

AN
ADVANCED LEARNER'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY

INCLUDING
AN ENGLISH INDEX

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ

A Collection
of Reference Dictionaries
Published by
Librairie du Liban

ARABIC-EUROPEAN LANGUAGES

AN ADVANCED LEARNER'S
ARABIC-ENGLISH DICTIONARY
INCLUDING

AN ENGLISH INDEX

By H. Anthony Salmoné

Pp. 1461

DICTIONNAIRE
ARABE-FRANÇAIS

(Langue Ecrite)

By Auguste Cherbonneau

In Two volumes of 1446 pages

FARUQI'S LAW DICTIONARY

(Arabic-English)

By Harith Faruqi

Pp. 300

ENGLISH-FRENCH-ARABIC

AN ENGLISH-COLLOQUIAL
ARABIC DICTIONARY

In Phonetic Script

By Raja T. Nasr

Pp. 327

A DICTIONARY
OF LITERARY TERMS

(English-French-Arabic)

With an Index of French Words and
an Index of Arabic Words

By Magdi Wahba

LAW DICTIONARY

(English-Arabic)

By Ibrahim I. Al-Wahab

Pp. 320

**CHIHABI'S DICTIONARY OF
AGRICULTURAL AND
FORESTRY TERMS**

(English-Arabic)

With French and Arabic Indexes

By Emir M. Al-Chihabi

Edited by A. Sh. Al-Khatib

**AN
ADVANCED LEARNER'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY**

**AN
ADVANCED LEARNER'S
ARABIC - ENGLISH
DICTIONARY**

**INCLUDING
AN ENGLISH INDEX**

BY

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ

**ARABIC LECTURER AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON; PROFESSOR OF ARABIC AT THE
SCHOOL FOR MODERN ORIENTAL STUDIES, ESTABLISHED BY THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTES;
M.B.A. & C.**

**LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN
BEIRUT**

BIBLIOT

LIBRAIRIE DU LIBAN

Riad Selh Square, Beirut

*Associated companies, branches and representatives
throughout the world*

New Impression 1972

Printed in Lebanon

القائموس العجالي للمتجملين

عربي - انكليزي

مع مسرد انكليزي

تأليف

هبيب انطون ساموني

استاذ اللغة العربية في المدرسة الكلية في لندن
وفي مدرسة العلوم الشرقية وعضو الجمعية
الملكية الشرقية

مكتبة لبنان
بيروت

P R E F A C E.

IT is universally acknowledged that Arabic is the most important of all Oriental languages. Indeed, it may be regarded as the Latin and Greek of the Muhammadan languages of the East, and even bears a closer relation to them than the classical languages bear to the vernaculars of the West. It is, moreover, the language of the sacred book of the Muhammadan world; and it has a vast and varied literature. Apart from the fact that Arabic is a key to a proper knowledge of several other Oriental languages and dialects, it is a living language spoken or understood throughout the world of Islam.

One of the obstacles to the study of this language has been the want, keenly felt for many years, of a suitable and practical Arabic-English Dictionary. The existing Dictionaries are either too bulky and expensive, and of no practical utility to the ordinary student, or too small and of vocabulary-like dimensions. The Dictionary that is needed is one which, while possessing all the comprehensiveness of the larger works, is in a portable form and within the reach of all students. To strike the happy medium is never an easy matter; but I believe I have succeeded in founding a system by which the object of producing a Dictionary which is comprehensive, handy and cheap has been attained. The system I have devised is one which has not only enabled me to save a vast

amount of space and expense, but it is one which will most assuredly facilitate the study to the beginner, familiarize him with the different forms (which constitute the basis of the language), and, moreover, will impart to the student such a knowledge of the philological analysis of the language as he could only otherwise acquire after very trying labour and by devious paths.

Instead of giving under each root the various nouns, adjectives &c., with their plurals, I refer by figures to a table of model forms which will be found attached to the Dictionary, and in which the consonants and vowel-points, characteristic of every derivative form, are printed in red—so as to be readily distinguished from the radical letters. For the use of this table and for other particulars the learner is referred to the accompanying notes.

An alphabetical Arabic Dictionary, or anything like a successful attempt at it, is, as every one who is in the least acquainted with the language knows, an impossibility. For even in the so-called alphabetical Dictionaries the beginner has to look for many words under their respective roots, although they may be quite as perplexing as others which are given in alphabetical order—and, indeed, in many instances they are far more so. Moreover, as it is quite impossible to give all the persons of all the tenses of the verb, this system can never be consistent with itself. Hence, the assistance given to the student is more apparent than real.

My chief aids in compiling this work have been LANE's *Arabic-English Lexicon*, as far as this work has been published—*i.e.* excepting the last two letters (ي & ي); CUCHE's *Vocabulaire arabe-français* and the *Muhit-ul-Muhit* by BUTROS BUSTANY, Beyrout 1869. I have also made use of the following works in checking and revising my Dictionary:—FREYTAG's *Lexicon Arabico-Latinum*; KAZIMIRSKI's *Arabic-French Dictionary*; *Handwörterbuch der Arabischen und Deutschen Sprache* by Dr. WAHRMUND; DOZY's *Supplément aux*

Dictionnaires arabes; RICHARDSON'S *Arabic and Persian-English Lexicon*, and others. Moreover, much careful reading of both classical and modern writing has enabled me to add several words hitherto unrecorded.

The work is accompanied by a comprehensive English Index.

Critics and scholars will, I hope, appreciate the difficulties which beset such a work, and the enormous labour it entails. It is well-nigh impossible to have a work of this kind free from a few clerical errors and some omissions, but I have put down in the Errata what mistakes I have met with so far; and I should be grateful to scholars and students, who may come across any errors which I may have passed, if they would communicate them to me, so that they may be rectified in a future edition. (*)

I am glad to be able to state that I have received much kind encouragement in my work from some of the most eminent scholars of the day, including several Orientalists, native Arab and Indian scholars, and others well-versed in scientific and philological work. Those who have had experience in such laborious tasks can readily understand the valuable assistance and stimulus such encouragement affords. Amongst these I have much pleasure in mentioning the names of Major-General Sir H. C. RAWLINSON, G.C.B., Prof. MAX MÜLLER, Monsieur ERNEST RENAN of the 'Collège de France', Monsieur BARBIER DE MEYNARD of the 'École pour les langues orientales vivantes', and the learned Sheikh DJAMAL-UD-DIN AL-HUSAINY. I am particularly indebted to Dr. CHARLES RIEU, Keeper of the Oriental Manuscripts at the British Museum, and to Dr. R. ROST, Librarian to the India Office, for their kindness and support and for

(*) In a few cases some of the final vowel-points of roots and other words have been broken off in printing, but this is of little consequence considering that every root takes *fatha* (◌َ) over the final letter, and in the other instances it is decided by the case.

many valuable suggestions which I have adopted; also to Prof. ROBERTSON-SMITH and to the late Dr. W. WRIGHT of Cambridge for their kind sympathy and for some very useful hints.

I have further to acknowledge the valuable assistance which I have received in the work from my friend Mr. N. R. HYDE, also in his helping me in correcting the proofs of the Dictionary.

Mr. W. DRUGULIN, the Printer, deserves much praise for the pains and care which he has given to the work. Several scholars both here and abroad, who have seen specimens of the Dictionary, have expressed their great admiration of its typography.

I am particularly indebted to my wife for the devoted assistance which she has afforded to the work, and especially for working at and copying out the greater part of the Index.

My thanks are also due to the Secretary of State for India in Council who has been pleased to make me a grant towards defraying the heavy cost of printing and publishing the Dictionary. Amongst other patrons of the work I have the honour of mentioning the following:—His Highness the Nizam of Hyderabad, G.C.S.I., His Highness the Raja of Kolhapur, His Highness the Senior Raja of Dewas, His Highness the Maharaja of Baroda, G.C.S.I., Her Highness the Begum of Bhopal, G.C.S.I., M.C.I., His Highness the Maharaja of Mysore, G.C.S.I., and others.

H. ANTHONY SALMONÉ.

21st November 1889.

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE,

LONDON.

TABLE OF DERIVED FORMS.

DEvised BY H. A. SALMONÉ.

NOTE.—t, ya, yi, yit placed after any of the above numbers represent respectively *يَـ يَـ يَـ يَـ* e. g. 5t = *فَعِلَاتَ* (*Fa'ilat*); 5ya = *فَعِلَى* (*Fa'ilā*); 5yi = *فَعِلِيَّ* (*Fa'ili*); 5yit = *فَعِيلِيَّةَ* (*Fa'iliat*).

[All rights reserved.]

NOTES.

1)—*A*, *I* or *U* placed before any of the meanings in the 1st conj. (the root) indicates that the vowel-point of the 2nd rad. in the Ao. has ـَ , ـِ or ـُ .

2)—(ـَ) or (ـُ) placed in the margin under a root signifies that the latter is also of the form فَعِلَ or فَعُلَ .

3)—The form of the noun of action or verbal noun is indicated by a reference to the number of the model form in the table as:—from صَعِدَ *n. ac.* 27 would be صُعُول (فُعُول).

4)—(a), (b), (c) &c. represent the 1st, 2nd, 3rd &c. meanings of the verb or derived form.

5)—The Roman figures I, II, III &c. represent the derived conjs., *see Expl. notes* 10. The other numbers 1, 2, 3 &c. refer to the table.

6)—*N. Ag.* stands for Noun Agent (*Active participle*).

N. P. stands for Noun Patient (*Passive participle*).

N. Ac. stands for Noun of Action (*Verbal noun or Infinitive*).

7)—The preps.

Bl	Fi	Min	La	Ila	'An	'Ala	stand
for ب	في	من	لِ	إِلَى	عَنْ	عَلَى	

8)—The following letters represent **Ch.** *Chaldaic*; **G.** *Greek*; **H.** *Hebrew*; **P.** *Persian*; **S.** *Syriac*; **T.** *Turkish*.—showing that the word is derived from that language.

9)—[*coll.*] after a word shows that the meaning is especially modern or used in the colloquial language only.

10)—The asterisk indicates that the root or most of the derived forms are used in the modern language.

11)—(و) & (ي) placed near a root indicate that the 2nd rad. was originally و or ي; *see Expl. notes* 15(7).

12)—For *A*, *I*, *U* after numbers *see Expl. notes* 15(a, 2); also for ـُ on certain forms in the table *see Expl. notes* 9. For numbers underlined *see Expl. notes* 13.

EXPLANATORY NOTES.

1) THE ROOT.

The root (from which are formed by means of prefixes, suffixes & interpolations all the other conjugations and words) is either triliteral or quadriliteral (the latter is, comparatively speaking, rare)—i. e. it is composed of three or four letters termed radicals. To find the root of a word therefore it is necessary to strip it of the servile letters, then find what form it is by reference to the Table &c. The servile letters are ا, و, ن, م, ت, ي, س, comprised in the word سَيَتَمَنَوُا.

The first meaning given in the root is invariably the most important one, and the one that generally runs throughout the other conjugations and the various forms of the same.

All verbs are given as in the root in the 3rd pers. mas. sing. of the preterite, but for the sake of brevity the pronouns *he*, *she* and *it* have been omitted and the preterite form used alone in the English.*

2) PREPOSITIONS.

When a preposition is not given after a verb it takes the accusative. Sometimes the verb takes both, in which case it is stated.

3) NOUN AGENT &c.

Every verb whether a root or a conjugation can have a noun agent (*active participle*), noun patient (*passive participle*) and a noun of action (*verbal noun or infinitive*); but when any of these have a special signification they are given immediately after the number of forms as separate words.

* In the English Index, however, the infinitive form is given, although the reference is made to the preterite.

4) NOUN OF ACTION.

The root often takes more than one noun of action, and sometimes varies its meaning accordingly: these are given by reference to the Table; but in the other conjugations there is generally only one noun of action to each. These, therefore, are not given, excepting where the conjugation sometimes takes a different noun of action, as in the III.

5) REFERENCES.

When it happens that the root is used with فَعَّلَ , فَعَّلِ or فَعَّلْ and a reference is made in the conjugations to the I as:—see I(a), (b) &c. it only refers to the root with فَعَّلَ : otherwise the reference is given thus:—see فَعَّلِ or فَعَّلْ (a), (b) &c.

When a reference is made to another conjugation or derived form and no particular meaning is indicated, it refers to them all, should there be more than one.

6) THE PASSIVE.

When the root has a special meaning in the passive form it is indicated thus—(b) or (c) &c. [pass.].

In the case where the meaning say of the V or VII is mentioned as *Pass.* I or II it must be understood that they contain the same meaning as the one mentioned but in a passive sense.

The II of quadriliteral roots is generally the passive of the I. In a very few instances this, as well as the V & VI conjugations of the triliteral root, when only having the passive sense of the II & III respectively, are not given.

7) QUADRILITERAL ROOTS.

The vowel of the aorist of quadriliteral verbs never varies from the rule, therefore is not given. See *tab. of Conj.* Words like نَحْرَجَةٌ would be represented by 51* (فَعَّلَتْ): which is also a noun of action.

8) ACCUSATIVE.

When a word is in the indefinite accusative and has ـًا on the last letter it always has an alif (ا) suffixed unless the word ends in ـِ (the feminine suffix).*

* In a very few instances in the first few pages of the work such words are given in the body of the article instead of being given at the end. For instance, under the root أَبَدَ , 4 [acc. Alif] = أَبَدًا . In the same part and in the same way a few idioms have been given: for instance under root بَلَطَ 22 [فَعَّال] بَلَاطُ occurs the meaning (c), {*sell* by المَلِك of the king} Palace, which equals بَلَاطُ المَلِك .

9) DIPTOTES.

Forms in the Table having ـَ (*damma*) on the final letter are generally diptotes—i. e. only capable of two inflections &c.; whereas the others can take ـَ , ـِ or ـُ , with or without the nunation as the case may be. In modern Arabic the final vowel-point of a word is very rarely written or pronounced.

10) ORDER OF WORDS.

The order of each article, i. e. every fresh root is:—(1st), the meanings of the root; (2nd), those of the root with ـَ (*kasra*) or ـُ (*damma*) on the 2nd rad., represented thus—(ـَ), (ـُ); (3rd), the meanings of the derived conjugations II, III, IV &c.; (4th), in a new paragraph, the nouns, adjectives &c. represented by the numbers 1, 2, 3 &c.; (5th), the nouns agent patient and the nouns of action of different conjugations; (6th), words the form of which is not given in the Table; (7th), underived words; (8th), the idioms connected with the root, if any.

II) UNDERIVED WORDS.

Underived words &c. are generally given alphabetically and often with a cross reference. The plural of such words is formed from the singular as: عِرْزَال *Lair* (pl. 67) = عِرْزَالِيل (فَعَالِيل)—the radical letters in عِرْزَال being عِرْزَل (فَعْلَل).

12) THE DUAL.

The dual forms being regular they are not given unless having a special meaning. The dual is formed by suffixing اِنِ in the nominative, and يْنِ in the accusative and genitive; as:

كِتَاب *A book*, كِتَابَانِ (nom.) و كِتَابَيْنِ (acc. & gen.) *Two books*.

13) THE PLURAL.

When no plural is given to a word then it takes, if capable of having one, a regular plural. This is formed in the masculine by suffixing وْنَ in the nom. and يْنِ in the acc. & gen.; as:

مُسْلِم *Musliman*, pl. مُسْلِمُونَ (nom.) و مُسْلِمِينَ (acc. & gen.).

The regular fem. plural is formed by changing the fem. ending ة into ات in all cases, as:

فَلَامَاتِ *Emblem, pl.* فَلَامَةٌ

In the case of an irregular or broken plural the number of form is given, and when there is more than one plural to a word the most common is underlined thus: —, unless they are all equally common. Sometimes a word takes both regular and irregular plural which is then indicated.

14) FEMININE FORMS &c.

Number 14 (أَفْعَلٌ) is generally an adjective, the feminine of which is 42 (فَعْلَاءٌ) and the plural 3 (فُعُلٌ). It is also the form of the comparative, and when only used as such it is not as a rule given. When number 42 is only a fem. of 14 it is not always mentioned; the same with 1ya (فَعْلَى) when fem. of 33 (فَعْلَانٌ). In a very few cases, especially in rare words, the nouns of unity such as فَعْلَةٌ [16] and words ending in ة such as فَاعِلَةٌ [216] are not given, though as a rule they are indicated thus: 216 fem. of 21 &c.

15) IRREGULAR OR DEFECTIVE ROOTS &c.

The following notes will be found useful, especially to the beginner to enable him to master the different forms and trace them to the root, also to familiarise him with the main principle of the language, which is the formation of all words from the root.

a. GENERAL REMARKS.

1)—In certain defective verbs when any of the radical letters is ا هـ (hamza), و or ي and any change in the form occurs, either in the nouns of action or in the derived forms (as in the Table), the word is generally written out with the number of form given in brackets. Thus under the root قَاَزَ (و) (for قَوَزَ) will be found قَوَزَ [1] (form فَعْلٌ) page 729 line 53. Should the form be written out once in the article it is not generally repeated. In rare roots and when the form does not undergo any changes, the number of form alone is given.

2)—When A, I or U is placed after any of the numbers 1, 2, 3 &c. it stands for ا, ي or و and shows that the defective radical letter of the word whether a weak letter ا هـ, ي, و or ا (hamza) is changed into ا, ي or و

respectively. For instance under فَكَز (و) page 729 line 60 is found مَفَاَزَة [17^aA] (مَفْعَلَة), the 2^d rad. و (from فَوَز) being here changed (owing to the — preceding) into ا represented by A.

3)—In the VIII conjugation of certain roots whose 1st rad. is د, ذ, ط, ظ &c., the interpolated ت of the VIII is often elided and the 1st rad. tashdeeded, or the ت is changed into another letter. When this is the case, the letter into which the ت is changed is given in brackets, as—under ضَرَبَ, in page 474, line 65 VIII(ط) (اِفْتَعَلَ) stands for اِضْطَرَبَ instead of اِضْتَرَبَ.

β. TASHDEEDED OR ASSIMILATED ROOTS.

A tashdeed ~ over a letter shows that it is doubled and this sign represents the assimilated letter instead of its being written: the rule being that the 1st of the two assimilated letters should have • and the 2^d a vowel-point.

These roots are treated as the regular or sound verbs; for instance under مَدَّ number 1 (فَعَلَ) would be مَدَّ for مَدَد.

In the case of the aorist of such roots the vowel of the 3^d rad. (whatever it be) is transferred to the 1st, as—from مَدَّ the aorist is يَمُدُّ for يَمَدُّ.

γ. HAMZATED ROOTS.

The ا is often only a seat of the ʾ (hamza). If two Alifs occur in a word, one is elided and represented by ~ (maddah) which is placed over the remaining one, as in آمَنَ for أَاْمَنَ. Alif never takes a vowel-point unless it has a ʾ (hamza).

When a quiescent hamza is preceded by a hamza having a vowel-point it is changed into a letter analogous to that vowel, as اِيْمَان becomes اِيْمَان.

When hamza is the 1st letter of a word it is always written with ا (كَلَام), as:—اِضْرَبَ (imp. of ضَرَبَ).

If it falls in the middle it takes for seat a letter analogous to its own vowel-point, as:—يَسْأَلُ and سَأَلُ; unless followed by an ا in which case it takes as seat a letter analogous to the vowel preceding it, as:—سَوَالُ (فَعَال), 24 from سَأَلُ.

When hamza falls last in a word and is preceded by a letter with a vowel it takes as seat a letter analogous to that vowel, as:—قَرَأَ; if preceded by — it takes no seat, as جَزَأَ, but if the letter preceding is و or ي, as in وَضُوءَ and مَصْبُوءَ, the hamza may be elided and — written over the و or ي.

d. WEAK VERBS. (*) GENERAL RULE.

When و is preceded by a letter with — (kasra) or ي by ُ (damma) or ا by — or ُ, the و, ي or ا is changed into a letter analogous to the preceding vowel-point, as:—مُفْعِل (مُفْعِل) مُيَسِّر for مُوسِر (وَعَدَ from 45—مُفْعَال) مَوْعَاد for مِيْعَاد—N. Ag. IV from يَسِر (فُعِلَ—pret. pass. of the III from شَهَدَ).

e. و AS FIRST RADICAL.

In roots where the 1st rad. is و and the 2nd rad. in the aorist takes — the و is elided in the aorist and in the noun of action, as: يَعِدُ aorist وَعَدَ (for يُوْعِدُ), n. ac. عِدَّة [24] (for وَعْدَةٌ). The 2^d in such cases stands for such words, as عِدَّة.

The و in the VIII conjugations of such roots is generally changed into ت and then assimilated, as:—اِتَّحَدَ for اَوْتَحَدَ. In all such cases the ت is indicated in brackets in the Dictionary.

و OR ي AS SECOND RADICAL.

In roots where و or ي is 2nd rad. they are changed in the 3rd pers. pret. into ا, as:—قَامَ for قَوْمَ and بَاعَ for بَيْعَ. The rule being that when و or ي has a vowel-point and is preceded by a letter with — (fatha), the و or ي is changed into ا. The original letter in such cases is always given in brackets in the Dictionary, thus قَامَ (و) and بَاعَ (ي).

In the aorist of such roots the 1st rad. takes the vowel of the 2nd, as:—يَقُومُ for يَقُومُ.

In the imperative the 2nd rad. is elided owing to the fact that two — (sukouns) cannot meet in Arabic, thus قُمْ stands for قُومُ.

In the nouns of action of the IV and X conjugations of roots whose 2nd rad. is و or ي the 2nd rad. is elided and compensated for by a ة which is suffixed to the form, as:—اِقَامَةٌ and اِسْتِقَامَةٌ for اِقْوَامَ and اِسْتِقْوَامَ.

In the noun agent or 21 (فَاعِل) of such roots the weak rad. is changed into ة, as:—قَائِمٌ for قَاوِمٌ and بَائِعٌ for بَايِعٌ.

When in the IV, VII, VIII or X conjugations of such verbs a و or ي is placed in brackets near them it is to indicate that the 2nd rad. is written in

(*) Weak verbs are those the root of which has ا, و or ي as one of its radicals.

its original character as **و** or **ي** instead of its being changed into **ا** as in the root and according to rule. *See above.*

Number 14 (أَفْعَل) of such roots always takes the original rad., contrary to rule, as:—**أَجُودَ** from **جَادَ** (و).

و OR ي AS THIRD RADICAL.

In roots where the 3rd rad. is **و** it is changed into **ا**, as:—**غَزَا** for **غَزَوُ**. When it is **ي** it is written without dots, as: **رَمَى** for **رَمِي**.

In some cases the 3rd rad. is elided where the verb takes the mas. pl. in the pret., as: **غَزَوْا** for **غَزَوُوا** or the 3rd pers. fem. sing. and dual of the pret., as:—**غَزَوْتَ** for **غَزَوْتِ**.

In the II conj. of such verbs the noun of action is of the form **تَفْعِلَةٌ**, as:—**تَعْدِيَّة** from **عَدَى**.

In the V and VI conjugations the nouns of action **تَفْعَل** and **تَفَاعُل** are changed into **تَفْعِل** and **تَفَاعِل**, as:—**تَرَجِي** and **تَرَاضِي**.

The noun agent of the root (I) (**فَاعِل**) and also such forms as 41 (**فَوَاعِل**), when indefinite, lose the 3rd rad., which is compensated for by **ـ** placed under the preceding letter, as:—**قَاضِي** for **قَاضِي** whereas when definite they retain the rad., as:—**القَاضِي**.

When in such roots the rad. **و** or **ي** is the last letter of a form such as **فَعَال** (22) where an **ا** precedes it the **و** or **ي** is elided and a **ـ** is substituted for it, while a **ـ** (*maddah*) is placed over the **ا** (*alif*) as **رَجَاء** for **رَجَاوُ**.

THE ALPHABET. (*)

ا-ب-ت-ث-ج-ح-خ-د-ذ-ر-ز-س-ش-ص-ض-ط-ظ-ع-غ-ف
f gh ʾ ʔ ʕ ʔ sh s ʕ r th d kh h j th l b a
 ق-ك-ل-م-ن-ه-و-ي
y w h n m l k ʔ

VOWEL-POINTS &c.

$\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$ (*hamza*) $\overset{\sim}{\text{ـ}}$ $\overset{\sim}{\text{ـ}}$ $\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$ $\overset{\sim}{\text{ـ}}$ (*kasra*) $\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$ (*damma*) $\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$ (*fatha*)
i *in* *an* *us* *i* *u* *a*
 $\overset{\sim}{\text{ـ}}$ $\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$ $\overset{\sim}{\text{ـ}}$ (+) or $\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$
i *u* *a*

PARADIGMS.

1. PRETERITE.

<i>Feminine</i>				<i>Masculine</i>			
PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.	PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.
فَعَلْنَ	فَعَلْتَا	فَعَلْتُ	(1)	فَعَلُوا	فَعَلْتُمَا	فَعَلْتُ	(1)
فَعَلْنَ	فَعَلْتُمَا	فَعَلْتِ	(2)	فَعَلْتُمْ	فَعَلْتُمَا	فَعَلْتِ	(2)
فَعَلْنَ	فَعَلْتَا	فَعَلْتِ	(3)	فَعَلُوا	فَعَلَا	فَعَلَ	(3)

2. AORIST.

<i>Feminine</i>				<i>Masculine</i>			
PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.	PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PERS.
تَفَعَّلْنَ	تَفَعَّلْتَا	تَفَعَّلْتُ	(1)	تَفَعَّلُوا	تَفَعَّلْتُمَا	تَفَعَّلْتُ	(1)
تَفَعَّلْنَ	تَفَعَّلْتُمَا	تَفَعَّلْتِ	(2)	تَفَعَّلْتُمْ	تَفَعَّلْتُمَا	تَفَعَّلْتِ	(2)
تَفَعَّلْنَ	تَفَعَّلْتَا	تَفَعَّلْتِ	(3)	تَفَعَّلُوا	تَفَعَّلَا	تَفَعَّلَ	(3)

(*) The alphabet &c. is given here to show the order of the letters.

(†) When the $\overset{\sim}{\text{ـ}}$ is final and is preceded by $\overset{\circ}{\text{ـ}}$ (*fatha*).

3. IMPERATIVE

<i>Feminine</i>			<i>Masculine</i>		
PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR	PLURAL	DUAL	SINGULAR
افْعَلْنَ	افْعَلَا	افْعَلِي	افْعَلُوا	افْعَلَا	افْعَلْ

TABLE OF CONJUGATIONS.

TRILITERAL(*)

	NOUN ACTION	N. PATIENT	NOUN AGENT	IMPERATIVE	AORIST	PRETERITE	
	<i>irregular</i>	مَفْعُول	فَاعِل	افْعَلْ	يَفْعَلُ⊕	فَعَلَ	I
(2) دَفْعَلَةٌ	(1) تَفْعِيل	مُفْعَل	مُفْعِل	فَعِّلْ	يُفْعِلْ	فَعَّلَ	II
(2) مَفَاعِلَةٌ	(1) اِفْعَال	مُفَاعِل	مُفَاعِل	فَاعِلْ	يُفَاعِلْ	فَاعَلَ	III
	اِفْعَال	مُفْعَل	مُفْعِل	اَفْعِلْ	يُفْعِلْ	اَفْعَلَ	IV
	تَفْعَلْ	مُتَفْعَل	مُتَفْعِل	تَفْعَلْ	يَتَفْعَلْ	تَفَعَّلَ	V
	تَفَاعِلْ	مُتَفَاعِل	مُتَفَاعِل	تَفَاعِلْ	يَتَفَاعِلْ	تَفَاعَلَ	VI
	اِذْفَعَال	مُذْفَعَل	مُذْفَعِل	اِذْفَعِلْ	يَذْفَعِلْ	اِذْفَعَلَ	VII
	اِفْتَعَال	مُفْتَعَل	مُفْتَعِل	اِفْتَعِلْ	يُفْتَعِلْ	اِفْتَعَلَ	VIII
	اِفْعِلَال	—	مُفْعَل	اِفْعَلْ	يَفْعَلْ	اِفْعَلَ	IX(†)
	اِسْتَفْعَال	مُسْتَفْعَل	مُسْتَفْعِل	اِسْتَفْعِلْ	يَسْتَفْعِلْ	اِسْتَفْعَلَ	X
	اِفْعِيلَال	—	مُفْعَال	اِفْعَالْ	يَفْعَالْ	اِفْعَالَ	XI(†)
	اِفْعِيْعَال	—	مُفْعِيْعِل	اِفْعِيْعِلْ	يَفْعِيْعِلْ	اِفْعِيْعَلَ	XII(†)

QUADRILITERAL




(2) فَعْلَال	(1) قَعْلَكَة	مُفْعَلِل	مُفْعِلِل	فَعْلِلْ	يُفْعِلِلْ	فَعْلَلْ	I
	تَفْعَلِلْ	مُتَفْعَلِل	مُتَفْعِلِل	تَفْعَلِلْ	يَتَفْعَلِلْ	تَفْعَلَلْ	II
	اِفْعَلِلَال	مُفْعَلِلِل	مُفْعِلِلِل	اِفْعَلِلِلْ	يَفْعَلِلِلْ	اِفْعَلِلَلْ	III(†)
	اِفْعَلِلَال	مُفْعَلِلِل	مُفْعِلِلِل	اِفْعَلِلِلْ	يَفْعَلِلِلْ	اِفْعَلِلَلْ	IV(†)

(*) The 3d pers. mas. sing. is given throughout.

⊕ The vowel-point of the 2nd rad. of the Pret. & Ao. can only be found in the Dictionary. The Imperative takes the same vowel as the Ao.

(†) The IX is not often used, but the XI and XII are extremely rare. So are III and IV conjugations of the quadriliteral.

ABBREVIATIONS.

A		G		nom.	
<i>acc.</i>	accusative.	<i>G.</i>	Greek.	<i>num.</i>	number.
<i>act.</i>	active.	<i>gen.</i>	genitive.	P	
<i>adj.</i>	adjective.	H		<i>P.</i>	Persian.
<i>adv.</i>	adverb.	H.		<i>part.</i>	participle.
<i>ao.</i>	aorist(*).	I		<i>pass.</i>	passive.
<i>art.</i>	article.	I		<i>pers.</i>	person.
C		I		<i>pl.</i>	plural.
<i>Ch.</i>	Chaldaic.	<i>imp.</i>	imperative.	<i>prep.</i>	preposition.
<i>coll.</i>	colloquial.	<i>inf.</i>	infinitive.	<i>pret.</i>	preterite.
<i>comp.</i>	comparative.	<i>interj.</i>	interjection.	<i>pro.</i>	pronoun.
<i>con.</i>	conjunction.	<i>intrans.</i>	intransitive.	R	
<i>conj.</i>	conjugation.	<i>irreg.</i>	irregular.	<i>rad.</i>	radical (<i>letter</i>).
D		K		<i>reg.</i>	regular.
<i>dam.</i>	damma  .	K		S	
<i>def.</i>	definite.	<i>kas.</i>	kasra  .	<i>S.</i>	Syriac.
<i>dim.</i>	diminutive.	M		<i>sing.</i>	singular.
<i>du.</i>	dual.	M		T	
E		<i>mas.</i>	masculine.	<i>T.</i>	Turkish.
<i>Expl.</i>	Explanatory.	N		<i>tab.</i>	table.
F		<i>N.Ac.</i>	Noun of Action.	<i>trans.</i>	transitive.
<i>fath.</i>	fatha  .	<i>N.Ag.</i>	Noun Agent.		
<i>fem.</i>	feminine.	<i>N.P.</i>	Noun Patient.		
<i>fol.</i>	followed.				

(*) Present or future tense.

1 **Alif**; the first letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is One, (1).

5 **أ** Vocative particle *Hie! Here!*—
(*b*), Interrogative particle, placed at the head of a sentence.

10 **أَب** *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 22, 22¹, 25) [La], Prepared, got ready to, for.—
(*b*) [Ila], Yearned for, longed to see (*home*).—X, Adopted as father.

1, Herbage, pasture.

أَب Father (see **أَبُو**).

15 **أَب** August (*month*).—(*b*) [art.], The Father (*God*).

أَبَتْ *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Was warm (*day*).

(**أَبَتْ**) *A*—(*b*), Was inflated.

أَبْتَجَا Ever.—(*b*), Never.

20 **أَبْجَد** The first of a series of eight words comprising the letters of the alphabet. In this order each letter represents a number.—
(*b*) [art.], The Alphabet (sometimes called **الْأَبْجَدِيَّة**).

25 **أَبَدَ** *I* (n. ac. 27), Endured, lasted.—
(*b*) [Bi], Stopped, stayed, re-

mained, settled in, at.—(*c*), *U* (n. ac. 27), Was enraged, w ld.

أَبَدَ *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (*c*).—II, Made lasting, perpetual.—(*c*), 30 Scared, frightened.—V, Was lasting, permanent, perpetual, eternal.—(*c*), Was far from home.

4, (pl. 27, 38), Duration, 35 time.—(*b*), Endless duration, perpetuity, eternity.—(*c*) [*prec.* by Ila or 'Ala], For ever!—
4, [acc. Alif], Ever, always.—
(*b*), Never.—4yi, Everlasting, 40 eternal.—5, Unsociable, shy.—
21, (pl. 41), Lasting, enduring; permanent.—(*c*), Wild animal.—21¹, (pl. 11, 41), Memorable deed; great calamity.— 45
25, Endless.

أَبَدَ	الْأَبَدَيْنِ	} For ever and ever!
أَبَدَ	—	
أَبَادَ	—	
الذَّهْرَ	—	

30 **أَبَرَّ** *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 23, 23¹), Gave (*an animal*) a needle in its food; pricked, stung; spoke evil of; reviled.—(*b*), Fecundated, (*palm tree*).—II, see I. 55

2^t, (pl. 7, 23), Needle.—20,

20^t, (pl. 44), Needle-case.—

(b), Calumny.

أَبْرَشِيَّة G., Diocese.

5 أَبْرِيَز P., Pure gold.

أَبْرِيَشِيْم, أَبْرِيَشِيْم P., Silk.

أَبْرِيْق P., (pl. 69), Jug.

أَبْرِيْم P., (pl. 69), Kind of clasp.

10 أَبَض I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Tied the
(camel's) fore leg.—(b), Loosed.

3, Time.—(b), Eternity.—19,
Inner side of the knee.

15 * أَبَط I (n. ac. 1), Threw down.—
V, Placed beneath his arm-pit
(Hence ثَابِتٌ سَرًّا became the
surname of Thābit son of
Jābir Al-Fahmī because they
assert the sword never quitted his
arm-pit).

20 2, (pl. 38), Arm-pit.—(col.)
Bat (pl. Batat).

أَبَق I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 23), Hid (him-
(—) A } self), stole away.—V, see
I.—(b), Denied.

25 21, (pl. 11), Fugitive; run-
away.

30 أَبَل U (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 23^t), Was skilled
in the management of camels,
&c.—(b), Were numerous (ca-
mels).—(c), I (n. ac. 1), With-
stood, resisted.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a). & (b).—
II, IV, V, Had many camels.

2, (pl. 36), Camel.—2^t, En-
mity.—3^t, Blight, blast.—4^t, 35
Unwholesomeness.—8, see 2.

—23^t, 24^t, Bundle of fire-
wood or of hay.—25, Monk,
devotee, elder (of the Christians).
—25^t, see 23^t.—26, Camel- 40
herd.

إِبْلِيْس (pl. 37, 37^t, 69), Devil.

أَبَن I, U (n. ac. 1), Suspected; ac-
cused.—II, Followed the foot-
prints of, tracked. 45

2, Son, (see بَنَى).—2^t,
Daughter, (see بَنَى).—3^t, Knot.
—(b), Fault, blemish.—21, Dry.

أَبْنَوْس G., Ebony.

أَبَد A (n. ac. 1, 27), Knew of, under- 50
stood.—(b) [La], Had his at-
tention called to.—(c) [Bi],
Imputed to, accused of.—II,
Apprised of.—V, Was pomp-
ous.—(b) ['An], Disdained. 55
3^t, 11^t, Greatness, majesty,
splendour.—(b), Pride.

* أَبَا U (n. ac. 23^t, 27^t), Became a
father.—V, Adopted, consid-
ered as a father. 60

أَب [4] (pl. آبَاء [36]), Father;
ancestor, forefather; patriarch
(when a pass. pron. is suff. the
3rd rad. is waw in the nom., alif
in the acc. and ya in the gen.). 65

4yi, Paternal.—27^t, Patern-
ity, fatherhood.

أَبُو جَابِر Bread.

أَبُو جَعْدَةَ Wolf.

أَبُو الْكَارِث Lion.

أَبُو الْخَصَيْن Fox.

5 أَبُو مَالِك Extreme old age.

أَبُو النَّوْم Poppy.

أَبُو الْيَقْطَان Cock.

أَب August (month).

أَبَاءُ, أَبَت, أَبَاءُ Father.—

10 (b) Abbot.

* أَبَى A, I (n. ac. 23 A, 23⁴), Refused; refrained.—IV, Made to refuse, refrain.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Withheld from.—V, Was unyielding.

15 أَبَاءُ [23 A, 24 A], Refusal.—(b), Dislike, disdain.

أَتَب II, Put on (him) a shirt &c.—V, Wore, put on a shirt &c.

20 أَ, (pl. 23, 27), Shirt.—(b), Breast-plate, cuirass.—(c), Husk of barley.—20⁴, see 2(a) & (b).

أَتْرَج, أَتْرَج Citron.

أَتَم U (n. ac. 1), Cut.—(b) [Bi], Dwelt in.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Tarried, stayed.

25 20, (pl. 44), Party of mourners.

أَتَن I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Stayed, settled in (a place).—X, Became like a she-ass (i. e. object, base).—(b), Bought a she-ass.

30

22, (pl. 8, 10), She-ass.—

26, 31, 40, (pl. 70), Oven, furnace, fire-place, stove.

* أَتَا U (n. ac. 1), Came.—(b), Grew.—(c), Hastened. 35

1, Way.—(b), Present, gift.—

23⁴, Tax, tribute, impost.—(b), see 1(b).

أَتُون Lime-pit; lime-kiln.

* أَتَى I (n. ac. 34), Came; came to; entered into, did (thing).—(b) [Bi], Came with, brought.—(c) ['Ala], Came upon, fell upon; overtook, came up with; reached.—III, Requited, compensated.—(b), Drove along.—IV, Made to come, brought.—V [La], Was well-disposed to. (b) [La], Prepared for.—(c) ['Ala], Befell.—(d) [Min or 30 'An], Resulted from.

34, Arrival, coming.

أَتَى Same as حَتَّى Even, unto.

هَات Bring!

أَث A, I, U (n. ac. 22, 22⁴, 27, 27⁴), 55 Was abundant, luxuriant.—II, Furnished.—V, Procured furniture.—(b), Was furnished.

1, Plentiful.—22, Goods, furniture, utensils.—25, see 1. N.P. II, Furnished.

* أَثَر I, U (n. ac. 1, 3⁴, 23⁴), Made an incision in, marked.—(b), Removed.—(c), Honoured.

^عأثر *A* (n. ac. 4) [La], Gave his whole attention to.—(b) [ʿAla], Determined, resolved upon.—(c), Chose.—(d), Began.—II [Fi], Left an impression, mark, trace on, in; impressed, affected.—IV [ʿAla], Preferred, chose, selected.—V [Bi or Min], Was impressed, affected by.—(b), Followed, traced, tracked.—VIII, *see* V(b).

1, (pl. 9, 27), Glitter, wavy marks on a sword-blade.—2, *see* 4.—3, (pl. 38), Scar.—3^t, Brand (on a camel).—4, (pl. 27, 38), Impression, mark, trace, print; vestige.—(b), Remains, memorials, relics.—17^t, (pl. 44), Exploit.—21, Story-teller, traditionist.—25, (pl. 43), Honoured; possessing authority, man of mark.—(b), Pure clear air, aether.—(c), *see* 21.

^عأثف *I* (n. ac. 1), Chased away.—3yi^t, (pl. 22yi), Cooking-pot.

^عأثل *I* (n. ac. 27) } Had or took root;
(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t) } was founded; became firm, well-established; became great.—II, Was wealthy.—(b) [Ila], Gave away the legal alms to, was benevolent to.—V, *see* I.—(b), Was gathered; was gained, amassed (wealth).—(c), Was dug (well).

1, Species of tamarisk.—35
1^t, (pl. 23), Noble origin or descent.—26, Nobly-born, noble.—(b), Firm, solid.

^عأثم *U* (n. ac. 1), Regarded as a sinner (God).

40

(—) *A* (n. ac. 2, 4, 17), Sinned; committed a crime, did that which is unlawful.—II, Accused of crime, of wrong-doing.—IV, Caused to fall into sin, crime, led astray.—V [Min], Abstained from sin.

2, (pl. 38), Sin, crime; fault, offence.—(b), Drunkenness; gambling.—17^t, *see* 2.—21, 30 Sinning, sinful; sinner.—22, Punishment of sin.—(b), *see* 23(a).—23, Valley in Hell.—(b), Crime; punishment of crime.—25, (pl. 43), *see* 21.—35
26, Sinful; liar.

^عأج *U* (n. ac. 25, 27), Blazed, flamed.—(b), Was stale, putrid (water).—II, Inflamed, kindled.—V, Was inflamed.

60

1^t, (pl. 23), Intenseness of heat, fierce burning.—24, Brackish, stale (water).—26, 38, Ardent; bright, luminous.

يَا جُوجُ وَ مَاجُوجُ Gog and Magog.

^عأجد IV, Strengthened, gave strength (God).—34, Finding.

* أَجَرَ

- I, U (n. ac. 1, 23^a)* ['Ala], Rewarded, recompensed; compensated.—(b) [Bi], Hired.—
 (c), Let out on hire.—(d), Served, worked for hire.—(e), *U (n. ac. 1, 22, 27)*, Set the bones of.—III, *see* I(c).—(b) [Fi or 'Ala], Took on hire, hired.—
 IV, Rewarded, recompensed, paid.—(b), Hired; let out on hire.—VIII, Gave alms to.—
 (b), Let one's self out for hire.—X, Hired.

- 1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Reward, recompense; compensation; retribution.—(b), Dowry, marriage-gift.—1^a, *see* 3^a.—2, Foot. 3^a, (*pl.* 9), Salary, wages.—(b), *see* 1(a).—23^a, 24^a, *see* 3^a.—25, (*pl.* 43), Hired servant or slave.

N. Ac. IV, Lease.—*N. Ag. X*, Tenant.

إِنْتَجَام, إِجَام Kind of plum or pear.

* أَجَلَ

- I, U (n. ac. 1)* ['Ala], Excited.—
 (b) [La], Gained, obtained subsistence.—(c), *U (n. ac. 27)*, Was fixed (a term).—(d) ['An], Hindered, prevented.

* (—)

- A (n. ac. 4)*, Restricted, withheld, debarred.—II, Fixed the term or period of.—(b), Granted a delay or respite to.—V, Asked for a delay or respite.—(b), Gathered.—X, *see* V(a).

- 1, Company, troop.—(b), Cause.—(c) [*declin. & prec. by Min or La*], For the sake of.—(d) [*prec. by La*], For the purpose of.—4, (*pl.* 38), Term, period.—(b), End (of life).—(c), Yes, certainly; yea, verily.—21, Dilatory.—(b), *see* 21^a.—21^a [*art.*], The Hereafter.—25, *see* 21(a).

أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا Sooner or later.

* أَجَمَ

- I (n. ac. 1)* } Loathed, disliked;
 (—) *A (n. ac. 4)* } disapproved of.—
 (b), Was warm, hot (*day*).—
 (c) ['Ala], Was provoked with.—V, Entered a thicket (*lin*).—
 (b) ['Ala], Was angry with.—(c), *see* 1(b).

- 1, Square-roofed house.—4, 4^a, (*pl.* 3, 10, 23, 38), Haunt of a lion: thicket, jungle.—10, (*pl.* 38), Fortress, stronghold.—25, Anger.—(b), Impetuosity; intensity.—38, Frogs.

* أَجَنَ

- I, U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Became undrinkable, brackish, stale (*water*).—(b), Bleached (*cloth*).

- 1, (*pl.* 27), Impure water.—5, 21, 25, *see* 1.

أَجَاجِين (*pl.* إِبْجَانَة, إِنْجَانَة) 65

P., Urn; tub.

* أَحَدَ

- A (n. ac. 1)*, Recognized, acknowledged, owned.—II, Made one; added one; called out one.—VIII, Became isolated, solitary.

—(b) [Bi], Was united to, became one with.—X, *see* I, & VIII(a).

3ya [sem.], One.—4, (pl. 38, 38), One, one of.—(b) [art.], Sunday, *the first day of the week*.—4yi^l, Unity, oneness.—24 [acc.], One by one.—38, Units.

اتِّكَاد Unity.

10 أَحْن *A* (n. ac. 1, 2^l, 4) ['Ala], Was vexed, angry with.—III, Quarreled with.

2^l (pl. 7), Anger, malice.

أَحْ Oh! Alas!

15 أَخ Brother (*see* أَخَو).
أُحْت Sister (*see* أَخَو).

* أَخَلَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Took; seized, laid hold of.—(b) [Bi], Took by (*the hand*).—(c) [acc. & Bi or 'Ala], Blamed, reproached, reprehended for; punished for.—(d) [acc. or Bi], Began, commenced, set about.—(e) ['An], Received, learned from; copied from; derived from.—25 (f) [acc. & Min], Took, received, accepted from.—(g) [Fi], Began by; affected, overpowered.

30 (أَـ) *A* (n. ac. 4) Suffered from indigestion.—(b), Became mad, frantic (*animal*).—(c), Was affected with ophthalmia (*eye*).

(أَـ) *U* (n. ac. 27^l), Became sour

(*milk*).—II, Captured, took prisoner; captivated, fascinated, charmed.—III, *see* I(c).—VIII, Took, got, took possession of.—(b), Made, prepared.—(c), Wrestled.—X, Bent or hung 40 (Ais) head.

1, Habit.—(b), *see* 1^l.—(c), Robbery.—1^l, Punishment, chastisement.—3^l, (pl. 9), Enchantment, fascination, spell.—45 10, Ophthalmia.—17, (pl. 44) Road, way; course.—(b), Source.—21^l, Stiffness, numbness (*in the joints*).—23, (pl. 10, 38), Pool of rain-water.—25, Cap- 50 tive, prisoner.

* خَذ (*Imp.*) Take!

* أَخَرَّ II, Drove back; left behind; delayed, kept back.—V, X, Retreated, hung back.—(b), 55 Was in straits, was bankrupt.

3ya [sem.], Another.—5, Distant, remote.—10, Behind, posterior.—14, Another, other. 21, (pl. 41), Last, hindmost. 60 —(b), End.—(c) [art. & prec. by Fi], Finally, at last.—(d) [prec. by 'An], To the last (*man*).—21^l [art.], The Hereafter.—25 [acc. Alf], Finally, 65 at last.—(b), *see* 21(a).

N.P.II, Delayed, kept back.—N.Ag.V, Late, behindhand; behind.

* أَخَا U (n. ac. 27¹), Was the brother of; became a brother to.—III, IV, Fraternised with, became a brother to.—V, Adopted as a brother.—(b), Endeavoured to obtain.

4yi, Fraternal, brotherly.—

4yi², Confraternity, brotherhood.—23A, 23¹, see 27¹.—

10 أَخَوَة [27¹], Brotherliness, union; good fellowship.

أَخ [4], (pl. 2¹, 3¹, 24A, 27¹, 34, أَخَاء [38]), Brother; friend, companion (*declin. like 4b father*).

15 أُخْت (pl. أَخَوَات) Sister.

وَحَاء, مُوَاحَاة, see 27¹.

أَخْوَر P., Stable.

أَمِيرُ أَخْوَر Master of the Horse.—(b), Equerry.

20 ٥٥ أَد I, U (n. ac. 1), Befell.—(b), Carried off.

1, Strength, power.—2, 2¹, (pl. 7), Calamity, evil.—(b),

25 Wonder, marvel.—25, Strong, powerful.

* أَدَب I (n. ac. 1), Invited to a banquet.—(b), see II.

30 (—) U (n. a. 4), Was well-educated, cultured, polished, mannerly.—II, Educated, trained.—(b), Punished, corrected.—IV, Diffused justice (*in the land*:

king).—V, Was well-educated, cultured, polished.—(b) [ʿAn], 35 Copied, imitated.—X, see V.

1, Wonder, marvel, prodigy.—1¹, see 3¹.—2, see 1.—3¹, Repast, banquet.—(b), see 1.—

4, (pl. 38), Education, training, 40 good breeding; learning, culture.—(b) Polite learning, literature; the fine arts; science.

—4yi [art. & prec. by عِلْم knowledge], Ethics.—17¹, 19¹, 45 (pl. 44), see 3¹.—21, (pl. 4¹),

Host, master of the feast.—

25, (pl. 43), Well-educated, cultured; well-bred, accom-

plished; learned man, scholar, 50 savant.

بَيْتُ الْأَكْب Water-closet. †

أَدِر A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from scrotal hernia.

3¹, 4¹, Scrotal hernia. 55

أَدَم I (n. ac. 1), Seasoned, flavoured (*bread*).—(b) [Bain], Reconciled, made peace between.—(c), Pared (*hide*).—(d), Was a pattern, example. 60

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Became brown,
(—) U (n. ac. 27) } tawny, bronzed.

1, Agreement, companionship, intercourse.—(b), see 23¹.—3, see 23(a).—3¹, Tawny, brown 65 red (*colour*).—(b), Agreement, friendship, concord.—4, Skin, hide.—(b), Grave.—4¹, Pattern,

- example, exemplar. —(b), Chief, provost. —(c), Human skin. —14, (pl. 3), Tawny, brownish-red. —14yi, Human; human being. —23, Seasoning for bread. —(b), see 4^a(a). —25, (pl. 21^a, 38), Seasoned food or bread. —(b), Tanned hide. —28, Seller of hides or skins.
- 10 آدم ^{آدم} Adam.
- 15 ادا ^{ادا} U (n. ac. 27), Ripened (*fruit*). —(b) [La], Laid snares for. —IV, Aided, assisted. —VI [Bi], Equipped himself for. —X, Asked aid of.
- 20 اداة ^{اداة} [4^aA], (n. أدوات) Instrument, tool; utensil; implement.
- 25 ادي ^{ادي} I (n. ac. ادي), see II(a). —(b), Fulfilled. —(c), Was abundant. —(d) [La], Laid snares for. —II, Brought, delivered; conveyed. —(b), Paid. —IV, Was strong. —(b) [La], Prepared for (*journey*). —(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped, aided against. —X, Demanded payment. —(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Asked for help against.
- 30 اداء ^{اداء} [22A], Delivery. —(b), Fulfilment.
- 35 ادي ^{يدي} (يدي) Hands.
- اذ ^{اذ} When, whereupon; then, thereupon. —(b), Lo! —(c), As; since; because.
- اذا ^{اذا}, see *supra* (a) & (b). —(c), If.
- 35 اذا ^{اذا} Then, in that case; therefore.

اذ ذاك ^{اذ ذاك} When, at that time.

اذ ما ^{اذ ما} When, whereupon.

آذار ^{آذار} March (*month*).

* اذن ^{اذن} U (n. ac. 1), Hit or hurt the ear of.

(=) A (n. ac. 2, 4, 22, 22^a) [La & Ila], Listened, harkened to; longed for, desired. —(b) [La & Fi], Permitted, granted to. —(c) [Bi], Knew, was apprised of. —II, Pulled or twisted the ear of. —(b), Made known, announced, proclaimed; called to prayer. —IV, Prevented, repelled. —(b) [acc. & Bi], Ap- 50 prised, informed of. —V, see IV(b). —(b), Swore. —X, Asked permission, leave of. —(b) [Min], Took leave of.

2, Permission, leave; acquiescence. —(b), Leave of absence, furlough. —3, (pl. 38), Ear; anything having the shape of an ear: handle &c. —10, see 3. —17^a, 20^a, (pl. مَوَازِين, 6^a مَازِن), Place from which the time of prayer is notified: minaret. —21, Doorkeeper; chamberlain, usher. —(c), Surety (*person*). —22, Announcement, notification. —(b) [art.], Azân: the call to prayer. —25, Announcer, appriser. —(b), Responsible, answerable, surety for.

N. Ag. II, Caller to prayer. 70

* **أَذِي** *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was harmed, hurt, injured; was molested, annoyed.—IV, Harmed, hurt, injured; molested, annoyed.—
 5 V [Min], Suffered injury from.—25, Waves.

أَذِي [4], **أَذَا** [4¹A], **أَذِيَّة** [25¹], Harm, injury.

أَر *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove away.—(b), Kindled.—(c), Inivit eam.—VIII, Hastened.—(b), Was excited.—
 10 (c), see I (c).
 2¹, Fire.—(b), Thunder-bolt.

أَرَب *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Adjusted, set (necklace).
 15

* (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Was or became skilful, expert in.—(b), [Fi], Exerted his power in.—
 (c) [Ala], Obtained power over.—
 20 (d) [Ila], Needed.—(e) [Min], Was cut off from.—(f), Was disordered (stomach).

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 2, 22¹*) Was sagacious, intelligent, clever.—II, Rendered sagacious, intelligent, clever, skilful &c.—(b), Cut to pieces, hacked.—(c), Set right.—
 25 (d), Sharpened.—IV [Ala], Overcame.—V [Fi], Exerted his strength in.—(b), Was sly, crafty.—X, Contradicted; found fault with.

1, Sagacity; cunning; skill.—2, Mischievousness, malign-

ity, deceit; guile, cunning.—3¹ (b), Mind, wisdom.—(c), Religion.—(d), Need.—(e), (*fl. 38*), Limb, member.—2¹, Mischief, cunning.—3, Guile.—3¹, (*fl. 9*), Necklace; ear-ring.—4, (*fl. 38*),
 40 Desire, object, aim.—5, Skilful, expert.—17, (*fl. 44*), Desire, object of desire.—25, (*fl. 43*), Sagacious, intelligent; cunning.

إِرْبَا In bits, piecemeal, fragmentarily.

أُورْبَا Europe.

أُورْبَاوِي European.

أَرَث *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Kindled, lit (*fire*).—
 (b) [Bain], Caused dissension amongst.—II, see I.—V, Was kindled.

2, (*fl. 23*), Inheritance, heritage.—(b), Ashes.—(c), Origin.—3¹, Fire.—23, see 25.—25, 55 Tinder; dung used as fuel.

أَرَج *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Deceived.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 25, 25¹*), see II(a), & see V.—II, Perfumed, scented.—(b), Excited discord.—V, Dif-
 60 fused or exhaled an odour, perfume.

3¹, 4, Sweet odour, perfume; fragrance.—5, Fragrant.—25, see 3¹.—28, Liar.—33, Wild
 65 almond tree.

N.P.H [*art.*], Lion.

أَرْجَوَان P., Purple.

* **أَرَخَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Timed, dated.—
II, Dated, chronicled.

V. Ag. II, Historian; Annalist; Chronicler.

5 **تَوَارِيخ** (*pl. تَوَارِيخ*) Date, era, epoch.—(*b*), History, chronicle.—(*c*) [*prae. by علم science*], Historiography.

أَرْخُون *6*, Chief, archon.

10 **إِرْدَاب** Ardab (*weight of about 2,500 Pounds*).

أَرَزَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 27*) Shrank.—(*b*), Was cold (*night*).—(*c*), Was firm.

15 **أَرَسَ** *25*, Cold.—(*b*), Ice.—(*c*), Chief.

أَرَزَ Cedar.—(*b*), *see infra*.

أَرَزَ, **رَزَ** Rice.

أَرَسَ *2*, Good origin, noble descent.—

4, Beach (*tree*).—*30*, Prince.

20 **أَرَشَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Scratched.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Deceived.

1 Blood-money.—(*b*) Bribe.—(*c*), Discord, dissension.

أَرَضَ *U* (*n. ac. 22*), Was productive.

25 **(أَرَضَى)** *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was blistered, ulcerated.—II, Cropped, depastured (*herbage*).—X, Was blistered, ulcerated.

1, (*pl. 22, 27, 38, أَرَاظِي*),

30 Earth, ground, land.—(*b*) [*art.*], The world, the earth.—*1yl*, Terrestrial, earthly.—*2*, *3*,

Luxuriant herbage or pasture.

—*4*, *4*, Wood-louse; worm.—

23, Mattress.—*25*, Productive *35* land.—(*b*), Fair.—(*c*), Broad.

أَرَضِي شَوْكِي Artichoke.

أَرَضِيَّة Ground floor.—(*b*), Urinal, chamber.

أَرَضِيَّة الْجُمُعَةِ Middle of the *40* week, course of the week.

أَرَاغِن (*pl. أَرَاغِن*) Organ.

أَرَفَ II, Put a limit, boundary to. *3*, (*pl. 9*), Limit, boundary.

أَرَقَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Watched by night, *45* kept vigil.—(*b*), Was blighted (*plant*).—II, IV, Rendered wakeful, kept awake.

5, *6*, *10*, Sleepless, wakeful.

—*24*, *33*, *36*, Blight, mildew. *50* —(*b*), Jaundice.

أَرَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 27*) [*Bi*], Remained, stayed in.—(*b*) [*Fī*], Was slow in, over.

(أَرَكَ) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Persisted, persevered.—II, Placed in an alcove (*bride*).

2, *see 22*.—*22*, (*pl. 10, 46*),

The Arāk tree, [*the wood of which is used for cleansing the teeth*].—*25*, (*pl. 46*), Seat; throne.—*25*, (*pl. 25, 46*), Couch, bed; curtained canopy or alcove for a bride.

أَرَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Ate.—(*b*), Uprooted; *65* eradicated.

2, Fallow land.—3^d, (*pl.* 9, 27), *see* 7.—5, *see* 2, & *see* 7.—
7, Sign-post, land-mark.—26, 26^d, Root; base, bottom.

5 ^{ارن} *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bit, nibbled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 23, 25), Was energetic.

3^d, Green cheese.—(b), Rennet.—23, Bier; coffin.—(b),
10 Sword.—25, Place.—(b), Spoilt.

^{ارنب} (*pl.* 47), Rabbit; hare.

^{ارناوط} Albanian.

^{ارنوبه} Mountain-goat: chamois.

15 ^{اري} II, Confined.—(b), Established, made permanent.—V [Bi], Remained, stayed in; was confined to, in.

1, Scrapings.—2, 5, 25, Imprisoned, confined.

20 ^{اري} Manger; stall.

^{ايران} Persia.

^{ايراني} Persian, Aryan.

25 ^{از} *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 25), Boiled, bubbled.—(b), Flamed, blazed.—
(c), Kindled.

1^d, Confusion.—4, Fullness.—25, Cold.

30 ^{ازب} *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, ran (*water*).—
V [*acc.* & *Bain*], Divided amongst.

1^d, Famine.—5, Long.—45, (*pl.* 65), Water-spout; gutter.

^{ازج} II, Built a colonnade, gallery &c.

4, (*pl.* 2^d, 38), Portico, gallery, colonnade, piazza; vaulted chamber.

^{ازر} *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Surrounded, encompassed.—II, Arrayed, enveloped, covered.—(b), Strengthened.—III, Aided.—V, VIII, 40 Enrobed, cloaked (*himself*); was cloaked.

1, Strength.—(b), Weakness.

—2, Origin.—(b), *see* 23.—20,

(*pl.* 44), *see* 23.—23, (*pl.* 10), 45

Mantle, cloak, shawl.—45,

see 23.

^{ازارخت} P., The free tree; poplar tree.

^{ازف} *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27) [IIa], Drew near so to.—IV, Urged to hasten, hurried on.

3^d, (*pl.* 9), Limit, end.—

4, Misfortune, adversity.—

21, Hastening.—21^d [*art.*], The 55 Resurrection.

^{ازق} *I* (*n. ac.* 1) } Became narrow;
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } was straitened.

^{ازل} *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was in straits, distress.—(b), Confined; checked. 60
—IV, *see* I (b).—V, Became straitened, embarrassed.

1, Straits, distress.—2, Calamity.—4, (*pl.* 38), Eternity;

infinity.—(b) *see* 1.—4yi, Etern- 65

al; infinite.—4yi^d, Eternity.

^{---E}
 ازم I (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Bit.—(b) [Bi], kept
 to, persevered in.—(c) ['An],
 Refrained from.—(d), [*acc.* &
 Bi], Cut with.

5 1⁶, (*pl.* 1, 2), Bite.—(*b*), Pov-
erty, straits.—18, (*pl.* 44),
Narrow place, defile, pass.—
(*b*), Place of combat, arena.—
21, (*pl.* 10), Tooth.—21⁶, (*pl.*
10 41), Poverty, distress.

^{-E}
 ١٣ U (n. Ac. 1) [11a], Added to.—
 (é), Grew short, lessened
 (shadow).

15 ^{ازي} *I (n. ac. 1, اَزِي) [Ila], Was joined*
to, — (b), Added.

(~~7~~) *A* (*n. ac.* I), Grew short, lessened, became less.—II, Put or made a spout (*to a water-tank*).—III, Faced, fronted; opposed, withstood.—(*b*), Corresponded to.—VI, Confronted, faced each other.

25 𠄎 [23A], Leader, director. -- (b),
Fronting, facing, opposite. --
(c), Spout.

أس *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3), Built.—(*b*),
Corrupted.—(*c*), Angered.—H,
Laid the foundations of,
founded.—V, Was founded.

30 1,3,4,(*pl.* 10,23), Foundation,
base.--22, (*pl.* 38, *أَسَاسَات*),
Foundation, origin, root, basis.
—22yi, Fundamental; rudi-
mentary.

N.Ac.H., Foundation; principle.

اسبناج P., Spinach.

اِسْبِيْدَاچ **P.**, White-lead, ceruse.

اِسْتِ Podex, anus.—(é), The
first, the beginning. 42

اُستاد P., (p. 37, 69). Master,
preceptor, professor.

اِسْتَار **G.**, (*pl.* 69), Certain weight
(about 6½ *drums*). — (*b*), Coin. —
(*c*), Curtain.

اِسْتَنْبُولُ، اِسْتَنْفَاةٌ T., constant-
inople.

* **اَسَدٌ** (*n. ac. 1*), Excited, roused.
(*b*), Injured.

($\overline{\text{—}}$) *A* (*n. acc. 4*). Was lion-like. — 50
 {*h*} [*'Ala*], Raged, raved at.
 {*c*}, Was astounded, terror-
 stricken. — II [*acc. & 'Ala*],
 Set on {*dog*}. — IV, *see* II. —
 {*h*} [*Bain*], Excited discord, 53
 strife amongst. — V, Was brave,
 lion-hearted. — X, *see* V. — {*h*}
 [*pass.*], Was roused, stirred
 up, excited.

1, 3yi, Kind of cloth. — 60

4, (*pl.* **3**, **10**, **16**, **27**, **36**, **38**),
Lion.—(*b*) [*art.*], Leo (*constel-
lation of*); Cor Leonis (*star*).—

5, Lion-hearted.—17^t, (*/* 44),
Jungle, thicket.—23^t, 24^t, Pil. 65
low.—25, *see* 5.

* **أَسَرَ** *I (u. ac. 1, 23), Bound, made captive, prisoner.—(b), Created,*

formed, fashioned, shaped.—
II, IV, *see* I(a).—V [ʿAla], Was
slow, tardy over.—X [La],
Yielded himself prisoner, sur-
rendered to.—(b), *see* I(a).

1, 2, Captivity, bondage.—
(b), Bond, thong &c.—3^t, Affin-
ity, relationship.—(b), Coat of
mail.—4, Glass.—23, (M. 10),
Shackles, fetters; bracelets.—
(b), Left (*hand &c.*).—23^t, *see*

23(a).—25, (M. 1ya, 22ya,
24ya, 43), Captive, prisoner.

مَاسُورَة (مَوَاسِير) Stem (of
a pipe); barrel (of a gun).

بِأَسْرَةٍ All; entirely.

إِسْرَائِيل H., Israel.

إِسْطَبَل G., Stable.

أَسْطُرْلَاب G., Astrolabe.

إِسْطَقْفِس The four elements.

أَسْطُورَة G., (M. 69), Story, tale.

أَسْطُول G., (M. 69), Fleet.

* أَسِفَ A (n. ac. 4) [ʿAla], Grieved
for, at; was vexed, angry with.
—IV, Grieved; angered.—
V [ʿAla], Regretted, was
grieved at.

4, Grief, regret; vexation,
anger.—5, *see* 25(a).—25, (M.
43), Grieving, lamenting, sor-
rowful, sad.—(b), Slave, captive.

إِسْفَنْج G., Sponge.

إِسْفِيدَاچ P., White-lead, ceruse.

أَسْقُف G., (M. 37^t), Bishop.—

(b) [yi], Episcopal.—(c) [yi^t], 35
Bishopric.

إِسْقَنْقُور G., Certain fish.

إِسْكَلَة G., (M. 37), Port, harbour.

إِسْكَمَلَة P., Stool, small table.

إِسْكَندَر G., Alexander. 40

إِسْكَندَرُون G., Alexandretta.

إِسْكَندَرِيَة G., Alexandria.

أَسَل A (n. ac. 4) } Was long, oblong.

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t) } —(b), Was smooth.

II, Made long, lengthened.— 45

(b), Sharpened.

4, Rush, rushes, reed, cane.

—25, Smooth, even; oval.—

38, Resemblance, likeness.

إِسْم, *see* samawa. 50

إِسْمَاعِيل H., Ishmael (*Ismail*).

أَسَا U (n. ac. 1, 4), Treated, attended;
dressed (*zouna*).—(b) [Bain],
Made peace between, recon-
ciled.—(c), Consoled, com- 55
forted, condoled with.—II, *see*
I(a), ع (c).—III, Imitated.—
(b), Shared with.—(c), Aided,
succoured.—V, Was patient,
resigned.—(b) [Bi], Imitated.— 60
VIII, *see* V(b).

1, 2, 3^t, (M. 7) [أَسَى],

[9], Example, exemplar.—(b),

Consolation, comfort.—23A,

Medicine, remedy.—24^t, Med. 65

ical, surgical, curative.—38,
Grieving, sorrowful.

أَسِي (أَسَاة) Doctor.

أَسَى, أَسَا Sadness; Grief.

أَسَى A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Grieved,
mourned for, over.

21⁴, 38, Grieving, sorrowful.

أَمَى (in the def. the ya is re-
placed), see 21⁴.

أَشَبَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—(b), Re-
proached, blamed, shamed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became entwined,
entangled (branches).—II, En-
twined, entangled, interlaced.
—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited,
set against.—V, Was entwined,
entangled (branches).—(b), see
VIII—VIII, Was mixed to-
gether, mingled.

4, Confusion; complication;
medley.—23⁴, (pl. 37), Riff-raff,
rabble, mob.—24⁴, see 4.—
36yi, Red, ruddy.

أَشَحَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was angry, enraged.

أَشَرَ I (n. ac. 1), Filed, sharpened
(teeth).—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Di-
vided; sawed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Exulted, rejoiced,
was merry, glad, gay.—II,
Sawed, filed.

1, Joy, mirth, gladness.—
(b), see 5.—4, see 1 & 5.—

5, 6, 33, Merry, gay, joyous,
boisterous.

أَشَنَان G., Alkali; alkaline dye. 35

أَشْنَة White fungus (on trees).

أَصَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Broke.—(b), Smooth-
ed down.—(c), Glistened.—(d),
Thronged.—(e), Was firm-
fleshed, fat.—II, Rendered firm. 40

2, 3, (pl. 38), Foundation,
basement, base.—(b), Origin.

أَصْبَهَان Ispahan.

أَصَدَّ IV, Closed.—(b), Covered.

2⁴, Company.—3⁴, (pl. 9, 23), 45
Chemise, vest; shirt.—25,
Court, courtyard.—23, (pl.
10), Door-step, threshold.—
25⁴, Cattle-pen.

أَصَرَ I (n. ac. 1), Confined, restricted.— 50
(b), Broke.—III, Settled near,
in the neighbourhood of.—
VIII, Became numerous, plen-
tiful.

2, (pl. 38), Bond, compact; 55
league.—(b), Burden.—(c), Sin,
crime.—3, see 2.—7, see 23.—
21⁴, (pl. 41), Relationship.—
(b), Favour.—23, (pl. 10, 21⁴),
Hemp-bag.—(b), Grass.—(c), 60
Short rope.—25, Plaited (hair).
—(b), Thick, heavy.

إِصْطَبَل G., Stable.

إِصْطَرَك G., Storax.

إِصْطِرْلَاب G., Astrolabe.

أَصْف Capar (tree).

* **أَصَلَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Touched or injured the root of.—(*b*), Knew thoroughly, mastered.—(*c*), Darted upon (*serpent*).

5 (**—**) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was foul, putrid, decayed.

(**—**) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22^t*), Took root; had foundation; was firm; was of noble origin.—II, Deemed noble.—(*b*), Traced the origin of.—(*c*), Rooted or grounded firmly.—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, Took root, was firmly founded.—(*b*) [*Min'*], Took its origin from, originated in.—X, Uprooted, eradicated; extirpated, exterminated, annihilated.—(*b*), *see* V(*a*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Root, origin; lineage, descent; foundation, basis, base.—(*b*), Fundamental principle, axiom; rudiment; element.—1 [*acc. Alf*], not at all.—1*yi*, Radical, fundamental; original, primitive, primary.—1^t, 2^t, All, the whole.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Certain serpent with venomous breath.—22^t, 23^t, Firmness; soundness.—25, (*pl. 43*), Noble; well-bred; thorough-bred.—(*b*), Well-rooted, firm, solid.—(*c*), Perdition, death.—27*yi*, Fundamental; proper.

35 **أَصَا** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Became abundant, numerous.

أَصِي II, Was confused, dubious, perplexing, difficult.

أَضَ VIII, Asked for.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was in need of.

أَضِمَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was angered.—(*b*) 40 [*Bi*], Hung to.

4, Anger, malice, spite; envy, jealousy.

أَطَرَ I, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, curved.—(*b*), Bound round.—II, *see* 1.—45 V, Was confined, pent up.—(*b*), Was bent.

1, Rain-cloud.—23, (*pl. 10*),

Hoop, ring, circlet.—(*b*), Fence,

boundary.—25, Sin, crime. 50

أَطَلَ 2, (*pl. 38*), Waist; zone.

أَطَّلَا ... **مَا** Nothing.

أَطَمَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Bit.

(**—**) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was angered.—(*b*) [*Ila*], Was joined to.—II, 55 Veiled.—IV, Closed.—V, Was angry; was turbulent, agitated, heaved, tossed (*sea*).—(*b*), Was dark, gloomy, obscure.

3, 10, (*pl. 27, 38*), Palace, 60 castle; fortress.—25^t, (*pl. 48*), Chimney; fire-place.—26, Turtle, sea-urchin.—(*b*), Hedgehog.

آفَا (**آفَاوَات** *pl.*) T., Agha: police- 65 officer, constable.

آفِي Fy, fie!

- ياقُوتُ *Crown, top, vertex (of the head).*
- اِقْرَنْج *Europeans, Franks.—(b)yi, European, Frank, stranger, foreigner.*
- اَفْسَنْتَيْنِ *P., Absinth, vermouth, worm-wood.*
- اَفَشَيْنِ *S., Formula of prayer.*
- اَفِد *A (n. ac. 4), Hastened.—(b), Farried.—(c), Came up, approached.—II, Was delayed.—X, see I(c). 4, Term, duration.—(f), Death.*
- اَفَر *I (n. ac. 1, 27), Ran along.—(b), Jumped.—(c), Rose in temperature, grew intensely hot.—(d), Became fat.—X, see I(d). 13^t, Company.—(b), Adversity, trouble, misfortune.—(c), Confusion.—20, Sprightly, quick (servant).*
- اَفَق *I (n. ac. 1), Went at random.—(b), Lied.—(c), Circumcised.—(d) [Fi], Was partial in (giving). (e) [Ala], Overcame, surpassed.*
- (—) *A (n. ac. 4), Excelled in knowledge, excellence, worth, generosity.*
- 3, (*pl.* 38), Horizon.—(b), Country, region, clime.—(c), Lateral, border.—(d), Decline of day.—3^t, Prepuce.—4yi, Horizontal.—10, see 3. 10yi, Horizontal.—14, Uncircumcised.—20^t, Waist.—21, Quick.

—(b), Excelling.—28, Tramp, vagrant, wanderer, adventurer.

اَفَكَ *I (n. ac. 1, 2, 27), Turned, changed.—(b), Lied.*

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Lied.—II, see I(a). 2, 2^t, Lying, falsehood.—40 25, Liar.—(b), Weak, helpless, shiftless.—23^t, (*pl.* 46) Lie.—28, Great liar; mendacious.*

اَفَل *I, U (n. ac. 27), Set (sun).—II, (—) A } Economised, saved.—V, 45 Was proud, haughty.*

اَفَن *V, Diminished, dwindled away.—(b), Was pretentious. 22, Nick of time.—25, Weak-minded.—(b), Cockscomb. 50*

اَفَنْدِي *T., Effendi, Squire.*

اَفِيُوس *G., Wild radish.*

اَفِيُون *G., Opium.*

رُوحُ الْاَفِيُون *Laudanum.*

اَفَّة *An okka (weight equal to 55 400 drachms).*

اَقَط *I (n. ac. 1), Made cheese.—(b), Mixed.*

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, Cheese, curds. 60

اَقْلِيم *G., (*pl.* 69), Climate; clime, region.*

اَقْنُوم (*pl.* 69), Person (of the Trinity).

اَكَد *U (n. ac. 1), Trod; threshed (sheaf). 65 — II, Confirmed, strengthened.*

(b), Certified; verified.—V, Was verified, confirmed.

23, (pl. 46), Thong, strap.—
25, Firm.—(b), True, certain,
sure, authentic, reliable.

اكر I, U (n. ac. 1), Dug.

3⁴, Hole, cavity, hollow.—
28, (pl. 4⁴), Tiller of the
ground, plougher, ploughman.

اكر * U (n. ac. 1, 17), Ate; chewed,
gnawed; ate up, consumed,
devoured.—(b), Itched (*canic*).
—(c), (n. ac. 2⁴, 22, 24),
Scratched.

اكر (—) A (n. ac. 4, 22), Was corroded,
decayed.—II, Fed, gave to
eat to.—(b), Charged with,
accused of.—III, Ate with.—
IV, see II(a).—V, VIII, Shone,
gleamed, glistened.—(b), Be-
came corroded.—(c) [Min], Be-
came vexed, angry with.

1⁴, see 3⁴(a).—2⁴, Itch, itching.
3, Food, nourishment, susten-
ance; produce, fruit; pastur-
age; provender.—(b), Good
fortune.—3⁴, (pl. 9), Morsel,
mouthful, bit.—(b), Defamation.
—5, see 21(b).—10, see 3.—

17, (pl. 44), Food, provision;
viand, victual.—18, (pl. 44),
Profit, gain.—20⁴, Plate; bowl;
dish.—21, (pl. 4⁴), Eater.—
(b), (pl. 38), King, tyrant.—

21⁴, Cancer; gangrene.—(b),

Scab, itch.—23, 24, Corrosion,
decay.—26, Voracious eater,
glutton.—26⁴, Fatling.—46,
Spoon.

اكريل Crown, diadem; wreath. 40

اكر 4⁴, (pl. 3, 4, 10, 23, 38), Hill,
mound.

اكر I, U (n. ac. 1), Hastened.—(b), Was
agitated.—(c), Shone, glittered.
—(d), Chased.—(e), (n. ac. 4, 43
25), Groaned, moaned.

2, Covenant, compact.—(b),
Oath.—(c), Relationship.—(d),
Anger, enmity.—(e), Noble
origin.—(f), Inspiration.—(g),
Faith.—(h), Sacred.—22, Error.

آل House, race, dynasty, fa-
mily, clan.

آلة (pl. reg.), Instrument, imple-
ment; machine.

آل (def. art. Always prefixed),
The.

آل (interrog. & neg. particle),
Does it not? Is there not?

Is it not? May there not?
آل In order not to.—(b), Where-
fore not?

آل That not, so that not, lest.

آل Except, save; but; unless,
besides; otherwise; other
than.—(b), Less, minus.

آل Or else, nevertheless; if
not.

آلَبَ *I, U (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Came upon, gathered round, beset, overwhelmed.—(b), Hastened, went quickly.—(c), Collected.—(d), Hunted, chased, drove away.—II, see I(d).—(b) [Bain], Raised, excited strife amongst.—V, Collected together.*

1, Energy.—(b), Love, passion.—(c), Thirst.—(d), Intensity.—(e), Company, band of men.—(f), Surprisal.—2, Poisonous tree.—3^d, Hunger.—4th, Melancholy.—(b), Anguish.—(c), Misfortune.

آلَتَ *I (n. ac. 1), Decreased, diminished; abridged.—(b), Defrauded.—(c), Withheld, restrained; imprisoned.—(d), Averted.—(e) [Bl], Demanded, required (an oath); conjured.—III, see I(b).*

1, Deficiency.—(b), Oath.—(c), Calumny.—3^d, Oath.—(b), Small gift.

آلَتِي (*pl. آلَوَاتِي*), [*rel. pron. fem.*], Who, which, that.

إِلْجِي *P, Ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary.*

إِلَى آخِرَةٍ (*إِلَى آخِرَةٍ*) *Et cetera, &c.*

آلَذِي (*pl. آلَذِينَ*), [*rel. pron. mas.*], Who, which, that.

آلَسَ *I (n. ac. 1), Deceived, betrayed.—(b), Stole.—(c), Was deranged,*

mad.—III, see I(a).—V, Suffered or feigned pain. 35

1, Deception.—(b), Madness.—24, see I(b).

آلَفَ *I (n. ac. 1), Gave a thousand (pieces).*

(=) *A (n. ac. 1, 2), Was sociable, friendly with; frequented; became familiar with, accustomed to; grew tame.—II, Made up a thousand.—(b) [Bain], United, brought together; pacified.—(c), Wrote an alif.—(d), Composed; edited (a book).—III, Was friendly, familiar with.—IV, see III.—(b), Made familiar; familiarized.—(c), see II(a).—V, Assembled, became united.—(b) [Min], Was composed of.—(c), Was familiar with; made up to; made free with.—VI, VIII, see V(a).—X, Sought the friendship of.*

1, (pl. 27, 38), Thousand.—2, (pl. 39), Companion, acquaintance, associate, intimate friend.—3^d, Intimacy, friendship, familiarity.—5, Alif.—(b), Bachelor.—(c), see 2.—17, Familiar spot.—25, (pl. 46), 26, (pl. 10), see 2. 65

مَوْلَفَ *Author; composer; editor.*

تَأَلَّفَ *Composing, editing (of a work); composition.*

عِلْمُ التَّلَافِيفِ Music.

إِئْتِلَافِ Compact, alliance.

إِئْتِلَافِ Agreement, harmony, friendship, concord.

أَلَقَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 23), Lied.—V, VIII, (—) *A* Shone, gleamed, flashed, sparkled.

2, Wolf.—(b), Evil disposition.—2^d, She-wolf.—(b), She-ape.—3^d, Brightness, radiancy.—23, Summer lightning, sheet lightning.—26^d, Dainty food, delicacy.

أَلَكَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Chewed, champied the bit.—(b), *I* (n. ac. 1, 17, 27, 27^d) [Bain], Acted as messenger between.

17, Angel.—26, Message.—(b), Messenger.—26^d, Letter, missive.

أَلَمَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was in pain, suffered.—II, IV, Pained.—V, Was pained.—(b), Was irritated. 4, (pl. 38), Pain, ache, suffering.—(b), Anger, passion; irritation.—25, Painful.—(b), Pained.—(c), Rancorous.—38, Passion; pains, sufferings.—(b) [foll. by الْمَسِيحِ The Messiah], The Passion of Jesus Christ.

أَلَمْ، أَلَمْ [interrog. & neg. particle], Does it not? Is there not? Is it not? May there not?

أَلَمَاسِ G., Diamond.—(b), Adam-ant.

أَلِهَ *A* (n. ac. 22^d, 23^d, 27^d, 27yit), Worshipped, adored.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was bewildered.—(b) [‘Ala], Was enraged against.—II, Deified.—(b), Enslaved.—V, Was pious, devout, religious.—(b), Was deified; claimed divinity, made himself a god.—X, see V(b).

21, Bewildered.—23, (pl. 16^d), Object of worship, a god.—23^d, Goddess.—(b), Idol.—(c), Crescent.—(d), Serpent.—(c) [foll. by الشِّعْرِ verse], Muse of poetry.—23yit, Divine.—24^d, see 23^d.—(b), Divinity, god-head.—26^d, Sun.—27^d, 27yit, 35yit, see 24^d(b).

Al-Al, Deification, apotheosis.

أَلِهَ (pl. أَلِهَة). A god.

أَلِهِي Divine; god-like.—(b), Moral philosophy.—(c) [art. & prec. by ‘Ilm shi‘na], Theology.

أَلِلَهَ God, Allah.

أَلِلَهُمَّ O God! O Lord!

أَلَا *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Fell short of, was not equal to.—II, see I.—IV, V, Swore, took an oath.—VIII, see I, & IV.

1, Gift.—1^d, Aloe-wood.—

(b), Dye.—22A, Aloe-tree.—
27, 27^a, see 1^a(a).

إِلَى To, unto; until, till.

إِلَى مَتَى Until when? For how
long?

إِلَى أَنْ [Conj.], Until.

أَلَايَاتٍ (pl. أَلَايَاتٍ). T., Regiment.

* أُم A (n. ac. 27^a), Became a mother.

—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Repaired to,
betook himself to.—(c), Went
at the head, was the leader
of.—(d), A (n. ac. 4), Ap-
proached.

(ب) A (n. ac. 22^a), Placed before, in
front.—II, see I(b).—V, Took,
considered as a mother.—
(b), Cleansed himself with sand.
VIII [Bi], Imitated, followed.
—(b), Repaired to, sought.—
X, see V(a).—(b), Accepted as
chief, Imām.

2^a, Office of an Imām.—
(b), Headship, authority, dom-
inion.—(c), Religion; law.—
3, (pl. أُمَمَاتٍ), Mother.—(b),
Source; principle; prototype.
—(c), Banner, standard.—3^a,
(pl. 9), Nation, people.—(b),
Imām.—(c), Way or course of
life.—(d), Religion; law.—(e),
Species, genus.—(f), Time,
period.—3yi, Maternal; mo-
therly.—(b), Gentile, heathen.
—(c), Rustic, vulgar.—4, Near,

nigh.—(b), Clear.—22, In front 35
of, before.—(b) [with pers. pron.
ك thee, suff.], Beware! Take
heed!—23, (pl. أَيْمَةٌ [15^a]),
Imām: learned man; chief,
leader; exemplar; prophet; 40
khalif; general.—(b), The Ku-
rān.—(c), Proof, argument;
example.—(d), Road; high-
way.—(e), Plumber's line.

أُمِّيَّة أُمُومَة Maternity, mother- 45
hood.

أُمُّ إِيْحَدِي وَعِشْرِينَ Hen.

أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ Centipede.

أُمُّ خَابِر Bread.

أُمُّ جَبِينِ Cameleon. 50

أُمُّ حَوَار Eagle.

أُمُّ الصَّبَايِث Wine.

أُمُّ الدَّمَاع Dura mater (mem-
brane of the brain).

أُمُّ الدُّنْيَا Egypt. 55

أُمُّ الرَّاس Brain.

أُمُّ الرَّمَح Ensign, standard.

أُمُّ زَوْبَعَة Whirlwind, hurricane.

أُمُّ الطَّرِيق Highway.

أُمُّ قَامِر Hyena.—(b), Graveyard, 60
cemetery.

أُمُّ عَوْف Locust.

أُمُّ عَرِيْط Scorpion.

أُمُّ فَرْوَة Sheep.—(b), Buffalo.

أُمُّ النَّارِ Fire.—(b), Mecca. 65

أَمَّ السَّجُوم Milky Way.

أَمْ Or.

أَمْ (inter. & neg. particle), Is there not? Is it not? Does it not? May there not?

أَمْ As for, as to; but; however, notwithstanding.—(b), Whether.

أَمْ (sometimes written like the preceding), Either; or.

أَمَّت / (n. ac. 1), Measured.

1, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Measure of distance.—(b), Disagreement.—(c), Curvity; distortion.—(d), Weakness.—(e), Hill.

أَمِدَّ A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Was angry with.—II, Fixed a term.—(b), Finished.

4, (pl. 38), Time, term.—(b), Limit, limitation.—(c), Anger.—(d) [art. & prec. by 'Ala], For ever, eternally.—21, Chartered, loaded (vessel).

أَمَرَ* U (n. ac. 1, 15^t, 23) [acc. & Bi], Commanded, ordered, enjoined, bade to.—(b), Ruled, governed, held sway.

(—) A (n. ac. 1) } Became an
(—) U (n. ac. 2^t, 23^t) } emîr, prince.
—(b) ['Ala], Ruled, held sway over.—(c), Was plentiful.—II, Made, appointed commander, governor, ruler, prince.—(b), Increased, multiplied.—III

[acc. & Bi], Consulted about. 35
—IV, see II(b).—V ['Ala], Was appointed commander, governor, ruler over.—VI, Consulted together, deliberated; conspired together.—VIII, Obeyed 40 a command.—(b), see III.—(c), Conspired.—X, see III.

1, (pl. 41), Command, order.—(b), (pl. 27), Thing; affair, matter; event; state, con- 45 dition.—(c) [art.], The Imperative.—2, Distressing, severe, grievous (matter).—2^t, Authority, command.—4, Stones, heap of stones.—4^t, Road- 50 sign, land-mark.—21, Commander.—21^t, (pl. 41), see 1(a).—22, 22^t, Sign, mark, token. (b), Time.—23, Order, command.—(b), Consultation, coun- 55 sel.—23^t, Principedom, principality; princely rank.—25, (pl. 43), Commander, governor, ruler; prince, emir.—(b), Counsellor.—(c), Guardian.—25^{yi}, 60 Tax.—26, Autocratic; imperious.

A.P.I, Official.—(b) [yi^t], Mission, commission.

N.P.VIII, Congress, con- 65 ference, council.

مُر (also reg.), Imp. of I.

أَمِيرُ الْخُور Master of the Horse.

—(b), Groom.

أَمِيرُ أَلَاي Colonel.

أَمِيرُ الْبَحْرِ Admiral.

أَمِيرُ الْحَيُوثِ Commander-in-chief, general.

5 أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ Prince or Commander of the Faithful (*Sultan*).

تَوْمُورٌ, تَأْمُورٌ (*pl.* 84), Vessel, receptacle: jar, jug.—(b), Soul, heart, life-blood.—(c), Vizier.
10 —(d), Cowl.—(e), Water.—(f), Mine.

أَمْسَى (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), Yesterday.

أَمِيسَ P., Jelly.

أَمْعَةٌ Unstable, mobile, ir-
15 resolute.

* أَمَلٌ U (*n. ac.* 4), Hoped for, expected; hoped in.—II, *see* I.—
(b), Gave hope.—V [Fī], Meditated, reflected upon, over.
20 (h), *see* I.

1, 2, 2^h, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Hope, expectation.—4^h, Reinforcement; support, help; auxiliary.—21^h, Lamentation, weeping.—25, (*pl.* 10), Sand-
25 hill.

* أَمِنَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Believed, trusted in.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 4, 23) [Min or 'Ala], Was or felt secure, safe from.
30 —(b) [*acc. or* El], Trusted, confided in.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^h), Was faithful, loyal, trustworthy.—II, Trusted, be-

lieved.—(b) [ʿAla], Confided in, trusted to.—(c), Reassured.—35 (d), Said Amen.—IV [*acc. or* bl], Believed, had faith in; trusted in.—(b), Reassured; rendered secure.—(c) [La], Trusted himself to, was led by. 40 —V [ʿAla], Trusted, relied upon.—VIII [*acc. or* 'Ala], trusted.—X, Sought protection of.—(b), Considered trustworthy, reliable. 45

1, Security, safety.—4, *see* 1.—(b), Religion.—4^h, *see* 1.—14, Sincere; loyal, faithful.—21, Secure, sure.—23, Security, safety.—(b), Truth, honour. 50 —23^h, Trustiness, trustworthiness, faithfulness, fidelity.—(b), Trust, trustfulness, confidence.—(c), Security, safety.—(d), Deposit.—25, (*pl.* 43), 55 Trustworthy; trusty; faithful, loyal.—(b), Amen.—(c) [*fall. by* الصَّنْدُوقِ *the case*], Cashier; treasurer.—26, Trusted, trustworthy, trusty. 60

مَأْمُونٌ Trusty; trusted.

مُؤْمِنٌ Believer.—(b), Author of Faith (*God*).

إِيمَانٌ Belief, faith, creed.

مُؤْتَمِنٌ Trusty; trusted. 65

أَمِينَ H., Amen!

مُفَيْتِنٌ Author of Faith (*God*).

أَمَا A (*n. ac.* 4), Confessed, acknow-

ledged.—(b), Forgot.—V, Took,
considered as a mother.

11⁶, (*pl. reg.*), Mother.

5 **أَمَّا** *U* (*n. ac. 27⁶*), Became a slave
(*woman*).—II, Enslaved, made
a slave of (*woman*).

أَمَةٌ (*pl. 28A, 34, 35, أَمَوَات*),
Female slave; handmaid, serv-
ant.

10 **أُمِّيَّة** *see supra.*—(b), Name of
a tribe of Kuraish.

أَنَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 24, 25*), Moaned.
22⁶, 24, *see 25.*—25, Moan-
ing, groaning.

15 **أَنْتَ** That.—(b) [*prec. by Ila*], Until.
—(c) [*prec. by 'Ala*], But; pro-
vided that.

إِنْ كَمْ If.—(b), Verily.—(c),
Unless, except.

20 **أَنَّ** That.—(b), Verily.

إِنَّ That.—(b), Verily, surely,
certainly.

أَنَّى Whence?—(b), How?—(c),
When?

25 **أَنَا** (*pers. pron.*) I, (*pl. نَحْنُ We*).

إِنِّي I; that I; indeed I.

أَنَّهُ (*3rd pers.*), He; that he;
indeed he.

أَنْتَبَ II, Reproved, reprimanded.

30 **أَنْبُوبٌ** (*pl. 67*), Spout; pipe;
tube.

أَنْتَ [*masc.*] } Thou.
أَنْتِ [*fem.*] }

أَنْتُمَا [*dual; masc. & fem.*], You
two. 35

أَنْتُمْ [*masc. pl.*] } You; ye.
أَنْتُنَّ [*fem. pl.*] }

* **أَنْثَى** *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22⁶, 27⁶*), Was,
became feminine; was effem-
inate.—(b), Was soft (*iron*). 40
—II, Made feminine, put in
the feminine; rendered effem-
inate.—(b) [*La*], Was gentle
to.—V, *see I(a) & see II(b)*.

سَيَا, (*pl. 22ya, 23*), Female, 45
feminine.—22⁶, Feminine sex
or gender.—(b), Softness.—
25, Soft; tender, gentle.

N.P.II, Feminine; effem-
inate. 50

أَنْجِيلٌ (*pl. أَنْجِيلٌ*) G.
Gospel; New Testament.

أَنْحَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 27*), Breathed,
sighed; puffed, panted, gasped.

* **أَنْسَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*) } [*Bi or Ila*], 55
(*—*) *A* (*n. ac. 2, 4, 4⁶*) } Became
(*—*) *U* (*n. ac. 3, 4, 4⁶*) } sociable,
friendly, familiar with; be-
came accustomed to, famil-
iarized with.—(b), Was affable, 60
polite.—II, Tamed; rendered
familiar.—III, Associated, was
friendly with.—(b), Perceived.
—IV, Cheered, gladdened.—

(*ḥ*), Saw; knew, felt; heard.—
V, Was sociable, affable.—
(*ḥ*), Became man.—X, Became
sociable.—(*ḥ*), Was human.—
5 (*c*) [Bi or Ila], Rejoiced in, at.
—(*d*) [La], Listened to.

2, (*pl.* 22yi, 24, 30), Soci-
ableness.—(*ḥ*), Human; man-
kind.—(*c*), Associate, friend,
10 companion.—2yi, Human.—
3, Sociability, friendliness,
affability; politeness, courtesy,
gentlemanliness.—4, (*pl.* 30),
Company; tribe.—25, Soci-
15 able; companion, friend.—
(*ḥ*), Cock.—26, (*pl.* 10), Tame,
gentle, docile (*dog*).—34, (*pl.* 24),
Man, person.—34^t, Woman,
person.—34yi, Human; hum-
20 ane; gentlemanly, courteous,
urbane.—34yi^t, Humanity.
—(*ḥ*), Politeness, courtesy,
urbanity.

N. Ag. V [*art.*], Lion.

25 نَاسٌ People; mankind.

نَاسُوتٌ Humanity; mankind.

* أَنْفٌ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the
nose.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 4^t) [Min], Abstained,
30 shrank from, disdained.—V,
Abstained.—(*ḥ*), Longed for.
—VIII, Began afresh, recom-
menced.—X, *see* VIII.—(*ḥ*), Ap-
pealed (*legal*).

35 1, (*pl.* 10, 27, 30), Nose;

beak; point, end, projection;
cape, headland, promontory;
tongue of land.—(*ḥ*), Chief,
lord.—(*c*) [*prec. by* حَتَفَ], He
died a natural death.—1^t, Be-
ginning, commencement.—4^t,
Shame, bashfulness, modesty.
—(*ḥ*), Disdain.—5, *see* 21.—
10, New, intact.—21 [*acc. alif*],
In the first place, first of all. 45
—(*ḥ*), Above.—(*c*), Formerly.—
25, Soft.—26, High-minded,
conscientious.

اِسْتِثْنَاوِي Initiatory; initiative.

—(*ḥ*), Primitive.—(*c*), Nascent. 50

أَنَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Rejoiced.—(*ḥ*), Ad-
mired.—(*c*) [Bi], Liked, de-
lighted in.—II, *see* I(*ḥ*).—(*ḥ*),
Caused wonder, excited ad-
miration.—IV, Liked, was 55
pleased with.—V [Bi or Fi],
Did or spoke neatly, nicely,
well.—(*ḥ*), *see* IV.

4, Complacency.—(*ḥ*), Ostent-
ation.—(*c*), Vain-glorious.— 60
5, Pleasing, attractive, pretty.
22^t, 28^t, Elegance, grace,
beauty.—25, *see* 5.—26, Vult-
ure.

أَنَمَ 22, 30, Mankind, creation; men 65
& Genii.

إِنَّمَا Except, save.

أَنَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, إِنَى [7], 22A),
Drew near.—(*ḥ*), Became mat-

ure; ripened.—(c), Was backward.—II, *see* I(a), & (b).—(c), Agreed with.—IV, Delayed, hindered; deferred.—V [Fi], Was careful about, did with precision.—(b) [ʿAla], Was patient with.—X [Bi or Fi], Was patient, gentle with.

أَنِي [2], Time, hour.

أَنَى [4], Extreme, highest degree.—(b), Maturity, ripeness. أَنَا [4A], Patience, gentleness, forbearance.—(b), Respectfulness, deference.—(c), Hope, expectation.

أَنَاء [22A], Postponement, delay.

أَوَانِي, آيِيَّة (pl.), (أَوَانِي, آيِيَّة), Vessel, receptacle: jug, pitcher, pot, basin.

أَنِيْسُون G., Aniseed [coll. Yansūn].

أَهْ U (n. ac. 1), Moaned, groaned.

أَهْ, آه Ah! Oh! Alas!

أَهَبَ * II [La], Prepared, equipped (himself) for.—V, Furnished, provided.—(b) [La], *see* II.

أَهْ, (pl. 9), Equipment.—(b), Skin, hide.—23, (pl. 10), *see* 3⁴(b).

أَهْلَ * I, U (n. ac. 27), Married.—(b) [pass.], Was inhabited.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Became familiar with, accustomed to.—

II [Bi], Welcomed, greeted.—

(b) [La], Adapted, fitted, qualified for.—(c), Married (one to another).—IV, *see* II(b).—V, VIII, Got married.—X, Deserved, merited.

1, (pl. أَهَالِي [38]), Family; clan, tribe; community, society; sect; people; inhabitants, inmates.—(b) [foll. by الرَّجُلُ the man], Wife, spouse.—(c) [foll. by الْأَمْرُ the affair], Masters of.—(d) [foll. by الْعِلْمُ knowledge], Literati, the learned, scholars; scientists.—1⁴, Wife, spouse.—1yi, Domestic; homely.—1yi⁴, Fitness, propriety.—(b), Parentage.—3yi⁴, Efficiency, proficiency, suitability.

N. Ag. X, Deserving, worthy of.

أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا Welcome!

أَوْ Or.

أَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 1⁴, إِيَاب [231]) [IIa],

Returned; came to.—(b), Repented.—(c), Set (sun).—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Journeyed.—III, *see* 60 II(b).—V, *see* I(a).

1, Return.—(b), Way, mode, manner; direction.—1⁴, Return.—(b), Company.—23, Repentant, penitent, contrite.

أَب August.

أَوْج P., Zenith, meridian; apogee.

آ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bore down, overwhelmed, oppressed.—(b), Bent, curved; plied.—(c), Declined, set.—II, *see* I(b).—V, VIII, Was bent, curved; was folded, doubled.—(b), Was overwhelmed, bowed down.

14, Weight.—4, Bend, curve, curvature; crookedness.—(b), Diligence.—(c), Fatigue.

آر (و) II, Excited, roused, stirred up.—X, Was enraged.—(b) [Min], Shrunk back from.

24, (*pl. 3*), Heat; flame; smoke.—(b), Thirst.

اوز Geese; ducks.—(b) [Min], Goose, duck.

آمي Myrtle.—(b) [*coll. by* بري wild], Holly.

اوضة (*pl. اوض*) Chamber, room.

آف (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Injured.—(b), Corrupted.

آفة (*pl. reg.*) Misfortune.—(b), Corruption, taint.

آق (و) II, Brought trouble upon.—V, Was late.

اوقية a, Ounce.

اوقيانوس a, Ocean.

اوكسينجين a, Oxygen.

آل (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, مآل [17A]) [IIa], Returned to.—(b) [An], Returned from; turned away

from, left.—(c), Ruled, governed, was chief of, head over.—(d) [Min], Escaped from.—II [*acc. & IIa*], Returned, sent back to.—(b), Explained, expounded; interpreted.—(c), *see* I(d).—V, *see* II(b).

آل Family; clan; dynasty, house of.—(b), Mirage.—(c), Tent-peg.

آلة (*pl. reg.*) Instrument, implement; machine.—(b) [*coll. by* طرب], Musical instrument.

آلاتي Musician.

أول [*mas.*] } First, foremost;
أولى [*fem.*] } primary; prior;
ancient; former, pristine.—(b),

(أواثل *pl.*) Principal.

أولاً Firstly, in the first place, primarily.

أولي Primitive, original.

أولية Priority.

أولئك, أولاء These; those.

أولو Possessors of; endowed with [*in the gen. & acc. the final waw is turned into ya*].

تأويل Explanation, interpretation.—(b), End, result, issue, consequence.

إيال Rule, government, sway.

إيالة Rule, government.—(b), Province.

آَم (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Thirsted, was thirsty, parched.

24, Thirst, parching thirst.
—(b), Smoke.

5 أَن (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was at ease, at rest.—(b) ['Ala], Was gentle to.
—II, V, Was forbearing, gentle.
1, Gentleness, leniency.—
22, *see infra*.

10 آن Time, period.—(b) [*art.*],
Now, the present time.

من الآن Henceforth.

إلى الآن Hitherto.

15 (أَوَارِئِن, إِيْوَانَات, *م*), إِيْوَان
Roofed vestibule, hall; palace
[*coll. Līwān*].

آَ (و) *V*, Sighed.

أَهْ, آَهْ, أَوَّهْ Ah! Oh! Alas!

20 * أَوَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Repaired to;
took refuge in; alighted at.
—(b) [IIa], Turned to.—(c),
Sheltered, gave refuge to.—
(d) [La], Pitied.—II, IV, *see I(c)*.
V, Took refuge.—(b), Gathered
25 together, assembled.—VIII,
see V(a).—X, Sought refuge,
shelter.

إِبْنِ أَوَى Jackal, fox [*coll. Ibn-
Wāwī*].

30 مَأْوَى Refuge, shelter; abode,
dwelling, habitation.

مَأْوَاة Hospitality.—(b), Abode,
dwelling, habitation.

أَيَّ That is to say, *i. e.*—(b), Hi!

إِيَّ Ay, yea, verily (*always* 35
precedes an oath).

أَيَّ Which, what

أَيَّ مَنْ Whoever.

أَيَّ شَيْءٍ Which?

أَيُّ شَيْءٍ [*coll.*] What? 40

آيَةً (*pl. req.*) Sign, token, pro-
digy, miracle.—(b), Verse (*of
a book*).

أَيَّاهُ Oh! Hi!

إِيَّاهُ A pronominal prefix. 45

إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ Thou whom we
worship.

إِيَّاكَ مِنْ Beware of . . . !

أَيُّهَا O . . . !

* آَن (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was strong, robust; 50
was solid.—II, Strengthened;
fortified; aided; rendered vict-
orious.—III, *see II*—V, Was
strengthened, fortified.

1, Strength, might.—(b), Aid. 55
—22, Refuge, asylum; pro-
tection.—(b), Veil.—(c), Shroud.

تَأَيَّدَ Succour.—(b), Author-
ization.

إِذْرُوجِيْن G., Hydrogen. 60

أَيْر (*pl. 27, 38*), Membrum virile;
penis.

أَيْجَار May [*month. Also known as
نَوَّار*].

* **ايس** *A* (n. ac. 4, 23) [Min], Despaired of.—(b), Softened.—II, IV, Made to despair.

5, Despairing; desperate.—

28, Despair.—34, P., Man, person.

ايش [coll.] What?

اى (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Reiterated, repeated.—(b) [IIa], Returned, reverted to.

ايشا Also.

ايقونة G., (pl. reg.) Icon, image; medallion.

ايدك Forest, wood.

15 **ايل** H., S., Name of God.

ايل (ايل) (pl. ايل) Stag, hart; mountain-goat.

ايلجي P., Ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary.

20 **ايلول** September.

ان (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Drew near.—(b), Was weary, tired.

اين Where?

من اين Whence?

25 **الى اين** Whither?

اينما Wherever.

ب

ب Ba, the second letter of the alphabet.

Its numerical value is Two, (2).

30 **ب** (prep. governing the gen. case; always prefixed) In, at; by, with; for; about, concerning; during.

باب see **بواب**.

باباوات (pl. باباوات) Papa.—(b), Pope.

باباوي Papal.

35

باباري Black pepper.

بابل Babel; Babylon.—(b) [yi], Babylonian; sorcery, magic.

بابوج P., (pl. 66), Slipper.

بابونج P., Camomile.

40

بؤو Source, origin, root.—(b),

Pupil (of the eye).—(c), Baby.

باج *A* (n. ac. 1), Shouted.—II, see I. 1, Manner, mode, way.

بادزهر P., Bezoar (stone).

45

بادنجان Egg-plant, aubergine (*solanum melongena*); [coll.] Baidinjan.

* **بار** *A* (n. ac. 1), Dug a well.—(b), Hid, concealed; did in secret.

50

بار (pl. آبار) Well.

بارة P., (pl. بارات), Paras (coin).

بارود Gunpowder.

بارود ابيض Nitre.

بارودة (pl. 66), Gun; rifle; musket; fowling-piece.

55

بار (pl. بوز, بوز) P., Falcon; hawk.

باردار P., (pl. 47), Falconer.

بازار P., Bazaar, market.

60

بازركان P., Shop-keeper.

* **بشس** *A* (n. ac. بوسى, بوسى, بوسى), Was unfortunate; was poor.

بؤس *U* (*n. ac.* بَأْسٌ), Was mighty, valiant, courageous, brave.—IV, Overwhelmed with misfortunes.—VIII [Bl], Was grieved, distressed at, by.

بَأْسٌ [1A], Might, valour, prowess, courage, daring.—(b), Harm, injury, hurt; torture.

لَا بَأْسَ No matter! Never mind! No harm!

بِئْسَ Misfortune; punishment.

بُؤْسٌ Distress; evil.

بِئْسَ Mighty, valiant, brave.

بَاسًا بُورًا Passport.

بَاسِيْدِيْقٌ Artery in the arm.

بَاشٍ T., Chief, head.

بَاشَا P., (*pl.* بَاشَاوَات) Pasha, vizier.

بَاسِقٌ P., (*pl.* 41), Hawk, sparrowhawk, merlin.

بَاقٌ *U* (*n. ac.* بَوُوقٌ), Surprised, took unawares.—VII [ʿAla], Befell (*misfortune*).

بَاقَةٌ (*pl. reg.*) Bunch; bouquet, nosegay.

بَالَةٌ Bale, package.

بَامِيَا Bamia (*vegetable*).

بَبْغَال, بَبْغَاة, بَبْغَاء Parrot.

*بَتٌ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, lopped off; severed, separated.—(b), Decided, settled.—(c), Testified.

—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Supplied, provided, furnished.—(c), Was certified.—IV, *see* I(a).—VII, *Pass. of* I.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Rough garment.—1st, Irrevocable.—(b) [*art.*], Irrevocably; absolutely.—21, Sharp sword.—22, (*pl.* 15th),

Provision, supply; furniture.

بَتَّة *see* 1st(b).

بَتِيَّة Barrel, cask.

بَتَرٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Severed, cut off; eradicated.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

14, Mutilated, maimed.—21,

28, Sharp, cutting (*sword*).—

40, Reed-mat.

بَتَعٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was obstinate, self-willed, stubborn.

1, Strength.—2, Hydromel.

—5, Strong, strongly-built.—

21, *see* 5.—23, (*coll.—used with pronominal suffix*), Belongings, possession.

بَتَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off.—II, *see* I.

21, Sharp, cutting.

بَتَلٌ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off; detached, separated.—(b), Distinguished.—II [Ila], Consecrated himself to God.—V, *see* II.—VII, *Pass. of* 1.

26, Virgin, maid; vestal, nun.

—(b) [*art.*], The Virgin (*Mary*).

—26th, Virginit, virginity, maidenhood.

بَثْلُوجِيَا &, Pathology.

* بَث I, U (n. ac. 1), Spread about, scattered, strewed; divulged, disclosed; disseminated.—II, see I.—IV, Divulged, disclosed, revealed.—VII, *Pass. of I*.

1, Secret.—(b), Grief, sorrow. (c), Divulgence, disclosure.

N.P.I, N.P.VII, Divulged.

10 بَشْر U (n. ac. 1) } Was pimply,
(→) A (n. ac. 4) } blotchy (skin).—
(←) U (n. ac. 27) } V, see I.

1, (pl. 27), Pimple, blotch.

بَشِع A (n. ac. 4), Was red (lip).

15 بَثَق I, U (n. ac. 1, 2), Overflowed; brimmed over.—II, see I.—VII [Min], Poured, flowed from. 1, 2, (pl. 27), Outlet, opening.

N.Ac.VII, Procession (of the Holy Ghost).

20 بَثَن 1st, Cream.—(b), Graceful, pretty (woman).—2nd, (pl. 7), Soft, even ground.

بَثَا U (n. ac. 1), Perspired.

25 بَج U (n. ac. 1), Pricked, lanced. 22nd, Loutishness, clownishness.

تَبَجَبَج Was fat, corpulent; was inflated.

30 بَجِم A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Rejoiced at.—II, Gladdened.

بَجَد U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stayed, remained in.

1st, Foundation, source.—(b), Desert.—14, *Numeral series*. 35 See أَبَجَد.—23, (pl. 10), Certain garment.

بَجِر A (n. ac. 4), Was paunchy, pot-bellied.—(b), Had umbilical hernia. 40

3rd, (pl. 9), Navel.—4, Umbilical hernia.—14, One having umbilical hernia.—(b), see 21. 21, Paunchy, big-bellied.

بَجَس I, U (n. ac. 1), Spirted out.—45 (b), Caused to flow, run.—(c), Abused.—V, VII, see I(a).

بَجَع A (n. ac. 1), Hewed, cut down, felled.

4, Pelican. 50

بَجَل U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was prosperous, well off; was glad, joyful.

(←) U (n. ac. 22nd, 27), Was respected, honoured, esteemed.—II, Respected, honoured, esteemed.—(b), Applauded.

1st, Small tree.—3, see 4.—4, Calumny, slander.—(b), Yea, yea.—21, Prosperous; joyful.—(b), Fat, stout.—22, see 21(b).—25, Respected, honoured, esteemed.—(b), see 21(b).

بَجَمَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was awe-struck, speechless, terrified.

4, Stupid, dull.

بَجَنَ II, Inculcated.—(b), Nailed.

5 1, Whiting (fish).

* **بَجَمَ** A (n. ac. 1, 4, 22, 22¹, 27, 27¹), Was hoarse, husky.—II, IV, Rendered hoarse, husky.

1¹, 3¹, Hoarseness, huskiness.

10 **بَجِمَ** [Fi] Was settled, established in, at.—(b), Lavished.—II, see I(a).

51¹, Affluence.

بُجْبُوحَة Centre, middle.

15 **بَكَتَ** U (n. ac. 1), Was pure, unmixed, unalloyed, unadulterated.

1, Pure, unalloyed.

* **بَكَثَ** A (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Searched into, investigated; ferreted, wormed out, grubbed, scratched up.—(b) [An], Sought for; inquired into.—III, Discussed, argued with.—V, see I(b).—VI, see III.—X, see I(b).

20 1, (pl. 38), Search, inquiry, examination, investigation.—(b), Discussion, controversy.—(c), Mine.—17, (pl. 44), Research.—24¹, Earth, mould.

30 **مُبَاحَثَة** Discussion, argument, controversy.

بَكَثَر Searched, examined.—(b), Dissipated, squandered.

* **بَكَرَ** A (n. ac. 1), Slit, ripped open.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was terror-stricken. 35

—IV, Voyaged, embarked upon the sea.—(b), Was salt, briny.

—(c), Became consumptive.—

V, Went deep, plunged into.—

(c), Had in abundance.—(c), 40

Was fluent, copious (in words).

X, see V(a).

1, (pl. 16, 23, 27), Sea.—(b),

Great river.—(c), Generous.—

1¹, (pl. 28), Pond, reservoir; 45

fish-pond.—(b), Country, land.

—(c), Meadow, park.—1yi,

Sailor, mariner.—(b), Maritime,

marine.—5, Consumptive.—

21, Stupid, silly.—(b), Officious. 50

28, Sailor.—33, Delirious.—

35, Crisis of an illness; de-

lirium.—40, The Dog days.—

(b) [art.], The Moon.

بَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea. 55

بَحْرُ الرُّومِ The Mediterranean Sea.

بَحْرُ الظُّلَمَاتِ The Atlantic.

بَحْرُ الْمُحِيطِ The Ocean.

بَحْرُ الْمُتَوَسِّطِ The Mediterra- 60
nean Sea.

الْبَحْرَيْنِ The Bahrein Islands.

بُحَيْرَة Lake.

بَكَرَنَ Was delirious.

* **بَكَشَ** A (n. ac. 1), Gathered, as- 65
sembled.—(b), Dug, grubbed up.

* **بَعَجَ** *U* (n. ac. 1), Sprinkled; spirted; ejected its venom (*serpent*).—
(*b*), Drizzled.—(*c*), Snored.
1st, Sprinkling, aspersion.—

5 (*b*), Drizzle, fine rain.

بَاحَ بَاحَ Bravo! Bravo!

بَطَبَعَ Drizzled.

بَطْبُورَةٌ Drizzling rain.

بَطَّتْ *U* (n. ac. 1), Smacked, slapped.

10 —II, Reproved.

1, P., Good luck, good fortune.—25, Lucky, fortunate.

* **بَطَّرَ** Swaggered; flitted, glided along.—II, *see* 1.

15 51st, Elegant gait, graceful walk.

* **بَطَرَ** *A, U* (n. ac. 1, 24), Steamed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Smelt, stank (*breath*).—II, Fumigated; perfumed.—

20 (*b*), Incensed, used incense.—V, Was perfumed; perfumed, scented himself.—(*b*), Incensed himself, put on incense.

25 20th, (*pl.* 44), Censer.—21st, (*pl.* 41), Steamer, steam-boat.
24, (*pl.* 15th), Vapour, steam; fume; smoke.—24th [prec. by **مَرْكَبَ** *ship*], *see* 21st.—26, Incense; frankincense.—31, *see* 26.

30 **بَطُورَ مَرِّمَ** Cyclamen.

بَتَسَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Diminished.—
(*b*), Wronged, defrauded.—(*c*), Put out (*the eye of*).—VI, Defrauded one another. 35

1, (*pl.* 27), Deficient, defective.—(*b*), Low (*price*).—

5, Low priced: cheap.—21, Tyrannous, tyrannical.

بَتَشَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Made a hole, bored. 40

3, Hole; niche.—3rd, (*pl.* 27), Hole.

بَتَشَشَ Bribe.

بَتَشِيشَ T., (*pl.* 67), Backshish; bribe; gratuity. 45

بَتَخَصَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Put or gouged out (*the eye of*).—V, Gazed at.

* **بَتَعَ** *A* (n. ac. 1, 27), Slaughtered (*an animal*).—(*b*), Killed himself with grief.—(*c*), Reprimanded, 50 reproved.—(*d*), *see infra*.

(—) *I* (n. ac. 22nd, 27), Humbled himself, confessed, pleaded guilty.

1, Reprimand.—1st, Reprimand, rebuke.—(*b*), Confusion, shame. 55

بَتَقَى *A* (n. ac. 1), Was blinded.

(—) *A, U* (n. ac. 4), Lost an eye.
4, Blindness.—14, Blind (*of* 60 *one eye*).

* **بَتَجَلَّ** *A* (n. ac. 4) } [*Bi or 'Ala or 'An*],

(—) *U* (n. ac. 6) } Was niggardly

with.—II, IV, Accused of niggardliness.—VI [Bi or Ala], Was niggardly to.

3, 4, Avarice, niggardliness, parsimony.—21, *see* 25.—25, (pl. 43), Niggard, miser; stingy, avaricious, penurious.

بَدَّ U (n. ac. 1), Removed, separated.—II, Dispersed, scattered; lavished, squandered.—V, Was dispersed, scattered.—(b), Shared with.—X [Bi], Was exclusive, was independent; was solely occupied in; followed his own opinion.

1 [coll.], (declined with pers. pros.), Desire.—2, Like, similar.—2^d, *see* 3^d.—3, Chance.—(b), Escape.—(c), Idol.—3 [prec. by لَا], Assuredly, certainly, doubtless.—3 [prec. by مِنْ كُلِّ], Most assuredly; of a necessity.—3^d, Part, portion, lot, share.—4, Need.—(b), Power.—22, Fighting, duelling, wrestling.—23, *see* 3^d.—25, Similar, like.—(b), Saddle-bag.

*بَدَأَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Began, commenced.—(b), Brought to light, invented, created.—(c) [Min], Went abroad, travelled.—II, Gave precedence to.—(b), Appreciated.—(c), *see* I(a).—IV, *see* I(b).—VIII [En], Began, commenced.

17, (pl. 44), Origin, principle, axiom.—(b), Cause.—22^d, 23^d, Commencement, outset.—[coll. بَدَايَة].

مُبْدِي Creator, originator, founder.

مُبْتَدَأ Inchoative, inceptive.

إِبْتِدَاء, بَدَأَة, بَدَّ Beginning, commencement.

إِبْتِدَائِي Primal, initial.—(b), 45 Heading, first (*proposition*).

بَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1) Divulged (*a secret*).—(b), Split.

3^d, Plain, moor.—(b), Park.

بَدَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Was dignified; so proud; haughty.—(b), Squandered, dissipated, misspent, frittered-away.

1, Pride, extravagance, squandering.—25, (pl. 43), Tall, 55 manly, handsome, noble.

*بَدَرَ A, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Beamed, bloomed; became full-grown; full-orbed.—(b) [acc. or Ila], Pressed on, pressed forward, 60 bounced upon; hastened towards.—III [Ila], Hastened to, strove to be first.—IV, Travelled by moonlight.—VIII [Ila], Hastened to. 65

1, (pl. 27), Full moon.—(b), Disc.—(c), Lord.—1^d, (pl. 7), Large sum of money.—(b), Quicksighted (*eye*).

بَيْدَر Threshing-floor.

بَذَرَ Dissipated, squandered, misspent.

* بَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Commenced, devised, invented, originated, created.—(*δ*), *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22^t, 27*), Was incomparable, unequalled.—II, Imputed heresy; innovation to.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*δ*), Excelled.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—X, Deemed remarkable.

2, (*pl. 38*), Novelty, newness. (*δ*), Invention.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Innovation, heresy.—(*δ*), Invention.—(*c*), Novelty.—25, (*pl. 3*), New, wonderful, extraordinary.—(*δ*), Inventor, originator.—(*c*) [*art.*], God.

N. Ac. IV, & VIII, Invention, creation.

N. Ag. IV, & VIII, Inventor, creator.

عِلْمُ الْبَدِيعِ Rhetoric; elocution.

بَدَغ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Cracked.

25 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was polluted, contaminated, tainted.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Became stout.

* بَدَل *U* (*n. ac. 22*), Changed, altered. (*δ*) [*Min or Bi*], Exchanged.—II, Changed, altered.—(*δ*) [*Bi or Min*], Exchanged.—(*c*), Substituted.—(*d*), Clad with.—III, Exchanged with.—IV,

see II(*a*), (*δ*), (*c*).—V, Received in exchange for.—(*δ*), Was altered, changed, exchanged.—(*c*), Changed (*clothes*).—(*d*), Decked (*himself*).—VI, *see* III.—X, Took as a substitute.

1^t, Suit of clothes, change of dress.—(*δ*), Chasuble.—2, *see* 4.—4, (*pl. 38*), Substitute, exchange.—22 [*coll.*], *see* 4.—25, *see* 4.—28, Seller of eatables. 45

N. Ac. II, & IV, Permutation.

N. Ac. VI [*acc. Alif*], Reciprocally.

بَدَلَ أَنْ In place of, instead of.

بَدَلًا مِنْ In exchange for. 50

* بَدَن *U* (*n. ac. 1, 3*) } Became (*—*) *U* (*n. ac. 22, 22^t, 27*) } big, bulky, corpulent.—II, Became aged, weak.

3^t, Corpulency, stoutness. 55 —4, (*pl. 38*), Body.—(*δ*), Vest, chemise.—(*c*), Cuirass; mail.—4^t, Animal slaughtered at Mekkeh as a sacrifice.—5, Stout, corpulent.—21, (*pl. 10, 11*), 60 Corpulent, big, bulky.—24^t, Corpulency.—25, *see* 21.

بَدَأ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Happened suddenly.—(*δ*) [*Bi*], Surprised by.—III, *see* I(*δ*).—VIII, Extemporized, improvised. 65

1, 3, 22^t, 24^t, 25^t, Im-

provisation.—(b), Surprise.—(c), Commencement.—(d), Intuitive knowledge.—25yi, Fundamental.—25yi^t, Truism.

5 *NAg.VIII*, Improviser.

* **بَدَأَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*, **بَدَأَ** [22A], 22^t, 27^t) [La], Appeared, became manifest to.—(b), Began.—
10 (c), Lived in the desert.—III [acc. & Bi], Encountered one another.—(b), Declared enmity.—(c), Repaid, rewarded (*with evil*).—IV, Made apparent, manifested.

15 1, Bedouins.—(b), Desert.—4yi, (*pl. 1, 34*), Bedouin, nomad.—21^t, (*pl. بَوَادِي*), Desert.—22^t, Manifest, apparent.—(b), Desert.—23^t, *see* 21^t.

20 **بَدَى** *I* } (*n. ac. 1*), Began.
(—) *A* }

بَدَّ *P.*, Shabby; shabby-genteel.

بَدَأَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Disapproved, was displeased with.

25 **بَذِيئٌ** Reprobate; scape-grace.

بَذَخَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*, 27) } Was lofty,
(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } high, proud.
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*) } —V, *see* I.

30 4, Pride, haughtiness.—21, (*pl. 41*), Lofty, high (*mountain*).—(b), Proud.—25, One of high degree.

* **بَذَرَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sowed; disseminated.—(b), Put forth (*plant*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Revealed.—II, 35 *see* I(a).—(b), Was extravagant, squandered.—VII, Was scattered, dispersed.

1, 3, (*pl. 23, 27*), Seed, grain.—4, Scattered.—5, Loquacious 40 24^t, Progeny.—(b), Blessing, grace.—25, *see* 26.—26, Calumniator, babbler, blubber.

بَذَرَ بَذَرٌ Here, there & every where.

45

بَذَرَقَ *see* **بَذَرَقَ**.

بَذَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Terrified.

4, Fear; terror.

* **بَذَلَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gave willingly, bountifully.—(b), Exerted him- 50 self, took pains.

1, Present, gift, bounty, generosity.—(b), Effort, exertion.—2^t, Mean, shabby clothing.—21, Generous; bountiful.—26, 55 Liberal, generous, bountiful.

بَذَلَ الْجَهْدَ Exertion; great effort.

بَذَلَ النَّفْسَ، بَذَلَ الذَّاتَ Devotedness; self-sacrifice. 60

بَذَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was cool, self-possessed.

3, Opinion.—(b), Resolution.—(c), Will.—(d), Patience.—25, Self-possessed, resolute, strong- 65 minded.

بَذَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Spoke foully to.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 22*) [*بَذَا*], Was foul; unseemly, obscene, dissolute (*in language*).—IV, *see I(a)*.

5 **22**, Obsceneness.

بَذِي [*25*], Obscene, foul.—(*b*), Ignorant.

***بَرَّ** *I* (*n. ac. 2, 17^t*), Was kind to.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 27*), Was true to.—(*c*), Was pious.—(*d*), Was truthful.—II, Justified.—III, Behaved kindly to.—IV, Was true (*to his oath*).—(*b*), Travelled by land.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Subdued.—V, Became good, just, pious.

1, (*pl. 27*), Terra firma, mainland.—(*b*), Province, Continent. 1^t, Obedience.—1^{yi}, Savage, wild.—(*b*), Flat land; uncultivated, barren.—1^{yi}^t, (*pl. 22yi*), Country; moor-land.—2, Piety, benevolence.—(*b*), Innocence.—(*c*), Good faith.—3, Wheat. 21, (*pl. 38*), Pious.—3^{yi}, Exterior, external.—(*b*), Foreigner.

بَرَّا Outside.

بَرَانِي Exterior.—(*b*), Foreign.

***بَرَأَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1, 17^o*), Created.

30 **بَرِي** *A, U* (*n. ac. 22, 22^t*), Became secure; safe.—(*b*), Got free of, exempt from.—(*c*) [*Min*], Recovered, got well.—II [*acc.*

& *Min*], Made quit of, or clear from; proved innocent. 35

—IV, *see II*.—(*b*), Cured, healed, restored.—V [*Min*], Declared himself free or clear from.—

(*b*), Was innocent of.—X [*Min*],

Asked to be freed from. 40

5, Free.—21, Convalescent.—21 [*art.*], The Healer, the Creator, God.—22, Free or clear from.

بُرُوْء Recovery, healing. 45

بَرَاءَة Guiltlessness.—(*b*), Reprieve, immunity, respite.—(*c*), Testimonial.—(*d*), Passport.

بَرِي (*pl. أَبْرِيَاء*) Free, exempt; innocent.—(*b*), Convalescent. 50

بَرِيَّة (*pl. بَرَايَا*), Creation.

بَرْبَخ Conduit, passage (*of water*).

بَرْبَر Talked indistinctly.

48, Loquacious, jabberer.—

51, (*pl. 47^t*), Berbers.—51^{yi}^t, 55 Barbary.

بَرْبَس Muttered.

بَرْبَط *P.*, Persian lute.

بَرْبَك Deceived; cheated.

بَرْبُور Pearl-wheat. 60

بَرَت *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off; severed.

(*—*) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Was confounded, stupefied.—IV, Was expert in.

1, Hatchet.—3^t, Expertness.

بَرْتَقَان Orange—[*coll.*], Bur- 65 *dukan*.

بَرْت (pl. 28, 38), Level, plain land.

بَرْتَن Palm (of the hand).—(b), Paw, claw.

* بَرَج A (n. ac. 4), Became conspicuous, elevated.—II, Built a tower.—(b), Prognosticated, augured, predicted.—IV, see II(a).—V, Decked, ornamented (herself: a woman).

10 3, (pl. 27, 38), Tower, temple, citadel, palace, castle, mansion, bridge.—21, Sailor.—21^t, (pl. 41), War-ship, man of war, frigate, iron-clad.—(b), Inn, hostelry.—27, Signs (of the Zodiac).—(b), Mansions (of the Moon).—39, Skimmer.

بَرَجَمَة (pl. بَرَجَم) Deaf and dumb language.

20 بَرَجِيس [art.], Jupiter.

* بَرَح U (n. ac. 1), Was angry, vexed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22) [acc. or Min], Ceased, desisted, left off; quitted, abandoned, left.—(b) [prec. by neg. مَا], Did not cease to [treated like the verb زَالَ].—II [El], Grieved, vexed, troubled.—III [coll.], Departed.—IV, Caused to quit.—(b), Pleased, delighted.

30 1, (pl. 38), Distress, trouble, difficulty; pain.—21, Past (time).—(b) [art.], see 21^t(a).—

21^t [art.], Yesterday; yesterday night.—(b) [coll. by الأَوَّلَى], 35 The day before yesterday.—22, Moorland.

بَرَخَاش P., Row, uproar; tumult.

* بَرَد U (n. ac. 27^t), Became cold.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Was cooled; was 40 cold, chilled.—(c), Became weak.—(d), Hailed.—(e), Filed.—(f), (n. ac. 24, 27) ['Ala], Was proved, incontestable (right).—II, Cooled, iced.— 45 (b), Weakened.—(c), Neglected.—(d), Proved.—(e) ['Ala], Made obligatory, binding upon.—IV ['Ala], Gave a cooling-drink to.—(b), Despatched an ex- 50 press.—V, Was refreshed.—(b), Was weakened.—VI, Was cool, cold; was apathetic.—X, Felt cold.

1, Coldness, coolness; cold, 55 cool.—(b), Sleep.—1^t, Ewe.—3, 3^t, (pl. 9, 27, 38), Striped garment.—4, Hail.—4^t, Hailstone.—(b), Indigestion.—5, Hail-cloud.—20, (pl. 44), File 60 (tool).—21, Cold, chilly; cool.—(b), Weak, feeble.—24^t, Snail, slug.—25, (pl. 10), Mail, post, express; telegraphic message.—(b), Stage (of 12 miles).— 65 25yi, Courier, messenger.—26, see 40(a).—27^t, Freshness, coolness.—28^t, Water-cooler,

refrigerator, ice-machine.—33,

Cold, chilly.—40, Gunpowder.

(b) [fall. by لَابَيْض], Nitre.—

40^a, (pl. 66), Gun: rifle; mus-

ket; fowling-piece.—48, Agne-

بُرْدَايَة Curtain.

بُورِد [coll.], Cooled.

* بَرْدَخ [coll.], Polished.

46, Polish.

10 بُرْدَعَة (pl. 47), Saddle, pack-
saddle.

بُرْدَقَان Orange.

بُرْدَعَة see بُرْدَعَة.

بَرْدَن Became heavy, sluggish.

25 بُرْدُون (pl. 67), Hack, pack-
horse; jade.

* بُرَز U (n. ac. 27), Came forth,
issued.—(b), Adorned, decked
(bride).

20 (ـ) A (n. ac. 4) [La], Appeared to.

(ـ) U (n. ac. 22^a) [Ala], Excelled,
surpassed.—II, Manifested.—

III, Confronted, went out
against.—IV, Brought out;

25 brought to light.—(b), Publish-
ed.—V, Went to stool,
evacuated.—VI, see III.—X, see
IV(a).

1, Prepossessing.—(b), Pure.

30 —1^a, Prepossessing.—(b), Aged,
venerable (woman).—(c), Toilet-
powder, rouge &c.—21, Salient,
projecting.—22, Open country,

champaign.—(b), Excrement.

—23, see 22(b).—27, Sortie, 35
sally.

N.Ag.III, Champion, com-
batant; duellist.

مَبَارَزَة Single combat; duel.

إِبْرَاز Publication.

بَرْز (pl. 47), Bar, barrier.—
(b), Isthmus.

* بُرْسَم [49], Pleurisy.

بُرْسِيم Clover, trefoil (Egyptian).

بَرَش U (n. ac. 1), Grated (cheese).— 45
IX, Was spotted, speckled,
piebald.

4, Specks, spots.—13, P.,
Brush.—14, Speckled, spotted,
piebald.—20^a, see 13. 50

بُرْشَت [coll.], Soft-boiled (egg).

بُرْشَم Brushed.

بُرْشِيمَة Brush.

بُرْشَان Wafer.

* بُرْص A (n. ac. 4), Was leprous. 55
4, Leprosy.—14, (pl. 8),
Leprous; leper.—[art.], The
Moon.

بُرْص U (n. ac. 1), Spouted, spirted.
—(b), Doled out, gave piece- 60
meal.—VIII, see I(a).

21, Germinating.

بُرْطِينَج Melon-plant.

بُرْطَاش (pl. 67), Threshold; sill,
window-ledge.

مُبْرَطِش Auctioneer.

بُرْطَم Was gloomy, looked black;
fumed, swelled with rage.
49, 50, Thick-lipped.

* بَرَطَل Bribe.

بِرْطِيل (pl. 67), Bribe.—(b),
Miller's pick.

10 * بَرَع U (n. ac. 27), Conquered, over-
came.

(—) A (n. ac. 22^t, 27), Surpassed,

(—) U } excelled, was superior to.—

(b), Ascended (mountain).—V
[Bi], Gave gratuitously, spont-
aneously to.

21, Excellent, superior.—
22^t, Excellence, merit,
superiority.

20 بُرْعَم Budded, blossomed.

54, 54^t, (pl. 67), Bud, blos-
som; calyx.—67, Mountain
heights; pinnacle.

بُرْعَش (pl. 67), Gnat, mosquito.

35 بُرْقَر Calf.

بُرْعَل Pearl-wheat.

بُرْعُوْث (pl. 67), Flea.

بُرْعِي T., Screw; gimlet.

بُرْفِير P., Purple, scarlet.

30 * بَرَق U (n. ac. 1, 25, 27, 36), Flashed,
gleamed, shone; glittered,
glistened; glowed, beamed;

sparkled, scintillated.—(b),

Adorned, beautified (*herself*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was confounded, 35
stupefied, dazed.—II, Glanced,
looked at intently, keenly.—
(b), Adorned.—IV, Lighten-
ed; brandished (*sword*).—(b),
Threatened.—(c), Was struck 40
by lightning.

1, (pl. 27), Lightning, flash;
brightness, brilliancy, splend-
our.—1^t, Fear, consternation;
panic.—3, Species of lizard.— 45
3^t, (pl. 9), Rugged ground.—
4, (pl. 34, 35, 38), Lamb.—
17, (pl. 44), Break, peep of
day, daybreak, dawn, first
blush of morning.—21, Flash- 50
ing, gleaming, shining, re-
splendent.—21^t, Lightning-
cloud.—24, Animal on which
Muhammad ascended to
Heaven.—25, *see* 1.—(b), Two- 55
masted schooner, brig.—27,
Small plum.—35, Yellow
locusts.—39, (pl. 69), Ewer, jug.

بُرْق Nitre.

بُرْقَش Variegated; daubed; bedizen- 60
ed, decked out.

63, Finch.

بُرْقُوش Clout, old shoe.

بُرَق Veiled himself.—II, *see* I.

54, (pl. 47), Veil, mantilla, 65
mantle, cloak, burnous (*worn*
by women).

برقوق *see* 54 *supra*.

برقوق Apricot; yellow plum.

***برك** *U* (*n. ac.* 37), Knelt; squatted, crouched down.—(b) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(c) ['Ala], Sat upon.—II, Made to kneel down.—(b) ['Ala or Fi], Blessed, invoked blessings upon.—III, *see* II(b).—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Was blessed.—VI, Was blessed.—
 5 (b), Asked for blessing.—(c) [Bi], Augured good from.—VIII, Knelt down.—(b), Brought to his knees.—(c) [Fi], Applied himself to.—X, Knelt down, fell on his knees.—(b), *see* VI(c).

1, Chest, breast.—2, *see* 2^a(a).—2^a, (*pl.* 7), Pond, pool, basin.—(b), Genuflexion, kneeling down.—3^a, Aquatic bird.—(b), Frog.—4^a, Blessing, benediction; beatitude; bliss, blessedness.—28, Miller.—40, Nightmare.

25 **بركار** *P.*, Compasses.

بركان (*pl.* 67), Volcano.

بروكة Hedgehog.

***برم** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted, plaited, wove.—(b), Turned round.

30 **(—)** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Loathed, was weary of.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Sent round.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Importuned, bored, wearied, disgusted.—

(c), Settled, arranged, established.—V, Wearied of. 35

1^a, Turn, twist; circuit, round.

—4, (*pl.* 39), Miser, screw, skin-flint.—(b), Weariness.—

20, (*pl.* 44), Spindle.—23,

Rope, cord, yarn, twine.—40

25, Rope.—(b), Girdle.—(c),

Necklace.—(d), Prow.—25^a,

see 30^a.—28, Weaver.—30^a,

Cork-screw.—(b) Awl, gimlet.

N.P. IV, Assured, settled; 45

inevitable.

برما *T.*, Certain sweetmeat.

برمكى Barmecide.

برميل (*pl.* 67), Barrel, cask.

برنس (*pl.* 47), Burnous, cloak. 50

برنيّة Earthen jar.

برنيطة Hat.

***برهن** [*acc. or 'Ala or 'An*], Proved, demonstrated.—II, Was proved, demonstrated. 55

50, (*pl.* 67), Proof, evidence; argument.

برهة Space of time.

براهمة (*pl.* 67) Brahman.

برا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smoothed, planed; 60 fashioned, shaped.

برة Brass ring.

برواز *P.* Frame.

بروتستو Protest.

بروميتر *B.*, Barometer. 65

برى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Planed, shaved; pared; mended (*pen*).—(*b*), Fatigued, jaded.—III, Vied, emulated, competed with.—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was smoothed, cut, mended (*pen*).—(*b*) [*La*], Opposed; presented himself.—VIII, *see* I(*a*).

21, Creator.—24^t, Clippings, parings; chips, shavings.

مِبْرَاةٌ, مِبْرَاءٌ Penknife.

بز *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Carried off, seized, stole.—VIII, *see* I.

1, (*pl. 27*), C., Byssus; garment, vestment, clothing.—(*b*), Furniture.—2, (*pl. 38*), Breast, bosom; nipple.—(*b*), Tube, stem; mouthpiece.—3, *see* 2.—22^t, Constraint, force, violence.—28, Draper, cloth-merchant.

بزر *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sowed.—(*b*), Struck. 1, *see* 2.—(*b*), Foetus.—2, (*pl. 37*), Seed, grain; silkworm's eggs.—28, Seedsman.

بزغ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was graceful, winning.

24, Pert, forward, saucy, (*child*).

بزغ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 37*), Came forth, peeped forth; rose, arose.

20, Lancet.—27, Sunrise.

برق *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Spat, expectorated. 20^t (*pl. 44*), Spittoon.—24,

Spittle, saliva.—28^t (*pl. 28*), Snail, slug. 35

برق *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pierced, split; broached, tapped (*barrel*).—II, *see* I V, VII, Was pierced, split; was bored, was broached, tapped.—X, Distilled. 40

1, Distress.—28, Borer, gimlet.—24, Bung-hole.—31^t, Pap, teat.—42, Calamity, misfortune.

بزم *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Bit. 45 39, P., (*pl. 69*), Clasp, buckle; aigrette.—(*b*), Lock, fastening.

بزن 14, (*pl. 37*), Bath, watercan.—39, *see* 39, of بزم.

بزا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Raised his head; so perked.—(*b*), *see* IV.—IV, [*'Ala*], Vanquished, overcome.

(بِزْرَان, بَوَاز, *pl.*) [بَازِي] بَاز Kind of hawk or falcon.

بَزُونَك Cuckold. 55

بس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove slowly (*camel*).—(*b*), Crushed, bruised.—(*c*), Strove, endeavoured.—IV, *see* I(*a*).

1, 1^t, 2, (*pl. 7*), Cat.—28^t, 60 Bruised wheat mixed with butter and olive oil.

بَسِي Enough!

بَسَا } *A* (*n. ac. 1, 22, 24*) [*Bi*],
Was sociable, friendly with. 65
بَسِي } —IV, Gladdened, cheered.

بَسَبَس Hurried, scurried along.

48, 48*, Fennel.—(b), Mace (spice).

بُسْتَان P., (بَسَاتِين),

5 Garden; orchard.—(b) [yi], Gardener.—Coll. بَسْتَنَجِي.

بَسَر U (n. ac. 1), Hastened, accelerated.—(b), Anticipated, did prematurely.—(c), Frowned, scowled.—(d), Fecundated.—10 IV, Was becalmed (ship).

3, Fresh, juicy, moist.—26, Lion.—40, (pl. 36), Hemorrhoids, piles.

15 * بَسَط U (n. ac. 1), Spread, stretched out, expanded; dilated.—(b), Gladdened.—(c), U (n. ac. 22*), Was witty, smart.—II, Spread out, unfolded.—III, Was free and easy.—IV, Gladdened.—20 V, Was spread out &c.—(b), Roamed, roved.—VII, see V.(a).—(b), Was joyful, glad, merry; light-hearted.

25 1*, Width, ampleness, capacity.—21, All-embracing.—29, Extended, spacious, even.—22*, Simplicity, naiveness.—28, (pl. 10), Carpet.—26, (pl. 48), Simple, open-hearted; naive.—25*, (pl. 46), The earth, surface of the earth.—46 [arz.], The elements.

35 N.P.I, Well, contented, pleased, glad.

* بَسَق U (n. ac. 1), Spat, expectorated.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Was high, lofty.—(c) [Ala], Excelled, surpassed.

21, High, lofty, tall (tree).—40 24, Spit, saliva.

بَسَل U (n. ac. 27), Was stern, severe, austere.—(b), Prevented, hindered, debarred.

(—) U (n. ac. 22*, 23), Was brave, 45 courageous.—IV, Hindered, debarred.—(b), Anathematized, —V, Frowned, scowled, knit his brows.—X, Was daring, courageous, heroic. 50

1, Prohibition.—(b), Anathema.—(c) [acc. Alif], Amen, indeed, in sooth.—5, Scowling; scowler.—21, (pl. 8, 10, 48), Brave, courageous, heroic; 55 warrior, hero.—(b) [arz.], The lion.—22*, Courage, bravery, intrepidity.—26, see 21(a).

* بَسَم I (n. ac. 1), Smiled.—V, VIII, 60 see I.

17, Smile.—19, (pl. 44), Front teeth, mouth; lips.—21, Smiling.

N.Ac.V, N.Ac.VIII, see 17.

بَسَمَل Spoke or wrote the name of 65 God. -

بَسَن IV, Was goodly, beautiful.

21* (pl. 21), Ploughshare.—(b), Tools.

بَشِير Cat.

* **بَشَر** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 22*), Was affable; was cheerful.—(b) [La], Was kind, gentle to.

5 1, 14, Affable, kindly, gentle, smiling.—(b), Cheerful.—23*, Affability.—(b), Cheerfulness.—26, *see* 1.

* **بَشَر** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pared, peeled (*hide*);
10 laid bare, exposed to view, stripped.

(¹) *I* } (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Rejoiced at,
(²) *A* } was delighted with.—II, Brought glad tidings; gladden-
15 ed, rejoiced.—III [*acc.* or *Bi*], Busied himself with, engaged in, took in hand; practised, exercised (*profession*).—(b), Lay with.—IV [*Bi*], Rejoiced at,
20 over.—X, *see* IV.

2, Cheerfulness.—3ya, Good news, glad tidings; gospel.—4, Mankind.—4*, Epidermis.—4yi, Human.—21, Gladsome.—23*, Good news, glad tid-
25 ings; gospel; Annunciation (*Feast of the*).—(b) Gratuity; recompense.—24*, *see* 23*(a).—25, (*N.* 48), Bringer of good news, messenger of gladness; Evangelist.

N. Ac. of II [*art.*], The Angelus.—*N. Ag.* II, *see* 25.—

(b), Preacher, missionary.

35 **بَشَط** *T.*, Vagabond.

* **بَشَع** *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22*), Was unsavoury, unpalatable, nauseous.—(b), Was ugly, hideous, repulsive.—II, Gave a bad flavour to.—(b), Disfigured, de-
40 formed.—X, Disliked, was disgusted with.

5, Unsavoury.—(b), Ugly, hideous, repulsive, unsightly.—22*, Bad taste.—(b), Ugli-
45 ness, disfigurement.—25, *see* 5.

بَشَق *I* } (*n. ac.* 1), Struck.—(b),
(¹) *A* } Seized.—(c), Was late,
behind hand.—III, Look-
ed sharply, intently at.—VIII, 50
Lied.

21, Sparrow-hawk.—28, Mendacious, liar.

بَشَك *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hurried along.—(b), Lied.—(c), Stitched, ran
55 up, caught up.

بَشَلَل Embarrassed, confused.

51*, Embarrassment, confusion.

بَشَم *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Suffered.—(b) [Min], 60 Suffered from (*indigestion*).—II, Rivetted.—IV, Caused suffering to.

4, 5, Pain.—(b), Indigestion.—22, Balsam-tree. 65

بَشْنِين Egyptian Lotus, lote-tree.

بَص *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Shone, beamed,

gleamed, glimmered.—(b),
Glared at.

1^t, Burning-coal, ember.—
(b), Spark.—28, Spy.—(b),
5 Sentinel; outpost, vedette.—
28^t, Eye.

بَصَبَص Wagged (the tail).

بَصْبُوص Pupil, apple of the eye.

*بَصَرَ A (n. ac. 4) } Saw, perceiv-
10 (ـ) U (n. ac. 22^t) } ed; under-
stood, compre-
hended, grasped.—II, In-
formed, instructed; enlight-
ened; initiated.—(b), Stared.—
IV [acc. or Bi], see I.—V [Fi],
15 Considered, reflected about,
thought over, meditated,
mused about.—X, Observed,
scrutinized.—(b), see V.

1^t, Look, glance.—4, (pl. 38),
20 Sight, seeing, vision; sight,
spectacle.—(b), Insight, per-
spicacity, discernment, pene-
tration.—17, Proof.—21^t, (pl.
41), Eye.—22^t, see 4(b).—25,
25 (pl. 43), Seeing; sharp-sighted,
penetrating, discerning, intel-
ligent.—25^t, (pl. 46), Look,
sight; insight, perception,
comprehension, intelligence;
30 circumspection, cautiousness.
—(b), Proof.

N.Ag.II, Sorcerer, diviner;
clair-voyant, thought-reader.

بَصَع A (n. ac. 1), Flowed, trickled.—

V, Fell, trickled down (per- 35
spiration).

14, (pl. 8), Stupid.—25, Per-
spiration.

*بَصَق U (n. ac. 1), Spat, expector-
ated.—(b), Milked. 40
24, Spittle, saliva.

بَصَل II, Stripped, divested.

4, Onion, (*allium cepa*).

بَصَل صَغِير Chalotte.

بَصَل أَخْضَر Scallion, green 45
onion.

بَصَم U (n. ac. 1), Printed, stamped.
1^t, Mark, stamp.

بَضَّ A, I (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was fine-
skinned. 50

(ـ) I (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Trickled;
dripped.—(b), Tuned.

1, Fine-skinned, delicate,
tender; sensitive.—25^t, Fine
rain. 55

*بَضَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut up, chopped,
minced.—(b), Compressed.—
(c) [n. ac. 27], Comprehended.
—II, see I(a).—III, see I(b).—
IV, Gave in marriage.—V, Pur- 60
chased goods, stock; traded.—
VII, Was cut off.—X, see V.

1^t, Piece, slice of meat.—
2, 2^t, Any small number (*under*
ten); some, a few.—3, Sexual 65
intercourse.—20, (pl. 44),
Lancet, scalpel.—23^t, (pl. 46),

Goods, merchandise, stock.—
25, Meat.—(b), Island.—(c), Sea.
(d), Perspiration.

بَطَّ U (n. acc. 1), Pricked, snicked.—
5 (b), Flattened.

1^t, (pl. 1), Duck.—(b), Calf
(of the leg).

* بَطَّرَ U (n. acc. بَطَّاء [3], بَطَّاء [23]),
Was slow, dilatory.—II [ʿAla
10 & Bi], Retarded, hindered,
delayed, deferred, postponed.
—IV, see I & II.—VI [Fi],
Was slow, tardy, dawdled,
procrastinated, dawdled over.

15 بَطِيء Slow, tardy, dilatory.

بَطَّارِخ, بَطَّرِخ B., Caviare.

بَطَاطَا Potato.

* بَطَحَ A (n. acc. 1), Threw down;
laid flat.—(b), Extended.—V,
20 Was thrown down; fell down
(upon his face).—(b), Spread far
and wide, overflowed (river).
VII, see V(a).

14, Water-course, channel.
25 25^t, (pl. 23, 46), Pond, pool;
marsh, swamp, morass, fen.

بَطَحَ U (n. acc. 1), Gulpd.—IV, Had
abundance of melons.

5, Large, bulky, big.—30,
30 Melon; gourd, pumpkin, pump-
ion.

بَطِيخٌ أَحْمَرُ Water-melon.

* بَطَرَ I, U (n. acc. 1), Lanced; slit.

(—) A (n. acc. 4), Exulted; boasted;
was petulant.—(b), Was un 35
grateful, ingrate, thankless.—
(c), Was perplexed, confound-
ed.—IV, Perplexed; confound-
ed.—(b), Elated, rendered over-
bearing, insolent. 40

2 [acc. Alif], For nought.—

4, Conceit; insolence; petul-
ance.—(b), Recklessness, dis-

sipation.—5, Conceited, boast-

ful; insolent, overbearing.— 45

(b), Reckless, dissipated.—33,

see 5.—40, Rush-mat.

* بَيْطَرَ Shod.

بَيْطَار Veterinary surgeon; farrier.

بَطَّرَشِيل (pl. بَطَّارِش), Stole. 50

بَطْرِيْق Leader of an army
(patricius).

بَطْرِيْك, بَطَّرِك (pl. 47^t), B.,
Patriarch.

* بَطَشَ I, U (n. acc. 1) [Bi], Seized, 55
laid hold of, grasped, gripped,
clutched.—III, Strove, struggled
with.—IV, see I.

1, Courage; strength, might.

—(b), Force, violence.— 60

1^t, Assault.—21, 25, 28,

Courageous, strong, powerful.

بَطَّاقَة (pl. 46), Note, billet,
letter.—(b), Ticket, label.

* بَطَلَ U (n. acc. 3, 27, 35), Was 65
vain, futile, ineffectual, un-

profitable; went for nothing, was wasted.—(b), Was false, spurious, unfounded, unreal.—(c), (*n. ac. 22^e*) [F], Jested with.—(d), Was inactive, idle; was unoccupied, unemployed.

(²) *U* (*n. ac. 22^e, 23^e, 27^e*), Was brave, courageous, valiant, heroic.—II, *see* IV(a).—IV, Annulled, nullified, cancelled, abrogated, repealed, abolished; wasted; vitiated.—(b), Lied.—V, Was brave, courageous, valiant, heroic.—(b), *see* I(c).

3, Unsubstantial, unreal.—(b), Vanity.—(c), Lie, falsehood.—4, (*pl. 38*), Brave, courageous, intrepid; warrior, hero.—21, False, incorrect, erroneous, unfounded; spurious.—(b), Vain, futile, worthless; null, void, invalid.—(c), Vanity.—(d), Falsehood, lie.—(e), Devil, fiend.—(f), Sorcery; sorcerer.—(g), Incest.—22^e, Vacation, holiday; leisure.—(b), *see* 27^e.—23^e, *see* 22^e(a).—27^e, Bravery, heroism.—28, Null, void, invalid.—(b), Unemployed; lazy; idle; idler, vagabond.—35, *see* 3.—69, Vanities, frivolities.

بُطْم Terebinth-tree.—(b), Turpentine (*aromatic*).

* بَطْن *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was hidden.—(b), Penetrated.

(¹) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was, became
(²) *U* (*n. ac. 22^e*) } big, inflated, distended; was big-bellied.—II, Lined.—(b), Tightened the girth of (*horse*).—III, Confided in.—IV, *see* II.—V, Was lined. (b), Compressed.—X, Penetrated.

1, (*pl. 27*), Belly; paunch.—2^e, Gluttony.—5, Big-bellied, paunchy.—(b), Glutton.—21, (*pl. 41*), Hidden: inner, inward, internal; intrinsic; esoteric.—(b), Recess (*of the mind*).—23, (*pl. 3, 15^e*), Girth.—23^e, (*pl. 46*), Lining, inner-covering.—(b), Secret.—(c), Intimate (*friend*); kinsman.—25, *see* 5.—45, *see* 5.

مِبْطَنَة Felucca, bark. 55

بَظَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was loquacious.

3 [*acc. Alif*], Of no account.

* بَعَثَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi or Ila*], Sent, despatched.—(b), Woke, awoke, roused, aroused; raised up, resuscitated.—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Roused, excited against.

* بَعَثَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was sleepless, wakeful.—V, Flowed, gushed forth.—VII, Was sent, despatched.—(b), Was roused, aroused; was raised.—(c), *see* V.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, Sent.—(b), Army; expedition.—(c), Resurrection.—70

1^t, Message; mission (*prophetic*).—4, *see* 1(*b*).—17, *see* 1^t.
—21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Cause, motive, impulse.—40, S., Easter.

5

بَعَثَ Scrutinized.—(*b*), Scattered, overturned.

10

بَعَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, ripped up.—(*b*), Dented, battered.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, Burst (*cloud*).—(*b*), Was dented, battered.

15

* بَعَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was, became
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 3) } distant, far off, far away, remote; became alienated, estranged.—II, Removed, sent away; estranged.—(*b*), Held aloof, kept away.—III, Was far off, distant from.—(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—IV, Removed; sent away.—VI, *see* VIII.—VIII [An], Withdrew, went away, quitted.—X, *see* VIII.

20

1 [*acc.* Alif], After; behind; afterwards, later; beyond.—(*b*), Hereafter.—3, Distance; remoteness, farness.—(*b*), Absence.—3^t, 4, *see* 3.—5, *see* 25.—14, Far from.—24, *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 43), Distant, far off, remote.

30

الْبَعْدَ Far be it from thee!
يَا بَعْدِي O thou precious!

بَعَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dunged.

1, Dung.—25, (*pl.* 15^t, 35, 35 37, 69), Camel.

بَعَرَصَ II, Quivered.

بَعَرَقَ Squandered.

51^t, Prodigality.

بَعَضَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stung (*mosquito*).—II, Divided, parted; dissected, dismembered; portioned out.—V, *Pass.* of II.

1, (*pl.* 38), Part, portion, lot.—(*b*), Some, a few; one, some one.—26^t, (*pl.* 26), Gnat, mosquito.

بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا Amongst themselves; each other.

* بَعَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 24), Shouted.—(*b*), 50 Burst (*cloud*).—(*c*), Slaughtered (*camel*).—V, VIII [F], Burst out into (*abuse*).

24, Storm-cloud; sudden storm, tempest.—(*b*), Vociferation; abuse.—25, *see* 24(*b*).

* بَعَلَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Married, wedded; mated.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was perplexed, at a loss.—III, *see* I(*a*). 60

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 27^t), Husband (*b*), Master, lord, owner, possessor.—(*c*), Baal.—1^t, Wife, spouse; mistress, lady.

بَعْلَبَك Baalbec (*city*). 65

بَغْبَغَةٌ Gurgling.

بَغَتْ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Happened suddenly,

unexpectedly, took by surprise.—(b) [coll.], Sent.—III, Surprised.—VII, Was surprised.

1st, Surprise, surprisal; suddenness.

بَغَتْ عَلَى Unexpectedly, suddenly, on a sudden.

بَغَتْ A (n. ac. 4), Was speckled, spotted.

4, Dust-colour.—14, Ash-coloured, dust-coloured.—24, (pl. 34), Kite.

بَغْدَاد Bagdad.

بَغَز 1, Vivacity, sprightliness.—21, Vivacious, sprightly.—(b), Libertine.

بُؤَاغِيز (pl. بُوَاغِيز) Strait (of water).

بَغَش A (n. ac. 1), Drizzled.
1, Fine rain, drizzle.

* بَغَض U (n. ac. 22st), Was hateful, (—) A odious.—(b), see IV.—II [acc. & IIa], Rendered hateful, odious to.—IV, Hated, detested.

2nd, see 3.—3, Hatred, hate; enmity, animosity, bad blood, bitterness; antipathy, aversion; dudgeon, spleen; detestation, abhorrence.—25, 26, Hateful, odious, detestable.—(b), Hating.

* بَغْل U (n. ac. 27th), Was dull, stupid, mulish.—II, V, see I.

1, (pl. 23), Mule.—23, Mule-teer.

بَغَم I, U (n. ac. 27), Moaned plaintively (camel, gazelle).—III, Whispered, murmured to.

3rd, (pl. 9), T., Necklace.—24, Plaintive cry.

بَقَا U (n. ac. 1), Observed, scrutinized, contemplated.

1, Unripe, green (fruit).

* بَغَاء I (n. ac. 2nd, 3rd, بَغَى [9], [24A]), Desired, wished, sought for.—(b) [ʿAla], Tyrannized over, oppressed.—(c), Prostituted; fornicated.—III, see I(c).—IV, Helped to obtain, sought for (another).—V, see I(a).—VI, Oppressed one another.—VII, Was suitable, proper, fitting, behoved, was necessary; must be.—VIII, X, see I(a).

1, Injustice, oppression; transgression, iniquity.—(b), Rebellion.—(c), Downpour.—2nd, see 3rd.—3rd, Object of desire, need; requisite.—21, (pl. بَغَاة [9thA]), Seeking, desirous of.—(b), Tyrant, oppressor.—(c), Rebellions.—24A, Desire, request.—25, Prostitute.—25th, see 3rd.

* بَقِيَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Fell in torrents, poured down.—(b), Dispersed, scattered.—(c) (n. ac. 1, 22) [ʿAla], Chattered about.—II, see I(b).

1^t, (*pl.* 1), Bug.—22, Loquacious, talkative; chatterer.—22^t, *see* 22.

* بَقْبَقَ Gurgled; bubbled.—(*ð*)['Ala], Chattered, jabbered.

بَقْجَة (*pl.* 9), P., Parcel, bundle.

بَقَعَ II, Stained, spotted.

بَقْدُونَس Parsley.

بَقَرَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Split, ripped open.—V, Was rich (*in wealth or knowledge*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Head of cattle, cattle; bull, ox.—(*ð*) [*art. prec. by جَوْع* *hunger*], Bulimy.—4^t, Cow.—21 [*art.*], The Lion.—28, Herdsman; drover.—40, Cattle.

بَقْشَى, بَقْشَى B., Box-tree.

بَقْسِمَات P., Biscuit.

بَقَطَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Packed up.—II, Ascended (*mountain*).—V, Pecked at.

4, Piece, fragment.

بَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Went away.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was spotted, speckled; was stained.—II, Spotted, speckled; stained.—V, Was stained &c.—VII, Ran.

1^t, Pool.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23), Piece, plot of land, spot.—(*ð*), Stain, spot.—4, (*pl.* 9), Spot, speck.

* بَقَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Germinated, put forth (*earth*).—II, IV, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27), Vegetable, herb. 35
1^t, Purslain.—28, Greengrocer, herbalist.—40, (*pl.* 66), Goblet.

بَقْلَاوَا A kind of confectionery.

بُقُول *see* 40 *supra*.

بَقَم Brazil-wood.—(*ð*), Red dye. 40

بَقَا U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Watched, observed; looked for, expected.

* بَقِيَ I (*n. ac.* 1), *see preceding root* & *see infra*.

(—) A (*n. ac.* بَقَاء [22A]), Remained, continued, lasted; survived, lived long.—II, Made to remain, last; left over.—(*ð*)['Ala], Spared, pardoned.—IV, *see* II.—V, Remained, lasted &c.—(*ð*), *see* X(*ð*).—X, Guarded, preserved, kept.—(*ð*), Spared, pardoned.—(*c*) [Min], Left of; let off.

21, Remaining, continuing, lasting, surviving; survivor.—55
(*ð*) [*art.*], The Eternal.—(*c*), Rest, remainder.—21^t, Vetch.—22A, Duration; continuance.

بَقِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* بَقَايَا), Rest, remainder, remnant. 60

بَقِيَا, بَقَوَى *see* 25^t.

بَكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, jostled.—(*ð*), Tore, rent.—(*c*), Was rough.—VI, Jostled one another.

21, Blockhead, nincompoop. 65

بَكَأَ } *A* (*n. ac.* **بَكَأَ** [22, 24], **بَكَأَتْ** [22^t], **بَكَوْ** [27]), Had poor, scanty (*milē*).—(*δ*), was scanty; dry, drained (*well*).

5 * **بَكَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Reprehended, reproved, chid.—(*δ*), Overcame.—II, *see* I(*a*).

N. Ac. II, Reprimand, reproof; remorse (*of conscience*).

10 * **بَكَرَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Rose betimes, went forth early.—(*δ*) [Fi], Did early, in the morning.—(*c*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [IIa], Went early, hastened to.—II, Preceded; anticipated; was early; did betimes.—III, Hastened to; was early in.—IV, *see* II.—VIII, Obtained the first, the first fruits of.—(*δ*), Deflowered, devirginated.—(*c*) [IIa or 'Ala], Arrived at, reached early.

1, (*pl.* 16, 36), Young camel.—1^t, (*pl.* 4, **بَكَرَات**), Pulley.—(*δ*), Water-wheel.—(*c*), Reel.—25 2, (*pl.* 38), First-born, eldest.—(*δ*), First fruits.—(*c*), Intact; virgin.—2^t, Virgin, maid, maiden.—2yl^t, Primogeniture; birth-right.—3, *see* 1.—3^t, Early morning, daybreak.—(*δ*), Tomorrow.—(*c*) [*acc.*], *see* 21—4, *see* 3^t.—31 [*acc.*], Early, in the morning, betimes.—31^t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 2^t.—32^t, Virginity.

—26, The early rain.—(*δ*), Early fruit.—26yl^t, Birth-right.—(*δ*), *see* 22^t.

N. P. VIII, First-fruits.

بَكِيرَ Early.

40

بَكْرَجَ (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Coffee-pot.

بَكَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Reprimanded; chid, scolded, snubbed.—(*δ*), Beat, thrashed.

1^t [*coll.*], Fortune; wind-fall, 45 pot of money.

بَكَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—II, *see* I.—(*δ*), Buckled; buttoned.—V [Fi], Was incoherent in (*his talk*).

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Quality, nature; 50 characteristic.—(*δ*) [*coll.*], Clasp.—22^t, 25^t, Kind of confection.

بَكِيلِيكَ T., Pachalic.—(*δ*), Crown Property.

* **بَكِمَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was dumb, 55
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } silent; was confounded, silenced, dumb-founded.—IV, Rendered dumb; silenced.

14, (*pl.* 3), Dumb, mute.—60 25, *see* 14.

* **بَكِيَ** *I* (*n. ac.* **بَكَى** [9], **بَكَأَ** [24A]), Wept, cried, shed tears; wailed; lamented, grieved.—II, Wept over, for; bewailed, 65 wailed over.—(*δ*), *see* IV.—IV, Made to weep, moved to tears.

9, *see* 24.—21^t, (*pl.* بَوَاك [41]), Wailing-woman.—24, Weeping, tears.—25, Tearful.

* بَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t), Moistened, damp-
ed, wetted.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4,
27) [Min], Recovered from,
got over, was convalescent.—

بَلَّلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Obtained, got pos-
session of.—II, *see* بَلَّ (*a*).—
IV, Yielded, bore fruit.—(*b*),
see I(*b*).—V, VIII, Was moist,
damp, wet.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—X,
see I(*b*).

1, Moistness, dampness,
humidity.—2, Convalescence.
—(*b*), Allowable, lawful.—(*c*),
Wealth, competence.—2^t,
moisture, dew.—(*b*), Good
fortune; sustenance; health,
soundness.—4, Moist, damp,
wet.—(*b*), *see* 1.—9, Seed,
grain.—22, 23, 24, Water;
dew, moisture.—25, Damp air.
—33, 6., Hot bath.—(*b*), Bath-
ing attendant.—(*c*), Fern.

بَلَّ But; on the contrary; nay;
in fact; much more, rather.

* بَلَّبَلَ Threw into confusion; dis-
ordered; mixed; confounded,
made discordant.—(*b*), Roused,
excited.—II, Was confused,
mixed, discordant.—(*b*), Was
troubled, grieved.

47, Worry, trouble, anxiety.—
48, Commotion.—(*b*), Anxiety,

worry.—51^t, (*pl.* 47), Con-
fusion, agitation, disorder.—
54, (*pl.* 47), Nightingale, phil-
omel, bulbul.—54^t, Mug, can.

بَلْبُوس *P.*, Garlic.

40

بَلَّتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cat, cut off.—IV,
Swore (*another*).

25, Taciturn, reserved.—

30, Discreet, prudent.

بَلَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Beamed, shone, 45
radiated; dawned.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was cheerful.—
IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gladdened,
brightened.—(*c*), Disclosed.—
V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was glad, 50
joyous.—VII, VIII, *see* I(*a*).

1^t, *see* 3^t(*a*).—3^t, Morning-
light.—(*b*), Brightness.—5,
Bright, radiant, cheerful, joyous.
14, Bright, serene, cheerful, 55
smiling; jocose.—25, *see* 5.—
31, Arrow.

أَبْلُوجَ Sugar-candy.

* بَلَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was dry, dried
up.—(*b*) (*n. ac.* 27), Was 60
fatigued, done up.—II, *see* I(*b*).
—IV, Bore dates.—V, *see* I(*b*).

4, Dates, green dates.—21,
Sterile, barren.

بَلَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was haughty, 65
proud.—V, *see* I.

1, Holm; oak.—24, *P.*, *see* 1.

* بَلَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Dwelt,
resided in, inhabited.

* **بَلَدَ** *A (n. ac. 4)* } Was stupid,
 (ع) *U (n. ac. 22^t)* } dull, inert.—
 II, Lay down, sank down;
 was weary, languid.—(b), Natur-
 alized.—III, Fenced with.—
 IV, Was at a standstill; was
 stupid, dull.—V, Emigrated
 to, settled in, colonized; be-
 came naturalized.—(b), Con-
 quered.—(c), Was languid,
 slow.—(d), Was perplexed,
 dumb-founded, at his wit's
 end.

1^t, (*pl. 35*), Town, city.—
 4, (*pl. 23, 35*), see 1^t.—(b),
 Country, region, land; pro-
 vince.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Earth,
 dust; grave; cemetery.—4yi,
 Native, indigenous; domestic.
 —(b), Citizen, townsman; urban.
 14, see 25.—22^t, Stupidity,
 dullness, inertness, apathy.—
 25, Stupid, dull, inert,
 apathetic; lout, bore.

25 **بَلُّور** *P.*, Beryl; crystal.—(b)(yi),
 Crystalline, crystal.

بُولَاد Steel.—(b), Razor.

بَلَسَ Was discouraged, mournful,
 despondent, disheartened.—
 IV, Was broken-spirited.—
 (b) [*Min*], Despaired of.—(c),
 Caused to despair.

10, Lentils.—23, *P.*, Sack-
 cloth.—(b), Horsecloth.—30,

(*pl. 37^t, 69*), Satan, devil, 35
 demon, fiend.

بَلَسَمَ Was dumb-founded. —(b),
 Embalmed.

49, Pleurisy.—51, Balm;
 balsam. 40

بَلْسَانَ Balsam-tree.—(b), Balm
 of Gilead.

بَلَشَ II [*acc. or Hi*], Began, engaged
 in, set about, set to.

* **بَلَصَ** *U (n. ac. 1)*, Oppressed with 45
 taxation, ground down; black-
 mailed.—V, Hankered after.
 1, 1^t, Oppression, extortion.

* **بَلَطَ** *U (n. ac. 1)*, Paved.—II, see I.
 —(b), Tacked about (*maritime*). 50
 —III, Fought, fenced (*with*
swords).—IV, see I.—VI, see
 III.—(b), Was giddy, wild.

1^t, *P.*, Axe.—3, see 1^t.—
 5, Mischievous, naughty; 55
 impish.—8, 10, see 5.—22,
 Ground, floor, pavement.—
 (b), Paving-stones; marble.—
 (c) [*fol. by المَلِك of the*
king], Palace.—22^t, Flag-stone, 60
 paving-stone.—31, Acorn.—
 (b), Oak.—(c) [*prec. by شَاة*],
 Chestnut tree.

بَلَطَجِي Executioner, heads-
 man.—(b), Sapper. 65

* **بَلَعَ** *A (n. ac. 1)*, Swallowed; gulped
 down.—II, Made to swallow.

—(b), Became hoary, grey.—
IV, *see* II(a).—VIII, *see* I.

1, Swallowing.—1^t, Gulp.—
3^t, Glutton.—9^t, *see* 3^t.—
28^t, 31^t, *see* 40.—40, (*pl.* 66),
Gullet, throat.—40^t, (*pl.* 66,
70), Gutter.—(b), Sink, sink-
hole.—(c), Sewer, drain.

بلعم Swallowed, gulped; devoured.

54, Throat, gullet; eso-
phagus.

بلعم *see* 54.

* بلغ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Arrived at,
reached.—(b), Attained ma-
jority, became of age.—(c),
U (*n. ac.* 22^t), — &c. Was
eloquent, rhetorical.—II [*acc.*
& IIa], Conveyed, delivered,
brought to.—(b) [ʿAn], Inform-
ed of; acquainted with.—III
[Fi], Exerted himself in.—(b),
Exaggerated.—IV, *see* II(b).—
(b), Conducted to.—V, Laid
hold of (*disease*).

1, *see* 25.—3^t, Subsistence;
sustenance.—7, *see* 25.—17,
(*pl.* 44), Amount.—(b), Extreme
point, limit; term; goal.—21,
Of age, grown up; nubile.—
(b), Excellent, good; efficient.
—22, Efficiency.—(b) [*fall. by*
أخير *last*], Ultimatum.—22^t,
Eloquence; rhetoric; elocution;
grand eloquence.—25, Elo-
quent, oratorical; rhetorical;

orator, rhetorician.—(b), Ef-
ficacious.—27, Majority; age
of discretion, responsibility;
puberty; maturity.

N. Ag. II, Messenger.—(b), In-
former.

مبالغة Exaggeration; hyper-
bole.

بَلغم (*pl.* 47), G., Phlegm.

بَلغمي Phlegmatic.

بلق *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Hurried along,
hastened.—(b), Threw open
(*door*).—(c), Deflowered.

(=) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bewildered,
dazed, stupefied.—(b), *see* IX. 50

(=) *U* (*n. ac.* 6), *see* IX.—IV, Threw
open (*door*).—IX, Was black
and white, piebald.

3^t, *see* 4.—4, Black and
white (*colour*).—(b), Variegated
marble.—(c), Door, gate.—14,
(*pl.* 3), Black and white,
piebald.—42, *see* 14.

العَيْنِ الْبَلَقَاءِ Impudence,

brazenness, audacity.

بلقم Was barren, uncultivated.

51, 51^t, (*pl.* 47), Barren,
sterile.—(b), Immodest, wicked.

بَلَكِي T., Perhaps, possibly,
probably.

بَلَم IV, Was silent.—(b) [ʿAla], Re-
viled.

4, Small fish.—39, Amber-
gris.—(b), Honey.—42, Night
of the full moon.

* **بَلَاةٌ** *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was foolish, stupid, silly.—III, Humbugged, befooled.—V, *see* I.

14, (*pl.* 3), Foolish, stupid, silly; simpleton, moon-calf.

بَلَدٌ [*imp. particle*], Let alone.—(*b*) [*inter.*], How? What?—(*c*), Irrespective of.—(*d*), Condition, case, state.

10 **بَلَهَوَانٌ** [*coll.*], Acrobat.

* **بَلَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **بَلَاءٌ** [22A]), Tried, tested, essayed.—(*b*), Grieved, afflicted.—III [*acc. or Bi*], Cared for, heeded, paid attention to.—IV, Inflicted upon.—(*b*), Swore, put upon his oath (*another*).—VIII, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was tried, tested.—(*c*), Enquired about.

20 **بَلَاةٌ** 1, *see* 22.—22A, Trial, trouble, affliction; probation. **بَلَايَا** (*pl.* **بَلَايَاتٍ**), Trial, affliction. **مُبَالَاةٌ** Care, regard, solicitude, heed.

25 **بَلَّورٌ** *P.*, Beryl; crystal.—(*b*), Crystalline, crystal.

بَلَى *A* (*n. ac.* **بَلَى** [7]), Was worn out, used up, consumed.—IV, Wore out, used up, consumed.

30 **بَلَى** 2, *see* 21.—21, Worn out, wasted, decayed; consumed.—25, Wearied, jaded, exhausted.

بَلَى Worn, wasted; wear; wear 35 and tear.

بَلَى Yes, Yea, verily.

بَم *P.*, (*pl.* 27), Bass-note (*music*).

بِمَ Why? Wherefore?

بِمَانٍ Because. 40

بَن 1^t, Perfume, fragrance.—3, Coffee-berry.—3yi, Coffee-coloured, brown.—22, Finger-ends, finger-tips.—24^t, Meadow; park. 45

بَنَى *بن* Son. *See* **بَنَى**.

بَنَادُورَى Tomato.

* **بَنَجٌ** II, Drugged, stupefied; chloroformed.

1, Chloroform.—(*b*), Henbane. 50

بَنْجَرَةٌ *P.*, (*pl.* 47), Window, lattice; balcony.—(*b*), Touch-hole (*cannon*).

بَنْدٌ *P.*, (*pl.* 27), Standard, banner, flag.—(*b*), Knot, tie.—(*c*), 55 Dam, dyke.—(*d*), Stratagem, trick, dodge.—(*e*), Section, chapter.—(*f*), Legion.

بَنْدَرٌ *P.*, (*pl.* 47), Port, harbour, sea-port; emporium.—(*b*) [*prec.* 60 *by* **شَاءَ**], Prince of merchants: syndic, mayor.

بَنْدِيرَةٌ Standard, banner, flag.

* **بَنْدَقٌ** Made bullets, pellets.

54^t, *P.*, (*pl.* 47, 54), Nut, 65 filbert.—(*b*), Bullet, ball; shot.

—54yī, Gun; musket; rifle.—

(b), Venice.

بندوق (pl. 67), Bastard.

بنس A (n. ac. 4), Shunned danger.

—IV see I.

بنش T., A kind of inverness.

بنصر (pl. 47), Ring-finger.

بنطالون Pantaloon, trousers.

بنظر Clitoris.

بنفسج P., Violet (*violeta odorata*).

—(b) [yī], Violet (colour).

بنق U (n. ac. 1), Joined.—II, Put in a gore (of a shirt).

25t, (pl. 46), Gore (of a

shirt).

بنك 1, (pl. 27, 27t), Bank.—3, Root, origin.—(b), Kernel, heart of, bloom of (life).

* بنى I (n. ac. 1, 2t, بناء [23A], 23t, 35), Built, constructed, erected.—(b), Treated as a son; reared, brought up.—II, Built solidly, firmly.—IV, Made to build.—(b), Gave a building to.—V, Adopted as a son.—(b), Was built, erected. VII, see I(b).

2t, (pl. بنى [7]), Build, form, make; frame, constitution.—

(b), see 3t.—3t, (pl. بنى [9]),

Construction.—21, (pl. بناء

[9tA]), Founder.—(b), Builder.

—23A, (pl. 15t, 35), Building,

edifice, structure; tent.—25t,

see 2t.—35, see 23.—(b), Wall. 35

بنيان صالح Good example; edification.

بناء (pl. بنون), Son; boy.

بنات see بنت.

بن (abbreviation of ابن), son, 40 son of.

بنات (pl. بنات), Daughter; girl.—(b), Doll.

بن see ابن.

بنوي Filial.

45

بني My son! (*filiolus*).

بنوة Sonship.

بناء [23], Builder, architect.

مبنى Foundation, basis.

مبنة Curtain.

50

مبنى Constructed.—(b), Indclinable.

ابن آوي Jackal.

ابن حرب Warrior.

ابن السبيل Wayfarer, tra- 55 veller.

ابن طريق Robber, highway-man, brigand.

ابن عرس Weasel.

ابن الهلاك Son of perdition: 60 the damned.

بنت الفكر Idea, conception, conceit.

بُنْتُ الكرم Wine.

بُنْتُ اليمن Coffee.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{بَهَاء} \\ \text{بَهِي} \\ \text{بَهْو} \end{array} \right\} A \left\{ \begin{array}{l} (n. ac. \text{بَهَاء} - \text{بَهْو} - \\ \text{بَهْو} [B], \text{ Became fam-} \\ \text{iliarized with.} - (b) [La], \\ \text{Understood, comprehend-} \\ \text{ed.} - VIII, \text{ see I(a).} \end{array} \right.$

بِهَادُور P., Champion, warrior.
 —(b), Acrobat.

* **بَهَتَ** A (n. ac. 1), Surprised. —(b),
 10 (n. ac. 1, 4, 35), Slandered,
 reviled.

(ـ) A (n. ac. 1), Was amazed, be-
 wildered, perplexed, con-
 founded. —(b), Became pale,
 15 pallid: changed colour.

(ـ) U (n. ac. 1), Was bewildered,
 perplexed, confounded. —II,
 Perplexed, confounded. —III,
 Lied. —(b), Calumniated.

1, Magnetic stone. —(b),
 20 see 35. —3, Falsehood. —21,
 Calumniator, slanderer. —(b),
 Blockhead. —(c), Faint, dim,
 pale (colour). —26, see 28. —
 25 28, Slanderer, reviler. —35,
 Calumny, slander.

* **بَهَجَ** A (n. ac. 1), Delighted,
 gladdened, charmed.

(ـ) A (n. ac. 4), Was glad, joyful,
 30 delighted.

(ـ) U (n. ac. 1⁶, 22⁴), Was comely,
 beautiful, elegant, graceful,

handsome, winning. —II,
 Rendered beautiful, elegant,
 handsome. —V, Was glad, 35
 joyous. —VI, Blossomed,
 bloomed. —VII [B], Was
 astonished, amazed at. —VIII
 [B], Was delighted, pleased
 with; was hopeful. —X, see VIII. 40
 1⁶, Beauty; brightness,
 splendour; joy. —5⁴, Glad,
 joyful, joyous. —25, see 5. —
 (b), Beautiful, handsome.

* **بَهَدَرَ** Dissipated, squandered. 45

* **بَهْدَلٌ** Was nimble, active. —(b),
 Rebuffed, vilified, cried down,
 scoffed at.

* **بَهَرَ** A (n. ac. 1, 27), Shone, glitter-
 ed. —(b), Dazzled, outshone; 50
 surpassed, excelled, outdid. —
 (c), Aspersed, accused falsely.
 —(d) [pass.], Was dazzled,
 blinded, dazed. —II, Peppered,
 seasoned, spiced. —IV, Was 55
 fortunate; was wedded to
 fortune. —(b), see I(d). —V,
 Glowed (sky). —VIII, Was in-
 famous. —X, Was gloomy,
 overcast (sky). 60

1, Beauty; splendour. —(b),
 Triumph. —(c), Wonder. —(d),
 Disappointment, distress. —3,
 Breathlessness. —(b), Middle;
 best part of. —(c), Wide tract 65
 of land. —3⁴, see 3(b). —14,

- Artery.—21, Surpassing, ex-
celling.—(b), Clear, unclouded,
bright.—22, Pepper, spice.—
(b), Buphthalmum, ox-eye.—(c),
5 Perfume.—(d), Beauty, come-
liness.—24, Certain weight
(about 600 lbs.).—(b), Swallow.
—(c), Raw cotton.—(d), Tackle,
rigging.—25^t, Lady of rank.
10 —(b), Buxom.

بهرج Led astray, misdirected.—
II, Strutted, swaggered.

51, Vain, futile.—(b), Bad,
false, spurious.

15 بخرمان P., Carbuncle.

بخرمة Brahmanism.

بخراماج P., A species of willow.

بهبش A (n. ac. 1) [La], Was ready
to.—(b) [An], Searched into,
20 investigated.—(c), Assembled.
—II, Assembled.—V, see II.

* بهظ A (n. ac. 1), Weighed down,
overburdened, overpowered.—
(b), Distressed.

25 1, Weight; burden.—(b), Im-
portance, gravity.—21, Griev-
ous, distressing, burdensome,
onerous.—(b), Weighty, im-
portant, grave.—(c), Exorbi-
30 tant.

بهق A (n. ac. 4), Was affected with
alphus.—(b), Emerged (sun).

4, Alphus (a kind of leprosy).

بهل A (n. ac. 1), Left free, left at
large. 35

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was free, at large.
—(b), Was stupid, idiotical.—
IV, Left free, at large.—
(b), Stupefied.—VII, Became
stupid; was stupefied.—VIII 40
[Ila], Asked, begged, implored,
besought, supplicated.—X, Set
free; left alone.

1^t, Curse, imprecation.—(b),
stupidity, foolishness, imbecil- 45
ity.—14, Juniper; juniper-
berry.—(b), Stupid, silly; block-
head.—21, (pl. 3, 11), Waver-
ing, hesitating, uncertain, un-
decided.—(b), At large. 50

بهنول (بهناليل pl.) Lord,
nobleman.—(b), Stupid; idiot,
fool.—(c), Jester, buffoon.

بهنوان P., Acrobat, clown.

* بهم U (n. ac. 22^t), Left vague, 55
doubtful; concealed.—II, Was
silent, perplexed, confounded.
—(b), Weaned (lambs, calves).
—IV, Was dubious, vague,
obscure.—(b), Closed, locked. 60
—(c), see I.—(d) [acc. & 'An],
Turned away from.—V, see
IV(a).—VII, see IV(a).—X, see
IV(a).—(b) [Ala], Was closed
against. 65

1^t, Young animal.—3^t, (pl. 9),
Rock.—(b), Intrepid, daunt-

less.—**3ya**, A species of barley-grass.—**14**, (*pl.* **3**), Mute.—**21**, (*pl.* **41**) [*coll.*], Thumb; middle finger; big toe.—**25**, (*pl.* **10**), Black.—(*b*), Deaf.—**25t**, (*pl.* **46**), Beast, brute, animal.—**25yi**, Bestial, brutish, animal.—**25yi^t**, Animal nature.—**60**, Dragon.

10 *N.P.IV*, Vague, dubious; equivocal.

N.Ac.IV, Dubiousness, incertitude, vagueness; equivocation.—(*b*) [*pl.* **37**, **69**], **15** Thumb; middle finger; big toe.

*** بها** *U* } (*n. ac.* **بَهَاء** [22A]), Was comely, handsome, beautiful.—**III**, Surpassed, excelled in beauty.—(*b*), Was self-conscious.—**IV**, *see* **I**.—**VI**, *see* **III**.

20 **21**, Comely, handsome, goodly; beauteous.—(*b*), Uninhabited (*house*).—**22A**, Beauty, elegance, goodliness.

25 **بِهِي** [25], Beautiful, pretty, excellent, goodly, comely.

بَهْو (*pl.* **أَبْهَاء**), Ampleness, spaciousness.

بُو (*coll. short for* **أَبُو**), Father.

30 **بَاء** (*U* (*n. ac.* **بَوَّء**) [IIa]), Returned to.—(*b*) [**Bi** & **IIa**], Brought back to.—(*c*) [**Bi**], Confessed.—**II** [**Bi**], Stopped, halted at, lodged, stayed in.—(*b*), Lodged.—**IV**,

brought back.—(*b*), Lodged.—**35** **V** [*acc. or* **Bi**], Entered into, took possession of.—**VI**, Was equal, equivalent; balanced.—**X**, *see* **V**.—(*b*), Lodged.

بَاءَة [1^tA], **بَيْتَة** [2^tI], **مَبَاءَة** 40 [17^tA], Lodging, quarters; inn, hotel.

بَوَاء [22], Equality.—(*b*), Equivalent.

بَوَاء دَم بَوَاء Retaliation, blood 45 for blood.

*** بَاب** (*U* (*n. ac.* **1**), [**La**]), Was door-keeper to.—**II**, Classified; divided into chapters.—(*b*), Directed.—**V**, Took, engaged a 50 door-keeper.

28, Door-keeper, gate-keeper, hall-porter.—**28^t**, Gate.

بَاب [1A], (*pl.* **أَبْوَاب** [38]), Door, gate, entrance; port.—(*b*), 55 Chapter; category; article.

بَابَة [1^tA], Point, extremity.—(*b*), Manner, mode; conduct; kind; species.

بَوْبُو Source, origin; pupil (*of* 60 *the eye*).—(*b*), Baby.

بَوْتَقَة **P.**, Crucible, melting-pot.

بَاج (*U* (*n. ac.* **1**, **36**), Gleamed (*lightning*).—(*b*), Shouted.—(*c*), Was fatigued, jaded.—**II**, *see* 65 **I(a)(b)(c)**.—(*d*), Directed.—**V**, **VIII**, *see* **I**.

21^t, (*pl.* **46**), Calamity.

* **بَاَح** (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, [27]), Was disclosed, made known.—(b), [IIa & Bi], Revealed, disclosed to.—IV, Revealed, disclosed, made known.—(b), Permitted, allowed.—(c) [Bi], Professed (a religion).—X, see IV(b).—(b), Took captive.

3, Penis, pudendum.—21, Divulger, discloser, informer; traitor.—(b), Licentious.

بَوَاحًا Publicly, openly.

بَاحَة [1stA], (pl. 3), Court, courtyard.—(b), Sheet of water.

15 **بَاَخ** (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Abated, lessened, cooled down (*anger*).—(b), Was fatigued.—(c), Lost lustre.—II, IV, Extinguished, quenched.

3, Perplexity, confusion.—27, Bad, decayed, stinking.

20 **بَوْدَقَه** (coll.), Crucible.

بَوْدِيْنُو (coll.), Pudding.

بَار (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 3, 22), Perished.—(b), Was ruined, spoiled.—(c), Was uncultivated, fallow, waste.—(d), Was dull, slack (*market*).—(e), Tried, examined.—II, Left fallow.—IV, Destroyed.—V, Lamented.—VIII, see I(e).—(b), Compressed, covered.

1, Uncultivated, fallow.—3, Bad, worthless, reprobate.—(b), Fallow land.—21, 21st,

see 3(b).—22, Perdition, ruin. 35

—(b), Slackness of trade.—

(c) [*art. & prec. by* دَار place], Hell.

بَوْرَغِي T., Borer, screw-driver.

بَوْرَق G., Borax, nitre, saltpetre. 40

بَوْرِي Mullet.

بَار II Pouted.

بَار (بِيْرَان pl.) P., Falcon; hawk.

بُوَز P., Mouth; snout; muzzle.— 45

(b), Ice-cream.

بُوْزَة Ice-cream.

* **بَاس** (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Kissed.

1, Kissing.—1st, Kiss.

بَوْسِيْر (pl. 33), Hemorrhoids, so piles.

بَوْسَطَة Post, mail.

بَوْسَتَان P., Garden.

بَاش (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Mixed, confounded, jumbled up.—(b), 55 Vociferated, shouted, made a din or hubbub.—V, Was huddled together pell-mell.—VI, Jostled one another.

1, (pl. 33), Crowd, mob, riff-raff, rabble, populace.—(b), Up-roar, din; racket.—(c), Vain, vainly: bosh.—3, see 1(a).

بَاص (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Was first, preceded.—II, Was bright- 65 coloured.

1 (*pl.* 38), Fatigue.—(*b*),
Colour.—3, Tint, tinge, hue,
shade, colour.

بَاط (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fell into mis-
fortune.

3^t, Crucible, melting-pot.

بَاط [1A], Arm-pit.

*بَاع (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Extended his
arms.—(*b*), Measured by the
cubit.—(*c*), Strode along.—V,
Was measured by the cubit.
—(*d*), Sprang (*serpent*).—VII,
see V.

بَاع [1A], (*pl.* أَبْوَاع), Cubit, ell.
—(*b*), Arm.—(*c*), Rank.—(*d*),
[*art. prec. by* طَوِيل *long*],
Generous.—(*e*), [*art. prec. by*
قَصِير *short*], Avaricious.

بَاغ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished.—
20 (*b*), Was the equal of.—V, Boil-
ed (*blood*).

بُوغَاز Straits.

بَاق (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, بُووق [37]),
Brought about, effected.—(*b*),
25 Ill-treated.—(*c*) [Ala], Attacked,
assaulted.—II, Blew a trumpet.
—(*d*), Packed.

3, (*pl.* 38), Trumpet, horn,
clarion.—(*b*), Vain, false.—21,
30 Valueless.—31^t, Calamity.—
33, Trumpeter.

بَاقَة [1^tA], Bundle, bunch;
flowers, bouquet, nosegay.

بُوقَات Rattle.

بُوقَيْصَا Elm.

35

*بَالَ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَبَال [17]),
Urinated, pissed; staled.—II,
see I.

1, (*pl.* 38), Urine, piss.

مَبْوَكَة Urinal, chamber.

40

بَال Mind, heart, spirit.—(*b*), Well-
being.—(*c*), Attention.

بَالَة Scent-bag.—(*b*), Flask, bottle.
(*c*), Bale, package.

بُولَاد Steel.—(*b*), Razor.

45

بَوْلَصَة Draft, bill of exchange;
bill-of-lading, circular note;
policy.

بَوْلِيَتَكَة Politics.—(*b*) [yi], Poli-
tician; statesman.

50

بُوم Owl.

بَانَ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Excelled, sur-
passed.

1, 3, Excellent.—(*b*), Space,
interval.

55

بَانَ Ben-tree, (*a species of moringa*).

بَاَة (*و*) (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Called to mind,
remembered; understood.—
(*b*), Lay with.

3, Owl—3^t, *see* 3.—(*b*), 60
Stupid.

بَاء [1A], Copulation.

بَو Young camel's skin stuffed.

بَوِيَا T., Varnish.—(*b*), Blacking.

بِيَانُو Piano.

65

*بَات (*ي*) *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَبِيَّت [18]),

- 28), [F], Passed, spent the night in.—(b), [Bi or 'Ind], Passed the night at, with.—(c), Continued (*doing*).—II, Built, constructed.—(b), Did by night.—IV, Made to pass the night.—(b), Gave a night's lodging to.—X, Asked for shelter for the night.—(b), Provided for the night.
- 10 بيت [1], (pl. 27, 38), House, abode, dwelling; tent; house of.—(b), Nobleman.—(c), Strophe, stanza, couplet.—21, Stale (*bread*).—22, Night attack.
- 15 بَيْتِ الرَّاحَةِ, بَيْتِ الْخَلَا, بَيْتِ الْمَاءِ, بَيْتِ الْغَضَاءِ Water-closet.
- بَيْتِ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ Spider's web.
- 20 بَيْتِ الْمَالِ Public Treasury.
- بَيْتِ الْمَقْدَسِ Jerusalem.
- * بَادَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 22, 27), [بَيُودَ], Perished, became extinct.—(b), Set (*sun*).—IV, Destroyed, annihilated.
- 25 1, Destruction, ruin.—21, Lost, destroyed, done for.—28yi, P., (pl. 28*), Foot-soldier; infantry.—(b), Footman.
- 30 بَيْدَاوَاتِ (pl. 2), بَيْدَاءَ Desert, wilderness.
- بَيْدَرِ (pl. 47), Threshing-floor.
- بَيْدَقِ (pl. 47, 47*), Pedestrian.—(b), Pawn (*Chess*).—(c), Snail.

بَيْرِ (pl. 38), Well.

35

بَيْرَا—بَيْرَة Beer.

بَيْرَقِ Flag, standard.

بَيْرَمُونِ Vigil; eve of.

بَاشِ (ي) II, Dug a hole.—IV, Caused to germinate, sprout, shoot.

40

3, (pl. 38), Aconite.—(b), Hole, excavation.

بَيْمِ Trouble, misfortune, difficulty, strait.

* بَاضَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Laid eggs.—

45

(b), Surpassed in whiteness.—

(c) [Bi], Stayed in.—(d), Rained.

(c), (n. ac. 22), Was white.—II, Whitened; bleached; blanch-

ed; whitewashed.—(b), Tinned.

50

—(c), Copied out.—V, *pass. of*

II.—IX, Was white.

1, (pl. 27), Egg.—(b), White paper.—(c), Wheat.—1*, Egg.

(b), Testicle.—1yi, Oval.—14, 55

(pl. 2), White; fair.—(b), Silver.

—(c), Sword.—21, Oviparous.

—22, Milk; dairy produce.—

(b), *see* 22*.—22*, Whiteness.

—28, Fuller.—49, White; fair.

60

—(b), Silver.

بَيَاضِ الْبَيْضِ Albumen, white of the egg.

بَيَاضِ الْوَجْهِ Fair fame; pleasurable recompense.

65

بَيَاضِ الْيَوْمِ Daylight.

* **بَاعَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, مَبِيع [16]), Sold.

—III, Sold to.—(b), Bargained with.—(c) [acc. & B], Did homage to, swore allegiance, fealty to; recognized as (Ca-
5 *khā*).—IV, Offered for sale.—VI, Did business, bargained together.—VII, Was sold; had a ready sale.—VIII [acc. & Min], Bought, purchased of.

1, Thing bought or sold.—(b), Bargain.—(c), Homage.—(d), Installation (of a Caliph).—
16, Bargain.—27, (pl. 7), Church; 15
synagogue.—21, (pl. بَاعَة), Seller, vendor.—28, Mer-
chandise, wares.—28, Dealer, tradesman; salesman.

مَبِيع Market; place of sale.—

(b), Sold, bought.

بَاقِيَة — بَيْقَة Vetch.

بَيَّقَر Doubted.—(b), Abandoned, for-
sook.—(c), Destroyed.—(d),
Perished, was lost.

25 **بَيْك** T., Bey, Lord.

بَيْكَار Compasses.

بَيْكْسَان Elder-tree.

بَيْمَارِسْتَان P., Hospital.

30 * **بَانَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 22, 62), Was clear, distinct, evident, mani-
fest.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27, 27,
بَيْنُونَة) [An], Was separated
from.—II, Showed, proved,
demonstrated; expounded, ex-

plained.—(b), Separated, di- 35
stinguished.—(c), see I(a).—III,
Left, abandoned, forsook.—
IV, see I(a).—(b), Separated,
severed, cut off.—V, Was clear,
lucid.—(b), Rendered clear, 40
explained, elucidated.—(c),
Scrutinized, investigated.—VI,
Became separate.—X, see I(a).
—(b), Rendered clear, &c.—
(c), Recognized as clear &c. 45

1, Separation.—(b), Distinc-
tion, difference.—2, Region.
—21, Clear, distinct, evident,
manifest.—(b), Divorced (wife).
—22, Exposition, argument, de- 50
monstration.—(b), Eloquence;
perspicacity.

بَيْن [25], see 21(a).

بَيِّنَة [25], Proof; testimony.

بَيْن Between, amongst. 55

بَيْنَمَا Whilst.

بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ Meanwhile.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him: in his
presence.

فِيمَا بَيْنَ In between: amongst. 60

بُيُورْدِي — بُيُورْدِي T., Firman;
decree.

ت Ta, The third letter of the alphabet.

Its numerical value is Four 65

Hundred, (400).

ت A servile letter. In the Preterite

it is used as a suffix in the 1st and 2nd pers. mas. & fem. sing.; & in the 3rd pers. fem. sing. In the Aorist it is used as prefix in the 2nd pers. mas. & fem. sing., du. & pl.; & in the 3rd pers. fem. sing. & du. As a verbal suffix it is always long (ت).

- 5
10
By—!—ت (for أَنِّي) Come!
Is suffixed to nouns, adjectives &c. to indicate the fem. sing.
تَا (demonstr. pron. fem.), This.

- 15 تَار IV [acc. or IIa], Gazed, looked fixedly at.
تَارَة (تَارَات pl.), A time, turn; once.
تَارَة Sometimes.
20 تَارَا P., Fresh, new.
تَارِسَمَت B., Wild sorrel.

- تَمَق A (n. ac. 4), Was full.—(b), Was enraged.—(c), Was sorrowful.—IV, Filled.
25 تَمَقَة Irritability, irascibility.

- * تَام III, IV, Was twin-born with.—IV, Bore twins.
تَوَام (pl. 24, 41), Twin.
تَوَامِيَّة, تَوَامِيَّة Pearl.
30 تَامُورَة Steeple, tower, belfry.—تَامُوسَة (pl. 66), Shoe: slipper.

- تَب I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 22, 25), Perish-

ed.—(b), Destroyed, caused to perish.—(c), Cut; cut off.—II, see I(b).—IV, Weakened, 35 enervated.—X, Became weak, feeble.—(b), Was prepared, made ready, arranged (thing).

1, Misery, wretchedness.—2^d, see L—21, Old, decrepit, 40 weak.—22, Ruin, destruction; loss.

تَبَّالَكَ Woe to thee! Curse thee!

- تَبَّت 31, 40, (pl. 66), Chest case, coffer; coffin.—(b), Ark (of 45 the Covenant).—(c), Watering-trough.

تَبَر I (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed.—(b), Destroyed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Perished.—II, Broke 50 to pieces.—(b), Destroyed.

2, Virgin gold or silver; gold dust.—22, Destruction, perdition, ruin.

تَبَرَكَ [Bi], Stayed, halted in, at. 55

* تَبَعَ A (n. ac. 4, 22^d, 23), Followed, walked behind; was a follower, adherent of; succeeded, came next.—II, Followed after, pursued.—(b), Caused to be 60 followed.—III, Followed.—(b), Executed, accomplished (thing).—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Aided, assisted in.—IV, Made to follow: sent after; placed 65 after, put behind.—V, see II(a).

—VI, Followed, was consecutive.—X, Desired to follow.

2, Follower.—(b), Lover, suitor.—(c), Persistent, sedulous, assiduous.—4, (pl. 39), Follower; servant; adherent.

—(b), Belongings, possession.—5t, Consequence, result.—11, (pl. 67), Appellation of certain kings of El-Yemen.—

(b), Shadow.—21, (pl. 4, 4t, 29, 41), Follower: servant; adherent.—(b), Noun in apposition.—21t, (pl. 41), see 5t.—

(b), Female Jin.—23t, see 5t.—25, (pl. 23, 46), see 21(a).—(b), Prosecuted, sued.

بِالتَّبَعِيَّةِ Consecutively, successively, in succession; by degrees, gradually.

تَبْوَعُ الشَّمْسِ Morning breeze.

تَبَغْ Tobacco.

قَبِلَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Weakened, exhausted.—(b), Rendered mad, frantic (love).—(c), Smote, destroyed (time, change).—II, III, Seasoned, spiced (food).—IV, see I(a), (b), (c).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Weakness; sickness, illness.—(b), Enmity, revenge, vengeance.

تَوْبَلْ, تَابَلْ Seasoning, condiments.

* قَبَنَ I (n. ac. 1), Fed with straw (animal).

تَبِنَ A (n. ac. 4, 22t), Was intelligent, sagacious.—II, Stored (straw).

—(b), Looked minutely into, inspected, investigated.

2, Straw.—5, Intelligent, sagacious.—17, 17t, Granary, barn.—22t, Intelligent, sagacity.—28, Seller of, dealer in straw.—(b), see 17.—29, P., Small breeches.

تَبُودَكَ P., GIBLETS.

تَتَرِ The Tartars.

تُتْنِ T., Tobacco.

* تَجَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 17, 23t), Engaged in commerce, traded, trafficked.—III, IV, VIII, see I.

17, (pl. 44), Commerce, trade, traffic; merchandise.—17yi, Commercial.—21, (pl. 23, 29), Merchant; trader.—23t, see 17.

تَجَا Opposite, facing; vis-à-vis.

تَكَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Took a low place; was lowly.

1, Under, beneath, below; lower part, underneath.—27 [art.], The lower classes.—33yi, Lower, under; inferior.

* تَكَفَّ IV [acc. & Bi], Presented with (a gift).

3t, 9t, (pl. 9, 46), Goodness, gentleness.—(b), Precious thing.

تَكَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Tinted, tinged.—Was black, brown.

14, Black, brown.—14yi,

14^{yi}, A certain kind of cloth made in Arabia.—21, Weaver.

* تَجَّ I, U (n. ac. 27, 27^t), Turned sour, fermented.—(b), Was worm-eaten (*wood*).

1, Leaven, sour dough.—(b), Oil of sesame.—24, Worm-eaten.

تَجَّتْ P., (pl. 27), Throne; seat; bedstead; litter.—(b), Wardrobe.

تَجَّتْ الْمَلِكُ Capital; metropolis.

تَجَّتْ see تَجَّ (b).

تَجْرُبُوت Choicest camels.

تَجْس Dolphin.

تَكَمَّ I (n. ac. 1), Set a limit or boundary to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had indigestion.—III, Was conterminous with, contiguous to, adjoined.—IV, Gave indigestion to.

1, 3, (pl. 27), Limit, boundary, confine.—3^t, 9^t, (pl. 9), Indigestion, fit of indigestion.

تَدْرَج P., (pl. 47), Pheasant.

تَرَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was separated, severed.—(b), Quitted (*a country*).—(c), A (n. ac. 22^t), Was fat, corpulent.—IV, Cut off, severed.—(b), Drove away.

1, see 21.—3, Origin, stock. (b), Plumber's line.—3^t, Pretty, smart.—21, Fat, stout, cor-

pulent.—21^t, Weak (*woman*).—

22^t, Stoutness, corpulency. 35

* قَرَّبَ A (n. ac. 4, 17), Clave to the earth, the dust.—(b), Became dusty.—(c), Suffered loss, became poor.—(d), Became possessed of much land.—II, Covered with earth, dust.—(b), Threw down.—(c), Became poor.—(d), Became rich.—(e), Turned to dust.—III, Matched; was associated with.—45 IV, Sprinkled earth or dust upon, defiled.—(b), Became poor.—V, Was covered with earth or dust, was defiled.

1, Earth, dust.—(b), Poor.—50

2, (pl. 38), Friend, companion; equal, match; fellow, compeer; co-etanean.—3, Earth; dust; mould.—3^t, (pl. 9), see 3.—(b), Grave, tomb; burying-place, cemetery.—5, Earthy, clayey.—(b), Poor.—5^t, A certain plant.—17^t, Poverty, misery.—24, (pl. 15^t, 34), Earth, mould.—25, Earth, ground, soil.—25^t, (pl. 46), Rib.—42, Earth; the Earth.—(b), A certain plant.—43, Earth, mould, ground.—60, Tractable (*camel*).

قَرَّرَ Shook.—(b), Chattered.—(c), Became stale (*meat*).

48, Ditch.—(b), Abyss; bed (*of a river, of the sea*).

تَرَجَّ U (n. ac. 1), Was veiled, hidden.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Was obscure to.

أَتْرَجَة, تُرْجَة (pl. أَتْرَجَات), Citron.

أَتْرَجَة (pl. أَتْرَجَات), see supra.

5 * تَرْجَمَ Interpreted, translated.—(b) [pass.], Was dubious, vague.

51^t, (pl. 47), Interpretation, translation; version.—(b), Biography.—(c), Introduction, preface.

10 (تَرَاوِمِينَ, pl. 47, 47^t), تَرْجَمَان, Interpreter, dragoman; translator.

15 تَرَحَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was grieved, sorrowful.—II, IV, Grieved, pained, saddened.—V, see I. 1, Poverty, indigence.—4, (pl. 38), Grief, sorrow; misery; poverty.—5, Wretched, miserable, unhappy.

20 تَرَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Shut, closed, fastened (door).—II, Armed with a shield.—V, Shielded himself.

25 8, (pl. 5^t, 15^t, 23, 27, 38), Shield, buckler.—20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Rampart, entrenchment; barricade; stockade.—23^t, Art of making shields.—28, Shield-maker.—33^t, P., Dockyard; naval arsenal.—40, (pl. 66), A kind of rope.—45, (pl. 66), see 20.

تَرْسَخَانَة, see 33^t supra.

تَرَشَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was weak; was bad-tempered.

35

28, T., Knife.

تَرَعَّ A (n. ac. 1) ['An], Removed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was full.—(b), Hastened to do mischief; rushed headlong. (into evil).—40 II, Shut, closed, fastened (door). IV, Filled.—V [Ila], see I (b). 3^t, (pl. 9), Door, gate.—(b), Mouth of a stream.—(c), Canal.—4, Full.—22, Doorkeeper, 45 hall-porter.

تَرَفَّ A (n. ac. 4), Lived in luxury, in affluence.—II, IV, Enervated, demoralized, corrupted.—V, see I.—X, Was haughty, insolent, 50 overbearing.—3^t, Luxury, affluence.—(b), Delicacy, dainty.—(c), Protuberance of the upper lip, pouting.

تَرْفَاص Truffles.

55

تَرْقَى Oyster.

تَرْقَوَة (pl. تَرْاقِي), Collar-bone, clavicle.

تَرْيَاق 6, Treacle.—(b), Antidote.—(c), Wine.

60

* تَرَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Left, abandoned, forsook, relinquished.—(b), Neglected; overlooked, omitted.—III, see I (a).—(b), Made peace, made a truce with. 65

1st, (*pl.* 46), Inheritance, heritage.—(*δ*), Egg-shell.—3 [*art.*], The Turks.—3rd, (*pl.* 38), A Turk.—(*δ*), Turkish.—5th, *see* 1st.—25, 25th, (*pl.* 46), Fruit-stalk.

تُرْكْمَان The Turcomans.

تَرَم II, Fixed the term or limit of. 3, (*pl.* 38), Term, limit.

10 لَا تَرَمَا Especially.

تُرْمُس 6., Lupin (*plant*).

تُرْنَج Citron.

تَرَا A (*n. ac.* 4), Wandered, rambled about; fell into error.

15 11th, Trifle; vanity; falsehood.—(*δ*), By-way.

تُرْكِيْن T., Bridle-rein.

* تَسَعَ A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Took a ninth.—(*δ*), Was the ninth.—20 II, Made nine.—IV, Became nine.

تِسْع [*sem.*], Nine.

تِسْع عَشْرَة [*mas.*], Nineteen.

تِسْعُون Ninety.

25 تِسْعَة [*mas.*], Nine.

تِسْعَة عَشْر [*sem.*], Nineteen.

تُسْع Ninth part.

تَاسِع Ninth.

تَاسِع عَشْر Nineteenth.

30 تَشْرِين الأول October.

تَشْرِين الثاني November.

تَشَارِين Autumn.

* تَعِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was tired, fatigued, weary.—IV, Tired, fatigued, wearied, jaded.—(*δ*), 35 Filled (*vessel*).

4, Fatigue.—5, 38, Tired, fatigued, weary, jaded.

تَعْتَم Constrained, compelled.

47, Idle reports, rumours. 4th

تَعَرَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Screamed, cried out.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was kindled (*war*).

* تَعَسَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Perished.—(*δ*), Stumbled.—(*c*), Was lowered, degraded.—(*d*), Smote, de- 45 stroyed.—IV, *see* I(*c*), & (*d*).

1, Evil, mischief.—(*δ*), Stumbling, false step.—5, Unfortunate, miserable.—22nd, Misfortune, ruin.—25, *see* 5. 50

تَعَسَّ لَكَ May evil befall thee!

تَعَى A (*n. ac.* 1), Hurried along.

تَعَالَ [*imp.*], Come along!

تَغِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Perished.—IV, Destroyed; corrupted. 55

1, (*pl.* 38), Crime, misdeed; evil, misfortune.—4, Ruin, destruction.—(*δ*), Corruption, filth.—(*c*), Hunger, famine.

تَغَرَّ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Spurted forth 60 (*blood*).—(*δ*), Foured down rain (*clouds*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 36), Boiled (*cooking-pot*).

تَفَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Spat (*blood*).—II,
Cried Fie! upon.

تُفَّا, تُفَّ Fie!

تَفْكَجِيَّة *T.*, Pelisse.

5 * تَفَمَحَ *IV*, Gave an apple to.

1^t, Sweet odour. 17^t, Orchard.

—20, Apple.—20^t, An apple.

تَفَرَّ *IV*, Budded, sprouted.

2^t, 3^t, Dimple in the upper

10 lip.—5, 21, 33, Dirty, filthy,
unkempt.

تَفْرُوكَ Base of a date.

* تَفَلَّ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Spat.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Smelt (*breath*).

15 1, 3, Saliva, spittle.—17^t,
Spittoon.—24, *see* 1.

تَفْلِينَ *H.*, Phylactery (*A slip of
parchment on which passages of
Scripture are written and which is
carried by the Jews when praying*).

20 تَفَّ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was insipid, weak,
foolish.—(b), Was small, paltry,
insignificant.

(ع) *U* (n. ac. 27), Was thin, meagre.

25 1, 5, Insipid.—(b), *see* 21(a).—
21, Small, paltry, insignificant.
—(b), Distressed.—28^t, Insipid
(*food*).

تَفْتَقَ Ran, hurried along.—(b) [*Min*],

30 Fell from (*a mountain*).

تَفَرْد, تَفَرَّة, تَفْدَة Caraway-seed.

تَقَّنَ *II*, Watered.—*IV*, Finished,
perfected.

2, Character, disposition;
characteristic.—22^t, Finish, 35
completeness.

تَقَّى *I* } (n. ac. 1, 3, تَقَاءَ), Was god-
(—) *A* } fearing, pious.

تَقِيَّ God-fearing, pious.

تَقْوَى Piety.

40

تَكَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut.—(b), Overcame.

(c), Ticked (*clock*).—(d), *I* (n.
ac. 27), Was stupid, idiotic.

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Waist-band.—

(b), A second of time, a tick. 45

تَلَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Prostrated, knocked

down.—(b), Lowered, let down.

—(c), Led along (*animal*).—

IV, *see* 1(b), & (c).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 30), Hill, so
mound.—25, Prostrated.

تَلَّتَلْ Moved, shook.—(b), Drove.

51^t, Nonsense; prattle.

تَلَدَ *I, U* (n. ac. 27), Was born in
the house, was hereditary. 55

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) [*Bi*], Lived, resided in,
(*a place*).—*II*, Amassed (*wealth*).
—*IV*, Was possessed of heredi-
tary property.

21, (*pl.* 41), Hereditary pro- 60
perty.—23, *see* 21.—25, Born
on the hereditary estate
(*persons, animals*).

تِلْسَكُوب *G.*, Telescope.

تَلَصَّ *II*, Polished, varnished, 65
veneered.

قَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Ascended.—(*b*), Raised his head.—(*c*), Dawned (*day*).

1^t, (*pl. reg. & 23*), Height, acclivity.—(*b*), Watercourse, stream, waterfall.—4, Lankiness.—5, Full.—(*b*), Fidgety. 14, 25, Long-necked; lanky.

قَلْعَرَأَف 6., Telegraph, telegram.

10 * **قَلَفَ** *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Perished; died.—(*b*), Was spoilt.—IV, Destroyed, caused to perish; spoilt, ruined.

4, Destruction; perishing; spoiling.—4 [*acc. Alif*], Fruitlessly, to no purpose.—5, 21, 25, 33, Perishing.—(*b*), Spoilt, ruined; rotten, decayed; tattered (*garment*).

20 **قَلَك** (*demons. pro. fem.*) That.

قَلَمَ [II], Furrowed, made furrows.

2, (*pl. 23*), Boy, lad; apprentice.—(*b*), Goldsmith.—22, Pupil, scholar, school-boy.—4, (*pl. 38*), Furrow.

25 **قَلَمَدَ** H., I, II [*La*], Was, or became the disciple, or pupil of.

قَلَمِيذ (*pl. 47^t, 67*), Pupil, disciple.

30 **قَلَمُود** H., The Talmud.

قَلِهَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Perished.—(*b*), Was amazed, astonished, bewildered.—IV, Destroyed.

21, Amazed, astonished, bewildered. 35

* **قَلَا** *U* (*n. ac. 23^t*), Read; recited; related.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Followed, came after.—(*c*) [*'An*], Left, abandoned, forsook.—II, Followed, pursued. 40 —IV, Made to follow.—VI, Followed consecutively, in succession.

2, (*pl. أَتْلَاءَ* [38A]), Following.—21, Follower.—(*b*), 45 Consequence; deduction. —21 [*art. prec. by Bi*], Consequently.—(*b*), Subsequently, afterwards.—21^t, (*pl. قَوَالٍ*), see 21.—22 A, Guarantee, 50 pledge, bond.—23^t, Reading, recitation.—24^t, Balance (*of an account*).

قَلِي *A* (*n. ac. قَلَى* [7]), Remained.—IV, Preceded. 55 25^t, Remnant, rest, remainder.

* **قَمَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1, 22, 22^t, 23, 23^t, 24*), Was complete, whole, entire, finished.—(*b*) [*Bi or 'Ala*], 60 Achieved, performed, accomplished, completed, finished.—(*c*) [*Ila*], Reached, arrived at.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Signed.—II, Completed, terminated, finished, 65 accomplished; made complete, perfect.—(*b*), Destroyed.—(*c*) [*'An*], Repelled.—IV, Was

full-grown, fully developed;
was full, at the full (*moon*).—
(*b*), *see* II(*a*).—(*c*), Completed
(*gestation*).—V, Despatched,
finished off (*a wounded man*).

1, Completion, consum-
mation; completeness, entire-
ness.—2, *see* 1.—(*b*), Spade,
shovel; kind of hoe.—3, *see* 1.
—(*b*), Mouth.—4, Complete,
entire, whole; perfect; full-
grown, fully developed.—7, 9,
Locks (*of hair*).—21, *see* 4.—
22, 23, Conclusion, termi-
nation, finish, accomplish-
ment.—24^t, Remainder; com-
plement.—25, Well-developed,
well-made, perfect.—25^t, (*pl.*
46), Amulet.

20 بِالتِّمَامِ Completely, en-
tirely, altogether.

قَمَر I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Fed on dates.—
II, Dried dates.—(*b*), Produced
dates.—(*c*), Minced (*meat*).—
IV, Possessed large quantities
of dates.

1, (*pl.* 27), Date.—1 [*fall. by*
هندي Indian], Tamarind.—4^t,
Knot in a whip.—5^t, Good, kind.

30 تموز, تموز July.

تمساح (*pl.* 67), Crocodile.

تَمَك I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was high,
(*camel's hump*).—(*b*), Was plump,
compact, well-developed.—IV,
Fattened.

21, Camel's hump.—(*b*), High,
tall.—(*c*), Plump, compact, well-
developed.

تَن I (*n. ac.* 1), Stayed, dwelt.—III
[Bain], Measured.—IV, Was 40
distant, remote.—(*b*), Stunted.
—V, Deserted.

2, Equal, match, fellow.—
3, Tunny (*fish*).—30, (*pl.* 67),
Dragon, great serpent.—(*b*) 45
[*art.*], The Dragon, Draco
(*Constellation of*).

تَنَبَك Kind of tobacco used
for narghilies or hookahs.

تَنَبَال, تَنَبَل (*pl.* 67), Sluggish, 50
slothful, lazy, lackadaisical.

تَنَجْرَة T., Cooking-pot.

تَنَح U (*n. ac.* 27) [B], Stayed, stopped,
halted in, at (*place*).—II, *see* I.
—IV, Caused indigestion.— 55
V, *see* I.

تَنَدَة Deck-awning.

تَنَر 31, (*pl.* 67), Baking-stone.—31^t,
Petticoat.

تَنَف 26^t, (*pl.* 46), Desert, plain. 60

تَنَك Tin.

تَنَهَة Solitude.

تَهْتَة Had an impediment in his
speech, stuttered, stammered.

* تَهَم A (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Suffered from 65
the hot winds.—(*b*), Stank,
was decayed, putrid.—(*c*), Ac-

cused.—IV, Suspected, thought evil of.

1^t [art.], The people of Mecca or Tihamah.—3^t, Suspicion, doubt.—4, 4^t, Excessive heat, hot droughts.—(b), Maritime region.—9^t, see 8^t.—21, Suspicious.—(b), Accuser.—23^t, Name of Mecca.—25, Suspected.

تَهَا U (n. ac. 1), Was negligent, careless, heedless.

تَو P., One, single, sole.

تَوَّة A time, once.

15 * مَتَابَة — تَابَة (و) U (n. ac. 1, 1^t), [IIa], Turned to (God), repented.—X, Besought to repent.

20 تَوْبَة [1^t], Repentance, penitence, contrition.—21, Penitent, contrite.

تَبَّت see تَابُوت 40.

تَوْت Mulberry.

25 تَوْتِيَاء P., Zinc; tutty, sulphate of zinc; pompholyx.—(b), Tutty (fish).

تَوْبَل Seasoned.

30 * تَاج (و) U (n. ac. 1), Crowned.—II, see I.—V, Wore a crown or turban.

تَاج (تِيَجَان), Crown, diadem; mitre; turban; wreath —(b) [art.], Lion.

تَار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Flowed.—IV, Repeated.

35 I, Messenger.—(b), Drinking-vessel.—1^t, Lover's messenger.

تَارَة (تَمَر, تَارَات, مَر) A time, turn; once.

تَارَّة Sometimes.

40 تَوْرَة H., The Old Testament.

تَاف (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was dimmed (sight).

1^t, 1^t A, Blunder, error, mistake.

—3^t, Error, crime, misdeed. 45

* تَاق (و) U (n. ac. 1, تَيَاقَة [23^t I], 27, 33) [IIa], Yearned, longed, sighed for, panted after.—(b) [IIa], Was prompt in doing.—V [IIa], see I(a).

50 1, Yearning, longing, craving, ardent desire.—3, Crookedness.—21, 28, Yearning, longing, ardently desirous of.—33, see 1. 55

تَال (و) U (n. ac. 1), Practised magic.

1^t, 3^t, Misfortune.—7^t, 9^t, Sorcery, magic.—(b), Amulet, charm.

تَام (و) 3, Garlic.—3^t, (pl. 3, 9), Large pearl.—(b), Ostrich's egg.

* تَاَة (و) U (n. ac. 1, 3), Went astray, strayed; perished.—(b), Behaved haughtily.—II, IV, Led astray; perplexed, bewildered; 65 caused to perish, destroyed.

3, (*pl.* 38), Astray, out of the way; lost.—3^t, Girl.—9, *see* 3.—33, Straying; distraction, bewilderment.

5 قَوِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* تَوَى [4]), Perished, passed away (*wealth*).—Destroyed, brought to nought.

تَاوِي (تَاوِي), Perishing, transitory.

تِي This (*demonstr. pron. fem.*).

10 تِيَاثَرُو *G.*, Theatre.

تِيْبَل *S.*, The world.

تَاح (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Was appointed, ordained, predestined to.—IV [La], Appointed, prepared (*evil*) for.

15 تَار (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Swelled, raged (*waves*).—IV, Repeated.

2, Beam (*between two walls*).—(b), Disdainfulness, contemptuousness.—28, Wave, breaker, surge.—(b), Disdainful, contemptuous.

20 تَاس (ي) II, Broke in (*horse*).
1, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 38), He-goat.—(b), Stupid, besotted.—1yit, 26yit, Goatishness, stubbornness, stupidity.—28, Goat-herd.

30 تَاع (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Flowed.—II, *see* I.—IV, Vomited.—(b), Repeated.—V [Ila], Was prone to (*evil*).

تَام (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was enslaved

by love.—(b), *see* II.—II, Enslaved, reduced to slavery.

1, Servant or worshipper of 35 God.—2^t, She-goat, ewe.—(b), Kind of amulet.—42, Desert, wilderness.

تَان (ي) 2, 2^t, Fig; fig-tree.

مَتَان Fig-garden.

40

* تَاة (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 36), Went astray, strayed.—(b), Became distracted.—(c), Was haughty, proud. II, IV, Led astray.

2, (*pl.* 38), Desert, wilderness.—(b), Pride, haughtiness.—21, Wandering, gone astray.—(b), Conceited, haughty, supercilious.—33, *see* 21.

ث

50

ث Tha, The fourth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Five Hundred, (500).

ثَبَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1A, 4A), Yawned, gaped.—V, VI, *see* I.

55

ثَاج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bleated.

ثَوَاج *A* bleating.

* ثَار *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Avenged, revenged.

—(b), Took vengeance on.—IV [Min], Avenged (*a wrong*).—(b), *see* I(b).—VIII (ث), *see* IV.—X, Sought aid in avenging blood.

1, (*pl.* 38), Vengeance, revenge; blood-revenge.—21, 65

- مَرِيَّة [24], Jet of milk.—(b),
Dispute, debate; question.—
(c), Doubt.—(d), Gallop.
- مَرِيَّة [34], see 24(a), (b), (c).
- 5 مَار [31], White steer.—(b), Water-
carrier's belt.—(c), Garment
reaching to the hips.
- مَارِيَّة [214], Smooth-skinned,
white.—(b), Woman's name.
- 10 مِرَاء [23A], Dispute, altercation;
controversy.—(b), Contradic-
tion.
- مَرِي [25], (مَرَايَا), Milch
(camel).
- 15 مَرِيَّة [254], see 24(c).
- مَرِي [N. Ag. IV], Prosperous (*busi-
ness*).
- مُمرِيَّة White heifer.
- 20 مَارِي see 21(a).—(b), Worn, shabby
clothing.
- مَارِيَّة A species of partridge.—
(b), Beautiful woman.—(c), Wild
cow.
- مَرَايَا Lacteal ducts.
- 25 مَار S., Saint.
- مِرَاء see under رَأَى.
- مَرِيَم Mary; Miriam.
- مَرِيَمُ Cyclamen.
- 30 مَزَج U (n. ac. 1), Sucked.—(b), (n. ac. 224),
Was sour.—(c), Threw (*dice*).—
(d) [coll.], Was insipid.
- مَزَز A (n. ac. 224), Excelled.—III [Bain],

Separated, divided.—V, Supped,
sipped.—VI, Was remote.

1, Difficult (*affair*).—14, see 3(b). 35
—(b), Suck.—2, Pre-eminence.
—24, see 3(b).—3, Sour, tart,
acid, acidulous.—(b), Full-
flavoured (*wine*).—(c) [coll.], In-
sipid.—34, see 3(b).—4, Slow- 40
ness.—(b), Multitude.—14, (pl. 3),
see 1.—224, Sourness, acidity.
—(b) [coll.], Insipidness.—25,
see 1.—(b), Excellent, superior.
—(c), Few.—26, see 3(a). 45

مَزَّاء [43], see 3(b).

* مَزَج U (n. ac. 1, 23) [acc. & Bi],
Mixed, mingled with; in-
corporated with.—(b) [acc. &
'Ala], Irritated, exasperated 50
against.—II, Turned yellow
(*corn*).—(b), Gave to.—III, Be-
came mixed, intermingled with;
blended with.—(b), Dealt with;
had intercourse with.—(c), Vied 55
with for glory.—VI, Mixed,
became blended together.—
(b), Associated; had dealings
together.—VIII [Bi], Was
mixed with.—(b), see VI(a). 60

1, Mixed.—(b), see 2(b), (d).—
2, Mixture, admixture.—(b),
Honey.—(c), Wine & water.—
(d), P., Bitter almond.—23,
(pl. 154), see 2(a).—(b), (pl. 154), 65
Humour (*of the body*); con-
stitution; temperament.—(c),

Health.—25, see 1(a) & 2(d).—

28, Changeable; inconsistent.

N.P.I, see 1(a).

N.Ag.II, see 28.

5 N.Ag.V, Varying.

N.Ag.VIII, see 1(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Mixture; amalgam; amalgamation.

10 إِمْرَاجَةٌ Constitution, temperament.

مَوَازِج (pl. مَوَازِج [47], 47^a), P., Boot; legging.

15 * مَزَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Joked, jested.—II, Turned (*grape*).—III, Joked, jested with.—IV, Trained (*wine*).—VI, Joked together.

20 1, see 24.—(b), Ear of corn.—1^t, Joke, jest.—21, see 28.—24, 24^t, Jesting, joking; sport, facetiousness.—28, Facetious; joking, jesting; joker, wag.

مَزْد Cold.

25 مَزَر U (n. ac. 1), Sipped, tasted.—(b), Pinched, nipped.—(c), Filled up.—(d), Was incensed against. (—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was energetic.—(b), Became hard (*fruit*).—II, see I(c).—V, Tasted; drank.—(b), Milked out.

30 1, Polite, elegant.—2, Beer.—(b), Origin.—(c), Fool.—4, (pl. 38), see 2(a).—14, (pl. 3, 37), More energetic.—25, (pl. 37), Energetic, enterprising.—(b), see 1.—40, A sea-bird.

مَزَع A (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Bounded along (*gazelle*).—(b), Picked (*cotton*).—II, see I(b).—(b), Scattered.—V [Min], Trembled with (*rage*).—(b) [acc. & Bain], Divided, 40 shared amongst.

1yi, Disparager, traducer.—2^t, (pl. 7), Flock, tuft; handful.—(b), Piece, bit, morsel (*of flesh*).—3^t, (pl. 9), see 2^t(b).—45 (b), Draught of water.—24^t, Bits, scraps.—28, Hedgehog.

* مَزَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Rent, tore.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Dropped excrement, mated (*bird*).—(c), 50 Slandered, maligned.—II, see I(a).—(b), Destroyed, overthrew (*kingdom*).—(c), Scattered, dispersed.—III, Tried to outstrip.—V, Was rent, torn; was 55 scattered &c.

2, see 2^t.—2^t, (pl. 7), Rag, tatter.—3^t, A certain bird.—28, Fleet, swift.

N.P.II, Torn.

60

مَزَمَزَ Shook about.—(b) [coll], Turned sour.—II, Was shaken about, agitated.—(b), Ate & drank what was sour &c.—(c), Became scattered.—(d) [La], Prepared to (*rise*). 65

مَزَن U (n. ac. 1, 27), Went away.—(b), Fled.—(c), Filled.—(d), Praised.—(e), Had a bright face.—II, see I(c), (d).—V, see 70

- I(a), (b).—(c) ['Ala], Accustomed himself to; practised.—
(d) ['Ala], Surpassed, excelled.
—(e), Pushed himself forward.
5 1, Departure.—(b), Flight.—
3, Rain-cloud.—3*, Cloud.—
(b), Rain.—4, Custom, usage;
manner.—(b), State, condition.
21, Ants' eggs.
- 10 حَبَّ الْمُنَّ Hail.
إِئِنَّ مَزَّة New moon.
- مَزَّة A (n. ac. 1), Joked.—III, Joked
with.
- 15 إِمَزَهَلَّ — مَزَهَلَّ Melted away, dis-
appeared.
- مَزَى I (n. ac. 1), Was proud, arrogant.
—II, Praised, exalted.
مَزَاة [94A], Great, powerful.
مَاز [21], Separate, far apart.
20 مَازِيَّة [21*], see 25*.
مَزِي [25], Distinguished.—(b),
Elegant.
مَزِيَّة [25*], (مَزَايَا), Quality,
merit; characteristic.—(b), Pri-
25 vilege, prerogative.—(c), Per-
fection.
مُتَمَاز [N.Ag.VI], see 21.
قَعَدَ عَنِّي مَازِيًّا He seated him-
self right away from me.
- 30 * مَسَّ A, U (n. ac. 1, 25, 30ya), Felt,
touched.—(b), Befell, came
upon; smote.—(c) [pass.], Was

- touched, insane.—(d), [acc. &
IIa], Obligated, compelled to
(necessity).—(e), (n. ac. 1, 25) [IIa], 35
Distressed.—(f), Took.—III,
Felt, touched; came in contact
with; was contiguous to.—
IV, Made to touch.—(b), Wetted
with; smeared with.—VI, 40
Touched; came in contact.
- 1, Touch; contact.—(b), Mad-
ness, insanity.—(c), Fit; access,
attack.—(d), Impress.—14,
More; greater; principal.—45
21, Touching.—(b), Contiguous;
close.—21*, fem of 21.—(b),
Pressing, urgent (necessity).—
(c), Contiguity; kinship.—23,
Touch; contact.—23, Brackish 50
water.—(b), Sweet, clear water.
—(c), Within reach (water).—
(d), The bezoar-stone.—(c),
Fattening (herbage).—23, Touch-
ing, feeling.—(b) [coll.], Goad; 55
switch.—23*, see 21*(c).—41,
Haps, vicissitudes.
- N.P.I, Touched, mad, insane;
madman, lunatic.
- 60 لَا مَسَّاس Touch not.
- مُتَمَاسَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], Contiguity;
juxtaposition.
- رَبْقَةُ مَسُومٍ Saliva that takes
away thirst.
- مَسَّهُ بِعَذَابٍ He punished him. 65
- مَسَّتْ بِكَ رَجْمٌ فُلَانٌ Such a
one is closely related to you.

أَمَسَهُ شَكْوَى He made a complaint to him.

مَسَا A (n. ac. مَسَا [1], مَسَا [27]), Kept to the middle.—

(b), Delayed, deferred; was slow.—(c), Allayed the boiling of (poor).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Soothed by.—(e), Was inconsiderate; was impudent.—(f) [Bain], Made mischief between.—(g), Beguiled.—(h), (n. ac. 1) [Ala], Became accustomed to.—IV, see I(f).—V, Was rent, worn out.

1, Middle.—21, Impudent, rude.

مَسَا see under مَسَا.

* مَسَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Wiped.—(b), Wiped away, removed.—(c), Stroked, smoothed; combed (hair).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Washed with (water); anointed with (oil).—(e), Created (blest or accursed).—(f), Deceived, befooled.—(g), (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Journeyed through (a country).—(h), Journeyed all day.—(i), (n. ac. 1, 62), Lied.—(j), (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Measured, surveyed (land).—(k), (n. ac. 1), Smote; severed; slew.—(l), see II(c) & VIII.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had sore thighs.—II, Wiped; rubbed.—(b), see III(a).—(c), Exhausted, overdrove (camels).—III, Coaxed, wheedled, cajoled, flattered.—(b), Shook hands with; made

a covenant with.—V, Wiped himself.—(b), Wiped; stroked.—(c) [Bi], Washed himself with (water).—(d) [Min], Wiped off. 40 —VI, Made a bargain together; shook hands.—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (sword).

I, Wiping; anointing; salving; unction.—(b), Friction.— 45 1^t, Rub, wipe.—(b), Trace, mark; impression, print; trait.—2, (pl. 27, 38), Hair-cloth; sack-cloth.—(b), Saddle-cloth.—(c), Middle of the road; high 50 road.—2^t, see 1^t(a).—14, (pl. 8), Flat-footed.—(b), Having chapped thighs.—(c), Smooth, level; flat (ground).—(d), (pl. 37), A plain; a desert.—(e), see 21(c). 55 —20, see 21(c).—20^t, Duster; dish-clout, wiper.—21, Wiping &c.—(b), Rubbed, chafed (camel).—(c), Liar.—(d), Slayer, killer.—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21. 60 —(b), Female hair-dresser.—23^t, Measurement.—(b), Mensuration; surveying, survey.—25, (pl. 1ya, 43), Smooth.—(b), Anointed.—(c) [art.], The 65 Messiah, Christ.—(d), Sweat.—(e), Piece of gold or silver.—(f), Napkin, towel.—(g), Beautiful.—(h), Great traveller.—(i), True.—(j), see 21(c), (d) 70 & 28(a).—25^t, (pl. 46), Lock (of hair).—(b), Temple (fore-

- head).—(c), Bow.—(d), see 25(e).
 —25yi, (pl. reg. & 25yit),
 Messianic; christian.—25yit
 [art.], Christianity.—28, (pl.
 28t), Surveyor.—(b), Geome-
 tric. —(c), see 21(a).—30,
 see 25(h).—42, fem. of 14.—
 (b), Level, stony ground.—(c),
 Liar; scandal-monger (woman).
 —62, Falsehood, untruth.
 N.P.I, Wiped; rubbed.—
 (b), Anointed.—(c), Ugly; mis-
 shapen.
 15 تَمْسَح Dissembler, deceiver;
 liar.—(b), see *infra*.
تَمْسَاح (pl. 47, 67), Crocodile.
أَمْسُوح (pl. 67), Plank, board
 (in a ship).
 20 مَسْحَةُ الْمَرْضَى [coll.], Ex-
 treme unction.
عِلْمُ الْمِسَاحَةِ Geometry.
الْمَسِيحُ الدَّجَالُ Antichrist.
فُلَانٌ يَتَمَسَّحُ Such a one has
 not anything, is empty-handed.
 25 مَسَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Transformed,
 metamorphosed.—(b), Falsified.
 —(c), Emaciated.—(d), Render-
 ed insipid.—(e) [coll.], Jeered,
 flouted.
 30 (—) U (n. ac. 22t), Was tasteless,
 insipid.—II [coll.], see I(e).—
 IV, Burst (tumour).—V, Snapped.
 —VII, (ف), Became lean.—
 VIII, Unsheathed (sword).
 35 1, Transformation; meta-

morphosis.—(b), Plagiarism.—
 (c), see 25.—1t [coll.], Deformity,
 disfigurement.—(b) [coll.], Insult.
 —2, (pl. 27), Transformed.—
 (b) [coll.], Monster.—2yit, A
 kind of covering.—4, Lean-
 ness of the arm.—21yi, A bow-
 maker.—21yit, Bows.—25,
 Transformed, metamorphosed.
 —(b), Deformed, hideous.—(c), 45
 Flavourless, tasteless, insipid.
 —(d), Stupid.

N.P.I, Lean (horse).—(b) [coll.],
 Deformed.

أَمْسُوح A certain plant. 50

مَسْكُرٌ [coll.] ['Ala], Ridiculed,
 mocked.—II, Was mocked.

51t [coll.], Laughing-stock,
 butt.—(b), Mask; masquerade.

مَسَدٌ U (n. ac. 1), Twisted, plaited 55
 (rope).—(b), Hastened, jour-
 neyed on.—(c), Rendered lean.
 —II [acc. or 'Ala] [coll.], Rubbed,
 kneaded the limbs of, sham-
 pooned. 60

1, Graceful girl.—4, (pl. 23,
 38), Fibres.—(b), Plaited rope.
 —(c), Iron axis (of a pulley).—
 23, Skin.—(b), Temperament,
 constitution.—42, Goodly. 65

N.P.I, Compact, well-knit.
 —(b), Smooth.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Shampooing.

مَسَرٌ U (n. ac. 1), Restored.—(b), De-
 famed; accused. 70

مَسَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed, squeezed.
—(*b*), Wrung out (*clothes*).—
(*c*), Thrashed.

21, A medicinal plant.—(*b*),
Salt-water.—25, Mud, slush;
5 dirty water.—25^t, *see* 25.—(*b*),
Muddy river.—(*c*), A certain
scent.

مَسَعَ *lyi*, Strong, active.—2, North
10 wind.

مَسَعَ IV, Withdrew.—VIII, *see* IV.

* مَسَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Held, seized,
grasped, gripped, clutched.—
(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Put, laid upon
15 (*hand*).—(*c*), (*n. ac. 22^t*), Held
much water (*skin*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Refrained, contained
himself.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was grasping.—
20 II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Gave a pledge,
guarantee to.—(*c*), Perfumed
with musk.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—
(*c*), Restrained, prevented.—
(*d*) [*acc. or Bi*], Held, con-
25 tained; retained.—(*e*) [*An*],
Abstained from, forbore.—(*f*)
[*Bi*], Kept, observed (*compact*).
—V [*acc. or Bi*], *see* I(*a*).—VI,
see I(*a*) & (—).—(*c*), Cohered.
30 —(*d*), Took prisoner; ap-
prehended.—X, *see* I(*a*), (—)
& IV(*e*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Grasp, clutch,
grip.—(*b*), Skin, hide.—1^t, Piece
35 of skin.—2, P., Musk.—2^t,

(*pl. 7*), Piece of musk.—3^t,
(*pl. 9*), Handle, haft.—(*b*), Well;
shaft.—(*c*), Niggardliness, miser-
liness.—(*d*), Food.—(*e*), Intel-
ligence.—(*f*), Strength.—(*g*), 40
Good.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Bracelet of
horn or ivory.—(*b*), Dyke.—
(*c*), Caul.—(*d*), *see* 3^t(*b*), (*f*).—
5^t, Hard soil.—9^t, (*pl. 9*), *see*
10(*a*).—(*b*), Tenacious, firm- 45
handed.—10, Grasping, miserly;
skin-flint, grasp-all.—(*b*), Per-
fume of musk.—10^t, *see* 3^t(*c*).
—21, Seizing &c.—21^t, *sem.*
of 21.—(*b*), *see* 4^t(*c*).—22, *see* 50
3^t(*c*) & 4^t(*b*).—22^t, *see* 3^t(*c*).—
23, *see* 4^t(*b*) & 3^t(*c*).—23^t, *see*
3^t(*c*).—25, *see* 3^t(*c*), (*f*), 4^t(*b*)
& 10(*a*).—25^t, Hard, stony
(*ground*).—28, *see* 10(*a*).—30, 55
see 10(*a*).—(*b*), Capacious (*water-*
skin).—35, Pledge, guarantee.

N.P.II, Perfumed with musk.

N.Ac.IV, Avarice, miser-
liness.—(*b*), Abstinence; con- 60
tinence.

N.Ac.V, Note of hand, sched-
ule, bond.

مَسْكِين *see under* مَسْكِين.

مَسَاكِن Reservoirs. 65

مَسْكَاة White, white-spotted
(*hoof*).

مَسْكُ غَزَالِ الوَشَك Musk, musk-deer.

مَافِيهِ مَسْكَاة There is no good
in him. 70

مَسَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.—VIII,
Drew (*sword*).

4, (*pl. 10, 15⁴, 35*), Water-
course; channel; gutter.—22⁴,
Symmetry of face.—25, (*pl.*
46), Water-course; channel;
riverbed.—(b), Stream.—(c),
Canal.

مَسَلَّمَ II, Became a Muslim.

مَسَمَس Was involved, intricate.
48, Light, active.

مَسَن [*acc. & Min*], Drew out from.
—(b), Thrashed.

مُسْهَر A certain bird.

مَسَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [⁹Ala], Cleansed the
uterus of.—(b), Was refractory.
—(c), Came, happened in the
evening.—II, Wished good
evening to.—III, Came to,
visited in the evening.—IV, *see*
I(c).—(d), Spent the evening
with.—V, Came in the evening,
came late.—VIII, Took.

مَسَاء [22A], Evening; even,
eve.

مُسَيَّ Monk's cell.

مَسَاءُ أَمْس Yesterday evening;
last night; yester-night.

مَسَاءُ الْخَيْر Good evening!

أَمْسِيَّة *see* 22.

مَسِيَّان, مُسَيَّ Evening, even-
tide.—(b), Towards evening.

مَسَاكَ اللّٰهُ بِالْخَيْرِ God grant
thee a good evening!

مَسَى I (*n. ac. 1*), *see* مَسَو I(a).—(b), 35
Pulled out; drew (*sword*).—
(c), Extenuated (*flock: head*).
—(d), Journeyed leisurely.—
(e), Wiped.—V, Was hacked,
cut up.—VI, *see* V.—VIII, 40
Thirsted.

مُسَي [2, 3], *see* مَسَو 22.

مَامٍ [21], Heedless.

أَلْتَمَاسِي Ills, misfortunes.

مُسَيُو Monsieur, Mr.; Sir. 45

مَشَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Wiped.—(b), Sucked
(*bone*).—(c), Milked partially.—
(d), Took.—(e), Dissolved;
diluted.—(f), Quarreled with.

مَشَشَّ A (*n. ac. 4*), Had corns (*animal*). 50
—II, *see* I(b).—IV, Was mar-
rowy (*bone*).—V, *see* I(b).—VII
[La], Was near to, touched.—
VIII, Took, obtained a part
of.—(b), Cleansed himself. 55

4, Corn, excrescence.—(b),
Horny film (*in the eye*).—24,
Soul, spirit; disposition.—(b),
Origin.—(c), Active.—(d), Rest-
lessness.—(e), Marrow-bone.— 60
(f), *see* 24⁴(b).—24⁴, (*pl. 24*),
Cartilage, gristle.—(b), Soft
ground.—(c), Stony track.—
(d), The best of.—26, Towel;
napkin. 65

مُشَّت P., Fist.

مَاشُوت Pinnace, skiff, yacht.

مشع *U* (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled.
—(b) [Bain], Disturbed.

2, 4, 5, see 25.—25, (pl. 38),
Mixed; mixture.

مشع *A* (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Gave ex-
treme unction to.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had sore thighs.—
IV, Was hard (*year*).—(b), Be-
came serene (*sky*).

10 1st [coll.], Extreme unction.

مشع *U* (n. ac. 1), Sprouted, budded
(*tree*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—(b), Was
merry, sportive.—II, Dressed,
clothed.—(b), Separated, parted.
15 —(c), see I.—IV, see 1.—V, see I.
—(b), Dressed himself.—(c),
Made a brave show; appeared
rich.

20 1st, Shoot; growth, veget-
ation; budding leaf.—(b), Mantle,
cloak.—(c), A certain bird.—
(d), see 4th.—2, Ruddy, rubicund.
—4, Sportiveness, liveliness.
25 —4th, Surface, face (*of the*
earth).—21st, Verdant, luxuriant
(*land*).—22nd, A certain measure
of land.

مشع حشرة مشع Graceful, slender
(*ear*).

30 مشع الأفضاء Delicate in make
(*woman*).

* مشط *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Combed (*hair*).
—(b) [Bain], Mixed together.

35 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was hurt, torn (*hand*).

—II, see I(a).—V [coll.], see VIII.
—VIII, Combed his hair; was
combed.

1, 2, see 3(a).—2nd, Manner
of combing the hair.—3, (pl. 40
28, 38), Comb.—(b), Loom.—
(c), Shoulder-blade, omoplate,
scapula.—(d), Metatarsal bone,
metatarsus (*of the foot*).—(e),
Bridge (*of a violin*).—(f), A 45
certain brand.—(g), Lid (*of a*
well).—5, 10, 13 see 3(a).—14,
see N.P.I.(b).—20, see 3(a).—
21, Comber; hair-dresser.—
21st, Female hair-dresser; lady's 50
maid.—23rd, Hair-dressing.—
24th, Combings, loose hair.—
25, Combed.—26, A certain
plant.—28, Comb-maker.—(b),
see 21.—28th, see 21st. 55

N.P.I., see 25.—(b), Branded
(*camel*).—(c), Tall, graceful
(*man*).

مشط من حديد Curry-comb.

مشط كاذب Flatterer, sycophant. 60

مشط *U* (n. ac. 1), Chose, settled in
(*place*).—(b), Deprived.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a splinter in
the hand.

1, Splinter; prickle.—1st, 65
Secret messengers, emissaries.
—2nd, see 1.—24th, Robustness.

مشع *A* (n. ac. 1), Carried off; stole.
—(b), Gained.—(c), Milked
(*sheep*).—(d), Went leisurely.— 70

- (*c*), Carded (wool).—(*f*), Munched.
—(*g*) [Bi], Ejected.—(*h*) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—II, Cleaned out.—V, Cleaned out, emptied (*dish*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Milked out.—(*c*), Unsheathed (*sword*).

2⁴, Tuft, handful of wool.—

26, Ravenous wolf.—25⁴, *see* 2⁴.

- 10 **مشغ** *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Chewed, munched.
—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), Rebuked, objurgated.—II, Dyed red.—(*b*), Defamed.

1⁴, Rag.—2, Red earth, red sandstone.

- 15 * **مشق** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled, stretched.
—(*b*), Combed.—(*c*), Tore.—(*d*), Was quick about.—(*e*), Stained.—(*f*), Ate little.—(*g*), Milked partially.—(*h*) [coll.], Stripped (*tree*).

- 20 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had sore thighs.—(*b*) [pass.], Was slender, graceful.—II, Dyed red.—III, Insulted.—IV, Whipped, flogged.—V, Was torn.—(*b*), Was barked, stripped (*branch*).—(*c*), Passed away (*night*).—VI, Wrangled about.—VIII, Took, snatched away.—(*b*), Cut off a part of.—(*c*), Milked out.

- 30 1, Slimness.—(*b*), *see* 2(*a*).—2, Red earth, red sandstone.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—2⁴, (*pl. 7*), *see* 24⁴(*a*).—3⁴, Soreness of the thighs.—14, Chafed, sore.—

24⁴, Waste wool.—(*b*), Silk stuffing.—25, Slight, slender, lean, spare.—(*b*), Worn.

N.P.I., *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*) [coll.],

Stripped, bare (*tree*). 40

N.P.II, Dyed red.

مَشُوقَة Shapely, well formed.

مَشَقَّ فِي الْكِتَابَةِ He wrote in large characters.

- مَشَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was scanty (*flesh*). 45
—(*b*), Got little (*milk*).—(*c*), Drew (*sword*).—II, Gave little (*milk*).—VIII, *see* I(*c*).

21, Lean.

N.P.I., *see* 21. 50

مَشْلُوز Sweet-kerneled apricot-tree.

مَشْمَش Steeped, dissolved.—(*b*), Was quick.

58, Apricot.—(*b*), Apricot-tree.—53⁴, *see* 58. 55

مَشْمَش كَلْبِي [coll.], Bitter-kerneled apricot.

مَشْمَش لَوْزِي [coll.], Sweet-kerneled apricot. 60

- مَشَن *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Scratched.—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), Wiped.—(*d*) [acc. & Bi], Wounded slightly, grazed with.—(*e*), Lay with.—(*f*), Milked out.—II, *see* 63 I(*f*).—(*b*), Gave little milk.—VIII, Took; stole.—(*b*), Drew (*sword*).—(*c*), Cut off a part of.

1⁴, Scratch; skin-wound.—

23, Fresh dates.—(b), Wolf.—

(c), Shrew, virago.—24, see 23(a).

مُوشَان see 23(a).

مَشَا IV, Purged.—X, Took a purgative.

5 مَشُو [1], Purgative, purge.

مَشَاء [22A], see 1.

مَشِي [25I], see 1.

مَشُو [27], see 1.

مَشُور II [coll.], Walked; promenaded.

10 49 [coll.], A walk, stroll.—

51^t, Consultation.

* مَشَى I (n. ac. 1, مَشَاء), Walked, went; journeyed, travelled; marched.—(b) [Bī & La], Took,

15 brought to.—(c) [Bī & Fī], Slandered to.—(d), (n. ac. مَشَاء [22A]), see VIII.—II, see I(a).—

(b), Made to walk &c.; set going; sent off.—(c), Calumniated.—

20 III, Walked with.—IV, see II(b) & VIII.—V, see I(a).—(b) [Fī], Engrossed, absorbed.—VIII, Had many cattle or many children.

25 مَشِي [1], Walk.

مَشِيَّة [2^t], Gait.—(b), Pace.

مَشَاء [9^tA], Slanderers, detractors.—(b), Feet.

مَشِي [17], (pl. مَشَاي [44]),

30 Passage, corridor.—(b), Pavement; foot-path.

مَاشِي [21], (pl. مَشَاة [9^tA]),

Walker, pedestrian.—(b), Pas-

senger, foot-passenger; way-

farer.—(c), Slanderer, detractor. 35

—(d), Rich in cattle.—(e) [coll.],

Foot-soldier, infantry.

مَاشِيَّة [21^t], (pl. مَوَاشِي [41]),

fem. of 21.—(b), Four-footed animal, quadruped.—(c), Head 40

of cattle; cattle; flocks.—(d),

Fruitful (woman).

مَشِيَّة [25^t], Will.—(b), Formula of divorce.

مَشَاء [28A], (pl. مَشَاوُونَ) 45

Great walker, pedestrian; traveller.—(b), Slanderer, detractor.

* مَصَّ U (n. ac. 1), Sucked; sipped.—
(b) [coll.], Was dry (fruit).—50
IV, Made, gave to suck.—V,
VIII, see I(a).

1, Sucking, suction.—1^t, Suck.—3^t, Best, choice of;

cream of.—20 [coll.], Syphon. 55

—21, Sucker.—21^t, A certain disease in children.—24, see 3^t

& 24^t(a).—(c), Origin.—(d), A certain plant.—24^t, That which

is sucked.—(b), see 3^t.—25, 60

Moist, wet.—25^t, Porringer.—

26, A kind of food.—26^t,

Skinny (woman).—28, see 21 &

33(a).—(c), Miser.—28^t [coll.],

Spout.—(b) [coll.], Tube.—30 65

[coll.], Thread; twine.—33,

Copper.—(b), see 21.—35, Sugar-

cane.

Revengeful, vindictive; blood-thirsty.

ثَوَّلَ (ثَائِلٌ *pl.*) Wart.

ثَأَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded; hurt, injured.

ثَبَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 23), Sat firmly.—(b), Was completed.

21^t, Young maid.

* ثَبَّتَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 27), Continued, lasted, endured; was or became fixed, stationary, immovable, permanent.—(b), Was established, proved, authenticated, confirmed.—(c) ['Ala], Became binding on; was proved against.—(d) ['Ala], Persevered, persisted in.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was firm in intellect or judgment; was resolute, self-reliant; was stout-hearted, intrepid, dauntless, unflinching.—II, Fixed, established; made good, substantiated, proved.—(b), Confirmed (*in religion*).—III, Ascertained.—IV, *see* II(a).—V [Fī], Acted firmly, deliberately in.—(b), Was, or became fixed, stationary, settled &c.—(c), Was confirmed.—X, *see* V(a).

1, Firm, steady; intrepid.—

4, Firmness, steadiness, constancy; perseverance, persistency.—(b), (*pl.* 33), Proof, evidence; authority.—21, Con-

tinuing, lasting, permanent; fixed, stable, stationary, immovable.—(b), Firm, steady, steadfast, unwavering.—(c), Established, well-authenticated, true, certain, reliable.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Fixed star.—22, Continuance, firmness, steadiness, steadfastness, constancy.—(b), Certainty; authenticity; correctness.—24, Loss of the power of motion; seizure; state of coma.—25, Firm, steady.—27, Continuance, endurance, persistency.

ثَبَّجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Squatted, crouched.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke or wrote indistinctly, unintelligibly.—II, Made obscure, unintelligible.

4, Base of the neck.—(b), Middle; chief or principal part.—(c), Indistinctness, incongruity.—4^t, Middling, mediocre.

ثَبَّرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Perished, was lost.—(b), Destroyed, cursed.—(c), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Restrained, hindered, prevented, frustrated.—(d) [Bi], Confined, limited, restricted to.—II [Bi], *see* I(d).—III ['Ala], Was assiduous, persevering in.

1^t, Plain, moor.—23, Assiduity, application.—27, Destruction, perdition; calamity.

N.P.I., Sucked.—(b), Thin, lean.

N.Ag.III, see 3⁴.

قَصَبَ الْمَصْر Sugar-cane.

5 مَصَّت *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Squeezed.—(b), Compressed.—(c), Purged.—(d), Sucked.

10 مَصَح *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Disappeared.—(b), Was worn out.—(c), Faded.—(d), Dried up.—(e), Became effaced.—(f) [B], Took away.—(g), (*n. ac. 1*) [F], Journeyed in.—(h), see *infra* & II.

15 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Lessened, diminished (*shadow*).—II, IV, Removed. 14, Lessening (*shadow*).

مُصَلَّحَاتُ Stuffed skins of camels' foals.

20 مَصَص *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled out; removed.—IV, Put forth its leaves (*plant*).—V, see I.—VIII, see I.—(b) (p) [ʿAn], Became dis-united from.

29, A certain plant.

25 مَصُوحَةٌ (م. مَصُوحٌ 69), Sheath or coat (*of a plant*).—(b), White pith.

30 مَصَد *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sucked; chewed.—(b), Subdued; humbled.—(c), Thundered.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was intense, overpowering (*heat*).

1, Intense heat; intense cold.—(b), Thunder.—(c), Rain.—

(d), Mountain-top; high hill.— 35

1⁴, Shower of rain.—(b), see 1(a).

—4, see 1(a), (d).—29, (*pl. 15⁴, 35*), see 1(d).

* مَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked.—II, Built, founded (*city*).—(b), Made the 40 capital.—(c), Gave but little milk.—(d), Gave little; lessened.—V, Became the capital (*city*).—(b), Was little.—(c), Sought.—(d), Became dispersed.—(e), 45 Milked out.—(f), see I—VIII, see I.—(b), (p), Snapped (*thread*).

1, Remains of milk.—(b) [*coll.*], see 2(c), (d).—Iyit, see 2yit(b).—2, (*pl. 37, 38*), Town, 50 city.—(b), Capital, chief town.—(c), Cairo.—(d), Egypt.—(e), Territory.—(f), Limit, confine, boundary.—(g), Partition; barrier.—(h), Case, sheath.—(i), 55 Red earth.—2yi, (*pl. reg., 22yi* & مَصَارِ), Egyptian.—2yit, (*pl. 22yi*), fem. of 2yi.—(b) [*coll.*], Para; farthing (*coin*).—21, see 2(f), (g) & 20.—22yi 60 Money, wealth, riches.—25, (*pl. 15⁴, 35* & مَصَارِثِن), Gut, intestine, bowel.—26, (*pl. 22, 45*), Dry, without milk (*animal*).

N.P.II, Dyed red. 65

المِصْرَانِ Kufa & Busra.

مَصْطَكَا، مَصْطَكِي Mastic.

مَصَع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Flashed.—(b), Started, set off (*horse*).—(c) [*acc. & B*],

Beat with.—(d) [Bi], Switched
(tail).—(e), (n. ac. 27), Failed
(milk).—(f) [Pi], Went into;
traversed (lands).—(g), Ceased;
5 departed.—(h), see IV(a), (b).—
III, Quarreled; fought.—IV [Bi],
Miscarried.—(b) [Bi], Voided
(excrement).—(c), Had dry
camels.—(d) [La & Bi], Ac-
10 knowledged (a debt) to.—VI,
see III.—VIII, see I(f).

1, Bellicose, warlike; pugna-
cious.—(b), Reckless fighter,
fire-eater.—3^t, (pl. 3), A certain
15 green bird.—(b), A certain
fruit.—5, see 1.—9^t, (pl. 9),
see 3^t.—21, Dry, yielding little
milk.—(b), Brackish; turbid
(water).—26, Despondent.

20 مَصَلَّ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Trickled;
percolated; ran, suppurated
(wound).—(b), (n. ac. 1), Was
put on basket-work to drain
(cheese).—(c), (n. ac. 27), Boiled,
25 curdled (milk).—(d) [La & Min],
Paid to (account).—(e), see IV.—
IV, Ruined, injured (the property
of).—(b), Overmilked (sheep).—
(c), Miscarried.—X, Purged.

30 1, Whey.—1yi^t, Food pre-
pared with whey.—20, Strainer.
—21, Dripping, leaking (skin).
—(b), Small quantity of milk.
—(c), Trifling present.—22^t,
35 24^t, Droppings, drippings.—
40, A certain wind-instrument.

مَضَمَض Rinsed out the mouth.—
(b), Rinsed, washed.—(c) [coll.],
Sucked.

مَضَمِص Firm-jointed (horse). 40

مَضَامِص see supra.—(b), Pure.

مَضَوَاء Podex.—(b), Skinny
(woman).

مَضَايَة Small jar.—(b), Maw, crop
(of a bird). 45

مَضَى U (n. ac. 1, 25), Pained; grieved.
—(b), Stung; burned.—(c), (n.
ac. 25), Sucked.

مَضِض A (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 25), Suffered;
was pained; grieved.—II, Drank 50
salt water; drank sour milk.—
IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Itched.

1, Painful; burning.—(b),
Sour (milk).—1^t, see 1(a), (b).—
(c), Sensitive (woman).—4, Pain; 55
grief.—(b), Sour milk.—22^t,
Smart, burn.—24, Pain, smart.
—(b), Salt water.—(c), Pure.—
(d), A certain tree.—25, see 1(a).
—28, Burning.—45, see 1(a) 60
& 24(a).

N. Ag. IV, see 1(a).

رَجُلٌ مَضَى الضَّرْبِ A man who
hits hard.

مَضَمَّ A (n. ac. 1), Blackened (the 65
reputation of).—(b), Ran, leaked
(water-skin).—(c), Scattered;
became reflected (rays).—(d)
[An], Repelled.—IV, see I(a).

مَضْمَر A (n. ac. 1), Anointed, perfumed. 70

مَضَدَّ (n. ac. 1), Bound (*head*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Hated.

مَضَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was sour, acid.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } see *supra*.—II,

5 (—) U (n. ac. 27) } Destroyed.

5, see 21.—(b), Easy (*life*).—

21, Sour (*milk*).—24, 24*, Whey.

25, see 21.—25*, A certain dish.

10 خَضِرًا مَضِرًا } Unavenged
خَضِرًا مَضِرًا } (*blood*).

مَضَرَ 51, 51yi, Hawk.

مُضَطَّ Comb.

* مَضَغَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Chewed, masti-
cated.—III, Fought furiously
15 with.—IV, Was good to eat.—
(b), Had ripe dates (*palm-tree*).

1, Chewing; mastication.—

1*, Chew.—3*, (*pl.* 9), Morsel,
bit; trifle.—11, Trifles; min-

20 utiae.—21, Chewer, masticator.

—22, Anything chewed.—

(b), see 1.—24*, see 22(a).—

25*, (*pl.* 25, 48), Jaw-bone,
maxilla.—(b), Flesh; sinew;

25 muscle.—28*, Idiot.

الْمَاضِغَانِ [*du.*], The jaws.

مَضَضَ [*acc. & Fi*], Rolled about in
(*the mouth: water*).—(b), Rinsed.

—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Closed in (*sleep:*
30 *eye*).—(d), Slept long.—(e) [*Bi*],

Became closed in (*sleep: eye*).

—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Fol-
lowed barking (*dog*).

48, Rinsing.—(b), Heat.—

49, Sleep.—(b), Nimble, swift. 35

—(c), see 48(b).

مَضَمَضَ النَّعَاسَ فِي عَيْنِهِ Drow-
siness crept into his eye.

تَمَضَمَضَ الْعَيْنُ بِالنَّعَاسِ His
eye became drowsy. 40

* مَضَا U (n. ac. مَضَاءَ [22A], مُضَوَّ
[27]), Accomplished (*business*).

—(b) [*Fi*], Pulled, stretched.

مُضَوَّاءَ [43], Progress; advance-
ment. 45

مَمُضَوَّ [*N.P.I.*], Accomplished.

* مَضَى I, U (يَمُضُو), (n. ac. مُضَوَّ
[27], مُضِيَّ), Passed; was over;
elapsed (*time*).—(b) [*Bi*], Went
away with, took.—(c), (n. ac. 50
مَضَاءَ [22A], 27) [*Fi*], Pen-
etrated.—(d) [*'Ala*], Executed,
accomplished; concluded (*bar-*
gain).—IV [*acc.*], see I(d).—(b),
Made to penetrate.—(c) [*coll.*], 55
Signed, subscribed.—V, Was
executed, accomplished &c.—
VIII, Unsheathed (*sword*).

أَمَضَى [14], Sharper.

مَاضٍ [21], Passing.—(b), Past; 60
over, by-gone; dead.—(c),
Sharp, keen (*sword*).

مُمِيزٍ [*N.Ag.IV*] [*coll.*], Signer,
subscriber; underwriter.

إِمَضَاءَ [*N.Ac.IV*], Execution (*of* 65
an order).—(b) [*coll.*], Signature.

مُضَوَّاءَ Progress; advancement.

المَاضِي The past tense, the preterite.

مَاضِي العَزِيمَةِ Resolute.

* مَطَّ U (n. ac. 1), Drew, pulled; stretched, lengthened; raised, lifted (eyebrows).—II, see I.—(b), Insulted, oburgated.—V, Stretched himself.—(b) [Fi], Amplified, adorned (speech).—(c), Became thick.

22, Sour camel's milk.—

23, 24, Extended; long.—25, (pl. 10), Tall, long.—25^t, (pl. 46), Slime.

15 مَطَّاط see 23.

مُطَيِّط, مُطَيِّطَاء Swagger.

مَطَّأ A (n. ac. مَطَّأ [1]), Lay with.

مَطَّح A (n. ac. 1), Slapped; cuffed, pommeled.—(b), Lay with.—VIII, Swelled (river).

مَطَّخ A (n. ac. 1), Ate much.—(b), Licked.—(c), Drew water.—(d), Slapped.—(e), Defamed, libelled.

25 1, Slime.—21, Slow.—28, Proud; foolish.

مِطَّح Lies!

* مَطَّر U (n. ac. 1, 4), Rained; poured down rain upon.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Overwhelmed with, did to (good).—(c), Filled.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Went quickly (horse).—(e) [Fi], Travelled

through (country).—(f), Swooped down (bird).—(g) [Bi], Went away with, took.

مَطَّر Rained.—IV, see I(a) & (—).—(c), Made to rain.—(d), Sweated.—(e), Kept silence.—V, Faced, went out into the rain.—(b), 40 see I(d), (e), (f), (—) & X(a).—X, Prayed for rain.—(b) [Min], Appealed to the generosity of.—(c), Sought shelter from the rain.—(d), see IV(e) & V(a). 45

1^t, Shower.—(b), see 3(a).—3, Custom, usage.—(b), Ear of millet.—4, (pl. 38), Rain, down-pour.—4^t, Water-skin; leather-bottle.—5, see 21(a) & 25(a).—50 5^t, 7^t, see 3(a).—17, see 20.—20, 20^t, Garment worn in wet weather: waterproof, mackintosh.—21, Rainy, showery; pluvius, pluvial.—(b), (pl. 11), 55 see 28.—22, 22^t, Wide-mouthed (well).—25, Rained upon, watered.—(b), see 21(a).—28, Swift, fleet.—33, (pl. مَطَّارَنَة), 6., Metropolitan; archbishop; 60 bishop; archdeacon.—34, 35, see 33.—38 [art.], Jars, vessels.—45, see 21(a).

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ag.IV, see 21(a). 65

N.Ag.V, see 28.

N.Ag.VI, Intermittent (rain).

N.P.X, Generous, bountiful.

—(b), Open, exposed (place).

مُسْتَمَرَاتِ Mansions of the
moon.

مُطِير Showers.

مِطْرِير Clamorous (*woman*).

مَطَرَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Lay with.

مَطَس I (*n. ac. 1*), Smacked, cuffed.

مَطَعَ A (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Disappeared.—
(*b*), Munched.

مَطَق V, Tasted.

10 1⁶, Sweetness.—4, Disease
in palm-trees.

* مَطَّل U (*n. ac. 1*), Stretched, lengthen-
ed; delayed, deferred.—(*b*), For-
ged; beat, hammered out (*iron*).
15 —(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Put off, kept
waiting for.—III, *see* I(*c*).—
VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Was bushy
(*plant*).

1, Delay, procrastination;
20 prolongation; extension.—1⁶,
4¹, Dirty water.—23⁶, Iron-
working.—26, Dilatory, pro-
crastinatory; procrastinator.—
28, Worker in iron; forger.—
25 (*b*), *see* 26.

N.P.I, Hammered, beaten
out (*iron*).—(*b*), Deferred.

N.Ag.III, *see* 26.

N.Ac.III[2], *see* 1.

30 مَطَبَط [F1], Was slow in.—II, Be-
came thick (*water*).

* مَطَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Went quickly,
hastened.—(*b*), Urged, drove

on.—(*c*), Clave to; joined him-
self to.—(*d*) [Bi], Jaded, wearied. 35
—(*e*), Lengthened.—(*f*), Open-
ed (*eye*).—(*g*), Swore.

مِطِي A (*n. ac. مَطًا* [4A]), Stretched
himself.—IV, Mounted, rode.—
(*b*), Made to ride.—V, *see* (—). 40
—(*b*) [F1], Strode along.—(*c*),
Was long (*day*).—VIII, *see* IV(*a*).
مَطُو [1], (*pl. مَطَاء* [23A]), مِطِي
[25], أَمَطَاء [33A]), Long.—
(*b*), Stick. 45

مَطْوَة [1⁶], Hour; moment.

مِطُو [2], (*pl. مِطَاء* [23A]), Equal,
fellow; companion.—(*b*), Stalk
of a raceme of dates.—(*c*), Ear
of millet.—(*d*), *see* 1(*b*). 50

مَطَّا [4A], (*pl. أَمَطَاء* [33A]),
Back.

مِطِيَّة [25⁶], (*pl. مِطَايَا* 25, &
33A), Beast of burden; steed,
hack. 55

مَطَوَاء [42], Length; extent.

مُطَوَّاء [43], Extension; stretching.

أَمِطِي A kind of edible gum.—
(*b*), A certain tree.—(*c*), Tall
& straight. 60

مَظَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Vilified.—III, Opposed,
withstood.—VI, Insulted each
other.

1, Pomegranate (*tree*).—22¹,
Hardness, asperity. 65

مَظَع A (*n. ac. 1*), Softened, made

supple.—II, Greased; oiled.—

V, Licked, lapped up.—(b),

Lagged; dawdled.

مَظْمُظ Shook about.

مَظْمُظ U (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Journeyed through.

مَع U (n. ac. 1), Melted.

مَع With; together with; along
with; at the same time as;
simultaneously with, at the
moment of.—(b), In spite of,
notwithstanding.

مَع أَن Although, though.

مَع ذَلِكَ In spite of that; never-
theless, notwithstanding.

مَعًا Together, at the same time,
simultaneously.

مَع الْعَشِيَّة In the evening.

مَع كَوْنِهِ غَنِيًّا Notwithstanding
he is rich.

مَعِيَّة Simultaneousness.—(b),
Co-existence; concomitancy;
juxtaposition.—(c), Connection.

مَعَت A (n. ac. 1), Rubbed.

مَعَج A (n. ac. 1), Went quickly.—
(b), Went slowly; blew gently
(wind).—(c) [acc. & Fī], Stirred
about in.—(d), Lay with.—V,
Bent; went zigzag; curvated.

1, Tumult; fight.—(b), Slow
walk.—1st, Bloom of youth.—
20, see 26.—26, Swift; mettle-
some (horse).—28, see 26.—
(b), Driving (rain).

مَعِي (for مَعِي), With me.

* مَعَد A (n. ac. 1), Pulled, tugged at; 35
seized; devoured.—(b), (n. ac.
1, 27) [Bi], Snatched away.—
(c), Pulled, plucked out.—(d) [Fī],
Traversed.—(e), Injured the
stomach of.—(f), Was corrupt. 40

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4) [to pass.], Had a
disordered stomach.—VIII, see
I(a).—(b), Drew (sword).

1, Quick, swift.—(b), Fresh,
juicy.—(c), Bulkiness; gross- 45
ness.—(d), Big, bulky.—1st, 2nd,
see 5th.—5th, (pl. 5), Stomach,
belly, abdomen.—7th, (pl. 7), see
5th.—20, 21, 26, see 1(a).

مَعَد Side; flank; belly. 50

مَتَمَعِدَة see 1st(b).

مَعَر A (n. ac. 4), Fell off.—(b), Lost
the hair.—(c), Was scanty
(hair &c.).—(d) [Min], Had
little of.—II, Became poor.— 55
(b), Convulsed (anger).—IV,
see I(c).—(b), Ran short of pro-
visions.—(c), Was bare (country).
—(d), Stripped, despoiled.—
(e), see II(a).—V, see I(a).—(b), 60
Was disfigured.

3rd, Red by passion (face).—
5, Hairless; bare; barren.—
(b), Scanty; deciduous; falling
off (hair).—(c), Lean.—(d), Nig- 65
gardly.—14, see 5(a), (b).—
22nd, Perverseness; malicious-
ness; depravity.

N.P.I, Scowling (*brow*).

N.Ag.V, see 5(a).

خَلَقَ مَعِر see 22^t.

* مَعَز *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Separated from the sheep (*goats*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was rich in goats. —(b), Was hard.—IV, see (—)(a). —V, Was contracted (*face*). —(b), Ran swiftly.—X [Fi], Was zealous over.

1, (*pl. 3ya, 16, 25* مَعَزَاءُ), Goat, herd of goats.—1^t, see 1.—2yi, Miser.—4, see 1.—(b), Hard soil.—5, Hard.—14, (*pl. 3, 37*), Hard, stony.—21, (*pl. 41*), Goat. —(b), Goat-skin.—(c), Strong, strenuous.—(d), see 5.—21^t, She-goat.—23, 25, see 1.—28, Goat-herd.—42, *fem. of 14*.

20 مَعُوز (*pl. 37, 69*), see 1.

مَعَزَايَة [*coll.*], see 1.

مَعَس *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Rubbed vigorously (*leather*). —(b), Despised.—(c), Pierced.—(d) [*coll.*], see II.—II [*coll.*], Crushed.

1, Rubbing, friction.—(b), Milk.—20, Brave, intrepid, dauntless.

عَلَى الْمَعَس [*coll.*], Gropingly, secretly.

مَعَش *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Rubbed, chafed.

* مَعِص *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had a sprained foot; sprained his foot.—(b), Was crooked (*finger*). —(c),

Ached.—V, Ached (*stomach*).— 35

VII, VIII(م), Was frenzied.

4, Sprain.—25, Aching.

مِعْص *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Min], Was vexed, annoyed at.—II, Irritated, angered, vexed, annoyed.— 40 IV, see II.—(b), Burnt.—(c), Re-opened (*wound*).—VIII, see I. 5, Angry, vexed.—28^t, Uneasy (*camel*).

مَعَط *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Stretched.—(b) [Bi], 45 Prolonged.—(c), Plucked.—(d) [Bi], Cast out, ejected.—(e) [*coll.*], Scalded off (*hair*).—(f), see VIII(a).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Fell off (*hair*).— 50 (b), Was bald, hairless.—V, see (—).—VII, (ن or م), see (—)(a). —(b), Was long, thin (*rope*).—VIII, Drew (*sword*). —(b), Was long (*day*). —(c) 55 (ت or م), see (—)(a).

5, see 14(a).—14, (*pl. 3*), Bald, hairless.—(b), Bare, barren (*ground*).—(c), Malignant, mischievous.—42, *fem. of 14*.— 60 (b) [*art.*], Pudendum.

N.P.II, Long, lengthy.—(b), see 14(a).

* مَعَق *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Swept away, carried off.—(b), Gulped down.— 65 (c) [*pass.*], Had a disordered stomach.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was deep.—(b),

Was distant.—IV, Made deep, deepened.—V, *see* (—)(a).

1, (*pl.* 37, 38, 69), Depth; profundity.—(b), Distance.—
5 (c), Depravity, corruption.—
(d), Crag.—(e), Desert, waste.—
—3, *see* 1(b).—4, *see* 1(a), (b).—
25, Deep.

* مَعَكَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed.—(b) [*acc.*
10 & Bi], Overthrew in (*wrestling*).
—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Kept waiting
for (*a debt*).

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22*), Was a simpleton.
—II, Rolled on the ground.—
15 III, *see* I(c).—V, Rolled over.
1, Friction, rubbing.—1ya,
Numerous (*camels*).—5, Behind-
hand (*debtor*).—(b), Simpleton.
—(c), Contentious.—20, *see* 5(a).
20 —25* [*coll.*], Hot bread over-
laid with butter & sugar.—27*,
Numerousness.

N.Ag.III, *see* 5(a).

مَعْكُون [coll.], Macaroon, bis-
25 cuit.—(b), Macaroni.

مَعْكُونَاءُ Dust.—(b), Tumult.—
(c), Evil; affliction.

مَعْلٍ A (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched away.—
(b), Spoilt.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An],
30 Hurried away from.—(d) [Bi],
Slandered.—(e), Split; separ-
ated.—(f), Hastened.—(g),
Castrated.—IV, *see* I(c).

5, Quick; prompt.—23*, Evil;
35 maliciousness.—26, *see* N.P.I.

N.P.I, Castrated.

مَعْلَطٌ Muscular, strong man.

مَعَمَّع Walked, travelled in the heat.
—(b), Dispatched (*work*).—(c),
Fought.—(d), Drenched (*the* 40
ground).

51, Prudent; firm (*woman*).—

51*, (*pl.* 47), Crackling (*of the*
fire).—(b), Noise, turmoil, tumult;
rebellion. 45

مَعْمَعَانِ, مَعْمَعَانِ Great heat.
—(b), Intensely hot; intensely
cold.

* مَعْنٍ U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Confessed,
acknowledged; denied.—(b), 50
A (*n. ac.* 1), Made to flow (*water*).
—(c), Flowed.—(d), Was start-
ed; was far ahead (*horse*).—
(e), Was ungrateful.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Grew, flourished; 55
was well-watered (*plant*).—IV,
see I(a), (c), (d).—(d) [Fi], Was
assiduous, zealous over; pond-
ered, thought, was intent upon.
—(e) [*acc.* & Fi], Fixed upon 60
(*look*).—(f), Was watered (*land*).
—(g), Was rich; was poor.—
(h), Yielded, submitted.—V
[coll.], *see* IV(d).

1, Useful.—(b), Easy; trifle. 65
—(c), Long; short.—(d), Much;
little.—(e), Vileness.—(f),
Leather.—(g), Running (*water*).
—1*, Paucity; little.—23, Inn;
hospice.—(b), Water.—(c), A 70

- place in Syria.—26, (*pl.* 10 & مُعَنَّان), Running water, stream.—35, Water-courses.—40, (*pl.* 66), Utensil; apparatus; commodity.—(b), Legal alms, charity.—(c), Gift; benefit.—(d), Water; rain.—(e), Good work.—(f), Ingratitude.—(g), Obedience.—(h) [*coll.*], Ream of paper.
- N.P.I.*, Succulent.
N.Ac.IV., Effort, exertion; assiduity; intentness.
N.Ac.V [*coll.*], see *N.Ac.IV.*
- 15 مَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* مَعَاء [24A]), Mewed.—IV, Had ripening dates (*palm-tree*).—V, Spread (*evil*).
 مَعُو [1], Ripening date.—(b), Crack.
- 20 مَعِي [1I], (*pl.* أَمْعَاء [36A]), Intestine, gut.
 مَعِي [7], see 1I.—(b), Rivulet.
 مَاع [21], Soft (*food*).
 مَعَاء [23A], see 1I.
- 25 مَعِيَّة [25*1], see under مَع.
- مَعَث *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Soaked; dissolved in water; submerged.—(b), Beat lightly.—(c), Defamed.—(d), Attacked (*fever*).—(e) [*acc. & Bi*], Did (*evil*) to.—III, Struggled, wrestled with.
- 1, (*pl.* 23), Conflict, struggle.—(b), Evil.—(c), Play.—(d), see 5(a).—5, Good wrestler, ath-

- lete.—(b), Evil, wicked.—24, 35 A certain disease (*of camels*).—(b), A certain plant.—25, Sodden, beaten down (*herbage*).—(b), see 5(b).
N.P.I., Fever-stricken.—(b), 40 see 25(a).
N.Ag.III., see 5(a).

- مَفَج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened, hurried.
- مَغَد *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sucked.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Flourished, prospered.—(c), 45 Nourished; caused to flourish.—(d), Was in the prime of youth.—(e), Plucked out (*hair*).
- (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became fat.—IV, Suckled.—(b), Drank much. 50
- 1, Flourishing, vigorous; sappy, juicy (*plant*).—(b), Soft; plump.—(c), Big; tall.—(d), Prime of youth.—(e), see 4.—4, Melongena.—33, Bagdad. 55
- مَغَر *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Went quickly.—(b) [Bi], Bore along quickly.—II, Dyed with red ochre.—IV [*acc. & Bi*], Pierced with.
- 1st, Red ochre.—(b), Gentle 60 shower.—3rd, 4, Redness, red.—4th, see 1st(a).—14, Reddish.—22nd, see under مَغُور.—25, Mixed with blood (*milk*).
N.P.II., Dyed red. 65
- مَغَس *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. & Bi*], Pierced with.—(b), Touched, felt.
 1, Stomach-ache.

* مَغَصَّ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [8th pass.], Had the colic.—IV, Pained.—V, see (—).
5 —(b) [Min], Was pained by.
—VII [coll.], see (—).

1, Colic, stomach-ache, gripes; flatulence.—4, see 1.—25 [coll.], see 1.

10 N.P.I., One suffering from colic.

* مَغَظَّ A (n. ac. 1), Pulled, stretched.
—(b) [Fi], Drew, bent (*bow*).—
II, see I(a).—V, Stretched; was
15 stretched.—(b), Sped along.—
VII(م), see V(a).—VIII(ت or م),
see V(a).—(b), Was far-advanced
(*day*).—(c), Drew (*sword*).

1, Stretching; extension.

20 مَغِيْط [coll.], Elastic.

مَغَلَّ A, U (n. ac. 1), Had the gripes
(*animal*).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22⁴)
[Bi], Calumniated; denounced.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was diseased, un-
25 sound (*eye*).—(b) [Bi], Suckled.
—IV, see (—)(a).

1, Milk (*of a pregnant female*).
—1⁴, (N. 23), Gripes.—(b) [coll.],
Dyspepsia.—4, see 1.—22⁴,
30 Treachery, treason.

N.P.I. [coll.], Dyspeptic.

* مَغْمَغ Mixed up, confused.—(b) [acc.
& Fi], Shook about in (*water*).
—(c), Was incoherent, con-
35 fused in (*speech*).—(d) [Fi],

Bungled, boggled over (*work*).

—(e), Chewed partially.—(f),

Was confused.

مَغْنِطِيْس }
مَغْنِطِيْس } G., Magnet.
مَغْنَاطِيْس }

مَغْنِيْسِيَا G., Magnesia. 40

مَغَا U (n. ac. 1), Mewed.

مَغَى I (n. ac. 1), Spoke out.—(b) [Fi],
Spoke against.—V, Was soft.

1, Softness.—21⁴, Slanderer.

مَفَج U (n. ac. 1), Was foolish. 45
22⁴, Foolish.

مَقَّ U (n. ac. 1), Fecundated, fertil-
ized.—(b), Sucked.—II, Fed
(*its young: bird*).—(b) [Ala],
Stinted.—V, Sipped.—(b), Pain- 50
ed (*wound*).—VIII, see I(b).

4, Lankiness.—4⁴, Kids;
sucklings.—(b), Stupids, sots.—
14, Long, lanky.—(b), Fleshless.

* مَقَّت U (n. ac. 1), Hated, detested, 55
abhorred.

(—) U (n. ac. 23⁴) [IIa], Was hate-
ful, odious to.—II, III, see I.—
V [IIa], Showed hatred to.—
VI, Hated each other. 60

1, Hatred, hate, abhorrence.
—1yi, One who has married
his father's wife.—25, Hated;
hateful, odious, detestable,
abominable. 65

N.P.I., see 25.

تَبَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Hindered, delayed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was stupid, dull, slow.—II, *see* I.—IV, Settled upon (*disease*).—5, (*pl. 23, 38*), Stupid, dull.—(b), Weak.

تَبَقَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 38*), Flowed, streamed. V, *see* I.

تَبَنَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Sewed or folded over, made a tuck in.—(b), Carried in his garment.—V, *see* I.

3^t, (*pl. 9*), *see* 23.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), Toilet-bag.—23, (*pl. 10*), Fold of a garment (*used for carrying things in*).

تَبَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, gathered together.—II, *see* I.—(b), Added to, increased.—(c), Kept, guarded.—(d) [*'Ala*], Kept to, persevered in, with.—(e), Improved.

تَبَّة Troop, band.

تَجَّ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Flowed, streamed, ran.—(b), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Made to flow, poured forth. VII, Was poured forth, out.

25, Torrent.—28, Heavy, pouring (*rain*).

تَجَّرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed.—II, Widened.—VII, Overflowed.

1, 5, Thick; broad, wide.—26, Juice of pressed dates.

تَجَلَّ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was corpulent. 3^t, Corpulency.

35

تَجَمَّ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Dispersed, scattered.—IV, Continued.—(b), *see* I.

تَجَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was silent.

*تَخَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 2, 7, 22^t, 27^t*), Was or became big, thick, 40 coarse, tough, hard.—IV, Rendered languid, exhausted.—(b), Struck, hit; wounded.—(c) [*acc. or Fi*], Discomfited, routed, slaughtered, made 45 havoc amongst.—(d) [*Fi*], Exerted himself, did his utmost in.—VIII(ت), Was exhausted (*by wounds*).—X [*Min*], Weighed down, overpowered 50 (*sleep*).

3, 7, Thickness; coarseness; toughness.—22^t, Coarseness, vulgarity, rudeness, roughness. 25, (*pl. 43*), Thick, coarse, 55 tough.—(b), Completely or heavily (*armed*).—(c), Grave, sedate.—(d), Bore, heavy company.—27^t, *see* 3.

تَدَقَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Poured in tor- 60 rents (*clouds*).—(b), Persevered, kept on.

تَدَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Watered, wetted, moistened.

تَدِيَّ *A* (*n. ac. 1* [4A]), Was wet, 65

مَا أَمَقَّتَهُ عِنْدِي How odious
he is to me!

مَا أَمَقَّتَنِي لَهُ How I hate him.

مَقْدِي, مَقْدِي Mead.

5 ثَوْبٌ مَقْدِي A certain kind of
garment.

مَقَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Broke (the neck of).—
(b), Pickled (fish).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became bitter,
10 sour.—IV, see I(b) & (—).—(c)
[La], Made bitter for.—VIII,
Dug out a well.—XI, Had
swollen veins.

1, see 5.—5, Bitter; sour,
15 acid.—(b), Aloes.—(c), Poison.
—26, Bitter.

N.P.I, Pickled (fish).

N.Ag.IV, see 5(a).

يَمَقُور Myrrh.

10 مَقَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Immersed.—(b),
Filled.—(c), Broke.—(d), Flowed.
—(e), Spoke fluently (verses).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became unwell,
swooned.—II, Poured out.—
25 III, Vied with in plunging.—
V, see (—).

يُمَاقِسُ حُوتًا He is disputing
with a better man than himself.

مَقَطَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Broke (the neck of).
30 —(b), Irritated, enraged.—(c)
[acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(d)
[acc. & Bi], Bound by (oath).
—(e), Covered (cock).—(f), (n.
ac. 27), Was gaunt.—(g) [acc. &

Bi], see II.—II, Threw down. 35
—VIII, Pulled out.

1, Vehemence; force.—(b),
Blow.—3, (pl. 38), Bird-net.—
21, Soothsayer.—(b), Exhausted.
—(c), The freedman of a freed- 40
man.—(d), Bucket-rope.—(e),
Rein.—(f), Thick of the fight.
—(g), Vehement.—23, Rope.
—29, Rabble.

مَقَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Gulpd down.—(b), +
Sucked.—(c) [pass.] [Bi], Was
suspected, accused of.—VIII
[pass.], Grew pale, whitened;
was pale.—(b), Drank up,
drained. 50

1, (pl. 16), Stagnant water;
pool.

هُوَ شَرَّابٌ بِأَمَقَّعِ He follows
up his purpose unflinchingly.

مَقَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Looked at, con- 35
templated.—(b), see VIII.—
VI, Dived together.—VIII,
Plunged, dived.

1, Bottom of a well.—1*,
Stone (for measuring water).— 60
(b) [coll.], Frying-pan.—3, Wild
date.—3*, (pl. 9), White; apple
(of the eye).

مَقْمَقَ Became thin.—(b), Softened.
—(c), Sucked. 65

مَقَانِق [coll.], Sausages.

مَقَّة 4, Bluish-gray, light-blue.—(b),
Weak sight.—14, (pl. 8), Light

blue, azure, cerulean.—(b), Weak-sighted.—(c), Distant.—(d), Bare, barren.

مَقَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Polished; cleaned.
 5 —(b), Guarded, watched over.
 —(c), Sucked vigorously.
 1, Watch, guard.—1⁶, 24⁶, see 1.

مَقَى *I* (n. ac. 1), see مَقَو *I*(a), (b).
 10 1⁶, Watch, guard.—3⁶, see 21.—21, Inner angle of the eye.

* مَكَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Sucked out (marrow).
 —(b), Lessened, reduced.—(c), Consumed; destroyed.—(d) [Bi], Voided (excrement).—V, see *I*(a).—(b) [Ala], Pressed, importuned, dunned (debtor).—VIII, see *I*(a).

1⁶, Mecca.—lyi, Of Mecca.
 20 —24, 24⁶, Marrow.—(b), Anything sucked.—31, (pl. 70 & مَكَاي), A dry measure.—(b), Drinking-cup.—(c) [coll.], Shuttle (weaver's).—33, Sucker; miser.—38⁶, Female slave.

مَكَاوِي [coll.], see lyi.

مَكَّة Burrow, hole.

مَكَت *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Remained in.
 —X, Was mattery (pustule).

مَكَث * *U* (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 4, 27, 30ya, 35 & مَكِثَاء) [Bi], Stopped, tarried, lingered, loitered, sojourned in.—(b), Waited; paused.—(c) [Ala], Persevered in.

مَكَث *U* (n. ac. 22⁶), Was patient.—(b), 35 see *supra*(a).—IV, Made to stay.—V [Bi], see *I*(a).—(b) [Fi], Dawdled over.

1, Waiting; expectation.—(b), Sojourn.—(c), Pause, delay. 40 —2, 3, see 1.—21, Waiting &c.; expectant.—25, see 21.—(b), (pl. 43 & reg.), Grave, sedate; deliberate; slow.—(c), Fixed, stationary. 45

مُتَمَكِّنًا Slowly.

عَلَى مَكْثٍ At intervals, intermittently.

مَكَّد *U* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Stopped, remained in. 50

2, Comb.—21, Inexhaustible, unfailing; constant; perennial.—21⁶, Always in milk (camel).—(b), see 21.—26, (pl. 3, 10, 46), see 21 & 21⁶.—42, see 21⁶. 55
 أَمْكَود (pl. 69), Remainder of blood-money.

* مَكَر *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Deceived, deluded.—(b), Plotted, schemed.—(c), Dyed.—(d), Ir- 60 rrigated.—(e), Whistled.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was red.—II, Monopolized, bought up (corn).—III [acc.], see *I*(a).—IV, see *I*(b).—VI, Plotted.—VIII, Was 65 dyed; dyed himself.—(b), Sowed.

1, Artifice, stratagem; deceit, trickery, subterfuge, fraud;

falseness.—(b), Red chalk, ruddle.

1st, Trick, device.—(b), (*pl.* 1, 27), A certain plant.—(c), Unripe date.—21, (*pl.* 4th & *reg.*), Deceiving, deceitful, artful.—(b), Train of camels.—28, *see* 28.—28, Deceiver; knave, rogue; schemer; trickster; intriguer.—41, Machinations, devices.

N.P.I., Red.—(b), Gory (*lion*).

N.Ag.VIII, Dyed red.

مَكْرُسُكُوب 6., Microscope.

15 مَكْس I (*n. ac.* 1), Cheated; fleeced.—(b), Diminished; deducted from.—(c), Collected (*taxes*).—(d), Injured.—II, *see* I(c).—III, Haggled, bargained with.—(b), Outbid.—VI, Haggled, bargained.

1, (*pl.* 27), Toll, duty; tax.—21, *see* 28.—28, Tax-gatherer.

مَكَل U } (*n. ac.* 27), Was muddy (*well*).
25 (—) A } —X [B], Wedded.

1st, 3rd, Black mud, mire.—

5, *see* 20.—20, Muddy, miry (*well*).—24, Fat.—28, (*pl.* 10), *see* 20.—28^{yi}, Vile.

30 مَكُولَة, مَكُولَة Muddy well.

مَكْن A (*n. ac.* 4), Was full of eggs (*lizard* &c.).

* (—) U (*n. ac.* 22nd), Was powerful, influential.—(b) [*coll.*], Was firm, solid.—II, Strengthened; con-

solidated; established.—(b) [*acc.* & *Min*], Empowered, enabled to.—IV, *see* II(b).—(b), Was possible for.—V, *Pass. of* II.—X, *Pass. of* II(b).

1, Eggs, ova (*of locusts* &c.).—3rd, Firmness, solidity.—(b) [*coll.*], Possibility.—(c) [*coll.*], Power; faculty, capability, capacity.—5, 5th, *see* 1.—21, *see* 25.—22, (*pl.* 15th, 37), Place.—(b), Station, rank, dignity.—22nd, Firmness; constancy.—(b), Gravity, staidness.—(c), Power, authority, influence, credit.—22(a), *see* 22(a).—25, (*pl.* 48), Firm, solid, steady; firmly established.—(b), Powerful, influential.—25th, *see* 22nd(a), (b), (c).—26, Full of ova (*locust*).—28, A species of plant.

N.Ac.II, Authorization.

N.Ag.IV, Possible.—(b), *see* 26.

N.Ac.IV, Possibility; practicability, feasibility.

N.Ag.V, Powerful; firm, fast.

مَكْنَات Eggs (*birds*).

مُتَمَكِّنْ أَمَكِّنْ Noun declinable in all the 3 cases: triptote.

مُتَمَكِّنْ فَيَّرْ أَمَكِّنْ Noun declinable in 2 cases; diptote.

فَيَّرْ مُتَمَكِّنْ Indeclinable.

دَو مَكَانَة Prosperous.

يُمْكِن أَنْ It is possible that;

it may be; perchance, perhaps, mayhap.

مَا يُمْكِنُهُ النَّهْوُ } He can-
مَا يُمْكِنُهُ أَنْ يَنْهَضَ } not rise.

5 كَانِ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَالْعَقْلِ بِمَكَانٍ
He was possessed of knowledge & learning.

مَكَآ U (n. ac. 1, مَكَّاء [24A]), Whistled.
—(b), Warbled (*bird*).

10 مَكِي A (n. ac. مَكَّا [4A]), Was swollen,
blistered (*hand*).—V, Perspired
(*horse*).

مَكُو [1], (مَكَّاء [38A]), Den, lair.
مَكْوَة [1], Podex, buttock.

15 مَكِّي [4], see 1.

مَكَّا [9A], see 24.

مَكَّاء [24A], Whistling; warbling.

مَكَّاء [29A], (مَكَّاكِي), Singing-
bird, warbler.

20 مَلَّ* U (n. ac. 1), Stitched, tacked.—
(b), Baked in ashes (*bread*).—

(c) [acc. & Bi], Straightened,
softened in (*the fire: bow*).—

(d) [Fi], Hastened in (*walking*).—

25 —(e), Turned.—(f) ['Ala], see

IV(a).—(g), A (n. ac. 1st, 4, 22,
22st) [acc. or Min or Bi], Wearied

of, was bored by.—(h) [Fi],
Tossed about in (*bed*).—(i),

30 A, U (n. ac. 1), see V(a).—II,

Hastened, accelerated.—(b),

Made uneasy.—III, Wrote from
dictation.—IV [acc. or 'Ala],

Wearied, tired; bored.—(b) [acc.
& 'Ala], Dictated to.—V, Was 35
wearied, bored; was restless
&c.—(b), Embraced, conformed
to (*religion*).—(c), see I(d).—VII,
Was drawn, pulled.—VIII, see
I(b), (d) & V(b).—(d), Was baked. 40
—X, Wearied of, found wearisome.

I, Weary, bored; listless.—
(b), see Ist(a).—1st, Live coals;
embers.—(b), Sweat of fever. 45
—(c), see 4(a).—2nd, (*pl. 7*), Religion;
doctrine, tenet; creed; law.—(b), Ransom.—3rd, (*pl. 9*),
Stitch, tack.—3^{ya}, Well-baked
bread.—4, Weariness, bore- 50
dom; languor, listlessness.—
—(b), Brand (*behind the ear*).—
22, 22st, see 4(a).—24, see 1st(b).
—(b), Restlessness, uneasiness.
—(c), Pain in the back.—25, 55
Baked in ashes (*bread*).—(b),
Trodden, beaten (*track*).—25st,
Feverishness; burning thirst.
—26, 26st, 28st, 40st, see 1(a).

N.P.I, see 1(a).—(b), Nuisance, 60
annoyance, bore.—(c), see 25(a).

—(d), Black.

N.P.IV, see 25(b).

مَلَّ Mollah, priest.

مَمْلُوءَةٌ see 1(a).

مُتَمَلِّلٌ Crow.

خَبَزَ الْمَلَّةَ see 25(a).

* مَلَّ A (n. ac. مَلَّ [1], مَلَّة [1st, 2nd]).

- Filled; satisfied; gluttoned.—(b)
[acc. & 'Ala], Helped against.
—(c), Muddled, bespattered.—
(d), Urged on.—(e), see (—)(a).
- 5 مَلِيَّ A (n. ac. مَلَأَ [4]), Was, became full.
- مَلُو U (n. ac. مَلَأَ [22], مَلَأَتْ [22^a]),
Was rich, opulent.—(b), (n. ac.
22^a) [pass. مَلِيَّ], Had a cold.
—II, see I(a).—(b) [Fi], Drew
10 with all his strength (bow).—
(c) [coll.], Went to the water,
drew water.—III [acc. & 'Ala],
Helped, assisted in.—IV, see
II(b).—(b), Rendered rich.—(c),
15 Gave an influenza to.—V [Min],
Was full of, filled with.—(b)
[acc. & Ila], Fixed upon (look).
—(c), see VIII(b).—VI ['Ala],
Helped each other in.—VIII,
20 see V(a).—(b), Became full,
plump.
- مَلَأَ [1^a], Cloak.
- مَلَى [1ya], fem. of 33.
- مِلْ [2], (pl. أَمْلَاءَ [38]), Full
25 measure; fulness.—(b), Filling.
- مِلَأَ [2^a], Manner of filling.—
(b), Surfeit.
- مِلَأَ [3^a], see 24^a(a).
- مَلَا [4], (pl. 38), Assembly;
30 multitude; audience.—(b), The
great; the chief men; the
nobles.—(c), Consultation, de-
liberation.—(d), Disposition;
manners.—(e), Opinion.—(f),

- Concupiscence, coveting.—(g), 35
Desert; plain.
- مَالِي [21], Filling.—(b), Majestic,
imposing.
- مَلَأَ [22], Opulence, wealth;
plentifulness; plenitude. 40
- مَلَأَتْ [22^a], see 22.
- مِلَأَ [23], see 2(a).
- مِلَأَتْ [23^a], see 24^a(b).
- مِلَأَ [24], see 24^a(a).
- مِلَأَتْ [24^a], Cold, influenza.— 45
(b), Cloak, mantle; veil.
- أَمْلِئَاءَ [25], (pl. 23, 43, 38),
[38]), Rich, wealthy, opulent;
solvent.
- مَلَأَ [26] [coll.], Drawer of water; 50
water-carrier.
- مَلَان [33], (pl. 23), Full.
- مَمْلُوءَ [N.P.1], Filled; full.—(b),
Suffering from influenza.
- مُمْتَلِئِي [N.Ag.VIII], see N.P.1(a). 55
- إِمْتِلَاءَ [N.Ac.VIII], Surfeit.
- مِلَايَةَ [coll.], see 24^a(b).
- مِلْءُ الْكَفِّ Handful.
- مَلَأَ مِنْهُ الْأَرْضَ He sounded his
praises everywhere. 60
- مَلَأَ عَلَيْهِ الْأَرْضَ He thwarted
him in every possible way.
- تَمَلَّأَ غَيْظًا } He was full of
إِمْتَلَأَ غَيْظًا } anger.
- إِسْتَمْلَأَ فِي الدِّينِ He invested 65
his money securely, safely.

يَنَامُ مِلًّا السَّجْفَنُ He sleeps peacefully.

مَلَّتْ *A* (n. ac. 1), Moved; shook.

89, Swift camels.

5 مَلَّتْ *U* (n. ac. 1), Flattered, cajoled.
—(b), Lied.—(c), Was twilight.
—(d) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Bespattered with.—(e), Struck lightly, tapped.—(f), Was unable to run.
10 —III, Jested with; played false.

1, Dusk, gloaming, night-fall; twilight.—2, Insatiable.—
3^d, 4, *see* 1.

مَلَجَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Sucked (*child*).

15 (—) *A* (n. ac. 1), *see supra*.—IV, Suckled.
—VIII, *see* I.

1st, Suck.—3, Kernel (*of the wild date*).—10, Sucking (*kids*).
—14, Yellow; brown.—(b),
20 Desert.—21, P., (*pl.* 41), Trowel.
—25, Suckling.—(b), Foster-brother.—(c), Illustrious, distinguished.—33, Miser, niggard.

إِمْلَاجٌ Came forth.

25 أَمْلُوجٌ Sugar-candy.—(b), (*pl.* 69),
Foliage of a kind of cypress.
—(c), *see* 3.

إِمْلَاجَةٌ Suckling.

مَالَجٌ *see* 21.

30 * مَلَحَ *A, I* (n. ac. 1), Salted; put salt into; gave salt to.—(b) [*acc.* or *La*], Suckled; caused to be suckled.—(c), *A*, Traded.—(d),

Flapped its wings (*bird*).—(e), Scalded (*sheep*).—(f), *A, U* (n. 35 ac. 27), *see* (—)(a).

مِلَحَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was grayish-white.
—(b), Had a swollen hock.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 2, 22^d, 27^d), Was salt.
—(b), (n. ac. 22^d), Was pretty, 40 beautiful.—(c), Became fat.—II, *see* I(a) & (—)(c).—(c), Uttered fine, beautiful sayings.—III, Ate with.—(b), Was the foster-brother of.—(c), Behaved 45 well to.—IV, *see* I(a), (—)(a) & (—)(a).—(d), Gave salt-water to.—(e), Drank salt-water.—(f), Had fat beasts.—V, *see* (—)(c).—(b), Affected pretti- 50 ness or facetiousness.—VIII, Mixed truth with falsehood.—IX, *see* (—)(a).—X, Deemed pretty; admired.

1, Sucking.—1st, Suck.—(b), 55 The open sea, the main.—2, (*pl.* 2^d, 7, 23, 38), Salt.—(b), Salt-water.—(c), Knowledge, learning; wit, intellect.—(d), Learned men, scholars.—(e), 60 Beauty, goodliness.—(f), Fat.—(g), Compact, alliance, league; treaty; bond.—(h), Salt; salted.—(i), *see* 1.—2^d, *see* 2(g).—(b), Oath.—3, Delightful spot.— 65 3^d, (*pl.* 9), Witticism, bon mot; witty saying or story; fable.—(b), Prosperity; blessing.—(c), Grayness.—(d), Reverence;

fear.—8ya, *fem.* of 14(b)—4, see 34(c)—(b), A swelling in the hock.—5, see 2(b).—14, (pl. 3), Striped; white & black; gray.—(b), (pl. 3, 37), Good-lie &c.—17^t, see 28^t.—20^t, (pl. 44), Salt-cellar.—21, Salt; salted; briny; saline; salinous, salsuginous.—22^t, Beauty, goodness; elegance.—(b), Kindness, goodness.—(c), Witticism; fine saying.—23, Wind.—(b), Sail.—(c), Wallet.—(d), Salt-water.—(e), Coolness.—23^t, Navigation.—(b), Salt-trade.—24, see 25(b).—24yi, A kind of grape.—(b), A species of fig.—25, (pl. 23, 38), see 21.—(b), Beautiful, goodly; pretty; seemly.—(c), Facetious, witty.—26^t, Pickled, salted.—27^t, Saltiness.—(b), Brine.—(c) [coll.], Salt food; salt-fish.—28, Sailor, seaman, mariner; navigator.—(b), Seller of salt.—(c) [coll.], Hoar-frost, rime.—28^t, Salt-mine.—28yi^t, see 23^t.—29, A certain salt plant.—(b), see 25(b).—42, *fem.* of 14(a).—(b), (pl. مَلَحَاوَات), Middle of the back.—(c), Band of cavalry.—(d), A deciduous tree.

N.P.I, see 21.—(b), Fat.

N.Ag.II, see N.P.I(b).

N.P.II, see 21.

N.Ag.V, see 28(b).

أَمْلُوْحَةٌ see 34(a).

مَلِيْح [coll.], Very good! Bravo!

Well done!

مَا أَمْلَعَهُ How goodly he is! 40

بَيْنَهُمَا مَلْح } There is an in-
Bَيْنَهُمَا مَلْعَة } violable bond
or covenant
between them.

مَلَح A (n. ac. 1), Pulled, drew out; 45
snatched away.—(b), Went fast.
—(c), Went away.—(d) [Fi],
Gave himself up to (*vanities*).
—(e), Walked elegantly.—(f),
Frisked (*horse*).—(g), (n. ac. 1, 50
22^t, 27), Was exhausted.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was insipid (*food*).
—III, Played with.—(b), Flatter-
ed.—(c), see *infra*.—V, Tore out
(*eye*).—VIII, see 1(a). 55

21, Fleeing.—24, Lassitude.
—25, Tasteless, insipid.—(b),
Weak.—28, Swift.—(b), Run-
away (*slave*).

مَلُوْحِيَا، مَلُوْحِيَّة Mallow. 60

مُتَمَلِّح الصَّبب Enervated.

مُتَمَلِّح الْعَقْل Insane.

مَلَد U (n. ac. 1), Stretched.—(b), Soft-
ened; rendered supple.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 36), Was soft, tender; 65
was flexible.—II, see 1(b).

1, (pl. 38), see 14.—(b), A
certain demon.—8^t, Delicate
(*woman*).—4, Softness, delicate-
ness; flexibility, suppleness, 70
gracefulness; litherness.—(b),

Youthfulness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Soft, delicate; flexible, supple; lithe, limber.—33yi^t, *see* 3^t.—36, *see* 4.—39, *see* 14.—(b), Bare, barren (*desert*).

أَمْلَدَانِي, أَمْلَدَان, أَمْلَد *see* 14.
أَمْلُود (*pl.* 37), *see* 14.

مَلَذَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(b), Flattered.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced, stabbed with.—(d) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Rubbed on (*the hand*).—(e), Galloped (*horse*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was blended (*shade*).—(b), Was false; dissembled.—VIII [Min], Received from.

14, Insincere.—20, *see* 28(a).—22^t, Falsehood, insincerity; prevarication.—26, *see* 28(a).—28, False, insincere; dissembler, prevaricator, liar.—(b), Nimble; stealthy (*wolf*).—36, 36yi, *see* 28(a).

مِلُود *see* 28(a).

مَلَذَانِي *see* 28(a).

مَلَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Stayed behind.—(b) [Bi], Carried off, took.—II [*acc.* & Min], Delivered, freed, rescued from.—IV [*acc.*], *see* I(b).—V, *see* I(b).—(b) ['An], Was delivered from.—VII [Min], Escaped from.—VIII [*acc.*], *see* I(b).

5, Muscular.—28 [*art.*], Wolf.

*مَلَسَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Flattered, coaxed.

—(b), Licked.—(c), Drove, urged on.—(d), Went quickly.—(e), Castrated.—(f), *see* (—) & IV(a).

مَلِسَ A (*n. ac.* 4), *see* (—).

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was smooth, glossy.—II, Smoothed.—(b) [*acc.* & Min], Freed, delivered from.—IV, Became confused (*darkness*).—(b), Lost its wool (*sheep*).—(c), *see* II(a).—V, *see* (—).—(b) [Min], Escaped, slipped from; recovered from.—VII (ن or م), *see* V(b).—VIII (م), *see* V(b).—(b) [*pass.*], (ت), Was taken away (*sight*).—IX, *see* (—).—XI, *see* (—) & V(b).

4, Blending.—(b), Barren.—4ya, Swift (*she-camel*).—(b), Shifty; shuffler, scamp, rogue.—14, (*pl.* 3), Smooth, even, level; glossy, satiny, velvety, sheeny; sleek; glabrous.—(b), Sweet (*wine*).—(c), Fatiguing (*journey*).—20^t, *see* 28^t.—22^t, Glossiness, smoothness; gloss, polish; sheen, lustre.—25, *see* 14(a).—26, *see* 4ya(a).—28^t, Roller (*machine*).—39, 39^t, (*pl.* 37, 39), Desert.—39yi, Wild pomegranate.—42, *fem.* of 14.—(b), Smooth part (*of the back*).—(c), Barren (*year*).—(d) [*art.*], The lowest heaven.—(e), *see* مَلِسَ.

N.P.I., Castrated.

N.Ac.IV, Twilight.

مُليَسَاء Sour milk.—(b), Noon.

مَلَسَ الظَّلام Twilight, dusk.

مَلَشَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Rummaged, ransacked.—(b) [coll.], Plucked; depilated.

40, (pl. 66) [coll.], Mole-cricket.

مَلَصَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Loosed, freed.—(b) [Bi], Voided.

10 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4) [Min], Slipped, escaped from.—(b), Fled.—IV [Bi], Miscarried.—(b), Caused to slip.—(c), Became poor.—V, see (—).—VII (ن or م), see (—).

15 1, Naked.—5, Smooth, slippery.—5⁴, Marine shell.—14, see 5.—23, Smooth stone.—25, see 5.—(b), Abortion.—39, Quick.—45, Miscarrying.

20 *N. Ag. IV*, (pl. 65), see 45.

N. P. IV, see 5.

أَمَلَصَ الرَّأْسُ Bald-headed.

* مَلَطَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Daubed, plastered.—(b), Cemented.—(c), Shaved off (hair).—(d) [coll.], Scalded (in order to pluck: bird &c.).—(e), see (—) & IV.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 3⁴, 4), Was smooth, hairless.

30 (—) *U* (n. ac. 27), Was of mixed origin, was a mongrel.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV, Miscarried (camel).—V, Was smooth; was unfeathered (arrow).—VIII, Seized, snatched.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Rogue, thief, rascal, knave.—(b), Low-born; mongrel.—2ya, Scalp-wound.—4, A mode of running.—14, (pl. 3), Hairless, smooth; unfeathered (arrow).—21⁴, Malta.—21yi, Maltese.—23, Plaster, cement.—(b), Shoulder-blade; humerus.—(c), Side.—25, see 14.—(b), Foetus.—42, see 2ya. 4.—45, Miscarrying.

N. Ag. IV, (pl. 65), see 45.

مِنْطَاة see 2ya.

مَلَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Skinned (sheep).—(b), Raced.—(c), Sucked.—(d) 5 [coll.], Tore.—II [coll.], see I(d).—IV, VII, see I(b).—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Snatched.

1, Rent, tear.—(b), League, confederacy.—1ya, A certain plant.—4, Celerity, speed, fleetness.—22, Desert.—25, Swift.—(b), (pl. 10), see 22.—26, see 25(a).

مَيْلَعَ see 22 & 25(a).—(c), Long. 6.—(d), Restless.

مَلَّيَعَ see 22 & 25(a).

مَلَّغَ III, Talked, jested obscenely with.—V, Feigned stupidity.—VI [Bi], Laughed at. 6

2, (pl. 38), see 14.—14, (pl. 3), Coarse, obscene, ribald.—21, (pl. 29), Villain.—26⁴, Obscene (woman).

* مَلَقَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Effaced, blotted 7

out.—(b), Washed.—(c), Sucked.
—(d) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—
(e), Lay with.—(f), Went quickly.

مَلَقَ *A(n.ac.4) [La]*, Flattered, fawned
upon.—(b), Slipped off (*ring*).—
II, Smoothed; levelled.—(b),
see I(d).—III [acc.], see (—)(a).
—IV, Grew poor.—(b), Stumbled
(*horse*).—(c), see I(b).—V [acc.
or La], see (—)(a).—VII (ن or
م), Was smooth.—(b) [Min],
Slipped away, escaped from.
—VIII(م), Drew, pulled out.—
(b), see VII(a).

4, Adulation, flattery; bland-
ishments; caresses.—(b), Love.
—(c), Level ground.—(d), Gallop;
run.—4^t, Smooth stone.—5,
Flattering, fawning; flatterer,
fawner.—(b), Swift.—(c), In-
firm.—20, Trowel; spud.—28,
see 5(a).—45, Poor.

N.Ac.II, V, see 4.

مَالَقَ P., Roller.—(b), Trowel.

مَيْلَقَ see 5(b).

*** مَلَكَ** *I (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 4^t, 17^t, 19^t)*,
Possessed, owned; held; was
master of.—(b) [Ala], Reigned,
ruled over.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 2, 3*),
Married.—(d), (*n. ac. 1*), Kneaded
well (*dough*).—(e), Gave to drink.
—II, Put in possession of.—
(b) [acc. & Ala], Made king,
ruler over.—(c), Gave to in
marriage.—(d), see I(d).—(e),

[*coll.*], Made to get firm hold
(*lever*).—IV, see I(d) & II(a)(b)(c).
—(e), Satisfied thirst (*water*).—
V, Acted like a king, a ruler.
—(b), Made himself master; 40
got possession, hold of.—VI
[An], Abstained from.—(b),
Contained himself.

1, Possession, ownership,
propriatorship.—(b) (*pl. 27, 38*), 45
Possessor, owner, proprietor.
—(c), Right of pasturage;
pasture; water.—(d), Middle
or side of the road.—(e), see
2(a) & 5(a).—1^t, see 2^t.—2, 50
(*pl. 38*), Property, possession:
fortune, estate.—(b), see 1(c), (d),
4^t(d) & 5(a).—2^t, Property,
possession.—2yi, see 4yi(b).—
3, Power, authority, dominion; 55
royalty, kingship.—(b), Great-
ness, grandeur, magnificence.
—(c) [*art.*], The visible world.
—(d), Pea.—(e), see 1(a), (c), (d),
2(a) & 17^t.—3^t, see 2^t.—3yi, 60
Royalist.—4, see 1(c), 2(a) &
22(a).—(d), Cause, origin.—
4^t, see 2^t & 17^t(a).—(c),
Custom, habit, wont; acquired
virtue.—(d), Servitude, slavery. 65
—4yi, Royal, regal, kingly.
—(b), **6**, Malachite (*sect*).—
5, (*pl. 27*), King; sovereign,
ruler.—(b), see 1(b).—5^t, Queen.
—10, (*pl. 38*), see 2(a).—17^t, 70
(*pl. 44*), Kingdom, realm; state;
reign; empire.—(b), Royalty,

moist, damp.—II, Nourished, fed.

أَثْدَاء [18], (pl. أَثْدٍ [1]), ثَدْي [38A], Breast, pap, teat, nipple; dug.

ثَدْي [4], see 1.

ثَرَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 22⁴, 27, 27⁴), Yielded abundantly.—(b), Scattered, dispersed.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Abounding in, full of.—1⁴, Gossip (*woman*).

ثَرَب I (n. ac. 1), Reproved, reprimanded, upbraided.—(b), Stripped off the garment of.—II, see I.—(c), Folded.

1 (pl. 18, 27, 37), Suet.—42, Fat (*sheep*).

ثَرَثَر Chattered, gossiped, jabbered. 48⁴, Chatterer, gossip.—(b), Hopper (*of a mill*).

ثَرَد I, U (n. ac. 1), Crumbled into the broth (*bread*).—(b), Dipped, dyed.

1, Fine rain.—4, Chapped (*lips*).—25, 25⁴, (pl. 10, 40), Sop (*bread crumbled and soaked*).—(b), Effervescence (*in wine*).

ثَرَم I (n. ac. 1), Pulled out or broke the teeth of.

ثَرَم (—) A (n. ac. 4), Lost his front-teeth.—IV, see I(a).

ثَرْمُومَر 8, Thermometer.

ثَرَا U (n. ac. 38A), Was abundant,

extensive (*wealth*).—IV, Was rich, wealthy, affluent. 35

1⁴, 22A, Wealth, plenty, competence, affluence.—(b), Large number or quantity.

ثَرِي [25], Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent. 40

ثَرِي A (n. ac. 4), Was moist, damp, wet.—II, IV, Moistened, besprinkled, wetted.

ثَرِي [4], (pl. أَثْرَاء [38A]), Moisture, humidity, dew.—(b), 45 Earth, clay.

ثَرَاء [22A], see *supra* (a).

ثَرِيَا The Pleiades; the third Mansion of the Moon.—(b), Chandelier. 50

ثَعَب A (n. ac. 1), Made to flow or spurt out.—VII, Flowed, spurted, rushed forth.

1, (pl. 35), Torrent, stream.

—4, (pl. 35), Water-course, 55 channel.—35, (pl. ثَعَابِيْن), Long serpent.—(b), A certain fish found in the Nile.

ثَعَر A (n. ac. 4), Was covered with warts.—IV, Sought to know a 60 thing by lying, by artifice; played the spy.

1, 3, 4, Poisonous herb.

ثَعَلَب Skulked, slunk away.

51, (pl. 47), Fox; jackal. 65

دَاءُ الثَّعْلَب Alopecia.

ثَعْلَبُ الْمَاء Otter.

majesty; kingship.—19^t, *see* 17^t.

—21, (*pl.* 11, 20), King.—(b),

Proper name.—(c), *see* 1(b).—

21yi^t, *see* 17^t(a).—22, Angel

(*for* مَالِك).—(b), Support, stay.

—(c), Power, potency.—(d),

Self-restraint, self-control; con-

tinence.—(e), Marriage, wed-

lock.—22^t, *see* 2^t.—23, (*pl.*

3, 10), Foot, hoof.—(b), Mud.

—(c), *see* 22(c), (c).—25, (*pl.* 43),

see 1(b) & 5(a).—27^t, *see* 2^t.—

27yi, *see* 4yi(a).

N.P.I, Possession.—(b), (*pl.*

67), Slave, servant.—(c), Mame-

luke.—(d), Well-kneaded

(*dough*).—(e) [*coll.*], Apron.

N.P.II, Put in possession,

possessed of.—(b), Made, crown-

ed king.

N.Ac.IV, Marriage; marriage

contract.

مَمْلُوكَةٌ *see* 17^t(a).

مَمْلُوكٌ *see* 3(b) & 17^t(a), (b).—

(d), The invisible world, heaven.

مَمْلُوكَةٌ Bridegroom, husband.

مَمْلُوكَةٌ *see* 3(b) & 17^t(a), (b).

أَمْلُوكٌ Possessors; rulers; lords.

تَمْلِيكَةٌ *see* 1^t(a).

مَلِيكَةٌ Book; folio.

مَالِكُ الْحَزِينِ Heron (*bird*).

مَلِيكُ النَّحْلِ Queen-bee.

عَالَمُ مَمْلُوكَتِي The spiritual world.

عَبْدُ مَمْلُوكَةٍ Enslaved.

مَا لَهُ مَلَاكٌ He has no self- 35
control.

هُوَ حَسَنُ الْمَلِكَةِ He is a good
ruler.

مَلَمٌ Vile.

مَمْلٌ Hastened.—(b), Disquieted.— 40
II, Was restless; tossed about.

—51, Swiftness.—51ya, Swift.

مَلَامِلٌ *see* 51ya.

مُتَمَوِّلٌ Style (*instrument*).—(b),
Collyrium prod.—(c), Genital 45
(*animal's*).

مَمْنُخُولِيَا G., Melancholy;
spleen.

مَلْنَدِيَّةٌ A musical instrument.

مَلَّةٌ IV, Exaggerated. 50

14, Nubile, marriageable
(*girl*).—25, Pretty, handsome.

مُتَمَتِّهِ الْعَقْلُ Distracted.

* مَلَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Sped along, ran.—
II, Let enjoy.—(b) [*pass.*], *see* V. 55
—IV [*acc. or La*], Spared, for-
bore with.—(b) [*'Ala*], Dictated
to.—(c), *see* II(a).—V, Enjoyed
long.—X, Wrote from the
dictation of. 60

مَلْوَةٌ [1^t, 2^t, 3^t], Period (*of time*).

مَلَا [4A], (مَلَا 38A), Desert.

مَلَا [4A], (*pl.* 4A & *reg.*), *see* 4.

مَلَاوَةٌ [22^t, 23^t, 24^t], *see* 1^t.

مَلِي [25], Long, lengthy; pro- 65
longed.

(أَمْالِي, أَمْالٍ) [N. Ac. IV], Dictation.—(b) [coll.], Clean copy.

المَلَوَانِ [du.], Day & night.

5

مَلِيٍّ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ Long period of time.

مَلَايِينَ (مَلَايِينِ) [coll.], Million.

مِمَّ Of what?—(b), Why, wherefore, for what reason?

10

مِمَّا Because of.

مَامُوسَ Fire; fire-place.

* مَنَّ U (n. ac. 1, 30ya) ['Ala], Was gracious, kind to.—(b) ['Ala & Bi], Granted to, bestowed upon (*favour*).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 2^d) ['Ala], Reproached, upbraided.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Fatigued, exhausted.—(e), Cut (*rope*).—(f), Lessened, reduced (*number*).—II [coll.], see I(c).—III, Helped, co-operated with.—IV, V, see I(d).—VIII, see I(a), (b), (c).—X [acc. & Pi], Asked, sought the favour of ... in.

25

1, Favour; graciousness; gift.—(b), Manna.—(c), (pl. 38), A certain weight (2 pounds).—(d), Fine dust.—2^d, (pl. 7), Favour, benefit; grace, bounty; kindness, benevolence.—(b),

30

Reproach (*for benefits received*).—3^d, (pl. 9), Power, strength.—(b), Weakness.—7^d, Female hedgehog.—(b), Spider.—25, Weak; weakened.—(b), Strong.

35

—(c), Fine dust.—26, Death; destiny, fate.—(b), see 28(d).—28^d, see 7^d(b) & 28(d).—28, Benevolent, kind, benign, beneficent; gracious; bountiful, liberal.—(b), Benefactor.—(c) [art.], The Gracious One: God.—(d), One who reproaches for benefits received.—28^d, Marriage portion. 45

N.P.I., Cut; broken.—(b), Strong.—(c), Weak.—(d) [La] [coll.], Obligated, indebted to.

N. Ac. VIII, see 2^d.

مَمْنُونِيَّةَ [coll.], Obligation. 50

بِمَنْنَةِ تَعَالَى By the Grace of God!

الْمُمْنَانِ Night & day.

أَجْرٌ غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ Uninterrupted, continuous recompense. 55

كَارَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُنُونُ He has experienced the vicissitudes of fortune.

مَنْ (Interrog. pron.) Who? whom?—

(b), (rel. pron.), He who, she who, whoever, whosoever; some one who; those who; whom.

مَنْ هُوَ Who is he?

مَنْ نَظَرَتْ Who is it she saw? 65
Whom has she seen?

مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ
There are some men who do not believe in God.

- مَرَرْتُ بِمَنْ مُعْجِبُكَ I have met some one *whom* you like.
 من From; of; for; at; among; through; since; some; than.
 5 خَرَجَ مِنَ الدَّارِ He went out *from* the house.
 مُرَكَّبٌ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَجَسَدٍ Composed *of* a soul & body.
 10 مِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ قَالَ There were *some (of the people)*, who said.
 مَاتَ مِنْ يَوْمِهِ وَمِنْ سَاعَتِهِ He died *on* the same day & *at* the same hour.
 15 خَرَجَ مِنَ الْبَابِ He went out *through* the door.
 يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ He distinguishes the bad *from* the good.
 20 مَا جَاءَنِي مِنْ رَجُلٍ No person came *to* me.
 مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ يَقْدِرُ No one can.
 هُوَ أَقْوَى مِنِّي He is stronger *than* me.
 25 مِنْ وَقْتِهِ At once.
 مِنْ أَجْلِكَ For your sake, *on* your account.
 مِنَ الْآنَ Henceforth.
 مِنْ أَيْنَ Whence?
 مِنْ بَعْدِ After, hereafter.
 30 مِنْ دُونِ Without, except, beside.
 مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ Nevertheless.
 مِنْ قَبْلُ Formerly.

- Heretofore.
 مِنْ شَهْرٍ Since a month, a month ago. 35
 مِنْ أَيِّ وَجْهِ كَانَ In whatever manner.
 مَنَّا A (*n. ac. 1*), Soaked, macerated.—(*b*), Conformed with.
 40 مَمْنَأَةٌ [17¹], Black soil.
 مَنِيئَةٌ [25¹], A hide.—(*b*), Tan; tan-pit.
 مَتْنَانِ (*du. of مَنَّة*), Which two?
 مَنَجٍ 1, Small bunch of dates.
 3, A fruit. 45
 مَنَجْنِيْقٌ, مَنَجْلِيْقٌ (*pl.* مَنَجَانِقُ, مَنَجْنِيَقَاتُ), Bal-
 lista, catapult.—(*b*), Crane (*for lifting*).
 مَنَاجِنُونَ (*pl. مَنَاجِينُ*), Water-
 wheel, machine for irrigation. 50
 —(*b*), Time; fate.
 مَنَعَ A, I (*n. ac. 1*), Let out to; lent to.—(*b*), Gave, granted to; bestowed upon; imparted to. 55
 —II, *see* III(*b*).—III, Wept incessantly (*eye*).—(*b*), Made a present to.—(*c*), Yielded milk in winter (*camel*).—IV, Was near to bringing forth (*camel*). 60
 —V, Gave away.—(*b*), Fed.—VIII, Received, accepted a present.—X, Asked for a gift, a loan from.
 2¹, (*pl. 7*), Gift, present; 65
 benefit; favour, grace.—(*b*), *see*

25^t.—20, *see* 23.—21, Giver; donor; bestower; granter.—22, *see* 21.—25, Gaming-arrow that gains nothing.—(b), *see* 21.—25^t, (pl. 46), Loan; animal let out on hire (*sheep &c.*).—26, Good milch-camel.

N.Ag.III, see 26.—(b), Incessant (*rain*).

10 *N.Ag.IV, Near* bringing forth (*camel*).

مَنْدِيل *see under* مَدَل.

مَنْذُ, مَنْذُ Since; from, for.

مَنْذُ *see supra*.

15 مَا رَأَيْتُهُ مَنْذُ or مَذْ شَهْرٍ I have not seen him since a month.

مَنْس 1^t, Old.—4, Alacrity.

* مَنَعَ *A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An or Min],* Refused, denied; forbade, prohibited to; prevented; repelled from.

20 (—) *U (n. ac. 22, 22^t),* Was unapproachable, unaccessible, impregnable.—(b) [*pass.*], Was indeclinable.—II, Thrust back; repelled; prevented; interrupted.—(b), *see* III.—III, Refused, denied.—V ['An], Refused to; refrained from.—(b), Was unapproachable &c.—(c) [Bi], In-
25 trenched himself in.—(d), Parried.—VI, Repelled each other from.—VIII, Impeded.—(b) [Min], *see* V(a).—(c) ['Ala], *see* III(a).
30

1, Refusal; prohibition.—(b), Fortification, rampart; muniment, defence.—(c), (pl. 27), Crab.—1^t, Unapproachableness, inaccessibility; impreg- 40 nability.—1ya, Abstinence; self-restraint, continence.—4^t, *see* 1^t.—4yi, Eater of crabs.—21, (pl. 4^t), Defender, protector.—(b), (pl. 41), Obstacle, hindrance, 45 impediment.—(c), *see* 26.—25, Unapproachable, inaccessible; impregnable.—(b), Strong, powerful, mighty.—26, 28, Refusing, hindering; refuser, de- 50 nier; hinderer.

N.P.1, Prevented; forbidden.

—(b), Indeclinable (*word*).

N.Ag.VIII, Forbidden.—(b), Impossible.—(c), *see* 25(b).—(d) 55 [*art.*], Lion.

N.Ac.VIII, Hindrance.—(b),

Impossibility.—(c), *see* 1ya.

مَنْعَ Forbid! Do not allow!

مَنْفَ Memphis.

60

مَنْهَ (pl. مَنْات), Who? Which?

مَنْا *U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi],* Proved, tested; afflicted.

مَنْا [4A], Opposite, fronting.—

(b), (pl. اَمْنِي [15], اَمْنَاء [38A]), 65

A certain weight (2 pounds).

مَنْاة [4^tA], Name of an idol.

مَنْوة [27^t], Thing desired; long-
ing, wish.

مَنْو (pl. مَنْوَن), Who? Which? 70

- * مَنَى *I* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Tried, tested; afflicted.—(b), Tried; determined.—(c) [acc. & La], Measured, meted out to.—(d) [pass.] [La], Was favoured in.—II, Made to wish for.—III, Put off, delayed; granted a delay to.—(b), Waited for.—(c), Rewarded.—(d), Cajoled.—10 (c), Came or rode behind.—V, Wished for, desired.—(b), Read.—(c), Invented; altered, falsified.—(d), Lied.—VIII, Came to Mina.
- 15 مَنِيَّة [2^t, 3^t], *pl.* مَنَى [7, 9], Wish, desire.—(b), Intention, object, aim.
- مَنَا [4A], see 25^t.
- مَان [21], Definer; determinator.
- 20 مَنِيَّة [25^t], (*pl.* مَنَايَا), Fate, destiny; death.
- تَمَنَّى [N.Ac.V], (*pl.* تَمَنِّيَات), see 2^t.
- أَمْنِيَّة (*pl.* أَمَانِيَّات), see 3^t.
- 25 أَمْنِيَّات Wishes, objects, aims, endeavours.
- مَنِي (*pl.* مَنِين), Who? Which?
- مَنِين Which two?
- 60 U (n. ac. 1), Treated gently (*camels*).
- 30 مَهْمَه *A* (n. ac. 4), Was gentle; was soft.
- 4, Fellow-traveller.—(b), Beautiful.—(c), Slow pace.—(d), Quiet, rest; pause.—(e), Easy.—(f), Hope.—22, Brightness;

lustre; beauty.—(b), see 4(a), 35 (b), (c).—22^t, see 4(e).

مَهْ Gently! Leave off!

مِهْتَار P., Prince.

* مَهَج *A* (n. ac. 1), Sucked.—(b), Lay with.—(c), Recovered good 40 looks.—VIII [pass.], Swooned.

3^t, (*pl.* 9 مَهَجَات), Blood, heart's blood.—(b), Life; spirit, soul; self.—(c), The purest, best of.—21, Thin 45 (*milk*).—(b), Raw (*fat*).

N.P.I, Lax (*in the belly*).

أَمْهَج see 21.

أَمْهُوج see 21(a).

أَمْهَجَان see 21.

50

* مَهْد *A* (n. ac. 1), Spread out, unrolled; smoothed, levelled.—(b), Earned; gained.—(c) [La], Prepared, obtained for.—II, see I(a).—(b) [acc. & La], Made, 55 offered (*excuses*); apologized to.—(c) [La], Accepted (*the excuses of*).—(d), Arranged, adjusted; facilitated.—V, Was spread out, smoothed &c.; was 60 facilitated; was arranged &c.—(b), Was powerful, influential.—(c) [La], Was disposed to.—(d), see VIII(a).—VIII, Was high (*camel's hump*).—(b), see 65 I(a) & II(d).

1, (*pl.* 27), Bed.—(b), Cradle.

—(c), see 3.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 38),

Level ground.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), see 3.

—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Bed.—
(*δ*), Level ground; expanse;
smooth surface.—25, Cream.

N.P.II, Spread out, extended;

5 smooth; facilitated (*affair*).—

(*δ*), Inke-warm (*water*).

أَمْهُود Pit.

* مِهْر *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22^t, 27) [*acc.*

or *Bi* or *Fi*], Was skilled, ex-

10 pert, proficient in.—(*δ*), (*n. ac.* 1),

Gave a dowry to, dowered.—

II, Wanted or got a colt.—

III, Competed with in skill.—

IV, *see* I(*δ*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*δ*),

15 Became skilful, expert.

1, (*pl.* 27, 27^t), Dowry,
marriage-portion; wedding
present.—(*δ*), Hire (*of a pros-*

titute).—1yi^t, Red wheat.—

20 (*δ*), (*pl.* 22ya, 22yi & مِسَار),

A certain breed of camels.—

3, (*pl.* 23, 23^t, 38), Colt.—

(*δ*), Pectoral bone (*horse*).—(*c*),

(*pl.* 7^t), Fruit of the colocynth.

25 —3^t, (*pl.* 9 & مِسَارَات), Filly;

colt, foal &c.—(*δ*), Shell, amulet.

—(*c*), Cartilages of the ribs.—

21, (*pl.* 4^t), Skilful, expert,

adroit; clever, ingenious.—

30 22^t, Skill, expertness; clever-

ness; acumen.—23, Piece of

wood inserted into a camel's

nose.—25^t, (*pl.* 48), Having

a rich dowry.—(*δ*), Married.

35 *N.Ag.IV*, Having a colt (*mare*).

N.Ag.V, *see* 21.

مَمْنُورَةٌ Endowed (*woman*).

مِثْرَجَان *P.*, A certain Persian
festival.

مَشْرَق (*pl.* 47), *P.*, Glazed paper. 40

مَهْز *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed back; re-
pelled.—(*δ*), Prevented.

مَهْش *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned.—(*δ*),
Scratched, clawed.—VIII, Burn-
ed; was burnt.—(*δ*), Shaved 45
herself (*woman*).

مَهْص II, Cleaned, washed.—V [*Fi*],
Plunged, was immersed in.

42, Barren (*land*).

مَهْج Pallor.

50

مَهْج Wide, level road.

مَهْق *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ran.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was white.—II,
Sucked.—V, Drank much.

4, Slime.—(*δ*), Bluish-gray.— 55

14, (*pl.* 3), Dull white.—(*δ*),

Bluish-gray (*eye*).—25, Distant
region.

مَهْكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, brayed.—
(*δ*), Softened.—(*c*), Enervated.— 60
(*d*) [*Fi*], Hastened.—II, *see* I(*a*).
—V [*Fi*], Did tastefully.—
(*δ*), Painted; sculptured.—VI,
Quarreled, wrangled.

1^t, 3^t, Youth, youthful prime, 65
vigour.

N.P.I, Faulty, ungrammatical
in speech.

N.Ag.II, Lanky.—(*δ*), Wide-
stepping. 70

N.P.II, N.Ag.VIII, Vigorous.

* **مَهَلَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3^t) [*F1*], Proceeded slowly, deliberately in; took time over.—(*b*), Grazed at leisure.—(*c*), Smeared with pitch.—II, Granted a respite to; was indulgent to.—IV, see II.—(*b*) [*F1*], Made excuses to.—V, see I(*a*).—X, Asked for a delay.

1, Deliberateness; slowness.—(*b*), Leisure, ease; rest.—(*c*), Respite.—(*d*), see 3(*d*).—1^t, 2^t, see 3(*d*).—3, Mineral, ore.—(*b*), Molten copper.—(*c*), Pitch.—(*d*), Pus, matter.—(*e*), Poison.—(*f*), Oily matter.—3^t, see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Preparations.—(*d*), Progress, advancement, advantage.—(*e*), see 3(*c*), (*d*).—4, see 1(*a*), (*b*) & 3(*d*).—(*d*), Ancestors.—4^t, see 3(*d*).—21, Progressing; progressive.—(*b*), Quick.

N.Ac.IV, Delay, respite.

25 *N.Ac.V, Slowness, delay.*

اَتَمَهَلَّ, **اِنْمَهَلَّ** Was erect.—(*b*), Was languid.

مَهْلًا Gently.

30 **لَا مَهْلَ** Without delay, forthwith, immediately, at once.

عَلَى مَهْلٍ Deliberately, slowly; easily, leisurely; gradually.

أَخَذَ عَلَيْهِ الْمُهْلَةَ He has the advantage over him.

35 **مَهْمَا** Whatever.—(*b*), Whenever.

مَهْمَةً Made to desist.—(*b*) [*'An*], Hindered.—II, Desisted.

51, 51^t, (*pl.* 47), Desert; wilderness.

* **مَهَنَ** *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 2^t), Served; waited, attended upon.—(*b*), Treated rudely; struck.—(*c*), Lay with.—(*d*), see VIII(*c*).

(²) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was weak, mean.—III, Handled, manipulated. 45 —IV, Weakened, enfeebled; afflicted.—VIII, Was, became a servant; took service.—(*b*), Took into service.—(*c*), Used.—(*d*), see IV. 50

1^t, (*pl.* 7, 9), Service.—(*b*), Skill, adroitness, deftness; handiness; serviceableness, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Oc- 55 cupation, trade, business.—2^t, see 1^t(*a*), (*b*).—4^t, 5^t, see 1^t(*b*).—21, (*pl.* 29), Servant, domestic; servitor, retainer.—(*b*), Distressing.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Servant, 60 maid.—25, (*pl.* 43), Mean, base; abject; servile; weak.—(*b*), Insipid.

مَهَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was white, sleek (*doe*).—(*b*), Struck.—(*c*), *I, A* 65 (*n. ac.* مَهْيَ [11]), Gilded.

مَهُو *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was thin, watery.—II, see IV(*a*), (*b*).—IV, Dilated.—(*b*), Whetted; tempered (*blade*).—(*c*), Spurred on; let gallop 70

- (horse).—(d), Found water.—
VIII, Sharpened.
مَهُو [1], Watery milk.—(b),
White pebbles.—(c), Pearls.—
5 (d), Bright sword.—(e), Hail.—
(f), Ripe dates.
مَهْوَة [1^t], Thin.
مَهَا [4^tA], (pl. مَهَا [4A],
مَهَيَات, مَهَوَات, Wild
10 cow.—(b), Crystal.—(c), Sun.
مَهَاء [22A], Crookedness.
مَهْو [N.P.I], Thin, watery (milk).
مَهْوَا Fruit of the Cassia-tree.
مَهِي I (n. ac. 1), Sharpened; filed.—
15 IV, VIII, see L—X [F], Scatter-
ed, routed.
مَهِيْع Broad, level road.
مَهِيْم What is it? What is the
matter?
20 مَاء (و) U (n. ac. 1), مَوَّء [1], مَوَّاء [24],
Mewed.—IV, see I.
مَائِيَّة [21^t], Cat.
مَوَّاء [24], Mew.
مَوَّء [26], Mewing (cat).
25 مَائِيَّة see 21^t.
مَوْبَذ (pl. 47^t), P., High-priest
of the Magians.
مَوْبَذَان see supra.
30 *مَات (و) U (n. ac. 1), Died; expired;
passed away.—(b), Ceased;
died away, died down (wind
&c.); became motionless.—
(c), (n. ac. 22, 26), Was barren,

- waste, deserted (land).—(d),
Became as though dead.— 35
(e), Slept.—(f), Was worn
(garment).—(g) [Min], Died of
(envy).—(h), Became poor &c.
—(i), Became old.—II, Caused
to die; put to death, killed.— 40
(b), Died in great numbers
(cattle).—(c), see IV(d).—III,
Tolerated.—IV, see II(a).—(b),
Lost by death, was bereaved
of.—(c), Mortified (passions).— 45
(d), Cooked thoroughly.—(e)
[pass.], Was obsolete (word).—
(f), Had plague-stricken cattle.
—(g), Beggared.—VI, Feigned
death.—(b), Mortified himself. 50
—X, Sought, courted death.—
(b) [La], Sought eagerly after;
slaved at.—(c), Regained flesh.
مَوْت [1], Death; lifelessness;
decease. 55
مَيِّت [1I], see 25(a).
مَوْتَة [1^t], see 1.
مَيِّتَة [16I], Corpse; carcase;
carrion.—(b), Unfruitful, barren.
مَيِّتَة [24I], (pl. مَيِّت [7I]), 60
Manner of death; death.
مَوْتَة [3^t], Epilepsy; lipothymy;
swoon.—(b), Insanity.
مَمَات [17A], Death.
مَائِت [2I], Dying; moribund. 65
مَوَات [22], Inanimate thing;
thing.—(b), Uncultivated land.
مَوَات [24], see 22(a), (b).

- مَيِّت [251], (*pl.* مَوْتَى [1ya],
 أَمْوَات [38] & *reg.*), Dead;
 lifeless; inanimate.—(b), *see*
 1st I(b).—(c), Unbeliever.
- 5 مَوَات [28], *see* 21.
- مَوْتَان [33], Cattle-plague, mur-
 rain, epizooty.—(b), Pest, plague.
 —(c), *see* 25(a).
- مَوْتَان [35], *see* 33(a), (b).
- 10 مَوْتَان [36], Death; mortality.—
 (b), Property; immovables.—
 (c), *see* 22(b).
- مُيِّت [N. Ag. IV], Deadly,
 mortal.—(b), Bereaved.
- 15 مَمَات [N. P. IV], Mortified.—
 (b), Obsolete (*word*).
- إِمَاتَة [N. Ac. IV], The putting to
 death.—(b), Mortification.
- مُتَمَات [N. Ag. VI], Feigning
 20 death.—(b), Ascetic, anchorite.
- مُسْتَمِيَّت [N. Ag. X], Seeking
 death; intrepid.—(b), Strenuous.
 —(c), Pellicle of an egg.
- مَيِّتَوْتَه *see* 1.
- 25 مَوْت أَبِيض Natural death.
- مَوْت أَحْمَر Death by the sword.
- مَوْت أَسْوَد Strangulation.
- مَوْت مَاشَت Violent death.
- مَوْتَان الْغَوَاد Apathetic, phleg-
 30 matic, inert.
- مَا أَمْوَتَه } How apathetic,
 مَا أَمْوَتَ قَلْبُهُ } phlegmatic,
 inert he is

مَاشَت (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 38), Steeped,
 soaked; drenched, dissolved 35
 in water; mixed.—(b), Was
 soft, even (*land*).—IV, *see* I(a).
 —VII, *Pass.* of I(a).

مَيِّتَاء Soft, even (*land*).

* مَاج (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tossed, heaved, 40
 swelled; fluctuated, undulated;
 was agitated; became con-
 fused.—(b) [ʿAn], Deviated,
 swerved from.—V, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 38), Waves, billows; 45
 breakers; surge.—1st, Wave,
 billow; breaker.—1ya, Swift.—
 21, Tumultuous.—(b), Agitated.
 —28, *see* 21(a).

N. Ag. V, *see* 21(b).

50

مَوْجَة الشَّبَاب Prime of youth.

مَآخ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Subsided (*anger*).

مَوْدَر [coll.], *see* مَذَر I.

مَوْدَر [coll.], *see* مَذَر 5.

مَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied. 55

مَاد [1A], Good-natured; cheerful.

مَادِي [1yaA], Pure honey.—(b),
 Weapon, arm.

مَادِيَّة [1yaA], Light cuirass.—
 (b), Wine. 60

مَار (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Moved to & fro;
 went & came; moved about;
 oscillated; reeled.—(b), Was
 rough (*sea*).—(c) [ʿAla], Flowed,
 trickled (*blood*).—(d), Plucked, 65
 pulled out.—(e), Came to the

- high country.—(f), see IV(b) & VII.—IV, Raised (*the dust: wind*).—(b), Made to flow (*blood*).—(c) [acc. & F1], Made to move about in.—V, see I(a) & VII.—VII, Fell out (*hair*).—VIII, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).
 5 مَوْر [1], Agitation, commotion.—(b), Thoroughfare.—(c), Wave, billow; flow, flux.
 10 مَار [1A], S., Saint. مَارِيَّة [1yi*A], Fair (*woman*).—(b), A certain bird. مَوْر [3], Dust, dust-cloud.—(b) [coll.], Sheep of Erzeroum.
 15 مَوْرَة [3*], The Morea, Peloponnesus.—(b), see 24*. مَائِر [21], Light, sharp (*arrow*).—(b), Flowing, streaming.
 20 مَوَارَة [24*], Hair falling off. مَوَار [28], Moving quickly; light, active. مَوَارَة [28*], fem. of 28.—(b), (pl. 3), Raising the dust (*wind*).
 25 تَمَوْر [N.Ac.V], Journeying; departure. مَائِرَات Streams of blood. مَارِي see 1A. مَوْر غَنَم [coll.], see 3(b).
 30 مَارِسْتَان P., Hospital; hospice. مَوْرَج [coll.], Threshing-machine. مَوْز Banana-tree; banana. مَوْرَج (pl. 47*), P., Boot.

- مَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1), Shaved.—(b), Cleansed (*uterus*).—(c), Steeped. 35 مَوْمَس [1], Shaving; depilation. مَاس [1A], Diamond.—(b), Light, volatile. مَوْمَسِي [3ya], (pl. مَوْمَسِيَات), Razor.—(b) [coll.], 40 Pen-knife.—(c), H., Moses. المَاص see 1A(a). مَوْسِيَقِي G., Music. مَاش (و) U (n. ac. 1), Gleaned (*grapes*).—(b) [coll.], Formed deposits. 45 مَوْمَش [1], Gleaning of grapes.—(b) [coll.], Alluvium, alluvion, alluvial deposit; detritus. مَاش [1A], Vetch, pea.—(b), Lumber. 50 مَمَوْمَش [coll.], Alluvial (*soil*). مَاص (و) U (n. ac. 1), Washed, cleaned.—(b), Rubbed; shampooed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Sold straw. 1, Straw.—24*, Water for 55 washing. مَوْعَة الشَّبَاب Prime, vigour of youth. مَاغ (و) U (n. ac. 24), Mewed. مَاق (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was cheap.—60 (b), (n. ac. مَوَاقَة [24*], [1] مَوَق [24*], مَوَوَق [27]), Was foolish, stupid.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 3, 28*, 27), Perished.—IV, Beat, softened (*meat*).—VII, see I(c).—X, Played the 65 fool.—(b), Deemed stupid.

ثُعْلَبَة She-fox, vixen.—(b),
Buttocks, rump.

ثُعْلَبَان Male fox.

ثَعَم A (n. ac. 1), Removed.—V, Pleased.

5 ثَغَب I (n. ac. 1), Cut the throat of.—
[acc. & B], Pierced with (a
spear).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Flowed; melted.—
V, Flowed.

10 1, (pl. 23, 38), Pool of water.
—4, (pl. 34), see 1.

1 ثَغَر* A (n. ac. 1), Broke; broke or
pulled down, demolished; made
a breach or gap in.—IV, Lost
15 or shed his front-teeth.—
VIII(ث), see IV.

1, (pl. 27), Frontier, border,
boundary.—(b), Front-tooth.—
(c), see 34(a).—(d), Canal.—34,
20 (pl. 9), Pass, defile.—(b), Breach,
gap, opening.—(c), Tract of
land, plain.—17, (pl. 44), see
1(a).—67, A kind of melon
(plant).

25 ثَغَم III, Embraced.—IV, Filled (water-
ing-trough).—(b), Angered.—
(c), Gladdened.

21, White.—22, A kind of
white plant called in Persian
30 دِرْمَنَة.—224, (pl. 154), see 22.

ثَغَا U (n. ac. 24A), Bleated.—IV,
Made to bleat.

ثَغَا (ثَغَا) Sheep, goat.

ثَغَاء [24A], A bleating.

ثَغَاء Mustard-seed. 35

ثَغَج U (n. ac. 1), Was besotted.
224, Stupid.

ثَغَد II, Lined (clothes).
30, (pl. 70), Lining.—(b),
White clouds. 40

ثَغَر U (n. ac. 1), Drove on, along.—
II, IV, see I.

1, 4, (pl. 38), Crupper, strap.
(b), Vulva (of an animal).

ثَغَل U (n. ac. 1), Settled, subsided, 45
formed sediment.—(b), Scatter-
ed.—II, Ate food with milk.
—IV, Had sediment.—V, Was
withheld from generosity.

2, Nether millstone.—4, 22, 50
Slow, sluggish.—23, Jug, ewer.
—(b), Bolting-cloth.—(c), see 2.

ثَغَن I (n. ac. 1), Struck or pushed
with her knee (camel); struck,
pushed away.—(b), Followed, 55
pursued after.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was rough, callous,
horny (hand).—III, Sat, con-
versed with, kept with, clave
to.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped 60
to.—IV, Rendered hard, callous.
—(b), see III(a).

4, Knee-disease.—54 (pl. 7,
23), Knee, knee-joint (camel s).
—(b), Callosity (in the knee). 65

ثَغَا U (n. ac. 1), Followed.—II [acc.

- مُوق [3], (*pl.* 38), Dust.—(b), Winged ant.—(c), Boot, overboots.—(d), Stupidity; thoughtlessness.
- 5 مَاتِق [21], (*pl.* 1ya), Foolish; fool.
- * مَال (و), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, مُوَل [27]), Was rich, wealthy.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave wealth to; enriched.—II, IV, *see* I(b).—V, Became
- 10 rich, wealthy.—X, *see* I(a).
- مَال [1A], (*pl.* أَمْوَال [38]), Riches, wealth; fortune.—(b), Property; possession.—(c), Stock; cattle; flocks & herds.
- 15 —(d), (*pl. reg.* مَالَة [1A]), Rich, wealthy, affluent, opulent.
- مَالَة [1A], *fem.* of I(d).
- مَالِي [1yiA], Financial; monetary, pecuniary.
- 20 مَالِيَة [1yiA], Wealth, opulence.—(b), Finance.
- مُول [3], مَوْلَة [3A], Spider.
- مَيْل [25I], Opulent, wealthy, rich.
- مَوَال [28], (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Song; cantata.
- 25 مَوَل *see* 25.
- مَوِيل A little property.
- مَوَال *see* 1(d).
- مَام (و) (*pass.* مِيم), Had the pleurisy.
- 30 مَمُوم [3], Pleurisy.—(b), P., Wax.
- مَوَامِي (*pl.* مَوَامَة, مَوَمَا), Desert.
- مَمُوم Suffering from pleurisy.
- مَوَمِيَا Bitumen.
- مَوَمِيَة Mummy.

- * مَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fed, main- 35 tained; provisioned, victualed.
- (b) [Aia & Fi] [*coll.*], Tried to satisfy in.—II, *see* I(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Paid & boarded (*workman*).—V, Laid in provisions. 40
- مُونَة [3A], Provisions, food, victuals.
- مَوَان [28], Purveyor, victualler, caterer.
- مَمُون [N.P.I], Provisioned. 45
- مَمُون [N.P.II], *see* N.P.I.
- * مَاهَة (و) *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, مَاهَة [1A], مُوَوَة [27]), Was full of water.
- (b), Drew water (*ship*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Mixed 50 with.—(d), *I, U*, Gave water to.—II, Was well-watered (*country*).—(b), Filled with water.—(c), Gilded, washed over.—(d) [*acc.* & Aia], Equivocated, falsified 55 (*speech*).—(e) [An] [*coll.*], Kept out of (*the mind: care*).—IV, Came upon water.—(b), Abounded in water.—(c), Rained.—(d), Watered; gave to drink.—(e), Put water 60 into.—(f), Ground, whetted (*knife*).—VI [*coll.*], Was full of sap (*tree*).—VIII, *see* IV(f).
- مَاه [1A], *see* مَاهَة (a).—(b), Centre, seat (*of a government*). 65
- مَاهَة [1A], Full of water (*well*).
- مَاهِي [1yiA] *see* مَاهِي.
- مَاهِيَة [1yiA], *see* under مَاه.

مَوْهَة [34], Sap.—(b), Brightness; glitter.

أَمْوَة [14], Better supplied with water.

5 مَوْاهَة [24], see 34.

مَمْوَة [N.P.II], Falsified, corrupted (*narrative*).

تَمْوِيَة [N.Ac.II], Falsification.

مَاء (for مَوْء), (pl. مِيَاء [231],

10 أَمْوَاء [38]), Water.—(b), Fluid, liquid.—(c), see 34.

مَاءَة see مَاء (a).

مَائِي, مَائِي Watered; diluted with water.—(b), Aquatic.—

15 (c), Watery; wet, moist; fluid, liquid.

مَائِيَة (pl. مَائِي), Looking-glass, mirror.—(b), see 34(a).

مَائِيَة see 34(a).

20 مَائِيَة, مَائِيَة A little water.

مَائِي [coll.], see مَائِيَة.

أَمْوِيَة Potions, restoratives.

مَاء الْفَوَاد } Cowardly;
مَائِي الْفَوَاد } coward.—(b),

25 Stupid, dull; dullard.

مَاء الْوَجْه Brightness, beauty of face.—(b), Modesty.

مَاء وَرْد Rose-water.

لَا تَمْوِي بِكَ Deceive not thyself!

30 مَائِيَة P., Quince-beverage, diacydonium (*medicine*).

مَائِيَة Hundred (see under مَائِي).

مَاتَ (ي) see مَوْت I(a).

مَيِّت [11], مَيِّتَة [24], مَيِّت

[25], see under مَوْت. 35

مَاتَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), see مَوْت I(a).

—II, see I.—(b), Rendered

gentle; humbled.—(c), Became

languid.—IV, see I.—V, Was

wet.—(b), see II(c).—VII, [ن 40

or م], Was dissolved in water.

—(b), [م], see I.—VIII, see I.—

(b), Lived a pleasant life.

مَيِّث [25], Soft, tender.—(b),

Easy (*life*). 45

مَيِّثَاء [42], (pl. 2), Soft ground.

مُسْتَمِيث [N.Ag.X], Pellicle (of an egg).

مَاجَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was mixed.

مَاجَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَيِّكُوحَة), 50

Swaggered; waddled.—(b),

Went down (*a well*).—(c), Drew

(*water*).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Cleaned

with.—(e), Interceded for.—

(f), (n. ac. 1, 234), Gave to; 55

conferred upon.—(g), see VI(b).

—II, see I(a).—III, Conversed,

associated with; frequented.—

V, see I(a).—VI, Swung, swayed,

oscillated.—(b), Reeled, stag- 60

gered.—VIII, see I(a), (c), (f).—

(d), Made to sweat.—(e), see X(a).

—X, Asked for a present;

asked a favour of.—(b), Asked

to intercede. 65

مِينِخ [1], Profit, advantage.

مَاح [1A], Yolk (of an egg).

مَاحَة [1A], Court-yard.

مِينِخ [2], Bad dates.

5 مَاحِج [21], (pl. مَاحَة [1A]),
Drawer of water.—(b), Tooth-
stick; tooth-brush.

مِيَّاح [28], see 21(a).—(b), Swag-
gerer.

10 مُسْتَوِيَّح [N.Ag.X], Supplicant,
petitioner.

إِسْتِمَاحَة Supplication.

مَاحِ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Swaggered.

15 مَادَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Swung;
oscillated.—(b), Swaggered.—
(c), Reeled; was dizzy.—(d),
Visited.—(e), Grew; increased.
—(f) [Bi], Rendered dizzy.—
(g), see VIII(a).—(h), Conferred
20 a benefit.—VIII, Victualed.

1, Vertigo, dizziness.—1^t,
Table; food.—21^t, (pl. reg. &
41), Table; dining-table.—(b),
Refectory; dining-room.—(c),
25 Food.—28, Oscillating.—33,
(pl. مَيَادِين), Circus, hippo-
drome; arena.—(b), Course,
race-course.—(c), Pleasant, easy
(life).—34, see 33(a), (b).

30 مُسْتَاد [N.P.VIII], Asker.

مِيدَاء Measure; quantity.—(b),
Length; distance.

بِمِيدَائِهِ, بِمِيدَائِهِ In front of,
opposite.

مَادَا see under دَا.

35

مِيدَن [coll.], Galloped (in a hippo-
drome).—(b) [coll.], Made to
gallop.

مَارَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Provided with
food.—(b), Diluted.—(c), Carded 40
(wool).—(d), Tasted.—III, see
I(a).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Opened (vein).—VI, Became
enemies.—VIII [La], Brought
provisions to; provided for. 45

2^t, (pl. 7), Corn-supply.—
(b), see 2yi.—2yi, (pl. 2, 7) [coll.],
Tax; duty, toll.—21, (pl. 29),
Purveyor, importer of grain.—
24^t, Loose wool.—28, (pl. 28^t), so
see 21.

مَارَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Min],
Separated, removed from.—(b),
Distinguished; discriminated;
discerned.—(c), Gave pre- 55
ference to.—(d) [Min & Ia],
Removed from ... to.—II, IV,
see I(a), (b).—V, Pass. of I(a), (b).
—(c) [Min], Burst with (rage).
—(d) [Ala or Bi], Was pre- 60
ferred before.—VII, VIII, Pass.
of I(a), (b).—X, Pass. of I(a), (b).
—(c), Kept aloof.

1, Muscular, brawny.—25, see 1.

N. Ag. II, Discriminating; 65
rational.—(b), Specificative,
determinative.

N. Ac. II, Separation; dis-
tinction.—(b), Discernment, dis-

crimination. — (c), Determination; specification; classification.

N. Ag. V, Separate, distinct. —

5 (b), Distinguished, remarkable.

مُمْتَاز [*N. P. VIII*], see *N. Ag. V*.

إِمْتِيَاظ [*N. Ac. VIII*], Distinction; privilege. — (b), (pl. اِمْتِيَاظَات), [coll.], Warrant, commission &c.

10 أَزَبَ P., see under مِيزَاب.

مَاسَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 36), Swaggered. — (b), Was thoughtless, indifferent. — II, Bordered, fringed (garment). — V, see I(a).

15 1, A tree from which saddles are made. — (b), A kind of vine. — (c), Saddles. — 21, 26, Swaggerer. — 28, see 21. — (b), Wolf; lion. — 33, see 21. — (b), (pl. مَيَاسِين), Bright star. — (c), Moonlight-night.

مَيْسُون Handsome youth.

مَاشَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mingled with. — (b), Garbled (story). — (c), Milked partly. — (d), (n. ac. 1^a), Traversed (country).
25 1, Mixture.

مَاطَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 36) ['An], Withdrew from; desisted from. — (b), (n. ac. 1), Drove away, repulsed. — (c), Was iniquitous. — (d) [Bi], Took away. — II [Bi], see I(b). — (b) [Bain], Wavered between. — IV, see I(a), (b), (d).

— VI, Shunned; became 35 estranged. — VIII, X, see I(a).

1, Inclination. — (b), see 23(a), (b). — (d), Increase. — 23, Repulsion. — (b), Aversion, estrangement. — 28, Inactive, lazy. 40

هُمْ فِي هَيْبَا وَمَيْبَا They are in confusion.

مَاعَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Flowed; ran. — (b), Melted, dissolved. — IV, Made to flow; melted, liquefied, 45 dissolved. — V, VII, Melted; was melted.

1^a, Perfume, incense. — (b), Balm; frankincense. — (c), Beginning, commencement. — 21, 50 Fluid, liquid; flowing. — 21^a, (pl. 41), fem. of 21. — (b), Tuft of hair, forelock. — (c), see 1^a(a).

* مَالَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, مَال [17A], مَيْلَان [36], مَيْل [18], 55 مَيْلَوَّة [11a], تَمِيل [62], Inclined, leaned towards; was well-disposed to; sympathized with; was inclined to. — (b) [11a], Repaired to. — (c) ['An], Swerved, 60 deviated from. — (d) ['Ala], Was ill-disposed towards; was disinclined, loath, averse to. — (c), (n. ac. 27), Was low, setting (sun). — (f) [Bi], Took out of 65 the way (road). — (g), see IV(b).

مَيْلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Leaned over; was bent, one-sided; stooped. —

II, Made to incline, lean over &c.; bent; curved.—(b) [Bain], Hesitated, wavered between.—(c) [عند] [coll.], Alighted at the house, visited.—(d), see IV(b).—III, Shared the inclinations of.—(b), Made a hostile incursion against.—IV, see II(a).—(b) [acc. & IIa], Rendered kindly disposed to.—(c), Removed.—VI, Swayed.—(b) [Fi], Thought about, pondered.—X, Inclined, leaned over.—(b), Was friendly.—(c), Won the sympathies of.—(d), Measured with the hands.

1, (pl. 38), Inclination, sympathy, good-will.—(b), Taste, liking.—(c), Obliquity, deviation.—2, (pl. 27, 38), Probe.—(b), Instrument for applying collyrium.—(c), Reach, range of the eye.—(d), Mile.—(c), Mile-stone; obelisk.—(f), Sand-hill.—2⁴, (pl. 7), Time, moment.—4, Crookedness, deformity.—14, Inclining, leaning over; unsteady.—(b), Bent, deformed.—(c), Unarmed.—(d), Cowardly, pusillanimous.—21, (pl. مَالَة [1⁴A], 11), Inclined; inclining.—(b), Well-disposed; friendly; sympathetic.—21⁴, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Camel's hump.—(c), see 42(b), (c).—22, Inclination.—23, see 21(a).—

42, fem. of 14.—(b), Bushy tree.—(c), Sand-heap.

مَيَّيل see 22.

مَانَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Lied; prevaricated. 40
—(b), Ploughed.

مَيْن [1], (pl. 27), Lie, falsehood; prevarication.

مَان [1A], Plough-share.

مَائِن [21], see 26.

مَيُّون [26], مَيَّان [28], Deceitful, mendacious; liar; arch-liar.

مُتَمَائِن الوَدِّ False friend, hypocrite.

وَنَى مَيْنَاء مَيْنَا see under وَنَى 50

مَاءَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 1⁴), see مَوَّة, I.

مَيَّة مَيَّ Women's names.

ن

ن Nūn. The twenty-fifth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is 55 Fifty, (50).

ن (pronominal pref. in the aorist 1st pers. pl.), We.—(b), (pronominal suff. 3rd pers. pl. in the pret. fem.), They.—(c), Imp. of نَأَى. 60
نَا Us.—(b), Our.

نَعَيْت [1], نَأَت [25], Moaned, groaned.—(b), Envied.—(c), Walked slowly.

نَاف [28] [art.], Lion.

نَاف A (n. ac. 1) ['An], Was far from.

—(b), (n. ac. 1, مَنَّاث [17]),
Purposed, intended.

مَنَّاث [NP.IV], Distant, far.

5 نَاج A (n. ac. نَوَّج [27]) [Fī], Travelled
through, traversed.—(b), (n. ac.
نَشِيج [25]), Blew (wind).—
(c) [pass. نَشِيج], Experienced
a gale.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 24), Bel-
lowed, lowed (bull).—(e), (n. ac. 1),
10 Hooted (owl).—(f) [IIa], Cried
to (God).—(g), Spread (odour).
—(h) [Fī], Was swift in (pace).

نَشِج A (n. ac. نَاج [4]), Ate slowly.

مَنَّاج [17], Windy place.

15 نَاشِجَة [21^e], Humming, buzzing
(insect).—(b), (pl. 41), Howling,
boisterous (wind).

نَشِيج [25], Howling, whistling
(of the wind).

20 نَوَّج [26], (pl. 41), see 21^e(b).

نَاج [28], Quick, swift.—(b), Low-
ing; loud-voiced.—(c) [art.],
Lion.

25 مَنَوَّج [N.P.I], Distorted, mis-
told (story).

نَاشِجَات Screaming birds.

النَّاجَات Contrary winds.

30 نَاد A (n. ac. 1), Befell; overwhelmed.
—(b), Oozed (ground).—(c),
Envied.

نَاد [1], Moisture; water.

نَاد [22], (pl. نَادِد [46]), see 26.

نَادَى [22ya], see 26.

نَوَّود [26], Calamity, misfortune.

نَشِدِل see 26.

35

نَشِدْلَان Nightmare, incubus.

نَار A (n. ac. 1), Raged.

نَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut.

نَارَجِيلَة Hookah, nargilah,
hubble-bubble.

40

نَارْدِين P., Nard, spikenard.

نَارْمَشِك P., Peony.

نَارَنْج P., Orange.

نَاش A (n. ac. 1), Took, reached.—

(b), Delayed; postponed, ad- 45

journed.—(c), Removed.—(d),

see VIII(a).—(e) [Min], Arose,

sprang from.—VI, see I(a).—

(b), Delayed; was retarded.—

(c), Went away.—VIII, see 50

VI(b), (c).—(c), Bid to haste.

نَشِيش [25], Distant, remote.

نَوَّوش [26], Strong; prevailing,
victorious.

مَنَوَّوْشَة Lean (camel).

55

نَشِيشًا Lastly, last of all.

نَشِيشًا مِنَ النَّهَار Towards the
close of day.

نَشِدِل see نَشِدِل.

نَاط A (n. ac. نَشِيط [25]), Groaned; 60
panted.

25, Groan; pant.

نَاطِل see under نَطَل.

نَافٍ *A* (n. ac. 1) [F], Exerted himself over.

نَشَفَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [F], Satiated himself with.—(b) [Min], Ate of.—(c), Abhorred.

مِنْشَفٌ [20], Diligent, sedulous.

نَالَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 4, 25, 36), Strutted; walked by leaps and bounds.—(b), Envied.—(c), Beseemed, behaved.

نَوَّلَ [26], Strutter.

نَامَ *A, I* (n. ac. 25), Sighed.—(b), Twanged (*bow*).—(c), Roared.—(d), Lowed.

1st, Sound; voice.

نَامَلَ Shuffled along.

نَانَا [F], Was weak in.—(b) ['An], Was unequal to.—(c), Was feeble.—(d), Fed.—(e), Hindered.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).

نَانَا [48], see 51.

نَانَا [51], Feeble; imbecile.—(b), Timorous.

نَانَا [51st], Weakness.

نَوْنُو [54], see 51.

مَنَانَا [N.P.I.], see 51.

نَاقٍ P., Boat, wherry.

نَايَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'An], Was distant from; departed from.—(b), Dug (*a trench*) round a tent.—IV [acc. & 'An], Removed, sent away from.—(b),

see I(b).—VI ['An], see I(a).—(b),

Were far apart.—VIII, see I(a), (b).

نُؤَى [3], نُؤَى [2], نَيْ [1], نَائِي [3, 9], (pl. أَنْاء [38], أَنْاء [38], (نَيْتِي), Water-trench, ditch.

نَاءَ [21], Far away; absent.

نَيْتِي [25], Distant, remote.

مَنْتَايَ [N.P.VIII], Distant place; extremity.—(b), Interval.

نَبَّ *I* (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Cried out, rattled (*goat*).—(b), Boasted.—II, Had a knotted stem (*plant*).—IV, Was excited by lust.—V, Was made to flow (*water*). 1st, Stench. — 3rd, Table made of palm-leaves.

أَنْبُوبٌ (pl. 69), Knot, joint; stem, stalk.—(b), Tube, pipe.—(c), Spout.—(d), Way, track.—(e), Grove; alley; avenue.—(f), Elevated tract of land.

أَنْبُوبَةٌ (pl. أَنْبُوبٌ 69), see 55 supra (a), (b).—(c), Sheath (*of a plant*).

أَنْبُوبٌ (a), see أَنْبُوبٌ.

أَنْبُوبُ الرِّئَةِ The bronchial tubes.

نَبَاً *A* (n. ac. 1, 27), Was high, elevated.—(b) ['Ala], Came upon, encountered; appeared to.—(c) [Min & Ila], Went, departed from ... to.—(d) [Bi], Brought,

- led to.—(e), (*n. ac. 1*), Uttered a cry.—(f), *see* IV.—II, *see* IV.—(b) ['An], Brought news of.—(c), Prophesied.—III, Told, communicated with.—IV (*acc. or Bi*), Told, informed, apprised of; acquainted with.—V, Claimed to be a prophet; prophesied, predicted, fore-told; foresaw.—X, Asked for information, inquired.
- نَبَاةٌ [1st], Low voice, faint sound.—(b), Barking, bark.—(c), Eminence.
- نَبَأٌ [4], (أَنْبَاءٌ [39]), News, tidings; information.
- نَابٍ [21], Wandering; wanderer.—(b), *see* 25(c).
- نَبِيٌّ [25], (أَنْبِيَاءٌ [38]), Prophet; seer.—(b), Emigrant; wanderer.—(c), Height, acclivity, mound.—(d), Road, way.
- نَبِيَّةٌ [25th], Prophetess.
- نَبُوءَةٌ [27th], Prophecy.
- نُبُوءَةٌ *see* 27th.
- نَبَوِيٌّ Prophetic.
- نَبِيٌّ *see* 25(a).
- نَبِيَّةٌ *see* 25th.
- نَابِئَةٌ خَبَرٌ [30], Current news, tidings from afar.
- * نَبَتَ U (*n. ac. 1*; 22), Grew; sprouted, germinated; vegetated.—

II, Planted; sowed.—(b), Reared, brought up.—(c) [*coll.*], 35 Quilted.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Made to grow.—X, Endeavoured to make grow; grew, raised.

1, *see* 22.—1st, Plant.—(b), Germination; growth.—2nd, 40 Growth.—17, *see* 18(a).—18, (*pl. 44*), Planted, cultivated (*land*); plantation.—(b), Origin, race, stock.—21, Growing &c.—21st, (*pl. 41*), *sem. of* 21.—(b), 45 Young one, little one; child; offspring.—22, (*pl. نَبَاتَات*), Plant; vegetable; herb.—(b), Vegetation; herbage, grass.—22nd, Vegetable.—(b), Botanist. 50 —25th, (*pl. 46*), Stream, rivulet.—31 [*coll.*], Club, mace.—41, Raw youths.—45, Verdant.—46, Ridges.

N.Ac.II, (*pl. 64*), Trees, shrubs. 55

N.Ag.V, Firmly rooted.

عِلْمُ النَّبَاتِ Botany.

تَنْبِيَّتٌ *see* N.Ac.II.

أَهْلُ نَبْتٍ A flourishing community. 60

سُكَّرُ نَبَاتٍ Sugar-candy.

يَنْبُوتٌ A certain tree; poppy plant.

نَبْتَلٌ Strong, hardy.

نَبَثَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Dug; cleaned out 65 (*well*).—(b) ['An], Investigated; unearthed; elicited.—(c), Was

angry.—III, Dug with.—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Took.—(c), Swelled.—X [acc. & 'An], Examined respecting.

- 5 4, (pl. 38), Trace, vestige, mark.—(b), see 25.—25, 25^t, (pl. 46), Earth, soil, mud; dust.

N.P.I., see 25.

أَنْبُوْتَة Children's game.

- 10 خَبِيثٌ نَبِيثٌ Bad, depraved, vile.

أَبْدَى نَبِيْتَةَ الْقَوْمِ He revealed the secret of the people.

- 15 نَبَجَ U (n. ac. 24, 25), Cried out; barked.—(b), Suppurated.—IV, Faltered, stammered.—(b), Sat on a mound.—V, VIII, Swelled (bone).

- 20 1, Papyrus; tow, oakum.—4^t, (pl. 22), Mound, hillock, knoll.—10, Corn-sacks.—14, A certain fruit.—15, see 14.—20, Promise-breaker.—21^t, see 25(a).—(b), Evil.—23, 24, Barking.—(b), Rumbling.—24yi, see 28(b).—25, Frothed milk.—(b), see 28(a).—28, Vociferous.—(b), Loud-barking (dog).—(c), Spatula.—28^t, Anus.—(b), see 28(c).—33, Commination; threatening.

N.P.I., see 25(a).

إَنْبِجَاتٌ Medicaments &c.

أَنْبِجَانٌ Sour dough.

أَنْبِجَانِي Mess of crumbled 35 bread.

كِسَاءُ مَنْبِجَانِي } A coarse wool-
كِسَاءُ أَنْبِجَانِي } len garment.

- * نَبَحَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 23, 24, 25, 27, 62), Barked; yapped.—(b), Hissed 40 (snake).—(c) [acc. or 'Ala], see III.—III, Barked at.—IV, X, Set barking.

- 21, (pl. 11, 27, 41), Barking.—23, 24, Barking.—24yi, see 45 28(a).—27, Clamour, uproar, din.—(b), Multitude; might.—28, Barking, yapping; barker.—(b), White shells (amulets).—28^t, see 28(b).—29, Hoopoe. 50—42, Snorting (gazelle).

تَنْبَاحٌ Barking; bark.

- نَبَخَ I (n. ac. 27), Turned sour, fermented.—IV, Kneaded.

- 1, Blisters.—(b), Small-pox. 55—(c), Root of the papyrus.—1^t, Oakum, tow.—(b), Sulphur.—(c), Mark.—3^t, see 1^t(c).—4, see 1(a).—4^t, see 1^t(a).—14, Rude, gross.—(b), Dark, dusky.—21^t, 60 (pl. 41), Proud, imperious man.—(b), Speaker.—25^t, Sulphur-matches; touch-wood.—(b), see 1^t(a).—28, Leaven, sour dough.—42, (pl. 28ya), Hill; mound. 63

أَنْبِخَانٌ see 28.

- * نَبَذَ I (n. ac. 1), Threw, flung; abandoned; rejected; dis-

regarded.—(b) [IIa], Threw to.
 —(c) [Bi], Brought forth.—(d)
 [acc. & La], Left, gave up to.—
 (e), (n. ac. 1, 36), Beat, throbbed,
 5 pulsed.—(f), Brewed.—II, see
 I(a), (f).—III, Threw, flung to;
 ratified, settled a bargain.—
 (b), Withdrew, retired from.—
 (c), Fought, strove with.—IV,
 10 see I(f).—VIII, see I(f) & III(b).

I (pl. 38), A little, a small
 quantity; a few.—1st, Side,
 direction; place.—(b), (pl. 9),
 Number (of a work).—(c), Port-
 15 ion, fragment.—3rd, see 1st.—
 20th, (pl. 44), Pillow, cushion.
 —25, (pl. 15th), Intoxicating
 beverage made from dates &c.
 —(b) [coll.], Wine.—(c), Flung
 20 &c.—25th, (pl. 46), Loose earth.
 —(b), see N.P.I(a).—28, Thrower,
 finger.—(b), Brewer of نَبِيذ.

N.P.I, (pl. reg. & 47th), Found-
 ling; waif, stray; bastard.—
 25 (b), see 25(c).

N.Ag.V, N.Ag.VIII, Alone,
 solitary.

نَبَذَ Aside, apart.
 أَنْبَاذُ النَّاسِ Rabble, populace.
 30 هُوَ مُنْتَبِذُ الدَّارِ He is far from
 home.

نَبَذَ Squandered.

نَبَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Raised, lifted.—(b),
 Grew, shot up.—(c), Raised
 35 the voice; spoke in a high

key.—(d), Shouted at; scared
 away.—(e), Marked with hamza
 (ء).—(f) [acc. & Bi], Pierced,
 stabbed with; slandered.—(g)
 [coll.], Rummaged, searched.— 40
 V [Ala] [coll.], Spoke imperi-
 ously to; snubbed; bullied.—
 VIII, Swelled, became swollen.
 —(b), Ascended the pulpit.

1, Sudden, unexpected.—(b), 45
 Impudent, impertinent; con-
 ceited.—(c) [coll.], Imperious;
 dictatorial; gruff.—1st, Swelling,
 tumour.—(b), High pitched
 voice; shout.—(c), Hamza (ء). 50
 —(d), Dimple in the upper lip.
 —2, (pl. 28, 38), Tick, louse.
 —(b), Gnat, cattle-fly.—(c),
 Small; insignificant.—(d), see
 38.—9, Large cheeks.—20, 55
 (pl. 44), Platform; pulpit.—25,
 Cheese.—28, Podex.—28, Noisy,
 uproarious.—(b), Eloquent.—
 38, (pl. 37, 69), Granary, barn.
 —(b), Warehouse, dépôt. 60

N.P.I, Hamzated (letter).

مَنْبُورَةٌ, مَنْبُورَةٌ Terminating in
 hamza (verses).

نَبِيرٌ Astute.

نَبْرَاسٌ (pl. 67), S., Lamp, lan- 65
 tern.—(b), Spear-head; arrow-
 head.—(c), During.

نَبَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Nicknamed; abused,
 reviled; upbraided.—II, III,
 see I.—VI, Abused each other. 70

و 'Ala], Placed a kettle upon
(the tripod).—IV, Married thrice.
—(b), see II.

أَتَانِي Tripod.

5 ثَقِيَ I (n. ac. 1), Followed.—(b), Drove
away.

* ثَقَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Pierced, bored,
punctured, perforated.—(b),
Was penetrating, keen (*judg-*
10 *ment &c.*).—(c), (n. ac. 27),
Shone, gleamed, flashed.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Glowed.—II,
Penetrated, pierced through.—
(b), Soared, rose high.—(c),
15 Kindled, lit up.—(d), 'Appeared
(grey hair).—IV, see II(c).—V,
VII, Was pierced, bored, &c.

1, 3, (pl. 16, 27, 38). Hole,
puncture, perforation; cutting;
20 sluice.—3^t, (pl. 3, 9), see 1.—
(b), Tube, conduit.—20, (pl. 44),
Drill, awl, gimlet, borer.—(b),
Keen, sagacious.—21, Pene-
trating, keen, sagacious.—(b),
25 Bright, shining, brilliant.—
23, Firewood, fuel.—25, Red,
ruddy, glowing.—26, see 28.

* ثَقَفَ A (n. ac. 1, 4) } Was intel-
(—) U (n. ac. 22^t) } ligent, quick,
ingenious,
30 clever.—(b), Came upon, over-
took.—(c), Overcame, gained
the mastery over.—(d), Thrust
through, pierced.—II, Straight-
ened, made straight.—(b),

Educated, trained.—III, Com- 35
peted, contended with.—IV,
see I(c).—VI, Competed, con-
tended together.

1, 2, 5, 6, Intelligent, quick,
clever, shrewd.—(b), Active, 40
nimble, agile.—22, Wise,
sagacious (*woman*).—(b), Con-
tention.—22^t, Intelligence,
cleverness, penetration.—25,
30, see 5. 45

* ثَقَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Weighed, tried the
weight of.—(b), Outweighed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was grievously ill.

(—) U (n. ac. 2, 7, 22^t), Was heavy,
weighty, ponderous.—(b) ['Ala], 50
Was burdensome, onerous,
oppressive, grievous, trouble-
some to.—(c), Was heavy, dull,
slow, inert.—II, Made heavy;
overloaded, overburdened.— 55
(b), Placed tashdid over (*letter*).
—(c) ['Ala], Pressed or weighed
upon; importuned.—III, Fed
on heavy food.—IV, see II(a).
—(b), Was heavy, with child 60
(*woman*).—VI, Was heavy,
sluggish, inert.—(b) ['Ala],
Pressed heavily upon, weighed
down.—(c) ['An], Was slow,
averse to; was reluctant.— 65
X, Found heavy, burdensome,
troublesome.—(b), see VI(a).—
(c) [Bi], Felt the weight of.

1, see 2.—1^t, Heaviness,

2, Outer bark of the palm-tree.—4, (*pl.* 38), Nickname; by-name, surname.—5, Ignoble.—9⁴, Satirical; quizzer.

5 قَبَسَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 3⁴), Spoke, made a speech.—II, *see* I.

10, Speakers.—(b), Hasteners.

أَنْبَسَ الْوَجْهَ Austere, severe-looking, stern.

10 مَانَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ } He did not
مَانَبَسَ بِكَلِمَةٍ } utter a word.

* نَبَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Uncovered, unearthed; searched; rummaged, ransacked; rifled.—(b), Found out; elicited; drew, got out.—(c), Dug up, exhumed (*corpse*).—(d), Dug, burrowed.—(e) [La], Supported (*family*).—(f) [*acc.* & Bl], Shot at ... with.—II, *see* I(a).—V ['An], Endeavoured to elicit.—VIII, Extracted, drew out.

2, A species of pine (*tree*).—4, A camel.—25⁴, Loose earth.—28, Grave-digger.—(b), Body-snatcher.—69, Small arrows.

أَنْبُوشَ, أَنْبُوشَ (*pl.* 69), Up-rooted trees; stumps &c.

30 نَبِيشَ Inquirer, searcher.—(b), Man's name.

نَبَصَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke.—(b), (*n. ac.* 25), Chirped, chirruped; piped.

14, Word.—25, Piping.—42, Twanging (*bow*). 35

* نَبَضَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Beat, throbbed, pulsed.—(b), Gleamed, quivered, played (*lightning*).—(c) [F1], Twanged (*bow*).—(d), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Flowed, ran.—40 II, *see* I(c).—IV, Made to pulse, throb.—(b) [*acc. or 'An*], *see* I(c).

1, (*pl.* 38), Pulsation, throb.—(b), Pulse.—(c), *see* 5.—1⁴, Throb, pulsation, beat.—4, *see* 45 I(a), (b) & 5.—5, Quick, vivacious.—18, Pulse; beating, pulsation.—20, Wooden mallet; instrument for cleaning cotton.—21, Anger. 50

N. Ag. IV, Throbbing (*pain*).

* نَبَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Welled, gushed out (*water*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Dug down to the water; drew water.—II, *see* I(b).—IV, *see* I(b).—(b) 55 [*pass.*], *see* X(d).—(c) [IIa], Impressed.—V, *see* I(b) & X(c).—(c), Imitated, claimed relationship with the Nabathæans.—(d) [*coll.*], Bullied, browbeat.—60 X, *see* I(b).—(b), Discovered, invented.—(c), Found out, searched out; brought to light.—(d) [*pass.*], Appeared.

3⁴, *see* 4(a), (c).—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), 63 Spring of water.—(b), Depth; secret thoughts.—(c), White hair (*on a horse's flanks*).—(d), (*pl.* 38), The Nabathæans.—

4yi, Nabathæan.—14, (*pl.* 3),
White on the flanks.—22yi,
28yi, 24yi, *see* 4yi.—25, *see* 4(*d*).
—36yi, *see* 4yi.

5 *N.Ac.X*, Invention, discovery.

* نَبَعَ *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Welled,
gushed out (*water*).—(*b*), Start-
ed up; appeared.—IV, Caused
to gush.—(*b*), Sweated.—(*c*),
10 Vomited.—V, Oozed out,
trickled.

1, A certain tree of which
bows are made; white poplar.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* 17(*b*).—1⁴, *see*
15 1(*a*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Spring.—
(*b*), Source, origin.—21⁴, (*pl.* 41),
Gushing (*water*).—28⁴, Podex.

يَنْبُوع (*pl.* يَنْبَائِع), Spring,
brook, stream, streamlet, rivulet.

20 نَوَائِعُ الْبَعِيرِ Patches of sweat
on a camel.

نَبَغَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Appeared; emer-
ged.—(*b*), Distinguished him-
self as a poet; became celebra-
25 ted, famous &c.—(*c*) [*Ala*], Rose
up against.—(*d*) [*Bl*], Let out
flour through (*its pores: sack*).
—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Was quick,
sharp (*youth*).—(*f*) [*Fr*], Was
30 well off (*in the world*).—(*g*),
Washed (*head*).—IV, Frequent-
ed (*town*).—(*b*), Let out the flour.

1, Flour-dust.—4¹, *see* 1.—
35 21⁴, (*pl.* 41), Famous man,
celebrity; worthy.—24, *see* 1.

—24¹, *see* 28.—(*b*), Flour-tub,
&c.—(*c*), Flour; meal.—25, (*pl.*
43), *see* 21⁴.—28, Scurf, dand-
ruff.—28⁴, Innovators; heretics.
—(*b*), Dusty (*road*).—(*c*), Podex. 40
—29⁴, *see* 28.—41 [*art.*], Des-
ignation given to eight famous
poets.

N.Ac.II, Fertilization.

نَبَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote.—(*b*), Spurred 45
out.—(*c*), Broke wind.—II, *see* I.
—IV, *see* I(*c*).—VIII, Elicited.

1, Farina (*of the palm-tree*).
—(*b*), Fruit of the lotus.—(*c*),
A certain tree.—(*d*), Writing. 50
—2, 5, *see* 1(*b*).—25⁴, (*pl.* 46),
Moisture, gum (*of the vine*).—
39, Alembic.

N.Ag.II, *see* *N.P.II*.

N.P.II, Arranged in a row 55
(*trees*).

نَبَكَ VIII, Was high.—(*b*), Was re-
bellious.

1⁴, *see* 4⁴.—4⁴, (*pl.* 1, 4, 23,
27), Pointed hill; ridge.—21, 60
(*pl.* 41), High, lofty.—21⁴, *fem.*
of 21.

* نَبَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shot at.—(*b*), Gave
arrows to.—(*c*), Surpassed in
skill.—(*d*) [*Ala*], Picked up 65
the arrows of.—(*e*) [*Bl*], Treated
kindly.—(*f*) [*acc. & Bl*], Ap-
peased with (*food*).—(*g*), Went
quickly.—(*h*), Drove.—(*i*), Cured
(*camels*). 70

نَبَلٌ

- U* (n. ac. 22¹), Was distinguished, celebrated, eminent.—II, see I(f).—(b), Folded.—III, Competed with in skill &c.—IV, Had ripe dates (*palm-tree*).—
 5 (b), see I(b).—(c), Chose the best.—V, Was skilful; showed skill.—(b) [Min], Took the best of.—(c), Had arrows.—(d), see
 10 (—) & VIII(a), (b).—VIII, Died; was killed, slain.—(b), Carried off.—(c), Took heed; watched.—(d), see I(b).—X, Asked for arrows.—(b), see IV(c).—(c),
 15 Deemed noble &c.

- 1, (*pl.* 23, 35, 38), Arrow.—(b), Dart; javelin.—(c), see 4(a) & 24¹.—1¹, Arrow.—(b), Great matter.—3, Soundness; beauty,
 20 elegance.—(b), Merit, talent, capability; generosity.—(c), see 24¹.—3¹, (*pl.* 9), Recompense, reward; gift; present.—(b), Mouthful, morsel.—(c), see 1¹(b),
 25 3(b) & 24¹.—4, Pebbles.—(b), see 25.—9, see 4(a).—14, More skilful, expert; better archer.—21, (*pl.* 11), Archer, bowman.—(b), Arrow-maker, bowyer.—
 30 (c), Skilful, adroit, clever.—22¹, Skill; intelligence; capability.—23¹, Arrow-making.—24¹, Outfit, equipment, accoutrement; preparations.—25,
 35 (*pl.* 23), Able, clever, talented; gifted.—(b), Generous; excel-

lent; noble; honourable.—25¹, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b), Corpse.—28, (*pl.* 28¹), see 21(a)(b).

N. Ag. V, Armed with arrows. 40

تَنْبَلٌ [*coll.*], Idle; useless; sluggard; ne'er-do-well.

تَنْبَالَةٌ, تَنْبَالٌ (*pl.* 64), Dwarf, manikin.—(b), Shortness.

مَا اِتْتَبَلَ نُبْلَهُ or نُبْلَتَهُ } He 45
 مَا اِتْتَبَلَ نِبَالَهُ or نِبَالَتَهُ } did
 not perceive it.

اَخَذَ لِلْأَمْرِ نُبْلَهُ or نِبَالَتَهُ He 50
 got ready for the affair.

فَنَبَبَ Bleated; snorted &c.—(b), Did carefully.

* نَبَاٌ *U* (n. ac. 3¹), Was famous, renowned.—(b), see (—)(b).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) [La], Perceived, noticed, noted, heeded; attended to.—(b) [Min], Awoke from (*sleep*).—(c), see (—)(a).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22¹), see (—)(a).—II [acc. & Min], Awoke, roused 60 from (*sleep*).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala or Ila], Called attention to; advised, warned about.—(c), Made famous.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Called, mentioned by (*name*).—IV, see 65 II(a).—(b), Forgot.—V, see (—)(b).—(b) ['Ala or La], see (—)(a).—VIII, see (—)(a), (b).—(c) ['An], Overlooked, forgot.—(d) [*coll.*], Was vigilant, cautious. 70

3, Awakening; wakefulness

- (b), Intelligence, sagacity; insight.—(c), Object of attention; aim.—4, A find.—(b), see 25.—5, see 25(a).—21, see 25(a).
 5 —(b), Important (matter).—22, see 25.—22^t, Celebrity, renown.—(b), Nobility.—25, (pl. 43), Famous, celebrated; well-known, eminent, illustrious.—
 10 (b), Noble.
N.P.I., see 25(a).
N.Ac.II, Awakening.—(b), Warning, admonition; advice.
N.Ag.V, VIII, Awake, attentive; watchful, vigilant; circumspect.
 15 *N.Ac.VIII*, Attention; wakefulness, watchfulness, vigilance; circumspection.
 20 **نَبَاهًا** Unexpectedly; casually.
أَبُو نَبَّهَانَ The fox.
مَنْبَهَةٌ عَلَى Warning.
حَلَجَةٌ مُنْتَبَهَةٌ Forgotten matter.
 25 **نَبْرَجَةٌ** *P.*, Bad money.
نَبَاً *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t) [*'An*], Rebounded; recoiled from (*sword*); desisted, withdrew from.—(b) [*Bi*], Was disagreeable to.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1^t, 27, **نَبِيٌّ**), Was distant; was contrary.—(d) [*'An*], Was dazzled by.—(e), Grew dim.—
 30 (f) [*'An*], Missed (*the mark*).—(g), Was repulsive.—IV, Removed; disliked.
 35

1^t, Rebound, recoil.—(b), Rising ground.—21^t, Strongly bent bow.—22^t, see 1^t(b).—23^t, see under **نَبَاً**.—25, Road, path.—(b), see under **نَبَاً**.—25^t, *P.*, 40
 Disk; platter; tray; table.—27^t, see under **نَبَاً**.

N.Ag.V [*art.*], Prophesying; prophet.

نَبَاَجَنْبُهُ عَنِ الْفِرَاشِ He tossed 45
 about, was restless.

نَتَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Boiled.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Swelled (*nostrils*).—II, Divulged (*news*).—V, Polluted himself. 50

3^t, Hollow.

نَتَّأً *A* (*n. ac.* **نَتَّأً** [1], **نَتَّوْءَ** [27]), Swelled; projected, jutted out.—(b), Left the place.—(c), Became marriageable.—(d) [*'Ala*], 55
 Came upon.—(e) [*'Ala*], Exalted himself above.—VIII, Rose; exalted himself; was prominent.—(b) [*La*], Advanced towards. 60

نَتَّأَةً [1^t], Ascent, acclivity; hill.

نَتَّأَى [21], Projecting, protruding; prominent.

نَتَّوْءَ [27], see 1^t.

نَتَّبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Swelled, protruded. 65

نَتَّجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 23), Assisted in bringing forth.—(b) [*'pass.*], Brought forth, was delivered of.—(c) [*coll.*], Resulted from.—

(d) [coll.], Grew, progressed.—
 (e), see IV(c).—II [acc. & Min],
 Concluded, inferred; deduced
 from.—(b), Produced.—IV, see
 I(a), (b).—(c), Was near bringing
 forth.—(d) [acc. & Min], Drew,
 extracted, derived from.—(e),
 see II.—V, Was in labour.—
 VI, Bore, brought forth.—VIII,
 see I(a), (b).—X, Concluded, in-
 ferred, deduced; derived.
 18, Travail, labour.—20^t,
 Podex.—21, In labour.—(b),
 Accoucheur, man mid-wife.—
 (c) [coll.], Growing, progress-
 ing; profiting.—23, Parturition;
 delivery.—(b), Offspring, brood.
 —25^t, (pl. 46), Young ones;
 brood.—(b), Conclusion; in-
 ference; consequence, result.
 —(c) [coll.], Profit, utility.—26,
 see 21(a).
 N.Ag.IV, see 21(a).

مَنْتُوجَة Gravid.

25 بِالنَّيْتِيجَةِ [coll.], Then; con-
 sequently.

أَهْلُ النَّتَاجَةِ Breeders, cattle-
 raisers.

هُمَا نَتِيجَةٌ They are of the
 same age.

30 نَتَمَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Flowed, dripped,
 percolated, oozed; sweated.—
 (b), Made to sweat, perspire.

1, Swept; perspiration.—(b),
 Moisture.—18, (pl. 44), Pore.—

20^t, Podex, anus.—27, Tree-
 gum, resin.—28, Moist; drip-
 ping.

يَنْتُوح A certain bird.

نَتَحَّ I (n. ac. 1), Removed, pulled
 out.—(b), Rent, tore.—(c), Wove.
 —(d) [Ila & Bi], Fixed up (loaf).

46, Pliers, tweezers.

N.Ag.V, Scented.

* نَتَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Snatched away,
 carried off.—(b), Rent, tore.—
 (c), Pulled, strained.—(d), Used
 violent (language).—(e) [Fi],
 Leant in (walking).—(f), Broke,
 snapped.—(g), Stabbed. 50

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was spoilt; perished.
 —VIII, Was pulled, strained.
 —(b), see I(c).

1, Thrust, lunge.—(b), Harsh-
 ness, violence.—(c), Weakness, 55
 feebleness; remissness.—1^t,
 (pl. نَتَرَات), see I(a), (b).—(c),
 Pull, tug; strain.—(d), Sarcasm;
 virulence.—21^t, (pl. 41), Bow
 that snaps its string. 60

N.P.II, Weak.

طَعْنَةٌ نَتْرَةٌ Deep thrust.

مُنَاتَرَةٌ Secretly, privately.

* نَتَشَّ I (n. ac. 1), Drew, extracted,
 plucked, tore out.—(b), Extort- 65
 ed.—(c) [La], Gained, earned
 for.—(d) [Min], Took, obtained
 from.—(e), Struck.—(f), (n. ac.
 1, 63), Maligned.—(g), Ex-

hausted (*well*).—(b), *see* IV.—
IV, Germinated.

4, Germ.—29, Thieves;
rascals.—45, Pliers, tweezers.

5 *N.Ac.II*, (*pl.* 64), Trifle.

نَتَشًا Sparingly.

فَتَضَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Peeled off (*skin*).

نَتَعَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Trickled.—(b)
[*acc. & Ala*] [*coll.*], Carried on
10 (*the shoulders*).—IV, Perspired
much.—(b), Was violent (*vom-*
iting).

فَتَغَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Slandered.—IV,
Smiled, chuckled; sneered,
15 sniggered.

20, Slanderer.

* فَتَفَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, plucked out;
depilated.—(b) [F], Bent (*bow*).
—II, *see* I(a).—V, VI, VIII, Was
20 pulled, plucked out.

1, Depilation, plucking.—
3^t, (*pl.* 9), Handful; a little.—
9^t, Tyro; superficial.—24, 24^t,
Loose hair.—25, Depilated.—
25 45, Pliers, tweezers.

فَتَقَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shook.—(b), Drew
up.—(c), Stripped off.—(d),
Struck fire.—(e), Conceived
quickly; had many children
30 (*woman*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 27), Was
fat.—(g), Spoke.—(h) [*coll.*],
Vomited.—II [*coll.*], Made to
vomit, sickened.—IV, Shook
(*sack*).—(b), Lashed the tail.—

(c), Shaded; carried a parasol. 35
—(d), Fasted.—(e), Married a
woman with many children.

1 [*coll.*], Vomiting.—21, Pro-
lific, having many children.—
(b), Frisky, prancing (*horse*).—40
(c), Splitting.—(d), Carrying.—
(e), Emitting fire.—(f), Ram-
dhan (*month of*).—23, Opposite-
facing.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* 1—45,
see 21(a). 45

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], Vomitive.

فَتَكَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Snatched.—(b), Pluck-
ed out.—(c), Cleansed.

فَتَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew, pulled.—(b),
Emptied.—(c), Objurgated.—50
(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 62) [Min], Step-
ped forward from amongst.—
VI, Was bushy (*plant*).—X,
see 1(d).

1, Ostrich's egg.—(b), Short. 55
—4, *see* 1(a).—(b), Fat slave.—
25^t, Relationship, kinship.

N.Ac.II, Short.

فَتَنَالَة *see N.Ac.II.*

فَتَمَّ VIII [Bi], Was obscene in (*speech*). 60

* فَتَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), } Stank; reek-
(*ل*) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t) } ed.—II,
Made to stink; infected.—IV,
see I.

1, Stink, stench.—1^t [*coll.*], 65
see 1.—5, Stinking; putrid,
rotten.—22^t, 27^t, *see* 1.—28, *see* 5.

N.Ac.IV, *see* 5.

مَنْتَيْنِ (pl. 65), see 5.

مَنْتِن see 5.—(b), Worthless sword.

نَيْتَيْنِ, نَيْتُونِ A certain foul-smelling tree.

مَا أَتَنَهُ How he stinks!

نَتَا *U* (n. ac. نَتُو [27]), Swelled, intumescd.—IV, Lagged behind.

—(b), Resembled.—(c), Bruised the nose of.—V [ʿAla], Attacked, assaulted.—X, Formed (boil &c.).

نَات [21], Swollen, tumid.—(b), Projecting, protuberant.

نَث *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Divulged.—(b), *U*, Anointed, salved (wound).—(c), *I* (n. ac. 25), Leaked; oozed; sweated; suppurated (wound).—II, see I(a).—VI, Chattered.

1, Damp (wall).—17, see 28.—20^t, Piece of wool (for anointing).—21, (pl. 29), Traducer.—23, Ointment, salve.—25^t, Moisture, humidity.—

28, Babbler, chatterer.

نَثَتْ نَثَ Bad, corrupt.

طَوَى لَهُ عَلَى النَّثِ He dissimulated.

نَثَتْ *A* (n. ac. 4), Stank, putrefied.

5^t, Bleeding (gum).

نَشَج *I* (n. ac. 1), Struck, stabbed.—IV, Voided.—X, Hung down.

2, Pusillanimous.—10, see 20^t.—20^t, Podex.

خَرَجَ مِثْجَا He went to stool. 35

نَثَدَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Stood still.—(b), Grew, pullulated.

*نَثَر *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 23), Scattered; strewed.—(b), Was prolix; gabbled.—(c), Had many (children).—(d) [ʿAn], Pulled off from.—(e), *I* (n. ac. 25), Sneezed.—(f), see IV(a).—(g) [coll.], Fell (leaves).—II, see I(a).—IV, Snuffed up water.—(b), Blew the nose.—(c), Threw down on the nose; made the nose to bleed; wounded.—V, see VIII(a).—VI, see VIII(a).—(b), Fell.—(c), Fell sick, died.—50 VIII, Was scattered, strewn.—(b), see I(e), IV(a), (b) & VI(b).—X, see IV(a), (b).

1, Prose.—(b) [coll.], Embroidery.—(c), see N.P.I(a).—53 1^t, Cartilage of the nose.—(b), Division in the upper lip.—(c), Two stars in Leo.—(d), Sneeze.—(e), Corselet.—(f), Act of scattering.—1yi, Prosaic; prosy.—4, see 24^t.—5, Garrulous, talkative, loquacious.—20, see 5.—21, Writer of prose, prosaist.—(b), Sneezing, coughing.—(c), see 45.—65 23, Scattering.—24, see 24^t.—(b), Things strewn.—24^t, Crumbs, scraps, leavings.—25, Scattered, strewn; shedding

its petals (*rose*).—(b), Sneezing.

—26, Prolific.—(b), see 21(b).—

45, Casting its fruit (*palm-tree*).

N.P.I, Scattered, strewn.—

5 (b), Prose.—(c), Gilly-flower; wall-flower.

N.P.II, see *N.P.I(a)*.—(b),

Worthless man.—(c) [*coll.*], Embroidered.

10 *N.Ag.VI*, see *N.P.I(a)*.

N.Ac.VI, Falling off of the hair.

N.Ag.VIII, see *N.P.I(a)*.

نَيْشُرَان see 5.

15 نَشَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Burdened, weighed down; held down.—(b), Sprouted.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was quiet, still.—II, Quieted.

I, Sprouting (*plant*).

20 نَشَعَ IV, Vomited.—(b), Bled from the nose.

* نَشَلَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cleaned, cleared out; emptied.—(b) [*'An*], Stripped off (*armour*).—(c) [*'Ala*], Put on.—(d) [*Fī*], Put meat into.—(e), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Dunged.—VI [*Ila*], Rushed upon.—VIII, see I(a).—X, Emptied (*graver*).

30 1*, Cuirass.—(b), Division in the upper lip.—4, Cavity, pit.—22*, Loose earth.—25, Dung.—25*, see 22*.—(b), Leavings.—(c), Fat.

35 *N.Ag.IV*, Dunging.

نَشَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Talked ribaldry.—VIII, see I.

نَشَنَثَ Sweated; dripped.—(b), Wiped.

نَشَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Scattered; published, divulged.—VI, Chattered, gossiped. 40

نَشَا [4A], Tittle-tattle, gossip.

نَشِي [25I], Drippings, spillings.

نَشَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Published, divulged.—IV, Slandered.—(b) [*'An*], 45 Disdained, scorned.

نَجَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Discharged, ran, suppurated.—(b), Made haste. 26, Swift, fleet.

نَجَا *A* (*n. ac. نَجَّ [1]*), Hurt with the evil eye; leered at.—V, VIII, see I.

نَجَاةُ الْعَيْنِ Evil look; leer.—(b), Desire.

نَجَى الْعَيْنِ }
نَجَوُ الْعَيْنِ } Evil-eyed, malicious. 55
نَجَى الْعَيْنِ }
نَجَوُ الْعَيْنِ }

نَجَبَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Barked (*tree*).—(b), Surpassed in generosity.—(c) [*Min*], Fled from.

* (نَجَبٌ) *U* (*n. ac. 22**), Was noble, 60 generous.—II, see I(a).—III, Vied with in generosity.—IV, Begot a generous son.—(b), Begot a cowardly son.—(c), see (نَجَبٌ).—V, Distinguished him- 65

self.—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Select-
ed.—(c), Collected bark.—X,
see (—).

1, *see* 25(b).—1⁶, Bite.—4,
Bark; peel.—4², *see* 25(b).—
9², *see* 25.—(b), Hero.—14,
More excellent.—22⁶, Nobility,
high-birth.—(b), Generosity;
magnanimity.—(c), Good breed.
—25, (*pl.* 10, 38, 48), Noble,
nobly-born.—(b), Generous;
magnanimous.—(c), Excellent,
thorough-bred.—25², (*pl.* 46),
fem. of 25.—28, Courier, ex-
press.—41, *see* 46.—45, (*pl.* 65),
Weak; weakling.—(b), Feather-
less arrow.—(c), A kind of
poker.—46, The best of.

N.P.I, Capacious (*vessel*).—
(b), Tanned (*hide*).

N.P.VIII, Chosen, choice;
select.

نَجَتْ U (*n. ac. 1*) [An], Investigated,
sought out.—(b), Called to his
help.—(c), Dug up.—(d), Led
astray.—(e), *see* VIII(a).—II, *see*
I(a).—V, *see* I(a) & VIII(a).—VI,
Told one another secrets.—
(b), Searched.—VIII, Extract-
ed; elicited.—(b), Became in-
flated, fat.—X, *see* VIII(a).—(b)
[La], Ventured upon, attempted.

3, (*pl.* 38), Coat of mail.—
(b), Pericardium.—(c), House,
dwelling.—5, *see* 28.—10, *see*
2(a), (b).—25, Secret.—(b), Butt,

mound.—(c), Slow, tardy.—(d),
Unfavourable result.—(e), A
certain plant.—25², Ugly re-
port; scandal.—(b), Loose earth. 40
—(c), Endeavour, effort.—28,
Inquirer, investigator.—(b),
Newsmonger.

* نَجَمْ A (*n. ac. 1*), Succeeded, pros-
pered.—(b), *see* V(b).—II, Facilit- 45
ated, seconded; prospered.—
IV, *see* I(a).—(b) [*acc. & La*],
Made to succeed, prospered,
furthered (*the affairs of*).—(c)
[Bi], Vanquished, overcame.— 50
V, *see* I(a).—(b), Prospered in,
accomplished.—(c), Died.—(d),
see X(b).—VI, Were realized,
came true (*dreams*).—X, *see*
V(b).—(b), Asked success of. 55

3, 4, *see* 22.—21, Successful;
prosperous.—(b), *see* 25(a), (c).—
22, Success; prosperity; attain-
ment, accomplishment.—22²,
Patience.—25, Quick (*pace*).— 60
(b), Patient.—(c), Right, sound
(*advice*).—(d), Near (*place*).—(e),
see 21(a).—25², Patient.—44,
Causes of success.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* 44, 65), *see* 21(a) 65
& 25(a).—(c), Man's name.

نَجَيْتًا Quickly.

نَجَمْ A (*n. ac. 1*), Boasted.—(b), Dug
(*well*).—(c), Brought rain (*star*).
—(d), Washed away the earth 70
(*torrent*).—VI, Boasted together.

—(b), *see* I(d).—VIII, Rumbled
(*intestines*).

21, Tempestuous.—(b), Roar
(*of the sea*).—(c), Coughing.—

5 24, Cough.—25^t, Particles of
butter.—26, *see* 21(a).

N.Ag.II, see 21(c).

N.Ag.IV, Sand-hill.

10 *فَجَدَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Helped, succour-
ed.—(b), Overcame, prevailed
over.—(c) [*acc. & Fi*], Exerted,
exercised in.—(d), (*n. ac. 27*),
Was clear, plain.—(e) [*Min*],
Came forth from.—(f), Stayed,
15 remained.—(g), *see* (—)(a).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Sweated, perspired.
—(b), Was stupid, dull; was
weary.—(c) [*& pass.*], Was
grieved, distressed.

20 (—) U (*n. ac. 1^t, 22^t*), Was brave,
courageous.—(b), Was fright-
ened.—II, Furnished (*house*).—
(b), Beat (*camel*).—(c), Gave ex-
perience to (*time*).—(d), Ran.—
25 III, *see* I(a).—(b), Fought.—IV,
see I(a) & (—)(a).—(c), Was
high, lofty.—(d), Came to Nejd.
—(e), Accepted, complied with
(*invitation*).—(f), Became clear
30 (*sky*).—V, *see* IV(c).—(b), Swore
a great oath.—X [*acc. & El or*
'Ala], Asked help of.—(b), Re-
covered strength.—(r) ['Ala],
Returned to the attack against.

35 1, (*pl. 10, 15^t, 16, 23, 27, 28*),
High-land; plateau, table-land;

mountain-road.—(b), Nejd.—
(c), Skilful guide.—(d), (*pl. 23,*
27), Furniture; carpets, cush-
ions.—(e), A certain tree.—4^o
(f), Victory.—(g), Treeless
region.—(h), Teat, pap.—(i), *see*
1^t(d) & 5(a).—1^t, (*pl. فِجْدَات*),
Courage, valour.—(b), Vigour,
energy; strenuousness; fort- 45
itude.—(c), Fight, combat.—
(d), Distress, affliction.—(e),
Terror, dismay.—(f), Help,
assistance.—(g), (*pl. 23*), Small
sheep.—lyi, Of Nejd.—(b), 50
Male partridge.—2^t, *see* 1^t(d).—
4, Sweat.—(b), Stupidity.—(c),
Lassitude.—(d), Stammer; lisp.
—(e), *see* 1^t(d).—5, (*pl. 23*), Brave,
valiant.—(b), Sweating.—6, *see* 55
1(b) & 5(a).—20, (*pl. 44*), Neck-
lace, ornament.—(b), Cord.—
(c), A small mountain.—20^t,
(*pl. 44*), Stick, staff.—21, (*pl. 41*),
Stupid, stolid.—(b), Stammerer; 60
lisper.—(c), Active, energetic;
expert.—(d), *see* 5(b).—(e) [*art.*],
The star γ in Orion.—23^t, *see*
1^t(a).—23, Shoulder-belt, sword-
belt.—23^t, Upholstery; mat- 63
tress-making.—25, (*pl. 10, 43*),
see 5(a), (b).—(c), Sad, grieved.
—(d) [*art.*], Lion.—26, (*pl. 10*),
Handsome.—(b), Intelligent
(*woman*).—(c), Spirited; strong 70
(*camel*).—(d), Long-necked;
tall.—(e), *see* 25(c).—26, Up-
holsterer; mattress-maker.—(b),

languor; drowsiness, stupor.—
 (b), Belongings, furniture,
 household-goods; attendants.
 —2, (pl. 38), Weight, load,
 burden.—(b), Buried treasure.
 —2^t, see 1^t(a).—4, (pl. 38),
 see 1^t(b).—4^t, 5^t, see 1^t(a).—
 7, Heaviness; dulness.—(b),
 Gravitation.—21, (pl. 41), see
 25.—22, 24, (pl. 9, 23), see 25.
 25, (pl. 9, 23, 43), Heavy,
 weighty, ponderous; onerous,
 burdensome, grievous, trouble-
 some.—(b), Weighty, impor-
 tant.—(c), Dull, slow, heavy;
 sluggish; drowsy; languid,
 torpid.—36, Mankind.—(b),
 The Genii, Jins.—45, (pl. 65),
 A weight; weight.

20 * **ثَكَلَ** *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was bereft of,
 lost.—IV, Bereaved of.
 1ya, Bereaved (*mother*).—3,
 4, Bereavement.—(b), Destruc-
 tion, perdition, death.—21,
 Bereaved.—26, see 1ya.—33,
 see 21.—45 (pl. 65), Bereaved
 of many children (*mother*).

N. Ag. IV, see 1ya.—(b), Dirge.

30 **ثَكَمَ** *U* (n. ac. 1) } Devoted himself
 to, busied him-
 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } self with.—(b)
 [B], Kept in (*place*).

ثَكَنَ 8^t, (pl. 9), Banner.—(b), Well.
 —(c), Pit.—(d), Grave.—(e),
 Inclinations, deserts.

ثَلَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Poured out, emptied. 35
 —(b), Threw or pulled down.
 —(c), Moved, set in motion.—
 (d), Destroyed, killed.—IV,
 Repaired; caused to be re-
 paired.—(b), Was rich in wool, 40
 or in sheep.—V, Fell into
 ruin; was pulled down.—VII
 [Ala], Poured forth upon.

1^t, (pl. 7, 9, 23), Earth, mud.
 —(b), Wool, hair.—(c), Flock 45
 of sheep.—2^t, (pl. 7), see 4.—
 3^t, Company, party of men.—
 4, Destruction, ruin; death.—
 25, Sound, splashing (*of water*).

* **ثَلَبَ** *I* (n. ac. 1), Blamed, found 50
 fault with; spoke against,
 slandered.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was cracked, notch-
 ed.—(b), Was dirty, filthy.

1, Detraction, calumny, 55
 slander.—2, (pl. 38), Decrepit,
 feeble, old.—(b), Blamed.—14,
 Loose earth or stones.—21, 28,
 Fault-finder, slanderer, reviler;
 back-biter. 60

* **ثَلَّثَ** *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Took a third
 of.—(b), Was the third.—(c),
 Did three times, or the third
 time.—II, Made, or counted, or
 took three; tripled; trisected, 65
 made triangular, trilateral;
 made three-pointed; did one
 third of, did three times.—IV,
 Was, or became, three.

see 21(c).—40, (pl. 66), Wine.
—(b), Wine-cup; wine-jar.—
(c), Blood.—(d), Saffron.—41,
Streaks of fat.—44, Moles
(animals).—45, (pl. 65), Strong;
strenuous.

N.P.I., Overcome, overpowered.
—(b), see 5(b), 21(a) & 25(c).

N.Ag.II, see 29(a).

N.P.II, see 31(c).

N.Ag.III, Fighter, combatant.
—(b), Protector, champion.

أَنْجَدَان *P.*, Silphium.

طَوِيلُ النَّجَاد *Tall*.

هُوَ كَلَّاعٌ أَنْجَدٌ or نَجَادٌ He is
very expert.

نَجَدَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Bit, gripped.—(b),
Importuned.—(c), Was sarcastic.
—II, Taught, instructed.

21, (pl. 41), Molar tooth,
grinder; wisdom-tooth.—21^t,
sem. of 21.—44, Moles (animals).

N.P.II, Experienced; wise,
sapient.

أَنْجَدَان *P.*, Silphium.

هَضَّ عَلَى نَلِجْدِهِ He has reached
puberty.

نَجَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, shaped;
smoothed, planed (wood).—(b),
Prepared a certain dish.—(c),
Purposed; undertook.—(d),
Was sultry (day).—(e), Heated
(water).—(f), Filliped, flicked.

—(g), Drove on.—(h) [coll.],
Bolted (door). 35

نَجَرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was parched with
thirst.—IV, Fed on نَجِيرَةٌ.

1, Form, shape.—(b), Origin;
stock, race; species.—(c), Merit,
honourableness, estimableness. 40
—(d), Colour.—(e), Diversity;
variableness.—(f), Territory
of Mecca & Medina.—1ya,
Parched with thirst.—4, Parch-
ing thirst.—5^t, see 1ya.—14, 45
(pl. 37), *P.*, Anchor.—16^t [art.],
P., Nettle.—17, Aim, object.—
(b), Destination, goal.—20^t,
Red-hot stone.—21, Hot, sultry.
—(b), Summer-month.—23, see 50
1(b), (d).—23^t, Carpentering,
joinery.—24, see 1(b), (d).—24^t,
Chips, splinters; shavings;
saw-dust.—25^t, Milk mixed
with flour or butter.—(b), Bench. 55
—(c), see 20^t.—28, Carpenter,
joiner; cabinet-maker.—33,
Door-sill, door-jamb.—(b), Name
of a city in Arabia.—(c), Parched,
thirsty.—40 [coll.], Bolt, bar.— 60
45, Whistle; pipe.

N.P.I, Cut, shaped, hewn.—

(b), Water-wheel.

N.Ac.IV [coll.], Roof.

نَوَجَرَ Wooden plough-share. 63

مَنْجِيرَةٌ see 45.

مَنْجُورَةٌ see *N.P.I*(b).

لَأَنْجُرَنَّ نَجِيرَتَكَ I shall re-

ward thee according to thy
deserts.

* نَجَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Came to an end,
finished, ended; perished.—

5 (b), *see* IV(a).—(c), Accomplished
for.—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Made to
take effect upon.—(e), Was
present.

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (a).—II, *see*
IV(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Neared com-
pletion.—III, Made ready for
fight, entered the arena.—(b),
Litigated with.—IV, Fulfilled,
accomplished, finished, per-
15 formed.—(b) ['Ala], Fulfilled to
(*promise*).—(c) ['Ala], Dispatched
(*wounded man*).—V, *see* IV(a).
—(b) [Fi], Persisted in.—(c), *see*
X(a).—VI, Fought, strove.—
20 X, Required the completion of.
—(b), Finished, completed &c.

1, Completion, termination;
accomplishment, execution, ful-
fillment.—1⁶, End.—3, *see* 1.—
25 21, Ready, at hand; present.
—(b), Ready money, cash.—
(c), Complete; accomplished;
fulfilled.—(d), Perishing.—22,
see 1.—25, *see* 21(a), (c).—25⁶,
30 Recompense.

N. Ac. III[3], Fight, combat.

N. Ac. VI, *see N. Ac.* III[3].

نَجَزَا بِنَاجِزٍ For ready money;
cash.

35 هُوَ عَلَى نَجَزٍ حَاجَتِهِ He is on

the point of accomplishing
his want.

* نَجَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty, filthy,
impure.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁴), *see supra*.—II, 40
Dirtied; sullied, defiled, con-
taminated; polluted; profaned.
—IV, *see* II.—V, Defiled him-
self; was defiled &c.—(b),
Purified himself.—VIII, *see* V(a). 45

1, 2, (*pl.* 33), *see* 5.—4, Dirt;
impurity, pollution, unclean-
ness; contamination; profan-
ation.—(b), *see* 5.—5, Dirty;
filthy, foul; impure, unclean; 50
contaminated, polluted; pro-
faned.—6, *see* 5.—21, Incurable.
—22⁴, *see* 4(a).—25, *see* 21.

N. Ag. II, Maker of amulets.

N. Ac. II, Amulet, charm.— 55

(b), *see* 4.

نَجَشَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22⁴), Hunted up,
tracked (*game*).—(b), Drove
together.—(c), Roused; excited.
—(d), Investigated.—(e) ['An], 60
Drew forth; extracted; elicited.
—(f) [Fi], Bid fraudulently at
(a *sale*).—(g), (*n. ac.* 1, 23⁴),
Hastened; hurried.—(h), (*n. ac.* 1),
Concealed himself.—(i), Lit 65
(*fire*).—VI, *see* I(f).—X, *see* I(d).

1, Cheating, collusion; fraud-
ulent bidding.—(b), Wind-hole
(in an instrument).—20, *see* 21
& 23.—(c), Traducer.—21, 70

Beater, driver (*of game*).—22yl, see 21.—(b), Negus (*title of the kings of Abyssinia*).—23, Thong.—23yl, see 21 & 23yl(b).—
 5 25, Hunter.—26, 28, 45, see 21.

نَجَجَ A (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was wholesome, nourishing.—(b) [Fi], Benefited, did good to, profited.—(c) [*acc. or Bi*], Gave a certain drink to (*a camel*).—(d), see V.—II, see I(b).—IV, Throve, prospered.—(b), Benefited; nourished.—(c), Allowed to suck.—V, Foraged.—(b), Sought a favour of.—VIII, see V.—X, see V(a).—
 10 (b) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was nourished, fattened by.

ج, (*N. 9*), Foraging expedition; pasturing.—17, Pasture.—21, (*N. 21^e, 41*), Foraging; forager.—22, A species of nettle.—25, Wholesome.—(b), Impressive, effective (*speech*).—(c), Black blood.—(d), A decoction.—26, Water mixed with flour &c.—(b), Good, wholesome (*water*).
 25

N. Ag. VIII, see 21.

N. P. VIII, X, Foraging-ground.

شَجَاعٌ نُجَاعٌ Courageous, intrepid.

نَجْوَعُ الصَّبِي Milk.

نَجَفَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Pared (*an arrow*).—(b), Felled (*a tree*).—(c), Milked

thoroughly.—(d), Made broad.—(e), (*n. ac. 28*), Bound.—II, Obliterated.—(b) [*acc. & La*], Set apart for.—IV, see I(c).—
 VII, see I(c).—(b), Drew out.— 40
 (c), Made to rain.—X, see VIII(c).

ج, A little.—4, 4^e, (*N. 23*), Mound; sand-hill.—(b), Dam, dyke.—5, Bound.—10, Worn.—20, Basket.—23, Door-jamb, 45 sill, threshold, lintel.—(b), Bar, bolt.—(c), Jacket.—(d), Thong.—25, Broad-headed (*arrow*).—38, Lintels, thresholds.

N. P. I, see 25.—(b), Capacious. 50

—(c), Pusillanimous.

نَجْفَةُ الْكَنْيَبِ Sand-hill.

* نَجَلَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Begot.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 1^e*), Kicked; knocked; ill-treated.—(c), Split; tore off.— 55
 (d), Manifested, disclosed.—(e), Became covered with verdure (*earth*).—(f), I (*n. ac. 1*), Threw, flung.—(g), Wiped (*writing-tablet*).—(h) [*acc. & Bi*], Pierced, 60 stabbed with.—(i), Hastened.—(j), Drew, took out.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had large eyes.—VI, Came to blows, fought.—(b), Begot children.—VIII, 65 Appeared; disappeared.—X, Abounded with springs, was well-watered.

I, (*N. 38*), Offspring, progeny; son.—(b), Spring, running water. 70
 —(c), Progenitor; begetter.—

- (*d*), Broad road; highway.—(*e*), Work; operations.—(*f*), Multitude.—14, (*pl.* 3, 28), Large-eyed.—(*b*), Large, wide; deep (*thrust*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Scythe; sickle.—(*b*), Luxuriant, flourishing (*corn*).—(*c*), Rag, wiper, sponge.—(*d*), Having many children.—21, Of noble race.—(*b*), Progenitor; parent.—21st, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—25, (*pl.* 10), A certain plant.—39, (*pl.* 69), G., Evangel, gospel.—39^{yi}, Evangelical.—15 (*b*), Evangelist.—42, *fem.* of 14. شَمَّاسٌ إِنْجِيلِيٌّ Deacon.
- * نَجَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Appeared; rose (*star*); bubbled out (*water*).—(*b*), Issued, resulted.—(*c*), Accomplished, executed.—II, Observed the stars, practised astrology.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Ceased.—(*c*), Cleared up (*sky*).—V, *see* II(*a*).—VIII, *see* IV(*b*), (*c*).
1, (*pl.* 10, 16, 27, 38), Star.—(*b*) [*art.*], The Pleiades.—(*c*), Stalkless plant.—(*d*), Certain origin; certainty; authenticity; reliability.—(*e*), Time, hour.—(*f*), Horoscope.—1st, Star; star-wheel; asterisk.—(*b*), Name of a plant.—1^{yl}, Sidercal.—4st, *see* 1st(*b*).—17, Source, origin.—(*b*), Mine.—(*c*), Road, track.—18, A certain bone in the

foot.—20, Beam of a balance.—(*b*), *see* 18.—27, Mansions of the moon.—27^{yl}, Astronomical.—28, *see* *N. Ag.* II. 40
N. Ag. II, V, Astronomer; astrologer.

مُنَجَّمَةٌ Starry (*night*).

عِلْمُ النُّجُومِ Astronomy.

عِلْمُ التَّنَجِيمِ Astrology. 45

دُو النُّجْمَةِ Ass.

تَنْجِيمِيٌّ Astrological.

عِبَادَةُ النُّجُومِ Astrolatry.

عَلَا نَجْمُكَ May thy star rise high! 50

نَجِنَجَ Shook, moved.—(*b*), Ruminated, debated, pondered.—(*c*), Drove away (*camels*).—(*d*), Moved about.—(*e*), Prevented.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [Fi], Was 55 confused in; wavered in.—(*c*), Was flabby (*flesh*).

نَجَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove; repulsed.—(*b*) ['Ala], Came upon.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*). 60

* نَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* نَجَوُ [1], نَجَاة [4A], نَجَاة [22A], نَجَاة), Escaped; was saved, rescued.—(*b*) [Bi], *see* II(*a*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 22A), Hastened; got in front.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 65 1, 4A), Skinned.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1), Cut down; cut off.—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1ya), Confided a secret to.—(*g*), Was emptied; came out.

- (h), Ejected.—(i), Cleansed himself.—II [acc. & Min], Saved, rescued, delivered from.—(b), Banked up.—III, see I(f).—IV, see I(d), (e) & II(a).—(d), Brought to a high place.—(e), Showed, discovered.—(f), Cleared away (clouds).—(g), Had ripe dates (palm-tree).—(h) [acc. & Min], Obtained from.—(i), Sweated.—(j), Went to stool.—(k), see I(g), (h).—V, see I(a).—(b), Looked for a higher place.—VI, Whispered together.—VIII, see VI.—(b), Made a confidant of.—(c), see IV(h).—X, Escaped.—(b), Hastened.—(c), Cleansed, purified himself.—(d) [acc. & Min], Obtained, procured, got from.—(e), Drew, pulled.—(f), Asked to be liberated.—(g), see I(e), (f). نَجَوَ [1], see 4(a) & 4^e(a).—(c), (pl. 23A), Secret.—(d), Excrement.—(e), Rain-cloud. نَجْوَةٌ [1^e], see 1(c) & 4^e(c). نَجَاوَى [1ya], (pl. نَجَاوَى), Secret; confidence.—(b), Confidant. نَجَا [4A], Skin.—(b), Framework, wood-work (of a litter).—(c), Branch, bough; wood.—(d), see 1(e) & 4^e(c). نَجَاة [4^eA], Deliverance, rescue, escape; immunity.—(b), Bliss, blessedness.—(c), High ground.

- (d), (pl. 4A), Branch.—(e), Mushroom.—(f), Avidity.—(g), Envy.—(h), see 21. مَنَجَّى [17], (pl. مَنَاجٍ [44]), 40 Refuge, shelter, asylum.—(b), see 4^e(c). مَنَجَاة [17^eA], see 17(a). نَاجٍ [21], Nimble, agile. نَاجِيَةٌ [21^eI], (pl. نَوَاجٍ & نَاجِيَةٌ [41]), fem. of 21. نَجَاء [22A], see 4^eA(a), (b).—(c), Rain. نَجَاوَةٌ [22^e], Wide tract of land. نَجِيٍّ [25I], (pl. 15^eI), Secret. 50 —(b), Confidant.—(c), see 21 & 22(c). مُنَاجَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], Intercourse, confidential talk. } Save thy- 55 } أَلْتَجَاكَ } self! أَلْتَجَاكَ } Flee! Escape! Away! نَجَا بِرَأْسِهِ He only escaped with his life. نَحَّ I (n. ac. 25), Grunted; spoke 60 gruffly.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Urged on (camel). 22^e, Avarice.—(b), Liberality.—(c), Patience. شَحِيحٌ نَحِيحٌ Avaricious, 65 miserly. نَجَبَ A (n. ac. 1, 25), Sobbed; wept, wailed.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 24), Coughed.—(c), U (n. ac. 1),

Vowed.—(d), *A* (n. ac. 1), Wagered.—(e), *U* (n. ac. 1), Went quickly.—(f), Was zealous.—II, see I(c), (e), (f).—(d), Harassed, wearied (*journey*).—(e) [*'Ala or Fi*], Exerted himself over.—III [*acc. & Ila*], Sued, summoned, brought before.—(b), see I(d).—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made a bet with about.—(d), Contended with.—VI, Made an appointment together.—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Panted.

I, Sobs; sighs; tears.—(b), Great danger.—(c), Walk, pace.—(d), Time; space.—(e), Death; sleep.—(f), Vow.—(g), Bet, wager, stake.—(h), Want, necessity.—(i), Purpose, intention; care, solicitude.—(j), Proof, evidence.—(k), Length.—(l), Long (*day*).—(m), Vehemence.—(n), Soul.—3^t, Lot.—21, Weeping; weeper, wailer.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Wailing-woman.—24, Cough.—25, Sobbing, sighing; lamentation, wailing.

N. Ag. II, Hasty, quick.

N. Ac. II, Obligation (*of a vow*).

N. Ag. III, Bound by a vow.

—(b), Zealous.

خَمَسَ نَكَب Laborious journey.

قَضَى نَكَبَهُ He is dead.

35 * نَكَت *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, hewed, fashioned, shaped; chiselled;

sculptured; cut out.—(b), Extenuated.—(c), Threw down.—(d) [*Fi*], Attacked, maligned, aspersed. 40

نَكَت *A* (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (a).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), *Pass. of I(a)*.—(c), Was worn, abraded.

I, Nature; disposition.—(b), Intense (*cold*).—17, (*pl. 44*), 45 Origin.—20, (*pl. 44*), Adz; chisel.—22, see 1(a).—24^t, Fragments, splinters, chips.—25, Groaning, moaning, sighing.—(b), Abraded, worn (*hoof*). 50 —(c), Stranger, new-comer.—(d), Cut; carved; sculptured.—(e), Comb.—(f), Bad, worthless.—(g), Emaciated.—25^t, see 1(a).—(b), (*pl. 10*), A kind 55 of bee-hive.—28, Stone-cutter, mason.—(b), Sculptor.—45, see 20.

N. P. I, see 25(d).—(b), Compound (*word*).—(c), Statue. 60

مُنَكَتَ الْكَوَافِرِ Having the hoofs abraded.

نَكَتَ أَثْلَتَهُ or فِي أَثْلَتِهِ He censured him.

نَكَيْتُ Heap, mound. 65

نَكَد III, Formed a league with.

نَكَر *A* (n. ac. 1, 17, 62), Jugulated; slaughtered, slew.—(b), Faced, fronted.—III, see I(a).—VI [*'Ala*], Seized each other by 70 the throat.—(b), Faced each

other.—(c) [Fi], Stabbed each other in (*fight*).—(d) [ʿAn], Turned aside from.—VIII, see VI(a).—(b), Slew himself, committed suicide.

1, (pl. 27), Throat, neck; collar-bone.—(b), Beginning, commencement.—(c), Slaughter.—2, Ingenious, dexterous; clever; adept.—(b), Industrious.—17, Place of slaughter.—21, Slaughterer.—21st, (pl. reg. & 41), First or last day of the month.—25, (pl. 1ya, 48, 46), Slaughtered; stabbed in the throat.—(b), see 21st.—25th, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b), see 21st.—26, see 21.—28, see 21 & 45(a).—45, Hospitable.—(b), see 21.

N.P.I., see 25(a).—(b), Faced, fronted.

نَحْرًا Thoroughly.

نَحْرِيْر (pl. 67), see 2.

النَّحْرَانِ The jugular veins.

مُنْحُور see 1(a).

يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ The day of sacrifice, the 10th day of the month
كُوَ الْحَجَّاجَةُ.

نَحَرَ الْأُمُورَ هَلَمَّا He has mastered the affairs.

نَحَرَ الصَّلَاةَ He began to recite the prayer.

هَذَا بِنَحْرِ هَذَا This is in front of this.

نَحَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Pounded.—(b), [acc. 35 & Bi], Pushed, kicked.—(c) [acc. & Fi], Struck in (*the chest*).—(d) [pass.], Suffered from lung disease.—IV, Had diseased camels.

5, Suffering from lung disease.—21, (pl. 1ya), see 5.—(b), Pushing, butting.—(c), see 25th(b).—22, see 25th(b).—23, see 24(b).—24, Lung-disease; congestion of the lungs.—(b), Root, origin, source.—25, see 5.—25th, (pl. 46), Nature; manner.—(b), Narrow strip of land.—45, Pestle.

N.P.I., see 5.

نَحَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Distressed, vexed; tired out.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was ill-omened, inauspicious.

(—) U (n. ac. 22nd, 27th), see (—).—II, see V(c).—(b) [pass.], Was sad.—(c) [coll.], Was hard.—(d) [coll.], Overlaid with copper.—IV, Smoked (*fire*).—V, Fasted.—(b), Dieted himself.—(c), Inquired, asked about.—VI, see VIII—VIII, Was overthrown.—X, see V(c).

1, Inauspiciousness, unluckiness, unfortunateness, disastrousness; infelicity.—(b), (pl. 16, 27), Disaster, calamity.—(c), Cold wind.—(d), Dust cloud.—(e), see 5.—5, Ill-

omened, inauspicious, unlucky,
sinister, fatal, disastrous.—
(*b*), Unfortunate, unlucky, un-
prosperous.—9, The last three
5 nights of the waning moon.—
17, (*pl.* 44), Unlucky place,
scene of disaster.—17^t, (*pl.* 44),
Cause of ill-luck.—21, *see* 5.—
22, *see* 24.—23, *see* 24(*a*), (*b*).—
10 24, Copper; brass.—(*b*), Sparks;
flame.—(*c*), Nature; disposition.
—24^t, Piece of copper.—25,
26, *see* 5.—27, *see* 1(*a*).—28,
Copper-smith.—44, Evils; dis-
15 asters.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), *see* 5.

مُنْكُوس *see* 5.

النَّحْسَانِ Mars & Saturn
(planets).

20 نَكْش 23^t, Burnt bread.

نَكَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was fat.—(*b*),
(*n. ac.* 1) [La & Bi], Paid (a
debt) to.

1, Yearling.—3, Foot of a
25 mountain.—21, *see* 1.—25, (*pl.*
46), Fat.—26, *see* 25.—(*b*), In-
fecund, without milk (*ass*).—
45, Long, thin.

نَكَصَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped (*bone*).
30 —(*b*), Sharpened.—(*c*), Im-
portuned.—(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 27)
[& *pass.*], Was, became thin,
lean.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was fleshy.—
35 VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*pass.*], *see* I(*d*).

1, Flesh.—1^t, (*pl.* 23, 27),
Lump of flesh.—25, Fleshy.—
(*b*), Thin, lean.—(*c*), Sharp,
pointed.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

نَكَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Sighed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.*
1, 25), Panted; puffed.—(*c*),
(*n. ac.* 1), Upbraided, repulsed.
1, Sigh; repressed sob.—
1^t, Chest-disease (*in animals*). 45
—21, Coughing; wheezing.—
24, 25, *see* 1.—28, Proud.

* نَكِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thin, slim.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see supra.*—IV,
Made thin; attenuated. 50
22^t, Thinness, spareness;
slimness, attenuation.—25, (*pl.*
23), Thin, spare; slender, slim,
slight; delicate.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

نَكَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 3), Made a present
to; dowered (*woman*).—(*b*), In-
sulted.—(*c*), Ascribed to.—(*d*)
[*coll.*], Swarmed (*bees*).—(*e*),
(*n. ac.* 27), *see infra.* 60

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was wasted, worn,
sick.—II, *see* IV(*a*).
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 27) } —(*b*) [*coll.*], Heated
the room of the silk-worms.
—IV, Gave, conceded to.— 65
(*b*), Extenuated.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see*
I(*d*).—V, Plagiarized.—VIII,
see V.—(*b*), Embraced, pro-
fessed (*religion*).—(*c*), *see* (—).

1, Gift, present.—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*). 70

- 1⁴, (*pl.* 1), Bee.—2⁴, (*pl.* 7), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Dowry, jointure; marriage-settlement.—(*c*), Claim; pretension.—(*d*), Law-suit.—
 5 (*e*), Sect.—3, *see* 1(*a*).—3⁴, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1(*a*) & 2⁴(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—3^{ya}, *see* 1(*a*).—17 [*coll.*], Room heated for silk-worms.—21, (*pl.* 1^{ya}), *see* 25(*a*).—21⁴, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Worn (*sword*).—
 10 25, (*pl.* 1^{ya}), Thin, lean; wasted, extenuated.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Swarm of bees.—27, Thinness, leanness.—33, Donation, grant,
 15 concession.—35, *see* 1(*a*).

N.Ac. VIII, Plagiarism.

- نَكَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Groaned; sighed.—(*b*), Roared.—VIII, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['Ala], Purposed, intended; undertook.
 20

- 1⁴, Murmur.—4, Lobe of the ear.—7, *see* 28(*a*).—24, Red bird; a species of goose.—
 28, Sighing.—(*b*), Avaricious, miserly.—(*c*) [*art.*], Lion.—(*d*), *see* 24.
 25

نَكُنْ We.

نَكُنْ } [*coll.*], *see supra.*
 نَكُنَا }

- نَكَنِمَ Grunted; coughed, hawked; hemmed.—(*b*), Drove away.—
 30 II, *see* 1(*a*).

47⁴, Niggards, misers.

- نَكَأَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1), Went, turned towards.—(*b*) [*acc.* & IIa], Look-
 35

ed, glanced at.—(*c*), U (*n. ac.* 1), Leaned, inclined, bent over.—
 (*d*) [*acc.* & La], Placed sideways in.—(*e*), Displaced.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Removed, pushed away from.—(*b*), Separated; alienated.—IV, *see* 1(*c*).—(*b*) [La], Leaned, rested upon; relied upon.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned (*his eyes*) away from.—
 45 (*d*) ['Ala], Advanced against, stepped forward towards.—
 V, Went, turned aside; went away.—(*b*) ['An], Left, quitted, departed from.—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*) & IV(*b*).—VIII, *see* 1(*c*) & IV(*b*).—
 (*c*) [La], Came up to from the side.—(*d*), Purposed, intended; sought.

نَكَو [1], (*pl.* اَنْكَاء [38A]), 55
 Side, direction; region, district, place, part; country.—(*b*), Road, way.—(*c*), Intention, purpose.—
 (*d*), Tendency.—(*e*), (*pl.* 27, 38A & نَعِيَّة & نَعِيَّة), Syntax; grammar; 60
 inflection, declension.

نَكْوِي [1yi], Grammarian.

نَكَاة [4⁴A], *see* 21⁴(*c*).

نُكَاة [9⁴A], Bow.—(*b*), Hump.

نَاح [21], (*pl.* نُكَاة [9⁴A]), *see* 1yi. 65

نَاحِيَّة [21⁴], (*pl. reg.* & نَوَاح [41]), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), District; canton.—(*c*), Neighbourhood, vicinity.

نُكُوَاء Tremor.

نَلْحَاة see 1(a) & 21st(b).

نَاحِيَةٌ فِي نَاحِيَةٍ, نَاحِيَةً Aside, on one side.—(b), Separately.—

(c), Alone, by one's self.

5 مُنْحَاة Stout bow.—(b), Large-humped camel.

نَحْوٌ Towards, in the direction of; to.—(b), About, nearly, close upon.—(c), As, according to.

10 نَحْوُ قَوْلِكَ As you would say.

نَحْوُ عَشْرَةِ آلَافٍ About ten thousand.

نَحَى A, I (n. ac. 1), Churned (milk).
15 —(b), Pushed aside; stopped.
—(c) [acc. & IIa], Turned (his eyes) towards; glanced at.—
II, see I(b).—IV [La], Threw, flung at; pierced with.—(b)
20 ['Ala & Bi], Struck, slashed with (a whip).—V, Was removed, displaced; was stopped; ceased.—(b) [La], Came to.—(c), see I(a).—VIII [Fi],
25 Rested upon; relied upon.—
(b) [Fi], Devoted himself to.

نَحْيِي [1, 2], (pl. نَحَاة [23A],
نَحْيِي [38A], نَحْيِي), Earthen milk-vessel.—(b), Broad-headed
30 lance.—(c), Fresh dates.

نَحْيِي [4], (pl. 38A), Butter-bag, churn.

مَنْحَى [17], Trodden ground; foot-prints.

مَنْحَاة [17thA], (pl. مَنْحَاة [44]), 35

Distance.—(b), Torrent, water-course.

نَحِي [25], Bending.

نَحِيَّة [25th], Aim.

هُوَ نَحِيَّةُ الْقَوَارِعِ He is the 40 victim of fate.

نَخَب

U (n. ac. 1), Stalked along.—(b), Drove on.—(c), Made to kneel down (camel).—(d) [coll.], Bent, bowed down.—II [coll.], see I(d). 45

1, (pl. 38), Strip of carpet.—(b), Camels lying down.—1st, Beasts of burden; slaves.—(b), Camel-drivers.—(c), Ass.—(d), Showers.—(e), Money; tax.—50
(f), Alms-giver.—(g), Time, turn.—(h) [coll.], Inclination, bend.—2nd, see I(c).—3, Marrow.—3rd, see I(a), (b), (c).—24th, see 3.

* نَخَب U (n. ac. 1), Drew, tore out. 55
—(b), Chose the best.—(c), Bit (and).—(d), Intimidated, cowed.
—(e), A, U (n. ac. 1), Lay with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was cowardly.—
(b) [An] [pass.], Was afraid 60 to answer.—IV, Begot a cowardly son.—(b), Begot a brave son.—V, see VIII(a).—VII, Chose, selected.—(b), Voted for.—
(c), Was torn out.—(d) [coll.], 65 Predestined.

1, Cowardly, timorous.—(b), Cowardice.—(c), Draught of wine.—(d), Podex.—1st, see

2, Third, the third; tertian
(*fever*).—3, 10, A third, third
part.—10yi, Large ornamental
writing.—21, Third; the third.
5 —21^t, (*pl. 41*), *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Six-
teenth part of a second (*astro-*
nomical).—22 [*fem.*], Three.—
22^t [*mas.*], Three.—24, By
threes, three & three.—(*b*),
10 Thrice, three times.—24yi,
Threefold.—(*b*), Triliteral (*verb*).
25, *see* 3.—40 [*art.*], The Trinity.

ثَالِثًا Thirdly.

ثَلَاثُونَ Thirty.

15 ثَلَاثًا Thrice, three times.

ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ Thirteen [*mas.*].

ثَلَاثَةَ عَشْرٍ Thirteen [*fem.*].

مُثَلَّثٌ Triangular; triangle.—(*b*),
Tripled.—(*c*) [⁴], Tertian (*fever*).

20 ثُلَاثَاءُ Tuesday, the third day
of the week.

تَثْلِيثِيَّونَ Trinitarians.

تَثْلِيثِيَّةٌ Trinitarianism.

25 * ثَلَجَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Snowed; snow-
ed upon.—(*b*), Wetted.—(*c*),
Felt confident.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was, or felt, easy,
relieved, light-hearted.—IV,
Was snowy.—(*b*), Came upon
30 snow.—(*c*), Tranquilized, set
at rest; gladdened.—(*d*) [⁴ An],
Abated (*fever*).

1, (*N. 27*), Snow; ice.—5,

Cold, icy.—10, Stupid, dull,
apathetic.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), Ice- 35
house.—24yi, Snow-white.—
28, Seller of snow.

ثَلَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Split (*the head of*).

ثَلَعٌ *see the preceding.*

ثَلَمَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke the edge of, 40
notched.—(*b*), Made a breach,
or gap, in.—(*c*), Slandered, re-
viled.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was notched,
jagged.—(*b*), Had a breach, or 45
gap.—II, *see* I(*a*).—V, VII, Was
notched, jagged.

1, 3^t, (*pl. 9, 39*), Broken
place, notch; breach, gap.

ثَمَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Repaired, restored; 50
put right, arranged.—(*b*), Col-
lected, gathered together.—
IV, Became old, feeble.

2^t, Old man.—3^t, Handful
of dry grass.—24, Furze, 55
heather.

ثَمَّ There, yonder.

ثَمَّ Then, after that; further-
more, besides.

ثَمَّا A (*n. ac. 1*), Fed on fat meat, or 60
fat things.—(*b*), Broke.—VII,
Was broken.

ثَمَجَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed.

ثَمَدَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Was, or became,
fat.—(*b*), Exhausted, drained 65

1(a), (d).—(c), Bite (of an ant).—
 3^d, (pl. 9), Chosen, selected;
 elected; elect.—(d), Chosen
 band.—(c), see 1(a).—4, 5, see
 1(a).—9^d, see 1(a) & 3^d(a).—12,
 see 1(a).—14, More cowardly.—
 17^d, see 1(d).—23, Skin of the
 heart.—25, (pl. 10), see 1(a).—
 45, (pl. 65), Worthless; good-
 for-nothing.

N.P.I, see 1(a).—(d), Extract-
 ed; separated.—(c), Lean,
 meagre.

N.P.VIII, see 1(a) & 3^d(a).—
 (c) [coll.], Predestined.

N.Ac.VIII, Choices; selection.
 —(d), Election.—(c) [coll.], Pre-
 destination.

نَخِبَ see 1(a).

يَنْخُوبُ see 1(a).

يَنْخُوبَةُ see 1(d).

يَنْخُوبِيَّة Senseless (woman).

نَخَبَتْ U (n. ac. 1), Pecked; picked.
 —(d), Chose (words).

1^d, Bite (of an ant).

مَنْخُوتُ الْفُؤَادِ Dejected.

نَخَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Shook to & fro
 (bucket).—(d), Roared (torrent).
 —(c), Broke wind.—(d), A, U
 (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—X, Be-
 came supple.

25^d, Thin butter; butter-milk.

نَاخِذًا P., Captain, skipper.

نَخَفَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 25), Snorted;

snuffled; sniffed.—(d), Snored. 35
 —(c) [coll.], Gnawed.

نَخِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was worn; was
 worm-eaten, carious.—II, Spoke.

3^d, Gale; blast.—(d), Tip of
 the nose; muzzle, snout; pro-
 boscis.—5, Old, worn; crumb-
 ling; worm-eaten, carious;
 hollow.—9^d, (pl. 9), see 3^d(d).—
 17, see 13.—18, (pl. 44), Nostril;
 nose.—21, Snoring; snorer.—
 45 (d), (pl. 10), Pig.—(c), see 6.—
 25, Snoring.—28, Snorer.—
 (d), Grunter; pig.—45, (pl. 65),
 Snorter.—(d) [coll.], see 13.

N.P.I [coll.], see 13.—(d), so
 Pierced, bored.

مِنْخَرُ see 13.

مَنْخُورُ (pl. 65), see 13.

نَخَّوَارَ (نَخَّوَارَةُ), Noble;
 proud.—(d), Weak, feeble. 35

نَخَّوَرِي Wide.

مَا بِالْدارِ نَاخِرٍ There is no one
 in the house.

نَخَرَبَ Gnawed, eroded (canker-
 worm). 60

نَخْرُوبُ (pl. 67), Fissure, cleft.
 —(d), Cell (of a honey-comb).

نَخْرَبُوت Agile (camel).

مَنْخَرِبَةُ Worm-eaten (tree).

نَخَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Pierced; hurt, stung. 65
 1^d, Prick, puncture.

نَخَسَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Goaded,

pricked, urged on.—(b) [Bi], Excited, disturbed.—(c), *A*, Repaired (*pulley*).—(d) [*pass.*], Wasted away (*flesh*).—(e) *see* IV.—IV [Bi], Sent away.—VI, Mingled their waters (*pools*).

17¹, 20, Goad, prick; spur.—21, Mange, scab.—(b), *see* 26.—22¹, Slave-trade; cattle-trade.—23, Piece of wood inserted in the hole of a pulley.—25, Repaired pulley.—(b), Waist.—25¹, Sheep's milk mixed with goat's.—26, Mountain-goat, young chamois.—28, Cattle-dealer.—(b), Slave-dealer.

N.P.I., Mangy.

إِبْنُ نَخْسَةِ Bastard.

نَخَشَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Urged; spurred.—(b), Moved; shook.—(c), Hurt, injured.—(d), *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*& pass.*], Grew thin.—(e), Scratched, scraped.—(f), Barked (*wood*).—(g), Took the best.

25 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was worn.—V [IIa], Moved.

1, Part, portion.

N.P.I., Emaciated.

نَخَصَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was thin, emaciated.—(b), *see* IV.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Wasted away (*flesh*).—IV, Wasted, emaciated.—VIII, *see* (—).

21, Lean.

نَخَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Blew the nose.

—(b) [IIa], Came upon.—(c), (*n. ac. 25*) [Bi], Slandered, abused.—(d) ['Ala], Treated haughtily.—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Resembled.

1, *see* 3(a).—3, Man; men, mankind.—(b), Spinal marrow.—10, Fencers.

نَخَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Had true (*affection*) for; gave disinterested (*advice*) to.—(b) [La & Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).—(c), Cut the throat of (*sheep*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Became sappy (*wood*).—V, Blew the nose.—(b), Poured so down rain (*cloud*).—VIII, *see* V(b).—(b) [An], Was far away, absent from.

17, Vertebra of the neck; nape.—21, Expert.—23, 23, 55 24, (*pl. 10*), Nape of the neck.—(b), Spinal marrow.—(c) [*coll.*], Brain.—24¹, Mucus, phlegm.

نَخَفَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Snorted; snuffled.—IV, *see* I.

1¹, Cleft, hollow.—23, (*pl. 15¹*), Boot.—25, Snort, snuffling.

* نَخَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Sifted, bolted (*flour*).—(b), Sent down, scattered (*snow: cloud*).—(c), Filtered, strained.—(d), Chose the best of; sorted.—II, *see* I(b).—V, VIII, *see* I(d).

1, (*pl. 25*), Palm-tree; palm.—(b), A certain ornament.—70

1st, see 1(a).—24, Meal.—24st,
Meal; bran; siftings.—25,
see 1(a).

N.P.II, Name of a certain poet.

5 *N.Ac.II*, Snow; rain.—(b),
see 1(b).

مَنْخَل (*pl.* 44), Sieve; bolter.

نَخِيلَة Small palm-tree.—(b),
Nature.—(c), Admonition.—(d),

10 Name of a place.

ذُو نَخْلَة Christ.

نَاحِل الصَّدْر True, faithful.

نَخَم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sang; played.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Blew his nose;
15 hawked; expectorated.—*V*,
see (—).

1st, Beauty.—(b), see 24st.—

4, Lassitude.—24st, Mucus;
phlegm.

20 فَتَنَم [*acc. or Bi*], Made to kneel.—
(b), Moved, removed, displaced,
shifted.—(c), Stalked, strode
along.—(d), Became hard
(*butter*).—*II*, Knelt down (*camel*).

25 نَخْنُوق (*pl.* 67), Side, wall (*of*
a well).

نَخَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1st), [*& pass. نَخِيَ*],
Was proud, boastful.—(b),
Praised, vaunted.—(c), see *V*.—
30 *II*, Made to boast.—(b) [*coll.*],
Encouraged, animated.—*IV*,
Grew proud &c.—(b) [*coll.*], see
II(b).—*V* [*'Ala*], Treated haught-
ily.—*VIII*, see *I*(a) & *V*.—*X*, see *II*.

نَخْوَة [1st], Pride, haughtiness; 35
conceit.—(b), Courage, intre-
pidity, dauntlessness.—(c),
Magnanimity.

نَخْوِي [1st], Proud, arrogant.

* نَدَا *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23, 25, 27), Ran 40
away, shied, bolted (*camel*).—
(b), Assembled.—(c), Was ir-
regular.—(d), see *VI*.—*II* [*Bi*],
Defamed; disgraced, exposed.
—(b) [*Bi*], Published, divulged. 45
—(c), Couched (*lance*).—(d), see
IV.—*III*, Opposed, oppugned.
—*IV*, Dispersed, scattered.—
VI, Dispersed, fled.

1, *P.*, Ambergris; scent.— 50
(b), Hill; mound, tumulus.—(c),
see 2(b).—1st, Odour.—2, see
1(a).—(b) (*pl.* 38), Like; equal,
fellow.—(c), Opponent, rival.—
(d), Image; similitude; idol.— 55
4, see 64.—21, (*pl.* 4, 23), see
26.—(b), Vanquished.—25, (*pl.*
43), see 2(b).—25st, (*pl.* 46),
fem. of 25.—26, Shying, bolt-
ing (*camel*).—64, 69, Dispers- 60
ed, scattered.

N.P.II, Loud, high-pitched
(*voice*).

يَوْمُ النَّارِ The day of judgment.

لَيْسَ لَهُ نَادٍ He has not any 65
means of subsistence.

* نَدَا *A* (*n. ac.* نَدَا [1]), Put in the
ashes.—(b), Raked the ashes.
—(c), Frightened.—(d), Hated.

- (c) [ʿAla], Came upon:—(f),
Cast down.
نداء [1st], Abundance, plenty.—
(b), Rainbow.—(c), Halo.—(d),
5 Redness in the sky.
نداء [3rd], see 1st(a), (b), (c), (d).—
(e), Streak in meat.—(f), Scatter-
ed herbage.
نداء [9th], (pl. 9), see 3rd(f).
10 نديء [25], Meat baked in
embers.—(b), see 1st(b), (d).
* نذب U (n. ac. 1), Eulogized, be-
wailed, deplored (*one dead*).—
(b) [acc. & La or Ila], Invited,
15 summoned to; encouraged to.
—(c) [La], Sent against.
(—) A (n. ac. 4), Healed, cicatrized
(*wound*).—(b), (n. ac. 4, 27, 27th),
Was marked, scarred.
20 (—) U (n. ac. 22nd), Was alert, clever &c.
—II, see I(b).—(b), Won a wager.
—IV, see (—)(a).—(b), Scarred.
—(c) [acc. or Bi], Jeopardied,
imperilled (*himself*).—VIII [La],
25 Responded to.—(b) [La], Con-
tradicted.—(c) [acc. & La], see
I(b).—(d), Called; chose.—(e),
Was fit, competent.—(f) [La],
Was impelled to.
30 1, (pl. 27, 48), Sharp, acute,
clever, ingenious; active, alert,
nimble.—(b), Swift, fleet;
mettlesome, high-spirited.—
(c), Nimbleness, activity.—(d),
35 see 1st(a).—1st, (pl. 27, 38), Scar.

- (b), fem. of 1.—3rd, Elegy,
lament, epicedium; lament-
ation.—(b), Call, summons, con-
vocation.—(c), Eloquent (*Arab*).
—4, (pl. 4th, 27, 38), see 1st(a).—4th
(b), Shooting, archery.—(c),
Wager; shooting-prize.—(d),
Grave matter.—5, see 25(a).—
17, (pl. 44), Lament; lament-
ation, wailing; tears.—20 ya, 45
Prompt, expeditious.—21,
Mourner, wailer.—21st, (pl. 41),
Wailing-woman.—25, Scarred,
marked.—(b), Mortal (*wound*).
—28th [coll.], Wailing-woman. 50
N.P.I, Messenger; envoy,
ambassador.—(b), Bewept, be-
wailed, lamented.—(c), Desired.
—(d), Approved.

N.Ac. VIII, Summons; invit- 55
ation; appeal; invocation.

مندبة Envoys.

باب المندب The strait of
Babel-mandab.

- ندح A (n. ac. 1), Dilated, enlarged. 60
—(b), Excavated (*hole*).—II, see I.
—III, Vied with in abundance.
—V [Min or Fi], Became dis-
persed from.—(b), see IX.—VIII,
see V(a).—IX, Became distended. 65
1, Spaciousness, roominess.
—(b), Copiousness; multitude.
—(c), (pl. 38), Wide open tract.
—(d), Side of a mountain.—
1st, see 1(c).—2, Heavy thing; 70
weight.—(b), Conspicuous ob-

ject.—3, *see* 1.—3^t, *see* 1(c).—

21, Wide, roomy.—44, Deserts.

N.P.VIII, see 1(a)(c).—(c), Free

scope; room; liberty, freedom.

5 مَنْدُوحَةٌ (*pl.* 44, 85), *see* 1(a), (c),

21 & *N.P.VIII(c)*.

أَنْدُوحَةٌ Hole, hollow.

نَدَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Touched, reached
(*shore: ship*).—(b), *see* IV.—IV,

10 Made to touch, brought, moored
to.—V, Boasted, bragged.

14, Foolish, dull.—20, Care-
less, indifferent.

نَوَدَخَ Pusillanimous.

15 نَدَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Fell, dropped
out.—(b), Came forth.—(c) [Min],
Went forth.—(d), Put forth
leaves.—(e), Was isolated; was
unique, unrivalled.—(f), *see*
20 (—) —(g), Died.

* (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was extra-
ordinary, strange, unusual.—IV,
Made to fall; detached, separ-
ated.—(b), Struck out, deduct-
ed; ejected.—(c) ['An & Min],
25 Took from ... of.—(d) [*acc.* &
'An], Made to leave alone.—
(e), Did, said something extra-
ordinary.—VI, Struck out from
the reckoning.—X, Sought
30 after.—(b), Tracked (*footsteps*).

1, *see* 21(a).—1^t, Rareness,
rarity; extraordinariness; un-
usualness, seldomness; odd-
ness, oddity; singularity.—(b),

Particle of gold.—3^t, *see* 11(a).

—14, (*pl.* 37), Threshing-floor.

—(b), Heap of wheat.—(c) [*art.*],

Andar (*place in Syria*).—21,

Rare, uncommon; bizarre, odd; 40

unusual, strange; extraordin-

ary; exceptional.—(b), Falling

or coming out.—(c), Prominence,

projection.—(d), Remains (*of*

water).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21. 45

—(b), Wonder, marvel; rarity;

exception.—41, Exceptions;

deviations.

نَادِرًا
فِي النَّادِرِ
فِي نَدْرَةٍ } Rarely, seldom, oc-
casionally; now & 50
then.

نَدْرَةٌ
فِي النَّدْرَةِ
فِي نَدْرَى
فِي النَّدْرَى
فِي النَّدِيرَةِ } Once in the course
of several days.

فِي النَّدْرَةِ بَعْدَ النَّدْرَةِ Once
in a while. 55

أَنْدَرَانِي Wide (*sack*).

أَنْدَرُونَ Revellers.

نَقَدَهُ مِثَّةً نَدْرَى He paid him
a hundred out of his property.

نَدَسَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [B], Threw down. 60
—(b) [*acc.* & B], Pierced with
(a lance); kicked.—(c) [*acc.* &
'An], Led out of (*the road*).—

(d) ['Ala], Doubted, wavered about.

ندى *A* (n. ac. 4), Was intelligent.—
III, Abused, reviled.—V, Was
5 thrown down.—(b), Examined.
—(c), Oozed out (*water*).—VI,
Abused each other.

1, Intelligent, astute.—5, 6,
see 1.—26, Easily satisfied.—

10 45, Sprightly (*woman*).

مندوسه Beetle, scarabee.

ندش *I* (n. ac. 1, 4) ['An], Investigated.
—(b), Carded (*wool*).

ندى *U* (n. ac. 27), Protruded (*eye*).—
15 (b) [acc. & Min], Issued from.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Suppurated (*sore*).—
IV [Min], Recovered (*a debt*)
from.—X, see IV.

45, Importunate.—(b), Frivol-
ous woman.

ندع IV, Was vicious.—(b) [Bi], Stop-
ped with.

1, Wild marjoram.

ندغ *A* (n. ac. 1), Poked; tickled.—(b),
25 Stung; wounded.—(c) [pass.],
Was tickled.—III, Flattered.—
IV [Bi], Hurt, injured.—VIII,
Smiled.

1, 2, Wild marjoram.—3⁴,
30 White spot on the nails.—20,
Sneerer.—20⁴, see 3⁴.

مندقة see 3⁴.

* ندف *I* (n. ac. 1), Carded (*cotton*).—
(b) [Bi], Struck, played (*the*

cithern).—(c) [Bi], Sent down 35
(*rain*).—(d), Lapped; ate (*food*).
—(e), Milked.—(f), (n. ac. 1, 38),
Sped along.—(g), see IV(a).—
IV, Spurred on.—(b), Gave to
drink.

3⁴, A little.—20, 20⁴, Carder's
bow.—(b), Mallet, wooden
hammer.—23⁴, Carding.—25,
Carded.—26, Carder.—(b) [coll.],
Water-fall, cascade.

N.P.I, see 25.

* نذل *U* (n. ac. 1), Transferred, moved.
—(b), Drew up.—(c) [acc. & Min],
Took.—(d) [Bi], Voided.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was dirty.—V, Wiped so
himself with a napkin.—(b),
Veiled himself.

1, Dirt, filth.—(b) [coll.], Vile.
—10, Attendants, waiters.—
17, (pl. 44), Boot.—(b), Fragrant 55
wood.—(c), Magic circle.—20,
(pl. 44), Towel; napkin.—(b),
Veil.—(c), Head-band, fillet;
small turban.—22⁴, Filthiness.

منديل (pl. 65), see 20. 60

اندلس Andalusia.

* ندم *A* (n. ac. 1, 4, 22⁴) ['Ala], Re-
pented of, regretted.—III, Kept
company with, revelled with.
—IV, Exhorted, made to re- 65
pent.—V, see I.—VIII, Was
easy, handy.

1, Clever, witty.—4, 17, see
22⁴.—17⁴, Cause for repent-

- ance.—21, (*pl.* 29), Penitent, contrite, repentant; remorseful.—22*, Repentance, penitence, contrition; remorse; regret.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Boon-companion; comrade; courtier.—33, (*pl.* 24ya), *see* 21.—(b), (*pl.* 22ya, 23), *see* 25.
N.Ag.III, see 25.
- 10 نَدَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove.—(b) [*coll.*], Called.—VIII, X, Flourished (*affair*).
 1*, 3*, Herd, drove.—20, Clamorous.—41, Shouters.
- 15 * نَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called; summoned; convoked, assembled; convened.—(b), Was present, congregated, assembled.—(c), Held, contained.—(d), Was generous.—(e), Was scattered.
- 20 نَدِي *A* (*n. ac.* نَدَى [4], نَدَاوَةٌ [22*], نَدْوَةٌ [27*]), Was wet; was dewy.—(b), Came from a distance (*voice*).—II, Moistened, wetted.—III [*acc. or Bi*], Called &c.—(b), Was present, sat with.—(c) [*Bi*], Published, divulged, blabbed out (*secret*).—(d) [*La*], Was plain to (*road*).—(e), Knew; saw.—IV, *see* I(d) & II.—(c), Had a fine voice.—(d), Afflicted.—V, Behaved generously.—(b), *see* (—)(a).—VI, Called to one another.—(b), Assembled, met together.—VIII, *see* VI(b).
- 35

- نَدْوَةٌ [1*], Assembly; concourse.
 —(b), Place of meeting; court; council.
- نُدْوَةٌ [3*], Watering-place; pond.
- نَدَى [4], (*pl.* أَنْدِيَّة [15*I], 40 أَنْدَاء [38A]), Moisture, humidity; damp; dew; rain.—(b), Fresh fodder, grass.—(c), Fat.—(d), Liberality, generosity.—(e), Perfume, scent.—(f), End, 45 limit; space.
- نَدَاة [4*A], Hock (*of a horse*).
- نَدٍ [5], نَدِيَّة [5*I], Moist, damp, wet; dewy.
- نُدَى [9], Dew. 50
- أَنْدَى [14], More generous.—(b), Stronger (*voice*).
- نَادٍ [21], (*pl.* 15*I), Caller, summoner.—(b), *see* 1*.
- نَادِيَّة [21*I], (*pl. reg.* نَوَادٍ [41]), 55 *fem. of* 21.
- نَدَاوَةٌ [22*], Dampness, humidity.
- نَدَاء [23A], Voice; cry, call.—(b), Vocative.
- نَدَاء [24A], *see* 23. 60
- نَدِيَّة [25I], (*pl.* نَدِيَّة [15*I]), *see* 1* & 5.
- نَدِيَّان [32I], Sappy (*tree*).
- نَوَادٍ [41] [*art.*], Misfortunes, calamities.—(b), Stray (*camels*). 65
- مُنْدَى [*N.P.II*], *see* 5.—(b), Watering-place.
- مُنَادٍ [*N.Ag.III*], Public crier.

مُنْتَدِي [N.P.VIII], Place of meeting.

مُنْدِيَة Calamity.

مُنْدِيَات Ignominious (actions, words).

يَوْمُ التَّنَادِي The Day of Judgment.

نَخْلُ نَادِيَة Palm-trees far from water.

نَدِي الْكَفِّ } Open-handed,
نَدِي الْكَفِّ } liberal.

نَدِي الصَّوْت Loud-voiced.

حَرْفُ النِّدَاء Vocative particle.

نَذَّ U (n. ac. 25), Made water, urinated.

25, Spittle; drivel.

نَذَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Ran swiftly.

*نَذَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Bound (himself), took a vow, vowed.—(b) [acc. & La], Dedicated, consecrated to.—(c), Placed in front.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22*, 23*) [Bi], Knew, was on his guard.—IV [acc. & Bi], Warned, cautioned against; informed, advised of, admonished about.—VI, Warned each other.—(b) [acc. & Min], Held in check.—VIII, see I(a).—X [Ila], Warned.

1, (pl. 10, 27), Vow.—(b), Votive offering; gift.—(c), Mulct, fine.—(d), see 3.—8, Warning, admonition; exhortation; com-

mination.—3ya, 10, see 3.—

21, A name of Mecca.—(b), 35

Gazer.—22*, 23*, see 3.—(b),

Fear, dread.—25, (pl. 10), Consecrated, dedicated; sacred, holy.—(b), Nazarite.—(c),

Warner: preacher; prophet; 40

apostle.—(d), Scout, spy.—(e),

see 3.—25*, (pl. 46), Votive

offering; person dedicated to

God.—(b), Front rank; van-

guard.—(c), see 3 & 25(d).—45

47*, Title of certain Arabian kings.

N.P.I., see 25(a).

N.Ag.II, see 21(b).

N.Ag.IV, Warner, exhorter, so admonisher; preacher.—(b)

[art.], Name of a certain Arabian king.

N.Ac.IV, see 3.

N.Ag.VI, Object of warning. 55
—(b) [art.], Lion.

أَبُو مُنْذِر The cock, chanticleer.

نَذَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Flowed, trickled.

21, Dripping &c.

نَذَلَّ U (n. ac. 22, 27*), Was vile, 60
base, abject.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Vile, base, mean, despicable; sordid, abject, wretched.—25, (pl. 23, 43),
see 1. 65

نَرَب 17*, Calumny.

نَيْرَب see under نَيْرَب.

نَرْبِيج (M. 67), Tube of the
nargilah or water-pipe.

نَوَّارِج (M. 67), Thrashing-
machine.—(b), Plough-share.—

5 (c), Mirage.

نَوَّرَج see *supra* (a).

نَيَّرَج see نَوَّرَج (a), (b).—(c), Quick.
—(d), Generous.—(e), Slanderer.

نَرْجِس P., Narcissus.

نَارَجِيل Cocoa-nut.

نَارَجِيلَة P., Water-pipe, nar-
gilah.

نَرْد P., Backgammon, trictrac.—
(b), Sack made of palm-leaves.

نَرْدِيْن, فَارْدِيْن G., Nard, spike-
nard.

نَرَز U (n. ac. 1), Hid himself.

نَوَّرُوز see *infra*.

نَيَّرُوز P., New year's day.

نَرَس Nars (town in Arabia).

نَرَش U (n. ac. 1), Took.

نَرْمَق P., Soft; light.

نَارَنْج P., Orange.

نَارَنْجِي Orange-coloured.

نَيَّرَنْج P., Bandage, fillet.

نَرْوَة A white soft stone.

نَزَز I (n. ac. 25), Abounded in springs
(land).—(b), Ran, bounded.—

(c), Vibrated.—(d), Cried out.

30 —(e) ['An], Separated from.—

(f) [coll.], Dripped.—II [acc.
& 'An], Separated from.—(b),
Nourished.—III, Strove with.
—IV, see I(a).—(b), Became hard.

1, (M. 27), Moisture, water; 15
spring.—(b), Nimble.—(c), In-
constant, unsteady; mobile.—
(d), Liberal.—(e), Intelligent.—
(f), Much; many.—1st, Moist
(ground).—(b), see 1(b) & 28.— 4ⁿ
2, see 1(a).—2nd, Desire.—4 [coll.],
see 1(a).—20, Cradle.—(b), see
1(c).—21st, see 1st(a).—23, In-
clined, prone to (evil).—24th
[coll.], see 1(a).—25, Desirous; 45
libidinous.—(b), see 1(c), (f) & 28.

نَزَا A (n. ac. 1), نَزَّو [27] [Bain],
Stirred up discord between.—
(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited, in-
stigated to.—(c) ['Ala], As- 50
sailed.—(d) [acc. & 'An], Turned
from.—(e) [pass.] [Bi], Was in-
clined to.

نَزِيء [25], Inciter, instigator.

نَزَاء [28], Desirous.

55

مَنْزُوء بِهِ Addicted to; fond of.

نَزَب I (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Bellowed,
lowed.—VI, Ridiculed each
other.

4, Nick-name, mock-name. 60

نَيَزَب Buck.—(b), Wild bull.

نَزَج U (n. ac. 1), Gamboled, frisked.

نَزَح A, I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was remote;

removed; emigrated.—(b), Exhausted (*a well*).—(c), Was exhausted &c.—IV, Had little water.—VIII, *see* I(a).

- 5 1, Little.—4, Well nearly dry.—(b), Turbid water.—10, *see* 21(a).—20⁴, (*pl.* 44), Bucket.—21, Distant, remote.—(b), *see* 4(a).—21⁴, *fem.* of 21.—(b), Graceful (*woman*).—25, *see* 21(a).—26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 4(a) & 21(a).—45, *see* 21(a).—65, Distant; coming from afar.

15 نَزَحَ بَقْلَانِ He was absent for a long time.

نَزَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Importuned, questioned.—(b), Despised.—(c), Smote with the evil eye.—(d), Urged on.—(e), Ordered, bid.

- 20 (نَزَرَ) U (*n. ac.* 1, 22⁴, 27, 27⁴), Was paltry, contemptible.—II, Made small; gave a paltry present to.—(b), *see* I(a).—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Grew little, dwindled.

- 25 1, Paltry, scanty.—(b), Tumour.—5⁴, *see* 26(a), (b).—25, (*pl.* 10), *see* I(a).—26, Poor in milk.—(b), Unprolific.—(c), *see* I(a).

30 N.P.I, *see* I(a).

نَزَرَا Slowly, tardily.

لَقِيَتْكَ الْحَرْبُ مِنْ نَزَرٍ War arose without just cause.

- 35 *نَزَعَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Took, displaced from.—(b), Drew up;

drew out.—(c) [*coll.*], Dismissed, cashiered.—(d), Was at the point of death.—(e) [*acc.* or IIa], Resembled.—(f), (*n. ac.* 27) [An], Abstained, receded from. 40 —(g), (*n. ac.* 22⁴, 23, 27) [IIa], Longed, pined for.—(h) [Fi], Bent (*bow*).—(i) [Min], Left, quitted.—(j), Ran swiftly.—(k) [*coll.*], Spoilt. 45

نَزَعَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bald over the temples.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Quarreled with.—(b), Adjoined, bordered upon.—(c), *see* I(a), (g).—(e) [*coll.*], *see* I(d).—IV, *see* (نَزَعَ). 50 —V [IIa], Hastened to.—VI, Quarreled, litigated.—(b), Took in turn.—VIII, *see* I(a), (f), (g).—(d) [*& pass.*], Was displaced &c.—(e) [*acc.* & Bi], Fitted 55 (*arrow*).

- 1, Death-struggle, death-throes.—1⁴, A certain plant.—4⁴, Bald temples.—(b), Mountain-road.—(c), *see* 1⁴.—10, 60 Returning home (*sheep*).—11, Appetent, hot.—14, (*fem.* زَغْرَاءَ), Bald.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place.—17⁴, Aim, object; design.—(b), Care, anxiety.—18⁴, 65 *see* 17⁴(b).—20, Arrow.—21, (*pl.* 4⁴, 29), Despoiler; destructive.—(b), Home-sick, pining.—(c), Expert.—(d), (*pl.* 29), *see* 25(b).—21⁴, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem.* 70 of 21.—22⁴, *see* 23(a).—23,

dry.—IV, *see* I.—IX, *see* I(a).—

X, Solicited a gift, or favour, of.

1, 4, (*pl.* 23, 38), A pool that dries up in the summer.

5 * ثَمَرَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Was, or became, ripe.—(b), *see* IV(a).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was abundant (*wealth*).

—II, Formed its fruit (*tree &c.*).

—(b), Increased (*wealth*).—IV,

10 Bore fruit.—(b), *see* II(b).—X,

Found, or made, productive.—

(b), Enjoyed the usufruct of (*property*).

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Fruit, pro-

15 duce.—(b), Property, wealth.—

—4^t, A fruit.—(b), Extremity,

tip; knot.—(c), Core of the

heart; affection.—(d), Gold, or

silver.—5, Plentiful.—21, Hari-

20 cots (*dolichos lubia*).—(b), Rose-

coloured sorrel (*flower of*).—

(c), Fruitful, fertile, product-

ive.—22, *see* 4.

ثَمَعَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Dyed (*hair, clothes*).

25 —II, Enveloped, covered up

(*the head*).

1, Name of a place in Medina.

ثَمَلَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Remained,

stayed, tarried.—(b), Succour-

30 ed, became the stay of.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became intoxicated.

—II, IV, Reserved, left.

1, Intoxication.—1^t, Resi-

due; dregs, sediment.—(b),

35 Love.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1^t(a).—

4, Stay; fixed residence.—

5, Intoxicated, inebriated.—

(b) [Ila], Charmed with.—23,

Succour, aid.—24, Poison.—

24^t, *see* 25^t(a).—25, Sour milk. 40

—25^t(46), Remnant, residue;

leavings, refuse.—(b), Love.

* ثَمَنَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Was, or became,

the eighth.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1),

Took the eighth of. 45

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was costly, pre-

cious.—II, Made eight, did

eight times; made octangular,

or an octagon.—IV, Was eight.

—(b), Did the eighth time.— 50

(c) Gave the price of.

2, The eighth young one.—

(b), The eighth night.—3, (*pl.*

38), Eighth, eighth part.—4,

(*pl.* 15^t, 16, 38), Price, value. 55

—10, *see* 3.—21, Eighth.—21^t,

(*pl.* 41), *see* 21.—22 [*fem.*],

Eight.—25, Precious, costly.

ثَمَانُونَ Eighty.

ثَمَانِيَّة [mas.], Eight. 60

ثَمَانِيَّة عَشْر Eighteen.

ثَنَيْت A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad, putrid (*meat*).

ثَنَطَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft.

* ثَنَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Doubled, folded, 65

turned-back, bent.—(b) [ʿAla],

Repeated, did over again.—

II, Made two; counted two;

put in the dual.—(b) [ʿAla],

Quarrel, dispute; law-suit.—
(b) [coll.], see 1.—25, (pl. 29),
Distant; absent.—(b), (pl. 41,
43), Stranger.—(c), Picked
(fruit).—(d), Shallow (well).—
25⁴, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b),
Woman having married into
another tribe.—(c), Excellent.
—26, see 25(d).—29yi, Im-
pulsive.

N.P.I, Removed, displaced.
—(b) [coll.], Spoilt.

N.P.II, Plucked up.

N.Ag.III [coll.], Moribund.

15 مَنَازَعَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(a).
—(b) [coll.], see 1.

صَارَ الْأَمْرُ إِلَى النَّزْعَةِ The
matter is in the hands of
competent people.

20 عَادَ السَّيِّئُ إِلَى النَّزْعَةِ He
restored the right to those to
whom it belonged.

نَزَعَ يَدَهُ He rebelled, disobeyed.

25 نَزَغَ A (n. ac. 1), Slandered, decried.—
(b), Stirred up strife.—(c) [acc.
و IIa], Tempted, incited to
(evil).

1⁴, (pl. نَزَغَات), Temptation;
mischief.—20, 20⁴, 28, Sland-
erer, detractor.

30 *نَزَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Exhausted, drained
(well).—(b), Was drained.—(c)
[pass.], Lost his senses; was
intoxicated; exhausted his
arguments.

نَزَفَ A, U (n. ac. 1), see I(b).—IV, see
I(a), (b).—(c), Exhausted his
tears; had no water; had no
wine.—(d), Was intoxicated.—
X, Exhausted (his tears).—(b), 40
see I(b).

1, Exhaustion.—2, Want of
water.—3⁴, (pl. 9), Drop, driblet,
drain (of water).—5, Exhausted,
faint.—11, Bloodless (veins).— 45
20⁴, Small bucket.—25, Ex-
hausted.—26, Shallow (well).

N.P.I, IV, see 25.

نَزَافٍ Drain out!

نَزَفَ الدَّمِ Hemorrhage, loss of so
blood.

نَزَقَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was swift,
fleet.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was
irritable, changeable.—(c), Was
full. 55

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a), (b), (c).—
(d), Went out.—II, Made to
leap, prance.—III, Went up
to.—(b), Insulted.—IV, see II.—
(b), Made to go out.—(c), Was 60
intoxicated.—(d), Laughed im-
moderately.—VI, Abused each
other.

1⁴, Start.—4, Fickleness;
capriciousness.—(b), Near.—5, 65
Agile.—28, Swift, fleet.

نَزَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Pierced through.
—(b), Slandered.

1, 2, Lizard.—9, 28, Slan-
derer.

نَزِيكَاتٍ Worthless men or goats.

النِّزَكَيْنِ [dual], The two sides.

نَيْزَكٍ (pl. نِيَاكٍ), P., Short lance; javelin.

5 نِيَاكٍ Shooting-stars, meteors.

* نَزَلَ I (n. ac. 17, 27), Descended, went down; fell (*price*).—(b) [acc. or Bi or 'Ala], Stopped, halted, alighted at.—(c), see 10 V(b).—(d) [Bi], Befell.—(e), (n. ac. 27) [An], Left.

(—) A (n. ac. 1^a) (& *pass.*), Had a cold.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Grew, throve.—II, Invited to alight; welcomed, lodged.—(b), Made to descend; lowered; took down.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Sent down to.—III [acc. & Fi], Descended to (*fight*).—IV, see II.—V, 20 Descended.—(b) [An], Renounced, gave up (*claim*).—(c), Gave (*milk*).—VI, see III.—(b) [Ila], Was obliging to; condescended to.—X, see II(a), (b).—(c), Claimed (*payment*).—(d) 25 [pass.], Was deposed, degraded.

I, Gathered, collected.—1^a, (pl. نَزَلَاتٍ), Alighting; halt, stop; descent.—(b), Cold, influenza, catarrh.—2, United, 30 gathered; cramped (*writing*).—(b) [coll.], see 1^a(b).—3, (pl. 38), Food &c.; bounty, good cheer.—(b), Sperm, semen genitalis.—(c), see 4(a).—4, Growth; in-

crease.—(b), Rain.—5, Hard (ground).—(b), Haunt, resort.—(c), Cramped (*writing*).—10, see 3(a), 4(a) & 18(c).—18, (pl. 44), Inn, hostelry.—(b), Stage, halt- 40 ing-place; station.—(c), Lodging; quarters; residence, dwelling, abode.—18^a, see 18(a).—(b), Rank, station; grade.—(c), Dignity.—(d), Place, order.— 45 21, Alighting &c.—(b) [coll.], Sloping.—21^a, (pl. 41), Accident, misfortune, calamity.—22^a, Hard soil.—23^a, Journey.—24^a, see 3(b).—25, (pl. 10), Arri- 50 val, stranger, guest; settler.—(b), Plentiful.—(c), Complete, entire (*suit*).—27, Descent.—(b), Arrival, alighting, halt.—44 [art.], Mansions of the moon. 55

N.Ac.II, IV, Revelation.

N.Ac.V, Dilettanteism.

N.Ac.VI, Obligingness; affability, blandness, suavity.—

(b), Condescension. 60

نَزَالٍ Come down!

نَزْلَةٌ أُخْرَى Another time.

أَرْضُ نَزْلَةٍ Good corn-land.

زَرْعٌ ذُو نَزَلٍ Well-grown corn.

تَرَكْتُهُمْ عَلَى نَزَالَتِهِمْ I left 65 them well.

نَزَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Bit.

20, Tooth.—25, Bundle of herbs.

نَزَرَ Shook (*the head*).

نَزَائِر Excellent stallion.

* نَزَا U (n. ac. 1, 36), Drove away.—(b) [La], Set apart for the use of.—(c), *see infra*.

(—) A } (n. ac. 22⁴, نَزَاهِيَّة), Was
(—) U } free from evil; was pure,
healthy, pleasant &c.—II [acc. & 'An], Kept away from (*evil*).
—(b) [coll.], Diverted, amused;
made to take exercise.—IV,
Rendered agreeable.—V, Was
far from water.—(b) ['An], Kept
aloof from.—(c) [coll.], Amused
himself; took exercise.

1, Pure; continent; perfect.
—(b), Pleasant, healthy, salubri-
ous.—(c), *see* 22⁴.—1⁴, 2⁴, *see*
22⁴.—3, Place far from water.
—3⁴, (pl. 9), Agreeableness,
salubrity.—(b), Recreation, di-
version.—(c), Distance, remote-
ness.—5, *see* 1(a), (b).—17⁴,
Pleasant spot.—21, *see* 1(a).—
(b), Solitary; recluse.—22⁴,
Purity; uprightness; contin-
ence; pudicity.—25, *see* 1(a), (b).
—(c), Distant, remote.

N.P.II, Pure, immaculate;
holy.

N.Ac.II [coll.], *see* 3⁴(b).

N.Ac.V, (pl. نَزَاهَات), Pleas-
ure, delight.—(b) [coll.], Re-
creation; exercise, walk.

N.P.VIII, *see* 17⁴.

مُنْتَزِهَةٌ *see* 17⁴.

نَزَا U (n. ac. 1, نَزَاء [24A], نَزُو [27],
36), Leapt, bounded.—(b) ['Ala],
Leapt, covered.—(c), Assailed.
—(d), (n. ac. 36) ['An], Escaped
from.—(e) [Ila or Bi], Yearned
for; inclined to.—(f), Was
dear (*corn*).—(g) [pass. نَزِي],
Lost all blood.—II, *see* I(b), (c).
—(c), Made to leap, &c.—IV, 45
see II(c).—(b), Made to bleed.
—V, Leapt, jumped.—(b), *see*
I(c).—(c), Was hastened.—VI,
Vied together.—VIII, *see* I(c).
—(b), Was agitated. 50

نَزْوَةٌ [1⁴], Short.

نَزَا [4A] [Ila], Prone to.

نَازِيَةٌ [21⁴], Impetuosity; impul-
siveness.

نَزَاء [23A], Start; leap, bound. 55

نَزَاء [24A], *see* 23A.—(b), A dis-
ease.

نَزِي [25], Ready for mischief.
—(b), Pugnacious.—(c), A certain
fish. 60

نَزِيَّة [25⁴], *sem. of* 25.—(b), Cloud
—(c), Deep (*disk*).

نَزَا [29A], *see* 25(a), (b).

نَزْوَان [36], Violence.—(b), At-
tack, fit; paroxysm; crisis. 65

مُنْتَزِ [N.Ag.V], *see* 25(a).

نَسَى I, U (n. ac. 1), Drove on.—(b),
(n. ac. 1, 27), Was active; hast-
ened away.—(c), Was dry, stale.

—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 68), Went to the water.—(e), Dispersed.—II, Drove; called to.—V [Min], Heard; learnt from.

5 20^t, Stick; rod.—21, Dry, stale.—21^t [*art.*], Surname of Mecca.—25, (*pl.* 27), Effort, exertion.—(b), (*pl.* 10), Nature; disposition.—(c), Last gasp, last
10 breath.—(d), Hunger, starvation.—25^t, *see* 25(b)(c).—(c), Slander, detraction.—28^t [*art.*], *see* 21^t.—45, Ox-goad; cudgel.—62, Quick walk.

15 نَسَا A (*n. ac.* 1, 1), Urged on.—(b), Guarded, protected.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 17^t), [*acc. or* FI], Put off; deferred; postponed.—(d) [*acc. & 'An*], Drove away from.—(e), (*n. ac.* 23), Sold on credit.—(f) [*An*], Granted credit to.—(g), (*n. ac.* 1), Watered (*milk*).—(h), Became fat.—II, *see* I(a), (d).—IV, *see* I(c), (e).—(c) [*acc.*], *see* I(f).—
20 V, *see* VIII(b).—VIII, Was postponed &c.—(b), Wandered away.—X, Asked for credit.

نَسْر [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Pregnant, gravid.—(b), Watery milk.—(c),
30 Wine.—(d), Stoutness, obesity.

نَسْر [2], *see* 1(a).—(b), Companion.

نَسْر [3], *see* 1(a).

نَسَا [3^t], Delay, respite; credit.

35 مَنَسَا [17^t, 20^t], Stick, staff.

نَاصِي [21], (*pl. reg. &* 4^t), Postponer.—(b), Fat.

نَسَاء [22], Long life; longevity.

نَسَاء [23], *see* نَسَو 23.

نَسِي [25], Postponed &c.—(b), 40 Postponement.—(c), *see* 1(a), (b).

نَسِيَّة [25^t], *see* 3^t.

نَسُو [26, 27], *see* 1(a).

مَنَسَا [*N.P.* VIII], Interval, space.

مَنَسَا *see* 17^t.

45

*نَسَب I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 7^t), Traced the pedigree of; asked about the descent of.—(b) [*acc. & IIa*], Traced back to; attributed, ascribed to; referred to.—(c), 50 (*n. ac.* 4, 17^t, 25) [Bi], Wrote love verses.—III, Was related to, connected with.—(b), Resembled.—(c), Was conformable, analogous to; correspond- 55 ed to; fitted, suited.—IV, Blew violently (*wind*).—V [IIa], Claimed relationship with.—VI, *see* III.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Traced his descent, pedigree. 60 —(c) [IIa], Was ascribed, attributed to; was named after, related to.—X, *see* V & VIII(b).

—(c), Asked the pedigree of.

1, *see* 4.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), *see* 65

4(a), (b).—(c), (*pl.* 7), Proportion.

—(d), Relation; connection.—

(e), Relative adjective (*one ending in نِي*).—(f), *see* N.Ac. III[2].

—34, (pl. 9), see 4(a), (b) & 24(c).

—4, (pl. 36), Pedigree, lineage, parentage, descent, genealogy; origin, family.—(b), Relationship, consanguinity, kinship.—

44, see 24(c).—4yi, Genealogical; patronymic; gentilic.—25, (pl. 43, 69), Related, akin; relation, relative, kinsman.—(b), High-born; man of quality, rank.—(c), Love-poem, amatory verses.—29, 294, Genealogist.

N.P.I., (pl. 65), Amatory (poem).—(b) [IIa], Relative, relating, referring to.—(c), see 24(c) & 25(a), (b).

N.Ag.III, Relation, relative, kinsman.—(b), Corresponding, conformable, analogous; similar, homogeneous; cognate.

N.Ag.VI, Proportionate, serial, in ratio.

N.Ac.VI, see N.Ac.III[2].

N.Ag.VIII, Challenger, champion.

مناسبة [N.Ac.III(2)], Correspondence; connection, relation; fitness, suitability.—(b), Proportion, ratio; analogy.

خط منسوب Regular handwriting.

نيسب Traces.—(b), Road, track.—(c), Ants.

نيسان see supra.

بنسبة كذا In proportion to that.

نسبة حبيبة Sine.

نسبة ظلية Tangent.

نست 40, Humanity, mankind.—40yl, Human.

نستر A certain herb.

* نسيج I, U (n. ac. 1), Wove; spun; plaited.—(b), Composed, made up, invented.—(c), Furrowed; rippled.—(d), Gathered, collected.—(e) [acc. & PI], Moved quickly.—VIII, Was furrowed &c.—(b), Was woven.

1, Weaving.—(b), Texture; woof; web.—10, Praying-carpet.—17, see 18(a).—18, Weaver's workshop.—(b), see 20(b).—20, (pl. 44), Loom (weaver's).—(b), Withers.—21, see 26(a).—22, A kind of cloak.—234, Weaving.—25, (pl. 10), Woven.—(b), see 1(b) & 234.—(d), (pl. 46), Contrary (wind).—254, (pl. 46), Woof, web; texture; tissue; stuff.—28, 60 Weaver.—(b), Liar.—45, see 20(a).

N.P.I., see 25(a).

منسج see 20(a).

هو نسيج وحيد في He is unrivalled in.

نسم A (n. ac. 1), Swept, cleared away.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Coveted.

1, Refuse of dates.—20, Shovel &c.—22, 23, Name of

a valley.—24, *see* 1.—45, Brush, broom.

* نَسَخَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Effaced, obliterated.—(b), Abolished; repealed, abrogated; cancelled; superseded.—(c), Copied, transcribed.—(d), Changed; transformed; metamorphosed.—(e), Transferred.—II, Made to copy.—III, *see* VI(a).—IV, *see* II(b).—VI, Succeeded, replaced, superseded.—(b), Transmitted.—(c), Transmigrated.—(d), Became changed.—VIII, *see* I(a), (c).—X, *see* I(c).

1, Effacement, obliteration.—(b), Abolishment, annulment, repeal, abrogation.—(c), Transcription, copying.—lyi, Modern Arabic writing.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9), Copy, transcript; apograph.—(b), Manuscript; original.—(c), Example; exemplar.—9yi⁴, *see* 25⁴(a).—21, (*pl.* 41), Copier, transcriber, scribe.—21⁴, Abrogating (*verse*).—25⁴, Distant (*town*).—(b), Cross wind.—28, *see* 21.

N.P.I., Copied, transcribed.—(b), Abrogated, annulled.

N.Ac.VI, Metempsychosis.—

(b), Succession.

N.Ag.VIII, *see* 21(a).

N.P.VIII, *see* 3⁴(a) & *N.P.I*(a).

35 * نَسَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Plucked, pulled away from.—(b), Cut,

lanced.—(c), Blamed, censured.—(d), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pecked; lacerated; wounded.—II, Rent, tore.—V, Burst (*abscess*).—(b), Was rent, tattered.—(c), Became untwisted; unravelled.—(d) ['An], Left, abandoned.—(e), Hunted eagles.—VIII, Reopened (*wound*).—(b), *see* V(b).—X, Was like a vulture.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Vulture; eagle.—(b), (*pl.* 27), Frush; hard flesh in a horse's hoof.—(c), A certain idol.—lyi, Aquiline.—2, 3, *see* 1(a).—18, 20, (*pl.* 44), Beak.—(b), Van-guard.—24yi⁴, Eagle.—40, (*pl.* 66), Ulcer, fistula.

النَّسَرُ الطَّائِرُ The stars α, β, γ in Aquila.

النَّسَرُ الْوَاقِعُ The star α in Lyra.

نِسْرَيْنِ P., Wild rose, dog-rose, sweet briar; eglantine.

نَسَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrung (*clothes*).—(b), Cleansed (*uterus*).

نُسْطُورُ Nestorius.

نُسْطُورِيَّةُ (*نَسَاطِرَة*), Nestorian.

نُسْطُورِيَّةُ The Nestorians.

نَسَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was loose; wobbled.—(b) [Fi], Travelled in.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Was exposed to the north-wind.—VIII, Scattered themselves.

1, *see* 2(b).—2, (*pl.* 3, 7, 27, 38), 70

Strap, thong.—(b), North wind.
—2⁴, 2yī⁴, 20, see 2(b).—20⁴,
Productive land.—21, Long.
—27, Length.—38, Tracks.

5 N.P.I, see 21.

نَسِغ A (n. ac. 1), Tattooed (skin).—
(b) [acc. & Bi], Pricked, goaded
with; hurt, hit, stung with.—
(c), Was loose, wobbled (tooth).
10 —(d), Brushed.—(e), Watered
(milk).—(f) [Fi], Travelled in.
—II, see I(c) & IV(a).—IV, Put
forth fresh shoots.—(b), Struck.
—VIII, Knocked off the flies.
15 —(b), Became dispersed.

3, Flowing sap.—20⁴, Feather-
brush.—25, Sweat.

نَسَف I (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded,
powdered.—(b), Pulled down
20 (building).—(c), Uprooted.—(d),
Cleaned, winnowed (corn).—
(e), U (n. ac. 1, 27), Bit.—(f)
[coll.], Clipped.—V, Threw
an opponent (wrestler).—VI,
25 Whispered.—VIII, see I(b), (c)
& VI.—(d) [pass.], Changed
(colour).

1⁴, (pl. 23), A kind of pum-
ice-stone.—2⁴, (pl. 7), see 1⁴.—
30 3⁴, (pl. 9, 10), see 1⁴.—4⁴, see 1⁴.
—18, see 20(b).—20, (pl. 44),
Winnowing-fan.—(b), Mouth.—
20⁴, Mining-tool.—(b) [coll.],
Carrier's knife.—24⁴, Chaff.—
35 (b), Froth of milk.—25, Secret;
whispering.—(b), Bite, mark.—

25⁴, see 1⁴.—26, Steep (slope).
—27, Bites, marks.—29, (pl.
70), A kind of swallow.—33,
Full.—44, see 26. 40

N.Ag-IV, see 20(b).

نَسَق U (n. ac. 1), Arranged; strung;
disposed; composed.—II, Ar-
ranged, regulated.—III [Bain],
Followed, walked in file.—IV, 45
Spokes in rhymes, rhymed.—
V, VI, VIII, Was arranged, &c.

1, see 4(a).—4, Order; regular-
ity; sequence; harmony,
rhythm.—(b) [art.], Gemini 50
(stars).—(c), Row, series.—(d),
see 25.—10, see 4(b).—25, Order-
ed; orderly; regular; harmoni-
ous, rhythmical; serial, seriate;
sequent. 55

N.P.I, II, see 25.

N.Ac.II, (pl. تَنْسِيقَات),
Ordinance, rule, regulation.—
(b), Enumeration.

N.Ag.VI, Coherent. 60

نَسَقًا In order; successively;
serially, seriatim, seriatim.

* نَسَكَ U (n. ac. 1, 1⁴, 2, 3, 10, 17),
Was pious.—(b), Became a
hermit.—(c), (n. ac. 1) [IIa], De- 65
dicated himself to.—(d) [acc. &
La], Sacrificed to.—(e), Washed
(clothes).

(نَسَكَ) U (n. ac. 22⁴), see supra (a), (b).—
V, see I(a), (b).—VI, Acted re- 70
ligiously.

1. Piety, devotion; devoutness, religiousness; religion.—(b), Asceticism.—2, *see* 1.—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—(c), Offering, sacrifice; oblation.—4, Haunt, resort.—9, A certain bird.—10, *see* 1 & 3(c).—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of devotion, place of sacrifice.—(b), Devotions; rites.—(c), Hermitage.—21, (*pl.* 29), Pious, devout, religious.—(b), Devotee: ascetic, hermit, monk.—21^t, Verdant (*land*).—(b), *fem.* of 21.—25, Gold; silver.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3(c).—(b), Nugget of gold or silver.

N.P.I., Hairless.—(b), Well-manured (*land*).

N.Ac.V., Bigotry.

- 20 * **فَسَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Begot, procreated, gendered, engendered.—(b), Bore, brought forth.—(c), Moulded (*bird*); changed its coat (*animal*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 27), Fell off (*hair &c.*).—(e) [*An*], Slipped off (*clothing*).—(f), Fell into rags.—(g), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36) [*Fi*], Hastened, sped along.—(h) [*coll.*], Unravelled, undid.—30 II [*coll.*], Became unravelled, undone.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* I(h).—III, Raced with.—IV, *see* I(a), (b), (c), (d).—(e), Outstripped.—VI, Multiplied, increased, propagated.—35

1, (*pl.* 38), Progeny, offspring;

posterity.—4, Milk.—21^t, Lean (*thigh*).—24, 24^t, Hair; fur, feathers (*cast off*).—25, *see* 24.—(b), Honey.—25^t, *see* 1, 24 & 40 25(b).—(d), Wick.—(e) [*coll.*], Rag, tatter.—26^t, Prolific.—28, Runner.

N.Ac.VI., Generation; propagation. 45

* **فَسَمَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Blew softly; wafted.—(b), Spread itself (*odour*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 4), Kicked, plunged.—(d), Decayed, putrefied. 50

(**ف**) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (d).

(**ف**) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Exuded water (*ground*).—II, Vivified; called into life; reanimated.—(l), Liberated, manumitted (*slave*). 55 —(c) [*Fi*], Began, commenced.—III, Smelt; sniffed.—(b), Whispered to.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—V, Breathed.—(b), Smelt, inhaled.—(c) [*Bi*], Exhaled (*smell*). 60 —(d), Applied himself to; acquired.

4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 25(a).—(b), Breath; vital spirits.—(c), Indistinct track.—(d), A certain 65 bird.—4^t, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), Breath, respiration; breath of life.—(b), Living being; man.—(c), Asthma.—(d), Slave.—18, (*pl.* 44), Sole; foot (*ostrich*).—(b), 70 Sign, mark.—(c), Road, path; way; method.—21, Gasping;

dying.—25, (*pl.* 23), Breeze,
zephyr.—37, Men.

N.Ag.II, Vivificative; vivifier.

N.Ac.II, Vivification.

5 نَسَمَ *see* 4(*c*) & 25(*a*).

نَسَسَ Flew swiftly.—(*b*), Drove.—
(*c*), Was weak.—(*d*), Blew coldly
(*wind*).

48, Demon.—(*b*), Ape, orang-
10 outang, chimpanzee.—(*c*), Pig-
my.—(*d*), Walk.—(*e*), Swift
(*journey*).—49, *see* 48(*a*).—51^t,
Weakness.

نَسْنَيْنَ Women.

15 نَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1^t), Left an occupation.

نَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* نَسِيَ [4]), Had a pain
in the tendon of the heel.—
(*b*), (*n. ac.* نَسِيَ [1]), Hurt,
wounded in the tendon of the
20 heel.

نَسْوَة [1^t], Draught of milk.—
(*b*), *see* نَسِيَ 1^tU.

نِسْوَة [2^t], *see* 3^t.

نِسْوِي [2yī], Feminine; woman-
25 ly.—(*b*), Effeminate, womanish.

نَسْوَة [3^t], Women; females.

نَسَا [4A], (*pl.* نَسِيَان [36I],
أَنَسَاء [38A]), Tendon of
Achilles.

30 نَسَا [23A], *see* 3^t.

نَسْوَان [34], *see* 3^t.

نَسُو, مَنَسِي Hurt, wounded
in the heel.

نَسِيَة Silly women.

نَسِيَان, نَسْوَان *du. of* 4A. 35

* نَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 23^t, 34, نَسْوَة),
Forgot; overlooked, neglected;
discarded, abandoned.—II,
Made to forget.—III, Forgot.
—IV, *see* II.—VI, Feigned 40
forgetfulness.

نَسِيَ [1], (*pl.* أَنَسَاء [38A]), For-
gotten; to be forgotten.—(*b*),
Lost luggage.—(*c*), Dirty rag.
—(*d*), Milk & water. 45

نَسْوَة [1^tU], Forgetfulness;
neglect, remissness.—(*b*), *see*
نَسُو.

نَسِيَ [2], *see* 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).

مَنَسَا [20^tA], Staff, rod. 50

نَسِيَ [25], Forgetful; absent-
minded; unmindful, oblivious.
—(*b*), Forgotten; disregarded,
ignored.

نَسِيَان [33], *see* 25(*a*). 55

نَسِيَان [34], Forgetfulness; ob-
liviousness; supineness; apathy.

مَنَسِي [N.P.I], Forgotten.

مَنَسِيَة *see* 34.

نَشَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Gurgled; fizzed. 60
—(*b*), Fermented.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1),
Dripped.—(*d*), Dried up (*water*).
—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove; whisked
(*flies*).—(*f*) [*acc.* & B], Infused,
mixed with.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Oozed, 65
trickled.—VIII, Was long.

- 1, Absorption.—(b), Half-ounce weight.—(c) [coll.], Percolation.—20^t, Fly-whisk, fly-flapper.—22^t, *see* 28^t.—25, Gurgling, bubbling; fizzing.—
 5 25^t, *see* 28^t.—26, Elecampane. (*plant*).—28 [coll.], Blotting-paper.—28^t, Unproductive, barren (*land*).
 10 * نَشَأَ A (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 22, 22^t, 27), Grew, grew up.—(b), Rose; was high.—(c), Lived; existed.—(d), Happened, occurred.—(e), Arose; originated.—(f) [La], Occurred to.—(g), *see* IV(b).
 15 نَشَوُ U (n. ac. 22^t), *see supra* (a), (b), (c).—II, Raised; reared; educated.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Created; produced; invented, devised; composed.—(c), Began, commenced.—
 20 (d), Edited (*a newspaper*).—(e) [Min], Went forth from.—(f) [Ala], Approached.—(g), Conceived.—V [La], Began; set to.—X, Raised, set up.—
 25 (b), Inquired, sought after.—(c), Scented, sniffed.
 نَشَى [1], Cloud.—(b), (*pl.* 4), Young camel.—(c), Odour of
 30 wine.—(d), *see* 21(b).
 نَشَأَ [1^t], Creation; production.—(b), Shoot; growth.
 نَشَأَ [4], *see* 1^t(b).—(b), Youths.—
 (c), Young camels.—(d), *see* 1(a).
 35 مَنَشَأَ [17], Country, native

land; birth-place.—(b), Origin, source.

نَاشِي [21], Growing; emanating &c.—(b), (*pl.* 1, 4), Youth, young man.—(c), *see* 21^t(a).—
 40 (d), (*pl.* 21^t), That which grows or happens by night.

نَاشِيَّة [21^t], (*pl.* نَوَاشِي [41]), Young girl, maiden.—(b), Beginning, commencement: day-
 45 break; night-fall.

نَشَاءَ [22], Growth.

نَشَاءَة [22^t], *see* 1^t(a).

نَشِيءَ [25], *see* 1(a).—(b), Appearance. 50

نَشِيئَة [25^t], *see* 1^t(b).—(b), Stones; bottom (*of a tank*).

نُشُوءَ [27], *see* 22.—(b), Scent.

مُنَشِي [N.Ag.IV], Producer; inventor; creator; composer; 55 author; editor.

مُنَشَأَ [N.P.IV], Raised, elevated; pointed.—(b), Hoisted.

إِنْشَاءَ [N.Ac.IV], Creation; invention.—(b), Composition; 60 style; diction; wording.—(c), Composing; edition.

مُسْتَنَشَأَ [N.P.X], *see* N.P.IV.

مُسْتَنَشِيَّة Female diviner.

مُنَشَاة With crowded sails (*ship*). 65

* نَشِبَ A (n. ac. 1, 2^t, 27) [Fi], Stuck fast to, in; fastened on to.—
 (b), (n. ac. 4) [Fi], Became caught,

- Eulogized, praised; complimented.—IV ['Ala], *see* II(b).—
 V, Was doubled, folded, over, bent back; was repeated, re-
 iterated.—(b), Swaggered.—VII, Was doubled back, bent, folded
 over.—(b) ['An], Turned away from; desisted, left off.—X [acc.
 or 'Ala], Excepted, excluded; made an exception of.
 10 ثنى [2], (pl. أثنَاء [38A]), Fold, bend.—(b), Repetition, reiteration.—(c), A two-year-old (animal).
 15 مثنى [17], By twos, two by two. ثانى [21], Second, the second.—(b), Folded over, bent back, doubled up.
 20 ثانيًا Secondly, in the second place. ثواني [ثواني] [21^t], (pl. ثَوَان [41]), second (of time).—(b), Joist, small beam.
 25 ثناء [22A], (pl. أَثْنَاء [15^t]), Praise, eulogy. ثنَاء [23A], Strands (of a rope). ثنائة [23^t], Rope.
 30 ثنًا [24], By twos, two by two. ثنية [25^t], (pl. ثَنَايَا), Praise, eulogy; compliment.—(b), Mountain, mountain-road.—(c), Front; front-teeth: mouth.
 35 أثنَاء [38A], Intervals, pauses: entracte. في الأثنَاء In the intervals of.

في أثنَاء ذلك Meanwhile, in the mean time.

المثنى The dual.

مثنى Doubled, folded.

تثنية [n. ac. II(2)], Praise, 40 eulogy.—(b), Dualizing (gram.).—(c), Repetition.

تثنية الإشتراع Deuteronomy.

إثنين—إثنان [mas.], Two.

الاثنين Monday. 45

إثنتان [fem.], Two.

- * ثاب (و) U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Re-
 turned, turned round, turned
 back.—(b), Recovered, got
 well, became convalescent.— 50
 (c), Collected, gathered to-
 gether; became abundant.—
 II, Recompensed, rewarded.—
 (b), Summoned to prayer.—
 IV, *see* II(a).—IV(و), *see* I(b).— 55
 X, Claimed (reward).—(b), Re-
 covered, regained, got back.
 ثوب [1], (pl. ثِيَاب [23I], 38),
 Garment, vestment; clothing,
 apparel.—(b), Conduct; morals. 60
 ثواب [22], Reward, recompense.
 —(b), Price.—(c), Honey.
 ثياب البيت Goods & chattels,
 furniture.
 ثواب Clothier. 65

- * ثار (و) U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Was raised;
 was roused, stirred up, excited,
 provoked.—(b), Broke forth;

entangled in.—(c), (*n. ac.* 37) [Bain], Continued between (*war*).—(d), Was incumbent upon.—(e) [*coll.*], Spouted, gushed forth.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Fastened, inserted into.—(b) [*Fi*], Began.—III, Waged war with.—(b), Contended with.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Caught, snared, entrapped.—(c), Blew violently (*wind*).—V [*Fi*], Was fixed in; clung to; was attached to.—VI, Was joined together; gathered.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Collected.

3^d, Sticker; hold-fast.—(b), In a fix; embarrassed.—(c), Wolf.—4, Property, possessions; fixtures.—(b), Fixed.—(c), A tree.—4th, *see* 4(a).—5, Adhering.—17, Fix (*embarrassing situation*).—17th, *see* 4(a).—20, (*pl.* 44), Noose.—(b), Unripe date.—21, Sticking fast.—(b), Having arrows.—28, Arrow-maker.—(b), Archer, bowman.—28th, *see* 21(b).—29, (*pl.* 70), Arrow.—29th, An arrow.

N.PII, Arrow-patterned.
30 نَاشِبَةُ الْحَالِ Trough.
مَا نَشِبَ أَنْ He did not fail, delay to.

نَشَجَ I (*n. ac.* 25, 27), Bubbled.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Sobbed.—(c), Brayed.—(d), Trilled, quavered.—(e), Croaked.

4, (*pl.* 38), Water-course.—10, Violent (*robbing*).—25, *see* 4.

نَشَمَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Drank.—(b), Watered (*animal*).—VIII, *see* I(a). 40
10, Drunkards.—28, A little water.—28, Full.

* نَشَدَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 2^d, 34), Sought.—(b), Indicated, pointed out.—(c), Knew.—(d), Reminded of.—45 (e), (*n. ac.* 1), Adjured, conjured, besought.—III, *see* I(e).—(b), Asked, begged of.—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Recited (*verses*).—(d) [*Bi*], Satirized, lampooned. 50 —(e), Quoted, cited.—(f) [*acc. or La*], Answered; granted the request of.—(g), Gave.—V, Found out.—VI, Recited verses together; satirized each other. 55 —(b) [*pass.*], Was asked.—X, Asked to recite.

2^d, Search, quest.—(b), Cry, voice; sound.—(c), *see* 25.—21, Seeker.—25, Chant; song; 60 hymn.—(b), Verses, poem; recitation.—25th, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25.—34, *see* 2^d(a).

N.Ac.IV, Satire; lampoon; skit.—(b), Recitation. 65

أَنْشُودَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 25.

نَشِيدُ الْأَنَاشِيدِ The Song of Songs, Canticles.

نَشَدَكَ اللَّهُ I conjure thee by God. 70

نُشَادِر, نُشَادِر P., Sal am-
moniac, salts of ammonia.

- * نُشِرَ U (n. ac. 1), Unfolded, unrolled,
spread out, displayed.—(b),
5 Scattered about.—(c), Sawed.
—(d) [ʿAn], Exorcised.—(e), (n.
ac. 1, 27), Raised, revived.—
(f), Rose; revived.—(g) (n. ac.
27), Sprouted, shot forth.—
10 (h), I, U (n. ac. 1), Spread about,
divulged, published (news).—
(i), Blew (wind).
(→) A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from the
mange.—(b), Was dispersed.
15 —II, see I(a), (d).—III, Spread
out.—IV, see I(e).—V, Was un-
folded &c.—(b), see VIII(f).—
VI, see III.—VIII, see V(a).—(b),
Spread, diffused itself; became
20 disclosed.—(c), Became inflat-
ed; swelled.—(d), Was long
(day).—(e), Became scattered;
was disorganized.—(f), Was
sprinkled (water).—(g), Jour-
25 neyed.—(h) [Fi], Fell upon.—
X, Asked to have unfolded &c.
1, Odour, fragrance.—(b),
Shoots, sprouts.—(c), Resur-
rection; life.—(d), Divulga-
30 tion, disclosure.—(e), see N.P.I(c).—
1*, Publication, proclamation;
edict.—(b) [coll.], Unsealed letter.
—3*, Charm; enchantment.—
4, see N.P.I(c).—(b), Sprinklings.
35 —4ya, Mangy.—θ, Jugglery;
magic.—17, Place of resurrec-

tion.—(b), Expansion &c.—21,
Spreading; unfolding; expans-
ive.—(b), Scattering.—(c), Adder.
—21*, fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), 40
Flexors, extensors (of the arm).
—23*, Sawing.—24*, Saw-
dust.—25, Heap of corn.—(b)
Girdle.—(c) [coll.], Sawn; saw-
ings.—26, (pl. 3, 10), Driving 45
(wind).—27, Resurrection.—
45, (pl. 65), Saw.—(b), Winnow-
ing-fork.—(c), Saw-fish.—45yi,
Serrate, serrulate.—64, Copies
(for children). 50

N.P.I, Unsealed, open.—(b),
Divulged.—(c), Dispersed; un-
settled.—(d), Sawn.—(e), Prism
(figure).—(f), (pl. 65), Letters
patent.—(g) [coll.], Mandate; 55
mandamus; pastoral charge;
bull (papal).

N.P.II, see N.P.I(a), (b), (c).

N.Ag.IV, see 26.

N.Ag.VIII, see I(a), (b), (c). 60

N.Ac.VIII, Dispersion; dis-
semination; divulgation, public-
ation.

نَشْرًا Pell-mell, in confusion.

بِالنَّشْرِ Explicitly; expressly. 65

إِنْتِشَارُ الْإِيمَانِ The propa-
gation of faith.

نُشِرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) [Fi], Rose.—
(b), Was agitated.—(c), Was
situated high; towered.—(d) 70
(n. ac. 27) [ʿAla], Was dis-

respectful to.—(e), 'Heaved.—
(f) [ʿAn], Left.—IV, Raised.
—(b), Put together.—(c), Took
away.—V, Was harsh.

- 5 1, (pl. 27), Height: hill &c.
—4, (pl. 28, 29), see 1.—(b),
Robust.—21, High, protuber-
ant.—(b), Disobedient; unfaith-
ful (*wife*).—22, see 1.

- 10 نَشَصَ I, U (n. ac. 27), Was lofty; rose.
—(b), Was refractory, unfaith-
ful.—(c) [ʿAn], Was expelled
from.—(d), Was excited.—(e),
Drew, took out.—II, Raised,
15 elevated.—IV, Expelled, ban-
ished.—VIII, Uprooted.

- 21, (pl. 41), Self-willed (*woman*).—22, (pl. 10), Cloud.—
(b), Co-etaneous; equal.—23,
20 see 22(a).—25, see 26(a).—26,
Upright (*spear*).—45, see 21.

- *نَشَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Knotted.—(b), I (n.
ac. 1), Pulled up.—(b), Wander-
ed.—(c), Drove forth.—(d) [Bi],
25 Led forth.—(c) [Min], Went
forth from.—(f), I, U (n. ac. 1),
Bit.

- (—) A (n. ac. 22), Was brisk, alert;
was cheerful, willing.—(b), Grew
30 fat.—(c) [Ila], Set to readily.
—II see I(a).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala
or Pi], Rendered brisk; cheered
on to, invigorated.—IV, see
I(a), (f) & II(b).—(d), Loosed
35 (*knot*).—(e), Tied.—(f), Snatch-
ed.—(g), Fattened.—(h), Flour-

ished.—V, see (—)(a).—(b) [Fi],
Was quick in.—(c) [La], Ap-
plied himself to.—(d), Tra-
versed (*desert*).—VIII, Strained; 40
snapped (*rope*).—(b), Became
loosed &c.—(c), Uprooted.—
(d), Scaled (*fish*).—(e), Seized,
snatched.—X, Was wrinkled &c.

17, Pleasant thing.—18, (pl. 45
44), Place; destination.—20,
see 25(a).—21, see 25(a).—(b),
Wild bull.—(c), (pl. 41), Cross-
road, by-road.—21^t, (pl. reg. &
41), fem. of 21.—22, Vivacity, 50
sprightliness; gaiety.—(b), Ard-
our, bravery.—25, (pl. 22ya,
23), Brisk, vivacious; willing,
energetic, vigorous.—(b), Pros-
perous; thriving.—25^t, fem. 55
of 25.—(b), Booty.—26, Deep
(*well*).—33, Shallow (*well*).—
40^t [coll.], see أَنْشَوْتَ.—41,
Irrelevant (*questions*).

N. Ag. IV, see 25(b). 60

N. Ac. IV, see 38.

أَنْشَوْتَ (pl. 69), Slip-knot.

نَاشِطَات Shooting-stars.

نَشَطَ U (n. ac. 27), Sprouted.—(b), (n.
ac. 1), Snatched. 65

نَشَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 17), Administered
medicine to (*a child*).—(b),
Snatched.—(c), Suggested to.
—(d), (n. ac. 1), Was choked,
stified; panted.—(e) [pass.] 70
[Bi], Was smitten with.—(f),

(*n. ac.* 27), Recovered.—IV, *see* I(a), (c).—VIII, Took (*medicine*).—(b), Drove away.

20, Receptacle.—21, Prominent.—26, Injection; dose.—(b), Choking.—27, *see* 26(a).

N.P.I [Bi], Devoted to.

نشغ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed.—(b), Drank.—(c) [Bi], Thrust.—(d), *see* 10 نشغ I(a), (c), (d), (e).—IV, *see* نشغ I(d).—(b) [An], Retired.—V, *see* نشغ I(d).—VIII, Roamed.

20^t, Receptacle.—21, (*pl.* 11), Panting.—26, *see* نشغ 26.—15 41, Water-courses.

نشف *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away; perished.—(b), *see infra* (a), (b).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Absorbed, sucked up.—(b) [Fi], Was absorbed by.—(c), (*n. ac.* 27^t) [*coll.*], Was dry; dried up.—II, Dried; wiped, mopped up.—(b), Had frothy milk.—(c) [*coll.*], *see* (—)(c).—IV, Gave new milk to.—V, *see* (—)(a), (b).—(c), Was dried; dried himself.—VIII, Drank new milk.—(b) [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

1^t, (*pl.* 1, 2, 4, 7, 9, 23), A kind of black pumice-stone.—30 (b), *see* 26^t.—2^t, Dregs.—(b), *see* 1^t(a).—3^t, *see* 1^t(a).—(b), Froth of new milk.—(c), *see* 2^t(a).—4, Absorption.—4^t, *see* 1^t(a).—5^t, Spongy (*soil*).—20^t, 35

(*pl.* 44), Towel.—(b), Rag; cloth, clout.—21, Dry.—(b) [*coll.*], Austere.—24^t, *see* 3^t(b).—28^t, Rag, cloth; sponge &c.—40 [*coll.*], Clothes-pole. 40

N.Ac. II, Absorption.—(b), Drying; wiping.

نشوفات [*coll.*], Dried fruit; dessert.

* نشق *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Sniffed; snuffed; inhaled.—(b) [Fi], Was caught, 45 snared.—(c) [*coll.*], Took snuff.—IV, Made to sniff &c.—(b) [*acc.* & Fi], Caught, snared in.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(c).—VIII, Pass. of I(a).—X, *see* I(a).—(b), Took 50 through the nose (*water*).

1^t [*coll.*], Pinch of snuff.—3^t, Noose.—4, Odour.—5, Embarrassed.—17, (*pl.* 44), Nostril; nose.—22^{ya}, Snared 55 game.—26, Injection; smelling-salts &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Snuff.

* نشل *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, snatched out.—(b) [*acc.* & Min], Took out ... from.—(c), Cooked food 60 without seasoning.—(d), (*n. ac.* 27), Was lean.—II, Gave lunch, a snack to.—VIII, *see* I(b).—X, Took out (*arrow*).

5, *see* 26(a).—17^t, The flesh 65 of the finger hidden by the ring.—20, (*pl.* 44), Large fork; skewer.—21^t, Lean, skinny.—23, Bit, scrap.—(b), Thin in the blade (*sword*).—28, Snatcher; 70

quick.—(b), A species of swallow.
—45, see 20.

نَشِمَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was spotted.—II,
Putrified; stank.—(b) [Fi], Began
to commit (*evil*).—(c) [Fi], Mal-
igned.—(d), Rendered illustri-
ous, exalted.—(e), Appeared.—
(f), Exuded moisture.—V [Fi],
Began.—(b), Applied himself to.

4, Wood of which arrows
are made.—5, Spotted, speckled.
—5⁴, *fem.* of 5.—17, A per-
fume.—21, Slight (*illness*).

نَشَنَشَ Bubbled.—(b), Clanged, jing-
led.—(c), Stripped off.—(d),
Devoured.—(e), Drove; im-
pelled.—(f), Emptied.—II
[coll.], Recovered.

48, Active.—48⁴, Unproduct-
ive (*land*).—51yi, see 48.—58⁴,
Disposition.—(b), Stone.

نَشَا *U* } (n. ac. نَشْوَة [1⁴, 2⁴, 3⁴]),
Smelt.—(b), Had knowledge
نَشِيَ *A* } of; learnt.—(c) [Bi], Re-
sumed.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 1⁴, 2⁴, 3⁴),
Was intoxicated.—II, see I(d).
—(b) [coll.], Starched, stiffened.
—IV, see I(a).—V, VI, VIII, X,
see I(a), (d).

نَشْوَة [1⁴], Giddiness; inebriety.
—(b), Odour, smell.

نَشَوَى [1ya], *fem.* of 38.

نَشَا [4A], Smell.—(b), P., Starch.
نَشَاة [4⁴A], see 1⁴(a).—(b), Odor-
iferous tree.

نَشَاء [22A], see 4(b). 35

نَشَاوِيَّة [22yi⁴], A certain dish.

نَشِيَّة [25], (n. نَشَايَا), see 1⁴(b).

نَشَوَان [22ya], (n. نَشَاوَى),
Giddy; tipsy; inebriate.

نَشِيَان بِالْأَخْبَار Inquisitive. 40

نَشَوَرَ Ruminated.

نَصَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Lifted; showed.—

(b) [acc. & Ila], Ascribed to.—

(c), Elucidated; elicited.—(d)

[acc. & 'Ala], Indicated to.— 45

(e) [acc. & Ila], Referred, sub-

mitted to.—(f), Urged, drove

on.—(g), Piled.—(h), Question-

ed, cross-questioned.—(i), (n.

ac. 25), Went fast.—(j), *I* (n. 50

ac. 25), Spluttered, crackled.

—(k) [acc. & La or 'Ala] [coll.],

Dictated to (*letter*).—II, see III.

—III, Dunned.—VI, Crowded

together.—VIII, Was erect; 55

stood up; showed herself (*bride*).

—(b), Shrank together.

1, (n. 27), Text.—(b), Term,
period.—(c), Statute, ordinance.

—(d), see 25(a), (c).—(f) [coll.], 60

Dictation.—1⁴, Hen-sparrow.—

2 [coll.], Half.—3⁴, Lock of

hair.—17⁴, Nuptial chamber.

—20⁴, Bride's chair.—25,

Quick (*pace*).—(b), Number (*of* 65

people).—(c), High, lofty.—28,

Mover.

N.P.I. ['Ala], Indicated.

نَصَبٌ *A* (*n. ac.* نَصَبٌ [1]), Seized.—
(*b*), Shouted at.—(*c*), Raised.

*نَصَبٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Set up, erected,
reared; hoisted (*flag*), pitched
5 (*tent*); appointed.—(*b*), (حَوْلَ),
Stood round.—(*c*) [La], Was
hostile to; declared (*war*)
against.—(*d*), Hastened, press-
ed on with (*a journey*).—(*e*),
10 Wearied, wore out.—(*f*), *I* (*n.*
ac. 1), Tormented.—(*g*), *U*, Wrote
or pronounced with fatha; put
in the accusative (*noun*), in the
subjunctive (*verb*).—(*h*), Set;
15 placed.—(*i*), Planted (*tree*).—
(*j*), Sang.

(نَصَبٌ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was weary.—(*b*)
[Fi], Strove, laboured at.—(*c*),
see II(*d*).—II, see I(*a*), (*h*).—(*c*),
20 Raised, exalted.—(*d*), Pricked
up (*ears*).—III [*acc.*], see I(*c*).—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Let, hired out to.—
IV, see I(*e*), (*f*).—(*c*), Gave a
portion to.—(*d*), Put a handle
25 to (*a knife*).—(*e*) [*acc.* & IIa],
Ascribed to.—(*f*) [La], Laid
snares for.—(*g*), see I(*g*).—V,
Rose; was raised &c.—(*b*), Was
sedulous.—VI, Shared amongst
30 themselves.—VIII, see V(*a*).—
(*b*), Was marked with fatha
(*letter*); was put in the accusat-
ive (*noun*), in the subjunctive
(*verb*).—(*c*) [La], Delivered
35 (*judgment*).

1, Sign: boundary-stone;

mile-stone; goal, limit; butt.—
(*b*), A kind of song or rhythm.
—(*c*), Accusative case; sub-
junctive mood.—(*d*), Net, snare. 40
—(*e*) [*coll.*], Plants.—(*f*), see 3 &
4(*b*).—1st, Plot, stratagem.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Plant.—2, Lot, portion.—
2nd, see 3rd.—3, (*pl.* 38), Statue.—
(*b*), Misfortune; affliction.—(*c*), 45
Object.—3rd, Pole, mast; column.
—4, Fatigue; toil, distress.—
(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Flag, ensign, banner.
—(*c*), see 3(*a*).—5, Diseased;
sick.—10, see 1(*a*), 3 & 4(*b*).—50
14, (*pl.* 3), Erect; pointed.—
(*b*), Projecting.—17, see 18(*b*), (*c*).
—17th, see 4(*a*).—18, (*pl.* 44),
see 23(*a*).—(*b*), Rank, dignity.
—(*c*), Place, post; office, funct- 55
ion; magistracy.—(*d*), see 20.
—20, (*pl.* 44), Tripod, trivet.
—(*b*), Stool.—21, Raising &c.
—(*b*), Wearisome, fatiguing;
painful; laborious.—(*c*), (*pl.* 41), 60
Weary.—(*d*), Particles that take
the subjunctive.—21st, Eye.—
23, (*pl.* 10), Source, principle.—
(*b*), Property upon which poor-
rate is payable.—(*c*), Handle 65
(*of a knife*).—(*d*), Sun-set.—25,
(*pl.* 10, 15th, 68), Lot, share;
luck; chance.—(*b*), Tank.—(*c*),
Net.—25th, (*pl.* 46), Stones
around a tank.—(*b*), (*pl.* 10), 70
see 1(*a*).—33, Circle of stones
round the temple of Mecca.—
44 [*art.*], Vulnerable parts of

the body.—(b), Sockets (*of the teeth*).—64, *see* 69.—69, Boundary-stones.

N.P.I., Raised.—(b), In the accusative (*noun*); in the subjunctive (*verb*).

N.P.II., Straight; erect.—(b), Regular (*teeth*).

N.Ag.III., Adversary.

N.Ag.IV., *see* 21(b).

N.P.IV., *see* 21(c).

N.Ag.VIII., Raised (*dust*).—(b), *see* 14.

مَنْصُوبَةٌ *see* 1^a(a) & 25(c).

عَلَى نَصِيبَةٍ Perpendicularly, vertically.

نَصِيبِينَ Nisibis (*city*).

يَنْصُوبُ (*pl. يَنْصِيبُ*), *see* 1(a).

أَرْكَابُ الْمَنَاصِبِ Functionaries; magistrates.

هَذَا نُصْبٌ عَيْنِي This is a conspicuous object.

ضَرَبَ بِنَصِيبٍ He has gained.

* نَصَتَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was silent.—(b)

[IIa], Listened to.—IV, *see* I(a).

—(b) [*acc. or La*], *see* I(b).—(c),

Silenced.—(d) [*La*], Inclined to.—VIII, *see* I(a).—X, Bid to be silent.

3^a, Silence.

* نَصَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 3, 22^a, 25^a, 27,*

نَصَاحِيَّةٌ) Advised, counsel-

led.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was genuine; was sincere, honest.

—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Sewed, stitched. 35

—(d), Did well.—(e), Watered thoroughly.—(f), (*n. ac. 27*),

Drank his fill.

نَصَحَ

A (*n. ac. 22^a*) [*coll.*], Became fat.

—II [*coll.*], Fattened.—III, Gave 40

good advice to.—IV, Let drink

their fill.—(b), Made to perform

well.—V, Acted faithfully.—(b),

Was prodigal of advice.—(c),

see I(c), (f).—VIII, Listened to 45

advice.—X, Deemed a good adviser; consulted.

3, Advice, good counsel.—

5, Adviser, admonisher; mentor.

—20, 20^a, Needle.—21, (*pl.* 50

11, 29), Pure; genuine.—(b),

Sincere friend, faithful adviser;

counsellor.—(c) [*coll.*], Fat.—

(d), *see* 21yi.—21yi, Tailor;

sewer.—22^a, Admonition, warn- 55

ing.—(b) [*coll.*], Fatness, stout-

ness.—23, (*pl.* 3, 23^a), Thread.—

23^a, Skin; leather.—(b), Noose.

—25, (*pl.* 43), Sincere, dis-

interested; loyal.—25^a, (*pl.* 46), 60

Advice, counsel, admonition;

admonishment.—26, *see* 25.—

(b), Sincere, genuine, thorough.

—28, *see* 21yi.—41, Continuous,

uninterrupted. 65

N.P.I., Sewn.

N.Ac.III[2], *see* 25^a.

N.P.V., Well-sewn (*garment*).

—(b), Patch.

مَنْصَاحٌ *see* *N.P.I.*

مَنْصُوحَةٌ Well-watered (*land*).
 نَاصِحُ الْحَيْبِ True-hearted;
 leal, loyal.

5 *نَصَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Helped, aided;
 succoured; rescued.—(*b*) [*acc.*
 & 'Ala or Min], Delivered,
 saved from; vindicated from.
 —(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Watered.—(*d*),
 Gave to.—II, Made a Christian.
 10 —III, *see* I(*a*).—V [La], Strove
 to help &c.; defended.—(*b*),
 Became a Christian.—VI, Help-
 ed each other.—(*b*), Agreed,
 tallied (*accounts*).—VIII ['Ala],
 15 Overcame, vanquished; triumph-
 ed over.—(*b*) [Min], Revenged
 himself upon; cleared himself
 from.—(*c*), Defended himself.
 —X [*acc.* & 'Ala], Asked the
 20 help of ... against.—(*b*) [Bi],
 Had, took as his defender.—
 (*c*), Begged.

1, Help, aid, succour.—(*b*),
 Victory, triumph, conquest.—
 25 (*c*), *see* 21(*a*).—(*d*), Spoil, booty.
 (*e*), Rain.—(*f*), Gift.—1st, *see*
 1(*a*), (*b*).—1styi, *see* 33yi.—3rd, *see*
 1(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—9, *see* 21(*a*).—14, Un-
 circumcised.—21, (*pl.* 1, 29, 38,
 30 69), Helper; defender; support,
 auxiliary.—(*b*), (*pl.* 41), Channel.
 —21st, Nazareth.—21yi, Naza-
 rene.—25, (*pl.* 38, 43), *see* 21(*a*).
 —26, Defender, protector;
 35 champion.—28, *see* 26.—33, *see*
 33yi.—33rd, *see* 33yi(*b*).—33yi,

(*pl.* 22ya, 38), Christian; Naza-
 rene.—33yist [*art.*], Christian-
 ity.—(*b*), Christian woman.—38
 [*art.*], Surname of the inhabit- 40
 ants of Medina.—46, Gifts.

N.P.I., Aided, assisted.

N.Ag. VIII, Victorious; victor,
 conqueror, vanquisher.

N.Ac. VIII, Victory, triumph. 45

N.Ag. X, Suppliant.—(*b*),

Beggar.

نَصَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22st, 27), Was pure.—
 (*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was snowy-
 white.—(*c*), Was clear, evident. 50
 —(*d*) [Bi], Gave birth to.—(*e*)
 [Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).—
 (*f*), Quenched (*thirst*).—IV, *see*
 I(*c*).—(*b*), Manifested, elucidated.

1, White leather; white cloth. 55

—2, 3, *see* 1.—21, 25, Pure,
 clear; unadulterated.

*نَصَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was at, came
 to, reached the middle of.—
 (*b*), Halved; took the half of; 60
 drank the half of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.*
 1, 22st, 23rd), Went shares with,
 divided, shared with; received,
 took half from.—(*d*) [*acc.* &
 Bain], Divided equally be- 65
 tween.—(*e*), Was partly ripe
 (*palm-tree*).—(*f*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1,
 22, 23rd, 23, 23rd, 36), Served.—
 II, Halved.—(*b*), Was half white
 & half black (*hair*).—(*c*), Veiled 70
 (*girl*).—(*d*), *see* I(*c*).—III, Shared
 with.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*f*).—(*c*), Was

just, equitable.—(d), Acted, behaved justly to.—(e), Travelled at noon.—(f), Reached the meridian (*day*).—(g) [*acc.* & *Min*], Procured justice for ...
 5 from.—V, Served; was a servant.—(b), Took into service; asked a service of.—(c), Submitted to.—(d) [*Min*], Obtained his rights from.—(e),
 10 Was veiled; put on a veil.—(f), see VIII(a).—VI, Acted justly towards each other.—VIII, Was at, reached the middle.—(b), Kept to the middle; acted rightly.—(c) [*Fi*], Pierced, transfixed.—(d), see V(d), (e).—X, see V(d).

1, see 2(a), (b), (c).—1ya, fem. of 33.—2, (*pl.* 38), Half.—(b), Middle, midst.—(c), Justice, equity, right; fairness.—(d), Of middle height.—(e), Middle-aged.—3, see 2(a), (b), (c).—4, (*pl. reg.* & 38), see 2(e).—(b), (*pl.* 3, 10, 38), Middle-aged woman; matron.—(c), see 2(c).—4t, see 2(c).—14, Juster, fairer.—17, (*pl.* 44), Servant.—(b), Middle of.—17t, 20, 20t, see 17(a).—21, (*pl.* 4, 20), Servant, domestic, man-servant.—21t, (*pl.* 41), Servant-maid.—(b), Channel; gully.—25, see 1(a).—(b), Turban.—(c), Cloth of two colours.—
 35 (d), A certain measure of corn.—33, Half-full.

N.Ag.II, Veiled.

N.P.II, Boiled down (*liquid*).

N.Ac.IV, see 2(c). 40

N.P.VIII, Middle.—(b), Noon.

نَصْف اللَّيْلِ Midnight.

نَصْف النَّهَار Noon; meridian.

* نَصَلَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Faded.—

(b), Lost effect.—(c), Fell off.— 45

(d), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was fixed firmly.—(e), Fixed firmly.—

(f) [*Fi*], Stuck in.—(g) [*Min*],

Escaped from; was delivered

from.—II, Put a head to.— 50

(b), Took the head off.—(c) [*acc.*

& *Fi*], Drove into.—(d) [*Min*],

Cleared from.—III, Fought

with darts &c.—IV, see II(a),

(b), (c).—(d) [*acc.* & *Min*], Pulled 55

out from.—V, see I(a) & IV(d).—

(c) [*Min*], Justified, exonerated

himself from.—(d) [*Ila* & *Min*],

Excused himself to ... for.—

(e), Chose the best.—VIII, 60

Came, dropped off.—X, Pulled,

drew out.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27), Head, point (of an arrow &c.); blade, edge.—(b), Head; occiput, 65 crown of the head.—1t, see 1(b).—(b) [*coll*], see 1(a).—20, (*pl.* 44), Pestle.—21, Faded, dingy.—(b), Falling off.—25, Joint between the head & the 70 neck.—(b), Axe.—(c), Snout, muzzle.—(d), Winnowed (*corn*).—(e), see 1(b) & 20.—33, see

- 1(a).—(b), Dart, javelin.—(c),
Sting.—41, Swift (*camels*).—
45, *see* 20.—(b), Band, cohort.
مَنْصِل (pl. 44), Sword, sabre.
5 مَنْصِيل *see* 20.
نَصْمَة Idol.

نَضَضَ Bestirred himself.—(b), Shook,
moved about.
48, Restless.

- 10 نَصَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Seized by the hair.
—(b) [Bi], Adjoined.—(c), Strip-
ped off.—III, Seized each
other by the hair.—IV, *see* I(a).
نَصَو [1], Stomach-ache, gripes.
15 نَاصِيَة [21⁴], (pl. reg. & 41),
Forelock.
نَوَاصِي النَّاسِ The chiefs of
the people.

- نَصَى V, Curled, arranged the hair.—
20 (b) [Bi], Was joined to.—(c),
Traversed.—VIII, Was flowing
(*hair*).—(b), Was high.—(c),
Chose.

- نَصِي [25], A white thistle.
45 أَنَاي [37], (pl. 25, 25⁴), نَصِيَّة [25⁴],
أَنْصَاء [38A], *see* 25.—(b), The
choice of.—(c), Remainder.

- نَضَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Oozed, trickled;
was doled out.—(b) [Bi], Flowed,
30 ran with.—(c) [La & Bi], Did
to (*kindness*).—(d), Cracked,
burst.—(e), (n. ac. 1), Flapped
its wings.—(f), (n. ac. 25),

Was, became possible.—(g),
Was at hand.—(h), Was con- 35
verted into cash.—(i), Published,
disclosed.—II, Moved; disturb-
ed.—IV, Performed, accom-
plished, dispatched.—(b), *see*
I(f).—V, *see* IV(a) & X(a).— 40
(c), Urged.—(d), Praised, com-
mended.—(e), Drew.—VIII, *see*
X(b).—X [acc. & Min], Got,
exactd from.—(b), Obtained by
degrees; claimed, asked for. 45

1, Money.—(b), A little.—
(c), Disagreeable (*affair*).—
3⁴, *see* 1(a).—4, Water.—21,
Attainable.—(b), *see* 1(a).—28,
Small gift.—24⁴, (pl. 23, 46), 50
Rest, remainder.—(b), Last;
latest-born.—(c), A trifle.—
25, (pl. 23), Little.—(b), *see* 1(b).
—25⁴, (pl. 15⁴, 46), Slight
shower; light wind.—(b), Hiss- 55
ing, fizzing.—(c), Thirst.—26,
Leaking (*well*).—28, Restless.

نَضِيض اللَّحْمِ Lean, spare.

جَاؤُوا بِأَقْصَى نَضِيضِهِمْ They
came all together. 60

- نَضَبَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Was absorbed;
subsided; dried up.—(b), Was
scanty.—(c), Died.—(d), Was
far-extending.—(e), *U* (n. ac. 1),
Flowed.—(f), Was painful.— 65
(g), Pulled off.—II, *see* I(a).—(b),
Had little milk.—IV, Twanged
(*a bow*).—(b), Emaciated.

21, Far-extending, vast;
deep.—(b), Dry.

مَنْضَبَةٌ Dry (spring).

تَنْصَب (pl. 63), A certain tree.

5 * نَضَجَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 4), Was cooked,
roasted.—(b), Was ripe.—(c),
Suppurated.—(d), see II(a).—
II [acc. or Bi], Was slow in.—
10 (b), Caused to suppurate.—IV,
Cooked, roasted.—(b), Ripened;
matured.—X, see IV(a).

1, 3, Ripeness, maturity;
succulency.—17, (pl. 44) [coll.],
see N.Ag.IV(a).—21, Cooked,
well-done.—(b), Ripe; mature.
15 —25, (pl. 23), see 21.—45,
Meat-hook, spit.

N.Ag.II, (pl. مَنْضَبَاتٍ),
Slow.—(b), see N.Ag.IV(a).

20 N.Ag.IV, Purgative, sup-
purative.—(b), see N.Ag.II(a).

N.P.IV, Well-matured.—(b),

see 25(a).

نَضِيجُ الرَّأْيِ Sound in judg-
25 ment.

نَضَجَ A, I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi],
Sprinkled, besprinkled.—(b),
Allayed, quenched.—(c) [acc.
& Bi], Shot at.—(d), Budded,
30 sprouted.—(e) [acc. & 'An],
Averted from.—(f) ['An], De-
fended.—(g), A (n. ac. 1, 62),
Oozed; perspired.—(h), Shed
tears; overflowed.—(i), Was
35 watered.—(j) ['Ala], Carried

water on.—III, see I(f).—IV,
see I(d), (e).—(c), Aspersed.—V,
see I(h).—(b) [Min], Cleared
himself from.—(c), Sprinkled
herself (woman).—VIII, see I(h). 40
—(b), Was sprinkled.—(c) [Bi],
Sprinkled himself with.—X,
see VIII(c).

1, Sprinkling, aspersion.—
(b), Shower.—(c), Trace.—(d), 45
(pl. 15^t, 27), Lotion.—4, (pl.
27, 38), Watering-trough.—
(b), see I(a).—9yi^t, see 26(c).
—20^t, Machine for casting
naphtha.—21, (pl. 41), Animal 50
used for irrigation; camel.—
(b), Rain.—21^t, see 21(a).—25,
(pl. 10), see 4(a).—(b), Sweat.—
26, A perfume; medicament.—
(b), Leaking.—(c), Elastic (bow). 55
—28, Irrigator, waterer.—
28^t, see 20^t & 26(c).—62,
Light rain.

نَضَجَ A, I (n. ac. 1), Sprinkled; wetted.
—(b), (n. ac. 1, 36), Gushed, 60
spurted.—(c) [acc. & Bi or Pi],
Shot at.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Emitted
an odour.—III, Sprinkled each
other.—VIII, Was sprinkled
about.—IX, XI, see I(b). 65

1, Sprinkling.—(b), Mark.—
1^t, Shower of rain.—20^t, (pl. 44),
Sprinkler; irrigator; watering-
pot &c.—(b), Aspersorium, holy
water-brush.—(c), see نَضِيجُ, 20^t. 70
—28, Copious.—28^t, Sweating.

—(b), see 28.—(c) [coll.], see 20⁴(a), (b).

نَضَدَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Piled up.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Placed against.—II, see I(a).—(b), Arranged.—V, Was regular.—VIII, Pass. of I(a).—(b), Settled (people).

4, (pl. 39), Pile, heap: carpets; goods, chattels &c.—(b), Couch; seat.—(c), Glory, honour.—(d), Eminent, noble.—(e), Partisans.—(f), Fat camel.—25, Piled up.—(b), Compact; dense.—25⁴, (pl. 4, 46), Bolster, pillow, cushion.—26, (pl. 10), see 4(f) & 25(b).—38, Stones, rocks.—(b), Masses of cloud.—(c), Band; multitude, mass.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, see 25(a).—(b), Arranged in order.

أَنْضَادُ الرَّجُلِ A man's illustrious kinsmen.

نَضَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 1⁴, 27), Was bright, beautiful; was fresh, green (tree).—(b), Was pleasant, easy.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Brightened.—(d), Made pleasant.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } see *supra* (a), (b).—
30 (—) *U* (n. ac. 22⁴) } II, see I(b), (c), (d).
—IV, see I.—X, Found bright &c.

1, (pl. 16, 23), Virgin gold or silver.—1⁴, Beauty, brightness; brilliancy.—(b), Pleasant-

ness; enjoyment, pleasure.—15 (c), Richness.—(d), Life.—(e), Molten piece of gold.—2, Wife.—4, see 1⁴(a), (b), (c).—5, see 25(a).—14, see 1 & 25(a).—21, see 25(a).—(b), Green 40 slime.—22, see 1.—22⁴, see 1⁴.—23, see 24(d).—24, see 1.—(b), Pure.—(c), Plank, board.—(d), A certain kind of wood.—25, Bright, beautiful; brilliant. 45 —(b), see 1.—27, see 1⁴(a).

نَضَفَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Sucked, drained.—(b), Served.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—II [coll.], Cleaned.—IV, Trotted.—50 (b), Made to trot.—VIII, see I(a).
4, Origanum silvestre.—5, Unclean, impure.—22⁴ [coll.], Cleanness, cleanliness.—25, see 5.—(b) [coll.], Clean; pure. 55 —36, Trot.

نَضَلَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Vanquished.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was emaciated.—III, Shot with.—(b) ['An], Defended, championed.—IV, 60 Emaciated; jaded.—V, Brought out.—VI, Shot together.—VIII, see VI.—(b), Chose, picked out.—(c), Competed for glory &c.—(d), see V. 65

21, (pl. 29), Good archer; champion.

نَضِيمٌ Good wheat.

نَضْنَضَ Darted out (its tongue: snake).

—(b), Disquieted.—II [Min],
Exacted from.

48, Restless.—(b), Lean.

نَضَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Unsheathed.—(b),
Stripped, took off (clothes).—
5 (c) [acc. & 'An], Divested of.—
(d), Traversed (a country).—
(e), Dried up; subsided.—(f),
(n. ac. 1, 27), Faded.—(g),
10 (n. ac. 1, نُضِيَ), Outstripped.—
IV, Emaciated.—(b), Wore out.
—V, see IV(a).—VIII, see I(a)
& IV(b).

1^t [coll.], Horse-shoe.—2,
15 (pl. أَنْضَاء [38A]), Bit (of a
bridle).—(b), Worn-out garment.
—(c), Damaged arrow.—(d),
see 25.

نَضِيَ [251], Jaded, exhausted.

20 مُنْضًا [N.P.IV], see 25.

نَضَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Drew (sword).—(b),
Wore out.—IV, VIII, see I(b).
25, see نَضَوُ, 25.

نَطَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Stretched.—(b), Bound.
25 —(c), *I* (n. ac. 25), Fled.—(d)
[F1], Traversed.—(e), Rambled,
raved.—(f) [coll.], Leapt.
1, 1^t [coll.], Leap, bound.—14,
(pl. 10), see 25.—25, Distant.
30 —28, Raver, dotard.—(b) [coll.],
Jumper.

نَطَبَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Filliped.—III,
Incited.—IV, see I.

1^t, Peck (of a bird).—(b),

Fillip.—17^t, Stupid.—20, 20^t, 35
Filter; colander.—21, (pl. 41),
see 20 & 21^t.—21^t, Holes.—
23, Head.

* نَطَمَ *A, I* (n. ac. 1), Butted, gored.
—(b) [acc. & 'An], Pushed away 40
from.—III, see I(a).—(b), Faced.
—(c), see VI(a).—VI, Butted each
other.—(b), Dashed together.
—VIII, see VI(a).

1 [art.], The star α in Aries. 45
—1^t, Butt; blow; shock.—21,
Butting: cattle &c.—(b), (pl. 41),
Disaster; distress.—(c) [art.],
The star β in Aries.—(d), see
25(a).—25, Unfortunate, un- 50
lucky.—(b), (pl. 1ya, 46), Butted;
gored; killed.—26, see 25(a).
—28, Butting; butter.

نَطَخَ شَرَّ Villain, rogue.

مَا لَهُ نَاطِحٌ وَلَا حَابِطٌ He has 55
neither sheep nor camels.

نَطَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Guarded, watched.
—(b) [coll.], Waited for.

1, Guarding, watch.—17^t,
(pl. 44), Place guarded: vine- 60
yard &c.—(b) [coll.], Watch-
tower.—21, (pl. 4^t, 22, 29, 48),
Watchman, keeper, custodian.
—23^t, Guardianship, custody.
—(b), Watchman's salary.—63
29, Scare-crow.—40, 40^t, (pl.
66), see 21.

نَطْرُونٌ Natron, carbonate of soda.

نَطَسَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was skilful, in-

telligent.—V, Was scrupulous, particular.—(b) [Fi], Examined minutely.—(c) [acc. or 'An], Sought for (*news*).

- 5 1, *see* 5.—5, 6, (*pl.* 10), Skilful, expert; learned.—9⁶, Scrupulous, conscientious; fastidious.—10, Physicians.—21, Spy.—22yi, 23yi, *see* 5.—(b), Physician.—25, 30, *see* 5.—40, *see* 21.

N. Ag. V, *see* 5.

نَطَش 1, Robustness.—25, Motion.—33, Thirsty.

- نَطَعَ [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).—V [Fi], Entered deeply into.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Leather-cloth.—2, *see* 1.—(b), Fore part of the palate.—4, *see* 1.—7, *see* 1 & 2(b).—21, Pure.—23, Territory.

20 الحُرُوفُ النُّطَعِيَّةُ The palatal letters.

- * نَطَفَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 23⁶, 36, 62), Trickled, dripped.—(b), Poured out.—(c), Accused of vice.—25 (d) [*coll.*], Snuffed (*candle*).—(c) [*coll.*], Flickered, flared (*candle*).

- (—) A (*n. ac.* 4, 22⁶, 27⁶), Was sullied, polluted; was accused of vice.—(b), Was corrupt, spoilt.—30 (c), Had indigestion.—II, IV, *see* I(c).—V, Was sullied, disgraced &c.—(b) [Bi], Was accused of.—(c), Knew.—(d), Wore ear-rings.—(e) [Min], Loathed.—(f), *see* (—)(b), (c).

3⁶, (*pl.* 9, 28), Water.—(b), Drop, drip; sperm.—3yi, Spermatic, seminal.—4, Vice, corruption, depravity.—4⁶, Earring.—(b), Small pearl.—5, 40 Impure, vicious.—(b), Suspected.—9⁶, (*pl.* 9), *see* 4⁶.—21, A kind of sweetmeat.—24⁶, A little water.—26, Wet, rainy.

النُّطَقَتَانِ [*du.*], The two seas: 45 the Mediterranean & the Red Sea; the Persian Gulf & the Arabian Sea.

- * نَطَقَ I (*n. ac.* 3, 18, 27) [Bi], Spoke; articulated; pronounced, uttered. 50 —II, Girded.—(b), Reached to the middle of.—III, Spoke to.—IV, Endowed with speech.—V, Girded himself.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Put on a petticoat. 55 —X, *see* III & IV.—(c), Interrogated, cross-examined.

3, Speech; language.—5, 6, Eloquent.—18, Speech, language.—(b), Logic.—18yi, 60 Logician; logical.—20, 20⁶, (*pl.* 44), Girdle, belt; zone.—21, Endowed with speech, articulate; rational.—(b), Cattle.—(c), Clear, perspicuous (*book*).—65 (d), *see* 21⁶(b).—21⁶, *fem.* of 21(a).—(b), Side, flank.—23, (*pl.* 10), Girdle, belt.—(b), Petticoat.

N. P. I, Spoken; pronounced; enunciated, stated.—(b), Sense, 70 signification (*of a word*).

N.P. II, Girded, belted; cloud-begirt (*mountain*).

N.Ag. VIII, Eminent; influential.

5 *N.Ac.* X, Cross-examination.

مِنْطِيقٌ Fluent; eloquent.

مَنْطِقِيَّاتٌ Dialectics.

مِنْطَقَةُ الْبُرُوجِ The Zodiac.

نَطَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bathed (*head*).—
10 (b), Pressed (*wine*).—II, see I(a).
—VIII [Min], Poured out a
little from.

I, Grape-skin.—1^t, see 3^t.—
(b), A little.—2, Dregs of wine.
15 —3^t, Draught, drink.—15^t,
Misfortunes.—21, see 3^t.—(b),
Wine.—(c), Remainder.—(d'),
Vessel.—26, Tepid bath; lotion.
—42, Misfortune.—44, Wine-
20 presses.

نَاطِلٌ (نِيطِلٌ *pl.* نَاطِلٌ), Wine
measure.

نَيْطَلٌ see 42 & *supra*.—(c), Cun-
ning, sly.

25 نَيْطَلٌ see 42.

نَطَنَطٌ Stretched.—(b), Was distant.—
II, Was absent.

48, see 51.—51, 53, (*pl.* 47),
Tall.

30 نَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was far away.—
(b), Stretched.—(c) ['An], Kept
silence about.—(d'), Warped
(*cloth*).—(e) [*coll.*], Was damp.—
III, Contended as to length.—

(b), see I(d').—VI, Quarreled with. 35

—(b), Contended together.

نَطَاةٌ [4thA], (*pl.* 38A), Pedicle of
a date.

نَاطٍ [21] [*coll.*], Damp.

نَطَاوَةٌ [22th] [*coll.*], Dampness. 40

نَطِيٌّ [25I], Distant, far away.

نَظَمَ IV, Ripened grain.

*نَظَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 17th, 36, 62) [*acc. or*
IIa], Saw, looked at, regarded,
viewed, watched, observed; 45
considered, contemplated;
listened to.—(b) [La], Was
solicitous about; helped.—(c)
[Bain], Judged between.—
(d'), (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Thought over, 50
pondered; reflected about.—
(c) [Fi], Watched over; super-
intended; inspected, invest-
igated.—(f), Expected; looked
for, awaited.—(g), Granted 55
respite to.—(h), Sold on credit.
—(i), Tolerated, endured.—
(j) [IIa], Was opposite to,
faced.—(k) [*pass.*], Was smitten
by the evil eye; swooned.— 60
(l), (*n. ac.* 1), Practised divin-
ation.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (a).—II,
see I(h).—(b) [*acc.*], see I(d').—
III [*acc.* & Fi], Discussed with. 65
—(b) [*acc. or La*], Resembled,
was like, equal to.—(c) [*acc.*
& Bi], Compared with, likened
to.—(d'), see I(j).—IV, see III(c).

—(b) [*pass.*] [Bi], *see* III(b).—
 (c), Granted a time to.—(d),
 Sold on credit.—(e), *see* I(i).—
 V, *see* I(b), (f), (i).—VI, Looked
 at each other; faced each
 other.—(b), Disputed.—VIII,
see I(f).—X, *see* I(f).—(b),
 Asked for respite.

1st, (نظرات *pl.*), Look, glance.

—(b), Evil eye; stroke; swoon.
 —(c), Fault, defect, imperfection,
 deformity; vice.—(d), Respect,
 awe, veneration.—(e), Bene-
 volence; sympathy, good-will.
 —(f), *see* 5th.—2, Similar, like.
 —3rd, *see* 5th.—4, (نظر *pl.* 38), *see*
 1st(a).—(b), View, sight.—(c),
 Deliberation; consultation.—
 (d), Speculation.—(e), Pene-
 tration, insight.—(f) [*coll.*], *see*
 1st(e).—4yi, Speculative; meta-
 physical; dogmatical.—(b),
 Contemplative.—(c), Visible;
 evident.—(d), Visual; optical.
 —5th, Delay; postponement.—
 17, (نظر *pl.* 44), View; outlook; per-
 spective.—(b), Sight, spectacle;
 scenery, landscape.—(c), Look,
 aspect; face, physiognomy.—
 (d), Sight.—(e), Intelligence.—
 (f), *see* 17th(a).—17th, (نظر *pl.* 44),
 Outlook: watch-tower, emin-
 ence; observatory, belvedere.
 —(b), *see* 23rd(a).—17yi, Hand-
 some, goodly.—21, (نظر *pl.* 29),
 Looking &c.; looker, observer,

spectator.—(b) [*art.*], The pupil
 of the eye; the eye.—(c), *see*
 40(a).—(d), Administrator;
 director; superintendent; over-
 seer.—21st, (نظر *pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.
 —23, Aspect; physiognomy.—
 23rd, Administration; manage-
 ment; direction; supervision,
 superintendence.—25, (نظر *pl.* 43),
 Like, similar; corresponding;
 opposite, facing.—(b) [*art.*],
 The Nadir.—25th, *see* 40(b).—
 (b), (نظر *pl.* 46), Scouts; van-guard.
 —26, *see* 40(b).—26th, *see* 25th(b)
 40(b).—28, Fiery (*horse*).—
 28th, Spectators.—(b) [*coll.*],
 Telescope; spy-glass, opera-
 glass.—36, Vision.—40, (نظر *pl.*
 66), Watchman; keeper.—(b),
 Chief, head.—(c) [*coll.*], *see* 23rd(b).
 —40th, *see* 40(b).—41, Veins or
 nerves of the eye.—45, Mirror,
 looking-glass.—(b) [*coll.*], *see*
 23rd(b).—46 [*art.*], Persons of
 distinction, men of mark.

N. Ag. III, see 25(a).—(b) [*coll.*],
see 21(d).

N. Ac. III(2), Discussion, dis-
 pute; controversy.—(b), *see* 23rd. 63

N. Ac. VIII, X, Waiting; ex-
 pectation.

نظار Wait!

منظورة Ugly woman.—(b), Mis-
 fortune.

منظراني *see* 17yi.

النَّاطِرَانِ The two lachrymal
ducts.

نُظْرَتُهُ، نِظْرَتُهُ Visionary.

نَظِيرٌ Similarly.—(b), As, like.

5 نَظَرًا إِلَى Relatively to; in relation
to; as to.

سَدِيدُ النَّاطِرِ Noble, high-
minded.

حَيَّ نَظَرٌ Crowded hamlet.

10 تَحْتَ نَظَرِهِ [coll.], Under his
care.

نَظْفٌ U (n. ac. 22^t), Was clean, pure.

—II, Cleaned, cleansed, puri-
fied.—V, Was purified; cleansed
15 himself.—X, Chose the clean.
—(b), Took all.—(c), Paid in
full.—XI, Was cleansed.

22^t, Cleanliness; pureness,
purity.—25, Clean, cleanly;
20 pure.

نَظَمَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & IIa], Joined,
united to.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23),
Put in order, arranged; strung
(pearls); composed (a poem).—
25 (c) [coll.], Was striped (lizard).—
II, see I(b), (c).—(c), Organized,
constituted.—IV, see I(c).—(b),
Was full of eggs.—V, Was in
order, arranged; was organized.
—VIII, see V.—(b) [acc. & Bi],
30 Pierced with (a lance).

I, Good order; orderly con-
duct.—(b), Arrangement.—(c),
Organization; constitution.—

(d), String, chaplet of pearls. 35

—(e), Poetry; poetical style.—

(f), The Pleiades.—(g), Swarm

(of locusts).—21, Organizer;

administrator.—(b), Poet.—(c),

Striped (lizard).—23, see 1(a), 40

(b), (c).—(d), Manner, method;

custom; conduct, behaviour.—

(e), Regulars, soldiers of the

line.—(f), (pl. 10), String.—

(g), (pl. 10, 15^t, 69), Support, 45

stay.—23yi, Regular, soldier

of the line, linesman.—25,

Regular; arranged in rows;

rhythmical.—(b), Row, series

of wells.—(c), Mountain-road 50

with pools of water.—38,

Series, rows.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b) [coll.],

Handsome; shapely.

N.P.II, Regular, orderly; 55
well-kept.

N.Ag.IV, see 21(c).

نَعَبَ 1, Weak, infirm.—24^t, (pl. 24),
Tender plant; young grass.

نَعَبَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 24, 25, 38, 62), 60
Croaked; cawed; crowed.—
(b), A (n. ac. 1), Ran fast.—
IV, Clamoured.

1, Swift.—20, see 21^t.—(b),

Foolish.—21^t, (pl. 11, 41), Fleet. 65

—26, (pl. 10), see 21^t.—28,

Raven; crow; young raven.—

28^t, see 21^t.

* نَعَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Described; quali-

fied; gave an attribute to (*noun*).
—(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Ascribed to
(*himself*).

نَعَتَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Gave signs of good
5 qualities.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Had good natural
qualities.—IV, Was handsome.
—(b), see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—
(b), see (—).—X, Asked to
10 describe.

1, Description.—(b), Quali-
fication.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Epithet;
attribute; adjective.—(d), Swift,
excellent (*horse*); race-horse.—
15 (e), Sign (*of a tavern*).—1^t, see
1(d).—3^t, Loveliness.—21, (*pl.*
29), Descriptive; qualificative;
describer.—25, 25^t, see 1(d).—
51, see 1(d).

20 N.P.I., Described.—(b), Quali-
fied.—(c), Having an attribute
(*noun*).

N.Ag.VIII, see 1(d).

نَعَتَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Took.—IV [Fi], Was
15 prodigal of.—(b), Prepared for
a journey.—VIII, see I.

N.Ac.IV, Exertion, labour.

نَعَثَ Collected.

51, Male hyena.—(b), Dotard;
30 decrepit.—51^t, Stupidity.—(b),
Decrepit gait.

نَعِمَ U (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was white,
bright.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Was swift.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.—(b), Had

indigestion.—(c), see *supra* (a). 35

—IV, Had fat camels.

1, Brightness, lustre.—1^t,
(*pl.* 23 & نَعَجَات), Sheep,
ewe; heifer.—(b), Woman.—

2^t, see 1^t(a).—5, see 14.—(b), 40

Surfeited.—14, (*pl.* 3), Bright.

—21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Flat, level.

—(b), Swift.—(c), Beautiful.

نَعَجَةُ الرَّمْلِ The wild cow.

نَعَرَ A, I (*n. ac.* 24, 25), Made a sound 45
through the nose; bellowed.

—(b), Spurted out blood (*artery*).

—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, ran

together (*crowd*).—(d) [Fi], Ap-

plied himself to.—(e) [Fi], 50

Traversed (*country*).—(f), Re-

sisted.—(g) [Ila], Advanced

towards.—(h) [*coll.*], Stabbed.

—(i) [*coll.*], Struck, buffeted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was tormented by 55
flies.—IV, Formed fruit (*tree*).

1^t, (*pl.* نَعْرَات), Nasal sound;
bellowing &c.—(b) [*coll.*], Thump,

buffet.—(c) [*coll.*], Stab.—1^{ya},

Clamorous (*woman*).—3^t, 60

Gristle, cartilage of the nose.

—4^t, Pride.—(b), Difficult affair.

—5, Tormented by flies.—(b),

Restless, fidgety.—9^t, (*pl.* 9),

Cattle-fly.—(b), see 3^t.—21, see 65

28(a), (c).—22^t, (*pl.* 46), [*coll.*],

see 28(b).—24, see 1^t(a).—25,

Noise, uproar.—(b), Clamorous.

—26, see 28(c).—28, Noisy;

rebellious, insubordinate.—70

(*b*), Fire-brand, incendiary.—(*c*), Bleeding (*vein*).—28^t, *fem.* of 28.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Narrow-necked jar.—40, (*pl.* 66), Water-wheel; hydraulic-machine.—(*b*), *see* 28(*c*).—40^t, *see* 40(*a*).—(*b*), Bucket.—(*c*), *see* 3^t.

نَعِيرُ الْهَمِّ Far-sighted.

* نَعَسَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drowsed, dozed, slumbered; was lethargic, sluggish; was slack (*market*).—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was feeble.—IV, Had lazy children.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Lulled, sent to sleep.—VI, Feigned sleep.—(*b*), Became faint.

1^t, Doze, nap.—1^{ya}, *fem.* of 33.—21, (*pl.* 11), *see* 33.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—24, Drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence; sluggishness; languidness, torpidness.—33, Drowsy, sleepy, somnolent; lethargic, sluggish, languid, torpid.

* نَعَشَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, set up; exalted.—(*b*), Placed upon the bier; praised, eulogized (*one dead*).—II, IV, *see* I(*a*).—VIII, Rose, got up; raised himself.

1, Bier; litter.—(*b*), Elevation.—(*c*), Permanence, perpetuity.—(*d*), Ostrich-trap.—22^t [*coll.*], Diversion, relaxation.—41 [*art.*], The stars of Ursa.

نَعَشَاتُ نَعَشَى The constellation Ursa.

إِبْنُ نَعَشِ A star of Ursa.

نَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Laid waste, stripped.—(*b*), Howled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Reeled along.—40 VIII, Was angry.—(*b*), Rose, stood up.

1, Howl.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Marsh, swamp, morass.—21^t, Helpers, assistants. 45

نَعَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & *Min*], Obtained from.

3, A thorn-tree.

نَعَطَ 14, Divided morsel.—21, (*pl.* 11), Fastidious.—(*b*), Itinerant. 50

نَعِظَ IV, Rutted.

نَعِظَلَّ Ran slowly; swayed.

نَعَفَ III, Barred the way of; withstood.—IV, Lived in the hills.—VIII [*La*], *see* III.—(*b*), Climbed 55 a hill.—(*c*), Came in sight.—(*d*) [*acc.* & *Ila*], Left to.

1, (*pl.* 23), Slope, acclivity; declivity.—1^t, *see* 4^t(*a*), (*b*).—4^t, Saddle-strap.—(*b*), Trap 60 pings.—(*c*), Tumour, wen.—(*d*), Feathers.—21^t, 26, Pendulous (*ear*).—44, Precipitous heights.

مُنْتَعِفَةٌ *see* 21^t.

65

ضَعِيفٌ نَعِيفٌ Weak.

نَعَقَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25, 36), Croaked.—(*b*) [*Bl*], Called to (*the sheep*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Bleated.

النَّاعِقَانِ [*du.*], Two stars of Orion.

* نَعَلَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Shod; gave a pair of shoes to.

5 (→) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was shod; wore shoes.—II, Shod.—IV, *see* II.—
(*b*), Put on shoes.—V, Was shod; put on shoes.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Trod (*the earth*);
10 travelled on foot.

1, (*pl. 28*), Shoe; sandal; horse-shoe.—(*b*), Sole.—(*c*), Iron-tip (*of a scabbard*).—(*d*), Hard ground.—(*e*), Vile man.—
15 (*f*), Woman, wife.—(*g*), A certain fish.—1^t, A shoe; a sandal &c.—17, *see* 1(*d*).—21, Shod.—(*b*), Hard (*hoof*).—(*c*), Wild ass.

20 *N.P.II*, Shod.

N.P.IV, *see* 21(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), *see* 1(*d*).

نَعْلَانِ [*du.*], Pair of shoes.

مُنْعَلَةٌ *see* 1(*d*).

25 * نَعِمَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1^t, 17*), Lived in ease, affluence.—(*b*), Was pleasant (*life*).—(*c*), Suited, agreed with.—(*d*), *see* IV(*g*).

30 (→) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was green & tender (*branch*).—(*b*), *see supra* (*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*e*) [*Bi*], Affirmed.

(↗) *U* (*n. ac. 27^t*), Was soft, tender.—
II, Procured a comfortable life for; prospered.—(*b*), Said yes to,
35 answered in the affirmative.—

(*c*) [*coll.*], Rendered soft; pulverized.—III, *see* I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*), Made firm (*cord*).—IV [*acc. or La*], *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Was pleasant.—(*c*), Rendered pleasant.—(*d*) 40 [*acc. & 'Ala or Bi*], Granted to; favoured with.—(*e*) [*acc. & Fi*], Fixed upon (*look*).—(*f*) [*Fi*], Was diligent over.—(*g*), Came bare-foot to.—(*h*), *see* II(*b*).—45 V, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & IV(*f*).—(*c*), Went bare-foot.—(*f*), Drove.—VI, *see* I(*a*).

1^t, Well-being; prosperous-ness; affluence, wealth, fortune. 50
—(*b*), Pleasure, enjoyment.—

2^t, (*pl. 7, 16 & نِعَمَات*), Favour, benefit, kindness; grace.—(*b*), *see* 1^t(*a*), (*b*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Privilege.—3, (*pl. 16*), 55 Prosperity, ease, happiness; enjoyment.—3ya, *see* 1^t & 2^t(*a*).—4, (*pl. 38, 69*), Cattle; sheep; camels.—21, Soft; supple; tender, delicate.—(*b*), 60 Easy, comfortable, luxurious (*life*).—(*c*), Well-off, wealthy.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Thin, fine; pulverized.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Garden.—22, Ostrich.—(*b*), Desert.—(*c*), *see* 65 22^t(*c*), (*d*).—22^t, (*pl. 46 & reg.*), *see* 22(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Projecting stone or beam of a well.—(*d*), Sign, road-sign.—(*e*), Road.—(*f*), Joy.—(*g*), Forehead.—70
(*h*), Crowd.—(*i*), Honour.—

جَاشَ A (n. ac. 1), Was troubled, dismayed.

جَافَ A (n. ac. 1), Upset, frightened.
—(b), Uprooted.

جَبَلَ A (n. ac. جَال), Limped, was lame.

جَيَّالَة جَيَّال Hyena.

جَاىَ A (n. ac. جَوَّة, جَوَّة) Was brown, bay, (horse).—(b), (n. ac. جَاو), Mended, repaired.—(c),
10 Guarded, kept, tended, (flock).
—(d), Covered, veiled.

جَيَّىَ A (n. ac. جَاى) see supra (a).

جَوَّة Brown, bay, (colour).

جَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b),
15 Excelled, surpassed.—II, Fled, took flight.—(b) [ʿAn], Shrank back from; forsook, relinquished.—III, Vied, contended with.—V, Put on a vest,
20 a tunic.

3, (pl. 23, 38), Well; cistern; pit, trench, ditch.—3⁴, (pl. 9), Vest, tunic; coat of mail, cuirass.—23, Emulation, rivalry.—24, Famine.—(b), Butter made from camel's milk.—26, Earth, ground.—26⁴, Clod.

جَبَاَ A (n. ac. 1, 22, 23) [ʿAn], Recoiled, shrank back from.—
25 (b), Was blunted (sword); was dimmed (sight).

جَبَّ [1], (pl. جَبَاة [7⁴]), Mound,

hill.—(b), Pool.—(c), (pl. جَبَاة), truffle.

جَبَّاء [29], Cowardly; coward. 35

جَبَذَ I (n. ac. 1), Drew, pulled.—VIII, see I.

جَبَرَ* U (n. ac. 1, 23⁴, 27), Set (a bone).—(b), Restored; made, set right; set at ease.—(c) 40 [acc. & ʿAla], Compelled, constrained to.—(d), (n. acc. 1, 27), Was restored; was set, put right.—II, see I(a), (b).—III, Pleased.—IV, see I(c).—V, Was 45 re-set (bone).—(b), Recovered.—(c) [ʿAla], Was haughty to, overbearing with.—VI, Obligated one another.—VII, see V(a).—VIII, X, Was set right, at ease. 50

1, Constraint, compulsion.—(b) [art.], Predestination.—(c) [art.], Algebra.—(d), Pride, haughtiness.—1⁴ [coll.], Curry-comb.—21, Bone-setter.—(b) 55 Constraining, compelling.—(c), Powerful, mighty.—23⁴, Bone-setting.—(b), (pl. 46), Splint; bandage.—28, (pl. جَبَابِرَة), Powerful, mighty.—60 (b) [art.], Omnipotent, Almighty.—(c), Strong, gigantic; giant.—(d), Tyrannical; tyrant, oppressor.—30, Proud, haughty.

N. Ag. V [art.], The Lion. 65

إِنْجَبَارِيَّ Mediocre, middling; common-place; lowly.

- (*r*), Darkness; ignorance.—
 24ya, (*pl.* 46), South wind.—
 25, (*pl.* 48), Ease; affluence.—
 (*β*), Pleasant abode: Paradise.—
 5 (*c*), Bounty, goodness.—(*d*), see
 24(*a*), 3 & 21(*c*).—25^t, Delight.
 —37^t, Softness.—(*δ*), Pleasant-
 ness.—38, Blood.—(*δ*), Sur-
 name of certain Arab kings.
 10 —42, see 24(*a*).—45, Generous,
 beneficent.—46 [*art.*], Name
 of certain stars.

N.P.II, see 21(*c*).—(*θ*), Kind,
 gentle (*speech*).

- 15 *N.Ag.III*, see 21(*a*).
N.P.III, see 21(*c*) & *N.P.II*(*θ*).
N.Ag.IV, Beneficent; bounti-
 ful; benefactor.

20 *N.Ac.IV*, (*pl.* إِنْعَامَات),
 Beneficence: grace; bounty.

N.Ag.V, see 21(*c*).

N.Ac.V, Well-being; com-
 fort; satisfaction; joy.

N.Ag.VI, see 21(*a*).

- 25 نَعَمْ Yes; certainly; so it is;
 just so; exactly.

نِعْمَتَ نِعْمًا نَعَمْ Bravo! Well
 done!

إِنْعَامَةٌ Favour, grace.

- 30 تَنْعِيمَةٌ A thorny tree.

مُنْعَمٌ Broom, brush.

نَعْمَ عَيْنٍ }
 نَعَامَ عَيْنٍ } For the sake of.
 نَعِيمَ عَيْنٍ }

نَعِيمَ الْبَالِ Easy-going, good- 35
 natured.

وَاسِعَ النِّعْمَةِ Affluent, opulent.

شَقَائِقُ النُّعْمَانِ Anemone.

نَعَامُ الصَّادِرِ } Names of certain
 نَعَامُ الْوَارِدِ } stars. 40

نَعَمْ أُنْعِمَ اللَّهُ بِكَ عَيْنًا } May
 نَعِمَكَ اللَّهُ عَيْنًا } God
 favour thee!

أُنْعِمَ اللَّهُ صَبَاحَكَ I wish you
 a good morning. 45

نَعْنَعٌ Lisped.—(*θ*), Became flaccid.—

II, Was remote.—(*δ*), Vacillated.

47, Ornament.—48, see 51.

—51, Mint (*herb*).—54, see 51.

—(*θ*), Flaccid.—54^t, Bird's crop. 50

نَعْنَعُ الْمَاءِ Penny-royal (*plant*).

نَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* نَعَاء [24A]), Mewed.

نَعْوٍ [1], Fissure; crack; dimple.

نَعْوَةٌ [1^t] [*coll.*], see نَعَى, 1^t.

نَعْوَصٌ [*coll.*], Howled. 55

نَعَى * *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 35 & نَعَى) [*acc.*
 & *La*], Announced (*the death*
of) to.—(*θ*), Invited to lament

over one dead.—(*c*) [*acc.* &

'*Ala*], Reproached with.—(*d*), 60

I (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Wailed, lament-

ed.—*IV* [*pass.*] [*Ila*], Received

the news of the death of.—

VI, Proclaimed the names of

the slain.—*X*, Was published 65

abroad, proclaimed (*the fame*

of).—(b), Fled.—(c), Called
(sheep).—(d), Insisted.

نَغِيَّة [1^t], Announcement of a
decease; death-message.

5 مَنَعَى [17], مَنَعَا [17^tA], (pl.
مَنَاع [44]), see 1^t.

نَاع [21], (pl. نُعَاة [9^tA] & reg.),
One who announces a decease.

نَعِيَ [25], see 1^t & 21.

10 نَعَاءُ Announce the death of!

نَغَبَ A, I, U (n. ac. 1), Swallowed.—
(b) [Min], Drank from.

1^t, see 3^t(a).—(b), A hunger-
ing.—3^t, (pl. 9), Gulp; draught.

15 —(b), Foul action.

نَغَبَقَ 51^t, Rumbling, shaking.—54,
Stupid.

نُغْبُوقُ A certain bird.

نُغْبُوقَةٌ see 51^t.

20 نُغْبُولُ A certain bird or plant.

نَغَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Pulled out (hair).

نَغَثَ Evil, evil plight.

مُنَغْدِلُ Loose, lax.

25 نَغَرَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 25, 36), Boiled,
bubbled.—(b), Was enraged.—
(c) [Ala], Boiled with rage,
was incensed against.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (b).—
(c) [Min], Drank much.—II [Bi],
30 Called to.—(b), Tickled.—IV,
Was rotten (egg).—V, see I(b), (c).
—VI, Dissimulated.

4, Salt spring.—5, Enraged,
incensed.—9, (pl. 34), Night-
ingale.—(b), Young sparrow. 35
—9^t, fem. of 9.—26, Bleeding
(wound).

نُقْرَقَةٌ Knot of hair.

نَغَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Tickled.—(b) [Bain],
Made mischief between.—(c) 40
[coll.] [acc. & Bi], Pricked with.

نَغَشَ A (n. ac. 1, 36), Moved; waver-
ed; tottered.—(b) [Ila], Inclined
towards.—(c), Nodded.—III
[coll.], Flattered.—(b) [coll.], Had 45
an interview with.—V, VIII,
see I(a).

1^t, (pl. نَغَشَات), Movement,
motion.—24, Short; dwarf,
pigmy.—24^t, A certain bird. 50
—24yi, see 24.

نَغَضَ A (n. ac. 4), Failed; was baffled.
—(b), Was troubled.—(c), Was
interrupted.—(d), Interrupted;
drove away.—II [acc. & 'Ala], 55
Troubled, embittered (*the life*
of).—(b) ['Ala], Thwarted.—
IV, see I(d) & II(b).—V, Was
troubled &c.—VI, Crowded
together.—X [La] [coll.], Was 60
moved with pity for.

1^t [coll.], Pitiable state of
things.—9, Obstacles.

نَغَضَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 27, 36), Shook;
was rickety; wobbled.—(b), 65
Wagged, nodded (*the head* &c.).
—(c), (n. ac. 1), Was numerous;

- was dense.—(a), (*n. ac. 36*), Was disquieted.—II, *see* I(b).—(b), *see* نَغَمَ II(a).—III, Thronged, pressed.—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—V, *see* I(a).—VI, *see* III.—VII, *see* I(a).
- 5 1, Tremor, quiver.—(b), Cartilage of the shoulder-blade.—(c), *see* 2 & 21(a).—1^t, A certain tree.—2, Male ostrich.—3, *see* I(b).—21, (*pl. 11*), Shaky, unsteady &c.—(b), Dense, thick.—(c), *see* 1(b).—31^t, Ship.—26, Large-humped (*camel*).—28, *see* 21(a).
- 10 15 نَغَاضَ الْبَطْنِ Corpulent.
نَغَضَلَ Unwieldy (*horse*).
نُغَط Big (*men*).
نَغَف White worm, maggot.
نَغَفَة *see supra*.—(b), Dry mucus.
- 20 نَغَقَ I (*n. ac. 25*), Croaked, cawed.
25, Croaking.
- نَغَلَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was spoilt in tanning (*leather*).—(b), Was malicious, malevolent; festered (*sore*).—
25 (c) [Ala], Was embittered against (*heart*).—(d) [Bain], Sowed discord amongst.
- (ن) U (*n. ac. 27⁶*), Was sickly, weakly.—IV, Spoilt in tanning.
- 30 1, Spoilt; rotten.—(b), *see* 25.—4, Corruption.—(b), Dissension.—5, *see* 1(a).—(b), Corrupt.—35, Illegitimate; bastard.
- * نَغَمَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Sang; chanted;

- hummed.—(b) [F1], Sipped, 35 swallowed in gulps.
- نَغَمَ A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (a).—II, *see* I(a).—III, Whispered to.—V, *see* I(a).
- 1, Undertone.—(b), (*pl. 38*), 40 Song, chant.—1^t, Melody, tune, air.—(b), Tone.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Draught; gulp.—4, *see* 1.—4^t, *see* 1⁶.
- نَغْنَغَ 54, (*pl. 47*), Partition between 45 the throat & lungs.—(b), Crest (*of a cock*).—(c), Imbecile.—(d), Fleshy.
- نُغْنُوغ *see* 54(a).
- نَغَا U (*n. ac. 1*), } [Ila], Spoke in- 50
telligibly to.—
- * نَغَى I (*n. ac. 1*), } III, Soothed,
coaxed (*child*).—(b), Was near to.
—(c) [coll.], Warbled.—IV, *see* I.
—VI, Spoke together.—(b), 55 Coaxed each other.
- نَغْوَة [1^tU], نَغِيَة [1^tI], Low tone.
—(b), First intimation, rumour.
- مَنَاقَاة [N.Ac.III(2)] [coll.], Warbling, chirping. 60
- نَفَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Sowed (*ground*).—
(b), A (*n. ac. 1*), Ate dry (*meal*).
1yi, (*pl. نَفَافِي*), Bolting-table.—1yi^t, Table of palm-leaves.—25, Saddle-girth. 65
- نَفَاة (*نَفَاة*), Scraps of herbage.
- نَفَتَ I (*n. ac. 1, 25, 36*), Boiled; foamed with rage.—(b), Swelled, rose.—III, *see* I(a).

25^t, A kind of porridge.—
26, Boiling, bubbling.

ذَفَثَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36) [Fī], Blew upon.
—(b), Spat; ejected.—(c) [Fī],
5 Cast into; instilled into.—(d),
(*n. ac.* 1), Enchanted.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Boiled.—III, Whispered to.

1, 1^t, Puff; breath.—(b), Spit.
10 —21, Enchanting, magical.—
24^t, Saliva; phlegm.—25,
Flowing (*blood*).—25^t, A certain
dish.—28, Enchanter, sorcerer.

نَفَّاثَاتُ Enchantments, spells.

15 نَفَثَ الشَّيْطَانُ Erotic poetry.

* نَفَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Leapt.—
(b) [Min], Came out (*chicken*).—
(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Rose; blew.—(d),
Raised.—(e), Swelled.—(f), see
20 IV & V(a).—IV, Started, startled.—
V, Boasted, bragged.—
(b), Rose.—VIII, Protruded,
bulged.—(b), Became great.—
(c), see I(a).—X, see IV.—(b),
25 Roused (*anger*).

1, Boasting, vain-glory.—1^t,
Leap, bound.—3^t, Gusset;
patch.—(b), (*pl.* 9), Wallet,
pouch.—10, Sluggards.—(b),
30 Large.—21, Unmelodious (*voice*).
—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Beginning of a
storm.—(b), Rain-cloud.—(c),
Daughter.—(d), Short rib.—(e),
Vessel containing perfume.—
35 (f), P., Bladder, vesicle, follicle

of musk.—22^t, see 1.—23^t,
Wedge-shaped piece of cloth.
—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Bow.—(b), see
23^t.—28, Boastful; braggart.
—29^t, see 3^t(b).—30, (*pl.* 10), 40
Stranger; interloper.—44, Pads.
—65, Gussets.

N. Ag. VIII, see 28.—(b), Big,
bulging.

أَنْفَجَانِيَّ Exaggerator. 45

* نَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27, 36), Diffused its
odour (*fragrance*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1),
Blew.—(c), Bled (*vein*).—(d)
[acc. & Bi], Grazed with.—(e),
Struck; knocked.—(f) [acc. & 50
Bi], Tossed to; gave to.—(g),
Tossed about.—(h), see III(b).
—III, Contended with.—(b)
[An], Defended.—VIII [Bi],
Opposed.—(b) [Ila], Returned to. 55

1^t, (*pl.* نَفَكَاتُ), Breath;
puff, whiff; breeze.—(b), Odour,
smell.—(c), Gift; favour.—(d),
Gush (*of blood*).—(e), Churning.
—20, see 30.—20^t, see 26(c) & 60
إِنْفَكَةُ (a).—21, Fragrant,
odourous.—25^t, see 26(c).—
26, Boisterous (*wind*).—(b),
Kicking.—(c), Strong (*bow*).—
(d), see 28^t.—28, Beneficent, 65
bountiful.—(b), see 21.—28^t,
Deep (*stab*).—30, Meddlesome,
interfering.

إِنْفَكَةُ (*pl.* 37), Rennet-bag;
rennet.—(b), A tree. 70

نِيَّة نَفَح Long meditated plan.

* نَفَح *U* (n. ac. 1), Blew; puffed.—
(b) [Bi], Inflated, blew out.—
(c) [Bi], Emitted.—(d) [Bi], Led
5 to.—(e), Was advanced (*morning*).—(f) [acc. & Min], Suggest-
ed to.—II, see I(a).—V, see
VIII(a).—VIII, Was inflated &c.;
was puffed up, conceited.—(b),
10 Was high; protruded.—(c),
Was far-advanced (*day*).—(d)
[Ala], Was angry with.

I, Blowing; breath.—(b),
Flatulence.—(c), Pride, arro-
15 gance; vain-glory.—(d), In-
flation, swelling.—1^t, see 1(d).
—(b), Faint odour.—(c) [art.],
The blast of the last trumpet.
—2^t, 3^t, see 1(d).—4, Scrotal
20 hernia.—10, Vigorous.—14, In-
flated, swollen.—20, (*pl.* 44),
see 45(a).—21, Inflating; blower;
person.—25, Bellows-blower.
—29, see 1(d).—29^t, Bubble.
25 —(b), Air-bladder.—40 [coll.],
The crown of the head.—42,
(*pl.* 22yi), Soft, tumid earth.—
(b), Upper part of the tibia.—
44, Suggestions.—45, (*pl.* 65),
30 Bellows.—(b), Reed-pipe.

N.P.I, Swollen; fat, corpulent.

N.Ag.VIII, Inflated: proud;
angry.

أَنْفَخَانِي أَنْفَخَان Fat, obese.

35 نَفَذ *A* (n. ac. 4, 29), Was exhausted,

spent; ceased; failed.—II
[coll.], Detailed.—III, Pro-
secuted, went to law with.
—IV, Exhausted, consumed,
spent.—(b), see I.—(c), Was 40
destitute.—VI [Ila], Went to
law.—VIII, see IV(a).—(b),
Claimed & received in full
(*debt*).—(c), Drew forth (*milk*).—
X, see IV(a). 45

21, Extenuated.—22, Dis-
appearance.

N.Ag.III, Contentious, litigi-
ous; litigant.

N.P.V, Scene of tumult. 50

N.P.VIII, Ample provision;
sufficiency.—(b), Refuge; open
space.

مُنْتَفِذًا Aside, apart.

* نَفَذ *U* (n. ac. 22, 27) [acc. or Min], 55
Pierced, penetrated, passed
through.—(b), Overtook, passed
by, left behind.—(c), Was a
public thoroughfare.—(d), Was
effective; was fulfilled (*order*).— 60
(c) [Fi], Carried out ably, execut-
ed (*affair*).—(f) [Ila], Reached.
—(g) [Bain], Judged between.
—II, Made to pass through,
to pierce; brought to pass, had 65
executed; enforced (*edict* &c.).
—(b) [acc. & Ila], Transmitted,
sent to.—(c), Joined himself
to.—III, Prosecuted, summon-
ed.—IV, see I(a), (b) & II.—VI 70
[Ila], Went to law.

4, (*pl.* 38), Free passage; exit.—(b), Execution, accomplishment; enforcement.—(c), Fissure.—(d), Penetration; penetrative.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place of passage: thoroughfare; exit; outlet, place of egress.—(b), *see* 21^a(a).—18, *see* 17(a).—21, Passing through; penetrating.—(b), Able; vigorous, energetic.—(c), Accomplished, executed; effective, effectual.—(d), Thoroughfare; frequented (*road*).—21^b, (*pl.* 41), Aperture: window; casement.—(b), *fem.* of 21.—22, Effectiveness, efficaciousness.—26, *see* 21(c).—26, *see* 21(b).—27, *see* 22.—28, *see* 21(b).—41, Orifices.—(b), Marks; wounds.—44, *see* 41(a).
N.P.VIII, Space, scope; width.

* **نَفَرَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 23, 27) [Min], Fled from, was scared by.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Shied; ran away.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Dispersed.—(d), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27), Departed, returned (*pilgrims*).—(e) [Min], Disliked, shrank from.—(f) [An], Receded from.—(g), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished.—(h), *I* (*n. ac.* 23, 25, 27) [La], Busied himself with.—(i), (*n. ac.* 23) [Ila], Had recourse to.—(j), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Swelled, protruded.—II, Scared, frightened.—(b), Inspired with aversion.—

(c) [An], Gave a nickname to.—(d) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Declared victor over.—III, Disputed with.—(b), Shunned.—(c), Was incongruous.—IV, *see* II(a), (b), (d).—(d), Helped.—(e), Became scattered.—VI, Contended together; were at variance.—(b), *see* I(h), III(c) & IV(e).—X [*acc.* & La], Summoned to (*war*).—(b), *see* I(a), (b) & II(a).—(e), Asked the help of.

1, Dispersion; recession.—(b), Victory.—(c), *see* 4.—1^b, 50 Flight.—(b), *see* 1(a) & 4(a), (b) & 21^b(b).—3^b, Amulet, talisman.—(b), Judgment, sentence.—4, (*pl.* 38), Company, troop (*from 3 to 10*).—(b), Persons, individuals.—(c) [*coll.*], Private (*soldier*).—9^b, *see* 3^b(a).—21, (*pl.* 1), Fleeing; fugitive; restive, bolter (*animal*).—(b) [*coll.*], Projecting.—(c), (*pl.* 11), Victor.—21^b, 60 *fem.* of 21.—(b), Kinsmen; partisans.—23, Flight; restiveness.—(b), Aversion; disaffection.—24^b, Sentence, decision.—(b), Law-expenses; costs.—(c), Spoil, booty.—25, *see* 4(a).—(b), Trumpet, clarion, horn.—26, Restive, timorous; wild bolter (*animal*).—27, *see* 23(a), (b).—(b), Recession, withdrawal.—27^b, *see* 21^b(b) & 24^b(a).—28, Sparrow.—40

[coll.], Pall.—(b), Chalice-cloth.
—(c), Liturgy.

N.P.I, Vanquished, overcome.

N.Ag.II, Frightener; rough,
5 violent.

N.Ac.VI, Dispute, contro-
versy; incongruity.

N.Ag.X, see 26.

N.P.X, Frightened, scared.

10 يَنْفُور see 26.

عَفْر نَفَر Wicked man.

يَوْمُ النَّفَرِ or النَّفِيرِ or النَّفُورِ

Day of the departure of the
pilgrims from Mina.

15 نَفَرَج Was verbose.

49, see 53.—53, Timid.

نَفَرَجَاء see 53.

نَفَرِيَج Verbose.

20 نَفَرَ I (*n. ac. 36*), Leapt, bounded.—

II, Made to leap.—(b), Danced,
dandled.—(c), Turned, twirled
(*an arrow*).—IV, see II(c).—VI,
Leapt, jumped.

25 25, 25^t, Loose particles of
butter.—41, Hoofs.—29, Leap-
ing (*game*).

نَفَس U (*n. ac. 1*), Injured.

30 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Was miserly,
tenacious of.—(b), (*n. ac. 22^t*)
[ʿAlā & *acc. or Bi*], Envied;
thought unworthy of.—(c), (*n. ac. 4, 22^t, 23*), Was confined,
delivered (*woman*).

* (—) U (*n. ac. 4, 22^t, 23, 27*), Was

precious, costly.—(b) [*pass.*], 35

Brought forth, bore.—(c) [*pass.*],

Was born.—II, Cheered, com-

forted, refreshed.—(b) [*acc. &*

ʿAn], Relieved, rid of.—(c),

Cracked.—III [Fi], Desired, 40

aspired after.—(b) [*acc. & Fi*],

Strove with ... for; envied.—

IV, Pleased.—(b) [*acc. & Fi*],

Made to desire.—(c), see (—)(a).

—V, Breathed, drew breath.— 45

(b), Heaved (*a sigh*).—(c), Ap-

peared, shone, dawned; ad-

vanced (*day*); became long,

protracted.—(d), Rose (*water*).

—(e), Split, became cracked.— 50

(f), Was relieved.—VI, see

III(a).—(b) [Fi], Strove for.

1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Soul; spirit;
breath of life; vital principle,
life.—(b), Blood, life-blood.— 55
(c), Self; person, individual.—
(d), Essence, substance; real-
ity.—(e), Desire, will; purpose,
intent, mind; appetite, pas-
sion.—(f), Pride; disdain, 60
scorn.—(g), (*pl. 16*), Evil
eye.—(h), (*pl. 38*), Handful.—
(i), Vice.—(j), Punishment.—
1yi, Vital.—(b), Psychological.
—(c), Sensual.—3^t, Delay; 65
breathing-time.—4, (*pl. 38*),
Breath; respiration.—(b),
Draught; gulp.—(c), Pause;
interval.—(d), Free scope, free-
dom.—(e), Long-winded speech. 70

—(f), Style.—(g) Appetite, passion.—14, More esteemed &c.—(h), Ampliest; longest.—17, (pl. 44), Opening; breathing-hole, air-hole, vent-hole.—21, Smiting with the evil eye; evil-looking, sinister.—(b), The fourth arrow in a game.—(c), see 25(a) & 42(a).—23, Child-birth, confinement.—25, (pl. 23), Precious, valuable, costly; highly-prized.—(b), Much, abundant.—25^t, (pl. 40), fem. of 25.—26, Envious.—(b), Selfish.—27, Strife.—33, see 33yi(a), (b).—(c), see 26(a).—33yi, Selfish.—(b), Sensual, libidinous, voluptuous; voluptuary.—(c), see 1yi, —33yi^t, Selfishness.—(b), Sensuality, voluptuousness.—42, 43, (pl. 3, 9, 10, 11, 23, 24, 29, 41 & نَفْسَاوَات), In child-bed, confined.—(b), Pregnant.—(c), Menstruating.

N.P.I, New-born.—(b), see 25(a).—(c), Smitten.

N.Ac.II, Amplification (*particle of*).

N.Ag.IV, see 25(a), (b).—(c), Wealth, valuables.

N.P.IV, see 25(b).

N.Ag.V, Breathing; animate.

N.P.V, Mouth, air-passage &c.

N.Ac.V, Respiration, breathing.

نَفْسَةٌ Valuable; treasure.

نَفْسَاء see 42.

أَنْفَاسًا At intervals.

مُتَنَافِسٍ فِيهِ, مَنَقُوسٍ بِهِ In great request, highly prized. 40

إِشْرَبَ نَفْسٍ [coll.], Smoke a water-pipe.

هُوَ فِي نَفْسٍ مِنْ أُمُورِهِ He acts as he pleases.

جَاءَ فِي نَفْسِهِ or بِنَفْسِهِ He 45 came himself.

نَفْسُ الْأَمْرِ The essence of the matter.

نَفْسُ الشَّيْءِ The thing itself.

شَرَابٌ ذُو نَفْسٍ Agreeable so drink.

* نَفَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Picked (*cotton*).—(b), I, U (n. ac. 4, 27), Pastured alone at night (*cattle*).—(c) [coll.], Swelled in water (*peas*).—(d) 55 [coll.], Praised, rendered vain.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (b).—II, see I(a).—IV, Allowed to pasture alone at night.—V, see I(b).—(b), Bristled up its fur (*cat*); 60 ruffled its feathers (*bird*).—(c) [coll.], see VIII(c).—VIII, see V(b).—(b), Was picked &c.—(c) [coll.], Was swollen.

1 [coll.], see 25.—1yi^t [coll.], 65

Almond-cake.—(b) [coll.], Pastry.

—4, Wool.—(b), Increase, produce.—21, (pl. 4, 11, 23, 29),

Pasturing alone at night (*animal*).

—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21—24^t, 70

A kind of sparrow.—25, Household-goods, chattels.

N.P.H., Bristling.

N.Ag.V, VIII, Soft; swollen, dilated; tumid.

نَفَصَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi], Poured out.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Smacked (*lip*).

3^d, (*pl. 9*), Discharge of blood.—4, Blackberry.—24, A disease (*in sheep*).—25, Sweet water.—45, Laughing.

* نَفَضَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Shook (*tree*).—(b), Made to shake, shiver; exhausted (*fever*).—(c), Exhausted provisions.—(d), Was prolific; brought forth.—(e), Explored, reconnoitred, surveyed.—(f), Put forth ears (*corn*), its grapes (*vine*).—(g), Lost colour (*garment*).—(h), (*n. ac. 37*) [Min], Recovered from (*illness*).—(i), (*n. ac. 1*), Read.—(j), *see* IV(b).—II, Shook (*tree*); dusted (*garment*).—IV, *see* I(d).—(b), Exhausted their provisions; lost their cattle &c.—(c) [*acc. & An*], Shook off (*person*).—V, *see* I(e).—VIII, Was shaken; was dusted.—(b), Shook, trembled, shivered; was agitated.—(c), Became fresh & green (*vine*).—X, *see* I(e).—(b), Sent out scouts.—(c), Extracted, educed, elicited.—(d) [Bi], Cleansed himself with.

3^d, Shivering-fit.—(b), Light, partial rain.—4, Fallen fruit &c.—4th, *see* 25th.—4^{ya}, Trembling.—(b), Agitation, excitement, emotion.—9th, *see* 3th(a).—20, 40 Winnowing-fan.—(b), Fan.—(c), Duster.—20th, (*pl. 44*) [*coll.*], Ashpan.—21, Shivering, trembling.—(b), Shivering-fit; ague.—(c), Faded (*cloth*).—23, *see* 3th(a) & 45 24(b).—23, *see* 4.—(b), (*pl. 10*), Child's tunic.—(c), A kind of mat.—24, *see* 4.—(b), Scarcity, penury.—24th, *see* 4.—(b), Particles.—25th, (*pl. 46*), Scouts, 50 explorers.—26, Prolific (*woman*).—43, *see* 3th(a).

N.P.I., Shaken; dusted.—(b), Fever-stricken, aguish.

نَفَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Sneezed (*goat*). 55 —(b), Boiled; snorted with rage.—(c), Spoke incoherently.—(d), Broke wind.—(c) [Bi], Sprinkled about.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 25*), Was blistered. 60 —III, *see* VI.—IV, Blistered, vesicated.—(b), Pitched.—V, *see* I(a), (b) & (—).—VI, Foamed, frothed.

1 [*coll.*], Phosphor-matches. 63 —(b), *see* 1st & 2.—1st, Blisters; eruption.—(b), Small-pox.—2, Bitumen; naphtha; petroleum.—2nd, *see* 1st.—4th, Ear.—5th, *see* 1st & 25th.—9th, Irritable, irascible, 70 choleric, passionate.—21, *see*

25^t.—21^t, *see* 25^t.—(b), (*pl.* 41),
 Bubbling, foaming (*foth*).—22,
see 28^t(a).—22^t, *see* 28^t(b).—25^t,
 Blistered (*hand*).—28, (*pl. reg. &*
 29^t), *see* 28^t(b).—28^t, Spring of
 5 naphtha.—(b), Naphtha-ball; en-
 gine for throwing naphtha.—(c),
 Petroleum-lamp.—38, Snorts,
 snorting.

10 *N. Ag. II* [*coll.*], Plaster, blister.

منقوطة *see* 25^t.

نقطة (نقاطير *pl.*), Spring-
 grass; patch of fodder.

15 *نفع *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Benefited, pro-
 fitted, advantaged, was useful
 to.—(b) [Min], Counteracted,
 served as an antidote to.—
 VIII [Bi or Min], Benefited, pro-
 fitted by; took advantage of.
 20 —X, Promoted, furthered the
 interests of.

1, Profit, benefit, advantage,
 utility, use, service.—(b), Pro-
 fit, gain; emolument.—1^t,
 25 (نفعات), Rod, switch.—(b),
see 1.—2^t, (*pl.* 2, 7), Leather
 flap of a travelling bag.—17^t,
 (*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—21, Profitable,
 useful, advantageous.—(b), Anti-
 30 dote.—22, 25^t, *see* 1.—26,
 (*pl.* 3), Handy, dext (*man*).—
 28, *see* 28.

نفع *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became blistered
 (*hand*).—V, *see* 1.

33 *نفق *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Sold well (*merchand-*

ise); was brisk (*market*).—(b),
 Was consumed; failed (*pro-*
visions &c.).—(c), (*n. ac.* 27),
 Perished, died.—(d), Became
 excoriated.—(e), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), 40
 Crept out of its hole (*mouse*).

نفق *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (b), (c).—II,
 Disposed of readily; made to
 sell.—(b), *see* VIII.—III, Entered
 its hole (*mouse*).—(b) [Fi], Was 45
 a hypocrite in (*religion*).—IV,
see II(a).—(b), Impoverished
 himself by alms-giving &c.—
 (c) [*acc. & Ala*], Spent, lavished
 (*money*) over.—V, Unearthed 50
 (*mouse*).—(b), Asserted himself.
 —VIII, Crept into or out of
 its hole (*mouse*).—X, *see* IV(c).

4, Hole, burrow; chink.—
 4^t, (*pl. reg. &* 23), Expense, ex- 55
 penditure, outlay, disburse-
 ments.—5, Short-winded (*horse*).
 —9^t, *see* 4.—21, Selling well,
 in demand (*merchandise*).—(b),
 Brisk (*market*).—(c), Field- 60
 mouse.—21^t, Bladder of the
 musk-cat.—(b), *fem. of* 21.—23,
 Hypocrisy.—(b) [*coll.*], Sacri-
 lege.—45, Extravagant.

N. Ag. III, Hypocrite, dis- 65
 sembler.

N. Ac. III [2], *see* 23.

N. Ac. IV, *see* 4^t.

نافق (نفاق *pl.* 41), *see* 4.

نفاق Seat of the trousers. 70

جَبْرُوت, جَبْرُوت Omnipotence.

جَبْرِائِيل, جَبْرِائِيل H., Gabriel.

جَبَز U (n. ac. 1), Cut, severed.

2, Hard, dry.—(b), Avaricious, miserly.—(c), Vile.—
25, Dry bread.

جَبَس V Swaggered, strutted.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Heavy.—(b), Wicked.—(c), Vile, ignoble,
10 cowardly.—25, Vile.—(b), Cub
(bear).—26, Worthless fellow,
scamp.

جَبَس G., Gypsum, plaster, cement.

* جَبَل I, U (n. ac. 1), Formed, created;
15 shaped, modelled.—(b), Mixed.
—IV, Went to, was amongst
the mountains.—V, see IV.

1, Creation, formation.—
20 (b), Kneading.—(c), Rough,
coarse.—(d), Hall, court.—
2^d, Make, composition; con-
stitution; nature, tempera-
ment.—3^d, Camel's hump.—
4, (pl. 16, 23, 38), Mountain;
25 mountain-range.—4yl, Moun-
tainous.—(b), Mountaineer;
rustic.—8^d, see 2^d.—13^d, Troop,
band.

جَبَلَة see 2^d, 13^d.

30 * جَبَن U (n. ac. 3, 10, 22^d), Was
timid, cowardly, faint-hearted,
pusillanimous.

(ع) [ʿAn], Shrank from, shirked.—

II, Rendered cowardly, &c.—

(b), Accused of cowardice.— 35

(c), Curdled.—IV, see II(b), & (c).

—V, Was curdled, made into
cheese.—VIII, Made cheese of.

3, Cowardice, timidity, pus-
illanimity.—(b), Cheese.—10, 40

see 3(b).—17^d, Clotted cream.—

(b), Rennet.—22, Cowardly,
dastardly; coward, dastard.—

22^d, see 3(a).—25, (pl. 15^d, 16),

Forehead.—(b), see 22.—28, 45

Cheesemonger.—(b), Dastard.

* جَبَة A (n. ac. 1), Struck on the
forehead; browbeat; affronted.

II, Held up to shame, dis-
graced. 50

1^d, (pl. 23), Forehead; front.

—(b), Foremost; head, chief.

جَبَا U (n. ac. جَبَا [2^dU]), } Collected
جَبَاوَة [23^dU]) } taxes, tri-
جَبَى I (n. ac. جَبَى [1I]), } bute.—(b), 55
جَبَايَة [23^dI]) } see VIII.

—II, Bowed down (in prayer).

—VIII, Chose, selected.

جَبَاوَة [2^dU], Tax-gathering.

جَبَا [4A], (pl. جَوَائِي) Trough, 60
tank, cistern.

جَبَاب (جَابِي) [31], Tax-gatherer;
collector.—(b), Locust.

جَابِيَة [21^d], see 4A.

جَبَايَة [23^d], Tax, impost.— 65
(b), see 2^dU.

جَث U (n. ac. 1), Cut off, cut down.—

نَفَكَ see نَكَف 4t.

نَقَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Swore, took an oath.

—(b), Made a present to.—(c),

Divided the booty amongst

5 (soldiers).—(d), see II(b).—II,

Made to swear.—(b), Gave his

share to.—(c) [ʿAn], Defended,

protected.—IV, see II(b).—V,

Did more than he was re-

10 quired to do, was overzealous.

—(b) [ʿAla], Defrauded of his

share, cheated.—VIII, see V(a).

—(b) [Min], Escaped, was de-

livered from.—(c) [acc. & Min],

15 Demanded of.

1, Work of supererogation.

—(b), Cold.—(c), see 4(b) & 21t(d).

—1t, see 4(a), (b).—4, (*pl.* 23,

38), Booty.—(b), Gift, present.

20 —(c), A kind of fragrant clover.

—4t, see 4(a), (b).—8, Second

three nights of a month.—21t,

(*pl.* 41), see 1(a) & 4(a), (b).—

(d), Grandson.

25 نَوَفَلَ &c. see under نَوَفَ.

نَفَنَفَ 48, see 51(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Snow-

flake.—51, (*pl.* 47), Mountain-

slope.—(b), Precipice, chasm.—

(c), Air, atmosphere.—(d), De-

30 sert.—(e), Side; wall.

نَفَا *A* (*n. ac. 27*), Was timid; became
submissive.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Grew weary, de-
spondent.—II, Fatigued.—IV,

35 see II.—(b) [La & Min], Gave
a little of...to.—X, Was quiet.

21, Timorous.—(b), (*pl.* 11),

Weary.—(c), Vile, despicable.

N.P.I., see 21(a).

* نَفَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove away, ex- 40

pelled.—(b) [acc. & Min], Ban-

ished, exiled from.—(c), Re-

fused.—(d), Denied, disowned.

—(e), Carried off, removed.

نَفَوَة [1t, 2t], see نَفَى 22. 45

نَفَاة [4tA], نَفَاوة [24t], see نَفَى 22.

* نَفَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove away, ex-

pelled, exiled, banished; thrust

away, removed.—(b), Was ex-

pelled; banished &c.—(c), (*n. ac.* 50

1, 38), Raised (*the dust: wind*).

—(d), Poured out.—II, see I(a).

—III, see I(a).—(b), Excluded,

was inconsistent with.—VI,

Were contradictory, incompat- 55

ible.—(b), Excluded each other.

—VIII, see I(b).—(b) [Min], Denied.

نَفَى [1], Expulsion, exclusion;

banishment, exile.—(b), Neg-

ation.—(c) [*coll.*], Excommuni- 60

cation.

نَفِيَة [1t], see 22.—(b), (*pl.*

نَفِيَات), Mat of palm-leaves.

نَفِيَة [2t], see 22.

نَفِيَة [3t], see 1t(b).

65

نَفَاة [4tA], see 22.

مَنْفَى [17], (*pl.* مَنْفَى [44]),

Exile; place of exile.

نَافٍ [21], Banisher &c.—(b),

Negative (*particle*).

70

نَفَاء [22A], Refuse, rubbish.

نُفَايَة [22^t], نُفَايَة [24^t], *see* 22.

نَفِي [25], Rejected, thrown away.

—(b), Driven away; exile, out-cast.—(c), Froth, foam; drops.

—(d), Flints, pebbles.—(e),

Camp-followers.—(f), Negative.

—(g), *see* 14(b) & 22.

نَفِيَّة [25^t], *fem.* of 25.—(b), *see* 14(b) & 22.

نَغِيَان [36], Scattered foliage &c.

—(b), Drips, drops; sprinklings.

مَنْفِي [N.P.I], *see* 25(a), (b).—(c),

Denied; negatived; negative.

مُنَافَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], تَنَافٍ [N.Ac.VI], Incompatibility; incongruity.

حَرْفُ النِّفْيِ Negative participle.

نَقَّ I (n. ac. 25), Croaked; clucked (*hen*).—(b), Mewed.—(c), (n. ac. 1) [*coll.*], Grumbled.

1 [*coll.*], Croaking; murmurings, complaints.—28, Frog.—(b) [*coll.*], Grumbler.—28^t, *see* 28(a).

* نَقَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Pierced, perforated; tapped (*dropsical person*); couched (*eye*); mined, tunnelled (*ground*); befell (*misfortune*).—(b), Mended, patched (*shoe*).—(c), Made into a vest (*cloth*).—(d), Ran with the feet close together (*horse*).—(e) [Fi], Tra-

versed.—(f) [An], Examined; investigated; reported, told 35 (*news*).—(g), (n. ac. 23^t) [Ala], Was head over.—(h) [*coll.*], Dug up (*ground*).

نَقِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was worn, sore (*foot*); was in holes (*shoe*).—40 (b), *see infra*.

* (ـُ) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was made, chosen chief, leader &c.—II, *see* I(e), (f).—III, Met, encountered, lighted upon.—(b), *see* IV(b).—IV, *see* 45 I(e).—(b), Had the hoofs worn.—(c), Was made door-keeper, chamberlain.—V, *see* I(f) & VIII.—VIII, Veiled herself (*woman*). 50

1, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Hole, perforation; passage, tunnel.—(b), Ulcer.—(c), Mange.—(d), Mountain-road.—(e) [*coll.*], Tillage, cultivation.—1^t [*coll.*], Tilled 55 land.—2^t, Manner of wearing the veil.—3, (pl. 23, 38), *see* 1(c), (d).—3^t, (pl. 9), Scab; scar.—(b), Rust.—(c), Face.—(d), Colour.—(e), Gown.—(f), State, 60 condition.—(g), Mode; form, appearance.—(h), *see* 1(a).—5, Foot-sore.—17, Navel.—(b), *see* 18(a).—17^t, (pl. 44), *see* 18(a).—(b), Virtue, excellence.—(c), 65 Wall.—18, (pl. 44), Mountain-road, pass.—(b), Navel.—20, Instrument for tapping.—(b), *see* 18(a).—21, Piercing &c.;

- miner, excavator, navy.—(b),
Ulcer, sore.—21^t, see 21(b).—
23, (pl. 10), Veil.—(b), Rugged
path.—(c), Learned man.—(d),
5 Belly.—23^t, Prefecture, gover-
norship, tribunate.—25, (pl.
43), Flute, reed-pipe.—(b),
Tongue (of a balance &c.).—
(c), Chief, chieftain; prefect,
10 governor.—(d), Pierced, per-
forated; slit.—25^t, Mind; soul;
character, disposition.—(b),
Counsel, advice.—(c), Acute-
ness, acumen.—(d), Colour;
15 complexion.—(e), Success.—
28, Miner; excavator.—38
[art.], The ears.

نَقَابًا Accidentally; unexpectedly.

نَقَتَ U (n. ac. 1), Extracted the marrow.

- 20 نَقَتَ U (n. ac. 1), Extracted marrow.
—(b), Dug up.—(c), Rendered
incoherent (speech).—(d) [acc. &
Bi], Hurt by (words).—(e), Hast-
ened, was quick.—(f), Re-
25 moved, took away.—II, see
I(c), (f).—V, Made love to.—
(b), see I(a).—VIII, see I(a), (b), (c).

1, Misrepresentation, ca-
lunny, slander.

30 نَقَابَ The hyena.

نَقَلَ Shuffled along.

نَقَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Extracted marrow.
—(b), Pared, stripped; trimmed,
pruned.—(c), Separated.—II, see

I(a), (b).—(c), Composed (poetry). 35
—(d) [coll.], Revised, review-
ed, corrected.—III, Disputed
with.—IV, see I(a) & II(c), (d).—
(d), Stripped off.—V, Dimin-
ished (fat).—VIII, see I(a). 40

1, White summer-cloud.—
1^t [coll.], Spot, stain.—4, Clean
sand.

N. Ac. II, Brevity, concise-
ness.—(b) [coll.], Revision. 45

نَقَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 24), Hit, injured.—
(b), Extracted marrow.—(c) [acc.
& Bi], Allayed by.—(d), Pierced.
—VIII, see I(b).

4^t, Lumbering (camel).—14, so
Brainless, stupid.—24, Sweet
water.—(b), Pure, undefiled.—
(c), Refreshing sleep.

* نَقَدَ U (n. ac. 1, 62), Picked over, sort-
ed; examined, tested (money). 55
—(b), Picked out; pecked at.—
(c), Paid in cash.—(d), (n. ac.
1, 27) [acc. & IIa], Cast, shot
(a glance) at.—(e) [Bi & IIa],
Fixed (his eye) upon.—(f), Bit. 60
—(g), see VIII(c).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was corroded, de-
cayed; scaled, peeled off (hoof);
was worm-eaten.—II, see I(c).
—III, Disputed, wrangled with. 65
—IV, Budded, sprouted, green-
ed (tree).—V, see I(a), (c).—VIII,
see I(a).—(b), Received in cash.
—(c), Grew up to manhood.—

(*d*), Gnawed, ate.—(*e*), Criticised.

1, (*pl.* 27), Cash, ready-money; money.—(*b*), Of full-weight, good (*money*).—1st [*coll.*], Good coin, good money; cash.—2, Lean, spare.—2^d, see 3(*b*).—3, A certain tree.—(*b*), Caraway.—(*c*), see 2.—3^d, see 3(*b*).—4, see 3(*a*) & 5(*a*).—(*c*), (*pl.* 23, 23^d), Inferior breed of sheep.—4^d, see 3(*a*) & 4(*c*).—5, Sickly, puny.—(*b*), Broken; decayed.—9, see 3(*a*).—10, see 2 & 3(*a*).—10^d, see 3(*a*).—14, Hedgehog; porcupine.—(*b*), Tortoise.—20^d, (*pl.* 44), Instrument for picking nuts.—21, (*pl.* 29), Sorter; scrutinizer.—28, see 21.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beak, bill.

انْقِدَان Tortoise.

نَقْدُ الْعُرُوسِ Dowry; marriage-gift.

25 أَنْقَدُ كَيْلِ Slanderer.

*نَقَذَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & *Min*], Saved, rescued from.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Escaped.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(*b*), Pulled out.—V, VIII, see I.—X, see I.—(*b*), Asked to liberate.—(*c*) [*La*], Restored to.

1, Safety, rescue, preservation; salvation.—4, Safe; rescued.

33 —14, Hedgehog.—25, see 4.

—25^d, (*pl.* 46), Horse captured from the enemy.—(*b*), Cuirass.

—(*c*), Married (*woman*).

مَا لَهُ شَقْدٌ وَلَا نَقْدٌ He has not anything.

40

*نَقَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1) ['*Ala*], Smacked (*tongue*); snapped (*finger*); filipied (*ear*).—(*b*), Hit, struck; reviled.—(*c*), Hollowed out.—(*d*) [*Fi*], Carved, engraved, sculptured.—(*e*) [*Fi*], Blew (*trumpet*).—(*f*), Pecked, picked.—(*g*) [*acc.* & '*An*], Pecked away, removed from (*the chicken: egg*).—(*h*) ['*An*], see II(*b*).—(*i*), see 50 VIII(*c*).—(*j*), [*Bi*], Preferred, signalled out.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Became irritated.—II, see I(*f*).—(*b*) [*acc.* or '*An*], Examined, tested.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 55 *Bi*], Called by (*name*).—(*d*) [*Fi*], Nested in.—III, Quarreled, wrangled with; contradicted; teased; expostulated with.—IV ['*An*], Abstained from.—60 (*b*), see I(*a*), (*c*).—V [*acc.*], see II(*b*).—VIII, see I(*f*).—(*b*) [*acc.*], see II(*b*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Scraped up the ground (*horse*).—(*d*) [*acc.* or *Bi*], Called aside.—(*e*), Chose, 65 selected.—(*f*), Wrote; engraved.—(*g*), Was hollowed out.

1, Excavation, cavity; engraving.—(*b*), Smack; snap.—1^d, 2, see 3^d(*c*).—2^d, see 23.—3^d, 70 (*pl.* 9, 23), see I(*a*).—(*b*), Cavity,

socket; pit (*of the stomach*);
hollow (*on the back of the neck*).
—(c), Dimple.—(d), Nest.—(e),
Spot on a date-stone.—(f), (*pl.*
5 23), Molten gold or silver.—
(g), Money.—4, Anger, irrit-
ation.—(b), Loss, misfortune,
calamity.—(c), A certain disease
(*in sheep*).—4ya, Slander, defam-
10 ation.—5, Vexed, angry.—(b),
Diseased.—20, (*pl.* 44), Pick,
pick-axe.—(b), (*pl.* 65), Wooden
bowl.—(c), Reservoir; well.—
21, (*pl.* 41), Hitting the mark
15 (*arrow*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Mis-
fortune.—(b), Conclusive argu-
ment; proof.—(c), *see* 23.—
23, Dispute, altercation.—24^t,
Pick, peck; beakful.—(b), Chip-
20 pings, stone-dust.—25, *see* 34(c).
—(b), (*pl.* 9), Hollow stump of
a palm-tree.—(c), Ladder.—(d),
(*pl.* 34), Trough, tub (*for mortar*).
—(e), (*pl.* 15^t), *see* 1(a).—(f),
25 Origin.—28, Pecking.—(b),
Sculptor; engraver; borer.—
(c), Investigator.—(d), A kind
of sparrow.—28^t [*coll.*], Kettle-
drum; cymbal; tambourine.—
30 40, (*pl.* 66), Trumpet; horn.
—45, (*pl.* 65), Beak, bill; mand-
ible.—(b), Pick; adz.—(c), Tip
(*of a boot*).—(d), *see* 20(b).

N.Ac.III[2], *see* 23.

نَقِيرٌ [*coll.*], *see* 28^t.

نَقَرَى Specially.

مُنْقَرٌ *see* 20.

أَنْقُورٌ *see* 34(c).

بَنَاتُ النَّقَرَى Scandal-mongers
(*women*). 40

مُنْقَرُ الْعَيْنِ } Hollow-eyed.
مُنْتَقِرُ الْعَيْنِ }

مَا أَتَاهُ نَقْرَةٌ He did not re-
ward him with anything.

لَيْسُوا فِي نَقِيرٍ They are people
of no account. 45

نَقَرَدَ Stayed.

N.Ac.I, Stationary, stable.

نَقْرَسَ Anthritis, podagra, gout.

—(b), Disaster.—(c), An orna-
ment.—(d), *see infra*. 50

نَقْرَيْسٌ Skilful, clever.

نَقَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 36), Leapt; started.

—II, Made to leap &c.; startled.

—IV, Drank clear water.—(b),

Bought bad cattle.—(c), Slaught- 55
ered.

1^t, Leap, jump.—2, Worst

kind of cattle.—3, Well.—4,

see 2 & 5(b).—5, Pure water.—

(b), Nick-name, sobriquet.—21, 60

Leaping &c.—(b), Worthless.—

21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—24,

Murrain.—25 [*coll.*], Acute

pain; throb.—28, A certain

bird.—29, *see* 24.—(b), *see* 28. 65

—41, The legs.

* نَفَسَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; sounded,

rang (*bell*).—(b), Abused, in-

sulted, flouted.—II, Filled (*ink-bottle*).—(b), Ridiculed.—VIII, see I(a).

5 1, Mange, scab.—2, (*pl. 16, 38*), Ink.—14, Son of a slave.—21, Acid.—23^t, Raillery, irony.—26, A certain shrub.—40, (*pl. 10, 66*), Gong.—(b), Bell.

10 *نقش U (*n. ac. 1*), Painted, coloured, variegated; decorated, embellished.—(b), Engraved, chased, chiseled, carved; sculptured; stamped (*coin*).—(c), Scratched, pricked.—(d) [*acc. & Min*],
15 Pulled out, extracted from.—(e) [An], Investigated.—(f), Lay with.—II, see I(a), (b).—III, Reckoned closely with.—(b), Criticised (*language*).—IV
20 [Ala], Pressed, dunned.—V [*acc. & Min*], Took from.—VIII, see I(a), (d).—(c), Stamped the ground.—(d) [Ala], Had engraved; was painted &c.—
25 (e), Chose.—X, see I(a).

1, (*pl. 27*), Figure, image; picture, painting; drawing; design; engraving; tracery; impress.—(b), Piece of gum.—
30 1^t, see I(a).—2, Colour, paint, pigment.—(b), see I(a).—3, Ripe dates.—20, see 45.—23^t, Painting; sculpture; engraving, carving.—25, Likeness, similitude.—28, Painter; sculptor;
35 engraver; decorator, carver.—

45, (*pl. 65*), Brush; pencil; engraving-tool; chisel.—(b), Pincers, pliers, tweezers.

N.P.I, Variegated; decorated 40 &c.—(b), Pricked.—(c), Soaked.

N.Ag.VIII, Violent (*slap*).

شَجَّةٌ مَنْقُوشَةٌ or مَنْقُوشَةٌ

Broken head.

*نقص U (*n. ac. 1, 25^t, 35, 62*), Lessen- 45 ed, diminished, decreased; wasted, waned; became deficient.—(b), see II.—(c) [*acc. & Min*], Cut off from.—II, Lessened, diminished, reduced, 50 curtailed; infringed, encroached upon.—IV, see II.—V, see I(a).—(b), Disparaged, criticized.—(c), Infringed, encroached upon.—VI, see I(a).—VIII, see I(a), II 55 & V(b).—X, Asked for an abatement.—(b), see V(b).

1, Decrease; diminution; defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness; defect, fault; de- 60 ficiency; want, loss; detriment.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), see I & 25(a).—21, (*pl. 11*), Lessened, diminished &c.—(b), Faulty, incomplete, imperfect, defective, 65 deficient; under-weight (*money*); having ى or ي for its final radical (*verb*).—24^t, see I.—25, Sweet (*water*).—(b), Fragrant.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Defect, fault; 70 imperfection; vice.—(b), Detraction, calumny; fault-finding,

caviling.—35, *see* 1.—64, Defects, short-comings.

N.P.I., *see* 21(b).

- *نَقَضَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Destroyed, demolished, pulled down; violated (*compact* &c.).—(b), Undid, untied, untwisted; unravelled; marred; threw into confusion.—(c), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Creaked; cracked.—(d) ['Ala], *see* III.—
 5 II, Moved, shook.—(b), *see* IV(c) & V(a).—III, Contradicted, disagreed with.—IV, Screamed, screeched; creaked, cracked.
 10 —(b) [Bi], Called.—(c), Weighed down (*burden*).—(d) [*acc. or* 'An], Pulled up, unearthed.—(e), Left uncovered.—(f), Put forth vegetation.—V, Burst, cracked;
 15 crumbled.—(b) ['An], Burst, left uncovered (*truffles: the ground*).—(c), Dropped, trickled.—(d), *Pass. of* I(a), (b).—VI, Was discrepant; contradicted
 20 each other.—(b), Broke, annulled (*compact*).—(c), *Pass. of* I(a), (b).—VIII, *Pass. of* I(a), (b).—(c), Re-opened (*wound*); fell into disorder.—(d) ['Ala], Re-
 25 volted against.—(e), *see* V(b).—XI, Cracked (*wall* &c.).

- I, Dissolution, destruction, demolition; breach, rupture; ruin.—(b), Refutation; contra-
 30 diction, discrepancy.—(c), Suppression of a letter (*in prosody*).

—1st, (*pl.* 1) [*coll.*], Beam; joist; rafter.—2, Undone, unravelled; dissolved &c.—(b), Unravelled part (*of a garment*).—(c), Ex-
 40 hausted, worn-out; emaciated (*animal*).—(d), (*pl.* 27, 38), Broken earth.—(e), *see* 25(a).—2nd, *see* 2(c).—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Ruins, rubbish.—(b), *see* 2(a).—
 45 4, *see* 2(a).—24th, Unravelled part of a cord.—25, Cracking, creaking; screech, cry; sound.—(b), Contradictory, inconsistent, discrepant, contrary; 50
 contrast, antithesis.—(c), Contradiction.—(d), Hostile; adversary.—(e), *see* 1 a).—25th, (*pl.* 46), Contradiction; contrast; reverse.—(b), Mountain-
 55 road.—(c), Satirical poem.—46, Fragments.

N.P.I., *see* 2(a).

N.Ac. III[2], Contradiction; refutation. 60

N.Ac. VI, Contradiction, opposition, contrast.

N.Ag. VIII, Refraining.

- *نَقَطَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pointed (*writing*); dotted.—(b) [*coll.*], Dropped, 65
 dripped.—II, *see* I(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Presented money to (*a bride*).—(c) [*coll.*], Made to drop &c.—
 V, Was pointed &c.—(b), Had patches of vegetation (*place*).—
 70 (c), Learnt little by little (*news*).—3rd, (*pl.* 9, 33), Diacritic

point, vowel-point; point, dot.
—(b), Speck; spot.—(c), Thing,
affair; case.—(d) [coll.], Drop,
drip.—9, Patches (of vegetation).
5 —21, The slave of a slave.—
23, see 9.—25, see 21.—27
[coll.], Marriage-present.—28,
Pointer (of writing).

N.P.I, II, Pointed &c.

10 دَاءُ النَّقْطَةِ [coll.], Epilepsy.

* نَقَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Shouted.—(b), Was
loud (voice).—(c) [acc. & Bi],
Overwhelmed with (abuse).—
(d) [Bi], Prolonged (a cry).—
15 (e), Made great ravages (death).
—(f), Quenched (thirst).—(g)
[Bi], Was informed of.—(h),
Rent, tore.—(i), Killed, slew.—
(j) [La], Slaughtered a camel
20 for.—(k) [acc. & Bi], Provoked
by.—(l) [acc. & Fi], Soaked,
macerated in.—(m), (n. ac. 1, 27),
Stagnated (water).—(n), Was
immovable.—(o) [Bi], Believed,
25 credited.—II, see I(j).—IV, see
I(d), (j), (l), (m).—(e), Gave to
drink.—(f) [acc. & La], Brought
upon (evil).—(g), Filliped.—
(h), Buried.—VIII, see I(j).—
30 (b) [pass.], Changed (colour).—
(c), see X(e), (f).—X, see I(b), (m)
& VIII(b).—(d), Was collected
(water).—(e), Bathed.—(f), Was
soaked.

35 1, Maceration.—(b), (pl. 23,
27), Dust-cloud.—(c), (pl. 16,

27), Pond, pool.—(d), (pl. 16),
Stagnant water.—(e), Rent, tear.
—(f), Field.—9, (pl. 16, 23),
see 20.—14, More refreshing 40
&c.—17, (pl. 44), Pond, pool
&c.—(b), Sea, ocean.—(c), Re-
freshing drink.—17^t, see 17(a)
& 20.—20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Vessel,
pot, jar &c.—21, Deadly (poison). 45
—(b), Fresh, freshly-shed (blood).
—(c), Cooling, refreshing (water).
—24^t, Liquid, fluid (prepar-
ation).—25, Soaked in water,
macerated.—(b), Fresh water. 50
—(c), Decoction.—(d), (pl.
16^t), Full well.—(e), Clamour.
—(f), Milk.—25^t, (pl. 46),
Slaughtered animal; feast; re-
freshment.—(b), Soft earth.— 55
26, see 25(a), (b).—(c), Wine.—
(d) [coll.], Dried apricot.—28,
Proud, arrogant.—42, Plain.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.P.IV, Soaked, steeped, 60
macerated; preserved (fruit).
—(b), Pure, fresh milk.—(c),
Small stone jar.—(d), see 25(b).

N.P.X, Pond, pool; reservoir,
tank.—(b), Stagnant (water). 65

أَنْقُوعَةٌ Hollow, cavity.

مَنْقَعُ الدَّمِ Place of execution.

سَمٌّ مَّنْقَعٌ Salt-fish, pickled fish.

رَجُلٌ نَقُوعٌ أَذِنٌ Credulous
person. 70

إِنَّهُ كَشَرَّابٍ بَانْعٍ He is in-
trepid, dauntless.

- نَقَفَ *U* (*n. acc. 1*), Broke; cracked; split.—(*b*), Filtered, strained.—(*c*), Diluted.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Filliped, flicked.—III, Broke the head of.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Filled with eggs.—(*c*), Gave.—VI, Fought with swords.—VIII, Took out, extracted.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).
- 1, *see* 2.—1st [*coll.*], Fillip, flick.—2, Chicken.—4th, Mountain-basin.—17, Knots, unevenness (*in wood*).—23, Intelligent, prudent; curious.—(*b*), Manner, fashion.—25, (*pl. 10*), Worm-eaten (*tree*).—(*b*), Split.—28, *see* 23(*a*).—(*b*), Murderer.—45, Beak, bill.—(*b*), Shell.
- N.P.I*, Pale, wan.—(*b*), *see* 25.
N.P.IV, Big.
- نَقَلَ * *U* (*n. acc. 1*), Carried, transported; removed; transferred; translated; transplanted.—(*b*), Transcribed, copied.—(*c*) [*acc. & 'An*], Related, told after; quoted from.—(*d*), Mended, repaired.—(*e*), Decamped, moved; emigrated (*horde*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*d*).—(*d*), Broke, crushed.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Made to move; made to transport &c.—(*f*) [*coll.*], Armed.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Set dessert before.—III, Related to.—(*b*), Ran fast.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Drank to each other, exchanged cups.—IV, *see* I(*d*).—V, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Changed place, moved,

shifted; decamped.—VI, Told each other tales, stories.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Did alternately, by turns.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) 40 [Min & Ila], Moved, removed, went, emigrated from to.

1, Removal; transport; transfer; transposition; transposal; transplantation.—(*b*), 45 Narrative, tale; tradition.—(*c*), Copy; translation.—(*d*), (*pl. 28, 38*), Worn, patched shoes.—(*e*), (*pl. 27* و نَقُولَات), Preserves, dried fruit; sweetmeats; 50 dessert.—(*f*), Run.—1st, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), (*pl. 23*), Broad lance-head.—2, *see* I(*d*).—2nd, (*pl. 7*), Old maid, spinster.—3, *see* I(*e*) & 3rd(*a*).—(*c*), Migration, emi- 55 gration.—3rd, (*pl. 9*), Detraction, slander.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—(*c*), Vagrancy, vagabondage.—4, Answer; repartee; retort.—(*b*), Stones; ruins.—(*c*), *see* I(*d*). 60 —4th, Murmur, splashing.—5, Rocky, stony.—(*b*), Ready-tongued, glib.—17, (*pl. 44*), Mountain-road.—(*b*), Worn shoes.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Portable- 65 stove; coal-pan.—17th, Day's journey.—(*b*), *see* 17(*a*).—20, Fast-trotting (*horse*).—20th, (*pl. 44*), Any means of transport: conveyance; basket &c.—(*b*) 70 [*coll.*], A kind of backgammon.—21, (*pl. 44*), Moving &c.—(*b*),

- Bearer, carrier.—(c), Narrator.
 —(d), Translator, copyist.—
 (e) [coll.], Pregnant, enceinte.—
 21^t, (pl. 41), Change of fortune,
 5 vicissitude.—(b), Wandering,
 nomadic tribe; wanderers,
 nomads.—25, Strange, foreign;
 foreigner.—(b), Wandering,
 10 nomadic; nomad, wanderer,
 rover; traveller; vagrant,
 vagabond.—(c), Stream, torrent.
 —(d), Road, way.—(e), Swift
 (horse).—25^t, (pl. 25, 46), Piece,
 patch.—28, Carrier, porter.—
 15 (b), Transplanter.—(c), Swift
 (horse).—36, see 1(f).—45, see 20.
N.P.I., Transported; trans-
 ferred.—(b), Copied, trans-
 cribed.—(c), Movable, portable.
 20 *N.Ag.II*, Reporter.
N.Ag.III, see 20.
N.Ag.VIII, (pl. مُنْتَقَلَات),
 Movable; movables.
N.Ac.VIII, Removal; emi-
 25 gration; transport.
 أَنْقَلَاءَ A kind of dates (Syrian).
 مُنْقَلَةٌ Violent (blow).
 عِيدُ إِنْتِقَالِ الْعَذْرَاءِ Feast of
 the Assumption of the Virgin.
 30 إِنْتَقَلَ إِلَى رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ He is
 dead.
 مَا يُنْتَقَلُ بِهِ Dessert; hors
 d'œuvres.
 *نَقِمَ I (n. ac. 1, قَنِقَام) [Min or 'Ala],
 35 Took vengeance on; punished.

—(b) [acc. & Min], Reproached
 with; accused of.—(c), De-
 tested.—(d), Ate quickly.

نَقِمَ A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—III
 [coll.], Vexed, tormented.—40
 VIII, see I(a).—(b), Avenged.—
 X [coll.], see I(a).

1^t, 2^t, (pl. 5, 7, نَقِمَات),
 Vengeance; chastisement,
 punishment; disgrace.—4, 45
 Middle of the road.—5^t, see 1^t.
 —21, Avenger.

N.Ag.VIII, see 21.

N.Ac.VIII, Vengeance; re-
 venge. 50

نَقْنَقَ Croaked.—(b), Clucked (hen).
 —(c), Was sunken (eye).—(d)
 [coll.] [Fī], Was slow over
 (rating).—(e) [coll.], Scolded.

53, (pl. 47), Ostrich. 55

نَقَا A (n. ac. 1, 27) [Min], Recovered
 from (illness).—(b), (n. ac. 1),
 Understood.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—IV [acc.
 & Min], Cured of.—(b), Made 60
 to understand.—VIII, see I(a).
 —(b) [Min], Was soothed, con-
 soled by.—X, see I(b).

4, Recovery, convalescence.
 —5, Intelligent.—21, (pl. 11), 65
 Convalescent.—(b), see 5.—
 27, see 4.

أَنْقِذْ لِي سَمْعَكَ Attend to me.

نَقَا U (n. ac. 1), see نَقَى.

(*b*), Pulled up, uprooted.—
VIII, *see* I.

1, Wax.—3, *see* 1.—(*b*), High
ground, upland.—3^t, (*pl.* 9,
38), Body, person, figure.—
5 (*b*), Corpse.

جـثـل *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove along (*wind*).

(\neg) *A* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } Was bushy,
(\neg) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^t) } tufted, tangled.

10 1, Bushy, tangled, thick.—
1^t, Foliage; tuft of hair.—
(*b*), Large ant.—25, *see* 1.

جـثـم *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Crouched,
squatted; roosted (*bird*).—(*b*),
15 Was far spent (*night*).

24, Nightmare.—28^t, Slug-
gish, inert; poltroon.—35, Body,
person; bulk.—40, *see* 24.

* جـثـا *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Knelt, stooped
20 down.—III, *see* VI.—(*b*), Sat
cross-legged, squatted.—IV;
Made to kneel down.—VI,
Sat knee to knee with.

1^t, (*pl.* جـثـا [9A]), Heap of
25 stones; mound, hillock.—3^t,
Knoll; grave, tomb.—27,
Kneeling.

جـعـظ Reached, attained to.—
(*b*) [ʾAn], Abstained from.
30 48, (*pl.* 67), Chief, prince.

* جـعـد *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc.* or
Bi], Disavowed; disowned;
denied.

جـعـد *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was poor, scanty;
was niggardly. 35

1, Scantiness, straitness;
niggardliness.—5, Scanty;
niggardly.—21, Denying.—
(*b*), Apostate, renegade.—27,
Denial.—(*b*), Renunciation.— 40
28, Sceptic; unbeliever.—(*b*),
Ungrateful, thankless, cynical;
cynic.

* جـعـر *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Entered its
burrow, or den (*animal*).—(*b*), 45
Retreated, retired.—IV [*acc.* &
Bi], Compelled to retreat to.—
V, VII, *see* I(a).—VIII, Bur-
rowed; chose a lair.

1, Cavern.—1^t, Year of 50
dearth.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 15^t, 35, 38),
Burrow, hole; den, lair.—17,
(*pl.* 44), Hiding-place, covert.

جـعـس *see next root.*

جـعـش *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, grazed. 55
—III [*acc.* & 'An], Repelled,
warded off, pushed away from.

1, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 27, 34, 38),
Young ass.—(*b*), Foal, colt.
—(*c*), Trestle; clothes-horse, 60
towel horse.—(*d*), Blockhead,
donkey, dummy.—21, Detach-
ed, isolated.—25, Side; ad-
jacent part.

جـعـشا Apart, alone. 65

جـعـظ *A* (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Had pro-

نَقَى I (n. ac. 1), Extracted the marrow
from (a bone).

* نَقَى A (n. ac. نَقَاء [22A], نَقَاة [22A], نَقَاوَة [22U, 24]), Was
pure, genuine, unmixed.—II,
Cleaned, purified; pruned (vine).
—(b), Picked out, chose.—(c),
see I.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Was
farinaceous (grain).—(d), Was
fat.—V, Picked out, sorted.—
VIII, see I & V.—(c), Was clear
of, free from.

نَقَو [1U], see 4A(b), (c).

نَقْوَة [1U], see 24I(a).

15 نَقَو [2U], see 4A(b), (c).

نَقِي [2], see 25(b).—(b), Fat of
the eye.

نُقِي [3], see 4(b).

نُقَوِي [3ya], fem. of 14(a).

20 نَقَا [4A], (pl. أَنْقَاء [38A], نَقِي),
Sand-heap.—(b), (pl. 38A), Bone
of the arm.—(c), Marrow-bone.

نَقَاة [4A], see 24(a).—(b), Re-
fuse, rubbish; sortings.

25 نَقَاة [9A], see 4(b).

أَنْقَى [14], Purer; purest.—(b),
Slender-fingered.

نَقَاء [22A], see 22(a).

30 نَقَاوَة [22], Purity, pureness;
genuineness; stainlessness,
spotlessness.—(b), see 24I(a).

نَقَايَة [22I], see 4(b).

نَقَاء [23A], see 4A(b), (c).

نَقَاوَة [24], see 24I(a).

نَقَايَة [24I], (pl. [24A] نَقَايَات), 35

The best of.—(b), see 4(b).

نَقَاء [24U], (pl. نَقَا [9A], نَقَاة [24A]), see 24I(a).—(b), (pl.

[24A]), see 24I(a).—(b), (pl.

نَقَاوِي [22ya]), A certain plant.

نَقِي [25], (pl. نَقَاء [23A], 40

أَنْقِيَاء [68]), Clean, pure;

spotless, stainless; unmixed,

genuine.—(b), Marrow.—(c),

White bread.

نَقِيَّة [25], fem. of 25.—(b), 45

Speech, diction.

نَقَوَاء [42], fem. of 14(b).

مُنَقِي [N.Ag.II], [art.], Win-
nower.

مُنَقِي [N.P.II], [art.], A kind 50
of raisin.

تَنْقِيَة [N.Ac.II], Cleansing;
purification.—(b), Choosing,
sorting.

مُنَقِي [N.Ag.IV], (pl. مَنَاقِي), Fat, 55
marrowy.

مُنَقِي Way.

نَقِيَانِ, نَقَوَانِ, du. of 4(b), (c).

نَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Dunned.

* نَكَ A (n. ac. نَكَ [1]), Took the scab 60
off (a wound).—(b), Hurt; wound-
ed; slew.—(c), Paid (a debt) to.
—VIII [acc. & Min], Received
from (due).—(b), Peeled off.

نَكَة [9], One who pays his way. 65

* **فَكَبَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Deviated.
—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Blew obliquely
(wind).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or Bi*],
Threw, cast; threw down.—(d),
5 Overturned.—(e), Cut, wound-
ed.—(f), (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Tried,
afflicted.—(g), (*n. ac.* 28^t, 27)
['Ala], Defended, protected.

(**فَكَبَ**) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (a).—(b),
10 Was sore in the shoulder-joint.
—II, Caused to turn aside.—
(b) [*acc. or Bi & 'An*], Turned
aside with ... from; led astray
from; removed from.—(c), *see*
15 I(a).—IV, *see* I(f).—V, *see* I(a).
—(b), Threw over his shoulder,
shouldered.—(c) ['Ala], Leant
upon.—VIII, *see* V(b).

1, (*pl.* 27), Calamity, dis-
20 aster, plague, scourge.—(b),
Inclination.—1^t, (*pl.* **فَكَبَات**),
see I(a).—(b), Sore in the foot.
—(c), Illness.—(d), Ignominy.
—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Heap of corn.—
25 4, Inclination, inclining.—(b),
Pain in the shoulder; lame-
ness.—(c), *see* I(a).—5, Limping,
hobbling, lame.—14, Oblique,
sloping; crooked; high-should-
30 ered.—(b), Having a pain in
the shoulder.—(c) ['An], De-
viating from (*the truth*).—(d),
Unjust, oppressive.—17, (*pl.* 44),
see I(a).—18, (*pl.* 44), Shoulder.
35 —(b), Side; flank.—(c), Protector;
assistant.—(d), Superintendent.

—21, *see* 14(c).—25, Circuit,
circumference, measure of a
hoof.—(b), *see* 5.—42, (*pl.* 3),
fem. of 14.—(b), North-west wind; 40
side-wind, cross-wind.—44
[*art.*], The secondary feathers
of the wing.—45, *see* 14(c).

N. P. I., *see* 5.—(b), Afflicted.
—(c), Wrong, misleading (*road*). 45

نَكْبَاءَ North-east wind.

مَنْكِبُ الْجَوْزَاءِ The star α in
Orion.

مَنْكِبُ الْفَرَسِ The star β in
Pegasus. 50

* **فَكَتَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. & Bi*], Made
marks in the ground.—(b),
Threw down, pitched over,
capsized.—(c), Leapt high
(horse).—(d) [*coll.*], Emptied out. 55
—(e) [*pass.*], Was emptied (*bone*).
—(f), *see* II(b).—II ['Ala] [*coll.*],
Criticised; cavilled at.—(b) [*Pl.*],
Was witty, facetious.—(c), Be-
gan to ripen (*dates*).—VIII, Was 60
thrown or fell on his head.

1, Spots, specks.—3^t, (*pl.*
9, 23), Dot; spot, speck.—(b),
Witticism, facetious saying;
apophthegm; quaint conceit; 65
delicate or equivocal allusion.
—(c) [*coll.*], Eccentric person;
original; facetious; buffoon,
merry-andrew.—25, Maligned.
—28, Detractor, maligner. 70
N. Ag. II., *see* 28.

*N.Ac.II [coll.], Cavilling,
carping.*

مُنِگَتَة Ripening (*date*).

نَكَثَ *I, U (n. ac. 1), Untwisted (rope);*
5 *violated (agreement).—(b), Split.*
—(c) [ʿAn], Withdrew.—V, Pass.
of I(a), (b).—VI, Broke faith.—
VIII, Pass. of I(a), (b).—(c)
[Min & Ila], Turned from
10 *to.—(d), Became lean.*

2, (pl. 38), Untwisted.—24^t,
Pustules.—(b), A disease.—(c),
Particles, bits.—25, see 2.—
25^t, (pl. 46), Breach of promise.
15 *—(b), Difficult affair.—(c), Ef-*
fort, exertion.—(d), Nature,
disposition; soul, spirit.—28,
Unraveller.—(b), Violator (of
promises).

20 *N.P.I, see 2.*

N.Ag.VIII, Emaciated.

* نَكَحَ *A, I (n. ac. 23), Married, wedded.*
25 *—(b), Took in marriage; had*
connection with.—(c), Soaked
(the ground: rain).—(d), Over-
came.—(e), Perforated.—II
[coll.], Ran away (animal).—III,
see I(a), (b).—IV, Married, gave
in marriage to.—(b), Accustom-
30 *ed to.—VI, Married, inter-*
married; had connection.—X,
see I(b).

2, 3, Marriage-formula.—
9, Uxorious; polygamist.—9^t,
35 *see 9.—21, 21^t, Married, wedded*

(woman).—23, Marriage; wed-
lock, matrimony; sexual inter-
course.—28, see 9.—44, Wo-
men; wives.

نَكَحَ *A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & FI], Struck, 40*
hurt in (the throat).

نَكَدَ *U (n. ac. 1), Prevented.—(b), Re-*
fused; stinted.—(c), Croaked.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Was hard (life).—*
(b), Had little water (well).— 45
(c), Was mean.—II, Rendered
hard (life).—(b), Distressed.—
(c), Spent, exhausted.—III,
Vexed, harassed.—IV, Found
hard, mean.—(b), see (—) (c).— 50
V, Was distressed; suffered.—
VI, Were harsh to each other.

1, see 3(a) & 5(a), (b).—3, Scanti-
ness, littleness.—(b), see 5(a).—
4, Straitness, poverty; evil.— 55
(b), see 5(a).—5, Hard, dis-
obliging, churlish; pestering,
bothering.—(b), Scanty, little.—
(c), Hard, difficult.—14, see 5(a).
—(b), Unfortunate, unlucky.— 60
21, see 42.—23, Hardness,
churlishness.—23, Poor (lands).
—42, (pl. 3), Abounding in
milk.—(b), Having little milk.
—65, Niggards. 65

N.P.I, Unlucky.—(b), Small,
scanty (gift).—(c), Niggardly.

N.P.II, see N.P.I(b).

مُنِكَدًا Unwelcomely.

مُنِكَدَات Calamities. 70

نَكَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 25, 27), Was ignorant of.—(*b*), Misunderstood, mistook; misjudged.—(*c*), Disapproved; repudiated, rejected; condemned; disacknowledged, negatived, disavowed, ignored; disbelieved.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 25), Changed.

(**نَكَرَ**) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was arduous.—(*b*), Was ignorant.—(*c*), Was astute.—II, Disguised; disfigured.—(*b*), Left vague, undefined, indeterminate.—III, Strove, fought with; disputed with.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disliked, objected to ... in; blamed for; mistrusted in.—(*e*) ['Ala], Displeased.—V, Became unrecognizable; disguised himself.—(*b*) [La], Showed antipathy to.—VI, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Behaved as strangers.—(*c*), Feigned ignorance.—(*d*), *see* III.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Asked of.—(*c*), Disapproved.

1, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*) & 5.—2, Acuteness; astuteness; guile.—(*b*), Forecast, foresight.—3, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Painful, disagreeable.—(*d*), Unknown.—4, Hardness, arduousness.—4^t, Denial; negation.—(*b*), Refusal; rejection.—(*c*), Disapprobation, disapproval.—(*d*), Ignorance.—5, (*pl.* 38), Acute, crafty; astute.—5^t, Indefinite, indeterminate.—

(*b*), *see* 4^t(*d*).—(*c*), Misfortune.—(*d*), Blood; discharge, flux, issue.—6, *see* 5.—10, *see* 3(*c*), 5 & 42(*e*).—14, Worse; worst. 40—22^t, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*) & 4^t(*d*).—25, *see* 4^t(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Impregnable (*fortress*).—(*e*), Disagreeable, invidious, objectionable.—(*f*), Corrupt, degenerate. 45—(*g*), One of the angels of death.—35, Denial, disavowal; retraction.—(*b*), Ingratitude.—38, *see* 5.—41, Hardships.—42, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*) & 5.—(*d*), Misfortune, accident.—(*e*), Evil.—65, Bad actions, abominations.

N.P.I, Uncertain, misleading (*road*).—(*b*), *see* *N.P.IV(a)*.

N.P.II, Indefinite, indeterminate; vague; general.

N.Ag.IV, Mistrustful, incredulous.

N.P.IV, Unknown; ignored.—(*b*), Denied.—(*c*), Disapproved; forbidden, unlawful; iniquitous.—(*d*), (*pl.* 65), *see* 5.—(*e*), Strange, improbable.—(*f*), *see* 25(*g*).—(*g*), *see* 42(*e*).

N.Ac.IV, *see* 4^t. 65

N.Ac.V, Disguise; incognito.—(*b*), Change into a lower state.

N.P.X, *see* *N.P.IV(a)*.—(*b*),

Absurd.

مُنْكَرَات Iniquities. 70

يَنْكُور *see* *N.P.I(a)*

مُتَنَكِّرًا Disguised, incognito.

نَاكِرُ الصَّيْلِ Ungrateful, thankless.

مَا أَنْكَرَ How astute is he!

نَكَزَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pricked; goaded; bit; spitted.—(*b*), Pushed; shoved, elbowed.—(*c*), Was dried up (*well*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 27*), Disappeared.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*c*).—IV, Exhausted (*well*).

2, Refuse, rubbish.—21, (*pl. 41*), Dry (*well*).—26, (*pl. 10*), see 21.—28, (*pl. 70* و نَكَازَات), Venomous small-headed serpent.—40* [*coll.*], Goad; switch.

نَكَسَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Overturned, cap-sized; reversed, inverted.—(*b*), Hung down (*the head*).—(*c*), Brought on a relapse (*food*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had a relapse.—(*e*) [*acc. & Fi or 'Ala*], Made to return to.—(*f*) [*pass.*], see (—).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Lowered, hauled down (*flag*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*'An*], Was inferior to.—II, see I(*a*), (*b*), (*g*).—V, Was overturned; fell upon his head.—(*b*), see I(*b*).—VIII, see I(*b*), (*d*) & V(*a*).

1, Inversion &c.; evil.—2, (*pl. 38*), Broken arrow &c.—(*b*), Worthless, good-for-nothing; spiritless.—(*c*), Born feet foremost (*child*).—3, Relapse.—5, Fearful.—10, Stooping, totter-

ing old men.—21, (*pl. 41*), Bending the head, stooping.—

24, see 3.—(*b*), Recrudescence.

N.P.I, see 2(*c*).—(*b*), Suffering a relapse.

N.Ag.II, Spiritless (*horse*).

N.Ag.VIII, see *N.P.I*(*b*).

N.Ac.VIII, see 3.

مَنْكُوسًا Backwards, upside-down.

نَكَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cleaned out, dredged (*a well*).—(*b*), Demolished, consumed; exhausted.—(*c*) [*Min*], Finished.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Dug up (*ground*).—II [*coll.*], 50 Made to dig.—VIII, see 1(*a*).

1, Scrutiny, investigation.—

20, Investigator.—28, see 20.

—(*b*) [*coll.*], Digger.—45,

Dredging-machine.—(*b*) [*coll.*], 55 Mattock &c.

N.P.I [*coll.*], see 45(*a*), (*b*).—

(*c*) [*Min*], Devoid of.

نَكَصَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 17, 27*) [*'An or 'Ala*], Withdrew from, quitted. 60 —VIII, see I.

17, Retreat.—21, Receding.

N.P.II, Averse.

نَكَظَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed on.—(*b*), Was famished.—(*c*), Rendered 65 difficult to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Hastened.—(*b*), see V(*b*).—II, IV, see I(*a*).—V, Turned, veered.—(*b*), Suffered hardships.

1, Zeal, application.—4, *see* 1.

—(b), Swift.—4^t, 17^t, *see* 1.

نكع

5 *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Chased away from.—(b), Kicked; bumped.—(c) ['An], Desisted, discontinued.—(d), Refused payment; paid.—(e), Went away.—(f), (n. ac. 1, 62), Milked.

10 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a red nose.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Weakened.

1, *see* 5^t.—1^t, Blow, buffet; kick.—(b), A certain plant.—4^t, Redness.—(b), A red flower; red fruit.—(c), Tip of the nose.—5^t, Red, ruddy.—9, *see* 4^t(a). & 5^t.—9^t, *see* 14.—(b), Stupid.—(c), *see* 4^t(b).—14, Red-nosed.—26, (pl. 10), Short.

20 *N.P.II*, *see* *N.P.IV*(b).

N.P.IV, Retreating.—(b), Flat (nose).

نكف

25 *U* (n. ac. 1), Endured.—(b), Found, came upon.—(c), Wiped away (a tear).—(d) ['An], Desisted from; disliked.—(e), *see* *infra* (a).—(f), Stopped (rain).—(g), Counted (an army).—(h), Exhausted (sea).

30 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4) ['An], Refused; abstained from.—(b) [Min], Was exempt from.—(c), Ached.—III, Bandied (words) with; teased.—IV [acc. & 'An], Kept away, freed from.—VI, Disputed,

quarreled.—VIII, *see* I(a), (b), (d).

—(d), Fell back, withdrew.—

(e), Wandered.—X [Min], Refused; disdained, scorned; detested.—(b), Was haughty.—40 (c) [La & 'An], Believed free of.

1^t, 3^t, *see* 4^t.—4^t, (pl. reg. & 4), Chin-bone.—21, Disdainful.—(b), Weak, pusillanimous.—24, Tumour. 45

نكفتان, نكفتان *see* 4^t.

* نكل

I, U (n. ac. 27) ['An or Min], Recoiled from; desisted; shunned; shirked.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), *see* *supra*.—(b), Received an admonishment.—II [Bi], Made an example of; punished.—(b), Prevented.—IV, *see* II(b).—VIII, Coerced, inhibited. 55

3, (pl. 39), Chain; shackle.—(b), A kind of bridle.—(c), *see* 4(a).—3^t, Warning, example; chastisement.—4, Resolute.—(b), Powerful (horse).—17, *see* 3^t. 60 —(b), Rock.—20, Instrument of torture; rack; torture.—20^t, P., (pl. 44), Tobacco-cutter (instrument).—21, Weak; faint-hearted, spiritless.—(b), 65 Shirker.—22, *see* 3^t.—25, Neck.

إِنَّهُ لِنَكْلٍ شَرٍّ He is a scourge to the wicked.

نكمة Calamity.

نكنك Oppressed.—(b), Did well. 70

نَكَّه *A, I* (n. ac. 1) [*La or 'Ala*], Breathed,
puffed into the face of.—(b),
Smelt the breath of.—(c) [*pass.*],
Had bad breath.—(d), Glowed.

5 (—) *A* (n. ac. 1), *see supra* (b).—X, *see* I (b).
1st, Smell of the breath; breath.

نَكِيَ *I* (n. ac. 23rd) [*acc. or Fi*], Injured;
wounded.—(b) [*coll.*], Vexed,
annoyed.—IV, *see* I.—V, Was
10 injured.—VIII [*coll.*], Was vexed.

أَنْكَى [14], More hurtful.

نَكَايَة [23rd], Injury.—(b) [*coll.*],
Spite.

مُنْكَ [*N. Ag. IV*] [*coll.*], Annoying
15 (*speech*).

نَيْل *imp. of نِيل*.

نَيْلُك Plantain-tree.

* **نَمَ** *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Smelt; diffused
an odour.—(b), Spread about
20 (*reports*); made mischief.—(c),
Filled with lies (*speech*).—(d)
[*Bain*], Sowed dissension
amongst.

1, (*pl. reg. & 68*), Tale-bearer,
25 slanderer, mischief-maker;
schemer.—1st, *fem. of* 1.—(b),
see 2nd.—2nd, Ant; louse.—3,
see 1.—3rd *yi*, (*pl. 22nd yi*), Fault,
defect.—(b), Bad money.—(c),
30 Deceit.—(d), Enmity.—(e),
Nature, character.—(f), Person.
—3rd *yi*st, Female ring-dove.—
20, *see* 1.—21, (*pl. 20*), *see* 1.
—21st, *fem. of* 21.—(b), Motion,

movement; breath; life.—(c), 35
Sound.—(d), Beauty.—(e), *see*
3rd *yi* (c).—25th, (*pl. 40*), Slander,
calumny.—(b), Scratching (*of the*
pen); twanging &c.—26, *see* 1.
—26, *see* 1.—(b), Wild thyme. 40

نَمًا, **نَم** Lice, nits.

فَيْمِيرِشْت P., Boiled egg.

نَمَر *U* (n. ac. 1) [*Fi*], Ascended (*moun-*
tain).

* (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was spotted, 45
streaked.—(b), Was spiteful;
became angry.—II, *see* (—) (b).
—(b) [*coll.*], Counted, numbered.
—IV, Found fresh water.—
V, Resembled a panther.— 50
(b), *see* (—) (b).—(c) [*La*], Wished
evil to; plotted against.—(d)
[*coll.*], Was counted.

2, *see* 5(a).—3rd, (*pl. 9*), Spot,
speck.—(b) [*coll.*], Number.— 55
4th *yi*, Tigrish.—5, (*pl. 3, 10, 16,*
23, 23rd, 27, 38), Leopard;
panther.—(b) [*coll.*], Tiger.—
(c), *see* 25.—5th, Leopardess;
she-panther.—(b), Trap, snare. 60
—(c), A striped garment.—(d),
(*pl. 5*), Small cloud.—(e) [*coll.*],
Tigress.—14, (*pl. 3*), Spotted;
mottled; dappled.—21st, *see*
5th (b).—25, Sweet; abundant 65
(*water*).—(b), Spotless (*honour*).
—(c), Much.—36, Stripes.—
40, 40th, *see* 5th (b).—(b), Blood.
N. PII, see 14.—(b), Numbered.

N.Ag.V, Tiger-like; tigrish;
irritable.

نَمْرُود Nimrod (*name*).

نَمْرَق 51, 51^t, 53, 53^t, 54, 54^t, (*pl. 47*),
Saddle-cushion.

*نَمَس I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Kept (*a secret*).—(*b*),
Confided a secret to.—(*c*), *see IV*.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was rancid; stank.
—II [*acc. & 'Ala*], Dissembled.
10 —(*b*) [*Bi*], Calumniated.—(*c*),
see (—).—III, *see I(b)*.—(*b*),
Secreted himself.—IV, Caused
dissension (*amongst*).—V, Was
kept secret; hid himself.—VII,
15 *see III(b)*.—(*b*), Hid himself.

2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Ichneumon.—
(*b*), Ferret; weasel.—3, Katha-
birds.—4, Smell, odour.—5,
Rancid.—(*b*), Slimy, ropy,
20 viscous.—14, (*pl. 3*), Swarthy.
—28, Slanderer; intriguer.—
40, (*pl. 66*), Hiding-place;
covert; lair, den.—(*b*), Con-
fidant.—(*c*) [*art.*], Gabriel (*angel*).
25 —(*d*), Wily, subtile; dissembler.
—(*e*), Slanderer; sycophant.—
(*f*), Artifice, wiles; expedient;
stratagem; dissimulation;
astuteness.—(*g*), Net, snare.—
30 (*h*), Law; code.—(*i*), Esteem,
honour; fame.—(*j*) [*coll.*],
Coffin.—(*k*) [*coll.*], *see 40^t(b)*.—
40^t, *see 40(a)*.—(*b*), Gnat;
mosquito; midge.—40yi^t,
35 Mosquito-net.

N.Ag.III, *see 40(b)*.

نَمَش U (*n. ac. 1*), Made mischief;
lied.—(*b*), Stripped bare.—
(*c*), Variegated, decorated.—(*d*),
Mixed, confused.—(*e*), *see II(a)*. 40

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was speckled.—
II [*Fi*], Whispered in (*the ear*
of).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Wetted, watered
(*corn*).—(*c*), *see I(c)*, (*d*).—IV,
see I(a). 45

1, Mark, trace.—1^t, Sword,
sabre.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Spot; freckle.
—(*b*), Line, streak.—5, *see 14*.
—14, (*pl. 3*), Spotty, speckled;
freckly; streaky, striped.—50
25^t, A plant.

نَبَص U (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled out.—II, *see I*.
—IV, Germinated, sprouted.
2, A plant.—4, Hair; down.
—(*b*), *see 2*.—20, Tweezers.—55
23, Thread (*of a needle*).—24,
(*pl. 10, 15^t*), Month.—25, Pulled
out; uprooted.—45, *see 20*.

نَبَط II [*La & 'Ala*], Showed, pointed
out to. 60
4, (*pl. 23, 38*), Covering;
carpet; cloth.—(*b*), Way; man-
ner, mode; sort, stamp; calibre;
party, sect; concourse.—4yi,
see 38yi.—38yi, Maker or seller 65
of cloths &c.

نَمَغ 4^t, Mountain-ridge, peak.—(*b*),
The elite.—(*c*), Crown (*of the*
head).

N.Ac.II, Variegation. 70

نَمَق *U* (n. ac. 1), Hit on the eye.—(b),
Wrote.—II, Wrote elegantly;
illuminated (*a book*).—IV, Bore
stoneless dates.

5 4, Middle of.—4^t, Stink,
stench.

* نَمَل *U* (n. ac. 1), Slandered.—(b) [F1],
Climbed.

10 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a), (b).—
(c), Was benumbed; tingled.
—III, Shuffled along.—IV,
see I(a).—V, Swarmed.

15 1, (*pl.* 23), Ant.—(b), Spots
&c.—1^t, Ant.—(b), Spot, pimple.
—(c), Slander, detraction; false-
hood.—(d), Cleft, division (*of*
a hoof).—1ya, Industrious
(*woman*).—2^t, *see* 1^t(c).—3^t,
see 1^t(c).—(b), Remainder, drop
20 of water.—(c), Restlessness.—

5, Swarming with ants (*place*).
—(b), Restless, fidgety; high-
spirited (*horse*).—(d), (*pl.* 38),
Slanderer.—6, 10, *see* 1(a).—16^t,
25 (*pl.* 37), Tip of the finger.—
17^t, Ant-hill, ant-nest.—20, 21,
see 5(d).—21^t, *fem.* of 21.—(b),
Travelling-company, caravan.
—25^t, *see* 1^t(c).—28, *see* 5(d).

30 *N.P.I.*, *see* 5(a).—(b), Tongue.
N.P.II., *see N.P.IV.*—(b),
Patched.

N.Ag.IV., *see* 5(d).

N.P.IV., Close (*writing*).

35 مَمْلَةٌ *see* 1ya.

أَمْلَةٌ *see* 16^t.

نَمَمَ Furrowed.—(b), Adorned, embel-
lished; embroidered.

58, Furrows, ridges.—(b),
White spot on the nail.—53^t, 40
Wren.—54, *see* 53(b).

N.P.I., Striped.

نَمْنَمَ *see* 53(a).

مَنْمَمَةٌ [*coll.*], Graceful (*girl*).

نَمَا *A* (n. ac. 4), Was astounded. 45
4, Perplexity.

* نَمَا *U* (n. ac. 27), Grew, throve;
progressed, prospered.—(b),
Deepened, became more in-
tense (*colour*).—(c), Produced. 50
—(d), *see* نَمَى I(c).

نُمُو [27], Growth.—(b), Progress.

أَنْمُودَج (نُمُونَجَات *pl.*) نُمُودَج
(نُمُونَجَات *pl.*), P., Model;
pattern; exemplar; type. 55

نَمِي *I* (n. ac. 1, نَمَاء [22A], نَمِيَّة
[25^t], نَمِي, *see* نُمُو I(a), (b).
—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Lifted on
to, placed on.—(d), Stirred
(*fire*).—(e) [*acc.* & Ila], Reported, 60
related to; ascribed to.—(f)
[Ila], Was reported &c. to.—
(g), Rose (*water*).—(h), Became
fat.—II, *see* I(a), (b), (d), (e), (g), (h)
& IV(b), (c).—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), 65
Made to grow; increased, prospered.—(c), Spread about, re-
ported (*slander*).—V, Rose,
soared, flew away.—(b), Was

raised.—VIII, *see* V(a).—(b) [IIa],

Traced his descent from.

نَمَاة [4^aA], (pl. نَمَى [4]), Ant.

أَتَمَّى [14], More prosperous, &c.

5 نَام [21], Growing, thriving; progressing, progressive.

نَامِيَّة [21^a], (pl. نَوَام [41]), fem.

of 21.—(b), Growth.—(c), Plant,

vegetable.—(d), Creature,

10 being.

نَمِيَّة [25^a], Growth, increase.—

(b), Ball of thread.

أَنْبِي سack, bag.

نَن Thin hair.

15 نَهَا A (n. ac. نَهَا [1]), Was full.—

(b), *see infra*.

نَهَى A } (n. ac. نَهَى [1, 3], نَهَى [4],

نَهَى [22^a], نَهَى [27],

نَهَى [27^a], Was under-

done, partly raw (*meat*).—IV,

20 Cooked insufficiently.—(b), Left

unfinished.

نَاهَى [21], Satiated, replete.

نَهَى [25], Underdone.

مُنَهَا [N.P.IV], *see* 25.

25 * نَهَبَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Seized; stole;

plundered, pillaged.—(b), Seized

by the heel (*dog*).—(c), Reviled,

railed at.

(→) A (n. ac. 1), *see supra* (a).—III,

30 *see* I(a), (c).—(c), Raced with.—

IV, Gave up to pillage.—VI,

Raced.—(b), Strode over (*the*

ground).—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b),

Won (*a race*).

1, (pl. 23), Plunder.—(b), 35

Pillage, rapine; raid, forage.—

(c), Race.—3^a, 3ya, *see* I(a).—

(b), Spoliation, pillage, looting.

—20, Winner (*horse*).—21, Strid-

ing; strider.—28, Plunderer, 40

pillager; brigand, robber.—41,

Striding, wide-stepping (*camels*).

N.P.I, Pillaged; stolen.

N.Ac.VIII, *see* 3^a(b).

نَهَبِي نَهَبِي *see* I(a). 45

نَهَبَرَة (pl. 47), Precipice.—(b),

Hell.

نَهَبُور (pl. 65), Sand-hill.

نَهَبَل Aged.

51, Old.—51^a, Slow walk. 50

نَهَبُور P., A certain bird.—

(b), A kind of boat.

نَهَت I (n. ac. 24, 25), Roared, growled;

snorted.

20, *see* 28.—21 [art.], The 55

throat.—25, Snort &c.—28,

Growling; braying; snorting.

—(b) [art.], The lion.

N.Ag.II, IV, *see* 28.

نَهَتَر [A1a], Libelled. 60

* نَهَجَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was open,

clear.—(b), Opened, traced out;

followed (*road*).—(c), I (n. ac. 1),

Panted.—(d), *see infra* (a) & IV(c).

(→) A (n. ac. 1), Was worn out.—(b), 65

see supra (c).—IV, *see* I(a).—

minent eyes.—II [Ila], Gazed, stared at.

28, Eye-socket.

جَحَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Scraped, stripped
5 off, peeled.—(b), Swept, carried
away.—(c) [La], Inclined to,
sided with.—(d) [pass.], Had
diarrhoea.—(e), Kicked.—III,
Pushed, pressed against, jostled.
10 (b) [Bi], Clave to, kept near
to.—(c) [ʿAn], Pushed back,
repelled.—IV [Bi], Carried,
took away, removed, swept
off.—(b) [Bi], Injured.—(c) [Bi],
15 Approached, drew near; was
near to.—VIII, Seized,
carried off.

1st, 8th, Piece, portion.—24,
Torrent.—(b), Death.—(c), Diar-
20 rhoea.

جَحَفَلَ Threw down.—(b), Reproved,
reprimanded, chid.—II, As-
sembled.

51, (pl. 47), Army, host.—
25 (b), Great man.—51st, (pl. 47),
Lip (animal).

جَحَلَّ A (n. ac. 1), Threw down.
1, (pl. 27, 35), Chameleon.
—(b), Queen bee.—(c), Beetle,
30 may-bug.

جَحَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Kindled, lit.—
(b), see II.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 27), Burned, blazed.

(—) U (n. ac. 1) } —II [Bi], Glared
35 at.—V, Was tormented.

25, Blazing fire.—(b) [art.],
Hell-fire, hell.

جَحِنَ A (n. ac. 4), Was badly fed,
starved.—II, see I.—IV, Starved,
40 kept short.

5, Badly fed, starved.—(b),
Puny, sickly.

جَمَجَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Sank down.—(b),
Roved, wandered about.—(c),
Was sumptuously attired. 45

1st, Luxury, sumptuousity;
dandiness.

جَطَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Enlarged a well.—
II, IV, see I.

21, Wide valley. 50

جَحَفَ I, U } (n. ac. 1, 25), Was
(—) A } proud, boastful.—(b),
Threatened.—(c), Snored.

1, Boasting, bragging.—(b),
Snoring.—25, see 1 & 28.— 55
28, Proud, boastful, pompous;
boaster, bragger.

* جَدَّ I (n. ac. 2nd), Was new.—(b),
(n. ac. 2) [Fi], Was in earnest
about, exerted himself over.— 60
(c) (n. ac. 1), Was serious,
grave, important (matter).—
(d), Was wealthy, rich; was
respected, honoured.—(e), U
(n. ac. 1), Cut, lopped; pruned. 65
—II, Renewed; renovated,
repaired, restored.—(b), Re-
peated, reiterated.—(c), Re-
turned to the attack.—(d), see

(*b*), Opened, traced out (*road*); rendered clear &c.—(*c*), Wore out.—(*d*), Put out of breath.—(*e*), *see* (—) (*a*).—VIII, Followed a road.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Followed, imitated.

1, (*pl.* 10, 27 نَهَجَاتٍ), Open road, plain track.—4, Breathlessness; panting.—(*b*), *see* 1.—17, (*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—(*b*), Way, course; manner; method.—45, (*pl.* 85), *see* 1 & 17(*b*).

* نَهَدَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Became full, rounded (*breast*).—(*b*), Was high-bosomed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [*La or Ila*], Assailed, attacked; charged.—(*d*), Increased (*a gift*).—(*e*) [*La or Ila*], Rose to.—(*f*), Was nearly full.—(*g*), Went away.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 27⁶), Was strong (*horse*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—III, Fought, contended with.—(*b*), Shared expenses with.—(*c*), Drew, cast lots with; played at mora with.—IV, Filled.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—V, Sighed; moaned, groaned.—VI, Attacked each other.—(*b*), Shared expenses; clubbed together.—(*c*), Played at mora.—X, Challenged.

1, (*pl.* 27), Breast, bosom.—(*b*), Generous, aspiring.—(*c*), Well-made horse, steed.—(*d*), Aid, assistance.—(*e*), Strength.—(*f*), *see* 2.—(*g*), Lion.—(*h*),

Height, elevation.—2, Contribution.—21, (*pl.* 29, 48), Swelling, prominent, protuberant.—(*b*), High-bosomed.—(*c*), 40 (*pl.* 29), Assailant.—21⁶, (*pl.* 41), *see* 21(*b*).—24, Quantity, measure; amount, number.—25, Fresh butter.—25⁶, A certain dish.—(*b*), *see* 25.—28, 45 Attacking &c.—33, Full; two-thirds full.—42, High (*sand-hill*).—(*b*), *see* 21(*b*).

N. Ag. II, *see* 21(*b*).

N. Ac. II, Respiration. 50

N. Ac. V, Sigh; moaning, groaning.

نَهَاد مِئَةً About a hundred.

* نَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed, streamed.—(*b*), Caused to flow.—(*c*), 55 Checked, chid.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Called, summoned.—(*e*), *see infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Reached water (*in digging*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & (—).—(*d*), Bled.—(*e*), Enlarged.—60 (*f*), Was, did in the day-time.—(*g*), Became fat.—(*h*), Was worthless.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*c*) & IV(*d*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Scolded.—X, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became wide, 65 spacious; enlarged its bed (*river*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 18, 27, 38), River; stream.—1⁶, Robbery.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Reprimand.—3yl, Be- 70 longing to rivers; fluvial; river.—(*b*), Sewer.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Carp.

- 4, Amplitude.—(b), *see* 1.—
 5, Working, acting in the day-
 time; clear, open.—(b), Wide,
 broad.—(c), White grape.—(d),
 5 *see* 14 & 25.—14, Bright, clear
 (day).—17, (pl. 44), Bed, channel;
 river-bed.—(b), Cleft, breach.
 —17^e, Open space between
 tents.—21, *see* 5(c).—22, (pl.
 10, 16 & نَهَارَات), Day; day-
 time; day-light.—(b), (pl. 10,
 15^e), Young bustard.—22^{yi}, *see*
 5(a).—25, Abundant, plentiful.
 —(b), Flowing.—40, Cloud.
 15 *N.Ac.* VIII [coll.], Reproof;
 reprimand.
 نَهَارًا By day.
 نَهِير Rivulet, brook; lake.
 نَهْرَج Lay with.
 20 51, Broad, spacious.
 *نَهَز *A* (n. ac. 1), Was near.—(b),
 Raised the head.—(c), Shook
 (the head & c.).—(d), Butted;
 struck; thrust, pushed.—(e) [Bi
 25 & Fi], Shook about ... in.—
 (f), Goaded on.—(g), *see* III(a).
 —III, Was near to; approach-
 ed.—(b), Got in front of, out-
 stripped.—(c), *see* VIII(a).—VI,
 30 Raced; competed together.—
 VIII, Seized, availed himself
 of (opportunity).—(b) [Fi], Was
 immoderate in.
 1, Quantity, measure; number.
 35 —3^e, (pl. 9), Opportunity,

chance, occasion.—(b), Prey,
 spoil.—5, Lion.—21, Chief,
 head.—(b), Fit to be weaned.
 —23, 23^e, 24, 24^e, *see* 1.—28,
 Raising the head. 40

نَهَس *A* (n. ac. 1), Seized, bit; tore off.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), *see supra*.—VIII,
see 1.—(b), Affronted.

1, *see* 9.—9, (pl. 34), Sparrow-
 hawk.—20, *see* 26(b).—25, *see* 45
N.P.I.—26, Biting; vicious,
 snappish.—(b), Lion.—28, *see*
 9 & 26.

N.P.I., Thin, lean.

نَهَسَر Cut.—(b), Devoured. 50

51, Voracious.—(b), Agile.

نَهْسَك A certain tree.

*نَهَش *A* (n. ac. 1), Gripped, bit; tore
 off.—(b), Distressed; brought
 low.—(c) [pass.], Was lean.— 55
 VI, Bit each other.—VIII, *see*
 I(a).—(b) [pass.], *see* I(c).

1, 5, 25, *see N.P.I.*(b).

N.P.I., Harassed, distressed.

—(b), Lean. 60

نَهَشَل Aged.—(b), Bit.—(c), Ate
 greedily.

51, Wolf.—(b), Hawk.—(c),
 Aged.

نَهَمَر Wolf. 65

*نَهَض *A* (n. ac. 1, 27) [ʾAn], Rose,
 arose, stood up from.—(b) [La],
 Rose to; set about.—(c) [Ila],
 Fell upon, attacked.—(d) [ʾAla],

Revolted, rebelled against.—
(c), Rose, shot up (*plant*); spread
its wings (*bird*).—(f) [Bi], Lift-
ed, carried.—(g), Accomplished.
5 —III, Strove with; opposed,
resisted.—IV, Made to rise,
stand up; roused, stirred up;
stimulated.—(b) [ʿAla], Enabled
to do.—(c), Filled.—(d), Drove
10 along.—VI [Fi], Contended
together in.—VIII, Rose, stood
up; was roused, excited; was
raised.—X [acc. & La], Bid,
incited to.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Sent,
15 dispatched about.

1, Injustice.—(b), (*pl.* 23),
Hard.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Back.—1st,
(*pl.* نَهَضَات), Rising; move-
ment.—(b), Power.—3rd, Rising.
20 —(b), Zeal, ardour.—21, Rising.
—(b), Energetic, vigorous.—(c),
(*pl.* 41), Able to fly (*bird*).—
21st, Aiders, assistants.—23,
Difficult.—27, Rising.—28,
25 Rising; active.—(b), Helper.—
41, Strong camels.

N.P.I, Upright.

N.Ac.IV, Instigation; en-
couragement.

30 نَهَضَ Old, aged.

نَهَطَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced
with.

نَهَعَ A (n. ac. 27), Belched.

نَهَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Was astonished,
35 stupefied.

* نَهَقَ A, I (n. ac. 24, 25), Brayed.

1, A certain bird.—(b), A
certain plant.—4, see 1(b).—31,
Braying.—25, Bray.—28,
Brayer.—41, Throat. 40

* نَهَكَ A (n. ac. 22nd), Vanquished.—
(b), Wore out.—(c) [Min], Was
excessive in.—(d), Impugned
(*the honour of*).—(e), (n. ac. 1),
Weakened, enervated, un- 45
nerved.—(f), Exhausted; wast-
ed, emaciated; consumed.—
(g), see (—)(c) & (—)(a).

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 1st, 22nd), see I(f).—
(b), (n. ac. 1), Was weakened &c. 50
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 1st), Punished;
tortured.

(—) U (n. ac. 22nd), Was zealous,
energetic.—(b), Was strong.—
IV, see (—)(c).—VIII, see I(f). 55
—(b), Damaged, injured.

1st, Weakness, exhaustion;
enervation.—(b), Torture.—17th,
Cause of weakness.—21, Dil-
igent, zealous.—25, Strong.— 60
(b), Sharp.—(c), Blood-thirsty.
—(d), Noble.—(e), see 21 &
N.P.I.—26, Courageous.

N.P.I, Enervated, debilitated.

تَنْهَكَةٌ see 1st(b). 65

* نَهَلَ A (n. ac. 4, 17), Quaffed a
draught; quenched thirst.—(b)
[coll.], Was exhausted, harassed.
—IV, Made to drink (*camels*).
—(b), Irritated. 70

1st, Draught, drink.—(b), Instant.—4, First drink.—(b), Food.—17, (pl. 44), Watering-place; pond; pool; oasis.—
 5 20, Grave, tomb.—(b), Munificence.—21, (pl. 4, 4th, 23, 27), Drinking; thirsty.—21st, (pl. 41), see 21.—(b), Going to the water.—23, (pl. 1ya), see 21.—(b) [coll.], Exhausted.—45, see 20.

10 **إِنْهَلْ تَلَانْ** Enough for the present.

نَهَمَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 1st, 25), Shouted at, urged on.—(b), Sighed; moaned; roared.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Pelted with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (b).—(b), Trumpeted (elephant).—(c), (n. ac. 4, 22nd) [acc. & pass.], Was ravenous.—(d) [Bi], Coveted.—III, Sympathized with.

1st, Voracity, greed.—(b), Need.—(c), Clamour; roar.—
 3, Demon.—4, Ravenousness, bulimy.—5, Voracious, ravenous.—17th, Carpenter's shop. 22, 22yi, Smith; carpenter.—
 23, see 22.—23yi, see 22 & 24yi(b).—(c), Level (road).—
 24, see 22.—(b), Owl.—(c), Monk.—24yi, see 22.—(b), Abbot, prior.—25, see 5.—28, Lion.—
 30 (b), Open road.—45, (pl. 65), Docile, tame.

35 *N.P.I.*, see 5.—(b) [Bi], Fond of.

نَهَنَهُ [acc. & 'An], Repelled from.—

(b), Scared.—(c), see II(a).—(d) [coll.], Overwhelmed with blows; exhausted.—II, Abstained from.—(b) [coll.], Was overwhelmed. 40
 51, Fine cloth.

نَهَا U (n. ac. نَهَو [1]) } [acc. & 'An], For-
 * **نَهَى** A (n. ac. نَهَى [1]) } bade, inter-
 dicted.—(b) [IIa] (acc. & pass. 45
 نَهَى), Reached; extended to.
 —(c) ['An], Gave up, renounced.

نَهِي A (n. ac. نَهَى [4]), see *supra* (c).

نَهَو U (n. ac. نَهَاوَة [22nd]), Was intelligent, prudent.—II, see I(a), (b). 50
 —(c), Culminated.—IV ['An], Gave up, desisted from.—(b) [pass.] [IIa], Arrived at; extended to.—(c), Accomplished, performed, completed, finished. 55
 —(d) [acc. & IIa], Made to reach, brought to.—VI, see II(c).—(b), Was accomplished &c.—(c) ['An], Refrained from; kept one another from.—(d), Stagnated 60
 (water).—(c) [IIa], Reached, came to.—VIII, see IV(a), (b) & VI(b).—(d) [Bi & IIa], Came with, brought to.

نَهْي [11], Prohibition, interdiction, veto.—(b), (pl. 15),

نَهَاء [23A], **أَنْهَاء** [38A]), Pond; swamp.—(c), see 3rd(a).

نَهْي [21], see I(b) & 23rd.

نَهْيَة [24], Fat (camel).

نُهْيَة [341], (pl. نُهْي [9]), Sagacity; judiciousness.—(b), see 1(a) & 234.

نُه [5], Prudent, wise, judicious.

5 نُهْي [7], Glass.

نُهَاء [94A], see 23(b).

مَنْهَاء [174A], see 3.

نَا [21], (pl. نُهَاء [94A]), Forbidding, prohibitive, interdictory.—(b), Sufficient; substitute.

نَاهِيَة [214], (pl. نَوَاء [41]), fem. of 21.—(b), Forbidden.—(c), see 34(a).

15 نِهَاء [23A], see 234.—(b), Vial, glass.—(c), Quantity; number.—(d), Water-mark; level.—(e), A white stone; a shell.—(f), A medicinal plant.

20 نِهَائَة [234], Extremity, limit, end, finish.

نِهَاء [24A], see 23(b), (c), (d).

نِهْي [25], (pl. أَنْهِيَاء [68]), see 34(a) & 5.

25 نِهْيَة [254], see 24.

نُهَو [26], see 5 & 21(a).

مَنْهَاء [44], Unlawful things.

مَنْتَهْي [N.P.VIII], see 234.

30 إِنْتِهَاء [N.Ac.VIII], End, limit; completion, accomplishment. نُه see 5.

غَيْرُ مَتْنَاء Unlimited, boundless; infinite.

مَنْهِي عَنْ Forbidden, unlawful.

تَنْهَاء Highest point of 35 a valley; water-mark.

تَنْهِيَة see *supra*.

تَنْهَاء Bank, dam &c.

مَنْتَهْي الْجُمُوع The plural of the plural. 40

مُتْنَاهِي الْعَقْل High-minded.

هَمْ نِهَاء مِئَة There is a hundred of them.

نَهَاكَ مِنْ رَجُل He suffices you.

هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَهْيُكَ } This man 45
هَذَا رَجُلٌ نَاهِيكَ } will suffice
مِنْ رَجُل } thee.

نَاءَ (و) [62], (n. ac. نَوَاء [1]), Rose with difficulty.—(b), Fell, sank down.—(c) [Bi], Weighed 50 down (*burden*).—(d) [Ila], Rose against.—(e), Was distant; went away.—(f) [Bi], Removed.—(g), Set (*star*).—III, Opposed.—IV, Weighed down. 55 —X, Asked for a present.—

(b), Prognosticated rain.

نَوَان [16], (pl. أَنْوَاء [38]), Star which sets whilst another rises.—(b), 60 Rain; storm, tempest.—(c), Gift.

* نَابَ (و) (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Came to by turns; did repeatedly.—(b) [Ila], Returned to (*God*); repented.—(c), (n. ac. 1, مَنَاب 65

- [17A], نِيَابَة [2341] ['An & FI], Replaced, represented, acted in the stead of.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 16), Happened to, be-fell, betided.—(e), (n. ac. 1), Was near.—(f) [IIa], Consented to.—III, Acted in concert with; went shares with.—(b), Followed.—IV, see I(b).—(b) [acc. & 'An], Put in the place of, substituted, surrogated for.—(c), see I(f).—VI [acc. or 'Ala], Did by turns.—(b), Relieved each other.—(c), Went, came to in turn.—VIII, see I(d).—(b) [FI], see VI(a).—(c), Came to repeatedly.—X, Made, appointed his representative, substitute &c.
- نُوب [1], Place distant a day's journey.—(b), Nearness, proximity.—(c), Strength, vigour.—(d), see 34(b).
- نُوبَة [14], (pl. 9), Turn; time.—(b), Opportunity, occasion.—(c), Revolution; returning period.—(d), Troop, company.—(e) [coll.], Music: concert; orchestra; musical-box.—(f), see 34(b).
- نُوب [3], Nubians.—(b), Bees.
- نُوبَة [34], see 3(a).—(b), (pl. 9), Misfortune, calamity, accident; event.—(c), Nubia.
- نُوبِي [3yi], Nubian.

- مَنَاب [17A], see 234(b).—(b), Road to water.—(c), Recourse.
- مَنُوب [19], Replaced.
- نَائِب [21], (pl. 1, 29), Substitute, representative, deputy; lieutenant; vicegerent; vicar.—(b), Abundant (good).
- نَائِبَة [214], (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Quotidian (fever).—(c), see 34(b).
- نِيَابَة [234], see 14(a).—(b), Deputyship; lieutenantancy; vicegerency; vicarship.—(c), Succession.
- مُنِيب [N. Ag. IV], Penitent, contrite.—(b), Copious (rain).
- مُنَاب [N. P. IV], Substituted.
- مُنْتَاب [N. P. VIII], Coming by turns; doing by turns.—(b), Visiting.
- إِنْتِيَاب [N. Ac. VIII], see 34(b).
- بِالنُّوبَة, نُوبًا By turns, alternately.
- بِنُوب [coll.], Altogether.
- نِيَابَة عَنْ In place of, instead of.
- أَمْرٌ مَنَاب فِيهِ An affair in which one person acts for another.
- مَنُوب عَنْهُ One acting by proxy.
- نُوبَتِي, نُوبَاتِي [coll.], Musician.
- نُوبَاتِيَة [coll.], Orchestra.
- نَات (و) U (n. ac. 1), Staggered.
- نَات [1A], Mankind; men.

نَوْتِي [8yi], (*pl.* 3yi, 22yi), Sailor, seaman, mariner; pilot.—(b) [*coll.*], Miserly; miser.

نَوَات [28], *see* 3yi(a).

5 نَاج (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Dissembled, dissimulated.

نَوَجَة [18], (*pl.* 1), Storm; hurricane.

10 نِيَّاح [17A], (*pl.* 1), Storm; hurricane. نِيَّاح (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 36), Nodded.—(b) Kissed.—V, Swung, swayed. 55

20 نَوَّاح [18], Noah. نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

25 نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

30 نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

35 نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَاخ (و) II, *see* IV(a).—IV, Made to kneel (*camel*).—(b) [Bi], Stop- 40 ped, halted in.—(c) [Ala], Besieged, beleaguered.—(d) [Bi], Befell (*evil*).—(e) [Ila], Came to.—V, Knelt.—(b), *see* IV(a).—X, *see* V(a).

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

نَوَّاح [17A], (*pl. reg.* 8, 11, 38, 41), House of mourning; wailing-place.

- ed.—(i), see IV(d).—III, Reviled.
 —IV (أ or و), see I(a).—(b) (أ), see
 II(c), (d).—(d), Terrified.—V,
 see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Was lit up,
 illuminated; was enlightened.
 5 —(e), Anointed himself.—VIII
 (أ or و), see V(e).—(b), (أ) see V(d).
 —X, see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Sought
 light from.—(c) [Aia], Vanquish-
 10 ed.—(d), Put to flight.
 نور [1], (pl. 38), Blossom.
 أنور [1A], (pl. 3, نيرة [74I], نور
 [16], نيران [23I], نيار [34I],
 أنوار [38], أنيار [38I]), Fire.
 15 —(b), Brand.—(c), Advice;
 counsel.
 نورة [1*], see 1.
 ناري [1y1A], Fiery, igneous,
 burning; ignescent; ardent.
 20 نارية [1y1tA], Nature of fire;
 caloric.
 نور [3], (pl. 38), Light.—(b), Lu-
 minous body, luminary.—(c),
 see 1A(b).
 25 نورة [3*], Paste; powder; de-
 pilatory.—(b), Tar, pitch.—(c),
 see 1A(b).
 نوري [3y1], Luminous, bright,
 brilliant, resplendent; lumin-
 30 iferous, scintillant.
 نورية [3y1t], Diocese.—(b) [coll.],
 Tithe, church-rate.
 نوري [4y1], (pl. 4) [coll.], Gipsy,
 tramp, vagrant.

- نور [6], see 22(a) & 26(a), (b). 35
 أنور [14], Brighter.—(b), Beautiful.
 منار [17A], Place of light.—(b),
 (pl. منائر [44I]), Road-mark;
 boundary-stone.—(c), Middle
 (of a road). 40
 منارة [17tA], (pl. منائر, مناور
 [44]), Light-house.—(b), Min-
 aret.—(c), Lantern.—(d), Lamp-
 stand.—(e), Perch (of a hawk).
 —(f), see 17(a). 45
 نائر [21], Manifest; conspicuous.
 نائرة [21*], (pl. نواير [41]), fem.
 of 21.—(b), Enmity; discord;
 sedition.
 نوار [22], (pl. 3), Woman of un- 50
 blemished reputation.—(b),
 Timid, scared.
 نير [25I], Bright, brilliant; dazz-
 ling; lucid; illustrious.—(b),
 see 3(a). 55
 نيرة [25*], Terrible, exemplary
 (punishment).—(b), Enchantress,
 sorceress.—(c), see 21.—(d) [coll.],
 Prudence, perspicacity, insight.
 نور [26], Lamp-black; indigo.— 60
 (b), Tooth-paste.—(c), see 22(a).
 نوورة [26*], see 26(a).
 نوار [29], (pl. 70), see 1.—(b)
 [coll.], May (month).
 نواره [29*], see 1. 65
 نيرانى [34y1l] [coll.], see 1y1A.
 تنوير [N.Ac.II], see N.Ac.IV(a), (b).
 —(c), Day-break, dawn.

مُنِير [N.Ag.IV], see 25(a).

إِنَارَةٌ [N.Ac.IV], Illumination.—
(b), Enlightenment.

النَّيِّرُ مِنَ الْفَكَّةِ A star in Corona.

5 ذَاتُ مَنُورٍ see 254(a).

نُورَجَ Bustled along.—(b), Spoke at
random.

نُورَجَ [51], A kind of harrow.—
(b), Plough-share.

10 نَيَّرُوزَ, نُورُوزَ P., The New Year's
Day of the Persians.

نَازَ (و) II, Diminished.

نَاسَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36), Swung, os-
cillated.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Urged
on.—II [Bi], Stayed in.—IV,
15 Set in motion, stirred; dis-
placed.—V, see I(a).

24, Lock, curl.—(b), Wreath
of smoke; soot.—24yl, White
20 grapes.—28, Oscillating; shaky;
flabby.—40, (pl. 66), Crypt,
vault, catacomb.—(b), Coffin,
sarcophagus.

نَاوُوسَ see 40.

25 نَاسَ Mankind; men.

إِنْسَانِيَّةَ, نَاسُوتَ Humanity.

نَوَيْسَةَ [coll.], Wick.

نَاشَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Seized, clutched;
touched; groped; obtained.—
30 (b), Made to attain.—(c), Sought.
—(d), Went.—III, Attacked;
struck at.—V [acc. & Bi], Wiped
with.—VI, see I(a).—(b) [Bi],

Fought with (*the spear*).—VIII,
see I(a).—(b), Extracted. 35

نَوُوشَ, نَوُوشَ [28], Strong.

نَوُشَادِرَ Sal ammoniac.

نَاصَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Remained be-
hind; receded, retreated.—(b),
(n. ac. 1, مَنَاصَ [17A]) ['An], 40
Fled from, shunned; eluded.—
(c), (n. ac. 1, 17A, نِيَاَصَةَ [284]),
26, 36), Moved, stirred.—(d)
(n. ac. 1) [IIa], Rose to.—
III, Set about.—(b), Attacked. 45
—(c), Tried to escape.—IV,
Willed; wished.—(b), see X(b).
—X, Set in motion; moved.—
(b), Set off, started (*horse*).—
(c), see I(a). 50

نَوُوصَ [1], Wild ass.

نَوُوصَةَ [14], Washing.

مَنَاصَ [17A], Refuge; safety.

نَوَيْصَ [25], Movement, motion;
start.—(b), Strength; force. 55

نَاصَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Moved; swung
about; flashed.—(b), Pulled,
tugged at.—(c) [Fi], Traversed.
—(d), Drew (*water*).—II, Dyed.
—IV, Bore ripe dates.—(b), 60
Had a stupid look.

1, Tail-bone; rump.—(b),
(pl. 38, 69), High ground.

* نَاطَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, نِيَاَطَ [231]),
[acc. & Bi], Hung, suspended, 65
hooked.—(b) [pass. نَيْطَ] [Bi or
IIa], Was attached to, con-

nected with.—(c) [*pass.*] ['Ala],
Was suspended to.—(d), Was
distant.—(e) [*coll.*], Belonged to;
was dependent on.—(f), see
VIII(c).—II, Filled.—(b) [*acc.* &
'Ala], see I(a).—(c) [*pass.*], see
I(c).—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Delivered
to.—(b), see I(c).—VIII, Was
suspended; hung.—(b), see I(d).
—(c), Acted independently in.
—(d) [La], Was lent to.—X,
Lent to (*animal*).

نَوْب [1], Anything suspended;
appendage.—(b), (*pl.* 231, 38),
Small basket.—(c), Rump.—(d),
Hatred; envy.

نَيْط [11], see 23(b).

نَوْطَة [14], Crop (*of a bird*).—(b),
Boil, tumour.—(c), Thicket of
tamarisk-trees; high ground.
—(d), see 1(c), (d).

مَنَاط [17A], Place of suspension.
—(b), Great distance.

نَاط [21], Vein in the reins.—
(b) [*coll.*], Lean (*meat*).

نِيَاظ [231], (*pl.* 3, أَنْوْطَة [154]),
String; loop, handle.—(b), Aorta
(*of the heart*).—(c), Two stars
of Scorpion.—(d), Far-stretch-
ing desert.—(e), see 21(a).

تَنَوَاط [63], Trappings.—(b), Ad-
ventives.

تَنَوُط, تَنَوُط A certain bird.

مَنْوُط Suspended, hung to; de-

pendent on.—(b), Adventive, 35
interloper.

مُنْتَاط Distant, remote; vast.

* نَاع (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Swung about
(*branch*).—(b), Spread its wings
(*bird*).—(c), Desired.—II, Moved, 40
swayed.—(b), Divided; sorted;
classified; specified, ramified.
—V, see I(a).—(b), Was classi-
fied; ramified &c.—(c) [Fi],
Outstripped in (*walking*).—X, 45
see I(a) & V(b), (c).

نَوَّع [1], (*pl.* 38), Kind, sort, species,
class, genus; category.—(b)
[*coll.*], see 45(a).

نَوَّعَة [14], Fresh fruit. 50

نَوَّعِي [1yi], Specific, generic;
categorical.

نَوَّع [3], Thirst.

نَائِع [21], (*pl.* نِيَاع [231]),
Thirsty.—(b), Swaying. 55

مِنَوَاع [45], Manner, fashion.—
(b), Weaver's beam.

مُتَنَوَّع [N. Ag. V], Distant (*place*).
—(b), Divided; sorted; classi-
fied.—(c) [*coll.*], Various. 60

نَاف (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Was tall, high.—
(b) ['Ala], Dominated, surpassed.
—(c), Sucked.—II (ي), see I(b).
—IV, see I(b).

نَوْف [1], (*pl.* 38), Top.—(b), Cry. 63

نَيْف [11], see 25.

نَائِف [21] [*coll.*], Exceeding.

I(b).—III [acc. & Fi], Sued for, brought an action against.—IV, see I(b), & II(a).—V, Was renewed, renovated, restored, repaired.—X, Renewed.—(b), Began afresh.

1, Earnestness.—(b), Good fortune; riches.—(c), Glory, honour.—(d), (pl. 27, 38), Grandfather; forefather, ancestor.—1st, Grandmother; ancestress.—2, Earnestness; determination; assiduity, diligence.—(b), Exertion, effort.—3rd, (pl. 9), Bank, edge (river).—(b), Stretch, strip, tract (land); track, way.—(c), Jedda (city).—4, Hard, level ground.—21st, (pl. 41), High-road, highway.—25, (pl. 10), New, fresh.—(b), Recent; modern.

جدا Seriously, earnestly; extremely, exceedingly.

جذب I, U (n. ac. 1), Blamed, rebuked.

(—) U (n. ac. 27th), Was dry, dried up; was barren, affected with drought (land).—II, Dried up.—III, Suffered from dearth, drought.—IV, Was dry, dried up; was affected with dearth, drought (country).—V, see IV.

1, Sterility, barrenness; dearth, drought; scarcity.—

(b), see 25.—(c), Fault, defect.—1st, Stupidity, folly.—14, see

25(b).—25, Sterile, barren; scarce (year).—(b), Stupid, foolish.—42, see 25(b).—45, see 25(a).

جَدَتْ Prepared a grave.

4, (pl. 16, 38), Grave, tomb, sepulchre.

جَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Mixed, stirred up; compounded.

* جَدَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Broke out (small-pox).—(b) [pass.], Had the small-pox.—(c), see IV.—(d) [acc. & La], Fitted, adapted, qualified for.—(e), Walled in, enclosed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Broke out (pustules, pimples).—(b), see IV.

(—) U (n. ac. 22nd) [La], Was fitted, adapted for, worthy to.—(b), see IV.—II, see IV.—(b) [pass.], Had the small-pox.—(c), Erected (wall).—IV, Budded, sprouted, shot up.—VIII, see II(c).

1, Root, origin.—(b), Root (square, cubic).—(c), (pl. 3, 10, 60 35), Wall, enclosure.—4, (pl. 38), Spot, pimple, pustule; pock-mark; scar.—(b), Bud, shoot.—4yi, 9yi, Small-pox.—23, (pl. 10), Wall, enclosure.—25, (pl. 43), Enclosed, walled in.—(b), [Bi or La], fitted, adapted, suitable for, worthy to, qualified, competent for.—25th, Enclosure (for camels).

مَجْدَرَة Lentils-pilau.

نِيَّاف [231], Tall.—(b), Crag.

نَيْف [251], Excess, surplus, overplus.—(b), Favour, benefit.

نِيَّاف [231], see 23(a).

5 مَنِيف [N. Ag. IV], High, lofty.

نُوفَر Nenuphar (*Plant*).

نُوفَل Sea.—(b), Gift; bounty.—

(c), Generous man.—(d), Hand-

some youth.—(e), Jackal.

10 نَوْفَلَة Salt-mine; salt-works.

نُوفَلِيَّة Woollen veil.

فَاتِي (و) U (n. ac. 1), Removed the fat.—II, Broke in (*camel*).—

V, (و or ي) [Fi], Did care-

15 fully.—(b) [Fi], Was fastidious in.—VIII, Chose, selected.—X, Was like a camel.

نُوق [3], نَاق [1A], نَاق (pl. نَاقَة) [1A],

نِيَّاق, أَيُّوق, أَنُوق [16],

20 نَاقَات [231], أَنُوق [36],

(أَيَّاق نِيَّاقَات), She-camel.

نُيُوق [21], نِيَّاق (pl. نِيَّاقَات) [21],

25 أَنِيَّاق [381], Mountain-

top, summit.

نِيَّقَة [241], Carefulness; zeal;

ability.—(b), Fastidiousness; tidiness; elegance.

نُوقَة [36], Dexterity, expertness.

نُوق [4], Reddish white.

30 نُوقَة [46], Slaughterers (*Jewish*).

نِيَّق [251], Fastidious, tidy; elegant.

نُوق [36], Skilful, expert.

مُنُوق [N. P. II], Broken in.—(b),

Fertilized.—(c), Arranged. 35

أَيَّيْنَقَات Young she-camels.

نَاق P., Boat, skiff.

نُوك A (n. ac. 4, 22, 22*), Was stupid.

—IV, Considered, called a fool.—X, see I. 40

I, see 3.—3, Foolishness, stupidity.—14, (pl. 1ya, 3), Foolish; fool.

* نَالَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Gave to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Brought to.—(c), 45

Occupied, engrossed.—(d) [Bi],

Applied himself to.—(e) [La],

Was the moment, time for.—

(f), A (n. ac. نَيْل [11], نَائِل

[21]). Was liberal, generous. 50

—II [acc. or 'Ala or La], Made a present to.—III, see I(a).—

(b) [coll.], Administered Holy

Communion to.—IV, Procured,

got for; gave to.—(b), Was 55

productive.—(c) [Bi], Swore

by.—VI, Received, obtained;

reached.—(b) [coll.], Communicated.

نُول [1], (pl. 38), Gift.—(b), Way, 60

manner.—(c), Loom.—(d), Duty.

—(e), G., Freight, cargo.

نَال [1A], (pl. 38), Liberal, muni-

ficent.—(b), Grace.—(c), see 1(a).

نَيْل [11], Gift &c.; acquisition. 65

نُوكَة [16], see 1(a).—(b), Kiss.

- نُؤْلَة [34], *see* 11(a).
 مَنَال [17A], Acquisition, gain.
 مَنُول [20], Loom.
 نَائِل [21], *see* 1(a) & 1A(b).
 5 نَائِلَة [21*], Name of an idol.
 نَوَال [22], Duty.—(b), *see* 1(a) & 1A(b).
 مَنَوَال [45], *see* 20.—(b), Way, fashion; kind, sort.—(c), Duty.
 10 مَنَاوَلَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Offering, giving.—(b), Receiving.—(c), Right of translation.—(d) [coll.], Holy Communion.
 تَنَاوُل [N.Ac.VI], *see* N.Ac.III (a), (b), (d).
 15 نَاوُلُون G., Freight; haulage.
 لَيْسَ ذَلِكَ بِنَوَال That is not right, proper.
 20 عَلَى هَذَا الْمَنَوَال In that way, thus.
 *فَامَ (و) A (n. ac. 1, نِيَام [231]), Slept, slumbered; fell asleep; subsided (*wind* &c.); was slack (*market*); went out (*fire*).—(b) [IIa], Acquiesced in; confided in.—(c), U(n. ac. 1), Slept longer than.—II, Bade, sent to sleep; rendered sleepy; lulled.—III, Vied with in sleeping.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Found asleep.—(c), Killed, slew.—V, Reached the age of puberty.—VI, Feigned sleep.—X, *see* I(b) & VI.

- نَوْم [1], (pl. 38), Sleep, slumber. 35
 نَوْمَة [1*], Sleep; nap, doze.
 نَيْم [21], Night-dress.
 نَيْمَة [241], Sleep, sleeping.—(b), Night-quarters; night's-lodging.—(c), Food. 40
 نَوْمَة [3*], *see* 9.
 نَوْم [9], نَوْمَة [9*], Sluggard, lie-abed; slothful, sluggish, drowsy, sleepy; dull.
 مَنَام [17A], Sleep.—(b), Bed- 45 room, sleeping-place; dormitory.—(c) [coll.], Dream.
 مَنَامَة [17*A], *see* 21 & 17(b).—(c), Tavern; shop.
 نَائِم [21], (pl. 1, 11, 231, 29, نِيَام so [291], نَيْم), Sleeping, asleep; in bed.—(b), Sleeper.
 نَائِمَة [21*], (pl. 11, 411), fem. of 21.—(b), Death.—(c), Serpent.
 نَوَام [24], Somnolency, drowsi- 55 ness.
 نَوِيم [25], Slothful; careless.
 نَوِيم [26], نَوَام [28], *see* 9.
 نَوَمَان [33], *see* 9.—(b), A plant.
 مَنَوِم [N.Ag.II], Soporific; nar- 60 cotic, sleeping-draught.
 مُسْتَنَام Hollow, pool; fen.
 أَنَام Men.

نَان (و) II, Nunated, wrote with tanwin.—(b), Wrote a Nūn. 65

- 3, (pl. نُونَات), Nun (letter).—
 (b), (pl. نِينَان [341], 38), Large
 fish.—(c), Sword-edge.—(d), Ink-
 bottle.—(e), Learning; science.
 5 —3*, A large fish.—(b), Dimple.
 —(c), Right.

تَنْوِين [N.Ac.II], Nunation, tan-
 wīn (نَ، ً، ِ).

- دُو النُون Name of a sword.—
 10 (b), Jonah (the prophet).

- * نَاة (و) U (n. ac. 1), Rose; was high,
 sublime.—(b), Screeched, hoot-
 ed (owl).—(c), Filled.—(d), Was
 resolute.—(e), A, U (n. ac. 1)
 15 [Ala], Abstained from.—II
 [acc. & Bi], Praised, exalted;
 praised up to (the clouds).—(b)
 [acc. or Bi], Called.—V, Was
 praised &c.

- 20 1, Abstinence; disinclination.
 —It, A meal.—3, see 1.

N.Ac.II, Praise, commend-
 ation.

- * نَوَى I (n. ac. نِيَّة [241], نَوَاة [44A],
 25 نِيَّة), Purposed, intended.—
 (b), Kept, preserved.—(c) [Min
 & Ila], Emigrated from ... to.
 —(d), Threw away.—(e), (n. ac.
 نَوَى [4]) [An], Removed from;
 30 desisted from.—(f), (n. ac. نَى
 [11], نَوَايَة [22*, 23*]), Became
 fat.—II, Formed its kernel
 (date).—(b), Accomplished, exe-
 cuted, carried out.—(c), Allow-
 35 ed to accomplish.—(d) [coll.],

Mewed.—(e), see I(d).—III, Re-
 vulted against; resisted.—IV,
 see I(d) & II(a), (b).—(d), Was
 distant; travelled much.—V,
 see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—(b) 40
 [Bi], Halted at.—(c) [Bi], see
 II(b).—X, see I(d).

نَيّ [11], Fat.—(b) [coll.], Raw.

نَيّ [21], Fatness, sleekness.

نِيَّة [241], (pl. reg. نَوَايَا & نَوَايَا), In- 45
 tention, purpose, resolution,
 design.—(b), Pressing affair,
 business.—(c), see 4(b), (c).

نَوَى [4], see 24(a).—(b), Destin-
 ation; home.—(c), Departure; so
 emigration, journey; absence.
 نَوَاة [44A], (pl. نَوَايَات & نَوَايَات),
 Date-stone.—(b), A weight; a
 number.—(c), see 24(b).

نَوَاة [44A], (pl. نَوَايَات & نَوَايَات), see 24(a). 55

نَوَاة [21], نَوَايَة [214], (pl. نَوَايَات & نَوَايَات), Fat.
 [23A], Fat.

نَوَى [25], Congenial, like-mind-
 ed; friend.—(b) [coll.], Mewing.

* نِيَا I (n. ac. نِيَا [1], نِيَا [27], نِيَا [27*]), 60
 [27*], Was raw, underdone.
 —(b), Was done carelessly.—
 (c), Was distant.—II, Cooked
 insufficiently.—(b), Did per-
 functorily.—IV, see II(a). 65

نِيَا [2], Raw, uncooked, under-
 done.—(b), Incomplete; crude.

نِيَا [27], نِيَا [27*], Rawness.

نِيَا see 2.

- نَاب (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Hit on a canine tooth.—II, Bit.—(b), Was old.—(c), Sprouted.—V, *see* II(c).
- نَاب [1A], (*pl. 16, 27, 38, 69*), Canine-tooth, dog-tooth, eye-tooth; fang, tush, tusk.—(b), (*pl. 2, 27, 38*), Old she-camel.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Chief, chieftain.
- نِيب [2] [*coll.*], *see* I(a).
- نِيب [14], Strong-toothed.—(b), (*pl. 2*), Old.
- نِيب [31], *see* I(b).
- نَات (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Tottered.
- نِتْن *see under* نِيتُون.
- نَاح (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Became hard.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Swayed.—II, Hardened.—(b), Broke (*bone*).—(c), Gave rest to (*God*).—(d) [*acc. & Bi*], Gave to.—V [*coll.*], Found rest, died.
- 23 [*coll.*], Rest; death.—25, Hard, solid.
- نَيْدِلَان, نَيْدِل Nightmare.
- نَار (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Put a border to.—II, *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(b) [*Bi*], Called.
- 3, (*pl. 38*), Border, fringe.—(b), Woof.—(c), Cane-roll.—(d), (*pl. 34, 38*), Yoke; plough.—(c), Road.—24 [*coll.*], Gum (*of the teeth*).—(b), *see* 2(c).—14, Clearer.
- N.P.II, Fringed.—(b), Strong.

- مُنَايِرَة [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Discord, dissension. 35
- دُو نِيرِين Double-threaded.—(b), Strong; fleshy.
- دُو نِيرَانِ حَرْب Violent war.
- نِيرَب Detraction, calumny.—(b), Bad. 40
- نِيرَج Slanderer.—(b), Plough-share.
- نِيرُوز *see* نِيرُوز.
- نِيسَان S., April.
- نِيسَب *see under* نَسَب. 45
- نِيشَن [*coll.*], Decorated.—(b), Aimed at.
- نِيشَان [49], (*pl. 67*), P., Cross of honour; star, decoration.—(b), Blaze, mark (*on a horse's forehead*).—(c), Mark, aim, target. 50
- نَاص (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Moved.
- نَاص (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Throbbled, pulsed, pulsated (*artery*).
- نَاط (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was distant; was vast.—VIII, *see* I. 55
- 1, *see* نَوَط.—(b), Bier, stretcher; death.—21, 23, 25, *see* نَوَط.
- نِيطْرُون Borax.
- نَاع (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, swayed.
- 2, (*pl. 23*) [*coll.*], Jaw; 60 mandible.
- نَاف (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Dominated, towered over.—II, IV, *see* نَوَف.
- 1, 21, 23, *see* نَوَف.—23 [*coll.*], Excellency (*title*).—25, 63 *see under* نَوَف.

نَوَقَ 2, 23, 25, see نَوَقَ (ي).

فَالَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—VI,
Was overpowered by sleep.

1, Cohabitation.—23, Libid-
inous.

* نَالَ (ي) A, I (n. ac. 1, نَالَ [1A], 1stA),
Obtained, procured, got.—(b)
[Min], Aspersed (*honour*).—(c),
Gave to.—IV, Procured for;
made to obtain, get.

1, Acquisition; good.—(b),
Grace, bounty.—1st, see 1.—1stA,
Court.—2, Indigo; indigo-
plant.—(b), Nile.—2nd, Indigo,
indigo-blue.

نَيْلَجَ P., Indigo.

نَيْلُوفَرٍ P., Nenuphar, water-lily.

نَيْلَنَجَ A green pigment.

نَامَ (ي) 2, Pleasure; comfort, ease.

—(b), Kindness, beneficence,
benignity.—(c), Soft, smooth
(*stuff*).—(d), Furrows, ridges
(*in sand*).—(e), Arrowwood.—
(f), Friend, confidant.—2nd, 21,

23, 28, see under نَوَمَ.

نَيْلُوفَرٍ see نَيْلُوفَرٍ.

نَاهَ (ي) A (n. ac. 1), Was high, lofty.
—(b), Pleased; astounded.

21, High.

نَفْسِ نَاهَةٍ Reluctant, averse.

نَايَ (ي) (نَايَاتِ), A kind of flute.

نَيَّ see under نَيَّ.

8 Hā. The twenty-sixth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is 35
Five, (5).

8 Sometimes suffixed to exclamation-
ary expressions. يَا أَسْفَاةَ ٥
Sorrow!

هُ (pers. or poss. pron. suffixed), 40
Him.—(b), His.

هَا Her.—(b), Hers.

هِيَ She.

هَاءَ There! Take!—(b), Behold!
Lo! Here!

هَآ Take!

هَآ نَآ Behold me! Here I am!

هَآ هَآ Here! This way!

هَآ اللّٰهُ By God! In God's Name!

هَارُونِ Haroun; Aaron.

هَآ هَآ Laughed boisterously.—(b)
[Bi], Called (*camels*).

هَآ هَآ [48], هَآ هَآ [51], Boister-
ous laughter.

هَآ هَآ (هَآ هَآ), P., 55
Mortar.

* هَبَّ U (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Blew (*wind*).
—(b), Rose.—(c) [Min], Awoke
from (*sleep*).—(d), (n. ac. 1, 28),
Walked rapidly.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 60
27), Quivered, flashed.—(f), (n.
ac. 1, 1st, 2nd), Cut.—(g), Set about,

began.—(k), (*n. ac.* 23), Was absent from; departed.—(i), Was routed, overthrown.—(j), I, U (*n. ac.* 24, 23, 25), Rattled; snorted.
 5 —(k), U (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27), Came, arrived.—(l), see II(b).—II, Rent, tore.—(b) [Bi], Called.—IV, Made to blow (*wind*).—(b) [acc. & Min], Awoke, aroused from.
 10 —(c), Brandished, flourished (*sword*).—(d), see II(a).—V, Was worn out, ragged.—VIII, see I(f), (j).—X, see IV(a).

14, Breath, puff, gust (*of wind*).
 15 —(b), A time, period.—(c), Hour preceding the dawn.—(d), see 24(a).—24, Penetration; cutting (*of a sword*).—(b), State, condition.—(c), Vehemence.—(d), (*pl.* 7), Rag, tatter.—34 [art.], The wind.—7, see 38.—17, Windy place.—(b), Violence, fury (*of the wind*).—214, Blowing; rising (*wind*).—22, Dust, motes, specks.—25, see 26.—26, 264, Gale, blast.—27, Gust (*of wind*).—36, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).—45, Rattling, hot (*goat*).—46, see 38.

N.P.II, N.P.VIII, see 45.

هَبَّه Once.

هَبَّ (Imp. of وَهَبَ), Suppose!

هَبَّت I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck down, felled; threw down.—(b), Lowered; abased, debased, degraded; deposed.—(c) [pass.], Was tim-

idly, cowardly; was, became faint (*heart*); was agitated, dismayed.

1, Stupidity, foolishness; 40 stupefaction.—(b), Softness; laxity.—14, Weakness; imbecility.—(b), Discouragement, dismay.—25, Discouraged, dismayed. 45

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Lowered, abased.

هَبَّتِر Diminutive, short.

هَبَّت U (*n. ac.* 1), Wasted, squandered (*property*). 50

هَبَّبَجَ A, I (*n. ac.* 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Swelled.—II, Made to swell; inflamed.—(b), Beat to death; killed.—(c) [coll.], 55 Scratched.—V, see (—).—(b) [coll.], Scratched himself.

4, Swelling, tumour; inflammation.—5, see N.P.II(a).—25, Striped gazelle.—41 [art.], 60 Certain gardens.—45, (*pl.* 65) [coll.], Pestle, coffee-crusher.

N.P.II, Swollen, inflamed.—(b), Dull; morose.—(c) [coll.], Scratched. 65

N.Ag.V, see N.P.II(a).

هَوْبَجَة Hollow, basin.

هَبَّيْنَج see under هَبَّيْنَج.

هَبَّدَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered; cooked; broke; ate (*colocynths*).—(b), 70

Fed with colocynths.—V, VIII,
see I(a).

1, see 25.—25, Colocynth;
colocynth-seed.—41, Colocynth-
pickers.

هَبَذ I (n. ac. 1), Was swift; ran; flew.
—III, IV, VIII, see I
21st, Swift.

هَبَز U (n. ac. 1), Carved (meat).—(b)
[La & Min], Cut off a piece
of ... for.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was fat, fleshy.—
IV, see (—).—VIII, Became
thin.—(b) [Bi], Cut off with.

1, Flesh.—(b), (pl. 3, 27), Flat
sandy ground.—(c), see 28(a).—
1st, Piece of flesh; slice.—(b),
Shell, amulet.—3, Grape-stone.
—(b), Loose flax.—5, Fat, fleshy.
—(b), Hairy.—14, see 5(a).—
21, see 28(a).—24th, Raising
the dust (wind).—25, (pl. 10,
15th), see 1(b).—(b), see 28(a).—
26, Spider.—28, Sharp, cutting.
—(b), Hairy monkey.—31, Small
ant.—(b), Sprouting barley.—
(c), Atom, speck.

هَبَز Cut, severed.

هَبَارِيَّة هَبَرِيَّة Scurf, dandruff.
—(b), Down, fluff.

هَبَوْبَة see B.

هَوْبَر see under هَوْبَر.

هَبِيرَة Hyena.

هَبَرَج Stepped proudly.—(b), Embroid-

ered, ornamented.—(c) [coll.], 35
Tore.

51. Quick pace.—(b), Proud.
—(c), Embroidered garment.—
(d), Steer.—(e), Buck.—(f),
see 53.—53, Fat, obese.

هَبَرَزِي Persian horseman.—(b),
New gold piece; pure gold.—
(c), Handsome, graceful, elegant.
—(d), Firm.—(e), Boot.—(f),
Lion.

أَمُّ الْهَبَرَزِي Fever.

هَبَرَس II, Walked proudly.

هَبَرَقِي Smith; goldsmith.—(b),
Mountain bull.

هَبَرَك 51, Mature; adult.—51st, De-
licate girl, maiden.

هَبَرَكَج Dwarf.

هَبَرَكَل Handsome youth.

هَبَرَم Ate much.—(b), Chattered.

هَبَز I (n. ac. 27, 36), Died suddenly.
هَبَس White violet; ox-eye.

هَبَش I (n. ac. 1), Gathered; acquired.
—(b) [La], Worked, earned
for.—(c), Struck.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—II, 60
see I(a).—V, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Was collected &c.; gathered,
assembled.—VIII, see I(a) & V(c).
—(c) [Min], Obtained, got from.

21st, see 24th(b).—24th, Col-
lection; earnings.—(b), Gather-
ing, crowd.—28, Collector,
gatherer; earner; acquirer.

N.P.I., Collected; earned.

هَبِصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was brisk, nimble.
—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was eager after.—
VII [*La*], Was immoderate in.
—VIII, Laughed immoderately.
—(*b*), Hastened.

4, Briskness, nimbleness;
speed.—4ya, Quick pace.—
5, Brisk, nimble.

***هَبَطَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Fell, dropped;
descended, alighted; settled
(*bird*); crumbled away, fell
down (*wall*); was lowered,
abased, cast down.—(*b*) [*Min*],
Fell, rolled from.—(*c*), *U* (*n.*
ac. 1), Made to fall: brought
down; let down; threw, cast
down, precipitated; lowered;
abated; reduced; wasted (*the*
flesh of).—(*d*) [*acc. or FI*],
Descended, entered into.—(*e*),
Made to enter.—(*f*), Arranged,
adjusted.—(*g*), Beat.—IV, *see*
I(*c*).—V, Descended; fell down.
—VII, Let himself down; fell;
was thrown down.—(*b*), Was
weakened; sank down, gave
way.

1, Lowering, diminution, de-
crease; abatement; fall.—(*b*),
see 14(*a*).—14, Low-ground.—(*b*),
Calamity.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place
of descent: slope, declivity.—
21, Descending &c.—25, Thin,
emaciated.—26, Sloping; slope.
—27, *see* 1(*a*).

N.P.I., *see* 25.

هَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Fell upon,
attacked.—(*b*), Went with out-
stretched neck.—X, Drove on. 40
9, (*pl.* 23, هَبَعَات), Ass's foal.

هَبَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Slept.

هَبْتَع Short, thick-set.

هَبَاكِعَ *see supra.*

هَبَكَ VII, Yielded, was spongy (*ground*). 45
94, Blockhead, ninny.—(*b*),
Soft ground.

***هَبِلَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Lost a son, was
bereaved (*mother*).—II [*La*],
Earned for.—(*b*), Inconveni- 50
enced.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Made to take
a vapour-bath; fomented (*limb*).
—IV, Bereaved.—(*b*), Hastened.
—V, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Took
a vapour-bath; was fomented. 55
—VIII, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Lied;
intrigued.—(*c*), Caught, snared
(*game*); seized (*occasion*).—(*d*),
Spied out.—(*e*) [*'Ala*], Bereaved,
orphaned. 60

1, Astuteness.—4, Bereave-
ment.—4* [*coll.*], Steam, vapour.
—5, Prowling (*wolf*).—8, Fat;
old.—12, Big; heavy; slothful.
—18, (*pl.* 44), Uterus, matrix, 65
womb.—20, Agile.—21, *see* 26.
—(*b*), Lurker.—22, A certain
tree.—22*, Request, petition;
entreaty, solicitation, instance.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Sottishness.—25 70

[coll.], Foolish, idiotic.—(b), see
هَابِيل.—26, Bereaved.—28,
Industrious, energetic.—(b),
Hunter.

5 N.P.I, Carried away by
death.—(b) [coll.], see 25.

N.P.II, see N.P.I(a).—(b), Fat.
—(c), Accursed.

10 N.Ac.II [coll.], Vapour-bath;
fomentation; fumigation.

هَيْل see 12.

هَبْلِي Swagger.

هَابِيل Abel.

15 إِهْتَبِلْ هَبْلَكَ Mind your own
business.

هَبْلِيْس, هَبْلِيْس Any body.

هَبْلَع 49, see 56.—52, Dog, hound.
—(b), see 56.—56, Glutton.

هَبْلَق Dwarf.

20 هَبْلَن 26, Spider.

هَبْلِنَع Stupid.

هَبْلَق 51⁴, A certain way of sitting.
—54, Servant, attendant, waiter.
—56, Dwarf.—(b), Fool.—56⁴,
25 Man's name.—(b), see 56(b).—
67, see 54.

هَبْلُوقَة Pipe, flute.

هَبْلِنَق, هَبْلِنَق, هَبْلِنَق

هَبْلَانِق see 54.

30 هَبْلَنَع Foolish.—(b), Proud.—
(c), Beggar, tramp.—(d), In-
active.

هَبْلَنَك 56, Imbecile.—(b), Schemer,
intriguer.—56⁴, Slothful.

هَبْلَب Glittered, quivered (*mirage*). 35
—(b), Was quick, swift.—(c)
[Min], Awoke.—(d), Slaughter-
ed.—(e), Rattled; was hot
(*animal*).—(f), Hindered.—
(g) [coll.], Barked, yapped.—40
II, Shook; was shaken.—(b),
Pressed, jostled.

48, see 51(a).—(b), Clamor-
ous; bawler.—(c), A certain
game.—(d), Mirage.—(e), He- 45
goat.—51, Nimble.—(b), Wolf.
—(c), Valley in hell.—51yⁱ, see
51(a).—(b), Cook.—(c), Butcher.
—(d), Pastor; camel-driver.

هَبَا U (n. ac. 27), Rose, flew about 50
(*dust*).—(b), Fled, ran away.—
(c), Died; turned to ashes.—
IV, Raised (*the dust*).—V, Shook
his hands.

هَبْوَة [1⁴], Dust-cloud; whirl- 55
wind.—(b), Dust-colour.

هَبَاب [21], (pl. هَبِي [11I]), Dusty;
hidden by the dust.

هَبَاء [22A], (pl. 38A), Dust;
motes, specks. 60

هَبَايَة [24⁴I], Bark (*of a tree*);
liber, sap-wood.

مُهَبَّب [N. Ag. V], Weak-sighted.

أَلْهَابِي The grave, the dust.

هَبِي Boy, lad. 65

هَبِيَّة Girl, lass.

هَبِيخ — هَبِيخ Walked proudly.

56, Delicate, tender; languid.

—(b), Stolid. —(c), Worthless. —

(d), River; basin. —56^t, Girl,

5 maiden; delicate woman. —

56ya, Swagger, strut.

هَتَّ U (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore; injured
(the reputation of). —(b), Broke,

smashed, pounded. —(c), Strip-

10 ped off the leaves. —(d), Poured

out. —(e), Spoke fluently, well.

—(f), Affronted, dishonoured,

degraded. —(g), Uttered its cry

(camel). —(h), Uttered, pro-

15 nounced. —(i) [ʿAla] [coll.],

Scolded, threatened.

1, Rent, tear. —(b), Sound,

thud. —25, Broken, pounded.

—(b), see 1(b). —20, see 28. —

20 28, Loquacious; babbler. —42,

Slanderous woman.

هَتَّ Cry, call.

هَتَّ A (n. ac. هَتَّ [1]), Beat, cud-
gelled. —(b), Ate.

25 هَتَّ A (n. ac. هَتَّ [4]), Was bent,
deformed. —V, Was ragged.

هَتَّ [1], Part, portion.

هَتَّ [1^t], see 1.

هَتَّ [2], see 1.

30 هَتَّ [4], Rent, tear. —(b), Swelling.

هَتَّ [14], Bent, deformed, hump-
backed.

هَتَّ [23], هَتَّ [25], see 1.

هَتَّ [27], see 4(e).

هَتَّان [sem. du.], These two. 35

* هَتَّ I (n. ac. 1), Weakened, impaired,
disordered the mind of. —(b),
see II. —II, Defamed, blacken-
ed the character of. —III,
Reviled, taunted. —IV [pass.], 40
Rambled; doted; became im-
becile. —(b) [pass.], Was at a
loss. —VI, Was arrogant. —(b),
Slandered, libelled each other.
—(c), Was contradictory, in- 45
valid (testimony). —X, Was
frivolous, empty-headed. —(b)
[pass.] [Bi], Was infatuated
by; doted on. —(c) [Bi] [coll.],
Neglected. —(d), see IV(a). 50

1^t, see 3. —2, (pl. 38), Lie,
falsehood. —(b), Frivolity, chat-
ter; fatuity, absurdity, non-
sense. —(c), Wonder, prodigy;
misfortune, calamity. —(d), False 55
(saying). —(e), First half of the
night. —3, Stupidity; silliness;
dotage; imbecility; insanity.
—62, see 3. —63, Worthless,
invalid testimonies. 60

N.Ag.IV, Erring in speech.

N.P.IV, Delirious; rambling,
doting. —(b), Babbler.

N.Ac.V, see 3.

N.Ac.VI, see 3. —(b), Mutual 65
recriminations.

N.Ag.X [coll.], Negligent.

N.P.X, Vain, frivolous. —
(b) [Bi], Addicted to, fond of.

جَدَس 21, Hard, firm.

* جَدَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Maimed, mutilated; cut off (*the nose*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was mutilated.—
5 (b), Was badly fed, stinted.—
II, Treated badly, cruelly.—
III, Reviled, abused, derided.
—IV, Fed, stinted, starved.—
VI, Mangled, mutilated each
10 other.—(b), Abused each other.

1, Mutilation.—5, Badly fed,
stinted, half-starved.—14, Mu-
tilated, maimed.—22, Year of
dearth.

15 جَدَف *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.—
(b), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Fluttered
along with clipped wings (*bird*).
—(c), Walked fast swinging the
arms.—II ['Ala], Blasphemed.

20 45, [*pl.* 65), Wing.—(b),
Oar; paddle.

N. Ac. II, (*pl.* 64), Blasphemy.

* جَدَل *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted
firmly.—(b), Threw down.—
25 (c), (*n. ac.* 27), Became hard,
solid.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Disputed, wrangled.
—II, Threw down.—III, Dis-
puted with.—V, Was thrown
30 down; fell down.—(b), Was
firmly twisted.—VI, Disputed,
argued together.—VII, *see* V.

1, Hard, strong, firm, com-
pact.—(b), (*N.* 27, 38), Limb;

sinew, tendon.—(c), Syllogism. 35

—4, Dialectics, skill in argu-
ment.—5, Contentious, quarrel-
some; disputant.—20, (*pl.* 44),
Castle.—(b), Disputant.—25,
(*pl.* 10), Firmly twisted (*rope*). 40
—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Strap; thong;
leather-belt.—(b), Mode, man-
ner, way, course.—(c), Region,
country.—(d), Tress, plait.—
28, Contentious, quarrelsome; 45
disputant, arguer.—(b), String
of onions.—45, (*pl.* 44), Dis-
puter, controversialist, dialect-
ician.

جَدَوَل (*pl.* جَدَاوِل), Index, 50
column, table, rubric (*of a book*).
—(b), Streamlet, rivulet, rill.

جَدَم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off.—VII, Was
cut off.

* جَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Benefited, 55
served; profited.—(b) ['Ala],
Gave to, bestowed upon.—
(c), Asked for (*gift*).—IV, Bene-
fited, served, profited.—(b),
Procured, obtained.—VIII, X, 60
Asked for (*gift*).

جَدَوَى Gift, present.

جَدَى [4], جَدَاء [24A], Gift;
bounty.—(b), Profit, utility,
service, advantage. 65

جَدَى IV, Bled (*wound*).

1, (*pl.* أَجْد [15], جَدَاء [23],
جَدِيَان [34]), Kid.—(b), Capri-

هتَر هَاتِر Great absurdity, non-sense.

هتَر أَهتَار Cunning, sly.

هتَرَك Lion.

هتَرَم Chattered.

هتَش I (n. ac. 1), Teased, irritated.
—VIII, Was irritated.

هتَع A (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Hurried up to.

هتَف I (n. ac. 1), Cooed.—(b), (n. ac. 24)
[Bi], Called, shouted to.—(c)
[acc. or Bi], Praised.—II, see I(b).
4ya, see 26.—21, Calling;
caller; voice.—24, Cry, call,
shout.—26, 28, Twanging,
vibrating (bow).

هتَك* I (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore; pulled
off (veil &c.).—(b), Unveiled,
uncovered; disclosed, divulged;
revealed.—(b), Defamed, in-
sulted; violated (the honour of).
—II, Rent, tore to shreds.—
III, Travelled by night.—V, Was
rent, torn.—(b), Was disgraced,
dishonoured.—VII, see V.

8, Midnight.—34, Defam-
ation, dishonour.—(b), Hour of
the night.—(c), Shred, tatter.—
7, Caul, membrane.—254 [coll.],
see 34(a).

N. Ag. V, VIII, X, Impudent,
shameless.

هتَل I (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), see هَطَل.
1ya, A certain plant.—21,

(pl. 11), Drizzling (cloud).—36,
Fine rain.

35

هتَم I (n. ac. 1), Struck on the mouth,
knocked out the teeth of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the front-teeth
broken off.—II, Belaboured,
trounced, thrashed.—IV, see I. 40
—(b) [acc. & Bi], Suspected of.
—V, Was broken.

14, (pl. 3, 37), Broken-toothed,
toothless.—244, Piece, bit,
fragment.

45

هتَمَر Chattered, gabbled.

هتَمَل Muttered, murmured.

514, (pl. 47), Murmur, whisper.

هتَن I (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), Rained.
—VI, see I.

50

21, (pl. 11), Raining.—26,
(pl. 10), see 21.—62, Con-
tinuous rain.

هتَهت Broke, smashed.—(b) [F], Was
voluble.—(c), Called.
48, Voluble.

55

هتَا U (n. ac. 1), Stamped, trampled on.
—III, Gave, granted to.

هَات Give.

هَث U (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), 60
Lied.

1, Clamour, turmoil.—28, Liar.

هتَرَم Chattered.

هتَم I (n. ac. 1), Pounded, powdered,
pulverized.—(b) [La & Min], 65
Gave largely to of.

10, Sand-hills.

هَيْئَم Eaglet; young vulture.—

(b), Hill of red sand.—(c), A fragrant plant.

5 هُمْلَة Confusion; evil.

هَشِن Chattered.

هَثَث Mixed; confounded.—(b), Was mixed, confused.—(c), Was unjust; oppressed.—(d), Trod, trampled down.—(e)[Bi], Poured down (rain).

48, Confused.—(b), Quick (rain).—(c), Dusty.—(d), Liar.—(e), see 51⁴.—49, see 51⁴.—51⁴, Clamour, turmoil.

15 مُشَهَّة Slanderer (woman).

هَثَى I (n. ac. 36), Strewed (dust).

هَجَج U (n. ac. 1, 25), Was deep-set, sunken (eye).—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Flamed, blazed; crackled (fire).—(c), Pulled down (house).—(d) [coll.] [Min], Left, emigrated from.—II, Made to blaze (fire).—(b), Had deep-set eyes.—(c), see I(a).—(d) [coll.], Forced to emigrate; expatriated.—V [coll.], see I(d).—VIII [Fi], Persevered with, went far with.—X, Was headstrong, self-opinionated.—(b), Drove on.

30 1⁴ [coll.], Emigration; expatriation.—3, Yoke.—21⁴, Deep-set, sunken (eye).—22, Rapid (pace).—(b), see 22⁴(a).—

22⁴, Blockhead.—(b), Dust.—35

25, (pl. 35), Deep valley, ravine.—(b), Heat.—(c), (pl. 35),

Magic circles.—30, see 25(a).

هَبَجَ At random, recklessly.

مُهَجَّجَة see 21⁴.

40

هَبَجَايِكَ Forbear! Refrain!

هَبَجَا A (n. ac. هَبَجَ [1], هَبَجَوْ [27]), Was appeased (hunger).—(b), Ate; filled his stomach.—(c), see IV(a).

45

هَبَجِي A (n. ac. هَبَجَا [4]), Was ravenous.—IV, Appeased, satisfied (hunger).—(b), Paid to (due).—(c), Gave to eat to.—V, see هَبَجَوْ II(b).

50

هَبَجَا [9⁴], Stupid; fool; block-head; duffer.

هَبَجَب I, U (n. ac. 1), Drove, urged along.—(b), Beat, thrashed.—(c), Sped along.

55

هَبَجَد U (n. ac. 27), Slept.—(b), Awoke; was wakeful.—(c), see IV(d).—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Awoke, aroused.—(d), Sent to sleep.—(e), see IV(d).—IV, see I(a) & II(d).—(c), Found asleep.—(d), Pressed his neck on the ground (camel).—V, see I(a), (b).

21, (pl. 11, 27), Keeping vigil, passing the night in prayer.—63 (b), Asleep.—26, see 21(a).

N.P.II, Sleepless.

N.Ag.V, see 21(b).

N.Ac.V, Vigils, night-prayers.

- * هَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 34*), Broke with, cut, shunned; left, deserted, forsook, abandoned, quitted, relinquished.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*),
 5 Went away.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1, 3, 30ya, 39ya*) [*Fi*], Raved, rambled, was delirious.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Dreamed of.—(*e*), Was excellent.—(*f*), Praised.—(*g*),
 10 (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Tethered.—(*h*), see IV(*d*).—II, Travelled during the noon-day heat.—(*b*), Prayed before the time.—III, see I(*a*).
 15 —(*b*) [*Min*], Left; emigrated from.—IV, see I(*a*) & II(*a*).—(*c*) [*Fi*], Doted, rambled in (*his talk*).—(*d*) [*Bi*], Used foul, obscene language to.—V, see
 20 II(*a*).—(*b*), Pretended to be an emigrant.—VI, Separated, broke with each other.—VIII, see VI.
 1, Separation; abandoning, forsaking.—(*b*), Noon, mid-day; noon-day heat.—(*c*), Halter.—
 25 (*d*), see 21yi(*a*).—1st, Year, twelvemonth.—2, see 5(*a*).—2nd, Breach, estrangement; separation.—(*b*), Emigration,
 30 removal; expatriation.—(*c*) [*art.*], The Hegira or flight of Muhammad from Mecca.—3, Foul language; obscenity.—3rd, see 2nd(*b*).—4, Town; province.—
 35 5, Excellent, good, first-rate,

first-class.—(*b*), Slow walker.
 —14, Better, best; most excellent.—(*b*), Longer; thicker.
 —21, Rambling; delirious.—40
 (*b*), see 21yi(*a*).—21st, (*pl. reg. & 41*), fem. of 21.—(*b*), see 1(*b*) & 3.
 —21yi, Excellent, distinguished.—(*b*), Townsman; villager.
 —(*c*), Architect.—23, Bow- 45
 string; cord, rope.—(*b*), Ring.
 —(*c*), Necklace, chain.—(*d*), Diadem.—25, Left, forsaken, abandoned; absent.—(*b*), (*pl.*
 10), Cistern.—(*c*), Cup.—(*d*), 50
 see 1(*b*).—(*e*), A bitter plant.—
 25th, see 1(*b*).—26yi, Noon-day meal; dinner.—30, 30th, 30ya, Custom, habit, wont, manner.
 —34, see 1(*a*).—39ya, see 30. 55
 —42, 44, see 3.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(*b*), Obsolete.

—(*c*), Absurd, nonsensical.

N.Ac.II, Noon-day journey.

N.Ag.III, Emigrant, exile. 60

N.P.III, Place of exile.

N.Ag.IV, see 21yi(a).—(*b*),

Large.—(*c*), Journeying at noon.

إِهْجِيرَاءَ، هَجْرِيَا، أَهْجُورَةً
 see 30. 65

هَاجَرَ Hagar.

أَلْمُهَاجِرُونَ The companions
 of Muhammad.

رَمَاهُ بِهَاجِرَاتِ He has over-
 whelmed him with abuse. 70

لَقِيتُهُ عَنْ هَجَرَ I met him
 after an interval of separation.

ذَهَبَ الشَّجَرَةُ هَجَرًا The tree
has shot up.

هَجَرَسَ 47, Ills, misfortunes.—(b),
Hail-stones.—53, (pl. 47), Fox;
cub.—(b), Ape.—(c), Bear.

هَجِرَعٌ Stupid; insane.—(b),
Meagre; long.—(c), Greyhound,
harrier.

هَجَزَ III, Whispered.

1, Whispering.

هَجَزَعٌ Timid, pusillanimous.

*هَجَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Occurred,
came into (the mind of).—(b),
Soliloquized, murmured to
himself.—(c), Prevented; re-
pelled.—VII, Abstained, re-
frained; desisted.

1, Murmur, mutter.—(b), see
21.—21, (pl. 41), Thought, idea;
suggestion.—25^t, Sour milk.
—28, Lion.

N. Ag. V, Azyme, unleavened
bread.

وَقَعُوا فِي مَهْجُومٍ مِنَ الْأَمْرِ
They have fallen into diffi-
culties.

هَجَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Drove slowly.—
(b) [Hā], Nodded to.—(c) [Bain],
Excited dissension amongst.
—(d), Desired.

1^t, Departure.—21^t, Crowd,
band.

هَجَجَ A (n. ac. 27, 62), Slept, slumber-
ed.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Subsided,

was appeased (*hunger*).—(c), Was
careless.—(d), (n. ac. 1), see IV.

—II, Let sleep; quieted, calm-
ed.—IV, Appeased (*hunger*).

1^t, Light sleep; slumber.—
(b), Night-watch.—2, Thought-
less, heedless, careless; foolish.
—2^t, Way of sleeping.—(b),
see 2.—3, see 2.—5, 9, 9^t, 20,
see 2.—21, (pl. 11, 27), Sleep-
ing, asleep, slumbering.—25 45
[Min], Watch (*of the night*).—
62, see 1^t(a).

تَهَجَّجَ Broad, level (*road*).

تَهَجَّجَاعٌ see 1^t(a).

هَجَعَمَةٌ Boldness, intrepidity. 50

هَجِفَ A (n. ac. 4), Hungered.

2^t, Meadow-land.—4, A
certain bird.—5^t, Graceful.—
12, Old ostrich.—(b), Fat, big-
bellied.—(c), Stupid.—(d), De- 55
formed.—33, Thirsty.

هَجِفَجَفَ Had a big belly.

هَجَلَّ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw, flung,
hurled.—(b) [Bi], Winked at,
ogled.—II, Maligned.—(b) [Bi], 60
Insulted.—III, Rivalled with.
—IV, Let loose, left at large.
—(b), Widened, broadened,
enlarged.—(c), Lost.—VIII,
Cogitated, excogitated. 65

1, (pl. 23, 27, 39), Broad
valley or plain.—1^t, (pl. 23 &
هَجَلَاتٌ), see 1.—10, Un-
trodden.—16, Womb.—21,

Asleep.—(b), Great traveller.—
25, *see* 1.—26, Immodest.—
27, Flowing (*tears*).

هَوَجَل *see under* هَوَجَل.

5 هَجَم * I, U (*n. ac.* 27) ['Ala], Rushed
upon, assailed, attacked, as-
saulted; intruded upon.—(b)
[*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to intrude
upon; urged, drove, impelled
10 to.—(c), Came suddenly (*cold*
&c.).—(d), Fell down (*building*).
—(e), (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was sunken,
deep-set (*eye*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 1),
Milked out.—(g), Overthrew,
15 destroyed.—(h), Ceased; was
still.—(i), Made to sweat.—II,
see I(b).—III, Rushed upon,
assailed.—IV, *see* I(b), (f).—
(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Rid, cured of
20 (*illness*).—(d), Quieted.—V, *see*
I(d).—(b) [Fī], Rushed head-
long into.—VII, *see* I(d).—(b),
Shed tears.—VIII, *see* I(f).

1, Sweat, perspiration.—(b),
25 (pl. 38), Large cup, beaker.—
1st, Onslaught; attack; surprise;
suddenness; intensity (*of cold*
&c.).—(b), Herd of camels.—
4, *see* 1(b).—25th, Milk.—26,
30 Impetuous; violent.

هَجِن I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Was married
too early.

(ع) U (*n. ac.* 3rd, 22nd, 27), Was vile,
base, low-born.—(b), Was in-
35 exact, inaccurate (*language*).—
II, Insulted, outraged; de-

based, lowered, degraded.—

IV, Had a good breed of camels.

—(b), Gave in marriage very
young (*girl*).—(c), Despised.— 40

VIII [*pass.*], *see* I.—X, Dis-
approved of, contemned.

3rd, (pl. 9), Fault, defect;
vice.—(b), Inaccuracy.—17th,

17ya, 19ya, Mongrels, half- 45

casts; rabble &c.—21, Girl

married too early.—(b), Flint

that gives no fire.—21st, Palm-

tree that yields too soon.—

23, Noble, of good extraction; 50

excellent.—23rd, Noble birth;

good extraction.—25, (pl. 3,

10, 35, 43, 44th, 66), Vile, base,

low-bred; half-bred, half-cast;

mongrel; son of a slave-woman. 55

—(b) [*coll.*], Dromedary.—25th,

(pl. 10, 23, 46), *fem.* of 25.

هَجَجَاء *see* 17th.

هَجَجَانَة *see* 21st.

هَجَجَس Deliberate. 60

هَجَجَع Big.—(b), Bald.

هَجَجَف *see supra* (a).

هَجَجَج [Bi], Scared, shouted at.—

(b), Bellowed (*camel*).—II, Was
gravid. 65

48, Timid.—(b), Tall.—(c),

Stupid.—(d), Bellowing.—(e),

Unjust.—(f), Calamity.—51,

Hard ground.—51st, Clamour,

shouting.—55, Ram.—(b), 70

Drinkable water.

هَجَجَ A cry.

*هَجَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*, هَجَاء [23A], هَجَا [23A]), Satirized, ridiculed, lampooned, pasquinaded.—(b),
5 (*n. ac. 1*, 23A), Syllabled, syllabicated, spelt.

هَجَوَ *U* (*n. ac. 22t*), Was sultry (*day*).
—II, *see* I(b).—III, *see* I(a).—
10 IV, Considered satirical (*poem*).
—V, *see* I(b).—VI, Satirized
each other.—VIII, *see* VI.

هَجَاة [4tA], Frog.

هَاجٍ [21], Satirical; satirist,
lampooner; mocker.

15 هَجَاء [23A], Satire, lampoon.—
(b), Spelling; orthography.

هَجِيَّة, تَهَجُّج, *see* 23A(b).—(b),
Syllabication, syllabification.

20 (أَهَاجِي) أَهَجِيَّة, أَهَجُوءَ,
Satire, lampoon; skit; pasquin,
pasquinade.

حُرُوفُ الْهَجَاءِ
حُرُوفُ التَّهَجُّجِ } The
حُرُوفُ التَّهَجِّي } alphabet.

25 عَلَى هَجَاءِ هَذَا In this way.

هَجِي *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Was open (*tent*).
—(b), Was sunken (*eye*).

30 *هَدَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*, 27), Broke, crushed;
demolished, pulled down;
overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—(b),
I (*n. ac. 25*), Fell down; crashed.
—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Brayed.—(d),
A, I (*n. ac. 1*), Was decrepit.

—II, Frightened; threatened,
intimidated.—V, *see* II.—VII, 35
Fell down; was demolished.
—X, Deemed weak.

1, Demolition, destruction.—
(b), Feeble, decrepit.—(c), Weak-
ness, decrepitude.—(d), Gener- 40
ous.—(e), Rough, harsh sound:
roar; bray &c.—1t, Crash;
uproar; thud.—2, *see* 1(b).—
4, *see* 1(c).—14, *see* 22t.—20t
[coll.], Large hammer, sledge- 45
hammer.—21, Roaring of the
sea; rumbling, murmuring.—
21t, Thunder.—22, *see* 22t.—
22t, Timid, cowardly.—25,
Sound, noise, cry.—(b), *see* 1t. 50
—(c), Tall.—26, Plain.—(b),
Declivity.

N. Ac. II, V, Threatening,
intimidation.

هَدَادِيكَ Gently!

55 مَرَرْتُ بِرَجُلٍ هَدَّكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ
I came upon your better.

كَهْدَ الرَّجُلِ How hardy is the
man!

*هَدَأَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*, 27), Rested; was 60
still.—(b), Calmed down, sub-
sided.—(c), Died.—(d) [El],
Stopped, stayed, abode in.—
(e) [ʿAn], Left, quitted.

هَدِي *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was hump- 65
backed; was round-shouldered.
—(b) [coll.], *see supra* (a).—II,
Calmed, quieted, composed,

- soothed, stilled, tranquillized;
moderated; restrained.—(b)
[coll.], Held water (*vessel*).—
(c) [coll.], Lasted, wore well.—
5 IV, see II(a).—(b), Patted, soothed
(*child*).—(c), Bent, bowed (*age*).
—(d), Wore out (*garment*).—
V, Rested, reposed; calmed
himself; was relieved.—(b)
10 [coll.], Fell, lessened (*price*).
هَدَاء [1], Conduct; character;
wont; condition.—(b), Watch
(*of the night*).
هَدَاة [1^a], see I(b).—(b), Stillness,
15 quiet; motionlessness; silence.
هَدَاة [2^a], Food (*for the night*).
هَدَاء [3], see I(b).
هَدَاة [4^a], A kind of run.
هَدَا [14], Bent, bowed; hump-
20 backed, gibbous.
مَهْدَا [17], see I(b).
مَهْدَاة [17^a], State, condition.
هَدِيء [25], see I(b).
هَدُوء [27], Rest, repose; quiet-
25 ness, stillness; calm.—(b), see I(b).
هَدَاة [29^a], Slender (*horse*).
هَدَاة [42], Flat-humped (*camel*).
مُهْدِيء [N. Ag. IV], Still, motion-
less.
30 هَدَاوة [coll.], see 27(a).
مُهْدِيَّة see 17^a.
هَدَب I (n. ac. 1), Cut; cut off.—(b),
Plucked, gathered (*fruit*).—
(c), Milked.

- هَدَب A (n. ac. 4), Had long lashes 15
(*eye*).—(b), Had long branches
(*tree*).—II, see I(b).—IV, see (—)(b).
—V, see (—)(b).—(b), Was
ragged (*cloud*).—VIII, see I(b).
3, (pl. 38), Fringe; hem, border. 40
—(b), Eyelash.—3^a, (pl. 9), see
3(a), (b).—(c), A certain bird.—
(d), Portion.—4, (pl. 23, 38),
Twigs, sprigs, branches; leaves;
foliage (*of the cypress &c.*).—45
5, Shaggy.—(b) [art.], Lion.—
9^a, see 3^a(c).—10, 10^a, see 3.
—13, see 29(c).—14, Having
long, sweeping eyelashes.—(b),
Having long branches (*tree*).—50
(c), Long-feathered.—29, see
3(a) & 4(a).—(c), Heavy, dull,
slow, inert, loutish; stupid,
foolish.—42, fem. of 14.—(b),
Flabby, pendulous (*ear*). 55
N.P. II, Fringed.
هَدَبَاء see under هَدَّ.
هَيْدَب see 3(a) & 29(c).—(c),
Ragged cloud.—(d), Tears.
هَيَاب Filaments, capillaments 60
(*of a flower*).
هَيْدَبِي Quick pace.
رَجُلٌ هَيْدَبِي الكَلَامِ A man of
many words.
هَدِيد Thick, clotted milk.—65
(b), Weak sight; nyctalopia.—
(c), Weak-sighted; nyctalops.
—(d), A black tree-gum.
هَدَابِد see supra (a).

هَدَبْل Hairy, shaggy.—(b), Slow.

هَدَج I (n. ac. 24, 36), Tottered, was
shaky.—(b), (n. ac. 44), Was
fond of.—(c), Moaned (*wind*).
—(d), see X.—(e), Bubbled.—
5 V, Trembled, shook, quivered
(*voice*).—(b), see I(b).—(c) ['Ala],
Praised.—X, Ran unsteadily
(*ostrich*).

10 44, Yearning cry.—214, (pl.
41), Ostrich.—26, Boiling
quickly (*cooking-pot*).—(b), see
45(a).—26, Tottering, unsteady;
running unsteadily (*ostrich*).—45,
15 Fond (*camel*).—(b), Whistling
(*wind*).

N.Ag.X, Hastening.

N.P.X, Haste.

هَوْد see under هَوْدَج.

20 هَدَجَج see هَدَج 28.

هَدَز I, U (n. ac. 1, 4), Went for nothing,
was unavenged (*blood*), was use-
less (*efforts &c.*).—(b), (n. ac. 1),
Shed with impunity; wasted,
25 lavished; took no account of.—
(c), I, (n. ac. 1, 25), Roared, bel-
lowed, brayed; rumbled; sound-
ed.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 25, 62), Cooed
(*pigeon*).—(e), I, (n. ac. 1, 25, 62),
30 Fermented (*wine*).—(f), (n. ac.
25, 27), Was luxuriant.—II,
Bellowed.—IV, Took no ac-
count of (*blood*).—(b), [acc. &
'An], Remitted.—VI, Shed each
35 other's blood with impunity.

1, see 4.—2, Heavy, clumsy,
awkward, loutish; lout.—4, Im-
punity.—(b), Worthless, of no
account; contemptible.—44,
74, 94, see 4(b).—14, Swollen. 40
—21, (pl. 44), see 4(b) & 28(a).
—(c), Sonorous; fluent.—214,
(pl. 41), Land overgrown with
vegetation.—25, Roaring; bray-
ing; rumbling.—26, Ferment- 45
ing.—28, Braying.—(b), Loud.

N.P.I, Wasted.

N.Ag.II, Brayer.

هَدَرَا Uselessly; with impunity.

هَدَارِيس Misfortunes. 50

هَدَس I (n. ac. 1), Drove, urged on.—
(b) [Fi] [coll.], Was anxious
about.

4, Myrtle.—21, Anxious, pre-
occupied.—(b) [coll.], Thought. 55

هَدَش [pass.], Was irritated.—VII, see I.

هَدَغ A (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed.—
VII, Became soft; split.

هَدَف U (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Came to.—
(b) [La], Was near to, close 60
upon.—(c), I (n. ac. 1), Was
weak; was lazy.—IV, see I(b).
—(b) ['Ala], Towered above,
dominated over, looked down
upon.—(c) [IIa], Fled to, took 65
refuge in.—(d) [La], Befell,
happened to.—(e), Rose; stood
up; was high, prominent.—
(f), Pricked up (*ears*).—X, see

IV(c).—(b), Was a butt; became an object of remark.

2, Corpulent.—2^t, (pl. 7), Troop.—(b), Group, block of houses.—4, (pl. 38), Prominent, conspicuous object; land-mark.—(b), Butt, target.—(c), Tall man.—(d), Slothful.—31, Stranger; new arrival, new-comer; guest.—21^t, Crowd, band.—24^t, Stoutness.

N.Ag.X, Wide, broad (*basis*).

هَدَفَ Sheep-call.

هَدَكَ I (n. ac. 1), Pulled down.—V [B] & 'Ala], Inveighed against.

هَوَذَكَ Obese.

هَدَكَ II ['Ala], Rushed upon.—(b), Was satiated.

55, Thick milk.

N.Ag.II, Mixed.

هَدَاكَ In easy circumstances.

هَدَكُورَة Plump woman.—(b), Walking proudly.

هَيْدَكَ see *supra* (a).

هَيْدَكَ Firm.—(b), Walking proudly.—(c), Sleek heifer.—(d), see 55.

هَيْدَكُورَة see هَدَكُورَة.

هَدَلَ I (n. ac. 25), Cooed.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Let hang down.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Hung down, dangled.—(b), Had an ulcerated & hanging lip (*camel*).—V, see (—)(a). 2, Thick milk.—5, Having

a hanging lip.—14, (pl. 3), 35

Hanging (*lip*).—(b), see 5.—31,

(pl. 41), Cooing.—(b), see 5 &

14(a).—23, Hanging branches.

—22^t, Crowd, throng.—(b),

(pl. 23), A certain tree.—25, 40

Cooing.—(b), Young pigeon.

هَدَلَقَ Sieve.—(b), Lax, flabby.

هَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Pulled down, demolished, levelled, razed.—(b), Broke the back of.—(c) [*pass.*], Was sea-sick.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 4^t), Was hot (*animal*).—II, see II(a).—IV, see (—).—V, Was pulled down; tumbled down.—(b) ['Ala], Fell upon; so threatened, bullied.—(c), see (—).—VII, see V(a).

1, Destruction, demolition.—

(b), Shed with impunity (*blood*).

—1^t, Part; portion (*of a flock*). 35

—(b), Light rain, shower.—

2, (pl. 7, 27, 38), Rag, tatter;

patch; patched garment.—(b)

Old boot.—(c), Decrepit old

man.—4, Ruin; crumbling 60

wall.—(b), see I(b).—5^t, (pl. 7^t,

22ya), Hot (*animal*).—24,

Sea-sickness.—25, Vegetable-

refuse, debris of plants &c.—

38 [*coll.*], Clothes. 65

N.P.I, Pulled down, demolish-

ed.—(b), Curdled (*milk*).

N.Ag.IV, see 5^t.

هَدَمَ رَمَدَ Rained upon, wetted

(*ground*). 70

هَدَمَلَ Tore his clothes.

58, Torn garment.—(b), Old thing.—(c), Dishevelled.

هَدَمَلَ see 58(a).—(b), Slothful.—(c), Hill.

هَدَمَلَة Sandy tract.—(b), Old age.—(c), Band of men.

*هَدَنَ I (n. ac. 27), Calmed down, quieted himself; was pacified.

10 —(b), (n. ac. 1), Calmed, quieted, appeased, pacified, mollified.—

(c), Buried, stowed away.—(d), Slew.—II, see I(b).—(b), Withheld.—III, Made peace with.—

15 IV, Rendered thin.—VI, Made peace.—(b), Was arranged; throve, prospered.—VII [An], Wavered, hesitated in.

1st, Light rain, shower.—2, Fertility; abundance.—3rd, Reconciliation.—(b), Truce, armistice; peace.—(c), Rest; quiet.

20 —17th, see 3rd(c).—23, (pl. 10), Slow, lazy, indolent.—(b), Heavy, dull, stupid.—24th, Treaty, pact.

25 —(b), see 3rd(c).—27, see 3rd(c). N. Ac. III[3], see 3rd(a), (b).

هَدَدَ Cooed.—(b), Rocked, hushed (child).—(c), Roared; bellowed.

30 —(d), Lowered.

51, Voices, cries of the demons.—51st, (pl. 47), Cooing; murmuring.—(b), Braying, bellowing.—(c), Lullaby.—54, 55,

35 (pl. 47, 67), Wood-pigeon; hoopoe &c.

هَدَاهِد see 54.

يَهْدِدُ إِلَيَّ I imagine.

هَدَاهِدُ عَلَيْكَ Have patience!

*هَدَايَة I (n. ac. 1, 2nd, هَدَى [9], هَدَايَة [23rd]), Guided, directed, led

aright.—(b) [acc. & La or Ha],

Guided, led, conducted to;

presented, offered, brought to.

—(c), Was rightly guided; 45

found his way.—II, see I(b).—

III, Made a present to.—(b),

Dined, eat with.—(c), Swaggered;

reeled.—IV, see I(b).—V,

see I(c).—VI, Made presents to 50

each other.—(b), Swaggered;

reeled.—VIII, see I(b), (c).—(c)

[La], Reached, attained.—(d),

Outstripped.—(e), see X(a).—

X, Asked for guidance.—(b), 55

Asked for (a gift).

هَدَى [1], Guidance, direction.—

(b), Way, manner, fashion;

conduct, principles; character,

disposition.—(c), see 25(b). 60

هَدِيَة [1st, 2nd], see I(b) & 25(b).

هَدَاة [4thA], Instrument.

هَدَى [9], Enlightenment.—(b),

see 23rd.

أَهْدَى [14], Better guide. 65

مِهْدَى [20], Tray, salver.

هَاد [21], (pl. reg. & هَدَاة [9thA]),

Guide, leader, conductor,

director.—(b), Point, head.—

(c), (pl. هَوَاد [41]), Neck. 70

cornus.—(c), Polar star.—1^t,
Pad, saddle-stuffing.

* جَذَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut off; broke off.
—(b), Plucked up, uprooted,
5 extirpated.—VII, Was cut,
severed.

1, (pl. 38), 3^t, (pl. 9), Piece,
fragment.—24, see 1.

* جَذَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Drew, dragged,
10 pulled.—(b), Attracted, cap-
tivated.—(c), Supped, sipped,
took a draught of.—(d), Drew
off; dragged away.—(e), Passed,
passed by.—III, see I(a).—(b),
15 Wrestled, contended, struggled
with.—V, see I(c).—(b), Stretched
himself.—(c), Was bored, an-
noyed.—VI, Pulled against each
other.—VII, Was dragged,
20 pulled, drawn; was strained.—
(b), Was removed, carried off,
transferred.—(c), Went along;
journeyed.—VIII, see I(a).

1, Attraction.—(b), Ecstasy,
25 rapture.—1^t, (pl. جَذَبَات),
Attraction, charm.—(b), Strip,
tract (of land).—(c), Thread,
yarn.—21, (pl. 23, 41), Drag-
ging, pulling; carrying off;
30 putting off, protracting.—21y^t,
Attraction, fascination.—22,
Death.—23, Pulling, hauling;
plucking; twitching, twinge.—

23, see 21.

35 مَجَالِبَةٌ see 23.

جَذَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut off, severed.—
(b), Uprooted; extirpated.—
II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Extracted
the root of (number).—IV, see
I, & II.

1, 2, (pl. 27, 38), Root;
origin, stock.—(b), Root (of a
number).

جَذَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Kept short (of food:
animal).—IV, Shut up, con- 45
fined.—(b), Became full-grown.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Trunk of a
palm-tree.—4, (pl. 23, 24, 34,
35, 38), A youth.—(b), Full-
grown (animal).—(c), Novice, 50
beginner.—(d) [acc. Alif], Anew,
afresh; newly.—27^t, Youth,
youthfulness, adolescence.

جَذَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b),
Flew rapidly (bird).—(c), Took 55
short steps.—(d), Rowed,
paddled; propelled.

45, (pl. 65), Oar, paddle.

جَذَلَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Stood, was firm,
steady; was erect, upright; 60
stood up.

(ـ) *A* (n. ac. 4), Rejoiced, was glad,
joyful, merry.—IV, Gladdened.
—VIII, Was joyous.

1, 2, (pl. 23, 27, 27^t, 38), 65
Trunk, stem; stump.—(b), Post,
prop.—5, Glad, joyful, merry.
—33, (pl. 35), see 5.

- هَادِيَّة [21⁴], (*pl. reg. & 41*), *fem.*
of 21.—(b), Stick, staff, rod.—
 (c), Reef, rock.
- هَدَاء [23A], Weak, stupid.
- 5 هِدَايَةٌ [23⁴], Guidance.—(b), The
 right way; the way of salvation.
- هَدِي [25], Bride.—(b), Offering,
 sacrifice, victim.—(c), Captive.
- 10 هَدِيَّة [25⁴], (*هَدَايَا*), Gift,
 present.—(b), *see* 25(a), (b).
- هَدَو [26U], *see* 21(a).
- هَوَادٍ [41], Commencement, be-
 ginning.—(b), Leading, fore-
 most (*camels*).
- 15 مِهْدَاء [45A], Generous, liberal.
- مَهْدِي [N.P.I], Guided, en-
 lightened.—(b) [*art.*], The Mahdi.
- إِهْدَاء [N.Ac.IV], Sacrifice, offer-
 ing.
- 20 مَهْدِيَّة, مِهْدَاة Bride.
- الِهَادِيَّات The foremost animals
 of a herd.
- مُهْدِيَّة State, condition.
- هَدِيَّ The same thing.—(b), The
 same way.
- 25 هُوَ عَلَى هَدًى He is in the
 right way.
- أَنْظُرْ هَدِيَّةَ أَمْرِكَ Consider the
 circumstances of your case.
- 30 هَدَّ U (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22*), Cut, severed.—
 (b), Read quickly, fluently; read
 aloud.—(c), Put together, com-

- piled (*narrative*).—(d), (*n. ac. 25*)
 [coll.], Studied; pondered,
 meditated upon.—VIII, *see* I(a). 35
- I, Sharp, keen (*sword*).—
 25 [coll.], Meditation; study.—
 26, 28, *see* 1.
- هَذَا ذِيكَ Bit by bit, piecemeal;
 fragmentarily.—(b), Contin- 40
 nously.
- هَذَا A (*n. ac. 1*), Cut through, severed.
 —(b), Struck down, routed;
 destroyed.—(c), Hurt, offended.
 —(d), Fell down; died. 45
- هَذِي A (*n. ac. 4*) [Min], Perish-
 ed from (*cold*).—V, Burst
 (*tumour*).
- هَذَاة [1⁴], Spade, shovel.
- هَذَا This, this one (*see* 1⁴). 50
- * هَذَبَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off, lopped;
 pruned; cleansed, corrected;
 amended, improved, reformed.
 —(b), Polished (*wood; style*).—
 (c), Trained, brought up, edu- 55
 cated (*child*).—(d), Flowed.—
 (e), (*n. ac. 1, 22⁴*), Was swift;
 ran.—(f), Was noisy.—II, *see*
 I(a), (b), (c).—(d) [coll.], Trained,
 educated.—III, *see* I(e).—IV, *see* 60
 I(e).—(b), Poured out (*water:*
cloud).—V, *Pass. of* I(a), (b).
 —(c), Was refined.
- 4, Sincerity, purity; integrity,
 uprightness.—5, Swift.—65, 65
 Swift (*camels*).

N.Ag.II, see 5. — (b) [*art.*],
The Devil.

N.P.II, Upright, honest;
blameless. — (b), see *N.Ag.V*.

5 *N.Ac.II*, Education, training.

N.Ag.V, Pruned; polished.
— (b), Well-educated; polite;
refined.

هذخر Stepped proudly. — II, see I.

10 هذر *I, U (n. ac. 1, 62) [Fī]*, Babbled,
rambled. — (b), Was sultry (*day*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was rambling, in-
coherent; was nonsensical
(*talk*). — IV, see I(a).

15 I, Much. — 4, Babble, gar-
rulousness, foolery. — (b), Raving,
delirium. — 5, Babbling, gar-
rulous; babbler, chatterer;
dotard. — 5^t, *sem. of 5*. — 6, 9^t,
20 13^t, 20, see 5. — 21, Sultry. — 28,
45, 45^t, (*fl. 65*), see 5.

هَيِّذَارَة, هَيِّذَار see 5.

هذريبان Voluble, glib. — (b), Swift.

هذرب Was voluble.

25 هذريبان Quick, nimble. — (b),
Voluble.

هذيربي Custom, habit.

هذرف Was quick.

هذروف (*fl. 67*), Quick.

30 هذرم Spoke or read fast; gabbled.
— (b), Accelerated.

هذارم Gabbler.

هذرمي الصخب Shrewish.

هذف *I (n. ac. 27)*, Was quick, hurried.

5, Swift; nimble. — 28, see 5. 35

N.Ag.IV, see 5.

هذكر II, Exulted.

هذل 1^t, Shuffle. — 21, Midnight; part
of the night.

هذلب Was swift.

40

51^t, Speed, celerity.

هذلوغ Thick-lipped.

هذلم Was swift.

هذم *I (n. ac. 1)*, Ate fast, gobbled. —

(b), Cut, slashed, chopped off. 45

20, see 24(a). — 24, Sharp,

keen. — (b), Brave, courageous.

هيندم Quick.

هيندام see 24(b). — (b), Voracious.

هذمل Shuffled, took short steps. 50

هذه [*sem.*], This; this one.

مذاهذ, هذهاذ Sharp. — (b),
Hurried (*journey*).

هذا *U (n. ac. 1)*, Raved; rambled;
ranted. — (b) [*acc. & Bi*], 55
Threatened, cut with (*sword*).

هذي *I (n. ac. 1, 36)*, see هذو I(a).
— IV, Boiled to rags (*meat*).

هذاء [24A], Raving; ranting;
dotage; delirium. 60

هذاء [28A], Rambler; dotard.

هذيان [36], see 24.

هذي [*sem.*], This, this one.

*هز *I (n. ac. 25) [Ila]*, Snarled, yelped.

whined, howled, snapped at
(*dog*).—(b), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Made
to whine.—(c), *I, U* (*n. ac. 25*),
Abhorred, detested; disliked.
5 —(d), *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Twanged
(*bow*); became dry, crackled
(*thorns*).—(e), (*n. ac. 1, 24*),
Suffered from diarrhoea, dys-
entery.—(f), Had a tumour
10 (*camel*).—(g), *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Was ill-
natured, malicious.—(h) [*coll.*],
Was poured out; leaked; fell
(*leaves &c.*).—(i) [*coll.*], Poured
out.—III, Snarled at.—IV, *see*
15 I(b).—(b) [Bi], Called, led to
water.—VII, Was poured out.
2, (*pl. 7^t*), Cat, tom-cat.—
(b), Abhorrence.—(c), A cry,
call.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), She-cat.—3,
20 Much water or milk.—(b), Lion.
—21, Snarling; whining; snap-
pish; barker, howler.—24,
Tumour.—(b), Diarrhoea, dys-
entery.—25, Whining, howling;
25 yelping.—(b), Snappishness,
ill-naturedness, maliciousness.
—27, Scattered grapes.—28,
see 21.—(b) [*art.*], December or
January.

30 هَرَأَ * *A* (*n. ac. هَرَأَ* [I], هَرَأَ [22^t]),
Was intensely cold.—(b), Af-
fected, injured, killed (*cold*).—
(c), Boiled to rags (*meat*).—(d),
(*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Was loquacious
or obscene in.

35 هَرَى * *A* (*n. ac. 1, 3, 27*), Was boiled

to rags (*meat*).—(b) [*pass. هَرَى*],
Perished of cold.—II, *see* I(c).
—IV, *see* I(b), (c).—(c), Multi-
plied (*words*), talked foolishly. 40
—(d), Enjoyed the cool of the
evening.—(e), Slew.—V, *see*
(—)(a).

هَرَأَ [9], *see* 24(b).

هَرَأَ [23], Shoot of a palm-tree. 45
—(b), A demon.

هَرَأَ [24], Foolish talk; pro-
lixity, loquacity, multiloquence.
—(b), Multiloquous; chatterer.

هَرَى [25], Boiled to rags (*meat*). 50

هَرِيَّة [25^t], *fem. of* 25.—(b),
Hurtful, destructive (*cold*).

مَهْرُوءَ [N.P.I], Nipped, shrunk,
shrivelled, blasted by the cold.

مَهْرَأَ [N.P.II], *see* 25. 55

أَهْرَى عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ Stay
thou until the mid-day heat
is assuaged.

* هَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 4, 17, 27, 36*), Fled,
ran away; escaped; disappear- 60
ed.—(b) [Min & Ila], Fled
from ... to.—(c), Sank into the
ground.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was old, decrepit.
—II, Put to flight; routed.— 65
IV, *see* II.—(b), Swept, carried
away (*the dust; wind*).—(c), Took
fright, scampered away, bolt-
ed.—(d) [Fi], Travelled far
into (*country*); immersed him- 70

self in, was absorbed by (*affairs*).
—VI, Fled one from another.

3, Integument of fat, caul.
—4, Flight; escape.—(b), Emi-
gration.—17, (*pl.* 44), Refuge,
shelter, asylum.—(b) [*coll.*],
Evasion, subterfuge.—20, A
kind of harrow.—21, Fleeing;
fugitive; run-away.—25* [*coll.*],
see 4.—33 [*coll.*], see 21.

هَرَبَ مِنَ الْكُمُرِ [*coll.*], He
smuggled.

جَاءَ مُهْرَبًا He came exerting
himself.

مَا لَهُ هَارِبٌ وَلَا قَارِبٌ He has
not anything.

هَرَبَذَ see هَرَبَذَ 53.

هَرَبَذَ 51*, Quick pace.—53, P.,
(*pl.* 47*), Fire-worshipper,
magian, parsee.—53ya, Strut;
jog-trot.

هَرَبَتْ I, U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced
with.—(b), Rent, tore, slit; in-
jured.—(c), Overcooked (*meat*).

25 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a wide mouth.—
II, see I(c).—IV, Was overdone.
5, Lion.—14, see 25(a).—25,
Wide-mouthed; wide.—(b),
Rent, torn.—(c), Loose-tongued;
blabbing.—(d), see 5.—26, 28,
see 5.—40, A certain fallen
angel.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.P.II, see 5 & 25(a).—(c),

Overcooked (*meat*).

N.Ag.VI, Chatterer.—(b),
see 25(a).

N.Ag.VII, see 25(a).

هَرْتَوَقِي 6., Heretic.

هَرْتَكَ (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Baggage, 40
luggage; chattels.—(b) [*coll.*],
Feast.

هَرْت Worn-out garment.

هَرْتَم 51, Lion.—51*, see 51.—(b), Nose.

هَرَاثِم see 51.

45

* هَرَج I (*n. ac.* 1), Overdid, went to
great lengths in.—(b) [Fi], Was
verbose, incoherent in (*talk*).
—(c), Fell into anarchy.—(d),
Ran much (*horse*).—(e), Lay 50
with.—(f), Killed.—(g) [*coll.*],
Jested; played the buffoon;
mimicked.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was distressed by
the heat (*camel*).—II, Excited, 55
distressed (*camel*).—(b) [Bi],
Frightened, scared.—(c), Rend-
ered giddy, intoxicated.—(d)
[*coll.*], see I(g).—III [*coll.*], see
I(g).—IV, see II(a).—VI, Was 60
tumultuous, disorderly (*crowd*).
—VII, Was intoxicated.

1, Excitement, agitation;
disorder, disturbance, tumult;
anarchy; civil war; slaughter.— 65
(b) [*coll.*], Jesting, joking, pleas-
antry.—2, Weak, incapable;
stupid, foolish.—2*, A light
bow.—20, Good goer, swift
(*horse*).—21 [*coll.*], Joking, jest- 70

ing; joker, wag, buffoon.—28,
see 20.—28^t, Noisy assembly,
uproarious meeting.—33, Wild
almond-tree.—45, see 20.

5 *N.Ag.II* [coll.], see 21.

هرجیب Was swift.

49, 58, (*pl.* 67), Tall; long;
big.—(b), Swift.

هرجیع Lame.

10 هرجیف Impotent.

هرجل Walked unevenly.
67, Tall; big.

هرن *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore; injured.
—(b), Overcooked (*meat*).—(c),
15 Willed, wished.—(d), Was able
to accomplish.—(e), Dyed
yellow.—(f), see V.—II, see I(b).
—(b), Wore a yellow garment.
—V, Was well-done, over-
20 cooked (*meat*).

1, Disturbance, tumult, riot.
—2ya, A certain plant.—3, A
certain red dye; saffron.—(b),
see *N.P.I(b)*.—3yi, Dyed red.—
25 14, Wide-mouthed.—25, Rent,
torn.—34, see 2ya,

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Yellow
garment.

N.P.II, see *N.P.I(b)*.

30 هردآء see 2ya.

هیردان see 2ya.

أفرید *As. of* هرد 1(c).

هردب Ran heavily.—(b) ['Ala] [coll.],

Threatened, intimidated, bul-
lied.

35

58, 58^t, Old woman.—(b),
Unwieldy; chicken-hearted.

هردج Went quickly.

هردشته Old animal.

هرز *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Squeezed, pinched. 40
—(b), Beat.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Perished, died.

هرزوقی Imprisonment.

مهرزق Imprisoned.

هرس *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, pounded, 45
powdered.—(b), Ate greedily.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was voracious, greedy.

1, Crushing, pounding.—(b),
Cat.—5, Worn-out (*garment*).

—(b), Voracious.—(c), Lion.— 50

(d), see 1(b).—22, A certain
thorny tree.—24, see 5(c).—25,

Pounded, powdered; meal.—
(b), see 25^t.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), A

kind of hash.—28, Seller or 55
maker of هریسه.—(b), Lion.

—45, (*pl.* 65), Mortar; stone
basin.—(b), Big, bulky, un-

wieldy.—(c), Intrepid, fearless.

هرش *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was adverse. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was malicious.—

II [Bain], Set at variance; set
against each other.—(b) [coll.],

Aged, grew old.—III [acc. &

'Ala], Set, incited against.—(b), 65

Quarreled with.—(c), Fought.

—(d) [coll.], Joked, dallied with.

—VI, Attacked, assailed each other, fought.—(b) [coll.], Joked, sported together.—VIII, see VI(a).

- 5 2 [coll.], Aged, decrepit.—5, Stolid; unfeeling.—23, Quarreling, wrangling, bickering, strife, dissension, tumult.—(b) [coll.], Jesting, joking, toying.

10 مَهَارَشَة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(b).

مَهَارِش العِئَان Docile (horse).

هَرَشَبَة Old woman.

هَرَشَف Drank slowly.—(b), Dried (cotton).—II, IV, see I(b).

- 15 58^t, Cotton steeped in ink; wet cloth.—(b), Old woman.

هَرَشَم Soft stone.—(b), Mound.

هَرَشَمَة Hard soil.

20 هَرَص A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby.—II, see I.

- 4, Dry scab, mange.—(b), Worms.—25^t, Pool.

هَرَض U (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby.—II, see I.—(b), Was blotchy.

- 25 4, Dry scab, mange; pustules.

هَرَط U (n. ac. 1), Rent.—(b) [acc. or FI], Injured, attacked (reputation).—(c) [FI], Was foolish in (his talk).

1, Flabby flesh.—2, see 1.—(b),

- 30 (N. 27), Old sheep.—(c), Stupid.

هَرِط Flaccid.

هَرَطَق [coll.], Became a heretic.—II, see I.

51^t, G., Heresy.

هَرَطَوَقِي G., (pl. 47^t), Heretic. 35

هَرَطَال Lanky.

هَرَطَمَان A kind of oats.

هَرَع A (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Rushed up to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Flowed fast, gushed out (blood).—(b) [pass.], Trembled, shook, quivered.—II, Pointed, lowered, couched (lances).—IV, see II.—(b), Hastened, hurried.—(c) [pass.], see I(b).—V, Was pointed, lowered (lance).—VIII, 45 Broke.

1^t, Flea.—(b), Wanton.—4, Trembling, eager step; haste, swiftness.—4^t, see 1^t(a).—5, Streaming, gushing (blood).—50 (b), Tearful, lachrymose.—5^t, see 1^t(b).—24, see 4.—45, Lion.

N.P.I, Frantic.

N.Ag.IV, see 45.

N.P.IV, Trembling, tremulous. 55

هَوَزَع see 1^t(b).

هَيَّرَع see 1^t(b).—(b), Good-for-nothing; craven.

هَيَّرَعَة see 1^t(b).—(b), Clash of 60 arms.—(c), Reed.—(d), Demons.

هَرَاعِلَة Ignoble.

هَرَف I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Overpraised, bragged up.—II [IIa], Hastened to (prayer).—(b), Produced 65 its fruit quickly (palm-tree).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Grew rich.

هَرَق *A* (n. ac. 1) [coll.], see II.—II,
Poured out; shed.

2, Worn garment.

N.Ag.IV, Shedding, pouring
out; pourer out, shedder.

N.P.IV, Poured out; shed.
—(b), (pl. 47), Smooth paper;
papyrus; parchment; sheet,
page, leaf.—(b), Desert, plain.

10 *N.Ac.IV*, Shedding, effusion.

مَهْرَق see *N.P.IV(a)*.

مَهْرَق see *N.Ag.IV*.

مَهْرُورِق Poured out (rain).

مَهْرَقَان Sea.

15 هَرَق [for أَرَق IV of رَوَق] (*Ac.*

هَرَاقَة *n.ac.*), Poured out.

أَهْرَق Was poured out.

هَرِق [Imp.], Pour out!

هَرِيقُوا (pl.), see *supra*.

20 هَرَقْل G., Heraclius.

هَرَقْل see *supra*.—(b), Sieve.

هَرَقْلِيَّة Prætorians; Roman
soldiers.

هَرَقُولِي [coll.], Herculean.

25 هَرَكَل [coll.], Grew old, decrepit.

47*, Flux of the sea.—51*,

Swagger; strut.—(b), Beautiful.

—(c) [coll.], Decrepitude.—52*,

see 51*(b).—53, (pl. 47*), Great

30 fish; cetacean.—55*, see 51*(b).

هَرَاكِل Colossal.

هَرَكِيل see 51*(b).

* هَرَم *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut up, minced,
hashed; chopped up.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 17, 17*), Was aged, 35
decrepit.—II, Rendered de-
crepit; weakened, enfeebled.
—(b), see I.—(c), Exalted.—IV,
see II(a).—VI, Feigned weak-
ness, decrepitness. 40

1, Chopping up, hashing.—
(b), A certain plant.—(c) [coll.],
see 5(a).—1*, [coll.], Slice, layer &c.
1ya, Dry wood.—2, see 5(b).—
4, Old age, decrepitude.—(b), 45
(pl. 23, 38), Pyramid.—5, (pl.
reg. & 1ya), Aged, feeble, de-
crepit.—(b), Intellect, mind;
reason; soul.—5*, (pl. reg. &
1ya), fem. of 5(a).—(b), Lioness, 50
—21, 21*, (pl. 41), Feeding on
the plants called هَرَم.—26,
Malicious woman, termagant.
—35, see 5(b).

هَرَامِيَّت Wells. 55

هَرَمَز Chewed, mumbled.—(b), Was
out (fire).

51*, Turpitude; dissimulation.

—54 [art.], The King of Persia.

الْهَرَمُوز, الْهَرَمُزَان see 54. 60

هَرَمَس Was austere, grim.

49, Fierce lion.—(b), Young
panther.—51*, Clamour.—53,
G., Name of a sage.

هَرَامِس see 49. 65

هَرَمِيْس see 49(a) & 48.—(c),
Rhinoceros.—(d), Buffalo.

هَرْمَطَ Aspersed (*fame*).

هَرَمَعَ — هَرَمَعَ Was swift, hurried.
—(b) [F], Was verbose.—(c),
Was tearful.

5 هَرَمَعَ, Tearful.—(b), Quickness.

هَرَمَلَ Pulled out (*hair*); depilated.—
(b), Spoilt, bungled over.—(c),
Was decrepit, weak.

هَرَمَلْ, Old woman, camel &c.
10 هَرَمُولَ (pl. 67), Stubble, bristles
(of *hair*).

هَرَنْبَزَانِي, هَرَنْبَزَان, هَرَنْبَزَ Impetuous; fierce.

هَرَنْصَ Wormed; wriggled.

15 هَرَنْصَانَة Grub, weevil.

هَرَنْجَ (pl. 47), Louse.

هَرَنْفَ Sniggered, chuckled.

هَرَنْوَة A certain plant.—(b), A
certain fruit.

20 هَرَهَرَ Shook, moved.—(b) ['Ala],
Wronged, outraged.—(c) [Bi],
Called, led to water.—(d),
Giggled.

48, Much milk or water.—
25 (b), Lion.—(c), Giggler.—51,
Murmuring, gurgling, splashing
(of *water*).—51⁶, Battle-cry.—
(b), Bleat; roar.—(c), Giggle.—
53, Old sheep.

30 هَرَاهِر see 48(a), (b).

هَرَاهُور see 48(a) & 53.—(c), A
kind of ship.—(d), Murmuring
water.

هَرَهِيرَ A certain fish.—(b), A
species of serpent. 35

هَرَا U (n. ac. 1), Beat, thrashed, cudgel-
ed.—III, Mocked, flouted,
ridiculed, jeered at.—V, see I.

هَرَاَة [4thA], Herat (*city*).

هَرَاوَة [23rd], (pl. هَرَاوِي [22^{ya}], 40
هَرِي), Staff, rod, stave; cudgel,
bludgeon, club.

هَرَاوَة الْمَلِك Sceptre.

هَرَوَلَ Hurried, trotted.

هَرَى I (n. ac. 1), see هَرَوَ 1.—(b) [coll.], 45
Wore out; spoilt, injured.—
—II, Dyed yellow.—(b) [coll.],
see I(b).—IV [coll.], see I(b).—
V [coll.], Was worn out.—VIII
[coll.], see V.—(b) [coll.], Stank. 50
هَرِي [3], (pl. أَهْرَاءَ [38A]),
Granary, store-house; corn-
magazine.

هَرِيَان [33] [coll.], Rottenness,
putrefaction. 55

هَزَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Shook, moved;
brandished, flourished (*sword*).
—(b), (n. ac. 1, 25), Urged on
by singing; cheered on; en-
couraged.—(c) [Bi], Brought 60
on quickly.—(d), Made brisk,
sprightly; gladdened.—(e) [acc.
& La], Made to rejoice in.—
(f) [coll.], Rocked (*child*).—(g)
[coll.], see V.—II, see I(a).—V, 65
Was shaken; shook, moved.—

VII [coll.], see V.—VIII, see V.—
(b), Went quickly.—(c), Was
brisk; was cheerful; rejoiced;
exulted.—(d) [La], Was prompt
to do; rejoiced, delighted in,
at.—(e), Became tall (*plant*);
produced vegetation (*earth*).

1, Shaking; rocking &c.—
It, Shake, shock; impetus;
motion.—(b), Bad woman, mis-
chief-maker.—(c) [coll.], Earth-
quake.—2*, Briskness, spright-
liness; readiness, alacrity;
cheerfulness.—(b), Quick pace.
—(c), Murmuring, gurgling,
bubbling (*of water*); rolling,
rumbling (*of thunder*).—(d),
Liberality.—17, 17*, see 1*(a).—
21, Shooting (*star*).—25, Mur-
muring; rustling, soughing (*of*
the wind); sound, noise; rum-
bling (*of thunder*).—(b), see 2*(a).
—46, Difficulties, afflictions.

N.P.I, Shaken.—(b), Foolish,
stupid.

هَزَّ مِنْ عِطْفِي He cheered me
on, started me.

مَهْزَأَ [10], هَزَّ [3], هَزَّ [17*],
مَهْزَأَ [27] [Bi or Min],
Mocked, scoffed at, ridiculed,
derided.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Broke.
—(c), Put in motion, urged on.
—(d), Let freeze; killed.—(e),
Died.

هَزَّى A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (c).

—IV, Suffered from cold.—(b),
see I(d).—(c) [Bi], Hastened
with.—V, VI, X [Bi], see I(a).

هَزَّ [1], Mockery, ridicule, de-
rision.

هَزَّ [3*], Ridiculous; laughing-
stock; butt.

هَزَّ [9*], Mocker, scoffer.

هَزَّى [21], see 9*.

هَزَّ [21*], Intensely cold (*morn-*
ing).—(b), *sem.* of 21.

هَزَّ [27], see 1.

إِسْتَهَزَّ [N. Ac. X], see 1.

هَوَزَب Strong (*camel*).—(b), Old
vulture.

هَيْزَب Sharp, fierce.

هَزْبَاءَ, هَزَبِي A kind of fish.

هَزَبَ Cut off.

52, (*pl.* 47), Strong, sturdy.

—(b), Lion.

هَزَابِر, هَزَبَر see 52.

هَزَبَلَ Became destitute.

هَزْبَلِيَّة Something.

هَزَجَ A (n. ac. 4), Chanted; trilled,
quavered.—(b), Used the metre
هَزَج.—II, see I(a).—(b), Modul-
ated (*voice*).—IV, see I(b).—V,
see I(a).—(b), Twanged (*bow*).—
(c), see II(b).

4, Trill; quavering; modul-
ation.—(b), Rhythm.—(c), A
metre of four feet.—(d), Twang.

ing (*bow*).—(c), Humming &c.
—(f), Lightness, agility.—5,
Trilling, quavering; shrill-
voiced; sounding, rumbling;
twanging.—(b), Quick, agile.—
25, Part, watch (*of the night*).
—69, Twangings.

N.Ag.V, Rumbling (*thunder*).

أَهْرُوجَة (*pl. 69*), Song, chant;
air, melody, tune.

هَزَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Flogged,
thrashed with.—(b), Defamed.
—(c), Expelled; banished.—(d)
[*Bi*], Threw, knocked down.
—(e) [*La*], Loaded with pre-
sents.—(f), Was overhasty.

1st, (*pl. هَزَرَات*), Thrashing,
fustigation, beating.—(b), Light
soil.—(c), Idleness, laziness.—
2, Deceived, befooled; dupe,
simpleton.—4th, *see* 1st(b), (c).—
20, Dupe, ninny, silly, green-
horn.—22, (*pl. هَزَرَات*), P.,
Nightingale.—25, Expelled;
banished; exile.

N.P.I, *see* 25.

N.P.II [*coll.*], Shabby.

N.P.IV, *see* 20.

هَزِيرَة Slothfulness.

ذُو هَزَرَات *see* 20.

فِيهِ هَزَرَات He is an idler.

هَزْرَبَة Agility.

هَزَارْدَسْتَان P., Nightingale.

هَزْرَف Was quick.

49, Ostrich.—53rd, Canine 35

tooth.—(b), Old woman.

هَزْرُوف, هَزَارِف *see* 49.

هَزْرُوقَة *see* 53rd.

هَزَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Hastened, hurried.

—(b), Agitated.—(c), *see* II.—40

II, Broke, smashed.—V, *see*

I(a).—(b), Was morose.—(c)

[*La*], Disguised himself from.

—(d) [*Fi*], Swayed about in

(*walking*).—(e), *see* VII.—VII, 45

Was broken.—VIII, *see* I(a).—

(b), Was brandished; flashed,

quivered (*sword*).

9, Breaker, smasher.—(b),

Lion.—14, Last arrow.—(b), 50

Person.—20, *see* 9.—23, Sole,

single.—25 [*Min*], Part, portion

(*of the night*).—(b), Stupid.—

28, *see* 9.

هَزَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Carried away. 55

هَزَقَ IV [*Fi*], Was immoderate in.

4, Alacrity.—5, Thundering.

—5th, Restless.—14, Immoder-

ate.—45, *see* 5th.

* هَزَلَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 3*), Emaciated, decim- 60

ated.—(b), Had lean cattle.—

(c), (*n. ac. 1*) [*Fi*], Joked, trifled

over.—(d), *U* (*n. ac. 1, 3*), *see*

infra.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*& pass.*], Was emaci- 65

ated.—II, *see* I(a).—III, *see* I(c).

—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Con-

sidered in jest.—(d) [*coll.*],

* **جَذَمَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Cut off; maimed, mutilated.—(b) [*pass.*], Had elephantiasis.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was maimed, mutilated; was amputated, cut off.—IV, Was quick, fleet.—
5 (b) ['An], Abstained, desisted from.—(c) ['Ala], Decided, resolved upon.—V, Had elephantiasis.—(b), see VII.—
10 VII, Was cut off.

1, Mutilation; amputation.—
2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Stock, origin.—
(b), Foundation, bottom.—
15 2^d, (*pl.* 7), Fragment; stump.—
(b), Whip.—24, Elephantiasis.

جَذْمُور Root; stump.

جَذَا *U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Was firm, steady, upright.—(b) [Fīor Bl],
20 Clung, held fast to.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Raised, lifted up.

جَذْوَة [1st, 2^d, 3^d], (*pl.* **جَذَوِي** [7],
جَذَوِي [9], **جَذَاء** [28]), Fire-
brand, log.—(b), Live coal,
25 ember.

جَذَاة [1stA], **جَذِيَّة** [2^d1], (*pl.*
جَذَاء [23]), Root.

* **جَرَّ** *U (n. ac. 1)*, Drew, pulled, dragged along; led, drove
30 along slowly.—(b), Was long about, delayed over.—(c), (*n. ac.*
25th) ['Ala], Imputed to; visited upon (*fault, offence*).—II, Pulled,
jerked, tugged at.—III, De-
35 layed, deferred, put off.—

(b), Paid by instalments.—IV, Dragged, trailed along.—(b), Granted a respite, delay to.—
VII, Was dragged, pulled along; was drawn, attracted. 40
—VIII, Chewed the cud, ruminated.—X, Recovered by instalments (*debt*).

1, Pull, tug; jerk.—(b), Traction.—(c), Lair, haunt.—1st, (*pl.* 45
1, 23), Jar, pitcher.—2^d, Emigrants.—(b), Rumination.—
2nd1st, Crop (*of a bird*).—8th1st, Eel.—17, Watercourse, stream.
—(b), Beam.—17th, Milky way. 50
—25th, (*pl.* 46), Offence, transgression, crime.—26, Restive (*horse*).—(b), Deep (*well*).—28, Army, host.—(b), Potter.—(c), see 40(c).—40, Pivot, hinge.— 55
(b), Brook, torrent.—(c) [*coll.*], Drawer.

جَرَّ هَلُمَّ جَرَّ Up to now.—(b), And so on, and the rest, &c.

حُرُوفُ الْجَرِّ Prepositions governing the genitive case & causing the following noun to take Kasra (—).

جَرَّ الْأَثْقَالِ Mechanism.

* **جَرَّ** *U (n. ac. جَرَّاء [3^d], جَرَّاءَة [22^d])*, Was bold, daring, courageous.—II, Encouraged, emboldened, cheered on.—VIII, Was encouraged, emboldened.
—(b) ['Ala], Ventured upon.— 70

Despised, disdained.—X [coll.],
see IV(d).

1, Joke, jest; jocular, buffoonery.—5, Jocular; jester, buffoon; trifier.—24, Leanness, emaciation.—24^t, see 1.—25, (pl. 1ya), Emaciated.—28, see 5.—44, Years of dearth.

N.P.I., see 25.

10 هزلج 49, (pl. 47, 67), Nimble.—51^t, Confusion.—58, Swift.

هزلع 51^t, Departure.—58, Swift.

* هزم I (n. ac. 1), Pressed, squeezed; hollowed out.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 25^t),

15 Overthrew, defeated, routed.—(c), (n. ac. 25), Twanged (bow).—(d) [La], Defrauded.—(e), [pass.] [Ala], Liked.—(f), (n. ac. 27), Waned (night).—II, see I(b).—V, see I(c).—(b), Rumbled.

20 —(c), Snapped (stick).—VII, Pass. of I(b).—(b), see V(c).—(c), Burst.—(d), see VIII(a).—VIII [Bi], Poured forth (cloud).—(b),

25 Thundered along (horse).—(c), Set to quickly.—(d), Slaughtered.

1, Flight; overthrow, discomfiture, rout.—(b), Sound.—

30 (c), Hollow.—1^t, (pl. 1, 27 & هزومات), Impress.—(b), see 1(b).

—4, Twang.—5, Docile horse.

—(b), Violent (rain).—21^t, (pl.

41), Calamity.—25, Rumbling;

thunder.—(b), see 5(b).—(c), Swift.

35 —25^t, see 1(a).—(b), (pl. 46),

Full well.—(c), Lean cattle.—

26, Twanging (bow).—30ya, see

1(a).—45, Stick; wooden poker.

N.Ag.VII, Routed.—(b), Hollow.

40

N.Ac.VII, see 1(a).

هزمر Shook.—(b), Molested.

هزهر Shook; brandished, swung.—(b), Abased.—II, Oscillated.—

(b), Bounded; exulted.

4

48, Gleaming.—(b), see 54.—

51^t, Swing; oscillation.—(b), (pl.

47), Commotion, disturbance.

—54, Flowing, abundant.—

55, see 54.—(b), Swift.

50

هزا U (n. ac. 1), Departed.

هس U (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), Soliloquized.

25, Crumbled, fine.—(b),

Whispering.

53

هسب Sufficiency.

هسد (pl. 23), Strong.—(b), Lion.

هسرة Kinsmen.

هسع A (n. ac. 1), Hastened.

هسم I (n. ac. 1), Broke.

60

هسهس Rustled.—(b), Rippled.—II, see I.

47, Murmurings.—48, Butcher.

—(b), Shepherd.—(c), Swift.—

51^t, Whispering; murmur.

65

هش I, U (n. ac. 1), Beat off.—(b), I (n.

ac. 1, 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was brittle

&c.; was weak.—(c), (n. ac. 27),

Snapped (*stick*).—(d), (*n. ac. 1*),
Dropped.—(e), *A, I* (*n. ac. 22*,
22^t), Was cheerful.—(f) [IIa],
Inclined towards.—II, Cheered,
enlivened.—(b), Deemed weak.
—VIII, *see I(e)*.—(b), Treated
kindly.—X, Found lively &c.—
(b), *see II(b)*.

1, Soft; crummy; brittle,
fragile, frangible.—(b), Easy,
compliant.—(c), Lively; happy.
—21, *see I(b)*, (c).—22, *see I(a)*
& 22^t.—22^t, Good nature,
obligingness—25, *see I(a)*, (b).
—(c), Dry herbage.—(d), Nig-
gard.—25^t, Leaves.—26,
Abounding in milk.—26^t,
Leaky (*skin*).

هَنْشَرِ الْمَكْسِرِ *see I(b)*.

هَنْشَرِ بَشَرِ *see I(c)*.

هَنْشَرِ الْعَيْنَانِ Brisk (*horse*).

هَشَرِ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked dry.

1, Thinness.—1^t, Liveliness,
vivacity.—4^t, Insolence.

هَيْشَرِ A tree.—(b), Flabby.

* هَشَلِ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Emigrated;
roved, vagabondized.—II,
Yielded little.—(b) [*coll.*], Ex-
pelled.—VIII, Used without
permission.

1^t [*coll.*], Roving, vagabond-
age.—21 [*coll.*], Rover; vaga-
bond.—25^t, Animal used with-
out permission.

هَشَمِ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; injured.—II,

see I.—(b), Honoured.—V, Was
broken &c.—(b), Was languid.
—(c), Conciliated.—(d), Milked.
—(e), Broke.—(f) [A1a], Was
kind to.—(g), *see II(b)*.—VII, 40
see V(b).—VIII, *see V(a)*, (d).

4^t, Mountain-goat.—5, Liberal,
beneficent.—21, Breaking,
crushing.—21^t, Blow; wound;
fracture.—23, Liberality.—25, 45
Broken &c.—(b), Stubble.—(c),
Weak.—(d), Fragments.—25^t,
Withered tree.—(b), Arid tract.
—(c), Generous.

هَشْهَشِ Moved; shook.

50

48, Good-natured.—51^t,
Motion.

هَشَا III, Sported with.

هَصَصِ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed.—(b), Crushed;
trampled.—II, Had flashing 55
eyes.

21^t, Eye (*elephant's*).—25,
Crushed &c.—(b), Flicker.

هَصَبِ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Fled.

هَصَرِ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Bi*], Pulled, 60
bent.—(b) [*acc. & IIa*], Inclined
towards.—(c), Pushed.—(d),
Broke.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Declined (*fortune*).
—II [*acc.*], *see I(a)*.—V, *see VII*. 65
—VII, Was bent &c.—VIII
[*acc.*], *see I(a)*, (d) & VII.—(d),
Arranged, straightened.

1^t, 4^t, Charm.—5, Crushing;

presser.—(b), Lion.—(c), Declining (*fortune*).—9, *see* 5(a), (b).
—9⁶, 20, *see* 5(b).—21, (*pl.* 41),
Breaker.—(b), *see* 5(b).—26, 28,
5 *see* 5(b).—45, *see* 5(b).

N. Ag. VIII, *see* 5(b).

هَيَّصُورٌ, هَيَّصَارٌ, هَيَّصَرٌ, هَيَّصُورٌ,
هَيَّصِيرٌ *see* 5(b).

هَضَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, crushed.
10 2, Level ground.—9, Lion.
—20, 28, *see* 9.

هَيَّصَمٌ *see* 9.—(b), Stalwart; her-
culean.

هَضَهَضَ Pressed, squeezed.
15 48, Bright-eyed.—54, Strong.
—(b), Black.

هَضَاهِمٌ *see* 54.

هَضَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Aged.—III, Broke.
هَضَاءَ [38A], Strong men.

20 هَضَضَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, pounded.—
(b), Hastened; had a graceful
(*gair*).—(c), Incited.—II, Stamp-
ed.—VII, Was broken.—VIII,
see I(a).—(b) [Min], Took from.
25 —(c) [*acc.* & La], Trusted to.

28⁶, Fragment.—25, Broken
&c.—26, Pounder.—42, Com-
pany.

N. Pl. VII, *see* 25.

30 هَضِبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Rained.—(b) [Fi],
Launched out into, talked.—
(c), Slouched along.—IV, *see*
I(b).—VIII, *see* I(b).—(b), Twanged

1, Kind; mode.—(b), Shower.
—1⁶, (*pl.* 7, 23, 69), Rain; down- 35
pour.—(b), Hill; mountain.—
(c), Sandy tract.—(d), Run.—
12, Strong.—(b), Sweating (*horse*).
—25, Dry (*sheep*).—27⁶, *see* 1(b).

أَهْضُوبَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 1(b). 40

هَاضِبًا Much.

هَضَجَ II, Pastured well.
25, Little (*boys*).

هَضَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Poured forth.
—IV, Rained, poured. 45
1, Much.

هَيَّضَلٌ Army, host.

هَيَّضَلَةٌ *see supra.*—(b), Uproar.

* هَضَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Broke.—(b), Digest-
ed.—(c), Helped to digest.— 50
(d), Supported.—(e), Wronged;
defrauded.—(f) [La & Min],
Ceded a part of ... to.—(g)
[Ala], Assailed.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was slender, slim. 55
—IV, Shed the front-teeth.—
V, *see* I(e).—(b) [La], Yielded
to; bore with.—VII, Was di-
gested.—VIII, *see* I(e).

1, Digestion.—(b), Endurance, 60
long-suffering.—(c), (*pl.* 27, 38
& هَضَمَاتٌ), Glen; ravine.—
(d), Aromatic.—2, *see* 1(c).—
14, Slender.—21, Digestive,
peptic, dietetic.—(b), Soft.—25, 65
Wronged.—(b), *see* 14.—25⁶,
(*pl.* 46), Wrong; outrage.—(b),

Funeral feast.—25yi, Funereal.

—26, *see* 21(a).—(b), (*pl.* 10),

Lavish.—28, 40, *see* 21(a) &

26(b).—(c), Lion.

5 *N.P.I.*, II, *see* 14.

N.Ac.VII, *see* 1(a).

مَهْضُومَةٌ *see* 1(d).

سَرِيعُ الْإِنْهِيضَامِ Digestible.

بَطِيءُ الْإِنْهِيضَامِ Indigestible.

10 قُوَّةٌ هَاضِمَةٌ Pepsinc.

هَضَضَ Broke, crushed.

48, Pounder, bruiser.

هَضَا III, Despised.

هَضَاةٌ [7^aA], Forelock.—(b), Ass.

15 أَهْضَاءُ [38A], Troops.

هَظَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Beat.—V, Crumbled away.

1st, Servility.

20 هَظَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Retreated in fear.—IV [Fi], Stretched out the neck.—(b) [Fi], Rushed against.—X, *see* IV(a).

25, Broad road.

هَظَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Milked.—(b), Rained.

25 5, Heavy rain.

هَظَقَ Swift pace.

30 *هَظَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36, 62), Rained hard; poured.—(b), Made to sweat.—(c) [Bi], Overflowed (*eye*).—(d), Went slowly.

1, Rain.—2, Wolf.—(b), Robber.—(c), Stolid.—(d), Weary.

—3, Continuous (*rain*).—5, *see*

3.—(b), Rain-cloud.—21, (*pl.* 11,

41), Pouring (*cloud*).—28, *see* 35

3 & 5(b).—42, *see* 3.

هَيْكَل Fox.—(b), Marauders.

هَظَلَسَ II, Was artful.—(b) [Min],

Recovered from.

51, Wolf.—(b), Robber.—56, 40

see 51.

هَظَهَطَ Neighed.—(b), Hastened.

هَظَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Flung.

*هَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Blew; whistled (*wind*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 25), Walked 45 fast.—(c), Shone, flashed.—(d), Was placid.—(e) [Ila] [*coll.*], Inclined (*himself*) to, was fond of.—VIII, *see* 1(c).—(b), Tingled, buzzed (*ear*). 50

1, *see* 2(b).—2, Empty; rain-

less (*cloud*).—(b), Little fishes.

—(c), *see* 28(a).—28, Nimble.

—(b), Gentle (*wind*).—(c), Bright.

—(d), Flimsy, ganzy.—34, 55

Track.

N.P.II, Slender.

هَفَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Flitted.—(b), Sank.—(c), Became worn.—(d), Gabbled.—(e), Was ignoble.—60 VI, Fell in pieces.—(b), Was continuous.—(c) [Ala], Rushed towards.—(d), Fell; died.—VII, *see* 1(b).

1, Rain.—(b), Low ground. 65

—(c), Stupidity.—(d), Incon-

siderate (*talk*).—22, Stupid, foolish.—25^t, Destitute emigrants, refugees.

N.P.I., Amazed.

5 هَفَفَ Was slender.—II, *see* I.
48, Slender.—(b), Thin.—
(c), Thirsty.

هَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 36), Ran swiftly; flew flapping the wings.—
10 (b), Slipped; blundered.—(c), Hungered.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Whirled about, eddied.—(e) [Bi], Tossed about.—(f) [Bi], Longed for.—(g), Exulted.

15 هَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* هَفَى [4]) [*coll.*], Starved.—II, Starved; beggared.—III, Persuaded.

هَفْوَةٌ [1^t], (*pl.* هَفَوَاتٌ), Slip; error; fault, transgression, trespass.

20 هَفَا [4A], Shower.—(b) [*coll.*], Starvation.

هَفَاةٌ [4^tA], *see* 4(a).

هَافٍ [21], (*pl.* هَوَافٍ [41]), Indigent.—(b), Hungry, starving.

25 هَافِيَةٌ [21^t], *fem.* of 21.

أَهْفَاءٌ [38A], Fools.

هَفَى [ʾAn], Fled from.

هَقَبٌ 1, Width; amplitude.—12, Big.

30 هَقَبْ هَقِطْ Gee up!

هَقَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Branded (*horse*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was exhausted.—

V, Was insolent.—(b), Rushed towards.—VII, Was hungry.—VIII, Led astray.—(b), Exhausted.

1^t, Tuft of hair.—(b), Three stars in Orion.—9^t, Lounger, gossip.

هَيَّعَةَ Clinking; rustling. 40

هَقَغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was weak.

هَقَلٌ 2, 2^t, Young ostrich.—5, Hungry.

هَقِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was ravenous.—V, Tamed.—(b), Swallowed.

5, Ravenous.—12, Voracious, insatiable; glutton.—(b), Sea.

هَيَّيْمٌ Sound of waves &c.; sea.

هَقْهَقَ Strode along.

48, Prompt.

هَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Reviled.—(b), Raved. 50
—(c), *see* IV.—IV, Corrupted.

هَكَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Collapsed.—(b), Pulverized.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit with.—(d), Fuddled, intoxicated.—(e), Maligned.—(f) [*pass.*], Was 55
thrown down.—VII, Was intoxicated.—(b), Knelt down.

1, (*pl.* 4^t, 38), Despondent; suffering.—(b), Heavy rain.—25, Powdered.—26, Impudent. 60

N.P.I., *see* 25 & 26.

هَكَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ridiculed.

هَكَدَ II [ʾAla], Danned.

هَكَذَا Thus, so, thuswise.

هَكَر I (n. ac. 1, 2), Was amazed.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—(b), Was sleepy; was fast asleep.—V, see I. 1, 2, 4, Astonishment, amazement.—5, Sleepy, drowsy; asleep.—(b), Wonderful.—6, see 5(a).—17, 17⁶, Marvel.

هَكَع A (n. ac. 27), Rested; was quiet.—(b), Halted.—(c) [Ila], Lay down.—(d) [Bi], Visited.—(e), Coughed.—(f), Fell (*night*).—(g), Was broken (*bone*).

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Was submissive.—(b), Was impatient.—VIII, see (→). 9⁶, Idiot, dolt.—24, Cough.—(b), Rest, sleep.—(c), Lust.—24yi, Libidinous.

هَكَف A (n. ac. 4), Was fleet.

هَكَل VI, Quarreled.

هَكَم II [La], Mocked in song.—V, Fell down.—(b) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Derided, ridiculed.—(c) [*'Ala*], Regretted.—(d), Thrashed.—(e), Exaggerated; bragged.

5, Malicious, spiteful; ill-natured.

N.Ac.V, Ridicule, mockery, irony, sarcasm; raillery.

N.Ag.X, Scornful, supercilious.

هَكُومَة see N.Ac.V.

هَكَن V [*Ala*], Regretted.

هَكَا (و) III, Deemed a fool.

* هَل I, U (n. ac. 1), Rose (*moon*); began (*month*).—(b), Poured down.—35 (c), Shouted; exulted.—(d) [*coll.*], Kneaded.—(e) [*coll.*], Lost gloss.—II, Praised, glorified (*God*).—(b), Was afraid, ran away.—(c) [*An*], Abstained from.—(d), 40 Wrote.—III, Hired, engaged for a lunar month.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Saw the new moon.—(c), Screamed.—(d), Cried “Here am I”.—(e) [*Bi*], Wound- 45 ed, grazed (*sword*).—(f) [*pass.*], [La & Bi], Sacrificed, offered to (*God*).—(g), see V(a).—V, Shone, was bright.—(b), Had a smiling face; rejoiced.—(c), 50 Wept.—VII, see I(b) & V(c).—VIII, see I(b) & V(a), (c).—(d) [*An*], Showed (*teeth: in smiling*).—X, see IV(c) & V(a), (c).—(d), Began to rain.—(e), Raised the 55 voice; lowered the voice.—(f), Unsheathed.—(g) [*pass.*], Rose (*moon*).

1, Flimsy; worthless.—1⁶, see 2.—(b), Thing.—2, Rising 60 of the new moon; beginning.—2⁶, see 2.—3ya, Joy, relief.—4, Fear.—(b), Rain.—22, see 4(b).—23, (*pl.* 15⁶, 69), New moon; crescent.—(b), Double- 65 pointed lance-head; grappling-iron &c.—(c), see 4(b).—(d) [*coll.*], Parenthesis, bracket.—23yi, Lunar.—25⁶, Patch of

irrigated land.—69, Rains; showers.

N.P.II, Crescent-shaped.

N.Ac.II, Glorification.

5 *N.Ac.IV*, First quarter of the new moon.

N.Ac.V, Exultation; jubilation.

N.Ac.X, see *N.Ac.IV*.—(b),

Exordium, preamble.

10 أَهْلُول Vain.

فِي تَهْلُل In vain.

ذَهَبَ بِهِيَّان He has gone
no one knows whither.

هَلْ (*Inter. part.*) Is not? &c.

15 هَلْ زَيْدٌ قَائِمٌ Is Zaid standing?

حَيٍّ هَلْ or هَلَّا عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ Come
to prayer.

هَلَّا Why not?

20 هَلَبَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Plucked; clipped,
shore (*hair*).—(b) [*acc. & Bi*],
Reviled; satirized.—(c), Drench-
ed.—(d), Kept up speed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was hairy.—II, see
1(a), (b).—IV, see I(c), (d).—V,
25 Was clipped.—VII, see V.—
VIII, Unsheathed.

3, (*pl. 9*), Hair; bristles.—
(b), Eyelashes.—(c), Much rain.
—8^t, Hair.—(b), Severity (*of*
30 *winter*).—5, Hairy, bristly.—

18^t, see 3^t(b).—14, see 5.—(b),
Clipped; hairless.—(c), Rainy;
fertile.—21^t, Wet (*night*).—24^t,
Secundine.—25, see 28(b).—28,
35 Affectionate.—(b), Coy, cold.

—28, Cold, wet (*wind*).—(b),

Wintry day.—(c), Satirist;

carper.—28^t, see 28(a).—42,

fem. of 14.—(b), Severe, dis-
tressing. 40

N.P.I, Clipped, shorn.

N.Ag.II, see 28(b).

N.P.II, see *N.P.I*.

مُهَلَّبِيَّة [*coll.*], Rice-pudding.

أَهْلُوب Ardour.—(b) (*pl. 69*), Way. 45

هَالِب الشَّعْرِ Cold, wintry day.

هَبَبُوث Dolt, dullard.

هَلَّت *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled, scraped.—

VII, Slipped, stole away.—(b),

Pass. of I

1ya, A plant.—24^t, Filth. 50

هَلَّت 1ya, 3^t, Assembly.—24, Languor.

—42, see 1ya.—46, Rabble.

هَلَّتَ see 1ya & 24.

هَلَجَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Exaggerated, ro- 55
manced.—IV, Concealed.

3, Strange dreams.—4, A
thorny tree.

هَلِيَجَ, هَلِيَجَ P., The fruit
of the myrobalan.—(b) [*coll.*], 60
Ellipse.

هَلَجَاب Kettle, caldron.

هَلَدَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Befell (*fever*).

1, Fit of fever.

هَلَزَ V, Girded himself. 65

هَلَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Enfeebled.—(b)
[*pass.*], Was consumptive.—

(c) [*pass.*], Lost his reason.—(d) [*coll.*], Chattered.—(e) [*coll.*], Powdered.—II, Wasted away.—III, Communicated a secret to.—IV [IIa], *see* III.—(b), Whispered.—(c), Smiled.

1, Emaciation; consumption.—(b) [*coll.*], Chatter, foolery.—10, Invalids, convalescents.—21, (*pl.* 41), Weakly.—24, Consumption.

N.P.I., Feeble.

مُهْتَلِسُ الْعَقْلِ *Insane.*

هَلَضَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out.

هَلَطَ 1st, Rumour.—21, Flabby.

هَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was uneasy.

4, Uneasiness; alarm.—5, Restless; nervous; terror-stricken.—9, Impatient; greedy.—9th, *see* 5 & 9.—21, Quick (*ostrich*).—26, *see* 5 & 9.

هَلَعَ *Kid.*

هَوَّلَعَ *see* 21.

هَلَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Hastened.—V, *see* I.

هَلَقَمَ Gulped down.

49, Greedy; glutton.—(b), Bulky.—(c), Lion.—49th, *see* 49.—58, *see* 49(a).

* هَلَكَ *A, I* (*n. ac.* 3, 17, 17th, 18, 18th, 19, 19th, 22, 27, تَهْلَكَ, تَهْلُوكُ), Perished; died; was ruined, destroyed.—(b), *I* (*n. ac.* 3, 22), *see* IV(a).—(c), (*n. ac.* 22)

[IIa], Was greedy of.—(d), (*n. ac.* 3), Feared.—(e) [*coll.*], Was damned.

هَلِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(a).—II, *see* IV(a).—IV, Made to perish; destroyed; ruined, spoilt.—(b), Exasperated.—(c), Sold (*property*).—(d) [*coll.*], Damned.—VI [Ala], Threw himself upon; was impatient for.—(b) [FI], Applied himself to.—(c), Fell.—VII, VIII, Rushed into danger; was lost.—X, *see* IV(a).—(b), Squandered, dissipated.

1, Ruin, destruction; death.—2nd, (*pl.* 7), Abject; wretch. 3, *see* 1.—4, *see* 1.—(b), Desolivity.—(c), Corpse.—(d), Falling body.—(e), Interval.—4th, *see* 1.—(b), (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), Year of dearth.—17th, 18th, 19th, (*pl.* 44), Dangerous place; desert, wild.—21, (*pl.* 1ya, 11, 29, 41), Perishing.—(b) [*coll.*], Reprobate, damned.—21yi, Smith, blacksmith.—(b), Polisher.—22, *see* 1.—26, Whore.—42, *see* 1.

N.Ag.IV, Destructive; pernicious; deadly, lethal, fatal.

N.Ag.VI, Dangerous road.

N.Ag.VIII, Parasite.

تَهْلُكَةٌ *see* 1.—(b), Danger.

إِمَّا هَلَكْتَ هَذَا Cost what it may.

هَلَمَ IV, Called.—VIII [Bi], Carried off.

- 24, A dish.—25, Adhesive.
 هَلِمَ Come here.—(b), Bring.
 هَلِمَ Weak; soft.
 هَلِمِي fem. of هَلِمَ.
 5 هَلِمَ جَرَا And so on, et cetera, &c.
 هَلِمَط Collected.
 هَلِمَج Lachrymose.
 هَلِهَل Wove loosely (*tissue*).—(b), Sifted (*flour*).—(c) [F], Dawdled over.—(d), Raised (*voice*).—(e),
 10 Waited.—(f) [*coll.*], Bewailed.
 48, see 51.—51, Thin, flimsy.—54, Snow.
 هَلَاهِل see 51.—(b), Clear.—(c),
 15 Graceful (*poem*).
 مَهْلَهَل see 51.
 هَلِهَل يَدْرِكُهُ He was near getting it.
 هَلِيُون Asparagus.
 20 هَمَّ U (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi or 'Ala], Thought over, pondered; was anxious about; purposed.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*, 17^h), Preoccupied, engrossed; worried, concerned.—
 25 (c), Melted.—(d), Milked.—(e), Enfeebled.—(f), I (*n. ac. 1*, 25), Crept.—(g), (*n. ac. 22^h*, 27^h), Grew old.—IV, see I(b), (g)—V, Examined.—(b), Cleaned.—
 30 VII, Was anxious, &c.—(b), Was melted.—(c), see I(g).—VIII [Bi], Was anxious; troubled himself about.—(b), Meditated.—

X, Cared for.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Interested in.—(c) [*'An & Bi*], 35 Left for.

1, (*pl. 27*), Care, anxiety, solicitude; grief; trouble.—(b), Purpose, intent, design.—(c), Important affair.—(d), Aspir- 40 ation, wish.—(e), Aspiring, ambitious.—(f), see 2.—2, (*pl. 38*), Decrepit.—2^h, (*pl. reg. & 46*), Decrepit old woman.—(b), see 1(b), (d) & 2.—(e), Favour, 45 predilection.—(f), Diligence; effort.—(g), Wiriness.—14, More important.—21^h, (*pl. 25*, 41), Reptile; worm &c.—(b), Animal.—24, (*pl. 23*), Magn- 50 animous, noble; hero.—(b), Melting snow.—25, Fine rain.—(b), Milk.—25^h, (*pl. 46*), see 1(a), (b) & 25(a).—26, Full of water.—(c), Reed, rush.—28, 55 Detractor, traducer.—(b), Resolute, energetic; practical.—(c), Thoughtful.—40, Melted fat.

N.P.I, Preoccupied; anxious.

N.Ac.II, see 25(a).

60

N.Ag.IV, Important, momentous, weighty, serious.

N.Ac.VIII, (*pl. اِهْتِمَامَات*).

Care, solicitude, concern.—(b),

Effort, endeavour.

65

هَمَام Sad.

مُهَمَّة fem. of N.Ag.IV.—(b), see 1(c).

مُهَمَّات [*coll.*], Ammunition.

رَجُلٌ بَعِيدُ الْهَيْمَةِ Enterprising.

لَا هَمَامَ or لَا مَهْمَةَ لِي I do not trouble myself.

هَمَّ بِهِ He wished to kill him.

5 هَمَّ [mas.], They.—(b), (*suffixed to a verb or a prep.*), Them.—
(c), (*suffixed to a noun*), Their.
هَمَا [du.], They two, both of them.

10 هَمَّأَ A (n. ac. هَمَّ [1]), Rent; wore out.—IV, see I.—V, VII, *Pass. of I.*
هَمَّ [2], (pl. هَمَّاء [38]), Ragged.

هَمَّتْ U (n. ac. 1), Was overspread.—IV, Spoke or laughed low.

15 هَمَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Drank their full.—(b) [coll.], Dispatched; scamped (*affair*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Hungered.—IV, Galloped.—(b), Concealed.—VIII, Was exhausted, wan.

20 4, Gnats, flies.—(b), Hunger; bad diet.—(c), Fools.—(d), Lean.—4⁴, Gnat.—(b), Lean sheep.—4yi, (pl. 4), Coarse, uncouth, lout; barbarian.—21, Leaderless (*army*); shepherdless (*flock*).—25, Young gazelle, antelope, doe, fawn.

هَمَجَ هَامِجَ Severe hunger.

30 هَمَدَ U (n. ac. 27), Went out (*fire*); subsided; died, perished.—(b), Was barren.—(c), Ceased.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was worn out.—II, see IV(a).—IV, Ex-

tinguished, appeased, stilled. 35 —(b), Destroyed.—(c), Was still; subsided (*wind*).—(d) [Bi], Stopped at.—(e) [Fi], Hastened.—(f) [Fi], Fell to.

1^t, Apoplexy; caros.—(b), 40 Trance.—5, see 21(a).—21, (pl. 11), Dying out.—(b), Worn-out.—(c), Withered.—(d), Barren.—21⁴, (pl. 41), see 21(d).—25, Government-taxes.—(b), see 21(a). 45

هَمَدَ 22yi, Swiftly.—(b), Intense-ness.—(c), Swift.—24yi, see 22yi.—36yi, Loquacious.

هَمَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Poured out; milked out.—(b), U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Fi], 50 Multiplied (*words*).—(c), Razed (*building*).—(d), Was poured out &c.—(e) [La & Min], Gave a part of ... to.—(f), Growled.—(g), Paved (*the ground*).—55 (h) [coll.], Neighed.—III, Carried off.—VII, see I(d).—(b) [Bi], see I(b).—(c), Crumbled away.—(d), Had its leaves beaten off (*tree*).—VIII, see I(g).—(b), 60 Flowed; ran swiftly.

1 [coll.], Neigh, neighing.—1^t, Shower.—(b), Outburst, rage.—(c), Shell, charm.—4ya, Clamorous (*woman*).—5, Big.—20, 65 see 28(a).—21, Pouring.—28, Loquacious; babbler.—(b), see 21.—45, see 28(a).

N. Ag. VII, see 21.

هَمَجَ Was confused.

(c) [Bi & Ala], Attempted against.

جرب, 32*, Boldness, daring.

جرب [25], (جرباء [38]), Bold, daring.

جرب A (n. ac. 4), Was scabby, mangy; had the itch.—II, Tried, tested, experimented upon.—V, Was tried, tested.

جرب, 2*, (pl. 7*), Seed-field.—4, Scab, mange, itch.—5, (pl. 1ya, 3, 23, 37, 38), Scabby, mangy, itchy.—14, (pl. 3), see 5.—23, (pl. 10, 15*), Saddle-bag, provision-bag, holster; scabbard.—25, (pl. 15*, 27, 35), Sown field.—(b), Valley.—(c), A certain measure.—33, see 5.—43 [art.], Star-strewn sky.

جرب N.P.II, Experienced.

جربة (pl. 63), Trial, test; experiment.—(b), Temptation.

جربة Troop.

جرب P., Socks, stockings.

جرب (pl. 67), Root, source, origin.—(b), Mound; ant-hill.

جرب A (n. ac. 4), Turned, shifted (ring).—(b), Wavered, tottered. 3*, Saddle-bag.

جرب Gurgled (water).

جرب, Ripe olives.—51,

Gurgling.—54, see 43.

جرب Water-cress.

جرب Sealing wax.

جرب, جرب George; 35 St. George.

جرب A (n. ac. 1), Wounded, injured, hurt.—(b), Annulled, rejected (testimony).—(c), Worked for, earned. 40

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was wounded.—(b), Was annulled, rejected, discredited (testimony).—II, Wounded sorely.—VII, Was wounded.—VIII, Obtained, 45 gained (sustenance).—(b), Committed a crime.—X, Was rejected, discredited; was worthless (thing).

جرب, 1, 3, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Wound; 50 hurt.—21*, (pl. 41), Bird or beast of prey.—(b), Knife; blade.—(c), Organ, limb, member (of the body).—(d), Broodmare.—23, (pl. 23, 40), 55 Wound.—23* [prec. by علم science], Surgery.—33yi, see 23.—25, (pl. 1ya) [mas. & fem.], Wounded.—28, Surgeon.—40yi, see 23. 60

جرب U (n. ac. 1), Stripped, laid bare; devastated.—(b), Peeled, pared, shaved off.—(c), Unsheathed (sword).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was naked, bare, 65 nude; was threadbare, worn.—(b), Had little or no hair.—II, see 1(a), (b), (c).—(d), Sep-

51, *see* 51⁴(a).—51⁴, Confusion.
—(b), Noise.—(c), Mixture.—
(d), Lightness.—(e), Vanity.—
56, *see* 51⁴(a).—(b), Faction.—
(c), Energetic.—56⁴, *see* 51⁴(a)
& 56(b).

10 ^{همز} *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Pressed, nipped.
—(b), Pushed, repelled; struck.
—(c) [acc. & IIa], Drove to;
suggested to.—(d), Bit; stung;
pricked, spurred.—(e), Broke.
—(f), Reproached, maligned.
—(g) [Bi], Knocked down.—
15 (h), *I* (n. ac. 1), Hamzated, pron-
ounced with a hamza (ع).—
II [Ala] [coll.], Threatened.—
VII, *Pass. of I*(a), (b), (h).
1, Push.—(b), *see* 1⁴.—1⁴, (pl.
همزات), Hamza (ع).—4ya,
20 Boisterous (*wind*).—(b), Strong.
—9⁴, Fault-finder; mischief-
maker.—20, (pl. 44), *see* 45.—
20⁴, (pl. 44), Rod, staff; goad.
—21, (pl. 29), *see* 9⁴.—28, *see*
25 9⁴.—45, (pl. 65), Spur.

N.P.I, Hamzated.

همز الشيطان Madness, in-
sanity.

همزة القطع Consonantal hamzah.

30 همزة الوصل Hamzat-ul-wasl(ـ).

همس *I* (n. ac. 1, 25, 27), Mumbled.—
(b) [IIa & Bi], Whispered ... to.
—(c) [Bi], Suggested to.—(d),
Stepped lightly.—(e), (n. ac. 1),
35 Lowered (*voice*).—(f), Chewed.

—(g), Journeyed continuously.
—(h), Pressed (*grapes*).—(i),
broke.—(j) [coll.], Thrashed.—
III, VI, Muttered, whispered
to.—VIII, *see* I(a). 40

1, Mumbling; pattering;
faint sound.—25, Pattering,
soft tread.—26, 28, Silent,
noiseless.—(b), Ravening (*lion*).

N.P.I, Inaudible. 45

همسا Inaudibly.

الحروف المهموسة The non-
vocal letters.

همش *U* (n. ac. 1), Collected.—(b), Bit.
—(c), *I* (n. ac. 1), *see infra*. 50

(ـ) *A* (n. ac. 4), Talked much.—
III, Hurried.—VI, Scrambled
(*crowd*).—VIII, *see* VI.—(b),
Crept.

1⁴, Confusion; medley; ss
scramble.—4ya, Gossip.—21
[coll.], Edge, margin (*of a book*).

همط *I* (n. ac. 1), Took all.—(b),
Seized upon, took.—(c), Op-
pressed.—V, *see* I(b).—VIII, 60
see I(b).—(b), Maligned.

همع *A, U* (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), Wept.—
(b), Dropped (*dew*).—V, Feigned
weeping.—VIII [pass.], Changed
(*colour*). 65

4, Fawn.—5, Raining (*cloud*).
—31⁴, (pl. 41), Flowing (*tears*).
—26, Fluid.

هميع, هميع Sudden death.

همف *A* (n. ac. 1), Broke (*head*). 70

هَيْق Fodder.

هَيْك *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Fi*], Pressed.
—V, VII [*Fi*], Devoted him-
self to.

5 *N.Ac.VII*, Excessive zeal.

إِهْمَاك [XI], Was angry.

* هَيْل *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27, 36*), Over-
flowed with tears (*eye*).—(b),
Fell.—(c), Rained incessantly.
10 —(d), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Pastured
freely.—(e) [*coll.*], see IV(a).—
IV, Neglected, overlooked;
omitted; left unpointed (*letter*).
—(b), Left at large.—VI [*Fi*]
15 [*coll.*], Was negligent over.—
VII, see I(a).

2, Coarse garment.—(b),
Hair-tent.—4, Roaming cattle.
—(b), Running water.—21,
20 (*N. 1ya, 4, 21^t, 24, 27^t, 29, 41*),
Left at large, roaming about.
—29, Soft, flabby.—(b), Un-
cultivated land.

N.P.I [*coll.*], see *N.P.IV(a)*.

25 *N.P.IV*, Omitted, overlooked.
—(b), Obsolete (*word*).—(c),
Unpointed.

N.Ac.VI [*coll.*], Negligence.

هَيْلَا At large, free.

30 هَيْلَج Ambled.

51^t, (*N. 47*), Amble.

N.P.I, Manageable.

هَيْلَق Went fast.

هَيْن II, Pocketed.

هَنْهَم Mumbled; growled; grunted. 35
—(b), Lulled (*child*).

47, Anxieties.—48, Valiant,
doughty chief.—(b), Lion.—
51^t, (*N. 47*), Mumbling; grunt.
—(b), Rattling. 40

هَنْهَام Nothing is left.

هَنْبَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.

* هَنْبَا *I* (*n. ac. 1, 34, 36, هَنْبَا*), Flowed
(*tears*).—(b), Wept.—(c), Roamed.

هَوَام [41], Wandering (*camels*). 45
هَمَائِيْن (*N. 41*), P., Pouch;
belt, girdle; purse, scrip.

هَمَائُونِي, هَمَائُون P., Royal

هَنْ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Wept.—(b) [IIa],
Sighed after. 50

1, Thing.—21^t, see 24^t.—
24^t, Marrow.

هَنْ [fem.], They.—(b), (*suffixed*
to a verb or a prep.), Them.—
(c), (*suffixed to a noun*), Their. 55

* هَنْأَا *A, I, U* (*n. ac. هَنْأَا* [1, 2]) [*acc.*
or La], Suited, benefited;
pleased.—(b), Rendered bene-
ficial to.—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 4*),
Pitched (*camel*).—(d), *A* (*n. ac. 1*), 60
Fed; maintained; entertained.
—(e), (*n. ac. 1, 2, 4^t, 22^t*), Season-
ed (*food*).—(f), Managed (*pro-*
perty).—(g), Aided; defended.
—(h), (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Con- 65
gratulated about, wished joy
to ... of; made to rejoice in.

هني ^ه A (n. ac. 4), see (—) (a), (b).—
(c), Relished (*food*).—(d) [Bi],
Rejoiced in, was pleased with.

هنو ^ه U (n. ac. 1, هناة [4*], هناة
[22*]), Was wholesome, palat-
able (*food*).—(b), (n. ac. 22*),
Proved easy, succeeded.—II,
see I(h).—(b), Beguiled (*devil*).
—IV, see I(d).—V [acc. or Bi],
see (—) (c).—(b) [Bi], Prided
himself on.—(c), Gave many
gifts.—(d) [coll.], Prospered.—
VIII, see I(f).—X, Asked for
help; asked for a gift.—(b),
Conceded his rights to.—(c),
see (—) (c).

هن ^ه [2], The smearing with pitch.
—(b), Part of the night.—(c), Gift.
مهنا [17], (pl. مهاني [44]),
Success.—(b), Gratification.—
(c), see 25(b).

هاني [21], Nourisher.—(b),
Servant.

هنا [22], Congratulations.

هنا [23], Tar, pitch.

هني ^ه [25], Wholesome, palat-
able, agreeable.—(b), Success-
ful, felicitous.

تهنة Congratulations, felicit-
ations; compliments.

هنية A little; a while.

هنيئا ليهنك May it do
thee good.

هنب 4, Stupidity, dullness.—4ya,
11ya, 20, Stupid, silly.

هنتت [Fi], Was slow over.

هنتة Momentous matter.

هنتر 52*, Ass.—53, Hyena.—53*, see
53.—67, Dangerous places.

هنتل Limped.

هنت (for أنت), Thou.

هنتب [Fi], Was remiss in.

هند II, Flattered; flirted with.—(b)

[Bi], Captivated (*heart*).—(c) [Fi],

Did badly.—(d), Sharpened.— 45

(c), Made of Indian steel (*sword*).

—(f), Hooted.—(g), Reviled.

—(h) ['An], Desisted from.

2, India, Hindoostan.—(b),

A woman's name.—(c), (pl. 16, 50

27, 38), A hundred camels.—

2yi, (pl. 27, 37), Indian;

Hindoo.—(b), Indian aloes-

wood.—(c), see N.P.II

N.P.II, Of Indian steel (*sword*). 53

هنيدة see 2(c).—(b), Century.

هندواني see N.P.II

هندباء, هندبي, هندب

هندبي Chicory; endive.

هندز 49, P., Measure.—(b), Limit.— 60

49*, P., Cubit, ell.

مهندس see مهندز.

هندس * Traced, planned, designed
(*building*).

51*, P., Measure.—(b), Geo- 63

metry; engineering.—(c), Archi-

itecture.—51yi, Geometrical;

- architectural.—53, Intrepid.—
(b), Expert.
مهندس Geometrician; engineer;
architect.
- 5 هندوسى (pl. 47¹), see 53(b).
هندك 53yi, (pl. 47), Indian, Hindoo.
هندم Arranged, adjusted.—(b), Planed
(wood).
48, P., Symmetry, proportion.
- 10 مهندم Symmetrical.
هنا Here am I!
هجرة Hollow of the ear.
- هنع A (n. ac. 1), Bent, folded.—(b),
[La], Submitted to.
- 15 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a crooked neck.
—X, Was embarrassed.
1*, Brand.—(b), Name of
certain stars in Orion.—14,
(pl. 3), Wry-necked.—21, (pl. 11),
20 Submissive.—42, Low (hill).
- هغ III, Dallied with.
- هف II, Sped along.—III, Jeered.—
(b), Played with.—IV, see II & •
III(a).—(c), Whimpered.—VI,
25 see III(a).
- هغ Anguish.
- هنو 2, Time.
هن see infra.
- هنة (هنوات & pl. reg.), Thing.
- 30 هنتان, هنولين, هنان [du.],
Two things.
- هناك This is thine.

- ياهن اقبل } O, so & so come
ياهنة اقبلي } here!
- فيه هنات He has faults. 35
ههنا, هنا Here.
هناك There; here.
هناك There; yonder.
هنيهة, هنيهة A trifle.—(b),
A little while. 40
- هه A (n. ac. 1, 1⁶), Stammered.
هو He; it.
انا هو It is I.
هي She; it.
- هآء U (n. ac. هوء [1]) [Bi], Re- 45
joiced in.—(b) [Bi & Ha],
Aspired to.—(c) [acc. or Bi],
Thought (well or ill) of.—(d)
[Bi & 'An], Exalted above.—
(e), Reached.—(f) [Bi], Brought. 50
- هوى A (n. ac. هواء [4]) [Ha], Purposed.
—III, Contended with for glory.
هوء [1], Purpose; design; am-
bition, aspiration.—(b), Mind,
imagination.—(c), Opinion. 55
هوء [3], see 1(b), (c).
- هآء, هآء Take.
- هاؤما [du.], see supra.
- هاؤن, هاؤن [pl.], Take ye.
- هآء Here am I! 60
- بعيد الهوء Ambitious.
- وقع في هؤي It occurred to me.
- هآب 1, Distance, remoteness.—

(b), (pl. 38), Stupid.—(c), Heat.
—3, see 1(a).

هَوْبَجَة Low ground, hollow.

هَوْبَر [coll.], Sang.

5 51, Hairy ape.—(b), Hunting-
panther.—(c), A species of lily.

هَات (و), II [Bi], Called after.

16 16, see 36.—36, (pl. 3, 9),
Ravine, gully.—(b), Road leading
to water.—(c) [coll.], Precipice;
chasm; abyss.

هَوْتَة Thirst.

هَاج (و) [Ila], Hastened to.

هَوَج A (n. ac. 4), Was gawky.

15 4, Stupidity.—14, (pl. 3),
Gawky, loutish; lout, zany.—
42, fem. of 14.—(b), Swift
(camel).—(c), Violent (wind).

هَوَجَل Slept.—(b), Traversed.

20 51, (pl. 47), Swift.—(b), Skil-
ful guide.—(c), Stolid.—(d),
Immodest.—(e), Desert.

* هَاد (و) U (n. ac. 1), Repented.—(b)
[Ila], Returned to.—(c), Be-
25 came a Jew.—(d), (n. ac. 32),
see II(b), (d).—II, Made a Jew.—
(b), Trilled; sang.—(c), Walked
slowly.—(d), Spoke softly.—
(e), Intoxicated.—(f), Rested,
30 slept.—(g) [coll.], Descended.
—III, Became reconciled to.
—(b), Was kind to.—(c) [Fi]
[coll.], Dealt honestly in.—V,

see I(a), (c) & II(c), (d).—(e),
Allied himself to.—VI [coll.], 35
Fell (price).

16, see 46.—3, Jews.—(b),
Man's name.—46, (pl. 4), Camel's
hump.—21, (pl. 3), Repentant,
contrite; penitent.—226, Gentle- 40
ness, lenity; indulgence.—(b),
Good-will, amity; peaceable-
ness; peace.—(c), Bond, tie;
relationship.

N. Ag. II, Warbling.—(b), Glad- 45
dening.

N. Ag. V, Allied.

N. Ac. V, Conversion; penit-
ence.

يَهُود Jews. 50

يَهُودِي Jew; Jewish.

يَهُودِيَّة Jewess.—(b), Judaism,
the Jewish religion.—(c), Judea.

هَوَادَج (pl. هَوَادَج), Woman's litter.

هَاد (و) [16], (pl. 1, 9), A kind 55
of sand-grouse.

هَوَا Lo! Behold!

* هَار (و) U (n. ac. 1, هَوَر [27]), Fell
down; collapsed.—(b), (n. ac. 1),
Threw down; demolished.— 60
(c), Slaughtered, massacred.—
(d), Deceived.—(e), Conjectured.
—(f) [acc. & Bi], Suspected
of.—(g) [acc. & 'An], Dissuaded
from.—(h) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited 65
to.—II, see I(b).—V, (و or ي), see
I(a).—(b) (و) [Fi], Rushed into;

fell into.—(c), Seized (*illness*).
—(d), Was partly over (*night*).
—VII, *see* I(a).—VIII, Cracked;
collapsed.—(b), Perished.

5 1, (*pl.* 38), Lake; swamp,
marsh.—(b), Flock.—1st, Danger,
peril.—3rd, Surmise, suspicion.
—21, Shakey, rickety; infirm.

10 هَوَارَةٌ [224], Ruin, destruction.
هَيَّير [251], Rash, headstrong.

هَوَارِي [28yi], (*pl.* 284) [*coll.*],
Irregular; volunteer (*soldier*).

مُتَهَوِّر [N.Ac.V], *see* 25.

15 تَهَوَّر [N.Ac.V], Rashness, temer-
ity.—(b) [*coll.*], Tumble.

هَار *see* 21.

تَيْهَوَّر Plain.—(b), Sand.

هَاز (و) II, Died.

3, Men.

20 هَاس * (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed.
—(b) [FI], Ravaged.—(c), Drove.
—(d) [BI], Roved at (*night*).—
(e), Devoured.—(f), Went
round.—II, Excited; delighted.

25 —(b), Crazy.—V, Was ex-
cited &c.—(b), Became insane.

1ya, *fem.* of 14.—4, Levity,
giddiness.—(b), Desire, passion;
craze, mania.—5, Appetent.—

30 14, Greedy.—23, Desire; lust.
—25, Thought, wish; cogit-
ation.—(b) [*coll.*], Grilled corn.
—28, *see* 5.—(b), Ravening

(*how*).—28th, *see* 5 & 28(b).—
(c), Strenuous; strong.

N.P.II, Crazy; maniac,
monomaniac.

N.Ac.II, Sleep.

* هَاش (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Was agitated.
—(b) [IIa], Hastened towards.—4th
(c), Collected.—(d), Confused,
mixed.—(e) [*coll.*], Barked (*dog*).

هَوَش A (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(a).—II,
Agitated, excited.—(b) [*acc.* or
Bain], Set at variance.—(c), 45
see I(d).—(d) [*coll.*], Set the dogs
on.—III, Mixed with; made
mischief with.—V, *see* I(a).—
(b), Became mixed &c.—(c)
[Ala], Assembled against.—50
VI, *see* V(b).

1, Multitude.—1st, Disorder,
confusion; tumult, riot.—24th,
Mob; herd.—25th, *see* 24th.—

44, 63, Ill-gotten gain. 55

N.Ac.II, VI, *see* 44.

هَاع (و) A (*n. ac.* 1), Was restless.—
(b), Attacked.—(c), A, U (*n. ac.* 1),
Vomited.—II, Made to vomit.
—V, Made himself sick. 60

1, Vomiting.—(b), Eagerness.
—(c), Enmity.—1A, Eager,
impatient.—3, *see* 1(c).—20,
Shouter.—24, *see* 1(a).—45, *see* 20.

هَوَغ Abundance; much. 65

هَوَف Hot or cold wind.

هَوَقَة Crowd.

هَوَك A (*n. ac.* 4), Was an idiot.—
II, Dug a trench.—V, Was

confused.—(b), Got into trouble.
—VII, *see* V.

1, Idiot.—1*, 3*, Hole, ditch.
—4, Lunacy.—5*, Salt (*land*).
—28, Confused, dazed.—28*,
see 5*.

N. Ag. V, *see* 28.—(b), Rash.

يَهْكُوكُ *see* 1.

* هَال (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Frightened,
terrified.—(b) [*pass. هَيْل*],
Suffered from delirium tre-
mens.—II, *see* I(a).—(b) ['Ala
& Bi], Frightened, threatened.
—(c), Disfigured, deformed.—
15 (d), Adorned herself.—(c),
Threw salt into the fire as a
confirmation of an oath.—V,
Was frightful.—(b) [La], Scared.
—VIII, Was frightened.

30 هَوْل [1], (*pl. 27, 38*), Fright,
terror, dismay; panic.—(b),
Dreadful thing.—(c) [*coll.*], These.

هَوْلَة [1*], *see* 1.

هَالَة [1* A], Halo.

25 هَيْلَة [2*], *see* 1(b).

هَوْلَة [3*], Fire into which salt
is thrown to confirm an oath.
—(b), Self-complacency.—(c),
Beauty.

30 مَهَال [17 A], Dangerous place.

مَهَيْل [18], *see* 17.

هَائِل [21], Terrible, awful,
redoubtable, formidable.

مَهُول *see* 21.

مُنْهَال Terrified. 35

هَوْلَاء These.

هَام (و) II, Nodded from drowsiness.
—V, *see* II.

هَوَم [1], Valleys.

هَوَمَة [1*], Wide plain. 40

هَامَة [1* A], (*pl. 1A & reg.*), Head:
summit; chief.—(b), Corpse,
body.—(c), Vampire; screech-
owl.

أَهَوَم [14], Big-headed. 45

مَهَامَة [17* A], Desert.

هَوَام [24], Madness.—(b), Thirst.

هَوَام [28], Lion.

* هَان (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*) ['Ala], Was
light, easy for.—(b), (*n. ac. 3, 50*
مَهَانَة [17* A], هَوَان [22, 24])
['Ala], Was despised, scorned
by.—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Rested, kept
quiet.—II [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made
easy, facilitated, lightened for. 55
—(b), Despised, scorned.—III,
Indulged.—IV [*acc. or Bi*], *see*
II(b).—VI [*acc. or Bi*], *see* II(b).
—VII [*coll.*], *Pass. of* II(b).—
X [*Bi*], *see* II(b). 60

هَوْن [1], Ease, tranquility; con-
venience.—(b), Deliberateness.
—(c), Modesty, reserve; gravity,
staidness.

هَيْن [11], *see* 25. 65

هَوْنَة [1*], Slow walker (*woman*).

هَيْنَة [2*], *see* 1(a).

هُون [3], Contemptibleness, des-
picableness; humiliation.—(b),
Creature.

هُونَة [3^e], see 1^e.

5 أَهون [14], Easy &c.—(b), Easier.
مَهَانَة [17^eA], see 3(a).

مَهِين [18I], see 25(c) & N.P.IV(a).

هوان [22], see 3(a).

10 أَهْوَنَاءَ & هَيْن [25I], (pl. reg. & [68]), Light.—(b), Easy; bear-
able, endurable.—(c), Con-
temptible.—(d), Quiet; modest.
هَيْنَة [25^eI], (pl. هَيْنَان), fem.
of 25.

15 هَاوُون [40], (pl. هَوَاوِين [66]),
Mortar.

مُهان [N.P.IV], Scorned, dis-
dained.—(b) [coll.], Affronted.

20 إِهَانَة [N.Ac.IV], Disdain, scorn.
—(b) [coll.], Affront.

تَهَاوُن [N.Ac.VI], Negligence.

إِهْوَانٌ Was vast.

هَآوُن see 40.

هَوْنًا Slowly, leisurely.

25 هَوْنًا see 1(b).—(b), Kindness,
benignity.

مُهوَوْنٌ, مُهوَوْنٌ Remote place.
—(b), Low ground.

30 هَوْنٌ عَلَيْكَ Be patient, do not
lose courage.

إِمْشِرْ عَلَى هَوْنِكَ }
إِمْشِرْ عَلَى هَيْنَتِكَ } Go gently.

مَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الْهُونِ هُوَ I do
not know who he is.

* هَوَى I (n. ac. هَوِيَّ), Fell; swooped 35
down (bird); died.—(b), Blew
(wind).—(c) [IIa], Reached to.
—(d) [Fi], Went quickly in.—
(e), Opened (wound).—(f), (n. ac.
هَوِيَّ [36] & هَوِيَّ), De- 40
scended; set (star).—(g), Was
bereaved.—(h), (n. ac. هَوِيَّ
[25]), Rose, ascended.—(i),
Tingled (ear).—(j), (n. ac. هَوَى
[3^e]), Climbed. 45

هَوَى A (n. ac. هَوَى [4]), Loved, liked;
desired.—II [coll.], see I(b).—
(b) [coll.], Aired, exposed to
the air.—III, Loved tenderly.
—(b), Caressed, fondled; flatter- 50
ed.—(c), Strode along.—IV, see
I(c).—(b) [IIa & Bi], Stretched
out towards.—(c), Fell down.
—(d) [La & Bi], Fell upon
with (the sword).—(e) [Ala or 55
IIa], Rushed against.—VI [Fi],
Fell down.—VII, Fell; was
thrown down.—VIII, see VII.
—X, Fascinated, captivated.

هَوَى [1], Side.—(b), Window. 60
هَوَى [3^e], Precipice, chasm;
abyss.—(b), Air.

هَوَى [4], (pl. أَهْوَاءَ [38A]), Love,
passion; desire; fondness.—
(b), Beloved; desired. 65

هَوَى [5], Enamoured; fond.

هَوِيَّة [5^e], fem. of 5.

أَهْوَى [14], Dearer; preferred.
مَهْوَى [17], مَهْوَاة [17^A], (pl. 44), *see* 8¹.

هَوَّ [21], Falling.—(b), Rising; setting.—(c), Grass-hopper.

هَوَّيَّة [21¹], *fem.* of 21.—(b), *see* 22(a).—(c), Bereaved (*mother*).—(d) [*art.*], The Abyss: hell.

هَوَّاء [22A], (pl. أَهْوَاة [15¹]), Air, atmosphere; mid-air, firmament.—(b), Empty space, void, vacuum.—(c), Timid.

هَوَّائِي [22yi], Atmospheric; aerial; airy.

هَوَّاء [23A], Love, fondness; affection, passion.

هَوَّي [25], Tingling (*ears*).—(b), Part, watch (*of the night*).—(c), Ascent.

هَوَّيَّة [25¹], (pl. هَوَّايَا), Deep well.—(b), Desire &c.

هَوَّاءة [28¹A], Chasm, ravine.

تَهَوَّاء [62A], *see* 25(b).

هَوَّي *see* 25(b).—(b), Descent.

أَهْوَاة *see* 3¹(a) & 22A(a).

أَهْلُ الْأَهْوَاء Voluptuaries.

هَيَّ (pl. هَيَّ), She.

* هَيَّاء (ي) A, I (n. ac. هَيَّاء [1¹]), Was beautiful.—(b), A (n. ac. 2¹) [IIa], Yearned for.—(c), A (n. ac. 1¹), *see* V(b).

هَيَّو U (n. ac. هَيَّاء [28¹]), *see supra* (a).—II, Prepared, fitted out; ad-

justed, settled; facilitated.—

III [*acc.* & FI], Settled with.... 35 about.—V [La], Was ready for; was possible, feasible for.—(b) [La], Prepared for.—VI [Ala], Agreed upon.

هَيَّ [1], Call, summons. 40

هَيَّاء [1¹], (هَيَّات pl.), Form, shape, figure, aspect, lineament; mien, guise; garb; state; mode.

هَيَّ [2], *see* 1.

هَيَّئة [2¹], *see* 1¹. 45

هَيَّيَّ [25], Handsome, comely, prepossessing.

مُهَيَّأ [N.P.II], Ready.

تَهَيَّئة [N.Ac.II], Preparations.

مُهَيَّاءة, مُهَيَّاءة Arrangement, so understanding.

يَا هَيَّ Oh!—(b), Listen!

عِلْمُ الْهَيَّئة Astronomy.—(b), Phrenology.

هَيَّئة عَارِضَة Accidental mode 55 (*logic*).

* هَبَّاء (ي) A (n. ac. 1, 1¹, مَهَابَة [17¹A]), Feared, dreaded; revered, revered, venerated.—II [*acc.* & IIa], Made to be 60 feared &c. by.—IV [Bi], Called, summoned.—(b) [Bi & IIa], Incited, invited to.—V, *see* I.—(b), Frightened; awed.—VIII, *see* I. 65

هَبَّ [1A], Serpent.—(b), Call.

- هَيْبَة [1st], Dread, awe; respect,
reverence, veneration; awful-
ness; venerableness; majesty.
—(b) [coll.], Modesty.—(c) [coll.],
5 Bearing, carriage, deportment.
مَهَاب [17A], see 18(a).
مَهِيْبَة [17th], Dreadful thing,
terror.
مَهَابَة [17thA], see 1st(a).
10 مَهِيْب [18], Dreaded; dread-
ful, awful.—(b), Lion.
مَهْوَب [19], see 18.
هَائِب [21], Awe-stricken, de-
ferential, reverential.
15 هَيِّب [25], see 21.
هَيُّوب [26], see 18(a) & 21.
هَيَّابَة [26th], هَيَّاب [26], هَيُّوبَة
[26th], هَيَّابَان [33], see 21.
مُتَهَيِّب [N.P.V], see 18(b).
20 هَب [imp.], Fear!
هَيَّابَان see 21.—(b), He-goat.—(c),
Pastor.—(d), Dust.—(e), Foam.
قَلِيلُ الْهَيْبَةِ Shameless.
هَات (ي) II [Bi], Shouted to.
25 2, Low ground.—28, Noisy,
clamorous.
هَات Give! Bring!
هَاتِي fem. of هَات.
هَاتِيْن, هَاتُوا. هَاتِيْن, هَاتُوا.
30 هَاتِيْكَ Come here! Come
forward!
هَات (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 28) [La], Gave
little to.—(b), (n. ac. 1) [Min],

Obtained what he wanted of.
—(c) [Fi], Squandered.—(d), 35
Moved, was shaken.—(e) [acc. &
Bi], Dug up ... with.—(f), Wor-
ried.—(g), see VI.—III, Vied with.
—(b), see X(b).—V [La], Gave to.
—VI, Became mixed.—X [acc.], 40
see I(c).—(b), Deemed much.
1st, Band, company.—21st,
Clamour.
N.Ag.III, Taking much.

- * هَاج (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 28, 30), Was 45
stirred up, roused.—(b), (n. ac.
23, 27, 30), Became excited,
brayed (stallion).—(c) [Bi], Was
provoked against.—(d), Was
cloudy.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 23), 50
Withered.—(f), Thirsted.—
(h), (n. ac. 1), Stirred up; roused;
provoked; disquieted.—(i), Ran.
—II, see I(h) & IV(b).—III,
Fought with.—(b), see I(h).—55
IV (h), Dried up.—(b), (ي) Found
desolate (land).—V, see I(a).—
VI, Fought together.—VIII,
see I(a).
هَيَّاج [1], Excitement.—(b), Con- 60
flict.—(c), Yellowness.—(d),
Storm.
هَاجَة [1stA], Frog.
هَيَّاجِي [1ya], see 42.
هَاجِي [21], Wrath.—(b), Excited. 65
—(c), Dry, yellow.
هَاجِيَة [21st], fem. of 21.—(b),
Dried up.
هَيَّاج [23], see 42.

arated; detached; isolated; made abstract.—V, Was stripped, bared; stripped himself.—(b) [ʾAn], Detached himself, withdrew from.—(c) [La], Applied himself to.—(d), Was abstract.—VII, *Pass. of I.*

1, Worn, threadbare; smooth.—(b), Shield.—3, High, bare mountains.—3^t, Nakedness, nudeness.—4, 5, Barren place, waste.—14, (pl. 3), Beardless; bald.—(b), Whole, entire (*day, year*).—20, (pl. 44), Tooth-brush.—22^t, (pl. 22), Locust.—25, Leafless palm-branch.—(b), Twelvemonth.—(c), Blunted javelin.—25^t, (pl. 46), Detachment; squadron.—(b), Roll, scroll; tally, register; catalogue.—(c), Gazette, journal, newspaper.—27, Old clothes.

N.Ac.II, Abstraction.—(b), Isolation.

N.P.II, Abstract.

مَجْرَدًا Solely.

تَجَرَّدَ see *n. ac. II*.

أَجْرَدِي see 14(a).

بِمَجْرَدِ مَا Inasmuch as.

جَرَدَ Ate greedily; was gluttonous.

مَجْرَبٌ, جَرْدَبَانٌ Glutton; sponger, parasite.

جَرْدِيلٌ, جَرْدِي see *supra*.

جَرَدَمَ Devoured, ate up.—(b), Gabbled.

جَرَدَ Rat. جَرْدُون

جَرَدَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Had a swelling, tumour (*horse &c.*).—(b), Gathered, drew to a head (*swelling*). II, Knotted (*a tree*). 40
4, Swelling, tumour.—9, (pl. 34), Rat.

جَرْدَان (pl. جَرْدَان), see 9.

جَرَزَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off; devoured, consumed.—(b), Killed.—(c), 45
Satirized.—III, Joked, rallied, quizzed.—IV, Was barren, waste.—VI, Abused, inveighed against each other.

1, (pl. 38), Barren; waste. 50
1^t, Extermination, annihilation.
3, (pl. 7^t), see 1.—3^t, (pl. 9), Bundle.—4, 10, see 1.—21, (pl. 41), Barren.—24, Sharp, cutting.—26, Voracious. 55

جَرَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Spoke softly, whispered.—II, Rendered notorious, infamous; put to shame.—IV, see I.

1, 2, Faint sound, under-tone.—3^t, Notoriety; infamy, ignominy; disgrace.—4, (pl. 38), Bell, hand-bell.

* جَرَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Ground, pounded, crushed.—(b), Rubbed; 65
scratched.

24^t, Dressings.—(b), Scurf.

25, Ground, pounded, crushed.

هَيَّج [25], *see* 21(b).

هَيَّج [26], Exciting.

هَيَّج [28], Roused.

هَيَّجَان [36], *see* 1(a).

5 هَيَّجَاء [42], War.

هَيَّج [45], *see* 26.—(b), Thirsty.

هَادَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1 هَادَ [1A]), Moved; disturbed, unsettled; disquiet-

10 ed, scared.—(b), Displaced.—(c), Repaired.—(d), Chid.—II, Walked fast.—(b), *see* I.

I, Cry, call.—(b), State, condition.—(c), Motion.—1A, *see* 1(a).—2, *see* 1(a).—33, Cowardly.

15 —(b), Third part.

هَيَّجَ أَيَّامٌ Evil days.

هَيَّجَ مَا لَكَ How is it with thee?

هَارَ (ي) II, Overturned, demolished.—(b) [coll.], Prepared.—V, Col-

20 lapsed.
I, North wind.—(b), Part (of the night).—1st, Level ground.—2, *see* 1.—22, Ruin; débris.—(b) [coll.], Materials.—25, *see* 1.—28, Weak.

25 هَاسَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Walked, went.—(b), Took much.—(c), Discomfited, routed.

I, Plough.

30 أَهْيَسَ [14], Bold, hardy.

هَيَّسَ هَيَّسَ Bravo!

هَاشَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [ʾAla], Was ex-

cited against.—(b) [F1], Excited.

—(c), Used foul language.—

(d), Collected.—(e), Corrupted. 35

—II [coll.], Was tangled.—V

[IIa], Sprang upon.

I, Filth.—1st, Disturbance; insurrection.—(b), Crowd.—2

[coll.], Brush-wood, brake.—(b) 40

[coll.], Donkey-call.—2nd [coll.], *see* 2(a).

هَاصَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Treated harshly.—(b), Broke.—(c), *see* هَيَّصَ I(d).

هَاصَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Broke.—(b), 45 Grieved.—(c), Caused a relapse to.—(d), Drooped excrement (bird).—II, Excited.—V, *see* VII.—(b), Returned to.—VII, Broke, became fractured afresh (bone). 50 —VIII, *see* I(a).

هَيَّصَ [1], Bird's excrement.

هَيَّصَ [1st], Dysentery; cholera.

—(b), Relapse.—(c), Languor.

مَهَيَّصَ [18], Broken afresh. 55

هَيَّصَاءَ [42], Crowd, throng.

هَاطَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Vociferated.—III, *see* I.—VI, Settled affairs.

28, Nearness.—(b), *see* *infra*.

هَيَّطَ وَهَيَّطَ Clamour, tumult. 60

هَيَّطَلَ Fox.—(b), Caldron.

هَاعَ (ي) *A, I* (n. ac. 1), Extended.—

(b), Became fluid, melted.—(c),

Vomited.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27, 36),

Feared.—(e) [Min], Grew tired 65

of.—(f) [IIa], Sought.—(g), Hungered; was distressed.—V, see I(a).—VII, Spread itself. (*vapour*).

- 5 I⁶, Melting, liquefaction.—(b), Terrible sound.—(c), Weakness; depravity.—17, (*pl.* 44), Broad, much-frequented (*road*).—21, Flowing; liquid, molten.—(b), Murky (*night*).—(c), Grievous.—21⁶, *fem.* of 21.—(b), Up-roar, racket.

N. Ag. V, Unjust; wicked.

- هَائِع لَائِع, هَاع لَاع Cowardly, spiritless; craven.

هَيَّاع لَيَّاع Tempestuous (*wind*).

هَاع (ي) II, Drenched.—(b), Greased. 14, Pleasant (*life*).—(b), Plentiful.

- هَاف (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Was lean.—(b), Thirsted.—(c), A (*n. ac.* 1), Bolted (*slave*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 23, 24), Sniffed the breeze.

- هَيْف A (*n. ac.* هَيْف [4]), see I(a).—II, see I(a).—IV, Had thirsty cattle.—VIII, see I(b).

هَيْف [1], Hot south-west wind.—(b), Thirst.

هَافَة [1⁶A], Soon thirsty.

- هَيْف [14], (*pl.* 2), Lean.

هَائِف [21], (*pl.* 41), see 33.

هَيُوف [26], see 1⁶A & 33.

هَيْفَان [33], Thirsty; athirst.

مُهَيَّاف, مُهَيَّاف see 33.

هَاق (ي) II [coll.], Was a booby.—35 (b) [coll.], Stood about idle.

1, Lanky.—(b), Ostrich.—2 [coll.], see 1(a).—(b) [coll.], Booby.—14, Long-necked.

هَاق (ي) II, Hastened.—(b), Dug. 40 هَيَّاقِل (*pl.* هَيَّاقِل), Huge, immense, gigantic.—(b) [coll.], Temple; altar.

هَال (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out.—II, IV, see I.—V, see VII(a).—45 VII, Was poured out.—(b) [Ala], Assaulted; beat.

هَيْل [1], Poured out.—(b), Sand.—(c), Wind.—(d), Plenty.

هَال [1A], أَهَيْل [14], see 1(a). 50 هَيَّال [22], see 1(a).

هَيُول [26], Mote; dust.

هَيُولَى [26ya], Matter; first elements.

هَيُولَي [26yi], Material.—(b), 55 Primordial.

هَيُولَى [31ya], see 26ya.

هَيْلَان [33, 36], see 1(a).

مُهَيْل, مَهَال see 1(a).

هَيْلَمَان see 1(d).

هَيُولَانِي see 26yi.

هَام (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Loved passionately, doted on.—(b), Wandered about like a madman.—(c), (*n. ac.* 23, 24), Thirsted.—63 V, Maddened, crazed.—VIII [La], Provided for.—X, see V.

- 1ya, fem. of 33.—14, Starless (*night*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Crazy, demented; love-sick; frenzied.—(b), Dazed.—22, (*pl.* 10), Drifting sand.—23, Passion; love-sickness; infatuation.—(b), Violent thirst.—24, see 23(a), (b).—(c), A disease of camels.—29, People crazed by love.—33, (*pl.* 23), Athirst.—(b), see 21(a).—42, Waterless desert.—(b), see 14 & 24(c).

N.Ac.V, Elegant walk.

مُسْتَهَام Love-sick (*heart*).

- 15 هَيْمَن [ʾAla], Watched over.

الْهَيْمَن The Protector: God.

هَانَ 1, 24, 25, see هَوْن.

هَيْئَةً Mumbling, muttering; faint sound.

- 20 هَيْنُوم Nonsense, gibberish.

هَيْه Dirty fellow.

هَيْه هَيْه see *infra*.—(b), Again!

هَيْهَاتْ Away! Begone! Be off.

هَيَّا هَيَّا Forward! Go on!

- 25 هَيَّاة Affair, business.

و

و Waw. The twenty-seventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Six, (6).

- 30 وَ And, also.

جَاءَ زَيْدٌ وَعَمْرُو Zaid & 'Amr have come.

وَ Whilst, together with, at the same time as.

35 لَا تَأْكُلِ السَّمَكَ وَتَشْرَبِ اللَّبَنَ Do not eat fish whilst drinking milk.

جَاءَ وَالشَّمْسُ طَالِعَةً He came at the rising of the sun.

وَ (Used in oaths) By! 40

وَاللَّهِ By God.

وَ With.

مَا لَكَ وَزَيْدًا What have you to do with Zaid?

وَ (sometimes placed after the Inter- 45 rogative أ).

أَوْ عَجِبْتُمْ Are you surprised?

وَ (In place of رَبِّ).

وَرَجُلٌ كَرِيمٌ رَأَيْتُهُ Possibly (rarely) have I seen a generous 50 man.

وَ Ah! Oh!

وَأمَّا But.

وَآبَ [يُثْبِ] (n. ac. 1, آبة [24]) [Min], Was ashamed of, blushed at; 55 recoiled from.

وَتَبَ A (n. ac. وَآبَ [4]), Became angry.—IV (وَتَو), Angered, provoked; shamed.—VIII (تَو) see I. 60

وَابْ [1], Big, strong.—(b), Cup, beaker.—(c), Hollow hoof.

وَابَةٌ [14], Cavity.—(b), Deep well.

إِبَّة [24], Shame, disgrace.

مَوْثَبَة [184], see 24.

وَأَثَبَة [214], see 14(b).

وَتَيْب [25], Deep.

5 تَوْبَة see 24.

مَوْثَبَات Infamies.

وَأَج Hunger.

وَأَد [يَبْدُ] (n. ac. 1), Buried alive.—

V [Fi], Was slow in, lingered
10 over.—(b) [Ala], Closed over
(earth).—VIII (ت) see V(a).

وَأَد [1], Loud voice; roar.

وَتَيْد [25], Buried alive.—(b),
Slowness; gravity.—(c), see 1.

15 وَتَيْدَة [254], see 25(a).

مَوَائِد [44], Misfortunes.

تَوَاد see 25(b).

مَوَوْدَة see 25(a).

وَأَر [يَسِر] (n. ac. 1), Frightened, scared.
20 —(b) [acc. & Fi], Brought (mis-
fortune) upon.—(c) [acc. or La],

Laid, arranged (fire).—II, see
I(b).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Instruct-
ed, informed.—X, Scamper-
25 ed off.

إِرَة [24], (pl. reg. & أَرُون), Hearth,
fire-place; fire.—(b), Broiled
meat.

وَوْرَة [34], (pl. أَوْر), see 24(a).

30 وَثِر [5], Burnt.

وَأَثِر [21], Timid, afraid.

وَتَار [23], Clay-pits.

وَأَص [يَتَص] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw
down.—V, Thronged, pressed
round the water. 35

وَتَيْصَة [254], Troop, company.

وَأَط [يَط] (n. ac. 1), Visited.

وَأَطَة [14], Height; depth.

وَوُول [وَنِيل] (n. ac. 1), [يَنِيل] [وَال]

[27] [Ila], Fled to; took re- 40
fuge in; hastened to.—(b) [Min],
Escaped from.—III, see I.—
IV, Defiled; was defiled.—X,
Congregated.

وَأَل [1], Refuge, asylum. 45

وَأَلَة [14], Filth, dung.

مَوَالَة [174], see 1.

مَوِيل [18], see 1.—(b), Basin (of
a river).

وَأَم II, Disfigured, defaced.—III, 50
Agreed with.—IV, Bore twins.

1, Warm house.—(b), Hair-
cloth tent.—44, Imitator.—
174, A kind of helmet.

N.P.II, Ugly; big-headed. 55

N.Ag.VI, Congruous.

قَامَ تَوَام, تَوَامَة, تَوَام see under قَام.

وَأَمَّا But.

وَأَن Broad.

وَأَى [يَتَى] (n. ac. 1), Promised, as- 60
sured, guaranteed.—VI, As-
sembled.—VIII (ت), Received

a promise.—X, Asked for a promise.

وَأَي [1], Promise, assurance.—
(b), Troop, company.—(c), Opin-
ion.

5 وَآيَة [14], Cooking-pot, saucepan.
—(b), Bowl.

وَأَي [4], وَآيَة [44A], Wild ass.
وَتِيَة see 14(a), (b).—(c), Sack.
10 —(d), Good house-wife.—(e),
Pearl.—(f), Bulky.

وَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Prepared (for flight).

وَبَّ A (n. ac. 1) [11a], Pointed
to, indicated.—(b), Arranged.
15 —(c), Infected.—(d) [يَبَّ] [11a],
Cried out, fondled.

* وَبِي [يَبِي, يَوْبِي] (n. ac. 4), Was
plague-stricken.

وَبُو U (n. ac. 1, 22, وَبَاءَة [224],
20 أَبَاء, [وَبِي] pass. [وَبِي] see (—).
—II, see I(b).—IV, see (—).
—(b) [pass.], Had a surfeit.—
(c), see I(a).—X, Found plague-
stricken.

25 وَبَاء [24], see 4.
وَبَّ [4], (pl. أَوْبَاء [38]), Plague,
pestilence, pest; epidemic.

وَبِي [5], see 25.

وَبَّ [22], (pl. أَوْبَاء [154]) see 4.

30 وَبَّي [22yi], Contagious, in-
fectious, pestilential, pestifer-
ous: epidemic, endemic.

وَبِي [25], Plague-stricken.

مَوْبُو [N.P.I], see 25.

مَوْبِيَة see 25.

31

وَبَّت [يَبَّت] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stayed in.

وَبَّح II, Scolded, reproved.

14, Rebuke, reproof.

وَبَّد A (n. ac. 4), Was poor, had a
large family.—(b), Was worn. 40
—(c) [Ala], Stormed at.—(d),
Was hot.—IV, Isolated; se-
lected.

1, Cavity, pool.—4, (pl. 38),
Poor, destitute.—(b), Poverty, 45
destitution.—(c), Vice.—(d) see 1.
—5, Hungry, famished.—(b),
Evileyed.

N.Ag.V, see 5(b).

N.Ag.X, see 4(a).—(b), Ignorant. 50

وَبَّر [يَبَّر] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stayed in.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was shaggy.—II,
Became downy.—(b), Lived in
seclusion.—(c), Left no traces,
stole along (for &c.).—IV, 55
see (—).

1, (pl. 23, 234, 27), A small
short-tailed quadruped.—14,
see 1.—4, (pl. 38), Hair, fur.—
5, Hairy, furry; downy.—14, 60
see 5.—21, see 5.—(b), Person.
—23, A shrub.—42, fem. of
14.—(b), A plant; a bird.

أَهْلُ الْوَبَّر Nomads.

بَنَاتُ أَوْبَر An inferior kind of 65
mushroom.—(b), Misfortunes.

وبش *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had white spots.—
II, Was mixed.—(b) [Fi], As-
sembled for.—IV, Hastened.
—(b), Sprouted.

5 1, White spots.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Rabble, riff-raff.—(b), *see* 1—
5, White-spotted.

وبص [يَبْصُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Shone,
flashed.—(b), Was verdant (*land*).
10 —(c), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was nimble.—II, *see*
I(c).—(b), Gave.—IV, *see* I(b).
—(b), Blazed (*fire*).

15 5, Nimble; frisky.—21^t, 25^t,
Fire.—28, Bright.—(b), Moon.
—38, 35, Name of a month.

إِنَّهُ لَوَاقِعَةٌ سَمِعَ He believes
everything he hears.

وبط [يَبْطُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Was weak; was
20 mean; vacillated.—(b), Abased.
—(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Deterred.—
(d), Opened.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra* (a).

25 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27) } —IV, En-
feebled &c.

21, Vile &c.

وبغ [يَبْغُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Vituperated.

4, Scurf.—4^t, Multitude.—
5, Scurfy.

30 وبَق [يَبْقُ] (*n. ac.* 4, 18, 27), Perished.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra*.—IV,
Destroyed.—(b), Imprisoned.—
X, *see* I.

18, Place of danger &c.—

(b), Prison.—(c), Interval. 35

N. Ag. IV, Baneful, pernicious.

المُوبِقَات Perils.

وبَل [يَبَلُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Rained heavily.

—(b), Hunted.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi],

Beat with. 40

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t, 27), Was un-
wholesome &c.—III, Persevered
with.—X, Deemed unhealthy.

1, Downpour.—(b), Swift run.

—4^t, Unhealthiness, insalubrity. 45

—(b), Indigestibleness, unwhole-

someness.—(c), Appetency.—

4ya, Yielding much milk.—

17I, *see* 20^t.—18, *see* 25(c), (d).

—20I, *see* 25(c), (d).—20^tI, 50

Plaited whip.—21, *see* 1(a).—

21^t, Head, socket (*of a bone*).—

(b), Knee-cap, patella.—(c), The

young of the flock.—22, *see*

4^t(a).—(b), Injury, hurt.—(c), 55

see 1(b).—25, Unhealthy, in-

salubrious.—(b), Violent, danger-

ous (*blow*).—(c), Rod, staff &c.

—(d), Bundle of reeds.—25^t,

see 25(c), (d). 60

أَبْيَلٌ عَلَى وَبِيلٍ An old man
leaning on a staff.

وبَن 1^t, Injury.—(b), Hunger.—21,
Person.

وبِه *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [La or Bi], Paid 65
attention to, heeded.—(b), Was
proud.—IV, *see* I.

وبَّوبَ *see* وَبَّ.

وَبِي Innutritious.

وَقَّ [يَتَّ] (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Lumbered along.

وَقَب [يَتَب] (n. ac. 1), Was motionless.

وَقَم [يَتَم] (n. ac. 1, [24]), Doled out.

(و) U (n. ac. 224, 274), Was paltry.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(b), Was poor.—(c), Importuned.—V [Min], Drank little.

1, Paltry.—4, 5, 25, see 1.

وَلَا وَتَحَدَّ Not a whit.

وَلَح [يَتَلَح] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Thrashed with.

44, Mire.—(b), Anything.

مِيتَخَّة [2041], Stick; bough.

*وَدَد [يَتَد] (n. ac. 1, [24]), Drove, hammered, rammed in (stake).—(b), Was driven in &c.—II, see I.—IV, see I(a).

4, (pl. 38), Pole, stake; peg.—

(b), A measure (inverse).—5, see 4.

مِيتَد [201], مِيتَدَة [2041], Mallet.

أَوْتَادُ الْأَرْضِ The mountains.

أَوْتَادُ الْغَمِّ The teeth.

*وَر [يَتَر] (n. ac. 1, قِرَة [24]), Hated; persecuted; defrauded.—(b), Did apart.—(c), Strung (bow).—(d), Terrified; bullied.—II, see I(b), (c).—III, Did at intervals.—(b), Wrote one after another

(letters &c.).—(c), Fasted at intervals.—IV, see I(b), (c).—V, Was stretched &c.—VI, Followed each other at intervals.—VIII, Dispersed.

1, Single; alone; sole, unique.

—(b), A certain prayer of Muhammadans.—(c), Diameter.—

(d), see 2(a).—2, Hatred, feud; grudge; vengeance; injustice.

—(b), see 1(a), (b), (c).—4, (pl. 38), Sinew, tendon, ligament; chord; string, cord.—(b), Arc (of a circle).

—44 (pl. 4 & reg.), Septum of the nose; gristle, cartilage of the ear; skin between the fingers.

—(b), Vein; sinew &c.—254, 50 (pl. reg. & 46), Road, path.—

(b), Manner; style; custom.—

(c), Interruption, pause.—(d),

Grave.—(e), Rose.—(f), Tract

of land.—(g), see 2(a) & 44(a), 55

N.P.I, Wronged.

N.P.II, Lyre.

N.Ag. VI, Successive.—(b), A

certain rhythm.—(c), Authenticated story.

N.Ac. VI, Succession; authenticity.

وَتَرًا وَتَرًا Singly, separately.

قِرَة see 2(a).

تَتَرِي Consecutively.

مُتَوَاتِرًا, بِتَوَاتُرٍ Frequently, repeatedly, often.

وَتَش 1, Little.—(b), Rabble.

- وتغ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was guilty; transgressed.—(b), Was malicious; was depraved.—(c), Was stupid.—(d), Perished.—(e), Suffered.—IV, Destroyed, ruined.—(b) [acc. & B], Dishonoured by.—(c), Punished; imprisoned.
- 4, Crime, transgression.—4^t, Scandal-monger.
- وتن [يَتْنُ] (*n. ac.* 1^t, 27), Flowed continually.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Wounded in the aorta.—III, Persevered with.—X, Grew fat.
- 1^t, Discord, variance.—21, Firm, steady.—(b), Flowing continuously; perennial.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Aorta.
- وتأ [يَتَأُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Bruised, contused; injured, fractured, sprained (*bone*).
- وتى *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 23) [وَتَى *pass.*], Was bruised, &c.—IV, *see* I.
- وتء [1], Bruise, contusion; sprain.
- وتئ [5], *see* 25.
- وتائة [22^t], *see* 1.
- وتيم [25] Bruised; injured.
- وتوء [N.P.I.], *see* 25.
- وتب [يَتَبُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 25, 27, 30), Leapt, bounded.—(b) [Ala], *see* III(a).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Sat down.—II, Seated; spread for (*cushion*).—III, Assailed, aggress-

ed.—(b) [*coll.*], Hastened.—IV, Made to leap &c.—V [F], 35 Seized.—(b) [*coll.*], Yawned.

1, Leaping &c.—(b), Abruptness.—1^t, Leap, bound.—(b), Assault; aggression; aggressiveness.—(b), Spiritedness.—4^{ya}, *see* 28(a).—20I, *see* 28(a). (b), Level or high ground.—(c), Recumbent, seated.—23, Seat: chair; couch.—(b), *see* 1^t(a), (b).—28, Leaping; impetuous; leaper, jumper.—(b) [*coll.*], Nervous contraction, neuralgia.

تبي ثبة *see under* تبي.

موتبان Unwarlike (*prince*). 50

وتج *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was dense, compact.—(b), Was near completion.—IV, Multiplied.—X, Was numerous.—(b), *see* I(a).

17^t, Verdant land.—22^t, 55 Compactness.—(b), Fleshiness.—25, Thick, compact.

N. Ag. X, *see* 25.

موتوجة Flimsy (*stuff*).

موتسجة Grassy (*land*). 60

وتخ 4^t, A little water.—25^t, Bundle of herbs.—(b), Clayey.—(c), Thick (*milk*).

N. P. I., II, Feeble.

وتثر [يَتَثِرُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Beat or trod soft (*carpet*). 65

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was soft; was fat.

—II, *see* I.—X [Min], Asked much of.

1, *see* 2(c).—(b), Sperm.—2, Bed; carpet; cloth, covering; rug.—(b), Saddle-cloth.—(c), Garment; pinafore.—5, *see* 25(c).—14, Enmity.—20¹, (pl. 44, 441), *see* 2(b), (c).—(c), Skin.—22, *see* 2(a).—22¹, Softness, suppleness; smoothness.—23, *see* 2(a).—23¹, *see* 22¹.—25, *see* 2(a), (b).—(c), Soft; smooth.—25¹, (pl. 23, 46), Plump (woman).

15 وَتَغ [يَتَغ] (n. ac. 1), Broke, battered.
1¹, *see* 25¹.—25¹, Little.

ثَرِيدَةٌ مَوْثُوعَةٌ Thick broth.

وَتَف [يَتَف] Placed on the tripod (pot).—II, IV, *see* I.

20 * وَتَق [يَتَق] (n. ac. ثَقَّة [21], 18, 27) [Bi], Trusted, believed, confided in.

(—) U (n. ac. 22¹), Was steady; was decided.—II, Made firm, steadied, supported.—(b), Deemed trustworthy.—III, Made a compact with.—IV [acc. & Fi], Bound with.—(b), Reinforced.—V, *see* (—).—(b) [Fi], Acted with firmness in.—X [Min], *see* I.—(b) [Min], Bound, secured.—(c) [La], Was secured to.
2¹, Confidence, reliance.—(b), (pl. ثَقَات), Trustworthy, confidential.—(c), *see* 22.—8ya,

fem. of 14.—14, Steadier, firmer.

—18, (pl. 44), Covenant, alliance, compact, treaty; contract.—(b), Will, testament.—21, Confident, secure.—22, 23, 40 Bond, fetter; cord.—25, (pl. 23), Firm, steadfast.—(b), Constant, resolute, unwavering.—(c), Valid, binding.—25¹, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b), Verdant (land).—(c) 45 [coll.], Deed, document; passport; warrant.—(d), *see* 18(a) & 24(a).

N.P.I, IV, Bound.

مِيثَاق [45I], (pl. 65, 65I), *see* 18. 50

مَوْثِقُ الصَّلَاقِ Sturdy, robust.

وَتَل II, Secured.—(b), Hoarded.

4, Rope of palm-fibres.—

25, Palm-fibres.—(b), Hempen cord.—(c), Weak. 55

وَتَم [يَتَم] (n. ac. 1), Pounded, crushed.—(b), Pawed the ground.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23), Scratched, cut (foot).—(d), Ran, sped.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was unproductive. 60

(—) U (n. ac. 22¹), Was firm-fleshed, muscular.—III [Fi], Started off into (a run).—IV, Was barren.

4, Small quantity.—25, Firm-fleshed; muscular.—25¹, Hay- 65 stack, corn-stack.—(b), Stones, pebbles.

وَتَن IV, Gave lavishly to.—(b), Was, became numerous.—X [Min],

Asked much of.—(b), Became
fat.—(c), Multiplied.—(d), Was
firm; stood still; survived.

4, (pl. 10, 38), Idol, image.
—4yi, Idolater, pagan, heathen.
—4yit, Idolatress.—21, see
وٲن [21].

وٲي see وٲي.—IV, Came to grief:
had his steed break down
(rider); suffered shipwreck
(sailor).

وٲي [9], Aches, pains.

مِيٲَاءَة [45t], Hammer, mallet.

مَوٲِي [N.P.I], Injured.

وٲ U (n. ac. 1), Hastened.

1, Haste.—(b), (pl. 10), Ostrich.

وٲا A (n. ac. وٲ [1]) [acc. & Bi],
Struck; stabbed.—(b), Lay with.
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23), Castrated.
—II, Found dry (well).—IV,
Was dry (well).—(b), Was dis-
appointed.—(c) [acc. & 'An],
Hindered from.—V, see I(a).—
VIII(ت), Hung in clusters.

1, Bad (water).—1t, Dry;
bad (well).—4, see 1.—4t, see 1t.
—22, see 1.—22t, see 1t.

وٲِيَّة [25t], A certain dish.

وٲ [يٲِب] (n. ac. جٲَة [2t],
27), Was necessary, indis-
pensable.—(b) ['Ala], Was
obligatory, incumbent, binding
upon; was the duty of, be-
hoved.—(c), (n. ac. 1t), Fell,

crashed down.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), 35
Set (sun); died.—(e), Was deep-
set (eye).—(f), (n. ac. 1, 25, 36),
Beat, throbbed (heart).—(g)
[acc. & 'An], Repelled from.
—(h), see II(b).—(i), (n. ac. 2t), 40
Was ratified.

وٲ U (n. ac. 27t), Was cowardly.—
II [acc. & La], Made, declared
necessary to, incumbent &c.
upon.—(b), Ate once a-day.—45.
(c), Accustomed to eat once
a-day.—(d), Milked once a-day.
(e) [Bi], Threw down.—(f),
Was weary.—(g), Collected
(biestings).—(h) [coll.], Showed so
deference to.—III [acc. & La],
Adjudged to.—IV, see II(a), (b) &
III.—(d), Necessitated, obliged;
caused, occasioned, brought
about.—(e), Deserved recom- 55
pense or punishment.—(f),
Troubled (the heart of).—(g)
[La], Respected, upheld (the
rights) of.—X, Deemed ne-
cessary, obligatory.—(b), De- 60
served, merited.—(c) [acc. & La],
Sentenced to (death).

1, Coward; stupid.—(b), (pl.
28), Bag of goat's skin.—(c),
Pool.—(d), Gage, pledge.—65
1t, Thud, crash.—(b), A meal
a day.—(c) [Min], A quantity
of.—(d), Case; event; accident.
—21, Necessary, indispensable,
needful; obligatory, binding, 70

—(b), Meal.—40, (*pl.* 63),
Handmill.

جرَضَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Choked, strangled,
suffocated, smothered.

5 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was choked, chok-
ing.—(b), Swallowed down.—
IV, *see* جَرَضَ.

4, Choking, suffocation,
death-rattle.—25, Choking;
10 choked.—(b), Suffocation;
death.

* جَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped, swallow-
ed, gulped down.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Took courage.—
15 II, Made to swallow.—(b), En-
couraged.—V, Swallowed
down, drank.

1^t, 3^t, Draught, drink; gulp,
mouthful.—22^t, Boldness,
20 courage.

جَرَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carried off; swept,
shovelled, scooped away; raked,
hoed.—V, *see* I.—VII, *Pass. of* I.
VIII, *see* I.

25 1, Promiscuous property;
odds and ends.—3, 10, (*pl.* 7^t,
27, 38), Water-worn bank,
ridge, ledge.—20^t, Broom.—
(b), Shovel; hoe; rake.—24,
30 Torrent.—(b), Glutton.

جَرَقَسَ Threw, knocked down.

جَرَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard, stony.
4, (*pl.* 38), Hard, stony
ground.—5, Stony.

جَرِيَال Redness: red gold; red 35
wine.—(b), A certain red dye.

جَرَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.—(b) [La],
Gained, earned for.—(c) [Ala],
Sinned, offended against.—
II, Lopped off, cut off, cut out. 40
IV [Ala], *see* I(c).—V, Was cut
off.—(b), Was ended; passed;
was completed.—(c) [Ala], Ac-
cused falsely.—VIII [Ala],
Offended, transgressed against. 45

1, (*pl.* 27), Boat, bark.—
2, (*pl.* 10, 27, 38), Body; bulk,
volume.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Fault,
crime, offence.—22, Dried
dates.—25, (*pl.* 28), Cut, cut 50
off.—(b), Bulky.—25^t, (*pl.* 46),
see 3.—(b), A fine, mulct.

N. Ag. IV, Criminal; culprit.

لا جَرَمَ Verily, assuredly.

جَرَمَزَ Contracted, shrunk. 55
47, Body; limbs.

جَرَمَشَقْ Maple-tree.

جَرَمُوقَ *P.*, (*pl.* 67), Overalls;
galoche.

* جَرَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground (*grain*). 60
—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Was worn,
thread-bare.—(c) [Ala], Was
accustomed, inured to.

2, (*pl.* 38), Body.—3, (*pl.* 38),
Stone basin, trough; mortar. 65
—(b), Font.—(c), *see* 25.—25,
(*pl.* 10, 15^t, 38), Threshing-
floor.

incumbent; proper, seemly.—

(*b*), (*pl.* **وَأَجَبَات**), Obligation, duty.—21^t, *fem.* of 21.—24,

A disease in camels.—25,

5 Palpitation.—25^t, Pay, wages;

stipend.—(*b*), Purchase, article

bought by auction.—27, Ne-

cessity, obligation, duty; pro-

10 priety.—28, 28^t, *see* 1(*a*).—

44, Arena.

N.Ag.IV, Necessitating.—(*b*),

(*pl.* **مُوجِبَات**), Cause.—(*c*),

Deserving.

N.P.IV, Affirmative (*logic*).

15 *N.Ag.V*, *see* 21.

N.Ag.X, Deserving, worthy of.

إِيْتَجَاب [*N.Ac.IV*], Affirmation;

acquiescence.—(*b*), Plus (+).

إِيْتَجَابِي Affirmative.

20 **مُوجِبَة** Deed; deserts.

مُوجِبَة Affirmative proposition.

وَأَجِب الوجود } The Self-
existent One:
الواجب لذاته } God.

25 **الموجب بالذات** The first
cause: God.

بِمُوجِب ذِمَّتِي [*coll.*], According
to my conscience.

وَجِم II, Appeared; became evident.

30 —IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Reached the
rock (*in digging*).—(*c*), Lowered

the curtain of (*a tent*).—(*d*),

[*acc. & IIa*], Obligated to flee to.

—(*e*), Pained.

4, Refuge, asylum; cave.—

22, Curtain; screen; veil.— 35

(*b*), Smooth rock.—23, 24, *see*

22(*a*).—25, Close, thick (*cloth*).

N.P.I, Closed (*door*).

N.P.IV, *see* 4 & 25.

* **وَجَدَ** [**يَجِدُ**] (*n. ac.* **جَدَة** [2^t], 3, 40

27, 34, **إِجْدَان** [34^t]), Found;

met with, came upon; per-

ceived.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 2^t, 3),

Had enough, plenty of.—(*c*),

(*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 18^t, 34) [*'Ala*], Be- 45

came angry with.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1)

[*Bi*], Was in love with.—(*e*),

(*n. ac.* 27) [*pass.*], Was found;

was at hand; existed, was;

was created.—(*f*), *see infra* 50

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*Bi*], Grieved for.—

IV, Brought into existence,

created, made; produced.—(*b*),

Made to find; procured for.—

(*c*), Enriched.—(*d*), Strengthen- 55

ed, invigorated.—(*e*) [*acc. &*

'Ala], Compelled, drove to.—

(*f*) [*coll.*], Invented, devised;

imagined.—V, Complained of.

—(*b*) [*La*], *see* (—)—(*c*), *see* I(*d*). 60

—VI, Grieved.—VII [*coll.*],

Was found; met.

1, (*pl.* 27), Emotion, feeling;
passion; rapture, ecstasy.—

(*b*), Riches.—(*c*), (*pl.* 28), Pond. 65

—2, 2^t, 3, *see* 1(*b*).—25, (*pl.* 35),

Level ground.—27, Existence,

being.—(*b*), Invention, dis-

covery.—27y^t, Existence; in-

dividuality, personality.—84,
see 1(a).

N.P.I., Found.—(b), Existing,
extant.

5 وجدانيات Perceptions.

الموجودات Existing things.

غاب عن الوجود [coll.], He lost
consciousness.

10 وجد IV [acc. & Ila or 'Ala], Con-
strained to.

1, (pl. 23, 34), Hollow, pool.
—(b), Tank.

15 وجر [يَجِرُّ] (n. ac. 1), Gave medicine
to, physicked.—(b), Made to
hear something unpleasant.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Min], Feared; guarded
against.—IV, see 1(a).—(b),
Thrust into the mouth of (lance).
—V, Swallowed slowly.—VIII
20 (ت), Took medicine.

1, Cave, cavern, grotto.—
1⁶, (pl. 88), Pit-fall, snare.—
4⁶, see 1⁶.—5, Timid; mistrust-
ful—14, see 5.—20L, 20⁴L,
25 Instrument used in giving
medicine.—22, 23, (pl. 10, 15⁶),
Lair, covert, den.—26, 27,
Medicine, physic.—(b), Un-
pleasantness.

30 مِيجَار [451], Racket (instrument).

وَجَزَّ [يَجْزُّ] (n. ac. 1, 27) [FI], Was
brief, concise in (speech).—(b),
Was expeditious.

(—) U (n. ac. 22⁶), see *supra* (a).—

(b), Was concise (speech).—IV, 35
see (—) (b).—(b), Shortened, ab-
breviated, abridged.—(c), Gave
readily (gift).—V, Dispatched;
hurried on.

1, Prompt.—(b), see 25(a).—40
21, see 25(a).—25, Brief, con-
cise, succinct; compendious.—
(b), Unimportant; trifle; little.
—45I, Laconic.

إِيْجَاز [N.Ac.IV], Conciseness, 45
succinctness, compendious-
ness, laconicism.—(b), Abbrevi-
ation, abridgment.

بِالْإِيْجَاز Briefly, concisely;
laconically. 50

وَجَسَّ [يَجْسُسُ] (n. ac. 1, 36), Took
fright.—IV [FI], Fancied (to
himself).—V, see IV.—(b) [acc.
or La], Heard, listened to.—
(c), Tasted. 55

1, Fright, alarm.—(b), Faint
sound.—14, Trifle.—(b), Time.
—16, see 14(b).—21, Idea, fancy.
—28, Attentive.—36, see 1(a).

* وَجَعَ A [يَجْعُ وَيَجْعُ] 60
(n. ac. 4), Suffered; ached;
ailed.—IV, Pained, hurt.—V,
see I.—(b) [La], Grieved for;
sympathized with.—(c), Com-
plained.—VII [coll.], see I. 65

4, (pl. 23, 38), Pain, suffering;
ache.—(b), Illness, infirmity,
complaint; ailment.—5, (pl. 1ya,
24ya & reg.), Suffering, ill.—

5^t, (*pl. reg. & 22ya*), *fem. of 5*.

—25, Painful.—42, Posterior.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Infirm.

N.Ag.IV, see 25.

5 *N.Ag.V*, Pained.—(*b*), Sympathetic.

جعة [2^t], Barley-beer.

موجعة see 25.

10 وجف [يَجِفُّ] (*n. ac. 1, 25, 27*), Was agitated; throbbed (*heart*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Ran fast.—IV, Made to gallop.—X, Captivated (*the heart: love*).

15 1, Gallop, run.—21, Throbbing, beating.—25, see 1.

وجق 24, T., Hearth; fire-place; stove.—(*b*), Army-corps.—(*c*), Training-place, nursery.

أوجاق see 24.

20 وجل U (*n. ac. 1*), Was more cowardly than.

(—) A [يَتَجَلَّ، يَلْجَلُّ] (*n. ac. 4, 17*), Was afraid.

25 (—) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was aged.—III, see I.

4, (*pl. 38*), Fear.—5, (*pl. reg. & 28*), Afraid; timid, nervous.—14, see 5.—18, Dangerous place.—(*b*), see 25.—18^t, see 18(*a*).—25, Pond, pool.—27, Gray-beards.

وجم [يَجْمُ] (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was silent; looked down.—(*b*) ['An], Was cowed, awed by.—(*c*) [*acc. or*

Min], Disliked, recoiled from. 35

—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, hit.

1, Face.—(*b*), see 4(*a*).—1^t, A meal.—4, (*pl. 38*), Heap of stones, road-sign.—(*b*), Miser; villain.—4^t, Shame, opprobrium.—5, Silent, taciturn; sullen; downcast.—20^tI, Mallet.—21, see 5.—25, Hot, sultry (*day*).—25^t, Mildewed, blasted (*corn*). 45

وجم سوء Scoundrel.

وجن [يَجْنُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Fulled (*cloth*).—(*b*) [Bi], Hurled.—(*c*) [Bi], Threw down.—II, see I(*a*).—V, Humbled himself. 50

1^t, 3^t, see 4^t.—4^t, (*pl. reg. & 38*), Cheek-bones.—5^t, see 4^t.—14, Strong (*rope*).—20I, (*pl. 44*), Mallet.—25, Bank, edge; slope.—(*b*), Rugged ground.—55 27^t, Stupor.—42, Strong (*camel*).

N.P.II, High-cheeked.

أجنة see 4^t.

مَا أَدْرِي أَيِّ مَن وَجَنَ الْجَدُّ هُوَ

I do not know what sort of a fellow he is. 60

* وجه [يَجُه] (*n. ac. 1*), Struck in the face, slapped.—(*b*), Surpassed in dignity.

(—) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was esteemed.—65 II, Smoothed, levelled; beautified.—(*b*), Arranged, adjusted.—(*c*), Made honoured; raised, exalted, advanced, promoted.—

- (d) [IIa], Turned, went, faced towards.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Sent about (*affair*).—(f), Turned; converted.—(g) [Fi], Travelled in.—III, Met, encountered; faced, confronted; interviewed. —IV, *see* II(c).—(b), Found honoured, exalted.—V, Departed, set out; fled.—(b) [IIa], Repaired to.—(c), Grew old.—VI, *see* III.—VIII (ت), *see* V(b).—(b) [La], Occurred to (*idea*).
 1, (pl. 16, 27 و **أَوْجُه**), Face, visage, countenance, physiognomy; front; exterior; side; surface; aspect.—(b), Honour, dignity, esteem, consideration; rank, standing, position, eminence.—(c), Aim, object.—(d), Manner, style.—(e), Beginning.—(f), Reason, cause; account; respect.—(g), (pl. 27), Notable personage; dignitary; grandee; worthy; chief.—(h), *see* 4.—2, Side; direction; district.—2^t, *see* جَهَة.—3, *see* 2.—3^t, *see* جَهَة.—4, A little water.—5, 6, *see* 1(g) & 25(a).—14, More honoured &c.—22^t, Consideration, authority, influence; weight, importance; credit.—23, Band, company.—25, (pl. 43), Honoured, influential, eminent, notable.—(b), *see* 1(g).—(c), Reversible (*cloth*).—(d), *see* 25^t(b).

—25^t, (pl. reg. & 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b), Amulet, charm.—25^{yi}, Thorough-bred.

N.P.I, Slapped, buffeted. 40

N.P.II, *see* 25(a), (c).—(c), Hunchback.

N.Ac.II, Equivocation.

N.Ac.III(2), Interview.

N.Ac.V, Departure &c. 45

N.Ac.VIII (ت), *see* N.Ac.V.

جَهَة Side; front; surface.—

(b), Aspect, appearance.—(c),

Respect; manner, fashion.—

(d), Region; direction. 50

وَجْهًا Apparently.

بِوَجْهِ In some way.

تَجَاءَ وَجَاءَ Facing, fronting, opposite.

عَلَى وَجْهِهِ In his own way. 55

مِنْ جِهَتِهِ On his side, on his part; with respect, regard to; as for, regarding, concerning him.

ذُو وَجْهَيْنِ Ambiguous (*language*). 60

مِنْ كُلِّ جَهَةٍ On all sides; in every direction.—(b), In every way, in all respects.

وَجَاءَ أَلْفٌ About a thousand. 65

إِنِّيضَ وَجْهَهُ He has distinguished himself, has done well.

إِسْوَدَّ وَجْهَهُ He has disgraced himself, has done ill.

مَضَى عَلَى وَجْهِهِ He went away 70 without ceremony.

عَمِلَهُ لِيُوجِدَ اللَّهَ He did it to
please God.

نَظَرَ إِلَيَّ بِأَوْبَعِيهِ سُوءَ He look-
ed at me askance.

وَجَى (بَيْعِي) (n. ac. 1), Castrated.

وَجَى A (n. ac. وَجَى [4]), Was foot-
sore.—IV, Made foot-sore.—
(b), Returned empty-handed
(hunter).—(c), Dug deep with-
out finding water.—(d), Found
miserly.—(e), Debased.—(f)
[Ala], Stinted.—(g), Gave.—
(h) [An], Abstained from.—V,
see (—).

وَجَى [4], Soreness.

وَج [5], Foot-sore.

وَجَاء [23A], (pl. 15th), Bundle.

وَجِي [25], see 5.—(b), Worthless.

وَجِيَاء [42], see 5.

وَح Peg, stake.

وَجَج A (n. ac. 4) [IIa], Fled to.—
IV, Obligated to take refuge.

4, Refuge.—4th, (pl. 38),
Hollow.

وَحْدَ [بَيْعِدَ] (n. ac. 1, 1st, حِدَّة [2nd],
27), Was alone; was unique.

(—) [بَيْعِدَ] (n. ac. 22nd, 27th), see I.—
II, Reduced to one, made one,
unified.—(b), Made, regarded
as unique; declared one.—IV
[acc. & La], Left, abandoned to.
—(b), Cut off, isolated from.—

(c), Brought forth one.—(d),
see II.—V, Was one; was alone;
isolated himself; was unique. 35
—(b) [Bi], Was alone in.—(c)
[acc. & Bi], Protected.—(d), see
VIII(a).—VIII(ت), Was unit-
ed; united, assembled.—(b) [Bi],
Became united to, joined. 40

1, Alone.—(b), see 1st & 21.—
1st, Isolation, loneliness, solitari-
ness; solitude.—(b), Singularity,
peculiarity, oddity, originality.
—(c), Unity; oneness.—2nd, see 45
1st(a).—4, Alone; sole, single;
solitary.—(b), Unique, incom-
parable; singular.—5, see 4.—
14, (pl. أَحْدَان), see 21.—17,
Single, separate.—21, One; so
single; sole.—(b), (pl. 35 &
أَحْدَان), Unique, incompar-
able, peerless.—24, see 17.—
25, see 21(a), (b).—(c), Only (son).
—33ylth, Unity.—(b), Unique- 55
ness, incomparability.—45, (pl.
65), Solitary hill.

N.P.II, Marked with a single
point (letter).

N.Ac.II, Belief in the unity 60
of God; unitarianism.—(b), De-
claration of the same.

N.Ag.V, see 4.

N.Ac.V, see 1st.

اتِّحَاد Union; concord, harmony; 65
unity.

مُوحَّد, أَحَاد One after another,
one by one, singly.

أَحَدٌ *see under* إِحْدَى, أَحَدٌ.

وَاحِدًا وَاحِدًا One by one.

عَلَى وَحْدِهِ, وَحْدَهُ Unaccompanied.

5 عَلَى حِدَّتِهِ Separately.

عَلَى مِنْ ذَاتِ حِدَّتِهِ By himself, without help.

هُوَ نَسِيجٌ وَحْدِهِ He is incomparable, unrivalled.

10 جَلَسُوا وَحْدَهُمْ } They sat
Jَلَسُوا عَلَى وَحْدِهِمْ } alone, apart.

هُوَ أَوْحَدُ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ He is the paragon of his age.

15 كَسْتُ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ بِأَوْحَدٍ I am not alone in this matter.

وَجَرَ *A* [يَيْتَعَرُ, يَيْجَرُ ٥] (*n. ac. 4*), Was furious.—(b), *A*, Was poisoned; ate poisoned food.—IV, Poisoned.

20 1, Rage, wrath.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), Venomous lizard.—5, Wrathful, wrath.

* وَحَشَ [يَبْحِشُ] (*n. ac. 1*) [B], Threw away (*weapons*).

25 (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Was abject.—(b), *see* IV(a).—II, *see* I.—(b), Wasted, ravaged, depopulated.—(c) [*coll.*], Brutalized.—IV, Was devastated.—(b), Found waste.—(c), Saddened; vexed.—(d'), Was destitute, starving.—V, *see* IV(a).—(b), Became brutalized; grew wild.—X, Was sad; moped.—

(b) [La], Missed, regretted.—(c), *see* IV(a).—(d) [Min], Feared. 35

1, Waste, wild, desolate; wilderness, solitude.—(b), (*pl. 27, 28*), Wild beast, brute.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Famished.—(d), *see* N.Ac.V.—1^t, Solitude, loneliness.—(b), Sadness, grief, melancholy, despondency; regret.—(c), Fear, fright.—(d'), *see* 1(a) & N.Ac.V.—1yi, Wild, savage, fierce, ferocious; brutish.—(b), Barbarous, outlandish, rare (*word*).—(c), *see* 1(b).—(d), Outside, exterior; back; right side, left side.—1yi^t, *see* N.Ac.V.—(b), Fierce wind, gale.—25, 50 *see* 1(b).—33, (*pl. 22ya*), Sad, sorrowful, melancholy, despondent.

N.Ag.V, *see* 1yi(a).

N.Ac.V, Wildness, savageness, brutishness, barbarity, barbarousness; ferocity, cruelty.

مَوْحُوشَةٌ Inhabited by wild beasts (*land*).

مُسْتَوْحِشَةٌ Waste (*land*). 60

جِمَارٌ وَحْشِيٌّ Wild ass.

وَحَصَ [يَبْحِصُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Dragged along.

1, Pimples.—1^t, Coolness, freshness. 65

وَحَفَ [يَبْحِفُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Threw himself down.—(b) [Ila], Hastened

to; came to.—(c) [Min], Approached.

وَحْفٌ *A* (n. ac. 4) } Was luxuriant,
(ع) *U* (n. ac. 224, 274) } thick.—II, see
5 I(a).—(b), Hastened, hurried.—
(c) [acc. & Bi], Belaboured with.
—IV, see II(b).

1, Luxuriant; thick, glossy
(hair); thick-feathered.—14,
10 Sound, noise; crash.—(b), (pl.
23), Black stone.—4, see 1.—
18, (pl. 44), Resting place.—
21, see 1.—42, (pl. 22ya), Place
covered with black stones.—
15 (b), Red (earth).—45I, Recum-
bent, supine.

N.P.II, Lean.

* وَحَلٌ *A* (n. ac. 4, 17), Fell into, stuck
in the mud; muddled himself.
20 —II [coll.], see IV(a).—(b) [coll.],
Became muddy.—IV, Threw into
the mud; splashed, soiled.—(b),
Afflicted with (evil).—V, Was
muddy.—(b), see I.—X, see V(a).

1, 4, (pl. 27, 38), Mud, mire;
35 slush.—5, Muddy, miry.—18,
Puddle.—33, see 5.

اَتَّحَلَ فِي يَمِينِهِ He made a
reservation in swearing.

وَحِمٌ *A* [يَحِمُّ] (n. ac. 4), Had a
30 craving (woman).—(b), Longed
for.—II, Satisfied.—(b) [La], Kill-
ed an animal for.—V, see I(a).
—(b) [Ala], Longed, craved for.
35 1ya, (pl. 22ya, 23), Craving

for food (woman).—4, Long-
ing; desire, wish.—(b), Rust-
ling.—22, 23, Longing, cravings.
—25, Hot, sultry.

وَحِنٌ *A* [يَحِنُّ] (n. ac. 4) [Ala], Was 40
incensed against; hated.—V,
Was corpulent.—(b), Was vile.
—(c), Perished.
14, Mud, slime.

وَحْرَجٌ Bellowed.—(b), Blew on his 45
fingers.
48, see 51.—51, (pl. 47),
Active; strong; courageous.

* وَحَى [يَحِي] (n. ac. 1) [Ila & Bi],
Suggested, insinuated to; in- 50
spired with.—(b) [Fi], Revealed
to, put into (the heart of).—(c)
[Ila], Sent to.—(d), Wrote.—
(e), (n. ac. 1, وَحَى [4], وَحَاءَ
[22A]), Hastened, made speed. 55
—II, Hurried on.—IV [acc. &
Bi], Disclosed, revealed to.—
(b), see I(a), (c), (e).—V, see I(e).—
VI, Made signs, signaled.—
X, Called.—(b), Urged on.— 60
(c), Inquired about.

1, Revelation; inspiration;
vision.—(b), Missive; writing,
letter, epistle.—(c), see 4(a).—
4, (pl. وَحَى), Sound, noise; 65
voice.—(b), Haste, speed, celer-
ity, quickness.—44A, see 4(a).
—14, Quicker.—25, Quick,
speedy.

أَمِينُ الْوَحْيِ The angel Gabriel. 70

كَاتِبِ الْوَحْيِ The Caliph Osman.

الْوَحَى الْوَحَى Be quick! Hurry!

وَخ Pain.—(b), Intention.

وَخَدَ [يَخْدُ] (n. ac. 1, 25, 36), Stalk-
ed, stamped along.

21, 26, 28, Striding; strider;
stamper.

وَخَدَ III [coll.], Reprimanded.

وَخَزَ [يَخْزُ] (n. ac. 1), Pricked; wound-
ed; lanced.—(b), Appeared on.
—IV, Made to wound.

1, Small quantity.—25, Honey-
cake.

وَخَرًا وَخَرًا By fours.

وَخَشَ U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was bad,
worthless, cheap.—II, Spoilt &c.
—(b), Made small (*gift*).—IV
[La & Bi], Was stingy with ...
in.—(b) [Fi], Aspersed, maligned.
—(c), Mixed; confused.

1, (pl. 23, 38), Bad, worth-
less, common; vile; rubbish;
rabble.

وَخَصَ [يَخْصُ] (n. ac. 27), Moved,
vacillated.—IV [La & Bi],
Stinted in.

وَخَصَ [يَخْصُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi],
Pricked, wounded with.—(b),
Appeared on.

25, Wounded &c.

وَخَطَ [يَخْطُ] (n. ac. 1), Made gray.
—(b) [acc. & Bi], Stabbed,
wounded with.—(c), Ran.—

(d), Entered.—(e), Cracked.—

(f), Lost & gained (*in traffic*). 35

1, Trace.—20I, Penetrating.

—(b), Inward.

N.P.I., Gray.—(b), Stabbed.

وَخَفَ [يَخْفُ] (n. ac. 1) Thickened,
coagulated.—(b), Was shaken; 40
thickened.—(c), Maligned; im-
precated.—IV, see I(a).—(b),
Hastened.—VIII(ت), Slipped,
slid.

1^t, Small leather bag.—25^t, 45
Solidified marsh-mallow.

N.Ag.IV, A dish.—(b), Rug.

—(c), Pounder.—(d), Stupid.

*وَخِمَ A (n. ac. 4) [Min or 'An], Had
indigestion from. 50

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was in-
digestible, unhealthy.—(b), Had
indigestion.—II [coll.], Render-
ed unhealthy.—(b) [coll.], Dirti-
ed.—IV, Gave indigestion to. 55
—V, Considered unhealthy.—
VIII(ت), see I.—X, see V.

1, Indigestibleness.—(b), (pl.
38), Churlish, churl.—(c), see
25(c).—1^t, Insalubrious (*country*). 60
—4, (pl. 38) [coll.], Dirt.—5, see
1(b) & 25(c).—(c) [coll.], Filthy.
—5^t, 17^t, 18^t, 22, see 1^t.—22^t,
Surfeit; dyspepsia.—(b), Insal-
ubrity, unhealthiness; unwhole- 65
someness.—25, Indigestible.
—(b), Unhealthy, insalubrious.
—(c), Dyspeptic.—(d), see 1(b)
& 5(c).—25^t, fem. of 25.—

26, (pl. 22ya, 28), see 1(b) & 25(a), (b), (c).

N.Ag.V, see 25(a), (b).

مُوْخِمَةٌ see 14.

5 وَخَنَ V [IIa], Aimed at.
14, Corruption.

وَخْرَخَ 43, Impotent.—(b), Slothful.
—(c), Flabby.—514, Cry.

10 وَخِيَ [يَخِي] (n. ac. 1), Purposed, designed; aimed at.—(b), Went to.—II, Consulted (*the pleasure of*).—(b) [acc. & La], Sent about.—III, Was the brother of; fraternized with.—V, Strove after.—X, Interrogated.

15 وَخِيَ [1], (pl. وَخِي [25]), وَخِي, Purpose, design; aim.—(b), Way, road; journey.—(c), Traveller; messenger.

20 وَخِيَ [4], see 1.

25 وَدَ (for وَدَدَ) A (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 174, 204, 22, 224, 23, 24, مَوْدُودَةٌ), Loved, liked, cherished; wished for, desired, wanted.—III, Loved, liked.—V [IIa], Showed love for.—(b), Sought to win, gained the love of.—VI, Loved, liked each other.

30 1, see 174(a), (b).—(c), (pl. 16, 16, 28), Lover; beloved; friend.—(d), Fond, affectionate, loving.—(e), Stake, peg.—2, 3, see 1(c), (d) & 174(a), (b).—14, Fonder, more loving.—174, Love, liking,

fondness, affection, attach- 35 ment.—(b), Desire.—(c), Letter.

—20, see 1(c), (d).—204, see 174.

—22, 23, 24, see 174(a), (b).—

25, (pl. 154, 69), see 1(c), (d).

—26, see 1(c), (d).

مَوْدَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], see N.Ac.VI.

تَوَادَّ [N.Ac.VI], Mutual affection, love.

تَوَدَّة Gentleness.

بُودِي أَن It is my wish that, 45 I hope that.

بَدِي أَن [coll.], see supra.

بَدِي أَكْتُب [coll.], I shall write, I want to write.

وَدَّ [يَدَّ] (n. ac. وَدَّ [1]), Levelled; so planed.—(b) [Bi], Wronged.—(c), Left.—(d), Sent.

وَدِّي A (n. ac. وَدَّ [4]) [ʿAn], Was intercepted, kept from (*news*).—II [ʿAla], Levelled over 55 (*earth*).—(b) [ʿAla or Bi], Made to perish.—(c) [ʿAla], Amassed.—V [ʿAla], Covered over, was levelled over (*earth*).—(b), see (—) & II(b).

وَدَّ [4], Ruin, destruction.

مَوْدَا [NP.II], Level.

مَوْدَا Dangerous place; desert.

وَدَب Sad plight.

وَدَجَ [يَدَج] (n. ac. 1), Cut the jugular 65 vein of.—(b) [Bain], Reconciled.—II, see I(a).

4, (*pl.* 38), Jugular vein.—

(*b*), Cause, reason; instrumental-

ity.—(*c*), Affinity.—23, *see* 4(*a*).

وَنَجَان Two brothers.

5 وَدَح IV [La], Yielded to.—(*b*), Was big.—(*c*), Repaired.

4^t, Something, anything.

مَا أَفْنَى عَنِّي وَدَحَ He was no good to me.

10 وَدَر [بَدِر] (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, displaced.—(*b*), Was helplessly drunk.—II, Deceived; endangered.—(*b*), Sent.—(*c*), Warded off (*evil*).—(*d*), Squandered, wasted.—V [Fi], Rushed, threw himself into.—(*b*), Was squandered.—(*c*), *see* II(*a*).

20 وَدَس [يَدَس] (*n. ac.* 1), Was hidden; hid himself; went away.—(*b*) [Bi], Concealed.—(*c*) [IIa & Bi], *see* وَدَس.—(*d*), Sprouted.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).—IV, V, *see* I(*d*).

25 1, *see* 23.—5, *see* 21.—21, Germinating.—23, Shoots, blades.—25, *see* 21.

مَوْدُوسَةٌ Verdant (*earth*).

30 وَدَس [يَدَس] (*n. ac.* 1), [IIa & Bi], Kept back something from, threw out hints to.

*وَدَع [بَدَع] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Deposited, put, laid, placed in.—(*b*), Took leave of; left.—(*c*), Left; let, permitted, allowed.

—(*d*), *see infra*.—(*e*) [An], Left 35 off; omitted.

وَدَع U (*n. ac.* 23^t), Was quiet, tranquil; stopped.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III, Became reconciled to.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, Deposited 40 with, intrusted to.—(*b*), Took charge of.—(*c*) [*acc.* & IIa], Commended, committed to.—(*d*), *see* I(*b*).—V, Was deposited &c.—(*b*), Kept, preserved; 45 laid by.—(*c*), Employed.—(*d*), Received the farewell of, parted from.—VI, Made peace.—VIII(ت), *see* (ت).—(*b*), Was left in peace.—X, Recom- 50 mended to: committed to.

1, Tomb, grave; railing, enclosure.—(*b*), Jerboa.—1^t (*pl.* 1), Shell; amulet.—4, *see* 1(*b*).—4^t, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), *see* 1^t.—14, 35 Quieter, gentler &c.—(*b*), White-throated (*pigeon*).—(*c*), *see* 1(*b*).—17^t [*coll.*], Nest-egg.—20^t, (*pl.* مَوَادِع [44]), Working-clothes, every-day dress.—(*b*), 60 Disagreeable, offensive (*language*).—(*c*), Chest, press, wardrobe.—20^t 1, *see* 20(*a*).—21, Quiet, gentle, peaceable; tranquil.—22, Adieux; farewell; 65 leave; valediction.—22^t, Mildness, gentleness, peaceableness; mansuetude.—23, *see* 22.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 21.—(*b*), Docile, manageable.—(*c*), (*pl.* 70

جِرْنَال Journal.

جَرَاهِيَّة Cries, shouts.—(b), Fine
(horses).—(c), Grave, serious.

جَرَّهَد Made haste.

5 جِرْهَام Lion.

جَرَا IV, Whelped.—(b), Bore small
fruit.

أَجْرِيَّة [15], (M. أَجْر [2], جَرَو
[15], آجْرَاء [28], جَرَاء [15]),
10 Whelp, cub.—(b), Small fruit.

* جَرَى A, I (n. ac. 1, 2, جَرَاء [28],
36), Ran; flowed; pursued its
course.—(b) ['Ala], Happened
to.—(c) [Ila], Betook himself
to; aimed at.—(d), Agreed
15 with; was like, similar to.—
II, Made to run or flow; set
going; sent, despatched.—III,
see II.—(b), Regulated, settled.
—(c) [acc. & Ila], Entrusted
20 with.—(d) ['Ala], Inflicted upon
(punishment).—VI, Competed,
contended together.

1, Course, current.—(b), Diar-
25 rhoea.—21, Running, flowing.
—(b), Current (month).—21, (M. 41 & reg.), Girl; servant;
female-slave.—(b), Ship.—22, Pay, wages.—(b), Daily allow-
30 ance, rations.—(c), Girlhood.—
22, Commission; mission.—
25, (M. 68), Commissioned
agent, representative; mes-

senger, hired servant.—36,
see 1.

35 مَجَارِي [17], (M. مَجَارِي),
Course, way.

مِنْ جَرَاك For thy sake!

* جَزَّ U (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off, sheared.
2, (M. 7, 48), Cutting, shear- 40
ing.—(b), Cut off.—(c), Mul-
berry-leaves.—20, Shears.—
(b), Pruning-hook, reaping-
hook.—(c), Knife, chopper.—
22, 23, Harvest, shearing-time. 45
24, 24, Clippings, cuttings,
shearings.—25, (M. 46),
Fleece.—28, Reaper; shearer.

* جَزَا A. A (n. ac. 1), Divided.—
(b) [Bi], Was content, satisfied 50
with.—II, Divided, allotted,
apportioned.—IV, Satisfied,
sufficed.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Satis-
fied without; served instead of,
as a substitute for.—V, Was 55
divided.—(b), see I(b).—VII, see I(b).
جَزَاء [8], (M. أَجْزَاء [38]), Part,
portion, share, lot.

جَزَائِي (M. جَزَائِيَّات) [39], Partial.
—(b), Special.—(c), A particular, 60
detail.—(d), Small quantity.

أَجْزَائِي Druggist, chemist.

جَزَح A (n. ac. 1), Gave munificently.
—(b), Went about his business.
4, Gift, present. 65

* جَزَز I, U (n. ac. 1), Cut off, cut.—
(b), Slaughtered.—(c), Sank,

46), Pact, alliance, treaty.—
25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b),
Deposit.—(c), Rain.—45^t,
see 201.

5 *N.P.I.*, Left, abandoned.—
(b), see 25(b) و دَعَا (a).

N.P.IV., see 25(b).

N.Ag.V., see 21.

10 *N.Ag.VIII*(ت), see 21.—(b),
Infirm.

N.Ag.X., Depositor.

N.P.X., Depository.—(b), Place
of deposit.—(c), Uterus, matrix.

15 دَعَا Quiet, quietness, tranquillity.
—(b), Ease, comfort.—(c), see 22^t.

دَعَا (a), (b). see 22^t تَدَاعَا, تَدَعَا
وَادَعَا Easily.

ذَاتُ الْوَدْعِ The Temple of Mecca.
—(b), Noah's Ark.—(c), Idols.

20 دَعْنِي أَفْعَلْ Let me do; leave
me alone.

تَوَدَّعَ مِنِّي I have been bidden
farewell.

25 مَا لَهُ مِیْدَعْ He has no one to
work for him.

30 [يَدِفُ] (n. ac. 1), Melted; trick-
led; leaked (*vessel*).—(b) [La],
Doled out to.—V, Investigat-
ed.—X, see V.—(b), Melted, dis-
solved.—(c), Was luxuriant.

1^t, Meadow, mead; grass.—
25^t, see 1^t.

[يَدِقُ] (n. ac. 1), Dropped, drip-
ped; rained.—(b), Was sharp

(*sword*).—(c), Was distended, 35
relaxed.—(d) [Bi], Became
familiarized with.—(e), (*n. ac.*
1,27)[Ila], Approached, neared.

وَدِقَ [يِيدِقُ] (n. ac. 4), Was spotty &c.
—IV, Rained. 40

1, Fine rain.—(b), Red spots,
pustules.—1^t, 4, 4^t, see 1(b).—
5^t, Inflamed, spotty (*eye*).—21,
Sharp.—(b), Hot, libidinous.—
25, 26, see 21(b).—25^t, Heat. 45
—(b), (*pl.* 46), Meadow, mead,
grass.

وَدِكَ A (n. ac. 4), Was fat.—II, Greas-
ed, basted.

4, Fat; grease.—5, Fat; 50
greasy.—21, 25, see 5.—25^t,
Flour mixed with fat.—26, see 5.

دَكَّةَ Corpulency.

بَنَاتُ أَوْدَكِ Disasters.

وَدَلْ [يَدِلُ] (n. ac. 1), Churned. 55

وَدَنْ [يَدِنْ] (n. ac. 1, 23), Wetted,
soaked.—(b), Adorned (*a bride*).
—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Shortened, ab-
breviated.—(d), Beat.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Bore a sickly child. 60
—II, see I(a), (c).—IV, see I(a), (c)
& (—).—V, Was soft.—
VIII(ت), see I(a).—(b), *Pass.*
of I(a).

14, Soft, supple.—25, Wet; 65
soaked.

N.P.I., see 25 & *N.P.IV.*—
(c), Narrow-shouldered; short-
necked.

N.P.IV, Sickly (*child*).

وَدَّ [يَدُّ] (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Prevented from.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was prevented.—X, Was gathered.—(b), Surrendered.—(c), Was well managed.—(d), Vilified.

42, Pretty (*woman*).

وَدَّى [يَدِي] (*n. ac. 1*, دِيَّة [24]), Paid blood-money for.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*), Brought near.—II [*coll.*], Sent.—(b) [*coll.*] [IIa], Led to (*road*).—IV, Perished.—(b), Was well-armed.—(c) [Bi], Took away (*death*).—VIII(ت), Received blood-money.—X [Bi], Acknowledged (*debt*).

دِيَّة [24], Blood-money.

وَدَّى [4], Ruin; death.

وَادٍ [21], (وَادِيَّة [14A], وَادِيَّة [15], وَادِيَّان [34], وَادِيَّان [38A], وَادِيَّة [38]), Valley, vale; glen, gully.—(b), Oasis.—(c), River-bed; river.

وَدِيَّة [25], (وَادِيَّة [25]), Palm-shoot.

وَادٍ وَوَادٍ هُمَا مِنْ وَادٍ وَوَاحِدٍ They are alike in sense & sound (*words*).

وَدَّى [يَدِي] (*n. ac. 1*, دَنَّة), Blamed; reprehended.—(b), Scared away.

—VIII(ت), Pass. of I.

وَدَّى [1], Rebuke; invective.

وَدَّى [1], Fault, wrong.

وَدَّى Tripe.—(b), Wallet.

وَدَحَ [يَدَح] (*n. ac. 1*), Strode along.

(—) A [يَدَح] (*n. ac. 4*), Was filthy. 35
4, (*pl. 3*), Filth; dung.—4*, Utility.—14, Vile, despicable.—22, Prostitute.

وَدَّرَ [يَدَّر] (*n. ac. 1*), Cut; sliced.—(b) [يَدَّر], Abandoned.—II, see I(a). 40
1*, (*pl. 1, 4*), Slice of meat.—(b), Clitoris.—(c), Glans of the penis.—4*, see 1*(a).—24*, Strip of cloth.

الْوَدَّرَتَانِ The lips. 45

وَدَّعَ [يَدَّع] (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed.
21, Spring; running water.

وَدَفَ [يَدِف] (*n. ac. 1*), Melted; flowed.
—II, Strutted.—V, see II.
33, Beginning. 50

وَدَّلَ 4*, Active, bustling (*servant*).—5*, see 4*.—22*, Slice.—25*, (*pl. 25, 46*), Polished silver; mirror.—(b), see 4* & 22*.

وَدَّمَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Had the strap broken 55 (*bucket*).—II, Cut up, hashed.—(b), Put a collar on (*a dog*).—(c), Cured (*camel*).—(d) [Ala], Was more than.—IV, Put a strap to (*bucket*).—(b), Pledged 60 himself to (*a pilgrimage*).

4, (*pl. 38*), Strap.—(b), Warts, excrescences.—(c) Surplus, increase.—4*, (*pl. 23*), Ventricle; intestines.—25*, (*pl. 46*), Sacrifice (*at Mecca*).—43, Barren (*woman*).—48, Votive offerings.

وَدَن V, Exchanged.—(b), Admired.

وَدَو Hastened.

وَدَى [يَدِي] (n. ac. 1), Scratched, clawed.

5 وَدِيَّة [1⁶], Pain; illness.—(b), Fault, flaw.—(c), Cold.

وَدَا [4⁶A], Injury.

مُودٍ [N.Ag.IV], Painful.

وَر [coll.], Threw away; rejected.

10 وَر 1, see 1⁶(a).—(b), Harvest; abundance.—1⁶, Hip-bone.—(b), Hole.—2 [coll.], High cap.

وَرَأَى A [يَرَأَى] (n. ac. 1), Pushed away; refused.—(b) [Min],

15 Gorged himself with.—(c) [pass.], [Bi], Knew of.—II [pass.], see I(c).—V, Was level.

وَرَاءَ [22A], Beyond: behind, aback; in front of.—(b), Grand-

20 son.—(c), News.

وَرَاءَ الطَّبِيعَةِ Supernatural.

وَرَبَّ [يَرَبُّ] (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Rendered crooked.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Became spoilt.—II ['An], Insinuated, suggested.—III, Tricked.—VII [coll.], Became oblique; slanted.

1, (pl. 36), Ruse, trick, dodge.

—(b), Lair, den.—(c), Interval, interstice; span.—(d), Limb.—

30 (e) [coll.], Obliqueness.—(f) [coll.], Diagonal.—(g), see 1⁶(a).

—1⁶, Posterior.—(b) [coll.], Turban.—2, see 1(a).—5, Un-

sound.—21 [coll.], Oblique, 33 slanting; wry.—23, Reticence; equivocation; shiftiness.—(b), Bending.

N.P.I [coll.], see 21.

مُوَارَبَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(a). 40

بِالْوَرَبِ By cunning.

بِالْوَرَبِ [coll.], see *infra*.

بِالتَّوَرِيبِ Obliquely, diagonally.

* رَثَّةٌ [رَثَ] (n. ac. 2, [يَرِثُ] وَرَثَ [2⁶], 23⁶, تَرَاثَ, Was 45 the heir of.—(b) [acc. or Min or 'An], Inherited from.—II, Made his heir.—(b), Bequeathed to, made to inherit.—(c), Stirred (*fire*).—IV, see 50 II(a), (b).—VI, Inherited.—(b), Transmitted by inheritance.

1, New, fresh.—21, (pl. 4⁶, 29), Heir; inheritor.—23⁶, Inheritance, heritage. 55

مِيرَاثَ [45], (pl. 65), see 23⁶.

مُورُوثَ [N.P.I], Inherited; hereditary.

مُورِثَ [N.P.IV], see 23⁶.

تَرَاثَ, وَرَثَةٌ, يَرِثَ see 23⁶. 60

وَرَجَ أَوَارِجَةٌ — Register; record.

وَرَخَ A (n. ac. 4), Was soft, thin.—II, Dated; chronicled.—IV, Softened.—V, see I.—(b), Was wet.—X, see V(b). 65

1, A tree.—5, Verdant.—25⁶, (pl. 46), Wet, moist (*ground*);

soft, thin (*dough*).—64, *see*
under **أَرَجَ**.

وَرَدَ [يَرِدُ] (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or* IIa],
Came to, reached, arrived at;
approached.—(b) [Ala], Reached;
came upon, presented himself
before.—(c), Attacked
(*fever*).—(d) [*pass.*], Had inter-
mittent fever.—(e) [*coll.*], Fell,
accrued to.

(**رُ**) *U* (*n. ac.* 27⁶), Was red, tawny.
—II, Rouged (*woman*).—(b),
Dyed pink.—(c), Bloomed,
flowered.—III, Came with.—
IV, Brought, led to the water.—
(b), Brought; offered, presented;
introduced.—(c), Quoted, cited,
adduced; explained.—(d) [*coll.*],
Produced.—V, *see* I(a).—(b),
Repaired to; entered.—VI [*acc.*
or IIa], *see* I(a).—(b), Brought.
—X, *see* I(a) & IV(a), (b).—(d),
Asked to come.

1, (*pl.* 27), Flower, blossom;
rose.—(b), Saffron.—(c), Cour-
ageous, valiant.—(d), Lion.—
(e) (*pl.* 3, 23, 38), Red, tawny,
russet.—1⁶, Rose; rose-tree.—
(b), *fem. of* 1(c).—1yi, Rose-
coloured, rosy, pink.—1yi⁶
[*coll.*], Rosary.—2, (*pl.* 38),
Watering; watering-place.—
(b), Approach.—(c), Band, troop;
detachment, corps; swarm;
flock.—(d), Fever; thirst.—
(e), Section of the Kurān.—

(*f*), Activity; business.—(*g*),
Water.—3, Roses.—3⁶, Red-
ness; russet.—18, (*pl.* 44),
Watering-place; water.—18⁶, *40*
see 18.—(b), High road, high-
way.—21, (*pl.* 21⁶, 27, 28 &
reg.), Coming to the water.—
(b), Arriving; present; comer,
new-comer; arrival; guest.—45
(c), Bold, daring.—(d), Long,
flowing (*hair*).—(e), Road, route.
—(*f*), Inspiration.—21⁶, *fem.*
of 21 & *see* 21(c).—(c), Issue,
result.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15⁶, 27), *50*
Jugular vein.—26, Swift.—28,
Cultivator of roses; gardener.
—(b), *see* 21(a).

N.P.I., Fever-stricken.

N.P.II., Dyed red. 55

N.Ag.V., Lion.

N.Ac.V., Pink; rose-colour.

N.Ac.VI., Concord; agree-
ment.—(b), Coincidence.

إِيرَادَاتٍ وَارِدَاتٍ [*coll.*], Re- *60*
venues, receipts.

وَارِدُ الْأَرْنَبَةِ Long-nosed.

إِيرَادٍ [XI], *see* (**رُ**).

وَرَدَ [يَرِدُ] (*n. ac.* 1) [F], Dawdled.

وَرَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was moss-grown, *65*
slimy.—II, Dyed yellow.—IV,
Put forth leaves.—(b), Was
yellow.

1, A plant.—1yi, Reddish-
yellow.—5, Red.—21, *see* 5.— *70*
25, 25⁶, Dyed yellow.

ورث [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Ate greedily.
—(b), Was greedy.—(c) [IIa],
Coveted.—(d) [Ala], Intruded
upon.—(e) [Bi], Excited.—(g),
Was punctilious.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was swift.—II [Bain],
Set at variance.

1, Milk-food.—1st [coll.], Work-
shop; timber-yard.—4, Gripes.
—5, Fleet.—21, Intruder.—
36, (*pl.* 34 وراثين), Wood-
pigeon; turtle.

ورث [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Laid (*hen*).—
II, IV, *see* 1.

ورث [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Laid (*hen*).—
15 (b), Voided excrement.—II, *see*
I(a), (b).—(c), Sought for pastur-
age.—IV, *see* 1.

ورث II, IV, Cast down; cast into an
20 abyss &c.; destroyed.—(b), Hid.
—V, Fell; rolled down a prec-
ipice &c.—(b), *see* X.—X [Fi],
Rushed, flung himself into.

1st, (*pl.* 23 وراثات), Prec-
25 ipice.—(b), Cavity; puddle.—
(c), Well.—(d), Trackless plain;
labyrinth.—(e), Difficulty; peril;
destruction.—23, Deception,
trickery.

ورث [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 26, 27), Was
30 scrupulous, pious; was modest
&c.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1st, 3, 3rd, 10,
22, 27), Was weak, cowardly.
—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Had weak
35 cattle.

ورث A [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (a).
—(b) [An], Abstained from.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22nd), *see* (—) (a) & (—) (b).
—II [acc. & An], Kept from.
—III, Conferred with.—IV, 40
Intervened.—V [Min or An],
Abstained from.

4, Abstinence, self-restraint,
conscientiousness, scrupulous-
ness; piety, godliness.—(b), 45
Cowardice.—(c), (*pl.* 38), Small,
sickly.—(d), *see* 5(b).—5, (*pl.* 38),
Abstemious; scrupulous, con-
scientious; pious, godly.—(b),
Weak, timid.—22nd, *see* 4(a).—50
25, *see* 5(a).

ورث *see* 4(a).—(b), Behaviour.—
(c), Condition.

ورث *see* 4(a).

ورث [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1, رفة [2nd], 25, 27), 55
Spread (*shadow*).—(b), Was
verdant.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c),
Sucked.—(d), Allotted.—IV,
see I(a).

1, Edge of the liver.—2nd, 60
Verdant plant.—21, Broad.—(b),
Green, verdant.—25, *see* 21(a).

* ورث [يَرِثُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Put forth leaves.
—(b), Stripped (*branch*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see* I(a).—II, *see* I(a), 65
(b).—(c), Made paper.—(d) [coll.],
Plastered.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b),
Became rich.—(c), Returned
empty-handed.—V, Ate leaves.

1, (*pl.* 23, 38), Coin; money. 70

—1^t, Flaw, knot (*in a bow*).—
 2, 3, *see* 1.—3^t, Gray, ash-colour.
 —4, *see* 1.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Leaves;
 foliage.—(c), Leaf, sheet; paper;
 stationery; plate, sheet (*of me-*
tal); disk.—(d), Pool of blood.
 —(e), Beauty.—(f), Band of
 youths.—(g), Wealth; pro-
 perty.—4^t, Leaf; sheet &c.—
 (b), Note, letter.—(c), Label,
 ticket.—(d), Noble.—(e), *see*
 5(b).—(f) [*coll.*], Layer, coating.
 —5, Leafy, verdant.—(b), Com-
 mon, low; mean.—(c), *see* 1.—
 5^t, *fem.* of 5.—14, (*pl.* 3),
 Gray, ash-coloured.—(b), Ashes,
 cinders.—(c), Year of drought.
 —(d), Diluted milk.—21, *see* 5(a).
 —21^t, Green tree.—22, Ver-
 dure, vegetation.—23, Time of
 verdure.—23^t, Business of a
 stationer &c.—25, *see* 5(a).—
 25^t, *see* 21^t.—28, Paper-maker.
 —(b), Stationer.—(c), Rich, man
 of money.—42, *fem.* of 14.—
 (b), (*pl.* 22ya, وَرَاق), Pigeon.
N. Ag. II, *see* 28(a), (b).—(c)
 [*coll.*], Plasterer.

N. Ag. III, Near.

رَقَّة [2^t], (*pl.* رِقُون), *see* 1.—(b),
 Verdant earth.

لَعِبُ الْوَرَقِ [*coll.*], Game of
 cards.

التِّجَارَةُ مَوْرَقَةُ الْمَالِ Com-
 merce is a means of increas-
 ing fortune.

* وَرَكَ [يَرُكُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Rested,
 lay on the hip.—(b), Struck on
 the hip.—(c), Placed on his
 hip.—(d), (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Re-
 mained in.—(e), Bent the leg
 (*in dismounting*).—(f), Sat one-
 sidedly (*horseman*).—(g) ['Ala],
 Was competent for.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was large (*hip*); was
 large-hipped.—(b), *see supra* (a).
 —II, *see* I(c), (f), (g).—(d), Ne-
 cessitated; occasioned.—(e)
 [*acc.* & 'Ala], Imputed to,
 charged with.—III, Crossed
 (*mountain*).—V, *see* I(a), (c), (d),
 (e), (g).—(f), Carried on the
 hip (*child*).—(g) [Fi], Rested on
 his hips in (*prayer*).—(h) ['An],
 Loitered over.—VI, *see* I(a). 55

1, (*pl.* 38), Hip; haunch;
 hip-bone.—(b), Band, company.
 —1ya, Source.—2, *see* 1(a).—
 (b), End of the bow.—2ya, *see*
 1ya.—4, *see* 1(a).—5, *see* 1.—
 14, (*pl.* 3), Large-hipped.—
 18, 18^t, *see* 23(a).—20^t, 20^tl,
see 23.—21, 21^t, *see* 23(a).—
 23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Front of the
 saddle.—(b), Cloth, cushion
 (*for the saddle*).—33^t, *see* 14.—
 45, *see* 23.

هُوَ مُوْرَكٌ فِي هَذَا الْمَالِ None
 of this property belongs to him.

إِنَّهُ كَمُوْرَكٍ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ He is
 innocent in this matter.

ورل 4 (pl. 84, 88), A species of venomous lizard.

ورم [يرم] (n. ac. 4), Swelled, became inflamed.—(b), Shot up (*plant*).

—II, Caused to swell; inflamed.—(b), Angered.—IV, Had swelling udders.—V, see I(a).

4, (pl. 88), Swelling, tumour; tubercle.—14, Troop; people.

—18, Gum (*of the mouth*).

N.P.II, Swollen.—(b), Big.

ورم انفه He became angry.

ورم بانفه He became proud.

ورن III, Equalled; matched.—V, Was oiled; anointed himself.

14, Name of a month.

ورنتل Misfortune.

ور 4 (n. ac. 4), Was stupid.—(b), Blew violently (*wind*).—(c) [ير] (n. ac. 4), Was fat.—V [Fi],

Blundered over, mismanaged.

4, Stupidity; awkwardness; indiscretion.—5, see 14(b).—

54, Fat (*woman*).—(b), see 14(b).

—14, Stupid, dull; awkward.

—(b), Heavy (*cloud*).—21, Large,

spacious.—42, *fem.* of 14.—

(b), Boisterous, violent (*wind*).

ورور Fixed (*the look*).—(b) [Fi], Spoke fast, gabbled.

48, Bee-eater (*bird*).—51yi, Weak-sighted.

ورى (يرى) (n. ac. 1), Hurt in the lungs, injured internally.—(b),

Corroded, eroded, cankered.— 35

(c), (n. ac. 1 ربة [24]), Flamed, blazed (*fire*).—(d), Was fat.—

(e), (n. ac. 1, 24, وري), Yielded fire, ignited (*flint &c.*).

ورى [يرى] (n. ac. 1), Was firm, com- 40 pact.—(b), see *supra* (d), (e).—

II, Struck, ignited.—(b), Hid; disguised.—(c) [*acc.* or 'An],

Changed, exchanged.—(d), see

I(a).—(e) [*coll.*], Showed.—III, 45

see II(b).—IV, see II(a).—(b) [*coll.*],

Showed.—V [Min], Hid, fled

from.—VI ['An], see V.—X,

see II(a).

ورى [1], Pus, sanies.—(b), Ulcer. 50

ورى [4], Lung-disease.—(b),

Human being, mortal; mankind.

وار [21], Incandescent.—(b), Fat.

—(c), Excellent (*musk*).

واربة [214], *fem.* of 21 & see 4(a). 55

وراء [22A], see ورا.

ورى [25], see 21(a), (b).

تورية [N.Ac.II], Feint, dissimulation.—(b), Equivocation, ambiguity.—(c), Homonymy. 60

ورى ر [mas.], Imp. of وري.

ورى رين [fem.], see *supra*.

ورى النار } Tinder, &c.
رى النار }

تور H., see under تور.

وز U (n. ac. 1) [*coll.*], Incited against. 65

1, 1*, Goose.—17*, Abounding in geese (*country*).

وَزَّ عِرَاقِي Crane (*bird*).

وَزَّ [يَزَا] (*n. ac.* 1), Dried (*meat*).
—(b), Dispersed.

وَزَّى *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was strong.—II, Filled; tied up (*bag*).—(b), Bound by oath.—(c) [Bi], Threw off, unhorsed (*riding*).—V, Was full; drank to satiety.

وَزَّ [4], Stalwart, strong.

وَزَّبَ [يَزِب] (*n. ac.* 27), Flowed.—IV [Fi], Traversed (*country*).

28, Expert thief.

وَزَّابَ [45I], (*pl.* 65I), Aqueduct; canal.—(b), Gutter, drain, sewer; drainage.

مُوزَجْ Of glass.

وَزَّرَ [يَزِر] (*n. ac.* 2), Carried, bore.—(b), Filled up (*chink*).—(c), Conquered.—(d), (*n. ac.* 23*) [La], Was minister, vizier to.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3*) [2*), Sinned, transgressed.—(f) [*pass.*], Was suspected, accused of crime; was guilty.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (c).—II, see X(a).—III [*acc.*], see I(d).—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Assisted in.—IV, Kept, preserved, watched over; secured.—(b), Took away.—(c), Hid, secreted.—V, Was appointed minister, vizier.—(b), see I(d).—VIII (ت), see I(c).

—X, Made minister, vizier.—35 (b), see IV(b).

2, (*pl.* 38), Load, burden; weight.—(b), Sin, transgression.—

(c), Weapons.—2*, (*pl.* 43), Short garment; apron.—4, Refuge; fortress, fastness, hold; high mountain.—22*, 23*, Ministry, viziership.—25, (*pl.* 43), Minister, vizier.—(b), Helper, assistant.

N.P.I., Guilty, culpable; accused.

N.Ag.III, see 25.

مُوزَوْرَةٌ see 2(b).

*وَزَعَ [يَزِع] (*n. ac.* 1), Restrained, checked.—(b), (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc.* & Bi], Prompted, incited to.—(c), see II.—II [*acc.* & Bain], Shared, distributed amongst.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Assigned to.—IV, see I(b) & II(a).—(c), Inspired with, revealed to.—(d) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was urged to.—V, Was divided, distributed.—VIII (ت), Was restrained; restrained himself, forbore.—X, Asked enlightenment, guidance of.

4*, Body-guard.—21, (*pl.* 4*), Restraining &c.; controller.—65 (b), Leader, commander; governor, prefect.—(c), Watch-dog; sheep-dog.—26, Incitement, instigation, inducement,

persuasion.—38, Troops, detachments.

مُتَزَّع [N.Ag.VIII], Indomitable, firm.

5 **وَزَغَ** [يَزِغُ] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Sprinkled about.—II [pass.], Was formed.—IV, see I.

4, Speediness.—(b), Trembling, convulsions, shudder.—
10 (c), Dastard, craven.—4^t, (pl. 4, 23, 34, 38 **وَزَغَان**), Large lizard, gecko.—38 [art.], The weak.

15 **وَزَفَ** [يَزِفُ] (n. ac. 1, 25), Hastened, hurried.—II, see I.—III, Shared expenses.—IV, see I.—VI, see III.
25, Haste.

وَزَكَ [يَزِكُ] (n. ac. 1), Straddled.

20 **وَزَمَ** [يَزِمُ] (n. ac. 1), Paid (a debt).—(b), Broke, notched.—(c), Ate once a day.—(d) [Fi] [pass.], Suffered losses.—II, Contented (himself) with one meal a day.—(b) [coll.], Was numbed (limb).

25 1, Bundle of herbs.—(b), Quantity.—1^t, see 1(b).—(b), One meal a day.—23, Speed.—25, see 1(a).—(b), Fleishy, plump.—(c), Roast meat &c.—25^t, see 1(a).—28, see 25(b).

30 N.Ag.V, Steady.

* **وَزَنَ** [يَزِنُ] (n. ac. 1, **زَنَة**), Weighed; estimated.—(b), Pondered, considered.—(c) [acc. & acc. or La],

Weighed out, paid to.—(d), 35
Composed regularly; scanned (verses).—(e), Paid.—(f), see IV.
—(g), Was at rest.

وَزَنَ U (n. ac. 22^t), Was weighty.—(b), Was prudent; was influential. 40
—II, see IV.—(b) [coll.], Had weighed.—III, Equalled.—(b), Faced, fronted.—(c), Requited.—(d) [Bain], Compared.—IV [acc. & 'Ala], Accustomed, 45 trained (himself) to; applied himself to.—VI, Balanced, counterbalanced; were equal.—VIII (ت), Was weighed.—(b), Had weighed; received 50 weighed.—(c), Was equal, equivalent.—(d), Was rhythmical (verse).

1, (pl. 38), Weight; full weight.—(b), Metre, measure. 55
—(c), Paradigm.—(d), (pl. 27), Heavy load of dates.—(e), see 5^t & 23.—1^t, (pl. **وَزَنَات**), A weight.—(b), Talent, shekel.—1yi, Heavy, weighty.—60
2^t, Manner of weighing.—5^t, Weighing.—14, Heavier; weightier.—(b), More influential.—21, Weigher.—(b), Of full weight.—23, Opposite; facing; 65 vis-à-vis.—25, see 1yi.—(b), Powdered collyrium.

مِيزَان [45I], (pl. 65), Balance, scales; weighing-machine.—(b), Justice, equity; fairness; 70

- precision, exactness, nicety.—
 (c), Quantity; measure.—(d),
 see 1(b), (c).—(f) [art.], Libra
 (constellation).
 5 مَوَزُون [N.P.I], Weighed.—(b),
 Regular (*verse* &c.).
 مُوَاِزِن [N.Ag.III], Equal, equi-
 valent.—(b), Counterpoise;
 make-weight.
 10 مُوَاِزَنَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Equilibrium.
 —(b), Equality.—(c), Parallelism
 (*in verse*).
 زَنَة see 23.—(b), Equivalent.
 رَاجِعِ الْوَزْنِ Wise.
 15 أَوْزَنَ الْقَوْمِ Chief.
 وَزِينَ الرَّأْيِ Judicious.
 هُوَ وَزَنَهُ He is opposite him.
 إِنَّهُ لَكَحْسَنُ الْوَزْنَةِ It is well
 thought of.
 20 قَامَ ۞ اسْتَقَامَ مِيزَانُ النَّهَارِ It
 is noon.
 وَزَوَزَ Bounded.—(b) [coll.], Buzzed.
 48, Fickle, volatile.—51,
 Death.—51¹, Volatileness.
 25 وَزَى * [يَزِي] (n. ac. 1), Was heaped up.
 —III, Corresponded to; equal-
 led; was parallel to; counter-
 balanced.—(b), Faced.—IV,
 Leant, rested (*back*).—(b) [La],
 Daubed, plastered.—VI, see III.
 30 —X [F], Climbed.
 وَزَى [4], Thick-set; sturdy.
 مُوَاِزَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], Equality,

- parity; equivalence.—(b), Paral-
 lelism. 35
 مُتَوَاِز [N.Ag.VI], Parallel.
 مُسْتَوِز [N.Ag.X], Upright.—(b),
 Independent; self-willed.
 وَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Rewarded
 وَسَبَّ [يَسِبُ] (n. ac. 1), Was verdant. 40
 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was dirty.—
 IV, see I
 2, Grass; verdure, vegetation.
 —4, Dirt.
 N.Ag.IV, Woolly. 45
 وَسَجَّ [يَسِجُ] (n. ac. 25), Went quickly.
 —IV, Urged on.
 25, Speed.—26, 28, Swift.
 * وَيَسَخَّ [يَسِخُ] (n. ac. 4),
 Was dirty.—II, IV, Dirtied, 50
 soiled.—V, VIII (ت), X, see I.
 4, (pl. 38), Dirt, filth, un-
 cleanness.—5, Dirty, filthy,
 unclean.
 وَسَدَّ II, Gave to, placed beneath 55
 (cushion).—IV [F], Hastened.
 —(b) [acc. & Bi], Set on (*dog*).
 —V, Reclined, rested on.—
 X, Incited.
 22, 22¹, see 23⁶.—23, (pl. 10), 60
 see 23¹.—23⁶, (pl. reg. & 48),
 Pillow, cushion; bolster.—24,
 24⁶, see 23⁶.
 عَرِيضُ الْوَسَادِ Sleeper; sluggard;
 stupid. 65
 * وَسَطَ [يَسِطُ] (n. ac. 1, سَطَة [2⁶])

flowed away, ebbcd.—IV, Gave to, for, slaughter.—(b), Was fit for slaughtering.

- 1, Ebb (*of the tide*).—4, Prey.
 5 —(b), see 7.—7, P., Carrot; parsnip.—17, (*pl. 44*), Slaughter-house.—24, Slaughterer's dues.—25⁴, (*pl. 46*), Island, isle.—28, 30, Butcher, slaughterer.—(b), Tyrant.

* جَزَع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut through.—(b), Passed through, traversed.

- (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 27*) [*Min*], Was disturbed, troubled at.—(b),
 15 ['Ala], Was distressed for (*person*).—II, Cut into pieces.—(b), Had but little of.—(c), Was partly ripe.—(d), Soothed, consoled.—IV, Left a part of.
 20 —(b), Distressed, troubled.—V, Broke, or cut, up, off.—VII, Broke in half.—VIII, see V.

- 1, Onyx.—2⁴, 3⁴, Small quantity or portion.—4, Distress, perturbation of mind.—
 25 5, 21, 26, Distressed, grieved, agitated.—27, see 4.

- جَزَف *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bought wholesale, in large quantities.—VII, see I.
 30 20⁴, Fishing-net.—28, Fisherman.

جَزَلَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut in two; halved, bisected.

- (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had a sore or gall
 35 (*camel*).

* جَزَل *U* (*n. ac. 22⁴*), Was large, considerable.—(b), Was firm, sound. IV, ['Ala & La], Gave liberally to.

- 1, (*pl. 23*), Great, large; 40 abundant; numerous.—(b), Firm, sound; discreet, judicious.—22⁴, Prudence, sagacity; penetration.—(b), Eloquence.—25, Much; abundant; numer- 45 ous; great, large.

* جَزَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off.—(b), Placed (—) over (*letter*).—(c) ['Ala], Made obligatory, binding upon.—(d), Decided.—(e) ['An], Was 50 silent respecting.—(f) ['An], Held back, refrained from.—II, see I(a), (e).—(c) ['An], Was powerless, unable to.—VII, Was cut off.—(b), Was marked 55 with — (*letter*).—VIII, Took; purchased.

- 1, Decision; sentence; decree.—1⁴, Syllabic sign (—).
 —(b), Boot.—21, (*pl. 41*), Cut- 60 ting.—(b), Deciding.

N.P.I., Marked with — (*letter*).

* جَزَى *I* (*n. ac. جَزَاء* [22A]) [*acc. & 'Ala or Bi*], Repaid, remunerated, recompensed, rewarded, 65 requited, compensated for.—(b), Satisfied, sufficed.—(c) ['An], Served instead of, as a substitute, a satisfaction for. III [*acc. & Bi*], see I(a).—IV 70

Was in, penetrated into the middle of; sat among.

وسع *U* (n. ac. 224), Was distinguished, influential.—II, Placed, put in the middle.—(b), Halved, bisected.—V, see I.—(b), Took, chose the medium quality.—(c) [Bain], Mediated, intervened between.—(d) [Fi], Interceded for.—VI, Interposed.

I, Middle; centre; midst; waist.—Sya, (pl. 9), fem. of 14.—(b), Middle finger.—4, (pl. 38), see I.—(b), Middling; medium; average; mean; mediocre, ordinary.—(c), Middle; central.—(d), Just, equitable, fair.—(e), Exquisite; magnificent.—(f), Opulent.—14, (pl. 37), see 1 & 4(b).—(c), Middle term.—(d), Moderate.—21, Door.—(b), Front part (camel's saddle).—(c), see 1 & 4(b), (c).—314, see 31(b).—(b), (pl. 46), Mediator.—(c), Means, expedient.—(d), Cause, reason.—(e), Middle terms (in arith.).—(f), The best, finest of.—(g), see 224(a).—(h), Prime minister (in Egypt).—224, Mediation, intervention; intercession.—(b), Mediocrity.—(c), Premiership (in Egypt).—25, (pl. 43), Mediator; intercessor.—(b), Highest, first.—254, fem. of 25.—26, Camel.—(b), Hair-tent.—33yl, Half-way, intermediate.—(b) [coll], see 4(b).

N.P.IV, Interior, inside.

N.Ag.V, see 4(b) & 25(a).

N.Ac.V, see 224(a).

بِوَاسِطَةِ Because of, on account of, by reason of.—(b) [coll], By means of, by the help of.

صَارَ الْمَاءُ وَسِيطَةً The water has risen above the mud.

* **وَسِعَ** [يَسِعُ] (n. ac. سَعَة), Was wide, spacious, vast.—(b), Held, contained.—(c) [acc. or 'Ala or La], Comprised, included; embraced, extended to.—(d), Was capable of; was allowed to do.—(c) ['Ala], Empowered.

(²) **U** (n. ac. 224 & سَعَة), Was energetic; went well (horse).—II, Widened, enlarged, amplified, expanded.—(b), Authorized, permitted, empowered; enabled.—(c) ['Ala], Enriched.—(d) [acc. & La], Gave much to.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d), Multiplied, added to (expenses).—(c), Was rich.—(f) [Fi], Went far into.—V [Fi], Was comfortable in.—(b) [Fi], see IV(d).—(c) [Fi], Used in a wider sense (word).—VIII (ت), see I(a).—(b), Spread, expanded; stretched; was extended &c.—(c) [Fi], see I(b).—X, see I(a) & VIII(b).

I, 2, see 3.—3, Width, capacity, extent; wideness, ample-

ness. (b), Faculty, ability; capacity.—(c), Opulence.—3^d, Wideness, ampleness; extension; roominess, spaciousness; vastness.—4th, see 3.—14, Wider, larger; vaster.—21, Embracing, inclusive, comprehensive.—
 (b), The Infinite One: God.—
 (c), see 25(a).—22, Good goer (horse).—(b), Active (boy).—(c), Space.—25, Wide, broad, ample; extensive; roomy, spacious; vast.—(b), Able, capable.—(c), see 22(a).—26, see 22(a).

15 N.Ac.IV, Wealthy, opulent.

مُسَبِّح [N.Ac.VIII], see 25(a), (b).

إِتْسَاع [N.Ac.VIII], see 3^d(a).—(b),

Comprehensiveness (rhetoric).

سَعَة see 3 & 3^d.

20 مَا أَصْعُ ذَلِكَ I cannot do that.

اللَّهُمَّ سَعِ عَلَيْنَا O God! be gracious to us!

لِيَسَعَكَ بَيْتُكَ Remain in thy house.

25 * [يَسِقُ] (n. ac. 1), Gathered; accumulated.—(b), Contained,

held; embraced.—(c) [coll.],

Laded, loaded.—(d), (n. ac. 25),

Drove (camels).—II, Put into

sacks (corn).—III, Confronted,

withstood.—IV, see I(c).—(b),

Was loaded with fruit (palm-

tree).—VIII (ت), Pars. of I(a).

—(b), Was arranged, complete.—

(c), Was at the full (moon).— 35

X, Were gathered (camels).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Load, burden;

lading, freight, cargo.—1st [coll.],

Cargo; shipment.—21, (pl. 28

وَأَسْقَاتِ), Pregnant (camel). 40

—25, Driven together (camels).

—(b), Rain.—25th, (pl. 46), Herd

of camels.—44, Pregnant

(camels).—45I, (pl. 65I &

مَاسِيَتِي), Flapping its wings 45

(bird).—65, see 44.

N.P.I [coll.], Loaded, laden.

مُتَّسِق [N.Ac.VIII], Arranged;

orderly.—(b), A certain metre.

* وَسَلَّ [يَسِلُّ] (n. ac. 25th), see V(a).— 50

II, see V(a).—V [IIa & Bi],

Interceded with, supplicated,

entreated ... for.—(b), Stole

(cattle).

21, Pious, devout; godly.— 55

21st, Relationship, kinship;

affinity.—(b), Influence, power,

credit; favour.—25th, (pl. 46),

see 21st(a), (b).—(c) [coll.], Means,

instrumentality. 60

N.Ac.V, Intercession, en-

treaty, supplication.

تَوَسَّلًا Furtively, stealthily.

* [يَسِمُ] (n. ac. 1, سِمَة [2^d]),

Branded; marked; stigmatized. 63

—(b), (n. ac. 1), Surpassed in

beauty.—(c) [coll.], Sealed (sacra-

ment).

(و) U (n. ac. 22, 22th), Was hand-

some.—II, Joined in the pilgrimage to Mecca.—III, Vied in beauty with.—V, Recognized; perceived.—(b), Sought out the
 5 spring-grass.—(c) [Bi], Was dyed with.—VIII(ت), Marked, signed, distinguished himself; was marked &c.

1, (pl. 27), see 2⁴.—1⁴, Leaves
 10 of the indigo-plant.—Iyi, Vernal, spring.—(b), Spring-rain; spring-grass.—2⁴, (pl. سجات), Brand; mark, sign; stigma.—(b) [coll.], Seal (sacramental).—(c) [coll.], Crest; coat
 15 of arms.—5⁴, see 1⁴.—18, (pl. 44), Pilgrimage.—(b), Fair, annual market.—(c) [coll.], Harvest &c.—20I, (pl. 44, 44I), Branding-iron.—(b), Trait, characteristic.
 20 —22⁴, Beauty, good looks.—23, see 2⁴(a).—25, (pl. 23, 43), Handsome, good-looking.—25⁴, (pl. reg. 6 23), fem. of 25.

25 N.P.L. Marked, branded.

مَوْسُومٌ بِالْخَيْرِ Benign.

وسن A (n. ac. 1⁴, سِنَةٌ [2⁴], 4), Slept, slumbered.—(b), Was stifled.
 30 —IV, Stifled, suffocated.—X, see I(a).

1ya, fem. of 33.—2⁴, see 4(a).
 —4, Sleep, slumber; drowsiness, somnolence, somnolency.
 —(b), (pl. 33), Need, want.
 35 5, see 33.—33, Asleep; drowsy, sleepy, somnolent.

مَيْسَان [45I], see 33.

مَوْسُونَةٌ Lazy woman.

مَا هُوَ مِنْ هَيْبِي وَلَا مِنْ وَسْنِي

I do not trouble about it. 40

رَزَقَ مَا لَمْ يُؤَسِّنْ بِهِ فِي تَوَمِهِ

He has received such good as he never dreamt of.

* وسوس [La or Ila], Whispered, suggested wicked things to, tempted 45
 ed.—(b), Troubled, pricked (conscience).—(c), Whispered, muttered to himself.—II [coll.], Was uneasy.

49, (pl. 47), Evil suggestion; 50 temptation.—(b) [art.], The Tempter, Satan.—(c), Rustling; jingling.—(d) [coll.], Perplexity; scruple.

وسى III [Bi], see أسو III.—IV, 55
 Shaved, cut.

مَوْسَى Razor.—(b), Knife.

وشب 1, Coarse, bad.—1⁴, Thick-skinned (date).—2, (pl. 39), Riff-raff. 60

وشج [يشج] (n. ac. 1), Was interlaced; was complicated.—(b), Tied, bound on (load).—II, Complicated.—(b), see I(b).

31⁴, Intricate, complicated 65 (relationship).—35, Complicated relationship.—(b), Ash-wood.—(c), Lance.—25⁴, (pl. 46), Root; fibre, filament.

II, Girded; put a sash on; adorned. — (b) [coll.], Paraphrased (*text*). — V, Girded, adorned herself; was adorned. — (b) [Bi], Put on. — VIII (ت), see V.

23, (pl. 10, 15*, 46), Jewelled girdle; sash, scarf. — (b), Double necklace of pearls. — (c), see 23*. — 23*, Sword, sabre, falchion, scimitar. — 24, see 23(a), (b). — 42, Striped with white (*goat*).

N. Ac. II, Versification in double rhymes.

موشحة Double-rhymed (*poetry*).

1 Stupid; weak; worthless. — (b), Date-basket. — 4*, Wicker.

(يَشْرُ) (n. ac. 1), Sawed; filed.

ميشار [45I], Saw.

موشور (pl. 65), Prism.

(يَشْرُ) (n. ac. 1), Hastened. — V [La], Prepared for (*evil*).

1, (pl. 38), High place, height. — (b), Misfortune. — (c), Haste, hurry. — 4, see I. — 25*, (pl. 46), Soft cushion. — 38, Misfortunes. — (b), Helpers; protectors; satellites.

عَلَى وَشْرٍ } About to start.
عَلَى أَوْشَارٍ }

(يَشْطُ) (n. ac. 1), Fractured (*bone*). — (b), Fixed (*axe-head*).

25, (pl. 38), Servants, fol-

lowers, retainers. — 25*, (pl. 46), Splinter. — (b), Rabble.

(يَشْعُ) (n. ac. 1), Mixed. — 35 (b), Climbed, ascended. — II, Wound, reeled off (*cotton*). — (b), Blanched (*the head: gray hair*). — IV, Blossomed. — V [Bi], Swarmed with. — (b) [Fi], 40 Climbed.

1, Flower, blossom. — (b), Egyptian willow. — 10, Spider's web. — 25, Layer of palm-leaves (*on a roof*). — (b), Thorn-hedge. 45 — (c), Weaver's tool. — (d), Chief's tent. — 25*, (pl. 46), Spool, reel; clew, hank (*of cotton*). — (b), Streak, stripe. — 28, Medicine, injection. 50

(يَشْعُ) (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Scattered. — II [Bi], Besprinkled. — IV, see I. — (b), Administered medicine to. — (c), Made small (*gift*).

(يَشْقُ) (n. ac. 1), Cut into 53 strips (*meat*). — (b) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with. — (c), Hastened. — II, Cut. — (b) [coll.], Painted. — IV [Fi], Clave to. — VI, Cut into pieces. — VIII (ت), see I(a) & VI. 60

1, Scattered pasturage. — 11, Ammonia. — 21, Passing, transitory. — (b), A little milk. — 25, 25*, (pl. 46), Dried meat. — 28, see 21(a). 65

ميشاق [45I], (pl. 65), Ward (*of a key*).

وَشَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22*), Went smoothly (*business*); went quickly.—II, *see* I.—III, Walked quickly.—IV, *see* III.—(b), Was on the point of.

1, Haste, promptness, celerity.—(b), Propinquity.—3, *see* 1(a).—23, Rapidity, agility.—25, Quick, prompt, expeditious.—(b), Near.—33, 34, 35, *see* 1(a).

مَوَاشِكَةٌ Swift (*camel*).

يُوشِكُ الْأَمْرُ أَنْ يَكُونَ It was very nearly taking place.

وَشَكَانَ مَا يَكُونُ How soon that was over.

وَشَلَ [*يَشَلُ*] (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Dropped, dripped.—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Was poor.—(c) [IIa], Abased himself to, besought.—IV, Found a little (*water*).—(b), Lessened, took from.—(c), Taught to suck.

4, (*pl.* 36), Falling water: waterfall, cascade; torrent; tears.—(b), Deference, respect.—(c), A mountain.—21, Trickling, dripping.—(b), Little, scanty; feeble.—26, Milch (*camel*).—44, Places.

أَوْشَالًا One after another.

وَأَشَلَ الْحَصَا Luckless.

وَشَمَ [*يَشِمُ*] (*n. ac.* 1), Tattooed.—II, *see* I.—IV, Flashed (*lightning*).—(b), Had ripening dates (*vine*); had swelling breasts (*girl*).—

(c), Increased (*gray hair*).—(d), 35 Put forth shoots (*ground*).—(e) [Fi], Attacked (*reputation*).—(f) [Fi], Scrutinized, scanned.—(g), Began.—X, Asked to tattoo.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Tattooing; tattooed figure.—(b), Shoots.—1*, Rain-drop.—(b), Word.—21*, Tattooer (*woman*).—25*, Evil; malice, grudge; con- 45 tumely.

وَشَنَ V, Was little.

1, Elevated ground.—(b), Big, strong.—14, Parasite.—33, 35, Alkali.

وَشَوْشَ Gave grudgingly to.—(b), *see* II.—II, Murmured; whispered.

48, Agile.—51*, Murmuring; whispering.—(b), Agility.—51ya, *see* 48.

* وَشَى [*يَشِي*] (*n. ac.* 1, 23*), Figured, coloured; embroidered (*cloth*); adorned, embellished; overcoloured, tricked out (*talk*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 23*), In- 60 creased, multiplied (*tribe*).—(c) [Bi & Ila], Slandered, misrepresented ... to.—(d) [Bi], Brought forth.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Put forth its first shoots 65 (*ground*); formed its fruit (*palm-tree*).—(b), Extracted; explained, elucidated (*poem &c.*).—(c) [Fi], Took from.—(d),

- Yielded a little gold (*mine*).—
 (e), Cured, restored.—(f), Tried
 (*horse*).—(g), Became rich.—
 (h), Accomplished.—V [Fi],
 5 Appeared on.—VIII (ي), Was
 set, healed (*bone*).—X, see IV (f).
 —(b), Called.
 وَشَى [1], (pl. وَشَاءَ [23A]),
 Coloured design; embroidery;
 10 brocade.—(b), Glitter, lustre.—
 (c), Vein of gold.
 شَيْمَةٌ [24], Speck; flaw.
 وَشَوِي [4yiU], Spotted; motley.
 (وَاشُونَ [94], وَشَاةٌ [21], وَاشٍ),
 15 Traitor; informer.—(b), Money-
 stamper, coiner.—(c), Weaver.
 —(d), Prolific.
 وَشَاءَ [22A], Opulence.
 مَوْشَى [N.P.I], مَوْشَى [N.P.II],
 20 Embroidered &c.—(b), Embel-
 lished.
 وَصَى U (n. ac. 1), Executed, settled.—
 II, Tightened (*veil*).
 وَصَى A (n. ac. وَصَأَ [4]), Was soiled.
 25 وَصَبَ [يَصِبُ] (n. ac. 27), Lasted,
 endured.—(b) ['Ala], Applied
 himself to, managed well.
 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Ailed, suffered.—
 II, see (—).—IV, see (—).—
 30 (b), Made ill.—(c), Had sickly
 children.—(d) ['Ala], Persisted
 in.—V, see (—).
 1, Interstice.—4, (pl. 38),
 Sickness; suffering; head-ache.

—5, (pl. 22ya, 23), III; suffer- 35
 ing.—21, Continual, perpetual,
 endless.—21^t, fem. of 21.—(b),
 Boundless (*desert*).—25, see 5.
 N.P.II, IV, see 5.

وَاصِبًا Perpetually, constantly. 40

وَصَخ Filth.

- وَصَدَ [يَصْدُ] (n. ac. 1), Was firm.—
 (b) [Bi], Stayed in.—(c), Wove.
 —II, Intimidated; menaced.—
 IV, Shut (*door*).—(b), Set on 45
 (*dog*).—(c), Made an enclosure
 of stone.—X, see IV (c).
 25, (pl. 10), Threshold.—
 (b), Stone enclosure.—(c), Cave.
 —(d), Short (*plant*).—(e), Narrow. 50
 —(f), Closed.—25^t, (pl. 46),
 see 25(b).—28, Weaver.
 N.P.II, Curtain.
 N.P.IV, Closed.

وَصَرَ 2, Contract, compact.—14, High 55
 ground.—25^t, see 2.

وَصَعُ [يَصْعُ] (n. ac. 1), Concealed.—
 (b), Chirped.

1, (pl. 34), Fledgling.—(b), see
 25(a).—4, see 1(a).—25, Chir- 60
 ruping, chirping.—(b), see 1(a).

* وَصَفَ [يَصِفُ] (n. ac. 1, صِفَةٌ [24]),
 Described, depicted, por-
 trayed; praised.—(b) [acc. &
 La], Prescribed for (*medicine*). 65
 —(c), Walked gracefully.

(—) U (n. ac. 23^t), Was fit for service.
 —III, Described a thing to

(without showing it).—V, see VIII(a).—VI, Described to each other.—(b) [coll.], Criticised, quizzed each other.—VIII(ت), Was described, depicted.—(b) [Bi], Was characterized by.—(c), see I(a).—X, Asked to describe.—(b) [acc. & La], Consulted about, asked to prescribe for.

1, (pl. 38), Description.—(b), Quality.—(c), Epithet.—(d), Adjective; attribute.—(e), Praise.—1st, Characteristic quality; qualification.—(b) [coll.], Prescription.—1yi, Descriptive; graphic; qualificative, characteristic.—(b), Attributive; adjectival.—1yi², fem. of 1yi.—(b), Qualification.—2nd, (pl. صفات), see 1.—21, Descriptive; describer.—22nd, Serviceableness.—25, (pl. 43), Young servant; lad; waiter.—25th, (pl. 43), Girl, female attendant; waitress.—28, Good describer; encomiast.—(b), Skilful doctor, physician.

N.P.I. Described.—(b), Qualified.—(c), Noun that takes an attribute.

مَوَاصِفَةٌ [N.Ac.III(8)], Sale or purchase on description.

إِيصَافٍ [N.Ac.IV], see 22nd.

صِفَاتِيَّةٌ [coll.], Philosophers who admit the existence of God

without distinguishing his attributes.

صِفَاتٌ ذَاتِيَّةٌ Essential attributes.

• وَصَلَ [يَصِلُ] (n. ac. 1, صِلَةٌ [2nd]) [acc. & Bi], United, joined, linked, coupled to; combined, connected with.—(b), (n. ac. 3rd, 3rd, 27) [acc. or Ila], Reached; arrived at.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 2nd), Was closely united to.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Presented with.—II, see I(a).—(b) [acc. or acc. & Ila], Made to reach; brought or sent to.—III, see I(c).—(b) [acc. or Fi], Did without interruption; was intent upon; persevered, persisted in.—(c), Gave.—IV, see II(b).—V [Bi], Was joined to; was attached to.—(b) [Ila], see I(b).—(c) [Ila], Won access to; bribed.—VI, Were joined, united; was consecutive.—VIII(ت), Was continuous, consecutive.—(b) [Bi], Was contiguous to; adjoined, bordered, abutted upon.—(c), see I(b) & V(a).—X, Was joined.

1, Union; connection; junction; conjunction.—(b), Intimacy, amity.—(c), Equal; like.—(d), Copula, link.—1st [coll.], Beam; rafter.—1yl, Conjunctive; copulative; connective.—2, see 3.—2nd, Gift; favour.—3, (pl. 38), Limb; joint; link.

—34, *see* 1(a), (b).—(c), (*pl.* 9),
Bond; link.—18, (*pl.* 44),
Juncture.—(b), Instrument of
music.—21, Arriving; reaching.

5 —21^c, Woman who wears false
hair.—23, *see* 1(a), (b).—25, Un-
interrupted, continuous.—(b),
Inseparable friend, confidant,
alter ego.—25^a, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of

10 25 & *see* 34(c).—(c), Culture, re-
finement; affability.—(d), Pro-
ductiveness.—(e), Wide region.
—(f), Striped cloth from
Yemen.—(g), Hank (*of thread*).
15 —(h), Sword.—(i), Female that
has brought forth many times
in succession.—(j), Company.

—(k), Charitable institution.—
26, *see* 1yi.—(b), Generous.—
20 27, Arrival.—(b), *see* 1(a), (b).—
(d), (*pl.* مَوَصُولَات) [*coll.*], Re-
ceipt, acknowledgment.

N.P.I., Joined.—(b), Con-
junctive.—(c), (*pl.* مَوَصُولَات),
25 Conjunction.—(d), A species
of hornet.—(e), Sword.

N.P.II, Joined.

مَوَاصِلَة [*N.Ac.III(2)*], *see* 1(a), (b).
—(c), Continuity; continuance.

30 مَتَّصِل [*N.Ag.VIII*], Contiguous,
adjacent, adjoining.—(b), Con-
tinuous, continual, uninter-
mittent.

35 اِتِّصَال [*N.Ac.VIII*], *see* 34(c).—
(b), Continuity, continuousness.

—(c), Contiguity, juxta-position,
adjacency; adherence.

المَوْصِل [*coll.*], Mausil (*city*).

المَوْصِلَان Mesopotamia.

اِتِّصَالِيَّة [*coll.*], *see* *N.Ac.VIII(b)*, (c). 40

مُسْتَوْصِلَة *see* 21^a

أَلِفُ الْوَصْلِ Alif-ul-wasl (ā).

لَيْلَةُ الْوَصْلِ Last night of a
lunar month.

مَوْصُولُ إِشْمِي Relative pronoun. 45

وَصِمُ [يَصِمُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Spoilt.—(b),

Cracked.—(c), Tied hastily.—

II, Prostrated (*fever*).—(b), Suf-

fered, languished.—V, *see* II(b).

—VI, Collided. 50

I, (*pl.* 27), Break, rupture;

breakage.—(b), Knot, nodosity.

—(c), Defect.—(d), Disgrace.

—1^a, *see* 1(c), (d).—(c), Torpor,

lassitude.—3^a, *see* 1^a(c).—4, 55

Sickness.—25, Space between
the 3rd & 4th fingers.

N.Ac.II, *see* 1^a(c).

وَصْنَة Rag.

وَصَّوَصَ Peeped.—(b), Opened its eyes 60
(*puppy*).

47, A veil.—48, 51, (*pl.* 47),

Opening.—(b), *see* 47.

* وَصَّى [يَصِي] (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*],

Joined to.—(b) [*Bi*], Was joined 65

to.—(c), (*n. ac. 1*, وَصَّاءَة [22^a],

وَصِي [25], وَصِي, Was over-

grown with vegetation (*ground*).

- (d), (*n. ac. 1*), Became de-
based.—(e), Became heavy.—
II [La & Bi], Willed, be-
queathed to.—(b) [*acc. or* IIa &
Bi], Confided, committed, re-
commended to.—(c), *see* IV(d).
—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c) [IIa],
Appointed executor, adminis-
trator.—(d), Enjoined, bid.—
10 (e) [*acc. & Bi or Fi*], Recom-
mended to; enjoined upon.—V
[*coll.*] [Bi], Was intrusted with.
—(b) [*coll.*], Accepted a trust.—
VI, Recommended to each
15 other.—X [Bi], Wished (*well*) to.
وَصَاةٌ [4A], *see* 25^a(a), (b).—(c),
Recommendation; exhortation;
advice.—(d), (م. وَصَا [4A]),
Palm-twig.
20 وَاصٍ [21], (م. وَصَاةٌ [9^a]), *see*
25(a).—(b), Luxuriant.
وَصَايَةٌ [22^a, 23^a], *see* 25^a(b).
وَصِيٌّ [25], (م. أَوْصِيَاءُ [68]),
Testator, legator.—(b), Mandat-
25 ary; executor; administrator;
guardian; trustee.—(c), Man-
ager.—(d), Regent, protector.
وَصِيَّةٌ [25^a], (م. وَصَايَا), Will,
testament.—(b), Order, com-
30 mandment, injunction.—(c),
see 4^a(d).
مَوْصِيٌّ [N.Ag.II], *see* 25(a).
تَوْصِيَّةٌ [N.Ac.II], Recommend-
ation.—(b), Directions.—(c)
35 [*coll.*], Banas.

- مَوْصِيٌّ [N.Ag.IV], *see* 25(a).
مَوْصَى بِهِ Bequeathed to; re-
commended to; bequest, legacy;
trust.—(b), Ward.
مَوْصَى لَهُ or إِلَيْهِ *see* 25(b). 40
وَضٍ U (*n. ac. 1*), Was destitute.
وَضًا [يَضًا] (*n. ac. 1*), Outshone.
وَضُوٌّ U (*n. ac. وَضَاءَةٌ* [22^a],
[27]), Was clean; shone.—II,
Washed, cleansed.—III, Vied 45
with in cleanness.—V [Bi &
La], Washed, performed his
ablutions in (*water*) before
(*prayer*).—(b), Attained to
puberty. 50
مِيضَاةٌ [20^a], Basin; laver.—
(b), Washing-place.
وَاضٍ [21], *see* 25.
وَضَاءَةٌ [22^a], Cleanness, clean-
liness; brightness; neatness. 55
وَضَاءٌ [23A], (م. وَضَاءٌ [25]),
أَوْضِيَاءُ [68], Clean, cleanly;
bright; neat.
وَضُوءٌ [26], Water.
وَضَاءٌ [26], (م. وَضَاوُونَ), *see* 25. 60
مُتَوَضِّأٌ [N.P.V], Lavatory.—(b),
Water-closet.
تَوَضُّؤٌ [N.Ac.V], Ablutions.
ضَاكَّةٌ [يَضَاعُ] (*n. ac. 27*),
Was clear, evident.—(b) [Bi], 65
Gave clear (*mill*).
(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was dirty.—II, Made

clear; explained; showed; disclosed.—IV, *see* I(a) & II.—(c), Exposed, laid open.—(d') [Min], Appeared, came from.—V, VIII(ت), *see* I(a).—(b), *Pass. of* II.—X, Asked for an explanation of.—(b) [acc. or 'An], Inquired into.

4, (N. 38), Clearness.—(b), White mark; white hair.—(c), Silver ornaments.—(d), Good money.—(e), Moon.—(f), Leprosy.—(g), Milk.—(h), Highroad, highway.—4^t, She-ass.—21, Clear, distinct, manifest, apparent, evident, plain; lucid.—(b), White, bright, lustrous.—21^t, (N. reg. & 37), fem. of 21.—(b), Front-tooth.—25, *see* 21(a).—25^t, (N. 46), Cattle; sheep.—27, Clearness, distinctness, plainness; lucidity.—(b), Evidence, demonstration.—28, *see* 21(a), (b).—(c), Beautiful; fair.—(d), Day.—(e), Leprous.—37, Moon-light-nights.

N. Ac. II, Elucidation.

إِضَاح [N. Ac. IV], *see* N. Ac. II.

مُتَوَضِّع [N. Ag. V], White (camel).

—(b), Open, conspicuous.

مُتَضِّع [N. Ag. VIII], *see* 21(a).

إِضَاح [N. Ac. VIII], *see* 27(b).

مَوْضِعة Deep wound.

بُكَرُ الْوَضَّاح Morning prayer.

وَضَح [بَضَح] (n. ac. 1), Half filled. 35
—III, Vied with in agility &c.
—IV [La], Drew water for.—
(b), Was half-full.—(c), *see* I.—
VI, *see* III.

وَضِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was dirty, greasy. 40
Iya, *see* 5 & 42(a).—4, (pl. 38), Dirt, grease; stain.—(b), Dirty water.—(c), Smell of bad food.—5, Dirty, greasy.—42, Rock.—(b), Brand. 45

* وَضَعَ [يَضَع] (n. ac. 1, 17, 18, مَوْضُوع), Put down; set, placed.—(b) ['An], Let off (creditor).—(c) ['An], Lowered, degraded; dismissed; deposed.—(d') [acc. or 50 Min], Abased; humiliated.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27, ضَعَة), Humbled, abased (himself).—(f) [acc. & 'An], Forgave, pardoned, let off; remitted (debt).—(g), (n. ac. 55 1, 3, نَضَع), Brought forth, bore; laid (eggs).—(h), (n. ac. 1, 17, 18, 25^t), Committed, intrusted to.—(i), (n. ac. 1), Made up, invented; composed (book).—(j), 60 Let down (veil).—(k), (n. ac. 25^t), Grazed near the water (camel).—(l), Made to graze.—(m), *see* IV(a).

(→) A (n. ac. 25^t & ضَعَة) [Pass.] 65 [Fi], Had losses in (business).

(—) U (n. ac. 25^t & ضَعَة), Was base; was abased; abased himself.—(b), (n. ac. 22^t), Was a bastard; was an adopted child.—II-70

[ʾAn], Compensated, satisfied.

—VI [acc. or Bi], Demanded repayment, compensation, for.

—VIII, Asked for payment.

5 جَزَاء [24], (pl. جَزَى [7]), جَزِيَّة [23A], Capitation-tax, poll-tax.

—(b), Land-tax.—22A, Repayment; remuneration, recompense, requital, compensation.

10 * جَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Felt, touched.—(b), Scrutinized, scanned, investigated; explored.—(c), Spied out, pried into.—V, see I(b), (c).—VIII, Enquired into, about.

15 17, 17^t, (pl. 44), Seat of feeling: mouth, palate; bosom &c.—28, see 40—40, (pl. 66), Informer, spy.—(b), Busy-body.

20 جَسَّاء U (n. ac. جَسَّاء [34], جَسَّو [27]), Was, became hard, callous. جَسَّاء [1], Rough-skin.—(b), Ice.

* جَسَّدَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—(b), Dried, clotted, co-agulated.—II, Dyed with saffron.—(b), Stuck, glued.—25 IV, Was stiff, starched (garment).—V, Became corporeal, incarnate.—(b), Was corpulent, fleshy.

30 4, (pl. 27, 38), Body, flesh.—(b), Saffron.—4yi, Bodily, corporeal.—(b), Fleshly, carnal. 23, Saffron.—30yi, see 4yi.

35 N.Ac.V, Incarnation.

* جَسَّرَ U (n. ac. 22^t, 27), Was daring, venturesome, bold; was rash, fool-hardy.—(b) [ʾAla], Dared, ventured to.—(c), Made a bridge over; crossed.—II, Emboldened, encouraged.—VI, see I(a).—VIII, Crossed over.

1, see 2 & 26.—2, (pl. 16, 27), Bridge, causeway, dam.—(b), Cross-beam.—22^t, Daring; rashness; boldness, audacity.—26, (pl. 3, 10), Bold, daring, venturesome, audacious; rash, fool-hardy.

* جَسِمَ A (n. ac. 4) } Was, became 50
(جَسَمٌ) U (n. ac. 22^t) } big, large,
bulky, corpulent.—II, Made big, large &c.—(b), Rendered corporeal; embodied, incorporated.—(c), En- 55
larged; exaggerated.—V, see I, —(b), Was, became incarnate, corporeal; was embodied, incorporated.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Body; substance; mass, bulk, volume.—22^t, Bulk; bulkiness.—(b), Enormity.—24, 25, Big, large, bulky, voluminous; corpulent, portly.—(b), Bulk, main part.— 65
35, Body, bulk, mass, volume.—35yi, Corporeal; material.

جَسَّأَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was hard, tough, stiff; was harsh, rough.—(b), Froze, congealed.—III, 70
Treated harshly, roughly.

[acc.], see I(d).—(b), Wadded (garment).—(c), Laid eggs.—III, Betted, wagered with.—(b), Sold on easy terms.—(c) [acc. & Fi], Agreed with ... about.—(d), Gave (advice) to.—IV, Sped along.—(b), Urged on.—(c) [pass.], see (—) —(d), see I(k).—VI, Was humble, lowly.—(b) ['Ala], Agreed about.—VIII(ت), see (—)(a) & VI(a).—X, Asked for relief.

1, (pl. 38), Position; situation; site.—(b), Attitude, pose; posture; behaviour, manners.—1st, see 1(a).—1yi, Positive.—(b), Positional; local.—2nd, see 1(a).—17, 18, (pl. 44), see 1(a).—(b), Place, locality; district.—18th, Affection.—21, Placing; depositor.—(b), Author; composer; inventor.—(c), Unveiled (woman).—21st, Meadow.—(b), Wanton.—22nd, Humility, humbleness, lowliness, weakness; humiliation.—25, (pl. 43), Humble.—(b), Mean, base, low; plebeian.—(c), Paltry, insignificant.—(d), Preserved dates.—(e), see 25th(d).—25th, (pl. 46), Luggage, baggage.—(b), Tax; toll; rate.—(c), Entry-book; book of proverbs &c.—(d), Deposit; trust.—(e), Illegitimate; bastard.—(f), Adopted child.—(g), Losses; bad bargain.—

(k), Flour mixed with butter.—(i), Deduction, abatement.—(j), Contumely.—(k), Military station; garrison; out-post.—40 (l), A certain plant.

N.P.I, Placed.—(b), Fictitious; apocryphal.—(c), (pl. 65 & موضوعات), Subject (of a speech &c.).—(d), Task.—(e), Loser. 45 N.P.II, Broken.—(b), Sickly. N.Ag.VI, Humble, meek. N.Ac.VI, see 22nd.

مَضَع [N.Ag.VIII], see N.Ag.VI.

اِتَّضَاع [N.Ac.VIII], see 22nd. 50

ضَعَة Abasement, degradation; baseness.—(b), see 1(a).

وَضَعَ عُنُقَهُ He decapitated him.

وَضَعَ عَصَاهُ He stopped.

تَوَاضَعَ مَا بَيْنَنَا There is a great 55 distance between us.

وَضَفَ [يَضِفُ] (n. ac. 1), Hastened.

—(b), Hurled.—IV, see I(a).—

(b), Urged on.

1, Sling. 60

وَضَمَ [يَضِمُ] (n. ac. 1), Placed on the board (meat).—IV [acc. or La], see I.—V, Lay with.—X, Insulted.

1st, Band; company (200 to 65 300).—4, (pl. 15th, 38), Bench, board, plank; mat (of a butcher's stall).—20thI, (pl. 44), Stall; shambles.—25th, see 1st.—(b),

Funeral-feast. —(c), Heap of fodder.

تَرْكَبُهُمْ لَنَحْمًا عَلَى وَضْنٍ He insulted or beat them.

5 وَضَنَ [يَضِنُ] (n. ac. 1), Folded. —(b), Twisted, twined; plaited. —V [La], Humbled himself to. —VIII(ت) [Bi], Was joined to.

20¹I, (M. 85), Bag made of palm-leaves. —25¹(M. 10), Folded. —(b), Twisted. —(c), Girth; girdle; strap. —45¹I, Basket.

N.P.I, see 25(a), (b).

مَوْضُونَةٌ Corselet, hauberk.

15 وَطَّ U (n. ac. 1), Chirped; squeaked. —II, Yelled, whooped.

وَطَّأ [يَطَأُ] (n. ac. 1), Levelled, evened.

* وَطَّى [يَطِي] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Trod, stamped, trampled with (his feet). —(b), Mounted (horse).

20 وَطَّرَ U (n. ac. 22¹, 27¹), Was level, smooth. —II, see I & (—)(a). —(c), Facilitated. —(e) [coll.], Lowered. —III [acc. & 'Ala], Agreed with about. —(b), Repeated a rhyme word (poet). —(c), Imitated. —(d), Adapted to. —IV [acc. & acc. or Bi], Made to tread down. —(b), Humbled; oppressed. —(c), Made to mount (horse). —(d) [acc. & Fi], see III(a), (b). —V, see (—) & VIII(a). —VI, see III(a). —(b) ['Ala], Agreed upon

respecting. —VIII(ت & ي), 35 Was levelled; was facilitated, arranged (affair). —X, Found smooth, soft.

وَطَّ [1], see 45.

وَطَّأ [1¹], Trampling; kick. —(b), 40 Violence. —(c), Footstep, footprint; tread. —(d), Plain.

وَطَّاءَ [4¹], Travellers.

مَوَاطِي [17], مَوَاطِي [18], (M. 44), see 1¹(c). —(b), Step, foot-board. —(c), Stool, footstool.

وَاطِي [21], Trampling. —(b), Low.

وَاطِيَّة [21¹], fem. of 21 & see 4¹.

—(c), Fallen dates.

وَطَاء [22], see 45. —(b), Bottom, 50 base. —(c), see 23.

وَطَاءَةٌ [22¹], Smoothness, levelness, evenness; softness.

وَطَاء [23], Carpet; covering.

وَطِي [25], Smooth, even. —(b), 55 Humbled.

وَطِيَّة [25¹], fem. of 25. —(b),

Dish of dates & milk. —(c),

Biscuit. —(d), Food-bag.

وَطَوَّة [27¹], see 22¹. 60

مِيطَاء [45], Low ground.

تَوَاطِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Introduction; preparation.

مَوَاطِيَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], Accord.

طَاءَ, طِيَّة see 22¹. 65

عَلَى طَاءَ } Conveniently.
عَلَى طِيَّة }

مَوْطًا الْأَكْنَافِ Affable, bland.

مَوْطًا الْعَقِبِ One having a
numerous following.

أَوْطَأَ عَشْوَةً He urged him on
blindly.

وَطَبَ 1, (pl. 16, 28, 37, 38), Milk-skin.

—(b), Protuberant breast.—(c),
Harsh, blunt; churl.—42,
Woman with full breasts.

وَطِثَ [يَطِثُ] (n. ac. 1), Stamped.

وَطَحَ [يَطْحُ] (n. ac. 1), Pushed.—VI,
Hurt each other.—(b), Crowded
round.

1, Filth, mud.

وَطَحَ VI, see VI(b).

وَطَدَ [يَطْدُ] (n. ac. 1, طَدَة [28]), Fixed,
made fast; consolidated.—(b)
[acc. & Ila], Fastened to, in-
serted, rammed into.—(c), Flat-
tened; beat down, battered.—
(d) [acc. & 'Ala], Placed at the
entrance of (a cavern: stone).—
(e), Was firm.—II, see I(a).—
V, Pass. of I(a).

1st, Stamp; kick.—(b), Violence.
—5, see 25.—20th I, Beater,
beetle, rammer (tool).—21, see
25.—25, Firm, solid, stable;
unshakable.—25th, fem. of 25.
—(b), (pl. 46), Foundation.—
(c), Support; tripod.—38, Moun-
tains.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.Ag.VI, see 25.—(b), Violent.

وَطَرَ 4, (pl. 38), Important business; 35
necessity.—(b), Desire.

وَطَسَ [يَطْسُ] (n. ac. 1), Struck; stamp-
ed; broke.—VI, Dashed to-
gether.—(b) ['Ala], Rushed upon.

25, (pl. 10), Stove; furnace. 40
—(b), see 25th & 28.—25th, Im-
portance, seriousness, gravity.
—28, Shepherd.

حَمِيَ الْوَطَيْسِ War has broken
out.

وَطَشَ [يَطْشُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & La],
Communicated, told in part ...
to.—(b), Spoke in riddles.—
(c), Struck.—(d) [acc. & 'An],
Repelled from.—(e), Gave.—50
II, see I(a).—(b) [La], Got every-
thing ready for.—(c) [Ila],
Warded off.—(d) [FI], Made
an impression of.—(e) [Ila &
Bi], Gave little to.

وَطِيفَ A (n. ac. 4), Had bushy eye-
brows.—(b), Poured (rain).

1st, Scantiness, paucity (of
hair).—4, Bushy eye-brows.—
(b), Trailing robe.—14, (pl. 3), 60
Having bushy eye-brows.—(b),
Thick, dense.—(c), Easy (life).
—42, fem. of 14.—(b), Pouring
(cloud).

وَطَقَ 28, (pl. وَطَاقَاتِ), P., Tent. 65

وَطَمَ [يَطِمُ] (n. ac. 1), Trod.—(b),
Lowered.

* **وَطَنَ** [يَطُنُ] (*n. ac. 1*) [BI], Lived, dwelt, resided in; inhabited; settled, stayed in.—II, Settled in.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made ready for; accustomed (*himself*) to.—IV, *see* I & II.—V, *see* II(b).—VIII(ت), *see* II(a).—X, *see* II(a).

1, *see* 4.—4, (*pl. 38*), Dwelling, residence, abode; home; adopted land.—(b), Stable, cattle-pen; stall.—4yl, Native; domestic; home.—18, (*pl. 44*), *see* 4(a).—(b), Country, native land, father-land.—(c), Scene, site (*of a battle &c.*).

مِيطَان [45I], (*pl. 65I*), Starting-post, stadium (*for horses*).—(b), Object; goal.

N. Ag. X, Naturalized; settler.

وَطَرَطَ Was weak.—(b), Chirped.—(c), Spoke rapidly.

48, (*pl. 47, 67*), Bat (*animal*).—(b), Mountain-swallow.—(c), Rowdy.—(d), *see* 48yi.—48yl, Weak; cowardly.—(b), Garrulous; wordy.

وَطِيَ *A* (*n. ac. وُطُو* [37]) [*coll.*], Abased himself.—II [*coll.*], Abased.—V [*coll.*], *see* I.

وُطِيَ [25], Trodden.—(b), Level, smooth.—(c), Well-trained (*horse*).—(d) [*coll.*], Base.

* **وَطَبَ** [يَطِبُ] (*n. ac. 37*) [*'Ala*], Persevered with.—(b), Lasted.—

(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Trampled.—III, *see* I(a).

مِيطَب [20I] Flint-knife.

مَوْطُوب [*N. P. I*], Trodden; ruined.

مَوْاطِب [*N. Ag. III*], Assiduous. 40

مَوْاطِبَة [*N. Ac. III(2)*], Assiduity, application, perseverance.

وَضَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was fleshy. 5, Fleshy, fat.

* **وَضَفَ** [يَضِفُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Shortened 45 the tether of (*a camel*).—(b), Struck on the flank.—(c), Followed; joined.—II, Assigned his rations or pay to.—(b), Employed; appointed.—IV, Was so attached to; agreed with.—(b), Assisted.—V [*coll.*], Was intrusted with an office.—X, Took the whole of.

25; (*pl. 10, 15⁴*), Flank.—(b), 55 Shoulder; fore-quarter.—25⁴, (*pl. 46*), Rations, allowance; pay, salary, stipend.—(b), Pact, agreement.—(c), Office, post; function; employ, employment. 60 —(d), *see* 25(a).

N. Ag. V, Functionary, employee.

عَلَى وَطِيفٍ One after another.

وَطَائِفُ الْأَعْضَاءِ The functions 65 of the body.

وَضَمَة Suspicion; accusation.

وَجَّعَ Jackal.

وَعَبَ [يَعِبُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Took the whole of, appropriated.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Cut off (*nase*).—(c), Uprooted.—(d) [*acc. & Fi*], Put into.—(e), Gathered.—(f), Emigrated.—(g), Assembled.—X, *see* I & IV (b).—(e), Contained.—(d), Excogitated (*speech*).

1, High road; thoroughfare.
10 —14 [La], Better fitted to contain.—23, Wide expanses of ground.—25, Wide, spacious.

N. Ag. IV, Hoarder.

مُؤَمِّينَ In a body.

وَعَثَ * (*n. ac. 4*), Was broken (*hand*).
—(b), *see infra*.

(ع) U (*n. ac. 27*), Was irksome.—II, Restrained.—IV, Walked over bad ground.—(b) [Fi], Squandered.—(c), Spoilt.

1, (*pl. 27*), Broken bone.—(b), Soft, sandy ground; quagmire.—(c), Difficulty.—(d), Thinness.—(e), *see* 5.—1st, Fat, corpulent
25 (*woman*).—5, Arduous; irksome.—27, Evil, disaster.—42, Difficulty; irksomeness.

N. P. I, Slighted.

N. P. II, *see* 5.

وَعَدَ [يَعِدُ] (*n. ac. 1*, عِدَّة [2nd], 18, 18th, مَوْعِدَةٌ, مَوْعِدٌ), Made promises to.—(b) [*acc. & acc. or Bi*], Promised; gave hope of; announced to; threatened with;
35 foretold; intimated to.—(c),

(*n. ac. 1, 25*), Bellowed.—III, Promised definitely; pledged.—(b), Outdid in promising.—IV, *see* I (b) & V.—V, Threatened, menaced; 40 intimidated, frightened.—VI, Made promises to each other.—(b) [Ila], Agreed upon, fixed.—VIII (ي or ت), Received a promise; was promised.—(b), 45 Threatened each other.

1, (*pl. 27*), Promise; pledge; assurance; asseveration.—1st, *see* 1.—(b), Vow.—2nd, (عِدَات), *see* 1.—18, (*pl. 44*), Time or 50 place, term of a promise.—21, Promising; promiser.—(b), Announcing, giving signs of; portending.—21st, *fem. of* 21.—25, Threats, menaces.—55 (b), Bellowing.—25th, A certain sect.—45, (*pl. 65*), *see* 18.—(b), Fulfilment of a promise.

N. P. I, (*pl. 65*), Promised.—60 (b), *see* 1.

عَدَ *see* 1.

عِدَوِيَّ عِدَوِيَّ Promissory; by way of promise.—(b), Promised.

أَرْضُ الْمِيْعَادِ The Promised 65 Land.

وَعَرَ [يَعِرُ] (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was rugged, uneven.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Hindered from.—(c) [Ala], Troubled, perplexed. 7

وَعَزَّ A (n. ac. 4), see I(a).

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), see I(a).—
(b), Was little.—II, Roughened;
made uneven; made difficult.
5 —(b), Interrupted.—(c), see I(b).
—IV, Found himself in a rough
place, in a difficulty.—(b) [Bi],
Was rough for.—(c), Found
rough (road).—(d) [Bi], Led
10 into a rough place.—(c), Made
little.—(f), Had little.—V, Was
rough; was difficult.—(b) [Fi],
Found difficulty in (speaking).
—X, see IV(c).

15 I, (pl. 16, 27, 36), Rough,
uneven; arduous, scabrous
(question).—lyl, Rare, outland-
ish; harsh (word).—5, see 1.—
(b), Inaccessible.—14, 21, 25,
20 see 1 & 5(b).

مَعِرَّوَعَر Thin, scanty (hair).

وَعَرَّ الْمَعْرُوف Ungenerous, il-
liberal.

* يَعِزُّ وَعَزَّ (n. ac. 1) [Ila & Fi], Suggest-
25 ed to; recommended, directed
to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Command-
ed, prescribed to.—(c) [Fi],
Set the example in.—II, see
I(a).—(b) [Ila], Directed.—IV,
30 see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Ordered.

وَعَسَّ يَعِسُّ (n. ac. 1), Trod, tramp-
led.—III, Strode along (camel).
—(b), Journeyed continuously.
—IV, Journeyed over sand.

35 I, Foot-prints, traces.—(b),

Sandy ground.—(c), A tree.—
14, (pl. 3, 37), Sandy.—(b), see
I(b).—18, (pl. 66), Sand.—42,
Sand-hill.

مِيعَاس [45I], see I(b).

40

وَعَاط Rose.

* وَعَظَّ وَعَظَّ (ن. ع. 1, عَظَّة [24], 18^t)
[acc. & 'Ala], Warned, admon-
ished; exhorted.—(b), Preached.
—VIII(ت), Took warning; 45
obeyed.—(b) [Bi], Took warn-
ing from.

I, Warning, exhortation, ad-
monition, admonishment; ad-
vice, counsel.—1^t, (pl. وَعَظَات), 50
see 1.—(b), Sermon.—2^t, see 1.
—18^t, (pl. 44, 66), see 1 & 1^t(b).
—31, (pl. 29 & reg.), Warner,
exhorter, admonisher; mon-
itor; adviser; counsellor.—(b), 55
Preacher.

مَوْعُظُونَ [coll.], Catechumens.

وَعَفَّ U (n. ac. 27), Was weak (sight).

1, (pl. 23), Hard ground with
water.

60

وَعَقَّ يَعِقُّ (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Was
broken-winded.

(ع) يَعِقُّ (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Hasten-
ed, was quick about.—II, Hind-
ered, obstructed.—(b), Declared 65
unsociable.—IV, Hurried on.

I, Unsociable, quarrelsome,
morose; irritable.—1^t, Un-
sociableness, moroseness; irrit-
HHHH

ability.—(b), *see* 1.—5, *see* 1.—
24, 25, Rumbling.

وَعَكَ [يَعَكَ] (n. ac. 1, 1st), Was op-
pressive (*heat*).—(b), Was pro-
5 strated, enervated.—(c), Pro-
strated, enervated, debilitated.
—(d), Rolled in (*the dust*).—
IV, *see* I(d).—(b), Thronged,
pressed.

10 1, Sultriness, oppressiveness.
—(b), *see* 5.—1st, Violence, in-
tensity.—(b), Fall, tumble.—
(c), Battle-field.—(d), Press,
thronging.—5, Prostrate, enerv-
15 ated.

N.P.I., *see* 5.

*وَعَلَّ [يَعَلُّ] (n. ac. 1), Was lofty,
towered aloft; was eminent.—
V, Ascended, climbed, scaled
20 (*mountain*).—X [IIa], Fled to.

1, (pl. 5th, 10, 18th, 27, 38),
Antelope; chamois, mountain-
goat.—(b), (pl. 27, 38), Refuge,
shelter; escape.—(c), Illustri-
25 ous; chief.—(d), Name of a
month.—1st, Handle.—(b), But-
ton-hole.—(c), Crag; rock; fast-
ness, strong-hold.—(d), *see* 5th.
—5, *see* 1(a).—5th, (pl. reg. & 23),
30 Female antelope; doe.—38, A
certain plant.

N.P.X, (pl. مُسْتَوَعَلَاتٍ),
Lair, covert.

وَعَلَّ هُمْ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَّ وَلَجَدَ They are
35 all united against us.

وَعَمَّ [يَعَمُّ] (n. ac. 1), Saluted, hailed
(*a dwelling*).

1, (pl. 23), Vein, stratum of
rock.

وَعَمَّ صَبَاحًا Good morning. 40

وَعَمَّ مَسَاءً Good evening.

وَعَمَّ أَنْعَمِي Hail! Peace be to you!

وَعَمَّ V, Grew fat.—(b), Took all.

1, *see* 1st(a).—(b), Refuge.—

1st, (pl. 23), White, barren 45
ground.—(b), Vein, stratum.—

(c), Traces of ants' nests.

وَعَوَّ Shouted; yelled.—(b), Howled;
yelped.—(c), Excited.

48, Tumult; howling.—(b), 50

Mob.—(c), Garrulous.—51, (pl.

47), Jackal.—(b), Eloquent.—

(c), Weak.—(d), Guardian.—

(e), Daring.—(f), Desert.—(g),

see 51yi.—51st, Howling, bark- 55

ing.—51yi, Clever; industrious.

*وَعَى [يَعِي] (n. ac. 1), Gathered; kept,
retained, remembered.—(b),
Composed (*speech*).—(c) [acc. &
'An], Learnt from.—(d) [FI], 60
Gathered in (*round: per*).—
(e), Healed, set (*bone*).—(f),
Raised a tumult.—(g) [La] [coll.],
Remembered.—(h) [coll.], Heed-
ed; took care. 65

وَعَى A (n. ac. وَعَى [4]) [coll.], Awoke.

—II [coll.], Awoke, aroused.—

III [acc. or IIa], Watched over.

—IV, Put, stowed away; hoard-

ed; hid.—(b), Taught.—(c) [*acc.*
or 'Ala], Stinted.—(d), Up-
rooted.—V [Fi] [*coll.*], Was
careful over; did with de-
5 liberation.—X, see IV(d).—(b)
[*coll.*], see V.

وَعِي [1], Pus, matter.—(b), Re-
fuge; escape.—(c), see 4.

وَعِي [4], Shouts, cries; clamour.

10 وَاع [21], Guardian.—(b) [*coll.*],
Attentive; mindful.

وَأَعِيَّة [21^t], *fem.* of 21.—(b),
Sound, cry.

وَعَاء [23A, 24A], (وَعِيَّة [15^t]),
15 Receptacle: vessel; vase; jar.
—(b), Heart.

وَعِي [25], Strong.

مَوْعِي الرَّسْغ Firm-wristed.

وَعَب U (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was big, strong.

20 1, (M. 23, 28), Sack.—(b), Big
camel.—(c), Utensils, chattels.
—(d), Foolish; weak.—4^t,
Foolish.

وَعَدَ [يَعْدُ] (*n. ac.* 1), Served, attended.

25 (ع) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was foolish, weak.
—III, Imitated, aped.—(b), Vied
with in quickness.

1, (M. 34, 35, 38), Servant,
valet; boy.—(b), Stupid; weak;
30 contemptible.—(c), Fruit of
the melongena.—(d), A gaming
arrow.—1^t, *fem.*, of 1.

N. Ac. III [2], A certain game.

وَعَر [يَعُر] (*n. ac.* 1), Was hot, sultry.
—(b) ['Ala], Burned, was in- 35
censed against.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (b).—II,
Heated, boiled.—(b), Provoked,
incensed.—IV, see II(a), (b).—
(c), Was exposed to the heat. 40
—(d), Scalded (*fig.*).—(e), Col-
lected (*tax*).—(f), Conferred
upon free of taxation (*estate*).
—(g), [Bain & *acc.*], Agreed
upon (*term*).—(h) [*acc.* & IIa], 45
Forced to flee to.—V, Became
angry, fired up.

1, Anger; hatred, enmity.—
(b), Turmoil, tumult.—1^t, Heat,
sultriness.—4, see 1.—201, 204, 50
Term.—21, Angry, indignant.
—25, Cooked: roast; boiled.—
(b), Boiled milk.—25^t, see 25(b).

غِرَّة Promise.

وَعَصَ II [Fi], Filled. 55

وَعَفَ [يَعِف] (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was weak,
dim (*sight*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Hast-
ened, ran.—IV, see I(b).

* وَعَلَ [يَعْلُ] (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Enter-
ed; hid in.—(b), Departed.— 60
(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['Ala], In-
truded upon.—IV, see I(a).—
(b) [Fi], Went far, deeply into;
plunged into.—(c) [Fi], Hast-
ened.—(d) [*acc.* & Fi], Drove 65
to.—V, see IV(b).

1, Scamp, vagabond.—(b),
Parasite, sponger.—(c), One

who eats little.—(d), Escape;
hiding-place.—(e), Thicket.—
(f), Darnel, tares.—5, see 1(c).
—21, see 1(b).

5 إِيْغَال [N.Ac.IV], Expletives;
rhetorical flourishes.

وَّغَم [يَغْم] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Told false
news.—(b), Maltreated.

10 (—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Hated.—V
['Ala], Was incensed against.
1, (pl. 38), Hatred, malice;
hostility.—(b), War; hostilities.
—(c), Clownish; boor.—(d),
Soul; substance.

15 وَغْن V [Fi], Was bold in (war).
1⁶, Wine jar.

وَغَى see وَغَى 4(a).

وَغَى [1⁶], A little.

20 وَغَى [4 7], Clamour, tumult.—
(b), War.

أَوَاغ [37], Ditches.

* وَفَدَ [يَفِد] (n. ac. 1, 23⁴, 27, إِفَادَة)
['Ala or Ila], Reached, came
to, arrived at; presented him-
25 self before.—II [acc. & 'Ala
or Ila], Sent, dispatched to.—
IV, see II.—(b), Was high.—
(c) ['Ala], Dominated.—(d),
Raised the head.—V, see IV(c).

30 1, (pl. 27, 38), Arrivals,
comers; envoys; strangers.—
—(b), Top of a sand-hill.—(c),
see 27.—21, (pl. 1, 11, 27, 29, 38),
Arriving; arrival, comer.—(b),

Foremost, leading; leader.— 35

(c), Cheek-bone.—23⁴, see 27.

—27, Arrival, coming.

إِيْفَاد [N.Ac.IV], Speed.

وَفَاد عَلَى Setting out.

* وَفَرَ [يَفِر] (n. ac. 1, فِرَة [2⁴], 27), 40

Abounded; was plentiful, numer-

ous.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 2⁶) [acc. &

La], Increased, multiplied.—

(c), Reciprocated (gift).—(d),

Respected, spared (honour). 45

(—) U (n. ac. 23⁴), see supra (a).—II,

Increased, augmented, multi-
plied; added to; completed.—

(b), ['Ala], Gave all to; paid

in full.—(c), Allowed to grow 50

(hair).—(d), Cut a piece from

(cloth).—(e) [coll.], Economized.

—(f), see II(d).—IV, see II(a).—

(b) [La & Bi], Added, gave to.

—V ['Ala], Regarded, con- 51

sidered; spared.—(b) [coll.], Was

saved, economized.—VI, In-

creased, multiplied; abounded.

—VIII (ت), see VI.—X [acc.

& 'Ala], Exacted all... from. 60

1, Abundance, plenty; large

quantity or number.—(b), (pl.

27), Riches, wealth.—(c), Numer-

ous; abundant.—(d), General,

comprehensive.—(e) [coll.], Sav- 6

ings, economies.—1⁶, (pl. 28),

Fine head of hair.—(b), Lock,

curl.—(c), see 1(a), (b).—2⁴, see

1(a).—3ya, fem. of 14(a).—14,

1, (*pl. 33*), Haste; precipitation.—1st, (*pl. 33*), Leather quiver.—(*b*), Wallet, pouch.—(*c*), Dimple in the upper lip.—4, *see* 1.—(*b*), (*pl. 33*), Meat-board, chopping-board.—33, Skin, hide.—33, People of different tribes.—451, Swift.
 وَفَظ (*pl. 33*), Hurry.

وَفَع 1, Lofty building.—(*b*), Rain-cloud.—1st, *see* 25th(*a*), (*c*).—4, (*pl. 34*), Youth; young man.—4th, Adult, grown-up.—33, *see* 25th(*a*).—25th, Cork, stopper.—(*b*), Pen-wiper; rag.—(*c*), 50 Basket of palm-leaves.

* وَفَى [يَفِي] (*n. ac. 1*), Found suitable.—(*b*), Prospered; succeeded.—II, Rendered fit; made to succeed.—(*b*), Helped; favoured; prospered.—(*b*) [Bain], Reconciled; brought into harmony.—III, Suited; agreed with; seconded.—(*b*) [*acc. & Fi or 'Ala*], Agreed with ... 60 about.—(*c*), Met.—(*d*), *see* II(*b*).—IV [*acc. & Bi*], Fitted, adapted, adjusted to.—(*b*) [*La*], Agreed, concurred with.—(*c*), Fell into line (*camels*).—V, Succeeded; prospered; was helped, favoured.—VI [*Fi*], Agreed about.—(*b*), Helped, seconded each other.—VIII () [*'Ala or Fi*], *see* VI(*a*).—(*b*) [*La*], Occurred to, befell.—(*c*), Agreed

جش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ground, bruised, pounded; smashed.—(b), Swept, cleaned.—(c) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Beat with.

5 1, Stony ground.—20, 20^t, Hand-mill.—25, Roughly ground.—25^t, Coarse meal.

جشأ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 22, جشوء [27]), Heaved, rose.—(b), Belched, vomited, threw up.—II, V, Eructed, belched.

3^t, 9^t, 24, Belch, eructation.

جشب *U* } (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was
(—) *A* } coarse, bad.—(b), Ground
roughly.

15 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^t), Ate coarse food.
1, 5, Coarse, bad (*food*).—
25, Coarse, bad; rough, rude.

جشر *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove to pasture.
—(b), Forsook, neglected.—
20 (c), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Broke (*down*).
II, see I(a).

3^t, Cough, cold.—4, Animals at pasture.—14, (*pl.* 3), Hoarse, having a cold.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Herdsman.—21y^t, Morning draught.—28, see 21.

جشع *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Coveted, hankered after.—V [*'Ala*], Coveted.
5, Covetous; greedy.

30 جشم *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Burdened (*himself*) with.—II, Tasked, troubled with.—V, see I.

1, 4, Task; trouble.—25, Big, bulky.

جص *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was bound, tied.— 35
II, Plastered, rough-cast, cemented, mortared.—(b), Germinated, sprouted, shot up.—
(c), Opened its eyes (*puppy*).

1, 2, Plaster, gypsum; cement, 40 mortar.

جص *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*'Ala* & *Bi*], Fell upon with (*the sword*).—(b), Cried, bawled.

2^t, Uproar, din; bawling. 45

جظ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was short and fat, was squat.—IV, Was proud, froward.

1, Corpulent, fat.—(b), Proud, froward. 50

جعب *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Prostrated, threw down.—(b), Made quivers.—II, see I.—V, VII, Was thrown down.

1^t, (*pl.* 23), Quiver. 55

جعبجة Hopper (*mill*).—(b), Noise, racket, din (*of camels*).

جعبجاع Narrow space.—(b), Battle-field.—(c), Stallion.

* جعد *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was curly, 60
crisp, frizzed, crimped.—II, Curled; frizzed, crimped.—V, see I.—(b), Was rumpled, crumpled, creased.

1, (*pl.* 23), Curly, crisp; 65 frizzed, crimped (*hair*).

(*testimonies*).—X, Sought help of.—(b) [La & Bi], Helped with.

1, Sufficient quantity; sufficiency.—(b), Proper time; opportunity.—3, *see* 1(b).—23, Agreement, concord, harmony; assent, consent, acquiescence.

—(b), Fitness, suitability; seasonableness; congruity; propriety;

expediency.—(c), Meeting.—

(d), Commensurability, commensurateness; divisibility.—

25, Companion, comrade, friend.—45I, Appearance; rising (*of the moon*).—62, *see* 45.

N.Ac.II, Arrangement, order; regularity.—(b), Help, assistance; providence.—(c), Success.—(d), *see* 45.

N.Ag.III, Fitting, suitable, apt; proper; convenient; seasonable; favourable.

N.Ac.III[2], *see* 23(b), (c).

N.Ag.V, Successful; fortunate.—(b), Fluent, apt.

N.Ac.V, *see* 45.

N.Ac.VI, *see* 23(a), (d).

إِتِّفَاقٌ [N.Ac.VIII], Coincidence; chance.—(b), *see* 23(a), (b), (c).

إِتِّفَاقَةٌ Event; accident.

إِتِّفَاقِي Accidental, casual.

مُؤَافِقَانِ Commensurable, commensurate (*numbers*).

تِثْفَاقٌ *see* 45.

وَفَقُّ الْأَمْرِ The right moment

أَوْفَقَ لَهُ لِقَاؤُنَا Our meeting with him was quite unexpected.

وَقَلَّ [يَقْلُ] (n. ac. 1), Peeled, pared; shelled.—II, Increased.

1, A little.—21, Complete; 40 adult.

وَقَفَّ [يَقِفُ] (n. ac. 1), Was a churchwarden.

1y1*, Church discipline, &c.—21, Churchwarden.—23*, 45 Office of a churchwarden.

* وَفَى [يَفِي] (n. ac. وَفَاءٌ [23A]) [acc. or Bi], Fulfilled, performed; kept (*promise*); paid, discharged (*debt*).—(b) [ʿAn], Atoned for so (*fault*).—(c) [Bi], Procured, brought.—(d), Equalled, weighed.—(e), (n. ac. وَفِي), Abounded; was complete.—(f) [Fi], Came to.—(g), Was prolonged. 35—II, Paid in full.—III, *see* II.—(b), Came to; reached.—(c), Kept faith with.—IV, *see* I(a), II & III(b).—(d) [ʿAla], Towered above; overlooked.—V, 60 Received in full.—(b), Took, called to Himself (*God*).—(c) [ʿAss.], Died.—VI, Came all together; was complete.—X, *see* V(a).—(b) [coll.], Compensated himself.

وَفَى [1], High ground.

وَفَاةٌ [45A], (م. وَفِيَاتُ), Death; decease.

- مَيْتَقِي [20], *see* 1.—(b), Oven-door.—(c), Brick-oven.
 مَيْتَقَا [20^a], *see* 1.
 5 وَاقِي [21], *see* 25(a)(b).—(c), Plentiful, copious.—(d), A certain metre.
 وَاقِيَّة [21^a], Full measure or weight.
 10 وَقَاء [22A], Accomplishment, fulfilment, performance (*of a promise*); payment, discharge (*of a debt*).—(b), Perfection.
 15 وَفِي [23], (pl. *أَوْفِيَاء* [23]), Honest, trustworthy; true, loyal, faithful; conscientious.—(b), Complete, entire; full; perfect.
 20 مَوَافِي [N.Ag.III], Coming; comer.
 إِتْفَاء [N.Ac.IV], *see* 22(a), (b).
 25 مُسْتَوْفِي [N.Ag.X], Recorder; Secretary of State.
 سُورَةُ الْوَاقِيَةِ The first chapter of the Kurān.
 وَأَنْتَ بِوَقَاءَ Long life to thee!
 30 وَقَب [يَقْبُ] (n. ac. 1), Entered a cave.—(b), Became eclipsed (*moon*).—(c), Was sunken (*eye*).—(d) [Aia], Overspread (*darkness*).—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27), Set (*sun*); disappeared.—(f), Came.—IV, Was hungry.—(b), Placed in a niche &c.
 1, (pl. 23), Cavity; socket.—(b), Cavern, cave.—(c), Despic-

- able.—(d), *see* 23.—1^a, *see* 1(a), 35
 —(b), Sky-light; dormer-window.—(c), Niche, recess.—
 (d), Coming, arrival.—Iya, Foolish woman.—3yi, Sot.—
 20I, Shell.—33, Foolish.—33, 40
 Chattels.
 مَيْتَقَاب [45I], Water-drinker.—
 (b), Long, incessant (*journey*).
 —(c), *see* Iya.
 قَبَّة Ventricle. 45
 * وَقْتُ [يَقْتُ] (n. ac. 1), Timed; fixed a time for.—II, *see* I.—(b) [acc. & La], Fixed, appointed for (*time*).—III, *see* I.
 1, (pl. 33), Time; season; 50 moment.—Iyl [coll.], Temporary, provisional; precarious; fleeting.—13, *see* 45.—45I, (pl. 65), Time; hour; appointed time; appointment. 55
 N.P.I, II, Fixed, appointed; definite.
 وَقْتًا مَ Once; once upon a time.
 لَوْقَتِهِ, لِلْوَقْتِ Immediately, directly, at once, forthwith, 60 instantaneously.
 أَوْقَاتًا Occasionally.
 بَعْضُ أَوْقَاتٍ Sometimes.
 مَوَاقِيَتُ لِلْحَاجِ Meeting-place of the pilgrims to Mecca. 65
 * وَقَح [يَقَح] (n. ac. 3, قَحَّة), Was hard.—(b), Was shameless, impudent.

وقح *A* (n. ac. 4), } *see supra*,
 (ـ) *U* (n. ac. 22⁴, 27, 27⁴) } —II, Hard-

Repaired (*trough*).—IV, *see I(a)*.
 —V, *see I(b)*.—(b) [*Ala*], Was
 impudent towards.—VI, *see I(b)*.
 —VIII(ت), *see I(b)*.—X, *see I(a)*.

8, 4, Hardness.—(b), *see* 22⁴.
 —5, Shameless, impudent,
 brazen, brazen-faced; audaci-
 ous.—10, *see* 3(a) & 22⁴.—21,
see 22(b).—22, (*pl.* 10), *see* 5.
 —(b), Hard.—22⁴, Impudence,
 shamelessness; effrontery,
 brazenness; audacity.—25, *see*
 5.—27⁴, *see* 22⁴.

N.P.II, Tried, afflicted.

قَحَّة *see* 22⁴.

وقح الذنب Remaining long in
 the saddle.

وقح الوجه *see* 5.

وقح عينه He cast off all shame.

*وقد [يقد] (n. ac. 1, قد [2⁴], 4, 26,
 27, 26), Burned, flamed, blazed.
 —IV, Lit, ignited, kindled.—
 V, *see* I.—VIII(ت), *see* I.—X,
see I & IV.

1, Burning, combustion; heat.
 —(b), *see* 4.—1⁴, *see* 1(a).—2⁴,
see 1.—4, Fire.—18, Fire-place,
 hearth.—18⁴, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*],
 Stove; furnace.—23, Fire-
 wood; fuel; combustibles.—25,
see 23.—(b), Heat.—25yl⁴, A
 kind of goat.—26, *see* 23.—

27, Burnt-offering, holocaust. 35
 —28, Fiery, ardent, impetuous;
 keen, penetrating.—45I, In-
 flammable, ignitable.

N.P.I, Alight, ablaze.

N.Ag.V, *see* 28. 40

مُتَقَد [N.Ag.VIII], *see* *N.P.I*.

اتَّعَاد [N.Ac.VIII], *see* 1(a).

أَوْقَدَ لِلصَّبِيِّ نَارًا He abandoned
 the child.

وقد [يقد] (n. ac. 1), Struck down; 45
 overpowered (*sleep*).—(b), Beat
 to death.—(c), Rendered ill;
 enfeebled.—(d), Quieted.—II,
 IV, *see* I(c).

18, (*pl.* 44), Prominent part 50
 of the body: shoulder; elbow
 &c.—25, Thrown down; pro-
 strate; moribund.—(b), Beaten
 to death (*sheep*).—(c), Heavy,
 slow.—(d), Prompt.—25⁴, (*pl.* 53
 46), *sem.* of 25.—46, Stones;
 pavement, paving.

N.P.I, Moribund.

مَوْقُودَة *see* 25(b).

*وقر [يقر] (n. ac. 1), Closed (*the ear* 60
of).—(b) [*& pass.*], Was closed,
 deaf (*ear*).—(c), Split, broke
 (*bone*).—(d), (n. ac. قر [2⁴], 22),
 Was dignified, self-possessed;
 was patient.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27⁴) 63
 [F], Sat with dignity in.—
 (f), (n. ac. 1), *see* IV(a).

(ـ) *A* (n. ac. 1), *see supra* (b).—(b), Had
 a cracked hoof.

وقر *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22*), *see* I(*d*).—II, Honoured, respected, esteemed, revered; exalted.—(*b*), Injured.—(*c*), Stopped, pulled up (*animal*).—(*d*) [*La*], Left traces. 5 —IV, Laded; loaded, burdened; distressed.—(*b*) [*ṣ* *pass.*], Was laden with fruit.—V, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Was honoured, 10 respected.—VIII (ت), *see* I(*d*).—X, Burdened himself with.—(*b*), Grew fat.

1, (*pl.* 27), Deafness, hardness of hearing.—(*b*), Crack, 15 split.—(*c*), Cavity, hollow.—(*d*), Hatred, malice.—1*, (*pl.* وقرات), *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Impression, trace.—Iya, Laden (*animal*).—2, (*pl.* 38), Load, 20 burden.—(*b*), Crop.—2*, (*pl.* قرات), Weight; heaviness.—(*b*), Decrepit old man.—(*c*), Illness.—(*d*), *see* 25(*b*).—(*e*), Wealth.—(*f*), Servants.—4yi, 25 Herdsman; shepherd; sheepfarmer.—(*b*), Owner of asses, mules &c.—(*c*), Citizens.—6, Grave, serious, dignified; calm, patient.—18, Plain at the foot 30 of a mountain.—22, *see* 6.—(*b*), Gravity, seriousness, staidness; dignity; gentleness, patience.—25, Split, cracked.—(*b*), Flock (*of about 500 sheep*).—(*c*), *see* I(*c*).—25*, *see* I(*c*).—28, *see* 6.—(*b*), Hard (*ground*). 35

—45I, Laden with fruit (*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Gravid.

N.P.I., *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*), Deaf.

N.P.II., Intelligent; experienced. 40

N.Ag.IV., *see* 45(*a*).

N.P.IV., (*pl.* 44), Loaded, burdened.—(*b*), *see* 45(*a*).

موقرة, موقرة *see* 45(*a*). 45

موقرة *see* Iya & 45(*a*).

تيقور *see* 6.

فقير وقير Poor, in debt.

وقس [يقس] (*n. ac.* 1), Took off, removed (*skin*).—(*b*), Mentioned, so 15 spoke about (*shameful action*).—(*c*), Spread (*mange*).—II, Gave the mange to.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ate carrion.

1, Mange, itch, scab.—25*, 55 (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], Carrion.—38, Servants, menials.

N.P.I., II, Mangy.

وقش [يقش] (*n. ac.* 1), Was effaced. 60 —V, Was moved, excited.

1, Movement, motion; emotion; commotion.—1*, 4, 4*, *see* 1.

وقص [يقص] (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the neck of*).—(*b*), Tore over (*the hills: horse*).—(*c*), Was broken 65 (*neck*).—(*d*) [*pass.*], Had the neck broken.—(*e*) [*Bl*], Threw off (*rider*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was short-necked. —II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*Ala*], Threw 70

wood on (*fire*).—(c) [*coll.*], Ate
carrion.—IV, Made short-
necked.—V, Totted.

- 1, Fault, defect.—(b) Sup-
pression of the second letter
of a foot (*in prosody*).—4, (*pl.*
38), Chips.—(b) *see* 1(b).—
14, (*pl.* 3), Short-necked.—
(b) Shorter, more direct (*road*).
—25^t, (*pl.* 48), Vertebra of the
neck.—(b) Broken-necked.—
(c) [*coll.*], Carrion.—38, Rabble.

صَارُوا أَوقَاصًا They have dis-
persed.

- 15 وَقَطَّ [يَقِطُّ] (*n. ac.* 1), Thrashed, whip-
ped.—(b) Surfeited (*mizk*).—
(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d),
Covered (*cock*).

- 1, (*pl.* 38), Cavity; pool.—
20 25, (*pl.* 28, 34 و قَابُ), *see* 1.
—(b) Bruised, battered.—(c),
Unnerved; depressed.

N.P.I., *see* 25(b).

- 23 وَقَطَّ [يَقِطُّ] (*n. ac.* 1), Knocked down;
beat.—(b) [Ala], Persevered
with.

25, Prostrate.

- * وَقَعَ [يَقَعُ] (*n. ac.* 27), Fell; tumbled;
knelt, lay down.—(b) Befell,
30 occurred, happened.—(c) [La],
Befell, happened to.—(d) [Ala],
Was incumbent upon; be-
seemed.—(c) [Ala], Attacked,
fell upon; swooped down upon.
13 —(f), Was established, made

firm.—(g), (*n. ac.* 25^t, 27) [Fi],
Slandered; insulted.—(k) [Fi],
Impressed, affected.—(i) (*n.*
ac. 1) [Ila], Hastened, hurried
to.—(j) [An or Min], Departed 40
from; desisted from.—(k),
Sharpened (*sword*).—(l), In-
jured, hurt.—(m), (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t)
[Bi], Fell, rushed upon; as-
saulted.—(n), Branded.

وقع A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bare-footed.—
(b) Was foot-sore.—II, Signed,
sealed, subscribed; registered,
recorded.—(b) [Ala], Formed
an opinion about.—(c) Alighted, 50
halted.—(d) [Ala], Furbished
(a *sword*).—(e), Sprinkled.—
(f), Trod (*road*).—(g), *see* 1(f).
—III, Rushed upon, attacked,
charged.—(b) Lay with.—IV, 5:
Made to fall: threw down;
dropped.—(b) Brought upon;
afflicted with; inflicted upon.
—(c), Tuned (*instrument*).—
(d), Held (*water*).—(e), Ex- 60
tirpated.—(f), Excited (*dis-*
cord).—(g), *see* 1(m).—V, Ex-
pected, looked for.—(b) [Ala]
[*coll.*], Found, met with.—VI,
Fell upon each other; closed; 6
met.—(b) [Ala] [*coll.*], Inter-
ceded for.—X, *see* V(a).—(b),
Was blunt (*sword*).—(c), Feared.

1, Fall; tumble.—(b) Blow,
stroke.—(c), Projection, pro- 70
montory.—(d), *see* 5(c).—1^t,

see 1(a),(b) & 21^a(a).—(d), Shock;
collision; conflict.—(e), (pl.
وَقَعَات) [coll.], Meal.—2^a,
Descent.—4^a, (pl. 4), Rock,
stone.—5, Bare-foot.—(b), Foot-
sore.—(c), Heavy (rain-cloud).
—17^a, (pl. 44), Place of alight-
ing; resting-place.—18, (pl.
44), Place, spot.—20^aI, (pl. 44),
Hammer, mallet.—(b), Grind-
stone.—(c), Washing-board,
plank.—21, (pl. 11), Falling.—
(b), Happening, occurring.—
(c), Transitive (verb).—21^a,
Event, occurrence; incident;
accident; misfortune.—(b),
Attack, onslaught, charge;
conflict, combat, fight; battle.
—(c) [art.], The Resurrection.
—(d), Strenuous.—21^{yi} [coll.],
Actual, real; true.—(b) [coll.],
Essential.—21^{yi}^a [coll.], Reality,
fact.—22, Brand.—25, (pl. 10),
Sharp, ground (sword).—(b),
Worn, abraded (hoof).—(c),
Hard ground with pools of
water.—(d) [coll.], Fugitive,
refugee.—25^a, (pl. 23, 46),
see 21^a(b).—(b), Pool.—(c),
Hard (ground).—(d), Calumny,
slander.—27, see 1(a),(b),(c).—
28, 28^a, Slandorous, malicious;
slanderer.

N.P.I, see 25(b).

N.Ag.II, Privy Seal; Chancel-
lor; Secretary.—(b), Light-footed.

N.P.II, Afflicted.—(b), see
25(a),(b).

N.Ac.II, Signature, seal,
subscription, sign-manual.—40
(b), Opinion; idea, fancy.—
(c), (pl. 64), Edict, decree,
firman.—(d), Recordship,
chancellorship.

مَوَاقِعَة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 21^a(b) 45

إِيْتَاع [N.Ac.IV], Harmony, unison;
tune.

تَوَقُّع [N.Ac.V], Hope, expectation.

مَوَاقِع الْحَرْب Battle-fields.

النَّسَرِ الْوَاقِعِ A certain star. 50

وَقَعَ عِنْدَهُ مَوْقِعَ الرِّضَى He or
it pleased him.

وَقَعَ فِي يَدِهِ He repented.

* وَقَفَ [يَقِف] (n. ac. 1, 27), Stood;
was erect.—(b), Stopped, stood 55
still; halted, paused.—(c),
(n. ac. 1), Stopped, checked,
arrested; delayed.—(d) [acc. &
La or 'Ala], Bequeathed to.—
(e) [La], Stopped, waited for. 60
—(f) (n. ac. 27) ['Ala], Engaged
in, busied himself with.—(g)
['Ala], Inquired about.—(h),
(n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Informed
about; made to think about.—65
(i) [acc. & 'Ala], Stopped, de-
ferred for, until.—(j) [acc. &
'An], Prevented from.—II, Set
up, stood; erected; raised.—
(b), see 1(c).—(c), Halted (army) 70

- (d), Repaired (*saddle*).—(e),
Expounded (*tradition*).—(f)
[acc. & Bi], Dyed with.—(g),
Adorned, decked.—III, Stood
by; assisted.—(b), Fought with.
—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Made to per-
severe with.—IV, Was silent.
—(b), see I(c), (d), II(a) & V(b).—
V [Fi], Stopped, halted in;
10 delayed over, deferred.—(b)
[An], Abstained from; re-
nounced; discontinued.—(c)
[Ala], Persisted with, per-
severed in.—(d) [Ala] [coll.],
15 Consisted in.—VI, Confronted,
withstood each other.—(b) [coll.],
Appeared in court (*litigants*).—
X, Bade to stop.—(b), Bade
to stand, to hold himself up.
20 1, Stop, stoppage, halt;
stand-still; pause.—(b), Ivory
bracelet; rim (*of a shield*).—
(c), Quiescence of a final letter
(*in versification*).—(d), (*pl.* 27,
25 38), Bequest, legacy; endow-
ment (*ecclesiastical*).—1st, see I(a).
—(b), Halting-place; station.—
(c), Sinew wound round a bow.
—18, (*pl.* 44), see 1st(b).—(b),
30 Cavities in the flank of a
horse.—(c), Exposed parts: feet,
eyes &c.—20I, Stick, spatula.
—21, (*pl.* 27), Upright, erect.
—(b), Stationary.—(c), Pious
founder, endower.—(d) [Ala],
35 Informed, aware of.—25th,

Animal at bay.—27, Upright-
ness, erectness; standing
posture.—28, Dilatory, pro-
crastinatory; procrastinator.—40
(b), Coward.—45I, see 20.

N.P.I, Stopped; checked;
suspended.—(b), Testate, testa-
mentary.—(c), Quiescent (*verse*).

N.P.II, Experienced.—(b), 45
Spotted.

N.Ac.II, Stoppage, delay;
suspension; pause, interruption;
cessation.—(b), Notch.

N.Ac.V, see I(a).—(b), Per- 50
severance, persistency.—(c),
Connection; concomitance.

وَقَيْفَى Sacristan.

وَقَلَّ [يَقْلُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Stood on one
leg.—(b), Climbed.—V [Fi], 55
see I(b).

1, (*pl.* 38), Wild palm-tree;
wild date.—1st, (*pl.* 27), Kernel
of the wild-date.—4, Rocks,
stones.—(b), Roots, stumps.— 60
(c), see 5.—4th, Small (*in the*
head).—5, Good climber; sure-
footed.—6, see 5.—14, Surer-
footed.

تَوَقَّظَ see 5. 65

وَقَمَّ [يَقُمُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Treated harshly;
snubbed, bullied; slighted.—
(b), Checked.—(c) [*pass.*] Was
trodden down (*field*).—IV,
see I(a).—V, Threatened.—(b), 70
Killed (*game*).—(c), Remember-

ed, retained.—(d) [Fī], Persisted in.—(e), Purposed, intended.

21, Citadel (*in Medina*).—

5 23, Sword, sabre.—(b), Whip; stick, cudgel.—(c), Rope.

N.P.I, Sad, sorrowful.

وقن IV, Caught, snared (*pigeons*).—

V [Fī], see وقل I(b),

10 34, Nest; hole.

أقنة see 34.

موقنة Secluded (*girl*).

وقة [يَقَه] (n. ac. 4) [La], Obeyed.—

IV (ي), see I.—VIII (ت), see I.

15 —(b) [ʿAn], Accomplished.—

X (ي), see I.

14, Obedience.—21, 24, see

وقه, 21.

وقاهية see وقه, 234.

20 وقوق Barked (*dog*).

48, A certain tree.—(b),

Cowardly.—484, Chatterer.—

514, Bark (*dog*).—(b), Notes, cries (*of birds*).

25 * وقى [يَقِي] (n. ac. 1, 214, 234), Pre-

served, kept, guarded, pro-

ected.—(b) [ʿAla], Took heed

of.—(c), (n. ac. 1, وقِي), Arranged,

adjusted.—(d), (n. ac. وقِي [9],

30 23A], نَعِيَة, see VIII(b).

—II, see I(a).—V [acc. or Min],

Feared, dreaded; was beware

of.—VIII (ت) [acc.], see V.—

(b), Feared, honoured (*God*).—

(c) [acc. & Hi], Screened, pro- 35
tected with.

واق [21], Protecting, protective,
preservative, preservatory; pro-
tector.—(b), see 25(c).

واقية [214], (pl. reg. & أواق), fem. 40
of 21.—(b), Custody, keeping.—

(c), (pl. أواقي) Ounce.

وقاء [22A], وقاية [224], see 23.

وقاء [23], Safe-guard, preserv-
ation; protection. 45

وقاية [234], see 23.—(b), Custody,
ward; tutelage.—(c), Veil, mantle.

وقاية [244], see 23.

وقِي [25], Protected.—(b), see

21(a).—(c), Comfortable (*saddle*). 50

موقِي [N.P.I], see 25(a).

موقى [N.P.II], see 25(a).—(b),
Brave.

مُتَقِي [N.Ag.VIII], Pious, god-
fearing, godly. 55

تَقِي (pl. أَتَقِيَاء), see N.Ag.VIII.

تَقْوَى, تَقْوَى The fear of God,
piety, godliness.

تَقَاة (pl. تَقَى), see *supra*.

أَوْقِيَة (pl. أواقي, أواقي), Ounce. 60

وَقِيَة (pl. وقِي), see *supra*.

تَقِ (fem. تَقِي), Fear God!

قِ عَلَى ظُلْعِكَ Take heed to
thyself.

وك

U (n. ac. 1), Pushed.

65

وكا

IV [ʿAla], Leant upon.—(b), Made

to rest; seated.—V, *see* IV(a).

—(b), Bellowed.—VIII (ت),

see IV(a).—(b), Reclined.

مُنْكَبٌ [N.Ag.VIII], Reclining,
recumbent.

مُنْكَاةٌ [N.P.VIII], (مُنْكَاَتٌ),
Couch.

إِتْكَاءٌ [N.Ac.VIII], Leaning post-
ure; recumbency.

تُكَاةٌ Recumbent; lounge.—(b),
Staff.

رَئِيسُ الْمُتَكَاةِ Steward, major-
domo.

وَكَبَ [يَكِبُ] (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Walked
slowly.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Stood
up.—(c) ['Ala], Applied him-
self to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was black.—(b),
Was dirty.—II, *see* (—)(a).—
III, Accompanied.—(b), *see* I(c).
—IV, Joined a cavalcade.—
(b), Spread its wings (bird).—
(c), Angered.

18, (pl. 44), Slow pace.—
(b), Cavalcade, cortege; escort.
—21^t, Hoof, foot.—28, Sad,
despondent.

وَكَّتَ [يَكْتُ] (n. ac. 1), Walked with
short steps.—(b) [Fi], Marked,
impressed.—(c), Filled.—II,
see I(c).—(b), Became spotted,
ripened (date).

1, Trifle.—1^t, Speck, spot;
point.—3^t, Hole (of a fire-stick).
—25, Slanderer; intriguer.

N.P.I, Sad, uneasy.

N.Ag.II, Spotted, ripening.

وَكَّتَ X, Prepared food hastily.
28, 24, Hasty meal.

وَكَمَ [يَكُمُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], 40
Stamped, trampled upon.—
IV, Was weary.—(b), Withheld,
discontinued (gift).—(c) ['An],
Abstained, ceased from.—(d)
[Fi], Reached the rock in 45
(digging).—X, Gave nothing.—
(b), Was plump.

10, Capons. — 14, Stony
ground.

وَكَدَ [يَكْدُ] (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stopped, 50
halted in.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Intend-
ed, purposed.—(c), Reached;
attained.—(d), *see* II(a), (b).—
II, Fixed, secured; fastened,
tied.—(b), Confirmed, ratified 55
(treaty).—(c), Emphasized.—
IV, *see* II(a), (b).—V, Pass. of II.

1, Intention, purpose; under-
taking.—(b), Care, solicitude.—
3, Effort; endeavour; zeal, 60
energy.—14, Firmer.—23, (pl.
15^t, 46), Strap; girth.—25,
Firm, fast; stable.—64, Saddle-
straps.

N.P.II, *see* 25.

65

N.Ac.II, Strengthening, con-
solidation; confirmation; assur-
ance.—(b), Energy, vigour;
emphasis; insistence.—(c),
Pleonasm; redundancy. 70

N. Ag. V, Ready.

مُواكِدَة Good goer.

آكد see 14.

اِكَاد see 23.

5 اِكَيْد see 25.

تَاكِيد see *N. Ac. II*.

تَيَاكِيد, مَيَاكِيد see 34.

اَكَّد see IV.

10 *وَكَّرَ [يَكُرُ] (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Entered its nest (*bird*).—(*b*), Gave an inaugural feast.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*), Leapt; frisked, gambolled; caracoled.—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Slapped, smacked.—II, see I(*b*),
15 (*d*).—IV, see I(*d*).—V, Ate his full; was satiated.—VIII (ت), Built a nest; nested.

1, (*pl. 16, 27, 38*), Nest; burrow.—(*b*), Lodging; resting-place.—(*c*), Gambolling, frisking; caracoling; elastic tread.—1st, (*pl. 9*), see I(*a*).—(*b*), Inaugural feast, house-warming.—3rd, Watering-place.—4, see
20 I(*c*).—4th, see Ist(*b*).—4^{ya}, Fleet (*camel*).—(*b*), Stamping (*woman*).—(*c*), see I(*c*).—25, 25th, see Ist(*b*).—26, Runner.

30 *وَكَزَ [يَكُزُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, thumped; drove away.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Thrust with.—(*c*) [*acc. & Fi*], Drove into (*the ground*).—(*d*), Filled.—(*e*), Ran.—V [*Ala*],

Leant upon.—(*b*) [*Min*], Filled himself with (*food*).—(*c*) [*La*], 35 Inclined to (*evil*).

وَكَسَ [يَكْسُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Was lessened; diminished, decreased.—(*b*), Decreased, diminished; injured (*a person*).—(*c*) [*pass.*] [*Fi*], Met 40 with losses in (*business*).—II, see I(*b*).—(*b*), Blamed, chid.—IV, see I(*a*), (*c*).

1, Loss, damage, detriment.—(*b*), Diminution, decrease; 45 reduction (*in price*).—(*c*), Eclipse of the moon.—(*d*), Splinter.—14, Base, ignoble.

بِالْوَكْسِ At a loss.

عَلَى وَكْسٍ Imperfectly. 50

وَكَّظَ [يَكْظُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Repelled.—(*b*) [*Ala*], Was zealous about.—III, see I(*b*).—V, Was intricate.

*وَكَعَ [يَكْعُ] (*n. ac. 1*), Stung; bit.—(*b*), Whacked, thumped.—(*c*) 55 [*acc. & Bi*], Scolded, reprimanded for.—(*d*), Fell down through pain.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had a protruding toe.

(—) U (*n. ac. 22th*), Was hard, firm. 60 —(*b*), Was low, mean.—III, Covered (*the hen: cock*).—IV, Hardened (*foot*).—(*b*), Was of little worth.—(*c*), Caused, did something disagreeable.—(*d*), 65 see (—) (*a*).—VIII (ت), see (—) (*a*).—X, see (—) (*a*).

جَعِيدِي Miser.—(b), Low, ill-bred, vulgar.

جَعَر A (n. ac. 1), Dunged (animal).—(b), Bellowed, lowed.

5 1, (pl. 27), Dung.—17, Rump, anus.—22, She-hyena.—23, Mark, brand.—(b), Rope; girdle.

* جَعَز [coll.], Was disturbed, troubled.—VII, see I.

10 جَعَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Drove away, repelled.—IV, see I.—(b), Fled.

جَعَزَ Fled away.
49, Thick-set.—49^t, Prig.—51yi, see 49.—(b), Lout.—(c), Glutton.

15 جَعَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Threw down.—(b), Pulled, plucked up.—VII, Pass. of I.

24, Torrent.

20 جَعَر Brook, stream, river.—(b), Man's name.

* جَعَلَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 17, 22^t, 23^t), Made; made to be, rendered.—(b), Put, placed; appointed.—(c), Began to, set about.—III, Bribed.—IV, Set, put down.—(b) [acc. & La], Gave, assigned to.

30 3, (pl. 10), Wages, pay, stipend, salary.—(b), Bribe.—9, (pl. 34), Dung-beetle, cantharis.—22, 23, 23^t, see 3.—25^t, (pl. 46), Pay.—(b), Flock of sheep.

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Salary.—(b), 35 Pension.

جَعِمَ A (n. ac. 4), Had no appetite.—(b) [Fi], Wished for.—IV, Uprooted.

جِيعِم Hungry, famished. 40

جَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Gathered.—VII, Lolloed.

جُغَرَايَا, جُغَرَايَا G., Geography.

جُغَرَايَا Geographical.—(b), Geo- 45 grapher.

* جَفَ I (n. ac. 22, 27), Was, became dry; dried up.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Gathered up, took away.—II, Dried; rendered 50 dry.—V, see I(a).

1, 1^t, Company, band; cavalcade.—3, (pl. 27), Spathe or envelope of the palm-tree.—(b), Bucket.—3^t, see 1.—(b), 55 Large bucket.—21, 26, Dry, dried; dried up, shrivelled.

جَفَا A (n. ac. 1), Threw down; turned upside down.—(b), Threw up scum (cooking-pot).—(c), Skimm- 60 ed off.—IV, see I(b).—VIII, Pulled up; uprooted.

24, Scum, filth; rubbish.

جَفَتَ II, VIII, Appropriated all.

2, Pressed olives.—(b), 65

Double-barrelled gun.

جَفْتَايِد P., A kind of fruit.

جَفَجَفَ Collected, gathered to-

201, Stout, hard water-skin.

—25, Hard, solid; strong.

N.P.X, see 25.

مِنْكَعَة Ploughshare.

5 وَكَيْعَ لِكَيْعَ } Vile, worthless.
وَكُوعَ لَكُوعَ }

وَكَفَ [يَكِفُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27, 62),
Dropped, dripped.—(b), Had
eaves, gutters (*roof*).

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had faults, vices.—
(b), Was unjust.—(c), Bent, was
inclined.—II, Saddled (*ass*).—
III [*acc.* & *Fi*], Attacked in
(*war*).—IV, see I(a), (b) & II.—
15 (d), Led into sin.—V, Expected,
awaited (*news*).—(b) [*La*], Went
to meet.—(c) [*La*], Cured —
(d), Refrained from sin.—
VI, Deviated, swerved.—X,
20 Made to drip.

1, Leather cloth.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Fault, weakness; vice, crime.—
(b), Weight, heaviness; gravity.
—(c), Eaves; projecting roof;
25 gutter.—(d), Sweat.—(e), Foot
of a mountain; hollow.—23,
24, Pack-saddle.—26, Milch
(*camel*).

إِكَاَف see 23.

30 * وَكَلَّ [يَكِلُ] (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc.* & *Ila*],
Intrusted, confided, committed,
consigned to; recommended
to; left to (*himself*).—(b) [*Bi* or
'Ala], Trusted, relied upon.—
35 (c), Slackened speed, crawled

along.—II, Appointed his sub-
stitute, representative.—(b) [*acc.*
& *Bi*], Delegated to; charged,
commissioned with; set over.
III [*acc.*], see I(b).—(b), see I(c). 40
—IV [*Bi*], see I(b).—V [*'Ala*],
see I(b).—(b) [*Fi*], Intrusted,
left to others (*affair*).—(c), Was
appointed a delegate, agent
&c.—VI, Trusted each other. 45
—(b), Abandoned, forsook.—
VIII (ت) [*'Ala*], see I(b).

4, Incapable, helpless, de-
pendent.—9^t, see 4.—21, Slow,
flagging.—22, Slowness, spirit- 50
lessness.—22^t, see 23^t.—23,
Confidence.—(b), see 22.—23^t,
Agency, agentship; com-
mission; procurator; proxy-
ship.—(b), Management, super- 55
intendence; deputyship; guard-
ianship.—25, (*pl.* 43), Sub-
stitute, deputy, delegate; agent;
commissioner, representative,
proxy; procurator; curator; 60
care-taker; manager, director;
steward.—(b), Attorney, solic-
itor.—(c), Ambassador, pleni-
potentiary.—28^t, Store-house,
magazine. 65

N.P.II, see 25(a).

N.Ac.II, Delegation.

N.Ag.III, see 4.

مُتَّكِل [N.Ag.VIII], Confider &c.

إِتِّكَال [N.Ac.VIII], see 23(a). 70

تُكَلَّة *see* 4.

تُكَلَان Confidence; reliance.

وَكَم [يَكُم] (*n. ac.* 1), Afflicted; distressed.—(*b*), Subdued; tamed.
 5 —(*c*) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Wished to (*peace*); greeted.

(—) [يَكُم] (*n. ac.* كِمَة [2^t]), Was afflicted &c.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was trodden down (*ground*).

10 1^t, Forest; jungle.—4, Sorrow, anguish.

N.P.I., Sorrowful, downcast.

وَكَن [يَكُن] (*n. ac.* 1), Sat down.—(*b*), Ran quickly, sped onwards.—
 15 (*c*), (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or* 'Ala], Sat upon, hatched (*her eggs: hen*).—V, Was influential.

1, (*pl.* 18, 27), Nest.—1^t, 2^t,
see 1.—3^t, (*pl.* 3, وَكَنَات, *see* 1.
 20 —10^t, 18, 18^t, *see* 1.—21, Sitting; brooding (*bird*).

وَكُوك Trotted.—(*b*) [Min], Fled from.
 —(*c*), Cooed.
 48, Cowardly.—(*b*), Trotter.
 25 —48^t, Big in the buttocks.

وَكِي [يَكِي] (*n. ac.* 1), Tied.—IV [*acc. or* 'Ala], *see* L.—(*b*) ['Ala], Stinted.
 —(*c*), Was silent.—VIII (ت), Leant, reclined.—X, Was full;
 30 was fat; was constipated (*stomach*).

وَكَا [23A], (*pl.* أَوَكِيَة [15^t]), String, cord.—(*b*), Closed vessel.
 —(*c*), Miser.

وَكَايَة [23^t], Staff, rod. 35

وَلَب [يَلِب] (*n. ac.* 27), Hastened.—
 (*b*) [Fi], Entered.—(*c*) [Ila], Reached.—V, Was covered
 (*animal*).

21, Entering.—21^t, Shoot, 40 sprout.—(*b*), Offspring.

وَلَت [يَلِت] (*n. ac.* 1), Diminished; impaired; defrauded of.—IX,
see I.

وَلَت [يَلِت] (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], 45 Beat, thrashed with.—(*b*) [La], Patched up with (*alliance*).

1, Insecure promise; precarious alliance.—(*b*), Small quantity; residue; trace.—(*c*), 50 Weak; vile.—21, Grievous.

* وَلَج [يَلِج] (*n. ac.* لَجَة [2^t], 27) [*acc. or* Fi], Entered; penetrated; crept into.—(*b*) [Fi], Undertook.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Suffer- 55 ed.—II, Disposed of during his life-time (*property*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & Fi] [*coll.*], Intrusted to.—IV (و or ت) [*acc.* & Fi], Made, caused to enter; put, inserted 60 into.—V [Ila], *see* I(a).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* I(b).—VIII (ت) [*acc.*], *see* I(a).—(*b*), Introduced.

4, Sandy road.—4^t, (*pl.* 4, 38), Cavern; grotto.—(*b*), Bend 65 of a valley.—9, Young eagle.—10, Streets.—(*b*), Shores, coasts.—(*c*), Spoons.—18, (*pl.* 44), Entrance, entry.—21^t,

Pain.—(b), Misfortune.—(c), *see*
N.P.I.—25^t, Adherent, partisan,
 follower; confidant; familiar.
 —28, Penetrating.

5 *N.P.I.*, Suffering, in pain.

N.Ac.II., Deed of gift.

تَوَلَّج Lair, den.

وَلَجَّةٌ خُرْجَةٌ Restless.

خَرَّاجٌ وَلاَجٌ Artful.

10 وَلَمَّ [يَلَمُّ] (*n. ac.* 1), Overloaded.

25^t (*pl.* 25, 46), Sack; basket.

وَلَحَّ X, Was well-watered.

5^t, *see* 25^t(a).—25, Linen.

—25^t, Well-watered, verdant

15 (*land*).—(b), Thick milk.—(c),
 Mud, slime.

مَوْلِيَّةٌ *see* 25^t(a).

* وَلَدَ [يَلِدُ] (*n. ac.* لِدَةٌ [2^t], 18, 23,
 28^t, الْإِلَادَةُ), Brought forth,

20 bore.—(b), Begot, engendered,
 generated, bred.—II, Assisted,
 acted as midwife to.—(b),
 Brought up, reared.—(c) [*acc.*
 & *Min*], Derived, deduced

25 from.—(d), Produced; effected.
 —(e), Made to increase.—(f),
see I(a).—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Was
 in labour.—(c), Had (*a child*) by.

30 —V [*Min*], Was born of; re-
 sulted from; was derived, de-
 duced from; was produced
 from.—VI, Multiplied, in-
 creased.—X, Longed for a
 child.—(b), *see* IV(c).

1, 2, *see* 4.—2^t, (*pl.* لِدُونٌ, 35
 لِدَاتٌ), Birth; bringing forth.—

(b), Twin-born; contemporary;
 coeval.—3, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* وَلَدَةٌ
 [2^t], 3, 38 & الْإِلَادَةُ), Child;
 offspring; son; descendant; 40

young one; boy.—18, (*pl.* 44),

Birth; nativity.—(b), Birth-
 place.—(c), Birthday.—21,

Bringing forth, bearing; in
 labour.—(b), Begetting; be- 45
 getter, engenderer; father,
 parent; sire, ancestor.—21^t,

fem. of 21.—(b), Mother; parent;
 ancestress; dam.—21^{yi}, Paternal.

—23, Birth, descent.—50

28^t, Birth; parturition; con-
 finement, accouchement.—25,

(*pl.* وَلَدَةٌ [2^t], 34), Born; be-

gotten.—(b), Son, boy, lad.—

(c), Slave, serf.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), 55

Girl; daughter; maiden.—(b),

Slave; handmaid.—26, (*pl.* 3),

Bearing; fruitful.—26^{yi}, In-

fancy, childhood.—(b), Childish-

ness.—(c), Insubordination.—60

27^t, Birth; begetting.—27^{yi},

see 26^{yi}.—451, (*pl.* 65), *see* 18(a).

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Born; be-
 gotten; child.

N.P.II., Born of an Arab 65
 father & a foreign mother.—
 (b), Modern (*word*).—(c), Apo-
 cryphal.

N.Ac.II., *see* 27^t.—(b), Train-
 ing, rearing.—(c), Action. 70

N. Ag. IV, (M. 44, 65), Having brought forth; confined.

N. Ac. V, Birth.

مَوْلِدَةٌ Midwife.

5 وَالِدَانِ [*du.*], Parents.

لِدَانِ Twins.

وَلِيد Infant, baby; little child.

عِيدُ الْمِيلَادِ Feast of the Nativity; Christmas.

10 بَيِّنَةٌ مُوَلَّدَةٌ Inconclusive argument.

أَمْرٌ لَا يُنَادَى وَلِيدُهُ Grave matter.

وَلَدَنَ II [*coll.*], Acted childishly.

51* [*coll.*], Childishness.

15 وَلَدٌ [*يَلْدُ*] (*n. ac. 1*), Hurried.

28, Swift.

وَلَسَ [*يَلِسُ*] (*n. ac. 4, 36*), Strode along.—(b), Deceived, cheated.

—(c) [*acc.*], see III(b).—III, see I(b).

20 —(b) [Bi], Falsified (*narrative*).

—IV, see III(b).—VI, Conspired, plotted together.

1, Deception; falsification; trickery.—26, Swift.—28, Wolf.

15 وَلَعٌ * [*يَلَعُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Lied.—(b)

[Bi], Carried off.—(c), Hindered.

—(d), Was frivolous.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4, 26*) [Bi], Longed for; coveted.—II, Was striped.—

30 (b) [*coll.*], Lit.—(c) [*coll.*], see IV(a).

—IV [*acc. & Bi*], Made to desire; incited, stimulated to.—(b)

[*pass.*], see (—).—V [Fi] [*coll.*],

Was infatuated with.—VIII

(ت), Lost sight of. 35

1, Lie.—1* [*coll.*], Match, lucifer &c.—4, Desire, longing;

love, passion.—9*, Curious, inquisitive.—21, (*M. 4**), Liar.

—(b), Atrocious (*lie*).—21*, *sem.* 40

of 21.—(b), Hindrance.—25,

Palm-blossom.—26, Desire.

N. P. II, Striped.

N. P. IV [Bi], Eager for.

إِنَّمَا أَتْلَعُ فَلَانًا وَالْعَمَّةُ I am ignorant 45

of the fate of so & so.

وَلَعٌ [*يَالَعُ يَلَعُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 27, 36*) [Fi or

Bi or Min], Licked out.—(b),

Lapped.—(c), Sucked.

(—) A [*يَلَعُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 3, 27, 36*), 50

see *supra*.—IV, Let lap (*dog*).

1*, Small bucket.—20I, 20* I,

Pan (*for a dog*).—26, Taste, lick.

N. Ag. X, Careless of his

honour.

55

وَلَفَ [*يَلِفُ*] (*n. ac. 1, 23, 25, 26*),

Flashed (*lightning*).—(b), (*n. ac.*

25), Came together, con-

secutively.—II [*coll.*], Packed

up, made ready to depart.—63

III, Was intimate with, at-

tached to.

23, Intimacy, familiarity; friendliness.—(b), Gallop.—

25, Continuous (*lightning*).—65

(b), see 23(b).—(c) [*coll.*], see

N. Ag. III—26, see 25(a).

N. Ag. III, Friend, confidant.

مُؤَالَفَةً [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23(a).

وَلَقَّ [يَلْقَى] (n. ac. 1), Sped along.—

(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—

(c) [Fi], Persisted, persevered

in.—IV [pass., also أَلْقَى], Was crazed.

4^t, Blow; thrust.—4ya, Swift run.—(b), Swift.—14, Derangement, lunacy, craziness.—25^t,

10 A dish.

مُؤَلَّقٌ, مَالُوقٌ Insane.

وَلَكِنْ But.

وَلَمَّ IV, Gave a feast.

1, Saddle-strap, girth.—1^t,

15 The whole, all of.—4, see 1.—

25^t, (pl. 46), Feast, banquet, entertainment.

* وَلَهُ [يَلَهُ] (n. ac. 4, 36), Was sad; grieved, sorrowed.—(b) [Min],

20 Feared.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—II, see IV.—IV, Grieved; distressed; distracted.—V, see I(a).—VIII (ت), see I(a).—(b), Inebriated; fuddled (wine).—X, see I(a).

25 Iya, fem. of 33.—4, Grief.

—(b), Fear, consternation; distraction, frenzy.—20I, Desert,

plain.—21, see 33(a).—33,

30 Distracted, distraught; frantic.

—(b) [art.], Satan.—45I, (pl. 65),

see 33(a).—(b), Boisterous (wind).

مُؤَلَّهٌ, مَوْلَاهُ Water that disappears in the sand.

35 وَلَوْ Even if, although.

وَلَّوْ شrieked; wailed, lamented.—(b), Clanged.

48, (pl. 47), Shrieks; lamentation, wailing; anguish.—51^t, see 48.

40

* وَلَّى [يَلِي] (n. ac. 1), Was near to; adjoined; bordered; followed; was within reach of; appertained to.—(b) ['An & Bi], Turned, averted from (face), 45

وَلَّى [يَلِي] (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—(b), (n. ac. 22^t, 23^t) [acc. or 'Ala], Was set over; ruled, governed, swayed.—(c), (n. ac. 22A), 22^t, Was the friend of; be- 50

friended, helped; leagued with.—(d) [acc. or 'Ala], Defended,

protected, championed.—(e)

[pass. وَلِيَ], Was watered by

early rain (land).—II, Made 55

ruler &c. over, set over; in-

trusted, charged with; nomin-

ated, appointed to.—(b) [acc.

or 'An], Turned from; turned

(the back); fled from.—(c), 60

Placed behind (his back).—(d),

Dried up (dates).—III [acc.],

see (—)(c)(d).—(c) [acc. or Bain],

Continued, pursued, proceeded

with; did simultaneously; com- 65

bined.—(d), Separated (sheep).

—IV, see II(a).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala],

Made guardian of (orphan).—

(c), Conferred, bestowed upon

(a favour).—(d), Brought, drew 70

near; made to approach.—
 (e), Tied (*wafer-skin*).—V, Was
 charged, intrusted with; was
 invested with; ruled, governed,
 5 administered; managed.—(b)
 [acc. & Bi], Subdued by.—(c)
 ['An], Turned, fled from; dis-
 continued.—(d) ['Ala], Assumed
 authority over.—(e), Made a
 10 friend of.—VI, Followed, suc-
 ceeded each other; was con-
 tinuous.—(b), *see* II(d).—X
 ['Ala], Mastered; dominated;
 gained possession of; domin-
 15 eered over.—(b) ['Ala], Hit
 (*the mark*).

وَلِي [1], Nearness, proximity;
 contiguity; adjacency.—(b),
 Near, adjacent; contiguous.—
 20 (c), Neighbour.—(d), Early rain.

وَلَوِي [4yiU], Showery.
 أَوَالِ [37], (pl. أَوَلُونَ [14]),
 [Bi], Worthier of; fitter for;
 nearer to.

25 أَوَلَوِي [14yi], *see* 14.

مَوَالِي [17], (pl. مَوَالِي [44]), Lord,
 master.—(b), Protector, de-
 fender; champion; patron.—
 (c), Friend, companion.—(d),
 30 Ally, partisan, adherent.—(e),
 Relative, kinsman: son-in-law;
 uncle &c.—(f), Freedman.—
 (g), Neighbour.—(h), Servant;
 slave; dependant.

35 وَالِ [21], (pl. وَلَاة [94A]), Go-
 vernor; prefect; ruler; regent.

وَلَاءَ [22A], Relationship, kinship;
 consanguinity; propinquity.—
 (b), Relatives, kindred.—(c),
 Government, rule, prefecture, 40
 prefectship.—(d), Right of
 succession to the inheritance
 of a freedman.—(e), Help;
 friendship.—(f), *see* 1(a).

وَلَاءَ [224A], *see* 224(a). 45

وَلَايَةَ [224], Province, govern-
 ment, jurisdiction; country;
 district.—(b), *see* 22(a), (d), (e).
 وَلَاءَ [23A], *see* 1(a).—(b), Con-
 50 tinuity; consecutiveness.

وَلَايَةَ [234], Government, ad-
 ministration; governorship;
 authority, supremacy, sway;
 sovereignty.—(c), *see* 22(a), (c),
 (e) & 224(a). 55

وَلِي [25], (pl. أَوْلِيَاءَ [68]),
 Beloved; friend; favourite.—
 (b), Benefactor; patron.—(c),
see 17(a), (b), (c), (d).—(g), Client;
 protégé.—(h), *see* 1(b).—(i), (pl. 60
 أَوْلِيَاءَ [154]), *see* 1(c).—(j) [coll.],
 Saint.

وَلِيَّةَ [254], *fem. of* 25.—(b),
 (pl. *reg. &* وَلِيَّاتٍ), Saddle-cloth,
 cushion.—(c), Portion of food 65
 set apart for a guest.—(d), *see*
 224(a).

مَوَالِي [N.P.I], مَوَالِيَّة Minor, ward.

تَوَالِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Investiture,
 nomination, appointment.—(b), 70
 Cession, transfer of a purchase.

مُؤَالٍ [N.Ag.III], (pl. مُؤَالُونَ),

Helper, aider.—(b), see 17(b).

مُتَوَلٍ [N.Ag.V], Governor, ruler.

تَوَلٍ [N.Ac.V], Authority, juris-
diction.—(b), Nearness.

مُتَوَالٍ [N.Ag.VI], Successive,
consecutive, continuous.—(b),

(pl. مَتَاوَلَة), Shiite.

تَوَالٍ [N.Ac.VI], see 23(b).

وَلِيَّاتٍ [9], (pl. وَلِيَّاتٍ), fem.
of 14(a).

مَوْلَاة Lady, mistress.

مَوْلَوِي Supreme; sovereign.

مَوْلَوِيَّة Supremacy, lordship,
suzerainty; seigniority.

وَلِيَّ اللَّهِ The friend of God.

وَلِيَّ الْعَهْد The heir apparent.

وَلِيَّ النِّعَم Recipient of favours.

دَارُ وَلِيَّة Next door.

عَلَى وَلَاَءٍ وَلَاَءٍ Consecutively,
one after another.

أَوَّلَى لَهُ Woe betide him!

هُمْ وَلَاَءٍ They are related.

هُمْ عَلَى وَلَايَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ They are
in league against me.

مَا أَوْلَاهُ مَعْرُوفًا How benevolent
he is!

وَمَآ [1] (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Signed,
beckoned to.—II, see I.—III,

Agreed with.—IV, see I.

وَمَآ [1], Sign, signal; indication;
beckon.

وَأَمِشَة [21⁴], Accident.

إِيْمَاء [N.Ac.IV], see 1.

مُؤَمَّا إِلَيْهِ Indicated, referred to, 35
mentioned, above-mentioned.

وَمَح 1⁴, Freckle.—28, Rupture.

وَمَخَة Reproof.

وَمِدَ A (n. ac. 4), Was sultry (night).

—(b) [ʿAla], Raged, was in- 40
censed against.

4, 4⁴, Sultriness.—5, Sultry,

close; damp.—33, see 5.

وَمْدَة Whiteness.

وَمَر IV [pass.], Was bidden. 45

37, Precepts; commands.

وَمَز [يَمَز] (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Turned up
(nose).—V, Rose, got up.—(b)

[Fi], Hopped, skipped.

وَمَس [يَمَس] (n. ac. 1), Rubbed. 50

N.P.II, Refractory.

N.Ag.IV, see *infra*.

مُؤَمْسَة (pl. reg. 50 85), Pros-
titute.

وَمَشَة White spot. 55

وَمَض [يَمَض] (n. ac. 1, 25, 36), Flashed,
shimmered.—IV, see I.—(b),

Glanced at.—(c), Signed, signal-

ed to.—(d) [IIa], Laughed at.

25, Flash, gleam; sheet- 60

lightning.—(b), Gleaming.—

(c), Breaking (day).

N.Ag.IV, Appearing.

وَمْطَة Exhaustion.

وَمْعَة Wave, billow. 65

وَمَغَّةٌ A long hair.

وَمَقٌّ [24], (n. ac. 1, مَقَّةٌ [24]),
Loved, adored.—V, Wooed.

1, Love, fondness.—21, Lov-
5 ing; amorous; lover.—25,
Loved, cherished; dear.

وَمَكَّةٌ Spaciousness.

وَمَنٌ V, Had a numerous posterity.
أَمَنٌ see under مَوَمِنٌ.

10 وَهَةٌ A (n. ac. 4), Was hot.
14, Extract.

وَمِيٌّ [44], (pl. مَوَامٍ [174A]),
Desert.

وَامِيَّةٌ [214], Accident.

15 مَوَمَاءٌ see 174.

وَنٌ [coll.], Murmured; grumbled;
buzzed (*fly*).

1, Weariness; weakness.—
—(b), Castanets.

20 وَنَبٌ II, Reprimanded, scolded.
أَنْتٌ see under مَوْنَتْ.

وَنَجٌ Lute, guitar.

وَنَمٌ III, Agreed with.

وَنَرٌ II, Raised, uplifted.

25 وَنَعٌ Scantiness.

وَنَكٌ [F1], Dwelt amongst.

وَنَمٌ (n. ac. 1, 25), Dirtied (*insect*).
44, Fly-dirt.—25, see 44.

وَنَاءٌ [24], (n. ac. 1, وَنِيَّةٌ [24]),
30 [28A], وَنِيٌّ, نِيَّةٌ, Was en-

ervated.—(b) [F1], Dawdled over.

(c) [acc. or 'An], Left, abandon-
ed; ceased.—(d), Tucked up
(sleeves).

وَنِيٌّ A (n. ac. وَنِيٌّ [4]), see *supra* (a), 35
(b).—II, Dawdled.—IV, En-
feebled, enervated; debilitated.
—VI, see I(b).

وَنِيٌّ [1], see 4.

وَنِيَّةٌ [14], Delay.—(b), Pearl; 40
string of pearls.—(c), Sack.

وَنِيٌّ [4] Weariness; languor,
dilatoriness; laxity.

وَنَاءٌ [44A], Listless.—(b), Pearl.

مِينَا [20I], Glass; bead.—(b), 45
Port; anchorage, roadstead.

وَانٌ [21], Feeble, weary; listless;
lax.

وَانِيَّةٌ [214], *fem.* of 21.

وَنَاءٌ [22A], see 4.

وَنِيَّةٌ [254], see 44(b).

مَوَانِيٌّ, مَوَانٍ [45I], (pl. مَوَانٍ),
see 20(b).

مُتَوَانٌ [N. Ag. VI], Listless; slug-
gish; perfunctory; dawdler. 55

تَوَانٌ [N. Ac. VI], Dilatoriness;
delay.—(b), Indifference, per-
functoriness.

أَنِيَّةٌ, أَنَاءٌ see 44A(a).

وَهٌ 1, Care; sorrow.

وَهٌ Fy!

وَهَبٌ [24], (n. ac. 1, هَبَةٌ [24]), 4,

- 16^a) [acc. & La], Gave, presented to; granted to.—(b), Admitted, supposed; conceded.—III, Surpassed in giving.—IV [La], Remained with; was within the reach of; was possible to.—(b) [acc. & La], Prepared, facilitated for.—VI, Made each other presents.—VIII(ت), Received, was presented with.—X, Asked for a present.—(b), Asked of.
- 2^t, (pl. هَبَات), Gift, present; gratuity.—(b), Grant; donation, donative; concession.—4^{yi}, Natural, intuitive.—17^t, (pl. 44), see 2^t(a).—(b), Pond; pool.—(c), Rain-cloud.—18, (pl. 44), see 2^t(b).—18^t, see 2^t(b) & 17^t(b).—21, Giver; donor; granter; concessionist.—26, see 21 & 28(b).—28, see 21.—(b), Generous, munificent; magnanimous, gracious.—28^t, see 28(b).
- N.P.I, Granted; accorded, conceded; concessionary.
- N.Ag.IV, Preparative, preparatory; preparer; preparator.—(b), Powerful.
- N.P.IV, Ready, prepared.
- مَوْهَوَّبٌ لَهُ Donee, grantee; recipient.
- هَبْنِي فَعَلْتُ كَذَا Suppose I have acted thus.
- هَبْنِي [fem.], see supra.

- هَبَا [du.] } Suppose,
هَبْنِ هَبْنَا [pl.] } assume.
- وَهَتَ [يَهْتُ] (n. ac. 1), Pressed, squeezed.—IV, Stank. 40
1^t, Low ground.
- وَهَتَ [يَهْتُ] (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Toiled, laboured at.—(b), Trampled, trod.—V, see I(a).
- * وَهَجَ [يَهَجُ] (n. ac. 1, 36), Burned, 45
flamed.—IV, Lit, kindled.—V, Was lit; burned; was burning, pungent (odour).—(b), Shone; glittered, sparkled.
4, Heat; glow.—14, Hotter. 50
—25, see 4.—(b), Intense.—28, Hot, burning.
- وَهَدَ II [acc. & La], Prepared, spread for.—V, Lay with.
1, (pl. 16, 34), Low ground. 55
—1^t, (pl. 9, 23), see 1.—(b), Pit; chasm.—14, Low.—(b), (pl. 37), Monday.
- وَهَرَ [يَهَرُ] (n. ac. 1), Led into danger; led astray.—(b) [coll.], Terrified. 60
—II, see I.—V, Interrupted, embarrassed.—(b), Passed away; diminished.—X (و or ي) [Bi], Was positive of.
1^t [coll.], Fear.—4, Mirage. 65
N.Ag.X, N.P.X, Certain, positive.
- صَاحِبٌ وَهْرَةٌ [coll.], Imposing.
- وَهَرَ [يَهَرُ] (n. ac. 1), Trampled upon; kicked; crushed (flea).—(b), 70

Pushed.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Instigated to.—V, Stamped, lumbered along.—(b), Sprang upon.

1, Short, thick-set.—14, Graceful

5 walker.—22^t, 23^t, Graceful walk.

N.P.II, N.Ag.V, Stamping; stamper.

10 **وَقَسَّ** [يَقْسِي] (n. ac. 1), Trod down.—(b), Broke, smashed.—(c), Strode, stalked along.—(d) ['Ala], Wronged, behaved badly to.—(e) [Fi], Acted craftily in. III, see I(c).—V, see I(c).—(b), Stamped.—VI, see I(c).

1, Evil; calumny.—25^t, Dish of locusts.—28, Lion.

وَهَشَّ V, Walked bare-foot.—(b), Walked heavily.

20 **وَهَضَّ** [يَهْضُ] (n. ac. 1), Broke; split.—(b), Knocked down; trampled upon.

1^t, Hollow.—18, (pl. 44), see 1^t.—28, Liberal.

25 N.P.I, II, Compact.

بَنُو مَوْهَصَ Slaves.

وَهَضَّ 1^t, Hollow.

30 **وَهَطَّ** [يَهْطُ] (n. ac. 1), Was weak, faint.—(b), Broke.—(c), Trod down.—(d), Stabbed.—II, see IV.—IV, Weakened; prostrated.—(b), Knocked down; wounded; killed.—(c), Brought evil upon.—V [Fi], Fell into.—(b), Arranged, spread out (a bed).

1, Leanness.—(b), Troop, band.—1^t, (pl. 1, 23), Hollow, depression.—38, Quarrels, brawls.

وَهَفَّ [يَهْفُ] (n. ac. 1, 25), Put forth 40 leaves.—(b), Was shaken; quivered.—(c), Approached; appeared.—(d) [La], Happened to, befell.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Was a sacristan.—IV, see I(d). 45

1y1^t, see 22^t.—21, Sacristan.

—22^t, 23^t, Office of a sacristan.

هَفِيَّةٌ see 22^t.

وَهَقَّ [يَهْقُ] (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Restrained from.—III, Kept 50 pace with.—V [acc. & Fi], Confused in (speaking).—VI, Kept pace; did the same.

1, see 4.—4, (pl. 38), Noose.

وَهَلَّ A [يَهْلُ] (n. ac. 1) [Ila], 55 Formed an opinion, thought of; considered; opined.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was feeble; was timid, frightened.—(b) [Fi or 'An], Erred, blundered in.—II, 60 Terrified.—V, Led into error.

1, Wrong opinion.—1^t, 4, Fear, fright, terror.—5, Timid; weak.

N.Ag.X, see 5.

65

أَوَّلٌ وَهْلَةٌ
أَوَّلٌ وَاهِلَةٌ } At first, first of all.

وَهَمَّ [يَهْمُ] (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Imagined,

gether.—II, Ruffled its feathers
(bird).

47, Expression; physiognomy.

جَفَجَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty; ,
was boastful.

28, Bombastic.

جَفَر *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Became wide,
swollen, inflated; filled out
(sides).—(b), Was full-grown
(lamb).—(c) [Min], Recovered
from.—(d) [ʿAn], Abstained
from.—II [ʿAn], see I(d).—(b)
[acc. & ʿAn], Cut off, with-
held from.—IV, see I(d).—(b),
Abandoned, relinquished.—
(c), Was hidden.

1, see 1⁴.

1⁴, (pl. 4⁴, 23, 27, 38), Full
grown lamb or kid; child.—
(b), Well.—3⁴, (pl. 9, 28), Cavity,
hollow.—25, Quiver.—25⁴,
Pocket-book; portfolio.
عِلْمُ الْجَفْرِ Divination, sooth-
saying.

جَفِسَ *A* (n. ac. 4, 22⁴), Suffered
from indigestion.

5, 25, Vile, ignoble; de-
generate.

جَفَشَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Milked.

جَفَصَ *U* (n. ac. 27⁴), Was acid, sour,
sharp.—VI, Was rude.

5, Acid, sour, sharp, biting.

—(b), Cross-grained, fretful,
fraction; ill-tempered.—22⁴,

Fretfulness; rudeness.

جَفَظَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Filled.

25, Swollen (corpse).

* جَفَلَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Took
fright; ran or fled away.—
(b), Scared, drove away.—(c), 40
Threw down, overturned.—
(d), Removed, carried away.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 27), Was dishevelled,
ruffled, matted (hair).—II, 45
Frightened, scared away; put
to flight.—IV, Drove away,
scattered.—V, Started.—(b),
Ran away.—VII, Was driven
away.—(b), Was thrown down, 50
overturned.

1, Fear, alarm.—(b), Start,
starting.—(c), Flight.—21,
Frightened, scared.—(b), Swift,
fleet.—26, (pl. 3), Gale, blast. 55
—27, see 1.

* جَفَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Slaughtered &
served up (camel).—(b) [ʿAn],
Kept aloof from (sin).

1, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Eyelid; 60
eye-lash.—(b), Vine-stock.—
(c), Sheath, scabbard.—1⁴, (pl.
7, 23), Large bowl; deep dish.
—2, see 1(c).

* جَفَا *U* (n. ac. جَفَا [22A], جَفَاوَة [22⁴]), 65
Treated harshly, tyrannized
over, vexed.—(b), Recoiled,
turned away from; slipped,
shifted (saddle).—(c), Was rough,
rude, repulsive.—II, see I(b).— 70

thought, supposed.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Omitted in (*reckoning*).

وهم *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Fi], Erred, was mistaken in.—(b), Was malevolent.
 5 —II, Made believe, suspect.—(b) [ʿAla] [*coll.*], Frightened.—IV, see II(a) & (—)(a).—(c) [acc. & Min], Omitted, left out from.—(d), (و or ت), see VIII(b).—
 10 V, Imagined, suspected, fancied, surmised, supposed, conjectured.—VIII(ت), see V.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Suspected of; accused of, charged with.

15 1, (*pl. 38*), Opinion, conjecture, presumption, surmise, supposition, notion; idea; fancy, imagination; prejudice.—(b), Instinct.—(c), High road.—(d), (*pl. 10, 27, 38*), Big, bulky.—
 20 (e), Escape.—(f) [*coll.*], Fear, terror.—1^t, Suspicion &c.—(b), *fem. of 1(d)*.—1yi, Imaginative.—(b), Imaginary, fanciful, conjectural, suppositional, hypothetical, notional; fictitious; chimerical.—1yi^t, Imagination, fancy.—(b), Assumption, hypothesis; delusion, hallucination,
 25 chimera; fiction.—(c), *fem. of 1yi*.—18^t, see 1(a).—21^t, Imagination (*faculty*).

N.Ac. V, Opinion; conjecture, imagination.

35 إبهام [*N.Ac. IV*], Ambiguity; amphibology.

مُتَّهِم [*N.Ag. VIII*], Suspicious.

مُتَّهِم [*N.P. VIII*], Suspected; accused.

تُهْمَةٌ (*pl. تِهْم reg.*), Suspicion. 40
 —(b), Accusation, charge.

تِهْمٌ see *N.P. VIII*.

وَهْنٌ [*يَهِنٌ*] (*n. ac. 1*), Was weak, enfeebled, incapable.—(b), Was, came at midnight.—(c), see II. 45

(—) [*يَهِنٌ*] (*n. ac. 4*) } see I(a).—II,
 (—) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), } Enfeebled, enervated, incapacitated.—IV, see I(b) & II.

1, Weakness, infirmity, power- 50
 lessness, incapacity.—(b), Short, thick-set.—(c), Midnight.—1^t, see 1(a).—4, see 1(a).—18, see 1(c).—21, (*pl. 3*), Nerveless; incapable.—21^t, *fem. of 21*.—55
 (b), The shortest rib.—(c), Vertebra of the head or arm.—(d), Flatulency, ventosity.—
 25, Foreman, overseer.—38^t, Slothful (*woman*). 60

N.P. I, see 21.

وَهْوَةٌ Growled.—(b), Wailed.

48, Growling.—(b), see 51.—

51, Swift, spirited.

وَهْيٌ } [*يَهِي*] (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was weak; 65
 } tottered (*wall*); fell to pieces.
 وَهْيٌ } —(b), Burst; broke; snapped; was torn.—(c), Was foolish, worthless.—IV, Weakened; upset.—(b), Chapped (*hand*). 70

وَهْيَ [15^t], أَوْهِيَّةَ [1], وَهْيَ

Rent, split.

وَهِيَّةَ [1^t], see 1.

وَهَاةَ [9^tA], وَاهُونَ [21], وَاهٍ

5 Weak; unsteady; breakable; fragile.—(b), Broken; torn &c.

—(c) [coll.], Important.

وَهِيَّةَ [25^t], Pearl.—(b), Fat
beast.

10 وَهِيَّةَ Rent, tear.

أَوْهِيَّةَ Precipice.

وَاهَا, وَاهَا (Interjection), Oh! Ah!

How wonderful!—(b), Alas!

15 وَهْيَ ل } Expressions of wonder
وَهْيَ كَانَ } or pity.

وَيْبَ ل, وَيْبَ Woe to!

وَيْبًا لِهَذَا How strange this is!

وَيْبَةَ A measure (22 mudds).

20 وَبِيعَ Wooden socket (plough-
share).

وَيْعًا لَهُ or وَيْعَ How unhappy
is he!

وَيْعَ see supra.

25 وَبَسَ Want, poverty.—(b), Wish,
desire.—(c), An expression of
tenderness.

وَيْكَ Woe to thee!

30 وَآلَ (ي) II [acc. or La], Wished evil
to, said "Woe" to.—V, Wailed.
—VI, Wished each other evil.

1, Evil, calamity, woe.—(b),

[art.], A valley in hell.—1^t, Op-

probrium, infamy, disgrace.—

5, 21, 25, Terrible, dreadful,

woeful (calamity).

35

وَيْكَ, وَيْلَكَ, وَيْلِي Woe to me,

to thee, to him!

وَيْلًا لَزَيْدٍ or وَيْلَ Woe to Zaid!

وَيْلِمَةً Sly.

وَيْ (وَيْ, لِأُمِّهِ) Alas for 40

his mother! Woe to his mother!

(said of a brave hero).

وَيْمَةً Suspicion; detraction.

وَيْنَةً, وَبْنَ Black grapes.

وَيْهًا, وَيْهَ Come on! Hurry 45

up!—(b), Woe! Alas!

ي

ي Ya. The twenty-eighth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is
Ten, (10).

50

ي My (contracted in the vocative
into (—)).—(b), (after verbs or
preps.), Me.

يَا (vocative particle), Ho! Oh!

يَا زَيْدُ أَقْبِلْ Oh, Zaid come 55
here!

يَا لَهُ رَجُلًا O, what a man!

يَا لَيْتَ Would that!

يَيْسَ A, I (n. ac. 1, 1^t) [Min], Despaired

of.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Knew.— 60

IV, (آيَسَ), Made to despair.

—VIII (ت), see I(a).—X, see I(a).

يَاْمِسْ [1], Despair; desperation,
hopelessness.

يَاْسَةٌ [1*], *see* 1.

يَاْمِسْ [4], Consumption; phthisic.

5 يَاْمِسْ [6], Despairing, desperate,
hopeless.

يُوْوَمِسْ [26], *see* 6.

يَاْسِمِ *see infra*.

يَاْسَمِيْنِ يَاْسَمُوْنِ P., Jasmine.

10 يَاْنِسُوْنِ Aniseed.

يَاْ يَاْ يَاْ Exclamative particles.

يَاْيَا Treated kindly; coaxed.—(b)[Bi],
Called.

15 يُوْيُوْ [54], (pl. يَآيِيْ), A kind
of hawk.

يَبْ 22, Ruin.—(b), Desert.

يَبْدْ 14, A kind of barley.

20 يَبْرَقْ T., Vine-leaves.—(b)[coll.],
Balls of meat & rice wrapped
in vine-leaves.

يَبْرَمْ Borer, gimlet.

يَبْرُوْجْ Ch., Mandrake.

25 يَبْسْ A [يَابْسِيْ] (n. ac. 3, 4), Dried;
withered.—II, Dried; withered.
—(b), Treated dryly.—IV, *see*
II(a).—(b), Was dry, arid.—(c),
Walked over dry ground.—(d),
Was silent.—VIII(ت), *see* I

30 1, *see* 4(a) & 21.—(c)[art.], The
dry land, terra firma.—4, Dry-

ness, aridity, siccidity; drought.

—(b), *see* 21.—(c), Barren, un-
productive; worthless.—5, Dry;

withered.—14, *see* 5.—(b), Skinny. 35

—(c), (pl. 37), Hard body on
which swords are tried.—21,

Dry, arid; withered.—21*,

fem. of 21.—(b), Terra firma.—

25, *see* 21.—(b), Withered plant. 40

—27*, *see* 4(a).—(b) [coll.],

Religious indifference, luke-
warmness.

N.Ac.II, Desiccation.

الْأَيْبَسَانِ The shanks. 45

يَبِيْسُ الْمَاءِ Perspiration.

يَتَمُّ 26, 31, Any milky plant.

*يَتَمُّ A (n. ac. 1), Was, became an
orphan; was alone, solitary.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), *see supra*.—(b), (n. ac. 4), 50
Was weary, faint.

(—) U (n. ac. 1, 3), *see* I.—II, Made
an orphan; bereaved.—IV,
Had fatherless children; was
a widow.—(b), Widowed. 55

1, Orphanage; forlornness;
abandonment, loneliness; de-
solation.—3, *see* 1.—4, *see* 1.—
(b), Slowness.—25, (pl. 4*, 17*,
22ya, 38), Orphan; fatherless; 60
motherless.—(b), Unique, in-
comparable; peerless; of the
finest water (pearl).—25*, (pl.
22ya), fem. of 25.—33, Minor;
ward. 65

مُوْتِمٌ [N.Ag.IV], (pl. 65), Widow.

يَتِيْمَةُ الدَّهْرِ The wonder of
the age.

يَتَن II, IV, Brought forth feet-foremost.

1, Preposterous birth.—26,

5 see أَتَن 26.

N.P.I, Born feet-foremost,
preposterous.

يَثْرِب Medina.

يَثَلَّت Firm, solid.

10 يَج 40, Restless.

يَاْجُوج Gog.—(b), Goths; Scyth-
ians.

مَاجُوج Magog.

يَكْر VI [ʿAn], Turned, swerved from.

15 يَكْر 45, Bent stick, crook.

يَكْمُور Red.—(b), Wild ass.

يَكْمُوم Black.—(b), Smoke.—
(c), Beast of burden.

يَكْمُور Horse-fly, gad-fly.

20 يَخْنَة, يَخْنِي P., Ragout, stew.

يَد see under يَدِي.

يَدَع II, Dyed red &c.—IV [acc. &
'Ala], Imposed upon (himself:
a pilgrimage).

25 14, Saffron.—(b), Brazil-wood,
log-wood.—(c), Dragon's blood.
—(d), A red gum.—(e), A kind
of cypress.—(f), A bird.

يَدَك P., Reserve-horse, sumpter-
horse.

30

* يَدِي [يَدِي] (n. ac. 1), Touched,
hit, hurt the hand of; cut off

the hand of.—(b) [acc. or 'Ala],
Benefited; helped; deserved
well of.

35

يَدِي [Min], Lost, had a withered
(hand).—III, Passed, handed.

—(b), Requited.—IV [IIa], see
I(b).—(b), Strengthened.

يَد [1] (for يَدِي), (pl. أَيَدٍ [15], 40

أَيَادٍ [37], يَدِي), Hand; arm;
fore-foot(animal); wing; handle;
winch, crank; sleeve (dress).

—(b), Strength, power, might;
force; violence.—(c), Help, 45

assistance; protection.—(d), In-
fluence; dignity.—(e), Benefit;
favour.—(f), Band, company.

—(g), Wealth.—(h), Way.

يَدِي [4], Hand.

50

يَدَوِي [4yiU], Manual.

أَيَدِي [14], Handy, deft, dexter-
ous, adroit.

يَدَاء [22A], Gout in the hand,
chiragra.

55

يَدِي [25], see 4yi & 14. —(c),
Wide, large; comfortable.—

(d), Narrow, close; strait.

يَدِيَاء [42], fem. of 14.

مَيَدِي [N.P.I], Injured &c. in the 60
hand.—(b), Caught by the feet.

مِيَادَاة [N.Ac.III(2)], Handing,
passing, transfer.

مُود [N.Ag.IV], Helping; aider,
helper.

65

مُودِي إِلَيْهِ Helped, aided.

يَدَة Hand.

يُدِيَة Little hand.

يَدُ الْجَوْزَاءِ A star in Orion.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ Before him, in his presence.

بَيْنَ يَدَيِ السَّاعَةِ Before the time.

بَاعَ الْغَنَمَ بِبَيَدَيْنِ He sold his sheep at different prices.

لِفُلَانٍ عِنْدِي يَدٌ or يَدَيِ So & so has rendered me a service.

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ يَدَ الدَّهْرِ I shall never do it.

لَهُ يَدٌ بَيِّضَاءٌ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ He is very skilful in this.

سَقَطَ or أَسْقَطَ فِي يَدَيْهِ He has repented.

لَهُ الْيَدُ الطَّوْلَى فِي الْعِلْمِ He is very learned.

ذَهَبُوا أَيْدِي or أَيَادِي سَبَأَ They have dispersed.

هَذَا مَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَاكَ It is what thou hast deserved.

يَرَّ [يِير] (n. ac. 4), Was hard.—(b), Glowed.

1, Evil.—14, Fire.—4, Hardness.—14, (pl. 3), Hard.—21, Hot, glowing.—33, see 21.

يَرْبُوزَ A species of marjoram.

يَرْبُوعَ see under رَبَعَ.

يَارَجَ (pl. 41), P., Bracelet.

إِيَارَجَة (pl. أَيَارَج), A medicament.

يَرْخُومَ, يَرْخُمَ Pelican. 35

يِرْعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was timorous, cowardly.

1, Calf.—4, Cowardice.—(b), A kind of gnat.—22, Glow-worm.—(b), Reed, rush.—(c), 40 Craven, dastard.—(d), see 4(b).—22t, Reed-bank, sedge.—(b), Ostrich.—(c), Stupid.—(d), see 4(b) & 22(a),(b),(c).—26, Trepidation. 45

يِرْقَتِي A certain animal.

يِرْقَ 33, 36, Blight, mildew, smut; weevil.—(b), Jaundice; king's evil.

N.P.I, Mildewy, blighted.— 50 (b), Suffering from jaundice.

مَارُوقَ see N.P.I(b).

يِرْقُودَ Sluggard, lie-a-bed.

يِرْمَعَ (pl. 47), Top (plaything).— (b), White, soft stone. 55

يِرْمُولَ Sandy.

يِرَامِيْعَ Asparagus.

يِرْمِيّ Stone; land-mark.

يِرْنَاءَ, يِرْنَاءَ Henna (a certain dye). 60

يِرْنَدَجَ Black leather.

يِرُونَ Brain of the elephant.— (b), Sweat.—(c), Sperm.

يِرْيَدَ Name of several caliphs.

يزر 20, 45 see ازر 23.

يارع see وزع 21.

يزك 4, Watch, post; guard.—4yi, Sentinel, guard.

5 يزلي Unending, eternal.

يس I (n. ac. 1), Went, walked.

يستعور Vain.—(b), A tree.

*يسر I (n. ac. 1, 4), Was gentle, kind.—(b), Had an easy confinement(woman).—(c), Approached

10 on the left.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Cast lots with arrows.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was easy, feasible.

(—) U (n. ac. 3), see (—).—(b), Was little, scanty.—II [acc. & La], Facilitated, made easy for.—

(b), Made to prosper, succeed; aided; abetted.—(c), Prospered; throve.—III, Treated kindly.—(b) [Bi], Went to the left

20 of.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was wealthy.—V, Was easy; succeeded.—(b) [La], Was easy for.—(c), Divided (camels).—

25 (d), Was cold.—VI, see I(c), (d).—(c), Divided, shared a slaughtered beast.—(d), Helped each other; co-operated.—VIII (ي or ت) [Aa. ت or ا], see I(d).

30 —X, see V(a).—(b) [La], Was ready, prepared for.

1, see 4(a), (b).—1st, see 22(a).

—1yi, Prosperous, fortunate.

—3, see 4(a).—(b), Prosper-

ity, affluence.—3ya, (pl. 35

يسريكات), see 22(a).—(b),

Prosperity.—4, Ease; facility; attainability; practicability.—

(b), Gentleness, affableness,

obligingness.—(c), (pl. 38), Easy; 40

gentle; affable.—(d), Prepared,

ready.—(e), Gambling.—(f),

Drawer of the lot (in gambling).

—4th, (pl. 38 & reg.), Lines of

the hand.—(b), Brand.—10, see 45

3(c) & 4(a), (b).—14, Easier.—

(b), Left, on the left; sinister,

sinistral.—17, A plant.—17th,

see 3(c), 4(a) & 18th(d).—18, Game

of arrows; gambling.—(b), 50

Stakes; animal to be gambled

for.—18th, see 3(c) & 4(a), (b).—

(d), (pl. 44), Left side; left wing

or flank (army).—19th, see 3(c),

4(a), (b) & 18th(d).—21, see 18th(d) 55

& 25(a).—(c), Gambler, player.

—(d), (pl. 38), Slaughterer.—

22, (pl. 1st, 3, 3ya, 10), Left;

left hand, left side.—(b), see

3(c) & 4(a).—22th, see 3(c) 60

& 4(a).—23, see 22(a).—

25, Easy, facile, feasible,

practicable; attainable.—(b),

Paltry, scanty, little; moderate.

—(c), see 21(c).—26, (pl. 10), 65

see 21(c).—28, see 14(b).

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Facilitated,

seconded; successful.—(b), see

3(c) & 25(a).

N.Ac.II, Flourishing con- 70

dition, thriving.—(b), Motion.

- مَيَّاسِير [N. Ag. IV], (*pl.* مَيَّاسِير [65]), Opulent, wealthy.
 يَسَارٍ يَسِيرًا A little.
 بِالْيَسِيرِ Easily, with facility.
 5 عَنْ الْيَسَارِ يَسَارًا On the left.
 يَسْرَاتٍ Nimble feet or hands.
 تَيْسُور see N. Ac. II (b).
 أَعْسَرَ يَسْرَ Ambi-dextrous.
 يَسْفٍ A kind of fly.
 10 يَسْقٍ II [Ala] [*coll.*], Sequestered, confined; arrested.—V [*coll.*], *Pass. of* II.
 4yi [*coll.*], Soldier, guard.—
 22, T., Forbidden, unlawful; contraband.
 15 N. Ac. II [*coll.*], Sequestration; arrest.
 يَسْقَجِي [*coll.*], see 4yi.
 يَأْسٍ &c. see under يَأْسٍ
 20 يَسِنٍ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was choked by foul air.
 4, Effluvia, choke-damp.—
 45, see وَسَنَ 33.
 يَشٍ A (*n. ac.* 1), Exulted.
 25 يَشْفٍ P., Jasper.
 يَشْمٍ P., Agate.—(b), Nephrite, jade.
 مَيْشُومٍ Unlucky.
 30 يَصٍ II, Opened its eyes (*puppy*).—
 (b), Blossomed.—(c) [Ala], Attacked.

- يَصَرَ 14, (*pl.* 37), Fodder, hay.
 يَصِفٍ see يَشْفٍ II (a).
 يَصٍ II, see يَصٍ.
 يَطَبٍ 14, Appetency. 35
 أَطَبَّة see 14.
 مَا أَطَبَّهُ How excellent is he!
 يَغٍ An exclamation.
 يَغْبُوبٍ see under عَبٍ.
 يَغِرٍ A, I (*n. ac.* 24), Bleated. 40
 1, 1⁴, (*pl.* 38), Kid.—24,
 Bleat, bleating.—26, Bleating.
 يَغْسُوبٍ see under غَسَبٍ.
 يَغَطٍ II, III, IV [BI], Scared away.
 يَغَاطٍ Shout, cry. 45
 يَغْفُورٍ (*pl.* 67), Young doe.—
 (b), Commotion.
 يَغْقُوبٍ (*pl.* 67), Male partridge.
 —(b), Jacob.
 يَغْقُوبِي (*pl.* 47⁴), Jacobite (*sect.*) 50
 يَغْقِيدٍ see under عَقْدٍ.
 يَغْلُولٍ (*pl.* 67), Bubble.—(b),
 White cloud.
 يَغْمُورٍ Kid; lamb.
 يَغْمِيصًا S., A species of sorrel. 55
 يَغْمَلٍ see under عَمَلٍ.
 يَغْيَاعٍ A certain game.
 يَغْوِفٍ Timorous.
 يَفْحٍ A (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the crown.
 40, (*pl.* 66), Crown, sin- 60
 ciput.—(b), Part of the night.

- يَفَع** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was grown up, adult.
—(*b*), Climbed.—IV, *see* I(*a*).—
V, Climbed a hill.
4, (*pl.* 27), Hill.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38),
5 *see* 21.—4^t, *see* 21.—17^t, (*pl.*
44), Acclivity, eminence.—
21, (*pl.* 4^t, 35), Grown up,
adult.—21^t, *fem.* of 21.—22,
see 4(*a*) & 21.—28, *see* 21.
- 10 **يَافَعَات** Difficulties.—(*b*), Lofty.
يَفَن 4, Old, decrepit.—(*b*), Four-year
old steer.—(*c*), Little.—(*d*),
(*pl.* 3), Clever.—4^t, Cow.
- يَق** *A* (*n. ac.* 27^t), Was bright;
15 glistened.
4, Pith of the palm-tree.—
(*b*), Cotton.—(*c*), *see* 5.—4^t,
see 4(*a*).—5, (*pl.* 46), Dazzling,
bright.
- 20 **يَقَت** 40, (*pl.* 66), P., Jacinth; ruby;
sapphire; chrysolite.—40^t, *see*
40.—40^{yi}, Ruby, red.
الْيَاقُوتَةُ الْحَمْرَاءُ The universal
soul.
25 **يَقْدُومِيَّة** Leadership; guidance.
قَطَنَ يَقْطِين *see under* قَطَنَ.
- * **يَقْظَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was awake; awoke;
watched; was on his guard.
(^ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see supra.*—II,
30 IV, Aroused, woke.—(*b*), Raised
(*dust*).—V, *see* I.—X, *see* I.—
(*b*), Tinkled.
1^{ya}, *fem.* of 33.—4^t, Wake-
fulness; vigilance, watchful-

ness.—(*b*), Vigil, watch.—5, 6, 15
(*pl.* 38), *see* 33.—33, (*pl.* 22^{ya}),
Awake, wakeful; watchful,
vigilant; prudent, circumspect.
أَبُو الْيَقْظَانِ The cock, chant-
icleer. 40

يَقْلُوم [*coll.*], Hunter's hut.

- * **يَقْن** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was certain,
positive about; knew; assured
himself of.—(*b*), Was certain,
sure, evident.—(*c*) [Bi], Was 45
confused, ashamed at.—IV [*acc.*
or Bi], *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Was con-
vinced of; believed.—V, *see*
I(*a*).—VIII (ت), X [*acc.* or Bi],
see I(*a*) & IV(*b*). 50

4, Certainty, sureness, posit-
iveness.—(*b*), *see* 5(*a*), (*b*).—
4^t, *see* 5(*b*).—(*b*), Cow.—5, Certain,
positive, sure, convinced.—
(*b*), Credulous; simpleton.—(*c*) 55
[Bi], Devoted to, eager for.—
8, *see* 5(*a*).—25, *see* 4(*a*).—(*b*),
Conviction, persuasion; be-
lief, faith; verity.—(*c*), Certain,
sure, positive; indubitable; 60
true; veritable.—(*a*), Death.—
25^{yi}, Positive; axiomatic;
scientific; fundamental.—45,
45^t, *see* 5(*a*), (*b*).

مُوقِن [*N. Ag. IV*], *see* 5(*a*). 65

إِيتَان [*N. Ac. IV*], Certitude, con-
viction; positiveness.

يَقِينِيَّات Fundamental truths;
axioms.

يَقِينًا Certainly, surely, positively;
ly; for certain; indubitably.

هَلَمْ يَكُنْ or اليَقِينِ Positive
knowledge or science.

٥ يَكْ 1, P., One.

مِنْ يَكْ لِيَكْ From one to the
other.

لَمْ يَكُنْ (or لَمْ يَكْ) There was not.

١٥ يَلْ 4, Unevenness of the upper teeth.
—(b), Smoothness.—14, Having
irregular front-teeth.—(b), Short,
thick.—(c), High.—(d), Crooked-
horned.

١٥ يَلَبْ 4, Skin, hide.—(b), Leather
shield, buckler; helmet.—(c),
Iron; steel.—(d), Big.

يَلَقْ 4, White.—4*, White goat.—21,
(M. 41) [coll.], Bag, sack; pannier.

يَلَمْ 14*, Sound, noise.

٢٥ لَمَعَ يَلْمَعِي see under لَمَعَ.

يَلْمَقْ 51, (M. 47), P., Open tunic.—
(b), Coat of mail.

يَلَنْجُوجْ Aloes-wood.

يَلَنْدَدْ Champion.

٣٥ يَمَّ [pass. يَمُّ] [يَمُّ] (n. ac. 1), Was
thrown into the sea.—(b), Was
inundated by the sea.—II, Pur-
posed, intended.—(b), [acc. &
Bi], Aimed, struck at with.
—(c), Bade to do, enjoined.—
٣٥ (d), [acc. & La], Washed with
sand; helped (one sick).—V, see

II(a).—(b), Performed his ab-
lutions with sand.

1, (M. 27), Sea, ocean.—(b), 35
see 22(b).—(c) [coll.], Side, part.
—4, see 22(b).—22, Intention,
purpose.—(b), Wood-pigeon.—
22*, see 22(a), (b).—(c) [art.], A
province of Arabia. 40

N.P.I, Submerged.

N.P.II, Prosperous, blessed.

يَمَامِي, يَمَامِي For my part,
as for me.

مِنْ يَمِي [coll.], see supra. 45

يَمْخُور Long; tall.

يَمَر 40, He-camel.

يَمَقْ [coll.], Scullion.

يَمْقُور Bitter.

* يَمَن I [يَامِنُ] (n. ac. 1), Went to the 50
right.—(b), Approached from
the right.—(c) [Bi], Led to the
right.—(d), Placed on the right
side (one dead).—(e), A [يَامِنُ],
(n. ac. 3, 17*) [to pass.], Was fort- 55
unate, lucky.—(f), U, see (—)(b).

(—) A, see supra (b), (c).

(—) U, see I(c).—(b) [ʿAla], Brought
happiness to.—II, see I(a), (c).—
(c), Went, came to Yemen.— 60
(d) [ʿAla], Invoked blessings
upon.—III, see I(a), (c) & II(c).
—IV, see I(a) & II(c).—V, Be-
longed, referred to Yemen.—
(b) [Bi], Was lucky, prospered 65
in; was benefited by.—(c) [FY],

Succeeded, prospered in.—(d),
Died.—(c) [B], *see* I(d).—VI, *see*
I(a), (c) & II(c).—X, *see* V(b).—(b),
Exacted an oath from; swore.

- 5 1^t, *see* 4(a).—(b), Portion;
food.—3, Luck, good fortune;
luckiness; prosperity, success;
felicity.—(b), Good omen.
—3^t, *see* 3(a).—(b), Striped
10 cloth from Yemen.—3ya, (*pl.*
يُمْنِيَات *see* 4(a).—4, Right:
right side, right hand.—(b)
[*art.*], Al-Yemen, Arabia Felix.
—4yi, Of or from Yemen.—
15 14, (*pl.* 37, 69), Right; right-
hand; dexter; dextral.—(b),
Right-hand.—(c), Fortunate,
prosperous; felicitous; auspici-
ous, favourable.—17^t, (*pl.* 44),
20 Right-side, wing or flank.—
(b), *see* 3(a).—21, *see* 14(a), (c).
—22yi, *see* 4yi.—22yi^t, A
species of red barley.—25,
(*pl.* 16, 37, 38, 69), *see* 4(a).—
25 (b), (*pl.* 38), *see* 14(c).—(c), Power,
might.—(d), (*pl.* 16, 38), Oath.
—(c), *see* 3(a).

- N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), *see* 14(c).—
(b) [*art.*], Penis.—(c) [*coll.*], Ape.
30 N.P.II, Prosperous; blessed.

يَمَانِ *see* 4yi.

يَمَانِيَّة *fem. of supra.*—(b), South
(wind).

يَمَانُونَ People of Al-Yemen.

- 35 أَلْتَيْمَن The south.—(b), The
south wind.

أَلْتَيْمَنِي *see* 4(b) & *supra* (a).

يَمِينًا يَمِينًا From, on
the right.

عَنِ الْيَمِينِ *see supra.*—(b), 40
Auspiciously, with good omens.

يَمِينِ الصَّبْرِ False oath; per-
jury.

عَلَى أَيْمَنِ الْيَمِينِ Prosperously,
felicitously. 45

أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ In God's name!

أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ } *see supra.*
أَيْمُنُ اللَّهِ

أَتَوْنَا عَنْ الْيَمِينِ They have
deceived us.

هُوَ عِنْدَنَا بِالْيَمِينِ He is held 50
in honour amongst us.

نَبَتْ يَنْبُوت *see under* نَبَتْ.

نَبَع يَنْبُوع *see under* نَبَع.

نَخَب يَنْخُوب *see under* نَخَب.

يَنْع A, I (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 27), Ripened.— 55
IV, *see* I.

3, Name of a large tree.—

4, Cornelian (stone).—(b), A
red shell.—4^t, *see* 4(b).—31,
(*pl.* 1), Ripe.—(b), Red.—25, 60
see 31(a).

يَنْقُور *see under* نَقَر.

يَنْقُ Rennet.

يَنْم A plant.

يَهَتْ *see* وَهَتْ IV. 65

يَهْر X [F], Persisted in.—(b), Assured

(*b*), Trimmed, pruned, lopped.
—III, Removed, took away.—
(*b*), Was rude, obnoxious to.—
IV, Took off, removed.—(*b*),
5 Ill-treated (*cattle*).—V, Was
trimmed, pruned, lopped.—
VI ['An], Moved, shifted away
from; withdrew, drew back
from.—(*b*), Abused one an-
10 other.

1^t, 2^t, Harshness, tyranny,
oppression.—21, Harsh, cruel,
inhuman.—(*b*), Rude, rough.—
32A, *see* 1^t.

15 جَقَل P., Jackal.

جَقَم VI ['Ala], Was insolent, im-
pertinent to.

5, Insolent, arrogant.—(*b*),
Unruly, unmanageable.

20 جَكَر * A (*n. ac.* 4), Urged on; press-
ed, importuned.—(*b*), Was
offended, nettled, enraged at.
—III, Vexed, annoyed.—IV,
Was importunate, pressing.

25 22^t, 22yi^t [*fol.* by Fī], In
spite of, out of opposition to.—
33, Offended, annoyed.

30 جَل * I (*n. ac.* 22, 22^t), Was great,
exalted, illustrious.—(*b*), Was
mature, of a ripe age; was
aged, old.—(*c*), U (*n. ac.* 1),
Took the main part of.—(*d*),
Picked up dung.—(*f*) ['Ala],
Brought upon.—(*g*), I, U (*n.*
35 *ac.* 1), Covered over (*horse*).—

(*k*) (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Moved,
emigrated from.—II, Honour-
ed, respected.—(*b*), Included;
was inclusive; was general,
common.—(*c*), *see* I(*g*).—(*d*), 40
Mounted; surmounted.—IV,
Magnified, honoured, exalted.
—(*b*), Was strong, robust.—
(*c*), Was feeble.—V, *see* I(*a*), (*c*).
—(*c*), Mounted.—(*d*), Was cover- 45
ed, clad.—VI ['An], Was above,
disdained, scorned to.—VIII,
see I(*c*).

I, *see* 25(*b*).—(*b*), (*pl.* 23, 33),
Covering; cover; horse-cloth; 50
pack-saddle.—1^t, Dung, man-
ure.—2, *see* 25(*a*).—2^t, *see*
1^t & 25(*a*).—3, The greater
or main part of.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).
—(*c*), Cover, binding (*book*).— 55
(*d*), Sake of.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 23),
Basket made of palm-leaves.
4, (*pl.* 38), Great, momentous
matter or event.—14, Most
respected, venerated.—17^t, 60
Book; code.—21^t, Poll-tax.—
22, Greatness, majesty.—(*b*),
Pack-saddle.—22^t, *see* 22(*a*).
—23, Deck (*ship*).—24, *see*
3(*a*).—25, (*pl.* 2^t, 15^t, 68), 65
Great, exalted, illustrious,
venerable.—(*b*), Great, large;
thick, coarse.—29, *see* 25(*a*).

جَل * P., White rose; jasmine.

جَلَالَتِي Pack-saddle maker, 70
saddler.

himself of.—(c), Lost his reason.
—(d) [Bi], Exchanged.

1, Spacious place.—(b), Pertinacity; importunity.—4, see 1.

5 يَمُوقٌ Firm.—(b), Coward.—(c), Fool, block-head.—(d), Desert.

يَهْم 4, Insanity, madness.—14, Foolish, idiotic.—(b), Mute, dumb.—(c), Valiant, intrepid.—(d), Smooth stone.—(e), Steep mountain.—
10 (f), Desert, wilderness.—(g), Barren year.—42, fem. of 14.

الْأَيْهَمَانِ Fire & flood.—(b), A torrent & a rabid camel.

15 هَوْدٌ يَهُودٌ &c. see under هَوْدٌ.

يَهِيءَ [Bi], Called.

يَهِيَا A call.

يُوحَى يُوْحُ The sun.

يُوسُفَ Jusuf, Joseph.

20 يَوْصِي A species of hawk.

يُوكَ (يُوكَاتِ pl.) [coll.], Lumber-room, attic.

يَامَ (و) A, Lasted a day.—III, Hired, engaged by the day.

25 1, (pl. أَيَّامَ [381], أَيَّوَيْمَ [389]), Day (24 hours).—(b), Battle.—(c) [art.], To-day.—1yi, Daily, diurnal; quotidian.—1yit [coll.], Daily wages;

daily bread; rations; allowance.—(b) [coll.], Diary, journal.

—(c) [coll.], Day-book.

مَيَّامَةٌ [coll.], Newspaper; journal, daily paper, gazette; periodical, publication. 35

يَوْمًا One day, once.

يَوْمِيًّا Daily, diurnally.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day, from day to day.

مِنْ يَوْمِهِ The same day; forth- 40 with.

كُلَّ يَوْمٍ Every day.

أَيَّامًا For some days.

أَبْهَرُ يَوْمٍ or أَبْهَرُ Bright clear day.

—(b), Eventful day, day of 45 trouble.

يَوْمَ ذُوْأَيَّامٍ or أَيَّوَيْمٍ see supra (b).

—(b), The last day of the month.

أَيَّامُ اللَّهِ The mercies of God.

إِبْنُ الْأَيَّامِ Man of experience. 50

يَوْمَئِذٍ Then, at that time.

يَانِ (و) 35, The Greeks, Ionians.—

35yi, Greek; Grecian; Hellenic.

—(b), The Greek language.—

35yit, see 35yi (b). 55

يَنْمِيَّةَ Helmet.

ENGLISH INDEX

NOTICE.

The numbers given after every word refer to the page and line wherein the Arabic equivalent is to be found. Each reference is separated by a semi-colon.

The first reference indicates the most usual Arabic equivalent. The others refer to words of rarer occurrence. In some cases where several references are given the first two or three refer to common Arabic words. In cases where the references are not transposed the first indicates the most usual Arabic word.

For the sake of saving space a number of synonyms, which at first were intended to be given, have been left out — so that the owner of this Dictionary is requested, should he be unable to find in the Index the English word he desires, to look for a synonym or equivalent.

A

- Aaron, *n.* 1128,50.
 Aback, *adv.* 1194,19.
 Abandon, *v. t.* 66,61; 37,24; 690,13.
 Abandoned, *a.*, *see* Forsaken.
 Abandoning, *n.* 1134,24.
 Abandonment, *n.* 698,54; 1244,57.
 Abase, *v. t.* 188,31; 260,63.
 Abasement, *n.* 261,7,9; 229,67.
 Abash, *v. t.* 188,42.
 Abate, *v. t.* 1129,19. —, *v. i.* 79,32; (*wind*) 466,11; 858,1.
 Abatement *n.* 804,19; (*decline*) 645,12; 1129,30,36.
 Abba, *n.*, *see* Fa^{ther}.
 Abbess, *n.* 256,5.
 Abbey, *n.*, *see* Monastery.
 Abbot, *n.* 8,10; 1115,31.
 Abbreviate, *v. t.* 1188,36; 1192,58.
 Abbreviation, *n.* 1188,47; 187,45.
 Abdicate, *v. i.* 559,28.
 Abdication, *n.* 559,53; 590,63.
 Abdomen, *n.* 987,48; 949,43.
 Abduce, *v. t.*, *see* Lea away.
 Abduct, *v. t.* 664,64.
 Abduction, *n.*, *see* Seizure.
 Abed, *adv.*, *see* Asleep.
 Aberration, *n.*, *see* Distraction.
 Abet, *v. t.* 515,47; 986,61; 1247,18.
 Abetment, *n.*, *see* Help.
 Abettor, *n.*, *see* Aider.
 Abeyance, *n.*, *see* Suspense.
 Abhor, *v. t.* 861,22; 800,2; 991,56.
 Abhorrence, *n.* 861,33; 991,61.
 Abhorrent, *a.*, *see* Hateful.
 Abide, *v. i.*, *see* Dwell.
 Ability, *n.* 750,3; 110,42; 516,12.
 Abject, *a.* 1049,63; 276,26.
 Abject, *n.* 189,28; 449,41.
 Abjectness, *n.* 359,40.
 Abjuration, *n.*, *see* Retraction.
 Abjure, *v. t.*, *see* Retract.
 Ablactate, *v. t.* 710,5.
 Ablactation, *n.* 710,14.
 Ablaze, *a.* 988,18; 410,37; 1224,39.
 Able, *a.* 750,13; 1024,35.
 Able-bodied, *a.*, *see* Robust.
 Ablution, *n.* 641,54. —s, *pl.* 1210,63.
 Abnegate, *v. t.*, *see* Renounce.
 Abnegation, *n.*, *see* Self-denial.
 Abnormal, *a.* 898,22.
 Abode, *n.* 61,12; 240,17; 364,7; 756,33; 1215,10.
 Abolish, *v. t.* 924,55; 917,33.
 Abolishment, *n.* 925,7.
 Abolition, *n.* 917,37; 958,14.
 Abominable, *a.* 425,9; 737,53; 861,36.
 Abominableness, *n.* 737,48; 425,6.
 Abominate, *v. t.*, *see* Abhor.
 Abomination, *n.* 737,56; 425,4.
 Aboriginal, *a.*, *see* Primitive.
 Abortion, *n.* 861,12; 897,44; 646,59.
 Abortive, *a.* 496,17.
 Abound, *v. i.* 735,18; 846,56.
 About, *prep.* 607,8,39; 804,63; 732,57; 1041,8.
 — *adv.* 208,13.
 Above, *prep.* 599,16; 731,17.
 Above, *adv.* 731,17; 1041,8.
 — From 731,57.
 — -mentioned 758,40; 965,16; 1288,36.
 Abrade, *v. t.* 344,48; 678,27.
 Abraded, *a.* 1037,50.
 Abridge, *v. t.* 1188,37; 18,17; 187,35; 736,63.
 Abridgment, *n.* 1188,48.
 Abrogate, *v. t.* 1057,5; 698,35.
 Abrogation, *n.* 1057,18; 835,37.
 Abrotanum 784,41.
 Abrupt, *a.*, *see* Sudden.
 Abruptly, *adv.*, *see* Suddenly.
 Abruptness, *n.* 610,24; 1179,37.
 Abscess, *n.* 284,60; 178,13; 460,13.
 Abscond, *v. i.* 816,19.

Absence, *n.* 666,24; 714,10.
 Absent, *a.* 666,33.
 Absent, *v. t.* 666,4.
 — -minded, *a.* 1000,51.
 Absentee, *n.*, *see* Absent, *a.*
 Absinth, *n.* 18,6.
 Absolute, *a.* 508,29; 804,22.
 Absolutely, *adv.* 508,35; 29,38,41;
 446,47.
 Absolution, *n.* 151,45; 649,56.
 Absolutism, *n.* 804,26.
 Absolve, *v. t.*, *see* Pardon.
 Absorb, *v. t.* (*engross*) 988,37; 899,17;
 981,22.
 Absorbing, *a.* 988,55.
 Absorption, *n.* 1086,41.
 Abstain, *v. i.* 468,7.
 — from 577,61.
 Abstainer, *n.* 468,16.
 Abstemious, *a.* 578,6; 380,31; 560,30.
 Abstemiousness, *n.* 578,1; 159,1; 380,28;
 428,64.
 Abstinence, *n.* 380,27; 468,14; 792,39.
 Abstinent, *a.* 578,6.
 Abstract, *v. t.*, *see* Remove.
 Abstract, *a.*, *see* 92,25.
 Abstract, *n.* 107,28.
 —, In the 107,25.
 Abstraction, *n.* 92,23,27.
 Abstruse, *a.* 659,44.
 Absurd, *a.* 957,40; 165,54; 472,26.
 Absurdity, *n.* 921,68; 165,55; 472,40;
 718,27.
 Absurdness, *n.*, *see* Absurdity.
 Abundance, *n.* 707,22; 847,20; 260,66;
 268,19; 289,37; 640,19,21.
 Abundant, *a.* 640,22; 95,45; 260,65;
 707,41; 847,41.
 Abuse, *n.* 392,8; 755,7; 388,1. —, *v. t.*
 337,57.
 Abusive, *a.* 571,34; 388,17.
 Abut upon 1206,63.
 Abyss, *n.* 1166,11; 404,21; 818,38.
 Abyssinia, *n.* 119,34.
 Abyssinian, *n.* 119,32.
 Acacia, *n.* 376,47; 505,62.
 Academy, *n.*, *see* School.
 Accede, *v. t.* 740,30.
 Accelerate, *v. t.* 537,22; 42,7; 426,59;
 888,19.
 Acceleration, *n.*, *see* Haste.
 Accent, *n.* 911,3; 986,44. —, *v. t.* *see*
 Emphasize.
 Accept, *v. t.* 740,28. — a bribe 282,42.

Acceptable, *a.*, *see* Agreeable.
 Acceptance, *n.* 741,25.
 Acceptation, *n.* (*general*) 508,31.
 Access, *n.* 974,43.
 Accessary, *n.*, *see* Accomplice.
 Accession, *n.* 960,49.
 Accessory, *n.* *see* Accomplice.
 Accessory, *a.* 385,21; 488,12.
 Accident, *n.* 1227,16; 463,45; 551,12;
 38,47.
 Accidental, *a.* 1222,31; 551,42.
 Accidentally, *adv.* 442,45; 552,22;
 662,66; 1094,18.
 Acclamation, *n.*, *see* Applause.
 Acclivity, *n.* 507,4; 89,5; 262,3; 376,21;
 448,28.
 Accolade, *n.* 610,61.
 Accommodate, *v. t.*, *see* Suit.
 Accommodating, *a.* 379,3.
 Accommodation, *n.*, *see* Convenience.
 Accompany, *v. t.* 292,60.
 Accomplice, *n.* 924,32.
 Accomplish, *v. t.* 388,52; 69,61; 787,48;
 1088,14.
 Accomplished, *a.* 7,49; 1088,27.
 Accomplisher, *n.* 788,1.
 Accomplishment, *n.* 388,69; 70,15;
 787,66; 788,6.
 Accord, *n.* 108,53; 1213,64. —, *v. t.*, *see*
 Harmonize and Grant.
 Accordance, *n.*, *see* Harmony. In — with
 185,51; 788,28.
 According to 185,49; 599,18.
 Accordingly, *adv.*, *see* Consequently.
 Accost, *v. t.* 751,63; 418,28; 720,31;
 827,24.
 Accouchement, *n.* 1284,52.
 Accoucheur, *n.* 1026,14.
 Account, *n.* 185,42.
 —, On that 388,28. — On — of 599,18.
 Account, *v. t.* 538,66; 185,16.
 Accountability, *n.* 488,69.
 Accountable, *a.* 488,65.
 Accountant, *n.* 185,40.
 Account-book, *n.* 725,29; 788,54.
 Accoutre, *v. t.* 365,38.
 Accoutrement, *n.* 1024,33. —s, *pl.* 111,30;
 416,50; 589,22.
 Accredit, *v. t.*, *see* Empower.
 Accrescence, *n.*, *see* Increase.
 Accretion, *n.*, *see* Increase.
 Accrue, *v. i.* 215,36; 784,9.
 Accrument, *n.*, *see* Addition.
 Accumbent, *a.*, *see* Recumbent.

Accumulate, *v. t.* 1208,26. — *v. i.* 848,57.
 Accumulation, *n.*, *see* Collection.
 Accuracy, *n.* 470,61, *see also* Correctness.
 Accurate, *a.*, *see* Correct.
 Accurse, *v. t.* *see* Curse.
 Accursed, *pp. or a.* 928,13.
 Accusation, *n.* 1242,41; 418,45.
 Accusative, *n.* (*case*) 1067,39.
 Accuse, *v. t.* 70,67. — of 802,3; 1242,9,13.
 Accused, *a.* 1242,39.
 Accuser, *n.* 71,8.
 Accustom, *v. t.* 614,45; 971,15.
 Accustomary, *a.*, *see* Customary.
 Accustomed, *a.* 615,20.
 Acerbity, *n.* *see* Bitterness.
 Ache, *v. i.* 1188,61; 418,35.
 —, *n.* 1188,67; 19,24.
 Achievable, *a.*, *see* Possible.
 Achieve, *v. t.* 787,49; 88,61; 525,2.
 Achievement, *n.*, *see* Performance.
 Acid, *a.* 157,14; 972,38; 99,32; 579,21;
 762,29.
 Acidity, *n.* 972,42; 157,16; 579,24.
 Acidulate, *v. t.* 157,9.
 Acidulous, *a.* 972,38.
 Acknowledge, *v. t.* 553,5; 756,6.
 Acknowledgement, *n.* 553,19; 756,69;
 (*receipt*) 1209,22.
 Acme, *n.* 869,53; 888,8.
 Aconite, *n.* 61,41.
 Acorn, *n.* 52,61.
 Acquaint, *v. t.* 58,20; 508,51; 552,55.
 Acquaintance, *n.* 18,59.
 Acquiesce, *v. i.* 1123,25.
 Acquiescence, *n.* 8,55; 1182,18; 1222,7.
 Acquire, *v. t.* 729,43; 663,37. — from
 738,12,17.
 Acquired, *a.* 868,63.
 Acquirement, *n.* 738,34.
 Acquisition, *n.* 738,34; 863,46; 1123,2;
 1126,11.
 Acquisitive, *a.* 863,63.
 Acquisitor, *n.* 1123,68.
 Acquit, *v. t.*, *see* Absolve.
 Acre, *n.* (*town*) 597,46.
 Acrimonious, *a.*, *see* Bitter.
 Acrimony, *n.*, *see* Asperity.
 Acritude, *n.* 156,44.
 Acrobat, *n.* 57,54; 54,10; 56,8.
 Across, *prep.*, *see* Over.
 Act, *v. i.* 711,34; 604,19. — gently
 469,31.
 Act, *n.* 711,47; 604,61.
 Action, *n.* 711,48; 224,29; 604,61.

Active, *a.* (*verb*) 543,31; 596,43. — man,
see Energetic.
 Activity, *n.* 1045,34.
 Actual, *a.* 1227,21; 165,62.
 Actually, *adv.* 712,7.
 Actuary, *n.* 454,33.
 Actuate, *v. t.*, *see* Cause.
 Acumen, *n.* 1007,31; 1094,14.
 Acute, *a.* 288,67; 480,3; 885,3.
 Acuteness, *n.*, *see* Keeness.
 Adage, *n.*, *see* Proverb.
 Adam, *n.* 8,10.
 Adamant, *n.* 19,35.
 Adapt, *v. t.* 297,16. — for 25,35.
 Adaptation, *n.* 898,11.
 Add, *v. t.* (*an appendix to*) 252,25. — one
 5,69. — to 335,2; 412,49; 846,63,66.
 — up 106,3.
 Addendum, *n.* 909,63.
 Adder, *n.* 1068,39.
 Addition, *n.* 335,13,27; 106,28; 707,47.
 Additional, *a.* 335,19; 468,13; 909,61.
 Addle, *v. t.* 963,11.
 Address, *v. t.* 190,34; 413,28; (*a letter*)
 599,11; (*accost*) 880,36.
 Address, *n.* (*harangue*) 190,50; (*letter*)
 599,15; (*superscription*) 611,57.
 Adduce, *v. t.* 952,33; 1195,18.
 Aden (*city*) 541,67.
 Adept, *a.*, *see* Skilful.
 Adequate, *a.*, *see* Sufficient and Efficient.
 Adhere, *v. i.* 416,37; 424,45. — to, 916,46.
 Adherence, *n.* 916,4; 910,55.
 Adherent, *n.* 64,13.
 Adhesion, *n.* 916,4; 588,55; 639,57.
 Adhesive, *a.* 914,59.
 Adieu, *n.*, *see* Farewell. — *x*, *pl.* 1191,65.
 Adjacency, *n.* 1209,37; 1287,18.
 Adjacent, *a.* 918,14; 402,8; 458,20;
 (*houses*) 857,59; 1209,31.
 Adjectival, *a.* 1208,18.
 Adjective, *n.* 1079,13; 1208,12.
 Adjoin, *v. t.* 1208,62.
 Adjoined, *a.* 488,11.
 Adjoining, *a.* 1209,31; 402,8; 458,20;
 865,69.
 Adjourn, *v. t.* 299,26; 882,60.
 Adjournment, *n.*, *see* Postponement.
 Adjudge, *v. t.* 787,37.
 Adjudged, *a.* 788,16.
 Adjudicate, *v. t.* 787,37.
 Adjunct, *n.* 488,12; 482,31.
 Adjunction, *n.* 574,30. Explicitive —
 574,31. Ordinal — 574,32.

Adjunctive (*particle*), *a.* 574,63.
 Adjure, *v. t.* 153,20; 1082,46.
 Adjust, *v. t.* 384,28; 455,51; 470,50; 491,53; 1170,33.
 Adjustment, *n.* 885,5.
 Administer, *v. t.* 470,44; (*manage*) 1237,5.
 — to 413,50. — an oath to 153,13.
 Administrative, *v. t.*, *see* Manage.
 Administration, *n.* 382,2; 212,44; 240,64; 470,59; 1077,43; 1237,51.
 Administrator, *n.* 381,66; 212,42; 1078,39; 1210,25.
 Admirable, *a.* 731,49; 529,50; 535,46.
 Admiral, *n.* 22,1.
 Admiration, *n.* 535,51.
 Admire, *v. t.* 303,27.
 Admissible, *a.* 114,40.
 Admission, *n.*, *see* Entry and Acknowledgement.
 Admit, *v. t.* 740,28; 1240,2. — into 408,50.
 Admix, *v. t.* *see* Mix.
 Admixture, *n.* 972,62; 789,32.
 Admonish, *v. t.* 1217,43; 249,53.
 Admonisher, *n.* 1049,51; 1068,49.
 Admonishment, *n.* 1068,62; 1217,49.
 Admonition, *n.* 1025,13; 1049,33; 1068,61; 1217,48.
 Ado, *n.* *see* Difficulty.
 Adolescence, *n.* 388,59; 89,53; 655,24.
 Adolescent, *a.* 675,52; 839,59.
 Adopt, *v. t.* (*as a father*) 1,10; 2,59; (*as a son*) 55,25; 909,53.
 Adoration, *n.* 527,40.
 Adore, *v. t.* 527,16; 19,38; 342,64.
 Adorer, *n.* *see* Worshipper.
 Adorn, *v. t.* 336,19; 154,56.
 Adornment, *n.* 336,29; 154,64.
 Adrift, *adv.* 729,69.
 Adroit, *a.* 407,39; 902,28; 1007,29.
 Adroitness, *n.* 902,24,30; 282,14.
 Adulation *n.*, *see* Flattery.
 Adulator, *n.* 155,70.
 Adult, *a.* 932,54.
 Adult, *n.* 839,59.
 Adulterate, *v. t.* 642,24; (*milk*) 963,27.
 Adulterer, *n.* 330,5; 618,41.
 Adulteress, *n.* 330,8; 303,37.
 Adulterous, *a.* 330,10.
 Adultery, *n.* 330,4,9.
 Advance, *v. t.* 740,22,41; 384,47. —, *v. t.* 1184,69. — in 296,41. — to 762,20.
 Advance, *n.* 768,18; 753,13.
 Advance guard, 762,56.

Advancement, *n.* 808,62; 753,19; 994,67;
see also Progress.
 Advantage, *n.* 456,1; — (*personal*) 456,6.
 —, 616,13; 734,33; 1091,22. —, *v. t.* 1091,15; 614,38; 734,22.
 Advantageous, *a.* 1091,29; 267,26; 734,38.
 Advantageousness, *n.* 1008,54.
 Advent, *n.*, *see* Coming.
 Adventitious, *a.* (*signification*) 495,32.
 Adventure, *n.*, *see* Enterprise and Event.
 — *v. t.*, *see* Venture.
 Adventurer, *n.* 622,7.
 Adventuresome, *a.*, *see* Daring.
 Adverb, *n.* 521,38.
 Adverbial, 521,41. — phrase, 521,38.
 Adversary, *n.* 473,41; 188,21; 639,4; 744,20.
 Adverse, *a.*, *see* Contrary and Hostile.
 Adversity, *n.* 397,18; 11,54; 416,16,21; 523,24; 657,60; 861,48.
 Advertence, *n.*, *see* Attention.
 Advertise, *v. t.*, *see* Publish.
 Advertisement, *n.* 596,57; 597,23.
 Advice, *n.* 956,55; 256,64; 428,19,23; 1068,61.
 Advisable, *a.*, *see* Judicious.
 Advise, *v. t.* 427,62; 1068,32.
 Adviser, *n.* 1217,55; 1068,49.
 Advocate, *n.* 412,64,68; 544,64.
 Adze, *n.* 671,2; 752,64; 345,47.
 Aegis, *n.* 219,35.
 Aerial, *a.* 1170,14; 116,27.
 Aether, *n.* 4,23.
 Afar, *adv.*, *see* Far.
 Affability, *n.* 919,70; 24,12; 43,7; 378,69; 741,27.
 Affable, *a.* 920,11; 43,5,8; 1247,41.
 Affableness, *n.* 1247,39.
 Affair, *n.* 21,44; 169,23; 224,26; 431,42. 455,68; 788,12; Foreign. — s, 178,8.
 Affect, *v. t.* 4,6; (*touch*) 495,41; 711,35.
 Affectation, *n.* 461,61, 661,29.
 Affectedness, *n.*, *see* Affectation.
 Affecting, *a.*, *see* Pathetic.
 Affection, *n.* 1190,35; 117,58,64; 271,51.
 Affectionate, *a.* 574,52; 1190,31,40.
 Affiance, *v. t.* 190,39.
 Affidavit, *n.* 426,21.
 Affiliate to, *v.* 909,48.
 Affiliation, *n.* 560,39; 909,67.
 Affinity, *n.* 768,44; 13,7; 1191,3.
 Affirm, *v. t.* 756,6; 153,9; 426,67.
 Affirmation, *n.* 1162,17.

Affirmative, *a.* 1182,19.
 Affirmative, *n.* 1182,14.
 Affix, *v. t.*, *see* Attach. — *n.*, *see* Suffix.
 Afflict, *v. t.* 677,35; 54,13,17; 416,5; 474,28.
 Affliction, *n.* 958,2; 54,21,22; 677,42; 691,34.
 Afflictive, *a.* 839,57.
 Affluence, *n.* 272,22; 75,37; 646,4; 662,31; 1091,50,54.
 Affluent, *a.* 75,39.
 Afford, *v. t.*, *see* Able and Yield.
 Affray, *n.*, *see* Fray.
 Affright, *v. t.*, *see* Frighten.
 Affrighted, *a.* 206,53.
 Affront, *n.* 706,44; 424,37, 1169,20. — *v. t.* 183,32; 482,25; 621,48; 1131,12.
 Afire, *adv.* *see* Aflame.
 Aflame, *adv.* 410,37.
 Afloat, *adv.* 619,50; 729,68.
 Afore-mentioned, *adv.*, *see* Above-mentioned.
 Afore-time, *adv.*, *see* Before.
 Afraid, *a.* 697,29; 693,57.
 Afresh, *adv.* 89,52; 610,29.
 Africa, *n.* 635,24; North West —, 635,24. 694,16.
 African, *a.* & *n.* 635,27.
 After, *prep.* 607,7; 669,68; — that 79, 58.
 After, *adv.* 47,24; 626,40; 1004,29.
 Afternoon, *n.* 568,38; 781,66.
 Afterwards, *adv.* 47,25; 69,49.
 Again, *adv.* 884,23.
 — & again 515,18.
 Against, *prep.* 473,48; 599,17.
 Agaric, *n.* (*plant*) 639,37.
 Agate, *n.* 1248,26.
 Age, *n.* 287,34; 328,34; 375,6; 602,49; Old — 432,39. — *v. i.* 536,29; 431,54.
 Aged, *a.* 481,60, — woman 536,48.
 Agedness, *n.* 839,31.
 Agency, *n.* 1232,53.
 Agent, *n.* 711,56; 358,35; 1232,58 Noun—, 712,9.
 Agentship, *n.* 1232,53.
 Agglomerate *v. t.* 837,22.
 Agglomeration, *n.* 837,50.
 Agglutinate, *v. t.* 689,31; 845,57; 915,18.
 Agglutination, *n.* 689,58; 915,13.
 Agglutinative, *a.* 915,6.
 Aggrandize, *v. t.* 839,16; 388,51. — one-self 681,4.
 Aggravate, *v. t.*, *see* Irritate.
 Aggravation, *n.*, *see* Irritation.

Aggregate, *v. t.*, *see* Collect. — *n.*, *see* Whole; in the— 105,58.
 Aggress, *v. t.* 1179,33.
 Aggression *n.* 1179,39.
 Aggressiveness, *n.* 696,33; 1179,39.
 Aggrieve *v. t.*, *see* Grieve.
 Agha, *n.* 15,65.
 Agile, *a.* 181,60; 77,41,44; 321,68; 331,25.
 Agility, *n.*, *see* Swiftmess.
 Agitate, *v. t.* 1167,44; 286,36.
 Agitation, *n.* 1145,63; 167,10; 267,42; 475,57.
 Agitator, *n.* 181,65; 267,51; 675,2.
 Agonize, *v. i.*, *see* Suffer and Pain.
 Agony, *n.* 644,23.
 Agree, *v. i.* 740,29; 401,24. —, about 455,58. —, to 284,56. —, upon 491,63. —, with 284,57. —, with . . . in 515,48.
 Agreeable, *a.* 285,9,14; 154,43; (*pleasant*) 518,59; 918,52.
 Agreement, *n.* (*harmony*) 19,3; (*contract*) 401,29; 583,10; (*assent*) 741,25.
 Agriculture, *n.* 819,4; 720,12; 129,13,17.
 Agriculturist, *n.* 819,8; 720,14.
 Ague, *n.* 267,45; 799,4; 1090,44.
 Aguish, *a.* 1090,54.
 Ah! *Interj.* 25,23; 1243,12.
 Aid, *v. t.* 525,11; 8,13; 27,52; 1069,4. —, against 619,55,57.
 Aid, *n.* 619,60; 27,55; 1069,23.
 Aigrette, *n.* 41,47.
 Ail, *v. i.* 968,54; 488,50.
 —, *n.*, *see* Ailment.
 Ailing, *a.* 488,64; 969,9; 276,33.
 Ailment, *n.* 968,69; 418,40; 488,64; 1183,68.
 Aim, *v. i.* 780,13.
 —, at, 94,15; 601,21.
 Aim, *n.* 308,30; 9,41; 505,39,41; 637,16. 780,38.
 Air, *n.* 662,43; (*melody*) 386,69; 911,1. 1084,42. — (*atmosphere*) 1170,10. —, *v. t.* 226,17; 1169,48.
 Air-bladder, *n.* 1086,25.
 Air-hole, *n.* 1089,5.
 Airy, *a.* 1170,14.
 Ajar, *adv.*, *see* Open.
 Akin, *a.* 1056,8.
 Alabaster, *n.* 970,62.
 Alacrity, *n.* 307,59; 738,22; 1150,13.
 Alarm, *n.* 308,48; 99,52; 697,27.
 —, *v. t.* 206,42; 308,40.
 Alas, *interj.* 25,23; 6,14; 27,18; 128,69; 1248,13.

جَلَا *A (n. ac. 1)*, Threw down, knocked over.

* **جَلَبَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 4)*, Imported; transported, conveyed; brought.
5 —(b) [*acc. & La*], Procured, got for.—(c) [*'Ala*], Shouted at, called out after.—(d), Brought together, assembled.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Assembled, collected.
10 —II [*'Ala*], see I(c).—(b), Assembled together.—IV, see I(c) & II(b).—(c), Helped, assisted.—VII, Was imported; was conveyed, transported, brought.—
15 VIII, see I(a).—(b), Asked for, required, ordered (*goods*).—X, Had brought; imported.—(b), see VIII(b).

1, Importation.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Scab.—(b), Patch (*of leather*).—
20 4, (*pl. 58*), Imports: merchandise, slaves, cattle &c.—4^t, Clamour, tumult.—25^t, Importation.—(b), see 4^t.—28, Importer; trader, merchant;
25 slave-merchant.—29, Rose-water.

جَلَبَبَ 49, (*pl. 67*), Veil; outer garment.

30 **جَلَبَان** P., Peas; beans.

جَلْبُوط (*pl. 67*), Fledgeling.

جَلَثَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, Beat, struck.—
VIII, see I.—(b), Ate, drank greedily.

35 25, Ice.—40, H., Goliath.

جَلَجَلَ Cried; thundered, pealed.
—(b), Shook; stirred up.—(c), Threatened.—(d), Put bells on (*horse*).—II, Was shaken.

48, Resounding, reverberating.—51^t, Sound, noise, reverberation.—(b), H., Calvary, Golgotha.—54, (*pl. 47*), Little bell.—54^t, H., Skull.

جُلْجُلَان P., Core.—(b), Coriander-seed, sesame-seed.

جَلَمَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Stripped, laid bare.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was bald (*over the temples*).—(b), Was stripped, laid
bare.—II, Was bold, determined.

4, Baldness (*over the temples*).
—4^t, The temples.—14, Bald.

جَلَمَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Overflowed, in- 55 undated.—(b), Sharpened.—(c) [*Bi*], Threw down.—II, see I(b).
1, Grindstone.—24, Devastating torrent.

* **جَلَدَ** *I (n. ac. 1)*, Hit, struck; beat, 60 thrashed, whipped, flogged; scourged.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Forced, compelled to.—(c), Threw down.—(d) [*pass.*], Was frozen; was frost-bitten. 65

(—) *U (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 27^t)*, Was strong, sturdy, enduring.—II, Skinned, flayed.—(b), Bound (*book*).—(c), Rendered strong, sturdy, enduring.—III, Fought 70

Alb, *n.* 219,29; (*surplice*) 845,63.
 Albanian, *n.* 11,12.
 Albeit, *conj.* 667,64.
 Album, *n.* 226,31.
 Albumen, *n.* 61,62.
 Alchemist, *n.*, *see* Magician.
 Alchemy, *n.* 890,11.
 Alcohol, *n.* 201,43.
 Alcove, *n.* 549,38; 782,28.
 Ale, *n.*, *see* Beer.
 Ale-house, *n.*, *see* Tavern.
 Alembic, *n.* 1028,53; 859,51.
 Aleppo, *n.* (*city*) 152,24; 425,60.
 Alert, *a.* 739,33; 144,64.
 Alertness, *n.*, *see* Sprightliness.
 Alexander, *n.* 18,40.
 Alexandretta (*town*) 18,41.
 Alexandria (*town*) 18,42.
 Algebra, *n.* 88,53.
 Alien, *a.* 798,6.
 —, *n.* 685,35.
 Alienate, *v. t.* 1040,42.
 Alif *n.* (*letter*) 18,62.
 Alight, *adv.* 410,37,41; 1224,39.
 Alight, *v. i.* (*bird*) 322,20.
 — amongst, 356,1.
 Alike, *a.* 958,14.
 Aliment, *n.* 638,34.
 Alimentary, *a.* 638,29.
 Alive, *a.* 168,44.
 Alkali, *n.* 14,35; 1206,50.
 Alkaline, *a.* (*dye*) 14,35.
 All, *adv.* 789,48; 18,16.
 —, *n.* 106,47.
 —, *a.* 106,38; 876,3. Above —, 885,20.
 At —, 788,48. Not at — 876,27.
 Allah (*God*) *n.* 19,61.
 Allay, *v. t.* 868,62; 889,35; 508,4; 673,11.
 Allegation, *n.* 122,24; 287,10.
 Allege, *v. t.*, *see* Declare.
 Allegorical, *a.* 612,21; 849,56; 952,69.
 Allegorically, *adv.* 953,41.
 Allegorist, *n.* 888,34.
 Allegorize, *v. t.* 952,35.
 Allegory, *n.* 800,39; 888,36; 952,63.
 All-embracing, *a.* 106,43.
 Alleviate, *v. t.* 868,62; 192,26; 889,35.
 Alleviation, *n.* 148,19.
 Alley, *n.* (*lane*) 229,59; 1018,53.
 All-heal, *n.* (*plant*) 359,56.
 Alliance, *n.* 568,12; 618,18; 910,56;
 1180,37,50.
 Allocution, *n.* 190,50.
 Allot, *v. t.* 94,51; 695,48; 1196,58.

Allotment, *n.* 774,48; 189,61.
 Allow, *v. t.* 1191,34; 59,6, *see also* Permit.
 Allowable, *a.* (*lawful*) 114,39; 508,9.
 Allowance, *n.* 262,54. — (*of soldiers*) 676,19.
 Alloy, *v. t.* 322,7.
 All-perfect, *a.* 339,21.
 All-pure, *a.* 339,22.
 All-spice, *n.* 781,35; 480,40.
 All-together, *adv.* 789,48.
 Allude, *v. i.* 611,59.
 Allure *v. t.* *see* Tempt.
 Allurement, *n.* *see* Temptation.
 Allusion, *n.* 428,42; 800,39; 888,37;
 938,52.
 Alluvial, *a.* (*soil*) 909,55; 1011,51.
 Alluvion, *n.* 1011,47.
 Alluvium, *n.* 640,2; 909,55; 1011,47.
 Ally, *v. t.* *see* Unite.
 Ally, *n.* 158,26; 618,15; 1287,30.
 Almanac, *m.* 490,29. Astronomical —
 834,47.
 Almightyness, *n.* *see* Omnipotence.
 Almighty, *a.* *see* Omnipotent.
 Almighty, *n.* 83,61; 471,5.
 Almond, *n.* 942,2.
 — -cake 1089,66.
 — -shaped 942,4.
 — -tree 942,2.
 Almost, *adv.* *see* Nearly.
 Alms, *n.* 443,70; 380,30; 689,30. Legal
 — 824,46.
 Alms-deed, *n.* *see* Charity.
 Alms-giver, *n.* 443,13.
 Alms-giving, *n.* 874, 6.
 Alocs, *n.* *pl.* 964,47.
 Aloe-tree, *n.* 20,1.
 Aloe-wood, *n.* 615,1; 19,67.
 Alone, *a.* 685,71; 1186,46.
 Alone, *adv.* 252,41.
 Alopecia, *n.* 75,66; 189,55.
 Alpha, *n.* *see* AliE.
 Alphabet, *n.* 1,23,24; 1187,23.
 Alphas (*leprosy*) 57,33.
 Already, *adv.* 748,30.
 Also, *adv.* 28,11; 884,22; 1174,30. As
 — 895,40.
 Altar, *n.* 1173,43.
 Alter, *v. t.* 84,30,34; 667,20.
 Alter ego, *n.* 1208,9.
 Alteration, *n.* 667,33.
 Altercation, *n.* 766,16; 972,10; 498,44
 965,5.
 Alternate, *a.* *see* Successive.
 Alternately, *adv.* 1117,57.

Alternation, *n.* 581,68.
 Alternative, *n.* *see* Choice.
 Although, *conj.* 589,60; 687,63; 939,11;
 987,12; 1280,35.
 Altitude, *n.* 781,20.
 Altogether, *adv.* 70,21; 108,50; 871,60;
 878,29; 985,8.
 Alum, *n.* 888,54.
 Always, *adv.* 1,39; 948,51.
 Amalek, *n.* 606,48.
 Amalgam, *n.* 978,7.
 Amalgamate, *v. t.* *see* Mix.
 Amalgamation, *n.* 978,8.
 Amaniensis, *n.* 848,32.
 Amass, *v. t.* 108,6; 589,29; 781,55;
 988,31.
 Amative, *a.* *see* Amorous.
 Amativeness, *n.* *see* Amorousness.
 Amatory, *a.* *see* Amorous.
 Amaze, *v. t.* *see* Astound.
 Amazement, *n.* 248,66.
 Ambassador, *n.* 18,27; 28,18; 358,33.
 Ambassadorship, *n.* 358,30.
 Amber, *n.* 889,4.
 Amber, *a.* 607,56.
 Amber-coloured, *a.* 607,56.
 Ambergris, *n.* 1044,50; 58,68; 607,54.
 Ambidexterity, *n.* 920,20.
 Ambidextrous, *a.* 1248,8; 470,62; 582,26.
 Ambiguity, *n.* 891,3; 901,33,63; 924,15;
 1242,35.
 Ambiguous, *a.* 901,60; 1185,60; — speech
 552,1.
 Ambiguously, *adv.* 924,18.
 Ambiguousness, *n.* 901,33,63.
 Ambition, *n.* *see* Aspiration.
 Ambitious, *a.* 1160,41.
 Amble *v. i.* 169,12; 805,63.
 Amble, *n.* 805,65.
 Ambler, *n.* (*horse*) 805,64.
 Ambrosia, *n.* 600,70.
 Ambuscade, *n.* 884,13.
 Ambush, *n.* 884,11; 288,2.
 Ameliorate, *n. t.* 312,8; 516,38.
 Amelioration, *n.* *see* Improvement.
 Amen, *n.* 22,66.
 Amenability, *n.* 484,1.
 Amend, *v. t.* 1142,53.
 Amenity, *n.* *see* Pleasantness.
 Amerce, *v. t.* *see* Fine.
 American-cloth 422,49.
 Amiability, *n.* 920,20.
 Amiable, *a.* 920,9; 154,44.
 Amicability, *n.* 920,20.

Amicable, *a.* *see* Friendly.
 Amicableness, *n.* *see* Friendliness.
 Amidst, *prep.* *see* Among.
 Amiss, *a.* *see* Wrong.
 Amity, *n.* *see* Friendship.
 Ammonia, *n.* 915,30; (*salts of*) 1068,2;
 1205,62.
 Ammoniac, *n.* 915,29.
 Ammunition, *n.* 248,65; 1180,69.
 Amnesty, *n.* 580,32.
 Among, *prep.* 608,59; 732,60.
 Amongst, *prep.* 62,55; 608,59; 732,60;
 948,20.
 —, themselves, 47,48.
 Amorous, *a.* 588,16; 411,42; (*conversation*)
 640,42,44; 641,57.
 Amorousness, *n.* 588,10; 661,20.
 Amount, *v. i.* *see* Equal.
 Amount, *n.* 749,68; 750,7; 881,33.
 Amphibology, *n.* 1242,36.
 Amphitheatre, *n.* *see* Theatre & Arena.
 Ample, *a.* 1208,9,11; 551,63; 692,45.
 Ampleness, 897,35; 706,60; 1202,71.
 Amplification, *n.* 378,8; 517,45; 525,1;
 (*particle of*) 1089,27.
 Amplify, *v. t.* 335,6; 476,23; 961,13;
 985,8; 1202,55.
 Amplitude, *n.* 686,29; 1118,1; 1158,29.
 Amputate, *v. t.* 790,59; 764,62.
 Amputation, *n.* 791,62; 90,12.
 Amulet, *n.* 70,19; 146,13; 615,54.
 Amuse, *v. t.* 591,11; 895,25.
 Amusement, *n.* 989,51; 895,36.
 Amusing, *a.* 988,60.
 Amusive, *a.* *see supra.*
 Analogous, *a.* 888,20; 1058,19.
 Analogy, *n.* 828,13; 958,20; 1058,29.
 Analysis, *n.* (*grammatical*) 547,13; 911,66.
 Analyst, *n.* 170,26.
 Analyze, *v. t.* 151,2; 546,50; 591,13.
 Anarchical, *a.* 708,24.
 Anarchy, *n.* 708,26; 1145,65.
 Anathema, *n.* 42,51; & *see* Curse.
 Anathematize, *v. t.* 42,47.
 Anatomist, *n.* 400,28.
 Anatomy, *n.* 400,30.
 Ancestor, *n.* 87,10; 367,60; 482,35;
 1234,47.
 Ancestress, *n.* 87,11; 1234,49.
 Anchor, *n.* 280,58; 364,20; 1082,46;
 at — 280,57. — *v. i.* 280,45; — *v. t.*
 876,51.
 Anchorage, *n.* 1289,46; 280,55; 877,14.
 Anchorite, *n.* 1010,20.

Anchovy, *n.* 377,19.
 Ancient, *a.* 539,22; 867,68; 752,60.
 Anciently, *adv.* *see* Formerly.
 And, *conj.* 1174,30; 669,68. — so on, 90,58.
 Andalusia, *n.* 1047,61.
 Anecdote, *n.* 150,72.
 Anemone, *n.* 1082,38; 862,58; 414,55.
 Anew, *adv.* 89,51; 610,29.
 Anfractuous, *a.* 712,39.
 Angel, *n.* 19,18; 897,22; 1002,4.
 Angelus, *n.* the, 48,32.
 Anger, *n.* 668,4; 13,29; 161,1; 846,46; 645,44. — *v. t.* 668,35; 160,66; 289,56,62; 846,42; 645,32,35.
 Angina, *n.* 206,7.
 Angle, *n.* 769,57; 299,10; 884,29.
 Angle *v. t.* *see* Fish.
 Angler, *n.* 467,31.
 Angling, *n.* 467,16.
 Angry, *a.* 645,55.
 Anguish, *n.* 136,12; 488,44; 644,24.
 Angular, *a.* 770,16.
 Anility, *n.* *see* Dotage.
 Animadversion, *n.* 944,17.
 Animadvert, *v. t.* *see* Censure.
 Animal, *n.* 168,57; 58,7.
 Animal, *a.* 168,58; 58,8.
 Animalcule, *n.* 223,54.
 Animalize, *v. t.*, *see* Brutalize.
 Animate, *v. t.*, *see* Vivify & Encourage.
 Animate, *a.* 622,40; 1089,32.
 Animated, *p. a.* 168,44.
 Animation, *n.*, *see* Liveliness.
 Animosity, *n.* 48,25.
 Anise, *n.* (*plant*) 388,67.
 Aniseed, *n.* 1244,10; 25,20; 118,11.
 Ankle, *n.* 849,35; 870,5.
 Annalist, *n.* 10,3.
 Annals, *n. pl.*, *see* Chronicle.
 Annex, *v. t.* 909,53. —, to 909,47.
 Annexion, *n.* 909,66.
 Anexation, *n.* 909,66.
 Annexed, *a.* 909,61.
 Annihilate, *v. t.* 726,38; 956,59; 288,27.
 Annihilation, *n.* 726,49; 92,51; 541,54; 956,65.
 Annotate, *v. t.* 139,22; 699,43.
 Annotation, *n.* 139,36.
 Annotator, *n.* 699,49.
 Announce, *v. t.* 597,12; 8,48; 695,68.
 Announcement, *n.* 596,56; 597,22; 8,65.
 Annoy, *v. t.* 9,4; 100,23.
 Annoyance, *n.* 898,54; 471,44; 712, 2.

Annual, *a.* 619,41; 377,54.
 Annuity, *n.* 602,51.
 Annul, *v. t.* 46,9; 698,33; (*testimony*) 91,38; 924,54.
 Annulment, *n.* 925,7; 1057,17; 698,50.
 Annunciate, *v. t.*, *see* Announce.
 Annunciation, *n.* (*Feast of the*) 48,26.
 Anoint, *v. t.* 482,38.
 Anointed, *a.* 976,12.
 Anointing, *n.* 976,44.
 Anointment, *n.* 976,44.
 Anomalism, *n.*, *see* Anomaly.
 Anomalous, *a.* 398,22.
 Anomaly, *n.* 398,25.
 Anomalies, *n. pl.* 400,51.
 Anon, *adv.* *see* Soon.
 Anonymous, *a.* 112,1; 650,30.
 Another, *a.* 6,57,59; 864,56; 667,34.
 Answer, *v. t.* 112,34,37.
 Answer, *n.* 112,55.
 Answerable, *a.* 321,39; 483,66.
 Ant, *n.* 1110,14; 498,14.
 — hill 1110,26; 91,26.
 — nest 1110,26; 771,37.
 Antagonism, *n.*, *see* Opposition.
 Antagonist, *n.* 168,22; 473,41; 699,5.
 Antagonistic, *a.* *see* Hostile.
 Antar, *n.* (*name*) 608,11.
 Antecedence, *n.* 740,64.
 Antecedency, *n.* 740,64.
 Antecedent, *a.* 341,13.
 Antechamber, *n.* 947,47.
 Antelope, *n.* 1218,22; 813,11; 502,37.
 Antenna, *n.* 769,39.
 Anterior, *a.*, *see* Previous.
 Anteriority, *n.* 752,42.
 Anteroom, *n.*, *see* Antechamber.
 Anthritis, *n.* 1096,48.
 Antic, *a.*, *see* Fanciful.
 Antic, *n.*, *see* Merry-andrew.
 Antichrist, *n.* 976,22; 214,18.
 Anticipate, *v. t.* 727,63; 50,16; 340,66.
 Anticipation, *n.*, *see* Expectation.
 Anticipative, *a.*, *see* Expectant.
 Anticipatory, *a.*, *see* Expectant.
 Antidote, *n.* 66,59; 1091,29.
 Antimony, *n.* (*-powder*) 849,23.
 Antipathy, *n.* 48,26.
 Antiquated, *p. a.*, *see* Ancient.
 Antique, *a.* 532,22.
 Antique, *n.*, *see* Relic.
 Antiquity, *n.* 752,32.
 Antithesis, *n.* 741,54; 1098,51.
 Anus, *n.* 12,39; 796,12.

Anvil, *n.* 378,26; 598,16.
 Anxiety, *n.* 1160,37; 51,35; 299,45; 820,36; 848,3; 612,18.
 Anxious, *a.* 697,31; 1160,59; 612,10,19.
 Anxiousness, *n.*, *see* Anxiety.
 Any, *a.*, *see* One & Some.
 Aorist, *n.* (*future tense*) 477,62.
 Aorta, *n.* 1121,27.
 Apace, *adv.*, *see* Quickly.
 Apart, *adv.* 200,40; 398,18.
 Apartment, *n.* 174, 52.
 Apathetic, *a.* 650,41; 500,33; 702,27.
 Apathy, *n.* 650,36; 174,22; 702,29; 1060,57.
 Ape, *n.* (*She*) 760,63; 1060,9; 19,9; 120,46; 136,66; 356,19.
 Ape, *v. t.*, *see* Imitate. —, *v. i.* 807,19.
 Aperient, *n.* 672,55.
 Aperture, *n.* 308,57; 516,60; 624,16; 686,53.
 Apery, *n.* 807,56.
 Apex, *n.* 769,48.
 Aphorism, *n.* 558,27.
 Apiary, *n.* *see* Bee-hive.
 Apocalypse, *n.* 104,23; 257,4.
 Apocope, *v. t.*, *see* Shorten.
 Apocope, *n.* 798,61; 127,35.
 Apocryphal, *a.* 1284,67; 1212,43.
 Apogee, *n.* 25,67; 248,41.
 Apograph, *n.* 1057,21.
 Apologist, *n.* 544,64.
 Apologize, *v. i.* 544,45.
 Apologue, *n.*, *see* Fable.
 Apology, *n.* 544,51.
 Apophthegm, *n.* 1103,65.
 Apoplexy, *n.* 341,51; 362,67.
 Apostasy, *n.* 273,5.
 Apostate, *n.* 873,66; 273,16; 291,69; 435,62.
 Apostate, *a.* 85,39.
 Apostatize, *v. i.* 701,19. — from 272,60.
 Aposteme, *n.*, *see* Abscess.
 Apostle, *n.* 279,53.
 Apostleship, *n.* 279,48.
 Apostolic, *a.* 279,54.
 — -delegate, *n.* 780,53.
 — -delegation, *n.* 780,54.
 Apothecary, *n.* 467,39.
 Apothegm, *n.* *see* Maxim.
 Apotheosis, *n.* 19,55.
 Apotheosize, *v. t.*, *see* Deify.
 Appal, *v. t.*, *see* Terrify.
 Apparatus, *n.* 990,4; 581,33; 589,23.
 Apparel, *n.* 81,60; 901,41; 776,63.

Apparel Royal 681,43. —, *v. t.*, *see* Attire.
 Apparent, *a.* 1211,16; 525,51; 659,41.
 Apparently, *adv.* 526,6; 257,18; 464,51; 1185,51.
 Apparition, *n.* 520,6; 382,59; 525,63; 606,60.
 Appeal, *n.* 619,10; 620,14; 668,12,19.
 —, *v. i.* 668,10,19.
 — to ... against 615,42.
 — to 668,10,19.
 Appear, *v. i.* 940,53. — to 35,7; 38,20; 389,11; 396,24; (*spectre*) 520,4; 524,60.
 Appearance, *n.* 257,6; 426,12; 525,63.
 — In, 257,18; 464,50.
 Appeasable, *a.*, *see* Placable.
 Appease, *v. t.* 363,61; 306,58; 783,9; 1141,11,13.
 Appellation, *n.* 927,60.
 Append, *v. t.*, *see* Suspend. — to (*note*) 594,12.
 Appendage, *n.* 1121,14.
 Appendix, *n.* 909,63; 255,6; 595,7.
 Appertain to 728,63; 734,9.
 Appetency, *n.* 655,19; 1177,47.
 Appetent, *a.* 655,20; 794,24.
 Appetite, *n.* 427,30,37; 741,15; 1088,59.
 Applaud, *v. t.* 323,38; 440,37; 443,32.
 Applause, *n.*, *see* Praise.
 Apple, *n.* 68,7.
 Appliance, *n.*, *see* Apparatus.
 Applicant, *n.*, *see* Petitioner.
 Application, *n.* 73,70, 1215,42.
 Apply, *v. t.*, *see* Ask & Use.
 — to (*leeches*) 594,16.
 Appoint, *v. t.* 1215,50.
 Appointment, *n.* 624,68; 613,8; 1223,55.
 Apportion, *v. t.* 94,52; 749,36. — to, 773,53; 686,38.
 Apportioner, *n.* 775,8.
 Apposite, *a.*, *see* Suitable.
 Appreciate, *v. t.*, *see* Value.
 Appreciation, *n.*, *see* Estimation.
 Apprehend, *v. t.* 399,13; (*arrest*) 589,69; (*comprehend*) 929,58.
 Apprehension, *n.* (*comprehension*) 929,67.
 Apprehensive, *a.* 697,30.
 Apprentice, *n.* 69,22; 461,49.
 Apprise, *v. t.* 8,50; 409,32. — of, 595,68, 1019,6.
 Appriser, *n.* 8,68.
 Approach, *v. t.* 751,62; 236,56. — *v. i.* 1195,5.
 Approaching, *a.* (*year*) 741,39.
 Approbation, *n.* 285,5.

Appropriate, *v. t.* 802,62; 881,22; 909,52.
1216,2.

Appropriate, *a.* 529,7.

Appropriateness, *n.* 946,68.

Approval, *n.*, *see* Approbation.

Approve, *v. t.* 284,55; 468,14.

Approximate, *a.* 759,6.

Approximately, *adv.* 759,20.

Approximation, *n.* 759,3.

Appurtenances, *n. pl.* 298,11.

Apricot, *n.* 980,55; 40,2. — tree 980,55.

April, *n.* 1125,44.

Apron, *n.* 1002,17; 1199,40.

Apt, *a.* 1222,21.

Aptitude, *n.* 741,12; 760,31.

Aptness, *n.* 741,13.

Aquarius, *n.* 232,36.

Aquatic, *a.* 1018,14.

Aqueduct, *n.* 1199,15; 460,54.

Aquila, *n.* (*constellation*) 582,17.

Aquiline, *a.* (*nose*) 840,50; 1057,50.

Arab, *n.* 546,63. —s 546,58.

Arabia Felix, *n.* 1251,13.

Arabian, *a.* 546,63. —s 546,59.

Arabic, *n.* 546,65.

Arabicise, *v. t.* 546,38.

Arable land, *n.* 129,15; 720,6.

Arak-tree 10,59.

Arbiter, *n.* 788,15; 705,20.

Arbitrariness, *n.* 642,61.

Arbitrary, *a.* 642,67.

Arbitrator, *n.* 787,70; 150,50; 705,20.

Arbour, *n.* 210,44.

Arbutus, *n.* 794,20.

Arc, *n.* (*of a circle*) 1178,46.

Arcade, *n.* 818,48; 516,55.

Arcanum, *n.*, *see* Secret.

Arch, *n.* 583,14; 737,8.

Arch, *v. t.* 736,59.

Arched, *a.* 737,21.

Archbishop, *n.* 985,60.

Archdeacon, *n.* 985,61.

— deceiver 195,41.

Archer, *n.* 825,63; 1024,28; 1062,26; 802,25.

Archery, *n.* 1045,41.

Architect, *n.* 608,2; 1165,4; 55,48.

Architecture, *n.* 1164,66.

Architectural, *a.* 1165,1.

Archives, *n.* *see* Records.

Arcturus, *n.* (*constellation*) 299,65.

Ardent, *a.* 1224,36.

Ardour, *n.* 562,11; 567,66; 656,6; 1004,51.

Arduous, *a.* 448,4; 425,55; 658,50; 850,14.

Arduousness, *n.*, *see* Difficulty.

Area, *n.* 269,41; 297,60; 515,11.

Arena, *n.* 555,55; 1014,27.

Argent, *a.*, *see* Silvery.

Argent, *n.*, *see* Silver.

Argue, *v. t.*, *see* Discuss. — with 31,
23,24.

Argument, *n.* 31,30; 40,57; 952,68.

Argute, *a.* 984,64.

Arid, *a.* 508,20; 777,45; 877,65.

Aridity, *n.* 1244,32; 405,20.

Aries, *n.* 158,19.

Arise, *v. t.* 1081,13; 41,30. — from 1118,67;
506,35.

Aristocracy, *n.* 624,58.

Aristocrat, *n.*, *see* Nobleman.

Aristotle, *n.* 721,4.

Arithmetic, *n.* 135,34.

Arithmetician, *n.* 135,41.

Ark, *n.* (*of Noah*) 722,34.

Arm, *n.* 248,7; 60,15; (*weapon*) 819,1.
—, *v. t.* 365,38.

Arm-chair, *n.* 857,63.

Armenia, *n.* 301,65.

Armenian, *n.* 301,62.

Armistice, *n.* 698,23; 774,66; 871,58;
1141,21.

Armlet, *n.* 234,65; 355,13.

Armour, *n.* 219,25; 416,50.

Armourer, *n.* 318,49; 761,8.

Armoury, *n.* 188,22.

Armpit, *n.* 2,20,21; 60,7; 470,22.

Arms, *n. pl.* 365,46.

Army, *n.* 563,14; 109,15; 117,8.

— corps, *n. pl.* 736,5.

Aroma, *n.* 202,44; 573,27.

Aromatic, *a.* 573,26; 732,49.

Aromatic, *n.* 1154,63.

Aromatics, *n. pl.* 422,24.

Around, *prep.* 165,48; 599,20.

Arouse, *v. t.* 1249,30; 731,2; 828,46.

Arraign, *v. t.*, *see* Accuse.

Arrange, *v. t.* 262,36.

Arrangement, *n.* 262,43,55.

Array, *n.* 450,10. —, *v. t.* 11,38; 262,37;
530,27.

Arrest, *v. t.* (*apprehend*) 589,68; 736,57;
841,36.

Arrival, *n.* 741,42; 752,49; (*comer*) 1058,50;
1195,45.

Arrive at 751,68; 1195,4; 1208,45.

Arrogance, *n.* 588,51; 647,45.

Arrogant, *a.* 889,69; 100,18; 598,46;
647,47.

Arrogate *v. t.* 734,53.

- Arrow, *n.* 1024,16; 1062,28; 379,11; 748,67; 786,33.
 — head, *n.* 816,45; 789,26.
 Arrow-maker, *n.* 1062,25.
 Arrow-wood, *n.* 519,44; 1126,23.
 Arsenal, *n.* (*naval*) 68,30; 183,22.
 Arsenic, *n.* 369,61; 819,67; 416,45.
 Art, *n.* 461,36; 724,1.
 — The fine 7,43.
 Artery, *n.* 554,25; (*in the arm*) 29,15; 57,1; 405,16.
 Artful, *a.*, *see* Cunning.
 Artfulness, *n.*, *see* Cunning.
 Artichoke, *n.* 10,37.
 Article, *n.*, 58,56; 558,64.
 Articulate, *a.* 926,66; 1075,64.
 Articulate, *v. t.* 926,60; 1075,50.
 — distinctly 414,14.
 Articulation, *n.* 826,62; 583,32.
 Artifice, *n.* 165,31; 446,19; 894,37,42.
 Artificer, *n.* 461,47; 756,51.
 Artificial, *a.* 461,54; 604,67.
 Artilleryman, *n.* 514,26.
 Artisan, *n.* 102,29; 756,50.
 Artless, *a.*, *see* Ingenuous.
 Artlessness, *n.*, *see* Ingenuousness.
 Aryan 11,22.
 As, *adv.* 835,64; 933,2; 953,39; 1041,9.
 — also 835,64; 953,40.
 — for 21,6.
 — if 837,7.
 — much as 750,41.
 — soon as 933,1.
 — to 21,6.
 — well as 835,64.
 Asbestos, *n.* 674,41.
 Ascalon 587,46.
 Ascend, *v. t.* 448,12.
 Ascendency, *n.* 517,24; 652,22; 690,46.
 Ascension, *n.* 448,29; 868,34.
 Ascension-day, *n.* 448,35.
 Ascent, *n.* 448,29; 507,4,19; 548,13.
 Ascetic, *n.* 259,62; 808,49; 880,32; 778,2; 1010,20; 1059,12.
 Asceticism, *n.* 808,52; 880,29; 778,3; 1059,3.
 Ascribe, *v. t.* 802,48,60.
 — to, 186,38; 560,44; 1055,50.
 Ascription, *n.* 376,33.
 Ash, *n.* 300,21.
 — colour, *n.* 258,45.
 Ashamed, *a.* 178,36.
 Ashen, *a.* 258,46.
 — hue, *n.* 258,46.
 Ashen gray, *n.* 425,50,53.
 Ashes, *n. pl.* 452,53.
 Ashlar, *n.* 643,7.
 Ash-pan, *n.* 1090,42.
 Ash-wood, *n.* 1204,67.
 Ashy, *a.*, *see* Ashen.
 Aside, *adv.* 200,40; 686,27; 1021,28; 1041,2.
 Ask, *v. t.* 505,16. — about 337,24; 170,5; 553,12; 596,11. — for 505,25. — for hospitality 487,66. — leave of 8,52. — of 337,26. — pardon 649,31.
 Asker, *n.* 505,45.
 Asleep, *adv.* 295,3; 1123,51.
 Asma, *n.* (*fem. prop. name*) 374,27.
 Asp, *n.* 454,51.
 Asparagus, *n.* 1246,57.
 Aspect, *n.* 507,3; 624,17; 1077,29; 1170,42.
 Asperity, *n.* 186,23; 653,61; 986,65.
 Asperse, *v. t.* 545,65; 776,11; 1072,37; 1126,8.
 Aspersions, *n.* 32,4; 281,2; 1072,44.
 Aspersorium, *n.* 1072,69; 281,6.
 Asphalt, *n.* 156,20.
 Asphodel, *n.* 208,48.
 Asphyxiate, *v. t.* 204,62.
 Aspic, *n.* 454,51.
 Aspiration, *n.* 1160,40.
 Aspire to 719,3; 1088,41.
 Ass, *n.* 156,28; (*she*) 156,29.
 — load, *n.* 764,60.
 Assail, *v. t.* 542,17; 1186,6; 82,3; 465,56.
 — with 302,2.
 Assassin, *n.* 674,24; 744,26.
 Assassinate, *v. t.* 674,10.
 Assassination, *n.* 744,15.
 Assault, *n. & v.* *see* Attack.
 Assay, *v. t.* *see* Attempt.
 Assemblage, *n.* 664,60; 801,30; 925,31.
 Assemble, *v. t.* 107,34; 788,5; 932,31.
 Assemble, *v. i.* 106,17; 897,55.
 Assembly, *n.* 106,30; 142,38; 146,40.
 Assent, *n.* 285,6; 1222,7. —, *v. i.* 515,49; — to 368,67.
 Assert, *v. t.* 321,19; 756,2; 827,26.
 Assertion, *n.* 321,35.
 Assess, *v. t.* 778,54.
 Asseverate, *v. t.*, *see* Affirm.
 Asseveration, *n.* 1216,48.
 Assiduity, *n.* 916,5; 990,13; 1215,41.
 Assiduous, *a.* 110,55; 146,47; 482,13; 692,22; 1215,40.
 Assign, *v. t.* 379,71; 623,62; 689,9. — to, 1199,55; 98,27.
 Assignment, *n.* 775,15.

Assimilate, *v. t.* 384,28; 388,59; 952,23.
 Assimilation, *n.* 953,20; 385,6.
 Assist, *v. t.* 8,13; 855,3,68; 571,39,43.
 Assistance, *n.* 620,10.
 Assistant, *n.* 620,8; 915,66.
 Associate, *v. t.* 438,57. — with 438,48,51; 565,8; 901,9; 914,30.
 Associate, *n.* 293,9; 404,3; 438,67; (*companion*) 565,30.
 Association, *n.* 403,62; 438,64.
 Assort, *v. t.* 723,51; 461,66.
 Assuage, *v. t.* 363,62; 339,35; 947,24.
 Assume, *v. t.*, *see* Suppose.
 Assumption, *n.* 1242,28; (*Feast of the*) 1101,29.
 Assurance, *n.* 1216,48; 387,1; 1176,3.
 Assuredly, *adv.* 793,14; 33,20; 93,54.
 Asterisk, *n.* 1035,32.
 Asterism, *n.* 892,48.
 Asthma, *n.* 1059,69; 139,30; 792,6.
 Asthmatical 139,32; 792,71.
 Astonish, *v. t.* 237,50; 309,26; 696,16.
 Astonishing, *a.* 535,40.
 Astonishment, *n.* 327,44; 535,38.
 Astound, *v. t.*, *see* Astonish.
 Astray, *adv.* 481,35.
 Astriction, *n.* 500,7.
 Astringe, *v. t.* (*medicine*) 585,64; 738,60.
 Astringency, *n.* 579,24.
 Astringent, *a.* 739,28; 579,21.
 — *n.* (*for woman*) 694,67.
 Astrolabe, *n.* 13,19; 14,65.
 Astrolatry, *n.* 1035,48.
 Astrologer, *n.* 722,44; 1035,42.
 Astrological, *a.* 1035,47.
 Astrology, *n.* 722,49; 1035,45.
 Astronomer, *n.* 722,44; 1035,41.
 Astronomical, *a.* 722,43; 1035,39.
 Astronomy, *n.* 722,49; 1035,44; 1170,53.
 Astute, *a.* 238,59.
 Astuteness, *n.* 238,63; 809,48; 957,35.
 Asylum, *n.* 27,56; 536,29; 697,34.
 At, *prep.* 608,58; 732,58; 913,20; 28,31.
 — that time 8,36.
 — large 385,36.
 Atheism, *n.* 873,56; 329,42.
 Atheist, *n.* 873,65; 329,44.
 Atheistical, *a.*, *see* Ungodly.
 Athirst, *adv.* 573,63; 443,44; 524,24.
 Atlantic, *n.* (*ocean*) 524,3.
 Atlas, *n.* 506,13.
 Atmosphere, *n.* 722,37; 906,51; 1170,10.
 Atmospheric, *a.* 1170,13.
 Atom, *n.* 1128,27. — *s.*, *n.* *pl.* 247,4.

Atone for, *v. t.* 585,54; 1232,50.
 Atonement, *n.* 874,15.
 Atrocious, *a.* (*lie*) 1235,40.
 Atrocity, *n.* 577,46.
 Attach to 595,2.
 Attachment, *n.* 1190,35; 435,52; (*affection*) 594,43; 916,3.
 Attack, *v. t.* 874,9; 496,38; 640,56.
 Attack, *n.* 496,51.
 Attagen, *n.* 148,63.
 Attain, *v. i.* 219,55; 463,19.
 — majority 53,14.
 Attainable, *a.* 1247,63; 1071,49.
 Attainability, *n.* 1247,38.
 Attainment, *n.* 219,69; 1030,58.
 Attempt, *v. t.* 740,20,41. — against 91,9.
 Attempt, *n.*, *see* Effort.
 Attend to 1024,56; 909,3.
 Attendant, *n.* 156,34; (*of a temple*) 349,8; 803,8.
 — Bath 231,62.
 Attention, *n.* 449,67; 1025,17; 60,42; 145,69.
 Attentive, *a.* 1025,14; 739,33.
 Attenuant, *n.* 379,1.
 Attenuate, *v. t.* 1039,50; 227,65.
 Attenuation, *n.* 1039,52.
 Attest, *v. t.* 425,63.
 Attestation, *n.* 426,22.
 Attic, *n.* 598,46.
 Attire, *v. t.* 866,57. —, *v. i.* 336,38. —, *n.* 866,64; 336,42; 901,36.
 Attitude, *n.* 1212,14.
 Attorney, *n.* 1232,62.
 Attract, *v. t.* 638,12.
 Attraction, *n.* 574,30; 89,24,31; 639,48.
 Attractive, *a.* 24,61; 675,4.
 Attractiveness, *n.* 639,48.
 Attribute, *v. t.* 1055,49; 802,49,60.
 —, *n.* 1079,13; 1208,13.
 Attributive, *a.* 1208,18.
 Aubergine, *n.* 28,46.
 Auburn, *a.* & *n.* 462,31,33.
 Auction, *n.* 230,10; 128,39.
 Auctioneer, *n.* 230,16; 39,3.
 Audacious, *a.* 1224,9; 96,48; 261,44; 967,36.
 Audacity, *n.* 96,46; 1224,14.
 Audible, *a.* 373,1.
 Audience, *n.* 996,30.
 Auditor, *n.* 372,65.
 Auger, *n.* 532,51.
 Augment, *v. t.* 339,15; 846,63,66; 335,2; 523,9.

Augmentation, *n.*, *see* Increase.
 Augmentative, *a.* 885,28.
 —, *n.* 839,68.
 Augur, *n.* 134,55. —, *v.i.* 671,12; (*evil from*) 887,63.
 Augury, *n.* 671,18.
 August, *n.* 25,66; — *a.*, *see* Majestic.
 Aunt, *n.* (*maternal*) 207,9; (*paternal*) 600,18.
 Aurora, *n.* 250,54; 685,45; 941,10.
 — borealis 423,33.
 Auspicious, *a.* 1251,18.
 Auspiciously, *adv.* 1251,41.
 Auspiciousness, *n.* 855,17.
 Austere, *a.* 528,70; 447,14; 879,6.
 Austerity, *n.* 879,7.
 Austerity, *n.* 500,8; 529,2.
 Authentic, *a.* 17,5; 438,43.
 Authenticate, *v.t.* 438,33.
 Authenticity, *n.* 1085,29; 1178,61.
 Author, *n.* 18,66; 462,7; 711,56; 843,31; 951,58; 1212,21.
 Authority, *n.* 255,62; 150,43,55; 382,2; 730,26.
 Authorization, *n.* 27,58; 114,44.
 Authorize, *v.t.* 114,21; 1202,56.
 Autocratic, *a.* 21,61.
 Autumn, *n.* 180,46; 67,32.
 — grass 261,38.
 Autumnal, *a.* 180,47; 451,7.
 Auxiliary, *n.* 22,24; (*support*) 1089,31; 571,54; 619,62; (*soldier*) 960,44.
 Avail, *v.t.* 662,18.
 Avarice, *n.* 33,4; 456,46; 868,8.
 Avaricious, *a.* 180,46; 33,7; 417,30; 456,43.
 Avariciousness, *n.* 748,41.
 Avenge, *v.t.* 828,59; 1101,41; 72,58.
 Avenue, *n.* 362,42; (*of trees*) 428,17; 1018,53.
 Aver, *v.t.* *see* Assert.
 Average, *a.* 1202,15.
 Average, *n.* 1202,15; 774,67.
 Averse, *a.* 628,2.
 Aversion, *n.* 48,26; 273,8; 289,65; 694,44; 861,32.
 Avert, *v.t.* 18,19. — from 676,3; 926,3.
 Avicenna, *n.* 387,25.
 Avidity, *n.* 180,43; 289,9.
 Avocation, *n.* 461,37; 366,50.
 Avoid, *v.t.* 108,25; 442,30; 734,12.
 Avoidance, *n.* 108,46.
 Avouch, *v.t.*, *see* Affirm.
 Avow, *v.t.* 552,47; (*own*) 553,6.
 Avowal, *n.* 756,68; 553,18,59.

Await, *v.t.* 294,34,41; 1076,55.
 Awake, *v.i.* 1024,57; 1249,27. —, *v.t.* 1024,60.
 Awake, *a.* 781,37; 1249,37.
 Away, *a.*, *see* Absent. — Go —, 599,2.
 Awe, *n.* 1077,13; 1171,1. — *v.t.* 138,43. — inspiring 248,52.
 Awe-struck, *a.* 1171,13.
 Awful, *a.* 1168,32.
 Awfulness, *n.* 1171,2.
 Awkward, *a.* 1139,37; 293,26; 587,61.
 Awkwardness, *n.* 181,10; 329,1; 589,39.
 Awl, *n.* 40,44; 77,22; 178,52; 187,58; 418,66.
 Awn, *n.* 408,42.
 Awning, *n.* 522,59; 309,64; 351,29; 884,66.
 Awry, *a.* 383,4; 943,29.
 Axe, *n.* 52,54; 671,2.
 —, Two-edged 375,7.
 Axiom, *n.* 16,21; 33,37. —s, *pl.* 1249,69.
 Axiomatic, *a.* 1249,62.
 Axiomatically, *a.* 1249,62.
 Axis, *n.* 789,22; 162,59; 240,27; 877,46.
 Axle, *n.* 787,3.
 Axle-tree, *n.* 787,3.
 Azan, *n.* 8,66.
 Azimuth, *n.* 870,57.
 Azrail, *n.* (*angel of death*) 558,68.
 Azure, *a.* 373,67.
 Azyme, *n.* 1185,22.

B

Baal, *n.* 47,63.
 Baalbec, *n.* 47,65.
 Babble, *n.* 677,48. —, *v.i.* *see* Chatter.
 Babbler, *n.* 35,43; 677,46; 847,47.
 Babel, *n.* 28,37.
 Baboon, *n.* 760,63.
 Baby, *n.* 58,61; 503,67; 1235,7.
 Babylon, *n.* 28,37.
 Babylonian, *n.* 28,38.
 Bachelor, *n.* 558,50.
 Back, *n.* 525,33; *see also* Rear.
 — ache, *n.* 608,25; 942,39.
 Back, *v.i.* 797,41.
 Backbite, *v.t.* 212,12.
 Backbiter, *n.* 78,60; 666,41.
 Backbiting, *n.* 666,29.
 Backbone, *n.* 386,40; 455,5; 820,48.
 Backgammon, *n.* 890,5; 1050,13.
 Back-pad, *n.* 525,59.

Backshish, *n.* 32,44.
 Backside, *n.* 359,39.
 Bacon, *n.* 108,52.
 Bad, *a.* 273,35; 276,16; 505,66; 699,19.
 — tempered, *a.* 677,14.
 Badness, *n.* 699,25.
 Badge, *n.* 384,17; 409,55; 598,32.
 Badger, *n.* 724,29; 608,31; 661,25.
 Badger, *v. t.* *see* Worry.
 Baffle, *v. t.* 538,34; 652,6.
 Bag, *n.* 894,62; 332, 39.
 — Nose, *n.* 200,57.
 Bagdad, *n.* 48,13; 338,14; 962,27.
 Baggage, *n.* 270,11; 328,15; 579,13.
 — Camel's, 145,48.
 Bagnio, *n.* 119,15.
 Bahrein, The—lands, 31,62.
 Bail, *n.* 483,66; (*security*) 741,15; 874,59;
 (*person*) 874,59.
 Bailiff Farm 305,33.
 Bait, *n.* 501,33; 214,57. —, *v. t.* 501,21.
 Bake, *v. t.* 170,30; 490,7.
 Baker, *n.* 695,15; 170,39.
 Bakery, *n.* 170,35.
 Balance, *n.* (*of an account*) 282,65; 988,65;
 (*due*) 311,31; 655,14; (*sign of the Zodiac*)
 871,44; (*scales*) 1200,68.
 Balance, *v. t.* 540,24.
 Balcony, *n.* 54,52; 310,9.
 Bald, *a.* 92,13,28; 365,66; 459,63; 765,57.
 Baldachin, *n.* 522,59; 309,65.
 Baldhead, *n.*, *see* Bald.
 Baldness, *n.* 456,61; 765,54.
 Baldpate, *n.*, *see* Bald.
 Baldric, *n.* 807,52.
 Bale, *n.* 29,26; 60,44; 134,20; 269,50.
 Bale, *v. t.*, 751,57; 891,44.
 Baleful, *a.*, *see* Deadly.
 Ball, *n.* 54,66; 282,55; 519,50; 722,35;
 854,32; 862,32. —, (*of meat*) 837,54.
 —, (*of thread*) 837,49.
 Ballast, *n.* 487,8.
 Ballast, *v. t.* (*a ship*) 436,50.
 Ballet girl, *n.* 295,31.
 Ballista, *n.* 109,62; 1004,47.
 Ball-room, *n.* 988,49.
 Balm, *n.* 52,39.
 — of Gilead 52,41.
 Balsam, *n.* 52,39; 609,29.
 — tree, *n.* 52,41.
 Balustrade, *n.* 217,49.
 Bamboo, *n.* 182,20.
 Bamboozle, *v. t.* 579,37.
 Bamia, *n.* (*vegetable*) 29,27.

Banana, *n.* 1011,32. — tree 1011,32.
 Band, *n.* (*of men*) 327,13; 567,56; (*fillet*)
 482,65; 925,30.
 Band, *v. i.* 106,19. — together 133,45;
 567,51; 588,2.
 Bandage, *n.* 259,49; 482,64; 567,61;
 814,14.
 Bandage, *v. t.* 482,54; 567,30; 134,5;
 814,12.
 Bandit, *n.*, *see* Robber.
 Bandy, *v. t.* (*words with*) 266,51; 1107,33.
 Baneful, *a.* 1177,36.
 Bang, *v. t.* (*door*) 354,43; 454,22; 919,22;
 931,62.
 Banish, *v. t.* 496,34; 634,70; 1092,48.
 Banishment, *n.* 496,48; 497,1; 1092,59.
 Bank, *n.* 55,16; 408,46; (*of a river*)
 480,41; 779,51.
 Bank-up, (*fire*) 842,1.
 Bankrupt, *n.* 720,60; 926,47.
 Bankrupt, *a.* 926,47.
 Bankruptcy, *n.* 720,62; 885,65.
 Banner, *n.* 256,66; 318,26; 54,54,63;
 669,56.
 Banns, *n. pl.* 1210,35.
 Banquet, *n.* 1236,16; 7,39,45,46; 224,25.
 Banter, *v. t.* 527,5.
 — *n.* 501,13.
 Baptism, *n.* 601,50; 602,3; 437,35; 648,3.
 Baptist, John the, *n.* 602,1.
 Baptize, *v. t.* 601,25,29; 437,27.
 Baptizer, *n.* 601,61.
 Bar, *n.* 268,7; 398,47.
 Bar, *v. t.* 347,36; 262,59; 362,28.
 Barbarity, *n.* 1187,56.
 Barbarous, *a.* 1187,46.
 Barbarousness, *n.* 1187,57; 539,8.
 Barbary, *n.* 635,24.
 Barber, *n.* 336,32; 158,55.
 Bare, *n.* 557,30.
 Bare, *v. t.* 868,21.
 Bare-backed, *a.* (*horse*) 557,30.
 Barefaced, *a.* 108,4.
 Barefoot, *a.* 147,7.
 Bare-headed, *a.* 868,53.
 Bareness, *n.* 557,30.
 Bargain, *v. i.* 62,2; 865,34.
 — *n.* 451,68.
 Bark, *n.* 1020,52; 1019,13.
 Bark, *n.* (*of a tree*) 776,61; *see also* Barque.
 Bark, *v. t.* (*a tree*) 152,56. — *v. i.* 620,43;
 1020,40.
 Barked, *a.* 776,68.
 Barker, *n.* (*dog*) 1020,48.

Barking, *a.* 1020,44.
 Barking, *n.* 620,47.
 Barley, *n.* 409,57.
 — corn, *n.* 409,60.
 Barley-water, *n.* 868,54.
 Barm, *n.* 678,62.
 Barmecide, *n.* 40,48.
 Barn, *n.* 64,41; 480,39; 1021,59.
 Barometer, *n.* 40,65.
 Barque, *n.* 722,33; 875,26; 498,63.
 Barrel, *n.* (*of a gun*) 18,15; 29,42; 40,49.
 Barren, *a.* 584,30; 51,64; 746,43.
 Barrenness, *n.* 584,21; 957,25; 87,33; 408,13.
 Barricade, *n.* 66,27.
 Barricade, *v. i.* 362,29.
 Barrier, *n.* 123,34; 274,70; 347,49; 982,54.
 Barter, *v. i.* 667,22; 888,65. — with 229,33.
 Barter, *n.* 834,17.
 Barterer, *n.* 834,19.
 Base, *a.* 189,52; 276,16; 285,56; 287,8; 242,65; 898,3; 1049,62.
 Base, *n.* 11,4; 299,10.
 Basement stone, *n.* (*of an arch*) 291,35.
 Baseness, *n.* 285,53; 287,5; 251,6,9; 379,61.
 Bashfulness, *n.* 24,42; 138,52.
 Basil, *n.* 119,57 (*Royal*) 119,62; 307,47.
 Basilisk, *n.* 454,51.
 Basin, *n.* 500,48; 25,19; 40,19; (*stone*) 93,65; 489,20; 501,10; 771,19. (*copper*) 982,20.
 Basis, *n.* 12,32; 55,49; (*bottom*) 796,21.
 Bask, *v. i.* 421,54.
 Basket, *n.* 799,59; 364,36; (*of reeds*) 487,10.
 — Maker, *n.* 364,56.
 — Provision, *n.* 460,46.
 — Small, *n.* 364,40.
 Bass-note, *n.* (*music*) 54,38.
 Bast, *n.* 911,29.
 Bastard, *n.* 665,62; 55,3; 685,33.
 Bastard, *a.* 1212,35.
 Bastion, *n.* 480,39.
 Bat, *n.* (*instrument*) 927,54.
 Bat, *n.* 1215,23; 198,32; 346,5; (*animal*) 402,65.
 Bath, *n.* 155,33; 647,67.
 — attendant, *n.* 281,62.
 — furnace, *n.* 815,37.
 — keeper, *n.* 155,34.
 Bathe, *v. i.* 641,52; 617,65.
 Bathing-attendant, *n.* 155,34.

Battalion, *n.* 848,49.
 Batter, *v. i.* 1214,20; 275,39; 283,63; 1180,15.
 Battery (*Electric*) *n.* 559,45.
 Battle, *n.* 555,58; 128,57.
 Battle-array, *n.* 450,13.
 Battle-cry, *n.* 1149,27.
 Battle-field, *n.* 744,38; 450,14; 475,18; 555,56; 1218,13.
 Battlement, *n.* 402,57.
 Bauble, *n.* 239,25.
 Bawd, *n.* 878,51.
 Bawl, *v. i.* 320,59; 488,10; 440,69.
 Bawler, *n.* 682,1.
 Bawling, *n.* 97,45.
 Bay, *n.* (*colour*) 83,13; 462,32.
 Bay, *n.* (*gulf*) 195,64; 268,36.
 Bay, *n.* (*horse*) 882,16.
 Bazaar, *n.* 28,60; 383,26.
 Be, *v. i.* 893,10.
 Beach, *n.* *see* Shore.
 Beacon, *n.* 725,39.
 Bead, *n.* 117,53; 708,67; 808,9.
 —, (*of a rosary*) *n.* 339,12.
 —s, *n. pl.* 176,49; 471,36.
 Beak, *n.* 1098,31; 24,36; 191,63.
 Beakful, *n.* 1098,19.
 Beam, *n.* (*wood*) 291,17; 810,34; (*light*) 408,44; 486,7.
 Beam, *v. i.* 88,57; 89,32; 408,22.
 Bean, *n.* (*carob*) 177,1.
 — pods, *n. pl.* 181,54.
 —s, *n. pl.* 732,1; 794,40.
 — seller, *n.* 732,3.
 Bear, *v. i.* 157,49; 1234,20.
 — fruit 80,10.
 — malice (*against*) 480,24.
 — witness to, 425,62.
 Bear, *n.* 211,24.
 Bearable, *a.* 1169,10.
 Beard, *n.* 911,25; 239,3; 827,59.
 Bearded, *a.* 911,28.
 Beardless, *n.* 907,34.
 Bearer, *n.* 1101,1.
 Beast, *n.* 58,6.
 —, of burden, *n.* 211,31.
 —, of prey, *n.* 340,42; 1187,38.
 Beastly, *a.* *see* Brutish.
 Beat, *v. i.* 474,24; 899,57; (*wool*) 498,66; 1031,23. — the drum, 492,35; 765,15.
 Beat, *n.* 194,3; (*of a drum*) 480,3.
 Beater, *n.* 278,58; 475,27; (*staff*) 782,14.
 Beatitude, *n.* 40,22; 355,14; (*Patriarch's title*) 628,9.

with.—IV, *see* I(*ḡ*).—(*ḡ*), Was frosty.—V, Was persevering, patient.—VI, Fought together.

1, (*ḡ*. 3, 23, 33), Hardy, sturdy, robust.—(*ḡ*), Whipping, thrashing, flogging; flagellation, scourging.—2, (*ḡ*. 27, 33), Skin, hide; leather; binding.—(*ḡ*), (*ḡ*. 33), Body, person.—3^ḡ, Piece of skin; hide.—(*ḡ*), Miser, skin-flint.—4, Firmament.—(*ḡ*), Hardiness, sturdiness; endurance; firmness.—(*ḡ*), Skin, hide.—20^ḡ, (*ḡ*. 44), Whip; scourge.—(*ḡ*), Discipline.—22^ḡ, Strength, endurance; firmness; patience.—25, (*ḡ*. 43), Strong, sturdy, hardy.—(*ḡ*), Frost; ice.—27^ḡ, *see* 22^ḡ.—27^{yl}, Seller of hides, leather-merchant.—28, Executioner.

N.Ag.II, Book-binder.

N.P.II, Bound (*book*).—(*ḡ*), Volume, tome.

جلد, إجْلَوَّ Strode along, passed rapidly.—(*ḡ*), Was long.

3, Mole.—3^{yl}, 24^{yl}, (*ḡ*. 22^{yl}), Artisan.—(*ḡ*), Monk; priest.

جلز I (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, twisted.

1, Thong, strap.

جلوزة Quick walking.—(*ḡ*), Filbert; pistachio (*nut*).

جلوارة (*ḡ*. 47^ḡ), Gendarme;

soldier; myrmidon.—(*ḡ*), Tax-gatherer.

* جَلَسَ I (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Sat, sat down; was seated.—(*ḡ*) [IIa], Gave audience to.—(*ḡ*), Was placed upright, stood up.—(*ḡ*), (*n. ac.* 1), Came to Nejd.—II, *see* IV.—(*ḡ*), Placed upright, stood up.—III, Sat with.—IV, Made to sit down, seated.—V, Was settled (*affair*).—VI, Sat together; held a sitting.—X, Desired to be seated.

1, Upland, highland.—(*ḡ*) [*art.*], Nejd.—1^ḡ, Sitting; session.—2^ḡ, Mode of sitting. 17, 18, (*ḡ*. 44), Place of sitting; sitting room; divan, council-chamber; court; tribunal.—(*ḡ*), Council.—(*ḡ*), Sitting, session, audience.—21, Sitting, seated.—(*ḡ*), Straight, upright.—25, (*ḡ*. 43), Companion, friend.—27, Sitting, session.—(*ḡ*), Assembly.

جلایش Standard-bearer.—(*ḡ*), Spearman.

جلط I (*n. ac.* 1), Swore.—(*ḡ*), Lied.—(*ḡ*), Shaved the head.—(*ḡ*), Drew (*sword*).—III, Tried to outwit. 26, Immodest, brazen.

جلع A (*n. ac.* 4), Was uncovered, bare.—(*ḡ*), Was barefaced, impudent, talked ribaldry.—(*ḡ*), Had projecting teeth.—III, 70

Beautiful, *a.* 107,18; 58,25; 187,8.
 Beautify, *v. t.* 106,61; 1184,66.
 Beauty, *n.* 107,16; 56,41; 58,23; 187,3.
 —, spot, *n.* 434,41; 539,19.
 Beaver, *n.* 786,63; 819,46.
 Because, *conj.* 893,45; 897,8; 8,33; 54,40.
 — of, 599,59.
 — of that, 338,27.
 Beckon to, 1238,29; 658,19.
 Beckon, *n.* 1238,32.
 Become, *v. i.* 436,11; 467,42; 614,35.
 — a mother, 20,8. — due, 147,50.
 — lost, 487,22. — of age, 53,15.
 — surety for 483,47.
 Becoming, *a.*, see Seemly.
 Bed, *n.* (*of a torrent*) 252,37; 287,4;
 (*of a stream*) 419,9; (*couch*) 295,1;
 471,67; 668,32.
 Bedaub, *v. t.* 639,25.
 Bedew, *v. t.* 908,66; 967,57.
 Bed-fellow, *n.* 472,3; 873,22.
 Bedouin, *n.* 35,16; 547,17.
 Bedouins, *n. pl.* 35,15.
 Bedroom, *n.* 471,67; 295,2.
 Bedstead, *n.* 349,66; 65,10.
 Bee, *n.* 1040,1.
 —s, *n. pl.* 563,41.
 Beech, *n.* (*tree*) 334,17.
 Bee-hive, *n.* 563,36; 602,70; 891,35.
 Beer, *n.* 973,30; 61,36.
 Beet, *n.* 368,20.
 Beetle, *n.* (*instrument*) 278,58; 1214,27.
 — Black, *n.* (*insect*) 204,57.
 Beet-root, *n.* 368,19; 428,37.
 Befall, *v. t.* 3,50; 529,8; 982,37; 964,10;
 1058,10. —, unexpectedly 676,45. —,
v. i. 467,47; 556,59.
 Befit, *v. t.* 946,54. 594,6.
 Befool, *v. t.* 54,3; 360,1; 719,68.
 Before, *adv. & prep.* 741,56; 753,30.
 — that 741,59.
 Beforehand, *adv.* 341,18.
 Befoul, *v. t.* 754,39,42; 810,2; 919,5.
 Befriend, *v. t.* 1286,50.
 Beg, *v. t.* 934,9. —, *v. i.* 337,28; 394,53.
 — for 215,42.
 Beget, *v. t.* 1234,20,27; 198,21; 898,17.
 Begetter, *n.* 1234,45; 1034,71.
 Begetting, *n.* 1234,61.
 Beggar, *n.* 394,58; 387,40; 443,14;
 714,64.
 — woman, *n.* 714,67.
 Beggar, *v. t.* 418,26; 425,46; 714,34.
 Begging, *n.* 819,7.

Begin, *v. t.* 33,28,34; 35,20,21; 52,43;
 401,53; 503,46; (*prayer*) 672,19; 709,2.
 — to, 98,25.
 Beginning, *n.* 33,43.
 Beguile, *v. t.* 172,21,23; 344,55; 683,47;
 657,36.
 Beguiler, *n.* 665,45.
 Behave 604,34. — childishly 503,63.
 Behaviour, *n.* 1078,42; 368,55; 370,56;
 606,28.
 Behead, *v. t.* see 1212,53.
 Behind, *adv. & prep.* 198,37; 1194,18.
 Behind, *n.* 342,34,36.
 Behindhand, *a.* 6,68; 212,25; 533,7;
 928,43.
 Behold, *v. t.* 624,2.
 Behold! *interj.* 1166,57.
 Behoove, *v. i.* 48,51; 915,38.
 Being, *n.* 8,4; 624,47; 893,21.
 Belabour, *v. t.* 650,6; 746,16; 765,17;
 899,46; 1132,39.
 Belch, *v. i.* 222,16.
 — *n.* 97,12.
 Beleaguer, *v. t.* 1118,42.
 Belfry, *n.* 63,30.
 Belie, *v. t.* 853,11; 852,65.
 Belief, *n.* 583,59; 22,64; 244,14.
 Believe, *v. t.* 442,53; 612,45. —, *v. i.* 22,37.
 —, firmly 583,8. —, in 22,27.
 Believer, *n.* 22,62.
 Bell, *n.* 92,63; 1097,8.
 Bellatrix, *n.* (*star*) 277,59.
 Bellicose, *a.* 983,12.
 Bellow, *v. i.* 205,48; 277,23; 290,13;
 535,12; 546,1; 767,40.
 Bellow, *n.* 767,44.
 Bellowing, *n.* 535,18; 767,44.
 Bellows, *n.* 1086,30; 891,28.
 Belly, *n.* 46,44; 115,29; 649,33; 858,38;
 987,48.
 — ache, *n.* 276,49; 748,15.
 Belong, *v. i.* 186,56.
 Belongings, *n. pl.* 29,53; 64,7.
 Beloved, *a. & n.* 1190,30,40; 117,67; 118,3.
 Below, *adv. & prep.* 64,58; 242,67.
 Belt, *n.* 329,48; 1076,62; 120,9.
 Belvedere, *n.* 1077,33.
 Bemoan, *v. t.* 937,29,32.
 Ben-nut tree, *n.* 60,56.
 Bench, *n.* 347,59; 361,46; 447,50; 450,12;
 1212,66.
 Bend, *v. t.* 80,66; 614,12; 944,58.
 —, over 108,62.
 Bend, *n.* 61,12; 945,24.

Beneath, *prep.* 64,58; 242,67.
 Benediction, *n.* 40,22; (*of the Holy Sacrament*) 384,57.
 Benefaction, *n.* 342,43; *see also* Gift.
 Benefactor, *n.* 1008,41; 1082,18; 1287,58.
 Beneficence, *n.* 1082,20; 137,7,21.
 Beneficent, *a.* 860,43; 1008,39; 1062,17.
 Beneficial, *a.* 734,39.
 Benefit, *n.* 734,33; 553,35. —, *v. t.* 734,21; 1091,14; 272,38; 662,19.
 Benevolence, *n.* 86,23; 371,24; 919,69.
 Benevolent, *a.* 860,44.
 Benign, *a.* 920,10.
 Benignant, *a.* 920,11.
 Benignity, *n.* 919,69.
 Bent, *a.* 825,55.
 Benumb, *v. t.* 174,10.
 Bequeath, *v. t.* 612,40; 1210,3.
 Bequest, *n.* 1210,38.
 Berbers, *n. pl.* 36,55.
 Bereave, *v. t.* 541,44; 714,4.
 Bereaved, *a.* (*mother*) 79,22.
 Bereaved, *a.* 714,14.
 Bereavement, *n.* 79,23; 1129,61.
 Berry, *n.* 117,53.
 Beryl, *n.* 52,25; 54,25.
 Beseech, *v. t.* 477,43; 57,42; 269,21; 288,63; 302,10; 506,18.
 Beseem, *v. t.* 946,54; 1018,9.
 Beset, *v. t.* 18,2; 140,26; 163,66; 535,56; 650,10. — *hard* 488,15.
 Beside, *prep.* 1004,30; 242,69.
 Besides, *prep.* 17,65. — *adv.* 79,59; 708,1.
 Besiege, *v. t.* 140,30; 840,22.
 Besieger, *n.* 840,48.
 Besmear, *v. t.* 919,10; 544,33. — *with blood* 395,11.
 Besom, *n.* 864,21.
 Besoted, *a.* 72,25.
 Bespatter, *v. t.* 919,6; 545,65.
 Besprinkle, *v. t.* 1072,27.
 Best, *a. superl.* 707,35; 208,41; 518,57.
 Best-man, *n.* 390,52.
 Best, *v.* 929,14.
 Bestial, *a.* 58,7; 168,57.
 Bestow, *v. t.* 807,15.
 — *upon* 1008,14; 197,43; 612,42.
 Bestride, *v. t.* 463,2.
 Bet, *n.* 191,20. —, *v. t.* 191,6; — *with* 305,19; 401,20.
 Betake, *himself to, v. i.* 663,4.
 Betel-nut, *n.* 730,55.
 Betide, *v. t.* 1117,5; —, *v. i.* 460,34.
 Beton, *n.* 123,10.

Betray, *v. t.* 207,26; 369,5; 680,64.
 Betrayal, *n.* 681,9.
 Betrayer, *n.* 681,20.
 Betrothed, *n.* 190,56.
 Betrothal, *n.* 190,45.
 Better, *a.* 707,33; 118,26; 208,41; 518,57. — *informed, a.* 596,24.
 Between, *prep.* 948,20; 62,55.
 Beverage, *n.* 899,47; 627,33.
 Bevy, *n.* (*of women*) 850,23.
 Bewail, *v. t.* 1118,11; 50,65; 264,57.
 Beware, *Inter.* 127,29; 27,48.
 Bewilder, *v. t.* 519,4.
 Bewilderment, *n.* 167,7; 327,45; 397,66.
 Bewitch, *v. t.* 344,54; 674,50; 296,33.
 Bey, *n.* 62,25.
 Beyond, *prep.* 1194,18; 528,15.
 Beyond, *adv.* 242,68.
 Bezel, *n.* (*of a ring*) 703,3.
 Rezoar, *n.* 28,45; 974,53.
 Bias, *n.* 574,46; 637,23. —, *v. t.* 950,69.
 Bible, *The* 751,24.
 Bicker, *v. i.* 765,45.
 Bickering, *n.* 592,47; 1147,7.
 Bid, *v. t.* 21,26.
 Bier, *n.* 1080,30; 11,9; 109,28; 158,22; 349,66; 513,32.
 Biestings, *n. pl.* 899,23.
 Big, *a.* 839,52; 96,63; 653,68. — *bellied, a.* 30,44; 289,16.
 Bigger, *a.* 577,33.
 Bigness, *n.* 577,23,25; 473,26; 653,62,66. 839,33.
 Bigot, *n.* 656,66.
 Bigotry, *n.* 291,61.
 Bile, *n.* 451,10.
 Bill, *n.* 191,62; (*beak*) 1096,31. — *of exchange, a.* 60,46; 357,38; 882,2. — *of lading, a.* 60,47. —, *v. i.* 501,22.
 Billet, *n.* 45,63; 295,61.
 Bill-hook, *n.* 412,39.
 Billow, *n.* 1010,47.
 Billow, *v. i.* 648,30.
 Bind, *v. t.* 258,40; 259,35; (*book*) 346,3. — *together, a.* 470,20; 769,18.
 Binding, *a.* 1181,70.
 Binding, *n.* 346,9.
 Bind-weed, *n.* 902,50.
 Biography, *n.* 66,8; 886,28.
 Birch, *n.* 376,36. — *broom, a.* 775,67. — *tree, a.* 664,23.
 Bird, *n.* 519,36.

Bird, Small, 569,28.
 —, Young, 822,11.
 Bird-lime, *n.* 218,6; 248,23; 492,2.
 Bird-net, *n.* 992,38.
 Birds-nest, *n.* 688,32.
 Bird-trap, *n.* 476,45; 492,4.
 Birth, *n.* 1284,51.
 Birthday, *n.* 1284,43.
 Birth-pangs, *n.* *pl.* 959,22.
 Birthplace, *n.* 1284,42; 1061,36; 861,29.
 Birthright, *n.* 50,30,37.
 Biscuit, *n.* 49,19; 477,19; 989,24.
 Bisect, *v. t.* 95,33; 407,19; 1202,6.
 Bishop, *n.* 18,34; 381,47; 985,61.
 Bishopric, *n.* 18,36.
 Bistoury, *n.* 708,62.
 Bit, *n.* (*of a bridle*) 845,49; 418,18; 906,52.
 —, *n.* 792,2; 17,28; (*scrap*) 815,15.
 Bitch, *n.* (*dog*) 877,50; 988,65.
 Bite, *v. t.* 571,1; 818,8.
 —, *n.* 571,9; 818,16.
 Biting, *a.* 571,10; 762,28.
 Bitter, *a.* 964,46.
 Bitterness, *n.* 964,58.
 Bitumen, *n.* 1090,68; 156,21; 1012,33.
 Bivouac, *n.* 298,17; 549,17.
 Bizarre, *a.* 535,42; 685,37; 1046,40.
 Blab, *v. i.* 1048,28.
 Blabber, *n.* 254,51; 684,39.
 Black, *a.* 880,53; 288,14.
 — Raven, 681,49;
 Black, *n.* 347,4; 380,57. —, *v. t.* 880,31.
 Blackberry, *n.* 1090,9.
 Blackbird, *n.* 894,65.
 Blacken, *v. t.* 880,32; 679,32.
 Blacker, *a.* 880,54.
 Black-eyed, *a.* (*woman*) 627,34.
 Blacking, *n.* 60,64.
 Blackish, *a.* 880,53.
 Blackness, *n.* 880,57; 288,13; 347,3.
 Black-poplar, *n.* 162,65.
 Blacksmith, *n.* 124,65; 674,1; 885,48.
 Bladder, *n.* (*blister*) 780,47.
 Blade, *n.* 91,53; 695,20; 754,24; 1070,64.
 Blamable, *a.* 251,60; 581,24.
 Blame, *v. t.* 948,50; 6,20,37; 251,44; 580,59.
 Blame, *n.* 948,62; 251,50; 268,50; 763,36.
 Blameless, *a.* 1143,4.
 Blamer, *n.* 944,19.
 Blameworthy, *a.* 251,60; 581,24; 944,26.
 Blandishment, *n.* 195,41; 920,22. —s, *pl.* 1001,15.

Blandness, *n.* 1053,59.
 Blanket, *n.* 182,42; 909,38.
 Blaspheme, *v. t.* 88,19; 878,34.
 Blasphemer, *n.* 874,4.
 Blasphemous, *a.* 874,3.
 Blasphemy, *n.* 878,58; 88,22; 388,19.
 Blast, *n.* 112,67; (*wind*) 878,19.
 Blaze, *n.* (*on a horse*) 634,8; 410,32; 561,24; (*flame*) 921,14; 936,12. —, *v. i.* 410,26.
 Bleach, *v. t.*, *see* Whiten.
 Blear-eyed, *a.* 971,47; 800,19; 659,6.
 Blearedness, *n.* 603,53.
 Bleat, *v. i.* 72,56; 520,37.
 Bleed, *v. i.* 285,22; 478,30,31. —, *v. t.* 285,23; 703,50.
 Bleeding, *n.* 703,59.
 Blemish, *n.* 2,48; 899,5; 434,61; 521,2; 616,38; 786,13.
 Blend, *v. t.* 728,49; 972,54. — together 197,10.
 Bless, *v. t.* 750,51; 40,7,9; 334,67; 457,57.
 Blessed, *a.* 457,64; 751,9.
 Blessedness, *n.* 40,23; 355,15; 1036,36.
 Blessing, *n.* 750,60; 40,21.
 Blest, *a.* 648,13.
 Blight, *n.* 969,6; 112,66.
 Blind, *a.* 606,19; 474,3; 606,14.
 Blind, *v. t.* 606,7; 566,47; 713,29.
 — in one eye 616,2,7.
 Blindness, *n.* 606,14; 474,1.
 Blink, *v. i.* 290,24; 498,5; 645,2. — *v. t.* 864,59.
 Bliss, *n.* 40,22.
 Blister, *n.* 131,44; 696,68; 780,48.
 — Plague, 680,51.
 Blithe, *a.* 472,34.
 Block, *v. t.* 274,59.
 Blockade, *n.* 140,41,47. — *v. t.* 140,31; 163,68.
 Blockhead, *n.* 56,23; 57,47.
 Blood, *n.* 285,28.
 Blood-horse, *n.* 498,30; 510,37; 849,43.
 Blood-letting, *n.* 709,59.
 Blood-money, *n.* 1193,18; 10,22; 110,19; 586,31.
 Blood-relationship, *n.* 270,44.
 Blood-thirsty, *a.* 744,33.
 Blood-wite, *n.* 425,27; 664,1.
 Bloom, *n.* 380,50. —, *v. i.* 380,41; 33,58; 623,65; 713,53.
 Blossom, *n.* 380,50; 713,56; 1195,24.
 —, *v. i.* 380,41; 872,12; (*flower*) 713,46.
 Blot out, *v. t.* 958,8.

Blotch, *n.* 80,13.
 Blotchy, *a.* 938,35.
 Blotting-paper, *n.* 1061,7.
 Blouse, *n.* 921,64.
 Blow, *n.* 228,4; 475,9.
 Blow, *v. i.* 1126,57; 589,7. —, *v. t.* 475,70; 1086,2.
 Blowing, *n.* 1086,13.
 Blubber, *v. i.* 868,65.
 Bludgeon, *n.* 1149,42.
 Blue, *n.* 319,39.
 Blue, *a.* 319,43; (*light*) 992,67.
 Blueness, *n.* 319,40.
 Blunder, *v. i.* 653,12; 179,37; 724,52. — over 170,50; 1241,60.
 Blunder, *n.* 663,21; 170,54; 824,64; 924,60.
 Blunderer, *n.* 725,14; 179,50.
 Blunt, *a.* 710,57.
 Blunt, *v. t.* 677,57.
 Bluntness, *n.* 530,54.
 Blush, *v. i.* 173,27; 428,5. — at 168,40.
 Bluster, *v. i.* 286,59; 290,18; 314,34; —, *n.* 701,34.
 Blusterer, *n.* 286,21; 701,37.
 Boar, *n.* 204,12; 576,39. — Wild, *n.* 204,8.
 Board, *n.* 940,69. —, *v. t.* 861,57.
 Boast, *v. i.* 457,3. — about 112,25; 317,34. — of 680,24. — over 680,26.
 Boaster, *n.* 86,57; 680,48.
 Boastful, *a.* 45,44; 86,56; 457,15; 512,42; 701,9.
 Boasting, *n.* 680,59; 331,58; 457,13.
 Boat, *n.* 758,57; 98,46; 297,33; 333,18; 396,10.
 Bobtail, *n.* 265,12; 527,12.
 Bodice, *n.* 441,40.
 Bodily, *a.* 96,32.
 Bodkin, *n.* 178,52.
 Body, *n.* 96,31,60; 34,56; 85,5; (*luminous*) 1119,23.
 Body-guard, *n.* 109,18; 401,38.
 Body-snatcher, *n.* 1022,26; 117,19.
 Boggle, *v. i.* 368,1; 579,36. — over 927,20.
 Boil, *v. i.* 457,26. —, *v. t.* 368,5; 656,14.
 Boil, *n.* 120,45; 234,59; 1121,19.
 Boisterous, *a.* 906,21; 966,55; 1086,63.
 Boisterousness, *n.* 966,52.
 Bold, *a.* 91,5; 752,63.
 Boldest, *a.* 752,48.
 Boldness, *n.* 91,3; 98,19; 96,46; 753,12.
 Bole, *n.* 520,24.

Bolster, *n.* 1201,62; 173,56; 293,6; 376,22; 1073,14.
 Bolt, *n.* 654,71; 263,7; 325,15; 469,55. —, *v. t.* 801,69; (*sift*) 1043,63. —, *v. i.* 400,39; 1044,41.
 Bolter, *n.* (*animal*) 400,46; (*sieve*) 635,58; 794,4; 1044,7.
 Bolting-table, *n.* 1084,63.
 Bomb, *n.* 131,44; 816,47,60.
 Bombast, *n.* 958,66.
 Bombastic, *a.* 99,6; 734,58.
 Bombastical, *n.* 139,3.
 Bon-bon, *n.* 901,56.
 Bond, *n.* 1180,4; 113,7; 14,55; 259,54; 583,17; (*cord*) 814,17.
 Bondage, *n.* 13,6; 175,18; 294,4; 627,32,42.
 Bond-man, *n.* 527,28; 257,54; 294,15.
 Bond-stone, *n.* 259,57.
 Bone, *n.* 577,19; (*metatarsal*) 979,43. —, *v. t.* (*meat*) 956,23.
 Bone-setter, *n.* 83,55.
 Bonmot, *n.* 920,14.
 Bonnet, *n.* 278,37.
 Book, *n.* 314,49; 358,20; 843,34. Common-place —, 221,26.
 Book-binder, *n.* 102,23; 556,31.
 Book-case, *n.* 183,20; 814,28.
 Book-keeping, *n.* 329,14.
 Bookseller, *n.* 843,25; 439,39.
 Bogn, *n.* 553,21.
 Boon companion, *n.* 268,51.
 Boor, *n.* 720,16.
 Boot, *n.* 95,60. Elastic —s, 916,34.
 Booth, *n.* 210,43.
 Bootmaker, *n.* 192,45.
 Booty, *n.* 661,7,62; 170,45; 253,54; 365,5; 618,2; 733,37.
 Borage, *n.* 917,11.
 Borax, *n.* 915,29; 59,40.
 Borborygm, *n.* 859,67.
 Border, *n.* 16,30; 76,17; 124,43; 131,6; 139,33; 406,56; 498,38. — upon 1208,62.
 Bore, *v. t.* 77,7; 181,27; (*through*) 416,35; (*vex*) 503,26.
 Bore, *n.* (*loud*) 52,24; 74,58; (*gimlet*) 77,22; 416,51; (*hole*) 176,59; 177,25.
 Boredom, *n.* 995,50.
 Borer, *n.* 41,41; 59,39; 532,52; 749,6; (*man*) 1096,26.
 Borough, *n.* 771,11.
 Borrow, *v. t.* 244,6,9; 367,44,47; 763,14.
 Borsa faucium, *n.* 415,39.

Bosh, *n.* 59,63.
 Bosom, *n.* 41,17; 441,34; 657,63.
 Bosom-companion, *n.* 915,23.
 Boss, *n.* (*ornament*) 289,23; (*on a sword*) 804,5.
 Botanist, *n.* 1019,50.
 Botany, *n.* 1019,57.
 Botch, *v. t.* 179,12; 363,1; 579,36; (*patch*) 592,18. — *up* 584,47.
 Both, *pron. (mas.)* 877,23; (*fem.*) 878,47.
 Bother, *v. t.* 335,34; 572,17; 785,32.
 Bottle, *n.* 815,55; (*leather*) 985,49.
 Bottle-case, *n.* 460,60.
 Bottom, *n.* (*depth*) 797,13; 359,34; 604,6; 798,21.
 Bough, *n.* 644,56; 894,6; 408,67.
 Boulder, *n.* 725,24; 275,50; 440,24; 459,38; 518,25.
 Bounce, *n.* 701,34.
 Bound, *n.* 800,59; 1179,38; 696,54; 295,29; 508,29.
 Bound, *v. i.* (*horse*) 508,24; 1179,30. — *about*, 295,22. — *along*, 234,38. — *away*, 827,5.
 Bound, *a.* 832,30; 259,61.
 Boundary, *n.* 982,54; 65,22; 76,18; 124,42.
 Bounder, *n.* 800,62.
 Boundless, *a.* 116,32; (*desert*) 1207,38.
 Bountiful, *a.* 707,64; 1082,17; 85,56; 187,27; 508,42; 648,42.
 Bounty, *n.* 1008,29; 1082,5; 707,27; 885,32; 580,34.
 Bouquet, *n.* 29,24; 202,44; 300,60; 418,12.
 Bout, *n.* 964,41.
 Bow down, 342,62; 611,34.
 Bow, *n.* 302,41; 691,50; 825,47; (*carder's*) 1047,42.
 Bow-backed, *a.* 825,55.
 — *case*, *n.* 825,58.
 Bowel, *n.* 982,63; 508,13; 743,8; 779,32.
 — *s*, *n. pl.* 139,6.
 Bower, *n.* 549,43.
 Bowing, *a.* 298,54.
 Bowl, *n.* 788,26; 17,32; 115,67; 489,20; 500,41; 592,1.
 Bow-legged, *a.* 586,27.
 Bow-maker, *n.* 825,62.
 Bowman, *n.* 1024,28; 1062,26.
 Bowshot, *n.* 655,60.
 Bowstring, *n.* 191,66; 205,5; 401,68; 512,36; 787,23.
 Bowyer, *n.* 1024,29.
 Box, *n.* 461,3; 592,2; 654,38.

Box Snuff, 592,2.
 Box, *n.* (*on the ear*) 920,36.
 Boxer, *n.* 932,14.
 Boxing, *n.* 932,16.
 Box-tree, *n.* 49,18; 422,3.
 Box-thorn, *n.* 638,42.
 Boy, *n.* 55,38; 438,6; 655,21; 1234,41,54.
 Boycotted, *a.* 770,19.
 Boyhood, *n.* 612,33; 655,24.
 Boyishness, *n.* 437,66.
 Brace, *v. t.* 396,56.
 Bracelet, *n.* 381,42.
 — *s*, *n. pl.* 13,10.
 — *Bead*, 280,53.
 Bracket, *n.* (*parenthesis*) 1157,68.
 Brackish, *a.* 4,63; 321,4; 751,46; 794,64.
 Brad-awl, *n.* 375,27.
 Brag, *v. i.* 497,60; 701,31; 734,49.
 Brag, *n.* 457,13; 701,33.
 Braggadacio, *n.* 701,37.
 Braggart, *n.* 1085,39.
 Braggart, *a.* 1085,39.
 Bragger, *n.* 86,57; 179,52; 701,36.
 Bragging, 86,54; 331,59.
 Brahmin, *n.* 40,59.
 Braid, *v. t.* (*hair*) 480,49.
 Braid, *n.* 401,45; 480,55; 834,28.
 Brain, *n.* 586,17; 20,56; 234,25; 958,31.
 Brain, *v. t.* 234,16.
 Brake, *n.* 1172,40.
 Bramble, *n.* 595,12; 430,10; 561,32; 764,41.
 Bran, *n.* 845,54; 1044,2.
 — *bread*, *n.* 185,64.
 Branch, *n.* 691,45; 644,55; 792,42.
 Branch, *v. i.* (*road*) 693,24.
 Branchlet, *n.* 644,57.
 Branch-road, 409,2; 418,6.
 Brand, *n.* 1204,13; 212,68; 234,20; 854,31.
 Brand, *v. t.* 212,65.
 Branding-iron, *n.* 283,51; 894,1; 945,42.
 Brandish, *v. t.* 1149,57.
 Brandy, *n.* 554,40.
 Brass, *n.* 1039,10; 390,71; 451,2; 790,11.
 Brass-kettle, *n.* 354,38.
 Bravado, *n.* 701,34.
 Brave, *a.* 752,62; 42,55; 398,65; 402,14.
 Brave, *v. i.* 297,9.
 Bravery, *n.* 965,50; 42,57; 166,55; 398,63; 402,12.
 Bravo, *interj.* 998,38; 577,43; 581,5.
 Brawl, *v. i.* 592,36; 622,55.
 Brawl, *n.* 241,49.

Brawler, *n.* 911,48.
 Brawn, *n.* (*muscle*) 572,27.
 Brawny, *a.* 572,28; 1014,64.
 Bray, *v. t.* 381,26; 785,29. —, *v. i.* 266,13; 426,51; 1114,36.
 Bray, *n.* 1114,39.
 Braying-instrument, *n.* 785,66.
 Brazen, *a.* 1224,9.
 Brazen-faced, *a.* 1224,9.
 Brazenness, *n.* 1224,14; 58,60.
 Brazier, *n.* 105,56; 738,26.
 Brazil-wood, *n.* 49,40; 1245,25.
 Breach, *n.* 76,20; 673,59; 689,35; 784,30.
 Bread, *n.* 170,33; 622,33; 8,1; 20,49.
 — Bran, *n.* 185,64.
 — making, *n.* 170,36.
 Breadth, *n.* 551,10; 878,17.
 Break, *v. t.* 864,47. —, *v. i.* 865,12; 783,47. — his fast, 312,59; 709,7.
 — in 250,62; 308,59. — off, 790,60; 864,47. — off with, 446,64. — promise, 181,28. — wind, 119,53. — with, 407,23.
 Break, *n.* 1209,51.
 Breakable, *a.* 1248,5.
 Breakage, *n.* 865,23; 1209,52.
 Breaker, *n.* (*wave*) 1010,47; 72,21; 865,43.
 Breakfast, *n.* 709,41; 310,16.
 Breakfast, *v. i.* 709,7; 309,62; 312,59; 472,64; 632,12. —, *v. t.* 709,11.
 Breast, *n.* 441,34; 41,16; 75,4; 284,36; 1112,32.
 Breast-bone, *n.* 332,56.
 Breast-girth, *n.* 376,66; 441,41; 898,56.
 Breastplate, *n.* 3,20,21; 441,40; 651,56.
 Breastwork, *n.* 704, 66.
 Breath, *n.* 1059,64; 1088,67; 307,27.
 — Last, 301,27.
 Breathe, *v. t.* 1059,59; 1088,45. — freely, *v. i.* 698,12.
 Breathing, *n.* 1089,34. — time 1088,66.
 Breathless, *a.* 638,36.
 Breathlessness, *n.* 56,64; 1112,9.
 Breeches, *n. pl.* 853,13; 404,37.
 Breed, *v. t.* 1234,21,27.
 Breeze, *n.* 1060,1; 272,24; 307,16; 1085,57.
 Brevet, *n.* 612,66.
 Breviary, *n.* 382,33; 689,56.
 Brevity, *n.* 781,61,71.
 Brew, *v. t.* (*stir up*) 555,36; 578,12.
 Briar, *n.* 595,13; 764,41; 780,44; 561,32.
 Bribe, *n.* 32,45; 39,8; 282,46.
 Bribe, *v. t.* 32,43; 39,7; 282,37; (*a judge*) 418,14.

Brick, *n.* 768,47; 902,61; 514,24.
 Brick, *v. t.* 768,45.
 Brick-dust, *n.* 156,17.
 Brick-maker, *n.* 514,25.
 Brick-mould, *n.* 903,1.
 Bridal litter, *n.* 322,27.
 Bride, *n.* 549,13.
 Bride-groom, *n.* 549,12.
 Brides-maid, *n.* 390,53.
 Bridge, *n.* 37,12; 96,44; 528,31; 818,47; (*of a violin*) 979,45.
 Bridle, *n.* 906,52; 326,49; 873,14.
 Bridle, *v. t.* 906,48; 161,3; 326,38.
 Bridle-rein, *n.* 67,17.
 Brief, *a.* 1183,41.
 Briefly, *adv.* 1183,49; 197,7.
 Brig, *n.* 89,56.
 Brigade, *n.* (*of soldiers*) 693,52.
 Brigadier, 945,44; 698,70.
 Brigand, *n.* 55,58; 176,69; 793,27.
 Brigandage, *n.* 917,57.
 Bright, *a.* 330,56.
 Brightness, *n.* 39,43; 56,41; 377,51; 486,10.
 Brilliancy, *n.* 39,43; 104,11; 330,53; 1073,34.
 Brilliant, *a.* 330,57.
 Brim, *n.* 413,34; 459,57; (*of a jug*) 692,31.
 — over, *v. i.* 508,14; 30,16; 276,21.
 Brimful, *a.* 502,68.
 Brimstone, *n.* 840,15.
 Bring, *v. t.* 142,26; 8,42; 112,32. — about 125,36. — forth (*a child*) 112,33. — ill-luck 397,59. — in 215,30. — to 116,46.
 — to light 38,25; 472,63; 485,63.
 — up 257,27; 261,61.
 Brink, *n.* 402,62.
 Briny, *a.* 998,8; 948,34.
 Brisk, *a.* 131,60; 321,13,68; 738,47.
 Bristle, *v. i.* 1089,60; 410,54.
 Bristles, *n. pl.* 337,21; 1158,27.
 Bristly, *a.* 358,36; 1158,30.
 Brittle, *a.* 783,59; 681,47.
 Broach, *v. t.* 41,36; (*subject*) 672,7.
 Broad, *a.* 1203,9,11; 373,23; 551,61; (*road*) 697,6.
 Broadchested, *a.* 441,57.
 Broaden, *v. t.* 550,28; 691,4; 708,57.
 Broad-shouldered, *a.* 844,64.
 Brocade, *n.* 211,42; 319,58; 376,39; 1207,10.
 Brogue, *n.* 924,63.
 Broil, *v. t.* 431,4; 670,33.
 Broiler, *n.* 462,59; 514,15.
 Broken, *a.* 715,37.

Broker, *n.* 230,16; 358,35; 372,14.
 Brokerage, *n.* 372,16.
 Bronchi, *n. pl.* 779,35.
 Bronchial tubes, *n. pl.* 779,36.
 Bronze, *n.* 808,7.
 Brood, *n.* 1028,17.
 — hen, *n.* 684,50; 767,30.
 — mare, *n.* 91,55; 123,5.
 Brook, *n.* 320,1; 327,48; 1023,19; 1113,18.
 Broom, *n.* 886,57; 93,28; 138,14; 358,25;
 466,1; 775,66; 811,43; 864,21; (*plant*)
 268,62.
 Broth, *n.* 970,44; 137,32.
 Brothel, *n.* 958,60.
 Brother, *n.* 7,13; (*uterine*) 414,47.
 Brotherhood, *n.* 7,8; 408,65.
 Brother-in-law, *n.* 367,52; 462,56; 541,13;
 600,50.
 Brotherless, *a.* 571,32.
 Brotherliness, *n.* 7,10.
 Brotherly, *a.* 7,7.
 Brow, *n.* 634,11.
 Browbeat, *v. t.* 1022,60.
 Brown, *n.* 371,68.
 —, *a.* 372,2. —, *v. t.* 942,66.
 Browse, *v. t.* 288,12; 593,59; 722,68.
 Bruise, *v. t.* 724,34; 867,6; 671,42.
 Bruise, *n.* 283,67; 367,14.
 Brunt, *n.* (*of a fight*) 383,28.
 Brush, *n.* (*painter's*) 1097,37; 38,49,53;
 (*clothes*) 688,23. —, *v. t.* 38,52.
 Brush-wood, *n.* 208,61; 212,61; 1172,40.
 Brutalize, *v. t.* 1187,28.
 Brute, *n.* 1187,38; 58,6.
 Brutish, *a.* 1187,45; 58,7; 188,57.
 Brutishness, *n.* 1187,56.
 Bubble, *n.* 117,61.
 Bubble, *v. i.* 656,11; 729,8; 738,57; 11,23;
 49,4; 637,34.
 Bubbling, *n.* 729,15; 637,38.
 Buck, *n.* 1050,61.
 Bucket, *n.* 232,35; 354,38; 386,44; 751,4.
 Buckle, *v. t.* 50,48.
 —, *n.*, *see* Clasp.
 Buckler, *n.* 66,35; 1250,15.
 Buckthorn, *n.* 430,10.
 Bad, *n.* 287,54. —, *v. i.* 326,63; 628,64;
 713,54; 815,3.
 Budge, *v. t.* 910,6.
 Buffalo, *n.* 105,67; 20,64; 245,57; 1148,67.
 Buffet, *n.* (*blow*) 920,36. —, *v. t.* 358,62;
 911,45.
 Buffoon, *n.* 1108,68.
 Buffoonery, *n.* 1152,3.

Bug, *n.* 49,1; 699,58.
 Bugles, *n. pl.* 178,49.
 Bagloss, *n.* 917,11.
 Build, *v. t.* 55,20; (*house*) 602,20; (*solidly*)
 55,23.
 Build, *n.* 55,28,34.
 Builder, *n.* 603,2; 55,32,48.
 Building, *n.* 602,63; 55,33,35.
 Bulbul, *n.* 51,39.
 Bulfinch, *n.* 449,14.
 Bulge, *v. i.* 1085,23. — out 291,33; 406,30.
 Bulimy, *n.* 49,14; 1115,25.
 Bulk, *n.* 749,67; 750,7; 93,47; 519,56;
 577,23,25; 748,3.
 Bulkiness, *n.* 96,62; 473,27; 577,23,25;
 939,34.
 Bulky, *a.* 653,68; 93,51; 96,64; 473,26;
 839,52.
 Bull, *n.* (*papa*) 1083,57.
 Bull, *n.* 682,23; 82,10.
 Bullet, *n.* 54,66; 282,55.
 Bullock, *n.* 682,23.
 Bull's-eye, *n.* (*a star in Taurus*) 625,31.
 Bully, *n.* 286,21. — *v. t.* 610,15; 1140,51;
 1228,67.
 Bump, *v. t.* 931,64.
 Bunch, *n.* 60,32; 29,24.
 — of grapes 189,9; 611,11.
 Bundle, *n.* 92,53; 49,6; 60,32; 134,19;
 259,50; 277,58; (*of herbs*) 479,63.
 Bung-hole, *n.* 41,42.
 Bungle, *v. t.* 170,50. — *v. i.* 358,48.
 Bungler, *n.* 358,49.
 Buoyant, *a.* 472,34.
 Buphthalmum, *n.* 57,4; 625,33.
 Burden, *n.* 14,56; 78,5; 158,16. —, *v. t.*
 618,58; 681,30; 684,68.
 Burdensome, *a.* 889,57; 57,27; 482,10;
 681,33.
 Bureau, *n.* 843,28; 466,38.
 Burgess, *n.* 962,20.
 Burgher, *n.* 962,20.
 Burial, *n.* 227,35; 737,64.
 Burial-place, *n.* 737,68.
 Burn, *v. i.* 410,26,28; 438,14. —, *v. t.*
 893,60. — up 181,29.
 Burn, *n.* 131,34; 893,66.
 Burnish, *v. t.* 454,4; 104,27; 428,19.
 Burnisher, *n.* 454,17; 231,3.
 Burnous (*cloak*) 40,50.
 Burnt-offering, *n.* 473,13; 1224,35.
 Burrow, *v. i.* 389,4. — into (*the ground*)
 513,56.
 Burrow, *n.* 1231,19; 85,52; 145,9; 350,27.

Bursar, *n.* 854,53.
 Burst, *v. i.* 678,58; 715,57. —, *v. t.* 715,46.
 Bury, *v. t.* 787,59; 227,33; 300,48; (*conceal*) 510,22.
 Burying-place, *n.* 65,55.
 Bush, *n.* 893,42.
 Bushel, *n.* 278,41; 773,69.
 Bushy, *a.* 225,38; (*tree*) 820,65; 848,22.
 Business, *n.* 411,57; 455,68.
 Bustard, *n.* (*young*) 108,48; 118,54.
 Bustle, *n.* 729,22.
 Bustle, *n.* (*woman's*) 189,17; 291,15; 478,29; 651,49.
 Busy, *a.* 411,63.
 Busy, *v. t.* 411,44,48.
 Busy-body, *n.* 308,16; 551,72; 608,61; 662,47.
 But, *prep. & conj.* 932,22; 17,64; 21,6; 23,16; 687,63; 1174,53. — for 939,9.
 Butcher, *n.* 779,61; 910,50; 95,9.
 Butchered, *a.* 910,49.
 Butler, *n.* 399,49.
 Butt, *n.* 764,49; 295,62; 302,15; 348,33; 1074,46.
 — end (*of a gun*) 817,43. — *v. i.* 1074,39; 294,13. —, *v. t.* 406,20.
 Butter (*animal*), *n.* 1074,53.
 Butter, *n.* 814,39; 878,59. — *v. t.* 878,47; 238,31; (*food*) 681,61.
 Butter-bag, *n.* 1041,31.
 Butterfly, *n.* 688,31; 698,10.
 Butter-man, *n.* 878,63.
 Butter-milk, *n.* 959,25.
 Butter-skin, *n.* 959,18.
 Battery, *a.* 878,60.
 Buttock, *n.* 536,40. —s, *n. pl.* 76,2; 212,23.
 Button, *n.* 318,15. —, *v. t.* 318,6.
 Button-hole, *n.* 400,7; 557,2; 1218,26.
 Buttress, *n.* 530,57; 841,6.
 Butynaceous, *a.* 314,40.
 Buxom, *a.* 57,10.
 Buy, *v. t.* 404,58.
 Buyer, *n.* 405,5.
 Buzz, *v. i.* 235,33; 248,16; 512,3; 608,8; (*insect*) 635,68; (*ear*) 1155,50.
 Buzz, *n.* 661,2.
 Buzzer, *n.* 636,6.
 Buzzing, *n.* 512,10.
 By, *prep.* 913,20; 28,31; 608,58.
 — Close —s 608,58.
 By, *interj.* 1174,40.
 — force, 598,57.
 — my life! 608,19.

By violence, 773,43.
 By-gone, *a.* 984,61.
 By-name, *n.* 1022,3.
 By-path, *n.* 495,48. —s, *pl.* 924,12.
 Byssus, *n.* 41,14.
 Bystander, *n.* 257,12.
 By-way, *n.* 67,16.
 Byzantine, 310,30,33.
 Byzantium, *n.* 774,21.

C

Cabal, *n.* 567,57.
 Cabal against, *v. t.* 555,16; 699,6.
 Cabbage, *n.* 925,47.
 Cabbaged, *a.* 925,47.
 Cabin, *n.* 444,27.
 Cabinet, *n.* (*closet*) 782,49.
 Cabinet-maker, *n.* 1032,57.
 Cable, *n.* 968,23; 107,12; 120,27; 808,23; 854,22.
 Cabul, *n.* 841,46.
 Cachinnate, *v. i.* 822,2.
 Cachinnation, *n.* 462,63; 822,4.
 Cackle, *v. i.* 747,3.
 Cactus, *n.* 437,1.
 Caddish, *a.* 383,33.
 Cadence, *n.* 343,34.
 Cadi, *n.* 787,70.
 Cæsar, *n.* 838,47.
 Cæsarea, *n.* (*city*) 838,33.
 Cæsura, *n.* 798,2; 407,33.
 Café, *n.* 822,27.
 Caftan, *n.* 192,58; 742,43.
 Cage, *n.* 801,30. — *v. t.* 801,21.
 Cage-maker, *n.* 801,34.
 Cain, *n.* 885,55.
 Cairo, *n.* 821,35, 982,52.
 Cajole, *v. t.* 975,35; 220,52; 261,68; 275,43; 308,62.
 Cajolery, *n.* 920,23.
 Cake, *n.* (*of bread*) 289,46; 762,24.
 Calamitous, *a.* 587,4; 777,12; 814,33.
 Calamity, *n.* 238,61; 276,59; 458,40; 495,35; 765,68; 1053,48.
 Calash, *n.* 858,4.
 Calcine, *v. t.* 879,34.
 Calculate, *v. t.* 538,65; 135,14; 141,53; 749,27.
 Calculation, *n.* 135,34.
 Caldron, *n.* 268,22; 947,22.
 Calendar, *n.* 308,49; 490,29; 880,36.
 Calf, *n.* 587,37; (*of the leg*) 45,6.

Calibre, *n.* 1109,63.
 Calico, *n.* (*striped*) 431,62.
 Caligraphist, *n.* 843,62; 189,68.
 Caligraphy, *n.* 843,43.
 Caliph, *n.* 198,64.
 Caliphate, *n.* 198,61.
 Calk, *v. t.* (*skip*) 810,12.
 Call, *v. t.* 374,16; 1048,25. — for help, 444,67. — out 223,56; 444,66. — out one 5,69. — to 468,60. — to mind 249,48,51. — to prayer 8,48. — upon, (*God*) 823,58.
 Call, *n.* 1048,58; 224,24; (*visit*) 833,10.
 Caller to prayer, *n.* 8,70.
 Callosity, *n.* 76,65; 282,54; 880,31.
 Callous, *a.* 880,33; 885,24; 971,36.
 Callousness, *n.* 885,22.
 Calm, *a.* 201,21; 297,67; 864,11.
 Calm, *n.* 1138,25; 655,32.
 — Dead, 655,32.
 Calm, *v. t.* 863,61; 1137,68; 306,57. — down, 1137,61; 655,30.
 Calmness, *n.* 864,15.
 Caloric, *n.* 128,36; 1119,21.
 Calotte, *n.* 900,50; 362,57.
 Caltrops, *n. pl.* 186,35.
 Calumniate, *v. t.* 856,34; 668,22; 772,61; 908,12.
 Calumniator, *n.* 358,56; 58,22; 460,65; 666,40; 742,67; 773,10.
 Calumny, *n.* 1108,38; 18,23; 80,59; 56,26,20; 78,55; 501,61; 572,48.
 Calvary, *n.* 101,42.
 Calvity, *n.* 765,54.
 Calyx, *n.* 881,34; 39,22; 816,34.
 Cambric, *n.* 779,49.
 Camel, *n.* 107,10; 2,34,36; 47,36; 145,48; (*two humped*) 480,38.
 — driver, *n.* 107,22; 126,68.
 — litter, *n.* 521,62; 797,71.
 — trainer, *n.* 270,29.
 Camomile, *n.* 23,40; 119,58.
 Camp, *n.* 298,17; 551,35.
 Campaign, *n.* 640,71.
 Camphor, *n.* 874,7; 817,32.
 Can, *n.* 364,36; 815,55. —, *v. i.* 749,24.
 Canaan, *n.* 887,35.
 Canaanites, *n. pl.* 887,37.
 Canal, *n.* 820,32; 66,44; 76,19; 363,17; (*urinary*) 951,35.
 Canary-bird, *n.* 886,21.
 Cancel, *v. t.* 46,9,10; 164,27; 407,9; 590,8; 698,34.
 Cancellation, *n.* 698,50.

Cancer, *n.* (*disease*) 851,49; (*sign of the zodiac*) 851,48.
 Candid, *a.*, *see* Frank.
 Candidate, *n.* 505,46.
 Candle maker, *n.* 422,47.
 — wax, *n.* 356,46.
 Candlestick, *n.* 422,45,51.
 Cane, *n.* 570,27; 779,33; 786,43.
 —s, *n. pl.* 637,62.
 Canebrake, *n.* 779,51.
 Cane-roll, *n.* (*of a loom*) 779,44; 1125,28.
 Canis Major, *n.* 878,20.
 Canis Minor, *n.* 878,21.
 Canine, *a.* 877,51.
 Canine, tooth, *n.* 1125,5.
 Canker, *n.* 145,7; (*in a palm tree*) 235,12; 748,63.
 Canker, *v. t.* 748,47; 1198,35.
 Canker-worm, *n.* 157,27; 749,10.
 Cannon, *n.* 227,8.
 Canoe, *n.* 758,57.
 Canon, *n.* 796,22; 470,68; 514,23; 815,57.
 Canonical, *a.* 815,60.
 Canopus, *n.* 379,4.
 Canopy, *n.* 522,58; 309,64; 874,38.
 Cantankerous, *a.* 544,17; 587,11.
 Cantata, *n.* 1012,25.
 Cantharis, *n.* 98,31; 247,46; 806,55.
 Canticle, *n.* 327,23; 339,29.
 —s, *n. pl.* 1062,68.
 Canton, *n.* 1040,68.
 Canvas, *n.* 109,58.
 Cap, *n.* 495,56; 278,37; 808,29, (*of a doctor of the law*) 827,11.
 Capability, *n.* 994,44; 516,58.
 Capable, *a.* 750,14.
 — of, 715,4.
 Capacious, *a.* 692,45; 825,15.
 Capacity, *n.* 1208,2; 247,67; 516,59; 741,12; 895,63; 994,44.
 Caparison, *n.* 841,58.
 Cape, *n.* 255,53.
 Capella, *n.* (*a star*) 618,33.
 Caper, *n.* (*tree*) 14,66; (*plant*) 531,42; 839,44; 918,5.
 Capillaments, *n. pl.* (*of a flower*) 1138,60.
 Capital, *n.* 256,11; (*town*) 779,47; 570,7.
 Capitation tax, *n.* 96,6.
 Capons, *n. pl.* 1230,48.
 Caprice, *n.* 919,35.
 Capricious, *a.* 633,16; 643,1; 919,36.
 Capriciousness, *n.* 1052,65.
 Capricornus, *n.* 88,68.

Capsicum, *n.* 721,36.
 Capsize, *v. t.* 1108,54.
 Capsule, *n.* 841,1.
 Captain, *n.* 255,53; 858,4.
 Captious, *a.* 944,10.
 Captivate, *v. t.* 841,53; 6,36.
 Captive, *n.* 18,13; 6,50; 841,62.
 —, Female, 841,64.
 Captivity, *n.* 18,6; 841,56.
 Capture, *v. t.* 467,10,14; 652,16.
 Caracole, *v. t.* 1281,13.
 Caracole, *n.* 1281,21.
 Carat, *n.* 764,28.
 Caravan, *n.* 886,33; 821,65.
 Caravansary, *n.* 207,37.
 Caraway, *n.* (*plant*) 862,37; 884,17.
 Carbon, *n.* 679,38.
 Carbonate, *n.* (*of soda*) 1074,68.
 Carbonized, *a.* 679,48.
 Carcase, *n.* 1009,58.
 Card, *v. t.* 152,35; (*cotton*) 674,16; 1047,33.
 Card, *n.* (*for cotton*) 655,58. — *s.* *n. pl.*
 897,14; (*game of*) 1197,32.
 Cardamon, *n.* (*plant*) 808,37.
 Card-board, *n.* 856,7.
 Carder, *n.* 1047,44.
 Carding, *n.* 1047,43.
 Care, *n.* 612,17; 54,23; 145,69; 840,57.
 — taker, *n.* 294,57.
 Care, *v. t.* 54,13; 874,30.
 Career, *n.* 858,43.
 Careful, *a.* 612,10,19.
 Careless, *a.* 852,23; 460,48; 629,34;
 650,38.
 Carelessness, *n.* 684,2; 650,31.
 Caress, *v. t.* 726,34; 919,59; 1169,50.
 Cargo, *n.* 895,46; 1128,62; 1208,38.
 Carious, *a.* 1042,42.
 Carmel, Mount *n.* 861,5.
 Carnal, *a.* 96,33.
 Carnation, *n.* 770,36.
 Carnelian, *n.* 581,25.
 Carnival, *n.* 292,31.
 Carnivorous, *a.* 910,45.
 Carob-bean, *n.* 177,1; 764,27.
 — tree, *n.* 177,2.
 Caros, *n.* 1161,40.
 Carousal, *n.* 788,56.
 Carouse, *v. t.* 788,43; 895,29.
 Carouse, *n.* 788,56; 895,33.
 Carp at, 686,12.
 Carp, *n.* (*a fish*) 889,50; 1112,72.
 Carpenter, *n.* 1032,56.
 Carper, *n.* 545,36; 621,1; 1158,38.

Carpet, *n.* 848,8; 42,29; 513,18. — *s.*
 688,17. — Praying 848,8. —, *v. t.*
 687,62.
 Carping, *n.* 944,7; 1104,2.
 Carriage, *n.* 546,61; 158,17; 297,32.
 Carrier, *n.* 1101,14; 158,24,38; 484,27;
 582,59.
 — pigeon, *n.* 519,37.
 Carrion, *n.* 117,19; 1009,59; 1225,56.
 Carrot, *n.* 95,5.
 Carry, *v. t.* 157,49; 292,5; 582,45. — off
 191,36; 258,3; 326,39; 364,64; 495,5.
 Cart, *n.* 587,43; 546,61; 297,32.
 —, Go *n.* 218,23.
 — horse, *n.* 851,60.
 Cartilage, *n.* 186,8; 687,33; 767,61;
 978,62.
 Cartouch, *n.* 702,11.
 Cartridge, *n.* 702,11; 729,70.
 Caruncle, *n.* 286,30; 326,32; 910,40.
 Carve, *v. t.* 1097,12; 181,34; 788,46.
 Cascade, *n.* 178,27; 1047,45; 1206,23.
 Case, *n.* 461,4; 654,37; (*affair*) 778,67.
 —, *v. t.* 654,20.
 — Bottle 778,3.
 — In that 8,35.
 Casement, *n.* 1097,15.
 Cash, *n.* 1095,3; 624,25.
 — box, *n.* 446,34.
 Cashier, *n.* 22,58. —, *v. t.* 1051,37.
 Cashmere, *n.* 868,66.
 Casino, *n.* 783,63.
 Cask, *n.* 29,42.
 Casque, *n.* 649,43.
 Cassia tree 208,53.
 Cassopeia, *n.* (*constellation*) 858,14.
 Cast, *v. t.* (*in a mould*) 435,34; 465,1;
 (*metal*) 362,49. — at 281,65. — anchor
 280,45. — away 291,47. — lots 765,22.
 — off 272,42.
 Cast, *n.* 806,12.
 Castanets, *n. pl.* 460,63; 1239,19.
 Caster, *n.* 775,45.
 Castigation, *n.* 475,11; 544,11.
 Castle, *n.* 15,61; 37,11; (*in chess*) 271,3;
 444,49; 781,67; 809,34.
 Castor-oil, *n.* 180,17.
 Castrate, *v. t.* 188,30; 515,35; 1181,19.
 Casual, *a.* 551,42; 1222,31.
 Casually, *adv.* 552,23; 442,45; 1025,20.
 Cat, *n.* 788,55; 43,1; 376,44; 1144,17.
 Cataclysm, *n.* 516,39.
 Catacomb, *n.* 1120,22; 283,49; 588,6.
 Catalepsy, *n.* 445,41.

Acted shamelessly.—(b), Quarrelled at play.

5, 21, Shameless, impudent, barefaced.

5 جَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, slashed.—II, Sharpened, ground.—III [Bi], Fought with (*swords*).

* جَلَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Scraped off; stripped, tore off, carried away.—(b), Cut, cut down.—(c), *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22^t*), Was rough, coarse.—II, Destroyed, reduced to nothing.—VIII, Tore off, up; uprooted.

15 1^t, Nib (*of a pen*).—2, (*pl. 27, 39*), Pot, jar.—(b), Skin; carcass, trunk.—(c), Rough, rude, uncivil.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Slice, piece (*bread*).—(b), *see* 1^t.—3^t, Piece of skin.—(b), Scratch.—20 25, (*pl. 3, 10, 46*), Scraped, peeled, excoriated.—30, *see* 2(c).

جَلَفَ, جَلَفَ Caulked (*a ship*).

جَلَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Shaved.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Shot at, pelted with.—V, Showed his teeth (*in laughing*).

24^t, Fragment, piece.—41, (*pl. 60*), P., Large sack.

30 جَوَّالِقُ *see supra* 41.

مَنْجَلِيْقُ *see* مَنْجَلِيْقُ.

جَلَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off; clipped, sheared.—VIII, *see* I.

1^t, 3^t, The whole of a thing.

—4, Shears.—(b) [*art.*], Moon. 35

4^t, *see* 1^t.—24^t, Shorn wool.

جَلَمُودَ, جَلَمُودَ (*pl. 47, 67*), Rock.

جَلَنَارُ P., Flower of the pomegranate.

جَلَنَجَبِيْنُ P., Preserved roses. 40

جَلَنَسِرِيْنُ P., Dog-rose; wild-rose; sweet-brier.

جَلَّهَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Uncovered; took off.—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Removed, divested of. 45

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was bald on the fore-part of the head.

14, (*pl. 3*), Bald.—(b), Hornless (*ox*).

* جَلَا *U* (*n. ac. جَلَاءَ* [22A]), Was, 50 became clear, unobserved, manifest, disclosed, displayed; appeared, showed himself.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 22A*) [*'An*], Emigrated, went out from.—(c), (*n. ac. 55 1, 23A*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made clear, disclosed, displayed to.—(d), Cleansed, cleaned; polished.—(e), Removed; drove away, expelled; dispelled.—60 II, Showed, declared, disclosed, manifested, revealed.—(b), Made a present to the bride.—III [*acc. & Bi*], Showed open hostility to; was open with.—65 IV [*'An*], Emigrated, removed from.—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Caused to remove, expelled, drove

Cataleptic, *a.* 445,49.
 Catalogue, *n.* 727,15; 92,20; 326,30.
 Cataplasm, *n.* 971,52; 806,11; 899,66; 915,20.
 Catapult, *n.* 1004,48; 109,62; 175,44; 268,64; 548,37; 755,17.
 Cataract, *n.* (*of the Nile*) 109,23. — *s.*, *n.* 419,11.
 Catarrh, *n.* 1053,30; 324,12,16.
 Catarrhal flux, *n.* 467,19.
 Catastrophe, *n.* 509,62; 516,39; 627,31; 650,2.
 Catch, *v. t.* 594,26. — a cold 281,23. — hold of 368,39; 928,55. — sight of 506,45.
 Catch, *n.* (*of a door*) 273,10; 352,40.
 Catechism, *n.* 596,52.
 Catechumens, *n. pl.* 1217,57.
 Categorical, *a.* 792,29; 1121,52.
 Category, *n.* 723,63; 58,56; 109,43; 337,14; 450,10; 462,5; 492,15.
 Caterer, *n.* 1012,44.
 Caterpillar, *n.* 352,20.
 Cathedra, *n.* 844,14.
 Cathedral, *n.* 844,15.
 Catholic, *n.* 845,26.
 Catholicism, *n.* 845,24.
 Cat's-foot, *n.* (*plant*) 522,28.
 Cat's-eye, *n.* (*stone*) 625,35.
 Cattle, *n.* 49,13; 288,49.
 — -dealer, 1048,15.
 — -fly, *n.* 1079,65.
 — -pen, *n.* 14,49; 92,44; 307,53.
 — -plague, *n.* 800,23; 388,5; 680,55.
 — -shed, *n.* 259,51.
 — -trade, *n.* 1048,9.
 Caucasus, *n.* 826,61.
 Caul, *n.* 977,43; 1182,28; 1145,3.
 Cauliflower, *n.* 770,27; 861,8.
 Caulk, *v. t.* (*a ship*) 103,23.
 Causal, *a.* 388,16.
 Causality, *n.* 388,16.
 Causative, *a.* 388,15.
 Cause, *n.* 388,8; 47,3; 224,34; 591,26; 1202,26. — *v. t.* 337,57; 1181,54.
 Causer, *n.* 388,25.
 Causeway, *n.* 283,40; 818,47.
 Caustic, *n.* 123,14.
 —, *a.* (*biting*) 366,45; 571,29; (*word*) 763,32; 894,3; 912,63.
 Canterization, *n.* 898,64.
 Cauterize, *v. t.* 898,59; 136,51; 544,24.
 Canterbury, *n.* 898,64.
 Caution, *n.* 127,19; 466,39; 684,35.

Caution, *v. t.* 127,13; 1049,24.
 Cautioner, *n.* 684,36.
 Cautious, *a.* 127,22.
 Cautiousness, *n.* 130,10; 294,45.
 Cavalcade, *n.* 1280,25; 297,27.
 Cavalier, *n.* 687,21; 210,22; 297,46.
 Cave, *n.* 889,11; 664,3; 888,55.
 Cavern, *n.* 664,3; 85,50; 414,64; 889,11.
 Caviare, *n.* 45,16.
 Cavil at, 555,17; 1108,58.
 Cavilling, *n.* 1104,1.
 Cavity, *n.* 17,7; 99,20; 118,56; 146,57.
 Caw, *v. i.* 738,46; 1078,61.
 —, *n.* 738,47.
 Cease, *v. i.* 312,69; 388,40; 439,60; 717,18. — from, 781,15.
 Cedar, *n.* 10,16; 399,60.
 Ceil, *v. t.* 361,40.
 Ceiling, *n.* 361,43.
 Celebrate, *v. t.* 954,23.
 Celebrated, *a.* 1025,8; 426,44.
 Celebrity, *n.* 1025,6; 426,42; 1028,35.
 Celerity, *n.* 1000,56; 1208,6.
 Celery, *n.* 859,48.
 Celestial, *a.* 374,40; 722,42.
 Celibacy, *n.* 558,52.
 Celibate, *n.* 558,50.
 Cell, *n.* 803,67; 128,7; 200,23; 825,51.
 Cellar, *n.* 351,26; 742,40; 879,29; 949,48.
 Cellarer, *n.* 854,54; 879,30.
 Cement, *n.* 84,13; 97,40; 948,40. —, *v. t.* 97,36; 658,44.
 Cemetery, *n.* 787,69; 20,61; 65,56; 688,44.
 Censer, *n.* 32,24; 105,56; 216,24; 790,17.
 Censorious, 944,9; 501,67; 581,10. 545,34; 621,2.
 Censoriousness, *n.* 944,7.
 Censure, *n.* 944,15; 251,50; 545,34. —, *v. t.* 948,51; 251,44; 580,22; 545,30; 558,55.
 Censurer, *n.* 944,11; 581,10; 545,37.
 Centaury, *n.* (*plant*) 818,53.
 Centenarian, *n.* 950,11.
 Centenary, *n.* 950,11.
 Centenary, *a.* 950,11.
 Centipede, *n.* 20,48; 130,37.
 Central, *a.* 1202,16.
 Centralize, *v. t.* 482,21.
 Centre, *n.* 1202,11,14; 81,14; 805,28. — bit, *n.* 749,6.
 Century, *n.* 117,23; 568,41; 769,46.
 Cerate, *n.* 764,33.
 Cereal, *n.* — *s.*, *pl.* 319,5.

Ceremony, *n.* 262,44; 880,18.
 Certain, *a.* 17,4; 1249,59.
 Certainly, *adv.* 748,31; 793,14; 1082,25; 1250,1.
 Certainty, *n.* 147,69; 1249,51,57.
 Certificate, *n.* 695,8; 426,23.
 Certify, *v. t.* 17,1; 147,27.
 Certitude, *n.* 1249,66.
 Cerulean, *a.* 993,1.
 Cerumen, *n.* 459,23.
 Ceruse, *n.* 12,38; 18,33; 764,32.
 Cessation, *n.* 1228,49; 791,65; 809,44.
 Cession, *n.* 1237,71.
 Cetacean, *n.* 1148,30.
 Chafe, *v. t.* 555,29; 968,40.
 Chafing, *n.* 555,45.
 — dish, *n.* 885,3.
 Chaff, *n.* 249,48; 466,3; 569,21; 651,4; (*stubble*) 784,14; 1058,34.
 Chaffer, *v. t.* 384,6.
 Chaffinch, *n.* 401,8.
 Chagrin, *n.*, *see* Grief.
 Chain, *n.* 329,12; 366,28; (*of mountains*) 770,21. —, *v. t.* 366,20; 109,32.
 Chair, *n.* 857,63.
 Chalice, *n.* 886,47.
 — cloth, *n.* 1088,1.
 Chalk, *n.* 490,46; 879,36; 946,39. —, *v. t.* *see* Plaster.
 Challenge, *v. t.* 505,22.
 Chamber, *n.* 26,20; 123,7; 174,52; 471,67; (*upper*) 687,53; 782,28,48; (*unrinal*) 10,39; 60,40; 175,20; 805,32.
 Chamber-maid, *n.* 835,51.
 Chamberlain, *n.* 8,63; 123,50.
 Chameleon, *n.* 86,28; 107,11; 129,1; 415,19; 728,14.
 Chamois, *n.* 311,37; 1218,22.
 Champ, *v. t.* (*the bit*) 19,14; 454,36; 943,37; 478,57; 571,1.
 Champaign, *n.* 181,6.
 Champion, *n.* 1092,12; 1069,35; 1237,28.
 Champion, *v. t.* 404,44; 645,27; 1236,53.
 Champoeptys, 549,69.
 Chance, *n.* 688,62; 1067,68; 143,65; 838,10; 617,65. — *v. i.*, *see* Happen.
 — By, 442,44; 552,22.
 Chance-gain, *n.* 551,39.
 Chancel, *n.* 246,10; 782,49.
 Chancellor, *n.* (*of the exchequer*) 226,32; 687,11.
 Chancellorship, *n.* 1227,44.
 Chandelier, *n.* 75,50; 350,52.
 Chandler, *n.* 422,47.

Change, *v. t.* 667,20; 34,30,34. — into 165,61. —, *v. i.* 467,43.
 Change, *n.* 667,43; (*money*) 690,50.
 Changeable, *a.* 498,39; 600,32; 724,7. 792,63; 805,66.
 Changeableness, *n.* 805,72.
 Channel, *n.* 350,31.
 Chant, *v. i.* 662,12; 263,43; 303,18; 397,68; 910,67.
 —, *n.* 662,43; 263,52; 327,11; 1062,60. 1151,9.
 Chanticleer, *n.* 1249,39.
 Chanting, *n.* 303,25.
 Chaos, *n.* 708,25,67.
 Chaotic, *a.* 708,24.
 Chap, *n.* (*crack*) 325,49.
 Chaplet, *n.* 339,16; 807,44; 1078,35.
 Chapter, *n.* 358,21; 64,58; 58,56; 255,58; 438,47; 704,49.
 — of Kuran, 337,13.
 Char, *v. t.* 300,8.
 Character, *n.* 709,25; 1004,12; 199,33; 344,21; 388,9; 399,40; 423,28; 491,11; 636,35.
 Characteristic, *a.* 636,41.
 Characteristic, *n.* 188,5; 709,26; 974,24; 1204,20.
 Charcoal, *n.* 679,38; 738,25.
 Charge, *n.* (*gun*) 229,15; (*attack*) 840,39; (*accusation*) 1242,41.
 — with, *v. t.* 930,30; 1242,9,14.
 Charitable, *a.*, *see* Benevolent.
 Charity, *n.* 137,22; 442,70.
 Charlotte, *n.* 44,44.
 Charm, *n.* 146,13; 296,47; 344,63; 506,23.
 —, *v. t.* 56,28.
 Charmer, *n.* 580,23.
 Charnel-house, *n.* 185,22.
 Chase, *v. t.* 1097,11; 18,5; 181,35.
 —, *n.* 496,49; 818,12.
 Chaser, *n.* 496,62.
 Chasm, *n.* 298,53.
 Chaste, *a.* 578,5; 342,17; (*woman*) 662,38.
 Chastise, *v. t.* 581,41; 778,40; 400,57; 438,6; 543,59.
 Chastisement, *n.* 544,11; 582,14; 448,66; 467,4; 475,10; 779,6.
 Chastity, *n.* 578,1; 141,39; 518,45,51; 569,64.
 Chasuble, *n.* 84,41.
 Chattels, *n. pl.* 745,23.
 Chatter, *v. i.* 65,65; 179,31. — about, 46,67.

Chatter, *n.* 828,15; 908,33; 1181,52.
 Chatterer, *n.* 827,60; 49,2; 194,9; 247,50; 595,40.
 Cheap, *a.* 271,34; 82,38; 690,57.
 Cheapen, *v. t.* 271,18; 649,17.
 Cheapness, *n.* 271,29.
 Cheat, *v. t.* 642,22; 860,4; 485,41; 628,37; 651,20; (*at play*) 838,27; 480,33; 701,24.
 Cheat, *n.* 642,40; 174,49; 628,60; 853,34.
 Cheater, *n.* 628,60.
 Cheating, *n.* 838,28; 628,55.
 Check *v. t.* 1227,57,70.
 Cheek, *n.* 173,48; 544,60; 920,38.
 Cheek-bone, *n.* 1220,36.
 — strap, *n.* 544,61; (*of a bridle*) 688,27.
 Cheer, Good *n.* 268,19.
 Cheer, *v. t.* 23,64; 41,66. — on, 90,68; 393,57; 831,7.
 Cheerful, *a.* 51,55; 419,6; 508,39.
 Cheerfulness, *n.* 307, 59.
 Cheese, *n.* 84,40; 154,23. Green —, 11,8.
 Cheese-monger, *n.* 84,46.
 Chemical, *a.* 896,13.
 Chemise, *n.* 14,46; 768,17.
 Chemisette, *n.* 441,50.
 Chemist, *n.* 461,9; 896,14.
 Chemistry, *n.* 896,11.
 Cheque, *n.* 882,3.
 Cherish, *v. t.* 558,4; 1190,23.
 Cherry, *n.* 761,52; 857,32; — tree, *n.* 857,32.
 Cherub, *n.* 855,25.
 Chess, *n.* 407,42; 890,5.
 Chess-board, *n.* 295,69.
 Chest, *n.* (*breast*) 332,56; 441,34; (*case*) 345,3; 461,4; 1191,62; (*bureau*) 466,38.
 Chestnut, *n.* 864,2; 388,27; 430,64; 696,4. — tree, *n.* 52,63.
 Chestnut, *a.* 415,33.
 Chevaux-de-frise, *n.* 136,36.
 Chew, *v. t.* 984,13; 17,10; 595,29; 922,26.
 — the cud, 90,41.
 Chew, *n.* 984,18.
 Chewing, *n.* 984,17.
 Chicory, *n.* 1164,59.
 Chick, *n.* 684,44.
 Chicken, *n.* 684,44; 464,53; 686,31.
 Chicken-hearted, *a.* 1146,37.
 Chick-pea, *n.* 167,3.
 Chide, *v. t.* 50,6; 245,39; 815,57; 580,65.
 Chief, *n.* 255,52; 256,3; 20,39; 29,16; 321,41; 880,67; 641,12.
 Chief-justice, *n.* 788,30.

Chieftain, *n.* 1094,9; 262,22; 596,21.
 Chieftainship, *n.* 237,65; 255,61; 380,50.
 Chilblain, *n.* 825,49.
 Child, *n.* 1284,39; 364,49; 503,67.
 Child-birth, *n.* 1089,9.
 Childhood, *n.* 504,6; 1284,59.
 Childish, *a.* 683,70.
 Childishness, *n.* 1284,59.
 Childless, *a.* 460,53; 584,24; 746,4; 806,40.
 Childlessness, *n.* 806,37.
 Chill, *n.* 453,62; 761,48. — *v. t.* 761,43.
 Chillness, *n.* 756,28.
 Chilly, *a.* 453,63; 37,61; 38,2; 889,58; 445,17.
 Chimera, *n.* 1242,30.
 Chimerical, *a.* 1242,27.
 Chimney, *n.* 15,62; 216,21.
 Chimpanzee, *n.* 1060,10.
 Chin, *n.* 249,44; 229,3; 713,3; 911,23.
 — bone, *n.* 1107,43.
 — piece, *n.* 161,17.
 China, *a.* (*country*) 468,36; (*porcelain*) 468,38.
 Chinese, *a.* 468,37.
 — junk, *n.* 109,65.
 Chink, *n.* 364,40; 414,29; 467,56; 671,47.
 Chink, *v. i.* 184,52; 185,20.
 Chip, *n.* 414,36. —, *v. t.*, see crack.
 —s, *n. pl.* 41,10; 1032,53.
 Chiragra, *n.* 1245,55.
 Chirp, *v. i.* 1207,58.
 Chirping, *n.* 1084,60; 1207,61.
 Chirrup, *v. i.* 328,24; 635,67.
 Chirruping, *n.* 1207,60.
 Chisel, *n.* 1087,47; 828,23; 1097,38.
 Chisel, *v. t.* 1037,36; 1097,12.
 Chivalrousness, *n.* 159,14; 687,27.
 Chivalry, *n.* 675,50,54; 687,27.
 Chloroform, *n.* 54,50.
 Choice, *n.* 208,48.
 — the of, 452,50.
 Choice, *a.* 1080,21.
 Choir, Angelic, *n.* 502,9.
 Choke, *v. t.* 644,17; 204,60; 345,11; 679,34. — up, (*well*) 509,45.
 Choke-damp, *n.* 1248,22.
 Choler, *n.* 399,4.
 Cholera, *n.* 1172,53.
 Choleric, *a.* 729,34; 327,64; 609,55; 645,48.
 Choose, *v. t.* 208,18.
 Chop, *v. t.* 44,56; (*wood*) 414,13; 670,65.
 — up, 694,60; 1148,34.
 Chopper, *n.* 94,44; 571,68.

Chopping-board, *n.* 1221,41.
 Chord, *n.* 401,68; 1178,45.
 Chosen, *a.* 452,64.
 Chosroes *n. pl.* 865,37.
 Chrism, *n. (the holy)* 971,41.
 Christ, *n.* 975,66; 622,16; 1044,11.
 Christian, *n.* 622,17; 1069,37.
 Christian, *a.* 976,3.
 Christianity, *n.* 976,4; 1069,38.
 Christmas, *n.* 1235,9.
 Chronic, *n. (ailment)* 828,36.
 Chronicle, *n.* 10,6.
 Chronicle, *v. t.* 10,2; 1194,63.
 Chronicler, *n.* 10,4.
 Chronography, *n.* 107,13.
 Chrysolite, *n.* 814,62; 1249,21.
 Chubby, *a.* 220,22; (*child*) 890,41; 878,58; 910,48.
 Chuckle, *v. i.* 747,3.
 Chum, *n.* 915,24.
 Church, *n.* 886,65.
 Church, *v. t.* 61,14.
 Church-rate, *n.* 1119,32.
 Churchwarden, *n.* 1222,45.
 Churl, *n.* 1214,8.
 Churlish, *a.* 658,70; 400,68; 585,37; 710,57.
 Churlishness, *n.* 1104,62; 710,61.
 Churn, *n.* 959,19.
 Churn, *v. t. (milk)* 959,1; 814,28.
 Chyle, *n.* 879,45.
 Chyme, *n.* 888,8.
 Ciborium, *n.* 147,63; 408,41.
 Cicatrize, *v. i.* 848,4; 1045,17.
 Cigarette, *n.* 886,68.
 Cinders, *n. pl.* 800,21.
 Cinnabar, *n.* 329,15; 375,46.
 Cinnamon, *n.* 768,62; 210,66.
 Cipher, *n.* 451,1.
 Circle, *n.* 240,6,35; 153,40,43.
 Circle, *v. t.* 242,19. —, *v. i.* 617,59.
 Circlet, *n.* 15,49; 516,51.
 Circuit, *n.* 722,39; 40,36; 240,33; 516,29; 1103,37.
 Circuit, *v. t.* 516,15.
 Circular, *a.* 722,41; 240,32,55.
 — note, *n.* 60,47.
 Circulate, *v. t.* 308,24.
 Circulation, *n.* 240,54.
 Circumcise, *v. t.* 518,41; 16,22; 172,53.
 Circumcision, *n.* 172,60; 544,53.
 Circumference, *n.* 164,14; 240,34; 1103,38.
 Circumspect, *a.* 1249,38; 482,14; 1025,15.

Circumspection, *n.* 130,11,23; 294,44; 1025,19.
 Circumstance, *n.* 893,23; 165,24.
 Circumstantial, *a.* 705,5.
 Circumvent, *v. t.* 172,21,23; 174,39; (*game*) 496,39; 894,28.
 Circumvention, *n.* 894,43; 941,58.
 Circus, *n.* 1014,26; 825,60; 938,48.
 Cirro-cumulus, *n. (clouds)* 760,69.
 Cirri, *n. pl.* 760,67; 958,63.
 Cistern, *n.* 168,61; 825,67; 461,43; 462,61.
 Citadel, *n.* 809,34; 87,11; 141,38; 444,49.
 Citation, *n.* 311,20; 953,29.
 Cite, *v. t.* 1062,51; 264,63; 310,49.
 Cithern, *n.* 815,58.
 Citizen, *n.* 52,20; 982,20.
 Citron, *n.* 8,22; 68,3; 838,66; 947,18.
 City, *n.* 962,24; 779,47; 797,18.
 Civet, *n. (perfume)* 314,43; 331,43.
 Civil war, *n.* 674,66.
 Civilization, *n.* 962,26; 608,8.
 Civilize, *v. t.* 982,16.
 Clacker, *n.* 827,60.
 Claim, *v. t.* 505,23; 224,14; 321,26.
 Claim, *n.* 505,40,41; 224,27; 788,23.
 Claimant, *n.* 224,46; 505,50.
 Clairvoyant, *n.* 44,33.
 Clamminess, *n.* 915,10.
 Clammy, *a.* 915,8.
 Clamorous, *a.* 444,9; 467,6; 535,24; 906,20.
 Clamour, *n.* 486,36; 471,34; 622,58.
 Clamp, *n.* 469,56.
 Clan, *n.* 17,53; 25,41.
 Clang, *v. i.* 454,41; 512,3; 1236,37.
 Clang, *n.* 454,53.
 Clap, *v. t. (hands)* 443,31.
 Clapper, *n. (of a bell)* 475,26.
 Clarification, *n.* 452,69.
 Clarifier, *n.* 310,13; 651,47.
 Clarify, *v. t.* 196,44; 452,28.
 Clarion, *n.* 60,29; 1097,67.
 Clash, *v. i.* 488,24; 798,64; 808,63. — together, 443,24.
 Clash, *n. (of arms)* 275,17; 488,26; 440,4; 799,7.
 Clasp, *v. t.* 657,24.
 Clasp, *n.* 50,51.
 Clasp-knife, *n.* 518,14.
 Class, *n.* 109,43; 327,14; 462,4; (*category*) 728,63.
 Class, *v. t.* 109,39.
 Classification, *n.* 1015, 2.
 Classify, *v. t.* 728,50; 58,48.

Clatter, *v. i.* 438,25; 740,6; 798,64.
 Clatter, *n.* 345,18; 438,26; 454,53; 799,8.
 Clause, *n.* 401,36.
 Clavicle, *n.* 66,58.
 Claw, *n.* 916,30; 37,3; 195,38; 522,17.
 —s (*lion's*), *n. pl.* 873,2; 878,7.
 Claw, *v. t.* 522,1; 174,34; 1194,4.
 Clay, *n.* 520,22; 680,51.
 Clayey, *a.* 520,28; 65,57; 1179,62.
 Clay-pit, *n.* 961,54.
 Clean, *a.* 1078,19; 513,49.
 Clean, *v. t.* 1078,13; 429,1; 513,39. —
 out 809,4.
 Cleanliness, *n.* 1078,18; 513,44,51.
 Cleanly, *a.* 1078,19; 1210,57.
 Cleanness, *n.* 513,44,51.
 Cleanse, *v. t.* 641,46,48; 1078,13; 108,58;
 365,22; 429,1; 513,40.
 Clear, *a.* 104,19; 62,48,53; 310,4; 444,56;
 452,59; 525,51; 703,39.
 Clear, *v. i.* (*clouds*) 777,36. —, *v. t.*
 452,27.
 Clearly, *adv.* 104,21; 444,63.
 Clearness, *n.* 439,64; 444,54; 452,46.
 Cleave, *v. t.* 721,40; 400,70; 670,64.
 — to 589,63.
 Cleaver, *n.* 571,68.
 — Butcher's 354,16.
 Cleft, *n.* 721,52; 408,67; (*of a hoof*)
 1110,16.
 Clemency, *n.* 154,13.
 Clement, *a.* 159,45; 580,56.
 Clench, *v. t.* 739,58.
 Cleric, *n.* 398,8.
 Clerk, *n.* 843,33.
 Clever, *a.* 407,38; 1007,29.
 Cleverness, *n.* 1007,30; 407,40; 618,30;
 710,42.
 Clew, *n.* (*hank*) 597,2.
 Client, *n.* 251,55; 315,27; 618,16; 1237,59.
 Cliff, *n.* 809,46.
 Climate, *n.* 16,61; 1118,52.
 Climax, *n.* 669,53.
 Climb, *v. t.* 598,6. — up, 296,37; 381,18;
 448,12.
 Clime, *n.* 16,29,61.
 Cling, *v. i.* to, 325,3; 529,31.
 Clip, *v. t.* 778,27; 323,14; 495,6; 754,12;
 781,39. — money, 385,64. — off,
 127,30.
 Clippers, *n. pl.* 763,30; 792,37.
 Clippings, *n. pl.* 763,23; 778,61.
 Clitoris, *n.* 55,9.

Cloak, *n.* 275,57; 11,46; 194,37; 419,23;
 526,60; 838,8.
 Cloak, *v. i.* 11,41.
 Clock, *n.* 382,31.
 — maker, *n.* 382,40.
 Clod, *n.* 852,45; 961,51.
 Clog, *n.* 740,12; 333,8; 806,13.
 Cloister, *n.* 221,50; 240,22; 310,9.
 Close, *v. t.* 654,46; 347,35. — eyelids,
 498,22. — in, 163,67.
 Close, *n.* 655,10.
 Close, *a.* 274,47; 758,66.
 Close-fisted, *a.* 105,35; 634,51; 802,28.
 Closet, *n.* 782,49; 174,52.
 Closure, *n.* 654,68.
 Clot, *n.* (*lump*) 629,53.
 Clot, *v. i.* 96,24; 306,2; (*blood*) 435,19;
 582,68.
 Cloth, *n.* 113,1.
 — merchant, *n.* 41,20.
 — Unbleached 210,40.
 Clothe, *v. t.* 866,58; 901,13.
 Clothes, *n. pl.* 901,41.
 — horse, *n.* 85,60.
 — pegs, *n.* 425,39.
 — pole, *n.* 1065,40.
 — press, *n.* 466,37.
 — prop, *n.* 682,1.
 — stand, *n.* 393,46.
 Clothier, *n.* 81,65; 113,3; 867,2.
 Clothing, *n.* 866,64; 901,41.
 Cloud, *n.* 669,19.
 —s, *n. pl.* 374,37.
 Cloudless, *a.* 439,62; 703,45.
 Cloudy, *a.* 603,43; (*night*) 646,39; 669,22.
 Clout, *n.* 1065,37; 39,63; 258,57.
 Clove, *n.* (*of garlic*) 703,7; 770,35; 841,8.
 — tree, *n.* 770,35.
 Cloven-hoof, *n.* 326,30; 523,17.
 Clover, *n.* 38,44.
 Clown, *n.* 57,54.
 Clownishness, *n.* 30,26.
 Club, *n.* 312,58; 1149,42.
 — together, *v. i.* 1112,29.
 Cluck, *v. i.* 1093,19; 767,23; 827,5;
 834,59.
 Cluck, *n.* 767,27.
 Clucking, *n.* 767,27.
 Clump, *n.* 187,52; 499,41.
 Clumsiness, *n.* 181,10; 589,40.
 Clumsy, *a.* 181,12; 293,27; 589,37.
 Cluster, *n.* (*bunch*) 545,27; 188,10; 793,63.
 Clutch, *v. t.* 977,13; 45,57; 469,35;
 567,25.

Clutch, *n.* 977,33.
 Clyster, *n.* 149,19.
 Coach, *n.* (*carriage*) 858,3.
 Coach-man, *n.* 547,20.
 Coadjutant, *n.* 620,9.
 Coadjutor, *n.* 620,9.
 Coagulate, *v. i.* 582,69; 96,25; 306,3.
 Coal, *n.* 679,38.
 Coal-black, *a.* 153,65; 679,42.
 Coalesce, *v. i.* 133,44.
 Coalition, *n.* 600,36.
 Coal-merchant, *n.* 679,47.
 Coal-pan, *n.* 1100,66.
 Coarse, *a.* 654,1; 74,55; 186,26; 710,56; 1161,24.
 Coarseness, *n.* 653,58,66; 74,53.
 Coast, *n.* 312,54; 345,50; 406,68; 554,47.
 Coat, *n.* 776,59. —, *v. t.* 509,16. — over 273,49.
 Coating, *n.* 882,39.
 Coat-of-arms, *n.* 1204,15.
 Coat-of-mail, *n.* 13,8; 83,23; 219,25.
 Coax, *v. t.* 106,64; 220,52; 443,33.
 Cobble, *v. t.* 179,12.
 Cobbler, *n.* 363,43; 178,55.
 Cobweb, *n.* 611,26; 383,20; 408,38; 589,41; 922,4.
 Cochineal, *n.* 437,2; 768,53.
 Cock, *n.* 243,55; 3,7; 1249,39; (*instrument*) 889,8.
 Cockatrice, *n.* 454,51.
 Cockscomb, *n.* (*plant*) 553,69.
 Cocoa nut, *n.* 114,50; 1017,38; 1050,10.
 Cocoon, *n.* 404,30; (*of the silkworm*) 719,62.
 Coddle, *v. t.* 229,64; 231,9; 661,18.
 Code, *n.* (*of laws*) 1109,30.
 Coerce, *v. t.* 485,16; 558,62; 773,39; 821,14.
 Coercion, *n.* 773,42.
 Coetanean, *n.* 65,53.
 Coetaneous, *a.* 1064,19.
 Coeval, *a.* 1234,38.
 Coeval, *n.* 1234,38; 568,55; 769,52.
 Co-existence, *n.* 987,21.
 Coffee, *n.* 56,2; 822,26.
 — berry, *n.* 54,42.
 — coloured, *n.* 54,42.
 — crusher, *n.* 1137,62.
 — cup, *n.* 724,30.
 Coffee-house, *n.* 822,27.
 Coffee-pot, *n.* 299,31.
 — roaster, *n.* 157,1.
 Coffin, *n.* 461,4; 886,38; 858,57.
 Coffin, *n.* 63,45; 1109,32; 1120,22.

Cogitate, *v. i.* 1185,65.
 Cogitation, *n.* 1167,31.
 Cognate, *a.* & *n.* 1056,20.
 Cognition, *n.* 553,30.
 Cognizance, *n.* 409,43; 553,30.
 Cohere, *v. i.* 897,55; 416,38; 900,20.
 Coherent, *a.* 1058,60.
 Cohesion, *n.* 583,13,55; 639,57.
 Cohesive, *a.* 915,6; 914,59.
 Cohort, *n.* (*of horsemen*) 816,59.
 Coil, *v. i.* 871,33; 270,55; 517,63.
 Coil, *n.* 945,32.
 Coin, *n.* 179,28; 362,42.
 — money, *v. t.* 476,15; 490,55.
 Coincidence, *n.* 1222,28; 442,43; 769,66; 1195,59.
 Coitus, *n.* 915,22.
 Colander, *n.* 1074,36; 452,58.
 Cold, *a.* 37,61; 38,2; 79,34.
 Cold, *n.* 37,55; (*in the head*) 281,28; 324,12,16; 453,59.
 Coldness, *n.* 37,55.
 Colic, *n.* 991,7; 149,6; 493,32; 786,60.
 Collapse, *v. i.* 1168,59,66; 646,35; 701,2; 826,26; 833,40.
 Collapse, *n.* 701,5.
 Collar, *n.* (*of a shirt*) 737,2,5; 807,44; 516,50; 610,59.
 —, Dog's *n.* 343,19.
 Collar, *v. t.* 898,30.
 Collar-bone, *n.* 66,57; 1038,6.
 Collate, *v. t.* (*manuscripts*) 497,25; (*compare*) 550,45. — with 740,40.
 Collation, *n.* 741,53.
 Colleague, *n.* 404,2.
 Collect, *v. t.* 106,1,56; 163,23. — taxes 84,53.
 Collection, *n.* 108,25.
 Collector, *n.* 932,50; 84,63; 739,27.
 College, *n.* 218,65.
 Collide, *v. i.* 454,26; 1209,50.
 Collision, *n.* 443,27; 837,43; 1227,2.
 Colloquial, *a.* 600,36.
 Colloquy, *n.* 413,36; 880,57.
 Collusion, *n.* 1033,67.
 Collyrium, *n.* 593,20; 849,23.
 — box, *n.* 849,34.
 Colocasia, *n.* 810,35.
 Colocynth, *n.* 160,49; 159,63; 404,64; 420,34; 595,25. —s, 675,65.
 Colonel, *n.* 21,70.
 Colonist, *n.* 603,2.
 Colonization, *n.* 602,62.
 Colonize, *v. t.* 602,32; 52,8.

Colonnade, *n.* 11,35.
 Colony, *n.* 608,16; 892,66.
 Colophony, *n.* 460,17.
 Colo-quintida, *n.* 675,64.
 Colossal, *a.* 740,5; 1148,31.
 Colossus, *n.* 740,5.
 Colour, *n.* 944,41. —, *v. t.* 944,36.
 —, *Dun.* 301,36.
 Colouring, *n.* 944,47.
 Colport, *v. t.* 239,52.
 Colporteur, *n.* 240,41.
 Colt, *n.* 723,1; 85,59; 297,53; 364,50;
 1007,22.
 Column, *n.* 228,50; 299,9; 353,33.
 Colza, *n.* 419,15.
 Comb, *n.* 979,41.
 —, *n.* (*of a cock*) 254,27; 553,22. —, *v. t.*
 975,19. — down 339,44. — out (*hair*)
 267,65.
 Combat, *n.* 744,29; 109,64; 555,58;
 873,20; 1227,18. —, *v. t.* *see* Fight.
 Combatant, *n.* 38,37; 555,52; 744,20;
 1032,11.
 Comber, *n.* 979,49.
 Combine, *v. t.* 1208,43; 769,13; 1236,65.
 Combings, *n. pl.* 979,52.
 Comb-maker, *n.* 979,54.
 Combustible, *n.* 142,9. —s, *n. pl.* 1224,32.
 Combustion, *n.* 131,35; 1224,27.
 Come, *v. i.* 3,40; 116,43. — after 198,13;
 274,30. — back from 441,9. — forth
 38,17; 41,29; 524,63. — forward
 758,23. — from 177,32. — next 63,58.
 — through (*tooth*) 414,6; 506,28. — to
 3,40; 142,15; 1195,4. — upon 3,43;
 304,57; 506,31. — up with 3,44.
 — with 3,42.
 Comeliness, *n.* 137,4; 505,7.
 Comely, *a.* 137,9; 58,21,26; 107,19;
 199,42; 689,43; 691,63; 800,7.
 Comer, *n.* 1195,44; 632,28; 741,9.
 Comet, *n.* 245,9; 252,44.
 Comfits, *n. pl.* 901,55.
 Comfort, *n.* 298,48. — *v. t.* 560,50.
 Comfortable, *a.* 272,17; 289,30; 293,47;
 698,29.
 Comforter, *n.* 560,62; 684,43.
 Comical, *a.* 472,39.
 Coming, *a.* 741,8.
 —, *n.* 1220,37.
 Command, *v. t.* 21,25; (*army*) 823,44.
 —, *n.* 21,43; 255,63; 612,65; 787,64.
 Commandant, *n.* 824,26.
 Commander, *n.* 824,26; 641,12.

Commander in chief 22,2.
 Commandment, *n.* 150,42.
 Commemoration, *n.* 250,18.
 Commence, *v. t.* 33,29,35; 503,46;
 691,30.
 Commencement, *n.* 33,38,44; 441,36;
 961,12.
 Commend, *v. t.* 961,12; 463,15; 762,65.
 — to 615,49; 1191,43.
 Commendable, *a.* 155,69.
 Commendation, *n.* 961,25.
 Commender, *n.* 961,29.
 Commensurability, *n.* 1222,11.
 Commensurable, *a.* 1222,32.
 Commensurate, *a.* 1222,32.
 Commensurateness, *n.* 1222,11.
 Comment, *v. i.* 699,44. — on 400,5.
 —, *n.* 699,51.
 Commentary, *n.* 699,51; 400,23.
 Commentator, *n.* 699,48.
 Commerce, *n.* 64,51.
 Commercial, *a.* 64,53.
 — agent *n.* 893,8.
 Commination, *n.* 1020,30; 1049,33.
 Commingle, *v. i.* 914,52.
 Commiserate, *v. t.*, *see* Pity.
 Commission, *n.* 1232,53; 21,64. — *v. t.*
 651,33; 893,6. — with 1232,39.
 Commissioner, *n.* 1232,59; Chief —,
 620,17; 893,7.
 Commit, *v. t.* (*a crime*) 4,41; 252,29; (*an*
error) 326,22; 766,56. — adultery
 330,2. — suicide 743,69. — to 1191,43.
 Commodious, *a.* 698,28; 269,40.
 Commodiousness, *n.* 698,19; 269,44.
 Commodity, *n.* 356,4; 367,17; 949,49.
 Common, *a.* 383,32; (*low*) 1197,13.
 Common, *n.* 385,12; 600,31.
 Commonalty, *n.* 600,34.
 Commonly, *adv.* 600,48.
 Commonplace, *a.* 83,67.
 Commotion, *n.* 475,57; 51,35; 131,58;
 267,42; 271,11; 735,31; 818,69; 869,6.
 Communicate, *v. t.* 595,68. — to 506,52.
 — with 401,60.
 Communism, *n.* 730,30.
 Communists, *n. pl.* 730,20.
 Community, *n.* 106,30; 288,50; 403,64;
 516,35.
 Compact, *n.* 583,11; 14,55; 19,2; 158,22;
 451,69; 612,60; 1180,38,50. — *v. t.*
 818,38.
 —, *a.*, *see* Solid.
 Compactness, *n.* 470,23.

Companion, *n.* 298,8; 7,14; 18,59; 24,15; 438,66.
 — Boon, *n.* 268,51.
 Companionship, *n.* 438,62.
 Company, *n.* 106,45; 25,64; 292,71; 298,4; 328,9; 408,63.
 Comparative, *a.* (*grammar*) 707,68; 838,18.
 Compare, *v. t.* 621,52; 740,39; 832,59.
 — to, 890,56; 897,70. — with, 832,51.
 Comparer, *n.* 838,9.
 Comparison, *n.* 891,16; 741,53; 839,12; 958,19.
 Compasses, *n. pl.* 62,26; 240,44.
 Compassion, *n.* 270,39,45; 256,16; 159,36,37; 298,3; 418,13.
 Compassionate, *a.* 256,19; 270,47,48; 418,15. The — one, (*God*) 270,49.
 Compeer, *n.* 65,52; 400,35.
 Compel, *v. t.* 644,29; 905,61; 915,41; 289,56,62; 318,62; 473,58.
 Compendious, *a.* 1183,42.
 Compendiousness, *n.* 1183,46.
 Compendium, *n.* 187,44.
 Compensate, *v. t.* 871,68; 617,35. — for 95,66,70.
 Compensation, *n.* 5,15,19; 96,9; 617,44,48.
 Compete, *v. t.* 41,4. — with in 268,44.
 Competence, *n.* 662,30; 75,37.
 Competent, *a.* 815,34.
 Competition, *n.* 341,16.
 Competitor, *n.* 341,9; 639,5; 769,54.
 Compile, *v. t.* 1142,32.
 Complacency, *n.* 24,59.
 Complacent, *a.* 535,49.
 Complain, *v. i.* 471,40. — of ... to 418,27.
 — to 418,35.
 Complainer, *n.* 418,52.
 Complaint, *n.* 968,69; 239,9; 361,58; (*grievance*) 418,44.
 Complement, *n.* 70,16; 655,10.
 Complete, *a.* 888,60; 70,10,13.
 Complete, *v. t.* 883,50; 69,62; 692,9.
 Completely, *adv.* 70,20; 197,8.
 Completeness, *n.* 68,36; 70,7; 600,25.
 Completion, *n.* 788,6; 883,69; 1083,22; 1116,30; 70,6; 655,10; 787,67.
 Complex, *a.*, *see* Intricate.
 Complexion, *n.* 839,61; 345,64.
 Compliance, *n.* 516,1.
 Compliant, *a.* 1158,11.
 Complicate, *v. t.* 890,22; 555,18.
 Complication, *n.* 14,20; 285,64.

Compliment, *n.* 81,30. — *s. pl.* 1164,30.
 — *v. t.* 621,36.
 Comply, *v. i.* 515,50.
 Compose, *v. t.* 18,47; 354,3; 461,67; 1078,24; 910,26; 1061,19; 1137,68.
 Composer, *n.* 1061,55; 18,66.
 Composing, *n.* 18,67.
 Composition, *n.* 1061,60; 18,68; 84,21; 128,46; 462,8.
 Computator, *n.* 268,52.
 Compound, *v. t.* 297,18.
 Comprehend, *v. t.* 727,30; 220,48; 399,14; 585,52; (*understand*) 929,58.
 Comprehensible, *a.* 586,56.
 Comprehension, *n.* 727,42,52; 44,29; 710,41.
 Comprehensive, *a.* 600,31; 106,44; 423,21; 658,3; 1208,7.
 Comprehensiveness, *n.* 1208,18.
 Compress, *v. t.* 44,57,59; 488,29; (*a woman*) 840,29.
 Comprise, *v. t.* 423,9; 106,5; 422,67; 482,27.
 Compulsion, *n.* 83,51; 474,17; 485,20; 611,42; 644,37; 915,69.
 Compunction, *n.* 185,47.
 Computation, *n.* 881,62.
 Compute, *v. t.* 133,54; 749,27; 842,32.
 Comrade, *n.* 298,8; 181,15; 175,26; 409,58; 744,22; 1048,6.
 Concatenation, *n.* 366,26.
 Concave, *a.* 115,32,33; 797,29.
 Concave, *n.* 118,62.
 Conceal, *v. t.* 194,18; 169,19; 344,2; 845,28.
 Concealer, *n.* 845,45.
 Concealment, *n.* 845,39; 884,16.
 Concede, *v. t.* 1164,15; 1240,3.
 Conceded, *a.* & *p. p.* 1240,27.
 Conceit, *n.* 55,63; 331,56. Quaint — 1103,65.
 Conceive, *v. t.* 120,22; 157,53. —, *v. i.* 757,17; 927,66.
 Concentrate, *v. t.* 482,21; 932,32.
 Conception, *n.* 55,62; 120,31; 464,47.
 Concern, *v. t.* 1160,24; 611,60.
 Concern, *n.* 1160,64; 418,10.
 Concerning, *prep.* 732,57.
 Concert, *n.* 413,10.
 Concession, *n.* 1240,15; 271,31.
 Concessionary, *a.* 1240,27.
 Concessionist, *n.* 1240,21.
 Concessive, *a.* 1240,27.

Conciliate, *v. t.* 282,38; 574,26.
 Concise, *a.* 1183,41.
 Concisely, *adv.* 1183,49.
 Conciseness, *n.* 1183,45; 1094,44.
 Conclude, *v. t.* 984,53; 172,33; 654,56.
 — a bargain 451,53.
 Conclusion, *n.* 172,50; 1028,19.
 Conclusive, *a.* 792,29.
 Concoct, *v. t.* 677,2.
 Concomitance, *n.* 987,21; 1228,52.
 Concomitancy, *n.* 987,21; 1228,52.
 Concord, *n.* 1186,65; 1222,6; 19,4; 290,53;
 516,1; 897,59.
 Concourse, *n.* 1048,36; 1109,64.
 Concubine, *n.* 349,60.
 Concupiscence, *n.* 511,18; 996,35.
 Concur, *v. i.* 1221,64.
 Condemn, *v. t.* 787,33.
 Condensation, *n.* 105,28; 854,43.
 Condense, *v. t.* 105,23; 653,50; 848,14.
 Condescend, *v. i.* 1053,24.
 Condescension, *n.* 1053,60.
 Condiment, *n.* 422,24. —s 64,32.
 Condition, *n.* 165,24; 888,23; 401,27;
 893,22. On — of 599,19.
 Conditional, *a.* 401,33.
 Condole, *v. i.* 580,51; 264,65; 937,31.
 Condolence, *n.* 580,65.
 Condone, *v. t.* (*fault*) 649,16; (*offence*)
 450,24.
 Condoner, *n.* 897,65.
 Conduct, *n.* (*behaviour*) 388,55; 388,27.
 — *v. t.* 823,41. — to 1141,43.
 Conductor, *n.* 824,25; 280,15; 1141,68.
 Conduit, *n.* (*of water*) 36,52; 77,21; 350,28;
 714,66; (*pipe*) 774,13.
 Cone, *n.* 466,24; 179,53; 460,57; 814,67.
 Confectioner, *n.* 154,49.
 Confectionery, *n.* 154,48; 605,23; 718,19.
 Confederacy, *n.* 153,22; 1000,55.
 Confederate, *n.* 153,25; 257,47; 583,38;
 618,15; 874,64.
 Confer, *v. t.* 807,16. — together 241,65;
 249,61. — upon 461,20. — with 827,39.
 — with ... about 249,56.
 Conference, *n.* 21,65; 418,37; 828,11.
 Confess, *v. t.* (*own*) 553,5; (*hear the con-*
fession of) 552,59. — (*go to confession*)
 553,10.
 Confession, *n.* 756,68; 553,59.
 Confessor, *n.* 426,26; 553,50.
 Confide, *v. t.* 849,42. — in, 298,68;
 1180,21.
 Confidence, *n.* 1180,33; 22,53.

Confident, *a.* 881,32; 687,39; 1180,40.
 Confidential, *a.* 1180,35.
 Confine, *n.* 982,53; 65,23; 124,43. —,
v. t. 124,34.
 Confinement, *n.* (*child-birth*) 1089,10;
 1234,51.
 Confirm, *v. t.* 16,66; 147,28.
 Confiscate, *v. t.* 470,46; 654,60.
 Conflagration, *n.* 938,20; 131,41; 410,42.
 Conflict, *n.* 555,57; 1227,18.
 Confluence, *n.* 930,46.
 Conform, *v. i.* 995,37.
 Conformable, *a.* 1058,19; 391,17.
 Conformably, *adv.* 788,27.
 Conformity, *n.* 492,29; 485,57.
 Confound, *v. t.* 397,62.
 Confounded, *p. a.* 167,9.
 Confraternity, *n.* 7,8; 403,64.
 Confront, *v. t.* 740,36; 12,21; 38,23,27;
 443,37; 873,3.
 Confrontation, *n.* 741,51.
 Confuse, *v. t.* 902,34.
 Confusedness, *n.* 901,32.
 Confusion, *n.* 902,39; 51,36; 265,19;
 688,20.
 Confute, *v. t.* 724,56.
 Congeal, *v. t.* 96,70; 105,24; 761,43.
 —, *v. i.* 105,20.
 Congelation, *n.* 105,29.
 Congenial, *a.* 1124,58.
 Congestion, *n.* (*of the lungs*) 1088,46.
 Congratulate, *v. t.* 1183,65; 621,35;
 1164,8.
 Congratulations, *n. pl.* 1164,29.
 Congregate, *v. i.* 187,66.
 Congregation, *n.* 106,30; 403,65.
 Congress, *n.* 21,65.
 Congruity, *n.* 492,29; 1222,9.
 Congruous, *a.* 1176,56.
 Conic, *a.* 179,53; 814,67.
 Conical, *a.* 460,57; 814,68.
 Conjectural, *a.* 1242,24; 524,47.
 Conjecture, *n.* 133,60; 179,25; 268,50;
 510,62; 524,45; 1242,33. —, *v. t.*
 1242,11; 133,53; 179,18; 203,6,9;
 268,39; 315,60; 510,56.
 Conjoin, *v. t.* 900,13; 801,16.
 Conjugate, *v. t.* 445,64.
 Conjunction, *n.* 574,64; 769,64; 1208,66.
 Conjunctive, *a.* 1208,69.
 — participle 574,42.
 Conjure, *v. t.* 1062,46. — to, 559,65.
 Conjuror, *n.* 409,8.
 Conjury, *n.* 410,63.

Connect, *v. t.* 801,16. — with 1208,43; 487,57.
 Connection, *n.* 1055,67; 1208,65; 259,54; 488,64; 594,48.
 Connective, *a.* 1208,70.
 Connive, *v. t.* 659,28; 822,18.
 Conquer, *v. t.* 652,4; 671,65; 821,9.
 Conqueror, *n.* 641,11; 662,34; 672,48; 821,31.
 Conquest, *n.* 672,27.
 Consanguinity, *n.* 1058,5; 270,45; 758,59.
 Conscience, *n.* 488,16; 251,55; 815,65.
 Conscientious, *a.* 1198,48; 24,48; 523,28.
 Conscientiousness, *n.* 1198,44.
 Consciousness, *n.* 409,64.
 Consecrate, *v. t.* 750,49; 857,47; 1049,20.
 Consecrated, *a.* 457,64; 751,9.
 Consecration, *n.* 751,13; 858,6.
 Consecrator, *n.* 751,6.
 Consecutive, *a.* 1288,7; 582,19.
 Consecutively, *adv.* 64,18; 492,31; 558,62; 610,28; 1238,20.
 Consecutiveness, *n.* 1237,50.
 Consent, *n.* 741,26; 285,6.
 Consent, *v. i.* 740,29; 284,55; 515,49.
 Consequence, *n.* 1028,20; 64,8; 69,46; 441,45; 691,46.
 Consequential, *a.* 425,32.
 Consequently, *adv.* 69,47; 1028,25.
 Consessor, *n.* 758,73.
 Consider, *v. t.* 44,15; 528,5; 538,66; 717,43,45. — easy 378,61.
 Considerable, *a.* 577,41.
 Consideration, *n.* 528,49; 717,48; 860,38.
 Consign, *v. t.* 1232,32.
 Consimilar, *a.* 391,17.
 Consolation, *n.* 560,64; 13,64; 684,36.
 Console, *v. t.* 560,50. — for 370,1.
 Consoler, *n.* 560,62; 684,42.
 Consolidate, *v. t.* 951,47; 278,58; 299,2; 396,64; 1214,17.
 Consolidation, *n.* 470,59; 951,61.
 Consort, *n.* 769,71.
 Consort, *v. i.* 901,2; 565,8.
 Conspicuous, *a.* 455,33; 1119,46.
 Conspiracy, *n.* 492,21.
 Conspire together, *v. i.* 21,39.
 Constable, *n.* 15,66.
 Constancy, *n.* 73,44; 278,10; 560,8; 829,28.
 Constant, *a.* 829,44.
 Constantinople, *n.* 12,46; 842,31; 774,20.
 Constantly, *adv.* 1207,40.
 Constellation, *n.* 892,48.

Consternation, *n.* 284,64; 1286,27.
 Constipate, *v. t.* 585,64; 788,60.
 Constipation, *n.* 140,36; 285,65; 789,41.
 Constitute, *v. t.* 1078,27.
 Constitution, *n.* 972,66; 1078,34,41; 55,29,34; 84,21; 491,27.
 Constitutional, *a.* 709,30.
 Constrain, *v. t.* 558,62; 644,29. — to, 821,15; 905,62.
 Constraint, *n.* 644,38; 821,24; 906,7; 915,68.
 Construct, *v. t.* 55,20; 297,17; 461,16; (*a fortress*) 809,25.
 Construction, *n.* 55,31,35; 709,23.
 Consul, *n.* 818,20.
 Consulate, *n.* 818,22.
 Consulship, *n.* 812,23.
 Consult, *v. t.* 428,2; 499,21; 675,33; 730,12.
 Consultation, *n.* 730,28; 428,20,23,46.
 Consume, *v. t.* 17,11; 54,29; 783,47.
 Consummate, *a.* 788,19.
 Consummation, *n.* 70,6; 787,68; 789,6.
 Consumption, *n.* 364,41; 1159,10.
 Consumptive, *a.* 364,57; 441,55.
 Contact, *n.* 974,42.
 Contagion, *n.* 542,53; 766,65.
 Contagious, *a.* 543,29; 1176,30.
 Contain, *v. t.* 166,15; 483,58.
 Contaminate, *v. t.* 1033,41.
 Contaminated, *a.* 1033,51.
 Contamination, *n.* 1033,48.
 Contemn, *v. t.* 148,43; 320,7; 803,54.
 Contemplate, *v. t.* 506,47,60; 1076,46.
 Contemplative, *a.* 1077,23.
 Contemporaneity, *n.* 568,56.
 Contemporaneous, *a.* 769,53.
 Contemporary, *a.* & *n.* 769,72; 1284,37; 400,35; 475,7; 568,54.
 Contempt, *n.* 148,52.
 Contemptible, *a.* 148,56; 183,56; 236,25; 237,8; 641,25; 772,43; 844,29.
 Contemptibleness, *n.* 148,54; 772,45; 1169,1.
 Contemptuous, *a.* 72,22.
 Contemptuousness, *n.* 72,19.
 Contend, *v. i.* 652,18.
 Content, *a.* 819,8; 285,8,14.
 Content, *v. t.* 818,63,65; 284,58; 662,10,15.
 Contents, *n. pl.* 483,63.
 Contented, *a.* 42,34.
 Contention, *n.* 608,51.
 Contentious, *a.* 906,41; 912,45; 957,7.
 Contentment, *n.* 819,14; 285,3; 820,35.

away from.—V, Showed, manifested, revealed himself; appeared.—(b), Was disclosed; became manifest, evident.—
 5 VI, Made known, disclosed to one another.—VII, *see* V(b).—
 (b), Was cleared away, removed, dispelled, dissipated; was cleared up.—(c), Was polished, shining.

1, Brightness, brilliancy.—
 (b), Emigration.—2^t, Marriage-gift, wedding-present.—14, Smooth, clear.—(b), Handsome,
 15 good-looking.—21, (*pl.* 41), Emigrating, removing; exiled, driven forth.—22A, *see* 1.—
 23A, Collyrium.

جَلِي [25], Clear, manifest, evident.—(b), Shining; polished.
 20 —(c) [*acc.* Alif], Clearly, evidently.

جَلِيَان [36I], Revelation, Apocalypse.

25 الجَالوت H., Captivity of the Jews.

جَلِي I (*n. ac.* 1), Polished, burnished.

(—) A (*n. ac.* جَلِي [4]), Was bold.—
 II, Made apparent, manifest;
 30 disclosed.

14, Bald.

* جَم I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Was, became full, abundant, plentiful, copious.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 22), Filled,
 35 filled up; let collect together.

—(c), Rested, recruited his strength.—II, Filled up, made to brim over; gave full measure.—(b), Shot up, became luxuriant (*vegetation*).—IV, Allowed to accumulate (*water*).
 —(b), Rested; allowed to rest.—V, Was full; was plentiful, abundant, was luxuriant (*vegetation*).—X, *see* IV(a).—(b), Was
 45 covered with vegetation (*earth*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 23), Full, abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many.—(b), Great number, crowd.—(c), Full measure. 50

1 [*acc.* Alif], In great numbers, in a crowd.—1^t, Company, crowd.—(b), Hold (*ship*).—3^t, Flowing hair.—(b), *see* 1^t(a).—
 14, (*pl.* 3), Hornless (*ox*).—55
 (b), Unarmed.—17, Breast, bosom; mind, heart.—22, Full measure.—(b), Rest, repose.—
 23, 24, Rest, remainder, excess.—25, (*pl.* 68), Plentiful; 60
 luxuriant.

N.P.H., Hairy, shaggy.

جَمِي A (*n. ac.* جَمَاء [4], جَمَاء [22A]).—

[A1a], Was irritated, incensed against.—V [F1], Wrapped him-
 65 self up in.

جَمَاء [4A], جَمَاء [22A], Body, person; bulk.

جَمِي Volume.—(b), Pro-
 70 jection, protuberance.

Contest, *n.* 664,62. — *v. t.*, *see* With-stand.
 Context, *n.* 388,38; 770,4.
 Contiguity, *n.* 974,49; 1209,36.
 Contiguous, *a.* 974,46; 1209,30.
 Continence, *n.* 577,70; 141,38; 380,27.
 Continent, *a.* 578,4.
 Continent, *n.* 36,18; 756,40.
 Continual, *a.* 1209,32; 242,45.
 Continually, *adv.* 242,52; 371,47.
 Continuance, *n.* 756,43; 829,8; 1209,29.
 Continuation, *n.* 242,47; 828,8.
 Continue, *v. i.* 49,46; 242,17; 522,34. — in 755,56.
 Continuing, *a.* 49,54; 73,35.
 Continuity, *n.* 1209,29; 1237,49.
 Continuous, *a.* 1209,31,37; 1238,7.
 Continuousness, *n.* 1209,35.
 Contort, *v. t.* 928,68; 864,58.
 Contour, *n.* 121,18.
 Contraband, *a.* 1248,15.
 Contract, *v. t.* 781,20; 225,47; 488,28; 562,45.
 Contract, *n.* 401,29; 583,11; 612,61.
 Contraction, *n.* 782,42; 424,24; 739,40.
 Contradict, *v. t.* 724,55; 858,11; 1098,12.
 Contradiction, *n.* 478,47; 1098,59; 552,18; 830,8.
 Contradictory, *a.* 478,44; 1098,49.
 Contrariety, *n.* 589,15; 861,39.
 Contrarious, *a.* 661,44.
 Contrariwise, *adv.* 599,27; 806,18.
 Contrary, *a.* 478,38; 589,16. — to 478,48. — on the — 478,49.
 Contrast, *n.* 198,66; 478,47; 1098,51.
 Contribution, *n.* 475,43; 492,38; 792,48.
 Contrite, *a.* 1048,2; 25,65; 71,20.
 Contrition, *n.* 1048,4; 71,20.
 Contrive, *v. t.* 894,30.
 Control, *v. t.* 470,43.
 Control, *n.* 470,58.
 Controller, *n.* 1199,65.
 Controversialist, *n.* 88,48.
 Controversy, *n.* 972,11; 31,27,31; 398,51; 1077,65.
 Contumely, *n.* 392,17; 1206,45; 1212,39.
 Contuse, *v. t.* 724,34; 852,26; 1179,19.
 Contusion, *n.* 852,31; 1179,23.
 Convalescence, *n.* 418,63; 51,15; 808,62.
 Convalescent, *a.* 580,60; 36,41.
 Convene, *v. t.* 1048,16.
 Convenience, *n.* 1168,61; 949,49.
 Convenient, *a.* 1222,21; 698,29; 750,38.
 Conveniently, *adv.* 1213,66.

Convent, *n.* 240,21.
 Convention, *n.* 401,30.
 Conventional, *a.* 456,17,19; 558,27.
 Conversation, *n.* 125,62; 150,69; 967,27; 780,28; 829,9.
 Conversationalist, *n.* 125,42; 827,62.
 Converse, *v. i.* 125,38. — with 880,37.
 Converse, *n.* 125,62; 780,27.
 Conversion, *n.* 267,27; 880,24; 1166,48.
 Convert, *v. t.* 273,34.
 Convert, *n.* 273,15.
 Convex, *a.* 125,24; 787,21.
 Convexity, *n.* 125,20.
 Convey, *v. t.* 8,21.
 Conveyance, *n.* 297,31; 546,60.
 Convict, *n.* 944,35. — prison, *n.* 119,15.
 Conviction, *n.* 1249,58,66; 583,42,59.
 Convince, *v. t.* 791,1; 818,65.
 Convincing, *a.* 792,29.
 Convocation, *n.* 1045,38.
 Convoke, *v. i.* 228,57; 1048, 16.
 Convolve, *v. t.* 887,21.
 Convolvulus, *n.* 701,62.
 Convulse, *v. t.* 987,56.
 Convulsion, *n.* 267,43. — *s.*, *n. pl.* 287,13; 830,61; 822,4.
 Coo, *v. i.* (*pigeon*) 288,9; (*dove*) 842,48; 682,13; 680,3; 767,39.
 Cooing, *n.* 767,49.
 Cook, *v. t.* 490,6; 457,25. — food 490,23.
 Cook, *n.* 490,26; 567,5.
 Cookery, *n.* 490,20; 514,17.
 Cooking (*of food*) 490,13. — pot, *n.* 512,51; 750,1. — utensils, *n. pl.* 490,16.
 Cool, *a.* 37,61.
 Cool, *n.* 37,56.
 Cool, *v. t.* 37,45; 38,7; (*water*) 678,12.
 Cooler, *n.* (*water*) 37,68.
 Coolness, *n.* 37,68; 278,9.
 Coop, *n.* 801,30.
 Co-operate, *v. i.* 1247,28. — with 1008,21.
 Co-operation, *n.* 356,44.
 Copartnership, *n.* 197,27.
 Cope, *v. i.* 831,9.
 Copier, *n.* 1057,24.
 Coping, *n.* 335,68; 513,10; (*of a wall*) 686,52.
 Copious, *a.* 847,21,42; 104,48; 146,44; 260,65; 340,64; 647,10.
 Copiousness, *n.* 647,13.

Copper, *n.* 179,28; (*smelted*) 720,44; 738,8; 790,11; 1089,10.
 — kettle, *n.* 151,49.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 178,30.
 Copper-smith, *n.* 451,15; 1039,14.
 Copse, *n.* 129,37; 208,2; 398,44; 409,52; 622,46.
 Copts *n. pl.* 739,48.
 Coptic, *n.* 739,49.
 Copula, *n.* 1208,68; 259,55.
 Copulate, *v. i.* 578,48; 801,42.
 Copulation, *n.* 60,62.
 Copulative, *a.* 1208,70.
 Copy, *n.* 1057,21.
 Copy, *v. t.* 1057,6.
 Copy-book, *n.* 858,2; 482,36.
 Copying, *n.* 1057,19; 843,23.
 Copyist, *n.* 1101,2.
 Coquetry, *n.* 661,19; 230,6; 417,63.
 Coquette, *n.* 661,22; 417,67.
 Coquettish, *a.* 661,22.
 Coquettishness, *n.* 661,19; 417,63.
 Coracle, *n.* 799,59.
 Coral, *n.* 581,25; 966,34.
 Corbel, *n.* 841,6.
 Cord, *n.* 968,22; 1178,46; 120,28; 988,22; 209,26; 259,56; 338,8; 569,68; 590,32.
 Cord, *v. t.* 134,10.
 Cordial, *a.* 805,39.
 Cordially, *adv.* 458,55.
 Cordova, *n. (city)* 764,42.
 Cordwainer, *n.* 120,36; 583,45; 674,42.
 Core, *n.* 805,29; 118,14; 411,39.
 Coriander-seed, *n.* 101,45; 118,12; 372,19; 862,62.
 Cork, *n.* 347,65,66; 354,46; 723,33.
 Cork, *v. t.* 347,36; 459,30.
 Cork-screw, *n.* 40,44.
 Corn, *n.* 160,44; 978,56; 812,21; (*ex-crescence*) 978,56.
 — factor, *n.* 160,47.
 — -merchant, *n.* 160,47.
 — seed, *n.* 444,28.
 Cornelian, *n.* 1251,58.
 Corner, *n.* 334,28; 769,56.
 Corner-stone, *n.* 299,9.
 Cornet, *n.* 745,25; 801,14.
 Cornice, *n.* 335,67; 513,10.
 Corollary, *n.* 691,47.
 Corona, *n.* The — Borealis (*constellation*) 717,27.
 Coronaeal, *a.* 876,20.
 Corporale, *n. (cloth)* 459,39.
 Corporation, *n.* 131,13.

Corporeal, *a.* 98,33,67.
 Corps, *n.* 843,51; 1195,34.
 Corpse, *n.* 85,6; 117,18; 1168,42.
 Corpulence, *n.* 473,27.
 Corpulency, *n.* 34,55,62; 65,35; 839,34.
 Corpulent, *a.* 34,61; 398,44; 473,25.
 Corpus-Christi, *n.* 759,31.
 Correct, *a.* 488,38,41; 147,55; 148,1; 438,44 —, *v. t.* 7,32; 438,32.
 Correction, *n.* 779,5.
 Correctness, *n.* 847,62.
 Corrector, *n.* 458,14.
 Correlation, *n.* 488,21.
 Correlative, *a. (noun)* 488,19; 492,24.
 Correspond, *v. i.* 740,38. — with . . . about 279,19; 843,5.
 Correspondence, *n.* 279,62; 843,60.
 Correspondent, *n.* 843,59; 279,58.
 — Business 605,16.
 Corresponding, *a.* 953,23; 1056,18; 1077,46.
 Corridor, *n.* 981,30.
 Corroboration, *n.* 397,27; 831,48.
 Corrode, *v. t.* 743,48.
 Corrosion, *n.* 17,36; 743,63.
 Corrupt, *v. t.* 698,69; 273,23.
 Corrupt, *a.* 505,66; 699,20.
 Corruption, *n.* 699,26; 225,37; 380,4; 505,67.
 Corruptness, *n.* 699,25; 171,43.
 Corsair, *n.* 762,36.
 Corselet, *n.* 441,41; 651,55; 1028,59; 1213,14.
 Cortège, *n.* 1230,25; 383,25.
 Corvus, *n. (a constellation)* 635,32.
 Co-sine, *n. (in geometry)* 379,12.
 Cosmetic, *n.* 657,66.
 Cost, *n.* 829,27; 680,13. — *s. n. pl.* 1087,66.
 —, *v. i.* 880,2.
 Costive, *a.* 739,29.
 Costly, *a.* 80,58; 558,26; 655,64; 1089,11.
 Costume, *n.* 868,50.
 Costus, *n. (drug)* 774,1; 864,1.
 Coterie, *n.* 906,60.
 Cotton, *n.* 794,37.
 — mill, *n.* 794,45.
 — pod, *n.* 114,61; 578,69.
 — rag, *n.* 578,16.
 Cottony, *a.* 794,39.
 Couch, *v. t. (lance)* 401,55; 1044,46; (*eye*) 743,51; 1093,28. —, *v. i.* 922,44.
 Couch, *n.* 349,65; 174,17; 293,14; 295,1; 471,67; 796,36; 1230,7.
 — frame, *n.* 262,51.

Couching needle, *n.* 749,5.
 Cough, *n.* 358,14; 745,46,57. —, *v. i.* 358,12; 745,45.
 Coughing, *n.* 745,55.
 Coulter, *n.* 173,53.
 Council, *n.* 1048,38; 81,66; 428,48.
 — chamber, *n.* 102,54; 106,41.
 — room, *n.* 248,5.
 Councillor, *n.* 428,37; (*Privy*) 843,72.
 —s, *n. pl.* 257,19; 428,47.
 Counsel, *n.* 1068,61; 428,19,23. —, *v. t.* 1068,32; 648,17. — to 427,61.
 Counsellor, *n.* 1068,53; 1217,55.
 Count, *v. t.* 538,64; 135,13.
 Countenance, *n.* 1185,14; 199,29; 507,3; 822,13.
 Counteract, *v. t.* 1091,16.
 Counter-balance, *v. t.* 540,25. —, *v. i.* 540,43; 1200,48.
 Counter-balancing, *n.* 541,5.
 Counterfeit, *v. t.* 382,48; 642,23.
 Counterfeit, *a. (coin)* 322,9; 336,1; 604,68; (*money*) 773,4.
 Counterpane, *n.* 119,10; 909,39.
 Counter-part, *n.* 390,70; 414,32; 465,8; 952,56.
 Counterpoise, *v. t.* 540,25. —, *v. i.* 540,43.
 Counterpoise, *n.* 1201,8.
 Counter-wind, *n.* 1118,37.
 Country, *n.* 86,22; 1215,14.
 — Wooded 478,52.
 Countryman, *n.* 720,15.
 Couple, *n.* 114,37; 332,22. —, *v. t.* 332,1; 412,49; 769,9. — to 1208,43.
 Couplet, *n.* 61,14; 240,10.
 Coupling, *n.* 412,61.
 Courage, *n.* 398,62; 758,11; 29,7; 42,57.
 Courageous, *a.* 752,62; 42,55; 398,65; 447,12; 695,25.
 Courier, *n.* 37,66; 279,57; 358,53; 548,15; 695,36.
 Course, *n.* 499,46; 6,47; 94,37; 252,63; 358,49; 368,54.
 — Of 857,53.
 Courser, *n. (horse)* 548,16. — s, *n. pl. (steeds)* 389,23.
 Court, *n.* 1048,37; 14,47; 102,54; 380,16.
 — of Justice 150,48. High — 441,62.
 —, *v. t.* 574,28; 640,32.
 Courteous, *a.* 920,12; 24,20; 722,22.
 Courteousness, *n.* 920,21.
 Courtesy, *n.* 919,70; 24,12,22; 860,59.
 Courtier, *n.* 1048,6.

Court-yard, *n.* 14,47; 59,13; 118,58; 164,11; 240,19.
 Cousin, *n.* 600,49; (*fem.*) 600,53.
 Covenant, *n.* 612,60; 1180,37,50; 261,52; 257,43; 588,11.
 Cover, *v. t.* 648,50,52. — over 342,4; 509,41. — up 300,47; 491,61.
 Cover, *n.* 648,59; 492,5; 648,68.
 Coverlet, *n.* 291,26; 909,39.
 Covert, *n.* 259,26; 274,10; 470,2; 884,69.
 Covet, *v. t.* 511,4; 130,40; 910,20; 568,52; 639,30.
 Covetous, *a.* 511,13; 130,45; 264,41; 427,35.
 Covetousness, 511,16; *n.* 248,1; 264,40 568,64.
 Cow, *n.* 49,15. —, *v. t.* 1041,57.
 Coward, *n.* 84,43; 175,57; 327,16; 697,33.
 Cowardice, *n.* 84,39.
 Cowardly, *a.* 83,35; 84,42; 328,12; 693,58.
 Cow-elephant, *n.* 785,61.
 Cowl, *n.* 22,10; 739,67; 808,29.
 Cowries, *n. pl.* 370,35; 867,48.
 Coxcomb, *n.* 16,50.
 Coy, *a. (woman)* 193,21; 751,48; 1168,35.
 Cozen, *v. t.* 628,38.
 Cozener, *n.* 642,41; 955,50.
 Crab, *n.* 351,48; 367,4.
 Crabbed, *a.* 589,49.
 Crab-louse, *n.* 491,31.
 Crabby, *a.* 477,14.
 Crack, *v. t.* 367,5; 535,60; 888,53. — open 387,17. —, *v. i.* 696,21; 888,55.
 Crack, *n.* 367,12; 705,42; 709,18.
 Crackle, *v. i. (fire)* 322,40; 403,39.
 Crackling, *n. (of the fire)* 132,65.
 Cradle, *n.* 1006,67.
 Craft, *n.* 407,40.
 Craftiness, *n.* 255,30.
 Crafty, *a.* 957,41; 288,58; 309,51; 888,57; 407,37; 572,23.
 Crag, *n.* 1218,27; 131,8; 287,50; 440,22; 556,51; 809,46; 918,46.
 Cram, *v. t.* 138,63; 580,31.
 Cramp, *n.* 555,25. —, *v. t.* 781,22; 140,23; 317,2; 862,43.
 — fish, *n.* 678,20.
 — iron, *n.* 585,40.
 Crampoom, *n.* 585,40.
 Crane, *n. (bird)* 689,20; 859,50; 1199,3; (*instrument*) 1004,48.
 Cranium, *n.* 765,50; 105,5; 804,4.

Crank, *n.* 1245,43.
 Cranny, *n.* 414,29; 467,56.
 Crash, *v. i.* 448,57; 1137,31.
 Crash, *n.* 1187,42; 1188,10.
 Crater, *n.* (*volcano*) 782,33.
 Crannch, *v. i.* 768,24; 188,53; 867,15.
 Crave, *v. i.* 427,21,26; 810,20; 672,24.
 — for 288,56; 1188,34.
 Craven, *n.* 827,16; 796,38.
 Craven, *a.* 189,28.
 Craving, *n.* 427,29,37; 1188,38.
 Crawl, *v. i.* 316,26; 888,30.
 Cray-fish, *n.* 867,4; 639,15.
 Craze, *n.* 1167,29. —, *v. i.* 1173,66.
 Craziness, *n.* 1286,9.
 Crazy, *a.* 1174,3.
 Creak, *v. i.* 448,48; 445,66; 768,1.
 Creaking, *n.* 444,3; 768,4.
 Cream, *n.* 776,47; 248,31; 290,21;
 814,39; 498,11.
 Cream-cheese, *n.* 941,64.
 Creamy, *a.* 498,13.
 Crease, *n.* 208,45; 517,66; 688,65; 756,24.
 Create, *v. i.* 34,6; 36,29; 199,5; 898,16.
 Creation, *n.* 596,61; 24,65; 86,51; 199,
 26,45; 802,40; 898,39.
 Creator, *n.* 199,39; 88,40; 41,9; 709,33.
 Creature, *n.* 199,44; 898,32.
 Credit, *n.* 244,12.
 Creditor, *n.* 689,4.
 Credulity, *n.* 684,6.
 Credulous, *a.* 688,70; 1249,55.
 Credulousness, *n.* 684,5.
 Creed, *n.* 22,64; 995,47.
 Creep, *v. i.* 777,53; 211,14; 648,13.
 — along 816,27. — into 1288,54.
 — up to 477,39.
 Creeper, *n.* (*plant*) 701,69.
 Crescent, *a.* 1158,3.
 Crescent, *n.* 1157,65.
 Cress, *n.* 756,31.
 Cresset, *n.* 410,35.
 Crest, *n.* (*of a cock*) 698,43; 817,60;
 1204,15.
 Crested, *a.* 770,9.
 Crete, *n.* 855,61.
 Crevice, *n.* 864,39; 888,67.
 Crew, *n.* 841,7.
 Crib, *n.* 254,2; 775,66. — *v. i.* (*steal*)
 969,36.
 Cricket *n.* (*insect*) 117,2; 885,41.
 Crier, *n.* 445,5. Public —, 1048,68.
 Crime, *n.* 98,49; 4,48; 110,18; 252,33;
 880,2.

Crimea, *n.* 768,38.
 Criminal, *n.* 98,53; 110,17.
 Crimp, *v. i.* 97,62; 721,32; 864,69.
 Crimson, *n.* 768,53.
 Crimson, *a.* 768,55.
 Cripple, *n.* 548,10; 798,40; 864,19.
 — *v. i.* 795,51.
 Crisis, *n.* (*of an illness*) 551,48.
 Crisp, *a.* 97,65; 788,49.
 Crispness, *n.* (*of the hair*) 300,63.
 Criterion, *n.* 448,12.
 Critic, *n.* 545,35; 944,11.
 Critical, *a.* 711,17; 944,9.
 Criticise, *v. i.* 762,64; 251,47.
 Criticism, *n.* 768,35; 944,17.
 Croak, *v. i.* 898,1; 786,46; 768,7. —, *n.*
 786,47.
 Croaking, *a.* 768,14.
 Crockery, *n.* 680,52; 415,55.
 Crocodile, *n.* 976,16; 70,31; 692,5.
 Cræsus, *n.* 770,7.
 Crony, *n.* 915,24.
 Crook, *n.* 807,40.
 — Shepherd's 588,60.
 Crooked, *a.* 888,4; 614,26.
 Crookedness, *n.* 614,20; 26,9; 129,64.
 Crop, *n.* 140,16; (*of a bird*) 168,54;
 418,17; 702,34; 756,26. —, *v. i.*
 722,67; 784,49.
 Crosier, *n.* 455,43; 570,28; 588,61.
 Cross, *n.* 455,15. —, *v. i.* (*a desert*) 296,2;
 964,8. — himself 454,66. — off 407,8.
 — over 527,63.
 Cross-bow, *n.* 826,11.
 Cross-examination, *n.* 1076,5.
 Cross-examine, *v. i.* 1075,57.
 Cross-eyed, *a.* 165,36; 888,19; 429,7.
 Cross-grained, *a.* 99,33; 576,40; 589,49.
 Cross-piece, *n.* 551,55.
 Cross-question, *v. i.* 1066,49.
 Cross-road, *n.* 698,62; 758,53; 1064,48.
 Cross-wind, *n.* 1108,41.
 Crotchety, *a.* 762,8.
 Crouch, *v. i.* 900,5; 78,51; 767,14;
 798,10. — down 40,4.
 Croup, *n.* 536,41.
 Crow, *n.* 685,31; 121,43; 211,13; 885,59;
 620,38. — *v. i.* 823,35.
 Crow-bar, *n.* 280,35; 582,50; 959,52.
 Crowd, *n.* 104,50; 817,10; 447,4.
 Crown, *n.* 17,40; 71,31; (*of the head*)
 769,41; 811,40; 817,61. —, *v. i.* 875,47;
 71,28; 600,9.
 Crown-shaped, *a.* 878,20.

Crucible, *n.* 58,62; 59,21.
 Crucifix, *n.* 455,15.
 Crucifixion, *n.* 455,3.
 Cruciform, *a.* 455,24.
 Crucify, *v. t.* 454,57.
 Crude, *a.* 1124,67.
 Cruel, *a.* 502,31; 710,58.
 Cruelty, *n.* 710,63.
 Crumb, *n.* 671,48.
 Crumble, *v. t.* 671,43; 678,45; 967,16.
 Crummy, *a.* 1153,9.
 Crunch, *v. t.* 768,24; 787,11.
 Crupper, *n.* 148,27; 274,47; 457,61;
 794,59; 826,17; 874,54.
 Crusader, *n.* 455,19.
 Crush, *v. t.* 845,19; 92,65; 143,45;
 397,38; 494,10; 671,42; 681,60.
 Crusher, *n.* (*stone*) 706,55.
 Crust, *n.* 778,62; 408,16; 568,66; 768,59.
 Crutch, *n.* 588,60.
 Cry, *v. i.* 223,56. — out 327,7; 444,66;
 466,59; 681,18.
 —, *n.* 445,5; 467,2.
 Crypt, *n.* 1120,21.
 Crystal, *n.* 52,25; 54,25; 315,47.
 Crystal, *a.* 52,26; 54,26.
 Crystalline, *a.* 52,26; 54,26.
 Cub, *n.* 94,10; 225,23; (*lion*) 390,41.
 Cube, *n.* 870,6. —, *v. t.* 870,1.
 Cubeb, *n.* 837,60.
 Cubic, *a.* 870,19.
 Cubical, *a.* 870,19.
 Cubit, *n.* 60,14; 248,7; 826,50.
 Cuckold, *n.* 41,55; 248,42; 770,5.
 Cucumber, *n.* 208,43; 745,12.
 Cud, *n.* 768,25.
 Cudgel, *n.* 475,24; 746,17; 1055,13.
 —, *v. t.* 746,16; 899,47.
 Cuff, *v. t.* 451,37; 920,27; 985,18. —, *n.*
 920,36.
 Cuirass, *n.* 3,20,21; 88,24.
 Cuirassier, *n.* 219,31,33.
 Culinary-art, *n.* 490,21.
 Cull, *v. t.* 110,9.
 Culm, *n.* 779,33.
 Culminate, *v. i.* (*sun*) 456,59; 788,34;
 888,42; 888,5.
 Culpable, *a.* 1199,46.
 Culprit, *n.* 93,53.
 Cultivate, *v. t.* (*ground*) 129,6; 602,30;
 (*land*) 719,64.
 Cultivation, *n.* 602,61; 608,6.
 Cultivator, *n.* 608,1.
 Culture, *n.* 7,41; 558,45; 608,7.

Cultured, *a.* 7,49; 558,43.
 Cumbersome, *a.* 587,62.
 Cumin, *n.* 875,38; 884,17.
 Cumin-seed, *n.* 875,38.
 Cumulose, *a.* 780,69.
 Cunning, *a.* 238,59; 407,37.
 —, *n.* 407,39.
 Cup, *n.* 890,4.
 — Drinking 310,14.
 Cup, *v. t.* 708,50; 128,54; 401,17.
 Cup-bearer, *n.* 362,13; 399,49.
 Cupful, *n.* 846,35.
 Cupidity, *n.* 180,44; 248,1.
 Cupola, *n.* 107,29; 737,8; 844,11.
 Copper, *n.* 708,68; 128,64; 836,33;
 981,67.
 Cupping, *n.* 708,60.
 Cupping-glass, *n.* 128,61.
 Curate, *n.* 206,4.
 Curative, *a.* 489,56.
 Curator, *n.* 1232,60.
 Curb, *n.* 814,66; (*bit*) 906,52. —, *v. t.*
 838,24; 906,48; 425,20; 751,31.
 Curb-stone, *n.* 178,51; 269,24.
 Curd, *n.* 846,12. —s, *n. pl.* 306,9.
 Curdle, *v. i.* 582,68; 264,20; 306,2.
 —, *v. t.* 105,23; 173,8; 306,7.
 Cure, *n.* 413,63. — *v. t.* 36,36; 1193,58.
 Curé, *n.* 206,4.
 Curiosity, *n.* 498,36.
 Curious, *a.* 498,49; 707,61; 1235,38.
 Curl, *v. t.* 779,21; 97,62; 319,24; (*hair*)
 590,3. —, *v. i.* 788,44.
 —, *n.* 779,59; 319,27; 367,66; 495,17.
 — Front 637,59.
 Curly, *a.* 97,65; 590,9.
 — haired, *a.* 655,26; 786,21.
 Currency, *n.* 306,34; 604,59.
 Current, *a.* 306,33; 94,26; 368,53;
 886,30.
 Carrier, *n.* 447,24.
 Curry, *v. t.* 134,58; 684,61.
 Curry-comb, *n.* 979,59; 83,54; 185,4;
 684,62.
 Curse, *v. t.* 928,3; 268,39; 744,6; 873,34.
 —, *n.* 928,8; 224,41.
 Cursed, *a.* 928,13.
 Curtail, *v. t.* 781,38; 187,35; 738,63;
 823,14; 1097,51.
 Curtailment, *n.* 782,43.
 Curtain, *n.* 842,11,14; 12,45; 38,6; 55,50;
 122,53; 849,7.
 Curvature, *n.* 945,40; 26,9; 125,19;
 161,36.

Curve, *n.* 125,19; 161,30; 486,23. —, *v. t.* 614,13; 161,21; 481,59; 585,31.
 Curved, *a.* 125,25.
 Curvity, *n.* 21,14; 614,21.
 Cuscuta, *n.* 867,37.
 Cushion, *n.* 1201,62; 173,52; 291,27; 376,22.
 Custodian, *n.* 1074,63.
 Custody, *n.* 1074,64.
 Custom, *n.* 210,53; 614,65.
 Customarily, *adv.* 615,35.
 Customary, *a.* 372,67; 615,33.
 Customer, *n.* 815,26.
 Custom-house, *n.* 813,18; 883,2.
 Cut, *v. t.* 778,27; (*stones*) 779,24; 788,37.
 — off 891,57; 704,20; 83,14; 90,1; 187,63; 326,23; 790,58. — short 446,56. — the hair 629,12. — the throat of 345,10. — through 95,11; 571,18. — to pieces 9,26. — up 44,56. —, *n.* 705,17.
 Cutaneous, *a.* 645,50.
 Cutlass, *n.* 203,54; 246,12; 455,35; 962,42.
 Cutler, *n.* 124,65; 617,14.
 Cut-purse, *n.* 495,21.
 Cutter, *n.* 792,51.
 — out 209,20.
 Cutting, *n.* 392,4; 686,29; 700,46;
 Cutting, *a.* 786,40.
 Cyclamen, *n.* 972,28.
 Cygnus, *n.* (*constellation*) 519,37.
 Cylinder, *n.* 854,50.
 Cylindrical, *a.* 854,51.
 Cymbal, *n.* 489,50; 1096,29. —s, 460,64.
 Cynic, *n.* 85,43.
 Cynical, *a.* 85,42.
 Cynoglossum, *n.* (*plant*) 878,28.
 Cypress, *n.* 352,68; 329,52; 350,14; 552,41.
 Cyprus, *n.* 736,8.

D

Dabble, *v. t.* 490,43.
 Dagger, *n.* 203,53.
 Daily, *a.* 1252,28.
 — bread, *n.* 277,35; 622,38.
 Daily, *adv.* 1252,37.
 Daily-paper, *n.* 1252,34.
 Daintiness, *n.* 303,65.
 Dainty, *a.* 754,54.

Dais, *n.* 309,65; 522,59.
 Dalliance, *n.* 230,6; 640,42.
 Dally, *v. i.* 229,61; 921,23; (*with*) 640,32.
 Dalmatic, *n.* 151,59.
 Dam, *n.* 779,54; 54,56; 96,44; 128,35; 363,17.
 — up, *v. i.* 363,3.
 Dam, *n.* (*mother*) 1234,49.
 Damage, *n.* 473,67; 699,29. —, *v. t.* 621,15; 698,69.
 Damascene, *a.* & *n.* 388,7.
 Damascus, *n.* 233,54; 388,3.
 Damask, *n.* 234,37.
 Damma, *n.* (*vowel-point*) 482,29.
 Damn, *v. t.* 923,4; 1159,41.
 Damnable, *a.* 923,14.
 Damnation, *n.* 923,9.
 Damned, *a.* 923,17; 1159,58.
 Damp, *a.* 660,11; 790,29. —, *v. t.* 51,4,9.
 Dampness, *n.* 51,14.
 Damsel, *n.* 388,57.
 Dance, *v. i.* 295,23. —, *v. t.* 295,26; 323,29.
 Dance, *n.* 295,29.
 Dancer, *n.* 295,30.
 Dandiness, *n.* 86,47.
 Dandle, *v. t.* 295,26; 682,37; 1088,21.
 Dandruff, *n.* 138,28; 1023,38.
 Dandy, *n.* 661,32.
 Danger, *n.* 191,19.
 Dangerous, *a.* 191,22,31.
 Dangle, *v. i.* 1118,15; 1140,31.
 Dank, *a.* 660,12.
 Dapper, *a.* 661,33; 880,32.
 Dapple, *a.* 1108,64.
 Dare, *v. i.* 96,38.
 Daring, *n.* 91,3; 96,45; 393,63.
 —, *a.* 91,5.
 Dark, *a.* 523,71.
 Darken, *v. t.* 303,9.
 Darkness, *n.* 523,55; 500,63; 533,1; 566,56; 679,41.
 Darling, *n.* 757,8.
 Darn, *v. t.* 163,43; 420,53.
 Darnel, *n.* 1220,3; 314,10; 334,16; 419,54.
 Dart, *n.* 1024,17; 182,41; 302,20.
 Dash, *v. i.* 592,37. — into 747,27.
 Dastard, *n.* 84,43; 1246,41.
 Dastard, *a.* 1200,10.
 Dastardly, *a.* 84,43.
 Date, *n.* 10,5. —, *v. t.* 10,2; 1194,63.
 Date, *n.* 51,63; 70,27.
 — Green 51,63.

Date-stone, *n.* 186,1; 538,56.
 Daub, *v. t.* 919,10; 295,12; 408,20; 509,15.
 Daughter, *n.* 55,42; 364,52; 1234,56.
 Daughter-in-law, *n.* 884,61.
 Dauntless, *a.* 946,4; 57,67; 397,30.
 Dauntlessness, *n.* 946,10; 1044,37.
 Dawdle, *v. i.* 45,13; 317,13; 517,5; 701,57. — over 45,14; 532,64; 794,53.
 Dawdler, *n.* 539,11; 618,19; 1239,55.
 Dawn, *v. i.* 51,46; 436,9.
 —, *n.* 344,64; 354,32; 414,30; 436,19,21; 634,9; 677,3. At — 345,5.
 Day, *n.* 1113,10; 1252,26.
 At — break, 345,4. By — 1113,17.
 Day by day 1252,38.
 — Every 1252,42.
 Day-book, *n.* 1252,32.
 Day-break, *n.* 344,64; 39,49; 50,31; 414,30; 677,3; 436,19,22; 632,19.
 Day-labourer, *n.* 572,7.
 Day-light, *n.* 61,66; 1113,11.
 Day-time, *n.* 1113,10.
 Daze, *v. t.* 515,34.
 Dazzle, *v. t.* 56,50.
 Deacon, *n.* 398,7; 421,64; 1035,16.
 Deaconship, *n.* 421,66.
 Dead, *a.* 739,37; 1010,2.
 Deadly, *a.* 744,27; 1010,13; 1159,62.
 Deaf, *a.* 458,43; 497,43.
 Deafen, *v. t.* 439,68; 458,35; 497,37.
 Deafness, *n.* 458,42; 497,41.
 Dealer, *n.* 405,6.
 Dealings, *n. pl.* 405,9.
 Deanery, *n.* 585,20.
 Dear, *a.* 655,62.
 Dear, *n.* 757,8.
 Dearer, *a.* 655,61.
 Dearness, *n.* 655,68.
 Dearth, *n.* 957,25; 87,34; 521,68; 699,34; 746,40.
 Death, *n.* 1003,36; 1009,54; 1222,68.
 Death-message, *n.* 1083,4.
 Death-struggle, *n.* 1051,57.
 Death-throes, *n.* 383,42; 1051,57.
 Debar, *v. t.* 781,30; 589,71; 912,28.
 Debase, *v. t.* 275,66; 276,4; 322,7; 385,64.
 Debate, *n.* 972,2.
 Debate, *v. i.* 971,61; 278,28.
 Debauchee, *n.* 204,46; 857,56.
 Debauchery, *n.* 199,4; 857,51; 618,38,43.
 Debilitate, *v. t.* 1218,6; 1239,37.
 Debility, *n.* 999,2; 171,38; 479,32.

Debris, *n.* 641,31.
 Debt, *n.* 244,11; 689,1; 763,19.
 Debtor, *n.* 639,3.
 Decadence, *n.* 834,1.
 Decant, *v. t.* 451,50; (*wine*) 452,28; 856,10.
 Decanter, *n.* 815,14.
 Decapitate, *v. t.* 802,35; 1212,53.
 Decay, *v. i.* 726,30; 786,3.
 —, *n.* 726,51.
 Decease, *n.* 1009,55; 1222,69; 121,25; 739,19.
 Deceased, *a.* 270,51.
 Deceit, *n.* 169,49; 174,47; 628,54; 642,33.
 Deceitful, *a.* 169,53; 174,54; 642,38.
 Deceive, *v. t.* 174,39; 502,23; 633,46; 642,23.
 Deceiver, *n.* 174,49; 195,42; 665,44; 675,3.
 December, *n.* 885,10.
 Decency, *n.* 946,68.
 Decent, *a.* 946,66.
 Deception, *n.* 174,47; 634,44.
 Deceptive, *a.* 174,53; 858,39.
 Decide, *v. t.* 29,30; 95,50; 121,36; 675,25; 704,25. — against 787,33. — upon 559,60.
 Decided, *a.* 788,8.
 Deciduous, *a.* 987,64.
 Decimal, *a.* 565,36.
 Decimate, *v. t.* 565,7; 1151,60.
 Decision, *n.* 95,58; 121,42; 150,40; 256,64; 298,15; 675,35; 704,50.
 Decisive, *a.* 704,60; 788,8; 792,27.
 Deck, *n.* 100,64; 402,3; 505,5; 525,35.
 Deck-awning, *n.* 70,57.
 Declaim, *v. t.* (*poem*) 397,69.
 Declaration, *n.* 597,20.
 Declare, *v. t.* 441,70; 525,14; (*war*) 1067,7. — bankrupt 720,45.
 Declension, *n.* 448,15; 1040,61.
 Declinable, *a.* 448,44; 547,12.
 Declination, *n.* 131,19.
 Decline, *v. i.* (*set*) 26,3; 333,44. —, *v. t.* 445,64.
 Decline, *n.* (*decadence*) 834,1; (*abatement*) 645,12.
 Declivity, *n.* 1129,33; 126,19; 1080,59.
 Decoct, *v. t.* (*wood*) 490,8.
 Decoction, *n.* 490,22; 1099,51.
 Decomposition, *n.* 575,52.
 Decorate, *v. t.* 1097,10; 317,42; 1125,46.
 Decoration, *n.* 317,48; 1125,48.

Decorator, *n.* 1097,36; 238,44; 338,34; 336,31.
 Decorous, *a.* 578,7.
 Decorticate, *v. t.* 778,50.
 Decorum, *n.* 107,16.
 Decoy, *v. t.* 492,68.
 Decrease, *v. i.* 808,42; 1097,46. —, *v. t.* 808,45; 449,23.
 —, *n.* 804,19; 1097,58.
 Decree, *n.* 150,40; 280,31; 689,26; 695,6; 787,64; 788,6.
 Decrepit, *a.* 78,56; 728,47; 747,37.
 Decrepitness, *n.* 728,51; 164,34.
 Decrepitude, *n.* 728,50; 164,34; 747,37.
 Decry, *v. t.* 320,6; 1052,24.
 Dedicate, *v. t.* 857,47; 1049,19. — to pious uses 841,27.
 Dedication, *n.* 858,7.
 Deduce, *v. t.* 1026,11.
 Deduction, *n.* 69,46; 691,68; 1212,38.
 Deductive, *a.* 280,17.
 Deed, *n.* 454,27; 711,47; 122,25; 604,61; 618,3.
 Deem, *v. t.* 256,34; 538,67. — vicious 676,63.
 Deep, *a.* 604,13; 860,13; 797,24.
 Deepen, *v. t.* 608,65; 684,40,42; 797,3.
 Deeper, *a.* 604,10.
 Deepest, *a.* 604,10.
 Deface, *v. t.* 177,6.
 Defamation, *n.* 17,28; 1098,9.
 Defame, *v. t.* 620,56; 699,7; 762,21.
 Defamer, *n.* 778,11.
 Defeat, *v. t.* 864,49.
 —, *n.* 865,29.
 Defeater, *n.* 724,39.
 Defect, *n.* 620,60; 195,17; 361,14; 591,31.
 Defective, *a.* 1097,65; 468,62; 591,47; 621,8.
 Defectiveness, *n.* 1097,59; 654,10.
 Defence, *n.* 193,12.
 Defenceless, *a.* 559,40.
 Defencelessness, *n.* 559,38.
 Defend, *v. t.* 245,48; 268,45. — against 158,63.
 Defendant, *n.* 224,49; 418,57.
 Defender, *n.* 159,3; 1069,30.
 Defer, *v. t.* 986,13; 90,35; 228,56; 269,9,18; 299,25; 504,50; 517,4.
 Deference, *n.* 25,14; 188,61.
 Deferential, *a.* 1171,13.
 Defiant, *a.* 987,37.
 Deficiency, *n.* 1097,60; 418,20; 684,26; 925,64.

Deficient, *a.* 1097,66.
 Defile, *n.* 488,48; 12,7; 76,20; 268,3; 318,50; 414,51; 802,23. —, *v. t.* 919,9; 236,15; (*with dung*) 236,8; 519,9; 776,10.
 Defilement, *n.* 236,19.
 Define, *v. t.* 124,20; 398,29; 552,57.
 Definite, *a.* 624,61; 553,53; (*decided*) 791,67. The — Article 553,63.
 Definition, *n.* 280,18; 553,55.
 Deflect, *v. i.* 407,4.
 Deflection, *n.* 681,58.
 Deflexion, *n.* 131,19.
 Deflower, *v. t.* 50,20; 708,6.
 Deform, *v. t.* 1168,14.
 Deformed, *a.* 719,50.
 Deformity, *n.* 620,30; 171,44; 273,2; 809,7.
 Defraud, *v. t.* 628,39; 651,20.
 Deft, *a.* 902,28; 971,38; 1245,52.
 Deftness, 902,25,30; 1008,52.
 Defunct, *a.* 270,51.
 Defy, *v. t.* 828,51.
 Degenerate, *v. i.* 513,17.
 Degenerate, *a.* 513,20.
 Degradation, *n.* 359,41; 616,26; 1212,51.
 Degrade, *v. t.* 275,66; 276,4; 449,26.
 Degree, *n.* 218,14; 262,43; 492,16.
 —s, By 64,19; 218,28,30; 308,36.
 Deification, *n.* 19,55.
 Deify, *v. t.* 19,41.
 Deject, *v. t.* 882,49.
 Dejected, *a.* 818,36.
 Dejection, *n.* 836,14; 494,62; 818,34; 882,52; 943,11.
 Delay, *v. t.* 6,54; 986,13; 45,11; 517,4; 618,10.
 —, *n.* 618,16; 811,59.
 Delectable, *a.* 913,54.
 Delegate, *n.* 1232,58; 279,52. —, *v. t.* 1232,38.
 Delegation, *n.* 730,24; 1232,67.
 Deliberate, *v. i.* 21,39. — together 428,7.
 — with 730,12.
 Deliberate, *a.* 993,44; 308,34.
 Deliberately, *adv.* 781,1; 1008,31.
 Deliberateness, *n.* 279,43; 308,33; 1008,11,18; 1168,62.
 Deliberation, *n.* 730,28; 428,20,23; 1077,18.
 Delicacy, *n.* 19,13; 265,44; 808,66.
 Delicate, *a.* 1081,60; 271,35; 285,37; 631,63; 632,2.
 Delicateness, *n.* 920,4; 631,67.

Delicious, *a.* 918,54.
 Deliciousness, *n.* 918,45.
 Delight, *n.* 350,3; 685,1; 918,43. —, *v. t.* 59,27; 308,28.
 Delightful, *a.* 918,53; 289,31; 308,33.
 Delightfulness, *n.* 918,45.
 Delineate, *v. t.* 279,66.
 Delirious, *a.* 81,51; 648,1.
 Delirium, *n.* 81,52; 351,38; 877,68.
 Deliver, *v. t.* 196,46; 8,21; 53,18. — from 705,48; 1036,3. — up 369,5.
 Deliverance, *n.* 1036,34; 196,66; 668,13; 705,57; 729,54.
 Delivered, *a.* 196,64.
 Delivery, *n.* 369,47; (*parturition*) 1026,17.
 Delude, *v. t.* 633,47; 844,55; 610,43; 674,50; 993,59.
 Deluge, *n.* 516,38; 708,67. — *v. t.* 468,12.
 Delusion, *n.* 634,44; 1242,29.
 Delusive, *a.* 174,64; 634,22.
 Demagogue, *n.* 267,52; 411,7.
 Demand, *v. t.* 505,16.
 —, *n.* 505,40,41; 337,42.
 Demarcation, *n.* Line of, 705,26.
 Demean, *v. t.* 136,44.
 Demented, *a.* 541,58; 1174,3.
 Demijohn, *n.* 233,18; 444,65; 776,4.
 Demolish, *v. t.* 176,39; 482,22; 785,46; 826,22; 1096,4; 1187,29.
 Demolition, *n.* 1098,33; 1140,53.
 Demon, *n.* 578,64; 52,36; 502,39; 665,6.
 Demoniac, *n.* 171,40,48; 607,4.
 Demonstrate, *v. t.* 62,34.
 Demonstration, *n.* 62,50; 525,72.
 Demonstrative pronoun, *n.* 428,44.
 Demoralize, *v. t.* 698,70; 60,49; 273,23; 589,5; 670,31.
 Den, *n.* 85,52; 174,27; 268,56; 886,61.
 Denary, *a.* 583,14.
 Denial, *n.* 725,11; 85,40; 365,2.
 Denounce, *v. t.* 856,36; 534,9; 991,23.
 Dense, *a.* 654,2; 848,22.
 Denseness, *n.* 658,63,66; 848,19.
 Density, *n.* 848,19.
 Dent, *v. t.* 47,9; 714,71.
 Dented, *a.* 477,4.
 Denude, *v. t.* 557,19.
 Denuded, *a.* 351,6.
 Deny, *v. t.* 272,37; 858,14; 873,31.
 Depart, *v. i.* 252,47; 858,8; 886,9; 684,55.
 — from 269,67; 270,5,6; 883,43; 698,32.
 Department, *n.* (*of science*) 723,65.

Departure, *n.* 252,66; 270,12,25,30; 446,46; 685,17.
 Depend, *v. t.* 593,67; 941,40.
 Dependance, *n.* 595,5.
 Dependent, *a.* (*sentence*) 484,8.
 — on 595,1; 1121,34.
 Depict, *v. t.* 1207,63; 417,48.
 Depilate, *v. t.* 1027,18; 1000,5.
 Depilation, *n.* 1027,21; 1011,36.
 Depilatory, *n.* 1119,25.
 Deplore, *v. t.* 1045,13.
 Depopulate, *v. t.* 176,38; 575,4; 1187,27.
 Deportment, *n.* 1171,5.
 Depose, *v. t.* 1211,50.
 Deposit, *v. t.* 1191,31. —, *n.* 1192,3; 22,55; 305,29; 547,38.
 Deposition, *n.* 426,21.
 Depositor, *n.* 1192,11; 1212,21.
 Depository, *n.* 756,35; 1192,12.
 Depot, *n.* 141,14; 198,18; 1021,60.
 Deprave, *v. t.* 698,70; 169,41.
 Depraved, *a.* 399,10; 677,11.
 Depravity, *n.* 699,26; 169,49; 273,33.
 Deprecation, *n.* 943,64.
 Depreciate, *v. t.* 148,47; 449,31; 700,37.
 Depreciation, *n.* 184,30.
 Depression, *n.* (*ground*) 819,5.
 Deprive, *v. t.* 541,44; 714,4. — of 132,7; 364,66. — of joy 684,68.
 Depth, *n.* 604,5; (*bottom*) 797,13.
 Deputy, *n.* 830,30; 1117,40; 1232,58.
 Deputyship, *n.* 1117,46; 1232,56.
 Deranged, *a.* 234,27.
 Deride, *v. t.* 320,10; 346,25; 404,40; 472,20; 477,35; 719,68.
 Derision, *n.* 1150,39,48; 346,35; 501,13.
 Derivation, *n.* 691,68.
 Derivative, *n.* 691,45; 414,53.
 Derive, *v. t.* (*from*) 6,25; 414,25; 691,23.
 Dervish, *n.* 220,45; 714,65.
 Descend, *v. i.* 1053,6.
 Descendant, *n.* 1234,40; 581,61.
 Descent, *n.* 1053,53; 15,19; 531,41.
 Describe, *v. t.* 952,31; 1078,69; 1207,63.
 Describer, *n.* 1208,22.
 Description, *n.* 1208,11; 1079,11.
 Descriptive, *a.* 1208,16; 1079,17.
 Descry, *v. t.* 933,34.
 Desert, *v. t.* 630,66; 676,17; 701,19.
 —, *n.* 35,17; (*Sahara*) 439,23; 723,7; 900,37.
 Deserter, *n.* 291,68; 681,21.
 Desertion, *n.* 631,9.
 Deserve, *v. t.* 25,39; 147,47.

Deserving, *a.* 25,54; 707,43.
 Desecration, *n.* 564,21; 1244,44.
 Design, *v. t.* (*building*) 1164,63.
 —, *n.* 280,17; 384,52; 518,4; 780,46;
 1097,28.
 Designate, *v. t.* 628,59.
 Designer, *n.* 280,29.
 Desirable, *a.* 918,53.
 Desire, *v. t.* 48,43,52; 288,56; 310,19;
 427,21,26. — to be free 507,71.
 —, *n.* 1008,16; 941,42; 33,17; 269,6;
 808,31; 810,36; 427,28,37; 511,12;
 665,37.
 Desirous, *a.* 429,52.
 — of 48,59.
 Desist, *v. i.* 871,27; 90,7; 266,34; 272,7;
 717,19.
 Desk, *n.* 848,29.
 Desolate, *a.* 714,14; 176,65; 800,35.
 Desolation, *n.* 1244,57; 176,67.
 Despair, *v. i.* 818,26. — of 28,1; 337,51;
 1248,59. —, *n.* 1244,1; 28,5; 818,33.
 Despairing, *a.* 1244,5; 28,4; 818,33.
 Despatch, *v. t.* 46,59; 279,23. *See also*
 Dispatch.
 Desperado, *n.* 747,42.
 Desperate, *a.* 1244,5; 28,4; 652,61.
 Desperation, *n.* 1244,1.
 Despicable, *a.* 1049,63; 148,57; 251,11;
 276,16; 560,32; 659,45; 766,71;
 783,37.
 Despicableness, *n.* 148,54; 1169,1.
 Despise, *v. t.* 808,55; 148,42; 192,31;
 276,68; 276,4; 380,16; 381,50,54.
 Despoil, *v. t.* 987,59; 419,29; 541,45;
 777,23. — of 574,72.
 Despond, *v. i.* 838,10,12; 818,26.
 Despondency, *n.* 886,15; 949,11; 1187,42.
 Despondent, *a.* 886,20; 818,36; 1156,58.
 Despotism, *a.* 388,66; 804,23.
 Despotism, *n.* 804,25.
 Dessert, *n.* 1065,43; 1101,32.
 Destination, *n.* 270,15; 518,3; 615,5;
 780,49.
 Destine, *v. t.* 838,64.
 Destiny, *n.* 750,6; 774,57; 787,65;
 788,6; 1006,22.
 Destitute, *a.* 714,63; 510,31; 541,56;
 575,11; 720,60.
 — of 200,31; 541,57.
 Destitution, *n.* 731,26; 926,44; 205,24;
 617,2.
 Destroy, *v. t.* 726,37; 61,24; 698,71;
 1159,39.

Destruction, *n.* 1159,48,59; 61,26; 69,14;
 300,22; 898,10.
 Destructive, *a.* 1159,61; 621,18.
 Detach, *v. t.* 698,32; 704,14; 761,54;
 — from 704,22.
 Detached, *a.* 793,7.
 Detachment, *n.* 321,46; 698,51; 648,50.
 — of cavalry 895,47.
 Detail, *v. t.* 724,61. — In 705,23.
 Detain, *v. t.* 899,35; 258,16.
 Detect, *v. t.* 699,39,43.
 Deter, *v. t.* 697,47; 795,37. — from
 265,14.
 Deteriorate, *v. t.* 620,54.
 Determinate, *a.* 558,31,53; 624,60.
 Determination, *n.* 601,41; 624,67; 780,40;
 184,17; 444,13; 447,20; 560,4.
 Determinative, *a.* 1014,67.
 Determine, *v. t.* 787,39; (*define*) 628,57;
 749,34. — upon 558,60.
 Detest, *v. t.* 48,21; 428,57; 694,31;
 861,23; 991,55; 766,45.
 Detestable, *a.* 426,9; 48,29; 273,36;
 787,53; 991,64.
 Detestableness, *n.* 426,6.
 Detestation, *n.* 48,27.
 Detour, *n.* 240,7; 548,6; 574,33.
 Detract from 449,61.
 Detraction, *n.* 78,55; 856,58; 1097,71.
 Detractor, *n.* 763,27.
 Detriment, *n.* 473,66; 162,55; 276,60;
 1097,61; 1231,44.
 Detritus, *n.* 968,44; 1011,48.
 Deuteronomy, *n.* 81,43.
 Devastate, *v. t.* 91,62,68; 178,38; 575,3.
 Devastation, *n.* 176,70.
 Devastator, *n.* 176,70.
 Develop, *v. i.* 655,40.
 Development, *n.* 691,68.
 Deviate, *v. i.* 385,46. — from 540,29;
 608,36.
 Deviating, *a.* 482,3.
 Deviation, *n.* 497,4.
 Device, *n.*, *see* Plan.
 Devil, *n.* 2,42; 52,35; 407,61; 578,64.
 Devil, The, 675,5.
 Devirginate, *v. t.* 706,6; 50,21; 691,41.
 Devirgination, *n.* 785,60.
 Devise, *v. t.* 180,4; 751,39; 894,30; 1061,19.
 Devoid, *a.* 200,31; 557,41; 692,37.
 Devotee, *n.* 1059,12; 2,39.
 Devotion, *n.* 527,41.
 Devour, *v. t.* 17,12.
 Devourer, *n.* 687,35; 763,49.

جَمَجَم Spoke indistinctly, mumbled.

—(b), Concealed, kept close.

5 51^t, Indistinct pronunciation, mumbling.—54^t, (pl. 47), Skull, cranium.

جَمَجَم A (n. ac. 1, 23, 27), Bolted (horse).—(b), Was capricious, head-strong, self-willed.

10 21, 26, Restive; refractory, obstinate, perverse.—(b), Mettle-some, skittish (horse).—29, (pl. 69), Blunted arrow (used by boys).

15 جَمَجَم U (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty.—III, Vaunted over; boasted against.

21, (pl. 11), Proud, haughty.

20 * جَمَد U (n. ac. 1, 27), Hardened, stiffened; solidified; was frozen, congealed.—(b), Was fixed, motionless; was inanimate.—(c), Was niggardly, avaricious.—II, Condensed; curdled; froze, congealed.—IV, Was hard, avaricious.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Asserted, established, made good against (claim).—(c), see II.

25 1, Condensation; solidification; congelation.—21, (pl. 4, 41), Hard, solid; frozen, congealed; dry, tearless (eye).—(b), Fixed, motionless; lifeless, inanimate; dull.—(c) [foll. by يَد the hand], Niggardly, miserly, grasping, close-fisted.

—22, (pl. 10), Dry, parched.

—(b), Inorganic; inanimate; mineral; solid.—24^{ya}, The 5th & the 6th months of the Arabian year.—26, Dry, 4^o tearless.—27, see 1.—41 [art.], Solids; minerals.

* جَمَر U (n. ac. 1), Gave burning coals to.—(b) ['Ala], Assembled, met together to.—II, Gathered, 45 united.—(b), Bound up.—(c), Quartered (army).—(d), Placed in the embers; became carbonized, calcined.—IV, Banded together.—(b), Hastened, hurried along.—(c), Made up, built banked up (fire).—(d), Estimated, calculated.

1^t, (pl. 1), Live coal, ember.—(b), (pl. 23), Pebble.—20^t, 55 (pl. 44), Brazier.—(b), Censer.—22 [acc. Alif], All together, in the aggregate.—25^t, (pl. 46), Tress, plait (hair).

جَمَز I (n. ac. 1), Strode along.—(b), 60 Leaped, bounded.

جَمِيزِي سَمِيرِي Sycamore-tree.

جَمَس U (n. ac. 27), Became congealed.

1, Dried fruit.—21, Clarified 65 butter.—40, (pl. جَوَامِيس [68]), P., Buffalo.

جَمَسْت A kind of turquoise.

جَمَش U (n. ac. 1), Shaved.

Devout, *a.* 527,36; 1059,11.
 Devoutness, *n.* 1059,1; 817,6.
 Dew, *n.* 1048,42; 905,3.
 Dew-drop, *n.* 117,61.
 Dew-lap, *n.* 626,32.
 Dewy, *a.* 1048,49; 234,10.
 Dexter, *a.* 1251,16.
 Dexterity, *n.* 282,14; 902,25,30.
 Dexterous, *a.* 724,7; 902,28; 1245,52;
 282,18; 461,63; 618,26.
 Dextral, *a.* 1251,16.
 Diacritic point, *n.* 1098,72.
 Diacydonium, *n.* (*medicine*) 1018,30.
 Diadem, *n.* 876,16; 71,31; 602,47.
 Diagnosis, *n.* 699,54.
 Diagonal, *a.* 181,18; 1194,32.
 Diagonally, *adv.* 1194,43.
 Dialect, *n.* 917,6; 924,63; 925,11.
 Dialectical, *a.* 924,69.
 Dialectician, *n.* 88,48; 880,62.
 Dialectics, *n.* 88,36; 881,1; 1076,7.
 Dialogue, *n.* 880,57.
 Diameter, *n.* 790,38; 1178,41.
 Diamond, *n.* 19,35.
 Diaper, *n.* 919,46.
 Diaphanous, *a.* 412,25.
 Diaphragm, *n.* 195,37.
 Diarrhoea, *n.* 329,53; 879,2; 1144,23.
 Diary, *n.* 270,14; 1252,31.
 Dibs, *n. pl.* 212,53.
 Dice, *n. pl.* 180,14.
 Dictate, *v. t.* 1002,57.
 Dictation, *n.* 980,4; 1008,2; 1068,61.
 Dictatorial, *a.* 1021,48.
 Diction, *n.* 917,5; 1061,61.
 Dictionary, *n.* 813,36; 925,14.
 Die, *v. i.* 1009,29. — suddenly 818,58.
 — away 1009,31.
 Diet, *v. t.* 489,43. — *n.*, see Food.
 Dietetic, *a.* 1154,65.
 Differ, *v. i.* 198,23.
 Difference, *n.* 693,41.
 Different, *a.* 199,1; 198,42; 891,53.
 Difficult, *a.* 448,3; 562,10.
 Difficulties, *n. pl.* 448,8.
 Difficulty, *n.* 414,33; 418,10; 612,15.
 Diffuse, *v. t.* 354,25; 728,47.
 Dig, *v. t.* 476,41. — deep 796,66. — into
 714,38. — out 144,67; 815,33; 809,17.
 — up 529,15.
 Digest, *v. t.* 1154,49; 501,30; 791,21.
 Digestible, *a.* 1155,8; 792,56.
 Digestion, *n.* 1154,60; 688,45.
 Digestive, *a.* 1154,64; 688,44.

Digit, *n.* 487,21.
 Dignified, *a.* 1225,28.
 Dignitary, *n.* 1185,24.
 Dignity, *n.* 954,37; 1225,32; 191,21;
 881,34; 698,23; 829,34.
 Digress, *v. i.* 496,46.
 Digression, *n.* 475,51; 497,4; 926,32.
 Dilate, *v. i.* 400,12; 689,15; 698,13.
 Dilatoriness, *n.* 1289,56; 811,60.
 Dilatory, *a.* 45,15; 538,7; 618,19; 940,47;
 986,22.
 Dilemma, *n.* 572,34; 658,36.
 Dilettanteism, *n.* 1058,57.
 Diligence, *n.* 1180,46; 87,13; 289,8;
 807,55.
 Diligent, *a.* 110,55.
 Dill, *n.* 875,39.
 Dilly-dally, *v. i.* 981,8.
 Dilute, *v. t.* 270,66; (*milk*) 486,24;
 791,32; 815,65. — with 892,58.
 Dim, *a.* 56,23; 627,17.
 —sightedness, *n.* 871,50.
 Dim, *v. t.* 803,9.
 Dimension, *n.* 385,63.
 Diminish, *v. t.* 803,44; 449,23; 644,63;
 1097,50. —, *v. i.* 803,42; 1097,46.
 Diminution, *n.* 668,18; 804,18; 1097,58.
 Diminutive, *n.* (*grammar*) 449,48; (*short*)
 1127,48.
 —, *a.* 449,51.
 Dimness, *n.* (*of sight*) 841,35; 844,32;
 851,15.
 Dimple, *n.* 1096,3; (*of the chin*) 668,64.
 Din, *n.* 59,62; 97,45; 286,53; 555,50.
 Dinar, *n.* (*coin*) 288,12.
 Dine, *v. i.* 566,48.
 Dinginess, *n.* 851,15.
 Dingy, *a.* 680,21.
 Dining-room, *n.* 1014,24.
 Dining-table, *n.* 1014,23.
 Dinner, *n.* 682,34.
 Diocese, *n.* 2,4; 1119,31.
 Dip, *v. t.* 658,40.
 Diploma, *n.* 612,66; 756,66.
 Diptote, *n.* 994,66.
 Dire, *a.* 587,9; 814,34.
 Direct, *a.* 780,50; 225,7. —, *v. t.* 1141,41;
 211,67; 229,57; 881,50; 828,44. —
 aright 281,35.
 Direction, *n.* 1185,50; 281,52; 468,27;
 741,22; 1040,56.
 Directly, *adv.* 1223,60; 382,38.
 Director, *n.* 1141,69; 219,42; 240,59;
 432,37. Spiritual — 281,50.

Dirge, *n.* 78,28; 265,7,11.
 Dirhem, *n.* (*silver coin*) 220,44.
 Dirt, *n.* 1201,52; 236,18; 754,46. —, *v. t.* 754,39,42.
 Dirty, *a.* 754,49; 1201,53. —, *v. t.* 1201,50; 919,5.
 Disable, *v. t.* 618,6,7.
 Disacknowledge, *v. t.* 873,32; 1105,5.
 Disacknowledgment, *n.* 873,59.
 Disadvantage, *v. t.* 614,40.
 Disaffected, *a.* 291,67.
 Disaffection, *n.* 1087,63.
 Disagree, *v. i.* 198,22; 393,28.
 Disagreeable, *a.* 861,34; 417,29; 645,53.
 Disagreeableness, *n.* 861,39.
 Disagreement, *n.* 699,31; 428,61; 442,12; 639,51.
 Disallow, *v. t.* 332,49; 853,13.
 Disappear, *v. i.* 666,7; 252,48; 541,48; 634,56. — in 666,10.
 Disappearance, *n.* 253,1.
 Disappoint, *v. t.* 207,67; 420,43.
 Disappointment, *n.* 208,3; 702,30.
 Disapprobation, *n.* 943,63.
 Disapprove, *v. t.* 1105,25; 35,23. — of 699,11.
 Disarrange, *v. t.* 177,10.
 Disaster, *n.* 982,59; 112,65; 509,62; 619,5; 620,29; 650,1.
 Disastrous, *a.* 587,3; 814,32; 916,18.
 Disastrousness, *n.* 1038,66.
 Disavow, *v. t.* 1105,6; 85,33.
 Disavowal, *n.* 1105,47.
 Disbelief, *n.* 873,54.
 Disbelive, *v. t.* 1105,7; 676,58; 853,12.
 Disbursement, *n.* 1091,56. —s, *n. pl.* 177,60; 1091,56.
 Disc, *n.* 33,67; (*of iron*) 499,42.
 Discard, *v. t.* 495,65; 791,11.
 Discern, *v. t.* 1014,55,58; 687,2; 693,20.
 Discernment, *n.* 1014,69; 254,23; 256,65.
 Discharge, *v. t.* 279,24; 371,60. —, *v. i.* 632,53.
 Disciple, *n.* 69,29.
 Discipline, *n.* 218,63; 309,13. —, *v. t.* 161,6; (*time*) 555,32.
 Disclaimer, *n.* 725,11.
 Disclose, *v. t.* 30,4; 51,49; 444,38; 525,12; 684,7.
 Disclosure, *n.* 525,71; 597,21; 702,54; 868,37.
 Discolour, *v. t.* 806,46.
 Discolouration, *n.* 806,51.
 Discomfit, *v. t.* 74,44; 718,35.

Discomfiture, *n.* 1152,27; 702,31.
 Discomfort, *n.* 543,21.
 Disconcert, *v. t.* 694,57; 702,23.
 Disconnect, *v. t.* 790,60.
 Disconnective, *n.* 704,51.
 Disconsolate, *a.* 714,14.
 Discontinue, *v. t.* 645,65. —, *v. i.* 333,40; 594,7.
 Discord, *n.* 414,44; 674,65; 699,31.
 Discordant, *a.* 396,47.
 Discount, *n.* 403,69.
 Discouragement, *n.* 818,34; 1127,43.
 Discourse, *n.* 190,46; 880,50.
 Discourteous, *a.* 653,70.
 Discourtesy, *n.* 653,59,66.
 Discover, *v. t.* 868,21; (*invent*) 1022,61.
 Discovery, *n.* 868,37; 1023,5.
 Discredit, *v. t.* 853,13.
 Discreet, *a.* 586,35.
 Discrepancy, *n.* 1098,35.
 Discrepant, *a.* 1098,50.
 Discretion, *n.* 220,11; 586,18.
 Discriminate, *v. t.* 1014,54,58; 693,20.
 Discriminating 1014,65; 704,59.
 Discrimination, *n.* 1014,69.
 Discuss, *v. i.* 827,40.
 Discussion, *n.* 31,27,30; 170,23; 828,11.
 Disdain, *v. t.* 24,30; 839,18. —, *n.* 24,43; 148,53; 320,11.
 Disdainful, *a.* 72,21; 533,47.
 Disdainfulness, *n.* 72,19.
 Disease, *n.* 968,69; 361,57; 745,60.
 —, Incurable 247,33.
 —, Infectious 542,52.
 Diseased, *a.* 969,9.
 Disembowel, *v. t.* 115,23; 698,63.
 Disengaged, *a.* 708,29.
 Disentangle, *v. t.* 196,45; 716,69.
 Disfigure, *v. t.* 1105,11.
 Disfigurement, *n.* 430,54; 434,61; 976,38.
 Disgorge, *v. t.* 926,58.
 Disgowned, *a.* 419,24.
 Disgrace, *n.* 706,41; 92,62; 621,5. —, *v. t.* 706,25.
 Disgraceful, *a.* 434,65; 706,42.
 Disguise, *n.* 1105,66. —, *v. t.* 901,7; 1105,11.
 Disguised, *a.* 1105,72.
 Disgust, *n.* 851,21; 861,34. —, *v. t.* 861,26; 837,52; 637,5.
 Disgusting, *a.* 861,35.
 Dish, *n.* 783,26; 17,33; 439,35,48.
 Dishcloth, *n.* 976,57.
 Dish-clout, *n.* 976,57.

Dishearten, *v. t.* 894,2.
 Dishonest, *a.* 642,39.
 Dishonesty, *n.* 642,34.
 Dishonour, *v. t.* 847,2; 706,25; 919,6.
 Dishonour, *n.* 620,57; 484,62; 681,4;
 706,45.
 Dishonourable, *a.* 484,65; 706,43.
 Dishonouring, *a.* 485,2.
 Disinclination, *n.* 1124,20.
 Disingenuous, *a.* 614,28.
 Disingenuousness, *n.* 614,24.
 Disinterested, *a.* 1068,59.
 Disjoint, *v. t.* 716,70.
 Disjunctive, *a.* 791,66.
 Disk, *n.* 1197,6; 762,24; 1026,41.
 Dislike, *n.* 661,32. —, *v. t.* 861,23; 288,57.
 Dislocate, *v. t.* 716,70; 197,52; 698,37.
 Dislocated, *a.* 198,8.
 Dislocation, *n.* 197,66; 717,25.
 Disloyal, *a.* 207,42; 614,27.
 Disloyalty, *n.* 614,23.
 Dismay, *v. t.* 697,18.
 Dismay, *n.* 697,28; 1168,21; 1091,48;
 1127,44.
 Dismember, *v. t.* 47,42; 572,58.
 Dismemberment, *n.* 572,65.
 Dismiss, *v. t.* 445,59; 559,23; 279,24;
 850,64.
 Dismissal, *n.* 351,1; 559,34.
 Dismount, *v. i.* 267,69.
 Disobedience, *n.* 198,71.
 Disobedient, *a.* 700,15.
 Disobey, *v. t.* 198,24.
 Disorder, *n.* 177,13; 745,60. — *v. t.* 698,70.
 Disorganization, *n.* 891,47; 409,15.
 Disorganize, *v. t.* 891,43.
 Disown, *v. t.* 1092,43.
 Disparage, *v. t.* 148,48; 378,42; 658,68.
 Disparager, *n.* 973,42.
 Dispatch, *n.* 306,36; 537,40. —, *v. t.*
 306,30; 537,33.
 Dispel, *v. t.* 684,10. — care, 480,35.
 Dispensation, *n.* 151,48; (*excuse*) 580,32;
 698,17.
 Dispense, *v. i.* 518,34; 662,6.
 Disperse, *v. t.* 33,9; 329,16; 690,14.
 Dispersedly, *adv.* 968,17.
 Dispersion, *n.* 694,10; 1068,61.
 Dispirit, *v. t.* 849,57; 871,16.
 Displace, *v. t.* 1051,35; 816,45; 884,19.
 Display, *v. t.* 525,22; 672,14; 1068,4.
 Display, *n.* 551,13.
 Displease, *v. t.* 346,42; 879,51; 776,9;
 1105,18.

Displeasure, *n.* 346,46.
 Dispose, *v. t.* 262,37; 742,54.
 Disposer, Supreme *n.* 821,33.
 Disposition, *n.* 899,40; 491,11; 844,20;
 423,28; 484,45; 475,40; 555,62;
 709,24.
 Dispraise, *v. t.* 765,4.
 Disputant, *n.* 88,38,39.
 Dispute with, 122,11.
 Dispute, *n.* 744,30; 122,33; 188,25,27;
 893,51; 912,43; 1052,1.
 Disputer, *n.* 88,47.
 Disquiet, *v. t.* 810,28; 820,32,35; 486,43;
 611,64; 696,50.
 Disquietude, *n.* 810,30; 149,40; 894,20;
 869,26.
 Disregard, *v. t.* 869,69; 625,8; 647,5;
 803,54.
 Disrobe, *v. i.* 419,17.
 Dissatisfaction, *n.* 321,15.
 Dissect, *v. t.* 400,17; 572,58.
 Dissection, *n.* 400,29; 572,65.
 Dissemble, *v. t.* 824,21; 901,6. — with,
 256,39,40.
 Dissembler, *n.* 901,52; 1091,65.
 Disseminate, *v. t.* 80,4; 35,33.
 Dissemination, *n.* 1068,61.
 Dissension, *n.* 198,48; 414,43; 428,61;
 699,31.
 Dissent, *v. i.* 198,23.
 Dissimulate, *v. i.* 214,38; 901,6; 1083,32.
 — with, 608,37.
 Dissimulation, *n.* 238,45; 878,50; 1148,58.
 Dissimulator, *n.* 863,34.
 Dissipate, *v. t.* 84,2; 352,17; 699,69.
 Dissipation, *n.* 45,43.
 Dissolute, *a.* 700,18; 616,33; 665,54.
 Dissoluteness, *n.* 700,9; 198,4.
 Dissolution, *n.* 151,44; 698,49; 1098,32.
 Dissolve, *v. t.* 151,3; 258,47; 462,45;
 698,33. — *v. i.* 258,46.
 Dissonance, *n.* 872,38.
 Dissuade, *v. t.* 459,64. — from, 240,1;
 278,63; 473,32.
 Distaff, *n.* 275,20.
 Distance, *n.* 388,4; 47,26; 886,29.
 Distance, *v. t.* 474,36.
 Distant, *a.* 47,30; 405,59.
 Distemper, *n.* 131,20; 968,1.
 Distend, *v. t.*, *see* Stretch.
 Distil, *v. t.* 41,40; 789,55.
 Distillation, *n.* 452,70; 790,7,32; 854,43.
 Distinct, *a.* 624,62; 703,40; 705,4;
 791,68; 1211,15.

- Distinction, *n.* 698,41; 852,66; 402,59; 680,45; 686,43; 704,48; 808,15.
 Distinctly, *adv.* 444,63.
 Distinctness, *n.* 709,36; 1211,21.
 Distinguish, *v. t.* 402,34; 595,62; 596,2; 628,58.
 Distinguished, *a.* 707,45; 889,53; 954,42,48.
 Distort, *v. t.* 589,8; 923,68.
 Distorted, *a.* 614,26.
 Distortion, *n.* 21,14; 388,1; 448,45; 681,58,64.
 Distract, *v. t.* 1286,23.
 Distracted, *a.* 365,13; 1286,30.
 Distraction, *n.* 1286,27; 72,3; 591,34.
 Distraught, *a.* 1286,30.
 Distress, *n.* 488,43; 12,10; 29,12; 414,42; 714,46; 855,10.
 Distress, *v. t.* 854,55; 95,20; 442,3; 561,45; 656,26.
 Distressful, *a.* 814,32; 856,18.
 Distribute, *v. t.* 698,30; 778,52; 774,32; 1199,54.
 Distributer, *n.* 775,7.
 Distribution, *n.* 691,69; 694,11; 774,48.
 District, *n.* 810,49; 458,60; 756,47.
 Distrust, *v. t.* 524,40.
 Disturb, *v. t.* 428,54.
 Disturbance, *n.* 181,58; 699,32.
 Disunion, *n.* 891,46; 428,12; 698,53.
 Disunite, *v. t.* 698,31; 678,48.
 Ditch, *n.* 65,67; 145,9; 714,54; 768,59.
 Diurnal, *a.* 1252,28.
 Diurnally, *adv.* 1252,37.
 Divan, *n.* 102,53; 249,4.
 Dive, *n.* 664,31.
 Dive, *v. i.* 818,25. — into, 664,27.
 Diver, *n.* 206,33; 664,34,37; (*a bird*) 648,6; 818,34.
 Divers, *a.* 391,50.
 Divergence, *n.* 442,11.
 Diversification, *n.* 724,13.
 Diversify, *v. t.* 728,42.
 Diversion, *n.* 938,41; 591,34; 921,33.
 Diversity, *n.* 1032,41.
 Diversory, *a.* 938,54.
 Divert, *v. t.* 591,10; 718,8. — from, 870,2; 398,17; 411,46; 574,8; 938,32.
 Diverting, *a.* 938,54.
 Divest, *v. t.* 197,48; 557,18.
 Divide, *v. t.* 698,17; 94,49; 704,21; 774,27.
 Dividend, *n.* 778,70; 775,10.
 Divider, *n.* 775,7.
 Divination, *n.* 99,23; 558,36; 889,50.
 Divine, *a.* 19,51,58; 257,35.
 Divine, *n.* 257,53.
 Divine, *v. t.* 889,41.
 Diviner, *n.* 889,48; 188,63; 558,43.
 Diving-place, *n.* 664,32.
 Divinity, *n.* 938,23; 19,52; 257,50.
 Divisibility, *n.* 1222,12.
 Division, *n.* 462,4; 774,48.
 Divisor, *n.* 775,22.
 Divorce, *n.* 508,21; 851,1.
 Divorce, *v. t.* 507,47.
 Divulgate, 702,54; 1068,29.
 Divulge, *v. t.* 702,42; 80,3,5; 110,61.
 Divulged, *a.* 30,9.
 Divulger, *n.* 59,10.
 Dizziness, *n.* 239,37; 802,53.
 Dizzy, *a.* 239,38.
 Dizzy, *v. t.* 802,50.
 Do, *v. t.* 711,32. — away with 252,50. — betimes 50,16. — by turns 241,60. — spontaneously 615,51. — without 662,5.
 Docile, *a.* 1191,70.
 Dockyard, *n.* 66,29.
 Doctor, *n.* 489,60; 14,3; 118,45; 150,54; 257,51; 596,35,49; (*of the law*) 716,57. — *v. t.* 489,35. — with, 418,50.
 Doctrine, *n.* 995,47.
 Document, *n.* 454,28; 618,2; 848,45.
 Dodder, *n.* 867,37.
 Dodge, *v. i.* about, 309,39. —, *n.* 54,57; 1194,28.
 Dodger, *n.* 309,57.
 Doe, *n.* 521,7; 1218,30.
 Doer, *n.* 711,55.
 Dog, *n.* 877,46. — *v. t.* 608,44; 742,57. — days, *n. pl.* 81,53; 409,46.
 Dog-breeder, *n.* 878,9.
 Dog-fancier *n.* 878,1.
 Dog-fish, *n.* 878,17.
 Doggedness, *n.* 444,13.
 Dog-like, *a.* 877,52.
 Dogma, *n.* 588,43.
 Dogmatical, *a.* 1077,22.
 Dog-rose, *n.* 103,41; 1057,58.
 Dog-star, *n.* 409,46; 878,19.
 Dog's tongue, *n.* (*plant*) 878,27.
 Dog-tooth, *n.* 1125,5.
 Doing, *n.* 711,54.
 Dole, *n.* 284,21. — *v. t.* 284,17; 909,45.
 Doll, *n.* 55,48.
 Dolphin, *n.* 65,15; 204,9; 281,31.

Dolt, *n.* 817,41; 1157,15.
 Dome, *n.* 787,8; 107,29; 844,11.
 Domestic, *a.* 1215,13; 25,49; 52,19.
 — *n.* 175,14.
 Domicile, *n.* 364,8; 758,34.
 Dominate, *v. i.* 402,43; 1237,13. — over
 1139,64; 1220,28.
 Domineer, *v. i.* 648,12. — over 217,11;
 1237,14.
 Dominion, *n.* 1001,55; 255,63; 257,44,50;
 349,67; 386,48,68; 857,66.
 Donation, *n.* 1240,15; 416,63.
 Donative, *n.* 1240,15.
 Done, *n. pl.* 711,67. well — 118,33.
 Donée, *n.* 1240,32.
 Donjon, *n.* 408,9.
 Donkey, *n.* 158,28; 795,68.
 — driver, *n.* 158,30.
 Donor, *n.* 576,26; 1240,20.
 Doom, *n.* 398,10.
 Door, *n.* 58,54; 848,44.
 Door-frame, *n.* 902,68.
 Door-keeper, *n.* 58,52.
 Door-latch, *n.* 861,27.
 Door-post, *n.* 863,41; 906,37.
 Door-way, *n.* 847,56.
 Dormer-window, *n.* 278,15; 282,35.
 Dorser, *n.* 158,21.
 Dose, *n.* 912,47.
 Dose, *v. t.* 507,57.
 Dot, *n.* 1099,1.
 Dot, *v. t.* 248,24; 1098,65.
 Dotage, *n.* 180,35; 341,50.
 Dotard, *n.* 180,37,49.
 Dote, *v. i.* 1173,63.
 Doting, *a.* 180,36,49.
 Double, *v. t.* 479,18; 80,65.
 —, *n.* 479,28.
 —, *a.* 479,40.
 Double-tongued, *a.* 917,24.
 Doubling, *n.* 479,39.
 Doubt, *v. t.* 311,44; 416,29.
 —, *n.* 311,47; 416,43; 774,50.
 Doubtful, *a.* 311,52; (*matter*) 416,56.
 Doubtless, *adv.* 33,21; 957,52.
 Dough, *n.* 538,35; 65,6.
 Dove, *n.* 155,26.
 Dove-cote, *n.* 967,55.
 Down, *n.* 211,21; 321,53; 495,12.
 Down, *prep.*, see Under.
 Downcast, *a.* 645,15.
 Down-pour, *n.* 985,48; 282,67; 284,4;
 340,14; 468,26; 798,50.
 Downright, *adv.* 798,50.

Downwards, *adv.* 781,57.
 Downy, *a.* 1176,60; 211,27; 321,54.
 Dowry, *n.* 1007,16; 1095,23; 442,66;
 459,38; 584,23; 594,50.
 Doze, *v. i.* 650,52,54; 881,63.
 Doze, *n.* 650,11; 1123,36.
 Dozen, *n.* 220,67.
 Dozer, *n.* 650,63.
 Dozing, *a.* 650,62.
 Drab, *n.* (*prostitute*) 548,14.
 Drachm, *n.* 220,42.
 Draco, *n.* 70,46.
 Draft, *n.* 60,46; 357,39; 882,2,4.
 Drag, *v. t.* 532,44; 745,1. — along 80,29
 844,27; 823,42. — into 280,69.
 Drag, *n.* 283,67.
 Draggles, *v. i.* 254,55; 344,31.
 Dragoman, *n.* 66,12.
 Dragon, *n.* 58,9; 70,45; 771,49.
 — The 70,46.
 Dragon's-blood, *n.* 609,17; 1245,26.
 Dragon's wort, *n.* (*plant*) 943,18.
 Drain, *v. t.* 79,65; 751,56; 796,68; 814,42.
 — out 722,19.
 Drain, *n.* 53,8; 231,60; 1052,44; 1199,16.
 Drainage, *n.* 1199,17.
 Dram, *n.* 220,42.
 Drama, *n.* 311,21.
 Drapery, *n.* 291,26; 868,57.
 Draught, *n.* 1115,1; 98,18; 281,61; 399,
 30,34; 748,60.
 Draughtsman, *n.* 189,67.
 Draw, *v. t.* 279,65; 464,21; 89,9; 90,28.
 — breath 322,39; 1088,45. — near
 286,55. — near to 304,56. — out
 364,29,34. — together 482,14.
 Drawers, *n.* (*breeches*) 353,13; 424,16.
 Drawing, *n.* 280,16; 1097,27.
 Drawing-strings, *n. pl.* 229,16.
 Draw-well, *n.* 950,39.
 Dray, *n.* 288,68.
 Dread, *n.* 206,46; 308,48; 697,28; 1171,1.
 —, *a.* 587,9. —, *v. t.* 186,29; 206,39;
 308,39.
 Dreadful, *a.* 206,54; 308,51; 939,49.
 Dream, *n.* 154,15; 257,3.
 —, Confused 479,65.
 Dream, *v. i.* 153,67.
 Dreamer, *n.* 154,20; 722,47.
 Dredge, *v. t.* 1106,47.
 Dredging-machine, *n.* 1106,55.
 Drench, *v. t.* 302,58.
 Dress, *v. t.* (*wound*) 482,54; (*silk*) 490,9
 866,57; (*hair*) 290,49. —, *v. i.* 886,38.

Dress, *n.* 866,66; 901,41.
 — Every-day, *n.* 707,29.
 — Night, *n.* 707,30.
 Dressings, *n. pl.* 92,67.
 Dressing-room, *n.* 419,25.
 Dribble, *v. i.* 921,20.
 Dribbling, *a.* 287,64.
 Driblet, *n. (of water)* 1052,43.
 Drift, *n.* 484,5; (*scum*) 544,5; 680,42;
 780,48. — *v. i.* 729,66.
 Driftwood, *n.* 341,60.
 Drill, *n.* 77,22; 409,2; 416,51.
 — Seed, *n.* 247,10.
 Drink, *v. t.* 399,16.
 Drink, *n.* 399,47; 392,7.
 Drinker, *n.* 399,45; 812,27.
 Drinking, *adv.* 399,35.
 Drinking-cup, *n.* 515,29; 749,2.
 Drinking-vessel, *n.* 362,11; 399,44.
 Drip, *n.* 790,8; 1075,37; 1099,4. —, *v. t.*
 789,52,54. — *v. i.* 1075,23.
 Dripping, *n.* 221,62; 790,6.
 Drive, *v. t.* 383,8. — away 222,7; 272,41;
 315,56; 394,54; 496,33. — back 6,53;
 226,37. — from 273,62. — in 273,65.
 — into 278,37; 638,20. — out 177,47.
 Drivel, *n.* 921,46. —, *v. i.* 921,19.
 Driver, *n.* 383,37; 547,20; 681,27.
 Drizzle, *v. i.* 48,18; 276,61; 280,69;
 501,3; 641,37.
 Drizzle, *n.* 32,5; 281,3; 501,9; 794,14.
 Dromedary, *n.* 589,35; 1186,56.
 Droop, *v. i.* 790,3; 841,64; 945,9.
 Drop, *n.* 790,8; 1099,3. — by drop
 790,34. —, *v. t.* 789,54; —, *v. i.*
 360,59; 789,53; 1129,10.
 Dropsical, *a.* 362,26.
 Dropsy, *n.* 362,27.
 Dross, *n.* 314,41; 700,48; 768,25.
 Drought, *n.* 746,40; 792,5; 834,40;
 957,26. —s 71,6.
 Drove, *n.* 728,41; 279,44; 350,21.
 Drover, *n.* 388,45; 49,16; 681,28.
 Drown, *v. t.* 638,7.
 Drowning, *a.* 638,24.
 Drowse, *v. i.* 1080,9.
 Drowsiness, *n.* 1080,19; 78,1,6; 113,32;
 229,32; 363,34; 631,68; 650,56.
 Drowsy, *a.* 1080,22; 78,16; 174,24;
 650,61.
 Drug, *n.* 243,29. —, *v. t.* 54,48; 174,11;
 507,58.
 Druggist, *n.* 94,62; 453,22; 461,9;
 467,38; 584,49.

Drum, *n.* 492,37; 889,45; 890,5.
 — kettle 492,37.
 Drum, *v. i.* 492,35.
 Drummer, *n.* 492,41.
 Drumming, 492,40.
 Drunkard, *n.* 363,25,27.
 Drunken, *a.* 363,27.
 Drunkenness, *n.* 363,18.
 Dry, *a.* 1065,37; 98,56; 408,19; 694,50;
 747,14. —, *v. t.* 1065,21; 1244,25.
 Dry up, *v. i.* 1244,24; 744,51.
 Drying, *n.* 1065,42.
 Dryness, *n.* 1244,31; 747,17.
 Dual, *n.* 81,38.
 Dualism, *n.* 329,41.
 Dualizing, *n.* 81,41.
 Dubious, *a.* 901,62; 58,10; 210,29; 391,5;
 418,9.
 Dubiousness, *n.* 901,34,63; 58,12; 391,2;
 417,69.
 Duck, *n.* 26,17; 45,6. —s, *n. pl.* 26,16.
 Duck-toed, *a.* 724,28.
 Duckweed, *n.* 544,3.
 Duct, *n.* 779,36.
 Ductile, *a.* 915,5.
 Ductility, *n.* 915,9.
 Dudgeon, *n.* 48,27.
 Due, *n.* 604,8. —, *a.* 151,68.
 Duel, *n.* 38,39; 445,57.
 Duellist, *n.* 445,55.
 Duffer, *n.* 305,2.
 Dug, *n.* 216,58; 477,50. —s, *n. pl.* 903,15.
 Dull, *a.* 31,3; 52,23; 78,15; 682,12.
 — witted, *a.* 157,44.
 Dullard, *n.* 502,13; 699,60.
 Dulness, *n.*, *see* Stupidity.
 Dumb, *a.* 50,60; 178,63; 792,11.
 Dumbfound, *v. t.* 397,63; 584,16.
 Dumbness, *n.* 178,62.
 Dumpy, *a.* 809,10; 857,17.
 Dun, *v. t.* 561,46; 304,29; 549,30.
 Dung, *n.* 315,12; 47,35; 98,5; 213,24;
 235,13. —, *v. i.* 315,10. —, *v. t.* 47,34;
 98,3.
 Dung-beetle, *n.* 98,31.
 Dungeon, *n.* 119,6; 344,5.
 Dung-heap, *n.* 315,13; 235,14.
 Dung-hill, *n.* 315,13.
 Dupe, *n.* 315,26; 634,35; 650,44; 1151,
 20,22. — *v. t.* 642,23.
 Duplicity, *n.* 642,34.
 Durable, *a.* 965,3.
 Dura-mater, *n.* 20,53.
 Durance, *n.* 436,61.

Duration, *n.* 1,35; 49,58; 242,36.
 During, *prep.* 948,21; 599,22; 732,57.
 Dusk, *n.* 858,24; 642,42.
 Duskiness, *n.* 851,14.
 Dusky, *a.* 216,20; 800,20; 680,21; 744,47.
 Dust, *v. i.* 675,17.
 Dust, *n.* 627,14; 66,54; 248,48; 858,49; 860,33; 428,50.
 — cloud, *n.* 860,34; 568,47.
 — colour, *n.* 578,42.
 Dust-bin, *n.* 886,63.
 Dustman, *n.* 315,17.
 Dustpan, *n.* 746,58.
 Duster, *n.* 975,56; 1090,42.
 Dusty, *a.* 627,16; 748,48.
 Duty, *n.* 689,27; 918,2; (*tax*) 1014,48.
 Dwarf, *n.* 782,22; 159,58; 321,46.
 Dwarfish, *a.* 782,22; 160,18; 857,8; 481,6; 809,9.
 Dwell, *v. i.* 868,56; 794,32.
 Dwelling, *n.* 1053,42; 61,12; 240,18; 260,25; 756,33; 829,32.
 — place, *n.* 864,7.
 Dwindle, *v. i.* 726,30; 784,11.
 — away, *v. i.* 412,30.
 Dye, *v. t.* 437,24.
 Dye, *n.* 437,35.
 Dyeing, *n.* 437,40.
 Dyer, *n.* 437,41.
 Dyeworks, *n.* 437,39.
 Dyke, *n.* 779,54; 977,42; 54,56; 128,35; 868,17.
 Dynasty, *n.* 26,41; 242,8.
 Dysentery, *n.* 1144,24; 318,23; 498,32; 1172,53.
 Dyspepsia, *n.* 1189,64; 991,29.
 Dyspeptic, *a.* 814,70; 991,31.
 Dyspeptic, *n.* 1189,68.

E

Each, *a.* 876,34.
 — other, 47,49.
 Eager, *a.* 429,53.
 — for 637,26.
 Eagerness, *n.* 269,8; 739,22.
 Eagle, *n.* 582,16; 1057,47; 20,51; 609,43; 865,45.
 Eaglet, *n.* 478,25; 626,31; 1188,2.
 Ear, *n.* 8,58; 372,63.
 — of corn, 341,34; 375,29; 732,11.
 Ear-drop, *n.* 764,13; 425,18.

Ear-hole, *n.* 872,63; 459,25.
 Earless, *a.* 457,44.
 Early, *a.* 345,5.
 Early, *adv.* 50,33,40; 632,26.
 Earn, *v. t.* 294,60.
 Earner, *n.* 1128,68.
 Earnest, *a.* 299,17.
 Earnest money, *n.* 547,37; 261,50.
 Earnestly, *adv.* 87,22; 626,19.
 Earnestness, *n.* 87,7; 299,14.
 Earnings, *n. pl.* 651,38.
 Ear-ring, *n.* 764,13; 153,41,43; 286,32; 425,17.
 Earth, *n.* 10,30; 65,59,63.
 Earth over *v. t.* 300,47.
 Earthen, *a.* 182,35.
 Earthenware, *n.* 680,51; 415,54.
 — merchant, *n.* 680,54.
 Earthly, *a.* 10,32.
 Earthquake, *n.* 325,31; 287,43; 1150,11.
 Earth-worm, *n.* 221,13.
 Earthy, *a.* 65,56; 520,28.
 Ear-wax, *n.* 459,23.
 Ear-wig, *n.* 815,30; 584,68.
 Ease, *n.* 878,68; 807,20.
 — of mind 511,57.
 Ease, *v. t.* 192,26; 378,57.
 Easier, *a.* 1169,5.
 Easily, *adv.* 1008,32; 1248,4.
 East, *n.* 403,30.
 Easter, *n.* 708,31.
 Easter, *a.* 708,33.
 Eastern, *a.* 403,32.
 Eastward wind, *n.* 374,42; 403,33.
 Easy, *a.* 378,65; 1169,10; 1247,62; 271,5; 842,58.
 Easy-going, *a.* 232,67; 956,32.
 Eat, *v. t.* 17,10; 501,15. — fruit, 718,12.
 Eating-house, *n.* 501,38.
 Eaves, *n. pl.* 361,45; 1232,24.
 Eaves-dropper, *n.* 699,17.
 Ebb, *n.* 95,4.
 Ebb, *v. i.* 95,1.
 Ebony, *n.* 2,49; 380,9.
 Ebullition, *n.* 656,19; 729,15.
 Eccentric, *a.* 585,43.
 Ecclesiastical, *a.* 886,68; 778,9.
 Ecclesiastic, *n.* 778,1; 398,7.
 Echo, *v. i.* 448,34.
 Echo, *n.* 448,40; 267,4; 466,52.
 Echoes, *n. pl.* 112,58.
 Eclipse, *n.* 868,22; 184,36.
 Eclipse, *v. t.* 868,13. —, *v. i.* 868,15.
 Ecliptic *n.* 370,59; 422,1.

Economical, *a.* 743,53; 745,37; 801,62; 1221,14.
 Economize, *v. t.* 743,21; 1220,52.
 Economy, *n.* 1221,16.
 Ecstasy, *n.* 1182,64; 89,24.
 Eddy, *n.* (*of dust*) 115,61.
 Eddy, *v. i.* 166,64; 1156,12.
 Eden, *n.* 541,67.
 Edge, *n.* 498,37; 109,1; 181,5; 164,22; 334,29; 406,67; 412,40.
 Edict, *n.* 1063,32; 280,31; 343,58; 511,25; 695,6; 843,46.
 Edification, *n.* 55,37.
 Edifice, *n.* 602,63; 55,34,35.
 Edit, *v. t.* (*newspaper*) 1061,21; (*a book*) 18,47.
 Editing, *n.* 18,67.
 Edition, *n.* 1061,62.
 Editor, *n.* 1061,56; 18,66.
 Educate, *v. t.* 7,31; 281,62.
 Education, *n.* 7,40.
 Educe, *v. t.* 1090,33.
 Eel, *n.* 90,49; 419,46; 808,35; 879,44.
 Efface, *v. t.* 958,8; 500,59.
 Effacement, *n.* 958,13; 1057,16; 580,30.
 Effect, *n.* 591,40; 711,69.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 428,27.
 Effect, *v. t.* 60,24.
 Effective, *a.* 711,57; 1087,12; 674,25.
 Effectiveness, *n.* 1087,16; 711,61.
 Effectual, *a.* 1087,12; 711,58.
 Effeminacy, *n.* 208,47; 681,30.
 Effeminate, *a.* 1060,25; 23,49; 810,18.
 Effendi, *n.* 16,51.
 Effervesce, *v. i.* 656,12; 290,15.
 Effervescence, *n.* 656,19; 75,27; 290,20.
 Efficacious, *a.* 711,58; 53,36; 413,60.
 Efficaciousness, *n.* 1087,16; 711,60.
 Efficacy, *n.* 689,54.
 Efficiency, *n.* 669,53; 25,52; 53,31; 711,61.
 Efficient, *a.* 53,30.
 Effigy, *n.* 958,33; 235,28; 464,45; 921,38.
 Effluvia, *n. pl.* 1248,22.
 Effluvium, *n.* 529,42.
 Effort, *n.* 110,41; 35,53; 356,44; 850,1.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 110,53.
 Effrontery, *n.* 1224,13; 955,36.
 Effulgence, *n.* 985,7.
 Effusion, *n.* 1148,10; 227,22; 435,43.
 Egg, *n.* 61,54.
 — -cup, *n.* 521,40. — -fritter, *n.* 535,19.
 — -shell, *n.* 67,2. — -plant, *n.* 889,15.
 — -less, *a.* 451,20.

Eglantine, *n.* 1057,59.
 Egress, *n.* 178,1.
 Egypt, *n.* 982,52; 20,55.
 — Upper, *n.* 448,26.
 Egyptian, *a.* & *n.* 982,57.
 — lotus, *n.* 43,66.
 Eider-down, *n.* 909,40.
 Eight, *a.* & *n.* (*fem.*) 80,57; (*masc.*) 80,60.
 Eighteen, *a.* & *n.* 80,61.
 Eighth, *a.* 80,54,56.
 Eighty, *a.* & *n.* 80,59.
 Eject, *v. t.* 926,58.
 Elapse, *v. i.* 984,49; 527,62; 727,60.
 Elastic, *n.* 916,32; 991,20.
 Elastic, *a.* 971,22; 493,31; 595,37; 667,4; 915,5.
 Elasticity, *n.* 915,10; 971,29; 667,1; 961,68.
 Elbow, *n.* 892,33.
 Elbow, *v. t.* 292,52.
 Elder, *a.* 839,49.
 Elder, *n.* 432,34; (*of the Christians*) 2,39.
 Elderly, *a.* 402,69; 762,5; 889,22.
 Elder-tree, *n.* 62,27; 208,10.
 Eldest, *a.* 50,26; 839,49.
 Elecampane, *n.* 1061,6.
 Elect, *a.* 1042,14,3.
 Elect, *n.* 452,64; 453,2.
 Elected, *a.* 1042,3,14.
 Election, *n.* 1042,17.
 Electric, *a.* 889,7.
 Electrical, *a.* 889,7.
 Electricity, *n.* 889,8.
 Electrify, *v. t.* 889,3.
 Electuary, *n.* 538,40; 922,49.
 Elegance, *n.* 902,30,26; 24,62; 58,24; 107,16; 282,13; 509,5; 521,42,37.
 Elegancy, *n.* 920,16.
 Elegant, *a.* 521,45; 107,18; 282,17; 419,13. — gait, 32,15.
 Elegiacs, *n. pl.* 265,8,11.
 Elegy, *n.* 265,7,11; 1045,36.
 Element, *n.* 609,63.
 Elementary, *a.* 606,64.
 Elephant, *n.* 735,60; 231,67.
 — driver, *n.* 735,65.
 Elephantiasis, *n.* 90,16; 810,6.
 Elevate, *v. t.* 292,6; 374,13; 577,2; 597,60.
 Elevation, *n.* 374,45; 292,27,38; 402,62; 598,43.
 Eleventh, *a.* 127,3.
 Elias, *n.* 188,64.
 Elicit, *v. t.* 926,35; 1019,67. — from 703,2.

Elide, *v. t.* 127,32.
 Elijah, *n.* 188,64.
 Eliminate, *v. t.* 924,54.
 Elimination, *n.* 925,6.
 Elision, *n.* 127,35.
 Elite, *n.* 567,55.
 Elixir, *n.* 970,19; 865,53.
 Ell, *n.* 60,14; 248,8; 1184,61.
 Ellipse, *n.* 1158,61.
 Ellipsis, *n.* 798,25.
 Elm, *n.* 60,35.
 Elocution, *n.* 58,33; 34,23.
 Elongate, *v. t.* 516,69; 959,70.
 Elongation, *n.* 517,44.
 Eloquence, *n.* 708,37; 58,33; 62,51; 508,36.
 Eloquent, *a.* 708,41; 914,5; 58,34; 880,55.
 Else, *a.* *see* Other.
 Elucidate, *v. t.* 911,59; 62,41; 1068,44; 1118,65.
 Elucidation, *n.* 1211,27.
 Elude, *v. t.* 941,45; 1120,41.
 Elusion, *n.* 108,45; 894,44.
 Emaciate, *v. t.* 486,44; 747,12.
 Emanate, *v. i.* 441,12.
 Emanating, *a.* 441,48; 1061,38.
 Emancipate, *v. t.* 128,18; 582,3; 717,4.
 Emancipated, *a.* 582,16.
 Emancipation, *n.* 582,10.
 Embalm, *v. t.* 436,48; 518,40.
 Embark, *v. i.* 297,7. — upon 504,22.
 Embarrass, *v. t.* 48,57; 399,58; 488,30; 617,24; 694,57.
 Embarrassment, *n.* 48,58; 167,7; 329,1; 488,49.
 Embassy, *n.* 358,30.
 Embed, *v. i.* 329,20.
 Embellish, *v. t.* 106,62; 136,61; 317,43; 521,28.
 Ember, *n.* 44,3; 90,25; 105,54.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 996,45.
 Embezzle, *v. t.* 651,21.
 Embezzlement, *n.* 651,67.
 Embitter, *v. t.* 964,15; 850,68; 1083,56.
 Emblem, *n.* 596,33.
 Embody, *v. t.* 96,54.
 Embolden, *v. t.* 90,67.
 Embonpoint, *n.* 261,42.
 Embrace, *v. t.* 610,45; (*Islam*) 527,23.
 — *v. i.* 422,66; 1202,50.
 Embrace, *n.* 610,61; 143,69.
 Embracer, *n.* 610,62.
 Embroider, *v. t.* 283,16; 779,25.
 Embroiderer, *n.* 497,21.

Embroidery, *n.* 497,19.
 Embroil, *v. t.* 547,28.
 Embryo, *n.* 108,2; 928,29.
 Emerald, *n.* 327,25.
 Emerge, *v. i.* 1023,22.
 Emery, *n.* 375,23.
 Emessa, *n.* 157,1.
 Emetic, *a.* 831,68.
 Emigrant, *n.* 1184,60.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 90,46.
 Emigrate, *v. i.* 634,59,68; 747,27; 754,1; 1100,26. — from 1134,15. — to 52,7.
 Emigration, *n.* 635,19; 1184,30; 270,13; 25,30; 1100,55.
 Eminence, *n.* 374,47; 249,68; 292,38; (*title*) 374,48; 402,59; 598,12.
 Eminent, *a.* 707,44; 639,53; 954,43,48; 292,35; 402,72; 958,15.
 Emir, *n.* 21,59.
 Emissary, *n.* 279,52; 601,45.
 Emit, *v. t.* 728,59; 322,5.
 Emollient, *a.* 947,37.
 Emolument, *n.* 1091,24.
 Emotion, *n.* 495,44; 116,36; 475,58.
 Emotional, *a.* 495,49.
 Emperor, *n.* 833,48; 194,47; 207,38.
 Emphasis, *n.* 1230,69.
 Emphasize, *v. t.* 1230,56.
 Empire, *n.* 1001,72; 242,8; 366,69; 833,51.
 Employ, *v. t.* 1215,49; 411,48; 604,37.
 Employ, *n.* 1215,60.
 Employes, *n.* 1215,62.
 Employment, *n.* 411,57; 455,68; 604,62; 1215,60; 605,30.
 Emporium, *n.* 54,60.
 Empower, *v. t.* 749,46; 804,69; 1202,57.
 — to do, 516,44.
 Empress, *n.* 366,64.
 Emptier, *a.* 692,34.
 Emptiners, *n.* 692,32.
 Empty, *a.* 692,36; 115,31,33; 176,66; 200,29; 450,70; 708,27. — headed 361,24.
 Empty, *v. t.* 692,18.
 Emulate, *v. t.* 150,67; 680,33. — with 41,4.
 Emulation, *n.* 667,37; 753,66; 83,24.
 Enable, *v. t.* 994,37; 516,44; 688,55; 749,45.
 Enamour, *v. t.* 674,49.
 Encamp, *v. i.* 563,10.
 Encampment, *n.* 563,20; 151,63; 298,17; 1118,51. — spring, 260,23.

Enceinte, *a.* 120,30.
 Enchant, *v. t.* 344,53.
 Enchanter, *n.* 344,66; 286,20.
 Enchantment, *n.* 344,62; 6,44; 286,14; 296,47; 489,50; 509,5.
 Enchantress, *n.* 344,68; 672,51.
 Encircle, *v. t.* 126,40; 239,50; 516,16.
 Enclose, *v. t.* 483,54.
 Enclosure, *n.* 87,61; 258,48; 318,25; 386,41; 887,53.
 Encomiast, *n.* 961,30; 1208,27.
 Encomium, *n.* 765,12; 917,16; 961,25.
 Incompass, *v. t.* 11,37; 516,16; 650,9.
 Encounter, *n.* 930,47; 442,42; 873,19.
 Encounter, *v. t.* 442,34; 873,4; 930,18.
 Encourage, *v. t.* 398,56; 90,67; 267,64.
 — in 515,47.
 Encouragement, *n.* 1114,28.
 Encroach upon, *v. i.* 517,13; 528,33.
 Encyclopedia, *n.* 240,66.
 End, *n.* (*finish*) 1116,21; (*of life*) 5,41; 172,48.
 End, *v. t.* 883,51; 692,9. — *v. i.* 1033,4.
 Endear, *v. t.* 117,40.
 Endeavour, *n.* 356,50; 780,39.
 Endemic, *a.* 1176,32.
 Endive, *n.* 1164,59.
 Endorse, *v. t.* 116,66.
 Endow, *v. t.* 835,43.
 Endowed, *a.* 253,29.
 Endower, *n.* 1228,35.
 Endowment, *n.* (*ecclesiastical*) 1228,25; (*natural*) 636,36.
 Endurable, *a.* 1169,11.
 Endurance, *n.* 73,50; 102,16; 268,30; 436,59.
 Endure, *v. t.* 775,31; 838,43; 196,69; 158,6. — *v. i.* 242,17; 1,25; 73,10.
 Enduring, *a.* 242,44; 436,69; 838,63.
 Enema, *n.* 149,20.
 Enemy, *n.* 543,14.
 Energetic, *a.* 1064,54; 427,9; 447,13; 604,71; 704,18.
 Energy, *n.* 110,42; 307,55; 397,17; 427,12; 625,46.
 Enervate, *v. t.* 63,36; 66,48; 671,44; 1218,6.
 Enervation, *n.* 497,47; 1114,58.
 Enfeeble, *v. t.* 479,19; 179,67; 486,63; 586,31; 601,22; 735,57.
 Enforce, *v. t.* 1086,66.
 Enforcement, *n.* 1087,3.
 Enfranchisement, *n.* 128,47.
 Engage, *v. t.* 411,45,48. — in, 401,53.

Engagement, *n.* 612,61.
 Engender, *v. t.* 1059,21; 1234,20,27; 928,2.
 Engenderer *n.* 1284,46.
 Engineer, *n.* 1165,3.
 Engineering, *n.* 1164,66.
 Engrave, *v. t.* 1095,45; 1097,11.
 Engraver, *n.* 280,28; 708,10; 1097,36;
 Engraving-tool, *n.* 1097,36.
 Engross, *v. t.* (*absorb*) 988,36; 411,47; 611,62; — with, 411,44,48.
 Engrossing, *a.* 411,61.
 Enhancement, *n.* 388,62.
 Enigma, *n.* 924,6; 124,18; 133,64; 659,49.
 Enigmatical, *a.* 901,61; 924,8; 652,8; 659,43; 606,32.
 Enjoin, *v. t.* 21,25; 612,37; 1250,30.
 Enjoy, *v. t.* 918,33.
 Enjoyment, *n.* 918,43; 896,31.
 Enlarge, *v. t.* 577,3; 839,14; 1202,55; 269,33; 682,17.
 Enlighten, *v. t.* 937,62; 485,61; 1118,65.
 Enlightenment, *n.* 1120,3.
 Enliven, *v. t.* 968,48.
 Enmity, *n.* 543,7.
 Ennoble, *v. t.* 402,34.
 Ennui, *n.* 394,21; 942,40.
 Enormity, *n.* 577,46; 678,47; 839,63.
 Enormous, *a.* 577,37; 740,5.
 Enough, *adv.* 875,38. — *interj.* 41,63.
 Enrage, *v. t.* 645,35,33.
 Enrich, *v. t.* 662,11,15; 288,37; 681,52.
 Enrobe, *v. i.* 11,41.
 Ensign, *n.* 669,56; 20,57; 210,12; 596,20; 1067,48.
 Enslave, *v. t.* 527,16; 19,41; 23,5; 293,65.
 Ensnare, *v. t.* 894,28.
 Entangle, *v. t.* 14,14.
 Entanglement, *n.* 285,63.
 Enter, *v. t.* 215,29. — into, 184,51. — upon, 215,29; 401,52.
 Enterprising, *a.* 973,34; 452,5; 1161,1.
 Entertain, *v. t.* 954,28; 718,8.
 Entertainment, *n.* 1236,17; 461,44; 621,39.
 — of guests, 488,4.
 Enthralment, *n.* 527,49.
 Enthusiasm, *n.* 567,66.
 Entice, *v. t.* 275,43; 344,56; 492,68.
 Entire, *a.* 888,60; 70,11,13; 106,37; 369,33; 438,41; 876,7.
 Entirely, *adv.* 871,60; 13,16; 70,20; 106,50; 197,8; 256,8; 876,29.
 Entireness, *n.* 70,7.
 Entrail, *n.* 508,13.

* جمع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, gathered together.—(*b*) [Bain], Reconciled.—(*c*), Added up.—(*d*), Formed the plural.—(*e*), Included, comprised, contained. 5
—II, Collected, amassed; heaped up, gathered, brought together.—(*b*), Assembled, met together, congregated.—III, 10
Combined with.—(*b*) ['Ala], Suited, agreed with.—(*c*), Lay with (*coitus conjugalis*).—IV, Gathered, assembled &c.—(*b*) 15
['Ala], Agreed upon; decided upon.—V, VIII, Was collected, drawn together; came together, assembled, met.—(*b*) ['Ala], 20
Agreed upon.—(*c*) ['Ala], Combined; banded, leagued together against.—(*d*), Was arranged, settled (*affair*).—X, Collected, summoned (*one's energies &c.*).—(*b*), Went well, prospered.—(*c*), Levied (*troops*).

25 1, (*pl. 27*), Collection; gathering, assembly, company; multitude, host; herd, flock &c.—(*b*), Plural.—(*c*), Addition, total.—(*d*), Contemplation.—*lyi*², 30
Assembly, congregation; community.—(*b*), *see* I(*d*).—2, 3, (*pl. 30*), Fist.—(*b*), [*prec. by Bi*], Wholly, entirely.—3², (*pl. 9*), Union.—(*b*), Friday: day of 35
congregation.—(*c*), Week.—(*d*), Handful.—10², Friday.

—14, Whole, entire, complete; all, all together.—17, (*pl. 44*), Place of meeting, reception-room, sitting-room; 40
council-chamber.—(*b*), Collection.—21, (*pl. 41*), Mosque; synagogue.—(*b*), All-embracing, universal; comprehensive.—22², Assembly, company.— 45
25, Assembled, gathered together.—(*b*), All; the whole.—(*c*), Entire, sound.—26 [*acc. Alif*], All together.—(*b*), Wholly, entirely, altogether.— 50
25², (*pl. 46*), Assembly, gathering, meeting.

N. Ac. IV, Unanimity, accord.

جَامِكِيَّة (*pl. 41*), P., Wages, salary, pay. 55

* جمل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, assembled, gathered together.—(*b*), Melted (*fat*).

(—) *A* } (*n. ac. 22*), Was beautiful, handsome, goodly, comely. 60
* (—) *U* } —II, Made beautiful, beautified, embellished, adorned, decorated.—(*b*), Did well, elegantly.—III, Coaxed, used blandishments to.—(*b*), Treated 65
well, was obliging, courteous to.—IV, Collected, gathered.—(*b*), Added up; summed up.—(*c*), Acted well, wisely; managed well.—V, Beautified, adorned 70
(*himself*).—(*b*), Was graceful,

Entrails, *n.* *pl.* 189,6.
 Entrance, *n.* 215,55; 58,55; 781,32; 782,28.
 Entrap, *v. t.* 818,5; 172,21,23; 894,29.
 Entreat, *v. t.* 477,49; 269,22; 802,10; 505,18. — for 1203,53.
 Entreaty, *n.* 477,63; 934,20; 1203,61.
 Entry book *n.* 243,7; 1212,32.
 Entwine, *v. t.* 14,13; 890,20.
 Enumerate, *v. t.* 538,68.
 Enumeration, *n.* 1058,59; 539,40.
 Enunciative, *a.* 170,14.
 Envelop, *v. t.* 925,18; 491,62; 643,32.
 Envelope, *n.* 654,39.
 Enviable, *a.* 628,16.
 Envier, *n.* 628,12.
 Envious, *a.* 628,12; 135,65; 801,32.
 Enviousness, *n.* 628,8.
 Environs, *n. pl.* 259,27; 587,19.
 Envoy, *n.* 358,33; 1045,51; 18,27; 28,18; 279,57. — *s. pl.* 1220,31.
 Envy, *v. t.* 667,15; 135,61.
 Envy, *n.* 135,63; 667,36; 628,8.
 Ephemeral, *a.* 726,46.
 Epicedium, *n.* 1045,37.
 Epidemic, *a.* 1176,32.
 Epidemic, *n.* 501,66; 1176,27.
 Epidermis, *n.* 776,62; 43,23.
 Epiglottis, *n.* 917,22; 658,7.
 Epilepsy, *n.* 1009,62; 171,37; 445,41; 1099,10.
 Epileptic, *a.* 445,49.
 Epilogue, *n.* 172,49.
 Epiphany, *n.* 235,64; 525,65; 648,9.
 Episcopal, *n.* 13,35.
 Episcopate, *n.* 361,48.
 Epistle, *n.* 279,46; 843,55; 1188,64.
 Epithet, *n.* 888,32; 1079,12; 1208,12; 594,56.
 Epitome, *n.* 187,43.
 Epizooty, *n.* 1010,7; 680,55.
 Epoch, *n.* 10,6; 568,40; 169,15; 328,34; 589,37; 612,67.
 Equable, *a.* 541,10.
 Equal, *a.* 884,65; 872,36.
 Equal, *v. t.* 872,2; 384,33; 540,41.
 Equal, *n.* 65,52; 402,1.
 Equality, *n.* 58,43; 384,68; 541,25.
 Equalization, *n.* 385,6,10.
 Equalize, *v. t.* 494,47; 590,42.
 Equally, *adv.* 885,18.
 Equation, *n.* 541,32.
 Equator, *n.* 385,23; 190,2. — *The*, 541,34.
 Equerry, *n.* 7,20; 210,6.

Equidistant, *a.* 540,66.
 Equilibrium, *n.* 541,4,26; 1201,10.
 Equinoctial, *a.* 541,37. — *colure*, *n.* 370,60. — *line*, *n.* 190,3.
 Equinox, *n.* 385,24; 541,28. — *Vernal* 541,35.
 Equip, *v. t.* 111,21; 640,61. — *for*, 25, 24,26.
 Equipment, *n.* 1024,33; 25,27; 111,30; 589,21.
 Equitable, *a.* 541,10; 401,70; 778,64.
 Equitably, *adv.* 541,33.
 Equity, *n.* 540,60; 384,60; 541,11,25; 778,63.
 Equivalence, *n.* 541,29; 1201,34.
 Equivalent, *a.* 385,7; 958,24; 58,43; 872,31.
 Equivocal, *a.* 901,62; 58,11; 391,7; 659,43.
 Equivocally, *adv.* 924,18.
 Equivocation, *n.* 58,13; 391,4; 901,58; 924,6; 1185,43.
 Era, *n.* 10,5; 568,41; 828,34.
 Eradicate, *v. t.* 15,15; 10,66; 412,34; 745,33.
 Eradication, *n.* 958,64.
 Erase, *v. t.* 389,48.
 Erect, *a.* 829,42; 1228,33. —, *v. t.* 828,40; 1067,3; 55,21; 458,7.
 Erectness, *n.* 1228,38; 829,6.
 Ermine, *n.* 803,39.
 Erode, *v. t.* 1042,59; 1198,35.
 Erosion, *n.* 748,63.
 Erotic, *a.* 1085,15.
 Err, *v. i.* 481,12; 658,12; 852,61. — *in* 1241,60.
 Errant, *a.* 190,19,25; 514,46.
 Errhine, *n.* 355,63.
 Erring, *a.* 481,35.
 Erroneous, *a.* 658,28; 46,19; 969,11.
 Error, *n.* 481,38; 658,21; 190,17,22; 324,64; 361,11; 665,36.
 Eruct, *v. t.* 97,11.
 Eructate, *v. i.* 222,15.
 Eructation, *n.* 97,12.
 Erudite, *a.* 598,28; 724,16.
 Erudition, *n.* 598,13.
 Eruption, *n.* 389,27; 404,69; 503,32.
 Erysipelas, *n.* 158,18.
 Escape, *v. i.* 727,61; 327,33; 718,69; 1085,62; 724,65.
 Escape, *n.* 734,69; 1088,35; 729,54.
 Escort, *n.* 198,15; 888,25; 649,40; 1230,25. — *v. t.* 888,16; 438,47.

Esophagus, *n.* 53,10,12.
 Esoteric, *a.* 46,48.
 Especial, *a.* 187,11.
 Especially, *adv.* 885,20; 187,16.
 Espouse, *v. t.* (*cause*) 567,38. *See also* Betroth.
 Espy, *v. t.* 938,34.
 Essay, *v. t.* 54,12; 550,57.
 Essence, *n.* 888,8; 1088,57; 116,13; 196,70; 258,31; 864,48; 806,30.
 Essential, *a.* 258,34; 1227,22.
 Establish, *v. t.* 73,22; 262,35; 278,57.
 Estate, *n.* 487,31; 1001,52; 588,22.
 Real —, 277,37.
 Esteem, *v. t.* 528,8; 402,35.
 Esteem, *n.* 144,33; 528,50.
 Esteemed, *a.* 80,63.
 Estimableness, *n.* 1032,40.
 Estimate, *v. t.* 749,27; 825,34; 1200,33.
 Estimate *n.* 750,19.
 Estrange, *v. t.* 791,5. — from, 328,18.
 Estrangement, *n.* 791,64; 1015,39; 1134,29.
 Estuary, *n.* 205,59; 728,35; 435,49; 869,49.
 Estuate, *v. t.* 587,39; 729,8.
 Etc., *n.* 1160,5; 18,29; 668,6.
 Eternal, *a.* 1,41; 11,65; 196,13; 852,54.
 The — mansion, *n.* 196,23. The —, *n.* 752,61; 49,56; 459,42.
 Eternally, *adv.* 21,22; 196,20.
 Eternity, *n.* 1,37; 11,64,66; 196,9; 852,55.
 Ethics, *n.* 7,45.
 Ethiopia, *n.* 119,34.
 Ethiopian, *n.* 329,5.
 Etymological, *a.* 925,1.
 Etymology, *n.* 448,16; 414,54.
 Eucharist, *n.* 758,72; 889,32.
 Eulogize, *v. t.* 765,2; 961,11; 81,1; 264,58.
 Eulogizer, *n.* 961,29.
 Eulogy, *n.* 765,12; 917,16; 961,24; 81,25.
 Eunuch, *n.* 515,41; 168,34.
 Euphorbium, *n.* 683,39.
 Euphrates, *n.* 683,48.
 Europe, *n.* 9,47.
 European, *a.* & *n.* 9,48; 16,4.
 Europeans, *n. pl.* 16,3.
 Evacuate, *v. t.* 708,10.
 Evade, *v. t.* 108,26,28.
 Evanescent, *a.* 726,45.
 Evangel, *n.* 1085,13.
 Evangelical, *a.* 1085,14.
 Evangelist, *n.* 1085,15; 43,31.
 Evaporation, *n.* 529,42.

Evasion, *n.* 108,46; 894,44.
 Evasive, *a.* 555,24.
 Eve, *n.* 978,25; (*woman*) 166,39.
 Even, *a.* 824,42; 864,65. — number, *n.* 824,42.
 Even, *adv.* 1286,35.
 Even, *n.*, *see* Evening.
 Evening, *n.* 567,2; 978,24. — party, *n.* 378,28.
 Evenness, *n.* 884,71.
 Event, *n.* 499,36; 1227,15; 21,45; 125,50; 788,11; 898,33.
 Even-tide, *n.* 978,31.
 Ever, *adv.* 1,39; 788,48; 242,51. For —, 1,47; 372,11.
 Evergreen, *n.* 834,45.
 Everlasting, *a.* 1,40; 196,14.
 Everlastingly, *adv.* 196,20.
 Every, *a.* 876,3. — one 876,33.
 Everywhere, *adv.* 166,44.
 Evidence, *n.* 426,16.
 Evident, *a.* 525,52; 703,43; 1211,16; 62,48,53; 104,19; 444,57; 624,49.
 Evidently, *adv.* 104,22.
 Evil, *a.* 379,60; 737,52.
 Evil, *n.* 379,63.
 Evil-eyed, *a.* 1029,55.
 Ewe, *n.* 1079,39; 87,56; 469,23.
 Exact, *a.* 228,20; 471,4. — *v. t.* 787,58.
 Exactly, *adv.* 1082,26.
 Exactness, *a.* 228,8; 347,63; 470,61.
 Extractor, *n.* 568, 52.
 Exaggerate, *v. t.* 690,24,29; 53,22; 319,12; 638,10.
 Exaggeration, *n.* 690,42; 53,42; 406,51; 638,31; 656,2.
 Exaggerator, *n.* 1085,45.
 Exalt, *v. t.* 577,1; 954,22; 100,42; 377,41; 402,33; 557,68.
 Exaltation, *n.* 954,54.
 Exalted, *a.* 954,44,48; 100,66.
 Examination, *n.* 678,60; 678,39; 958,5.
 Examine, *v. t.* 678,52; 506,46.
 Examiner, *n.* 678,63; 678,38.
 Example, *n.* 758,56; 13,63; 528,22; 883,15.
 Exasperate, *v. t.* 645,35,34; 713,19; 1159,40. — against 972,50.
 Excavate, *v. t.* 797,2; 144,67; 299,22; 664,39,42.
 Excavation, *n.* 61,42; 145,8; 1095,68.
 Excavator, *n.* 145,13.
 Exceed, *v. t.* 690,22; 834,66.
 Exceeding, *a.* 835,19; 707,39.

Exceedingly, *adv.* 87,23.
 Excel, *v. t.* 657,23; 89,13; 706,65; 780,57.
 Excellence, *n.* 707,24; 89,18; 208,25.
 Excellency, *n.* 707,52; 108,40; 242,13.
 Excellent, *a.* 707,42; 58,25; 113,36.
 Excellently, *adv.* 113,47; 137,26.
 Except, *v. t.* 81,9; 189,25; 898,15.
 Except, *prep.* 384,56; 667,35; 946,22; 1004,30; 24,67; 189,39; 200,28.
 Except, *conj.* 17,64; 23,19.
 Exception, *n.* 1046,47; 898,25.
 Exceptional, *a.* 1046,42; 898,21; 682,65.
 Excerpt, *n.* 595,7.
 Excess, *n.* 335,12,27; 690,42; 262,11; 707,21. — In 707,39.
 Excessive, *a.* 690,70; 335,21; 406,48; 655,63; 678,43; 707,40.
 Exchange, *v. t.* 34,31,34; 667,21.
 Exchange, *n.* 617,44,48; 84,43; 446,13.
 In — for 617,50. Rate of —, 446,14.
 Excitable, *a.* 495,49; 696,52.
 Excite, *v. t.* 495,41.
 Excitement, *n.* 1172,4; 495,44; 729,22; 1171,60.
 Exclude, *v. t.* 177,47.
 Exclusion, *n.* 925,6; 1092,58.
 Excogitate, *v. t.* 508,60; 677,52; 728,13; 759,69.
 Excogitation, *n.* 760,39.
 Excommunicate, *v. t.* 132,10.
 Excommunication, *n.* 132,24; 1092,60.
 Excoriate, *v. t.* 776,52.
 Excoriated, *a.* 776,69.
 Excrement, *n.* 176,33; 366,40; 857,57.
 Excrescence, *n.* 327,46; (*corn*) 978,56.
 Excruciating, *a.* 654,4.
 Exculpate, *v. t.* 544,20.
 Excusable, *a.* 545,5.
 Excuse, *v. t.* 371,15. — for 544,19.
 Excuse, *n.* 544,50,56; 580,33.
 Excuser, *n.* 544,63.
 Execrable, *a.* 923,13.
 Execrate, *v. t.* 923,4.
 Execration, *n.* 923,9.
 Execute, *v. t.* 604,17; 711,33; (*kill*) 743,68; (*order*) 787,43.
 Execution, *n.* 788,6; 744,17; 787,67.
 Executioner, *n.* 386,64; 52,64; 102,21.
 Executor, *n.* 1210,25.
 Exemplar, *n.* 13,63; 20,40; 752,59.
 Exemplary, *a.* 1119,56.
 Exempt, *a.* 36,49; 200,32; 570,13. — from 557,40. — *v. t.* 580,17.

Exemption, *n.* 580,32; 569,65; 698,17.
 Exercise, *n.* 228,39; 309,14. —, *v. t.* 968,5; 604,18.
 Exert, *v. t.* 721,50; 85,50.
 Exertion, *n.* 850,1; 85,52,57; 87,13; 110,41; 356,44.
 Exhalation, *n.* 728,52; 529,41; 729,23.
 Exhale, *v. t.* 529,33.
 Exhaust, *v. t.* 1052,31.
 Exhaustion, *n.* 277,11; 1052,41; 1114,57.
 Exhibit, *v. t.* 550,4.
 Exhibit, *n.* 525,69.
 Exhibition, *n.* 551,45; 551,12.
 Exhort, *v. t.* 121,51; 249,53; 1217,44; 1047,65. — to 180,52.
 Exhortation, *n.* 1049,33; 1217,48; 190,48; 250,3.
 Exhorter, *n.* 1217,54; 1049,50.
 Exhume, *v. t.* 1022,16.
 Exigence, *n.* 788,25.
 Exigency, *n.* 788,25.
 Exile, *n.* 635,20; 1092,59; 497,2; (*place of*) 1092,68. — (*person*) 1093,4,13; 496,57. —, *v. t.* 1092,48; 496,34; 634,70.
 Exist, *v. i.* 893,10.
 Existence, *n.* 893,21; 1182,67.
 Existent, *a.* 1183,3.
 Exit, *n.* 1087,6; 178,1.
 Exonerate, *v. t.* 544,20.
 Exorbitance, *n.* 690,43; 678,41.
 Exorbitant, *a.* 690,70; 57,29; 655,63; 678,43.
 Exorcise, *v. t.* 1068,6; 774,33.
 Exorcism, *n.* 775,16.
 Exorcist, *n.* 775,12.
 Exordium, *n.* 672,41; 1158,9.
 Exoteric, *a.* 525,50; 525,36.
 Expand, *v. t.* 1202,56; 400,13; 687,56.
 —, *v. i.* 507,60; 696,13.
 Expanse, *n.* 1007,2.
 Expansion, *n.* 526,1.
 Expansive, *a.* 1063,38.
 Expatriate, *v. t.* 684,59,68; 1138,26.
 Expatriation, *n.* 685,20; 1184,31; 1188,31.
 Expect, *v. t.* 269,13; 506,59.
 Expectant, *a.* 993,42.
 Expectation, *n.* 1077,66; 269,26; 418,20.
 Expectorate, *v. t.* 692,29; 953,59; 41,32; 42,36; 44,39; 681,58.
 Expectoration, *n.* 927,1.
 Expediency, *n.* 1222,10.
 Expedient, *n.* 1202,25; 341,42; 614,1; 1109,27.

Expedition, *n.* 46,69; 358,19; 640,70.
 Expeditions, *a.* 352,2; 537,46; 617,30;
 1206,9.
 Expeditionously, *adv.* 352,5.
 Expeditionousness, *n.* 537,41.
 Expel, *v. t.* 1092,47; 496,33; 395,1.
 Expend, *v. t.* 445,62.
 Expenditure, *n.* 446,38; 1091,55; 177,61.
 Expense, *n.* 446,38; 1091,55.
 Expensive, *a.* 655,64.
 Experience, *n.* 217,43; 982,55. —, *v. t.*
 254,15.
 Experienced, *a.* 91,20.
 Experiment, *n.* 91,22. — on *v. i.* 674,53;
 91,8.
 Expert, *a.* 902,28; 971,38; 9,42; 170,19;
 282,19; 461,63; 615,25; 808,57.
 Expert, *n.* 724,7.
 Expertness, *n.* 971,40; 1007,30; 282,14;
 902,30,25.
 Expiation, *n.* 874,5,15; 690,54.
 Expire, *v. i.* 1009,29; 249,4; 709,55;
 730,61.
 Explain, *v. t.* 699,41; 62,34; 400,14;
 444,37; 527,67; 528,4.
 Explainer, *n.* 699,47; 400,25.
 Explanation, *n.* 699,50; 400,22; 26,59;
 528,33.
 Expletives, *n. pl.* 1220,5.
 Explicit, *a.* 444,57; 525,70.
 Explicitly, *adv.* 444,63; 1063,65.
 Explicitness, *n.* 444,54.
 Exploit, *n.* 696,31. —s, *n.* 641,18.
 Explore, *v. t.* 298,39; 868,22.
 Explorer, *n.* 625,3; 868,49.
 Expose, *v. t.* 525,12; 868,21.
 Exposition, *n.* 400,23; 62,50.
 Expositor, *n.* 699,48; 400,25.
 Expostulate, *v. i.* 530,65; 943,53; 1095,59.
 Expostulation, *n.* 943,62; 531,20.
 Exposure, *n.* 868,37.
 Expound, *v. t.* 400,15; 26,38; 62,34;
 671,62; 699,43,40. — to 506,48.
 Expounder, *n.* 699,47.
 Express, *v. t.* 749,60; 827,31.
 Express, *n.* 87,64; (*courier*) 1030,14.
 Expression, *n.* 528,35; 925,9.
 Expressly, *adv.* 1063,65.
 Expulsion, *n.* 496,48; 1092,58.
 Exquisite, *a.* 532,29.
 Extant, *a.* 1183,4.
 Extemporaneous, *a.* 268,33.
 Extemporaneous, *a.* 786,54.
 Extempore, *adv.* 268,33.

Extemporize, *v. i.* 268,2; 34,65; 719,7;
 728,13; 740,55; 760,1.
 Extend, *v. t.* 959,68; 45,19; 389,14;
 516,69; 702,45. — *v. i.* 353,18. — to
 1202,50.
 Extension, *n.* 986,20; 1203,3.
 Extensive, *a.* 1203,9,12; 708,33; 819,39.
 Extensors, *n. pl.* 971,33; 1063,41.
 Extent, *n.* 749,68; 1202,72.
 Extenuate, *v. t.* 583,71.
 Exterior, *a.* 178,5; 525,49.
 Exterior, *n.* 525,53; 339,60.
 Exterminate, *v. t.* 15,16; 233,26; 787,47.
 Extirpation, *n.* 92,51.
 External, *a.* 178,5; 525,49.
 Externally, *adv.* 526,3.
 Extinguish, *v. t.* 503,3; 201,16; 1161,34.
 Extinguisher, *n.* 503,6.
 Extirpate, *v. t.* 15,16; 254,10; 795,28;
 834,4.
 Extirpation, *n.* 809,29.
 Extol, *v. t.* 954,21; 339,8.
 Extort, *v. t.* 1026,65. — from 562,1.
 Extortion, *n.* 523,66; 52,48; 109,56;
 149,66.
 Extortioner, *n.* 523,66; 568,51.
 Extra, *n.* 335,20; 909,62.
 Extract, *v. t.* 365,21.
 Extract, *n.* 196,70; 595,7.
 Extraordinariness, *n.* 1049,33.
 Extraordinary, *a.* 535,41; 635,37; 1046,41;
 84,16; 181,16; 696,30.
 Extravagance, *n.* 690,43; 33,54; 352,21.
 Extravagant, *a.* 406,48.
 Extreme, *a.* 785,7.
 Extremely, *adv.* 87,22.
 Extremity, *n.* 116,20; 58,57; 124,44;
 131,6; 252,40; 669,52.
 Extrinsic, *a.* 178,6.
 Exuberance, *n.* 735,21.
 Exuberant, *a.* 735,26; 503,19.
 Exude, *v. t.* 739,53; 649,26; 630,16.
 Exult, *v. i.* 14,28; 684,65; 695,40.
 Exultant, *a.* 685,8; 966,56.
 Exultation, *n.* 685,6; 1158,7; 966,53.
 Eye, *n.* 624,14; 44,6,24; (*of a needle*)
 176,59; 181,41.
 Eye, *v. t.* 624,2; 802,7.
 Eyebrow, *n.* 122,52.
 Eye-doctor, *n.* 849,39.
 Eyeglasses, *n. pl.* 625,12.
 Eyelash, *n.* 99,61; 1138,41. — es, *n. pl.*
 1158,28.
 Eyelet, *n.* 625,11.

Eyelid, *n.* 99,60; 810,11; 621,59.

Eye-ointment, *n.* 985,33.

Eye-salve, *n.* 849,24; 429,35.

Eyesight, *n.* 624,15.

Eye-socket, *n.* 86,3.

Eye-sore, *n.* 816,44.

Eye-tooth, *n.* 1125,5.

Eye-water, *n.* 790,10.

Eye-witness, *n.* 426,14.

F

Fable, *n.* 997,67; 952,64.

Fabricate, *v. t.* 461,17.

Fabrication, *n.* 927,32.

Face, *n.* 1185,13.

— to face 326,47; 741,66. —, *v. t.* 740,36; 12,19.

Facetious, *a.* 978,20; 222,31; 472,38; 988,61; 1103,68.

Facetiousness, *n.* 978,20; 222,32,34.

Facile, *a.* 878,66; 1247,62.

Facilitate, *v. t.* 1168,55; 1247,16; 877,37; 378,51. — to 516,46; 687,58.

Facility, *n.* 878,68; 1247,37.

Facing, *prep.* 1185,53; 12,24; 84,55; 741,36.

Fac simile, *n.* 890,70; 952,57.

Fact, *n.* *see* Reality. In —, 148,6; 196,67; 712,7.

Faction, *n.* 138,48; 567,57; 1162,4.

Factionist, *n.* 411,6.

Factor, *n.* 160,47.

Factory, *n.* 605,4.

Faculty, *n.* 750,4; 760,31; 831,28.

Fade, *v. i.* 713,14; 728,1; 1070,44.

Fail, *v. i.* 726,57; 702,18. — to attain 781,12. — to see 606,5.

Failure, *n.* 702,30.

Faint, *v. i.* 201,15; 643,41; 660,47.

Faint-hearted, *a.* 1107,65.

Fainting fit, *n.* 643,51; 660,52.

Faintness, *n.* 673,24.

Fair, *a.* 61,56,60; 810,6. — fame, *n.* 61,64.

Fair, *n.* 888,27.

Fairness, *n.* 885,16; 640,63; 641,11; 773,64; 1070,22.

Faith, *n.* 22,64; 1249,59.

Faithful, *a.* 1223,15; 22,56.

Faithfulness, *n.* 612,68.

Faithless, *a.* 631,20.

Fakir, *n.* 714,65.

Falchion, *n.* 1205,9.

Falcon, *n.* 28,57; 59,43; 868,28.

Falconer, *n.* 28,59.

Fall, *v. i.* 1226,28; 271,14; 360,59; 463,10; 503,57. — asleep 650,52, 54; 1193,22. — down 840,6. — due 151,12. — in love with 566,6. — short of 781,11. — upon 8,43; 606,31; 1113,69.

Fall, *n.* 1226,69; 1227,1; 324,63.

Fallacious, *a.* 853,39; 174,64; 634,23.

Fallow, *a.* 59,32; 575,32.

Fallow-land, *n.* 11,1; 59,34.

False, *a.* 642,38; 853,39.

Falsehood, *n.* 853,31; 56,21; 332,66; 696,26.

Falseness, *n.* 332,67; 994,1.

Falser, *a.* 853,36.

Falsification, *n.* 333,15.

Falsify, *v. t.* 332,47; 130,65; 322,6; 335,64; 642,24.

Falsity, *n.* 332,67; 853,32.

Falter, *v. i.* 625,53; 1020,16.

Fame, *n.* 463,64; 249,68; 352,66; 372,59; 551,26.

Familiar, *n.* 1234,3.

Familiarity, *n.* 18,62.

Familiarize, *v. t.* 23,59.

Family, *n.* 25,40; 619,15.

Famine, *n.* 67,59.

Famish, *v. i.* 115,11. —, *v. t.* 115,13.

Famous, *a.* 250,17; 426,44; 596,42; 1025,8.

Fan, *n.* 307,42; 1090,41. —, *v. t.* 306,62 (*wheat*) 248,27.

Fanatic, *n.* 655,67.

Fanatical, *a.* 655,66.

Fanaticism, *n.* 291,60.

Fanciful, *a.* 210,19; 1242,24.

Fancy, *n.* 1242,17; 209,67; 464,48. —, 209,46,58; 1242,10; 464,22.

Fang, *n.* 1125,6.

Fantastical, *a.* 633,17; 643,2; 919,36.

Far, *a.* 47,31; 785,15.

Far-extending, *a.* 604,13.

Farewell, *n.* 1191,65.

Farina, *n.* 228,15; 898,48.

Farm-bailiff, *n.* 207,13.

Farmer, *n.* 720,14; 129,19; 319,7.

Farming, *n.* 720,11; 319,4.

Farmyard, *n.* 163,35.

Farrier, *n.* 45,49.

Farther, *a.* 785,5.

Farthest, *n.* 785,6.

Farthing, *n.* 982,59.

Fasciculus, *n.* 482,37.

Fascinate, *v. t.* 344,54; 437,63; 489,39.
 Fascination, *n.* 89,31.
 Fashion, *n.* 336,43. —, *v. t.* 417,47;
 466,2; 490,56.
 Fast, *v. i.* 466,7; 791,20.
 —, *n.* *see* Fasting.
 Fast, *a.* 1100,68. *See also* Quick.
 Fasten, *v. t.* 654,54; 914,24; 276,37;
 326,37; (*door*) 349,64; 443,49.
 Faster, *n.* 385,56; 466,17.
 Fastidious, *a.* 1122,31; 754,53; 1076,7;
 1080,50.
 Fastidiousness, *n.* 1122,26; 291,62; 308,65.
 Fasting, *n.* 466,14; 792,38. —, *a.* 312,63;
 466,16.
 Fastness, *n.* 1218,28.
 Fat, *n.* 238,35; 391,42; 395,28. —, *a.*
 373,62; 395,30.
 Fatal, *a.* 1159,62.
 Fatality, *n.* 750,34; 787,66; 788,6.
 Fate, *n.* 750,5,31; 774,57; 1003,37;
 165,28.
 Father, *n.* 1234,46; 2,61; 3,9; (*God*) 1,15.
 Fatherhood, *n.* 2,67.
 Father-in-law, *n.* 158,48; 600,17.
 Father-land, *n.* 1216,15; 576,50.
 Fatherless, *a.* 1244,60.
 Fathom, *v. t.* 796,67; 339,55.
 Fathomless, *a.* 905,35.
 Fatigue, *n.* 67,37. —, *v. t.* 67,35.
 Fatigued, *a.* 67,38.
 Fatling, *n.* 17,38.
 Fatten, *v. t.* 378,50; 70,35; 682,17.
 Fatuity, *n.* 1131,53.
 Faucal, *a.* 153,43.
 Fances, *n. pl.* 153,39; 356,48.
 Fault, *n.* 620,60; 4,48; 93,48; 190,24;
 351,57; 324,64.
 — finder, *n.* 531,11; 545,35; 706,46.
 Faultiness, *n.* 613,6; 786,14.
 Faultless, *a.* 239,14.
 Faulty, *a.* 653,28; 297,2; 621,8; 645,19.
 Favour, *n.* 707,26; 1003,29; 107,21;
 270,40,45; 291,11; 919,64. —, *v. t.*
 292,51; 688,55; 707,13.
 Favourable, *a.* 1222,22; 741,41.
 Favourite, *n.* 144,36; 753,72; 1237,57.
 Fawn, *n.* 397,60; 1162,66; 509,1. —, *v. i.*
 1001,4,10.
 Fawner, *n.* 704,69; 1001,20.
 Fawning, *a.* 1001,19.
 Fear, *n.* 206,46; 697,27; 186,31; 269,27;
 286,15; 294,46; 303,48; 309,32;

312,38. — For — that 186,36. —, *v. t.*
 206,39; 186,28; 697,9; 269,15; 303,39.
 Fearful, *a.* 186,32; 309,34; 698,56.
 Fearing, *a.* 206,53.
 Fearless, *a.* 946,5; 1146,59.
 Fearlessness, *n.* 946,11.
 Feasible, *a.* 1247,62.
 Feasibility, *n.* 994,60.
 Feast, *n.* 614,67; 1236,16. — day, *n.* 614,68.
 —, *v. i.* 783,43; 621,34.
 Feasting, *n.* 783,54.
 Feather, *n.* 312,18. —, *v. t.* 312,9; 754,13.
 Featherless, *a.* 682,64; 754,23.
 Feature, *n.* 688,22.
 February, *n.* 389,49.
 Feces, *n. pl.* 694,3.
 Fecula, *n.* 698,48.
 Feculence, *n.* 604,9.
 Fecundate, *v. t.* 1,54; 42,10; 507,56;
 901,40.
 Fecundation, *n.* 928,13.
 Fecundator, *n.* 928,22.
 Fee, *n.* 752,39.
 Feeble, *a.* 479,34; 536,44; 180,9; 261,45;
 296,70; 484,56.
 Feebleness, *n.* 479,32; 180,8; 246,46;
 294,22; 536,35; 673,17.
 Feed, *v. t.* 501,23; 622,27; 17,16; 633,23;
 828,2; (*a bird*) 929,43.
 Feeder, *n.* 823,26; 633,29.
 Feel, *v. t.* 934,4; 974,30; 134,56; 221,1.
 secure 22,29.
 Feel, *n.* 934,11.
 Feeler, *n.* (*of an insect*) 769,40.
 Feeling, *a.* 294,18. — *n.*, 134,69.
 Feign, *v. t.* 661,14. — stupidity 629,16.
 Feint, *n.* 1198,58.
 Felicitations, *n. pl.* 1164,29.
 Felicitous, *a.* 1164,28; 1251,18.
 Felicitously, *adv.* 1251,45.
 Felicity, *n.* 143,67; 518,55.
 Fell, *v. t.* 573,35; 746,18.
 Fellow, *n.* 720,16.
 Feller, *n.* 792,51.
 Fellow, *n.* 789,52; 65,52; (*equal*) 367,16;
 404,3.
 Fellowship, *n.* 403,59.
 Fellow-wife, *n.* 473,62.
 Felt, *n.* 900,31,50. —, *v. t.* 900,9.
 Felt-cap, *n.* 900,50.
 Felucca, *n.* 722,34; 46,55.
 Female, *n.* 23,45.
 Female-slave, *n.* 94,28.
 Feminine, *a.* 23,49. — sex, *n.* 23,46.

Fen, *n.* 45,26; 1123,62.
 Fence, *n.* 15,49; 502,62; 808,64. — *v. t.* 290,30. — with 52,5; 386,56.
 Fennel, *n.* (*herb*) 255,39; 421,19.
 Fenugreek, *n.* 152,21.
 Ferment, *n.* 201,53. —, *v. i.* 65,4; 1139,30.
 Fern, *n.* 51,25; 204,31.
 Ferocious, *a.* 1187,45; 261,44.
 Ferocity, *n.* 1187,57.
 Ferret, *n.* 1109,17. —, *v. t.* 31,19.
 Ferreter, *n.* 673,37.
 Ferrule, *n.* 153,40,43; 801,56.
 Ferry, *n.* 528,30. — boat, *n.* 528,31.
 Fertile, *a.* 80,22; 187,26.
 Fertility, *n.* 187,23; 311,5.
 Fertilization, *n.* 928,14.
 Fertilize, *v. t.* 928,1; 168,36; 187,18; 507,57; 746,35.
 Ferule, *n.* 705,64.
 Fervent, *a.* 817,2.
 Fervently, *adv.* 458,56.
 Fervour, *n.* 128,37.
 Fester, *v. i.* 225,29; 325,45; 604,31.
 Festival, *n.* 614,67.
 Festivity, *n.* 685,7; 783,55.
 Fetch, *v. t.* *see* Bring. — back, 266,44.
 Fetid, *a.* 579,65.
 Fetter, *n.* 832,19; 1180,41; 586,25; 686,63. — *s.* *n. pl.* 13,10; 259,57; 450,58. —, *v. t.* 832,10.
 Fever, *n.* 155,22. Hectic —, 228,6. Swine —, 204,11.
 Feverish, *a.* 347,23; 557,7.
 Few, *a.* 804,12,28; 44,65; 47,45.
 Fewness, *n.* 808,65.
 Fiancée, *n.* 190,56.
 Fibre, *n.* 554,27.
 Fibrous, *a.* 946,52.
 Fickle, *a.* 519,68; 692,69; 777,45.
 Fickleness, *n.* 800,1; 519,33,65.
 Fiction, *n.* 698,26; 853,32.
 Fictitious, *a.* 1242,26; 180,44; 1212,42.
 Fiddle-bow, *n.* 825,47.
 Fidelity, *n.* 612,69.
 Fidget, *n.* 245,58.
 Fidgety, *a.* 69,7; 1079,64; 179,48.
 Fie, *interj.* 15,67.
 Fief, *n.* 583,22; 792,47.
 Field, *n.* 380,16; 269,42; 288,39; 319,2.
 Field-mouse, *n.* 319,66; 1091,60.
 Fiend, *n.* 52,36.
 Fiendish, *a.* 112,17.
 Fierce, *a.* 1187,45.
 Fieriness, *n.* 656,6.

Fiery, *a.* 406,11; 459,61; 1119,18; 478,24.
 Fife, *n.* 327,21.
 Fifth, *a.* & *n.* 202,4.
 Fifty, *a.* 202,16.
 Fig, *n.* 72,39. — garden, *n.* 72,40. — tree, *n.* 72,39.
 Fight, *v. i.* 744,11. —, *v. t.* 128,54; 744,4; 474,50.
 Fight, *n.* 744,29; 1227,18.
 Fighter, *n.* 555,53.
 Figurative, *a.* 952,69; 114,60; 612,21.
 Figuratively, *adv.* 953,41; 114,59.
 Figure, *n.* (*allegory*) 952,63; 85,5; (*number*) 296,9; 389,20; 464,35.
 Figure, *v. t.* 779,26.
 Filament, *n.* 1204,69. — *s.* *n. pl.* 946,51; 1138,60.
 Filamentous, *a.* 946,52.
 Filbert, *n.* 54,66; 102,33.
 Filch, *v. t.* 325,42.
 File, *n.* 37,60; 345,47; (*row*) 790,21.
 File, *v. t.* 37,42; 14,30; (*metal*) 345,34; 1205,17.
 Filial, *a.* 55,45.
 Filiation, *n.* 560,39.
 Filigree, *n.* 314,59. — work, *n.* 779,41.
 Fill, *v. t.* 996,1; 237,54,56; 327,2; 343,46; 712,15. — full, 490,63. — up, 347,36; 510,24.
 Fillet, *n.* (*meat*) 364,53; (*band*) 567,61; 814,14; (*headband*) 586,42.
 Phillip, *v. t.* 1082,33; 1095,42. —, *n.* 329,13.
 Filly, *n.* 1007,25; 364,52.
 Film, *n.* 341,36.
 Filter, *n.* 452,58; 396,51; 410,36; 682,13. — *v. t.* 452,28; 396,49. — *v. i.* 281,22.
 Filth, *n.* 754,47; 220,28; 266,26; 298,28; 491,16.
 Filthiness, *n.* 754,47; 220,28; 546,11.
 Filthy, *a.* 754,50; 220,29; 266,26; 322,54; 491,17; 919,19.
 Filtration, *n.* 452,70; 281,27.
 Fin, *n.* (*of a fish*) 109,7; 321,44.
 Final, *a.* 704,60.
 Finally, *adv.* 6,62,65; 197,7.
 Finance, *n.* 1012,21.
 Financial, *a.* 1012,18.
 Finch, *n.* 39,62; 401,8.
 Find, *v. t.* 930,19; 1182,41. — difficult, 448,1. — fault with, 658,27. — rest, 807,12. — treasure, 298,8.
 Find, *n.* 1025,3.

Fine, *a.* 228,13; 294,16; 686,3. — day, *n. pl.* 421,61.
 Fine, *n.* 639,3.
 Fineness, *n.* 228,7; 294,8; 920,3.
 Finger, *n.* 437,20. — *v. t.* 627,56.
 Finger-bones, *n. pl.* 779,37. — ends 54,43.
 Finger-joint, *n.* 265,32; 819,61.
 Finger-tips, *n. pl.* 54,43.
 Finish, *v. t.* 888,51; 172,33. — off, 288,42. — with, 692,9.
 Finish, *n.* 1116,21; 68,35; 70,15.
 Fir, *n.* 460,56. —, tree 427,52.
 Fire, *n.* 1119,14; 20,65; 131,41; 355,51; 458,24.
 Fire, *v. t.* (*gun*) 507,59; 825,38. — up, 438,15; 936,4.
 Fire-brand, *n.* 90,23; 142,10; 355,46; 410,31; 478,22; 788,25.
 Fire-eater, *n.* 988,14.
 Fire-place, *n.* 1184,16; 15,62; 216,21; 1003,11; 1175,27.
 Fire-rake, *n.* 298,44; 670,39.
 Fire-raker, *n.* 354,46.
 Fire-ship, *n.* 131,43.
 Fire-shovel, *n.* 298,45.
 Fire-sticks, *n. pl.* 329,35.
 Firewood, *n.* 143,38; 478,25; 781,69.
 Fire-worship, *n.* 955,6.
 Fire-worshipper, *n.* 1145,19.
 Firing, *n.* 250,40.
 Firm, *a.* 17,4; 73,38.
 Firmament, *n.* 722,36; 1170,10; 102,11; 295,64; 849,22.
 Firman, *n.* 695,6; 62,61; 1227,43.
 Firm-handed, *a.* 977,45.
 Firmness, *n.* 278,11; 73,43.
 First, *a.* 26,47. In the — place, 26,51.
 First-born, *a.* 50,26.
 First-class, *a.* 598,26.
 Firstling, *n.* 691,55.
 Firstly, *adv.* 26,51.
 Fish, *n.* 378,18; 998,23.
 Fish, *v. i.* 467,10,14.
 Fish-bone, *n.* 136,38.
 Fisher, *n.* 467,31.
 Fisherman, *n.* 95,30; 555,51.
 Fishing, *n.* 467,16.
 Fishing-line, *n.* 461,13.
 Fishing-net, *n.* 95,30.
 Fish-monger, *n.* 378,24.
 Fish-pond, *n.* 31,46; 149,25; 700,14.
 Fish-roë, *n.* 171,67. — scale, *n.* 358,58.

Fissure, *n.* 246,19; 367,15; 404,20; 671,47.
 Fist, *n.* 106,32.
 Fistula, *n.* 1057,54.
 Fit, *a.* 898,8. — *v. t.* 749,31. — out, 1170,33; 640,61. — together, 297,16.
 Fit, *n.* (*of laughter*) 822,5.
 Fitness, *n.* 898,11; 946,68; 1056,28; 25,50; 788,26.
 Fitter, *a.* 946,64.
 Fitting, *a.* 946,66; 1222,20.
 Fittingly, *adv.* 385,20.
 Five, *a. & n.* (*fem.*) 202,1; (*mas.*) 202,2.
 Fix, *n.* 1062,21. — *v. t.* 262,35; 278,57; 297,70. — for 749,34. — in the memory, 278,58.
 Fixed, *a.* 73,37.
 Fixedness, *n.* 756,43.
 Fixity, *n.* 580,16.
 Fixtures, *n. pl.* 1062,19.
 Fizz, *v. i.* 656,12; 501,4; 1060,60.
 Fizzing, *n.* 501,7.
 Flabbiness, *n.* 272,20.
 Flabby, *a.* 246,43; 271,1; 497,56; 618,57; 638,50.
 Flaccid, *a.* 271,1; 638,49; 1147,31.
 Flaccidity, *n.* 495,58.
 Flag, *v. i.* 272,6; 357,68; 360,68; 573,7; 865,16. — in, 673,7.
 Flag, *n.* 313,25; 54,55,63; 61,37; 256,66.
 Flagellation, *n.* 102,6.
 Flageolet, *n.* 327,21.
 Flagging, *a.* 1282,50.
 Flagon, *n.* 115,67.
 Flag-staff, *n.* 945,33.
 Flag-stone, *n.* 52,60.
 Flake, *n.* (*of snow*) 284,6; (*of a cloud*) 498,29.
 Flame, *n.* 917,23; 936,11. —, *v. i.* 986,3; 877,32. — up, 250,29.
 Flank, *n.* 108,30; 187,42; 226,8; 417,71.
 Flap, *v. i.* 193,61. — *v. t.* 687,63. —, *n.* (*of a tent*) 865,33; 927,23.
 Flap-eared, *a.* 176,11.
 Flare, *v. i.* 377,32; 921,11.
 Flash, *n.* 39,42; 933,46.
 Flash, *v. i.* 984,50; 89,30; 549,52.
 Flashing, *a.* 39,50.
 Flask, *n.* 756,57; 815,13; 60,43; 750,8; 857,36. — case, *n.* 343,60.
 Flat, *a.* 358,69.
 Flat, *n.* (*storey*) 492,15.
 Flat-humped, *a.* 1138,27.
 Flat-iron, *n.* 894,2.

Flatten, *v. t.* 298,63; 450,17; 709,58.
 — out, 499,6.
 Flatter, *v. t.* 238,31; 681,2; 975,35;
 261,68; 461,25.
 Flatterer, *n.* 704,69.
 Flattery, *n.* 238,45.
 Flat-topped, *a.* 688,40.
 Flatulence, *n.* 1086,14; 1242,58; 307,28.
 Flatuosity, *n.* 307,28.
 Flatus, *n.* 688,59.
 Flavour, *n.* 501,31. — *v. t.* 500,14.
 Flavourless, *a.* 976,46; 792,31; 800,40.
 Flaw, *n.* 195,17; 591,31.
 Flax, *n.* 845,61; 332,65; 693,44.
 Flay, *v. t.* 776,51; 101,68; 323,14; 388,33;
 344,49.
 Flea, *n.* 39,27.
 Fledgeling, *n.* 101,31.
 Flee, *v. i.* 683,3; 1144,59.
 Fleece, *n.* 94,48; 465,37; 601,5. —, *v. t.*
 694,15.
 Fleecy, *n.* 772,27.
 Fleet, *n.* 13,22.
 Fleet, *a.* 298,44; 321,5; 362,2; 422,56;
 683,25.
 Fleeting, *a.* 726,45; 1223,53.
 Fleetness, *n.* 1000,57.
 Flesh, *n.* 910,36; 96,31.
 Flesh-eating, *a.* 910,46.
 Flesh-hook, *n.* 878,2.
 Fleshiness, *n.* 261,41; 900,2; 1179,56.
 Fleshly, *a.* 96,33.
 Fleishy, *a.* 910,47; 261,40; 712,26.
 Flexibility, *n.* 971,29; 271,33,37; 666,68;
 961,67.
 Flexible, *a.* 180,11; 271,28; 272,15;
 482,5; 663,22; 667,4.
 Flexors, *n. pl.* 971,33; 1063,41.
 Flick, *v. t.* 1032,33.
 Flicker, *v. i.* 474,69; 897,26.
 Flicker, *n.* 879,15.
 Flight, *n.* 212,18; 282,9; 1145,4; 1152,27;
 322,29; 519,44; 683,17; 719,14.
 Flighty, *a.* 333,26.
 Flimsiness, *n.* 294,9.
 Flimsy, *a.* 346,58; 413,13; 1179,59.
 292,36; 297,1.
 Fling, *v. t.* 495,64. — at, 261,65; 302,1.
 Fling, *n.* 302,13.
 Flinger, *n.* 302,25.
 Flint, *n.* 466,42; 195,47; 521,14; 749,18.
 Flint-knife, *n.* 521,15; 1215,38.
 Flinty, *a.* 521,16.
 Flirt, *n.* 661,23.

Flit, *v. i.* 1155,58.
 Float, *n.* 619,40. —, *v. t.* 619,26; 504,19.
 Flock, *n.* 792,43; 350,25; 696,67. — *s.*
n. pl. 288,50.
 Flog, *v. t.* 980,24; 101,61; 474,25;
 550,8; 907,26.
 Flogger, *n.* 475,28.
 Flood, *n.* 516,38; 657,58.
 Floor, *n. see* Ground.
 — Ground- 10,38.
 — Threshing- 93,67.
 Floss-silk, *n.* 771,47.
 Flounder, *v. i.* 179,38; 956,14. — along,
 258,35.
 Flour, *n.* 494,12,18; 228,15.
 Flourish, *v. i.* 719,70; 331,47; 334,65;
 335,7; 602,29.
 Flout, *v. t.* 317,36; 404,41; 921,31; 1097,1.
 Flow, *v. i.* 735,3; 94,12; 385,25,42; 706,5.
 Flow, *n.* 960,31.
 Flower, *n.* 380,49; 1195,24; 713,57. —,
v. i. 380,41; 1195,14.
 Flower-cup, *n.* 381,34.
 Flowing, *a.* 348,61.
 Fluctuate, *v. i.* 474,68; 905,19.
 Fluency, *n.* 703,37.
 Fluent, *a.* 703,41; 1222,25; 153,29;
 357,55; 359,20; 508,16.
 Fluff, *n.* 321,53; 573,15.
 Fluffy, *a.* 321,55.
 Fluid, *n.* 1013,10. —, *a.* 387,12.
 Flush, *v. i.* 476,26.
 Flute, *n.* 779,37,62; 326,59; 389,33; 1094,7.
 — player, *n.* 779,60.
 — playing, *n.* 779,55.
 Flutter, *v. i.* 193,62; 474,68; 486,46;
 669,41; 692,63.
 Fluvial, *a.* 1112,71.
 Flux, *n.* 960,31; 1143,26.
 Fly, *v. t.* 519,15. — away 519,15. — with
 519,16.
 Fly, *n.* 245,64; 247,46.
 Fly-swisher, *n.* 245,60.
 Fly-whisk, *n.* 1061,3.
 Foal, *n.* 723,2; 1007,26; 85,59.
 Foam, *n.* 290,20; 314,24,41; 767,45. —,
v. i. 290,15; 314,33; 924,34. — with
 rage 1064,68.
 Fodder, *n.* 594,57; 137,51; 564,59;
 593,43; 623,31. —, *v. t.* 593,37.
 — bag, *n.* 593,49; 607,41; 594,51.
 Foe, *n.* 543,14; 304,46.
 Foetus, *n.* 103,3.
 Fog, *n.* 499,59.

Foggy, *a.* 669,22.
 Foil, *v. t.* 588,70; 625,60; 652,6.
 Fold, *n.* 517,66; 81,11; 291,26; (*pen*)
 259,27,30; 818,26; 499,28. —, *v. t.*
 517,58; 80,65; (*cattle*) 306,56. — up
 491,62.
 Folder, *n.* 774,68.
 Foliage, *n.* 1197,4; 85,11; 1138,45.
 Folio, *n.* 1002,30.
 Follicle, *n.* (*of musk*) 1085,35.
 Follow, *v. t.* 69,38; 198,12. —, *v. i.* 274,30.
 Follower, *n.* 64,12; 69,45; 274,42; 803,7.
 Folly, *n.* 157,47; 111,58,68; 629,32.
 Foment, *v. t.* 882,46.
 Fomentation, *n.* 882,56; 1130,10.
 Fond, *a.* 1190,31,40; 429,50.
 Fondle, *v. t.* 142,55.
 Fondness, *n.* 1169,64; 1190,35; 161,42;
 413,14; 595,4.
 Font, *n.* 98,66.
 Food, *n.* 501,43; 622,32; 828,18; 17,24;
 638,34.
 Fool, *n.* 157,45; 628,65.
 Foolery, *n.* 295,62; 527,8; 716,9; 921,61.
 Fool-hardiness, *n.* 674,22.
 Fool-hardy, *a.* 674,25; 96,49; 648,5;
 658,13; 747,41.
 Foolish, *a.* 54,4; 111,63; 157,43; 629,34.
 Foolishness, *n.* 157,40; 481,1; 629,31.
 Foot, *n.* 268,8; 192,6; (*of a mountain*)
 464,9. — (*of a verse*) 551,66.
 Foot-board, *n.* 1213,45.
 Footman, *n.* 61,29.
 Foot-messenger, *n.* 816,29.
 Foot-passenger, *n.* 981,34; 268,23.
 Foot-path, *n.* 991,31.
 Foot-print, *n.* 1213,41; 228,15; 280,15;
 528,18; 596,23. —s, *n. pl.* 554,37.
 Foot-soldier, *n.* 61,28; 981,37.
 Foot-sore, *a.* 304,38; 1098,63.
 Foot-step, *n.* 1213,41.
 Footstool, *n.* 857,64; 1213,46.
 Foot-warmer, *n.* 885,3.
 Fop, *n.* 661,31.
 Foppishness, *n.* 291,63; 661,29.
 For, *prep.* 607,7.
 Forage, *n.* 111,36. —, *v. i.* 1084,14.
 Forager, *n.* 808,14; 969,68; 1084,21.
 Foray, *n.* 640,70; 668,67.
 Forbear, *v. i.* 977,26.
 Forbearance, *n.* 25,13; 154,14.
 Forbearing, *a.* 154,21; 307,63; 487,6.
 Forbid, *v. t.* 1115,43; 315,59.
 Forbidden, *a.* 1116,34.

Forbidding, *a.* 315,65; 392,16.
 Force, *n.* 831,27; 397,16; 644,37. —, *v. t.*
 644,29.
 — By, 333,16; 611,53.
 Forceps, *n.* 878,5; 836,42.
 Forcibly, *adv.* 821,41; 562,63.
 Ford, *n.* 206,32; 528,30; 792,20.
 Fore-arm, *n.* 355,10; 248,7; 825,49.
 Forecast, *v. t.* 503,59. —, *n.* 1105,28.
 Forefather, *n.* 2,62; 87,10; 482,35.
 Forefinger, *n.* 338,5; 339,24; 426,19.
 Forehead, *n.* 84,45,51; 458,21; 634,12;
 920,57.
 Foreign, *a.* 635,38; 36,28, 588,14.
 Foreigner, *n.* 635,35; 16,5; 36,26. —s,
n. pl. 538,11.
 Forefoot, *n.* 1245,42.
 Foreleg, *n.* 471,13.
 Forelock, *n.* 246,6; (*of a horse*) 458,53.
 Foreman, *n.* 308,45; 1242,59. —ship,
n. 308,47.
 Foremost, *a.* 752,47; 26,47; 256,2; 690,61.
 Forenoon, *n.* 436,17; 472,67.
 Forerunner, *n.* 695,35.
 Foresee, *v. t.* 1019,9.
 Foresight, *n.* 1105,28.
 Forest, *n.* 130,34; 666,27; 313,46.
 Foretell, *v. t.* 889,42; 1019,9. —to 1216,35.
 For ever, *adv.* 1,38; 21,22.
 — ever and ever 1,48,49.
 Forfeit, *n.* 655,4. —, *v. t.* 654,60.
 Forge, *n.* 891,25. —, *v. t.* 332,48; 124,36;
 385,40; 986,13.
 Forgery, *n.* 338,15; 642,35.
 Forget, *v. t.* 1060,37; 369,67; 370,7;
 379,27; 481,18; 628,44.
 Forgetful, *a.* 650,40; 1060,51; 379,40;
 629,35.
 Forgetfulness, *n.* 379,32; 650,33; 1060,56;
 628,58; 629,22.
 Forgive, *v. t.* 580,10; 649,15; 371,15;
 475,69.
 Forgiveness, *n.* 580,31; 649,41.
 Forgiver, *n.* 580,45; 649,46.
 Forgiving, *a.* 371,22; 649,52.
 Forgotten, *a.* 1060,58.
 Fork, *n.* 430,2; 683,53.
 Forlornness, *n.* 1244,56.
 Form, *n.* 386,40; 55,28,34; 963,10;
 345,64; 417,61; 465,6. —, *v. t.* 398,17;
 84,14; 199,6.
 Formation, *n.* 893,39.
 Former, *a.* 867,66; 752,45.

decorous, polite, refined.—

VIII, Anointed himself.

3⁴, (pl. 3, 9), Sum, total.—

(b), Large quantity or number.

5 —(c), Phrase, sentence; period,

paragraph.—(d), Strand (of a

rope).—(e) [art. prec. by Bi or Fi],

To sum up, in a word, in short.

—4, (pl. 3, 13, 22⁴, 23, 23⁴,

10 24⁴, 37, 38), Camel.—(b) [foll.

by اليَهُود], Chameleon.—

11, Cable, rope.—(b) [art. prec.

by حساب account], Chrono-

graphy.—14, All; all together.

15 —(b), Most beautiful.—22,

Beauty, elegance.—(b), De-

corum, propriety; good man-

ners.—25, Beautiful, elegant,

graceful, goodly, comely, pre-

20 possessing.—(b), Good action;

benefit, service; favour; grace.

—(c), Grease, fat.—28, Camel-

driver, camel-herd.

في الإجمال بالاجمال To sum

45 up, in general terms, in the

abstract.

مُجْمَل [N.P.IV], Total, sum.—

(b), Summary, abstract.

30 جَمَلُون (pl. 67), Dome, cupola;

ridge-roof; gable.

جَمَان P., Pearls; silver beads.

جَمَّهَر Collected, gathered together,

assembled.—(b), Threw earth

upon (grave).—II, Gathered

35 together.—(b) ['Ala], Exalted

himself above; domineered
over.

جَمَّهَرُون (pl. 67), Multitude.—

(b), Generality, greater part.

جَمَّهَرِي Popular; vulgar.—(b), 40

Republican.—(c), Heady, in-

toxicating (beverage).

جَمَّهَرِيَّة Republic.

* جَنّ U (n. ac. 1, 27) [acc. or 'Ala],

Covered, veiled, concealed.— 45

(b), Was, became dark.—(c),

Was, became mad, insane,

possessed; was frantic, frenzied.

—II, Maddened, frenzied;

drove mad, bereft of reason. 50

—IV, see II.—(b), Covered,

veiled, concealed.—(c), Buried,

interred.—(d) ['An], Was hid-

den, concealed from.—V, Was

mad, insane; showed symptoms 55

of insanity.—VI, Feigned mad-

ness; appeared mad.—VIII, X,

Was covered up, concealed;

hid, concealed himself.

1⁴, (pl. 23), Garden.— 60

(b) [art.], Paradise.—2, 2⁴,

Darkness, obscurity; conceal-

ment.—(b), Genii, Jinn.—(c),

Madness; insanity; frenzy.—

2yi, Jinnee, demon.—3⁴, (pl. 9), 65

Armour, shield; veil, covering;

protection.—4, (pl. 38), Grave.

—(b), Shroud.—(c), Corpse.—

20, (pl. 44), see 3⁴.—22, (pl.

38), Heart, interior.—25, (pl. 70

- Formerly, *adv.* 741,57; 341,17; 753,32; 1004,32; 611,5.
 Formidable, *a.* 577,40; 303,50; 352,24; 687,25.
 Formula, *n.* 953,10; 464,39.
 Formulary, *n.* 953,11.
 Fornication, *n.* 357,51; 613,39.
 Fornicator, *n.* 357,57; 613,40.
 Fornicatress, *n.* 700,21; 303,37.
 Forsake, *v. t.* 66,62; 391,49.
 Forsaken, *n.* 792,69.
 Forsaker, *n.* 175,57.
 Fort, *n.* 141,37.
 Forthwith, *adv.* 382,38; 729,37; 1008,29; 1223,60.
 Fortification, *n.* 141,36.
 Fortify, *v. t.* 27,52; 141,26; 193,6; 831,8.
 Fortitude, *n.* 965,50; 1031,45.
 Fortress, *n.* 309,34; 5,57; 141,36; 791,68.
 Fortunate, *a.* 355,16; 1222,24; 32,12; 628,17; 648,2.
 Fortune, *n.* 1012,12; 143,65.
 Forty, *n.* 260,56.
 Forward, *a.* 633,40.
 Fosse, *n.* 203,62.
 Foster, *v. t.* 142,56; 257,23; 261,61; 281,19.
 Foster-brother, *n.* 284,39.
 Foster-child, *n.* 257,46.
 Fosterer, *n.* 143,1; 520,54; 633,30.
 Foster-father, *n.* 143,1; 520,54.
 Foster-mother, *n.* 143,3; 264,42; 520,53.
 Foul, *a.* 737,52; 754,50; 38,6; 236,20; 266,26; 322,54. —, *v. t.* 588,24; 850,66.
 Found, *v. t.* 857,45; 12,29.
 Foundation, *n.* 12,32; 55,49; (*of a house*) 297,60; 1214,30.
 Founder, *n.* 33,41; 55,32; 341,25; 692,50.
 Foundling, *n.* 928,70; 1021,23.
 Foundry, *n.* 341,22.
 Fountain, *n.* 366,19; 697,60; 700,13.
 Drinking —, *n.* 341,43.
 Four, *n.* (*fem.*) 260,32; (*mas.*) 260,33.
 Fourfold, *a.* 260,37,50.
 Foursided, *a.* 260,48.
 Fourth, *a.* 260,36.
 —, *n.* 260,29.
 Fowl, *n.* 519,36. —s, *n. pl.* 213,61.
 Fowler, *n.* 467,30.
 Fowling-piece, *n.* 28,56.
 Fox, *n.* 3,4; 27,28; 75,65.
 Fraction, *n.* 865,25.
 Fractionous, *a.* 99,34.
 Fracture, *n.* 865,29; 784,30.
 Fragile, *a.* 182,36; 484,39; 784,32.
 Fragment, *n.* 792,2; 865,35; 89,8; 90,15; 415,53; 442,10; 695,1. —s, *n. pl.* 143,56.
 Fragmentarily, *adv.* 9,45; 1142,40.
 Fragrance, *n.* 54,41; 311,35.
 Fragrant, *a.* 420,32; 518,62; 545,29.
 Frail, *a.* 484,39; 784,32.
 Frame, *n.* 40,63; 55,29,34.
 Franc, *n.* (*coin*) 695,37.
 France, *n.* 695,28.
 Francolin, *n.* 218,25.
 Frangible, *a.* 1153,10.
 Frank, *a.* 443,3; 508,40.
 — *n.* 16,4. —s, *n. pl.* 16,3.
 Frankincense, *n.* 903,8; 32,29; 886,13.
 Frankly, *adv.* 444,62.
 Frankness, *n.* 442,69; 508,23.
 Frantic, *a.* 1236,30; 1147,53.
 Fraternal, *a.* 7,7.
 Fraternize, *v. i.* 7,3; 1190,14.
 Fraud, *n.* 628,55; 642,34; 651,66; 853,33.
 Fray, *n.* 241,49; 655,58; 910,43. —, *v. t.* 696,57.
 Freckle, *n.* 1109,47.
 Frec, *a.* 36,49; 128,28; 200,31; 208,51; 308,32; 508,2; 532,15. —, *v. t.* 128,17; 507,50; 532,3.
 Free-born, *a.* 128,28.
 Freedom, *n.* 128,34; 532,13.
 Freeman, *n.* 128,28.
 Freemason, *n.* 695,10.
 Freemasonry, *n.* 695,11.
 Freestone, *n.* 643,6.
 Free-tree, *n.* 329,51.
 Free-will, *a.* 208,48.
 Freeze, *v. t.* 105,23. —, *v. t.* 761,38.
 Freight, *n.* 1123,16; 395,46; 1203,38.
 —, *v. t.* 395,37.
 Frenzy, *n.* 1236,28; 107,64; 351,38; 520,9; 877,69. —, *v. t.* 107,49.
 Frequency, *n.* 847,27,51.
 Frequent, *v. t.* 272,51; 332,44; 602,16; 612,54; 1023,31. —, *a.*, *see* Often.
 Frequently, *adv.* 257,63; 847,59.
 Fresh, *a.* 87,20; 500,20; 63,20; 285,36; 495,36.
 Freshen, *v. t.* 500,12. — up 285,30.
 Freshness, *n.* 500,18; 125,51; 285,40; 756,29; 304,10.
 Fretful, *a.* 99,33.
 Fretfulness, *n.* 99,35.
 Friable, *a.* 694,45.
 Friction, *n.* 555,45; 989,16; 149,39; 975,45.
 Friday, *n.* 106,34; 547,3.

- Friend, *n.* 1190,30,40; 7,13; 24,15; 118,2,5;
 195,10; 195,25; 448,7; 482,62.
 Friendliness, *n.* 24,11; 1235,64.
 Friendship, *n.* 18,61; 19,4; 158,23; 448,6.
 Frier, *n.* (*broiler*) 482,59.
 Frigate, *n.* 37,14; 694,22.
 Fright, *n.* 697,27; 286,55; 308,48; 309,32.
 Frighten, *v. t.* 206,41; 697,17; 99,46;
 303,39.
 Frightful, *a.* 425,8.
 Frigid, *a.*, *see* Cold.
 Fringe, *n.* 202,58; 485,17. —, *v. t.*
 202,56; 779,26.
 Frisk, *v. i.* 223,42; 281,14; 285,49; 287,26;
 374,67; 813,54; 549,59.
 Frisky, *a.* 814,6; 1177,14.
 Fritter, *v. t.* 33,53.
 Frivolity, *n.* 519,64.
 Frivolous, *a.* 519,67; 192,40; 339,52;
 571,30; 692,69.
 Frizz, *v. t.* 97,62; 779,22.
 Frizzle, *v. t.* 788,45.
 Frizzled, *a.* 721,38.
 Frog, *n.* 460,47; 1093,23.
 Frolic, *v. i.* 549,54.
 Frolicsome, *a.* 695,47.
 From, *prep.* 607,7; 1004,3.
 Front, *n.* 1185,15; 84,51; 441,33; 752,67.
 —, *v. t.* 12,19.
 Frontier, *n.* 76,17; 473,9.
 Fronting, *prep.* 12,24; 930,59.
 Frontispiece, *n.* 599,14.
 Frontlet, *n.* 495,18.
 Frost, *n.* 102,19; 453,65.
 Frost-bitten, *a.* 475,14.
 Frostiness, *n.* 453,67.
 Froth, *n.* 729,26; 290,19; 314,41; 778,21.
 —, *v. i.* 290,15; 314,33; 846,8.
 Frouzy, *a.* 409,16.
 Froward, *a.* 87,50.
 Frown, *v. i.* 528,64; 789,10.
 Frowning, *a.* 789,37.
 Frozen, *a.* 105,30.
 Fructify, *v. t.* 507,56.
 Frugal, *a.* 801,62.
 Fruit, *n.* 718,19; 80,14.
 Fruiterer, *n.* 718,24.
 Fruitful, *a.* 80,22.
 Fruit-gatherer, *n.* 794,9.
 Fruit-harvest, *n.* 792,37.
 Fruit-laden, *a.* 545,25.
 Fruitlessly, *adv.* 69,15; 487,38.
 Fruit-picker, *n.* 110,16.
 Fruit-picking, *n.* 793,60.
 Fruit-stalk, *n.* 67,6; 594,54.
 Fruit-worm, *n.* 792,60.
 Frush, *n.* 1057,48.
 Frustrate, *v. t.* 73,64; 208,1; 420,44.
 Fry, *v. t.* 811,3; 431,4; 433,21; 493,16.
 —, *n.* 811,18; 493,18.
 Frying-pan, *n.* 431,15; 492,17; 493,17;
 811,17.
 Fuddle, *v. t.* 1236,25.
 Fuel, *n.* 343,19; 458,24.
 Fugitive, *a.* 1145,9.
 —, *n.* 683,26; 906,5,8; 1145,9; 496,56;
 718,51.
 Fulfil, *v. t.* 1033,13; 1222,48; 787,41.
 Fulfiller, *n.* 788,1.
 Fulfilment, *n.* 787,67; 788,6; 1033,23;
 1223,9.
 Full, *a.* 996,53; 66,45; 276,28; 640,24;
 735,25.
 —, *v. t.* 781,32.
 Fulled, *a.* 782,37.
 Fuller, *n.* 782,29; 61,60.
 Full-flavoured, *a.* 972,38.
 Full-grown, *a.* 70,11,13; 340,47; 388,54;
 681,49.
 Fulling, *n.* 782,19.
 Full-moon, *n.* 33,66.
 Fulness, *n.* 735,21.
 Fume, *n.* 32,27.
 Fumigate, *v. t.* 303,59; 32,19; 216,14;
 534,57.
 Fumigation, *n.* 1130,10.
 Fumiter, *n.* 425,61.
 Fumitory, *n.* 425,61.
 Fun, *n.* 938,64.
 Function, *n.* 1067,55; 1215,60; 604,53.
 Functionary, *n.* 1215,62.
 Funds, *n. pl.* 256,12.
 Fundamental, *a.* 12,33; 1249,63; 15,23,32;
 35,3.
 Funeral, *n.* 109,29,30.
 Funereal, *a.* 1155,1.
 Fungus, *n.* 14,36; 495,59; 709,31.
 Funnel, *n.* 814,54.
 Funny, *a.* 938,60.
 Fur, *n.* 695,62; 1176,59. —, *v. t.* 695,60.
 — coat, *n.* 695,63.
 Furbisher, *n.* 231,3; 241,16; 454,17.
 Furious, *a.* 435,26; 652,60.
 Furlough, *n.* 8,57.
 Furnace, *n.* 891,25; 3,32.
 Furnish, *v. t.* 3,37; 687,62.
 Furnished, *a.* 3,61.
 Furniture, *n.* 3,60; 688,17; 81,64.

Furrier, *n.* 696,1.
 Furrow, *n.* 69,25; 178,49; 189,56; 858,54.
 —, *v. i.* 173,43; 678,55; 719,29.
 Furry, *a.* 1176,60; 211,27; 321,54.
 Further, *a.* 785,5.
 Furthermore, *adv.* 708,1; 79,58.
 Furthest, *a.* 785,6.
 Furtively, *adv.* 1203,63.
 Fury, *n.* 645,45; 171,36; 268,9; 358,17;
 465,62; 478,47; 651,53.
 Furze, *n.* 79,55.
 Fusee, *n.* 678,41; 840,17.
 Fustigation, *n.* 1151,18.
 Futile, *a.* 46,21; 481,31; 496,17; 634,23.
 Futility, *n.* 924,58.
 Future, *n.* 741,45. For the — 448,37.

G

Gabble, *v. i.* 92,35.
 Gable, *n.* 769,57; 107,30; 361,45; 513,10;
 884,66.
 Gabriel, *n.* 84,2; 1109,24.
 Gad-about, *n.* 308,17; 385,60.
 Gadfly, *n.* 1245,19; 318,17.
 Gag, *v. t.* 390,43; 844,52,44. —, *n.*
 390,48.
 Gage, *n.* 1181,65.
 Gaiety, *n.* 966,51.
 Gain, *v. t.* 258,23; 368,36. —, *v. i.* 729,42.
 —, *n.* 258,30; 368,61.
 Gait, *n.* 981,26.
 Gaiters, *n. pl.* 374,29.
 Gale, *n.* 99,55; 1042,39; 1167,50.
 Galena, *n.* 966,4.
 Gall, *n.* 451,18.
 Gallant, *a.* 640,44.
 Gallant, *n.* 332,63.
 Gallantry, *n.* 640,41; 332,64; 687,26.
 Gall-bladder, *n.* 964,58.
 Gallery, *n.* 11,34; 310,9.
 Galley, *n.* 944,34.
 Galley-slave, *n.* 944,35; 755,16.
 Gall-nut, *n.* 579,19.
 Gallop, *v. t.* 610,47; 295,23; 298,30;
 668,46.
 Gallop, *n.* 972,3; 295,30; 759,4.
 Gallows, *n. pl.* 425,30.
 Galoche, *n.* 98,59; 808,38.
 Gamble, *v. i.* 765,34.
 Gambler, *n.* 921,53.
 Gambol, *v. i.* 921,22; 1281,12; 391,15;
 285,48; 549,60.
 Gambolling, *n.* 1281,20.

Game, *n. (booty)* 467,16; 496,59; (*pastime*)
 921,34. —, *v. i.* 921,22.
 Gamesome, *a.* 921,51; 422,46.
 Gamester, *n.* 921,52.
 Gang, *n.* 841,7.
 Ganglion, *n.* 247,33; 367,21; 630,53.
 Gangrene, *n.* 17,35.
 Gap, *n.* 76,21; 616,27; 684,28; 689,35.
 Gape, *v. i.* 72,55; 396,21.
 Garb, *n.* 1170,43; 384,32.
 Garble, *v. t.* 1015,24.
 Garden, *n.* 42,5; 107,60; 108,8; 309,8.
 Gardener, *n.* 42,6; 668,29.
 Gargle, *v. i.* 637,35.
 Gargling, *n.* 637,39.
 Garland, *n.* 878,16.
 Garlic, *n.* 51,40; 71,60; 82,31; 732,9.
 Garment, *n.* 901,40; 81,59.
 Garnish, *v. t.* 386,20.
 Garrison, *n.* 385,45; 395,46; 1212,40.
 —, *v. t.* 395,38.
 Garrote, *v. t.* 133,68; 247,53.
 Garrulous, *a.* 732,44; 827,59; 1215,26.
 Garrulousness, *n.* 1143,15.
 Gas, *n.* 664,21; 836,43.
 Gash, *n.* 784,62.
 Gasp, *v. i.* 28,54.
 —, *n.* 801,27.
 Gate, *n.* 59,53,55; 66,43; 389,17.
 — River 219,40.
 Gate-keeper, *n.* 58,52.
 Gate-way, *n.* 263,6.
 Gather, *v. t.* 932,30; 110,1; 251,41;
 446,55; 793,52.
 — herbage 368,11.
 — together 106,1.
 Gathering, *n.* 106,25; 408,59; (*pustule*)
 507,20.
 Gauge, *v. t.* 621,49.
 —, *n.* 622,4.
 Gaunt, *a.* 423,54.
 Gauntlets, *n. pl.* 800,68.
 Gawky, *a.* 173,62; 660,36; 1166,16.
 Gay, *a.* *see* Joyful.
 Gaze, *v. i.* 301,21.
 Gazelle, *n.* 531,4; 640,49.
 Gazette, *n.* 92,21; 862,63; 1252,34.
 Gazza, *n. (city)* 640,11.
 Gear, *n.* 120,17.
 Gecko, *n.* 1200,12.
 Gee up! *interj.* 1156,30.
 Gehenna, *n.* 112,16.
 Geld, *v. t.* 188,30; 515,35.
 Gem, *n.* 116,12; 178,50; 708,4; 750,69.

Gemini, *n. pl.* 114,46; 1058,50.
 Gendarme, *n.* 471,2.
 Gender, *n.* 109,44. — *v. t.* 1059,21.
 Genealogical, *a.* 1066,6.
 Genealogist, *n.* 1056,12; 596,38.
 Genealogy, *n.* 1056,3.
 General, *a.* 600,30; 428,20; 496,68. In
 — use, 218,20. — terms, 107,25.
 General, *n.* 20,41; 22,3; 109,24.
 Generalities, *n. pl.* 876,31.
 Generality, *n.* 107,39; 600,39; 876,9.
 Generalization, *n.* 638,32.
 Generalize, *v. t.* 507,52.
 Generally, *adv.* 652,43; 847,60; 508,34;
 600,47; 876,25.
 Generate, *v. t.* 1234,21.
 Generation, *n.* 117,22; 237,34; 602,49.
 Generic, *a.* 1121,51; 109,47.
 Generosity, *n.* 347,31; 860,28.
 Generous, *a.* 347,34; 860,42; 118,29.
 Genesis, *n.* 898,44.
 Genial, *a.* 508,6.
 Genie, *n. pl.* 665,7.
 Genii, *n. pl.* 107,63.
 Genista, *n. (plant)* 263,62.
 Genitals, *n. pl.* 1002,45.
 Genitive, *n.* 488,17.
 Genius, *n.* 760,32; 898,62.
 Gentile, *n.* 20,33.
 Gentilic, *a.* 1056,7.
 Gentle, *a.* 947,35; 920,10; 43,5,8; 154,21;
 256,20; 271,54,57; 294,17; 342,58.
 Gentlemanly, *a.* 24,20.
 Gentlemanliness, *n.* 24,13.
 Gentleness, *n.* 919,69; 920,6; 947,32;
 154,12; 256,17; 298,2; 294,5; 499,50.
 Gently, *adv.* 1008,28; 298,10; 808,35.
 Genuflection, *n.* 298,52,56; 40,19.
 Genuine, *a.* 956,49; 1102,43; 196,63;
 445,15; 465,10; 805,37.
 Genuineness, *n.* 1102,30.
 Genus, *n.* 1121,48; 20,31; 109,42.
 Geographer, *n.* 98,45.
 Geographical, *a.* 98,45.
 Geography, *n.* 98,43.
 Geology, *n.* 117,27.
 Geomancer, *n.* 189,68.
 Geomancy, *n.* 189,59; 301,58.
 Geometrical, *a.* 1164,67.
 Geometrician, *n.* 976,5; 1165,3.
 Geometry, *n.* 976,21; 1164,65.
 George, *n.* 91,35. *St.* — 91,36.
 Georgia, *n.* 856,44.
 Georgian, *a. & n.* 856,44.

Gerfalcon, *n.* 427,17.
 Germ, *n. see* Seed.
 Germinate, *v. i.* 1019,33; 49,33; 818,62;
 686,23; 788,18.
 Germination, *n.* 1019,40.
 Gesticulate, *v. i.* 389,24.
 Gesticulation, *n.* 389,34; 917,13.
 Gesture, *n.* 181,57; 389,35.
 Get, *v. t.* 6,38; 162,67. — ahead, 267,32.
 — away, 718,69. — down, 267,68. —
 married, 25,38; 114,27; — *v. i.* 467,42.
 Gewgaw, *n.* 239,24.
 Ghee, *n.* 373,59.
 Gherkin, *n.* 745,16.
 Ghost, *n.* 520,7.
 Ghoul, *n.* 665,6; 581,55.
 Giant, *n.* 350,37; 967,40.
 Gibberish, *n.* 1174,20.
 Gibbet, *n.* 425,30.
 Gibbosity, *n.* 687,15.
 Gibbons, *a.* 1186,20; 125,24.
 GIBLETS, *n. pl.* 64,45.
 Giddiness, *n.* 239,36; 240,39; 802,53;
 519,64.
 Giddy, *a.* 192,40; 239,38; 333,25.
 Gift, *n.* 1142,9; 88,62; 291,10; 314,38;
 576,19. Marriage —, 104,11.
 Gifted, *a.* 1024,36; 434,57; 898,62.
 Gigantic, *a.* 88,62; 1173,42.
 Gigggle, *n.* 494,49; 1149,28. — *v. i.* 1149,23.
 Giggler, *n.* 1149,25.
 Gild, *v. t.* 252,56; 317,42; 344,56;
 1008,66.
 Gilder, *n.* 253,3.
 Gilding, *n.* 317,47.
 Gill, *n.* 286,31.
 Gills, *n. pl.* 923,65.
 Gilly-flower, *n.* 1029,5.
 Gilt, *a.* 253,2.
 Gimlet, *n.* 1244,22; 39,28; 40,44; 41,41.
 77,22; 152,59; 532,52.
 Gin, *n. (net)* 574,54; (*trap*) 679,67;
 665,42.
 Ginger, *n.* 329,6.
 Gipsy, *n.* 1119,33.
 Giraffe, *n.* 319,19.
 Gird, *v. t.* 329,45; 376,60; 1075,51;
 1205,1; 636,66; 807,14. — on 219,20.
 Girder, *n. (of an arch)* 808,12.
 Girdle, *n.* 329,48; 1075,62; 134,26.
 Girl, *n.* 1234,56; 55,43; 94,27; 388,58;
 439,7; 655,22. Young —, 675,44.
 Girlhood, *n.* 94,30; 655,25.
 Girt, *v. t.* 314,12.

Girth, *n.* (*of an animal*). 134,21,23,26; 1213,11; 637,13.
 Gist, *n.* 951,54.
 Give, *v. t.* 1240,1. — a representation, 393,30. — back, 266,57. — back to, 272,46. — bountifully, 35,49. — ear to, 372,46. — evidence, 425,64. — leave to, 507,55. — refuge to, 27,22,23. — reception to, 740,58. — sentence, 787,35. — supper to, 586,42. — to, 575,71. — to drink, 361,61,67; 399,20. — up, 272,7; 368,69; 614,5.
 Giver, *n.* 576,26; 1240,20.
 Gizzard, *n.* 637,40; 702,34.
 Glabrous, *a.* 989,43; 999,56.
 Glad, *a.* 350,4; 685,11; 42,35. — tidings-*n.* 43,22.
 Gladden, *v. t.* 349,36; 684,65; 23,64; 41,66; 42,20.
 Gladness, *n.* 350,3; 303,34; 307,17; 349,61; 505,9; 685,4.
 Gladsome, *a.* 43,24.
 Clair, *n.* 959,47.
 Glairy, *a.* 959,48.
 Glance, *n.* 909,10; 933,44; 1077,9; 44,19; 624,17.
 Glance, *v. t.* 908,70; 933,33.
 Gland, *n.* 942,3.
 Glans, *n.* 495,60; 812,22.
 Glare, *v. i.* 44,2.
 Glass, *n.* 315,47,49; 749,1; 257,9; (*tumbler*) 836,46; 842,22. Looking —, 257,9. Wine —, 749,1.
 Glass-manufacture, *n.* 315,52; 749,17.
 Glass-making, *n.* 749,13.
 Glass-ware, *n.* 771,51.
 Glass-wort, *n.* 471,57; 641,69.
 Glaze, *v. t.* 282,52.
 Glazier, *n.* 315,53.
 Gleam, *n.* 303,16; 933,46. — *v. i.* 17,20; 331,49; 485,59.
 Gleaming, *a.* 39,51.
 Glean, *v. t.* 928,52; 578,31.
 Gleaner, *n.* 928,64; 578,56.
 Gleaning, *n.* 928,67; 578,52.
 Gleesome, *a.* 472,33.
 Glen, *n.* 1193,23; 555,12; 846,37.
 Glib, *a.* 366,50; 508,16,37; 1100,63.
 Glide, *v. i.* 32,13; 324,56; 385,26; 364,61. — away, 324,54.
 Glimmer, *v. i.* 348,37.
 Glimmering, *n.* 348,42; 647,32.
 Glimpse, *n.* 938,45.

Glisten, *v. i.* 17,20; 39,32; 312,55; 462,52; 897,25,30.
 Glitter, *v. i.* 485,59; 934,51; 39,31; 897,30,25.
 Glitter, *n.* 303,16; 933,46; 1013,2; 1207,10.
 Gloaming, *n.* 413,11; 997,11.
 Globe, *n.* 862,33; (*terrestrial*) 862,35.
 Gloom, *n.* 523,56; 214,32; 348,41; 627,37; 641,42.
 Gloomy, *a.* 523,71; 533,13; 744,48.
 Glorification, *n.* 954,54; 1158,4.
 Glorify, *v. t.* 339,8; 954,21; 1157,38.
 Glorious, *a.* 954,42,48; 680,43.
 Gloriously, *adv.* 954,55.
 Glory, *n.* 402,60; 954,37; 680,42; 321,38; 558,20. — in, *v. t.* 680,39.
 Gloss, *n.* 139,36; (*nap*) 321,57; 999,59; 630,19; 699,52. — *v. t.* 139,23.
 Glossiness, *n.* 999,59.
 Glossy, *a.* 454,16; 999,55.
 Glove, *n.* 371,38. — *s.* *n. pl.* 300,68.
 Glow, *v. i.* 56,58; 317,24; 39,32.
 Glow, *n.* 486,10.
 Glow-worm, *n.* 1246,39; 118,27,30; 850,56.
 Glue, *n.* 639,54; 915,22; 310,32; 492,2. — brush 639,52.
 Glue, *v. t.* 915,18; 357,20. — together, 639,31.
 Glut, *v. t.* 996,1.
 Glutinous, *a.* 915,6; 218,7.
 Glutton, *n.* 17,38; 46,46,53; 58,4; 598,30; 732,45.
 Gluttonous, *a.* 404,34.
 Gluttony, *n.* 404,33; 299,11; 677,39.
 Gnarled, *a.* 535,2.
 Gnash, *v. t.* 456,34; 595,30; 765,18.
 Gnat, *n.* 39,24; 47,46.
 Gnaw, *v. t.* 762,55; 17,11; 176,52; 299,34,40; 352,10; 587,64.
 Gnawing, *n.* 115,17.
 Go, *v. i.* 252,46. — abroad, 634,60,68. — along, 386,7; 356,25. — astray, 431,13; 665,24. — away, 386,8. — away with, 934,49; 507,67. — down, 1058,7. — far, 635,3,6. — on foot, 267,59. — out, 360,15. — out with, 177,33. — over again, 272,43. — round, 299,48. — through, 368,41. — to, 780,12. — to extremes, 498,23. — to great lengths in, 635,3,6. — to law, 787,56. — to sleep, 294,63. — to stool, 176,31; 664,44. — up, 598,5.

Goad, *n.* 1043,7; 1162,23; 383,34; 974,55.
 Goad, *v. t.* 1042,67.
 Goal, *n.* 467,59; 669,54.
 Goat, *n.* 988,12. Mountain —, 28,17.
 Goat-herd, *n.* 988,19.
 Goatskin, *n.* 988,16.
 Gobbet, *n.* 317,11.
 Gobble, *v. t.* 304,40; 784,35; 925,20. — up, 323,41. — *v. i.* 664,43.
 Goblet, *n.* 49,37; 115,67; 286,34.
 Goblin, *n.* 665,6; 907,44.
 Go-cart, *n.* 218,23.
 God, *n.* 19,61. A — 19,57. Please — 431,48. False — 332,67. — fearing, *a.* 1229,54; 68,39.
 God-daughter, *n.* 723,32.
 Goddess, *n.* 19,48.
 Godfather, *n.* 390,51; 547,6.
 Godhead, *n.* 936,23; 19,52; 257,51.
 Godlike, *a.* 19,58.
 Godliness, *n.* 1196,45; 1229,58.
 Godly, *a.* 1196,49; 1229,55.
 Godmother, *n.* 547,7.
 Godson, *n.* 723,31.
 Gog, *n.* 1245,11.
 Goitre, *n.* 630,52.
 Gold, *n.* 561,33; 624,25. Pure —, 252,60.
 Gold-dust, *n.* 63,53; 928,62.
 Golden, *a.* 252,61; 561,33.
 Gold-ore, *n.* 928,62.
 Goldsmith, *n.* 465,19.
 Gold-thread, *n.* 779,40.
 Golgotha, *n.* 101,43.
 Goliath, *n.* 101,35.
 Gong, *n.* 1097,8.
 Good, *a.* 456,2; 518,58; 113,36; 137,9; 208,23.
 Good, *n.* 208,24. — *s.* *n. pl.* 3,59; 45,1.
 Good-breeding, *n.* 7,41.
 Good-bye, *n.* 191,33.
 Good-example, *n.* 55,36.
 Good-fellowship, *n.* 7,11,17.
 Good-for-nothing, *n.* 275,2; 305,1; 575,24; 589,38; 1042,9.
 Good-hearted, *a.* 337,4; 869,58.
 Goodliness, *n.* 998,10; 880,63; 428,16.
 Good-looking, *a.* 436,25.
 Good-luck, *n.* 32,11.
 Goodly, *a.* 137,9; 56,26; 107,19; 113,36; 998,19; 1077,35; 624,36.
 Good-morning, *n.* 600,68.
 Good-natured, *a.* 1082,35.

Goodness, *n.* 113,24; 137,6; 208,24; 456,7.
 Good-order, *n.* 456,7. — principles, 456,9. — state, 456,7.
 Good-will, *n.* 1016,18; 1077,14.
 Goose, *n.* 26,16. — Geese, *n.* 26,16.
 Gore, *n.* (*of a shirt*) 55,14. —, *v. t.* 406,21; 1074,39.
 Gorge, *n.* 318,50; 414,51; 442,41; 488,48. —, *v. i.* 389,63.
 Gorger, *n.* 929,56.
 Gorse, *n.* (*plant*) 283,62.
 Gospel, *n.* 1035,14; 43,26; 848,38.
 Gossamer, *n.* 922,1; 379,18; 959,49.
 Gossip, *n.* 308,16; 827,52; 828,15. — *v. i.* 179,32; 1029,40.
 Goths, *n. pl.* 1245,11.
 Gourd, *n.* 765,46; 794,51; 892,4; 45,30. 218,33.
 Gourmand, *n.* 732,46.
 Gout, *n.* 705,27; 239,16.
 Govern, *v. t.* 255,43; 288,16; 381,50. 1287,4; (*a case*) 604,25.
 Governess, *n.* 598,66.
 Government, *n.* 382,1; 26,63; 150,57.
 Governor, *n.* 1287,35; 150,49; 288,43; 381,67; 403,3; 446,44.
 Governorship, *n.* 1094,5; 1237,52.
 Gown, *n.* 661,9; 697,57; 699,57.
 Grab, *n.* 196,31.
 Grace, *n.* 24,62; 137,3; 270,40,45; 282,13; 707,26. Your — 855,25.
 Graceful, *a.* 521,44; 107,19; 282,17; 376,56.
 Gracefulness, *n.* 920,5.
 Gracious, *a.* 258,20; 880,44; 1003,40.
 Graciousness, *n.* 919,68; 1003,25; 298,2.
 Gradation, *n.* 218,26.
 Grade, *n.* 1063,44; 218,15; 262,43; 492,16.
 Gradually, *adv.* 1008,32; 64,20; 218,28; 308,36; 804,31.
 Graduation, *n.* 218,26.
 Graft, *n.* 686,30. — *v. t.* 501,19.
 Grain, *n.* 35,39; 41,23; 117,51; 812,21.
 Grammar, *n.* 446,15; 1040,60.
 Grammarian, *n.* 446,22; 1040,62.
 Grammatical, *a.* 446,23.
 Granary, *n.* 64,40; 480,38; 1021,59; 1149,52.
 Grand, *a.* 577,38; 889,54.
 Grandchild, *n.* 144,66; 340,12.
 Grandee, *n.* 1185,24. — *s.* *n. pl.* 577,55.

Grandeur, *n.* 874,47; 577,28; 889,35; 877,58; 402,61; 840,3.
 Grandfather, *n.* 87,9.
 Grandmother, *n.* 87,11; 842,1.
 Granite, *n.* 895,35; 580,6;
 Grant, *v. t.* 1004,54; 1240,2; 90,38; 277,30; 740,30.
 Grant, *n.* 1240,14.
 Grantee, *n.* 1240,32.
 Granter, *n.* 1240,21.
 Grantor, *n.* 1240,21.
 Grape, *n.* 607,48. — *s.* *n. pl.* 689,3.
 Grape-stalk, *n.* 608,57.
 Graphic, *a.* 1208,17.
 Grapple, *v. t.* 609,52; 898,37.
 Grappling-iron, *n.* 540,18; 1157,66.
 Grasp, *v. t.* 877,13; 899,15; 710,22; 788,54.
 Grasp, *n.* 977,33; 789,16.
 Gras-pall, *n.* 488,40; 789,35.
 Grasping, *a.* 105,35.
 Grass, *n.* 187,51; 1019,49; 564,58.
 Autumn —, 281,38.
 Grass-country, *n.* 970,4.
 Grasshopper, *n.* 109,20; 789,54.
 Grass-land, *n.* 899,42.
 Grassy, *a.* 564,61; 1179,60.
 Grate, *v. t.* 88,45; 456,34; 862,46.
 Grateful, *a.* 417,9,17.
 Gratification, *n.* 285,4; 913,51; 1164,20.
 Gratified, *a.* 285,9,14.
 Gratify, *v. t.* 284,59; 427,24.
 Grating, *n.* 890,34; 409,41.
 Gratitude, *n.* 417,18.
 Gratuitous, *a.* 955,38.
 Gratuitously, *adv.* 955,41.
 Gratuity, *n.* 1240,14; 82,45; 43,27; 291,11; 685,3.
 Grave, *v. t.* 278,59.
 Grave, *n.* 908,21; 268,55; 800,50; 478,56; 787,63.
 Grave, *a.* 889,56; 278,13; 299,17.
 Grave-digger, *n.* 788,1; 1022,25; 145,17.
 — dust, *n.* 800,51.
 Gravel, *n.* 786,55; 141,60.
 Grave-mound, *n.* 468,53.
 Grave-yard, *n.* 787,68.
 Graving-tool, *n.* 828,22.
 Gravitation, *n.* 78,9.
 Gravity, *n.* 278,7; 288,52; 298,13; 1168,63.
 Gravy, *n.* 221,62; 580,50.
 Gray, *a.* 481,60. — white, *n.* 428,51,53.
 Gray-beard, *n.* 481,61; 482,33.

Grayish, *a.* 428,50,53.
 Graze, *v. t.* 288,12.
 Grazier, *n.* 661,65.
 Grease, *n.* 288,35. —, *v. t.* 378,47; 288,24.
 Greasy, *a.* 221,63; 288,37.
 Great, *a.* 577,36; 889,51.
 Greatness, *n.* 889,32; 2,56; 100,62,63; 874,46; 402,59; 577,22,25.
 Grecian, *n.* 1252,53.
 Grecian, *a.* 1252,53.
 Greed, *n.* 511,17; 289,10.
 Greediness, *n.* 677,39; 289,10; 814,6; 404,33.
 Greedy, *a.* 404,34; 908,50.
 Greek, *a.* 1252,53.
 Greek, *n.* 1252,53. — *s.* *n. pl.* 1252,52.
 Green, *a.* 189,5.
 Green, *n.* 188,66.
 Green-grocer, *n.* 49,36; 189,4,11,13.
 Green-horn, *n.* 1151,22.
 Greenness, *n.* 188,66.
 Greens, *n. pl.* 868,19.
 Greet, *v. t.* 868,66; 25,34; 486,5.
 Greeting, *n.* 168,64; 869,38; 802,58.
 Grey-beard, *n.*, *see* Gray-beard.
 Greyhound, *n.* 368,26; 478,45.
 Gridiron, *n.* 481,16.
 Grief, *n.* 18,28; 184,38; 1160,38; 14,4; 66,18; 898,9.
 Grievance, *n.* 418,44.
 Grieve, *v. t.* 656,26; 54,12,17; 66,15; 184,33,34; 892,64. — for, 18,23. —, *v. i.* 184,36; 393,3. — at, 18,26.
 Grievous, *a.* 889,57; 57,26; 78,13; 577,42.
 Griffin, *n.* 610,63.
 Grill, *v. t.* 481,4.
 Grim, *a.* 528,70; 789,38.
 Grimace, *n.*, *see* Scowl.
 Grime, *n.* 845,58.
 Grim-faced, *a.* 892,16; 528,70.
 Grimy, *a.* 845,59.
 Grin, *v. t.* 472,21. — at 868,3.
 Grind, *v. t.* 124,25; 804,50; 881,26; (*tooth*) 494,9; 456,34.
 Grinder, *n.* (*tooth*) 1082,21; 149,44; 477,12.
 Grinding, *n.* 875,3; 444,2; 494,12.
 Grindstone, *n.* 875,12; 101,58.
 Grip, *n.* 977,34; 789,16. —, *v. t.* 977,13; 458,31; 571,1; 269,8.
 Gripe, *v. t.* 789,55.
 Gripes, *n. pl.* 748,15; 149,6; 991,7; 786,60; 945,20.

Grist, *n.* 938,42.
 Gristle, *n.* 767,61; 646,18; (*of the ear*) 967,64; (*of the nose*) 1079,61.
 Grit, *n.* 785,55.
 Gritty, *a.* 785,56.
 Grizzly, *a.* 196,32; 937,9.
 Groan, *v. i.* 17,46; 417,31; 606,53.
 — over 937,32,28. — *n.* 322,47.
 Groaning, *n.* 28,14.
 Groin, *n.* 890,64; 292,43; 758,41; 882,23.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 355,52.
 Groom, *n.* 21,69; 210,6. —, *v. t.* 684,61.
 Grope, *v. i.* 666,50; 1120,29.
 Gropingly, *adv.* 988,29.
 Grossness, *n.* 658,66,59.
 Grot, *n.* 664,4.
 Grotto, *n.* 668,4; 1188,21.
 Ground, *n.* 10,30.
 Ground-pine, *n.* 549,70.
 Group, *n.* 277,17; 350,24; 447,5. —, *v. t.* 728,51; 801,17.
 Grove, *n.* 409,52; 1018,53.
 Grovelling, *a.* 898,4.
 Grow, *v. i.* 1061,10; 839,9. — furious 817,30. — old 536,29. — tame 18,43. — up 261,55; 388,40.
 Growl, *v. i.* 322,14; 327,27.
 Growl, *n.* 827,31.
 Growth, *n.* 312,34; 335,11,27; 1019,40; 1061,47; 1110,52; 371,32; 979,20.
 Grub, *v. i.* 811,36. — up 31,66.
 Grub, *n.* 381,60; 533,60; 700,26; 792,60.
 Grudge, *v. t.* 148,38; 225,40; 669,7.
 Grudge, *n.* 867,51; 1178,43; 1206,45.
 Gruel, *n.* 568,27.
 Gruff, *a.* 679,3; 797,32.
 Gruffness, *n.* 679,5.
 Grumble, *v. i.* 322,14; 471,40; 767,41. — at 233,32.
 Grunt, *v. i.* 322,15; 739,61.
 Grunt, *n.* 816,57.
 Grunting, *n.* 816,57.
 Guarantee, *n.* 251,54; 305,30; 321,40; 483,68. —, *v. t.* 483,47; 612,52; 874,43.
 Guard, *v. t.* 130,17; 288,18; 569,48.
 Guard, *n.* 130,26,22; 145,70; 198,15; 282,70; (*soldier*) 1248,13; (*protection*) 569,64. — Advanced —, 368,3.
 Guardian, *n.* 1210,26; 31,60; 130,25; 146,4; 294,53; 796,26; 823,28.
 Guardianship, *n.* 1074,64; 1232,56.
 Guardsman, *n.* 401,39.
 Guess, *v. t.* 133,52; 324,25.
 Guess, *n.* 133,61.

Guest, *n.* 487,68; 1053,51; 215,66; 617,66; 1195,45.
 Guidance, *n.* 1142,5; 281,52; 824,9; 1141,57.
 Guide, *v. t.* 1141,41; 823,42. — aright 281,36.
 Guide, *n.* 824,25; 1141,68; 230,15.
 Guild, *n.* 131,12.
 Guile, *n.* 9,35; 169,49.
 Guilt, *n. see* Sin.
 Guilty, *a.* 1199,46.
 Guinea-fowl, *n.* 637,40.
 Guise, *n.* 384,32; 1170,43.
 Guitar, *n.* 512,47; 832,2.
 Gulf, *n.* 195,64; 205,58; 220,5; 268,36; 404,21.
 Gullet, *n.* 53,6,10,12; 123,16; 153,39; 160,8,10; 325,56; 365,35; 780,8.
 Gully, *n.* 721,65; 1166,9; 1163,23; 208,63; 917,65; 1070,34.
 Gulp, *v. t.* 52,66; 93,13; 239,2; 318,59; 365,29; 632,66.
 Gulp, *n.* 93,18; 626,55; 746,60; 846,34.
 Gum, *n.* (*mouth*) 905,7; 1198,10; (*glue*), 460,12; 595,33. —, *v. t.* 460,7.
 Gum-accacia, *n.* 372,1.
 Gum-aromatic *n.* 459,24.
 Gummy, *a.* 905,4.
 Gun, *n.* 28,55; 55,1.
 Gunner, *n.* 514,26.
 Gunpowder, *n.* 28,53; 38,2.
 Gun-shot, *n.* 825,61.
 Gurgle, *v. i.* 637,34; 176,13; 651,6; 91,30.
 Gurgling, *n.* 47,66; 637,38; 661,7.
 Gush, *v. i.* 1022,52; 1072,60. — forth 1023,7; 623,52; 733,55.
 Gush, *n.* 1085,59.
 Gusset, *n.* 1085,27.
 Gust, *n.* 1127,14; 569,16.
 Gut, *n.* 982,62; 743,7; 779,32. — *s.* *n. pl.* 139,6; 444,11.
 Gutta-percha, *n.* 916,33.
 Gutter, *n.* 978,4; 1199,16; 11,32; 53,7; 231,24; 318,32. — pipe, *n.* 318,32.
 Guttural, *a.* 795,8.
 Gypsum, *n.* 768,48; 84,13; 97,40; 490,25.

H

Habit, *n.* 614,64; 188,5.
 Habitation, *n.* 364,8; 240,18; 584,20.
 Habitual, *a.* 615,33.
 Habitually, *adv.* 615,35.
 Habituate, *v. t.* 614,45.

Hack, *v. t.* 9,27; 768,45.
 Hack, *n.* (*horse*) 851,60; 986,55.
 Hackney, *n.* 864,9.
 Haft, *n.* 789,24; 977,37; 887,19.
 Hag, *n.* 133,51; 427,15; 467,33.
 Hagar, *n.* 1184,66.
 Haggard, *n.* 394,42.
 Haggardness, *n.* 394,43.
 Haggis, *n.* 858,48.
 Haggle, *v. i.* 994,19.
 Hail, *n.* 37,58; 119,65. —, *v. i.* 37,42; 468,55.
 Hailstone, *n.* 37,58.
 Hailstorm, *n.* 276,53.
 Hair, *n.* 409,39. — False —, *n.* 410,1; 535,4. — Front —, *n.* 778,68.
 Hair-cloth, *n.* 975,48.
 Hair-dresser, *n.* 836,32; 979,49,50; 153,55; (*woman*) 979,50; 975,61.
 Hair-dressing, *n.* 153,53; 979,51.
 Hairless, *a.* 867,34; 989,42.
 Hairy, *a.* 409,48; 104,62; 211,28; 535,5; 649,40; 819,24.
 Halberd, *n.* 128,60.
 Hale, *a.* 196,21; 746,6.
 Haleness, *n.* 746,8.
 Half, *v. t.* 407,18.
 Half, *n.* 1070,20; 407,32; 721,56.
 Half-boots, *n. pl.* 874,30.
 Half-bred, *a.* 1186,54; 890,57.
 Half-cast, *n.* 1186,54.
 Half-filled, *n.* 791,14.
 Half-way, *a.* 1202,36.
 Half-witted, *a.* 409,67.
 Halimus *n.* (*herb*), 868,64.
 Hall, *n.* 27,15; 278,50; 439,52.
 Halloo, *v. i.* 468,63.
 Hallow, *v. t.* 750,48.
 Hallowed, *n.* 132,39.
 Hall-porter, *n.* 58,53; 88,46.
 Hallucination, *n.* 1242,29.
 Halo, *n.* 240,26; 1168,24; 504,29; 1045,4.
 Halt, *v. i.* 1227,56; 668,32. — at 1058,9; 316,39.
 Halt, *n.* 899,38; 1053,28; 1228,20.
 Halter, *n.* 832,28; 968,23; 191,65; 280,39; 282,27; 329,60; 544,61; 593,22; 824,21.
 Halting place, *n.* 151,60; 270,17.
 Halve, *v. t.* 1069,60; 1202,5.
 Halwa, *n.* 154,54.
 Ham, *n.* 108,52; (*son of Noah*) 166,1.
 Hamlet, *n.* 878,50.

Hammer, *n.* 268,41; (*of a gun*) 805,54; (*mason's*) 212,38. Blacksmith's — 499,30.
 —, *v. t.* 498,68; 986,14.
 Hamper, *v. t.* 902,35; 835,33; 404,9; 589,52; 764,36.
 Hamstring, *v. t.* 552,2; 583,71; 991,62.
 Hamza, *n.* 1162,19.
 Hamzate, *v. t.* 1162,14.
 Hand, *n.* 1245,41; (*of a watch*) 871,37; 584,62. —, *v. t.* 517,9; 1245,37. — over 368,69. — to 738,69.
 Hand-bell, *n.* 92,63.
 Handcuff, *n.* 651,42; 844,67. — *v. t.* 651,16.
 Handful, *n.* 307,24; 841,7; 883,29; 479,63; 637,52; 739,20.
 Handicraft, *n.* 461,36; 131,12.
 Handicraftsman, *n.* 461,47.
 Handiness, *n.* 1008,53.
 Handkerchief, *n.* 138,35; 730,33.
 Handle, *v. t.* 574,11; 804,66.
 Handle, *n.* 739,24; 977,37; 1245,42; 8,59; 557,1.
 Hand-maid, *n.* 23,8; 1234,57; 835,52.
 Hand-mill, *n.* 93,2; 97,6; 270,59.
 Hand-rail, *n.* 217,50.
 Hand-shaking, *n.* 359,10.
 Handsome, *a.* 58,21; 137,8; 287,4; 618,34.
 Handwriting, *n.* 189,58.
 Handy, *a.* 1245,52; 531,32.
 Haneefites, *n. pl.* 160,58.
 Hang, *v. t.* 594,11; 425,22; 489,21. — back 6,55. — down 232,29.
 Hanger, *n.* 208,54. — s on, *n. pl.* 643,64.
 Hanging, *n.* (*curtain*) 348,45; 425,26.
 Hang-nail, *n.* 214,56.
 Hank, *n.* 419,2; 475,42.
 Hanker, *v. i.* 97,27; 665,27; 928,34.
 Happen, *v. i.* 1226,30; 125,26; 140,66; 441,10; 467,44; 549,71; 893,11. — suddenly 47,67. — suddenly to 495,25. — to 94,13.
 Happiness, *n.* 350,2; 685,6; 855,13.
 Happy, *a.* 350,4; 685,12; 855,16.
 Haps, *n. pl.* 974,57.
 Harangue, *n.* 190,47.
 Harass, *v. t.* 907,4; 110,28; 320,33,35; 572,17; 607,63; 849,58.
 Harbour, *n.* 13,38; 54,59; 280,56.
 Hard, *a.* 105,30; 448,3; 458,42; (*unfeeling*) 775,35.
 Hard-bake, *n.* 942,6.
 Harden, *v. t.* 775,29; 105,18; 653,45. — against 775,30.
 Hardihood, *n.* 951,59.

Hardly, *adv.* 890,48.
 Hardness, *n.* 455,13; (*of heart*) 455,14; 775,37.
 Hardship, *n.* 523,24; 622,12.
 Hardware, *n.* 179,27; 178,28.
 Hard-working *a.* 851,62.
 Hardy, *a.* 815,29; 897,22.
 Hare, *n.* 11,11; 802,46; 799,16.
 Hare-brained, *a.* 205,32.
 Harem, *n.* *see* Harim.
 Haricot, *n.* 939,46; 214,6.
 Harim, *n.* 132,45.
 Hariolation, *n.* 889,51.
 Harl, *n.* 842,44.
 Harlot, *n.* 613,42; 700,22; 745,58; 404,25.
 Harm, *n.* 9,8; 29,7; 473,65. —, *v. t.* 379,50; 473,50; 9,3.
 Harmful, *a.* 474,1.
 Harmonious, *a.* 1058,53.
 Harmony, *n.* 19,3; 516,2; (*music*) 911,12.
 Harness, *n.* 743,9. —, *v. t.* 769,10.
 Haroun, *n.* (*man's name*) 1126,50.
 Harp, *n.* 552,38; 815,58.
 Harpoon, *n.* 191,48; 540,19; 878,3.
 Harrier, *n.* 1135,8.
 Harrow, *n.* 429,33; 706,20; 1120,8. —, *v. t.* 367,35.
 Harsh, *a.* 100,12; 397,23; 562,13; 710,58; 767,3; 921,1.
 Harshness, *n.* 100,11; 397,15; 642,60; 710,63; 821,26.
 Hart, *n.* 28,16.
 Harvest, *n.* 94,45; 140,15. — Good 479,50.
 Hash, *v. t.* 694,61; 1148,34.
 Hash, *n.* 1146,55; 178,39.
 Hasp, *n.* 361,27.
 Haste, *n.* 587,39.
 Hasten, *v. t.* 587,22; 690,20. — *t, v. i.* 351,58.
 Hastiness, *n.* 124,50; 729,17.
 Hasty, *a.* 645,47; 537,45; 709,38.
 Hat, *n.* 40,52; 808,29.
 Hatch, *v. t.* 685,22; 684,19; (*lies*) 927,18. —, *v. i.* (*chicken*) 715,13.
 Hatchet, *n.* 753,64; 86,64; 188,28; 490,32; 671,2; 691,66.
 Hate, *v. t.* 48,21,23; 428,57. — *n.* 48,24; 428,59.
 Hateful, *a.* 991,64; 48,28; 846,48.
 Hater, *n.* 428,62.
 Hatred, *n.* 48,24; 428,59.
 Hatter, *n.* 808,26.
 Hauberk, *n.* 1218,14.

Haughtiness, *n.* 840,2; 35,29; 68,54; 420,68; 526,39; 538,50; 681,10.
 Haughty, *a.* 889,69; 420,63.
 Haul, *v. t.* down, 1106,23.
 Haulage, *n.* 1128,16.
 Haunch, *n.* 1197,56; 5,55; 187,42; 618,8; 615,7.
 Haunt, *n.* 927,47; 5,55. —, *v. t.* 272,51; 602,16.
 Have, *v. t.* 608,59. — compassion on, 270,32. — dealings with, 604,32. — recourse to, 266,37.
 Haven, *n.* 280,56.
 Hawk, *n.* 28,58; 59,44; 415,20. —, *v. i.* (*cough*) 1040,30. — about, *v. t.* 239,52.
 Hawker, *n.* 240,42.
 Hawk-eyed, *a.* 453,39.
 Hawthorn, *n.* 320,43.
 Hay, *n.* 187,51; 467,61; 598,44. Wisp of, — 137,54.
 Hay-stack, *n.* 1180,65.
 Hazard, *n.* 634,15. — *v. t.* 191,5; 566,25.
 Hazardous, *n.* 191,23,31.
 Haze, *n.* 469,59; 629,18; 922,63.
 Hazel nut, *n.* 725,31.
 Hazy, *a.* 508,50; 523,57; 669,22.
 He, *pron.* 1165,42; 28,28.
 Head, *n.* 255,52; 958,34.
 Headache, *n.* 442,16.
 Head-band, *n.* 1047,58,60.
 Head-dress, *n.* 892,41; 602,46.
 Head-gear, *n.* 602,47.
 Heading, *n.* 33,46; 255,58.
 Headland, *n.* 24,37; 255,54.
 Head-man, *n.* 237,63; 356,55; 482,45.
 Headship, *n.* 20,23; 255,61.
 Headsman, *n.* 386,65.
 Head-stall, *n.* 280,39; 282,27.
 Headstrong, *a.* 1167,10,13; 421,63; 608,52,55,49.
 Heal, *v. t.* 38,36; — up, 234,56.
 Health, *n.* 438,38; 580,49; 869,39.
 Healthy, *a.* 369,33; 439,41.
 Heap, *n.* 298,66; 893,4; 682,51; 883,5; 298,64; 268,54. — together, *v. t.* 679,9. — up, 106,6; 137,68; 298,61; 415,47.
 Hear, *v. t.* 372,43. — of, 409,23; 596,5.
 Hearer, *n.* 372,64.
 Hearing, *n.* 372,57.
 Hearken, *v. i.* 8,42; 302,35; 372,54; 449,58.
 Hearsay, *n.* 284,20; 372,60.
 Heart, *n.* 670,41; 805,25; 350,1. By —, 666,43.

- 15^t, 16), Covered, veiled, concealed; buried.—(b), Embryo, foetus.—27, Madness, insanity, demoniacal possession.
- 5 جَنَار Plum-tree.
N.P.I, (pl. 65), Mad, insane, possessed.
- جَنِينَة Small garden.
- جَنَأ A (n. ac. جَنُوء [27]) ['Ala], Bent over; fell over upon.
- 10 جَنِي A (n. ac. جَنَأ [4A]), Stooped, was bent, hump-backed.
لَجَنَأ [14], Stooping, bent, hump-backed.
- 15 * جَنَب U (n. ac. 1), Hit in the side.
—(b), Thrust, put, turned aside.
—(c), Led along by his side.
—(d) [Fī], Alighted amongst; settled amongst.—(e), Suffered from pleurisy.—(f), U (n. ac. 27), Was in the south (wind).
- 20 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the side-ache, the stitch.—(b), Leant sideways, was on one side.—II, Turned aside from; avoided; eluded, evaded.—III, Kept, walked by the side of.—(b), see II.—IV, see I(b).—V, see II.—VII, see I(b).—VIII, see II.
- 30 1, (pl. 27, 38), Side, flank.—(b), Vicinity, neighbourhood; tract, region.—(c) [prec. by Fī], By the side of; in comparison with; with respect to.—1^t, Retirement, seclusion.—(b),
- 35

- Apart, aside.—10, Intractable, refractory.—14, 14yi, (pl. 37), Stranger; settler.—(b), see 10.—21, (pl. 41), Side.—22, (pl. 15^t), see 1(b).—(b), Excellency, 40 Lordship (titles).—24, Plenrisy.—25, (pl. 41, 46), Led (horse).—26, (pl. 18, 46), South.—(b), South wind.—26yi, Southern, south.
- N.Ac.V, VIII, Elusion, 45 evasion; avoidance.
- جَنَبَار, جَنَبَر Young owl.—(b), Young bustard.
- جَنَبَظ Overcharged.—(b), Was proud.
—II, see I. 50
- 48, (pl. 47^t), P., Cheat.
- جَنَبُون Ham; bacon.
- جَنَتْ V, Claimed high pedigree.—(b), Swooped down (bird).—(c), Had affection, liking for. 55
- 2, (pl. 27, 38), Race, descent, lineage, pedigree.
- جَنَجَل Sea-kale.
- جَنَجُون, جَنَجِن Rib (breast).
- جَنَجُون Water-wheel. 60
- * جَنَح A, I, U (n. ac. 27), Inclined, leant, stooped, bent over.—(b), Was near (night).—(c), Broke the wing of.—II, Gave wings to, winged.—IV [Ila], Inclined, 65 leant towards.—(b), Made to lean, inclined, bent.—V, Inclined, leant over.—VIII, see I.—X, Fell (darkness, night).

Heart-ache, *n.* 133,29.
 Heart-burn, *n.* 133,33.
 Heart-disease, *n.* 805,57.
 Hearth, *n.* 584,22; 1175,26; 1224,30.
 Heartily, *adv.* 458,55; 808,28.
 Heartless, *a.* 670,45.
 Heart-strings, *n. pl.* 899,4.
 Hearty, *a.* 806,39; 196,21.
 Heat, *n.* 128,26; 847,24,19; 855,49;
 (*roce*) 402,63; 429,13. —, Burning
 355,41. —, *v. t.* 347,15; 155,2; 458,2;
 848,13. —, *v. i.* 347,11.
 Heath-cock, *n.* 148,63; 218,24.
 Heathen, *n.* 1181,5.
 Heathen, *a.* 20,33.
 Heather, *n.* 79,56; 918,20.
 Heave, *v. t.* 1088,46; 822,38. —, *v. i.*
 729,9; 630,38; 262,64; 1010,40;
 474,66.
 Heaven, *n.* 374,36; 369,56; 1002,25.
 —s eventh, 295,58; 598,57.
 Heavenly, *a.* 374,40; 722,42.
 Heavily-armed, *a.* 418,59.
 Heaviness, *n.* 77,69; 78,6; 201,48.
 Heavy, *a.* 78,11; 278,12.
 Hebraic, *a.* 528,24.
 Hebrew, *a.* 528,23. — language, 528,24,43.
 Hectic-fever, *n.* 228,6.
 Hedge, *n.* 385,40; 502,62.
 Hedgehog, *n.* 15,63; 218,23; 220,24;
 230,40,52.
 Heed, *v. t.* 54,14; 372,46. — *n.* 54,24.
 Heedless, *a.* 371,44; 584,18; 629,34.
 Heedlessness, *n.* 650,32; 629,20; 684,2.
 Heel, *n.* 581,58; 969,47.
 Hegira, *n.* 1134,32.
 Heifer, *n.* 537,38; 972,18; 1079,39.
 Height, *n.* 598,43; 262,3,4,6,7,10,13;
 292,27.
 Heir, *n.* 1194,54.
 Heir-apparent, *n.* 1288,17.
 Heir-presumptive, *n.* 618,28.
 Hell, *n.* 96,37; 112,16.
 Hellebore, *n.* 177,17.
 Hellenic, *a.* 1252,53.
 Hell-fire, *n.* 344,9; 921,14.
 Hellish, *a.* 112,18.
 Helm, *n.* 182,22; 226,10; 364,19.
 Helmet, *n.* 205,46; 649,43.
 Helmeted, *a.* 819,22.
 Help, *v. t.* 355,2,68; 292,50. —, *n.* 619,60.
 Helper, *n.* 571,54; 619,61.
 Helpless, *a.* 1282,48; 175,62; 538,45;
 864,25.

Helplessness, *n.* 586,36.
 Helter-skelter, *adv.* 968,18.
 Hem, *n.* (*border*) 139,34; 462,6; 596,19;
 871,46. — *v. i.* 1040,31. — *v. t.* 139,22;
 871,23; 841,47. — in, 140,25; 168,21;
 650,10.
 Hemiplegic, *a.* 719,58.
 Hemiplegy, *n.* 719,55.
 Hemispherical, *a.* 796,10.
 Hemistich, *n.* 407,33; 445,52.
 Hemlock, *n.* 430,9.
 Hemorrhage, *n.* 1052,50.
 Hemorrhoids, *n. pl.* 42,14; 59,50.
 Hemp, *n.* 882,65; 816,24. — bag, 14,60.
 Hempen-match, *n.* 674,41.
 Hen, *n.* 218,62; 20,47.
 Henbane, *n.* 54,50.
 Hence, *Interj.* 599,2.
 Henceforth, *adv.* 448,36; 1004,27; 27,12.
 Henceforward, *adv.* 448,37.
 Henchman, *n.* 516,37.
 Hen-coop, *n.* 200,66.
 Hen-house, *n.* 815,50.
 Henna, *n.* 159,52.
 Hen-sparrow, *n.* 569,32.
 Heptagon, *n.* 340,48.
 Her, *pron.* 1126,42.
 Heracius, *n.* 1148,20.
 Herat, *n.* (*city*) 1149,39.
 Herb, *n.* 1019,48; 49,35.
 Herbage, *n.* 1019,49.
 Herbalist, *n.* 584,49; 49,37; 187,56.
 Herculean, *a.* 566,31.
 Herd, *n.* 792,43; 279,44; 290,35;
 350,25; 698,47.
 Herdsman, *n.* 49,16; 288,42; 383,46.
 Here, *adv.* 1165,36.
 Here, *interj.* 1126,48.
 Hereafter, *adv.* 1004,29; 6,64. — *n.* 5,44;
 627,24.
 Hereditary, *a.* 1194,58.
 Heresiarch, *n.* 502,43.
 Heresy, *n.* 908,29; 84,14; 1147,34.
 Heretic, *n.* 908,26; 1145,39; 502,43;
 1147,35.
 Heretofore, *adv.* 1004,33.
 Herewith, *adv.* 518,21.
 Heritage, *n.* 1194,55; 9,53; 67,2.
 Hermaphrodite, *n.* 208,48.
 Hermit, *n.* 1059,12; 119,20.
 Hermitage, *n.* 1059,10; 119,17; 334,30.
 Hernia, *n.* 678,60.
 Hero, *n.* 1080,6; 46,18; 371,54; 457,43;
 481,1; 766,3.

Heroism, *n.* 46,28.
 Heron, *n.* 1002,31.
 Hers, *pron.* 1126,42.
 Hesitate, *v. i.* 272,53; 618,10.
 Hesitation, *n.* 273,13; 335,53; 774,51.
 Heterodox, *a.* 908,25.
 Heterodoxy, *n.* 908,29.
 Hew, *v. t.* 1037,35.
 Hexagon, *n.* 348,31.
 Hibernial, *a.* 392,45.
 Hibernate, *v. i.* 392,23,26.
 Hiccough, *n.* 134,4; 671,9; 731,46. — *v. i.* 426,50; 780,58.
 Hidden, *a.* 184,34,38; 659,41.
 Hide, *v. t.* 194,17; 199,19; 334,19. — *v. i.* 189,21.
 Hide, *n.* 102,8; 7,68; 338,58. — and seek, (*game*) 735,61.
 Hideous, *a.* 425,8; 711,15; 737,51; 43,44; 370,71; 415,6.
 Hideousness, *n.* 711,13; 737,45; 371,2; 425,5; 430,53; 939,21.
 Hiding-place, *n.* 169,25; 283,1; 483,28.
 Hierarchy, *n.* 502,9.
 High, *a.* 598,25; 292,34; 655,63. From on —, 598,54. *n.* The Most —, 598,62.
 High-bosomed, *a.* 1112,40.
 Higher, *a.* 598,20.
 Highest, *a.* 598,21.
 Highland, *n.* 102,49; 954,39; 1031,36.
 Highly-prized, *a.* 1089,12.
 High-minded, *a.* 128,32.
 High-mindedness, *n.* 388,11; 860,28.
 Highness, *n.* 374,48; 839,36.
 High-road, *n.* 362,42; 367,2.
 High-souled, *a.* 358,7.
 High-way, *n.* 20,59; 341,40.
 High-wayman, *n.* 793,26; 55,57; 132,40.
 Hijrah, *n.* 1134,32.
 Hilarious, *a.* 472,32; 432,33; 889,30.
 Hill, *n.* 68,50; 312,39.
 Hillock, *n.* 466,52; 722,40; 799,57.
 Hillside, *n.* 457,20; 481,66.
 Hill-top, *n.* 770,59.
 Hilt, *n.* 337,19; 829,46.
 Him, *pron.* 1126,41.
 Hind, *n.* 720,16.
 Hinder, *a. v. t.* 618,5,7.
 Hinderance, *n.* 792,23; 1005,45; 123,32; 182,56; 258,19; 272,66; 618,12.
 Hinderer, *n.* 618,24.
 Hindoo, *n.* 1164,53.
 Hindoostan, *n.* 1164,49.

Hinge, *n.* 90,55; 276,47; 705,14. — *s.* *n. pl.* 689,38.
 Hint, *v. t.* 888,21; 375,51. —, *n.* 428,43; 933,52.
 Hip, *n.* 1197,56; 137,42. — bone, *n.* 1197,57; 132,4; 524,58; 1194,11. — gout, *n.* 660,11.
 Hippodrome, *n.* 1014,26; 483,19; 825,60.
 Hippopotamus, *n.* 687,41.
 Hire, *v. t.* 5,13. — *n.* 417,11; 882,15.
 Hireling, *n.* 417,11; 582,57; 592,58.
 His, *pron.* 1126,41.
 Hiss, *v. i.* 678,8. — *n.* 136,30.
 Hissing, *n.* 302,14.
 Historian, *n.* 10,3; 170,26.
 Historiography, *n.* 10,8.
 History, *n.* 10,6.
 Hit, *v. t.* 474,24; 746,27. — in, 463,22. — the mark, 463,19,13.
 Hit, *n.* 475,10.
 Hitherto, *adv.* 788,48; 27,13.
 Hive, *n.* 563,36; 200,38; 800,41.
 Ho, *interj.* 1243,54.
 Hoard, *n.* 246,64; 298,21.
 Hoarder, *n.* 258,50.
 Hoar-frost, *n.* 475,38; 635,34; 998,26.
 Hoariness, *n.* 431,56; 247,23.
 Hoarse, *a.* 679,3.
 Hoarseness, *n.* 31,9; 679,4.
 Hoary, *a.* 431,60.
 Hobble, *v. i.* 327,67; 772,36; 891,51. — *v. t.* 832,10.
 Hobble, *n.* 418,4; 832,20.
 Hobbled, *a.* 832,31.
 Hobgoblin, *n.* 665,7.
 Hock, *n.* 555,9; (*of a horse*) 1048,47.
 Hoe, *n.* 671,2; 93,29; 559,21; 805,53. — *v. t.* 93,23. — round, 344,4.
 Hog, *n.* 204,6; 578,39.
 Hoist, *v. t.* 292,5; 945,9; 1067,4; 313,24; 415,58.
 Hold, *v. t.* 977,12; 252,51; 321,20. — aloof, 47,17. — fast, 469,36. — sway, 21,30. — *v. i.* 488,58; 977,15.
 Hold, *n.* (*ship*) 725,43; 104,53.
 Hold-fast, *n.* 1062,16.
 Hole, *n.* 77,18; 32,41; 85,52; 145,9; 680,9. Sink —, *n.* 273,42.
 Holiday, *n.* 698,25; 734,43.
 Holiness, *n.* 750,59.
 Hollow, *a.* 118,62; 797,28; 115,31,33.
 Hollow, *n.* 113,56; 115,28; 266,58; 644,48; 1096,2.

Hollow, *v. t.* 112,30; 118,44; 115,23; 278,20.
 Holly, *n.* 26,19.
 Holm, *n.* 51,67; 116,65; 376,40.
 Holocaust, *n.* 1224,35; 448,27; 478,13.
 Holster, *n.* 91,15.
 Holy, *a.* 750,61; 457,64. The — of
 Holies, 751,18. The — land, 751,29.
 The — spirit 751,19.
 Holy Ghost, *n.* 751,20.
 Homage, *n.* 878,49.
 Home, *n.* 1215,10; 260,25; 575,51.
 Home, *a.* 1215,13.
 Homely, *a.* 25,50.
 Homesick, *a.* 1051,68.
 Homicide, *n.* 744,16.
 Homogeneity, *n.* 109,47.
 Homogenous, *a.* 1056,20.
 Homogeneousness, *n.* 492,28.
 Homonym, *a.* 374,44; 888,38.
 Homonymy, *n.* 1198,60.
 Honest, *a.* 448,11; 456,4; 541,9; 880,15;
 1228,14.
 Honesty, *n.* *see* Veracity.
 Honey, *n.* 426,11; 583,32; 58,69.
 Honey-comb, *n.* 762,25; 349,29; 426,10;
 499,65; 583,32.
 Honey-gatherer, *n.* 593,37.
 Honour, *n.* 402,60; 1109,31; 528,50;
 551,25; 680,42; 860,39. Your —,
 855,24. — *v. t.* 402,35; 860,13; 100,42;
 291,2; 402,35; 558,1; 578,69.
 Honourable, *a.* 875,42.
 Honourableness, *n.* 1082,40.
 Honourably, *adv.* 954,56.
 Honoured, *a.* 860,57.
 Hood, *n.* 739,67; 808,30.
 Hoof, *n.* 145,14; 829,48; (*clown*) 302,23;
 375,27; 687,53;
 Hook, *n.* 94,43; 406,5; 425,39. — *v. t.*
 123,67; 1120,66. — *to*, 594,12.
 Hookah, *n.* 1017,39.
 Hoop, *n.* 158,41,43; 15,49; 515,6.
 Hoopoe, *n.* 1141,36; 1020,50.
 Hooting, *n.* (*of an owl*) 440,18.
 Hop, *v. i.* 123,43; 152,39; 275,35; 530,61;
 762,9.
 Hope, *n.* 269,26; 22,22; 566,20. — *v. i.*
 269,21,22; 22,16; 566,19. — *in*, 22,17.
 Hopeless, *a.* 1244,6.
 Hopelessness, *n.* 1244,2.
 Hopper, *n.* (*of a mill*) 75,20; 97,56.
 Hop-scotch, *n.* 492,53.
 Horde, *n.* 408,64; 608,1.

Horizon, *n.* 16,28.
 Horizontal, *a.* 16,32,33.
 Horn, *n.* 789,39; 60,28; 309,66; 464,33;
 (*claron*) 1087,68.
 Horned, *a.* 299,64; 770,8.
 Hornet, *n.* 212,37; 828,62; 458,68.
 Hornless, *a.* 108,48; 765,62.
 Horoscope, *n.* 507,13; 1035,31.
 Horrid, *a.* 861,35; 370,71.
 Horridness, *n.* 711,14.
 Horripilation, *n.* 777,58.
 Horror, *n.* 861,34.
 Hors d'œuvre, *n.* 359,18; 1101,32.
 Horse, *n.* 141,42; 687,18; 297,44. — *s*,
n. pl. 209,64.
 Horse-cloth, *n.* 52,34; 100,50; 409,54;
 496,26.
 Horse-fair, *n.* 428,34.
 Horse-fly, *n.* 1245,19.
 Horseman, *n.* 687,20; 210,21; 297,35.
 Horsemanship, *n.* 297,28; 687,25.
 Horse-market, *n.* 428,34.
 Horsemen, *n. pl.* 209,64.
 Horse-race, *n.* 429,13.
 Horse-shoe, *n.* 1081,12; 1074,14.
 Horse-trappings, *n. pl.* 841,58.
 Horse-whip, *n.* 855,44. — *v. i.* 855,43.
 Hospice, *n.* 259,60; 447,51.
 Hospitable, *a.* 468,6; 501,45; 602,13;
 771,18.
 Hospital, *n.* 62,28; 948,60.
 Hospitality, *n.* 488,4; 27,32.
 Host, *n.* 488,8; (*multitude*) 90,54; 106,27;
 300,44; 539,16.
 Hostelry, *n.* 1053,40; 87,15; 82,44;
 151,64; 207,37; 259,60.
 Hostile, *a.* 641,3; 792,13.
 Hostility, *n.* 548,7; 1220,12.
 Hot, *a.* 847,20.
 Hotch-potch, *n.* 170,60; 708,40.
 Hotel, *n.* 725,30; 943,42. — *keeper*, *n.*
 725,32.
 Hotter, *a.* 1240,50.
 Hough, *n.* 555,9. — *v. t.* 588,70.
 Hound, *n.* 478,44; 605,44.
 Hounds, *n. pl.* 877,67.
 Hour, *n.* 882,29; 168,15.
 Hour-glass, *n.* 301,60.
 House, *n.* 61,11; 240,18. — *of* 26,41;
 61,12. Slaughter —, *n.* 95,6; 246,8;
 865,67.
 House, *v. t.* 259,18; 306,56; 318,18.
 Household, *n.* 828,11; 619,19; — *goods*
n. 913,48.

Housekeeper, *n.* 821,50.
 House-warming, *n.* 1281,23.
 Hovel, *n.* 890,36.
 Hover, *v. i.* 589,66. — around 883,63.
 — over 917,60.
 How, *adv.* 895,39. — do you do? 884,34.
 — long; 120,70.
 However, *adv.* 982,22; 948,23; 91,6.
 Howl, *v. i.* 620,43; 512,26.
 Howl, *n.* 924,61.
 Howler, *n.* 620,49; 816,28.
 Howling, *n.* 620,46.
 Howsoever, *adv.* 895,43.
 Hubble-bubble, *n.* 1017,40.
 Hubbub, *n.* 815,69; 901,44.
 Hucklebone, *n.* 405,42.
 Huddle up, *v. t.* 825,28.
 Hue, *n.* (*colour*) 944,42.
 Hug, *n.* 610,61. —, *v. t.* 610,45; 657,25.
 Huge, *a.* 577,37; 889,52; 740,4.
 Hum, *v. i.* 235,33; 808,20; 608,8.
 Human, *a.* 8,4; 24,10, 43,24; 1056,40.
 — being, *n.* 8,4.
 Humane, *a.* 24,19; 858,59.
 Humaneness, *n.* 965,51.
 Humanitarian, *n.* 595,16.
 Humanity, *n.* 24,21; 1056,39; (*humaneness*) 965,51.
 Humble, *a.* 1212,27,47; 185,43; 189,30.
 —, *v. t.* 250,63; 1211,52.
 Humbled, *a.* 251,12.
 Humbleness, *n.* 1212,25.
 Humbug, *n.* 917,25.
 Humerus, *n.* 1000,44.
 Humid, *a.* *see* Moist.
 Humidity, *n.* 1048,41; 51,15; 75,45; 285,42.
 Humiliate, *v. t.* 188,32; 289,57,62.
 Humiliation, *n.* 289,67; 1212,26.
 Humility, *n.* 1212,24; 185,46; 251,3,8.
 Hammer, *n.* 686,5.
 Humming-top, *n.* 176,28.
 Humorist, *n.* 988,62.
 Humour, *n.* (*of the body*) 980,50. —, *v. t.* 896,18.
 Hump, *n.* 70,36; 877,12; 746,3; 852,22.
 Humpbacked, *a.* 125,22.
 Humpbackedness, *n.* 129,64.
 Humpless, *a.* 688,39.
 Hunchback, *n.* 125,23.
 Hundred, *n.* 950,9.
 Hundred, *a.* 950,9.
 Hundredth, *a.* 950,10.
 Hundred-thousand, *n.* 931,11.

Hundred-weight, *n.* 818,45.
 Hungarian, *n.* 954,67.
 Hungary, *n.* 955,1.
 Hunger, *n.* 115,16; 207,50. — *v. i.* 517,61.
 Hungry, *a.* 115,19; 207,61.
 Hunt, *v. t.* 467,9,14; 18,5; 818,6.
 868,12. —, *v. i.* 818,7.
 Hunt, *n.* 467,15; 818,11.
 Hunter, *n.* 467,29; 818,13; 918,54.
 Hunting, *n.* 467,15; 818,11.
 Hunting-dog, *n.* 478,44.
 Hunting-panther, *n.* 1166,5.
 Huntsman, *n.* 818,13.
 Hurl, *v. t.* 175,42; 496,3; 927,64; 1185,59.
 — at 281,65; 302,1.
 Hurly-burly, *n.* 901,44.
 Hurrah, *v. i.* 680,1.
 Hurricane, *n.* 20,58; 588,61; 569,21; 1118,7.
 Hurry, *v. t.* 537,21. —, *v. i.* 537,18; 851,57.
 Hurry, *n.* 537,40; 318,56.
 Hurt, *v. t.* 473,50; 913,63; 1183,62; 879,50; 487,14; 762,12.
 Hurt, *n.* 473,65; 699,29.
 Hurtful, *a.* 314,54; 473,68; 487,15.
 Husband, *n.* 47,61; 114,37; 832,11.
 Husbandman, *n.* 129,19; 149,8; 319,7; 720,13; 873,68.
 Husbandry, *n.* 720,11; 129,13,17.
 Hush, *Interj.* 482,27.
 Husk, *n.* 657,16; 776,60.
 Huskiness, *n.* 31,9.
 Hussy, *n.* 427,15.
 Hut, *n.* 743,45; 890,35; 444,27; 825,51.
 Hyades, *n.* *pl.* 212,39.
 Hydraulic machine, *n.* 1080,5.
 — pipe, *n.* 656,25.
 — press, *n.* 840,47.
 Hydrogen, *n.* 27,60.
 Hydromel, *n.* 29,50.
 Hydrophobia, *n.* 877,58.
 Hyena, *n.* 471,14; 20,60; 83,6; 254,44.
 Hymen, *n.* 544,52.
 Hymn, *n.* 1062,61; 327,12; 339,29.
 Hyperbola, *n.* 798,23.
 Hyperbole, *n.* 53,42; 638,31; 656,2.
 Hypercritical, *a.* 911,8; 944,10.
 Hypercriticism, *n.* 944,8.
 Hypochondria, *n.* 949,44.
 Hypocrisy, *n.* 1091,63; 257,13,17.
 Hypocrite, *n.* 917,25; 1091,65; 257,16.
 Hypostasis, *n.* 820,9.
 Hypothesis, *n.* 689,50; 179,26; 1242,28.

Hypothetic, *a.* 1242,25.
 Hypothetical, *a.* 1242,25.
 Hyssop, *n.* 333,31.

I

I, pro. 23,25; 23,26.
 Ice, *n.* 79,33 —, *v. t.* 37,45.
 Ice-cream, *n.* 59,47.
 Ice-house, *n.* 79,35.
 Ice-machine, *n.* 38,1.
 Ichneumon, *n.* 1109,16.
 Ichor, *n.* 440,49.
 Icon, *n.* 28,12.
 Icy, *a.* 79,34; 761,47.
 Idea, *n.* 717,47; 191,23; 524,46.
 Ideal, *a.* 612,23; 253,22.
 Idealists, *n.* 612,26.
 Id est, 528,58.
 Idiocy, *n.* 533,33.
 Idiom, *n.* 917,6; 924,62.
 Idiomatic, *a.* 924,68.
 Idiomatical, *a.* 924,68.
 Idiosyncrasy, *n.* 709,27.
 Idiot, *n.* 57,52.
 Idiotic, *a.* 578,18; 1252,8.
 Idiotical, *a.* 157,44.
 Idle, *a.* 866,43; 46,30.
 Idleness, *n.* 866,39.
 Idler, *n.* 46,30.
 Idly, *adv.* 527,11.
 Idol, *n.* 462,18; 19,48; 502,39; 1181,4; 527,45.
 Idolater, *n.* 1181,5.
 Idolatress, *n.* 1181,6.
 Idolatry, *n.* 266,8; 403,61.
 If, *conj.* 939,6; 23,18. — that, 939,8.
 Igneous, *a.* 1119,18.
 Ignescient, *a.* 1119,19.
 Ignite, *v. t.* 1224,24; 131,24; 594,23.
 Ignitable, *a.* 1224,38.
 Ignoble, *a.* 898,3; 84,9; 183,56; 235,56; 276,16; 361,19.
 Ignobleness, *n.* 235,54.
 Ignominiousness, *n.* 449,34.
 Ignominy, *n.* 621,63; 706,42; 92,62; 449,42; 616,26.
 Ignoramus, *n.* 928,36; 111,69.
 Ignorance, *n.* 111,58,67; 629,31.
 Ignorant, *a.* 111,62; 648,3.
 Ignore, *v. t.* 1105,7; 603,39; 606,4; 628,43.
 Ilex, *n.* 376,40.
 Ill, *a.* 969,8; 591,34; 239,11; 626,1.

Ill, *n.* 379,65.
 Ill-bred, *a.* 98,1.
 Illegitimate, *a.* 1084,33; 1212,34. — child, *n.* 665,61.
 Ill-humour, *n.* 471,45.
 Ill-liberal, *a.* 1217,22.
 Illicit, *a.* 344,45.
 Illiterate, *a.* 575,10.
 Ill-nature, *n.* 223,8.
 Ill-natured, *a.* 223,4; 677,13; 1157,25.
 Ill-naturedness, *n.* 1144,26.
 Illness, *n.* 968,68; 591,29; 239,8; 243,24; 280,40.
 Ill-omened, *a.* 1038,70; 229,31.
 Ill-shapen, *a.* 890,9.
 Ill-starred, *a.* 421,2.
 Ill-tempered, *a.* 99,34; 400,68; 417,35; 762,7.
 Ill-temperedness, *n.* 433,12.
 Illuminate, *v. t.* 1119,64; 403,23; 465,61; 944,37; 1110,3.
 Illumination, *n.* 1120,2.
 Illumine, *v. t.* 937,63; 465,61.
 Illusion, *n.* 634,45.
 Illusory, *a.* 634,22.
 Illustration, *n.* 528,44; 954,65.
 Illustrious, *a.* 954,42,48; 100,66; 317,39; 684,19.
 Ill-will, *n.* 480,26.
 Image, *n.* 462,18; 464,35; 953,32; 28,12; 417,61.
 Imaginary, *a.* 464,48; 1242,24; 210,19.
 Imagination, *n.* 464,47; 1242,31,34.
 Imaginative, *a.* 1242,23.
 Imagine, *v. t.* 1242,10; 464,22; 463,3; 524,38.
 Imam, *n.* 20,39.
 Imbecile, *a.* 638,37.
 Imbecile, *n.* 628,65.
 Imbecility, *n.* 628,59; 57,45; 463,32; 717,26.
 Imbibe, *v. t.* 399,17.
 Imbue, *v. t.* 399,24.
 Imitate, *v. t.* 753,55; 952,50; 199,21; 374,63; 802,59,60.
 Imitation, *n.* 753,65; 803,17; 560,22.
 Immaculate, *n.* 1054,29.
 Immaterial, *a.* 307,51; 500,16.
 Immature, *a.* 709,38.
 Immediately, *adv.* 729,36; 1223,59; 165,59; 382,38.
 Immense, *a.* 577,37; 733,64.
 Immerse *v. t.* 647,60,63.
 Immerse, *v. t.* 647,60,63. — in, 487,26.

Immersion, *n.* 628,20.
 Immoderate, *a.* 690,71.
 Immoderation, *n.* 690,68.
 Immolate, *v. t.* 245,67.
 Immolation, *n.* 246,4.
 Immoral, *a.* 618,40; 678,41; 700,17;
 407,36.
 Immorality, *n.* 700,8; 618,39; 677,5;
 678,46.
 Immortal, *a.* *see* Eternal.
 Immortality, *n.* 196,10.
 Immovable, *n.* 280,63.
 Immunity, *n.* 1036,35; 86,47; 869,41;
 569,65.
 Imp, *n.* 769,3.
 Impair, *v. t.* 698,69; 1181,36; 449,61.
 Impale, *v. t.* 162,44.
 Impart, *v. t.* 728,69; 728,15. — to,
 506,53.
 Impartial, *a.* 541,11.
 Impatient, *a.* 1159,19.
 Impede, *v. t.* 618,5,7; 529,63; 764,37.
 Impediment, *n.* 1005,46; 272,67; 543,23;
 (*of speech*) 940,29.
 Impel, *v. t.* 1186,9. — to ask, 505,29.
 Impend, *v. i.* 740,61.
 Imperative, *n.* 21,46.
 Imperceptible, *a.* 228,14.
 Imperfect, *a.* 1097,65; 621,9; 645,19.
 Imperfection, *n.* 1097,71; 522,67; 591,30;
 645,9; 1077,11.
 Imperfectness, *n.* 645,11.
 Imperial, *a.* 366,64; 838,49; 430,68;
 (*heard*) 610,38.
 Imperious, *a.* 21,61; 1020,61.
 Impertinence, *n.* 955,36.
 Impertinent, *a.* 638,39; 707,55; 955,33.
 Impetuosity, *n.* 124,50; 899,4; 465,62;
 656,6; 698,4.
 Impetuous, *a.* 225,30; 478,24; 693,1;
 854,34.
 Impetus, *n.* 887,43; 1150,9.
 Impiety, *n.* 700,7; 502,27; 674,67;
 878,56.
 Impious, *a.* 874,3; 453,40; 502,31;
 581,58.
 Impish, *a.* 52,56.
 Implacable, *a.* 249,19.
 Implanted, *a.* 686,58.
 Implement, *n.* 8,17; 17,54; 26,43.
 Impletion, *n.* 869,32.
 Implicatively, *adv.* 750,40.
 Implied, *a.* 484,7.
 Implore, *v. t.* 57,41. — help of, 668,10.

Imply, *v. t.* (*word*) 484,7; 749,50.
 Impolite, *a.* 658,70.
 Impoliteness, *n.* 658,60,66.
 Import, *v. t.* 101,3. — *n.* 679,59. — *s.*
n. pl. 101,21.
 Importance, *n.* 576,64, (224).
 Important, *a.* 1160,61; 78,14; 577,40;
 839,55.
 Importation, *n.* 101,19.
 Importer, *n.* 101,25.
 Importunate, *a.* 894,57; 905,42; 907,14;
 253,59; 286,63.
 Importune, *v. t.* 905,12; 77,58; 129,27;
 394,51; 511,5; 535,55.
 Importunity, *n.* 905,38; 907,20.
 Impose, *v. t.* 296,61; 383,64; 474,39;
 689,12.
 Imposing, *a.* 1240,68.
 Impossibility, *n.* 957,40; 584,52.
 Impossible, *a.* 957,39; 165,56.
 Impost, *n.* 84,65; 8,37; 475,44; 792,47.
 Imposthume, *n.* 760,7; 387,52.
 Impostor, *n.* 174,48; 214,15; 502,41;
 595,42; 628,61; 642,41; 858,34.
 Imposture, *n.* 174,48; 628,54; 858,33.
 Impotency, *n.* 536,36.
 Impotent, *a.* 782,40; 112,13; 171,47;
 851,35; 536,44.
 Impoverish, *v. t.* 714,33; 368,66; 449,3;
 616,66; 628,15.
 Impracticability, *n.* 545,10.
 Impracticable, *a.* 165,57.
 Imprecate, *v. t.* 923,3; 223,60; 1189,41.
 Imprecation, *n.* 923,8; 57,44; 224,41.
 Impregnability, *n.* 1005,40.
 Impregnable, *a.* 1005,48; 259,53.
 Impregnate, *v. t.* 899,24; 511,28; 928,1.
 Impregnation, *n.* 495,13; 928,14.
 Impress, *v. t.* 4,6; 711,35. — upon,
 249,52; 710,34.
 Impress, *n.* 491,9; 596,22; 974,44;
 1097,29.
 Impression, *n.* 4,16; 491,7; 280,15; 712,1.
 Imprint, *n.* 491,8.
 Imprison, *v. t.* 118,61; 343,70. — *ed.* *a.*
 119,24.
 Imprisonment, *n.* 119,7.
 Improbable, *a.* 165,57; 1105,63.
 Improbate, *v. t.* 943,52.
 Improbation, *n.* 943,63.
 Improper, *a.* 719,16.
 Improve, *v. i.* 455,63; 518,34. —, *v. t.*
 518,37.

Improvisation, *n.* 268,35; 760,39; 84,67; 741,3.
 Improvise, *v. t.* 268,3; 84,66; 719,7; 740,54.
 Improvised, *a.* 268,34.
 Improviser, *n.* 85,5.
 Impudence, *n.* 1224,13; 860,10; 955,35.
 Impudent, *a.* 1224,8; 860,13; 638,39; 955,33.
 Impugn, *v. t.* 658,29; 748,49; 1114,43.
 Impulse, *n.* 680,38.
 Impulsiveness, *n.* 124,50; 1054,53.
 Impunity, *n.* 507,32; 1189,37.
 Impure, *a.* 5,63,64; 579,68; 668,5.
 Imputation, *n.* 311,50.
 In, *prep.* 782,57; 28,31. — fact, 51,27; 196,68.
 Inaccessible, *a.* 1005,47; 797,50; 1217,19.
 Inaccessibleness, *n.* 268,29.
 Inaccessibility, *n.* 1005,40.
 Inaccuracy, *n.* 1186,44.
 Inactive, *a.* 575,22; 798,7; 760,26.
 Inactivity, *n.* 796,34.
 Inadequateness, *n.* 782,45.
 Inadvertence, *n.* 650,33; 879,33; 629,21; 684,3.
 Inadvertent, *a.* 650,39; 879,41; 684,40; 690,63.
 Inanimate, *a.* 1010,3; 105,33. 1009,66.
 Inanity, *n.* 205,65.
 Inasmuch, *adv.* 898,45; 166,46. — as 92,29.
 Inattention, *n.* 650,32.
 Inattentive, *a.* 650,39.
 Inaudible, *a.* 1162,45.
 Inaudibly, *adv.* 1162,46.
 Inauguration, *n.* 672,59.
 Inauspicious, *a.* 1039,1; 186,56; 888,18; 587,8.
 Inauspiciousness, *n.* 1038,65; 480,55.
 Inborn, *a.* 554,56; 686,41; 709,30.
 Inbred, *a.* 554,56.
 Incandescent, *a.* 1198,53.
 Incantation, *n.* 268,14.
 Incapability, *n.* 586,36.
 Incapable, *a.* 782,40; 586,45; 698,53.
 Incapacitate, *v. t.* 586,32; 1242,48.
 Incapacity, *n.* 782,44; 1242,51; 586,37.
 Incarcerate, *v. t.* 845,13.
 Incarnation, *n.* 96,35.
 Incendiary, *n.* 1080,1.
 Incense, *v. t.* 645,35,34.
 Incense, *n.* 82,29.

— pan, *n.* 790,17; 842,11.
 Inceptive, *a.* 83,42.
 Incertitude, *n.* 58,12.
 Incessant, *a.* 915,59.
 Incest, *n.* 46,25.
 Inchoative, *a.* 83,42.
 Incident, *n.* 1227,15; 551,11.
 Incidental, *a.* 484,8.
 Incision, *n.* 401,33; 133,25; 689,24; 714,55.
 Incite, *v. t.* 474,48.
 Incitement, *n.* 689,63.
 Inciter, *n.* 689,59.
 Incivility, *n.* 848,21; 658,59.
 Inclination, *n.* 1016,17; 449,63; 574,29; 687,18.
 Incline, *v. t.* 449,54. — to 574,1. — towards 1016,57; 289,49.
 Incline, *n.* 507,5.
 Include, *v. t.* 599,67 482,27; 106,4; 488,58.
 Inclusive, *a.* 600,23; 423,21; 658,4.
 Incognito, *adv.* 1105,72.
 Incognito, *n.* 1105,66.
 Incoherent, *a.* 717,35.
 Income, *n.* 216,1; 615,15.
 Incomparable, *a.* 686,6; 1186,52,54.
 Incomparability, *n.* 1186,56.
 Incompatibility, *n.* 1098,16.
 Incompetency, *n.* 782,44.
 Incomplete, *a.* 1097,64; 346,66; 484,6; 502,64.
 Incompleteness, *n.* 1097,59.
 Incongruity, *n.* 1098,16; 78,58; 1088,7.
 Incongruous, *a.* 475,55; 781,24.
 Inconsiderate, *a.* 684,41.
 Inconsiderateness, *n.* 684,4.
 Inconsistency, *n.* 698,5.
 Inconsistent, *a.* 978,2; 660,32; 1098,49.
 Inconstancy, *n.* 806,2; 192,34.
 Inconstant, *a.* 519,68.
 Incontinence, *n.* 390,8.
 Incontinent, *a.* 390,10.
 Inconvenience, *v. t.* 835,33; 1129,50.
 Incorporate, *v. t.* 96,55. — with 972,48. — into 225,48.
 Incorrect, *a.* 653,29; 46,19; 297,1.
 Increase, *v. t.* 335,7; 889,9. —, *v. t.* 334,67; 846,65,63; 312,28; 889,14.
 Increase, *n.* 335,11,27; 312,34.
 Incrustation, *n.* 766,60; 882,38.
 Incubus, *n.* 840,55; 241,31.
 Inculcate, *v. t.* 929,62; 81,4. — into 355,56.

Incumbent, *a.* 1182,1.
 Incur, *v. t.* 688,54.
 Incursion, *n.* 640,69; 410,59; 668,67.
 Indecent, *a.* 754,63.
 Indeclinable, *a.* 994,67; 1005,53; 55,51.
 Indeed, *adv.* 148,6. — *I*, 28,26. — *He*, 28,28.
 Indefatigable, *a.* 805,43.
 Indefinite, *a.* 287,38.
 Indemnification, *n.* 484,1.
 Indemnify *v. t.* 617,45,48.
 Indentation, *n.* 477,27.
 Independence, *n.* 662,29; 804,24.
 Independent, *a.* 804,22; 728,27. — *of* 662,45.
 Indeterminate, *a.* 488,14.
 Index, *n.* 727,14; 88,50; (*finger*) 338,5.
 India, *n.* 1164,49.
 Indian, *a.* 1164,52.
 India-rubber, *n.* 916,32.
 Indicate, *v. t.* 437,18; 428,1. *see also* Point.
 Indication, *n.* 230,13; 428,41.
 Indifference, *n.* 650,35; 380,25.
 Indifferent, *a.* 650,41; 611,28.
 Indigence, *n.* 488,45; 714,44; 68,17; 187,4.
 Indigenous, *a.* 52,19.
 Indigent, *a.* 714,63; 618,56; 720,59; 1156,24.
 Indigestible, *a.* 1155,9.
 Indigestibleness, *n.* 1189,58; 1177,46.
 Indignant, *a.* 668,44.
 Indignation, *n.* 645,44; 159,12; 668,41.
 Indigo, *n.* 1126,13; 576,61; 1119,60. — *blue*, *n.* 1126,15.
 Indigo-plant, *n.* 1126,13.
 Indiscreet, *a.* 989,52.
 Indispensable, *a.* 474,7; 915,55; 1181,69; 426,70; 914,61.
 Indisposition, *n.* 488,63.
 Indistinct, *a.* 528,57.
 Indistinctness, *n.* 629,55.
 Individual, *n.* 398,39; 1088,56; 333,61; 685,64.
 Individuality, *n.* 398,41; 1182,69.
 Individualize, *v. t.* 623,60.
 Individuate, *v. t.* 623,61; 398,29.
 Individuation, *n.* 624,66.
 Indocility, *n.* 551,37.
 Indolence, *n.* 279,41; 471,61; 702,29.
 Indolent, *a.* 471,63.
 Indomitable, *a.* 759,44; 1200,3.
 Indomitableness, *n.* 758,13.

Indubitable, *a.* 1249,60.
 Indubitably, *adv.* 1250,2.
 Induce, *v. t.* 239,66; 907,59.
 Inductive, *a.* 528,52.
 Indulge, *v. t.* 661,17.
 Indulgence, *n.* 371,25; 293,45; 649,42; 1166,41.
 Indulgent, *a.* 371,21; 570,47; 580,56.
 Industrious, *a.* 489,62; 805,17; 618,26.
 Inebriate, *v. t.* 363,15.
 Inebriate, *n.* 1066,39.
 Inebriated, *a.* 576,45.
 Inebriety, *n.* 1066,29.
 Ineffectual, *a.* 507,34.
 Inefficacious, *a.* 792,32.
 Inert, *a.* 52,23; 85,17; 1010,30; 1138,53.
 Inertness, *n.* 52,22.
 Inevitable, *a.* 915,55.
 Inevitableness, *n.* 915,61.
 Inevitably, *adv.* 558,29.
 Inexact, *a.* 653,29.
 Inexhaustible, *a.* 993,51.
 Inexorable, *a.* 456,44; 568,2.
 Inexperience, *n.* 634,5; 643,8.
 Inexperienced, *a.* 643,4.
 Inexpert, *a.* 898,22.
 Infallible, *a.* 570,16.
 Infamous, *a.* 266,26; 425,10; 706,43.
 Infamy, *n.* 276,19; 266,28; 380,1; 706,41.
 Infancy, *n.* 504,6; 449,36; 1234,58.
 Infant, *n.* 503,67; 1235,7.
 Infantry, *n.* 981,37; 61,29.
 Infatuation, *n.* 1174,6.
 Infeasibility, *n.* 545,10.
 Infeasible, *a.* 165,57.
 Infect, *v. t.* 766,52; 1027,64. — *with* 542,34.
 Infection, *n.* 766,65; 355,43; 542,53.
 Infectious, *a.* 543,29; 1176,30.
 Infelicity, *n.* 1038,67.
 Infer, *v. t.* 1026,10; 1026,3. — *from* 332,52.
 Inference, *n.* 1026,19.
 Inferential, *a.* 528,52; 230,17.
 Inferentially, *adv.* 528,54.
 Inferior, *a.* 64,61; 242,65; 359,34.
 Infernal, *a.* 112,17.
 Infest, *v. t.* 790,64.
 Infidel, *n.* 873,65.
 Infidel, *a.* 873,65.
 Infidelity, *n.* 674,68; 873,55.
 Infinite, *a.* 11,66; 1116,33.
 Infinitesimal, *n.* 449,52.

Infinitive, *n.* 441,47.
 Infinity, *n.* 11,65.
 Infirm, *a.* 479,34; 591,35; 969,9; 801,59;
 630,33; 726,47.
 Infirmary, *n.* 728,50; 479,32; 347,50;
 801,57; 591,29.
 Inflame, *v. t.* 1198,5; 4,59.
 Inflammable, *a.* 1224,37.
 Inflammation, *n.* 936,19; 128,37; 800,15;
 800,61.
 Inflate, *v. t.* 1086,3.
 Inflation, *n.* 1086,15.
 Inflect, *v. t.* 445,64.
 Inflection, *n.* 446,15; 1040,61; 161,30.
 Inflexible, *a.* 447,14.
 Inflict upon, *v. t.* 54,15.
 Influence, *n.* 558,20; 854,60; 741,5;
 1185,31. —, *v. t.* 604,24; 711,34.
 Influential, *n.* 558,25; 881,42; 255,9;
 800,43; 1185,34; 427,11.
 Influenza, *n.* 1058,29; 484,51.
 Inform, *v. t.* 552,56; 595,67. — against,
 856,35. — of, 53,19; 169,67; 506,52.
 Information, *n.* 170,12,9; 230,60; 553,45.
 Informer, *n.* 98,19; 59,10; 856,56;
 624,28.
 Infringe, *v. t.* 1097,51.
 Infuse, *v. t.* 399,24; 1060,64.
 Ingenious, *a.* 724,8; 1007,29; 126,46;
 238,57; 695,49; 805,49.
 Ingenuity, *n.* 695,52.
 Ingot, *n.* 341,24; 455,39; 676,24.
 Ingratitude, *n.* 878,56.
 Inhabit, *v. t.* 368,56; 1215,2; 51,69;
 794,31.
 Inhabitant, *n.* 864,13; 794,46. — *s.*, *n. pl.*
 25,42.
 Inhale, *v. t.* 420,9; 1059,59; 1065,45.
 Inherent, *a.* 258,34; 636,59.
 Inherit, *v. t.* 1194,47.
 Inheritance, *n.* 1194,54; 67,1.
 Inheritor, *n.* 1194,54.
 Inhibit, *v. t.* 832,12; 1107,55.
 Inhuman, *a.* 710,58.
 Inhumanity, *n.* 710,63.
 Inimical, *a.* 661,44.
 Iniquitous, *a.* 1105,61; 678,49.
 Iniquity, *n.* 880,2; 898,67; 700,7;
 546,16; 678,48.
 Initials, *n. pl.* 495,18.
 Initiate, *v. t.* 44,13.
 Initiative, *a.* 24,49.
 Initiatory, *a.* 24,49.
 Inivit, *v. t.* 984,6; 9,10.

Injection, *n.* 149,20; 855,58,63.
 Injunction, *n.* 1210,30; 612,64.
 Injure, *v. t.* 473,50; 487,13.
 Injurious, *a.* 473,68; 314,54; 487,15.
 Injury, *n.* 473,66; 276,60; 699,28.
 Injustice, *n.* 528,53; 48,54; 118,55;
 835,54; 502,27.
 Ink, *n.* 118,50.
 Ink-bottle, *n.* 248,26,30.
 Inkpot, *n.* 689,37.
 Inkstand, *n.* 118,53; 248,27,30.
 Inlay, *v. t.* 283,16; 614,13.
 Inlet, *n.* 205,59. —
 Inmate, *n.* 864,13; 794,46. — *s.*, *n. pl.* 25,42.
 Inmost, *a.* 805,41.
 Inn, *n.* 58,41; 168,12; 207,38.
 Innate, *a.* 491,28; 253,34; 636,40;
 709,30.
 Inner, *a.* 805,40; 46,47; 116,26. —
 covering, *n.* 46,51.
 Innermost, *a.* 805,41. — part, *n.* 797,16.
 Inkeeper, *n.* 161,46.
 Innocent, *a.* 36,50.
 Innocence, *n.* *see* Uprightness.
 Innovation, *n.* 84,13; 125,44.
 Innumerable, *a.* 141,62; 500,17.
 Innutritious, *a.* 1178,1.
 Inoculate, *v. t.* 501,20.
 Inodorous, *a.* 852,51.
 Inorganic, *a.* 105,37.
 Inquire, *v. t.* 81,22. — of, 598,10; 699,45.
 Inquirer, *n.* 505,45; 868,43.
 Inquiry, *n.* 727,48; 31,25; 170,24; 553,18;
 678,40; 868,39.
 Inquisitive, *a.* 138,6,11; 1235,39.
 Inquisitiveness, *n.* 138,8.
 Insalubrious, *a.* 1177,56.
 Insalubrity, *n.* 1177,45.
 Insane, *a.* 108,6; 171,39,48; 287,55;
 355,42; 409,67; 411,42.
 Insanity, *n.* 108,3; 855,44; 675,1.
 Insatiable, *a.* 511,13; 1156,46.
 Insatiableness, *n.* 511,18.
 Inscribe, *v. t.* 832,14.
 Inscribed, *a.* 248,3.
 Inscription, *a.* 848,46.
 Inscrutable, *a.* 664,18.
 Insect, *n.* 138,10.
 Insecure, *a.* 809,42.
 Insensible, *a.* 654,35.
 Inseparable, *a.* 915,53.
 Insert, *v. t.* 215,39; 868,45,47; 488,54;
 686,15; 1288,60.

Inside, *n.* 215,60; 115,29; 488,62; 805,28.
 — out, 806,17.
 Insidiousness, *n.* 255,30.
 Insight, *n.* 1077,20; 44,21,24; 256,65;
 687,28; 758,64; 1025,2.
 Insignia, *n. pl.* 409,55.
 Insignificance, *n.* 192,36; 251,8,9; 772,44.
 Insignificant, *a.* 804,14; 148,57,61;
 192,43; 820,27; 812,5; 828,49; 864,27;
 449,46; 469,17; 772,42.
 Insincere, *a.* 999,16.
 Insincerity, *n.* 999,17; 427,46; 963,37.
 Insinuate, *v. t.* 842,52; 875,52; 550,30;
 611,60. — to, 1188,50.
 Insinuation, *n.* 428,43.
 Insipid, *a.* 68,25; 865,69; 976,46; 874,71.
 Insipidity, *n.* 365,68.
 Insipidness, *n.* 972,43.
 Insist, *v. t.* 906,10.
 Insistence, *n.* 906,37; 907,21; 1230,69.
 Insistent, *a.* 907,15.
 Insnares, *v. t.* *see* Ensnare.
 Insolence, *n.* 45,42.
 Insolent, *a.* 100,18; 45,45; 502,32; 967,37.
 Insolency, *n.* 720,62; 865,66.
 Insolvent, *a.* 720,61.
 Insomuch as, *adv.* 169,46.
 Inspect, *v. t.* 699,43,42; 506,45; 804,56;
 1076,53.
 Inspection, *n.* 673,39; 805,67; 968,38.
 Inspector, *n.* 673,38; 240,59.
 Inspiration, *n.* 938,6; 1188,62; 307,35.
 Inspire, *v. t.* 937,62; 1188,50. — with,
 288,69; 478,40.
 Inspired, *a.* 938,5.
 Inspirer, *n.* 938,4.
 Inspissate, *v. t.* 583,39.
 Instability, *n.* 192,34; 809,40.
 Install, *v. t.* 828,55.
 Installation, *n.* 62,13.
 Instance, *n.* 964,42; 952,66; (*entreaty*)
 1129,69. For —, 958,36.
 Instant, *n.* 382,29; 264,5; 909,14.
 Instantaneous, *a.* 271,36.
 Instantaneously, *adv.* 1223,61.
 Instantly, *adv.* 729,36; 382,37.
 Instead, *adv.* 888,43; 1117,60; 34,49;
 617,51.
 Instep, *n.* 549,42.
 Instigate to, *v. t.* 639,38.
 Instigation, *n.* 141,70; 639,63.
 Instigator, *n.* 639,60.
 Instil, *v. t.* 789,56; 929,62. — into,
 727,32; 355,57.

Instillation, *n.* 790,31.
 Instinct, *n.* 636,38; 988,7.
 Instinctive, *a.* 474,8; 636,41.
 Institute, *v. t.* 874,59; 842,57.
 Instruct, *v. t.* 784,23; 716,43.
 Instruction, *n.* 596,50; 281,53; 553,45.
 Instructress, *n.* 596,65.
 Instrument, *n.* 17,54; 26,43; 8,16; (*musi-*
cal) 26,45.
 Instrumentality, *n.* 1191,2; 1203,60.
 Insubordinate, *a.* 1079,70.
 Insubordination, *n.* 1284,60.
 Insufficiency, *n.* 782,11,45.
 Insufficient, *a.* 743,55.
 Insult, *n.* 706,44. — *v. t.* 392,7; 620,57.
 Insulter, *n.* 571,34.
 Insuperable, *a.* 652,35.
 Insurgent, *n.* 570,61; 829,45.
 Insurrection, *n.* 829,18; 131,58; 515,38;
 1172,39.
 Intact, *a.* 369,33; 50,27; 488,42.
 Integrity, *n.* 1142,64.
 Integument, *n.* 778,61; 730,48; 1145,3.
 Intellect, *n.* 586,16; 727,43,52; 805,26.
 Intellectual, *a.* 586,22; 253,22; 612,22.
 Intelligence, *n.* 710,40; 170,12; 220,11;
 492,55; 586,16.
 Intelligent, *a.* 324,50; 77,39,44; 492,58;
 586,33. 710,44; 672,33.
 Intelligibility, *n.* 703,36.
 Intelligible, *a.* 703,40.
 Intend, *v. t.* 780,13; 388,19.
 Intense, *a.* 1240,51.
 Intenseness, *n.* 443,62; 734,4; 637,45.
 Intensify, *v. t.* 396,66.
 Intensity, *n.* 397,17; 5,59; 877,54.
 Intent, *a.* 936,48.
 Intent, *n.* 1160,39; 1088,59.
 Intention, *n.* 505,41,39; 780,38; 637,16.
 Intentionally, *adv.* 601,68; 781,2; 607,28;
 625,18.
 Intentness, *n.* 990,13.
 Inter, *v. t.* 787,59; 278,21; 908,6.
 Intercalary, *a.* 840,68.
 Intercalate, *v. t.* 704,36; 840,28.
 Intercede, *v. i.* 412,57,51. — with
 1203,52.
 Intercept, *v. t.* 790,63; 929,39.
 Intercession, *n.* 412,66; 1202,31; 1203,61.
 Intercessor, *n.* 412,64,68; 1203,33.
 Interchange, *v. i.* 763,2.
 Intercourse, *n.* 197,26; 438,63; 565,17,41;
 (*sexual*) 1104,37.
 Interdict, *v. t.* 1115,44; (*judge*) 535,57.

- 2, Side, edge.—(b), Vicinity; quarter; direction.—(c), *see* 3.—
 3, Darkness, night; part of the night.—21, (pl. 38), Leaning over, inclining, bending.—(b),
 5 Wing.—21*, (pl. 41), Rib.—22, (pl. 15*, 16), Wing; fin (of a fish).—(b), Arm; arm-pit.—(c), Protection; refuge, shelter.—
 10 24, Sin, crime, transgression. N.P.II, Winged.
 جند II, Raised, enlisted, levied (troops).—V, Became a soldier, enlisted.
 15 3, (pl. 27, 38), Army; troops, soldiers.—(b), (pl. 38), Province; military district.—3yi, Soldier.
 جندار (pl. 47*), Body-guard.
 جندخ جندب (pl. 47), Black locust.—(b), Grass-hopper.
 20 جندل Threw down.
 51, (pl. 47), Stone, boulder.—(b), Cataract (of the Nile).
 جنرال General.
 25 جنز I (n. ac. 1), Covered, veiled, concealed.—II, Placed upon the bier.—(b), Carried.
 23*, 23*, (pl. 46), Bier.—(b), Corpse.—(c), Funeral.—
 30 29, (pl. 70), Funeral.
 *جنزر Was covered with verdigris.—(b), Chained.—II, Was chained, bound.
 49, Verdigris; rust.

جنزير (pl. 67), Chain.

35

- *جنس II [Bi], Made homogeneous with, similar, conformable to.—(b), Specified; classified, classed.—III, V, Was, appeared homogeneous, similar, conformable to.
 2, (pl. 27, 38), Genus, species, kind, category, class.—(b), Gender, sex.—(c), Family, race, lineage.—2yi, Belonging 45 to the genus, to the same sex; generic.—2yi*, Homogeneity, similarity; common origin.

جنف I (n. ac. 27) } ['An], Deviated from.—50
 (—) A (n. ac. 4) } (b) [Fi], Acted wrongfully, unjustly, unfairly in.—IV, *see* I(b).—(b) ['Ala], Overcharged.

4, Injustice; unfair dealing, 55 extortion.—5, 14, Unjust, unfair.—(b), Hump-backed.

جنفى جنفاص 6., Canvas.

جنى I (n. ac. 1), Cast stones with the ballista.—II, *see* I. 60

مجناتق (pl. منجناتق,

مجناتق) P., Ballista, catapult.

جندك II Waxed hot (fight).

1, P., War.—(b), Combat.

جندك (pl. 27), Chinese junk. 65

جند Orange.

جناية [4] جنى [1] جنى (n. ac.) جنى

Interdiction, *n.* 1115,65.
 Interdictory, *a.* 1118,9.
 Interest, *n.* 575,39.
 Interfere, *v. i.* 550,65.
 Interference, *n.* 552,17.
 Interferer, *n.* 551,71; 606,62.
 Interior, *a.* 116,26; 215,58.
 Interior, *n.* 805,28; 115,29; 488,62.
 Interlace, *v. t.* 14,14.
 Interlocutor, *n.* 880,53.
 Interloper, *n.* 1085,41.
 Intermarry, *v. i.* 332,7; 1104,30.
 Intermeddle with, *v. i.* 901,11.
 Intermediate, *a.* 1202,37.
 Interment, *n.* 737,64; 227,35.
 Intermingle, *v. t.* 390,20. — with, 972,53.
 Intermission, *n.* 705,58; 781,42; 809,31.
 Intermittent, *a.* 640,45; 667,60.
 Intermittingly, *adv.* 993,47.
 Internal, *a.* 805,39; 46,48; 215,59.
 Internally, *adv.* 215,60; 216,4.
 Internuncio, *n.* 539,47.
 Interpose, *v. i.* 1202,10.
 Interpret, *v. t.* 66,5; 26,38; 527,67; 528,4; 699,43,41.
 Interpretation, *n.* 66,7; 26,59; 528,34.
 Interpreter, *n.* 66,12.
 Interregnum, *n.* 673,19.
 Interrogate, *v. t.* 558,7. — about, 337,24.
 Interrogation, *n.* 727,48.
 Interrogative, *a.* (*particle*) 727,50.
 Interrogator, *n.* 337,39.
 Interrupt, *v. t.* 550,37; 319,60; 786,26; 791,38.
 Interruption, *n.* 1228,48; 791,65.
 Interspace, *n.* 479,29.
 Interstice, *n.* 112,52; 187,3; 195,14; 676,39; 684,54.
 Interval, *n.* 676,38; 684,55; 112,52; 187,3. — *s.* *n. pl.* 81,33.
 Intervene between, *v. i.* 215,34.
 Intervention, *n.* 1202,30.
 Interview, *n.* 413,37; 930,52; 1185,44. —, *v. t.* 1185,6.
 Interweave, *v. t.* 390,21.
 Intestine, *n.* 982,63; 508,13. — *s.* *n. pl.* 139,5; 265,33.
 Intimacy, *n.* 18,61; 488,63; 1208,66.
 Intimate, *n.* 197,5; 18,60. — *v. t.* 886,21. — to, 1216,35.
 Intimation, *n.* 191,32.
 Intimidate, *v. t.* 1187,35; 1216,41; 1041,57; 1207,44.
 Intimidation, *n.* 1187,54; 206,55.

Intoxicate, *v. t.* 363,14; 354,33; 895,26.
 Intoxicated, *a.* 363,27.
 Intoxication, *n.* 363,19; 80,33; 201,48.
 Intractable, *a.* 477,15; 869,24.
 Intransitive, *a.* 515,65.
 Intrench, *v. t.* 141,26.
 Intrenchment, *n.* 66,26; 867,54.
 Intrepid, *a.* 752,63,72; 46,18; 57,67; 248,52; 397,30; 581,58.
 Intrepidity, *n.* 753,12; 946,10; 1044,36; 42,58; 156,55; 608,14.
 Intricacies, *n. pl.* 555,14.
 Intricacy, *n.* 558,18; 586,51.
 Intricate, *a.* 901,61; 390,31; 586,27; 617,29; 641,32.
 Intrigue, *n.* 221,11; 637,24. — against, *v. i.* 412,53; 699,6.
 Intriguer, *n.* 131,65; 749,20; 957,41.
 Intrinsic, *a.* 46,48.
 Introduce, *v. t.* 215,31. — into, 483,55.
 Introduction, *n.* 66,9; (*of a poem*) 507,9; 672,40.
 Intrude, *v. i.* 238,25; 1219,61.
 Intruder, *n.* 329,62; 504,11.
 Intrust, *v. t.* 905,64.
 Intuition, *n.* 709,28.
 Intuitive, *a.* 474,8; 1240,16.
 Intumescce, *v. i.* 1028,7.
 Inundate, *v. t.* 463,12.
 Inundating, *a.* 657,69.
 Inundation, *n.* 516,38; 317,38; 556,21; 735,24.
 Inure, *v. t.* 971,14; 477,5.
 Inured, *a.* 231,60.
 Inutile, *a.* 517,55.
 Invade, *v. t.* 640,57; 668,44.
 Invader, *n.* 840,48.
 Invalid, *a.* 46,22,28; 699,24. — *n.* 591,36; 484,65.
 Invasion, *n.* 640,70; 668,68; 840,40.
 Invective, *n.* 765,69; 838,1; 1198,31.
 Inveigh, *v. i.* 772,23. — against 337,60; 470,15; 501,52.
 Invent, *v. t.* 180,4; 38,30; 34,5; 461,33; 1061,19.
 Invention, *n.* 760,38; 1028,5; 1061,59; 34,13,14; 190,15; 696,26.
 Inventor, *n.* 1061,54; 34,21.
 Inventory, *n.* 226,30.
 Inverse, *a.* 805,35.
 Inversion, *n.* 589,13; 131,20; 391,65; 1106,30.
 Invert, *v. t.* 588,66; 804,47; 837,15; 180,64; 298,25; 391,58.

Invest, *v. t.* 840,23. — with 197,44.
 Investigate, *v. t.* 31,19; 678,35.
 Investigation, *n.* 785,21; 81,26; 170,23.
 Investigator, *n.* 678,37.
 Investiture, *n.* 807,55; 1237,69.
 Inveterate, *a.* 773,44.
 Invigorate, *v. t.* 881,7; 1064,33.
 Inviolability, *n.* 132,26.
 Inviolable, *a.* 132,43.
 Invisibility, *n.* 666,22.
 Invisible, *a.* 666,33,48; 659,41. The — *n.* 666,22.
 Invitation, *n.* 224,24; 1045,55.
 Invite, *v. t.* 228,66. — to 1045,14; 559,65.
 Invocation, *n.* 224,24,39; 1045,56.
 Invoice, *n.* 829,49.
 Invoke, *v. t.* 228,58; 280,12; 816,62.
 Involucrum, *n.* 816,35.
 Involuntarily, *adv.* 861,52.
 Inward, *a.* 805,40; 46,48; 116,27; 215,58.
 Ionians, *n. pl.* 1252,52.
 Irascibility, *n.* 68,25; 124,49.
 Irascible, *a.* 587,11; 645,47; 713,64; 1090,70.
 Irrate, *a.* 645,55.
 Ire, *n.* 645,44.
 Ireful, *a.* 645,56.
 Irksome, *a.* 1216,25.
 Irksomeness, *n.* 1216,27.
 Iron, *n.* 124,61; 694,1. —, *v. t.* 898,61.
 Iron-clad, *n.* 37,14.
 Iron-collar, *n.* 651,41.
 Ironical, *a.* 913,68.
 Ironing, *n.* 898,65.
 Iron-monger, *n.* 179,34.
 Ironmongery, *n.* 179,27.
 Iron-peg, *n.* 862,37.
 Iron-work, *n.* 124,62.
 Irony, *n.* 1157,28; 912,65; 1097,7.
 Irradiate, *v. t.* 403,24; 495,60.
 Irregular, *a.* 898,22.
 Irregularity, *n.* 728,21; 898,25.
 Irresolute, *a.* 167,9; 701,10; 904,51.
 Irrespective, *a.* 54,8.
 Irrevocable, *a.* 29,37.
 Irrevocably, *adv.* 29,38,41.
 Irrigate, *v. t.* 861,62,67; 319,69; 877,30; 984,38.
 Irrigation, *n.* 862,5; 807,33.
 Irrigator, *n.* 1072,68.
 Irritability, *n.* 68,25.
 Irritable, *a.* 471,47; 477,14; 645,47; 748,11.

Irritate, *v. t.* 225,21; 245,22; 327,60; 645,35,33; 668,35; 713,19.
 Irritation, *n.* 19,26.
 Irruption, *n.* (*darkness*) 494,1.
 Is not, *inter. part.* 1168,14.
 Ischium (*bone*) *n.* 747,5.
 Ishmael, *n.* 13,51.
 Islam, *n.* 869,53.
 Islamism, *n.* 869,53.
 Island, *n.* 95,8.
 Isle, *n.* 95,9.
 Isolate, *v. t.* 398,15; 682,59.
 Isolation, *n.* 92,24,27; 398,23; 686,19.
 Ispahan, *n.* 14,43.
 Israel, *n.* 13,17.
 Issue, *n.* 446,25; 173,2; 441,45; 467,59; 581,66; 626,28; 1195,49. —, *v. i.* 38,18. — *v. t.* 441,26.
 Isthmus, *n.* 38,42.
 It, *pron.* 1165,42,44.
 Itch, *n.* 17,36; 91,11; 149,41. —, *v. i.* 288,20.
 Itching, *n.* 288,46.
 Itchy, *a.* 765,60; 91,13.
 Itinerant, *a.* 500,43.
 Itinerant, *n.* 1080,50; 885,58.
 Ivory, *n.* 614,18; 785,67; 471,35.

J

Jabber, *v. i.* 236,6.
 Jacinth, *n.* 1249,20.
 Jackal, *n.* 75,65; 27,28; 100,15.
 Jackdaw, *n.* 799,7.
 Jacket, *n.* 868,45.
 Jacob, *n.* 582,28.
 Jacobite, *n.* 1248,50.
 Jade, *n.* 38,16; 156,26; 851,60. — *v. t.* 67,35; 136,1; 584,1.
 Jag, *n.* 677,59. — *v. t.* 132,20; 677,57; 718,34.
 Jagged, *a.* 787,22.
 Jaggy, *a.* 787,22.
 Jail, *n.* (*prison*) 590,28.
 Jailer, *n.* 119,21; 124,66; 344,8.
 Jam, *n.* 262,16; 257,57.
 Jamb, *n.* 1032,58; 1064,45.
 January, *n.* 695,11.
 Jar, *n.* (*pitcher*) 90,46; 147,61; 169,27; 1219,15; 385,38.
 Jargon, *n.* 917,6.
 Jasmine, *n.* 718,57; 1244,9; 100,69.
 Jasper, *n.* 1248,25.

Jaundice, *n.* 451,5; 10,51.
 Jauntiness, *n.* 500,1.
 Jaunty, *a.* 472,35.
 Javelin, *n.* 1024,17; 92,18; 128,60; 496,53; 609,25.
 Jaw, *n.* 717,26; 161,15; 897,53; 716,30.
 s. *n. pl.* 984,26.
 Jaw-bone, *n.* 984,23.
 Jay, *n.* 319,47.
 Jealous, *a.* 667,47; 135,65.
 Jealousy, *n.* 135,63.
 Jedda, *n. (city)* 87,17.
 Jeer, *v. i.* 846,24; 317,36.
 Jelly, *n.* 22,13; 201,62.
 Jeopard, *v. t.* 404,43; 1045,23.
 Jeopardy, *n.* 191,19; 684,15.
 Jerboa, *n.* 260,62; 748,14.
 Jerk, *v. t.* 90,34 — *v. i.* 90,44.
 Jerkin, *n.* 368,46.
 Jerusalem, *n.* 750,60; 61,21.
 Jesses, *n. pl.* 832,21.
 Jest, *n.* 978,18.
 Jest, *v. i.* 978,13; 422,34; 921,23. — with, 519,42; 718,9.
 Jester, *n.* 57,53.
 Jestings, *n.* 718,21; 978,19; 222,31,34.
 Jet, *n. (of water)* 943,44; (*of milk*) 972,1.
 Jet-black, *a.* 153,66.
 Jew, *n.* 1166,51. — *s.* *n. pl.* 1166,50.
 Jewel, *n.* 116,12; 465,14. — case, 418,21.
 Jeweller, *n.* 465,20; 116,17; 149,50.
 Jewelry, *n.* 465,14.
 Jewess, *n.* 1166,52.
 Jewish, *a.* 1166,51.
 Jib, *v. i.* 204,50.
 Jihad, *n.* 110,49.
 Jingle, *v. i.* 184,53.
 Jinn, *n.* 107,63.
 Jinnee, *n.* 107,65.
 Jocose, *a.* 718,15; 51,56; 472,38.
 Jocular, *a.* 472,38; 988,61; 1152,4.
 Jocularly, *n.* 718,22; 1152,3.
 Jocund, *a.* 472,33.
 Jog along, *v. i.* 262,30.
 Jog-trot, *n.* 1145,21.
 Join, *v. t.* 769,8; 297,17; 639,34. — to, 1208,42; 487,56. — together, 277,55. — *v. i.* 487,65.
 Joiner, *n.* 1082,57; 674,2.
 Joinery, *n.* 1082,52.
 Joint, *n.* 297,30; (*limb*) 588,19; 704,57; 492,11; 708,4; 870,4.
 Jointure, *n.* 1040,2.
 Joist, *n.* 81,23; 309,21; 855,14; 1098,37.

Joke, *n.* 978,18; 921,57. — *v. i.* 978,13; 422,35; 687,3. — with, 472,23.
 Joker, *n.* 978,21.
 Joking, *n.* 718,21; 978,19.
 Jolly, *a.* 718,16.
 Jolting, *n.* 768,5.
 Jordan, *n.* 402,17.
 Joseph, *n.* 1252,19.
 Jostle, *v. i.* 783,50.
 Jostling, *n.* 783,57.
 Journal, *n.* 94,1; 92,21; 270,14; (*diary*) 1252,31.
 Journey, *n.* 358,19,23; 270,12,25,30. Long, —, 385,57. Night —, 358,24. — *v. i.* 358,7.
 Jovial, *a.* 472,33; 718,15; 685,14.
 Joviality, *n.* 718,22.
 Jowl, *n.* 920,38.
 Joy, *n.* 495,45; 56,42; 118,55; 803,34; 307,17; 349,61; 350,2; 685,1,5.
 Joyful, *a.* 350,4; 685,11; 317,40.
 Joyous, *a.* 685,14.
 Jubilation, *n.* 1158,7.
 Jubilee, *n.* 267,9.
 Judaism, *n.* 1166,53.
 Judea, *n.* 1166,52.
 Judge, *n.* 787,70; 150,49; 244,27. — 's, cap, *n.* 235,40. — *v. t.* 787,31; 150,10; 243,65. — between, 150,13.
 Judgment, *n.* 150,39; 244,29; (*decision*) 787,63; 470,63; 586,17; 675,35.
 Judicious, *a.* 586,35; 95,42; 150,52; 1201,16.
 Judiciousness, *n.* 1116,2.
 Jug, *n.* 2,7; 25,18.
 Juggle, *v. i.* 409,7.
 Juggler, *n.* 168,53; 409,8.
 Jugglery, *n.* 320,29; 410,63; 1068,35.
 Juggling, *n.* 296,48.
 Jugulate, *v. t.* 1037,67.
 Juice, *n.* 334,8; 867,71; 568,49.
 Juiciness, *n.* 285,40.
 Juicy, *a.* 500,20; 285,36; 458,38; 495,36.
 Jujube, *n.* 607,53. — tree, *n.* 607,53.
 July, *n.* 70,30.
 Jumble, *v. t.* 479,59; 638,12.
 Jumble, *n.* 170,59.
 Jump, *v. i.* 800,52; 16,14; 578,20;
 Jump, *n.* 800,58; 696,54.
 Jumper, *n.* 800,62; 1074,31; 1179,46.
 Junction, *n.* 1208,65; 492,28; 980,45.
 Juncture, *n.* 1209,3; 588,33.
 June, *n.* 133,65.

Jungle, *n.* 666,27; 5,56; 12,65; 409,52; 622,44.
 Junior, *a.* 449,38; 675,46.
 Juniper, *n.* 57,46; 552,40. — berry, *n.* 57,46.
 Junk, *n.* 109,65.
 Junketing, *n.* 788,55.
 Jupiter, *n.* 37,20.
 Jurisconsult, *n.* 675,57.
 Jurisdiction, *n.* 1237,47; 150,42; 780,25.
 Jurisprudence, *n.* 716,55.
 Jurist, *n.* 716,57.
 Just, *a.* 541,8; 281,45.
 Just, *adv.* 748,30; 958,39; 881,48.
 Justice, *n.* 540,6; 541,11.
 Justificative, *a.* 756,71.
 Justly, *adv.* 541,33.
 Jut, *v. t.* 1025,53.
 Juvenile, *a.* 675,53.
 Juxtaposition, *n.* 974,52; 1209,36.

K

Kali, *n.* 641,69.
 Karmathian, 788,67. — *s.*, *n. pl.* 768,64.
 Kasra, *n.* 198,46; 885,27.
 Katha-birds, *n. pl.* 1109,17.
 Keel, *n.* 797,15.
 Keen, *a.* 784,20; 77,24; 124,55; 181,15; 247,37; 251,38; 496,21.
 Keen-sighted, *a.* 934,62; 453,39; 492,58.
 Keep, *v. t.* 145,49; (*promise*) 442,51; (*nourish*) 622,27. — alive 602,22; 622,26. — away 47,17. — back 6,54. — free from 868,65. — in order 470,42. — off from 272,33; 273,60. — on (*doing*) 522,34. — open table 804,5. — secret 344,1. — silence 458,60. — to 915,35. — waiting 517,7.
 Keep, *n.* 828,21.
 Keeper, *n.* 130,25; 146,5. Bath —, *n.* 165,33; 294,53.
 Keepsake, *n.* 250,20.
 Kerchief, *n.* 428,15.
 Kermes, *n.* 788,52.
 Kernel, *n.* 805,29; 898,47; 55,17; 117,52; 538,17; 708,9.
 Kettle, *n.* 155,24. Copper —, *n.* 151,49.
 Kettle-drum, *n.* 892,2; 1096,28.
 Key, *n.* 672,50; 807,47.
 Key-stone, *n.* 160,29; 665,1.
 Khalif, *n.* 20,41.
 Khan, *n.* 207,38.

Khedive, *n.* 175,31.
 Kick, *v. t.* 291,30; 298,33; 902,9.
 Kick, *n.* 291,36; 902,15.
 Kicker, *n.* 476,58; 902,16.
 Kid, *n.* 88,68; 289,51; 610,60.
 Kidney, *n.* 881,13.
 Kidney-bean, *n.* 939,47.
 Kill, *v. t.* 748,67.
 Killer, *n.* 744,25.
 Kilogram, *n.* 898,7.
 Kin, *n.* 565,33.
 Kind, *n.* 109,43; 462,4.
 Kind, *a.* 256,20; 920,9.
 Kind-heartedness, *n.* 208,34.
 Kind-natured, *a.* 434,57.
 Kindle, *v. t.* 1224,24; 11,25; 181,24; 355,26; 410,19; 478,17.
 Kindliness, *n.* 919,68.
 Kindly, *a.* 920,9; 43,5,8; 860,44.
 Kindness, *n.* 293,1; 371,23; 461,40; 920,6.
 Kindred, *n.* 531,43; 1287,39.
 King, *n.* 1001,68; 194,46.
 Kingdom, *n.* 1001,71; 242,8.
 Kingly, *a.* 1001,66; 866,65; 430,67.
 King's-evil, *n.* 1246,48.
 Kingship, *n.* 1001,56.
 Kinsfolk, *n.* 252,38; 565,32.
 Kinship, *n.* 758,43; 1056,5; 270,44; 1237,37.
 Kinsman, *n.* 1056,9; 560,11.
 Kiss, *v. t.* 740,33; 904,52; 59,48; 712,60.
 Kiss, *n.* 740,71; 904,59; 59,49.
 Kissing, *n.* 59,49; 741,35.
 Kitchen, *n.* 490,15.
 Kite, *n.* 48,12; 125,6; 427,52; (*plaything*) 519,43.
 Kith, *n.* 565,33.
 Knave, *n.* 994,8; 391,68; 899,11; 603,29; 642,40.
 Knavish, *a.* 642,39.
 Knead, *v. t.* 289,41; 538,30; 840,21.
 Kneader, *n.* 538,34; 514,16.
 Kneading, *n.* 84,19.
 Kneading-trough, *n.* 538,33.
 Knee, *n.* 297,30.
 Knee-cap, *n.* 1177,53.
 Knee-joint, *n.* 76,64; 297,30; 737,49.
 Kneel, *v. i.* 298,48.
 Kneeling, *n.* 298,52,55.
 Knee-pan, *n.* 225,22.
 Knife, *n.* 364,20; 88,36; 91,52; (*pruning*) 143,39; (*butcher's*) 246,12; 388,1; 617,13.
 Knife-grinder, *n.* 617,14.

Knit, *v. t.* 818,42.
 Knitting-needle, *n.* 461,13.
 Knob, *n.* 855,19.
 Knobby, *a.* 586,2.
 Knock, *v. t.* 765,14. — at 498,66. —
 backwards, 497,9; — down, 798,38.
 Knock, *n.* 765,47.
 Knock-kneed, *a.* 454,30; 586,26.
 Knoll, *n.* 951,56; 85,26; 460,53.
 Knot, *n.* 588,16; 54,55; 855,19; 535,66.
 —, *v. t.* 1064,22; 582,43. —, *v. i.*
 704,30.
 Knotter, *n.* 588,34.
 Knotty, *a.* 588,27; 586,1.
 Know, *v. t.* 595,56; 220,47; 506,63;
 552,44.
 Knowing, *a.* 727,45.
 Knowledge, *n.* 596,12; 150,37; 170,8;
 558,30; 624,29.
 Knuckle, *n.* 870,24.
 Koran, *n.* *see* Kuran.
 Koreish, *n.* (*tribe*) 762,3.
 Kufa, *n.* (*city*) 892,39.
 Kufic, *a.* 892,40.
 Kuran, *n.* 757,50; 848,39.
 Kurd, *n.* 856,61.
 Kyrie eleison, *n.* 894,48.

L

Label, *n.* 1197,10.
 Labial, *n.* 418,30.
 Laborious, *a.* 850,13.
 Labour, *n.* 411,58; 604,62. —, *v. i.* 858,29;
 604,15. — in vain, 476,2.
 Labourer, *n.* 605,19; 562,58.
 Labyrinth, *n.* 924,8; 1196,27.
 Lac, *n.* 981,12.
 Lac, *n.* (*a juice*) 981,13.
 Lace, *n.* 741,17. — maker, 120,14; 588,45.
 —, *v. t.* 740,24.
 Lacerate, *v. t.* 1057,39; 174,35; 697,44;
 798,55; 850,46.
 Laceration, *n.* 850,52.
 Lachrymal, *a.* (*gland*) 284,2; 622,54.
 Lachrymose, *a.* 288,68; 284,8; 1147,51;
 1160,7.
 Lack, *v. t.* 714,2; 541,41. —, *v. i.* 618,59.
 Lack, *n.* 541,52.
 Lacking, *a.* 541,57.
 Laconic, *a.* 1188,44.
 Laconically, *adv.* 1188,50.
 Laconism, *n.* 1188,47.

Lactation, *n.* 908,6.
 Lactiferous, *a.* 908,3.
 Lad, *n.* 855,21; 1284,54; 488,6.
 Ladder, *n.* 218,13; 258,10; 294,31;
 296,52; 869,31.
 Lade, *v. t.* 395,36; 1203,28. — out (*water*)
 637,44; (*brock*) 748,55.
 Lading, *n.* 1203,38.
 Ladle, *n.* 637,57; 922,49; 253,50; 749,4.
 —, *v. t.* 891,44.
 Ladleful, *n.* 748,70.
 Lady, *n.* 1238,12; 860,50.
 Lady's-maid, *n.* 979,50.
 Lag, *v. i.* 631,1; 700,29; 1028,8.
 Laggard, *n.* 218,51; 586,50; 618,20.
 Laic, *n.* 596,40.
 Lair, *n.* 85,52; 174,27; 208,62; 350,27.
 Lake, *n.* 1118,18; 31,63.
 Lamb, *n.* 158,18; 180,50; 289,51; 767,58.
 Lame, *n.* 548,10; 804,38; 522,69; 658,34.
 —, *v. t.* 858,19.
 Lameness, *n.* 548,8; 864,18.
 Lament, *v. t.* 50,64; 618,59.
 Lament, *n.* 1045,37.
 Lamentation, *n.* 619,16; 937,35; 1118,20.
 Lamp, *n.* 850,53; 817,50; 488,29.
 Lamp-black, *n.* 1119,60.
 Lampoon, *n.* 1062,64; 1187,20. —, *v. t.*
 1062,50; 1187,4; 295,50.
 Lamp-stand, *n.* 1119,43.
 Lance, *n.* 299,63; 128,60.
 — head, *n.* 818,2.
 Lancet, *n.* 812,18; 401,42; 708,62.
 Land, *n.* 10,30; 52,16. Adopted —, *n.*
 1215,11. Fallow —, *n.* 11,1.
 Land-crocodile, *n.* 129,66.
 Landmark, *n.* 11,3; 468,8; 596,17; 690,49.
 Land-owner, *n.* 584,51.
 Landscape, *n.* 1077,28.
 Land-tax, *n.* 96,7; 178,11.
 Lane, *n.* 818,30; 323,20.
 Language, *n.* 917,5; 925,10; 880,49.
 Indecent —, 841,67.
 Languid, *a.* 989,10; 78,16; 180,10;
 678,27; 876,11.
 Languidness, *n.* 912,9; 1080,21; 272,20;
 681,68.
 Languor, *n.* 78,1,6; 180,8; 201,49; 281,53;
 272,21; 678,18.
 Laniferous, *a.* 465,47.
 Lanigerous, *a.* 465,48.
 Lankiness, *n.* 69,6; 173,61.
 Lankness, *n.* 454,8.
 Lanky, *a.* 69,8; 173,62; 854,32.

Lantern, *n.* 438,29; 725,38; 817,50; 410,34; 1021,65.
 Lap, *n.* 142,68; 123,4; (*of a garment*) 242,42.
 —, *v. t.* 187,28; 826,54; 808,2; 987,2.
 —, *v. i.* 1047,36; 904,25.
 Lap-eared, *a.* (*dog*) 646,38.
 Lapidary, *n.* 708,11; 116,17; 149,50.
 Lappet, *n.* 326,31; 372,30; 927,24.
 Lapse, *n.* 324,64; 964,55.
 Larceny, *n.* 352,36; 364,38.
 Larch, *n.* 399,61.
 Lard, *n.* 969,70.
 Larder, *n.* 854,37.
 Large, *a.* 577,37; 839,51; 95,46.
 Largeness, *n.* 839,32; 577,23,25.
 Lark, *n.* (*bird*) 158,21; 727,66; 598,33; 816,45.
 Laryngitis, *n.* 205,7.
 Larynx, *n.* 917,22; 123,17; 160,9,10.
 Lascivious, *a.* 547,2.
 Lasciviousness, *n.* 180,12.
 Lash *v. t.* 246,54.
 Lass, *n.* 438,8.
 Lassitude, *n.* 673,18; 1031,53; 998,56; 1209,55.
 Last, *a.* 6,60,66; 827,21. —, *v. i.* 1,25,32; 73,10; 195,69; 242,17; 828,28; 626,59.
 —, *n.* (*of a boot*) 806,11.
 — At 6,62,66.
 Lasting, *a.* 965,3; 73,36; 242,44.
 Lastingness, *n.* 720,10.
 Lastly, *adv.* 1017,56.
 Latch, *n.* 278,10; 325,16; 852,41. Sliding
 —, 825,27.
 Latchet, *n.* 403,71.
 Late, *a.* 6,68.
 — Too 212,46.
 — The 270,52.
 Latent, *a.* 227,41; 984,16.
 Later, *a.* 47,25.
 — on, 632,22.
 Lateral, *a.* 16,30.
 — -half, 525,37.
 Lathe, *n.* 179,44.
 Lather, *v. t.* 427,46. — *n.* 761,1.
 Latin, *a.* 904,12.
 —, *n.* 904,13.
 Latitude, *n.* 551,15.
 Lattice, *n.* 390,33; 54,52.
 — -work, *n.* 390,33; 409,40.
 Lattichea, *n.* 914,6.
 Laud, *v. t.* 954,22; 495,28.
 Laudable, *a.* 155,69.
 Laudanum, *n.* 16,54.

Laudation, *n.* 954,53.
 Laugh, *v. i.* 472,18; 747,3.
 — at 346,24; 472,19.
 — much 330,60.
 —, *n.* 472,25.
 Laughable, *a.* 472,26.
 Laugher, *n.* 472,29.
 Laughing, *a.* 472,28.
 Laughing-stock, *n.* 346,33; 472,27; 921,37.
 Laughter, *n.* 472,25.
 Launch, *v. t.* 619,28.
 Laundress, *n.* 641,68.
 Laundry, *n.* 641,58.
 Laurel, *n.* (*tree*) 238,22.
 — Rose 227,30.
 Lavatory, *n.* 641,59; 513,48; 1210,61.
 Lavender, *n.* 375,30; 478,21; 944,52.
 — plant, *n.* 183,3.
 Laver, *n.* 1210,51.
 Lavish, *a.* 725,28; 545,41; 938,66. —,
v. t. 31,11; 1091,49.
 Lavishness, *n.* 725,23.
 Law, *n.* 401,67; 402,15; 375,8; 815,56.
 — Divine 401,67.
 Lawful, *a.* 401,69; 114,40; 151,51,69; 508,9.
 Lawgiver, *n.* 402,11.
 Lawn, *n.* 189,7.
 Lawsuit, *n.* 788,13; 224,28.
 Lawyer, *n.* 675,56.
 Lax, *a.* 271,1; 638,50; 673,1; 734,60.
 Laxative, *a.* 378,67.
 Lay, *v. t.* 1191,32. — bare, 699,43,38; 91,61,68. — down, 145,6. — eggs, 61,45.
 — hold of, 6,18; 45,56. — snares for, 458,3. — waste, 176,38.
 — *a.* 596,40.
 Layer, *n.* 283,35; 304,35; 492,13. —,
v. t. 218,31.
 Laying, *a.* 350,13.
 Layman, *n.* 596,40.
 Laziness, *n.* 866,38; 279,41.
 Lazy, *a.* 866,43.
 Lead, *n.* 222,54; 350,38; 951,26. —, *v. t.*
 90,29; 751,61. — along 823,41. —
 astray, 665,20; 4,46; 71,64; 481,19;
 514,33; 664,66. — to 708,13.
 Leader, *n.* 824,25; 1141,68; 20,40; 255,53;
 256,4; 690,62; 752,66.
 — of an army 45,51.
 Leaderless, *a.* 1161,25.
 Leadership, *n.* 1949,25.
 Leading, *a.* 256,1.
 — rope, *n.* 824,21; 832,28.

Leaf, *n.* 1197,9; (*door*) 226,9; 489,38; 445,51; 451,70; 764,46.
 Leafy, *a.* 640,25; 1197,13; 669,36.
 League, *n.* 14,56. —, *v. i.* 133,45. — together 106,19. — with 587,43; 1236,51.
 Leak, *v. i.* 275,62; 281,13; 806,59.
 Leakage, *n.* 966,54.
 Leal, *a.* 465,12.
 Lean, *v. i.* 574,2. — upon 298,10; 588,49.
 Lean, *a.* 379,22.
 Leanness, *n.* 860,24; 488,10; 537,13; 667,46.
 Leap, *v. i.* 800,51; 1179,30; 317,19. —, *v. t.* 335,61; 807,71. — about 295,22. —, *n.* 696,54; 1179,38; 296,29; 503,29.
 Leaper, *n.* 1179,46.
 Leaping, *n.* 1179,37.
 Leap-year, *n.* 840,66.
 Learn, *v. t.* 596,4,5; 246,28. — by heart 145,52. — from, 738,13,17.
 Learned, *a.* 596,28; 716,58.
 — man, *n.* 7,50; 118,45.
 Learner, *n.* 596,59; 738,29.
 Learning, *n.* 7,41; 596,13; 716,52; 887,65. — Polite 7,42.
 Lease, *n.* 5,21; 122,25.
 Least, *a.* 449,39; 804,9.
 Leather, *n.* 102,8.
 — -belt, *n.* 88,42.
 — -cutter, *n.* 407,15.
 — -lining, *n.* 367,55.
 — -merchant, *n.* 102,21.
 — -stirrup, *n.* 686,28.
 — -target, *n.* 764,48.
 Leave, *v. t.* 66,61. — behind 6,53. — in the lurch 291,49; 680,64. — off 266,35; 338,41; 717,19; 812,69. —, *n.* 8,55; 1191,66.
 Leaven, *n.* 65,6; 201,53; 673,62. —, *v. t.* 201,24; 673,50.
 Leavings, *n. pl.* 773,13.
 Lebanon, *n.* 903,14.
 Lecherous, *a.* 390,12.
 Lechery, *n.* 390,9.
 Lecture, *n.* 218,60; (*scolding*) 559,64.
 Lecturer, *n.* 596,48; 219,5.
 Ledge, *n.* 98,28; (*of a mountain*) 311,68; 335,68; 521,22.
 Ledger, *n.* 725,30; 788,55.
 Leech, *n.* 594,46; 367,23.
 Leek, *n.* 764,12; 249,15; 298,59; (*plant*) 609,66; 856,20.
 Leer, *n.* 909,11.
 Leer, *v. i.* 909,1.

Leerer, *n.* 909,18.
 Lees, *n. pl.* 588,37.
 — of wine, 855,60.
 Leeward side, *n.* 859,44.
 Left, *a.* 1247,58; 428,2.
 —, *n.* 1247,58.
 Left-hand, *n.* 1247,59.
 Left-handed, *a.* 198,55; 562,17; 926,23.
 Left-handedness, *n.* 926,19.
 Leg, *n.* 268,8.
 Legacy, *n.* 1210,38.
 Legal, *a.* 401,70; 815,60.
 Legalize, *v. t.* 438,34.
 Legation, *n.* 279,48.
 Legator, *n.* 1210,24.
 Legerdemain, *n.* 410,64.
 Legging, *n.* 973,12. —s, *n. pl.* 313,20.
 Legion, *n.* 906,66; 54,58; 490,33.
 Legislator, *n.* 402,11.
 Legitimate, *a.* 151,51,69; 280,21; 401,69; 438,45.
 Legitimize, *v. t.* 151,20.
 Leila, *n.* (*woman's name*) 947,6.
 Leisure, *n.* 1008,12,18; 46,26; 575,14; 708,21.
 — At 708,29.
 Leisurely, *adv.* 1008,32; 1169,24.
 Lemon, *n.* 947,18.
 Lemonade, *n.* 947,20; 399,54.
 Lend, *v. t.* 763,3; 244,3. — to, 616,16.
 Length, *n.* 517,26.
 Lengthen, *v. t.* 516,69. — out 271,69.
 Lengthy, *a.* 517,42.
 Lenity, *n.* 1166,41.
 Lens, *n.* (*glass*) 589,71.
 Lenticular, *a.* 540,2.
 Lentiform, *a.* 540,2.
 Lentil, *n.* 589,69. —s, *n. pl.* 589,69; 52,33. — shaped, *a.* 589,70. — soup, *n.* 540,3.
 Leo, *n.* (*constellation o*) 12,62.
 Leonine, *a.* 946,2.
 Leopard, *n.* 1108,57; 295,44; 476,40.
 Leopardess, *n.* 1108,59.
 Leper, *n.* 38,57; 367,25.
 Leprosy, *n.* 38,56; 289,15.
 Leprous, *a.* 37,57; 367,25; 456,25.
 Less, *a.* 804,7; 449,38.
 —, *adv.* 17,66; 782,12.
 Lessen, *v. t.* 1097,50; 803,44; 449,22; 668,13. —, *v. i.* 1097,45.
 Lessening, *n.* 804,18.
 Lesson, *n.* 218,59; 341,10; 528,23; (*task*) 958,7.

Lest, *conj.* 17,63; 894,17; 982,29; 947,15; 186,36.
 Let, *v. t.* 1181,34. — down 232,20; 272,1; (hair) 841,27; 848,53; 850,63; 859,28; (curtain) 510,27. — fall 341,30. — fly 519,20. — go 272,1; 279,23. — loose 507,38; 279,23; 842,47. — off 49,53. — out, 5,4,7. — swing 286,3.
 Lethal, *a.* 1159,62.
 Lethargic, *a.* 1080,23.
 Lethargy, *n.* *see* Torpor.
 Letter, *n.* 131,7; (*missive*) 843,34,55; 128,47; 279,47.
 — of credit, *n.* 857,39.
 Letters-patent, *n. pl.* 758,67; 1068,54.
 Lettuce, *n.* 188,53.
 Levant, *n.* 403,30.
 Level, *a.* 384,65. —, *v. t.* 1006,52; 353,54,55; 384,25; 468,17; 470,50.
 Levelling, *n.* 385,4.
 Levelness, *n.* 884,70.
 Lever, *n.* 280,35; 532,50; 959,51; (*wooden*) 817,19.
 Leveret, *n.* 181,53,62.
 Levite, *n.* 945,41.
 Levity, *n.* 192,34; 515,36; 519,33.
 Levy, *v. t.* (*troops*) 106,24; 109,12; (*tax*) 638,58.
 Lewd, *a.* 700,18; 390,11.
 Lewdness, *n.* 700,11; 390,8.
 Lexicographer, *n.* 924,69.
 Lexicographic, *a.* 924,70.
 Lexicography, *n.* 925,13.
 Lexicon, *n.* 925,14.
 Liability, *n.* 484,1; 639,2.
 Liable, *a.* 741,10.
 Liar, *n.* 853,40,35.
 Libel, *n.* 501,61. —, *v. t.* 529,16; 928,6.
 Liberal, *a.* 860,43.
 Liberality, *n.* 890,30; 113,23; 347,31; 803,12.
 Liberate, *v. t.* 128,17; 507,51; 582,3; 692,28; 717,4.
 Liberation, *n.* 532,10.
 Libertine, *n.* 700,19; 48,16; 357,57.
 Libertinage, *n.* 700,10.
 Liberty, *n.* 128,34.
 Libidinous, *a.* 1089,17; 1126,4; 390,11; 477,65.
 Libra, *n.* (*constellation*) 1201,3.
 Librarian, *n.* 843,26.
 Library, *n.* 843,29; 183,21.
 License, *n.* 695,8. — *v. t.* 114,21.
 Licentious, *a.* 700,18; 59,11.

Licentiousness, *n.* 700,10.
 Lick, *v. t.* 908,42; 922,45. — up, 857,14.
 Lick, *n.* 908,45; 922,46.
 Licking, *n.* 908,45.
 Licorice, *n.* 381,61.
 Lid, *n.* 492,6; 648,68; 648,59.
 Lie, *n.* 858,31. —, *v. i.* 852,60. — at anchor, 280,46. — by the side of 471,52. — down, 928,7; 259,14; 294,64. in wait-for, 292,59. — upon the side, 471,48; — with, 103,11; 251,20; 493,39.
 Lie-abed, *n.* 1123,43; 1246,53.
 Lieutenantcy, *n.* 1117,47.
 Lieutenant, *n.* 380,31; 274,46; 582,12; (*vicegerent*) 1117,40.
 Life, *n.* 602,48; 622,32; 168,52,67; 622,35.
 Life-blood, *n.* 1088,55; 505,4.
 Life-guard, *n.* 401,38.
 Lifeless, *a.* 1010,3.
 Lifelessness, *n.* 1009,54.
 Life-time, *n.* 602,48.
 Lift, *v. t.* 292,4; 430,13; 597,60. — up, 415,58.
 Lifter, *n.* 430,27.
 Ligament, *n.* 1178,45.
 Ligature, *n.* 568,1.
 Light, *n.* 486,6; 1119,22; (*lamp*) 350,53.
 Light, *a.* 192,40. —, *v. t.* 1118,65; 350,50; 410,18; 485,65 — up, 403,23.
 Lighten, *v. t.* 192,25. —, *v. i.* 39,38.
 Light-handed, *a.* 127,9.
 Light-house, *n.* 1119,42.
 Lightness, *n.* 192,33.
 Lightning, *n.* 39,42; 19,11. — Forked —, 366,23. — cloud, 39,52.
 Light-witted, *a.* 360,28; 790,48.
 Like, *a.* 1077,46; The — of, 417,62.
 Like, *adv.* 953,39; 837,7.
 Like, *v. t.* 117,38,43; 1190,23.
 Likelier, *a.* 758,51.
 Likeliest, *a.* 758,52.
 Likely, *adv.* 257,61.
 Liken, *v. t.* 390,56; 833,59.
 Likeness, *n.* 417,60.
 Likewise, *conj.* 384,22.
 Liking, *n.* 1018,19; 1190,34; 438,1.
 Lilac, *n.* 329,51.
 Lily, *n.* 329,64; 290,40.
 Limb, *n.* 419,65; 865,31.
 Limber, *a.* 999,3; 668,23; 667,5.
 Limberness, *n.* 667,1.
 Lime, *n.* 442,21. Bird —, 213,6. — burner, 879,40. — twig, 213,6. — *v. t.* 213,2.

Limekiln, *n.* 8,39; 879,39.
 Lime-pit, *n.* 8,39.
 Limit, *n.* 781,65; 1118,29. — *v. t.* 781,56; 81,20; 124,42.
 Limitation, *n.* 882,35; 81,20.
 Limp, *v. i.* 418,37; 808,1.
 Limpid, *a.* 458,59; 809,69; 810,5.
 Limpidness, *n.* 452,46.
 Limping, *a.* 804,38.
 Line, *n.* 189,55; 854,9. Builder's —, 884,46. Plumb —, 288,30. — tracer, 854,12. — *v. t.* 48,39; 189,45,50.
 Lineage, *n.* 1058,2; 15,19; 478,19.
 Lineament, *n.* 1170,42; 767,51.
 Linen, *n.* 848,60.
 Linen-beater, 171,15.
 Linesman, *n.* 1078,47.
 Linger, *v. i.* 700,29. — in, 998,32.
 Lingual, *a.* 917,8.
 Linguiform, *a.* 918,68.
 Linguist, *n.* 925,15.
 Linguistic, *a.* 925,1.
 Linguistical, *a.* 925,2.
 Lining, *n.* 46,51.
 Link, *n.* 259,55; 1208,68; 818,47; 624,16; 672,67. — *v. t.* 1208,42.
 Lint, *n.* 291,19.
 Lintel, *n.* 868,41; 581,17; (*door*) 551,56.
 Lion, *n.* 12,62; 945,65; 687,34,54; 899,21; 8,3; 98,5; 186,9; 208,33; 221,37; 255,29; 886,3; 840,43; 851,4; 880,48; 899,12; 418,17; 424,7; 424,34; 433,37; 441,4; 457,38; 458,38; 470,7,30; 476,60,63; 477,30; 478,2; 480,22; 488,31,43; 521,1; 542,69; 548,56; 549,68; 557,4; 560,24; 582,29; 585,51,61; 572,42; 578,40; 590,59; 597,30; 615,26; 617,67; 632,27; 642,50; 645,40; 646,64; 647,18; 676,51; 687,22; 693,4; 695,31; 762,8; 768,53; 775,42,45; 784,7,22,39; 787,7; 789,39; 801,39; 805,61; 818,13; 821,48; 828,24; 871,10; 872,68; 889,39; 910,42,58; 940,40; 962,22; 1016,65; 1017,23; 1040,25; 1049,56; 1111,58; 1112,36; 1118,47; 1115,32; 1118,49; 441,37; 607,58; 687,44; 1182,4; 1128,45; 1154,1; 1155,4; 1159,27; 1168,38; 1168,48; 1188,46; 1145,44,27; 1144,20; 1146,50,56; 1147,52; 1148,62; 1152,57; 1150,55; 1151,50; 1149,25; 1171,11; 1195,26,56; 1241,17.
 Lioness, *n.* 899,22; 946,1; 1148,50.
 Lion-hearted, *a.* 12,64; 948,3.

Lion-like, *a.* 946,2.
 Lip, *n.* 418,34.
 Lipothymy, *n.* 1009,62.
 Liquefaction, *n.* 151,44; 258,52; 1178,5.
 Liquefy, *v. t.* 151,3; 258,48; 887,6; — *v. i.* 258,46.
 Liquid, *a.* 1173,9; 887,12.
 Liquid, *n.* 1018,11.
 Liquor, *n.* 242,54; 899,47; 554,40. — frame, *n.* 817,46.
 Lisp, *v. i.* 904,30; 1082,46.
 Lisp, *n.* 904,31; 1081,53.
 Lisper, *n.* 904,33; 1081,61.
 Lispering, *a.* 262,25.
 Lispering, *n.* 904,31.
 List, *n.* 228,30; 829,50.
 Listen, *v. i.* 8,42; 449,58. — to, 872,44.
 Listener, *n.* 872,65.
 Listless, *a.* 208,50; 1289,54.
 Listlessness, *n.* 208,46; 681,68.
 Litany, *n.* 505,37.
 Literal, *a.* 181,10; 926,66; 525,50.
 Literally, *adv.* 181,22; 927,7.
 Literati, *n. pl.* 25,47.
 Literature, *n.* 7,42.
 Litharge, *n.* 268,37.
 Lithic, *a.* 999,2; 663,23; 667,5.
 Litheness, *n.* 998,71.
 Litigant, *n.* 1086,49.
 Litigate, *v. i.* 672,8; 675,24.
 Litigation, *n.* 672,46.
 Litigious, *a.* 905,41; 1086,48.
 Litter, *n.* 1080,30; 65,10; 126,5. Camel — 266,10.
 Little, *a.* 804,13; 1247,64; 449,45.
 Little, *adv.* 804,28.
 Little, *n.* 1248,3. — by little, 808,35. — one, 508,67. But — 249,28.
 Littleness, *n.* 781,62,71; 808,64.
 Liturgy, *n.* 504,36; 751,1; 1088,2.
 Live, *v. i.* 622,25; 168,27. — in, 868,57. — in case, 269,25. — in sin, 613,34. long, 602,26. — with, 622,27.
 Live coal, *n.* 788,24.
 Livelihood, *n.* 888,12; 594,49; 622,38; 868,49.
 Liveliness, *n.* 249,46; 966,52.
 Lively, *a.* 921,51; 821,13; 422,11; 788,47.
 Liver, *n.* 888,52,5; 118,13; 594,67.
 Liver-complaint, *n.* 888,65.
 Lividness, *n.* 819,40; 858,69.
 Living, *a.* 622,40.
 Living, *n.* 622,35.
 Lizard, *n.* 469,52; 129,67.

Lo, *interj.* 8,32,34; 1188,57.
 Load, *n.* 1208,37; 78,4; 158,16; 828,8.
 — *v. t.* 157,61; 229,8; (*gun*) 590,35.
 Loader, *n.* 590,48.
 Loadstone, *n.* 648,11.
 Loaf, *n.* 289,46; 170,33.
 Loam, *n.* 874,17; 520,22; 458,51; 640,2.
 Loan, *n.* 616,51; 768,18; 616,29.
 Loath, *a.* 628,2.
 Loathe, *v. t.* 861,22; 5,47; 289,54; 837,49;
 421,39; 622,61; 800,2.
 Loathsome, *a.* 425,10; 981,36.
 Loathsomeness, *n.* 425,5.
 Lobby, *n.* 444,51.
 Lobe, *n.* 395,32; 928,64.
 Local, *a.* 1212,17.
 Locality, *n.* 1212,19.
 Lock, *n.* (*of hair*) 975,71; 188,8. 802,14;
 867,66; 488,18. Wooden —, 655,1.
 — *v. t.* 801,69; 654,55.
 Lock-smith, *n.* 802,25.
 Locust, *n.* 92,15; 20,62. — tree, 701,7.
 Lodge, *v. t.* 58,35,39; 770,65. — in, 868,68.
 Lodge, *n.* 890,36.
 Lodging, *n.* 1053,41; 58,41.
 Loftiness, *n.* 374,46; 420,67; 598,43.
 Lofty, *a.* (*mountain*) 85,30; (*person*) 292,34;
 874,32; 377,59; (*house*) 420,62; 402,20;
 460,4; 598,25.
 Log, *n.* 90,24. — *s.* *n. pl.* 143,38.
 Logic, *n.* 1075,60.
 Logical, *a.* 1075,61.
 Logician, *n.* 1075,61.
 Logwood, *n.* 1245,26.
 Loin, *n.* 890,63. — *s.* *n. pl.* 455,6.
 Loiter, *v. i.* 700,29. — over, 517,5.
 Loiterer, *n.* 538,11; 899,41.
 Loitering, *a.* 899,40.
 Lokman, *n.* (*name*), 929,53.
 Loll, *v. t.* 231,6.
 Loneliness, *n.* 1186,42; 1244,57; 200,20.
 Lonely, *a.* 460,53.
 Long, *a.* 517,41. How —, 120,70. As —
 as, 311,61.
 Long, *v. i.* 427,21,26; 71,47; 159,20.
 Longanimity, *n.* 517,50.
 Longbeard, *n.* 610,33. — ed, *a.* 778,45.
 Longevous, *a.* 883,24.
 Longing, *n.* 427,29,37; 1188,38; 71,51;
 289,6; 429,47.
 Longitude, *n.* 517,28.
 Long-suffering, *a.* 154,22; 307,63; 437,6.
 Long-suffering, *n.* 154,14; 517,50.

Look, *v. i.* 1076,44; 256,33; 506,58;
 624,2. — for, 678,34. — forward to,
 506,58. — into, 258,2.
 Look, *n.* 1077,9; 909,10.
 Looker, *n.* 1077,36.
 Looking-glass, *n.* 609,46; 905,32;
 1077,59.
 Loom, *n.* 979,41; 1056,53; 1122,61.
 Loop, *n.* 176,60; 177,25; 870,33; 557,2.
 Loose, *v. t.* 507,38,50; 702,58;
 705,64; 716,67; 719,67; 719,1.
 Loose, *a.* 272,15; 719,15.
 Loosen, *v. t.* 151,2; 716,67; 152,51;
 271,69; 593,12.
 Looseness, *n.* 272,18,23.
 Loose-tongued, *a.* 1145,29.
 Looting, *n.* 1111,38.
 Lop, *v. t.* 788,16; 818,15; 854,68;
 1142,51. — off, 29,29; 93,40.
 Lop-eared, *a.* 764,19.
 Lopper, *n.* 786,48.
 Lop-sided, *a.* 126,53.
 Loquacious, *a.* 35,40; 247,49; 677,46.
 Loquacity, *n.* 415,39; 677,47.
 Lord, *n.* 257,32; 380,66; 1287,26.
 The —, 257,34.
 Lordship, *n.* 380,62; 108,41; 142,34;
 257,44,50. Your —, 855,25.
 Lore, *n.* 854,15.
 Loricæ, *v. t.* 520,15,17.
 Lose, *v. t.* 184,4; 487,23; 714,1; 481,14.
 Loss, *n.* 184,15; 714,10,17.
 Lost, *a.* 714,15.
 Lot, *n.* 774,49; 189,51; 379,13; 617,64;
 (*name*) 642,61.
 Lote-tree, *n.* 43,66.
 Lotion, *n.* 1076,18; 641,55.
 Lottery ticket, *n.* 379,16.
 Lotus, *n.* 160,16. Egyptian —, 43,66. —
 tree, 348,17.
 Loud, *a.* 292,37; 441,5.
 Loudness, *n.* 292,32.
 Lounge, *v. i.* 922,8.
 Lounger, *n.* 1230,10.
 Louse, *n.* 815,24; 691,52. — *v. t.* 722,18,15;
 Lousy, *a.* 815,25; 760,70.
 Lout, *n.* 52,24; 98,14; 589,38.
 Loutish, *a.* 181,12; 530,14.
 Loutishness, *n.* 30,26; 569,40.
 Love, *n.* 117,64,57,58; 566,10; 1170,15;
 1190,34; 411,40. — *v. t.* 117,38,43;
 558,4; 566,1; 1190,23.
 Loved, *a.* 118,3.
 Love-inspiring, *a.* 429,50.

- [23⁶], Gathered, plucked; picked, collected, got together.—(b), (*n. ac.* 23⁶), Did evil.—III [ʿAla], Wronged, injured; brought evil upon.—(b) [ʿAla], Accused of an evil action.—IV, Was ripe.—V [ʿAla], Accused falsely.—VIII [Min], Plucked, gathered, culled from.
- 10 أَجْنَاءُ [4], جَنَاءُ [4^A] (*pl.* 38A), Fresh fruit.—(b), Crop. مَجْنَى [17], (مَجَانٍ *pl.* [44]), Picked, gathered (*fruit*).—(b), Reaped.
- 15 جُنَاةٌ (جَانِي) [21], (*pl.* 29A), Fruit-picker.—(b), Offender; criminal. جُنَايَةٌ [23⁶], Evil action, crime. جُنْيَةٌ [25⁶], Blood-money.
- 20 جَهِيذٌ *P.*, (*pl.* 47⁶), Keen, sharp; discriminating.

جَهَجَهَ Cried out.—(b), Shone, gleamed.

- * جَهَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Strove, laboured, toiled hard; did his utmost at.—(b) [Bi & ʿAn], Tried, tested, examined respecting.—(c), Distressed, harassed, exhausted.—(d), Desired, longed for.—III, Strove, fought against; waged war against.—IV, Made to strive, labour hard; urged on; distressed; importuned.—
- 25
- 30

(b), Strove hard, laboured, toiled.—(c), Wasted, dissipated. 35 —(d), Desired, longed for.—(e), Appeared, came in sight, presented itself.—VI, VIII, *see* I(a).—X [Fi], Meditated upon, pondered. 40

1, 3, Effort, exertion.—(b), Power, ability; vigour, energy.—(c), Weariness; distress; pain.—21, (*pl.* 38), Toiling, labouring, striving.—(b), Painful, laborious, toilsome.—22, (*pl.* 10), Hard, sterile land.—(b), The open country.—23, Fight, strife.—(b), Holy War, Jihād.—28yi, Belonging or relating 50 to the Jihād.

N.P.I., Overwrought, exhausted.—(b), Zeal; efforts, pains, one's utmost.

N.Ag.VIII, Diligent, assiduous, painstaking. 55

مُجَاهِدَةٌ *see* 23.

- * جَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Was, became known; was divulged, made public.—(b) [*acc. or Bi*], Made known, public, divulged; uttered aloud, publicly.—(c), Saw, noticed, noted, remarked.—(d), Cleared out (*well*).
- (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dazzled, blinded. 65
- (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁶, 27⁶), Was big, great, conspicuous, prominent.—(b), Was sonorous, loud.—

Loveliness, *n.* *see* Beauty.
 Lovely, *a.* *see* Beautiful.
 Love-philter, *n.* 740,71.
 Lover, *n.* 566,13; 64,3; 118,2,5.
 Love-sick, *a.* 566,13; 1174,3; 971,48.
 Love-sickness, *n.* 1174,6.
 Loving, *a.* 1190,31,40; 118,1.
 Low, *a.* 1212,47; (*low*) 242,65; 359,35;
 — *v. i.* 82,63; 205,48; 1017,9.
 Low-born, *a.* 728,27; 700,45; 984,15.
 Low-bred, *a.* 1139,54.
 Lower, *a.* 64,61; 859,36. — *v. t.* 198,33,39;
 644,59. — over, 681,39.
 Lowest, *a.* 859,36.
 Lowliness, *n.* 1212,25; 251,2,9; 359,42.
 Lowly, *a.* 82,67; 185,44; 359,35,38;
 384,27.
 Lowness, *n.* 251,5,9.
 Loyal, *a.* 1088,60; 1223,15; 22,57.
 Lozenge, *n.* 942,15. — *s.* *n. pl.* 901,56.
 Lubricity, *n.* 390,9.
 Lucid, *a.* 708,40; 1119,54; 1211,16;
 686,49.
 Lucidity, *n.* 708,35; 1211,22.
 Lucifer, *n.* 395,17; (*star*) 677,23.
 Luck, *n.* 1087,68; 143,66; 375,61; 617,65.
 — Good 355,9.
 Luckiness, *n.* 355,18; 1251,7.
 Luckless, *a.* 534,26; 1206,30.
 Lucky, *a.* 355,17; 32,12; 144,1; 661,61.
 Lucrative, *a.* 258,31.
 Ludicrous, *a.* *see* Ridiculous.
 Luggage, *n.* 322,49; 1212,31.
 Lukewarm, *a.* 678,26.
 Lukewarmness, *n.* 678,29; 1244,42.
 Lull, *v. t.* 1128,28.
 Lullaby, *n.* 1141,34.
 Lumber, *n.* 145,36; 180,54; 365,42.
 Lumber, *v. i.* 258,4.
 Lumber-room, *n.* 551,24; 1252,21.
 Luminary, *n.* 1119,23; 813,1.
 Luminiferous, *a.* 1119,29.
 Luminosity, *n.* 489,11.
 Luminous, *a.* 1119,28.
 Luminousness, *n.* 935,8.
 Lamp, *n.* 681,44; 870,7.
 — In the 437,11.
 Lunar, *a.* 813,1; 1157,69.
 Lunatic, *n.* 171,40,48; 974,59.
 Lunch, *n.* 682,34; — *v. i.* 367,38.
 Luncheon, *n.* 986,45; 367,54; 682,34.
 Lung, *n.* 257,20; 811,34; 844,61.
 Lunge, *n.* 1026,54.
 Lunt, *n.* 840,17.

Lupine, *n.* (*plant*) 300,53.
 Lurker, *n.* 283,5.
 Lurking *a.* 227,41. — place, *n.* 283,1.
 Luscious, *a.* 913,55.
 Lusciousness, *n.* 913,46.
 Last, *n.* 390,8; 655,19; 773,33.
 Lastful, *a.* 390,10; 655,20; 773,34;
 922,22.
 Lustfulness, *n.* 773,33.
 Lustration, *n.* 513,54.
 Lustre, *n.* 935,7; 308,16; 875,7.
 Lustrous, *a.* 934,70; 1211,17.
 Lute, *n.* 512,47; 552,38; 559,9; 615,2.
 —, *v. t.* 520,17,15.
 Luxate, *v. t.* 698,37.
 Luxuriant, *a.* 104,61; 645,22; (*hair*) 736,19.
 Luxurious, *a.* 289,39; 293,29,48; 1081,61.
 Luxury, *n.* 725,60; 293,49; 681,44.
 Lybia, *n.* 939,34.
 Lybian, *a.* 939,30.
 Lybian lizard, *n.* 129,67.
 Lycanthropy, *n.* 790,50.
 Lymph, *n.* 234,12.
 Lynx, *n.* 727,3.
 Lyra, *n.* (*constellation*) 420,6.
 Lyre, *n.* 492,56; 1178,57.

M

Ma'am, *n.* 962,13.
 Macadam, *n.* 129,9; 540,1.
 Macadamize, *v. t.* 296,65.
 Macaroni, *n.* 409,63; 989,25.
 Macaroon, *n.* 989,24.
 Mace, *n.* 212,58; 1019,52; 715,39.
 Macerate, *v. t.* 1099,22; 232,64; 708,54.
 Maceration, *n.* 1099,35; 840,41.
 Machine, *n.* 26,44.
 Mackintosh, *n.* 935,53.
 Mad, *a.* 108,6; 365,13; (*dog*) 355,49.
 Madam, *n.* 962,13.
 Madden, *v. t.* 107,49; 171,26.
 Madder, *n.* (*plant*) 727,58; 732,35.
 Madness, *n.* 108,3.
 Magazine, *n.* 188,12.
 Maggot, *n.* 239,45; 1084,18.
 Magian, *a.* 955,5; 1145,20.
 Magianism, *n.* 955,6.
 Magic, *n.* 344,62; 28,38; 189,59; 296,48.
 — Natural, 384,21.
 Magic, *a.* 1085,10.
 Magical, *a.* 1085,10.

Magician, *n.* 344,66; 189,69; 298,54; 583,51.
 Magistracy, *n.* 1067,56; 588,63.
 Magistrate, *n.* 150,49; 676,57.
 Magnanimity, *n.* 860,29; 1080,9; 1044,38; 388,10.
 Magnanimous, *a.* 1030,12; 1160,50; 1240,23.
 Magnesia, *n.* 991,40.
 Magnet, *n.* 991,38.
 Magnetism, *n.* 889,8.
 Magnificence, *n.* 577,28; 840,3.
 Magnificent, *a.* 577,39; 377,60; 680,46.
 Magnify, *v. t.* 339,8; 577,1; 681,1; 954,21.
 Magnitude, *n.* 749,67; 750,7; 889,33.
 Magog, *n.* 1245,13.
 Magpie, *n.* 121,44; 585,30; 799,7; 886,17.
 Magyar, *n.* 954,67.
 Mahdi, *n.* 1142,17.
 Maid, *n.* 29,62; 50,28; 178,32; 544,71.
 — Old, 609,45; 675,44.
 Maiden, *n.* 438,8; 675,44; 1284,56; 50,29; 205,42; 388,58.
 Maiden-head, *n.* 786,60; 870,12.
 Maidenhood, *n.* 29,64.
 Maid-servant, *n.* 688,57; 835,51.
 Mail, *n.* 37,63; 59,52; (*amour*) 351,21.
 Mail-clad, *a.* 418,60; 874,11.
 Maim, *v. t.* 88,2; 171,28; 620,25.
 Main, *n.* 657,52; 997,56.
 Main-land, *n.* 38,17; 756,41.
 Main-road, *n.* 402,9; 765,70.
 Main-sail, *n.* 816,23.
 Main-stay, *v. t.* 789,24; 940,37.
 Maintain, *n.* 618,48,67; 277,29; 321,19; (*assert*) 827,25.
 Maintainer, *n.* 829,57.
 Maintenance, *n.* 619,4.
 Maize, *n.* 248,49.
 Majestic, *a.* 577,39.
 Majesty, *n.* 577,29; 1002,1; 2,56; 100,63,62.
 Major, *n.* (*of a syllogism*) 758,3; 839,43.
 Major-domo, *n.* 821,47; 1230,12.
 Majority, *n.* 53,37; 847,26. — The 653,30.
 Make, *v. t.* 461,15; 711,33; 893,17; 98,23; 467,48; 490,56. — a compact with, 612,49. — a mistake, 658,11. — a plea, 123,17. — a speech, 190,35. — booty of, 661,59. — captive, 12,67. — clear, 103,56. — definite, 553,57. — difficulties about, 447,66. — dizzy,

239,35. — feest, 259,36. — fun of, 348,25. — giddy, 239,34. — haste, 351,57. — known, 426,29. — love, to, 640,33. — movent, 181,53. — obligatory, 95,49. — one, 5,68. — peace with, 455,48. — prisoner, 12,68. — public, 433,54. — slack, 271,69. — small, 449,22. — square, 260,6. — to be, 98,23. — triangular, 78,66. — use of, 292,67.
 Make, *n.* 55,29,35; 199,27; 491,9; 604,64; 709,23.
 Maker, *n.* 461,47; 709,33; 711,56; 893,38. — Boot, *n.* 192,45.
 Make-weight, *n.* 1201,9.
 Making, *n.* 711,55.
 Malachite, *n.* (*sect*) 1001,67.
 Malady, *n.* 239,9; 968,68; 418,40; 512,21.
 Male, *n.* 250,10; 679,15.
 Malevolence, *n.* 317,25; 395,54; 627,8; 651,39.
 Malevolent, *a.* 148,39; 395,53; 480,29; 651,64.
 Malformed, *a.* 719,51; 762,48.
 Malice, *n.* 148,37; 6,13; 15,42; 480,27; 1206,45.
 Malicious, *a.* 148,41; 225,40; 399,2; 407,35; 480,29; 556,23; 660,35.
 Maliciousness, *n.* 1144,26; 273,33; 320,41; 556,27; 885,9.
 Malign, *v. t.* 827,30; 1189,41; 699,7.
 Malignant, *a.* 169,53; 399,2; 407,56; 556,24; 603,26; 624,56.
 Malignity, *n.* 563,1.
 Malleable, *a.* 499,57.
 Mallet, *n.* 283,68; 499,29.
 Mallow, *n.* 998,60; 170,38. Marsh —, *n.* 191,67.
 Malta, *n.* 949,30.
 Maltese, *a.* 949,31.
 Maltreat, *v. t.* 701,23; 821,13.
 Mameluke, *n.* 1002,15.
 Man, *n.* 24,18; 268,20,25; 965,38; (*learned*) 118,45. — of mark, 4,22. — Old 432,33; 208,49. — Young 675,40; 889,55.
 Manacle, *n.* 651,42; 844,67. —, *v. t.* 651,17.
 Manage, *v. t.* 211,67; 470,44; 592,30.
 Manageable, *a.* 824,50; 1163,32.
 Management, *n.* 212,45; 470,58; 604,69.
 Manager, *n.* 207,17.
 Manageress, *n.* 821,50.
 Mandamus, *n.* 1068,56.

Mandatory, *n.* 1210,24.
 Mandate, *n.* 848,46.
 Mandible, *n.* 1096,31.
 Mandolin, *n.* 512,47.
 Mandrake, *n.* 1244,23; 926,53.
 Mane, *n.* 245,6; (*horse's*) 553,21; (*lion's*) 900,34.
 Manful, *a.* 965,44; 260,11.
 Manfulness, *n.* 965,48.
 Mange, *n.* 91,11; 139,56.
 Manger, *n.* 254,2; 593,48; 11,20.
 Mangle, *v. t.* 391,57; 686,69.
 Mangy, *a.* 765,60; 91,12.
 Manhood, *n.* 268,28; 965,49.
 Mania, *n.* 1167,29; 919,35.
 Maniac, *n.* 588,37.
 Manichean, *n.* 329,43.
 Manicheism, *n.* 329,41.
 Manifest, *a.* 625,52; 708,44; 62,49,53; 104,19; 597,16. — *v. t.* 38,22; 108,62; 441,70; 444,36.
 Manifestation, *n.* 525,71; 597,20.
 Manifestly, *adv.* 625,4.
 Manikin, *n.* 769,3; 809,10; 1024,44.
 Manipulate, *v. t.* 592,27; 804,66; 1008,45.
 Mankind, *n.* 527,39; 24,25; 43,23; 199,27.
 Manliness, *n.* 268,29; 965,48; 675,52,54.
 Manly, *a.* 965,44; 250,11; 424,48; 679,16.
 Manna, *n.* 508,53; 680,24; 1008,26.
 Manner, *n.* 210,53; 252,63; 865,19; 464,37; 475,4; 895,35.
 Man-of-war, *n.* 87,13.
 Man-servant, *n.* 1070,32.
 Mansion, *n.* 781,68; 87,11.
 Manslaughter, *n.* 744,15.
 Mansuetude, *n.* 1191,68.
 Mantilla, *n.* 39,65.
 Mantle, *n.* 996,46; 11,46; 89,66; 151,59; 275,57; 312,23; 423,14.
 Manual, *a.* 1245,51.
 Manufactory, *n.* 956,52.
 Manufacture, *n.* 604,64. — *v. t.* 461,17; 490,57.
 Manufacturer, *n.* 856,54.
 Manumission, *n.* 532,11.
 Manumit, *v. t.* 532,4; 1059,55.
 Manumitted, *a.* (*slave*) 532,16.
 Manure, *v. t.* 218,15; 235,3; 315,10; 871,40; 380,34.
 Manure, *n.* 315,12; 100,51; 218,24; 234,61; 380,60.
 Manuscript, *n.* 1057,22.

Many, *a.* 847,43. How —? 881,41.
 Maple-tree, *n.* 93,57.
 Mar, *v. t.* 1098,8; 300,8; 379,55; 414,69; 620,55; 698,39.
 Marauder, *n.* 245,10.
 Marble, *n.* 970,61; 52,58; 271,57; (*plaything*) 876,7. — quarry, 792,22.
 March, *n.* 8,38; 386,23. —, *v. i.* 981,14.
 Mare, *n.* 687,19; 128,5.
 Margin, *n.* 139,35; 131,6; 495,15; (*of a book*) 1162,57.
 Marginal-note, *n.* 139,35; 595,6.
 Marine, *a.* 31,49.
 Mariner, *n.* 31,48; 998,24; 1118,2; 443,70.
 Maritime, *a.* 31,48.
 Marjoram, *n.* 119,63; 358,50; 581,42; 967,56,68. — Sweet 611,12.
 Mark, *v. t.* 279,65; 298,6. — *n.* 280,14.
 Market, *n.* 383,26; 28,60; 62,19.
 Market-place, *n.* 383,27; 551,45.
 Market-town, *n.* 277,16.
 Marksman, *n.* 825,64.
 Marl, *n.* 520,22. — *v. t.* 520,15,16.
 Maronite, *n.* (*sect*) 971,34.
 Marriage, *n.* 549,8; 1104,36; 114,55; 281,40; 332,15. — feast, *n.* 549,8. — formula, *n.* 1104,33. — gift, *n.* 1095,23; 442,66. — portion, 1007,17. — settlement, *n.* 1040,2. — tie, *n.* 332,16.
 Marriageable, *a.* 588,59; 1002,51.
 Marrow, *n.* 805,29; 299,41; 455,8.
 Marrow-bone, *n.* 475,20; 1102,22.
 Marrowy, *a.* 331,24; 958,35.
 Marry, *v. t.* 875,49; 331,68; 332,4; 1104,22. —, *v. i.* 875,58.
 Mars, *n.* (*planet*) 967,8; 821,35.
 Marsh, *n.* 45,26; 668,22; 1167,6. — mallow, 191,67; 338,59; 562,30; 641,56. — Salt 339,38.
 Marshal, *v. t.* 530,28.
 Mart, *n.* 333,27.
 Marten, *n.* (*animal*) 726,16.
 Martial, *a.* 128,64.
 Martin, *n.* 191,47.
 Martingale, *n.* 150,47.
 Martyr, *n.* 426,26.
 Martyrdom, *n.* 426,25,28.
 Martyrology, *n.* 377,3.
 Marum, *n.* 119,61.
 Marvel, *n.* 535,44; 635,40; 1046,46; 7,25; 309,37.
 Marvel, *v. i.* 535,30.

Marvellous, *a.* 535,41; 181,17.
 Mary, *n.* (*name*) 972,27.
 Masculine, *a.* 250,23; 679,16.
 Masher, *n.* 681,32.
 Mask, *n.* 976,54. — *v. t.* 122,40.
 Mason, *n.* 1087,57.
 Masquerade, *n.* 976,54.
 Mass, *n.* 509,60; (*sacrament*) 750,71; 600,15.
 Massacre, *n.* 744,17. — *v. t.* 744,4; 246,1.
 Massive, *a.* 459,44.
 Mast, *n.* 447,43; 228,61; 858,34; 1067,46.
 Master, *n.* 380,66; 1237,27; (*of the horse*) 7,19; 12,41; 205,34; 257,32; 438,67; 596,47. — *v. t.* 652,5; 784,58.
 Masterful, *a.* 642,66. — *ness, n.* 643,26.
 Master-mason, *n.* 308,44.
 Masterpiece, *n.* 721,58.
 Mastery, *n.* 652,23; 324,28.
 Mastic, *n.* 982,67; 595,34.
 Masticate, *v. t.* 595,29; 984,17; 479,68; 922,26.
 Mastication, *n.* 984,17.
 Masticator, *n.* 984,20.
 Mat, *n.* 140,44; 513,19; 792,58; 854,24. — *v. t.* 409,12.
 Match, *n.* (*lucifer*) 395,17; (*equal*) 390,69; 491,69. — *v. t.* 491,56; —, *v. i.* 417,51.
 Matches, *n.* 840,17.
 Match-maker, *n.* 190,54; 538,48.
 Mate, *n.* 769,71. — *v. t.* 47,58.
 Material, *n.* 960,49.
 Material, *a.* 960,52; 98,67; 116,16; 1178,55.
 Materiality, *n.* 960,53.
 Materialism, *n.* 575,36.
 Materialist, *n.* 575,38.
 Materially, *adv.* 960,69.
 Maternal, *a.* 20,32.
 Maternity, *n.* 20,45.
 Mathematics, *n. sing.* 309,17.
 Matin, *a.* 632,27.
 Matrimony, *n.* 382,16; 1104,37.
 Matrix, *n.* 1192,13; 1129,65.
 Matron, *n.* 620,1.
 Matted, *a.* 760,67; 900,36.
 Matter, *n.* 21,45; 162,23; 788,12; 224,26; 338,10; (*material*) 1173,53.
 Matthew, *n.* 950,24.
 Mattock, *n.* 145,12,17; 490,33; 539,62; 559,20.
 Mattress, *n.* 688,32; 496,25.
 Mature, *v. t.* 1072,11. — *a.* 1072,15.

Maturity, *n.* 385,17; 58,39.
 Mauritania, *n.* 685,25.
 Mausoleum, *n.* 495,53.
 Maw, *n.* 858,38; 929,11; (*of a bird*) 983,44.
 Maxilla, *n.* 984,24.
 Maxim, *n.* 375,11; 827,49; 953,28.
 Maximum, *n.* 669,52; 827,49.
 May, *n.* (*month*) 27,63; 1119,64.
 May-be, *adv.* 591,50; 922,52; 564,24.
 May-bug, *n.* 86,30.
 Mayhap, *adv.* 591,50; 995,2; 564,25.
 Mayor, *n.* 432,44; 54,62; 430,66.
 Maze, *n.* 924,8.
 Me, *pron.* 1248,53.
 Mead, *n.* 992,4; — (*meadow*) 1192,31.
 Meadow, *n.* 966,29; 54,45; 309,9; 350,32.
 Meadow-land, *n.* 1135,52.
 Meagre, *a.* 616,49; 842,38; 1042,13.
 Meal, *n.* 17,24; (*flour*) 93,1; 494,18,13. — *Morning* 344,69. — *Coarse*, 345,54.
 Mean, *a.* 183,57; 148,57.
 Mean, *n.* 1202,15. — *s, n. pl.* 224,35; 338,9; 341,42. —, *v. t.* 780,14; 611,58; 749,50.
 Meaning, *n.* 612,13.
 Meanness, *n.* 772,44.
 Meantime, *adv.* 81,36; 241,1.
 Meanwhile, *adv.* 646,61; 62,57; 81,36.
 Measles, *n. pl.* 139,65; 156,36; 222,4.
 Measly, *a.* 768,19.
 Measurably, *adv.* 833,29.
 Measure, *n.* 750,7; 833,11; 273,40; 389,28; 748,2. — *v. t.* 825,33; 632,50; 695,47; 832,58. — *by*, 749,29.
 Measuring-instrument, *n.* 833,23.
 Measurement, *n.* 833,12; 895,67; 975,62.
 Measurer, *n.* 833,9.
 Meat, *n.* 910,37. *Roast* —, 431,18.
 Meat-board, *n.* 1221,41.
 Meat-bone, *n.* 857,19.
 Meat-hook, *n.* 1072,17; 857,61; 670,40.
 Meat-pies, *n. pl.* 375,24.
 Meatus, *n.* 371,33.
 Meaty, *a.* 910,47.
 Mecca, *n.* 993,19; 20,65.
 Mechanic, *n.* 461,48.
 Mechanically, *adv.* 861,53.
 Mechanism, *n.* 90,64.
 Medal, *n.* 830,45.
 Medallion, *n.* 28,13.
 Meddle, *v. t.* 138,1.
 Meddler, *n.* 551,72.

Meddlesome, *a.* 188,7,11; 1085,67.
 Mediate, *v. t.* 1202,8.
 Mediation, *n.* 412,66; 1202,30; 358,30.
 Mediator, *n.* 1202,33; 858,34.
 Medical, *a.* 489,56. — man, *n.* 489,61.
 — treatment, *n.* 489,58.
 Medicament, *n.* 1072,54; 1246,33.
 Medicinal, *a.* 489,56.
 Medicine, *n.* 150,38; 248,28; 413,64;
 489,57.
 Mediocre, *a.* 83,66; 1202,15.
 Mediocrity, *n.* 1202,31.
 Meditate, *v. i.* 22,18; 452,13; 717,41,45;
 —, *v. i.* 810,23.
 Mediterranean, *n.* 310,38.
 Medium, *n.* 1202,14.
 Medjeedi, *n.* (*coin*) 954,49.
 Medlar, *n.* 320,42. — tree, 320,42.
 Medley, *n.* 14,21; 170,59; 485,11; 708,25.
 Meek, *a.* 1212,47.
 Meet, *v. t.* 930,18. — at, 612,44.
 Meet, *a.* 564,31.
 Meeting, *n.* 146,41; 442,36; 829,37; 930,47.
 Megrim, *n.* 414,49; 442,16.
 Melancholia, *n.* 790,49.
 Melancholy, *n.* 381,9; 1002,47; 1187,42.
 Melancholy, *a.* 1187,52.
 Melée, *n.* 270,61; 652,60; 910,44.
 Melliferous, *a.* 458,38.
 Melody, *n.* 808,23; 886,69; 499,25.
 Melon, *n.* 45,30.
 Melongena, *n.* (*plant*) 821,57.
 Melt, *v. t.* 253,47; 151,3; 341,19; 362,49;
 (*butter*) 715,19. — *v. i.* 253,45.
 Melter, *n.* 341,25.
 Melting-pot, *n.* 58,62; 60,6.
 Member, *n.* 404,4; 9,38. — s, *n. pl.* (*of
 the council*) 243,10.
 Membrane, *n.* 642,68; 814,4; 1132,28.
 Memoir, *n.* 250,27; (*report*) 778,66;
 552,4.
 Memorable, *a.* *see* Remarkable.
 Memorandum, *n.* 250,26; 414,39.
 Memorial, *n.* 4,18; 250,20.
 Memory, *n.* 146,11; 250,16; 258,21. —
 From 526,7; 668,42.
 Memphis, *n.* 1005,60.
 Menace, *v. t.* 286,8; 668,59; 1207,44.
 —, *n.* 286,13.
 Mend, *v. t.* 295,53; 41,2; 928,53.
 Mendacious, *a.* 16,43; 43,53; 859,21;
 702,8; 858,34.
 Mender, *n.* 255,25

Mendicant, *n.* 394,58; 714,64; 337,40;
 775,70.
 Mendicity, *n.* 394,56.
 Menstruate, *v. i.* 167,37.
 Menstruation, *n.* 167,40.
 Mensural, *a.* 839,17.
 Mensuration, *n.* 975,62.
 Mental, *a.* 586,23; 612,22.
 Mention, *n.* 249,66. —, *v. t.* 249,50.
 Mentor, *n.* 1068,49.
 Mercenary, *n.* 532,57.
 Merchandise, *n.* 45,1.
 Merchant, *n.* 64,54. — Corn 160,47.
 — Oil 238,43. — Timber 185,13.
 — Wool 465,43.
 Merciful, *a.* 159,45; 270,46,48; 649,53.
 — The, 270,49.
 Mercury, *n.* 313,36; 333,35; (*planet*)
 578,37.
 Mercy, *n.* 270,39,45.
 Mere, *a.* 745,48.
 Meridian, *n.* 1070,43; 25,67; 190,4;
 838,56.
 Meridional, *a.* 740,69.
 Merit, *n.* 707,24,53; 39,18; 185,38;
 598,24; 958,5. —, *v. t.* 25,39; 147,47;
 776,15.
 Meritorious, *a.* 707,43; 570,9.
 Merlin, *n.* 29,20.
 Merriment, *n.* 718,21; 307,18; 498,15;
 966,52.
 Merry, *a.* 921,51; 89,67; 472,32; 685,12;
 718,15.
 Merry-andrew, *n.* 1108,69.
 Merry-making, *n.* 685,6; 788,54.
 Mesh, *n.* 318,47; 624,16.
 Mesopotamia, *n.* 554,50; 1209,39.
 Message, *n.* 47,1; 279,46.
 Messenger, *n.* 279,51; 37,66; 53,40;
 897,22.
 Messiah, *n.* 975,66.
 Messianic, *a.* 976,3.
 Metal, *n.* 720,43.
 Metamorphose, *v. t.* 804,50; 976,26;
 1057,8.
 Metamorphosis, *n.* 805,34; 976,35.
 Metaphor, *n.* 616,54; 888,35; 952,63;
 114,57; 528,45; 925,28.
 Metaphorical, *a.* 616,56; 952,69; 114,60.
 Metaphorically, *adv.* 114,58.
 Metaphorist, *n.* 888,34.
 Metaphorize, *v. t.* 952,35.
 Metaphysical, *a.* 1077,21.
 Metaphysician, *n.* 880,61.

- Metaphysics, *n.* 586,62; 681,2.
 Metatarsus, *n.* 979,44.
 Mete, *v. l.* 895,48; 1006,4.
 Metempsychosis, *n.* 1057,31; 267,8; 814,8.
 Meteor, *n.* 425,58.
 Method, *n.* 365,19; 1112,11; 375,10; 515,2.
 Metonymy, *n.* 888,35; 952,64; 941,23.
 Metre, *n.* 551,65; 757,37; 1200,55; 950,55.
 Metropolis, *n.* 796,58; 65,11.
 Metropolitan, *n.* (*archbishop*) 985,60.
 Mettle some, *a.* 105,10; 405,12; 427,10.
 Mew, *v. l.* 480,34; 1009,21; 799,18.
 Mew, *n.* 1009,23; 480,35. — *ing.* *n.* 480,35.
 Miasma, *n.* 579,63.
 Miasmatic, *a.* (*air*) 579,69.
 Microscope, *n.* 994,14.
 Mid-air, *n.* 1170,10; 116,21; 888,57.
 Midday, *a.* 349,58.
 Midday, *n.* 525,42; 664,8.
 Middle, *a.* 1202,16.
 Middle, *n.* 1202,11,14.
 Middle-aged, *a.* 889,22; 1070,23.
 Middle-finger, *n.* 58,4; 1202,13.
 Middling, *a.* 1202,14; 242,66.
 Midge, *n.* 1109,34.
 Midnight, *n.* 1070,42.
 Midriff, *n.* 195,37.
 Mid-sky, *n.* 888,56.
 Midst, *n.* 1070,21; 1202,11,14.
 Midsummer, *n.* 155,29; 884,39.
 Midway, *a.* 384,57; 540,67.
 Midwife, *n.* 1235,4.
 Mien, *n.* 1170,43; 624,18.
 Might, *n.* 750,3; 29,6; 45,59; 429,69; 517,22; 558,19.
 Mighty, *a.* 881,42; 577,39; 750,14; 88,60; 461,1; 517,53; 558,23.
 Migrate, *v. l.* 791,9.
 Migration, *n.* 1100,55.
 Milch, *a.* 908,3. — *camel*, *n.* 152,28.
 Mild, *a.* 154,21; (*merciful*) 580,56.
 Mildew, *n.* 579,63; 969,7; 1246,47; 10,50.
 Mildewed, *a.* 1246,50; 1184,44.
 Mildewy, *a.* 1246,50; 1184,44.
 Mildness, *n.* 154,13; 378,69; 705,58.
 Mile, *n.* 1016,23.
 Mile-stone, *n.* 1016,24; 1067,37.
 Military, *a.* 641,3. — *service*, *n.* 568,18.
 Milk, *n.* 902,63; 152,22,27; 216,57. — *v. l.* 152,13; 709,8.
 Milker, *n.* 152,29.
 Milkman, *n.* 908,13.
 Milk-pail, *n.* 152,26; 858,59; 908,1. — *pan*, *n.* 152,26. — *pap*, *n.* 289,32.
 Milk-tooth, *n.* 264,37.
 Milky-way, *n.* 21,1; 90,50.
 Mill, *n.* 494,14,22; 605,4; 655,7.
 Miller, *n.* 494,21.
 Millet, *n.* 216,15.
 Mill-handle, *n.* 308,14.
 Millinery, *n.* 209,19.
 Million, *n.* 1008,7.
 Millepede, *n.* 130,37; 260,58.
 Millstone, *n.* 494,15; 720,27.
 Mill-wheel, *n.* 688,29.
 Mimic, *v. l.* 1145,53.
 Mimicry, *n.* 807,55.
 Mimosa flava, *n.* (*tree*) 369,27. — *nilotica*, *n.* 376,47.
 Minaret, *n.* 8,62; 1119,42; 268,53.
 Mince, *v. l.* 1148,33; 44,57; 694,61.
 Mind, *n.* 588,17; 9,36; 60,41; 350,1; 488,16; 805,26. — *v. l.* 294,37,39.
 Mindful, *a.* 1219,11.
 Mine, *n.* 541,70; 924,38. — *v. l.* 924,36; 1098,28.
 Miner, *n.* 924,43; 542,8.
 Mineral, *a.* 541,68.
 Mineral, *n.* 541,70; 1008,14.
 Minerals, *n.* *pl.* 888,54.
 Mineralogic, *a.* 541,68.
 Mineralogical, *a.* 541,68.
 Mingle, *v. l.* 972,48; 197,9; 427,39; 474,27.
 Minimum, *n.* 804,10.
 Mining-tool, *n.* 1058,33.
 Minister, *n.* 1199,44; 428,38. — *Prime*, 441,60.
 Ministry, *n.* (*service*) 1199,43; 349,10.
 Minor, *n.* 782,15; 1237,68; 1244,64. — (*of a syllogism*) 753,23.
 Minority, *n.* 449,36.
 Mint, *n.* 119,57; 1082,49; 119,59,64; — *The*, 475,63.
 Minus, *a.* 17,66.
 Minute, *a.* 228,14; 705,5.
 Minute, *n.* 228,16.
 Miracle, *n.* 585,45; 27,42.
 Mirage, *n.* 350,36; 26,42; 481,44; 519,57.
 Mire, *n.* 1188,25; 261,24; 274,9; 520,23.
 Miriam, *n.* (*name*) 972,27; 313,12.
 Mirror, *n.* 257,10; 1013,18; 326,4; 344,13; 609,45; 905,32; 1077,58.
 Mirth, *n.* 685,5; 14,31; 308,34; 307,17; 718,21.

Miry, *a.* 1188,26; 184,57; 628,19.
 Misadventure, *n.* 514,49.
 Misanthrope, *n.* 595,17.
 Misanthropist, *n.* 168,36.
 Miscalculate, *v. t.* 652,51.
 Miscalculation, *n.* 652,54.
 Miscarry, *v. i.* 361,1; 306,60.
 Miscellany, *n.* 927,30.
 Mischief, *n.* 398,66; 67,47; 699,33.
 Mischief-maker, *n.* 1108,25; 778,11;
 Mischief-making, *n.* 699,16.
 Mischievous, *a.* 52,55; 399,1,9.
 Miscreant, *n.* 874,4.
 Misdeed, *n.* 67,56; 71,45; 943,69.
 Miser, *n.* 33,6; 98,1.
 Miserable, *a.* 66,19; 418,24.
 Miserliness, *n.* 264,40.
 Miserly, *a.* 394,38.
 Misery, *n.* 416,21,15; 68,39; 68,18; 474,6.
 Misfortune, *n.* 982,41; 26,23; 39,11;
 286,60; 276,58; 427,48; 468,45.
 Misgiving, *n.* 311,48; 418,44.
 Mishap, *n.* 446,17; 514,48.
 Misinform, *v. t.* 907,58.
 Misjudge, *v. t.* 1105,3.
 Mislaid, *v. t.* 487,23; 491,17; 628,16.
 Mismatch, *v. t.* 665,21; 491,18; 653,17.
 Mismatch, *a.* 658,26,24.
 Mismanage, *v. t.* 1168,21.
 Misquote, *v. t.* 742,49.
 Misreport, *v.* 907,57.
 Misrepresent, *v. t.* 742,49; 901,7; 907,56.
 Misrepresentation, *n.* 742,63; 1094,28.
 Miss, *v. t.* 714,2; 728,8.
 Missal, *a.* 817,42.
 Missed, *a.* 714,16.
 Missile, *n.* 275,53; 302,20.
 Mission, *n.* 81,63; (*prophetic*) 279,47;
 897,21.
 Missionary, *n.* 48,34.
 Missive, *n.* 279,46; 843,55; 1168,63;
 19,20.
 Mist, *n.* 469,59; 349,1; 629,18; 623,62.
 Mistake, *v. t.* 1105,3.
 Mistake, *n.* 658,21.
 Mistaken, *a.* 658,26,23.
 Mistress, *n.* 881,1; 439,3; 596,65;
 1288,12; 47,64; 257,35; 341,68.
 Mistrust, *n.* 311,48; 418,44 — *v. t.*
 1105,17; 311,43; 324,21; 416,29;
 524,39.
 Mistrustful, *a.* 518,36.
 Misty, *a.* 669,22.
 Misunderstand, *v. t.* 1105,2.

Misuse, *n.* 528,52.
 Mitigate, *v. t.* 919,57; 947,25.
 Mitre, *n.* 71,33.
 Mix, *v. t.* 197,9; 972,48; 84,15.
 Mixer, *n.* 776,34.
 Mixture, *n.* 978,7; 197,23.
 Moan, *v. i.* 17,46; 28,12.
 Moan, *n.* 987,36; 302,39; 316,21.
 Moaning, *n.* 28,13.
 Moat, *n.* 208,62.
 Mob, *n.* 14,22; 59,60.
 Mobile, *a.* 22,14; 1050,37.
 Mock, *v. t.* 310,24; 346,23; 701,13.
 Mockery, *n.* 846,36; 1150,43.
 Mockery, *n.* 1150,39,48; 846,35.
 Mock-name, *n.* 1050,60.
 Mode, *n.* 895,34; 25,62; 499,46.
 Model, *n.* 300,45; 806,10. — *v. t.* 84,15.
 Moderate, *v. t.* 919,57; 1188,2. — *a.* 541,23;
 920,11.
 Moderation, *n.* 279,43; 541,27.
 Modern, *a.* 1234,67; 87,21.
 Moderns, *n.* *pl.* 125,65.
 Modest, *a.* 174,33.
 Modesty, *n.* 128,51; 166,54.
 Modulate, *v. t.* 1150,61.
 Modulation, *n.* 911,2; 1150,65.
 Moiety, *n.* 414,35.
 Moist, *a.* 271,4; 500,20; 482,60.
 Moisture, *v. t.* 1048,24; 51,4,9; 500,13.
 Moistness, *n.* 51,14; 285,42.
 Moisture, *n.* 51,18; 504,67.
 Molar, *n.* 477,11; 551,54.
 Mole, *n.* 102,28; 196,8; 210,2; 434,41.
 Mole-cricket, *n.* 1000,6.
 Molest, *v. t.* 398,49; 765,31.
 Molestation, *n.* 543,35.
 Mollah, *n.* 995,64.
 Mollify, *v. t.* 1141,11,13; 902,18; 947,23.
 Molten, *a.* 1178,9.
 Moment, *n.* 1228,51; 168,15; 264,6;
 382,29; 933,45.
 Momentous, *a.* 889,55; 1160,61; 353,23.
 Monachism, *n.* 308,53.
 Monarch, *n.* *see* King.
 Monastery, *n.* 240,22; 324,30.
 Monday, *n.* 81,45.
 Monetary, *a.* 1012,18.
 Money, *n.* 982,61; 1095,4. — *box*, *n.*
 945,42. — *Earnest* 261,50. — *Ready*
 345,45; 624,25.
 Money-changer, *n.* 446,32.
 Money-lender, *n.* 763,38.
 Mongrel, *a.* 890,57. — *bred*, 156,26.

Mongrel, *n.* 1186,55.
 Monitor, *n.* 1217,54; 127,25.
 Monk, *n.* 808,50; 751,6.
 Monkey, *n.* 760,63.
 Monomaniac, *n.* 1167,37.
 Monopolist, *n.* 149,70.
 Monopolize, *v. t.* 149,60; 998,62.
 Monopoly, *n.* 149,70.
 Monsieur, *n.* 978,45.
 Monster, *n.* 976,40.
 Month, *n.* 426,40; 1032,50.
 Monthly, *a.* 426,42.
 Monument, *n.* *see* Statue.
 Moon, *n.* 812,69; 515,28. —, New 1167,65.
 —, Full 98,66.
 Moon-calf, *n.* 54,5.
 Moonlight, *a.* (*night*) 813,5.
 Moonlit, *a.* 813,4.
 Moor, *n.* 835,27. — *v. t.* 290,44; 876,50.
 Moorland, *n.* 86,22.
 Mop, *v. t.* 1065,22.
 Mope, *v. i.* 1187,33.
 Mora, *n.* 178,14.
 Moral, *n.* 456,11.
 Morals, *n. pl.* 456,9.
 Morality, *n.* *see* Ethics.
 Morass, *n.* 45,26; 689,4; 1080,44.
 Mordacious, *a.* 476,66; 571,10; 584,45.
 More, *a.* 847,34. — frequent, 652,26. —
 No, 715,41. — powerful, 652,25. —
 probable, 652,26. So much the —,
 183,14.
 Morea, *n.* 1011,16.
 Moreover, *adv.* 708,2.
 Moribund, *a.* 1009,65; 1052,14; 1224,53.
 Morning, *n.* 436,18,21. —, Good 436,35.
 In the —, 436,33. —, Early 472,66.
 A — cloud, *n.* 632,31. — draught, *n.*
 436,26. — light, *n.* 51,52; 602,8. —
 meal, *n.* 632,33. — rain, *n.* 632,30.
 Morocco, *n.* (*leather*) 346,16.
 Morose, *a.* 112,11; 471,47; 528,69;
 729,37.
 Moroseness, *n.* 494,39; 529,2.
 Morsel, *n.* 865,35; 929,50; 984,18; 17,27.
 120,65; 317,11; 431,21.
 Mortal, *a.* 726,46; 742,2; 1010,14.
 Mortality, *n.* 1010,10.
 Mortar, *n.* 768,48; 1146,57; 1126,56;
 432,59; 646,16.
 Mortgage, *n.* 805,31.
 Mortification, *n.* 778,4; 1010,18.
 Mortify, *v. t.* (*passions*) 1009,45; 188,33.
 Mosaic, *n.* 699,63.

Moses, *n.* 1011,41.
 Moslem, *n.* 869,49.
 Mosque, *n.* 106,42.
 Mosquito, *n.* 89,24; 1109,34; 47,47.
 Mosquito-curtains, *n. pl.* 1109,35.
 Mosquito-net, *n.* 1109,35.
 Moss, *n.* (*green*) 544,3.
 Most, *a.* 847,34; 652,30. — part, 652,31.
 — probably, 652,44.
 Mostly, *adv.* 652,42; 847,60.
 Mote, *n.* 755,44; 616,43. — s, 247,5.
 Moth, *n.* 688,31; 533,60; 693,10.
 Mother, *n.* 20,25; 1234,48; 28,3.
 Motherhood, *n.* 20,45.
 Mother-in-law, *n.* 158,50; 600,52.
 Motherless, *a.* 1244,61.
 Motherly, *a.* 20,32.
 Mother-of-pearl, *n.* 442,37.
 Motion, *n.* 181,56; 178,17.
 Motionless, *a.* 105,32; 290,63; 297,67;
 338,66; 364,12.
 Motionlessness, *n.* 1138,15.
 Motive, *n.* 561,27; 47,4; 224,34; 338,8.
 Motley, *a.* 1207,13.
 Mottle, *v. t.* 295,13.
 Mottled, *a.* 295,20; 1108,64.
 Mould, *n.* 65,60,54; 491,10; 906,11;
 341,23; 465,6. — *v. t.* 465,1; 490,57;
 (*metal*) 692,23.
 Moulder, *v. i.* 579,58.
 Mouldiness, *n.* 579,62; 575,53.
 Mouldy, *a.* 377,26; 579,65; 856,47.
 Moults, *v. i.* 1059,22; 186,5; 419,18;
 770,28.
 Mound, *n.* 815,51; 17,42; 68,51; 88,32.
 Mount Sinai, *n.* 515,8.
 Mount, *v. t.* 297,13; 448,11; 597,50.
 — upon, 297,5; 597,52.
 Mountain, *n.* 84,24. — basin, *n.* 1100,10.
 — crag, 611,1. — goat, 1218,22; 28,17;
 311,36. — gorge, 555,12. — pass,
 217,40. — peak, 786,64. — range,
 84,25. — road, 408,63; 554,24. —
 rose, 530,9. — summit, 424,30. —
 swallow, 370,43; 620,39. — torrent,
 344,6.
 Mountaineer, *n.* 84,26.
 Mountainous, *a.* 84,25.
 Mourn, *v. i.* 986,10,12. — at, 184,32.
 Mourner, *n.* 1045,47.
 Mourful, *a.* 836,21; 398,13.
 Mourning, *n.* 124,57; 886,15.
 Mouse, *n.* 670,56; 729,30; 299,7.
 Moustache, *n.* 399,46; 422,70.

Mouth, *n.* 723,34; 723,27; 904,60; 42,62; 59,45; 712,49. — *v. t.* 251,19; 929,41; 578,12.
 Mouthful, *n.* 929,51; 17,28; 317,11.
 Mouth-piece, *n.* 41,18; 154,17; 418,18.
 Movable, *a.* 1101,19.
 Move, *v. t.* 131,52. — to tears, 50,67. — *v. i.* 131,51.
 Movement, *n.* 131,56.
 Mow, *v. t.* 140,5,9; 784,9; 187,40.
 Mower, *n.* 140,15.
 Mowing, *n.* 784,15.
 Mr., *n.* 978,45.
 Much, *a.* 847,41; 707,41.
 Much, *adv.* 847,58.
 Muchness, *n.* 847,19; 847,13; 795,20.
 Mucid, *a.* 915,8.
 Mucidness, *n.* 915,12.
 Mucilage, *n.* 921,47.
 Mucilaginous, *a.* 915,7; 921,47.
 Mucous, *a.* 959,47.
 Mucus, *n.* 959,46; 1048,58; 287,63.
 Mud, *n.* 1188,25; 78,44; 277,22; 520,23. — hut, *n.* 386,3.
 Mud, *v. t.* (*water*) 588,24.
 Mudd, *n.* (*a measure*) 960,38.
 Muddle, *v. t.* 299,53.
 Muddler, *n.* 261,21; 901,51.
 Muddy, *a.* 1185,26; 303,14; 508,37; 588,38.
 Muddy, *v. t.* 850,66.
 Muddiness, *n.* 851,19.
 Muffler, *n.* 201,52; 904,62; 962,10; 338,4; 570,30.
 Mufti, *n.* 675,56.
 Mug, *n.* 891,47.
 Mug-wort, *n.* 119,60.
 Muhammad, *n.* 156,2; 279,54.
 Mulberry, *n.* 71,23; 428,30; 689,4. — leaves, 94,41.
 Mulct, *n.* 1049,31.
 Mule, *n.* 48,32.
 Muleteer, *n.* 48,32; 177,18; 862,19.
 Mullet, *n.* 59,41.
 Multiloquence, *n.* 1144,48.
 Multiloquent, *a.* 1144,49.
 Multiloquous, *a.* 1144,49.
 Multiplication, *n.* 475,2.
 Multiplicity, *n.* 847,23.
 Multiply, *v. t.* 848,66; 835,1; 478,18; 848,6. — *v. i.* 848,56; 261,28; 469,43.
 Multitude, *n.* 106,26; 107,38; 146,36; 288,11; 492,1.
 Multitudinous, *a.* 847,43.

Mumble, *v. i.* 289,22; 479,69. — to, 286,68.
 Mumbling, *n.* 105,4.
 Mummy, *n.* 1012,34.
 Mumps, *n.* *pl.* 681,27.
 Munch, *v. t.* 786,22; 787,10.
 Mundane, *a.* 596,62.
 Municipal, *a.* 962,19.
 Munificence, *n.* 860,31; 847,32.
 Munificent, *a.* 508,7; 576,24.
 Muniment, *n.* 1005,37.
 Munition, *n.* 539,22.
 Murder, *n.* 744,14.
 Murdered, *a.* 744,32.
 Murderer, *n.* 744,25.
 Murderous, *a.* 744,26.
 Murky, *a.* (*night*) 647,10.
 Murmur, *v. i.* 970,56; 816,5.
 Murrain, *n.* 1010,6; 300,22; 388,5; 630,55.
 Muscle, *n.* 567,58; 678,25. — *s.* *n. pl.* 729,19.
 Musculus, *n.* 211,35.
 Muse, *v. i.* 717,42,45.
 Muse of poetry, *n.* 19,50.
 Mushroom, *n.* 881,63; 568,7; 709,32.
 Music, *n.* 911,12; 1011,43; 19,1; 240,67; 499,24.
 Musical, *a.* 372,68.
 Musical-box, *n.* 1117,29.
 Musical-instrument, *n.* 26,45.
 Musician, *n.* 26,46; 559,10; 1117,65.
 Musk, *n.* 977,35; 420,38; 917,33.
 Musk-deer, *n.* 977,68.
 Musket, *n.* 28,55; 55,1.
 Muslim, *n.* 369,50.
 Muslin, *n.* 428,58; 855,50.
 Mussulman, *n.* 369,49.
 Must, *n.* 212,53; 354,17; 367,71.
 Mustache, *n.* 341,37.
 Mustapha, *n.* (*name*) 453,2.
 Mustard, *n.* 178,39. — seed, *n.* 178,40.
 Musterer, *n.* 932,48.
 Mustiness, *n.* 575,54; 579,62.
 Musty, *a.* 579,66; 575,56; 858,46.
 Mutation, *n.* 242,3; 446,41.
 Mute, *a.* 458,68; 50,60; 178,63; 792,11.
 Mute, *n.* 58,2. — *v. i.* 319,28; 365,37.
 Muteness, *n.* 458,66.
 Mutilate, *v. t.* 88,2; 389,36; 620,26.
 Mutilation, *n.* 88,11; 90,12.
 Mutineer, *n.* 291,68.
 Mutinous, *a.* 291,68.

Mutter, *v. i.* 236,5; 316,5; 327,26. — *to*, 285,68.
 Mutter, *n.* 1135,18.
 Mutton, *n.* 469,24.
 Muzzle, *n.* 123,62; 179,57; 358,28; 656,59; 871,4. — *v. i.* 123,55; 191,61; 225,45; 326,38; 590,35; 656,33.
 My, *pro.* 1243,51.
 Myriad, *n.* 257,38; 262,5. — *s.* *n. pl.* 519,53.
 Myrmidon, *n.* 102,36.
 Myrrh, *n.* 964,47; 436,68; 992,19.
 Myrtle, *n.* 26,18; 302,60; 307,47. — *berry*, 709,66.
 Mysterious, *a.* 349,55.
 Mystery, *n.* 349,52.
 Mystic, *a.* 349,55. — *n.* 465,39. — *s.* *n. pl.* 612,26.

N

Nab, *v. i.* 929,8.
 Nabathæan, *n.* 1023,1.
 Nadir, *n.* 370,64; 753,38; 1077,48.
 Nag, *n.* 864,9.
 Nail, *n.* 372,9; (*finger*) 522,17. — *Hang* 214,56. — *v. i.* 371,63,61.
 Naive, *a.* 42,31.
 Naiveness, *n.* 42,28.
 Naked, *a.* 557,50; 325,38; 777,16.
 Nakedness, *n.* 557,29; 92,10; 325,38.
 Name, *n.* 374,51. — *v. i.* 374,16; 223,67.
 Nameless, *a.* 650,29.
 Namesake, *n.* 374,43; 388,38.
 Nap, *n.* 1080,17; 650,11; 659,38. — *n. (of clothing)* 525,57; 630,18; 649,38.
 Nape, *n.* 779,8; 782,5.
 Naphtha, *n.* 1090,68. — *ball*, *n.* 1091,6.
 Napkin, *n.* 730,32; 1047,57; 662,14. 968,20.
 Narcissus, *n.* 1050,9.
 Narcotic, *a.* 1123,60.
 Narcotic, *n.* 1123,60.
 Nargilah, *n.* 1017,39; 1050,11.
 Nard, *n.* 1017,41.
 Narrate, *v. i.* 310,48; 150,61.
 Narration, *n.* 249,67.
 Narrative, *n.* 311,20; 778,65; 125,55; 150,71.
 Narrator, *n.* 311,14.
 Narrow, *a.* 489,52; 241,41; 484,50. — *v. i.* 781,21; 488,28.

Narrow-mindedness, *n.* 291,60.
 Narrowness, *n.* 129,34.
 Nasal, *a.* 661,3. — *twang*, 661,1.
 Nasality, *n.* 203,21; 661,1.
 Nascent, *a.* 24,50.
 Nasturtium, *n.* 281,47.
 Nasty-tempered, *a.* 471,46.
 Natation, *n.* 389,21.
 Nation, *n.* 20,28; 329,11; 408,60.
 Nationality, *n.* 516,36.
 Native, *a.* 1215,12; 52,19.
 Native-land, *n.* 1215,14; 361,29; 1061,35.
 Nativity, *n.* 1284,42.
 Natron, *n.* 1074,68.
 Natural, *a.* 491,28; 636,40.
 Naturalize, *v. i.* 52,4.
 Naturalized, *a.* 1215,20.
 Nature, *n.* 491,26; 116,14; 199,34; 344,21.
 Naughty, *a.* 52,55; 416,26.
 Nauseate, *v. i.* 766,45; 822,32.
 Naval arsenal, *n.* 66,30.
 Navel, *n.* 1093,63; 30,41; 349,58; 949,43.
 Navigation, *n.* 998,15; 859,55; 619,34.
 Navigator, *n.* 998,24.
 Navy, *n. see* Fleet.
 Navvy, *n.* 1094,1.
 Nazarene, *n.* 1069,32,37.
 Nazareth, *n.* 1069,32.
 Nazarite, *n.* 1049,39.
 Near, *a.* 758,65; 237,1. — *v. i.* 757,64; 740,43.
 Near, *prep.* 608,58.
 Nearer, *a.* 758,50.
 Nearest, *n.* 758,50.
 Nearly, *adv.* 1041,8; 208,13.
 Nearness, *n.* 758,39; 237,3; 1237,17.
 Neat, *a.* 902,29; 446,24; 1210,58.
 Neatness, *n.* 1210,55.
 Necessarily, *adv.* 916,7; 957,53; 165,38.
 Necessary, *a.* 474,7; 788,22; 915,54; 1181,69. — *n.* 311,28.
 Necessitate, *v. i.* 787,59; 915,41; 1181,53.
 Necessity, *n.* 915,60; 1182,7; 162,21,29; 311,28; 443,68; 474,5,17.
 Neck, *n.* 610,54; 294,49; 782,5. — *Nape of the* 294,49.
 Neckband, *n.* 737,2.
 Necklace, *n.* 48,37; 499,39; 516,50; 583,16.
 Necklet, *n.* 119,21.
 Need, *n.* 162,29,21; 48,58; 474,5; 616,68; 714,45. — *v. i.* 162,9,16; 714,41.
 Needful, *a.* 1181,70.

III, Did, uttered publicly,
openly.—IV, Made known,
published, divulged.—(b), Made
conspicuous.—VI, Showed
5 himself openly; was open,
frank with.

I, 1st, Publicity, notoriety.—
(b) [*acc.* Alif], Publicly, openly.
—5, Sonorous, loud, high
10 (*voice*).—14, Weak-sighted.—
(b), Dazzled.—22, 23 [*acc.*
Alif], Publicly, openly.—23rd,
Sonorous voice.—(b), Good
looks.—25, (*pl.* 43), Hand-
15 some, striking.—(b), Sonorous,
loud.—45, Out-spoken.

N.P.I, Public, notorious.—
(b), Vocal (*letter*); vowel.

N.P.IV, Spoken aloud.

20 جوهر *see under* جوهر

* جهز II, Fitted out, equipped,
prepared; organized.—IV
[Ala], Dispatched, finished
off (*wounded man*).—V [La],
25 Equipped, prepared himself
for.—(b) [La], Was fitted
out, equipped for, prepared,
ready to.

22, 23, (*pl.* 15th), Requisites;
30 outfit, equipment, accoutre-
ments; furniture, utensils.—
(b), Troussseau.—(c), Rigging,
tackling (*vessel*).

35 جهش A (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 28) [Ila], Ran,
hurried, flew towards.—(b)

[Min], Ran away from.—IV,
see I.—(c), Made to haste,
hurried, accelerated.

1st, Fit of weeping, flow of
tears.—(b), Large company, 40
multitude.

جهض A (*n. ac.* 1) [ʿAn], Drove away
from.—III [*acc.* & ʿAn], Anti-
cipated, thwarted in, prevented.
—IV, *see* I.—(b), Miscarried. 45
25, Abortion.

N.P.IV, *see* 25.

* جهل A (*n. ac.* 1, 22nd), Was ignorant;
was in ignorance of.—(b), Was
foolish, stupid.—(c) [Ala], 50
Showed his ignorance in.—
II, Accused of ignorance.—
III, Acted in a silly or foolish
manner with.—VI, Feigned
ignorance.—X, Reckoned, con- 55
sidered ignorant.—(b), Led into
folly.

I, Ignorance.—(b), Folly.—
17, (*pl.* 44), Trackless desert.
—17th, That which leads to, 60
or causes, ignorance, folly.—
21, (*pl.* 11, 29, 43), Ignorant.
—(b), Foolish, silly.—21st,
Pagan Arab.—21st, Time of
ignorance (*i. e. the time when* 65
the Arabs were idolaters); spiritual
ignorance.—22nd, Ignorance.
—(b), Folly, stupidity.—26,
Ignoramus.

N.P.I, (*pl.* 65), Unknown.— 70

Needle, *n.* 2,1; 209,16; 584,62. Large—, 864,42. — of the balance, 427,18.
 Needle-case, *n.* 2,2.
 Needle-work, *n.* 209,17.
 Needy, *a.* 864,26; 714,63; 294,24; 617,2.
 Ne'er-do-well, *n.* 581,50; 1024,42.
 Negation, *n.* 1092,59; 865,2.
 Negative, *a.* 1093,14. — particle, *n.* 1093,18. — *v. t.* 1105,6.
 Neglect, *v. t.* 1168,12; 879,26; 497,25; 650,16; 689,63.
 Neglect, *n.* 379,32; 650,34.
 Neglectful, *a.* 650,40.
 Neglectfulness, *n.* 629,19; 650,34.
 Negligence, *n.* 1169,21; 379,33; 629,19; 634,1; 650,31; 690,44.
 Negligent, *a.* 650,39; 379,40; 611,28.
 Negroes, *n. pl.* 381,4.
 Neigh, *v. i.* 462,64; 396,13.
 Neigh, *n.* 462,66; 1161,62.
 Neighbour, *n.* 113,66; 758,67.
 Neighbourhood, *n.* 113,59; 168,45; 758,40.
 Neigher, *n.* 462,67.
 Nejd, *n.* 1031,37.
 Nenuphar, *n.* 1122,6.
 Nephrite, *n.* 1248,26.
 Nerve, *n.* 567,58.
 Nerveless, *a.* 724,40; 1242,54; 198,9; 288,8; 500,33.
 Nervous, *a.* 696,53; 698,53; 1159,18.
 Nervus, *n.* 786,45.
 Nest, *n.* 564,48; 1281,18; 452,20; 678,63; 768,60; 775,65; 1096,3. — *v. i.* 564,43. — in, 1095,57.
 Nestorian, *a.* 1057,63.
 Nestorius, *n.* 1057,62.
 Net, *n.* 390,26; 120,34; 408,66; (*snare*) 467,25; 679,66; (*birds*) 982,38.
 Nettle, *n.* 762,33; 1034,22. — *v. t.* 913,63; 968,40.
 Net-work, *n.* 390,26,32.
 Neuralgia, *n.* 442,16; 1179,48.
 Never, *adv.* 1,40. — mind! 29,9.
 Nevertheless, *adv.* 987,13; 17,67.
 New, *a.* 87,20; 24,44.
 New-comer, *n.* 1140,9; 1195,45; 495,31.
 Newly, *adv.* 89,52.
 Newness, *n.* 125,50.
 New-Testament, *n.* 28,52.
 News, *n.* 170,11.
 Newsmonger, *n.* 774,25; 1080,43.
 Newspaper, *n.* 92,22; 1252,33.
 Next, *a.* 741,40; 752,52; 758,50.

Next-of-kin, *n.* 613,27.
 Nib, *n.* 103,15; 375,4. — *v. t.* 788,38.
 Nibble, *v. t.* 762,55; 299,35,40; 556,1; 852,6.
 Nibbler, *n.* 906,33.
 Nice, *v.* 519,59; 918,53.
 Niceness, *n.* 228,8.
 Nicety, *n.* 1201,1.
 Niche, *n.* 908,20; 32,41; 178,66; 418,47.
 Nick, *n.* 133,25.
 Nickname, *n.* 888,32; 594,56; 927,59; 1022,2. — *v. t.* 888,27; 927,55; 1021,68.
 Niggard, *n.* 38,6.
 Niggardliness, *n.* 38,4; 85,37; 394,33; 464,14; 743,40.
 Niggardly, *a.* 616,5; 743,54.
 Nigh, *a.* 758,66; 855,16.
 Night, *n.* 947,6. — At 947,11. — Last 947,13; 978,28; 567,6.
 Night-blind, *a.* 568,60.
 Night-companion, *n.* 372,6.
 Night-dress, *n.* 707,30; 1123,37.
 Night-fall, *n.* 533,2; 566,67; 225,17; 492,20.
 Nightingale, *n.* 51,38; 609,15.
 Nightly, *a.* 947,8.
 Nightly, *adv.* 947,12.
 Night-mare, *n.* 840,55; 40,24; 241,31; 297,46; 480,17.
 Night-talk, *n.* 371,69.
 Night-talker, *n.* 372,5.
 Night-time, *n.* 947,4.
 Night-watch, *n.* 325,66; 379,39; 561,5; 792,1.
 Night-watchman, *n.* 561,10.
 Nilometer, *n.* 838,31.
 Nimble, *a.* 131,60; 192,41; 234,44; 321,68; 322,11; 536,7; 772,31.
 Nimbleness, *n.* 1045,34; 1129,7.
 Nimrod, *n.* 1109,3.
 Nincompoop, *n.* 49,65.
 Nine, *a. & n. (fem.)* 67,22; (*mas.*) 67,25.
 Nineteen, *a. & n.* 67,23,26.
 Nineteenth, *a. & n.* 67,29.
 Ninety, *n. & a.* 67,24.
 Ninny, *n.* 1151,22.
 Ninth, *n.* 67,28.
 Ninth-part, *a. & n.* 67,27.
 Nip, *v. t.* 814,43; 978,24; 1162,7; 650,27.
 Nippers, *n. pl.* 686,63.
 Nipping, *a.* 443,65.
 Nipple, *n.* 41,17; 75,5; 154,16; 761,2.
 Nisibis, *n. (city)* 1068,17.
 Nit, *n.* 485,17.

Nitre, *n.* 28,54; 59,40.
 No, *adv.* 896,58. — one else, 667,62. —
 harm! 29,10. — matter! 29,9.
 Noah, *n.* 1118,25.
 Nobility, *n.* 402,60; 598,18.
 Noble, *a.* 1024,37; 954,43,48; 403,1.
 Noble, *n.* (*woman*) 128,33.
 Nobleman, *n.* 1024,37.
 Noble-minded, *a.* 860,42.
 Nobles, *n. pl.* 598,65.
 Nobly, *adv.* 954,56.
 Nobly-born, *a.* 1030,11.
 Nobody, *n.* 650,31; 709,36.
 Nocturnal, *a.* 947,8.
 Nod, *v. i.* 264,2; 827,33.
 Nodosity, *n.* 1209,52.
 Noise, *v. i.* 702,41. — *n.* 443,61; 906,19.
 Noiseless, *a.* 459,1.
 Noisy, *a.* 444,8; 740,12; 906,21.
 Nomad, *n.* 35,16; 270,28; 546,63.
 Nominal, *a.* 374,52.
 Nominate, *v. t.* 1236,57; 828,56.
 Nomination, *n.* 1237,70.
 Nominative, *n.* (*case*) 292,28.
 Nonchalance, *n.* 174,23; 629,22.
 Nonentity, *n.* 650,30; 709,36.
 Non-existence, *n.* 541,53.
 Nonsense, *n.* 595,35.
 Nonsensical, *a.* 957,39; 1134,58.
 Noodle, *n.* 700,60.
 Nook, *n.* 811,63.
 Noon, *n.* 525,43; 1070,43; 190,5; 664,8;
 1070,41.
 Noose, *n.* 120,35; 261,5; 858,29; 403,66;
 574,54; 1241,54.
 Nopal, *n.* 437,2.
 Nor, *adv.* 897,3.
 Normal, *a.* 280,20; 829,55.
 Normally, *adv.* 280,33.
 North, *n.* 423,23.
 North-east, *n.* 438,3.
 Northerly, *a.* 423,23.
 Northern, *a.* 423,22.
 North-wind, *n.* 374,41; 423,22.
 Nose, *n.* 24,35; 1042,44,45; 264,53;
 290,1; 578,44; 958,57. — Bridge of
 the 280,40.
 Nose-bag, *n.* 593,49; 200,57; 594,59.
 Nose-gay, *n.* 29,25; 60,33; 300,60.
 Nose-rein, *n.* 267,17; 326,49.
 Nostril, *n.* 1042,44.
 Not, *adv.* 946,22; 667,34; 696,58; 932,65;
 985,53; 948,8. — at all, 15,22. Does
 it —, 17,59; 19,33; 21,4. If —, 17,67.

—, In order 17,61. Is it —? 71,60; 19,34;
 21,4. Is there —? 17,60; 19,33; 21,3.
 May there —? 19,34; 21,5. So that —
 17,63. That —, 17,63. Wherefore —?
 17,61.
 Notable, *a.* 1185,35.
 Notable, *n.* 1185,23.
 Notary, *n.* 343,59.
 Notation, *n.* 296,21.
 Notch, *n.* 689,24; 787,20; 79,49; 133,25;
 718,48; 784,62. — *v. t.* 689,7; 79,41;
 133,19.
 Note, *n.* 250,25; 207,39; 308,23; 414,39;
 832,34; (*done*) 910,71. — of hand,
 244,11. — Marginal 832,34. — Diplo-
 matic 941,7. — *v. t.* 1024,56; 595,58.
 — down, 470,49.
 Note-book, *n.* 226,30.
 Nothing, *n.* 431,47. — else, 667,62.
 Nothingness, *n.* 726,49.
 Notice, *n.* 596,55; 449,68. — *v. t.* 256,32;
 409,22; 419,43.
 Notification, *n.* 596,55; 675,35; 8,66;
 525,72.
 Notify, *v. t.* 597,12; 675,26. — to, 596,1.
 Notion, *n.* 1242,17.
 Notional, *a.* 1242,26.
 Notoriety, *n.* 426,43; 92,61; 242,10;
 597,26.
 Notorious, *a.* 111,17; 426,45; 596,42.
 Notwithstanding, *conj.* 599,60; 987,14;
 21,7.
 Nought, *n.* 451,1.
 Noun, *n.* 374,51. — Proper 596,21. —
 Verbal 441,47. — in apposition, 46,13;
 — of action, 441,46.
 Nourish, *v. t.* 633,23; 823,2; 257,23;
 277,29; 501,24; 618,49,67.
 Nourisher, *n.* 823,26; 633,30.
 Nourishment, *n.* 501,43; 622,33; 823,20;
 17,24; 633,34.
 Novel, *a.* 499,49.
 Novelty, *n.* 125,48,51; 499,36.
 November, *n.* 67,31.
 Novice, *n.* 89,50; 786,53.
 Now, *adv.* 27,11. — Up to 90,58. — and
 then, *adv.* 965,12.
 Nubian, *a.* 1117,35.
 Nubile, *a.* 53,29; 1002,51.
 Nude, *a.* 557,50.
 Nudeness, *n.* 92,11.
 Nudity, *n.* 557,29; 825,39.
 Nugget, *n.* 1059,15.
 Null, *a.* 46,21,28; 698,57.

Nullify, *v. t.* 46,9,10; 698,72.
 Numb, *v. t.* 761,44.
 Number, *n.* 589,18; 185,37; 296,9;
 1108,55. — *v. t.* 538,64; 185,13; 1108,48.
 Numbers, *n. pl.* In great — 104,51.
 Numbness, *n.* 174,21; 998,50.
 Numerical, *a.* 589,27.
 Numerous, *a.* 95,45; 298,66; 589,32;
 847,43; 556,34.
 Numerousness, *n.* 647,23.
 Nun, *n.* 303,50.
 Nunation, *n.* 1124,7.
 Nuptial, *n. (chamber)* 782,27.
 Nurse, *n.* 257,49.
 Nursery, *n.* 392,6; (*plantation*) 636,54;
 (*training-place*) 1184,18.
 Nursling, *n.* 257,46.
 Nut, *n.* 54,65; 114,48,51.
 Nut-meg, *n.* 114,52; 855,62.
 Nut-tree, *n. (wild)* 470,22.
 Nutriment, *n.* 638,35; 828,20.
 Nutritious, *a.* 638,28.
 Nyctalopia, *n.* 1188,66.
 Nyctalops, *n.* 1188,67.

O

Oak, *n.* 51,67; 52,62. — Evergreen
 376,41. — Scarlet, 116,65.
 Oakum, *n.* 842,44; 1020,19.
 Oar, *n.* 89,58; 765,19; 681,45; 967,33.
 Oarsman, *n.* 681,46.
 Oasis, *n.* 1198,23; 312,52; 1115,4.
 Oats, *n. pl.* 179,56.
 Oath, *n.* 774,58; 158,21; 612,69. — False
 — 383,17.
 Oat-meal, *n.* 868,55.
 Obedience, *n.* 515,59; 527,41.
 Obedient, *a.* 515,62; 189,31.
 Obeisance, *n.* 878,49.
 Obelisk, *n.* 864,43; 1018,24.
 Obese, *a.* 1140,16; 949,24.
 Obesity, *n.* 1055,31.
 Obey, *v. t.* 515,43,50; 284,14.
 Object, *n.* 308,30; 9,41; 398,39; 687,17;
 (*gram.*) 712,8. — of worship, 19,47. —
v. t. 1105,17.
 Objection, *n.* 559,18.
 Objurgate, *v. t.* 960,11; 1027,50.
 Oblation, *n.* 758,71; 1059,5.
 Obligation, *n.* 1182,8; 244,11; 612,63;
 707,27; (*constraint*) 915,68.
 Obligatory, *a.* 1181,70; 689,47; 915,63.

Oblige, *v. t.* 915,14; 905,62; 1181,53.
 Oblige! *interj.* 707,71.
 Obligingness, *n.* 1058,58; 1158,14.
 Oblique, *a.* 181,18; 888,3; 400,47;
 1108,28.
 Obliquely, *adv.* 1194,43.
 Obliqueness, *n.* 1194,31.
 Obliquity, *n.* 1016,19.
 Obliterate, *v. t.* 218,50; 497,24; 506,1.
 Obliteration, *n.* 958,13; 580,30.
 Oblivious, *a.* 1060,52.
 Obliviousness, *n.* 1060,56.
 Oblong, *a.* 517,46.
 Obloquy, *n.* 392,18.
 Obscene, *a.* 754,64; 36,6; 822,55; 860,14;
 678,42.
 Obscenity, *n.* 860,11; 754,63; 616,45.
 Obsceneness, *n.* 36,5; 678,40.
 Obscure, *a.* 202,64; 391,5; 655,3. — *v. t.*
 656,28.
 Obscureness, 391,2; 911,38.
 Obscurity, *n.* 208,4; 848,41; 628,55;
 795,2.
 Obsequious, *a.* 439,11; 933,59.
 Observation, *n.* 909,21; 282,63; 294,44.
 Observatory, *n.* 268,2; 1077,33.
 Observe, *v. t.* 909,2; 1076,45; 294,35-
 409,22; 595,59.
 Observer, *n.* 1077,36; 283,4; 624,70;
 828,29.
 Obsolete, *a.* 1010,16; 1184,57; 1168,26.
 Obstacle, *n.* 792,23; 1005,45; 272,66;
 347,48; 551,49.
 Obstinacy, *n.* 728,23.
 Obstinate, *a.* 608,52,55,48; 824,56;
 448,5.
 Obstruct, *v. t.* 347,37; 274,59; 869,42.
 Obstructor, *n.* 618,25.
 Obstruction, *n.* 347,48; 128,32; 274,69;
 618,12; 869,48.
 Obtain, *v. t.* 729,43; 820,23,12; 1126,7.
 Obtrusive, *a.* 905,43; 258,60.
 Obtrusiveness, *n.* 905,38.
 Obvious, *a.* *see* Evident.
 Occasion, *n.* 388,8; 1118,36. — *v. t.*
 1181,54; 868,38.
 Occasionally, *adv.* 965,12; 1046,49;
 1228,62; 982,57.
 Occident, *n.* 685,13,23.
 Occidental, *a.* 685,26.
 Occiput, *n.* 808,6.
 Occult, *a.* 349,56.
 Occupation, *n.* 455,69; 461,45,37; 604,62;
 181,11; 594,50; 1008,55.

Occupy, *v. t.* 611,63. — with, 411,44,48.
 Occur, *v. i.* 1226,30; 441,10; 550,1 —
 to, 875,48; 506,39; 898,33.
 Occurrence, *n.* 1227,15; 125,45; 551,11.
 Ocean, *n.* 618,35; 26,28; 502,10. — The,
 81,59.
 October, *n.* 67,30.
 Ocular, *a.* 624,52.
 Oculist, *n.* 849,39.
 Odd, *a.* 898,20; 535,42; 685,36; 1046,40.
 Oddity, *n.* 898,24; 685,30; 1046,35;
 1186,44.
 Oddness, *n.* 685,30; 1046,34.
 Odds, *sing. & pl.* 184,50.
 Odds & ends, *n. pl.* 775,68.
 Ode, *n.* 780,60.
 Odious, *a.* 425,9; 928,14; 991,64; 48,29;
 846,48.
 Odorous, *a.* 420,32.
 Odour, *n.* 307,43; 553,14.
 Oesophagus, *n.* 780,7; 965,43.
 Of, *prep.* 607,8; 1004,3; 732,58. On
 account —, 732,59. — age, 53,29.
 course 598,44.
 Offal, *n.* 238,24; 684,3.
 Offence, *n.* 4,49; 93,49; 190,24; 252,33.
 Offend, *v. t.* 416,31; 668,36. — against,
 98,39.
 Offender, *n.* 190,20,25.
 Offensive, *a.* 668,46.
 Offer, *v. t.* 752,9. — up prayer, 476,16.
 Offerer, *n.* 759,2.
 Offering, *n.* 758,5; 758,71.
 Office, *n.* 848,28; (*past*) 1067,55; 1215,59.
 Officer, *n.* 824,26.
 Official, *a.* 280,21; 21,63.
 Officially, *adv.* 280,34.
 Officious, *a.* 81,50.
 Offset, *n.* 636,30; 685,32.
 Offspring, *n.* 1034,69; 1224,40; 247,9,24;
 818,65; 364,47; 581,60.
 Oft, *adv.* 881,42.
 Often, *adv.* 965,13; 257,59; 847,59.
 Oftentimes, *adv.* 257,62.
 Ogle, *v. t.* 646,50.
 Ogle, *n.* 909,11.
 Ogler, *n.* 909,18; 926,28.
 Ogre, *n.* 665,6; 192,16.
 Ogress, *n.* 858,16.
 Oh! *interj.* 1248,12,54; 6,14; 27,18.
 Oil, *n.* 884,43. — of ben 731,22. — *v. t.*
 884,39; 966,46; 238,24.
 Oil-cloth, *n.* 422,48.
 Oil-merchant, *n.* 884,44; 238,43.

Oily, *a.* 288,37.
 Ointment, *n.* 305,12; 459,16.
 Okka, *n.* 16,55.
 Old, *a.* 532,21; 536,48; 752,60. — man,
n. 432,33.
 Older, *a.* 752,46; 839,48.
 Oldest, *a.* 752,47; 839,49.
 Old-fashioned, *a.* 532,22.
 Oldness, *n.* 532,14; 839,31.
 Oleander, *n.* 227,31.
 Olive, *n.* 884,45. — Wild 532,2.
 Olive-press, *n.* 498,58.
 Olive-tree, *n.* 884,45.
 Omelet, *n.* 535,19.
 Omen, *n.* 617,66; 671,18. — Good 355,8.
 Omission, *n.* 379,34.
 Omit, *v. t.* 379,27; 1163,13; 542,16;
 650,21.
 Omnipotence, *n.* 84,1.
 Omnipotent, *a.* 83,61; 471,5.
 Omoplate, *n.* 844,60; 979,42.
 On, *prep.* 599,16. — the contrary, 51,26.
 Onager, *n.* 572,3.
 Once, *adv.* 965,10; 68,18; 71,13,94;
 191,14; 499,24; 515,15. — upon a time,
 1228,58; 253,39. — At 142,51; 168,22;
 382,37; 965,8.
 One, *a.* 1186,50,54; 6,3; (*of a pair*)
 685,65. — by one, 1187,2; 6,7. — day,
 258,40. — go, 227,1. — handed, 792,15;
 844,32. — of, 6,4.
 Oneness, *n.* 1186,45.
 Onerous, *a.* 57,28; 78,12.
 Onion, *n.* 44,43; (*green*) 44,45. — seed,
 772,3.
 On-looker, *n.* 257,11.
 Only, *a. (con)* 1186,54.
 Only, *adv.* 715,41; 788,68.
 Onrush, *n.* 217,19.
 Onset, *n.* 493,66; 837,42; 854,27.
 Onslaught, *n.* 1186,26; 1227,17; 354,58;
 897,11; 465,63; 837,42.
 Onyx, *a.* 95,23.
 Ooze, *v. i.* 281,13.
 Ooze, *n.* 155,39.
 Opacity, *n.* 658,66,63.
 Opaque, *a.* 654,3.
 Opaqueness, *n.* 658,66,63.
 Open, *a.* 672,52. — *v. t.* 671,61. — *v. i.*
 476,26; 673,11; 709,16.
 Opener, *n.* 672,47.
 Open-handed, *a.* 181,8; 508,41.
 Open-hearted, *a.* 42,30.
 Opening, *n.* 672,25. —, An 672,31.

Openly, *a.* 526,4; 59,12; 111,8,12; 439,25; 444,62; 478,14.
 Openness, *n.* 508,23.
 Opera-glass, *n.* 1077,53.
 Operate, *v. i.* 604,19.
 Operative, *n.* 605,9.
 Ophthalmia, *n.* 800,16; 6,46.
 Opine, *v. i.* 124,56.
 Opinion, *n.* 256,63; 524,44; 717,47; 252,64.
 Opium, *n.* 18,53.
 Opponent, *n.* 478,40; 830,5; 188,26; 789,55.
 Opportunity, *n.* 688,62; 338,9; 687,17.
 Oppose, *v. t.* 478,33; 198,24; 608,43.
 Opposer, *n.* 830,6.
 Opposite, *a.* 64,55; 12,24; 478,38; 589,16; 741,18.
 Opposite, *n.* 127,67.
 Opposition, *n.* 478,46; 198,70; 830,7.
 Oppress, *v. t.* 48,45; 485,18; 528,32.
 Oppression, *n.* 528,53; 48,54; 52,48; 485,27; 542,59; 644,43; 699,28.
 Oppressive, *a.* 528,61; 681,33.
 Oppressiveness, *n.* 587,44; 1218,10.
 Oppressor, *n.* 528,62; 48,60; 118,57; 485,23.
 Opprobrium, *n.* 621,63; 1248,32; 959,16.
 Oppugn, *v. t.* 1044,47.
 Optical, *a.* 1077,24.
 Option, *n.* 208,33,48.
 Opulence, *n.* 662,32; 750,5; 998,39.
 Opulent, *a.* 75,40; 998,48; 1082,37; 1202,19; 1248,2.
 Or, *conj.* 25,56; 21,2,10. — *else*, 17,67.
 Orache, *n.* 252,56.
 Oral, *a.* 728,39.
 Orange, *n.* 86,65; 38,12; 1017,43. —
 Essence of — flowers, 330,59.
 Oration, *n.* 190,47.
 Orator, *n.* 190,53; 58,36; 208,67; 458,63; 827,68. — Impassioned 457,33.
 Oratorical, *a.* 53,35.
 Orb, *n.* 818,1.
 Orbit, *n.* 120,13; 907,64.
 Orchestra, *n.* 1117,28.
 Ordain, *v. t.* 749,33; 279,72.
 Order, *n.* 21,43. In — to, 896,33; 120,67.
 In — that, 896,9. — *v. t.* 21,25.
 Orderly, *a.* 1078,55; 1058,53.
 Ordinance, *n.* 402,16; 689,26; 150,41; 280,19; 848,39.
 Ordinary, *a.* 1202,16.
 Ordination, *n.* 280,23.

Ore, *n.* 1008,14.
 Organ, *n.* 290,12.
 Organs, *n. pl. (of generation)* 684,29.
 Organization, *n.* 1078,34,41.
 Organize, *v. t.* 1078,26; 111,22.
 Organizer, *n.* 1078,38.
 Orient, *n.* 408,30.
 Oriental, *a.* 408,32.
 Orifice, *n.* 728,34; 870,46.
 Origanum silvestre, *n.* 1078,52.
 Origin, *n.* 15,18; 12,32; 28,41; 375,68; 484,32.
 Original, *a.* 15,24; 26,53.
 Originality, *n.* 1188,44.
 Originate, *v. t.* 34,5; 199,6. — *from*, 441,14.
 Origination, *n.* 760,38.
 Originator, *n.* 88,40; 709,33.
 Oriole, *n. (bird)* 451,13.
 Ornament, *n.* 154,63; 817,48. — *v. t.* 317,43.
 Ornamentation, *n.* 724,12.
 Ornamenter, *n.* 886,31.
 Orontes *n. (river)* 570,66.
 Orphan, *n.* 1244,60.
 Orphan, *a.* 1244,60.
 Orphanage, *n.* 1244,56.
 Orpiment, *n.* 319,67.
 Orthodox, *a.* 281,46.
 Orthodoxy, *n.* 281,46; 830,28.
 Orthography, *n.* 1137,16.
 Oscillate, *v. i.* 246,22; 251,17; 265,64; 469,8; 474,30.
 Oscillation, *n.* 1152,47.
 Osier, *n.* 451,34.
 Ospray, *n.* 562,16.
 Ossicle, *n.* 708,5; 870,6.
 Ostentation, *n.* 24,59; 526,40.
 Ostrich, *n.* 1081,65; 114,6; 249,14; 287,54; 321,16.
 Other, *pron.* 687,33; 6,59; 384,55. —
 than, 17,65; 242,68.
 Otherwise, *adv.* 17,65; 199,4.
 Othman, *n.* 584,51.
 Ottar, *n. (of roses)* 573,36.
 Otter, *n.* 75,67.
 Ottoman, *n.* 584,52.
 Ounce, *n.* 1229,60; (*animal*) 727,3.
 Our, *poss. pron.* 1016,61.
 Ourang-outang, *n.* 1060,9.
 Oust, *v. t.* 564,41.
 Out, *v. t.* 178,5.
 Outargue, *v. t.* 916,59.
 Outbid, *v. t.* 385,3.

Outburst, *n.* 729,20; 1161,63.
 Outcast, *n.* 792,14; 793,5; 1093,4,13;
 496,56.
 Outcome, *n.* 141,13; 274,44; 441,45;
 626,29.
 Outcry, *n.* 622,55; 625,40; 654,17.
 Outdo, *v. t.* 558,14.
 Outer, *a.* 525,49.
 Outfit, 1024,33; 111,30; 539,21.
 Outflank, *v. t.* 115,47.
 Outgo, *v. t.* 388,29.
 Outlandish, *a.* 635,38; 1187,46.
 Outlaw, *v. t.* 634,70.
 Outlay, *n.* 446,38; 1091,56; 177,61;
 602,66.
 Outlet, *n.* 1087,7; 30,18; 178,1; 446,25;
 542,65; 770,52.
 Outline, *n.* 389,20.
 Outlines, *n. pl.* 348,49.
 Outlook, *n.* 1077,26; 525,48.
 Outnumber, *v. t.* 846,53.
 Outpost, *n.* 44,5; 283,2; 429,37; 1212,40.
 Outpouring, *n.* 227,22.
 Outrage, *v. t.* 644,30; 1136,36.
 Outrage, *n.* 1154,67.
 Outrageous, *a.* 406,49.
 Outset, *n.* 741,30.
 Outshine, *v. t.* 56,50; 1210,42.
 Outside, *n.* 178,5.
 Outside, *a.* 178,6. —, *adv.* 36,27.
 Outskirt, *n.* 248,5,14.
 Outspoken, *a.* 597,18.
 Outstrip, *v. t.* 727,63; 287,32; 325,7;
 340,65; 367,42; 388,30; 537,23;
 638,11.
 Outward, *a.* 525,48.
 Outwardly, *adv.* 526,3.
 Outweigh, *v. t.* 77,47. — *v. i.* 265,35.
 Outweighing, *a.* 265,54.
 Outwit, *v. t.* 174,40.
 Ova, *n. pl.* 350,11; 994,41.
 Oval, *a.* 18,48; 61,55.
 Oven, *n.* 695,12; 3,32; 528,16; 170,34;
 355,50; 815,38.
 Over, *prep.* 731,17.
 Over, *adv.* 984,61.
 Over, *a.* 984,61. — against, 741,18. —
 the way, 868,6.
 Overalls, *n. pl.* 93,58.
 Overbearing, *a.* 647,47; 767,3.
 Overburden, *v. t.* 57,23; 77,55; 854,57.
 Overburdening, *a.* 489,11.
 Overcharge, *v. t.* 406,40; 655,49.
 Overcolour, *v. t.* 1206,59.

Overcome, *v. t.* 652,3; 821,9.
 Overcook, *v. t.* 1145,24.
 Overdo, *v. t.* 1145,46.
 Overfeed, *v. t.* 322,36.
 Overfill, *v. t.* 503,16; 690,25.
 Overflow, *v. t.* 503,13. — *v. i.* 227,20;
 (river) 516,22; 735,2.
 Overflow, *n.* 735,29; 817,37; 502,61.
 Overflowing, *a.* 735,25; 276,29; 503,18.
 Overfull, *a.* 969,31.
 Overhaste, *n.* 939,5.
 Overhasty, *a.* 537,52.
 Overlie, *v. i.* 597,53.
 Overload, *v. t.* 854,56.
 Overlook, *v. t.* 1060,37; 1163,12; 402,44;
 504,62; 606,5; 617,61; 628,43; 646,70;
 708,46.
 Overmuch, *n.* 678,44.
 Overpass, *v. t.* 114,16.
 Overplus, *n.* 707,23; 403,68; 503,21;
 847,32; 1122,2.
 Overpower, *v. t.* 652,4; 821,11; 57,23;
 313,14; 465,57.
 Overpowering, *a.* 381,43.
 Overpraise, *v. t.* 1147,63.
 Overreach, *v. t.* 723,47; 628,37.
 Overseer, *n.* 1077,40; 240,59.
 Overshade, *v. t.* 522,36.
 Overshoot, *v. t.* 970,29.
 Oversight, *n.* 379,34; 726,63; 925,8.
 Overspread, *v. t.* 597,54; 701,48.
 Overstep, *v. t.* 114,29.
 Overt, *a.* 597,16.
 Overtake, *v. t.* 3,44; 219,54; 304,57;
 537,23.
 Overtask, *v. t.* 854,58.
 Overthrow, *v. t.* 479,3; 572,67; 973,52;
 1152,15.
 Overthrow, *n.* 837,47; 1152,27.
 Overtop, *v. t.* 402,43; 691,15.
 Overtopping, *a.* 403,7.
 Overturn, *v. t.* 837,16; 1106,16.
 Overwhelm, *v. t.* 26,1; 643,34; 714,25.
 Overwork, *v. t.* 582,49; 849,56.
 Overwrought, *a.* 110,52.
 Oviparous, *a.* 61,57.
 Owe, *v. t.* 638,52.
 Owl, *n.* 60,51,60; 486,51; 734,35.
 Own, *a.* 253,35. — *v. t.* 1001,27; 756,8.
 Owner, *n.* 47,62; 257,33.
 Ownership, *n.* 1001,44,59.
 Ox-eye, *n.* 625,33; 57,4; 546,22.
 Ox-goad, *n.* 1056,3; 254,3; 388,34.

Oxygen, *n.* 26,29.
Oxymel, *n.* 364,28.
Oyster, *n.* 66,56.

P

Pace, *n.* 192,6; 752,35; 981,26; 298,42; 386,24. — *v. i.* 721,29.
Pachalic, *n.* 50,53.
Pacific, *a.* 369,24; 908,60.
Pacifier, *n.* 456,15.
Pacify, *v. t.* 1141,11,13; 280,47; 700,67; 897,49.
Pack, *v. t.* 277,45; 925,18.
Package, *n.* 277,57; 29,26; 60,44; 134,20; 259,50; 397,12; 499,50.
Packet, *n.* 134,20; 277,58; 448,66; (*of letters*) 654,41.
Pack-horse, *n.* 38,15.
Packing-needle, *n.* 178,52; 364,43.
Pack-saddle, *n.* 39,10; 100,51; 270,8; 385,2.
Pack-bread, *n.* 569,33.
Pact, *n.* 612,62; 251,52.
Pad, *n.* 89,2; 291,18; 900,32. — *v. t.* 900,8.
Paddle, *n.* 755,19; 89,58; 631,45.
Padlock, *n.* 802,14. — *v. t.* 802,1.
Pæderasts, *n. pl.* 576,58.
Pærineum, *n.* 572,5.
Pagan, *n.* 1181,5. — Arab 111,64.
Paganism, *n.* 408,61.
Page, *n. (leaf)* 439,38.
Pail, *n.* 354,38; 844,28.
Pain, *n.* 1183,66; 19,24. — *v. t.* 19,22; 418,30.
Painful, *a.* 19,26.
Painstaking, *a.* 110,56.
Paint, *n.* 944,42; 1097,30. — *v. t.* 944,36; 464,21.
Painter, *n.* 1097,35; 833,34.
Painting, *n. (colouring)* 1097,27; 944,47.
Pair, *n.* 114,37; 824,43; 832,22. — *v. t.* 832,1; 412,48; 778,28.
Pairing, *n.* 412,62.
Palace, *n.* 781,67; 27,15; 37,11; 52,60; 358,38.
Palatable, *a.* 1164,26; 544,2; 758,63.
Palatal, *a.* 1075,20.
Palate, *n.* 161,15; 254,23; 919,45.
Pale, *a.* 777,68; 850,37.
Paleness, *n.* 451,4.
Palestine, *n.* 720,64.
Pall, *n.* 1088,1.

Palliasse, *n.* 366,47.
Pallidness, *n.* 380,64.
Pallor, *n.* 451,4; 1007,50.
Palm, *n. (hand)* 871,37; 307,23; 718,57.
— mat, *n.* 505,11. — shoot, *n.* 809,35.
Palm-sunday, *n.* 410,51.
Palm-tree, *n.* 1048,69.
Palmyra, *n.* 233,37.
Palpitate, *v. i.* 198,60.
Palpitation, *n.* 808,66; 1182,5.
Palsied, *a.* 387,18.
Palsy, *n.* 171,37.
Paltriness, *n.* 148,55.
Paltry, *a.* 804,14; 1247,64; 68,26; 148,57; 449,46; 772,43.
Pamper, *v. t.* 661,17.
Pamphlet, *n.* 858,1.
Pan, *n.* 750,2. —, Knee 225,22.
Pancake, *n.* 325,4.
Pander, *n.* 809,56.
Panderage, *n.* 931,28.
Panc, *n.* 315,50.
Panegyric, *n.* 765,12; 961,24.
Panegyrist, *n.* 961,29.
Panegyryze, *v. t.* 765,3.
Pangs, *n. pl.* 922,21.
Pannier, *n.* 158,21; 732,7; 764,61; 817,46; 1250,18.
Pant, *v. i.* 1087,13; 23,54. — after, 71,48.
Pant, *n.* 937,36.
Pantaloons, *n. pl.* 55,8.
Panther, *n.* 1108,58; 395,44; 561,27. 697,8. — Hunting 727,4; 868,62; —, She 1108,60.
Pantry, *n.* 379,36; 854,37; 879,29.
Pap, *n.* 75,4; 912,25.
Papa, *n.* 28,34.
Papal, *a.* 28,35. — nuncio 780,52.
Paper, *n.* 764,46; 1197,4. — Sheet of 1197,4; 764,46.
Paper-maker, *n.* 1197,23.
Papyrus, *n. (plant)* 362,22; 637,69; 892,64; 1020,19; 1148,8.
Para, *n. (coin)* 982,59; 706,12.
Parable, *n.* 952,62.
Parabola, *n.* 798,24.
Parabolic, *a.* 924,9; 952,70.
Parabolical, *a.* 924,9; 952,70.
Parade, *v. t.* 525,15; 672,15.
Paradigm, *n.* 838,14; 1200,56.
Paradise, *n.* 686,31; 1082,4; 107,61; 196,22; 542,10; 751,28.
Paraffine-oil, *n.* 664,21.

Paragon, *n.* 689,18; 766,18.
 Paragraph, *n.* 704,49; 107,6; 723,66.
 Parallel, *a.* 1201,36.
 Parallel, *n.* 618,52.
 Parallelism, *n.* 1201,11.
 Paralysis, *n.* 171,37; 555,25.
 Paralytic, *a.* 199,10; 563,68; 719,59.
 Paralytic, *n.* 864,20; 575,27.
 Paralyze, *v. t.* 563,60.
 Parapet, *n.* 217,50; 429,31; 704,66. —, Stone 268,60.
 Paraphrase, *v. t.* 1205,2.
 Paras, *n.* (*coin*) 28,52.
 Parasang, *n.* 687,49.
 Parasite, *n.* 504,11; 92,33; 488,24; 1159,64.
 Parasol, *n.* 522,57; 421,59.
 Parboil, *v. t.* 554,15.
 Parcel, *n.* 49,6; 184,20; 259,49; 277,58; 857,69.
 Parch, *v. t.* 524,10; 573,54.
 Parchment, *n.* 293,70; 846,9; 787,25; 1148,8.
 Pardon, *v. t.* 371,15; 580,9; 649,15; 49,52; 1211,54.
 Pardon, *n.* 580,31; 649,41.
 Pardoner, *n.* 580,45; 649,46.
 Pare, *v. t.* 7,59; 41,2; 776,49; 43,9; 91,63,68; 810,42.
 Pared, *a.* 776,67.
 Parent, *n.* 1284,47. — *s.* *n. pl.* 1285,5.
 Parentage, *n.* 1056,3; 475,20.
 Parenthesis, *n.* 1157,68.
 Parenthetic, *a.* 552,13.
 Parings, *n. pl.* 763,23.
 Parish, *n.* 206,7.
 Parishioner, *n.* 288,51.
 Parity, *n.* 384,68; 872,28; 1201,34.
 Park, *n.* 54,45.
 Paroxysm, *n.* 1054,65; 539,28.
 Parrot, *n.* 29,28; 216,60.
 Parse, *v. t.* 546,50.
 Parsec, *n.* 1145,20.
 Parsimonious, *a.* 743,53; 236,50; 736,18.
 Parsimony, *n.* 33,5; 736,16; 743,40.
 Parsing, *n.* 547,14.
 Parsley, *n.* 49,8.
 Parsnip, *n.* 95,6.
 Part, *n.* 774,52; 47,44; 94,57. Best — of, 56,65. Main — of, 100,54 Principal —, 458,47.
 Part, *v. t.* 774,27; 698,22; 731,41.
 Partake, *v. i.* 501,14. — with, 408,48,42.
 Partaker, *n.* 404,2; 775,2.

Partial, *a.* 94,59. — to, 120,56.
 Partiality, *n.* 120,58; 637,23.
 Participate with, *v. t.* 408,48,42.
 Participation, *n.* 403,59; 775,18.
 Participator, *n.* 404,1; 775,2.
 Participle, *n.* (*Past*) 712,12. (*Present*) 712,10.
 Particle, *n.* 131,7; 247,5. — *s.* *n. pl.* 777,9.
 Particular, *a.* 624,63; 187,9; 258,35.
 Particularity, *n.* 187,7.
 Particularization, *n.* 624,67.
 Particularize, *v. t.* 623,60.
 Particularly, *adv.* 187,16.
 Parting, *n.* (*of the hair*) 721,54; 414,60.
 Partisan, *n.* 433,61.
 Partisanship, *n.* 567,65; 637,19.
 Partition, *n.* 549,4; 982,54.
 Partner, *n.* 404,2.
 Partnership, *n.* 408,60.
 Partridge, *n.* 123,49; 737,29; 794,58.
 Parts, *n. pl.* (*prize*) 616,25.
 Parturition, *n.* 959,21; 1026,16; 1234,51.
 Party, *n.* 516,34; 671,40; 698,50.
 Party-spirit, *n.* 567,64; 637,20.
 Parvenu, *n.* 125,64; 498,41.
 Paschal, *a.* 703,32.
 Pasha, *n.* 29,17.
 Pasquin, *n.* 1137,20.
 Pasquinade, *n.* 1137,21.
 Pasquinade, *v. t.* 1137,4.
 Pass, *v. i.* 964,5; 984,48; 527,61. — along, 217,56. — away, 253,47; 331,15; 333,39; 367,32. — by 964,7. — money, 306,24; 369,42. — over, 527,62; 964,8.
 Pass, *n.* 695,7; 12,7; 76,20; 114,45; 290,60; 408,63; 488,48.
 Passage, *n.* 964,55; 238,5.
 Passenger, *n.* 981,33.
 Passer, *n.* 964,57. — by, 528,32.
 Passing, *a.* 984,60; 984,56.
 Passion, *n.* 427,30,37; 19,25; 116,36; 157,41; 411,40; (*desire*) 566,10; 1169,64; 638,68.
 Passionate, *a.* 729,33; 645,48.
 Passionateness, *n.* 124,49.
 Passive, *a.* (*verb*) 112,1.
 Passover, *n.* 703,31; 698,59.
 Passport, *n.* 695,7; 29,14; 36,48; 114,45; 250,27.
 Past, *a.* 984,60; 87,32; 528,33; (*tense*) 985,1.
 Paste, *n.* 538,36; 486,40; 1119,25.
 Pasteboard, *n.* 508,45; 856,7.
 Pastern, *n.* 279,8; 832,31.
 Pastime, *n.* 921,43; 988,40.

Pastor, *n.* 286,42.
 Pastry, *n.* 154,47; 875,25; 709,40.
 Pasty-cook, *n.* 154,50.
 Pasturage, 17,25; 360,68.
 Pasture, *n.* 968,29; 288,38. — *land, n.* 288,38; 350,32; 564,64. — *v. t.* 966,18; 288,14. — *upon, n.* 288,13.
 Pat, *v. t.* 1138,5.
 Patch, *n.* 295,59; 913,11; 101,20. — *v. t.* 198,27; 900,18. — *up, n.* 274,63; 290,43; 295,47.
 Patella, *n.* 225,22; 1177,53.
 Paten, *n.* 468,40.
 Paternal, *a.* 2,66; 1234,49.
 Paternity, *n.* 2,66.
 Path, *n.* 341,41; 189,57; 218,12; 402,6; 498,44.
 Pathology, *n.* 30,1.
 Patience, *n.* 486,59; 25,12.
 Patient, *a.* 307,62; 486,69; 558,41. — *Noun* 712,11.
 Patois, *n.* 924,63.
 Patriarch, *n.* 2,62; 46,54.
 Patricius, *n.* 45,52.
 Patriotism, *n.* 118,10.
 Patrol, *n.* 518,30; 561,5. — *v. i.* 560,68.
 Patron, *n.* 1237,28,58.
 Patronymic, *a.* 1056,7.
 Patten, *n.* 740,11.
 Patter, *v. i.* 211,51; 740,7.
 Pattern, *n.* 758,57; 750,24.
 Paucity, *n.* 808,65; 634,25.
 Paunch, *n.* 858,38; 46,44.
 Paunchy, *a.* 30,44; 46,46,53.
 Pauper, *n.* 714,64; 768,52.
 Pause, *n.* 899,39; 1088,68; 1228,21; 781,52. — *v. i.* 899,33; 1227,56.
 Pave, *v. t.* 52,49; 288,28; 687,59.
 Pavement, *n.* 52,57; 981,30.
 Pavilion, *n.* 781,68; 851,30.
 Paving-stones, *n. pl.* 52,58.
 Paw, *n.* 37,3; 420,48. — *v. t.* 170,63. — *the ground, n.* 354,54.
 Pawn, *n. (chess)* 61,34.
 Pay, *v. t.* 226,56; 8,22; (*debt*) 787,42.
 Pay, *n.* 605,15.
 Payment, *n.* 226,68.
 Pea, *n.* 157,3.
 Peace, *n.* 369,36; 455,67. — *be with thee, n.* 369,55.
 Peaceable, *a.* 1191,64,69; 908,60.
 Peaceableness, *n.* 1191,67; 1166,42.
 Peaceful, *a.* 369,23.
 Peacemaker, *n.* 691,60.

Peach, *n.* 205,35; 217,30; 687,51. — *tree, n.* 205,36.
 Peacock, *n.* 515,30; 445,6.
 Peak, *n.* 255,54; 287,51; 424,30; 769,48; 502,25.
 Pear, *n.* 882,21; 5,24.
 Pearl, *n.* 897,33; 68,29; 216,60; 341,65; 359,58.
 Pearl-diver, *n.* 82,48.
 Pearl-fisher, *n.* 818,34; 664,38.
 Pearl-merchant, *n.* 686,9.
 Pearl-wheat, *n.* 39,26; 36,60.
 Pearly, *a.* 897,35.
 Peasant, *n.* 720,15.
 Peas, *n. pl.* 939,47; 732,9; 794,40.
 Pebble, *n.* 105,55; 466,43. — *s, n. pl.* 1024,25; 139,63.
 Pebbly, *a.* 785,56.
 Peck, *n. (of a bird)* 1074,34. — *v. t.* 1095,47.
 Peculiar, *a.* 187,9; 398,20. — *to* 484,13.
 Peculiarity, *n.* 398,24; 1186,44; 709,26.
 Pecuniary, *a.* 1012,19.
 Pedal, *n.* 241,20.
 Pedestrian, *n.* 981,33; 61,33; 268,23; 326,32.
 Pedestrianism, *n.* 268,12.
 Pedicle, *n.* 548,19; (*stalk*) 610,55.
 Pedigree, *n.* 1056,2.
 Pedlar, *n.* 240,41.
 Peel, *v. t.* 91,62,68; 776,49; 715,33; 766,35. — *off, n.* 398,29.
 Peel, *n.* 776,59; 766,59.
 Peeled, *a.* 776,67.
 Peeling, *n.* 777,8.
 Peep, *n. (of day)* 39,48.
 Peer, *n.* 769,52. — *v. i.* 909,1.
 Peerer, *n.* 909,17.
 Peerless, *a.* 793,33; 1186,53,54; 1244,62; 686,66.
 Peg, *n.* 945,29; 1178,22; 372,10; 408,16; 621,62.
 Pegasus, *n. (constellation)* 687,40.
 Pelican, *n.* 30,50; 362,25; 1246,35.
 Pelisse, *n.* 695,63; 68,4.
 Pellet, *n.* 838,14; 587,29.
 Pellicle, *n.* 514,18; 638,40; 730,48; 794,28.
 Pell-mell, *adv.* 1063,64; 197,40.
 Pelt, *v. t.* 268,38; 278,56. — *with, n.* 281,66.
 Pelting, *a.* 777,7.
 Pemmican, *n.* 867,30.
 Pen, *n.* 810,44; 814,56; (*enclosure*) 818,25; 269,27; 857,58. — *v. t.* 316,18; 857,48.

Penalty, *n.* 582,15,4; 638,70.
 Penance, *n.* 815,59.
 Pen-box, *n.* 810,46.
 Pendant, *n.* 764,13; 288,32; 361,17.
 Pendent, *a.* 594,69.
 Pendulous, *a.* 361,17; 1080,62.
 Pendulum, *n.* 295,31.
 Penetrate, *v. t.* 1086,56; 180,56; 416,34;
 — *v. i.* 636,24.
 Penetrating, *a.* 44,26.
 Penetration, *n.* 984,66; 1077,19; 95,44;
 127,45; 250,43; 797,22.
 Penetrative, *a.* 459,1.
 Penis, *n.* 27,62; 59,9; 688,47.
 Penitence, *n.* 1048,3; 71,19.
 Penitent, *a.* 1048,1; 25,65; 71,20.
 Penitent, *n.* 1048,1.
 Penknife, *n.* 41,11; 617,13; 777,29;
 1011,41.
 Penman, *n.* 843,62.
 Penmanship, *n.* 843,43.
 Penniless, *a.* 872,28; 508,34; 926,47.
 Penny-royal, *n.* (*plant*) 1082,51.
 Pensile, *a.* 594,69.
 Pension, *n.* 602,51; 262,54; 689,32.
 Pensioner, *n.* 796,43.
 Pensive, *a.* 717,51.
 Pentagonal, *a.* 202,15.
 Pentateuch, *n.* 843,37.
 Pentecost, *n.* 609,61; 202,19.
 Penurious, *a.* 33,7; 394,68; 623,27.
 Penury, *n.* 714,45; 623,23; 720,53.
 Pen-wiper, *n.* 1221,50.
 Peony, *n.* 1017,42.
 People, *n.* 408,60; 829,11; 20,28; 24,25;
 25,42; 199,26. — *v. t.* 602,31.
 Pepper, *n.* 721,35; 57,3. —, Black 28,36.
 —, Java 712,52. —, *v. t.* 721,32;
 56,54.
 Peppered, *a.* 721,37.
 Peppery, *a.* 721,37.
 Pepsine, *n.* 1155,10.
 Peptic, *a.* 1154,65.
 Perceive, *v. t.* 44,9; 184,64; 258,32;
 409,22; 429,20; 506,65; 624,1.
 Perception, *n.* 44,28; 687,29.
 Perch, *n.* (*of a hawk*) 1119,44. — *v. i.*
 647,25.
 Perchance, *adv.* 591,51; 922,52; 995,1.
 Percolate, *v. i.* 983,21; 281,21.
 Percolation, *n.* 1061,2; 281,27.
 Perdition, *n.* 59,35; 491,31,38; 806,36.
 Peremptory, *a.* 792,28.
 Perennial, *a.* 755,33; 993,52; 1179,16.

Perfect, *a.* 893,61; 70,11,13. — *v. t.* 68,33;
 883,53.
 Perfection, *n.* 683,62.
 Perfectness, *n.* 883,63.
 Perfidious, *a.* 631,19; 172,13; 207,41;
 407,36.
 Perfidiously, *adv.* 631,30.
 Perfidy, *n.* 207,46,34; 631,8; 172,12;
 604,55.
 Perforate, *v. t.* 748,47; 77,8; 679,69;
 714,24.
 Perforation, *n.* 680,9; 77,19; 176,59;
 Perform, *v. t.* 604,16; 711,32; 1038,14.
 — a play, 396,32.
 Performance, *n.* 711,48; 1223,10.
 Performer, *n.* 711,55.
 Performing, *a.* 711,54.
 Perfume, *n.* 518,51; 573,24; 920,43. —
 v. t. 573,21; 32,19.
 Perfume-box, *n.* 486,35; 920,43.
 Perfumer, *n.* 573,33.
 Perfumery, *n.* 573,31.
 Perfunctoriness, *n.* 1239,57.
 Perfunctory, *n.* 1239,55.
 Perhaps, *adv.* 591,50; 922,52; 53,64;
 257,61; 584,25.
 Pericardium, *n.* 411,38; 819,3; 1030,34.
 Pericranium, *n.* 371,29; 918,55.
 Peril, *n.* 191,19; 634,14; 685,42.
 Perilous, *a.* 191,22,31.
 Period, *n.* 960,40; 107,5; 148,17;
 328,33; 491,71.
 Periodic, *a.* 640,45.
 Periodical, *n.* 1252,34.
 Periodically, *adv.* 240,13; 626,41.
 Periphery, *n.* 554,48.
 Perish, *v. i.* 726,31; 1159,31; 59,23;
 61,23, 69,10; 481,15.
 Perishable, *a.* 726,44; 331,23.
 Perishableness, *n.* 726,48.
 Perishing, *a.* 726,43.
 Peristyle, *n.* 374,38; 310,8.
 Peritoneum, *n.* 452,2.
 Perjurer, *n.* 159,69.
 Perjury, *n.* 333,17. 159,68; 1251,42.
 Permanence, *n.* 756,44; 1080,31.
 Permanent, *a.* 73,36; 196,15; 242,45;
 588,15.
 Permeate, *v. t.* 399,27.
 Permissible, *a.* 371,27.
 Permission, *n.* 8,55; 221,28.
 Permit, *v. t.* 8,44; 1191,34; 507,55.
 Permit, *n.* 695,7; 290,60.
 Permutation, *n.* 805,33; 34,46; 667,44.

(*b*), Anonymous.—(*c*), Passive (*verb*).

N.Ac.VI, Assumed ignorance.

5 **جَهْم** *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Looked at crossly, morosely; frowned, scowled.

(*ج*) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Had a cross, morose look, or appearance.—*V* [*acc. or La*], Looked at crossly, morosely.

10 1, Severe-looking, cross, morose.—1^t, 3^t, (*pl. 9*), The darkest part of the night.—5, 25, *see* 1.—26, Weak, impotent.

15 **جَهَن** *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was near.

جَهَنَّم *N.*, Hell, Gehenna.—(*b*) [*yi*], Infernal, fiendish, hellish.

20 **جَهِي** *A* (*n. ac. جَهِي* [7]), Became dilapidated, fell into ruins (*house*).—III, Boasted, vaunted.—IV, Was serene (*sky*).—(*b*), Was wide, open (*road*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Acted miserly with.—VI [*'Ala*], Boasted about.—
25 (*b*), Boasted one against the other.

14, Bald.—(*b*), Roofless.

30 * **جَاب** (*و*) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 62*), Made a cut, a hole in; cut, hollowed out.—(*b*), Traversed, crossed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], (*n. ac. 1*), Brought, brought forth (*a child*).—III, Answered, replied to;

conversed, argued with.—35

(*b*), Reverberated, resounded, echoed.—IV [*acc. & IIa*], Answered, replied, responded to.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'An*], Answered for.—VI, Answered one an-
40 other, conversed, argued together.—VII, Was rent, slit.—(*b*), Cleared away (*mist*).—VIII, Hollowed, dug out.—(*b*), Traversed, passed through. 45
—X [*acc. or La*], Answered favourably; heard.

1, (*pl. 38*), Bucket; shield; shirt; chemise; fire place.—(*b*), Kind, sort.—(*c*), Journey.—50
1^t, (*pl. 9*), Hollow, cavity.—(*b*), Interval, interstice; opening, gap.—21^t, (*pl. جَوَائِب* [48]), News, tidings.—22, (*pl. 15^t*), Answer, reply, response.—(*b*), 55
Correlative complement.—28, Great traveller; guide across the desert.—48, Echoes.

N.Ag.IV,X, [*art.*], The Answerer of Prayer (*God*). 60

جَاح (*و*) *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Deviated, turned aside, swerved from.—(*b*), Destroyed, devastated.—IV, VIII, Destroyed, devastated.

21^t, (*pl. 41*), Calamity, disaster, plague, pestilence, blight, blast.

جَاخ (*و*) [*II*], Overthrew, overturned.—V, Was thrown down, overthrown. 70

Pernicious, *a.* 1159,61; 1177,36.
 Peroration, *n.* 172,49.
 Perpendicular, *a.* 829,42; 601,55.
 Perpendicularity, *n.* 829,6.
 Perpendicularly, *adv.* 1068,15.
 Perpetual, *a.* 242,45.
 Perpetually, *adv.* 371,47; 1207,40.
 Perpetuity, *n.* 1,37; 262,56; 1080,31.
 Perplex, *v. t.* 56,18; 272,45; 940,12.
 Perplexity, *n.* 59,19; 827,45; 481,27.
 Persecute, *v. t.* 485,18; 802,59; 1178,29.
 Persecution, *n.* 485,27.
 Persecutor, *n.* 485,22.
 Perseverance, *n.* 726,13.
 Persevere, *v. i.* 443,56. — with. 242,29.
 Persevering, *a.* 827,53.
 Persia, *n.* 11,21; 588,12; 687,45.
 Persian, *a.* 11,22; 687,23; 588,11. —
 language, 687,24.
 Persist in, *v. i.* 905,10.
 Persistence, *n.* 726,12.
 Persistency, *n.* 444,12; 905,36; 73,50;
 560,19.
 Persistent, *a.* 905,39; 615,23; 914,35.
 Person, *n.* 396,38; 24,18,19; 624,46.
 (of the trinity) 16,63. —, The third
 (grammar) 666,34. —, The first 880,60.
 Personage, *n.* 658,9.
 Personal, *a.* 396,40; 258,35.
 Personality, *n.* 396,41; 1188,1.
 Personally, *adv.* 396,48.
 Personate, *v. t.* 920,3.
 Personification, *n.* 958,21.
 Personify, *v. t.* 952,36.
 Perspective, *n.* 1077,26.
 Perspicacious, *a.* 934,62; 687,21.
 Perspicacity, *n.* 934,65; 44,21,24; 62,52;
 106,28; 797,21.
 Perspicuity, *n.* 708,34.
 Perspicuous, *a.* 708,39; 1075,65.
 Perspicuousness, *n.* 708,35.
 Perspiration, *n.* 554,34; 281,32; 706,22.
 Perspire, *v. i.* 554,12; 281,16.
 Perspiring, *n.* 281,28.
 Persuade, *v. t.* 818,65. — to come, 492,67.
 Persuasion, *n.* 588,42; 1249,58; 252,65.
 Persuasive, *a.* 958,38.
 Persuasiveness, *n.* 536,54.
 Pert, *a.* 688,40.
 Pertinacious, *a.* 905,40; 914,35.
 Pertinacity, *n.* 905,37; 916,6; 1252,3.
 Perturb, *v. t.* 850,67; 810,29.
 Perturbation, *n.* 810,31. — of mind 95,25.
 Perturbation, *n.* 851,19.

Perturbed, *a.* 810,32.
 Pervade, *v. i.* 701,56.
 Pervasive, *a.* 358,45.
 Perverse, *a.* 198,55; 417,28; 715,67.
 Perverseness, *n.* 502,29; 987,67.
 Perversity, *n.* 614,22.
 Pervert, *v. t.* 882,47; 700,1; 742,48.
 Pervert, *n.* 273,15.
 Pessary, *n.* 488,54.
 Pest, *n.* 1176,27.
 Pestering, *a.* 1104,57.
 Pestiferous, *a.* 1176,31.
 Pestilence, *n.* 1176,27; 112,66; 328,44;
 475,12; 501,65.
 Pestilential, *a.* 1176,31; 370,40.
 Pestle, *n.* 228,10; 291,36; 890,4; 1070,68;
 1127,62.
 Pet, *v. t.* 661,17.
 Petard, *n.* 445,7.
 Petiole, *n.* 594,55; 814,54.
 Petition, *n.* 552,4,25.
 Petitioner, *n.* 505,49; 1014,11.
 Petroleum, *n.* 664,22; 1090,68; 886,43.
 — lamp, *n.* 1091,8.
 Petticoat, *n.* 697,56; 699,56; 1075,68.
 Petulance, *n.* 45,42.
 Pewter, *n.* 276,51; 809,36.
 Phalanges, *n. pl.* 779,38; 870,45.
 Phalangium, *n.* 268,55.
 Phantom, *n.* 210,13; 520,6.
 Pharaoh, *n.* 692,4.
 Pharisee, *n.* 687,38.
 Pharmacist, *n.* 461,10; 467,38.
 Pharmacy, *n.* 461,7; 467,37.
 Phase, *n.* 674,65.
 Pheasant, *n.* 65,25.
 Phial, *n.* 756,57; 815,55.
 Philanthropical, *a.* 600,29.
 Philanthropist, *n.* 443,13; 115,62; 595,16;
 600,30.
 Philistine, *n.* 720,65.
 Philology, *n.* 736,9.
 Philomel, *n.* 51,38.
 Philosopher, *n.* 721,3; 150,53.
 Philosophic, *a.* 721,1.
 Philosophical, *a.* 721,1.
 Philosophize, *v. i.* 720,66.
 Philosophy, *n.* 720,68; 150,38.
 Phlebotomist, *n.* 703,68.
 Phlebotomy, *n.* 703,60.
 Phlegm, *n.* 58,44; 408,34; 808,21.
 Phlegmatic, *a.* 58,45; 1010,29.
 Phoenix, *n.* 610,64; 374,1; 635,49.
 Phosphor-matches, *n. pl.* 1090,65.

Photograph, *v. t.* 464,23.
 Photographer, *n.* 464,43.
 Phrase, *n.* 107,5; 925,10; 880,51.
 Phrenology, *n.* 1170,54; 199,51.
 Phthisic, *n.* 1244,4.
 Phthisical, *a.* 364,57.
 Phylactery, *n.* 68,17.
 Physic, *n.* 418,65; 1188,28. —, *v. t.* 489,35; 1183,14. — with, 418,51.
 Physician, *n.* 489,61; 150,54.
 Physiognomist, *n.* 687,43; 827,1.
 Physiognomy, *n.* 687,30; 326,29; 384,19; 417,61; 624,18; 1185,14.
 Piano, *n.* 60,65.
 Piaster, *n.* (*coin*) 761,67; 686,62.
 Piazza, *n.* 11,35.
 Pick, *v. t.* 798,53; 814,32; 742,23. — out, 452,41. — up, 926,52.
 Pick, *n.* 619,11; (*pickaxe*) 1096,11.
 Pickaback, *n.* 211,50.
 Pickaxe, *n.* 671,3; 453,44; 619,12; 1096,12.
 Picker, *n.* 110,16.
 Pickle, *v. t.* 194,56; (*meat*) 840,30.
 Pickling, *n.* 840,42.
 Picnic, *n.* 886,35.
 Picture, *n.* 464,36; 1097,27. — *v. t.* 464,21; 417,48. — to, 390,59.
 Piebald, *a.* 58,58.
 Piece, *n.* 792,2; 181,9; 489,53. — of luck, 661,64.
 Piecemeal, *adv.* 9,45; 431,33; 782,13; 1142,39.
 Pierce, *v. t.* 77,7; 180,57; 714,23.
 Piety, *n.* 1196,45; 1229,58; 80,22; 68,40; 527,40.
 Pig, *n.* 204,7. — Sucking 181,55; 204,33.
 Pigeon, *n.* 822,12; 355,20; 690,11.
 Pigeon-house, *n.* 312,39.
 Pigeon-toed, *a.* 160,61.
 Pigling, *n.* 578,40.
 Pigment, *n.* 944,42; 1097,31.
 Pigmy, *n.* 334,10; 769,3; 809,11.
 Pike, *n.* 619,11.
 File, *n.* 298,66; 680,19. — *v. t.* 1066,48. — up, 298,61; 318,6; 556,9; 857,13.
 Piles, *n. pl.* 42,14; 59,51.
 Pilfer, *v. t.* 969,36; 700,66.
 Pilgrim, *n.* 122,28.
 Pilgrimage, *n.* 122,19; 388,10; 385,57; 602,50.
 Pill, *n.* 117,52.
 Pillage, *n.* 1111,36; 365,1; 419,29; 663,69. — *v. t.* 1111,26.

Pillager, *n.* 661,60; 1111,41.
 Pillar, *n.* 228,49; 298,22; 299,8.
 Pillau, *n.* 721,39.
 Pillow, *n.* 178,52; 1201,62; 12,65.
 Pilot, *n.* 1118,2; 280,15.
 Pimp, *n.* 588,48.
 Pimple, *n.* 87,62; 117,54; 284,60.
 Pimpily, *a.* 936,36.
 Pin, *n.* 212,59.
 Pinafore, *n.* 1180,6.
 Pincers, *n.* 878,5; 928,63; 818,48; 335,40.
 Pinch, *v. t.* 762,10; 627,57; 788,61. 480,6.
 Pinch, *n.* 738,44; 732,12; (*of snuff*) 420,24; 1065,52.
 Pinching, *a.* 782,28.
 Pine-cones, *n.* 460,56.
 Pine-tree, *n.* 460,56.
 Pine-wood, *n.* 928,46.
 Pinion, *v. t.* 814,13,10; 832,9; 844,52,44; 182,68; 315,6; 651,16.
 Pink, *n.* 770,36; (*colour*) 1195,57.
 Pink, *a.* 1195,30.
 Pinnacle, *n.* 978,67.
 Pinnacle, *n.* 402,57; 39,23.
 Pin-toed, *a.* 800,15.
 Pious, *a.* 1196,49; 36,25; 68,39; 244,25; 324,48.
 Pip, *n.* 117,52.
 Pipe, *n.* 23,30; (*tobacco*) 656,25; (*tube*) 779,62.
 Piper, *n.* 779,60.
 Piping, *n.* 434,6.
 Piquancy, *n.* 124,52.
 Piquant, *a.* 124,56; 521,52.
 Pique, *v. t.* 228,26.
 Pirate, *n.* 762,36.
 Pisces, *n. pl.* 162,1; (*sign of the Zodiac*) 878,19.
 Pismire, *n.* 498,14.
 Piss, *v. t.* 395,65; 60,37; 771,63.
 Piss, *n.* 395,66; 60,39.
 Pistachio-nut, *n.* 697,58. — -tree, *n.* 697,58.
 Pistol, *n.* 492,63; 681,29; 685,68.
 Pit, *n.* 88,22; 145,9; 275,31; 294,47; 684,49; 768,59; 797,14. —, *v. t.* 822,42.
 Pitch, *n.* 322,35; 790,27. — *v. t.* (*a tent*) 1067,4; 210,34; (*tar*) 832,41.
 Pitcher, *n.* 90,46; 25,18; 232,35; 399,44; 680,53; 804,3.
 Pitchy, *a.* 832,46.

- Pitfall, *n.* 282,67; 534,24; 685,42; 1183,22.
 Pith, *n.* 805,30; 898,47; 708,7; (*of a speech*) 951,54.
 Pitiful, *a.* 413,15; 159,45; 258,19; 270,46,48.
 Pittance, *n.* 301,26; 830,11.
 Pituite, *n.* 808,21.
 Pity, *n.* 270,40,45; 159,36,37; 161,41; 256,16; 293,3; 413,13. — *v. l.* 256,13; 264,65; 270,36.
 Pivot, *n.* 789,22; 162,59; 240,27.
 Placability, *n.* 544,67.
 Placable, *a.* 958,32.
 Placard, *n.* 596,57; 597,24.
 Place, *n.* 893,27; 496,18; 829,31; 994,46; 1212,19; 1227,9; 361,16. —, *v. l.* 1211,47; 795,50; 1191,32; 98,24. — first, 690,9. — in a row, 449,69. — up right, 102,43.
 Plagiarism, *n.* 976,36.
 Plagiarize, *v. l.* 576,55.
 Plague, *n.* 1010,7; 1176,26; 112,66; 475,12; 501,65; 704,54.
 Plague-spot, *n.* 501,62.
 Plague-stricken, *a.* 501,64; 620,34; 1176,33.
 Plaid, *n.* 909,37.
 Plaid, *a.* 870,20.
 Plain, *a.* 1211,16; 337,3; 703,43.
 Plain, *n.* (*desert*) 378,65; 868,25.
 Plain-dealing, *a.* 597,18.
 Plainness, *n.* 1211,22; 348,7.
 Plaintiff, *n.* 224,46.
 Plaintive-cry, *a.* 48,38.
 Plait, *n.* 86,44; 357,30; 628,56; 831,29. —, *v. l.* 40,28; 120,3; 674,32.
 Plaited, *a.* 14,61.
 Plan, *n.* 280,17. — *v. l.* 279,67.
 Plane, *n.* (*surface*) 353,60; (*tool*) 729,32; 344,52; 670,59. — *v. l.* 1032,29; 41,1.
 Planet, *n.* 892,47; 425,52.
 Plane-tree, *n.* 280,18; 828,63; 461,11.
 Plank, *n.* 940,68; 290,36. — *v. l.* 861,57.
 Plant, *n.* 836,53; 1019,48. —, Lavender 188,3. —, *v. l.* 686,50; 298,1.
 Plantain, *n.* 917,15. — tree, 380,8; 524,28.
 Plantation, *n.* 1019,43; 398,44; 475,31; 636,54.
 Plaster, *n.* 181,45; 482,65; 84,13; 97,40; 305,10; 408,35; 432,59. —, *v. l.* 879,34; 432,48; 520,14,17.
 Plasterer, *n.* 879,40; 520,32; 1197,28.
 Plat, *v. l.* 234,41.
 Plate, *n.* 439,49; 492,7.
 Plateau, *n.* 1081,36; 240,25; 278,4.
 Platform, *n.* 1021,56.
 Plato, *n.* 721,15.
 Platoon, *n.* 857,19.
 Platter, *n.* 492,7; 1025,41.
 Play, *v. i.* 921,21; 798,48; 812,46. — the flute 327,1. — music 495,39; 498,67. — the fool, 860,6. — upon, 451,41. — with, 222,25.
 Play, *n.* 921,32.
 Player, *n.* 921,44.
 Playful, *a.* 921,50; 938,62.
 Play-ground, *n.* 921,40.
 Play-house, *n.* 921,41.
 Plaything, *n.* 921,36.
 Plea, *n.* 122,23; 544,50.
 Plead, *v. i.* 412,57,52.
 Pleader, *n.* 544,65.
 Pleasant, *a.* 154,43; 289,30; 913,52; 505,1; 518,58.
 Pleasantness, *n.* 913,44; 1082,7.
 Pleasantry, *n.* 718,22; 222,32,34; 472,41; 920,14.
 Please, *v. l.* 284,59.
 Please, *interj.* 707,71.
 Pleased, *a.* 285,8,14.
 Pleasing, *a.* 535,46.
 Pleasure, *n.* 695,5. —, Good 191,24. — party, 895,36. —, With 625,25.
 Pleasure-ground, *n.* 309,5.
 Plebeian, *a.* 1212,28.
 Plebeian, *n.* 726,27; 600,21.
 Plectrum, *n.* 475,25.
 Pledge, *n.* 305,30; 547,39; 1216,47; 251,53; 261,50; 874,58. —, *v. l.* 305,21.
 Pleiades, *n. pl.* 1085,27; 75,48; 764,14.
 Plenipotentiary, *n.* 1232,63; 18,28; 28,19.
 Plenitude, *n.* 996,40; 1221,10.
 Plenteous, *a.* 847,42.
 Plenteousness, *n.* 847,22.
 Plentiful, *a.* 847,42; 104,48,60; 640,22; 1221,5.
 Plentifulness, *n.* 847,22; 340,62; 847,20; 75,36; 260,66.
 Plenty, *n.* 263,19; 340,63; 640,19,21.
 Pleonasm, *n.* 1230,70.
 Pleurisy, *n.* 38,43; 108,41; 887,49.
 Pliability, *n.* 366,16; 667,1.
 Pliable, *a.* 847,35; 271,28; 595,37; 614,19; 668,22; 913,17.
 Pliableness, *n.* 913,18.
 Pliancy, *n.* 913,18.

Pliant, *a.* 667,4; 372,14; 549,66; 663,22; 784,16.
 Pliers, *n. pl.* 928,64; 318,48.
 Plight, *n.* 474,20.
 Plot, *n.* 894,38,42. — of land, 49,30; 792,8. — of a drama 583,18. —, Seed 149,7. —, *v. t.* 894,29.
 Plough, *n.* 129,16,20; 321,3; (*yoke of*) 1125,29. —, *v. t.* 719,63; 892,56; 129,10.
 Plough-handle, *n.* 365,4; 572,38; 629,39.
 Ploughman, *n.* 720,13; 17,9.
 Plough-peg, *n.* 790,52.
 Ploughshare, *n.* 362,40; 42,68; 624,48.
 Plough-tail, *n.* 214,3; 365,5; 572,38; 840,56.
 Pluck, *v. t.* 1027,17; 110,2,9; 742,22; (*fruit*) 793,52; 446,55.
 Plucking, *n.* 1027,21.
 Plug, *n.* 221,66; 354,46. — *v. t.* (*tooth*) 288,9.
 Plum, *n.* 761,52; 205,35; 687,51.
 Plumage, *n.* 312,16.
 Plumber's-line, *n.* 20,44; 65,32.
 Plumb-line, *n.* 266,30; 682,21.
 Plummet, *n.* 682,21.
 Plump, *a.* 373,62; 70,37; 261,40; 712,26.
 Plumpness, *n.* 175,2; 261,41.
 Plum-tree, *n.* 106,5; 205,37.
 Plunder, *v. t.* 1111,26; 364,65; 419,21; 663,45; 907,47.
 Plunder, *n.* 661,63; 1111,35; 365,2,6; 663,68.
 Plunderer, *n.* 777,30; 661,60; 1111,40.
 Plunge, *v. t.* 638,5; 647,60,63; 600,37. — into, 31,39; 747,21. —, *v. i.* (*dive*) 818,25; 291,31; 331,20; 476,43.
 Plungeon, *n.* 648,6.
 Plunger, *n.* 206,33; 664,34; (*horse*) 354,62; 476,58.
 Plural, *n.* 106,28.
 Plurality, *n.* 847,26.
 Plus, *n.* 1182,18.
 Plush, *n.* 203,5.
 Pluvial, *a.* 985,55.
 Pluvios, *a.* 985,55.
 Ply, *v. t.* 849,55; 968,5; 26,3.
 Ply, *n.* (*fold*) 492,10; 865,26.
 Pocket, *n.* 116,60. —, Waist-coat 387,11.
 Pocket-book, *n.* 99,22.
 Pocket-handkerchief, *n.* 132,35.
 Pock-mark, *n.* 87,63. — *s. n. pl.* 822,58.
 Pod, *n.* 778,60; 657,16; 674,36. —, Cotton 114,61.

Podagra, *n.* 1096,48.
 Podex, *n.* 12,39; 338,3.
 Poem, *n.* 780,60; 409,45; 1062,61.
 Poet, *n.* 409,51.
 Poetaster, *n.* 409,68; 761,36.
 Poetize, *v. i.* 409,25.
 Poetry, *n.* 409,44. —, Erotic 640,43.
 Point, *n.* 1099,1. —, Knotty 635,35. —, *v. t.* 251,32; 1098,64. — out, 401,63. — out to, 229,58; 428,3; 437,18.
 Pointed, *a.* 251,38; 916,68.
 Poison, *n.* 370,31; 501,34; 776,26. —, *v. t.* 370,21; 776,6.
 Poisonous, *a.* 370,39.
 Poke, *v. t.* 298,35.
 Poker, *n.* 131,64; 142,10.
 Poland, *n.* 935,59.
 Polar, *a.* 789,28.
 Pole, *n.* 789,22; (*of the earth*) 789,25; (*Polander*) 935,60; (*propelling*) 967,32.
 Polecat, *n.* 521,24.
 Policeman, *n.* 130,26; 471,1.
 Police-officer, *n.* 15,65; 428,63.
 Policy, *n.* 60,48.
 Polish, *v. t.* 39,8; 104,27; 361,49; 454,4.
 Polish, *n.* 38,9.
 Polish, *a.* 935,60.
 Polisher, *n.* 454,17.
 Polite, *a.* 1143,7; 722,21.
 Politeness, *n.* 24,22; 138,53.
 Politician, *n.* 60,49.
 Politics, *n.* 60,49.
 Pollen, *n.* 867,11; 928,13.
 Poll-tax, *n.* 96,6; 179,11; 475,44.
 Pollute, *v. t.* 236,16; 919,10; 519,9; 745,27.
 Polluted, *a.* 1033,51.
 Pollution, *n.* 236,19; 919,17; 1033,47.
 Polygamist, *n.* 474,12; 1104,34.
 Polygamy, *n.* 473,64.
 Polytheism, *n.* 266,8; 403,60.
 Polytheist, *n.* 404,7.
 Pomade, *n.* 238,36. — *v. t.* 265,53; 952,7.
 Pomegranate, *n.* 299,46; 301,63; 986,64.
 Pommel, *n.* (*of a sword*) 82,32; (*of the saddle*) 753,8; 759,33. —, *v. t.* 985,19.
 Pomp, *n.* 577,29; 146,49; 331,57; 336,30; 546,25; 840,4.
 Pompholyx, *n.* 71,25.
 Pompous, *a.* 86,56; 317,58; 954,13.
 Pond, *n.* 40,18; 631,23; 31,45; 278,6; 309,9. —, Fish 31,46.

Ponder, *v. t.* 808,42. — over, 717,41,45; 989,58; 858,59; 710,37. — *v. i.* 588,6.
 Ponderous, *a.* 78,12; 278,13.
 Poniard, *n.* 808,53; 417,13; 685,10.
 Pontiff, *n.* 118,46.
 Pool, *n.* 40,18; 681,23; 1099,41; 268,13; 278,6; 758,36.
 Poor, *a.* 714,63; 884,26; 294,24.
 Poorer, *comp.* 714,59.
 Poorest, *supr.* 714,59.
 Poor-rate, *n.* 324,45; 380,30; 442,71.
 Pope, *n.* 28,34; 118,59.
 Poplar, *n.* 162,63; 899,52; 11,49. — Black 162,65. —, White 162,64.
 Poppy, *n.* 8,6; 165,22.
 Populace, *n.* 898,31.
 Popular, *a.* 107,40; 600,35.
 Populate, *v. t.* 602,31.
 Population, *n.* 25,42.
 Populous, *a.* 602,67. — country, 602,52. — village, 259,33; 681,5.
 Porcelain, *n.* 468,38; 712,56.
 Porch, *n.* 809,63; 847,57.
 Porcupine, *n.* 427,14; 688,49; 1095,16.
 Pore, *n.* 870,38.
 Porker, *n.* 204,34.
 Porous, *a.* 289,14.
 Porridge, *n.* 842,45. —, Milk 682,58.
 Porringer, *n.* 981,61.
 Port, *n.* 18,38; 1289,46; 54,59; 58,55; 280,55. —, In 280,56.
 Portable, *a.* 1101,19. — stove, *n.* 1100,65.
 Portending, *a.* 1218,54.
 Portentous, *a.* 578,46.
 Porter, *n.* (*carrier*) 1101,14; 158,37; 434,27.
 Portage, *n.* 158,17.
 Portfolio, *n.* 99,22; 424,13.
 Portico, *n.* 11,34; 809,63.
 Portion, *n.* 94,58; 774,53; 47,44; 189,50.
 Portly, *n.* 478,26; 98,65.
 Portmanteau, *n.* 867,51; 620,64.
 Portrait, *n.* 464,36; 958,33.
 Portray, *v. t.* 958,31; 1207,63.
 Portrayer, *n.* *see* Describer.
 Pose, *n.* 1212,14.
 Position, *n.* 298,16; 829,31; 893,27.
 Positional, *a.* 1212,17.
 Positive, *a.* 1249,60; 1212,16.
 Positively, *adv.* 1250,1.
 Positiveness, *n.* 1249,67,51,57.
 Possess, *v. t.* 1001,27; 162,67.
 Possessed, *a.* 108,7; 258,28.

Possession, *n.* 1001,44,59; 64,7; 168,7; 278,9; 594,44; 789,17.
 Possessor, *n.* 258,28; 257,33; 47,62.
 Possibility, *n.* 994,59,43.
 Possible, *a.* 994,58; 158,41.
 Possibly, *adv.* 591,51; 58,64; 208,13.
 Post, *n.* 87,63; 59,52; 298,23; 354,31; (*column*) 829,31; 801,48; (*office*) 1215,59.
 Posterior, *n.* 788,12; 212,23; 842,34,36; 451,17.
 Posterity, *n.* 247,9; 864,46; 581,60.
 Post-pone, *v. t.* 980,2; 45,11; 228,57; 269,18; 882,60; 757,27.
 Postponement, *n.* 25,16; 781,43.
 Postscript, *n.* 909,64; 438,37.
 Posture, *n.* 1212,15.
 Pot, *n.* 25,19; 1099,45. —, Cooking 4,25; 70,52. — Melting —, 58,62; 60,6.
 Potash, *n.* 471,58; 641,69; 811,28.
 Potato, *n.* 45,17; 810,36.
 Potency, *n.* 1002,6.
 Potent, *a.* 558,24.
 Pot-herb, *n.* 585,2.
 Potsherd, *n.* 415,52.
 Potter, *n.* 90,54; 182,37; 491,30; 680,53.
 Pottery, *n.* 182,35; 680,51; 415,53,54.
 Pouch, *n.* 179,46; 452,18; 695,66; (*scrip*) 809,33.
 Poulterer, *n.* 519,51; 212,62.
 Poultice, *n.* 482,65; 971,51; 305,11.
 Poultry, *n.* 212,61.
 Pounce, *v. i.* 785,43.
 Pound, *n.* (*weight*) 285,57. — *v. t.* 345,19; 97,2; 142,48; 227,61; 283,60.
 Pounder, *n.* 785,66.
 Pour, *v. t.* 789,55. — forth, 227,14. — into, 428,40. — out, 342,42; 362,48; 435,33; 692,19. — *v. i.* 387,4; (*rain*) 1155,28. — out, 705,70.
 Pout, *n.* 608,28. — *v. i.* 59,42.
 Pouting, *n.* 412,28.
 Poverty, *n.* 714,44; 329,58; 364,9; 488,46; 731,25.
 Powder, *n.* 357,31. —, Toilet 38,32. —, *v. t.* 845,20.
 Power, *n.* 165,20; 750,3; 881,27; 167,63; 465,65.
 Powerful, *a.* 881,42; 7,26; 88,60; 470,65; 750,14.
 Powerless, *a.* 586,44; 726,60; 782,58; 864,25.
 Powerlessness, *n.* 1249,50; 726,62; 781,71,64.
 Practicability, *n.* 994,59; 1247,38.

Practicable, *a.* 1247,63; 568,14.
 Practical, *a.* 604,67; 1160,57.
 Practice, *n.* 614,65; 968,33; 971,37;
 217,43; 228,39; 499,47; 604,68;
 711,53.
 Practise, *v. t.* 968,5; 971,17; 604,18.
 — medicine, 489,40.
 Praetorians, *n. pl.* 1148,22.
 Praise, *n.* 765,12; 961,24; 81,25; 155,62.
 —, *v. t.* 765,2; 954,22; 961,11; 81,1;
 416,65; (*God*) 889,7. — *up*, 461,24.
 Praiseworthy, *a.* 155,68; 156,2.
 Prance, *v. i.* 818,53; 374,66; 888,42.
 Prancing, *a.* 814,6.
 Prattle, *n.* 68,53.
 Pray, *v. t.* 457,55; 477,48. — *for*, 228,59;
 457,56. — *over*, 457,56.
 Prayer, *n.* 457,62; 224,39; 477,64. —
 Place of —, 457,63. — *Supererogatory*
 — 838,14.
 Prayers, *n. pl.* 505,36.
 Preach, *v. t.* 1217,44; 190,26; 827,26;
 857,28.
 Preacher, *n.* 1049,51; 190,52; 857,35;
 1049,40.
 Preaching, *n.* 857,30.
 Preamble, *n.* 672,41; 1158,9; 215,57.
 Precarious, *a.* 1223,52.
 Precantion, *n.* 164,16.
 Precede, *v. t.* 840,66; 867,34. — *v. i.*
 689,59; 751,60.
 Precedence, *n.* 841,14,8; 752,33,36.
 Precedent, *n.* 426,17; 952,66.
 Preceder, *n.* 690,61.
 Preceding, *a.* 341,12; 867,67.
 Preceptor, *n.* 12,42; 598,48.
 Precincts, *n. pl. (of a house)* 587,20; 785,1.
 Precious, *a.* 1089,11; 80,58; 558,26. —
 thing, 64,65.
 Precipice, *n.* 1169,61; 128,21; 1166,10;
 1248,11.
 Precipitancy, *n.* 318,56.
 Precipitate, *v. t.* 1129,18.
 Precipitate, *a.* 709,38.
 Precipitation, *n.* 729,17; 642,44; 1221,36.
 Precise, *a.* 471,4; 150,60; 228,20;
 791,67.
 Precision, *n.* 1201,1; 228,9; 347,62;
 470,60.
 Predecessor, *n.* 867,60.
 Predetermination, *n.* 88,52; 750,33; 1042,17.
 Predestine, *v. t.* 828,64.
 Predict, *v. t.* 1019,9; 124,47.
 Predilection, *n.* 1160,46.

Predominance, *n.* 807,30.
 Predominancy, *n.* 662,23.
 Pre-eminence, *n.* 707,25; 758,16; 381,35;
 752,36.
 Pre-emption (*right of*), *n.* 412,63.
 Pre-existence, *n.* 752,41.
 Preface, *n.* 66,9; 211,44.
 Prefect, *n.* 1094,9; 1287,36; 240,58;
 482,44; 606,10.
 Prefectship, *n.* 1237,41.
 Prefecture, *n.* 1094,5; 1237,40; 583,20.
 Prefer, *v. t.* 208,19. — *to*, 708,70; 265,41;
 288,60.
 Preferable, *a.* 117,63; 265,53.
 Preferably, *adv.* 128,10.
 Preference, *n.* 753,18; 808,18.
 Pregnancy, *n.* 158,13; 880,18.
 Pregnant, *a.* 120,30; 158,24.
 Prejudice, *n.* 276,61; 1242,18. — *v. t.*
 614,40.
 Prelude, *n.* 215,57; 278,35.
 Premeditate, *v. t.* 503,58.
 Premier, *n.* 441,60.
 Premiership, *n.* 441,51; 1202,32.
 Premises, *n. pl.* 838,14; 753,23.
 Preoccupy, *v. t.* 1160,23.
 Preoccupying, *a.* 411,61.
 Preparations, *n. pl.* 1170,49.
 Preparative, *a.* 1240,28.
 Preparator, *n.* 1240,29.
 Preparatory, *a.* 1240,29.
 Prepare, *v. t.* 1170,33; 526,49. — *for*,
 421,13; 539,13.
 Preparer, *n.* 1240,29.
 Preponderance, *n.* 265,58.
 Preponderant, *a.* 265,55.
 Preposition, *n.* 181,7.
 Prepossessing, *a.* 1170,47; 38,30; 107,19.
 Preposterous, *a. (birth)* 1245,7.
 Prepucce, *n.* 16,31; 810,17.
 Prerogative, *n.* 974,25.
 Presage, *v. i.* 671,12.
 Presbyter, *n.* 772,69.
 Prescribe, *v. t. (a law for)* 401,58;
 787,40; 842,57. — *to*, 279,69, 1217,27.
 — *for (medicine)* 1207,65.
 Prescript, *n.* 843,40.
 Prescription, *n.* 843,40; 1208,15.
 Presence, *n.* 142,33; 741,4.
 Present, *a.* 142,42. At the — moment,
 142,50.
 Present, *n.* 1142,10. —, Wedding 104,13.
 —, *v. t.* 550,47. — *to*, 142,27; 756,2.
 Presentation, *n.* 758,5.

Preservation, *n.* 145,70; 1229,44.
 Preservative, *a.* 1229,38.
 Preservatory, *a.* 1229,38.
 Preserve, *v. t.* 1229,25; 466,28.
 Preserve, *n.* 257,36,56; 262,16. — *s. pl.* 1100,49.
 Preside, *v. t.* 441,30.
 Presidency, *n.* 441,50.
 President, *n.* 441,35; 753,2.
 Press, *v. t.* 317,2; 480,5; 840,20. — forward, 145,27. — on, 537,34. — upon, 317,9.
 Press, *n.* (*chest*) 1191,62; (*melée*) 270,60; (*crowd*) 317,10; 840,46; (*instrument*) 915,51.
 Presser, *n.* 568,45.
 Press-house, *n.* 568,42.
 Pressing, *a.* 915,56.
 Pressure, *n.* 480,14; 756,63; 840,40.
 Presumption, *n.* (*supposition*) 524,50; 1242,16.
 Pretence, *n.* 591,28.
 Pretend, *v. t.* 321,19; 680,65.
 Pretension, *n.* 224,37; 1040,4.
 Pretentious, *a.* 647,48.
 Preterite, *n.* 985,1.
 Pretext, *n.* 122,25; 544,49; 591,27.
 Prettier, *a.* 894,66.
 Pretty, *a.* 895,9; 58,25.
 Prevail, *v. t.* 821,11; 828,29. — over, 652,5; 366,39; 525,1; 1081,10.
 Prevalence, *n.* 690,46.
 Prevaricate, *v. t.* 726,5; 1016,40.
 Prevarication, *n.* 653,37; 700,11; 999,18; 1016,43.
 Prevaricator, *n.* 999,20.
 Prevent, *v. t.* 1005,20; 618,7,5. — from, 278,61.
 Previous, *a.* 752,46.
 Previously, *adv.* 341,17; 741,56.
 Prey, *n.* 618,1; 918,12.
 Priapism, *n.* 773,32.
 Price, *n.* 80,55; 829,27; 355,40. — *v. t.* 828,45; 749,53.
 Prick, *v. t.* 1,53; 417,21; 429,55. — up, 443,51; 1139,69. — with, 636,12.
 Prick, *n.* 686,31.
 Prickle, *n.* 429,64; 126,37; 406,27; 979,65. — *s. n. pl.* 860,26.
 Prickly, *a.* 480,4.
 Pride, *n.* 840,2.
 Priest, *n.* 206,4; 772,69; 889,49.
 Priestess, *n.* 206,5.
 Priesthood, *n.* 773,7; 889,53; 206,6.

Priestly, *a.* 773,8.
 Prig, *n.* 535,49; 98,13; 425,33. —, *v. t.* 989,36.
 Priggish, *a.* 425,33.
 Primacy, *n.* 753,17.
 Primal, *a.* 33,45.
 Primarily, *adv.* 26,52.
 Primary, *a.* 15,25; 26,48.
 Prime, *n.* 397,20. —, Early 388,59.
 The — of youth, 610,30.
 Primitive, *a.* 15,24; 24,50; 26,53.
 Primogeniture, *n.* 50,29.
 Primordial, *a.* 1173,56.
 Prince, *n.* 21,59; 299,21; 380,67.
 Princedom, *n.* 21,56.
 Princess, *n.* 634,14.
 Principal, *a.* 26,50; 255,56; 974,45.
 Principal, *n.* 258,2,12.
 Principality, *n.* 21,56.
 Principle, *n.* 12,35; 20,26; 33,36.
 Print, *v. t.* 490,54.
 Print, *n.* 491,8; (*calico*) 431,63.
 Printer, *n.* 491,31.
 Printing, *n.* 491,24.
 Printing-press, *n.* 491,20.
 Printing-works, *n. pl.* 491,19.
 Prior, *a.* 367,67; 752,46; 26,48; 341,13.
 Prior, *n.* 1115,32.
 Priority, *n.* 753,16; 26,54; 341,15; 752,33.
 Prism, *n.* (*figure*) 1063,53; 1205,19.
 Prison, *n.* 119,6; 344,5.
 Prisoner, *n.* 13,13; 344,8.
 Prison-warder, *n.* 119,22.
 Pristine, *a.* 26,49.
 Privacy, *n.* 200,21.
 Private, *n.* (*soldier*) 1087,56. —, *a.* 200,40.
 Privation, *n.* 746,41.
 Privet, *n.* 159,52.
 Privilege, *n.* 974,24; 1015,8; 1081,55.
 Privily, *adv.* 686,26.
 Privy, *n.* 176,35; 269,64; 692,56.
 Prize, *n.* 114,43.
 Probability, *n.* 524,47; 759,4.
 Probable, *a.* 158,41; 257,62. — More —, 652,54.
 Probably, *adv.* 994,69; 53,65. — Most —, 652,44.
 Probation, *n.* 54,21; 170,10; 674,70.
 Probe, *n.* 833,24; 1016,20; 131,17; 389,62; 868,44. —, *v. t.* 339,54; (*wound*) 130,66.
 Prober, *n.* 833,10.
 Problem, *n.* 337,34; 505,43.
 Proboscis, *n.* 179,58; (*of a fly*) 951,33.

Proceed, *v. t.* 825,35.
 Proceeds, *n. pl.* 651,36.
 Proceeding, *n.* 870,55; 418,2; 711,48.
 — *s, n. pl.* 605,27.
 Procession, *n.* 834,56.
 Proclaim, *v. t.* 8,48; 597,13; 525,14.
 Proclamation, *n.* 597,21; 1068,31.
 Procrastinate, *v. t.* 536,63; 382,59. —,
 v. i. 45,14.
 Procrastination, *n.* 986,19; 311,59.
 Procrastinator, *n.* 1228,40; 986,23.
 Procrastinatory, *a.* 1228,39; 986,22.
 Procreate, *v. t.* 1059,20.
 Procuration, *n.* 1232,54.
 Procurator, *n.* 1232,60.
 Procure, *v. t.* 820,23,12; 1126,7. — for,
 1126,9; 101,5; 1182,54.
 Procyon, *n. (star)* 659,12; 878,22.
 Prod, *v. t.* 627,57.
 Prodigal, *a.* 407,36.
 Prodigal, *n.* 729,4.
 Prodigality, *n.* 47,39; 352,20; 690,68.
 Prodigy, *n.* 585,45; 27,41; 309,37; 860,40.
 Produce, *v. t.* 1182,53.
 Produce, *n.* 651,37; 80,14.
 Producer, *n.* 1061,54.
 Product, *n.* 141,20; (*result*) 711,70.
 Production, *n.* 1061,31.
 Productive, *a.* 80,22; 187,26; 651,59.
 Productiveness, *n.* 187,24; 1209,11.
 Proem, *n.* 211,45.
 Profanation, *n.* 1033,48.
 Profane, *a.* 151,52. — *v. t.* 1033,42; 236,16.
 Profess, *v. t.* 437,31; 827,25.
 Profession, *n.* 461,37; 891,19.
 Professor, *n.* 12,42; 596,48; 819,5; 432,37.
 Proffer, *v. t.* 752,9.
 Proficiency, *n.* 25,52.
 Proficient, *a.* 127,47.
 Profit, *n.* 258,30; 868,61; 267,10; (*benefit*)
 1091,22. — *v. t.* 784,21; 1091,14;
 372,38; 662,19. — by, 661,54; 1091,18;
 392,67.
 Profitable, *a.* 734,38; 1091,28; 267,25.
 Profitableness, *n.* 1008,54.
 Profligacy, *n.* 700,9; 613,43,38; 677,5.
 Profligate, *n.* 700,17; 357,57; 613,40;
 665,53.
 Profound, *a.* 604,13; 797,24; 664,17.
 Profoundness, *n.* 604,11.
 Profundity, *n.* 604,11; 984,67.
 Profuse, *a.* 735,26; 738,66.
 Profuseness, *n.* 735,23.
 Profusion, *n.* 735,21.

Progenitor, *n.* 1084,71. — *s, n. pl.* 247,24.
 Progeny, *n.* 1059,36; 35,41; 198,52; 247,9;
 469,6; 484,31; 1034,69.
 Prognosticate, *v. t.* 889,42; 37,6.
 Prognostication, *n.* 889,51.
 Progress, *n.* 1110,52. — *v. i.* 1110,48. —
 in, 296,41.
 Progressing, *a.* 1111,5.
 Progressive, *a.* 1008,23; 1111,6.
 Prohibit, *v. t.* 1005,19; 182,8.
 Prohibition, *n.* 1005,36; 1115,65; 182,22;
 365,3.
 Prohibitive, *a.* 1116,9.
 Project, *n.* 551,30.
 Projectile, *n.* 268,49; 275,53; 302,19;
 755,14.
 Projecting, *a.* 38,33.
 Projection, *n.* 24,36.
 Prolific, *a.* 1027,38; 1059,42.
 Prolix, *a.* 376,6.
 Prolixity, *n.* 378,8; 512,44; 1144,47.
 Prolong, *v. t.* 517,1; 816,64; 828,62;
 959,69. — the life of 602,22.
 Prolongation, *n.* 960,33; 988,20.
 Promenade, *n.* 386,34.
 Prominence, *n.* 621,61.
 Prominent, *a.* 455,34.
 Promiscuous, *a.* 730,19. — assemblage,
 197,32. — property, 98,25.
 Promise, *n.* 1216,47; 612,63. — *v. t.*
 1216,33.
 Promise-breaker, *n.* 198,68.
 Promised, *a.* 1216,64. — land 1216,65.
 Promisor, *n.* 1216,52.
 Promissory, *a.* 1216,63.
 Promontory, *n.* 24,37; 255,54; 1226,70.
 Promote, *v. t.* 1184,69.
 Prompt, *a.* 352,2; 249,31; 413,61; 739,32;
 1206,9.
 Promptitude, *n.* 124,51; 307,55; 739,23.
 Promptly, *adv.* 634,49.
 Promptness, *n.* 351,67; 306,36; 422,12;
 537,41; 739,23.
 Promulgate, *v. t.* 597,12.
 Prone, *a.* 914,41.
 Pronominal affix, 488,17.
 Pronoun, *n.* 483,17; 888,36. —, Demon-
 strative 428,44.
 Pronounce, *v. t.* 926,59; 1075,50; 733,
 20,15; 627,23; 681,3. — badly, 910,61.
 Pronunciation, *n.* 911,2; 927,6.
 Proof, *n.* 40,56; 62,54; 280,13; 491,12;
 952,68.
 Proof-sheet, *n.* 491,12.

Prop, *v. t.* 228,44. — *up*, 265,27; 376,7; 393,19; 601,17,29.
 Prop, *n.* 89,67; 228,49; 265,29; 299,8; 376,19; 601,43.
 Propagate, *v. i.* 1059,35.
 Propagation, *n.* 702,55; 1059,44; (*of faith*) 1068,66.
 Propel, *v. t.* 987,18.
 Propeller, *n.* (*pole*) 987,32.
 Proper, *a.* 15,33; 456,3.
 Property, *n.* 951,25; 594,33; 187,1; 277,37; (*quality*) 1012,13; 1001,51; 708,25.
 Prophecy, *n.* 1019,25.
 Prophet, *n.* 1019,21; 20,40.
 Prophetess, *n.* 1019,24.
 Prophetic, *a.* 1019,27; 938,10.
 Propinquity, *n.* 1206,7; 1237,38.
 Propitiate, *v. t.* 574,27.
 Proportion, *n.* 838,26; 1055,66; 541,31; 749,67. — *v. t.* 832,50; 749,54.
 Proportionate, *a.* 541,20.
 Proportionateness, *n.* 541,31; 842,56.
 Propose, *v. t.* 550,6.
 Proposition, *n.* 788,12; 887,34; 880,51.
 Propound to, *v. t.* 550,6; (*riddle*) 980,31.
 Proprietor, *n.* 257,33.
 Proprietorship, *n.* 1001,45,59.
 Propriety, *n.* 946,69; 1182,8; 1229,9; 25,51; 107,17; 382,51.
 Prosaic, *a.* 1028,60.
 Prosaist, *n.* 1028,64.
 Prose, *n.* 1028,54. —, Rhyming 848,33.
 Proselyte, *n.* *see* Convert.
 Prosodian, *n.* 551,70.
 Prosodist, *n.* 551,69.
 Prosody, *n.* 551,66; 552,29.
 Prospect, *n.* *see* View.
 Prosper, *v. t.* 1080,46; 1221,56; 804,32; 884,67; 855,3; 645,62. —, *v. i.* 719,69; 1080,44; 1221,66; 884,65; 885,7; 602,29.
 Prosperity, *n.* 855,14; 720,9; 741,43; 1080,58; 1081,56; 299,38; 491,10; 522,51; 608,6; 628,4.
 Prosperous, *a.* 855,16; 1080,57; 80,60; 299,31,39; 292,47; 602,56; 868,55.
 Prosperously, *adv.* 1251,44.
 Prosperousness, *n.* 1081,49,54.
 Prostitute, *n.* 618,42; 745,57; 48,62; 404,24.
 Prostrate, *a.* 298,54; 277,11; 445,49; 626,4. — *v. t.* 445,32; 625,57.

Prostration, *n.* 298,51; 178,24; 277,12; 842,8.
 Prosy, *a.* 1028,61.
 Protect, *v. t.* 159,56; 192,67; 1229,26; 466,28.
 Protection, *n.* 159,9; 908,4; 112,70; 198,12; 466,32; 615,56.
 Protective, *a.* 1229,37.
 Protector, *n.* 1210,27.
 Protégé, *n.* 251,56; 1287,60.
 Protest, *n.* 40,64. —, *v. t.* *see* Remonstrate.
 Prototype, *n.* 20,26.
 Protract, *v. t.* 980,3; 517,1; 828,63.
 Protrude, *v. t.* 281,5.
 Protuberance, *n.* 877,13; 621,60; 696,68.
 Protuberant, *a.* 1112,39.
 Proud, *a.* 839,69.
 Prove, *v. t.* 40,53; 82,33; 78,24.
 Provender, *n.* 598,43; 17,26; 820,14; 628,31. — *bag* 900,47.
 Proverb, *n.* 952,64.
 Provide for, *v. t.* 840,59; 651,29.
 Provided that, *conj.* 28,16.
 Providence, *n.* 750,6. — *Divine* — 612,24.
 Province, *n.* 26,64; 810,49; 1287,46; 86,18; 52,16.
 Provision, *n.* 949,46; 17,30; 248,65; 254,1. — *v. t.* 1012,36,38; 246,58; 832,32.
 Provisional, *a.* 1228,52.
 Provision-bag, *n.* 91,14; 828,17.
 Provision-dealer, *n.* 501,41.
 Provisions, *n. pl.* 832,36,41; 1012,41.
 Proviso, *n.* 401,28.
 Provoke, *v. t.* 645,35,33; 698,36; 82,41; 1171,53.
 Provost, *n.* 420,65.
 Prow, *n.* 40,42; (*of a ship*) 802,54.
 Prowess, *n.* 29,6; 429,69.
 Prowl, *v. i.* 617,11.
 Prowler, *n.* 114,66.
 Proximity, *n.* 758,39; 194,67; 227,3; 325,61; 860,44; 420,28; 458,19; 714,53; 846,37.
 Proxy, *n.* 720,23; 1222,60; 198,65.
 Proxyship, *n.* 720,25; 1222,54.
 Prudence, *n.* 466,39; 710,42.
 Prudent, *a.* 586,34; 710,45; 150,52; 299,16.
 Prune, *v. t.* 86,65; 100,1; 898,30; 724,63; 788,20; 1094,34; 571,41; 1102,6.
 Pruning-hook, *n.* 94,43; 898,37; 571,58.
 Pruning-knife, *n.* 148,39; 412,39.
 Pry, *v. i.* 96,13; 278,23.

Prying, *a.* 707,61.
 Psalm, *n.* 327,24.
 Psalmody, *n.* 911,11.
 Psalms, *n. pl.* 314,57.
 Psychological, *a.* 1088,64.
 Puberty, *n.* 53,39; 154,19.
 Pubes, *n. pl.* 409,45.
 Public, *a.* (*published*) 597,17; (*common*) 433,69; (*notorious*) 434,2.
 Publican, *n.* 565,35.
 Publication, *n.* 1063,31; 597,23.
 Public-garden, *n.* 201,56.
 Publicity, *n.* 426,42; 111,7; 242,10; 597,26.
 Publicly, *adv.* 59,12; 111,8,12; 473,14; 526,5; 597,27.
 Public-treasury, *n.* 61,20.
 Publish, *v. t.* 597,13; (*news*) 1063,11.
 Pucker, *v. i.* 742,21.
 Pucker, *n.* 633,66; (*fold*) 646,54.
 Pudding, *n.* 59,22.
 Puddle, *n.* 1188,27; 1196,25; 261,25; 263,13; 628,23; 668,25.
 Pudenda, *n. pl.* 616,24; 684,29.
 Pudendum, *n.* 59,9; 684,30; (*nudiebre*) 863,20.
 Pudicity, *n.* 1054,27.
 Puff, *n.* 728,54; 1085,57; 307,27. —, *v. i.* 724,44; 1086,2; 261,59; 329,27.
 Pugilism, *n.* 932,15.
 Pugilist, *n.* 932,14.
 Pugnacious, *a.* 1054,59.
 Pug-nosed, *a.* 799,28.
 Pule, *v. i.* 435,32.
 Pull, *v. t.* 809,16; 980,15. — along, 90,28. — down, *v. t.* 1187,29.
 Pull, *n.* 90,44.
 Pullet, *n.* 684,44.
 Pulley, *n.* 50,24; 537,44; 957,32.
 Pullulate, *v. i.* 685,24.
 Pulp, *n.* (*of fruit*) 898,48; 395,29.
 Pulpit, *n.* 1021,56.
 Pulpy, *a.* 910,47.
 Pulsate, *v. i.* 1125,53.
 Pulsation, *n.* 1022,43,45; 119,41; 191,3; 429,4.
 Pulse, *v. i.* 1022,37.
 Pulse, *n.* 1022,44.
 Pulverize, *v. t.* 494,9; 1081,36; 673,46; 868,16.
 Pumice, *n.* 852,25; 1058,28.
 Pumpkin, *n.* 45,30.
 Pumpkin, *n.* 765,46; 892,4; 45,30.
 Punch, *n.* (*tool*) 688,66. —, *v. t.* 490,55; 500,29; 903,69.

Puncher, *n.* (*tool*) 688,67.
 Punctiliousness, *n.* 159,13.
 Puncture, *n.* 77,19; 178,47; 686,30. —, *v. t.* 77,8; 759,60.
 Pungency, *n.* 124,52; 131,14; 355,58; 678,10.
 Pungent, *a.* 124,56; 131,16.
 Punish, *v. t.* 778,40.
 Punishment, *n.* 779,7; 582,14; 674,69; (*exemplary*) 952,59. — Capital — 744,16.
 Punster, *n.* 924,11.
 Puny, *a.* 86,42; 357,8; 393,60; 768,20; 783,28.
 Pupil, *n.* (*disciple*) 69,28.
 Pupil, *n.* (*of the eye*) 756,59; 28,42; 703,5; 1077,37.
 Puppet, *n.* 921,37.
 Puppy, *n.* 767,63.
 Purblind, *a.* 193,31; 898,32.
 Purchase, *v. t.* 401,59.
 Purchase, *n.* 404,65.
 Purchaser, *n.* 405,6.
 Pure, *a.* 513,50; 31,17; 196,62; 324,48; 452,59.
 Pure-blooded, *a.* 956,50.
 Purenness, *n.* 1102,29; 444,53; 452,47.
 Purgative, *n.* 399,31.
 Purgatory, *n.* 513,46.
 Purge, *v. t.* 378,57. —, *n.* 399,32.
 Purification, *n.* 513,54; 324,45; 751,11.
 Purifier, *n.* 751,5.
 Purify, *v. t.* 750,48; 196,44; 324,35; 513,40; 641,47,48.
 Parim, *n.* (*feast*) 727,11.
 Purist, *n.* 911,8; 547,7.
 Purity, *n.* 513,45,51; 750,59; 1102,29; 324,45.
 Purlieus, (*of a house*) *n. pl.* 587,19.
 Purling, *n.* 490,51.
 Purloin, *v. t.* 799,50.
 Purloiner, *n.* 799,60.
 Purple, *n.* 9,68; 269,30; 693,13.
 Purport, *n.* 780,48; 484,5.
 Purpose, *n.* 384,52; 780,39; 1124,46; 560,7; 601,42; 637,16. — For the — of 5,39. —, *v. t.* 1124,25; 780,13; 333,50; 337,53; 388,19; 601,18.
 Purposely, *adv.* 601,67; 781,1; 625,18.
 Parr, *v. t.* 176,14; 275,8.
 Purse, *n.* 894,63; 443,65; 807,41.
 Purslane, *n.* 49,36; 268,13; 693,16.
 Pursue, *v. t.* 368,41; 496,36; 871,64; 1236,64.
 Pursuit, *n.* 370,34; 496,49.

3, (*pl.* 38), Cloth, stuff.—
3^t, Piece of cloth.—(*b*), Cloak.
28, Clothier.

* جَادَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 3^t), Was
5 good, excellent; was copious,
abundant.—(*b*), Was fleet, swift
(*horse*).—(*c*), Overcame, over-
powered.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 3)
[*'Ala*], Was liberal, generous,
10 bountiful.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27),
Poured forth water (*cloud*);
ran with tears (*eye*).—II, Made
good, excellent.—III, Vied
with in goodness, generosity
15 &c.—IV (1 or 9), Made good,
approvable.—(*b*), Did or spoke
well.—V, Deemed good,
choice.—(*b*), Was dainty, re-
fined.—X, Deemed good, ex-
20 cellent.—(*b*), Appealed to the
goodness, generosity of.

1, Copious, abundant rain.
—1^t, *see* 24.—3, Liberality,
generosity.—3^t, Goodness,
25 excellence, superiority.—14,
(*pl.* 37), Better, best, more
excellent.—(*b*), More liberal.—
22, (*pl.* 3, 37, 38, 43, 69),
Liberal, generous, bountiful.—
30 (*b*), (*pl.* جِيَاد [23I],
أَجِيَاد [38I]), Fleet, swift (*horse*).—
24, Thirst.—(*b*), Drowsiness.
—69, The principal men, the
heads (*of a tribe*).

جَيِّد [25I], (*pl.* جِيَاد [23I]),
35 Good, goodly, excellent.

جَيِّدًا Well, excellently.

* جَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*'An*], Turned
aside, strayed from.—(*b*) [*'Ala*],
Acted wrongfully, unjustly 40
towards.—II, Accused of in-
justice; considered unjust.—
(*b*), Threw, struck down.—
(*c*), Hollowed out.—III, Was
neighbour to, lived near.— 45
IV, Protected, sheltered, suc-
coured.—(*b*) [*'An*], Turned out
of (*the way*).—V, Was thrown
or struck down; threw himself
down.—VI, VIII, Were neigh- 50
bours.—X, Sought the pro-
tection, succour of.—(*b*) [*acc.*
& *Min*], Implored the pro-
tection of, against.

1, Injustice, tyranny.—3^t, 55
(*pl.* 9), Hollow, cavity.—21,
(*pl.* 4^t), Unjust.—(*b*), Oppressor.
—22, Court-yard.—23, 24,
Neighbourhood, vicinity.—(*b*),
Protection, patronage. 60

مُجَوَّر {*N.P.* II}, Overturned.—
(*b*), Hollow, concave.
مُجَاوِر [*N.Ag.* III], Neighbouring;
neighbour.

جَارَ (و) جِيرَان, جِيرَة (*pl.* جَارَ) 65
Neighbour.—(*b*), Friend; kins-
man; client.—(*c*), Protector.
—(*d*), Partner, sharer.—(*e*),
Pudendum; anus.

إِجَارَة Protection.

Purulent, *a.* 832,54.
Purveyor, *n.* 1012,43; 184,9; 277,42.
Pus, *n.* 832,6; 440,50; 604,66; 642,7.
Push, *v. t.* 228,46.
Pusillanimity, *n.* 84,39; 235,54; 287,5.
Pusillanimous, *a.* 235,56; 895,21; 1016,30.
Pustule, *n.* 87,62; 899,62.
Put, *v. t.* 98,24. — a lid on, 481,47. —
an end to, 790,62. — aside, 334,19. —
by, 246,56. — cross-wise 454,68. —
down, 1211,47. — in, 1191,32; 214,59.
— in an envelope, 654,23. — in mo-
tion, 604,36. — off, 184,65; 795,56;
299,25. — together, 297,15; 470,19.
Putrefaction, *n.* 579,61; 575,53.
Putresfy, *v. i.* 575,44.
Putrescent, *a.* 579,64.
Putrid, *a.* 579,65; 641,44.
Putridity, *n.* 579,61.
Puzzle, *v. t.* 536,34; 945,55.
Pyramid, *n.* 1148,46.
Pyx, *n.* 147,63; 408,41.

Q

Quack, *v. i.* 314,65.
Quack, *n.* 595,41; 958,68.
Quackery, *n.* 958,66.
Quadrangle, *n.* 297,61.
Quadrangular, *a.* 260,49.
Quadrilateral, *a. & n.* 260,49.
Quadrilateral, *a.* 260,38.
Quadruped, *n.* 881,40; 211,34. — *s, n. pl.*
260,57.
Quaff, *v. t.* 281,57; 731,9; 751,35.
Quagmire, *n.* 1216,22.
Quail, *n. (bird)* 373,61; 370,15; 683,19;
900,46.
Quake, *v. i.* 777,52; 265,17; 267,32;
421,39. — *v. t. (earth)* 325,28.
Qualification, *n.* 1208,20; 1079,11.
Qualificative, *a.* 1208,17; 1079,17.
Qualified, *a.* 1208,29.
Qualify, *v. t.* 1078,69.
Quality, *n.* 1208,12; 475,40; 491,26;
974,23.
Quantity, *n.* 749,66; 750,7,23; 94,61.
Quarantine, *n.* 856,5; 891,40.
Quarrel, *n.* 1052,1; 188,25,27; 388,52. —,
v. i. 1051,48.
Quarrelsome, *a.* 88,37; 188,24; 400,67;
547,26; 645,52.
Quarry, *n. (sand)* 145,18. — stone, 648,6.

Quartan-fever, *n.* 807,32.
Quarter, *n.* 167,13; (*fourth part*) 260,29;
334,6.
Quarters, *n.* 1053,42; 819,63.
Quartz, *n.* 466,43.
Quasi-passive, *a.* 616,66.
Quaver, *v. i.* 538,55; 662,13; 1062,35.
Quay, *n.* 689,37.
Queen, *n.* 1001,69; 172,64. — bee, *n.*
1002,32; (*in chess*) 686,67.
Quench, *v. t.* 59,18; 732,24; 864,52.
Query, *n.* 337,42.
Quest, *n.* 1062,58.
Question, *n.* 337,41,34. —, *v. t.* 337,24
596,11; 699,46.
Questioner, *n.* 337,38.
Quibble, *n.* 653,33.
Quibbler, *n.* 653,30; 805,56.
Quick, *a.* 352,1. Be —, *interj.* 667,6
829,53.
Quick, *n. (of the nail)* 876,17.
Quickened, *v. t.* 537,22; 443,58.
Quicker, *a.* 537,45.
Quicklime, *n.* 379,36; 444,32.
Quickly, *adv.* 352,5; 537,57; 1080,67.
Quickness, *n.* 351,66; 537,40.
Quick-sighted, *a.* 926,64.
Quick-silver, *n.* 313,36; 333,35; 683,31.
Quick-silver, *v. t.* 313,34.
Quick-tempered, *a.* 645,48.
Quick-witted, *a.* 914,3; 238,58; 250,48.
Quick-wittedness, *n.* 238,63; 521,43.
Quiddity, *n.* 950,13.
Quiesce, *v. i.* 363,51.
Quiescence, *n.* 364,1; 1228,23.
Quiescent, *a. (letter)* 364,12; 1228,44.
Quiet, *a.* 756,38.
Quiet, *n.* 1188,15; 307,21. Be —, *interj.*
462,27. —, *v. t.* 1137,68; 114,10,13;
293,53; 299,3; 306,57; 368,60; 676,2.
Quieter, *n.* 459,4.
Quietness, *n.* 1188,24; 364,14.
Quill, *n.* 786,44; 810,43; 462,19.
Quills, *n. pl.* 779,38.
Quilt, *v. t.* 474,49; 1019,36.
Quilt, *n.* 909,39.
Quince, *n.* 358,40.
Quinine, *n.* 396,20.
Quinqueliteral, *a.* 202,5.
Quinsy, *n.* 205,7; 246,13; 544,69.
Quintessence, *n.* 364,48; 462,10; 888,53.
Quire, *n.* 557,69; 221,19.
Quit, *v. t.* 1184,4; 87,24; 47,22; 666,5;
705,51.

Quit, *a.* 200,32.
 Quite, *adv.* 876,30.
 Quiver, *n.* 97,55; 257,43; 769,59; (*shiver*) 777,57. —, *v. i.* 777,52; 195,61; 265,46; 266,1.
 Quiz, *v. t.* 1208,4.
 Quizzer, *n.* 1022,4.
 Quoit, *n.* 211,22.
 Quota, *n.* 139,51; 689,31.
 Quotation, *n.* 376,30; 426,16; 311,20; 736,22; 953,28.
 Quote, *v. t.* (*a price*) 384,6; (*author*) 475,66; 952,44.
 Quotidian, *a.* (*fever*) 1252,28; 1117,44.
 Quotient, *n.* 141,12; 775,21.

R

Rabbi, *n.* 257,52.
 Rabbit, *n.* 11,11; 302,46.
 Rabbit-warren, *n.* 302,48.
 Rabble, *n.* 286,5; 292,44; 298,29; 359,45.
 Rabid, *a.* 877,61.
 Rabidness, *n.* 877,68.
 Race, *n.* (*dynasty*) 17,52; (*competition*) 341,16; 402,63. —, *v. t.* 298,36; 383,16. — with 341,1.
 Race-course, *n.* 1014,28; 483,20; 825,59.
 Race-horse, *n.* 510,37; 1079,14.
 Racer, *n.* 690,60; 872,66.
 Rack, *v. t.* (*tormented*) 454,60.
 Rack, *n.* 1107,62.
 Racket, *n.* 59,62; (*instrument*) 490,50; 927,54; 1183,30.
 Radiancy, *n.* 489,10; 19,10.
 Radiant, *a.* 51,54.
 Radiate, *v. i.* 354,21.
 Radical, *a.* 15,23.
 Radish, *n.* 677,53.
 Raft, *n.* 299,58; 516,31; 619,39.
 Rafter, *n.* 1208,69; 291,17; 310,35; 389,18; 551,55.
 Rag, *n.* 792,3; 181,9; 401,34.
 Rage, *n.* 645,45; 161,1; 266,9. —, *v. i.* 314,33; 317,29; 358,10; 609,54; 910,32.
 Ragged, *a.* 792,74.
 Ragout, *n.* 1245,20.
 Rag-tag, *n.* 255,11; 527,12.
 Rahat-lakoum, *n.* 153,59.
 Raid, *n.* 897,12; 640,69; 663,67.
 Raider, *n.* 684,9.

Rail, *n.* (*bird*) 148,64; 218,25. —, *v. i.* 802,47; 916,63.
 Railing, *n.* 1191,52.
 Raillery, *n.* 1157,28.
 Rail-road, *n.* 362,46.
 Railway, *n.* 362,46.
 Raiment, *n.* 901,42; 776,64; 866,65.
 Rain, *v. i.* 985,28,37; 392,27.
 Rain, *n.* 985,48; 392,43; 311,6; 341,34; 666,52.
 Rain-bow, *n.* 826,13.
 Rain-cloud, *n.* 1155,34; 15,48; 307,44; 463,42.
 Rain-drop, *n.* 790,8.
 Rainless, *a.* 457,17; 1155,51.
 Rain-water, *n.* 343,15.
 Rainy, *a.* 985,54; 392,41.
 Raise, *v. t.* 292,4; 506,43; (*price*) 788,41. — above 257,68. — high 432,49.
 Raisins, *n. pl.* 314,23.
 Raisin-stones, *n. pl.* 689,3.
 Raisin-wine, *n.* 314,26.
 Rake, *n.* (*hoe*) 93,29; (*libertine*) 700,20; 357,56. —, *v. t.* 93,23. — up 299,22.
 Rally-round, *v. i.* 187,59.
 Rallying-cry, *n.* 409,56.
 Ram, *n.* 158,19; 841,4. —, *v. t.* 1178,19; 1214,19.
 Rama, *n.* (*city*) 810,29.
 Ramadan, *n.* 301,12.
 Ramble, *v. i.* 308,39; 385,27; (*rave*) 1134,8. — about 67,13.
 Ramification, *n.* 394,6; 408,67; 691,67.
 Ramify, *v. t.* 1121,42. —, *v. i.* 408,56.
 Rammer, *n.* 229,19; 1214,27.
 Rampart, *n.* 381,32; 66,26; 274,70; 1005,37.
 Ramrod, *n.* 229,19; (*of a gun*) 433,4.
 Rancid, *a.* 329,26; 376,1.
 Rancidness, *n.* 820,5.
 Rancorous, *a.* 148,39; 395,52; 867,50.
 Rancour, *n.* 148,38,40; 129,60; 317,25; 469,54; 867,52.
 Range, *n.* 302,17; (*of mountains*) 770,21; (*reach*) 960,32; 962,48. — about, *v. i.* 350,16.
 Rank, *n.* (*station*) 1053,44; 116,9; 262,42,50; 292,29; (*line*) 450,9.
 Rankness, *n.* 820,5.
 Ransack, *v. t.* 1000,3; 1022,14.
 Ransom, *n.* 682,45. — -money, *n.* 717,32. —, *v. t.* 682,28.
 Ransomer, *n.* 682,48.
 Rant, *v. i.* 314,35.

Ranting, *n.* 1143,59.
 Ranunculus, *n.* 841,34.
 Rap, *n.* 765,46. —, *v. t.* 765,14.
 Rapacious, *a.* 191,46.
 Rape, *n.* (*vegetable*) 928,17.
 Rapid, *n.* 887,16.
 Rapidity, *n.* 959,44.
 Rapidly, *adv.* 852,5.
 Rapine, *n.* 1111,36.
 Rapture, *n.* 1162,64; 89,25.
 Rare, *a.* 1046,40; 804,13; 498,49.
 Rarely, *adv.* 1046,49; 628,41; 804,28; 982,57.
 Rareness, *n.* 1046,32; 558,21; 808,62.
 Rarity, *n.* 1046,33; 498,36; 808,62; (*marvel*) 1046,46.
 Rascal, *n.* 918,45.
 Rash, *a.* 674,24; 1167,10,13; 98,49; 648,4; 747,41.
 Rashness, *n.* 1167,14; 536,14.
 Raspberry, *n.* 422,30.
 Rat, *n.* 92,43; 670,56; 729,29; 299,7.
 Rate, *n.* 855,40; 1212,32.
 Rather, *adv.* 51,27; 183,10; 596,45.
 Ratification, *n.* 588,57; 859,11.
 Ratifier, *n.* 888,35.
 Ratify, *v. t.* 1280,55; 451,53; 592,45.
 Ratio, *n.* 1056,29. In — 1056,22.
 Ratiocination, *n.* 888,16.
 Ratiocinative, *n.* 888,18.
 Rations, *n. pl.* 94,30; 395,43; 980,11.
 Rational, *a.* 1014,66; 1075,64; 588,22,34.
 Ratsbane, *n.* 870,49.
 Rattle, *v. i.* 798,65. — on 422,8. —, *n.* 60,34; 647,35.
 Ravage, *v. t.* 1167,21; 1187,27.
 Rave, *v. i.* 12,51; 286,59; 814,34; 1184,7.
 Raven, *n.* 635,32.
 Ravening, *a.* 1162,44.
 Ravenous, *a.* 478,23.
 Raver, *n.* 1074,30.
 Ravine, *n.* 721,65; 1166,9; 442,41; 691,50.
 Raw, *a.* 1124,66; 648,4; 777,1.
 Rawness, *n.* 1124,68; 648,9; 658,7.
 Raw-silk, *n.* 771,47.
 Ray, *n.* 408,44; 772,5; (*fish*) 519,43.
 Raze, *v. t.* 1140,44; 797,33.
 Razor, *n.* 1011,40; 52,27; 158,45.
 Reach, *v. t.* 751,68; 58,14; 819,55; 517,10. —, *n.* 247,66; 609,51.
 Read, *v. t.* 757,14; 218,46. — over 527,64. — together 218,57.
 Reader, *n.* 757,43.

Readily, *adv.* 519,10; 285,15; 580,64; 607,30.
 Readiness, *n.* 1150,13.
 Reading, *n.* 757,45.
 Re-adjust, *v. t.* 988,8.
 Ready, *a.* 1088,25; 1170,48; 589,45.
 Ready-money, *n.* 1095,3.
 Ready-tongued, *a.* 508,37; 1100,62.
 Real, *a.* 147,55.
 Reality, *n.* 147,53; 148,2; 1088,57; 1227,22.
 Really, *adv.* 147,58; 148,6; 712,7.
 Realm, *n.* 1001,71.
 Ream, *n.* 277,59; 990,9.
 Re-animate, *v. t.* 1059,54.
 Reap, *v. t.* 140,4,9.
 Reaper, *n.* 94,48; 140,14.
 Reaping-hook, *n.* 726,38; 94,43; 140,13.
 Re-appear, *v. i.* 885,44; 956,25.
 Rear, *n.* 212,22; 868,33. —, *v. t.* 261,60; 55,22; 257,22; (*flag*) 318,24; 688,24. —, *v. i.* (*horse*) 318,53; 381,21; 476,43.
 Rear-guard, *n.* 988,24.
 Reason, *n.* 388,8; (*understanding*) 586,16; (*cause*) 1202,26.
 Reason, *v. i.* 720,67.
 Reasonable, *a.* 586,23; (*rational*) 586,34.
 Reasoner, *n.* 638,10.
 Reasoning, *n.* 888,16.
 Re-assure, *v. t.* 22,35; 298,53; 511,47; 697,19.
 Re-attack, *v. t.* 618,37.
 Rebel, *n.* 570,60; 829,45. —, *v. i.* 570,53.
 Rebellion, *n.* 48,56.
 Rebellious, *a.* 570,60; 48,61; 407,62; 967,38.
 Rebelliousness, *n.* 407,64.
 Rebound, *v. i.* 1025,26. —, *n.* 1025,36.
 Rebuff, *v. t.* 56,47.
 Rebuke, *v. t.* 251,45; 398,60; 488,26; 620,56. — for 580,65. —, *n.* 944,15; 251,51; 581,20; 558,64.
 Rebuker, *n.* 944,19.
 Recall, *v. t.* 272,65; 614,59.
 Recapitulate, *v. t.* 911,59; 266,53.
 Recapitulation, *n.* 267,29.
 Recede, *v. i.* 581,7; 797,41; 821,58. — from 447,34.
 Receipt, *n.* 1209,21; 789,17.
 Receipts, *n. pl.* 816,1.
 Receive, *v. t.* 809,11,16; 788,56.
 Receiver, *n.* 789,27; 741,8.
 Recent, *a.* 125,54; 498,48; 685,44.
 Receptacle, *n.* 1219,15; 25,18; 694,27.

Reception, *n.* 741,48. — room, *n.* 106,39;
 248,6; 796,10.
 Recess, *n.* 516,55; 907,66; 1228,37.
 Recession, *n.* 1067,49; 821,65.
 Recipient, *n.* 1240,32.
 Reciprocity, *n.* 780,30.
 Recital, *n.* 811,19.
 Recitation, *n.* 757,46; 1062,61; 69,52.
 Recite, *v. t.* 757,15; 69,36. — (*poem*)
 897,69; 1062,49; 432,54.
 Reciter, *n.* 811,14; 757,43; 679,17.
 Reckless, *a.* 45,46; 747,41.
 Recklessly, *adv.* 1183,39.
 Recklessness, *n.* 45,43.
 Reckon, *v. t.* 135,14; 588,65. — with
 135,20.
 Reckoner, *n.* 135,40.
 Reckoning, *n.* 135,34.
 Reclaim, *v. t.* 267,1; 272,63.
 Recline, *v. i.* 292,66; 1201,58.
 Recluse, *n.* 119,20; 380,19; 686,2.
 Recognize, *v. t.* 256,57; 756,8.
 Recoil, *v. i.* 99,67. — from 268,11.
 Recoil, *n.* 1025,36.
 Recollect, *v. t.* 249,47,59. —, *v. i.* 730,64.
 Recollection, *n.* 249,65.
 Recommence, *v. t.* 740,56.
 Recommend, *v. t.* 427,61. — to 1217,25;
 648,17; 1210,5.
 Recommendation, *n.* 1210,33.
 Recompense, *v. t.* 95,65,70; 871,68; 5,9;
 690,54.
 Recompense, *n.* 5,14,19; 81,61; 96,8.
 Recompenser, *n.* 244,26.
 Reconcile, *v. t.* 18,54; 106,2; 691,18.
 Reconciler, *n.* 691,61.
 Reconciliation, *n.* 456,12; 455,67; 1141,20.
 Recondite, *a.* 659,43; 664,35.
 Reconnoitre, *v. t.* 1090,17.
 Record, *v. t.* 832,14; 843,44; 470,49;
 1226,49.
 Record, *n.* 778,66; 843,35; 170,13;
 250,21; 348,57.
 Recorder, *n.* 358,27; 1223,20.
 Recordship, *n.* 1227,43.
 Recount, *v. t.* 538,68.
 Recourse, *n.* 941,59; 1117,37.
 Recover, *v. t.* 522,12. —, *v. i.* 36,33;
 418,51,53.
 Recovery, *n.* 418,63; 731,51.
 Recreation, *n.* 1054,21; 938,41. — ground,
n. 464,64.
 Recrudescence, *a.* 1106,38.
 Rectangle, *n.* 260,50; 353,69; 830,21.

Rectification, *n.* 438,46; 830,3.
 Rectify, *v. t.* 438,33; 335,49; 455,52;
 828,43; 540,35.
 Rectitude, *n.* 281,41; 456,8; 540,61;
 541,11; 758,58; 830,16.
 Rectum, *n.* 139,14.
 Recumbency, *n.* 1280,9.
 Recumbent, *a.* 1280,5; 1179,43.
 Recur, *v. i.* 854,19. — to 854,15; 612,55.
 Recurrence, *n.* 539,28.
 Recurve, *a.* 565,43.
 Red, *a.* 156,22.
 Red, *n.* 156,16.
 Redden, *v. i.* 408,13.
 Reddish, *a.* 237,45; 415,35.
 Redeem, *v. t.* 682,28; 717,6.
 Redeemer, *n.* 197,4. The —, 682,49.
 Redemption, *n.* 196,66.
 Redness, *n.* 156,16.
 Redouble, *v. t.* 479,18.
 Redoubtable, *a.* 1168,33; 303,51; 697,25.
 Redress, *v. t.* 335,50; 455,53.
 Redress, *n.* 830,4.
 Reduce, *v. t.* 1097,50; (*price*) 271,17. —
 to 467,50.
 Reduction, *n.* 1231,46.
 Redundance, *n.* 891,16.
 Redundancy, *n.* 707,22; 313,6; 580,36.
 Redundant, *a.* 335,20.
 Reduplicated, *a.* 479,41.
 Re-echo, *v. i.* 456,49; 267,32.
 Reed, *n.* 13,47; 779,33,62; (*pen*) 810,43;
 1246,40.
 Reed-bank, *n.* 1246,42; 777,51.
 Reed-bed, *n.* 637,62.
 Reed-mat, *n.* 29,47; 140,44; 380,32.
 Reed-pen, *n.* 246,33.
 Reed-pipe, *n.* 779,37; 327,20; 388,65;
 434,6.
 Reef, *n.* 408,65; 440,22.
 Reek, *v. i.* 1027,61.
 Reel, *n.* 50,25; 368,53; 597,1. —, *v. i.*
 1010,63; 302,51; 309,20; 809,21.
 — off 368,46.
 Refectory, *n.* 501,38; 1014,24.
 Refer, *v. t.* 266,54; 611,59.
 Reference, *n.* 378,31; 528,51.
 Refine, *v. t.* 196,45; 298,61; 306,19;
 958,17.
 Refined, *a.* 1143,8.
 Refinement, *n.* 1209,10; 282,16.
 Reflect, *v. i.* 717,41,45. — about 44,15;
 1076,51. — light 588,67. — over
 22,19. — upon 22,19; 710,37.

Reflection, *n.* 305,70; 311,30; 528,49; (*consideration*) 717,48.
 Reform, *v. t.* 455,53. —, *v. i.* 817,38.
 Reformer, *n.* 456,14.
 Refractoriness, *n.* 132,58; 551,35.
 Refractory, *a.* 824,55; 105,9; 132,60; 186,25; 421,62.
 Refrain, *v. i.* 3,12. — from 260,4; 523,2.
 Refrain, *n.* 278,3.
 Refresh, *v. t.* 728,35; 1088,38.
 Refreshment, *n.* 756,30; 771,14. — room, *n.* 549,48.
 Refrigerator, *n.* 38,1.
 Refuge, *n.* 906,4; 1120,53; 27,30; 683,23.
 Refugee, *n.* 906,5,8; 175,37.
 Refusal, *n.* 3,15; 272,67.
 Refuse, *v. t.* 3,11; 291,47; 272,37.
 Refuse, *n.* 401,31; 700,47.
 Refutation, *n.* 725,12; 1098,60,34.
 Refute, *v. t.* 724,55; 214,67; 215,1; 272,37.
 Regain, *v. t.* 522,12; 775,48.
 Regal, *a.* 833,49; 1001,66; 430,67.
 Regality, *n.* 833,51.
 Regard, *v. t.* 1076,44; 252,53; 256,33; 909,3. — as 256,35.
 Regard, *n.* 54,23. With — to this 741,69.
 Regency, *n.* 274,48.
 Regent, *n.* 1210,27; 1237,36.
 Regiment, *n.* 20,57.
 Region, *n.* 743,43; 790,14; 16,29; 52,16; 407,34.
 Register, *n.* 226,29; 243,7; (*record*) 343,57; 774,8; 843,35. —, *v. t.* 343,44; 832,13; 242,61.
 Registered, *a.* 243,3; 832,32.
 Registrar, *n.* 887,12.
 Regret, *v. t.* 13,26.
 Regret, *n.* 13,28; 1048,4.
 Regretful, *a.* 348,69.
 Regular, *a.* 833,20; 280,20; 815,59; (*verse*) 1201,6; (*verb, plural*) 369,35.
 Regular, *n.* (*soldier*) 1078,46.
 Regularity, *n.* 1058,48.
 Regularly, *adv.* 833,29; 280,33.
 Regulate, *v. t.* 212,1; 257,26; 608,22; 1058,44.
 Regulation, *n.* 815,57; 280,19; 470,58; (*rule*) 1058,58.
 Rehearser, *n.* 679,18.
 Reign, *n.* 1001,72. —, *v. i.* 1001,28.
 Rein, *n.* 606,66. —, *v. t.* 764,3; 799,39. — in (*horse*) 606,50. — up 142,31.
 Reinforce, *v. t.* 831,8; 1180,28; 960,5.

Reinforcement, *n.* 960,43; 397,27; 831,47.
 Reiterate, *v. t.* 854,14; 28,8; 96,68; 266,46; 581,35; 587,36; 614,50.
 Reiteration, *n.* 854,41.
 Reject, *v. t.* 291,47; 272,42; 418,19; 495,64; 700,39.
 Rejoice, *v. t.* 349,37. —, *v. i.* 1157,50; 495,40; 684,63. — in, at 24,5. — over 43,20.
 Rejoicing, *a.* 317,40.
 Relapse, *n.* 229,31. —, *v. t.* 229,29.
 Relate, *v. t.* 310,47; 778,29; 69,37; 125,31; 150,61.
 Relater, *n.* 679,17; 779,1.
 Relation, *n.* 758,66; 249,67.
 Relationship, *n.* 758,43; 17,48; 910,39; (*collateral*) 876,13.
 Relative, *a.* 528,53; 488,22; (*pronoun*) 1209,45. — to 1056,14.
 Relative, *n.* 758,66; 1056,9.
 Relatively, *adv.* 528,54; 1078,5.
 Relax, *v. t.* 673,11; 179,66; 271,68.
 Relaxation, *n.* 272,28.
 Relay, *n.* 518,2; 819,63.
 Release, *v. t.* 532,4.
 Reliability, *n.* 1035,30.
 Reliable, *a.* 17,5; 601,70; 79,41; 560,10.
 Reliance, *n.* 601,65; 1180,33; 619,9; 1233,2.
 Relic, *n.* 246,66. —s, *n. pl.* 4,18.
 Relief, *n.* 370,12; (*deliverance*) 663,14; 684,36.
 Relieve, *v. t.* 292,59; (*guard*) 581,40.
 Religion, *n.* 244,13,22; 995,46.
 Religious, *a.* 244,24; 527,37.
 Relinquish, *v. t.* 781,13; 1134,5; 66,62; 559,1; 580,29; 676,17.
 Relish, *n.* 501,32.
 Reluctance, *n.* 289,66.
 Reluctant, *a.* 1126,30.
 Reluctantly, *adv.* 861,51.
 Rely upon, *v. t.* 298,67; 376,17; 511,53.
 Remain, *v. i.* 49,45.
 Remainder, *n.* 49,57,59; (*rest*) 707,23.
 Remaining, *a.* 49,54.
 Remains, *n. pl.* 4,17.
 Remark, *v. t.* 409,23; 595,58; 710,23; (*say*) 827,31. .
 Remedy, *n.* 243,29; 413,64; 592,45.
 Remember, *v. t.* 249,48,59; 710,23.
 Remembrance, *n.* 249,65.
 Remind, *v. t.* 249,51; 710,32.
 Reminiscence, *n.* 250,2.
 Remiss, *a.* 650,41; 265,5; 628,62.

Remission, *n.* 649,55.
 Remissness, *n.* 379,33; 650,35; 781,62,71; 1080,47; 673,18; 690,67.
 Remit, *v. t.* (*sin*) 873,37. —, *v. i.* 873,3; 865,15. — debt 507,51; 1211,55.
 Remnant, *n.* 49,60; 420,4; 631,15; 707,50.
 Remonstrance, *n.* 944,15; 274,5.
 Remonstrate, *v. i.* 273,64.
 Remorse, *n.* 1048,4; 50,9.
 Remorseful, *a.* 1048,2.
 Remote, *a.* 47,31; 405,59.
 Remoteness, *n.* 784,66; 47,27; 405,60; 635,16.
 Removal, *n.* 1100,43; 635,16.
 Remove, *v. t.* 1100,21; 47,15; 316,45; 434,25. —, *v. i.* 1100,41.
 Remunerate, *v. t.* 95,64,70; 418,13.
 Remuneration, *n.* 96,8.
 Remunerative, *a.* 417,18.
 Rend, *v. t.* 973,51; 180,55; 690,56.
 Render, *v. t.* 98,23; 272,39; 467,48. — mad 64,24. — permanent 242,31. — perpetual 242,31.
 Rendezvous, *n.* 930,45; 613,7; 927,46.
 Renegade, *n.* 873,66; 85,39; 273,16; 435,62.
 Renew, *v. t.* 86,66; 268,48.
 Rennet, *n.* 84,42; 306,11; 1085,70; 1251,63. — bag, *n.* 1085,69.
 Renounce, *v. t.* 873,32; 291,48; 474,56; 614,5; 730,8.
 Renovate, *v. t.* 86,66; 495,3.
 Renown, *n.* 426,43; 249,67; 463,64.
 Renowned, *a.* 250,16.
 Rent, *n.* (*tear*) 181,5. —, *n.* (*income*) 862,15; 651,38.
 Renunciation, *n.* 85,40.
 Reopen, *v. i.* 626,64; 649,20; 336,60.
 Repair, *v. t.* 268,27; 86,67; 295,46. — to 780,11; 905,53; 1135,10; 332,43; 356,27; 459,27.
 Repairer, *n.* 255,25.
 Repartee, *n.* 1100,59.
 Repay, *v. t.* 778,38.
 Repeal, *v. t.* 698,34; 1057,4; 46,9,11; 333,49.
 Repeal, *n.* 698,51; 1057,18.
 Repeat, *v. t.* 854,14; 272,42; 412,48; 591,5.
 Repeatedly, *adv.* 854,50.
 Repel, *v. t.* 226,52; 272,41; 273,62; 497,9. — from 245,47.
 Repelling, *a.* 315,64.

Repent, *v. i.* 1047,62; 71,17.
 Repentance, *n.* 1048,3.
 Repentant, *a.* 1048,2.
 Reperuse, *v. t.* 280,9.
 Repetition, *n.* 615,29; 854,41; 81,42; 267,29; 614,62.
 Replace, *v. t.* 1117,2.
 Replenish, *v. t.* 602,34; 980,5.
 Replete, *a.* 389,67; 390,2; 1111,22.
 Repletion, *n.* 390,3; 389,27.
 Reply, *v. i.* 112,38. — to, 112,34; 272,35.
 Reply, *n.* 112,55.
 Report, *n.* 284,20; 552,26.
 Reporter, *n.* 1101,20.
 Repose, *n.* 1138,24; 307,20; 338,60; 364,17; 731,52; 758,21.
 Reposit, *v. t.* 183,4.
 Repository, *n.* 183,12; 654,37; 672,36; 307,49.
 Reprehend, *v. t.* 943,50; 275,69; 276,4.
 Reprehensible, *a.* 251,60; 944,26.
 Reprehension, *n.* 943,63.
 Represent, *v. t.* 728,67.
 Representation, *n.* 958,31.
 Representative, *n.* 1282,59; 94,33; 274,45; 279,52; 321,42; 358,33; 380,30; (*speaker*) 917,18; 1117,40.
 Reprieve, *n.* 36,46.
 Reprimand, *v. t.* 32,50; 558,56.
 Reprimand, *n.* 944,16; 32,55; 50,8; 268,50.
 Reprisal, *n.* 779,4.
 Reproach, *v. t.* 6,37,20; 943,51; 531,26; 545,31.
 Reproach, *n.* 944,15.
 Reprobate, *v. t.* 737,37; 943,53.
 Reprobate, *a.* 59,33.
 Reprobate, *n.* 700,16; 35,25.
 Reproduce, *v. t.* 266,47.
 Reproof, *n.* 50,8; 320,24; 531,20.
 Reprove, *v. t.* 32,51; 50,6,7.
 Republic, *n.* 107,43; 432,38.
 Republican, *n.* 107,41.
 Repudiate, *v. t.* 507,46; 272,56; 350,64; 873,44.
 Repudiation, *n.* 508,22.
 Repugnance, *n.* 861,32; 289,65; 766,67.
 Repulse, *n.* 272,68. —, *v. t.* 224,59.
 Repulsion, *n.* 273,8.
 Repulsive, *a.* 711,16; 48,44; 370,71; 767,7.
 Repulsiveness, *n.* 711,13; 371,3.
 Reputation, *n.* 463,63; 551,25; 694,3.
 Repute, *n.* 372,59.

Reputeless, *a.* 680,27.
 Request, *n.* 506,39,41; 934,19; 289,12; 387,42. — *v. t.* 506,19.
 Require, *v. t.* 307,67; 505,17.
 Requirement, *n.* 811,28; 788,24.
 Requisite, *a.* 915,55; 788,22.
 Requisite, *n.* 48,58. — *s.* *n.* *pl.* 111,29.
 Requisition, *n.* 788,24.
 Requit, *n.* 779,4; 875,34; 98,9; 244,15; 582,3.
 Requite, *v. t.* 872,1; 95,66,70; 329,4; 778,38; 581,46; 875,16.
 Requirer, *n.* 244,26.
 Rescind, *v. t.* 698,35; 652,49.
 Rescission, *n.* 698,52.
 Rescue, *v. t.* 1036,3; 1089,5; 721,6.
 Rescue, *n.* 729,55; 1036,34.
 Research, *n.* 678,60; 81,28.
 Resemblance, *n.* 884,69; 391,8,19; 417,59; 485,56; 872,28.
 Resemble, *v. t.* 952,21; 485,49; 417,51.
 Resembling, *a.* 391,11.
 Reservation, *n.* 401,28; 466,33; 924,7.
 Reserve, *n.* 188,52; (*modesty*) 466,40; 845,40.
 Reserved, *a.* 51,43; 751,49.
 Reserve-horse, *n.* 1245,29.
 Reservoir, *n.* 168,60; 31,45; 149,14; 962,50.
 Reside, *v. i.* 794,32; 368,57; 755,56; 51,69; 662,8.
 Residence, *n.* 364,8; 1053,42; 662,34.
 Resident, *n.* 364,13; 794,46.
 Residue, *n.* 581,70; 80,33; 337,11; 627,10; 631,15; 707,50.
 Resign, *v. t.* 446,8; 559,27. — *to*, 369,1.
 Resignation, *n.* 369,47; 426,60; (*retirement*) 559,52; (*patience*) 560,59; 580,62.
 Resin, *n.* 255,32; 322,35; 595,33; 790,20; 906,3.
 Resinous, *a.* 906,5.
 Resist, *v. t.* 272,47; 478,52; 828,51.
 Resistance, *n.* 608,51; 880,8.
 Resolute, *a.* 560,13; 985,3; 1180,43; 184,25; 327,52.
 Resolution, *n.* 560,3; 601,41; 780,39.
 Resolve, *v. t.* 780,14. — *upon*, 559,59; 90,9.
 Resolve, *n.* 601,42; 560,3.
 Resonance, *n.* 440,3.
 Resort to, *v. i.* 602,17.
 Resort, *n.* 613,8.
 Resound, *v. i.* 451,63; 266,14; 391,23; 512,1; 618,69; 783,41.

Resounding, *a.* 788,65.
 Resource, *n.* 267,16.
 Respect, *v. t.* 528,9.
 Respect, *n.* 528,50; 1171,1. In — of, 168,47. —, In every 446,47.
 Respectfulness, *n.* 188,61.
 Respecting, *prep.* 607,39.
 Respiration, *n.* 1059,67; 1088,67; 1089,34.
 Respite, *n.* 1008,24; 36,47; 698,22.
 Resplendent, *a.* 934,69; 1119,29; 39,51.
 Respond, *v. i.* 112,38.
 Response, *n.* 112,55.
 Responsibility, *n.* 488,69; 837,47; 618,4.
 Responsible, *a.* 488,65; 321,40.
 Rest, *n.* 307,20; 864,17; 1189,24; (*remainder*) 707,23; 886,30; 49,57. —, *v. i.* 307,6; 755,57. — *upon*, 297,54; 876,3. —, *v. t.* 298,39.
 Resting-place, *n.* 471,66.
 Restitution, *n.* 272,69.
 Restive, *a.* 182,59; 421,62; 551,33; 751,50; 1087,58.
 Restiveness, *n.* 182,58; 551,35; 1087,62.
 Restless, *a.* 245,58; 270,20; 319,64; 592,63; 765,56.
 Restoration, *n.* 272,70.
 Restorative, *n.* 685,16.
 Restore, *v. t.* 88,39; 86,67; 264,8; 438,31; 733,27; 805,6. — *to*, 266,57; 614,5.
 Restrain, *v. t.* 838,28; 123,21; 844,2; 459,63; 697,47; 751,31.
 Restrainer, *n.* 691,61.
 Restrict, *v. t.* 781,23; 832,12; 788,63.
 Restricted, *a.* 782,23.
 Restriction, *n.* 832,34; 140,35; 365,3; 781,64.
 Restricting, *a.* 789,29.
 Result, *v. i.* 140,66. — *from*, 8,51; 441,13.
 Result, *n.* 1026,20; 441,44; 591,65; (*product*) 711,70.
 Résumé, *n.* 911,67.
 Resurrection, *n.* 829,60; 267,8. — *The* —, 11,55.
 Resuscitate, *v. t.* 828,55. —, *v. i.* 828,34.
 Resuscitator, *n.* 615,27.
 Retain, *v. t.* 49,49.
 Retainer, *n.* 516,37; 1008,59.
 Retaliate, *v. i.* 778,37.
 Retaliation, *n.* 779,5; 58,45.
 Retard, *v. t.* 45,10; 846,64.
 Retardation, *n.* 618,36.
 Retch, *v. i.* 228,28.
 Reticence, *n.* 1194,36.
 Reticent, *a.* 845,42.

Reticular, *a.* 801,27.
 Reticulated, *a.* 801,28.
 Retiform, *a.* 801,28.
 Retinue, *n.* 888,25.
 Retire, *v. i.* 634,56. — from, 448,8.
 Retort, *n.* 1100,59; (*vessel*) 786,47.
 Retrace, *v. t.* 266,48; (*steps*) 272,61.
 Retract, *v. t.* 266,36.
 Retreat, *v. i.* 8,55; 212,7; 581,7; 858,16.
 Retreat, *n.* 200,23; 831,66. — Religious
 —, 809,15.
 Retrench, *v. t.* (*talk*) 828,14.
 Retribute, *v. t.* 768,1.
 Retribution, *n.* 876,33; 5,15,19; 244,15;
 582,3; 820,44.
 Retrocede, *v. i.* 821,59.
 Retrocession, *n.* 821,65.
 Retrograde, *v. t.* 821,59.
 Retrogression, *n.* 821,64.
 Return, *v. t.* 266,43. —, *v. i.* 266,33,43.
 — to, 614,35; 26,31; 68,30; 272,34,56.
 Return, *n.* 267,22,7; 614,62; 25,63;
 (*profit*) 615,12.
 Reunion, *n.* 428,12.
 Reveal, *v. t.* 699,43,40; 702,42; 1188,57;
 30,6; 59,3,4; 441,71; 525,13; 671,63.
 Revel, *v. i.* 788,43.
 Revel, *n.* 788,55.
 Revelation, *n.* 938,7; 1188,62; 104,23;
 257,4.
 Revenge, *v. t.* 72,58; 778,37; 824,5.
 Revenge, *n.* 72,64; 82,20; 1101,49.
 Revengeful, *a.* 78,1.
 Revengefulness, *n.* 894,41.
 Revenue, *n.* 178,9; 218,49. — *s.*, *pl.* 1195,60.
 Reverberate, *v. t.* 808,35. — *v. i.* 456,49;
 512,2.
 Reverberation, *n.* 456,52; 101,41; 302,38;
 569,14.
 Revere, *v. t.* 577,1; 1225,3; 265,26;
 1170,58.
 Reverence, *n.* 1171,2; 138,60. — *v. t.*
 265,27; 612,47; 1170,59.
 Reverential, *a.* 519,40; 1171,14.
 Reversal, *n.* 599,14.
 Reverse, *v. t.* 588,65; 298,25; 1108,17.
 Reverse, *n.* 589,15; 205,35.
 Reverse, *a.* 589,17.
 Reversible, *a.* (*clock*) 1185,35.
 Revert, *v. i.* 654,15; 266,45; 272,43.
 Review, *v. t.* 450,19; 487,60; 550,9;
 1094,36.
 Review, *n.* 551,22.

Revile, *v. t.* 292,8; 1,54; 56,11; 268,39;
 837,56.
 Reviler, *n.* 392,18; 78,59; 571,35.
 Revise, *v. t.* 286,53; 1094,36.
 Revision, *n.* 1094,45.
 Revive, *v. i.* 828,25; 692,59.
 Revocation, *n.* 698,51.
 Revoke, *v. t.* 698,35; 268,36; 272,65.
 Revolt, *n.* 674,66; 829,17; 515,38; 570,53;
 987,53. —, *v. i.* 828,30; 570,52.
 Revolution, *n.* 115,64; 131,59; (*time*) 242,6;
 515,39; (*turn*) 581,68; 829,19.
 Revolve, *v. i.* 239,48. —, *v. t.* 239,56.
 Revolving, *a.* 240,29.
 Reward, *v. t.* 5,9; 95,65,70.
 Reward, *n.* 5,14,19; 81,61.
 Rhetoric, *n.* 612,29; 881,2; 84,23; 58,33.
 Rhetorical, *a.* 58,35.
 Rhetorician, *n.* 58,36; 880,62.
 Rheum, *n.* 501,8.
 Rheumatism, *n.* 705,27; 715,26; 265,4.
 Rheumy, *a.* 800,24.
 Rhinoceros, *n.* 859,59; 971,3; 1148,67.
 Rhododendron, *n.* 227,31.
 Rhubarb, *n.* 308,37.
 Rhyme, *n.* 808,10; 757,37. — letter,
 311,25.
 Rhyme, *v. i.* 1058,46.
 Rhyming, *a.* 888,20.
 Rhymster, *n.* 409,68; 761,36.
 Rhythm, *n.* 1058,50; 1150,66.
 Rhythmical, *a.* 1058,54.
 Rib, *n.* 109,6.
 Ribald, *a.* 1000,67.
 Ribaldry, *n.* 678,40.
 Ribbon, *n.* 568,1.
 Rice, *n.* 276,49.
 Rice-merchant, *n.* 276,51.
 Rice-plantation, *n.* 276,50.
 Rice-pudding, *n.* 1158,44.
 Rich, *a.* 662,45; 75,39; 324,51.
 Riches, *n.* *pl.* 662,31.
 Rid, *v. t.* 705,49.
 Riddle, *n.* 138,64; 124,18; 505,43; 924,6.
 Ride, *v. t.* 209,51. — upon, 297,5.
 Rider, *n.* 210,22; 297,35.
 Ridge, *n.* 131,9; 262,45; 428,30; 621,60.
 Ridge-roof, *n.* 107,30.
 Ridicule, *n.* 1150,39,48; 346,35. —, *v. t.*
 310,25; 512,59.
 Ridiculous, *a.* 472,26; 1150,41.
 Riffraff, *n.* 14,21; 59,60; 255,11; 286,5.
 Rifle, *v. t.* 1022,14.
 Rifle, *n.* 28,55; 55,1.

Rigging, *n.* 57,9; 111,32.
 Right, *a.* 1251,11,24; 147,55; 348,2; 456,3; 468,41.
 Right, *n.* 147,52; 468,38; 1251,11,15,24. —, *v. t.* 885,49.
 Righteous, *a.* 824,49.
 Righteousness, *n.* 540,61; 541,11; 801,67.
 Right-hand, *n.* 1251,12,24.
 Right-hand, *a.* 1251,15.
 Rightly, *adv.* 865,20.
 Right-side, *n.* 1251,12,20,24.
 Rigid, *a.* 455,4; 862,51.
 Rigorous, *a.* 897,23; 654,6.
 Rigour, *n.* 897,15.
 Rill, *n.* 862,16; 88,52; 719,49.
 Rim, *n.* 1228,22.
 Rime, *n.* 458,66; 998,26.
 Rind, *n.* 776,60; 346,4; 766,59. —, *v. t.* 776,50.
 Ring, *n.* (*link*) 818,47; (*sound*) 454,54. Gold — 816,27. —, *v. t.* 498,67; 1098,68. —, *v. i.* (*metal*) 454,41; 512,2.
 Ring-dove, *n.* 458,53; 518,63; 680,11.
 Ring-finger, *n.* 55,7.
 Ringing, *n.* 512,9.
 Ringlet, *n.* 819,26; 867,66; 589,29; 779,59.
 Ringworm, *n.* 822,62.
 Rinse, *v. t.* 188,50; 407,44; 762,14.
 Riot, *n.* 1187,53; 664,61.
 Rip, *v. t.* 678,49; 245,66; 688,60; 696,9.
 Ripe, *a.* 865,36; 1072,15; 885,13.
 Ripen, *v. i.* 331,48. —, *v. t.* 1072,10.
 Ripeness, *n.* 1072,12; 25,11; 285,41; 885,17.
 Ripple, *v. i.* 286,64; 810,46; 1152,61.
 Ripple, *n.* 568,33.
 Rise, *v. i.* 506,26; 41,30; 928,19; (*moon*) 1157,34. — above 402,27. — betimes 50,10. — gradually 597,68. — high 874,11. — in 298,38,41. — to 1118,68. — (*price*) 655,35.
 Rising, *n.* 829,18; 1114,18.
 Rising, *a.* 829,41; 507,11.
 Risk, *n.* 624,15. —, *v. t.* 191,5.
 Risky, *a.* 191,22,31.
 Rissole, *n.* 887,54.
 Rite, *n.* 409,61; 504,35.
 Rival, *n.* 689,6; 769,54. —, *v. t.* 680,34.
 Rivalry, *n.* 88,24; 667,37.
 River, *n.* 1112,68.
 River-bed, *n.* 1118,7; 1198,24.
 River-gate, *n.* 219,40.
 River-side, *n.* 408,47; 542,57.

Rivulet, *n.* 1118,18; 218,19; 320,1; 858,40; 362,16; 719,49.
 Road, *n.* 402,9; 499,44; 217,41; 341,41; 868,52.
 Road-scraper, *n.* 746,63.
 Road-sign, *n.* 468,8; 521,17.
 Road-stead, *n.* 280,55; 877,13; 1289,46.
 Roam, *v. i.* 116,45; 808,2; 621,43.
 Roar, *v. i.* 268,13; 290,14; 313,45; 545,68; (*lion*) 252,1.
 Roaring, *a.* 546,28.
 Roast, *v. t.* 431,3; 156,67.
 Roast, *a.* 431,23.
 Roaster, *n.* (*coffee*) 157,1; 462,58; 514,15.
 Roasting-pan, *n.* 358,62. —-spit, *n.* 386,2.
 Rob, *v. t.* 364,65. — of 352,26.
 Robber, *n.* 852,42; 777,30; 798,27; 917,49; 55,57; 132,40.
 Robbery, *n.* 365,1.
 Robe, *n.* 151,59.
 Robust, *a.* 881,41; 951,61; 897,22.
 Robustness, *n.* 470,25; 798,18.
 Rock, *n.* 440,22; 275,50. —, *v. t.* 282,21; 825,29; 1149,64.
 Rocket, *n.* 678,41; 846,14.
 Rocking-board, *n.* 265,56,63.
 Rocky, *a.* 440,26.
 Rod, *n.* 786,43; 187,41; 499,31; 601,54; 779,41.
 Rodent, *a.* 788,22.
 Rodomont, *a.* 701,37.
 Rodomontade, *n.* 701,35.
 Rogue, *n.* 899,11; 608,29; 642,40.
 Roisterers, *n. pl.* 879,50.
 Roll, *v. t.* 126,49. — along 214,51; 316,51; — out 721,16. — up 925,17; 277,46; 384,20; 517,59. —, *v. i.* 214,52; 970,16; 267,32; 267,22.
 Roll, *n.* 342,56; 925,30.
 Roll-book, *n.* 248,7.
 Roller, *n.* 126,54; 999,62.
 Rollicking, *a.* 472,38.
 Rolling-pin, *n.* 162,58; 284,42; 294,18; 858,64; 468,48; 508,46; 855,20.
 Roman, *n.* 810,30,33.
 Romance, *v. i.* 1158,55.
 Rome, *n.* 810,32,37.
 Roof, *n.* 660,57; 290,39; 381,42. Flat — 858,60. —, *v. t.* 361,39; 549,21; 660,44.
 Roofless, *a.* 112,28.
 Rook, *n.* (*in chess*) 271,3; (*crow*) 385,58.
 Room, *n.* 26,20.
 Roominess, *n.* 698,19; 1208,4; 269,48.

Roomy, *a.* 698,28; 1208,9,12; 269,40; 825,16.
 Root, *n.* 15,18; 12,32; 90,17; 375,68; 381,61; 400,66; 419,33; (*of a tree*) 797,17.
 Rope, *n.* 120,27; 988,23; 81,27; 259,56; 279,10. —, *v. i.* 354,64.
 Rope-bridle, *n.* 161,17.
 Rope-maker, *n.* 120,37; 674,42; 814,18.
 Ropy, *a.* 915,8.
 Rosary, *n.* 339,16; 1195,31.
 Rose, *n.* 1195,28. Wild —, 1057,58. — of Bengal, 114,1.
 Rose-bud, *n.* 712,48.
 Rose-colour, *n.* 1195,57.
 Rose-coloured, *a.* 1195,29.
 Rose-laurel, *n.* 227,30.
 Rose-tree, *n.* 1195,28; 712,22.
 Rose-water, *n.* 1018,28.
 Rosin, *n.* 255,32; 322,35.
 Rosy, *a.* 1195,30.
 Rot, *v. i.* 963,7; 786,3; 815,68.
 Rotation, *n.* 240,53; 581,67.
 Rote, *By adv.* 666,43.
 Rotten, *a.* 579,64; 786,15.
 Rotteness, *n.* 579,62; 235,12; 786,12.
 Rouge, *n.* 156,16. —, *v. i.* 1195,12.
 Rough, *a.* 186,25; 710,56.
 Rough-casting, *n.* 432,60.
 Roughness, *n.* 653,66,58; 74,54; 186,24; 710,60.
 Round, *a.* 240,55.
 Round, *n.* 519,29; (*of a ladder*) 783,59. —, *v. t.* 239,58; 326,24; 641,18.
 Rouse, *v. t.* 1024,60; 1114,7; 828,47.
 Rout, *n.* (*rabble*) 298,29. —, *n.* (*flight*) 1152,28; 212,18. —, *v. t.* 1152,15; 74,45; 668,41; 688,10; 837,69.
 Route, *n.* 934,16.
 Rove, *v. i.* 363,31; 621,43. — about 383,61.
 Rover, *n.* 270,21; 385,58; 622,6.
 Row, *n.* (*series*) 354,10; 372,36; (*rank*) 450,9; (*file*) 790,21. —, *v. t.* 755,1.
 Rowdy, *n.* 1215,25.
 Rower, *n.* 631,45.
 Royal, *a.* 1001,66; 1163,48; 480,67; 366,65.
 Royalist, *n.* 1001,61.
 Royalty, *n.* (*kingship*) 1001,56.
 Rub, *v. t.* 555,29; 223,28; 231,44; 975,32; 989,9; 694,29.
 Rub, *n.* 555,47.
 Rubber, *n.* 231,54; (*chafer*) 555,59.

Rubbing, *n.* 989,16. — post, *n.* 149,45.
 Rubbish, *n.* 145,37; 630,42.
 Rubicund, *a.* 979,23.
 Ruby, *n.* 1249,20; 840,16.
 Ruby, *a.* 1249,22.
 Rudder, *n.* 364,19; 569,30.
 Ruddiness, *n.* 415,30; 961,69.
 Ruddle, *n.* 994,2.
 Ruddy, *a.* 14,23; 156,22; 415,32; 462,33.
 Rude, *a.* 653,69; 710,56.
 Rudeness, *n.* 653,66,38; 74,54; 99,35; 710,61; 848,21.
 Rudiment, *n.* 15,21.
 Rudimentary *a.* 12,33.
 Rue, *n.* (*plant*) 733,53; 132,54; 349,33; 677,56.
 Ruffian, *n.* 324,14.
 Ruffle, *v. t.* 410,45; 1089,61.
 Ruggedness, *n.* 476,62.
 Ruin, *n.* 1159,48,59; 59,35; 176,58,70; 212,35. —, *v. t.* 1159,39; 714,34.
 Rule, *n.* 150,43; 815,56; 1237,40; 366,48,68; 382,2; 470,68; 838,13. —, *v. t.* 1237,4; 21,30; 255,43; 354,4. — over 1001,29; 380,42.
 Ruler, *n.* (*governor*) 21,59; 150,50; (*sovereign*) 1001,69; 1237,36; (*line tracer*) 354,12; 189,66; (*chief*) 380,67.
 Rumble, *v. i.* 327,26; 266,4; 443,48; 1139,27.
 Rumbling, *n.* 265,18; 276,48.
 Ruminare, *v. i.* 398,64; 90,42; 735,12.
 Rumination, *n.* 90,47.
 Rummage, *v. t.* 1000,3; 1022,13; 746,21; 1021,40.
 Rumour, *n.* 278,39.
 Rump, *n.* 536,41; 945,18; 76,2; 98,5; 342,35,36. — bone 569,6; 737,7.
 Run, *v. i.* 298,30; 94,12; 387,3; 542,11; 632,52. — about 386,45. — away 688,3; 718,36. — over 276,22. — to & fro 597,34.
 Run, *n.* 542,51.
 Run-away, *n.* 1145,9.
 Rung, *n.* (*of a ladder*) 783,58.
 Runner, *n.* 356,53; 542,68.
 Running, *a.* 385,36.
 Rupture, *n.* 673,60; 770,56; 767,29; (*breach*) 791,63; 885,23. —, *v. t.* 706,50.
 Ruse, *n.* 957,27; 165,30; 174,59; 308,48.
 Rush, *n.* (*reed*) 13,47; 1160,55; 1246,40; (*straw*) 315,14; (*spring*) 354,58; (*dash*) 364,37; (*of water*) 773,21.

ورْد جُورِی Rose of Bengal.

جُورِب Put on socks.—II, *see* I.

51, (pl. 47, 47*), Socks;
short stockings.

5 جُورِف Donkey.

جُورِق Ostrich.

*جَاز (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 17, 22, 27) [acc.

or Bi], Passed through; passed
by.—(b), Was or became
allowable, lawful; was current.

10 —II, Allowed.—(b), Rendered
lawful; made current.—(c),

Carried out, executed (plan &c.).

—III, Passed over; went too

15 far, overstepped due bounds,
transgressed; exceeded, over-

passed.—IV, Made to pass

through, over.—(b), Made,

considered lawful, allowable;

20 made to pass, made current.—

(c), Authorized, licensed.—(d),

Carried out, executed.—(e),

Made valid, binding.—(f), Gave

to; gave to drink to.—V, Passed.

25 —(b) [Fi], Was remiss, lax in;
bore patiently; let pass.—(c)

[coll.], Got married.—VI [An],

Passed by, over; forgave.—

(b) [Fi], Exceeded, overstepped,

30 went beyond.—VIII, Passed

by; passed on.—(b) [Bi], Passed

through.—X, Asked permis-

sion, authority of.—(b), Con-

sidered lawful, allowable.

35 1, (pl. 38), Middle, midst;

heart; main part.—(b) [coll.],

Pair, couple.—(c), Husband.—

21, Passer by.—(b), Passing,

current; valid; allowable,

lawful; tolerated; admissible. 40

—21*, (pl. جَوَائِز [41I]), Pro-

visions for the way.—(b), Gift,

present; prize.—22, Passage,

transit.—(b), Authorization,

authority; pass, passport.— 45

42 [art.], Gemini (sign of the
Zodiac).

جَوَز [1], Nut, walnut; walnut-tree.

جَوَز صَنَوْبَر Cone of the pine.

جَوَز هِنْدِي Cocoa-nut. 50

جَوَزَة [1*], (pl. 1), Nut, walnut &c.

جَوَزَة الطَّيِّب Nutmeg.

جَيَزَة [2*], (pl. جَيَز [71]), Tract;
side of a valley.—(b) [coll.],

Marriage. 55

مَصْبَاز [17A], Way, road; passage.

—(b), Metaphor, figure, trope,

simile.—(c) [acc. AHf], Meta-

phorically, figuratively.—(d)

[yi], Metaphorical, figurative. 60

جَوَزَق P., Cotton-pod.

جَاس (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Sought for,
after; rammaged about.—(b)

[n. ac. 1, 38], Went the round.

—VIII, *see* I(a) & (b). 65

28, Prowler.

جَوَسَق (pl. 41), P., Palace.

جَاش (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Journeyed all

Rush, *v. i.* 747,19. — towards 519,17.
 — upon 719,4; 1136,5; 354,53; 502,1.
 Rushes, *n. pl.* 13,47; 129,59; 687,62.
 Rush-mat, *n.* 45,47.
 Russet, *a.* 1195,28.
 Rust, *n.* 440,65; 109,34; 491,17; 776,28.
 — colour, *n.* 440,63. —, *v. i.* 776,23.
 Rustic, *a.* 20,34.
 Rustic, *n.* 720,15; 771,12; 84,27.
 Rustle, *v. i.* 144,44; 176,13.
 Rustling, *n.* 122,66.
 Rusty, *a.* 440,66; 440,67; 491,17; 776,39.
 Rut, *v. i.* 482,40,41; 1080,51.

S

Sabaoth, *n.* 425,63.
 Sabbath, *n.*, 338,56.
 Sabian, *n.* 425,62.
 Sabine-tree, *n.* 380,8.
 Sable, *n. (animal)* 372,8.
 Sabre, *n.* 386,61; 136,55; 275,58; 407,13;
 574,50; 695,20; 769,59.
 Saccharine, *a.* 368,22.
 Sacerdotal, *a.* 773,8.
 Sacerdotess, *n.* 206,5.
 Sack, *n.* 332,40; 430,29; 590,45. —, *v. i.*
 419,30.
 Sackcloth, *n.* 53,33; 975,49.
 Sacrament, *n.* 349,52. —, The Holy,
 750,71.
 Sacramental, *a.* 349,56.
 Sacred, *a.* 750,61; 132,31.
 Sacrifice, *n.* 246,4,16; 473,12; 758,71.
 —, *v. i.* 246,67.
 Sacrificer, *n.* 759,2.
 Sacrilege, *n.* 1091,63.
 Sacristan, *n.* 317,51; 1241,46.
 Sad, *a.* 134,43; 331,13,17.
 Sadden, *v. i.* 134,33,34; 393,68; 661,38.
 Saddle, *n.* 350,51; 370,8; 795,68; 970,
 24; 271,6. —, *v. i.* 350,50; 393,56.
 Saddle-bag, *n.* 541,3; 91,14; 328,18;
 332,40.
 Saddle-bow, *n.* 759,33.
 Saddle-cloth, *n.* 271,7; 331,29; 463,5.
 Saddle-cushion, *n.* 450,11.
 Saddle-girth, *n.* 1084,65.
 Saddle-pad, *n.* 365,42.
 Saddler, *n.* 350,55; 100,71.
 Saddle-strap, *n.* 372,29; 673,32.
 Sadducee, *n.* 443,15.

Sadness, *n.* 134,39; 14,4; 656,47.
 Safe, *a.* 369,34.
 Safe-conduct, *n.* 698,16.
 Safe-guard, *n.* 377,9; 1229,44. —, *v. i.*
 569,53.
 Safety, *n.* 369,40,36; 22,54.
 Saffron, *n.* 320,57; 451,20; 569,27;
 658,11.
 Sagacious, *a.* 710,44; 934,63; 9,44;
 64,40; 77,24; 250,48; 309,33; 427,8.
 Sagacity, *n.* 934,65; 95,43; 127,45;
 250,42; 253,20; 427,12; 468,47; 710,42.
 Sage, *n.* 598,29.
 Sagittarius, *n. (a sign of the zodiac)* 302,29;
 325,48.
 Saida, *n. (city)* 467,36.
 Sail, *n.* 402,13; 309,37; 260,53. —, *v. i.*
 297,8; 619,27.
 Sailor, *n.* 31,48; 998,23; 1118,1; 443,6;
 681,46.
 Saint, *n.* 751,2; 972,25.
 Sake, *n.* 5,38.
 Saker, *n.* 453,35.
 Salammoniac, *n.* 1068,1; 1120,37.
 Salamander, *n.* 373,68.
 Salary, *n.* 5,18; 605,15; 862,16; 948,2.
 Sale, *n.* 309,35.
 Salesman, *n.* 62,18.
 Salient, *a.* 38,32.
 Saline, *a.* 998,8.
 Salinous, *a.* 998,8.
 Saliva, *n.* 42,41; 41,34; 44,41; 68,15;
 331,61; 635,14.
 Salivate, *v. i.* 970,12.
 Sallow, *a.* 339,61.
 Sallowness, *n.* 451,3.
 Sally, *n.* 38,36.
 Salma (*fem. proper name*) 369,54.
 Salmagundi, *n.* 706,40.
 Salsify, *n. (wild)* 911,33.
 Salsuginous, *a.* 998,9.
 Salt, *n.* 997,57.
 Salt, *a.* 998,7.
 Salt, *v. i.* 997,30,42; 340,30.
 Salt-cellar, *n.* 998,7.
 Salted, *a.* 998,8.
 Salt-mine, *n.* 998,26; 1122,10.
 Saltiness, *n.* 998,22.
 Saltpetre, *n.* 39,40.
 Salt-water, *n.* 997,58; 302,46.
 Salt-works, *n. pl.* 1122,10.
 Salty, *a.* 751,47.
 Salubrious, *a.* 1054,17,23; 545,61; 965,4.
 Salubrity, *n.* 1054,21.

Salutary, *a.* 196,69; 418,60.
 Salutation, *n.* 168,63; 869,37.
 Salute, *v. t.* 368,66.
 Salute, *n.* 602,58.
 Salvation, *n.* 196,66; 720,10.
 Salve, *n.* 459,16; 509,35. —, *v. t.* 1028,16.
 Salver, *n.* 1141,66.
 Salving, *n.* 975,44.
 Salvo, *n.* (*discharge*) 551,60.
 Samaria, *n.* 372,4.
 Samaritan, *a.* 372,4.
 Same, *a.* 1077,46; 384,50.
 Sameness, *n.* 384,70.
 Sample, *n.* 354,13; 624,34.
 Sanctification, *n.* 751,11.
 Sanctifier, *n.* 751,5.
 Sanctify, *v. t.* 750,48.
 Sanction, *v. t.*, *see* Authorize.
 Sanctity, *n.* 750,59.
 Sanctuary, *n.* 527,35; 750,65; 782,48.
 Sand, *n.* 301,52.
 Sandal, *n.* 806,13; 1081,11; 128,2; 637,51.
 Sandal-strap, *n.* 741,16.
 Sandarach, *n.* 378,38.
 Sand-bank, *n.* 366,24; 585,17.
 Sand-glass, *n.* 301,60.
 Sand-grouse, *n.* 646,36.
 Sand-heap, *n.* 447,22.
 Sand-hill, *n.* 447,23.
 Sand-quarry, *n.* 145,18.
 Sand-worm, *n.* 620,4.
 Sandy, *a.* 1246,56.
 Sane, *a.* 586,35.
 Sanguinary, *a.* (*war*) 744,34; 620,2.
 Sanguine, *a.* 235,30.
 Sanguineous, *a.* 235,31.
 Sanies, *n.* 630,4; 1198,50.
 Sap, *n.* 384,8; 649,44; 902,64.
 Sapience, *n.* 934,67.
 Sapiient, *a.* 934,64; 1032,24.
 Sapling, *n.* 630,57.
 Saponaceous, *a.* 437,49.
 Sapper, *n.* 924,43; 52,65.
 Sapphire, *n.* 1249,21; 373,66; 451,14.
 Sappy, *a.* 285,35; 948,42.
 Sap-wood, *n.* 911,30.
 Sarcasm, *n.* 1157,28; 912,65; 918,66.
 Sarcastic, *a.* 366,44; 912,62; 913,68.
 Sarcophagus, *n.* 1120,23.
 Sardine, *n.* 351,31.
 Sash, *n.* 1205,7.
 Satan, *n.* 407,61; 923,15; 52,35; 268,62.
 Satchel, *n.* 179,47; 424,13; 471,30.
 Sate, *v. t.* 389,60.

Sated, *a.* 390,1.
 Satellite, *n.* 619,62.
 Satiare, *v. t.* 389,61; 510,17.
 Satiare, *a.* 390,1.
 Satiety, *n.* 389,66; 311,9; 390,3.
 Satin, *n.* 506,13; 764,55.
 Satiny, *a.* 999,55.
 Satire, *n.* 1137,15.
 Satirical 1137,13.
 Satirist, *n.* 1158,37.
 Satirize, *v. t.* 1137,3; 92,46; 295,49; 696,13; 584,12.
 Satisfaction, *n.* 285,3; 875,37.
 Satisfy, *v. t.* 662,15,11; 284,58; 389,60; 818,63.
 Satrap, *n.* 276,69.
 Satrapy, *n.* 240,63; 276,65.
 Saturate, *v. t.* 310,62; 399,23.
 Saturation, *n.* 390,4.
 Saturday, *n.* 338,55; 432,65.
 Saturn, *n.* (*planet*) 316,48; 893,42.
 Sauce, *n.* 497,63.
 Sauce-pan, *n.* 512,51; 1176,6.
 Saucer, *n.* 363,29; 500,41; 734,4.
 Saunter, *v. i.* 298,18.
 Sausages, *n.* *pl.* 992,66.
 Savage, *a.* 1187,45; 36,19.
 Savageness, *n.* 1187,55.
 Savant, *n.* 7,51; 596,49.
 Save, *v. t.* 196,46. — up, 246,57.
 Save, *prep.* 667,35; 946,22; 17,64; 189,39; 200,28; 543,44.
 Savings-bank, *n.* 1221,21.
 Saviour, *n.* 197,3. —, The 682,49.
 Savour, *n.* 501,32.
 Savoury, *a.* 221,63; 753,63.
 Saw, *v. t.* 1063,5. —, *n.* 1063,47.
 Sawdust, *n.* 1032,54; 1063,42.
 Saw-fish, *n.* 1063,48.
 Sawing, *n.* 1063,42.
 Sawn, *a.* 1063,53.
 Sawny, *n.* 203,31.
 Say, *v. t.* 827,22.
 Sayer, *n.* 828,3.
 Saying, *n.* 827,49; 880,48; 782,36.
 Scab, *n.* 91,11; 776,62; 1093,58; 17,36; 189,56.
 Scabbard, *n.* 657,15; 758,61; 91,15; 565,47; 654,38.
 Scabbiness, *n.* 546,15.
 Scabby, *a.* 765,60; 91,12.
 Scabrous, *a.* 1217,16.
 Scaffold, *n.* 454,13.
 Scald, *v. t.* 368,5; 372,22. — off, 988,48.

Scald, *n.* 189,12.
 Scale, *n.* (*balance*) 1200,69; 519,41; 871,41.
 —, *v. t.* 776,51; (*fish*) 1064,43; (*mountain*) 881,17; 1218,19.
 Scale-beam, *n.* 787,4.
 Scales, *n. pl.* (*of a fish*) 720,54; (*scurf*) 879,57.
 Scallion, *n.* 44,45; 249,15.
 Scaloped, *a.* 714,72.
 Scalp, *n.* 871,29; 431,10; 695,65. — wound, 892,61; 918,57.
 Scalpel, *n.* 44,67; 401,43.
 Scaly, *a.* 720,57; 879,59.
 Scammony, *n.* 861,60.
 Scamp, *n.* 84,12; 358,6; 608,29; 809,8.
 —, *v. t.* 935,28; 801,23.
 Scamper, *v. i.* 742,15; 797,61. — away 1144,68.
 Scan, *v. t.* 96,11; 624,4; 791,28; 1206,38.
 Scandalize, *v. t.* 416,31.
 Scant, *v. t.* 773,55; 561,3; 738,62; 748,23; 749,38.
 Scantiness, *n.* 808,61; 684,25; 294,9; 346,54.
 Scanty, *a.* 804,13; 1247,64; 85,37; 294,16; 801,29.
 Scapegrace, *n.* 85,25.
 Scapula, *n.* 941,1; 979,43.
 Scar, *n.* 1098,58; 87,63; 368,18; 794,1.
 Scarabee, *n.* 1047,11.
 Scarce, *a.* 804,14; 746,43.
 Scarcely, *adv.* 890,48.
 Scarceness, *n.* 808,61; 558,21.
 Scarcity, *n.* 746,40; 346,55; 558,22; 699,34.
 Scare, *v. t.* 249,50; 809,30; 519,20; 696,40. — away 99,46; 621,23.
 Scarecrow, *n.* 928,15; 471,17.
 Scarf, *n.* 1205,7.
 Scarification, *n.* 128,63; 401,32.
 Scarify, *v. t.* 844,48; 389,47; 401,17.
 Scarlet, *n.* 768,54.
 Scarlet, *a.* 768,56. — oak, *n.* 116,65.
 Scatter, *v. t.* 891,43; 38,9; 400,42; 698,29. — about, 479,5.
 Scavenger, *n.* 815,18.
 Scene, *n.* 1077,28; (*of war*) 641,5.
 Scenery, *n.* 1077,28.
 Scent, *v. t.* 808,59. — himself 32,22.
 Scent, *n.* 518,52; 578,25; 1044,50.
 Scent-bag, *n.* 60,43.
 Scent-bottle, *n.* 815,13; 160,11.
 Scent-box, *n.* 401,46.
 Sceptic, *n.* 85,41.

Scepticism, *n.* 873,55.
 Sceptre, *n.* 455,43; 187,41; 1149,43.
 Schemer, *n.* 994,9; 1108,26.
 Schism, *n.* 414,45; 798,13.
 Schismatic, *n.* 291,69; 405,7; 559,55; 970,47.
 Scholar, *n.* 596,29; 7,50.
 Scholarly, *a.* 596,29.
 Scholarship, *n.* 596,14.
 Scholiast, *n.* 699,49.
 Scholium, *n.* 699,52; 139,36.
 School, *n.* 218,65.
 Schoolmistress, *n.* 596,65.
 Science, *n.* 596,14; 724,1; 7,43; 720,68.
 Scientific, *a.* 1249,63; 596,15.
 Scimitar, *n.* 1205,10.
 Scintillant, *a.* 984,70; 1119,30.
 Scintillate, *v. i.* 89,33.
 Scissors, *n. pl.* 768,29; 778,71.
 Slavonian, *a.* 454,20.
 Slavonic, *a.* 454,20.
 Slave, *n.* 454,20. — s, 861,51.
 Scoffat, *v. i.* 56,48; 320,3; 346,23; 404,4; 512,58.
 Scoffer, *n.* 346,36; 1150,43.
 Scold, *v. i.* 815,57; 622,52.
 Scolopendra, *n. pl.* 889,4.
 Sconce, *n.* 422,51.
 Scoop, *n.* 687,57. — *v. t.* 751,57. — away 93,22. — out, 824,61. — up, 637,43.
 Scope, *n.* 888,40; 669,54; 698,21; 805,68.
 Scorch, *v. t.* 181,29; 301,9; 360,51; 368,6; 425,41; 440,11; 458,28.
 Scorch, *n.* 181,34.
 Scorching, *a.* (*day*) 294,11.
 Scoria, *n.* 700,48.
 Scorn, *n.* 1169,19; 148,53; 320,11. — *v. t.* 839,18.
 Scornful, *a.* 1157,29.
 Scorpio, *n.* (*a sign of the zodiac*) 584,60.
 Scorpion, *n.* 584,60; 20,63; 391,31; 689,57.
 Scoundrel, *a.* 899,11; 809,8.
 Scour, *v. t.* 298,39; *see also* Cleanse.
 Scourge, *v. t.* 102,15; 382,15; 476,11; 802,23; (*plague*) 1108,20. —, *v. t.* 101,62; 382,8; 474,25.
 Scout, *n.* 185,8.
 Scowl, *v. i.* 528,65; 769,11; 858,31; 878,65.
 Scowler, *n.* 42,54.
 Scraggy, *a.* 588,6. *see also* Lean.
 Scramble, *n.* 1162,56.

- Scrap, *n.* 127,37; (*of paper*) 295,60; 315,15; 481,21; 529,60; 610,4.
 Scrape, *v. t.* 776,53; 120,59; 344,48; 746,36.
 Scraps, *n. pl.* 763,24.
 Scratch, *v. t.* 174,34; 149,31; 522,1.
 Scratch, *n.* 174,37; 980,69.
 Scratching, *n.* 282,11; 444,3.
 Scrawl, *v. i.* 177,7.
 Scrawl, *n.* 177,8; 179,55.
 Scream, *v. i.* 688,12.
 Scream, *n.* 688,14.
 Screech, *v. i.* 828,49.
 Screech-owl, *n.* 448,42; 486,51; 938,46; 1168,43.
 Screen, *n.* 122,53; 522,61; 1182,35; 278,50.
 — *v. t.* 122,41; 657,7. — *with*, 1229,35.
 Screw, *n.* 89,28; 943,46; (*miser*) 802,30.
 Screw-driver, *n.* 59,39; 694,46.
 Screw-steamer, *n.* 226,49.
 Scribble, *v. i.* 177,7; 955,23.
 Scribble, *n.* 177,8; 179,55.
 Scribbler, *n.* 761,37.
 Scribe, *n.* 843,31; 1057,25; 843,59.
 Scrip, *n.* 879,16; (*pouch*) 452,18; 809,33; 1168,47.
 Scriptures, *n. pl.* 751,23; 843,37.
 Scrofula, *n.* 182,18; 367,22; 680,53.
 Scrofulous, *a.* 680,57.
 Scroll, *n.* 92,20; 343,57; 764,47.
 Scrotal-hernia, *n.* 7,55; 770,56.
 Scrotum, *n.* 894,63; 452,19.
 Scruff, *n.* (*of the neck*) 588,20.
 Scruple, *n.* 351,42; 416,45; 1204,54.
 Scrupulous, *a.* 1196,48; 523,28; 771,45; 1075,6.
 Scrupulousness, *n.* 1196,44.
 Scrutinize, *v. t.* 96,11; 282,5; 412,13; 624,4; 678,53; 687,2; 815,43.
 Scrutiny, *n.* 785,22; 282,63; 305,68.
 Scullion, *n.* 1250,48.
 Sculptor, *n.* 464,42; 1087,57; 1097,35; 290,28.
 Sculpture, *n.* 1097,33. — *v. t.* 1087,37; 1097,12.
 Scum, *n.* 314,41; 98,63; 580,50.
 Scurf, *n.* 92,67; 188,28; 1093,38.
 Scurfy, *a.* 1177,29.
 Scythe, *n.* 1085,6; 137,48; 300,54.
 Scythians, *n. pl.* 1245,11.
 Sea, *n.* 81,43; 509,58. —, Atlantic 31,58.
 —, Caspian 31,55; 183,14. —, High 317,40; 657,52. —, Mediterranean 31,56,60.
 Sea-chart, *n.* 305,39.
 Sea-diver, *n.* 658,60.
 Sea-dog, *n.* 817,37.
 Sea-eagle, *n.* 582,16.
 Sea-fish, *n.* 607,55.
 Sea-kale, *n.* 108,58.
 Seal, *n.* 172,42,47; 280,29,35; 491,7; (*sacramental*) 1204,14. — *v. t.* 172,30; 490,53. — *up*, 172,32.
 Sealing-wax, *n.* 91,34; 172,51; 520,23.
 Seam, *n.* 871,46; 178,48; 219,41; 636,31; 843,25. — *s. n. pl.* (*of a ship*) 178,54.
 Seaman, *n.* 998,24; 1118,2; 443,69; 447,46.
 Sea-monster, *n.* 841,13.
 Sea-port, *n.* 54,60.
 Sear, *v. t.* 893,60.
 Search, *v. t.* 673,36; 31,18; 604,2; 678,54.
 Search, *n.* 31,25.
 Sea-shore, *n.* 845,50; 312,54.
 Sea-sickness, *n.* 1140,63.
 Season, *n.* 704,51; 168,15; 328,35. — *v. t.* 56,55; 64,27.
 Seasonable, *n.* 1222,21.
 Seasonableness, *a.* 1222,8.
 Seasoning, *n.* 64,32.
 Seat, *n.* 798,8; 857,63; 298,18. — *of honour*, 441,38. — *of war*, 641,5. — *v. t.* 795,50.
 Sea-urchin, *n.* 15,63.
 Sea-weed, *n.* 654,44; 845,61.
 Seceder, *n.* 559,54.
 Seclude, *v. t.* 781,25.
 Secluded, *a.* 782,26.
 Seclusion, *n.* 559,36; 686,19.
 Second, *a.* 31,16.
 Second, *n.* (*of time*) 31,22; 909,14. — *v. t.* 1221,59; 1080,46.
 Seconded, *a.* 1347,68.
 Secondly, *adv.* 31,19.
 Secrecy, *n.* 845,40.
 Secret, *n.* 349,55.
 Secret, *a.* 349,50; 483,15. —, In 350,5; 200,40. — *thought*, 483,15.
 Secretary, *n.* 843,32. —, Private 843,71; 845,53.
 Secrete, *v. t.* 670,53; 845,29.
 Secretly, *adv.* 350,5; 194,42.
 Sect, *n.* 516,35; 25,42; 133,48; 433,66; 698,50.
 Sectarian, *n.* 502,42.
 Section, *n.* 433,47; 704,49; 54,57; 133,49.
 Sectisect, *v. t.* 343,22.

Secular, *a.* 598,63.
 Secundine, *n.* 1158,34.
 Secure, *a.* 869,34. —, *v. t.* 22,39; 470,45.
 Security, *n.* 874,57; 88,54; 889,36,41.
 Sedate, *a.* 152,54; 278,13; 288,54; 519,39.
 Sedateness, *n.* 278,8.
 Sedentariness, *n.* 798,34.
 Sedentary, *a.* 795,67; 780,26; 914,14.
 Sedge, *n.* 1248,42; 637,62.
 Sediment, *n.* 80,34.
 Sedition, *n.* 674,66; 699,37; 829,18; 411,5.
 Seditious, *a.* 267,51; 411,6.
 Seduce, *v. t.* 865,21; 502,22; 674,51; 706,26.
 Seducer, *n.* 665,45; 502,42; 625,43; 684,21; 675,3.
 Seduction, *n.* 665,58; 674,67.
 Seductive, *a.* 675,4.
 Sedulous, *a.* 64,4; 883,47.
 See, *n.* 858,16. — *v. t.* 256,32; 1076,44; 44,9; (*in a dream*) 256,37; 428,2.
 Seed, *n.* 41,23; 117,52; 818,65. —, *v. i.* 117,41.
 Seed-drill, *n.* 806,53.
 Seed-plot, *n.* 149,7.
 Seed-produce, *n.* 688,18.
 Seedsman, *n.* 41,24.
 Seek, *v. t.* 505,16; 580,26.
 Seeker, *n.* 505,45; 580,46.
 Seemlier, *a.* 946,64.
 Seemliness, *n.* 946,69.
 Seemly, *a.* 946,65; 564,31.
 Seen, *p. p.* 777,49.
 Seer, *n.* 1019,21.
 Seesaw, *n.* 265,57; 818,59.
 Seethe, *v. i.* 648,47; 842,24.
 Seething, *n.* 687,39.
 Segment, *n.* 792,3.
 Seignior, *n.* 1288,15.
 Seize, *v. t.* 738,54; 977,12; 6,17; 550,59.
 Seizure, *n.* 789,16; 73,47; 191,43.
 Seldom, *adv.* 932,57; 1046,49; 804,29.
 Seldomness, *n.* 1046,34.
 Select, *v. t.* 1041,64; 765,42; 802,61.
 Selection, *n.* 1042,16.
 Self, *n.* 1088,56; 624,21.
 Self-abasement, *n.* 251,2,8; 859,43; 819,21.
 Self-complacent, *a.* 535,48.
 Self-complacency, *n.* 1168,28.
 Self-conceit, *n.* 840,2.
 Self-evident, *a.* 917,13.
 Self-existent, *a.* 880,1.
 Selfish, *a.* 1089,14.
 Selfishness, *n.* 1089,19.

Self-possession, *n.* 278,8.
 Self-reliance, *n.* 447,16.
 Self-reliant, *a.* 540,19.
 Self-restraint, *a.* 578,1; 1196,43.
 Self-sacrifice, *n.* 85,60.
 Self-will, *n.* 648,26; 728,24.
 Self-willed, *a.* 642,66; 728,28; 1201,38.
 Sell, *v. t.* 82,1.
 Seller, *n.* 848,26; 62,16.
 Salvage, *n.* *see* Selvedge.
 Selvedge, *n.* 139,34; 876,66.
 Semen, *n.* 1058,34; 928,20.
 Seminal, *a.* 1075,38.
 Seminary, *n.* 876,38.
 Semolina, *n.* 886,33.
 Send, *v. t.* 46,59; 279,22; 386,12. —
 after, 83,65. — away, 279,23; 666,14.
 — back, 366,43. — back from, 272,31.
 — forth against, 428,42. — off, 270,1;
 279,22; 445,58; 981,19.
 Senility, *n.* 839,32.
 Senior, *a.* 752,48.
 Seniority, *n.* 753,20.
 Senna, *n.* 377,52.
 Sensation, *n.* 184,69; 409,43.
 Sense, *n.* 184,69; 135,5,11; 586,17; 612,12;
 409,49; (*meaning*) 780,47.
 Senseless, *a.* 157,44; 361,23; 606,39;
 644,11.
 Senselessness, *n.* 157,41.
 Sensible, *a.* 586,33; 135,2; 278,39.
 Sensitive, *a.* 294,18; 495,48.
 Sensual, *a.* 427,36; 1088,65; 1089,17.
 Sensuality, *n.* 1089,20.
 Sensuous, *a.* 135,3.
 Sentence, *n.* 107,5; (*decision*) 787,63;
 788,6; 121,42; 150,40; (*of death*) 893,8;
 470,63.
 Sentinel, *n.* 282,69; 44,5.
 Sentry, *n.* 282,69.
 Separate, *v. t.* 774,27; 698,31; 704,21.
 — *v. i.* 791,54.
 Separate, *a.* 793,7; 686,18.
 Separately, *adv.* 686,24; 1187,5; 1041,3;
 1178,63.
 Separation, *n.* 693,53; 428,13; 891,45;
 447,9; 694,10.
 Separationist, *n.* 559,54.
 September, *n.* 28,20.
 Septum, *n.* 1178,47.
 Sepulchral, *a.* 787,69.
 Sepulchre, *n.* 787,63; 227,39.
 Sequence, *n.* 274,44; 851,22; 1058,49.
 Sequent, *a.* 1058,55; 582,19.

Sequester, *v. t.* 470,45; 1248,10.
 Sequestration, *n.* 1248,16.
 Serene, *a.* 51,55; 810,5; 452,49; 508,40.
 Serenity, *n.* 452,47; 508,23.
 Serf, *n.* 527,29; 294,15.
 Serial, *a.* 1058,21.
 Serially, *adv.* 1058,62.
 Seriate, *a.* 1058,54.
 Seriately, *adv.* 1058,62.
 Seriatim, *adv.* 1058,62.
 Series, *n.* 450,10; 851,22; 854,10; 862,38.
 Serious, *a.* 839,56; 1160,62; 577,41.
 Seriousness, *n.* 283,52; 299,14.
 Sermon, *n.* 1217,51; 190,47; 857,30.
 Serpent, *n.* 168,49. — tamer, *n.* 168,32; 560,23.
 Serpentine, *a.* 712,38.
 Serrate, *v. t.* 133,21.
 Serrate, *a.* 1068,49.
 Serration, *n.* 477,27.
 Serrulate, *a.* 1068,49.
 Servant, *n.* 175,14; 64,12; 461,50; 527,29; (*female*) 175,15; 94,27.
 Serve, *v. t.* 175,5; 527,15.
 Service, *n.* 175,12,17; 1008,51.
 Serviceable, *a.* 734,39.
 Serviceableness, *n.* 1008,53; 1208,22.
 Service-tree, *n.* 627,32.
 Servile, *a.* 527,30; (*letter*) 385,22.
 Servitor, *n.* 1008,59.
 Servitude, *n.* 527,32,42; 175,18; 294,4.
 Sesame, *n.* 372,19. —, Oil of 350,57; 400,10.
 Sesame-seed, *n.* 101,46.
 Session, *n.* 795,61; 102,56; 829,36.
 Set, *v. t.* 795,50; 1211,47; 143,5; (*type*) 450,2; (*brick &c*) 658,44. — a bone, 88,38. — about, 6,23; 98,25; 491,46; 751,64; 508,45. — against, 14,16. — free, 507,50; 717,3. — going, 981,18; 289,57; 426,66. — in a row, 449,69. — in motion, 181,52. — off, 269,67; 270,5,6; 308,39. — on fire, 181,23. — out, 357,63; 1185,9; 806,37; 446,7. — right, 88,40; 455,52. — sail, 809,25. — to, 52,44. — up, 459,29. — working, 604,35. —, *v. i.* 666,7.
 Set, *a.* 297,52.
 Set, *n.* (*party*) 906,60.
 Setting, *a.* 402,18; (*of the sun*) *n.* 666,30.
 Settle, *n.* 361,46; 447,51. — *v. t.* 121,34; 704,25; 755,67. — accounts with, 185,21. — *v. i.* 322,20. — in, 1215,3; 52,8.

Settlement, *n.* 608,16; 892,66.
 Settledness, *n.* 756,42.
 Settler, *n.* 608,1; 1058,51; 1215,20; 108,38; 605,56.
 Seven, *a.* (*sem.*) 340,36; (*mar*) 340,39.
 Sevenfold, *a.* 340,45.
 Seventh, *a.* 340,44; (*part*) *n.* 340,40.
 Seventy, *a.* 340,49.
 Sever, *v. t.* 762,54; 790,59; 29,43; 446,55; 698,18.
 Several, *a.* 539,19.
 Severe, *a.* 775,35; 397,23.
 Severity, *n.* 775,37; 397,14.
 Sew, *v. t.* 209,6; 850,49. — up, 268,26; 927,14.
 Sewer, *n.* 1199,16; 58,8; 1112,72.
 Sewing, *n.* 209,18.
 Sex, *n.* 109,44.
 Sexton, *n.* 738,1.
 Shabbiness, *n.* 264,16.
 Shabby, *a.* 264,18; 299,56. — genteel, *n.* 85,22.
 Shackle, *v. t.* 832,10; 123,44; 450,56; 651,18.
 Shackle, *n.* 832,20; 123,46; 416,4; 508,12; 586,25.
 Shackled, *a.* 832,30.
 Shackles, *n. pl.* 13,10; 259,57; 301,57; 333,9; 590,32.
 Shade, *n.* 522,52; 738,36. — *v. t.* 522,35; 738,25; 1027,35.
 Shadow, *n.* 210,15; 522,52. — *v. t.* 522,36; 738,25.
 Shady, *a.* (*place*) 522,62; 738,41.
 Shaft, *n.* (*of a balance*) 601,53; (*of a well*) 977,38; 779,43.
 Shaggy, *a.* 104,62; 409,48.
 Shah, *n.* (*king*) 430,63.
 Shaikh, *n.* 433,35.
 Shake, *v. t.* 1149,56; 265,12; 357,3; (*the hand of*) 451,51. — about, 188,49. —, *v. i.* 265,16; 266,1.
 Shake, *n.* 1150,9.
 Shaking, *n.* 265,18; 266,54.
 Shale, *n.* 776,60.
 Shallow, *a.* (*water*) 294,7,17; 346,59; 360,12; (*well*) 792,64.
 Shallowness, *n.* 346,53; (*of mind*) 360,9.
 Shamble, *v. i.* 262,30.
 Shambles, *n. pl.* 1212,69.
 Shame, *n.* 620,61; 168,54; 173,35; 263,65; 388,6; 616,25; 621,63; 706,44. — on thee! 167,48. — *v. t.* 620,57; 706,24.
 Shameful, *a.* 434,66.

Shameless, *a.* 688,39; 678,42.
 Shamelessness, *n.* 1224,13; 678,39.
 Shampoo, *v. t.* 976,59.
 Shampooer, *n.* 231,62.
 Shampooing, *n.* 976,68.
 Shank, *n.* 388,22; 524,58; 570,29.
 Shape, *v. t.* 84,15; 874,58; 417,48; 464,20.
 Shape, *n.* 417,60; 326,40; 396,39; 464,35; 465,6; 481,10; 497,17.
 Shapeliness, *n.* 876,54.
 Shapely, *a.* 199,42; 980,42; 1078,54.
 Share, *n.* 1067,67; 94,58; 379,14; 408,62; 689,32; 778,67; 774,49. — *v. t.* 407,30. — with 408,48,42.
 Shareholder, *n.* 404,5.
 Sharer, *n.* 404,1; 688,69.
 Shark, *n.* 761,66; 878,17.
 Sharp, *a.* 124,55; 247,37; 250,48; 336,14; 446,33.
 Sharpen, *v. t.* 124,25; 374,53; 400,70.
 Sharpening, *n.* 375,3.
 Sharper, *n.* 622,7; 407,38.
 Sharpness, *n.* 124,48.
 Sharpshooter, *n.* 825,64.
 Sharp-sighted, *a.* 44,25; 429,38.
 Sharp-tongued, *a.* 247,37; 545,51.
 Shatter, *v. t.* 788,40; 706,50.
 Shave, *v. t.* 158,30. — off, 365,23.
 Shaver, *n.* 158,46.
 Shavings, *n. pl.* 1082,53; 41,10.
 Shawl, *n.* 11,46; 574,49; 871,39; 892,42. —, Persian 508,17.
 She, *pron.* 1126,43. — ass, *n.* 156,29. — fox, *n.* 76,1. — camel, *n.* 1122,21. — cat, *n.* 789,56; 1144,19.
 Sheaf, *n. (wheat)* 134,21; 619,38; 851,22.
 Shear, *v. t.* 778,27; 94,39; 108,33; 687,45.
 Shearer, *n.* 94,48.
 Shears, *n. pl.* 788,30; 94,42; 108,35.
 Sheath, *n.* 657,14; 758,61; 648,62; 644,2; 654,38.
 Sheathe, *v. t. (sword)* 657,8,6.
 Sheave, *n.* 787,4; (*of a pulley*) 799,40.
 Shed, *v. t.* 357,40; 359,13; 692,22. — tears, 50,63; 288,62; 280,68.
 Shedder, *n.* 357,53; 1149,5.
 Sheen, *n.* 985,7; 321,57; 680,19.
 Sheeny, *a.* 985,1; 999,56.
 Sheep, *n.* 481,1; 661,58; 1079,38; 20,64; 180,50.
 Sheep-farmer, *n.* 661,65.
 Sheepfold, *n.* 82,50; 144,10; 467,57.
 Sheer, *a.* 745,48.

Sheet, *n.* 401,9; (*a leaf*) 489,39; 1197,5,9; (*of paper*) 505,63; 294,1; 295,60; 493,15; 497,29. — of water, *n.* 657,51.
 Sheeting, *n.* 431,63; (*of metal*) 830,44.
 Sheet-lightning, *n.* 1238,60.
 Sheikh, *n. see* Shaikh.
 Shekel (*talent*) *n.* 1200,59.
 Shelf, *n.* 290,36.
 Shell, *n.* 778,60; 131,44; 326,2; 442,37; 740,13; 816,47,60. — *v. t.* 778,50; 704,2; 898,29. — out, 227,62.
 Shelled *a.* 778,68.
 Shell-fish, *n.* 740,16.
 Shell-work, *n.* 178,49; 441,1; 471,35.
 Shelter, *n.* 908,4; 27,30; 109,9; 522,52; 738,36. — *v. t.* 27,22,23; 522,37; 770,66.
 Shepherd, *n.* 288,42.
 Shepherdless, *a.* 1161,26.
 Sherbet, *n.* 899,54.
 Sheriff, *n.* 403,3.
 Shield, *n.* 68,25; 107,66,69; 499,56; 689,28.
 Shield, *v. t.* 68,23.
 Shield-maker, *n.* 68,28.
 Shift, *v. t.* 316,45; 332,28; 738,24. — *v. i.* 308,4; 316,43; 805,12.
 Shift, *n.* 768,17; 814,3.
 Shiftiness, *n.* 806,2; 1194,37.
 Shifty, *a.* 309,51; 805,50; 944,49.
 Shiites, *n. pl. (partisans of Ali)*, 433,67.
 Shilling, *n.* 420,7.
 Shimmer, *v. i.* 1238,57.
 Shin-bone, *n.* 524,57; 859,19.
 Shine, *v. i.* 984,50; 56,49; 485,59.
 Shingle, *n.* 329,49.
 Shining, *a.* 39,51; 330,56. —, *n.* 377,52.
 Shiny, *a.* 985,1; 454,16; 506,11.
 Ship, *n.* 859,57.
 Ship-builder, *n.* 859,58.
 Ship-building, *n.* 859,55.
 Shipment, *n.* 1208,39.
 Shipwreck, *n.* 688,21.
 Shipwrecked, *a.* 688,25.
 Shirk, *v. t.* 1107,49; 64,33; 701,3.
 Shirt, *n.* 814,3.
 Shirt-collar, *n.* 886,6.
 Shirt-front, *n.* 116,59.
 Shirt-maker, *n.* 814,18.
 Shiver, *n.* 448,54; 777,57; 578,43. —, *v. i.* 1090,30; 768,11.
 Shivering-fit, *n.* 267,44; 287,14; 799,4; 1090,36.
 Shock, *n.* 820,45; 448,26.

Shoe, *n.* 1081,11; 63,31; 192,37; 297,50; 447,28. — *s.* *n. pl.* 397,13. —, *v. l.* 1081,6.
 Shoeless, *a.* 147,7.
 Shoemaker, *n.* 363,44; 886,15.
 Shoemaking, *a.* 363,42.
 Shoot, *v. l.* 825,38; 780,32. — *at*, 1028,63; 281,65; 315,40. — *up*, 247,1; 888,44; 506,27; 318,63.
 Shoot, *n.* 979,20.
 Shooter, *n.* 302,25; 775,45; 825,63.
 Shooting, *n.* 282,8.
 Shooting bout, *n.* 282,8.
 Shop, *n.* 229,55; 655,7.
 Shopkeeper, *n.* 28,61.
 Shore, *n.* 406,68; 886,63. — *up*, *v. l.* 228,45.
 Short, *a.* 782,22. —, *In* 107,8.
 Short-comings, *n.* 1098,2.
 Shorten, *v. l.* 629,12; 781,38.
 Shortening, *n.* 782,42.
 Shorter, *a.* 782,8.
 Shortest, *a.* 782,8.
 Shortly, *adv.* 759,16,17.
 Shortness, *n.* 781,61,71.
 Shot, *n.* 54,66; 302,13; 475,10. —, *Buck* 178,36. —, *Small* 178,36.
 Shoulder, *n.* 844,61; 1103,34.
 Shoulder, *v. l.* 1103,17.
 Shoulder-belt, *n.* 807,52.
 Shoulder-blade, *n.* 844,60; 979,42. — *s.* *n. pl.* 817,68.
 Shoulder-pole, *n.* 582,51.
 Shout, *v. l.* 468,59; 47,50. — *at*, 1021,36; 249,10; 315,55. — *out*, 468,53. — *to*, 468,54.
 Shout, *n.* 467,2.
 Shouter, *n.* 682,1.
 Shove, *v. l.* 315,20; 480,6.
 Shove, *n.* 228,48.
 Shovel, *n.* 98,29; 291,40; (*baker's*) 307,24; 346,7; 964,38. —, *Winnowing*, 291,40. —, *v. l.* 98,22. — *away*, 291,38; 346,1.
 Show, *v. l.* 429,24; 525,11. — *judgment*, 256,42. — *kindness to*, 371,13. — *off*, 672,14. — *to*, 256,42; 550,2.
 Shower, *n.* 985,46; 282,67; 387,10. —, *Spring* 618,2.
 Showery, *a.* 985,54; 284,10; 1237,21.
 Shred, *v. l.* 175,39.
 Shred, *n.* 782,4; 875,5; 401,35; 1182,27.
 Shrew, *n.* 866,53; 868,23; 467,8,33; 611,17; 978,13.
 Shrewd, *a.* 77,40,44; 895,2.

Shrewder, *a.* 894,66.
 Shrewdness, *n.* 894,60.
 Shrewish, *a.* 366,52; 1143,33; 679,20.
 Shrick, *n.* 444,1.
 Shrike, *n.* 408,38.
 Shrill-voiced, *a.* 1151,3.
 Shrink, *v. i.* 781,51; 739,3,10; 862,40. — *from*, 84,33; 428,45.
 Shrivel, *v. i.* 246,35; 423,45; 718,14. —, *v. l.* 738,59.
 Shrivelled, *a.* 747,14.
 Shroud, *n.* 875,2; 27,57; 107,68; 401,10. — *v. l.* 874,67.
 Shrub, *n.* 393,42.
 Shrubbery, *n.* 638,55.
 Shrunk, *a.* 747,15; 751,53; 808,63.
 Shudder, *n.* 777,58; 276,53; 287,15; 448,54; 578,43. —, *v. i.* 777,51; 448,52.
 Shuffle, *v. i.* 262,30; 279,13; 491,58; 857,10.
 Shuffler, *n.* 999,53; 309,52.
 Shun, *v. l.* 129,32; 139,27; 589,57.
 Shut, *v. l.* 654,46; 659,26; 859,6.
 Shutter, *n.* 219,36; 290,37.
 Shuttle, *n.* 993,24.
 Shy, *n.* 751,46. — *v. i.* 1087,24; 1044,41; 400,40.
 Shyness, *n.* 138,52.
 Siccidity, *n.* 1244,32.
 Sick, *a.* 969,8; 591,35.
 Sicken, *v. i.* 636,69.
 Sickle, *n.* 1085,6; 140,13.
 Sickliness, *n.* 484,63.
 Sickly, *a.* 484,64; 86,42; 393,60; 591,35.
 Sickness, *n.* 968,67; 64,30; 239,9; 243,25; 591,29; 692,53; 831,65.
 Side, *n.* 108,39; 1185,47; (*of a triangle*) 481,65. *By the* — *of*, 108,33. —, *v. i.* 567,20; 637,7; 944,63.
 Sideboard, *n.* 291,28.
 Side-dish, *n.* 359,17.
 Side-glance, *n.* 909,11; 301,30; 926,16.
 Sidereal, *a.* 1085,33.
 Side-wind, *n.* 1103,41.
 Siege, *n.* 140,41,47.
 Siesta, *n.* 668,66; 835,33.
 Sieve, *n.* 685,58; 1044,7; 351,23; 794,4.
 Sift, *v. l.* 685,54; 1043,63; 358,47; 793,58.
 Siftings, *n. pl.* 635,54; 358,49.
 Sigh, *v. i.* 1112,27. — *for*, 71,48.
 Sigh, *n.* 987,36; 493,32.
 Sight, *n.* 1077,27. — *v. l.* 983,35.
 Sightless, *a.* 474,3.
 Sightlessness, *n.* 566,65.

Sign, *n.* 596,32; 1204,13; 230,13; 300,38; 381,36; 384,1; (*of a lavern*) 1079,15. — *v. t.* 596,64; 984,56. — *to*, 300,27; 1238,28.
 Signal, *n.* 428,41; 1238,31. — *v. i.* 1188,59.
 Signal-light, *n.* 725,38.
 Signature, *n.* 984,66.
 Signer, *n.* 984,63.
 Signet, *n.* 172,47.
 Signet ring, *n.* 481,21.
 Signification, *n.* 612,12; 528,36; 911,4.
 Signify, *v. i.* 611,58.
 Sign-manual, *n.* 502,2; 1227,40.
 Sign-post, *n.* 11,3.
 Silence, *n.* 362,69; 458,65; 1138,15. — *v. t.* 362,65; 338,17; 679,33; 791,4.
 Silencer, *n.* 459,4.
 Silent, *a.* 362,68; 458,68. — *Be*, 482,27.
 Sillex, *n.* 971,53; 411,27; 749,18.
 Silhouette, *n.* 389,21.
 Silk, *n.* 128,40; 2,6; 771,47. — *braid*, 834,28. — *garment*, 498,42. — *stuff*, 695,22.
 Silk-mercer, *n.* 128,41.
 Silkworm, *n.* 239,46; 771,56.
 Sill, *n.* 1032,58; 39,1; 1034,46.
 Silliness, *n.* 628,63; 642,63; 1131,57.
 Silly, *a.* & *n.* 57,47; 111,63; 497,51; 628,64; 1151,22.
 Silo, *n.* 510,42.
 Silphium, *n.* 1032,13.
 Silt, *n.* 640,2.
 Silver, *n.* 706,12; 61,61. — *a.* 706,14. — *v. t.* 706,1.
 Silversmith, *n.* 675,9.
 Silver-thread, *n.* 779,40.
 Silvery, *a.* 706,14.
 Similar, *a.* 1077,46; 391,12; 477,51; 485,53; 909,17.
 Similarity, *n.* 384,69; 391,8,20; 417,60; 492,28.
 Similarly, *adv.* 1078,4; 385,18.
 Simile, *n.* 952,61; 114,58.
 Similitude, *n.* 952,62; 391,9; (*image*); 1044,55.
 Simony, *n.* 387,23.
 Simoom, *n.* 370,47.
 Simple, *a.* 42,30; 337,4; 364,27; 633,70.
 Simpleton, *n.* 54,5; 315,25; 380,12; 628,64.
 Simplicity, *n.* 42,28; 348,7; 684,5.
 Simultaneously, *adv.* 987,16.
 Simultaneousness, *n.* 789,65; 987,20.
 Sin, *n.* 190,24; 4,48; 14,56; 192,9;

252,33; 674,67. — *v. i.* 190,7,12; 4,41. — *against*, 93,39.
 Sinai, *n.* 387,24.
 Since, *adv.* 933,2.
 Since, *prep.* 1005,13; 1004,4. —, *con.* 8,33.
 Sincere, *a.* 443,2; 452,64.
 Sincerity, *n.* 442,68; 452,48.
 Sinew, *n.* 567,58; 283,36; 512,37; 673,25.
 Sinewy, *a.* 567,64; 734,47; 855,34.
 Sing, *v. i.* 662,12; 268,43; 303,18; 495,39.
 Singe, *v. t.* 368,6; 471,27; 956,2.
 Singer, *n.* 662,49; 303,36.
 Singing, *n.* 268,53; 303,25; 662,41.
 Single, *a.* 1186,51,54; (*unmarried*) 558,50; 609,44; 685,63. — *out*, *v. t.* 186,47.
 Singly, *adv.* 688,25; 682,66.
 Singular, *a.* 398,20.
 Singular, *n.* 686,15.
 Singularity, *n.* 1046,35; 1186,43.
 Sinister, *a.* 1247,47; 1039,2.
 Sinistral, *a.* 1247,48.
 Sink, *v. i.* 638,2. — *into*, 359,27.
 Sink, *n.* 53,7. — *hole*, 57,7; 273,42.
 Sinner, *n.* 190,20,25; 677,12.
 Sinuosity, *n.* 614,21; 945,40; 161,36.
 Sip, *v. t.* 981,49; 254,39; (*broth*) 403,12; 626,21; 657,1; 781,9; 859,1. — *up*, 281,57.
 Sip, *n.* 187,31; 626,55; 657,3.
 Siphon *n.* *see* Syphon.
 Sir, *n.* 381,13; 978,45; 205,34.
 Sire, *n.* 1234,47.
 Sirius, *n.* 409,46; 878,19.
 Sirocco, *n.* 419,47.
 Sister, *n.* 7,16; (*uterine*) 414,50.
 Sister-in-law, *n.* 387,53; 600,54; 884,62.
 Sit, *v. i.* 102,38; 795,29; (*bird; hen*) 258,34. — *down*, 102,38. — *firmly on*, 384,49. — *with*, 795,48.
 Site, *n.* 1212,14.
 Sitting, *n.* 795,61; 796,32; 102,55; 829,36. — *place*, *n.* 796,8. — *room*, *n.* 102,53; 796,10.
 Situation, *n.* 455,69; 1212,18.
 Six, *a.* & *n.* (*fem.*) 342,2; (*mas.*) 342,2. — *sided*, 348,31.
 Sixth, *a.* & *n.* 342,2; 348,27.
 Sixty, *a.* & *n.* 342,3.
 Size, *n.* 748,3; 749,67; 750,7,23.
 Skate, *n.* (*a fish*) 434,43.

Skein, *n.* 419,2; 841,30; 495,42; 597,2; 802,16.
 Sketch, *n.* 280,17. — *v. t.* 279,66.
 Skewer, *n.* 1065,68.
 Skiff, *n.* 388,18; 896,10; 758,57; 221,35; 299,30; 875,26; 619,48.
 Skilful, *a.* 1007,28; 127,47; 217,45; 282,19; 386,14; 407,39; 461,63.
 Skilfulness, *n.* 695,53.
 Skill, *n.* 127,45; 1007,30.
 Skim, *v. t.* 219,13; 290,18; 959,4. — *off*, 98,60.
 Skimmer, *n.* 87,17; 290,22; 508,17; 808,2.
 Skimmings, *n. pl.* 778,21.
 Skin, *n.* 102,8; 776,61. —, *v. t.* 365,53; 776,51; 101,68; 328,14.
 Skinflint, *n.* 977,47; 40,38.
 Skinned, *a.* 776,69.
 Skinny, *a.* 616,50; 747,15.
 Skip, *v. i.* 281,14; 287,26.
 Skipper, *n.* 1042,33.
 Skirmish, *n.* 802,38.
 Skirmisher, *n.* 429,36.
 Skirt, *n.* 254,64; 293,26. — *v. t.* 406,58.
 Skit, *n.* 1062,65; 1137,20.
 Skittish, *a.* 105,11.
 Skull, *n.* 105,4; 101,44; 746,56; 765,49.
 Sky, *n.* 874,36; 722,36; 319,45; 598,50.
 Sky-lark, *n.* 737,66.
 Sky-light, *n.* 278,16; 282,36; 1228,36.
 Slab, *n.* 296,15; 450,13.
 Slack, *a.* 864,42; 272,15.
 Slacken, *v. t.* 673,4; 853,20.
 Slackness, *n.* 864,45; 59,36; 272,19,23; 684,26.
 Slain, *a.* 744,31.
 Slander, *n.* 1108,37; 80,59; 56,26,20. — *v. t.* 1206,62; 56,10; 78,52; 79,42; 380,33; 529,16; 658,22.
 Slanderer, *n.* 1108,25; 56,22; 76,59.
 Slandorous, *a.* 388,17.
 Slant, *v. i.* 1194,27.
 Slanting, *a.* 388,3; 400,48; 1194,36.
 Slap, *n.* 920,35; 451,39; 919,34. — *v. t.* 899,61; 920,27; 258,59; 858,61; 859,7; 451,36.
 Slash, *v. t.* 854,2; 819,30; 651,51. — *off*, 127,52.
 Slate, *n.* 940,69.
 Slaughter, *n.* 744,17; 1038,8; 250,41. —, *v. t.* 1037,68; 744,3; 32,48; 47,51; 94,67; 245,66; 691,43; 802,34.
 Slaughterer, *n.* 95,10; 246,18; 910,50.

Slaughter-house, *n.* 365,67; 95,6; 246,8; 910,44.
 Slave, *n.* 527,28; 294,14; 815,48; 257,47. — *girl*, 849,60; 94,28. — *v. i.* 744,9.
 Slave-dealer, *n.* 1043,16.
 Slaver, *n.* 921,46; 812,67. — *v. i.* 310,17; 921,20.
 Slavery, *n.* 527,31,42; 815,53; 294,4.
 Slave-trade, *n.* 1043,9.
 Slay, *v. t.* 748,67; 1037,68; 245,67; 386,59; 635,57; 674,9.
 Slayer, *n.* 744,25.
 Sledge-hammer, *n.* 276,70; 415,56; 710,3.
 Sleek, *a.* 999,56.
 Sleekness, *n.* 1124,44.
 Sleep, *v. i.* 1128,21; 294,63.
 Sleep, *n.* 1128,35; 294,69; 295,4; 650,58.
 Sleeper, *n.* 295,3; 1128,52.
 Sleepiness, *n.* 650,57; 1080,20.
 Sleeping, *a.* 295,3.
 Sleeping-draught, *n.* 1128,61.
 Sleeping-place, *n.* 295,1.
 Sleepless, *a.* 765,55.
 Sleeplessness, *n.* 378,19,29.
 Sleepy, *a.* 650,61; 1080,22; 1128,44.
 Sleet, *n.* 412,22.
 Sleeve, *n.* 861,36; 1245,43.
 Sleight of hand, *n.* 410,64.
 Slender, *a.* 1089,53; 156,65; 920,8.
 Slice, *v. t.* 400,16; 175,39; 407,2; 720,31.
 Slice, *n.* 720,35; 788,52; 1148,43; — *of meat*, *n.* 864,53; 400,24; 407,16.
 Slide, *v. i.* 316,49; 324,53; 326,8.
 Slide, *n.* 316,55; 325,27; 326,16.
 Slight, *a.* 980,37; 396,8; 1089,54. —, *v. t.* 148,51; 320,7; 330,17; 381,54; 449,30; 525,9; 658,68; 331,49.
 Slim, *a.* 1089,53; 156,65; 896,8; 453,18; 737,12; 787,3.
 Slime, *n.* 274,9; 277,22; 378,41.
 Sliminess, *n.* 915,11.
 Slimness, *n.* 1089,52; 980,31; 483,10.
 Slimy, *a.* 915,8; 498,53.
 Sling, *n.* 809,58; 175,44; 288,63; 1212,60.
 Slinger, *n.* 302,25; 776,46.
 Slink, *v. i.* 775,59.
 Slip, *v. i.* 324,52; 326,8; 316,49; 734,64. — *away*, 864,33. — *down*, 316,25.
 Slip, *n.* 324,63; 534,16; (*error*) 658,21; 361,11.
 Slip-knot, *n.* 361,5; 1064,62.
 Slipper, *n.* 28,39; 68,31; 241,12; 858,52.
 Slippery, *a.* 1000,15; 324,66; 765,10.

night.—V, Was far advanced
(*night*).

1, 3, Breast.—(*b*), A part (*of*
the night).

5 جَوْشَن P., Breast.—(*b*), Breast-
plate, cuirass.

جَاظ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Swaggered,
strutted.

38, Swaggerer.

10 جَاع (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, مَجَاعَة [17A]),
Was hungry, famished.—(*b*)
[12a], Hungered, longed for.—
II, IV, Famished, starved.—
V, Was hungry, fasting.—X,
15 Complained of hunger.

3, Hunger; emptiness;
gnawing.—17A, *see* 3.—21,
33, (pl. 11, جِيَاع [281]),
Hungry, famished.

20 جَاى (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced through.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hollow,
concave.—II, Made hollow,
hollowed out.—(*b*), Disembow-
elled.—IV, Drove into the
25 belly of.—(*b*), Shut (*door*).—
V, Was hollow, empty.—VIII,
Penetrated into.

1, (pl. 33), Hollow, cavity.—
(*b*), Inside, interior; belly,
30 bowels; cavity of the chest.—
14, (pl. 3), Hollow, empty;
spacious, capacious; concave.

مَجَوْف [N.P.II], *see* 14.

جَوَى A (*n. ac.* 4), Was one-sided,

askew, awry, distorted.—II, 35

Assembled, gathered together.

—V, Assembled (*themselves*)
together, gathered.

1st, Crowd; multitude.—14,
(pl. 3), One-sided, askew, awry, 40
distorted.—(*b*), Thick-necked.

جَالَ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 27, 36) Went
or circled round, about.—(*b*),
Turned, wheeled round.—(*c*),
Roamed.—II [F1], Wandered 45
about in.—III, Wheeled round
(*in fight*); outflanked.—IV, Made
to go round, circle, revolve;
turned round, about; revolved.
—VI, Wheeled, turned round 50
(*in fight*).—VIII, X [*acc.* & 'An],
Turned away from.

1, (pl. 3), Large army; troop
of horsemen.—(*b*), Flock, herd.
—3, (pl. 23, 23st, 33), Inner 55
side (*well, grave*).—(*b*), Bottom,
foundation.—(*c*) [*prec.* by Min],
For the sake of.—17A, Arena,
battle-field.—(*b*), Space, room.
—21, Wandering about, rov- 60
ing; unsteady.—33, Eddy (*of*
dust).—(*b*) [yi], Philanthropist.
—36, Turn, round, circuit,
revolution.

مَجَاوَلَة Fight, combat. 65

(أَجْوَام, أَجْوَم, جَامَات, pl.) P., جام

Cup, goblet, bowl, flagon.

جَان (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) Was black.

Slipshod, *n.* 849,6.
 Slit, *v. t.* 404,11; 699,56; 747,53.
 Slit, *n.* 678,59; 784,62.
 Slobber, *n.* 921,46; 812,67. — *v. i.* 810,17; 921,19.
 Slobbery, *a.* 921,48.
 Slope, *n.* 1129,33; 805,55. — of a mountain, 297,58. — *v. i.* 547,61.
 Slops, *n. pl.* 641,63.
 Sloth, *n.* 471,62; 866,39; 987,26.
 Slothful, *a.* 866,43; 174,26; 218,50; 471,64; 628,62.
 Slothfulness, *n.* 781,63,71; 866,39.
 Slouch, *v. i.* 1154,32.
 Slough, *n.* 841,58; 865,64; (*puddle*) 628,24.
 Slovenly, *a.* 628,62.
 Slow, *a.* 45,15; 918,19.
 Slow-coach, *n.* 536,50.
 Slowly, *adv.* 1008,31; 308,35; 998,46.
 Slowness, *n.* 1008,11,18; 311,60.
 Slug, *n.* 41,35. — *s.* *n. pl.* (*shot*) 178,37.
 Sluggard, *n.* 294,70; 218,51; 388,58; 471,64; 866,45; 1128,42.
 Sluggish, *a.* 796,7; 1289,54; 78,16; 85,16; 171,47; 174,27; 471,64.
 Sluggishness, *n.* 279,41; 471,61.
 Sluice, *n.* 77,20; 219,40.
 Slumber, *v. i.* 650,53,7,54; 1128,22.
 Slumber, *n.* 650,58,11; 1128,35.
 Slumberer, *n.* 650,63.
 Slur, *v. t.* 768,65. — over, 301,23.
 Slush, *n.* 1186,26; 261,25.
 Slut, *n.* 427,15; 911,40.
 Sluttish, *a.* 911,40.
 Sly, *a.* 170,25.
 Slynness, *n.* 407,40; 894,60.
 Smack, *v. t.* 451,36; 858,61; 899,61.
 Smack, *n.* 481,39; 920,35.
 Small, *a.* 449,45; 782,22; 804,12.
 Smaller, 449,38; 804,8.
 Smallest, 449,39.
 Smallness, *n.* 781,71,61; 449,35.
 Small-nosed, *a.* 251,23.
 Small-pox, *n.* 87,64.
 Smart, *v. i.* 586,12. — *a.* 65,33; 661,33.
 Smash, *v. t.* 143,48; 283,62; 671,55; 864,66.
 Smear, *v. t.* 657,34. — with, 432,51; 476,20.
 Smear, *n.* 919,18.
 Smell, *n.* 807,44; 420,23; (*sense of*) 420,29. — *v. t.* 420,8.
 Smellers, *n. pl.* (*of an animal*) 877,57.

Smelling, *n.* 420,23.
 Smelling-salts, *n. pl.* 1066,56.
 Smelt, *v. t.* 341,19; 362,49; 455,37.
 Smelter, *n.* 341,25; 692,51.
 Smile, *v. i.* 42,59. — *n.* 42,61.
 Smirch, *v. t.* 880,32; 505,69.
 Smite, *v. t.* 868,62; 474,24; (*with the sword*) 886,54; 691,13.
 Smith, *n.* 124,64; 885,47.
 Smoke, *n.* 216,26; 584,62. —, *v. i.* 216,8; 584,53. — tobacco, 899,19.
 Smokeless, *a.* 966,32.
 Smoky, *a.* 584,63.
 Smooth, *a.* 999,54; 454,16. — *v. t.* 999,40; 378,52.
 Smoothness, *n.* 999,59; 384,71.
 Smoulder, *v. i.* 841,65.
 Smudge, *v. t.* 380,33.
 Smut, *n.* 1246,47.
 Smutty, *a.* 845,59.
 Snack, *n.* 938,29.
 Snail, *n.* 41,35; 61,34; 152,59.
 Snake, *n.*, *see* Serpent.
 Snap, *v. t.* 788,39; 715,51. — *v. i.* 780,35. — at, 480,18. — his finger, 329,7.
 Snappish, *a.* 477,14; 545,5; 571,11; 621,42; 1118,47.
 Snappishness, *n.* 1144,25.
 Snare, *n.* 679,67; 459,18; 492,4; 665,42. —, *v. t.* 496,40; 594,26.
 Snarl, *v. i.* 179,1; 867,67; 1143,64.
 Snatch, *v. t.* 191,35. — away, 422,15. — from, 644,27. — out, 1066,58. — up, 828,36.
 Snatcher, *n.* 1066,70.
 Sneer, *v. i.* 527,4.
 Sneer, *n.* 918,67.
 Sneering, *a.* 918,69.
 Sneeze, *v. i.* 578,38.
 Sneeze, *n.* 578,42; 851,43.
 Sneezer, *n.* 578,44.
 Sneezing, *n.* 578,42.
 Snick, *v. t.* 454; 784,2.
 Sniff, *v. t.* 420,9; 307,13; 382,54. —, *v. i.* 896,11.
 Sniffing, *n.* 420,24.
 Snigger, *v. i.* 1087,15.
 Snip, *v. t.* 784,2.
 Snipe, *n.* 969,69.
 Snivel, *n.* 959,47.
 Snob, *n.* 806,61.
 Snore, *v. i.* 396,12; 1042,35; 647,23.
 Snorer, *n.* 176,26.
 Snoring, *n.* 176,21.

Snort, *v. i.* 396,12; 1049,34; 329,28; 470,13; 647,22.
 Snot, *n.* 959,47; 287,63.
 Snotty, *a.* 959,48; 287,64.
 Snout, *n.* 725,48; 1070,71; 59,45; 179,58; 710,3.
 Snow, *n.* 79,33.
 Snow, *v. i.* 79,24.
 Snow-flake, *n.* 1092,26.
 Snow-storm, *n.* 284,35.
 Snow-white, *a.* 79,36.
 Snub, *v. t.* 50,43; 1021,43.
 Snub-nosed, *a.* 204,27; 799,27.
 Snuff, *n.* 355,62; 578,47; 1065,57.
 Snuff, *v. t.* 388,16; 764,1; 1075,25. — up 420,21.
 Snuff-box, *n.* 147,62.
 Snuffing, *n.* 420,23.
 Snuffle, *v. i.* 203,15; 398,11.
 So, *adv.* 652,56; 1156,64; 244,47. Just — 1082,26; — & so 718,66; 894,20; And — on 90,58; — that 120,68; 166,45.
 Soak, *v. t.* 399,21; 465,59; 703,54.
 Soaking-vessel, *n.* 465,67.
 Soap, *n.* 437,51.
 Soap, *v. t.* 437,45.
 Soap-boiler, *n.* 437,50.
 Soapy, *a.* 437,50.
 Soar, *v. i.* 687,22.
 Sob, *v. i.* 1038,67; 426,50; 679,54; 949,11.
 Sob, *n.* 1037,14; 426,55; 949,19.
 Sobbing, *n.* 1037,26.
 Sober, *a.* 919,9.
 Sobriety, *n.* 578,2; 919,15.
 Sobriquet, *n.* 1096,60.
 Sociability, *n.* 24,11.
 Sociable, *a.* 24,14; 585,34.
 Sociableness, *n.* 24,7.
 Society, *n.* 565,16,41; 438,63; (*company*) 408,63.
 Sock, *n.* 808,40; 679,35.
 Socket, *n.* 1098,1; 818,16.
 Socks, *n. pl.* 91,24; 114,3.
 Soda, *n.* 471,58; 911,28.
 Sudden, *a.* 680,12; 990,38.
 Sodom, *n.* (*city*) 249,1.
 Sodomite, *n.* 942,63; 858,46.
 Sodomy, *n.* 942,63; 192,17; 209,29.
 Sofa, *n.* 293,14.
 Soft, *a.* 271,35,54,57; 285,37. — boiled (*egg*) 38,51.

Soften, *v. t.* 947,23; 271,68. — down (*voice*) 271,44.
 Softness, *n.* 1082,7; 272,18,23; 628,63.
 Soil, *v. t.* 919,4; 989,66. —, *n.* 65,61.
 Sojourn, *v. i.* 993,32; 268,66; 828,60.
 Sojourn, *n.* 993,40; 798,33; 829,9.
 Solar, *a.* 421,58.
 Solder, *v. t.* 910,11.
 Solder, *n.* 910,46.
 Soldier, *n.* 568,18; 109,17; (*guard*) 1248,13. — (*of the reserve*) 274,54.
 Sole, *n.* 454,49; 499,41; 1081,12; 518,57.
 Sole, *v. t.* 499,9.
 Sole, *a.* 685,63; 1186,46,51,54.
 Solecism, *n.* 911,4; 924,60; 538,10; 629,54; 912,5.
 Solecist, *n.* 912,4; 911,6.
 Solecize, *v. i.* 924,50.
 Solely, *adv.* 715,41; 92,26; 682,67.
 Solemnity, *n.* 146,49.
 Solicit, *v. t.* 818,54.
 Solicitation, *n.* 1129,69.
 Solicitor, *n.* 1232,62.
 Solicitous, *a.* 612,10,19.
 Solicitude, *n.* 612,17; 926,31; 1160,38,64; 54,23; 413,15.
 Solid, *a.* 105,30; 961,60; 994,52; 1214,28; 288,39; 299,16; 484,55.
 Solidification, *n.* 951,63; 105,28.
 Solidify, *v. t.* 961,48; 105,19.
 Solidity, *n.* 951,59; 994,42.
 Soliloquize, *v. i.* 1135,14; 1152,53.
 Solitariness, *n.* 1186,42.
 Solitary, *a.* 398,19; 460,53; 559,50; 685,72.
 Solitude, *n.* 1186,43; 200,20; 686,20.
 Solomon, *n.* 369,60.
 Solstice, *n.* 808,25.
 Solstitial, *a.* (*colure*) 370,62.
 Solution, *n.* 151,44.
 Solve, *v. t.* 716,68; 151,2; 705,65.
 Solvent, *a.* 996,49.
 Sombre, *a.* 528,72; 533,13; 627,50; 744,48.
 Some, *a.* 47,45; 947,56.
 Somebody, *n.* 722,52.
 Someone, *n.* 722,53; 47,45.
 Something, *n.* 431,41.
 Sometimes, *adv.* 965,11; 1223,63; 168,20; 515,16; 748,30.
 Somewhat, *n.* 247,22.
 Somnolence, *n.* 650,57; 1080,20.
 Somnolency, *n.* 650,57; 1123,55.
 Somnolent, *a.* 650,61; 1080,23.

Son, *n.* 55,38; 1034,70; 1234,40.
 -- of 55,41.
 Song, *n.* 662,41; 827,11; 636,8.
 Songster, *n.* 686,4.
 Songstress, *n.* 662,50.
 Son-in-law, *n.* 462,56; 1287,31.
 Sonneteer, *n.* 640,45.
 Sonorous, *a.* 111,9; 512,12; 1139,42.
 Sonship, *n.* 55,47.
 Soon, *adv.* 759,16. As — as 933,2;
 166,61.
 Sooner or later 537,60.
 Soot, *n.* 394,45,64; 347,5; 1120,19.
 Soothe, *v. t.* 1138,1; 306,57; 418,31;
 518,42; 700,67.
 Soothing, *a.* 947,37.
 Soothsayer, *n.* 889,49; 134,54; 502,40;
 553,44.
 Soothsaying, *n.* 99,23; 889,50.
 Sop, *n.* 75,25; 912,25.
 Sophism, *n.* 653,32.
 Sophist, *n.* 358,46; 653,30.
 Sophistical, *a.* 358,46.
 Sophistry, *n.* 358,45.
 Soporific, *a.* 1128,60; 296,6.
 Sippy, *a.* 601,46.
 Sorb, *n.* 627,32.
 Sorcerer, *n.* 344,67; 44,32; 296,54;
 572,49.
 Sorceress, *n.* 344,69; 296,56; 572,51.
 Sorcery, *n.* 344,62; 296,48; 572,56.
 Sordid, *a.* 1049,63; 188,57; 284,40;
 491,17; 516,5; 898,4.
 Sordidness, *n.* 897,62.
 Sore, *n.* 760,7.
 Sore, *a.* 760,17. — eyed 278,71; 300,18.
 Sorrel, *a.* 415,33.
 Sorrel, *n. (colour)* 415,30; (*plant*) 157,17,18;
 256,66.
 Sorrow, *n.* 134,39; 393,9; 66,18; 656,46;
 836,15.
 Sorrowful, *a.* 14,7; 136,19; 393,13;
 836,21.
 Sort, *n.* 1121,47; 462,4; 475,3; 741,21.
 Sort, *v. t.* 728,51; 1121,41; 461,66;
 814,51.
 Sortie, *n.* 38,35.
 Sortings, *n. pl.* 1102,24.
 Sot, *n.* 817,41.
 Sottish, *a.* 472,4; 718,27.
 Sottishness, *n.* 1129,70.
 Soudan, *n.* 381,6.
 Soudanese, *n.* 381, 5.
 Souging, *n.* 1150,20.

Soul, *n.* 307,35; 1088,53; 805,26.
 Sound, *a.* 369,32; 438,40; 456,3.
 Sound, *n.* 463,60. —, Faint 298,14.
 —, Low 134,70.
 Sound, *v. t. (the bell)* 227,64.
 Sounding-stone, *n.* 266,30.
 Sound-minded, *a.* 278,38.
 Soundness, *n.* 15,28; 369,39; 438,38;
 456,6.
 Soup, *n.* 428,50; 970,44.
 Sour, *a.* 157,14; 972,37; 99,32.
 Source, *n.* 1023,16; 6,47; 20,26; 28,41;
 58,60; 441,46.
 Sourish, *a.* 880,56; 957,46.
 Sourness, *n.* 157,16; 972,42.
 Souse, *v. t.* 658,40.
 South, *n.* 108,43; 740,68.
 South, *a.* 740,69.
 Southern, *a.* 108,44; 740,69.
 Southernwood, *n.* 784,41.
 South-wind, *n.* 108,43.
 Souvenir, *n.* 250,19.
 Sovereign, *a.* 1238,13; 366,65.
 Sovereign, *n.* 366,63; 1001,68.
 Sovereignty, *n.* 1237,54; 849,67;
 366,49,69.
 Sow, *n.* 204,10.
 Sow, *v. t.* 35,33; 41,21; 318,59 — dis-
 session amongst 1108,22.
 Sower, *n.* 319,6; 873,69.
 Space, *n.* 960,40; 383,4; 408,68; 698,24.
 — of time 40,58; 491,71.
 Spacious, *a.* 698,27; 1208,9,12; 42,27;
 269,39; 688,19; 708,32; 738,64;
 825,16.
 Spaciousness, *n.* 698,18; 269,43; 738,62.
 Spade, *n.* 145,12,17; 346,7; 440,29;
 559,21.
 Spadix, *n.* 234,23; 357,24; 464,13.
 Span, *n.* 389,30; 673,21.
 Spare, *v. t.* 617,62; 49,52.
 Spare, *a.* 463,8; 680,1; 787,2.
 Spareness, *n.* 463,10; 1089,51.
 Spring, *a.* 743,53; 801,61.
 Springly, *adv.* 1027,6.
 Spark, *n.* 399,7; 408,40; 718,49.
 Sparkle, *v. i.* 984,51; 89,33; 380,36;
 892,45.
 Sparrow, *n.* 569,29.
 Sparrow-hawk, *n.* 29,19; 48,52; 1113,44.
 Spathe, *n.* 98,53; 357,24; (*of the palm*
tree) 881,35; 506,71; 800,44.
 Spatula, *n.* 1020,29; 1228,32.
 Spawn, *n.* 850,11.

Spawn, *v. t.* 352,59.
 Speak, *v. i.* 827,23,22; 880,40; 732,20.
 — against 78,51. — for 412,57,52.
 of 249,50; 880,36.
 Speaker, *n.* 828,3; 880,59; (*representative*)
 917,18.
 Spear, *n.* 299,63; 128,60; 254,4; 820,34.
 Spear-head, *n.* 635,35.
 Spearman, *n.* 299,67; 102,62; 501,67;
 820,45.
 Special, *a.* 624,62; 186,64; 187,9.
 Speciality, *n.* 187,7.
 Species, *n.* 728,63; 20,31; 58,59; 109,43;
 462,4; 475,3.
 Specific, *a.* 1121,51.
 Specification, *n.* 1015,2.
 Specificative, *a.* 1014,66.
 Specify, *v. t.* 623,59; 109,38; 186,40;
 1121,42.
 Specimen, *n.* 354,13; 405,65; 624,33.
 Speck, *n.* 49,32; 616,43; 755,44.
 Speckle, *v. t.* 49,27.
 Specks, *n. pl.* 247,4.
 Spectacle, *n.* 1077,27; 684,35.
 — *s.* *n. pl.* 625,12.
 Spectator, *n.* 624,69; 1077,37; 257,11.
 Spectre, *n.* 520,7; 210,14; 382,58; 889,21.
 Speculation, *n.* 1077,19.
 Speculative, *a.* 1077,21.
 Speech, *n.* (*discourse*) 880,50; (*diction*)
 1075,58; 917,5.
 Speechifier, *n.* 179,51.
 Speechless, *a.* 459,2; 538,16; 679,51;
 792,11.
 Speechlessness, *n.* 458,66.
 Speed, *v. i.* 460,31. — along, 537,20,18;
 322,17.
 Speed, *n.* 351,66; 298,42.
 Speedily, *adv.* 537,57; 634,49.
 Speediness, *n.* 1200,8.
 Speedy, *a.* 537,46.
 Spell, *n.* 299,47; 344,63; 384,21; 560,21.
 Spell, *v. t.* 1137,6,10.
 Spelling, *n.* 1137,16.
 Spend, *v. t.* (*money*) 445,62; (*the day*)
 522,33; — the night with 628,18.
 Spend-thrift, *n.* 729,5; 170,57; 621,21.
 Sperm, *n.* 1053,34; 1075,37; 928,20.
 Spermatic, *a.* 1075,37.
 Sphere, *n.* 722,35; 240,35; 604,54;
 854,33; 862,33.
 Spherical, *a.* 722,41; 240,32; 862,36.
 Spice, *n.* 57,3; 422,23; 772,2.
 Spice, *v. t.* 58,55; 64,27.

Spicy, *a.* 573,26.
 Spider, *n.* 611,24; 389,3.
 Spider's-web, *n.* 611,25; 61,19; 922,3.
 Spikenard, *n.* 1017,41; 375,33.
 Spill, *v. t.* 401,1; 733,59; 841,17.
 Spin, *v. t.* 640,30; 151,5; 275,8.
 Spinach, *n.* 12,37; 270,63.
 Spindle, *n.* 640,47; 40,39; 152,49;
 216,67; 275,20.
 Spindle-legged, *a.* 862,13.
 Spine, *n.* 820,48; 386,40; 455,5; 621,62.
 Spinner, *n.* 640,48.
 Spinning-mill, *n.* 151,71; 858,52.
 Spinning-top, *n.* 762,51.
 Spinster, *n.* 558,53; 640,48.
 Spiral, *a.* 943,47.
 Spiral, *n.* 518,11.
 Spirit, *n.* 307,35; 60,41; (*soul*) 670,42;
 1088,53. The Holy — 751,20.
 Spirited, *a.* 719,18.
 Spiritedness, *n.* 1179,40.
 Spiritless, *a.* 454,32; 1106,33.
 Spiritlessness, *n.* 1232,50.
 Spiritual, *a.* 307,51; 500,16.
 Spirt, *v. i.* 953,66; 30,45.
 Spit, *n.* (*meat hook*) 1072,17; 357,61;
 670,40. —, *v. t.* (*expectorate*) 41,32;
 42,36; 44,39; 68,13; (*pierce*) 357,60;
 1106,5.
 Spite, *n.* 148,38,41; 347,8; 395,50;
 469,54; 627,9; 867,52. In — of 100,25;
 290,4; 561,14. In — of him 644,45.
 Spiteful, *n.* 148,40; 867,50; 1157,25.
 Spittle, *n.* 42,41; 41,34; 44,41; 68,15.
 Spittoon, *n.* 41,33; 68,16.
 Splash, *v. t.* 919,11; 1188,22.
 Splash, *n.* 919,18; 210,65; 774,17.
 Splay-footed, *a.* 677,54.
 Spleen, *n.* 493,57; 48,27; 381,9; 451,18;
 1002,48.
 Spleenful, *a.* 493,53.
 Splendid, *a.* 377,60.
 Splendour, *n.* 330,52; 2,57; 39,43; 58,
 42,61; 336,30.
 Splenetic, *a.* 493,53.
 Splint, *n.* 83,59; 361,46.
 Splinter, *n.* 809,38; 395,21; 408,15,26;
 764,11; 834,10.
 Splinters, *n. pl.* 1032,53; 706,14.
 Splinter, *v. t.* 715,31.
 Split, *v. t.* 413,68; 392,56; 415,51; 696,
 56; 709,1. — open 337,18. —, *v. i.*
 709,15.

Split, *n.* 181,5; 404,21; 442,8; 678,59; 684,28; 709,18.
 Splitting, *a.* 1087,41.
 Splutter, *v. i.* 1066,51.
 Spoil, *v. t.* 575,3; 881,9; 476,48. —, *n.* 866,6; 661,62.
 Spoiler, *n.* 777,30.
 Spokesman, *n.* 821,41.
 Spoliation, *n.* 699,29; 1111,38.
 Sponge, *n.* 19,32; 859,59.
 Sponger, *n.* 720,24; 92,33; 488,24; 504,11.
 Spongy, *a.* 1065,35; 269,14.
 Sponsor, *n.* 390,52; 547,6.
 Spontaneity, *n.* 686,39.
 Spontaneous, *a.* 208,51; 686,42.
 Spontaneously, *adv.* 516,9; 980,65; 580,64.
 Spontaneousness, *n.* 686,39.
 Spool, *n.* 597,1; (*of thread*) 422,28.
 Spoon, *n.* 922,48; 17,39.
 Spoon, *v. t.* 909,71.
 Spoonful, *n.* 687,52; 922,47; 137,31.
 Sport, *n.* 216,28; 527,7; (*play*) 921,32. —, *v. i.* 371,38. —, *v. i.* 921,22; 422,35; 616,8.
 Sportful, *a.* 339,53.
 Sporting-dog, *n.* 605,44.
 Sportive, *a.* 921,50; 210,29; 422,46.
 Sportiveness, *n.* 979,24.
 Sportsman, *n.* 467,30; 818,14; 918,54.
 Spot, *n.* 1099,2; 49,30,31; 87,62; 117,54. —, *v. t.* 49,26.
 Spotless, *a.* 1102,42; 324,48.
 Spotlessness, *n.* 1102,31.
 Spotty, *a.* 809,61.
 Spouse, *n.* 769,51; 47,64; 332,11; 549,5.
 Spout, *n.* 412,34; 999,8; 1019,52; 28,30; 328,21. —, *v. i.* 729,10.
 Sprain, *v. t.* 716,70; 197,52; 696,37.
 Sprain, *n.* 717,25; 988,37; 1179,24.
 Sprawl, *v. i.* 865,48.
 Spray, *n.* 948,44.
 Spread, *v. i.* 254,47; 858,18; 708,45; 713,12. — about 254,49; 827,3. — in the sun 421,49. — out 358,53,55; 400,11; 667,57.
 Spread, *a.* 358,65.
 Spree, *n.* 895,33.
 Sprig, *n.* 644,56.
 Sprightliness, *n.* 1064,51; 552,35; 695,51.
 Sprightly, *a.* 131,60; 144,64; 192,41; 322,11; 419,6; 472,35; 695,47.
 Spring, *v. i.* 800,52. — upon 881,19; 465,55.

Spring, *n.* 280,39; (*ruck*) 854,58; (*well*) 1033,15; 624,23; (*jump*) 800,59; 789,30.
 Spring, *a.* 280,43; 1204,11.
 Springe, *n.* (*mare*) 574,55.
 Spring-encampment, *n.* 280,23.
 Spring-grass, *n.* 1091,12; 1204,12.
 Springiness, *n.* 961,68.
 Springing, *a.* 800,61.
 Spring-rain, *n.* 280,41; 1204,11.
 Spring-residence, *n.* 280,33.
 Spring-time, *n.* 280,40.
 Sprinkle, *v. t.* 280,67; 32,1; 242,23; 702,6.
 Sprinkler, *n.* 815,13; 281,6.
 Sprinkling, *n.* 281,1; 32,4.
 Sprout, *v. i.* 506,27; 1019,32; 247,1; 495,7.
 Sprout, *n.* 417,15.
 Spruce, *a.* 661,33.
 Spud, *n.* 1001,21.
 Spur, *n.* 212,34; 429,66; 1043,7; 1162,25; (*of a cock*) 467,66. —, *v. t.* 298,31; 1162,11.
 Spurious, *a.* 46,20; 57,14; 336,1; 712,5; 773,4.
 Spuriousness, *n.* 642,35.
 Spurn, *v. t.* 791,12; 889,18.
 Spurt, *v. i.* 67,60. — out 395,69. —, *v. i.* 478,20; 738,55.
 Sputter, *v. i.* (*fire*) 322,41.
 Spy, *n.* 44,4; 96,19. —, *v. t.* 96,13.
 Spy-glass, *n.* 1077,53.
 Squabble, *v. i.* 592,36; 622,54; 765,44.
 Squabble, *n.* 592,47; 664,62.
 Squadron, *n.* 92,19; 858,43; 602,61; 816,26; 848,50.
 Squalid, *a.* 777,67; 264,18; 819,54.
 Squall, *n.* 284,34.
 Squalor, *n.* 777,68.
 Squander, *v. t.* 81,33; 33,10; 56,45; 487,24.
 Squanderer, *n.* 729,4; 170,58; 487,35.
 Square, *n.* 280,48; (*tool*) 884,29; 898,54; (*open space*) 649,65.
 Squat, *v. i.* 40,4; 85,21; (*hunter*) 795,30; 469,63; 691,6; 767,15; 799,53.
 Squat, *a.* 160,19; 857,16.
 Squeak, *v. i.* 894,67; 435,31; 834,47.
 Squeamish, *a.* 754,54.
 Squeeze, *v. t.* 480,5; 704,1; 762,10; 840,20.
 Squint, *v. i.* 164,55; 407,20; 740,32. — at 319,31.
 Squint, *n.* 741,3.
 Squinter, *n.* 418,22; 741,7.

Squint-eyed, *a.* 165,35; 198,56.
 Squinting, *a.* 338,19,6; 741,6.
 Squire, *n.* 16,51.
 Squirrel, *n.* 375,45; 767,38.
 Squirt, *v. t.* 478,21.
 Squirt, *n.* 478,22.
 Stab, *v. t.* 276,35; 287,46.
 Stab, *n.* 501,60.
 Stability, *n.* 756,43.
 Stable, *a.* 78,37; 1214,28; 196,14; 278,62; 305,33.
 Stable, *n.* 7,18; 18,18; 259,51; 593,48.
 —, *v. t.* 857,48.
 Stack, *n.* (*corn*) 851,44; 1180,66. —, *v. t.* 919,3.
 Stadium, *n.* 1215,18.
 Staff, *n.* 570,28; 588,60.
 Stag, *n.* 28,16.
 Stage, *n.* 278,50; 220,4; 270,17; (*degree*) 492,9.
 Stagger, *v. i.* 302,52; 363,31; 809,21.
 Staggers, *n. pl.* 192,62; 445,42.
 Stagnant, *a.* 447,41; 679,44.
 Stagnate, *v. i.* 447,39.
 Stagnation, *n.* (*of trade*) 684,27.
 Staid, *a.* 152,54; 278,13; 283,54; 519,39.
 Staidness, *n.* 278,8; 1225,31; 904,49; 1168,64.
 Stain, *v. t.* 49,7,27; 212,66.
 Stain, *n.* 919,18; 49,31; 419,5.
 Stainless, *a.* 1102,42; 589,53; 898,60.
 Stainlessness, *n.* 1102,30.
 Stair, *n.* 218,13; 258,10; 298,52; 531,17.
 Staircase, *n.* 218,14; 298,52.
 Stairs, *n. pl.* 369,32.
 Stake, *n.* 191,20; 305,31; 765,52; 341,9; 1087,18; (*pole*) 1178,22. —, *v. t.* 191,7.
 Stakes, *n. pl.* 1247,51.
 Stale, *a.* 4,63; 377,26.
 Stale, *v. i.* 60,37.
 Stalk, *n.* 352,9.
 Stall, *n.* 11,20; (*cattle-pen*) 1215,12.
 Stallion, *n.* 679,15; 141,43; 448,9.
 Stalwart, *a.* 268,59; 531,57.
 Stammer, *v. i.* 261,18; 588,4; 625,53.
 Stammer, *n.* 1081,53.
 Stammerer, *n.* 262,26; 322,16; 583,30; 682,11.
 Stammering, *n.* 588,8; 583,25.
 Stamp, *v. t.* 172,30; 490,53; (*coin*) 1097,13.
 — upon 270,65; 479,2. —, *v. i.* 298,32.
 Stamp, *n.* 172,42; 491,8; 511,24.
 Stamper, *n.* (*strider*) 1169,7.
 Stanch, *a.* 608,4.

Stand, *v. i.* 828,20; 1227,54. — by 1228,4. — on end 799,49. — security for 874,45. — still 452,11; 466,10; 828,22; 1227,55. — up 828,20; 1227,54. — upright 815,46.
 Standard, *n.* 54,63,54; 258,65; 313,25; 20,57; 596,20; 669,56; 945,31.
 Standing, *a.* 829,42.
 Stand-still, *n.* 1228,21.
 Stanza, *n.* 61,14.
 Staple, *n.* 278,47.
 Star, *n.* 892,47; 1035,31; 425,57. Falling — 425,57. Morning — 677,23. Shooting —s 268,63.
 Star-bespangled, *a.* 892,55.
 Starch, *n.* 1066,32; 568,27. —, *v. t.* 568,24.
 Stare, *v. i.* 396,25.
 Starling, *n.* 318,57.
 Starlit, *a.* 892,56.
 Starry, *a.* 892,55; 1035,43.
 Start, *v. i.* 99,48; 306,40; 857,64; (*depart*) 521,55; 696,36; 739,44. — off (*horse*) 377,68; 1120,49. —, *v. t.* 298,31.
 Start, *n.* 99,52; 287,15; 696,55; 789,30,47.
 Starter, *n.* (*of horses*) 825,65.
 Starting-place, *n.* 1215,17.
 Starting-post, *n.* 1215,17.
 Startle, *v. t.* 287,11; 309,24; 396,33; 696,46; 739,45; 1096,53; 1085,20.
 Starvation, *n.* 486,29.
 Starve, *v. t.* 115,13; 1156,16. —, *v. i.* 1156,15.
 Star-wheel, *n.* 1035,32.
 State, *n.* 21,45; 165,23; (*kingdom*) 242,7. —, *v. t.* 321,18; 827,31.
 Stately, *a.* 529,53.
 Statement, *n.* 321,35; (*written*) 454,29; 552,26; 613,3.
 Statesman, *n.* 60,50.
 Station, *n.* 143,22; 829,33; 116,9; 262,42,50; 270,17; 298,16; (*rank*) 1058,41,44. —, *v. t.* 828,58.
 Stationary, *a.* 78,37; 1228,34; 196,15; 756,38; 903,49.
 Stationer, *n.* 1197,24.
 Stationery, *n.* 1197,5.
 Statue, *n.* 958,32; 396,40; 464,45.
 Stature, *n.* 748,3; 829,20; 388,28; 642,16; 811,41.
 Statute, *n.* 843,40; 1086,59; 150,41; 402,16; 689,26.
 Staunch, *a.* 560,10.
 Stave, *n.* 1149,41.

Stay, *v. t.* 223,44; 273,18; 376,7; 601,16,29. —, *v. i.* 828,59. — in 899,32; 263,10; 328,30. — in, at 294,68. — up 273,18.
 Stay, *n.* (*hall*) 899,38; (*support*) 273,27; 299,8; 376,19; 322,59; 601,43.
 Stay-at-home, *n.* 900,40.
 Steadfast, *a.* 73,39; 915,50; 1180,42; 156,54; 262,53; 278,14; 514,61; 608,5.
 Steadfastness, *n.* 78,44; 278,10.
 Steadiness, *n.* 278,9; 73,43; 299,14.
 Steady, *a.* 73,38; 299,16; 797,50; 829,44. —, *v. t.* 1180,25; 278,57.
 Steal, *v. t.* 196,26; 364,65. — from 352,26.
 Stealthily, *adv.* 1208,63; 194,42.
 Stealthiness, *n.* 845,40.
 Steam, *n.* 32,26. —, *v. i.* 32,17.
 Steam-boat, *n.* 32,25.
 Steamer, *n.* 32,25.
 Steed, *n.* 297,44.
 Steel, *n.* 52,27; 720,41; 60,45; 732,5.
 Steel-yard, *n.* 742,18.
 Steep, *n.* 582,6. —, *v. t.* 703,53; 967,15. — in 658,41.
 Steeple, *n.* 63,30; 737,10.
 Steer, *n.* 972,5; 1249,12.
 Stem, *n.* 13,14; 41,17; 89,66; 531,45.
 Stench, *n.* 1027,65; 249,36; 460,47.
 Step, *v. i.* 191,68; 263,69. — proudly 209,63. — up to 751,63.
 Step, *n.* 531,17; 752,35; 192,6; 264,5; 296,52. False — 324,63.
 Step-daughter, *n.* 257,49.
 Step-father, *n.* 257,39.
 Step-mother, *n.* 257,39.
 Steppe, *n.* 378,5.
 Steps, *n. pl.* 369,31; 218,14.
 Step-son, *n.* 257,47.
 Sterile, *a.* 51,64; 87,37.
 Sterility, *n.* 87,33.
 Stern, *a.* 646,58.
 Sternness, *n.* 500,8.
 Sternum, *n.* 778,63.
 Sternutatory, *n.* 573,48.
 Stew, *n.* 1245,20.
 Steward, *n.* 1232,62; 207,12; 305,33; 921,48; 854,53.
 Stick, *n.* 570,27; 786,43; 475,24. Small — 570,32. —, *v. t.* 857,19. — fast 285,61. — into 638,13. — to 915,16; 389,2. —, *v. i.* 639,28.
 Sticker, *n.* 1082,16.
 Stickiness, *n.* 915,10.
 Sticky, *a.* 915,5; 213,7.

Stiff, *a.* 774,3; 785,65; 862,50.
 Stiffen, *v. i.* 105,19.
 Stifle, *v. t.* 204,60; 644,18; (*laughter*) 629,41.
 Stigma, *n.* 1204,14.
 Stigmatize, *v. t.* 593,13; 1203,65.
 Stiletto, *n.* 203,54; 665,10.
 Still, *v. t.* 1161,35; 363,61; 1138,1; 743,70.
 Still, *a.* 201,21; 297,67; 364,11; 756,38.
 Still, *adv.* 932,23.
 Stillatim, *n.* 790,34.
 Stillness, *a.* 756,45; 1138,14,25; 388,54.
 Stimulant, *n.* 363,20.
 Stimulate, *v. t.* 1114,8; 627,61; 687,9. — to 1235,32.
 Sting, *n.* 429,66; 916,40; 430,22; 565,14. —, *v. t.* 913,63; 916,38; 1,53; 474,29; 565,5; 762,11; 912,61.
 Stinging, *a.* 762,28.
 Stingy, *a.* 33,6.
 Stink, *v. i.* 1027,61; 200,60; 249,33.
 Stink, *n.* 317,64.
 Stinking, *a.* 275,23.
 Stint, *v. t.* 329,56; 537,6; 635,62; 743,23; 749,37; 768,66; 823,4.
 Stipend, *n.* 1182,6; 98,30.
 Stipulate *v. t.* 401,19; 612,39.
 Stipulation, *n.* 401,27.
 Stir, *v. t.* 132,1. — up (*fire*) 355,27; 388,46; (*war*) 623,68; 674,48. — up strife 699,1. —, *v. i.* 131,51.
 Stirrup, *n.* 297,38.
 Stirrup-leather, *n.* 317,64.
 Stitch, *v. t.* 209,6; 350,49; 400,1. — up 163,43; 418,64.
 Stitch, *n.* 178,47; (*in the side*) 416,47; 636,31; 789,28.
 Stock, *n.* 45,1; (*scrip*) 379,16; (*race*) 622,44; (*cattle*) 1012,14. — Laughing 472,27.
 Stock, *v. t.* 602,32.
 Stockade, *n.* 66,27; 704,65.
 Stocking, *n.* 808,39.
 Stocks, *n. pl.* 721,62.
 Stole, *n.* 45,50.
 Stolen, *a.* 365,15.
 Stolid, *a.* 650,42; 579,14; 1031,60.
 Stomach, *n.* 987,47. — -ache 991,7; 786,60. — worms 451,11.
 Stone, *n.* (*kernel*) 703,9. A — 123,9. Magnetic —, 56,20. Sounding —, 266,30. —s, *n. pl.* (*precious*) 561,34.
 Stone, *v. t.* 122,60; 268,38; 275,43.
 Stone-basin, *n.* 93,65. — bench, *n.* 368,49.

Stone-curlew, *n.* 486,52.
 Stone-cutter, *n.* 792,52; 1037,56; 123,13;
 (*tool*) 892,11.
 Stone-dust, *n.* 1090,20.
 Stone-mason, *n.* 792,52; 123,13.
 Stone-parapet, *n.* 288,60.
 Stone-quarry, *n.* 809,50.
 Stone-roller, *n.* 367,64.
 Stony, *a.* 93,34; 123,10; 440,26; 785,64.
 Stool, *n.* 857,64; 1067,58; 13,39; 1213,46.
 Stoop, *v. i.* 108,62; 357,16; 837,29.
 — down 85,19.
 Stooing, *a.* 825,56.
 Stop, *v. t.* 1227,57,70; 283,9. — at
 294,68. — up 354,42; 363,2; 458,26.
 —, *v. i.* 1227,55; 294,27.
 Stop, *n.* 1228,20.
 Stop-gap, *n.* 347,65.
 Stoppage, *n.* 1228,20; 829,9; 899,37.
 Stopper, *n.* 847,64,66; 221,65; 354,45;
 393,14; 436,72; 458,39. —, *v. t.* 870,65.
 Storax, *n.* 14,64.
 Store, *n.* 246,64. —, *v. t.* 801,66. — away
 169,20. — up 183,5; 246,58.
 Store-house, *n.* 246,62; 807,49; 966,51.
 Store-room, *n.* 183,12; 379,36.
 Storey, *n.* 492,14.
 Stork, *n.* 117,2.
 Storm, *n.* 1116,61; 798,50.
 Storm-cloud, *n.* 47,54.
 Story, *n.* (*tale*) 150,71; 778,65.
 Story-teller, *n.* 779,1; 858,40.
 Stout, *a.* 30,61; 473,25.
 Stoutness, *n.* 65,35; 473,28.
 Stove, *n.* 885,4; 1184,17; 3,33; 815,37.
 Stow, *v. t.* 169,20. — away 183,4; 654,18;
 886,27.
 Strabism, *n.* 741,3.
 Straddle, *v. i.* 305,44; 676,27; 697,62.
 — along 254,12.
 Straddler, *n.* 676,40.
 Straggler, *n.* 175,59. —s, *n. pl.* 740,2.
 Straight, *a.* 780,50; 830,13; 102,57;
 225,7; 348,1; 541,22.
 Straighten, *v. t.* 628,42.
 Straightforward, *a.* 541,9; 348,3; 880,15.
 Straightforwardness, *n.* 540,62; 281,42;
 541,11.
 Straightness, *n.* 699,7.
 Strain, *v. t.* 452,28; 809,57; 396,50;
 939,68.
 Strain, *n.* 1026,58.
 Strainer, *n.* 453,58; 310,13; 396,51;
 682,13. Wine — 454,55.

Strait, *a.* 328,57; 488,52. —, *n.* 48,17.
 Straiten, *v. t.* 488,28; 328,54; 749,38.
 Straitness, *n.* 488,44; 328,57; 914,33.
 Straits, *n. pl.* (*distress*) 562,7; 11,63;
 743,46; (*of Gibraltar*) 323,21.
 Strand, *n.* (*twist*) 807,30; (*plait*) 815,49.
 — of a rope, 477,52; 964,45.
 Strands, *n. pl.* 81,26.
 Strange, *a.* 535,42; 635,36; 1046,41.
 Strangeness, *n.* 635,30.
 Stranger, *n.* 635,35; 16,5; 108,38; 893,49.
 Strangle, *v. t.* 204,60; 245,12; 247,55;
 262,28; 425,22; 709,64.
 Strangler, *n.* 205,9; 318,49.
 Strangulation, *n.* 425,26; 709,69; 1010,27.
 Strap, *n.* 88,41; 120,9; 326,48; 351,3;
 403,71; 405,55; 590,47; 832,22.
 Strap, *v. t.* 326,38; 740,24. — up 567,30.
 Stratagem, *n.* 165,31; 609,10; 669,5;
 894,38,42.
 Stratum, *n.* 492,14; 1218,46.
 Straw, *n.* 64,39; 290,38; 775,64.
 — basket, *n.* 778,22.
 Strawberry tree, *n.* 794,20.
 Stray, *v. i.* 71,63; 400,40; 514,30.
 Stray, *n.* 928,59. —, *a.* 481,37; (*arrivo*)
 622,1; 694,2.
 Straying, *n.* 72,3.
 Streak, *n.* 831,23; 189,55; 407,14;
 495,16.
 Stream, *n.* 1023,19; 1112,69; 387,8.
 Stream, *v. i.* 387,4; 856,37; 216,35;
 343,62. — out, 701,1.
 Streamlet, *n.* 362,16; 1023,19; 213,19;
 353,40; 719,49.
 Street, *n.* 383,27; 402,10; 962,42.
 — By 323,19.
 Street-porter, *n.* 592,59; 158,38.
 Strength, *n.* 831,27.
 Strengthen, *v. t.* 831,6; 27,51; 299,2;
 432,50.
 Strenuous, *a.* 988,17; 1227,20.
 Strenuousness, *n.* 1081,45.
 Stretch, *v. t.* 959,67; 985,4; 389,14.
 — out 389,8.
 Stretch, *n.* 980,35.
 Stretcher, *n.* 129,36; 158,22.
 Strew, *v. t.* 1028,39. — about 246,68.
 Striae, *n. pl.* 495,16.
 Stricture, *n.* 944,16.
 Stride, *n.* 192,7; 698,30; 701,29.
 Strider, *n.* 499,70; 1189,6.
 Strife, *n.* 110,49; 699,33.
 Striges, *n. pl.* 495,17.

Strike, *v. t.* 474,23; 358,62; (*money*) 382,31; 448,55; 498,65. — *dead* 320,51. — *hard* 170,62. — *violently* 474,47.
 Striker, *n.* 475,27.
 String, *n.* 209,13,26. —, *v. t.* (*bow*) 1178,30.
 Stringy, *a.* 948,52.
 Strip, *v. t.* 776,52; 91,61,68; 419,19; 557,18; 704,3. —, *v. i.* 809,20. — *off* 86,4; 197,42; 345,14; 365,54.
 Strip, *n.* 181,9; 414,36; 489,52.
 Stripe, *n.* 189,56; 495,16. —, *v. t.* 388,15.
 Strive, *v. i.* 110,24,38.
 Stroke, *n.* 475,10; 354,10; 1226,69. —, *v. t.* 975,18.
 Stroll, *n.* 981,10.
 Strong, *a.* 397,21; 831,41.
 Strong-backed, *a.* 525,61; 715,1. — *box*, *n.* 886,38.
 Stronger, *a.* 831,32.
 Strong-hearted, *a.* 231,23.
 Stronghold, *n.* 141,37; 5,57; 588,30.
 Strong-room, *n.* 183,17.
 Strophe, *n.* 61,13.
 Structure, *n.* 602,63; 55,34,35.
 Struggle, *v. i.* 555,38.
 Struggle, *n.* 223,38.
 Strumpet, *n.* 677,15; 700,22; 404,25.
 Strut, *v. i.* 190,64; 57,12; 84,7; 293,18; 312,2; 647,52.
 Strut, *n.* 647,55; 1145,20.
 Strutter, *n.* 734,36.
 Stub, *n.* 429,65.
 Stubble, *n.* (*chaff*) 734,14; 775,62.
 Stubborn, *a.* 608,52,55,49; 824,55; 277,61; 417,28.
 Stubbornness, *n.* 608,50; 72,26; 894,40.
 Stucco, *n.* 482,60.
 Stuck-up, *a.* 210,28.
 Student, *n.* 507,22; 596,58; 219,67; 606,46.
 Studious, *a.* 219,2.
 Study, *n.* 219,59. —, *v. i.* 218,46; 596,5; 506,47.
 Stuff, *n.* 813,47. —, *v. t.* 138,64. — *full* 138,29.
 Stuffing, *n.* 138,68.
 Stumble, *v. i.* 534,2; 324,53; 868,32; 694,37,58; 837,27; 841,63. — *along* 258,36.
 Stumble, *n.* 534,17; 842,9.
 Stumbling, *n.* 67,47.
 Stumbling-block, *n.* 534,28.

Stump, *n.* 768,35; 89,66; 90,15,17; (*of a tree*) 861,18.
 Stumpy, *a.* 809,10.
 Stunt, *v. t.* 70,41; 850,27.
 Stunted, *a.* 783,29.
 Stupefy, *v. t.* 57,39; 584,15.
 Stupid, *a.* & *n.* 31,3; 52,23; 54,4; 57,47; 72,25; 157,45; 286,47; 629,34,35.
 Stupidity, *n.* 87,36; 111,68; 264,24; 491,1; 629,32.
 Stupor, *n.* 338,61; 78,1,6.
 Sturdy, *a.* 831,41; 109,5,18; 397,22.
 Surgeon, *n.* 315,63.
 Stutter, *v. i.* 261,18; 538,4; 625,55; 654,42.
 Stutterer, *n.* 262,26; 322,16; 588,30; 625,65.
 Stuttering, *n.* 150,8; 538,8.
 Sty, *n.* (*in the eye*) 126,18.
 Style, *n.* 1185,20; 528,37; 810,45; 1002,44.
 Styptic, *n.* 294,32.
 Suavity, *n.* 920,22; 1058,59.
 Subdivision, *n.* 691,46; 723,67.
 Subdue, *v. t.* 814,36; 250,62; 313,15; 366,40; 527,17; 786,56; 864,50.
 Subduer, *n.* 814,65.
 Subject, *n.* 338,10; 1212,44. — *s.* *n. pl.* 288,51.
 Subjection, *n.* 527,50.
 Subjective, *a.* 253,22.
 Subjugate, *v. t.* 821,10; 239,32; 527,17; 652,17; 814,37.
 Subjugation, *n.* 815,1.
 Subjugator, *n.* 814,64.
 Subjunctive, *n.* 1007,40.
 Sublimate, *v. t.* 448,15.
 Sublime, *a.* 954,44,48; 374,32; 598,25.
 Sublimely, *adv.* 954,55.
 Sublimity, *n.* 374,46; 588,55.
 Submerge, *v. t.* 509,41; 657,21.
 Submersion, *n.* 638,20.
 Submission, *n.* 251,2,8; 515,59.
 Submissive, *a.* 251,12; 189,31; 477,53; 515,62.
 Submissiveness, *n.* 251,1,8; 477,56; 499,51; 515,60.
 Submit, *v. i.* 189,20; 284,14.
 Subscribe, *v. t.* 984,56; 1226,48.
 Subscriber, *n.* 984,64.
 Subscription, *n.* 1227,40.
 Subsequent, *a.* 582,20.
 Subsequently, *adv.* 69,48.
 Subservient, *a.* 346,38.

Subside, *v. i.* 1161,31; 1187,61; 201,13;
700,69; 884,54; 1074,8. — into
683,28.
Subsidence, *n.* 701,4.
Subsidy, *n.* 960,43; 178,10.
Subsist, *v. i.* 623,25.
Subsistence, *n.* 58,25.
Substance, *n.* 911,64; 1088,57; 118,13;
888,8; 960,50; 196,71; 299,11; 624,19.
Substantial, *a.* 116,15.
Substantiate, *v. t.* 78,23; 438,34.
Substantival, *a.* 374,52.
Substantive, *n.* 374,51.
Substitute, *v. t.* 34,34.
Substitute, *n.* 617,46; 34,42,43; 198,53;
274,45; 682,45.
Subterfuge, *n.* 998,69; 122,26; 174,60;
591,28; 669,5.
Subterranean passage, *n.* 350,28.
Subtile, *a.* 228,14.
Subtlety, *n.* 920,5; 228,9; 658,34.
Subtle, *a.* 805,49; 920,7.
Subtract, *v. t.* 495,65; 361,4.
Subtraction, *n.* 496,12; 361,28.
Suburbs, *n. pl.* 248,5,14.
Succeed, *v. t.* 719,70,23; 68,58; 211,58;
581,31. — to 198,11. —, *v. i.* 1221,65;
1034,44.
Success, *n.* 720,8; 729,53; 1080,58;
1222,18; 719,46.
Successful, *a.* 729,63; 1080,56; 1222,24;
522,21; 719,51.
Succession, *n.* 581,69. In — 64,19.
Successive, *a.* 1228,6; 582,19.
Successively, *adv.* 654,50; 64,18; 611,3.
Successor, *n.* 198,64; 582,10.
Successorship, *n.* 198,61.
Succinct, *a.* 1183,42.
Succinctness, *n.* 1183,46.
Succour, *v. t.* 1081,9,26; 19,59; 80,29;
118,46; 291,1; 812,7; 618,49,67; 688,7.
Succour, *n.* 1069,23; 27,58; 80,39;
619,60; 960,42; 663,13.
Succourer, *n.* 620,7.
Succulency, *n.* 1079,13; 285,40.
Succulent, *a.* 189,38; 285,35; 687,28;
990,11.
Such, *a.* 958,39.
Suck, *v. t.* 284,28; 981,49; 289,22;
712,61; 779,19. — up 899,17.
Suck, *n.* 981,54; 997,55.
Sucker, *n.* 281,62; (*slang*) 417,15; 685,32;
700,49; 704,56.
Sucking, *n.* 281,62; 981,53.

Suckle, *v. t.* 284,31; 289,21.
Suckling, *n.* 284,35.
Suction, *n.* 981,53; 281,63.
Sudden, *a.* 670,49; 245,30; 249,9; 313,57;
495,31.
Suddenly, *adv.* 650,47; 676,52; 48,7;
719,22.
Suddenness, *n.* 48,4; 642,44; 1186,27.
Sudorific, *a.* & *n.* 554,60.
Suda, *n. pl.* 641,63.
Sue, *v. t.* 87,1; 505,26.
Suet, *n.* 395,29; 75,16.
Suffer, *v. t.* 254,16. —, *v. i.* 1183,61.
Suffering, *n.* 943,10; 1183,66; 19,24;
398,9.
Suffice, *v. t.* 662,17; 875,13; 795,46.
Sufficiency, *n.* 871,50; 875,27; 135,32;
626,31; 645,7; 662,30.
Sufficient, *a.* 875,24,28.
Sufficiently, *adv.* 875,38.
Suffocate, *v. t.* 644,17; 709,64.
Suffocation, *n.* 98,8; 529,41; 709,68.
Sufti, *n.* 465,38.
Sugar, *n.* 363,21.
Sugar-candy, *n.* 917,26; 1019,61; 51,58;
490,35.
Sugar-cane, *n.* 780,4; 982,4; 981,67.
Sugared, *a.* 817,28.
Sugar-loaf, *n.* 806,26.
Sugar-plums, *n. pl.* 942,11; 901,55.
Sugary, *a.* 863,22.
Suggest, *v. t.* 375,51.
Suit, *n. (of clothes)* 34,40; 504,45. —, *v. t.*
897,46; 1055,56; 1221,58; 902,21.
—, *v. i.* 360,39; 453,12; 455,46;
491,56.
Suitable, *a.* 898,8; 1222,20; 815,34; —
for 87,68.
Suitability, *n.* 898,10; 1056,28; 1222,8;
25,53; 360,47; 382,52; 453,21; 788,26.
Suite, *n.* 138,55.
Suitor, *n.* 64,4; 190,43,49; 505,50.
Sulaiman, *n.* 369,60.
Sulk, *v. i.* 129,52.
Sulky, *a.* 129,62.
Sullen, *a.* 1184,42.
Sullenly, *adv.* 868,26.
Sully, *v. t.* 226,15; 919,5; 1033,41;
490,64; 544,35; 545,65.
Sulphate, *n. (of iron)* 312,41; 222,12;
(*of zinc*) 71,24.
Sulphur, *n.* 840,15.
Sulphuric acid, *n.* 322,23; 336,53.
Sultan, *n.* 366,61.

1, (*pl. 3*), Blackish.—(b), Red.
—(c), White.—1^t, Disc of sun
(when setting).—3, Bay, gulf,
creek.—3^t, see 1^t.—42, Sun.
5 **جَان** Necklace.—(b), Bracelet.

***جَاه** (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Faced, fronted;
confronted, withstood.—V,
Was haughty, disdainful.

10 **جَاة** [1A], Rank, station; power.
جِيَه [2]
جَوْه [3] } Face, countenance.

جَوْهَر (*pl. 41*), Jewel, gem; pearl.
—(b), Substance, essence,
nature.—(c) [yi], Jeweller, lapid-
ary.—(d) [yi], Substantial,
essential; material.

جَوْهَرَجِي Jeweller, lapidary.

جَوِي II, V, Was tamed; grew tame.
جَوِي [1yi], Tame, domestic.

20 **جَو** [1], (*pl. 38*), Air,
atmosphere, mid-air.

جَوُ الْبَيْت Interior of the house,
inside.

25 **جَوَاء** [23A], Low-land; wide
valley.

جَوَانِي [33yi], Interior, inner,
inward; hidden.—(b), Aerial;
atmospheric.

30 **جَوِي** *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was deeply
affected, agitated.—(b) [Min or
'An], Disliked, detested.—(c),
Stank.—VIII, Loathed, de-
tested.

جِيَه [1^t], Stink, stench.

جِيَه [2^t], Stinking water. 35

جَوِي [4], Passion, emotion.—
(b), Disease of the chest.—(c),
Stinking water.

جَو [5], Bad, stinking (*water*).

جَوَاء [23A], Valley. 40

جَوِي [25], Taciturn.

جَاء (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), **جِيَاء** [1^t],
[18], Came; was present.—
(b), Befell, betided, happened.—
(c) [Ila], Went, came to; arrived 45
at.—(d) [Bi & Ila], Brought to.
—III, Faced, fronted, was
opposite to.—(b), Met with,
encountered.—IV, Made to
come.—(b) [Ila], Compelled to 50
have recourse to.

1^t, Coming, arrival.—18,
see 1^t.

جَاء (*جَائِي*) [21], Coming, arriv-
ing; comer. 55

جَاب (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Opened at the
front (*shirt &c.*).

1, 1^t, (*pl. 27*), **جِيَوَب** [27],

أَجْيَاب [38], Shirt-front.—

(b), Pocket.—(c), Heart, bosom. 60

جَان (*ي*) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had a long
slender neck.

2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Neck.—14,
Slender-necked.

جِيَدَار Holm; scarlet oak. 65

جِيَر [*coll.*], Endorsed; stamped,
sealed.

Sultana, *n.* 366,64.
 Sultriness, *n.* 834,40; 687,44.
 Sultry, *a.* 834,46; 155,46; 658,49; 1032,49.
 Sum, *n.* 911,64; 107,3; 141,11. — *up*, *v. t.* 911,59; 106,68.
 Sumac, *n.* (*herb*) 528,59.
 Summary, *n.* 107,28; 187,43; 911,66.
 Summer, *n.* 468,17. — *heat* 834,38.
 Summer, *a.* 468,18. —, *v. i.* 834,31.
 Summer-house, *n.* 834,44.
 Summer-residence, *n.* 468,20; 834,43.
 Summery, *a.* 834,42.
 Summit, *n.* 248,40; 255,52; 297,36; 811,39; 525,34.
 Summon, *v. t.* 1045,15; 228,57; 444,68. — *to prayer* 81,54.
 Summoner, *n.* 224,32.
 Summons, *n.* 445,5; 1045,38.
 Sumpter-horse, *n.* 1245,29.
 Sumptuousness, *n.* 86,46.
 Sun, *n.* 421,56; 624,26.
 Sun-beam, *n.* 408,44. — *s.* *n. pl.* 480,65.
 Sunday, *n.* 6,5.
 Sunder, *v. t.* 698,32; 414,1; 696,58.
 Sundry, *a.* 391,50; 694,8.
 Sunflower, *n.* 625,36.
 Sunlight, *n.* 526,35.
 Sunny, *a.* 421,60; 472,13.
 Sunrise, *n.* 403,29.
 Sunrising, *n.* 403,29.
 Sunset, *n.* 635,41,12,23.
 Sunshade, *n.* 421,58; 522,58.
 Sunshiny, *a.* 421,60.
 Sun-stroke, *n.* 914,2.
 Sup, *v. t.* 408,12; 731,9. —, *v. i.* 568,48.
 Sup, *n.* 137,31.
 Superabundance, *n.* 707,21.
 Superabundant, *a.* 707,40.
 Supercilious, *a.* 420,63; 1157,29.
 Superciliousness, *n.* 420,68.
 Supererogation, *n.* 1092,16.
 Supererogator, *n.* 516,7.
 Superficial, *a.* 525,50; 1027,23.
 Superficies, *n.* 858,59; 515,11.
 Superfine, *a.* 731,36.
 Superfluity, *n.* 707,22; 835,25; 580,35.
 Superfluous, *a.* 835,21; 707,40.
 Superintend, *v. t.* 1076,52; 892,9.
 Superintendence, *n.* 1077,45; 282,64; 308,47.
 Superintendent, *n.* 856,54; 558,38; 1108,36.
 Superior, *a.* 408,2; 707,33; 731,35; 707,42.

Superior, *n.* 258,3.
 Superiority, *n.* 707,25; 89,19.
 Superlative, *a.* (*gram.*) 707,69.
 Supernatural, *a.* 1194,21; 731,60.
 Superscription, *n.* 599,13; 611,56.
 Supersede, *v. t.* 581,32; 1057,5,11.
 Superstition, *n.* 180,45; 671,20.
 Supervision, *n.* 1077,44.
 Supineness, *n.* 1060,57.
 Supper, *n.* 568,64.
 Supple, *a.* 947,35; 1081,60. —, *v. t.* 840,21.
 Supplement, *n.* 909,64; 883,65.
 Supplementary, *a.* 909,62.
 Suppleness, *n.* 271,34,37; 666,68; 672,69.
 Suppliant, *n.* 1069,46; 546,30; 580,46; 819,14.
 Supplicant, *n.* 1014,10.
 Supplicate, *v. t.* 288,64; 57,42; 302,10. — *for* 1208,52.
 Supplication, *n.* 477,63; 934,20; 1014,12; 1208,62; 185,48.
 Supplies, *n. pl.* 382,36,41.
 Supply, *n.* 246,65; 949,46. — *v. t.* 382,31.
 Support, *v. t.* 376,7; 157,50; 265,28; 277,29.
 Support, *n.* 376,19; 223,49; 265,29; 601,43.
 Supporter, *n.* 823,27.
 Suppose, *v. t.* 524,38; 1242,11.
 Supposition, *n.* 524,45; 183,60; 689,49; 750,35.
 Suppositional, *a.* 1242,25.
 Suppress, *v. t.* 383,49; 483,2; (*laughter*) 629,41; 698,36; 790,61.
 Suppurate, *v. i.* 629,62; 682,4; 632,52; 702,60.
 Suppurative, *a.* 1072,20.
 Supremacy, *n.* 758,17; 1237,53; 255,64; 652,21; 1238,14.
 Supreme, *a.* 750,15. —, *The* 598,62.
 Surah, *n.* (*of the Kuran*) 381,37.
 Surd, *n.* 458,45.
 Sure, *a.* 17,5; 1249,60. —, *To be* 596,44.
 Surely, *adv.* 1250,1.
 Sureness, *n.* 1249,51,57.
 Surety, *n.* 483,66,68; (*person*) 874,58; 805,31; 321,40.
 Suretyship, *n.* 483,67.
 Surface, *n.* 358,59; 1185,16; 625,34.
 Surfeit, *v. t.* 352,11; 869,14.
 Surfeit, *n.* 996,27; 1189,64; 593,10; 869,27.
 Surge, *n.* 1010,46; 72,21.
 Surgeon, *n.* 708,68; 91,59.

- Surgery, *n.* 91,57.
 Surgical, *a.* 14,1.
 Surliness, *n.* 658,66,61; 494,38; 710,62.
 Surly, *a.* 654,1; 589,48; 710,57.
 Surmise, *v. t.* 1242,11; 138,53; 185,17; 203,7,9; 209,45; 268,40; 419,45.
 Surmise, *n.* 1242,16; 138,61; 209,67; 268,51.
 Surmount, *v. t.* 597,55.
 Surname, *n.* 888,32; 594,55; 927,59. —, *v. t.* 888,27; 927,55.
 Surpass, *v. t.* 730,56; 89,12; 402,23.
 Surplice, *n.* 814,4; (*alb*) 845,63.
 Surplus, *n.* 885,27,12; 262,12; 312,34; 408,68; 598,35.
 Surprisal, *n.* 48,4.
 Surprise, *v. t.* 48,3; 56,9. — by 34,64,65.
 Surprise, *n.* 719,12.
 Surpriser, *n.* 676,50.
 Surrender, *v. i.* 13,4.
 Surrogate, *v. t.* 1117,11.
 Surround, *v. t.* 168,67.
 Surveillance, *n.* 180,22,27.
 Survey, *v. t.* (*land*) 975,28; 280,8; 506,46; 624,4; 1090,17.
 Survey, *n.* 975,63.
 Surveying, *n.* 975,63.
 Surveyor, *n.* 976,5.
 Survive, *v. i.* 49,45. — *v. t.* 706,64.
 Surviving, *a.* 49,55.
 Survivor, *n.* 49,55.
 Susceptibility, *n.* 741,13.
 Susceptible, *a.* 741,10.
 Suspect, *v. t.* 1242,9,13; 71,1; 311,45; 416,29.
 Suspected, *a.* 1242,38.
 Suspend, *v. t.* 594,11; 386,3; 259,10; 259,36; 372,23; 1120,65.
 Suspension, *n.* 1228,48; 259,59.
 Suspensory, *a.* 357,30.
 Suspicion, *n.* 71,4; 311,47; 416,43; 766,62.
 Suspicious, *a.* 71,7; 513,13; 524,51; 1242,37.
 Sustain, *v. t.* 622,27; 277,28; 823,2.
 Sustainer, *n.* 823,27; 277,41.
 Sustenance, *n.* 622,38; 622,20; 17,24; 51,19; 58,26; 277,35; 619,3.
 Suture, *n.* 388,25; 843,25.
 Suzerainty, *n.* 1238,15.
 Swaddle, *v. t.* 814,9,13.
 Swaddled, *a.* 814,20.
 Swaddling-band, *n.* 134,27. — clothes 614,16; 799,23; 874,24.
 Swagger, *v. i.* 32,13; 495,51; 574,20. — along 254,63.
 Swagger, *n.* 680,60; 701,34.
 Swaggerer, *n.* 628,34; 701,36.
 Swallow, *n.* (*bird*) 191,47; (*wind-pipe*) 818,53; 325,55. —, *v. t.* 52,66. —, down 98,16.
 Swallowing, *n.* 53,3.
 Swallow-wort, *n.* 565,21.
 Swamp, *n.* 45,26; 668,22; 1080,44.
 Swampy, *a.* 601,47.
 Sward, *n.* 189,7.
 Swarm, *n.* 82,26; 268,11; 482,1; 519,53; —, *v. i.* 298,63; 469,43; 685,24; 738,42.
 Swarthy, *a.* 766,64.
 Swathe, *v. t.* 814,9,13.
 Sway, *v. t.* 1238,49. —, *v. i.* 290,25; 631,65.
 Sway, *n.* 1237,53; 26,62; 255,63.
 Swaying, *n.* 735,31.
 Swear, *v. i.* 774,37; 153,8. — allegiance 62,4. — by 425,68. — fealty to 62,5. — to 425,67. — to-by 153,10. —, *v. t.* 1251,4.
 Swearer, *n.* 928,16; 153,27; 458,41.
 Swearing, *n.* 928,8.
 Sweat, *n.* 554,34; 281,32. — *v. i.* 554,12; 641,48. — *v. t.* 554,13.
 Sweating, *n.* 281,28.
 Sweaty, *a.* 554,43.
 Sweep, *v. t.* 886,50. — away 357,64; 746,51.
 Sweep, *n.* 886,68.
 Sweeper, *n.* 886,67.
 Sweepings, *n. pl.* 886,61.
 Sweepstakes, *n.* 968,21.
 Sweet, *a.* 154,43; 544,1.
 Sweet-brier, *n.* 1057,59; 108,42.
 Sweeten, *v. t.* 154,30.
 Sweetmeat, *n.* 154,41; 257,57; 262,16. —s, *pl.* 1100,50.
 Sweetness, *n.* 154,46; 544,14.
 Swell, *v. i.* 1198,3; 290,69; 503,21; 694,42; 869,64. — with anger 477,66.
 Swelling, *n.* 1198,8.
 Sweltering, *a.* 567,42.
 Swerve, *v. i.* 335,46. — from 699,67; 407,5.
 Swift, *a.* 739,32; 113,31.
 Swiftly, *n.* 739,31.
 Swim, *v. i.* 339,1; 619,26.
 Swimmer, *n.* 339,17; 619,45.
 Swimming, *n.* 339,20; 619,33.
 Swindle, *v. t.* 344,42; 628,38; 719,69.

Swindle, *n.* 628,56.
 Swindler, *n.* 628,61.
 Swine, *n.* 122,17.
 Swing, *v. i.* 265,45. —, *v. t.* 514,41.
 Swing, *n.* 265,56; (*child's*) 514,47; 609,33.
 Switch, *n.* 786,43; 974,56. —, *v. t.* 474,34; 998,1.
 Swivel, *n.* 308,23.
 Swoon, *v. i.* 648,41; 201,15; 448,59; 629,10; 660,48.
 Swoon, *n.* 1009,63; 648,51; 660,52.
 Swooning, *n.* 448,63.
 Swoop, *v. i.* 785,42; 1169,35.
 Sword, *n.* 386,60; 275,58; 338,23; 371,55; 393,50; 407,13; 450,54; 457,47; 574,49; 587,12; 696,20; 704,71; 705,21; 768,50; 764,43; 788,32; 787,21.
 Sword-bearer, *n.* 365,50; 386,64.
 Sword-belt, *n.* 158,35.
 Sword-edge, *n.* 186,55; 475,41.
 Sword-fish, *n.* 386,61.
 Sword-hilt, *n.* 536,38.
 Sword-knot, *n.* 288,22; 536,46.
 Sword-ring, *n.* 288,23.
 Sword-stick, *n.* 665,11.
 Sword-stroke, *n.* 926,52.
 Sycamore, *n.* 386,67.
 Sycophant, *n.* 704,70; 155,70; 170,29; 979,60.
 Syllabicate, *v. t.* 1187,5,10.
 Syllabication, *n.* 1187,18.
 Syllabification, *n.* 1187,18.
 Syllable, *v. t.* 1187,5,10.
 Syllable, *n.* 792,20.
 Syllogism, *n.* 833,14; 88,35.
 Syllogistic, *n.* 833,19.
 Symbol, *n.* 596,33; 953,9.
 Symbolical, *a.* 952,70.
 Symmetrical, *a.* 384,66; 541,21; 1165,10.
 Symmetry, *n.* 492,30; 342,57; 376,54; 541,26.
 Sympathetic, *a.* 1016,33; 574,41,52; 1184,5.
 Sympathize, *v. i.* 677,37.
 Sympathy, *n.* 574,45; 271,52; 600,65; 942,60.
 Symphysis, *n.* 726,18.
 Symptom, *n.* 596,27. —, First 278,35.
 Synagogue, *n.* 886,65; 62,15; 106,43.
 Syndic, *n.* 54,62.
 Synonymy, *n.* 274,56.
 Syntax, *n.* 1040,60; 547,14.
 Syphilis, *n.* 116,6.

Syphon, *n.* 981,55.
 Syren, *n.* 210,23.
 Syria, *n.* 381,46.
 Syriac, *n.* 858,48; 388,6.
 Syrian, *n.* 388,6.
 Syringe, *n.* 149,21; 478,22; 912,21.
 Syrup, *n.* 212,53; 257,36; 458,37; 509,36; 568,33.

T

Tabernacle, *n.* 210,44.
 Table, *n.* 517,49; 1014,23; 13,39; 940,69. — Low, 492,39. — of contents, 727,14.
 Table-cloth, *n.* 372,38.
 Table-land, *n.* 1081,36; 240,25; 278,4.
 Tablet, *n.* 940,69.
 Taciturn, *a.* 862,68; 459,3; 1184,41; 51,43; 116,41.
 Taciturnity, *n.* 362,69.
 Tack, *v. t.* 995,20.
 Tackle, *n.* 57,8.
 Tact, *n.* 604,70.
 Tail, *n.* 252,34; 254,64.
 Tail-bone, *n.* 535,37; 561,18; 567,18; 1120,62.
 Tail-corn, *n.* 141,16.
 Tailor, *n.* 209,20; 707,63; 756,52; 776,34.
 Tailoring, *n.* 209,19.
 Taint, *n.* 919,17; 26,24.
 Take, *v. t.* 6,17; 984,50; 575,66. — advantage of, 292,67. — a fancy to, 437,57. — an oath, 153,8. — as a powder, 357,13. — as a wife, 832,4. — a seventh of, 340,21. — away, 252,50. — back, 266,35. — by, (*the hand*) 6,18. — by surprise, 469,64; 495,24. — care of, 294,38,39. — down from, 597,63. — fright, 99,38. — leave of, 8,54; 1191,33. — place, 140,67; 441,11; 467,44. — possession of, 6,38. — refuge, 27,24,26. — refuge in, 905,55; 27,20. — root, 419,31. — unawares, 650,21. — up, 292,4. — vengeance on, 1101,41,35. — a whiff of, 420,21.
 Taker, *n.* 739,26.
 Tale, *n.* 150,72; 778,65; 170,15. — bearer, 819,47.
 Talent, *n.* 780,32; 710,43; 818,46; (*shekel*) 1200,59.
 Talented, *a.* 1024,35; 722,8.
 Talisman, *n.* 506,22; 615,54; 1087,52.

- Talk, *v. i.* 150,65. — with, to, 880,37; 418,29; 782,19.
 Talk, *n.* 150,69; 880,50; 125,63; 827,51; 828,10. — Small 827,52.
 Talkative, *a.* 782,43; 827,59; 847,46; 1028,62.
 Talker, *n.* 828,3.
 Tall, *a.* 517,41; 907,39.
 Tally, *n.* 92,20.
 Talmud, *n.* 69,30.
 Talon, *n.* 522,18; 816,30; 195,38; 794,25.
 Talons, *n. pl.* 878,6.
 Tamarind, *n.* 70,28; 156,20.
 Tamarisk, *n.* 498,55.
 — tree, 498,39; 847,6.
 Tambourine, *n.* 226,11; 1096,29.
 Tame, *n.* 116,19; 269,4. —, *v. t.* 786,56; 814,36.
 Tamer, *n.* 168,32; 814,64.
 Tan, *v. t.* 764,67; 812,64.
 Tan, *n.* 212,67.
 Tangent, *n.* 1056,38.
 Tangled, *a.* (*wool*) 780,68.
 Tank, *n.* 725,44; 84,61; 163,61; 269,59; 325,67; 862,11.
 Tankard, *n.* 838,13; 635,22.
 Tanner, *n.* 212,71.
 Tannery, *n.* 212,70.
 Tan-pit, *n.* 1004,42.
 Tap, *v. t.* 772,53; (*dropsical person*) 1098,27; (*a barrel*) 41,37.
 Tap, *n.* 899,9.
 Tape, *n.* 568,2.
 Taper, *n.* 422,42; 725,5.
 Tapering, *a.* 916,69.
 Tapestry, *n.* 211,43.
 Tar, *n.* 214,15; 790,27; 857,35; 832,43.
 —, *v. t.* 832,41; 642,57.
 Tardily, *adv.* 1051,31.
 Tardiness, *n.* 879,5; 583,5; 561,7.
 Tardy, *a.* 899,40; 45,15; 528,7.
 Tares, *n. pl.* 226,46; 314,9; 334,16; 419,55; 1220,3.
 Target, *n.* 1125,50; 295,61; 802,16; 596,31; 637,15.
 Tariff, *n.* 355,40; 552,56.
 Tarragon, *n.* 496,32.
 Tarry, *v. i.* 899,32; 80,29; 258,17; 377,42; 618,10.
 Tarry, *a.* 832,46; 790,57.
 Tart, *a.* 972,37; 156,46; 477,13.
 Tart, *n.* 870,52; 709,40.
 Tartar, *n.* 355,61; (*of wine*) 497,65.
 Tartars, *n. pl.* 64,46.
 Tartness, *n.* 156,45.
 Tashdid, *n.* 897,26.
 Task, *n.* 411,58; 341,11; 880,17; (*lesson*) 953,7.
 Tassel, *n.* 399,52.
 Taste, *v. t.* 254,14; 501,29; 241,35; 592,67.
 Taste, *n.* 399,41; 501,31; 254,22; 627,18; 902,30,27.
 Tasteless, *a.* 976,46; 365,69.
 Tatter, *n.* 792,3; 181,9; 401,35; 404,25.
 Tattered, *a.* 748,16.
 Tattler, *n.* 484,10; 597,15.
 Tattoo, *v. t.* 1058,6; 1118,66; 1208,31.
 Taunt, *v. t.* 571,20; 584,11.
 Taurus, *n.* 82,10.
 Tautology, *n.* 854,42.
 Tavern, *n.* 161,48; 201,56. — keeper, 159,60. — Wine, 221,50.
 Tawny, *a.* 872,2; 8,3; 622,19.
 Tax, *n.* 84,65; 96,6; 96,7; 178,10,11.
 Tax-gatherer, *n.* 84,62; 739,27.
 178,11.
 Tea, *n.* 388,39.
 Teach, *v. t.* 595,61; 727,32; 218,54.
 Teacher, *n.* 219,6; 596,47.
 Teak-tree, *n.* 380,8.
 Tear, *n.* 238,67; 528,18. — *s. n. pl.* 238,66. — drop, 295,10.
 Tear, *n.* (*rent*) 181,5; 182,41. —, *v. t.* 182,40; 973,48,51; 180,55; 698,56.
 — into shreds, 747,53. — out, (*eye*) 718,30. — to pieces, 791,27. — up, 809,16.
 Tearful, *n.* 528,28; 624,53; 1147,51.
 Tease, *v. t.* 530,47; 957,64.
 Teat, *n.* 41,43; 75,4; 154,17; 216,58; 477,51. — *s. n. pl.* 903,15.
 Technical, *a.* 456,19.
 Technicality, *n.* 456,18.
 Tedious, *a.* 572,29.
 Telegram, *n.* 69,9.
 Telegraph, *n.* 69,9.
 Telegraphic, *a.* 87,64.
 Telescope, *n.* 68,64; 1077,53.
 Tell, *v. t.* 595,67. — about, 827,28. — of, 409,32. — the truth to, 442,47.
 Temerity, *n.* 1167,14; 586,15.
 Temper, *v. t.* (*iron*) 861,63; 1008,69.
 Temper, *n.* 199,32.
 Temperament, *n.* 972,67; 84,22; 199,31; 844,20; 491,27; 688,63; 709,25.
 Temperance, *n.* 380,28; 578,2; 819,15.

Temperate, *a.* 541,22; 578,6; 330,31; 819,9.
 Temperateness, *n.* 705,59.
 Tempest, *n.* 1118,61; 47,55; 320,46; 569,20; 683,58.
 Temple, *n.* 527,35; 87,10; 1173,43, (*of the head*) 401,14; 975,72; 442,22.
 Temporal, *a.* 328,32.
 Temporary, *a.* 1228,51; 328,32.
 Temporize, *v. i.* 536,62; 794,54.
 Tempt, *v. t.* 1204,45; 674,56.
 Temptation, *n.* 91,22; 958,4.
 Tempter, *n.* 407,63. —, *The* 665,46; 675,5; 1204,52.
 Ten, *n.* (*fem.*) 565,14; (*mas.*) 565,19.
 Tenacious, *a.* 977,45; 397,25; 421,70; 456,44; 470,65; 484,17; 789,35.
 Tenaciousness, *n.* 484,15.
 Tenacity, *n.* 567,67.
 Tenant, *n.* 5,22. — farmer, 488,67.
 Tend, *v. t.* 243,18; 261,61; 381,49; 539,64. — to, 780,12.
 Tendency, *n.* 741,13; 468,28; 1040,59.
 Tender, *n.* (*offer*) 551,23.
 Tender, *a.* 947,34; 1081,60; 159,44; 255,35; 271,27,35; 418,16; 500,21; 631,63; 648,7.
 Tenderness, *n.* 159,36,37; 947,32; 161,42; 418,14.
 Tendon, *n.* 212,33; 512,37; 678,25. — of Achilles, 1060,28.
 Tendril, *n.* (*shoot*) 563,47.
 Tenet, *n.* 995,47; 252,65; 583,43.
 Tenor, *n.* (*of a discourse*) 383,39; 484,5.
 Tense, *n.* (*of a verb*) 328,35.
 Tent, *n.* 210,43; 55,34,35; 61,11; 688,34.
 Tent-curtain, *n.* 872,32.
 Tenth, *a.* 565,25. A —, 565,27. — s, 257,41.
 Tenth-part, *n.* 565,18.
 Tent-peg, *n.* 26,42.
 Tent-pole, *n.* 353,62; 373,25; 601,48.
 Tent-rope, *n.* 512,36.
 Tepid, *a.* 678,27.
 Tepidity, *n.* 678,30.
 Tepidness, *n.* 678,29.
 Terebinth tree, *n.* 46,32; 478,27.
 Term, *n.* 960,39; 21,19; 67,9; 401,28.
 Termagant, *n.* 368,23; 457,22; 467,8; 1148,53.
 Terminate, *v. t.* 383,51; 69,65; 654,56. —, *v. i.* 763,12.
 Termination, *n.* 70,14; 798,10.
 Terrace, *n.* 353,60; 518,24; 549,44.

Terra-firma, 1244,39; 36,17; 756,41.
 Terrestrial, *a.* 10,32.
 Terrible, *a.* 1168,32; 206,54; 303,52.
 Terrified, *a.* 286,19.
 Terrify, *v. t.* 697,17; 206,42; 248,58; 286,7,44; 303,40; 430,43; 698,32.
 Territory, *n.* 982,53; 1075,19.
 Terror, *n.* 697,28; 1168,21; 248,65; 286,15,55.
 Tertian, *a.* 626,43.
 Tertian, *n.* 79,19.
 Test, *n.* 957,70; 91,21; 674,70. —, *v. t.* 91,7; 170,4; 254,14.
 Testament, *n.* (*New*) 23,52; 613,23; (*Old*) 71,41; 613,25; 848,38; (*will*) 1210,29; 612,64; 1180,39,50.
 Testamentary, *a.* 1228,43.
 Testate, *a.* 1228,43.
 Testator, *n.* 1210,24.
 Testicle, *n.* 61,55; 188,32.
 Testify, *v. i.* 425,65. — to, 425,64.
 Testimonial, *n.* 86,47; 250,26.
 Testimony, 62,54; 426,20.
 Testudo, *n.* 211,34; 742,38.
 Testy, *a.* 645,52; 713,64.
 Tête-à-tête, *n.* 413,37.
 Tether, *n.* 259,49; 279,10; 508,12. —, *v. t.* 279,1; 425,21; 508,61; 585,48.
 Tetter, *n.* 133,28; 822,63.
 Text, *n.* 951,55; 1066,58; 426,17.
 Texture, *n.* 1056,49.
 Than, *conj.* 1004,4.
 Thank, *v. t.* 416,64. — for, 155,53.
 Thanks, *n. pl.* 417,7.
 Thankful, *a.* 417,9,17.
 Thankfulness, *n.* 417,19.
 Thankless, *a.* 873,67.
 Thanklessness, *n.* 873,57.
 Thanksgiving, *n.* 417,7.
 That, *pron. or conj.* (*fem.*) 18,26; (*mas.*) 18,31; 23,15,20,21; 947,55. — is to say, (*i. e.*) 37,34; 528,57. — After —, 79,58. — In order —, 670,1; 894,16; 932,28. — Provided —, 28,17. — Would —, 118,33.
 Thatch, *n.* 776,62.
 Thaw, *v. i.* 205,51; 258,46.
 The, *def. art.* 17,57.
 Theatre, *n.* 921,42; 72,10; 278,49; 938,48.
 Theban-palm, *n.* 242,37.
 Thee, *pron.* 835,63.
 Theft, *n.* 352,36; 196,31; 365,1; 917,55.
 Their, *pron.* 1161,7.

Them, *pron.* 1161,6.
 Then, *adv.* 8,31,34; 1252,51; 79,58; 168,25; 609,68. —, Now & 626,42.
 Theologian, *n.* 936,25; 118,45; 596,35; 880,61.
 Theological, *a.* 936,26.
 Theologist, *n.* 936,25.
 Theology, *n.* 716,55; 19,60; 936,27.
 Theopneustic, *a.* 938,9.
 Therapeutical, *a.* 489,55.
 There, *adv.* 1165,38.
 Thereabouts, *adv.* 759,21; 855,36.
 Therefore, *adv. & conj.* 8,35; 168,25.
 Thereupon, *adv.* 8,32,34; 799,64.
 Thermal-spring, *n.* 155,20.
 Thermometer, *n.* 76,32.
 These, *pron.* 1168,36; 26,55.
 Thesis, *n.* 768,13.
 They, *pron. pl.* 1161,5; (*fem.*) 1163,53.
 Thick, *a.* 378,23; 658,67; 848,21; 74,55.
 Thicken, *v. t.* 582,59; 378,15; 658,45. —, *v. i.* 306,3; 582,68.
 Thicket, *n.* 5,56; 12,65; 129,37; 409,50; 622,44; 687,63.
 Thick-lipped, *a.* 413,31.
 Thick-necked, *a.* 800,15.
 Thickness, *n.* 658,66,62; 378,17.
 Thick-set, *a.* 260,27; 571,60; 686,64; 784,6.
 Thick-skinned, *a.* 776,65.
 Thief, *n.* 852,42; 917,49; 182,39; 365,14.
 Thieve, *v. i.* 917,39.
 Thievery, *n.* 917,58.
 Thieving, *n.* 917,56.
 Thievish, *a.* 852,41.
 Thievishness, *n.* 917,57.
 Thigh, *n.* 690,20.
 Thimble, *n.* 867,35.
 Thin, *v. t.* 293,61. —, *a.* 294,16; 228,13.
 Thine, *pro* 835,63.
 Thing, *n.* 431,41; 21,44; 64,65.
 Think, *v. i.* 524,37; 717,40,45. — over 44,16.
 Thinker, *n.* 717,51.
 Thinness, *n.* 228,7; 294,8; 379,20; 483,9.
 Third, *a.* 79,4. —, A 79,2.
 Thirdly, *adv.* 79,13.
 Thirst, *n.* 578,58; 443,40; 524,19. —, *v. i.* 524,7; 578,51. — for 524,8; 578,52.
 Thirsty, *a.* 578,63; 524,24.
 Thirteen, *a. (mas)* 79,16; (*fem.*) 79,17.
 Thirty, *n.* 79,14.

This, *pron.* 244,37,44; 254,35; (*fem.*) 1148,50.
 Thistle, *n.* 136,35; 568,47.
 Thong, *n.* 748,4; 13,7; 17,3; 88,41; 351,2; 628,10.
 Thorax, *n.* 898,46.
 Thorn, *n.* 429,64.
 Thorny, *a.* 430,4.
 Thorough, *a.* 1068,63; 883,58.
 Thorough-bred, *a.* 1080,13; 15,30; 498,30.
 Thoroughfare, *n.* 1087,6; 402,10.
 Thoroughly, *adv.* 1036,22.
 Those, *pron.* 26,55.
 Thou, *pron. (mas.)* 23,32; (*fem.*) 23,33.
 Thought, *n.* 717,47; 524,46.
 Thought-reader, *n.* 44,33.
 Thoughtful, *a.* 717,50.
 Thoughtless, *a.* 519,67.
 Thoughtlessness, *n.* 515,36; 684,3.
 Thousand, *n.* 18,58.
 Thrall, *n.* 527,29; 294,15.
 Thrash, *v. t.* 118,19; 218,12; 601,2; 1226,15.
 Thrasher, *n.* 218,70.
 Thrashing-machine, *n.* 1050,3.
 Thread, *n.* 209,13; 368,49; 401,48; 640,39. —, *v. t. (needle)* 530,30.
 Threadbare, *a.* 92,8; 345,28.
 Thready, *a.* 640,41.
 Threat, *n.* 266,13.
 Threaten, *v. t.* 1137,34; 252,4. — with 1816,34.
 Threatener, *n.* 266,18.
 Threatening, *n.* 1137,53.
 Three, *a. (fem.)* 79,7; (*mas.*) 79,8.
 Threefold, *a.* 79,11.
 Thresh, *v. t. (corn)* 784,9.
 Threshing-floor, *n.* 61,32; 93,67; 411,55.
 Threshold, *n.* 39,1; 531,16; 14,48; 347,56; 368,46; 906,37.
 Thrice, *adv.* 79,15.
 Thrifty, *a.* 318,58; 1221,14.
 Thrive, *v. i.* 719,70; 312,25; 324,30; 331,47; 334,64; 885,7; (*child*) 715,48.
 Thriving, *n.* 1247,71.
 Thriving, *a. (village)* 259,33; 602,57.
 Throat, *n.* 153,38,57; 1088,6; 53,6,10,12; 325,55. — Sore 658,60; 942,38.
 Throb, *v. i.* 1022,37; 193,60; 729,9; 298,2.
 Throb, *n.* 1022,43,45; 194,3.
 Throbbing, *n.* 119,41; 429,5.
 Throes, *n. pl.* 959,22; 508,4.

Throne, *n.* 549,37; 65,9; 349,66; 857,65.
 Throng, *n.* 317,10; 480,40. —, *v. t.* 317,2,7,8. — upon 480,36.
 Thronging, *n.* 783,57.
 Throttle, *v. i.* 204,59; 245,12; 247,55; 262,28; 318,41; 368,12; 520,43.
 Throw, *v. t.* 302,1. — at 302,1. — down 930,26; 45,18; 239,3; 289,62. — into confusion 51,28. — off 352,63. — over 681,39. — up 97,10.
 Throw, *n.* 302,13.
 Thrower, *n.* 302,24.
 Thrush, *n.* (*disease*) 128,38.
 Thrust, *v. t.* 276,35. — away 316,15.
 Thrust, *n.* 227,1; 416,46; 501,60.
 Thud, *n.* 354,29; 852,3; 913,7; 1137,43.
 Thumb, *n.* 58,3.
 Thump, *n.* 931,13. —, *v. t.* 213,10; 451,37.
 Thunder, *n.* 286,51; 267,7. —, *Peal of* 286,52. —, *v. i.* 286,42. — against 286,43.
 Thunder-bolt, *n.* 448,64; 9,13; 502,35.
 Thunder-clap, *n.* 286,51.
 Thunder-cloud, *n.* 286,56.
 Thursday, *n.* 202,11,20.
 Thus, *adv.* 852,56; 1123,20; 1156,64; 244,47. — wise 1156,64; 254,37.
 Thwart, *v. t.* 550,36; 1083,57; 702,21; 902,36.
 Thy, *pron.* 835,63.
 Thyme, *n.* 320,30; 354,66; 448,10.
 Tiberias, *n.* (*city*) 480,34.
 Tibia, *n.* 859,19.
 Tick, *n.* 68,45; (*insect*) 154,16; 505,64; 761,22. —, *v. i.* (*clock*) 68,42. — off 296,27.
 Ticket, *n.* 1197,11; 45,64.
 Tickle, *v. t.* 249,45; 324,6; 1083,30.
 Tide, *n.* 817,41.
 Tidiness, *n.* 1122,27.
 Tidings, *n. pl.* 112,54; 170,11; 1019,16.
 Tidy, *a.* 1122,31.
 Tie, *v. t.* 259,35; 134,10. — tightly 396,54. — up 268,67. — with 120,18.
 Tie, *n.* 259,54.
 Tier, *n.* (*of benches*) 454,14.
 Tiger, *n.* 1108,58.
 Tiger-like, *a.* 1109,1.
 Tightness, *n.* 480,14.
 Tigress, *n.* 1108,63.
 Tigris, *n.* 214,14.
 Tigrish, *a.* 1108,56.

Tike, *n.* 135,66.
 Tile, *n.* 902,62; 490,25.
 Till, *n.* 446,34. —, *prep.* 20,3. — when 120,70. —, *v. t.* 129,10; (*ground*) 719,63; 414,11.
 Tillage, *n.* 720,11; 129,14,17; 1093,54.
 Tiller, *n.* 17,8; (*helm*) 182,22.
 Timber, *n.* 165,3; 615,1.
 Timber-merchant, *n.* 185,13.
 Timber-yard, *n.* 1196,9.
 Time, *n.* 1223,50; 21,19; 27,9,10; 168,14; 328,33. — after time 515,17. — A 964,41; 63,17; 71,14,38; 515,1. At that — 168,25. For some — 326,38. In the mean — 646,61. The present — 27,11. —, *v. t.* 1223,46; 689,8.
 Timid, *a.* 697,32; 1184,27; 186,32; 206,52; 751,46.
 Timidity, *n.* 84,39; 294,46.
 Timorous, *a.* 697,32; 206,56; 698,57; 894,13.
 Timorousness, *n.* 886,62.
 Tin, *n.* 772,16; 70,61. — *v. t.* 61,50.
 Tinder, *n.* 9,56; 465,46.
 Tinder-box, *n.* 749,4.
 Tinge, *n.* 944,41. —, *v. t.* 188,39,41.
 Tingle, *v. i.* 512,4; 585,11; 1110,10; 1156,49.
 Tingling, *n.* 512,11.
 Tinkle, *v. i.* 1249,32.
 Tinkling, *n.* 512,9.
 Tinman, *n.* 811,21.
 Tinsel, *n.* 817,48.
 Tiny, *a.* 503,66.
 Tip, *n.* 1110,25; 80,17; 498,38; 731,31. — over, *v. t.* 449,60.
 Tipple, *v. i.* 373,38.
 Tippler, *n.* 368,25; 399,50.
 Tire, *v. t.* 67,34. — out 316,29.
 Tired, *a.* 67,37.
 Tiredness, *n.* 875,62.
 Tissue, *n.* 1058,60.
 Tithe, *n.* 565,18; 257,40; 1119,32. —, *v. t.* 565,2,6.
 Title, *n.* 927,60; 594,55; 599,13; 611,56.
 Title-deed, *n.* 454,28.
 Tittle-tattle, *n.* 1029,42.
 To, *prep.* 896,30; 20,3.
 Toad-stool, *n.* 709,31.
 Toast, *n.* (*health*) 349,54.
 Tobacco, *n.* 64,47,22; 70,48; 316,27.
 Tobacco-cutter, *n.* (*instrument*) 1107,63.
 To-day, *n.* 1252,27.
 Toddle, *v. i.* 262,60; 767,20.

Toe, *n.* 427,21. —, *v. t.* 298,57.
 Together, *adv.* 385,19.
 Toil, *v. i.* 849,53. — at 371,40. — hard
 110,25,38.
 Toil, *n.* 849,69; 414,42; 604,62.
 Toiler, *n.* 605,19; 867,64.
 Toilet bag, *n.* 74,14. — powder 38,31.
 Toilsome, *a.* 850,14.
 Token, *n.* 596,32; 21,53; 27,41; 381,36;
 401,40.
 Tolerate, *v. t.* 158,6; 1078,57.
 Toll, *n.* 178,10; 290,59; 475,44.
 Tomato, *n.* 54,47.
 Tomb, *n.* 800,50; 476,56; 737,63; 908,21.
 268,57.
 Tombstone, *n.* 268,55.
 Tomcat, *n.* 1144,17.
 Tome, *n.* 102,25.
 To-morrow, *n.* 632,42,15; 50,31.
 Tone, *n.* 1084,42; 303,23; (*note*) 910,71.
 Tongs, *n. pl.* 928,64; 389,5.
 Tongue, *n.* 917,4; (*of land*) 24,38; 704,58;
 827,67; (*of a balance*) 1094,8.
 Tongue-tied, *a.* 792,12.
 Tonsil, *n.* 942,3. — *s. pl.* 942,12.
 Too, *adv.* 335,26.
 Tool, *n.* 8,17.
 Tooth, *n.* 875,4; (*molar*) 494,16. — Side
 551,54.
 Toothache, *n.* 477,15.
 Tooth-brush, *n.* 92,14; 383,52; 1014,7.
 Toothless, *a.* 218,34; 364,37; 919,47.
 Toothlessness, *n.* 919,46.
 Tooth-pick, *n.* 195,20; 375,17.
 Tooth-powder, *n.* 1119,61.
 Tooth-stick, *n.* 1014,6.
 Top, *n.* 731,18; 255,52; 449,23; (*hum-
 ming*) 176,28; (*plaything*) 242,49;
 1246,54.
 Topaz, *n.* 314,62.
 Topper, *n.* 363,25; 201,57; 817,41.
 Topic, *n.* 924,62.
 Top-knot, *n.* 428,59; 816,47.
 Topple, *v. t.* 214,53.
 Topsy-turvy, *adv.* 805,63.
 Torch, *n.* 410,35; 953,4; 350,53.
 Torment, *v. t.* 543,60; 131,47; 820,32,35;
 433,6. —, *n.* 638,69.
 Tornado, *n.* 568,61.
 Torpedo, *n. (fish)* 286,56; 673,20.
 Torpid, *a.* 1080,24; 78,17; 174,24; 338,65;
 477,29.
 Torpidness, *n.* 1080,21.
 Torpor, *n.* 912,9; 174,22; 306,12.

Torrent, *n.* 74,28; 387,8.
 Tortoise, *n.* 365,52; 294,1; 325,19;
 655,26; 1095,17.
 Tortoise-shell, *n.* 246,40; 614,18.
 Tortuosity, *n.* 614,20.
 Torture, *n.* 638,68; 544,12. —, *v. t.*
 543,60.
 Toss, *v. t.* 406,21. —, *v. i.* 805,13.
 Total, *n.* 106,28.
 Totality, *n.* 600,40; 976,9.
 Totally, *adv.* 876,30.
 Totter, *v. i.* 1083,43; 91,28; 304,15;
 785,46.
 Touch, *v. t.* 934,4; 974,31. — upon,
 (*speaking*) 679,53. —, *v. i.* 974,41.
 Touch, *n.* 934,11; 974,42; 354,27.
 Touched, *a.* 974,58.
 Touch-hole (*cannon*) 54,52.
 Touch-stone, *n.* 149,43; 675,11.
 Touch-wood, *n.* 1020,63.
 Tough, *a.* 455,5; 74,56; 592,3; 776,30.
 Toughness, *n.* 455,13; 74,53; 862,55.
 Tour, *n.* 240,7.
 Tow, *n.* 353,52; 465,46; 842,44; 1020,19.
 Towards, *prep.* 1041,7; 930,59.
 Towel, *n.* 780,32; 1047,57,60; 1065,36;
 968,20. — horse 85,61.
 Tower, *n.* 37,10; 63,30. —, *v. i.* 374,12;
 402,44.
 Towering, *a.* 403,6; 460,4.
 Town, *n.* 962,23; 52,14,15; 982,50.
 Townsman, *n.* 962,19; 52,20; 771,21;
 961,52.
 Toy, *n.* 921,36. —, *v. i.* 921,23; 229,62.
 — with 578,67; 640,32.
 Trace, *n.* 4,16; 280,14; 358,18. —, *v. t.*
 189,46,49; 279,65. — out 279,67. —
 the origin of 15,10.
 Tracery, *n.* 1097,28.
 Trachea, *n.* 780,6.
 Track, *n.* 189,57. —, *v. t.* 496,36; 800,22;
 (*game*) 830,51.
 Tract, *n. (side)* 743,43.
 Tractable, *a.* 824,49; 217,46; 251,13.
 Tractableness, *n.* 824,35; 251,3,8.
 Traction, *n.* 90,44.
 Trade, *n.* 64,51; 131,12; 294,61; 461,36;
 891,18. —, *v. i.* 64,49; 383,17.
 Trader, *n.* 64,54; 294,62; 452,6.
 Tradesman, *n.* 62,18.
 Tradition, *n.* 125,55; 375,9.
 Traditional, *a.* 372,67.
 Traditionist, *n.* 4,20.
 Traduce, *v. t.* 925,58.

Traffic, *n.* 64,52; 294,61. —, *v. i.* 337,66; 388,17.
 Trafficker, *n.* 834,20.
 Tragacanth-tree, *n.* 743,19.
 Trail, *v. t.* 344,28. —, *v. i.* 254,54; 298,16; 964,18. — along 90,37.
 Trail, *n.* (*train*) 344,35; (*of gunpowder*) 401,5; (*track*) 581,63.
 Train, *v. t.* 7,31; 77,35; 250,62; 261,62; (*animal*) 490,66; (*wine*) 973,15. — in 308,59. — to 217,35.
 Train, *n.* 255,1; (*skirt*) 298,26; (*cortege*) 388,25; (*railway*) 382,46.
 Training, *n.* 309,13.
 Trait, *n.* 975,47.
 Traitor, *n.* 207,43; 1207,15; 59,11; 631,20.
 Traitorous, *a.* 631,19.
 Trammel, *n.* 123,47. —, *v. t.* 128,45; 588,53.
 Tramp, *n.* 16,35; 341,45; 449,7; 1119,34; (*beggar*) 1120,31.
 Trample, *v. t.* 238,2; 241,6. — on 485,14. — upon 270,64. —, *v. i.* 681,66.
 Trance, *n.* 1161,41.
 Tranquil, *a.* 305,57.
 Tranquillity, *n.* 756,46; 298,12; 307,21; 364,15; 511,57.
 Tranquillize, *v. t.* 1138,1; 79,30; 298,5.
 Transact, *v. t.* 804,67. — business with 604,31.
 Transactions, *n. pl.* 806,26.
 Transcribe, *v. t.* 1057,6; 130,64; 314,45; 382,15; 1100,22.
 Transcriber, *n.* 1057,25.
 Transcript, *n.* 1057,21.
 Transcription, *n.* 843,23; 1057,18.
 Transfer, *v. t.* 1100,21; 241,62; 451,55; 1047,47; 1057,8.
 Transfer, *n.* 1100,44; 1237,71.
 Transform, *v. t.* 667,21; 976,25; 1057,7; 804,49. — into 164,57.
 Transformation, *n.* 806,34; 976,35.
 Transgress, *v. t.* 542,36. — in 542,32.
 Transgression, *n.* 543,36; 48,55; 109,10; 190,18,22; 690,59.
 Transgressor, *n.* 543,32; 190,20,25; 665,54; 677,12; 700,16.
 Transient, *a.* 726,44; 383,64.
 Transit, *n.* 114,44; 528,40.
 Transitive, *a.* 543,31; 1227,14.
 Transitivity, *n.* 543,27.
 Transitoriness, *n.* 726,48.

Transitory, *a.* 383,63; 726,44; 72,8; 381,23; 627,21.
 Translate, *v. t.* 66,5; 177,59; (*God*) 604,54; (*transfer*) 1100,21.
 Translation, *n.* 66,8.
 Translator, *n.* 66,12.
 Translucent, *a.* 412,24.
 Transmigrate, *v. i.* 1057,13.
 Transmit, *v. t.* 1057,12; 368,70; 1086,67.
 Transparent, *a.* 412,17,24.
 Transpire, *v. t.* 370,27; 959,34.
 Transpire, *v. i.* 597,4.
 Transplant, *v. t.* 1100,22; 704,46.
 Transplantation, *n.* 1100,45.
 Transplanter, *n.* 1101,15.
 Transplendency, *n.* 935,8.
 Transplendent, *a.* 934,69.
 Transport, *v. t.* 1100,20.
 Transport, *n.* (*transfer*) 1100,43.
 Transposal, *n.* 1100,44.
 Transpose, *v. t.* 588,67; 804,48.
 Transposition, *n.* 589,13; 805,70,33; 1100,44.
 Transversal, *n.* 552,15.
 Transverse, *n.* 552,15.
 Trap, *n.* 679,66; 282,68; 458,19; 680,10. —, Deer 215,19. —, Leopard 294,47. —, *v. t.* (*game*) 594,27. — wolves 818,5; 368,12.
 Trapper, *n.* 467,30.
 Trappings, *n. pl.* 271,7; 504,46; 743,9; 1121,31.
 Trash, *n.* 813,46; 958,67.
 Travail, *n.* 508,5.
 Travel, *v. i.* 358,7; 385,46; 339,2. — in 516,18.
 Travel, *n.* 358,23.
 Traveller, *n.* 385,55; 270,20; 341,45. — Fellow 297,42.
 Traverse, *v. t.* 517,59; 762,56; 296,2.
 Tray, *n.* 468,40; 140,44; 358,22; 413,43; 492,6; 1141,66.
 Treacherous, *a.* 631,19; 172,13; 174,63; 207,48.
 Treacherously, *adv.* 631,30.
 Treachery, *n.* 207,46,34; 172,12; 631,8. — By 631,31.
 Treacle, *n.* 66,59; 212,53.
 Tread down, *v. t.* 228,9; 241,5. — out (*corn*) 241,7.
 Tread, *n.* 1213,42.
 Treason, *n.* 631,8.
 Treasure, *n.* 183,10.
 Treasurer, *n.* 22,59; 188,13; 226,32.

Treasure-hold, *n.* 169,31.
 Treasure-room, *n.* 188,11.
 Treasury, *n.* 188,10; 807,50.
 Treat, *v. t.* 99,66; 490,7.
 Treatise, *n.* 827,64.
 Treatment, *n.* (*cure*) 592,44.
 Treaty, *n.* 618,19; 1180,38,50.
 Tree, *n.* 398,43.
 Tree-gum, *n.* 630,24.
 Trefoil, *n.* 88,44; 160,17. — Sweet 248,24.
 Trellis, *n.* 890,32; 649,44. — work 228,33.
 Tremble, *v. i.* 286,49; 265,17; 267,31.
 Trembling, *n.* 286,54; 287,14.
 Tremor, *n.* 286,54; 276,53; 717,64.
 Tremulous, *a.* 1147,55.
 Trench, *v. t.* 344,3.
 Trench, *n.* 684,49; 246,10; 714,66; 924,39.
 Trenchant, *a.* 798,25.
 Trepidation, *n.* 1246,44.
 Trespass, *n.* 1156,19.
 Trespasser, *n.* 548,33.
 Tress, *n.* 88,44.
 Trestle, *n.* 85,60; 454,13.
 Trial, *n.* 54,22; 958,4.
 Triangle, *n.* 79,18; (*loof*) 892,2.
 Triangular, *a.* 79,18.
 Tribe, *n.* 741,24; 25,41; (*of the Israelites*) 840,11; 408,60; 680,22.
 Tribulum, *n.* 288,68.
 Tribunal, *n.* 102,54; 150,48.
 Tribune, *n.* 1094,6.
 Tributary, *n.* 251,57; 291,16; 355,12; 788,44.
 Tribute, *n.* 8,37; 178,10; 788,38.
 Trick, *n.* 174,48; 628,55. —, *v. t.* 164,65; 701,24; 719,68. — out 817,44.
 Trickery, *n.* 642,33; 998,69; 820,29; 888,28; 628,55; 651,67.
 Trickle, *v. i.* 789,53. — through (*water*) 281,20.
 Trickling, *n.* 790,6.
 Trickster, *n.* 994,9; 628,61; 642,41.
 Tricky, *a.* 642,40.
 Tric-trac, *n.* 1050,13.
 Trifle, *v. i.* 785,42; 357,18.
 Trifle, *n.* 481,46; 790,16.
 Trifler, *n.* 1152,5.
 Trifling, *n.* 527,7.
 Trill, *n.* 1150,65.
 Trim, *v. t.* 100,1; (*beard*) 582,52.
 Trinitarians, *n. pl.* 79,22.
 Trinitarianism, *n.* 79,23.
 Trinity, *n.* 79,12.

Trinket, *n.* 465,15.
 Trip, *v. i.* 584,5; 324,53; 584,2; 694,58. — up 285,47; 404,10.
 Trip, *n.* 584,16; 386,36.
 Tripe, *n.* 748,8; 1198,33.
 Triple, *v. t.* 78,65.
 Tripled, *a.* 79,19.
 Tripod, *n.* 1067,57; 1214,31; 77,4.
 Triptote, *n.* 994,64.
 Trisect, *v. t.* 78,65.
 Triumph, *n.* 1089,24; 56,62; 719,47. —, *v. i.* 1089,15; 418,54; 719,25.
 Triumphant, *a.* 719,52.
 Trivet, *n.* 1067,57.
 Troop, *n.* 350,23; 260,26; 321,46. — *s.*, *n. pl.* 568,14; 117,9.
 Trope, *n.* 114,57; 528,45; 925,29.
 Trot, *v. i.* 275,33; 301,43; 857,1.
 Trotter, *n.* 1288,24.
 Trouble, *n.* 612,15; 54,21; (*pain*) 880,10.
 Troublesome, *a.* 78,13; 572,29; 851,24.
 Trough, *n.* 84,60; 98,65; 254,3; 399,36; 689,14; 751,4.
 Trounce, *v. t.* 1182,40.
 Trousers, *n. pl.* 55,8; 353,12; 404,36.
 Troussseau, *n.* 111,32.
 Trowel, *n.* 942,14; 342,47; 386,51.
 Truce, *n.* 698,23; 1141,21; 774,65; 871,58.
 True, *a.* 17,4; 1249,61; 147,55; 148,1; 348,2; 438,3; 468,39.
 Truffle, *n.* 881,62; 83,34. — *s.*, *n. pl.* 66,55; 395,33.
 Truism, *n.* 558,28; 85,4.
 Truly, *adv.* 147,59; 148,5. —, Yours 224,55.
 Trumpet, *n.* 60,28; 389,33; 745,25; 819,2; 1096,30. —, *v. i.* 789,61; 1115,18.
 Trumpeter, *n.* 60,31.
 Trunk, *n.* 768,34; 89,47; 179,58; 461,3; 620,64; (*body*) 794,42.
 Trunk-maker, *n.* 621,14.
 Trust, *n.* (*bequest*) 1210,39. —, *v. t.* 1180,21; — to, 22,35.
 Trustee, *n.* 1210,26.
 Trustfulness, *n.* 22,53.
 Trustiness, *n.* 22,51.
 Trustworthiness, *n.* 22,51.
 Trustworthy, *a.* 22,56; 1228,14; 448,10; 601,70; 1180,34.
 Trusty, *a.* 22,56,61.
 Truth, *n.* 442,67; 147,52; 148,2. — In, 147,59; 148,6.
 Truthful, *a.* 443,2; 848,3.

جَئِر Certainly, most assuredly.

جَيْر Stork.—(b), Cricket.

جَاش* I (n. ac. 1, 27, 30), Boiled, heaved; raged; was agitated, turbulent.—II, Raised, levied troops.—V, Was assembled (army).—(b), Was agitated.

1, (pl. جِيُوش [27]), Army, troops.—(b), Voice, cry.—21st, Soul.—30, Agitation, emotion, passion.

جَاض I (n. ac. 1), Was exhausted.—(b) [ʾAn], Turned aside from. 1st, Inclination.

جَاف I (n. ac. 1), Stank; was putrid, rotten; rotted.—II, V, VIII, see I.

2nd, (pl. 7, 30), Corpse.—(b), Carrion.—20, Body-snatcher.

جِيل [2], (pl. جِيلَان [34], أَجْيَال [38]), Nation, people, tribe.—(b), Generation; century. جِيْلًا بَعْدَ جِيْل From generation to generation.

جِيْم Jim, (5th letter).—(b), Silk-robe.

جِيُولُوجِيَا G., Geology.

ح

ح Ha. The sixth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Eight, (8).

حَوَاب Wide valley.

حَاشَى, حَاشَا Except; besides.

—(b), Far be it from! God forbid that!

حَبَّ Courtier.

35

*حَبَّ U (n. ac. 3) [IIa], Was, became dear to.—(b), I (n. ac. 2, 3), Loved, liked, was fond of.—

حَبَّ U see supra (a).—II [acc. & IIa], Endearred to.—(b), 40 Seeded, ran to seed (plant).—III, Loved, liked; was friendly to.—IV, Loved, liked.—(b) [IIa or Bi], Was dear to.—(c), see II(b).—V [IIa], Showed 45 love, affection, to.—VI, Loved, liked one another.—X, Loved, liked, took pleasure in; found agreeable, pleasant.—(b) [ʾAla], Preferred, liked better. 50

1, (pl. 23, 27, 35), Grain, seed; pip, kernel, stone; berry; bead.—(b), Pill.—(c), Pimple, spot. (See حَب below.)—1st, see 1(a), (c).—(c), Trifle, 55 mere nothing.—2, (pl. 34, 38), Loved, beloved.—(b), Love, affection, liking.—3, see 2(b).—(b), Jar.—3rd, Loved, beloved.—4, Beautiful teeth.—(b), 60 Bubble.—(c), Dew-drop.—14, Dearer; liked best, preferred.—(b), Preferable.—17th, (pl. 44), Love, affection, liking.—22, Aim, object, endeavour.—(b), 65 Utmost endeavour.—24, see 25(a).—25, (pl. 38, 68), Be-

Truthfulness, *n.* 442,68.
 Try, *v. t.* 91,7.
 Trying, *a.* 448,4; 825,54.
 Tryst, *n.* 927,47.
 Tub, *n.* 647,67; 5,66; 1098,23.
 Tube, *n.* 779,34; 28,31; 41,17; 77,21;
 (*pipe*) 1018,51; 779,62; 943,43; 899,9.
 Tubercle, *n.* 1198,9.
 Tuck, *n.* 628,57. —, *v. t.* 171,51; 417,49;
 872,46.
 Tucker, *n.* 628,57.
 Tuesday, *n.* 79,20.
 Tufa, *n.* 852,45.
 Tuft, *n.* 769,47; 85,11; 188,9; 225,24;
 245,6; 428,59; 613,53.
 Tug at, *v. t.* 90,34; 597,45; 1120,58.
 Tug, *n.* 1028,58; 90,44.
 Tumble, *v. i.* 1228,28; 214,52; 859,44.
 — down, 126,16; 360,60; 868,38.
 Tumble, *n.* 1228,69; 1227,1.
 Tumbler, *n.* 315,49; (*glass*) 836,46; 771,52;
 842,22.
 Tumid, *a.* 1090,5.
 Tumour, *n.* 1198,8; 234,59; 257,38;
 368,27.
 Tumult, *n.* 486,37; 241,49; 265,19;
 471,34.
 Tumultuous, *a.* 906,21.
 Tumulus, *n.* 1044,51.
 Tune, *n.* 911,1; 886,70; 1151,10. —, *v. t.*
 1226,59.
 Tunic, *n.* 83,23; 648,57; 742,43; 814,3.
 Tunnel, *n.* 1093,52. —, *v. t.* 1093,28.
 Tunny, *n.* (*fish*) 70,44.
 Turban, *n.* 600,37; 233,17; 925,29.
 Turbid, *a.* 588,38; 800,17; 851,23.
 Turbidity, *n.* 343,24; 851,18.
 Turbulence, *n.* 407,65.
 Turcomans, *n. pl.* 67,7.
 Turf, *n.* 189,7.
 Turgid, *a.* 173,11.
 Turk, *n.* 648,52; 67,4. The — *s, pl.*
 67,3.
 Turkish, *a.* 67,4. — delight, *n.* 153,60.
 Turmoil, *n.* 486,15; 924,24. — of battle,
 663,2.
 Turn, *v. t.* 804,46; (*hand-mill*) 270,53;
 (*the head of*) 614,4. —, *v. i.* 239,48;
 945,11; (*milk*) 264,20; (*the scale*) 265,
 38,44; (*round upon*) 268,40. — about,
 925,69. — against, 614,39. — aside,
 108,16. — away from, 440,32. — back,
 81,48. — bankrupt, 867,43. — from,
 372,31. — grey, 410,28. — head over

heels, 415,62. — over, 272,52; 298,24;
 804,46. — upside down, 837,15.
 Turn, *n.* 40,36; 240,7; 805,31; (*time*)
 1117,24; 63,18; 71,39. —, By 1117,57;
 240,12.
 Turner, *n.* 179,50; 788,66.
 Turnip, *n.* 926,17; 865,36; 419,15.
 Turnspit, *n.* 433,5.
 Turpentine, *n.* 46,33.
 Turpitude, *n.* 424,38; 1148,58.
 Turquoise, *n.* 734,44.
 Turret, *n.* 268,53.
 Turtle, *n.* 365,52; 15,63; 294,2. — dove,
 812,68; 1196,12.
 Tush, *n.* 1125,6.
 Tusk, *n.* 1125,6.
 Tutelage, *n.* 1229,47.
 Tutor, *n.* 219,6.
 Tutty, *n.* 71,24; (*fish*) 71,25.
 Twang, *v. i.* 302,33; (*bow*) 828,5; 618,69.
 —, *v. t.* 302,37; 159,29.
 Twang, *n.* 203,20; (*of a bow*) 275,3;
 661,1.
 Tweezers, *n. pl.* 929,4; 1109,55.
 Twelvemonth, *n.* 377,64; 619,35; 855,62;
 1134,28.
 Twenty, *a. & n.* 565,42.
 Twenty-first, *a.* 127,4.
 Twig, *n.* 644,56; 144,31; 786,44. —
 lime 218,6.
 Twilight, *n.* 358,23; 627,47; 997,12.
 Twin, *n.* 63,28. — *s, pl.* 1235,6.
 Twin-born, *a.* 1234,37.
 Twine, *n.* 981,66.
 Twinge, *n.* 89,33.
 Twinkle, *v. i.* 290,25; 410,5; 892,46. —,
v. t. 498,9.
 Twinkling, *n.* 498,28.
 Twirl, *v. t.* 216,49; 1098,21. — the
 spindle, 640,34.
 Twist, *v. t.* 40,28; 674,29; 88,23; 807,3.
 —, *v. i.* 825,1; 944,58.
 Twist, *n.* 40,36; 674,35; (*strand*) 807,30;
 (*pastry*) 870,52.
 Twitch, *v. i.* 777,52; 301,15.
 Twitter, *v. i.* 318,55; (*bird*) 415,37;
 323,24; 635,67.
 Two, *a. & n. (mas.)* 81,44; (*fem.*) 81,46.
 Twos, By 81,28.
 Tyer, *n.* 588,35.
 Type, *n.* 1110,55; 959,57.
 Type-caster, *n.* 436,51.
 Typical, *a.* 959,70.
 Typography, *n.* 491,25.

Tyrannical, *a.* 88,63; 502,32; 523,61; 562,60.
 Tyrannize, *v. i.* 304,61; 562,49.
 Tyrannous, *a.* 82,39; 842,67.
 Tyranny, *n.* 528,54; 804,62.
 Tyrant, *n.* 528,62; 502,33.
 Tyre, *n.* 464,33.
 Tyro, *n.* 1027,23.

U

Udder, *n.* 477,50.
 Ugliness, *n.* 787,45; 43,45; 425,4; 711,13.
 Ugly, *a.* 787,51; 43,43; 870,70; 711,15.
 Ulcer, *n.* 760,7; 1098,53; 178,13.
 Ulcerate, *v. i.* 626,64.
 Ulcerous, *a.* 760,17; 212,27; 387,54; 460,14.
 Ultimatum, *n.* 58,32.
 Uman, *n.* (*place*) 605,54.
 Umbel, *n.* 876,18.
 Umbilical cord, *n.* 349,57. — hernia, *n.* 80,41.
 Umbrella, *n.* 421,59; 522,58.
 Umpire, *n.* 787,70; 150,51.
 Un 667,34.
 Unaccompanied, *a.* 1187,3.
 Unachievable, *a.* 165,55.
 Unadulterated, *a.* 958,49.
 Unalloyed, *a.* 81,17; 465,10.
 Unambiguous, *a.* 444,37.
 Unanimity, *n.* 108,53.
 Unapparent, *a.* 659,40.
 Unapproachable, *a.* 1005,47.
 Unapproachableness, *n.* 1005,39; 263,29.
 Unarmed, *a.* 868,41.
 Unavenged, *a.* (*blood*) 984,9.
 Unavoidable, *a.* 915,54.
 Unawares, *adv.* 650,48.
 Unbelief, *n.* 878,54; 674,68.
 Unbeliever, *n.* 873,64; 592,41.
 Unbend, *v. t.* 151,4.
 Unbind, *v. t.* 718,67; 719,1.
 Unbleached, *a.* 207,21.
 Unbounded, *a.* 141,62.
 Unbranded, *a.* 372,34.
 Unbreakfasted, *a.* 312,63.
 Unbridle, *v. t.* 599,15.
 Unceremoniously, *adv.* 890,25.
 Uncertain, *a.* 391,6; 483,13; 603,44; 924,41.

Uncertainty, *n.* 311,47; 391,4; 335,53; 481,28.
 Uncivil, *a.* 653,69; 681,25; 710,57; 848,23.
 Unclad, *a.* 575,17.
 Uncle, *n.* (*maternal*) 207,7; (*paternal*) 600,16.
 Unclean, *a.* 754,49; 1033,50; 1201,54.
 Uncleanliness, *n.* 754,47; 1033,47; 1201,52; 266,7,24; 771,45.
 Unclose, *v. t.* 717,2.
 Unclouded, *a.* 57,2.
 Uncomfortableness, *n.* 484,43; 543,21.
 Uncommon, *a.* 1046,40; 398,21.
 Uncompact, *a.* 688,50.
 Unconditionally, *adv.* 809,13.
 Unconscious, *a.* 644,11; 648,1; 660,54.
 Uncooked, *a.* 1124,66.
 Uncorrupted, *a.* 546,72.
 Uncouth, *a.* 400,53; 1161,24.
 Uncover, *v. t.* 868,20; 357,66; 677,67; 798,25.
 Unction, *n.* 975,45; 976,19.
 Uncultivated, *a.* 59,32.
 Under, *adv.* 64,58. — *a.* 64,61.
 Undercap, *n.* 554,51.
 Undercook, *v. t.* 939,1.
 Underdo, *v. t.* 939,2.
 Underdone, *a.* 1124,66; 1111,23.
 Undergo, *v. t.* (*trial*) 254,15.
 Undermine, *v. t.* 924,35.
 Underneath, *adv.* 64,59. — *n.* 359,33; 663,59.
 Undersized, *a.* 783,29.
 Understand, *v. t.* 220,47; 324,25; 727,30.
 Understanding, *n.* (*reason*) 586,15; 727,42,52; 150,36; 263,20; 401,30; 463,40.
 Undertake, *v. t.* 807,24; 880,6; 1032,31.
 Under-tone, *n.* 1084,40.
 Under-weight, *a.* 1097,66.
 Underwriter, *n.* 984,64.
 Undistinguishable, *a.* 650,27.
 Undo, *v. t.* 151,1; 263,68; 348,11; 673,49; 698,33; 716,67.
 Undone, *a.* 1098,38.
 Undoubtedly, *adv.* 793,15.
 Undress, *v. t.* 325,35. — *v. i.* 419,16; 809,19.
 Undress, *n.* 707,30.
 Undrinkable, *a.* 751,47.
 Undulate, *v. i.* 1010,41; 312,26; 374,68; 474,68; 897,30.
 Undulation, *n.* 312,36.
 Undutiful, *a.* 581,23.

Unearth, *v. t.* 1019,67; 1022,12.
 Uneasiness, *n.* 413,9; 995,54.
 Uneasy, *a.* 697,31; 810,31; 692,63.
 Unemployed, *a.* 46,29.
 Unending, *a.* 1247,5.
 Unenergetic, *a.* 986,50.
 Unenterprising, *a.* 900,40; 760,27.
 Uneven, *a.* 865,61.
 Unevenness, *n.* 125,18.
 Unexpected, *a.* 495,30.
 Unexpectedly, *adv.* 650,47; 676,52;
 48,6; 719,22; 1025,20; 1094,18.
 Unfair, *a.* 487,18.
 Unfaithful, *a.* 207,42.
 Unfaithfulness, *n.* 207,35.
 Unfeeling, *a.* 775,35.
 Unfettered, *a.* 508,3.
 Unflavoured, *a.* 800,39.
 Unfold, *v. t.* 1068,3.
 Unforeseen, *a.* 496,30.
 Unfortunate, *a.* 416,23; 67,48,50; 531,50.
 Unfortunateness, *n.* 1038,66.
 Unfounded, *a.* 46,19.
 Unfriendly, *a.* 792,13.
 Unfrocked, *v.* (*monk*) 419,23.
 Ungainly, *a.* 212,63; 587,61; 688,46;
 720,23; 806,58.
 Ungenerous, *a.* 1217,22.
 Ungentle, *a.* 570,48.
 Ungovernable, *a.* 690,56.
 Ungrammatical, *a.* 1007,67.
 Ungrateful, *a.* 1106,1; 878,67.
 Unguent, *n.* 305,11; 939,35.
 Ungum, *v. t.* (*cocoon*) 656,13.
 Unhappy, *a.* 416,23; 937,39; 66,20;
 394,25; 656,63.
 Unhealthiness, *n.* 1177,45.
 Unhealthy, *a.* 207,23; 1177,56.
 Unhorse, *v. t.* 789,64; 1199,9.
 Uniform, *a.* 541,21.
 Uniformity, *n.* 384,61.
 Uniformly, *adv.* 961,4.
 Unify, *v. t.* 1186,29.
 Unimportance, *n.* 192,35.
 Unimportant, *a.* 804,15; 192,42; 502,65;
 1183,43.
 Uninhabited, *a.* 800,36.
 Unintelligible, *a.* 308,57; 606,31.
 Unintentionally, *adv.* 552,23; 662,67.
 Unintermittent, *a.* 1209,32.
 Unintermitting, *a.* 1209,32.
 Uninterrupted, *a.* 915,58; 1209,6.
 Union, *n.* 106,34; 482,28; (*concord*)
 1186,65.

Unique, *a.* 688,7; 1186,52,54; 1244,61
 685,66; 1178,39.
 Uniqueness, *n.* 1186,55.
 Unison, *n.* 7,10,17; 1227,46.
 Unit, *n.* 686,15. — *s.* *pl.* 6,8.
 Unitarianism, *n.* 1186,61.
 Unite, *v. t.* 18,45; 482,20; 689,34. — *to*
 1208,42; 264,4. —, *v. i.* 1186,39.
 Uniting, *n.* 482,28.
 Unity, *n.* 6,9; (*oneness*) 1186,45,66.
 Universal, *a.* 876,8; 600,31; 106,44.
 428,20.
 Universality, *n.* 600,40; 876,10.
 Universally, *adv.* 508,35; 876,25; 600,48.
 Universe, *n.* 596,61.
 University, *n.* 876,37.
 Unjust, *a.* 528,60; 113,57; 487,18; 689,21.
 Unjustly, *adv.* 562,63.
 Unkempt, *a.* 68,11; 819,53.
 Unknown, *a.* 1105,59; 111,70. — *to* 803,21.
 Unlade, *v. t.* 838,18.
 Unlawful, *a.* 344,45; 1116,34.
 Unleavened, *a.* 709,37.
 Unless, *conj.* 17,64; 28,19; 667,63.
 Unlimited, *a.* 1116,32.
 Unlock, *v. t.* 671,61.
 Unluckiness, *n.* 1038,65; 339,49; 430,55.
 Unlucky, *a.* 1039,1; 388,18; 531,50;
 956,65.
 Unmanageable, *a.* 448,4; 100,19; 817,56.
 Unmanly, *a.* 870,33.
 Unmarried, *a.* 558,49; 301,54; 444,7;
 914,64.
 Unmelodious, *a.* 1085,30.
 Unmindful, *a.* 1060,52; 879,41.
 Unmindfulness, *n.* 629,21.
 Unmixed, *a.* 1102,42; 444,52; 446,24;
 745,47.
 Unnerve, *v. t.* 1114,45.
 Unnoted, *a.* 660,27.
 Unoccupied, *a.* 708,28.
 Unorthodox, *a.* 908,25.
 Unpalatable, *a.* 251,61; (*food*) 457,16.
 Unpleasantness, *n.* 531,13; 861,38.
 Unpointed, *a.* 1163,27.
 Unpretentious, *a.* 782,56.
 Unproductive, *a.* 584,31; 850,33.
 Unprolific, *a.* 1061,28.
 Unprosperous, *a.* 416,22; 1039,3.
 Unprosperousness, *n.* 416,16,21.
 Unquiet, *a.* 814,6.
 Unravel, *v. t.* 1059,29; 1098,7.
 Unreal, *a.* 46,15,31.
 Unreasonable, *a.* 165,55.

Unreservedly, *adv.* 809,13.
 Unrighteous, *a.* 699,22.
 Unrighteousness, *n.* 523,56; 700,6.
 Unripe, 716,5.
 Unrivalled, *a.* 793,33.
 Unroll, *v. t.* 1006,51; 1063,3. —, *v. i.* 854,13.
 Unruly, *a.* 100,19.
 Unsaleable, *a.* 864,40.
 Unsealed, *a.* 1063,51.
 Unseemliness, *n.* 737,46.
 Unseemly, *a.* 737,52; 871,1; 430,57; 879,12.
 Unseen, *n.* 666,21.
 Unsettle, *v. t.* 311,39; 696,50; 1172,8.
 Unsettled, *a.* 809,41.
 Unshackled, *a.* 508,2.
 Unshakable, *a.* 1214,29.
 Unshapely, *a.* 587,60.
 Unsheathe, *v. t.* 426,32; 91,64,68; 364,66.
 Unshod, *a.* 147,8.
 Unsightliness, *n.* 737,46.
 Unsightly, *a.* 737,51; 43,44; 415,6.
 Unsociable, *a.* 417,29; 589,48; 1217,67.
 Unsociableness, *n.* 494,39; 1217,68.
 Unsolid, *a.* 548,15.
 Unsound, *a.* 475,55; 969,10.
 Unsoundness, *n.* 225,36; 171,43; 276,18; 419,3; 735,63; 745,61; 805,47.
 Unstable, *a.* 22,14; 809,42,49.
 Unsteadiness, *n.* 809,39.
 Unsteady, *a.* 519,68; 1243,5.
 Unstitch, *v. t.* 673,50.
 Unstraitened, *a.* 293,47.
 Unstring, *v. t.* 271,68.
 Unstrung, *a.* 272,16.
 Unsubstantial, *a.* 46,15,31; 413,12.
 Unsuccessful, *a.* 274,8.
 Unsurpassable, *a.* 688,6.
 Unsuspicious, *a.* 524,51.
 Untethered, *a.* 508,2.
 Unthankful, *a.* 878,67.
 Unthankfulness, *n.* 873,57.
 Untidy, *a.* 819,53.
 Untie, *v. t.* 716,67; 151,1; 263,67; 700,62; 1098,7.
 Until, *prep.* 20,3; 120,67; 311,62.
 Until, *conj.* 23,15.
 Unto, *prep.* 20,3; 607,9.
 Untractableness, *n.* 551,36.
 Untruth, *n.* 853,31.
 Untruthful, *a.* 853,38.
 Untwist, *v. t.* 1098,7.

Unusual, *a.* 635,37; 1046,41; 398,20; 617,30.
 Unusualness, *n.* 1046,33.
 Unvarying, *a.* 965,4.
 Unveil, *v. t.* 868,21; 357,66.
 Unwarlike, *a.* 760,27; 1179,50.
 Unwavering, *a.* 1180,43; 73,39.
 Unwelcomely, *adv.* 1104,69.
 Unwell, *a.* 969,8.
 Unwholesome, *a.* 357,35.
 Unwholesomeness, *n.* 1177,46.
 Unwieldy, *a.* 478,6; 1084,16.
 Unwillingly, *adv.* 861,50.
 Unwind, *v. i.* 854,13.
 Unworldliness, *n.* 330,26.
 Unyielding, *a.* 866,42.
 Up, *prep.* 120,67. — to now 90,58.
 Upbraid, *v. t.* 610,16; 75,13; 514,53; 802,47.
 Upbraider, *n.* 934,1.
 Uphold, *v. t.* 828,37.
 Upholsterer, *n.* 688,36; 1031,72.
 Upholstery, *n.* 1031,65.
 Upland, *n.* 85,4; 102,49; 278,5; 954,39.
 Uplift, *v. t.* 597,61; 374,13; 1239,24.
 Upon, *prep.* 599,16; 731,17.
 Upper, *a.* 731,47.
 Uppermost, *a.* 691,44.
 Upper-part, *n.* 691,44.
 Upperside, *n.* 525,34.
 Upright, *a.* 892,42; 456,4; 541,9; 1143,3; 1228,33; 281,45; 324,49; 348,2; 443,10; 518,60.
 Uprightness, *n.* 1228,37; 281,41; 469,28; 540,61; 541,11; 758,58; 629,5; 830,16.
 Up roar, *n.* 622,58; 69,61; 97,45; 286,53; 326,60.
 Up roarious, *a.* 316,2; 440,10; 535,25.
 Uproot, *v. t.* 15,15; 809,17; 10,65.
 Uprooting, *a.* 809,29.
 Upset, *v. t.* 837,16; 177,11; 428,54; (*disagreed with*) 576,43; 588,26.
 Upside down, *adv.* 805,63; 1103,44.
 Upstart, *n.* 498,41.
 Upward, *adv.* 448,33. — s 448,33; 731,58.
 Urban, *a.* 962,19; 52,20.
 Urbane, *a.* 24,21.
 Urbanity, *n.* 24,23.
 Urge, *v. t.* 121,51; 129,27; 141,64. — on 100,20; 384,5.
 Urgency, *n.* 474,5.
 Urgent, *a.* 915,56.
 Urinal, *n.* 10,38; 60,40; 176,19; 603,32.
 Urinate, *v. i.* 395,64; 60,37; 771,63.

Urine, *n.* 895,66; 60,39; 771,68.
 Urn, *n.* 5,66; 826,1.
 Ursa minor, *n.* (*constellation*) 671,5.
 Us, *pron. N.* 1016,61.
 Usage, *n.* 614,65; 974,7; 280,18; 499,46; 711,52; 815,58.
 Use, *n.* 951,17; 1091,23; 605,30. —, *v. l.* 604,51.
 Useful, *a.* 1091,29; 784,40.
 Useless, *a.* 957,28.
 Uselessly, *adv.* 527,11; 692,55; 1139,49.
 Usher, *n.* 8,64.
 Usual, *a.* 615,34; 553,26.
 Usually, *adv.* 615,36.
 Usufruct, *n.* 951,29.
 Usurer, *n.* 262,17.
 Usury, *n.* 262,8; 624,26; 954,63.
 Utensil, *n.* 8,17.
 Uterine, *a.* (*brother*) 414,47; (*sister*) 414,50.
 Uterus, *n.* 1192,13; 270,43; 858,39; 953,57.
 Utility, *n.* 1091,23; 88,64; 273,7; 517,34; 615,14; 784,33.
 Utmost, *n.* 781,65.
 Utter, *v. l.* 732,20,14; 926,59; 890,40; 1075,50. —, *v. i.* 827,22.
 Utterance, *n.* 926,62; 880,50.
 Uvula, *n.* 506,25.
 Uxorious, *a.* 1104,34.

V

Vacancy, *n.* 692,33.
 Vacant, *a.* 692,36; 200,30; 708,27.
 Vacate, *v. l.* 708,10.
 Vacation, *n.* 46,25; 692,25. — time 692,65.
 Vaccinate, *v. l.* 501,20.
 Vacillate, *v. i.* 365,46; 540,47; 651,5.
 Vacillating, *a.* 783,60.
 Vacillation, *n.* 278,13.
 Vacuum, *n.* 1170,12.
 Vagabond, *n.* 622,6; 43,35; 46,30; 240,42. 824,56.
 Vagabondage, *n.* 1100,58.
 Vagabondize, *v. i.* 1153,27.
 Vagina, *n.* 694,31.
 Vagrancy, *n.* 1100,58.
 Vagrant, *n.* 1101,10; 16,36; 240,43; 449,7.
 Vague, *a.* 58,10; 891,6.
 Vagueness, *n.* 58,13; 891,3.
 Vain, *a.* 46,20; 634,22. — In 189,14; 289,11; 849,32.

Vainglorious, *a.* 24,60; 500,4; 680,48; 784,57.
 Vainglory, *n.* 680,60; 331,57; 500,5.
 Vainly, *adv.* 487,37.
 Vale, *n.* 1193,22.
 Valediction, *n.* 1191,66.
 Valerian, *n.* (*Medicine*) 727,57.
 Valet, *n.* 688,36; 144,65; 175,19; 1219,29.
 Valetudinarian, *n.* 989,13.
 Valiant, *a.* 752,63; 1031,55; 893,65.
 Valid, *a.* 114,39; 438,44.
 Validity, *n.* 438,38.
 Valise, *n.* 620,65.
 Valley, *n.* 1193,22.
 Valour, *n.* 753,11; 29,6; 393,63; 1031,44.
 Valuable, *a.* 1089,11.
 Valuable, *n.* 594,37.
 Valuation, *n.* 331,62; 750,18.
 Value, *n.* 829,27; 80,55; 749,69; 750,7,23. —, *v. l.* 383,67; 749,28.
 Valueless, *a.* 60,30.
 Valuer, *n.* 208,12.
 Vamp, *n.* 691,58.
 Vampire, *n.* 1168,43.
 Vanguard, *n.* 368,3; 752,55; 1049,44.
 Vanish, *v. i.* 726,29; 252,48; 331,15; 917,34.
 Vanity, *n.* 46,16,30; 331,56.
 Vanquish, *v. l.* 652,3.
 Vanquisher, *n.* 821,31; 652,34.
 Vapour, *n.* 469,59; 1129,62.
 Variable, *a.* 805,51; 944,48.
 Variableness, *n.* 806,1; 944,51; 1032,42.
 Variance, *n.* 689,32.
 Variation, *n.* 724,13; 805,71; 944,51.
 Variegate, *v. l.* 1097,10; 295,12.
 Variegated, *a.* 58,55.
 Variety, *n.* 723,64.
 Various, *a.* 391,50; 1121,60.
 Varnish, *n.* 60,64; 657,5. —, *v. l.* 68,65; 509,16.
 Vary, *v. l.* 723,42; 804,49.
 Vase, *n.* 1219,15; 854,36; 521,40.
 Vast, *a.* 551,62; 1208,9,13; 708,33; 905,34. — plain, *n.* 708,31.
 Vastness, *n.* 1208,5.
 Vat, *n.* 568,44.
 Vault, *n.* 583,14; 742,39; 909,21; 1120,22; 351,26; 516,54; 318,47. —, *v. l.* 736,59; 800,52; 335,62; 582,46; 742,30; 818,39.
 Vaulted, *a.* 737,21.
 Vaunt, *v. l.* 112,21; 680,65; 784,49. —, *v. l.* 954,23.

Vedette, *n.* 44,5; 282,69.
 Veer, *v. i.* 805,21; 1106,69.
 Vegetable, *n.* 1019,48; 49,35; 188,68.
 —, *a.* 1019,50. — *s.* *n. pl.* 368,29.
 Vegetate, *v. i.* 1019,33.
 Vegetation, *n.* 1019,49; 299,42; 584,62.
 Vehemence, *n.* 798,34; 448,62.
 Vehicle, *n.* 546,60; 297,31; 755,18.
 Veil, *n.* 1047,58,60; 1094,3; 201,51;
 842,11,14,15. Face — 458,65. Muslin —
 496,13. —, *v. i.* 648,50,52; 107,45;
 122,40; 201,30; 648,43. —, *v. i.* 89,64.
 Vein, *n.* 554,25; 400,66; (*of gold*) 298,20;
 (*of metal*) 384,14; 554,26. —, *v. i.*
 295,13.
 Velocity, *n.* 561,40.
 Velvet, *n.* 208,5; 784,55.
 Velvety, *a.* 999,55; 630,21.
 Vendor, *n.* 62,16.
 Veneer, *v. i.* 68,66.
 Venerable, *a.* 100,67; 182,53; 138,58.
 Venerableness, *n.* 1171,3.
 Venerate, *v. i.* 1170,59.
 Venerated, *a.* 860,57.
 Veneration, *n.* 1171,2.
 Vengeance, *n.* 72,64; 1101,44; 824,14.
 Venial, *a.* 551,43.
 Venice, *n. (city)* 55,2.
 Venom, *n.* 370,32; 921,69; 254,53.
 Venomous, *a.* 370,39.
 Vent-hole, *n.* 1089,5.
 Ventosity, *n.* 1242,58.
 Ventricle, *n.* 858,38; 760,48; 1193,64.
 Venture, *v. i.* 96,39. — upon 90,70; 297,8;
 1080,32.
 Venturesome, *a.* 96,48; 648,5; 658,13.
 Venus, *n. (planet)* 330,54.
 Veracious, *a.* 442,11,2.
 Veracity, *n.* 442,68.
 Verb, *n.* 711,49.
 Verbal, *a.* 926,66; 711,50.
 Verbally, *adv.* 927,7.
 Verbatim, *adv.* 131,10.
 Verbose, *a.* 878,7.
 Verbosity, *n.* 878,9.
 Verdant, *a.* 189,2; 648,6.
 Verdigris, *n.* 829,11; 109,34.
 Verdure, *n.* 188,67.
 Verge, *n.* 412,41; 402,63.
 Verify, *v. i.* 17,1; 147,26; 488,32; 800,22.
 Verily, *adv.* 748,31; 28,18,20; 54,37;
 98,54.
 Veritable, *a.* 1249,61; 147,67.
 Verity, *n.* 1249,59.

Verjuice, *n.* 140,50.
 Vermicelli, *n.* 409,62; 500,24.
 Vermilion, *n.* 768,54,55; 329,16.
 Vermin, *n.*, *sing. & pl.* 160,34; 815,24.
 Vermouth, *n.* 18,6.
 Vernacular, *a.* 218,21.
 Vernal, *a.* 1204,11; 260,43; 451,6.
 Versatile, *a.* 724,6; 805,48,66; 174,57.
 Versatility, *n.* 805,72.
 Verse, *n.* 27,42; 409,45.
 Versification, *n.* 768,35.
 Versifier, *n.* 409,69.
 Versify, *v. i.* 409,25.
 Version, *n.* 66,8.
 Vertebra, *n. (of the neck)* 376,45; (*of the*
back) 477,17; 714,61.
 Vertebral, *a.* 714,62.
 Vertebrated, *a.* 714,71.
 Vertex, *n.* 18,1.
 Vertical, *n.* 601,54,56. —, *a.* 601,55.
 Vertically, *adv.* 1068,16.
 Vertigo, *n.* 289,36; 240,39; 302,54.
 Vesicate, *v. i.* 1090,62.
 Vespers, *n. pl.* 342,21.
 Vessel, *n.* 297,33; 869,57; 25,18.
 Vest, *n.* 441,39; 14,46; 83,23; 651,49;
 742,43.
 Vestal, *n.* 29,62.
 Vestibule, *n.* 215,55; 27,15; 238,5;
 309,64; 347,57; 444,51; 947,46.
 Vestige, *n.* 4,17; 280,16; 581,64.
 Vestment, *n.* 901,40; 41,15; 81,59; 867,5.
 Vesture, *n.* 868,65; 901,42.
 Vetch, *n.* 1011,49; 62,21; 858,26.
 Veterinary surgeon, *n.* 45,49.
 Veto, *n.* 1115,66.
 Vex, *v. i.* 656,26; 18,24; 100,23; 288,9;
 319,51; 414,8; 471,41.
 Vexation, *n.* 18,28; 851,20; 471,43.
 Vexatious, *a.* 856,18.
 Vial, *n.* 1116,15.
 Viand, *n.* 17,31.
 Viaticum, *n.* 332,37.
 Vibrate, *v. i.* 451,62; 190,65; 265,45;
 568,24.
 Vibration, *n.* 440,3.
 Vicar, *n.* 582,12; (*viceregent*) 1117,41.
 Vicarship, *n.* 1117,48; 274,49.
 Vice, *n.* 235,58; 276,19; 338,7; 379,64;
 616,27; (*pinchers*) 335,40; 915,51.
 Vicegerency, *n.* 1117,47.
 Vicegerent, *n.* 198,65; 1117,41.
 Viceroy, *n.* 175,31; 274,46. — of Egypt
 559,31.

Viceroyalty, *n.* 274,48.
 Vice-versâ, *adv.* 589,27.
 Vicinage, *n.* 758,40.
 Vicinity, *n.* 758,39; 1040,69; 108,31; 118,59; 440,45.
 Vicious, *a.* 700,17; 424,40; 491,18; 608,29; 677,11; 699,21; (*horse*) 480,31; 545,50.
 Viciousness, *n.* 699,27; 700,8; 879,62; 505,67; 546,26.
 Vicissitudes, *n. pl.* (*of fortune*) 475,64.
 Victim, *n.* 246,16.
 Victor, *n.* 821,31; 641,11; 652,33; 719,53; 729,64.
 Victorious, *a.* 652,33; 729,63; 522,21; 821,30.
 Victory, *n.* 652,21; 729,53; 522,20.
 Victual, *v. t.* 1012,36,38; 882,32.
 Victualler, *n.* 1012,43.
 Victuals, *n. pl.* 622,39; 1012,42; 17,31; 598,46; 828,19.
 Vie, *v. i.* 652,18. — with 41,3.
 View, *v. t.* 1076,45; 684,22.
 View, *n.* 624,72; 258,63; (*belief*) 524,45.
 Vigil, *n.* 61,38; 378,27; 1249,35. — *s.* *n. pl.* 1134,1.
 Vigilance, *n.* 1025,18; 1249,34; 127,20,28; 145,69; 164,16; 294,46.
 Vigilant, *a.* 1025,15; 1249,38; 127,23; 878,21; 460,2; 877,12.
 Vigorous, *a.* 397,21; 831,41; 1064,54; 608,33.
 Vigorousness, *n.* 327,50; 447,15.
 Vigour, *n.* 110,42; 897,16; 427,13.
 Vile, *a.* 898,2; 1049,62; 235,56; 237,7; 242,65; 276,15; 700,44.
 Vileness, *n.* 235,53; 737,47,56; 678,39.
 Vilification, *n.* 392,17.
 Vilifier, *n.* 388,4.
 Vilify, *v. t.* 56,47; 245,40; 387,57; 476,45.
 Village, *n.* 771,11; 221,49; 487,31.
 Villager, *n.* 771,12; 981,52.
 Villain, *n.* 399,11.
 Villainous, *a.* 266,27.
 Villainy, *n.* 276,19; 266,28; 390,1.
 Vindicate, *v. t.* 1069,7.
 Vindictive, *a.* 73,1; 249,19; 395,52; 690,59.
 Vindictiveness, *n.* 651,51; 894,41.
 Vine, *n.* 860,24; 549,44.
 Vine-arbour, *n.* 549,43.
 Vine-branch, *n.* 860,26.
 Vinegar, *n.* 195,3.
 Vine-leaf, *n.* 654,45.

Vine-prop, *n.* 277,8; 395,16; 574,34.
 Vine-shoot, *n.* 318,37. — stem 352,9.
 — stock 232,41. — tendrils 574,36.
 Vintage, *n.* 798,61; 794,4.
 Vintager, *n.* 794,9.
 Vintner, *n.* 201,55; 161,46; 338,44.
 Viol, *n.* 257,42.
 Violate, *v. t.* 1098,5; 644,30; 1104,5; (*honour*) 1132,20.
 Violence, *n.* 644,37; 332,69; 381,29; 448,61; 644,42.
 Violent, *a.* 648,1.
 Violet, *n.* 55,10. — *a.* 55,11.
 Violin, *n.* 894,25.
 Violoncello, *n.* 257,42.
 Viper, *n.* 712,29; 160,64. — shaped, *a.* 712,38.
 Virago, *n.* 368,23; 878,13; 981,2.
 Virga, *n.* 786,45.
 Virgin, *n.* 544,71; 29,62; 50,28; 178,32.
 The — (*Mary*) 29,63.
 Virginity, *n.* 29,64; 50,35,38; 785,59.
 Virgo, *n.* (*sign of the Zodiac*) 375,31.
 Virile, *a.* 965,44; 250,11. — membrum 27,61; 250,12.
 Virility, *n.* 268,29; 965,49.
 Virtual, *a.* 612,21.
 Virtually, *adv.* 750,40.
 Virtue, *n.* 187,1; 707,53.
 Virtuous, *a.* 456,3; 578,5; 128,33; 324,50; 518,60.
 Virulence, *n.* (*of language*) 368,25; 730,37; 1026,59.
 Virus, *n.* 370,32.
 Visage, *n.* 1185,14; 168,59; 199,28; 553,29; 822,14.
 Vis-a-vis, *n.* 64,55; 127,68; 741,37.
 Viscera, *n. pl.* 805,25; 594,66.
 Viscosity, *n.* 915,11.
 Viscous, *a.* 915,7; 218,7.
 Viscousness, *n.* 915,12.
 Visible, *a.* 165,62; 473,5; 777,50; 1077,23.
 Visibly, *adv.* 526,4; 625,4.
 Vision, *n.* 154,15; 257,2,4.
 Visionary, *a.* 1078,3.
 Visionary, *n.* 722,47.
 Visit, *v. t.* 832,43; 614,44; 414,10; 472,59; 714,8. — upon 90,32.
 Visit, *n.* 333,10; 714,19.
 Visitor, *n.* (*of the sick*) 615,9.
 Visor, *n.* 649,43.
 Visual, *a.* 1077,24.
 Vital, *a.* 1088,64.
 Vitality, *n.* 307,34.

Vitals, *n. pl.* 594,66.
 Vitiate, *v. t.* 46,9,12; 130,54; 476,48;
 698,39; 776,7.
 Vitious, *a.* 407,35; 928,51.
 Vitriol, *n.* 313,41; 332,12; 388,53;
 810,37.
 Vituperate, *v. t.* 1177,27.
 Vivacious, *a.* 1064,53; 422,11; 695,48;
 472,34.
 Vivacity, *n.* 1064,50; 249,46; 695,51.
 Vive voce 413,38.
 Vividness, *n.* 304,11; 935,3.
 Vivification, *n.* 1060,4.
 Vivificative, *a.* 1060,3.
 Vivifier, *n.* 1060,3.
 Vivify, *v. t.* 168,35; 1059,53.
 Vixen, *n.* 76,1; 467,34.
 Vizier, *n.* 1199,44; 29,18.
 Viziership, *n.* 1199,43.
 Vocabulary, *n.* 925,11.
 Vocal, *n.* 926,67.
 Vocative, *a.* 1049,13.
 Vocative, *n.* 1048,59.
 Vociferate, *v. i.* 59,56; 313,50; 335,44;
 488,10; 681,18.
 Vociferation, *n.* 47,55; 328,24; 447,29;
 467,3; 906,11.
 Vociferous, *a.* 535,25; 682,1.
 Voice, *n.* 463,61.
 Void, *a.* 692,37; 200,30; 450,70; 557,
 40; 698,57; 708,27.
 Void, *n.* 1170,11. —, *v. t.* (*excrement*)
 178,30.
 Volatile, *a.* 1011,38; 1201,23.
 Volatileness, *n.* 1201,24.
 Volcano, *n.* 40,26.
 Volley, *n.* 551,59.
 Voluble, *a.* 158,29; 1132,56.
 Volume, *n.* 102,25; 358,20; 343,34;
 93,48; 439,36.
 Voluminous, *a.* 98,64.
 Voluntarily, *adv.* 516,9; 980,64; 580,65.
 Voluntary, *a.* 208,51; 308,32; 638,43.
 Volunteer, *n.* 516,6.
 Voluptuaries, *n. pl.* 918,48.
 Voluptuary, *n.* 1089,18.
 Voluptuous, *a.* 427,36; 1089,17.
 Voluptuousness, *n.* 1089,20.
 Vomit, *v. i.* 692,28; 754,66; 881,57;
 72,29; 808,12.
 Vomit, *n.* 808,22; 881,64.
 Vomitive, *a.* 881,68; 1027,46.
 Vomitory, *n.* 881,68.

Voracious, *a.* 92,55; 161,16; 582,53;
 762,7; 811,42.
 Voraciousness, *n.* 289,10.
 Voracity, *n.* 1115,22; 289,9; 868,10;
 877,59.
 Vote, *n.* 1042,17; 256,64. —, *v. i.* 1041,64.
 Voucher, *n.* 454,29; 123,24.
 Vow, *n.* 774,58; 1049,30; 1218,49.
 —, *v. t.* 1049,18. —, *v. i.* 774,38;
 1049,18.
 Vowel-point, *n.* 181,57; 417,65; 1099,1.
 Voyage, *v. i.* 297,7. —, *n.* 358,23.
 Vulgar, *a.* 360,14; 98,2; 388,33.
 Vulgarity, *n.* 360,11; 74,54.
 Vulture, *n.* 1057,47; 24,63; 271,53;
 532,26; 631,47.

W

Wabble, *v. i.* 1058,9; 474,69.
 Wad, *v. t.* 188,64; 900,7.
 Wadding, *n.* 139,1; (*of a gun*) 489,48;
 (*of an inkstand*) 946,62.
 Waddle, *v. i.* 1013,51.
 Wade, *v. i.* 611,19.
 Wafer, *n.* 38,54.
 Waft, *v. t.* 1059,47. —, *n.* 728,53.
 Wag, *v. t.* 1083,66. —, *v. i.* 790,42.
 Wag, *n.* 978,21; 472,39; 1146,1.
 Wage, *v. i.* 128,53.
 Wager, *n.* 191,20; 189,1; 341,10; 766,52.
 —, *v. t.* 191,6. — with 805,19; 496,19.
 Wages, *n. pl.* 5,18; 605,15; 862,16;
 946,27.
 Waggish, *a.* 938,61; 472,39.
 Waggle, *v. i.* 790,43; 897,29.
 Wagtail, *n.* (*bird*) 248,66.
 Waif, *n.* 1091,24.
 Wail, *v. i.* 50,63; 618,66. — for, 1118,11.
 — over, 50,66.
 Wailer, *n.* 1087,24.
 Wailing, *n.* 619,16; 1087,27; 1118,20.
 — woman, 1045,48; 1118,32; 51,2.
 Waist, *n.* 187,37; 1202,12,14.
 Waist-band, *n.* 69,44; 123,32.
 Waistcoat, *n.* 441,39.
 Wait, *v. i.* 899,33; 436,39; 590,39.
 — for, 294,34,41.
 Waiting, *n.* 1077,66.
 Waiting-maid, *n.* 1208,26.
 Waitress, *n.* 1208,26.
 Wake, *v. t.* 1249,30.

Wakeful, *a.* 1249,37; 878,30,36; 415,18; 877,11.
 Wakefulness, *n.* 1249,33; 878,29,19.
 Walk, *n.* 981,25; 886,25; 428,35. —, *v. i.* 981,12; 887,59; 886,8. — behind 68,57.
 Walker, *n.* 981,33.
 Wall, *n.* 164,8; 881,32. — in, *v. i.* 881,22; 141,27.
 Wallet, *n.* 178,61; 419,48; 459,18; 695,67; 785,62; 809,32; 887,48.
 Wall-flower, *n.* 1029,6.
 Wallow, *v. i.* 895,14.
 Walnut, *n.* 114,48,51. — tree, 433,1.
 Wan, *a.* 777,67; 514,7; 882,54. — faced, 514,5.
 Wand, *n.* 786,43; 644,57.
 Wander, *v. i.* 514,30. — about in, 115,45.
 Wanderer, *n.* 270,21.
 Wane, *v. i.* 1097,47; (*night*) 1152,19.
 Wanness, *n.* 894,43; 524,32; 882,50.
 Want, *n.* 162,29; 505,41,38. —, *v. i.* 808,8; 162,8,16.
 Wanton, *a.* 890,11.
 Wantonness, *n.* 890,9.
 War, *n.* 126,57; 744,30; 1220,12. Civil —, 295,45. — material, 880,13. — ship, 87,13. —, *v. i.* 128,55. — against, 640,65.
 Warble, *v. i.* 808,19. —, *v. i.* 823,30; 609,12; 685,66.
 Warbler, *n.* 686,4.
 Warbling, *n.* 182,64.
 Ward off, *v. i.* 226,52,58; 447,31; 690,10.
 Ward, *n.* 783,15; 1229,47; 1205,66; 1237,68; 1244,65.
 Warder, *n.* 119,22.
 Wardrobe, *n.* 1191,62; 65,10; 163,18; 466,37.
 Wares, *n. pl.* 62,17.
 Wariness, *n.* 127,20.
 Warlike, *a.* 128,64; 641,3; 983,12.
 Warm, *a.* 847,20; 226,27,28. — *v. i.* 226,17; 459,1.
 Warmth, *n.* 226,23.
 Warn, *v. i.* 1024,63; 127,13; 1217,43. — against, 1049,24; 273,63.
 Warner, *n.* 1049,40; 1217,53.
 Warning, *n.* 528,22; 1049,32; 250,4; 274,5; 684,35; 952,58.
 Warp, *n.* 845,43; 849,28. —, *v. i.* 1076,32.
 Warrant, *v. i.* 874,44.
 Warrant, *n.* 612,65; 1180,47.
 Warrior, *n.* 126,63; 46,18; 55,54; 641,10; 821,49.

Wart, *n.* 78,3.
 Wary, *a.* 127,22.
 Was, *v. i.* 898,10.
 Wash, *v. i.* 641,46,48; 289,55. — out, 407,44. — *v. i.* 641,51.
 Wash, *n.* 641,55.
 Washer, *n.* 641,67,62.
 Washer-woman, *n.* 641,67.
 Wash-house, *n.* 641,59.
 Washing, *n.* 641,64.
 Washing-tray, *n.* 299,13. — tub, *n.* 299,12.
 Wash-tub, *n.* 299,63; 641,61.
 Wasp, *n.* 212,37.
 Waste, *v. i.* 487,24; 1189,24. —, *v. i.* 728,64; 744,53. — away, 726,29.
 Waste, *n.* 352,21; 699,29.
 Wasteful, *a.* 729,4; 621,21.
 Watch, *n.* 382,32; (*vigil*) 180,32,27; 145,70; 282,65; 1249,35; 516,30. —, *v. i.* 282,58; 287,58. — for, 294,34,41. — over, 180,18; 294,36,39. —, *v. i.* 1076,45.
 Watch-dog, *n.* 1199,67.
 Watcher, *n.* 283,4; 294,53; 601,6.
 Watch-fire, *n.* 568,57.
 Watchful, *a.* 1249,37; 878,31,36.
 Watchfulness, *n.* 1249,34; 240,56; 878,30.
 Watchmaker, *n.* 382,40.
 Watchman, *n.* 1077,55.
 Watch-tower, *n.* 507,9; 258,8; 294,52.
 Watchword, *n.* 409,56.
 Water, *n.* 1013,10. —, Sweet 519,1. —, *v. i.* 259,5; 845,12; 861,61,67; 371,59,63; 899,20; 469,29; (*milk*) 486,24. —, *v. i.* 498,11; 568,57.
 Water-bearer, *n.* 362,24.
 Water-bottle, *n.* 263,63.
 Water-carrier, *n.* 362,14; 996,51.
 Water-closet, *n.* 7,52; 887,57; 61,18; 176,34; 200,42; 298,15; 307,57; 405,63.
 Water-cooler, *n.* 328,25; 37,68.
 Water-course, *n.* 90,49; 252,35; 364,45.
 Water-cress, *n.* 756,31; 91,33.
 Waterer, *n.* 362,24.
 Water-fall, *n.* 69,6; 176,27; 1206,23.
 Water-flies, *n. pl.* 317,45.
 Water-fly, *n.* 619,42.
 Watering, *n.* 281,2; 369,5; 399,35.
 Water-lentil, *n.* 644,3.
 Water-lily, *n.* 1126,17; 162,36.
 Water-mark, *n.* 1116,17.
 Water-melon, *n.* 45,32.

Water-mint, *n.* 119,59,64.
 Water-moss, *n.* 498,61; 654,44.
 Water-pipe, *n.* 1050,11.
 Water-pot, *n.* 281,5.
 Water-proof, *n.* 985,53.
 Water-skin, *n.* 758,38; 823,15.
 Water-spout, *n.* 11,32; 276,67.
 Water-tank, *n.* 899,38.
 Water-trough, *n.* 692,42.
 Water-wheel, *n.* 50,25; 108,60; 230,21;
 377,56; 449,8; 587,43.
 Water-worm, *n.* 378,42.
 Watery, *a.* 1018,15.
 Wattle, *n.* 286,31; 626,33.
 Wave, *n.* 1010,46; 72,20. —, *v. t.* 308,12.
 Waver, *v. i.* 265,46; 304,15; 474,67;
 540,46.
 Wavy, *a.* 268,17.
 Wax, *n.* 422,41; 85,3. — Sealing,
 491,32. —, *v. t.* 422,37. —, *v. i.* 889,8.
 Wax-candle, *n.* 422,42.
 Way, *n.* 499,44; 6,47; 94,37; 252,62;
 (*path*) 341,41; 754,6; 865,18; 868,52.
 Wayfarer, *n.* 499,33; 528,32; 55,55;
 269,24; 326,7.
 Waylay, *v. t.* 282,60.
 We, *pron. pl.* 1040,27; 28,25.
 Weak, *a.* 479,34; 586,43. — brained, *a.*
 817,10.
 Weaken, *v. t.* 68,35; 412,7; 479,20;
 484,59; 588,31.
 Weak-jointed, *a.* 800,16.
 Weakling, *n.* 328,12.
 Weakly, *a.* 689,44; 768,57.
 Weak-minded, *a.* 232,10; 346,58.
 Weakness, *n.* 479,31; 484,52.
 Weak-sighted, *a.* 111,10.
 Wealth, *n.* 662,31; 1012,12; 76,36.
 Wealthiness, *n.* 847,28.
 Wealthy, *a.* 662,45; 76,39; 256,8.
 Wean, *v. t.* 710,5; 700,34; 722,59.
 Weaned, *a.* 710,15.
 Weaner, *n.* 710,12.
 Weaning, *n.* 710,14.
 Weanling, *n.* 704,64; 710,16.
 Weapon, *n.* 416,49. — *s.* *n. pl.* 365,46.
 Wear, *v. t.* 900,71. — a veil, 496,6.
 — away, 345,21.
 Wear & tear, *n.* 54,35.
 Weariness, *n.* 321,15; 110,43; 171,44;
 414,34; (*boredom*) 995,50.
 Wearisome, *a.* 572,29.
 Weary, *a.* 321,14,17; 67,38; 186,17;

506,64. —, *v. t.* 625,56; 67,35; 506,60;
 587,30. — of, 995,27.
 Weasel, *n.* 549,19; 763,40.
 Weather, *n.* 722,39; 504,35.
 Weave, *v. t.* 40,29; 120,2; 910,26;
 1056,42; 480,50.
 Weaver, *n.* 1056,61; 65,2; 164,44; 892,21.
 Weaving, *n.* 1056,49.
 Web, *n.* 1056,59.
 Web-beam, *n.* 144,48.
 Wed, *v. t.* 882,4; 1104,22.
 Wedding, *n.* 549,7.
 Wedding-present, *n.* 104,13; 1007,17.
 Wedding-procession, *n.* 822,25.
 Wedding-ring, *n.* 119,16.
 Wedge, *n.* 359,56.
 Wedlock, *n.* 1104,36; 281,40; 332,15;
 389,29; 1002,8.
 Wednesday, *n.* 260,44,55.
 Weed, *v. t.* 561,17; 564,55; 775,56.
 Weeder, *n.* 561,21.
 Week, *n.* 106,35; 340,50.
 Weep, *v. i.* 50,63; 288,62.
 Weeper, *n.* 284,9; 1037,24.
 Weeping, *n.* 51,3; 619,17; 1118,21.
 Weevil, *n.* 815,28; 881,60; 1246,48.
 Weigh, *v. t.* 742,14; 1200,32; 77,46;
 277,62; 285,52; 621,48. — money,
 415,57.
 Weigher, *n.* 742,19; 1200,64.
 Weighing-machine, *n.* 1200,69; 742,18.
 Weight, *n.* 78,4,19; 1200,54; 278,7.
 Weightier, *a.* 1200,63.
 Weighty, *a.* 78,12; 1160,62; 57,28; 278,12;
 1200,60.
 Welcome, *interj.* 25,55; 269,53. —, *n.*
 741,27. — Warm 269,51. —, *v. t.*
 740,38; 25,34; 269,37; 487,50; 930,36.
 Weld, *v. t.* 282,51.
 Well, *n.* 28,51; 61,35; 83,21; 268,58;
 624,24. —, *v. i.* 729,10; 1028,6; 628,52.
 Well, *a.* 869,34; 518,63.
 Well, *adv.* 118,37.
 Well-authenticated, *a.* 78,40.
 Well-being, *n.* 1081,49,54; 208,26; 369,37;
 522,50; 638,4.
 Well-bred, *a.* 7,49; 15,29.
 Well-directed, *a.* 348,4.
 Well-disposed to, *a.* 1016,32; 288,56.
 Well-done, *interj.* 330,11; 481,50.
 Well-educated, *a.* 1143,7; 7,48.
 Well-executed, *a.* 288,39.
 Well-fed, *a.* 501,40.
 Well-formed, *a.* 384,66.

loved, loved, liked.—(b), Loving;
lover; friend.

N.P.I., Loved, beloved; liked.

N.Ag.IV, Liked, esteemed;

5 friend; lover; loving.

حَبَّ الْأَفْرَنْجِي Syphilis.

حَبَّ السَّلَاطِين Seed of the
castor-oil plant.

حَبَّ الْمُلُوك Cherry.

10 حُبَّ الْوَطَنِ Patriotism.

حَبَّة الْحَلَوَى Aniseed.

حَبَّة السَّوْدَاء Coriander-seed.

حَبَّة الْقَلْب Liver.—(b), Heart,
core.

15 حَبَّة النَّوْم Clove of garlic.

حَبَجَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Appeared suddenly;
drew near, approached.—(b),
Walked fast.—(c), Beat,
thrashed.—IV, Appeared sud-
denly.—(b), Began, com-
menced.—(c), Caused to draw
near, approach.

حَبَعَبَ Was slight.—(b), Flowed
gently.—(c), Took out the pips,
seeds &c.

25 46, Small; mean.—(b), Fleet.

(c), Glow-worm.—51, Trickling.

—(b), Slight, slender.

حَبَاجِبَ Glimmering fire;
30 sparks.—(b), Glow-worm.

حَبَدَ II, Applauded.

يَا حَبْدَا، حَبْدَا Bravo! Well
done!—(b), Would that . . .

* حَبَّرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Beautified, em-
bellished, adorned; did well, 35
beautifully.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 18*),
Gladdened, enlivened, cheered
up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 27*), Was glad, happy,
gay.—II, Beautified, embellish- 40
ed, adorned.—(b), Put ink in.
—IV, Gladdened, enlivened,
cheered up.—V, Adorned him-
self.

1, Theologian, doctor, learned 45
man.—(b), High Priest; pontiff.
—(c), Joy, gladness.—(d), Bene-
fit.—2, (*pl. 27, 28*), Mark.—
(b), Figuring, ornamentation.—
(c), Beauty.—(d), Ink.—2yi, 50
Seller of ink.—4t, 7t, Woman's
out-door silk garment.—17t,
20t, (*pl. 44*), Inkstand.—
24ya, Bustard.—25, (*pl. 3*),
see 4t.—27, Joy, gladness, 55
gaiety.—28, see 2yi.—40,
Company of revellers.

الْحَبَّرُ الْأَقْظَمُ The sovereign
pontiff: the Pope.

* حَبَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 17*), Confined, 60
imprisoned.—(b) [*acc. & 'An*],
Held back, restrained, with-
held from.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*],
Wrapped up, enveloped in.—
II, Wrapped up; veiled.—(b), 65
Dedicated to pious uses.—IV,
see II(b).—V [*'Ala*], Withheld
himself from.—VIII, Was held

Well-grounded, *a.* 278,63.
 Well-informed, *a.* 170,20.
 Well-knit, *a.* 233,16.
 Well-known, *a.* 426,44.
 Well-made, *a.* 237,3; 351,10; 407,11; 829,66.
 Well-mounted, *a.* 331,51.
 Well-nourished, *a.* 501,40.
 Well-off, *a.* 622,41; 1081,62.
 Well-proportioned, *a.* 780,66.
 Well-rooted, *a.* 278,63.
 Well-set, *a.* 282,57.
 Well-stone, *n.* 741,24.
 Well-to-do, *a.* 622,41.
 Well-versed, *a.* 217,45.
 Wen, *n.* 1080,61; 630,52.
 West, *n.* 635,12,23.
 West, *a.* 635,17.
 Western, *a.* 635,17.
 Wet, *v. t.* 51,5,9. —, *a.* 51,21.
 Wet-nurse, *n.* 211,12; 264,42.
 Whack, *v. t.* 1231,55; 454,22; 801,45; 982,8.
 Whale, *n.* 161,69.
 Wharf, *n.* 639,37.
 What, *pron.* 947,53; 28,7; 244,45; 948,15. —, About 600,45. —, For 897,9; 948,12; 600,45. —, In 948,10.
 Whatever, *pron.* 1008,35; 881,5; 948,15.
 Whatsoever, *pron.* 881,5.
 Wheat, *n.* 812,21; 160,44.
 Wheat-sheaf, *n.* 628,7.
 Wheedle, *v. t.* 443,33; 579,37; 941,47.
 Wheedler, *n.* 955,49.
 Wheel, *n.* 537,43; 280,20. — round upon, *v. t.* 588,19; 954,6.
 Wheeze, *v. i.* 745,53; 457,9.
 Wheezing, *a.* 745,55.
 Whelp, *n.* 890,40; 94,10; 225,23.
 When, *adv.* 8,31,34,36; 933,1; 952,4.
 Whence, *adv.* 1004,28; 28,24; 166,47.
 Whenever, *rel. adv. or conj.* 881,4; 952,5; 166,43; 948,22.
 Where, *adv.* 28,23; 166,41.
 Wherefore, *adv.* 932,67; 933,8; 948,16; 54,39; 244,46; 599,62; 946,25.
 Wheresoever, *adv.* 166,42.
 Whereupon, *adv.* 8,31,37,34.
 Wherever, *adv.* 948,24; 28,26; 166,43.
 Wherry, *n.* 399,30; 1018,27.
 Whet, *v. t.* 804,50; 874,54; 1008,69.
 Whether, *adv.* 21,8.
 Whetstone, *n.* 875,13; 894,56; 455,10.
 Whey, *n.* 933,30.

Which, *rel. pron. (fem.)* 904,15; 18,26; (*mas.*) 914,20; 18,31; 947,55. — In the place, 166,42.
 Whiff, *n.* 728,54; 1085,57.
 While, *n.* 634,30; 724,4. —, *conj.* 736,11. — away, *v. t.* 791,34.
 Whilst, *conj.* 948,21; 311,61; 736,11; 947,64; 1174,33.
 Whim, *n.* 168,5.
 Whimper, *v. i.* 702,62; 1165,24.
 Whimsical, *a.* 638,16; 648,1.
 Whine, *v. i.* 1144,1; 702,62.
 Whip, *v. t.* 101,61; 119,54; 382,7; 550,8.
 Whip, *n.* 102,15; 382,15; 748,5; 818,45.
 Whirl, *v. i.* 166,64.
 Whirl, *n.* 722,32.
 Whirlpool, *n.* 218,37; 242,55.
 Whirlwind, *n.* 20,58; 815,2; 568,60; 1130,55.
 Whisk, *n.* 1061,3.
 Whisker, *n.* 387,22.
 Whiskerless, *a.* 864,6.
 Whisper, *v. i.* 92,57. — to 603,36.
 Whispering-tube, *n.* 349,62.
 Whistle, *v. i.* 450,60. — to 450,64.
 Whistle, *n.* 1032,61; 451,16.
 Whistler, *n.* 451,10.
 Whistling, *a.* 451,9.
 White, *a.* 61,56,60.
 White-fungus, *n.* 14,36.
 White-haired, *a.* 431,59.
 Whiten, *v. t.* 781,32; 61,49.
 Whiteness, *n.* 61,59.
 White-poplar, *n.* 162,64.
 White-starred, *a.* 410,33.
 Whitewash, *v. t.* 61,50; 497,33.
 Whither, *adv.* 28,25; 166,43.
 Whiting, *n. (fish)* 31,5.
 Whitish, *a.* 708,36.
 Whitlow, *n.* 807,64; 430,1.
 Whitsuntide, *n.* 609,61.
 Whiz, *v. i.* 176,13; 322,66.
 Whizzing, *n.* 802,14.
 Who, *rel. pron. (fem.)* 904,15; 18,26; (*mas.*) 914,19; 1008,59; 18,31; (*inter. pron.*) 1008,59.
 Whoever, *pron.* 881,6; 1008,61; 27,38.
 Whole, *a.* 106,37.
 Whole, *n.* 876,4.
 Wholesale, *a.* 728,44.
 Wholesome, *a.* 1164,26; 965,45.
 Wholly, *adv.* 976,30; 106,50; 804,34.
 Whom, *pron. (acc.)* 1008,59. —, About 605,57. —, Of 605,57.

Whoop, *v. i.* 1218,16.
 Whore, *n.* 618,42; 677,15; 700,22; 746,58.
 Whosoever, *pron.* 881,6; 1008,61.
 Why, *adv.* 938,8; 948,16; 244,46; 946,25.
 Wick, *n.* 1059,41; 246,45; 674,40; 410,39. — holder 420,36.
 Wicked, *a.* 278,35; 169,52; 899,10; 416,26.
 Wickedness, *n.* 278,32; 169,48; 879,64; 678,51; 678,46.
 Wicker, *n.* 1205,16.
 Wicker tray, *n.* 140,44.
 Wicket, *n.* 205,37.
 Wide, *a.* 551,61; 1208,9,11; 698,27.
 Wide-mouthed, *a.* 397,56.
 Widen, *v. t.* 550,28; 1202,55; 269,34; 698,2. —, *v. i.* 702,45.
 Wideness, *n.* 1202,72; 269,43; 551,14.
 Widow, *n.* 801,56; 1244,66. —, *v. t.* 1244,55.
 Widower, *n.* 301,55.
 Width, *n.* 551,10; 1202,71.
 Wife, *n.* 882,14; 770,3; 965,39.
 Wig, *n.* 410,1.
 Wild, *a.* 1187,44; 86,20.
 Wild, *n.* 728,7; 1159,56.
 Wilderness, *n.* 728,7; 800,37.
 Wildness, *n.* 1187,55.
 Wild-sorrel, *n.* 68,21.
 Wile, *n.* 309,48. — *s.* *n.* *pl.* 894,38,42.
 Wilful, *a.* 448,6; 591,22; 729,27.
 Wilfulness, *n.* 728,24.
 Wiliness, *n.* 309,49; 407,40.
 Will, *n.* 808,31; 481,43; (*testament*) 1210,28; 612,63. —, *As you* 191,34. —, *Free* 208,48. —, *v. t.* 481,37; 808,1. — *to* 1210,3.
 Willing, *a.* 285,9,14; 589,46.
 Willingly, *adv.* 285,15; 516,10; 580,64; 607,31; 625,24. —, *Right* 256,9.
 Willow, *n.* 57,17.
 Wily, *a.* 289,59; 178,18; 407,37.
 Wimble, *n.* 582,52; 749,6.
 Win, *v. t.* 661,49; 729,42. — *over* 282,37.
 Winch, *n.* 1245,43.
 Wind, *n.* 307,27; 108,43. —, *v. t.* 151,6; 807,4; 891,6.
 Winder, *n.* 368,52; 516,13.
 Windfall, *n.* 551,40; 50,45; 616,2; 661,63.
 Wind-hole, *n.* 1088,68.
 Winding-sheet, *n.* 401,10; 876,2.

Window, *n.* 516,61; 890,33.
 Window-catch, *n.* 425,38.
 Window-fastening, *n.* 717,52.
 Window-ledge, *n.* 39,2.
 Window-pane, *n.* 815,50.
 Windpipe, *n.* 153,57; 659,7.
 Wine, *n.* 201,43; 20,52; 56,1; 462,35; 1021,19. Imported — 841,65. Pure — 269,65. Sweet — 506,1.
 Wine-bibber, *n.* 201,58; 899,51.
 Wine-bottle, *n.* 495,62.
 Wine-merchant, *n.* 338,45.
 Wine-press, *n.* 568,44.
 Wine-shop, *n.* 159,59; 201,56.
 Wine-strainer, *n.* 786,24.
 Wine-tavern, *n.* 321,50.
 Wine-vessel, *n.* 386,56.
 Wing, *n.* 109,6,7; 1245,42.
 Wing, *v. t.* 108,65.
 Wink, *v. i.* 498,9; 181,69; 290,25; 498,5. — *to*, 658,19.
 Wink, *n.* 498,28; 658,32; 800,38.
 Winner, *n.* 729,64; 841,11; 719,53; 779,69.
 Winnow, *v. t.* 247,43; 1058,21; 452,29; 650,66; 746,54.
 Winnowing-basket, *n.* 248,47. — fan, *n.* 746,58; 1058,32; 572,37; 716,15. — fork, *n.* 572,36; 1068,47. — shovel, *n.* 248,46.
 Winter, *n.* 392,43. — *v. i.* 392,22,26.
 Winterly, *a.* 392,44.
 Winter-quarters, *n.* *pl.* 392,38.
 Winter-rain, *n.* 392,45.
 Winter-residence, *n.* 392,39.
 Wintry, *a.* 392,44.
 Wipe, *v. t.* 975,17; 299,50. — away 975,17. — up 1065,22.
 Wiper, *n.* 975,57; 506,15; 958,19.
 Wiping, *n.* 975,44; 1065,42.
 Wire, *n.* 368,50; 401,45.
 Wire-work, *n.* 409,41.
 Wiriness, *n.* 1160,47.
 Wisdom, *n.* 150,36.
 Wisdom-tooth, *n.* 1032,21.
 Wise, *a.* 150,51; 586,35; 716,58.
 Wish, *v. t.* 288,55; 307,67; 308,7. — for 308,8; 1006,11; 288,55; 290,10 481,37. — joy *to* 821,36.
 Wish, *n.* 308,31; 289,6.
 Wisp, *n.* 258,55.
 Wit, *n.* 997,59; (*person*) 988,62.
 Witch, *n.* 844,68; 298,56; 856,16; 572,52.

With, *prep.* 608,59; 782,58; 918,21; 987,7; 28,31.
 Withdraw, *v. i.* 685,43; 47,21; 684,56.
 Withdrawal, *n.* 1087,70.
 Wither, *v. i.* 1244,25; 246,35. —, *v. t.* 1244,25; 618,48.
 Withers, *n. pl.* 1056,54; 311,10; 635,29; 846,38.
 Withhold, *v. t.* 646,65. — from 132,6; 474,32; 918,37.
 Within, *adv.* 215,61; 216,4.
 Without, *prep.* 1004,30; 687,61.
 Without, *adv.* 543,44. —, *conj.* 939,9.
 Withstand, *v. t.* 795,41; 272,48; 473,52.
 Witness, *n.* 426,14,20. — *v. t.* 426,1.
 Witticism, *n.* 920,14; 997,66; 1108,64.
 Wittily, *adv.* 930,5.
 Wittol, *n.* 243,42.
 Witty, *a.* 914,4; 998,20.
 Wizard, *n.* 344,66; 286,20; 296,54.
 Woad, *n.* 576,61.
 Woe, *n.* 1243,31; 619,5; 896,16. — is me 136,21. — to thee 63,43.
 Woe-begone, *a.* 836,24.
 Woful, *a.* 1243,35.
 Wolf, *n.* 245,2; 3,2; 198,8.
 Wolf-hunger, *n.* 245,7.
 Woman, *n.* 965,39; 24,18. —, Old 208,50. —, Young 388,57.
 Womanish, *a.* 1060,25.
 Womanly, *a.* 1060,24.
 Womb, *n.* 270,42; 711,20.
 Women, *n. pl.* 1060,26.
 Wonder, *n.* 535,38,50; 635,39. — *v. i.* 535,30.
 Wonderful, *a.* 535,40; 84,16.
 Wont, *n.* 614,65; 1001,64; 711,52.
 Woo, *v. t.* 1239,3.
 Wood, *n.* 130,35; 185,3; 318,46; 615,1. —, Sandal 461,5.
 Woodbine, *n.* 701,62.
 Woodcock, *n.* 148,64.
 Wood-cutter, *n.* 143,42.
 Wood-fretter, *n.* 352,19.
 Wood-louse, *n.* 10,34; 260,59; 737,18.
 Woodpecker, *n.* 210,10; 415,36; 766,2.
 Wood-pigeon, *n.* 1250,38; 212,55; 1141,35; 1196,11.
 Wood-prickle, *n.* 406,26.
 Wood-work, *n.* 1036,31.
 Wood-worm, *n.* 743,63.
 Woof, *n.* 1056,50; 349,28; 910,40; 1125,28.
 Wool, *n.* 465,36; 688,60.

Wool-fretter, *n.* 768,26; 908,52.
 Woolliness, *n.* 800,62.
 Wool-merchant, *n.* 465,43.
 Woolly, *a.* 465,47; 625,45.
 Wool-stapler, *n.* 465,44.
 Word, *n.* 880,47; 926,65; 827,49. — for word 131,10,22.
 Wording, *n.* 1061,61.
 Wordy, *a.* 1215,27.
 Work, *v. i.* 356,28; 604,15. — for 356,30.
 Work, *n.* 411,58; 604,61; 461,36; 711,49.
 Worker, *n.* 605,19.
 Workman, *n.* 605,8; 711,59.
 Workshop, *n.* 605,4; 856,52; 1196,8.
 World, *n.* 596,60; 10,31; 227,12.
 Worldly, *a.* 596,62; 227,14.
 Worm, *n.* 288,45; 381,60. —, Silk 239,46. —, *v. i.* 1149,14.
 Worm-eaten, *a.* 65,7.
 Wormwood, *n.* 16,7; 482,9.
 Worn, *a.* 236,48.
 Worn-out, *a.* 54,31; 264,18.
 Worry, *v. t.* 508,27; 587,30; 765,31.
 Worry, *n.* 51,36; 320,36; 471,44.
 Worse, *a.* 399,6; 273,30; 798,17.
 Worship, *n.* 527,39; 244,22. —, *v. t.* 527,15.
 Worshipper, *n.* 527,37.
 Worst, *a.* 399,7.
 Worth, *n.* 749,69; 750,7,23; 829,26.
 Worthier, *a.* 133,12.
 Worthless, *a.* 699,24; 59,33; 272,71.
 Worthy, *a.* 87,68; 199,43.
 Worthy, *n.* 1185,24; 1028,35.
 Would-that, *interj.* 945,58.
 Wound, *n.* 91,50. —, *v. t.* 91,37; 880,35.
 Wrangle, *v. i.* 592,35; 414,18; 622,54; 765,39. — with 905,15; 1095,58.
 Wrangler, *n.* 905,42; 912,45.
 Wrap, *v. t.* 423,1. — up 328,3; 909,25; 925,18. — round 567,31.
 Wrap, *n.* 925,30.
 Wrapper, *n.* 900,45; 909,37; 276,57; 423,15; 517,67; 643,61.
 Wrath, *n.* 645,44; 669,41; 161,1; 644,22.
 Wrathful, *a.* 645,55; 129,63; 161,2; 668,43.
 Wreath, *n.* 876,16.
 Wreathe, *v. t.* 807,4.
 Wreck, *v. t.* 884,66.
 Wrench, *v. t.* 789,63; 699,29. — off 578,11.
 Wrestle, *v. i.* 445,38.
 Wrestle, *n.* 445,57.

Wrestler, *n.* 445,47,54; 555,53.
 Wrestling, *n.* 445,56.
 Wretch, *n.* 410,25.
 Wretched, *a.* 410,24; 777,67.
 Wretchedness, *n.* 416,15,21; 68,39;
 484,35; 777,68.
 Wriggle, *v. i.* 601,11; 824,66; 921,7.
 Wring, *v. t.* 568,28; 926,1.
 Wrinkle, *v. t.* 424,21. —, *v. i.* 428,46.
 Wrist, *n.* 829,36; 279,8; 570,3.
 Wrist-bone, *n.* 692,32.
 Writ, *n.* 612,66.
 Write, *v. t.* 842,51; 296,5. — badly
 910,61.
 Writer, *n.* 848,30.
 Writhe, *v. i.* 945,13; 378,38; 457,29;
 486,26; 824,66.
 Writing, *n.* 843,43; 290,16,19; 314,50;
 354,10; 358,20.
 Writing-school, *n.* 843,27.
 Writing-tablet, *n.* 296,15.
 Wrong, *a.* 653,24,26; 699,21.
 Wrong, *n.* 488,65. —, *v. t.* 379,56;
 488,57; 523,31; 542,39; 627,42.
 Wrong-doing, *n.* 523,52.
 Wronger, *n.* 627,51.
 Wrongful, *a.* 488,66.
 Wroth, *a.* 1187,22.
 Wry, *a.* 1194,36. — faced, *a.* 448,46.
 Wryness, *n.* 448,46.

X

Xiphias, *n.* 864,8.

Y

Yacht, 978,67.
 Yap, *v. i.* 1020,40; 716,6; 1180,40.
 Yapping, *a.* 1020,48.
 Yapping, *n.* 479,57.
 Yard, *n.* 248,8; 380,16; (*of an animal*)
 786,46; (*of a sail*) 447,44.
 Yarn, *n.* 640,40.
 Yawn, *v. i.* 72,54; 396,21.
 Ye, *pron.* 28,36,37.
 Yea, *adv.* 5,42; 27,35; 80,60; 54,37.
 Year, *n.* 377,64; 619,35. Last — 447,27.
 Yearling, *n.* 528,39; (*kid*) 551,64.
 Yearly, *a.* 377,54.

Yearn, *v. i.* 159,20. — for 71,47; 288,56;
 427,22,26; 429,44.
 Yearning, *n.* 71,51; 289,7; 427,29,37;
 429,46.
 Yeast, *n.* 673,62.
 Yell, *v. i.* 622,50. —, *n.* 622,55.
 Yellow, *a.* 451,9.
 Yellow, *n.* 451,3.
 Yellowness, *n.* 451,3; 715,59; 806,51.
 Yelp, *v. i.* 620,43; 479,55; 716,6.
 Yelping, *n.* 479,56; 620,46.
 Yemen, *n.* 1251,13.
 Yes, *adv.* 1082,25.
 Yesterday, *n.* 22,12; 37,34. — evening,
 978,27.
 Yester-night, *n.* 978,28; 37,34; 567,6.
 Yet, *conj.* 932,22.
 Yew-tree, *n.* 427,53.
 Yield, *v. t.* 740,29. — gold 298,6. — to
 659,16. —, *v. i.* 823,70.
 Yoke, *n.* 682,24; 1125,29; (*wooden*) 482,63;
 516,52; 789,62.
 Yoke-fellow, *n.* 769,70.
 Yolk, *n.* 252,61; 325,1.
 Yonder, *a.* 1165,38. —, *adv.* 79,57.
 Yore, *adv.* Of —, 753,34.
 You, *pron.* 23,36; (*suffix*) 881,43; (*fem.*)
 884,12. — two 23,34.
 Young, *a.* 675,52.
 Younger, *a.* 675,46; 449,38.
 Youngest, *n.* 449,40; 675,47; 795,65.
 Youngling, *n.* 504,9.
 Your, *pron.* 881,43.
 Youth, *n.* 388,56; 655,22; 675,40; 89,49;
 125,52; 488,6; 675,54,48.
 Youthful, *a.* 255,35.
 Youthfulness, *n.* 675,54,48; 89,53.

Z

Zany, *n.* 1168,16.
 Zeal, *n.* 667,37; 567,66; 613,20.
 Zealot, *n.* 655,66.
 Zealous, *a.* 667,48.
 Zenith, *n.* 25,67; 370,58; 898,57.
 Zephyr, *n.* 1060,2; 272,25; 307,16;
 487,70.
 Zero, *n.* 451,1.
 Zinc, *n.* 71,24.
 Zodiac, *n.* 1078,8.
 Zone, *n.* 1075,62; 15,51; 810,50.

مَسْرَدِ اِنْكُلِيزِي

مَكْتَبَةُ لُبْنَانِ
سَاعَةُ رِيَاضِ الصَّبَاحِ
بَیروت

١٩٧٢

القَامُوسُ الْعَرَبِيُّ لِلْمُتَعَلِّمِ

عَرَبِي - انْكَلِيزِي

مَعَ مَسْرَدِ انْكَلِيزِي

تَأَلِيفُ

هَبِيبُ انْطُونِ سَامُونِي

اَسْتَاذُ اللُّغَةِ الْعَرَبِيَّةِ فِي الْمَدْرَسَةِ الْكَلِيَّةِ فِي لَنْدُنْ
وَفِي مَدْرَسَةِ الْعُلُومِ الشَّرْقِيَّةِ وَاعْضُو الْجَمْعِيَّةِ
الْمَلِكِيَّةِ الشَّرْقِيَّةِ

مَكْتَبَةُ لُبْنَانِ

بِكُرْتِ

القائمون العظام للمتجملين

back, restrained, restricted, confined.—(b), Held back, restrained &c.—(c) [Bi], Controlled, restrained (*himself*).—X, Became a hermit.

1, (pl. 27), Prison; dungeon.—(b), Imprisonment.—2, (pl. 23, 30), Dam, embankment.—(b), Covering for a bed, counterpane.—3, (pl. 30), Pious legacy or gift.—3^t, Self-control.—(b), Difficulty or slowness of utterance.—17, (pl. 44), Prison; dungeon.—(b), Convict-prison; bagnio.—(c), Ring, wedding-ring.—17^t, (pl. 44), Hermitage; solitude.—25, (pl. 10), Bequeathed, dedicated (*to pious uses*).—(b), (pl. 43), Hermit, recluse.—25^t, Necklet.—28, Jailer, prison-warder.

N.P.I., Retained, held back; arrested.—(b), Imprisoned.—(c), Bequeathed, dedicated to pious uses.

حَبَشَ U (n. ac. 1, 24^t), Collected, gathered together.—(b) [acc. & La], Collected for; gained for.—V, Assembled together.—4, 4^t [art.], The Abyssinians.—4yi, Abyssinian.—24^t, Medley, mixed gathering.

بِلَادُ الْحَبَشِ Abyssinia, Ethiopia.

حَبَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Ceased to beat

(*heart &c.*).—(b), Died.—(c), Lessened; dwindled.

حَبِضَ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Fell to the ground (*arrow*). 40

4, Beating, pulsation, throbbing.

حَبَطَ I (n. ac. 1, 27) } Was fruitless, useless; went
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } for nothing, 45

was of no avail (*labour, blood &c.*).—(b), Was swollen, inflated, blown out.—IV, Rendered fruitless, nullified.—(b) ['An], Shunned, turned away from. 50
4, Mark, trace; scar.—(b), Tumour, swelling.

حَبَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 5, 24), Broke wind.—(b), Whipped.—II, Gathered together; arranged, put in 55 order.—IV, Was docile, patient.

حَبَقَ [4], (pl. 23), Mint; basil.

حَبَقَ الْبَقَرِ Camomile.

حَبَقَ التَّمَسَّاحِ Water-mint.

حَبَقَ الرَّاهِي Mugwort. 60

حَبَقَ الشَّيْبُونِ Marum.

حَبَقَ الصَّغْتَرِي Basil-royal.

حَبَقَ الْفَيْلِ Marjoram.

حَبَقَ الْمَاءِ Water-mint.

حَبَقَرِ Hail. 65

* حَبَكَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Bound, tied; wove strongly, firmly.—II, Made firm, fast, tied, tightened

HOW TO USE THE DICTIONARY

All verbs are given as in the root-form **مُجَرَّدَة** [stripped of the servile letters (س ي ت م ن و ا) in the third person masculine singular of the preterite (الفعل الماضي)].

The general treatment is to give :

- (1st) the meanings of the root ;
- (2nd) the meanings of the root with *kasra* - or *damma* - on the second radical ;
- (3rd) the meanings of the derived conjugations II, III, IV, etc.

The root forms of a trilateral verbs are I **فَعِلَ** أو **فَعُلَ** , II **فَعَّلَ** , III **فَاعَلَ** , IV **أَفْعَلَ** , V **تَفَعَّلَ** , VI **تَفَاعَلَ** , VII **إِنْفَعَلَ** , VIII **إِفْتَعَلَ** , IX **إِفْعَلَ** , X **إِسْتَفْعَلَ** , XI **إِفْعَالَ** and XII **إِفْعَوَعَلَ** .

The root forms of a quadrilateral verb are I **فَعْلَلَ** , II **إِفْعَلَّلَ** , and IV **إِفْعَلَّلَ** ;

- (4th) the nouns, adjectives, etc. represented by the numbers 1, 2, 3... 70 (See Table of Arabic Derived Forms page XII or in pocket of back cover) ;
- (5th) the nouns agent (اسم فاعل) , patient (اسم مفعول) , and the nouns of action (مصدر) of different conjugations,
- (6th) words the form of which is not given in the Table of Arabic Derived Forms — page XII ;

(7th) underived words ;

(8th) idioms connected with the root; if any.

Application : — The treatment of the verb سَلَّمَ
(pp. 368 — 369) should read like this :

مثل تطبيقي على الفعل « سَلَّمَ » صفحة ٣٦٨ — ٣٦٩ .
الأصل يجب أن يُقرأ هكذا :

سَلَّمَ : (سَلَّمَ) *noun action* Stung, bit
(b) * Tanned leather

سَلَّمَ : (سَلَّمَ ، سَلَامَة) *noun action* Was safe, secure ;
was well, healthy, sound

(b) سَلَّمَ (من) Was, became safe, secure, free from ;
escaped.

سَلَّمَ (accusative) (من) Preserved, kept free, safe from ;

(b) سَلَّمَ (على) saluted, greeted

(c) سَلَّمَ (ب) Admitted, assented (to)

(d) سَلَّمَ (accusative) (الى) Delivered, handed over, gave
up, transmitted, committed, assigned, consigned,
resigned to

سَلَّمَ Made peace, lived in peace with

أَسَلَّمَ Preserved, kept safe and sound, intact

(b) Delivered up, betrayed, deserted

(c) (accusative) (الى) Submitted, resigned (*himself*), com-
mitted (*himself*) to.

* The (a) is not mentioned ; it is understood that (a) is the first meaning listed.

(d) (عن) Left, quitted, forsook

(e) See تَسَلَّمَ (b)

تَسَلَّمَ Took, accepted, received; entered into possession of.

(b) Became a Muslim, embraced Islam

تَسَالَمَ Made peace, lived together in peace; agreed, went well together

اِسْتَلَمَ Received, took, accepted; touched; kissed

اِسْتَسَلَّمَ Yielded, submitted, obeyed

(b) Took, followed (*road, way*)

سَلَمَ (سِلَام، اُسْلَمَ plural) Leather bucket

(b) See سَلِمَ (a)

سَلِمَ Peace

(b) Religion of Islam

(c) Peaceful, peaceable, pacific

سَلَمَ Payment in advance

(b) Salutation, greeting

(c) (Plural اُسْلَام) Mimosa flava (tree from which tan is made)

سَلِمَة (سِلَام، سَلِمَ plural) Stone

(b) Tender, delicate (*woman*)

سُلَمَ (سَلَالِمَ plural) Steps; ladder, stairs

سَالِمَ Sound, whole, entire, intact; healthy, in good health, well; safe, secure

(b) Sound, regular (*verb, plural*)

سَلَام Peace, security, safety; welfare, well-being
(b) Salutation, greeting
(c) See سَلَام

سَلَامَة Health, soundness; wholesomeness
(b) Safety, security, immunity

سَلَام (سَلِيمَة، سَلَم) *(plural)* A certain bitter tree

سَلِم (a) سَالِم *(plural)* See سَالِم
(b) (سَلَمَى) *(plural)* Stung, bitten

Noun patient II مُسَلَّم Granted, conceded, accorded

Noun of action II تَسْلِيم Delivery
(b) Resignation
(c) Salutation

Noun agent IV مُسْلِم Mussulman, Moslem, Muslim

Noun of action IV إِسْلَام Resignation, submission, obedience
(b) The religion of Islam, Islamism

سَلْمَى Salma

السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ Peace be with thee

دَارُ السَّلَام Heaven

مَدِينَةُ السَّلَام Baghdad

سَلِيمُ الْقَلْبِ Upright in heart, having a good conscience

سُلَيْمَان Solomon, Sulaiman

سُلَيْمَانِي Mercuric chloride

إِسْلَامِي Muhammadan, Muslim

DEvised BY H. A. SALMONÉ.

NOTE.—t, ya, yi, yit placed after any of the above numbers represent respectively *فَعْلَةٌ* — *فَعِلَةٌ* — *فَعِلِيٌّ* — *فَعِلِيَّةٌ*. e. g. 5t = *فَعْلَةٌ* (*Fa'ilat*); 5ya = *فَعِلَى* (*Fa'ilā*); 5yi = *فَعِلِيٌّ* (*Fa'ilī*); 5yit = *فَعِلِيَّةٌ* (*Fa'ilīyat*).

[All rights reserved.]

NOTES.

1)—*A, I* or *U* placed before any of the meanings in the 1st conj. (the root) indicates that the vowel-point of the 2nd rad. in the Ao. has —, — or —.

2)—(—) or (—) placed in the margin under a root signifies that the latter is also of the form فَعِلَ or فَعُلَ.

3)—The form of the noun of action or verbal noun is indicated by a reference to the number of the model form in the table as:—from صَعَدَ *n. ac.* 27 would be صُعُودٌ (فُعُولٌ).

4)—(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) &c. represent the 1st, 2nd, 3rd &c. meanings of the verb or derived form.

5)—The Roman figures I, II, III &c. represent the derived conjs., *see Expl. notes* 10. The other numbers 1, 2, 3 &c. refer to the table.

6)—*N. Ag.* stands for Noun Agent (*Active participle*).

N. P. stands for Noun Patient (*Passive participle*).

N. Ac. stands for Noun of Action (*Verbal noun or Infinitive*).

7)—The preps.

Bi	Fi	Min	La	Ila	'An	'Ala
for	بِ	فِي	لِ	إِلَى	عَنْ	عَلَى

 stand

8)—The following letters represent **Ch.** *Chaldaic*; **G.** *Greek*; **H.** *Hebrew*; **P.** *Persian*; **S.** *Syriac*; **T.** *Turkish*.—showing that the word is derived from that language.

9)—[*coll.*] after a word shows that the meaning is especially modern or used in the colloquial language only.

10)—The asterisk indicates that the root or most of the derived forms are used in the modern language.

11)—(و) & (ي) placed near a root indicate that the 2nd rad. was originally و or ي; *see Expl. notes* 15(7).

12)—For *A, I, U* after numbers *see Expl. notes* 15(a, 2); also for — on certain forms in the table *see Expl. notes* 9. For numbers underlined *see Expl. notes* 13.

A DICTIONARY OF PETROLEUM
(*Technology & Geology*)
(*English-Arabic*)
By A. Sh. Al-Khatib

HITTI'S ENGLISH-ARABIC
MEDICAL DICTIONARY
With an Arabic-English Glossary
Completely Revised Edition
By Yusuf K. Hitti
Pp, 913

DICTIONNAIRE DES TERMES
ECONOMIQUES ET
COMMERCIAUX
Français-Anglais-Arabe
avec index des mots-clés
anglais et arabe
By Mustapha Henni
Pp. 410

DICTIONNAIRE JURIDIQUE ET
COMMERCIAL
(*Termes et Expressions*)
(*Français-Arabe*)
By Mandouh Haqqi
Pp. 328

A NEW DICTIONARY OF
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL
TERMS
(*English-Arabic*)
By A. Sh. Al-Khatib
Pp. 768

THE AL-MANAR
ENGLISH-ARABIC DICTIONARY
By Hasan S. Karmi
Pp. 904

ARABIC-ARABIC

A DICTIONARY OF
COMMON ERRORS
By Mohammed Al-Adnani

A DICTIONARY OF
NON-CLASSICAL VOCABLES
IN THE SPOKEN ARABIC
By Anis Freyha
Pp. 202

القائمون على العمل المجدد

عبد الله بن عبد الله

مع عبد الله بن عبد الله

عبد الله بن عبد الله

- fastened.—IV, Did carefully
and well.—II(*b*) Wove; twisted,
plaited.—V, Girded himself;
wrapped round himself.—(*b*),
5 Was well geared (*machinery*).
—VIII, *see* I & V(*a*).—(*c*), Was
full (*room*).—(*d*) [Bi], Wrapped
or bound round himself.
3^t, (*pl.* 9), Girdle, belt, strap.
10 —25, Bound, tied, taut, fast, firm,
tight.—(*b*), Interlaced; woven.
—(*c*), Well-geared.—25^t, (*pl.*
10, 25, 46), Track, orbit (*of*
stars &c.).—28, Lace-maker.
15 N.P.I, Well-woven, compact.
N.Ac.II, Firmness, tight-
ness.—(*b*), Gear, gearing.
* حَبْلٌ U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Bound, tied
with (*a rope &c.*).—(*b*), Laid
20 snares for; snared, ensnared,
trapped.
(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Conceived,
became pregnant with.—(*b*)
[Min], Was full of (*wine, anger*).
25 —VIII, Snared, ensnared,
trapped.
1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 38),
Rope, cord, cable.—(*b*), Bond,
covenant.—3ya, (*pl.* 22ya),
Pregnant, enceinte.—4, (*pl.*
30 38), Foetus; conception.—(*b*),
Anger, grief.—21, Snarer,
fowler, hunter.—(*b*), Enchanter.
—23^t, (*pl.* 46), Snare, net,
35 noose.—25, Trapped game.—
(*b*), Steadfast.—28, Cord-

- wainer, rope-maker.—33, Full.
—(*b*), Full of anger.
N.P.I, VIII, Snared, trapped,
caught, entangled. 40
حَبَالَةٌ Opportunity.
أَحْبُولَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 23^t.
حَبِنَ A (*n. ac.* 4) [Ala], Was en-
raged, incensed against.
2, (*pl.* 27), Boil, tumour.— 45
(*b*), Ape, monkey.
حَبَا U (*n. ac.* حَبْو [27]), Drew near;
was close together.—(*b*),
Crawled, crept along.—(*c*), (*n.*
ac. حَبْو [1], حَبْوَةٌ [1^t], حَبَاءٌ 50
[23A]), [acc. & Bi], Gave to
gratis or freely.—III, Favoured.
حَبَاءٌ [3^t], حَبْوَةٌ [1^t], حَبْوَةٌ
[23A], (*pl.* حَبْي [7], حَبْي [9]),
55 Gift, present.
مَحَابٍ (N.Ag.III), Partial (*to*).
مُحَابَاةٌ (N.Ac.III [2]), Prefer-
ence, partiality.
* حَتَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Scraped, rubbed,
wiped off.—(*b*), Stript off (*bark, 60*
leaves).—(*c*), Dropped off.—VI,
VII, Fell or peeled off.
1, (*pl.* 38), Fleet, agile.—
(*b*), High-bred, noble, ancient.
—2^t [*coll.*], Tiny bit, morsel.— 65
24, Fragments, rubbish, debris.
حَتَّى Until, up to; even.—(*b*), In
order to, so that.
حَتَّى مَتَى Till when?
How long! 70

حَتَا *A* (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched (garment).

حَتَدَ *I* (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Remained, settled in.

5 **(حَتَا)** *A* (n. ac. 4), Was of noble origin. 5, Of pure descent.—10, Perennial spring.—(b), Origin; nature.—18, (pl. 44), Race, lineage.—(b), Natural disposition, temperament.

10 **حَتَر** *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Tied, tightened, fastened.—(b), Fed.—(c), Fed sparingly, scantily.—II ['Ala], Was determined upon.—VIII, see I(a).

15 1, 2, 3^t, Trifle.—(b), Small gift.—23, (pl. 10), Edge, border, rim; outline, contour.

حَتَرَش II, Gathered together. 20 51^t, Noise (of Locusts).

حَتْرُوش Slender, slight.—(b), Sprightly child.

* **حَتَفَ** *I* (n. ac. 1, 27), Died.—(b), Killed.

25 1, (pl. 27), Death; decease. **مَاتَ حَتَفَ أَنْفِهِ** He died a natural death.

حَتْفُل Sediment, dregs.—[Coll.], **حَتْمَل**

30 **حَتَكَ** *I* (n. ac. 1, 26), Walked with quick, short steps.

حَتَل *U* (n. ac. 1), Gave. 21, Similarity.—24, Escape.

* **حَتَمَ** *I* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Settled, established; decreed, ordained; decided.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Imposed; enjoined, enforced, upon; obliged to do.—(c), Finished, completed.—II, see I(b), (c).—VII, Was necessary. 40 1, (pl. 27), Decree; ordinance; order; decision, sentence.—21, (pl. 27), Judge.—(b), Crow; magpie.—24^t, Scraps, fragments, debris. 45

حَتِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was intense (heat). —VI [Fi], Were equal in. 1, 2, (pl. 38), Equal, like, similar.

* **حَتَّ** *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], 50 Urged, exhorted, encouraged, incited, instigated to.—II, IV, see I.—VIII, see I.—(b), Pass. of I.—X, see I.

25, (pl. 23), Incited, instigated; quick, eager.—26, see 25.

حَتِرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was pimply, spotty, blotchy.—IV, Fertilized (palm-tree).

24^t, A straw. 60

حَتَلَّ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was inflated.—IV, Nourished badly (child). 24^t, Refuse, rubbish; dregs. —25, Badly fed.

حَتَمَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Rubbed.—(b) [acc. & La], Gave to.

16, 44, (pl. 28), Hillock of
(red) sand.

حَاشَا U (n. ac. 1) } [acc. & Fior 'Ala],
حَاشَى I (n. ac. 1) } Threw, strewed
(dust, earth) upon.

5 —(b) [La], Gave little to.

حَشَى Bits of straw.

* حَجَّ U (n. ac. 1), Went, repaired
to, visited; went on a pilgrim-
age to (Mecca).—(b), Probed
10 (wound).—(c), Overcame in
argument.—III, Argued, dis-
puted with.—(b) ['An], Pleaded
the cause of.—IV, Sent on a
pilgrimage.—V, see VIII(a).—
15 VI, Argued, disputed together.
—VIII [Bi], Adduced proofs;
made a plea, pretext of.—(b),
Excused himself.

1, (pl. 7), Pilgrimage (of
20 Mecca).—(b), see 21.—16, Ear-
ring.—(b), Female pilgrim.—
2, 24, see I(a).—84, (pl. 9, 28),
Argument, plea, evidence;
allegation.—(b), Title, voucher,
25 deed; lease.—(c), Pretext, ex-
cuse, subterfuge.—174, (pl.
44), Highway, high road.—
21, (pl. 29, 41), Pilgrim (title
given to those who have been
30 to Mecca).—45, Surgeon's
probe.—(b), Quarrelsome, con-
tentious.

مُحَاجَّة Argument, dispute.—
(b), Pleadings (Law).

حَبَّأ A (n. ac. حَبَّ [1]) [Bi], Was 35
pleased with, delighted at.

حَلَبَى A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Was tenacious
of, clung to.

* حَجَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 23), Covered,
veiled, cloaked, masked, 40
screened; enclosed, shut off.
—(b) [acc. & 'An], Prevented,
precluded from.—(c), Inter-
vened.—II, see I(a).—V, VIII,
Was concealed &c., concealed 45
himself.—(b), Was prevented,
precluded.—X, Appointed as
chamberlain, as door-keeper.

5, Hill.—21, (pl. 44, 29),
Chamberlain; usher, door- 50
keeper.—(b), (pl. 41), Brow,
eyebrow.—23, (pl. 10), Veil,
curtain; screen, partition.

* حَجَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 34, 35),
Prevented, restrained; pro- 55
hibited, forbade, interdicted.
—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Disallowed.
—II, Enclosed, shut in.—(b),
Had a halo round it (moon).—
(c), Threw stones at; stoned.— 60
IV, Covered, concealed.—V,
Hardened, turned to stone,
petrified; was stony.—(b),
['Ala], Was hard, harsh to.—
VIII, Enclosed, made an en- 65
closure.—(b), Secluded him-
self in a cell (hermit).—(c) [Bi],
Fled to.—X, see V(a).

1, (pl. 27), Bosom, breast.

- (b), Protection.—2, (pl. 27, 27^t, 38), Forbidden, unlawful; tabooed; sacred.—(b), Bosom, breast; lap.—(c), see 2^t.
 5 —2^t, Mare, brood-mare.—8, see 2(a), (b).—3^t, (pl. 9), Room, chamber, cell.—(b), Cattle-pen.—(c), Tomb.—4, (pl. 16, 23, 23^t, 38), A stone.—4yl^t, Macadam;
 10 beton.—5, Stony.—17, 18, (pl. 44), Socket (of the eye).—(b), Pasture-land.—25, Stony.—28, Stone-mason, stone-cutter.
 حَكْرُ جَهَنَّمَ Caustic: lapis infernalis.
 15 حَنْجَرَةٌ (pl. 47), Throat, gullet; larynx.
 حَنْجُورٌ (pl. 67), See supra.—(b), Scent-bottle.
 20 حَجَزَ* I, U (n. ac. 1, 23^t, 30ya), Prevented, restrained.—(b) [Bain], Intervened, stepped between.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Sequestered; distrained upon
 25 (property).—III, Repulsed, repelled.—VII, Was restrained, held in check; restrained himself, forbore.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped round himself.—(b) [Bi], Was surrounded, encompassed by.
 30 1, Obstruction, hindrance.—3^t, (pl. 9), Girdle, waist-band.—(b), Waist.—31, (pl. 41), Barrier; partition.—(b), Dyke, dam.—

23, Rope.—(b) [art.], Hijāz: Arabia Petrea.
 شَدِيدُ الْحُجْزَةِ Enduring, patient.

حَكَفَ III, Opposed, resisted.—VII, 40 Besought, supplicated.—VIII, Appropriated.

* حَجَلَ I, U (n. acc. 1, 36), Hopped; shuffled along.—II, Shackled, trammelled. 45
 1, 2, (pl. 27, 38), Shackle, fetter; trammel.—(b), Anklet.—(c), White mark (on a horse's foot).—4, (pl. 34), Partridge.—4^t, (pl. 4, 23), Nuptial chamber; 50 alcove.—8, see 1.

N.P.II, White-legged (horse).

* حَكِمَ U (n. acc. 1), Developed (breast).—(b), Cupped.—(c), Sucked.—(d), Muzzled.—IV, 55 see II(a).—(b) [La], Suckled.—(c) [An], Abstained, recoiled from.—VIII, Required to be cupped.
 1, (pl. 27), Projection, protuberance.—(b), Bulk, volume. 60
 —20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Cupping-glass.—23, Muzzle.—23^t, Cupping; scarification.—28. Copper.

حُجْمَةٌ P., Red rose. 65

حَجَنَ I (n. ac. 1), Bent, made crooked.—(b), Hooked.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Ala or Bi], Was tenacious of, sparing with stuck to. 70

14, (pl. 3), Hooked, crooked, curved.—20, 20^t, (pl. 44), Hooked stick, crook.

حَجَا *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Remained, stayed in.—(b) [Bi], Believed, opined.—(c) [Bi], Was sparing of, stingy with.—(d), Kept close (a secret).—(e), Guessed, found out, solved (riddle).—
10 III, Proposed enigmas, riddles to.—V [Bi], Clung; fastened on to (thing).—VI, Asked one another riddles.

حَجَى [7], (pl. أَحَجَاء [38A]),
15 Intelligence, acuteness.—(b), Insanity.

أَحَجَى (pl. أَحَجَى),
Enigma, riddle.

* حَدَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Marked out the
20 limits or boundaries of; defined.—(b), Prevented, restrained.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Forbade (a thing) to.—(d) [acc. & 'An], Distinguished from.—
25 (e), Sharpened, ground.—(f), *I* (n. ac. 1, 2^t), Was sharp, pointed; was keen, penetrating.—(g) ['Ala], Was enraged, exasperated against; stormed
30 at.—(h), *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 23), Wore or put on mourning; laid aside her ornaments (woman).—II, Limited, bounded; confined; defined.—(b),

Sharpened, ground.—(c), 35 Forged, wrought (iron).—III, Bordered upon, was contiguous to.—(b), Opposed.—(c), Was enraged with.—IV, see I(h).—V, Was limited, bounded; was
40 defined.—VIII [Ala], see I(g).

1, (pl. 27), Limit, boundary; frontier, border, confine.—(b), Term; goal; end, extremity; edge.—(c), Definition.—(d),
45 Manner, fashion.—(e), Place, region.—(f), Hindrance, obstacle.—2^t, Sharpness.—(b), Irascibility, passionateness, hastiness; impulsiveness, im-
50 petuosity.—(c), Promptitude.—(d), Pungency, piquancy.—2y^t, see 2^t.—4, Anything forbidden, prohibited.—21, Sharp, cutting; keen.—(b),
55 Pungent; piquant.—(c), In mourning.—23, Mourning, mourning garments.—25, see 21(a).—(b), Violent; hasty.—(c), Contiguous, adjacent, neigh-
60 bouring.—(d), Iron.—25^t, (pl. 46), Piece of iron; iron-work, iron-instrument &c.—(b), Share (of a plough).—28, Smith, blacksmith.—(b), Cutler.—(c),
65 Jailer.—44^t, Contiguity, proximity, nearness.

N.Ag.IV, In mourning.

حَدَّى *A* (n. ac. حَدَّأ [4A]) ['Ala or
Ha & Min], Protected against. 70

—(b) [Ila], Fled to.—(c) [Bi],
Grew attached to (*place*).

حَدَّاءُ [4¹], (*pl.* 4, 23), Double-
headed axe.

5 حَدَّاءُ [7¹], (*pl.* حَدَّاءُ [7], حَدَّاءُ
[23], حَدَّاءُن [34]), Kite (*bird*).

* حَدَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Warded
off from.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was convex, gibbous,
10 curved, arched; bulged out.
—(b), Was hump-backed.—(c),
['Ala], Was kind, devoted to.
II, *see* IV.—IV, Arched, bent,
curved.—(b), Rendered hump-
15 backed.—V, Was, became
hump-backed.—(b) ['Ala], Was
kind, devoted to.

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Unevenness,
curvature; curve.—4¹, Hump,
20 protuberance.—(b), Convexity.
—5, *see* 14.—(b), Kind, com-
passionate.—14, (*pl.* 3), Hump-
backed; hunchback.

N.P.II, Convex, gibbous,
25 curved, arched.

* حَدَثَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Happened,
took place.—(b), Came into
being, originated.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22¹, 27), Was new,
30 fresh, recent; was young.—
II, Related, told.—(b) ['An],
Related of, cited.—III, Con-
versed, talked with.—IV,
Originated, brought into exist-
35 ence, created; produced;

brought about, gave rise to.
—V [Bi or 'An], Related, told.
—VI, Conversed, talked to-
gether.—X, Heard, learnt
(*news &c.*).—(b), Reproduced. 40

2, Relater, narrator, teller
of stories; talker, conversation-
alist.—4, (*pl.* 38), New thing;
novelty; innovation.—(b), Event,
occurrence; accident.—(c), 45
Young; young man, youth.—5,
6, *see* 2.—21, New, fresh, recent;
original.—21¹, (*pl.* 41), Novelty,
change.—(b), Vicissitude.—
(c), Event; news.—22¹, New- 50
ness, freshness, novelty.—(b),
Youth.—(c), Commencement.
—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), New, fresh,
recent; young.—(b) (*pl.* 34, 69),
Story, narrative; tale, tradition. 55
—(c), Conversation, talk, chat.
—27, Rise, origin; appearance.
—(b), *see* 22¹(a).—30, *see* 2.—
34, *see* 22¹(a).

حَدَثَانِ الدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of 60
fortune.

مُحَادَاةٌ Conversation, con-
verse, talk.

مُتَحَدِّثٌ Parvenu.

الْمُتَحَدِّثُونَ The moderns. 65

(أَحَادِيثُ *pl.*) أَخْدُونَةُ News,
tidings, intelligence; report,
rumour.—(b), Story, tale.

حَدَجَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Laded, loaded;

saddled.—(b) [acc. & Bl], Shot, cast at (*arrow, glance*).

2, (pl. 10, 27, 38), Load, burden.—(b), Pack-saddle.—

23^t, (pl. 46), Litter (*for women*).

*حَدَّرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Lowered, let down, let fall; shed (*tears*).—(b), Launched (*ship*).—(c), Descended, went down.—(d), Became hard, swollen (*skin*).

(—) U (n. ac. 1, 23^t), Was big, fat, thick-set; was large, wide; was short and thick.—V, Descended; flowed, trickled down (*tears*).—VII, Descended, got down; tumbled down.—(b), Was hard, horny (*skin*).

1^t, Tumour, swelling; sty (*in the eye*).—4, Descent, declivity, slope, incline.—26, Declivity, steep; precipice.—27, Descent.

N. Ag. VII, Sloping, inclining.

حَنْدُورٌ, حَنْدُرٌ P., Pupil of the eye.

حَيْتَرٌ Small-made.—(b), Lion.

حَدَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1) [F], Surmised, conjectured, formed hypotheses about.—(b), Wandered; spoke at random.—(c), Threw down, trod under foot, trampled.—V, Made inquiries about, inquired into (*news &c.*).

1, Intelligence, quickness,

acuteness.—25 [coll.], see 35

حَدَثَ 25.

حَدَفَ [Coll.], Threw back; put off.—III, see I(a).

*حَدَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Surrounded, enclosed, encircled, encompassed.—(b), see II.—II [IIa], Eyed narrowly, gazed, stared, peered at.—IV, see I(a).

4^t, (pl. 4, 23, 39), Pupil or black of the eye.—21, 45 Ingenious, clever.—25^t, (pl. 46), Garden, orchard &c.

حَدَلَّ I (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Was unjust to.—(b), Rolled, levelled.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had one shoulder so higher than the other.

1, Injustice.—14, Partial.—(b), Lop-sided.—20^t, (pl. 44), Roller.

حَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Was burning hot.—55 V ['Ala], Burned with anger against.—VIII, Blazed; boiled furiously.—(b), see V.—(c), Was intensely red, dark (*blood*).

1, 4, Burning heat.—4^t, 60 Crackling; rustling.

حَدَا U (n. ac. 1, حَدَا [23A], حَدَا [24A]), Drove, urged on (*camels &c.*).—V, Vied, contended, competed with. 65

حَادٍ [21], (pl. حَدَاةٌ), Camel-driver.

حَدَا [23A], Camel-driver.

حَذْوَاء [42], North wind.

حَادِي One.

أَلْحَادِي عَشْرَ Eleventh.

أَلْحَادِي وَالْعِشْرِينَ Twenty-first.

5 أُحْدِيَّة, أُحْدُوَّة Camel-driver's chant.

حَذَّ U (n. ac. 1), Cut off.

4, Sleight of hand.—14, Light-handed.

10 حَذَرَ* A (n. ac. 2, 4) [Min], Was on his guard against, was beware of; mistrusted.—II, Put on his guard, warned, cautioned.—(b), Alarmed, frightened.—
15 III, Avoided, mistrusted one another.—(b), see V(b).—V, VIII [Min], see I(a).—(b), Feared, apprehended.

2, 4 (pl. 38), Care, caution, wariness, vigilance, circumspection.—(b), Mistrust, distrust.—5, 6, Cautious, wary, vigilant, circumspect, guarded, on his guard.—25, Warner, monitor.

25 مُحَاكَرَة (N. Ac. III [2]), Mistrust, distrust, suspicion.—(b), Vigilance, circumspection.

حَذَارِ Beware!

30 حَذَفَ* I (n. ac. 1), Clipped off.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(c), Elided, erased, suppressed; abridged.—II, Clipped, trimmed.—III, Put off.

1, Elision; apocope.—24, 35 Clippings, parings.—(b), Mouthful, scrap.

* حَذَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 22), Was proficient, skilled, well versed in.—(b), Cut.—(c), (n. ac. 27), Was 40 sharp, biting (vinegar).

(—) A (n. ac. 2), see supra (a).—V, see I(a).—VII, Was cut, severed, broken off.

3, Skill.—(b), Sagacity, penetration.—21, (pl. 29), Skilled, proficient, skilful, well-versed in.—(b), Sharp, biting.

حَذَلَّ A (n. ac. 4), Lost the eyelashes; was red, inflamed (eye). 50 —IV, Inflamed (eye).

حَذَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut, slashed off.—(b) [Fi], Was quick about, hurried over.

5, Sharp, cutting.

حَذِيمَ see 5.

حَذَا U (n. ac. حَذُو [1], حَذَاء [23A]), [acc. & Bi], Measured, cut out by.—(b), Imitated.—(c), Put on (shoes).—III, Was over against, 60 opposite to.—(b), Matched; imitated.—IV, Put shoes on, shod.—VI, Faced one another.—(b), Matched one another.—VIII, Wore, put on 65 shoes, was shod.—(b), Imitated.

حَذْوَة [24], Opposite, over against; vis-a-vis.

حَذَاء [28A], (pl. أَحْذِيَّة [154]),

Shoe, sandal.—(b), see 24.

حَذَا see 24.

حَذَى I (n. ac. حَذَى [1]), Bit (the
5 tongue: acidity).—(b), Cut; rent.
—(c) [acc. & Bi], Reviled, hurt
with (the tongue).—IV, Gave to.

24, Piece, part, portion.

حُذْيَا Share of the spoil.

10 حَذِيَّة [25], see supra.—(b), Pre-
sent; gratuity.

15 *حَرَ A (n. ac. 22), Was, became free;
was free-born; was of noble
birth.—(b), A (n. ac. 14), Was
thirsty.—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1, 224,
27), Was hot, burning.—II,
Set free, freed, liberated;
emancipated.—(b), Dedicated
to God.—(c), Composed, drew
20 up accurately (writing &c.).—
(d), Wrote a letter.—(e), Smooth-
ed.—IV, Made thirsty, dry.—
V, Was set free, emancipated.
—X, Was, waxed, hot, furious
25 (fight).

1, (pl. 27), Heat.—24, Violent
thirst.—3, (pl. 23, 38, 46),
Free, free-born; freeman.—
(b), Ingenuous.—(c), Generous,
30 frank, good.—34, (pl. 46),
Free woman.—(b), Modest,
refined, retiring, high-minded,
virtuous, noble (woman).—3yi4,
Freedom, liberty.—21, Hot,

burning; ardent, fervent.—35

224, Heat, caloric; ardour,

fervour.—(b), Inflammation,

burning.—(c) [coll.], Thrush

(disease).—25, Heated, burning.

—(b), Silk, silk stuff.—35yi, 40

Silk-mercer.—(b), Hariri (cel-

ebrated Arabic Author).—20,

Heat of the sun.—264, 26yi4,

see 3yi4.—38, (pl. 22ya, 23,

24ya), Thirsty, parched. 45

تَحْرِير (pl. 64), Composition;

letter.—(b), Enfranchisement.

*حَرْب U (n. ac. 4), Plundered, pil-
laged.

(حَرْب) A (n. ac. 4), Was enraged, furious. 50
—(b), Was rabid.—II, Angered,
provoked, exasperated.—(b),
Sharpened.—III, Waged war,
warred, fought against.—V,
VIII, Waged war, warred, 55
fought against one another.

1, (pl. 27), War.—(b), Battle,

combat, fight.—(c), Enemy.—

(d), Warrior.—14, (pl. 23),

Lance, spear, javelin, halberd. 60

—(b), Bayonet.—(c), Spear-

head.—5, (pl. 1ya), Angry, en-

raged, wrathful.—20, Warrior.

—(b), Warlike, martial.—25,

Plundered, pillaged, despoiled 65

of.—45, (pl. 65), Hall.—(b),

Upper-chamber.—(c), Syna-

gogue.—(d), Warrior.

وَأَحْرَبَا Alas!

حَرْبَاءَة, حَرْبَاءَة (pl. 22yi), Chameleon.

حَرْبَاءَة [Coll.], see *supra*.

حَرْبَاءَة see حَرْب 20.

5 حَرْبَاءَة Prepared for conflict.

* حَرْث I, U (n. ac. 1), Tilled, cultivated (ground).—(b), Acquired, gained (wealth).—(c), Studied.—(d), Stirred, poked (fire).—

10 II, Tilled, ploughed (ground).—(b), Stranded, ran aground (ship).—VIII, see 1(b).

1, (pl. 27), Agriculture, husbandry; tillage.—(b), Ploughed field, arable land.—20, (pl. 44), Plough.—21, see 23.—23⁴, see 1(a).—25⁴, (pl. 46), Gain, profit.—26, (pl. 29), Husbandman; farmer.—45, (pl. 65), see 20.

20 * حَرْج A (n. ac. 4), Was narrow, strait; was straitened; was oppressed; was contracted; was dazzled (eye).—(b), Was guilty.—II, Narrowed, straitened, restricted.—(b) [Fī or 'Ala], Importuned, urged, harassed.—(c), Sold by auction.—IV, Drove into crime.—(b), Reduced to poverty.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Forbade to (thing).—V [Min], Shunned.—(b), Restrained himself; abstained, refrained.

35 4, Narrow place; narrowness, difficulty.—(b), Sin, crime.

—(c), Bier; stretcher.—4⁴, (pl.

23, 38), Copse, thicket.—5,

Narrow, confined (place).—22,

Auction, public sale.—25, see 5.

لَا حَرْجَ عَلَيْكَ You are not responsible; you are not to blame!

حَرْجَم Jostled together.

حَرْجَم see *supra*.—(b), Wavered; hesitated.

حَرْحَر Burned, bit the tongue (spices). 45

* حَرَدَ I (n. ac. 1), Intended, purposed.—(b), Prevented, withheld.—(c), (n. ac. 27) ['An], Withdrew, separated from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Was angry with.—(b), Was rancorous, spiteful; sulked; pouted.—II, Prevented, withheld.—(b), Plaited.—III, Yielded a scanty supply.—VII, Isolated himself, kept aloof.

1, see 4.—2, (pl. 27), Intestine, gut (camel).—3yi, (pl. 22yi), Bundle of reeds, rushes.—4, Anger, rancour, spite, malice.—5, 25, (pl. 23), Isolated, solitary.—33, Sulky.

حَرْزَة Lightness, agility.—(b) [coll.], Crookedness, hump-backedness.

حَرْزُون (pl. 67), Land-crocodile, Lybian lizard.

* حَرَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Guarded, watched.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was cautious,

circumspect.—(b), Was important (*affair*).

حَرْز *U* (n. ac. 22⁶), Was strongly fortified.—II, Guarded, watched; kept, preserved, secured.—(b), Sheltered, afforded refuge to (*place*).—IV, see II.—V, VIII [Min], Guarded, secured himself against.

2, (pl. 38), Cautiousness, circumspection, discretion.—(b), Refuge, shelter; stronghold, fastness.—(c), Charm, amulet.—4, (pl. 38), Dice.—(b), Guarded, kept.—25, (pl. 46), Guarded, kept.

* حَرْس *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 23⁶), Guarded, watched over.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Lived long.—V [Min], Guarded against; was guarded against.—VIII, see V.

1, Guard, watch, surveillance.—(b), Circumspection.—14, Ancient, antique.—21, (pl. 4, 4⁴, 29, 36), Guardian, keeper; guard, policeman.—23⁴, Guard, watch, surveillance.

* حَرْش *I* (n. ac. 1, 62), Hunted, caught (*lizards*).—(b), Scratched.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was rough, hard.—II, Roused, set against one another.—V [En], Challenged; attacked.—VIII, see I(a).

2, see 3.—3, (pl. 38), Forest, wood.—3⁴, 4, Roughness, harsh-

ness, asperity.—25, Rough.—(b), Millipede, centipede.

حَرْص *U* (n. ac. 1), Rent, tore (*cloth*).

(—) *I* (n. ac. 2) } ['Ala], Craved
(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } for, coveted.—II 40
['Ala], Made eager, desirous.—VIII, Craved, longed for.

2, Eagerness, avidity; craving; cupidity.—25, (pl. 28, 43, 46), Eager, covetous; 43 avaricious.

حَرْف *U* (n. ac. 1, 27) } Was languish-
(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } ing, sick, dis-
ordered.—(b), Was corrupt, vitiated; was so depraved.—II [acc. & 'Ala], Urged, exhorted to.—IV, Rendered sick, disordered; corrupted, vitiated.

4, Corruption.—(b), see 5.—55
5, (pl. 7⁴, 35, 38), Shattered, disordered; decrepit; vitiated, corrupt.—21, see 5.—25, Prostrate, unable to rise.

* حَرْف *I, U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], 60
Turned aside, altered from.—(b) [La], Gained a livelihood, provided for.—II, Altered; inverted; transcribed.—(b), Falsified.—(c), Cut obliquely. 63
—III, Requited.—(b), Probed (*word*).—IV, Grew rich.—(b), Treated ill, maltreated.—V [An], Turned aside, away from.—VI [Ala & F], Dealt 70

craftily with in.—VII [An],
Turned aside, deviated from.
—(b), Became upset, was ill.
—VIII, Worked at a trade.

- 5 1, (pl. 18, 27), Side, edge;
end, extremity; margin, border.
—(b), Letter.—(c), Particle; pre-
position.—(d), (pl. 7), Crag,
ridge, brow (*mountain*).—lyl,
10 Literal, verbatim, word-for-
word.—24, (pl. 7), Occupation,
trade, handicraft.—(b), Guild,
corporation.—224, Pungent
flavour, pungency.—25, (pl. 43),
15 Fellow-worker; fellow, com-
rade.—30, Pungent, burning.
—45, (pl. 66), Probe.

N. Ag. VII, Oblique; diagonal.

- 20 N. Ac. VII, Declination, de-
flexion; inversion.—(b), Dis-
temper, defect, disease.

حَرْفِيًّا Literally; word for word.

- * حَرَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Set on fire,
kindled, ignited.—(b), Filed;
25 ground, grated, rubbed to-
gether.

- (—) A (n. ac. 4), Fell off; was thin,
scanty (*hair*).—II, IV, Burned,
scorched; burned up, con-
sumed.—V [Bl], Fell into (*the*
30 *fire*); burned; was burnt, was
roasted.—VIII, Was burnt up,
consumed.

- 1, Burn, scorch.—14, 24,
35 Heat, burning pain.—4, Com-

bustion, burning.—(b), Burn,
scorch.—23, Consuming, de-
vouring.—24, Salt, briny water,
brine.—(b), see 23.—25, (pl.
1ya), Burning; burnt.—(b), 40
Fire, conflagration.—254, see
14.—264, (pl. 46), Kind of
broth.—284, Fire-ship.—(b),
Bomb, shell.—(c), Blister;
plaster.—29, see 24.—294, 404, 45
Sharp sword.

حَرْقَصَ Fried (*meat*).—(b), Tormented,
enraged.

حَرْقَوْصَ (pl. 67), Gnat, fly.—
(b), Slice of fried meat. 50

* حَرَكَ U (n. ac. 4, 44), Moved, stirred.
—II, Moved, set in motion;
induced.—(b), Made movent,
put a vowel on (*letter*).—V,
see I. 55

44, Motion, movement;
gesture.—(b), Vowel-point.—(c),
Commotion, disturbance; in-
surrection, revolution.—5,
Agile, nimble, sprightly, brisk. 60
—17, Nape of the neck.—21,
Upper part of the back.—(b),
Withers (*horse*).—22, Move-
ment, motion.—45, Poker.—
(b), Intriguer, agitator. 65

N. Ag. II [art.], The Mover or
Turner (*God*).—(b), Moving.

N. P. II, Moved; agitated.—

(b), Having a vowel (*letter*).

حَارَكَ see 21 *supra*.

حرکشی Moved, agitated; stirred.

حرکوشة Agitation; disturbance, tumult.

حرکكة (Pl. 47), Hip-bone, hip.

5 حریم * I (n. ac. 2, 2^t, 5, 5^t, 17^t, 25, 25^t, 34), Withheld from, refused; deprived of.—(b), Forbade; prohibited, declared unlawful.—(c), Excluded.—(d),
10 Excommunicated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22) } [Ala],
(—) N (n. ac. 3, 3^t, 10, 22, 27) } Was
forbidden to, unlawful for.—
(b), Was sacred, inviolable.—

15 II, Forbade, prohibited; declared unlawful.—(b), Declared sacred, inviolable.—IV, see II(a) (b).—(c), Entered the sacred territory.—V, Pass. of
20 II.—VIII, Respected, revered, revered.

2, (Pl. 27), Prohibition.—
(b), Prohibited, forbidden, unlawful.—(c), Anathema; ex-
25 communication.—3^t, (Pl. 9), Inviolability.—(b), Reverence, respect.—(c), That which is sacred, inviolable: woman; honour; covenant &c.—4, (Pl.
30 36), Forbidden, unlawful.—(b), Sacred.—(c) [art.], The sacred territory of Mecca.—(d) [art. & dual], Mecca & Medina.—
5, see 22.—17, (Pl. 44), see 22(a).
35 —17^t, (Pl. 44), Pocket-hand-

kerchief.—22, (Pl. 10), Forbidden, prohibited; illicit.—
(b), Sacred, inviolable; venerable; hallowed.—22yi, Thief, robber, highway-man.—(b), 40
Rascal, scoundrel.—23, Cloak; coverlet, blanket.—25, (Pl. 10), Sacred, inviolable.—(b), Precincts (of a house &c.).—(c), Haram [Harim].—25^t, Un- 45
attainable wish, impossibility; disappointment.—34, Check, rebuff of fortune, disappointment.

محرم The 1st month of the 50
Muhammadan year.

محترم Respected, revered, venerable.

حرمل Rue (plant).

حرن U (n. ac. 23, 24, 27), Stopped 55
suddenly (animal).—(b), Was restive, refractory; reared.

24, Restiveness, refractoriness.—26, (Pl. 10), Restive, refractory.—27, see 24. 60

حرا — حروة [1^t], Heat, burning.—(b),
see 22^t.

حرا [4A], (Pl. آخراء), Sound, noise.—(b), Warbling (of birds).

حراة [4^tA], Crackling (of the 65
fire).—(b), Rustling (of the wind).

حراوة [22^t], Pungency, burning taste (mustard &c.).

حري I (n. ac. حري [1]), Decreased, diminished, lessened, dwindled. 70

حَرِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* حَرَى [4]) [Bi],
Was well-adapted, suitable
for.—IV, Reduced, diminished,
lessened.—V, Sought, aimed
at.—(b) [Bi], Remained, stopped
in.—(c), Chose, selected the
best of.

بِحَرَا In the neighbourhood of,
at the house of.

بِالْحَرِي Rather; preferably.

أَحْرَى More suitable, fitting,
better adapted, worthier.

بِالْأَحْرَى With all the more
reason, so much the more.

حَارِيَّة Small viper.

أَحْرَبَاءَ [68], (pl. أَحْرَبَاءَ [25])
[Bi], Suitable, fitted for; fit,
adapted to; worthy of.

حَزَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, notched.—
II, Cut, notched; jagged,
serrated.—III, Supervised,
examined.—V, Was notched,
jagged, serrated, indented.—
VIII, *see* I.

1, Cut, incision, notch, nick.
—17, Instrument for cutting.—
21^t, (pl. 41), *see* 23(a).—22, 22^t,
Scurf, dandruff.—(b), Tetter.—
(c), Violent anger, grief, heart-
ache.—25, (pl. 10, 15^t, 34, 35),
Rugged ground.—(b), Active,
bustling man.—28, Painful,
pain-giving.—(b), Heart-burn.
—(c), *see* 25(b).

حَزَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave rise to, caused
to appear (*mirage*).—(b), Watered
(*Camels*).

* حَزَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Befell; weighed down
(*misfortune*).—II, Assembled,
got together (*partisans*); formed
a party.—(b), Divided into
chapters, sections (*book*).—III,
Was, became a partisan of.—V,
Gathered together; coalesced;
leagued, banded together.

1, Misfortune, calamity.—

2, (pl. 38), Band, company,
troop; party, faction; sect.—

(b), Section, division.—21, 24^t,
25, *see* 1.

حَزَبُون Hag.

* حَزَزَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17^t), Guessed,
surmised, conjectured.—(b),
Estimated; reckoned, com-
puted.—(c), *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27),
Became sour, acid.—II, Gave
to guess, propounded to (*riddle*).
—VI, Asked one another
(*riddles*).

1, Conjecture, supposition,
surmise, guess.—1^t, The best
or choice of.—17^t, *see* 1.—21,
Guesser, diviner.—(b), Sour,
acid.—31^t, Enigma, riddle.

حَزِيرَان June.

حَزَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Tightened, bound
tightly, strained; pressed.—
(b), Pinioned, garrotted.

2, 2^t, Company; body (*of men*); flock (*of birds*); swarm (*of bees*).—21^t, *see* 2.—40^t, Hiccough.

5 **حَزَكَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Bandaged, bound up.—(*b*), Tightened.—II [*coll.*], Wavered, hesitated; lost time, dilly-dallied.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped himself up in.

10 * **حَزَمَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Bound; tied, corded.—(*b*), Put the girth on (*horse*).

(**—**) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Choked, was choked.

(**—**) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22^t*), Was firm, decided, determined, resolute.—IV, Put on the girth.—V, VIII, Was girded, girded himself.

15 1, Firmness, decision, determination, resolution; discretion.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Bundle, packet, parcel, package; bale; sheaf (*wheat*).—18, Girth (*of an animal*).—20, 20^t, (*pl. 44*), Girth.—21, (*pl. 4^t, 10, 11, 29*), Firm, determined, decided, resolute.—22^t, *see* 1.—23, 23^t, (*pl. 10, 15^t, 46*), Girth; girdle.—(*b*), Swaddling-band.—25, (*pl. 48*), *see* 21.

25 * **حَزَنَ** *U* (*n. ac. 3*), Grieved, saddened, afflicted.

(**—**) *A* (*n. ac. 34*) [*'Ala or La*], Grieved, mourned over, at, for.—II, Grieved, saddened, afflicted.—IV, *see* II.—(*b*), Walked

over rough ground.—V, VIII, 35 Grieved, mourned, lamented.

1, (*pl. 27*), Rough, rugged ground.—3, 4, (*pl. 38*), Grief, sadness, sorrow.—5, *see* 25.—24^t, Cause of care, or of 40 trouble: family; household.—25, (*pl. 22 ya, 23, 43*), Grieving, sorrowing, lamenting; sad; plaintive (*voice*).

N.P.I., IV, Grieved, sad, 45 afflicted.

حَزَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) } Divined, predicted, augured.—(*b*), Caused
حَزَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*) } to appear (*mirage*).—II, *see* I(*b*).—IV, Was elevated, 50 towered aloft.—(*b*) [Bi], Knew (*a thing*).

حَازَ [21], (*pl. حَزَاة* [4^tA], **حَوَازَ** [41]), Diviner, soothsayer, augur. 55

* **حَسَّ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Felt; perceived; knew.—(*b*), Destroyed, annihilated; killed.—(*c*), Carried, rubbed down (*animal*).—(*d*), Placed upon the embers.—60 (*c*), *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi], Was certain, sure of.—II, Caused to feel.—(*b*), Woke; awoke.—IV [*acc. or Bi*], Felt; perceived, saw; knew.—V, Listened to; sought 65 to ascertain.—(*b*) [Min], Asked, enquired about.—VII, Was pulled out, extracted (*tooth*).

2, Sensation; feeling; sense, perception.—(*b*), Low sound. 70

- 24, State, condition.—2yi, Sensible, perceptible by the senses; sensuous, relating to the senses.—204, Curry-comb.
- 5 —214, (pl. حَوَامِس [41]), Sense; organ of sense.—22, Perception.—25, Low sound.—40, Scout.—41 [art.], The senses.
- 10 *N.P.I.*, see 2yi.
حَاسِيَّة see 214.
- * حَسَبَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 24, 28, 284, 34, 35), Numbered, counted, reckoned, calculated.
- 15 (—) *A, I* (n. ac. 174, 184, 34), Reckoned, accounted, considered, thought, believed; supposed, surmised.
- (—) *U* (n. ac. 4, 224), Was respected, esteemed.—II, Contented, satisfied.—III, Reckoned with, settled accounts with.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Called to account for.—IV, see II.—(b) [acc. & Min], Sufficed, served instead
- 20 of.—V, Reclined.—(b), Enquired into.—VI, Settled accounts together.—VIII, Reckoned upon; took into account; made account of.—(b), Calculated, estimated; accounted, thought, considered.
- 30 1, Sufficiency; lot, share, portion; equivalent.—24, (pl. 7), Account; reckoning, calculation.—(b), Recompense,
- 35

reward.—4, (pl. 38), Quantity; measure; number; amount; value.—(b), Merit; distinction, honour.—21, (pl. 44, 11, 29), Reckoner; accountant.—(b), 40 Arithmetician.—23, (pl. 154, 35, حَسَابَات), Account, bill.—(b), see 1.—25, (pl. 43), see 21(a).—(b), Respected, esteemed.—34, Opinion; conjecture, 45 surmise.

N.Ag.VIII, Inspector of weights & measures.

حَسَبًا According to.

بِكَسَبٍ, بِكَسَبٍ Equal to; 50 corresponding to; in accordance with.

يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ The day of Judgment.

حِسَابُ الْجُمَلِ Chronography 55 (counting by the numerical value of letters).

حَسَتَسَ Ailed.—(b), Grilled.—(c), Felt, groped.

حَسَدَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 4, 224, 254, 27) 60 [acc. or 'Ala], Envied.—VI, Envied one another.

4, Envy, jealousy.—21, (pl. 44, 11, 29), Envyng.—28, (pl. 10), Envious, jealous. 65

حَسَدَل Tike.—(b), Ape.

* حَسَرَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Uncovered, bared, stripped.—(b), Was

fatigued, weary, jaded, exhausted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (*b*) & *see* *V(a)*.—II, Vexed, ill-treated, grieved.—(*b*), Moulded (*bird*).—IV, Exhausted, overdrove (*cattle*).—V [*'Ala*], Sighed, grieved for, over.—(*b*), *see* VII.—VII, Was uncovered, bared, stripped.—X, *see* I(*b*).

1st, Sigh, moan; grief, pain, anguish.—5, *see* 25.—18, (*pl. 44*), Face: any exposed part of the body.—20th, Broom.—21, (*pl. 11, 41*), Uncovered, exposed; unarmed.—25, (*pl. 1ya*), Fatigued, weary, jaded.—(*b*), Grieving, sighing; sad, sorrowful.—33, *see* 25(*b*).

20 *N. Ac. II*, (*pl. 64*), Misfortune.
يا حَسْرَتِي Alas! Woe is me!

حَسَف *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Hissed; rustled; rattled.—(*b*), Went along.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*), Sorted, cleaned (*dates*).—(*d*), Drove, led (*flock*).—(*e*), (*n. ac. 1, 24*), Reaped.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*La*], Was angry with.—VII, Was broken up, crushed.

30 1, Hiss, hissing.—24th, Refuse of dates.—(*b*), *see* 25th.—25, *see* 1—25th, Hatred, enmity.

حَسَكَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*'Ala*], Was angry with, bore a grudge against.

4, Thistle.—(*b*), Caltrops, 35 chevaux-de-frise.—(*c*), Hatred.—(*d*), Fish-bones.—4th, Prickle.—(*b*), Fish-bone.—24th, Hatred, enmity.—25th, Hedge-hog.—(*b*), *see* 24th. 40

حَسِكَل Flying sparks.

حَسَل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove (*cattle*).—(*b*), Despised; rejected.—(*c*) [*Bl*], Demeaned, debased (*himself*). 45

2, (*pl. 7th, 27, 34, 38*), Young lizard.—24th, Filings of silver.—(*b*), Dregs of the people.—25, (*pl. 10*), Cattle.—(*b*), Refuse.—25th, (*pl. 25*), Bad dates. 50

حَسَم *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Eradicated; cauterized.—(*b*), Stopped, prevented from doing.—(*c*), Cured.

17th, Efficacious remedy.—24, Sabre.—(*b*), Sword-edge. 55 —(*c*), Long (*night*).—27, Inauspicious, unlucky (*days*).

* حَسَن *U* (*n. ac. 3*), Was beautiful, comely, fair; goodly, handsome.—II, Made beautiful; 60 adorned, embellished.—III, Treated handsomely, well, kindly.—IV, Acted, behaved well.—(*b*), Knew well, was proficient in.—(*c*) [*Ilā*], Did 65 good, gave alms to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Was able to.—V, Was, became beautiful &c.; was adorned;

adorned himself.—X, Deemed beautiful&c., approved, praised.

3, (*pl.* 44), Beauty, grace, comeliness, goodliness; good quality.—3ya, (*pl.* 9), Good, goodness, virtue.—(b), Good action; beneficence.—4, (*pl.* 23), Beautiful, handsome, comely, goodly.—(b), Good.—(c), Hasan (*name*).—4t, Good deed or action; good works, alms.—(b), (*pl.* 23), Beautiful, fair; good (*woman*).—14, (*pl.* 37), Better, best.—(b), *see* 4(a).—31, Goldfinch.—42, Beautiful, fair; good (*woman*).—44 [*art.*], Good actions; good qualities.—45, Beneficent, generous; benefactor.

20 *N. Ag. IV, see* 45.

N. Ac. IV, Benefit; beneficence; charity.

لا يُحْسِنُ أَنْ [*coll.*], He cannot.
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى The 99 At-
tributes of God.

25 حَسَنًا Well, excellently.

حَسَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Supped, sipped; lapped.—II, Gave to sip.—V, VIII, *see* I.

30 1, Sup, sip.—(b), *see* 22A.—

1t, 3t, Sup, sip, spoonful.

حَسَاء [22A], Broth.

حَسَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Dug for water.

حَسِي [2], (*pl.* حَسَاء [23]),

أَحْسَاء [38], Sandy ground 35 which, when dug yields water; artesian well.

حَسَى [4], حَسَى [7], *see* 2.

* حَشَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Dried up.—(b), Cut, mowed.—(c), Fed on hay. 40 —(d), Kindled, stirred up (*fire, war*).—IV, Became dry, ready for cutting.—VIII, Gathered, collected (*hay*).

1, 2, 3, (*pl.* 34, 35), Orchard, 45 garden.—(b), (*pl.* 27), Privy.—17, Place abounding in hay. 20, 20t, (*pl.* 44), Scythe.—(b), Poker.—24, 24t, Last breath of life.—25, Dry her- 50 bage; hay, fodder, grass.—(b), Hashish: Indian hemp (*kind of opium*).—25t, (*pl.* 46), Wisp of hay.—26, Great hashish-smoker.—(b), Mower; 55 seller of hay.—46yi, Herbalist.

حَشَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Assembled, gathered together, combined.—(b) [La], Rallied round.—V, VI, VIII, Gathered together, 60 combined.

1, 4, (*pl.* 27), Troop, gathering.—5, Perennial.—21, (*pl.* 11) [La], Prepared for.

* حَشَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered to- 65 gether, congregated.—(b), Expelled, exiled.—(c), Pressed, squeezed together; heaped up.—(d), Pointed, made slender,

sharp.—V [F1], Meddled with, interfered in.

1, Gathering, congregation.—(b), (*pl.* 3), Slender, slim, taper, sharp.—(c) [*art*], The Last Judgment.—3yi, Inquisitive, curious.—(b), Meddlesome person; intriguer.—3yit, Inquisitiveness, curiosity.—4t, Creeping animals.—(b), Insects.—7yi, 8yi, see 3yi.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of assembly.

يَوْمَ الْكَشْرِ The Day of Resurrection.

15 حَشْرَج Had a rattling in the throat (*dying man*).

51, (*pl.* 47), Artesian spring.—51t, Death-rattle.

20 حَشَف IV, Bore bad dates (*palm tree*).—V, Was shabbily dressed, poorly clad.

4, Bad dates.—25, Shabby clothing.

25 حَشَك I (*n. ac.* 1, 27) } Was full; was heavy, heavily-loaded.—(b), Gathered together.—(c), Blew from every quarter (*winds*).—(d), see II.—II, Filled, stuffed full (*sack*).—V, Was full of milk (*teat*).

1t, Heavy rain, downpour.—21, Full (*of milk*); heavily loaded.—(b), Consecutive, continuous, uninterrupted.—21t,

(*pl.* 41), Winds which blow from every quarter.—28, 24t, Gag.

حَشَل U (*n. ac.* 1), Despised, slighted, contemned.

1, Worthless.

* حَشَم I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Annoyed, mortified, angered.—(b), Abashed; awed.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Grew angry.—II, IV, Annoyed, mortified; angered.—V [Min], Reddened, was ashamed, abashed at.—VIII [Min or 'An], Was, felt ashamed at; was abashed, awed at, by.

1t, see 4.—2t, Modesty, reserve; shyness, bashfulness.—(b), Politeness.—(c), Anger.—4, Family; dependents.—(b), Suite.—25, (*pl.* 43), Respected, revered; held in awe.

N. Ag. VIII, Venerable; venerated.

N. Ac. VIII, Reverence, respect.—(b), Deference, respectfulness.

* حَشَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Filled, crammed, stuffed, padded; wadded.—(b), Hit, hurt in the entrails.—III, Gave (*him*) the refuse of.—VIII, Pass. of I(a).

حَشُو [1], Stuffing; padding;

wadding.—(b), Digression; redundancy.

حَشَوِيّ [1yl], (pl. 1yl^t), Bombastical.

5 حَشَوَة [2^t, 3^t], Intestines, entrails, bowels, guts.—(b), Thicket, jungle.

حَشَا [4A], (pl. أَحْشَاء [38A]), see 2^t(a).

10 مَحْشَاة [17^tA], (pl. مَحْشَاة [44]), Rectum.

حَاشِيَة [21^t], The refuse or worthless portion of a flock.

15 حَشِيَّة [25^t], (pl. حَشَايَا), Mattress, bed.—(b), Padded, wadded garment; woman's bustle.

مَحْشِيّ Stuffed vegetables (dish).

20 حَشِيّ A (n. ac. حَشِيّ [4]), Panted, breathed short; was asthmatical.—II, Trimmed, hemmed, put a border to.—(b), Annotated, glossed (book).—III [acc. & Min], Excepted.—V, see III.—(b), see VI.—VI [Min or 'An], Avoided, shunned, recoiled from.

30 حَشِيّ [4], Shortness of breath; asthma.

حَشِيّ [5], Short of breath; asthmatical.

حَاشِيَة [21^t], (pl. 41), Border, selvedge, hem, trimming.—

(b), Margin; marginal note, 35 gloss, scholium, annotation.—

(c), Family, dependents; suite.

حَشِيَّان [38], see 5.

حَاشَا Except, save.

حَاشَاكَ Far be it from 40 thee!

*حَصّ U (n. ac. 1), Fell to the lot, share of.—(b), Shaved.—II, Was clear, evident.—III, Shared, divided with.—IV, 45 Allotted, assigned to.—VI, Shared, divided amongst themselves.—VIII, Fell off; was cut off.

2^t, (pl. 7), Share, portion, 50 lot, quota.—4, Partial baldness.—14, (pl. 3), Partially bald.—(b), Having little plumage (bird).—(c), Clear, cloudless (day).—21^t, Alopecia.—24, 55 Mange, scab.

حَصَب I, U (n. ac. 1), Threw pebbles at, pelted.—(b), see II.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the measles.—II, Strewed, paved with 60 pebbles.—IV, Kicked up the pebbles (horse).

1^t, see 4^t.—4, Pebbles, stones.—(b), Fuel, firewood.—4^t, Measles.—21, (pl. 41), 65 Violent wind.—42, Pebbles.

حَصَّكَس Was, became manifest,

came to light (*truth*).—(b), Was firm, steady.

51^t, Rapid pace.

***حَصَدَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 22, 23)*, Reaped, mowed.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was firmly twisted, solid, compact.—IV, Was ripe, ready for reaping.—VIII, Reaped, mowed.—X, Banded, leagued together.—(b), *see IV*.

5, Strongly twisted, compact & strong in make.—20, (*pl. 44*), Reaping-hook, sickle.—21, (*pl. 4^t, 29*), Reaper, mower.—22, 23, Harvest.—(b), Crop.—25, Reaped (*corn*).—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Harvest; harvest field.—(b), Gleanings (*wheat*).—28, *see 21*.

20 **حَصَائِدُ الْأَلْسِنَةِ** Slanders calumniators, evil speakers.

***حَصَرَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Straitened, cramped, crowded together; pent up; hindered, prevented.—(b)[*Bi*], Surrounded, hemmed in, beset, encompassed.

30 (—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was straitened; was faint, sick.—(b)[*Fi or 'An*], Was unable to; faltered in.—(c), Was avaricious.—III, Besieged; blockaded.—IV, Troubled, sore beset (*illness*).—(b)[*acc. & 'An*], Prevented, hindered.—VII, *pass. of I*.

1, Hindrance; restriction.—35 (b), Anguish.—3, Constipation.—(b), Retention of the urine.—4, Depression; pain, anguish of heart.—22, Pillow or cushion used as a saddle.—40 23, *see 22*.—(b), Siege, blockade.—25, (*pl. 3, 10, 15^t*), Prison.—(b), Reed-mat.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Reed-mat.—(b), Wicker-work-tray.—26, Sick at heart.—(b), 45 Avaricious, miserly.

مُكَاصِرَةٌ *see 23(b)*.

حَضَمَ Drew, bent (*bow*).—(b) Turned acid.

53, Green fruit.—(b), Verjuice. 50

حَصَفَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Had the dry mange or scab.

(—) *U (n. ac. 22^t)*, Was firm, compact, solid; was sound in judgment.—IV, Made firm, compact.—(b), Settled, executed with ability.—(c), Went at a canter or quick run.—X, Was firm, solid well made; was well executed. 60

4, Dry mange or scab.—5, *see 25*.—22^t, Firmness, soundness of judgment.—25, Firm, sound in judgment.

***حَصَلَ** *U (n. ac. 27)*, Was left over, remained; resulted.—(b), Happened, took place, befell.—(c), Was obtained, was realized

- (*profit*).—(d) ['Ala], Recovered
(a *debt*).
 *حصل *A* (n. ac. 4), Had the gravel.—
 II, Obtained, acquired.—(b),
 5 Summed up, recapitulated.—IV,
 Produced, bore unripe dates.—
 V, Resulted from.—(b), Was ob-
 tained; was realized.—(c), Was
 recovered (*debt*).
 10 4, 4^t, Hard, unripe dates.—
 21, (*pl.* 41), Remainder; sum,
 product, quotient.—(b), Result,
 outcome; profit, advantage.
 —(c), Ware-house, depôt.—
 15 21 [*art.*], To sum up; in other
 words; in fact.—24^t, Tail corn;
 sweepings.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see*
 21(a)(b).—27, The happening
 of an event.
 20 *N.P.I.*, (*pl.* 65), Product;
 result; profit, returns.—(b),
 Produce.
 *حصن *U* (n. ac. 22^t) Was strong,
 fortified.
 25 (—) *U* (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 22^t), Was chaste,
 continent.—II, Fortified; en-
 trenced; walled in.—(b), Kept
 secluded at home (*woman*).—
 (c), Gave in marriage.—IV, Pro-
 30 tected, preserved (*chastity*).—
 (b), *see* II(b), (c).—V, Established
 himself in a fortified place;
 entrenched himself.—(b), *see*
 IV(a).—(c), Became fit to cover
 35 (*horse*).
 2, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 36), Fort-

ification, fortress, fort, strong-
 hold; citadel.—(b), Continnence,
 chastity, virtue.—21, (*pl.* 41),
 Virtuous woman.—(b), Married 40
 woman, wife.—22, (*pl.* 10), *see*
 21.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Horse,
 thorough-bred horse; stallion.
 —25, Strongly-fortified, dif-
 ficult of access; stronghold. 45
N.P.IV, Married man.
N.P.IV^t, Virtuous woman:
 wife.

حصاً *U* (n. ac. 1) } Abounded in
 حصى *A* (n. ac. 1) } pebbles (*land*); 50
 cast a pebble.
 —IV, Numbered, counted,
 calculated.—(b), Understood;
 comprehended; retained in
 his memory.—V, Stood on his 55
 guard.
 حصى [4], Small pebbles.—(b),
 Number.
 حصاة [4^tA], (*pl.* حصيات,
 حصي), Stone, gravel.—(b), 60
 Pebbles.—(c), Prudence.
 لا يُحصى Unbounded; innumer-
 able.

*حفص *U* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged,
 excited, incited against or to. 65
 —III, VI, Urged, excited one
 another.
 25, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Foot, bottom,
 base of a mountain.
N.Ac.II, Instigation. 70

حفصاً *A* (n. ac. 1), Lighted; stirred

(*fire*).—(b), Was lighted; burned up.—IV, VIII, Lighted; stirred up.

مِنْخَضًا, مِنْخَضًا Poker.

حَضَبَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Stirred, raked, poked (*fire*).

2, (*pl. 33*), Twang of a bow.—(b), Side; slope of a mountain.—4, Combustible.—

20, Poker.—(b), Firebrand.

حَضَجَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Struck.—(b), Kindled, raked (*fire*).—(c), Drowned.

حَضَرَ* U (*n. ac. 22^t, 27*), Was present at, with.—(b), Came to; occurred to, came into the mind of.—(c) [*'An*], Removed, went away, from.—(d) [*Ila*], Presented himself before.—(e), Stayed at; had a fixed habitation.—II, *see* IV.—III, Was present at, witnessed.—(b), Was quick in replying.—(c), Conversed with.—(d), Raced; competed, contended with.—IV, Caused to come; brought, presented to.—V, VIII, Was present.—(b), Presented himself.—X, Caused to come into his presence.—(b), Presented itself to the mind.—(c), Reined up (*horse*).

1^t, Presence.—(b), Vicinity.—(c), Lordship, Excellency;

Highness (*titles*).—4, Presence. 35

—(b), Vicinity.—(c), *see* 22^t.—

17, (*pl. 44*), Fixed dwelling, habitation.—(b), Assembly; persons present.—(c), Presence.

—(d), Deed signed by witnesses.—21, (*pl. 4^t, 11, 27, 29*), Present; arrived.—(b),

Prepared, ready.—(c), Non-nomadic Arab.—21^t, (*pl. 41*),

fem. of 21.—(b), *see* 22^t.—22^t, 45

Country inhabited by non-nomadic tribes.—25^t, Band, troop of men.—(b), Vanguard.

—(c), Place of meeting.

فِي الْكَاضِرِ At the present moment; at once. 50

حَضَرَمَ Pronounced badly.

51y^t, Faulty pronunciation.

حَضَنَ* U (*n. ac. 1, 23^t*), Took, carried in his arms; fondled, fostered.—(b), Reared, brought up.—(c) [*n. ac. 1, 23, 23^t, 27*], Sat upon, hatched (*eggs*).—(d) (*n. ac. 1, 22^t*) [*acc. & 'An*], Precluded, debarred from; removed from.—IV [*acc. or Bi*], Discredited; made little of.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Deprived, defrauded of (*right, due*).—VI, Embraced one another.—VIII, 65 *see* I(a), (b), (d).

2, (*pl. 27, 28*), Bosom.—

(b), Lap.—(c), Side, flank.—

3^t, Embrace.—21, (*pl. 4, 20*),

Foster-father; fosterer.—21^t,
(*pl.* 41), Wet-nurse; foster-
mother.—22^t, 23^t, Bringing
up, rearing, nurture.

5 ^ح *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put, placed, set,
lay down.—(*ḥ*), Descended,
alighted.—II, Took off, put
down (*load*).—VII, Was put,
set down, lowered; was de-
10 graded.—(*ḥ*), Fell, lessened;
gave way (*prices, strength*).—
X, Asked to be eased of, have
taken off.—(*ḥ*)[*Min*], Asked for
a reduction, abatement (*of*
15 *price*).

1, Deposition; degradation.
—(*ḥ*), Reduction (*of fractions*).
—2^t, Unloading, discharging;
lightening, alleviation; re-
mission.—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44),
20 Place of unloading; halting
place, stage; station; posting
house.—(*ḥ*), Pause, full stop.—
20, 20^t Tool for embossing
leather.—23, Pimples.—(*ḥ*),
25 Froth (*of milk*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46),
Abatement, reduction (*price*).
—30^{ya}, *see* 2^t.

30 ^ح *A* (*n. ac.* 1)[*Bi*], Threw down.—
(*ḥ*), Slapped, smacked; thumped.

* ^ح *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, brought
firewood.—(*ḥ*), Abounded in
firewood.—(*c*) [*Bi* or 'Aia],
Accused falsely, slandered.—

IV, Abounded in firewood.— 35
VIII, *see* I(*c*).—X, Required
pruning (*vine*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Firewood; logs.
—5, Very lean.—20, Pruning-
knife.—21, Gatherer of fire- 40
wood.—25, Abounding in fire-
wood.—28, Woodcutter.

^ح (*pl.* ^ح), Wolf.

* ^ح *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke into pieces;
crushed. 45

(^ح) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became de-
crepit, broken down.—II,
Smashed, crushed, pounded.—
V, VII, Broke, got broken.—
(*ḥ*), Thronged, pressed (*crowd*). 50
2^t, (*pl.* 7), Fragment, piece,
bit; morsel, crumb.—3^t, Barren
year.—5, Breaking; broken
down, decrepit.—9^t, Devouring
fire, hell.—(*ḥ*), Voracious; 55
glutton.—24, Fragments, pieces.
—24^t, *see* 24.—25, Wall of the
temple of Mecca.—26, 28,
Lion.—40, Year of dearth.

* ^ح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was fortunate, 60
lucky; was well off.—(*ḥ*), Gave
pleasure, delighted.—IV, *see*
I(*c*).

1, (*pl.* 3, 16, 23, 27, 27^t), Lot,
portion.—(*ḥ*), Chance, fortune, 65
luck, good fortune.—(*c*), Hap-
piness, felicity; pleasure,
enjoyment.—lyi, Fortunate,

lucky; well-off; well pleased.

—25, (pl. 68), *see* 1yi.

N.P.I., *see* 1yi.

حَظَرَ

5

U (n. ac. 1, 23) [ʿAla], Rendered inaccessible, interdicted, prohibited.—(b), Made an enclosure; enclosed.—IV, VIII, Made an enclosure; enclosed.

23, (pl. 46), Enclosure; sheepfold, pen.—25^t, *see* 23.

10

حَظِيرَةُ الْقُدْسِ Paradise.

حَظَلَ

15

I, U (n. ac. 1, 34) [ʿAla], Prevented, hindered, debarred, restrained from.—(b), (n. ac. 36), Walked with short, abrupt steps.

6, 28, Avaricious, mean; miser, screw.

*حَظِي

20

A (n. ac. حَظْوَةٌ, حِظْوَةٌ), Was in favour with.—(b) [Bi], Obtained.—IV [acc. & Bi], Caused to obtain; procured for; favoured with.—(b), Rendered happy, fortunate.—(c) [ʿAla], Favoured in preference to, above.—VIII, Was in favour with, enjoyed the esteem of.

25

(حِظَاءٌ, حِظَوَاتٌ, حِظْوَةٌ) [1^t], (pl. حِظَوَاتٌ),

30

Small arrow (*used by children*).—(b), Twig, rod.

حِظَى (pl. حِظْوَةٌ, حِظْوَةٌ) [2^t],

[7, 9], Esteem, consideration, —(b), Good fortune, advantage.

حِظِي [25], (pl. 42), Esteemed, 35 held in consideration; favourite.

حِظَةٌ *see* 2^t.

حَفَّ

U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Went round; surrounded, enclosed. 40 —(b), Plucked out the hair of; clipped; shaved.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 27), Was, became dry.—(d), *I* (n. ac. 25), Rustled, pattered (*leaves &c.*).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b). 45 —X, Seized the whole (*possessions of*).

1, Trace, track.—1^t, Web-beam, roller of a loom.—4, *see* 1.—20^t, Woman's litter, having 50 a flat top.—21, Going round, surrounding.—(b), Dry (*bread*).—21^t, Side, margin, border; brim.—23, (pl. 15^t), Side.—(b), Trace.—25, Rustling, 55 pattering.—33, Servants.—(b), Young ostrich.

حَفَدَ

I (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Was quick, prompt, alert; went quickly.—(b), Served.—IV, Urged on, 60 incited.—VIII, *see* I(a).

4, Quick pace; springing, elastic tread.—21, (pl. 4, 4^t, 29), Agile, sprightly; alert.—(b), Servant, valet.—25, (pl. 4^t, 63, 33, 43), Grandchild.

*حَفَرَ

I (n. ac. 1), Dug out, excavated, hollowed or cleared out.—

(*b*), Searched into, investigated.
—(*c*), Lost the milk teeth.

حَفَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was unsound, cankered (*tooth*).—III, Burrowed deep.—IV, Lost, shed the milk teeth.—VIII, Dug out.

1, Canker.—(*b*), *see* 4(*a*).—3^t, (*pl. 9*) Hollow, excavation; pit, ditch; grave; hole, burrow.
10 —4, (*pl. 38, 69*), Wide well.
—(*b*), Loose earth.—20, 20^t, (*pl. 44, 65*), Spade, mattock.—21, (*pl. 41*), Digger, excavator.
—(*b*), Hoof.—(*c*), *see* 21^t.—21^t, Beginning, first or original state.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), *see* 3^t.—28, Grave-digger.—45, *see* 20.
15 —45^t (*pl. 65*), Sand-quarry.

حَفَزَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Pushed from behind; drove on.—(*b*), Succeeded, followed immediately.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Thrust, pierced with (*spear*).—(*d*) [*acc. & 'An*], Removed, hurried away from.—
20 III, Sat opposite to.—V, Was on the qui-vive, was all ready.
25 —VIII, Pressed forward, onward.—(*b*), Sat up, upright.

حَفَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Flowed, ran together.—(*b*), Gathered together, collected; amassed (*wealth*).—
30 (*c*), Ran several times in succession (*horse*).—(*d*), Barked (*tree*).

35 2, (*pl. 38*), Basket.—21^t,

Water-course.—38, Lumber, rubbish; old clothes.

حَفَصَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, got together.

1, (*pl. 27*), Leather bucket 40 used for cleaning out wells.—(*b*), Lion's cub.—23^t, Collection.

حَفَضَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, curved (*piece of wood*).—(*b*), Threw behind one. 45

4, (*pl. 23, 38*), Household goods & chattels (*packed up*).—(*b*), Baggage-camel.

* حَفِظَ *A* (*n. ac. 2*), Kept, guarded, kept watch over, took care 50 of, was mindful of.—(*b*), Knew or learned by heart, committed to memory.—(*c*) [*'An*], Kept, preserved from.—II, Made to learn by heart.—55 III, Defended, protected.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was attentive to; observed, was observant of.—IV, Angered, irritated.—V, Was circumspect, vigilant, 60 careful.—(*b*) [*Min*], Kept himself from, was on his guard against.—(*c*), Committed to memory.—VIII [*Bi*], Kept, guarded.—(*b*) [*acc. & La*], Took, 65 appropriated for (*himself*).—X, Asked to keep, take care of, intrusted to.

2, Attention, vigilance, care; watch, guard; preservation.—70

(*ḥ*), Memory.—(*c*), Observance, keeping (*law*).—2¹, *see* 25¹.—9¹, Having a retentive memory.—21, (*pl.* 4¹, 29), Guardian, keeper, preserver.—(*ḥ*), Knowing by heart; having a retentive memory.—(*c*), (*pl.* 4¹ & *reg.*), The Watchers or Guardians: the Angels.—(*d*) [*art.*], Preserver, keeper, guardian (*God*).—21¹, Memory.—25, *see* 21.—25¹, (*pl.* 40), Protection.—(*ḥ*), Amulet, charm.

N. Ag. III, Keeper, preserver, protector.

* **حَفَلَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27), Collected, gathered (*water &c.*).—(*ḥ*), (*n. ac.* 1), Assembled, gathered together (*people*).—(*c*), Flowed, streamed, poured.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Was full up to (*its banks: river*).—(*c*) [*Bi*], Managed the affairs of.—(*f*) [*acc. or Bi*], Cared for, heeded, regarded.—II, Allowed, caused to collect.—(*ḥ*), Adorned, set off.—V, Was full; was numerous.—(*ḥ*), Gathered together in large numbers.—(*c*), Was adorned, embellished.—(*d*), Was, became clear, distinct, conspicuous.—VIII, Gathered together from every quarter.—(*ḥ*) [*Bi or Fi*], Applied himself to, took pains over.

1, Numerous company, mul-

titude.—(*ḥ*), Meeting, gathering.—(*c*), Care, painstaking.—1¹, Application, assiduity.—17, *see* 18.—18, (*pl.* 44), Assembly, ⁴⁰ meeting, audience.—(*ḥ*), Place of assembly.—(*c*), Elevated platform (*in a mosque*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 41), Full, copious.—(*ḥ*), (*pl.* 10), Producing much ⁴⁵ milk (*cow &c.*).—24¹, Refuse, dregs.—25, Assiduous.—(*ḥ*), Numerous.

N. Ac. VIII, Solemnity, pomp.

حَفَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took a handful ⁵⁰ of.—(*ḥ*), Took up or threw with both hands.—(*c*) [*La*], Gave a handful, a little to.—VIII, Uprooted.—(*ḥ*), Appropriated. ⁵⁵

1¹, Double handful.—3¹, Hollow, cavity.—(*ḥ*), *see* 1¹.

حَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bi or acc.*], Honoured.—(*ḥ*), Gave to.—(*c*), Refused, denied. ⁶⁰

* **حَفِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* حَفَا [4A]), Went barefoot.—(*ḥ*), Was worn, abraded, was sore (*foot, hoof*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* حَفَاوَةً, حَفَايَةً), Was gracious, obsequious to, ⁶⁵ made much of.—III, Disputed, argued with.—IV, Made to go barefoot, made foot-sore.—(*ḥ*), Questioned, importuned.—(*c*), Clipped (*mustache*).—VIII, Took ⁷⁰ off his shoes; went barefoot.—

(*b*), Cast his shoe (*horse*).—(*c*) [Bi], Welcomed, made much of.—X, Was importunate, inquisitive.

5 حَفِي [5], *see* 21.

حَفَاةٌ (حَافِي) [21], (*pl.* حَفَاةٌ [94A]), Barefoot, shoeless; unshod.

حَفَاوَةٌ [224U], حَفَاوَةٌ [224U],

10 Warm welcome.

حَفَوَاءٌ [43], (*pl.* حَفَوَاءٌ [25]), Well-informed; well acquainted with.

* حَقَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was certain, con-

15 vinced of; deemed right, correct.—(*b*), Declared or rendered necessary.—(*c*), Made good his right against.—(*d*), Realized, justified (*one's apprehensions, fears*).—(*e*) [*pass.*]

20 [La], Was the duty of.—(*f*), *I* (*n. ac. 1, 16*), Was certain, evident.—(*g*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 16, 27*), Was right, just, proper,

25 fitting, necessary; behoved, was the duty of.—II, Verified, established, proved.—(*b*), Certified; assured; confirmed.—

30 (*c*), Necessitated.—III, Disputed, contended with.—(*b*), Contested (*one's right, claims*).

—IV, Got the better of, made good his right against.—(*b*),

Spoke truly.—(*c*), Rendered necessary, made binding,

established, confirmed.—V, Was proved to be, true, right, correct; was certain, indubitable.—(*b*), Confirmed; rendered or declared binding, 40 valid.—(*c*), Was certain of.—VI, Contended, disputed together (*for a right &c.*).—VII, Was tied, made fast (*knot*).—VIII, Hit, pierced.—(*b*), Was 45 lean, lank (*horse*).—(*c*), *see* VI.—X, Merited, deserved, was worthy of; was fit for.—(*b*), Had a right, was entitled to; claimed.—(*c*), Became due 50 (*payment*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Right.—(*b*), Truth, reality, certainty.—(*c*), Right, due, claim.—(*d*), Duty, obligation.—(*e*), Right, correct, true, real. 55 —(*f*) [Bi], Deserving, worthy of; fit for.—(*g*) [*acc. Alif, or art. & prec. by Bi*], Really, truly, in truth.—3, (*pl.* 23), Head, socket.—(*b*), *see* 3⁴.—60 (*c*), Tube.—(*d*), Jar.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9, 23, 27, 38), Small box: snuff-box; compass; ciborium, pyx.—14 [Bi], Worthier, more deserving of, better entitled to.—65 (*b*), Better fitted, more suitable for.—21, True, veritable.—(*b*), Perfect.—(*c*), Middle.—21⁴, Certainty.—(*b*) [*art.*], Resurrection.—25, (*pl.* 69), Worthy, 70 deserving of.—(*b*), Fit, suitable

for.—(c), True, correct.—25^t,
(*pl.* 46), Truth, reality; real
state.—(b), Proper sense (*of a*
word).—25^{yl}, *see* 1(c).

5 **بِالْحَقِيقَةِ**, **حَقِيقَةً** Truly,
really; in fact, indeed, in truth.

حَقَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was withheld,
kept back (*milk, rain*).—(b),
Was without rain (*year*).—
10 (c), Ceased to yield (*mine*).—(d),
see VIII & X.—IV, Put a girth on
(*camel*).—(b), Put behind; made
to ride behind.—(c), *see* I(a),
(b), (c).—VIII, Carried behind
15 (*rider*).—(b), Committed (*sin*).—
(c), *see* X.—X, Kept in reserve.

2^t, (*pl.* 7, 27), Period, space
of time.—(b), Year.—3^t, (*pl.*
16, 23, 38), *see* 2^t(a), (b).—(c),
20 Period of eighty years.—4,
(*pl.* 38), Camel's hind girth.
—(b), *see* 23(a).—23, (*pl.* 10),
Woman's ornamental girdle.—
(b), White of the nail.—25,
25 One who rides behind (*another*).
—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Saddle-bag.—
(b), Crupper, pad.

* **حَقَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 2) [*'Ala*], Bore,
cherished rancour, malice, spite
30 against.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Withheld itself (*rain*).
—(b), Ceased to yield (*mine*).—
IV, Caused to bear malice.—
(b), Found empty (*a mine*).—
35 V [*'Ala*], *see* I(a).—VIII, With-
held itself (*rain*).

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Malice,
rancour; spite; grudge.—5,
31, Malicious, rancorous, male-
volent, spiteful.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), 40
see 2.—26, *see* 5.

* **حَقَرَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 3^{yl}, 17^t), Despised,
contemned, slighted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was despicable,
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t) } vile, despised. 45
—II, Disdained, despised,
slighted, scorned.—(b), De-
preciated, disparaged; abused.
—(c), Used the diminutive form
of a noun.—IV, VIII, X, 50
see II(a).

1, *see* 22^t.—3^{yl}, Contempt,
disdain, scorn.—22^t, 23^t, 24^t,
Contemptibleness, despicable-
ness, paltriness, meanness, 55
baseness.—25, Contemptible,
despicable; mean, paltry, in-
significant.—40^t, The Fourth
Heaven.

N.P. II, VIII, Despised, held 60
of no account; insignificant,
small &c.

حَيْقُطَان, **حَيْقُط** Attagen, heath-
cock, wood-cock, rail (*bird*).

حَقَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was curved, 65
bent, winding.

2, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 27, 38, 46),
Narrow winding sandhill.

حَقَلَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 4), Had the gripes
(*horse, camel*).—III, Sold corn 70
whilst green.—(b), Let out

land.—IV, Put forth its head
(*corn*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Green corn.—
(*b*), Fertile field.—(*c*), Columns
(*of a book*).—1^t, (*pl. 23*), Fertile
field.—(*b*), Gripes, colic.—17^t,
(*pl. 44*), Seed-plot, sown field.
—21, Husbandman; farmer.

* حَقَنَ *I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & F]*,
Poured into.—(*b*), Collected,
stored up (*water, milk*).—(*c*),
Prevented (*bloodshed*), spared
(*the blood of*).—(*d*), Administered
a clyster to.—IV, Mixed to-
gether.—VIII, Suffered from
strangury.—(*b*), Made use of
a clyster.

1^t, (*pl. 38*), Pain in the
belly.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Clyster,
injection, enema.—20, 20^t,
Syringe.—(*b*), Funnel.—21^t,
(*pl. 41*), Stomach, belly.—25,
Collected (*water, milk*).—45,
(*pl. 65*), Pond, pool; reservoir;
fishpond.

حَقَا *U (n. ac. 1)*, Hit in the side.

1, (*pl. أَحَقَّ* [15], حَقَاءَ [23],
حَقَوُ [27], أَحَقَاءَ [38]), Loins;
flank, side.—(*b*), Girdle, belt.
—1^t, 23, Colic.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

* حَكَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Scratched, scraped,
rubbed.—(*b*), Impressed, affect-
ed (*the mind*).—III, Imitated.—
IV, Itched (*head*).—(*b*) [F], *see*
I(*b*).—V [B], Vexed, harassed,

tormented.—VIII[B], Scraped,
rubbed himself against.—(*b*),
see IV(*a*).—X, *see* IV(*a*).

1, Friction, rubbing.—2,
Uneasiness, disquietude.—2^t, 40
Itch.—(*b*), Pricking, tingling.—
4, Soft white stone resembling
marble.—20, Touchstone.—
20^t, Rasp.—21^t, Tooth; grinder.
—23, Rubbing-post.—24, 45
Scratching.—(*b*), Itch, mange.
—24^t, Scrapings, powder.—(*b*),
Itch.—25, Scratched, scraped,
rubbed, chafed, worn.—28,
Lapidary; jeweller.—28^t, Im-
pression; suggestion.—(*b*), [reg.
pl.], Murmurings.

حَكَأَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Tied, tightened (*knol*).
—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Was tied,
tightened.

حَكَرَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, Wronged, injured.—
(*b*), Bought up, monopolized,
made a monopoly of.

(حَكَرَ) *A (n. ac. 4) [B]*, Appropriated, kept
for himself, monopolized.—II, 60
Enclosed, monopolized (*land*).
—III, Quarreled, wrangled
with.—V, VIII, Bought up,
made a monopoly of (*wheat*
&c.).

1, Injustice; extortion.—(*b*),
see 3.—2, Land-grabbing.—
3, Drinking-cup.—(*b*), Trifle.
—3^t, Usurious corn-trade.—
4, Monopoly.—5, Monopolist.

—9, *see* 4.—40^t, Plantation, enclosure.

5 **حکل** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Was doubtful, obscure, confused to.—IV, *see* I—VIII, *see* I.—(b), [Ila], Was obliged to.

3, Mute, dumb (*insects &c.*).—3^t, Impediment, stuttering.—(b), Urgent natural necessity.

10 *** حکم** *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 27^t), [Bi], Judged, pronounced sentence on.—(b) ['Ala], Exercised rule, authority over.—(c) [Bain], Judged between.—(d) [La], Decided in favour of.—(e) ['Ala], Decided against.—(f), (*n. ac.* 3), Curbed; put a curb on (*horse*).

15 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 2^t, 3), Was wise, learned; was a sage, savant.—II, Made a judge.—(b), Was a doctor; practised as a doctor.—(c) [*acc.* & 'An], Withheld from.—III, Cited, summoned before the judge, went to law with.—
20 IV, Did well, made firm, strong, stable.—(b), *see* I(f) & II(c).—V[Fi], Decided about; followed his own judgment in.—(b) ['Ala], Had authority over.—
25 VI, Summoned one another before the judge, went to law.—VIII [Fi], *see* V(a).—(b) [Ila], *see* VI.—X, Was well done, well managed.—(b), Got firm hold of.
30

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Wisdom, under-

standing; knowledge; science.

—(b), Philosophy.—(c), Medicine (*art of*).—3, (*pl.* 38), Judgment, decision; sentence.—(b), De- 40 cree, statute, law, ordinance, commandment; rule.—(c), Jurisdiction, authority, rule.—(d), Wisdom, knowledge.—4, Judge; arbitrator.—(b), Old 45 man, greybeard.—4^t, Curb, martingale.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Tribunal, court of justice.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 28), Judge; magistrate; governor, ruler.—(b), Arbitrator, 50 umpire.—25, (*pl.* 43), Wise, prudent, judicious; sage.—(b), Philosopher, sage.—(c), Doctor, physician.—(d) [*art.*], The All-wise.—27^t, Authority, 55 power.—(b), Judgment, sentence, decision.—(c), Government.

N.P. IV, Well made, well executed, arranged; made firm, stable.—(b), Clear, precise. 60

*** حکی** *I* (*n. ac.* 28^t), Related, narrated, told.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Related, repeated, after, from.—(c) ['Ala], Spoke evil of, slandered.—(d), Talked, conversed.— 65 (e), Resembled.—(f), Imitated, emulated.—III, Resembled.—(b), Talked, conversed with.
حکی [1], Talk, discourse, conversation. 70

حکایة [28^t], Narrative, story, tale, anecdote.—(b), Imitation.

* حل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Untied, undid,
loosened; solved; analyzed;
melted, dissolved, liquefied;
absolved, remitted.—(b), Un-
bent, unstrung (*bow*).—(c), Spun,
wound (*cocoons*).—(d), *I, U*
(*n. ac. 1, 17, 18, 27*) [*acc. or Bi*],
Alighted, stopped, settled in;
inhabited, dwelt in.—(e) [*'Ala*],
Befell (*misfortune*).—(f), *I* (*n. ac.*
27) [*'Ala*], Was obligatory,
binding upon.—(g), Fell due
(*payment*).—(h), (*n. ac. 2, 22*),
Was permitted, allowable,
lawful.—(i) [*Min*], Was, became
free from, quit of.—(j) [*pass.*],
Melted, thawed (*ice*).—(k)
[*pass.*], Was inhabited.—II,
Annulled (*oath*).—(b), Declared
lawful, legitimised; regarded
as lawful.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*],
Caused to alight in.—III,
Stayed, lodged, abode with.—
IV, Permitted, rendered lawful;
made, declared free, quit.—(b),
Dissolved, annulled (*covenant*).—
(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Caused to alight,
stay in.—(d) [*acc. & 'Ala*],
Imposed upon (*condition &c.*).
—V, Dissolved, melted; passed
away, vanished.—(b) [*Fi*], Made
conditional, inserted a saving
clause in (*oath*).—VII, Was, be-
came untied, undone, loosened;
was solved; was analyzed; was
melted, dissolved, liquefied.—

(b), Became, was rendered null
(*oath*).—VIII [*acc. or Bi*],
Alighted, stayed in.—X, Con-
sidered, regarded as lawful, 40
allowable.—(b), Asked to have
loosed, to be freed from.

1, Act of untying, loosening;
solution; liquefaction; dis-
solution; absolution.—(b), Piece 45
of poetry turned into prose.—
(c), Oil of sesame.—1st, Per-
mission; dispensation; ab-
solution.—(b), Copper-kettle,
cooking-pot.—(c), Large reed- 50
basket.—3, Lawful, legitimate,
permitted, allowable.—(b), Pro-
fane, not sacred (*territory,*
month).—(c), Free, under no
constraint or obligation.—(d), 55
Disconnection.—2nd, (*pl. 7, 23*),
Quarter; place of alighting;
abode.—(b), Tribe.—3rd, (*pl.*
9, 23), Mantle, robe; dalmatic.
—17, (*pl. 44*), Halting-place.— 60
(b), Place.—(c), A gathering at
the house of one dead.—17th,
Halting-place, encampment.—
(b), Inn, hostelry.—(c), Quarter
(*of a city*).—21, (*pl. 11, 27, 29*), 65
Untying, loosening &c.—(b),
Alighting, encamping, settling.
—(c), Due (*debt*).—22, *see 2(a).*
—22nd, *see 23rd*.—23, *see 2(a).*—
25, (*pl. 46*), Consort, spouse.— 70
27, Alighting.—28th, Spinning-
mill.

N.P.I., Untied, unbound, loosened; relaxed, enfeebled; dissolved; absolved.

5 **حَلَا** *A* (*n. ac.* **حَلَّ** [1]) [*acc.* & **El**], Struck with (*a sword*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & **El**], Threw on the ground, knocked down.—(*c*), Shaved, shaved off.—(*d*), Gave to (*money*).

10 **حَلِي** *A* (*n. ac.* **حَلَا** [4A]), Was spotty, pimply, blotchy.

4, Spots, blotches on the lips.

15 *** حَلَبَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23), Milked.—(*b*), Allowed to milk.—III, Milked with (*another*).—IV, Allowed to milk.—(*b*) [*acc.* or **La**], Milked for.—(*c*), Aided.—V, VII, Flowed, distilled, oozed out.—VIII, X, Milked.

20 1, Milking.—1^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 1.—(*b*), Race-horses.—3^t, Fennugreek (*plant*).—4, Fresh milk.—(*b*), Beverage prepared from dates.—(*c*), Aleppo.—17, Aromatic wild cherry.—20, Milk-pail; milk-pan.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 41), Milker.—25, *see* 4(a).—26, 26^t, (*pl.* 10, 46), Milch-camel &c.—28, Milker.—45, *see* 20.

30 *N.P.I.*, *see* 20.

حَلَتَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Shaved.

14, Bald.—(*b*), Beardless.—24^t, Fleece.—31, Assa foetida.

حَلْتَيْتَ *see* 31.

*** حَلَجَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Carded, cleaned 35 (*cotton*).—(*b*), Rounded (*cake of bread*).—(*c*), Journeyed by night.—(*d*), Walked slowly.—(*e*), Hopped.—V, Lightened (*clouds*).—(*b*), Was troubled, 40 uneasy.

1^t, Distance to be traversed.—20, 20^t, *see* 45.—24^t, Cotton-carding, cotton-cleaning.—25, Carded, cleaned.—26, 45 Lightning-cloud.—28, Carder.—45, (*pl.* 44, 65), Table on which cotton is carded.—(*b*), Spindle, roller.

حَلَجَلَ Shook; disturbed, moved.— 50 (*b*), Loosened.—II, *pass.* of I.
حَلَاجِل (*pl.* 47), Chief, head of a tribe.—(*b*), Powerful; prudent; sedate, staid.

حَلَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed the hair 55 from (*skin*); barked (*tree*).—V [**La**], Prepared to, got ready for.

حَلَزُون Snail.—(*b*) [^t], Gimlet.

حَلَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rained con- 60 tinuously.—IV, Covered the soil (*vegetation*).—(*b*), *see* I.

2, 4, (*pl.* 7^t, 27, 38), Woollen covering (*placed under the saddle*).—(*b*), Undergarment.— 65 5, Courageous.—(*b*), Eagerly desirous.—14, Chestnut colour.

حَلَشَ *Ac.*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, reaped.

22^t, Harvest.—40, Reaping-hook, sickle.

حَلَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Got into a rage, swore.—IV, Enraged, angered.—(b) [Fi], Was addicted to (*swearing*).—VIII, *see I*.

14, Beardless.

* حَلَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 5*), Swore, took an oath, affirmed by oath.—(b) [La & Bi], Swore to by.—(c) [La & 'Ala], Took his oath to upon.—II, Made to swear, administered an oath to.—(b), Caused to be sworn.—III, Bound by an oath; formed covenant &c. with by oath.—IV, *see II*.—VI, Swore to one another; bound themselves by oath.—X, *see II(a)*.—(b), Adjured.

1, 1^t, Oath.—2, 2^t, (*pl. 38*), Confederacy, league; compact, covenant.—(b), Friendship.—(c), Confederate, ally.—4, 5, *see 1*.—25, (*pl. 43*), Confederate, ally; sworn friend.—28, Swearer.—34, Swearing.
N.P.I^(t), Oath.

حَلِيفَ اللِّسَانِ Voluble, fluent.

30 * حَلَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 23, 62*), Shaved.—II, Circled, hovered in the air (*bird*).—(b), Had a halo round it (*moon*).—(c), Became swollen with milk (*tear*).—(d),

Shaved off, plucked out (*hair*). 35
—V, Sat in a circle.—(b), *see II(b)*.

1, (*pl. 10, 27, 38*), Throat, gullet; fauces.—(b), Mouth.—1^t, (*pl. 4*), Circle; ring; ferrule; 4^o hoop; ear-ring.—(b), Coat of mail.—(c), Cord, rope.—lyi, Guttural, faucial.—2^t, 4^t, 5^t, (*pl. 7, 23*), *see 1^t(a)*.—20, (*pl. 44*), Razor.—21, (*pl. 4^t*), 45 Shaving; shaver, barber.—(b), (*pl. 11, 41*), Teat or udder swollen with milk.—(c), Mound, hillock.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Woman who shaves her head as a 5^o sign of mourning.—(d), Unlucky, unhappy.—22, Death.—22^t, Hair-dressing.—25, (*pl. 1ya, 23*) Shaven, shorn.—28, Barber, hair-dresser. 55

حَلَقَمَ Cut the throat of.

حُلُقُومَ (*pl. 67*), Throat, wind-pipe.

رَاحَةُ الْحَلَقُومِ Rahat-lakoum: Turkish-delight. 60

حَلَكَ *U* (*n. ac. 27, 27^t*) } Was intensely
(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } black.

3^t, 4, Blackness, deep, jet black.—21, Intensely black, 65 coal-black, jet-black.

* حَلَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 3, 10*), Dreamed; saw in a dream.—(b), Attained to puberty.

حَلِمَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Had ticks; was worm-eaten.

(حَلَمَ) *U* (n. ac. 3) ['An], Was gentle, clement, patient, forbearing to.—II, Rendered gentle, mild.—(ب), Plucked out the ticks from.—V ['An], Became gentle, forbearing &c.—(ب), Told false dreams.—VI, Affected forbearance, kindness.—VIII, Attained to puberty.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Gentleness, mildness, clemency, patience, forbearance, long-suffering.—15 3, (pl. 38), Dream, vision.—4, Tick.—4^t, see 4.—(ب), Nipple, teat; mouth-piece (of a pipe).—5, 5^t, Full of ticks; worm-eaten.—10, Puberty.—(ب), see 3.—20 21, Dreamer.—25, (pl. 38, 48), Gentle, mild, patient, forbearing, long-suffering.—31, 40, Coagulated milk; cheese.

حَلَا *U* } (n. ac. حَلَوٌ [1], حَلَاوَةٌ
25 حَلِيَّ *A* } [22^t], حَلْوَانٌ [35]), Was,
 } became sweet, pleasant
 حَلُو *U* } to the taste.—(ب) [B1 or
 F1], Pleased, was pleasant to,
 was good in (the eyes of).

حَلَا *U* (n. ac. 1, 35), Gave to, in consideration for.—II, Sweetened, rendered sweet, pleasant, agreeable.—III, Made himself pleasant to, flattered.—IV, Found pleasant, liked.—(ب), Rendered

pleasant.—(ب), Said or did 35 pleasant things.—V, Pleased, was pleasing to.—VI, Made himself pleasant, agreeable.—X, Deemed or found pleasant, agreeable, pleasing. 40

حَلَوَى [1ya], (pl. 22ya), Sweet-meat.

حَلُو [3], Sweet, pleasant, agreeable, amiable.

حَلَاوَةٌ [22^tA], حَلَاوَةٌ [22^tU], 45 Sweetness.

حَلَاوَى [22ya], Sweets, pastry, confectionery.

حَلْوَانِي [22yi], Confectioner, pastry cook. 50

حَلْوَان [35], Gift, present; fee, gratuity.

حَلَوَاءَ [42], Sweet-meats; confectionery, pastry, halwa.

مُحَلِي Pastry, sweets. 55

* حَلَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Adorned, ornamented.

حَلَى *A* (n. ac. 1), Was adorned, ornamented.—II, Adorned with jewels.—(ب), Described, 60 depicted.—V, Was adorned, decked out, decorated.

1, (pl. حَلِيّ), Ornament, adornment.—2^t, (pl. حَلَى), see 1.—(ب), Outward appearance; characteristic. 65

* حَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was, became hot.

- (b), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was black.
 —(c), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Heated, made hot.—(d), Melted (*fat*).
 —(e), Urged on (*animal*).—(f) [*pass.*], Had the fever.—(g), Decreed, appointed.—II, Heated.
 —(b), Blackened.—(c), Sprouted (*hair, feathers, vegetation*).—(d), Washed, bathed (*another*).—
 10 III, Approached, drew near to.—IV, Heated.—(b), Washed, bathed (*another*).—(c), Was fever-stricken (*country*).—(d), Drew near; was imminent; was at hand.—V, Took a hot bath.
 —(b), Was, became black.—VIII, Was troubled, restless.—X, Took a hot bath; washed himself.
 20 1, Heat.—1st, Thermal spring.—3rd, Blackish-brown.—3ya, Fever; feverish heat.—9, Charcoal.—14 (*pl. 3*), Black.—20, Kettle.—21st, Relations, kinsmen; family.—22, Pigeon, dove.—22st, (*pl. 46*), see 22.—
 25 (b), Middle of the breast.—23, Death; fate.—25, (*pl. 46*), Midsummer.—(b), Hot water.—(c), Rain that falls after heat.—(d), (*pl. 68*), Relation, kinsman; friend.—28, Hot bath.—28yi, Bath-keeper; bathing attendant.
 30 35 حَبَا^{*} *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Cleaned out (*a well*).

- حَمِي^{*} *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was thick, muddy.—
 (b) [*'Ala*], Was, got angry with.
 حَمَا^{*} Mud, slime; ooze.
 حَمِي^{*} Muddy, miry, foul. 40
 حَمِت^{*} *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was rank, musty (*nut*).
 (—) *U* (*n. ac. 27th*), Was hot, sultry (*day*).—V, Was clear, bright (*colour*). 45
 1, Hot, sultry (*day*).—(b), Very sweet (*fruit*).—25, Violent (*anger*).—(b), see 1(b).
 حَمَج^{*} II, Screwed up, half shut, his eyes.—(b) [*Ilā*], Peered, so gazed, stared at.
 حَمَد^{*} *A* (*n. ac. 1, 17th*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Praised, thanked for.—II, Praised, magnified, glorified, lauded (*God*).—IV, Merited, 55 deserved praise, was praiseworthy.—(b), Praised, commended; approved of, liked.—V [*Bi & 'Ala*], Was kindly disposed to; bestowed upon. 60
 —VI, Praised one another.
 1, Praise, glory honour.—(b), Worthy, deserving of praise; praiseworthy, laudable.—9th, see 28.—17th, 18th, (*pl. 65 44*), Praiseworthy action &c.—25, 26, Praised, commended, approved; praiseworthy, laudable, commendable.—28, Sycophant, adulator. 70

N.P.II, One much praised;
praiseworthy.—(b), Muhammad
(Mahomet).

الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ Praise be to God!

5 حَمْدَل (n. ac. 51^t), Praised God, said
الحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ.

حَمَر U (n. ac. 1), Pared, peeled;
skinned, flayed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had indigestion
10 (horse).—II, Made, coloured
red.—(b), Called an ass (person).
—(c), Spoke the idiom of
Himyer.—IX, Reddened, be-
came red.—(b), Was hard to
15 bear (misfortune).

3^t, Redness, red.—(b), Rouge.
—(c), Brickdust.—(d) [art.],
Erysipelas.—5, Burning with
rage & anger, wrathful.—9,
20 Tamarind (fruit).—(b), Asphalt,
bitumen.—11, Lark, sparrow.—
14, (pl. 3, 37), Red; ruddy,
of a fair complexion.—20,
(pl. 44, 65), Instrument for
25 flaying or for scraping off
hair &c.—(b), Jade, mongrel-
bred horse.—23, (pl. 10, 15^t,
25, 27), Ass, donkey.—23^t,
(pl. 46), She-ass.—28, (pl. 28^t),
30 Owner of asses.—(b), Donkey-
driver.—42, Disastrous, un-
fortunate (year).—46, Large
stones round the mouth of
a well.

35 حَمَارَة (pl. حَمَار), Intense heat.

حُمَيْرَة Measles.

حَمَز I (n. ac. 1), Was sharp, biting,
nipping.—(b), Stung (the tongue).
—(c), Grieved, pricked (the
heart). 40

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was rough to
the touch.—(b), Was sturdy,
hardy, robust.

1, 1^t, Acritude, sharpness,
tartness, pungency.—21, Sharp, 45
tart, pungent, acid, sour.

حَمَس U (n. ac. 1), Fried (meat).—
(b), Irritated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was steadfast, firm;
was rigorous.—(b), (n. ac. 22^t), 50
Was brave, courageous.—II,
IV, Irritated.—V, Was firm,
steadfast, unyielding.

5, 14, Steadfast, firm.—22^t,
Bravery, intrepidity. 55

حَمَش U (n. ac. 1), Angered; irritated.
—(b), I (n. ac. 1), Was slender,
slim (leg).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was slender, slim
(leg).—(b), Got irritated, angry. 60

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was slender,
slim (leg).—IV, Stirred up (fire).
—(b), Irritated.

1, 5, 14, 25, (pl. 3, 23),
Slender, slim. 65

حَمَص U (n. ac. 1, 27), Went down,
subsided (swelling).—II, Roast-
ed (coffee).—V, Was roasted
(coffee).—VII, see I.

2, Emessa (city).—20*, Coffee-roaster (*stove*).

حمض, حمض, حمض, Chick-pea.

* حمض A, U (*n. ac. 1*), Was, became sour, acid.—(b), U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Browsed on bitter herbage.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), } see I(a).—II,
(—) U (*n. ac. 27**), } Rendered, turned sour, acid; acidulated; leavened.—(b), Treated shabbily, stingily.—IV, see II(a) & I(b).

1, (*pl. 27*), Bitter herbage.—21, (*pl. 41*), Sour, acid, sharp; soured.—حامض, see 21.—27*, Sourness, acidity; sour taste.—29, Sorrel.

حمض see 29.

حبط I (*n. ac. 1*), Peeled; skinned.—II, Tapped gently.—(b), Made small, diminutive.—V [*coll.*] [La], Set snares, lay in wait for.

22*, (*pl. 22, 46*), Wild fig.

—(b), Lump in the throat.—

(c), Black blood.

حبيط Canker-worm.

* حيق A } (*n. ac. 3, 10, 22**), Was,
(—) U } became foolish, stupid, dull, senseless.—(—) [*coll.*], Got angry.—II, Rendered foolish, stupid &c., stupefied.—(b), Called a fool &c.—(c), Set down to foolishness.—IV,

Considered, called, foolish &c. 35
—VI, Pretended to be foolish, stupid.—VII, Was foolish &c. acted foolishly.—X, see VII.—(b), Considered foolish &c.

3, Foolishness, stupidity, 40 senselessness.—4, Anger, passion.—5, see 14.—10, see 3.—14, (*pl. 1ya, 3*), Foolish, dull-witted, senseless; idiotical; fool, stupid.—(b), Irritable.—22*, see 3.—27*, Foolishness, folly.—33, Irritated, angry.

* حمل I (*n. ac. 1, 35*), Bore, carried; supported.—(c), Knew by heart. 50
—(d), Made (*charge, attack*).—(e), (*n. ac. 1*), Was, became pregnant, conceived.—(f), Bore, produced fruit.—(g), Swelled, overflowed (*river*).—55
(h), Mounted, provided with a beast.—(i), (*n. ac. 22**) [Bi], Made himself responsible for, guaranteed.—(j) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Urged on, instigated.—II, 60
Made to bear, loaded, burdened with; imposed, laid upon.—III, IV, Helped to bear, or carry.—V, Bore, carried, supported; took upon himself, 65
made himself chargeable with.—(b), Laded (*the beasts*) & departed.—VI [*'Ala*], Bore, or pressed heavily upon.—(b) [*'Ala*], Was prejudiced, 70

biased against.—(c) ['Ala & Bi or Fi], Charged, burdened (*himself*) with.—VII ['Ala], Was urged, induced, impelled to.—VIII, Carried, bore; supported, tolerated, endured; was forbearing with.—(b), Was possible, admissible; admitted of.—(c), Carried away.—X, Asked to carry; charged with, thrust upon.

1, (pl. 23, 33), Carriage, portage.—(b), Pregnancy.—(c), Foetus.—(d), Fruit.—1st, Charge, attack (*cavalry*).—2, (pl. 27th, 33), Load, burden.—2nd, 3rd, Carriage, portage.—4, (pl. 35, 38), Lamb, young ram.—(b) [*art.*], Aries, The Ram, (*sign of the zodiac*).—13, (pl. 44), Pannier, dorser; basket.—(b), Stretcher; bier.—21, (pl. 4th), Bearing, carrying; bearer, carrier.—(b), Pregnant.—(c), Laden with fruit.—(d), Swollen, overflowing.—21st, (pl. 41), Basket (*for grapes*).—22, (pl. 10), Tax, taxation.—22nd, Bloodwit.—23rd, Occupation of a porter.—(b), *see* 25th.—25, Borne, carried; transported; conveyed; imported.—(b), Stranger, foreigner; captive.—(c), Rubbish, refuse.—(d), Surety.—25th, (pl. 43), Sword-belt.—26, Gentle, patient.—26th, Beast

of burden.—26, 28th, Porter, street-porter, carrier.—41, Sinews, tendons of the arms or legs.—(b), Legs. 40

مُحْتَمَل Possible, probable.

حَمَلَ Opened his eye wide, looked hard, stared.

49, (pl. 67), Inner side of the eyelids. 45

حَمَا — حَمَو [1], Prime, vigour.—(b), Heat, glare (*of the sun*).—(c), (pl. أَخْمَا), Father-in-law.—(d), Husband's relatives.

حَمَا [4thA], Mother-in-law.—30 (b), Wife's relatives.—(c), Muscle of the thigh-bone.

حَم see 1.

* حَمَى I (n. ac. حَمَى [1], مَضْمِيَّة [18th], حِمَايَة [23rd]), Defended, 33 protected.—(b), Forbade, cut off access to.

حَمَى A (n. ac. 1, حَمَو [27]), Was heated, hot.—(b) ['Ala], Was angry with, enraged against. 60 —(c) [Min or 'An], Disdained, scorned to.—II, Heated, made red hot.—III ['An], Defended against.—['Ala], Paid marked attention to (*guest*).—IV, 65 Heated, made red hot.—(b), Cut off access to, shut off.—V, *see* VIII(a).—VI, Kept aloof from, shunned, avoided.—VIII [Min], Abstained from, for- 70 bore to.—(b), Guarded himself.

- 5 **حَمِيَّة** [24], Abstemiousness.
حَامٍ (حَامِي) [21], (حَمَاة [94],
 214), Defender, protector.—
 (b), Hot, burning.—(c) [art.],
 The lion; the dog.
حَامِيَّة [214], (pl. 41), Protection,
 defence, safe-guard.—(b), Rear-
 guard.
 10 **حَمَايَة** [234], Protection.—(b),
 One under the protection of
 a foreign power.
حَمِيَّة [254], Anger, indignation.
 —(b), Sense of honour, punct-
 iliousness, chivalrousness.
 15 **أَحْمَاء** [154], (أَحْمِيَّة [154],
 [38A]), Forbidden; reserved,
 private.
 * **حَنَ** I (n. ac. 25), Resounded,
 sounded, vibrated.—(b) [IIa],
 20 Yearned, longed for.—(c), (n.
 ac. 1, 14, 22) [ʿAla], Had com-
 passion on.—(d), U (n. ac. 1)
 [ʿAn], Turned away from.—
 II, Rendered compassionate.
 25 —(b), Retreated; turned back.
 —(c), Was in blossom, in
 flower.—(d), Was spoilt, bad
 (cheese &c.)—IV, Caused to
 resound, twanged (*bow-string*).
 30 —V [ʿAla], Felt pity for.—VI,
 X [IIa], Yearned, longed for.
 14, Wife.—(b), Grumbling
 cry of the camel.—3 [art.],
 The lowest grade of the Genii,
 35 existing before Adam.—94,

2yi4, see 22(a).—214, She camel.
 —22, Compassion, pity, tender-
 ness of heart.—(b), Mercies,
 blessings, abundance of worldly
 goods, increase &c.—25, (pl. 40
 154, 27, 46), Yearning, desire,
 longing, intense affection.—
 (b), Moaning, sobbing.—26,
 Tender, affectionate.—(b),
 Merciful, clement.—23, Pitiful, 45
 affectionate.—(b), Plaintive.—
 (c) [art.], The Most Merciful
 (God).—34, Egyptian privet,
 henna.

حَنَّا II, Dyed with henna.—V, Was 50
 dyed, stained with henna.
حَنَاء Henna, or Egyptian privet
 (used as a dye).

حَنِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was bow-legged
 (horse).—V, Was bent, bowed 55
 down (old man).—(b) [ʿAla],
 Felt pity for, pitied.

حَنْبَل Dwarf.

حَنْتَ 40, (pl. 66), Wine-shop.—(b),
 Shop.—40yi, Tavern-keeper. 60
 —(b), Shop-keeper.

حَنْتَمَ Glazed with green (*jar*).
 514, Colocynth.

حَنْثَ A (n. ac. 2, 4) [FI], Broke
 (his oath).—IV, Caused to 65
 commit perjury.—V [Min],
 Abstained, desisted from.
 2, (pl. 38), Perjury.—(b), Sin,
 crime.—21, Perjurer.

حَنْثَر Block-head, idiot.

حَنْج *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent down.—IV, Bent down, leant over, inclined.—(b), see I.—(c), Hurried along.—(d), Uttered gibberish, non-sense.

I, Root, origin.

حَنْجَرَة (*pl. 47*), Throat, gullet; larynx.

حَنْجُور (*pl. 67*) see *supra*.—(b), Scent-bottle.

حَنْدَس Was pitch-dark (*night*).—II, see I.

58, (*pl. 47*), Pitch-dark night; darkness.

حَنْدَقُوقِي حَنْدَقُوقِي Lotus.—(b), Trefoil.

حَنْدَل Short; corpulent; dwarfish, squat.

حَنْد *I* (*n. ac. 1, 82*), Roasted on red-hot stones.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 28*), Sweated, made to sweat (*horse*).—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Burnt (*sun*).

25, Roast (*meat*).—(b), Sweating.—(c), Hot water.

حَنْز *I* (*n. ac. 1*, Vaulted, arched; made (*a vault, an arch*).

25⁴, Vault, arch.—(b), Keystone.—(c), Instrument used for carding cotton.

حَنْش IV [*acc. 6* 'An], Drove away from.

4, (*pl. 34, 38*), Vermin: insect, reptile, serpent. 35

حَنْط *U* (*n. ac. 37*), Was ripe.—(b), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Sighed.—(c), Turned red (*leather*).—II, IV, Embalmed.—V, Was embalmed.—(b) [La], Was irritated against.—40 X, Risked his life recklessly.—(b) [La], Was irritated against.

2⁴, (*pl. 7*), Wheat, corn; flour.—23, Spices.—23⁴, Em- 45 balmg.—26, see 23.—28, 28yi, Corn-merchant, corn-factor.

حَنْكَل Colocynth (*plant*).

حَنْف *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Inclined, leant on one side.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), } Had his feet
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22⁴*) } turned in, was pigeon-toed.—V, Belonged to the sect of Haneefites.—(b), 55 Abandoned the worship of idols.—(c) [F1], Was exact in.

4yi⁴, The sect of Haneefites.—(b), Vessel or tank furnished with taps (*used for 60 ablutions*).—14, Pigeon-toed.—25, (*pl. 48*), Mussulman.—42, Razor.—(b), Bow.—(c), Tortoise.

حَنْفِيش Viper.

حَنْق *A* (*n. ac. 4, 5*) ['Ala or Min], 65 Was angry with.—IV, Angered, enraged.—(b), Became lean, thin (*animal*).

4, (pl. 23), Anger, rage, wrath.

—5, 25, Angered, wrathful.

* حَنَك I, U (n. ac. 1), Bridled (horse).

—(b), Disciplined, taught (experience &c.).—(c), see II(a).—

II, Chewed.—(b), Disciplined, taught, instructed.—IV, see II(b).—V, Turned down beneath the chin (band of the turban).

—VIII, Ate up, consumed (the herbage &c.: locusts).—(b), see I(a), (b).

2, 3, 21, Prudence, firmness of judgment.—4, (pl. 33), Palate.—(b), Chin; lower jaw.—10, see 25.—14, Voracious.—20, Chin-piece.—23, Rope-bridle; thong, band.—25, Prudent, experienced.

20 * حَنَا U (n. ac. حَنُو [1]), Inclined, bent, curved.—(b), (n. ac. حَنُو [27]) ['Ala], Inclined to; was well-inclined, kind to.

25 حَنَى I (n. ac. حَنَايَة [23]), Inclined, bent, curved.—II, Bent, curved.—IV ['Ala], see I(b).—V, Was bent, curved; stooped.—(b) ['Ala], see I(b).—VII, see V(a).

حَنُو [1, 2], (pl. أَحْنَاء [38A]),

30 Bend, inflection, curve, sweep.—(b), Region, tract of land.

حَنِي see 1.

لَحْنَى [14], Stooping, bow-backed.

35 مَحْنَى [18], (pl. مَحْنَان [44]),

Curve, curvature, sinuosity; circuit, detour.

حَنَايَة [23], see 18.

حَنِيَة [25], (pl. حَنَايَا), Bent bow.

حَنُو [27], Inclination, pity, tenderness, fondness.

مُتَحَنِي Bent, inclined; curved, arched.

حَانَاة, حَانِيَة Wine-shop, tavern. 45

حَانُوِي Inn-keeper, vintner.

حَانُوِيَة (pl. حَوَانِيَة), Wine-shop, tavern.

حَانِيَة Wine.—(b), Wine merchants. 50

حُوب [1A], حَاب U (n. ac. حَاب [3]), حِيَابَة [23], Committed a sin, crime.—IV, (و) [IIa], Followed evil, crime.—

V, Kept away from sin. 55

حُوب [1], Sin, crime.—(b), Grief, sorrow; misfortune.

حُوبَة [16], Maternal love.—(b), Anxiety, distress.—(c), see 26.

حِيَبَة [24], Relationship on the mother's side.—(b), Necessity, need.—(c), State, condition.

حُوب [3], see 1.

حَات (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36) ['Ala], Hovered round.—III [acc. & 65 'An], Beguiled from.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Deceived by.

حُوت [3], (pl. حَيْتَان [24]), [38], Fish; large fish, whale.

—(b), Pisces (*sign of the zodiac*).

حَاثَ (و) IV, Dug up, threw up, searched (*earth*).—(b), Scattered.—X, *see* I(a).

1, Vein of the liver.—42, The liver & gall &c.

* حَاجَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Wanted, needed.—(b) [IIa], Was obliged to.—II [Bi & 'An], Turned, diverted from.—IV [IIa], *see* I(a).—(b), Made to want, need.—V, Asked for what he wanted; begged.—(b), Made purchases; purchased stock (*tradesman*).—VIII [IIa], *see* I(a).—(b), Was needy, poor, in want.

1, *see* [1^aA].

حَاجَ [1^aA], (pl. حَاجَات), حَاجَة

[1A], حَوَاج [7], حَوَاج [46], Need, necessity; natural necessity.—(b), Request.—(c), Affair, business, matter.—(d), Effects, things.—(e), Unmentionables (*drawers*).

حَوَجَاءَ [42], Need, necessity.

مُتَحْتَاجٌ إِلَى Needing; want, requiring.

إِحْتِيَاجٌ Need, necessity, want.

حَاثَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Drove fast, hurried along (*animal*).—IV, *see* I.—X [Ala], Overcame.

1, Kind of tree.—1^a, State, condition.

حَاذَ [1A], (pl. 38), Back.—(b), *see* 1. 35

حَوْدَان [38], Nenuphar; water-lily.

* حَارَ (و) U (n. ac. مَحَار [17A], مَحَارَة [17^aA], حَوْر [27]), Returned; turned back.—(b), Decreased, diminished.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Was confused, bewildered.

حَوْرَ A (n. ac. 4), *see* IX(b).—II, Rolled, flattened.—(b), White-washed (*wall*).—III, Spoke, conversed with.—IV, Answered, replied, responded to.—(b), Gave, produced, yielded (*result*).—VI, Talked, conversed together.—IX, Was white; dazzling.—(b), Was bright, brilliant (*eye*).—X, Cross-examined; interrogated.

1, Bottom; depth.—(b), *see* 4.

—3, Loss, injury, detriment.—55

4, (pl. 36), Red leather.—(b),

Thin skin.—14, (pl. 8), Bright-

eyed.—20, (pl. 44), Rolling-

pin.—(b), Axis, pivot.—22yi,

Disciple.—(b), The Apostles. 60

مَحَار [17A], مَحَارَة [17^aA], Shell; oyster.

حَوْرَ Poplar.

حَوْرَ رُومِي White-poplar.

حَوْرَ فَارِسِي Black-poplar. 65

* حَارَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, حَيَاة [23^aI]), Got, possessed.—(b), Drove (*camels*).—II, Took to water

(camels).—III. Associated, had relations with.—V, Writhed, coiled up (snake).—(b), Turned back.—VI, Separated.—VII [ʿAn], Withdrew, retired from; fled.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, Possession.—(b), Enclosure.—1⁴, Tract, region, side.—(b), Possession.—14, Black.—(b), Sharp, agile.

حَاسَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Searched, looked about, amongst (place), came looking about.

حَوَسَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was brave, courageous.—V, Behaved bravely.

1⁴, The followers of.—14, Daring, courageous.—(b) [art.], Lion.—(c), Wolf.—28, Night-watchman.

حَاشَ * (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Surrounded, hemmed in; snared, tracked (animal).—(b), Collected; drove (camels).—II, Collected, gathered.—III [acc. & ʿAla], Urged to.—IV, (أ or و), *see* I(a).—V [ʿAn], Withdrew, retired from; shrank back, was ashamed of.—VII, Was tracked, snared.—(b) [ʿAn], Ran away from.—VIII [ʿAla], Formed a circle round, surrounded, encompassed.—(b), *see* I(a).

1, (pl. حَيْشَان [341], 38), Enclosure for cattle; farm-

yard.—(b), Cloister.—3yi, Mis-anthropist.—4, Company of people of different countries, mixed assembly.—21, Group of palm trees.

مَكَاشَ [17A], Furniture.

حَاصَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, حَيَاصَة [23^t]), Mended, stitched up, darned.—(b), Went round.—(c), Was troubled, in difficulty, straits.

حَوَصَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was narrow-eyed.—VIII [Fi], Was guarded, prudent in.

أَخَوَصَ [14], (pl. 8), Narrow-eyed.

حَوَاصَ [23], Wooden needle.

حَيَاصَة [23^t], Strap of the saddle-girth.

حَوَصَلَ Filled its crop (bird).

51, 51^t, Crop (bird).

حَاصَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Stored up, collected.—(b), Constructed a water-tank.—X, Flowed into a water-tank.

حَوَضَ [1], (pl. حَيَاض [23I],

أَخَوَاضَ [38]), Reservoir, cistern, tank, pool.

حَاطَ * (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, حَيْطَة [24I], حَيَاطَة [23^t]), Watched, guarded.—II, Surrounded, closed in; enclosed.—(b), *see* I. 65 —III, Importuned, beset.—IV [Bi], Surrounded, closed in; besieged, blockaded.—

(*δ*), Understood perfectly.—VIII
[ʿAla], Watched over.—(*δ*), Was
on his guard, took heed.—
(*c*) [Bi], *see* IV(*a*).

5 1st, 2nd, Heed, care, pre-
caution.

حَايَاط [21], (*pl.* حَيَاط [231],
حَيْطَان [34]), Wall.

10 حَوَّاط [28], Purveyor.—(*δ*), Tax-
gatherer (*of a village*).

مُحَوَّطَة [coll.], Court-yard.

مُحِيط That which surrounds,
closes in on every side; circle,
circumference; all-embracing.

15 اِخْتِيَاط Siege, blockade.—(*δ*),
Vigilance; precaution.

حَيْط [coll.], *see* 21.

الْبَحْرُ الْمُحِيط The Ocean.

20 حَاق (*و*) U (*n. ac. 1*), Placed on the
edge.—II, *see* L—V, Cut or
gnawed the edges of.

حَاقَة [1stA], Edge, extremity;
margin.—(*δ*), Distress, indig-
ence.

25 حَاق (*و*) U (*n. ac. 1*) [Bi], Surrounded;
clasped tight.—II [ʿAla],
Effaced, cancelled.—(*δ*), Spoke
in an incoherent, rambling way.
—24th, Sweepings.

30 حَوَّقَل Was decrepit.—(*δ*), Walked
hastily (*with short steps*).—(*c*),
Ran zigzag.—(*d*), Kept an eye
upon.

51st, Decrepitness, decre-
pitude.

35

حَيِّقَال *see* 51st.

* حَاكَ (*و*) U (*n. ac. 1*, حَيَّاك [23],
حَيَّاکَة [23rd]), Wove, spun;
composed (*a poem*).

حَوَّك [1], Purslain (*plant*). 4th

مَحَاك [17A], Weaver's work-
shop.

حَاكَة [21] (*pl.* حَاكَة [1stA], 4th),
Weaver.

حَاكَة [21st], (*pl.* 41), Weaver, 45
spinner (*woman*).

* حَالَ (*و*) U (*n. ac. 1*, 27) [IIa],
Changed, altered; changed to;
was transmuted.—(*δ*) [ʿAla],
Came, passed over (*year*).—(*c*) 50
[Fi], Jumped on (*a horse*).—(*d*),
Was altered for the worse.—(*e*)
[ʿAn], Evaded, receded (*from an*
agreement).—(*f*) [La], Went to.

حَوَّل A (*n. ac. 4*), Squinted, was cross- 55
eyed.—II [acc. & IIa], Changed,
transformed into.—(*δ*), Sowed
every other year (*ground*).—
(*c*), Made to squint.—(*d*),
Rendered impossible.—(*e*) 60
[ʿAn], Dismounted; turned (*his*
eyes) away from.—(*f*) [ʿAla],
Distraigned upon (*debtor*).—III,
Desired, wished to do.—(*δ*),
Deceived, tricked, put off.— 65
(*c*) [acc. & La], Fixed (*his gaze*)
upon.—IV, Changed, altered.

- (b) [Bi], Stayed a year at.—
 (c), Lasted for a year; was a
 year old.—(d), Talked extra-
 vagantly.—(e) [Fi], *see* 1(c).—
 5 (f), Took to, did.—V [Ila],
 Changed, was changed into.
 —(b) [ʿAn & Ila], Changed
 from ... to.—(c) [Min & Ila],
 Went from ... to.—(d) [Fi],
 10 Cheated, tricked over.—(e)
 [acc. & Bi], Seized the op-
 portunity of giving (*advice*) to.
 —VIII, Was cunning, crafty,
 wily.—(b) (و), Surrounded.—
 15 X, Changed, became trans-
 muted, altered.—(b), Was ab-
 surd, unreasonable; was im-
 possible.
- حَوْل [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Faculty,
 20 power, strength.—(b), Year,
 twelvemonth.—(c), Around,
 about.
- حَال [1A], (*pl.* 15^t, 38), State,
 condition, circumstance.—(b),
 25 Station, profession.
- حَالَة [1^tA], State, condition,
 position.
- حَوْلَة [1^t], Perspicacity.
- حَوْلَى [1ya], Around; about.
- 30 حِيلَة [2^tI], (*pl.* حَيْل [7]), Ruse,
 stratagem, artifice.—(b), Pre-
 text.—(c), *see* 1^t.
- حَوْل [4], Squinting, the being
 cross-eyed.

أَحْوَل [14], (*pl.* حَوْل [8]), Squint- 35
 ing, cross-eyed.

لَا مَحَالَةَ [17^tA], Doubtless, of
 course; necessarily.

حَاثِل [21], (*pl.* 3, 11, 23),
 Changed, altered.—(b), Newly 40
 born, young.

حَوَال [22], Change.—(b), Op-
 posite to.

حَوَالَة [22^t], Transfer of a note-
 of-hand to a third party.— 45
 (b), Warrant-officer sent to a
 debtor to oblige him to pay.

حَوَالَى [22ya], Around, about.

حَوَال [23], One who interposes,
 mediator; third party. 50

حَوْلَان [36], *see* 22.

أَحْوَال الدَّهْرِ Changes, vicis-
 situdes of fortune, time.

مُسْتَحِيل مُعَال Absurd;
 absurdity; unreasonable, un- 53
 achievable.—(b), Impossible;
 improbable; infeasible, im-
 practicable.

فِي الْحَالِ حَالًا Immediately, at
 once. 60

حَالَمَا As soon as.

حَالِي Actual, visible.

* حَوَمَان [36] (و) حَام (*pl.* 1, 2)
 [ʿAla], Encircled, hovered
 around; ran round.—(b), (*pl.* 65
ac. 1, حَيَام [23], حَوُوم [27])
 [ʿAla], Desired, sought after.

حَام [1A], Ham (*son of Noah*).

حَوْمَة [1*], Main part; thick of the fight.

حُوم [3], Liquor; wine.

5 حَائِم [21], (*pl. حُوم* [11]), Hovering round (*bird*).—(b), Thirsty.

حَوْمَل Carried water, was a water-carrier.

10 51, Stream of clear water.—(b), Beginning.—(c), Black rain-cloud.

* حَوَى I (*n. ac.* [1], حَوَايَة [22*]), Collected, gathered together.
15 —(b), Enclosed, contained.—(c), Possessed; got possession of.—(d), Used craft, artifice.

حَوَى A (*n. ac.* حَوَايَة), Was of a dark red or green colour.—
20 II, Seized.—(b), Preserved.—V, Was seized; shrunk together, coiled itself up (*snake*).—VIII [*acc. or 'Ala*], see I(a) & II(b).

25 حَيَّة [1*], Serpent.

حَوَا [3*U], Dark red or green (*colour*).

أَحْوَى [14], (*pl. حُوم*), Dark red or green in colour.

30 حَاو [9*], (*pl. حَوَايَة*), (*pl. حَوَايَة*) [21], (*pl. حَوَايَة*) [21], Uniting different things.—(b), Containing.—(c), Serpent-tamer.

أَحْوَا [23A], (*pl. حَوَايَة* [15*]), Row of tents or houses.

حَوَايَة [25*], (*pl. حَوَايَا*), Small 35 reservoir or tank.—(b), Gut, intestine.—(c), Cushion which is placed on a camel's hump.

حَوَا [42], Eve.

مُخْتَو see 21(a), (b).

40

حَيْثُمَا Where, in the place which, wheresoever, whither; whenever, wherever; everywhere.

مِنْ حَيْثُ بِكَيْثُ So that; 45 as, inasmuch, insomuch as; in respect of; whence.

حَاج Wild asparagus.

* حَاد [18], مَحِيد (*n. ac.* 1, II, مَحِيد [18], 50 حِيدَان [36], حِيدُ [27], [An], Turned away from.—II, Knotted.—(b), Held aloof, kept neutral.—(c), Put aside.—III, Shunned, avoided.—(b), see II(b).—IV [*acc. & 'An*], Turned 55 from.—VI, see III(a).

حِيدُ [1], حِيد [7], حِيد [1], حِيد [27], أَحْيَاد [38], Projection; knot.

حَيْدَة [1*], Evil look.—(b), Knot. 60

* حَار [14], حَيْرَة (*n. ac.* 1, حَيْرَة [14], حَار [4], حَيْرَان [36]), Was confused, bewildered, dumb founded; whirled, eddied (*water*).—(b) [Fi], Was embarrassed 65 at, by (*affair*).—II, Confused, embarrassed, bewildered.—(b),

Was developed, grown (*youth*).
—(c), Was amassed (*water*).—
X, Was confused, bewildered,
embarrassed.

- 5 1, Enclosure, garden.—1^t,
see 2^t.—2^t, Stupefaction, stupor;
embarrassment, perplexity, be-
wilderness.—21, Confused,
confounded, perplexed, irres-
olute.—(b), (*pl.* 34, 35U), Re-
servoir.—(c), Garden.

حَارَّة [1^tA], House.—(b), Street,
quarter.

- 10 حَيَارَى [33], (*pl.* حَيَارَى,
see 21(a).

حَارَز (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Urged on (*camel*).
—II, Drew lines, strokes.—
V, Coiled up (*serpent*).—(b) [La],
Was invaded, occupied by
20 (*country*).

2, (*pl.* 38), Line, stroke;
trace.

حَاس (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled.
—(b), Twisted (*rope*).

- 25 1, Dates mixed with butter
and curdled milk.—(b), Bad
affair.

حَيْشَان Fearful, fearing; cow-
ard.

- 30 حَاص (ي), I (n. ac. 1, 18, 27), Turned
aside; fled.—III, Disputed the
victory with.—VII, see I.

مَحِيْم [18], Refuge, place of
shelter, safety.

حَاض (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 17), 35

مَحِيْم [18], Overflowed
(*torrent*).—(b), Menstruated
(*woman*).—II, Cause to flow.—
X, Was flooded (*a woman*).

1, Menstrual-blood; men- 40
struation.

حَاف (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was unjust to.

1, Injustice.—(b), Edge of a
stone.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Side.—(b),
Piece let into a shirt.—14, 45
Dry land.—21, Unjust.—(b),
Side, slope (*mountain*).

الْحَيْفُ عَلَيْكَ [coll.], Shame
on thee!

حَاقَّ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 27), 50

حَيْقَان [38] [B], Surrounded.

—(b), Was inevitable.—(c) [F],
Penetrated into the body of
(*sword*).—IV [B], Visited his
evil deeds upon.—(b), Fell upon. 55

1, Penalty, punishment,
chastisement.

حَانَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Walked affectedly.

—(b), see IV.—IV [F], Made
an impression upon; wounded 60
(*sword*).

حَالَ (ي) I (n. ac. 27), Was changed.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Power, force,
vital power.—(b), Stagnant pool.

حَانَتْ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 63)

Had arrived (*favourable mo-
ment*).—(b), Fell into misfortune.

- II, Assigned a time for.—
 (b), Did not direct (*God*).—
 (c), *see* V(a).—III, *see* II(a).—
 IV [Bi], Fixed himself, settled
 5 in (*place*).—V, Fixed the hour
 for the milking (*of a camel*).—
 (b), Was unlucky.—(c), Perished.
 —(d), Was wealthy.—X, Bided
 his time.
- 10 حَيْن [1], Misfortune, trial, ad-
 versity.
- حَان [1A], حَانَة [1A], P., Inn,
 tavern.
- حِينَ [2], (أَحْيَان), Time;
 15 moment, hour; season, epoch.
- حِينَة [2A], Hour; moment.
- حَائِن [21], Foolish, idiotic.
- حَائِنَة [21A], (A. 41), Foolish
 (woman).—(b), Calamity.
- 20 أَحْيَانًا [38 acc. Alif], Some-
 times, from time to time.
- لِلْحَيْنِ At once.
- حِينًا One day.
- 40 حَنْتَ *see* حَانَوْتُ.
- 25 حِينَئِذٍ Then, therefore; at
 that time.
- * حَيَّ A (n. ac. حَيَاة [4A]), Lived;
 came to life.—(b), (n. ac. حَيَاء
 [22A]) [Min], Was ashamed
 30 of.—II, Kept alive; let live;
 brought to life; made to live,
 preserved.—(b), Saluted, greet-
 ed.—III, Made to blush.—
 (b), Fed (*child*).—(c), Stirred

- (*fire*).—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Vivi- 35
 fied; fertilized (*ground*).—(c),
 Raised from the dead.—(d),
 Watched (*at night*).—(e),
 Flourished.—X, *see* II(a).—(b)
 [Bi or Min], Blushed at, was 40
 ashamed of; refrained from.—
 (c), Veiled (*herself: woman*).
- حَيَّ [1], (أَحْيَاء [38]), Living,
 alive; animated, lively.—(b),
 Tribe.—(c), Neighbours; neigh- 45
 bourhood.
- حَيَّ [1, 2], Be quick! Make
 haste! Hasten!
- حَيَّة [1A], Serpent.—(b), Wicked,
 vile (*man*). 50
- حَيَا [4A], Rain.
- حَيَاة [4A], Life.
- حَاوٍ [21], Serpent-tamer, juggler.
- حَيَاء [22A], Shame, modesty;
 fear of blame. 55
- حَيَوَان [38], Living creature;
 animal.—(b) (yi), Bestial,
 brutish, animal.
- مُحَيِّى [N.P.II], Face, visage.
- مُحْيِي [N.Ag.IV], Author of 60
 life, life giver.—(b), He who
 raises from the dead (*God*).
- تَحِيَّة [N.Ac.II (2)], Salutation,
 greeting.
- إِحْيَاء [N.Ac.IV], Preservation 65
 of life.—(b), Act of vivifying.
- حَيَوَات, حَيَوَات *see* [4A].
- حَيَوَان *see* [38].

خ

خ **Kha.** The seventh letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Six Hundred, (600).

5 خَبَّ *A* (n. ac. 1, 2), Was deceitful, dissimulating, wicked; was a mischief-maker.—(b), *U* (n. ac. 2, 23), Rose high, tossed, raged (*sea*).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Was, became tall, stately (*plant*).—
10 (d), (n. ac. 1, 4, 25), Trotted, ambled.—(e) [Fr], Walked in (*mud*).—II, Deceived.—IV, Made to trot.—VIII, see I(d).
15 2^t, (pl. 7, 46), Rag, strip, shred; fragment, scrap.—23, Heaving, tossing, raging of the sea.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 2^t.

خَبَأَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Hid, concealed; stowed, stored, away.—II, see I.
20 —V, Hid himself; was hidden.—VIII, see I & V.

خَبَاءَ [1], خَبَاءَ [2], خَبَاءَ [3^t], خَبِي [5], Hidden, concealed.

25 مَخْبَأَ [17], Hiding-place. خَوَابِي [41], (pl. 21^t), Large jar.

خَبَاءَ [28], (pl. 15^t), خَبَاءَ [15^t], Tent.—(b), Veil.

30 خَبِيَّةَ [25^t], (pl. خَبَايَا), see 1. مَخْبَايَا (pl. مَخْبَايَا), Treasurehold; hidden treasure.

خَبَّتْ IV, Was lowly, humble, submissive.—(b) [La], Humbled himself before (*God*). 35

1, (pl. 7, 38), Plain; low-land.—1^t, 2^t, Humility.—25, Base, vile, despicable.

* خَبِثَ *U* (n. ac. 3, 22^t), Was bad, foul, corrupt; was wicked, 40 deceitful.—IV, Corrupted, depraved.—(b), Acted badly, wickedly.—(c), Associated with bad, wicked companions.—VI, Showed himself to be bad, 45 base, deceitful.—X, Considered bad, vile.—(b), Was bad &c.

3, 22^t, Badness, wickedness, depravity.—(b), Deceit; guile; malignity.—25, (pl. 4^t, 10, 50 23, 27, 38, 43), Bad, unclean; wicked, corrupt, base.—(b), Deceitful; malignant.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 25.—(b), Base, bad action or quality; villainy. 55

خَبَجَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Hit, struck.—(b), Had intercourse with.

5, Insipid; stupid.

خَبْدَعُ Frog.

* خَبَرَ *U* (n. ac. 2, 8), Tested, tried; 60 experienced.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 2, 2^t, 4, 17^t, 19^t) } Was
(—) *U* (n. ac. 3, 3^t, 27) } in-

formed, well aware of, knew.—II, see IV.—III, Farmed; took 65 on hire (*land*).—IV [acc. or Bi], Informed of; announced to.—

V, Was well acquainted with, was informed of, knew.—(b), see X.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Tested, tried.—X, Enquired of, asked.—(b), Asked about, wanted to know.

1, (M. 27), Leather provision bag.—2, 2^t, 3, 3^t, Knowledge, information.—(b), Experience.—(c), Test, trial, probation.—4, (M. 38, 69), News, tidings, intelligence, information.—(b), Narrative, tradition; record.—(c), Attribute, enunciative.—4yl^t, News.—(b), Tale, story.—17, Real, inward state or quality.—(b), Experience.—17^t, see 17.—(b), see 2.—21, Trying, testing.—(b), Experienced; expert.—25, (M. 48), Well-informed; knowing; experienced.—38, Annals, records.

مُخَابَرَة Discussion; investigation, inquiry; question at issue.

25 خَبِيرِي Artful, sly.

أَخْبَارِي Annalist, historian.

خَبْرَبَع Goodly, fine, excellent.

خَبْرُوع Informer, mischief-maker; sycophant.

30 خَبَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Made, baked bread.—(b), Fed on bread.—VIII, see I(a).

3, Bread.—3^t, Loaf, cake of bread.—17, Oven.—17^t, (M. 44), Baker's shop, bakery.

—28^t, Bread-making.—(b), Business of a baker.—24ya, Mallow; sea-gull.—25, Baked bread.—28, Baker.—29^t, see 24ya. 40

خَبَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Gained possession of.—(b), Deceived.—V, Seized upon.—VIII, Gained possession of.

24^t, Prey; booty.—28, 28 45 [art.], Lion.

25. خَبَيْتَ see خَبَيْسَ

* خَبَصَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed together.—(b), see II(b).—II, V, Bungled, blundered over.—50 (b), Prepared a certain sweet dish (see 25).—VII, Was spoilt, ruined (affair).

1^t, Blunder, mistake.—20^t, Spoon.—25, 25^t, Dish made 55 of dates, clarified butter & starch.—28, Spendthrift, squanderer.

N.Ac.II, Medley, jumble, hotch-potch. 60

* خَبَطَ I (n. ac. 1), Beat violently, struck hard.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Stamped, pawed; trampled with (the hoof).—(c), Beat the leaves off (a tree).—(d), Asked 65 a favour of.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Bestowed, conferred upon (benefit, favour).—(f) [pass.], Had a cold in the head.—V, Beat, struck violently.—(b), 70

- Injured, prostrated (*demon*).—
 VIII, Beat, struck violently.—
 (b), Asked a favour of.—(c),
 Beat the leaves off (*a tree*).
 5 1⁶, (*pl. 7*), Cold in the head.
 —(b), Remainder.—(c), Trifle,
 trace, touch.—4, Leaves beaten
 off (*a tree*).—14, (*pl. 3*), Stamping,
 pawing (*horse*).—20, (*pl. 44*),
 10 Long stick, pole.—21, *see* 14.
 —22, Dust.—24, Insanity.—
 25, (*pl. 10*), Watering-trough
 trampled on by cattle.—(b),
 Clotted milk.—(c), *see* 14.—
 15 26, *see* 14.—45, (*pl. 65*), Linen-
 beater.
 N.P.I, One who has a cold
 in the head.
 خَبَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Was choked, con-
 20 vulsed by sobs.—(b) [Bi], Stayed
 at.—(c), Entered into.
 خَبَعْنِ Lion.
 خَبَقَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Despised.—V, Was
 raised, elevated.
 25 13, Tall, lanky.
 * خَبَلَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Maddened,
 turned the brain of.—(b),
 Maimed.
 (—) A (*n. ac. 4, 22*), Was mad, furious
 30 (*animal*).—(b), Was maimed.—
 II, Maddened.—(b), Maimed.—
 IV, Let out on hire (*cattle*).—
 V, Was maimed (*limb*).—VIII,
see II.—X, Asked as pledge
 35 (*an animal*).

- 1, 4, (*pl. 27*), Insanity; fury.
 —(b), Paralysis; palsy; epilepsy.
 —(c), Weakness, debility.—
 5, 14, Mad, insane, deranged;
 disordered.—(b), Lunatic, de- 40
 moniac.—21, Corrupting, dis-
 ordering.—(b), Demon.—22,
 Unsoundness, corruptness; de-
 fect, deformity.—(b), Weariness,
 fatigue.—(c), Deadly poison.— 45
 (d), Destruction, ruin.
 N.P.I, Impotent; sluggish.
 —(b), *see* 5.
 N.P.II, Mutilated.—(b), *see* 5.

- خَبَنَ I (*n. acc. 1, 23, 24*), Put a tuck 50
 in; tucked up (*dress*).—(b), Hid,
 stored up (*provisions*).—IV, Hid
 about his person.—VIII, *see* IV.
 3⁶, (*pl. 9*), Fold of a garment.
 —(b), Stock of provisions. 55

- خَبَا U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Went out (*fire*).
 —(b), Calmed, cooled down
 (*anger*).—IV, Put out, ex-
 tinguished (*fire*).
 خَابِيَّة *see* خَبَا 21⁶. 60

- خَبِي II, IV, V, X Erected, pitched
 (*tent*).
 خَبَاء [23], (أَخْبِيَّة [15⁶], (*pl.*)
 Tent made of wool, or of
 camel's hair.—(b), Husk of 65
 wheat or barley.

خَبْيَار Fish-roe.

- خَتَّ IV, Humbled, abased.—(b) [Min],
 Blushed, was ashamed at.

25, Vile, base.—(b), Faulty;
of inferior quality.

خَتَا A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Pre-
vented from.—VIII, Blushed.
5 —(b) [Min], Was ashamed,
afraid of.

خَتَر I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Deceived,
betrayed.

(خ) A (n. ac. 4), Was disordered
10 through drink (*mind*).—V, Was
slothful, sluggish.

1, Perfidy, treachery.—21,
25, 26, Perfidious, treacherous.
—27, see 1.—28, 30, see 21.

خَتَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Served as night-
15 guide.—(b), Fled; hurried away.
5, 26, A sure guide.

خَوْتَع see 5.

خَيْتَعُور Perishable.

خَتَلَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 36), Deceived,
20 beguiled, circumvented, en-
trapped.—(b), Lay in wait for.
—III, see I(a).—VI, Deceived
one another.—VIII, Listened
25 to secretly; practised eaves-
dropping.

1⁶, Corner, angle of a wall.—

2, Hiding-place.—(b), Burrow.

خَوْتَلْ Elegant.—(b), Ingenious.

خَتَم I (n. ac. 1, 23), Sealed, stamped,
30 put his seal to.—(b) [acc. or
'Ala], Sealed up.—(c), (n. ac. 1),
Finished, ended, concluded.—

(d), Healed, closed up (*wound*).

—II, Sealed, stamped.—(b), 35

Put a signet-ring in the finger
of.—V, Put on a signet-ring.

—(b) [Bi], Kept secret.—(c)
[An], Was silent about.—

VIII, Finished, completed, con- 40
cluded.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Seal, stamp;
impression.—1⁶, 2⁶, Recitation

of the whole of the Kuran.—

(b), Copy of the Kuran.—4, 45

Sealing clay or wax.—21,

(pl. 41), Signet ring; seal.—

21⁶, End, conclusion.—(b),

Peroration, epilogue.—23, (pl.

10), End, conclusion.—(b), 50

Sealing-wax; clay.

خَاتَم see 21.

* خَتَن I, U (n. ac. 1), Circumcised.

—(b), (n. ac. 27, 27⁶), see III.—

III, Allied himself to by 55
marriage.—VIII, Was circum-
cised.

4, (pl. 38), Relation by
marriage; wife's kinsman.—

23, 23⁶, Circumcision; circum- 60
cising.—25, Circumcised.—

27, 27⁶, Relationship on the
wife's side.—40, P., (pl. 66),

Lady of rank.—(b), Queen.

خَتَا U (n. ac. 1), Was overwhelmed 65
(by grief, fear).—(b) [acc. & 'An],
Drove away from.—VIII,
see I(a).

خَتَّ 1^t, 3^t, Bundle of firewood.

خَثَر U (n. ac. 1, 27, 30) } Was, became
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } thick, curdled
(milk).

5 (—) I (n. ac. 1) } Was troubled,
(—) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27) } disturbed, dis-
ordered (mind).—II, Thickened,
curdled.—IV, see II.—(b), Did
not melt, clarify.—V, Was,
became thick, turgid, curdled.

21, Thick, turgid; curdled,
clotted.—21^t, Body of men.—
24, Remains, leavings.—24^t,
Sediment, dregs, lees.

15 خَثَل Pot-bellied.

خَتَم A (n. ac. 4), Was flat-nosed.
4, Flatness of the nose.—
14, Flat-nosed.

خَتَّى I (n. ac. 1), Dunged.

20 خَتَّى [2], خَتَّى [4], (pl. خَتَّى,
أَخْنَاء) Dung.

خَتَم U (n. ac. 1), Warded off; threw
back.—(b), Cleaved, split,
chopped (wood).—(c), Paddled
along.

25 خَلَجِر Rippling (water).

* خَجَل A (n. ac. 4), Blushed, was
ashamed, abashed, con-
founded, dumb-founded.—(b),
Was tall, bushy (plant).—
(c) [Bi], Was embarrassed by.
—II, IV, Covered with shame;

confused, confounded.—VII,
see I(a).

1^t, 4, Shame, confusion, 35
embarrassment.—5, Ashamed,
confused, embarrassed.—(b),
Tall, bushy (plant); luxuriant,
verdant (valley).—22^t, see 1^t.
—33, see 5(a). 42

* خَدَّ U (n. ac. 1), Marked, scored;
split, cleft; furrowed.—II,
Wrinkled, furrowed, shrivelled
(skin).—(b), see V(b).—V, Pass.
of I.—(b), Was wrinkled, 45
shrivelled; became shrunken,
wasted (skin, flesh).

1, (pl. 27), Cheek.—(b), (pl.
15^t, 23, 34, 69), Furrow, trench.
—(c), Cleft, chasm.—3, see 50
1(b).—3^t, (pl. 9), Furrow.—
20^t, (pl. 44), Cushion, pillow.
—(b), Coulter, ploughshare.

أَخْدَوْد (pl. أَخْدِيد), see 1(b).

خَدِيدِيَّة Small cushion, pad, 55
bolster.

خَدَب U (n. ac. 1), Lied.—(b), Stung.
—(c) [acc. & Bi], Slashed,
wounded with (the sword).

4, Stupidity.—(b), Tallness, 60
lankiness.—5, 14, Stupid.—
(b), Tall, lanky, gawky.

N. Ag. V, see 5.

خَدَج I, U (n. ac. 23), Miscarried.—
IV, see I. 65

23, Incompleteness; that

which is incomplete, defective,
—25, Abortion (*camel*).

*خَدَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Kept at home,
kept secluded (*young girl*).—
5 (b) [Bi], Remained, stayed,
settled in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was, became be-
numbed, stiff.—(b), Was heavy,
languid (*eye*).—II, Kept at
10 home, kept secluded.—(b), Be-
numbed; stupefied; drugged.
—IV [Bi], Remained, stayed,
settled in.—(b), *see* V.—V, VIII,
Hid himself; was, lay hidden,
15 concealed.

2, (*pl. 27, 38, 69*), Curtain,
veil.—(b), Couch, throne.—(c),
Inner room (*woman's apart-*
ment).—(d), Darkness, black-
20 ness.—(e), *see* 23.—3¹, Dark-
ness, blackness.—4, Numb-
ness; torpor; lethargy, apathy;
non-chalance.—5, Benumbed,
torpid; drowsy.—(b), Dark,
25 murky.—21, Secluded, lying
hid, keeping close.—(b), Sloth-
ful, sluggish.—23, Lair, den,
covert.

N. Ag. II, Benumbing.—(b),
30 Soporific.
مُخَدَّرَةٌ, مُخَدَّرَةٌ [*N. P. II¹, IV¹*],
Young girl keeping seclusion;
guarded; modest, refined.

خَدَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Scratched, clawed;
35 lacerated.—(b), Scraped.—II,
see I.

1 (*pl. 27*), Scratch.

N. Ag. II, III, Cat.

*خَدَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 2*), Deceived, cir-
cumvented, outwitted, played 40
false.—(b), Hid.—(c), Fluctuated;
was dull, slack (*market*).—III,
Tried to deceive, outwit.—
VI, Pretended to deceive.—
VII, Was deceived; allowed 45
himself to be deceived.

1¹, 2¹, 3¹, Deception, deceit,
imposture; trick.—3¹, 9¹, Im-
postor, deceiver; cheat.—14,
Deceitful, cunning.—(b), Certain 50
vein in the neck.—20, (*N.*
44), Chamber; closet; apart-
ment.—21, Deceiving, decept-
ive; deceitful.—(b), Under
weight (*money*).—(c), Fluctu- 55
ating, uncertain (*business*).—(d),
Versatile.—21¹, (*pl. 41*), *see* 21.
—(b), Inner chamber.—23,
see 1¹.—25¹, (*pl. 46*), Ruse,
subterfuge; fraud.—26, (*pl. 10*), 60
Leading astray, uncertain,
bewildering (*road*).—28, De-
ceiver, cheat.—(b), Treacher-
ous; fallacious, delusive.

مُخَدَّعٌ *see* 20.

65

خَيْدَعٌ Impostor, deceiver, cheat.

خَدَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Lived in com-
fort, plenty.—VIII, Carried off.

خَدِلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was plump,
round (*arm* 70
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22¹*) } &c.)

1, (*pl.* 28), Plump, round.—
4, 22^t, 27^t, Plumpness, round-
ness.—42, *see* 1.

خَدَّج *see supra* 1.

5 * خَدَم *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 2^t), Served,
was in the service of.—II,
Took into his service.—IV,
Gave a servant to.—VIII,
Served himself.—(*b*), *see* X(*b*).—
10 X, Made to serve, be a servant
to.—(*b*), Asked for a servant.
2^t, (*pl.* 7), Service.—(*b*),
Present (*offered to a superior*).—
21, (*pl.* 4, 29), Servant, domestic.
15 —21^t, Female servant.—
21y^t, Condition or status
of a servant.—22^t, Service;
servitude, bondage.—25, Slave;
attendant, valet.—28^t, Urinal,
20 chamber.—(*b*), *see* 21^t.

خَدِيم *see* 25.

خَدِيْمَة *see* 21^t.

خَدَن III, Was the friend, com-
panion, comrade. of.

25 2, (*pl.* 38), 25, (*pl.* 43),
Friend, companion, comrade.

خَدَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Went at a quick
pace (*horse &c.*).—IV, Went
at a gentle pace.

30 خَدْيَوِي, خَدْيَوِي P., Lord,
noble.—(*b*), Viceroy, Khedive.

خَذ Take, get hold off (*imp.*
أَخَذ).

* خَذَّأ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, خَذَّآء, خَذُوْء)
[La]. Submitted, yielded to. 35
—IV, Humbled.—X, *see* I.

خَاَزِر Refugee.

خَذَع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut; chopped,
hashed; shred, sliced.
خَذَع مَذَع Scattered, dispersed; 40
here there & everywhere.

خَذَف *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Threw, hurled,
shot (*pebbles &c.*).
20^t, Sling, catapult.—26,
(*pl.* 10), Swift.—36, Rapid 45
pace.

خَذَّاق A kind of fish.

* خَذَل *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 33, 34), Left,
abandoned, forsook, deserted;
remained behind.—II [*acc.* & 50
'An], Caused to forsake.—III,
Abandoned, left without suc-
cour.—VI, Forsook, left one
another.—VII, Found himself
deserted, forsaken, without 55
succour.

9^t, Forsaker; coward.—21,
(*pl.* 29), Forsaking, deserting,
failing.—(*b*), Straggler.—26,
see 9^t & 21. 60

N.P.I, Refused, rejected;
abandoned, helpless.

خَذَم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Went quickly, hastened.
—IV, Intoxicated.—V, Cut 65
off.—(*b*), Was cut off.

1st, Stroke, blow,—(b), Slit, cut.—2nd, Piece, portion.—5, Cutting, sharp.—(b), Liberal, generous.—20, Cutting, sharp.—24th, *see* 2nd.—25, (*pl.* 10), Intoxicated.—28, (*pl.* 10), Cutting, sharp.—(b), Swift, fleet.

خَذَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) } Drooped,
خَذِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1 [4A]) } hung down
(*ear*).—X,
Humbled himself.

14, Flap-eared.

* خَرَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 25), Murmured; gurgled; rustled; whizzed.—(b), Snored, purred (*cat*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Fell, fell down.—(d) [La], Prostrated himself before (*God*).—IV, Cut down.

8, Syi, Hole in the mill-stone (*into which the corn is thrown*).—25, Murmuring, rippling (*water*).—(b), Snoring.—(c), (*pl.* 15th), Plain lying between two ranges of hills.—27, Prostration.—(b), Snoring.—28, Murmuring, rippling (*water*).—(b), Snorer.—28th, Cascade, water-fall.—(b), Top, humming-top.

* خَرَّ *A* (*n. ac.* خَرَّ [1], خَرَّ [22nd, 23rd], خَرَّ [27]), Voided excrement, went to stool.

خَرَّ [1], خَرَّ [3], (*pl.* 10, 27, 35), Excrement.

مَضْرَأَ [17], مَضْرَأَ [17th], Water-closet, privy.

خَرَّ [23], *see* 1.

* خَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23rd), Ruined, devastated, laid waste, depopulated; demolished (*country; house*).—(b), Became a robber, 4th brigand.—(c), Pierced, bored.—(d), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22nd, 28th, 27) [Bl], Stole, carried off (*camels &c.*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 22), Was ruined, 4th devastated &c.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Had his ears pierced; was pierced, bored.—II, IV, Ruined, devastated &c.—(b), Damaged, spoilt, destroyed.—V, Was 5th demolished, pulled down.—(b), Gnawed.—X, Was overwhelmed, crushed by misfortune.—(b), Bore up bravely against misfortune.—(c) [Ila], 5th Sighed, longed, yearned for.

1, 1st, *see* 3, 4th.—2nd, (*pl.* 7), Ruin.—3, 3rd, (*pl.* 9, 27, 38), Hole, perforation, bore; eye (*of a needle*).—(b), Loop.—(c), 6th Wallet.—4, (*pl.* 34), Male bustard.—(b), *see* 4th.—4th, Vice, fault; unsoundness in religion.—5, Devastated, laid waste, depopulated, desolate, ruined. 6th—(b), Empty.—5th, (*pl.* 40), Ruin, waste place, desolation.—14, (*pl.* 3), Pierced, slit (*ear*).—21, (*pl.* 29), Robber, brigand, devastator.—22, Ruin, de- 7th vastation.—24th, 28th, 29th, *see* 3 (a).

—31, P., Carob-bean.—31⁶,
P., Carob-tree.

خَرْتُوب P., see 31.

خَرْتُوبَة P., see 31⁶.

5 خَرِير P., Melon.

* خَرَبَش Defaced, spoilt (*book*).—(b),
Scrawled, scratched, scribbled.
31⁶, Scrawl, scribble.

خَرَبَص Carried off, removed.

10 * خَرَبَط Threw into disorder, dis-
arranged, unsettled; upset.—
II, *pass.* of I.
31⁶, 61, Disorder, confusion.

خَرَبَق Spoilt, tore.

15 اِخْرَنْبَق Bided his time, waited
for his chance.

61, Hellebore.

خَرَبَنْدِيَة P., Muleteer.

خَرْمَنْدِيَة [*coll.*], see *supra*.

20 خَرَت U (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, bored,
slit (*ear*).

(خَر) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was a skilful, ex-
pert guide.

1, 3, 3⁶, (*pl.* 9, 27, 38),

25 Hole, bore.—(b), Loop, ring.
—30, (*pl.* 70), Skilful, expert
guide.

خَرِيَت see 30.

30 خَرْتِي Lumber, rubbish; worth-
less articles, goods.

* خَرَج U (*n. ac.* 17, 27) [Min], Went,

came out from, quitted; was
or got quit of.—(b) [Bi], Went
or passed out with.—(c) [Fi],
Was skilful, distinguished in 35
(*an art*).—(d) [Ala], Revolted,
rebelled against.—II [*acc.* &
Min], see IV(a).—(b) [Fi],
Educated, disciplined, trained
in (*polite accomplishments*).—(c), 40
Explained, rendered (*saying*,
meaning).—(d), Made of
different kinds, rendered
various, different; passed over,
left out parts of.—(c), Imposed 45
a land-tax.—IV, Made to go
out, drove out, excluded.—
(b), Paid (*land-tax*).—V [Fi],
Was well educated; was well-
trained, proficient in (*polite* 50
accomplishment &c.).—(b), Was
explained, rendered (*saying*,
meaning).—VI, Shared, shared
in (*inheritance*).—(b), Contributed
a share to.—VIII, Took, 55
brought, pulled out.—(b), De-
rived.—X, see VIII.—(b), Got
at, extracted, a total.—(c),
Translated (*book*).

1, Disbursements, expenses, 60
expenditure, outlay.—(b), see
22.—(c), (*pl.* 27⁶), Trimmings
(*buttons, braid* &c.).—(d), Ne-
cessary, needful, fitting, fit.—
1⁶, Sortie.—1y1⁶, Allowance, 65
pocket-money.—3, (*pl.* 7⁶, 23,
33), Saddle-bag.—(b), see 22.—

17, (*pl.* 44), Exit, egress, outlet; issue.—(*b*), Orifice of the anus.—21, Going, coming out; issuing, emanating.—(*b*),
 5 Outside, exterior, external; extrinsic.—21*yi*, Outside, outsider; apostate, rebel.—21*yi*^t [*arz.*], Foreign affairs.—22, (*pl.* 15, 38, 69), Revenue.—(*b*),
 10 Tribute, toll; subsidy; tax, land-tax; poll-tax.—24, (*pl.* 15^t, 34), Pimples, blotches.—(*b*), Ulcer, abscess.—(*c*), *see* 22.—25, The mora (*a certain game*).—27, Going forth, emanation.—(*b*), Resurrection.—(*c*), Motion (*bowels*).—28, Cunning, wily.—30, Well educated.

20 *N.P.* IV, Expelled, banished, exiled.

خرخر Snored.

51^t, Murmur (*of water*).

25 * خرن *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was a virgin.—(*b*), Was bashful, modest, retiring; pure.—IV, Was silent, quiet.

30 3^t, P., Ironmongery, hardware.—(*b*), Small change, coppers.—25, Soft, gentle (*voice*).—25^t, (*pl.* 10, 11, 46), Virgin, maid.—(*b*), Unbored pearl.

35 (خرنجية *pl.*), خرنجی, P., Iron-monger.

خرنق Small shot, buck-shot, slugs.

خرذل Hashed (*meat*).

47, Hash.—51, Mustard, mustard-seed.—51^t, Grain of 4^o mustard-seed.

خرذل *see supra.*

* خرز *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sewed, stitched, pierced with an awl.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Put his affairs 45 into order.

1^t, Stitch; puncture.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Seam.—(*b*), *see* 1^t.—4, Beads, bugles; shell-work.—4^t, Gem, precious stone.—(*b*), 50 Curb-stone (*of a well*).—30, (*pl.* 44), Awl, bodkin, packing-needle.—23^t, Cobbler's trade; cobbling.—27, Seams (*of a ship*).—28, Cobbler. 55

* خرس *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dumb, mute.—(*b*), Marched in silence (*army*).—IV, Rendered, created dumb.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Wine-jar.—3, 3^t, Dainty, delicate 60 food (*for delicate woman*).—4, Dumbness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dumb, mute.—28, Maker, seller of wine-jars.

خرستان P., Armour.—(*b*), Cup 65 board, niche.

خرش *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched.—(*b*), Drew towards himself (*camel*).—(*c*), Earned for.—III, Snapped,

snarled (*dog*).—VI, Snapped, snarled at one another.

1, (*pl.* 27), Gain, earnings.—20, Hooked stick, crook.—
5 (*b*), Packing-needle.—23, Snapping, snarling (*dog*).—24^t, Filings.—(*b*), Trifles.—40, *see* 20.—45, *see* 20.

10 خَرَشَاء (*pl.* 22yi), Skin, slough of a serpent.—(*b*), Broken egg-shell.—(*c*), Film on milk.

خَرَشَب Botched, cobbled.

15 خَرَشُوم (*pl.* 67), Steep, craggy mountain; peak.—(*b*), Rough, hard ground.—(*c*), Passage leading from the nose to the mouth.

خَرَص *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* or *Fi*], Conjectured, surmised; guessed at.—(*b*), Lied.

20 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was cold and hungry.—V, VIII [*Ala*], Made up a lie against: libelled.

25 2, 3, (*pl.* 34), Ring.—(*b*), Ear-ring.—(*c*), Conjecture, hypothesis.—26, Liar.

خَرَضَة *P.*, Ironmongery, hardware.—(*b*), Copper; coin.

30 * خَرَطَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, pulled off (*leaves &c.*).—(*b*), Turned (*with the lathe*).—(*c*), Chattered, gossiped; made up stories.—(*d*), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* IV.—II, Purged

(*medicine*).—IV, Suffered from 35 disordered milk.—VII, Was stripped of.—(*b*), Blundered.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Floundered, dashed headlong into.—(*d*), Was slender, little (*body*).—VIII, 40 Unsheathed (*sword*).

4, Milk-disorder (*of animals*).—(*b*), Bodily weakness, debility.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Lathe.—23^t, Turning.—(*b*), Moulding. 45 —25^t, (*pl.* 46), Bag, pouch, receptacle, satchel.—26, (*pl.* 10), Fidgety, restless animal.—(*b*), Wicked woman.—(*c*), Blunderer.—28, Turner.—(*b*), 50 Talker, speechifier; jabberer, bragger.

N.P.I., Cone.—(*b*) [*yi*], Conic.

* خَرَطَشَ Scrawled, scribbled.

51, Scribble, scrawl. 55

خَرَطَال Oats.

خَرَطُوم (*pl.* 67), Nose, muzzle, snout; proboscis, trunk.—(*b*), Heady wine.

خَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slit, split, broke off. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was slit, split.—(*b*), Was, became feeble, languid.—(*c*), Was dislocated.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t, 27^t), Was languid; was soft, flabby, 65 feeble in the limbs.—II, Relaxed, weakened, enfeebled.—(*b*), Discouraged.—VII, Was slit, split.—(*b*), Was feeble,

relaxed.—(c), Was dislocated.
—VIII, Broke off.—(b),
Squandered.—(c), Robbed, de-
frauded.—(d), Invented, de-
vised; created, originated, pro-
duced.

1, Slit, incision (*in a sheep's
ear*).—4, Feebleness, languor,
flabbiness.—5, Feeble, infirm,
languid.—(b), Tender; supple,
flexible, binding.—22^t, Proflig-
acy, lasciviousness.—25, 25^t,
(*pl.* 11, 27, 46), Soft; tender;
yielding.—(b), *see* 5(a).

N.Ac. VIII, Invention, dis-
covery.

خروع (*pl.* 67), Castor-oil plant:
palma Christi.

خرعوب Comely, graceful,
beautiful (*woman*).

خرف A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 22, 23),
Gathered, plucked, picked
(*fruit*).

* (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), } Was, became
25 (—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t) } doting, crazed;
doted, wandered in his talk,
rambled.—II, Regarded as
crazed or doting.—III, Entered
into an engagement with, for
the autumn.—IV, Entered upon
the autumn.—(b), Brought forth
in autumn.—VIII, Gathered
(*fruit*).

Iyi, 2yi, Autumnal, in au-
tumn.—4, Dotage.—(b), Rambl-
ing; raving.—5, Doting;

dotard.—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44),
Garden.—(b), Grove (*of palm
trees*).—(c), Dotage.—20, (*pl.*
44), Small fruit-basket.—22, 40
Fruit-picking; fruit-season.—
(b), Crop of fruit.—22^t, *see* 4
—23, *see* 22.—24^t, Dotage;
rambling.—(b), Fictitious, im-
possible story; superstition.—45
25, Autumn.—(b), Autumnal
rains.—25yi, Autumnal.—26,
(*pl.* 15^t, 23, 34, 66), Lamb;
sheep.—(b), Colt.—33, *see* 5.
—40, (*pl.* 66), Lamb; sheep. 50

خرفش Mixed, mingled.—(b), Mixed
up, muddled.—(c) [Fi], Spoke
incoherently, confusedly.

خرفيش P., Lumber.

* خرق I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Rent, tore, 55
made a hole in; penetrated,
pierced.—(b), Traversed.—(c),
Lied.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was confounded,
stupefied, dazed.—(b), *see infra.* 60

(—) A, U (*n. ac.* 27) [Fi], Stayed,
stuck (*at home*).

(—) U (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t), Was awkward,
clumsy, rough.—(b) [Bi], Was
ignorant of.—II, Tore to rags. 65
—(b), Lied impudently, de-
liberately.—IV, Stupefied,
completely bewildered.—V,
Was torn, rent; ragged.—(b)
[Fi], Was lavish, profuse in. 70
—VII, Was torn &c.; was

pierced through.—VIII, Traversed, passed through.—(b), Invented (*a lie*); was quick, ready-witted.

- 5 1, (*pl.* 27), Rent, tear, split.—(b), Open country, champ-aign.—2, (*pl.* 29, 33), Liberal, generous, open-handed.—2^d, (*pl.* 7), Rag, tatter, piece, strip.—3, 3^d, Awkwardness, clumsi-
10 ness, roughness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Awkward, clumsy, loutish fellow.—17, (*pl.* 44), Desert.—21, (*pl.* 10), Tearing &c.—
15 (b), Keen, sharp (*sword*).—(c), Liar.—(d), (*pl.* 41), Extraordinary, marvellous.—(e), Perfect.—25, (*pl.* 46), Variable wind.—(b), (*pl.* 10), Plain, low
20 (*land*).—30, *see* 2.—45, (*pl.* 65), Handsome.—(b), Experienced, expert.—(c), Generous.—(d), Knotted-rags, twisted ker-
chief (*boy's plaything*).

25 خَرَكَاةَ P., Tent, pavilion.

* خَرَمَ A, I (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, slit; bored (*jewel*).—(b) [F], Violated, broke (*promise*).

30 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had the nostrils slit, mutilated.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^d), Led a reckless, abandoned life.—II, Pierced, bored (*jewel*).—(b), Embroidered, figured.—(c), Carved, chased; sculptured.—V, Was broken, cracked, split, spoilt.

—VII, Was split, pierced, cut off.—VIII, Cut off.—(b), Brought down, wore out (*illness, cares*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Peak, crag 40 (*mountain*).—3, Eye (*needle*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Having the nostrils or ears perforated.—18, (*pl.* 44), Peak, crag (*mountain*).—(b), Point (*sword*).—21, (*pl.* 29), 45 Abandoned; dissolute, profligate.—42, Perforated, pierced ear.—(b), Steep, inaccessible hill.

خَوْرَمَة Tip of the nose. 50

خَرَمَش Spoilt, defaced (*book*).—(b), Scratched, clawed.

خَرْنَق (*pl.* 47), Leveret.

خَرْنُوب Bean-pods.

خَرْنُوص Sucking-pig. 55

خَزَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Covered with thorns &c. (*wall*).—(b), *see* VIII.—VIII, Pierced, ran through the body.

1, (*pl.* 27), Coarse silk-stuff. 60 —(b), Green slime.—9, (*pl.* 15^d, 34), Male hare; leveret.—28, Seller of silk-stuffs.

خَزَب A (*n. ac.* 4), Was swollen.—(b), Had her teats swollen 65 (*camel*).

خَزَخَز Was brackish.

* خَزَز U (*n. ac.* 1), Screwed up his eye, winked.—(b), Looked at

askance, out of the corner of his eye.

خَزَرَ

A (*n. ac. 4*), Was, became contracted (*gy*).—VI, Contracted his eyelids; screwed up his eye, winked.

1⁶, Pain in the spine.—4, Smallness, narrowness of the eyes.—(b), Tribe living near the Caspian Sea.—9⁶, *see* 1⁶.—14, (*pl. 8*), Narrow-eyed.—25, 25⁶, Hashed meat mixed with flour.

بَنَحْرُ الْخَزَرِ The Caspian Sea.

15 خَيْرَزِي, خَوْزَرِي Unsteady, tottering gait.

خِنْزِير (*pl. 87*), Hog, swine, pig.

خَنْزِير Scrofula, swine fever.

خَرَّاقَةٌ Loquacious.

20 خَيْرَان (*pl. 47*), Bamboo.—(b), Spear made of bamboo.—(c), Helm, tiller.

خَيْرُور *see supra*.

25 خَزَع *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Remained behind, separated from.—II, Cut off, detached.—V, *see* I.—VII, Was cut in two.—VIII, Separated from.

30 2⁶, Piece of meat.—24⁶, Piece, bit.

خَزَمِيل, خَزَمِيل Amusing stories, tales.

خَزَعَال Limping, lameness.

خَزَقَ

I (*n. ac. 1*), Walked proudly.

4, Pottery.—4yi, Earthen, 35 of clay.—(b), Fragile.—(c), *see* 28.—28, Potter.

* خَزَقَ

I (*n. ac. 1*), Hit, stuck into, pierced, penetrated.—(b), Rent, tore.—V, VII, *pass. of* I. 40

1, Rent, tear.—20⁶, Dart, javelin.—21, Piercing, penetrating.—(b), Spear-head.

خَوَزَقَ

Impaled.—II, Was impaled.

خَاَزُوق (*pl. 66*), Stake (*for* 45 *impaling*).

خَزِكَ

A (*n. ac. 1*), Importuned, pressed.

خَزَلَ

I (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off, separated. (b) [*acc. & 'An*], Prevented, withheld from. 50

(—)

A (*n. ac. 4*), Had his back broken.—V, VII, Walked heavily.—VIII [Bi], Was alone in (*his opinion*).—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Separated from. 55

3⁶, Obstacle, hindrance.—

(b), *see* 14.—14, Broken-backed.

خَيْرَكِي

Disjointed, embarrassed walking.

خَزَمَ

I (*n. ac. 1*), Pierced, put a ring 60 through (*camel's nose*).—(b), Spitted; strung together (*grass-hoppers; pearls*).—II, *see* I(a).—V [Fi], Pierced, ran into (*thorn*).

4, Tree of the bark (*of* 65 *which ropes are made*).—23,

28^t, (*pl.* 46), Camel's nose-
ring (*made of goat's hair*).—
24ya, Lavender-plant.

* خَزَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Reposited, stowed
away, stored up.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Stank
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t, 27) } (*meat*).—
IV, Grew rich.—VIII, Amassed
(*riches*).

10 1^t, Treasure.—(b), Treasury,
treasure-room.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Magazine; repository, store-
room.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29), Treas-
urer.—(b), Cashier.—23^t, (*pl.*
15 46), Treasury, treasure-house.
—(b), Secret chamber, treasure-
room; strong-room.—(c), Maga-
zine, dépôt.—(d), Wardrobe.—
25^t, *see* 23^t.

20 خَزَانَةُ الْكُتُبِ Book-case;
library.

خَزَانَةُ السَّلَاحِ Arsenal, armoury.
خَزَنَدَارَ P., Treasurer.

25 خَرَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke in, trained;
subdued.

30 * خَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَرِيَ [2]), Was,
became wretched, abject, vile.
—(b), (*n. ac.* خَرَى [4], خَرَايَةَ
[23^t]), Blushed, was ashamed,
confounded, humiliated.—IV,
Confounded, abased, put to
shame, humiliated.—(b), Af-
fronted, mortified.—X, *see* I(b).

1^t, Disgrace, humiliation;

affliction.—2, Humiliation, 35
confusion.—2^t, *see* 1^t.—23^t,
see 2.—23, (خَرَايَا), Ashamed,
full of shame.

مَخْزَاةٌ [17^tA], (مَخْزَاةٌ),
Affront; insult; disgrace. 40

مَخْزِيٌّ The devil: the vile,
disgraced.

* خَسَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 2^t, 22^t), Was base,
vile, ignoble, contemptible.
—(b), Was mean, sordid, 45
avaricious.—(c), *U* (*n. ac.* 1),
Lessened, diminished, re-
duced.—II, *see* I(c).—IV, Com-
mitted a base, vile action.—
X, Deemed base, vile.—(b), 50
Deemed mean, sordid, avar-
icious.

1, Lettuce.—2^t, 22^t, Sordid
avarice.—23, Alternate.—25,
(*pl.* 15^t, 23, 46, 69), Base, 55
vile, ignoble, contemptible,
paltry.—(b), Mean, sordid,
avaricious.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Low
condition, estate.—(b), Base-
ness, vileness. 60

خَسَا *A* (*n. ac.* خَسَا [1], خُسُوهُ
[27]), Drove away (*a dog*).—
(b), Was, became dim, weak
(*sight*).

* خَسِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Fled away (*a dog*). 65
—(b), Was disappointed.—VII,
see supra.

خَسَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 35), Made de-

ficient, defective (*weight, measure &c.*).

⁵ *خَسِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 4, 10, 22, 22^t, 35) [*acc. or Fi*], Lost, suffered losses.—(*b*), Was lost; went astray, erred.—II, Caused to lose, caused loss to; caused to perish.—(*b*), Met with losses (*in business*).—IV, Lessened, diminished.—(*b*), Met with losses (*in business*).

¹⁰ 3, *see* 22^t(*a*).—(*b*), Punishment.—21, Losing, suffering-loss.—(*b*), *see* 25.—22, Error; baseness, treachery.—22^t, Loss.—(*b*), *see* 22.—25, Going astray, erring; perishing.—33, *see* 21.—35, *see* 22^t(*a*).

²⁰ خَسِرَ 51, Loss; loser.—(*b*), Weak, petty.—53, Villainous, worthless, base.

خَسِيرٌ *see* 53.

خَسَع 5, Feeble, weak.—21, 25, The lowest (*of the people*).

²⁵ *خَسَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Sank.—(*b*), Became eclipsed (*moon*).—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Caused to sink, sank (*a well*).—(*d*), Put out (*an eye*).—VII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

³⁰ 1, Depreciation.—(*b*), Sinking, wasting away.—(*c*), Depression, hollow; pool of water.—21, (*pl.* 10), Lean, emaciated; wasting away.—(*b*), Nearly dry (*spring*).—25, 26, (*pl.* 10), Well

sunk in the rock.—27, Eclipse (*of the moon*).—37, Tracts of soft land.

خَسَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Hit, pierced (*arrow*). 40
28, Liar.

خَسَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rejected, disdained accepting.—24^t, Refuse, rubbish.—25, (*pl.* 28, 40), Worthless. 45

خَسَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut; removed.

خَسَا II, Played at hazard, odds (*with walnuts*).—III, *see* II.—VI, *see* II.

خَسَا Odds! 50

*خَشَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Fi*], Entered, advanced into.—(*b*), Chinked, jingled.

23, Insects.—(*b*), Small birds.—(*c*), (*pl.* 15^t), A camel's wooden nose-ring, to which the rein is tied.—25, Miry, stony land.

خَشَاءَ [42], Bees' nest.

خَشَاءَ [43], Protuberant bone behind the ear.

خُشٌّ *P.*, Good, excellent.

خُشٌّ [*coll.*], Enter, pass through!

*خَشَبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed.—(*b*), Sorted, picked over.—(*c*), Forged, fashioned, shaped (*sword, arrow*).—II, Became like wood.—(*b*), Put wooden hand-cuffs

on.—V, Gnawed, ate (*branches, dry herbage: camel*).

4, (*pl. 3, 10, 35*), Timber, wood.

—4^t, Piece of wood or timber.

5 —5, Big, big-boned, raw-boned.—(b), Hard, rough (*life*).

—14, (*pl. 37*), Rough, rugged.

—24, P., Intoxicating beverage (*prepared from dates or dried grapes*).

10 —25, (*pl. 10, 40*), Shaped, welded.—(b), Polished, tempered.—(c), Bad.—(d), *see*

5(a).—28, (*pl. 28^t*), Timber-merchant.—42, Hard, rough

15 (*ground*).

اِخْشَوْشَب [XII], Was big-boned.—(b), Fared badly, suffered privations; was hardened.

20 خَشْخَش I Clinked, jingled, chinked, rattled; rustled.

48, Poppy.—48^t, Charnel-house.—51^t, A clinking, jingling, &c.

25 خَشَر I (*n. ac. 1*), Picked over.—(b), Rendered vile.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Fled in terror.

21, Rabble, scum.—24, 24^t, The bad or refuse of anything.

30 خَشْرَمَة Swarm of bees or wasps.—(b), Bees' nest.—(c), Queen bee.

35 خَشَع A (*n. ac. 27*), Was humble, lowly, submissive.—(b), Was low;

was sinking, setting (*sun*).—

(c) [La], Humbled himself before.—IV, Humbled, abased.

—V, VI, Humbled himself.—

(b), Was touched, affected, 40 moved.—(c), *see* I(c).—VIII [La], *see* I(c).

21, (*pl. 4^t, 11 & reg.*), Humble, lowly, submissive.—(b), Low (*voice*).—(c), Deeply affected, 45 moved.—27, Humility.—(b), Compunction, contrition.

N.Ac.V. Supplication.

خَشَف I, U (*n. ac. 1, 1^t*), Crackled.

—(b), U (*n. ac. 27, 30*), Tra- 50 versed, journeyed through (*a country*).—(c) [Fi], Entered, penetrated into.—(d), Walked rapidly.—(e), Froze (*water*).

1, 1^t, Crackling.—2, 3, (*pl. 55 27*), Young gazelle.—4, Frozen snow.—17, Ice-house.—20, Rapid walker.—(b), One who journeys by night.—23, Sherbet of dried boiled grapes. 60 —26, *see* 20.

خَاشَوْقَة [coll.], Large spoon, ladle.

خَشْكَار P., Bran-bread.

خَشَل U (*n. ac. 1*), Rendered vile. 65

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was worn out (*garment*).—V, Was, became vile.

1, Empty egg-shell.—(b),

Date-stone.—(c), Head of a bracelet.—4, Vile, worthless.

خَشَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Injured the cartilage of the nose.

5 (—) A (n. ac. 4, 27), Had a big nose.—(b), Smelt unpleasantly (nose).

2, Cartilage of the nose.—

24, Big-nosed.—(b) [art.], Lion.

10 خَيْشُوم see 2.

* خَشَنَ U (n. ac. 3⁴, 22⁴, 27⁴), Was rough, coarse.—(b), Was refractory, stubborn.—II, Made rough, coarse.—(b), Made supple, took the stiffness out of (new garment).—(c), Exasperated, irritated, ruffled.—15 V, Was rough, uneven.—(b), Behaved rudely, roughly.—(c), Was made supple, soft.—20 —X, Deemed rough, hard, coarse.

3⁴, Hardness, asperity.—(b), Rudeness, roughness.—5, (pl. 23), Hard, rough.—(b), Refractory, stubborn.—(c), Coarse.—14, (pl. 3), see 5.

* خَشِيَ A (n. ac. 1, 1⁴, 2, 38), Feared, dreaded.—II, Frightened, terrified.—V, see I.

1⁴, Fear, dread; fright, terror.—5, Fearful, timid.—21, 33. see 5.—36, see 1⁴.

مَخْشَاة [17⁴A], see 1⁴.

خَشِيَ [25], see 5.

35

خَشِيَّةٌ أَنْ For fear that! Lest!

* خَصَّ U (n. ac. 1, 26, 27, 27⁴) [acc. & Bi], Ascribed to specially; distinguished by.—(b), Distinguished, singled out; specified.—(c) [La], Was peculiar to, specially characteristic of.—(d), A (n. ac. 22, 22⁴), Was, became poor, indigent.—II [acc. & Bi], Rendered special, peculiar to.—(b), Distinguished, singled out; specified.—V [Bi], Was, became peculiar to, specially characteristic of; was assigned to exclusively.—(b) 50 [Bi], Appropriated; was sole possessor of.—VIII [acc. & Bi], Attributed, assigned specially, exclusively to.—(b) [Bi], Was, became particularly, specially 55 distinguished by.—(c), Belonged to.—(d), see V(b).—X, Wished to have exclusively for himself.

3, (pl. 23, 27, 27⁴, 28), Reed-hut.—(b), Plantation of mulberry-trees, silk-worm nursery.—21, see 21⁴(a).—21⁴, (pl. 34, 35, 41) [La], Peculiar, special, particular to.—(b) [art.], The 65 nobles, the principal citizens.—(c), Retinue.—(d), (pl. 41), Property, virtue (of a plant &c.).—(e), Essence.—21y1⁴, (pl. 41),

Property, virtue.—(b), Energy, force of character, courage.—

22, 22^t, Interstice, interval.—

(b), Poverty, indigence.—24^t,

5 (pl. 24), Remnants on the vine.—26, 27, Peculiarity, particularity, speciality; distinguishing characteristic.—

27^{yl}, Special, particular, peculiar.

N.P.I, Especial to.—(b), Determined.

خَوَاصُّ, خِصَّان Nobles, notables, leading citizens.

15 خَاصَّةً عَلَى الْخُصُومِ خُصُوصًا Especially, particularly.

* خَصَبٌ I } (n. ac. 2), Was fertile, productive.—II, Rendered fertile, fertilized.

20 (—) A } —IV, see I.—(b), Had abundance.—(c), Lived in a fertile country.

1^t, (pl. 23), Productive palm-tree.—2, (pl. 38), Fertility, productiveness; abundance.—(b), Productive (land).—5, Fertile, productive.—25, see 5.—(b), Generous, bountiful.

30 خَصِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was cold; was chilled, numbed.—III, Walked hand in hand; walked side by side.—V [El], Took, held in his hand (staff).—VI, Walked hand in hand.—VIII, Placed his hand upon his hip.

—(b), Abridged, curtailed.— 35 (c), see V.

1, (pl. 27), Waist.—(b), Hollow of the foot.—(c), Road traversing a ravine.—4, Cold, sensation of cold.—5, Cold, icy.—20^t, 40 (pl. 44), Staff, rod, sceptre.—21^t, (pl. 41), Flank, haunch, hip.

N.P.VIII, Summary, epitome, compendium.

N.Ac.VIII, Abbreviation. 45

خَصَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched (sole).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Sewed, patched over.—II, see I.—(c), Rendered grey (hoariness).—IV, see I.—(c), Hurried in walking. 50 —VIII, see I.

1, Clumped sole.—1^t, Clump.—4, Black & white.—4^t, (pl. 4, 28), Basket, mat, matting (of palm leaves).—(b), Coarse 55 garment.—14, Dappled (horse).—(b), Black & white; ash-colour.—20, (pl. 44), Awl.—25, Ashes.—(b), Clumped sole.—(c), Milk.—28, Cobbler.—(b), 60 Liar.—29, (pl. 70), Palm-matting.

* خَصَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b), (n. ac. I, 23), Overcame, vanquished in shooting.—II, 65 Cut, cut to pieces, divided.—(b), Led into vice.—III, Competed with in shooting.—IV, Hit the mark.

1, (*pl.* 27), Stake, wager.—
 (b), Feat, hitting the mark.—
 1st, (*pl.* 23, 46), Nature, pro-
 perty, quality; peculiarity,
 5 whim; habit, characteristic.—
 (b), *see* 1(b).—(c), Bunch of
 grapes.—(d), Branch covered
 with thorns.—3rd, (*pl.* 9), Lock,
 tuft of hair.—(b), Bunch,
 10 cluster of grapes.—25th, (*pl.*
 46), Piece, strip of flesh.—
 45, Reaping-hook, sickle.

* خَصَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Vanquished, over-
 came, had the advantage of
 15 (*in a dispute*).—III, Had a
 dispute, altercation, a law-suit
 with.—VI, Disputed together;
 went to law.—VIII, *see* VI.—
 (b) [IIa], Appealed to as arbi-
 20 trator.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Adversary,
 antagonist.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38),
 Side, edge; corner.—5, Con-
 tentious, quarrelsome.—23,
 25 Dispute, quarrel; litigation.—
 25, (*pl.* 35, 43), Opponent.—
 27th, *see* 23.

خَصِيْن Hatchet.

خَصَاءَ *I* (*n. ac.* خَصِي [1], خَصِي
 30 [22, 23A]), Castrated, gelded.
 (خَصِي, خَصِيَّة, *pl.* خَصِي),
 Testicle.
 (خَصِيَان, خَصِيَّة, *pl.* خَصِي),
 Castrated; eunuch.

35 خَصَاض Trinket, gee-gaw, bauble.

—(b), Collar (*for animals*).—
 (c), Ink.

خَضِبَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Dyed, coloured,
 tinged.—(b), *see infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Became green, 40
 verdant.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Be-
 came green, verdant.—V, VIII,
 Was dyed, coloured, tinged.

1, (*pl.* 27), Verdure.—20,
 (*pl.* 44), Trough, washing-tub. 45
 —23, Dye, colouring-matter.
 —25, Dyed, coloured.

اِخْضَوْضَبَ Was green, verdant.

خَضَخَضَ Shook about, stirred up.
 —(b), Rinsed. 50
 51st, Agitated water.

خَضَدَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, bent down
 (*branch, fruit*).—(b), Craunched.
 —V, Swayed to & fro.—(b),
see VII.—VII, Was broken, 55
 bent down; was crushed.

4, Weakness; pain & weariness.—5, Lacking power to rise.

خَضَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lopped, hewed.

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was green, verdant; 60
 greened.—VIII, Cut off while
 green.—IX, Became green;
 was dark.

2 [*art.*], Elias, Elijah (*the*
always present).—(b), *see* 3rd(a).— 65
 3rd, (*pl.* 3, 9), Greenness, green;
 any dark colour; verdure;
 green plant, vegetable.—(b),
 Softness, tenderness.—8yl, *see*

24yi.—4, Verdure, freshness.
—5, Verdant, green.—(b), A
certain leguminous plant.—(c),
see 2(a).—9yi, see 28.—14, (pl.
3), Green; dark in colour.—
17t, Verdant meadow.—(b),
Turf, sward, grass, lawn.—
24yi, Wild duck; green buck.
—25, Green, verdant.—(b),
Green herbs, plants.—28,
Green-grocer.—41 [art.], The
sky, firmament.

خَضْرَجِي see 28.

خَضْرًا مَضْرًا In vain; uselessly.

15 خَضْرَم 53, (pl. 47, 47t), Abundant,
numerous.—(b), Bountiful, mun-
ificent.—(c), Having much
water (well).—(d), Vast (sea).

20 * خَضَعَ A(n. ac. 27) [La], Was humble,
submissive, submitted to;
obeyed.—(b), Was near setting
(star).—(c), Bowed down, bent
(old age).—(d) [acc. & Ila], En-
ticed into (evil).—II, Humbled,
abased.—IV, see I(c) & II.—V,
25 VIII, Humbled himself, be-
came submissive.

30 9t, Submissive; cringing; ab-
ject, craven.—14, Humble, sub-
missive.—21, (pl. 11), Humble,
lowly, submissive, obedient.—
25t, Rumbling.—28, (pl. 10),
see 21.

خَضَل A(n. ac. 4), Was moist, damp,

wet.—II, IV, Moistened, damp- 35
ed, wetted.—IX, see I.

5, 21, Moist, damp, wet.—
(b), Juicy, succulent (meat).—
25t, Garden; flower-bed.

خَضَم I(n. ac. 1), Cut, cut off.—(b), Ate. 40

(—) A(n. ac. 1), Ate.—VIII, Cut, cut off.

12, Generous.—(b), Great
mass, large crowd.—25t, Young
plant.—(b), Boiled wheat.

* خَطَّ U (n. ac. 1) [Ala], Lined, 45
marked; traced, ruled, drew.
—(b) [Bi], Traced characters,
wrote with (pen).—(c) [acc. &
La], Marked (for himself).—II,
see I(a).—VIII, Marked; marked 50
out, for his own (ground).—(b),
Traced the plan of, founded
(town).—(c), Showed the first
down (youth).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Line, streak, 55
stripe; stroke; furrow.—(b),
Track, path; road, street.—
(c), Writing, hand-writing.—
(d), Magic, geomancy.—1yi,
Spear, lance.—3t, (pl. 7), Plot 60
of ground; allotment; site;
area.—3, Main thoroughfare,
high road, highway, main
street.—3t, (pl. 9), Affair,
matter; case; course.—(b), 65
Proof, plea.—20, Ruler.—(b),
Marking pencil.—28, Draughts-
man; calligraphist.—(b), Geo-
mancer; magician.—45, see 20.

N.P.II, Streaked, striped.

حَطَّ الإِسْتِوَاءَ Equator.

حَطَّ الإِقْتِدَال Equinoctial line.

حَطَّ نِصْفَ النَّهَار Meridian;
noon.

*خطى^{٢٥} A (n. ac. حَطَأَ [4], حَطَّاء [22]),

Erred, sinned, committed an offence, transgressed.—(b), (n.

ac. حَطَّاه [2], حَطَّاء [2^٤]), Made

a mistake, error, slip.—II,

Accused of error, of wrong doing.—IV, see I.—(c), Missed

the mark.—(d), Led astray, into

error.—V, VI, Made a mis-

take, error.—(b), Led astray,

into error; caused to blunder.

حَطَّاه [2], Error, fault, mistake.

حَطَّاه [4], Error, sin, transgression.

حَطَّاه [21], (n. ac. حَطَّاء [4^٤]), Errant,

erring; offender, sinner, transgressor.

حَطَّاه [22], see 4.

حَطَّاه [25^٤], (n. ac. حَطَّاه [25^٤]),

حَطَّاه (حَطَّاه) Fault, offence, sin.

حَطَّاه see 21.

*خطب U (n. ac. 3^٤, 22^٤), Preached,

delivered a sermon.—(b), (n.

ac. 1, 2^٤), Asked in marriage.

—(c), Became engaged.

30 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was striped, streaked
(wild ass; pigeon).

(—) U (n. ac. 22^٤), Was, became a
preacher.—II, Gave to in

marriage.—III, Addressed,
spoke to.—(b), Made a speech, 35
discourse.—(c) [F], Talked, dis-
coursed about.—IV, see II.—
VII, Asked in marriage.—(b),
Plighted his troth, became
affianced to. 40

1, (n. 27), Affair, business,
matter.—(b), Calamity.—2, (n.
38), Suitor.—2^٤, Woman asked
in marriage; betrothed.—(b),
Betrothal, engagement.—3, (n. 45
29), see 2.—3^٤, (n. 9), Dis-
course, oration, harangue; ser-
mon, exhortation.—(b), see 2^٤(a).
—21, (n. 43), see 2.—23,
Allocution; address, harangue. 50
—23^٤, Office of preacher in
a mosque.—25, (n. 43), Preach-
er; orator.—(b), see 2.—25^٤,
see 2^٤(a).—28, Match-maker.
—30, see 2.—30^٤, see 2^٤(a). 55

N.P.II, Affianced to, be-
trothed: fiancée.

خطط Swaggered.

تخطط Penciled her brows
(woman). 60

*خطر I (n. ac. 1, 25, 36) [Bi],
Swished (tail).—(b) [Bi], Brand-
ished, flourished (spear).—(c),
(n. ac. 36), Swaggered, strutted,
—(d), Quivered, vibrated, shook 65
(spear).—(e), U (n. ac. 4, 27)
[F or Bi, 'Ala], Presented itself,
occurred to, came into (the
mind).

خطر

U (*n. ac.* 4, 276), Was, became distinguished, eminent.—II, Won a bet, wager, stake.—III [Bi], Endangered, imperilled; risked, hazarded.—(b) 5 [acc. & 'Ala], Bet, wagered, staked.—IV [acc. & Bi or 'Ala], Reminded, brought to (*his recollection*).—(b), Was the rival or equal of.—(c), Staked, 10 hazarded (*his property*).—V, Surpassed, excelled.—VI, Betted together.

1st, Once; now & again.—(b), Touch, stroke; visitation. 15 —(c), Journey.—2, (*pl.* 38), Milk & water.—(b), Large herd of camels.—4, (*pl.* 28, 38), Danger, peril, jeopardy.—(b), Bet, wager, stake.—(c), Rank, 20 dignity, station.—(d), Equal.—5, Dangerous, perilous, risky, hazardous.—21, (*pl.* 41), Idea, thought, fancy.—(b), Will, good pleasure.—25, Eminent, distinguished.—28, Sling, catapult.—(b), Spear.—(c), Spearman.— 28¹, Enclosure for camels.—(b), Tricky, skittish (*camel*).— 30 44, Dangers, perils.

N.Ag.IV, see 5.

N.Ac.IV, Notice, intimation.

خاطرَك [coll.], Good-bye!

بِخَاطِرِكَ As you will!

35 * خَطَفَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, snatched,

carried off, stole.—(b), (*n. ac.* 38), Sped along.—II, Carried off by violence, by force.—IV, Left, quitted (*fever*).—(b), Missed.—V, see I(a).—VII, Was 40 enraptured; fell into ecstasy. VIII, see I(a).

1, Seizure.—1st, see 1.—(b), Recovery, cure.—21, (*pl.* 41), Seizing, snatching.—(b), 45 Rapacious.—25, Swift, fleet.—29, (*pl.* 70), Swallow, martin.—(b), Grapple; harpoon.

خَيْطَف (*pl.* 47), see 25.

خَطَل

A (*n. ac.* 4), Indulged in idle 50 chatter, in obscene talk.—(b), Was shaky; flabby, pendulous. IV, see I(a).

4, Idle chatter.—(b), Obscene talk.—5, Chattering; 55 loquacious; idle talker, chatterer.—14, (*pl.* 3, 10), Flabby, pendulous (*ear*).—(b), see 5.

خَطَم

I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; branded (*on the nose*).—(b) [acc. & Bi], 60 Muzzled, bridled.—II, see I.

1, Nose, muzzle.—(b), Bill, beak.—(c), Brand.—14, Long-nosed.—18, 20, (*pl.* 44), Nose.—28, (*pl.* 10), Halter, rope.— 65 (b), Bow-string.—(c), Brand.

خَطْمِي Marsh-mallow.

خَطَا

U (*n. ac.* 1), Stepped, walked.—II, Made to pass over, to step, walk.—IV, Made to step or 70

walk.—V, Stepped; passed over; over-stepped; out-stepped, surpassed, exceeded.—

VIII, *see* I.

5 **خَطَا** [1st], (*pl.* **خَطَوَات**), Step, pace, foot.

خُطْوَة [3rd], (*pl.* **خُطَى**), Step, pace, stride.

خَطِيَة [25th], Fault, error, sin.

10 **خَطَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was compact, firm (*flesh*).—IV, Was fat.—(b), Rendered fat, fattened.

خَطَّ [5], **خَاط** [21], Fleshy, plump, fat.

15 **خَيْعَل** Fur.—(b), Chemise.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Ogre.

خَيْعَامَة Sodomy.

20 * **خَفَّ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1st, 2nd), Was light; was nimble, active.—(b), Was lightly esteemed, of little account, unimportant.—(c), Became lighter; diminished, decreased.—(d), (*n. ac.* 27) [IIa], Hastened towards.—II, IV, 25 Rendered light, lightened; alleviated, eased, relieved.—V, Put on, wore boots.—VI, Was lightened; was alleviated, eased, relieved.—X, Considered light, easy.—(b) [BI], Made light of, despised.

2, Light.—(b), Small number; a few.—2nd, Lightness.—(b), Levity, inconstancy, instability.

—(c), Slightness; unimportance; 35 insignificance.—3, (*pl.* 23, 38), Boot, shoe.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Hoof (*camel*); foot (*ostrich*).—24, *see* 25.—25, (*pl.* 23, 38, 68), Light.—(b), Frivolous, giddy. 40 —(c), Active, nimble, sprightly. —(d), Unimportant, of little consequence, insignificant.—27, Nimbleness, quickness, agility.—28, Boot-maker. 45

خَفَّأ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Tore off, threw down. —(b), Destroyed, demolished.

خَفَّت *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 24, 27), Became silent, still; died away (*sound*).—(b), Was weak, faint 50 with hunger.—(c), Died.—III, VI [Bi], Spoke, read in a low voice.

21, Faint, dying away (*sound*). —(b), Ceasing to speak, dying 55 (*man*).—(c), Waterless cloud.—33, Exhaustion, faintness.

خَفْتَان *P.*, Caftan (*garment*).

خَفِج *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the staggers (*camel*). 60

4, Trembling in the legs, staggers.—14, Suffering from the staggers (*camel*).

خَفَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 38) } Strode along. 65
(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) }

خَفْدُود, **خَفْدُود** Bat.

* **خَفَّرَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23rd, 24th), Protected,

granted his protection to.—
(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Broke,
violated (*covenant, engagement*).

خفر *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t) [*Min*], Felt
5 confused, ashamed at.—II,
Protected.—(*b*), Fortified (*town*).
—IV, Betrayed; broke (*a*
covenant).—(*b*), Gave a guard,
escort to.—V [*Bi*], Placed him-
10 self under the protection of.
—(*b*), *see I(a)*.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), Protection, de-
fence; patronage.—(*b*), Pre-
sent or fee given to one's
escort &c.—4, Guard, escort.
—(*b*), Shame; bashfulness,
modesty.—5, Bashful, modest,
sedate.—22^t, *see* 3^t.—23^t, 24^t,
15 *see* 3^t.—25, (*pl.* 43), Protector,
defender.—45, (*pl.* 65), Bash-
20 ful, modest, coy (*woman*).

خفس *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mocked, ridiculed,
laughed, jeered at; talked
ribaldry to.—(*b*), Threw, knock-
25 ed down.—IV, Made unpleas-
ant remarks.—V, Was thrown,
knocked down.

خفش *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had small,
purblind eyes.
30 4, Purblind sight.—14, (*pl.*
3), Purblind.—29, (*pl.* 70),
Bat (*bird*).

* خفض *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Lowered; humbled,
humiliated.—(*b*), Marked the

final letter with *Kasra*.—(*c*) 35
[*Bi*], Rested, stayed in.

خفض *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was low, soft,
gentle (*voice*).—(*b*), Was tranquil,
at ease.—II, *see I(a)*.—(*b*),
Calmed, quieted.—V, Was or 40
became easy.—(*b*), *see* VII.—
VII, VIII, Was lowered; be-
came depressed; fell (*prices*).

1, Abatement &c.—(*b*), Ease,
repose.—(*c*), *Kasra* (—).—1^t, 45
Kasra (*vowel-point governing*
the genitive).—21, Lowering
&c.—(*b*), Particle.—21 [*art.*],
The Abaser (*God*).—25, Abased,
humbled.—(*b*), Low.—(*c*), Easy, 50
tranquil (*life*).

خفع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Turned giddy &
fell down.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 36),
Was feeble, relaxed; gave way
(*joints*).—IV, Weakened, ex- 55
hausted (*hunger*).—VII, Became
crystallized, shrivelled (*the liver*).

* خفق *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck lightly,
tapped.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27,
36), Beat, throbbed, palpitated 60
(*heart*).—(*c*), Waved, flapped,
fluttered, quivered (*flag, mirage*).
—(*d*), Rustled; whizzed (*wind;*
arrow).—(*e*), Nodded.—(*f*), Set
(*star*).—II [*coll.*], Rambled, 65
doted.—(*b*), Came & went to
no purpose.—IV, Failed, failed
to obtain.—(*b*), Flapped its
wings (*bird*).—(*c*), Set (*star*).—

VIII, Quivered, danced up & down (*mirage*).

1, Pulsation, beat, throb.—

(*ð*), Nod, nodding.—2^d, Thong;

5 knotted handkerchief.—5^d, 9^d,

Thin in the flanks (*horse*).—

20^d, Whip.—31, (*N. 41*), Beat-

ing, throbbing, quivering &c.

—23, Broad-footed.—(*ð*), Chat-

10 terer.—41 [*art.*], The four

cardinal points.

الْخَافِقَانِ The East & West.

خُفْنِ Diarrhoea.

15 خَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gleamed, flashed (*lightning*).

خَفِيَ *I* (*n. ac.* خَفِيَ [1], خَفِيَ), Dis-
closed, revealed.—(*ð*), Hid,
concealed.

20 خَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* خَفَا [22]), Was
hidden, concealed.—(*ð*), Ap-
peared, became manifest, clear.
—(*c*), (*n. ac.* خَفِيَّة [24, 34]),
Hid, concealed (*himself*).—II,
IV, Hid, concealed, kept hid.
25 —V, Hid, concealed himself;
disguised, cloaked himself.—
VIII, Disclosed, revealed.—
(*ð*) [*Min*], Hid, concealed him-
self from.—X, *see* V.

30 خَفِيَ [4] Hidden, unperceived;
imperceptible.

الْخَافِي [21] [*art.*], The Jinns:
Genii.

35 خَفَا [22A], Veiled, hidden,
obscured, concealed.

خَفَاء [22A], (*N. 15^d*), Veil,
covering; cloak.

خَفِيَ [25], (*N. خَفَايَا*), *see* 22.

خَفِيَّات [25^d], (*N. خَفِيَّات*,
خَفَايَا), Secret; hidden (*thing*). 40

—(*ð*), Well.—(*c*), Thicket.

خَفِيَّة Secretly; stealthily.

خَقَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Bubbled.

1, (*N. 27, 28*), Crevice, cleft.

خَقْنِ II, Made, proclaimed king. 45

خَاقَانِ T., (*N. خَوَاقِين*), King,
emperor.

* خَلَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Became

lean, spare; wasted away.—

(*ð*), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, trans- 50

fixed.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Specified,

particularized.—(*d*), Became

poor, needy.—II, Became sour,

acid, turned (*wine &c.*).—(*ð*),

Rendered sour, acid, made 55

into vinegar; pickled.—III, Was

friendly with, cultivated the

friendship of.—IV [*Bi*], Was

remiss in; threw into con-

fusion, disorder.—(*ð*), Deceived, 60

failed, forsook, left in the

lurch.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Absented him-

self from, left (*place*).—V

[*Fi*], Entered on, engaged in.

—(*ð*) [*Fi*], Penetrated, pierced 65

through.—(*c*) [*Fi*], Intervened,

interfered in.—(*d*), Was partial.

—VII, Were, became fast,

firm friends.—VIII, Was or

became disordered, confused. 70

—(b), Turned sour.—(c) [IIa],
Wanted, needed.

1, (pl. 16, 28), Vinegar.—

(b), Sandy road.—(c), Old
garment.—(d), Thin, spare,

lean.—1st, (pl. 4, 23), Breach,
gap.—(b), Want, necessity;

poverty, need.—(c), Property,
quality; nature, disposition.—

2, (pl. 38), True friend.—3rd,
(pl. 9), Certain plant (*called the*

bread of camels).—(b), True,
sincere friendship.—4, (pl.

28), Interstice, intervening
space, break, breach, gap.—

(b), Disorder, confusion.—(c),
Flaw, defect, fault.—22, Green

dates.—23rd, Sincere friend-
ship.—23, (pl. 15th), Wooden

pin; peg.—(b), Tooth-pick.—
(c), Hole of a seton.—23rd,

Tooth-pick.—24th, *see* 23rd.—
(b), Remnants of dates on a

palm tree.—25, (pl. 29, 38),
25th, (pl. 46), True, sincere

friend.

N.P.VIII, Deranged, dis-
ordered; mad.

خَلَا A (n. ac. 1), خَلَا [23],

خَلَا [27]), Was refractory;
would not stir (*camel*).

* خَلَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Scratched, rent,

tore.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23), De-
ceived, beguiled.—II, III, VIII,

Deceived, beguiled.

2, (pl. 39), Claw, talon.—

(b), Diaphragm, midriff.—20,

(pl. 44), Claw, talon.—(b), Reap-

ing-hook.—21, (pl. 4th), Deceit-

ful; deceiver.—22nd, Flattery, 40

blandishment.—26, 28, Arch-
deceiver.

خَلَابِس Flattering, honey-sweet
speeches.—(b), Falsehood.

خَلَابِيس Falsehoods.—(b), 45
Swindles.—(c), Failures.

خَلَبُوس Flint.

خَلَجَ I (n. ac. 1), Drew, pulled.—
(b), Busied, occupied, engrossed.

—(c), Winked to.—(d), Moved so

(*thing*).—(c), I, U (n. ac. 27, 36),

Quivered, throbbed (*eye*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Felt fatigued, tired.

—(b), Was, became stinking,

putrid.—III, Contended with. 55

—(b), Troubled, disturbed.—

V, Quivered, trembled.—(b),

Staggered, tottered.—VI [Fi],

Busied, occupied; disturbed,

distracted (*the mind: affair*).— 60

VIII, Quivered, trembled.—

(b), *see* VI.

21st, (pl. 41), Trouble, worry.

—25, (pl. 10, 35), Bay, gulf.

—(b), River.—(c), Bank, shore. 65

خَلَجَل Shook; moved.—II, Put on

silver anklets.—(b), Was shaken.

48, 49, (pl. 67), Silver anklet.

* خَلَدَ U (n. ac. 27), Endured, lasted;

continued for ever, was eternal. 70

—(b) [Bi], Settled, dwelt, re-
sided in.—(c), Carried his years
well; aged late.—II, Made to
endure, last, continue; made
perpetual, eternal.—IV, *see* II.
—(b) [Ila], Inclined towards;
attached himself to.

1, *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* 34), Mole
(*animal*).—3, Eternity, endless
duration; eternal life, im-
mortality.—(b), *see* 2.—(c), (*pl.*
7¹), Ornament, bracelet.—4,
Mind, thoughts.—21, Eternal,
everlasting.—(b), Settled; stable,
durable; permanent, station-
ary.—(c), Hale, hearty (*old man*).
—41 [*art.*], The rocks, the
mountains.

N.P.II, see 21.

مُخَلَّدًا Eternally, everlastingly.
مُحَلَّد Hale, hearty (*old man*).
دَارُ الْخُلُود, دَارُ الْخُلْد Paradise: The Eternal Mansion.
خَلْر Peas, beans.

خَلَس I (*n. ac.* 1), Seized, snatched,
stole, filched.—II, *see* I.—IV,
Began to turn grey; was
grizzly (*hair*).—VI, Snatched
at.—VIII, *see* I

1, 3, *see* 25.—3¹, (*pl.* 9),
Snatch, grab; theft, robbery.
—(b), Opportunity.—(c), Grizzly
hair.—25, Partly grey, grizzly
(*hair*).

* خَلَص U (*n. ac.* 21¹, 22, 27), Was

clear, pure, unmixed, genuine;
was white.—(b) [Min], Was,
became safe, secure, clear,
free of.—(c), Was finished,
ended, done with.—(d), Retired, 40
withdrew.—(e) [Ila], Came to.

خَلَص

A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fractured,
broken (*bone*).—II, Rendered
clear, pure; clarified, purified,
refined; separated, disent- 45
angled.—(b), Saved, delivered.
—(c), Escaped, extricated him-
self, got free, rid of.—III,
Acted, behaved towards with
sincerity, straight forwardness. 50
—IV, Purified, clarified.—(b),
Was pure, sincere.—(c), Ap-
propriated, took the best part
of (*for himself*).—V [Min], Was
saved, delivered from; saved 55
himself, got rid, free of, escaped
from.—X, Wanted pure, un-
adulterated &c. (*thing*).—(b),
Claimed, appropriated.—(c),
Extracted the essence of. 60

2, (*pl.* 43), *see* N.Ag.IV.—
21, (*pl.* 10), Clear, pure,
genuine, unadulterated; white.
—(b), Safe; delivered.—23, Re-
fined, purified, purged.—(b), 65
Deliverance; salvation, re-
demption.—(c), End.—22¹, In
fact; the long & short of it;
to be brief.—22yi, Salutory.
—23¹, 24¹, Extract, essence. 70
—(b), Substance of speech.—

(c), Final judgment of a tribunal.—25, *see* 21(a).—27, Sincerity, purity.

N. Ag. II, Saviour, Redeemer.

5 *N. Ag. IV*, Friend; intimate, true friend.

بِالنَّحَالِ Finally; in short, briefly.

بِالنَّحَالِ Entirely, completely.

10 * خَلَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed, mingled, blended together.—II, *see* I.—(b) [Fi], Confused, disordered.—(c), Ate injurious food.—III, Mixed, mingled, became mixed with.—(d), Disordered, threw into disorder; attacked.

15 —(c), Intermingled with.—IV, Mixed, mingled with.—(b), Flagged, fell behind (*horse*).—VIII, Mixed, mingled, blended together; was confused, disordered.—(b), Flagged, fell behind (*horse*).

2, (*pl. 38*), Mixture.—(b), Humour (*of the body*).—(c), Riff-raff, rabble.—2⁴, *see* 3⁴(a).—3⁴, Social intercourse.—(b), Co-partnership.—5, Good-natured, affable, sociable.—22⁴, Foolishness, stupidity.—23, Mixed multitude, medley.—30 (b), Collusion, fraud.—25, (*pl. 10, 43*), Mixed.—(b), Promiscuous assemblage, mixture.—(c), Partner.—(d), Husband.—

(e), Cousin (*son of a paternal uncle*). 35

مَخْلُوطَةٌ Dish consisting of lentils, peas & meal.—(b), Hotch-potch.

مِلْطَ خَلَطَ Pell-mell.

40

* خَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Took, pulled, threw, cast, stripped off (*clothing*).—(b) [acc. & Ala], Bestowed upon, invested with (*a robe of honour*).—(c) [acc. & Min], 45 Divested, deprived of, dismissed from (*an office*).—(d), (*n. ac. 3*), Repudiated; put away (*wife*); disowned (*son*).

(ع) *U* (*n. ac. 22⁴*), Was repudiated; 50 was disowned, cast off.—II, Displaced; sprained, dislocated.—III, Repudiated, divorced.—IV, Produced, bore leaves or seeds.—V, Was displaced, 55 was sprained, dislocated, disjointed; was relaxed (*muscle*).—VI, Dissolved, annulled, broke (*league, covenant*).—(b), Divorced.—VII, *see* V.—(b), Was 60 stripped off.—(c) [Min], Was stripped, divested, deprived of, removed from (*an office*).—VIII, Was repudiated, divorced.—(b), Despoiled. 65

1, Dislocation.—2, Spiced meat.—(b), *see* 1.—3⁴, (*pl. 7*), Robe of honour.—(b), The best or choice part of.—3,

Divorce.—21, One separated from his wife.—(b) Debauched, dissolute; unrestrained.—22^t, Debauchery, dissoluteness.—
 5 25, (M. 43), Cast off, worn out garment.—(b) Bad; scape-grace, prodigal.—(c) Disowned.
 N.P.II, Dislocated.—(b) Weak, flabby, nerveless.—(c)
 10 Paralytic.
 *خَلَفَ U (n. ac. 1, 2^t, 23^t), Succeeded to, replaced, followed, came after.—(b) [ʿAn], Remained behind.—(c) [La or ʿAla],
 15 Replaced, restored to.—(d) (n. ac. 22^t, 27), Was stupid, wanting in sense (*young man*).—(e) (n. ac. 27, 27^t), Was bad (*food*).—II, Left behind.—(b),
 20 Made, appointed, as his successor.—(c), Begot, brought into the world.—III, Disagreed with, differed, dissented from, contradicted.—(b) Opposed.—
 25 IV, Sent, put back; replaced.—(b) Broke (*promise*).—(c) Mended, patched.—(d) [La], Drew water for.—(e) Reproduced.—V [ʿAn], Remained
 30 behind.—VI, Differed, was at variance with.—VIII, Succeeded; replaced.—(b) Did by turns.—(c) *see* VL.—X, Named, appointed, left as his
 35 successor.—(b) Took as a substitute, in exchange.

I, (M. 27), Behind, after.—
 (b) Back; opposite side.—(c) Successor, descendant; progeny; posterity.—(d) Evil say- 40 ing.—(e) Axe-head.—2, (M. 7^t, 27, 33), Different, differing.—2^t, (M. 7), Difference, disagreement, dissension.—(b) Following, succeeding, re- 45 placing.—3, (M. 33), False promise or prediction.—3^t, Disagreement, difference, dissension, contrariety, opposition.—(b) Diversity, variety, dis- 50 crepancy.—(c) Vice.—4, Successor, descendant; progeny.—14, Substitute.—17^t, Road.—21, 21^t, (M. 41), Remaining behind.—(b) Left-handed; per- 55 verse.—(c) Squint-eyed.—(d) Foolish, stupid; worthless, fit for nothing.—22, Opposition, contradiction.—(b) Opposite, contrary; other.—(c) Osier.— 60 23^t, Successorship; caliphate.—25, Gap, valley, road between two mountains.—25^t, (M. 43, 46), Successor; caliph; vicegerent; lieutenant; proxy; 65 deputy; substitute.—24, Contrast.—26yi, Coming behind, after.—25, (M. 44), Promise-breaker.

مُخَالَفَةٌ Opposition, contra- 70 diction.—(b) Disobedience, transgression of the law.

مُخْتَلِفٌ *see* 8.

خِلَافَهُ Other than he.

بِخِلَافِ ذَلِكَ Contrary to that;
otherwise.

5 * خَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 16), Created,
formed, originated.—(b), Meas-
ured, proportioned.—(c),
Forged, made up (*lie*).—(d),
Smoothed, polished.

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), } Was, became
(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 27), } old, worn.—
(b), Was smooth, even.—II,
Smoothed, polished.—(b), Per-
fumed.—III, Behaved kindly
15 towards.—IV, Was worn,
shabby.—(b), Wore out.—(c),
Dressed shabbily, clothed in
old, worn out (*garments*).—(d)
[*acc. & La*], Disclosed, re-
20 vealed to.—V, Forged (*a lie*).
—(b) [Bi], Imitated, copied.—
(c) [Ala], Was angry with.—
VIII, Forged, fabricated a lie.
—(b) [Bi], Was adapted, fitted,
25 suited to, for.

1, Creation; creatures; people,
mankind.—2*, (*n.* 7), Make,
fashion, form.—(b), Face, vis-
age, countenance.—(c), *see* 1.—
30 8, (*n.* 38), Nature, disposition,
character, temperament.—(b),
Bravery.—(c), Anger, temper.
—3*, Smoothness.—(b), Char-
acter, nature.—4, (*n.* 35, 38),
35 Smooth, even.—(b), Old, worn,

shabby.—10, *see* 3(a).—14,
Smooth, even.—(b), Poor.—
(c), Better fitted, adapted.—
21, Creator.—22, Lot, share.
—24, Polished, shining.—25, 40
(*n.* 10, 43), Well-proportioned,
shapely, comely.—(b) [Bi], Well
fitted, suited, adapted, worthy
to.—25*, (*n.* 46), Creature,
created thing, creation.—(b), 45
Nature, disposition, character.
—26, Perfume of saffron.—
28, *see* 21.

المَخْلُوقَاتِ The creatures, cre-
ated things, creation. 50

عِلْمُ الْأَخْلَاقِ Phrenology.

خِلْقَيْنِ 6, (*n.* 67), Kettle,
cauldron, copper.

خَلْتَبُومٍ Flint.

خَلْنَجِ P., (*n.* 47), Certain tree 55
(of which bowls &c. are made).

* خَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* خَلَاءَ [22A], خَلْوًا [27]),
Was empty, vacant, void, un-
occupied.—(b), Was, alone, by
himself.—(c), Passed, passed 60
away.—(d) [An or Min], Was
free, void of.—(c), (*n. ac.* خَلْوًا
[1], خَلْوَةً [16], خَلَاءَ [22A])
[Bi or Ila], Was alone with,
withdrew apart with.—(f) 65
[Ila], Occupied himself with
exclusively, devoted himself
to entirely.—II, Left empty,
unoccupied; abandoned, quit-
ted.—(b), Kept alive, preserved 70

- (*God*).—III, Left, abandoned.—
IV, Was lonely, retired; was
alone, solitary.—(b) [*acc. or Bi*],
Was alone with.—(c), Made to
5 leave or evacuate (*a place*).—
(d) [*'An*], Deprived himself of.
—V, Satisfied a want of nature.
—(b) [*Min or 'An*], Separated
or freed himself from, aband-
10 oned, deserted.—(c) [*La*], Was
free to, at leisure for; devoted
himself exclusively to.—(d)
[*Bi*], Withdrew apart with.—
VIII, Isolated himself, led a
15 solitary life.—X, Was empty,
unoccupied; was solitary.—
(b), Asked for a private inter-
view.—(c) [*Bi*], Had a private
interview with.
20 خَلْوَةٌ [18], Solitude, loneliness,
privacy.—(b), Empty, un-
occupied place.—(c), Private
place; retreat solitude; cell;
closet.—(d), Temple (*of the*
25 *Druses*).
أَحْلَاءُ [38A], Alone,
solitary.—(b), see 21(b).
خَلَا [4A], Except, save.
خَالِي [21], خُلُوٌّ [27], Empty,
30 vacant, void, unoccupied.—
(b), Devoid, destitute of; free,
quit, exempt.—(c), Past,
elapsed.—(d), أَحْلَاءُ [38],
Bachelor, unmarried.
35 خَلِي [25], أَحْلَاءُ [38], see
21(a), (b), (c).

خَلِيَّة [254], (pl. خَلَايَا), Ship.

—(b), Hive.

خُلُوٌّ [27], Emptiness.

عَلَى خَلْوَةٍ Aside, apart, in secret. 40

مَا خَلَا see 4A.

بَيْتُ الْخَلَاءِ Water-closet.

خَلَى I (n. ac. خَلَى [1]), Cut (*herbage*);
cut fodder for (*the cattle*).—(b),
Put firewood under (*the cooking* 45
pot).—(c) [*acc. & Fi*], Put into
(*a sack: barley*).—(d), Put the
bit in the mouth of (*the horse*).
—III, Deceived.—IV, Abound-
ed in herbage.—VII, Was cut 50
(*herbage*).

أَخْلَاءُ [38A], خَلَى [4], Fresh
herbage, grass.

مِخْلَى [20], Scythe.

مِخْلَاة [204A], (pl. مِخَالِي [44]), 55
Sack or bag for fodder.—(b),
Nose-bag.

مِخْلَايَةٌ [454], [coll.] see 204.

* خَمَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Smelt bad,
stank.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Swept, 60
cleared out.—(c), Searched,
explored (*a country*).—(d), Eulo-
gized.—V, Ate the leavings of
a repast.—VIII, Swept, cleared
out.—(b), Cut, cut down. 65
3, (pl. 74), Hen-coop.—204,
Broom.—21, Stinking, decayed.
—244, Sweepings, rubbish.—
29, Sweepings, refuse, rubbish.

—(b), Dregs, refuse of the people.

N.P.I, Clean (*of heart*), free from malice &c.

5 *N.Ag.IV*, see 21.

خَمَام see 29.

خَمِج *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak.—(b), Was bad, turned bad (*meat*).—(c), Became corrupt (*morals*).

10 *N.P.II*, Corrupt (*in morals*).

خَمِجَم Spoke through his nose, snuffled.—(b), Stank.

* خَمِد *U* } (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Died down
(*fire*).—(b), Subsided,
(*—*) *A* } became allayed (*fever,*

15 *anger*).—(c), Swooned, fainted.—IV, Extinguished.—(b), Caused to die, took away (*his breath: God*).—(c), Was, became still, calm, silent.

20 21, Dying down (*fire*).—(b), Still, calm, silent.—31, Place in which fire is buried.

* خَمِر *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Concealed, covered, veiled.—(b), Leavened; caused to ferment (*dough; liquor*).—(c), Gave wine to, rendered intoxicated.

(*—*) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*'An*], Hid from.—(b), Was changed, altered.—II, Veiled.—(b), Leavened (*dough*).—III, Mixed, mingled; intermingled with; pervaded, permeated.—(b), Deceived in sell-

ing.—(c) [*'Ala*], Intrigued against.—(d), Remained at— 35
IV, Hid, concealed, veiled; hid himself.—(b) [*'La*], Cherished enmity against.—V, Wore a veil.—VI, Conspired, plotted, intrigued.—VIII, Was 40
leavened; rose, fermented (*dough; liquor*).—(b), see V.

1, 1^t, (*pl. 27*), Wine; alcohol.—2^t, Hiding.—(b), Veiling.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Dregs or fumes of 45
wine.—(b), Jar for leaven.—(c), Small mat of palm leaves.—(d), Intoxication, heaviness, languor.—4, Covert, thicket.—(b), Press, throng, crowd.— 50
22, (*pl. 3, 10, 15^t*), Veil, muffler.—24, see 3^t(d).—25, 25^t, Ferment, leaven.—(b), Leavened; leaven (*bread*).—28, Vintner; wine-merchant.— 55
28^t, Wine-shop, tavern; public-garden.—30, Toper, tippler, drunkard, wine-bibber.

N.P.II, Fermented.—(b), Muddled, fuddled. 60

N.Ag.X, see 30.

خَامِيز Jelly.

* خَمِس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took a fifth of.—(b), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was the fifth, made five.—II, Formed 65
a pentagon.—(b), Did five times or on the fifth day; brought forth her fifth (*female*).—IV, Became five.

1 [*fem.*], Five.—1* [*mas.*],
 Five.—3, 10, (*pl.* 38), A fifth;
 the fifth.—17, *see* 24.—21,
 Fifth.—24, By fives.—24y1,
 5 Quinqueliteral (*word*).—(b), A
 youth five spans high.—25,
 Army consisting of five divis-
 ions: vanguard, centre, right
 wing, left wing, rearguard.—
 10 (b), Five cubits long.—(c) [*art.*],
 (*pl.* 15*, 37, 68), Thursday:
 the fifth day of the week.

N.P.I, Five cubits long.—
 (b), Rope of five strands.

15 N.P.II, Pentagonal.
 خَمْسِينَ, خَمْسُونَ Fifty.
 خَمْسِينَ Hot wind (*common to*
Egypt).
 عِيدُ الْخَمْسِينَ Pentecost.
 20 يَوْمُ الْخَمْسِينَ *see* 25(c).

خَمَشَ 1, U (*n. ac.* 1), Scratched, or
 slapped the face of.

1, (*pl.* 27), Scratching.—
 24*, Slight wound or injury.
 25 —26, Gnats, mosquitoes.

خَمَصَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Subsided,
 went down; became lank (*in-*
flammation; belly).—(b), (*n. ac.*
 17*), Rendered lank in the
 30 belly (*hunger*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), } Was hollow,
 (—) U (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 17*) } empty (*belly*).
 —(b), Was hungry.—VI, Dis-

persed, retreated (*darkness*).—
 —(b) [*An*], Discharged (*debt*). 35

14, (*pl.* 37), Hollow of the
 foot.—25, (*pl.* 23, 46), Empty,
 lank; hungry.—25*, (*pl.* 46),
 Black robe.—35, *see* 25.

خَمَطَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Had an agree- 40
 able smell, aroma (*wine, milk*).
 —(b), Roasted (*kid*).—V, Was
 angry, wrathful.—(b), Roared.
 1, 1*, Perfume, aroma, bou-
 quet.—25, Roasted whole (*kid*). 45

خَمَطَرٍ Salt-water; brine.

خَمَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Limped.—
 (b), Dislocated.

2, (*pl.* 38), Wolf.—21, Limp-
 ing.—21*, (*pl.* 41), Hyena.— 50
 24, Limping.

* خَمَلَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Was obscure,
 of no reputation.—(b), Was
 faint, low (*voice*).—IV, Made
 obscure, left in obscurity.— 55
 (b), Fringed.—VII [*coll.*], Was
 besotted.

1, Fringe; plumage of the
 ostrich.—1*, Fringed garment;
 velvety garment.—(b), Embar- 60
 rassment; confusion.—2*, *see*
 1*(a).—(b), Character, dispos-
 ition.—17, Glossy texture.—
 21, (*pl.* 4, 4*), Obscure, un-
 known.—(b), Faint, low, soft 65
 (*voice*).—22, *see* 24*.—24, Dis-
 ease in the joints.—24*, Flam-

age of the ostrich.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Thicket, copse.—(b), Sandy tract covered with vegetation.—(c), *see* 24^t.—27, Obscurity.
 5 *N.P.IV*, Velvet; plush.

* **خَمِنَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Conjectured, surmised; thought, believed.—(b), (*n. ac. 27*), Was obscure.—II, *see* I(a).

10 4, Stink, stench.—22, Elder-tree.

N.Ag.II, Valuer.

تَحْمِينًا About, nearly; possibly.

* **خَنَّ** *I* (*n. ac. 25*), Spoke &c. through the nose, snuffled.—(b), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Emptied little by little (*basket*).—(c), Cut through (*trunk of a tree*).—IV, Deprived, bereft of reason.

20 3^t, 4, Nasal twang.—(b), Nasality.—14, (*pl. 3*), Having a nasal twang; nasal.—17^t, *see* 8^t.—24, Certain disease in the nose.—25, Snuffling laughter in crying.

25 **خَنِبَ** *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak, unsteady (*foot*).—(b), Limped, halted.—(c), Perished.—IV, Destroyed.

30 22, Tall, lanky.—(b), Simpleton, sawney.

خُنَابِسْ Sturdy, powerful.—(b) [*art.*], The Lion.

خَنَثَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Folded, doubled.

خَنَثَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was bent, doubled up.—(b), Was languid; was effeminate.—II, Bent, doubled up.—(b), Rendered effeminate.—(c), Spoilt (*child*).—V, Was bent, doubled up.—(b), Was 40 languid; was effeminate.—(c), Was spoilt, badly brought up (*child*).—VIII, Was folded, doubled: was bent.

2, (*pl. 23, 38*), Fold, crease. 45
 —3, Languor, listlessness; effeminacy.—3ya, (*pl. 22ya, 23*), Hermaphrodite.—(b), Asphodel (*plant*).—5, Feeble, languid, listless.—(b), Effem- 50 inate.—(c), Spoilt (*child*).

خَنَثَرِ Remnants, refuse, rubbish.

خَنْجَرَ 51, (*pl. 47*), Dagger, poniard, stiletto; hanger, cutlass.

52, 53, *see* 51.

55

خَنْفَنَ Spoke through the nose, snuffled.

51^t, Snuffling, nasal twang.

خَنْدَرِيسْ 6., Old wine.

خَنْدَفَ Straddled: was duck-toed. 60

خَنْدَقَ Dug a moat or fosse round.

51, (*pl. 47*), P., Moat, fosse.

—(b), Ravine, gully.—(c), Alley; lane.

خَنْادِلَ Cataracts of the Nile. 65

خَنْذَيْذَ (*pl. 67*), Mountain peak.

—(b), Eloquent speaker, orator.

خنز *U* (n. ac. 27) } Was stinking,
(—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 27) } maggoty.

5, Stinking.

خنزب Satan.

5 خنزجة Pride.

خنزير (pl. خنازير [67]), Hog,
swine, pig.

خنزير البر Wild boar.

خنزير البحر Dolphin.

10 خنزيرة Sow.

خنزير Swine-fever.

خنزوان Boar.—(b), Pride,
haughtiness.

خنزوانة see supra (b).

15 خنس *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 24, 27), Remained
behind, in the rear; held,
hung back; retreated, receded.
—(b), Hid, hid himself.

20 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was turned up,
camous, snub (nose).—II, Hid,
concealed.—IV, Made to go
back, recede.—(b), Kept back;
hid.—(c), Left behind.—V [Bi],
Hid, hid away.—VII, VIII,
25 Drew back; hid himself.

11 [art.], Stars; planets.—

14, (pl. 3), Flat, snub-nosed.
—21, (pl. 11), Receding, retir-
ing; hanging back.—28 [art.],
30 Satan.

خنشار Fern (plant).

خنصر (pl. 47), The little finger.

خنوص (pl. خناييم), Sucking-
pig, porker.

خنظي [Bi], Affronted.—(b) [Bain], 35
Excited discord amongst.

خنع *A* (n. ac. 1, 27) [La or Ha],
Humbled, abased himself to.—
(b), (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Acted treacher-
ously towards.—IV, Render- 40
ed submissive; humbled,
abased.

1*, Foul action; debauchery.

—(b), Retired spot.—4, Vileness.

—5, Base; abject.—21, (pl. 4*, 45

10), Debauchee; lewd person,

N.P.II, Broken in (camel).

خنف *I* (n. ac. 28), Turned round,
turned aside (camel).—(b),
Pulled away its head; jibbed. 50

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had a rib broken.
14, Having a bone broken
(back, chest).—21, Proud, stuck
up.—(b), see 26.—26, Jibbing
(camel). 55

خنفساء, خنفساة (pl. 47),
Black beetle.

خنفيق Calamity.

* خنق *U* (n. ac. 1, 5), Throttled,
strangled, choked, stifled.— 60
(b), Put up half-mast (flag).—
II, Asphyxiated silkworms in
their cocoons.—(b), Covered
a place (mirage).—VI, Disputed
together, quarrelled.—VII, 65
VIII, Pass. of I.

- 17, (*pl.* 44), Stove in which silkworms are asphyxiated.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Necklace.—21, (*pl.* 41), Gorge, defile.—(b), Narrow street.—23, Bow-string (*for strangling*).—24, 24^t, Quinsy, angina; laryngitis.—25, Strangled, choked; hanged.—28, Strangler; executioner.—40, *see* 24.

10

N.P. II, Slender-waisted, slim.

- خَنَا *U* (*n. ac.* خَنُو [1], خَنَا [4A]) } Used in-
decent,
obscene
language.
خَنِي *A* (*n. ac.* خَنَى [4]) }
—IV ['Ala], Destroyed, ruined.

15

خَنَى [4], Foul, obscene language.
خَنَى الدَّهْر Calamities, misfortunes.

20

خَو Hunger.—(b), Wide valley; soft ground.
خَوَة Wide valley; soft ground.

25

* خَاب *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was, became poor, needy, destitute.
1^t, Want, poverty, destitution.

30

- خَات *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Pounced, swooped down (*upon its prey: bird*).—(b), Broke his promise.—(c), (*n. ac.* 22), Flapped, beat its wings (*eagle*).—V, Pounced down upon, seized, snatched away.—VII, VIII, *see* I(a).

14, (*pl.* 3, 35), Foolish, hare-brained.

خَوَاجَا, خَوَاجَة Master: Mr., Sir.

خَوَخ Peach; plum. 35

خَوْنَة *see supra*.—(b), Peach-tree; plum-tree.—(c), Wicket; small door; casement.

خَاد *U* II, Ran, went quickly.—V, Swayed from side to side 40 (*branch*).

1^t, (*pl.* 3 & *reg.*), Maiden.

خَاد *U* III [*acc.* & 'Ala], Disagreed with about.—VI, Concluded an agreement. 45

3^t, (*pl.* 9), P., Casque, helmet.

* خَار *U* (*n. ac.* خَوَر [1], خَوَار [24]), Bellowed, lowed.—(b), (*n. ac.* خَوُور [27]), Was weak, feeble, languid.—(c), Lessened, abated. 50 —(d), Thawed, melted (*snow*).

خَوَر *A* (*n. ac.* خَوَر [4]), *see supra* (b), (c), (d).—II, Was weak, feeble, languid; was faint with hunger.—(b), Lessened, abated (*heat*). 55

—IV, Bent, curved.—X, Endeavoured to bend, turn.

خَوَر [1], (*pl.* أَخَوَار [38]), Gulf, inlet; mouth of a river, estuary.—(b), Low land lying between 60 two ranges of hills.

خَوْرَة [3^t], The best of (*the camels*).

خَوَر [4], Feebleness, listlessness, inanity. 65

خَوَار [24], Bellowing, lowing.

- خَوَّار [28], Weak, feeble, nerveless, inanimate.
- خَوَّارِنَة (pl. خَوَّارِي) Clergyman, priest, curate, curé.
- 5 خَوَّارِنَة Priestess, sacerdotess.—(b), Priesthood.
- خَوَّارِنِيَّة Parish.
- خَوَّارِيَّة Priest's, clergyman's wife.
- 10 خَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1), Proved unsaleable (merchandise).—(b) [Bi], Broke (promise).
- خَاش (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (a lance).
- 15 خَوْص A (n. ac. 4) Had sunken, deep-set eyes.—II, IV, Put forth leaves (palm-tree).
- 3*, (pl. 3), Leaf (of the palm-tree &c.).—14, (pl. 3), Having the eyes sunken, deep-set.
- 20 خِيَاض (و) U (n. ac. 1), Entered, plunged into; waded through, forded (water).—(b), Mixed, stirred up.—(c) [Fi], Engaged in (conversation).—(d), Braved, risked.—III, IV, Made to enter, plunge into.—(b), see V.—V [Fi], Entered, plunged into; engaged in (conversation).—VI, see V.—VIII, see I(a).
- 30 مَخَاوِض [174A], (pl. مَخَاوِضَة [44]), Ford.
- خَوَّاض [28], Plunger; diver.

- خَاع (و) II [Min], Diminished, took from.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Exhausted by repeated blows.
- * خَائِف (و) A (n. ac. 1), [1], خَيْفَة [241], مَخَافَة [174A] [acc. or Min], Feared, dreaded.—(b) ['Ala], Feared for, was uneasy about.—II, IV, Frightened, alarmed, terrified.—V [Min], Was frightened, terrified, took fright at.—(b) ['Ala], Trembled for, was alarmed about.
- 45 خَوْف [1], Fear, dread.
- خَاف [1A], Timorous, fearful.
- خَيْفَة [241], see 1.
- مَخَاوِض [174], (pl. مَخَاوِض [44]), Source of fear.
- 50 خَوْف, خَيْف (pl. 21), خَائِف, Fearing, timid; frightened, affrighted, terrified.
- مُخِيف Terrible, dreadful.
- تَخْوِيف Intimidation.
- 55 خَوْفِ Fearful, timorous.
- مَخَوْف Dangerous (road).
- خَاق (و) II, Widened.—IV, Went on a journey.
- خَوَّق Ear-ring.
- 60 خِيَال (و) U (n. ac. 1), خَوْل [281], Managed, administered (property).—(b) ['Ala], Took care of, cared, provided for.—II, Granted to, conferred upon.
- 65

—IV, Augured or thought well of.—V, Had or adopted, as uncle.—(b), Augured or thought well of.

5 أَخْوَلَةٌ [1A], (pl. خَوْلٌ [11]), أَخْوَلَةٌ [27], خَوْلَةٌ [27], أَخْوَالٌ [28], Maternal uncle, mother's brother.

10 خَالَةٌ [1A], Maternal aunt, mother's sister.—(b), Cruel step-mother.

15 خَوْلِيٌّ [1y1], (pl. 4), Steward, superintendant, overseer, farm-bailiff.—(b), (pl. 1y1), Keeper (of gardens).

خَوْلٌ [4], Property; possessions.

خَائِلٌ [21], (pl. 4), Manager.

خَوْلَةٌ [27], Relationship of maternal uncle.

20 أَخْوَلٌ أَخْوَلٌ In all directions! أَخْوَامٌ (pl. خَامٌ), Unbleached cotton; cloth.

خَامَةٌ Unhealthy (country).

25 مَخَانَةٌ [1], (n. ac. خَوْنٌ [1]), (و) خَانَ [17A], خِيَانَةٌ [23A], Deceived, betrayed; was unfaithful to, abused (trust, confidence).—(b), (n. ac. 1), Was weak-sighted.—II, Accused of perfidy, treachery.—(b), see V.—V, [acc. or Min], Took from, lessened, impaired.—VIII, see I(a).—X, Tried to deceive.

خَوْنٌ [1], Treachery, perfidy,

unfaithfulness.—(b), Weakness 35 of the sight.

خَانَ [1A], P., Caravanserai, hostelry, inn.—(b), Khan; Emperor.

خَانَةٌ [1A], P., Tone, note (singing).

40 خَوَّانٌ [4], (pl. خَوْنَةٌ [21]), خَائِنٌ [29], Deceitful, perfidious, disloyal, unfaithful; deceiver, traitor.

أَخْوَنَةٌ [3], (pl. خَوْنٌ [23]), خَوَانٌ [15], P., Low table. 45

خِيَانَةٌ [23], see 1.

خَوَانٌ [24], see 23.

خَوُونٌ [26], Perfidious, treacherous.—(b), Arch-deceiver, traitor.

خَوَّانٌ [23], see 23. 50

خَوْنَدٌ Lord, Master.

خَوَى I (n. ac. خَوَاءٌ [23]), Was deserted, ruined (house).—(b), Was hungry, famished.—(c), Set.—II, Fell upon his face.—(b), 55 Was, became fat (cattle).—IV, see I(a), (b).—VIII, Became childish, doted.—(b), Traversed (country).

خَوَى [4], Hunger. 60

خَوَى (خَوَى) [5], Hungry.

خَاوٍ (خَاوٍ) [21], Empty; uninhabited, deserted, ruined.

خَوَاءٌ [23], see 4.

* خَابَ (ي) I (n. ac. خَيْبَةٌ [1]), Was 65 disappointed, frustrated, baffled, unsuccessful.—II, IV, Dis-

appointed, frustrated, baffled.
—V, *see* I.

1st, Disappointment.—21,
Disappointed, frustrated, baffled.—28, Flint that gives
5 no fire.

خَارَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Obtained an
advantage, a favour; was good;

II (b), *see* I did well.—(b) [La], Did good
10 to; was favourable, propitious
to.—(c), (n. ac. 2nd, 7, 7th) [acc.
& 'Ala], Preferred to, before.
—II [acc. & 'Ala], Preferred,
regarded as better than.—(b)
15 [acc. or FI], Gave the choice
or option of.—III, Stroved to
excel in goodness, excellence.
—(b), *see* II (b).—V, VIII, Chose;
preferred.—X, Asked, sought
20 after that which is good, or
the best.

أَخْيَارَ [23], خِيَارَ (pl.), خَيْرَ [1],
[28], Good, excellent.—(b),
25 (pl. خَيْرٌ [27]), Good; good-
ness, excellence; good thing:
prosperity, good fortune, well-
being; good action or quality.
—(c), *see* 14.

خَيْرَةٌ [1st], *see* I (b).—(b), Good
30 woman.—(c), *see* 14.

خَيْرِيَّةٌ [1st], Goodness.—(b),
Good fortune, happiness.—(c),
Advantage.—(d), Option.

خَيْرٌ [2], Generosity, kind-
35 heartedness, liberality.—(b),

Eminence, noble origin, no-
bility.

خَيْرَةٌ [7th], خَيْرَةٌ [2nd], The best,
choice, elite of.—(b), Favour,
40 grace, blessing.

أَخْيَرُ [14], Better, best.

خِيَارَ [23], Choice, option.—(b),
P., Cucumber.

خَيْرٌ [25], Good, excellent.—
45 (b), Generous, liberal.

مُخَيَّرٌ Having freedom of
choice.

إِخْتِيَارٌ Choice, option; free-will.
—(b), Old man.

إِخْتِيَارَةٌ Old woman. 50

إِخْتِيَارِيٌّ Free, voluntary; spont-
aneous.

خِيَارُ شَنْبَرٍ P., Cassia-tree.

* خَاسَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 38), Stank,
(corpse).—(b), Decreased, went 55
down in value.—(c) [Bi], Broke
(promise).—II, Humiliated.—
(b), Imprisoned.

خَيْسٌ [1], Pain, grief.—(b), Error;
60 crime.—(c), Lie, falsehood.

خَيْسٌ [2], Brushwood, thicket.
—(b), Lair (lion).

مُخَيَّسٌ Prison.

خَيْشٌ [1], (pl. 27, 38), Cloth
of coarse texture made from 65
flax.—(b), Vile, mean man.

خَيْشَةٌ [1st], Large sack or bag.

خَاصٌ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was small in
quantity.

- 5 **خَيْص** [1], Small quantity, trifling amount, trifle.
خَائِص [21], Small in quantity, trifling, insignificant.
خَيْصَان [33], *see* 21.
 * **خَاطَ** (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched together.—II [Fi], Appeared on (*the head: white hair*).—V, Was sewn, stitched together.
 10 —(b) [Bi], Was, became covered with (*white hair*).
خَيْط [1], (*pl.* 27, 27¹, 34, 38), Thread; string.—(b), *see* 2.
خَيْط [2], (*pl.* 34, 38), Flock, swarm (*ostriches, locusts*).
 15 **مِخْيَاط** [20], Needle.
خِيَاط [23], Needle-work.
خِيَاطَة [23¹], Sewing.—(b), Tailoring; millinery.
 20 **خَيَّاط** [28], Tailor, cutter-out.
مِخْيَاط [45], *see* 20.
الضَّيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ The glimmering of dawn.
الضَّيْطُ الْأَسْوَدُ The gloom of
 25 night.
خَيْطُ مَصِيص [*coll.*], String; cord.
خَيْعَل Fur.—(b), Chemise.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Ogre.
خَيْعَامَة Sodomy.
 30 **خَيْفَ** *A* (n. ac. 4), Had one eye grey, & one black.—II, IV, Descended into, settled in the plain.—V,

- Was, became altered (*in colour*) or of different (*colours, tints*).
خَيْفَ [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Slope, 35 declivity (*mountain*).
خَيْفَان [33], Locusts of different colours.
أَخْيَاف [38], Men of mixed race; descended from different 40 stocks.—(b), Uterine.
 * **خَالَ** (ي) *A* (n. ac. 1), **خَيْل** [1], **خَال** [1A], **مَخْيَلَة** [2¹], **خَيْلَة** [18¹], **خَيْلَوَة** [36], **خَيْلَان** [36], Thought, surmised, fancied. 45
 —II, Imagined, fancied, saw signs of.—(b) ['Ala], Imagined, fancied about (*another*).—(c), Set up a scarecrow.—(d), Looked like rain (*sky*).—(e), 50
 Rode; made to gallop (*horse*).—III, Assumed airs of superiority over, behaved conceitedly.—(b), Gave promise of rain (*cloud*).
 —IV, Showed signs of rain. 55
 —(b), Set up a scarecrow.—(c), Became adorned (*with verdure: earth*).—V, *see* II(a), (d).
 —(c), Became a cavalier.—VI, Showed signs, had the appear- 60
 ance of.—(b), *see* VIII.—VIII, Was proud, presumptuous, conceited; walked, stepped proudly.
خَيْل [1], (*pl.* 27), Horses; horse-
 men. 65
خَالَ [1A], (*pl.* 34), Thought, opinion; surmise, fancy, suspic-

ion.—(b), Mark, sign; mark of beauty (*mole, spot*).—(c), Cloud.—(d), Bachelor.—(e), Overseer, superintendent, manager.—(f),
see 43.

خَيْلِي [1yi], Equerry; groom.

أَخِيل [14], (pl. 3), Having beauty-spots, moles upon the face.—(b), (pl. 37), Green bird, wood-pecker.

مَخِيلَة [18t], (pl. 44), Sign, indication.—(b), Ensign.

خَيَال [23], (pl. 15t), Phantom, spectre, apparition; image, form; shadow.—(b), Scarecrow.—(c), Imagination.

خَيَالَة [22t], Phantom; form, image.

خَيَالِي [22yi], Imaginary; fanciful.

خَيَال [23], (pl. 28t), Horseman, rider, cavalier.

خَيْلَان [33], Syren (*fabulous monster*).

خَيْلَاء [43], Pride, arrogance, vanity, conceit.

مُخْتَال [N.P.VIII], Proud, arrogant, vain, conceited, stuck-up.

مُخِيل Dubious, vague.

خَيْلَاء see 43.

خَام (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 27t, 36), Acted in a cowardly manner.—(b) [ʿAn], Held, shrank back from.—II, IV, Pitched his tent.

—(b) [Bi], Remained, settled 35 in.—V, see II(a).

خَيْم [1], see 1t.

خَام [1A], P., Anything unprepared for use; untanned skin, hide; unbleached cloth; raw 40 sugar; raw silk; &c.

خِيَام [1t], (pl. خَيْم [7], خَيْمَة [23], خَيْمَات), Tent, booth; tabernacle; arbour.

خِيَام [23], Nomad.

45

د

د Dāl. The eighth letter of the alphabet.

Its numerical value is Four, (4).

دَاب A (n. ac. دَاب [1], دَاب [4], دَوَّاب [27]) [Fi], Toiled at, 50 applied himself to diligently, kept on at.—IV, Made to toil at.

دَاب [1], (pl. 16), Custom, manner, habit.—(b), State, condition, case.

55

دَثِب [5], see 21.

دَاثِب [21], Striving, toiling.

الدَّائِبَان The Night and Day.

دَاثَ A (n. ac. 1), Was heavy.—(b), Was dirty, soiled (*clothing*).—60 (c), Dirtied, soiled.—(d), Ate.

دَادَا Ran quickly.—(b) [Fi], Followed in (*his track*).

51t, (pl. 47), Creaking.—

(b), Splash.—(c), Dark night. 65

دَار صِينِي Cinnamon.

دَال A (n. ac. 1, 4, 4ya, 38), Plodded, toiled, laboured along.

دَال [1], Jackal.

دَوَالَة [24^t], Fox.

5 دِيل see 1.

دَام A (n. ac. 1), Propped, shored up (wall).—V, Engulfed (waves).—VI, Overwhelmed.

دَاي A (n. ac. 1) [La], Lay in wait for.
10 دَاي [1], (pl. دَائِي [25]), Withers (camel).

دَايَة P., Mid-wife; wet-nurse.

دَايَة ابن Crow.

* دَب I (n. ac. 1, 17, 25), Crept, crawled
15 along; went on all fours.—(b) [Fi], Spread, diffused itself throughout (the body: illness).—IV, Made to crawl, toddle (child).

20 دَب 1^t, (pl. 23), Mound of sand.—(b), Down; soft fur.—(c), Receptacle for oil.—2^t, Creeping, crawling.—3, (pl. 7^t, 38), Bear.—3^t, She-bear.—(b), Way, road.—(c), Quality, disposition.
25 —4, Down; soft fur or hair.—(b), Calf.—14, Downy; furry, hairy.—17, 18, (pl. 44), Track, course (of water).—21^t, (pl. 41),

30 That which creeps, crawls.—(b), Beast of burden; she-ass.—25, Insect.—26, Tale-bearer, mischief-maker.—28, see 21^t(a).

—(b), Quadruped.—28^t, Testudo, musculus (machine form- 35 crly used in sieges).

دَوِيْبَة see 21^t.

دَيُّوْب see 26.

دَبَج U (n. ac. 1), Decorated, ornamented, embellished.—(b), Em- 40 broidered, figured.

دَبَج P., Silk brocade, embroidered silk; tapestry.

دَبَجَة Preface, introduction, proem.—(b), Face. 45

دَبَح [coll.], Cut the throat of.—II, VII, Bent down, stooped; made a pick-a-back.

دَبَخ II, see supra II.
29, The game of pick-a-back. 50

* دَبْدَب Pattered, clattered over the ground.—(b), Crawled along (child).
48, Drum.—51^t, (pl. 47), Clattering.—(b), Crawling.— 55 (c), see 48.

* دَبَر I, U (n. ac. 27), Came behind, after; followed; succeeded.—(b), U (n. ac. 1, 22, 27), Turned his back, fled; perished.—(c), 60 Grew old.—(d) [B], Ran away with, carried off.—(e) [acc. & 'An], Related of.—(f), (n. ac. 27), Changed into the west (wind). 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was covered with sores.—II, Managed, directed,

guided, regulated.—(b) [ʿAla],
 Applied himself to.—(c) [ʿAla],
 Plotted against.—(d), see V.—
 III, Turned his back upon.—
 5 (b), Opposed, withstood.—
 (c), Died.—IV, Turned his
 back, turned, went back, re-
 treated.—(b), Died.—(c), Was
 exposed to the west wind.
 10 —V, Considered carefully;
 considered consequences.—
 VI, see III(a).—(b), Back-bit,
 slandered.—X, Turned his
 back to.—(b), Followed, came
 15 after.—(c), Knew in the end.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Swarm (of
 bees).—(b), see 3.—1^t, (pl. 23),
 Flight, rout.—(b), Misfortune,
 adversity.—2, Wealth, riches.
 20 —(b), see 1(a).—2^t, Place be-
 hind, in the rear.—3, (pl. 23,
 38), Hinder part, back; rear.
 —(b), Posterior, buttocks.—(c),
 End, conclusion.—4^t, (pl. 4,
 38), Sore, gall.—4yi, Behind-
 25 hand, late; late-comer.—5, (pl.
 1ya), Galled; ulcerous.—10,
 see 3.—21, Past, gone.—(b),
 Last; left behind, remaining.
 30 —(c), Overshooting the mark
 (arrow).—(d), Root, stock.—
 21^t, (pl. 41), Hinder or back-
 part.—(b), Tendon (foot).—(c),
 Spur (of certain birds).—22,
 35 Ruin, destruction.—26, (pl. 10,
 46), The west wind.—(b), (pl.

70), Hornet.—31, see 26(b).—
 31^t, Mason's hammer.—36
 [art.], The Hyades: 5 stars in
 Taurus; the 4th Mansion of 40
 the Moon.

N.Ag.II, Administrator; di-
 rector.

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), Administ-
 45 ration; management.
 دَبْرِيَا Too late!

دَبْس II, Boiled down must; made
 grape-preserve.—IV, Was red-
 dish-brown, black.—(b), Put
 forth its first shoots (ground). 50
 —IX, Became reddish-brown,
 black.

2, Dibs; syrup, treacle, must.
 —3^t, Reddish-brown (colour).—
 3yi, Wood-pigeon.—14, (pl. 3), 55
 Reddish-brown, dark black.—
 26, Maker of dibs (see No. 2).
 —31, (pl. 70), P., Mace, club.
 —(b), Pin.

دَبَش U (n. ac. 1), Peeled.—(b), Ate. 60
 1, Broken stones.—1^t, Brush-
 wood; thicket.—4, Furniture.
 —5, Ungainly, uncomely.

دَبْع A, I, U (n. ac. 1, 23, 23^t), Tanned.
 —(b) [coll.], Branded.—(c) [coll.], 65
 Stained.

2, Tanning materials, tan.—
 (b) [coll.], Stained.—(c), Brand.
 —2^t, see 2(a).—17^t, (pl. 44),
 Tannery, tanner's yard.—28, 70
 Tanner.—40, P., Water-melon.

* دَبَقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [B], Stuck to.—
II, Limed (*birds*).—IV, Made
to stick, adhere; glued together.
—V, Was sticky, glutinous.—
5 (b), Was limed (*bird*).

2, Bird-lime.—(b), Lime-twigg.
—5, Sticky, glutinous, viscous.
—40, *see* 2.

دَبَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Stamp-
10 ed; thumped.

دَبَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Formed into pellets,
lumps.—(b), Beat, thrashed.—
(c), Befell; overwhelmed (*mis-*
fortune).—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 27),
15 Prepared, manured (*ground*).—
(c), Repaired, put into order.—
II [*coll.*], Drooped (*the eyelids*).

1, (*pl.* 27), Pestilential tum-
our.—(b), Rivulet, streamlet.—
20 (c), Misfortune, calamity.—1^t,
Internal ulcer in the stomach.
—2, *see* 26.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Lump,
large mouthful.—(b), *see* 1^t.—
24, Manure, dung.—26, Mis-
25 fortune, bereavement.

دَبِيلَةٌ *see* 1^t & 26.

دَبَّانَ *see* دَبَّ 34.

دَبَّى *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked leisurely.—II,
Wrought.

30 دَبَّى [4], Young locusts.—(b),
Mice.

دَبَاةَ [4^tA], Young locust.

دُبَّاءَ [29A], Gourd.

دَثَّ Light rain.

دَثَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was effaced, 35
obliterated; was forgotten.—
(b), Got rusty.—(c), Got dirty,
was soiled.—II, Covered over
(*with a garment*).—(b), Arranged
its nest (*bird*).—(c), Destroyed. 40
—V, Wrapped himself up in
his clothes.—(b), Rode.—VII,
see I(a).—(b), Was destroyed,
ruined.

1, Abundant (*wealth*).—21, 45
Perishing.—(b), Negligent, care-
less.—23, (*pl.* 10), Loose outer
garment, cloak.—(b), Coverlet,
mosquito-curtain.—23ya, *see*
26.—26, Lazy, slothful; 50
laggard, sluggard.

دَثَنَ II, Flew about (*bird*).—(b) [F],
Made a nest in.

* دَجَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 36), Went along
at a slow pace.—II, Became 55
clouded, overcast.—(b), Armed
(*another*).—V, Armed himself.
—(b), Was armed to the teeth.
3, Chicken.—3^t, Intense
darkness.—21, Slow walker.— 60
22, (*pl.* 10, 46), Fowls, poultry.
—22^t, Hen.—22yi, Poulterer.
—23, 24, *see* 22.—26yi, In-
tensely dark or black.

مُدَجَّجٌ Completely armed.—(b), 65
Hedgehog.

دَجَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was confused, be-
wildered, stupified.—(b), Be-

came intoxicated.—(c), Was brisk, sprightly.

- 1, 2, 3, Plough-tail.—5, (pl. 1ya, 22ya), Confused, stupefied.—(b), Intoxicated.—10, P., Haricot-bean.—33, see 5(a).
 5 دَيْتَجُور (pl. 67), Darkness.—(b), Dust.

10 دَجَل U (n. ac. 1), Smeared or covered over with tar.—(b), Lied.—(c), Deceived, deluded.—II, Covered over (with tar &c).—(b), Gilded.

- 15 1^t, The Tigris.—22, Dung.—24^t, Tar.—28, Liar, impostor.—28^t, Numerous company of men.

المسيح النجّال Anti-Christ.

20 دَجَم U (n. ac. 1), Was gloomy, dark.
 3^t, (pl. 9), Darkness, gloom.

25 دَجَن U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was gloomy, rainy (weather).—(b) [Bi], Stayed, remained in, became accustomed to (place).—(c), Became tame, domesticated (pigeon).—III, Duped, deceived; coaxed, wheedled.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Was dark.

- 30 3^t, 13^t, (pl. 9), Dark & gloomy weather; dullness, darkness, gloom.—14, (pl. 3), Dark, black.—21^t, Heavy rain-cloud.

35 مَدَجَنَة [N. Ag. IV^t], see 21^t.

دَجَا U (n. ac. 1, 27), Covered, overspread everything (gloom).—

III, Dissimulated; feigned.

دَجُو Friend, companion; equal.

دُجِيَة Obscurity, darkness.—(b), 40 Covert, hiding-place.

دَجَا Darkness.

دَجَا Gloomy night.

دَح U (n. ac. 4), Hid, concealed.—VII, Spread itself out. 45

دَحَدَر Rolled.

دَحَر A (n. ac. 1, 27), Drove away, repelled.

21, 26, Driving away, banishing, expelling. 50

* دَحَرَج Rolled, rolled along.—(b), Rounded.—II, Rolled, tumbled, toppled down, over.

دَحَس A (n. ac. 1), Sowed enmity, discord (between). 55

21, Hang-nail.—28, 29, Insect used for bait.—40, see 21.

دُوَحَاس see 21.

* دَحَش A (n. ac. 1), Inserted, put in; hid.—VII, Was put, inserted (in a place). 60

دَحَض A (n. ac. 1, 27), Slipped; kicked its feet about, floundered (animal).—(b), Sank, was low (sun).—(c), Was refuted, rejected (argument).—(d), see II.—II, Refuted, rejected (argument).—IV, Made to slip; render-

ed slippery.—(b), *see* II.—VII,

Was refuted, rejected.

1, 4, Slippery place.

دَحَقَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away, re-
pulsed, rejected.

25, Driven, repulsed, reject-
ed; far removed.

دَحَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug into the sides
of a well.—(b), Crouched down
in a corner.—III, Endeavoured
to deceive, acted in an under-
hand manner, used subter-
fuges, artifices with.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 35, 39),
Hollow, cavity, lateral ex-
tension in a well or grave.—
(b), Side or corner of a tent.—
1st, Well.—5, Deceitful, guile-
ful.—40, Deer-trap.

دَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* دَحَا [1]) } Spread out;
دَحَى *A* (*n. ac.* دَحَى [1]) } stretched,
expanded.
—(b), Threw; dispersed.

رَحِيَّة Headman, chief; general.

دَخَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was or be-
came abject, mean, contempt-
ible.—IV, Rendered abject,
mean.

*دَخَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 27) [*acc. or Fi*],
Entered; entered upon, com-
menced.—(b) [Bi], Brought in,
introduced.—(c) [Ala], Came
in upon, called upon.—(d),
[Ala], Was prefixed, placed
before (*preposition*).—(e), Inter-

vened (*between*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 1), 35

Came in, accrued (*revenue*).—

II, *see* IV.—III, Entered into;

took part in with.—IV, Made

to enter, brought in.—(b), In-

serted.—V, Got in by degrees, 40

slipped, or wormed himself

into.—(b) [Ala], Begged for,

asked as a favour.—VI, Enter-

ed into, became intermixed,

blended, entangled.—(b), Enter- 45

ed into the mind of.—(c),

Intefered.—VII, VIII, Entered,

penetrated into.

1, Revenue, income, re-
ceipts.—(b), *see* 2nd & 3rd.—2nd, 50

3rd, Intention.—(b), Way of act-

ing, conduct.—4, Corruptness;

perfidiousness, treachery; vice.

—17, (*pl.* 44), Entry, ingress;

entrance, vestibule.—(b), Way 55

of acting.—(c), Introduction,

preamble, prelude.—21, Enter-

ing.—(b), Interior, inner, in-

ward, internal.—(c), Interior,

inside.—(d) [*acc.* Alif], Intern- 60

ally, within.—21st, (*pl.* 41),

Bottom or inside of a thing.

—(b), Intention.—25, (*pl.* 43),

Interior, inward, internal.—

(b), Stranger.—(c), Intruder.— 65

(d), Guest.—25th, Interior, in-

side.—(b), Secret, inward

thoughts; the secret workings

of the mind.—54, Companion,

intimate friend.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Income, receipts.

دَاخِلِيَّة Internal, home (*affairs*).

مِنْ دَاخِل see 21(*d*).

5 أَنَا تَحِيَّتُكَ [*coll.*], I am thy guest, under thy protection: I beg of you!

* دَخَن *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Smoked, sent up smoke.—(*b*), Steamed, sent up vapour.

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was smoked, smoky (*meat*).—(*b*), Was smoky (*fire*).—II, Smoked, made smoky; fumigated.—V, Was fumigated.

15 3, Millet (*grain*).—3^t, Dusky colour, dinginess.—(*b*), Incense.—4, Smoke.—(*b*), Wickedness, corruptness, badness; apostasy.—(*c*), Rancour, spite.
20 —14, Dusky, dingy (*colour*).—17, Fire-place, hearth; chimney.—(*b*), Heated room (*for silk-worms*).—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Vessel used for fumigation; censer.
25 —21^t, (*pl.* 41), Chimney.—24, 29, (*pl.* 15^t, 41, 66), Smoke.—(*b*), Tobacco.

دَد Sport, diversion.

دَد Sportive, playful, jesting.

30 دَيْدَب Was on guard.

51, Guard, sentinel; out-post.

دَدَن Sport, play, jesting.

دَكَان Sword.

دَيْدَن Custom, habit.

* دَر *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Streamed, flowed, 35 poured, yielded plentifully & continuously.—(*b*), Was brisk (*market*).—(*c*), Shone brightly, gave a good light (*lamp*).—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1^t, 25), Ran swiftly 40 (*horse*).—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Yielded her milk plentifully.—(*f*), Grew, shot up, became luxuriant (*plant*).—(*g*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* 1), Filled out again, re- 45 gained its usual colour (*after an illness: face*).—IV, Made to flow forth plentifully; drew forth (*milk, rain*).—(*b*), Twirled, turned round rapidly (*spindle*). 50 —X, Flowed, streamed, poured forth.—(*b*), see IV(*a*).

1, Milk.—(*b*), Natural qualities (*of man*).—(*c*), Soul.—1^t, see 2^t(*a*).—1yi, (*pl.* 22yi), Shining 55 brightly, gleaming.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Milk; abundance, flow of milk.—(*b*), Dug, teat.—(*c*), Cow-hide whip.—2yi, see 1yi.—3^t, (*pl.* 3, 9), Pearl.—(*b*), Parrot. 60 3yi, see 1yi.—4, Direction (*of the wind*).—(*b*), Right course or direction, direct line.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27, 29), Flowing, streaming, pouring forth.—(*b*), Having 65 much milk (*camel*).—28^t, Spindle.—45, see 21(*a*) & (*b*).

دَرَّ لِلَّهِ دَرَّ To God be attributed his deed!—What an excellent man!

- دَرَأَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1st), Drove, thrust away, back, along; repelled.—
 (b), Spread out (*upon the ground*).
 —(c) [*'Ala*], Came upon unexpectedly.—(d), *see* VII(a).—
 5 (e), (*n. ac.* **دَرَوَّ** [27]), Shone brightly, gleamed.—III, Repelled.—(b), Flattered, cajoled.
 —V, Lay in ambush (*hunter*).
 10 —(b) [*'Ala*], Regarded with contempt, domineered over.—
 VI, Repelled one another.—
 (b), Quarrelled, disagreed.—
 VII, Rushed, tore along head-
 15 long (*torrent*).—(b), Shone brightly, gleamed.—(c), Came suddenly upon.—VIII(d), *see* V(a) & VI(a) & (b).
دَرَزَ [1], (*pl.* 27), Sudden on-
 20 rush.—(b), Bend, curve, unevenness.
دَارِي [21], (*pl.* 43), Coming unexpectedly (*enemy*).
دَرِيَّة [25st], A shielding object
 25 for a hunter.—(b), Ring at which spears are thrown.
دَرِي [30], Brilliant, gleaming brightly (*star*).
دَرِي *see* 30.
 30 **دَرَّاقِن** *G.*, Peach.
*** دَرِبَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 3rd, 4) [Bi], Was, became habituated, accustomed to.—II [*acc.* & Bi or Fi or
 35 'Ala], Habituated, accustomed to, exercised, trained to.—IV,

Entered the territory of (*the Greek Empire: Muslim army*).

—(b), Beat a drum.—V [Bi], *see* I.

I, (*pl.* 23), Gate; mountain- 40
 pass.—(b), (*pl.* 27), Street, road.
 —(c), Habit, custom.—3rd, Habit, practice, experience, skill.—
 4, *see* 1.—5, 21, Experienced, skilful, well-versed.—26, Do- 45
 cile, tractable (*camel*).

دَرَبَان (*pl.* **دَرَابَنَه**) *P.*, Porter, door-keeper, gate-keeper.

دَرَابَرُون, **دَرَبَرُون** *P.*, Balustrade, hand-rail; parapet. 50

دَرَبَتَد *P.*, Lock, bolt; shutters (*shop*).

دَرَوَنَد [*coll.*], *see supra*.

*** دَرَجَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 27, 36), Walked, went along step by step; 55
 passed along, on; perished, passed away.—(b), Died child-
 less.—(c), Was exterminated.
 —(d), Chanted.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II(c), (d).—II, Made to step 60
 (*child*).—(b) [*acc.* & IIa], Brought to, accustomed to, by degrees.
 —(c), Made into storeys (*house*).
 —(d), Folded, rolled.—IV, Destroyed, exterminated.—(b), 65
 Drew up (*bucket*).—(c), Folded, rolled.—(d) [*acc.* & Fi], Folded, wrapped in, inserted.—(e), *see* II(d).—V, Rose, got advance-
 ment by degrees.—(b), Drew 70

near; became accustomed to gradually.—VII, Perished, passed away.—(b), Was folded.—(c) [Fi], Was wrapped up
 5 in; was implied, included in.—X [acc. & IIa], Brought by degrees to.—(b), Deceived, beguiled.

1, (pl. 38), Roll; scroll; fold.
 10 —3, (pl. 7^t, 38), Box, jewel-case.—4, (pl. 23, 38), Way, road, path, track, course.—4^t, (pl. 4), Step, stair; ladder, steps, staircase.—(b), Degree; stage, grade.—9^t, 11^t, A species
 15 of bird.—17, (pl. 44), *see* 4.—17^t, (pl. 44), Scroll, roll.—21, Walking step by step (*child*).—(b), Spreading & covering everything (*dust*).—(c), [coll.], In
 20 general use; vernacular, current (*Arabic*).—23, Slanderer.—(b), Hedgehog.—28^t, Go-cart (*for children*).—28^t, Heathcock, francolin, rail.

N.Ac.II, Gradation; graduation.

دَرَجَةً دَرَجَةً Gradually, by degrees.

30 بِالتَّدرِيجِ By degrees.

دَرَخ II, Layered (*vine*).—VII, Was extended, lay down.

دَرَن A (n. ac. 4), Lost his teeth.

14, (pl. 3), Toothless.

35 دَرَدَر Mumbled, chewed.

64, (pl. 47), Toothless gums.

دَرْدُور P., Whirlpool.

دَرَز U (n. ac. 1), Sewed.

(دَرَز) A (n. ac. 4), Lived in ease, comfort.

40

1, (pl. 27), Seam.—(b), Comforts, conveniences of life.

دَرَزِي (pl. 27), Druses (*Inhabitants of south-east Lebanon*).

* دَرَس I, U (n. ac. 1, 22^t, 23, 23^t), 45 Studied; read.—(b), U (n. ac. 27), Became effaced, obliterated.—(c), Became old, worn-out, shabby.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Effaced, obliterated.—(e), Wore
 50 out, made shabby.—(f), (n. ac. 1, 23), Thrashed, beat or trod out (*corn*).—II, Made to study.—(b), Taught, gave lessons.—III, Studied, read with. 55
 —IV, *see* II(a), (b).—VI, Studied, read together.—VII, Was or became effaced, obliterated.

1, (pl. 27), Study; lesson, lecture.—(b), *see* 2(a).—2, (pl. 60
 38), Trace, mark (*partially obliterated*).—(b), Old, worn out.—3^t, Discipline, training, exercise.—17^t, (pl. 44), School, college.—21, (pl. 41), 65
 Effaced, obliterated; old, worn, shabby.—(b), Student.—23, 23^t, Thrashing or treading-out of corn.—25, *see* 2.—(b), Camel's tail.—26, Thrasher 70

or treader-out of corn.—(b),
Studious, devoted to study.—
45, (pl. 85), School or college
in which the Kurān is studied.

N. Ag. of II, Professor, lecturer,
tutor, teacher.

دَارِشْ Tinged with black.

دَرِصْ *A* (n. ac. 4), Had the teeth
broken off.

1, 3, (pl. 7^e, 38), Young of
the cat, rat &c.

أَمَّ أَدْرَاصْ Misfortune, calamity.

دَرَعْ *A* (n. ac. 1), Skimmed.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Had the fore part
of the body black & the rest
white (*horse &c.*).—II, Clad with
a cuirass.—IV, Entered upon
the second half (*of the month*).
—(b), Made to ender into the
middle of.—V, Girded on a
coat-of-mail; wore a tunic.—
VII, Was dislocated (*bone*).—(b),
Went forward.—VIII (د), *see* V.

2, (pl. 16, 23, 27, 38),
Cuirass; coat-of-mail, armour.
—(b), (pl. 38), Chemise.—9,
First three nights of the lunar
month.—20^t, (pl. 44), Woollen
tunic.—(b), Alb (*ecclesiastical*).
—21, Having on a coat of
mail; cuirassier.—29^t, (pl. 70),
see 20^t.

N. P. II, *see* 21.

دَرَفْ 1, Side, flank.—(b), Shadow,

ægis (*protection*).—1^t, (pl. 7), 35
Shutter.

دَرَقْ *U* (n. ac. 1), Went along quickly,
hurried.

4^t, (pl. 4, 38), Shield made
of hides.—(b), Sluice, river-⁴⁰
gate; wicket.—28, 6., Theriac.
—29, 6., Peach.

دَرِيَاَقْ *see* 28.

دَوْرَقْ (pl. 47), Narrow-necked
bottle, made of porous earth. 45
—(b), Wine-measure.

* دَرَكْ II, Followed one another in
close succession.—(b) [*acc. &*
Bi], Made to be followed by.
—(c), *see* IV.—III, Made to so
follow uninterruptedly.—(b),
Foresaw (*an evil*).—(c), Over-
took, came up with.—IV,
Followed; overtook, caught
up; reached, attained.—(b), 55
Grasped the meaning of,
comprehended.—(c), Reached
the age of discretion; became
ripe, ready, mature.—VI,
Caught up, overtook one an- 60
other.—(b), Followed one an-
other closely, continuously;
continued.—(c), Put or set right,
repaired, rectified.—X, Re-
paired, rectified; retracted 65
(*error, slip*).—(b) [*acc. &*
Bi],
Set right, corrected by.

1, *see* 4.—4, Overtaking;
reaching; attainment.—(b), Sur-

veillance, inspection.—(c), (*pl.* 38), Consequence, result.—
(d), Bottom, lowest depth.—
4^t, (*pl.* 4), Step, stage (*lead-*
ing down).—(b), Abyss, gulf.—
22, Take, catch hold!—23,
Successive, uninterrupted.—
25^t, Game.—28, One who
generally attains (*his purpose*).
—(b), Quick of apprehension.
N.Ac.IV, Intelligence; dis-
cretion.

N.Ac.VI, Act of repairing,
rectifying.

N.P.X, Repaired, rectified.
—(b), Retracted.—(c), Possible;
attainable.

دَرَم I (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Ran along swiftly.

(دَرَم) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was plump, rounded
(*limb*).—(b), Lost its teeth (*camel*).
—IV, Lost its first teeth (*child*).
14, Plump, rounded, chubby.
—(b), Toothless.—28^t, Hare.
—(b), Hedgehog.

دَرِن A (*n. ac.* 4), Was dirty, grimy,
filthy (*garment*).—IV, Dirtied,
defiled, covered with filth.

4, (*pl.* 38), Dirt, filth, filth-
iness.—5, Dirty, filthy.—(b),
Worn out.—25, Dry leaves or
branches.—(b), Worn out.—
45, (*pl.* 65), see 5(a) & (b).

دَرَن The World.

دَرَد A (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Came upon
suddenly, unawares.—(b) ['An],

Defended, protected.—II, Ex-
ceeded.—V, Threatened.

20, (*pl.* 44), Chief, head-
man, lord, leader.

دَرَهَم Produced round leaves like
the dirhem.

52, (*pl.* 47), Drachm, dram,
eighth part of an ounce.—(b),
Dirhem: silver coin.

دَرَوِش (*pl.* 67), P., Dervish.

* دَرِي I (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 2, 2^t, 23^t, 34,
36) [*acc. or Bi*], Knew; under-
stood; learnt, comprehended.
—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Watched, lay
in wait for.—(c), Disentangled, 50
combed (*hair*).—III, Flattered,
cajoled; coaxed.—(b), Dealt
with cautiously, warily; watch-
ed over.—IV, Acquainted with,
informed of.—V, VIII, Watch- 55
ed, lay in wait for.—(b), Disen-
tangled, combed out (*hair*).

دَار [21], Informed, acquainted
with, knowing.

دِرَايَة [23^t], Knowledge, inform- 60
ation.

مِدْرِي [20], مِدْرَاة [20^t], (*pl.*
44), A kind of comb.—(b),
Horn (*of a bull*).

دِير بَالَك [*coll.*], Be wary, be 65
careful!

دَزِينَة Dozen.

* دَس U (*n. ac.* 1, 80ya) [*acc. & Fi*],
Hid, concealed in or beneath.

- (b), Felt, touched.—(c), Spied, played the spy.—(d), (*n. ac. 1*), Daubed with pitch under the arm-pits (*camel*).—(e) [*'Ala*], Plotted, schemed against.—
 5 II, Hid, concealed from view.—VII, Was hidden, concealed.
 25, (*pl. 10*), Spy, informer, secret agent or emissary.—
 10 (b), Baked in ashes (*bread*).—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Intrigue, scheming, secret machination.—28^t, Earth-worm.—40, (*pl. 66*), Spy.
 دَسْت (*pl. 27*), P., Desert plain.—
 15 (b), Upper end of a chamber, seat of honour.—(c), Cushion, pillow.—(d), Trick.—(e), Suit of clothes.—(f), Victory, game (*chess*).—(g), Quire of paper.—
 20 —(h), Copper cooking-pot.
 الدَّسْتُ لِي The game is mine: I have won!
 الدَّسْتُ عَلَيَّ The game is against me: I have lost!
 25 دُسْتُور P., (*دَسَاتِير*, *pl.*), Official register; common-place book.—(b), Rule, basis, model.—(c), Permission, leave.
 دَسَدَس [*coll.*], Felt, groped about.
 دَسَرَم U (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, drove back or in.—(b), Calked (*ship*).
 28, (*pl. 3, 10*), Cord with which a ship is calked; nails used for fastening the

planks.—42, (*pl. 3*), Skiff; 35 vessel.

دَوَسَر Big; bulky.—(b), Lion.

دَسَع A (*n. ac. 1, 25^t*), Drove away, back.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*), Vomited, cast forth.—(c) [*Bi*], Brought 40 up the cud into his mouth (*camel*).—(d), Filled (*boat*).

25, Base of the neck.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Rich gift.—(b), Natural disposition.—(c), Large bowl. 45 —(d), Well served table.

دَسِيق A (*n. ac. 4*), Overflowed, ran over (*basin*).

دَسْكِرَة (*pl. 47*), Village.—(b), Cloister, cell.—(c), Winetavern. 50

دَسَم U (*n. ac. 1*), Stopped up; shut, closed.—(b), Watered slightly (*the ground: rain*).—(c), I (*n. ac. 1*), Smeared over with tar.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was greasy (*meat*). 55 —(b), Was dirty, filthy (*clothing*).—II, Greased; seasoned with fat, gravy (*meat*).—(b), Watered slightly (*the ground: rain*).

1, End.—3^t, Dark grey 60 colour.—(b), *see* 23.—4, Grease, gravy, dripping.—5, (*pl. 3*), Greasy; savoury.—(b), Dirty.—14, Dirty.—(b), Black.—(c), Milking vessel.—23, Stopper, 65 plug.—27^t, *see* 4.

أَم دَسْمَة Cooking-pot.

دَشَّ U (n. ac. 1), [F], Travelled in
(a country).

25^t. Broth made from
bruised wheat.—(b), Measles.
5 دَشْت Desert.

دَشَر II, Left, abandoned.—(b), Turned
out, away; drove away.—(c),
Allowed to graze at liberty.

دَشَن U (n. ac. 1), Gave.—II, Wore
10 for the first time (clothing).—
(b), Dedicated, consecrated
(temple).—V, Took.

3, see 21.—21, New clothing.

دَشَا U (n. ac. 1), Rushed into the
15 thick of the fight.—V, Eruct-
ated, belched.

دَصَق U (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed
(glass).

دَع U (n. ac. 1), Drove away roughly,
20 harshly (the poor).

دَع [imp.], Let alone, leave un-
disturbed!

* دَعَب A (n. ac. 1, 24^t), Jested,
joked with.—(b), Pushed, thrust.
25 —III, Jested, joked, played
with.—(b), Teased, worried
(child).—V ['Ala], Acted pre-
sumptuously towards.—VII,
Jested, joked one with another.

30 5, see 21.—31, Jest, joking,
joking; facetious.—24^t, Jest, joking;
facetiousness, pleas-
antry.—28, 29^t, see 21.

مَدَاعِبَة [N.A. III (2)], see 24^t.

دُعِب Singer. 35

دُعُوب Brisk.—(b), Stupid.—(c),
Effeminate.

دُعِبَل [coll.], Rounded or moulded
with the hand (clay, wax).

دُعُوبَة Ball. 40

مَدُعِبَل Round; plump.

دَعَت A (n. ac. 1), Drove, pushed
along, impelled.

دَعَث A (n. ac. 1), Flattened, made
level (earth).—(b), [pass.], Was
45 taken ill.—IV, Kept.—(b), Stole.
1, First symptoms of illness.
—2, (pl. 38), Malice.

دَعَثَر Destroyed, ruined (a reservoir).
دَعَثُور Ruined reservoir. 50

دَعَج A (n. ac. 4), Was large & black
(eye).
3^t, 4, Largeness & black-
ness of the eyes.—14 (pl. 3),
Black.—42, fem. of 14.—(b), 55
Insanity.

دَعَد Daad (a proper fem. name).

دَعَدَع Ran heavily, limped along.
—(b), Filled.—II, Had a heavy,
lumbering gait. 60
51^t, Slow & heavy gait.

دَعَر A (n. ac. 4), Smoked, but gave
no flame (green wood).—(b),
Transgressed, acted wickedly.
—V, Was bad, corrupt, wicked. 65
—(b), Was gloomy, dull (face).
3, Worm or grub that eats

into wood.—4, 4^t, *see* 22^t.—
5, Smoking, but giving no
flame; rotten (*wood*).—(b), Harsh,
severe, ill-natured.—9, 9^t, *see*
21.—21, (*pl.* 29), Bad, corrupt,
wicked, immoral.—22^t, 23^t,
Badness, corruption, wicked-
ness.—(b), Ill-nature.

* دَعَسَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Trod under foot.

(b), *see* II.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Thrust
through with (*a lance*).—III,
Pierced one another.—V, VII,
Was trodden under foot.

1, Trace, track.—(b), Beaten
track.—1^t, Footstep, footprint.
—20, 45, Lance.—(b), Beaten
track.

دَعَسَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Overpowered &
killed (*heat*).—IV, *see* I.

2, (*pl.* 38), Sand-heap.—42,
Hard, smooth & burning soil.

دَعَقَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Trod down (*a road*).
—(b), Spoilt (*a reservoir: camel*).
—(c), Urged on (*horse*).—(d),
Forced through.

1, Trodden, beaten (*track,*
road).—1^t, Troop of camels.

* دَعَكَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed, rendered
soft by rubbing (*skin*).—(b),
Softened down, appeased.—
30 III, Contended, strove with.—
(b), Exercised, practised; be-
came skilful by practice.—VI,
Contended, came to blows.

35 5, Contentious, quarrelsome.

—21, 21^t, Foolish.—(b), Beaten,
trodden (*road*).

مَدَاعَاةٌ Struggle.—(b), Usage,
custom; exercise, practice.

دَعَلَّ I (*n. ac.* 1), Deceived.—III, *see* I 40
21, Fugitive.

دَعَلَجَ Went to & fro; frisked,
gambolled about.

* دَعَمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Propped, stayed,
shored up.—VIII, (2), Was 45
propped, stayed &c.

1, Stay, support, strength;
prop.—2, (*pl.* 7), *see* 23.—23,
(*pl.* 10), Prop, support; pillar,
column.—23^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 23. 50

دَعَمَصَ Swarmed with insects or
animalcules (*water*).

دَعَمَوْسٌ (*pl.* 67), A certain
animalcule (*found in water*).

* دَعَا U (*n. ac.* دَعَاءٌ [24]), Cried, 55
called out.—(b), Cried out to,
called, summoned; convoked;
invoked, called upon (*God*).—
(c) [La], Prayed for, blessed.—
(d) [ʾAla], Imprecated, invoked 60
curses upon.—(e) [*acc.* & IIa],
Urged, called upon to; sum-
moned to.—(f) [Bi], Called
for, desired; needed, required.
—(g), (*n. ac.* دَعْوَةٌ [1^t], مَدْعَاةٌ 65
[17^tA]), Invited.—(h), [*acc.* or
Bi], Called, named; called by
name.—III, Contested with.—
(b), Was at variance with.—

- (*c*), Proposed enigmas, riddles to.—(*d*), Pulled down a wall.—IV, Made a son to attribute himself to one who was not his father.—V, Cried; lamented, wailed (*wailing woman*).—VI, Called, summoned one another.—(*b*), Threatened to fall (*wall*).—
 10 (*c*), Claimed.—(*d*) ['Ala], Agreed upon.—(*c*), Were at strife, at variance.—VII [La], Answered, responded to (*invitation, call*).—VIII (*د*) [Bi], Claimed.—(*b*)
 15 ['Ala], Preferred a claim against, summoned, brought an action against; went to law with.—(*c*), Asserted, pretended that he was (*of such a race*).—
 20 X, Called, made to come.—(*b*), Called for, desired; required.—(*c*), Called upon, invoked.

25 دَعْوَة [1^e], Call; invocation; invitation.—(*b*), Banquet.—(*c*), Affair, matter.—(*d*), *see* 22^e.

دَعْوَى [1ya], (*pl.* دَعَاوِي), Claim, demand, pretension.—(*b*), Law-suit, action.

30 دَعْوَة [2^e], Claim to relationship; kinship.

دَاعِي دَاعِي [21], Summoner, caller, inviter.—(*b*), (*pl.* دَوَاعٍ), *see* 21^e.

35 دَاعِيَة [21^e], A cause, motive, means.

دَعَاوَة [22^e], دَعَاوَة [23^e], Claim, pretension.

دُعَاء [24A], (*pl.* أَدْعِيَة [15^e]),

Invocation, prayer; appeal, request, demand.—(*b*) ['Ala], 40 Imprecation, curse.

دَوَاعِي الدَّهْرِ Circumstances, requirements or exigencies of the time.

مُدَّعِي Pretending to, claiming; 45 claimant, plaintiff.

مُدَّعَى Claimed, made the subject of litigation (*property*).

مُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ Defendant.

إِدْعَاء *see* 22^e.—(*b*), Law-suit, 50 action.

الدَّاعِي لِذَلِكَ The motive of this is

55 (الدَّاعِي لَكُمْ) الدَّاعِي Your well wisher: yours truly.

دَغَت A (*n. ac.* 1), Strangled, choked.

دَغَدَغ Tickled.—(*b*) [Bi], Slandered; reviled.

دَغَر A (*n. ac.* 1), Repulsed, pushed, drove back.—(*b*), Mixed, 60 mingled.—(*c*) [Fi], Entered, penetrated into.—(*d*) ['Ala], Rushed upon.—(*e*), Raised the uvula of an infant.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a bad character. 65 —(*b*) [La], Submitted to, obeyed.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1ya, 4) ['Ala], Rushed upon.—VII,

Was repulsed, driven back, overturned.—(b) [ʿAla], Rushed upon.

- 1, 1st, Act of seizing, snatching, carrying away suddenly.—21, Humiliated, disgraced.

دُغَرِي Straight; direct, without turning, straight forward.

- دَغَش A (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Entered, plunged into (*the darkness*).—(b), Became dark, the night fell.—(c) [ʿAla], Rushed upon.—III, Crowded (*around the water*).—(b), Drank hurriedly, gulped down (*water*).—IV, see I(a), (b).

4, Darkness, obscurity.—(b), Night-fall.

- دَغِص A (n. ac. 4), Choked, was choked (*with anger, food*).—III [Fī], Hurried over.—IV, Irritated.

21st, Knee-pan, patella.

- دَغْفَل Cub, whelp (*bear, wolf*).—(b), Bushy feathers, tuft.—(c), Easy, ample state (*of life*).—(d), Plentiful, fruitful (*year*).

دَغْفِلِي see *supra* (c) & (d).

- دَغَل A (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Slipped into by stealth.—(b), Festered (*wound*).—IV, Was full of bushy, tangled trees.—(b) [Fī], Made to go wrong, spoilt (*affair*).—(c) [Bi], Took unawares, deceived.

4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Anything that vitiates or spoils: unsoundness, corruption, defect.—(b), Bushy, tangled trees.—(c), see 21st.—21st, Secret hatred, grudge.—26, Malicious.—41, 40 Calamities, misfortunes.

- * دَغَم A (n. ac. 1), Seized upon; overpowered (*heat, cold*).—(b) [acc. & Fī], Made to enter into.—(c), Muzzled (*horse*).—(d), Made to turn black, gather blackness (*face*).—IV, Contracted, incorporated an assimilated letter into another; removed, elided one assimilated letter & placed tashdid over the other.—(b), see I(a).—VIII (b), see IV(a).

3rd, 4, A dark part of the body.—14, (*pl.* 3, 35), One having one part of the body blacker than the rest.—(b), One who speaks through the nose.—24, Pain in the throat.

- دَغَمَر Confused, mixed up.—(b), Told in a confused manner.

دَغَن A (n. ac. 1), Was lowering, overcast (*sky*).

دَغْنَة Storm.

- دَف I (n. ac. 1, 25), Went along slowly.—(b), Flapped its wings in flying.—(c) [ʿAla], Advanced slowly towards (*the enemy*).—

II, III [*acc. or Ala*], Despatched (*wounded man*).—IV, Flapped its wings in flying.—X, Flew along just above the ground, flapping its wings.—(b), Was put in order, arranged (*affair*). (c) [*La*], Was possible, easy to. 1, (*pl. 27*), Side, flank.—(b), Board, leaf (*door*).—(c), *see 3*.
 10 —1st, Helm.—(b), *see 1*.—3, (*pl. 27*), Tambourine.—28, A bird that skims the surface of the ground when swooping down upon its prey.

15 * دَفِيَ A (*n. ac. 4*) } Was, be-
 دَفُو U (*n. ac. 224*) } came
 warm.—
 II, IV, Warmed, heated; aired by the fire.—V, X, Was warmly clad, put on warm clothing.—
 20 (b), Warmed himself (*at the fire*).

دَفَى [1], *see 2*.

دَفَى [2], Warmth, heat.—(b), Offspring of camels.

25 دَفِي [5], Warm.

دَفَاء [23], Warm clothing.

دَفَان [33], Warm, feeling warm.

دَفِيَان *see 33*.

30 دَفْتَر (*pl. دَفَاتِر*) P., Register, book; list, catalogue; inventory, notebook; album.

دَفْتَر دَار High Treasurer; Chancellor of the Exchequer.

دَفَدَن Flew along, skimming the surface of the ground & flapping its wings (*bird*). 35

* دَفَرَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Drove back by striking in the chest, knocked down.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Stank.—(b), Was vile, despicable.—(c), Became maggoty.

1, 4, Stink, stench.—5, 14, Stinking.

دَفَش U (*n. ac. 1*), [*coll.*], Pushed, pushed back.—VII, Was pushed, pushed back. 45

1st, Push, shove.

مَرْكَب دَفَاش Screw-steamer.

* دَفَعَ A (*n. ac. 1, 17, 22*), Pushed or drove back, away; removed, repelled.—(b) [*An*], Warded off, averted from, defended.—(c), Poured, poured forth.—(d) [*Ila or La*], Gave, delivered, restored, paid to.—III, Deferred, put off, postponed.—(b), *see I(a), (b)*.—VI, Strove, struggled together, jostled one another.—VII, Was pushed or driven back, away.—(b), Ran quickly, pressed on (*horse*).—(c) [*Fi*], Launched out into; was profuse, prolix (*in conversation*).—X, Prayed (*God*) to avert. 65

1, Repulsion; propulsion.—(b), Payment.—1st, A push,

thrust.—(b), One go.—(c), A payment.—3^t, (pl. 9), One go; one part.—(b), Shower, down-pour.—17, (pl. 44), Channel, bed (*torrent*).—20, (pl. 44), Any instrument used for repelling or for driving forward.—(b), Cannon.—21, Repelling, driving back.—(b), One who pays or delivers.—23, Ewe.—26, see 21(a).—41, Hollow ground or basin into which torrents pour.

دَقَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Poured forth, out.—(b), U (n. ac. 1, 27), Poured or was poured forth, out; overflowed.—II, IV, Poured forth all at once, emptied.—V, VII, Poured or was poured forth, out; overflowed.

1, Effusion, outpouring.—3^t, (pl. 9), That which is poured out all at once.—(b), see 1.—14, Bowed, bent.—(b), Swift, rapid.—21, Poured out; pouring forth.—24, Far-spreading (*torrent*).—26, Swift, rapid.

دَقَل [2], Tar, pitch.—2ya, Rose-laurel, oleander.—(b), Rhododendron.

* دَفَن I (n. ac. 1), Buried; hid.—V, VII, Was buried; was hidden. 1, (pl. 10), Burial, interment.

—(b), Obscure, unknown.—(c), see 25(a).—2, 5, see 25(a).—18, (pl. 44), Place of burial; tomb, sepulchre.—25, (pl. 38, 43), Buried; hid; filled up (*well*).—(b), Latent, lurking (*disease*).—25^t, (pl. 46), Anything buried, hidden; buried treasure.—26, Run-away (*slave, camel*).

دَفَنَس 49, Foolish.—(b), Avaricious.—(c), Lazy, idle (*shepherd*).—53, Foolish.

دَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Despatched, fell upon & slew (*wounded man*).

دَفِي A (n. ac. دَفَا [4A]), Was bent, hump-backed.—III, Despatched &c.—IV, Had very long horns (*ram*).—(b), see III.

أَذَفَى [14], Bent, stooping, hump-backed.

دَقْوَاء [42], Long-necked (*camel*).—(b), Great, overhanging (*tree*).

* دَقَّ I (n. ac. 2^t), Was beaten small; was or became thin, fine.—(b), 60 U (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded, beat; shelled out.—(c), Knocked at (*the door*).—(a), Rung, sounded (*the bell*).—II, Beat fine, small.—(b), Attenuated, rendered thin.—(c) [FI], Was precise, minute, exact in.—III, Was exact with.—IV, see II(a).—VII, Was crushed, pounded,

beaten fine, small.—X, Became thin, fine, flimsy.

1, Pounding, crushing.—1^t, Blow, knock.—2, Thin, fine, beaten small.—(b), Wasting disease: consumption, hectic fever.—2^t, Thinness, fineness.

—(b), Niceness, exactness, precision; subtilty.—3^t, (pl. 9),

Fine dust.—20, 20^t, Pestle.—24, Thin, fine.—(b), Fragments, particles; crumbs.—25, (pl.

15^t, 23), Thin, fine, small, minute; imperceptible; subtile,

nice.—(b), Flour, farina.—25^t, (pl. 46), Minute (*time; circle*).

N.P.I, Thin, fine, beaten small.—(b), Wasting away, in consumption.

N.Ag.II, Precise, exact.

مُدَقَّقَة Minced-meat.

أَدَقَّ النَّظَرَ فِى Examined minutely, looked narrowly into.

دَقْدَق Made a noise, row, racket, uproar.

دَقِر A (n. ac. 1), Piqued, offended.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was satiated, cloyed.—(b), Vomited, retched.—(c), Was or became verdant.

1, 1^t, Well-stocked, flourishing garden.—2, 8, Piece of wood used to secure a door.—25^t, see 1.—35, Trellis-work on which a vine is trained.—

49, (pl. 67), Short drawers.—

49^t, (pl. 67), Short drawers.—

(b), Calumny, slander.

دَقْرُورَة, دَقْرُور see 49.

دَقَس U (n. ac. 27) [Fī], Penetrated, made one's way into (*a country*).—(b), Fell (*upon the enemy*).—Filled (*well*).

دَقِع A (n. ac. 4), Clave to the dust; was reduced to misery, brought low.—(b), Was seated in the dust.—IV, Reduced to misery, made to cleave to the dust.

5, One content with the smallest means of gain; groveling.—14, Hunger, starvation.—21, see 5.

N.Ag.IV, see 5.

دَوَقَعَة Great misery.

دَقَل U (n. ac. 1), Prevented; withheld from.—IV, Produced bad dates.—(b), Was small, weakly, measly (*sheep*).

4, (pl. 35), Poor dates or date-palms.—(b), Mast.—4^t, 5^t, (pl. 23), Small, weakly sheep.

دَوَقَل Mast (*ship*).

دَقِم U (n. ac. 1), Knocked out the teeth of.—(b), Knocked back by a blow in the chest.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Lost his front-teeth.—14, One having his front-teeth broken.

دَقِم see 14 *supra*.

دَقَن *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [F1], Hit, struck on
(the chin).

1, [coll.], Chin; beard.

* دَكَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pounded, crushed;
5 broke or beat down, laid flat,
levelled.—(b), Stopped up
(well).—(c), Traced, marked
out (road).—(d) Loaded (gun).
—(e), [pass.], Was ill.—II,
10 Mixed.—VII, Was pounded,
crushed; was beaten down,
flattened, levelled.—(b), Was
loaded (gun).

1, (*pl. 28, 27*), Flat, even,
15 level.—1st, Charge (gun).—(b),
see 35.—2nd, Drawing-strings.
—3, (*pl. 7th*), Flat hill.—14,
(*pl. 3*), Broad & flat in the
back.—20, Ramrod; rammer.
20 —25, Complete.—35, (*pl. 70*),
Bench.—43, Flat, low hill.

دُكَّان see دَكَن 29.

دَكَّدَكَ Stopped, filled up (well).—
(b), Passed a string through
25 the slips of the trowsers.

دَكَّس *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Piled, heaped up
earth.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was piled, heaped
up.—VII, Relapsed, had a
30 relapse.

1st, Relapse.—21, Ill-omened.
—24, Sleepiness, drowsiness.

دَكَّش Exchanged, bartered with.—
III, see I.

دَكَل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Picked up mud.— 35
V, Was vain, proud, pre-
sumptuous.

4th, Fine, black mud.—(b),
Proud, turbulent people.

دَكَم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Knocked back by a 40
blow in the chest.—II [acc. &
F1], Drove or forced (one thing
into another).—(b), Struck, hit
on the head.—VI, Drove or
pushed one another back- 45
wards.

دَكَن *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Put or arranged
one upon another (household
goods & utensils).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was of a blackish 50
colour.

1, 3rd, 4, Blackish colour.—
14, (*pl. 3*), Of a blackish colour
or hue.—29, (*pl. دَكَاكِين*), P.,
Shop. 55

* دَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 28th, 23rd, 24th, 27th*)
[acc. & 'Ala], Directed, guided
into; showed, pointed out
to.—(b), *I* (*n. ac. 1, 22*), Be-
haved in a coquettish or 60
amorous manner; dallied,
toyed.—II, Rendered coquet-
tish, inclined to dalliance.
—(b), Coddled (child).—(c)
['Ala], Put up for sale by 65
public auction.—IV ['Ala], Be-
haved in a coquettish or
amorous manner with, dallied
or toyed with.—(b) ['Ala],

Rushed or darted upon.—V
[Ala], *see* IV(a)—VII, Was
directed, guided.—X, Asked
to be directed, guided.

- 5 1, Amorous behaviour,
dalliance; coquetry.—21^t, 22,
see 1.—22^t, *see* 23^t.—23^t,
Salary, hire of a guide or of
a public crier.—(b), Services
10 of a guide.—(c), Auction, sale
by public auction.—(d), *see*
25(a), (b).—25, (*pl.* 15^t, 40),
Indication, sign.—(b), Proof,
argument.—(c), (*pl.* 15^t, 60),
15 Guide, conductor.—(d), Pilot.
—28, Broker.—(b), Auctioneer.

استدلالي Inferential, deductive.

دَلَب 3, Plane-tree.—21, A smoulder-
ing coal.

- 20 دَوَالِيْب (*pl.* [66]), Wheel.
—(b), Water-wheel with buckets
attached to it (*used in irrigation*).
—(c), Any wheel revolving on
a pivot.

دَلَتْ I (*n. ac.* 25), Walked with
quick, short steps.—VII [Ala],
Used abusive language to.

23, (*pl.* 3, 10), Quick
walking.

دَلَج I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Transferred
water from the well to the
watering-trough.—IV, Jour-
neyed in the beginning of
the night.

1^t, 3^t, Journey performed 35
in the latter part of the night.—

4, Journey performed in the
early part of the night.

دَوَلَج Covert, lair.

المُدَلَج Hedgehog. 40

دَلَح A (*n. ac.* 27), Walked along
with slow measured steps,
carrying a burden.—VI, Car-
ried a burden between them
on a stick. 45

21, (*pl.* 11, 41), 26, (*pl.* 10),
Giving forth much rain (*cloud*).

دَلَح U (*n. ac.* 1), Became fat.
5, (*pl.* 11, 41), Fat, stout.

دَلَدَل Swung his arms about in so
walking.

54, Hedgehog.

دَلَس I (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Cheated
by concealing the defects of
what he had for sale.—III, 55
Endeavoured to deceive.—V,
VII, Was or became con-
cealed, hidden.

3^t, Darkness.—4, *see* 3^t.—(b),
(*pl.* 33), A plant that puts forth 60
its leaves at the end of summer.

دَلَص U (*n. ac.* 25), Was polished,
shining, glistening.—II, Pol-
ished, rendered shining,
smooth.—VII, Became shining, 65
smooth.—(b), Fell, slipped
(*from the hand*).

28, 25, Polished, shining, glistening, smooth.—28, *see* 23.—(b), Furbisher, burnisher, polisher.

5 دَلَع A (n. ac. 1), Protruded, put or lolled out (*the tongue*).—(b), A, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Protruded, lolled or hung out (*tongue*).—II, Petted up, coddled, spoilt (*child*).—IV, *see* I(a).—VII, Hung out (*tongue*).—(b), Was spoilt, badly brought up (*child*).

25, Wide road.—28, One that gets in front of the others (*camel*).

15 دَلَف I (n. ac. 1, 4, 25, 27, 36), Walked along or advanced slowly & painfully; advanced at a measured pace.—(b), Penetrated or trickled through (*water*).—V [IIa], Advanced towards.

2, Courageous, strong-hearted.—(b), Gutter.—21, (M. 10, 11, 29, 48), One who walks heavily.—(b), That which hits an object in its course & glances off (*arrow &c.*).—25, Slow pace, feeble gait.

30 دَلَفِين Ch., (دَلَفِين M. [67]), Dolphin (*fish*).

دَلَق U (n. ac. 1), Drew out, unsheathed (*sword*).—(b), Poured forth, out.—IV, *see* I.—V, Rushed or dashed along

(*torrent*).—VII, Fell or slipped out (*of the scabbard*).—(b), Dashed forward (*horseman*).—(c), Was poured out.

5, 21, A sword loose in the scabbard.—28, Dashing onward, impetuous.

دَلَق A species of weasel.

* دَلَك U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed (*with the hand*).—(b), Polished, smoothed.—(c), Formed, trained, taught (*practice, experience*).—(d), (n. ac. 27), Set (*sun*).—III, Delayed, put off (*creditor*).—V, Rubbed & pressed his body (*in the bath*).—(b) [El], Rubbed himself over with (*perfumes*).

4, Feebleness, languor.—20, 20*, Rubber, smooth stone used for rubbing.—25, Fine dust blown about by the wind.—(b), Certain dish made of dates, honey & clarified butter or cream.—(c), (M. 10), Experienced, inured.—26, Paste &c. with which the body is rubbed.—28, Shampooer; bath attendant.

دَلَم A (n. ac. 4), Was intensely black.—(b), Was pendulous, hanging (*lip*).

9, Elephant.—14, Intensely black.—22, Blackness.—(b), Black.—42, [art.], Last day of a lunar month.

دَلَمَسَ 49, Misfortune.—55, Intense darkness.—(b), see 49.

دَلَامَسَ see 55.

دَلَامَصَ Brilliant, resplendent, glistening.

دَلَا A (n. ac. 4, 27), Was or became frenzied, frantic (*with grief &c.*).—II, Frenzied, drove frantic.—V, see I.

21, Weak-minded.

دَلَا In vain, to no purpose, for nothing.

دَلَاهِمَ — اِدْلَاهِمَ Became intensely dark. 51, Gloomy, dark.—(b), Wolf.

دَلَا* U (n. ac. 1), Pulled up or let down (*the bucket of a well*).—(b), Treated with gentleness; drove gently.—(c) [Bi & Ila], Made use of as mediator or intercessor with.—II, Let down or drew up.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Made to fall into (*error*).—III, Used blandishments with; coaxed, cajoled.—IV [Fi], Let down into (*the well*).—(b) [Fi], Spoke evil of.—(c) [Bi & Ila], Offered as (*a gift*) to the (*judge*); sought to gain access to by means of.—V, Hung down; was let down.—(b) [Ala], Was familiar with.—(c) [La], Was submissive to, lowered himself to.

دَلَا [1], (pl. اَدْلَى [15], دَلَا [23],

دَلِيّ Bucket; pitcher.—(b), 35 Aquarius.—(c), Misfortune.

دَالِي [21], (pl. دَلَا [9A]), Drawing up (*a bucket*).

دَالِيَّة [21], (pl. دَوَالِي [41]), Water-wheel, machine for irrigation.—(b), Vine, vine-stock.

دَم U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Smeared, daubed or covered over with.—(b), Made even, flattened down (*ground*).—(c), Beat about the head; tormented.—(d), I, U, (n. ac. 22), Was vile, contemptible.

دَمَ A, U (n. ac. 22), see *supra* (d).—IV, Did what was bad, evil, so abominable.—(b), Had a bad, vile son.

1, (pl. 23), Ointment with which the foreheads of children are smeared.—(b), Blood (*see* 55 دَمِي).—3, 9, The jerboa's hole &c.—25, (pl. 23, 46), Short.—(b), Vile, contemptible.

دَامَاء (pl. 41), see 3.

دَمِثَ A (n. ac. 4), Was soft & even (*soil*).

دَمَ U (n. ac. 22), Was gentle, easy-going.—II, Made soft & even; macerated, mashed.

4, (pl. 23, 38), Soft & even tract of land.—5, (pl. 23), Soft & even; easy-going.—5, (pl. 46), see 4.—25, see 5.

دَمَج *U* (*n. ac. 27*) [Fi], Entered into
& remained in.—(b), Arranged,
settled.—(c), Plaited (*the hair*).
—II, Made to enter or pene-
trate.—IV, Wrapped up; rolled
up.—(b), Arranged, put in order;
completed.—VI, Leagued to-
gether in mutual defence.—
VII, VIII (د), Entered into;
became fixed one in another.
—(b), Was well made, well
arranged.

1, A plaited lock of hair.—
2, Companion, friend.—21,
Dark (*night*).—23, 24, Firm,
solid, well-knit; firmly est-
ablished.—45^t, Turban.

دَامِجَانَة *P.*, Demi-john.

دَمَدَم [*'Ala*], Burst out into invectives
against.—(b), Destroyed (*God*).
—(c), Rolled, rumbled (*thunder*).
—(d), Mumbled.

دَمَر *U* (*n. ac. 22, 22^t, 27*), Perished,
came to nought.—(b) [*'Ala*],
Intruded or burst in upon.—
II [*acc. or 'Ala*], Destroyed,
exterminated, annihilated.—
(b), Fumigated his hiding-place
with burnt hair (*hunter*).—III,
Passed the night awake or
watching.—V [*'Ala*], Murmured,
grumbled at.—(b), Got angry.

21, Loser.—(b), Small
hooded cloak or cape.—22,

22^t, 27, Perdition, ruin, de-
struction.

تَدْمُر Palmyra.

دَمَس *I, U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was thick,
dense (*darkness*).—(b), *U* (*n. ac.*
1), see II(a) & (c).—II, Hid,
concealed.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*],
Concealed from.—(c), Slew
secretly.—V, Anointed himself
with ointment.—VII, Entered
into a cavern.

45

3, Important affairs.—4, 25,
Hidden, concealed, covered.
دَيِّمَاس Veil; wall.—(b), Passage;
cavern; dungeon; catacomb.
دُمَاسِق (pl. دُمَاسِق), Governor
(under the Greek Empire).

دَمِش *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was excited,
disturbed (*through heat*).

دِمَشَق Damascus.

دَمَص *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Made haste
over.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Began to fall off
(*hair*).

2, Row or layer of stones
in a wall.—14, Bald; thin-
haired.

*دَمَع *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27, 36*) } Wept, shed
tears.—(b),
(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Discharged
blood, bled (*wound*).—V, see I(a).

65

1, (pl. 16, 27), Tears.—1^t,
Tear.—5, Quick to shed tears,
lachrymose.—17, (pl. 44),

Channel of the tears, inner angle of the eye.—(b), Lachrymal gland.—21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Shedding tears, weeping (*eye*).—(b), Discharging blood, bleeding (*wound*).—23, Mark or brand made upon the face.—24, *see* 29.—25, *see* 5.—28, Weeping, in tears; weeper.—(b), Rainy, showery.—(c), Dewy, covered with dew.—29, Water or lymph that flows from the eye in old age &c.—(b), Liquid which the vine exudes.

15 ^{دَمَغَ*} *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Injured the brain of; brained.—(b), Brought to nought, destroyed; humbled, abased.—(c), Branded; stamped or marked with a seal.

20 1^t, Brand; impression made by a seal.—21^t, Wound that penetrates to the brain.—(b), Spadix that comes forth from the pith of the palm-tree.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Brain.—25, (*pl.* 1ya), One having the brain injured or affected, deranged.

N.P. of II, see 25.

30 ^{دَمَقَ} *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [*'Ala*], Intruded or burst in upon suddenly.—II, IV [*acc. & Fī*], Inserted, made to enter (*one thing into another*).—VII, *see* I.

35 4, Squall, sudden tempest.—(b), Snow-storm.—21, 28, Detestable; ignoble.

^{دَمَقَسَ} Silk; damask.

^{دَمَكَ} *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Bounded along (*hare*).—(b), Was smooth, even.—(c), Ground (*wheat*).—(d), 40 Twisted, platted (*cord*).

20, Rolling-pin.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune.—26, (*pl.* 10), Agile, nimble; fleet.—45, (*pl.* 65), Row or layer of stones 45 in a wall.

^{دَمَلَّ} *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Prepared by manuring (*ground*).—(b), Made peace, effected a reconciliation (*between people*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), 50 Healed (*wound: remedy*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see* VII.—III, Treated gently, was affable with.—V, Was prepared by manuring.—VI, Became reconciled. 55 VII, Healed up, was healed (*wound*).

9, 11, (*pl.* دَمَائِيل [70], دَمَائِل), Pimple; boil; tumour; abscess.—11^t, Pimple.—22, 60 Dung, manure.—(b), Refuse; old dates.

^{دَمَلَجَ} Adjusted nicely; made round & smooth.

54, Armlet, bracelet. 65

^{دَمَلُوجَ} *see* 54 *supra*.

^{دَمَلَقَ} Made smooth, even.

51, 55, Smooth, round.

^{دَمَلُوقَ} A kind of truffle.

دَمَلَك Made round, smooth, even.

دَمْلُوك Round, smooth, even.

دَمَن U (n. ac. 1), Manured (*field*).—

(b), Applied himself constantly, perseveringly to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Bore an inveterate hate against.—II, Defiled with dung.—IV, Applied himself to without intermission, persevered in.—V, Was defiled with dung.

1, Rottenness or canker in a palm-tree.—2, Dung.—24, (pl. 2, 7), Dung-heap.—(b), Place covered with dung: traces of an encampment; ground round a house.—22, see 1 & 2(a).—31, Foul; unseemly.—38, see 1.

دَمَة A (n. ac. 4), Was burning (*sand*).

دَمِي * A (n. ac. 4A), Was covered with blood, bloody; bled.—

II, Made to bleed, bled; smeared with blood.—(b), Made easy for.—(c), Brought near to.—

IV, see II(a).

دِمَاء (pl. دَمِي or دَمُو), (pl. دِمَاء), Blood.

دَمِيَّة Effigy, image.

دَمَوِي Impetuous; sanguine; sanguineous.

الدَّمَوِيَّة Hectic fever.

دَن U (n. ac. 1), Buzzed, hummed.

—(b), (n. ac. 25), Mumbled, spoke in a faint, low voice. 35

—(c), A (n. ac. 4), Was bent in the back, stooped.—(d), Was short in the fore legs (*horse*).

1, (pl. 74, 16, 23), Wine-jar.—lyit, Judge's cap.—4, 40 Bending.—14, (pl. 3), Bent, stooping.—(b), Short in the fore legs.—25, Humming, buzzing.—(b), Voice faint & indistinct. 45

دَنَاء A (n. ac. 224), Was base, vile, ignoble, worthless.

دَنِي A (n. ac. 4), Was hump-backed.—IV, Committed a vile, base action.—V, Incited to commit vile, base actions.

دَنَاءَة [224], Baseness, vileness, ignobleness; pusillanimity.

أَدْنِيَاء [38], (pl. 25), دَنِي * [68], Base, vile, ignoble, pusillanimous.

دَنِيَّة [254], Vice, fault.

دَنَب, دَنَب, see under دَنَب 1, 4.

دَنَج U (n. ac. 27), Established; arranged.

دَنَم U (n. ac. 27), Was abject, despised.

2, The Epiphany.

دَنَح U (n. ac. 36), Trod heavily, as if carrying a burden.—II,

Humbled himself; bowed the head.

* **دَنَدَلَ** Suspended to a cord, let swing.—II, Was suspended.

5 **دَنَدَنَ** Hummed, buzzed.—(b), Muttered, jabbered.

51^t, 53, Humming, buzzing.—(b), Muttering.—(c), Murmurs, complainings.

10 **دَنَرَ** II, Glistened, shone (*face*).
دَنَانِيرَ (*pl. دَنَانِيرَ*), P., A certain gold coin: dinar.

* **دَنَسَ** A (*n. ac. 4, 22^t*), Was dirty, filthy, sullied (*clothing, reputation*).—II, Defiled, sullied, polluted; profaned.—V, Defiled himself.

15 4, (*pl. 38*), Dirt; stain, soil; pollution; defilement.—5, (*pl. 38, 65*), Dirty, foul; defiled, polluted.

دَنَعَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was famished (*child*).—(b), Was vile, base.
25 4, Offal.—5, 21, 25, Vile, base, contemptible.

دَنَفَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was grievously ill; was at the point of death.—(b), Was of a yellowish hue & near setting (*sun*).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Rendered grievously ill; brought to the point of death.

4, Grievous illness or dis-

ease.—5, Grievously ill, at the point of death. 35

دَنَقَ I, U (*n. ac. 27*), Was observant of small things; was exacting, niggardly.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4, 25*), Died of cold.—II, Looked into all the de- 40 tails of.—(b) [IIa], Continued looking at, for a long time.—(c), Became thin, emaciated, sunken (*face; eye*).—(d), Was near setting (*sun*). 45

1^t, Tares.—21, Foolish, stupid.—(b), Thief.—(c), Emaciated, worn.—31, (*pl. 41, 66*), Sixth part of a dirhem.—25, (*pl. 10*), Parsimonious, 50 niggardly.

دَنَكَسَ Kept to, shut himself up in, the house; isolated himself.

* **دَنَا** U (*n. ac. دَنَاوَة [22^t], دُنُو [27]*) [Min or Ila], Was near, drew 55 near, approached.

دَنَى A (*n. ac. دَنَا [4A], دَنَايَة [22^t]*), Was vile, contemptible.—II, Drew near, made to come near.—(b) [Fī], Busied himself about 60 trifles.—III, Drew together, connected, contracted.—IV, Drew near, made to come near.—V, Drew near little by little.—VI, Were or drew near 65 to one another, close together.—X, Asked to come nearer.

دَان [21], (pl. دَنَاة [96A]), Near; approaching.

دَنَاوة [22], Proximity, nearness.—(b), Relationship.

5 دَنَاة [22], Baseness; pusillanimity.

دَنِي [25], (pl. أَذْنِيَاء [68]), Vile, base, contemptible.—(b), Near.—(c), Relative; friend.

10 دَنِيَّة [25], (pl. دَنَايَا), Vile; base (*thing*).

دُنْيَا (pl. 9), World, this present world.

15 دُنْيَاوِي, دُنْيَوِي Worldly, of the world.

دَهَج 1, Remarkable.

دَهْدَر False, vain; a lie.

دَهْدَق Broke; cut up (*meat*).—(b), Tossed about in the boiling water (*pieces of meat*).

20 48, 51, Boiling, bubbling (*of water in the pot*).

دَهْدَم Caused to fall down (*house*).

دَهْدَاة Rolled down or over (*stone*).—II, Rolled (*itself*) down (*stone*).
25 48, (pl. 47), Young camel.—51, Hundred camels; many camels.

دَهْدَوَة Pellet of dung.

30 دَهْر * A (*n. ac. 1*), Befell (*misfortune*).—(b), Overcame, gained the mastery over.

1, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Time; age, generation.—(b), Fortune, vicissitudes of fortune.—lyi, 35 One who believes that the soul perishes with the body.—21, Prolonged, indefinite.—23, Indefinite period of time.—25, *see* 21. 40

دَهْس A (*n. ac. 4*), Was soft, yielding (*ground*).—IV, Walked over soft, yielding ground.

3, Reddish colour.—(b), *see* 22.—14, (pl. 3), Reddish.—45 22, Gentleness of character.—28, Gentle in character.

* دَهَش A (*n. ac. 4*), Was astonished, stupified, bewildered.—II, IV, Astonished, confounded, be- 50 wildered.

5, 33, Astonished, stupified, confounded, bewildered.

دَهَق A (*n. ac. 1*), Filled to overflowing.—(b), Emptied.—(c), 55 Broke, smashed.—IV, *see* I.

4, Instrument of torture.—23, Full (*cup*).

دَهْقَن Made chief or headman of a village.—(b), Retarded, de- 60 layed.

49, 50, (pl. 47, 67), Chief, headman of a village.—(b), Energetic & active man.—(c), Merchant.—51, Chieftainship. 65 —(b), Delay.

دَهَكَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Crushed, pounded.
—(b), Trampled (*the ground*).
—(c), Dissipated his fortune.

دِهْلِيْز (pl. 67), P., Entrance,
5 vestibule.—(b), Subterranean
passage; catacomb.

دِهَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Came upon un-
expectedly.—II, Blackened.—
10 IV, Vexed, grieved.—IX, Was
black or dark green.

1, (pl. 27), Multitude, host.
—3, Last three nights of a
lunar month.—3^t, Blackness.—
14, (pl. 3), Black or dark green.
15 —42, Cooking-pot blackened
by the fire.—(b), Last night
of a lunar month.—(c), Black-
ened (*traces of an encampment*).
—(d), Very verdant (*garden*).—
20 (e), Multitude or mass of people.

دُهْمُوْث Generous.

دُهْمَشْت, دُهْمَسْت P., Laurel
(*tree*).

* دَهَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Greased, oiled;
25 anointed with oil or pomade.
—(b), Moistened (*the earth:*
rain).—(c), see III.

(—) *A* } (n. ac. 22^t, 23), Gave but
(—) *U* } little milk (*camel*).—III,
30 Dissimulated with, deceived;
flattered, buttered.—IV, see III.
—V, Was greased, oiled &c.;
anointed himself with oil or
pomade.—VIII (b), see V.

3, (pl. 23, 28), Grease, fat; 35
pomade; oil.—3^t, A little grease
&c.—5, Oily, greasy.—23, Red
leather.—(b), Slippery place.—
25, Greased, oiled, anointed
with grease or pomade.—(b), 40
Giving but little milk (*camel*).
—28, One who greases or
anoints.—(b), Oil-merchant.—
(c), House-painter or decorator.

مَدَاهَنَة Flattery; dissimulation. 45

دَهَا* } *A* (n. ac. دَهِي [11], دَهَاء
دِهِي } [22A], دَهَاة [22^tA]), Was
astute, sagacious, cunning.
—(b), Attributed cunning or
treachery to. 50

دَهِي *A* (n. ac. 11), Befell (*misfortune*).
—II, Was astute &c.—III,
Endeavoured to outwit, circum-
vent.—V, Acted cunningly;
was astute, clever, adroit. 55

دَهْو [1U], see 22.

دَاه [21], (pl. دَهَاة [9^tA]), Ingen-
ious, quick-witted; crafty,
cunning, wily, astute.

دَاهِيَة [21^t], (pl. دَوَا [41]), Mis- 60
fortune, calamity.—(b), Very
cunning or astute, wily.

دَهَاء [22], Astuteness, quick-
wittedness.

دَهِي [25], (pl. اَدِهِيَة [15^t], 65
دَهْوَاء [43]), Wise, prudent;
acute.

دھور Threw into a deep hole.—(b),
Gulped down (*great mouthfuls*).
—(c), Threw down (*wall*).—II,
Pass. of I.

5 * دآء (و) A (n. ac. 1), Was ill, sick,
unsound.—IV, Made ill.—(b),
Suspected, thought ill of.

دآء [1A], (M. أدواء [38]), Illness,
sickness, malady, complaint.
—(b), see 25.

دبى [25I], Ill, sick, suffering.

دآء التعلب The scald (*disease*).

دآء الدثب Hunger.

دآء الظبي Faultless.

15 دآء الغيل Leprosy.

دآء الملوك Gout.

داج (و) U (n. ac. 1), Served as a valet.
داجة [1A], Followers of an
army.

20 داح (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was big, great
(*belly, tree*).—II, Squandered
(*one's property*).

داح [1A], داحة [1A], Child's
rattle or plaything; gewgaw,
bawble.—(b), Twisted bracelet.

25 دأشكة [1A], (M. 1, 38), دوحه [21A], (M. 41), High, wide-
spreading tree.

30 * دأخ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was sub-
missive, abject, was humili-
ated.—(b), Was or turned
giddy, dizzy.—II, Subjugated

(*country*).—(b), see IV(a).—IV,
Humiliated, abased. II(b), Made
giddy, dizzy. 35

دوخة [1A], Vertigo, giddiness,
dizziness.

دأخ [21], Giddy, dizzy.—(b),
Dark (*night*).

دان (و) A (n. ac. 1), Was full of 40
worms, wormy, maggoty.—II,
Played at seesaw.—(b), see I.—
IV, see I.

ديدان [3], (M. دود [34]), Worm, maggot. 45

دودة القز Silk-worm.

* دار (و) U (n. ac. 1, 17A, 27, 36),
Turned, went round, revolved.
—(b) [Bi or 'Ala], Turned or
went round, about; encircled, so
encompassed.—(c) [Bi], Went
about with, colported, hawked
about; turned round with.—
(d) [pass. دبر] ['Ala or Bi], Was
giddy; reeled.—II, Turned 55
round, revolved; put in motion,
set going (*machine*).—(b), Took
round about.—(c), Rounded,
made round.—III, Went round
about or took a turn with.— 60
(b), Endeavoured to get or
turn round; tried to outwit
or deceive.—(c), Looked at
furtively, stealthily.—IV, Made
to go round or circle; set in 65
motion.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], In-
duced to.—(c) [acc. & 'An],

Turned or dissuaded from.—

V, Was round, circular.—X,

Coiled or wound itself round;

was wound round.—(b) [Bi],

5 Went round about.

دَوَّر [1U], (pl. 38), Circle, cir-

cuit; turn, twist; tour; detour;

round-about way.—(b) [Bi],

Vicissitude, revolution, change

10 (of fortune).—(c), Couplet.—

(d), Attack (of fever).—(c) [art.

& prec. by Bi], By turns;

periodically.

دَار [1A], (pl. دَوَّر [3], دَبَر [7],

15 دَبَر [7], دَبَر [23], دَبَر [7],

دَوَّر [23], دَبَر [34], دَبَر [23],

[35], دَوَّر [38], Abode,

habitation, dwelling, house;

court-yard.

20 دَبَر [11], (pl. دَبَر [15], دَبَر [15],

[27], دَبَر [38], Convent,

monastery, cloister.

دَوَّر [1U], see 1U(a).

دَار [1A], (pl. 3), see 1A.—(b),

25 Plateau, table-land surrounded

by mountains.—(c), Circle; halo.

دَار [17A], Pivot, axis.—(b),

Cause, motive; motive power.

دَار [21], Turning, revolving.—

30 (b), Wandering about.—(c), De-

scribing (a circle).—(d), Round,

circular, spherical.

دَار [21], (pl. 40), Circuit, com-

pass, circumference.—(b), Any-

thing round: circle, sphere. 35

—(c), Turn, vicissitude,

change of fortune; misfortune,

calamity.

دَوَّر [24], Vertigo, giddiness.

دَوَّر [28], Turning round, re- 40

volving.—(b), Colporteur, ped-

lar, hawker.—(c), Vagabond,

vagrant.

دَوَّر [28], Pair of compasses.

—(b), Circular tract of land. 45

—(c), Gossiping woman, who

is always going to her neigh-

bour's houses.—(d) [art.], The

Kaabeh.

دَوَّر [29], Anything round, 50

spiral or coiled; round hill of

sand.—(b) [art.], The Kaabeh.

دَوَّر [30], Rotation, revolution;

circulation.

دَوَّر [N.P.II], Round; circular. 55

دَوَّر [N.ac.III(2)], Watchful-

ness, care.

دَوَّر [N.Ag.IV], Governor, pre-

fect; director, inspector, over-

seer. 60

دَوَّر [N.Ag.IVyt], Territory

under the jurisdiction of a

prince, satrapy.

دَوَّر [N.Ac.IV] Administration.

دَوَّر المَعَارِف, دَوَّر العُلُوم 65

Encyclopædia.

دَوَّر العِلْم Music.

دَوْنٌ فِي مَدَارِ ذَلِكَ In the meantime:
during.

دَوَّزَنَ Tuned (*an instrument*).

دِيَامِي [1], دَوْمِي [231], دِيَاَسَةٌ [231], Trod
down, trampled under foot;
trodden out (*corn*).—(b), Abased,
humiliated.—(c), Polished, fur-
bished.—VII, Was trampled
under foot; was trodden out
(*corn*).

مَدَاس [17A], Shoes; slipper.

مِدْوَس [20], (pl. 44), Kind of
drag used for beating out corn.

—(b), Polishing-instrument.

دَائِس [21], (pl. 3), Polisher, fur-
bisher.

دَوَّاسَةٌ [22], Band of men.

دَوَّاس [23], Brave, courageous.

دَوَّاسَةٌ [23], Nose.—(b), Pedal.

مِدْوَّاس [45], see 20.

دَوَّش Quoit.

دَاغَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was ravaged by
sickness (*people*).—(b), Were
cheap (*provisions*).—(c), Killed,
destroyed (*heat*).

دَوَّغَةٌ [1], Cold.—(b), Foolishness,
stupidity.

دَافَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Mixed, pre-
pared (*medicine*).

85, Nightmare: incubus.

مَدُوْفٌ Dilated.

دَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22, 27), Was
senseless.—(b), Was thin.—
(c), Tasted (*a dish*).—IV [Bi], 35
Surrounded.—VII, Was or be-
came swollen (*belly*).

1, Foolishness, stupidity,
folly.—21, Foolish.—(b), Of
little value. 40

دَقِيقٌ [coll.], Narrow.

مَدَاكَ (و) U (n. ac. دَوَّك [1], مَدَاكَ
[17A]), Was perturbed, agitated,
thrown into commotion.—(b),
Pounded, bruised, crushed 45
(*perfumes*).—VI, Jostled one
another.

دَوَّكَةٌ [1], دَوَّكَةٌ [3], (pl. 7),
3), Fray, brawl, tumult, fight.

مَدَاكَ [17], مِدْوَّك [20], Stone 50
used for pounding perfumes &c.

* دَالَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 1), Succeeded,
followed one another; changed
(*seasons*).—(b), Was or became
old, worn out.—(c), Was 55
flabby, hung down (*belly*).—
(d), (n. ac. 1, دَالَةٌ [1A]), Be-
came well-known, public, no-
torious.—III, Made to follow
in turn, did by turns.—IV 60
[acc. & Min or 'Ala], Made to
turn or transferred from one
to another (*victory, power*).—VI,
Took or did by turns.—(b),
Took counsel or conferred 65
together.—VII, Removed, em-

igrated.—(δ), Was flabby; hung down, dangled.

دَوَل [1], Turn, change, mutation, vicissitude.

5 دَوَلَة [1^e], (pl. دَوَل [9]), Period, revolution of time.—(δ), Change, vicissitude.—(c), Power, state; empire, kingdom.—(d), Dynasty.

10 دَاكَة [1^eA], Notoriety, publicity. دَوَالِيك By turns, in turn, alternately.

دَوَلْتَنُو T., Excellency (*title of honour*).

15 دَوَلَب see under دَكَب.

* دَام (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22, دَيْمُومَة), Lasted, continued, endured, remained.—(δ), Stopped, stood still.—II, Circled, turned round (bird, run).—(δ), Rendered giddy (wine).—(c), Made to turn round, spun (top).—(d), Moistened, sprinkled; threw cold water into a cooking-pot when boiling.—(e), Rained incessantly.

25 —III, Waited, paused; granted to, or asked of, a delay or extension, continuation of a thing.—(δ) [A¹a], Persevered, kept on with.—IV, Made to last, endure, continue; rendered permanent, perpetual.—V, Waited for; was awaiting, expecting.—X, see III(a) & V.—30 (c), Circled (bird).

دَوَم [1], see 21.—(δ), Duration.—(c), Theban-palm.

دَيْمَة [2^eI], (pl. 7I), Continuous & still rain, unaccompanied by thunder or lightning. 40

مَدَوَم [20], Piece of wood, thrown into the cooking-pot in order to still its boiling.

دَاثِم [21], Lasting, enduring, permanent, continual, perpetual. 45

دَوَام [22], Duration, continuation.

دَوَام [24], Vertigo, giddiness.

دَوَامَة [26^e], (pl. 26), Top (play-thing). 50

دَاثِمًا عَلَى الدَّوَام Ever; always, continually.

دَيْمُومَة see 22.

مَدَام Wine, liquor.

دَوَامَة الْبَحْر Whirlpool. 55

* دَان (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was or became base, vile, contemptible; was inferior.—II, Collected, gathered into one, arranged.—(δ), Entered or inscribed in a register, registered.—IV, Rendered base, vile, inferior.—V, Was rich, opulent.—(δ), Was inscribed, registered.

دَوْن [8], Low, base, vile; inferior, middling.—(δ), Superior.—(c), Below, beneath; on this side of.—(d), Beyond; other than, beside.—(e), Before.

* **دَانَ** (ي) (*n. ac. 1*), Was in debt, borrowed, bought on credit. —(b), (*n. ac. 2, 23^d*), Was religious, professed a religion. 60 (c) [L_a], Submitted to, obeyed. —(d'), (*n. ac. 3*), Abased, enslaved, subdued, had or gained authority over. —(e), Recom- pensed, requited. —(f), Judged. 65 —(g), see IV(a). —II, Allowed to practise his religion. —(b),

ذ

- Gave a loan to.—III, Bought & sold with, upon credit.—IV, Lent money to; sold upon credit.—(b), Borrowed; bought on credit.—V [Min], Got into debt to; borrowed money of.—VI, Bought & sold with one another on credit; were mutually indebted.—VIII (د), X, see V.
- 10 دَبُون [1], (pl. أَذْيُون [16], [27], Debt, obligation; note-of-hand, credit.
- 15 دِين [2], (pl. اَذْيَان [38]), Religion, belief; religious ordinances.—(b), Retribution, requital.—(c), Custom, habit, practise.
- دَيْنَة [24], Debt.—(b), Continuous rain.—(c), Obedience.
- 20 مَدِين [18], Abased, kept under; slave.
- دِيَانَة [284], Worship; religion, religious feeling.
- 25 دِين [25], Religious, devout, pious.
- دِيَان [28], Requirer, recompenser; judge.
- دَنَر see under دِينَار.
- دَيْنُونَة Judgment.
- 30 يَوْمُ الدِّين The Day of Judgment.
- مَدَن see under مَدِينَة.

- ذ Thal. The ninth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Seven Hundred, (700).
- أُولَٰئِكَ هَٰذَا [mas.], This (pl. هَٰذِهِ These).
- أُولَٰئِكَ ذَٰلِكَ [mas.], That (pl. هَٰذِهِ Those).
- 40 هَٰذَا ذَٰلِكَ [mas.], That (pl. هَٰذِهِ Those).
- هَٰذِهِ هَٰذِهِ (fem. of ذَا &c.), This.
- مَاذَا What? who? 45
- لِمَذَا Why? wherefore?
- هَكَذَا كَذَٰلِكَ Thus, so.
- كَذَا وَكَذَا In this way & that; in one way or the other.
- ذَاب A (n. ac. ذَاب [1]), Drove, urged on.—(b), Drove away, frightened.—(c), Despised.—(d), see IV(a).
- ذَيْب A (n. ac. ذَاب [4]) } Was like a wolf (in 51
- ذَوْب U (ذَابَة [224]) } maliciousness &c.).—(b), Was afraid of wolves.—(c), [pass.], Was terrified by wolves.—IV, Dressed the hair of.—(b), Was afraid of wolves.—V, VI, Blew from different directions (wind).
- ذَاب [2], (pl. أَذْوَاب [16], ذَوْب [2],

- [22], ذَبَّان [34], ذُوبَان [35],
Wolf.
ذَبَّة [26], She-wolf.—(b), A
certain throat disease.
5 ذَوَابَّة [244], (pl. ذَوَائِب [41]),
Tuft of hair, forelock; mane.
ذَاءُ الذِّئْبِ Wolf-hunger, raven-
ous hunger.
ذَوُ كَوْكَبٍ ذُو ذَوَابَّة Comet.
10 ذُوبَانُ الْعَرَبِ Brigands, maraud-
ers, thieves.
ذَاتٌ A (n. ac. 1), Strangled, throttled.
ذَاتٌ see under ذُو.
ذَاجٌ A (n. ac. ذَاج [1]), Drank.—(b),
15 Rent, tore (*water-skin*).
ذَبَجٌ A (n. ac. ذَاج [4]), see *supra* (a).
ذَبَرٌ A (n. ac. 4) ['An], Was averse
to, shunned, avoided; fled
from.—(b) ['Ala], Rebelled
20 against.—(c) [Bi], Became ac-
customed to.—IV, Angered,
irritated.—(b) ['Ala], Incited,
encouraged to.—(c) [Bi], Ex-
cited against.
25 ذِي, Angry.—(b), Disdainful.
ذَاطٌ see ذَاتٌ.
ذَافٌ A (n. ac. ذَافَان [36]), Died,
expired.—(b), Dispatched (*a*
wounded man).—VII, see I(a).
30 ذَا, Sudden (*death*).—33,
Death.—(b), see 34.—34, 35,
Deadly poison, venom.
ذَاك see under ذَا.

ذَالَ A (n. ac. 1, 36), Stepped lightly.—
VI, Was insignificant, ignom- 35
inious; cowered.

244, (pl. 34, 35), Wolf.

ذَامٌ A (n. ac. 1), Blamed, found fault
with, chid, reproved, reprehend-
ed.—(b), Despised; vilified, 40
abused, railed against.—IV,
Frightened.

I, Blameworthy action, vice,
fault.

ذُونٌ A kind of fungus. 45

ذَبٌ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Drove
away; repulsed, repelled from.
—(b) ['An], Defended.—(c),
Forbade to.—(d), I (n. ac. 1,
4, 27), Became dry; dried, so
withered up.—(e), Became lean,
emaciated.—(f), Drew to its
close (*day*).—(g), [*pass.*], Be-
came possessed, insane.—II,
see I(b), (f).—(c) [Fi], Exerted, 55
tired himself in.

I [art.], Buffalo, wild bull.
—(b), Restless; fidget.—14,
Buffalo, wild bull.—204, (pl.
44), Fly-swisher.—24, (pl. 154, 60
34), Fly.—(b), Edge of the
sword.—244, see 344.—28,
Protector, champion.—344,
Fly.

ذَبَحٌ A (n. ac. 1, 22, 24), Slit, split; 65
ripped open.—(b), Slaughtered,
slew; immolated, sacrificed.—
(c), Covered the chin (*beard*).—

II, Slaughtered; massacred.—
VI, Slew one another.—VIII(د),
Selected for sacrifice.

1, Immolation; sacrifice.—

- 5 1st, see 28.—2, Victim, sacri-
fice.—3rd, see 28.—7, 9, Wild
carrot.—17, (pl. 44), Place of
slaughter: slaughter-house.—
(b), The gullet, windpipe.—(c),
10 Chancel; altar.—(d), Trench;
gully.—20, (pl. 44), Knife,
butcher's knife; cutlass.—23,
Angina pectoris: quinsy.—24,
see 23 & 29.—25, (pl. 1ya,
22ya), Slaughtered, slain.—
15 (b), Victim, sacrifice; offering.
25th, (pl. 46), see 25(b).—28,
Slaughterer; executioner.—29,
(pl. 70), Crack, fissure in the
20 feet.

ذَبَذَ Dangled; fluctuated, wavered,
vacillated; oscillated.

- ذَبَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Wrote, copied;
pointed, dotted (book).—(b),
25 Read, recited; perused, studied.
—(c), I (n. ac. 23rd), Looked
searchingly at.—(d), U (n.
ac. 23rd), Mastered, learned
thoroughly.

30 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Became angry.—
II, Wrote &c.

1, (pl. 23), Writing; book.
—20, Reed-pen.—21, Learned.

- 35 *ذَبَلَّ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was, became
withered, dried up, shrivelled,

wrinkled.—(b), Was lean &
lank, weak, feeble.—IV, With-
ered, shrivelled; dried up
(heat).

1, Tortoise-shell.—21, (pl. 40
10, 11), Withered, dried up,
shrivelled, wrinkled.—(b),
Flabby; feeble; lean & lank.
—24, Ulcer.—24th, (pl. 24),
Wick.—26, Calamity, mis- 45
fortune.—27, Weakness, feeble-
ness; thinness, leanness.

ذَجَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Oppressed.

ذَحَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Peeled.—(b), Swept
away (wind). 50

ذَحَلَ 1, 4, (pl. 27, 38), Hatred, hate,
rancour.—(b), Vengeance,
blood-revenge.

ذَحَى I (n. ac. 1), Beat (wool); lashed
(violent wind). 55

*ذَخَرَ A (n. ac. 3), Reserved, put by,
saved up.—II, Hoarded, treas-
ured, stored up.—(b), Pro-
visioned; equipped (army).—(c),
Primed (a gun).—VIII(د), see I. 60
3, (pl. 38), see 25th(a).—17,
(pl. 44), Store; store-house;
magazine.—25, Priming (gun).
—25th, (pl. 46), Store, hoard;
provision; supply.—(b), Am- 65
munition.—(c), Relic.—46,
Supplies, stores; ammunition.

*ذَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Scattered, strewed
about, sprinkled.—(b), (n. ac.

27), Sprouted, shot up; rose
(*plant; sun*).—(c), *A, U* (*n. ac.*
4), Began to get gray (*man*).

1, Particles, atoms; specks,
motes.—(b), *Ants*.—1⁶, Part-
icle &c.—(b), *Ant*.—(c), The
hundredth part of a barley-
corn.—3^{yi}, (*pl. 23yi*, ذريّات),
Offspring, progeny, posterity.
—20⁶, Seed-drill.—23, Violent
anger, rage.—24⁶, Specks,
motes.—(b), *see 25⁶*.—25⁶, (*pl.*
46), 26, (*pl. 15⁶*), Any arom-
atic powder sprinkled on
meat &c.

ذرا *A* (*n. ac. ذرا* [1]), Created.—
(b), Multiplied.—(c), Sowed.—
(d), *see infra*.

ذريّ *A* } (*n. ac. ذرا* [4], Began to
ذرو *U* } turn gray.—IV, Angered,
provoked.—(b) [*acc. & IIa*],
Provoked, incited to.

1, Somewhat, a little.—3⁶,
Whiteness, hoariness.

ذريّة Offspring.—(b), Progen-
itors.

ذرب *A* (*n. ac. ذرا*, 22⁶), Was sharp,
cutting.—(b), Was incurable
(*wound*).—(c), (*n. ac. ذرا*, 22⁶,
27⁶), Was disordered; was
sound, healthy (*stomach*).—(d),
(*n. ac. 22⁶*), Dripped (*nose*).—
II, IV, Sharpened.

2, Ganglion.—4, (*pl. 33*), In-
curable disease.—(b), Obscene,

foul language.—4^{ya}, Defect. 35
—4^{yi}, Calamity.—5, (*pl. 3*),
Sharp, keen.—(b), Sharp-
tongued, clamorous.—(c), Bad,
corrupt.—24, Poison.

ذريّا *see 4ya & 4yi.* 40

ذرة *see under ذرو.*

ذرح *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Put cantharides
into (*food*).—(b), Winnowed.
—II, *see I(a)*.

24, *see 29*.—29, (*pl. 70*), 45
Cantharis, spanish fly.

ذرنّ Scattered, strewed about,
sprinkled.

48, Loquacious, talkative;
babbler, chatterer. 50

ذرع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Measured by the
arm or cubit.—(b), Strangled,
throttled from behind; garroted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [IIa], Interceded
with.—II, Strangled, throttled 55
from behind.—(b) [Fi], Swung
his arms about in walking.—
III, Sold by the cubit.—IV
[Fi], Went to great lengths,
was violent in (*his talk*).—V, 60
Measured by the cubit &c.—
(b) [Di], Took measures to
obtain.—X, Used as a screen.
—(b), *see V(b)*.—(c) [Fi], Hur-
ried along in walking. 65

1, Arm's length; reach;
power, ability, capacity.—4,
(*pl. 34*), Desire, longing;

covetousness, cupidity.—(b),
Calf of the buffalo or wild
bull.—5, One who journeys
night & day.—(b), Sharp
tongued, evil-speaking.—20^e,
5 (pl. 44), see 45.—23, (pl. 16,
35), Fore-arm; arm.—(b), Cubit;
ell, yard.—25, Quick, swift,
rapid, fleet.—(b), Wide, broad,
10 large, ample.—(c), Sudden
(death).—(d), Intercessor.—
25^e, (pl. 40), Hunter's screen.
—(b), Means (of access &c.)—
45, (pl. 65), Outskirts, sub-
15 urbs.

* ذَرَفَ I, (n. ac. 1, 4, 25, 27, 36, 62),
Fell, flowed (tears).—II, Let
fall, shed tears.

17, (pl. 44), Tear-channel.
20 —25, Flowing (tears).

* ذَرَقَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Voided its ex-
crement (bird).—IV, see I.

1, Bird's dung, birdlime.—9,
Sweet trefoil (plant).—24, see 1.

25 * ذَرَأَ U (n. ac. ذَرَوْ [1]), Raised, scatter-
ed (wind).—(b), Winnowed,
fanned (wheat).—(c), Scattered,
sowed (seed).—(d), U (n. ac. 1),
Ran.

30 ذَرَى I (n. ac. ذَرَى [1]), see supra
(a), (b).—II, Winnowed, fanned
(wheat).—(b), Praised.—IV, see
II(a).—(b), Threw (its rider: horse).
—V, Was winnowed &c.—(b)
35 [Bi], Protected or sheltered

himself by means of.—(c),
Mounted.—X, see V(b).—(b) [Bi],
Sought shelter or protection of.

ذُرْوَةٌ [2^e], (n. ذَرَى [7]),
[3^e], (pl. ذَرَى [9]), Summit, 40
top; apogee.

ذَرَى [4], Shelter, protection.—
(b), Court-yard.

ذَرَى [9], see 24^e.

مِذْرَاةٌ [20^eA], 45
[20], مِذْرَى [20],
(pl. مِذَارٌ [44]), Winnowing-
shovel.—(b), Winnowing-basket.

ذُرَاوَةٌ [24^e], Chaff; dust.

ذُرَّةٌ Maize.

ذَعَبَ V, Frightened, scared.—VII, 50
Flowed, streamed (water).

35, Young wolf.

ذَعَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Thrust, shoved
away.

ذَعْدَعَ Dissipated, squandered.—(b), 55
Divulged (secret).—(c), Shook
(trees: wind).

* ذَعَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Frightened, terrified.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was astonished,
stupified.—(b) [pass.], Became 60
frightened.—IV, Frightened,
terrified.—V, Was frightened,
terrified.

3, 3^e, Fear, fright; constern-
ation, terror.—4, Astonish- 65
ment, amazement.—9^e, Wag-
tail (bird).

ذَعَطَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slew unawares, suddenly.

ذَعَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Poisoned.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Died, expired.—
5 IV, Slew quickly.—VII, Stopped (*breath*); became broken, burst (*heart*).

1. Deadly (*poison*).—24, (*pl.* 10), *see* 1.—36, Sudden death.

10 ذَعَقَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Shouted at, scared.

ذَعِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Confessed after having denied.

ذُعْلَبَةٌ (*pl.* 67), Ostrich.

15 ذُعْلُوقٌ Leek, scallion.

ذَعِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [La], Obeyed, submitted to.—IV, *see* I.—(b) [Bi], Confessed, avowed, owned to.
ذُعْمُورٌ Implacable, vindictive.

20 ذَفَّ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 23) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Dispatched (*wounded man*).—(b), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 22c) [Fi], Was quick about, dispatched, finished off.—II, III, IV, *see* I(a).—X, Was, became easy;
25 was prepared, arranged.

1, Sheep; goats.—3, 4, 22, Little, but little.—23, 24, (*pl.* 10), Deadly poison.—(b), Small quantity.—25, Quick, rapid, prompt.

N.P.II, see 25.

ذَفَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt strong, stank.

2ya, (*pl.* 22ya), Bone behind the ear.—4, 4t, Strong 35 smell, stink, stench.—5, *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), Stinking.

* ذَقَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the chin.—(b), *see* II.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a projecting 40 rim (*bucket*).—II ['Ala], Rested his chin upon.

2, Old man, greybeard.—4, 7, (*pl.* 27, 36), Chin.

ذَكَّذَكَ [*coll.*], Tickled. 45
51t, Liveliness, vivacity.

* ذَكَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 2, 2ya, 8, 62), Recollected, remembered, called to mind; was mindful of.—
(b), Mentioned, spoke of, relat- 50 ed.—II, Reminded of, caused to remember; impressed upon.—(b), Exhorted, admonished.—(c), Made masculine.—III, [*acc.* & Fi], Spoke to of; con- 55 versed, conferred with about.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Begot or brought forth a male.—V, *see* I(a).—(b), Was masculine (*word*).—VI [*acc.* & Fi], 60 Conversed, conferred together about.—VIII (ذ or ذ), *see* I(a).—X, *see* I(a).—(b), Endeavoured to recollect.

2, Recollection, remem- 65 brance; memory.—(b), Mention; relation, narration.—(c), Renown, fame, honour, eminence.

—(a), Invocation, prayer.—2^d, (pl. 7), Reminiscence, souvenir.—
2ya, Admonition, exhortation, warning.—(b), Mention.—(c),
5 Repentance, contrition.—3, see 2(a), (b).—3^d, Steel edge (of a sword).—(b), Strength, vigour.
—(c), Renown; commendation; praise.—4, (pl. 7^e, 23, 27, 27^e, 35), Male; masculine; virile, manly, manful.—(b),
10 Membrum virile, penis.—(c), Strong, hard; wrought; tempered (iron; sword).—5, 6, One having a good memory.—21^e, Memory.—25, 26, 30, Renowned, famous.—62, Remembrance.—(b), Commemoration, celebration.—(c), Souvenir,
20 keepsake, present.—(d), Memorial, record.

N.P.I, Above-mentioned.

N.P.II, Masculine.

25 ذِكْرَة (pl. 63), Writing: letter, note; receipt; certificate, testimonial; memorandum; memoir.—(b), Passport.

30 ذَكَأ U (n. ac. ذَكَا [4A], ذَكَأ [22A], ذُكُو [27]), Blazed, flamed up.—(b), (n. ac. ذَكَا [4A], ذَكَأ [4^eA]), Cut the throat of, slaughtered (animal).—(c), see *infra*.

ذَكِي A } (n. ac. 4A, 22A), Was
ذَكُو U } sagacious, sharp, quick-witted.—II, Made to

blaze.—(b), Cut the throat of, 35 slaughtered.—IV, Made to blaze up; kindled, lit.—(b) [Aia], Sent out against (spies).—X, Blazed, flamed up.

ذُكُو [1^e], Fuel, firing. 40

ذَكَأ [4^eA], Slaughter.

ذَكَأ [22A], Sagacity, quickness of perception, penetration.—(b), Completeness; full age, ripe years. 45

ذَكَأ [24A], Sun.

ذَكِي [25], (pl. أَذَكِيَاء [62I]), Sagacious, sharp, quick-witted.—(b), Powerful, strong (perfume). 50

مُذَكِّ مُذَكِّ Full-grown (horse).

—(b), Giving much rain (cloud).

إِبْنُ ذَكَأ Dawn, daybreak, the aurora.

* ذَلَّ I (n. ac. 2^e, 3, 17^e, 22^e, 24^e), Was 55 low, base, vile; was obscure, insignificant, despised.—(b), Was submissive, tractable.—(c), Was easy, well beaten, trodden (road).—II, Rendered 60 easy, tractable, submissive; subdued, broke in, trained.—IV, Lowered, abased, humbled; rendered or regarded as low, base &c.—(b), Associated with 65 low, vile companions.—V, see I(a).—(b) [La], Submitted, humbled himself to.

- 2, (*pl.* 28), Submissiveness; submission, lowliness, self-abasement, humility; tractableness, docility.—(*ḡ*), Beaten, track, course.—2⁴, Lowness, baseness, vileness, contemptibleness; abasement, obscureness, insignificance.—3, *see* 2(*a*) & 2⁴.—17⁴, 22⁴, *see* 2⁴.—25, (*pl.* 15⁴, 28, 68), Low, base, vile, despicable.—(*ḡ*), Humbled, abased; submissive; docile, tractable; broken in.—26yi, Easy-going, sweet-tempered.

ذَلَّذَل II, Moved about, shook, swung to & fro, swayed, oscillated. 54, (*pl.* 47), Train, skirt.

ذَلَّغ A (*n. ac.* 1), Mouthed, mumbled, ate.—(*ḡ*), Lay with.

ذَلَف A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a small nose.—(*ḡ*), Was small (*nose*). 14, (*pl.* 3), Small-nosed.—(*ḡ*), Small (*nose*).

ذَلَّق * U (*n. ac.* 1), Sharpened.—(*ḡ*), Weakened, exhausted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was sharp, cutting, keen, pointed; was sharp, keen, caustic, eloquent.—(*ḡ*), Shone, gave light.—(*c*), Was shaken, shook.—II, Sharpened, pointed.—IV, Sharpened, pointed.—(*ḡ*), Weakened, exhausted.—VII, Was sharpened, pointed.

1, Tip of the tongue.—5, *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 8), Sharp, cutting, keen, pointed.—25, *see* 14.

ذَلَّكَ *see under* ذَا.

ذَلَّى A (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, plucked (*fruit*).—IV, *see* I.—V [La], Was humble, submissive to.

* ذَمَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 17⁴), Blamed, censured; rebuked, reproved.—45 (*ḡ*), Dripped (*nose*).—II, Blamed; criticised.—IV, Committed a blameworthy action.—(*ḡ*), Blamed, found fault with.

1, (*pl.* 27), Blame, censure, 50 rebuke.—(*ḡ*), *see* 17⁴.—2⁴, (*pl.* 7), Pact, league, covenant, alliance, protection.—(*ḡ*), Pledge, guarantee; responsibility.—(*c*), Conscience.—2yi, Client; 55 protégé, dependent.—(*ḡ*), Tributary.—17⁴, (*pl.* 44), Fault, defect; vice.—28, (*pl.* 15⁴), Obligation; engagement.—25, Blamable, blameworthy; re- 60 prehensible.—(*ḡ*), Unpalatable, nasty (*water*).

أَهْلُ الذِّمَّةِ Christian or Jewish subjects of a Mussulman government. 65

ذَمَّا A (*n. ac.* 1) [Ala], Was a charge to.

ذَمَّت I (*n. ac.* 1), Became lean, thin; wasted away.

ذَمَّر U (*n. ac.* 1), Excited, urged on;

threatened.—(b), Roared (*lion*).
—V, Reproached, blamed him-
self; bemoaned himself.—
(b) [ʿAla], Threatened.—VI, In-
cited, urged one another on.
2, (pl. 38), Brave, cour-
ageous.—5, see 2.—23, Hon-
our, principle.—25, see 2.

ذَمَطَ I (n. ac. 1), Slaughtered.

5, Digestible (*food*).

ذَمَلَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 25, 27, 36), Went
along slowly (*camel*).

ذَمَّة A (n. ac. 4), Was intense (*heat*).

ذَمَّى I (n. ac. ذَمَاء [22A]), Was in
the death-throes.

ذَمَّى [4], Stink, stench.

ذَنَ I (n. ac. 4, 25), Flowed (*from the
nose: mucus*).—(b), Was weak,
decrepit (*old man*).—(c), A (n.
ac. 4), Was dirty (*nose*).—II,
see I(a).

24^t, Need.

* ذَنَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Followed be-
hind, followed step by step.—
II, Made a tail to; added an
appendix to.—(b), Stuck its
tail into the ground; put forth
its tail (*locust, lizard*).—IV,
Committed a sin, crime; was
guilty.—V, Accused of a sin,
crime &c. (*unjustly*).—X, see I.
—(b), Considered guilty.

1, (pl. 27), Sin, crime, offence.
—4, (pl. 38), Tail.—4^t, see 24^t.
—20^t, (pl. 44), Torrent, water-
course.—23, (pl. 46), End, ex-
tremity.—(b), Bed, channel of
a torrent.—23^t, Kinsfolk;
followers; adherents.—(b), see
24^t.—24^t, End, extremity (*of
a valley &c.*).

أَذْنَابُ النَّاسِ Followers, ad-
herents.—(b), Rabble.

أَبُو ذَنْبٍ [coll.], Comet.

ذَا } This, that (*fem.*). 45

* ذَهَبَ A (n. ac. 17, 23, 23, 27), Went
or passed away, departed;
vanished, disappeared; died.
—(b) [Hj], Went away with,
took away, did away with. 50
—(c) [Ila], Held, believed,
thought, considered, deemed,
regarded.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Found a large
quantity of gold in a mine.— 55
II, Gilded.—IV, see II.—(b),
Carried off, took away; did
away with; made to go away;
destroyed.

4, (pl. 27, 34, 35, 38), Gold. 60
—(b), Yolk (*egg*).—4yl, Golden.
—17, (pl. 44), Way, path,
passage.—(b), Course, manner
of acting.—(c), Opinion, belief;
persuasion; tenet.—21, Dis- 65
appearing &c.—22, Departure;

disappearance; removal.—25,
Gilt, gilded.—27, *see* 22.

N.Ag.IV, Gilder.

ذَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became black (*teeth*).

ذَهَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*An*], Forgot,
overlooked; neglected.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Was confused,
startled, astounded.—IV [*acc.*
& '*An*], Caused to neglect,
overlook.—VII, Was confused,
startled, astounded.

1, 3, First part of the night.

ذَهَنَ * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed in
intelligence.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4), Understood.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Had a retentive
memory.—III, Surpassed in
intelligence.

2, (*pl.* 38), Intelligence,
understanding, sagacity; pru-
dence; memory.—(b), Fat.—2yi,
Intellectual; subjective; ideal.
—4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 2(a).—5, In-
telligent.

ذَهَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud.

[ذَوَى (*acc.* ذَى *gen.*)] [for ذَوَى],
(أُولُو, ذَوُو, ذَوُون *pl.*) Master,
possessor, owner; possessed
of, endowed with.

ذَات (*pl.* ذَوَات), Mistress &c.
[*fem. of preceding*].—(b), Es-
sence, substance.—(c), Person,
individual.

ذَاتِي Essential, innate, inherent.

—(d), Personal, own, particular. 35

ذَاتُ اللَّهِ The Divine Essence.

ذَاتُ الشِّمَالِ To the left.

ذَاتُ الْيَمِينِ To the right.

ذَاتُ يَوْمٍ Once upon a time,
one day. 40

بِذَاتِهِ In person.—(b) [*coll.*], Alone,
by himself.

فِي ذَاتِهِ In himself, in itself.

ذَوُوهُ One's relatives, one's own.

ذَابَ * (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Melted, 45
dissolved, liquefied; thawed
(*ice &c.*).—II, IV, Melted, dis-
solved, liquefied.

ذَوْبٌ [1], Liquid honey.

مِذْوَبَةٌ [20*], Ladle. 50

ذَوَابَةٌ [24*], *see* ذَابَ [24*].

تَذْوِيبٌ [*N.Ac.II*], Liquefaction.

إِذْوَابَةٌ Clarified butter.

إِذَابَةٌ Spoil, plunder, booty.

ذَاحَ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Strode, stamped 55
along.—(b), Gathered together
(*stocks*).—II, Dispersed, scat-
tered.

20. Importunate, trouble-
some, obtrusive. 60

ذَادَ (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* ذَوْد [1], ذِيَاد [231])
[*acc.* & '*An*], Drove away, re-
pelled from.—II, *see* I—IV,
Assisted to drive away.

1, A few camels. 65

مَذَاد [17A], Pasture; provision.
مَذُود [20], (M. 44), Manger, crib,
trough.—(b), Ox-goad.—(c),
Spear.—(d), Tongue.

ذَارَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Scared away.—
IV, see I.

3, Earth, soil, mould.

ذَاطَ (و) see ذَاتَ.

ذَاعَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Squandered (*pro-*
10 *perly*).—(b), Extirpated.—IV,
see I(a).

ذَافَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Straddled along.

ذَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, مَذَاق [17A],
17A, 22), Tasted; tested,
15 tried.—(b), Underwent, ex-
perienced, suffered (*trial*).—
II, IV, Made or gave to taste.
—(b), Made to undergo, ex-
perience, suffer.—V, Tasted
20 (*repeatedly*).—VI, Touched or
tasted one after another.

1, Taste, sense of taste;
discernment.—17A, Palate.—

(b), Discernment.—21^e, see 1.

25 ذَاكَ see under 1.

ذَال The ninth letter of the al-
phabet.—(b), The comb (*of a cock*).

ذَانَ (و) V, Was wealthy, affluent.

ذَانَ [1A], Fault, defect; vice.

ذَوِيَ } (n. ac. ذَوِي), Was dry,
30 ذَوِيَ } withered.

ذَوَى [4], Husks, skins of grapes.

—(b), Little sheep.

ذَوَاة [4A], see 4(a).

هَذِي, هَذِي, هَذِي [sem.], This. 35

ذَابَ see ذَابَ.

ذَيْتٌ وَذَيْتٌ Thus & thus, thus-
wise.

ذَاجَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Drank; sipped.
—III, Drank with. 40

ذَاخَ (ي) II, Humbled, abased.—IV
[BI], Went round.

2, (M. 7^e, 27, 38), Wolf.—

(b), Male hyena.

ذَارَ (ي) A (n. ac. 1), Disliked. 45

ذَاعَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 27, 38, ذَيْعُوعَةٌ),
Spread, became published,
divulged, disclosed.—IV,
Spread about, divulged.—(b),
Drank, swallowed up. 50

45, (M. 65), Babbler, blabber.

ذَافَ (ي) 33, 34, 36, Deadly poison,
venom.

ذَالَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was long; trailed,
draggled; had a long, trail- 55
ing garment.—(b), Had a skirt
(*garment*).—(c), Became thin,
emaciated.—(d), Was low, base.
—II, Put a tail or skirt to; added
an appendix.—IV, Let down; 60
despised, slighted, neglected.
—V, Swaggered along.—VI,
Was abased, humbled.

1, (M. 16, 27, 38), Tail, skirt,

train, hind part.—(b), Appendix, supplement.—(c), Trail or track.—81, Trailing, sweeping; long-tailed.—(d), Swaggerer.—28, see 21.—28^t, Threaded needle.

N.Ac.II, Appendix.

مَذَالَّة Female slave.

طَوِيل الذَّيْل Rich, wealthy; influential.

أَذْيَال النَّاسِ The dregs of the populace, riff-raff; ragtag & bobtail.

ذَامَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Blamed.

1, Fault, defect; vice.

ذَانِ (ي) see ذيم.

ر Rā. The tenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Two Hundred, (200).

رَابَ A (n. ac. 1), Repaired, mended; rectified.—(b) [Bain], Reconciled, made peace between.—(c), Put forth again (*field*).—IV, see I(a).

مِرَابٍ [20], Repairer, mender.

مَرْتَابٍ Forgiven.

رَابِلَ Leant on one side (*in walking*), limped.

49, (pl. 47, 47^t, 67), Lion; wolf.—51^t, Craftiness, insidiousness, cunning.

رَاتِينَج P., Rosin, resin.

رَادَ V, Was supple, soft, tender.—(b), Shook, trembled.

8, Supple, tender; youthful; 35 gentle.

رَارَا Gazed at.—(b), Shone, gleamed, glistened.

رَازِيَانَج P., Fennel (*herb*).

*رَاسَ A (n. ac. 1), Hit on the head, 40 hurt the head of.—(b), I (n. ac. [23^t]), Was the head, chief of; ruled, governed.

رَوسَ U (n. ac. 28^t), Was chief, head, master.—II [acc. & Ala], Made, 45 appointed head, chief over.—V, Became chief, supreme &c.—VIII, see V.—(b), Bent down the head of.—(c), Occupied, engaged the attention of. 50

رَوسَ [18], رَوسَ [1], رَاسَ [27], Head: summit, top; chief, leader; captain; cape, headland, promontory; peak.—(b), Head of cattle.—(c), 55 Principal; principal part; beginning, commencement.—(d), Chapter; heading.—(e), Capital, principal (*funds*).—(f), Great tribe. 60

رَاسَةَ [23^t], Headship, chieftainship.—(b), Power, authority; rule, sway, command; dominion; supremacy.—(c), Ecclesiastical government. 65

رَوسَاءَ (pl. رَاسَ [25], رَاسَ)

[43]), Head, chief; leading, foremost, first; principal; superior; supreme.—(b), Chief, leader; captain.

5 رَئِيسَةٌ [25⁴], Abbess, Lady Superior.

رَوَائِشُ [41], Heights of a valley.

رَأْسًا Altogether, entirely.

10 عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ Right willingly.

رَاسِمَالٍ, رَأْسُ الْمَالِ Capital, principal; funds.

رَأْفٌ A (n. ac. 1⁴) } [Bi], Pitied, com-
رِفٌّ A (n. ac. 4) } passionate;
15 رَوْفٌ U (n. ac. 22⁴) } was gentle, kind
to.—III, see I.

1, see 26.—1⁴, Pity, com-
passion, kindness, gentleness.

—5, 8, 21, see 26.

20 رَوُوفٌ [26], Pitiful, compassionate;
kind, gentle, gracious.

رَامٌ A (n. ac. 1), Twisted firmly (*a rope*).

رِمٌ A (n. ac. 1, 34, 36), Was fond
of, devoted to.—(b), Closed
25 up (*wound*).—IV, Caused to
heal (*wound*).—(b), Caused to
take to (*camel*).

21, Devoted, tender (*camel*).

رَوَامٌ [24], Saliva.

30 رَأْيٌ A (يَرَى), (n. ac. 1),
رَئْيَانٌ [34], رُؤْيَةٌ [14], رَأْيَةٌ

[34]), Saw, perceived; noticed;
looked at, regarded.—(b),
Thought, believed, deemed,
considered, judged; regarded 35
as.—(c), Hit, injured in the
lungs.—(d), (n. ac. رُؤْيَا), Saw
in a dream.—II, Dissimulated,
dissembled with.—(b), Held a
mirror to.—III, see II(a).—(b), 40
Faced, confronted.—IV, [أَرَى],
Showed to.—(b), [أَرَأَى], Show-
ed, acquired judgment, fore-
sight.—(c), Was, looked stupid,
foolish.—(d), Looked in a 45
mirror.—(e), Had dreams,
visions.—(f), Acted hypo-
critically.—(g), Had lung-
disease.—V, Appeared; show-
ed, presented himself.—(b), 50
Was reflected; looked at
himself (*in a glass*).—VI, see
V(a), (b).—(c), Looked at, saw
each other.—(d) [Fī], Looked
at, regarded, considered.— 55
VIII [Fī], Saw, perceived;
recognized; considered, re-
garded; looked at, into; re-
flected upon, thought, pondered
over.—(b), Thought, believed; 60
judged.—X, Consulted, asked
the opinion of.

رَأْيٌ [1], (أَرَاءَ), View, opinion.

—(b), Advice; decision; vote.

—(c), Discernment, insight. 65

رَأْيَةٌ [14], Banner, standard, flag.

رُؤْيَ [31], (pl. رُؤَى [9]), Sight.—

(b), Vision, apparition.

رُؤْيَا [3ya], (pl. رُؤَى [9]), Dream,

vision.—(b), Apocalypse, re-

5

رَأْيَ [17], Aspect, appearance, look.

مِرْآة [20], (pl. مِرْآة [20]),

مِرْآة [44], Glass, looking-

10

glass, mirror.

رَآءَ [21], Spectator; on-looker, by-stander.

رِكَاءَ [23], Hypocrisy.

رُؤَا [24], Physiognomy.—(b),

15

Features.

مِرْآة Hypocrite.

مِرْآة Hypocrisy.

رِكَاءَ In appearance; apparently.

أَهْلُ الرِّأْيِ Councillors.

20

رِثَاتَ (pl. رِثُونِ), Lung.

رَبِّ

U (n. ac. 1), Was, became lord, master, owner of.—(b), Reared,

nourished, fed; fostered.—(c),

Assembled, gathered together.

25

—(d), Arranged, adjusted;

ordered, regulated.—II, Reared,

brought up.—IV [Bi], Re-

mained, stayed, abode in, at.

—V, Claimed to be lord, master

30

of.—(b), Reared, brought up.

—VIII; see V.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Lord, master;

owner, possessor; proprietor.

—(b) [art.], The Lord.—1st,

Mistress.—1styi, Divine.—3, (pl. 35

23, 27), Syrup; preserve.—

3rd, (pl. 23), Body of men: a

myriad.—(b), Tumour.—21,

Step-father.—21st, Step-mother.

—22, Clouds.—23, Tithe, 40

tenths.—(b), P., A kind of

viol; violoncello.—(c), Alliance,

covenant, league.—(d), Quiver.

—23rd, Lordship, dominion,

power, authority.—25, (pl. 15th), 45

Foster-child; nursing.—(b),

Step-son.—(c), Slave.—(d), Con-

federate, ally.—25th, (pl. 46),

Step-daughter.—(b), Nurse.—

27thyist, see 23rd.—(b), Divinity, 50

godhead.—33rdyi, Doctor of

the sacred law.—(b), Rabbi;

teacher.—(c), Divine.

N.P.I, Slave, bondman, serf.

—(b), Subject; citizen. 55

N.P.II, (pl. مَرَبَّيَاتِ), Pre-

serve, jam; sweetmeat, con-

fectionery.

رَبِّ رُبَّةَ Often.—(b), It often

happens that.—(c), Many. 60

رَبِّمَا رُبَّمَا Perhaps, likely,

probable.—(b), Often; often-

times; frequently; many a

time.

رَبَّ

A (n. ac. رَبِّ [1]), Ascended an 65

eminence (to watch); was on

the look-out.—(b) [Bi & 'An],

Exalted, raised above; kept

from.—(c), Guarded, watched over.—(d) [Fi], Looked into, considered.—(e), Carried off, took.—(f), Lumbered along.
 5 —III, Avoided, shunned; took precautions against.—VIII, Was on the outlook for.

مَرْبَا [17], Watch-tower.

رَبَا [22], High ground.

10 مَرْبَا [45], Stair; ladder.

رَبَّتْ I (n. ac. 1) } Became closed.—
 (—) A (n. ac. 4) } II, Reared, brought up.

رَبَّتْ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Kept back, restrained, prevented from.—II, see I.—(b), Made to stop, tarry; delayed, detained.
 15 —V, Tarried, stayed.

25, Hindered.—25^t, (pl. 46), Obstacle, hindrance.—(b), Deceit, deception.
 20

رَبَجَ A } (n. ac. 22^t), Was foolish,
 (—) U } idiotic.

* رَبَحَ A (n. ac. 2, 4, 22), Gained, made profits.—II, Made to gain.
 25 —III, Sold advantageously, made a profit on.—IV, Made to gain; rendered profitable.
 —V, Sought gain, profit.—(b), Was perplexed, bewildered.

30 2, (pl. 38), Gain, profit.—21, Lucrative.—22, see 2.—29, Male ape.

* رَجَحَ U (n. ac. 1), Knelt down (camel).
 —(b), Sat (bird; hen).

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22 [Fi]), Floundered, 35
 stumbled along in (the sand: camel).

رَبَدَ U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Remained, stayed in (place).—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Tied, fastened, bound.—V, 40
 Became cloudy, overcast (sky); was gloomy, austere, severe.—IX, Was ash-colour, dust-colour.

1, see 3^t.—3^t, 4, Ash colour, 45
 ashen hue.—14, (pl. 3), Ashen.—20, (pl. 44), Place of confinement, prison.—(b), Enclosure.—(c), Open space in which dates are dried.—21, Hoarder, 50
 treasurer.—25, Preserved dates.

رَبَدَ A (n. ac. 4), Was nimble, agile, deft (hand).

3^t, 4^t, (pl. 28), Wisp of 55
 wool with which camels are rubbed; rag, clout.—5^t, Mistake, blunder.

رَبَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, slapped.—
 (b), Filled (water-skin).—VIII, 60
 Was mixed up.

1, Misfortune.—25, Courageous.—(b), Misfortune.—42, (pl. 3), Great, crushing (misfortune).

رَبَسَمَى Sorrel.

ربش IV, Branched out, spread (*tree*).

ربص U (*n. ac. 1*), Put in expectation.

—(b) [Bi], Watched for an opportunity to; waited for.—

5 (c), Watered ground before sowing.—V, see I((b)).—(b) [Bi & acc.], Waited for, expected to befall.—(c) [Fi], Remained firm, steady in.—(d) [ʿAn],
10 Suspended, deferred (*affair*).

2, Seed sown in irrigated ground.—3⁴, Expectation, waiting; hope.

* ربص I (*n. ac. 1, 1⁴, 27*), Lay down

15 (*animal*).—(b), I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Lodged, took up his quarters with, in.—II, Made to lie down.—IV, Housed (*cattle*).—(b), Was
20 burning hot (*sun*).—V, Remained, was detained in a place through indisposition.

1, Wife; mother; sister.—

2, see 25.—2⁴, Heap of corpses.

—(b), Body.—(c), see 25.—4,

25 (pl. 38), Resting-place; lodging; covert; enclosure for cattle, fold, pen.—(b), Environs, suburbs.—(c), Intestines.—(d),
30 see 1.—18, (pl. 44), Enclosure for cattle; fold, pen.—25, Flocks or herds (*when penned up*).—26, (pl. 10), Great, big, large.—(b), Populous, thriving (*village*).

35 * ربط I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Tied, bound,

made fast.—(b), Suspended (*priest*).—(c), (*n. ac. 23⁴*), Encouraged.—(d) [ʿAla], Strengthened (*the heart: God*).—III, Applied himself to; persevered 40 with.—(b), Defended the frontiers (*army*).—VI, Allied, leagued himself, conspired (*with*).—VIII, Was tied, bound, made fast.—(b), Attached him- 45 self to.—(c), Kept in reserve (*horse*).

1⁴, Cord, rope; band; bandage; tether.—(b), Parcel, bundle; bale, package.—17, 50 18, (pl. 44), Stable; cattle-shed, &c.—20, 20⁴, see 23(a). 21, Impregnable.—(b), see 25(b). —21⁴, Tie, connection; bond, link; copula (*of a proposition*).— 55 23, (pl. 10), Bond; rope, cord; shackles, fetters.—(b), Bondstone.—(c), Heart; spirit.—(d), Suspension (*of a priest*).—(e), Hostelry; hospice.—(f), 60 Spare horse.—25, Tied, bound.—(b), Monk, ascetic.

* ربع A, I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Took the fourth part of; became the fourth; came on the fourth day 65 (*to water: camels*).—(b) [ʿAla], Seized every fourth day (*fever*).—(c), A, Twisted in four strands (*rope*).—(d), A [Bi or Fi], Lived quietly, undisturbed in; pastur- 70 ed at liberty (*camel*).—(e) [ʿAla],

Was kindly disposed towards.
 —(f), *A*, Restrained himself,
 paused.—(g) *A*['An], Abstained,
 refrained from.—II, Made or
 counted four; made four-sided,
 square; brought forth her
 fourth child (*woman*).—(b),
 Turned out to grass in the
 spring (*horses*).—(c) [Bi], Lived
 in, in the spring.—III,
 Raised, lifted (*with a lever:*
burden).—(b), Agreed to take
 a quarter of the gains or
 losses.—IV, Was, became four;
 entered on its fourth year
 (*sheep*).—(b), Was in the spring.
 —V [Fi], Crossed his legs in
 (*sitting down*); sat cross-legged.
 —(b), Pastured on spring-grass;
 became fat.—VIII [Bi], Passed
 the spring-time in.—(b), *see*
 V(b).—X, Was strong, sturdy.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 27, 38), Spring
 residence or encampment.—
 (b), Dwelling, house, home.—
 (c), Band, troop, company.—
 1^t, Of middling stature; thick-
 set.—2yi, *see* 25yi.—3, (*pl.*
 27, 38), Fourth part, quarter.
 —9, (*pl.* 23, 38), Young camel
 brought forth in the spring.—
 10, *see* 3.—14, [*fem.*], Four.—
 14^t [*mas.*], Four.—17, Spring
 residence or encampment.—
 20, (*pl.* 44), Lever; crowbar.
 —21, (*pl.* 41), Fourth.—23^t,

Obligation.—24, Fourfold.—
 24yi, Quadrilateral (*word*).—
 25, (*pl.* 15^t, 23, 68), Spring,
 spring-time.—(b), Spring ver-
 dure, young grass.—(c), Spring
 or early rain.—(d), Comrade,
 associate.—25yi, Vernal, spring.
 —45, *see* 1^t.—68, Wednesday,
 (*the fourth day of the week*). 43

N.P.I, Suffering from a
 quartan ague.

N.P.II, Square, four-sided;
 quadrilateral; quadrangular;
 rectangle.—(b), Fourfold; of so
 four dimensions.—(c), Square
 (*of a number*).

N.Ag.IV, Sail.

N.P.VIII, *see* 17.

أَرْبَعَاءُ (*pl.* أَرْبَعَاءَات), *see* 68. 53

أَرْبَعِينَ, أَرْبَعُونَ Forty.

ذَوَاتُ الْأَرْبَعِ Quadrupeds.

أُمُّ أَرْبَعٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ Milleped;
 wood-louse.

رَبِيعٌ رَابِعٌ A spring in which
 the pasturage is abundant.

يَرْبُوعٌ (*pl.* يَرْبُوعَات) Jerboa.

رَبَقٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Led a comfortable,
 easy life.

14, Abundant, copious.—23^t, 63
 Plenty, abundance; comfort.

رَبَقٌ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw a slip-
 knot over; lassoed (*animal*).
 —(b) [*acc.* & *Fi*], Dragged into
 (*an affair*).—II, Made loops, 70

slip-knots.—V, Was bound, tied, tethered.—VIII, *see* V.—
(b) [Fi], Was implicated in.

1st, 2nd, 2nd, (*pl.* 4, 23, 38),
5 Noose, slip-knot.—25th, Animal
made fast by a noose.

مَرَبَقَةٌ Cake of bread, on which
fat has been smeared.

رَبَّكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled.—
10 (b), Prepared رَبِيكَةً.—(c),
Threw into the mire.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was embarrassed.—
VIII, Was mixed, mingled; was
confused; was complicated.—
15 (b) [Fi], Stuck fast in (*the mire*).
—(c) [Fi], Was entangled, in-
volved in (*affair*); got confused,
stammered, stuttered (*in*
speaking).

20 5, Entangled, involved; con-
fused, muddled.—(b), Muddler.
—9, 12, *see* 5.—25, *see* 5.—
25th, Dates mixed with clarified
butter & curds.—(b), Mire,
25 slush; pool, puddle.—26th,
see 25th(a).

N. Ag. VIII, *see* 5.

رَبَّلَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27), Multiplied, in-
creased.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1), Was
30 increased, had many children
& many cattle.—(c), *see* V(a).—
V, Became green again (*land*).
—(b), Ate, pastured on رَبَل
(a *shrub*).—(c), Became fleshy,

plump.—VIII, Was numerous, 35
plentiful, abundant.

1, (*pl.* 27), Shrub greening
afresh in autumn; autumn-
grass.—4th, Fleshy part of the
thigh.—5, Plump, fleshy; fat.—40
22, Fleshiness, plumpness;
embonpoint.—25, *see* 5.

رَبَائِيلَ, رِبَابِيَّةَ (*pl.* رِبَال),
Audacious, ferocious (*thief*,
lion).—(b), Feeble old man.—45
(c), Tangled, luxuriant (*plant*).

رَبَّما *see* under رَبَّ.

رَبَّنَ IV, Gave earnest-money to.—
V, Was captain of a vessel.
26, Earnest-money, pledge. 50
—29, (*pl.* رِبَابِيَّةَ), Captain of
a vessel, skipper.

أَرْبُونَ, أَرْبَانِ *see* 26.

* رَبَّآ U (*n. ac.* 1, رَبَّآ [22A], 27),
Increased; grew, grew up; 55
rose, swelled (*torrent*).—(b),
Mounted, ascended, climbed
(*hill*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Suffered
from asthma, panted, puffed;
was blown (*horse*).—II, Reared, 60
brought up, fostered, tended;
trained, educated.—III, Lent
money on interest, practised
usury.—IV, Increased, multi-
plied.—(b), Exceeded (*measure*). 65
—(c), Exacted more than was
due, practised usury.—(d),
Flattered, cajoled.—V, *see* II.
—(b), Was reared &c.

رَبْو [1], (pl. رَبَوَاتُ) [38A], Asthma.
—(b), see 1st & 2nd(b).

رَبْوَةٌ [1st], Hill, height, acclivity.
رَبْوَةٌ [2nd], see 1st.—(b) [pl. reg.],
5 Ten thousand; myriad.

رَبْوَةٌ [3rd], see 1st.

رَبَاة [4thA], see 1st.

رَبِي [7], Usury.

رَبِيَّة [21st], (pl. رَوَابٍ) [41],
10 see 1st.

رَبَاء [22A], Favour.—(b), Excess,
addition; surplus.

رَبَاوَةٌ [22nd], see 1st.

رَبَاٌ Excess, addition; surplus.

رَبِيٌّ [N.P.II], (pl. مَرَبِيَّاتٍ),
15 Sweetmeat; preserve; jam.

مَرَبٍ [N.Ag.IV], Usurer.

رَتَّ A (n. ac. 4), Stammered, stuttered.
—IV, Made to stammer.

1, (pl. 2nd, 7th, 27), Pig, swine.
—(b), (pl. 27, 35), Chief,
chieftain.—3rd, Stammering,
stuttering, impediment in
speech.—8th, Stammering,
25 lisping (woman).—14, (pl. 3),
Stammerer, stutterer.

رَتَّ A (n. ac. 27), Tied; tightened
(knot).—(b), Throttled, strangled.
—(c), (n. ac. 36), Shuffled,
30 shambled, jogged along (camel).

رَتَّبَ U (n. ac. 27), Was firm,
steady; stable.

رَتَّبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was or stood
upright, erect.—II, Rendered
firm, steady; fixed; established. 35
—(b), Set, put in order, arranged,
disposed; arrayed.—IV, Stood
upright, erect.—(b), Was re-
duced to beggary.—V, Was
firm &c.—(b), Was set, put in
order &c.

3rd, (pl. 9), Rank, station,
degree, grade.—(b), Order, ar-
rangement.—(c), Ceremony.—
4, 4th, High ground, ridge; 45
tiers of rocks.—(b), Difficulty,
hardship, embarrassment.—(c),
The four fingers joined to-
gether.—17th, (pl. 44), Height;
high position, station, rank, 50
degree.—(b), Mattress; couch-
frame.—21, (pl. 41), Firm,
steady; constant, steadfast.—
(b), Pension; allowance; ration.

N.Ac.II, Order, arrangement. 55

رَتَّبَ Perpetuity.—(b), Earth,
dust.

رَتَّجَ U (n. ac. 1), Shut, closed; made
fast, bolted, barred (door).—
(b), (n. ac. 80), Toddled (child). 60

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was tongue-tied.—
IV, Shut, closed &c.—(b), Was
pregnant.—(c), Was tempest-
uous, heaved, swelled (sea).—
(d), Was abundant; fell con- 65
tinuously (snow); was general,
universal.

2, Having no egress (*street*).
 —(b), Tied up (*property*).—4,
see 23.—17, (*pl.* 44), Defile;
 narrow road.—23, (*N.* 10, 46),
 5 Gate in which is a wicket;
 gate-way.—23^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 17.
 —45, Bar, bolt.

رَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* 27), Was moist, wet,
 mixed with water.—(b) [Bi],
 10 Stopped, stayed in.—(c) [An],
 Desisted from; shrank, re-
 coiled from.

4^t, Pool, puddle.

* رَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27), Ate & drank
 15 his fill; pastured at pleasure;
 lived in the midst of abundance.
 —IV, Allowed to pasture at
 will (*camels*).

1, Abundance, plenty, good
 20 cheer.—17, (*pl.* 44), Place rich
 in pasture; scene of plenty.—
 21, (*pl.* 10, 11, 23, 27), Pastur-
 ing at will (*camel*).—(b), Living
 in the midst of abundance.—
 25 38, Multitude.

رَقَقَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Closed or sewed
 up; joined, repaired.—VIII,
 Was closed up &c.

27, Inaccessibleness un-
 30 approachableness.

الرَّاقِقُ وَالْفَاقِقُ The closer &
 the opener: *i. e.* the possessor
 of command or rule.

رَقَقَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Went along

at a jog-trot (*camel*).—IV, 35
 Smiled faintly.

17, Litharge, fused oxide
 of lead.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Going
 along at a jog-trot (*she-camel*).

* رَقَلَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was well-arranged, 40
 well-managed; was regular,
 even.—II, Read or spoke well,
 distinctly.—(b), Sang; chanted.
 —V [Fi], Spoke slowly,
 distinctly. 45

4, Good arrangement, good
 management.—(b), Elegant
 speech.—(c), Whiteness of the
 teeth.—5, Well-arranged.—
 (b), Elegant (*speech*).—14, *see* 50
 5(a), (b).—(c), Stammering.

N. Ac. II, (*pl.* 64), Chant;
 singing.

رَقِيْلَى, رَقِيْلَى Venomous spider:
 phalangium. 55

رَقَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Crushed, smashed,
 broke.—IV, Twisted a thread
 round the finger (*as a reminder*).
 —V, VIII, *see* IV.

1^t, (*pl.* 1), Thread wound 60
 round the finger (*as a reminder*)
 —4, Broom, gorse, genista
 (*plant*).—(b), Water-bottle.—
 (c), Whispering, muttering.—
 (d), Shame.—25^t, (*pl.* 23, 46), 65
see 1^t.

رَقَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Tied up.—(b), Untied,
 undid.—(c), Drew up slowly
 (*bucket*).—(d), Stepped; stepped

forward.—(e), (*n. ac. 1, 27*)
[B], Nodded (*the head*).—
(f) [*acc. & IIa*], Joined,
united to.

5 1st, Step.—(b), Hill.—(c), In-
stant, moment.

رَقِيَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Mended, repaired;
restored.—II, *see I*.

10 رَقِيَ I, A (*n. ac. 22st, 27th*), Was old,
shabby, worn out.—IV, Wore
out.—(b), *see I*.

15 I, (*pl. 23*), Old & worn out
garments, chattels &c.—(b),
see 25.—2nd, (*pl. 7, 23*), *see 1(a)*.
—(b), Dregs of the people.—22nd,
Shabby exterior; wretched,
squalid appearance.—25, (*pl.*
23), Squalid, shabby, worn out.

20 رَقِيَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Calmed down (*anger*).
—(b), Curdled, turned (*milk*).—
(c) [*acc. & Bf*], Mixed up, put
in with.—IV, VIII, Became
curdled, turned (*milk*).

25 رَقِيَ [1], Stupidity.
رَقِيَ [25th], Curdled milk.

رَقِيَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Arranged together
(*furniture &c.*).

30 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was, became thick,
turbid, muddy (*water*).—IV,
Was, became thick &c.—(b),
Reached the damp earth (*in*
digging).—VIII, Arranged to-
gether, piled up.

2nd, Troop, company of men.

—4, Household goods ar- 35
ranged together, baggage.—
25, Arranged together, piled
or heaped up.

رَقِيَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was covetous.

4, Covetousness, miserliness. 40
—5, Covetous.

رَقِيَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, made to bleed
(*nose*).—(b), Smeared over (*with*
perfume: nose).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had a white spot 45
or star on its nose (*horse*).—
IV, Had a white spot &c.

1st, (*pl. 23*), Fine rain.—3rd,
4, (*pl. 23*), White spot or
star on a horse's nose.—14, 50
(*pl. 3*), Having a white spot
or star on the nose (*horse*).—20,
Nose.—25, Broken, bleeding
(*nose*).

رَقِيَ 22, Raindrops falling at inter- 55
vals.

* رَقِيَ U (*n. ac. 1, مَرْتَابَةً*) } Wept over, be-
[17thA], } wailed; eulog-
رَقِيَ I (*n. ac. 1, 18th, رَقِيَ*) } ized, compos-
[23A], 23rd, } ed elegaic 60
verses in honour of.—(b), (*n.*
ac. رَقِيَ [23rd]) [*acc. & 'An*],
Quoted, cited, mentioned (*a*
saying) of.—(c) [La], Com-
passionated, pitied, condoled 65
with.

رَقِيَ A (*n. ac. رَقِيَ* [4]), Suffered from

rheumatism.—II, V, Wept over, eulogized.

رَثِيَّة [14], Pains in the joints; rheumatism.

5 أَرْتِي [14], Remiss, lax.

مَرْتِيَّة [17A], مَرْتِيَّة [18], (pl. مَرَات [44]), Elegy, dirge, funeral oration; elegiacs.

رَثَاء [23A], Elegy.

10 رَقَازَة [28], Wailing-woman.

مَرْتَايَة see 17.

رَج U (n. ac. 1), Shook, made to tremble.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Prevented, deterred from.—(c), I (n. ac. 1), Was shaken, agitated, convulsed; shook, trembled, quaked.—VIII, see I(c).

15 14, Shaking; rumbling.—34,

4, Confusion, tumult.—22,

20 The lean of the flock.

رَجَا IV, Deferred, put off, postponed.

رَجَب U (n. ac. 1) [Min], Was ashamed of; was afraid of.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), see II.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a) & II(a).—II, Stood in awe of, revered, revered.—(b), Propped up, supported (branch).—IV, see II(a).

34, (pl. 9), Prop, support.—

30 4, (pl. 15, 16, 23, 27, 37, 38, 69), Seventh lunar month.

—54, (pl. 41), Finger-joint.—

38, Intestines, bowels.

* رَجَمَ A, I, U (n. ac. 27, 35, 36), Outweighed; turned the scale, 35 sank; was overweight.—(b), (n. ac. 22), Was heavy, weighty; was grave.—II, Turned the scale.—(b) [La], Gave overweight to.—(c) [acc. & 40 'Ala], Preferred to; represented as more probable.—III, Weighed or balanced himself against, with.—IV, see II(a), (b).—V, Swung to & fro; vibrated; 45 quivered; vacillated, wavered.—(b), Prevailed.—VII, see V(a).—VIII [Fi], Swung, balanced, swayed, rocked himself in (swing &c.). 50

10, Full, weighed down; heavily laden.—(b), Heavily-armed.—14, Preferable.—(b), More probable.—21, Outweighing; preponderant.—24, 55 29, Swing; rocking-board, rocker; see-saw.—35, Excess in weight.—(b), Preponderance; superiority.—(c), Preference. 60

N. Ac. II, Preference.—(b), Probability.

مَرَجُوحَة, أَرْجُوحَة see 24.

رَجَجَنَ — أَرْجَجَنَ Oscillated, 65 swayed.

رَجَدَ U (n. ac. 23), Carried the corn.—(b) [pass.], Trembled.—II, IV [pass.], see I(b).

رجع Shook, trembled, quivered, quaked.

*رجع U (n. ac. 1), Sang or versified in the metre رَجَز.—V, Rumbled, growled (*wind &c.*).—VI, see I, —VIII, see I & V.

2, 3, Filth, uncleanness.—(b), Idolatry, polytheism.—(c), Rage, fury.—4, A certain metre or cadence.—23⁴, Camel-litter.

أَرْجُوزَةٌ (Pl. 69), Poem composed in the metre رَجَز.

رجس U (n. ac. 1), Brayed, roared; resounded (*he-camel, thunder*).—(b), Sounded (*well*).—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1) [*acc. & 'An*], Withheld, prevented from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was, became
(—) U (n. ac. 22⁴) } filthy, foul;
committed a filthy, abominable action.—IV, Sounded (*well*).—VIII, Was tottering (*building*).—(b), Brayed, &c.

2, Filth, uncleanness.—(b), see 22⁴.—4, see 2 & 22⁴.—5, Foul, filthy; polluted infamous; villainous.—22⁴, Foul, infamous action; infamy, villainy.—28, Roaring; thundering.—45, Plumb-line; sounding-stone.

*رجع I (n. ac. 8ya, 16, 18⁴, 27, 35), Returned, went or came back.—(b) ['An], Desisted from,

left off.—(c) [FI], Took back; 35 retracted, revoked.—(d) [IIa], Had recourse to; traced or referred back to; had reference to; was reduced to.—(e) ['Ala], Turned round upon.—(f) [El 40 & 'Ala], Claimed the restitution of.—(g), see II(b).—II, Made to return; returned, sent back; brought, fetched back.—(b), Returned, reverted to; repeat- 45 ed, reiterated.—(c), Restored, gave back.—(d), Reproduced, renewed; retraced.—(e), Bent, doubled up (*its legs*), stepped high (*horse*).—III, Returned to. 50 —(b), Answered back, bandied words with; replied to.—(c), Revised, went over again; recapitulated.—(d), Referred to, consulted.—IV, Made to re- 55 turn; sent or brought back; gave back, restored to.—(b), Recovered, returned to his former state.—(c), Made to prosper.—(d), Stretched out 60 behind (*hand*).—V, Bought with the price of another (*camel*).—(b) [FI], Was pondered over in (*the mind*).—VI, Returned, came back; went back, 65 recoded, retired.—(b), Answered each other; disputed, bandied words together.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Turned, led, brought, took back.—(c) [FI], Restored, 70

gave back to.—X, Reclaimed; took back again.

1, (*pl.* 23, 34, 35), Answer, reply; echo.—(b), Channel, bed (*of a torrent*).—(c), Profit, good return.—(d), Continual rain; hail; thunder.—1st, Return.—(b), Metempsychosis.—(c), Resurrection.—(d), Jubilee.—2nd, Profit, return.—(b), Allegation; argument.—3rd, *see* 1(a).—3^{ya}, Reply, answer.—13, (*pl.* 44), Return.—(b), Place to which one returns: goal.—(c), Lower part of the shoulder-blade.—(d), Resource.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15th), Nose-rein.—25, (*pl.* 10, 46), Returned; brought back.—(b), Renovated, restored.—(c), Warmed up (*food*).—(d), Camel wearied by journeying.—(e), Dung.—26th, *see* 3^{ya}.—27, Return.—35, *see* 3^{ya}.

N.P.I., *see* 3^{ya}.

N.Ag.IV, Profitable, useful, advantageous.

N.Ac.VIII, Return, conversion; repentance.

مَرَّاجَعَةٌ Repetition, recapitulation.

* رَجَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Trembled, shook; quaked; rolled, re-echoed (*thunder*).—(b), Trembled, with impatience (*warrior*).—(c), Shook, threw into commotion.—IV, *see* 1(a), (c).—(c) [FI].

Spread about false rumours; excited, stirred up the people.—V, VIII, Trembled, shook; was agitated, convulsed. 40

1st, Trembling, quaking; agitation, commotion.—(b), Earth-quake; shock; convulsion.—21, Shivering-fits; ague.—21st, First blast of the trumpet (*on the Day of Judgment*).—23, Agitated, convulsed.—(b) [*art.*], The stormy sea.—(c) [*art.*], The Resurrection. 50

N.Ag.IV, Seditious; agitator, demagogue.

N.Ac.IV, (*pl.* 69), Seditious, inflammatory speech.

* رَجَلٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound or tied the feet of (*animal*).—(b), Allowed to suck its mother (*a young animal*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Went on foot, walked.—(b), Had a white spot on one of its feet (*animal*).—(c), Was left in liberty with its mother (*young animal*).—II, Encouraged, strengthened.—(b), Combed out (*hair*).—IV, Made to go on foot.—(b), Granted a delay or respite to.—V, Went on foot; got down, dismounted.—(b), [FI], Let himself down into (*well*).—(c), Became a man; was like a man.—(d), Advanced, wore on (*day*). 70

—(c), see II(b).—VIII, Seized, bound by the feet.—(b), Extemporized, improvised.—(c) [Fi], Followed (*his own judgment*).—(d), Cooked in a caldron.

1, see 5(a).—1ya, see 42.—

2, (pl. 16), Foot; leg; hind leg.—(b), Portion.—(c), Time, epoch, period.—(d), (pl. 39), Multitude, swarm.—2^t, Vigorous walking; pedestrianism.—

(b), (pl. 7), Purslain.—3^t, see 27yi^t & 2^t(a).—4, (pl. 22ya, 36), One having wavy, flowing hair.—(b), see 5(a), (b).—

5, Wavy, flowing (*hair*).—(b), Allowed to suck freely (*young animal*).—(c), see 21(a).—6, (pl.

23), Man; strong man.—20, (pl. 44), Large cooking-pot, caldron.—21, (pl. 1, 23, 28^t, 29, 35), Foot-passenger; pedestrian; wayfarer.—(b) [coll.],

Man.—25, (pl. 15^t, 37, 69), see 21(a).—(b), (pl. 1ya, 22ya, 24ya), Good walker.—26yi^t, 27^t, see 27yi^t.—27yi^t, Man-

hood; manliness, virility; strength; endurance.—33, see 21(a).—42, White-footed (*animal*).—(b), Hard, strong (*ground*).

N.P.VIII, Extempore, extemporaneous, improvised.

N.Ac.VIII, Improvisation.

رجل البحر Gulf, bay.

رَجَمَ

U (n. ac. 1), Threw stones at, pelted; stoned; slew.—(b), Cursed, reviled.—(c), Conjectured, surmised.—(d), Put a tombstone over (*a grave*).—II, Placed stones on (*a grave*).—III, Threw stones at.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Contended, competed with ... in.—(c) ['An], Defended.—VI, Threw stones at one another.—VIII, Were piled, heaped up (*stones*).

1, (pl. 27), Projectile.—(b), Blame, reprimand.—(c), Conjecture, surmise.—(d), Boon-companion; computator.—1^t, see 3^t(a).—(b), Turret, minaret.—3^t, (pl. 9, 23), Heap of stones.—(b), Tombstone; grave.—(c), Den or lair of the hyena.—4, (pl. 23, 36), Grave, tomb.—(b), Well.—(c), Hollow, hole.—10, see 27.—20, Strong, stalwart.—23, Stone-parapet (*of a well*).—25, Stoned; killed.—(b), Accursed.—(c), Satan.—27, Shooting stars.—45, Sling, catapult.

رَجَنَ

U (n. ac. 27) [Bi or Fi], Remained, stopped, sojourned in, at; became accustomed to (*place*).—(b), Was kept shut up (*animal*).—(c), Became tame, domesticated.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Kept shut up (*animal*).—II. IV, see I(d).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Be-

came spoilt (*butter*).—(c), Was confused, complicated (*affair*).

21, Domesticated, familiar, tame.—(b), Shut up, kept close (*sheep &c.*).

مرجان Coral.—(b), Small pearl.

رَجَّة I (n. acc. 1, Was shaken, agitated.—(b) [Bi], Seized, gripped with (*the teeth*).—IV, Deferred, put off, delayed.

* رَجَا U (n. ac. 1, رَجَا [41A], مَرَجَا [17A], رَجَاء [22A]), Hoped for, expected.—(b), Hoped in, placed his confidence in.—(c), Feared.

رَجِي A (n. ac. رَجَا [4A]), Became silent.—II, Hoped for.—IV, Postponed, deferred, put off.—(b), Was near her time (*she-camel*).—(c), Put a curb-stone to (*well*).—V, see II.—(b), Prayed, besought, entreated.—VIII, see II.

رَجَا [4A], (pl. رَجَاء [38A]), Side; curb-stone (*well*).—(b), Place, region; quarter.

رَجَاء [22A], Hope, expectation.—(b), Fear.—(c), see 4(a), (b).

رَجِيَّة [25t], Hope, wish, desire.

أَرْجَوَان A certain red dye; redness; purple.

* رَجِبَ A (n. ac. 4) } Was wide, spacious, roomy, commodious.—II, Enlarged, wid-

ened; made spacious.—(b) [Bi], Welcomed.—IV, see I & II(a). 35 —(c), Made room, made way, gave place.—V [Bi], Welcomed.

1, Wide, spacious, ample; roomy, commodious.—1^t, (pl. 40 1), Open space, area.—(b), Wide tract of cultivated land; field.—3, Wideness; spaciousness, ampleness; commodiousness.—3ya, Broadest rib of the breast.—4^t, (pl. 4, 23 & reg.), see 1^t.—17, Wide, open space; spaciousness, roominess.—22^t, see 3,—24, 25, see 1.—46, Wide, extended frontiers. 30 —62, Warm welcome, kind reception.

مَرْحَبًا بِكَ Welcome! Please to make yourself at home.

رَحَضَ A (n. ac. 1, 62), Washed; cleaned.—II, see I.—VIII, Became disgraced.

1, Worn out (*garments, leather*). 20^t, A kind of tank.—24, see 43.—25, Washed.—43, Fit of sweating.—45, (pl. 65), Piece of wood with which linen is beaten.—(b), Washing-tub.—(c), Privy.

رُحَاق Pure wine.

65

* رَحَلَ A (n. ac. 1, 25, 62) [ʿAn], Started, set off, departed from.—(b), Saddled (*camel*).—II, Made

to go away, set off, &c; sent off, despatched.—III, Helped in setting off.—IV, Had many riding-camels.—(b), Gave a riding-camel to.—V, see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—X, Asked, told to saddle a camel.

1, (pl. 16, 28), Saddle, pack-saddle.—(b), Place of alighting, halting-place.—(c), Dwelling, abode.—(d), Baggage.—2⁶, Departure, removal; journey; emigration.—(b), Saddling.—(c), Traveller's journal, diary.—3⁶, Destination.—14, White on the back (*horse*).—17⁶, Halting-place; stage; station.—(b), Day's journey.—20, Strong, fit for journeying.—21, (pl. 11, 29), Traveller.—(b), Restless; wanderer, rover.—21⁶, (pl. 41), Strong camel, one fit for journeying.—23⁶, (pl. 46), Saddle (*camel's*).—25, see 21⁶.—(b), see 2⁶(a).—25⁶, see 21⁶.—26, Fit for the saddle (*camel*).—28, (pl. 28⁶), Great traveller.—(b), Wanderer; nomad.

N.Ag.IV, Camel-trainer.

N.Ac.VIII, see 2⁶(a).

* حَمَّ A (n. ac. 1⁶, 8, 10, 17⁶), Pitied, had pity, compassion, mercy on.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 4⁶) } Died after hav-
(—) U (n. ac. 22⁶) } ing brought

forth (*female*).—II, V [Ala], Pitied &c.—VI, Showed one

another pity, compassion.—X, Implored the pity or mercy of.

1, see 5.—1⁶, Mercy, compassion, pity; grace, favour.—4⁶

2, (pl. 38), see 5.—3, 3ya, see 1⁶.—5, (pl. 38), Womb, uterus.—(b), Ties of blood, blood-relationship, kinship, consanguinity.—17⁶, (pl. 44), see 1⁶.—21, Merciful, pitiful, compassionate.—25, (pl. 48), see 21.—(b), see N.P.I.—38 [art.], The Merciful, The Compassionate One (*God*). 5⁶

N.P.I, Deceased, defunct; the late.

* رَحَا U (n. ac. 1) } Turned, made
رَحَى I (n. ac. 1), } to turn (*hand-*
mill).—(b), Coil- 55
ed, twisted itself up (*serpent*).
—V, see I(b).

أَرْحِيَّة [15], أَرْح [4], رَحَى [15⁶], أَرْحَاء [38A], Hand-mill.
—(b), Thick of the fight, press, 6⁶
mêlée.—(c), Troop of camels.
—(d), Independent tribe.—(e), Chief, chieftain.—(f), Spinach.

* رَخَّ U (n. ac. 1), Trod, trampled, stamped upon.—(b), Mixed, 6⁶
diluted with water (*wine*).—IV, Moistened, made soft (*dough*).
—VIII, Was, became soft, flabby.—(b), Was irresolute; was uncertain, undecided, 7⁶
perplexed.

1, Lax, flaccid, flabby.—3, (pl. 7th), P., A certain fabulous bird.—(b), Castle, rook (*in chess*).—22, (pl. 22nd), Soft, moist (*land*).—(b), Soft, easy (*life*).

سَاجِدَةٌ 1, (*pl.* 27), P., Saddle (*horse*).—
(*b*), Trappings; housings; saddle-
cloth.

رَخَشَ V, VIII, Was agitated, dis-
turbed, uneasy.

3^d, Movement; commotion, agitation.

* رَخَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 3*), Was, became cheap; fell (*price*).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Was soft, tender, yielding, flexible, pliable, supple.—II, Reduced, brought down the price of, cheapened.—(*b*), *see* V.—IV, Made or found cheap, low in price.—(*b*), Bought cheap.—V [*La & Fi*], Granted a concession to, was indulgent to, in, with respect to.—VIII, Bought cheap; found cheap.—X, Considered cheap.

1, (*pl.* 23), Soft, tender, yielding, flexible, pliable, supple.—3, Fall in prices; cheapness.—3^d, 10, (*pl.* 9), Indulgence, concession.—(δ), Kindness, graciousness; affability; blandness.—32^d, Softness, flexibility, suppleness.—35 Cheap.—(δ), Soft, tender, delicate.—

(c), Quick, sudden, instantaneous (*death*).—27^t, see 22^t.
رَحْلَةٌ, رَحِلٌ, رَحْلٌ (pl. 10, 23, 24), Ewe-lamb.

* رَحِمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 11⁴), Was soft, & gentle.—(b), Was smooth.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 4^t) [*acc. or 'Ala*],
Sat, brooded upon (*her eggs: hen*).—II, Softened, softened
down(*voice*).—(b), Set(*hen*).—(c), 45
Built of, covered with marble.
—IV['*Ala*], Sat or brooded upon
(*her eggs: hen*).—VIII, Loved,
fondled (*her young: camel*).

4, Gentleness, compassion. 50
—(b), Curdled milk.—4^t, Affec-
tion, sympathy.—(b), (*pl.* 3, 4,
9), Vulture (*Pharaoh's hen*).—
5, Soft; gentle.—14, (*pl.* 3),
Having the head white & the 55
rest of the body black (*horse*).
—24, Marble.—25, *see* 5.

N. Ag. IV, Domestic hen.

$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{رَخَا} \ U \\ \text{رَخِيَ} \ A \end{array} \right\} \begin{array}{l} (n. ac. \text{رَخَاء} [22A]), \text{ Lived} \\ \text{in ease, affluence.} \end{array} \quad 60$

* رَخِيَ *A(n. ac. رَخَا [4A])*, } Was soft,
 رَخُو *U(n. ac. رَخْوَةٌ [2^t])* } yielding,
 رَخَاوَةٌ *[2^{2t}])* } flabby,
 رَخَاوَةٌ *[2^{2t}])* } flaccid, en-
 ervated.—(b), *see supra*.—II, 65
 Mixed.—III, *see* IV(a).—(b),
 Removed to a distance.—IV,
 Softened; relaxed; unstrung;
 loosened; made slack; length-

ened out, let down.—(b), Let
go, loosened his hold of.—(c)
[acc. or La], Gave the rein to
(horse).—VI, Was, became lazy;
5 was cowardly; was remiss,
dilatory; flagged.—(b) ['An],
Gave up, desisted from; drew
back from.—(c), Rained gently.
—VIII, Was, became soft,
10 yielding &c.; hung down
loosely.—(b), Yielded, gave
way; gave up, abandoned;
let go.—X, see VIII.

رَخَو [1, 2], Soft, yielding; pliant,
15 flexible.—(b), Loose, slack,
unstrung, relaxed.—(c), Easy,
comfortable.

رَخَوَة [2¹], Softness.—(b), Loose-
ness, slackness.

رَخَاء [22A], Flabbiness; languid-
20 ness, languor.—(b), Ease, com-
fort, affluence.

رَخَاوَة [22¹], see 2¹.

رُخَاء [24A], Gentle wind, breeze,
25 zephyr.

رَخِي [25], Plentiful; ample.—
(b), see 1.

إِرْتِيخَاء [N.Ac.VIII], Relaxation.

* رَد U (n. ac. 1, 2¹, 17, مَرَدُود) [acc.
30 & 'An], Made to go or come
back, sent or turned back
from; kept off from.—(b) [acc.
& Ila], Brought, sent back,
returned to; converted to;
35 returned (an answer) to, re-

plied to.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala],
Refused, denied.—(d), Refuted.
(c) ['Ala], Profited, benefited,
advantaged.—(f), Rendered,
made to become.—II, Re- 40
pulsed, repelled, drove away,
cast off; rejected.—(b), Repeat-
ed, went over again; reverted
to.—(c), Made to go to & fro;
confused, perplexed.—III, Re- 45
turned, restored, gave back
to.—(b), Opposed, resisted,
withstood.—V, Was repulsed,
repelled, sent back.—(b) [Ila],
Returned, repaired to again 50
& again; frequented, haunted.
—(c) [FI], Turned over, revolved
in (his mind); hesitated.—VI,
Turned back, returned, retired.
—(b), Refuted; rebutted.—(c), 55
Repudiated.—VIII [Ila], Re-
turned to; was brought back
to; was restored to; was con-
verted to.—(b), ['An], Turned
back, went away from; apostat- 60
ized from.—(c) ['Ala], Re-
traced (his steps).—X, Demand-
ed back, reclaimed; called
upon to restore.—(b), Took
back; recalled; revoked. 65

1, (pl. 27), Obstacle, hind-
rance; impediment.—(b), Re-
fusal; repulse.—(c), Reply;
refutation.—(d), Return, re-
stitution; restoration.—(e), Re- 70
turn, profit.—(f), Bad, worth-

less; rejected; disallowed.—

1st, Defect, deformity.—2nd, Return.—(b), Repetition; refrain, burden (*of a song*); echo.—

5

(c), Apostasy.—10, Abjects; wretches.—17th, *see* 21st.—21st, Profit, utility, advantage, benefit.—22, 23, Repulsion; aversion.—28th, Wailing-woman.—40th, Latch, catch (*of a door*).

10

N.P.I, Closed, shut.—(b), Returned; rejected.

N.Ac.V, Hesitation, vacillation.

15

N.P.VIII, Convert; pervert, apostate, renegade.

*رَدَا

A (*n. ac.* رَدَا [1]), Propped, stayed up; supported; aided, assisted, helped.

20 *رَدَوُ

U (*n. ac.* رَدَاوَة [22nd]), Was bad, worthless, corrupt, depraved.—IV, Spoilt, ruined; corrupted, demoralized.—(b), Acted badly, wickedly.—(c), Met with misfortune.—(d), Supported; aided, assisted, helped.

25

رَدَا [3], (*pl.* رَدَاة), Support, stay; help, assistance; helper, supporter.—(b), Burden, load.

30

*رَدَا [14], Worse; more detestable.

رَدَاوَة, رَدَاوَة [22nd], Wickedness, depravity; maliciousness.

رَدِيَاء, رَدِيَاء, رَدِيَاء [25], (*pl.* رَدِيَاء), Bad; wicked, depraved,

35

corrupt, demoralized; detestable.

رَدَب

V, Treated kindly, gently.

1, Road open only at one end.

رَدَب (*pl.* 37), Measure (*of wheat*); 40 bushel.

رَدَبَة Sink-hole.

رَدَج

U (*n. ac.* 36), Went along step by step, slowly.

رَدَج P., Black leather.

45

رَدَح

A (*n. ac.* 1), Was firm, solid, steady, stable; was well-established.—(b), Plastered, coated over.—IV, *see* I.

3rd, Curtain, screen.—4, Long period of time.—22, (*pl.* 10), Great bowl.—(b), Troop, band, company.

رَدَخ

A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the head of*).

رَدَس

U (*n. ac.* 1), Threw stones at, pelted.—(b), Broke; beat flat (*ground*).—(c) [Bi], Carried off.

20, *see* 45.—45, Beater, beetle (*instrument*).

*رَدَع

A (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Kept off from; hindered, prevented from; repelled, drove away from; dissuaded from; warned against; remonstrated with.—(b), Hammered, drove in (*nail*).—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Dyed, stained with.—VIII [An], Was kept from; was hindered, prevented,

65

dissuaded from; abstained from; yielded.—(b) [Bi], Was dyed, stained with.—(c), Broke off short (*arrow*).

- 5 1, Remonstrance, warning, admonition.—(b), Saffron.—(c), Stain, mark, trace.—(d), Neck.—20, Unsuccessful, foiled.—(b), *see* 25.—23, Mire, slime.—
10 23^t, Hunter's covert or shelter.—24, Relapse.—25, Headless (*arrow*).

دغ A (n. ac. 4), Was muddy (*ground*).—IV, *see* I.—VIII, Fell into the mud.
15

1^t, 4^t, (pl. 1, 4, 23), Mud, mire; clay, loam.—17^t, Meadow.

* دق I, U (n. ac. 1), Followed; succeeded.—(b), Rode behind.

- 20 (—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—III, Represented, was the representative, the deputy of; was a vicegerent, viceroy, regent.—(b), Rode behind; carried another behind; carried
25 two riders (*animal*); mounted upon each other, hung together (*locusts*).—(c), Was equivalent to, synonymous with.—IV, Followed, came after; succeeded.—(b), Took up behind; made to mount behind.—(c), Carried two riders (*animal*).—
30 VI, Followed, succeeded each other; were consecutive.—(b),

Rode together.—(c), Seconded, helped, assisted each other.—(d), Were synonymous.—VIII, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Attacked in the rear.—X, Asked to be 40 allowed to ride behind.

2, (pl. 24ya, 38), Follower; successor.—(b), Consequence, sequence, result, outcome.—(c), Substitute, representative, 45 deputy; viceroy; lieutenant &c.—(d), Crupper.—23, Crupper.—23^t, Vice-royalty; regency; deputy-ship; vicarship.—25, (pl. 23, 43), Follower; suc- 50 cessor.—(b), One who rides behind another.—(c), Star which rises, when its opposite star is setting (pl. 23ya).—(d), Soldier of the reserve. 55

N.Ac.VI, Synonymy.

الرَّيْثَانِ [du.], Day & Night.

* دَم I (n. ac. 1), Closed, stopped, blocked up; obstructed.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Continued, lasted 60 long.—(c), Became green again (*tree*).—(d), Flowed.—II, Mended, patched up.—IV, *see* I(b), (c).—V, *see* II.—(b), Was worn, patched.—(c), Followed about, 65 watched.—(d), *see* I(b).—VIII, Was closed, stopped up.—(b), Was shabby.

1, (pl. 27), Obstruction, barrier; rampart; wall.—(b), 70

Ruins, rubbish, debris.—(c),
Worthless, useless, good-for-
nothing; scamp.—(d), Twang
(of a bow).—14, (pl. reg.), Good
sailor, seaman.—24, see 1(c).—
25, (pl. 10), Worn, torn; patch-
ed.—45, see 1(c).

* رَدَن I (n. ac. 1), Spun.—(b), Purred.
—(c), Made to smoke (fire).—
10 (d), U (n. ac. 1), Piled together;
arranged.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was shrivelled,
wrinkled.—II, Made wrist-
bands, cuffs &c. to.—IV, see II.
15 —(b), Continued, lasted long
(fever).

1, Clash of arms.—3, (pl.
38), Base of the sleeve.—4,
Spun thread.—(b), Raw silk.—
20 (pl. 44), Spindle, distaff.
—21, Saffron.—21y, Saffron-
coloured.

N.Ag.IV, Dark.—(b), Stink-
ing, sour.

25 أَرْدَن [art.], The Jordan.

رَدَن A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & B], Pelted
with (stones).—(b), Enlarged
(house).—(c), Was the first, the
foremost; excelled.

30 1⁶, (pl. 1, 23), Hole, hollow;
pit.—5, Strong, firm.

* رَدَى I (n. ac. 1, 38), Went at a
moderate pace; trotted.—(b),
Went away; disappeared,
35 vanished.—(c), Hopped.—(d),

Increased; multiplied.—(e)
[Ala], Increased beyond, ex-
ceeded.—(f), [acc. & B],
Struck, battered with (a stone).
—(g) [F1], Fell into (well). 40

رَدَى A (n. ac. رَدَى [4]), Perished.—
II, Threw down.—III, Flattered,
cajoled, enticed.—(b), Stoned;
drove away.—IV, see I(e), (f)
& II.—(d), Destroyed, ruined. 45
—(e), Made to trot (horse).—V,
Put on, wore a mantle, cloak &c.
—(b), see I(g).—VIII, see V(a).

رَدَا [4A], (pl. رَدَى [4]), Stone;
rock, boulder. 50

رَد [5], Lost, ruined; perishing.

مِرْدَى [20], (pl. مَرَاد [44]), Stone;
missile, projectile.

مِرْدَا [20A], (pl. 44), see 20 &
23(a). 55

رَدَا [23A], (pl. أَرْدِيَّة [184]),
Cloak, mantle, wrapper.—(b),
Sword, sabre.—(c), Intelligence.
—(d), Ignorance.

رَدَايَا [23A], see 23(a). 60

رَدَن U (n. ac. 22), Drizzled (sky).—IV,
see I.—(b), Leaked (bucket).

22, Fine drizzling rain.

N.Ag.IV, Drizzling (day).

* رَدَل U (n. ac. 1), Rendered vile, base, 65
abject; lowered, debased, de-
graded.—(b), Deemed vile &c.;
despised; rejected.—(c), Re-
proved, reprehended.

رَذَلْ *A* } (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was vile,
(رَذُلٌ) *U* } base, abject, contemptible;
was bad, worthless; was re-
probate.—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—
5 (*d*), Committed bad actions;
had bad associates.—VI, Com-
mitted bad actions; was bestial.
—X, *see* I(*b*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38), *see* 25.
10 —14, (*pl.* 37), *see* 25.—(*b*),
Worse; worst.—24, 24^t, Vile-
ness, baseness; badness, worth-
lessness; viciousness; villainy.
—(*b*), The bad, the worst, the
15 refuse of.—25, (*pl.* 48), Vile,
base, ignoble; despicable; bad,
worthless.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Bad-
ness; defect, flaw, unsound-
ness; vice, villainy, infamy.

20 رَذَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Was full to
the brim, overflowed, brimmed
over, ran over.

(رَذَمَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra.*—IV, *see*
I.—(*b*) [*Ala*], Exceeded (*a*
25 number).

1, Vile, abject.—4, Rags,
tatters.—(*b*), Straggling band
of men.—24, *see* 1.—26, Full;
brimming over, overflowing.—
30 36, Small band, troop.

رَذِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* رَذَايَةٌ [22^t]), Was
weak, sickly.

رَذِيَ [25], III, ailing.

رَذَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pierced, stuck,
35 stabbed, thrust; deposited its

ova (*locust*).—(*b*) [*acc.* & *Fi*],
Stuck, fixed, fastened, drove
into.—(*c*), Put a staple in
(*a door*).—(*d*), Rumbled, rolled
&c. (*thunder*).—II, Smoothed, 40
polished; dressed; glazed;
facilitated (*affair*).—IV, *see* I(*a*)
& (*d*).—VIII [*Fi*], Stuck fast,
became fastened, fixed in.—
(*b*) [*Fi*], Was deaf to (*an appeal*: 45
miser).

1^t, Staple; hinge.—2,
Rumbling, rolling &c.—(*b*),
Belly-ache.—3, 16, Rice.—17^t,
Rice-plantation.—22, Lead; 50
pewter.—23, *see* 1^t.—26, Rice-
merchant.—30 *ya*, *see* 2.—39,
Tremor; shudder.—(*b*), Hail-
storm.

رَزَا *A* (*n. ac.* رَزَا [1, 3], مَرَزَكَةٌ [18^t]), 35
Lessened, diminished; took
from.—VIII, *see* 1.

رَزَمَ [3], (*pl.* أَرْزَاءَ [39A]), Mis-
fortune, calamity.

مَرَزَكَةٌ [18^t], Injury, detriment, 60
prejudice.—(*b*), *see* 3.

رَزَايَا (*pl.* رَزَايَةٌ [25^t]),
see 3 & 18^t.

رَذَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Kept to (*place*).

17^t, *p.*, Satrapy, dignity of 65
satrap.—45, (*pl.* 65), Large
boat.—(*b*), Water-spout.

مَرَزَبَان *P.*, (*pl.* مَرَاذِبَةٌ [44^t]),
Satrap.

أَرْزَبَةٌ, مَرَزَبَةٌ Sledge-hammer. 70

ر ز ح *A* (*n. ac.* 22, 27), Fell down; was exhausted, extenuated, done up.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with (*lance*).—II, Exhausted, knocked up; extenuated.—VI, Was bad (*state of affairs*).

20, Vine-prop.—21, (*pl.* 1ya, 11, 22ya, 41), Exhausted, extenuated, done up, knocked up; prostrate.—27, Exhaustion, prostration.

ر ز خ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced with (*lance*).

ر ز د Arranged, put in order. 50, P., Market-town.—51, Row; group.

ر ز غ III, Tried to deceive, used artifice, guile.—IV, Was slippery, slimy.

1, Muddy water.—4^t, (*pl.* 4, 23), Mud, slime.

ر ز ف *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Brayed, bellowed (*he-camel*).—(b) [IIa], Approached.—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Ran away.—(d), Urged on (*camel*). 4^t, Suburb.

* ر ز ق *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sustained; fed, nourished; maintained, supported.—(b), Gave, granted to.—X, Asked for the means of subsistence.

1^t, Once.—(b), (*pl.* رَزَقَات), Rations; pay.—2, (*pl.* 38),

Sustenance, daily bread; food, 35 nourishment.—(b), Rations; allowance.—(c), Property; real estate; landed property.—(d), Rain; showers.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Estate, land, property.—21, 40 Providing, sustaining; sustainer; purveyor.—(b), *see* 28.—28, Sustainer; Giver of daily bread (*God*).

* ر ز م *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Wrapped, packed, 45 rolled up; made into a package &c.—(b) (*n. ac.* 24, 27), Was weak, exhausted, prostrate.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1^t), Was intensely cold, bitter (*winter*).—(d), *U* 50 (*n. ac.* 1), Died.—(b) [Bi], Took, seized.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Kept to, stayed in (*the house*).—(b), Made purchases.—(c) [Bain], Joined together; mixed. 55

1^t, Single meal a day.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Package; bale; bundle; packet; parcel.—(b), Ream (*of paper*).—20, Bellatrix (*star*).—(b), North wind.—23, 60 Stubborn.

* ر ز ن *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lifted, weighed, balanced.—(b) [Bi], Stopped, stayed, remained in.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was heavy, 65 weighty, ponderous; was grave, staid, sedate; was steady, persevering.—III, Was true, loyal, steadfast to.—V [Fi], Was

grave, staid &c. in (*his bearing*).
—VI, Faced, fronted each other.

5 1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Plateau, table-land, upland.—2, *see* 1.—2^t, (*pl. 7, 23*), Pool, pond &c.—22^t, Weight.—(b), Gravity, staidness, sedateness; self-possession, coolness; steady-
10 ness; steadfastness, constancy; firmness; soundness of judgment.—25, Heavy, weighty, ponderous; grave, staid, sedate; steadfast, firm.

15 15 رَوَازِنَ P., (*pl. رَوَازِنَ*), Dormer-window, sky-light.

رزي I (*n. ac. 1*), Accepted bounty.—IV [IIa], Leant upon; took refuge in.

20 * رس U (*n. ac. 1*), Dug, hollowed out (*well*).—(b), Buried, interred.—(c), Investigated, inquired, pried into.—(d) [Bain], Made peace between; caused dis-
25 sensions between.—(e), I (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Began, shewed its first symptoms (*illness*).—III [acc. & FI], Argued, debated with.... about.—VI, Com-
30 municated secrets to each other.—VIII, Spread, extended itself; was divulged, became public.

35 1, Beginning, commencement; prelude; first symptoms.—1^t, Firm, stout, strong (*column*).

—3^t, Hat; cap; bonnet.—25, *see* 1.—(b), Firm, solid; sound-minded, sensible.—(c), Rumour, false report.

أَرْسُوسَةٌ *see* 3^t.

رَسَبَ U (*n. ac. 27*), Sank, settled; was sunken, hollow (*eye*).

4, 8, Sharp, cutting sword.—27, Sediment, dregs.—(b), 45 *see* 4.

رَسَحَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Had thin hips.

14, (*pl. 3*), Thin in the hips.—17, (*pl. 44*), [*coll.*], Theatre; stage; hall. 50

* رَسَحَ A, U (*n. ac. 27*), Was, became firm, fixed, steady, solid; was established; was well-rooted, well-grounded.—(b), Was dry; dried up; caked.—(c), Fell 55 (*rain*).—IV, Rendered firm &c; fixed, steadied; established, consolidated.—(b), Fixed in, graved, impressed on the memory. 60

21, (*pl. reg.*), Firm, fixed, steady, stable; established; well-rooted, well-grounded (*in knowledge*).

رَسَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Was closed up (*eye*). 65 —(b), Was languid, nerveless, relaxed.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was sore-eyed.—II, Was sore-eyed.

4, Soreness of the eyes.—70 14, (*pl. 3*), Sore-eyed.

رَسَخَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Tethered by the fore legs (*camel*).—II, Soaked the ground (*rain*).—(b), Rendered easy, made comfortable (*life*).—(c), Arranged carefully, embellished (*speech*).

8, 10, (*pl. 18, 38*), Ankle, pastern; wrist.—20^t, (*pl. 44*), Bracelet of tortoise-shell.—(b), *see 23*.—23, Rope, tether.—25, Ample, abundant; easy (*life*).

رَسَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 36*), Shuffled along.

رَسَلَ * *U* (*n. ac. 1*), *see IV(a)*.
(رَسَلَ) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22^t*), Went along slowly, leisurely (*camel*).—(b), Had long hair.—III [*acc. & Fī or 'Ala or Bi*], Corresponded with about.—(b), Took part with, acted alternately with.—IV, Sent, despatched; sent off; let go, let loose; sent away, dismissed, discharged.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Sent with full power over.—(c), Made to become, to pass into (*a proverb: saying*).—(d), Had numerous flocks, had much milk.—V [*Fī*], Acted gently, deliberately, slowly in.—VI, Sent one another messages; corresponded.—(b) [*Fī*], Took part together in.—X, Hung down (*hair*).—(b) [*acc. & Min*], Asked to send.—(c) [*lla*], Showed kindness to.—(d) [*Fī*],

Was slow, deliberate in (*speech*); was verbose.

1, Easy, gentle (*pace*).—(b), Hanging down, loose (*hair*).—40 1^t, Sluggishness, laziness, indolence.—2, 2^t, Gentleness; moderation; deliberateness.—4, (*pl. 38*), Herd, drove; troop.—22^t, *see 23^t*.—23^t, (*pl. reg. & 45 46*), Message; missive; epistle, letter.—(b), Mission; embassy; legation.—(c), Apostleship; apostolic mission.—25, (*pl. 10, 43*), *see 23^t(a), (b)*.—26, (*pl. 3, 50 10, 16, 43*), Messenger; envoy, emissary; delegate, deputy, representative; apostle.—(b) [*art.*], Muhammad.—36^{yi}, Apostolic.—43, (*pl. 65*), Swift, fleet.—(b), 55 Short (*arrow*).—(c), Messenger, courier.

N. Ag. III, Correspondent.

N. P. IV, Envoy, emissary; missionary.—(b), Inspired (*trad-* 60 *itions*).

رَسَالَة Correspondence.

* رَسَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Left the marks, traces, vestiges of—(b) [*'Ala*], Marked, traced, drew, 65 delineated; sketched; marked, traced out, planned.—(c), Established, instituted (*festival*).—(d) [*acc. & La*], Prescribed to, enjoined upon, ordered; ap- 70 pointed, assigned.—(c), (*n. ac. 28^t*), Ordained (*priest*).—(f),

I (*n. ac.* 25), Left the prints of its hoofs in the ground (*camel*).—(*g*), Went along with a quick, vigorous step.—II, Marked, figured with stripes (*cloth*).—IV, Made to trot (*camel*).—V, Considered, examined, surveyed.—(*b*), Read over again, reperused (*poem*).—VIII, Obeyed, fulfilled (*command*).—(*b*), Was ordained (*priest*).—(*c*) [*La*], Invoked, besought (*God*).

1, (*pl.* 18, 27), Mark, trace; impression; line, stroke; footprint; vestige.—(*b*), Drawing; sketch; outline; plan, design.—(*c*), Definition.—(*d*), Usage, custom; regulation; ordinance; rule.—3yi, Regular, normal; prescribed; official; legitimate, established, authorized.—20, see 25.—28⁶, Ordination.—25, Vigorous pace (*of a camel*).—26, Marking, furrowing the ground; that journeys night & day, vigorous, indefatigable (*camel*).—28, Engraver; sculptor; designer.—40, Seal.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 44, 65), Order; edict, decree.—(*b*), Fate, destiny.—(*c*), Stamped, sealed.

رَسَمِيًّا Regularly; normally.—(*b*), Officially.

رُوسَم (*pl.* رُوسِم) Seal, stamp; mark, sigh.

رَسَن *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put a halter on (*animal*).—IV, see I.

4, (*pl.* 18, 38), Halter, head-stall.—18, (*pl.* 44), Bridge of the nose, nose.

رَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became stationary, motionless; was firm, steady; was grave, sedate, staid.—(*b*), Cast anchor, anchored; lay at anchor.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bain*], Pacified, reconciled.—(*d*) [*acc.* & *La*], Related, quoted to.—(*e*) [*'An*], Quoted, cited, related from.—50 III, Competed with in swimming.—IV, see I(*b*).

رَسَوَة [16], Bead-bracelets.

مَرَسِي [17], (*pl.* مَرَامِي [44]), Anchorage, roadstead; port, haven, harbour.—(*b*), In port; at anchor, anchored; moored.

مَرَسَاة [20⁶A], (*pl.* 44), Anchor.

رَامِي [21], (*pl.* رَوَامِي [41]), see 17(*b*).—(*b*), see 25. 60

رَاسِيَة [21⁶], (*pl. reg.*), Fem. of 21.

رَسِي [25], Motionless, firm, steady, immovable; steadfast, constant.

مَرَسِي [*N.P.IV*], Anchorage, moorings.

*رَش *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 69), Sprinkled; shed.—(*b*), Rained slightly, drizzled.—IV, see I (*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Made to sweat.—(*d*), Bled profusely.—V, Was sprinkled.

- 1, 1⁴, (*pl.* 23), Sprinkling; aspersion; watering (*of plants*).
 —(b), Light rain, drizzle.—(c), Beating; blow.—20⁴, (*pl.* 44),
 5 Watering-pot.—(b), Holy-water sprinkler, aspersion.—22, Drops; sprinkling.

رَشَا *A* (*n. ac.* رَشَا [1]), Brought forth (*gazelle*).

- 10 4, (*pl.* 38), Young gazelle.
 رَشَا *P.*, A certain dish of lentils.

- * رَشَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Leaked; oozed; perspired.—(b), Frisked, skipped, gamboled.
 15

- (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Perspired, dripped with sweat.—II [*acc.* & *La*], Trained, taught, accustomed to.—(b), Fostered, nourished; tended; managed, administered with care.—V, Oozed, percolated, filtered, trickled through.—(b), Caught a cold.—(c) [*La*], Was trained, taught to.—X, Grew tall (*plant*).—
 20 (b), Fostered.

- 1, Percolation; filtration; perspiring, sweating.—(b), Cold (*in the head*).—20, 20⁴, Saddle-cloth.—21, (*pl.* 41), Mountain.
 30 —(b), Sweating.—25, Moisture; sweat, perspiration.

* رَشَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3) } Took, followed
 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22) } the right path,

way, course.—IV, Directed, 35 guided aright.—(b), Was, came of age.—X, *see* I.—(b), Asked to be directed, asked for guidance.

- 1⁴, 2⁴, Marriage, wedlock.—40
 3, 4, Uprightness, rectitude; straightforwardness; firmness.—17, (*pl.* 44), Right, direct road; right course.—21, Rightly directed; upright, just.—(b), 45 Orthodox.—22, Orthodoxy.—(b), Nasturtium (*plant*).—25, *see* 21(a).—(b), One who guides aright.

N. Ag. IV, [*coll.*], Spiritual 50 director.

N. Ac. IV, Guidance; direction; instruction.

رَشَشَ Sprinkled.—(b), Was tender, succulent (*meat*). 55

رَشَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Sucked,
 (—) *A* } sipped up; quaffed.—
 (b), Emptied.—II, IV, V, VIII, *see* I(a).

- 4, Drain of water.—(b), 60 Draught.—(c), Saliva.—20, (*pl.* 44), Sucker; lip.—25, Sucking; suction.

* رَشَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Threw, cast, flung, hurled, shot at; 65 pelted with.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁴), Was graceful, slender; was active, sprightly; was nimble, adroit, deft, skilful.

—III [*acc. & Bi*], Threw, cast at.—IV, Threw, cast &c.—
(*b*), Stretched out the neck.—
(*c*) [*IIa*], Looked at sharply,
intently; scrutinized.—VI [*acc.*
& *Bi*], Threw, cast at one
another.

2, (*pl. 38*), Shooting; shooting-
bout.—(*b*), Flight, course,
direction (*of a projectile*).—(*c*),
Scratching (*of a pen*).—4, Ex-
cellent, strong bow.—5, *see*
25.—22^t, Elegance, grace.—
(*b*), Adroitness, dexterity, ex-
pertness, skill.—23^t, Elegance,
grace, refinement.—25, Slender,
graceful, elegant.—(*b*), Agile,
nimble, deft; adroit, dexterous,
expert, skilful.

20 رشم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Marked; stamped,
sealed.—(*b*), Rocked (*child*).—
(*c*), Put a halter on.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Smelt, longed for
(*food*).—IV, Marked &c.—(*b*),
25 Flashed, gleamed (*lightning*).

1, Mark, impression.—1^t,
Halter, headstall.—4, Mark,
impression.—(*b*), Young shoots,
first growth.—14, Spotted,
30 striped.

رشن *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Came to a
feast uninvited.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Poked
his nose into (*a vessel: dog*).

1, 4, Sup, mouthful.

35 روشن *P.*, (*pl. روشن*), Dormer-
window, skylight.

رشا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bribed; won over.—

III, Conciliated, won over.—

IV, Attached a rope to (*a bucket*).

—(*b*), Induced to suck, to walk. 40

—VI, Conciliated, was gentle

to.—VIII, Accepted a bribe.—

X, Asked for, expected a bribe.

—(*b*), Wanted to suck (*child*).

1^t, 2^t, 3^t, (*pl. رشی* [7, 9]), 45

Present, bribe.

رشاء [23A], (*pl. رشيّة* [154]),

Rope, cord.

رص *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Put, joined together;
fitted; adjusted, arranged.— 50

(*b*), Pressed together; welded.

—II, Glazed, varnished with
plumbago.

1^t, Callosity.—22, Lead.—

22^t, Bullet, ball.—24^t, A 55
stone.

N.P.I., Well-set, firm, compact.

* رصد *U* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Watched, ob-
served.—(*b*) [*La*], Lay in wait
for; waylaid.—IV [*acc. & La*], 60
Prepared, made ready for.—
V, *see* I(*a*).

1, Observation, scrutiny;
inspection; superintendence;
attention; watch.—(*b*), Balance 65

(*of an account*).—1^t, (*pl. 28*),

Shower, downpour.—3^t, Pit-

fall, trap.—4, (*pl. 38*), *see* 17.

—(*b*), Sentinel, sentry, vedette,

guard.—(*c*), Small quantity (*of 70*

grain, of herbage).—17, (*pl. 44*),

Hiding-place, lurking-place;
out-post; ambush.—(b), Ob-
servatory.—21, (pl. 4, 29 &
reg.), Watcher, observer;
5 lurker.—25, 26, see 21.—45,
High-road.—(b), see 17.—46,
Traps, snares.

* رَصْرَصَ U (n. ac. 1), Made firm, solid, compact
(building).—(b), Stopped, plugged
10 (tooth).—(c) [Bi], Stopped in
(place).

* رَصَعَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pierced
with.—(b), (n. ac. 27) [Bi],
Stopped, stayed in.

15 (—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered
to.—II, Inlaid.—(b), Embroid-
ered.—(c), Built (*uesi*).—V, Was
inlaid, embroidered.—VIII,
[Bi], Stuck to; was attached
20 to.—(b), Were close together
(teeth).

25 25^t, (pl. 46), Sword-knot,
sword-ring.—(b), Boss (*orna-
ment*).

25 N.P.II, Begemmed, adorned,
inlaid; gilded.

* رَصَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Put, laid together
(stones).—(b), Paved; made a
pavement.—(c) [Bi], Suited,
30 was convenient for.

(—) U (n. ac. 23^t), Was firm, solid;
was well-executed.—IV, Mixed
with spring-water (*drink*).—VI,
Was ranged together.

35 4, Layer of stones.—4^t,

see 4.—(b), Sinew.—22^t, Firm-
ness, steadfastness.—23^t, 24^t,
(pl. 46), Sinew.—25, Firm,
solid; well-executed.—(b),
Paved road; causeway.—27^t, 40
see 23^t.—45^t, Hammer.

رَصَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Completed, finished
off.—(b), Reviled, abused.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was firm, solid,
compact; was steady, staid, 45
grave.—II, Acquired a perfect
(*knowledge of*), was thoroughly
acquainted with, master of.—
IV, Made strong, firm, com-
pact; did with thoroughness. 50

20, Branding-iron.—22^t,
Gravity, staid demeanour, seri-
ousness.—25, Firm, solid,
compact; grave, staid, sedate.
—(b), Sick, suffering.—(c) [Bi], 55
Favourable, well-disposed to.

رَصَا U (n. ac. 1), Made firm, solid.—
IV [Bi], Settled, established
himself in.

* رَضَى U (n. ac. 1), Pounded, crushed, 60
broke into lumps; bruised.—
II, Broke, smashed; bruised,
battered.—IV, Was heavy,
slow.—V, VIII, Was broken,
smashed; was bruised. 65

1, Dates steeped in milk.—1^t,
Bruise.—20^t, see 1.—(b), Drag,
dray, tribulum; mallet (*for
threshing corn*).—24, Fragments;

lumps.—25, Broken, smashed up; battered, bruised.

رَضِبَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Poured down (rain).
21, Downpour.—(b), Species
of lotus.—24, Saliva, spittle.
—(b), Grain, particle; flake (of
snow).

رَضَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Broke, smashed,
crushed (pebbles, fruit-stones).

8, 25, Crushed date-stones.
—45, Stone used for crushing.

*رَضَعَ *A, I* (n. ac. 1), Broke; crushed.
—(b), Butted (he-goat).—(c) [La],
Obeyed, submitted to.—(d)
[La & Min], Gave to ... of.
—III, Pelted.—(b), Gave un-
willingly, grudgingly; doled
out.—VI, Pelted each other.

1, Trifling present.—(b), Idle
rumour, report, hear-say.—1^t,
(pl. 23), Small quantity; dole.
—45, (pl. 65), Stone used for
crushing.

رَضَدَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Arranged.

رَضَرَضَ Broke into lumps; bruised,
battered.

48, Pebbles.

*رَضَعَ *I* } (n. ac. 4, 22, 22^t), Sucked
(infant).—III, Put out to
(—) *A* } nurse.—(b), Sucked to-
gether with; was the foster-
brother of.—IV, Suckled.—
VIII, Sucked its own teats (goat).

—X, Required, sought a wet-
nurse.

5, (pl. 10), Suckling.—17, 35
(pl. 44), Breast.—21, (pl. 11),
see 5.—21^t, (pl. 41), Milk-tooth.
—25, (pl. 43), Suckling.—(b),
Foster-brother.—28, Mean,
sordid.

مُرْضِعَةٌ, مُرْضِعٌ (pl. 44, 65),
Wet-nurse; foster-mother.

رَضَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cooked over red-
hot stones.

1, 1^t, Heated stones.—45^t, 45
see 1.

رَضَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Went along slowly.
—(b), Built of stone (house).

1, 4, 23, Great stones, blocks
of stone.—25, Built of stone.

*رَضِيَ *A* (n. ac. رَضِيَ [7, 9], مَرْضَاة [17^tA], رَضَوَان [34, 35U]) [Ala
or 'An], Was satisfied, well-
pleased with, at.—(b) [Bi or
Fi], Approved of, consented,
agreed to.—III, Tried to
satisfy, to please.—(b), Agreed
with.—IV, Satisfied, contented,
pleased; gratified.—(b), Made,
induced to consent.—V, see III. 60
—VI, Were well-pleased with
each other, on good terms.—
(b), Agreed together respect-
ing; were satisfied with.—
VIII, Was satisfied, pleased
with, approved; chose, select-

ed.—X, *see* III(a).—(b), Asked to satisfy, please.

رِضْوَةٌ [24U], Satisfaction; contentment; pleasure, gratification; approval, approbation; consent, assent.

رَضِيَ (رَضِيَ) [5], (pl. رَضُونَ), Satisfied, content; pleased, gratified; willing, agreeable.

رَضَاةٌ [174A], *see* 24.

رَاضٍ [21], (pl. رَضَاةٌ [94A]), *see* 5.

أَرْضِيَاءُ [68], (pl. رَضِيٍّ [25]), *see* 5.

رَضِيَ Willingly, readily.

رَضِيَ عَنْهُ May he be accepted of God!

رَطَّ IV, Was mad, insane.—(b) [F], Stuck, kept to (place).

25, (pl. 23, 46), Mad.—(b), Madness.—(c), Clamour, tumult, uproar.

رَطَبَ U (n. ac. 22), Was fresh, tender; juicy, ripe.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), Gave fresh dates to.—(c), Fed on fresh grass.

(—) 4 } (n. ac. 22*, 27*), Was moist, (—) U } juicy, sappy; was soft,

tender, delicate.—II, Moistened; freshened up.—(b), Gave fresh dates to.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Was fresh, tender &c.—(c), Had ripe dates.—V, Was, became moist &c.

35 1, Moist; succulent, sappy;

juicy, ripe.—(b), Fresh; tender, soft, delicate.—3, Fresh green

herbage.—9, (pl. 23, 38), Fresh

ripe dates.—10, *see* 3.—22*,

Freshness; juiciness, succul-

ency; ripeness.—25, (pl. 23),

see 1.—27*, Moistness, humid-

ity.—(b), Softness, tenderness;

delicacy.

رُطُوبَاتُ The humours, the juices 45 (of the body).

رَطَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Tripped up, floundered; sprawled.—(b), Gamboled, frisked, skipped.

رَطَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Struck, slapped, 50 smacked.

رَطَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Lifted; weighed.—II, Weighed.—(b), Pomaded (hair).—IV, Had flabby, hanging ears.—V, Was weak, flabby; 55 walked with difficulty.

1, 2, (pl. 38), Pound (weight).

رَطَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Threw into embarrassment; made to stick fast.—IV, Was silent.—VIII 60 [F], Stuck fast, got involved in, embarrassed over.

34, Embarrassing affair, entanglement, complication.—

24, Constipation.

65

رَطَنَ U (n. ac. 22*, 23*) [La], Spoke to in a foreign tongue; mumbled, muttered to.—III *see* L.

26, 26¹, Large number of
camels with their drivers.

رُکِنِی Inexplicit talk, jabber.

U (n. ac. 1), ~~Dropped~~, fell (~~wind~~).

5 **22, Rabble, riff-raff.**

* رَعِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Was frightened, terrified.—(*b*), Frightened, terrified; threatened, menaced.—(*c*), Cooed (*pigeon*).—(*d'*), Filled.—(*e*), Cut into stripes (*camel's hump*).—II, see I(*b*), (*d'*), (*e*).—IV, see I(*b*).—VIII, see I(*a*).

1, Threat, menace.—(b),
Enchantment; incantation;
15 spell.—3, Fear, terror.—(b),
(*pl.* 7*), Socket of an arrow-
head.—10, *see* 3(a).—21, Terri-
fier; threatener.—25, Fright-
ened, terrified.—(b), Very fat.
20 —28, Enchanter, wizard.—(b),
Bully, blusterer.

رَعْبُوب (N. 67), Tall, well-formed.

25 رَعِبَل Cut into strips; tore to shreds,
tatters (*meat; garment*).

عَشَّ } Had white
(عَشَّ) A (n. ac. 1) } caruncles or
(عَشَّ) A (n. ac. 4) } excrescences
beneath the ears.—V, VIII,
Wore ear-drops, ear-rings.

30 1st, 4th, (Pl. 23), White caruncle; wattle; gill.—(b), Ear-drop, ear-ring, pendant.—(c),

Woollen tassel. — (*d*), (*pl.*)
 رَعَشَات, Cup, goblet.

عَجَّ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Gleamed, flashed. 35
—(*b*), Disturbed, agitated.—
(*c*), Increased (*wealth*).—(*d*), En-
riched, rendered rich.—IV,
Grew rich.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VIII,
see I(*c*).—(*d*), Was disturbed, *was*
uneasy, agitated.

* **عَدَّ** *A, U* (*n. ac. I*), Thundered.—
(*b*) [*Ala*], Thundered against;
frightened, terrified; menaced,
threatened.—IV, *see I(b)*.—(*b*), 45
Was struck by a thunder-bolt.
—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was thunder-
struck; was frightened, terri-
fied.—VIII, Trembled, shook;
was frightened, agitated. 50

1, (*pl.* 27), Thunder; thunder-clap, peal of thunder.—(6), Noise, din, uproar.—1^t, 2^t, Trembling, tremor, shaking; fear, fright, terror.—21^t, (*pl.* 55 41), Thunder-cloud.—28, Torpedo (*fish*).

رَعَدَ وَبَرَقَ Thundered, stormed,
 raged, raved; blustered.—(6),
 Glittered, sparkled, was dazz-
 ling, resplendent.

رُغْدِيدٌ Cowardly.

مُحْتَمِلٌ Importunate.

رَفَعَ Rippled (*water*).—(δ), Made to shoot up, grow.—II, Shot up, 65

grew up.—(b), Was loose, rickety, wobbled about.

48, 51, 54, (pl. 47), Well-made, goodly, graceful, handsome, tall.

رَعَزَ III, Shrank, contracted; was shrunken.

رَعَسَ A (n. ac. 1), see رَعَشَى.

* رَعَشَ A (n. ac. 1) } Trembled,
shook.—IV,
10 (رَعَشَ) A (n. ac. 4), } Made to
tremble, shake; startled.—VIII,
see I.

24, Tremor; convulsions, shivering-fit.—4, Trembling; start; shudder.—5, Trembling.—(b), Ardent, impetuous.—17, A kind of dove.—24, see 24.—26, Nodding, shaking, palsied.

N. Ag. VIII, Trembling; fearing.

رَعَصَ A (n. ac. 1), Shook, made to shake.—IV, see I.—V, Rolled; shook.—(b), Became dear (price).—VIII, Shook, quivered (spear);
25 flashed, played (lightning).—(b), Frisked, skipped (kid).

رَعَضَ A (n. ac. 1), Made a socket for (an arrow).

3, (pl. 38), Socket (of an arrow).

رَعَفَ A, U (n. ac. 1, 24), Bled (nose).—(b), Out-ran, out-stripped, got ahead (horse).

رَعَفَ A (n. ac. 4), Flowed from the nose (blood).—IV, Made his nose to bleed.—(b), Urged on, hurried.—(c), Out-ran, out-stripped, got ahead (horse).—(d), Filled to overflowing.—VIII, see IV(c).—X, see IV(c).—(b), 40 Hurt, made to bleed.

21, Bleeding (nose).—24, Blood which flows from the nose.—27, Showers.

رَعَدَ A (n. ac. 1), Thrust through, pierced, stabbed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.

(رَعَدَ) A (n. ac. 4), Went mad.—IV, see I(b).

1, Male palm-tree.—(b), Crag, 50 peak.—14, (pl. 23, 38, 69), Troop; herd.—(b), Numerous family.—(c), Palm-tree.—(d), Ostrich.—(e), Bud.—14, (pl. 3), Mad, insane.—(b), Drooping 55 (plant).—25, (pl. 23), Troop of horses.

رَعَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Watched.—(b), (n. ac. 24), Had the glanders.—(c), Was thin, emaciated. 60

(رَعَمَ) U (n. ac. 224), see supra (b), (c).—IV, see I(b), (c).

24, (pl. 154), Snot; mucus.—26, Snotty, dribbling.—(b), Thin, emaciated. 65

رَعَنَ U (n. ac. 274), Was, became loose, slack; was soft, flabby; was weak, languid, relaxed.—

(*b*), Was foolish, stupid, idiotic; talked nonsense.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Affected the brain of (*sun*).

5 رَعَيْنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra* (*a*), (*b*).
(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 27¹) }

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Crag, peak.
14, Nerveless.—(*b*), Foolish, stupid.

10 رَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1¹, رَعَوَى [3ya]), Returned from error.

* رَعَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Browsed, grazed; cropped, pastured upon.—(*b*), Pastured, tended, kept, guarded, watched.—(*c*), Ruled, governed.—(*d*) ['*Ala*], Kept the flocks of.—(*e*), (*n. ac.* رَعِيًّا, رَعَوَى), Kept, guarded, took care of.—(*f*), Watched, observed (*stars*).—(*g*), Itched.—
20 III, Grazed together.—(*b*), Abounded in pasture.—(*c*), Shewed regard, consideration for.—(*d*), *see* I(*e*), (*f*).—IV, Pastured, led to the pasture;
25 gave to (*pasture, field*).—(*b*), Abounded in pasture.—(*c*) [*Ila*], Gave heed, listened to.—(*d*) ['*Ala*], Shewed kindness to; spared.—V, VIII, *see* I(*a*).—
30 X, Took as shepherd, as herdsman.—(*b*), Asked for attention, for a hearing.

35 رَعَى [2], (*pl.* أَرْعَاء [38A]), Pasture, herbage.

رَعِيَّة [2¹], Pasturing.

مَرَعَى [17], مَرَعَاة [17¹A], (*pl.* مَرَاع [44]), Pasture, pasture-land; field, meadow.

رَعَاء [21], (*pl.* رُعَاة [2¹A], رُعَاة [23A, 24A], رُعِيَان [35]),
40 Herdsman, shepherd; pastor; ruler, governor.

رِعَايَة [23¹], Cattle-keeping; watching, tending of cattle &c. 45
—(*b*), Itching.

رَعِيَ [25], Pastured, tended, guarded; ruled, governed.

رَعِيَّة [25¹], (*pl.* رُعَايَا), Cattle; flocks, herds.—(*b*), Commun- 50
ity; subjects; parishioners.

مُرَاعَاة *U* In consideration of; out of regard for; for the sake of.

* رَغِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1¹, 1ya, 3, 3ya, 4, 42) [*acc. or Fī*], Wished, 55
desired, longed, craved, yearned for.—(*b*) ['*An*], Disliked; was disinclined, averse, loath, reluctant to.—(*c*) [*Bi* & '*An*], Preferred to, liked better than. 60
—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1, 1¹, 1ya, 3, 3¹, 3ya, 4, 4¹, 36, 42, 60, 60ya) [*Ila*], Besought, entreated; prayed to, supplicated.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Was greedy, 65
voracious, gluttonous.—(*b*), Was wide, large, ample, spacious.—II [*acc. & Fī*], Made to wish for, inspired with a

liking for.—(b) [acc. or IIa], Satisfied, contented.—IV, see II(a).
—(b), Made wide, large &c.; enlarged, widened, amplified.—VIII, [FY], see I(a).

5

1st, Wish, desire; longing, craving, yearning.—(b), Alacrity, eagerness; diligence, zeal.—3, Avidity; voracity, voraciousness, greed; greediness, gluttony.—3rd, Wish, request.—5, (pl. 10), Wide, large.—10, see 3 & 22.—22, Porous, spongy (sail).—24th, Knot (of a sandal).—25, (pl. 23), Large, wide.—(b), Bigbellied; greedy; covetous.—25th, (pl. 40), Desire, wish, aim, object (thing).—(b), Valuable gift.

10

15

20 رَغَثَ A (n. ac. 1), Sucked.—(b), Stabbed repeatedly.—IV, Suckled.—(b), see I(b).—VIII, Sucked.

رَغِدَ A (n. ac. 4), } Was easy,
(—) U (n. ac. 22nd) } pleasant, enjoyable (life).

25

—IV, Lived in ease & plenty; had abundance of pasture.—(b), Allowed to pasture at will.—X, Found easy, pleasant; enjoyed (life).

30

1, 4, Easy, pleasant, comfortable, delightful; prosperous.—25, see 1.—25th, (pl. 40), Milk-pap.

رَغَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Made to increase, prospered.—IV, see I.—X,

Deemed pleasant.—(b), Deemed weak, soft.

1, (pl. 30), Increase, abundance, prosperity; blessing.

N. Ag. IV, Luxurious; prosperous; prospered.

40

رَغَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Kneaded; squeezed.—IV, Hastened, made speed.—(b) [IIa], Looked at sharply, intently.

25, (pl. 3, 10, 15th, 35, 64), 45
Loaf, cake of bread.

رَغَلَ A (n. ac. 1), Sucked.—IV, Was in the ear (corn).—(b) [IIa], Turned, inclined towards.—(c) [Min], Turned from.

50

1st, Kid; lamb.—3, (pl. 30), Certain bitter plant.—20, Glutton.

* رَغِمَ A (n. ac. 1), Disliked, loathed, felt aversion to.—(b), Forced, compelled.—(c), Vexed, angered; humbled, humiliated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a).—(b), see infra.

(—) U (n. ac. 1), Became, humble, humiliated, abased.—II, see I(c).—III, see I(a).—(b), Quitted in anger.—IV, see I(b) & (c).—(c), Threw down, cast away.—V ['Ala], Was angry, vexed with, at.

1, Dislike, repugnance, aversion.—(b), Reluctance, unwillingness.—(c), Humiliation, abasement.—(d), see 22.—2, 3, see I(a), (b), (c).—17, see 18.—17th, see

65

I(a), (b), (c).—18, Nose.—22, Earth, dust.—24ya, see 18.

عَلَى رَغْمًا عَنْ أَنْفِهِ رَغْمًا عَنْ
 5 رَغْمًا أَنْفِهِ, In spite of, against the wishes of.

رَغِمَ... أَنْفَهُ He has been humbled, humiliated.

رَغِنَ A (n. ac. 1), Enjoyed his food.—
 (b) [Ila], Listened to readily.—
 10 (c) [Fi], Desired, wished for.—IV, see I(b).

أَرْغَنَ Organ.

رَغَا U (n. ac. رَغَاء [24]), Bellowed, roared; screamed.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Frothed; effervesced; foamed.
 15 —II, see I(b).—IV, see I(b).—(b), Shouted, stormed, raved, blustered.—VIII, Skimmed.

1st, 2nd, 3rd, (pl. رَغَى [9]), Froth; effervescence; foam.—(b), Cream.—23rd, 24th, see 1st.

مِرْغَاة [20thA], Skimmer.

* رَفَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Shone, gleamed, glistened.—(b), Blinkered, winked; twinkled.—(c), Swayed, rocked about (plant).—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Ate much; drank every day (milk).—(e) [acc. & La], Treated kindly; took care of.
 25 —(f) [Bi], Surrounded, fenced in, protected.—(g), A (n. ac. 4), Was thin.—IV [Ala], Spread out her wings over (eggs: hen).
 30 —VIII, see I(a), (b), (c).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Flock, herd; 35 swarm.—(b), Plank; shelf; set of shelves.—(c), Shutter.—3rd, Straw.—25, Shining, glistening, wet with dew.—(b), Roof.—(c), Lily.—(d), Abundance (of herb- 40 age &c.).

رَفَّأَ A (n. ac. 1), Repaired, mended, patched up.—(b), Brought near to the shore, moored (ship).—
 (c), Appeased.—III, Favoured; 45 flattered.—IV, see III.—(b) [Ila], Drew near to; inclined to; repaired, betook himself to.—
 (c), Combed, dressed his hair.—VI, Agreed together, came 50 to an understanding; helped one another.
 رَفَّاء [22], Concord, peace, mutual understanding.

رَفَّتَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Broke, crushed.— 55 (b), Rejected, refused.—(c), see IX.—IX, Was broken, cut off; was fragmentary; was abrupt.

1, T., Toll, duty, custom.—

1ylst, T., Pass, permit (for 60 merchandise).

رَفَثَ I, U (n. ac. 1) } [Fi], Was foul,
 (→) A (n. ac. 4) } filthy, lewd,
 (→) U (n. ac. 27) } obscene in
 65 (his talk).—III, Talked obscenities to.—IV, V, see I.—VI, Indulged in obscene conversation.

رَفَحَ V, Swelled, rose; became swollen.

رَقَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Aided, succoured; made a present to.—II, Honour-
ed, made lord or chief.—III, *see I*.—IV, *see I*.—(b) [La], Put
a cushion on (*a camel*).—VI,
Aided, assisted one another.
—X, Asked for assistance or
for a gift.

1, Large drinking-cup or
bowl.—2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Gift,
present, gratuity; benefit, fa-
vour; help, assistance.—(b),
see I.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Company,
band.—20, (*pl. 44*), *see I*.—
(b), Bustle (*woman's*).—21, (*pl.*
11), Tributary (*of a river*).—
21^t, (*pl. 41*), Beam; rafter.—
22^t, (*pl. 46*), Cushion, pad.—
(b), Linen-rag, lint.

20 **الرَّافِدَانِ** [*du.*], The Tigris & the
Euphrates.

***رَفَرَفَ** Spread out or flapped its
wings (*bird*).—(b), Resounded.

25 48, Bird resembling a spar-
row.—51, (*pl. 47*), Skirt, tail;
fold, drapery, &c.—(b), Cover-
let, pillow, cushion; bed.—(c),
Set of shelves: a kind of side-
board.

30 ***رَقَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Kicked;
kicked out, plunged.—(b),
Bound the hind legs of (*camel*).
—(c), Bulged out (*arch*).

1, Kicking, plunging.—(b),
35 Basement-stone of an arch.

—1^t, Kick.—20, Pestle for
pounding meat.—23, Rope.

رَفَشَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Shovelled away.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had big ears.

1, 8, 20^t, Shovel, winnowing-
shovel.—23, One who shovels
the corn into the weighing-
machine.

رَفَضَ [*coll.*], Kicked.—VI, Drew in turns
(*water*).—VIII, Was high (*price*). 45

***رَفَضَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Threw,
cast away; rejected, refused;
renounced.—(b), Left, abandon-
ed, forsook, left in the lurch;
allowed to pasture freely (*ca-* 50
melts).—(c), Was wide, broad
(*valley*).—(d), *U* (*n. ac. 27*),
Pastured, grazed freely.—IV,
Allowed to pasture freely.—
V, Was broken; was dispersed, 55
scattered.—(b) [Fi], Was fanat-
ical in (*religion*).

1, (*pl. 38*), Pasturing at
liberty (*camels*).—(b), Small
quantity.—3, Fanaticism, nar- 60
row-mindedness, bigotry.—
(b), Fastidiousness in dress;
foppishness.—4, *see I*.—13,
(*pl. 44*), Widening, broad part
of a valley.—21, (*pl. 44, 29*), 65
Forsaking.—(b), Rejecting.—
21^t, (*pl. 41*), Disaffected,
mutinous; mutineer, deserter.—
(b), Apostate; schismatic.—24,
Fragments, scraps.—27, Scat- 70

tered hands.—(b), Isolated pastures.

N.P.I., Rejected; abandoned.

- 5 * **رَفَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, lifted, took up, carried; removed; hoisted, reared; elevated, exalted.—
 (b) [*acc.* & *Ila*], Brought, summoned before (*the judge*).—
 (c), Put in the nominative.
 10 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 2^t), Was high, exalted.—
 (b), [*n. ac.* 22^t], Was loud-voiced.—II, Raised, lifted &c.—
 (b), Went now fast, now slowly (*ass*).—(c) [*coll.*], Celebrated the
 15 carnival.—III [*acc.* & *Ila*], Brought, summoned before (*the judge*).—(b) [*acc. or Bi*], Spared.—
 V, Exalted himself, behaved haughtily.—VI, Preferred a
 20 complaint against each other.—VIII, Was raised; rose.—
 (b), Was carried away, removed; disappeared.—(c), Advanced; got on; was promoted; was ex-
 25alted.—X, Wished to have raised &c.; wanted to be removed.
 1, Height, elevation.—(b), Nominative (*case*).—2^t, High rank, station, position; authority; respect, honour.—17, (*pl.* 44)
 30 [*coll.*], Carnival.—22, The carrying the corn.—22^t, Loudness; high pitch.—23, *see* 22.—23^t, 24^t, *see* 22^t.—25, High, lofty, elevated; exalted, eminent.—
 35 (b), Fine in texture; thin, flimsy.

N.P.I., High, elevated; raised.

N.Ac. VIII, Elevation; eminence, rank.

- * **رَفَعَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was prosperous, 40 comfortable, enjoyable (*life*).
 1, Ampleness, abundance; comfort.—(b), Groin.—(c), (*pl.* 36), Side; region.—(d), Rabble.—3, *see* 1(b), (d).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Bene- 45 fit, favour.—22^t, *see* 1(a).—25, Prosperous; comfortable; ample, abundant.
 رَفْعِيَّةٌ, رَفَاعِيَّةٌ *see* 1(a).
 * **رَفَقَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Helped, assisted, 50 favoured.—(b), Struck the elbow of; elbowed.—(c), Bound the fore-leg of.—(d), *see infra* (a).
 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), *see infra* (a).
 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 2, 17, 18, 20) [*Bi or ss*
 'Ala], Was kind, gentle towards, to, with.—(b), (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see* III.
 —II, Helped, assisted, aided; relieved.—III, Was, became
 the companion of; accompani- 60 ed.—IV, Was kind, gentle to; helped &c.—(b) [*Ala*], Overcame.—V [*Bi*], Was kind, gentle to.—VI, Were, became companions.—VIII, Leant on 65 his elbow; reclined.—(b) [*Bi*], Profited by; made use, took advantage of.—(c), Was full.—
 (d), *see* X.—X, Asked help of.—(b), Sought a companion. 70
 1^t, (*pl.* 23, 36), Company;

- travelling company.—3, Kindness, gentleness, graciousness; compassion, pity.—2⁴, *see* 1⁴.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1⁴.—4, Easy; easily got at.—20⁴, Cushion, pillow, bolster.—23, Rope, cord.—24⁴, *see* 1⁴.—25, (*pl.* 48), Companion, comrade; associate; friend.
- 10 بالرفق Gently.
مرافق الدار Appurtenances of the house; domestic offices: well; sink; water-closet &c.
مرتفق [N.P.VIII], Couch, sofa.
15 —(b), Water-closet.
- رقل U (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Trained on the ground (*garment*).—(b), Swaggered, strutted; sauntered along.—(c), *see infra*.
- 20 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was awkward, clumsy; was badly-dressed.—II, Exalted.—(b), Abased.—(c), Allowed the water to collect (*in a well*).—(d), Added a syllable to.—
25 IV, *see* I(a), (b).
3, Skirt, train.—5, Awkward, clumsy.—(b), Stupid, foolish.—12, Trailing (*garment*).—(b), Ample, luxurious (*living*).—14, *see* 5(a).
- 30 رفقة* A (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 27), Lived in ease & comfort.—(b), Went to the water, whenever it would (*camel*).
- 35 (—) U (*n. ac.* 22, رَفَاهِيَّة), Was easy,

- comfortable, enjoyable (*life*).—II, Made, allowed to live in the midst of abundance.—(b), Relieved; rested; granted a delay to (*debtor*).—(c), Allowed to come 40 freely to the water (*camels*).—IV, *see* I(a), (b) & II(a), (c).—(c), Performed his toilet daily.—V, *see* I(a), (b).—X, *see* I(a).
- 1⁴, 4⁴, Kindness, indulgence. 45
—9, Straw.—21, (*pl.* 41), Easy, unstrained, comfortable; luxurious.—22⁴, Ease, comfort; comforts of life; luxury.—25, *see* 21.—33, (*pl.* 22ya, 23), *see* 21. 50
رَفَاهِيَّة *see* 22⁴.
- رفا U (*n. ac.* 1), Mended, repaired.—(b), Quieted, reassured.—III, Agreed with.
أرقى [14], Large-eared. 55
- *رق I (*n. ac.* 2⁴), Became thin, fine, flimsy; was shallow.—(b), Grew weak.—(c) [La], Felt compassion for.—(d), (*n. ac.* 2), Was, became a slave.—II, Made 60 thin, fine; refined.—(b), Used refined, elegant (*language*).—IV, Made thin, fine; flattened; weakened.—(b), Was weak; was badly off.—(c), Enslaved, 65 made a slave of.—(d), Was ripe (*grape*).—V, Was thin, fine; was flat.—(b), *see* I(c).—X, *see* IV(c).
- 1, (*pl.* 27), Thin parchment; 70

sheet of paper.—(b), Tortoise;
turtle.—1st, (*pl.* 23), Land sit-
uated by the river-side.—2,
Slavery, bondage, servitude.—
5 (b), Soft ground.—2nd, Gentle-
ness; compassion.—(b), *see* 4(a).
—3, Shallow water.—(b), *see*
2(b).—4, Thinness, fineness;
flimsiness; scantiness.—(b), *see*
2(b).—22, Soft ground.—(b),
10 Hot, scorching (*day*).—24, *see*
22(a).—(b), (*pl.* 23), Thin cake
of bread.—24th, *see* 24(b).—
25, (*pl.* 23, 46, 66), Slave,
15 bondsman, serf, thrall.—(b),
Thin, fine; weak.—(c), Scanty;
shallow.—(d), Soft; gentle;
sensitive, feeling.—45, Roll-
ing-pin.

20 رَقَّةُ الْعَيْشِ Easy, comfortable
life.

رَقَّةُ الْجَانِبِ Weakness, feeble-
ness.

25 رَقِيقُ الْكَمَالِ Poor, in needy
circumstances.

رَقَا *A* (*n. ac.* رَقَّ [1], رَقُومَ [27]),
Stopped, ceased to flow.—(b),
Stood on the surface of the
skin (*sweat*).—(c) [Bain], Stirred
30 up enmity between; reconciled.

مَرَقَا [17th], مَرَقَا [18th], Ladder.

رَقُومَ [26], Styptic.

35 رَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 2nd, 22nd, 27, 34),
Watched, waited for; awaited;
expected.—(b), Watched, ob-

served; regarded.—(c), Watch-
ed over, guarded, minded,
took care of.—(d), Bound by
the neck.—III, *see* I(b), (c).—
IV, Gave to for life.—V, *see* 40
I(a), (b).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b).—
(c), Was on the watch, on the
look-out.

2nd, Observation.—(b), Cir-
cumspection, cautiousness; 45
vigilance.—(c), Fear, timidity.
—3rd, Leopard-trap, pit.—4,
Thickness of the neck.—4th,
(*pl.* 4, 16, 23), Neck; nape of
the neck.—(b), Slave, serf, 50
bondsman.—17, 17th, (*pl.* 44),
Watch-tower.—25, (*pl.* 43),
Watcher, guardian, keeper.—
(b), Rising, when an opposite
star is setting (*star*).—(c), (*pl.* 55
10, رَقِيبَات), Venomous ser-
pent.—26th, Care-taker, person
in charge.

رَقَحَ II, Managed well.—V [La],
Earned, gained for (*his family*). 60

22nd, Traffic, trade.—22ndyi,
Trader, merchant.

رَقَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27), Slept, went
to sleep, lay down; was dull
(*market*).—(b), Stopped.—(c) 65
[An], Neglected.—IV, Made
to go to sleep or to bed.—
(b) [El], Stopped, stayed in, at.

1st, A sleep.—9th, Great
sleeper, sluggard.—17, (*pl.* 44), 70

Sleeping-place: bed, couch; bedroom.—21, (*N.* 11, 27), Sleeping, asleep; sleeper.—24, Sleep.—26, Leap, bound.—40, (*N.* 66), Large jar.

N. Ag. IV, Soporific.

رق Sprinkled, scattered about (*water*).

48, Shining, glistening.—

10 (b), Tear, tear-drop.

رقز *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Danced.

رقش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Variegated; daubed; mottled, veined.—(b), Ornamented, embellished.—II, *see* I.—V, Was adorned, embellished; adorned himself.—VIII, Were mingled together (*in the fray*).

14, (*N.* 3), Speckled, spotted; mottled.—22, Mottled serpent.—42, Spotted serpent.

15 *رقص *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt, bounded, jumped about; danced.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Galloped (*camel*).—II, IV, Made to gallop; made to leap &c.; danced, dandled (*child*).—V, Leapt, bounded; jumped up & down.

1, Leap, bound; dance.—30 (b), Gallop (*camel*).—28, Dancer.—(b), Pendulum.—28, Ballet-girl.

N. Ag. IV, Poetry that enchants & charms.

رقط V, IX, Was speckled, dotted, 35 spotted.

1, Dotting, daubing.—3, Medley of black & white.—14, (*N.* 3), Speckled, dotted with black & white.—(b), 40 Composed of dotted & non-dotted letters succeeding each other alternately (*poetry, prose*).—(c) [*art.*], Panther, leopard.—42, Civil war.

45

*رقم *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Mended, repaired, patched up.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Hit with (*arrow*).—(c), Made epigrams about, satirized, lampooned.

50

(ر) *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Was, became mad, crazed; was foolish, stupid, idiotic.—II, Mended &c.—(b), Managed (*property*).—IV, Behaved foolishly, stupidly; 55 made himself ridiculous.—V, Earned his livelihood.

1, Seventh Heaven.—3, (*N.* 23), Piece, patch.—(b), Piece, scrap, sheet (*of paper*); letter, 60 note, billet.—(c), Mark, target, butt.—22, Foolishness, foolery, stupidity.—25, (*N.* 15), Firmament.—(b), Foolish, stupid; crazed.

65

N. P. II, Patched (*garment*).—

(b), Proved, tried, experienced.

مرقعة Patched garment.

رقعة الشطرنج Chess-board.

رَقَلَ IV, Strode along, hurried.—(b),
Traversed, crossed (*desert*).

1⁸, (*pl.* 1, 23), High palm-
tree.—45, Swift, fleet (*camel*).

5 * رَقَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Wrote; pointed
(*writing*); marked, figured;
embroidered.—II, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Writing.—
(b), Figure, number.—(c), *see* 5.
10 —1⁸, Flower-garden.—(b),
Meadow.—(c), Side (*of a valley*).
—3⁸, 4, *see* 5.—5, Misfortune,
calamity.—20, (*pl.* 44), Reed,
pen.—(b), Embroidery needle.
15 —25, Writing-tablet; slab.—
(b), Writing; book.—(c) [*coll.*],
Dated.

N.Ag.II, Writer; scribe.

N.Ac.II, Writing.—(b), Em-
20 broidery.

رَقَمَ هِنْدِيَّ Numerical nota-
tion used by the Arabs:—
١٠, ٩, ٨, ٧, ٦, ٥, ٤, ٣, ٢, ١
10, 9, 8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1.

25 رَقَنَ II, Wrote a fine hand; wrote
in close lines (*book*).—(b), Mark-
ed, ticked off.—(c), Dyed red
(*beard*).—IV, *see* II(c).—V, VIII,
Was dyed red.

30 23, Red dye.—25, *see* رَقَمَ 25.
—26, *see* 23.

رَقِيَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 3⁸, رَقِيَّ [*acc.* or
'Ala], Bewitched; practised
magic against.—(b), Furnished
35 with amulets.

* رَقِيَ A (*n. ac.* 1, رَقِيَّ) [Fi or Ila],
Ascended, mounted, climbed
up; rose in.—II, Made to mount;
raised; exalted.—V, Ascended,
mounted, climbed up.—(b) [Fi], 40
Rose, advanced, progressed
in.—VIII, *see* V(a), (b).—(c) [Ila],
Was admitted, raised, elevat-
ed to.

رُقُوَّة [1⁸U], *see* 3⁸.

رُقِيَّات [9], (*pl.* رُقِيَّات [9]),
45 رُقُوَّة [3⁸], Spell, charm, enchantment;
magic, sorcery.—(b), Juggling,
conjuring.

مَرَقَاة [17], مَرَقَاة [17⁸A], مَرَقَى [17],
50 مَرَقَاة [20⁸A], (*pl.* مَرَقَاة [44]),
Step; stair; ladder; staircase.

رَاقُونَ [21], رَاقَاة [9⁸A],
Magician, wizard, sorcerer.

رَاقِيَّة [21⁸], رَوَاقِي [41],
55 Sorceress, witch.

رَقَاء [28A], Magician, wizard.

رَكَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 22⁸), Was weak, feeble;
was thin, small.—(b), U (*n.*
ac. 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Threw round 60
(*the neck*) of; forced, imposed
upon.—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Felt,
touched with (*the hand*).—(d),
Filled up with rubble-stone;
macadamized.—II, IV, Drizzled, 65
rained slightly.—VIII, Was
bewildered.—(b), Was agitated.

1, 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Fine rain.
—24, *see* 25(a).—25, (*pl.* 23),
Weak, feeble; thin, small; 70

light, flimsy (*texture*).—(b), Incorrect, faulty.

رکب U (*n. ac. 1*), Hit, struck on or with the knee.

5 * (—) A (*n. ac. 17, 27*), Mounted, rode upon; travelled, journeyed on, in; embarked upon, voyaged, sailed (*in a ship*); ventured upon, braved (*danger*).—(b), Followed
10 (*his own inclinations*).—(c), Committed (*sin*).—(d), (*n. ac. 4*), Was large-kneed.—II, Made to mount; mounted, supplied with (*a horse*).—(b), Put, set
15 one thing on another; put together; adapted, fitted together, joined; constructed; composed; compounded, mixed together.—III, Pressed, urged,
20 constrained to.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Was, became fit for riding.—V, *Pass. of* II(b).—VI, Was put, joined together; was heaped, piled up; was accumu-

25 ated.—VIII, Committed (*sin*).
1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Troop of horsemen; cavalcade.—1^t, *see* 2^t.—2^t, Riding; horsemanship.—3^t, (*pl. 9, رُكَبَات*),
30 Knee, knee-joint.—(b), Joint.—17, (*pl. 44*), Vehicle, conveyance: carriage, cart.—(b), Ship, vessel; boat.—17^t, *see* 17(a).—21, (*pl. 1, 27, 29, 35*), Rider, horseman; traveller.
35 —(b), Summit, top (*mountain*).

—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Shoot of a palm-tree.—23, (*pl. 10*), Stirrup.—(b), (*pl. 10, 46*), Camel.—25, (*pl. 10*), Placed upon, laid over. 40
—(b), Fixed, set, inserted in.—(c), Fellow-traveller.—26, (*pl. 46*), *see* 21(a).—(b), Riding-animal: steed; horse &c.—26^t, *see* 26(b).—28, Rider; horse- 45 man; cavalier.—29, Nightmare.—40, Support of a vine.—(b), *see* 21^t.—40^t, *see* 21^t.

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Riding-animal; horse &c.—(b), Shoes. 50

N.P.II, Constituted, composed, put together, set, fixed.

N.Ag.IV, Colt.

رکح A (*n. ac. 1*) [Ala], Leant, rested upon.—(b), (*n. ac. 27*) [Ila], 55 Had recourse to; took refuge with.—IV, VIII, *see* I(a).

3, (*pl. 27, 38*), Side, slope (*of a mountain*).—(b), (*pl. 38*), Area, foundation (*of a house*). 60
—3^t, *see* 3(b).—(b), Quadrangle.—45, Loose, slipping backwards (*saddle*).

رکد U (*n. ac. 27*), Was still, calm, motionless, stationary; stopped; 65 settled.

21, Still, calm, motionless.—

26, Full.

رکړک Was feeble, weak.

* رکز I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Fixed, made fast; 70

planted, stuck upright (*spear*).
 —(b), Beat, throbbed (*pulse*).—
 (c), Was quiet, at rest; was
 calm, grave, staid.—II, *see* I(a).
 5 —(b), Calmed, quieted, tran-
 quillized.—IV, Yielded gold,
 silver; was rich (*mine*).—(b),
 Found treasure, gold, ore &c.—
 VIII, Was fixed, fastened; was
 10 firm, steady.—(b) [ʿAla], Leant,
 bore upon.—(c), *see* I(b).

1, Calm, tranquillity; rest
 —(b), Gravity, staidness.—2,
 Low, faint sound; slight noise.
 15 —2^t, Firmness, decision.—17,
 (pl. 44), Position, station.—(b),
 Camp, encampment, bivouac.
 —(c), Residence; seat.—(d),
 Centre, middle.—23, (pl. 34),
 20 Vein (*of gold, silver*).—(b), Buried
 treasure; hoard.—25^t, (pl. 46),
see 23(a).—(b), Pillar, column;
 post.

رکس U (n. ac. 1), Turned over, up-
 25 side down, reversed, inverted.
 —IV, *see* I.—VIII, Was turned
 over, inverted.

2, Dirt, filth.—(b), Crowd;
 rout, rabble.

رکض * U (n. ac. 1), Ran; galloped.
 30 —(b), Started; urged, spurred
 on (*horse*).—(c) [Bi], Stamped,
 kicked, lashed out with (*the*
foot).—(d) [Min], Fled from.—
 35 (c), Stirred, poked (*fire*).—III,

Raced.—VIII [Fi], Stirred,
 moved about in; troubled,
 bestirred himself about.—(b)
 [Fi], Traversed, scoured, ex-
 plored (*country*). 40

1, Swift run; rapid course,
 rate; great pace, speed.—1^t,
 Impulse.—20, 20^t, *see* 45.—
 23, Swift, fleet.—45, Fire-rake.
 fire-shovel. 45

* رکع A (n. ac. 27), Bowed down,
 prostrated himself; was bent,
 stooped; knelt.—(b), Became
 poor.—II, IV, Made to bow
 down &c. 50

1^t, (pl. رَكَعَات), Prostration;
 genuflexion; kneeling.—3^t,
 (pl. 9), Chasm.—21, (pl. 11),
 Bowing; bowed down; prost-
 rate; kneeling.—27, Kneeling; 55
 genuflexion.

ركد U (n. ac. 1), Kicked; toed.—II,
see I.

1, Leek.—3^t, Bunch of herbs.
 —20, Foot. 60

* ركم U (n. ac. 1), Piled, heaped up.—
 VI, VIII, Was piled, heaped
 up.—(b), Swarmed; multiplied.
 3^t, Heap or accumulation of
 mud.—4, Masses of clouds.— 65
 24, Heap, pile.—(b), Numerous.

* رکن U } (n. ac. 27) [Ila], Relied
 (—) A } upon, trusted, confided in.
 (—) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was firm;

was steady, grave.—II, Fixed, made firm; strengthened; consolidated.—(b), Quieted; rendered steady &c.—IV [IIa], Relied upon &c.—(b), Inspired with confidence in.—V, Was firm &c.

1, Rat; mouse.—3, (*pl.* 16, 38), Support, stay, prop: pillar, column; corner, corner-stone, angle (*of a building*); base.—(b), Essence, substance.—20, (*pl.* 44, 65), Washing-tub, washing-tray.—24^t, Firmness; steadiness; earnestness; seriousness, gravity.—25, Firm, steady; solid.—(b), Prudent; earnest, serious; grave.—27^t, *see* 24^t.—38 [*art.*], The elements.

أَرَاكِنَةٌ (*pl.* أَرْكَونَ) G., Chief, prince; archon.

*رَكَأَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Dug, raked up; excavated, hollowed out.—(b), Bound; fastened.—(c), Repaired.—(d), Put off, deferred; adjourned.—IV, *see* I(d).—(b) [Ala], Reviled.—V, VIII [Ala], Trusted in, relied upon.

رَكَاءَ, رَكَوَاتَ (*pl.* رَكَوَاتَ) [23A], Skiff, wherry.—(b), Coffee-pot; tea-pot.

رَكَيَّةٌ [25^t1], (*pl.* رَكَيَا), Well

*رَمَجَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17^t), Repaired, restored.—(b), Ate; gnawed, nibbled, cropped.—(c), I (*n. ac.*

1, 2^t, 25), Was decayed, worm-eaten.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—IV, *see* I(c).—(b), Was marrowy, full of marrow.—(c) [IIa], Liked.—VIII, *see* I(b).

2, Marrow.—(b), Ground, earth.—(c), Herbage, vegetation.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Decayed bone.—(b), Winged ant.—3, Care, anxiety.—25, Decayed, worm-eaten.—35, Pomegranate.

رَمَا A (*n. ac.* رَمَّ [1], رَمَوْا [27]) [Bi], Stopped, stayed in, at.

رَمَثَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Arranged, adjusted.—(b), Smoothed over; wiped.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was in disorder, confusion.—(b), Stole.—II, Mixed, muddled.—IV, X [Fi], Kept back, saved up a part of.

2, A certain bitter plant.—(b), Shabby, shabbily-dressed.—(c), Weak, feeble; debilitated.—4, (*pl.* 23, 38), Raft.

رَمَجَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Voided its excrement (*bird*).—II, Spoilt (*writing*).

*رَمَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Thrust, pierced with a lance.—(b), Kicked.

3, (*pl.* 23, 38), Lance, spear.—21, Spearman.—(b), Horned (*bull*).—(c), Arcturus (*constellation*).—23, Vice of kicking.—28, Maker of spears.—(b), Spearman.

N.P.II, Striped (*garment*).

رَمَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Perished (*flock*).—
(*b*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Destroyed
(*tribe*).

* (**رَمَزَ**) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had sore eyes;
was sore, inflamed (*eye*).—II,
Put in the ashes; put ashes
on.—(*b*), Turned to ashes;
charred; marred.—(*c*), Was in
milk.—IV, Perished (*flock*).—
10 (*b*), Lost his flocks, his cattle;
was reduced to poverty.—(*c*),
Had sore eyes, &c.—IX, Had
sore eyes.

3^t, Ash-colour, ashen gray.
15 —4, Sore eyes; inflammation
of the eyes; ophthalmia.—5,
see 14(*a*).—(*b*), Turbid (*water*).
—5^t, see 42.—14, (*pl. 3*), Sore-
eyed, blear-eyed.—(*b*), Ash-
20 coloured, ashen-gray; dusky.
—22, (*pl. 15^t*), Ash; cinders.
—22^t, Destruction, ruin; mur-
rain; cattle-plague.—22^{yi}, see
14(*b*).—42, Rheumy; inflamed
25 (*eye*).

كَثِيرُ الرَّمَادِ Hospitable; generous.

* **رَمَزَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*) [IIa], Signed to.
—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took away
from (*flock*).—(*c*), Filled.—(*d*)
30 [*acc. & Bi*], Urged to.

(**رَمَزَ**) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was agitated,
uneasy, restless.—(*b*), Was in-
telligent, prudent, wise.—(*c*),
Was of noble birth; was power-
35 ful, influential; was respected,

honoured.—V, VIII, Was agit-
ated, disturbed; started up.

1, 3, 4, Sign; wink.—(*b*),
Allusion.—(*c*), Allegory, figure.
—25, Agitated, uneasy, rest- 40
less.—(*b*), Intelligent, prudent,
wise.—(*c*), Of noble birth;
powerful, influential.—28^t,
Army, host.—40, Sea.—(*b*),
Origin.—(*c*), Model. 45

رَمَسَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Hid, concealed;
covered up; earthed over;
buried.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Threw
at, hit with (*stone*).

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Grave, tomb; 50
grave-dust, earth, mould.—41,
Winds, wind.—(*b*), Night-birds.

تَرْمَسَ P., Lupine.

رَمَشَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took, held between
the fingers; touched.—(*b*), Fed 55
scantily (*cattle*).—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*],
Threw at, hit with (*stone*).—IV,
Was in leaf (*plant*).—(*b*), Wink-
ed, blinked.

1, Bouquet, nosegay, bunch 60
of flowers.—4, Inflammation
of the eyes.—(*b*), Woolliness,
crispness of the hair.—14, Sore-
eyed, blear-eyed.

N.P.II, see 14.

65

رَمَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Repaired; made
up, compensated for (*mis-
fortune*).

(**رَمَصَ**) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was mattery (*eye*).

4, Dry white matter (*in the eye*). 70

رَمَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Roasted over red-hot stones.—(b), Sharpened, ground (*between two stones: spear*).

3 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became intensely hot; burned; was burnt, scorched.—(b), Grazed beneath a burning sun.—IV, Burned, scorched.

10 4, Intensity.—25, Ground, sharpened.—36, (pl. 15^t, 38, رَمَضَانَات), Ramadān (*the 9th month of the Arabian year*).

رَمَطَ I (n. ac. 36), Slandered.

15 رَمَعَ A (n. ac. 36), Quivered, twitched (*nose*).

رَمَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Rubbed (*leather*).—II, Arranged (*speech*).—(b), Pomaded (*hair*).

20 * رَمَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Glanced, looked at; gazed at.—II, see I.—(b), Arranged (*speech*).—(c), Did hurriedly, slurred over, scamped.—III, see II(c).—V, Sipped, supped.—IX, Was weak, thin.

25 3^t, Pittance, bare sufficiency.—4, (pl. 38), Last breath, last gasp (*of life*).—(b), Flock.—5, Scanty.—22, see 3^t.—23, see 5.—(b), Side-glance, stealthy look.—(c), see 3^t.—26, (pl. 10), Poor, needy.—(b), Envious.

30 رَمَكَ U (n. ac. 27) [B], Remained,

stayed in.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made to stay, remain in. 35

3^t, Ash colour; dun colour.—4^t, (pl. 4, 23), Mare.

* رَمَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Covered with sand.—(b), Embroidered with pearls.—(c), Wove thinly, fine.—(d), 40 Smeared, soiled, defiled with blood.—(e), (n. ac. 4, 17, 36), Went quickly; trotted.—II, see I(c), (d).—IV, Was, became a widow, a widower.—(b), Were 45 exhausted (*provisions*); exhausted (*his travelling-provisions*).—V, see IV(a).—(b), Turned bad (*honey*).—(c), Was smeared, stained with blood.—VIII, 50 see V(c).

1, (pl. 16, 23), Sand.—14, (pl. 37), Poor, needy, indigent.—(b), Unmarried, single.—(c), Widowed: widower.—14^t, (pl. 55 37^t), Widow.—20, Small bracelet; pair of shackles.

ضَرَبَ الرَّمْلَ، عِلْمُ الرَّمْلِ Geo-mancy.

سَاعَةٌ رَمْلِيَّةٌ Hour-glass; sand- 60 glass.

رَمَنَ 14, The Armenians.—14yi, Armenian.—29^t, (pl. 29), Pomegranate.

بِلَادُ الْأَرَمَنِ، أَرَمِينِيَّةٌ Armenia. 65

رَمَهُ A kind of nut.

* رَمَى I (n. ac. 1, 23^t) [acc. & Bi],

- Threw, flung, hurled, shot at; assailed with; reproached with, accused of.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Hit, struck, smote in.—(c) [La], Protected, defended.—IV [acc. or Bi], Threw, flung, hurled, shot; cast out.—VI, Shot at, pelted each other.—(b) ['Ala], Threw himself at the feet of, supplicated, besought, entreated.—(c), Was relaxed, loose, slack.—VIII, Was thrown &c.
- رَمِيَّة [14], Throw, fling; shot.
- رَمَى [7], Whizzing; hissing.
- رَمَى [17], (pl. مَرَام [44], Butt, target.
- مَرَمَاة [17A], Range, limit (of a shot).
- مَرْمَى [20], (pl. 44), Projectile, missile: dart; arrow.—(b), Military engine.
- مَرَمَاة [20A], (pl. 44), Small arrow.—(b), Cloven hoof.
- رَام [21], (pl. رُمَاة [9A]), Thrower, flinger; shooter; archer; slinger.
- رَمَاء [22A], Increase.
- رَمِيَّة [25], (pl. رَمَايَا), Wounded animal, game.
- الرَّامِي Sagittarius (sign of the zodiac).
- رَمْتَم (مَرْتَمِي) Scout.
- * رَنَ I (n. ac. 25), Moaned; sighed; twanged (bow).—(b), Wept,

wailed.—(c) [Ila], Gave ear, hearkened to.—(d), Reverberated.—II, Made to sound; twanged.—IV, see I.

رَنَ, Sound; reverberation.—(b), Moan.—Baya [art.], The creatures; creation.—25, see I. 40—45, Bow.—(b), Twanging, sounding (bow).

مَرْنَةٌ see 45.

رَنَّا A (n. ac. رَنَ [1]) [Ila], Looked at; viewed, contemplated. 45

رَنَب 14, (pl. 37), Hare; rabbit.—17, Large rat.

أَرْضُ مَوْزَنِيَّة Rabbit-warren.

رَنَج 21, (pl. 41), Cocoa-nut, Indian-nut.

رَنَعَ II, Made faint & giddy; dizzyed; confused.—V, VIII, Reeled, staggered.

رَنَج, Giddiness, dizziness, vertigo.—17, Prow (of a ship).

رَنَخ U (n. ac. 1), Was languishing; drooped.—II, Made to languish.—(b), Abased.—(c), Soaked, drenched (rain).—V, Was soaked, drenched.

رَنَد Sweet bay; myrtle. 60

رَنَز Rice.

رَنَعَ A (n. ac. 27), Changed colour.—(b), Wasted away.—(c), Shook off (the flies).—(d), Played.

رَنَعَ, Shouts, cries.—(b), Portion (of game &c.).

رنف IV, Walked quickly.

21^٤, (M. 41), Tip of the nose.

—(b), Opening of a sleeve.

* رنق U (n. ac. 1) } Was, became
 5 (ـ) A (n. ac. 4) } thick, muddy,
 troubled; was
 dim.—II, Muddied (water).—
 (b), Made clear.—(c) [Fi], Got
 confused, muddled over.—(d),
 Darkened, dimmed.—(e) [Bi],
 10 Stopped, stayed in.—(f), Flap-
 ped its wings (bird).—IV, see
 II(a).—(b), Waved (flag).—(c),
 Was waved; fluttered.—V, see I.

1, 4, 5, Thick, muddy,
 15 troubled.

روثق Glitter, gleam, lustre; bright-
 ness, beauty.

* رنم A (n. ac. 25), Sang, chanted;
 warbled.—II, see I.—(b), Sound-
 20 ed, resounded; hummed.—V,
 see I.

1^٤, 4, Sound; voice.—(b),
 Note, tone; melody.—10, Fe-
 male singers.

25 N.Ac.II, Singing, chanting.

رنا U (n. ac. رنا [4A], رنو [27]),
 Gazed at; admired.—(b), Was
 delighted, enchanted.—II, De-
 lighted, enchanted.—(b), Sang.
 30 —III, Flattered.—IV, see II(a).
 —V, see I(a).

رنا [4A], Object of admiration;
 delightful.

رنا [24A], Joy, gladness, mirth.

—(b), Sound; noise.

35

مرني (مرني), A singer.

فرتني Fornicatress, adulteress.

* رهب A (n. ac. 1, 1^٤, 3, 4, 35, 36),
 Feared, dreaded.—IV, Fright-
 ened, terrified, alarmed.—(b),
 40 Rode a lean camel.—(c), Had
 long sleeves.—V, see IV(a).—
 (b), Devoted himself to a re-
 ligious life; became a monk.
 —X, see IV(a).

45

1, (pl. 23), Lean, lank camel.

—(b), Sharp arrow-head.—1^٤,

Fear, dread; alarm, fright.—

4, Sleeve.—21, (M. 35), Ascetic,

monk.—21^٤, Nun.—25, Form- 50

idable, redoubtable; dreadful,

terrible.—33yi^٤, Asceticism,

monachism, monastic life.—

35, (M. رهابين), Ascetic,

monk.—35yi^٤, see 33yi^٤. 55

رهبد II, Had a jerky gait.

51, Unintelligible talk.

رهج IV, Raised the dust.—(b),
 Fumigated, perfumed, scented
 the house.—(c), Was lower- 60
 ing, overcast (sky).

رهوجة Easy pace (of a horse).

رهد A (n. ac. 1), Pounded, crushed.
 —II, Blundered.

22^٤, Daintiness, fastidious- 65
 ness; delicacy, softness.

رهدن Was slow, dilatory.—(b) [Fi],

Circled, turned round in (*walking*).

51, (*pl. 47*), A kind of sparrow.

—48, Heavy, slow man.

5 رَهَرَ Widened (*his table*); kept open (*table*), was hospitable.—(b), Was lively, jolly, merry, in high spirits.—(c), Was vivid, brilliant, bright.—II, *see* I(b), (c).

10 51^t, Freshness of complexion; brightness, vividness.

رَهَزَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Started, shook.

رَهَسَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Trampled, stamped upon.—V, Was shaken; shook, tottered; wavered.—VIII, Became full of water (*valley*).—(b), Jostled one another; were heaped up, one upon another (*locusts*).

20 رَهَشَ VIII, Was slack, gave (*bow*).—(b), Trembled.—(c), Knocked together (*hoofs*).—(d), Was rent by domestic feuds (*tribe*).—(e), Uprooted.

25 25, The knocking the forefeet together.—(b), Thin.—(c), Having much milk (*camel*).

30 رَهَصَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Hurried, urged on.—(b), Was hard upon, dunned (*a debtor*).—(c), Laid the foundations of (*a wall*).—III, *see* I(b).—IV, *see* I(c).—(b), Prospered, blessed, favoured.—(c), Hurt the feet of, lamed.

1, Foundations, first layer 35

(*of a wall*).—(b), Unbaked bricks.

—17^t, Rank, position, place.—

25, Foot-sore, limping, lame.

* رَهَطَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Ate greedily, gobbled; took a large (*month-* 40 *ful*).—II, *see* I.—VIII, Assembled, congregated.

1, (*pl. 15^t, 16, 38*), Company, troop, band of men.—(b), People, persons.—(c), Enemy, 45 foe.—(d), (*pl. 23*), Leather drawers.—4, *see* I(a), (b), (c).—23, Furniture.

رَهَفَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Made thin; sharpened, whetted, ground. 50

(ر) U (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22^t*), Was thin, sharp, keen.—IV, Made thin, &c.

* رَهَقَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was foolish, stupid.—(b), Was bad, wicked, evil; was false, deceitful.— 55 (c), Was tyrannical.—(d), Drew near to; overtook; came upon.—(e), Made haste, hurried.—II, Accused of bad conduct.—III, Was near virility (*boy*).—IV, Im- 60 posed upon; tyrannized over.

4, Bad conduct.—(b), Tyranny.

—23, 24, Quantity.—(b), About, close upon.

رَهَكَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Crushed, pounded, 65 ground.—VIII, Was jaded, exhausted, done up.

1, Good works.—1^t, Weakness.—4^t, Weak camel.—(b),

Weakling; good-for-nothing
fellow, duffer.

رَهْلٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was soft, flabby,
puffy.—II, Rendered soft, &c.
—V, *see* I.

2, Light clouds.—5, Soft,
flabby, weak.

رَهْمٌ IV, Rained steadily.

2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Drizzling rain.
—14, More fertile.—17, Plaster,
cataplasm; poultice.—(b), Un-
guent, ointment, pomade.—
24, Birds (*tame*).

رَهْنٌ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Pledged to.—(b),
U (*n. ac.* 1), Lasted, endured,
was durable.—(c) [Bi], Was
settled, fixed in (*place*).—(d),
U (*n. ac.* 27), Was thin, lean.
—III, Betted, wagered with.—
IV [*acc. & La*], Guaranteed,
assured to; pledged to.—(b),
Weakened.—(c) [Fi], Raised
the price of, charged a high
price for.—VI, Betted, wagered
together.—VIII [*acc. or Min*],
Took, received as a pledge,
guarantee.—X, Asked for a
pledge, guarantee, security.

1, (*pl.* 10, 23, 25, 27), De-
posit: pledge, guarantee,
surety; stake; mortgage.—2,
Manager, overseer, steward,
bailiff.—21, Fixed, stable; per-
manent; durable; constant.—
(b), Ready, prepared.—(c), Thin,

lean.—25, Pledged, deposited.

—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* I.

N.P.I., VIII, *see* 25.

رَهْنَامَج P., Sea-chart.

رَهَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Walked slowly, ⁴⁰
leisurely.—(b), Became calm
(*sea*).—(c) [Ala], Dealt gently
with.—(d) [Bain], Opened
wide (*the legs*), straddled.—III,
Drew near to, approached; ⁴⁵
was near to.—(b), Came to an
understanding with.—IV, *see* I(c).
—(b) [*acc. & La*], Made acces-
sible to.—VIII, Was mixed to-
gether pell-mell, was confused, ⁵⁰
was jumbled together.—(b),
Prepared the dish called رَهِيَّة.
رَهْوٌ [1], (*pl.* رَهَاء [23A]), Crane
(*bird*).—(b), Crowd.—(c), High
ground; steep; slope. ⁵⁵

رَهْوَةٌ [1^t], *see* I(c).

رَاةٌ [21], Easy, tranquil.—(b),
Plentiful.

رَهَاء [22A], Even ground.

رَهِيَّة [25^tI], Wheat boiled in 60
milk.

رَهْوَان [33], Low ground.

رَهْوَن [coll.], Ambled (*horse*).

48, Ambler (*horse*).—51^t,

Amble, easy pace. ⁶⁵

رَوَا II, Considered, reflected.

رَوِيَّة, رَوِيَّة [25^t], Inspection,
scrutiny.

رَوِيَّة [n. ac. VIII], Consideration,
reflection. ⁷⁰

* رَابَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, رَوَّب [27]),
Curdled, clotted, turned sour;
thickened, coagulated.—(b),
Was bewildered, stupified,
5 muddled.—(c), Was dirty,
muddy.—II, Made to curdle,
curdled &c.—(b), Tired out,
exhausted.—IV, see II(a).

رَوَّب [1], Curdled milk, curds.
رَابَ [1A], Quantity; number.
رَوْبَةٌ [1⁴], Rennet.—(b), Apathy,
torpor.—(c), Part, portion.
رَوْبَةٌ [3⁴], see 1⁴(a), (b), (c).—(d),
Intellect.

15 مَرَوْبَةٌ [17⁴], مَرَوَّب [20], Vessel
in which milk is curdled.
رَاثِبَ [21], Curdled, clotted.—
(b), Muddy, miry.

رَوْبَصَ Refined (silver).
20 50, Fine silver.

رَاثَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Dunged.
1, (pl. 38), Dung, excrement.

* رَاجَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 22), Was current,
circulated, passed (money); sold
25 well (merchandise).—(b), Was
changeable (wind).—(c), Was
ready, prepared (food).—II,
Made current, brought into
circulation; made to sell well.
30 —(b), Dispatched, was quick,
expeditions about.—V, Went
round.

رَاثِجَ [21], Current.

رَوَّاجَ [22], Free currency, good

circulation.—(b), Ready sale.— 35
(c), Dispatch, promptness.

* رَاحَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 22), Set out, jour-
neyed in the evening; did in
the evening.—(b), Set off,
started; journeyed.—(c), (n. ac. 40
1, 22) [acc. or IIa], Went, came
to in the evening.—(d),
A (n. ac. رَيْح [21]), Was windy;
was exposed to, felt the wind.
—(e), Blew about, affected, 45
smote (wind).—(f), Put forth
leaves.—(g), (n. ac. رَاخَةٌ [1⁴A])
[La or IIa], Was adroit, ex-
pert at; did briskly, readily,
willingly.—(h), I (n. ac. رَيْح 50
[11]), Smelt, scented.

رَاحَ A (n. ac. 4), Was wide, broad,
spacious, ample, roomy, com-
modious.—II, (و), Visited in
the evening.—(b), Brought 55
home, folded, housed (cattle).—
(c), Quieted, calmed, soothed;
appeased, assuaged; rested.
—(d), Ran, leaked (vessel).—
(e), Miscarried (woman).—(f), 60
Spoilt, ruined, destroyed.—
(g) [A1a], Fanned.—II, (ي),
[coll.], Quieted &c.—(b), Smelt,
scented.—(c), Was crooked,
warped (board).—III, Did altern- 65
ately, by turns.—IV, Drove
home (cattle).—(b), Rested, made
to rest, set at rest.—(c), Breath-
ed; recovered his breath.—(d),
Was exposed to the wind.— 70

- (c) [acc. & 'Ala], Paid to (a debt).
 —(f) [و or ا], Smelt, stank.—V,
 Did, went in the evening.—(b),
 Smelt, stank.—(c) [Bi], Fanned
 himself.—(d), Grew (*plant*).—
 5 VI, see III.—VIII, Rested, re-
 freshed himself; took breath.—
 (b), Was active, brisk; was ready,
 willing; was lively, sprightly.—
 10 (c) [La & Bi], Delivered by (*his*
mercy: God).—(d) (و), see III.—
 X, Rested; found rest, relief.—
 (b) (و), Smelt, scented, sniffed.
 رُوح [1], see 1^a(a).—(b), Mercy,
 15 pity.—(c), Pleasure; joy, mirth.
 —(d), Breeze, zephyr.
 رَاح [1A], Joy, gladness, mirth,
 merriment.—(b), Windy.—(c),
 Wine.
 20 رَاحَة [1^aA], Rest, repose; ease,
 quiet; tranquility; comfort.—
 (b), Fold (*garment*).—(c), (*pl.*
 رَاحَات), Palm (*hand*).—(d),
 Handful.—(e), Shovel (*baker's*).
 25 أَرْوَاح [28I], (*pl.* رِيَّاح [28I]),
 رِيَّاح [28I], (*pl.* 28I),
 [38], أَرْوَاح [38I],
 Wind; breath, puff of wind;
 breeze.—(b), Flatulence, flatuos-
 ity.—(c), Smell, odour.—(d),
 30 Power; predominance; victory.
 رَيْحَة [28I], see 28I(c).
 رَيْحِيَّة [28I(c)], see 28I(b).
 رُوح [3], (*pl.* 38), Breath of life;
 vital principle; vitality.—(b),
 35 Spirit; soul.—(c), Inspiration.

- مَرَّاح [17A], Resting-place.—(b),
 Place of resort.
 مَرَّوْحَة [17^a], (*pl.* 44), Place ex-
 posed to the wind: desert,
 wild, waste, wilderness. 40
 مَرَّوْح [20], مَرَّوْحَة [20^a], (*pl.* 44),
 Fan.
 رَاحَة [21^a], (*pl.* رَوَّاح), Odour,
 smell.—(b), Rain-cloud; rain.
 رَوَّاح [22], Evening.—(b), Repose. 45
 رَيْحَان [33I], (*pl.* رَيْحَان),
 Fragrant plant: myrtle; basil.
 —(b), Means of subsistence;
 wealth, property; bounty (*of*
God). 50
 رُوحَانِي [35yi], Spiritual; im-
 material.
 مَرَّاح [N.P.IV], Stable; cattle-pen.
 إِرْتِيَّاح [n. ac. VIII], see 1^a(a).—(b),
 Diligence, energy, promptitude. 55
 مُسْتَرَّاح [N.P.X], Place of rest.
 —(b), Water-closet.
 أَرْيَحِي Generous, liberal.
 أَرْيَحِيَّة Cheerfulness, alacrity.
 بَيْت الرَّاحَة Water-closet. 60
 الرُّوح الْقُدُس The Holy Ghost.
 طَوِيل الرُّوح Patient, gentle;
 forbearing; long-suffering.
 رَيْح الشَّوْكَة Whitlow.
 رَادَّ * رِيَّاد [28I], (*pl.* 28I), 65
 U (n. ac. 1, رِيَّاد),
 Wished for; sought for;
 demanded, required; wished,

- willed.—(b) [*n. ac. 1*, 231, 27, 36], Roamed, roved about; went to & fro.—(c), Moved about, shifted.—II, Sang.—
 5 III ['Ala], Wished for, wanted, desired.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Tried to turn to.—IV(1), Wished, desired; wished for, wanted.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Urged, constrained to.—IV(و), Proceeded slowly, leisurely.—VIII, Wished for, wanted, demanded; sought for.
 10 راد [1A], Forager.—(b), Mill-handle.
 15 رادة [1A], Gossip, busy-body, gad-about (*woman*).
 ريد [21], ريدة [2A], Will, wish, desire.
 20 رود [3], Gentleness.
 مراد [17A], Pasturage.—(b), Windy place.
 مروود [20], (M. 44), Pivot; swivel.—(b), Instrument for applying collyrium.
 25 رائد [21], (M. 1A), رواد [29], see 1(a), (b).—(c), Scout.
 رائدة [21], روادة [24], see 1.
 مراد [N.P.IV], Willed; wished; wish; object, aim.
 30 ارادة Will, wish, desire.
 ارادي Voluntary, free.
 رويد Deliberateness, slowness.—(b), Gentle; slow, deliberate.

- رويدا Slowly; gently; little by little, by degrees, gradually.
 راوند, روند Rhubarb.
 ران (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Went & came; roved, rambled, wandered about. 40
 راز (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Weighed; tried, tested.—II, Weighed; pondered, considered.
 راز [1A], (M. رازة [1A]), Master-mason, foreman. 45
 مراز [17A], مرازة [17A], Weight.
 ريكازة [23A], Foremanship, superintendence, oversight.
 روزنامه P., Calendar, almanack.
 راس (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Carried himself so proudly.—(b), Ate a great deal.
 راسي see راس 1.
 راش (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Ate a great deal. (b), Ate but little.—(c), Weakened, reduced (*illness*). 55
 رواين (رواين P., Dormer-window, skylight; aperture.
 راض (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), ريكاض [23A], ريكاضة [23A], Trained, broke in; exercised.—II, Trained; 60 subdued.—(b), Frequented the meadows.—III, Flattered, cajoled.—IV, Quenched his thirst.—(b), Abounded in gardens, was well cultivated (*place*).—V (ي) 65 [coll.], Went into retirement, seclusion (*for devotional pur-*

poses).—VI, Bargained together.

—VIII, Was trained, broken in.—X, Was wide, spacious; was at ease, cheerful (*mind*).

5 رَوْضَ [1], Garden, pleasure-grounds.

رِبَاضَ [1⁶], رَوْضَاتِ [1], (pl. 1), رِبَاضَاتِ [231], رِبَاضَانِ [341], Garden; meadow.—(b), Pool, pond; well.

10 مَرَاضَ [17A], (pl. مَرَاوِضَ [44], مَرَاضَاتِ), Low ground, hollow, basin.

رِيَاضَةَ [231], Training; discipline; exercise.—(b) [*coll.*],

15 Religious retreat.—(c), Health.

الْعِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيّ، عِلْمُ الرِّبَاضِيَّاتِ
Mathematics, the exact sciences.

رَاطَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Fled to.—
20 (b), Staggered, reeled.

1, (pl. 38), Rafter; joist, small beam.

* رَاعَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 3, رُؤُوعَ [27]),
25 Frightened, terrified; startled, alarmed, scared.—(b), Surprised, astonished; delighted.
—(c) [Min], Was afraid of, frightened at.—(d), Was quenched, allayed, slaked (*thirst*).—
30 II, see I(a).—IV, Scared; drove along (*sheep*).—V, VIII, see I(c).

1, 1⁶, Fear, fright.—3, Heart; mind; spirit.—14, Sagacious.

35 رَائِعَ [21], Frightening; fearful; terrifier.—(b), see 14.

رَائِعَةً [21⁶], (روائع), Wonder, prodigy, marvel.

رَاغَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 38), Turned aside; dodged about.—(b) [IIa], Turned aside, inclined to.—(c) [Ala], 40
Came upon unexpectedly.—
III, Tried to outwit, deceive.
—(b) [*coll.*], Put off.—(c),
Wrestled with.—IV, Sought after, desired; strove after.— 45
V, Rolled upon the ground.—
VIII, see IV.

رَوَاغَ [22], Ruse, wile; astuteness, cunning, wiliness.

رِيَاغَ [231], Abundance, plenty. 50

رَوَاغَ [28], Shifty, crafty; dodger, shuffler.—(b), Fox.

رَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Became clear, limpid, pure.—(b), Pleased, delighted, charmed.—(c) [Ala], 55
Surpassed, excelled.—II, Made clear; strained; clarified.—(b),
Exchanged for a better (*article*).
—(c), Got well, recovered.—
IV, Poured out.—V, Became 60
clear.—(b) [*coll.*], (و or ي),
Breakfasted.

رَوَّقَ [1U], (pl. 38), Portico, porch; vestibule.—(b), Awning; canopy; baldachin; dais.—(c), 65
Tent; pavilion.—(d), Horn.—
(e), Beginning, commencement; bloom of youth, prime of life.—
(f), Clear, limpid, pure (*water*).

رَبَّقَ [11], see 1U, (e).

رُوقَة [3*], Choice, goodly.

رُوق [4], Projection of the upper teeth over the lower.

رَائِق [21], (*pl.* 3, 3*), Clear, limpid.—(b), Serene, calm.—(c),

Bright, beautiful, fair, goodly.

أَرْوَقَة [23, 24], (*pl.* رُوق [8], [15*]), Peristyle, portico; cloister.—(b), Gallery, balcony.

—(c), Curtained entrance; awning.—(d), Eyelid.

رَيْق [251], *see* 1U(e).

رَاوُوق [40], Clarifier, strainer.—(b), Drinking-cup.

مُرُوق Cleared, clarified.

تَرْوِيقَة [coll.], Breakfast.

رَال (و) II, Slavered, slobbered.

* رَام (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, [17A]), Desired; longed, yearned, craved for; coveted.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Made to desire &c.—(b), Stopped, stayed, tarried.—(c), Meditated, formed, planned (*project &c.*).—V [Bi], Mocked at, ridiculed, derided.

رُوم [1], Desire, wish; craving, longing.—(b), Lobe (*of the ear*).

رَامَة [1* A], Pool, pond.—(b), Rama (*city*).

رُوم [3], (*pl.* 33), Roman; Byzantine.—(b), *see* 1(b).

رُومَة [3*], Rome.—(b), Glue.

رُومِي [3yi], *see* 3(a).

رُومِيَّة [3yi*], (*pl.* 22yi), Beam; rafter.

مَرَام [17A], Desire, object.

رُومِيَّة *see* 3*(a).

بَحْرُ الرُّوم The Mediterranean.

رَوْن Hardness; difficulty.

رُؤْن (*pl.* رُؤُون), Misfortune, calamity.

رُؤْنَة Main, principal part.

رَاوْنْد, رُونْد Rhubarb.

رُنُق *see under* رُنُق.

رَاَة (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Was agitated; trembled; rippled (*water*).

* رَوَى I (*n. ac.* رَوَايَة [23*]), Related, told, narrated; reported, repeated; quoted, cited.—(b) [ʿAla or La], Brought, drew water for; gave to drink.—(c) [*acc.* & ʿAla], Bound, fastened upon.

رَوَى A (*n. ac.* رَوَى [11, 21], [7]) [Min], Was satisfied with (*water*); was well watered, flourished (*tree*).—II, Made to relate &c.—(b) [Fi], Considered, meditated, thought upon.—(c), *see* IV(b).—IV, Watered: quenched the thirst of.—(b), Soaked, saturated, drenched.—V, Was well-provided with water; drank enough, quenched his thirst.—(b), Was well watered; was soaked, satur-

ated, drenched.—(c), Was well-proportioned, stout, sturdy, strong.—(d), *see* II(b).—VIII, *see* I & V.

5 رَوَّ [1U], Fertility, abundance.

رَيَّ [1I], Rain.

رَيَّة [1stI], Abundant, (*spring, fountain*).

رَيَّ [2I], Satiety, the having drunk enough.—(b), Plentiful irrigation.

رَوَّى [7], Good water.

رَوَّ [21], (pl. رَاوُونَ), Narrator; reciter.

15 رَاوِيَّة [21st], (pl. رَوَايَا), *see* 21.—(b), Water-skin.—(c), Animal used for carrying water.

رَوَّاء [22A], *see* 7.

20 رَوَايَة [23st], (pl. رَوَايَا), Recital, narrative.—(b), Quotation, citation; authority.—(c), Play, drama.

رَوَّاء [24A], Beauty, good looks.

رَوِّي [25], (pl. 15th), Abundant.—(b), Abundant drink; draught.

25 —(c), Rain-cloud.—(d), Rhyme-letter.

رَوْبَة [25th], (pl. رَوَايَا), Want, need, necessity, necessary, requirement.—(b), Consideration, thought, reflection.—(c), Remainder of a debt, balance due.

30 رَوَّان [33I], (pl. رَوَّاء [23A]), Handsome, goodly, fair.

رَيَّة Lung, lungs.

رَيَّا Fragrance.

35

أَرَاوِي (pl. أَرَاوِيَّة), Mountain-goat; chamois.

رَابَّ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Made uneasy, suspicious; unsettled, disturbed.—(b), Suspected, was suspicious of.—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Was an object of doubt, suspicion.—V [Min], Mistrusted.—VIII, X [Bi or Fi], Doubt-
ed, suspected.—(b) [Min], Was doubtful, uncertain about.

1, Doubt, uncertainty; suspicion, mistrust, misgiving.—(b), Vicissitudes, changes.—2nd, (pl. 7), *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Imputation.

N.Ag.IV, Doubtful.

N.Ac.VIII, *see* I(a).

رَاثَّ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was slow, tardy, behindhand.—II, Delayed, deferred; detained.—(b), Was tired, fatigued.—(c), Softened.—IV, *see* II(a).

1, Delay; procrastination; slowness, dilatoriness.

رَيْئَمًا As long as, whilst.—(b), Until.

رَوَّ *see* رَوَّ 2.

رَاخَّ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was soft, flabby, enervated.—(b), Was bow-legged.—II, Tired out, knocked up.

رَيْد Ledge of a mountain.

رَيْر Emaciated marrow.

رَأَسَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Swaggered, strutted.—(b), Took possession of; retained, appropriated.—II, see under رَأَسَ.

رَأَشَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Acquired wealth, flocks.—(b), Supplied with the necessities of life, succoured; ameliorated the lot of.—(c), Feathered (*arrow*).—II, Became feathered (*bird*).—(b), Feathered (*arrow*).—(c), see V.—IV, see I(c).—V, VIII, Had his affairs straight again; improved his position.

2, (pl. 23, 38), Feather; plumage; rich apparel.—(b), Necessaries of life.—(c), Fortune.—2^d, Feather.—(b), Lancet.—(c), Small stone (*used in the construction of arches*).—4, Large quantity of hair on the ears.—23, Rich apparel.

رَيْطَةٌ (pl. 1, 23), Mantle.

رَاعَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 30), Grew, throve; increased.—(b), Returned.—(c), Undulated, quivered (*mirage*).—(d) [Min], Feared.—IV, Increased, multiplied; throve, flourished, prospered.—V, Assembled, gathered.—(b), Paused, stopped; hesitated, wavered; was perplexed.—(c), see I(c).

1, Growth; increase; surplus.—(b), The best, the prime

of.—(c), Quivering, undulation (*of the mirage*); brightness (*of the day*).—(d), Fear.—2, (pl. 23, 27, 38), Hill.—(b), Pigeon-house, dove-cot.—2^d, Crowd; 40 gathering.—38, see 1.

رَأَغَ (ي) II, Greased, mixed with grease, gravy &c. (*food*).—V, Was greasy, soaked in grease &c.

45

2, 23, Earth, dust.

رَأَفَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Came to, abode, pastured in a cultivated region.—IV, V, see I.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Fertile tract 50 of land; land situated near a river; oasis; country.—25, Fertile, cultivated.

رَيْفُ الْبَحْرِ Sea-shore, coast.

رَأَقَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Shone, glistened; 55 quivered, undulated (*mirage*).—(b), Was poured out.—IV, Poured out.—V, see I(a).—(b), Broke his fast; breakfasted.

1, Vain.—(b), Dry, unseasoned 60 (*bread*).—2, (pl. 23, 38), Saliva, spittle.

عَلَى الرِّيقِ Fasting, unbreakfasted.

رَأَلَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Slobbered, slavered 65 (*child*).

23, Slobber, slaver.

رَأَمَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) {acc. or Min or 'An}, Left, quitted; left off, ceased,

discontinued.—(b), Leaned over
(burden).—(c), (*n. ac. 1, 36*),
Closed up (*wound*).—II
[Ala], Exceeded.—(b) [Bi],
Remained at.

5

1, Excess, surplus; redund-
ancy; remainder; leavings.—
(b), Hill; hillock, mound; grave.
—(c), Close of the day.—(d),
Step, stair.—(e), *see 2*.—2, (*pl.*

10

آرام [38]), White antelope.

مريم Mary; Miriam.

رَان (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [*acc. or 'Ala*
or Bi], Overcame, overpowered,
vanquished, conquered; sub-
dued.—(b), Was vicious, de-
praved.—IV, Perished.

15

1, (*pl. 23*), Rust; dirt.—1st,
Wine.

20

رَان *P.*, Leggings, gaiters.

رَاة (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Came & went;
glistened.—II, Made to come
& go.—V, *see I*.

رِي IV, Hoisted, reared (*flag*).

25

رَايَة (*pl. رَايَات*), Flag, standard,
banner.—(b), Child's necklace.

ز

ز *Zai. The eleventh letter of the al-*
phabet. Its numerical value is
Seven, (7).

30

زَاب *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Drank in long
draughts.

زَابَر Was glossy, velvety (*cloth*).

زَابَق Coated with mercury, quick-
silvered. 35

زَيْبَق [52, 53], Mercury, quick-
silver.

زَات *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Enraged.

زَاَج *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [Bain], Caused dis-
cord between. 40

زَاَج *P.*, Vitriol, sulphate of iron.

زَاد *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Frightened.

زَوْد [3], Fear, terror.

زَار *A, I* } (*n. ac. زَار [1], زَيْبَر [25]*),
زِير *A* } Roared. 45

زَارَة [14], Wood, forest.

زَاَزَا Ran, raced along (*ostrich*).—(b),
Shook.—(c), Frightened.

زَاَط *A* (*n. ac. زَاَط [23]*), Talked
much & boisterously; voci-
ferated, bawled.

زَاَف *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Urged on.—IV [Ala],
Dispatched (*wounded man*).—
(b), Made to feel heavy, dull
(*overloaded stomach*). 55

زَوَاف [24], Hurry, haste, pre-
cipitancy.—(b), Sudden (*death*).

* زَام *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Died suddenly.—
(b), Swallowed eagerly, gulped
down.—(c), Frightened.—(d), 60
Made to shiver.—IV [*acc. &*
'Ala], Forced, compelled, con-

strained to.—(b), Dressed
(wound).

1st, Strong voice.—(b), Word.
—(c), Report.—(d'), Wind.—
5 (e), Provisions, supplies.—
(f), Greediness.—2, Eye.—(b),
Honour.

زَوَام [24], Violent (death).

10 زَوَان — زَوَان [22, 23, 24], Tares,
darnel-grass.

زَاي A (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty.
—IV, Made to feel heavy,
dull (overloaded stomach).

15 * زَبْ A (n. ac. 4), Was hairy.—(b),
Foamed, frothed at the mouth
(in speaking).—(c) (n. ac. 1),
Filled (water-skin).—II, IV,
Dried (grapes, figs).—V, Be-
came raisins (grapes).—(b), see
20 II(b).—VIII (2), Was filled.

14, Downy; hairy.—22, Kind
of rat.—22st, Fem. of 22.—
25, Raisins; dried figs.—(b),
Foam, froth.—25st, Spot,
25 pustule on the hand.—(b),
Foam, froth.—25yi, Raisin-
wine.

30 * زَبَد U (n. ac. 1), Shook, churned
(milk).—(b), Fed on cream,
on fresh butter.—(c), I (n. ac. 1),
Gave a little to.—II, Frothed,
foamed.—(b), Picked (cotton).—
IV, Frothed, foamed, raged;
threatened, blustered, raved,
35 stormed, ranted.—V, Skimmed

off the cream.—(b), Took the
best of.—(b), see II(a).

1, Gift, present.—3, 3st,
Fresh butter; cream.—3yi,
Butyraceous.—4, 4st, (pl. 38), 40
Froth, foam; scum; dross.—
20, (pl. 44), Butter-skin.—22,
Civet (perfume).—29, Skim-
mings.—(b), Thing of no value.

* زَبَر I, U (n. ac. 1), Copied, trans- 45
cribed; wrote.—(b), Cased
with stones (well).—II, see I(a).

1, Stones; stone-casing of
a well.—2, (pl. 27), Book;
writing.—3st, (pl. 9), Part of the 50
back between the shoulder-
blades.—(b), Lump, piece of
iron; anvil.—14, (pl. 3), Wide
in the back.—(b), Hurtful, in-
jurious.—17st, Land abounding 55
in wasps.—20, Reed, pen.—
26, (pl. 10), [art.], The Psalms.
زَبَرَج P., (pl. زَبَارَج), Embroidery;
filigree; jewellery, gold orna-
ments. 60

زَبَرَجَد P., (pl. زَبَارِج),
Chrysolite; topaz.

زَبَرَق Dyed red or yellow.

زَبَرْتَان P., Moon.

زَبَط I (n. ac. 1, 25), Quacked (duck). 65

زَبَع V, Raged, raved, stormed.—(b),
Was vicious, malignant; was
stubborn.

زَوْبَع Short.—(b), Vile.

زَوْبَعَة (pl. زَوَابِع), Whirlwind;
column of sand.

زَبَق I, U (n. ac. 1), Plucked out the
5 hair (of the beard).—(b), Bound,
pinioned.—(c)[acc. & Bi], Mixed
with.

40^t, Corners, recesses (of
a house).

زَبَل I (n. ac. 1), Manured, dunged.—
10 II, see I.

2, 2^t, Manure, dung.—17^t,
19^t, (pl. 44), Dung-heap, dung-
hill.—23, 24, Straw, rush;
15 scrap.—24^t, Scrap, bit, trifle;
sweepings, rubbish.—25, (pl.
10, 35), see 2.—28, Dustman,
scavenger.—30 (pl. 70), Basket.
—(b), see 2.

زَبَن I (n. ac. 1), Pushed, shoved,
20 knocked back.—(b), Sold as
it stood (fruit of a tree).

4, Side; lateral.—21^t, Hill
situated in the bend of a
25 valley.—26, (pl. 10), Simpleton,
fool, dupe.—(b), Customer;
client.—31^t, Pride.

زَبْنِيَّة (pl. زَبَانِيَّة), Rebel.—
(b), Hardy.

زَبَى I (n. ac. 1), Carried, bore.—(b),
30 Drove on.—(c)[acc. & Bi], Smote
with, inflicted upon (evil).—
II, V, Dug out.

3^t, Hill.—(b), Hollow, cavity;
35 well.

زَت U (n. ac. 1), Adorned (bride).—
II, see I.—V, Adorned herself.

* زَج U (n. ac. 1), Struck with the
butt-end of a lance.—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Shot at.—(c), Ran 40
(ostrich).—(d), A (n. ac. 4), Was
long & fine (eye-brow).—IV,
Put a foot to (lance).

3, (pl. 7^t, 15^t, 23, 38), Foot
of a lance.—(b), Arrow-head.— 45
(c), Tip of the elbow.—22,
Glass; crystal.—22^t, Piece of
glass.—(b), Glass drinking-
vessel: tumbler, glass &c.—
(c), Window-pane.—23, see 22. 50
—23^t, see 22^t.—24, see 22.—
24^t, see 22^t.—28, Glass-
manufacturer.—(b), Glazier.

زَجَبَة Word.

* زَجَرَ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Shouted 55
at, scared, drove away; re-
primanded, chid, scolded.—
(b) [acc. & 'An], Prevented from;
forbade.—(c), Augured from (the
flight of birds); conjectured, 60
surmised.—VII, Was restrained,
checked.—VIII(2), see I(a) & VII.
1, 4, (pl. 27), Surgeon.—21,
(pl. 41), Repelling; prohibiting,
forbidding.—(b), Conscience. 65

زَجَل U (n. ac. 1), Sent off (pigeon).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Raised the voice:
shouted; sang.

1^t, (pl. زَجَلَات), Hubbub,
din, tumult.—(b), Company, 70

crowd.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1^t.—5,
Uproarious.—20, Lance-head.
—(b), Short lance, javelin.

5 **زَجَمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke in a low
voice; muttered, murmured;
whispered.

زَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove along.—(b),
(*n. ac.* 1, **زَجَاءَ** [22A], **زَجَوَّ** [27]),
Went well, succeeded.—(c),
10 Was collected without dif-
ficulty (*tax*).—II, IV, VIII, (d),
see I(a).

زَجَاءَ [22A], Success.

مَزَجَى Weak.

15 * **زَحَّ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, thrust
away.—(b), Withdrew, retired.

زَحَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [IIa], Approached to.

20 **زَحَرَ** *A, I* (*n. ac.* 24, 24^t, 25), Suffered
from dysentery.—(b), Breathed
hard; moaned.—II, V, *see* I(a).
1^t, Moan.—9, Niggardly,
stingy; miser.—24, 24^t, 25,
Dysentery.—28, 33, *see* 9.

* **زَحَرَ** Took away, removed; shook.

25 * **زَحَطَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Slipped down.

30 * **زَحَفَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 38), Crawled,
crept along; was tired out,
exhausted.—IV, Was tired out,
exhausted.—(b), Tired out, ex-
hausted.—(c), Succeeded, at-
tained his purpose.—(d), As-

sembled, gathered.—VI, Ad-
vanced against each other.

1, (*pl.* 27), Army marching
in battle-array.—21, Arrow 35
that glances aside & then hits
the mark.

زَحَكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was fatigued,
jaded.—(b) [Bi], Stopped, halted
at, in.—(c) [Min], Drew near 40
to.—(d) [An], Went away from.

* **زَحَلَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* 27) [An], Moved,
shifted, slipped away from;
drew back, hung back from.—
II, Displaced; shifted, removed. 45
—IV, *see* II.—(b) [acc. & IIa],
Forced to flee to.—V, *see* I.
9, Saturn (*planet*).

زَحَلَّطَ [*coll.*], Slipped, slid, rolled
down.—II, *see* I. 50

زَحَلَفَ Pushed, rolled along.—(b),
Filled.—(c) [acc. & La], Gave to.
47, A certain kind of insect.
زُحْلُوفَةٌ (*pl.* **زُحَالِيفٌ**), Slope,
incline, descent; slide. 55

زُحْلِيفٌ Slippery place.

* **زَحَلَّقَ** Pushed, rolled down.—II,
Rolled, slid, glided down.

زُحْلُوفَةٌ *see* **زُحْلُوفَةٌ**.—(b), See-
saw.—(c), Grave. 60

زَحَلَّكَ Pushed, rolled down.—II,
Rolled, slid, glided down.
زُحْلُوفَةٌ *see* **زُحْلُوفَةٌ**.

* زحم *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1⁶, 23), Pushed, pressed, thronged; cramped; squeezed.—III, *see* I.—(b), Was near, close on (*a number*).—
 5 (c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Urged, importuned about.—VI, Pushed, pressed, thronged one another.—VIII, (د), *see* VI.—(b) ['Ala], Pressed upon.

10 1, 1⁶, Crowd, press, throng.—3⁶, Mouthful, morsel, gobbet.

زحن *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was slow, dilatory; dawdled.—(b), Pounded, crushed.—V, *see* I(a).—(b) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Did reluctantly.

15 1⁶, Intense heat.—(b), Caravan.

زخ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pushed, threw down.—(b), Leaped, bounded; came
 20 bounding down (*rain*).—(c), Drove, urged on (*an animal*).—(d), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was angry, enraged.—(e), *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Glowed (*embers*).

25 1⁶, Rancour, spite, malevolence.

* زخر *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Rose high, became full, swollen; overflowed.—(b), Boiled; raged, was infuriated; grew furious.
 30 —(c), Set out, started, put themselves in motion (*troops*).—(d), Grew, shot up (*plant*).—(e) [Bl], Boasted about, gloried in.—

III, Boasted at the expense 35 of; jeered at, flouted.

1, 1⁶, Rising, overflow; inundation.—21, Noble, distinguished, illustrious.—(b), Rejoicing, joyful.—(c), High 40 sea, high tide.—28, *see* 21(c).

* زخرف Gilded; adorned, decorated, ornamented, embellished; tricked out.

47, Water-flies.—(b), Vessels, 45 ships; boats.—(c), Vanities.—54, (*pl.* 47), Gold; gilding; tinsel; ornament, decoration.

مزخرف Adorned, decorated, embellished. 50

زخف *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Was proud, boastful, vain-glorious, vain, conceited.—II [*acc.* & Min], Took away from, deprived of.—(b) [Fī], Was verbose, talked 55 much.—V, Adorned herself (*woman*).

20, 21, Pompons.

زخم *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away; repelled, repulsed. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Stank, was putrid.—IV, Stank, was putrid.—VIII, (د), Bore (*a burden*).

1⁶, Stirrup-leather.—4⁶, Stink, stench.—5, Stinking (*meat*).— 65 14, 42, *see* 5.

زئب (*pl.* 38), Lot, share.

أزدران P., Shoulder-blades.

زدا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Bi*], Played with nuts (*child*).—(*b*) [*IIa*], Stretched out his hands towards.

5 مزدا [20⁴A], Hole for marbles.

* زر *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Buttoned.—(*b*), Piled up.—(*c*), Dusted.—(*d*), Plucked out (*hair*).—(*e*), Bit.—(*f*), Drove away.—(*g*), *I* (*n. ac. 25*), Glistened, shone (*eye*).—(*h*), *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Used violence, was violent with.—(*i*), Grew wiser, bethought himself.—III, Bit. 1^t, Intellect; intelligence.— 2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Button.—(*b*), 15 Socket; pivot.—2^t, Bite.—21^t, Gad-fly.

* زرب *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Housed, penned up (*cattle*).—(*b*) [*La*], Made a pen, a fold for (*cattle*). 20

* (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Flowed, ran; ran over; leaked out.—II [*'Ala*], Rebelled against.—VII, Placed himself in ambush (*hunter*).

25 1, (*pl. 27*), Enclosure, pen, fold.—(*b*), Hunter's hut, covert.—3^{yi}, (*pl. 22yi*), Cushion; carpet.—3^{yi}^t, see 3^{yi}.—25^t, (*pl. 23, 46*), see 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), 30 Lair.—40, (*pl. 66*), Lane.—45, (*pl. 65*), Water-course, channel.—(*b*), Sewer, gutter; gutter-pipe.

35 زربول (*pl. زربول*), High-heeled shoes.

زرجون *P.*, (*pl. زراجين*), Vine; vine-shoot.

زرح *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Shattered a limb of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Removed from one place to another. 40

* زرن *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Strangled, throttled.—(*b*), Made, wove; knit (*coat of mail &c.*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Swallowed.—VIII, (*2*), Swallowed. 45

4, (*pl. 27*), Coat of mail.—(*b*), Ring, link; mesh.—4^{yi}^t, see 4(*a*).—(*b*), Pliers, pincers.—28, Strangler.—(*b*), Armourer.—28^t, Pass, defile, gorge. 50

زرنب Strangled, throttled.

زرنم Strangled, throttled. 51^t, Swallow, wind-pipe.

زرنوم see 51^t.

زرزر Sang, twittered, whistled.—(*b*), 55 Was sore, swollen (*eye*).

زرزور (*pl. زرازير*), Starling.—(*b*), Thrifty; good manager.

* زرع *A* (*n. ac. 1, 23^t*), Sowed; scattered seed.—(*b*), Made to grow, 60 thrive; blessed (*God*).—IV, Had seed.—(*b*), Germinated, shot up, grew (*seed*).—VIII, (*2*), see I.

1, (*pl. 27*), Seed; offspring. 65 —(*b*), Sown field.—(*c*), Standing corn.—1^t, 2^t, Field fit for sowing.—3^t, Seed.—(*b*), see 1^t.

—4^t, see 1^t.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Sown field.—(b), Hamlet.—21, (*pl.* 29 & *reg.*), see 28(a), (b).—23^t, Seed.—(b), Agriculture, farming.—25^t, Cereals, corn.—(b), Vegetables.—28, (*pl.* 28^t), Sower, husbandman.—(b), Farmer, agriculturist.—(c), Slanderer.

زرف *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Leapt; sprang out.—(b) [IIa], Approached.—(c), Collected together incongruous things.—(d) [Fi], Exaggerated; lied.—(e) (*n. ac.* 25), Walked slowly.—II, see I(d).—(b), Increased, added to.—(c), Displaced, removed; dispersed (*crowd*).—IV, Advanced.—VII, Penetrated, pierced.

22^t, (*pl.* 22ya, 46), Giraffe.—24^t, Liar.—(b), see 22^t & 28^t.—26, Agile, active (*camel*).—28^t, Troop, band, company.—45, see 28.

زرفن Curled, arranged in ringlets (*hair*).

زرفين P., (*pl.* زرافين), Ringlet, curl.—(b), Ring, bolt of a door.

* زرق *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Muted; dropped its excrement (*bird*).—(b), Fell (*star*).—(c), Pierced with a javelin.—(d), Squinted at.—(e), Threw off (*load*).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was blue; turned blue, livid.—(b), Was blind.—IV, see I(d), (e).—VII, Pierced

(*arrow*).—(b), Fell off.—(c), Threw himself down; fell backwards.—IX, Was blue.

3^t, 4, Blue; bluish tint; lividness, blueness.—11, (*pl.* 40 70), White hawk.—(b), White hairs in a horse's forelock.—14, (*pl.* 3), Blue.—(b), Clear, bright; brilliant.—(c), Violent (*death*).—42, Sky.—(b), Wine.—45, (*pl.* 65), Javelin.

زريق Jay; blue crow.

زرقم 54, (*pl.* 47), Serpent.

زرك *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Pressed, thronged.—II [La], Pressed 50 hard, straitened; vexed, grieved.—VII, Was hard pressed, distressed &c.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad-tempered (*child*). 55

1^t, Crowd, press, throng.

زركش Embroidered.

51, P., Brocade, silk stuff embroidered with gold.

زرم *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Interrupted, stopped. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Ceased; was interrupted.—II, IV, see I.—VIII, (2), Devoured, swallowed.

5, Restless.—(b), Straitened in circumstances.—(c), Avaricious, niggardly.—14, Cat.

زرنيج P., Arsenic; orpiment, yellow arsenic.

زرنق Irrigated.

زُرْنُوق Rivulet, brook.

* زَرَى *I* (n. ac. 1, 18^t, 28^t) ['Ala],
Blamed; scoffed at, derided.
—IV, see I.—(b) [Bi], Was
negligent, careless in, about.—
(c) [Bi], Discredited, decried,
ran down; contemned, slighted.
—V, see I.—VIII, (د), Con-
temned, slighted, despised;
derided.—X, see VIII.

إِزْدِرَاءٌ Disdain, scorn.

زَرْيَاب P., Solution of gold,
washed gold.

* زَعَبَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Filled; carried full
(water-skin).—(b), Was full of
water (ravine).—(c), Loaded with
reproaches.—(d), Staggered
along beneath a load.—(e),
Cut, broke off, detached.—V,
Got angry.—(b), Was lively;
brisk.—(c) [Pi], Was im-
moderate in (eating).—VIII, (د),
see I(d).

1^t, Reproach, reproof, re-
primand.—2, 3^t, Portion, share.
—14, (pl. 3), Small, mean,
insignificant; despised.

زَعْبَر [coll.] ['Ala], Deceived, tricked.
51^t, Trickery; jugglery.

30 زَعْتَر Thyme (herb).

* زَعَجَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Unsettled, disturbed,
disquieted; vexed, tormented,
harassed, troubled.—(b), Dis-
placed; snatched, tore away.

—IV, see I.—VII, Pass. of I. 35

4, Trouble, anxiety, worry.

N.Ac.VII, see 4.

زَعَرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was thin, scanty
(hair, plumage).—5, see 14.—
14, Scanty-haired.—22^t, Ill. 40
naturedness, maliciousness.

زَعْرُور (pl. 67), Medlar; medlar-
tree.—(b), Hawthorn.

زَعَزَعَ Shook (wind).

51^t, (pl. 47), Shock; violent
shaking.—(b), Tempest.

زَعَطَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Brayed (ass).—(b),
Strangled, throttled.
21, Sudden (death).

زَعَفَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Killed on the spot; so
struck dead.—IV, VIII(د), see I.
24, Deadly (poison).—27,
Places of destruction.—45^t,
Serpent.

N.Ag.IV, Sudden (death). 55

زَعْفَر Dyed or seasoned with saffron.
زَعْفَرَان (pl. 47), Saffron.

زَعَقَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Called out, shouted,
bawled.—(b) [La], Called.—(c)
[acc. or Bi], Frightened, scared, 60
drove away (cattle).—(d), Raised
the dust (wind).—(e), Stung
(scorpion).—(f), see IV(b).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was active, brisk.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was bitter. 65
—IV, Frightened.—(b), Salted

too much.—(c), Found brackish water (*in digging*).

20, Plough.—24, Salt, bitter, brackish.—25, Frightened.—
26, A good goer, fleet (*horse*).

* زَعَلَ A (n. ac. 4), Was active, brisk, prompt.—(b), [*coll.*], Was sad; was dissatisfied.—II, [*coll.*], Saddened, grieved; rendered dissatisfied.—IV, Rendered brisk, lively.—(b), Vexed, grieved, displeased.

1, Brisk, lively.—(b), Sad, distressed; dissatisfied; weary.—1^t, Sadness; weariness; dissatisfaction; pain.—4^t, Ostrich.—33, *see* 1(b).

* زَعَمَ U (n. ac. 1, 3, 3), Said, stated; asserted, maintained; pretended; believed, thought, held.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22^t) [Bi], Was, became surety, answerable, responsible for.—(c), (n. ac. 22^t), Was lord, chief.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 1, 4) [Ila], Desired, wanted; claimed.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), *see supra* (c).—IV [acc. & Fi], Made to desire, to long for; made eager for.—(b) [Ala], Was, became surety &c. for.—(c) [Ila], Obeyed.—(d), Took a favourable turn (*affair*).—(e), Was excellent (*milk*).—V, Spoke falsely, lied.

1, 1^t, (زَعَمَات), State-ment, assertion.—(b), Opinion.

—17, Doubtful.—22^t, Power, authority.—(b), Glory, honour.—25, (pl. 43), Answerable, responsible; surety, guarantee. 40
—(b), Chief, prince.—(c), Spokesman, representative.

زَعَفَ Adorned, decked out (*a bride*).
47, Fins (*of a fish*).—53^t, (pl. 47), Little, small in stature; 45 dwarf.—(b), Troop, detachment.—(c), Company of people of different origin.

زَغَبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was downy.—II, *see* L—IV, Was covered with 50 bloom (*at the joints: vine*).—XI, *see* L

4, Down; fluff.—9, *see* 14.—14, (pl. 3), Downy; furry; fluffy.—(b), Black & white.—55 24^t, 24ya, Down, fluff.

زَغَبَرَ 53, 54^t, Gloss, sheen (*of a carpet, garment*).

زَغَدَ A (n. ac. 1), Brayed loudly (*camel*).—(b), Squeezed; pressed; 60 throttled.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Irritated by.—IV, Suckled.
25, Butter.

زَغَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Was abundant; over- 65 flowed (*river*).
1, Abundance, large quantity.

زَغَزَغَ Concealed, hid.—(b), Mocked at.
51, Agile, brisk, alert, nimble.

زَغَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Interlarded his
X

speech with falsehoods.—(b),
Was abundant (*water*).—(c) [*acc.*
S. Bi], Thrust through with (*a*
lance).—VIII, (d), Took much of.

⁵ زغل U (*n. ac. 1*), Poured out; emitted.
—(b), Sucked.—(c), Falsified,
alloyed, debased (*metal*).—IV,
Fed (*its young: bird*).—4,
Counterfeit coin.

¹⁰ زغلول (زغليل pl.), Light, active,
sprightly, nimble.—(b), Young
bird; young pigeon.

زغم V, Brayed, bellowed repeatedly (*he-*
camel).—(b), Grumbled, growled,
¹⁵ grunted; spoke snappishly.
26, Stammerer, stutterer.

²⁰ * زف I (*n. ac. 1, 25, 27*), Sped along.
—(b), Blew (*wind*).—(c), (*n. ac.*
25), Spread out its wings;
settled, alighted (*bird*).—(d),
U (*n. ac. 1, 28*), Conducted
the bride to her husband's
house.—IV, *see* I(a), (d).—VIII,
(d), *see* I(d).

²⁵ 1^t, Wedding-procession.—
3^t, Company, band.—4, Down;
fine feathers.—20^t, Bridal-
litter.—25, Fleet, rapid.—(b),
Flight (*of a bird*).—26, *see*
³⁰ 25(a).—(b), Ostrich.

زفت U (*n. ac. 1*), Filled (*wine-jar*).—
(b), Urged; drove on; tired
out.—(c), Drove back, repulsed.
—II, Pitched (*vessel*).
³⁵ 2, Pitch; rosin, resin.

زفد U (*n. ac. 1*), Filled.—(b), Overfed
(*horse*).

* زفر I (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Heaved a deep
sigh; drew a breath; began
to bray (*ass*).—(b), Crackled; 40
sputtered; puffed (*fire*).—(c),
(*n. ac. 1*), Carried off; drew
(*water*).—II, Broke his fast.—
(b), Talked obscenely.—V, *see*
II(a).—VIII, (d), Carried. 45

1^t, (pl. زفرات), Deep sigh;
moan; groan.—(b), Middle.—
2, (pl. 38), Load, burden;
baggage; luggage.—(b), Water-
skin.—(c), Troop, band, com- 50
pany.—3^t, *see* 1^t.—4, Flesh-
meat; greasy food; any food
forbidden during a fast.—(b),
Prop, support.—5, Foul, filthy,
dirty; obscene.—9, Lion; 55
courageous man.—(b), Sea;
great river.—(c), Large (*gift*).—
(d), One who carries burdens.
—21^t, (pl. 41), Stay, support;
one's kinsfolk & friends.—60
(b), Troop, band.—25, Mis-
fortune.—(b), Deep sigh; be-
ginning of the bray of an ass.
—41, Female slaves that carry
water-skins. 65

زفرزف Ran fast.—(b), Rustled; whizzed.
—(c), Spread out its wings;
alighted, settled (*bird*).

زفل 14, Anger, outburst of temper.
—14^t, Troop, band of men. 70

زَفَن I (n. ac. 1, 36), Danced.—(b),
Drove away.

2, Tent erected on a roof.
—28, Dancer.

زَفَى I (n. ac. 1, 36), Twanged (*bow*).
—(b), Spread out its wings
(*ostrich*).—(c), Made to appear
in the air (*objects: mirage*).—
(d), Drove along (*clouds: wind*).
—IV, Carried, transported.

زَق U (n. ac. 1), Muted; dropped
its excrement (*bird*).—(b), Fed
(*its young: bird*).—(c), see II.—II,
Skinned, flayed; clipped (*hide*).
2, (pl. 23, 35, 38), Water-
skin.—(b), Blacksmith's bellows.
—3, (pl. 4*), Wine.—3*, (pl. 9),
A certain aquatic bird.—24,
(pl. 15*, 35), Street, way; by-
street; lane.

زَقَّاق Straits of Gibraltar.

زَقَب U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & FI], Made
to go into (*its hole*).—(b), see
VII.—II, Chirruped, twittered
(*sparrow*).—VII, Entered its
hole (*animal*).

4, (pl. 10), Narrow way;
lane, alley.

زَقَرَق Danced (*child*).—(b), Fed (*its*
young: bird).—(c), Warbled,
chirruped (*bird*).—(d), Smiled;
was quick, lively.

زَقَم A (n. ac. 1), Jabbered; screamed
(*monkey*).

زَقَم A (n. ac. 1, 24), Crowed. 35

* زَقَف U (n. ac. 1), Snatched up,
carried away.—II, Clapped
(*hands*), applauded.—V, VIII,
(2), see I.

زَقْل Thieves. 40

زَقَم U (n. ac. 1), Gobbled up, gulped
down.—V, Swallowed.—VIII,
(2), see V.

1*, Plague, pestilence.—31,
A certain tree that grows in 45
Hell.—(b), Fresh butter with
dates.

زَقَن U (n. ac. 1), Carried (*load*).

زَقَا U (n. ac. 1, زَقَا [24A]), Screeched,
screamed; crowed. 50

زَاي [21], Cock.

زَقَى I (n. ac. 1), see زَقُو.
3*, Heap, pile (*of money &c.*).

زَك I (n. ac. 1, 4, 25), Tottered; toddled
along.—(b), Tripped, ran.—IV 55
[Ala], Attained to by dint of
perseverance.

زَكَا A (n. ac. زَكَا [1]), Struck, beat.
—(b) [Ila], Took refuge with.
—(c), Paid a debt. 60

زَكَا [9], زَكَاة [9*], One who pays
his way; rich man.

زَكَّت U (n. ac. 1), Filled.—(b), Re-
lated to, told.

زَكَر U (n. ac. 1), Filled.—II, see I.— 65
(b), Was full.—(c), Was in

abundance.—V, Became inflated.

3^t, (N. 9), Small vessel; receptacle.

5 * زَكَرَكَ Tottered along (*old man*).—
(b), [coll.], Tickled.—II, Armed
himself.—(b), Was tickled.

10 * زَكَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Made to catch cold.
—(b), Filled.—(c) [Bi], Cast
forth, spurted out (*liquid*).—
IV, see I(a).

1^t, Cold in the head, catarrh;
loss of the sense of smell.—

15 3^t, Rough, rude man; ruffian.
—(b), Last child.—5, see
N.P.I(a).—24, see 1^t.

N.P.L, One having a cold.
—(b), Full (*water-skin*).

20 زَكِنَ A (n. ac. 4), Learnt; knew.—(b),
Considered, believed, thought.
—II, Dissembled; mistrusted,
had his suspicions aroused.—
III, Approached; was near to.
—IV, Made to know.—(b),
35 Guessed; understood.

9, One having a good
memory.—22^t, Thorough
knowledge of a thing; mastery.

30 * زَكَأَ U (n. ac. زَكَأَ [22A], } Grew,
زُكُو [27]) } thrive;
Zَكِي A (n. ac. زَكِي [4], } increased.
زَكَأَ [4A]) } —(b), Was
upright,
just; was pure.—II, Made to
grow, thrive; increased.—

(b), Purified; declared pure.— 35

(c), Paid the poor-rate on (*his
property*).—(d), Collected the
poor-rate of.—IV, see I(a) و
II(a).—V, Was good, pious &c.;
purified himself; gave the 40
poor-rate, gave alms.

زَكَا [4A], Even; even number;
pair.

زَكَاة [4A], (pl. 4A, زَكَوَات),
Purity; purification.—(b), Poor- 45
rate, legal alms.

زَكِي [25], (pl. أَزْكِيَاء [68]),
Pure, spotless; pious, good;
righteous; upright, honest,
virtuous.—(b), [coll.], Intelligent. 50

زَكِيَّة [25^t], Rich, excellent (*soil*).

* رَلَّ I (n. ac. 1, 18^t, 25, 27), Slipped,
slid; stumbled, tripped; made
a slip, an error.—(b), Glided
away, passed away.—(c), (n. ac. 55
25, 27), Glided along, passed
quickly.—(d), (n. ac. 27), Was
under weight (*money*).—(e), A
(n. ac. 4), Slipped &c.—(f),
Had thin thighs.—IV, X, Made 60
to slip, slide &c.—(b), Caused
to turn away.

1^t, Slip, false step; fall;
error, sin; lapse; fault; blunder.
—(b), Feast; leavings of a feast. 65
—2^t, Smooth stones.—3, Slip-
pery.—4, see 3.—(b), Slip.—
(c), Defect, deficiency.—24,
Slipping, unsteady.—(b), Pure,

clear, limpid.—(c), [coll.], Yolk
(of an egg).—25, 26, see 24(b).

زَلَبَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Kept, clung to.
زَلَابِيَّة P., A kind of pan-cake.

زَلَجَ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Ran lightly,
tripped along.—(b), (n. ac. 36),
Preceded; outstripped.—(c),
(n. ac. 1), see IV.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Slipped, slid,
glided.—IV, Bolted (door).—
V, Slipped &c.

1, 4, Slippery.—23, see 45.—
26, Fleet, swift.—(b), Smooth,
slippery.—(c), Long (stage of a
journey).—45, (pl. 65), Bolt;
latch.

زَلَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Tasted.—V, see I.
1st, (pl. 10), Shallow dish.
زَلَحَفَة (for سَلَحَفَة) Tortoise.

زَلَحَ A (n. ac. 27), Slipped.—(b), I
(n. ac. 1), Clave, broke the
head of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became fat.—II,
Caused to slip.—(b), Rendered
smooth.—V, Slipped.

1, Slippery place.—5, see 1.—
11st, Slide.—45, Sliding-latch.

* زَلَزَلَ Shook, made to tremble, quake,
rock (earth).

47, Misfortunes, calamities.
—48, 51st, (pl. 47), Earthquake.

* زَلَطَ [coll.], I (n. ac. 1), Walked
quickly.—(b), Swallowed with-

out masticating, bolted.—II,
Took off the clothes of, un-
dressed.—V, Undressed him-
self.

1, Naked.—(b), Nakedness,
nudity.—4, Smooth pebble.—
4th, see 4.—(b), Thirty paras ($1\frac{1}{2}$). 40

زَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Took by trickery,
filched.—(b), Swallowed, bolted
whole.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was cracked, chap-
ped (skin); festered (wound).—
V, Was cracked &c.—VIII, (b),
see I(a), (b).

1st, Festering wound.—4,
Chilblain; crack, chap.

زَوَّلَجَ One suffering from cracked
heels.

زَلَعَبَ — اِزْلَعَبَ Was copious; was
heavy, thick, dense.

زَلَعَمَ [coll.], Swallowed.
زَلَعِيمَ (pl. زَلَعُومَ) Throat, swallow, 55
gullet.

زَلَفَ U (n. ac. 1, 25), Advanced, ap-
proached.—II [Fi], Added to
(tale).—IV, Brought near,
forward.—V, VIII, (b), see I. 60

1, Proximity, nearness; neigh-
bourhood.—(b), Rank, station,
degree.—2, Garden; meadow.
—3rd, (pl. 9), see I(a), (b).—(c),
Dish.—(d), Part of the night, 65
night-watch.—Sya, see 1.—4,
see 1.—4th, (pl. 4), Tank, cistern;

well.—(b), Dish.—(c), Urn.—
(d), Shell.—(e), Smooth rock;
hard, level ground.—(f),
Mirror.—17^t, (pl. 44), Place
5 lying between the cultivated
land & the desert.—25, Way-
farer, traveller.

* زلق U (n. ac. 1) } Slipped, slid.—
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } (b) [Bi], Got tired
of, left (place).—

10 (c), see II.—II, IV, Made to
slip.—(b), Shaved.—V, Became
smooth, glossy (skin).—(b), Slid.
1, 4, see 5.—4^t, Smooth stone.
—(b), Mirror.—5, Slippery
15 place.—17, 17^t, Slippery place;
slide.—25, Abortion.—26,
Swift, fleet.—(b), Long (hill).—
28^t, see 5.—45, Bolt.

زلقم Swallowed.

20 زلقوم Wind-pipe, swallow.

* زلم U (n. ac. 1), Made a mistake,
committed an error.—(b), Filled.
—(c), Cut, cut off.—(d), see II(c).
II, Smoothed; polished; round-
25 ed (mill-stone).—(b), Spoilt (food).
—(c), Gave little to.—VIII, (d),
see I(c).

1^t, 3^t, Exterior appearance;
physiognomy.—4, (pl. 38),
30 Cloven hoof.—(b), Divining-
arrow.—4^t, Lappet of flesh,
caruncle.—(b), [coll.], Pedestrian,
wayfarer; person.—(c), see I^t.—

9, see 4.—25, Well cut (arrow).
—49, She-hawk. 35

N.P.II, Small, light, agile.

* زم U (n. ac. 1), Fastened, tied, bound;
strapped.—(b), Bridled; muzzled
(camel).—(c), Filled.—(d), Car-
ried off, fastened upon (a lamb: 40
wolf).—(e), [Bi], Raised, lifted
(the head).—IV, see I(a).—VII,
Was tied, fastened &c.—VIII,
(d), Carried his head high, was
proud, haughty, supercilious.— 45
(b), see I(d).

4, Face-to-face, opposite.—

23, (pl. 15^t), Strap, thong;
cord; nose-rein; bridle.

زمت U (n. ac. 22^t), Was grave, staid, so
dignified.

25, 30, Grave, staid, dignified.

زمج U (n. ac. 1) [Bain], Sowed dis-
cord between.—(b), ['Ala], In-
truded upon. 55

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was in a rage.

4, Anger, rage.

زمجر Stormed, raged, roared.

51^t, (pl. 47), Flute; sound
of a flute.—(b), Din, uproar. 60

زمحج A (n. ac. 1), Was proud, haughty.

4, 26, Steep (mountain).

زمخر Roared (lion).—(b), Budded
(plant).

51, Flute.—(b), Bushy (tree). 65
—(c), Hollow.—(d), Soft.

* **زمر** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 25), Played the flute.—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Filled (a leathern bag).—(c) [Bi], Spread about, divulged, published (story).—(d), (n. ac. 36), Bounded away, fled.—(e), I (n. ac. 23, 24), Cried out (ostrich).*

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Had little hair or wool; was a craven.—II, see I(a), (b).*

I, (pl. 27), Song; chant; hymn, canticle.—(b), see 45.—3^t, (pl. 9), Troop, band (of men); party; class, category.—5, Having little hair or wool.—(b), Coward, craven.—23^t, Flute-playing.—24, Cry of the ostrich.—25, (pl. 23), Short, small.—(b), Fine, handsome, beautiful.—26^t, Double reed-pipe, flageolet, fife.—(b), Iron bar.—45, (pl. 65), Flute.

N.P.I., (pl. 65), Chant; canticle; psalm.

25 **زمر** *P., Emerald.*

زمزم *Murmured, muttered; rumbled, growled (thunder).—II, Brayed (he-camel).*

51, Abundant (water).—(b), Name of a well at Mecca.—51^t, (pl. 47), Roar; growl.—53^t, Troop, band.

زمت *U (n. ac. 1), Escaped, ran away; slipped out of its place.*

* **زمع** *A (n. ac. 36), Was quick, agile, swift.—(b), Was slow.*

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Was confused, dazed, bewildered, scared, awe-struck.—II, [acc. or 'Ala or Bi], Was determined to; was bent, resolved upon; kept to steadily, persevered with.—IV, see II.—(b), Was uneven; was knotty.*

4, (pl. 23), Fright; astonishment, bewilderment, perplexity.—(b), Excrescence.—(c), The common people, the vulgar.—(d), Stream, brook, rivulet.—4^t, (pl. 38), see 4(d).—22, 23, Perseverance; vigorous-ness.—25, (pl. 43), Firm, decided, resolute; determined; persevering.

N.Ag.IV, see 25.

زmq *I, U (n. ac. 1), Pulled out (hair of the beard).—(b), Opened (lock).—(c), Stole away, escaped; slipped through.*

25^t, Beard.

زmk *U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Irritated, roused, incited against.—(b), Filled.—II, Was tight (clothing).*

4, Anger.—4^t, Angry, choleric.—(b), Stupid.—(c), Short.

* **زمل** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, 23, 36), Ran along limping, hobbled; ran along leaning to one side (horse).—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Carried;*

took up.—(c), (*n. ac.* 27), Followed.—II [*acc.* & *Fi* or *Bi*], Wrapped up in.—(b), Wrapped up, hid, concealed.—V [*Fi*],
5 *see* VIII.—VIII (ز or ج) [*Fi*], Wrapped himself up in (*his clothes*).

2, Load, burden.—(b), *see* 5 & 25.—3^t, Troop, company; companions, fellow-travellers.
10 —4^t, Family, household.—5, Weak; cowardly: weakling; coward.—9, 11, *see* 5.—14, (*pl.* 37, 67), Confused sound, din.—(b), Baggage; property.—14^t,
15 *see* 14(b).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Beast of burden.—(b), Provision-bag, saddle-bag.—22^t, *see* 21^t.—25, One riding behind another.—(b), Counterpoise.—
20 31^t, Spout.—39, (*pl.* 69), Shoemaker's knife.—(b), Graving-tool; chisel.

أَزْمُوكَة Vociferation, clamour.

25 مَزْمَكَة Water-cooler.

* زَمِنَ A (*n. ac.* 3^t, 4, 22^t), Suffered from a chronic disease.—IV, Continued, lasted.—(b), Was old, ancient.—(c) [*Bi*], Remained, stayed in.
30

4, 4^t, (*pl.* 39), Time.—4yi, Temporary.—(b), Temporal.—22, (*pl.* 15^t, 16), Time; period, epoch, era, age.—(b), (*pl.* 15^t), Tense (*of a verb*).—(c), Season.
35

—22^t, Chronic ailment, complaint.

زَمَانًا For some time.

زَمَّ A (*n. ac.* 4), Increased, grew intense (*heat*).
40

زَمَّهَر Flashed, blazed with anger (*eye*).

أَزْمَسَر *see* L.—(b), Shone (*stars*).
—(c), Was bitterly cold (*day*).

زَمَّسَرِير Intense cold.

زَنَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Dried up, shrank 45 (*sinew*).—(b), Judged, had an opinion of.—IV, *see* I(b).

2, Species of lentil.—4, Small, insignificant.—22, Short.

زَنَّا A (*n. ac.* زَنَ [1], زَنُو [27]) so
[IIa], Fled to, took refuge with,
in.—(b) [*Fi*], Ascended, climbed
(*mountain*).—(c), Strangled,
throttled.—II [Aia], Straitened,
pressed hard.—IV, Obligated 55
to flee.—(b), Made to ascend.

زَنَاء [22], Straitness; strait,
narrow.

زَنِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat.
14, Fat.
60

زَنْبَر Became angry.

زَنْبُور (*pl.* 67), Hornet.—(b), *see infra*.

زَنْبِير A species of plane-tree.

زَنْبَق Oil of jasmine.—(b), Lily.

زَنْتَر II, Walked proudly.
65

51, Awkwardness, embarrassment.

زَنَجَ A (n. ac. 4), Was thirsty.—III, Recompensed, requited.

5 1, 2, (pl. 27), Ethiopian.

زَنْجَبِيل P., Ginger.—(b), Wine.

* زَنْجَرَ Filliped; snapped his finger.

—(b), Was covered with verdegris.—(c), Was chained.—II,

10 see I(b), (c).

49, Verdegris.

زَنْجِير P., (pl. زَنْجِير), Chain.—(b), Fillip.

حِسَابُ الزَنْجِير Book-keeping.

15 زَنْجَفَر, زَنْجَفَر P., Cinnabar, vermilion.

زَنَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Praised.—(b), Drove away.—(c), Vexed, worried, tormented.

20 زَنَمَ I, U (n. ac. 27), Stuck, embedded itself.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became bad, rancid.—V, Became proud.—(b), Spoke out his mind.

25 1st, Stink, stench.—5, Bad, rancid.

زَنْكَرَ Breathed hard, blew, puffed, snorted.

30 زَنَدَ I (n. ac. 1), Struck, kindled (fire).—(b), U, Filled.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Thirsted.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV, Grew, increased.

V, Was confused, embarrassed, at a loss.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 38), Firesticks. 35
—(b), Wrist.—(c), A certain thorny tree.—23, (pl. 15th), see 1(a).

* زَنْدَقَ II, Held the doctrines of the manicheans, was an atheist. 40

51st, Manicheism, dualism; atheism.

زَنْدِيقَ (pl. 47th, 65), Manichean, atheist.

* زَنَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Girded.—(b), Filled. 45
—V, Girded himself.—(b), Was thin, fine, slender.

29, (pl. 70), Girdle, belt.—30, (pl. 70), Pebble; shingle.—(b), Small fly. 50

زَنْزَلَعْتَ P., Persian lilac; free-tree; poplar; cypress.

زَنْطَارِيَّة [coll.], Diarrhoea.

زَنْقَ I (n. ac. 1), Put a chin-ring on.—(b), Bound the feet of (male). 55
—(c) [ʿAla], Fed badly, stinted (family).—II, see I(c).

1st, [coll.], Poverty.—4th, Lane, alley.—24, Cord, thong, rope; halter.—25, Firm. 60

زَنْكَيْنَ T., Rich man.

زَنَمَ 24, Misfortune.—25, Intruder. N.P.II, see 25.

زَنَا U (n. ac. 27), Became narrow, straitened. 65

* زَنَى *I* (n. ac. زَنِى [7], زَنَاء [23A]),
Committed adultery, fornication.—II, Accused of adultery.

زَنِى [7], Adultery, fornication.

5 زَان [21], (pl. زَوَانَة [9A]), Adulterer.

زَانِيَة [21], (pl. زَوَان [41]), Adulteress.

زَنَاء [23A], see 7.

10 زَنَائِي, زَنَوِي Adulterous.

زُ Bravo! Well done!

زَهَب 2, 3*, Part, portion.—(b), Supplies, war material; ammunition; provisions; provender.

15 * زَهَد *A* } (n. ac. 1, 3, 22*) [Fi or
'An], Disregarded, was
(—) *U* } indifferent to; despised,
slighted.—(b), (n. ac. 3, 22*),
Forsook the world, embraced
a religious life.—II [acc. & Fi
or 'An], Induced to abstain
20 from, to renounce.—V, see I(b).
—VI, Despised, disregarded.—
VIII(2), Disregarded, despised,
disdained.

25 1, Small quantity.—3, Indifference; unworldliness.—
(b), Abstinence; continence;
abstemiousness, temperance.
—(c), Asceticism.—4, (pl. 23),
30 Alms; poor-rate.—21, (pl. 11,
29), Abstemious, temperate;
continent.—(b), Ascetic.—22*,

see 3.—25, Paltry, insignificant;
small.

* زَهَرَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Shone, glittered; 35
sparkled; was bright, brilliant,
resplendent.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4) } Was bright,
(—) *U* (n. ac. 27*) } beautiful; had
a good complexion.—IV, 40
Blossomed, bloomed, flowered.
—(b), Made to burn brightly,
to blaze (fire).—VIII(2), Shone,
glittered &c.—(b) [Bi], Cared
for; rejoiced, delighted in.— 45
(c) [Bi], Recommended to be
careful, sedulous, assiduous.—
IX, see IV(a).

1, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Flower;
bloom, blossom.—(b), The best, 50
the choice of.—1*, see 1(a), (b).
—(c), (pl. 38), Beauty; splendour,
brilliance.—3*, see 1*(c).—
9* [art.], Venus (planet).—20,
(pl. 44), Stringed musical in- 55
strument.—21, Shining, bright,
brilliant; beautiful.

الأزهران The sun & moon.

ماء زهر Essence of orange-flowers.

زَهَرَ Laughed much. 60
48, Laughter, convulsions.

زَهَف *A* (n. ac. 27), Was mean, vile,
contemptible.—(b), Lied.—(c),
Perished.—(d) [Ila], Drew near
to (a person: death). 65

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was light, nimble,

swift.—(b), Carried away, swept off.—IV, Was treacherous, malicious, evil-disposed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Led into (evil); did (evil) to.—(c) ['Ala], Dispatched (wounded man).—(d), Spoilt, destroyed.—V ['An], Withdrew, retired from.—VII(2) [Ila], Approached to, neared.—(b) ['An], Went away, withdrew from.—(c), Importuned, pressed.—(d) [Fi], Raised his voice in.

زَهَقَ

A (n. ac. 1, 27), Disappeared, vanished, perished; passed away (soul).—(b), Went before, in front.—(c), Went beyond the mark (arrow).—(d), Was firm, compact.—IV, Was full of marrow (bone).—VII, Plunged, reared (horse).

21, (pl. 3, 10), Perishing; perishable; transitory.—(b), Fat; marrowy; compact; full.—

25 26, see 21(a).—(b), Light, agile.

زَهَكَ

A (n. ac. 1), Ground, brayed between two stones.—(b), Raised (the dust: wind).

زَهَلَّ

A (n. ac. 1) ['An], Shunned, avoided, abstained from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was white & smooth.

21, Calm, confident.

زَهَلَّقَ

Washed, bleached (clothing).

زَهْلُوقَ (pl. 47), Fat.

زَهَمَ

U (n. ac. 1), Was full of marrow (bone).—(b) ['An], Drove away from.

(—)

A (n. ac. 4), Was fat, greasy.—III, Was hostile to.—(b), Approached, went up to.—IV, 40 see I(a).

3, Fat.—(b), Fetid odour, stench.—(c), Civet (perfume).—34, see 3(b).—4, see 3(b).—5, Stinking.—274, see 3(b). 45

زَهَا

U (n. ac. زَهْو [1], زَهَاء [24A], زَهْو [27]), Throve, flourished; grew; ripened.—(b), Shone, gleamed.—(c), Slighted, disdained, despised.—(d), Render- 50 ed vain, conceited, puffed up (pride).—II, Reddened, ripened.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Became vain, conceited.—VIII(2), see I(c), (d). 55

زَهْو

[1], Pride, vanity, conceit.—(b), Vanity, vain-glory; pomp.—(c), Falsehood, lie; boasting, bragging.

زَهَى

[9], see 1(b). 60

زَهَاء

[24A], Quantity; number.—(b), Valuation, computation.

زَوَّ

Pair, couple.

زَوَّبَعَ see under زَبَعَ.

زَوَّبَعَةٌ see under زَبَعَ.

65

زَاَجَ

(و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bain], Sowed dissension, discord between, set at variance.—II, Married;

- paired, coupled, joined together.—III, Married; were paired, coupled.—V [*acc. or Bi*], Married, wedded, took as a wife.—(b) [IIa], Became related to, by marriage.—VI, VIII(د), Married; intermarried; were paired, coupled, joined together; were a pair.
- 1, (*pl.* 7^e, 38), One of a pair: husband, consort, spouse.
- زاج [1A], P., Vitriol, sulphate of iron.
- زوجة [1^e], (*pl. reg.*), Wife.
- زيجة [2^eI], Marriage; wedlock, matrimony; marriage-tie.
- زواج [22], *see* 2^e.
- مُتَزَوِّج [N.P.II], مُتَزَوِّج [N.Ag.V], Coupled; married.
- مُزَوِّج [N.Ag.VIII], Rhyming (*word*).
- زَوْجَانِ Pair, couple.
- زُوح الزَّاج Sulphuric acid.
- زاح (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) [An], Went away, departed from, left.—(b), Gathered, united.—(c), Scattered, dispersed.—IV, Removed, moved, shifted.—(d), Completed, finished.
- زاد * (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Laid in a stock of provisions.—II, IV, Supplied, provisioned, victualled.—V, *see* I.—VIII(د), X, Wanted, required supplies, provisions.

أَزْوَاد [15^e], أَزْوَادَة [1A], 35 [38], Provisions, supplies.—(b), Viaticum.

مَزَاد [17A], مَزَادَة [17^eA], مَزَاد [20], (*pl.* مَزَاد [44]), Bag, sack, saddle-bag. 40

زَوَادَة [28^e], *see* 1(a).

زَار (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, مَزَار [17A], 23^eI], 24, 24^e), Visited; repaired to; frequented.

زور A (*n. ac.* 4), Sloped, was inclined; 45 was crooked, deformed.—II, Falsified, altered, perverted; counterfeited, forged.—(b), Declared false, rejected, disallowed.—(c), Embellished, 50 adorned.—IV, Made, persuaded to visit.—V, Lied.—VIII(د), Visited; repaired to; frequented.—IX [An], Turned away from. 55

1, (*pl.* 38), Chest; breast-bone.—(b), Prudence; firmness.—(c), Phantom, spectre, ghost, apparition, vision.—(d), Visitors. 60

زَارَة [1^eA], Bird's crop.

أَزْوَار [7^eI], زَبَرَة [2I], 38, أَزْيَار [38I], Gallant, ladies' man.—(b), Gallantry.—(c), Hemp, flax. 65

زور [3], Lie, falsehood; lying, falsity, falseness.—(b), False god, idol.—(c), Vanity.—(d), [coll.], Force, violence.

- زَوَّر [4], Inclination.—(b), Distortion.
- أَزَوَّر [14], (*pl.* 3), Oblique, slanting; awry, crooked.
- زَايِر [21], (*pl. reg. & 29*), Visitor.—(b), Squinting.
- زَوَار [23], (*pl.* 154), Cord.
- زَبَار [231], Cord.—(b), Clog, shackles (*for a horse*).
- زِيَارَة [234], Visit, call; pilgrimage.
- زَوْرَاء [42], Deep (*well*).—(b), Silver cup, tankard.—(c) [*art.*], Bagdad.
- تَزْوِير Forgery; falsification.
- بِالزُّور By force.
- شَهَادَة زُور False oath; perjury.
- زَوْرَق (*pl.* زَوَارِق) Boat, skiff.
- زَاط (و) 14 (*pl.* 3), Squinting, cross-eyed.
- زُوع Cobweb.
- زَاغ (و) U (*n. ac.* 1, 38), Turned aside, swerved; deviated from the truth.—(b), Was out of joint, sprained, dislocated (*bone*).
- زَايِع [21], Dislocated.—(b), Giddy, flighty.
- زَوْغَل [*coll.*], Cheated (*at play*).
514, Trickery, cheating.
- زَاي (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Dragged himself along, crawled along.
- زَوْفَاء زَوْفَى Hyasop.

- زَاق (و) II, Ornamented, adorned, decorated.
- 28, Decorator, painter.—
- 40, Mercury, quicksilver. 35
- N.Ac.II, Decoration, ornamentation.
- * زَالَ (و) A, U (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 26, 27, 36), Passed away, perished, came to nought; ceased, discontinued, left off.—(b), (*n. ac.* 22, 27) [ʿAn], Left, quitted, abandoned, forsook; departed from.—(c), (*n. ac.* 22, 27, 36), Declined, went down (*sun*).—(d), I, U 43 (*n. ac.* 22, 27) [*acc.* & An], Removed, took away from.—II, Removed; destroyed; abolished; suppressed; repealed.—III, Intended, purposed; strove, laboured after, aimed at.—IV, *see* II.—V, Was intelligent, clever, able, talented.—VI, Acted together, co-operated, worked together.— 55 VII [ʿAn], Separated himself from.—VIII, (د), *see* II.
- 1, (*pl.* 38), Quick, sharp, keen, quick-witted.—(b), Brave, courageous.—(c), Generous.— 60 (d), Person, individual.
- زَايِل [21], Passing away; ceasing; declining; transitory, transient.
- زَايِلَة [214], (*pl.* زَوَائِل [41]), 65 Animated, alive, living; moving.

زَوَال [22], Decline, decadence;
end.

زَوَالَة [22¹], *see* 21¹.

زَوِيل [25], Shock; emotion,
agitation.

زَام — زَام (و) [1A], Quarter, fourth
part.

زَوْم [3], (*pl.* 38), Juice, sap.

زَان — زَوْن [1], Short; dwarf,
pigmy.

زَان [1A], Indigestion.

زَوْن [3], Idol; idol's temple.—
(*b*), *see* 1.

زَوْن [12], *see* 1.

زَوَان [24], زَوَان [23], زَوَان [22],
Darnel-grass, tares.

زَانَة Beech (*tree*).

* زَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* زَوَى, زَوَى), Removed,
displaced; put aside.—(*b*), Hid,
concealed.—(*c*), Folded, rolled
up.—(*d*), Put, placed in a
corner.—II, Withdrew into a
corner.—(*b*), Lived in retire-
ment.—(*c*), Invested with a
garb.—V, *see* II(*a*), (*b*).—VII,
see II(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was con-
tracted, shrank.

زَاوِيَة [21¹], (*pl.* زَوَايَا), Corner;
edge; angle.—(*b*), T., Square
(*tool*).—(*c*), Monastery; hermit-
age.—(*d*), Endowed school.

زِي Garb, guise; dress; appear-
ance, aspect.

زَيْك [*coll.*], How do you do:
how is your aspect? 35

زَاب *V*, Was agglomerated, heaped
up &c.

زَيْبَق Mercury, quicksilver.

زَات *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Oiled; put oil
into.—II, Supplied with oil.— 40
IV, Had much oil.—X, Asked
for oil.

1, (*pl.* 27), Oil; essence.—

28, Oil-merchant.

زَيْتُون Olive-tree; olive. 45

زَاَج *2*, (*pl.* 74), Builder's line.—
(*b*), P., Astronomical almanac.

زَاَح *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27, 30), Went
away, departed; withdrew,
removed.—II, [*coll.*], Went in
procession; carried in pro-
cession (*image*).—(*b*), Drew a
line.—IV, Removed, displaced;
took away.—VII, *see* I.

2, (*pl.* 38), Line, stroke.— 55

28, [*coll.*], (*pl.* زَيْلِحَات), Pro-
cession; benediction (*of the*
Holy Sacrament).

زَاَخ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 30), Was unjust.
—(*b*), Turned aside, away.— 60
IV, Made to turn or go away;
removed, displaced.

* زَان *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, مَزِيد [18],
28¹), Grew; increased; thrived,
flourished, prospered.—(*b*) 65
[Ala], Surpassed, exceeded.
—(*c*), Prospered, blessed; in-

creased, multiplied.—II, *see* I(c).—(b), Added to, augmented; raised (*price*).—III, Outbid.—V, Became dear, high, rose (*price*).—(b) *Fi*, Added to, amplified; exaggerated.—VI, *see* V(b).—VIII(د), *see* I(a).—X, Asked for more.—(b), Considered in fault.

10 زود [1U], [*coll.*], *see* I(a), (b).

زيد [1], Growth; increase.—(b), Surplus, excess; redundancy.—(c), Addition.—(d), Zaid (*man's name*).

15 أزيد [14], Greater; more abundant.

مَرَاد [17A], مَرَادَة [17A], (*pl.* مَرَايد), Water-skin.

20 زائد [21], Exceeding.—(b), Additional; extra; redundant, superfluous; excessive; accessory; servile (*letter*).

زائدة [21^e], (*pl.* زوائد [41], *Fem. of* 21.—(b), Addition; extra; superfluity.

25 زيادة [23^e], (*pl.* زيايد [46] & *reg.*), *see* I(a), (b), (c).

مزيد Augmentative.

30 حُرُوفُ الزِّيَادَةِ Servile letters (*comprised in the word* يَتَمَنَوُا).

زار (ي) Held with pincers (*horse*).—(b), Embarrassed, inconvenienced; hampered, worried, bothered.—V, Was embarras-

sed, hard beset; was in diffi- 35 culties.

أزوار [38U], (*pl.* 7^e, 38, زير [2], Large jar.—(b), Affection.—(c), Custom.

زيار [23], Vice; pincers. 40

زير A kind of onion.—(b), Cricket (*insect*).

زاط (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Cried out, vociferated, shouted.

* زاع (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Turned 45 aside; swerved; deviated; leant.—(b), Declined, was low (*sun*).—(c), Became dull, dim (*sight*).—II, Rectified, righted, redressed (*wrong*).—IV, Made 50 to turn aside &c.—V, Adorned himself, decked himself out.

1, Doubt, hesitation, uncertainty.—(b), Injustice, wrong.—21, (*pl.* زاعة [1A]), Deviat- 55 ing; inclining.—36, Deviation; inclination.

زاع P., (*pl.* زيعان [34]), Rook; crow.

زاف (ي) I (*n. ac.* 27), Was bad (*money*). 60 —(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Leaped, vaulted (*wall*).—(c), Walked fiercely.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II(a).—II, Falsified, debased; clipped (*money*).—(b), Condemned 65 (*doctrine*).—V, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Cornice; coping; ledge; corner.—(b),

Bad, base, counterfeit, spurious (*money*).—21, (*pl.* 11, 27), see 1(*b*).—23 [*art.*], The Lion.

زَقَى (ي) V, Adorned himself; had
5 or put collyrium on his eyelids.
زَيْق [2], Shirt-collar.

* زَالَ (ي) A (*n. ac.* 1), Ceased, discontinued, desisted, left off.
—(*b*), I (*n. ac.* 1) [ʿAn], Removed
10 from.—II, Separated; divided; dispersed.—III, Separated from, quitted.—IV [*acc.* 6ʿAn], Removed, took away from.
مَزَيْل [20], Acute, sharp, skilful.
15 مَا زَالَ He did not cease to: he continued at.

زَامَ (ي) A I (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Silenced.
—V, Dispersed, scattered.

* زَانَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Adorned, decorated, ornamented, garnished.
20 —(*b*), Weighed.—II, IV, see I(*a*).
—V, VIII (> or ز), Was adorned &c.; adorned himself.

1, (*pl.* 38), Adornment, decoration, ornament.—2¹, see 1.
25 —(*b*), Festival, feast, fête.—21, Adorned, decorated; decked out.—22, Handsome, beautiful, fine.—23, Adornment; splendour, pomp.

N.Ag.II, Decorator, ornament-
enter; hair-dresser, barber.—
(*b*), Copper.

زَيَّى II, Gave a shape, form, costume

&c. to.—(*b*), Costumed, dress- 35
ed, attired.—V, Had the shape,
form, costume &c. of.—(*b*),
Dressed, attired himself.
زَيَّ [1, 2], (*pl.* أَزْيَاء [38A]),
Form, shape, figure; appear- 40
ance, aspect.—(*b*), Dress,
costume, attire.—(*c*), Mode,
custom, fashion.

س

س Sin. The twelfth letter of the alphabet. 45
Its numerical value is Sixty, (60).

سَ An abbreviation of سَوَفَ, which
is sometimes prefixed to the aorist
and gives it a future sense.

سَابَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Throttled, strang- 50
led.—(*b*), Widened (*water-skin*).
—(*c*), see *infra*.

سَبَّ A (*n. ac.* سَابَ [4]) [Min],
Quenched his thirst, was satis-
fied with. 55

سَابَ [1], (*pl.* 27), Wine-vessel.

مِسَابَ [20], see 1.

سَاتَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Throttled, strangled.

سَادَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Throttled, strangled.

سَدَّ A (*n. ac.* 4), Drank.—(*b*), Re-open- 60
ed (*wound*).—IV, Journeyed
continually, night & day.

مِسَادَ [20], Receptacle for honey,
for butter.

سَوَاد [24], Disease brought on by the use of salt water.

سَادَج Plain, unadorned; free from guile, simple, good-hearted.

سَار *A* (n. ac. 1), Left a remainder.

سَيَّر *A* (n. ac. 4), Remained, was left over.—IV, Left a remainder.—VI, Drank the remainder, remnants.

سُور [3], Remainder, residue.

سُورَة [3^t], A remainder (of youthful vigour).—(b), Chapter (of the Kurān).

سَائِر [21], Rest, remainder; all.

سَاف *A* (n. ac. 1) } Was cracked,
سَاف *A* (n. ac. 4) } chapped (finger).
—(b), Cracked, split open, peeled; was cracked &c.—VII, see I(b).

سَافِي [4], Palm-branch.—(b), Hair; bristles.

* سَوَّل *A* (n. ac. مَسْأَلَة [17^t], سُؤَال [24], تَسْأَل [62]) [acc. & 'An or Bi], Questioned, asked, interrogated about, upon.—(b), Asked of; asked for.—III, see I(a).—IV, Granted (the request of).—V, Begged, asked for charity.—VI, Begged, asked one another.

سُؤَال [3], سُؤْلَة [3^t], Request, petition.

مَسْأَلَة [17^t], مَسَائِل [44],

Question; problem, proposition.

—(b), see 3.

سُؤُول [21], مَسْأَلَة [4^t], سُؤَال [11],

سُؤَال [29] & reg.), Questioning; asking: questioner, interrogator, enquirer.—

(b), Beggar, mendicant.

سُؤَال [24], Question; enquiry; query.—(b), Request; demand; petition.

سُؤُول [27], see 3.

مَسْئُول [N.P.I], Petition, request.—(b), Responsible.

مَسْئُولِيَّة Responsibility.

* سَمِم *A* (n. ac. 1, سَام [4], 4^t, سَام [22], 22^t) [acc. or Min], Loathed, detested; grew weary of.—(b), [coll.], Despaired of.—IV, Disgusted, sickened.

سَا (سَاو) *U* (n. ac. سَاو [1]), Purposed, intended, aimed at.—(b), Rent, tore.—(c), Ran.

* سَبَّ *U* (n. ac. 1, سَبَّابِي), Reviled, vilified, abused.—II, Caused, occasioned; furnished with an opportunity, gave a chance.—(b), Abused, inveighed against.—III, see I.—V, Sought an occasion, opportunity &c.—(b) [Bi], Was the cause, means of.—(c) [Bi & IIa], Made use of as a means for obtaining, getting at.—(d), Trafficked, carried on a retail trade.

- 1, Abuse; invectives.—1st,
(*pl.* 28), Period, space of time;
a while, some time.—(*δ*), Podex.
—2, Vilifier.—(*δ*), Muffler, veil.
5 —2nd, Fore-finger, index.—(*δ*),
Week.—3rd, Disgrace, shame.
—(*δ*), Fault; vice.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Cause; motive, reason; oc-
casion.—(*δ*), Means; opportu-
10 nity, chance.—(*c*), Matter, subject;
argument.—(*d*), Means of sub-
sistence, livelihood.—(*e*), Part
of a foot, consisting of two
letters (*in versification*).—(*f*),
15 Rope, cord.—4th *yi*, Causative,
causal.—4th *yi*, Causality.—17th,
(*pl.* 44), Abusive; slanderous.
—(*δ*), Reviler.—(*c*), Revilings,
invectives; blasphemy.—(*d*),
20 *see* 3rd.—23, *see* 1.—25, (*pl.* 69),
Lock, plait of hair; hair.—
25th, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25.—(*δ*), Strip
of cloth.—28, Sword.—28th,
see 28th (*a*).
25 *N. Ag. II*, Causer; cause.
N. P. II, Caused, occasioned.
بِسَبَبِ ذَلِكَ Because of that,
on that account, owing to that.
مُسَبَّبٌ عَنْ *see N. P. II*
30 مُسَابَةٌ *see* 1.
سَبَأ *A* (*n. ac.* سَبَأ [1], سَبَأ [17],
سَبَأ [28]), Bought (*wine*).—(*δ*),
Flayed.—IV [*La*], Submitted
to.—(*δ*) [*Ala*], Was smitten,
35 fell in love with, took a fancy

to.—VII, Was stripped off,
flayed (*skin*).—VIII, *see* I (*a*).

3rd, Long journey.—17, Moun-
tain-road.—23, The purchasing
of wine.—(*δ*), Wine. 40

سَبِيء [25], The skin or slough
of a serpent.

سَبِيَّة [25th], *see* 23.

سَبَّاء [28], Vintner, seller of
wine; wine-merchant. 45

سَبَت *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Rested; slept;
became motionless.—(*δ*), Kept
the Sabbath (*Jew*).—(*c*), Cut,
cut off, severed; shaved.—
(*d*), Let hang down (*hair*).— 50
IV, Entered on the Sabbath.
—VII, Was long, extended,
oblong.

1, Rest; quiet, stillness.—
(*δ*), (*pl.* 16, 27), [*art.*], Saturday, 55
the Sabbath.—(*c*), A time, a
while.—(*d*), Cunning, crafty.—
(*e*), Sluggard.—2, Hide, skin.
—3, Marsh-mallow (*plant*).
—24, Rest; repose; sleep; 60
lethargy, stupor.—(*δ*), *see* 1 (*δ*), (*c*).
—24th *yi*, Lethargic.—34, Per-
plexed, confounded; stupid,
foolish.

N. P. I, Torpid. 65

N. Ag. IV, Motionless.

سَبَج II Arranged.—V, Put on a
سَبَجَة.

3rd, (*pl.* 9), Black sleeveless
garment. 70

* سَبَّحَ A (n. ac. 1, 28^t), Swam.—(b),
(n. ac. 1), Travelled far; spread.
—(c) [Fi], Was profuse in
(speech); dug, burrowed in (the
ground); was slow in (affair).—
5 (d), Was quiet, still; rested;
slept.—II [acc. or La], Praised,
glorified, magnified, extolled
(God).—IV, Made to swim;
10 made to float, set adrift.

1^t, Garment of skins.—3^t, (pl.
9), Bead (of a rosary containing
99 beads).—(b), Prayer, praise;
a supererogatory prayer.—
15 17, Swimming-bath.—20^t, (pl.
44), Rosary, chaplet.—21, (pl.
11, 27, 29, 48 & reg.), Swimmer.
—(b), Fleet, swift.—21^t, (pl.
41), Fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. reg.),
20 Ships; stars.—23^t, Swimming,
natation.—29, Swift.—31, All-
perfect, all-pure.—41, Fleet
horses, steeds, coursers.

مُسَبِّحَةٌ Fore-finger, index.

25 سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ Glory be to God!
Praise be to God!

تُسَبِّحُ Praising, glorifying
(God).

تُسَبِّحَةُ (pl. 64), Hymn, canticle.

30 سَبَّحَلَ Said, repeated the words:
Glory to God! Praise be to
God!

سَبَّحَ U (n. ac. 1), Was at leisure;
slept soundly.—II [acc. & 'An],

Alleviated, allayed, assuaged 35
(the fever &c. of).—(b), see I.

1^t, 4^t, (pl. 23), Salt land;
salt marsh.—(b), Green scum.
—25, Flock (of cotton); loose
cotton.—(b), Feathers.—25^t, 40
(pl. 48), see 25.

سَبَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Shaved the hair
off.—II, see I.—(b), Combed,
combed down (hair).—(c), Be-
came fledged (bird).—IV, see I. 45

2, (pl. 38), Cunning.—(b),
Terrible.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Goat's
hair.—(e), Garment (of goat's
hair).—(f), Unluckiness.—9,
A certain bird. 50

سَبَدَى Bold, daring.—(b), Tall,
long.—(c), Vain, frivolous;
sportful.

سَبَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Probed; sounded,
fathomed (well); explored.— 55
VIII, see I.

1, see 2.—1^t, (pl. سَبَرَات),
Fresh, chilly morning.—2,
(pl. 38), Source, origin.—(b),
Form; appearance, exterior; 60
colour, complexion; beauty.—
20, (pl. 44), Probe.—21yi,
Coat of mail.—(b), Fine garment.
—23, (pl. 10), 45, (pl. 65),
see 20. 65

N.P.I, Fine, handsome.

سَبَرْتُ 49, (pl. 67), Poor, destitute.
—(b), Barren (land); desert.

سَبَرْتُ, سَبَرْتُ see 49.
Y²

سَبَبَ Poured out (*water*).

سَبَطَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was loose, flowing, lank (*hair*).

(سَبَطَ) *U* (*n. ac. 22¹, 27, 27¹*), *see supra*.

5 —(*b*) (*n. ac. 22¹*), Was abundant, plentiful.—IV, Fell down; was prostrate.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Lay on (*the ground*).—(*c*), Was silent, was cowered.—(*d*) [*'An*], Neglected (*affair*).

10 2, (*pl. 38*), Tribe (*of the Israelites*).—(*b*), Grandchild.—5, Tall.—22, Fever.—22¹, Downpour, abundance of rain.
15 —24, 6., February.—24¹, Sweepings.—28, (*pl. 70*), Shoe.

سَابَاط Roof (*of a corridor*).

سَبَطَ — سَبَطَ Stretched himself.—(*b*), Hastened.

20 * سَبَعَ *A, I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was the seventh of; took a seventh of; made sevenfold, of seven strands (*rope*).—(*b*), Shot at; frightened.—(*c*), Reviled.—(*d*), Stole, seized, carried off.—II, Made
25 seven, divided into seven parts; did seven times; made a heptagon.—(*b*) [*La*], Gave back sevenfold to.—III, Used foul language to.—IV, Was seven.—(*b*), Had his flocks attacked by wild beasts; gave to eat of the flesh of wild
30 beasts.—(*c*), Put out to nurse (*child*).—VIII, *see I* (*d*).

1, [*fem.*], Seven.—(*b*), Place of the last judgment.—(*c*), Grave (*affair*).—(*d*), *see 6*.—1¹, [*mas.*], Seven.—(*b*), Female wild beast.—3, (*pl. 38*), Seventh
40 part.—4, 6, (*pl. 16, 23*), Wild beast, beast of prey.—(*b*), [*coll.*], Lion.—6¹, Female wild beast.—21, (*pl. 4¹*), Seventh.—24^{yi}, Sevenfold, consisting of seven
45 parts.—(*b*), Tall; big, bulky; fullgrown.—25, *see 3*.

N.P.II, Heptagon.

سَبْعِينَ سَبْعُونَ Seventy.

أسبوع (*pl. 69*), Week.—(*b*), 50
Seven times.

سَبَغَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*), Was long, flowing, ample.—(*b*), Was pleasant, easy (*life*).—(*c*) [*La*], Tended towards (*his country*).—IV, ss
Made long, flowing, ample; performed with thoroughness (*ablution*).—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Gave to, in abundance; provided for amply.—(*c*), Put on
60 a coat of mail.

1¹, Ampleness; plentifulness; ease, plenty; abundance.—21, Ample, abundant, copious.

* سَبَقَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Outstripped; anticipated; preceded, had the precedence.—II, Brought forth before her time, miscarried (*sheep*).—(*b*), Received the stakes; gave a stake to.—III, 7

VI, Tried to outstrip, raced with.—VII, Spoke hastily, without reflecting; was not master of himself.—VIII, see III.—(b) [IIa], Hastened to, strove to get to first; came upon unexpectedly (*event*).

1, Precedence.—2, (*pl.* 38), Competitor.—3⁺, (*pl.* 38), Stake, wager.—4, see 3⁺.—(b), Lesson, task.—21, (*pl.* 11, 29), Winner of a race (*horse*).—(b), Preceding; antecedent, prior.—21⁺, (*pl.* 41), Precedence, priority.—(b), see 21.—23, Race; competition.

سَابِقًا Previously; formerly.—(b), Beforehand.

* سَبَكَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Melted, smelted, cast in a mould (*metal*).—II, see I.

18, Foundry.—20⁺, (*pl.* 44), Mould (*for casting*).—25⁺, (*pl.* 46), Ingot (*of gold &c.*).—26, Melter, smelter, founder.

سَبَّلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Abused, insulted.—(b), Let down (*hair*).—II, Dedicated to pious uses.—IV, Let down, made to hang down; let fall.—(b), Fell (*rain, tears*).—(c), Was much frequented (*road*).—(d), Put forth its ears (*corn*).

4, Rain.—(b), Ear (*of corn*).—(c), Nose.—(d), Dimness of

sight; film.—4⁺, (*pl.* 23), Mustache.—(b), see 4(b).—21⁺, (*pl.* 41), Company of travellers.—(b), Much frequented road, beaten track; highway.—25, 40 (*pl.* 10), Road, path, way; means, expedient.—(b), [*coll.*], Public drinking-fountain.—26⁺, 27⁺, Ear (*of corn*).

إِبْنُ السَّبِيلِ Traveller; tramp. 45
فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ In the cause of God!

سَبَّ [pass.], Became tottering, weak (*reason*); doted (*old man*).

4, Dotage.—24, Attack of 50 apoplexy.

* سَبَى I (*n. ac.* 1, سَبَاء [23A]), Made prisoner, captive; captivated.—(b), Imported (*wine*).—VIII, see I(a). 55

سَبَى [1], Captivity.—(b), (*pl.* سَبْيٍ [27]), Captive.—(c), Skin, slough (*of a serpent*).—(d), see 4.

سَبَى [4], Drift-wood. 60
سَبَاء [22A], see 4.

سَبَى [25], (سَبَايَا), Captive.—(b), see I(c).

سَبِيَّة [25⁺], Female captive.—(b), Imported wine.—(c), Pearl. 65

سَبَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Accused of error.

1, Indecent language.—(b), Vice; defect.—2, Lady; mistress.

—(δ), Grandmother.—(c), [fem.],
Six.—3⁴, [mas.], Six.—31, Sixth.

ستون ستين Sixty.

5 * ستر *U* (n. ac. 1), Veiled, covered
over, hid.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22⁴), Was bashful,
modest.—(δ), (n. ac. 1), Was
intelligent.—II, Veiled &c.—
V, VII, VIII, Veiled or hid
10 himself; became hid.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Veil, curtain,
covering; ægis.—(δ), Modesty;
fear.—3⁴, (pl. 9), Covering:
veil; curtain &c.—4, Shield,
15 buckler.—23, (pl. 10), see 3⁴.
—23⁴, (pl. 46), see 3⁴.—25,
(pl. 43), Modest, chaste.—28,
[art.], He who veils, the
Protector (God).

20 N.P.I, (pl. 65), see 25.

صَلوة السِّتَار Vespers: evening
prayer.

سَق 31, 32, P., Bad money.

25 سَتَل *U* (n. ac. 1), Followed, succeeded
each other.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Followed.—III,
Followed.—VI, Followed, suc-
ceeded each other.

30 4, (pl. 34, 35), Species of
vulture.—24⁴, Rest, remainder.

الاستانة Constantinople.

سَقَة *A* (n. ac. 1), Followed behind.—
(δ), Struck on the back.

1, (pl. 38), Posterior, behind,
buttocks, rump.—3, 4, see 1. 35

سَت see 1.

سَتَا *U* (n. ac. 1) } Hastened, made
haste.—III, Play-

سَتِي *I* (n. ac. 1) } ed with (a game).
—IV, Set, fixed (a garment: 40
weaver).

سَتِي [4], Lap of a garment.—
(δ), Benefaction.

سَج *U* (n. ac. 1), Daubed with mud
(wall). 45

1⁴, Watery milk.—20⁴,
Trowel.—22, see 1⁴.

سَجَم *A* (n. ac. 1), Cooed (dove).—
(δ) [La & Bi], Insinuated.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 22), Was even, soft. 50

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22⁴), Was gentle, easy.

—II [La & Bi], Insinuated.—

IV, Was kind-hearted, forbear-

ing.—VII, see II.—(δ), Was

generous, liberal. 55

3, see 10(δ).—4, Beauty; pro-

portionateness; symmetry.—

10, Soft, gentle, easy.—(δ),

Middle (of a road).—24, Air.

—25⁴, Disposition, natural 60
bent, temper.

* سَجَد *U* (n. ac. 37), Bowed down,
prostrated himself.—(δ) [La],

Bowed down to; adored.—

(c), Stood erect. 65

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was swollen (foot).—

IV, Bent his head; bowed down.

—(b) [La], Looked at, eyed.

17⁶, see 28⁴.—18, (pl. 44),

Place of prayer: mosque &c.—

5 21, Prostrate, humbled (*in*

prayer).—27, Adoration; pro-

stration.—(b), Courtesy.—28⁴,

Praying-carpet, carpet.—29⁴,

see 28⁴.

10 سَجَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Filled (*the*

bed of a river: water).—(b),

Uttered a prolonged yearning

cry (*camel*).—(c), Heated (*oven*).

—(d), Put a collar on (*a dog*).

15 2⁴, see 4(b).—(b), Rain-water;

pool.—4, Turbidity.—(b), Red-

ness of the eyes.—20, see 28.

—25, (pl. 43), Sincere friend.

—26, Fuel.—40, (pl. 66), Dog's

20 collar.

سَجِسَ A (n. ac. 4), Was stirred up,

turbid, thick, muddy; was

tumultuous.

4, Turbidity.—(b), Dis-

25 turbance, tumult, agitation.—

5, Disturbed, agitated (*water*).

—25, see 5.

* سَجَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Spoke in rhyming

prose.—(b), Uttered a prolonged

30 yearning cry (*camel*).—(c), Cooed

(*dove*).—(d), Purposed, intended.

II, see I(a), (c).

1, (pl. 38), Rhyming prose;

cadence.—1⁴, Piece of rhyming

35 prose.

أَسْتَجُوَّةَ (pl. 69), see 1⁴.

سَجَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Let down (*curtain*

&c.).—II, see I.—IV, see I.—

(b), Grew dark (*night*).

1, 2, (pl. 27, 36), Curtain; 40

veil; hangings.

* سَجَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Poured out

(*liquid*).—(b) [Bi], Threw down.

—II, Registered, recorded

(*judicial sentence*).—IV, Was 45

rich.—(b), Filled; gave great

gifts to.—(c), Let loose; left.

—(d), Delivered (*speech*).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Great bucket

full of water; great udder; 50

bountiful man.—(b), Gift, pre-

sent.—30, Mystic stones

(*whereon are written the names*

of the people destined to be

punished in Hell).

55

سَجَلَت (pl. سَجَلَات), Roll,

scroll; register, record.—(b),

Decree, edict.—(c), Public

scribe, notary.

سَوَجَل Flask-case.

60

سَجَمَ U (n. ac. 23, 27), Flowed,

streamed, poured down.—(b),

I, U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Shed,

poured down.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27)

[An], Delayed, deferred.—II, 65

IV, Poured forth.—VII, see I(a).—

(b), Was regular, well-ordered,

well-arranged (*language*).

4, Tears.

* سَجَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Confined, im- 70

prisoned; kept secret, close, concealed; curbed, restrained.—II, Split.—(b), Trenched, dug round; hoed round.

- 5 2, (pl. 27), Prison, dungeon.—21, (pl. 41), Mountain-torrent.—25, (pl. 1ya, 43), Imprisoned; prisoner.—28, Jailer.—30, Hell-fire.—(b), Lasting, enduring.
10 ing.

N.P.I., see 25.

سَجَنَجَل (pl. سَجَنَجَل), P., Mirror.

- سَجَا U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was quiet, still.—(b), Uttered a yearning cry (*she-camel*).—II, Shrouded, put in a shroud.

سَاج [21]; Silent, quiet; calm, still.

- سَجِيَّة [25], (pl. سَجَايَا),
20 Disposition, temperament, character, nature.

- سَم U (n. ac. 1), Poured forth.—(b), Struck.—(c), I (n. ac. 1, 27), Flowed, ran down.—V, see I(c).
25 1, 3, Dry, hard dates.—22, Air, atmosphere.

- * سَكَب A (n. ac. 1), Dragged, drew along; trailed.—(b), Drew out.—V ['Ala], Treated familiarly.
30 —VII, Was dragged, drawn; trailed; dragged (*dress*).

3*, Film, dimness of sight.—(b), Residue of water (*in a tank &c.*).—22*, (pl. 10, 22,

46), Clouds.—(b), Train, trail. 35
—(c), Duration.

- سَكَّت A (n. ac. 1), Extirpated, exterminated, destroyed, made an end of.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Removed, cleared off from.—40
(c), Acquired unlawful gain, cheated, swindled.—IV, see I(c).

1, Punishment, castigation, chastisement.—(b), Intense cold.—3, Unlawful, illicit.—45
10, see 3.

- سَكَج A (n. ac. 1), Scratched; abraded, scraped; scarified; flayed; peeled.—(b), Combed.—(c), Ran.—II, see I(a), (b).—50
V, VII, Was scratched &c.

20, see 45.—45, Plane (*tool*).

- * سَكَّر A (n. ac. 2), Enchanted, fascinated, bewitched; deceived, deluded; beguiled, 55
enticed.—(b), Gilded.

- (—) A (n. ac. 4), Rose at daybreak.—IV, Was, went, came at daybreak.—VIII, Crowed at daybreak (*cock*). 60

1, (pl. 27, 38), Lung.—2, Enchantment, magic, sorcery; charm, spell.—3, see 1.—4, (pl. 38), Daybreak, dawn.—(b), see 1.—21, (pl. reg., 4*, 29), 65
Magician, enchanter, wizard, sorcerer.—21*, (pl. reg. & 41), Enchantress; sorceress, witch.—26, (pl. 10), Morning-meal;

breakfast.—28, *see* 21.—28^t,
see 21^t.—(b), (pl. 70), Box,
 chest, case.

سَكْرِيَّةٌ, سَكْرًا At daybreak,
 5 at dawn; early.

سَكْسَم II, Poured down, fell down
 (water).

48, Violent rain.—51, 51^t,
 Court, courtyard.

سَكَطَ A (n. ac. 1, 17), Cut the throat
 10 of; killed.—(b), Choked.—(c),
 Watered (*drink*).—VII [Min],
 Slipped, fell from.

سَكَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Stripped off,
 15 removed (*fat, hair*); shaved
 (*head*).—(b), Burnt.

1, Fat.—1^t, (pl. 23), *see* 1.—
 24, Consumption.—25, Clatter.

* سَكَقَ A (n. ac. 1), Pounded, crushed,
 20 powdered.—(b), Wore out,
 wore away; softened by rub-
 bing.—(c), Shaved (*head*).

(سُ) U (n. ac. 3), Was distant, remote.
 —(b), Was high (*tree*).—(c),
 25 (n. ac. 27^t), Was worn-out.—
 IV, Was worn-out.—VII, Was
 contrite, broken by grief (*heart*).

1, (pl. 27), Worn-out, thread-
 bare (*garment*).—(b), Thin, clear
 30 cloud.—8, Distance, remote-
 ness.—25, Bruised, pounded.
 —26, (pl. 10), Tall, high.

سَكَلَّ A (n. ac. 1), Peeled, pared;
 filed (*metal*).—(b), Beat, struck;

blamed, reviled.—(c), Poured 35
 out, counted (*money*).—(d),
 Formed of a single twist or
 strand (*rope*).—III, Came to
 the sea-shore.—IV, Found
 overwhelmed with insults.—40
 VII, Was peeled, pared.—(b),
 Was smooth, shiny (*money*).

1, (pl. 10, 27, 38), Warp or
 stuff composed of single yarns.
 —(b), Thread.—(c), Ready 45
 money, cash.—20, (pl. 44),
 Plane; adze.—(b), File; tongue;
 fluent speaker; courageous
 man.—(c), Bit (*of a bridle*).—
 21, (pl. 41), Sea-shore, coast.—50
 23, Bit (*of a bridle*).—24,
 Braying (*of an ass*).—24^t,
 Filings.—(b), Husks (*of wheat*
 &c.), bran; coarse meal.—25,
see 1 & 24.—37, Water-courses. 55

سَكَمَ IV, Poured with rain (*sky*).

3^t, 4, Blackness, black.—
 14, Black.

سَكَنَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke.—(b), Rubbed,
 smoothed (*wood*).—III, *see* V.—60
 (b), Met face to face.—(c), Treated
 kindly.—V, Scrutinized.

1^t, 4^t, Exterior, appearance,
 form.—(b), Complexion.—20^t,
 (pl. 44), Stone (*for pounding*); 65
 mill-stone.—42, *see* 1^t.

سَكَا U (n. ac. سَكُو) } Scraped
 سَكَى I (n. ac. سَكِي) } off, re-
 moved;

shaved (*hair*).—(b), Shovelled,
cleared away.—(c), *see* II.—
II, IV, Bound (*books*).

- سَكَاة [4thA], Integument; rind
5 (of a tree).—(b), Bat (*animal*).
مَسَكَاة [17thA], (pl. مَسَاك [44]),
Shovel, spade.
سَكَاة [23A], (pl. سَكَاة [15thI]),
Parchment; cover, binding.
10 سَكَاة [23thA], *see* 23.

سَخ U (n. ac. 1), Stuck its tail into
the ground (*locust*).
22, Soft ground.

- سَكَب 23, (pl. 10), Child's necklace.
15 سَكَب 3, Dung.
سَخْتِيَان P., Morocco, tanned
goat's skin.

سَكَد 1, Hot.—3, Yellow fluid.

- * سَكَّر A (n. ac. 2yi, 3yi), *see* II.—
20 (b), (n. ac. 1), Had the wind
favourable (*ship*).

- (—) A (n. ac. 1, 3, 3th, 4, 10, 17) [B
or Min], Mocked, scoffed,
jeered, laughed at; ridiculed,
25 derided, made fun of.—II,
Made to work without pay;
tamed; made submissive, sub-
servient.—V, *see* II & VIII.—
VIII [B or Min], Mocked &c.

- 30 2yi, *see* 3th & 3yith.—3th,
Forced labour.—(b), One who
is made to work without pay;
serf.—(c), Laughing-stock, butt.
—3yi, *see* 3th & 3yith.—3yith,

Mockery, derision, ridicule.— 35
3th, Mocker, scoffer, jeerer.—
17th, (pl. 44), *see* 3th(c).—(b), Mask.
N.P.II, Subdued; sub-
servient.

- * سَخَطَ A (n. ac. 4, 17) [acc. or 'Ala], 40
Was angry, displeased with.—
IV, Angered, displeased.—V,
[acc.], Was angry, displeased
with; considered paltry
(*present*). 45

3, 4, 10, 17, Anger, dis-
pleasure.

N.P.I, Odious, hateful.

- سَخَف U (n. ac. 22th), Was thin,
flimsy; was scanty.—(b), Was so
weak-minded, empty-headed,
shallow.

1, Weakness of mind, shallow-
ness, feebleness.—(b), Scanti-
ness, scarcity.—1th, *see* 1(a), (b). 55
—(c), Thinness.—3, *see* 1.—
3th, 22th, Thinness.—25, Thin,
flimsy.—(b), Weak-minded,
shallow, weak, feeble.

- سَخَلَ A (n. ac. 1), Drove away.— 60
(b), Snatched away, took by
cunning.—II, Blamed, found
fault with.—(b), Shook (*a palm-
tree*).—IV, Delayed, retarded.

1, (pl. 11, 29), Weak, worth- 65
less.—(b), Anything incomplete.
—1th, (pl. 1, 7th, 23, 35), Lamb; kid.

- سَخَم II, Blackened (*the face of*),

covered with shame; disgraced, dishonoured.

3^t, 4, Blackness, black.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Black.—24, *see* 3^t.

5 —(b), Soot; crock.—(c), Soft under-feathers.—25^t, (*pl.* 40), Hatred, malevolence, malice, spite.

سَخَمَ بِصَدْرِهِ He angered him.

10 * سَخَنَ U } (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t, 4, 22^t,
27^t), Was, became hot,
(—) A } heated; had the fever,
was ill.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 3^t, 4, 27), Was inflamed by weeping (*eye*).—II, Made hot, heated; threw into a fever, made ill.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Made to run with tears (*eye*); afflicted, tried (*God*).

2^t, Heat; heat of fever.—
20 3, Hot, warm; burning, heated.—3^t, *see* 2^t.—20^t, (*pl.* 44), Cooking-pot, caldron.—21, Feverish.—22^t, *see* 2^t.—25, *see* 3.—27^t, *see* 2^t.—33, 35, 36, *see* 3.

N.P.II, Warmed, heated.

* سَخَا } A, U (*n. ac.* سَخَى [4],
سَخَاوَة [22A], سَخَاوَة
سَخَى } [22^t], سَخَو [27], سَخَوَة
سَخَى } [27^t], Was generous, liberal,
bountiful, munificent.—V,
30 سَخَو } VI, *see* I.

22A, 22^t, Generosity, liberality, munificence.

سَخَوَاءَ [43], (*pl.* سَخَوَاءَ [25I], سَخِي

أَسَخِيَاءَ [28I]), Generous &c.

* سَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Stopped, closed; 35 filled up; corked.—(b), Barred; obstructed.—(c), I (*n. ac.* 22), Was straight, direct, right; went right, straight; hit.—(d) [Fi], Was upright, honest, 40 straight-forward, sincere &c. in.—(e), Paid in kind (*debt*).—II, Directed, guided aright.—IV, *see* I(c).—VII, Was stopped, closed &c.—VIII, *see* VII.—45 (b), Was directed right, was rightly guided.

1, (*pl.* 27, 39), Obstacle, obstruction, barrier.—(b), Mountain.—(c), (*pl.* 16^t), Infirmary, 50 defect, fault.—(d), (*pl.* 23, 27) Basket.—1^t, *see* 1(d).—2, *see* 25.—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—(c), (*pl.* 27), Black cloud.—(d), (*pl.* 7^t), Rock-strewn valley.—(e), *see* 24. 55 —3^t, (*pl.* 9), Threshold, doorway; porch, portico; vestibule; door, gate, entrance.—(b), Seat; bench.—(c), *see* 24.—4, Straight; right; true.—14, (*pl.* 3), *see* 25. 60 —17, Barrier &c.—22, *see* 4.—(b), Correctness, precision, exactness.—(c), Payment in kind.—23, (*pl.* 15^t), Stopper, cork.—(b), Stop-gap.—(c), Means 65 of subsistence.—23^t, *see* 23(a). —24, Stoppage (*in the nose* &c.).

—25, Straight; direct.—(b), Right; true; upright, honest, straightforward, truthful.

N.P.II, Well-directed.

5 سَدَج *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Suspected of.—*V*, Lied.

22^t, *P.*, Simplicity, plainness.

—28, Liar.

10 سَدَح *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Slaughtered.—(b), Threw down.

سَدَر *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Undid, let down.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*, 22^t), Was confused, perplexed, bewildered; was dazzled, dazed; was giddy, dizzy.

15 2, 2^t, (*pl. 7*, 27, سَدَرَات), Lotus-tree.

الْأَسْدَرَان [*du.*], The shoulders.

20 * سَدَس *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was the sixth, made six.—(b), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took a sixth from.—(c), Divided into six parts, sectisected.—*II*, Repeated six times; made sixfold, made hexagonal.

25 2, The watering camels on the sixth day.—3, 10, (*pl. 38*), Sixth part.—21, Sixth.—24, By sixes.—24*yi*, Composed of six letters; six feet long.—30 25, Six years old; six feet long.

N.P.II, Hexagon; six-sided &c.

سَدَع *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with.
1^t, Misfortune, calamity.

سَدَف *IV*, Was dark, gloomy; was dim.—(b), Raised; let down (*curtain*).—(c), Glimmered, shone (*dawn*).—(d), Lit (*lamp*).—(e), Opened (*door*).—(f), Slept.—(g) [*An*], Went away from. 40

1^t, Darkness; gloom, obscurity.—(b), Glimmering of the dawn.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), see 1^t(a), (b).—(c), Door, entrance; curtain, hanging.—4, (*pl. 38*), Darkness. 45 —(b), Daybreak, dawn.—14, (*pl. 3*), Black, dark.—23^t, Veil, covering.—27, Figures, shapes, outlines.

سَدِكَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*, 4) [*Bi*], Applied 50 himself with assiduity to.—*II*, Arranged.

* سَدَل *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Let fall down, let hang down.—*V*, *VII*, Was loose, unbound, flowing (*hair*). 55 3, see 3.—(b), String of pearls.—3, (*pl. 16*, 27, 38), Veil, curtain.—4, An inclining.—25, (*pl. 27*, 38, 46), Curtain, hanging. 60

N.Ag.VII, Loose, flowing (*hair*).

سَوْدَل Mustache.

سَدَم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Shut, fastened (*door*).
(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Felt grief, regret.— 65 (b) [*Bi*], Desired eagerly; was attached to.

5, Repenting, grieving, regretful.—21, see 5.—25,

Mist.—26, Sodom (*city*).—33, see 5.

سَدَن *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23⁴), Had the care of a temple; was door-keeper to.—(b), Let fall, lowered (robe &c.).

2, 4, (*pl.* 38), Veil; curtain.—21, (*pl.* 4⁴), Attendant or door-keeper of a temple.—22, see 2.—23, Ministry, service.—25, Fat.—(b), Blood.—(c), Wool.—(d), see 2.

سَدَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Stretched out, extended; reached towards.—(b), Intended, purposed, aimed at.—(c) [Bi], Played with (*nuts*).—IV, see I (a), (c).—V, Mounted.—VIII, Sweated.—(b), see I (a), (b). 21, see سَكَم 21.

سَدِي *A* (*n. ac.* سَدِي [4]), Was tender (*date*).—II, see IV (a), (b).—IV, Arranged, wove the warp of.—(b) [IIa], Did good to. II (c), Moistened (*ground*).—(d), Neglected, left alone.—(e), Attained to, obtained; effected.

سَدِي [4], (pl. أَسَدِيَّة [15⁴]), Warp; woof.—(b), Benefit, favour.—(c), Dew.—(d), Honey-comb.—(e), Green date.

سَدَاة [4⁴A], see 4(a).

سَدِي In vain.

سَدَاب Rue (*herb*).

سَدَاة [*coll.*], Simplicity; good naturedness.

35

*سَر *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 17⁴, 27), Gladdened, rejoiced.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded in the navel; cut the navel-string of.—(c), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Complained of a pain in the navel.—II, Gladdened, rejoiced. III, Confided a secret to; whispered with.—IV, see II.—(b), Kept or divulged (*a secret*).—(c) [*acc.* & IIa], Confided to (*secret*).—V, Took a concubine.—VI, Confided their secrets to one another.—X [An], Hid himself from.

2, (*pl.* 38), Secret; secret thoughts; secret parts.—(b), Mystery; sacrament.—(c), Lines of the forehead or the hands.—(d), Toast (*health*).—2yi, Secret; mysterious; mystic; allegorical; occult; sacramental.—3, (*pl.* 15⁴), Umbilical cord.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9), Navel; middle or best part of.—3yi⁴, (*pl.* 22yi), Concubine, slave-girl.—4, 9, 60 see 3.—17⁴, Joy, gladness.—20⁴, Whispering-tube.—22, The best of.—(b), see 23.—23, Last night of a lunar month.—25, (*pl.* 10, 15⁴), Couch: bedstead; bier; throne.—(b), Sovereignty, dominion.—(c), Base of the head.—25⁴, (*pl.* 46), Secret; secret thought;

one's inner man; heart, mind.
—26, 27, Joy, happiness,
delight, gladness.

N.P.I., Happy, glad, joyful.

5 سراً Secretly, in secret.

سراً *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Laid its eggs
(*locust, fish*).—II, *see* I.—IV,
Reached the period of laying
eggs.

10 سراً [1], سراً [14], سراً [2],
Eggs, ova; spawn.

سراً [26], (سراً [27], سراً),
Laying eggs; spawning.

سراً Cypress (*tree*).

15 سراً *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Went out, forth.
—(b), Pastured freely; ranged
about.—(c), Flowed, ran.—II
[*acc.* & 'Ala], Sent to.—(b),
Went forth; returned home.—
20 V, VII[F], Went, entered into.

1, (*pl.* 27), Herd, drove;
troop.—(b), Road, way.—2,
(*pl.* 38), Troop; party, bevy
(*of women*); group.—3, (*pl.* 3,
9, 10), Herd; flock; troop.—
25 (b), Short journey.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Lair, den; burrow.—(b), Subter-
ranean passage; conduit;
channel.—(c), Running water.

30 —5, Flowing, running (*water*).
—17, Channel; course, way.—
17, (*pl.* 44), Meadow, pasture-
land.—(b), *see* 19.—19, (*pl.*
44), Hair of the breast.—21,

Going forth.—(b), Clear.—22, 35
Mirage.—26, *see* 21(a).

N.Ag.VII, Tall, long; giant.

أسرب, أسرب *P.*, Lead.

سرب Vast desert.

سربل Dressed, put clothes on. 40
49, (*pl.* 67), Shirt; cuirass;
garment.

* سرج *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(b), Plaited
the hair (*woman*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was beautiful, 45
comely, handsome.—(b), Lied.
—II, Beautified, embellished,
adorned.—(b), Plaited (*hair*).—
(c), Sewed, stitched, ran up.—
IV, Saddled.—(b), Lit (*lamp*). 50
1, (*pl.* 27), Saddle.—17, 20,
(*pl.* 44), Lamp; chandelier.—
23, (*pl.* 10), Lamp, light; torch.
—(b), Sun.—23, Business of
a saddler.—27yl, 28, Saddler. 55

سراج الليل Glow-worm.

سراج *P.*, Oil of sesame.

* سرح *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Pastured freely.
—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Sent forth.—(c),
Disclosed. 60

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Proceeded gently,
acted leisurely.—II, Let loose,
set free; let down (*hair*).—(b), Sent
away, dismissed; repudiated,
divorced.—VII, Ran quickly. 65
1, Pasturing (*cattle*).—10,
Easy.—17, (*pl.* 44), Meadow;
pasturage.—20, (*pl.* 44), Comb.

—22, Dismissal.—(b), Divorce.

—25^t, (pl. 10, 25, 43), Thong, strap.—34, (pl. 23, سَرَّاح, سَرَّاحِين), Wolf; lion.—(b), Middle of a tank.

N. Ag. VII, Divested, denuded.—(b), Swift (horse).

سِرْكَال Wolf.

سِرْخُوب Long-bodied (mare); tall, well-made (man).—(b), Jackal.

سَرَد I, U (n. ac. 1, 23), Pierced; stitched, sewed (leather); made (coat of mail).—(b), Carried on uninterruptedly, kept up the connection between (speech, reading).—(c), Sifted.—(d), see *infra*.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Prolonged his fast.—II, Pierced &c.—IV, see II. 1, Mail, coat of mail.—(b), Series; sequence.—20, (pl. 44), Sieve.—(b), see 23.—23, 25, Awl.—25^t, (pl. 43), Thong, strap.

سِرْدَاب (pl. 67), Subterranean vault, cellar; subterranean passage.

سَرْدَق Erected an awning &c.

سَرَادِق (سَرَادِقَات, pl. 67), Awning, canopy; pavilion.

سَرْدِين Sardine.

سَرَس A (n. ac. 4), Was impotent.—(b), Was ill-tempered.—(c), Became wise.

5, Impotent, weak.—(b), 35 Niggardly.—25, (pl. 23, 43), see 5.

سَرَسَم 49, P., Frenzy, delirium; inflammation of the brain.

سَرَسَب II [coll.], Had scruples, hesitated.

61, Scruple, hesitation.

سَرَط U (n. ac. 1) } Swallowed.—
(—) A (n. ac. 4, 36) } V, see I.—VII, Passed down easily (food).—VIII, see I.

17, 20, Gullet.—23, Road, way.—36, Crab; Cancer (sign of the zodiac).—(b), Cancer (disease).

سَرَطَع Ran, fled.

سَرَطَم Was perspicacious in speech.

51, Gullet.—(b), Long, tall.—(c), see 53.—53, Eloquent speaker.

* سَرَع U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3^t, 4, 7, 22^t), Made haste, hurried.—III [IIa], Hastened to, ran towards.—IV, Rode a fleet steed, was well-mounted.—(b) [Fi], Was quick, made haste in.—(c) [Bi], Brought, fetched quickly, promptly.—V, VI [IIa], Was quick, made haste to.

1, 2, Tender branch, shoot, twig.—3^t, 4, Quickness, speed, promptness.—24, see 25.—

25, 25^t, (pl. 23, 35), Quick, prompt; expeditions; fleet.—33, 34, 35, How quick!—36, Horsemen, cavaliers.

5 سرّيعًا Quickly, rapidly; expeditiously.

سرّغ A (n. ac. 4), Swallowed bunches (of grapes).

1, (pl. 27), Vine-stem; stalk.

10 سَرَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Gnawed, ate (leaves of a tree: insect).—(b), Surfeited (child: mother).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Neglected, took no heed of, overlooked.—(b) [Min], Was addicted to (wine).—IV [Fi], Was extravagant with, squandered, dissipated.—V, Devoured.

20 3^t, (pl. 9), Wood-fretter; teredo; caterpillar.—4, Prodigality, waste; extravagance.—5, Ignorant.—(b), Negligent, careless.—26, Momentous, formidable.

25 * سَرَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 4, 4^t, 5, 5^t) [acc. & Min], Stole from, robbed of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was hidden, imperceptible.—(b), Became weak, feeble (joints).—II, Accused of theft.—V, Took, stole away little by little.—(b), Acted stealthily; looked at by stealth.—VII [An], Stole away, withdrew from.—VIII, Stole, took away secretly.

4^t, Theft, larceny; plagiarism.—5^t, Thing stolen.—(b), see 4^t.—21, (pl. 4^t, 11, 29), Thief.—21^t, fem. of 21.—(b), Shackle, fetter.—(c), Catch, latch.—26, Thievish.—28, Thief, robber.—40^t, Small saw.

سرّقين P., Dung.

سرّك A (n. ac. 4), Became weak.

سرّكار Royal Court. 45

سرّكل [coll.], Confined, imprisoned.—(b), Exiled, banished.

سرّم II, Cut into pieces.

3, (pl. 38), Anus, orifice of the rectum. 50

سرّماج Locusts.

سرّموجة, سرّموج Slipper.

سرّمد 51, Lasting, enduring; very long (night).—51yi, Eternal.—

51yi^t, Eternity. 55

سرّمق P., Orache; all-heal (plants).

سرّا U (n. ac. 1), Laid its eggs; spawned (locust, fish).—(b), see II.

سرّي A (n. ac. سرّاوة [22^tU]) } Was generous, 60

سرّو U (n. ac. 1) } ous, manly, high-souled.

—II, Threw, pulled off (clothes).

—V, Was generous &c.—VIII, Chose, took the best of. 65

سرّو [1], Glory, distinction, fame.

—(b), Cypress.

سرّوة [1^t], Cypress.—(b), see 2^t.

سُرْوَة [24, 31], (*pl.* سُرَآء [23A]),
Small arrow.

سُرَاة [41A], (*pl.* سُرَوَات), Back;
middle.

5 سُرَى [251], (*pl.* 41A, سُرَى
[681]), سُرَوَاء [43],
Generous, manly, high-souled.

سُرِيَّة [251], (*pl.* سُرَايَا), *fem.*
of 25.

10 سُرِيَّة see سُر سُرِيَّة.

سُرُول Dressed in trousers.

40, 49^t, P., Trousers;
breeches; drawers.

سُرُوِيل (*pl.* 67), see 40.

15 سُرَى I (*n. ac.* 1^t, 3^t, سُرَى [9],
مَسْرَى [17], 36), Travelled,
journeyed by night.—(b),
Spread, extended; circulated
(blood).—(c) [Bi], Made to
20 journey by night.—II, Dis-
patched; detached (*troops &c.*).
—(b) [An], Delivered, freed from.
—IV, see I(a), (c).—VIII, see I(a).

25 سُرِيَّة [14], Night-journey; night-
travelling.

سُرِيَّة [24], Newly hatched locust.

سُرِيَّة [34, 94], (*pl.* سُرَى [9]),
Night-journey.

30 مَسْرَى [17], (*pl.* مَسَارٍ [44]),
see 34.

سَارِي [21], [*art.*], The Lion.

سَارِيَّة [214], (*pl.* سَوَارٍ [41]),
Night-clouds.—(b), Pillar, co-
lumn.—(c), Mast.

سَرَاء [22A], Wood of which 35
bows are made.

سَرَايَة [224], (*pl. reg.*), Castle;
palace.

سَرِيَّة [25], (*pl.* 154),
سُرِيَّان [35], Rivulet, stream-
let, rill.

سَرِيَّة [254], (*pl.* سَرَايَا), Detach-
ment, squadron.—(b), Round
lance-head.

سَرِيَّان [36], see 34.—36yi, Per-
vative.

سَرَايَا see 224.

السَّرِيَّانِيَّة Syriac.

سَطَب 17^t, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Stone-bench.

—(b), Hotel (*for strangers*).—50
(c), Anvil.

أَسْطَبَة G., Tow.

* سَطَح A (*n. ac.* 1), Spread out; made
even, levelled.—(b), Threw
down.—II, see I(a).—V, Was 55
spread out, flattened, levelled;
was thrown on his back.—VII,
Lay on his back.

1, (*pl.* 27), Surface, super-
ficies, plane; terrace; flat roof; 60
platform.—20, (*pl.* 44), see 1.
—(b), Tent-pole.—(c), Roasting-
pan for wheat.—(d), Traveller's
drinking-vessel.—(e), Rolling-
pin.—25, Spread; extended.—65
254, Water-vessel.

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Flat-
roofed house.

N.P.II, Flat; rectangle.

* **سَطَرَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Wrote.—(*b*), Cut, slashed, wounded.—(*c*), Threw down.—II, Wrote; composed (*book*).—(*b*), Drew lines, ruled.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Told falsehoods to.—IV, Made a mistake in reading.—VIII, Wrote a great deal.

1, (*pl. 16, 27, 38, 69*), Line, stroke; row, series; writing.—3^t, Wish, desire.—4, *see 1*.—17^t, 20^t, (*pl. 44*), Ruler, line-tracer.—(*b*), Specimen, sample.—39, (*pl. 69*), History, tale, fabulous lore.—40, (*pl. 66*), Great knife, butcher's cleaver.—45, 45^t, Must (*new wine*).

أَسْطُورَة *see 39*.

مُسْطَارَة *see 45*.

* **سَطَعَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 27*), Rose, spread; radiated (*light*).—(*b*), Reached, touched.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Clapped (*hands*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was long-necked.—II, Diffused, spread.—(*b*), Branded on the neck.

1^t [*coll.*], Touch.—4, Hand-clapping.—(*b*), Blow, sound, thud.—20, Verbose; eloquent.—23, (*pl. 10, 15^t*), Tent-pole; post; pillar.—(*b*), Brand.—25, Long, lanky.—(*b*), Dawn.

سَطَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Intoxicated.—VII, VIII, Became intoxicated, besotted.

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), P., Vase or can having a loop-shaped handle; bucket, pail; brass-kettle.

سَيَّطَلَ *see 1*.

أَسْطُول *G.*, (*pl. 69*), War-ship; 40 feet.

* **سَطَمَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Closed, stopped up; banged (*door &c*).

1, Edge of a sword.—10, Origin, race.—23, Stopper, 45 cork, plug.—(*b*), Fire-raker.—(*c*) *see 1*.

سَطَنَ 38, Vessels of brass.

أَسْطُوانَة (*pl. 69*), P., Column, pillar.—(*b*), Cylinder. 50

أَسْطُوانِي Cylindrical.

سَطَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Sprang, leapt, rushed upon.—(*b*), Stepped out; pawed the ground.—(*c*), Was plentiful, abundant (*water*). 55 —III, Treated harshly, severely. (*b*), Treated leniently.

سَطْوَة [1^t], Spring, rush; onslaught, attack.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Power, influence. 60

سَاط [21], Springing, rushing.—(*b*), Tall, long.—(*c*), Plunger (*horse*).

سَعَبَ *V*, Roped; drew out glutinously.—VII, Flowed (*water*). 65 سَعْتَر Thyme.

* **سَعَدَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was lucky, auspicious, propitious.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was happy; was

fortunate, prosperous, successful.—(b), see IV(a).—III, Helped, assisted.—IV, Prospered; rendered happy.—(b), see III.
5 —X, Reckoned, considered fortunate, auspicious &c.; augured well from.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Good omen; good luck.—3, A kind of perfume.—21, (pl. 41), Fore-arm.
10 —21^t, (pl. 41), Cross-beam (of a pulley).—(b), Tributary (of a river).—(c), Armlet.—22^t, Happiness, prosperity; beatitude, blessedness.—25, (pl. 43),
15 Happy; prosperous, fortunate, lucky.—27, Auspiciousness; luckiness.—33, (pl. سَعَادِيْن), Ape.—33^t, Knot, knob.—(b), Pigeon.
20

N.P.I., (pl. 65), see 25.

سَاعِدَان [du.], The wings (of a bird).

سَعَادَتُكَ [coll.], Your Honour,
25 your Lordship, your Grace!

* سَعَرَ A (n. ac. 1), Lighted, kindled; stirred up (fire); caused intense pain to.—(b) [pass.], Became insane, mad.—(c), (n. ac. 1^t) [FI],
30 Went about (an affair).

(—) A (n. ac. 33), Ran swiftly (camel).
—II, Lighted &c.—(b), Fixed the price of (provisions).—III, Bargained with.—IV, Lighted &c.—V, Was kindled; burned up, blazed.—VIII, see V.—(b),

Raged; spread (war; disease &c.).

1^t, Cough.—2, (pl. 33), Fixed or current price; rate; tariff; 40 tax.—3, Burning heat; violent hunger; madness, insanity.—(b), Contagion, infection.—5, Mad, insane.—14, Thin, lean, wasted.—20, (pl. 44), 45 Firebrand; stirrer up of discord.—(b), Long & strong (neck).—(c), Wide-stepping (horse).—(d), Mad (dog).—24, Heat.—(b), Violent hunger.—40, Oven. 50 —40^t, Fire.—44, Arm-pits; groins.—45, (pl. 65), see 20.

* سَعَطَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Made to sniff; injected through the nose.—IV, see I.—(b), Ran through the 55 nose ... with.—(c), Inculcated, instilled into (knowledge).

1^t, Injection.—24, Pungency; strong smell; odour.—25, see 24.—(b), Dregs, lees of wine. 60 —(c), Tartar.—(d), Jasmine-oil. (e), Nutmeg.—26, Snuff.—(b), Injection, errhine.

* سَعَفَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & FI], Managed (the affairs of).—(b), see III. 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was cracked, chapped (finger).—II, Mixed, compounded.—III, Helped, assisted.—IV [Bi], Drew near, approached.—(b) [La], Was, came 70 within the reach of.—(c) [Bi],

Alighted amongst; came to.
—(d) [acc. & Bi], Managed (*the affairs of*).—(e), see III.

1, Commodity; utensil &c.—

5 (b), Vile man; good for nothing fellow; scamp.—1st, Ulcers, sores (*on a child's head*).—4, (N. 37), Palm-branches; palm-leaves.—14, Having a grizzly forelock (*horse*).—27, Utensils, household-goods.

* سَجَل U (n. ac. 3rd, 24), Coughed

17, 21, Throat, windpipe.

—24, Cough.

15 سَجَلَة, سَجَلَاء, (pl. سَجَال, 22yi), Ogress, sorceress, witch; fury, hag.

سَجَم A (n. ac. 1), Ran quickly.

20 1, Swift running.—28, Swift (*camel*).

سَقَن IV, Raised a tent, pavilion.

1, Fat.—(b), Pure wine.—3, (pl. 6th), Bucket (*water-skin*).—3rd, (pl. 9), Tent, pavilion.

25 * سَقَى A (n. ac. 1), Went along; walked; hastened, ran.—(b) [La], Went, repaired, betook himself to.—(c) [Fi], Worked, laboured; busied himself about.—(d) [La], Worked for; applied himself to, busied himself with.—(e), (n. ac. 28th), Collected the poor-rate.—(f) [Bi & La], Calumnisted, slandered ... to;

libelled to; informed against, 35 denounced to.—III, Competed, contended with.—IV, Made to work, to labour.—(b) [Bi], Sought for, wanted, desired.—(c) [Bi], Satisfied.—X, Made 40 to work out his own freedom (*slave*).

سَقَى [1], Career, course.—(b), Effort, exertion.—(c), Co-operation. 45

سَقْوَة [1stU], Wax candle.

سِقْو [2U], Portion of time.

سَقَى [17], (pl. سَقَاع [44]), Course, career.—(b), Effort, exertion; endeavour.—(c), Avoca- 50 tion.

سَاع [21], (pl. سَعَاة [9thA]), Runner; courier, messenger.—

(b), Inspector, superintendent.

—(c), Chief, headman.—(d), 55 Slanderer, calumniator; informer.

سَعَايَة [23rd], Detraction, slander,

—(b), Labour imposed on a slave, whereby he emancipates 60 himself.

سَغَب U } (n. ac. 1, 4, 17th, 22nd, 27),
(—) A } Was hungry, famished.

1st, Hunger.—1ya, fem. of 33.—5, 21, 22, (pl. 28), Hungry, 65 famished.

N.P.II, Allowed, permitted.

سَفَدَ [pass.], Was swollen.

1, Shower.

سَفَسَفَ Shook, made to shake (*post*
&c.).—(b), Put fat to (*food*).—

5 (c) [Fī], Rolled in (*the dust*).

سَغِلَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was small, measly,
thin.

5, Puny, dwarfish.

سَقَمَ II, Gave to drink.

10 * سَفَّ U (*n. ac. 25*) [Ila], Flew low,
skimmed over (*the ground*:
bird).—(b), (*n. ac. 1*), Wove,
plaited.—(c), A (*n. ac. 1*), Took
as a powder, licked up.—(d),
15 Drank without quenching
thirst.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Stoop-
ed.—(c), Busied himself with
trifles, trifled.—(d), Fled from
his companions.—(e), Stuck,
20 glued.—(f), Put the bit on
(*horse*).—(g) [pass.], Became
altered (*face*).—(h), Fixed his
eyes upon.—VIII, *see* I(c).

1, Spadix, spathe.—2, 3,
25 Flying serpent.—3^t, Mat or
basket of palm-leaves.—(b),
Plait, frontlet.—(c), *see* 26.—
25, *see* 3^t(a).—(b) [art.], Satan.
—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Plaited-work:
plait, band; suspensory.—26,
30 Medicinal powder.—(b), Meal
(*of barley* &c.).

سَقَتَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Drank without
quenching thirst.

2, Tar, pitch.—5, Unwhole- 35
some food.

سَفْتَحَ Obtained a bill of exchange.

سُفْتَجَةٌ (*pl. 47*), Bill-of-ex-
change, letter-of-credit, draft.

سَفَحَ A (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Shed; poured 40
out.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 27, 36*),
Flowed, poured out; was shed.
—II, Worked without profit.
—III, Was debauched; com-
mitted debauchery.—(b), Con- 45
tended with in shedding blood.
—V, Was poured out, flowed.
—VI, *see* III.

1, (*pl. 27*), Base, foot of a
mountain.—31, Pouring forth. 50
—23, Debauchery, fornication.
—25, Large sack.—(b), Coarse
clothing.—28, Shedder of
blood.—(b), Generous.—(c),
Eloquent, fluent. 55

N.Ag.III, Debauchee, rake,
profligate, libertine; fornicator.

سَفَدَ I } (*n. ac. 1, 23*) [ʿAla], Leaped,
(—) A } covered (*female*).—II, Put
on the spit, spitted. 60

31, 32, (*pl. 70*), Spit, meat-
hook.

* سَفَرَ I (*n. ac. 27*), Set out, departed,
started; journeyed.—(b), Swept
away, scattered, dispersed.—(c) 65
[ʿAn], Unveiled, uncovered.—
(d), Shone forth, appeared (*dawn*
&c.).—(e), Declined, flagged

(war).—(f), Muzzled, bridled (camel).—(g), Wrote (book).—(h), I, U (n. ac. 1, 22^t, 23^t) [Bain], Reconciled, made peace between.—II, Sent off.—(b), Sent out to graze at dusk (camels).—(c), see I(f).—III, Journeyed, travelled; departed.—IV, Shone.—(b), Was, did at daybreak.—(c), Became bare (tree).—(d), Raged furiously (war).—V, Grazed after sunset or before sunrise.—(b), Came at dusk, in the evening.—VII, Fell (hair).—(b), Became dispersed, cleared away (clouds).—X, Sent as ambassador.

1, (pl. 27), Mark, impression, trace.—(b), Traveller.—1^t, Journey; expedition.—2, (pl. 38), Book, writing, volume.—(b), Chapter.—3^t, (pl. 9), Food, provisions.—(b), Tray.—4, (pl. 38), Journey; travel.—(b), Twilight, dusk.—20, Great traveller.—20^t, (pl. 44), Broom.—21, (pl. 4^t), Writer, scribe; recorder.—22^t, see 23^t(a).—23, (pl. 10, 15^t, 46), Muzzle; noose; bridle (camel's).—23^t, Mediation; embassy; ambassadorship.—(b), see 23.—24^t, Sweepings.—25, (pl. 48), Envoy, representative: ambassador.—(b), (pl. 48), Mediator.—(c), Agent; broker.—(d), Falling leaves.—31, Bristling, bristly.

—(b), A kind of fish.—31^t, Writing tablets.—45, see 20.

N. Ag. III, Traveller.

سَفَرَجَل (pl. سَفَارِج), Quince. 40

سِفْسِيفِير (pl. 47^t, 67), Manager, overseer.—(b), Blacksmith.—(c), Musician.—(d), Agent, broker.

سِفْسِطَة G, Sophistry. 45

سِفْسِطِي Sophistical; sophist.

سِفْسَف Sifted (flour &c.).—(b), Blundered, bungled.

48, Siftings; dust.—(b), Bungler.—51, Marjoram (plant). 50

سِفْسِيقَة Glitter of a blade.

سَفَط U (n. ac. 32^t), Was gentle, beneficent.—II, Stopped up the chinks of (water-tank).—IV, Pleased, contented.—VIII, 55 Drained dry (vessel).

4, (pl. 38), Basket; coffer.—(b), Fish-scale.—24^t, Household-furniture.—25, Humane, generous.—(b), Of low estate. 60

* سَفَع A (n. ac. 1), Slapped, smacked, buffeted; beat, struck, smote.—(b) [B], Seized, grasped.—II, see I(a).—III, see I(a).—V [B], Warmed himself at (the 65 fire).—(b) [B], Was burned, scorched by.

1, (pl. 27), Garment.—3^t, (pl. 9), Blackness; lividness.—

4, *see* 3¹.—14, (*pl.* 3), Black.
—(b), Wild bull.—(c), Hawk;
falcon.

N.P.I., Smitten by the evil
eye.

سَفَق *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Closed, shut (*door*).
—(b), Struck, slapped.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁶), Was coarse (*cloth*).
—IV, Closed, shut (*door*).

1¹, Hand-shaking.—(b), Bar-
gaining, ratification of a bar-
gain.—25, Thick, coarse (*cloth*).

* سَفَكَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Shed, poured
forth (*blood*).—VII, Was shed,
poured out.

3, Small portion of food
taken before a meal; side-
dish, hors d'œuvre.—25, Pour-
ed out.—28, Shedder of blood.
—(b), Eloquent, fluent.—(c),
Mendacious; liar.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

* سَفَلَ *U* } (*n. ac.* 22, 22¹, 27), Was
(—) *A* } low; descended; sank
down; subsided.

25 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁶), Was base, vile,
despicable.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 23)
[F], Sank into; sank in.—II,
Lowered, let down; made to go
down; brought down, abased.
—V, Took the lowest place;
humbled, abased himself;
lowered himself.

2, 2¹, 3, Lowest part, under-
neath, bottom.—3yl, Inferior,

lower; lowly.—5, Low, base.— 35

14, (*pl.* 37), Lower, lowest.—(b),

see 2.—21, (*pl.* 4¹, 35 & *reg.*), Low;

lowly, humble.—21¹, *see* 2.—

(b), Behind, backside, posterior.

—22¹, Abjectness, baseness; 40

degradation; misery, wretched-

ness.—(b), Lowliness, humility;

self-abasement.—24¹, *see* 2.—

(b), Leeward side.—25, *see* 5.

سَفَلَةُ النَّاسِ The rabble. 45

أَسْفَلَ السَّافِلِينَ The lowest
of the low: the damned.

سَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, scraped,
peeled; skinned.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.*
27), Blew (*wind*). 50

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 1), *see supra* (b).

4, *see* 20.—20, Rough skin,

leather, stone &c. used for

polishing.—(b), Adz &c.—23¹,

Navigation.—(b), Ship-building. 55

—25 [*coll.*], Wedge; adz.—25¹,

(*pl.* 10, 25, 46), Vessel, ship.—

28, Ship-builder.—28¹, Pearl.

سَفْنَج, سَفْنَجِج *P.*, Sponge.

* سَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Overwhelmed with 60
insults; outdid in insolence.
—(b), *see infra* (b).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was foolish, stupid.

—(b), Made a stupid of (*him-*

self).—(c), Was impertinent, im- 65
pudent.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22¹), Was ignorant,
empty-minded.—II, Called a
stupid &c.—(b), Made a stupid

of, befooled.—III, Abused, insulted.—IV, Made to suffer thirst.—V, Bent (*the branches: wind*).—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Cheated out of his property.—(c) [Ala], *see* III.—VI, Played the fool.—(b) [*coll.*], Was obscene.

4, 22^t, Foolishness, stupidity, shallowness of mind; ignorance, impudence.—(b), Obscenity; vulgarity.—25, (*pl. 23, 43*), Foolish, stupid, shallow; ignorant, impudent.—(b), Unseemly; obscene, vulgar.—25^t, (*pl. 23, 43 & reg*), *sem.* of 25.

سَفَا *U* (*n. ac. سَفُو* [27]), Was swift.

سَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac. سَفَى* [4], سَفَاء [22A]), Was cracked (*hand*).—(b), Was light-witted, witless.—(c), Had a thin forelock (*horse*).—IV, Lost its prickles (*tree*).—(b), Became lean (*camel*).—(c) [Bi], Did evil to.

سَفَا [4A], Thinness, leanness; scantiness.—(b), Earth, dust.—(c), Prickly tree; prickles.

سَفَاء [22A], Medicine, remedy.

سَفِيَ [25], Lightwitted.—(b), Clouds.

سَفَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Raised (*the dust: wind*).—IV, *see* L.—VIII, Turned away (*the face*).

سَفَى [25], Dust, flying dust.

سَفَايَا Dust; dust-cloud.

سَقَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*) } Was near, adjacent, adjoining, neighbouring.—III [*coll.*], Fitted, suited.—IV, *see* L.—(b), Made to be near, drew near.—VI, 40 Were close together, touched.

1, (*pl. 16, 23, 27, 35*), Camel's foal.—(b), (*pl. 34*), Tent-pole.—4, Proximity, nearness.—21, Near, close at hand, adjoining.—(b), Distant.

مُسَاقَبَةٌ [*N. Ac. III(2)*] [*coll.*], suitability, fitness.

سَقِيتَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was unhappy.
5, Unhappy. 50

سَقَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Scorched, hurt (*sun*).—IV, Produced sweet dates (*palm-tree*).

1, Falcon.—(b), Juice of dates.—1^t, Burning heat of the sun. 55
—4, Hell fire.—40, *see* 1^t.

سَقْرَقَ Ethiopian wine made from millet.

* سَقَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 17, 27*), Fell, dropped, tumbled down; came forth (*fetus*).—(b), Came, fell; abated, lessened (*heat*).—(c) [Fi], Made a slip, error in (*speech*).—(d) [Ila], Alighted at the home of, came to.—III, 65 Made to fall, drop; threw down one by one.—(b), Spoke with, in his turn.—(c), Flagged, lagged behind (*horse*).—IV, Let

fall, drop; miscarried (*female*).
—(b), Caused to fall into an
error, make a mistake.—(c),
Abated; subtracted.—V, Made
to be related to himself in
detail (*story*).—(b), see IV(b).—
(c), Was spoilt, marred, vitiated.
—VI, Fell one by one (*leaves &c.*).

1, see 25(b).—(b), Worthless,
good-for-nothing (*young man*).
—1^t, Slip; fall; error.—2, 3,
(*pl.* 38), Abortion.—(b), Sparks.
—4, (*pl.* 38), Refuse, rubbish.
—(b), Slip; error.—(c), Defect;
fault; vice.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44),
Place, spot.—21, (*pl.* 41), Fall-
ing &c.; pendant, pendulous.
—(b), (*pl.* 29), Worthless; base,
ignoble; mean, paltry.—21^t,
(*pl. reg. &* 41); *sem.* of 21.—
22, Sharp sword.—23, Slip;
trip; fall; mistake, error.—(b),
Scattered dates.—25, Sense-
less, empty-headed.—(b), Dew;
frost, rime; snow; hail; ice.
—(c), Whelp.—27, Fall; ruin.
—29^t, Door-latch, catch, hasp.

N.Ac.IV, Substraction.

مَسْقِطُ الرَّأْسِ Birth-place; na-
tive-land.

سَقَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Crowed (*cock*).—(b),
Struck against one another,
collided.

3, Lower part of a well-
casing.—20, Eloquent.—23,
Piece of cloth.

سَوَقَعَة Part of a veil, of a
turban, that touches the head.

* سَقَفَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Roofed, roofed
over.—II, Ceiled, made a ceil-
ing to.—(b), see I.

1, (*pl.* 3, 10, 27), Roof.—
(b), Ceiling.—14, Tall, lanky;
big-boned.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Roof;
eaves, gable.—(b), Plank.—(c),
Bench, settle.—(d), Splint.

أَسْقَفَ G., (*pl.* 37, 37^t), Bishop.

أَسْقَفِيَّة Bishopric; episcopate.

سَقَلَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Polished.

3, Waist.

سَقَلَبَ The Slaves.

سَقِمَ A (*n. ac.* 4), } Was sick,
ill, infirm.—
(—) U (*n. ac.* 3, 22, 22^t) } IV, Made
sick, ill &c.

3, 4, 22, (*pl.* 38), Illness,
infirmity, disease; ailment,
complaint, disorder.—25, (*pl.*
23, 43), Sick, ill, infirm, ailing.

سَقْمُونِيَا S., Scammony.

* سَقَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Gave to drink; water-
ed; irrigated; sent rain to.—
(b), Tempered (*iron*).—(c), (*n. ac.*
سَقَوَة [1^tU]) [*coll.*], Poisoned.—
II, see I(a) & IV(b)(c).—III, Drank
with; gave to drink to.—(b),
Drew water with.—IV, see I(a).
—(b), Pledged; wished rain to.
—(c), Watered the cattle or
the fields of.—(d), Pointed

out water to.—V, Was irrigated, succulent.—X, Asked for water; wished, prayed for rain.

—(b), Was dropsical.

5 سَقَى [1], Watering; irrigation.
—(b), Well-watered country.

سَقَى [2], (pl. 15^t), Water, drink; draught.—(b), Watered, irrigated.

10 مَسْقَاة [17^tA, 20^tA], Water; drinking vessel; tank, cistern &c.
سَاقٍ [21], (pl. سَقَاة [9^tA], سَقَاء [29A]), Cup-bearer.—
(b), Water-carrier.

15 سَوَاقٍ [41] (pl. سَوَاقٍ [21^t], (pl. سَوَاقٍ [41] reg.), Streamlet, rivulet, rill.
سَقَايَا [22^t], see 17^t.

سَقَاء [23A], (pl. 15^t), Water-skin.

20 سَقَايَا [23^t], see 17^t.—(b), Drinking vessel.

سَقِي [25], Papyrus (plant).

سَقَاء [28A], Water-carrier; water-bearer; waterer.—(b),

25 Pelican.

مُسْتَسْقٍ [N. Ag. X], Dropsical.

إِسْتِسْقَاء [N. Ac. X], Dropsy.

30 * سَكَّ U (n. ac. 1), Made fast, barred, barricaded (door).—(b), Dug out (well).—(c), Cut off the ears of, docked.—(d), Struck, coined (money).—(e), Stumbled, fell.—
(f), A (n. ac. 4), Had small ears; had a narrow ear-hole.

—(g), Was deaf.—VIII, Was 35 stopped up.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Nail; iron-peg.—(b), Rank.—(c), Series.—
(d), see 3.—lyi, see 1(a).—2^t, (pl. 7), Ploughshare.—(b), Die 40 (for coining).—(c), Coin.—(d), Street, high-road; avenue.—
2yi, see 2^t(c).—3, (pl. 23), Narrow well.—(b), Coat of mail, corselet.—4, Deafness. 45

سَكَّة حَدِيدِ Railway, railroad.

دَار السَكَّة Mint.

* سَكَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 62), Poured out; melted, smelted, cast (metal).—
(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), see VII—VII, 50 Was poured out; was melted, smelted, cast.

1, Continuous rain, down-pour.—(b), Fleet, swift; generous, thorough-bred (horse).— 55
(c), Lead.—(d), see 26.—1^t, Cap, calotte.—(b), Membrane that envelopes the foetus.—4, Anemone.—17^t, (pl. 44), Seed-plot.
—21, see 26.—22, see 1(b).—25, 60
26, Poured out; running (water).

* سَكَتَ U (n. ac. 1, 24, 27), Was, became silent, mute; died; calmed down (anger).—II, Silenced.—IV, see II.—(b), Re- 65
mained silent, held his peace.

1, see 26 & 27.—1^t, Apoplexy.—26, Silent, mute; taciturn.—27, Silence; taciturnity.
30, 40, see 26. 70

سكج II [coll.], Botched, boggled.

*سكر U (n. ac. 1), Filled.—(b), Stopped up; dammed up (river).—(c) (n. ac. 27, 38), Became still; dropped, fell (wind).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became full.—(b) ['Ala], Was enraged at, with.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 3, 4, 7, 10, 36) [Min], Was intoxicated, inebriated, drunk with; intoxicated himself with.—II, Choked, throttled.—(b) [coll.], Bolted (door).—(c) [coll.], Was sugared, sweetened.—IV, Intoxicated, inebriated.—VI, Feigned drunkenness.

2, (pl. 27), Dam, dyke.—(b), Canal; stream.—3, Drunkenness, intoxication.—4, Intoxicating drink, stimulant; wine.—5, see 33.—11, P., Sugar.—11yi, Sugary, saccharine.—(b), Cake containing sugar with almonds &c.—26, 30, Addicted to drink; drunkard, tippler, toper.—33, (pl. 1ya, 22ya, 24ya), Drunken, intoxicated; drunkard.

مسكير see 26.

سكرجة, سكرجة P., Saucer.

سكع A (n. ac. 1, 4), Wandered about, roved.—(b), Staggered, stumbled.—(c) [coll.], Fell asleep, dozed.—V, see I.

1, Sleep, drowsiness.—5, see

21.—21, Foreigner; stranger.

سكف A (n. ac. 1), Put a door-post or a threshold to (a door).—(b), Trod upon a threshold.—II, IV, Was a shoemaker.—V, see I.

14, see 26.—21, Lintel, door-post.—23t, Shoemaking, shoemaker's business.—28, Cobbler, shoemaker.

أسكوف, إسكاف see 28. 45
أسكفة Threshold.

سكم U (n. ac. 1), Walked with short steps, trudged along.

*سكن U (n. ac. 27), Was, became quiet, still, calm, at rest, motionless; was quiescent (letter).—(b) [Ila], Trusted, confided in, relied upon.—(c) ['An], Passed away from, left, quitted (pain).—(d), (n. ac. 3, 3ya, 4, 55 27) [acc. or Fī], Inhabited, dwelt, resided, lived in, at; possessed (a person: demon).—(e), (n. ac. 27), see IV(a).

(—) U (n. ac. 27t), see IV(a).—II, Quiet- 60 ed, stilled, calmed; appeased; allayed, assuaged; alleviated; placed (°) over, rendered quiescent (letter).—IV, Was poor, needy, in misery.—(b), 65 Impoverished, reduced to misery, brought low, abased.—(c), Lodged in, gave to inhabit.—V, see IV(a).

1, Inhabitants, inmates; 70

- people.—1⁴, Quiescence.—4, see 17.—(b), Rest, quiet, tranquillity; ease; comfort, consolation.—(c), Grace; mercy.—
 5 (d), (pl. 38), Food.—5⁴, see 17.—(b), Base of the head.—17, (pl. 44), Abode, dwelling-place, residence, habitation, domicile.—17⁴, Poverty, want, misery.—
 10 18, see 17.—21, (pl. 29), Still, calm, tranquil, at rest, motionless; quiescent (*letter*).—(b), Inhabitant; inmate, resident.—25⁴, (pl. 46), Quiet, quietness, tranquillity, calmness; confidence.—(b), Gentleness.—
 15 27, Rest, repose.—(b), A quiescent syllabic sign (*).—28, Cutler.—29, Rudder, helm.—(b), Anchor.—30, (pl. 70), Knife.

N.P.I, Inhabited; possessed
 (of a devil).

تَمَسَّكَنَ see IV(a).

- 25 الْمَسْكُونَةُ H., The inhabited world.

مَسْكِينٌ (pl. 65), Poor, needy; lowly; insignificant.—(b), Simple.

سَكَنَجَبِينِ Oxymel.

- * سَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Pulled, drew out.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), Lost his teeth.—(c), [pass.], Was consumptive.—IV, see I(a).—V, Withdrew; slipped, stole away.—VII, see I(c) & V.—VIII, see
 35 I(a) & V.

1, (pl. 28), Basket.—(b),

- Toothless.—1⁴, (pl. 28), Rush, dash.—(b), Pilfering, theft, larceny.—(c), Crack, crevice, chink.—(d), Small basket.—40
 2, 3, Consumption.—20⁴, (pl. reg. & 44), Large needle; packing-needle.—(b), Obelisk.—21, (pl. 35), Middle of a valley; torrent, water-course. 45
 —24, see 3.—24⁴, Posterity, offspring, children.—(b), Extract, essence, quintessence.—
 —25, (pl. 35), Child, son; colt.—(b), Marrow.—(c), Pure 50 wine.—(d), see 21.—25⁴, (pl. 46), Girl, daughter; filly.—(b), Strip, slice of meat; fillet.—(c), Handful of wool or cotton (*ready for spinning*).—55
 28, Basket-maker.

N.P.I, Consumptive, phthisical.

سَلَّ [imp. of سَأَلَ] Ask!

- * سَلَّ A (n. ac. سَلَّ [1]), Clarified; 60 pressed.—(b), Paid; gave (*blows*).

سَلَّ [23], (pl. أَسَلَّة [15⁴]), Clarified butter.

- * سَلَبَ U (n. ac. 1, 4), Seized, carried off; stole; robbed, plundered, 65 deprived of.—(b), Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).—(c), Spun raw silk.

- (—) A (n. ac. 4), Put on, wore mourning.—II, see IV & V.—IV, Lost its 70 young (*mother*).—V, Put on, wore mourning.—VIII, Seized &c.

- 1, Theft; robbery; pillage; plunder.—(b), Negation; denial; prohibition, restriction.—(c), Spun silk.—2, Plough-handle, plough-tail.—4, (*pl. 38*), Booty, spoil, plunder; the slaughterer's share (*of an animal*).—(b), Peel, rind of the reed &c.; bark; fibres.—5, Light, agile.—23, (*pl. 10*), Mourning garment, mourning.—25, (*pl. 1ya*), Spoiled, plundered.—(b), Deprived of reason, mad, distracted, insane.—28^t, Thief, robber.
- 15 *N.P.I.*, Stolen.—(b), Thing stolen.—(c), Raw silk.

مَسْلُوبَةٌ Raw silk.

أَسْلُوبٌ (*pl. 69*), Way, road, path; course; method, manner.

20 بِالْأَسْلُوبِ Rightly, fittingly.

سَلَتَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Took out, extracted; cleansed, cleared away.—(b), Cut off; shaved off.—(c), Beat, struck.—VII [*'An*], Slipped, stole away from.

3, Barley.—14, One having his nose cut off.—24^t, Scrapings &c.

30 سَلَجَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Swallowed, gulped down.

(→) *A (n. ac. 1, 80)*, see *supra*.—V, VIII, see I.

9, Marine shell.—11, (*pl. 70*),

A certain plant.

35 سَلَجَانٌ Gullet, windpipe.

سَلَجَمَ *P.*, Turnip.

سَلَخَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Dunged, muted.—II, Armed, equipped, accoutred.—V, Armed himself.

1, (*pl. 27, 35*), Excrement, dung.—3, Juice with which a skin is rubbed.—9, (*pl. 34*), Young partridge.—17^t, (*pl. 44*), Out-post, fortified-place.—(b), Armed men; garrison.—23, 45 (*pl. 15^t*), Arms, weapons; arm.—24, see 1.—30, (*pl. reg.*), Apostle.

سِلَاحْدَارِيَّةٌ (*pl. سِلَاحْدَار*), *P.*, Sword-bearer. 50

سَلَخَفَى, سَلَخَفَاء, سَلَخَفَاةٌ (*pl. سَلَخِف*), Turtle; tortoise.

* سَلَخَ *A, U (n. ac. 1)*, Skinned; peeled, stripped off (*skin*); changed its skin (*serpent*); put forth its leaves again (*tree*).—(b), Came to the end (*of a month*); came to an end, passed (*month*).—(c), Ransomed.—VII, Stripped off, divested himself 60 of (*his clothes*).—(b), see I(a), (b).

1, End of the month.—(b), see 3.—2, Skin when stripped off; cast off slough of a serpent.—4, Thread upon the spindle. 65 —14, Very red.—(b), Bald.—17, (*pl. 44*), Slaughter-house.—22^t, Insipidity (*of food*).—25, Insipid, tasteless.—(b), Land without trees.—25^t, Oil 70

made from the fruit of the myrobalan.—(b), Offspring.—45, Untanned skin.—(b), Cast-off slough of a serpent.—(c),
5 Palm-tree, the dates of which fall off whilst still green.

N.P. VII, see 1(a).

سلس *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was loose, slack.—(b), Was gentle, tractable, compliant.—(c), Was
10 old, crumbling (*wood*).—(d), Lost its lower branches (*palm-tree*).—(e) [*pass.*], Was stupid, besotted.—II, Wore a trinket.
15 4, *see* 22^t.—5, Gentle.—22^t, Gentleness, docility; pliability.—24, Imbecility.

سلسبیل (*pl.* 47, 67), Fresh milk.—(b), Wine.—(c), Fountain.

20 * سلسل [*acc.* & *Bi*], Chained, linked to.—(b) [*acc.* & *Ila*], Traced back....to (*pedigree*).

47, Forked lightning.—(b), Lines (*of a book*).—(c), Sandbanks; banks of cloud.—51^t, Concatenation; connection; succession.—53^t, (*pl.* 47), Chain.—(b), *see* 51^t.
25

* سلیط *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Was hard, unyielding; was
30 (س) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } despotic, imperious, domineering; was absolute, supreme.—(b), Was a ready speaker, was fluent; was glib of tongue; was

sarcastic, caustic; was clamorous, long-tongued.—II, [*acc.* & 'Ala], Rendered master of; gave the mastery over.—V [Ala], Overcame, prevailed over; mastered, subdued; became master of. 35 40

1, Hard, strong; unyielding, unbending.—(b), Sharp; sharp-tongued, clamorous; sarcastic, caustic, biting.—1^t [*coll.*], Jacket, jerkin.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Long slender arrow.—(b), Pälliasse.—3^t, Power, rule, dominion, empire; sovereignty.—25, Fluent; glib.—(b), *see* 1(a), (b).—50
(c), (*pl.* 34), Oil.—25^t, Shrill-tongued, clamorous, shrewish; shrew.—35, *see* 3^t.—(b), Sultan, sovereign.—35yi, Imperial, royal, kingly. 55

استلطح — سلطح Laid down, stretched himself out.

* سلطن [*coll.*], Made sultan, ruler, emperor &c.—II, Became sultan &c.—(b), Was haughty, proud. 60

50, (*pl.* 87), Sultan, Grand Seignior.—(b), Supreme ruler, sovereign.—(c), *see* 51^t.—50^t, Sultana; empress.—50yi, Imperial; royal; kingly; sovereign, supreme; absolute, despotic.—50yi^t, [*coll.*], Large vase.—51^t, Power, rule, dominion, empire; sovereignty. 65

طَرِيقُ سُلْطَانِي King's highway;
high-road.

سَلَطَعُون (سَلَاطِعِين *pl.*) [*coll.*],
Crab, cray-fish.

5 * سَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked, broke,
split; bruised.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was cracked, chap-
ped.—(b), Had the leprosy.—
II, Rent.—IV, Was cracked.—
10 V, VII, Was cracked, split open;
cracked.

1, (*pl.* 27), Crack, chap.—(b),
see 2.—1^t, (*pl.* 23 سَلَعَاتِ),
Sore; bruise.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38),
15 Cleft, fissure, crevice.—(b),
Equal, like; fellow.—2^t, (*pl.* 7),
Commodity; wares, merchand-
ise, goods.—(b) [*coll.*], Worthless,
bad; rubbish.—(c), see 1^t & 4^t.

20 —4, Certain bitter plant.—(b),
Poison.—4^t, (*pl.* 7), Ganglion,
gland.—(b), Scrofula.—(c),
Leech.—(d), see 1^t.—7^t, see 1^t
& 4^t(a).—14, Cracked, chap-
25 ped.—(b), Leprous; leper.—
20, Guide.

سَوَّلَعَ The bitter aloe.

سَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Cracked, broke,
split; bruised.

30 14, Raw; red.—(b), Leprous;
vile.

* سَلَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4), Passed away;
was past, over.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4,
27), Preceded, went before.—
35 (c), (*n. ac.* 1), Turned over, har-

rowed (*ground*).—(d), Greased
(*water-skin*).—II, Took some-
thing before dinner, lunched.
—(b), Made to take something
before dinner.—(c), Sent money 40
to; paid in advance.—III, Pre-
ceded; outstripped.—IV, see
I(c) & II(c).—(c) [*coll.*], Turned
bankrupt.—V, Borrowed.—(b),
Was paid in advance.—VI, 45
Married two sisters, became
related by marriage.—VIII,
see V.—X, Asked to be paid
in advance.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Leather bag; 50
portmanteau.—2, (*pl.* 38), Wife's
sister's husband; brother-in-
law.—2^t, (*pl.* 46), Sister-in-law.
—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Luncheon.—(b),
Leather-lining (*of boots*).—(c), 55
Land ready for sowing.—4,
Free loan; money paid in
advance.—(b), Good deed,
good work.—(c), (*pl.* 29, 38),
Predecessor; ancestor.—5, (*pl.* 60
38), see 2.—(b), Preceding,
prior.—(c), Skin.—9, (*pl.* 34,
35), Young partridge.—20^t,
Harrow.—(b), Stone-roller.—
21, (*pl.* 41), Overhanging hair; 65
curl, ringlet, lock.—(b), (*pl.* 4^t,
29), Preceding; prior, former;
ancient; past.—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
Thing past.—(b), Old story.—
(c), Side of the neck.—24, 70
Juice.—(b), see 24^t.—24^t Must;

new wine.—(b), The best, the choice of.

سَلَافُ الْعَسْكَرِ Van-guard; advanced guard; van.

- 5 * سَلَقَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Boiled; scalded; scorched; singed.—(b), Threw down on his back.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Pierced, cut, hurt with.—(d) [Fi], Marked, left its traces on.—(e), Greased.
10 —(f), see IV(b).—II, Gathered herbage.—IV, Hunted, trapped wolves.—(b), Inserted into a loop, a handle (*stick*).—V, Climbed, scaled a wall.—(b),
15 Was harassed, tormented by grief.

- 1, Mark, scar.—2, (pl. 35), Greens; herbs.—(b), Beet-root, beet.—(c), Water-course, channel.—(d), (pl. 34, 35), Wolf.—
20 2^t, (pl. 34, 35), She-wolf; shrew, virago, termagant.—4, see 1.—(b), (pl. 34; 35, 38, 69), Plain.—22^t, Virulence of language.—22yi, Greyhound.—24, Eruption.—(b), Tumour.—25, Fallen leaves.—25^t, (pl. 46), Boiled.—(b), Vegetables;
25 herbs.—(c), Character, disposition, temperament.—26, Salouk (*city*).—26yi, Of Salouk (*greyhound*; *cuirass*).—29, S., [art.], The Ascension.
30

35 سَلَقَتْ see 2^t.

سَلَقَى Knocked down.

إِسْتَلَقَى, إِسْلَقَتْ Fell down, tumbled down.—(b), [coll.], Caught, caught hold of.

- * سَلَكَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Took, followed, 40 pursued (*way*); entered, went through.—(b), Passed, was current (*money*).—(c) [acc. & Fi], Made to take &c. (*way*); inserted, put into; passed 45 through.—II, Wound, reeled off (*thread*).—IV, see I(c).—VII, see I(a).

2^t, (pl. 2, 27, 38), Thread; string.—(b), Wire.—9, (pl. 34), 50 Young partridge.—17, (pl. 44), Way, road.—20^t, Winder, reel.—21, [coll.], Current (*money*).—27, Walk; course; manner; conduct, behaviour.—(b), Good 55 manners.—(c), Ascetic life, asceticism.

سَلِمَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Stung, bit.—(b), Tanned (*leather*).

- * (—) *A* (n. ac. 22, 22^t), Was safe, 60 secure; was well, healthy, sound.—(b) [Min], Was, became safe, secure, free from; escaped.—II [acc. & Min], Preserved, kept free, safe from. 65 —(b) [’Ala], Saluted, greeted.—(c) [Bi], Admitted, assented to (*proposition*).—(d) [acc. & Ila], Delivered, handed over, gave up, transmitted, committed, 70

assigned, consigned, resigned to.—III, Made peace, lived in peace with.—IV, Preserved; kept safe & sound, intact.—
 5 (b), Delivered up, betrayed; deserted.—(c) [acc. & IIa], Submitted, resigned (*himself*), committed (*himself*) to.—(d) [An], Left, quitted, forsook.—(e),
 10 see V(b).—V, Took, accepted, received; entered into possession of.—(b), Became a Muslim, embraced Islām.—
 15 VI, Made peace, lived together in peace; agreed, went well together.—VIII, Received, took, accepted; touched; kissed.—X, Yielded, submitted, obeyed.—(b), Took,
 20 followed (*road, way*).

1, (pl. 10, 33), Leather bucket.—(b), see 2(a).—2, Peace.—(b), Religion of Islām.—(c), Peaceful, peaceable, pacific.—4,
 25 Payment in advance.—(b), Salutation, greeting.—(c), (pl. 33), Mimosa flava (*tree from which tan is made*).—5⁴, (pl. 6, 23), Stone.—(b), Tender, delicate (*woman*).—11, (pl.
 30 سَلَام, 70), Steps; ladder; stairs.—21, Sound; whole, entire, intact; healthy, in good health, well; safe, secure.—
 35 (b), Sound, regular (*verb, plural*).—22, Peace; security, safety;

welfare, well-being.—(b), Salutation, greeting.—(c), see 23.—22⁴, Health; soundness; wholesomeness.—(b), Safety, 40 security; immunity.—23, (pl. 1, 5⁴), A certain bitter tree.—25, (pl. 43), see 21(a).—(b), (pl. 1ya), Stung, bitten.

N.P.II, Granted, conceded 45 accorded.

N.Ac.II, Delivery.—(b), Resignation.—(c), Salutation.

N.Ag.IV, Mussulman, Moslem, Muslim. 50

N.Ac.IV, Resignation, submission, obedience.—(b), The religion of Islām, Islamism.

سَلْمَى Salma (*fem. proper name*).

السَّلَام عَلَيْكَ Peace be with thee! 55

دَار السَّلَام Heaven

مَدِينَةُ السَّلَام Bagdad.

سَلِيمُ الْقَلْبِ Upright in heart; having a good conscience.

سُلَيْمَان Solomon; Sulaiman. 60

سُلَيْمَانِي Mercuric chloride.

إِسْلَامِي Muhammadan, muslim.

إِسْلَهَبَ — سَلَهَبَ Elongated himself.

51, Long-bodied; tall, lanky. 65

* سَلَا U (*n. ac. 1, 27, 35*) [acc. & An],

سَلِيَ A (*n. ac. سَلِيَ*) } Forgot; con-
 selfed him-

self for the loss of; dis-

regarded; neglected.—II [acc. 70

- 5 & 'An], Made to forget; con-
 soled for the loss of; diverted
 from; freed from.—IV, *see* II.
 —(b), Was safe, secure.—V
 ['An], Was made to forget,
 was comforted, consoled for
 the loss of; forgot.—(b),
 Amused, diverted himself.—
 (c), *see* VII.—VII ['An], Was
 10 removed, dissipated; passed
 away (*anxiety*).
 سَلْوَة [1st], Consolation, relief,
 comfort.
 سَلَوَى [1^{ya}], *see* 1st.—(b), Con-
 15 soler, comforter.—(c), Quail
 (*bird*).
 سُلُوَة [3rd], *see* 1st.
 سُلُوَان [35], *see* 1st.—(b), Amulet,
 charm; elixir.
 20 سَلَى سَلَا Secundine.
 سَم U (*n. ac. 1*), Poisoned.—(b) [*coll.*],
 Irritated, exasperated, em-
 bittered.—(c), Stopped up (*bottle*).
 —(d), Rectified.—(e), Appro-
 25 priated.—(f), Was special,
 peculiar.—(g), Perforated;
 transpierced.—(h), (*n. ac. 27*),
 Was hot, saltry, scorching.—
 IV, *see* I(h).—VII, Was irritated,
 30 exasperated, embittered.
 1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Poison;
 venom; virus.—(b), Hole, bore,
 eye (*of a needle*); loop.—(c),
 Object, pursuit, aim.—(d),
 35 Cowries.—1st, Anus.—2, *see* 1(a),
 (b).—2nd, *see* 1st.—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—

3rd, (*pl. 9*), Mat of palm-leaves.
 —17, (*pl. 44*), Pore.—21,
 Poisonous; venomous; pest-
 ilential.—21st, *sem. of* 21.—40
 (b), [*art.*], Death.—22, Active,
 agile, nimble.—(b), Slender,
 graceful.—(c), Mountain-swal-
 low; quail.—22nd, Figure,
 person; face.—(b), Part of a 45
 ruin.—23, Orifice.—26, (*pl.*
 46), Simoom: hot, pestilential
 wind.—27, *see* 23.

سَمِ الْفَار Arsenic, rat's bane.

سَمَت I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Pursued his 50
 right course.—(b) [La], Dis-
 posed, arranged for.—II ['Ala],
 Invoked the name of God upon.

1, (*pl. 27*), Way, direction;
 course; proceeding; manner; 55
 conduct, behaviour.—(b), [*art.*],
 The Azimuth.

سَمَت الرّأْس The zenith

سَمَت الشَّمْسِ The ecliptic.

سَمَت الإِقْتِدَال Equinoctial 60
 colure.

سَمَت الإِنْقِلَاب Solstitial
 colure.

نَظِير السَّمَت Nadir.

سَمَج U (*n. ac. 23rd, 27th*), Was ugly, 65
 hideous, repulsive, horrid; was
 foul, indecent, obscene.—II,
 Rendered ugly.—X, Deemed
 hideous, foul &c.

1, 6, (*pl. 22ya, 23*), Ugly, 70
 hideous, repulsive, horrid;

unseemly, foul, indecent, obscene.—22^t, Ugliness, hideousness, repulsiveness; indecency.—25, (pl. 43), see I.

5 * سَمَح A (n. ac. 22, 22^t, 27) [La], Was liberal, gave liberally to.—(b) [Bi], Behaved kindly, generously in, over.

(سَمَح) U (n. ac. 1, 22, 22^t, 23, 27, 27^t),
10 Was kind, gentle, indulgent; was liberal, generous, bountiful.—II, Went at an easy pace.—III [acc. & Fi or Bi], Showed kindness to....in, over.—(b), [coll.], Forgave, pardoned, excused.—IV, Was kind, gentle &c.—(b), Became docile, tractable (animal).—VI, Were kind, forbearing to each other.

20 1, 5, (pl. 23, 43), Kind, easy, gentle; generous, liberal; indulgent; forgiving.—(b), Smooth (wood).—22, 22^t, Kindness; generosity, liberality; benevolence; indulgence.—23, Tents of skin.

سَمَحُ Allowed, permitted, permissible.

سَمَحَاق Pericranium, scalp.

30 سَمَح U (n. ac. 1), Sprouted, shot up (seed).

2^t, Growth.—23, Orifice of the ear; meatus.

35 سَمَد U (n. ac. 27), Raised, tossed his head.—(b), Was confused, per-

plexed, bewildered; was amazed, confounded.—(c), Amused himself; sported, played.—(d) [Fi], Applied himself to, laboured, toiled at.—II, Manured (land).—(b), Shaved off (hair).—IX, XI, Swelled with rage.

21, Heedless.—22, Dung mixed with ashes.—30, P., 45 White bread.

سَمَدًا Continually, perpetually.

سَمَدَرُ Became giddy, dizzy, was dim-sighted.

67, Dim-sightedness. 50

سَمِيدَ P., Fine flour; white bread.

سَمِيدَع (pl. سَمَادَع), Generous man; brave man; prince; hero.

—(b), The wolf.—(c), Sword. 55

سَمَر U (n. ac. 1, 27), Spent the night in watching, in talking &c.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Put out (the eye of).—(c), Watered (milk).—(d), Shot, discharged (arrow).—(e), 60 I, U (n. ac. 1), Nailed.

(سَمَر) A (n. ac. 3^t), Was brown, tawny.—II, see I(c), (d), (e).—

* (سَمَر) U III, Talked with by night.—V, Was nailed.—VI, Talked 65 together by night.—IX, Was brown, tawny.

3^t, Brown, tawny colour.—

4, Night-talk.—(b), Night, darkness; shade of night.—6, (pl. 70

- 16), The gum-acacia.—14,
(*pl.* 3), Brown, tawny.—(*b*),
Lance.—21, *see* 25.—21⁴,
Samaria.—21^{yl}, Samaritan.—
5 22, Thin milk.—25, Night-
talker; night-companion.—26,
Flect, swift.—31, (*pl.* 70),
Sable (*animal*).—42 [*art.*],
Wheat.—45, (*pl.* 65), Nail;
10 iron pin, peg.

مَا سَمَرَ الشَّيْخُ Ever; for ever.

سَمَرَج Collected taxes, tribute.

سَمَسَر Was a broker.

- 49, (*pl.* 47, 47⁴, 67), Broker,
15 commissioned agent; a go-
between.—51⁴, Brokerage,
broker's fee.

سَمَسَر Ran (*fox*).

- 53, Sesame; coriander-seed.
20 —54, (*pl.* 47), Red ant.

سَمَاسِم Fox

- * سَمَط I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Scalded.—(*b*),
Hung, suspended.—(*c*), U (*n. ac.*
27), Began to turn (*milk*).—
25 II, Hung, fastened to the
saddle.—(*b*), Composed (*verses*).
—V, Was hung up, suspended.

- 1, Poor, penniless.—2, (*pl.*
27), String, thread.—(*b*), Saddle-
30 strap.—(*c*), End, lappet of the
turban.—(*d*), Having no lining
(*garment*).—(*e*), Intelligent,
clever.—10, Made of a single

piece (*sandal &c.*).—(*b*), Un-
branded, unmarked (*camel*).—35
28, (*pl.* 10), Row, rank, series.
—(*b*), Middle.—(*c*), (*pl.* 15⁴),
Table-cloth.—25, Row, layer
of bricks.—(*b*), *see* 1.—(*c*),
Scalded.—25⁴, A certain kind 40
of poetry.—38, *see* 10.
سَمَطَةٌ *see* 25⁴.

* سَمِع A (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 17, 22, 22⁴), Heard.
—(*b*) [IIa], Listened to.—(*c*) [La
or Min], Listened, hearkened, 45
gave ear to; heeded; obeyed.
—II, Made to hear, to listen;
made known, spread about,
published.—(*b*) [Bf], Defamed;
rendered notorious, disgraced. 50
—IV, Caused to hear; told.—
(*b*), Reviled, abused, insulted.
—(*c*), Put a handle to (*bucket*).
—V [IIa], Listened, hearkened
to.—VI [Bf], Was transmitted, 55
handed down (*story*).—VIII, *see* I.

1, (*pl.* 16, 38), Hearing; ear;
thing heard.—(*b*), Reputation,
fame, good repute.—(*c*), Re-
port; hearsay.—2, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—60
2⁴, 3⁴, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—17, Place of
hearing.—(*b*), Hearing.—20, (*pl.*
44), Ear; ear hole.—(*b*), Handle.
—21, (*pl. reg.* & 4⁴), Hearer;
listener; auditor.—21⁴, Ear.—65
22, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Singing.—
22^{yl}, Traditional; customary.—
23^{yl}, Musical.—25, [*art.*], The
All-hearing (*God*).—26, *see* 21⁴.

N.P.I., Heard; audible.

السَّمِيعَانِ [*du.*], The two ears.

سَمَاعِ Listen!

أَمَّ السَّمِيعِ The brain.

5 سَمِعًا وَطَاعَةً To hear is to obey.

سَمَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was tall & stately (*plant*).

24, Pure, unmixed.—29, Sumach (*shrub*).

10 سَمَقَرَّ — سَمَقَرَّ Was hot, sultry (*day*).

* سَمَكَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Raised, uplifted, reared.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was high, lofty, uplifted.

15 (سَمَكٌ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), *see supra* (*b*).—II, Increased, thickened.—V, *see* I(*b*).

1, Roof.—(*b*), Height; depth; thickness, breadth.—4, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Fish.—4*, Fish.—(*b*) [*art.*], Pisces (*sign of the zodiac*).—23, Spica virginis: one of the Mansions of the Moon.—(*b*), Arcturus.—25, High, lofty; deep, profound; thick, broad.—28, Fishmonger.—45, (*pl.* 65), Forked tent-pole.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

السَّمُوكَاتِ The Heavens, the sky.

30 سَمَّلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Put out (*eye*).—(*b*), Cleaned out (*well*).—(*c*) [Bain], Made peace between, reconciled.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 27, 27*), *see infra*.

سَمَّلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22*), Was old, worn out.

—II, Cleaned out (*well*).—IV, 35 *see* I(*c*).—(*b*), Was old, worn out.—V, Drank the lees.—(*b*), Drank, tippled.—VIII, Put out (*eye*).

4, (*pl.* 38), Old, worn, shabby, threadbare.—4*, (*pl.* 4, 23, 27, 40 38), Mud, slime.—(*b*), *see* 4.—5, *see* 4—22, Water-worm.—25, 26, *see* 4—35, Lees, dregs of wine.

سَمَلَقَ Even plain; desert. 45

مُسَمَلَقٌ Long-legged, lanky.

* سَمَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Greased; buttered; fed on oily food &c.

(سَمِنَ) *A* (*n. ac.* 7, 23*), Was, became fat, plump, fleshy.—II, Fattened. 50 —(*b*), Greased &c.—IV, Was fat, plump, fleshy.—(*b*), Had, bought grease, fat, butter.—(*c*), Had, bought a fat beast; had fat cattle.—V, *see* IV(*a*).—55 X, Considered fat.—(*b*), Asked for fat &c.

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 35), Clarified butter, ghee.—3*, Fattening food.—21, Battery.—24*, 24ya, 60

(سَمَانِيَاتِ), Quail (*bird*).—

25, (*pl.* 23), Fat, plump, fleshy.—

(*b*), Rich (*land*).—28, Butter-man.

(سَمَامِنَ, سَمَنَ, سَمَنَةً)

see 24*.

سَمَانَجُونِي P., Sapphire.—(*b*),

Azure.

سَمَنْدَرِ P., Salamander.

سَمَنْدَل Phoenix.

سَمَة *A* (n. ac. 27), Ran without flagging
(horse).—(b), Was confounded,
confused.

5 ىلّيا, Atmosphere, air.—
(b), Films, gossamer-threads.—
Falsehoods; frivolities &c.

سَهَر — اِسْمَهَر Became hard,
callous; stiffened.

10 * سَمَا *U* (n. ac. سَمُو [27]), Was high,
lofty, elevated; rose, rose
high, towered.—(b) [Bi], Raised,
uplifted, elevated.—(c) [La],
Rose up before, became visible
to.—(d), see II.—II [acc. & Bi],
15 Named; called; mentioned.—
III, Vied, contended with for
glory &c.—IV [acc.], see I(b) & II.
—V, Was named, called; named
20 himself.—VI, Vied, contended
together for glory &c.; boasted.
—VIII, Put on hunting-gaiters.
—(b), Hunted the gazelle.—
(c), Promised to visit.—(d), Con-
25 ceived a good opinion of.—
X, Asked the name of.

اَسْمَى [14], Asma (*sem. proper
name*).

30 مِسْمَا [20^aA], Hunter's gaiters,
half-boots.

سَام [21], (pl. سَمَاة [9^aA]), High,
lofty; sublime.

سَوَام [21^a], (pl. reg. & سَوَامِيَّة
[41]), *sem. of 21*.

35 سَمَاء [22A], (pl. اَسْمِيَّة [15^aI]),

سَمَاوَات, سُيُي, Heaven, sky;
clouds.—(b), Rain.—(c), see 22^a.

سَمَاوَة [22^a], Canopy.—(b), Peri-
style.

سَمَاوِي [22yi], Heavenly, cel- 40
estial.—(b), North wind; east
wind.

سَمِي [25I], see 21.—(b), Namesake;
homonym.

سُمُو [27], Height, elevation; 45
loftiness; sublimity.—(b), Great-
ness, grandeur, eminence.—
(c), Highness; Eminence (*titles*).

مُسَمًى [N.P.II], Named.

اَسْمَاء [38A], اَسْمَاء [37], اَسْمَاء (pl. اِسْم) 50
Name.—(b), Noun, substantive.

اِسْمِي Nominal; substantival.

* سَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Sharpened, ground,
whetted.—(b), Bit.—(c), Put a
head to (*lance*).—(d), Pierced, 55
thrust through.—(e), Cleaned
(*teeth*).—(f), Poured out.—(g),
Formed, fashioned, shaped
(*clay*).—(h), Ordained, instituted,
established.—II, see I(a).—IV, 60
Cut its teeth (*child*).—(b), Was
full-grown; was, grew old.—
(c), see I(h).—V [Bi], Imitated.
—(b) [Fi], Went at random.—
VIII, see I(c), & IV(b).—(c), 65
Quivered.—(d), Pranced.—X,
see I(c).—(b), Galloped, frisked
about.—(c), Undulated, qui-
vered (*mirage*).—(d), Was poured

out.—(c) [Bi], Pursued, followed
(a path).

1, Sharpening, grinding.—

3, (pl. 38), Tooth; nib (of a

5 pen); point.—(b), Shred; quarter
(of garlic).—(c), Age.—3⁴, (pl. 7),

Two-edged axe.—(b), Plough-
share.—3⁴, (pl. 9), Law.—(b),

Tradition.—(c), see 4.—4, Path,

10 way, road; course; method.—

(b), Rule of conduct; maxim.

—7, 9, 10, see 4.—20, Grind-

stone, whetstone.—23, (pl. 15⁴),

Lance-head.—(b), see 20.—25,

15 Sharpened, ground; polished;

swept bare (ground).—26,

Tooth-pick.

N. Ag. IV, Full-grown.

سَنَو see under سَنَة.

20 طَعَنَ فِي السِّنِّ He is advanced
in years.

سَنَبَاج Grindstone, whetstone;
emery.

25 سَنَبُوسَكَ, سَنَبُوسَق P., Meat-
pics, pastry.

سَنَبُوق Skiff, barque, boat.

سَنَبَك 54, (pl. 47), Hoof.—(b), Brad-awl.

سَنَبَل Put forth its ears (wheat).

54⁴, (pl. 47, 54), Ear of corn.

30 —(b), Lavender.—(c), [art.],
Virgo (sign of the zodiac).

السَّنَبَل, السَّنَبَل الهندي

Spikenard.

سَنَت II, Put cummin-seed into the

cooking-pot.—IV, Experienced 35
drought.

4, Drought; barrenness.—

26, 31, Cummin, cummin-seed;

fennel.—(b), Dill.—(c), Honey.

—(d), Butter. 40

سَنَج U (n. acc. 1), Spotted; daubed
over.

1⁴, Balance, scale.—23, Lamp.

N. P. II, Striped (garment).

سَنَجَاب Squirrel. 45

سَنَجَرَف Cinnabar.

سَنَجَق 52, (pl. 47), P., Standard.

سَنَم A (n. acc. 3, 10, 27), Occurred
to, presented, offered itself to
(idea); came to spontaneously. 50

—(b) [Bi], Hinted, suggested;

insinuated.—(c) [acc. & 'An],

Turned from.—(d) [Bi & 'Ala],

Brought evil upon.—III, Came

within range (game).—V [Min], 55

Turned his back to.—(b), see X.

—X [acc. & 'An], Asked for

an explanation of; inquired

of...about.

3, Right side; good omen; 60

good fortune, luck.—(b), Middle

of the road.—25, (pl. 10), Pearls.

—(b), Trinkets, ornaments.

سَنَخ U (n. acc. 27) [Fi], Was fixed in.

(—) A (n. acc. 4), Became eroded (teeth). 65

—(b), Became stinking.

1⁴, Fetid odour.—2, (pl.

27, 38), Root; origin, source;

cause.—5, Rancid, fetid, bad
(food).

* **سَنَدَ** *U* (n. ac. 27) [Ila], Leant, rested
upon, against.—(b) [La], Was
near to, close upon (*fifty*).—
5 (c) [Fi], Mounted, ascended.—
II, Supported, stayed, propped
up.—III, Supported, helped,
assisted.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Re-
quired, recompensed for.—
10 IV [acc. & Ila], Made to rest
or lean upon, against; sup-
ported by (*the authority of*).—
(b) [acc. & Fi], Made to mount,
ascend.—(c), see I(c).—VI, see I(a).
15 —VIII [Ila], Stayed himself,
leant against, upon; relied
upon.

4, (pl. 38), Support, stay; prop;
20 authority, written evidence.—
(b), Acclivity, slope.—20, (pl.
44), Cushion, pillow, bolster.
—23, Strong, stout she-camel.
—(b), Defect in the rhyme of
25 a verse.—33, (pl. سَنَادَيْنَ),
Anvil.

N.P.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Sup-
ported by, resting upon;
attribute.—(b), Time, epoch.

30 N.Ac.IV, (pl. 69), Quotation,
reference.—(b), Relation (*of a*
subject to the attribute &c.).—
(c), Ascription.

N.P.VIII, see 4(a).

35 **سَنَدَر** Was quick, expeditious.

51, Birch (*tree*).—51yi, Quick,
expeditious.

سَنَدَرُومِس Sandarach.

سَنَدَس Fine silk-stuff, brocade.

سَنَدِيَان P., Ilex, holm, ever- 40
green oak.

سَنَر A (n. ac. 4), Was obstinate, self-
willed, self-opiniated.

سَنُور (pl. 70), Cat.—(b), Vertebra
of the neck. 45

سَنَط *U* (n. ac. 22^e), Was beardless.

1, Mimosa nilotica; acacia.
—23, 24, 26, 26yi, (pl. 10, 38),
Beardless.

سَنَع A } (n. ac. 22^e, 27), Was hand- 50
(ع) U } some, graceful, well-pro-
portioned.

2, (pl. 73, 38), Ankle; wrist.
—4, Beauty, symmetry, shape-
liness.—14, High, lofty, tall.— 55
25, Handsome, beautiful, grace-
ful.—25^e, (pl. 46), Mountain-
road.

سَنَف I, U (n. ac. 1), Got in front
(*animal*).—(b), Girded, put a 60
girth on (*camel*).—IV, see I(a).
—(b), Blew violently (*wind*).—
(c), Was threatening, imminent
(*lightning &c.*).

2, (pl. 27), Leaf.—2^e, see 1.— 65
23, Breast-girth.—25, Selvage.

سَنَق A (n. ac. 4), Suffered indigestion
(*from the milk: young camel &c.*).

5, Surfeited.

سنگر [coll.], Carried on the business
of a tinman, tinker.

سنگسار P., Martyrology.

سنم A (n. ac. 4), Had a high hump;
was tall, high, prominent.—
II, Fattened; made to bulge out,
made convex.—(b), Filled.—
IV, see II(a).—(b), Rose high.—
V, Rode upon (camel).—(b), Sur-
prised.—(c), Became abundant.
4¹, Blossom.—5, High.—
22, (pl. 15¹, 38), Camel's hump;
protuberance; projection;
elevation.

15 N.A.C.H, A certain nectar in
Paradise.

سینار Moon.—(b), Cut-throat,
robber.

سنمورة [coll.], Anchovy.

20 سنه A (n. ac. 4), Was old, ancient;
was aged.—III, Made a con-
tract with for a twelvemonth;
engaged by the year.—V, see I.
—(b), Was stale, mouldy (bread).

25 5, Aged.

N.Ag.V, Mouldy, stale.

سنه see under سنو.

30 سنا U (n. ac. 1, سناوة [23¹].
سناية [23¹], سنو [27]),
Watered, irrigated.—(b) [La],
Drew water for.—(c), Shone,
gleamed; flared, flamed, blazed.

سنی A (n. ac. سناء [22A]), Was,
became high, elevated, exalted;

was eminent, illustrious, dis- 35
tinguished.—II, Made easy,
facilitated.—(b), Opened.—III,
Made a contract with for a
twelvemonth, engaged by the
year.—(b), Was gentle with. 40
—IV, Raised, exalted.—(b),
Stayed, tarried, remained for
a year.—(c), Shone, gleamed.
—V, Was easy; was made
easy, facilitated; was ready, 45
prepared.—(b), Was at ease, com-
fortable.—(c), Was changed,
altered, deteriorated; was old,
worn.—(d), Contented, satis-
fied. 50

سنا [4A], Light; brightness;
shining, gleaming.—(b), Senna.
—(c), A kind of silk.

سنوی [4yi], Yearly, annual.

سنایه [21¹], (pl. سوان [41]), 55
Water-wheel.

سناء [22A], High, exalted rank;
grandeur.

سنی [25I], High, lofty, exalted.

—(b), Brilliant, splendid, magni- 60
ficent.

سنوا [42], Barren, sterile year.

سنه (for سنوة), (pl. سنون,
سنوات), Year; twelvemonth.

—(b), Barren (year).—(c), Barren- 65
ness, dearth.

سنونو [coll.], Swallow (bird).

سهب U (n. ac. 1), Took.—IV, Started
off (horse).—(b), Was greedy,

insatiable.—(c), Gave largely.
—(d) [FI], Was prolix in (*his*
speech).

1, Desert.—3, (*pl.* 27), Vast
plain; steppe.

N. Ag. IV, Prolix, loquacious,
verbose.

N. Ac. IV, Amplification, pro-
lixity, verbosity.

10 سهج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Blew violently;
swept (*the ground: wind*).—(b),
Crushed, pounded (*perfumes*).
—(c), Spent in journeying
(*night*).

21, 25, 26, Violent (*wind*).

سهج *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 4, 24), Was sleep-
less, wakeful.—II, Made wake-
ful.—V, *see* I.

16, 3, Sleeplessness, wake-
fulness; watchfulness, vigil-
ance.—10, Vigilant, cautious.
—24, *see* 3.

سهج *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sleepless,
wakeful; watched.—III, Watch-
ed with.—IV, Rendered sleep-
less; made to watch.

16, Vigil, watch; eve; even-
ing.—(b), Evening party.—4,
Sleeplessness, wakefulness;
watchfulness.—21, Wakeful,
watchful; watcher.—216,
Ground; earth.—(b), Desert.—
(c), Plain that will be the scene
of the last judgment.—(d), In-
exhaustible spring.—24, *see* 4.

—33, *see* 21.—40, Halo round
the moon.—(b), Multitude.

سهج *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Writhed, was in
agony, in the throes of death.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dying of thirst; 40
was wasting away.—VIII, De-
preciated, disparaged.

1, Fish-scales.—24, Thirst.

سهك *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Blew violently;
raised the dust (*wind*). 45

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt, stank (*sweat*).
21, Ophthalmia.

*سهج *U* (*n. ac.* 226, 276), Was easy.
—(b), (*n. ac.* 276), Was smooth,
level, even.—II [*acc.* & *La* or 50
'Ala], Facilitated; made easy
for.—(b), Smoothed, levelled.
—III, Was obliging, accom-
modating to; was conciliatory
with.—IV, Descended into, 55
settled in the plain.—(b),
Purged, relaxed; eased (*medi-*
cine).—V, Was, was made easy.
—(b), Was smoothed, levelled.
—VI, Was obliging, accommod- 60
ating; was friendly.—X, Con-
sidered easy.—(b), Deemed
smooth.

1, (*pl.* 27), Smooth, level;
plain.—26, Sea; sand.—5, Easy, 65
facile.—(b), Smooth, level, even.
—26, Laxative, purging.—276,
Ease, facility.—(b), Comfort.—
(c), Mildness, gentleness; af-
fability. 70

N.Ag.IV, Attenuant.

N.Ac.IV, Diarrhoea.

N.Ag.VI, Accommodating.

سَهِيل Canopus (*star*).

5 سَهْم *A* } (*n. ac.* 27, 27¹), Was, be-
came thin, pale, pallid,
(سَهْم) *U* } wan.—III, Played at a
game of hazard with.—(b), Had
a share in a commercial under-
taking.—VI, Shared together.
10 —(b), *see* VIII.—VIII, Cast lots.

1, (*pl.* 16, 23), Arrow.—(b),
Cosine (*in geometry*).—(c), (*pl.*
3¹, 16, 23, 35), Lot, portion,
share; share, sum invested in
15 a commercial undertaking.—
(d), Lottery-ticket; scrip, stock,
bond.—3¹, Relationship.—(b),
Lot, portion, share.—22, Gos-
samer.—(b), Burning heat.—
20 24, Thinness, leanness; wast-
ing disease.

N.P.I, Lean, emaciated,
attenuated.

N.P.II, Striped garment.

25 سَهْمًا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*Fī* or '*An*],
Was unmindful of, neglected;
disregarded; omitted; forgot.

سَهْو *U* (*n. ac.* 22¹), Was gentle,
docile, tractable.—(b), Was
30 numbered.—III, Was gentle,
obliging, good-natured with, to.

سَهْو [1], Forgetfulness; neglect;
negligence, remissness; inad-
vertence; oversight, omission.

سَهْوَة [1¹], (*pl.* سَهَوَاء [23A]), 35

Store-room, larder, pantry.—

(b), Bench.—(c), *see* 1.

سَهْو [2], Portion of the night,
night-watch.

سَاء [21], Forgetful, negligent; 40
unmindful, inadvertent; ab-
sent-minded.

سَهْوَان [33], *see* 21.

سَهْوَاء [42], *see* 2.

سَاء *U* (*n. ac.* سَوَاء [1], سَوَاء [22]), 45
Was bad, evil.—(b) [*Bi*], Thought
badly of, disliked.—(c), (*n. ac.*
سَوَاء [1], مَسَاء [17A], مَسَاءَة
[17¹A], سَوَاء [22], سَوَاءَة
[22¹]), Harmed, hurt, injured; so
grieved; displeased, offended.
—II, *see* IV(a).—(b) [*'Ala*], Im-
puted evil to.—(c) [*coll.*], Form-
ed, fashioned.—IV, Spoilt,
marred, did badly.—(b) [*Ila* or 55
Fī], Treated badly; wronged;
offended; injured.—(c), *see* I(b).
—VIII, Experienced, suffered
evil.

سَوَاء [1], Bad, evil, wicked (*man*). 60

سَوَاءَة [1¹], Baseness, vileness;
viciousness.

سَوَاء [3], (*pl.* أَسَوَاء [38]), Evil,
wickedness, badness; vice.—

(b), Misfortune, ill.—(c), *see* 1. 65

سَيِّئ [25I], Bad, evil, wicked;
foul, abominable.

سَيِّئَة [25¹I], *fem.* of 25.—(b),

Bad deed; infamy; villainy;
crime; iniquity.

إِسَاءَةٌ Evil, mischief; injury;
corruption.

5 سَاجَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 24, 38), Walked
slowly.

سَاجَ [1A], (م. سَيَّجَان [34I]),
Teak-tree; plantain-tree; sabine-
tree.—(b), Ebony.—(c), A kind
10 of veil.

سَاجَةٌ [1A], A teak-tree &c.—
(b) [coll.], Simpleton; rustic.

سَيَّاجَ [23I], Enclosure.

سَاحَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), see سَيَّاحَ I(c).

15 سَوَّحَ [1A], (م. سَاحَ [1A], سَاحَةٌ [3]), Court, yard; field.

سُيَّاحَ [20], (م. سَيَّاحَ [21],
see سَيَّاحَ [21].—(b), Hermit,
recluse.

20 سَاخَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Sank,
became embedded in the mud.
—IV, Sank.—V, see I.

24, Mud, mire.

سَوَّاحِي [29ya], Humid earth.

25 سَادَ * (و) *U* (n. ac. 3, سَيَّادَةٌ [28I],
سَيِّدُودَةٌ, سَوَّدَدَ [64],
Was, became chief, lord over;
ruled.

30 سَوَّدَ *A* (n. ac. سَوَّدَ [4]), Was black.
—II, Made, chose as chief,
leader, ruler, lord.—(b), Black-
ed, blackened; smirched,
smudged; defamed, slandered;

manured, dunged (*field*).—

(c) [coll.], Made a draft, a rough 35
copy of.—(d), Slew.—III, Vied
with.—(b), Deceived.—(c), Con-
fided a secret to.—V, Was
made chief &c.—(b), Was
blackened, blackened.—(c), 40
Was manured, dunged (*field*).
—VIII, Ruled over.—(b), Mar-
ried (*noblewoman*).—(c), Killed
(*chief*).—IX, XI, Became black.

سَوْدَ [1], (م. 38), Base of a 45
mountain.

سَيِّدَ [2I], (م. سَيِّدَان [34I]),
Lion; wolf.—(b), see 25.

سُودَ [3], Rank, station, author-
ity; lordship, chieftainship; 50
mastery.—(b), Glory, honour;
dignity.

أَسْوَدَ [14], (م. 3), Black, blackish;
blacker.—(b), More illustrious,
more powerful. 55

سَادَ [21], (م. سَادَةٌ [1A]), see 25.

سَوَادَ [22], Blackness, black.—(b),
Numerous flocks.—(c), Villages,
towns; thickly populated
region.—(d), Dung, manure. 60

سَوَادِيَّةَ [22yi], Sparrow.

سَيَّادَةَ [23I], Lordship.

سَوَادَ [24], Blackness of the teeth.
—(b), Paleness, pallidness.

سَيِّدَ [25I], (م. سَادَةٌ [1A], 65
أَسِيَادَ [38I]), Lord, master,
chief, ruler, prince.

- سَيِّدَة [2541], Lady, mistress.—
 (b) [art.], The Holy Virgin,
 Our Lady.
 سُودَان [35], Negroes, blacks;
 5 Soudanese.—(b) [art.], The
 Soudan.
 سُودَانِيَّة [35yi⁴] Sparrow.
 سُودَاء [42], fem. of 14.—(b),
 Melancholy, spleen.
 10 سُودِد see 3.
 مُسَوْدَة [coll.], Bottle (black).
 سُوَيْدَاء see 42(b).
 سَيِّدِي Sir!
 سَوْدَن [coll.], Put into a bad humour.
 15 سَوْدَانِق, سَوْدَق Hawk.
 سَدَانِق, سُودَق Hawk.
 *سَارَ U (n. ac. 1), Mounted, scaled,
 climbed up.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27)
 [Ila or 'Ala], Sprang upon,
 20 attacked, assaulted.—(c) [F1],
 see III(a).—II, Surrounded with
 walls, walled in; fortified.—
 (b), Adorned with bracelets.—
 III, Intoxicated, overpowered
 25 (wine).—(b), Threw himself
 upon, assailed.—V, see I(a).—
 (b), Was walled, fortified.—(c),
 Put on bracelets.
 سَوْرَة [14], Violence, force,
 30 strength, power.
 أَسْوَار [341], سَيْرَان (pl. 3), سور [3],
 [38], Wall; rampart.
 سَوْر [3], سَوْر (pl. 3), سَوْرَة [34]

- [3]), Rank, station, dignity;
 pre-eminence.—(b), Row, layer 35
 of stones.—(c), Sign, token.—
 (d), Sūrah: chapter (of the
 Kuran).
 مِسْوَر [20], Leathern pillow.
 سُوَار [23, 24], (pl. 3, 40
 40 أَسْوَرَة, 15⁴), أَسَاوَر [37],
 [37⁴], P., Bracelet.
 سَوَار Overpowering.
 إِيْسَوَار (pl. 37, 37⁴) see 23.—(b),
 45 Expert horseman.
 سُورِيَّة Syria.
 سُورَنْجَان Wild saffron.
 *سَاس U (n. ac. 23⁴ [سياسة]),
 Managed, tended; ruled,
 governed, directed.—(b), A, 50
 U (n. ac. 1, 4), see infra.
 سَوَس A (n. ac. 4 [سَوَس]), Was worm-
 eaten; was carious, decayed,
 cankered, corroded.—(b) [pass.],
 55 (سَيَس), Was worm-eaten &c. 55
 —II, Made governor, ruler &c.
 —(b), Was worm-eaten &c.—
 IV, see II.—V, VIII, see II(b).
 سَوَس [3], (pl. 341 [سَيَسَان]),
 Grub; moth; worm; weevil; 60
 mite.—(b), Liquorice.—(c), Root,
 origin; nature; disposition.
 سَوَسَة [34], see 3(a).—(b), Seeds,
 germs of discord.
 سَائِس [21], (pl. 14A [سَائِسَة]), 65
 سَوَاس [29], Administrator,
 governor.—(b), Groom.

سِيَّاسَة [231], Government, authority, command, rule; administration.—(b), Grooming, management (*of a horse*).

5 سُوْسَن, سُوْسَان Lily.

سَاطَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed, stirred (*liquid*).—(b), Whipped, flogged, scourged.—(c), Threw into confusion, disorder.—(d), Superintended.—(e), (*n. ac. 30*), Was distressed, afflicted.—II, *see* I(b), (c), (d).—VIII, (و) Was disturbed, confused.

10 سَوَاط [1], (سِيَّاط [231], 30), Whip, scourge.—(b), Misfortune —(c), Portion, share.—(d), Pool of water.

سَوِيَّط [25], Confounded.

سَوَّاط [28], Officer (*prefect*).

20 مِسْوَاط [45], Stick, spatula.—(b), Refractory horse.

سَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pastured freely (*camels*).—III, Retired for an hour.—IV(1), Neglected.—(b), Lost; ruined by neglect.—(c)(و), Delayed, deferred.

سَوَّع [1], First part of the night.

سَاعَة [1A], (سَاع [1A], سَاعَات), Hour; moment, instant.—(b), The Judgment; The Resurrection.—(c), Clock; watch.

سَوَاعِيَة [28y1], [*coll.*], Breviary; book of hours.

سَوَاع [24], *see* 1.—(b), Name of 35 an Arabian idol.

مِنْ سَاعَتِهِ At once, instantly, directly, immediately, forthwith.

سَاعَاتِي Watchmaker, clock-maker.

سَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 32, 36*), Was easy to swallow.—(b) [La], Was allowable, lawful for; was suitable for.—I, *U* (*n. ac. 1, 45* سَيِّغ [11]), Swallowed easily.—II [*acc. & La*], Gave, granted to.—IV, Made easy to swallow. 1, (س. 30), Twin; next-born.—14, Easy to swallow.—21, 50 *see* 14.—32, 36, Propriety, suitability.

سَيِّغ [251], *see* 14.

سَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Smelt, sniffed.—(b) [Ala], Bore patiently, 55 put up with, supported.—(c), A, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was attacked by, died of a murrain.—II, Delayed, deferred, put off, procrastinated; postponed, adjourned.—(b), Inured.—III, Confided a secret to.—VIII, *see* I(a).

سَوَّف [1], Particle indicating the future; it is placed before the 65 Aorist & is sometimes abbreviated into مَي.

سَافَات [1A], (سَافَات), Row, layer.

سَافَة [1stA], *see* 1A.

سَيِّفَة [2ndI], *see* 17thA.

مَسَافَى, [17A], مَسَافَة [17thA],
Distance, space, interval.

5 سَوَافَى [22, 24], Murrain, cattle-plague.

* سَاقَى (و) U (n. ac. 1, [17A],
سَيَّاقَة [23rdI]), Drove.—(b)
[acc. & IIa], Sent to (*dowry* &c.).
10 —(c) (n. Ac. 1, 23I), Was in the
agony of death, at his last
gasp.—(d), Hit, hurt in the
leg.—II, Charged with, en-
trusted to.—(b), Stood erect
15 (*plant*).—III, Vied, competed,
contended with; raced.—IV,
see I(b).—V, Traded, trafficked,
carried on a retail business;
made purchases.—VII, Was
20 driven.—VIII, Drove.

أَشْوَق [1A], (pl. سُوق [3],
[16], سَيِّقَان [34I]), Shank;
leg.—(b), Stem, stalk.

سَاقَة [1stA], Rear-guard.—(b),
25 Escort; cortege, train, retinue.

سُوق [3], (pl. 38), Market, bazaar,
mart, fair; market-place, street.
—(b), Thick, brunt (*of a fight*).

سُوقَة [3rd], People, subjects;
30 the common people, the vulgar,
the populace.

سُوقِيّ [3yl], Common, plebeian;
vulgar, caddish.

مِسْوَقَة [20th], Whip; goad, ox-
35 goad.

سَاقِي [21], (pl. reg. 1stA, 29),
Driver.

سَيِّاق [23I], Context; con-
nection; thread, drift, tenor,
scope (*of a discourse*).—(b), 40
Wedding-present.—(c), Con-
vulsions, death-throes, last
agony.

سَوِيْق [25], Fine flour.

سَوَّاق [28], Driver, drover, 45
herdsman.—(b), Seller of fine
flour.

سَاكَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Cleaned
his teeth with.—II, *see* I.—V,
VIII, Cleaned his teeth. 50

سَوَاك [23], (pl. 3, 10, 15th), *see* 45.

مِسْوَاك [45], (pl. 65), Tooth-
brush; tooth-pick.

سَاَل (و) *see* سَأَلَ.

سَوِلَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was pot-bellied, 55
paunchy; was flabby.—II,
Tempted, beguiled.

سَوِيل [25], An equal, match,
fellow.

* سَامَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 24), Pastured 60
at large, roamed, roved about.
—(b), Passed, passed by.—(c)
[Ala], Flew, hovered round.—
(d), Imposed upon; forced to
do; brought upon.—(e), Offered 65
for sale; fixed, named a price
for; valued.—II, *see* I(d), (e).—
(c), Turned out to grass, allow-
ed to roam about.—(d) [acc.

- 5 & La or Bi], Gave full liberty of action to in; gave full control over.—(e), Branded (*horse*).—(f) [acc. & 'Ala], Urged on against.—III, Bar-
 gained, chaffered; quoted, offered, named a price.—(b) [Bi], Asked, charged too much for.—IV, see II(c).—V, Chose
 10 a mark, a badge.—VIII, see I(d).—(b) ['Ala or Bi], see III(b).
 سَام [1A], Death.—(b), Hollow, cavity.
 سَامَة [1A], (pl. 1A), Vein (of
 15 metal).
 سِيمَة [2I], (pl. سِيم [7I]), Token, badge, sign, mark.
 سُومَة [3I], see 2I.
 سِيَمَة see 2I.—(b), Physiognomy.
 20 سِيَمِيَة Sign.—(b), Beauty.—(c), Charm, spell; natural magic.
 * سَوَى A (n. ar. سَوَى [7]), Was worth, valued, cost.—II, Made equal; placed on the same
 25 level.—(b), Levelled, smoothed.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Made equal to; made similar, like to, uniform with; assimilated, adjusted, adapted to.—(d) [Bain], Made
 30 equal, uniform, symmetrical; made to agree, harmonize; reconciled.—(e), Did, made, fashioned.—III, Equalled, was worth.—(b), Made equal; rendered
 35 equal, alike; valued alike.

- (c), see II(c), (d).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Was mean, despicable.—(d), Spoke badly; omitted, slurred over (*letter*).—V, see VI.—(b) [Bi], Was buried. 40
 —VI, Was equal, alike; was made equal; agreed; was levelled (*earth*).—VIII, see VI & V(b).—(c), Was just, equitable right, fair.—(d), Was ripe; was 45
 mature; was well-cooked, done (*food*).—(e) [Ila], Advanced, went towards; turned to.—(f) ['Ala], Sat firmly on (*animal*).
 سَوَى [2I], Equal, alike, the same; 50 indifferent.
 سَوَى [4], Intention, design, purpose, aim, object.
 سَوَى [7], (pl. أَسْوَاء [38A]), Equal, alike; fellow; other; 55 another; except.—(b), Middle; midway.—(c), Equality; equity, justice.
 سَوَى [9], see 7.
 سَوَاء [22A], Equality; equity, 60 justice.—(b), Evenness; uniformity.—(c), Middle, midst.—(d), Summit, top.—(e), see 7(a).
 سَوَى [25], (pl. أَسْوِيَاء [68]), Equal; even, level, smooth.— 65
 (b), Straight; symmetrical, well-formed; sound.
 سَوِيَّة [26I], Equality; parity.—
 (b), Similarity, resemblance, likeness; sameness.—(c), Level- 70
 ness, smoothness, evenness;

straightness.—(d'), (pl. سَوَايَا),
Litter; pack-saddle.

سَيَّان [341], see 2.

تَسْوِيَةٌ [N.Ac.II], Levelling,
5 planing.—(b), Adjustment;
equalization; assimilation.

مُسَاوٍ [N.Ag.III], Equal, equi-
valent.

مُسَاوَاةٌ [N.Ac.III], Equality;
10 equalization.—(b), Arrange-
ment.

مُسْتَوٍ [N.Ag.VIII], Common
(noun).—(b), Ripe (*fruit*); well-
cooked (*food*).

إِسْتَوَاءٌ [N.Ac.VIII], Equaliz-
15 ation; equality; equity, fairness.
—(b), Ripeness, maturity.

سَوِيَّةٌ, سَوَاءٌ Equally; similarly.
—(b), Together.

لَا سِيَمَا Especially; above all.

هُمَا سَيَّان They are alike,
20 similar, the same.

حَطَّ الْإِسْتَوَاءُ The equator, the
equinox.

سَابَّ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Flowed; ran;
25 glided along; ran away.—(b),
Roved, rambled; was left to
rove; was abandoned.—II,
Left to rove; abandoned.—
30 VII, see I(a).

1, (pl. 27), Gift, present;
favour, bounty.—(b), Wealth,
treasure.—(c), Tail (*of a horse*).
—2, (pl. 27), Water-course;

channel.—(b), P., Apple.—21, 35

At large.—(b), Running (*water*).

—21^t, (pl. 11), Emancipated
(*slave*).—22^t, Unripe date.

سَاجٍ (ي) II, Hedged in.

23, (pl. سَيَّاجَات), Hedge. 40
N.P.II, Enclosure.

* سَاحَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Flowed,
ran about, spread.—(b), Went
& came, reappeared (*shadow*).
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 23^t, 27, 36), 45
Travelled; roved, rambled
about; went on a pilgrimage.
—II, IV, Made to flow, to
run.—VII, Became big, en-
larged, dilated (*stomach*).—(b), 50
Was rent, torn.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Running
water; stream.—(b), Striped
garment.—21, (pl. 29 & reg.),
Traveller.—(b), Running (*water*). 55
—(c), Fasting; faster.—23^t,
Long journey; pilgrimage.—
26, Itinerant, rover; pilgrim.—
45, (pl. 65), Mischief-maker,
gad-about, gossip. 60

مَسَاحَةٌ [17^tA], مَسَاحٌ [17A],
(pl. مَسَاحٍ [44]), Journey;
wanderings, travels.—(b), Di-
mension.

مُسَيِّعٌ [N.P.II], Striped gar- 65
ment.

سَاخَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Sank in
the mud (*foot*); was firm,
fixed, steady,

- 2, (*pl.* 38), *p.*, Knife.—(*δ*),
Roasting-spit.—23, (*pl.* 27),
Building of clay, mud-hut.
Building of clay, mud-hut.
15 *سید* see *سود* 25.—(*δ*), Wolf.—
(*c*), Lion.
[18], *مَسِير* (*ی*) *سَار**,
[18], *مَسِيرَة*, Went along,
went, walked, journeyed; went
away, departed.—(*δ*), Followed,
10 pursued (*course*).—(*c*) [*acc. or*
Bi], Brought; accompanied.—
II, Made to go; sent, dispatch-
ed.—(*δ*), Made to circulate,
made current (*story &c.*).—(*c*),
25 Striped.—III, Went along with,
accompanied, escorted.—(*δ*),
Raced, kept up with.—(*c*), Tried
to please, humoured.—IV, see
II(*a*).—V, see VII(*a*).—VIII[Bi],
10 Followed in the footsteps of.
—(*δ*), Procured, got (*provisions*).
1, (*pl.* 27, 27^e, 38), Walk;
journey; march; course; pro-
ceeding.—(*δ*), Pace, rate.—(*c*),
25 Thong, strap.—2^e, (*pl.* 7), Walk.
—(*δ*), Way, road, route; course.
—(*c*), Conduct, behaviour.—
(*d*), Life, biography; record.—
18, Distance.—18^e, Journey.—
30 31, Rest, remainder.—(*δ*), Cur-
rent, common.—28, Great tra-
veller; rover, wanderer.—(*δ*)
[*coll.*], Door-post.—28^e, Cara-
van.—34 [*coll.*], Walk; pro-
menade.—(*δ*), Picnic; rural ex-
35 cursión, trip.

سِيرَاء A kind of striped garment.

سَائِر الشَّيْءِ Rest, remainder.

سَيْس Jasmine.

سَيْسَا Backbone, spine.—(*δ*), 40
Limit.

سَيْطَر [*Ala*], Was set over, was made
inspector &c. of.—II, see I.

سَيْطَل Bucket.

سَاغ (*ی*) I (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Flowed, ran 45
about; melted away, dissolved.

—(*δ*), Undulated, quivered
(*mirage*).—II, Daubed, plaster-
ed; smeared over, greased.—

VII, see I.

مَسِيعة [20^e], Trowel.

سَيَاع [22, 23], Mud, clay.

سَاف (*ی*) I (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, smote,
wounded with the sword.—
(*δ*), Was cracked, chapped.— 55
III, Fought with; fenced with.
—IV, Pierced, bored.—VIII,
Fought together.—(*δ*), Put to
the sword, slew, slaughtered.

1, (*pl.* 16, 17^e, 27, 38), Sword; 60
sabre.—(*δ*), Sword-fish.—(*c*),
Tail (*of a horse*).—2, (*pl.* 38),
Shore, coast; bank.—28, (*pl.*
28^e), Sword-bearer; execu-
tioner, headsman.—(*δ*), Swords- 65
man.—33, Tall & thin.

سَيْتَمُور 6, Sycamore.

سَيْكَارَة F., Cigar; cigarette.

سَيْكَاء P., Musical air, melody,
tune.

سَيَكُورَتَا [coll.], Assurance.

* سَال (ي) [17A], مَسَال (n. ac. 1), Flowed, ran, streamed, poured; spread.—

5 II, IV, Made to flow &c.; melted, liquefied.—VI, Poured from every quarter (soldiers).

1, (pl. 27), Torrent, stream; current.—(b), Pouring &c.—1st, see 1(a).—(b), Shower, down-pour.—(c), Waist-coat pocket.—21, Liquid, fluid.—21st, (pl. 41), Blaze, white star (on a horse's nose).—22nd, (pl. 22), Wildartichoke (*carduus lacteus*).—23, Current; rapid.—(b), see 21—23rd, see 1(a) & 21st.—34, (pl. سَيَالِيْن), Precious stone.—(b), Haft, hilt (of a sword).—38, see 1(a).

20 مَسِيل [18], Channel, bed.
مَسَال Side of the face; whisker.
سَيْمُونِيَّة G., Simony.
سَيْنَا, سَيْنَاء Sinai.

25 إِبْن سِينَا Avicenna (celebrated physician).

ش

ش Shūn. The thirteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value :-

30 Three Hundred, (300).

(شَائِب, شَوْبُوب, شَابِب) Shower, downpour, storm.—

(b), Violence, vehemence, intensity.

شَثِيْت Stumbling (horse). 35

شَاة see under شَوَاة.

شَار A (n. ac. 1), Had intercourse with.

شَوَز [27], شَار [4] A (n. ac. 1),

Was rough, rugged; was high.

—(b) [pass.], Was scared, frightened.—IV, Troubled, disturbed; scared, frightened.

—VIII, Was scared; fled.

شَار [1], شَار [5], Rough, rugged, uneven (ground). 45

شَشِس A (n. ac. 4), Was hard (ground).

شَام [1], شَشِس [5], Hard, firm, solid.

شَف A (n. ac. شَاف [4]), Was ulcerated (foot).—(b) [Min], Hated. 50 —X, Took root.

شَافَة [1st], Ulcer, imposthume.—

(b), Root.

شَف [5], Ulcerous.

* شَام A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala], Was 55 unlucky; inauspicious for, brought evil upon.

شَوْم U (n. ac. شَامَة [22nd]) ['Ala], Brought ill-luck.—II, Sent to Syria.—III [Bi], placed himself 60 on the left of.—IV, Journeyed to Syria.—VI [Bi], Deemed unlucky, augured evil from.—(b), Established himself in

Syria.—(c), Placed himself on the left.—X, *see* VI(a).

شَام, شَام [1], Syria.—(b), Damascus.

5 شَامَة [1⁶], Left, left hand.

شَامِي [1yi], Syrian; Syriac.—(b), Of Damascus; Damascene; native of Damascus.

10 شِمَة [2⁴] (pl. 7), Nature, character, disposition.—(b), Magnanimity, high-mindedness.

شُوم [3], Bad omen.—(b), Ill luck, misfortune.—(c), Black (camels).

15 مَشَامَة [17⁴], *see* 1⁶.

شَائِم [21], *see* N.P.I.

مَشُوم, مَشُوم [N.P.I.], Ill-omened, unlucky, inauspicious.

20 شَان A (n. ac. 1), Purposed, intended.—(b), Noticed.—VIII, *see* I(a).

شَوْن [23], (pl. شَوْن [27]), Thing; affair, matter.—(b), State, condition; rank, station.—(c), (pl. 16, 27), Lachrymatory duct.—(c), (pl. 10, 27), Suture (of the skull).

25 شَاهِبَلُوط P., Chestnut.

شَاهِيْن P., White falcon.

30 شَاَو (شَاَو), U (n. ac. 1), Outwent, outstripped.—III, *see* I.—VI, Became dispersed, scattered, separated.—VIII, *see* I.

شَاَو [1], Limit, term, goal; aim.

—(b), Basket.—(c), Mud, mire.

مِشَاَة [20⁴], (pl. مَشَاَة [44], 35 Basket.

شَاَة *see* under شَوَة.

شَاهِيْن *see* under شَائِم.

شَاِي Tea.

* شَب I (n. ac. 22, 25⁴), Grew up, 40 became a young man.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 23, 25, 27), Pranced, reared.—(c), U (n. ac. 1), Grew, shot up; became tall.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Lighted, kindled; 45 stirred up (fire).—(e), I, (& pass. شَب), Was kindled &c.—II, Wrote love verses.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b), Had grown-up sons.—(c), Was old, full-grown. 50 —(d), Excited.—(e), Aggrandized.—V, *see* II.

1, Sulphuric acid, vitriol.—

(b), Alum.—4, Full-grown.—

21, (pl. 4⁴, 22, 36), Young 55 man; youth.—21⁴, (pl. reg. &

41), Young woman, damsel;

girl, maiden.—22, Youth;

adolescence; early prime.—

(b), Beginning, commencement. 60

—23, Firewood, fuel &c.—(b),

Foil, enhancement (of beauty).

—25⁴, (pl. 46), *see* 21⁴ & 22.

—26, *see* 4 & 23.—26yi⁴, *see*

22.—28⁴, Flute, reed-pipe. 65

N.Ag.IV, *see* 4.

شَبِيْت Dill; anise (plants).

شَبِثْ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Clung, adhered, stuck fast to.—V, *see* I. 4, (*pl.* 34), Spider.—(*b*), Centipede; scolopendra.

5 شَبَاتْ (*pl.* 70), Tongs.

شَبَجْ IV, Repelled.

شَبَحْ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Stretched out his arms (*in prayer*).—(*b*), Stretched out, extended on stakes (*hide &c.*).—(*c*) [La], Presented, offered himself to; appeared to.—(*d*), Split, cleft.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁶), Was long-armed.—II, Widened, extended, stretched.—(*b*), Was weak-sighted, saw double.

15 1, Large door, gate.—(*b*), Wide.—1⁶, Rafter.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), *see* 1(*a*).—(*b*), Distant object: form, shape, figure; outline, silhouette; spectre, phantom.—33, Long, tall.

20 *شَبَرْ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Measured by the span.—II, *see* I.—(*b*), Gesticulated.—V, Was magnified, honoured.—VI, Drew near to each other.

25 1, Measure.—(*b*), Stature.—(*c*), Wedlock; dowry.—(*d*), Life.—2, (*pl.* 38), Span.—(*b*), *see* 1(*d*) & 4(*a*).—4, Gift.—(*b*), Gospel.—(*c*), Eucharist.—31, H., (*pl.* شَبْرَاتْ & 70), Flute.—(*b*), Trumpet.

30 *N. Ac.* II, (*pl.* 64), Gesticulation; gesture.

شَبَرَقْ Cut up.—(*b*), Mutilated.

47, Ragged, tattered (*garment*).

شَبَارِيقْ, شَبَارِقْ *see* 47.

شَبَصْ II, Repaired, mended.—V, Became interlaced.

4, Entanglement or intertwining (*of trees &c.*).

N. Ac. V, *see* 4.

شَبَطْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Traced magic signs on sand.—(*b*), Made incisions in, notched; scarified.—(*c*), Crossed out, erased.

24, February.—26, A species of large carp (*fish*).—31, 32, 50 (*pl.* 70), *see* 26.—(*b*), Birch-broom.

N. Ac. IV, *see* 24.

*شَبِعْ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 7), Was satisfied, satiated.—(*b*) [Min], Had enough of, was tired of, satiated with.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁶), Was strong, sound, vigorous.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Satiated.—IV, Satisfied, sated, satiated; saturated (*garment*).—(*b*), *see* I(*a*).—V, Ate to repletion, gorged; surfeited himself.—(*b*), Pretended to be satiated.

1ya, *fem.* of 33.—2, 4, *see* 7.—65 7, Satiety.—25, (*pl.* 3), Full; well supplied; replete; saturated, impregnated.—(*b*), Strong, sound.—33, (*pl.* 22ya, 23),

Satisfied, full; satiated, sated; replete.

N.Ac.IV, Satiety, repletion.

—(b), Saturation.

5 شَبَق *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was lustful, incontinent, libidinous, lewd, lecherous.

4, Lust, incontinence, lewdness, lechery, lubricity, wantonness.—5, Lustful, incontinent, libidinous, lewd, wanton, lecherous.—10, Stem of a pipe.

شَوْبَق *P.*, (*pl. 41*), Baker's rolling-pin.

15 شَبَكَ * *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Became intermingled, entwined, interlaced, entangled; was locked or knit together; was intricate, complicated, involved.—(b), *see* II.—II, Intermingled, entwined &c.; locked together; interwove, knit together; complicated, rendered intricate.—IV, Dug wells close together.—V, VI, VIII, *see* I(a).

4^t, (*pl. 4, 23*), Net; network.—(b), Wells dug close together; country abounding in wells.—21, (*pl. 41*), Interlaced, entangled; complicated, intricate.—29, 29^t, (*pl. 70*), Net, net-work; reed-mat; trellis, lattice-work; lattice, window; grating.

35 شَوْبَكَ *P.*, (*pl. 41*), Baker's rolling-pin.

شَبَل *U* (*n. ac. 37*), Grew up.—(b), *see* IV.—IV [Ala], Was devoted to.

2, (*pl. 16, 23, 27, 29*), Whelp, cub (*lion's*).—21, Plump, chubby (*child*).—(b), Lion.

شَبِم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gagged, muzzled (*kid*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was cold, chilly.—II, Gagged. 45

4, Cold, coldness.—5, Cold, chilly.—5^t, Fat.—12, *see* 23(a). 23, Gag, muzzle.—(b), String of a veil.

شَبِن *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was plump, chubby. 50

25, S., (*pl. 69*), Godfather, sponsor.—(b), Best man (*bridegroom's*).—25^t, Bridesmaid.—39, *see* 25.—39^t, *see* 25^t.

* شَبِه *II* [*acc. & Bi*], Made like, assimilated to; compared to, likened. 55
—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Rendered dubious, obscure to.—(c) [*acc. & Ila*], Represented, pictured to.—III, Was, became like to, 60 resembled.—IV, *see* III.—V [*Bi*], Became, made himself like to; imitated; resembled.—VI, Were alike.—VIII, *see* VI.—(b) [*'Ala*], Was dubious, 65 obscure to.—(c) [*Pi*], Felt doubtful, uneasy, uncertain about.

2, (*pl. 38*), Like; match, fellow; counterpart, facsimile. 70
—(b), Yellow copper; brass.—

(c), see 4(a), (b).—34, (pl. 9, شُبُهَات), Dubiousness, obscurity, ambiguity, vagueness, uncertainty; equivocation.—(b), Dubious, obscure, ambiguous, vague, uncertain; equivocal.—4, (pl. 33, 44), Likeness, resemblance, similarity.—(b), Similitude; image, figure.—(c), see 2(b) & 36(b).—25, (pl. 33), Like, resembling; similar; fellow, match; counterpart, facsimile.—34, see 2(b).—36, see 2(b).—(b), A certain plant.

N.Ac.II, Comparison.

N.Ag.VI, Consimilar, conformable.

N.Ac.III(2), Resemblance, likeness, similarity.—(b), Comparison.

شَبَا U (n. ac. 1), Was high, lofty, elevated.—(b), Reared (*horse*).—(c), Brightened up, beamed, shone (*face*).—(d), Lit, kindled.—IV, Became luxurious.—(b), Begat an intelligent child.—(c), Exalted.—(d), Gave.—(e) [Ala], Favoured.—(f), Threw, cast into.

شَبْوَة [14], Scorpion.

شَبَا [4A], Slime, green moss.

شَبَا [4A], (pl. 4A & شَبَوَات), Edge, point; sting (*of a scorpion*).

—(b), Scorpion.

* شَتَّ I (n. ac. 1, 22, 25, 27), Was separated, dispersed, scattered; was broken up, disordered, disorganized, deranged, unsettled.—(b), Was absent-minded, distraught.—(c), see II.—II, IV, Separated, dispersed, scattered; disordered, disorganized &c.—V, VII, X, see I(a).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Separation, dispersion; division; disunion; disorganization.—(b), Dispersed, scattered; separate, distinct.—(c), Disordered, distracted.

1ya, Divers, various, sundry.—(b), see 1(b).—22, see 1(a), (b).

—25, (pl. 1ya), see 1(b).—33, Different, various; distinct.

N.P.II, Distracted, distraught.

سَتَان بَيْنَهُمَا How different are they!

* شَتَّر I (n. ac. 1), Cut; cut off; mangled.—(b), Hurt, offended.—(c), Inverted (*eye-lid*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was cut, cut off.—(b), Had inverted eye-lids.—(c) [Bi], Reviled.—II, Injured (*eye-lid*).—(b) [Bi], Reviled.—VII, Had inverted eye-lids.

4, Crack.—(b), Inversion of the eye-lids.—14, One having inverted eye-lids; cracked lip.—30, Rogue, scoundrel, knave.

شَتَّع A (n. ac. 4), Was troubled, dejected (*through illness, hunger*).

شَتَع *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Abased, humiliated.
—IV, Destroyed.

44, Calamities.

شَتَل *1** [*coll.*], Cutting, slip, shoot
(*plant*).—17, (*pl. 44*), Seed-
plot; nursery.

* شَتَم *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 17*, 19**), Insult-
ed, abused, reviled.

(*ـ*) *U* (*n. ac. 22**), Was ugly, for-
bidding, ill-favoured.—II, Was
harsh, surly.—III, Insulted &c.
—V, Exposed himself to in-
sult.—VI, Insulted each other.
21, *see 23*.—25, Reviled,
abused, insulted.—(*ب*), Hateful,
ugly, forbidding, grimfaced.
—25*, Vilification, contumely,
obloquy, invective.—28, Reviler.
N.P.I., *see 25(a)*.

شَتَن *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Wove (*cloth*).
21, 28, Weaver.

* شَتَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Wintered in;
hibernated at.—(*ب*), Was cold
(*winter*).—(*ج*), Reached, got into
winter.—(*د*), Ran short of pro-
visions in winter.—II, *see I(a)*.—
(*ه*), Rained.—III, Bargained for
the winter.—IV, Came, began
(*winter*); reached, got into
winter; ran short of provisions
in winter; lasted for the winter
(*provisions*).—V, *see I(a)*.

شَتَوَة [*1**], *see 23(a)*.

شَتَوِي [*1yi*], *see 23yi(a)*.

شَتَا [4A], Rugged place. 35

شَتَوِيَّة [4yi], *see 23(a)*.

مَشْتَا [17], مَشْتَا [17A],
(*pl. مَشَات* [44]), Winter-
quarters; winter-residence.

شَات [21], Cold, winterly.—(*ب*),
Rainy, wet.

شِتَاء [23A], (*pl. أَشْتِيَّة* [15*]).

شِتِي, Winter.—(*ب*), Rain; hail.

شِتَاوِي [23yi], Winterly, wintry;
hibernal; winter.—(*ب*), Winter- 45
rain.

شِتْ A kind of dwarf apple-
tree.—(*ب*), Bee.

شِتْل *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was hard, cal-
lous, horny (*finger*). 50

(*ـ*) *U* (*n. ac. 27**) *see supra*.

شِتْن *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was hard,
thick (*palm of*
(*ـ*) *U* (*n. ac. 27**) } the hand).

* شَجَج *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; cracked, 55
split.—(*ب*), Cleft, ploughed (*the*
sea: ship).—(*ج*) [*acc. & Bi*], Mixed,
diluted with.—(*د*), *A* (*n. ac. 4*),
Was gashed, scarred.—II,
Broke, split. 60

1*, (*pl. 23*), Scalp-wound;
broken head.—25, Broken;
cloven.

* شَجَب *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Grieved, af-
flicted.—(*ب*), Destroyed, cut off. 65
—(*ج*), Busied, occupied.—(*د*),
Drew, pulled.—(*ه*), Stopped up

(*bottle*).—(*f*), Croaked.—(*g*),
(*n. ac. 27*), *see infra*.

شَجَب *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Grieved, was
afflicted; perished.—*V*, *see* (—).
5 —*VI*, Was confused.

1, (*pl. 27*), Grief, sorrow.—
(*b*), Want.—(*c*), Tent-pole.—
(*d*), Sentence of death.—4,
Grief, sorrow; distress, suffering.
10 —(*b*), Destruction, ruin; doom.
—5, *see 21*.—10, *see 20*.—20,
Wooden stand.—21, Perishing;
grieving, mournful, sorrowful.
—(*b*), *see 1(b)*.—23, Stopper.—
15 (*b*), *see 20*.

* شَجَبَر *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Divert-
ed from; withheld, hindered
from; averted, estranged from.
—(*b*), Supported, propped up;
20 raised, lifted; forced open
(*mouth*).—(*c*), Put on a stand
(*clothes*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was
in dispute (*affair*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was numerous.—
25 II, Became woody.—(*b*), Propped
up.—(*c*), Embroidered with
sprays &c. (*cloth*).—III, Quar-
reled, disagreed with.—IV,
Was well-wooded (*country*).—
30 VI, Quarreled, disagreed.—
(*b*), Became knit together,
intertwined, commingled,
blended.—VII, Fled (*sleep*).
—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Preceded, out-
35 stripped.—VIII, *see VI & VII(a)*.

—(*d*), Rested his chin on his
hand.

1, Subject of dispute, contro-
versy, question.—(*b*), (*pl. 23*,
27, 38), Corner of the mouth; 40
chin.—1^t, Speck.—4, (*pl. 38*),
Shrub, bush; tree.—4^t, (*pl.*
4, 38), Tree.—7, 7^t, *see 4*.—
17, Plantation, copse.—20,
(*pl. 44*), Wooden frame-work, 45
clothes-stand.—22, Small litter.
—23, (*pl. 10*), Bar, bolt.—
(*b*), Gag.—(*c*), *see 22*.—25,
(*pl. 43*), Strange; stranger.—
(*b*), Bad companion.—(*c*), Sword. 50

N. Ac. III, [2], Dispute, contro-
versy, debate; quarrel.

* شَجَع *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Excelled in
courage.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was courageous, 55
brave, valiant.—II, Encouraged,
emboldened, cheered on.—*V*,
Showed or feigned courage;
took courage.

1^t, 3^t, Feeble, sickly, puny. 60
—5, *see 24*.—14, (*pl. 10*), *see*
24.—22, *see 24*.—22^t, Courage,
bravery, valour, daring.—23,
see 24.—24, (*pl. 34, 35*),
Courageous, brave, valiant.—65
25, (*pl. 23, 35, 43*), *see 24*.

شَجَم Ruin, destruction.

* شَجَبْن *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Saddened,
grieved.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } Was sad, sorrow- 70
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 27*) } ful; grieved, la-

mented.—II, IV, Saddened, grieved; disheartened.—V, Was sad, sorrowful &c.—(b), Was tangled, interlaced.

- 5 1, *see* 21⁴.—1⁴, 2⁴, 3⁴, Branch, bough; ramification.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Grief, sorrow; anxiety.—(b), *see* 1⁴.—21, Sad, sorrowful.—21⁴, (*pl.* 41), Road that
10 winds through a valley.

* شَجَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Affected deeply, excited: grieved, saddened; delighted.—(b), Gave rise to a quarrel.

- 15 شَجِي *A* (*n. ac.* شَجَا [4A]), Grieved, was sad, sorrowful.—(b), Was choked, suffocated.—IV, Affected deeply &c.—VI [Ala], Resisted.

20 شَجْو [1], Anxiety, disquietude; grief; ennui.

شَجَا [4A], Obstruction in the throat: bone, &c.

شَج [5], *see* 25.

- 25 شَجِي [25], Unhappy, sorrowful; anxious.

* شَم *A, I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3), Was niggardly, tenacious, covetous; diminished (*spring of water*).—III [Bi & 'Ala], Showed avarice, niggardliness in.....
30 towards.

1, 2, 3, Avarice, niggardliness.—22, Avaricious, miserly; unproductive (*ground*); that yields

no fire (*flint &c.*); small in quantity (*water*).—25, (*pl.* 15⁴, 23, 68), Avaricious, miserly; giving but little water (*spring*).

شَكَب *A, U* (*n. ac.* 27, 27⁴), Was wan, haggard, wasted (*face*).

21, Wan, haggard.—27, Wanness, haggardness.

شَكَت [coll.], *see* شَكَد, I(a).

شَكَتَار [coll.], Soot.

45

شَكَج *A, I*, (*n. ac.* 24, 25, 38, 62), Croaked (*raven*); brayed (*ass*).

28, Wild ass.

* شَكَد *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Sharpened, ground; whetted the appetite (*hunger*).—(b) [*acc.* & *Pl*], Importuned with demands.—(c) [coll.], Begged, asked for charity.—(d), Drove away; urged on (*an animal*).—IV, *see* I(a).
55

20, 20⁴, Whetstone.—23⁴, Mendicity.—28, Importunate.—(b), Beggar, mendicant.

شَكَر *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Opened (*his mouth*).—II [coll.], Blackened with soot, smutted.

1, Middle of a valley.—2⁴, Steep bank (*of a river &c.*).—28, Soot; black earth.

شَكَوَر, شَكَوَر (*pl.* 67), Black-
65 bird.

شَكْشَم Squeaked.

43, 51, Penurious, stingy.—(b), Zealous.

شَخَصَ IV [acc. & Min]. Expelled from.

* شَخَطَ A (n. ac. 1, 4, 17, 27). Was distant, remote.—(b), Outwent, outstripped, distanced.—(c), Slaughtered (*kid*).—(d), Stung (*scorpion*).—(e), Diluted.—(f), Filled.—(g), Propped up (*vine*).—(h), Dragged along the ground.

10 (—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—II, Besmeared with blood.—IV, Removed far away.—V [Fi], Struggled, writhed about in.—(b) [Bi], Floundered, wallowed in (*blood*).

15 1, 20, Vine-prop.—28*, (*pl. reg.*), [*coll.*], Lucifer, match.—40*, Death-rattle.

* شَكَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Skinned, flayed.
20 —II, Sliced (*water-melon*).
2*, (*pl. 7*), Splinter (*of stone*).

* شَكَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Gave fat to.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), Became fat.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became fat.—(b), Ate much fat.

25 (—) U (n. ac. 22*), Was, became fat.—II, Gave fat to.

1, (*pl. 27*), Fat; fat of the kidneys, suet.—(b), Pulp (*of fruit*).—25, Fat.—(b), S., Syriac breviary.—25*, *see* 25(b).

شَخْمَةُ الأذن Lobe of the ear.

شَخْمَةُ الأرض Truffles.

شَخْمَةُ العين White of the eye.

35 شَخْمٌ وَاكْنَمٌ Granite.

* شَكَنَ A (n. ac. 1), Filled; laded, freighted, equipped, fitted out (*ship*); garrisoned (*town*).—(b), Drove away.—(c), A, U (n. ac. 1), Pursued without catching 40 (*game*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [ʿAla], Bore malice against.—(b), *see supra* (c).—III, Hated.—IV, Sheathed.—(b), Was ready to weep.—(c), *see* I(a). 45

1, Cargo; freight.—2*, Garrison; detachment of cavalry.—(b), Rations, allowance.—(c), *see* 42.—21, Laded, laden.—42, Hatred, malice, spite, enmity. 50

N.P.I, *see* 21.

N.Ag.III, Rancorous, vindictive, malevolent.

N.Ac.III(2), Hostility, malevolence. 55

شَخَا U (n. ac. شَخَا [1]) } Opened,
was open
شَخِي A (n. ac. شَخِي [1]) } (mouth).—

(b), Opened.—IV, Opened (*his mouth*).—V [ʿAla], Spoke freely 60 about.

شَخْوَةٌ [1*], Step, pace.

شَكَّى [41], Wide, spacious.

* شَخَّ U (n. ac. 1), Urinated, made water; pissed; piddled. 65

22, Urine, piss.—28, [*coll.*],

Piddler.

شَخَبَ A, U (n. ac. 1, 17), Flowed, spurted out.—(b), Made to spurt out (*milk*).—VII, *see* I(a). 70

1, Blood.—(b), *see* 3.—3, 34,
(pl. 23), Stream of milk.

شُكَّتْ *U* (n. ac. 274), Was thin,
slender, slim.—(b), Cut, slit;
5 slaughtered.—II [acc. & Ila],
Brought, conveyed to.

1, 4, (pl. 23), Thin, spare,
slender, slim, slight.—25, *see* 1.

شُخْتَوْرَة, شُخْتَوْر (pl. شُخْتَوْر),
10 [coll.], Boat, barque, skiff.

* شُخِرَ *I*, (n. ac. 1), Snuffled, sniffed,
snorted; snored.—(b), (n. ac. 1,
25), Neighed (*horse*); brayed (*ass*).
—II, Padded, stuffed (*saddle*).—
15 (b), Propped up (*branches*).

شُكِرَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Disturbed; grieved.
—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.
—(c), Tore out (*the eye*).—(d)
[Bain], Incited.

شُكِسَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Was agitated.—
20 (b), Yawned, gaped.—IV [Fi],
Slandered.—V, *see* I(b).

* شُخِصَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Rose; came
into view, appeared.—(b),
25 Swelled.—(c), Stared at.—(d)
[Min & Ila], Went from...to.

(ـُ) *U* (n. ac. 224), Was big, corpulent.
—II, Made clear, distinct;
determined, defined.—(b), In-
30 dividuated.—(c), [coll.], Gave a
representation of a drama,
performed a play.—IV, Started,
set out.—(b), Startled, frighten-
ed, agitated.—(c) [Bi], Spoke

evil of.—V, Was determined, 35
defined.—(b) [La], Presented
itself, occurred to.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 27, 38), Person,
individual.—(b), Object, shape,
figure.—(c), Statue.—lyi, Per- 40
sonal.—lyit, Personality, in-
dividuality.—224, Bigness,
bulkiness.—25, Big, bulky,
corpulent.—(b), Great person-
age, lord, master, prince.— 45
27, Lethargy.

N. Ag. VI, Discordant.

شُخِصِيَا Personally.

شُكِّلَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Distilled; filtered;
strained. 50
20, 204, Filter; strainer.

شُكِمَ *A* } (n. ac. 27), Was bad, spoilt
(ـُ) *U* } (*food*).—II, Spoilt &c.

* شُدَّ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Tied tightly, fast-
ened securely, made firm; 55
saddled; braced, strengthened
(*resolution &c.*).—(b), Ran, hast-
ened; wore on, was far advanced
(*day*).—(c), *U* (n. ac. 1, 27),
[Ala], Attacked, made a raid 60
upon.—(d) [Ala & Fi], Dealt
hardly with, pressed hard...
in.—(e), *I* (n. ac. 24), *see* VIII(c).
—II, Strengthened, consol-
idated; doubled, placed (ـُ) over 65
(*letter*).—(b), Intensified, aggrav-
ated, increased (*suffering*).—
III, Contended with.—IV,

Arrived at maturity.—V, Was strengthened, consolidated, confirmed.—(b) [Fi], Exerted himself over, applied himself energetically to.—VIII, see V(a), (b).—(c), Was hard, firm; was strong; was violent; was, became intense, increased (*cold &c.*).—(d), Became thick, condensed.

1st, Attack, charge, onslaught; raid.—(b), Parcel, package, bale.—(c), [coll.], Shoes.—(d), [coll.], Cards.—2nd, Severity, rigour, harshness; violence.—(b), Strength, vigour, force; firmness; intensity; energy.—(c), (*pl.* 46), Adversity, misfortune, trouble, straits.—16, Flower of age, prime.—25, (*pl.* 23, 68), Strong, vigorous, robust, sturdy, hardy; hard, firm; harsh, rigorous, severe; violent.—(b), Thick, dense.—(c), Tenacious, avaricious.

N.Ac.II, Tashdid (w).—(b), Corroboration.—(c), Reinforcement.

شَدَّ see 18.

شَدِيدُ الْبَأْسِ Intrepid, dauntless.

شَدَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was fat.—VII, Lay down, stretched himself out; sprawled.

8, Wideness, ampleness; room; ease.

شَدَخَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke, smashed, crushed.—(b), Struck on the neck.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [An], Turned away from; renounced. 40
—II, see I(a).—V, VII, Was broken, &c.

1st, Soft, succulent plant.—
4, Abortion.

شَدَفَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut into pieces. 45
4, (*pl.* 27), Distant object, shape, figure.—(b), Darkness.
—14, One-handed.

* شَدِقَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was wide in the corners of the mouth.—V [Bi], 50
Was verbose, voluble in (*speech*).
1, see 2.—2, (*pl.* 38), Corner of the mouth; jaw.—(b), see 25.
—25, (*pl.* 10), Side, slope of a valley. 55

شَدَقَ Wide-mouthed.—(b), Lion.

شَدَيَاق see under شَدَو.

شَدَنَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Ran alone (*young animal*).

21, Young gazelle; fawn. 60

شَدَا A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke (*the head of*).
—(b), see IV.—IV, Confounded, dumbfounded; charmed, delighted.—VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I & IV. 65

1, 3, 4, 24, Bewilderment; astonishment; delight.

* شَدَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Sang, chanted.—
(b), Declaimed, recited (*poem*).
—(c) [*acc.* & Bi], Likened, com- 70

pared to.—(d), Drove (*camels*).

—IV, *see* I(a), (b).

شَدَّو [1], Small quantity, a little.

شَدَّا [4A], *see* 1.—(b), Extremity.

5 —(c), Heat.—(d), Scab.

شَاد [21], Camel-driver.

شَدِّيَاق 6, Deacon; ecclesiastic, cleric.

10 * شَدَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was separate, apart, isolated, alone; was odd, singular, unusual, exceptional; was anomalous, irregular.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II.—II, Separated, set apart, isolated; excepted —IV, *see* II.

15 —(b), Made use of an uncommon, abnormal expression.

21, (*pl.* 41), Separate, apart; isolated, solitary, alone.—(b), Odd, singular, peculiar, unusual, uncommon; exceptional; abnormal; anomalous, irregular.—27, Separation; isolation.—(b), Oddity, peculiarity; exception; anomaly, irregularity.—33, Scattered, dispersed.—34, A species of lote-tree.—35, *see* 33.

30 شَدَّب I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Stripped, peeled off; cut, lopped off; pruned.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Drove away from.—II, *see* I(a).—V, Became dispersed, separated.

35 4, (*pl.* 38), Bark; rind; fragments.—(b), Household-goods,

chattels.—4^t, Branch (*cut off*).

—20, Pruning-hook.

شَدَّر II, Divided.—(b) [Bi], Rendered notorious.—V, Made ready for battle.—(b), Dispersed, scattered themselves.—(c), Got angry.—(d), Was lively, brisk.

1, (*pl.* 27), Particle of gold.

—(b), Beads; small pearls.

شَدَّر مَدَّر Helter-skelter. 45

شَدَف U (*n. ac.* 1), Obtained, got.

شَدَّا U (*n. ac.* 1), Smelt of musk.—(b), *see* IV(a).—IV, Harmed, molested.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Removed from; repelled. 50

شَدَّو [1], Musk; smell or colour of musk.

شَدَّا [4A], Evil, mischief, harm, annoyance.—(b), Pungency of an odour.—(c), Tree of which 53 tooth-picks are made.

* شَرَّ A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 4, 4^t, 29^t), Was bad, evil, wicked.—(b), U (*n. ac.* 3), Blamed, found fault with, rebuked.—(c), Exposed 60 to the sun.—II, Blamed; cried down, spoke evil of.—(b), *see* I(c).—IV, *see* I(c) & II(a).—(c), Spread about, published.—VIII, Ruminated (*animal*). 65

1, (*pl.* 27), Evil, mischief; wickedness, badness; iniquity.

—(b) [*coll.*], Enmity; war, hostilities.—(c), (*pl.* 28, 29, 68),

- Bad, evil, wicked; mischievous; malicious, malignant.—(a) [Min], see 14.—1st, see 1(c)—2nd, Ardour, impetuosity.—(b), Anger, choler.
 5 —3rd, Defect, fault, blemish; badness.—4, Sparks.—14, Worse; worst.—22nd, (pl. 22), Spark.—25, (pl. 38, 68), Bad, evil, wicked, depraved; mischievous.
 10 —30, Wicked, depraved; villain; scoundrel, knave, rogue.

المُشْرِشِر The Lion.

- شَرَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Understood, apprehended, comprehended, grasped.
 15 * (—) A (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 17, 62), Drank; imbibed; sucked up, absorbed.—(b), Was, became thirsty.—(c) [coll.], Smoked (tobacco).—II, Made, gave to drink; watered; soaked.—(b), Sweetened (water-skin).—IV, see I(a) & II(a).—(c), Soaked, steeped, saturated; infused, impregnated; imbued.
 20 V, Absorbed, sucked up; was soaked &c.—(b) [Fi], Impregnated, permeated; soaked into.—X, Was absorbed thoroughly, took well (dye).

- 30 1st, (pl. reg.), Drink, draught.—(b), Draught, purgative, purge.—(c), Water-bottle.—2, 3, (pl. 38), Drink, beverage; draught; potion, dose.—(b), Drinking; watering.—4th,

- Trough.—(b), Thirst.—9th, Great drinker.—17, (pl. 44), see 1st(a).—(b), Place of drinking: water-tank, cistern; spring &c.—(c), Character, disposition; taste, inclination.—17th, (pl. 44), Verdant land, grass-land.—(b), Upper chamber.—20th, (pl. 44), Drinking-vessel; pitcher.—21, (pl. 1, 27), Drinker.—(b), (pl. 41), 45 Moustache.—22, (pl. شَرَابَات & 15th), Drink, beverage, liquor: wine, brandy, spirits &c.—(b), Syrup.—22nd yi, Butler; cup-bearer.—28, Drinker; tippler, 50 wine-bibber, drunkard.—28th, (pl. 70), Tuft; fleece; silk-tassel.—30, see 28.

- شَرَبَات Sherbet; lemonade.—(b), Glass of sherbet &c. 55
 إِشْرَافَ إِلَى Stretched forth his neck to see.

- شَرِبَكَ [coll.], Embarrassed; complicated.

- شَرَبِينَ P., Cedar.—(b), A species 60 of cypress; larch.

- شَرِثَ A (n. ac. 4), Became hard, cracked, chapped (hand).—VII, see I.

- 1, 1st, Old boots or shoes.—63
 6, Sharp, cutting (sword).

- شَرَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Gathered, put together.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Was a sharer or partner with ... in.—(c), see II(a).—II, Closed, tied 70

up.—(b), Stitched, ran together, gathered.—III, Resembled.—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Was mixed.—VII, Was split; split.

5 1, (pl. 23, 27), Split, crack.—(b), Party; sort, kind.—4, (pl. 38), Button-hole; loop.—25^t, Thing made of palm-leaves or reeds.

10 شِيرَج P., Oil of sesame.

* شَرَح A (n. ac. 1), Spread out; widened, enlarged; dilated, expanded.—(b), Opened, unlocked (door).—(c), Explained, expounded, commented on.—15 (d), Cut, sliced; carved (meat).—II, Dissected (corpse).—(b), Opened & spread out in the sun (figs).—(c), *see* I(d).—VII, Was widened, enlarged; expanded, dilated; rejoiced, was glad.

20 1, (pl. 27), Explanation, exposition, commentary.—1^t, Strip or slice of meat.—21, (pl. 29), Expositor, explainer, commentator.—25, 25^t, (pl. 46), *see* 1^t.

N. Ag. II, Anatomist.

N. Ac. II, Dissection.

30 عِلْمُ التَّشْرِيحِ Anatomy.

شَرَخ A, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was in or reached the prime of youth.

35 1, (pl. 27), Protuberance, projection.—(b), Offspring.—(c), Contemporary, compeer.—

(d), Origin, source.—21, (pl. 1), Young man.

* شَرَى U (n. ac. 23, 27), Ran away, bolted (animal); turned aside, away; strayed; shied (animal). 40 —II, IV, Made to take fright, run away; drove away, scattered, dispersed.

1, Driving rain.—21, (pl. 4), Running away, breaking loose; 45 bolter (animal); widely diffused (poem).—(b), Deviating; oblique, slanting.—21^t, (pl. 11, 41), *see* 21.—25, Driven away.—26, (pl. 10), *see* 21. 50

شَوَارِدُ اللَّغَةِ Anomalies of language, far-fetched, uncount expressions.

شَرْدَم 53^t, (pl. 44, 65), Troop, band of men. 55

شَرَز U (n. ac. 1), Cut.—II, Punished, chastised.—(b), Reviled, abused.—III, Had a dispute with.—IV, Brought misfortune upon. 1^t, Ruin, destruction. 60

شَرَس U (n. ac. 1), Distressed.—(b), Devoured.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 25), Was quarrelsome, morose, ill-tempered.—III, Was ill-natured to. 65

2, (pl. 27), Root.—(b), Vein.—5, 14, 25, Quarrelsome, morose, ill-tempered, churlish.—(b), Hard, rough (ground).

شَرَشَر Split, clave.—(b), Sharpened 70

(*knife*).—(c) [*coll.*], Spilt, let run away (*water, corn*).

47, Soul; the whole body.—(b),

Burdens.—51, A certain creeping plant.—51⁴, Train, trail (*of gunpowder, of corn*).—53, *see* 51.

النشور The Lion.

شُرشور (*pl. 67*), Finch, chaffinch.

شُرشف P., (*pl. 47*), Sheet; winding-sheet, shroud.

شَرَصَ U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Insulted, abused.—(b), Drew.

1, Roughness, harshness.—2, (*pl. 7⁴, 23*), Temple (*of the head*).

15 * شَرَطَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*) [*'Ala*], Imposed upon as a condition, stipulated with.—(b), Scarified, cupped.—(c) [*coll.*], Slit, rent, tore.—II, *see* I(b).—III, Stipulated with.—(b), Betted with.—IV [*acc. & La*], Prepared for; offered for (*sale*).—(b), Dispatched, sent off.—V [*Fi*], Applied himself to.—VI, Stipulated; agreed.—(b), Betted together.—VIII [*'Ala*], *see* I(a).—(b) [*La*], Granted to conditionally.

1, (*pl. 27*), Condition, stipulation, term; proviso, reservation.—(b), Contract, agreement, understanding; convention.—(c), (*pl. 38*), Refuse, rubbish; bad, worthless.—(d), Scarification; incision.—1yi, Conditional; stipulated.—2⁴ [*coll.*], Rag, tatter, shred.—3⁴, (*pl. 9*), Con-

dition, clause.—(b), Van-guard; body-guard, guards.—3yi, Guard, body-guard, life-guard, guardsman.—4, (*pl. 38*), Sign, token.—(b), Beginning, com-
mencement.—(c), *see* 1(c).—8yi, *see* 3yi.—20, (*pl. 44*), Lancet; scalpel.—25, (*pl. 10*), Rope, cord of palm-bast.—(b), Plait; lace, braid.—(c), Wire.—(d),
Scent-box; receptacle.—25⁴, (*pl. 46*), *see* 1(a).—(b), Wire.—(c) [*coll.*], Thread; braid.—45, (*pl. 65*), *see* 20.

شُرطوطة [*coll.*], (*pl. 67*), *see* 2⁴. 50

شَرَطَنَ Ordained a priest.

* شَرَعَ A (*n. ac. 27*), Entered upon, engaged in, began.—(b) [*Bi & 'Ala*], Led, took to (*the water*).—(c), Pointed, couched (*lance*). 55
—(d), Was pointed, couched.—(e), [*acc. & La*], Ordained, instituted, appointed, prescribed a law for.—(f), (*n. ac. 1*), Was near; communicated with; 60
looked upon the road.—II [*acc. & Fi*], Made to enter in.—(b), Traced, marked out; pointed out; opened out (*way*).—IV, *see* II.—(c) [*'Ala*], *see* I(b), & (c).—65
VIII, *see* I(e).

1, Law; divine law.—(b), *see* 2.—1⁴, (*pl. 1*), String, chord; bow-string.—1yi, Lawful; legitimate; legal; just, equitable, right.—70

- 2, Equal; like.—2^t, (*pl.* 2, 7, 23), *see* 1^t.—4, *see* 2.—4^t, (*pl.* 38), Roof.—(b), Deck (*of a ship*).—14, Sharp, pointed (*nose*).—17, 17^t, 18^t, (*pl.* 44), Road; cross-road; path, track leading to the water.—21, (*pl.* 41), Near; adjacent, adjoining.—(b), Road, main-road; thoroughfare; street.—(c), Lawgiver; legislator.—22^t, Courage, bravery.—23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Sail.—(b), *see* 1^t.—25, Brave, courageous.—(b), Fine flax.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Law, code.—(b), Law, statute, ordinance.—(c) [*art.*], The Jordan.—(d), *see* 17^t.—41, Setting (*stars*).—(b), Conched, pointed (*lances*).—*N.P.* II, Lofty (*house*).—*N.Ag.* VIII, Lawgiver; legislator.

- * شرف *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surpassed, excelled in dignity, honour &c.—(b), Made battlements to (*wall*).—(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['*Ala*], Was raised, rose above; towered, dominated over; overtopped; overlooked.—(b), Was high; stood up.—(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was exalted, illustrious, eminent, distinguished; was nobly-born, of noble birth.—II, Exalted, ennobled; distinguished, made illustrious; honoured, esteemed.—(b), Mounted, ascended

(*elevation*).—(c), Made battlements to (*wall*).—III, Vied, contended with, in glory, honour &c.—(b), *see* II(b) & IV(b).—IV, Was high, lofty, elevated; came in sight.—(b) ['*Ala*], Dominated, overtopped, overlooked, towered above, looked down upon; drew near to; was at the point of (*death*).—(c) ['*Ala*], Looked upon with pity, compassion &c.—(d) [*acc. or 'Ala*], *see* II(b).—V, Was, became exalted, illustrious &c.; was ennobled; received honour, homage.—(b), *see* II(b).—VIII, Raised, lifted himself; rose, stood up.—X, *see* VIII.—(b), Looked up at; peered, gazed at.

3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 4(a).—(b), Battlement; pinnacle.—3^{ya}, *fem. of* 14(b).—4, (*pl.* 38), Eminence, greatness, distinction; honour, glory; nobility, grandeur.—(b), Height, eminence, elevation.—(c), Brink, verge; point.—(d), Race, heat.—4^t, (*pl. reg.*), Battlements.—14, Bat (*animal*).—(b), More illustrious &c.—17, (*pl.* 44), Height, eminence, elevation.—21, (*pl.* 3, 10, 11, 27), High; illustrious; eminent.—(b), Elderly; old.—(c), (*pl.* 41), Wine-jar.—22^t, *see* 4(a).—25, (*pl.* 4, 38, 43), Exalted, eminent,

illustrious, distinguished, noble.

—(b), Excellent; superior; best.—

(c), Governor; sheriff.—25^t, (pl.

46 & reg.), fem. of 25.—29^t, (pl.

5 70), see 3^t(b).—42, fem. of 14(a).

N.Ag.IV, High, lofty, towering;
ing; overtopping.

N.P.IV, (pl. 44), see 17.—

(b), Donjon, keep (of a castle).

10 * شَرَقَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Rose (sun).—

(b), (n. ac. 1), Docked, slit (ear).

—(c), Supped, sipped (broth).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became red, reddened.

—(b), Was docked, slit (ear).—

15 (c)[Bi], Was choked, suffocated,
stifled by.—II, Went eastward;

turned towards the east.—(b),

Had a bright, sunny face,

complexion.—(c), Dried in the

20 sun (meat).—(d), Daubed,

plastered.—(e), Half-killed

(animal).—IV, Shone, beamed.

—(b), Lit up, illuminated,

irradiated.—(c), Took place at

25 sunrise.—(d), Saturated with

dye (garment).—V, Stood,

basked in the sun.—VII,

Snapped, was broken (bow).

1, Sun-rise; the sun-rising,

30 the east, orient, levant.—(b),

Chink, fissure.—(c), Beam, ray;

light.—lyi, Eastern, oriental.

—(b), East wind.—2, see 1(c).—

4, Sun.—(b), Phlegm &c.—18,

33 (pl. 44), see 1(a).—40, Plaster.

—42, Docked (sheep).

اشْرَوْرَقَ Was choked; was tearful.

شَرْقَرَقَ Shrike.

شَرْقَطَ [coll.], Crackled, sputtered (fire).

شَرْقُوطَةٌ (pl. 67), Spark. 40

* شَرِكَ A (n. ac. 2, 2^t) [acc. & Fi],

Shared, participated, partook

with, was a sharer, a partner

with in.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Had

its strap broken (sandal).— 45

II, Put a strap &c. to.—(b),

Had shares, investments.—

III, see I(a).—IV [acc. & Fi],

Made a sharer, partner in;

admitted into.—(b) [Bi], At- 50

tributed to (God) a sharer in

his dominion; was a poly-

theist.—(c), see II(a), (b).—VI,

Entered into partnership; were

partners, colleagues.—(b) [Fi], 55

Shared, participated, took part

in.—VIII, see VI(a), (b).—(c) [Fi]

[coll.], Was admitted into.

2, Participation; fellowship;

partnership.—(b), Polytheism, 60

idolatry, paganism.—(c), (pl.

38), Share.—2^t, Association,

society, company.—(b) [coll.],

Community; confraternity,

brotherhood; congregation.— 65

4, (pl. 10, 38), Net, snare, noose.—

(b), Beaten track.—5^t, see 2^t.—10

[coll.], Overplus, surplus; excess;

discount.—21^t, Melody, air,

tune.—23, (pl. 10, 18), Thong, 70

strap, latchet; lace.—25, (pl.

38, 43), Sharer, participator, partaker. —(b), Partner; colleague, fellow; associate; member.

5 N.Ag.III, see 25(b). —(b), Shareholder.

N.Ag.IV, Polytheist.

N.Ag.VIII, see 25.

شركل [coll.], Embarrassed, hampered; tripped up.

شرم I (n. ac. 1), Slit; rent, tore; chipped, cracked; cut off (the tip of the nose of).

شرم (—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the tip of the nose cut off.—II, Split, rent, tore to pieces &c.—(b), Ran away slightly wounded (game). —V, VII, Was slit; was rent, torn; was chipped, cracked.

20 1, (pl. 27), Fissure, crack, split.—(b), Abyss; gulf.—14, Mutilated.

شرمط [coll.], Tore to rags, tatters.

شرموطه (pl. 67), Prostitute, strumpet, harlot.—(b), Tatter.

شرن A (n. ac. 4), Was split, cleft (rock).

1, Fissure, cleft, crevice.

شرفق Cut, cut off.—(b) [coll.], Formed its cocoon (silkworm).

30 51⁴, (pl. 47), Cocoon.

* شرة A (n. ac. 4) [Alaorlla], Was greedy with, greedily desirous of.

4, Greediness, gluttony.—

5, Greedy, gluttonous; glutton.

35 —22⁴, see 4.—33, see 5.

شروال P., Wide trousers; breeches.

* شري I (n. ac. شري [7], شراء [23A]), Bought, purchased; sold.—(b), Mocked, derided, ridiculed, scoffed at, flouted.—(c), Spread out to dry.—(d) [Bi & 'An], Devoted, jeopardized (himself) for; spoke for, championed, advocated the cause of. 45

شري A (n. ac. شري [4]), Flashed, gleamed, played, darted about (lightning); was, became angry; ran at great speed (horse).—(b), Had an eruption, broke out into spots.—II, Spread out to dry.—III, Made a bargain, had dealings with.—IV, Flashed, gleamed &c.—(b), Shook, jerked (bridle).—(c), Made to incline, bent.—(d), Filled.—V, Was dispersed, scattered.—VIII, Bought, purchased; sold; exchanged, bartered.—X [Fi], Applied himself to, was earnest about; exerted himself in.—(b), Was difficult (matter). 55

شري [1], Colocynth.

شروة [14U], Purchase. 65

شروي [1yaU], Equal, like, fellow, match.

شري [4], Pustules, pimples; eruption; itch.—(b), see 4⁴.

شَرَّاء [4^tA], The best or the worst of cattle.

أَشْرِيَّة [15^t], (pl. شَرَى [7]), Purchase; sale; bargain.

شَار [21], (pl. شَرَّاء [9^tA]), Buyer, purchaser; seller; dealer.—(b), Schismatic, heretic.

شَرَّاء [28A], see 7.

شَرَّاء [23^t], Dealings; trade, traffic; conditions of sale.

شَرِي [25], Impetuous, fiery, mettlesome (horse).

شَرِيَّة [25^t], Manner, fashion; nature, disposition.

شَرَّائِيْن [33], (pl. شَرَّائِيْن), Artery.—(b), see 1.

المُشْتَرِي [N. Ag. VIII], Jupiter (planet).—(b), Buyer.

شَرَّ A (n. ac. 22^t), Was dry, arid. 22^t, Dryness, aridity.

شَرَّب U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was rough & hard.—(b), Was lean, spare, slim, slender.—II, Caused to wither.

3^t, Opportunity, chance.—21, (pl. 11, 41), Lean, spare, slim, slender.—(b), Rough.

شَرَّر I (n. ac. 1) [acc. or IIa], Looked at askance.—(b), Pierced, thrust through.—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1), Twisted from the left (rope).—V, Was put out, angry.—(b) [La], Made ready for (fight).

—VI, Looked askance at one another.—X, see I(c). 35

1, Trouble, difficulty.—(b), Twisted the wrong way (rope).—3^t, 4, Redness of the eyes.

شَرَف A (n. ac. 4), Was lively, gay, brisk, energetic.—V, Was hard.—(b) [La], Rose to.

1, Small bone, huckle-bone.—4, Fatigue; hard life; hard ground.—(b), see 10(a).—10, Side, flank.—(b), see 1. 45

شَس U (n. ac. 27), Was dry. 1, (pl. 23, 25, 27), Hard ground.

شَسِب A } (n. ac. 1, 27), Was lean
(U) } & dry, wizened.

21, Dry, wizened. 50

* شَسَع A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was distant, far off, out of the way.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Put a thong to (sandal).—II, see I(b).

2, (pl. 27, 38), Strap, thong of a sandal.—(b), Edge, border, outskirts.—(c), Small number, little, few.—21, 26, (pl. 3), Distant, far off, remote.—27, Distance, remoteness. 60

شَسَف U (n. ac. 22^t, 27), Was dry, thin, dried up, withered.

شَشِم 1^t, P., Water-closet.—2, Powder used to cure ophthalmia.

شَشِنَة [coll.], Specimen, sample, pattern. 65

شَصْر I (n. ac. 23, 27), Had but little milk (*female*).—(b), Suffered.—(c), Was hard, painful (*life*).—(d), Bit his lips.

5 1, (pl. 27), Hook.—2, Expert thief.—(b), see 1.—23, (pl. 10, 23), Having but little milk; barren (*year*).

شَصْب U (n. ac. 27) } Was hard,
painful (*life*).
10 (—) A (n. ac. 4) } —IV, Rendered hard, painful (*life*).

2, (pl. 38), Hardness, hardship.—(b), Barrenness.—(c), see 25.—25, Lot, portion; fate.—25^t, (pl. 46), Adversity, hardship, trouble.—(b), Barrenness.—28, Butcher.

شَصْر U (n. ac. 1), Leapt, bounded, jumped.—(b), Stitched, caught up (*garment*).—(c), Butted, tossed, gored (*bull*).—(d), I (n. ac. 27), Became fixed, rigid (*look*).

4, (pl. 38), Young gazelle.—21^t, (pl. 41), Noose, net, snare, trap.—23, Wood-prickle.—25, Prickle.

شَصَا U (n. ac. شَصُو [27]), Was, became fixed, rigid (*look*).—(b), Rose; swelled, bulged out.—30 (c), see *infra*.

شَصِي A (n. ac. شَصِي), Was stiff, rigid (*corpse*).—IV, Fixed (*look*).
شَصُو [1], Misfortune, hardship.

* شَطَا I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was distant, 35 far off, remote.—(b), (n. ac. 4, 27) [ʿAla & Fī], Was unjust to in.—(c), (n. ac. 4) [Fī], Went to extremes, went too far in; overcharged, asked 40 too much.—II, see I(b).—(b), Walked alongside of (*river*).—(c) [*coll.*], Ran on a sand-bank, ran aground (*ship*).—IV, see I(b), (c).—VIII, see I(b), (c). 45

1, (pl. 27, 35), Edge, bank, river-side.—2^t, Distance.—4, Superfluous, excessive; extravagant, outrageous; exaggerated.—(b), Injustice, wrong, abuse. 50 —(c), Exaggeration; falsehood.—21, Distant, remote.—23, Tallness, beauty of stature.—(b), Remoteness, distance.—22^t, see 2^t.—23, see 22(a). 55

شَطَا A (n. ac. شَطَا [1], شَطُو [27]), Walked along the bank, the edge of; skirted.—(b) [Bī], Was able to carry (*load*).—(c), Shot forth, sprouted.—II, 60 Branched off.—III, Walked along the opposite bank to.—IV, see I(c).

شَطَا [1], (pl. 27), Edge, side, bank.—(b), Shoot, sprout. 65

شَطَان [21], (pl. شَطَان [25]),

شَوَاطِي [41], Side, edge, shore, coast.

- * شَطَبَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut into strips; sliced; split.—(b), Was far away, absent.—(c) [ʿAn], Turned away, swerved, deviated, deflected from; glanced off from (*weapon*).—(d), Crossed out, erased.—II, Made cuts, incisions in.—(b) [*coll.*], Crossed off, struck out, cancelled.—VII, Flowed.
- 1, Fresh, green.—(b), Tall, upright, well-made.—1^t, (*pl. 9*), Green palm-branch.—(b), Sword, sabre.—2^t, 3^t, (*pl. 9*), Streak; wavy line.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Leather-cutter (*woman*).—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Slice (*meat*).—28, Butcher.
- * شَطَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Halved, cut in half, bisected.—(b), (*n. ac. 27*), Squinted, was cross-eyed.—(c), (*n. ac. 22^t, 27, 27^t*) [ʿAn], Withdrew, separated from, forsook, broke with, parted from.—(d), *see infra*.
- 2, (*pl. 10, 27*), Half: part.—(b), Hemistich, caesura.—(c), Side, direction, region.—21, (*pl. 29*), Evil, malicious, vicious; perfidious; prodigal; immoral.

—(b), Cunning, crafty, wily; sharper.—(c), Clever, able, skilful, adroit.—22^t, Cunning, craft, wiliness, slyness; clever-ness.

شَطْرَنَج *P.*, Chess.

شَطَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Went away, departed.—(b), Washed out, rinsed.—II [*coll.*], Rinsed thoroughly.—(b), Chopped up wood. 2^t [*coll.*], Stick, stake.

شَطَنَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Opposed, withstood.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Bound, held with (*rope*).—(c), (*n. ac. 27*) [ʿAn], Was distant, far away from.—(d) [Fi], Entered into, became fixed in (*the ground*).—IV, Removed, sent away. 4, (*pl. 38*), Rope.—21, Bad, evil, corrupt; malignant.—28, Distant.—(b), Deep (*well*).

شَيْطَنَ Was wicked, rebellious; acted devilishly.—(b), Was turbulent, insubordinate, riotous. 48, (*pl. 67*), Satan, the devil; wicked, rebellious, stubborn; tempter.—51^t, Wickedness, devilishness; rebelliousness, turbulence.

شَطِيَّ *A* (*n. ac. شَطِيَّ*), Was stiff, rigid (*corpse*).—II, Skinned & cut up (*animal*).

شَظَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was hard, painful, trying for, to (*affair*).—(b), 7^t

Fastened.—II, Dispersed.—IV,
see I(a) & II.

23, Piece of wood, peg.—

25, (pl. 38), Split wood.—(b),
Sack.

شَظَفَ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], With-
held, restrained from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was hard, toilsome
(life); was hard, rough (hand).

—(b), Led a life of hardship.

—(c), Penetrated between the
skin & the flesh.—(d), see infra.

(—) U (n. ac. 22*), Became dried
up, withered (tree).

1, Splinter; chip.—2, (pl. 7*),

Peg.—(b), Dry bread; crust.—

4, (pl. 23), Hardship, privation;
hardness, straitness, difficulty.

—5, Dry.—(b), Evil.—22, see 4.

—23, Remoteness, distance.

شَظِيَ A (n. ac. 4), Was split (wood).
—II, Divided, dispersed.—V,
see I.

شَظَى [4], Small bone.—(b), Ad-
herents, partizans.

شَظِيَّة [25*], Splinter.

شَعَّ I (n. ac. 1, 22), Was scattered
about, dispersed; spurted out.

—(b), U (n. ac. 1, 22), Scatter-

ed.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Poured
into; sent out against (cavalry).

—(d), (n. ac. 1, 25), Made haste,
hastened.—IV, Shone, shed
its rays (sun).—(b), Put forth

its beard (corn).—VII [Fi], 35

Attacked (a flock: wolf).

1, Scattered, dispersed; dis-
ordered.—3, Cobweb, spider's

web.—22, Dispersion, scatter-

ing.—(b), Shadow.—(c), Diluted

milk.—(d), Pyx, ciborium.—

(e), see 1 & 23.—23, Awn,

beard (of wheat).—24, (pl. 10,

15*, 23), Ray, beam, sunbeam.

*شَعَبَ A (n. ac. 1), Became separated,
divided.—(b), Gathered, as-

sembled, united.—(c), Repaired,

mended; arranged, adjusted.

—(d), Marred, spoilt.—(e) [acc.

& Ila], Sent, dispatched to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the shoulders,
the horns wide apart.—II, see I(c).

—(b) ['An], Separated, became

estranged from.—III, Departed

(soul).—IV, see II(b) & III.—V,

Branched out, ramified.—(b),

Was arranged, settled, adjusted.

—(c), see II(b).—VII, see III & V.

1, (pl. 27), Gathering: troop,
band; tribe, people, nation.—

(b), Like, alike.—(c), Split, crack.

—(d), Separation; distance.—2,

(pl. 23), Mountain-road; pass.—

(b), Great tribe, horde.—(c),

Reef, sunken rock.—(d), Brand.

—3*, (pl. 9, 23), Branch,

bough; ramification.—(b), Cleft,

fissure, crack; space, interval,

distance.—(c), Water-course

running through sand.—(d),

Part, portion.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Branch-road.—20, Drill (*tool*).
—25, Water-skin.—26, Death.
—33, Eighth lunar month.

5 الشَّاعِبَانِ [*du.*], The shoulders.

شَعْبَدَ Performed feats of conjuring,
tumbling &c., juggled.

مُشْعِبِدٌ Conjurer, juggler.

شَعِثَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was in confusion,
10 disorder; was entangled.—(*b*),
(*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was dishevelled,
matted (*hair*).—II, Matted.—
V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was separat-
ed, dispersed.

15 1, 4, Disorganization.—5,
Shaggy, frouzy.—14, 33, (*pl.*
3), *see* 5.

*شَعَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 1ya, 2, 2^t, 2ya,
3^t, 3ya, 4, 27, 27^t, مَشْعُورٌ,
20 مَشْعُورَةٌ, مَشْرُورٌ, مَشْرُورَةٌ) [B],
Became aware, cognizant of;
perceived, noticed, observed,
remarked; knew, heard of.—(*b*),
(*n. ac.* 1, 2), Wrote, composed
25 verses; versified, poetized.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hairy, shaggy.

(—) *see* I (شَعَرَ) above.—II, Was hairy,
shaggy.—(*b*), Trimmed, lined
30 with fur.—III, Vied, competed
with in versification.—(*b*),
Touched; slept with.—IV, In-
formed, apprised, told of.—(*b*),
Wounded; marked.—(*c*), Clad
with (*an under-garment*).—(*d*), *see*

II(*a*), (*b*).—V, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Passed 35
himself off for a poet.—X, *see* II(*a*).

—(*b*), Put on (*under-garment*).—

(*c*), Apprehended, feared.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 33), Hair; fur.—

1^t, A hair.—1yi^t [*coll.*], Lattice- 40

work, trellis; wire-work, grat-

ing.—2, (*pl.* 36), Knowledge,

cognizance; perception; sen-

sation, feeling.—(*b*), Poetry,

verse; poem.—2^t, Pubes.—2ya, 45

Sirius, dog-star.—(*b*), Dog-days.

—4, *see* 1.—4^t, *see* 1^t.—5, *see* 14.

—14, (*pl.* 3), Hairy, shaggy.—

17, (*pl.* 44), Sense (*bodily*).—(*b*),

Thicket, grove.—21, (*pl.* 43), 50

Poet.—22, Vegetation.—(*b*),

Thicket, jungle; copse; grove.—

23, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Under-garment.

—(*b*), Horsecloth.—(*c*), Mark,

sign; badge, insignia.—(*d*), 55

Watchword, rallying-cry.—(*e*),

Rites, ceremonies.—25, Barley.

—(*b*), Comrade, companion.—

25^t, (*pl.* 46), Grain of barley;

barley-corn.—(*b*), Knob, button 60

(*on a sword*).—(*c*), Rite, cere-

mony.—25yi^t [*coll.*], Vermicelli,

macaroni &c.—27, Knowledge,

understanding; consciousness.

—33yi, *see* 14. 65

N.P.I., Cracked.—(*b*), De-

ranged, insane, half-witted.

شَوَيْعِرٌ Rhymster; poetaster.

شُعْرُورٌ Rhymster, versifier;
poetaster. 70

- شَعْر مُسْتَعَار False-hair, wig.
 كَيْتَ شَعْرِي How I should like
 to know! Would that I knew!
- شَعْشَع Mixed, dilated.—(b) [coll.],
 5 Shone, beamed, twinkled (*star*).
 شَعَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Inflamed, smote,
 maddened (*love*).—(b) [acc. &
 Bi], Smeared with.
 (—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Was in love
 10 with, smitten, infatuated by.
 4^t, (pl. reg. & 4, 23, 27),
 Top, summit.—(b), Lock, curl.
 —24, Madness, insanity; in-
 fatuation.
 15 شَعَلَ* A (n. ac. 1), Lit, kindled.—
 (b) [Bi], Burned with love for,
 was infatuated by.—(c), see IV(b).
 (—) A (n. ac. 4), see IX.—II, Lit,
 kindled; excited.—IV, see II.—
 20 (b) [Fi], Spread themselves
 about in (*horsemen*).—(c) [acc. &
 Fi], Sent, dispatched into.—(d),
 Dispersed, scattered.—(e), Ran
 with tears; ran, overflowed
 25 (*eye*).—V, Was lit, kindled;
 burned, blazed; burned, was
 inflamed with love.—VIII,
 see V.—(b), Became white, turn-
 ed grey.—IX, Was marked
 30 with white spots (*horse*).
 3^t, (pl. 9), Fire-brand.—4,
 White spot, blaze (*on a horse*).—
 14, White-starred (*horse*).—17,
 17^t, (pl. 44), Lamp; lantern;
 35 torch; kind of cresset.—20,

(pl. 44), Filter, strainer.—21,
 Burning, alight; ablaze, aflame.
 —(b), see 14.—25, see 14.—25^t,
 (pl. 46), Burning wick.—45,
 (pl. 65), see 20. 40
 N.P.I, see 21(a).
 N.Ac.VIII, Conflagration.

شَعَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Made peace between,
 reconciled.
 شَعَنَ IV, Dishevelled, ruffled the hair 45
 of; held by the hair.—XI, Was
 disordered, dishevelled (*hair*).
 4, Scattered, fallen leaves.
 شَعْنِيَّة (pl. 67), Boughs,
 branches. 50
 عِيدُ الشَّعَائِينِ Palm Sunday.

شَعَبَ Had horns curving back-
 wards (*ram*).
 شَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Bristled, stood up;
 was ruffled, matted, dishevelled 55
 (*hair*).—IV, Dispersed; scatter-
 ed about.—(b) [Bi], Became
 grieved by.
 غَارَةٌ شَعَوَاءَ Raid, predatory in-
 cursion. 60

شَعَوَنَ Performed feats of conjuring,
 tumbling &c., juggled.
 51^t, Jugglery, tumbling; con-
 jury, legerdemain, sleight-of-
 hand. 65

شَغَبَ A (n. ac. 1) [Bi or Fi or 'Ala],
 Stirred up enmity, discord
 amongst, against.—(b) ['An],
 Turned aside, deviated from.

شَغِبَ *A* (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—II, *see* I(a).—III, Sought to injure, to do mischief to.

1, 4, Excitement; clamour, tumult; sedition.—5, Mischief-maker; seditious person, factionist, demagogue.—20, 28, *see* 5.

N. Ag. III, see 5.

شَغَرَ* *A* (n. ac. 27), Was left defenceless (*country*).—(b), Was distant, remote, far away.—(c) [*acc. & 'An*], Sent away from.—(d) [*Bi*], Excelled, surpassed.—(e), Raised the leg (*dog*).—III, Intermarried, gave & took a woman in marriage, without a dowry.—(b), Plotted, concerted together against.—IV, Marched in loose, straggling order.—(b), Was or went out of the way.—V [*Fi*], Persevered in.—(b), Was disordered, confused.—(c), Was wide, large.—VIII, *see* V(b).

21, Defenceless country.—22, Empty.—25, Bad.—28^t, Silex, flint.

شَغَرَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [*'Ala*], Was insolent, impudent to; insulted.—(b) [*Bain*], Sowed hatred between.

شَغَرَبَ Tripped up, threw down.
شَغَرَبَ, Difficult.—(b) [*art.*], Jackal.—شَغَرَبَ, Wrestling.

شَغَفَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Struck, smote, injured the heart of.—(b) [*pass.*],

see VII.—VII [*coll.*], Was smitten, was in love.

1, Pericardium, membrane of the heart; core of the heart.—4, Intense love, passion.—40 (b), *see* 1.—22, *see* 1.

N. P. I, Insane, mad; amorous.

* شَغَلَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 3) [*acc. & Bi*], Busied, occupied, engrossed with, employed, engaged in.—45 (b) [*acc. & An*], Diverted, kept from.—II, Busied, engrossed; employed.—IV, *see* I(a).—V, Was busy, occupied, engaged; was at work.—VI [*Bi*], Buried so himself with; was detained by.—VIII, *see* V.—(b), Worked, was in motion (*machine*).

1, *see* 3.—1^t, (*شَغَلَات*), *see* 3.—(b), (*ش. 1, 9*), Threshing-floor; heap of corn.—3, (*ش. 27, 38*), Business; employment; occupation; work, labour; task.—4, *see* 3.—5, Busy.—10, *see* 3.—17^t, (*ش. 44*), Occupation.—21, Preoccupying, engrossing.

N. P. I, N. Ag. VIII, N. P. VIII, Busy; at work.

أَشْغَوْلَةٌ *see* 3.

شَغَا *U* (n. ac. شَغَا [27]) } Became 65
crooked, un-
even (*teeth*).

شَغِيَ *A* (n. ac. شَغَا [4A]) }
—II [*Bi*], Dribbled.—IV, *see* II.
—(b) [*Bi*], Disagreed, differed from.

* شَفَّ I (n. ac. 4, 25, 27), Was thin, fine, transparent.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Was thin, emaciated (*body*).—(c), (n. ac. 1), Increased; exceeded.
 5 —(d), Decreased, fell short; lessened, diminished.—(e), U (n. ac. 1), Weakened; emaciated.—II, see I(c).—IV [acc. & 'Ala], Preferred to.—(b) ['Ala], Excelled, surpassed.—VI, see VIII.
 10 —VIII, Drank all the contents.—X, Tried to see through; scrutinized, tried to get to the bottom of (*a thing*); looked or saw through.—(b) [Ila], Was desirous of, longed for.

1, 2, (pl. 27), Thin, transparent stuff; light red veil.—(b), Increase, excess.—(c), Loss, deficiency.—24^t, Remainder (of *water*).—25, Biting, intense cold; icy wind; sleet, rain mixed with hail.—(b), see 28.
 20 —28, Transparent, translucent, diaphanous.—33, Cold.

شَفَّة (شَفَّاف), Lip, (see شَفَّة).
 شَفْتَرَة [coll.], Thickness of the lips; pouting.

* شَفَّرَ A (n. ac. 22^t), Decreased, diminished, dwindled away (fortune).—II, see I.—(b), Was low, near to setting (*sun*).—(c) ['Ala], Was on the brink, verge of.—(d), Eradicated.—
 30 IV, Strove (*in running*).

1, see 3.—1^t, (pl. 23), Edge, border; edge of the sword.—(b), Large knife, shoemaker's knife; bill-hook; pruning knife.—3, (pl. 39), Edge, border; 40 extremity; verge, brink.—20, (pl. 44), Lip (*of a camel*).

شَفَّارَج P., Tray.

شَفَرَ I (n. ac. 1), Kicked.

شَفَّشَفَّ Trembled.—(b) [Bi], Was 45 mixed with.

* شَفَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Doubled, made double; repeated; paired, coupled.—(b), Added to, extended by purchase (*estate*).—50 (c), (n. ac. 22^t) [Fi & Ila], Interceded, pleaded, spoke for with.—(d) ['Ala], Plotted, intrigued against.—II, see I(a).—(b) [acc. & Fi], Accepted the 55 intercession of.—(c), Gave the right of pre-emption to.—V, see I(c).—X [acc. & Ila], Asked to intercede with.

1, (pl. 23, 39), Pair, couple. 60 —(b), Even number.—3^t, Coupling, pairing.—(b), Right of pre-emption.—(c), Insanity.—31, Intercessor, defender, advocate.—21^t, That sees double 65 (eye).—22^t, Intercession, mediation; protection.—25, (pl. 43), see 31.

* شَفِقَ A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Felt pity, compassion for; was anxious, 70

solicitous, concerned about.—

II [acc. & 'Ala], Touched, filled with pity, compassion, solicitude, towards.—(b), see IV(c), (d).—IV, see I.—(b) [Min], Was cautious of, feared, shunned.—(c), Made small, scanty.—(d), Wove badly.

4, (pl. 38), Pity, compassion.

—(b), Anxiety, solicitude, uneasiness, concern, fear.—(c), Twilight, gloaming.—(d), Region; outskirts.—(e), Unsubstantial, flimsy.—4¹, Pity, compassion, tenderness, fondness; solicitude.—25, 26, Pitiful, compassionate, tender, affectionate.

شَقَل 20^t, (pl. 44), Crop (of a bird).

شَقِن I } (n. ac. 27), Squinted, leered at.
(—) A }

1, see 5(a), (b).—(c), Expectation.—5, Intelligent.—(b), Comely.—21, 26, Squinter.

* شَفَا A (n. ac. 1), Struck on the lip.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Kept, diverted from.—(c), Stripped of his all, beggared.—III, Put his lips to those of another; accosted, addressed, spoke to, talked with.

1⁴, 4¹, see شَفَا.—4yi, Labial.—21, Thirsty.—24yi, Thick-lipped.

شَفَا [23], شَفَوَات (pl. شَفَا), Lip; edge, brim; spout.

شَفَا (pl. شَفَا) [coll.], Lip &c.

مُشَافَهَة Conversation, colloquy; tête-à-tête; interview; conference; viva voce.

شَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Was near setting (sun).—(b), Appeared; rose. 40

* شَفَى I (n. ac. شَفَا [23A]) [acc. & Min], Healed, cured of.—(b) [pass.], Recovered, became well.

شَفَى A (n. ac. شَفَى [4]), Set (sun). 45
—II [acc. & Bi], Treated curatively, doctored with.—IV ['Ala], Was near to, on the brink, at the point of.—(b), Gave, administered to, doctor- 50
ed, physicked with.—V, Recovered, regained his health.—VIII, see V.—(b) [Bi], Rejoiced, exulted, triumphed over (enemy).
—(c), Was relieved; was satisfied.—X, Wanted, asked for a remedy; sought relief.

شَفَا [4A], (pl. أَشْفَاء [38A]), Extremity, edge.

شَفَى [21], Efficacious; salutary. 60
—(b), Prompt; decided (answer).

شَفَا [23A], (pl. أَشْفِيَة [15¹]), Recovery, cure, convalescence.
—(b), Remedy; cure; medicine, physic. 65

إِشْفَى Awl.

شَفَا see under شَفَا.

* شَقَّ U (n. ac. 1), Split, cleft; slit,

rent, tore open; sundered, divided, parted; traversed, opened a way through.—(b), Shot across the sky (*lightning*).—(c), (*n. ac. 27*), Burst the gum, came through (*tooth*).—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 17^e*) [*Ala*], Distressed, troubled; vexed, molested; brought trouble upon.—(e) [*Ala*], [*coll.*], Visited, consoled (*one sick*).—(f), Tilled (*ground*).—(g), Extended high.—II, Split up, chopped (*wood*); pronounced, articulated distinctly (*words*).—III, Separated, became estranged from, broke off with.—(b), Was hostile to.—V, *see* VII(a).—VI, Wrangled, quarreled.—VII, Was split, riven, cloven asunder; was cracked; split, cracked open, divided &c.—(b), Separated himself, became a schismatic.—VIII, Took the half of.—(b) [*acc. & Min*], Derived from (*word*).—(c) [*Fi*], Wandered, digressed in (*speech*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Cleft, fissure; crack, split; cranny, chink.—(b), Dawn, daybreak.—(c), *see* 2(b).—2, Half, moiety; part; counterpart; side.—(b), Trouble, difficulty, distress; fatigue, weariness.—2^t, (*pl. 7, 23*), Half, moiety.—(b), Splinter, chip.—(c), Piece, strip, roll of

cloth.—(d), Long journey.—(e), Distance.—(f), Destination.—3^t [*coll.*], Note, memorandum; intimation.—(b), (*pl. 9, 23*), *see* 40 2^t(c), (d), (e), (f).—17^t, 20^t, (*pl. 44*), Trouble, distress; toil, labour.—23, Opposition; dissension, discord; dispute.—(b), Division; schism.—25, (*pl. 45 68*), Split; halved.—(b), Half; side.—(c), Uterine brother.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Half; side.—(b), Megrin, headache.—(c), Uterine sister.—(d), Valley; so pass, defile, gorge.

N.P.VIII, Derived (*word*); derivative.

N.Ac.VIII, Etymology.

شَقِيْقَةُ النَّعْمَانِ Anemone. 55

شَقَّ الْعَصَا He separated himself.

شَقَّ A (*n. ac. 1*), Came through, appeared (*tooth*).—(b), Parted (*his hair*); split (*the head of*).

مَشَقَّ [17], Parting (*of the hair*). 60

مِشَقَّ [20], مِشَقَّ [20^t].

مِشَقَّ [45], Comb.

شَقَبَ 1, 2, (*pl. 7^t, 23, 27*), Fissure, cleft (*in a rock*).—(b), Cavern.—(c), A kind of lote-tree.—36, 65 A certain bird.—(b) [*coll.*], Trail (*of a gown*).

شَقَّمَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, crushed; marred, spoilt.—(b), *see* II(a).

(س) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was ugly, un- 70

sightly, hideous.—II, Was goodly.—(b), see IV.—III, Reviled.—IV, Became coloured.

1⁴, 3⁴, Ripening date.—14, (pl. 3), Red, ruddy.—25, Ugly, unsightly, hideous.

شَقَطَب Ram with crooked horns.

شَقْدَة A herb.

10 شَقَذَ I (n. ac. 1), Went away.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), see supra.—(b), (n. ac. 4), Was restless; slept but little.—(c), Had a restless, evil eye.—III, Treated with hostility.—IV, Drove away, expelled.

15 1, 2, 3, see 36(c), (d).—4, Motion.—(b), see 36.—5, see 36.—34, see 36(c), (d).—36, Wakeful.—(b), Chameleon.—(c), Wolf.—(d), Hawk.—36⁴, Light-spirited (woman).

20 مَالُهُ شَقَذَ وَلَا نَقَذَ He does not possess anything.

25 مَا بِهِ شَقَذَ وَلَا نَقَذَ He moves not, there is no movement in him.

شَقِرَ A } (n. ac. 3⁴, 4), Was of a ruddy complexion; was sorrel or chestnut colour (horse).—IX, see I.

30 1, (pl. 27), Important affair, matter.—3⁴, Ruddiness; sorrel, chestnut (colour).—5, Red anemone.—14, (pl. 3), Ruddy; sorrel, chestnut (horse).—29, 35, see 5.

أَشْقَرَانِي Reddish; sandy-haired. 35

شَقِرَاق Green wood-pecker.

شَقَشَق Warbled, twittered (bird).—(b) [coll.], Rinsed.

51⁴, Loquacity.—53⁴, Borsa faucium (faucial bag of a camel). 40

شَقَصَ II, Cut up, divided (animal).

2, (pl. 23, 36), Portion, share, lot.—25, Company.—(b), Sharer; partner; colleague; member; shareholder. 45

شَقِطِيَّة Tuft of hair.

شَقَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Piled, heaped up.—II [La] [coll.], Heaped abuses upon.

* شَقَفَ [coll.], U (n. ac. 1), Cut up, so split (wood).—II, see I.

1⁴, 4⁴, (pl. 4), Potsherd, broken pottery; piece, fragment.—(b), Pottery, earthenware, crockery.—40, Big hammer, sledge-hammer. 55

شَقَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Weighed (money).—(b), Raised, lifted up, hoisted.—(c), Measured.

40, Ploughing instrument. 60

شَقَلَبَ [coll.], Turned over, upside down; turned head over heels.

شَقَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Gave little of, was sparing with.

(—) U (n. ac. 27⁴), Was insignificant, trifling (present).—IV, Gave little of, was sparing with.

1, 5, 25, Small, scanty, trifling, paltry.

شَقَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Rendered miserable, unhappy, wretched; distressed, troubled, afflicted; brought low.

* شَقِيَ *A* (*n. ac. شَقَاوة* [14, 24], شَقَا [4A], شَقَاوة [22A], شَقَاوة [224, 234]), Was unhappy, unfortunate, wretched, miserable. —III, Made head against, resisted, withstood.—(b), Vied with, equalled in misery, in endurance. —IV, Rendered miserable &c.—(b), Combed.

شَقَاوة [14], Misery, wretchedness; unprosperousness, adversity &c. شَقَا [4A], *see* 14.

مَشَقَى [20], Comb.

شَقِي [21], (شَوَاق [41]), Lofty, elevated.

شَقَاء [22A], شَقَاوة [224], *see* 14.

أَشْقِيَاء [25I], (شَقِي [25I]),

Unhappy, unfortunate, unprosperous, wretched, miserable; wretch. —(b) [*coll.*], Wicked, naughty.

* شَكَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was doubtful, dubious, confusing.—(b) [Fī], Doubted, mistrusted, suspected; hesitated about.—(c), Offended; scandalized.—(d), Was offended, scandalized.—(e), Arranged in a row, line (*tents* &c.).—(f), Pierced; penetrated;

bored through.—(g) [Fī], Clad, encased himself in (*armour*).—(h), Halted, limped.—(i), Adhered, cohered, held together. —II, Made to doubt; rendered dubious, uncertain; inspired with suspicion, misgiving.—(b), *see* I(c).—V, *see* I(b).

1, (*pl.* 27), Doubt; suspicion, mistrust; misgiving; scruple.—(b), Arsenic.—(c), Crack, split.—14, Thrust.—(b), Stitch in the side.—(c), Chain made of gold-pieces.—24, (*pl.* 7), Arm, weapon.—20, (*pl.* 44), Armour; accoutrements.—(b), Drill, borer.—214, (*pl.* 41), Tumour in the throat.—23, Row, line.—254, (*pl.* 10, 48), Troop, band; party.—(b), Way, manner; custom.—(c), Fruit-basket.

مَشْكُوكٌ فِيهِ Doubtful (*matter*).

شَاكَ السِّلَاحَ Completely armed (*man*).

شُكِبَ Present, donation.

شَكَدَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gave to, presented with.—II, IV, *see* I.

3, (*pl.* 38), Gift, present; donation.

* شَكَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 3, 27, 35*), Thanked; praised; rewarded.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Became fat.—(b), Was, became generous, liberal, bountiful.—(c), Had much milk. —III, Proved grateful to.—

(ð), Entered into (*conversation*)
with.—IV, Had much milk.—
V[La], Thanked; praised; was
grateful to.—VIII, Became full.

5 1, (*pl.* 23), Vulva, pudendum.
—1ya, Full.—2, *see* 1.—3, (*pl.* 27),
Thanks; thanksgiving, praise.
—17^t, Milk-producing (*herbage*).
—21, (*pl.* 11), Thankful, grate-
10 ful.—21yi, (*pl.* 21yi^t), P., Ser-
vant, hireling.—21yi^t, Hire,
wages.—(*b*) [*coll.*], A kind of
poniard.—22^t, (*pl.* 48), Part,
portion.—(*b*), Seed-plot.—25,
15 (*pl.* 10), Shoot, sprout, sucker.
—(*b*), Hair, feathers.—26,
see 21.—(*b*), Paying; profit-
able, remunerative.—35, Grati-
tude, thankfulness.

20 شُوكْرَان P., Hemlock.

شَكَزَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pricked; stung; wounded.

شَكِسَ *A* (n. ac. 4), } Was perverse,
(س) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), } stubborn, mo-
rose; was cross.

25 contrary, ill-tempered, unsoci-
able, disagreeable.—III, Treat-
ed harshly.—VI, Quarreled.

30 **5, 6, Perverse, stubborn, morose; unsociable, disagreeable.—(6), Avaricious, niggardly.**

30 able.—(δ), Avaricious, niggardly.

شكع *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Suffered, groaned,
moaned.—(δ), Became angry.
—(ε), Was full in the ear (*corn*).
—IV, Irritated.

35 8, Ill-tempered, peveish.

* **شَكَلَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was doubtful, dubious, ambiguous, confused (*affair*).—(*b*), Bound, tied (*the legs of an animal*).—(*c*), Put the vowel-points to, pointed ⁴⁰ (*writing*).—(*d*), Grew ripe, ripened (*grapes &c.*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], Rendered complicated, involved, intricate.

شَكَلَ *A(n. ac. 4)*, Was red & white.—(b), 45
Was coquettish.—II, *see* I(a), (b),
(d).—(d), Figured, fashioned,
shaped; pictured, depicted.
—(e) [*coll.*], Turned, tucked
up (*sleeves &c.*).—III, Was like, 50
resembled; suited; matched;
agreed with.—IV, *see* L—V, Was
formed, fashioned, shaped; had
such & such a form &c.—(b)
[*coll.*], Adorned herself with 55
flowers (*woman*).—(c), *see* I(d).
—VI, Resembled each other;
matched, agreed.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38), Resemblance, likeness, similarity.—(*b*), Shape, 60 figure, form, image; physiognomy.—(*c*), Like, the like of.—(*d*), Coquettishness, coquetry.—(*e*), *see* 1^t.

1^t, Vowel-point.—2, see 1(a), 65
(b),(c),(d).—3^t, Red blended with
white.—5^t, Coquette, flirt.—
14, (pl. 3), Red & white.—(b),
Kind of lote-tree.—14^t, Dubi-
ousness:—(b), see 1(a) & 21^t(b). 70
—21^t, (pl. 41), Side, flank.—(b),

- Rule of conduct, course, way of proceeding.—(c), Intention, purpose.—22⁴, see 3⁴.—23, (pl. 10), Shackle, hobble; cord.—(b),
- 5 White spot on a horse's foot.—(c), see 1(a).—41, Branch-roads.—42, Need, want.
- N.Ac.III(2)*, see 1(a).
- N.Ag.IV*, (pl. 44), Dubious.
- 10 —(b), Difficulty, trouble.
- N.Ac.VI*, see 1(a).
- تَشْكِيْلَةٌ [coll.], Bouquet (flowers).
- شَكْم *U* (n. ac. 1), Requite, remunerated.—(b), Bribe (a judge).—
- 15 (c), (n. ac. 1, 25), Bit.—IV, see 1(a).
- 3, 3ya, Gift, present.—5, Lion.—25⁴, (pl. 10, 25, 46), Bit, mouth-piece.—(b), Stubbornness.—(c), Repression of
- 20 an injustice, redress.—VI, see III.
- شَكْمِيَّة Jewel-case.
- شَكَّة III, Resembled, was like.—IV, Was doubtful (affair).—VI, see III.
- *شَكَا *U* (n. ac. شَكْوَى [1ya], شَكَاة [4⁴A], شَكَاوَةٌ [22⁴], شَكَايَةٌ [23⁴I], شَكِيَّة [25⁴I]) [acc. & IIa], Complained of to.—
- 25 (b), [acc. & IIa or La], Showed, told, described to.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 1ya, 4⁴A), Affected, pained; made to complain.—(d), Sooth-
- 30 ed, comforted; consoled with.—IV, Caused to complain.—(b), see 1(a).—(c), Satisfied.—V [IIa],
- 35 Complained to.—(b), Ached,

- pained.—VI, Complained.—VIII, see V(b).—(b) [acc. or Min], Suffered from (complaint).
- شَكْو [1], Complaint, disease, disorder, ailment, malady. 40
- شَكَاء, شَكَوَات (pl. شَكْوَةٌ [1⁴], [23A]), Complaint, grievance.—(b), Small leather bag.
- شَكْوَى [1ya], Complaint, grievance; accusation.—(b), see 1. 45
- شَكَاة [4⁴A], see 1.
- مِشْكَاة [20⁴A], Niche, recess.
- شَكَاك [21], see 25.
- شَكَاء [22A], see 1.
- شَكَاوَةٌ [22⁴], شَكَايَةٌ [22⁴I], 50 see 1ya(a).
- شَكِي [25I], Complainer; complainant.
- مَشْكُو, مَشْكِي Complained of; accused. 55
- مُشْتَك [N.Ag.VIII], see 21.
- مُشْتَكِي عَلَيْهِ Accused; defendant.
- شَاكِي السِّلَاح Heavily-armed; mail-clad. 60
- *شَلّ *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was, became withered, dried up, maimed, impotent.—(b), *U* (n. ac. 1), Stitched, sewed up (garment).—(c), Drove away.—(d) [pass.], 65 see (a).—IV, Dried up, caused to wither (hand).—VII, Rushed, tore along (stream); fell in torrents (rain).—(b), Was driven away.

1* [coll.], Prop, support (of a vine).—2* [coll.], Skein, hank (of thread).—4, Withering, unsoundness (of the hand).—(b), Spot, stain.—9, 10, Active, brisk, sprightly; lively, cheerful, good company.—20, see 9.—23, Dispersed.—25, (pl. 15*), Woollen saddle-cloth.—(b), Bed, channel (of a stream).

شَلَلَات [coll.], Cataracts.

شَلَب 1*, A kind of fish.—4yl [coll.], Pretty, elegant.—(b), Barber.

شَلَبَن [coll.], Shaved, trimmed up.

شَلَجَم P., Turnip; colza.

* شَلَم [coll.], A (n. ac. 1), Undressed, disrobed; cast off his gown (monk); moulted (bird).—(b), Cast away, rejected.—II, Stripped off his clothes, made to undress; stripped, plundered (robber).

17, (pl. 44) [coll.], see N.P.II, —(b), Cloak.—21, Unfrocked, disgowned (monk).

25 N.P.II, Dressing-room (in a bath).

شَلَمَ A (n. ac. 1), Split.

شَلَدَق [coll.] ['Ala], Stripped, plundered, despoiled; pillaged, sacked.—II, see I.

30 * شَلَش [coll.], II, Took root, became deeply rooted.

2, (pl. 27), Root.

شَلَشَل Dropped, dripped, trickled (water).—II, see I. 35

51*, Trickling, dripping.

شَلَط 1, Knife.—2*, Long, slender arrow.—42, see 1.

شَلَغ A (n. ac. 1), Broke (the head).

شَلَق I (n. ac. 1), Cleft, split length- 40 ways.—(b), Struck, hit.—(c), Fell down (wall).—VIII ['Ala], Remarked, noticed; got to know of, got wind of; suspected, surmised. 45

2, Eel.—4*, Grooms, equerries.—5, see 2.—27, Sirocco (wind).—28, Beggar's wallet.—42, Coulter of a plough.

شَلَقَاء Knife. 50

شَلَم [coll.], Stupified.

1*, Stupifaction.

شَلَم Sparks.

شَلَم, شَلَم, شَلَم P., Darnel-grass, tares. 55

شَلَا U (n. ac. 1), Set out, journeyed.—(b), Raised, lifted.—II, Poured out, let cool (liquid).—IV, Called to (animal).—(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited to; set upon. 60—VIII, Called to; called away from.—X, Was angry.—(b), see VIII.

شَلَو [2], (pl. أَشْلَاء [38A]), Remains; remnant.—(b), Limb, 65 member; body.

شَلَا [4A], *see* 2(b).

مِشَلَى [20], Large spoon; ladle.

شَلِيَّة [2541], (شَلَايَا *pl.*) Remains; remnant, remainder, rest.

شَلِيَاق Lyra (*constellation*).

شَلِينَ Shilling.

* شَم *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 30ya), Smelt, sniffed; inhaled.—(b), Took (*the air*); went for a walk.—(c), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Carried his head high, gave himself airs.—(d), Was high, lofty (*mountain*).—(e) [*pass.*], Was tried, tested.—II, Made to smell, sniff, inhale.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Cut off.—(c) ['An], Turned away from.—(d), Gave to.—(e), Carried the head high.—V, VIII, *see* I(a).—X, Wished to smell.—(b), Sniffed, snuffed up, took a whiff of; inhaled.

1, Smelling; smell.—(b), Snuffing, sniffing.—1st [*coll.*], Pinch (*of snuff*).—4, Straightness; highness, height.—(b), Haughtiness, self-magnification; superciliousness.—(c), Proximity, nearness.—21st, Smell (*sense of*).—25, Odour, perfume, fragrance, scent.—(b), High, elevated.—26, Odorous, fragrant.—28, Small striped melon; colocynth.—28th, *see* 28.

—(b), Odours, perfumes, scents. 35

—(c) (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Wick-holder.

N.P.I., Smelt; smell, odour.

—(b), Musk.

* شَمِتَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22, 22th) [Bi], Rejoiced at, gloated over the misfortunes of.—II, Uttered a prayer for, said "Praise be to God" to (*one sneezing*).—(b), Disappointed, frustrated the hopes of.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Avenged of (*his enemies*).—V, Was disappointed, frustrated.

21st, (*pl.* 41), Foot, paw.—

22th, Joy caused by another's misfortunes.—22ya, 23, (*pl.*) Disappointed.

شَمِخ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Stitched, ran up, darned.—(b), Mixed.—(c), Hurried on.—(d) ['An], Kept away from.

22, Small quantity, a little.

شَمِخ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was high, lofty.—II, Raised, elevated.—(b) [Bi], Magnified himself.—VI, Was high, lofty; exalted himself, carried his head high.

21, (*pl.* 11), High, lofty.—(b), Proud, haughty, supercilious.—21st, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *Fem. of* 21.—26, Vast, far stretching (*desert*).—27, Elevation, loftiness, height.—(b), Pride, haughtiness, superciliousness.—28, *see* 21.

N. Ac. VI, see 27(b).

شمار P., Unfortunate, ill-starred.

5 شمار Was haughty, proud.
51^t, Pride.

* شمار *U (n. ac. 1)*, Tucked up his clothes, braced or girded himself (*for action*); hastened, went quickly.—(b), Gathered.—II [Ff], Applied himself vigorously to; was quick, energetic about.—(b), *see I.*—IV [La], Prepared himself for.—(b), Urged on.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Destroyed with (*the sword*).—V, *see I(a) & IV(a)*.—VII, *see I(a) & IV(a)*.—VIII, *see I(a)*.

2, Nimble.—(b), Generous.—3^t, Fennel.—4yi, 7yi, *see 30*.—8, *see 3^t*.—21, *see 21^t(b)*.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Adhering to the jaw (*gum*).—(b), Having the udder close to the belly (*sheep*).—22, *see 3^t*.—30, Energetic, hard worker.—31, Diamond.

شمارج Stitched, ran up hastily.—(b), Made a muddle of, got confused over (*a speech*).

49, (*pl. 67*), Idle lie.

30 شمار Stripped (*palm-tree*).

49, (*pl. 67*), Stalk or raceme of the palm-tree.

شمارق *see 49*.

شمارق, شمارق, شمارق,
35 Torn, tattered.

شماردل, شماردل Comely; tall; swift.

شمار *U (n. ac. 1)* [Min], Shrank from; quaked, shuddered at, loathed, detested, abhorred.—V, Became contracted, grew black (*face*).

شمار [acc. or Min], *see I.*

* شمسه *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Was bright, sunny.—(b) [La], Showed enmity, hatred to.—(c), *U (n. ac. 45 23, 27)*, Was restive, refractory (*horse*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, *see supra (a)*.—II, Set, spread in the sun.—(b) [*coll.*], Was a deacon; officiated as a deacon.—(c) [La], Acted as attendant or clerk to (*priest*).—IV, *see I(a)*.—V, Was exposed to the sun; basked in the sun.

55

1, (*pl. 27*), Sun.—(b), A kind of necklace or collar.—1yi, Solar.—1yit [*coll.*], Sunshade, parasol; umbrella.—21, (*pl. 41*), Sunny, sunshiny, bright, fine (*day*).—(b), *see 26*.—26, (*pl. 3, 10*), Restive, refractory; headstrong, stubborn.—28, S., (*pl. شماسة*), Deacon; priest's attendant, clerk.—63 28yit, Deaconship; office of a deacon.

N. Ag. V, One basking in the sun.—(b), Powerful.—(c), Niggardly, tenacious.

70

طَرِيقُ شَمْسِيَّة The ecliptic,
the sun's course.

شَمَشَاد P., Box-tree.

شَمِشِل Elephant.

شَمَشَم [coll.], see شَم I(a).

شَمَص U (n. ac. 1), Urged on (animal).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Talked with great
volubility, rattled on.—II, Urged
on (animal).—VII, Trembled
with fear.

23, Lively, vivacious (girl).

—24, Rapidity, promptness.—

26, Restive.

* شَمَط I (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled.—

(b), Filled.—(c) [coll.], Snatched
away; tore up, off.—(d), Was
stript (tree).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became
grizzled, gray.—(b), Shot up,
grew quickly.—II, IV, see I(d).
—IX, Was, became grizzled,
gray.

1, 2, (pl. 23, 38), Spice,
aromatics; condiment.—4, see 1.

—(b), Hoariness (of the hair).—

14, (pl. 8, 85), Grizzled, gray.—

—31, (pl. 70) [coll.], Hank,
skein, spool (of thread).—49,

(pl. 67), Troop, band.

شَمَطَ see IX.

شَمَط U (n. ac. 1), Prevented.—(b),
Mixed.—(c), Persuaded; stimu-
lated.

* شَمَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 17, 27), Jested,

joked, sported.—(b), (n. ac. 27), 35

Was scattered, dispersed.—

II, Waxed, rubbed over with
wax.—(b), Caused to play,
sport.—IV, Burned, shone
(lamp).

1, (pl. 27), Wax.—(b), see 1^t.

—1^t, Wax-candle, taper.—

1yi, see 28.—4, see 1(a).—4^t,

see 1^t.—4yi, see 28.—20^t, (pl.

44), Candlestick.—26, Play- 45

ful, sportive, gamesome.—28,

Candle-maker, chandler.

N.P.II [coll.], Waxed, oil-
cloth, American-cloth.

شَمَعْدَان P., (pl. شَمَاعِد), 50

Candlestick, sconce.

اَشْمَعَطَ—شَمَعَطَ Was filled with
rage.—(b), Dispersed.

شَمَعَلَ Became dispersed, was scatter-
ed.—II, see I. 55

51, Brisk, swift, fleet.

اَشْمَعَلَ see I.

شَمِقَ A (n. ac. 4), Was foolishly
merry, nonsensical.

* شَمَل U (n. ac. 27), Blew from the 60
north, was in the north (wind).
—(b), (n. ac. 1), Exposed to the
north-wind.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27)
see infra (b).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was exposed to the 65
north-wind.—(b), Embraced,
included, comprised; was uni-
versal, all-inclusive, general—

(c), *see* II(a).—II, Wrapped up in a mantle.—(b), Made haste, hurried.—IV, Was exposed to the northwind.—(b), Had on a mantle.—V [BI], Wrapped himself up in, put on.—VIII, *see* V.—(b) ['Ala], Enclosed, shut in, surrounded; embraced, concluded, comprised; was common, general to.

1, Union; gathering; collection.—(b), Reunion.—(c), Disunion; separation.—1⁴, (*pl.* شَمَلَات), Mantle, cloak.—(b), Wrapper; kerchief; small turban.—4, (*pl.* 38), Small quantity, a little; small number, a few.—(b), *see* 22.—20, *see* 1⁴(a).—(b), Short sword.—20⁴, *see* 1⁴(a).—21, General, universal; inclusive, comprehensive.—22, North wind.—22yi, Northern, northerly, north.—23, (*pl.* 10, 16, 46), Left, left side or hand.—(b), Bad omen.—(c), Bundle, handful of ears of wheat.—(d), *see* 25⁴.—25⁴, (*pl.* 46), Nature, character, disposition; good qualities.—31, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Mulberry; raspberry.

N. Ag. VIII, *see* 21.

شَمِيلَة *see* 23(c).

النُّورُ الشَّمَالِيّ The aurora borealis, the northern lights.

شَمِيل Was brisk, agile, quick, nimble.
49, Swift, agile.

شَمَنْدُور, شَمَنْدَر [*coll.*], Beet-root.

* شَنَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Poured into.—(b), *see* IV(a).—II 40 [*coll.*], Sprinkled dust upon.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Sent forth against, into (*the enemy's territory: horse-men*).—(b), *see* V.—V, Was worn out; shrank, shrivelled, became 45 wrinkled.—VI, *see* V.—VII, Was poured out.—X, Became lean, emaciated.

1, (*pl.* 23), Old worn-out water-skin.—23 [*coll.*], Dust; 50 powder.—24, Fresh, cold water; water sprinkled about.—25, Milk diluted with water, milk & water.—26, Tall; gaunt, lean.—(b), Hungry, famished. 55

شَنَاء } A (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 17⁴, 22, 33, 36),
شَنِى } Hated, detested.—VI, Hated each other.

شَنْم [1, 2, 3], Hatred, hate.

مَشْنَاء [17⁴], *see* 2. 60

شَانِي [21], شَنْاء (*pl.* [29]), Hater; enemy.

شَنْاء [22⁴], *see* 2.

شَنْوَة [26⁴], Contenance; abstemiousness. 65

شَنِيب A (*n. ac.* 4), Had fine teeth.—(b), Was fresh, cool, cold (*day*).

3⁴, Coolness, coldness.—4,

Whiteness, lustre (*of the teeth*).

—(b), Moustache.—5, *see* 21(b). 70

- 14, One having fine teeth.
 —21, *see* 14.—(b), Fresh, cool,
 cold (*day*).—25, *see* 14.—42,
fem. of 14.—(b), Pipless pome-
 5 granate.
 شَبِثَ Smote the heart (*love*).
 51, [*art.*], The Lion.
 شَبْرَ [*coll.*], Woman's veil.
 خِيَارَ شَبْرَ P., Cassia-tree.
 10 شُبُلَ [*coll.*], (*pl.* 47), Measure
 containing from 6 to 8 mude
 or bushels.
 شَنْتَةَ, P. Port-folio; satchel.
 شَنْتَرَ Rent, tore.
 15 شَنْتَيَانِ [*coll.*], (*pl.* شَنْتَيْنِ),
 Wide trousers; drawers.
 شَنِثَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hard (*hand*).
 شَنِجَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was, became
 shrivelled, wrinkled, puckered;
 20 shrank, contracted.—II, Shrivel-
 led, wrinkled; shrunk, con-
 tracted.—(b), Brought on a
 stiff neck (*cold*).—V, VII, *see* I.
 4, Contraction (*of the muscles*).
 25 —(b), He-camel.
 شَنَعَ II ['Ala], Dishonoured.
 شَنَعَ II ['Ala], Stripped off the
 thorns of (*the palm-tree*).
 شَنْخُوبَةٌ, شَنْخُوبٌ, شَنْخَابٌ
 30 (*pl.* 67), Mountain-summit, peak.
 شَنْدَ The beak & claws of a
 bird.

- شَنْدُخَ Feast, entertainment.—
 (b), Lion.
 شَنْدَاخَ *see supra* (a). 35
 شَفَرَ II ['Ala], Defamed; disgraced.
 22, Dishonour, affront, dis-
 grace; vice; turpitude.—29,
 A certain aquatic bird.—30,
 Debased, depraved, vicious. 40
 شَنْزَبَ Hard, firm.
 شَنْشِنَةٌ (*pl.* 47), Piece of meat.
 —(b), Character; characteristic;
 custom.
 شَنْصَ U } (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Adhered, 45
 (—) A } stuck to.
 22, Swift, fleet (*horse*).—23 yi,
 24 yi, Manly, tall, generous.
 شَنْصَرَ Became hard, strong.
 شَنْطَ Pieces of roast meat. 50
 شَنْظَا Peak (*mountain*).
 شَنْظَرَ [Bi], Reviled.
 شَنْعَ* A (*n. ac.* 1), Regarded or re-
 presented as bad, abominable,
 detestable; exposed, put to 55
 shame; dishonoured.
 (—) A (*n. ac.* 3) [Bi], Loathed, detested,
 abhorred.
 (—) U (*n. ac.* 22*), Was ugly, hideous,
 frightful, horrid; was abomin- 60
 able, detestable.—II, Re-
 presented as abominable &c.;
 spoke about in an abominable
 way.—(b) ['Ala], Represented as
 abominable to, against.—(c) 65

[F], Was swift, quick in.—X, Loathed, detested, abhorred; regarded as abominable &c.

- 1, Abomination.—3⁴, Ugliness, hideousness, loathsomeness; abominableness, detestableness; baseness, villainy, infamy.—5, Hideous, frightful; odious, detestable, abominable, loathsome; infamous.—14, *see* 5.—22⁴, *see* 3⁴.—25, *see* 5.

شَفَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Ila], Looked at haughtily, disdainfully.

- (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [La], Hated, detested.—II, Adorned with ear-rings.—V, Wore ear-rings.

1, (*pl. 27, 38*), Ear-ring, ear-drop.—21, Disdainful.

- * شَقَّ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Pulled the rein of, curbed, checked.—(b), Tied up, tethered.—(c) [*coll.*], Strangled; hanged.—II, Cut up, divided.—IV, Received the blood-wite, the price of blood.

1 [*coll.*], Strangulation; hanging.—4, (*pl. 38*), Blood-wite, price of blood.—14, Long.—17⁴, *see* 20⁴.—20⁴, (*pl. 44*) [*coll.*], Gallows, gibbet.—23, Thong, cord.—(b), Tall, lanky.—25, 30, Consequential, conceited, priggish; prig.

N.P.I., Hanged.

- شَكَ [*coll.*], Abstained, refrained,

forbore.—II, Raised, threw back his head.

شَنَكَل [*coll.*], Window-catch.—(b), Hook.—(c), Clothes-pegs.

شَنَم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Scratched. 40

شَهَب *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Scorched; spoilt the complexion of.

- (—) *A* } (*n. ac. 4*), Was, became ash-coloured, grayish.—II, (—) *U* } Scorched &c.—IV, Destroyed the cattle of, beggared.—VIII, IX, XI, Was, became ash-coloured, ashen, grayish.

1, Snow-capped mountain.—3⁴, 4, Ashen-gray, grayish, gray-white (*colour*).—10 [*art.*], The planets.—14, (*pl. 3*), Ashen-gray, grayish, gray-white.—(b), Gleaming (*armour*).—(c), Arduous, difficult.—23, 55 (*pl. 10, 16, 34, 35*), Bright flame.—(b), Star; falling-star, meteor.—(c), Nimble, agile.—42, Epithet applied to the city of Aleppo. 60

شَهْتَرَج Fumitory, fumiter (*plant*).

- * شَهِد *A* (*n. ac. 22⁴*) [Ala], Bore witness, testimony to; attested; testified to.—(b) [Ala], Gave evidence, witnessed, testified against (*a person*).—(c) [Bi], Testified, swore to, affirmed by oath; swore by.—(d) [La], Made a deposition in favour of, supported by his testimony. 70

—(c), (*n. ac.* 27), Witnessed, was present at, saw.—III, *see* I(c),
—IV, Took as a witness.—
(b) [BI], Called to witness,
5 appealed to the testimony of.
—V, Recited the Muhammadan
profession of faith.—X, *see*
IV(a).—(b), [*pass.*], Suffered mar-
tyrdom.

10 1, 3, (*pl.* 23), Honey-comb;
honey.—17, (*pl.* 44), Assembly.
—(b), Aspect, appearance.—
17^t, *see* 17.—21, (*pl.* 11, 27, 38),
Witness: eye-witness, one
15 present; the tongue; angel—
(b), Proof, evidence: quotation;
text; authority, precedent.—
21^t, (*pl. reg.* 3-41), *sem.* of 21.—
(b), The earth.—(c), Forefinger.
20 —22^t, Witness, testimony,
evidence: deposition, affidavit;
attestation.—(b), Text, passage;
document; certificate.—(c),
Confession of faith.—(d),
25 Martyrdom.—25, (*pl.* 48), True
witness.—(b), Martyr, confessor.

N.P. IV, *see* 25.

N.Ac. X, Martyrdom.

30 * شهر A (*n. ac.* 1), Made known,
divulged, published about;
made conspicuous, famous,
notorious.—(b), Unsheathed,
drew (*sword*).—II, *see* I(a).—
III, Engaged, made a contract
35 with for a month.—IV, Remain-
ed, spent a month in, at.—(b),

see I(a).—VIII, Was made known,
published; was made, became
conspicuous &c.—(b), *see* I(a).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27), Month.—40
(b), Moon; new moon.—1yi,
Monthly.—3^t, Publicity; celeb-
rity, renown; notoriety.—25,
Well-known: celebrated, fam-
ous; notorious. 45

N.P. I, (*pl.* 65), Divulged,
made public.—(b), *see* 25.

شَهَق A, I (*n. ac.* 24, 25, 27, 62),
Had a rattling in the throat;
sobbed; hiccoughed.—(b), (*n.* 50
ac. 25, 62), Brayed (*ass*).—(c),
A (*n. ac.* 27), Was high, lofty.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 24, 25, 27, 62), *see*
supra (a).

1^t, Death-rattle; sob; bray. 55
—21, (*pl.* 41), High, lofty.

شَهْل A (*n. ac.* 4), Was of a dark-blue
colour intermixed with red
(*eye*).—II [*coll.*], Hurried on, ac-
celerated, dispatched.—III, In- 60
sulted, abused.—IV, *see* I.—
V, Disappeared, faded away
(*brightness of the complexion*).—(b),
Was scanty, short (*garment*).—
(c) [*coll.*], Got ready (*for action*); 65
started, set going, hurried on
(*a work*); went on well (*affair*).

3^t, 4, Dark-blue mixed with
red.—14, *see* 3^t.—42, Pressing
business; anything indispens- 70
able.

- شهم *A, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Terrified.—
 (b), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Shouted at,
 urged on (*horse*).
 * (ـُ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was sharp,
 quick, sagacious; was vigorous,
 energetic.—(b), Was high-
 spirited, mettlesome (*horse*).
 1, (*pl.* 23), Sharp, quick, sa-
 gacious; energetic.—(b), High-
 spirited, mettlesome.—(c), (*pl.*
 27), Powerful, influential chief.
 —22^t, Sagacity.—(b), Energy,
 vigour.
 شهم Hedgehog; porcupine.
 15 شهم Hag; slut, hussy.
 (شهاهين, شواهين, شاهين),
 P., White falcon, gerfalcon.
 —(b), Needle of the balance.—
 (c), Proper name.
 20 شهنق [*coll.*], Brayed (*ass*).
 * شها *U* } (*n. ac.* 1^t), Desired,
 } longed, yearned, craved
 شهي *A* } for.—II, Made to desire;
 excited.—III, Resembled.—IV,
 Satisfied, contented; gratified
 25 the desires of.—V, *see* I.—
 (b) [*Ala*], Importuned.—VIII,
see I.
 شهوة (*pl.* شهوات), Desire,
 longing, yearning, craving;
 30 appetite, passion.
 شهوى [*1ya*], *fem.* of 33.
 شهيتي [25], *see* 33(a).
 شهواني [33yi], شهوان [33],

- (*pl.* شهاوى [22ya]), Desiring,
 longing for; greedy; covetous. 35
 —(b), Sensual, voluptuous.
 اشتها [*N. Ac.* VIII], *see* 1^t.
 شاب (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23I), Mixed,
 mingled.—(b), *see* II(a).—II
 ['An], Defended, warded off evil 40
 from.—(b) [*coll.*], Perspired.—
 VII, VIII, Was mixed, mingled.
 شوب [1], Mixture.—(b), Honey.
 —(c) [*coll.*], Heat.
 شوبة [1^t], Deceit, deception, 45
 insincerity.
 شائبة [21^t], (*pl.* 41), Spot, stain,
 filth.—(b), Defect.—(c), Mis-
 fortune.
 شياب [23I], *see* 1(a). 50
 شاح (*و*) II [*coll.*], Denied.
 3, Fir (*tree*).—3^t, Hawk, kite.
 شوخط A species of yew-tree.
 شان (*و*) II, Was low (*sun*).—V, VIII,
 Put on a turban. 55
 مشود [20], (*pl.* مشاود [44]),
 مشاود [45], (*pl.* مشاويذ [65]),
 Turban.
 * شار (*و*) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17A, 17^tA, 23I,
 23^tI), Gathered (*honey*).—(b) 60
 ['Ala & Bi], Counsellor, re-
 commended, advised to.—(c),
 (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Tried (*a horse*).—
 II [*acc. or Bi*], Made to burn up
 (fire).—(b) [IIa & Bi], Pointed 65

- out, indicated to.—(c), *see* I(c).
 —III, Consulted.—IV [IIa &
 'Ala or Bi], Pointed out to;
 pointed at with (*the finger*).—
 5 (b), *see* I(b), (c).—V, Blushed,
 was ashamed.—VI ['Ala], Con-
 sulted, deliberated together.—
 X, Consulted.—(b), Gathered
 (*honey*).—(c), Became fat.
 10 شُور [1], Honey when gathered.
 —(b), Advice, counsel.
 شُورَة [1^h], Shame.—(b), Em-
 broidered handkerchief.
 شَارَة [1^hA], *see* 3^h(a) & (b).
 15 شُورَة [3^h], Form, figure, aspect.
 —(b), Beauty, goodliness; adorn-
 ment.—(c), Avenue of trees.—
 (d), *see* 17.
 شُورَى [3ya], Counsel, advice.
 20 —(b), Consultation, delibera-
 tion.
 مَشَار [17A], Hive.
 مَشُورَة [17^h], *see* 3ya.
 مَشُورَة [19^h], (*pl. reg.*), *see* 3ya.
 25 شُور [22], *see* 3^h(a), (b).—(c),
 Household-goods; baggage;
 effects, belongings.
 شُور [23], *see* 22(c).
 شِيَار [23I], *see* 3^h(a), (b).
 30 شُور [24] [*coll.*], Ridge; embank-
 ment; parapet.
 شِير [25], (pl. شُورَاء [43]),
 Councillor, minister.

- مَشُور [45], Horse-market, horse-
 fair.—(b) [*coll.*], Journey; walk. 35
 مَشُورَة [45^h], *see* 17.
 مُشِير [N. Ag. IV], Councillor;
 minister.—(b) [*coll.*], Com-
 mandant of an army-corps.—
 (c), [4], Fore-finger. 40
 إِشَارَة Indication; sign; signal;
 mark, token.—(b), Allusion;
 insinuation; hint.
 إِسْمُ الْإِشَارَة Demonstrative pro-
 noun. 45
 اِشْتِشَارَة Consultation.
 أَهْلُ الشُّورَى Councillors.
 مَجْلِسُ الشُّورَى Council.
 مُشَار إِلَيْهِ Indicated, alluded to.
 شُورْبَة P., Soup. 50
 شَاس (و) U } (*n. ac. 4*), Had a proud,
 شُوس A } disdainful look.—VI,
 } *see* 1.
 شَاش (و) II, Disturbed, upset, threw
 into confusion.—V, Was in- 55
 disposed, poorly; was upset.
 —VI, Was tumultuous (*crowd*).
 شَاش [1A], Muslin.
 شُوشَة [3^h], Tuft of hair; top-
 knot. 60
 شُوَأَش [22], Disagreement, dis-
 sension.
 شَاوِيش P., Police-officer.
 شَاص (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Rubbed.—
 (b), Cleaned the teeth.—(c), 65

- Cleaned, cleansed.—(a), *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was in pain.—II, IV, *see* I(b).
 5 شَوْصَة [14], Stomach.—(b), Pulsation, throbbing.
 أَنْشَوَى [14], (*pl. 3*), Squinting, cross-eyed.
 شِيَاص [231], Bad character, evil disposition, maliciousness.
 10 شَاطَ (و) II, Went on a long journey.—(b), Made to boil (*pot*); cooked (*meat*).—V, Overdrove (*horse*).
 1, (*pl. 38*), Horse-race, heat.
 شَوَاط Flame; heat.
 15 شَاعَ (و) 4, White spot on a horse's cheek.—14, (*pl. 3*), Bristly; hirsute.—(b), White-cheeked (*horse*).
 شَافَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Polished, burnished.—(b) [*coll.*], Saw, perceived.
 20 —(c), (*pass. شِيفَ*), Was adorned.—II, (ي), Prepared an eye-salve &c.—(b), (و) [*coll.*], Showed.—IV [A1a], Rose, towered above; overlooked.—
 25 (b), [Min], Feared, was afraid of.—V, Performed his toilet, adorned himself.—(b) [Min], Looked down from.—(c), *see* VIII(a).—VIII [IIa], Looked at, regarded, observed; looked for.—(b), Hardened (*wound*).
 30 شَوَف [1], Harrow.
 شِيَاي [231], Medicament for the eyes, eye-salve.
 35

- شَيْفَة [254], Scout; skirmisher; outposts.
 شَوَاف [28], Sharp-sighted.
 شَيْفَان *see* 254.
 * شَاقَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & IIa*], 40 Made to desire, long for.—
 (b) [*acc. & IIa*], Fastened, tied to.—II, *see* I(a).—V [IIa], Desired, yearned, longed for.—
 VIII [*acc. or IIa*], *see* V. 45
 شَوَق [1], (*pl. 38*), Desire, yearning, longing.
 أَشَوَق [14], (*pl. 3*), Tall.
 شَاتَق [21], Attached, admiring, fond (*lover*).—(b), Love-inspiring. 50
 شَيْق [251], *see* N.P.VIII.
 مُشْتَق [N.P.VIII], Desirous, longing, eager.
 شَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was sharp, pointed.—(b), Pricked; hurt, 55 wounded.—(c), *A* (*n. ac. شَاكَة*) [14A], شَيْكَة [241], Fell amongst thorns; walked on thorns.—II, Was thorny, prickly.—(b), Was bristly, 60 stubby.—(c), Stuck thorns in.—IV (1), *see* I(b).—(b), (و), *see* II(a).—V, Pricked himself.
 1, (*pl. 38*), Thorn, prickle; stub; point.—14, *see* 1.—(b), 65 Sting; spur; tongue (*of a buckle*).—(c), Weapon, arm.—
 (d), Weaver's instrument.—
 (e), Power, might, prowess,

valour.—(f), Whitlow (*disease*).

—(g) [*coll.*], Fork.

شَاثِك [21], (pl. شَاكَة [1stA]),

Thorny, prickly.

5 مُشَوِّك [*N. Ag. IV*], see 21.

شَاكُ السِّلَاح, شَاثِكُ السِّلَاح

Bristling with arms; armed to the teeth.

شَوَّكَرَان P., Hemlock.

10 شَوَّكَل Bramble; buck-thorn.

* شَال (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 30), Rose; was raised, lifted.—(b) [Bi], Raised, lifted; carried.—III [*acc.*], see I(b).—(b) [Bi], Fought with (*the spear*).—IV [*acc.*], see I(b).—VI, see III(b).—VII, Was raised, lifted.—VIII [La], Opposed, withstood.

20 شَوَّل [1], (pl. 30), Small quantity of water.—(b), Wide expanse of ground.

شَوَّلَة [1st], Tail, sting of a scorpion.—(b), Foolish woman.

مِشْوَل [20], Small reaping-hook.

25 شَوَّل [11], (pl. شَوَّل [21], شَوَّل [11]), شَوَّل [20], شَوَّل [11], شَوَّل [20],

Raising, lifting; lifter.

شَوَّال [24], (pl. شَوَّالَات), P., Large bag, sack.

30 شَوَّال [28], Tenth lunar month.

شَوَّالَة [28st], A certain bird.

—(b), Slanderer, back-biter (*woman*).

شَان (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Removed dif-

ficulties, dispelled care.—II, 35

[*coll.*], Revolted, rebelled.—

V, Became light-witted.

3rd [*coll.*], (pl. 9), Granary,

barn.—(b), Fort; bastion.

شَوْنِيَز A kind of all-spice. 40

شَاة (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 1st), Was ugly, hideous, unshapely.—(b), Frightened, terrified.—(c), Hated, envied.—(d) [IIa], Desired, wished for.

شَوَة *A* (n. ac. شَوَة [4]), Became ugly, 45 unseemly, hideous.—II, Rendered foul.—(b), Made a sign.—(c) [A1a], see IV.—IV, Smote with the evil eye.—V, Became unseemly, ugly; disfigured 50 himself.

3rd, Remoteness, distance.—

4, Ugliness, hideousness; deformity, disfigurement.—(b),

Unluckiness, inauspiciousness. 55

—14, (pl. 3), Ugly, hideous;

deformed, disfigured; un-

seemly, foul; morose, for-

bidding.—(b), Beautiful, comely.

—(c), Self-conceited, vain.—60

21, (pl. شَوَة [11]), Envy, en-

vious.

شَاه P., Shah; king.

شَاه بَلَوَط Chesnut.

شَاه بَنْدَر Syndic, provost; 65 mayor.

شَاهَانِي P., Kingly, royal; regal; imperial.

شَاة (شِيَاء, شَاء, *pl.*), Sheep; goat.

—(b), Wild bull.—(c), Woman.

* شَوَى *I* (*n. ac.* شَيَّ [11]), Roasted; grilled; broiled, fried.—II, see I.—(b), Fed on roast-meat; gave meat to roast to.—IV, see II(b).—VII, Was roasted.—VIII, Was roasted.—(b), Roasted meat.

شَوَى [4], Scalp.—(b), Mistake.—(c), Small, paltry.—(d), Remainder.

شَوَاة [7A], Slice of roast-meat.

شَوَاة [20], مَشَوَاة [20], (*pl.* مَشَاو [44]), Frying-pan; grid-iron.

شَوَايَة [22], see 24.

شَوَاة [23A], Roast-meat.

شَوَايَة [23], see 24.

شَوَاة [24A], see 23.

شَوَايَة [24], Bit, scrap, morsel, piece; portion; remainder.

شَوَى [25], Roast; grilled; fried; broiled.

شَوَايَة [25], see 24.

شَوَاة [26A], Keeper of a cook-shop.

مَشَوَى [N.P.I], see 25.

شَوَا see 23.

شَوَا [coll.], A little.

شَوَاة شَوَاة, شَوَاة شَوَاة [coll.], Little by little, bit by bit, piece-meal.

(ي) شَاء شَوَى see under شَيَّ.

* مَشَاءَة [1], شَيَّ (*n. ac.* شَيَّ [1]), شَاء * 35

[17A], مَشِيَّة [18], مَشَائِيَّة, Willed; wished, desired.

[38], أَشِيَاء (*pl.*), شَيَّ [1],

أَشَاوَى, أَشَاوَات, أَشِيَوَات, 40

أَشَاوَة, أَشَاوَة, أَشَاوَة, أَشَاوَة, Thing; something.—(b), Affair, matter.

مَشِيَّة [18], مَشِيَّة [24], شَيَّ [24], Will; wish.

شَوَى شَوَى Little; small thing, 45 small matter, trifle.

لَا شَيَّ Nothing.

إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ God willing! Please God!

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ Bravo! Well done! 50

* مَشِيَّب (*n. ac.* 1, 1), شَاب * 1

[18], Became white, gray,

hoary; became old.—II, IV,

Whitened, made gray; aged.

شَيَّب [1], شَيَّبَة [1], White 55 hair, gray hair; hoariness.

أَشَيَّب [14], see 21.

شَيَّب (*pl.* شَيَّبَة [2]), شَائِب [21],

شَيَّب [11], White-haired,

gray, hoary; old, aged.—(b), 60

Gray-beard.

شَيْت [coll.], Striped calico, print; sheeting.

شَيْتَعُور Barley.

شَا (*n. ac.* 1) [A1a], Did with 65

diligence, care.—II, Made, rendered cautious, careful, circumspect.—(b), Looked at with a threatening air (*an antagonist*).—III, Fought with.—(b), *see* I.—IV, *see* I.—(b) [Fi], Laboured, toiled at.—(c) [Bi], Turned away (*his face*).

2, (*pl.* 34), Wormwood, absinthium ponticum.—(b), Branches on which silk-worms form their cocoons.—(c), (*pl.* 23), *see* 21.—21, Assiduous, diligent.—(b), Careful, circumspect, cautious.—23, Assiduity, application, zeal.—(b), Dearth, barrenness.—33, *see* 21.

N. Ag. IV, see 21.

شَيْوَحَةٌ [4], شَيْخ (ي) شَاخ * [27¹], شَيْوَحِيَّة [27¹], شَيْوَحِيَّة, شَيْوَحِيَّة, Was, became old, elderly, aged.—II, Was old, aged, ancient.—(b), Called, made a شَيْخ.—(c) [Bi], Affronted.—(d) [ʿAla], Reproached, rebuked, blamed.—V, *see* I.—(b), Pretended to be old, to be a شَيْخ.

شَيْخ [1], شَيْخَة (*pl.* 24), شَيْخَة [46], شَيْخَة [76], شَيْوَح [27], شَيْوَحَة [176], أَشْيَاخ [38], شَيْخَان [34], مَشَايِخ [44], Old man, gray-beard.—(b), Elder; ancient;

ancestor, forefather.—(c), Shaikh 35 (*Sheikh*), chief.—(d), Master; professor; principal, director.

مَشَيْخَة [176] [*coll.*], Republic. شَيْخُوخِيَّة, شَيْخُوخَة Old age. 40

شَيْخ الإسلام The Shaikh-ul-islām (*the ecclesiastical head of all Muslims*).

شَيْخ البلاد Mayor; prefect; headman. 45

شَيْخ المَرْأَة Husband.

شَيْخ النَّار Satan.

شَاد (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*), Plastered (*wall*).—

(b), Raised high, built strongly (*edifice*).—(c), Strengthened.— 50

(d) [*acc. & Bi*], Rubbed, smeared with.—(e), Called.—II, *see* I(a),

(b), (d)—IV [*acc. or Bi*], Raised.—(b) [Bi], Chanted, recited (*verses*);

chanted, sung, sounded (*the praises of*).—(c) [ʿAla], Published

against, defamed.—(d), *see* I(b).

شَيْد [1], Possessed, insane.

شَيْد [2], Plaster, mortar; gypsum, stucco; rough-casting. 60

مَشَيْد [18], Plastered (*wall*).—(b), *see* *N. P. II*.

مُشَيْد [*N. P. II*], High, lofty.

شَار (ي) V [*coll.*], Went astray.

23, (*pl.* 2, 16), Saturday. 65

شَار (ي) II, Striped with red.

2, 2ya, A kind of black

wood; walnut-wood; ebony.—

(b), Cocoa-tree.

شاش (ي) 2, Dates with soft kernels.

—(b) [coll.], Ramrod (of a gun);
5 turnspit (for roasting meat).

شاص (ي) II, Chastised; tormented.

—(b), see IV.—IV, Was unfecundated.

2, Tooth-ache; stomach-
10 ache.—(b), A certain fish.—

2*, (pl. 2), Bad, unripe date.
—23, Ill-temperedness.

شاط (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23*, شَيْطُوطَة),

Burned, was burnt; burned
15 with anger, fired up.—(b), Be-
came thick, clotted (oil &c.).—

(c) [Fī], Made haste over, was
quick about.—(d), Sold meat
by retail.—(e), see IV(d).—II,

20 Set on fire; exposed to the
fire; fried (meat).—(b), see IV(d).
—IV, Burned up, consumed.—

(b), Made to perish, brought
to nought, destroyed.—(c) [acc.

25 or Bi], Shed the blood of;
exposed to destruction.—(d),
Cut up & sold by retail (animal).

—V, see I(a).—X [ʿAla], Fired
up at, was angry with.—(b),

30 Flew swiftly (pigeon).

23, Smell of burning.

مُشْتَشِيط [N. Ag. X], Laughing,

hilarious; in convulsions.—(b),

Fat (camel).

شَيْطَن see under شَيْطَن. 35

شَيْظَم Youthful; strong, vigor-
ous; tall.—(b) [art.], Lion.

* شَاع (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 17A, 27, 36),

Became public, was published,
divulged; was reported, rum- 40

oured.—(b), (n. ac. 23), Follow-
ed; accompanied, escorted.—

(c), (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Made public;
published, divulged.—(d) [ʿAn],

Was reported, rumoured of.— 45

(e), Filled.—II, Accompanied,
escorted; saw off.—(b), Cheered

on, encouraged.—(c) [acc. &
Bi], Burned up, consumed by

(fire).—(d) [Bi], Called to (the 50
camels).—III, see II(a).—(b),

Was a follower, disciple, ad-
herent, partizan of.—(c), see

II(d).—IV [acc. or Bi], see I(c).

—(b), see II(d).—V, Held the 55
tenets of the Shiites.—VI,

VIII, Formed a sect, party;
separated themselves.

شَيْع [1], Quantity, amount.—

(b), Space.—(c), Follower, com- 60
panion; partizan, adherent.

شَاع [1A], see 21.

شَاعَة [1A], News; report,
rumour.

أَشْيَاع [7], شَيْع (pl. 2*), شَيْعَة 65

[38]), Party, sect.—(b), The
Shiites or partizans of 'Ali

مَشَاع [17A], Published, divulged.

—(b), Public; common.

- شَائِع [21], (pl. شَاعَة [14A]),
Public; notorious; renowned,
celebrated, famous.—(b), see
17(b).
- 5 شِيَاع [23], Shepherd's pipe,
reed-pipe; piping.—(b), Fire-
wood.
- شِيَع [25], (pl. شِيَعَاء [43]),
Partner; sharer.
- 10 مَشِيَاع [45], Babbler, tattler.
مُشِيَع [N.P.II], Courageous,
daring.
مُشَاع [N.P.IV], see 17(a).
- 15 شَاعَكُمْ السَّلَام } May peace,
أَشَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ السَّلَام } safety, ac-
company you! Peace be
with you!
- شَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِالسَّلَام } see *supra*.
أَشَاعَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِالسَّلَام }
- 20 شَاق (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Tied, fastened.
2, Summit, peak of a moun-
tain.—(b), Fissure, cleft.—(c),
An aquatic bird.—24, see 2(c).
- شَالَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Raised,
25 lifted; removed.—II, Lifted
up, raised; helped on his way.
28, Porter, carrier of burdens.
—284, Coins made into a
necklace or used as ornaments.
- 30 شَام (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was marked with
a beauty-spot.—(b), Watched,
waited for, awaited; watched,
observed.—(c), Sheathed; un-

- sheathed (*sword*).—(d), Soiled
the feet of.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27) 35
[F1], Entered, penetrated into.
—II, IV, see I(c).—V, Entered,
mixed with.—(b), Resembled,
took after.—VII, VIII, see I(e).
- شَامَة [14A], (pl. reg. & 1A), 40
Beauty-spot; mark; mole.—(b),
Black camel.
- شِيم [2], Skate (*fish*).
- شِيَمَة [24], (pl. 7), Nature,
character, disposition; man- 45
ners; morals.
- أَشِيم [14], (pl. 7), One having
a mark, mole &c.
- مَشِيم [18], see 14.
- شِيَام [22], Plain.—(b), Dust, so
earth.
- شِيَام [23], see 22(b).—(b), Rat.
- مَشِيُوم [N.P.I], see 14.
- مَشِيُوم see 14.
- الشَّام Syria. 55
- كَرِيم الشَّيَم Well-endowed,
talented, gifted; kind-natured.
- شَانَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Defaced, dis-
figured; dishonoured; dis-
graced. 60
- شَيْن [1], Blemish, disfigure-
ment; dishonour, disgrace.
- شَيْن [2], Shīn; the thirteenth
letter of the alphabet.
- شَائِن [21], Dishonourable, dis- 65
graceful, shameful.

شَيْن [25], Ugly, disfigured.—
(b), Dishonouring, shameful.

شَاهَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Looked at in
a forbidding manner; smote
5 with the evil eye.

شِيَاة (pl. شِيَات), Sign, mark.
شِيَمَ see شِيَمَ.

ص

ص *Sād*. The fourteenth letter of the
10 alphabet. Its numerical value is
Ninety, (90).

صَبَّ *A* (n. ac. صَاب [4]), Swarmed
with nits (*head*).—(b) [Min],
Was filled, satisfied, satiated
15 with.—IV, see I(a).

صَبَّان [24], (pl. 24, صَبَّان
[34]), Nit, louse.

صَبَّك *A* (n. ac. 4), Smelt of per-
spiration.—(b), Clotted (*blood*).
20 —(c) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—
III, Vied with.

صَاكَة [1], Odour.

صَبَّك [5], Strong.

صَوَّل *U* (n. ac. صَالَة), Was furious,
25 enraged.

صَوَّل [28], Furious.

صَام *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Led
against (*the enemy: troops*).

صَمَّ *A* (n. ac. 4), Drank much water.
30 31, Thirsty.

صَاى *A, I* (n. ac. صَيْتِي), Squeaked,
puled.—VI, see I.

* صَبَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Poured out, forth;
cast in a mould.—(b) [Fi],
Went down into (*the valley*).— 35
(c), Was poured out.—(d), *A*
(n. ac. 22), Loved ardently.—
IV, Descended a declivity,
slope.—V, see I(c).—VI, Drank
the remains.—VII, see I(c).— 40
(b) ['Ala], Applied himself to.
—VIII(b), see I(c).

1, Pouring out; effusion.—
(b), Full of love, longing.—3,
see 3^d(b).—3^d, Troop, company. 45
—(b), Remnant, portion.—4,
(pl. 38), Flow, current.—(b),
Descent, declivity, slope.—17,
(pl. 44), Mouth, estuary (*of a*
river).—20, Machine for cast- 50
ing type, type-caster.—22^d,
Ardent love, attachment.—24^d,
see 3^d(b).—25, Poured forth:
blood; sweat.

صَبَّأ *A* (n. ac. صَبَّء [1], صَبَّو [27]), 55
Changed his religion.—(b) [acc.
& 'Ala], Indicated to.—(c),
Grew forth.

صَبَّو *U* (n. ac. 27), see *supra* (a).—IV ['Ala],
Rushed upon unexpectedly. 60
صَابِي [21], (pl. صَابِيُون),
Sabian; renegade, apostate.

صَبَّوَت *H.*, Sabaoth; glory,
might; host.

صَبَّت *U* (n. ac. 1), Darned, mended. 65

* **صَبَحَ** *A* (n. ac. 1), Came to, visited in the morning.

(**ص**) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was beautiful, comely, good-looking.—II, see I(a).—(b), Greeted in the morning, said "good morning" to; gave a morning-draught to.—

IV, Was or became morning, dawned; was in the morning; became (*so & so*) in the morning.

—(b), Became, was.—V, Slept in the morning.—(b) [Bi] [coll.], Met in the morning.—VIII(b), Took a morning-draught.—(b), see X.—X, Lighted (*lamp*); guided himself (*by the advice of*).

1^t, Forenoon.—(b), Morning sleep.—3, (*pl.* 38), Morning; dawn, day-break.—3^t, see 1^t.—

(b), Reddish.—17, Dawn, day-break.—22, Morning; dawn, day-break.—22^t, Beauty, good looks.—22yi^t [coll.], New Year's gift.—24, 25, (*pl.* 23), Beautiful,

fair of face, good-looking.—25^t, see 22.—26, Morning-draught.—29, see 25.—33, (*pl.* 24ya), see 25.—45, (*pl.* 65), Light;

lamp; lantern; torch.—(b), Large drinking-cup, goblet.

30 *N.P.* IV, *N.Ac.* IV, see 17.

أَصْبُوْحَة see 22.

صَبَاَحًا In the morning.

صَبَّحَكَ اللهُ بِالْخَيْرِ، عَمَّ صَبَاَحًا

35 Good morning!

* **صَبَرَ** *I* (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Bore with

patience; was patient over, persevering with.—(b), Was patient, waited.—(c) ['An], Bore with patience the loss of.—40 (d), Bound; constrained, compelled to.—(e), *U* (n. ac. 1, 22^t) [Bi], Made himself surety, responsible for.—(f), Gave a surety or guarantee to.—(g) 45 [acc. & 'An], Sent away from.—II, Made, urged to be patient.—(b) [coll.], Embalmed (*a corpse*); stuffed (*an animal*).—(c) [coll.], Ballasted (*a ship*).—III, Was 50 patient with.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Turned sour (*milk*); was bitter, hard, painful; fell into distress, misfortune.—V, Had patience, controlled himself; pretended 55 to be patient.—(b) ['Ala], see I(a).—VIII, (*ط* or *ص*), see I(a).—X, Became thick, dense.

1, Patience; endurance, perseverance; resignation.—(b), 60 Bondage; confinement, duration.—(c), see 5.—2, 3, (*pl.* 38), Side; edge, brim.—(b), Thickness.—3^t, (*pl.* 23), Indefinite quantity, loose heap. 65 —4, 4^t, (*pl.* 38), Ice, piece of ice.—5, Juice of any bitter plant; aloes; myrrh.—(b), Bitterness.—21, Patient, enduring; persevering.—22^t, Stones; 70 piece of stone or of iron.—23, Stopper, cork.—23^t, see

22^t.—24, Indian fig; cactus;
nopal, cochineal-tree; fruit of
the same.—24^t, *see* 22^t.—25,
(*pl.* 43), *see* 21.—(b), Surety,
5 bail.—26, 28, (*pl.* 10), Patient,
gentle, forbearing, long-suffer-
ing.—28^t, Scouts, skirmishers.
—29, *see* 24.—40^t, Ballast.—
40yi^t, (*pl.* 66 & *reg.*), [*coll.*],

10 Basket of reeds.

صَبْرَة In the lump, in the gross.

صَبِير *see* 24 & 40yi^t.

صَبَّصَ Annihilated.

48, 51, Hard, severe.—(b),

15 Thick, heavy.

* صَبَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi or 'Ala], Pointed
at, out; designated.—(b) [*acc.*
& 'Ala], Pointed out, indicated
to; directed to.

20 14, 15, 16, (*pl.* 37, 69), Finger;
digit.—(b), Toe.

N.P.II [*coll.*], Gridiron, grill.

أَصْبَعَ *see* 14.

25 * صَبَغَ A, I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 7, 7^t), Dyed,
dipped.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Plunged,
steeped, immersed in; dipped
in (*water*).—(c), Baptized.—(d),
U (*n. ac.* 37), Was full (*udder*).—
II, Dyed thoroughly.—(b), *see* IV.
30 —IV, Began to ripen (*date*).—
V [F1], Professed (*a religion*).—
VIII (b), Was dyed; was dipped
&c.; was baptized.

1^t [*coll.*], Religion.—(b),

Baptism.—2, (*pl.* 38), Dye.— 35

2^t, *see* 1^t & 2.—3^t, Ripe date.—

7, *see* 2.—14, White in the fore-

lock (*horse*).—(b), Torrent.—

17^t, Dye-works.—23, (*pl.* 15^t),

see 2.—23^t, Dyeing.—28, 40

Dyer.—(b), Liar.—42, *see* 14(a).

—(b), A certain plant.

صَبَنَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned
away, withheld from.—(b), Ar-
ranged (*dice*).—II [*coll.*], Soaped, 45
lathered.—VII, VIII (b) ['An],
Turned, went away from.

17^t, Soap-works, soap manu-
factory.—24yi, Saponaceous,
soapy.—28, Soap-boiler; seller 50
of soap.—40, P., Soap.—40yi,
see 28.

* صَبَا U (*n. ac.* 1, صَبَا [7A], صَبَاءَ
[22A], صَبُو [27]), Was youth-
ful; was childish, boyish, 55
foolish, silly.—(b) [Ila], In-
clined to; had, took a fancy,
a liking to.—(c), (*n. ac.* 22A, 27),
Blew.

صَبَى A (*n. ac.* 22A), *see supra* (a).— 60
III, Inclined (*spear*); put back,
sheathed (*sword*).—IV, Captiv-
ated, fascinated.—V, Deceived,
beguiled; seduced.—VI, X,
see I(a). 65

صَبَوَة [1^t], Boyishness; youthful
folly.

صَبَا [4A], (صَبَاءَ [38A],

صَبَوَات), East wind.—(b),

Breeze; zephyr. 70

صَبًا [7A], Inclination, liking.—
(b), Amorous dalliance.

صَابِيَّة [21^t], North-east wind.

صَبِي [25I], (pl. صَبِيَّة [2^tI]),

5 أَصْبِيَّة [15^tI], صُبْيَان [34I, 35I], Boy; youth, lad.

صَبِيَّة [25^tI], (pl. صَبَايَا), Girl; maiden; lass.

صَت U (n. ac. 1), Cried out, shouted, vociferated, bawled.—(b), Push-
10 ed, shoved.—III, Quarreled with.

2, Crowd, multitude.—4, Subject.—25, Cries, clamour, din, tumult.

15 صَتَا A (n. ac. صَت [1]) [acc. or La], Undertook.

صَتَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Overthrew, threw down.

20 صَتَم II, Completed.—V, Ran hurriedly.
1, 4, Strong, robust, vigorous, mature (man).—(b), Complete (number).

25 صَج U (n. ac. 1), Resounded, clashed, clattered, clanged.
10, Clash, clatter.

30 * صَح I (n. ac. 2^t, 3, 23), Was, became sound, healthy, whole.—
(b), Was true, authentic, substantiated; was valid.—II, Cured, restored.—(b), Rendered sound, valid; verified; corrected, rectified; authenticated;

substantiated; legalized.—IV, see II(a).—X [Min], Recovered 35 from.

1 [coll.], Post-script.—2^t, Soundness, health.—(b), Validity &c.—22, (pl. 15^t), see 25(a).—25, (pl. 15^t, 23, 46, 68), Sound, 40 healthy, well; whole, entire; intact; strong, having no weak letters (verb).—(b), True, authentic; valid; correct, right; legal, legitimate. 45

N.Ac.II, Rectification.

أَصْحَاح Section, chapter.

* صَعِب A (n. ac. 3^t, 22^t, 23^t), Associated with; accompanied; was the companion, associate, 50 friend of.—III, see I.—IV, Made to be a companion to.—(b), Had a companion.—(c), Became tractable, docile, submissive.—V [Min], Blushed at, 55 was ashamed of.—(b) [La], Was attached to.—VI, VIII, Associated, were companions; lived together.—X, Chose as a companion or friend; associated, 60 went with; followed about.

3^t, Companionship, company, society, intercourse, intimacy; association, connection.—21, (pl. 1, 22^t, 23, 23^t, 63 85, 88), Companion, friend, associate.—(b), Lord, master; commander, governor.—(c),

Possessing, having, endowed with.—21^t, (*pl. reg. & 41*), Wife; mistress; lady.—(b), see 21(a).—22^t [*art.*], The companions of the Prophet.—45, see *N.Ag.IV*.

N.Ag.III, see 21(a).

N.Ac.III(2), see 3^t.

N.Ag.IV, *N.P.IV*, Tractable, submissive, docile; compliant; obsequious.

يَا صَاحَّ O my companion! O my friend!

صَكَرَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Boiled (*milk*).

15 (—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was tawny.—IV, Was wide, spacious, vast.—(b), Went forth into the desert.—(c), Became blind of one eye; was one-eyed.

20 3^t, Tawny colour.—4, see 3^t.—25, Braying, bray (*of the ass*).—42, (*pl. 22ya*, صَكَارَ, صَكَرَاوَات), Desert (*Sahara*); vast plain.

25 صَكَرَةً Openly.

صَكَصَمَ Was apparent, manifest.
48, 51, Plain, even (*ground*).

صَكَفَ II, Made a mistake (*in reading or in writing*).—IV, Bound, stitched together (*book*).—V, Was written or read incorrectly.—(b), Wrote or read incorrectly.

35 1^t, (*pl. 23*), Large bowl or basin; dish.—17, (*pl. 44*), Book,

volume.—20, see 17.—25, Surface of the earth; ground.—25^t, (*pl. 10, 46*), Page, leaf, sheet.—28, Bookseller.

N.P.IV, see 17.

صَحِلَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was hoarse, rough, gruff (*voice*).

صَحَمَ — اَصْحَامَ Became green; became yellow.

3^t, Dust colour.

* صَكَنَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Struck, beat.—(b), Gave something to in a bowl.

1, (*pl. 16, 23, 27, 38*), Dish, plate.—(b), Bowl; brazen basin, cymbal.—20^t, see 1(b).

صَكْن الدَّارَ Court of a house; hall.

* صَكَا *U (n. ac. 1, صُكُو [27])*, Was clear, cloudless, serene, fine (*day*).—(b), Came to himself, got sober; was undeceived; returned to reason.—(c) [*Min*] [*coll.*], Awoke from (*sleep*).

صَكِي *A (n. ac. صَكَا [4A])*, see *supra* (a), (b), (c).—(d) [*coll.*], Ceased to raining.—IV, see I(a), (b), (c).
صُكُو [1], Clear, cloudless, bright, fine, serene (*day*).—(b), Lucidity, clearness.

مُصْحَاة [20^t], Drinking-vessel. 65

صَاح [21], see 1(a).

مُصَحَّ [*N.Ag.IV*], see 1(a).

صَمَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Deafened.—(b),

(*ḡ*), Struck on the ear.—(*c*),
(*n. ac.* 1, 25), Resounded.

1st, Vibration, resonance.—

(*ḡ*), Clash.—21st, Deafening cry.

5 **صَحَبَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Shouted, clamoured, made an uproar.—III, see I.—VI, VIII(*ḡ*), see I.

4, Clamour, noise, uproar.—

5, 26, 28, 33, (*pl.* 10, 35),

10 Clamorous, noisy, uproarious.

صَحَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched (*sun*).—(*ḡ*), (*n. ac.* 27) [11a], Listened to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Was scorching, hot (*day*).—IV, Basked in the sun.

21, Intense heat.—(*ḡ*), Crying, hooting (*of an owl*).—33,

36, Intensely hot (*day*).

20 **صَخَرَّ** IV, Was stony; came to a stony place.

1, (*pl.* 27), Rock; reef; crag, cliff.—1st, (*pl.* 1, 27), Rock, mass of rock, boulder.—4,

25 see 1.—4th, (*pl. reg.*), see 1st.—

5, Rocky, stony.

N. Ag. IV, see 5.

صَخَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug (*the ground*).
20th, (*pl.* 44), Shovel, spade.

30 **صَحَّمَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched (*sun*).

صَدَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Turned away from.—(*ḡ*), (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned away, made

to go back from.—(*c*), *I, U* 35
(*n. ac.* 25), Cried out, shouted.

—II, Clapped his hands, applauded.—IV, Suppurated, discharged, ran (*wound*).—(*ḡ*), see I(*ḡ*).—V [La], Met, came face 40 to face with, encountered.

1, Separation.—(*ḡ*), Hindrance.

—(*c*), Refusal.—(*d*), see 3.—3,

(*pl.* 27, 38), Mountain; side of a valley.—4, Vicinity.—(*ḡ*), 45

Direction.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Subject of discussion.—(*d*), see I(*ḡ*) & 3.—

23, Woman's veil.—25, Crying, shouting, clamour.—(*ḡ*), Ichor, watery matter, pus, discharge 50

(*from a wound*).—29, (*pl.* 46),

Road leading to water.—(*ḡ*),

Serpent; large lizard.

صَدَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* صَدَأَ [1]), Removed the rust from; polished. 55

صَدِئَ *A* } (*n. ac.* صَدَأَ [4], صَدَاءَةٌ
[22nd]), Was, became
صَدُو *U* } rusty; was rust-colour.—

(*ḡ*), Stood up to see.—II, Removed the rust from.—(*ḡ*) [*coll.*], 60

Was rusty &c.—V [La], Confronted.—VIII, see II(*ḡ*).

صَدَأَةٌ [3rd], Rust-colour; sorrel-colour.

صَدَأَ [4], Rust. 65

صَدِئَ [5], Rusty.

أَصْدَأَ [14], Rusty, brown (*colour*).

صَدَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24), Shouted, cried out; bawled; crowed; brayed.

1^t, 3^t, Shell-work used as an amulet.—4, Sign.—(b), Stony hill.—4^t, *see* 1^t.—14 [*art.*], The Lion.—23, 28, Clamorous, noisy: loud-neighing, loud-braying; loud-crowing.

صَدَحَ *see* 20.

صَدَرَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 17) ['An], Returned, came back from.—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Occurred, happened, took place.—(c), U (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Came, proceeded, emanated, resulted from; issued, originated from; was derived from.—(d) [Ila], Went to, came to.—(e), Struck, hit in the chest, breast.—II, Walked first, led (*horse*).—(b), Put first, in the highest place.—(c), Put a title, preface to, headed (*book*).—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Began with, by.—(e), *see* IV(a).—III [*acc.* & 'Ala or Bi], Importuned about.—(b), Vied, competed, contended with.—IV [*acc.* & 'An], Brought back from.—(b), Issued (*an order*).—V, Protruded the chest.—(b), Was, went first, led; occupied the first place; presided.—(c), Was advanced, promoted.

1, (*pl.* 27), The foremost or uppermost part, the front of.—(b), Breast, chest; bosom.—(c), Chief, head, leader; president.—(d), Commencement,

beginning; opening.—(e), Foremost place, seat of honour.—lyi^t [*coll.*], Waist-coat, vest.—(b), Bodice.—(c), Breast-plate, 4^o corselet, cuirass.—(d), Breast-girth.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 1(b) & lyi^t.—4, Return.—14, *see* N.P.II(a).—17, (*pl.* 44), Result, consequence; outcome; issue. 45 —(b), Source, origin.—(c), Noun of action, verbal noun; infinitive.—21, Emenating; returning.—22^t, *see* 25^t.—23, Chemisette.—23^t, Presidency; 50 premiership; residence of a Prime Minister.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Elevated part of a valley.

N.P.I, One affected with chest-disease, consumptive. 55

N.Ag.II, Strong-chested, broad-chested.—(b) [*art.*], The Lion.

N.Ac.II, *see* lyi^t(d).
الصَّدْرُ الْأَعْلَى Premier, Prime 60 Minister.

صَدْرُ عَدَالَةٍ High Court of Justice.

مَا لَهُ صَادِرٌ وَلَا وَارِدٌ He has nought. 65

صَدَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft, parted, divided, separated.—(b), Crossed, traversed (*desert*).—(c), Made clear, evident, manifest.—(d) [Bi], Manifested, declared, disclosed, revealed.—(e) [Bi], Carried out, accom-

plished (*affair*).—(f), (*n. ac. 27*)
[IIa], Inclined to.—II, *see* I(a),
(b), (c)—(d) [*coll.*], Distressed,
molested.—V, Was split, cleft,
5 divided; opened.—(b), Separ-
ated, became dispersed.—VII,
see V(a).

1, (*pl. 27*), Split, crack, rent.
—(b), *see* 4.—1⁴, (*pl. صَدَعَات*),
10 Piece, bit, fragment.—(b), Differ-
ence, divergence of opinion,
disagreement.—2, (*pl. 7*), Half,
portion, part.—(b), Troop, band.
—2⁴, *see* 2(a).—4, Young &
15 robust, sturdy, vigorous.—
24, Headache, megrim, neu-
ralgia.—25, (*pl. 10*), *see* 2(a).

صَدَغَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Walked by the
side of.—(b), Killed (*an ant*).

20 (ـُ) U (*n. ac. 22⁴*), Was weak, feeble.
1⁴ [*coll.*], Liquid chalk, lime.
—3, (*pl. 38*), Temple; hair over
the temples.—(b) [*coll.*], Door-
post, upright.—20⁴, Pillow,
25 bolster, cushion.—25, Seven-
days-old infant.—(b), Weak.

الأَصْدَغَانِ The two temporal
arteries.

*صَدَفَ I, U (*n. ac. 1, 27*) ['An],
30 Turned away from, avoided.—
(b), Turned away, caused to
revert from.—(c) [*coll.*], *see* III.—
III, Met by chance, found, en-
countered.—V, *see* I(a).—(b) [*coll.*],
35 Happened by chance, befell.

3⁴ [*coll.*], Meeting.—4, (*pl. 38*),
Shell; mother-of-pearl.—(b),
High, lofty.—(c), *see* 9.—4⁴,
(*pl. 4*), Shell; the concha or
external ear.—9, 10, Rocky 40
defile, ravine, gorge.

N.Ac.III(2), Encounter, meet-
ing; coincidence.

بِالصَّدْفَةِ, صُدِفَ By chance,
accidentally; casually. 45

*صَدَقَ U (*n. ac. 1, 2, 32, 32*, مَصْدُوقَةٌ),
Told the truth to; was sincere
with.—(b), Was, proved true,
correct, right.—(c) [Fi], Spoke
the truth in, about; was true 50
to, kept (*promise*).—(d) [Fi],
Was steady, unwavering, daunt-
less in (*fight*).—II, Believed,
acknowledged to be true.—
(b), Proved, verified, confirmed. 55
—(c), Ran straight-forward
(*game*).—III, Was a true friend
to.—(b) ['Aia] [*coll.*], Agreed to,
confirmed.—IV, Gave a dowry
to (*bride*).—V, Gave alms, 60
charity.—(b) ['Aia & Bi], Gave
to as a charity, a favour.—
VI, Agreed together.

1, (*pl. 3, 10*), Straight; firm,
steady.—(b), Perfect.—1⁴, 65
Dowry; marriage-gift.—(b),
Perfect, faultless.—2, Truth;
truthfulness, veracity; sincer-
ity, frankness.—3⁴, *see* 1⁴(a).—
4⁴, Alms, charity; obligatory 70
alms, poor-rate.—6⁴, *see* 1⁴(a).—

17, Sincere.—(b), Hardness.—
21, Truthful, veracious; sincere.
—(b), True, frank, open-hearted.
—(c), Perfect.—22, (pl. 10, 15^t),
see 1^t(a).—22^t, True, sincere
5 friendship.—23, see 1^t(a).—
25, (pl. 35, 43, 68), Friend;
true, sincere friend.—26, 30,
(pl. 3, 10), Truthful, true to
10 his word, trustworthy; upright,
honest; veracious.—45, Verbal
evidence; criterion, proof.

N. Ag. V, Alms-giver; phil-
anthropist.—(b), Beggar.

15 صدوقيون H., Sadducees.

صَيِّدَ لَايِي see under صَيِّدَ.

* صَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Knocked, struck;
dashed himself against.—(b)
[acc. & Bi], Knocked (one thing)
20 against (another).—(c) [Min],
Guarded, defended.—III, see
I(a).—(b), Attacked; fought
with.—VI, VIII (b), Dashed or
knocked against one another,
25 came into collision, clashed
together.

I, see 1^t.—1^t, Blow; shock,
collision.—14, Bald.

صَدَا (و) U (n. ac. 1), see II.

30 صَدِيَّ A (n. ac. 4), Was thirsty,
thirsted.—II, Clapped his
hands, applauded.—III, Flatter-
ed, wheedled, coaxed.—IV,
Echoed, answered back (noun-

tain).—(b), Died.—V [La], 35

Undertook, set about (an affair).

—(b) [La], Faced, confronted;
opposed.

صَدَى [4], أَصْدَاءَ [38A],

Echo; voice.—(b), Thirst.—40

(c), Brain.—(d), Corpse.—(e),
Screech-owl.

صَدَّ [5], صَادَ [21], see 33.

صَدْيَان [33], Thirsty, athirst,
parched. 45

* صَرَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Made a noise:
called out (man); roared,
rumbled (wind, thunder); creak-
ed (door).—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Fast-
ened, made fast, secured.—50
(c) [acc. or Bi], Pricked up (his
ears: horse).—II, Went on be-
fore, preceded; advanced; pro-
ceeded.—III [acc. & 'Ala], Con-
strained, compelled to.—IV 55
['Ala], Persevered, persisted
in; intended.—(b), Put forth its
leaves (ear of corn).—(c), Quick-
ened (his speed).—(d), see I(c).—VIII
(b), Became narrow, contracted. 60

1^t, Noise, clamour.—(b), Viol-
ence; intenseness; vehemence.

—(c), Troop; group.—2, 2^t,
Intensely cold.—(b), Intense,
nipping cold.—3^t, (pl. 9), Purse. 63

—(b) [coll.], packet.—(c), see 1^t(c).

—21^t, (pl. 41, 46), Thirst.—(b),

Want, need, necessity.—22^t, see

26(b).—22yi, Sailor, seaman,

mariner.—23, (pl. 15^t), Elevated 70

- ground.—25, Cry; shriek, screech.—(b), Grinding; grating; scratching (*of the pen*); creaking &c.—25^t, Pieces of money, coins.—26, One who has not performed the pilgrimage to Mecca.—(b), Unmarried, single.—26^t, 26^{yi}, *see* 26.—28, Noisy, clamorous; clamorer.—40, 40^t, *see* 26(a).—40^{yi}, *see* 26(a).—44, Intestines, guts.

N.Ac.IV, Perseverance, persistency, determination, doggedness.

- 15 صَرَّارُ اللَّيْلِ Cricket; grasshopper.

- صَرَبَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, cut off; gained, acquired.—(b), Retained, restrained (*urine*).—(c), Put forth fresh verdure (*ground*).—(d), *see* VIII.

- (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was gathered, collected.—II, Ate gum.—(b), Drank sour milk.—VIII(b), Provided himself with (*milk*).

1, Sour milk.—(b), Red gum.—2, Hut, cabin.—4, *see* 1.—23, Corn-seed.—25, (*pl. 10*), Sour milk; curds.

- 30 صَرَجَ II, Plastered with quick-lime (*water-tank*).

40, P., Quick-lime.

- صَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Manifested; explained; revealed.

- 35 * (—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t, 27^t*), Was pure,

unmixed, genuine.—II, Manifested; explained.—(b) [BI & FI], Disclosed, revealed, stated, expressed (*what was in his mind*).—(c), Was clear, cloudless, serene (*sky*).—(d), Was clear, evident, manifest, plain (*truth*).—(e), Was clarified, pure (*wine*).—(f), Missed (*archer*).—III, *see* II(b).—(b), Confronted.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Published, made known.—VII, *see* II(d).

1, (*pl. 27*), Lofty building: castle, tower, citadel.—1^t, Hard level ground.—(b), Open space, area; lobby, vestibule (*of a house*).—4, Pure, unmixed; clear.—22, *see* 4.—22^t, Pureness, purity.—(b), Clearness, explicitness, distinctness.—24, *see* 4. 55—25, (*pl. 43*), *see* 4.—(b), Clear, evident; explicit, distinct, unambiguous.—27^t, *see* 22^t.

N.P.II, Clear, manifest, evident.

60

صَرَخَ Openly; publicly.

صَرِيحًا Openly, frankly.—(b), Clearly, explicitly, distinctly.

صَرَّاحِيَّة Pure wine.

صَرَّاحِيَّة Demi-john (*large bottle*). 65

- * صَرَخَ *U* (*n. ac. 24, 25*), Cried, called out; called for help.—(b), Called, summoned.—IV, Succoured, aided.—VI, Called to each other.—VIII(b), *see* I(a) & VI.— 70

X, Called, appealed to.—(b), Incited.

1^t, Cry, call, summons.—21^t, Cries of distress.—24, 25, Cry, call.—28, Crier.—(b), Peacock.—40, (pl. 66) [coll.], Petard; bomb.

صَرَدَ A (n. ac. 4), Felt the cold.—(b), Was galled by the saddle (horse).—(c), Hit or missed (arrow).—(d) ['An], Was disgusted with; forsook.—II, Made small, insignificant (gift).—IV, Made to hit the mark (arrow).

1, Pure, unmixed, genuine.—(b), High point, crag, peak.—(c), see 5.—5, Cold, chilly; icy.—9, (pl. 34), A certain bird that preys on sparrows.—21, see 5.—27, Cold places.—45, see 5.

الصَّرْدَانِ The two veins beneath the tongue.

صَرَصَرَ Cried out, shouted; uttered its note (woodpecker).

51, Cricket.—(b), Cock.—(c), Intense (cold); violent (wind).

صَرَصُور (pl. 67), see 51(a).

صَرَطَ 28, (pl. 10), Road, path, way.—24, Long sword.

* صَرَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 2, 17), Threw down; prostrated.—(b) [pass.], Had an epileptic fit.—(c) [pass.], [coll.], Had a violent headache.—(d),

see II(a).—II, Made two leaves 35 to (door); formed of two hemistichs (verse).—(b), Threw down.—III, Wrestled with.—(b), Fought a duel.—VI, VIII, (b), see III. 40

I, (pl. 16, 27), Epilepsy, catalepsy, falling sickness; staggers.—(b) [coll.], Violent headache, megrim.—(c), Manner, fashion; form.—(d), Counterpart.—1^t, 45 State, condition.—9^t, Good wrestler.—17, (pl. 44), Arena.—25, (pl. 1ya), Prostrated, prostrate.—(b), Epileptic, cataleptic.—26, see 9^t.—29^t, 30, 50 see 9^t.—45, (pl. 65), Leaf (of a door); hemistich (of a verse). N.P.I., see 25.

N.Ag.III, Wrestler.—(b), Duellist. 55

مُصَارَعَةٌ [N.Ac.III 2], Wrestling, wrestle.—(b), Duel.

* صَرَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Sent away sent off; dismissed; dispatched.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Turned back, 60 away from.—(c) Changed; spent, expended (money).—(d), Drank pure, neat (wine).—(e), Inflected: declined; conjugated.—(f), Embellished.—65 (g), I, U (n. ac. 25), Creaked; grated.—II, see I(a), (c), (d), (e).—(e), Made to turn, to change.—(f), Exchanged; sold (merchandise).—(g) [acc. & Fī], Left 70

the management of to; gave control, authority over.—V[Fī], Had the management of; had control, authority over.—(b), Was inflected: was declined (*noun*); was conjugated (*verb*).—VII[ʿAn], Set out, departed from, left; retired from; resigned.—VIII (b), Toiled, sought sustenance, worked for a living.—X, Asked to ward off, to avert (*evil: God*).

1, Exchange; money-changing; rate of exchange.—(b), Grammar; inflection; declension; etymology.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Change, vicissitude, mishap, reverse (*of fortune*).—(d), Repentance.—(e), Art, artifice.—(f), Excellence, superiority.—1^t, The twelfth Mansion of the Moon.—1yi, Grammarian; grammatical.—2, Pure, unmixed; unadulterated; neat.—18, Issue, outlet.—21, Grating; creaking.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 1(c).—23^t, *see* 1(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Commission, percentage.—25, Fresh milk.—(b), *see* 25^t(b).—25^t, Thin round cake of bread.—(b), (*pl.* 10, 23), Withered palm-branch.—28, Money-changer.—(b), Sharp, artful.—28^t [*coll.*], Cash-box; till.—36, Death.—(b), Copper; lead.—64, Vicissitudes, reverses (*of fortune*).

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Spent, expended; expense, outlay, expenditure.

N.Ac.II, Changing, change; 40 mutation.—(b), Inflection; declension; conjugation.

N.Ag.V, Inflected, declined; declinable.—(b) [*coll.*], Governor.

N.Ag.VII, *see* *N.Ag.V(a)*. 45

N.Ac.VII, Departure.

صِرْفًا Absolutely, in every respect.

مُتَصَرِّفِيَّة [*coll.*], Government of a town.

صَيَارِقَةٌ (*pl.* صَيَرَفِي, صَيْرَف 50 صَيَارِيف) *see* 28(a).

صَرَق 4, Thin; slender.—25^t, (*pl.* 10, 46), *see* 4.

* صَرَم *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Cut, cut off, severed; plucked, gathered 55 (*fruit*).—(b), Interrupted, cut short.—(c), Broke, snapped (*cord*).—(d), Stayed, resided, sojourned (*with*).

(²) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was brave, 60 courageous; was determined, energetic, enterprising.—(b) [*coll.*], Was stern, austere, unbending.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Broke off with, became estranged from. 65 —IV, Had ripe fruit (*date-tree*).—(b), Became poor.—V, Was brave, courageous, determined.—(b), Ceased, ended (*fight*).—(c), *see* VII.—VI, Became 70

estranged.—VII, Was cut.—
VIII(b), *see* I(a).

1, P., Leather.—2, (pl. 35, 39,
69), Company, band; crowd.

—(b), Group of houses or tents.

—(c), Manner, fashion; sort,
kind.—(d), Shoe.—2^t, (pl. 7),

Herd of camels.—(b), De-
tached portion.—3, Separation.

—14, Poor, needy.—21, (pl.
41), Sharp, keen (*sword*).—(b),

Brave, courageous; determined;
energetic.—(c) [coll.], Severe,
stern, austere, unbending, in-

flexible.—22^t, Vigour, vigour-
ness; courage.—(b), Self-

reliance.—23, Cut, severed.—
(b), Determined, decided (*thing*).

—(c), *see* 25^t(b), (c).—25^t, Firm-
ness; determination; energy.

—(b), Dawn.—(c), Portion of
the night.—(d), (pl. 46), Sand-

heap, sand-hill.—26, *see* 21.—
28, Currier.—42, Waterless

desert.

N. Ag. IV, see 14.

الْعَامُ الْمُنْصَرِمُ Last year.

صِرْمَايَة (صِرَامِي. pl.) [coll.], Shoe.

صِرْتَفِجْ Shouting, crying, vociferation.

صَرَى I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & An], Warded
off, repelled from.—(b), Saved,
rescued; protected.—(c) [An],

Receded, retired from.—(d),

Cut off; stopped, prevented,

checked.—(e) [Bain], Decided,
adjusted a case between.—
(f), Preceded.

صَرَى A (n. ac. صَرَى [4]), Stagnated;
became gathered.

صَرَى [4], Stagnant water.—
(b), Sour milk.—(c), Remainder.

صَار [21], (pl. صَوَار [41]), Mast.
—(b), Yard (*of a sail*).—(c),

(pl. صُرَاء [29A], صَرَارِيُون, 45

صَرَارِي), Sailor, seaman,
mariner.—(d), Guardian, pro-

tector.
صَرَاء [29A], Colocynth.

صَطَب 17^t, 20^t, (pl. 44), Bench, so
settle.—(b), Hospice; refuge.

أَصْطَبَة Tow.

صَطَر *see* سَطَر.

إِصْطَرَك G., Storax.

إِصْطَرْلَاب G., Astrolabe. 55

إِصْطَبَل G., Stable.

صَطَم [coll.], Closed, shut.

أَصْطَمَة Middle, main part of.

* صَعَب U (n. ac. 27^t) [Ala], Was
difficult, hard, arduous, pain- 60
ful to, for.—(b), Was trouble-
some, refractory, stubborn.—
II, Made difficult, hard.—IV,
see I(a), (b) & X(a).—V, Was
difficult, hard.—(b), *see* II.— 65
VI [Fi], Made difficulties about.

—X, Found, considered difficult.—(b), see V(a).

1, (pl. 23), Difficult, hard, arduous, trying.—(b), Unmanageable, refractory, obstinate, stubborn, wilful.—1⁴, (pl. reg. & 23), fem. of 1.—27⁴, Difficulty.—44, Difficulties.

N.P.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Stallion.

10 صَعْتَر Thyme.

* صَعَدَ A (n. ac. 4, 10, 27) [Fi], Mounted, ascended; climbed up.—(b) [Bi], Made to ascend, mount.—II [Fi or 'Ala], see I(a).—(b),

13 Melted, liquefied; sublimated.—IV [Fi], Travelled through, traversed.—(b) [acc. & Fi or 'Ala], Made to ascend, mount.—V, VI, Rose, mounted high; ascended.—(b), Was difficult, hard, arduous for.—VIII (b), Ascended.

3, Top, upper part.—21, Ascending.—25, (pl. 10), High, elevated.—(b) [art.], Upper Egypt.—25⁴, (pl. 46) [coll.], Burnt offering, holocaust.—26, Acclivity.—(b), Difficulty.—27, Ascent, ascending; ascension.—42, Difficult, painful matter, hard task; trouble.—43, Deep sigh.

صَاعِدًا Upward, upwards.

بَنَاتٌ صَعْدَةَ Wild asses.

35 خَوَيْسُ الصُّعُودِ Ascension Day.

مِنْ الْآنَ قَصَاعِدًا Henceforth, henceforward, for the future.

صَعَرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was distorted, awry (mouth).—(b), Was small (head).—II, Distorted, twisted, screwed up (cheek); sneered, put on a supercilious look.—III, IV, see II.—V, Had a distorted mouth.

4, Distortion, crookedness, wryness.—14, Wry-faced, distorted.

صَيْعَرِيَّة Uneven gait.

صُغُرُور Stick of gum.

صَفَّصَ Dispersed, scattered.—(b), 50 Shook about.

صَعَفَ [pass.], Shuddered; shivered, shook.

1⁴, Quaking; shiver, shudder.

صَعَقَ A (n. ac. 21⁴), Struck (thunder-bolt); struck with lightning.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Roared, crashed (thunder).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 1⁴, 4, 62) [pass.], Swooned, fainted; was stunned.—IV, Made to faint; stunned.

1⁴, see 21⁴.—4, Noise, uproar.—(b), Swooning.—(c), Death.—21⁴, (pl. 41), Thunderbolt.—(b), Terrible punishment, chastisement.—(c), Cries of pain.

صَعَلَ A (n. ac. 4), Had a small head & slender neck.

14, Small-headed & slender-necked.

صَعْلَكَ Impoverished; beggared, ruined.—II, Became poor &c.

5 51⁶, Poverty, wretchedness.

صُعْلُوك (pl. 47, 67), Beggar, vagrant, tramp.

صُعْمُور Water-wheel.

صَعْنَب Small-headed.

10 صَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Was small, small-made, slight.

صَعَاء [1], (pl. صَعَوَات [23A], أَصْعَاء [38A]), A kind of sparrow; bullfinch.

15 صَغَرَ * U (n. ac. 1), Was younger than, was the junior of.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was small, little.

* (—) U (n. ac. 3, 7, 22, 22⁶, 35), Was small, little; was of no account, was despised, mean, ignoble; was poor-spirited, abject.—II, Made small, lessened, diminished, decreased.—(b), Rendered contemptible.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Lowered, abased; degraded.—VI, Was, became small, little, unimportant; thought himself of no account.—X, Considered small, of no account; slighted; depreciated.

2⁶ [art.], The young, the little ones.—3, see 4.—3ya, (pl. 9), fem. of 14.—4, Ignominiousness.

35 —7, Smallness.—(b), Tender

age; infancy; minority.—10, see 22.—14, (pl. 37, 37⁶ & reg.),

Smaller, less; younger, junior.

—(b) [art.], Smallest, least;

youngest.—21, (pl. reg. & 4⁶), 40

One content with ignominy, abject.—22, Abasement, ignominy.—(b), Weakness, feebleness.

—22⁶, see 7.—24, see 22 & 25.

—25, (pl. 23, 43), Small, little; 45

mean, of no account, paltry, insignificant.—35, see 25.

N.P.II, Diminutive (grammar).

N.Ac.II, Diminution. 50

صَغِيرٌ Very small; diminutive; tiny; infinitesimal.

* صَغَا A, U (n. ac. صَغُو [1]) [IIa], Inclined, leant, bent towards.—(b), Was low, near setting (sun). 55

صَغِيَ A (n. ac. صَغَى [4], صَغَى [27]), see supra (a).—IV [IIa], Leant towards; listened, hearkened, gave ear to; was attentive to.—(b), Tipped over.—(c), Diminished, impaired, detracted from.

صَغُو [1], Inclination.

صَغُو [2], see 1.—(b), Interior, inside; side. 65

صَغَى [4], see 1.

إِصْغَاء [N.Ac.IV], Attention; heed, notice.

صَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Set, placed in a row, in a line; arranged; drew 70

up in battle-array (*soldiers*);
set (*type*).—(b), Spread out,
extended (*its wings: bird*).—
(c), see IV.—II, see I & IV.—
5 IV, Placed a cushion on (*saddle*).
—VI, Faced—VIII (b), Stood
in a row, line, rank; drew up
in battle-array (*soldiers*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Row, line, rank;
10 array; order; series; class, cate-
gory.—3⁴, (*pl. 9, 23*), Saddle-
cushion.—(b) [*coll.*], Bench;
stone slab.—17, Battle-array;
battle-field.—25, Roast meat.

15 صَفَتَ U (*n. ac. 1*) [ʾAn] [*coll.*], Forgave.

* صَفَحَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Spread or stretched
out, extended; flattened.—
(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with the
flat (*of the sword*).—(c), Review-
20 ed, inspected; scrutinized;
perused, glanced through
(*book*).—(d) [Fi], Considered.—
(e) [ʾAn], Turned away from;
passed by, overlooked, con-
25 doned, forgave (*offence*).—(f)
[*acc. & ʾAn*], Refused, denied.
—II, Flattened; rolled out.—
(b), Plated, sheeted.—III, Took
by the hand, shook hands
30 with; embraced.—(b) [*coll.*],
Was out of danger (*one sick*).—
IV, see II(a).—V, Considered
attentively, scrutinized.—(b)
[Fi], Examined, looked into.—
35 VI, Took each other by the
hand, shook hands.

1, (*pl. 23*), Side; surface,
face; flat (*of the sword*).—1⁴,
see 1.—(b), Page (*of a book*).—
3, see 1.—4, Excessive width 40
of forehead.—23, Opposite.—
25, see 25⁴(a).—(b), The sky,
Heaven.—25⁴, (*pl. 46*), Face,
the flat side of anything.—
(b), Board, plank; slab of 45
stone; slate; sheet or plate of
metal.—(c), Broadsword, sabre.
—26, Generous, forgiving.—
29, see 25⁴(b).

N.P.II, Wide, broad. 50

N.Ac.III(2), Hand-shaking.

N.P.IV, Wide, broad.—(b),

Smooth; soft.

مُصَفِّحَةٌ Sword.

صَفَدَ I (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Bound, fettered, 55
shackled.—IV, see I.—(b), Gave
gratuitously.

4, (*pl. 38*), Bond; fetter.—
(b), Gift.—23, see 4(a).

* صَفَرَ I (*n. ac. 25*), Whistled. 60

(—) A (*n. ac. 4, 27*), Was, became
empty.—(b) [*pass.*], Was bilious.
—II, Painted, dyed yellow.—
(b) [La], Whistled to.—(c), see
IV(a).—IV, Emptied.—(b), Be- 65
came poor.—IX, Was, became
yellow; was sallow; turned
pale.—(b), Became ripe, ripened.
—X, see IX(a).

1, (*pl. 38*), Empty, void, 70
vacant.—1⁴, Hunger, emptiness
of stomach.—2, (*pl. 38*), see 1.

- (b), Zero, nought, cipher.—
 3, *see* 1.—(b), Brass; copper.—
 3^t, Yellow, yellowness; sallowness; pallor, paleness.—4,
 5 Jaundice.—(b), Second lunar month.—4^{yl}, Vernal, spring.—
 —(b), Autumnal.—(c), Seventh Mansion of the Moon.—14,
 (pl. 3), Yellow.—21, Whistling; whistler.—24, Bile.—(b),
 10 Stomach-worms.—(c), Whistling.—24^t, Withered, yellow herbage.—24^{yl}, Oriole (*bird*).—
 —25, *see* 24(c).—(b), Sapphire.—
 15 —28, Worker in brass; copper-smith.—28^t, Whistle.—(b), Anus; posterior.—40^t [coll.], *see* 28^t.—42, Bile; gall; spleen.—
 (b), Gold.—(c), Plant that dyes yellow; saffron.—(d), Eggless
 20 locust.

N.P.I, N.P.II, Hungry, empty.

N.Ag.IV, Poor.

- صَفْرَايَة [coll.], *see* 24^{yl}.
 25 صَفِيرَاء [coll.], *see* 4(a).
 صَوْفِيرَة [coll.], *see* 28^t(a).
 إِصْفِرَار *see* 8^t.
 صَفَرُ الْيَدَيْنِ Empty-handed;
 poor.
 30 صَفْرَد A certain bird (*resembling a nightingale*).

صَفَصَفْ Journeyed alone in the plain.

- (b) [coll.], Arranged in order.
 48, Willow; osier.—51, (pl. 47), Desert, plain.—54, Sparrow.

صَفَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Slapped, smacked, cuffed; thumped.—III, VI, Cuffed each other.

1^t, Slap, smack.

* صَفَقَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Struck, smote; 40 struck, sounded, played upon (*musical instrument*).—(b) [Bi], Clapped; flapped (*wings: bird*).—(c), Shut, closed; opened (*door*).—(d), *see* II(b).—(e) [La, 45 acc. & Bi], *see* III(b).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was thick, stout (*cloth*).—(b), Was impudent.—II, *see* I(c).—(b), Poured off, decanted (*liquid*).—III [acc. & so Bi], Struck, shook, clasped (*the hand of*).—(b) [Ala], Struck, ratified, concluded (*bargain*).—IV, Drove away, off; refused.—(b), Removed; transferred.— 55 (c), Filled.—(d), Shut, closed.—(e), *see* III(b).—V, Rolled, turned over; shook.—(b) [La], Busied himself with.—VI, Struck a bargain.—(b), *see* III.—VII, 60 Turned back; turned away; was refused.—VIII (ط), Vibrated, sounded; resounded; shook, was shaken.

1, (pl. 27), Side; face.—(b), 65 The striking or shaking hands as a ratification of a bargain, covenant &c.—1^t, Bargain; compact, covenant.—(b), *see* 1(b).—2, Leaf (*of a door*).—21^t, 70 Party, company of travellers.

—(b), Calamity.—23, (*pl.* 10), Inner or second skin; peritoneum.—25, Thick, stout (*cloth*).—(b), Impudent.—28, Active, enterprising man: trader; traveller.—41, Events, occurrences; misfortunes.—46, *see* 41.

صَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Rested one foot (*horse*).—(b), Put his feet close together; stood still; was lost in thought, in astonishment; meditated.—II, Made a nest (*hornet*).—VI, Shared (*water*).

1, (*pl.* 10, 35, 38), Leather cloth; tray.—(b), Faucial bag.—3, Leather drinking-vessel; pouch, wallet, scrip.—4, (*pl.* 35, 38), The scrotum.—(b), Nest (*of wasps &c.*).—21, (*pl.* 41), Horse resting one leg.—(b) [*art.*], The crural vein.

* صَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1*, 2*, صَفَاء [22A], صُفُو [27]), Was pure, clear, limpid; was clear, serene (*sky*); was free from malice (*heart*).—(b), *see* VIII.—II, Cleared; clarified; filtered, strained; decanted (*wine*).—(b), Winnowed (*corn*).—III, Was sincere, open with; had a sincere affection for.—IV, *see* II(a)(b).—(c), Left off laying (*hen*); left off making verses (*poet*).—(d) [*acc. & B*], Preferred to, liked better than.

—(c), Had in abundance.—(f), Assigned, apportioned to.—(g), *see* X(b).—VI, Were fast friends.—(b), Made friends, became reconciled.—VIII (b), 40 Chose, took, picked out the best of.—X, *see* VIII.—(b), Took the whole of.—(c), Considered pure, good; deemed sincere. 45

1, Clearness, limpidness, purity, pureness; serenity; sincerity, sincere affection.—(b), Clear, pure, limpid; serene.—(c), The best, the choice of. 50 —1*, *see* 1(c).—(b), Familiar friend; favourite.—(c) [*coll.*], Ashes.—2*, 3*, *see* 1(c) & 1*(b).

صَفَا [4A], (*pl.* صَفَا [4A], صُفَا [38A]), 55 صُفِي, صَفَوَات, أَصْفَاء
Rock, stone; boulder.

مُصَفَا [20A], (*pl.* مَصَافِي), Strainer; filter.—(b), Colander. صَافِي [21], Limpid, clear, pure; unsullied. 60

صَفَاء [22A], صَفَاوَة [22*], *see* 1(a). صُفِي [25I], (*pl.* أَصْفِيَاء [38I]), Pure, clear; unmixed.—(b), Sincere.—(c), Chosen; elect.—(d), *see* 1*(b). 65

صَفَوَانَة [33*], (*pl.* 33, 36), *see* 4*. مُصَفَايَة [45*] [*coll.*], *see* 20*. مُصَغِي [N.P.II], Clarified. تَصْفِيَة [N.Ac.II], Clarification, filtration; distillation. 70

مُصْطَفَى [N.P.VIII], Chosen;
choice; elect.—(b), Mustapha
(proper name).

5 صَقَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, slapped,
smacked, cuffed.—(b), Gathered,
collected.—(c), Raised, erected
(building).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was near, neigh-
bouring.—(b), Was far off,
10 distant.—III, Was near to;
met; was face to face with.—
(b) [coll.], Suited, was adapted
to.—IV, Brought near.—(b),
Came within range (game).—
15 (c), Was near, close by, ad-
joining.

1, (pl. 3, 23, 35), Long &
slender; slim.—4, Nearness,
proximity; vicinity.—(b), Near,
20 close by; adjacent, adjoining.

مُصَاقِبَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Suitability.
صَيْقَبَانِي Druggist.

صَقَمَ 4, 44, Baldness.—14, Bald.

25 صَقَرَ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & BI], Struck,
beat with; smote, broke with
(hammer).—(b) (n. ac. 1, 14), Was
burning, scorching (sun).—(c),
Burned, scorched.—(d), see II
& IX.—II, Lit, kindled (fire).
—IV, see I(b).—V, Went hawk-
30 ing.—(b), see VIII.—VIII (b),
Burned, was kindled (fire).—
IX, Was sour (milk).

1, (pl. 10, 16, 23, 234, 27,

274), Saker, hawk; falcon; 35
bird of prey.—(b), Sour milk.
—(c), (pl. 23, 27), Syrup.—
5, Juicy; melliferous.—21,
Keen-sighted, hawk-eyed.—
214, Calamity.—23, Impious; 40
blasphemer; swearer, reviler.
—(b), Seller of preserved dates.
—40, Large hammer.—(b),
Pick-axe.

N.P.II, A kind of con- 45
fectionery.

*صَقَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Turned aside, devi-
ated; went astray.—(b), Struck.
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 24, 25), Crowed
(cock).—(d) [pass.], Was covered 50
with hoar-frost.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Fell in (well).—(b),
Had a white spot on the head.
—II [coll.], Was cold, numbed;
was frozen; was frost-bitten.— 55
(b) [La], Swore to, respecting.
—IV, Covered (the ground:
frost).—(b) [pass.], see I(d).

14 [coll.], Cold.—3, (pl. 38),
Region, tract, district; country. 60
—34, White spot on the head.
—4, Chill, cold.—5, Cool;
chilly.—20, (pl. 44), Orator.—
21, Liar.—23, Camel's noose.
—(b), Face-veil.—25, Frost, 65
hoar-frost, rime; coldness,
frostiness of manner.—(b),
Species of hornet.—33, Dull,
stupid.—42 [art.], Sun.

صَقَّرَ [FI], Bawled into (*the ear of*).
54, Cold, icy water.

* صَقَّلَ U (n. ac. 1, 28), Smoothed;
polished, burnished; gave a
lustre, a gloss to (*cloth*).
1, Light, active.—3, Flanks,
sides.—3^t, see 3.—(b), Leanness,
lankness.—5, Long.—20, 20^t,
(pl. 44), Polishing-instrument;
shell for smoothing paper.—
23, Polishing, burnishing.—(b),
Tending.—(c), Belly.—23^t, (pl.
46) [coll.], Scaffold.—(b), Trestle.
—(c), Tier of benches.—25,
Polished, furbished, burnished;
smooth, glossy, shiny.—28,
Polisher, burnisher, furbisher.
صَيَّقَلَ (pl. صَيَّاقِلَ) see 28.

صَقْلَبَ 49yi, 51, 51yi, (pl. 47^t),
Slave, Slavonian; Slavonic.

صَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, banged,
whacked.—(b), Shnt (*door*).—(c),
A (n. ac. 4), Was knock-kneed.
—(d) [coll.], Slipped, tripped up,
stumbled.—III, see I(a).—VIII,
Collided.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 27), P., Deed,
title-deed, document; written
statement; voucher.—1^t, Mid-
day-heat.—14, (pl. 3), Knock-
kneed.—(b), Strong.—20, Strong.
—(b), Bolt.—26, Weak, spirit-
less.—28, Actuary; clerk of
the court.—42, see 14.

صَكَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck; tried

(*fortune*).—(b) ['Ala], Champed
(*the bit: horse*).

1^t, Blow.—41, Calamities.

صَكَا U (n. ac. 1), Attached himself to.

صَلَّ I (n. ac. 25), Sounded, resounded, 40
clashed, clanged, rang (*metal*).
—(b), Became hardened, dry.—
(c), (n. ac. 27), Stank, was
putrid.—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Cleared,
clarified, strained; cleaned, 45
winnowed (*wheat*).—(e), Befell.
—IV, see I(c).

1, see 2(b).—1^t, (pl. 23),
Leather, sole.—(b), Dry ground.
—(c), see 2^t & 3^t.—2, (pl. 38), 50
Asp; aspic; basilisk, cockatrice.
—(b), Light rain.—2^t, Noise,
sound, clatter, clash, clang,
ring.—3^t, Remnants of water.
—20^t, Wine-strainer.—25, 55
see 2^t.—28, 45, Dry mud, clay.

* صَلَبَ I (n. ac. 1), Crucified.—(b), I,
U (n. ac. 1), Cooked, boiled
(*bones*); roasted, fried (*meat*).—
(c) ['Ala], Racked, tormented 60
(*fever*).—(d) [pass.], Was cruci-
fied.

(—) A } (n. ac. 22^t), Was hard, firm.
(—) U } —II, Crucified.—(b), Became
hard.—(c), Hardened.—(d) [coll.], 65
Crossed himself, made the
sign of the cross.—(e), Made
in the form of a cross; put
cross-wise.—V, Became hard,

hardened.—VIII (ط), Cooked, boiled (*bones*).

1, Crucifixion.—3, (*pl.* 7*, 16, 38), Hard; stiff, rigid; tough.—(ب), Backbone, spine.—(ج), Reins, loins.—(د), Rugged, stony place.—4, *see* 3(a), (ب), (د).—(ه), Marrow.—(ز), *see* 25(د).—9, Hawk.—11, *see* 3(a).—(ب), Whetstone.—11yi, *see* 11(ب).—(ب), Sharpened.—21, Burning fever; headache.—(ب), *see* 3(ب).—22*, Hardness, toughness; hardness of heart; sturdiness.—25, (*pl.* 10, 35), Cross; crucifix.—(ب), Banner.—(ج), Pure.—(د), Grease.—(ز), Ichor.—(ف), *see* 3(a).—25yi, (*pl.* 25yi*), Crusader.—30, Crucifix.

20 N.P.I, Crucified.

N.P.II, Striped.

N.Ac.II, *see* 1.

مُصَالِبَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Diagonal; cruciform.

25 صُلبُوبٌ Musical reed.

صَوَلَبٌ Scattered seed.

صَلَّتْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Urged on.—(ب), I, Was watery, thin (*milk*).

30 (ل) *U* (*n. ac.* 27*), Was broad, high, ample (*forehead*).—IV, Drew, unsheathed (*sword*).—VII [F], Outstripped in (*walking*).

1, Active.—(ب), Conspicuous, prominent.—(ج), Fair, smooth.

—2, Thief.—3, (*pl.* 38), Cutlass.—20, 33, 45, *see* 1(a).

صَلَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smelted, refined (*silver*).

10, Good money.—25*, Ingot of pure silver. 40

صَوَلَجَ Pure silver.

صَوَلَجَان (*pl.* صَوَالِجَة), Crook; sceptre; crosier.

* صَلَحَ *A, U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22*, 27), Was good, sound; was virtuous, upright, honest.—(ب) [La], Suted, was suitable for, to.—III, Became reconciled, made peace with.—(ب) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Came to an understanding with 50 about.—IV, Arranged, adjusted; made, set right, rectified, corrected; redressed; reformed.—(ب) [Ila], Acted well towards, did good to.—(ج) [Bain], 55 Made peace between.—VI, Became reconciled, made peace.—(ب) ['Ala], Agreed about, to, upon.—VII, Was arranged, put right.—VIII (ط or ص), *see* 60 VI(a).—(ب) [*coll.*], Was corrected, put right; was amended, improved.—X, Regarded as, wished to find, good, right, proper.—(ب), Asked to make 65 peace.

3, Peace; reconciliation.—17*, (*pl.* 44), Affair; business; occupation, employment, situ-

- ation.—(b), Advantage, utility.
 —21, (*pl. reg. & 29*), Good:
 sound; right, proper; virtuous,
 honest, upright.—(b) [*coll.*], One's
 5 own good or interest, personal
 advantage.—22, Soundness;
 good state; good order; good-
 ness; rectitude; good behavi-
 our; good principles, morals.
 10 —25, (*pl. 43*), Good, virtuous,
 moral; upright.
 مَصْلَحَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Recon-
 ciliation.
 مُصْلِح [*N.Ag.IV*], Corrector; re-
 former.—(b), Pacifier.
 15 اِصْطِلَاح [*N.Ac.VIII(b)*], (*pl.*
 اِصْطِلَاحَات) Conventional
 word or language; technicality.
 اِصْطِلَاحِي Technical, con-
 20 ventional.
 صَلَحَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Became deaf.—
 VI, Feigned deafness.—IX,
 Lay down.
 4, Deafness.—(b), Mange.—
 25 14, Deaf.—(b), Leprous; leper.
 —21, Excruciating.
 اِصْلَحَدَّ — صَلَحَدَّ Stood upright.
 49, 51, 52, Hardy, robust.
 صَلَحَدِي, صَلَحِدِي see 49.
 30 صَلَحَدَم see 49.
 صَلَحَم see صَلَحَد.
 * صَلَدَ I (*n. ac. 27*), Was hard (*ground*).
 —(b), Beat the ground (*animal*).
 —(c), Ground, grated, gnashed

- (*teeth*).—(d) [Bi], Clapped (*his 35*
hand).—(e) [Fi], Climbed,
 mounted, ascended.
 (ـ) U (*n. ac. 22**), Was niggardly,
 miserly.—II, see (ـ).—IV,
 see I(a).—(b), Failed to strike 40
 (*flint &c.*).
 1, (*pl. 38*), Hard, dry.—(b),
 Smooth, shiny.—(c), Avarici-
 ous, niggardly; tenacious;
 niggard, miser.—2, see I(a).— 45
 14, (*pl. 3*), see I(c).—22*, Avar-
 ice, miserliness.—26, see I(a), (c).
 —(c), Isolated, solitary.
 صَلَّصَ Resounded, re-echoed, re-
 verberated, rang (*metal &c.*). 50
 48, Potter's clay, loam.—
 —51*, Reverberation.—54,
 Ring-dove.—(b), Forelock (*of*
a horse).—(c), Drinking-vessel.
 صَلَطَ II [*acc. & 'Ala*], see سَلَطَ II. 55
 صَلَاطِع Wide, spacious.
 * صَلَعَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was bald.—V,
 Became clear (*sky*).—(b), see VII.
 —VII, Rose, culminated (*sun*).
 —VIII(b), Was polluted. 60
 4, Baldness.—11, Bare,
 barren, hard (*ground*).—(b),
 Broad.—14, (*pl. 3*), Bald.—(b),
 see 11.—25, see 11.—29, see 11.
 صَلَعَم Abbreviation of the form. 65
 صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّم
 (God's blessing & peace be upon
 him).

صَلَّغَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), *see* صَلَّغَ.

1^t, Large ship.

صَلَفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Boasted, was vain-
glorious; thundered without
giving any rain (*clouds*).—(b),
Was innutritious (*food*).—(c),
Had no favour with.—IV, Was
of little worth (*person*).—(b),
Breathed heavily, wheezed.—
(c), Abhorred, detested.—(d),
Rendered odious.—(e), Di-
vorced.—V, *see* I(a), (b) & IV(a).

4, Boasting, brag.—(b),
Thunder unaccompanied by
rain.—5, Boastful; boaster.—
(b), Insipid, unpalatable (*food*).
—(c), Rainless (*cloud*).—14,
Hard, rugged (*ground*).—25,
Side of the neck; slope of a
hill, hill-side.

صَلَفَاءَ *see* 14.

صَلْفَعَة Termagant.

صَلَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Called out, shout-
ed.—(b), *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Attacked,
dashed amid.—(c), Cooked,
boiled; scorched.—(d) [*acc. &*
Bi], Struck with.—(e), Reviled.
—(f), *see* VIII.—IV, *see* I(a) &
VIII.—V, Writhed in pain.—
VIII(b), Ground, grated his
teeth (*stallion*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Loud cry.—20,
Eloquent, impassioned (*orator*).
—24^t, Muddy, dirty water.—

25, Smooth, even.—28, *see* 20. 35

—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.

صَلَقَ *see* صَلَقَ VIII.

49 [*art.*], The Lion.

صَلَمَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Mutilated.—II,
see I.—VIII(b), Uprooted, ex-
tirpated, eradicated; destroy-
ed; annihilated.

4, 4^t, Gallant man; hero.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Mutilated; earless.

N.P. II, *see* 14.

45

صَيْلَمَ Distressing event, calam-
ity.—(b), Sword.

صَلَعَ Became poor.—(b), Shaved.—
(c), Rent, tore.

صَلَبَاح A kind of fish. 50

إِصْلَهَبَ — صَلَهَبَ Became ex-
tended.

51, Long, high, tall; strong.

* صَلَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hit or hurt in the
back.—II, Prayed.—(b) [*'Ala*], 55
Prayed for; prayed over,
blessed.—(c), Was second in
the race (*horse*).

أَصْلَاءَ صَلَوَاتِ [4A], (*pl.* صَلَوَاتِ), Middle of the back. 60
—(b), Crupper.

صَلَاةَ [4^tA], (*pl.* صَلَوَاتِ), Prayer.

مُصَلَّى [*N.P.* II], Place of prayer.
—(b), Blessed, holy, con-
secrated. 65

صَلُوةَ *see* 4^t.

* صَلَّى *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. &* *Fī* or *'Ala*],

Cooked, roasted.—(b), Warm-
ed, heated; burned.—(c) [La],
Laid snares for.

- 5 **صَلَّى** *A* (n. ac. **صَلَّى** [4, 7]) [acc. or Bi],
Bore the heat of; warmed him-
self at (fire).—(b), (n. ac. 4,
صَلَّى) [acc. or Bi], Was
burned by (the fire).—II [acc.
& Bi or 'Ala], Warmed, heated
10 burned in, over (the fire).—IV,
see II.—(b), Put, threw into (the
fire).—V [acc. & Bi], Straight-
ened, made pliable in (the fire).
—(b), see VIII.—VIII(b) [Bi],
15 Warmed himself by (the fire).
صَلَّى [b], Roasted, roast.

صَلَّى [7], see 23.

مِصْلَاة [20^A], (pl. 44), Snare,
trap; net.

- 20 **صَلَاة** [22^t], **صَلَاة** [22^A],
(pl. **صَلَّى**), Forehead.—(b),
Stone with which perfumes
pounded.

صَلَاة [23A], Fire; heat; fuel.

- 25 **مِصْلَى** Roast, broiled.

- * **صَمَّ** *U* (n. ac. 1), Stopped up, closed.
—(b), *A* (n. ac. 1, 4), Was stopped
up, closed; was deaf.—II ['Ala
or Fi], Persevered, persisted
30 in; was determined upon.—
(b), Bit, gripped, held fast.—
(c) [Fi], Cut through, penetrated
into.—(d), Impressed upon.—
IV, Was, became deaf.—(b),

Deafened; made deaf; found 35
deaf.—(c), see I(a).—VI, Feigned
deafness.

- 2, Calamity.—(b) [art.], Lion.
—2^t, (pl. 7), Stopper, cork.—
(b), Male serpent; female hedge- 40
hog.—(c), Courageous.—(d), see
2(a).—4, Deafness.—(b), see
N. Ag. II.—14, (pl. 3, 35), Deaf.
—(b), Inexorable; severe.—(c),
Hard, solid.—(d), Surd, ir- 45
rational root.—22, see 2(a).—
23, 23^t, see 2^t(a).—25, Principal
part; main stock.—(b), Big bone.
—(c), Intense (heat).—(d), Pure,
unmixed.—33, Ragged ground. 50

N. Ag. II., Vigorous; determ-
ined.

مِنْ صَمِيمِ الْقَلْبِ From the
bottom of the heart, with all
the soul; heartily, cordially; 55
fervently.

- صَبَا** *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Urged
on, incited to.

- * **صَمِتَ** *U* (n. ac. 1, 3, 24, 27), Was,
became silent; kept silence; was 60
taciturn, mute.—II, Silenced.
—(b), see I.—IV, see I & II(a).—
(c), Became hard (ground).—
(d), Made solid, massive.

1, Silence.—2^t, see 3^t(b).— 65
3^t, Silence, muteness, speech-
lessness.—(b), Quieter, play-
thing.—21, Silent, mute.—23,
see 1.—24, Thirst.—26, Silent;

noiseless.—(b), Penetrative
(*sword*).—27, *see* 1.—30, Speech-
less; taciturn.

N.Ag.II, Silencer, quieter.

5 *N.P.IV*, Solid, massive.—
(b), Unmixed.

إِصْبَاتٌ, إِصْبَاتٌ Waterless
desert.

رَمَاهُ بِصَوَاتِهِ He silenced him
(*God*).

صَبَاحَةٌ (*pl.* 4), Lamp.

صَمِعَ *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Smote, softened
the brain of (*sun*).—(b) [*acc.*
& *Bi*], Struck, beat with.

15 24, Sweat, perspiration.—
(b), Ointment, salve.—26,
Scorching, hot (*day*).—42,
Hard ground.

صَبَاةٌ, صَبَاةٌ *see* 42.

20 صَمِعَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Smote; hurt the
ear of.—II, IV [*coll.*], Yielded
gum (*tree*).

2 [*coll.*], Cerumen, ear-wax.
—(b), Aromatic gum.—23, (*pl.*

25 10, 15^t, 36, 46), Ear-hole; ear.

أَصْبُوخٌ *see* 23.

* صَدَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*La* or *Ila*], Re-
paired, betook himself to;
aimed at.—(b), Set up, erected.
30 —(c), Stopped up, corked (*bottle*).
—(d) [*coll.*], Decked, ornament-
ed (*apartment*).—(e) [*coll.*], Ex-
hibited (*the Holy Sacrament*).—
II, *see* I(b), (c), (d), (e).—(e) [*coll.*],

Saved up money, economized. 35
—III, Fought with.

1, Elevated ground.—(b),
Dowry.—1^t, Rock, boulder.—
(b) [*coll.*], Corporale (*cloth*).—
(c) [*coll.*], Exhibition of the 40
Holy Sacrament.—4, Lord,
master.—(b) [*art.*], The Eternal
—(c), Hardy, robust.—(d),
Solid, massive.—(e), Vagrants.
—21 [*coll.*], Net, clear (*income*). 45
—(b), Cash.—23, Stopper,
cork; cover, lid.

صَوَّرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was niggardly,
miserly; ran slowly (*water*).—
(b), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra.* 50

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Turned sour (*milk*).—
II, Was niggardly, miserly.—
(b), Was at sunset.—IV, *see* I
& II(b).

1, Odour of musk.—1^t, Sour 55
milk.—3, (*pl.* 38), Side, edge,
brim.—40^t, *see* 1^t.

صَبَّصَ [Fī], Persevered with, was
intent upon.

48, 48^t, *see* 53.—(b), Sharp 60
sword.—53, Fiery; vigorous.

صَبَّصَ *see* 48(b) & 53.

صَمِعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Checked, restrained;
dissuaded.—(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*],
Struck with. 65

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [Fī], Made a mis-
take, slip in (*speaking*).—II
[Aīa], Persisted in (*his inten-*
tion).—VII [Fī], *see* II.

- 14, (*pl.* 3), Small-eared.—(*b*), Slender (*plant*).—(*c*), Vigilant; keen, acute (*mind*).—(*d*), (*pl.* 35), High, lofty, towering.—
5 (*e*), Sharp sword.
أَصْمَعَان see 14(*c*).

- صَمَغَ II, Gummed; put gum into.—
IV, Produced, yielded gum
(*tree*).—X, Extracted the gum
10 of a tree.—(*b*), Had pustules, abscesses.

1, (*pl.* 27), Gum.—1⁶, see 1.—
(*b*), Abscess.—4, see 1—33,
Ulcerous.

- 15 صِمَاقَانِ, صَامِغَانِ, صِمَغَانِ
[*du.*], The corners of the mouth.
صَمِغَ الْبُطْمِ [*coll.*], Colophony.
صَمِغَ صَنْوَبَرِ [*coll.*], Resin.

- صَمَقَ IV, Was stale, had (*milk, water*).
20 —(*b*), Shut (*door*).

صَمَقَرُ Became intense.

إِصْمَقَرُ see I.

صَمَكُوكُ Hasty, rash.

- صَمَلَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was, became
25 hard.—(*b*) ['An], Abstained
from (*food*).

21, 25, Dry, dried up.

- صَمَلَحَ 49, (*pl.* 67), Ear-hole.—(*b*),
Ear-wax.

- 30 صَمَلُوخ see 49.

- صَمَى I (*n. ac.* 36), Made haste, sped
or rushed along.—(*b*) [*acc.* &

- 'Ala], Urged, induced to.—
(*c*), Befell, betided.—IV, Killed
on the spot (*game: hunter*).— 35
(*b*), see 1(*a*).—VII [Ala], Threw
himself upon, darted upon.

36, Impetuous, dashing,
headlong.

- صَنَّ IV, Smelt, stank; turned bad.— 40
(*b*), Had strong smelling armpits.
—(*c*), Assumed a contemptuous
air.—(*d*), Was, became angry.
—(*e*) ['Ala], Persevered, per-
sisted in, with. 45

1, 2, Provision-basket.—2⁴,
(*pl.* 15⁴), Smell, stink, stench.
—14, Idle, lazy; careless.—24,
see 2⁴.—25, Brave, courageous;
determined. 50

صَنْبَر, صَنْبَارِ Cold.

صَنْبُور (*pl.* 47, 67), Old palm-
tree; solitary, lonely; childless.
—(*b*), Pipe; spout; aqueduct.

—(*c*), Cold (*wind, winter*). 55

صَنْوَبَر Pine-tree; fir.—(*b*), Pine-
cones.—(*c*), Conical; cone.

- صَنَتَ IV, Fixed, secured.

31, (*pl.* 70), Small basket;
bottle-case. 60

- صَنَجَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Sent away, dis-
missed.—II, Threw down.

1, (*pl.* 27), P., Castanets;
cymbals.—23, 28⁴, Player on
the cymbals. 65

صَنْدِيد, صَنْدِيد (*pl.* 67), Chief,
lord, prince.—(*b*), Strong,

mighty; hero.—(c), Intense
(cold).

صَنْدُوقٌ (pl. صَنْدَائِقُ), Box;
case, chest, coffer; trunk.

5 صَنْدَلٌ 51, Sandal-wood.—(b), (pl. 47),
Big in the head (ass, camel).—
51^t, Pharmacy, chemist's shop.

صَنْدَالٌ see 51(b).

10 صَنْدَلَانِيَّ Chemist, druggist,
pharmacist.

صِنَّارٌ, صِنَّارٌ P., Plane-tree.

صِنَّارٌ, صِنَّارَةٌ (pl. صِنَائِرٌ),
Fishing-line.—(b), Hook; knit-
ting-needle.

15 * صَنَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 3), Made, wrought,
put together, constructed;
manufactured, fabricated.—(b),
Did, performed.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 1^t),
Tended; reared; kept well.—
20 (d) [IIa], Bestowed, conferred
upon (favour).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was skilful.—II,
see II(c).—(b), Arranged; embel-
lished; praised up (his goods:
25 merchant).—III, Flattered,
cajoled.—IV, see II(c).—(b), Aided,
assisted.—V, Was affected,
consequential.—(b), Beautified,
painted herself (woman).—
30 VIII (ط), Prepared a feast.—
(b), Did good to.—(c), Taught
(apprentice).—(d), Ordered, had
made.—(e), Invented.—(f) [acc.
& La], Attached to (himself).

1, Action, act, deed.—1^t, 35
Work; handicraft, trade; art;
occupation, avocation, pro-
fession.—(b), Skill.—2ya,
Clever, skilful, good workman.
—3, see 1.—(b), Benefit, kind- 40
ness.—3ya, 4ya, see 2ya.—
10ya, see 2ya.—17, (pl. 44),
Tank, cistern, trough.—17^t, (pl.
44), Feast, banquet, entertain-
ment.—(b), Occupation.—(c), see 45
17.—19^t, see 17.—21, (pl. 39),
Maker; creator; artificer; handi-
craftsman, artisan, mechanic.—
(b) [coll.], Apprentice.—(c) [coll.],
Servant.—22, (pl. 10), Work- 50
man, artisan.—(b), Skilful, clever.
—23^t, (pl. 46), Trade, handi-
craft, art; occupation.—23yi,
Artificial.—25, (pl. 10), Deed,
action.—(b), Good deed, benefit, 55
kindness.—(c), Polished (sword).
—(d), see 22(b).—25^t, (pl. 46),
see 25(a), (b).—44, Buildings,
constructions, edifices: palaces,
fortresses. 60

N. Ag. V, Affectation.

صَنَعَ الْيَدَيْنِ, صَنَعَ الْيَدَيْنِ,
(pl. 38), Skilful, expert, dexter-
ous; good workman.

أَصْحَابُ الصَّنَائِعِ Artisans. 65

صَنَفَ II, Divided, sorted, assorted,
classified.—(b), Composed,
wrote (book).—(c), Produced
leaves (plant).—(d), Forged

made up a lie.—V, Became chapped (*lips*).—(b), see II(c).

1, see 2.—2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Sort, kind, species; class, division, category.—(b), see 2^t.—2^t, 5^t, Edge, hem, border.

N.Ag.II, Author.

N.Ac.II, (*pl.* 64), Literary composition; book, work.

10 صُنَافِرُ Quintessence, essence, extract.

صَنِقَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Smelt, stank.—IV [Fi], Bestowed care upon.

21, (*pl.* 4^t), Robust.

15 صَنِمَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was bad, offensive (*smell*).—(b), Was strong (*slave*).—II, Made himself idols.

4, (*pl.* 38), Idol, image.—

4^t, Quill (*of a feather*).—5,

20 Strong, robust (*slave*).

صَنَا IV, V, Was dirty; smutted himself.

2, (*pl.* 34, 38A), One of a pair;

like, fellow.—(b), Brother; son;

uncle.—2^t, Sister; daughter;

25 aunt.—3, see 2(a).

صِنَاءُ, صِنَى Ashes.

صَمَّ Hush! Be quiet! Be silent!

صَهَبَ A (*n. ac.* 3^t, 4, 27^t), Was fair, auburn, blonde; was red-haired.

30 —(b), Was bay (*horse*).

3^t, 4, Ruddiness; red; auburn;

bay (*colour*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Red;

auburn, fair; ruddy.—(b), Bay

(*horse*).—27^t, see 3^t.—42 [art.],

35 The rosy, the ruddy: wine.

N.P.II, Mixed.—(b), Fat.

صَيَّهَبَ Place scorched up by the sun.—(b), Intense heat; scorching hot day.

صَهَدَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched, burned 40 (*sun*).

33, Burning heat.

صَيَّهَدَ, صَيَّهَدَ Waterless desert.

صَهَرَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Melted, liquefied, dis- 45 solved.—(b), Greased, anointed.

—III [acc. or Fi], Allied himself

to, by marriage.—IV [acc. or

Bi or Ila], see III.—(b), Drew

near to each other (*armies*).—50

VII, Was melted.—VIII (b),

see I(a).—(b), Glistened.—XI,

see VIII (b).

1, Hot, burning.—2, (*pl.* 38,

43), Relation by marriage: 55

brother-in-law; son-in-law.—

24^t, Grease, fat.—(b), Marrow.

—26, (*pl.* 3, 10), Roaster,

broiler, frier.—(b), Dealer in fat.

صَهْرَجَ, صَهْرَجَ (*pl.* 67), P., 60

Tank, cistern.

صَهَصَلَةٌ [coll.], Loud laughter, cachinnation.

* صَهَلَ A, I (*n. ac.* 21^t, 25, 62), Neighed

21, see 28.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), 65

see 25.—24, see 25.—25, Neigh.

—28, Neighing; neigher.

صَهَا } A (*n. ac.* صَهَى), Had a
صَهَى } running sore or wound.

صِهِي *A* (n. ac. صَهَى [4]), *see supra*.

—III, Mounted, bestrode, rode.

صَهْوَة [14], (pl. صَهَاء [23A], صَهَوَات), Back; crupper.—(b),

Saddle-cloth.—(c), (pl. صَهَى [9]), Tower on the summit of a mountain.

صَوَّة Road-sign, land-mark.

صَاب (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, مَصَاب [17A]),

Poured down, descended, fell; was poured out.—(b), Poured out.—(c), Inundated, deluged.—(d), (n. ac. 1, صَيَّبُوَّة), Hit the mark (*arrow*).—II, Approved of,

commended.—(b), Depressed, lowered, bent down.—(c) [*coll.*], Pointed, levelled (*cannon*).—(d), Started, let go (*horse*).—IV, *see* I(d).—(b), Attained,

reached; obtained.—(c) [Fī], Was right in.—(d) [*acc.* & Bi], Hit in.—(e), Befell, smote (*misfortune*).—V, Let himself down; was lowered, let down.—VII,

see I(a).—X, (ل or و), Approved of.

صَوْب [1], Downpour, rain.—(b), Side.—(c), Direction; course, tendency.—(d), Right; uprightness.

صَاب [1A], Colocynth.

صَابَة [14A], Misfortune.—(b), Weakness, feebleness; imbecility.

صَوْبَة [34], Heap.

مِصْوَب [20], Ladle.

صَائِب [21], Well-aimed (*arrow*).

—(b), Right; correct.

صَوَاب [22], Right; correct;

true.—(b), Upright, honest.—

(c), Judgment, understanding. 40

صَوَابِي [22yi], Correct, right.

صَيِّب [25], Rain; rain-cloud.

مُصَيِّب *see* 21.

مَصَائِب (pl. مُصَيِّبَة, مُصَاب)

Misfortune; accident. 45

إِصَابَة Hitting; good stroke.—

(b), Sagacity.

صَوْبَج P., Rolling-pin.

صَوْبِن [*coll.*], Soaped, washed with soap. 50

* صَات (و) *A, U* (n. ac. 1), Made a

sound, noise; called, cried,

shouted out.—II, *see* I.—(b)

[Bi], Called, summoned, shouted

to, hailed.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Be- 55

came famous.—V [*coll.*], Was

renowned, famous, celebrated.

—VII, Answered (*to a call*).—

(b), *see* IV(b).

صَوْت [1], (pl. 38), Sound; call; 60 voice.—(b), *see* 2.

صَات [1A], *see* 2.

صَيِّت [21], صَيِّتَة [24I], Reputation, renown, fame; good name.

صَيِّت [25], Loud-voiced. 65

مُصَوَّت [N.P.II] [*coll.*], Renowned, famous, celebrated.

مَا بِالْذَّارِ مِصَوَاتٍ There is no
one at home.

صَاحَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Split, cleft.—
II, Dried up (*sun*).—V, Split;
5 was split.—(b), Dried up; was
dried up.—VII, Was split,
rent.—(b), Shone.

صَوَّحَ [1], Steep bank.—(b), Side,
slope; foot (*of a mountain*).

صَلَحَ [1A], Barren land.

صَوَّحَ [3], *see* 1.

صَوَّاحَ [24], Plaster, gypsum.—
(b), Spadix.—(c), Sweat.

صَاخَ (و) IV [La], Listened to.

صَاخَ [1A], (*pl. reg. & 1A*),
15 Tumour.—(b), Misery.

صَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & IIa*], In-
clined, bent, turned to.

صَوَّرَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Leant, inclined.—II,
20 Formed, fashioned, shaped;
pictured, painted; drew; re-
presented; imagined, fancied.
—(b) [*coll.*], Photographed.—
IV, Bent, inclined; broke;
25 demolished.—V, *Pass. of II*.—
(b), Imagined.—VII, Was bent;
bent.—(b), Was demolished.

صَوَّرَ [1], (*pl. صَيْرَان* [341]),
Bank; side.—(b), Small palm-
30 trees.

صَوَّرَ [1A], Itching, itch.—(b),
Inclination, bend.

صَوَّرَ [3], Horn.—(b), Tyre.

صُورَةٌ [34], (*pl. صُور* [7, 9]),

Form, shape, figure; image; 35
picture; portrait.—(b), Exterior,
appearance, aspect.—(c), Man-
ner, fashion.—(d), Character;
kind, species.—(e), Formula.

صُورَ [23, 24], Herd, drove of 40
cattle.

مُصَوِّرَ [*N. Ag. II*], Painter; sculptor.
—(b) [*coll.*], Photographer.

تَصَوُّيرٌ (*pl. 34*), Painting, picture;
effigy, statue.—(b), Image; re- 45
presentation.

تَصَوَّرَ [Idea, conception; imagin-
ation, fancy.

تَصَوُّرِيّ Imaginary.

صُورَةً Outwardly; in appearance; 50
apparently.

صَاصَ (و) 3, Avaricious, miserly.—(b),
(*pl. صَيْصَان* [341]), Chicken.

صَاعَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Measured.—
(b), Came in single file.— 55
(c), Separated, scattered.—II,
Rounded, pointed.—(b), Dried
(*the herbage; wind*).—V, VII,
Was scattered, dispersed.

صَوَّعَ [1], (*pl. 13, صَيْعَان* [341], 60
38), A certain measure (*for corn*
&c.).—(b), Level ground; plot
of ground.—(c), Play ground,
recreation-ground.

صَاعَ [1A], *see* 1.

صَوَّعَ [3], *see* 1.

- * صَاغَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Moulded, cast; modelled; formed, fashioned, shaped; created.—(b), Forged, fabricated (*lie*).—V, VII, Was moulded &c.
- صَوَّغَ [1], Form, shape; mould; model.—(b), Kind.—(c), Like; fellow, match, counterpart.
- صَاغَ [1A] [*coll.*], Pure; unmixed; unalloyed, genuine.—(b), Sound, healthy.—(c), Upright, honest; sincere; leal.
- صَيْغَةَ [241], (*pl. صَيْغَ [71]*), *see* 1(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Jewel, jewelry; trinket.
- مَصَاغَ [17A], (*pl. مَصَاغَاتِ [71]*), *see* 24(b).
- صَائِغَ [21], (*pl. صَاغَةَ [14A]*), صَيَّاغَ [29], صَوَّاغَ [29I], Goldsmith, jeweller.
- صَيَّاغَةَ [234I], Goldsmith's art, craft, trade.
- صَوَّاغَ [28], *see* 21—(b), Liar.
- صَافٍ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, صَوَّوْفَ [27]), Was woolly, laniferous; was shaggy.—(b) [ʔAn], Deviated, glanced from (*the butt: arrow*).
- صَوِّفَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (a).—II, Spoke like a Sūfi, obscurely, enigmatically.—IV [ʔAn], Averted from.—V, Became a Sūfi, imitated the Sūfis; was addicted to mysticism.
- صَافٍ [1A], Woolly; shaggy; laniferous.

- صُوفَ [3], (*pl. 38*), Wool.
- صُوفَةَ [34], Fleece.
- صُوفِي [3yi], (*pl. 3yi4*), Sūfi; mystic.
- صُوفَ [5], *see* 35yi.
- أَصُوفَ [14], *see* 1A.
- صَائِفَ [21I], *see* 1A.
- صَوَّافَ [28], Wool-merchant, wool-stapler.
- صُوفَانَ [35], صُوفَانَةَ [354] [*coll.*], Tinder; tow.
- صُوفَانِي [35yi], Woolly; laniferous, lanigerous.
- صَافِي *see* 1A.

صَاكَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Adhered, stuck to.

- * صَالَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), صَالَ [1], صَوْلَ [14], مَصَالَةَ [174A], صِيَالَ [23I], صُؤُولَ [27], صَوْلَانَ [36] [ʔAla], Rushed, leaped, sprang upon; attacked, assailed, assaulted; bore down, overpowered.—(b) [*pass.*] [La], Was decreed.—II, Washed; cleaned; soaked; mixed, stirred up.—(b), Swept.—III [*acc.*], *see* 1(a).
- صَوْلَةَ [14], Violence, fury; impetuosity.—(b), Onslaught, attack, assault.—(c), Force, strength, power, might.
- صَوْلَةَ [34], Washed wheat.
- مِصْوُولَ [20], Soaking-vessel.

- مِصْوَكَة [20^t], Broom.
 صَوَالَة [24^t], Sweepings; rubbish;
 chaff.
 صَوَلَب Scattered seed.
 5 صَوَلَجَان see under صَلَج.
 * صَام (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, [23I]),
 Abstained; fasted.—(b), Reached
 its meridian (*day*); was
 noon.—(c), Was motionless,
 10 stationary, stood still; was
 silent.—(d), Abated, dropped,
 fell (*wind*).—II, Caused to fast.
 —VIII(ط), see I(a).
 صَوْم [1], Abstinence; fasting.
 15 صَائِم [21], (*pl. reg.*, صِيَام [23I]),
 صَوَام [20]), Fasting; abstainer,
 faster.
 صَوَام [22], Dry land.
 صِيَام [23I], see 1.
 20 صَوَام [28], see 21.
 صَوْمَع Heaped, piled up.—(b), Shaped.
 —(c), Shaped like a cone.
 صَوْمَعَة [51], صَوْمَعَة [51^t], (*pl.*
 47), Point, top; cone.—(b),
 25 Monk's cell; convent, mon-
 astery.
 * صَانَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, [23],
 صِيَانَة [23^t]), Preserved, pro-
 tected, guarded, kept; respect-
 30 ed.—II [*coll.*], Walled in, en-
 closed.—VIII(ط), see I.
 صَوْن [1], Protection; guard;
 keeping.—(b), Reservation, re-
 serve.

- صَوْنَة [1^t], Perfume-box. 35
 أَصْوَانَة [22, 23], (*pl.* أَصْوَانَة
 [15^t]), Wardrobe, clothes-press,
 chest, bureau.
 صِيَانَة [23^tI], Caution, prudence.
 —(b), Modesty, reserve; chastity. 40
 صَوَان [24], see 23.
 صَوَانَة [28^t], (*pl.* 28), Flint,
 quartz; pebble.
 مَصُون, مَصُون [N.P.I], Guard-
 ed, preserved, protected. 45
 صَوَّى *I* (*n. ac.* صَوِي), Dried up,
 withered.
 صَوِي *A* (*n. ac.* صَوِي [4]), see *supra*.—
 (b), Became strong.—II, IV,
 Dried up, withered. 50
 أَصَوَاء [3^t], (*pl.* صَوِي [9], صَوَا
 [38A]), Echo.—(b), Mound, hil-
 lock, knoll; grave-mound.
 صَو [5], Empty, void, vacant.
 صَاو [21], Dry. 55
 صَوِي [25], see 21.
 أَصَوَاء [38A], Graves, tombs.
 * صَاح (ي) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 23, 36),
 Cried out, shouted; crowed
 (*cock*).—(b) [Bi], Called to; 60
 summoned.—(c) [ʿAla], Cried
 out against.—II, Cried out,
 shouted, bawled, hallooed.—III,
 Called to.—V, Was slit, broken;
 was cracked.—VI, Called to 65
 each other.—VII, see V.

صَيْع [1], *see* 1^a(a).

صَيْحَة [1^a], Cry, shout; shouting; vociferation.—(b), Punishment, chastisement; rebuke.

5 صِيَّاح [28], *see* 1^a(a).

صِيَّاح [28], Noisy, clamorous; shouter.

صَيَّاحَة [28^a], Shrew, termagant.

10 * صَادَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Hunted.—(b), Fished.—(c), Caught, captured.

صَدَّ *A* (n. ac. 4), Tossed his head, held his head high.—V, *see* I.—VIII(b), *see* I.

15 صَيْد [1], Hunting; hunt.—(b), Fishing, angling.—(c), Game; prey, booty.

صَاد [1A], Copper; brass.—(b), Catarrhal flux (*of a camel*).

20 أَصِيد [14], Proud, haughty.—(b), Prince, king.

مَصِيد [18], Game.

مَصِيدَة [20], مَصِيدَة [20^a], (pl. مَصَائِد [44]), Snare, net; trap.

25 صَائِد [21], *see* 28.

صَيْد [26], (pl. صَيْد [2]), صَيْد [10], *see* 28.

30 صَيَّاد [28], (pl. reg.), Hunter, sportsman; trapper; fowler.—(b), Fisher, angler.

صَيْدَان [33], Copper.—(b), Gold.

صَيْدَانَة [33^a], Hag, fury, shrew, vixen.

صَيْدَاء [42], Hard ground.—35 (b), Saīda (*cūy*).

صَيْدَلَة Pharmacy.

صَيْدَلَانِي Druggist, pharmacist, apothecary.

صَيْدَح *see under* صَدَح. 40

* صَارَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, مَصِير [18], صَيْرُورَة), Became, got, grew, turned; changed into.—(b), Took place, happened.—(c), Returned, returned home.—45 (d), (n. ac. 18) [IIa], Came to; happened, occurred to, befell.—II, Made, rendered.—(b) [acc. & IIa], Made to come to; brought, reduced to.—(c) [La], 50 Assigned to.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—V, Resembled, was like.

1, *see* 18(a).—2, *see* 18(a).—(b), High Priest (*Jewish*).—(c), Small salt fish (*dish of*).—(d), 55 Chink, crack, cranny.—2^a, (pl. 2, 7), Sheep-fold, pen.—18, End, conclusion, result, issue.—(b), Goal; destination; halting-place.—21^a, Dry herb- 60 age; hay.—23^a, *see* 2^a.—31, Opinion; judgment.

صَيْرَفِي *see under* صَرَف.

صَيْصَاء, صَيْصَ Inferior kind of date. 65

صَيْصِيَة (pl. صَيْصَامِي), Spur (*of*

a cock); horn.—(b), Fortress; citadel.

صَاع (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Separated, dispersed, scattered; set at variance.—II ['An] [coll.], Led out of (the way).—V, Was agitated.

صَاغ (ي) II, Soaked in fat &c. (food).
2*, Jewelry, trinkets.

صَافٍ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Passed the summer at.—(b), Glanced off (arrow).—II, see I(a).—(b), Lasted, sufficed for the summer.—III, Hired, engaged for the summer.—IV, Entered upon, was in the summer.—V, see I(a).—VIII(ط), see I(a).

1, (pl. 38), Summer.—1*, (pl. 7), see 1.—lyi, Summer, of summer; summer rain.—

مَصِيف [18], Summer-residence.
مَصِيفَةٌ [18*], Watered by the summer-rain (land).

صَائِف [21], Hot.

مَصِيف [45], Watered by the summer-rain; late in producing herbage (land).

مَصِيفَةٌ see 18*.

مُصْطَاف see 18.

صَانَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Clung, adhered to.

صَيْهَب see under صَيْهَب.

صَيْهَد, صَيْهَد Waterless desert.

صَالَ (ي) see صَوْل.

2*, Suspensory thong, strap. 35

صَانَ (ي) — [2] [art.], China.

صَيْنِي [2yi], Chinese.—(b), Porcelain, china.

صَيْنِيَّة [2yi*], (pl. صَوَانِي) [coll.], Dish; tray.—(b), Paten. 40

صَيْنِين A certain drug.

صِيَوَان [coll.], Cloth-tent.

ض

ض Dād. The fifteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is 45
Eight Hundred, (800).

ضَاب [2], Pearl.—(b), A certain fish.

ضَوْبَان [35], Strong, fat (camel).

ضَبْل Misfortune. 50

ضَاد A (n. ac. 1), Quarreled with; overcame.—(b), [pass.], (n. ac.

ضَوَاد [24]), Had a cold.—IV, Gave a cold to.

ضُود [3], ضُودَةٌ [3*], Cold (in the head).

ضُودَةٌ [27*], see 3.

ضَار A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was unjust to; wronged; defrauded (of his right). 60

ضَارِي [1ya], ضَارِي [2ya],

ضَارِي [3ya], Defective, weak.

ضاضاً Shouted, clamoured.

ضاضاء [48], Cries, shouts, clamour; turmoil, tumult, din.

ضوضى [53], ضوضو [54], Race, stock.—(b), Offspring, progeny, posterity.

ضوضاء, ضوضى see 48.

ضبط A (n. ac. 4), Moved, oscillated.

ضال A (n. ac. 1), Made himself small, crouched down.

ضولة U (n. ac. ضالة [22t], [27t]), Was small, paltry.—III, see I.—VI, see ضول.—(b), Shrank, crouched.

ضئيل [25], ضئال [23], ضؤلاء [43], Small, little; thin, spare; insignificant, paltry.

ضال see under ضئيل.

ضان IV, Had many sheep.

ضآن [1], ضائن [21], ضئين [25], Sheep.

ضائنة [21t], ضوائن [41], Ewe.

ضاني [coll.], Mutton, sheep's (flesh).

ضاي A (n. ac. ضاي [1]), Became thin, emaciated.

*ضب I (n. ac. 1, 25), Flowed, ran; watered (mouth).—(b), Milked.—(c), Was fixed to the ground.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 27), Had a tumour,

swelling (lip).—(e), A (n. ac. 22t), Was full of lizards (place).—(f), see II(a) & (b).—II [Ala], Grasped, gripped, clutched; 35 kept hold of, held fast; kept silence about.—(b) [Ala] [coll.], Kept in order (children).—(c), Fed (infant).—(d), Put a bar to (door).—IV, see I(c) & II(a), (b). 40 —(d), Was misty, hazy, foggy (day).—(e), Was, became numerous; multiplied; swarmed.—(f), Clung, clave to.—(g), Poured out; made to flow, 45 drip; shed (blood).—(h) [Ala], Overwhelmed.—V, Was fat, plump.—VII [coll.], Was held, gathered up (dress).—(b), Was kept in order (child). 50

I, (pl. 16, 17t, 23, 35), Lizard.—(b), Tumour, swelling, ulcer.—(c), Hatred, malice, spite, rancour.—1t, (pl. 23), see I(a).—(b), Bar, bolt; band 55 of iron, clamp.—2, see I(c).—17t, (pl. 44), Abounding in lizards (place).—22t, (pl. 22), Mist, haze, vapour, fog.—25, Sword-point.—25t, Infant's 60 food.

ضباً A (n. ac. 1, 27), Crouched down, squatted (hunter).—(b) [Ala], Took by surprise, came upon unexpectedly.—(c) [Ila], Fled to 65 for refuge.—IV [Ala], Hid, concealed.—VIII (b), Hid himself.

مَضْبًى [17]. (pl. مَضَابِيء [44]),
Hiding-place, covert.

ضَبَّتْ *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Grasped, seized,
laid hold of.—VIII(b), *see* I.

5 1⁶, (pl. 38), Grasp, clutch.—
20, (pl. 44), Claw, talon.—
28, Lion.

ضَبْتُمْ *see supra* 28.

10 ضَبَعَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Threw himself
down, lay down.

ضَبِعَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 24), Blackened,
scorched (*fire*).—(b), (n. ac. 1),
Panted, snorted (*horse*).—(c),
Yelped (*fox*).—III, Reviled,
15 abused, inveighed against.—
VII, Was blackened, scorched.
1, 2, Ashes, cinders.

20 ضَبَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Collected, put, laid
together.—(b), Tied, fastened,
bound together; stitched to-
gether.

2, Armpit.—5, Wild nut-
tree.—22^t, Compactness, firm-
ness of make, solidness;
25 strength, vigour, robustness.—
23, Books.—23^t, (pl. 40),
Bundle, packet, package.—
24, *see* 23.—24^t, *see* 23^t.

إِضْبَارَةٌ (pl. 69), *see* 23^t.

30 ضَبَارِمَةٌ, ضَبَارِكُ Lion.

ضَبَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Glared at.

ضَبَسَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Pressed hard an
enemy.

ضَبِسَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was evil, became
wicked. 35

2, Evil.—5, Evil, wicked;
ill fortune.—25, *see* 5.

ضَبُضَبَ [coll.], Was cloudy, misty
(*sky*).

53, Stout.—(b), Swift. 40

*ضَبَطَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Kept
firm hold of, held fast; kept
in order; controlled; govern-
ed; managed, administered.—
(b) [Ala], Seized upon, se- 45
questered, confiscated.—(c),
Corrected; put the vowel-
points to; checked (*account*).
—(d), Noted down, recorded.
—(e) [coll.], Adjusted, levelled, 50
pointed (*gun*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Worked with both
hands, was ambidextrous.—
IV, Pointed, put the vowel-
points to.—V, Seized, laid hold 55
of, grasped, clutched, gripped;
snatched.—VII, *Pass. of* I.

1, Control; regulation; man-
agement, administration; con-
solidation.—(b) [coll.], Precision, 60
exactness, accuracy.—14, (pl. 3),
Ambidextrous.—17^t, (pl. 44)
[coll.], Decision, judgment, sen-
tence.—21, (pl. 29), Holding
fast; tenacious; strong, power- 65
ful.—(b) [coll.], Officer; chief.
—(c), *see* 21^t.—21^t, (pl. 41),
Law; regulation; rule; canon.

—21yi, (*pl.* 21yi^t) [*coll.*], Police-
man; gendarme.—42, *see* 14.

N.P.I., Solid, firm.—(b) [*coll.*],

Correct, precise, exact.

5 ضَابِطُ الْكُلِّ Omnipotent, Al-
mighty.

ضَبَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Stretched
forth his arm against; struck.

10 —(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36), Stretched
out his legs, ran (*animal*).—
II, Was cowardly.—(b), *see* I(b).

1, (*pl.* 33), Upper arm, arm;
fore leg (*of an animal*).—(b),
see 6.—6, (*pl.* 16, 23), Hyena.

15 —21, Swift.

ضَبَغْطَرَى Strong.—(b), Foolish.
—(c), Scare-crow.

ضَيْبَل Calamity.

ضَبَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was narrow (*place*).
20 —IV, VIII(b), Put under his
armpit.

1, Armpit.—1^t, Family, house-
hold.—2, *see* 1.—(b), Hard soil.
—2^t, 3^t, *see* 1^t.—6, Narrow.
25 —5^t, *see* 1^t.

ضَبَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned, scorched,
singed.—(b) [IIa], Fled to, took
refuge with.—IV ['Ala], Sur-
prised.

30 ضَبْوَة [1^t], Satchel; pouch.

ضَجَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 25), Cried out, shouted,
made a noise.—III, Quarreled
with.—IV, *see* I.

1^t, Cries, clamour, tumult.—

22, Ivory.—(b), Shell-work, 35
beads.—23, 25, *see* 1^t.—26,
Clamorous.

* ضَجِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was vexed, an-
noyed, worried; felt bored,
put out; grumbled, complained. 40
—IV, Vexed, annoyed.—V,
see I.

1, Narrow.—3^t, 4, Vexation,
annoyance, worry; distress,
trouble; ill-humour.—5, *see* 26. 45
—26, Vexed, annoyed; nasty-
tempered, morose; irritable.

* ضَجَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Lay upon
the side.—(b), Was near to
setting (*star*).—II, *see* I(b).—50
(b) [Fī], Was slow about, re-
miss with.—III, Lay by the
side of.—IV, Laid upon the
side; lowered.—V, *see* II(b).—
VII, *see* I(a).—VIII(b or فح), *ss*
see I(a).

1, Soap: preparation of glass-
wort or kali; potash, soda.—
1^t, Cake of soap.—(b), Sleep.
—(c), Weak judgment.—2, In- 60
clination.—2^t, Indolence, slug-
gishness, sloth.—(b), Mode of
lying down.—3^t, Indolent,
sluggish, slothful; sluggard.—
(b), *see* 1^t(c).—3yi, 9^t, *see* 3^t(a). 65
—17, (*pl.* 44), Resting-place:
bedroom, chamber; bed, couch.
—21, (*pl.* 41), *see* 3^t(a).—(b),
Foolish, stupid.—(c), Setting

- (*star*).—(*d*), Slope, bend of a valley.—21^t, Numerous (*sheep*).—(*b*), Mouth, estuary.—25, Bed-fellow.—26, Sottish.—(*b*), Full, overflowing.—42, *see* 21^t(*a*).

N.P.I., *see* 26.

N.P.VIII(b), *see* 17.

- ضَجِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was crooked, distorted, wry.—VI [Bain], Was a cause of quarrel between (*affair*).

14, Crooked, wry.

- ضَمَّ 2, Sun; sunshine.—(*b*), Sunny, open spot; vast plain.

- ضَحَضَحَ Flickered.—(*b*), Became apparent.—II, *see* I.

49, A little water.—(*b*), Much.

- *ضَحِكَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 5, 8), Laughed.—(*b*) ['Ala or Bi or Min], Laughed at; derided, ridiculed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 4), Grinned (*ape*).—(*d*), Lightened (*clouds*).—III, Laughed, joked with.—IV, Made to laugh.—V, VI, X, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).

- 25 1, Laughter.—1^t, Laugh.—3^t, Ridiculous, absurd, laughable; absurdity; laughingstock, butt.—9^t, *see* 26.—21, Laughing, laughter.—(*b*), Lightning, flashing.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Front-tooth.—26, 28, Laughing, hilarious, merry, jocund, jovial, gleesome; cheerful; blithe, buoyant; viva-

cious, sprightly; jaunty.—45, 35 *see* 26.

N.Ag.IV, Merry; funny, facetious, jocose, jocular, roll-icking; comical, waggish; wag. أَضْحُوكَةً (*pl.* 69), Absurdity; 40 pleasantry; joke.

- ضَكَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Was nearly dry, shallow (*pool*).

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 38), Shallow.

- *ضَحَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, ضُكُو [27], ضُحِي), 45 Was, became exposed to the sun; stood in the sun; was smitten by the sun.—(*b*), Appeared; was distinct, visible.

- ضَكِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* ضَكَى [4]), Was 50 smitten by the sun.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* ضَكَاء [22A]), Stood in, exposed himself to, the sun; was exposed.—II, Made to eat, made to graze in the morn- 55 ing.—(*b*) [Bi], Slaughtered, sacrificed in the morning.—(*c*) [An], Acted slowly, deliberately over.—III, Visited, came to in the morning.—IV, 60 Was, did &c. in the morning.—(*b*), Showed, disclosed, revealed, brought to light.—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Breakfasted.

- ضُكُو [1], ضُكُوَّة [1^t], *see* 9. 65 ضُكِي [9], Early morning, dawn; morning, forenoon.

أَضْكَاة [14^tA], (*pl.* أَضْكَى

- [14]), Sheep offered as a sacrifice.
 مَضْحَاة [17^A], Sunny (*place*).
 ضَاحٍ [21], Exposed, open; outer, exterior; visible.
 5 ضَوَاحِي [21^I], (*pl.* ضَوَاحِي [41]), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Side; outside.—(b), Out-lying district, frontier, province.
 10 ضَحَاء [22A], *see* 9.
 ضَحِيَّة [25^I], (*pl.* ضَحَايَا), *see* 14^t.—(b), Victim, sacrifice; holocaust, burnt-offering.
 ضَاحِيَةً Openly, publicly.
 15 يَوْمَ الْأَضْحَى The day of the sacrifice (*Muhammadan festival*).
 إِضْحِيَّانٍ Cloudless.
 لَا أَضْحَى اللَّهُ ظِلُّكَ May your shadow never pass away!
 20 ضَمَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Poured out; spurted, squirted.
 20^t, Syringe, squirt.
 ضَمٌّ U (*n. ac.* 7, 22^t), Was stout, corpulent, portly, big, bulky.
 25 1, (*pl.* 23), Stout, corpulent, portly; big, bulky.—22^t, Bigness, bulkiness; corpulence, stoutness.
 أَضْحُومَةٌ Woman's bustle or pad.
 30 ضَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Overcame, got the better of, vanquished.—(b) [*acc.* ضِدَّ 'An], Turned, dissuaded from.—III, Opposed; contra-

dicted.—(b), Was the contrary, opposite of, formed a contrast with.—VI, Were opposed, contrary.

2, Contrary, opposite.—(b), The like, counterpart, fellow, equal of.—(c), (*pl.* 38), Opponent, adversary, antagonist.—(d), Word having two contradictory meanings.—25, Contrary, opposite; contradictory.—(b), Similar, like. 45

مُضَادَّةٌ تَضَادُّ Opposition.—(b), Contradiction.—(c), Contrast.
 بِالضِدِّ Against; contrary to.—(b), On the contrary.

*ضَرَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Injured, hurt, harmed; molested.—III, *see* I.—(b), Opposed, resisted, withstood.—IV [Bi], *see* I.—(b) [*acc.* ضَرَّ 'Ala], *see* VIII(a).—V [Min], Was injured, hurt by.—VII [*coll.*], 55 Was injured, hurt; was wronged.—VIII(b) [*acc.* ضَرَّ 'Ila], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(b) [*pass.*] [Ila], Was forced, compelled, constrained to. 60

1, *see* 3.—1^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 3.—(b), Breast; udder.—(c), Fellow-wife.—(d), Fleshy part of the thumb.—2, Polygamy.—3, Injury, hurt, harm; misfortune. 65
 —4, (*pl.* 38), Detriment, injury, damage; loss.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 4.—21, Injurious, hurt-

- ful, harmful.—22^t, Blindness.
 —(b), Losses.—25, (N. 38, 68),
 Blind, sightless.—25^t, (pl. 46),
 A certain plant.—26^t, (pl. reg.)
 5 Necessity; urgency.—(b), Need,
 want, distress, misery.—26yi,
 Necessary, indispensable.—(b),
 Instinctive, intuitive, natural
 (knowledge).—40, 40^t, Need,
 10 want.—42, see 4.—46, Neces-
 saries.
 N.Ag.IV, see 21.—(b), Poly-
 gamist.
 N.P.VIII(ب), Forced, con-
 15 strained.
 N.Ac.VIII(ب), Force, con-
 straint, compulsion.—(b), Ne-
 cessity.
 مُضَارَّة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 2.
 20 تَضَرَّة Evil plight.
 ضَرَّأ A (n. ac. 1), Was hidden.—VII,
 Withered (plant).
 *ضَرَب I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck,
 25 hit, beat, smote with; horse-
 whipped, flogged; scourged;
 fell upon.... with (sword).—(b)
 [acc. & Bi], Mixed, mingled
 (a thing) with.—(c), Afflicted
 (fortune).—(d), Stung; bit.—
 30 (e), Oscillated.—(f), Flew (bird).
 (g) [Ila], Inclined, leant towards.
 —(h) ['An], Withheld from;
 turned away from.—(i) [Bi],
 Indicated.—(j), Switched (tail).
 35 —(k), Throbbled (vein).—(l),

- Distanced; sent apart.—(m),
 Passed away (time).—(n) [Bain],
 Spread discord amongst.—(o)
 ['Ala], Imposed (a tax) upon.
 —(p), (n. ac. 1, 38) [Fi], Went 40
 about seeking fortune.—(q)
 [pass.], Was covered with frost
 (earth).—(r), Cast lots; shuffled
 (arrows).—see also idioms below.
 ضَرَب A (n. ac. 4), Was frost-bitten. 45
 (—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Hit hard, struck
 forcibly.—II, Struck violently.
 —(b), Excited; incited.—(c),
 Sewed, quilted.—(d), see I(b), (n).
 —III, Came to blows, fought so
 with.—(b) [La], Worked the
 capital of (another), with parti-
 cipation of the profits.—IV
 [Fi], Remained, stayed in.—
 (b) ['An], Left, quitted; gave 55
 up, abandoned, renounced.—
 (c), Caused to cover (stallion).
 —(d), Caused to be fashioned.
 —(e) [acc. & La], Accomodated
 himself to.—(f), Was covered 60
 with frost.—(g), Was well-
 baked (bread).—V, Beat him-
 self.—(b), see VII(a).—VI, Beat,
 struck each other; fought.—
 VII(ب), Was agitated, dis- 65
 turbed, disquieted; heaved,
 tossed about (waves); wavered;
 fluctuated; undulated; flutter-
 ed; flickered; wobbled, shook
 &c.—(b), see VI.—X, Became 70
 thick (honey).

- 1, Blow, stroke; hit.—(b), Multiplication.—(c), (*pl.* 18, 27, 38), Sort, kind, species; way, mode, manner, fashion.—(d), Last foot (*of a verse*).—(e), Coined (*money*).—(f), (*pl.* 38), Equal, like; fellow; contemporary.—(g), Vigorous.—(h), Sour milk.—1^t, (*pl.* ضَرَبَات), Blow, stroke; hit; shot.—(b), Chastisement, castigation; scourge; plague, pestilence.—2, *see* 1(f).—4, White thick honey.—4^t, *see* 4.—5, Striker.—(b), Frost-bitten (*herbage*).—17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44), Edge of the sword.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place or time (*of striking, journeying*), battle-field &c.—(b), Lineage, origin, parentage.—(c), Marrow-bone.—(d), Motionless serpent.—(e), *see* 17^t.—18^t, *see* 17.—20, (*pl.* 44), Any instrument for striking: stick, cudgel; bow, plectrum &c.—(b), Large tent.—(c), *see* 21(a).—20^t, Clapper (*of a bell*).—21, Striker, beater, hitter; flogger &c.—(b), One who shakes up the arrows (*in casting lots*).—(c), Dark (*night*).—(d), Plantation.—(e), Hard ground.—25, (*pl.* 43), *see* 21(a).—(b), (*pl.* 1ya), Beaten, hit, struck.—(c), (*pl.* 46), Sort, kind, species.—(d), Shape, form.—(e), Equal, like; fellow.—(f),

Share, portion, part, lot.—(g), Snow; ice; hoar-frost, rime.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Nature, character; disposition; quality.—(b), Sword, sword-edge.—(c), Wounded by the sword.—(d), Skein, hank (*of cotton*).—(e), Contribution; impost, tax, poll-tax; toll.—26, *see* 21(a).—40, Bird-trap. 45—45, *see* 20(a).

N.P.I., Beaten, struck, hit, flogged, whipped.—(b), Mixed.

N.P.II., Sewed, quilted (*with cotton: garment*). 50

N.Ac.IV., Digression; correction (*in speech*).

N.Ag.VIII (b), Disturbed, troubled, agitated; in commotion.—(b), Incongruous, unsound. 55

N.Ac.VIII(b), Agitation, commotion; emotion; trouble, distress.

مُضَارَبَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], The work- 60
ing another's capital with
participation of the profits.

دَار الضَّرْبِ The Mint.

ضَرَبَانَ الدَّهْرِ Vicissitudes of 65
fortune.

ضَرَبَ لَهُ مَثَلًا Quoted, used a
proverb.

ضَرَبَ عَنْهُ صَمْتًا Passed over
in silence, forgave.

ضَرَبَ فِي الْبُوقِ Blew the horn. 70

ضَرَبَ فِي حَدِيدٍ بَارِدٍ Struck
cold iron: laboured in vain.

ضَرَبَ فِي الْمَاءِ Swam.

5 ضَرَبَ عَلَى أُذُنِهِ Prevented him
from hearing.

ضَرَبَ عَلَى يَدَيَّ فُلَانٍ Crippled,
tied the hands of.—(b), De-
prived him of his resources.

10 ضَرَبَ آلَاتَ الطَّرَبِ Played
music.

ضَرَبَ الْخَاتِمَ Wrought a ring.

ضَرَبَ الْخَيْمَةَ Set up, pitched
a tent.

ضَرَبَ الدِّرْهَمَ Stamped money.

15 ضَرَبَ السِّكَّةَ Coined money.

ضَرَبَ الصَّلَاةَ Offered up prayer,
prayed.

ضَرَبَ كَذَا فِي كَذَا Multiplied.

20 ضَرَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Split, rent.—(b)
[acc. & Bi], Stained, smeared
with (blood).—II, Dyed red
(cloth).—(b), see I(b).—(c), Embel-
lished, amplified (his speech).—

25 V, Was dyed red; was stained,
smeared (with blood); became
red, flushed (cheek).—(b), Opened
(flower); burst through the
clouds (lightning); adorned
herself (woman).—VII, Was
split, rent; burst, opened;
widened.—(b), Was wide (road).

30 1^t, see 4^t.—4^t, A species
of bird.—5, Smeared with red.

—20, (pl. 44), Fissure.—(b),
Worn-out garment.—25, see 35
5.—(b), Quick (running).—39,
A red silk garment.—(b), Swift
horse.

N.P.H, Blood-stained; red.

ضَرَجَ (pl. 47), Leopard. 40

* ضَرَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [La], Dug a grave
for.—(b), U (n. ac. 23), Kicked,
plunged, reared.—(c), (n. ac.
27), Was dull, slack (market).
—III, Reviled, vilified.—(b), 45
Approached, drew near to.—
(c), Resembled.—IV, Removed,
put away.—(b), Spoilt, vitiated,
corrupted.—VII, Became wide,
ample.—(b), Split, rent.—VIII 50
(ط), Cast away.

1, Skin, hide.—4, Bad,
wicked, corrupt, depraved.—
17yi, Long-winged hawk.—
(b), Chief.—(c), White.—25, 55
(pl. 48), Grave, tomb.—(b)
Distant, far off.—26, Plunging,
plunger, kicker.—(b), Pro-
pelling.

ضَرَدَخَ 49, Fruitful palm-tree.—53, 60
Powerful, great.—(b), Lion.

ضَرَزَ Ruggedness.

ضَرَزَ Avaricious; hard.—(b), Lion.

ضَرَزَمَ 51, see 53(a).—51^t, Penetrating
bite.—53, Old camel.—(b), 65
Mordacious.

* ضَرَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Bit; tried, was

adverse to (*fortune*).—(*b*), Remained silent all day.

ضَرَسَ *A* (*n. acc. 4*), Was set on edge (*tooth*).—II, Bit; dented.—(*b*), Trained to fight, inured to hardships (*war*).—(*c*), *see* I(*b*).—IV, Set his teeth on edge; disturbed, disquieted.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Silenced by (*his words*).

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Molar, double-tooth; grinder.—(*b*), (*pl.* 27), Steep hill; peak.—5, Tart, crabby, snappish; irritable; intractable.—24, Tooth-ache.—25, (*pl.* 22*ya*), Well (*cased with stone*).—(*b*), Vertebrae of the back.—(*c*), Famished.—(*d*), Biscuit; date &c.—26, Refractory; mordacious (*animal*).—(*b*), Devouring (*war*).

*N.P.I.*¹, see 25(a).—(b), Stony;
full of stones.

N.P.H., Indented; serrated;
notched, jagged; quilted
(garment).

N.A.c.II, Indentation, serration.

ضِرْسَامَةٌ Torpid, stupid ; ignoble.

30 ضَرْصَم Lion; wild beast.

* ضَرَطَ / (n. ac. 1, 5, 24, 25), Broke
wind, farted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had little hair on his face.—II, IV [*Bi*], Mocked, derided.

14, see 24.—24, 25, Fart.—
26, see 28.—28, Farter.

* ضَرَعَ *U* (*n. ac. 27*) [**Min**], Approached softly, stole, crept up to.—
(*b*), Set (*sun*).

(→) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } Humbled, abased
 (→) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } himself; was
 (→) } humble, lowly &c.

— II, *see* I(α), (β). — III, Resembled, was like. — IV, 45
Humbled, abased. — (β) [*acc.* &
La], Gave, presented to. —
V [IIa], Prayed, besought,
entreated. — (β), *see* I(α).

1, (*pl.* 27), Udder; dug, 50
teat.—2, (*pl.* 27), Similar, like.
—(6), Strand (*of a rope*).—4,
see 5.—5, Lowly, humble, sub-
missive.—14, *see* 5.—21,
(*pl.* 4^t, 27), *see* 5.—22^t, Lowli- 55
ness, humbleness, submissive-
ness.—25, Large in the udder.
—26, *see* 5 & 25.—27, White
grape with large pips.—42,
see 25. 60

N. Ag. III, Like, resembling.
—(b), Aorist (*tense*).

N.A.V., Supplication, entreaty, prayer.

ضَرْعِيَّ Libidinous. 65

اِضْرَعَا - ضَرَعَا Swelled with,
anger, rage.

ضَرْغَم 49, see 51.—49^t, see 51.—

(b), Powerful, strong.—51, (pl.

47), Lion.

ضَرْفَة Abundance.

ضَرْف Mountain fig-tree, wild-fig.

5 ضَرْفَط Fastened, tightened.

49^t, 53^{ya}, Corpulent, unwieldy.

ضَرْك U (n. ac. 22^t), Was decrepit.—
(b), Was poor, miserable, wretched.

10

25, (pl. 43), Decrepit.—(b), Poor, miserable, wretched.

15 *ضَرْم A (n. ac. 4), Was kindled, burned (*fire*); burned with anger.—(b) ['Ala], His anger was kindled against.—(c) [Fi], Ate much.—II, IV, Kindled, stirred up (*fire*).—V, see I(a).—
VIII (ط), see I(a).—(b), Shone, glistened (*white hair*).—X, see IV.

20

2, 3, Lavender.—4^t, (pl. 4), Fire-brand; live coal; fire.—
5, Famished, ravenous.—(b), Impetuous, fiery (*horse*).—(c), Eaglet.—23, Fire-wood; fuel.—23^t, Burning wood.—(b), Terebinth-tree.—25, A light, burning.

25

ضَرْيم Species of gum.

30 ضَرْأ U (n. ac. 1, ضَرْو [27]) } Bled.
ضَرْي I (n. ac. ضَرْي [1])

*ضَرْي A (n. ac. ضَرْي [1], ضَرْأ [4A]).

ضَرْأَة [22^t], ضَرْأَة [22^tA])

[Bi], Was devoted, addicted to, fond of, attached to.—(b), 35
(n. ac. ضَرْي [4], 22A, 23A) [Bi], Was trained, habituated to (*hunting*).—II, IV [acc. & Bi], Trained, accustomed, habituated to; inspired with a liking 40
for.—X, Sprang upon suddenly, took by surprise, caught.

ضَرْأ [2], (pl. أَضْر [15], ضَرْأ [23A]), Hunting-dog, hound, greyhound.

45

ضَرْوَة [2^t], see 2.

ضَرْي [4], Fury of war.

ضَار [21], (pl. ضَوَار [41]), Trained, dressed (*dog*).

ضَارِيَة [21^t], see 21.

50

ضَرْأ [22A], Thicket of trees.—(b), Woody country.

ضَرْي [251], Bleeding.—(b), Juice of unripe dates.

ضَوَار [41], Beasts of prey.

55

ضَرْ A (n. ac. 4), Was narrow-jawed.—IV ['Ala], Champed (*his bit: horse*).—(b) ['Ala], Was stingy, miserly to.

14, (pl. 3), Narrow-jawed.

60

ضَرْن I, U (n. ac. 1), Snatched, tore away.—VI, Disputed over, strove about.

ضَطَط Deep mud, mire.

ضَع U (n. ac. 1), Broke in, trained 65
(*camel*).

ضَعَزَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Trampled under foot, stamped upon.

ضَعَضَعَ Threw, cast down; overthrew; brought low.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Scattered about.—II, Was thrown down; was overthrown; was abased.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was dispersed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was hidden.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Lost his reason (*in illness*).

48, Weak.

* ضَعَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3), Was weak, feeble.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Had double as much as.
15 (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁶), *see supra* (*a*).—II, Esteemed, considered weak, feeble.—(*b*), *see* III.—III, Doubled, redoubled.—IV, Rendered weak, feeble, enfeebled, weakened.—(*b*), Was badly mounted (*rider*).—(*c*), *see* III.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Received the double.—V, *see* II(*a*).—VI, Was doubled, increased two-fold.—
25 X, *see* II(*a*).
I, Weakness of mind.—(*b*), Bad construction (*of a sentence*).—2, (*pl.* 38), The double; double increase.—(*b*), Interspace, space between the lines (*of a book &c.*).—3, Weakness, feebleness; infirmity, debility; atony.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 4^t, 23, 48), Weak, feeble; infirm.—
35 (*b*), Blind.—(*c*), Thin.—26, *see* 25(*a*).—33, (*pl.* 22ya), *see* 25(*a*).

N.P.II, Doubled, folded twice.

N.Ac.II, Doubling.

N.P.III, Double, doubled; 40 reduplicated.

N.Ag.IV, Multiplying, doubling.

ضَعِلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was sickly, weakly (*child*). 45

ضَعَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Hid, concealed himself.

ضَعَّةٌ A certain tree.

ضَغَ IV, Had an abundant harvest.
25, Good harvest.—25^t, so Fine garden, orchard.—(*b*), Thin paste, dough.

ضَغَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Imitated the cry of the wolf, of the hare; yelped. 55
24, *see* 25.—25, Cry, yelping, yapping.

* ضَغَثَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, mingled; mixed up, jumbled together; confused.—(*b*), Washed badly 60 (*clothes*).—IV, Related confusedly.—VIII(*b*), Gathered herbs.
2, (*pl.* 38), Handful, bundle (*of herbs*).

أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ Confused dreams. 65

ضَغَدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Strangled, throttled.

ضَغْرَمٍ Greedy, avaricious.

ضَغَضَعَ Chewed, masticated imperfectly (*food*); mumbled,

spoke unintelligibly.—(b), Talk-
ed in a round-about fashion,
was tediously prolix, rambled.

* ضَغَطَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [acc. or *Ila* or 'Ala],
5 Pressed, squeezed; pushed,
shoved.—(b), Pinched (*boot*).—
(c) ['Ala], Treated harshly.—
III, Jostled, pushed, shoved.
—IV, see I(a).—VI, see III.—
10 VII, Was squeezed, pressed;
was subdued.—VIII (ط), see I(c).

I^t, Pressure.—(b), Narrow
space of the grave.—3^t,
Pressure, tightness; con-
15 straint, compulsion; straitness;
distress.—25, (pl. 1ya), Weak-
minded.—40, Nightmare.

ضَغَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Bit, snapped at,
seized with the teeth.

20 24^t, That which one seizes
with the teeth.

ضَيْغَمَ Lion.

* ضَغِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Hated, bore
malice against.—VI, Hated
25 each other.

2, (pl. 38), Hatred, ill-will,
malice.—(b), Side; region.—(c),
Inclination.—5, Bent, crooked.
—(b), Malevolent, malicious.
30 —21, see 5(b).—(b), Obstinate,
vicious (*horse*).—25^t, (pl. 46),
see 2(a).—26, see 21(b).

ضَغَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Cheated at play.—

(b), (n. ac. 1, 24A), Mewed.

35 ضَغَاءَ [24A], Mew, mewling.

ضَفَّ *U* (n. ac. 1, 4) ['Ala], Thronged,
pressed upon, crowded round.
—(b), Gathered together.—
VI, see I(a).

I^t, Throng, crowd.—(b), see 40
2^t.—2^t, Side; edge; bank (*of*
a river).—3, (pl. 7^t), Grayish
insect.—4, Crowd, press, throng;
crush.—(b), Numerous family.
—(c), Poverty, distress. 45

ضَفَدَعَ Swarmed with frogs (*pool*).

51, (pl. 47), Frog.—51^t,
see 51.—53, see 51.

ضَفَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Plaited, braided (*hair*);
wove (*rope*).—II, see I.—III 50
[acc. or 'Ala], Helped in.—VI
['Ala], Helped each other
against.—VII, pass. of I.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Camel's girth.
—(b), Plait; braid, tress.—(c), 55
Long strip of sand.—25, Shore,
coast.—(b), see 1(a), (b).—25^t
(pl. 46), see 1(b).

ضَفَزَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Leapt, bounded.—
(b), Thrust back; struck.—(c), 60
Muzzled (*a camel*).—(d), Forced
into the mouth of.—VIII (ط),
see I(d).

25^t, Big mouthful.—28,
Slanderer, calumniator. 65

ضَفَطَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Bound,
with (*cords*).

(ل) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was big in the
belly, pot-bellied.—(b), Was
stupid, foolish. 70

1^t, Stupidity, foolishness.—
21^t, Baggage-camels.—28^t, see
21^t.—(b), Caravan.

ضَفَنَ I (n. ac. 1) [11a], Came to.—(b),
5 Kicked.—(c) [Bi], Threw down.
12, Short, dwarfish.

ضَفِنَ see 12.

ضَفَا (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was abundant.—
(b), Overflowed (watering trough).
10 ضَفْوَةٌ [1^t], Wealth, prosperity.
ضَفَا [4A], Side.

* ضَلَّ A, I (n. ac. 4, 22^t), Erred,
went astray.—(b) [acc. or 'An],
Wandered from, missed, lost
15 (road).—(c), Perished, came to
nought; passed away, dis-
appeared; died.—(d), Lost; mis-
laid.—(e), Forgot.—II, Misled,
led astray, led wrong.—(b),
20 Accused of error; thought
wrong.—(c), Caused to perish,
brought to nought; destroyed.
—IV, see II.—V, Went away.
—VI, Pretended to be astray.
25 —X, Endeavoured to mislead,
to lead astray.

1, see 22.—1^t, Perplexity,
uncertainty, confusion.—(b),
Absence.—2, see 22.—2^t, see
30 22(a).—3, A state of perishing;
perdition, ruin.—(b), Futile.—
4, see 22(a).—17^t, 18^t, Error;
the going astray.—(b), Place
in which one is led astray.—
35 21, Erring; astray.—21^t, (pl.

41), fem. of 21.—(b), Stray
(beast); thing lost.—22, 22^t,
Error.—(b), Ruin, perdition.—
26, 30, Astray, misguided,
misled, erring. 40

N.P.II, see 26.

N.Ag.IV, Leading astray,
misleading (road).—(b) [art.],
Mirage.

ضَلَّةٌ With impunity. 45

أَضْلُوَّةٌ (pl. 67), Error.

ضَلْضَلٌ 51^t, Rugged, heavy ground.

ضَلِضَلَةٌ, ضَلِضِلٌ see 51^t.—(b),
Skillful guide.

ضَلَاضِلٌ see 51^t. 50

ضَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Inclined, curved.—
(b), Was unjust.—(c), Was
distended with drink.—(d),
Struck in the side.

(→) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was bent, crooked, 55
misshapen.

* (—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was strong,
sturdy, robust.—II, Bent,
curved; made to bend, to
turn aside.—(b), Marked with 60
a ribbed pattern (cloth).—IV, see
I(a).—VIII (b), Was strong.—
(b) [Bi], Was strong enough for.

2, (pl. 16, 27, 38), Rib.—
(b), Side (of a triangle &c.).—65
(c), Hillside, slope, ridge.—
4, Strength.—5, Crooked,
bent, curved; misshapen, de-
formed.—7, see 2.—7^t, Side.—

14, (*pl.* 3), Strong, powerful.—
(*b*), Large-toothed.—21, *see* 5.
—(*b*), Inclining, deviating.—
22⁴, *see* 4.—25, (*pl.* 10), Strong,
powerful; flexible (*bow*).—(*b*),
see 5.

N.P.I., Bent, crooked; broken-
ribbed.

N.P.II., Ribbed garment.

10 *N.Ag.IV.*, Burdensome, heavy,
overburdening.—(*b*)[*La*], Strong
enough for.

N.Ag.VIII(b), *see* *N.Ag.IV(b)*.

15 *ضم *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drew together,
compressed, made firm, com-
pact.—(*b*), Marked with a
damma (ʾ) (*letter*).—(*c*) [*'Ala*],
Grasped, gripped, laid hold
of.—(*d*), *see* III.—III [*acc.*
20 ʾ *IIa*], United, joined to;
concentrated, centralized.—V,
Demolished.—VI, Drew to-
gether.—VII[*IIa*], Was joined,
united, brought close to; was
25 annexed to.—VIII(*b*), Drew
towards himself.—(*b*) [*'Ala*],
Comprised, included, enclosed.

1, Union; uniting, junction.
—(*b*), *see* 1⁶.—1⁶, Damma (ʾ),
30 (*vowel-point*).—23, Bond: cord,
&c.—25, Adjunct.—26, River
running between two ranges
of hills.

35 *N.P.I.*, *see* 25.—(*b*), Marked
with damma (ʾ).

إِضْمَامَةٌ (*pl.* 67), Bundle; copy-
book; fasciculus.

ضَمَّجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed; rubbed,
smeared with ointment.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*Bi*], Rutted.—II, 40
Anointed.—IV [*Bi*], Rutted.

ضَمَّكَلَ — ضَمَّكَلَ Went away,
disappeared (*cloud*); became
extinct.

ضَمَّكَلَ — ضَمَّكَلَ *see* ضَمَّكَلَ 45

ضَمَّجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Anointed, rubbed
over with ointments.—II, *see* I.
—V, VII, VIII(*b*) [*Bi*], Was
anointed, rubbed with.

2⁴, Fat.—(*b*), Juicy. 50

ضَمَّخَرُ Haughty.—(*b*), Big, fat.

ضَمَّخَرُ Big, stout.

*ضَمَّجَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bound up,
bandaged, dressed (*wound*).—
(*b*) [*acc.* ʾ *Bi*], Struck with. 55

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, dried up,
withered.—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV,
Assembled, gathered.—V, Was
bound up, bandaged, dressed.

1, Fresh, moist (*herbage*).—60
(*b*), Dry.—(*c*), The best or
worst of.—2, Friend.—20⁴,
Wooden yoke.—23, *see* 23⁴(*a*),
(*b*).—23⁴, (*pl.* 46), Bandage;
band.—(*b*), Poultice; plaster.—65
(*c*), Point, verge of.

ضَمَّرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was thin, lean,
spare, lank.—II, Made thin

(horse).—IV, *see* II.—(b), Hid, covered over; suppressed.—

(c) [acc. & [Fi], Imagined, conceived, thought within (himself).—V, Was thin, sharp, shrunken (face).—VIII (حز), *see* I.

1, Thin, lean, spare, lank.—(b), Narrow.—3, Thinness, leanness, spareness; slimness.—21, (pl. 11, 41), *see* 1(a).—

(b), Withered, sapless, dry (branch).—23, Uncertain, vague, indeterminate.—25, (pl. 46),

Secret, hidden: secret thought, purpose &c.; mind, conscience.

(b), Pronoun; pronominal affix.—25^t, Lock (of hair).—27, *see* 3.—45, (pl. 65), Hippodrome, training-place for horses; race-course.

N.P.IV, Hid, concealed; latent.—(b), Understood, implied.

25 ضمرز 51, Strong, hardy.—(b) [art.], Lion.—53, *see* 51(a).

ضمارز *see* 51(a).

ضمروط Hiding-place; passage.

30 ضمز I, U (n. ac. 1), Was silent, held his peace.—(b) [Ala], Watched over; was tenacious of.

1, Rugged hill.—26, Silent.

35 ضمزر 51, Rugged, hard ground.—(b), Big, corpulent; gross.—(c) [art.], Lion.

ضمس I (n. ac. 1), Ate, chewed in secret.

ضمضم Summoned, plucked up courage.—(b), Roared.

49, Grasp-all.—51, Furious. 40
—55, Enraged (lion).

ضماضم *see* 55.

ضمك — اضماك Became green, verdant (earth); swelled with rage. 45

* ضمين A (n. ac. 1, 22) [acc. or Bi], Guaranteed, became surety, responsible, accountable for.—(b), Learned, acquired a knowledge of.—(c), Ailed.—50
(d) [coll.], Hired, farmed (vineyard &c.).—II, Made responsible, accountable for.—(b), Put, inserted into, enclosed in; introduced into; made to include, comprise, imply.—(c) [coll.], Let out on hire.—V, Held, contained; included, comprised; implied.—(b), *see* I(a) & VII.—VII [coll.], Was 60
farmed out, let out on hire.

2, Interior, inside.—(b), Contents.—4, Indisposition, ailment.—5, Ailing, indisposed.—21, Accountable, responsible, 65
answerable; surety, bail.—(b) [coll.], Tenant-farmer.—22, Surety, guarantee; suretyship; responsibility, accountability,

amenability; liability; indemnification. — (c), *see* 4. — 22^t, *see* 4. — 25, *see* 21(a).

N.P.I., (pl. 85), Contents; purport, tenor, drift.

N.P.II., Unfinished, incomplete (*sentence &c.*); implied (*word*); incidental, dependent (*sentence*).

10 ضنّ *A*, *I* (n. ac. 2, 22^t) [Bi], Was tenacious of, was niggardly, sparing with. — VIII (ط), *see* I.

2, Particular, special, peculiar to. — 2^t, Niggardliness, tenaciousness. — 4, Brave, courageous. — 17^t, *see* 2^t & 46. — 18^t, *see* 46. — 25, Tenacious, niggardly, stingy. — 46, One's own possessions; precious things, valuables.

20 ضناً *A* (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Hid, concealed himself in. — (b), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was, became numerous; multiplied. — (c), *see infra*.

25 ضنيّ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was prolific, had many children. — IV, Had many flocks & herds; had many children. — VIII (ط) [La or Min], Was ashamed of.

30 ضنّ [1], (pl. ضنّوء [27]), Offspring, progeny.

ضنّ [2], (pl. 27), Origin, stock, race.

ضنّة [3^t], *see* 24^t.

ضنّة [24^t], Misery, wretchedness. 35

ضنب *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw down. — (b) [Bi], Seized.

ضنيس Fragile, frail.

ضنط *A* (n. ac. 4) [Min], Was firm (*of* 40 *flesh*). — VII, Pressed, thronged (*crowd*).

1, Uncomfortableness, awkward position.

* ضنك *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was weak, 45 feeble; was wanting in character. — (b) [pass.], Had a cold in the head. — (c), (n. ac. 1, 22^t, 27), Was narrow (*place*).

1, Narrow, strait. — 3^t, Cold 50 in the head, influenza. — 22^t, Weakness of character. — (b), Straitened circumstances, poverty. — 23, Compact, robust, solid. — 24, *see* 3^t. — 25, (pl. 10), 55 Weak, feeble. — (b), Hired servant. — (c), *see* 22^t(b).

ضنيّ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was sickly, ailing. — III, IV, Weakened, wasted, reduced (*illness*). — VII [coll.], 60 Wasted away. — VIII (ط), *see* I.

ضنو [1, 2], Children, offspring.

ضنى [4], Sickliness, weakness, languor. — (b), Sickly, ailing; invalid. 65

ضنيّ [5], (pl. أضنّاء [38A]), *see* 4(b).

ضاني *see under* ضان.

ضها III, Resembled.—(b), Conformed with, imitated.—(c) [Bi], Was gentle, courteous to.

5 ضهب A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Burned, scorched in (the fire).—(b), (n. ac. 27), Was feeble, without energy, inanimate.—II, Roasted (meat); softened, straightened in the fire (bow).—III, Reviled, 10 abused (meat).

1, Medley, mixture (of people).
—42, Straightened (bow).

N.P.II, Roast.

ضهت A (n. ac. 1), Trod, trampled on.

15 * ضهد A (n. ac. 1), Used violence to, coerced; oppressed.—IV, see I & VIII.—VIII (b) [Bi], Ill-treated, persecuted, oppressed.

20 34, Force, constraint, compulsion.—25, Hardy, robust.

N.Ag.VIII (b), Persecutor, oppressor.

25 N.P.VIII (b), Persecuted, oppressed.

N.Ac.VIII (b), Ill-treatment, violence; persecution, oppression.

30 ضهر 1, 21, Summit of a mountain, peak.

ضهر A (n. ac. 1), Trampled, stamped upon.—(b), Lay with.

ضهر Vile, ignoble.

ضهس A (n. ac. 1), Ate in the front of the mouth. 35

ضهضب Banked up the fire.

ضهد A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was collected.—(b), Had but little milk (sheep).—(c), Was small in quantity.—(d), Gave little to; 40 defrauded, cheated.—(e) [Ila], Came, returned to.—IV, Began to ripen (palm-tree).

1, Milk in a vessel, &c.—
214, Shallow (spring).—26, 45 (p. 10), Poor, yielding little.

ضهي A (n. ac. ضى [4]), Was barren (ground); had no milk (woman).—III, Resembled, was like.—(b), Conformed with, 50 imitated.—(c) [Bi], Was gentle, courteous to.—IV, Married.

ضهي [25], Similar, like.

ضهياء [42], Sterile, barren.—

(b), A thorny plant. 55

مضاهاة [N.Ac.III (2)], Resemblance; conformity.

* ضاء (و) U (n. ac. ضوء [1], ضوء [3]), Shone, glittered, gleamed; gave light; irradiated.—II, Lit; lit 60 up, illuminated, illumined; enlightened.—(b) [An], Turned from.—(c) [An], Brought to light.—IV, see I & II(a).—(c) [La], Gave light to, lighted.— 65 V, Was alight; was lit up, illuminated.—(b), Stood in the

dark & looked into a lit-up place.—(c), Saw by the light of the fire.—X, Asked for light; sought enlightenment, advice &c.

ضوء [1], (pl. أضواء), Light; ray, beam.

ضوء [3], see 1.

ضوء [23], ضياء [231], Light, brightness, radiancy; glow; luminosity.

ضوي [25], Brilliant, bright; radiant.

مضيء [N. Ag. IV], see 25.

ضوة Shouting, clamour; turmoil.

ضاج (و) U (n. ac. 1) [ʿAn], Turned aside, swerved from, glanced off from (arrow).—(b) [coll.], Was bored, annoyed.—(c), see VII.—V, Wound (river).—VII, Was wide, spacious.

1, (pl. 38), Winding, bend, curve (of a river &c.).

ضاح (و) H, Diluted, watered (milk).

ضار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was famished.—(b), Injured, hurt.—V, Writhed, rolled on the ground; cried out, howled (with pain &c.).

1, Starvation, ravenous hunger.—3, Black cloud.—3^t, Poor, wretched, despised.

ضاز (و) U (n. ac. 1), Split, cracked open.

ضوضى Clamoured, was noisy, tumultuous, uproarious. 35

ضوضاء, ضوضى Clamour, noise, tumult, uproar.

ضاط (و) II, Collected, gathered together.

ضوطة [25^t], Paste.—(b), Mud, mire. 40

ضاع (و) U (n. ac. 1), Shook, moved; disquieted, disturbed, agitated.—(b), Emaciated, rendered lean.—(c), see V.—V, Screamed; writhed; fluttered (bird).—(b), Spread, diffused itself (odour).—VII, see V(a).—(b), Was frightened. 45

ضوع [7, 9], ضيعان [341], 50
أضواع [38], Owl; screech-owl.—(b), Stone-curlew.—(c), Crow.

ضواع [28] [art.], The fox.

ضان U (n. ac. 1), Had many children. 55
—V, see I.

ضوى I (n. ac. ضي [11], ضوى [11a], Fled to, took refuge with; came to by night.

ضوي A (n. ac. ضوى [4]), Was small, spare, lean, thin.—IV, Was, became weak, thin.—(b), Weakened, enfeebled.—(c), Managed badly.—(d), Wronged, defrauded; curtailed.—VII 65
[11a], Fled to &c.

ضَوَّة Shouting, clamour; turmoil.

ضَاوِي Lean, emaciated; diseased.

ضَاج (ي) I (n. ac. 27, 36), Inclined, leant over.

ضَاح (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was deserted, desolate; was barren, waste.—(b), see II.—II, Diluted, watered (milk).—V, Pass. of II.

ضَيْغ [1], Diluted milk, milk & water.

ضَلْحَة [1stA], Sight.

ضِيَّاح [22], see 1.

ضَار (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Injured, harmed; hurt.

21, Injurious, hurtful.

ضَار (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Acted unjustly, wrongfully.—(b), Defrauded.

ضِيْرِي [2ya], Unjust, unfair (division).

ضَاط (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 36), Hobbled along.

ضَاع (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 1st, 2, 22), Perished; became lost.—(b), Was neglected.—II, Lost, mislaid.—(b), Wasted, squandered.—(c), Neglected; ruined.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d), Had large estates, had landed property.—(e), Perceived he had lost something.

1, Loss.—1st, (M. reg., 7, 23), Village, hamlet; estate, land; property.—(b), Trade, handicraft, occupation.—21, (M. 11,

23), Lost.—22, 34, Loss.—

45, Squanderer. 35

N. Ag. II, see 45.

ضِيَّاقًا Unheeded, unmissed; vainly, fruitlessly.

يَا ضِيْعَانَهُ [coll.], What a loss!

ضَيْغ Lion. 40

*ضَاف (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23rd), Alighted at the house of, became the guest of.—(b) [IIa], Inclined, leant towards.—(c) ['Ad], Swerved, turned aside from.—45 (d), Was low (sun).—(e), Menstruated.—II [acc. & IIa], Made to lean, incline to; bent towards.—(b), Caused to alight; welcomed.—(c), Was received 50 hospitably, was entertained.—(d), see II(d).—III, see I(a).—(b), Became the correlative of.—IV, see II(a), (b), (c).—(d) [acc. & 'Ala], Took, accompanied to 55 the house of.—(e), Joined to, connected with.—(f), Drew near, inclined to.—(g), Put in the genitive (noun).—(h) ['Ala], Looked upon; reviewed.—V, 60 see I(d).—VI, see III(b).—(b), Were near to each other.—(c) [acc. or 'Ala], Hemmed in.—VII [IIa], Was joined, annexed to; joined, touched.—65 X [Bf], Asked for hospitality.

ضَيْف [1], (M. 23, 27, 34, 36), Guest.

مَضِيفَةٌ [17^t], *see* 23^t.

مَضِيفَةٌ [18^t], مَضْرُوفَةٌ [19^t],
Anxiety; need.

مَضِيَاةٌ [23^t], Hospitality; enter-
tainment of guests.

مَضِيَّافٍ [45], Hospitable.

مُضَاةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Hardship.

مُضِيفٌ [N.Ag.IV], Host, master
of the house.

مُضَافٌ [N.P.IV], Joined, con-
nected, adjoined; added, an-
nexed; adjunct.—(b), Acces-
sory, additional.—(c), That
takes a complement (*noun*).—
(d), Surrounded, hard beset.

مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ Complement (*of a*
noun); genitive.

إِضَافَةٌ [N.Ac.IV], *see* N.Ac.VI.

مُتَضَافٌ [N.Ag.VI], Correlative
(*noun*).

تَضَايَفٌ [N.Ac.VI], Correlation.

إِضَافِيٌّ Relative.

مُضِيفَةٌ *see* 18^t.

ضَيْفَنٌ Parasite, sponger.

ضَاقَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 2), Was narrow,
strait; shrank, contracted.—(b),
Was avaricious, miserly.—II,
Narrowed, straitened; con-
tracted; compressed.—(b) [ʿAla],
Was severe with; embarrassed;
straitened.—III, Was rigor-
ous, harsh with.—IV, *see* II(a).
—(b), Was in straitened cir-

cumstances; became poor.—

V, Was narrow, straitened; 35
became narrow &c.—VI, *see*
V.—(b), Was straitened, hard
pressed, embarrassed.

ضَيْقٌ [1], *see* 2 & 25.

ضَيْقَةٌ [1^t], *see* 2^t.—(b), One 40
of the Mansions of the
Moon.

ضَيْقٌ [2], Distress; anxiety;
grief, anguish; straitness; pover-
ty, indigence. 45

ضَيْقَةٌ [2^t], Poverty; distress.

مَضِيقٌ [18], (pl. 44), Narrow
place; pass, defile, gorge.—

(b), Straitness; embarrassment,
difficulty. 50

ضَائِقٌ [21], *see* 25.

ضَيْقٌ [25], Narrow, strait, strait-
ened.

مَضِيَاقٌ [45], Pessary.

ضَالٌ (ي) ضَالٌ [1A], A species of 55
lote-tree.

ضَامٌ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Wronged, op-
pressed; defrauded of (*his*
right).—(b), Caused great suffer-
ing to (*illness*).—III, Wronged. 60
—VI, Was wronged.—VII
[coll.], Was grievously ill.—
X, *see* I(a).

ضَيْمٌ [1], (pl. ضَيُومٌ [27]), In-
justice, oppression, wrong.— 65
(b), Wrongful.

ضِيم [2], Side, slope of a mountain.

مُضِيم [10], Wronged, oppressed.

ضَائِم [21], Oppressor; wrongdoer.

مُضَام [N.P.VII] [coll.], Grievously ill.

ضَان (ي) III [coll.], Lasted, wore well (clothing).

ض 22 [coll.], Lasting; strong, solid.

ضَيَّاون (pl. ضَيَّون), Wild cat.

ط

ط Tā. The sixteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Nine, (9).

طَارَ مَا بِالْدَارِ طُورِيَّ There is no one in the house!

طَامِي (pl. طَاسَات), P., Cup, bowl; basin, saucer.

طَاطَا Lowered, bent down, hung (the head).—(b), Urged on (horse).—(c), Slackened (rein).—II, Was lowered; was low.

طَاطَاء [48], Low ground, hollow.—(b), Short-necked (camel).

طَاوَكَة see under طَوَلَ.

*طَبَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3), Was a doctor, practised medicine.—(b), Treated medically; healed, cured.—(c), Acted gently, kind-

طَبَّ

ly.—(d), Repaired, mended (water-skin).—(e) [coll.], Inverted (vessel).—II, Attended, doctored, physicked (sick person).—(b), see I(d).—(c), Let a piece, a gore into (garment).—(d), Shook to & fro (milk-skin).—(e), Fascinated.—III, see II(a).—V, Studied, practised medicine, became a doctor.—(b) [coll.], Had himself physicked, doctored; dieted himself.—X, Asked for medicine, sought a remedy; consulted a doctor.

1, Skilful, clever, expert, adroit.—(b), see 3.—1st, see 1(a).—(b) [coll.], Wadding (of a gun).—2, see 3.—(b), Will, desire.—(c), Habit, custom.—(d), Enchantment.—(e), Knowledge.—2nd, (pl. 7), Strip, piece, band (of leather); strip, piece, tract (of land); streak, band (of cloud).—2ndyi, Therapeutical, medicinal, curative; medical.—3, Medicine, art of healing; medical treatment.—3rdyi, see 2ndyi.—23rd, (pl. 23), see 2nd.—25, (pl. 15th, 38), Doctor, medical man, physician.—(b), Clever; learned.—(c), Industrious.

N. Ag. V, see 25(a).

طَبَبِ الشَّمْسِ Sunbeams; rays of light.

طَبَاهِج A certain dish.

طَبَحَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Was stupid, imbecile.—(b) [ʿAla], Struck (*head*); beat (*drum*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see I(a).—V, Was fluent, versatile (*in speech*).

* طَبَخَ *A, U* (n. ac. 1), Cooked: boiled; baked &c.; put on, made to boil (*pot*).—(b), Decocted (*wood*).—(c), Dressed (*silk*).

10 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was a thorough fool.—VII, VIII (ط), Was cooked, was done.

1, Cooking, dressing (*of food*).—(b), Food cooked, dressed, done.—17, (ط. 44), Kitchen.—20, (ط. 44), Cooking utensil: saucepan, pot &c.—21, (ط. 11), Cook.—(b), Tormenting demon, fiend.—(c), Burning fever.—23*, Cookery, cooking, culinary art.—24*, Scum, froth.—(b), Decoction.—25, (ط. 15*), Cooked; cooked food.—(b), Decoction.—(c), Baked brick; tile.—(d), Gypsum, plaster.—26, Cook.

N.P.I., Cooked; dressed.—(b), Mature (*man*).—(c) [*coll.*], Calendar, almanack.

طَبَرَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Leapt, bounded.—(b), Hid himself.

3, Pillar.—4, P., Axe, hatchet; mattock.—40, Legion.

طَبْرِيَّة Tiberias (*city*).

طَبْرَزْد P., Sugar-candy.

طَبَّرَس 51, 53, Liar; scoundrel.

طَبَزَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Filled.

2, Rock.—(b), Two-humped camel.

طَبَسَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Put his feet 40 into (*the mud*).—II, Daubed with mud.—(b), Played, dabbled in the mud (*child*).

1, Black.—2, Wolf.

طَبَشَر Mankind, the human race. 45

طَبَاشِير Chalk.

طَبَطَب Murmured, rippled, purred (*water*).

48, A certain bird.—(b), A kind of racket.—51*, Murmur, 50 ripple, purling.

* طَبَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* or ʿAla], Stamped, sealed; made an impression or mark on; printed (*book*); punched; struck, coined 55 (*money*); made, fashioned, shaped, moulded, manufactured.—(b) [*pass.*] [ʿAla], Was made, shaped like, according to.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was, became dirty, 60 filthy; was rusty.—II, Stamped, sealed, marked &c. deeply.—(b), Filled full (*measure*).—(c), Sullied, dirtied, stained.—(d) [*coll.*], Broke in, dressed, 63 trained (*animal*).—V, Acquired, contracted (*habit*).—(b), Was affected.—(c), Showed signs,

gave evidence of; had such
& such a character.—(d), Was
filled, was full (*measure*).—(e)
[*coll.*], Was broken in, trained
(*animal*).—VII, Was stamped,
sealed, marked; was printed &c.

1, (*pl.* 23), Impression, seal,
stamp; mark, print, imprint,
impress.—(b), Make, fashion,
form, shape, mould; nature,
character, disposition, tem-
perament.—1st, Proof, proof-
sheet; slip, impression.—2,
(*pl.* 38), Full measure; quant-
ity.—(b), River; canal.—(c),
see 4.—4, Dirt, stain, filth;
rust.—5, Rusty; sordid, filthy;
vicious.—17, 17th, (*pl.* 44),
Printing-works.—20th, (*pl.* 44),
Printing-press.—21, (*pl.* 41),
Stamp, seal, signet-ring.—(b),
see 23.—23, Character, dis-
position, temperament; ac-
quired habit.—23rd, Printing
(*art of*), typography.—25th, (*pl.*
46), *see* 23.—(b), Nature, qual-
ity; constitution; tempera-
ment.—25th yi, Natural, innate.
—(b), Physical.—28, Maker of
swords.—(b), Potter.—(c),
Printer.—31, Crab-louse.—35,
Sealing-wax.

N.P.I., Stamped, sealed;
marked; printed.—(b), Innate.
—(c), Natural, unaffected.—(d),
Talented, gifted.

N.P.II [*coll.*], Broken in,
trained (*animal*).

N.Ac.V, *see* 23.

طابع *see* 21(a).

عِلْمُ الطَّبِيعِيَّاتِ Physical
science, physics.

* طَبَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra* (a).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was fixed to the
side, was paralyzed (*hand*).—
(b), Set about, began, attempt-
ed.—II, Covered; put a lid,
a cover on.—(b), Became
general.—(c), Matched, suited.
—(d), Joined, put together,
folded (*hands*); raised together
(*feet: horse*).—(e), Severed the
joints (*sword*).—III [Bain], Ad-
justed, fitted together.—(b),
Agreed, came to an understand-
ing with; suited, matched, was
adapted to.—(c) [Ala], Became
accustomed to.—(d), Shuffled;
hobbled along; made short
steps.—(e) Wore (*two tunics*).—
IV, Covered; covered up,
enveloped.—(b), Folded up;
closed, shut.—(c) [Ala], Agreed
upon.—(d), Appeared in
numbers (*stars*).—V, *see* VII.—
VI, Agreed together.—VII,
Was covered.—(b), Was closed,
shut.

2, Match, that which suits,
agrees with (*another*).—(b),
Space of time, period; hour.—

- (c), Multitude; swarm.—(d), Bird-lime; glue &c.—(e), Permission.—(f), see 2^t & 25(b).—
 5 2^t, (pl. 7, 23), Bird-trap, snare.—4, (pl. 15^t, 23, 29), Cover, covering; lid.—(b), Round tray; platter, plate; dish.—(c), Surface of the earth, ground.—
 10 (d), Period of time.—(e), Stage, degree.—(f), Fold, ply.—(g), Joint, limb.—(h), State, condition.—(i), see 2(c) & 4^t(a).—
 4^t, (pl. reg. & 23), Layer, stratum.—(b), Stage, storey;
 15 flat.—(c), Series, category, class; order; degree, grade.—21, (pl. 41), Frying-pan.—(b), Half a sheep.—(c) [coll.], see 4^t(b).—
 23, see 2(a).—25, see 2(a).—(b),
 20 (pl. 3), Nightfall; hour of the night.—25^t, Plot, conspiracy.—29, A species of tree.
 N.Ag.III, Matching, suiting, corresponding to; correlative.
 25 N.Ag.IV, Obscuring.—(b), Subterranean passage.
 مُطَابَقَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Correspondence, similarity, homogeneousness; conformity; congruity.—(b), Symmetry.
 30 طَبَقًا Consecutively, one after the other.
 بَيْتٌ طَبَقٌ Female tortoise.—
 (b), Calamity.
 35 *طَبَّلَ U (n. ac. 1), Drummed, beat the drum.—II, see I.

- 1, (pl. 27, 38), Drum; kettle-drum.—lyt, Tax, contribution.—(b) [coll.], Low table.—23^t, The beating the drum, drumming. 40
 —28, Drummer.—28^t, Ewe.

كُوبَالَةٌ see 28.

*طَبِنَ I (n. ac. 1), Covered up (the fire).—(b) [La], see *infra*.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 27^t, طَبَانِيَّةٌ) 45 [La], Understood, knew, was well acquainted with, skilled in.—III, Deepened (a trench).—(b), Agreed, made an agreement with. 50

- 1, Large company of men.—(b), see 2.—2, A certain game (a kind of hopscotch).—(b), Carcass used to snare wild beasts &c.—2^t, Understanding, intelligence, cleverness.—3, Lyre.—(b), see 2.—3^t, see 2(a).—4, see 1(a).—5, Intelligent, keen-sighted, clever.—8, see 3.—21, see 3.—40, (pl. 66), Hollow 60 or trench in which a fire is covered up.

طَبْنَجَةٌ (pl. reg.), P., Pistol.—
 (b), Slap, blow.

طَبْنَدَرٌ Evil, mischief, malice. 65

طَبَا U (n. ac. 1), Called, invited to come.—IV, Persuaded to come; enticed, decoyed.—VIII(ط), see I.

طَبَى I (n. ac. 1), Led.—(b) [acc. & 70

'An], Turned away from.—

(c) [Ila], Called to.

طَبْنِي [2, 3], (أَطْبَاءُ [38A]),

Teat, dug.

طَبِي [25], Yielding milk.

طَثَأَ A (n. ac. 1), Vomited.—
(b), Span his top (*child*).

طَثَّرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was creamy
(*milk*).—II, see I.—IV, Increased,
augmented.

1*, Cream.—(b), Easy, com-
fortable life.—(c), Wool.—(d),
Mud.—21, Creamy.

طَثْرَجَةٌ (pl. 51), Ant, pis-mire.

طَثْنٌ Merriment.

طَجَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Fried.
21, (pl. 41), G., Frying-pan.
N.P.II, A fry.

طَعَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Spread out.—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Scraped (*the ground*)
with.—IV, Threw down; threw.
—VII, Was spread out.
9, Scrapings.—28, Miller.

طَعَثَ A (n. ac. 1), Pushed away,
thrust back.

طَعَرَ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Sighed, moaned.
—(b) A (n. ac. 1), Discharged,
cast forth.

1, Little cloud, flake of a
cloud.—4, 4*, see 1.—20, Strong,
elastic (*bow*).—(b), Lion.—24,
25, Sigh.—(b), Colic; dysentery.
—26, Swift.

طَعْرَبَ Filled.—(b), Strung (*bow*).

51*, Small cloud, flake of a
cloud.—(b), Rag.—53*, 54*,
see 51*(a).

طَعْرَمَ see طَعْرَبَ.

طَعَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Lay with.

طَعَسَ see طَعَزَ.

طَعَطَمَ Laughed.—(b) [Bi], Dis-
persed, scattered.—(c), Broke.
48, Lion.—58*, Thing.—(b),
Hair.

* طَعَلَّ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Hurt in the
spleen.—(b), see *infra*.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Had an enlarged
or diseased spleen.—(b), Smelt,
stank (*water*).—(c), Was of a
grayish-black colour (*animal*).
3*, Grayish-black colour.—
5, Having an enlarged spleen;
spleenful, splenetic.—(b), Slimy
(*water*).—(c), Black, dusky.—
(d), Full.—14, Grayish-black.
—(b), Turbid, thick (*beverage*).
—23, (pl. 10), Spleen.—24,
Disease of the spleen.

N.P.I, see 5(a).

طَعَلَبَ Was slimy (*water*).
53, Green slime; watermoss.
—53*, Rag, tatter.—54, see 53.

* طَعَمَ A (n. ac. 1) ['Ala] [coll.],
Rushed upon.—(b), Filled.
1*, 2*, 3*, Impetuosity, head-
long rush (*of a torrent*); onset,

irruption (of the darkness).—

(b), Company, large body of men.—26, Propelling; impetuous.—42, A certain plant.

طَغَمَر Leapt, jumped.—(b), Filled.—(c), Strung (bow).

53, Small cloud, flake of cloud.—53^t, Hair.—(b), see 53.

طَغَن * A (n. ac. 1), Ground; pulverized, crushed.—II, see I.—V, Pass. of I.

1^t, A grinding.—2, Flour; meal.—17^t, (pl. 44), Place of grinding; mill.—20^t, (pl. 44), Mill-stone.—(b), see 40.—21, Grinder.—21^t, (pl. 41), Molar tooth.—23^t, Miller's trade, milling.—25, see 2.—25^t, Ground sesame.—26, Crushing (war).—(b), Numerous camels.—28, Miller.—40, 40^t, (pl. 36), Mill.—45, A coiling serpent.

طَغَا U (n. ac. 1) } Went away, departed; passed

طَغَى A (n. ac. 1) } away, perished.—(b), Threw down; spread, stretched out on the ground.—(c), Spread or stretched himself out.—(d)[Bi], Agitated, distracted (care).

طَغِيَّة [1^tI], A portion of cloud.

طَغَا [4A], Flat land.

طَاح [21], Spread, expanded; high, lofty.

طَلْحِيَّة (pl. طَوَاح [41]), fem. of 21. 35

طَحَّ U (n. ac. 27), Was surly, morose, unsociable.—(b), Flung away. 20^t, Plaything.—27, Surdiness, moroseness, unsociableness. 40

طَغُرُّور A stranger.—(b), Feeble.—(c), Thin cloud.

طَغَز Lie.

طَغَس Source, root.

طَغَشَّ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was dim, dull (eye). 45

طَغَطَط Equalized; joined together. 48, Bad-tempered, irascible.—51^t, Giggling, giggle.

طَغَف 1, Sour milk.—(b), Care, grief.—22, 23, Thin cloud. 50

طَغَم A (n. ac. 1) } Was proud.—IV, Became (—) U (n. ac. 22^t) } black (meat).—IX, see IV. 55

1^t, Herd of goats.—3^t, Black spot on the nose.—25, Dried meat, pemmican.

طَغِيْل Cock.

طَغَا (n. ac. طَغُو [1], طَغُو [27]), 60 Was dark (night).

طَغَا [22A], Cloud.—(b), Dejection, despondency.

طَغِيَّة Darkness, obscurity.

طَغَى Cock. 65

* طَرَّ U (n. ac. 1), Drove (*animals*).—
(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), Sharpened,
polished.—(c), Restored, re-
novated; plastered over (*build-*
5 *ing*).—(d), Carried off, snatched
away.—(e), Cut, clipped, cut
off.—(f), I, U (n. ac. 1), Sprouted,
shot forth, grew.—(g), Fell,
tumbled off.—IV, Threw down.
10 —(b) [acc. & 'Ala], Incited,
urged to.—(c), Cut off.

1, Down, hair.—1⁶, Flank,
side.—(b), Impregnation.—3,
Band, troop.—3⁶, (pl. 9, 23),
15 Side, edge, border, margin.—
(b), Streak, stripe; striæ;
striges.—(c), Curl; fringe,
frontlet.—(d), Signature, initials;
flourish of the pen.—25,
20 Sharpened.—(b), Goodly, come-
ly.—28, Cut-purse.

طَرَّ All, in a body.

* طَرَّ A (n. ac. طَرَّ [1], طَرَّ [27])
[Ala], Surprised, took by sur-
25 prise, happened suddenly to.

طَرَّ U (n. ac. طَرَّ [22], طَرَّ [22⁶]),
Was juicy, fresh.—IV, Extolled,
lauded, praised extravagantly.
طَرَّ [21], (pl. طَرَّ [24], طَرَّ
30 [22]), Unexpected, unforeseen,
sudden.—(b), New-comer,
stranger.—(c), Adventitious
(*signification*).

طَرَّ [21], (pl. reg. & طَرَّ [41]),
35 Misfortune, calamity.

طَرَّ [25], Fresh, juicy.

* طَرَّبَ A (n. ac. 4), Was excited,
affected, touched, moved.—
II, see IV.—(b), Sang; played.
—(c), Rejoiced, was joyful.—40
IV, Excited, affected, touched,
moved.—V, see II(b), (c).—X,
Wished for music &c.

4, (pl. 38), Emotion, excite-
ment: joy; grief.—5, (pl. 38), 45
Moved, affected, touched: sad;
gay.—17, 17⁶, (pl. 44), Path,
track; by-path.—26, Sensitive;
excitable; emotional.—45,
45⁶, see 26. 50

طَرَّبَ Swaggered.—(b), Pissed.

49, (pl. 67), Landmark:
rock; high wall; mausoleum &c.

طَرَّبَ Flail, threshing-roller.

طَرَّبَ (طَرَّبَ [pl. طَرَّبَ]) [coll.], 55
Red woollen cap.

طَرَّ 1, Fresh, juicy herbage.—2,
Tip, extremity.—(b), Flaccidity.

طَرَّ A species of fungus.—
(b), Glans. 60

طَرَّ Cup, drinking-vessel.
—(b), Stone wine-bottle.

* طَرَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Threw,
flung, cast away; rejected,
discarded.—(b), Subtracted.—65
(c) [acc. & 'An], Removed far
away from.—(d) [acc. & 'Ala],
Threw or placed upon; put
to (*question*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Lived a life of 70

pleasure.—(b), Was of an evil disposition.—II, Threw, cast, flung, hurled; flung away.—(b), Raised high (*building*).—III, Bandied words with, held a colloquy with.—V, Wore a veil.—VI, *see* III.—VII, Was thrown, flung; was thrown away, cast off.—(b), Threw himself forwards, precipitated himself.—VIII (b), *see* I(a).

1, Throw, fling.—(b), Subtraction.—1st, Muslin veil, muffler; over-all.—1st [coll.], Sheet, leaf of paper.—2, Thrown, cast, flung; thrown away; futile; abortive.—4, *see* 26.—17, (pl. 44), Place, spot (*where a thing is thrown*).—20, *see* 28st.—(b), Long (*spear*).—(c), Keen, piercing (*glance*).—25, (pl. 1ya), Thrown away; flung down; rejected, despised, cast off.—26, Distant.—28st [coll.], Small square mattress; horsecloth.

طَرَحِيف Thin butter.

طَرَحِم — طَرَحِم Was dim-sighted.—(b), Was dark.

30 طَرَحَان (pl. طَرَاخِنَة), Prince, chief.

طَرَحُون P., Tarragon (*herb*).

* طَرَد U (n. ac. 1), Drove away; expelled; banished, exiled.—(b), Drove together (*flock*).—(c),

Hunted, pursued, tracked.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Raised, extended, smacked (*whip*).—III, Attacked, charged.—(b), Circumvented, snared (*game*).—IV, Expelled, banished, exiled.—(b), Betted, wagered with.—VI, *see* III(a).—VII, *Pass. of* I(a).—VIII (b), Flowed uninterruptedly; followed in order.—(b), *see* I(a) & VII 45—X, Feigned flight.—(b), Digressed; swerved.—(c), *see* I(a).

1, Expulsion; banishment.—(b), Pursuit; hunting, chase.—(c), (pl. 27st) [coll.], Package, bale. 50—2nd, Charge, attack, assault.—17th, High road.—20, (pl. 44), Hunting-spear, javelin.—20th, *see* 17th.—23, *see* 2nd & 20.—25, Driven away, expelled, banished; outcast, fugitive; exile.—(b), Long (*day*).—(c), One born before or after another.—25th, (pl. 46), Game; wild animal.—(b), Stolen 60 animal (*camel &c.*).—(c), Strip (*of cloth, of land*).—28, Chaser.—(b), Small boat or ship, barque, skiff.—(c), Tedious reciter.—(d), Wide, ample, long. 65

N.P.I, *see* 25(a).

N.P.II, *see* 25(a).

N.Ag.VIII(b), General, without exception; agreeable with analogy (*rule*).—(b), Rivulet, 70 streamlet.

N.Ac.VIII (ط), Banishment, exile. — (*ب*), Regular, consecutive.

N.Ac.X, Digression, deviation.

مُطَارِدَةٌ [*N.Ac.III (2)*], see 2^t.

الطَّرِيدَانِ Day & Night.

طَرَدَسَ Fastened, tied.

* طَرَزَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Repelled; knocked backwards.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Became goodly, comely. — (*ب*), Became good, reformed himself. — (*ج*) [*Fi*], Was dainty, nice in (*apparel &c.*). — II, Embroidered, worked. — V, Was embroidered, worked.

1, Form, shape, figure. — 2, see 1. — 23, P., (*pl. 10*), Embroidery; embroidered garment. — (*ب*), Manner, fashion, mode. — (*ج*), see 1. — 23yi, Embroiderer. — 28, see 23yi.

N.Ag.II, see 23yi.

طَرَسَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, Effaced, obliterated. — II, Restored; collated (*manuscripts*). — (*ب*), Painted black (*door*). — V, Was dainty, fastidious. — (*ج*) [*An*], Shunned.

2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Sheet, leaf of paper.

طَرَسَمَ Desisted; fled. — (*ب*), Fixed his gaze on.

طَرَشَ *U (n. ac. 1) [coll.]*, Whitewashed (*wall*).

* طَرَشَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was, became deaf, 35 hard of hearing. — II [*coll.*], Deafened, rendered deaf. — V, Became convalescent. — VI, Feigned deafness.

1 [*coll.*], (*pl. 27*), Cattle; 40 head of cattle. — 3^t, 4, Deafness, hardness of hearing. — 14, (*pl. 3*), Deaf, hard of hearing. — 42, *Fem. of 14*. —

أَطْرَوْشَ see 14.

45

طَرَشَمَ Was enervated; enervated. 51^t, Enervation.

طَرَشَمَ Became dark.

طَرَطَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was foolish, stupid. — (*ب*), Had thin eyebrows. 50 5, see 14. — (*ج*), Stupid, silly. — 14, One destitute of eyebrows.

طَرَطَبَ Called, whistled to (*the goats*). 55 53, 54, Long, flabby (*udder*).

طَرَطَبَ see 54.

طَرَطَيْسَ Abundance of water, much water. — (*ب*), Old woman.

طَرَطَرَ Boasted, bragged; chattered. 60 — (*ب*) [*coll.*], Sounded cracked (*china &c.*).

طَرَطُورَ [*coll.*], A kind of sauce.

طَرَطُورَ Long, pointed cap.

طَرَطِيرَ [*coll.*], Tartar (*of wine*). 65

طَرَعَبَ Lanky.

طَرَعَش [Min], Recovered from (illness).

إِطْرَعَش see I.

طَرَعَم — إِطْرَعَم Was haughty, proud.

5 طَرَف * I (n. ac. 1), Winked, blinked, twinkled (eye).—(b), Hit, struck, slapped, smacked; made to water (eye).—(c) [acc. or Bi], Twinkled, winked (his eye).—
10 (d), Repelled, pushed back.—(e) [pass.], Watered (eye).

(—) U (n. ac. 22^e), Was fresh, new, recently acquired (property).—

(b), Was of ancient descent.—
15 II, Skirted, walked along the edge, the border of.—(b), Attacked on the flank.—(c) [Ala], Drove back (camels).—(d), Dyed (the finger-tips).—

20 (e), Chose.—IV, Brought or gave something new to.—(b), Closed his eyelids.—V, see II(a).—(b), Went to extremes.—VIII(b), Purchased a novelty.

25 —X, Found new; regarded as a novelty.

1, 1^e, Eye; look, glance; wink; twinkling of an eye.—

2, (pl. 27, 38), Noble.—(b),
30 Blood horse, thorough-bred.—(c), New, recently acquired (property).—(d), (pl. 38), Nobly-born both on his father's & his mother's side.—(e), see 5.—

35 3^e, (pl. 9), Injury to the eye.—

(b), Novelty, curiosity, rarity.—

4, (pl. 38, 69), Edge, extremity, border; side; point, tip.—4^e, Tamarisk-tree.—5, Changeable, fickle, inconstant, fond of 40

novelty.—(b), Parvenu, upstart.

—17, 20, (pl. 44), Silk-garment.

—31, see 25.—21^e, (pl. 41),

New.—23, Altercation, dispute.

—(b), Illustrious descent, noble 45

birth.—(c), (pl. 10), Tent of skins.

—25, (pl. 8, 10), New, fresh,

recent, recently acquired.—

(b), Novel; rare, curious.—

25^e, (pl. 46), Novelty, curiosity, 50

rarity.—38 [art.], The ex-

tremities: the hands, feet &

head.—41 [art.], The eyes.—

(b), The sides of a tent.—

43, Tamarisk.—45, see 5(a), 55

N.P.I, Hurt, smitten; one with an injured eye.—(b), (pl.

66) [coll.], Olive-press.

N.P.II, see N.Ag.IV.

N.Ag.IV, Newly acquired. 60

N.P.IV, see 17.

أَطْرُوفَة (pl. 69), see 25^e.

أَطْرَافُ الْقَوْمِ The lower orders, the populace.

* طَرَق U (n. ac. 1), Beat, struck, 65 smote: knocked at (door); beat (wood); rang (bell); played (musical instrument); hammered (iron).—(b), Threw pebbles (diviner).—(c) [pass.], Was dull, 70

weak-minded.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Came to by night.

طَرَقَ

5

A (*n. ac.* 4), Drank thick, muddy water.—II [La], Opened the way, made room for.—(b), Hammered, flattened out.—(c) [Bi], Acknowledged (a debt), previously denied.—III, Doubled; soled (*shoe*).—(b), Put one garment over another.—IV, Bent down his eyes, was silent.

10

—(b) [Ila], Occupied himself with (*trifles*).—(c), *see* VI.—V [Ila], Sought to gain access to, to get at; found a way to, reached.—VI, Followed each other, walked in single file (*camels*).—VIII (b), Followed in the track of.—(b), Was dense (*plumage*).—(c), Fell (*night*).—(d), *see* III (b).—X, Consulted the diviners.—(b) [coll.], Accustomed himself to.

15

20

25

30

35

1, A time, once.—(b), Music, melody, sound (*of a musical instrument*).—1^t, *see* 1.—2, *see* 4^t.—3, 3^t, *see* 1.—4, (*pl.* 38), Fold, crease.—4^t, (*pl.* 4), Snare, trap.—20, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Mallet; blacksmith's hammer.—(b), Stick, rod, staff.—21, (*pl.* 29, 38), One knocking at the door; wayfarer, traveller by night.—(b), One who divines by means of pebbles.—(c), Morning-star.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Event;

misfortune, calamity.—(b), Small seat.—(c), Family; clan, tribe.—21y^t, Necklace, collar.—23, (*pl.* 3), Patch or piece of leather; sole, clump &c.—(b), Plate or disc of iron.—25, (*pl.* 10, طُرُقَات, 15^t, 16, 68), Road, way, path.—(b), *see* 1.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Way, path; 45 course; manner, mode; usage, practice; state, condition.—(b), Line; streak; stripe; strip.—(c), Chief, head.—(d), (*pl.* 25), High palm-tree.—30^t, Gentle-ness, submissiveness.—45, (*pl.* 65), Series; file, line.

N.P.I, Beaten; flattened.

N.P.II, Minted gold.—(b),

Striped garment.—(c), *see* N.P.IV. 55

N.P.IV, Shield.

N.Ag.V, Malleable.

طَرَائِقُ الدَّهْرِ The vicissitudes of fortune.

طَرِمَ

A (*n. ac.* 1), Flowed out of the 60 hive (*honey*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Was full of honey (*hive*).—IV, Became covered with tartar (*tooth*).—V, Was shy, embarrassed.

1, 2, Honey; honey-comb.— 65

24^t, Tartar.

طَرْمُوث (*pl.* 67), Weak.—(b), Bread.

طَرَمَعَ

Made high (*building*).

49, High —51, Strider. 70

طَرَمَاح High; renowned.—(b), Long, tall.—(c), Jaunty.

طَرْمَحَانِيَّة Pride; jauntiness.

طَرْمَذ Was vain-glorious; bragged.

—(b) [ʾAla], Gloried over.

49, Vain-glorious.—51⁴,

5 Vain-glory.

طَرْمَس Shrank.—(b), Frowned.

51⁴, Contraction, astriction.

—(b), Austerity, sternness.

طَرَأ U (n. ac. 27), Came from far.

10 طَرِيَّ * A } (n. ac. طَرَاة [4⁴A], طَرَأَ
طَرَاة [22⁴], طَرَاوَة [22⁴A]), Was fresh, fresh-
طَرُو U } ly gathered (*fruit*).—II, Fresh-

ened, moistened.—(b), Season-

ed, flavoured (*food*).—IV,

15 Eulogized, extolled.

طَرَأ [4A], Immaterial, spiritual.

—(b), Innumerable, countless.

طَرَاوَة [24⁴], Freshness, juicy-

20 طَرِي [25], Fresh, juicy, moist,
tender; new.

اِطْرَوْرِي Had a swollen stomach.

اِطْرُوَان Youthfulness.

اِطْرِيَّة Vermicelli.

25 طَرِيم Was bad, deteriorated, spoilt.

51, Honey.—(b), Heavy
clouds.

طَرِين Loam, clay.

30 طَرَز U (n. ac. 1), Punched, knocked
backwards.

طَرَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Was slothful.

طَرَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was poor, needy.

5, Nerveless, apathetic.—

(b), Poor, wretched.—25, see 5.

طَسَّ U (n. ac. 1), Quarreled, had 35
words with.—(b), Silenced.—

(c) [acc. & Fi], Plunged, dipped

into (*water*).—(d), Departed.—

II, Travelled, journeyed.

1, (pl. 23, 25, 27, 38), P., 4^o

Basin, bowl; cup; saucer.—

1⁴, 2⁴, (pl. reg.), see 1.—21,

Itinerant.—28, Maker or seller

of basins &c.

طَسَأ A (n. ac. 1) } Suffered from 45

طَسِيَّ * A (n. ac. 4) } indigestion.—

IV, Surfeited.

طَسْت (pl. 27), P., Bowl, basin;

cup; saucer.

طَسَعَ A (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Penetrated 50
into (*a country*).—(b), Lay with.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Ran short of pro-
visions.

5, Poor, needy.—25, see 5.

طَسَق A measure.—(b), Tax. 55

طَسَل U (n. ac. 1), Gleamed, quivered
(*mirage*).

1, Running water.

* طَسَم U (n. ac. 1), Effaced.—(b), I
(n. ac. 27), Was effaced. 60

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Suffered from in-
digestion.

4, Dust.—(b), Darkness.—

22, 24, 28, Dust.

كَسَّوَج A certain weight (2 grains 65

of barley; 24th part of a drachm).

—(b), Tract, district.

* طَشَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Drizzled (sky).
—(b) [coll.], Hissed, fizzed (hot
iron).—IV, see I(a).

1, see 25.—1st [coll.], Hissing,
fizzing.—2nd, Young child.—
3rd, Cold, rheum.—24, see 3rd.
—25, Drizzling rain, drizzle.

10 طَشْت (pl. 27), P., Basin, bowl.

طَعَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Repulsed.—(b), Lay
with.

طَعَزَبة Derision; banter.

* طَعِمَ A (n. ac. 1, 3), Tasted; partook
of.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22), Ate.—
15 (c), Was satisfied.—(d), Was
grafted (tree).—(e) [coll.], Was
vaccinated (child).—(f) [coll.],
Was baited (hook).—II, Grafted.
20 (b) [coll.], Vaccinated, inocu-
lated.—(c) [coll.], Baited.—III,
Ate with; billed (pigeons).—
IV, Fed, gave to eat to; nour-
ished.—(b), Bore fruit (tree).—
25 (c), see II.—V, see I(a), (d), (e).—
VI, see III.—VIII(b), Was
flavorous, savoury; was lus-
cious (fruit).—(b), Trained,
disciplined.—X, Tasted; under-
stood, digested (a speech).

30 1, (pl. 27), Taste, flavour,
savour; relish.—3, see 22(a).
—(b) [coll.], Bait.—(c) [coll.],
Poison.—3rd, (pl. 9), see 22(a).
35 —(b), Subsistence, maintenance.

—(c), see 1.—5, see 21.—17,
(pl. 44), see 22(a).—(b), Place
of eating: refectory; eating-
house.—20, Hearty eater.—
21, Well-fed, well-nourished; 40
satisfied.—21yi, Provision-
dealer.—22, (pl. 15th &
أَطْعِمَات), Food, nourishment.
—(b), Corn.—45, see 20.—
(b), Hospitable. 45

N.P.II [coll.], Grafted; vac-
cinated: inoculated; baited.

طَعَامُ طُعْم Satisfying food.

* طَعَنَ A, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi],
Struck, smote, pierced with 50
(lance).—(b) [Fi or 'Ala], Revil-
ed, inveighed against, railed
at.—(c) [Fi], Journeyed in, tra-
versed (desert); was advanced
in (age).—(d) [pass.], see VII. 55
—III, see VI.—VI, Fought with
lances.—VII [coll.], Was struck,
pierced with a lance.—(b), Had
the plague.—VIII(b), see VI.

1st, Thrust, stroke, stab.— 60
(b), Calumny; libel.—(c) [coll.],
Plague-spot; boil.—20, (pl. 44),
see 45.—25, Smitten, pierced.
—(b), Plague-stricken.—28, see
45.—40, Plague, pest, pest- 65
ilence, epidemic.—45, (pl. 65),
Spearman.—(b), Censorious;
slanderer, back-biter.

N.P.I, see 25.

طَغَوُ see under طَغَوْتُ.

طَغَرَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) ['Ala], Rushed upon.

طَغْرَاءَ *P.*, Sign-manual, signature.

طَغْمَ *U* (*n. ac. 27th, 27thyith*), Was foolish, stupid, void of understanding.
—*V.*, Feigned ignorance, stupidity.

1st, (*pl. طَغَمَات*), *see* 3rd.—

3rd [*coll.*], Body of men.—(*b*),

Hierarchy; angelic choir.—4,

Sea, ocean.—22, People of low

condition, the baser sort, the

vulgar.—(*b*), Small cattle.—22nd,

Stupid; dullard.—27th, Foolish-

ness, stupidity.

15 طَغْمُوسٍ Wicked, perverse.

* طَغَا *U* (*n. ac. طَغَوَى* [3ya], } Over-
طَغْوَان [35]) } stepped

طَغِي *A* (*n. ac. طَغَى* [1], } the
طَغْيَان [34, 35]) } bounds:
acted

20 wrongfully, unjustly, impiously;
swelled, rose, heaved; boiled
(*sea, blood*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Seduced,
deceived.—II, IV, Rendered
unjust, overbearing.

25 طَغِيَّة [1stI], Summit, peak (*moun-*
tain).

طَغْوَى [1ya], Injustice; im-
piety, disobedience; rebellion;
perverseness.

30 طَغَا [21], (*pl. طَغَاة* [9thA]), Dis-
obedient; impious; cruel,
tyrannical; proud, insolent.—
(*b*), Tyrant; infidel king.

طَاغِيَّة [21st], *see* 21(*b*).—(*b*),

Thunder-bolt.

35

طَغْيَان [34, 35], *see* 1ya.

طَغْيَا Antelope.

(طَوَاعِيَّت, طَوَاغ, طَاغُوت)

Idol.—(*b*), Devil, demon.—(*c*),

Rebel.—(*d*), Soothsayer, di- 40

viner, sorcerer.—(*e*), Impostor;

seducer; sectarian, heretic;

heresiarch.

* طَفَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Min], Was near
to, within the reach of.—(*b*) 45
[*acc. & Bi*], Raised, lifted with.

—II, Spread out, flapped
its wings (*bird*).—(*b*), Leapt,

jumped, bounded (*horse*).—IV,

Filled up (*measure*).—(*b*) ['Ala], 50

Grasped, seized; comprehend-

ed, comprised, contained.—

(*c*) [La], Was skilful in, knew,

understood.—(*d*) [La], Laid

traps for, endeavoured to en- 55

snare.—(*e*) ['Ala], Was within

the reach of; was imminent.

—X, *see* IV(*e*).

1, Edge, border, margin;

limit.—(*b*), *see* 4.—4, Excess, 60

overflow.—21st, Mountain-

boundary.—(*b*), Hedge, fence.

—22, 23, 24th, *see* 4.—25, Little

in quantity; incomplete.—(*b*),

Unimportant, paltry.—(*c*) [*coll.*], 65

Overflow.—28, Swift, light,

brisk.—33, Full, overflowing,

brimful.

* طَفِيَ *A* (n. ac. طُفُو [27]), Was extinguished, went out (*fire*).—II, see IV(a).—IV, Extinguished, put out (*fire*).—(b), Allayed.—VII, see I.

مُطْفِئَةٌ [20^t], Extinguisher.

مِطْقَايَةٌ [coll.], see 20^t.

مُطْفِئُ الْجَمْرِ A day in mid-winter.

مُطْفِئُ الرِّضْفِ Fire-extinguishing; calamity.

* طَفَحَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27), Was full to overflowing, overflowed, ran over, brimmed over.—(b) [ʿAn], Went away from, left.—II, IV, Overfilled.

1ya, Fem. of 33.—20^t, Skimmer.—21, Overflowing, running over; exuberant.—21^t, Dry, arid.—23, Fulness.—24^t, Excess, overplus.—33, see 21.

طَفَدَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Buried, interred.
1, 4, Grave, tomb.

طَفَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 27), Leapt, bounded, jumped (*horse*).—II, Was, became creamy (*milk*).—(b) [coll.], Bored, vexed, worried.—(c), see IV.—IV, Made to leap &c. (*horse*).

1^t, Leap, bound, jump.—(b), Cream.—(c) [coll.], Sudden growth of vegetation in the spring-time.—(d) [coll.], Eruption of pimples.—33 [coll.], Penniless.

طَفَسَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Died. 35

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4, 22^t), Was dirty, muddy.
5, Dirty, muddy.

طَفَشَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—(b), Soiled.—V, see I(b).

طَفَّطَ Became lax, weak.—(b) [coll.], 40
Spread out its wings (*bird*).
48, Edge, extremity.—(b), Side, bank, shore.—51^t, 53^t, (pl. 47), Flank, hypochondres.

* طَفَّقَ *I* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Fī], Set about, 45
began, commenced.—(b) [Bi], Obtained.—(c), Clave to (*a place*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made to obtain.

طَفَّلَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Rose; was setting 50
(*sun*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was injured by the dust (*plant*).

* (—) *U* (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was tender, delicate; was young, of tender 55
age.—II, Was a parasite, an intruder.—(b), Fell (*night*); was setting (*sun*).—(c), Premeditated, thought over, forecast, excogitated (*a speech*).—IV, Had 60
a little one.—(b), Was setting (*sun*).—V, see II(a).—(b), Acted like a child, behaved childishly.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Little, small, 65
tiny.—2, (pl. 38), Young one, little one; child, baby, infant.
—4, Time immediately preceded.

ing sunset; time immediately following sunrise.—(b), see 27yt.—22, Dry mud, clay.—22t, see 27yt.—24, see 22.—25, Muddy water.—27t, see 27yt.—27yt, Infancy, childhood.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Young, youngling.

10 طَفِيل Dim. of 2.

طَفِيلِي Parasite, sponger; intruder.

طَفِيلِل see supra.

15 طَفَن U (n. ac. 1), Died.—(b), Arrested; imprisoned; bound.

طَفَانِيْن Falsehood.

طَفَنَشَاء Weak, feeble; coward.

طَفَنَشَل Feeble.

20 طَفَا U (n. ac. 1, طَفُو [27]), Floated.—(b), Ran, bounded (gazelle).—(c) [Fi], Undertook, engaged, embarked in.—(d), Appeared (above, on).

طَفْوَة [1t], Slender plant.

25 طُفِيَة [3t], (pl. طُفَى [9]), Venomous serpent.—(b), Leaf of the Theban palm.

طَافِي [21], Floating.

طُفَاوَة [24t], Halo.—(b), Froth, scum.

30 طَق [coll.], U (n. ac. 1), Sounded; burst; cracked.

طَق [coll.], Sound, noise; cracking.

طَقَس 1 [coll.], Air, atmosphere; weather.—(b), (pl. 27), Rite, 35 religious ceremony, liturgy.

طَقَطَق Clattered, beat the ground (horse).

51t, Clattering.—(b), Crack- ing (of the joints).—(c), Prompt- 40 ness in speech.

طَقَم II [coll.], Put on holiday-attire.—(b), Was richly caparisoned (horse).—V, see II.

1 [coll.], Suit of clothes.— 45 (b), Trappings; caparison.

* طَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Moistened, bathed (the ground: dew).—(b), Put off (creditor); denied, refused, defrauded of (right, due); de- 50 ferred (payment).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Shed with impunity; made no account of (blood).—(d), A, I (n. ac. 1) [3 pass.], Was shed with impunity; was 55 made no account of (blood).—(e), A (n. ac. 22t) [IIa], Was pleasing to.—(f), Smeared over.—(g) ['Ala] [coll.], Towered above, overlooked.—IV 60 ['Ala], Looked down upon, overlooked; looked at.—(b), Allowed to be shed for nought (blood).—(c) [pass.], see I(d).—VI, Raised himself to look 65 at; was curious.—X, see IV(a).

1, (pl. 7, 22), Dew, moisture; mist, light rain.—1t, (pl. 9),

Pleasant (*odour*); sweet (*wine*); pleasant, delightful (*garden, life*).—(b), Wife.—3, Milk.—(b), Blood, life-blood.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Ruins.—(b), Deck (*of a ship*).—22^t, Goodliness, comeliness, grace, beauty.—(b), Form, shape, figure.—(c), Joy, gladness.—(d), *see* 4(a).—24^t, *see* 22^t(c).—25, (*pl.* 2^t, 10, 15^t), Palm-mat.—(b), Unretaliated, unavenged.

N.P.I., *see* 25(b).

N.Ag.II, Mist, fog.

15 * طَلَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 4, 5^t, 17, 23, 23^t, 62), Sought; asked, demanded; required; wished for.—(b) [IIa], Asked, besought, entreated; requested.—(c) [Bi], Sought vengeance for (*blood*).—(d) [*coll.*], Sought in marriage.—(e) [*coll.*], Challenged.—II, Asked for, demanded, claimed, required; begged for.—III [*acc.* & Bi], Asked for, demanded, required, claimed of; sued for.—IV, Granted, fulfilled the request of.—(b), Necessitated his asking; impelled to ask.—(c), Was distant, remote.—V, *see* II.—VII [La] [*coll.*], Was suitable, requisite for, suited.—(b) [*coll.*], Was in request, in demand; was sought after, asked for.—VIII(ط), *see* I(a).

1^t [*coll.*], Prayers, suppli-

cations, litanies.—2, (*pl.* 38), Want; wish, desire; object, aim, intention.—2^t, Request; demand; claim.—3^t, Distant journey.—4, *see* 2 & 2^t.—5^t, *see* 2 & 2^t.—17, (*pl.* 44), *see* 2.—(b), Problem, question, riddle.—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 11, 29), One seeking: asker; inquirer; seeker.—45 (b), Student, candidate.—25, (*pl.* 43) [*coll.*], Betrothed, engaged, affianced.—(b), *see* 26.—25^t, *see* 25(a).—26, (*pl.* 10), Petitioner; suitor; claimant &c.—28, *see* 26. 50

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), *see* 2.

N.Ag.IV, Distant, remote.

طَلَتْ *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Flowed (*water*).—II [Ala], Exceeded.

3^t, Weak-minded; feeble. 55

* طَلَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Was weary, tired, exhausted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was hungry, famished, empty, faint.—II, Fatigued, wearied, exhausted.—(b) [Ala], 60 Importuned.—IV, *see* II(a).

1, Acacia.—(b), *see* 2(a).—1yit, (*pl.* 22yi), Sheet of paper.—2, Weary, jaded.—(b), Tick (*insect*).—4, Comfort.—21, (*pl.* 65 *reg.* & 29), Bad, corrupt.—22, Corruption, viciousness.—25, *see* 2(a).

طَلَخَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blackened, smirched, soiled, stained.—IX, Was 70 dispersed.—(b), Flowed (*tears*).

* طَلَسَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Effaced, obliterated (*writing*).—(b), Went away; was lost (*sight*).—II, see I(a).—V, *Pass. of I(a)*.—(b), Put on or wore a Persian shawl.—VII, Was obscure, mysterious (*affair*).

2, (*pl. 38*), Writing partly obliterated.—(b), Dirty, filthy.—(c), Smooth-skinned wolf.—10 14, (*pl. 8*), Smooth, shiny.—(b), Black; of bad reputation.—(c), Satin.—(d) [*coll.*], Atlas.—25, Blind; blinded.—28*, Rag, wiper.—30, see 25.

طَيْالِسَان (*pl. طَيْالِسَة*), P., Persian shawl.

طَلَسَم Looked down; assumed an austere look.—(b), Traced magic lines.

51, 53, see *infra*.

طَلَسَم, طَلَسَم (*pl. 47*), Talisman, charm.

طَلَاظَة Misfortune; incurable sickness; death.—(b), Uvula.

* طَلَعَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Rose, appeared (*sun*); sprouted, shot up (*vegetation*); came through (*tooth*).—(b), Ascended (*mountain*).—(c) *A, U* (n. ac. 27) ['Ala], Came to; came upon; fell upon.—(d), Reached, arrived at.—(e) ['An], Absented himself from.—(f) [Min], Went out from; arose, originated from.—(g)

['Ala], Knew, understood, mastered.—(h) [*coll.*], Became; turned out, ended ill or well.—(i) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Occurred to, came into (*the mind of*).—II, 40 Sprouted, budded (*palm-tree*).—(b), Filled (*measure*).—(c), Raised; made to go up higher.—(d) [Ala] [*coll.*], Looked at, saw, caught sight of.—III, In- 45 spected, examined, surveyed; contemplated; studied.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Explained, expounded to.—IV, Appeared, rose (*star*).—(b), Sprouted, budded (*plant*). 50 —(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Acquainted with, informed of, communicated to, taught, imparted to.—(d) [Ila], Conferred upon (*benefit*).—(e), Vomited.—(f) 55 ['Ala], Came to; came upon.—V, Was full (*measure*).—(b) [Ila], Looked at; looked forward to, expected.—(c) [Fi], Considered, contemplated, 60 scrutinized, gazed upon.—(d) ['Ala], Looked for, sought.—(e), see VII(a).—VIII(b), Knew, was acquainted with; learned.—(b) ['Ala], Saw, perceived; 65 looked at, gazed upon; studied; scrutinized; inspected, examined.—(c), see I(c), (d).—X, Made inquiries about; sought to know, to find out.

1, Spadix; spathe (*of the palm*).

tree).—(b), Number; quantity, measure.—(c), *see* 2(a).—1st, Aspect, look; face, countenance.—(b), Ascent, acclivity; slope, incline.—2, Height, acclivity.—(b), Tract, region.—17, 18, (*pl.* 44), Place of rising (*of the stars &c.*).—(b), Height; watch-tower.—(c), Introduction (*of a poem*).—(d), Ladder.—21, (*pl.* 41), Rising; appearing.—(b), New moon.—(c), Early dawn.—(d), Horoscope.—(e), Arrow that overshoots the mark.—(f), A kind of noria.—23, (*pl.* 3), Measure; fulness.—25th, (*pl.* 40), Scout.—(b), Advanced guard.—27, (*pl.* طُلُوعَات), Rising, ascent.—(b) [*coll.*], Pustule, gathering.—43, Vomit.

N. Ag. III, Student.

N. Ag. VIII, Powerful; high, eminent.

25 طَوَّلَ *see* 43.

طَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Was weak, exhausted, weary.

30 طَلَفَ *II* [*'Ala*], Added to.—IV, Gave to, made a present of.—(b), Allowed, permitted.—(c), Let pass over, overlooked.

35 1, 4, Gift, present.—(b), Impunity.—(c), Easy, trifling.—(d), Ineffectual, null; of no account.

* طَلَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave, left to.—(b), *U* (*n. ac.* 22), Was set free, loosed, let loose; was divorced, repudiated, separated (*woman*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was distant, remote; 40 went away.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22), *see supra* (b).—(b), (*n. ac.* 22nd, 27th), Was open-countenanced, cheerful, genial, pleasant; was mild, genial, 45 temperate (*day*).—II, Repudiated, divorced.—(b), Left, quitted, abandoned, deserted.—(c), Let loose.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Loosed, set free, let go; 50 liberated, freed.—(c), Remitted (*debt*).—(d) [*acc. or IIa*], Generalized; used absolutely, without restriction.—(e) [*La*], Gave to; gave leave to, allowed, per- 55 mitted.—(f), Fructified, fecundated, fertilized.—(g), Dosed, poisoned, drugged.—(h) [*coll.*], Let off, discharged, fired (*gun*).—V, Opened, expanded; was 60 open, cheerful (*face*).—(b), Bounded along (*gazelle*).—VII, Was set free, loosed; was slackened, relaxed.—(b), Was dismissed, discharged.—(c), 65 Went away, departed.—(d) [*El*], Carried off, went away with.—(e), *see* V(a).—VIII (b), Was cheerful, easy, free from anxiety.—X, Was relaxed, dis- 70 ordered (*stomach*).—(b), Desired to be free.

- 1, (*pl.* 38), Loosed, set free; free; untethered; unshackled, unfettered; unrestrained.—(b), Pangs or throes of childbirth; labour, travail.—(c), Temperate, mild, genial (*day*).—(d), *see* 5(b).—(e), Generous, munificent.—1^t, *see* 1(c).—2, *see* 1(a).—(b), Allowable, lawful; permitted.—(c), Share, portion.—(d), *see* 5(b).—3, *see* 1(a).—4, (*pl.* 38), Shackle; bond; tether.—(b), Bowel, intestine, entrail.—(c), Race, heat.—(d), *see* 2(c).—5, *see* 1(a).—(b), Eloquent, fluent, ready, glib (*tongue*).—9, *see* 5(b).—9^t, *see* 45(a).—10, *see* 1(a) & 5(b).—21, (*pl.* 11), Set free.—(b), Divorced; repudiated.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 21(b).—22, Divorce, separation; repudiation.—22^t, Cheerfulness; serenity; openness, frankness.—25, *see* 1(a) & 5(b).—27^t, *see* 22^t.—28, 30, *see* 45(a).—45, One often divorcing.—(b), *see* 21(a).

N.P.IV, *see* 1(a).—(b), Unrestricted; absolute; general; generally accepted (*opinion*).

N.Ac.IV, General acceptance; general meaning.

N.Ac.VII, Departure.

35 على الإطلاق, مُطلقًا Generally, absolutely, universally.

طَلَّقَ الدِّسَانَ Eloquent, fluent; ready-tongued, glib.

طَلَّيْتُ الْوَجْهَ, طَلَّقَ الْوَجْهَ Open-countenanced, cheerful, bright; serene; frank. 40

طَلَّقَ الْيَدَيْنِ Open-handed, liberal, generous, bountiful.

طَلَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded, rolled out (*bread*).—II, *see* I.

3, Pasteboard.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), 45 Cake, small loaf.—20^t, Rolling-pin.

طَلَامِي [*coll.*], *see* 3^t.

طَلَمَسَ Had a gloomy, morose look.

طَلَمَسَانَةٌ Dark, gloomy, hazy 50 (*night*).—(b), Having no water (*country*).

طَلَنَجَبِينَ P., Manna.

طَلَنَفَحَ Hungry; weary, jaded.

طَلَّهَ A, U (*n. ac.* 1) [Fī], Wandered, 55 roved about in.

9, Thin cloud.

طَلْهَيْسَ Large army.—(b), Dark night.

طَلَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Tied by the leg, 60 tethered (*animal*).

طَلَوَ [1], *see* 4.

طَلَوَ [2], Wolf.—(b), Hunter.

طَلَوَةٌ [3^t], Brightness, splendour, brilliancy of the dawn. 65

طَلِيَّ [4A], طَلَاءَ [28A], طَلِيَّ [27I], طَلِيَّانَ [34I, 35I], أَطْلَاءَ

[38A], Young one, fawn (*of the gazelle*).—(b), *see* 22⁴(c).

طَلَا [7], Pleasure, delight.

طَلَاوَةٌ [22⁴, 23⁴], Beauty, grace, elegance.—(b), Enchantment, sorcery, magic.—(c), Thin skin, film; dry saliva.

طَلَاءٌ [24A], Thin coating on blood.

10 طَلَاوَةٌ [24⁴], *see* 22⁴(a), (b).

طَلِيٌّ [25], Confined, restrained.—(b), (pl. طُتَيَان [35I]), Young lamb.

طَلَاءٌ [29A], Blood.

15 * طَلَى I (n. ac. 1), Smear, daub, coated, plastered; varnished; overlaid, gilded.—(b), Vilified.—(c), Tended.—(d), *see* طَكَو.—II, *see* I(a), (c).—IV, Hung down his head, bowed down.—(b), Followed his inclinations, his passions.—V, Gave himself to pleasure, to amusements.—(b), *see* VIII.—VIII (ط) [Bi],

25 Was smeared, daubed &c. with. طَلِيَّةٌ [3⁴], (pl. طَلَى [9]), Neck, nape of the neck.

طَلَى [4], (pl. أَطْلَاء [38A]), Person, figure.—(b), Dangerously ill.—(c), Desire.

30 طَلَا [9⁴A], *see* 8⁴.

مِطْلَى [20], (pl. مِطَالٍ [44]), Hollow, glen.

طَلَاءٌ [38A], Tar, pitch.—(b),

Salve, ointment; oil &c.—(c), 35

Wine.—(d), Syrup.—(e), Pure silver.

طُتَيَان [34], Tartar, yellowness of the teeth.

مِطْلَاءٌ [45A], *see* 20.

40

* طَمَّ U (n. ac. 1), Covered over, submerged, swallowed up (*water*).—(b), Filled, brimmed up (*vessel*).—(c), I, U (n. ac. 1), Filled, choked up (*well*).—(d), U 45 (n. ac. 1, 27), Shaved (*head*); cut; plaited, twisted (*hair*).—(e), I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was abundant, numerous.—(f), Was serious, grave, formidable 50 (*matter*).—(g), (n. ac. 1, 25), Ran quickly.—(h), *see* II.—II, Alighted, settled (*upon a branch: bird*).—IV, Required cutting (*hair*).—VII, Was covered up; 55 was submerged; was buried.—X, *see* IV.

1, 2, Sea; large body of water.—(b), Large number; mass.—3⁴, Company of men. 60 —(b), Error.—5, Hardy, sturdy.—21⁴, Catastrophe, disaster.—(b) [art.], The Last Judgment.—26, Swift (*horse*).

طَمَّ وَالرِّمَّ Great riches, wealth. 65

طَمَّانَ *see under* طَمَّنَ.

طَمِثَ U (n. ac. 1), Menstruated.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Devirginated.

طَيْث *A* (*n. ac. 1*), *see supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Bound (*camel*).

1, Blood.—(*b*), Filth, pollution; corruption.—2, *see* 1(*a*).

5 طَمَحَ * *A* (*n. ac. 1, 23, 27*) [*acc. or Bi & Ila*], Raised (*his eyes*) towards; glanced, looked at.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Held (*his head*) high; was proud, haughty.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 23*) [*'Ala*], Was disobedient to.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Carried off, went away with.—(*e*), Cast away.—II [*Bi*], *see* I(*e*).—IV, *see* I(*a*).

15 1st, 4th, (*pl. reg.*), Misfortune, calamity.—21, High, lofty.—23, Eager (*look*).

طَمَعَر — اِطْمَعَرَ Satiated thirst.

طَمَحَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was haughty.

20 طَمَرَ * *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 23, 27, 36*), Leapt, bounded.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 27*), Journeyed.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*), Hid, concealed, buried.—(*d*), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Swelled, became swollen.—(*e*), Filled up.

25 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Swelled, became swollen (*hand*).—II, Folded, rolled up; let down (*curtain*).—VIII (*b*) [*'Ala*], Mounted from behind (*horse &c.*).

30 2, (*pl. 38*), Worn-out garment.—(*b*), Destitute, poor.—11, Origin.—20, Builder's line.—(*b*), Shabbily dressed, poorly clad.—21, (*pl. 41*), Flea.—(*b*),

Unknown.—40, (*pl. 66*), Roll, 35 scroll; volume.—45, *see* 20.

طَمَر, طَمَر Blood-horse, race-horse, thorough-bred.

طَمَار High place, height.

طُومَار *see* 40.

مَطْمُورَة (*pl. 65*), Hollow, cavity, pit; silo.

طَمَرَس Shrank.—(*b*) [*'An*], Desisted from.

53, Base, vile; liar. 45

طَمَرُوس *see* 53.—(*b*), Bread.—(*c*), Lamb.

* طَمَسَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was, became effaced, obliterated; disappeared.—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), 50 Effaced, obliterated.—(*c*), Became dim; was extinguished, put out.—(*d*), Was distant, far off; went far away.—(*e*) [*Bi*], Looked, saw far (*with his eye*).—55 (*f*), (*n. ac. 22st*), Conjectured, guessed at.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Disappeared beneath the water.—IV [*'Ala*], Effaced, obliterated; destroyed, annihilated.—V, 60 VII, *see* I(*a*), (*e*).

21, *see* 25.—22st, Conjecture.

—25, Effaced, obliterated.—

(*b*), Distant, far off.—(*c*),

Blinded, blind.

65

N.P.L. see 25(*a*), (*c*).

طَمَسَل (*pl. 47th*), Thief.

طَمَطَم Swam.—(*b*), Stammered.

46, The open sea, the main.

--53, 53yi, Stammerer.

* طَمِعَ *A* (n. ac. 4, 22, طَمَاعِيَّة) [Bi or Fi], Coveted, longed for, desired.—(b) [Fi], Importuned.

(طَمِعَ) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), Was covetous, insatiable.—II, see IV.—IV, Made to covet.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Emboldened, urged on against.

10 4, (pl. 38), see 22^t.—(c), Thing coveted, object of desire; desire.—(d), Soldiers' pay.—5, Covetous, greedy, insatiable.—(b), Ambitious.—17, (pl. 44), see 4(c).—21, (pl. 22ya, 29, 38, 43), see 5.—22^t, Covetousness, greed, eager longing, insatiableness; concupiscence.—(b), Ambition.—28, see 5.—20 45, see 5.

طَمَاعِيَّة see 22^t.

طَمِغَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Suffered from ophthalmia.

طَمَغَا *P.*, Mark, brand; stamp.—(b), Edict.

25 * طَمَلَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Drove on (animal).—(b), Rolled out (dough).—(c), Wove (mat).—(d), Impregnated, soaked; stained.

30 (—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was impregnated, soaked.—IV, Effaced, obliterated, blotted out (writing).—VII, Became a robber.—VIII (b), Absorbed, sucked up.

1 [art.], The creatures, the 35 creation.—1^t, Mud, mire.—

2, (pl. 27), Shameless.—(b), see 1^t—3^t, 4^t, see 1^t.—20^t, Rolling-pin.—21, see 2(a).—25, Blood-stained (arrow).—(b), 40 Kid.—(c), Mat.—(d), Necklace.—26, see 2(a).—49, Poor, wretched.—(b), Ill-tempered.—(c), Wolf.

طَمَلَسَ Showed zeal, energy; was 45 cunning, crafty.

طَمَنَ II [coll.], Reassured.

1, (pl. 27), Tranquil, secure, at rest.—(b) [IIa], Confiding, having implicit confidence in. 50

طَمَانَ [Min], Was at rest, free from.—(b), Bent (the back).

إِطْمَانَ Relied upon, confided in.—(b) [IIa], Rested, settled 55 down in, at (a place).

طَمَانِيَّة, إِطْمِئْنَان Security, tranquillity, ease of mind.

مُطْمِئِنَّ Tranquil, secure, at rest.—(b), Low, depressed 60 (ground).

طَبَا *U* (n. ac. طَبُو [27]) } Swelled, rose high, heaved

طَمَى *I* (n. ac. طَمِي [1]) } (sea); overflowed (river).—(b), Shot up, grew high, tall 65 (plant); was lofty, sublime (thought).

طَام [21], High, overflowing (water).

* طَنَّ *I(n.ac.25)*, Sounded, resounded, reverberated; rang, clanged (*metal*).—(b), Hummed, buzzed (*insect*).—(c) [*coll.*], Tingled (*ears*).—II, see I.—IV, Made to sound &c.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Cut or lopped off with (*the sword*).

3^d, Bundle.—(b), Body—
25, Ringing, tinkling (*of*
metal); humming, buzzing;
tingling (*of the ears*).—28,
Resounding, sounding; sonor-
ous.—(b), Celebrated.—(c),
Boaster.—28^d, Renowned,
celebrated (*poem*).

^٢طَنَا *A (n. ac. 1)* } Was ashamed,
 } confused.—IV,
^٢طَنِي *A (n. ac. 4)* } Inclined, bent
 } towards.

طِين [2], Remainder, last breath
 20 of life.—(b), Bier.—(c), Disease,
 malady.—(d), Doubt, suspicion.

* طَنِبَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was bent, crooked;
was ungainly, long-legged, long-
backed (*horse*).—II, Pitched,
erected, put up (*tent*).—(*b*),
Shook (*water-skin*).—(*c*), Howl-
ed.—(*d*) [*Bi*], Stayed in.—(*e*)
[*coll.*], Was proud, insolent;
boasted, bragged.—IV, Raised
the dust (*wind*).—(*b*), Stretched
far away, wound (*river*).—
(*c*), Marched in single file
(*camels*).—(*d*) [*Fi*], Did his ut-
most in; was profuse in, was
prolix in (*his talk*).

3, (*pl.* 38), Tent-rope; bow-string; sinew, tendon; root (*of a tree*).—10, *see* 3.—14, Long.—17, (*pl.* 44), Shoulder.—45, Numerous (*army*). 40

N. Ag. II, Proud, haughty,
boastful.

***N.P.II*, Tight, taut.**

N.Ac.IV, Prolixity.

إطنابة (p. 69), Tent. 45

طَنْبُور, طَنْبَار P., (pl. 67),
Mandolin, guitar, lute.

طَنَج 27, P., Classes, kinds, sorts,
species.

طَبْخَر 51t, 53t, (*pl.* 47, 67), P., 50
Cooking-pot; saucepan; frying-
pan.—(*δ*), Coward.

طَنْكَبِير see 614.

طَنَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Overloaded his stomach, surfeited himself.— 55
II, Gave indigestion to, surfeited.

طَنَزَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Mocked, scoffed at, derided, ridiculed.

طَمَشَ II [*coll.*], Was silent, shy.— 60
(b), Feigned deafness.

طَنْطَلَةٌ [coll.], Uvula.

طَنْطَنَ Resounded, clanged (*metal*).
 —(δ), Hummed, buzzed (*insect*).
 طَنْطُرٌ [*coll.*], Long pointed cap, 65
 head-dress.

طَيْف *A* (*n. ac. 4*). Was suspected.—

(*b*), (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was depraved.—II, Suspected.—(*b*), Covered with thorns (*wall*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & IIa], Coveted, made (*himself*) covetous of.—IV, Was abstemious.—(*b*), Ascended a cliff.—V, Suprised.—(*b*) [IIa], Liked, inclined to.

1, 3, 4, (*pl.* 27, 38), Projection: cornice, coping; gable, overhanging roof; ledge, cliff, crag, peak (*of a mountain*).—5, Suspected; suspicious.—(*b*), Depraved.—(*c*), Poor eater.—10, *see* 4.

N. Ag. IV, Climber.

طَنَفَس Degenerated.

51^t, 52^t, (*pl.* 47), P., Carpet; mat.—(*b*), Garment.—53, Corrupt, degenerate.—53^t, 54^t, *see* 51^t.

طَنَفَش Screwed up his eyes.—(*b*) [IIa], Peered at.

طَنِي *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had a disease of the spleen.—(*b*), Bought or sold the fruit of a palm-tree.—(*c*) [Fi], Persisted in (*vicious courses*).—II, Treated, cured (*disease*).—IV [*acc.*], *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*), Was suspicious, mistrustful.—(*e*), Lay down.

طَنِي [3], Bier.

طَنِي [4], Disease of the spleen, the lungs &c.—(*b*), Suspicion.—(*c*), Ashes, cinders.

طَنِي [5], Suspicious, mistrustful.
*طَهَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t, 27), Was clean, pure.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Removed, sent away.—II, Cleaned, cleansed, purified.—(*b*), 40

Circumcised.—V, VIII(1), Was cleansed, purified; purified himself.

3, Cleanness, cleanliness.—(*b*), Purity, chastity.—5, *see* 21. 45—17 [*coll.*], Purgatory.—17^t, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Vessel used in ablutions.—(*b*), Lavatory; water-closet.—21, (*pl.* 38), Clean, pure; unsullied.—(*b*), Holy; 50 pure; chaste.—22^t, *see* 3.—25, (*pl.* 22ya), *see* 21.—26, Purifying, cleansing.

N. Ac. II, Purification, lustration. 55

طَهَس *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Burrowed into (*the ground*).

طَهَف IV [Fi], Was fluent in (*speech*); spoke fluently.

3^t, Fresh (*cream*). 60

طَهَق *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Walked quickly.

طَهَل *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was stinking (*water*).—V, *see* I.

3^t, A little fodder.—(*b*), A certain delicate vegetable.— 65

5, 21, Stinking.

طَهْلِيْدَج A species of succory.

طَهْلِيَزَج A bitter herb.

طهيم II, Was big, thick.—(b) [Min],
Loathed, detested.—V [An],
Became estranged from.

8*, Dark brown (colour).—

5 8*, Thin, wan-faced (woman).

N.P.II, Gross, stout.—(b),
Thin, wan.

طها A, U (n. ac. 1, 27, طهي), Cooked:
roasted; boiled, stewed.—(b),
10 U (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Travelled in.

طهي A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—IV,
Was a master of his trade.

طهو [3], Work, labour.

طاء [21], (طهاة [94A], طهي),
15 Cook: roaster; broiler; fryer.
—(b), Kneader.

طهاية [234], Cooking, cookery.

طهاوة [244], Pellicle, thin skin.

طاء (طوا) U (n. ac. 1), Went &
20 came.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Went
away, departed.—VI, Rose
(price).

طاب (و) طوب [3], T., Cannon.—
(b), Brick, tile.

25 طواب [28], Brick-maker.

طوبجي T., Gunner, artillery-
man.

طوبى see طيب 3ya.

30 طاح (و) U (n. ac. 1), Went away;
wandered, strayed, went astray.
—(b), Missed (arrow).—(c), Fell.
(d), Perished, came to nought;

was near perishing.—II, Led
astray; made to wander about.
—(b) [Bi], Led, enticed into a 35
desert; filled with desire, pass-
ion.—III [acc. & Bi], Threw,
cast, shot at.—IV, Destroyed,
ruined, made to perish.—V,
Wandered about, strayed, 40
roved.—VI, Swung; cast, tossed
to & fro.—(b) [Bi], Separated
from (distance).—(c) [Bi], Con-
tended with.

طائح [21], Perishing; led astray, 45
misguided; errant.

طواحة [294], Swing (child's).

طوايح [41], Accidents, mishaps,
misadventures; changes of
fortune. 50

مطايح [44], Dangerous places.

طاخ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Reproached,
upbraided.

طاد (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was firm, steady,
steadfast.—II, V [Fi], Journ- 55
eyed or wandered about in.—
VII, Rose high.

طود [1], (طودة [74], 38), Lofty
mountain.

طاد [1A], Heavy. 60

طادي [1yiA], Steadfast.

مطادة [174A], (مطاود [44]),
Dangerous desert, wilderness,
wild.

طار (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36) [Bi], Approached, 65
neared.

طَوَّر [1], (*N. 38*), A time; once.
—(b), Manner, way, method;
state, condition; kind, sort.—
(c), Limit, boundary; measure;
extent.

طَار [1A], طَارَّة [1A] [*coll.*], Hoop.

طُور [3], Mountain.—(b) [*art.*],
Mount Sinai.

طَوْرِي [3yi], Wild.—(b), Stranger.

طَوَار [22], Like, fellow, match,
counterpart.—(b), Area, super-
ficies.—(c), Court, court-yard.

طَوَار [23], *see* 22(b), (c).

طَوْرَانِي [35yi], *see* 3yi.

طَوْرًا Once.

طَوْرًا Sometimes.

طَوْرًا بَعْدَ طَوْرٍ Time after time,
again & again.

طَوَار النَّاسِ Mankind are of
divers conditions.

مَا بِالْذَّارِ طَوْرِي There is no
one in the house.

طَاس (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Regained his
colour (*convalescent*).—II [Bi],
Carried off, went away with.
—V, Adorned herself (*woman*);
ruffled its feathers (*pigeon*).

طَوْمِ [1], Moon.

طَاس [1A], Drinking-cup.

طَاوْمِ [40], (*N. 38, 66*), Pea-
cock.—(b), Goodly, beautiful.
—(c), Silver.

مُطَوْمِ [*N.P. II*], *see* 40(b).

طَاش (و) II [*coll.*], Confounded, dazed.

—(b), Gelded, castrated. 35

1, Levity, frivolity, thought-
lessness.—1⁶, Noise, disturb-
ance; tumult; revolt, insur-
rection; revolution.—(b), Pro-
fligacy. 40

طَوَاشِيَّة (و) Eunuch.

* طَاع (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or La*],
Obeyed; was obedient, sub-
missive to.—II, Made to be
obedient, rendered submissive. 45
—(b) [*acc. & La*], Aided, help-
ed, abetted, encouraged in.—
III [*acc. & 'Ala or Fi*], Agreed
with ... in; assented, consented,
complied.—IV, *see* I.—V, 50
Obeyed readily; did spontane-
ously, willingly.—VI, Obeyed;
complied.—(b) [*La*], Applied,
devoted himself to.—VII, *see* I.
—X, Was able to do, cap- 55
able of.

طَوْع [1], *see* 21.

طَاع [1A], *see* 21.

طَاعَة [1A], Obedience; sub-
mission, submissiveness, do- 60
cility.

طَائِع [21], Obedient; submissive;
docile.

مُطَوَاع [45], *see* 21.

مُطَاوِع [*N. Ag. III*], Intransitive, 65
quasi-passive.

مُطَاوَعَة [*N. Ac. III(2)*], Obedience;

compliance.—(b), Concord, harmony.

مُطِيع [N.Ag.IV], see 21.

مُطَاع [N.P.IV], Obeyed, attended to.—(b), Niggardly, sordid.

مُتَطَوِّع [N.Ag.V], Volunteer.—(b), Supererogator.

مَطَّوع see N.Ag.V.

طَوْعًا Spontaneously, voluntarily; willingly, readily.

طَوَاعِيَّة see 1stA.

إِسْتِطَاعَةٌ Power, ability.—(b), Permission, authorization.

* طَافَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22, 38) [Bi or حَوْلَ], Went round, circ-
cited, encircled, encompassed;
made the tour of.—(b) [Fi],
Journeyed, travelled in.—(c),
(n. ac. 1), Appeared in sleep
(vision, phantom).—(d), Voided
excrement.—(e) [coll.], Over-
flowed (river).—II [Bi], Went,
walked round repeatedly.—(b),
Made to go round; led round.
—IV [Bi], see I(a).—(b) [Bi],
Approached, drew near to.—
V, see II(a).—VIII(b), see I(d).
—X, see II(a).

1, Turn, walk; round, cir-
cuit.—(b), Patrol, watch.—(c),
Raft.—21, Going round, cir-
cuiting &c.—(b), see 1(b).—21st,
(pl. طَوَائِف [41]), Part, portion.
—(b), Troop, band; party;

sect.—(c), People, community; 35
nationality.—28, Devoted ser-
vant, retainer, henchman.—
35, Inundation, flood, deluge;
cataclysm, catastrophe.

* طَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala], 40
Was able to do, capable of,
equal to.—II, Put a necklace
round the neck of.—(b) [acc.
or La], Enabled, helped, em-
powered to do; rendered easy 45
to, facilitated to.—(c) [La], Be-
lieved (himself) capable of.—
IV, see I.—V, Put on a neck-
lace.—VIII(b), see V.

طَوَّقَ [1], (pl. 38), Necklace, collar; 50
circlet.—(b), Hoop; circle;
ring; yoke.—(c), see 1stA(a).

طَيَّنَ مِ طَائِفَاتِ [1A], (pl. طَائِفَاتِ [34I]), Arch; archway; vault;
arcade; recess; any arched 55
construction.—(b), Layer; fold;
sole (of a boot).

طَاقَةٌ [1stA], Power, ability; cap-
ability; capacity; faculty.—(b)
[coll.], Hole, aperture, open- 60
ing; window.—(c), Bunch;
handful.

مُطَوَّقَ [N.P.II], Ring-dove.

إِطَاقَةٌ see 1stA(a).

* طَالَ (و) U (n. ac. 3), Was, became 65
long; was extended, length-
ened, elongated; was pro-
longed, protracted; lasted.—
II, Lengthened, elongated, ex-

tended; prolonged, protracted.

—(b) [La], Granted a delay,

a respite to.—(c), ['Ala or Fi],

Delayed, deferred, was long

about, dawdled, loitered over;

was prolix, tedious.—III [acc.

& Fi], Put off, kept waiting;

delayed, deferred.—(b), Was

as long as.—(c) [coll.], Handed,

reached.—IV (l), see II(a).—

(b), (و) see II(b).—V ['Ala], Was

generous to.—VI, Stretched

himself.—(b) ['Ala], Encroach-

ed upon the rights of; took

liberties with.—X (l), Was high,

tall, long; was lengthened, ex-

tended.—(b) ['Ala], Had the

advantage over, overcame.—

(c), Deemed long.—(d), (و)

[coll.], Considered late, behind-

hand, dilatory.

طَوَّلَ [I], Power, might; ability.—

(b), Wealth, riches, affluence.—

(c), Superiority, ascendancy.

طَيِّئَةً [211], Lifetime, life.

طَوَّلَ [3], (M. 38), Length.—(b),

Long duration, great length.

—(c), Longitude.

طَوَّلَ [7], طَيَّلَ [71], Duration;

space.—(b), Tether, rope.

مَطْوَلٌ [20], (M. مَطَاوِلُ [44]),

Rein; tether; halter.

طَائِلٌ [21], (M. طَوَائِلُ [411]),

Utility, profit, benefit, advant-

age.—(b), see 1.

طَائِلَةٌ [214], Enmity, rancour.—

(b), see 1 & 21(a).

طَوَّالٌ [22], see 7(a).

طَيَّالٌ [231], see 7(a).

طَوِيلٌ [25], (pl. طَوَالٌ [23]), 40

Long; tall, high.—(b), Long;

lengthy; protracted.—(c), Metre.

طَوَّالِيٌّ [28yi] [coll.], see N.Ag.VI.

تَطْوِيلٌ [N.Ac.II], Elongation;

amplification.

مُتَطَوِّلٌ [N.Ag.VI], Oblong.

مُسْتَطِيلٌ [N.Ag.X], Long; ob-

long.—(b), A certain long metre.

طَاوَلَةٌ G., Table.

طَوَّلَ الرُّوحَ Longanimity, long-

suffering, patience.

طَوِيلُ الْبَاعِ Generous.—(b),

Powerful, mighty.

لَا طَائِلَ تَحْتَهُ، لَا طَائِلَ فِيهِ

That is no use; inutile.

طَالَمَا It is a long time since;

for long.

* طَوَّى / (n. ac. طَيٌّ [11]), Folded,

rolled up.—(b), Hid.—(c), Tra-

versed (countries).

طَوَّى A (n. ac. طَوَّى [4]), Hungered.

—IV, Was hungry, famished.

—V, Coiled, rolled itself up;

writhed (serpent).—VII, VIII (b),

Was folded, rolled up.

طَيٌّ [11], Fold; roll; crease.—

(b), Wrapper, cover; envelope.

—(c), Suppression of a letter

(in poetry).

- طَيَّة [241], Folding, fold.—(b), Distance; stage; relay.—(c), Goal, destination.—(d), Object, aim, design, intention.
- 5 طَوَّى [4], Hunger.—(b), Water-skin.—(c), Roll; fold; packet, package.
- طَوَّ [5], Hungry, famished.
- طَوَّى [7], *see* 4(c).
- 10 مَطْوَى [17], (pl. مَطَاو [44]), *see* 4(c).—(b), Spiral.—(c) [coll.], *see* 20(b).
- مِطْوَى [20], (pl. 44), Winder.—(b) [coll.], Clasp-knife.
- 15 طَاو [21], *see* 5.
- طَوَّى [25], *see* 4(c) & 25(b).
- طَوَّيَّة [254], *see* 24(d).—(b), Brick-ed, cased (well).
- طَيَّان [231], *see* 5.
- 20 طَيَّا *fem.* of 33.
- طَيِّهَ فِي Enclosed, herewith.
- طَوَّى اللَّهُ الْبُعْدَ لَنَا May God reunite us.
- طَايَة Flat roof, terrace; drying-ground.—(b), Rock, boulder, flat stone.
- 25 طَابَ (ي) I (n. ac. طَاب [1A], 2, 24, 32), Was good, excellent; was pure; was pleasant, sweet; was advantageous, beneficial.
- 30 —(b) [acc. & III], Was pleased with, rejoiced at, delighted (himself) in.—(c), Became better,

- improved.—(d) [ʿAn], Dispensed with, was independent of. 35
- (e), Was well, convalescent.—II, Rendered good &c.; improved, bettered, ameliorated.
- (b), Found good, liked, approved of.—(c), Perfumed; em- 40 balmed.—(d) [coll.], Calmed, soothed.—III, Joked, jested with.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Spoke pleasantly.—(d) [La], Offered good, wholesome food 45 to.—(e), Had good children &c.—V, Was perfumed; was embalmed.—X (ا or ي), *see* II(b).
- طَابَة [14A], Wine.—(b), Surname of Medina.—(c) [coll.], Ball. 50
- طَيِّب [2], (pl. 38), Perfume, odour, scent.
- طَيِّبَة [24], Allowed, permitted, lawful.—(b), Goodness.
- طَوْبَى [3yaU], Happiness, felicity. 55
- أَطْيَبَ [14], (pl. أَطْيَاب [37]), Better; best.—(b), The best of.
- طَيِّب [25], Good; pleasant, agreeable, nice.—(b), Good, honest, upright, virtuous.—(c), 60 Perfect (God).—(d), Scented, perfumed, fragrant.—(e) [coll.], Well, in good health.—(f) [coll.], Well, good, all right.
- طَيِّبَة [254], *Fem.* of 25. 65
- طَوْبَى لَكَ Blessed be thou!
- مُطَيِّب [N.P.II], *see* 25(d).

ماء طيب Sweet water.

طاح (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Went away; disappeared; strayed.—II, Lost, spoilt.—(b), Confused, bewildered.—(c) [Bi], Threw away.—
5 IV, Wasted, squandered.—VI, Was dispersed, scattered.

طاخ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Was defiled, polluted.—(b), Defiled, polluted.—(c), Was haughty, proud.—
10 (d), Was frivolous.—II, see I(b).—V, see I(a).

طينخ [1], Pride.

طار* (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 36, طيرورة), Flew; flew away.—(b) [Bi], Brought quickly, flew, hurried with.—(c) [Ila], Flew, rushed towards.—(d), Became angry.—
15 II [acc. or Bi], Made to fly, let fly; scared; scattered.—III [acc.], see II.—IV [acc.], see II.—V [Min or Bi], Augured evil from.—(b) [coll.], Was launched, started.—VI, Flew about, scattered, became dispersed.—(b), see VII.—VII, Was cracked, split; burst.—VIII(b),
20 see VI(a).—X, see VI(a) & VII.—(c), Drew out quickly, flashed out, bared (sword).—(d), Made to fly, scattered.—(e), Was brisk (market).

1, 1st, Frivolity, levity; fickleness, inconstancy.—2nd, 7th, Augury.—(b), Bad omen.—21,
35

(pl. 1, 27, 38), Bird; fowl; carrier-pigeon.—(b) [art.], Cygnus (constellation).—(c), Omen.—(d), Staid, grave, sedate; reverential.—28, Flying; swift, 40 fleet.—(b), Balance, scale; tongue of the balance.—28th [coll.], Kite (plaything).—(b), Ray (fish).—36, Flight.—(b), Arrow-wood. 45

مطير [V.P.II], A kind of garment.

مطار [V.P.IV], Swift, fleet.

طير [coll.], see 21(a).

طيرورة see 1st. 50

طيوري Seller of birds; poulterer.

طاس (ي) 1, Great number, multitude, swarm; myriads.

طيسر Abundant water.

طيسل Large quantity.—(b), 55 Bulk.—(c), Dust; wind.—(d), Mirage.—(e), Gloomy night.

* طاش (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Was frivolous, giddy, thoughtless; was fickle, inconstant.—(b), Was deranged, 60 insane, mad, distracted.—(c), Missed (arrow).—IV, Made to miss.

1, Frivolity, giddiness, thoughtlessness; fickleness, 65 inconstancy.—14, A certain bird.—21, Frivolous, thoughtless; fickle, inconstant; un-

steady.—23* [coll.], see 1.—28,
see 21.—33, see 1.

طَافَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, مَطَافٍ [17A]),
Appeared (*spectre*).—II, see
طَوَفَ II.

1, Apparition, phantom,
spectre, ghost.—(b), Madness,
insanity.—(c), Anger, rage,
frenzy.—21, see under طَوَفَ.
—23, Blackness of the night.
طَوَلَ see under طَيْكَة.

طَامَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Fashioned, form-
ed, shaped, moulded, made.

طَانَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Plastered, coated;
luted; marled; loricated.—(b),
Stuck down, sealed (*letter*).—II,
see I(a).—IV, see I(b).—V, Was
plastered, coated with mud;
was bespattered, bedaubed,
muddy, clayey.

طَان [1A], Muddy, miry, clayey.
طَيْن [2], Loam, clay; marl;
mud, mire.—(b), Sealing-wax,
bole.

طِينَة [24], see 2(a), (b).—(c),
Handful, lump of clay &c.—(d),
Nature, character, disposition.

طِينِي [2yi], Clayey, earthy.

مَطَيْن [18], Plastered, coated
with clay.

طَيَّان [28], Worker in clay;
plasterer.

ظ

ظ Zā. The seventeenth letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is 35
Nine Hundred, (900).

ظَابَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Cried out, bleated.
—(b), Married.—III, Married
the sister of.

ظَوَّوبَ [16], (pl. أَظْوَابَ [1], [27]), Brother-in-law.—(b), Clam-
our, noise.—(c), Oppression.

ظَاتَّ *A* (n. ac. 1), Throttled.

ظَارَّ *A* (n. ac. 1, ظَارَّ [23]) [ʾAla],
Inclined to, felt tenderness for. 45
—(b) [acc. & ʾAla], Made to
incline to, take to.—III, Nursed
the child of another.—(b), see
I(b).—IV, see I(b).—VIII(b) [La],
Procured a nurse for.—(b), 50
see I(b).

ظَوَّورَ [27], (pl. أَظْوُورَ [16], [2]), Foster-mother;
foster-father; fosterer.—(b),
Tender, affectionate, devoted 55
(to another's child: mother).—
(c), Column, pillar, buttress,
support.

ظَوَّورَ [28], see 2(b).

ظَامَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Lay with.—III, Mar- 60
ried another's sister.

ظَبْظَبَ Was feverish.

48, Fever, illness; pain; sore.

—(b), Blemish.

أَظْب, ظَبِيَّات (pl. 1), ظَبِي — ظَبِي
[15], ظَبَاء [23A], Ga-
zelle.

ظَبَاء, ظَبِيَّات (pl. 1), ظَبِيَّة [23A], Female gazelle, doe.

ظُبَّة (pl. reg. & ظَبِي), Edge;
point (sword &c.).

ظَرَّ * U (n. ac. 17), Sharpened a flint.
—(b), Slaughtered with a flint-
knife (animal).—IV, Walked
over flints.—(b), see I(a).

2, (pl. 34, 35), Sharp flint;
flint-knife.—9, 9^t, see 2.—20^t,
Flint.—25, Flinty (ground).—
(b), (pl. 15^t, 23, 35), Road-
sign.

ظَرَبَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck, adhered
to; was attached to.

5, (pl. 16, 23), Projecting
rock, ledge.—(b), Knoll, mound.

ظَرَابِيْن (pl. 2ya, 22yi & ظَرَبَان),
Polecat.

ظَرَفَ * U (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Was grace-
ful, elegant, pretty.—(b), Was
intelligent, quick-witted.—II
[coll.], Adorned, embellished.
—IV, Had pretty, intelligent
children.—V, Tried to appear
graceful, intelligent.—(b) [coll.],
Was adorned, embellished.—
X, Considered graceful, ele-
gant, pretty.—(b), Liked, sought

after that which was elegant, 35
pretty &c.

1, (pl. 27), Grace, elegance.

—(b), Adverb; adverbial phrase.

(c) [coll.], Vessel, receptacle,
vase; egg-cup; metal saucer. 40

(d) [coll.], Envelope.—Iyi, Ad-

verbial.—22^t, see 1(a).—(b), In-
telligence, quick-wittedness.—

25, (pl. 23, 43), Graceful,

elegant, pretty.—(b), Intelligent, 45

quick-witted.—25^t, (pl. reg. &
46), fem. of 25.

ظَرَى I (n. ac. 1), Flowed, ran (water).
—(b), Had diarrhoea.

ظَرَى A (n. ac. ظَرَى [4]), Was clever, 50
ingenious, sagacious.

ظَار [21], Biting, piquant.

إِظْرُورَى Was pot-bellied, paunchy.

* ظَعَنَ A (n. ac. 1, 4, 17, 27), Set
off, started, departed, journ- 55
eyed.—(b), Travelled in a litter.
—(c), Imagined.—IV, Made to
set off, depart.—VIII(ظ), Tra-
velled in a litter.

23, Rope or cord of a litter. 60

—25^t, (pl. 3, 10, 38, 46),

Camel-litter.—(b), Woman tra-

velling in a litter.—26, (pl. 10),

Camel carrying a litter.

ظَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Bound, tied by the 65
feet.—X, Followed the traces
of, tracked.

1, Dearth; wretchedness.

*ظَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Scratched; clawed; stuck the nail into.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see VIII(a).—(b) [*& pass.*], Was filmy (*eye*).—II, Scratched; clawed &c.—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Rendered victorious, gave the victory over.—(c), Wished victory, success to.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Rendered victorious.—VIII(b) [*acc. or Bi or 'Ala*], Got possession of, obtained; recovered, regained; gained the victory, the mastery over, overcame, vanquished.—(b), Seized, gripped, stuck the claws into (*bird*).—(c), see II(b).

2, (*pl. 38, 69*), Nail; claw, talon.—3, see 2.—(b), Film, pellicle over the eye.—4, Victory, success.—4¹, see 3(b).—5, Successful; victorious.—(b), see 14.—10, see 2.—14, Long-nailed.—21, see 5(a).—25, 30, 45, see 5(a).

25 *N.P.I*, Overcome, vanquished, —(b), see 14.

N.P.II, see 5(a).

ظَفَرُ الْقِطَا Cat's-foot (*plant*).

30 رَجُلٌ مُقَلَّمُ الظُّفْرِ A weak, impotent, diseased man.

مَا بِالْذَّارِ ظُفْرٌ There is no one in the house.

*ظَلَّ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Passed, spent (*the day*); continued, kept on

(*doing*).—(b), Became.—II, Shaded, shadowed, overshadowed; sheltered.—(b) [*Bi*], Shook (*whip*).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was shady, cloudy (*day*).—(c), Drew near, was imminent, close at hand.—V [*Bi*], Was shaded, overshadowed, sheltered by.—X [*Bi*], Sought the shade, placed himself in the shade or shadow or under the protection of.—(b) [*Bi & Min*], Shaded or protected himself from...by means of.

1¹, Residence, abode, dwelling-place.—(b), Health, well-being; prosperity.—2, (*pl. 23, 27, 38*), Shade, shadow, shelter; protection.—(b), Darkness.—3¹, (*pl. 9, 23*), Shelter, cover; overhanging roof &c.—4, Shady pool &c.—17¹, 20¹, (*pl. 44*), Large tent.—(b), Parasol, sunshade, umbrella.—(c), Canopy, awning, dais, baldachin.—22, 23, 23¹, Shade, shelter, screen; cloud obscuring the sun.—25, Shaded; shady (*place*).—25¹, (*pl. 46*), Meadow with plenty of trees.

N.Ag.IV, see 25.

65

ظَلَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Limped, halted.

1, Fault, defect, imperfection.

—21, (*pl. 11*), Suspected; suspicious.

—(b), Lame, halt, crippled; cripple.—45, see 21(b).

70

* ظَلَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Abstained, refrained from.—(*b*), Followed the traces of.—(*c*), Hit or hurt in the hoof (*animal*).—(*d*), *I*, *U* (*n. ac. 1*), see III.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*a*).—(*b*), Was hard, rugged (*ground*); was hard, painful (*life*).—II [*'Ala*], Increased, augmented; exceeded.—III, Hid, concealed (*foot-prints &c.*).—IV, Walked over stony ground.

1, Vain, useless, fruitless.—(*b*), Allowable.—(*c*), Entire, whole.—(*d*), Rugged ground.—1^t, Hard ground.—2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Cloven hoof.—(*b*), Foot-print, trace, track.—3, Continent.—4, see 1(*a*).—(*b*), Hardness, difficulty.—(*c*), Paltry.—(*d*), see 1(*c*), (*d*).—4^t, 5^t, see 1^t.—25, (*pl. 3, 10*), Hard (*ground; life*).—(*b*), Bad, evil, vile.—(*c*), Adversity; hardship, difficulty.—(*d*), see 1(*c*).

أَظْلُوفَةٌ (*pl. 69*), see 1^t.

ظَلِيفُ النَّفْسِ, ظَلِيفُ النَّفْسِ
Conscientious, scrupulous;
high-minded.

30 * ظَلَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 3, 18^t, 28*), Did wrong; was unjust.—(*b*), Wronged, oppressed, defrauded.—(*c*), Encroached upon, violated (*the rights of*).—(*d*), Acted foolishly; did out of season.—(*e*), Overflowed (*river*).

ظَلِمَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see IV(*a*).—II, Accused of wrong, injustice.—(*b*), Exacted justice from.—III, Wronged.—IV, Was dark, 40 obscure, gloomy, sombre.—(*b*), Was in darkness; entered into the darkness (*of night*).—V, see I(*a*), (*c*).—(*c*) [*Min*], Complained of, made a complaint 45 against.—VI, Wronged each other.—VII, VIII (*b*), Suffered, bore wrong; was wronged, oppressed.

1, Lustre; whiteness of the 50 teeth.—(*b*), Snow.—3, (*pl. 23, 24*), Misuse, abuse.—(*b*), Wrong-doing, wrong, injustice, oppression, tyranny.—3^t, (*pl. 9 & ظُلُمَات*), Darkness, obscurity, 55 gloom.—(*b*), Ignorance; unrighteousness.—4, Hazy, indistinct.—5^t, see 3^t(*a*).—18^t, (*pl. 44*), Injustice, oppression, tyranny.—21, (*pl. 4^t, 29*), Un- 60 just, oppressive, tyrannical; oppressor, tyrant.—22, see 3(*a*).—24^t, see 18^t.—25, Wronged, oppressed.—(*b*), (*pl. 34, 35*), Male ostrich.—25^t, Unjust gain; 65 extortion.—26, Oppressor, extortioner, tyrant.—28, 30, see 26.—42, see 3^t(*a*).—45, see *N. Ag. IV(b)*.

N. P. I, Wronged, injured. 70

N. Ag. IV, Dark, gloomy, sombre, obscure.—(*b*), Evil,

unlucky, inauspicious (*day*).—

(*c*), Dark green (*plant*).

بَحْرُ الظُّلُمَاتِ The Atlantic Ocean.

5 ^طظَمِي * *A* (*n. ac.* ظَمَّ [1], ظَمًا [4], ظَمًا [22], ظَمَاءَ [22^t]), Was thirsty, thirsted.—(*δ*) [IIa], Thirsted, yearned, longed for.—II, IV, Made to thirst, parched.—(*δ*), Made lean, lank.
10 —V, Endured thirst.

ظَمَّ [2], *see* 22.—(*δ*), Life (*entire*).

ظَمِي [5], *see* 33.

أَظْمًا [14], Tawny, black.

15 مَظْمًا [17], Place of quenching thirst.

مِظْمًا [20], Thirsty, parched.

ظَامِي [21], *see* 33.

20 ظَمَاءَ [22], Thirst; yearning, longing, desire.

ظَمَاءَةٌ [22^t], Evilness of nature.

ظَمِي [25], *see* 33.

25 ظَمَان [33], (*pl.* ظَمَاءَ [23]), Thirsty, athirst.—(*δ*), Longing, yearning for.

مِظْمَاءَ [45], *see* 20.

ظَمِيخَةٌ (*pl.* 7), A kind of fig-tree; plantain-tree.

30 ^طظَمِي * *A* (*n. ac.* ظَمَى [4]), Was brown, dark, dusky.—(*δ*), Was withered.—II, IV, Made lean, lank.

ظَمَى [4], Tawny.—(*δ*), Wan-ness, lividness.

أَظْمَى [14], (*pl.* 3), Brown, dusky, dark.—(*δ*), Withered, faded; 35 wan; livid.

ظَنَّ * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Thought, believed, supposed, imagined.—(*δ*), *see* IV.—IV, Suspected, mistrusted, distrusted, thought ill of.—V, 40 Thought, opined, formed an opinion.—(*δ*), *see* I(*a*).—VIII (ظ), *see* IV.

1, (*pl.* 27, 69), Opinion, belief, view; supposition, con- 45 jecture; thought, idea.—(*δ*), Probability.—1yi, Conjectural.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 46), Suspicion.—18^t, (*pl.* 44), Supposition; presumption.—25, Suspected. 50 —26, Suspicious.—(*δ*), Un-suspicious, simple.—28, Con-jecturer.

N.P.I., *see* 25.—(*δ*), (*pl.*

مَظْنُونَاتِ), Probability. 55

ظَنَبَ 2, Base, foot (*of a tree*).

ظَنْبُوب (*pl.* 67), Shin-bone, shank; hip-bone.

ظَنَى V, *see* ظَنَّ V.

* ظَهَرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Appeared; was, 60 became apparent, visible, manifest, clear, evident.—(*δ*), Went out, came forth.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Budded, sprouted.—(*d*) [ʿAla or Bi], Overcame, overpowered, 65

prevailed over, mastered, conquered; achieved (*thing*).—(c) [Ala], Got knowledge of, knew.—(f), *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t),
 5 Was strong in the back.

ظہر

A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a pain in the back.—II, Was at noon; journeyed &c. at noon.—(b), Disregarded, neglected, slighted,
 10 made light of.—III, Helped, aided, assisted.—IV, Showed, exposed, disclosed, manifested, revealed; made clear, evident, plain; declared, proclaimed;
 15 attested.—(b), Paraded, made a show of, exhibited.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made victorious, gave the mastery over; disclosed to (*secret*).—(d), *see* II.—
 20 VI, Appeared; showed himself.—(b), Showed.—(c) [Bi], Displayed, paraded, made a show of.—(d), Helped, aided each other.—(e), *see* X(b).—
 25 X [Bi], Sought help of, had recourse to.—(b) ['Ala], Overcame, prevailed over, vanquished.—(c) [La], Was prepared, ready for.—(d), Took, got ready (*steed*).—(e), Knew,
 30 learnt by heart, mastered the contents of (*book*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 27, 35), Back: surface, upper side; top, summit (*mountain*); deck (*ship*).—
 35 (b), Literal, exoteric meaning

(*of a book*).—(c), Lateral half (*of a feather*).—2^t, Help, assistance.—(b), Helper, aider.—
 2yi, (*pl.* 22yi), Pack-camel, 40 saddle-camel.—(b), Abandoned, neglected.—3, (*pl.* 38), Midday, noon.—3^t, *see* 2^t(b).—3yi^t [*coll.*], *see* 25^t.—4^t, Furniture, household-goods.—(b), Family, house- 45 hold.—5, One having pain in the back.—17, Place of ascent; height, out-look.—21, Outward, outer, external, exterior; superficial; literal, exoteric 50 (*meaning*).—(b), Apparent, clear, manifest, evident, plain.—(c), Appearance, outside, exterior.—21^t, (*pl.* 41 & *reg.*), *Fem.* of 21(a), (b).—(c), Tribe; family. 55 —(d), Height, elevation, eminence.—23^t, Facing, nap (*of clothing*).—(b) [*coll.*], A kind of back-pad (*used by carriers*).—
 24^t, Troop, band.—25, Helper, 60 protector.—(b), Strong-backed.—(c), *see* 5.—25^t, Midday (*in summer*).—27, Appearance, apparition, manifestation.—(b) [*coll.*], Epiphany.—36, *see* 1(c). 65

N.P.I., *see* 5.

N.P.II, Strong-backed.

N.Ag.IV, One having many camels.—(b), Exhibitor.

N.P.IV, Explicit, clear. 70

N.Ac.IV, Manifestation; disclosure; demonstration; notifi-

cation.—(b), Expansion, amplification.

ظَاهِرًا, ظَاهِرَةً Outwardly, externally.—(b), Visibly; openly, publicly.

ظَاهِرٌ فِي الظَّاهِرِ Apparently.

عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ From memory.

أَقْرَانُ الظَّهْرِ Rear-guard.

أَعْطَى عَنْ ظَهْرِيذٍ He gave it disinterestedly, without compensation.

تَقِيلُ الظَّهْرَ One with a large family.

لَا تَجْعَلْ حَاجَتِي بِظَهْرٍ Do not neglect my business.

هُوَ عَلَى ظَهْرٍ He is about to start.

ظَافٍ (و) *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drove or thrust away.

1, Scruff of the neck.

ظَوِي IV, Was stupid, ignorant.

ظِي [1], Honey.

ظِيَّان [33], *see 1*.

ظِيَّة Corpse, carcase.

ع

'Ain. The eighteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is Seventy, (70).

*عَبَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drank without taking breath; swallowed, gulped down.—(b), Gurgled (*bucket*).—(c), (*n. ac. 24*), Rose, swelled, heaved (*sea*).—V, Was addicted to (*wine*).

1, Sunlight.—(b), Hail.—3, 35 (*pl. 28*), Bottom of the sleeve.—(b) [*coll.*], Armpit; bosom, breast.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Berry.—3yi^t, Pride, haughtiness.—(b), Display, ostentation.—10, 40 Flowing water.—14, Poor.—22, Drinking, gulping.—24, Billows, waves.

يَعْبُوبُ Thorough-bred, blood-horse, race-horse.—(b), Flowing stream.—(c), Cloud.—(d), A certain idol.

عَبَّ الشَّمْسِ *see 1(a)*.

*عَبَأَ *A* (*n. ac. عَبَأَ [1]*), Prepared; made ready; arranged.—(b) 50 [B], Heeded, regarded.—II, *see 1(a)*.—VIII, Stuffed.—(b), Grasped; obtained.

1, (*pl. أَعْبَاءَ [38]*), Like, equal.—(b), Sunlight.—2, (*pl. 33*), Load, burden.—(b), Bag.—(c), *see 1*.

مَعْبَأٌ [17], Way, road; course.

عَبَاءٌ [22], عَبَاءَةٌ [22^t], (*pl.*

أَعْبِيَّة [15^t]), Woollen cloak. 60

عَبِي [*coll.*], *see 22^t*.

عَبَثَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Mixed with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Played, trifled, toyed.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Sneered at, made sport of, bantered.—V, see (—)(*b*).

4, Play, sport; trifling; foolishness, foolery.—21, see 30.—25^t, (*N. 46*), Preparation of dried curds.—30, Banterer.

عَبَثًا Idly, uselessly.

عَبِيْثَةُ النَّاسِ Rag-tag, bob-tail, rabble.

* عَبَدَ *U* (*n. ac. 17, 17^t, 23^t, 27^t, 27yi^t*), Served, worshipped, adored (*God*).—II, Enslaved; subdued, subjugated, brought under.—(*b*), Trod; opened up (*road*).—IV, see II(*a*).—(*b*), Gave as a slave to.—V [*La*], Devoted, consecrated himself to (*God*).—(*b*) [*Bi*], Became a Muslim, embraced (*Islam*).—(*c*), Made a slave of.—(*d*), Became refractory (*animal*).—VIII, X, see V(*c*).

1, (*N. 4^t, 15^t, 16, 23, 25, 34, 35, 36*), Slave, bondsman, thrall, serf; servant.—(*b*), Man.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Negro.—1yi, Servile.—(*b*), Human.—1yi^t, Slavery, bondage, servitude.—(*b*), Piety, devotion.—4^t, Disdain.—(*b*), Strength.—17, (*N. 44*), Place of worship: sanctuary; temple.

—21, (*N. 4^t, 29*), Pious, devout, religious.—(*b*), Worshipper.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Fem. of 21.—23 [*art.*], Mankind.—23^t, Worship, adoration.—(*b*), Piety, devotion.—(*c*), Obedience.—27^t, 27yi^t, see 1yi^t.—67, 70, Wandering bands.

N.P.I, Adored, worshiped; idol. 45

N.P.II, Beaten, trodden road.

—(*b*), Tractable, submissive.—

(*c*), Honoured.—(*d*), see *N.P.X*.

N.Ac.II, Enthrallment, servitude, subjection. 50

N.P.X, Enthralled, in bondage, bondsman.

N.Ac.X, see *N.Ac.II*.

عَبِيدٌ Dim. of 1.—also a proper name. 55

عَبْدَل see 1(*a*).

عَبْدُ قَيْن Slave & son of slaves, one born in bondage.

كَرَاهِمُ عَبْدِيَّة Certain old coins of good weight & value. 60

* عَبَرَ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Passed, passed by; passed over; elapsed (*time*).—(*b*), Crossed over; traversed.—(*c*), Read over, perused.—(*d*), Tested, weighed (*money*).—(*e*), (*n. ac. 1, 23^t*), Explained, expounded, interpreted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Wept, shed tears.—II, Made to pass, cross, 70

traverse.—(b) [Bi], Overpowered, was too much for (*affair*).—(c) [ʿAn], Signified, expressed.—(d), see I(c), (d), (e).—VIII, Noticed, observed; considered, pondered; heeded; took into consideration, into account.—(b), Esteemed, regarded, respected.—(c) [Bi], Took warning by.—(d) [Min], Wondered, was astonished at.—X, Asked to have explained (*dream*).—(b), Wept, shed tears.—(c), see I(d).

15 1, Bank, shore.—(b), Beyond, over, on the other side of.—(c), Numerous.—1⁶, (*pl.* 7 & عَبْرَات), Tear.—(b), see 23⁶(a).—1ya, (*pl.* 22ya), see 5.—20 2, see 1(a), (b).—2⁶, (*pl.* 7), Consideration, regard, esteem, respect.—(b), Warning, example.—(c), Lesson.—3yi, Hebrew; hebraic.—(b) [art.], The Hebrew language.—3, Large number, crowd.—(b), see 4.—4, Heat, burning, smarting (*in the eyes*).—5, Tearful, weeping, crying.—7, see 1(c).—17, (*pl.* 44, 65), Passage, ford, ferry.—20, Bridge.—(b), Ferry-boat.—21, Passing; passer by, wayfarer, traveller.—(b), Past.—23⁶, Explanation, interpretation; exposition.—(b), Expression, word; signification, meaning.

—(c), Style, manner.—25, Numerous.—(b), Perfume.—(c), Saffron.—26, (*pl.* 46), Yearling.—27, Passage; transit.—28⁶ 40 [coll.], see 20.—33, see 5.—34yi, see 2yi.—34yi⁶ [art.], Hebrew (*language*).

N.Ac.II, Explanation, illustration.—(b), Metaphor, trope, 4 figure.

N.P.VIII, Respected, esteemed, honoured.

N.Ac.VIII, Consideration, reflection.—(b), Esteem, honour, respect.—(c), Relation, reference.

إِقْتِبَارِي Inductive, inferential.—(b), Relative.

إِعْتِبَارِيَا Relatively.—(b), Inferentially.

53

بَنَاتٌ عِبْرٌ Absurdities; lies.

هَذَا عِبَارَةٌ عَنْ That is to say, (*id est*).

عَبْرَب Sumac (*herb*).

عَبْرَد 54, Tender, soft, supple.—60 (b), Fair, beautiful (*woman*).—54⁶, 55, see 54(b).

عَبْرُود see 54(a).

* عَبَسَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Frowned, scowled; darkened (*face*). 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became dirty, filthy.—II, see I.—IV, see (—).—V, see I.

4, Dry dung.—21, Morose; austere; grim, grim-faced.—70

(b) [art.], The lion.—26, see 21.

—27, Moroseness; austerity.

—28, see 21.

عَبَسَ see 21(b).

5 عَبَّشَ U (n. ac. 1), Arranged, put right.

1, Fit, appropriate, becoming.

* عَبَّأَ I (n. ac. 1), Spoilt.—(b), Befell (misfortune).—(c), Raised (the dust).—(d) [acc. & Fi], Rushed headlong into (the fight).—(e), see VIII (a), (b), (c), (d).—IV, Cut off, snatched away (death).—VIII, Slaughtered (sound animal).—(b), Dug up (virgin soil).—(c), Slandered, libelled.—(d) [acc. & 'Ala], Forged, made up against (lies).—(e), see IV.

1, Lie, utter falsehood.—20 21, Liar.—25, (pl. 10, 23), Sound, unblemished (animal).—(b), Fresh.

25 مَاتَ عَبْطَةً He died in the prime of life, in the flower of his age.

عَبَبَ Fled, ran away.—(b) [Fi] [coll.], Hid.

48, Strong, tall; handsome.—51, Cloak of goat's hair.

30 * عَبِقَ A (n. ac. 4, 22*, عَبَاقِيَّة) [Bi], Clung, stuck, adhered to; was attached to.—(b) [Bi], Settled in.—II, Exhaled a perfume.—(b) [coll.], Perfumed, scented;

filled (a room : smoke).—V [coll.], 35

Was full of; was saturated, impregnated with.—(b), see VII.

—VII [coll.], Was oppressed, heavy (bosom).

1* [coll.], Oppression, heaviness; suffocation.—4, Exhalation, evaporation; effluvium.—5, Perfumed, scented.

إِعْنَبَقَى Was cunning.

عَبَاقِيَّة Cunning, wily; clever 45 rogue.—(b), Scar in the face.

عَبَقَرَ Shone, glittered (mirage).

51, Demons.—(b), Haunted place.—51*, Glitter of the mirage.—51yi, Excellent, admirable; wonderful, extraordinary.—(b), Handsome, stately.—(c), Rich carpets or stuffs.—(d), Pure fabrication, utter falsehood.—51yi*, Beautiful workmanship.

عَبَقَصَ, عَبَقَسَ Animalcule.

عَبَكَ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed with.

4*, Bit, morsel, scrap. 60

* عَبَلَّ I (n. ac. 1), Stripped off the leaves of (tree).—(b), Repelled; impeded, withheld.—(c) [Bi], Carried off.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was big, thick, 65

(—) U (n. ac. 22*) } bulky.—II, see I(a).

—IV, Became big, thick.—

(b), Became white.

- 1, (N. 23), Big, thick, stout, bulky.—1^a, Abia, *A proper name (fem.)*—(b), *fem. of 1*.—
 4, (N. 33), Falling leaf; opening leaf.—5, *see 1*.—14, White rock or mountain.—(b), Granite.—
 20^a, (N. 44), Broad-headed arrow.—21, *see 20(a)*.—22, Mountain-rose.—23, Stout, fat.—
 (b), Death.
- عَبِمَ U (n. ac. 22^a), Was stupid, loutish.
 22, Weak; weary.
 عَبَامَاءُ Stupid, loutish; lout.
- عَبِنَ U (n. ac. 1), Was thick, big, stout.
 14, (N. 10), Stout, big.
 عَبَنَجَل Stout.
 عَبِهَ Well-proportioned, graceful.—(b), Jasmine.—(c), Narcissus.
- عَبِهَل Reprimanded, reproved, censured.—(b), Left to pasture (camels).
 51, (N. 47^a), Withholdings.
- عَبَا* U (n. ac. 1), Shone, was bright (face).—(b), *see II(a)*.—II, Arranged, ordered.—(b), Arrayed, marshalled (troops).—
 (c) [coll.], Filled (sack).—(d) [coll.], Threaded (needle).—IV, [coll.], Filled, crammed, packed; put close together, crowded.—V, Was arranged, ordered.—(b) [coll.], Was filled; was packed.

—VI, Were lodged, accommodated separately.

عَبُو [1], Sunlight.

عَبُوَة [1^a], *see 1*.

عَبُو [2], Weight, burden.

عَبَاَة [4^aA], *see 22^a*.

عَابِيَة [21^a], Beautiful.

عَبَاِيَة [22^aI], Loose garment, woollen cloak.

عَبِي [25I] [coll.], Thick, dense; packed, crammed, crowded.

مُعَبِي [N.P.II] [coll.], Full.

عَتَّ U (n. ac. 1), Importuned, teased, annoyed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Importuned with.—III, Quarreled with.—V [Fi], Insisted upon; repeated, said over & over again.

4, Hard words; roughness, bluntness.

عَتَّى *see عَتَّى*.

*عَتَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 17, 17^a, 36) [Ala], Was angry, vexed, put out with.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 17, 30ya, 34), Blamed, chid, reprimanded.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 36, 60 62), Limped, hobbled; hopped.—II, Made a threshold to (door).—(b), Tightened the belt of (the trousers).—III [acc. & Ala], Chid, expostulated with, rebuked for.—IV, Contented, pleased.—(b) [An], Turned away from.—V [Ala], Re-

- proached, chid, scolded; rebuked.—(b) [*pass.*], Incurred blame.—VI, Reproached each other.—VIII, Acted rightly, properly.—(b) [*'An or Min*], Left, forsook, quitted.—(c) [*Fi*], Retreated, receded.—(d) [*Min*], Ascended.—X, *see* IV(a).—(b), Asked a favour of.
- 2, Censorious; censorer, fault-finder.—3^d, Slope, incline.—3^{ya}, Favour, good will; satisfaction.—4, Unpleasantness; hardship; difficulty.—(b), Defect, unsoundness, blemish.—4th, (*pl.* 4 & *reg.*), Threshold; lintel.—(b), Step; stair; bridge (*of a musical instrument*).—(c), *see* 4.—17th, (*pl.* 44), Reproach, reproof, expostulation, rebuke.—(b), Complaint, grievance.—23, *see* 17th & 34.—34, Hyena.
- N.P.I.*, Reproved, censured.—(b), Blameworthy, blamable, in fault.
- أَعْتُوبَةُ (*pl.* 69), Reproach, matter for reproach.
- عَدَدٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22^d), Was ready.—II, IV, Prepared, made ready.—V [*Fi*], Was careful over.
- 4, *see* 5.—5, Prepared, ready; handy.—(b), Strong, robust.—22, (*pl.* 16), Apparatus: implement; utensil.—(b), Large cup.—25, *see* 5(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Future.—25th, Perfume-box.

- عَتَرٌ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Quivered.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Became strong, robust.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 62), Slaughtered.—II, *see* I(c).
- 2, Origin, descent; stock.—(b), Marjoram.—(c), Caper (*plant*).—2nd, Family; kindred.—(b), Necklace of aromatic beads or seeds.—(c), Stem, stalk.—25th, Sacrifice, victim.—28, Strong, robust.—(b), Courageous.—(c), Wild (*place*).—*N.P.II* [*coll.*], Vagabond; ne'er-do-well; unfortunate, unlucky.
- عُتْرُوبٌ Sumac (*plant*).
- عَتَسَ Snatched, tore away.
- عَتَرِيْسٌ Furious, frenzied.—(b), Ghoul.—(c), Misfortune.
- عَتَرَفَ [*La*], Was harsh to.
- عَتَرُوفٌ, عَتَرِيْفٌ Sturdy, stalwart.—(b), Intrepid.—(c), Impious, wicked.
- عَتَشَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent.
- عَتَفَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled out (*hair*).—2, Portion, part.
- * عَقَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 22, 22^d), Became free; was liberated, emancipated.—(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Bit with.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 2), *see infra*.
- (ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^d), Outstripped, outwent, got the lead of.—(b), Recovered, got right again.—

(c), Was, became old.—(d) [ʿAla], Was binding on (*oath*).—II, Freed, liberated, emancipated, manumitted; released.
 5 —(b), Allowed to become old (*wine*).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c), Urged on (*horse*).—(d), Kept, put in good condition.—V [coll.], Became old.

10 1, Liberation, emancipation, manumission; release.—2, Beauty; goodness; excellence.—(b), Liberty, freedom.—(c), see 3.—3, Old age, oldness.—
 15 21, (pl. 41), Free; liberated, released; emancipated, manumitted (*slave*).—(b), Young bird; young girl.—(c), Old water-skin; old man.—(d), (pl. 3, 41),
 20 Shoulder.—22, 22^t, see 1.—25, (pl. 43), see 21(a).—(b), Old; ancient; old-fashioned; antique.—(c), Excellent; generous, noble.—(d), (pl. 23), Generous horse, thorough-bred.—(e),
 25 Falcon, hawk; vulture.—25^t, (pl. 43), fem. of 25.

N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.P.II, Old, exquisite (*wine*).

N.P.IV, see 25(a).

30 عتك I (n. ac. 1) [ʿAla], Attacked, rushed upon; assaulted.—(b) [Bi], Persisted in (*resolution*).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Turned sour.—(d) [Bi], Stuck, clave to (*perfume*).—(e) [Bi], Smeared

himself with (*perfume*).—(f), Became red (*bow*).

1, Time, space of time, period.—21, Generous, noble. 40
 —(b), Pure, clear (*wine*).—(c), Fickle, inconstant.—(d), Red (*wood*).—21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.

* عَتَل I, U (n. ac. 1), Drew, dragged, pulled along.—(b), Carried, 45 bore.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Ila], Was prone, inclined to (*evil*).—V, VII, Moved, stirred.

4^t, (pl. 4), Crowbar; lever; 50 shoulder-pole.—(b), Auger, borer; wimble; gimlet.—5, Prone to evil, bad.—13, Voracious, greedy.—(b), Bad; hard.—23^t, Occupation of a street- 55 porter.—25, (pl. 43), Servant; hireling; mercenary.—(b), Grievous (*disease*).—28, (pl. 28^t), Street-porter, carrier.

60 لَا أَتَعَتِّلُ مَعَكَ, لَا أَتَعَتِّلُ مَعَكَ
 I will not accompany thee.

* عَتَم I (n. ac. 1), Delayed; was tardy, slow about; lingered, dawdled over.—(b) [ʿAn], Desisted from, left off.—(c), Was 65 dark (*night*).—(d), I, U (n. ac. 1), Was milked at nightfall (*camel*).—II, see I(a), (b).—(c), Journeyed &c. at nightfall.—IV, see I(a), (c), (d) & II(c).—VIII, see I(d). 70
 —X, see I(d).

1, 1st [coll.], Darkness.—3, Wild olive.—4th, Nightfall, first stage of the night.—(b), Hour of the evening-prayer.—
 5 (c), Slowness, tardiness.—(d), see 1.—10, see 3.—21, Late, tardy; behindhand; dilatory.—
 21st, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—26, see 21.—45, Slow,
 10 sluggish, dawdling, dilatory; dawdler, loiterer.

N.Ag.II, N.Ag.IV, Dark, gloomy, sombre.

عَتَنَ *I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & IIa]*, Pushed
 15 towards; drove, thrust into (prison).—IV ['Ala], Was hard upon (debtor).

21, see 26.—26, (pl. 10), Hardy, strong.

عَتَا — عَتَا: [pass.], (n. ac. 3, 4, 24),
 20 Became deranged, insane; was confounded, dazed.—(b) [Fi], Was madly, passionately devoted to.—(c) [Fi], Raged, was
 25 inveterate against.—V, Lost his head; was out of his mind, crazed, deranged.—(b), Was extravagant.—(c), Was overnice, fastidious.—(d) ['An], Feigned, assumed ignorance of.

22nd, Mental derangement, insanity, lunacy; idiocy; madness, folly.

35 *N.P.I, N.P.II*, Deranged,

insane, crazed; idiot, lunatic, imbecile; maniac, madman.

عُتَاهِيَةٌ see 22nd & *N.P.I*.

عُتَاهِيَةٌ see 22nd.

عَتَا *U (n. ac. 27, عُتَيَّ)*, Was proud, 40
 haughty, arrogant, insolent.—
 —(b), Was violent, boisterous (wind).—V, Behaved insolently, arrogantly.

عَاتٍ [21], (pl. عَتَاة [9thA], عُتَيَّ), 45
 Proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; supercilious, disdainful.

عُتَيَّ [25I], (pl. أُعْتَاء [38A]),
 Wicked, rebellious.

عُتُو [27], Pride, haughtiness, 50
 arrogance, insolence.

عُتَيَّ see 27.

عَثَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Ate, gnawed, bit.—
 (b), Importuned.—II, see I(b) & III.—III, Trilled, quavered 55
 (in singing).—VI, Made excuses, invented pretexts.—VIII, Kept back from good.

3, see 3rd(a).—3rd, (pl. 3, 9), Moth; grub.—(b), Old woman, 60
 hag.—42, Serpent.

عُتَجَلَ *A, I (n. ac. 1)*, Sipped, supped.
 1, Company of men.—(b), Portion of the night.—3rd,
 see 1(a). 65

عُتَجَلَ Was decrepit, helpless.
 61, Corpulent.

- * **عَثَرَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1, 23, 25), Slipped, tripped, stumbled. — (b), U (n. ac. 1, 27) ['Ala], Stumbled, hit on; guessed; learnt casually.*
- s (ـ) *A* } *see supra (a).* — II, Tripped
(ـ) *U* } up, made to stumble, fall; threw down; brought low, ruined. — IV, *see* II. — (b) [Bi], Informed against, denounced.
- 10 — (c) [acc. & 'Ala], Made known, told, disclosed to. — V, *see* I(a). — (b), Tripped; faltered (*tongue*). — (c) [Fi], Got embarrassed, confused over. — (d) [coll.], Was brought low, fell into misery.
- 15 1st, (*pl. عَثَرَات*), Slip, trip, stumble; false step. — 3, Lie. — (b), Eagle. — 4yi, Heedless, careless. — (b), Watered, irrigated (*land*). — 5th, Dusty. — 21, Slipping, stumbling. — 23, Difficulty, distress; evil plight; misfortune. — 26, *see* 21. — 40, (*pl. 66*), Slippery place; pitfall, snare. — (b), *see* 23.

N.P.II [coll.], Luckless, unfortunate; vagabond.

حَجَرُ عَثْرَةٍ Stumbling-block.

عَثْرَب A kind of pomegranate.

- 30 **عَثَلَ** Walked heavily. — (b), Adorned. — II, Was laden with fruit (*branch*).

49, (*pl. 67*), Palm-branch, raceme.

- 35 **عَثُولٌ, عَثُولٌ** *see* 49.

- عَثِلَ** *A (n. ac. 4), Abounded, was plentiful. — (b), Was coarse, thick.*

I, 5, Abundant. — (b), Big. —

26, (*pl. 10*), Stupid, dull. 40

عَثِيلٌ Male hyena.

- عَثَلَبَ** Roasted. — (b), Was hasty over. — II, Became emaciated.

- عَثَمَ** *U (n. ac. 1), Was badly set (bone); healed badly (wound). — (b), Set 45 badly. — (c), Sewed badly, botched up. — VIII, see I(c), — (b) [Bi], Sought, received help from.*

35, Young bustard. — (b), 50 Young serpent. — (c), Othman (*name*). — 35yi, Ottoman, Turk.

- عَشَنَ** *U (n. ac. 1, 24, 27), Smoked (fire). — (b) [Fi], Ascended, climbed.*

- (ـ) *A (n. ac. 4), Smelt of smoke. — 55 (b), Was fumigated, perfumed. — II, Smoked. — (b), Fumigated, perfumed. — (c) ['Ala], Made mischief, caused disturbances amongst. — V, Was smoky. — 60 (b), Was fumigated, perfumed.*

4, Smoke. — (b), Small idol.

— 5, Smoky, smoked. — 24,

(*pl. 41*), Smoke. — (b), Dust.

عُشُونٌ (*pl. 70*), Long beard. 63

- عَثَا** *U (n. ac. عَثُو [27])* } Did,
caused
عَثِي *A, I (n. ac. 36, عَثِي)* } mischief,
evil.

عُثْوَةٌ [1st], (*pl.* عُثَى [9]), Tress
of hair.

عُثْوَةٌ [3rd], Matted hair.

عُثَى [9], Plants.—(*b*), Hair.

5 أَعْثَى [14], Hairy.—(*b*), Hyena.—
(*c*), Foolish, stupid.

عَاثٍ [21], (*pl.* عَثَاة [9thA]), عَثِيّ,
Bad, evil; criminal; villain,
scoundrel.

10 عَثِيَّان [34], *see* 14(*b*).

* عَجَجَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Cried out;
roared; bellowed.—(*b*), Raised
the dust (*wind*).—(*c*), Hastened,
hurried, rushed.—II, Filled
15 with smoke.—IV, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—
V, Was full of smoke.

I, Cries, clamour, noise;
roaring; bellowing.—1st, *see* 1.
—3rd [*coll.*], Omelet; egg-fritter.
20 —22, Dust.—(*b*), Smoke.—(*c*),
Foolish, stupid.—(*d*), Common
people.—22nd, Troop, herd of
camels.—(*b*), *see* 22.—25, *see* 1.
—26, Noisy, clamorous,
25 uproarious, vociferous.

لَفَّ عَجَاجَتَهُ عَلَى Made an
hostile incursion against.

كَبَّدَ عَجَاجَتَهُ He desisted from.

30 * عَجِبَ A (*n. ac.* 4) [Min or La],
Wondered, marvelled at; was
astonished at.—II, Astonished,
caused to wonder.—IV, *see* II.
—(*b*) [*Ass.*] [Bi], Admired, was
astonished at, was struck with;

was infatuated with (*himself*). 35
—V, X [Min], *see* L

1, (*pl.* 27), Tail-bone.—4,
(*pl.* 38), Wonder, astonishment.
—(*b*), *see* 25(*a*).—24, *see* 25(*a*),
(*b*).—25, Wonderful, astonish- 40
ing, marvellous; extraordinary.
—(*b*), Strange, odd, bizarre;
eccentric.—(*c*), Loved, beloved.
—25th (*pl.* 46), Wonder, marvel;
prodigy; miracle.—29, *see* 25(*a*). 45

N.Ag.IV, Admirable; pleas-
ing, charming.

N.P.IV, Vain, conceited, self-
complacent; prig.

N.Ac.V, Astonishment, won- 50
der; admiration.

أَعْجُوبَةٌ (*pl.* 69), *see* 25th.

يَا لِلْعَجَبِ O case of wonder!

عَجْدَ Grapes; raisins.

* عَجَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [Ala], Importuned, 55
beset.—(*b*) [Ala], Declared in-
capable, interdicted (*judge*).—
(*c*) [Ala & Bi], Fell upon
with (*the sword*).—(*d*), Bent;
cracked. 60

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was big, stout.—
(*b*), Was knotted, knotty,
gnarled (*wood*).—V, Was fat,
wrinkled (*belly*).—VIII, Covered
himself. 65

3rd, (*pl.* 9), Knot.—(*b*), Fault,
defect.—4, Excrescence, pro-
tuberance, protrusion.—5,
Thick, hard.—6, *see* 5.—14,

(*pl.* 3), Big, stout.—(*b*), Knotty, knotted, gnarled; knobby.—(*c*), Full.—(*d*), *see* 5.—20, (*pl.* 44), Veil.—26, A species of melon.—42, *see* 14.

عَجَز Stripped.

51, Nimble, light, swift.—

(*b*), Heavy; strong.

عَجْرُوز, عَجْرُوز (*pl.* 67), Furrow in the sand.

عَجْرَف II [*'Ala*], Was haughty to, domineered over; treated harshly.

51^t, Harshness.—(*b*), Rashness, temerity.

عَجْرُوف Long-legged ant.—(*b*), Light, swift.—(*c*), Old woman.

عَجَارِف الدَّهْرِ Accidents of fortune.

عَجَز Hastened.

51, Robust; brave.—53, 54, *see* 51.

عَجَز^{*} U (*n. ac.* 27), Aged, grew old.—(*b*), I (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 17^t, 27, 36) [*'An*], Was incapable of, unequal to, lacked strength for.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), *see supra* (*b*).—II, Aged, grew old.—(*b*), Considered, called weak.—(*c*), Weakened, enfeebled, rendered weak; incapacitated.—IV, *see* II(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Did wonders.—(*d*), Baffled, puzzled.

1, Weakness, feebleness; 35 impotency, helplessness; incapability, incapacity.—(*b*), Sword-hilt.—(*c*), Second hemistich of a verse.—(*d*), *see* 3.—2, *see* 3.—3, (*pl.* 38), Buttock, 40 behind, posterior; rump, croup.—6, *see* 3.—14, Large in the posteriors.—21, (*pl.* 41), Weak, feeble; powerless, impotent, helpless; incapable.—23, *see* 45 23^t(*a*).—23^t, Sword-knot.—(*b*), Woman's bustle.—26, (*pl.* 10, 46), Old, aged (*woman*).—(*b*), Wine.—(*c*), Sword—45, Weakling.—(*b*), Laggard; slow- 50 coach.

N.P.I, Importuned.—(*b*), Outstripped.

N.Ac.IV, Wonder.—(*b*), Persuasiveness.—(*c*), Sublimity. 55

مُعْجَزَة Miracle, wonder.

إِعْجَازَة *see* 23^t(*b*).

أَيَّامُ الْعَجُوز The seven last days of winter.

عَجَس I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & '*An*], Kept 60 back, prevented from.—V [BI], Detained.—(*b*), Temporized; procrastinated.—(*c*), Pursued, kept in view.

1, Middle; middle of.—(*b*), 65 Handle (*of the bow*).—2, 3, *see* 1(*b*).—3^t, A period of the night.—25, Impotent.—26, Pouring rain.

عَجَجَ Cried out; shouted.

48, Noisy, clamorous.—51^t,

(*pl.* 47), Shout, cry; clamour.

عَجَفَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Ab-
5 stained from (*food*).—(*b*), Kept
short, stinted, starved (*cattle*).
—(*c*) ['Ala], Nursed, tended
(*invalid*); bore with.

($\overline{\text{—}}$) *A* } (*n. ac.* 1), Grew thin, lean.
10 ($\underline{\text{—}}$) *U* } —II ['An], Abstained from
(*food*).—(*b*), Ate little.—IV,
see I(*b*), (*c*).

4, Thinness, leanness.—14,

(*pl.* 28), Thin, lean, emaciated.

15 —23, Colocynth.—(*b*), Grain.

—(*c*), Fortune, chance.

*عَجَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 4^t), Hastened,
hurried, sped along; was ex-
peditious.—(*b*) [Bi & Ila], Hur-
20 ried with, brought.... to.—II, see
I(*a*).—(*b*), Urged, hurried on;
hastened, accelerated, quick-
ened.—(*c*), Overtook; outstrip-
ped.—(*d*), Sent in advance.—

25 (*c*) [La], Paid in advance.—

(*f*) [La], Offered food to.—

III [Bi], Was quick about;

was hasty, overhasty with.—

(*b*), Vied in haste with.—(*c*)

30 [Bi], Punished for.—IV, see

II(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).—V, see I(*a*).—(*b*)

[Fi], Was hasty over, was

quick about, dispatched.—(*c*),

Hurried, pressed on.—X, see

35 II(*b*), (*c*) & V(*b*).

1ya, *fem.* of 21.—2, (*pl.* 23,
27), Calf.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Cow-
calf; heifer.—3^t, Food &c. pre-
pared in haste.—4, Haste,
hurry; quickness; dispatch, 40
promptness, expeditiousness.
—4^t, see 4.—(*b*) (*pl.* 4, 23),
Cart.—(*c*), Wheel; water-wheel;
pulley.—5, 8, see 21.—14,
Quicker.—21, Quick, hasty, 45
speedy, prompt, expeditious;
diligent.—21^t [*art.*], The pre-
sent world.—24^t, see 3^t.—25,
(*pl.* 23), see 21.—26, (*pl.* 10),
see 21.—(*b*) [*art.*], Death.—33, 50
(*pl.* 22ya), see 21.—45, (*pl.*
65). Overhasty.—(*b*), Quickly-
ripening (*palm-tree*).

N. Ag. II, see 45.

N. Ag. IV, see 45.

55

مُسْتَعْجِلَةٌ Short (*road*).

عَاجِلًا Quickly, speedily; soon.

عُجَيْلَى، عَجِيْلَةٌ Quick walk,
rapid pace.

أَجَلًا أَوْ عَاجِلًا Sooner or later. 60

عَجِلَدَ Became grave, serious.

55, Thick milk.

عَجْلَزَةٌ Strong (*horse*).

*عَجِمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Bit, gnawed.

—(*b*), Tried, tested, proved.— 65

II, Put the vowel-points to,

pointed, dotted (*writing*).—III,

see I(*b*).—IV, see II.—(*b*), Spoke

barbarously, unintelligibly.—

(c), Locked (*door*).—VII [ʿAla],
Was obscure, unintelligible to.
—X, Was embarrassed, mute.
—(b), Stammered, stuttered,
got confused over (*reading*).—
5 (c), *see* VII.

1st, *see* 4th.—3, *see* 4(a).—3rd,
Stammering, stuttering; barbar-
ousness, viciousness of speech;
10 barbarism, solecism.—4, (pl.
38), Foreigners; Persians.—
(b) [*art.*], Persia.—(c), *see* 24.—
4th, (pl. *reg.*), Palm-tree.—(b),
Rock.—4yi, Foreigner; foreign.
—14, (pl. 37 & *reg.*), Foreigner.
15 —(b), Speechless, mute, silent.
—14yi, *see* 4yi.—24, Kernel,
stone.—42, (pl. 3), *fem.* of 14.
—(b), (pl. عَجَبَاوَات), Brute,
20 beast.—(c), Treeless track of
sand.

N.P.IV, Pointed, dotted (*writ-*
ing).—(b), Obscure.—(c), Locked
(*door*).

25 حُرُوفُ الْمُعْجَمِ Letters of the
alphabet; dotted letters of the
alphabet.

مَا عَجَبْتُهُ عَيْنِي مِنْذُ My eye
has not beheld him since.

30 * عَكَبَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Kneaded,
worked (*dough*).—V, VII, Was
kneaded.—VIII, *see* I.

20, 20th, (pl. 44), Kneading-
trough.—21, Kneader.—21st,
35 Middle.—35, (pl. 10), Dough,
paste.—25th, Lump of dough.

—(b), Crowd.—28, *see* 31.—

(b), Foolish, stupid.

N.P.I, (pl. 67), Kneaded.—

(b), Electuary.—(c), Preserve, 40
jam.

عَكَبَ II [Bain], Made mischief be-
tween.—V, Was complicated,
intricate (*affair*).

عُجَّاهِنَ (pl. 47th), Servant; cook. 45

—(b), Best man (*of a bride-*
groom).—(c), Internuncio.—(d),
Match-maker.—(e), Pimp.—(f),
Porcupine; hedgehog.

عُجَّاهِنَةُ Bridesmaid. 50

عَجَا U (n. ac. 1), Made a grimace,
looked vicious.—(b), Suckled
late (*infant*).—II, *see* I(a).—III,
see I(b).

عُجَّوَة [1st], Preserved dates.— 55
(b) [*coll.*], Date-stone.

عُجَّايَة [22th], *see* 1st(a).—(b), (pl.
عُجَّيَا [9], عُجَّيَا), Tendon of
the leg.

عُجَّايَة [23th], *see* 24th(b). 60

عُجَّاوَة [24th], *see* 1st(a).—(b), Milk
(*other than the mother's*).

عُجَّيَا (pl. عُجَّيَا), Foster-child.

* عَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Counted, number-
ed, reckoned; calculated.— 65
(b), Accounted, considered,
thought, deemed.—II, *see* I(a).
—(b), Recounted, enumerated
the merits of.—(c), *see* IV.—

III, Drew lots with.—(b) [Fī], Shared with equally.—(c), Returned with force (*pain*).—IV [La], Prepared, made ready for.—V, Was prepared, ready.—(b), Multiplied, increased.—(c) [ʔAla], Exceeded the number of.—VI, *see* V(b).—VIII, *Pass. of* I(a).—(b) [Bi], Reckoned on; took into account.—(c) [coll.], Was consequential, self-satisfied.—(d), *see* V(a).—X [La], Prepared; made ready for; was ready for.

2, (*pl.* 38), Large number; multitude; host.—(b), Equal; fellow, companion.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Number.—(b), A number, several, many.—3, Beauty-spot, mole.—3^t, *see* 3.—(b), (*pl.* 9), Equipment, out-fit, accoutrement; munitions, supplies.—(c) [coll.], Apparatus, appliances, instruments, implements, tools.—(d) [coll.], Saddle.—4, (*pl.* 38), Number; quantity.—(b), Age.—4^{yl}, Numerical.—7, Paroxysm, periodical recurrence (*of pain*).—23, Calculation; counting, reckoning; enumeration.—(b), Fit of insanity.—(c), *see* 7.—25, Numerous.—(b), Reckoned, counted amongst.—(c), Number.—(d), *see* 2(b).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem. of* 25.—(b), Lot, share, part, portion.

—34, Time, epoch, period.—(b), Beginning, commencement.—62, Reckoning; calculation; enumeration; account. 40
N.Ac.II, *see* 62.
N.Ag.IV, Ready.
N.P.IV, Equipped.—(b), Sides (*of a horse*).
N.Ag.X, Ready, prepared; 45 willing.

أَيَّامٌ عَدِيدَةٌ Numbered days, numerous days.

سِنِينَ عَدِيدَةٍ [coll.], Many years.

كُونُوا عَلَى عُدَّةٍ Be ye prepared, 50 ready.

عَدَبٌ ʔyi, High-minded, generous; stainless.—22, Fine sand.—26, Sandhill.

عَدَبٌ Gentleness, mildness. 55

عَدَرَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was bold.—(b) [coll.], Dug, trenched.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was well-watered.—VIII, *see* (—).

1, 3, 4, Heavy rain. 60

N.P.I [coll.], Dug, trenched.

—(b), Mattock.

*عَدَسَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Served.—(b), Pastured, fed, tended (*cattle*).—(c), Stamped on, trampled, trod.— 65 (d), (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 27, 36) [Fī], Journeyed.—(c) [pass.], Suffered from red pimples.

4, Lentils.—4^t, A lentil.

—(b), Lentil-shaped glass, 70 lens.—(c), Red spot, pimple,

pustule.—(d) [coll.], Macadam.
—4yi, Lenticular, lentiform.—
4yi^t, Lentil soup.—26, Bold,
daring.

5 عَدَّعَد Hastened.—(b), Cried out.

عَدَف I (n. ac. 1), Ate; tasted.—V,
see I.

1, Mouthful, morsel, bit, taste.

—2, Part of the night.—(b),

10 Troop, band.—2^t, (pl. 7),
Portion.—(b), see 2(b).—(c), Root,
stump.—4, Speck, mote (*in the*
eye).—(b), see 1.—24, see 1.—
26, (pl. 10), see 1.

15 عَدَق U (n. ac. 1) } [Bi], Conjectur-
ed, surmised.—
(—) A (n. ac. 4) } (b), Dipped into
water (*hand*).—IV, see I.

4^t, (pl. 10), Grappling-iron;
harpoon.—21, Self-reliant.

20 عَوْدَقَة see 4^t.

عَدَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Beat, carded (*wool*).

* عَدَل I (n. ac. 1, 17^t, 18^t, 22^t, 27^t),

Was just; gave right judg-
ment.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Balanced,

25 counterbalanced, counter-
poised; equalled.—(c) {acc. &
Bi}, Made equal to; divided
equally.—(d), Straightened.—
(e) (n. ac. 1, 27) ['An], Devi-
ated, declined from; turned
30 away from.—(f) [Ila], Return-
ed to.—(g), see III(d).

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was just, equit-

able, fair.—II, Made right,
just; rectified (*judgment*).—35
(b), Adjusted; made equal, even;
straightened.—(c), Directed
rightly; led straight.—(d),
Placed in equilibrium (*balance*).
—(e), Pronounced trustworthy 40
(*witness*).—III, Equalled; was
level, even with; was parallel
to.—(b), Counterpoised, counter-
balanced.—(c) [Bain], Arranged
matters between.—(d) [Bain], 45
Made equal.—(e), Wavered,
hesitated, vacillated.—IV, Made,
put right, rectified; adjusted;
made to correspond to.—V,
Was equal, even.—VII ['An], 50
Deviated, swerved from.—VIII,
Was straight, upright; was
equal, equable, uniform; was
symmetrical; was proportion-
ate.—(b), Was of medium size 55
&c.—(c), Was moderate, temper-
ate.—(d), Was in equilibrium.
—(e), see X.—X [coll.], Was
stout, corpulent.

1, Justice, equity; right; 60
righteousness; rectitude, up-
rightness, honesty, straight-
forwardness, fairness.—(b),
Just, upright; equitable, fair;
impartial.—(c), Measure, right 65
measure.—(d), Equidistant,
midway.—(e), (pl. 38), Equal;
like; equivalent.—(f), Re-
quital, compensation; ransom.

—2, (*pl.* 27, 39), Equal; like, similar, corresponding; fellow; half (*a load*).—(b), Saddle-bag; sack.—4, Equilibrium; counterpoise; counterbalancing.—4^t, Trustworthy, reliable (*witnesses*).—5, *see* 21.—9^t, *see* 4^t.—17^t, 18^t, *see* 1(a).—21, Just, upright, honest, straightforward; fair, equitable, equable; impartial.—22^t, *see* 1(a).—25, (*pl.* 43), Equal.—(b) [*coll.*], Brother-in-law.—25^t [*coll.*], *see* 2(b).—26^{ya}, 26^{yi}, Old tree.—(b), Seaman, sailor, mariner.—27^t, *see* 1(a).

N.P.II, Proportionate; symmetrical.—(b), Average.

N.Ag.III, Equal, equivalent.

N.Ag.VIII, Proportionate; symmetrical; uniform.—(b), Right; straight.—(c) Temperate, moderate.—(d), Medium, average.

N.Ac.VIII, Equity; equality; equilibrium; proportion; symmetry.—(b), Moderation.—(c), Equinox.

مُعَادَلَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Equivalence; equality; equilibrium; proportion, proportionateness.—(b), Equation.

بِعَدَالَةٍ Equitably, justly.

مُعَدِّلُ النَّهَارِ The equator.

الْإِعْتِدَالُ الرَّبِيعِيُّ The vernal equinox.

إِعْتِدَالِي Equinoctial.

*عَدِمَ *A* (*n. acc.* 4, 9), Was, became non-existent; was wanting, missing, not forth-coming; was lost.—(b), Lacked, was wanting in, destitute of; missed; lost.—(c) [*coll.*], Perished; was spoilt.—IV, Deprived, bereft, despoiled, robbed of.—(b), Missed.—(c), Was impoverished, became poor, needy.—VII, Disappeared; was lost; was destroyed, ruined; was annihilated; became non-existent.

3, 4, Lack, need, want; loss.

—(b), Non-existence.—(c), Destruction, annihilation.—5, *see* 25(a).—10, *see* 4.—25, (*pl.* 43) Poor, needy, destitute.—(b), Lacking, void, destitute of; without.—(c), Stupid, demented.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 25(a).

*عَدَنَ *I, U* (*n. acc.* 1, 27) [*acc. or Bi*], Stayed, remained in; dwelt, abode in.—(b), (*n. acc.* 1), Dunged, manured.—(c), Pulled up.—II, *see* I(b).—(b), Dug up (*ground*); worked (*mine*).

1, Abode, dwelling.—(b), Eden.—4, Aden (*city*).—17^{yi}, Metallic; mineral; mineralogical; mineralogic.—18, (*pl.* 44), Mine.—(b), Mineral.—(c), Place of production;

source, origin.—20, Pick-
axe.—22, Shore; bank.—
(b), Period of seven years.
—22^t, Company, body of
men.—(b), *see* 25^t.—25^t, (*pl.*
46), Patch.—33, 34, A time,
period.

N. Ag. II, Miner.

جَنَّاتِ عَدْنٍ The gardens of
Eden, Paradise.

*عَدَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*, 30), Ran.—(b), (*n.*
ac. 1, 35) [*acc. & 'An*], Turned,
prevented, hindered from.—
(c) [*acc. or 'An*], Turned, passed
away from; neglected, left
undone; omitted.—(d) ['Ala],
Leapt, rushed at; assailed;
charged.—(e), (*n. ac. 1*, عَدَوِي
[3ya], عَدَاء [22A], 27, 35)
['Ala], Wronged, acted un-
justly towards; oppressed.

عَدِي *A* (*n. ac. عَدَا* [4A]) [*La*], Hated,
was hostile to.—II, Made to
pass, go through; made to
overstep, transgress.—(b), Made
active, transitive (*verb*).—(c)
[*acc. & 'An*], Turned from.—
III, Ran after; chased, pur-
sued; raced.—(b), Treated as
an enemy; resisted.—IV, *see*
I(e).—(b) [FI], Went too far in;
transgressed in.—(c) [*acc. &*
'Ala], Helped against.—(d) [*acc.*
& Min], Infected with, com-
municated to (*disease*).—V,

Overstepped the bounds; trans-
gressed.—(b), Was active, trans-
itive (*verb*).—(c) [IIa], Passed
to.—(d) ['Ala], Wronged.—(e),
Took, received (*delivery*).—VI, 4^o
Ran, raced together.—(b), Were
enemies.—(c), Infected one
another.—(d) [Min], Was dis-
tant, far off, remote from;
withdrew from.—(e), Was un-
even.—VIII ['Ala], Was hostile,
badly disposed to; wronged,
injured.—X [*acc. & 'Ala*], Asked
the help of ... against.—(b), Made
to run, urged on.

عَدُو [1], Run; race; course.

عَدَوِي [1ya], Infectious disease;
infection, contagion.—(b), Com-
plaint (*in law*).

عَدُو [2], Flat stone, covering.

عَدْوَةٌ [2^t, 3^t], (*pl.* عَدَاء [22A]),
High place; bank, edge, river-
side.—(b), *see* 22(b).

عَدَوِي [3ya], Oppression, ty-
ranny.

عَدِي [4], (*pl.* أَعْدَاء [22A]),
Bank, edge, side; region.

عَدِي [7], *see* 2 & 4.—(c), Hostile.

عَدِي [9], *see* 7(c).

مَعَدِي [17], Passage, outlet.—
(b), Refuge.

عَاد [21], (*pl.* عَدَاة [22A]), Run-
ning; runner.—(b) [art], The
lion.—(c), *see* 20.

عَادِيَّة [214], (*pl.* عَوَاد [41]), *fem.*

of 21(a).—(b), Injustice, wrong,

oppression.—(c), Distance.—

(d), Hindrance.—(e), *see* 25(a).

5 عَدَاء [22A], *see* 1.—(b), Equal;
like.

عَدَاوَة [224], Enmity, hostility;

hatred.—(b), *see* 3ya.

عِدَاء [23A], *see* 1 & 2 & 22(b).

10 عِدِّي [25], Advanced guard;
skirmishers.—(b), *Name of an*

Arab tribe.

عَدُو [26], (*pl.* أَعَاد [37], أَعْدَاء

[38A]), Enemy, foe.

15 عَدَاء [28A], Runner; courier;
courser (*horse*).

عَدْوَان [35], *see* 3ya.

عَدْوَان [36], Fleet, swift.

عَوَاد [41], Vicissitudes (*of fortune*).

20 عَدْوَاء [43], Dry ground.—(b),
Discomfort, uncomfortableness

(*of a seat &c.*).—(c), Distance.

—(d), Obstacle, hindrance, im-
pediment.

25 مَعْدِي, مَعْدُو [N.P.I] ['Ala],
Oppressed.

تَعْدِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Transitive-
ness (*of a verb*).

مُعْد [N.Ag.IV], Infectious, con-
tagious.

30 مُتَعَد [N.Ag.V], Active, transit-
ive (*verb*).—(b) ['Ala], Trans-
gressor, trespasser; oppressor.

تَعَد [N.Ac.V], Injustice, op-
pression; molestation.—(b), 35

Transgression, iniquity.

مُتَعَاد [A.Ag.VI], Uneven, rugged
(*ground*).

تَعَادِي [N.Ac.VI] [*art.*], Uneven,
rugged ground. 40

مُعْتَد [N.Ag.VIII] ['Ala], *see*
N.Ag.V(b).

إِعْتِدَاء [N.Ac.VIII], *see* N.Ac.V.

مَا عَدَا, عَدَا Except, save; without.

عَادِيَان [du.], The two sides (*of* 45
a board).

أَعْدَى عَدُو The greatest enemy.

* عَذَب I (*n. ac. I*) [*acc.* & 'An],
Hindered, prevented withheld
from.—(b) ['An], Left, left un- 50
done (*affair*).—(c), Was unable
to eat from excessive thirst.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was slimy, dirty
(*water*).

(—) U (*n. ac. 224*), Was sweet, agree- 55
able, pleasant, palatable.—II
[*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, pre-
vented, withheld from.—(b),
Punished, corrected, chastised;
tormented, tortured.—IV, *see* 60
I(a), (b).—(c), Cleansed, puri-
fied (*water*).—(d), Had, found
sweet water.—V [*coll.*], Was
punished, chastised.—(b), Was
in pain, suffered.—X, *see* I(b). 65
—(b), Found sweet (*water*).—
(c), Drew sweet, fresh water.

1, Sweet, pleasant, agreeable, palatable.—1^t, Green moss; water-lentil; duck-weed.—4, Straw; floating impurities; scum; drift.—(b), Twigs, branches.—4^t, A straw.—(b), Twig, branch.—(c), *see* 1^t.—4yi, Generous.—5, Slimy (*water*).—5^t, *see* 1^t.—21, *see* 26.—22, (pl. 15^t عَذَابَاتٌ), Punishment, chastisement, castigation.—(b), Pain; torture.—22^t, Womb.—26, Parched.—(b), Unsheltered.—27^t, Sweetness (*of water*).

15 عَذَجَ U (n. ac. 1), Drank (*water*).

20, Ill-tempered, fault-finding, cantankerous, contentious.

عَذَرَ I (n. ac. 1, 3, 10, 18^t, 19^t) [acc. & 'Ala], Excused for; exculpated, exonerated from.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 3), Was guilty; was vicious; was faulty.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Cut off; circumcised; cauterized.—(d), I, U (n. ac. 1), Bound, fastened on (*bridle*).—(e) [acc. & 'Ala], Helped, aided against.—(f) [*pass.*], Had inflammation of the throat.—II, Made idle excuses; was remiss, wanting.—(b) [FI], Was at fault in.—(c), Had downy cheeks.—(d), Razed, effaced the traces of (*house*).—(e), Besmeared, soiled, sullied, defiled, polluted.—(f), Prepared

a feast.—III, *see* II(a).—IV, *see* I(a), (c) & II(b), (f).—(e), Made excuses; got himself excused.—(f), Bridled (*horse*).—(g) [FI], Marked, bruised.—(h), Voided excrement.—V, *see* VIII(a), (d).—(c) ['Ala], Was difficult, too hard.—(d), Fled.—VIII, Excused himself; apologized.—(b), Was excusable, pardonable.—(c), Complained.—(d), Was effaced.—X, Asked pardon; apologized.

2^t, (pl. 7), Excuse, pretext, plea.—3, (pl. 38), Excuse; apology.—(b), Virginity, maidenhead, hymen.—3^t, (pl. 9), Tuft of hair; forelock.—(b), Circumcision.—(c), *see* 3 & 22ya.—3ya, Excuse.—5^t, (pl. reg.), Human excrement.—10, *see* 3(a).—17^t, 18^t, 19^t, (pl. 44), Excuse.—21, *see* 25(a).—22ya, Adara: 5 stars below Sirius.—23, (pl. 10), Cheek.—(b), Down.—(c), Cheek-strap; halter.—(d), Shame.—(e), Resistance, refusal.—25, (pl. 10), Excuser; apologist; defender, advocate, pleader.—(b), Feast, entertainment.—25^t, Good-naturedness, forbearance, placability.—40, (pl. 66), Pain or inflammation in the throat; quinsy.—(b), Brand, mark.—42, (pl. 70 22ya, 22yi), Virgin, maid,

maidenhead.—(b), Unbored
pearl.—(c), Instrument of tor-
ture.—(d), Untrodden sand.—
45, (pl. 65), see 17^a.

5 N.P.I, Excused; excusable.
—(b), Circumcised.—(c), One
having the quinsy.

N.Ac.IV, see 25(b).

10 N.Ac.V, Difficulty, impos-
sibility, impracticability, in-
feasibility.

N.Ac.VIII, see 2^a.

خَلَعَ الْعِدَارَ He threw off all re-
straint, was shameless, brazen.

15 عَذَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Ate.—V, see I.
21, Food.—24, Deadly
(poison).

عَذَقَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut off the branches
of (palm-tree).—(b), Branded,
20 marked (sheep).—(c), Reproach-
ed, upbraided.—(d), Had the
diarrhoea.—II, see I(a).—IV,
see I(b).—VIII, Distinguished,
marked, particularized.

25 1, (pl. 16, 23), Fruit-laden
palm-tree.—1^a, Mark, brand.—
2, (pl. 27, 38), Bunch, cluster.
—(b), Branch.—2^a, see 1^a.—5,
Congenial.—(b), Fragrant.

30 *عَذَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Blamed, censured;
reproached.—II, see I.—V,
VIII, Blamed himself.—(b),
Pass. of I.

35 1, Blame, censure.—3^a, Cen-
sorious; fault-finder; critic;

carper.—4, see 1.—21, (pl. 4^a,
11, 29), Censurer, blamer.—
21^a, (pl. 41), Fem. of 21.—
26, 28, see 3^a.—28^a, Posterior,
behind.—(b), see 3^a.—62, see 1. 40

N.P.II, Lavish.

أَيَّامٌ مُعْتَذِلَاتٌ, أَيَّامٌ عَذْلٌ Sultry
days; dog-days.

عَذْلَجَ Filled, fed well.

49, Luxurious living. 45

عَذْلَطَ Sour milk.

عَذَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Bit; chewed.—(b),
Defended himself.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), Reviled, abused.
26, (pl. 10), Vicious (horse). 5.
—(b), Sharp-tongued, snappish.

عَذَا U (n. ac. 1), Was healthy, salub-
rious.

عَذِيَّ A (n. ac. عَذَى [4]) } Was dry,
E } healthy 55
عَذُو U (n. ac. عَذَاوَةٌ [22^a]) } (soil).—
X, Found healthy.

عَذَاة [4^aA], عَذِيَّة [5^a], Healthy,
good (soil).

عَذَى [21], عَذِيَّ [25], Healthy, 60
salubrious.

عَذِيَّة [25^a], see 4^aA.

*عَرَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Was mangy, scabby
(camel).—(b) [Bi or acc. & Bi],
Sullied, bespattered; aspersed, 65
defamed.—(c), Vexed, grieved.
—(d), Dunged, manured.—(e),
I (n. ac. 23), Cried out; roared,

bellowed.—II, *see* I(*d*).—III, *see* I(*e*).—IV, Was dirty, filthy.—VI, Was restless, uneasy, disturbed (*sleep*).—VIII [*acc. or* Bi], Begged of.—X, Spread (*mange*).

1, Itch, mange, scab.—(*b*), Vice, fault; evil, mischief.—(*c*), Mangy; scabby.—3, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Birds' dung.—3^t, *see* 3(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Dirt, filth; filthiness.—(*d*), Dirty, filthy.—(*e*), Madness.—3ya, Prostitute, drab, wanton.—4, Manginess, scabbiness.—14, (*pl.* 3), Mangy, scabby.—17^t, Sin, crime; iniquity.—(*b*), Damage, injury.—(*c*), Violence; perfidy, treachery.—(*d*), Fine, mulct; blood-money.—21, *see* 14.—22, Retaliation.—(*b*), Weaned too soon (*child*).—(*c*), Oxeye; wild narcissus.—22^t, *see* 24.—(*b*), Power; splendour, grandeur, magnificence; pomp.—(*c*), Root.—24, Badness, wickedness, viciousness.—25, Stranger; settler.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Roaring, bellowing.—27, *see* 4.—40, *see* 3^t(*d*).

N.P.VIII, Suppliant.

عرب I (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Was swollen.—(*c*), Became recrudescent (*wound*).

35 * (—) U (*n. ac.* 27, 27yi^t), Was pure Arabic; was of pure Arab

descent.—(*b*), Spoke good, correct Arabic.—II, Arabicised (*foreign word*).—(*b*), Had a pure Arabic style.—(*c*), Taught Arabic.—(*d*), Bought an Arab steed.—(*e*) ['An], Spoke for.—(*f*) ['Ala], Upbraided, inveighed against.—(*g*), Gave earnest-money.—IV, *see* II(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—45 (*d*), Spoke out plainly, openly; expressed clearly, declared (*thoughts*).—(*e*) [Bi], Showed, proved by (*arguments*).—(*f*), Parsed, analyzed.—(*g*), Spoke 50 obscenely.—V, Became a naturalized Arab.—(*b*), Dwelt in the desert.—(*c*) [La], Manifested love to.—X, *see* IV(*g*) & V(*a*). 55

1, Clear, plain, distinct.—1^t, *see* 23^t(*a*).—2, Dried grass.—3, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Arabs, Arabians, pure-blooded Arabs.—4^t, Vehicle, conveyance, 60 carriage, cart.—(*b*), Soul, mind.—(*c*), Vessel.—4yi, (*pl.* 4), Arab, Arabian; nomad.—(*b*), White barley.—4yi^t [*art.*], The Arabic language, Arabic.—5, 65 Abundant.—5^t, Disordered (*stomach*).—(*b*), Full (*well*).—21, Full, overflowing, swollen (*river*).—21^t, *see* 4 & 21.—22^t, *see* 23^t.—23^t, Foul, ob- 70 scene speech.—(*b*), Coitus.—25, Chaste, uncorrupt.—(*b*), *see*

26(c).—26, Faithful, loving.—
(b), Unfaithful.—(c), Lascivious.
—26t, fem. of 26.—(b), Friday.
—27t, 27ylt, Pure Arab. des-
cent; pure Arabic.—28 [coll.],
Godfather, sponsor.—28t [coll.],
Godmother.—33, Purist.—36t,
(pl. reg.) [coll.], see 4t(a).—38,
see 4.—42, see 4.

10 N.P.II, Arabicised.
N.Ag.IV, see 25(a).
N.P.IV, Declinable.
N.Ac.IV, Grammatical ana-
lysis: parsing; desinental syn-
tax.

15 15 أَغْرَابِي (pl. 38), Nomad Arab,
Bedouin.

خَيْلٌ أَقْرَبٌ, خَيْلٌ عَرَابٌ
Thorough-bred Arab horses.

20 20 عَرَبِيّ T., Driver, coachman.
مَا بِالْأُتَادِ عَرَبِيٌّ or مُعَرَّبٌ There
is no one in the house.

عَرَبِدٌ Was turbulent; was quarrel-
some, ill-natured.

25 25 عَرَبِدٌ [58], Male viper.
مُعَرَّبِدٌ, عَرَبِيدٌ Quarrelsome.
عَرَبُوبٌ Sumac.

عَرَبِسٌ Confused, embroiled.—II, Was
confused, became embroiled.
30 53, Level, fit for cultivation
(ground).

عَرَبَشٌ [coll.], Climbed.—II, see I.

عَرَبُضٌ 40, Big, stout.

* عَرَبَنَ Gave earnest-money, made
a deposit. 35

50, see *infra*.

عَرَبُونٌ, عَرَبُونٌ (pl. 67), Earnest-
money, deposit, guarantee;
pledge.

عَرَّتْ I, U } (n. ac. 1), Became hard. 40
—(b), Was agitated.—(c),
(—) A } Shone, gleamed.—(d),
Rubbed the nose of.

عَرْتِمَةٌ Nose, tip of the nose.

عَرْتِمَةٌ Dimple of the upper lip. 45
—(b), see *supra*.

عَرَّتَنَ Dyed; tanned.
51, 52, A species of shrub
for dyeing,

عَرَّتُونٌ, عَرَّتَنَ see 51. 50

عَرَثَ U (n. ac. 1), Took off, laid aside.
—(b), Rubbed.

عَرَجَ U (n. ac. 17, 27) [Fī], Mounted,
ascended.—(b) [pass.] [Bī], Was
borne aloft.—(c), U (n. ac. 1), 55
Limped, halted.

(—) A (n. ac. 3t, 4), Limped, was
lame.—(b), Was low, was set-
ting (sun).

(—) U (n. ac. 36), see (—) (a).—II, 60
Sloped, leant over, inclined.—
(b), Made to slope.—(c) [ʿAla],
Stopped, halted in; stayed,
paused, lingered in; inclined
to.—(d) [ʿAn], Left, forsook. 65
—IV, Made to limp, rendered
lame.—V, see II(a), (c).—(c),

Limped.—(d), Confined.—VI,
Feigned lameness.—VII, *see*
II(a), (d).

1, (pl. 27, 38), Train of
camels.—1⁶, Slope, incline;
bend.—(b), Detour; deviation.
—(c), Inclination.—2, *see* 1.—
3⁶, *see* 1⁶ & 4.—4, Limp, lame-
ness.—14, (pl. 3, 35), Limp-
ing, lame, halt; cripple.—(b)
[art.], The crow.—17, *see* 20.
—20, (pl. 44), Place of ascent;
ascent: ladder, steps; stairs,
staircase.—21, Limping.—(b),
Absent.—25, High.—(b), Un-
solid.—36, *see* 4.—42 [art.],
The hyena.—45, (pl. 65), *see* 20.

N. Ac. II, V, *see* 1⁶.

عرجود, عرجد Pedicle.—(b),
Crooked palm-branch.

عرجن Printed (stuff, cloth).—(b),
Daubed, smeared; dyed.—(c),
Struck, hit, beat.

عرجون (pl. 67), Palm-branch,
raceme.

عرد U (n. ac. 27), Grew, shot up.—
(b), (n. ac. 1), Threw, cast,
hurled, flung.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Fled.—II, Fled.—
(b), Rose (star).—(c), Penetrated,
pierced.—(d), Turned aside.—
V, Was put to flight, routed.

1, Hard, stiff.—(b), Base of
the neck.—(c), Ass.—5, *see* 1(a).
—22⁶, Locust.—(b), State, con-

dition.—25, Distant, remote.—

(b), Custom.—28⁶, Balista, cata-
pult, military engine.—49,
Courageous, sturdy.

عردم Rough.—(b), Strong.—(c), 40
Neck.

عرز I (n. ac. 1), Was hard; was con-
tracted.—(b), Pulled, tugged
at; jerked.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—II, 45
Concealed.—(b), Was contract-
ed.—(c) [La], Showed to.—III,
Opposed, resisted, withstood.
—(b), *see* II(b).—IV, Spoilt.—
V [Ala], Was hard, difficult so
for.—VI, *see* II(b).—X, *see* V.

عزبت Strong, sturdy, big.

عززال (pl. 67), Watchman's hut.
—(b), Lair.

عززم — اعززم Became contracted. 55
49, Lion.—51, *see* 49.—53,
Serpent.

عرازم *see* 49.

عرس U (n. ac. 1), Bound (camel).—
(b), Was cheerful, gay. 60

* (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was merry, boister-
ous.—(b) [Bl], Kept, clave, held
fast to.—(c), Became severe.—
(d) [An], Was fatigued, was
incapacitated from.—(e) [An], 65
Held back, refrained from.—
(f), Was perplexed, confused.
—II, Halted (at night).—IV,
Gave a marriage-feast.—(b),

Brought the bride home.—
(c), see (—)(b) & II.—V [La],
Showed affection to.

1, Partition, wall.—(b), Tent-
pole.—2, (pl. 38), Spouse: hus-
band; wife.—2yl, A certain
dye.—3, (pl. 38), Wedding,
marriage.—(b), Marriage-feast;
festivities, rejoicings.—10, (pl.
10 عَرَسَات), see 3.—25 [coll.], see
26(a)—26, (pl. 10), Betrothed:
bridegroom.—(b), see 26t.—
26t, (pl. 46), Betrothed; bride.
—30, 30t, Thicket; haunt of
of a lion.

N.P.II, IV, Halting-place, en-
campment, bivouac.

(بَنَاتِ عَرَسٍ (pl. إِبْنِ عَرَسٍ
Weasel.

20 * عَرَشَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Built, construct-
ed; roofed (*building*).—(b) [La],
Made an arbour for (*the vine*).
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Formed an
arbour (*vine*).—(d), Cased with
stone (*well*).—(e) [Bi], Stopped,
stayed in.—(f), Struck on the
neck.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was confused, be-
wildered, mazed, dazed.—(b),
30 (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Pressed, dunned
(*debtor*).—II, see I(a).—(b), Trained
(*vine*).—(c), Formed an arbour.
—IV, see I(b) & II(c).—V [Bi],
Stayed, settled in, pitched
his tent in; stuck, kept to.—
35 VIII, Overgrew an arbour (*vine*).

1, (pl. 7t, 10, 27, 88), Throne.
—(b), Tent; pavilion; alcove.
—(c), Palace.—(d), Roof.—(e),
Pillar, support.—(f), Bier.— 40
3, (pl. 7t, 38), Base of the
neck.—(b), Instep.—25, (pl.
10), Vine-arbour, bower; hut;
trellis; terrace.—(b) [coll.], Vine.
—(c), see 25t(a), (b).—25t, (pl. 45
46), Woman's litter.—(b), En-
closure, pen.—(c) [coll.], Vine.
—(d) [coll.], Refreshment-room.

عَرَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Was restless.—(b),
Quivered.—(c), Thundered & 50
lightened.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Quivered, flashed,
gleamed (*lightning*).—(b), Was
sprightly, brisk; frolicked.—
(c), Was stinking.—II, Spread 55
out in the sun.—IV, Was rest-
less; quivered; shook.—V [Bi],
Stopped; stayed in.—VIII,
Frisked about; sported, fro-
licked, gamboled (*child*).—(b), 60
Quivered, twitched (*skin*).

I, Flashing, gleaming (*light-
ning*).—1t, (pl. عَرَصَات & 28),
Open space: court; court-yard;
square &c.—5, see 1.—28, see 1. 65
—(b), Pliant (*spear*).—45 [art.],
New moon.

عَرَصَامَ Lion.

عَرَصَفَ 6., Champocpitys,
ground-pine.

* عَرَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Happened, took

- place, occurred, befell.—(b) [acc. & La], Showed to; placed before; presented to.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Exhibited, offered, tendered for (*sale*); applied to, put on; propounded to (*matter*); exposed to (*the sword, the whip &c.*), slew; flogged, whipped.—(d), Reviewed; held a review.—(e), Read, recited.—(f), Followed (*the footsteps of*).—(g) [La], Interfered with.—(h) [La], Became practicable, easy to.—(i), Hit in the side.—(j) [acc. & 'Aia], Placed sideways.—(k), Came to Mecca.—(l), Branded.—(m), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Defrauded.—(n) [*pass.*], Went mad.—(o), *see infra*.
- 20 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [La], Appeared, became apparent, showed himself to.
- (—) *U* (*n. ac. 7, 22**), Was broad, wide, large.—II [acc. & La], Placed, put, set before, over against; presented, offered to; represented, explained to.—(b), Widened, broadened, enlarged, extended.—(c), Hinted at; suggested; insinuated.—(d) [Bi or La], Made insinuations, threw out hints against.—(e), Wrote indistinctly, illegibly.—(f), *see I(h)*.—III, Shunned, avoided.—(b), Opposed, thwarted, crossed; con-
- 35

tradicted; interrupted.—(c), Rendered the like to, paid back in his own coin.—(d), Vied, competed, contended with, emulated, rivalled.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Kept up with (*in walking*); walked by the side of, accompanied.—(f) [acc. & Bi], Compared, collated.—(g), 45 Met, encountered.—IV, *see I(b)*, (—), (—) & II(b).—(e), Presented (*petition*).—(f) ['An], Turned from; opposed, resisted, hindered.—(g) [Fi], Was 50 lavish, generous in.—V, Showed, presented itself.—(b), Was exposed; was shown, exhibited, displayed.—(c) [La], Opposed, thwarted; contradicted.—(d) 55 [La], Undertook, ventured upon, essayed, attempted.—(e), *see I(a)*.—VI, Opposed, withstood each other; contradicted each other.—VIII, *see I(a)*.—60 (b) [La], Appeared, presented himself to.—(c) [La or 'Ala], Confronted, encountered; opposed, withstood, thwarted, crossed, hindered; interfered 65 with; contradicted.—(d) [acc. or La], Faced; advanced towards; betook himself to.—(e), Was intractable, refractory, perverse.—(f), Rode a rest- 70 ive (*animal*).—(g), Lay across; lay in the way of.—(h) [*pass.*]

[ʾAn], Was prevented from.—
 (i), Reviewed (*troops*).—(j)
 [Min], Accepted a compen-
 sation.—(k), Ate (*thorns*).—X,
 5 Asked to show, display, ex-
 hibit, expose.—(b), Questioned.
 —(c), Killed, gave &c. indis-
 criminate. —(d), see (—) &
 VIII(d).

10 1, Width, breadth.—(b), Hap-
 pening; event, occurrence; in-
 cident; accident.—(c), Ex-
 hibition, display.—(d), Review.
 —(e), Wideness, amplex,
 15 largeness; latitude (*in geo-*
graphy).—(f), Side, slope (*of*
a mountain).—(g), (*pl. 27*),
 Goods, chattels, movables;
 wares, merchandise.—(h), (*pl.*
 20 *27, 38*), Hour of the night.—
 (i), Cloud.—1st, Exhibition, dis-
 play; representation.—(b), Re-
 view.—(c), Offer, tender.—1yi,
 Lumber-room; corner &c.—
 25 2, (*pl. 38*), Honour, reputation,
 fame.—3, (*pl. 23*), Side; lateral
 part; flank; face, surface;
 slope.—(b), Main part, bulk,
 mass.—3rd, Intention, purpose,
 30 project, object, aim.—(b), Equal,
 companion, fellow.—3yi, Un-
 steady in the saddle.—(b),
 Restive, refractory, untract-
 able, stubborn.—(c) [*coll.*],
 35 Camp.—3yist, Restiveness, re-
 fractoriness, untractableness,

indocility, stubbornness.—4,
 (*pl. 38*), Accident; misfortune,
 calamity; chance.—(b), Chance-
 gain; windfall.—(c), Goods; 40
 movables; merchandise.—4yi,
 Accidental; casual.—(b) [*coll.*],
 Venial (*sin*).—10, Side.—17,
 see 18.—18, Place of showing;
 market-place.—(b), Exhibition. 45
 —20, Festive attire, goodly
 apparel.—21, (*pl. 41*), Acci-
 dent.—(b), Fit, attack; crisis
 (*of an illness*).—(c), Obstacle:
 mountain; cloud &c.—(d), 50
 Cheek.—(e), Comer.—21st, (*pl.*
41), *fem. of 21*.—(b), Side; side
 of the face, cheek.—(c), Side-
 tooth, molar tooth.—(d), Cross-
 beam; cross-piece; rafter; 55
 lintel(*door*).—23, (*pl. 10*), Stripe;
 mark, brand (*on the side*).—(b),
 see 8.—24, Broad, wide.—24th,
 Gift, present.—(b) [*coll.*], Volley,
 salvo, discharge of musketry. 60
 —25, (*pl. 23*), Wide, broad;
 large; extensive; vast.—(b),
 Ample; abundant, plentiful.—
 (c), (*pl. 35*), Yearling (*kid*).—
 26, (*pl. 10, 39*), Measure, metre; 65
 foot (*of a verse*).—(b), Prosody.
 —(c), Path, track; tract.—(d),
 Sense, meaning, drift, purport
 (*of a speech*).—26yi, Proso-
 dist, prosodian.—30, Forward, 70
 officious, interfering; inter-
 ferer, busybody, meddler.—45,

Featherless arrow.—(b), Ambiguous speech.

N.P.I, Offered, presented: petition; memoir, report.

5 *N.Ag.II*, Straggling (*camel*).—(b), Circumciser.

N.P.II, (*pl. 44, 65*), Obscure, vague, enigmatical (*speech*).—(b), Branded.

10 *N.Ag.III*, Untractable.

N.Ag.IV, Occurring, presenting itself.—(b), see *N.Ag. II(b)*.

N.Ag.VIII, Parenthetical (*clause*).—(b), Sudden, unexpected.—

15 (c), Transversal, transverse; hindrance.

N.Ac.VIII, Opposition; interference; objection; contradiction.

20 *مُعَارَضَةٌ* [*N.Ac.III(2)*], see *N.Ac. VIII*.

عَرَضًا Accidentally, by chance, casually; unintentionally.

عَرَضُكَال, *عَرَضُ حَال* (*pl.*

25 *عَرَضُكَالَات*) [*coll.*], Petition; report, statement, memoir.

يَوْمُ الْعَرَضِ The day of Judgment.

عِلْمُ الْعَرُوضِ Prosody.

30 *هُوَ عَرَضَةٌ لِدَٰلِكَ* He is equal to, ready for that.

جَعَلْتُهُ عَرَضَةً لِّ I have set him as an obstacle to, as a butt for.

عَرِضَتِي, *عَرِضَتُهُ* Briskness, liveliness, sprightliness.

عَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Grazed, gnawed at.—(b), see VIII.—VIII, Back-bit.

عَرَطَبَةٌ Lute; harp.—(b), Small drum; mandolin.

عَرَّعَر 48, Juniper.—(b) [*coll.*], see 51. 40—51, P., Cypress-tree.—51⁶, Partition of the nose.—54⁶, (*pl. 47*), Mountain-peak, summit.

* *عَرَفَ* *I* (*n. ac. 2⁶, 18⁶, 23*), Knew, was acquainted with.—(b) [B1 45 & La], Acknowledged, confessed, avowed (*a fault*) to.—(c) [La], Bore patiently, supported, suffered, endured.—(d), *U* (*n. ac. 23⁶*) [*Ala*], Ruled, governed; managed, directed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was scented, perfumed.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22⁶*), Was chief, head; was a prince &c.—II, Acquainted with, informed of; taught.—(b), Defined; made definite, used the definite article with (*noun*).—(c) [*coll.*], Confessed, heard the confession of (*priest*). 60—(d), Perfumed, scented.—IV, see II(a).—(b), Had a long mane (*horse*); had a fine comb (*cock*).—V, Was, became known; made himself known.—(b), Asked, 65 inquired about.—(c) [B1], Was known to, was an acquaintance of.—(d), Was defined, determined; was used with the definite article (*nouns*).—VI, Knew one 70

another, were acquainted.—
 (b), Recognized each other.—
 VIII, Knew; learnt; was, be-
 came acquainted with.—(b)[Bi],
 5 Acknowledged, confessed,
 avowed, owned; professed
 (faith).—(c), Questioned, inter-
 rogated.—(d), Was humble,
 submissive.—(e), see I(c).—(f)
 10 [coll.], Went to confession, con-
 fessed.—X, Wanted to know;
 inquired, asked about.—(b),
 Made himself known to.

1, Odour; scent, perfume,
 15 fragrance.—1^t, Wind.—(b), Boil
 on the hand.—(c), see 2^t.—2,
 Patience.—2^t, Question, de-
 mand, inquiry.—3, Avowal,
 acknowledgment; confession.
 20 —(b), Kindness; favour; bene-
 fit; boon.—(c), Mane (horse);
 comb (cock).—(d), Height, ele-
 vation, eminence.—3^t, (pl. 9),
 see 3(d).—(b), Limit, boundary.
 25 —3yi, Commonly received;
 in common usage, usual.—(b),
 Conventional.—3yi^t, Aphorism;
 truism.—17, 18, (pl. 44), Face,
 visage; feature.—18^t, (pl. 44),
 30 Knowledge; cognizance, cogni-
 tion.—(b), Determinate (noun).
 —21, (pl. 41), Known, well-
 known.—(b), Patient.—21^t, (pl.
 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Kindness;
 35 favour; benefit, boon; gift.—
 23^t, Divination, soothsaying.—

25, (pl. 43), Well-informed.—
 (b), Chief.—(c), Inspector, super-
 intendent, overseer.—(d),
 Known (thing).—26, (pl. 3), 40
 Patient; persevering.—26^t,
 Expert; intelligent; well-in-
 formed, cultured.—28, Diviner,
 soothsayer.—34, Knowledge;
 information, instruction; cult- 45
 ure.—(b), Kindness; favour.—
 44, Acquaintances, friends.

N.P.I, Known, commonly
 known.—(b), Active voice.—
 (c), Favour; kindness. 50

N.Ag.II [coll.], Father con-
 fessor.

N.P.II, Definite, determinate.

N.Ac.II, (تعريفات و 64 pl.),
 Definition; explanation.—(b), 55
 Tariff.

N.Ag.VIII, Confessor.

N.Ac.VIII, Acknowledgment,
 avowal.—(b)[coll.], Confession.

عَرَفَات Small mountain near 60
 Mecca.

عَرَفًا Consecutively.

حَرْفُ التَّعْرِيفِ The definite
 article (أل).

إِعْرُودٌ Had a flowing mane 65
 (horse).—(b), Was luxuriant,
 abundant.—(c), Prepared for
 mischief.

عَرَفُ الدِّيكِ Cockscomb (plant).

عَرَفَج A certain thorny plant. 70

عَرَفَسَ — عَرَفَسَ Died of cold.
49, Sturdy, strong.

عَرَفَسِيْس Strong (camel).

عَرَقَاص Scourge —(b), Tether.

5 عَرَفَط Mimosa orfota.

عَرَقَ U (n. ac. 1, 17), Gnawed, picked;
scraped (bone).—(b) [F1], Went
away, departed to, set out for.
—(c), Doubled the lining of
10 (bag).—(d) [pass.], Was thin,
emaciated.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4), Perspired, sweated.
—II, Made to perspire, sweat.
—(b), Diluted slightly (beverage).
15 —(c) [coll.], Parboiled (figs).—
IV, see II(b).—(b), Came, jour-
neyed to Irāk.—(c), Became
firmly-rooted (tree).—V, Gnawed
&c. (bone).—VIII, see IV(c) & V.
20 —X, Tried to induce per-
spiration.

1, (pl. 23), Bone.—(b), Trod-
den path, beaten track.—1^t,
Mountain-road.—2, (pl. 23,
25 27, 33), Vein; artery.—(b),
(pl. 27), Vein (of metal).—(c),
Root; fibre.—(d), Fresh milk.
—(e), Sandhill.—(f), Steep
mountain.—(g), Salt ground.
30 —(h), Drop, bead of; a little
(water &c.).—2^t, (pl. reg. & 7),
Root; fibre.—(b), Capital, funds,
resources; stock-in-trade.—4,
(pl. 33), Sweat, perspiration;
35 moisture, humidity.—(b), Milk.

—(c), Row, layer; series; file,
train (of animals); foot-prints,
tracks.—(d), Fatigue, weariness.
—(e), Run, race, heat.—(f)
[coll.], Distilled liquor: brandy; 40
araki.—4^t, (pl. 4 & reg.), see 4(c).
—4yit [coll.], see 33yit.—9,
9^t, Sweaty.—14, see 25(b).—
20, Flaying-instrument.—23yit
[coll.], see 23yit.—28, (pl. 3, 10,
10, 15^t), Leather lining.—(b),
(pl. 10), Shore, coast; bank;
edge.—(c), Border, periphery
(of the ear); hem (of a cloth).
—(d), Irāk, Mesopotamia.—50
23yit, (pl. عَرَقَاق) [coll.], Under-
cap.—24, Drop of water.—
(b), Abundant rain, downpour.
—25, Generous, of good birth;
thorough-bred (horse).—(b), En- 55
rooted: innate, inborn, inbred.
—33, Sweating, perspiring.—
41, Molar teeth.—(b), Years.

N.P.I, Diluted (drink).

N.Ag.II, Sudorific.

60

N.P.II, see N.P.I

N.Ag.IV, see 25(a).

N.P.IV, see N.P.I.

عَرَقَاق see 24(b).

عَرَقَ الْحَلَال Token of friend- 65
ship, gift.

العُرُوقُ السَّوَاكِن The veins.

العُرُوقُ الضَّوَارِب The arteries.

عَرَاقُ الْغَيْث Vegetation that
springs up after rain. 70

ذَاتُ الْعَرَاقِي Misfortunes.

* عَرَقَبَ Hocked, houghed, hamstrung
(*animal*).—(b), Raised, pulled
up (*animal*).—II, Journeyed
5 through rocky defiles, moun-
tain-passes.—(b) [*coll.*], Was
complicated, involved, in-
tricate.

عَرَقُوبَ (*pl.* 67), Hock, hough.
10 —(b), Tendon of the heel,
tendo Achillis.—(c), Pass, defile,
mountain-gorge, glen.

عَرَاقِيبُ الْأُمُور Complications,
intricacies, difficulties.

عَرَقَلَ * Deviated, turned aside.—
(b) ['Ala], Thwarted; caballed,
intrigued against; cavilled at.
—(c), Complicated (*affair*).—
II, Was embarrassed; was
20 complicated.—(b) [*coll.*], Was
crippled, paralyzed; had the
cramp.

49, Winding, twisting;
evasive.—61 [*coll.*], Embarrass-
25 ment.—(b), Cramp; paralysis.—
67, Difficulties, complications;
troubles.

عَرَقُوءَ (*pl.* عَرَاقِي), Sand-hill.

* عَرَكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Rubbed; chafed;
30 scraped; wore away; wore
out.—(b), Taught wisdom to,
disciplined (*time*).—(c) [Fī],
Was incoherent, rambling in
(*speech*).—(d) [*coll.*], Kneaded,

worked (*dough*).—(e) [*coll.*], 35
Stirred up; brewed.

عَرَكَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was brave, valorous.
—III, Fought, strove, struggled,
wrestled with.—V, Was rubbed,
scraped; was worn out.—VI, 40
Fought, strove &c. together.—
VIII, Jostled, pressed one
another; struggled, strove
together.

1, Rubbing, chafing, friction. 45
—(b), Experience.—(c) [*coll.*],
Kneading.—1^t, Rub.—(b), (*pl.*
عَرَكَاتٍ), A time, turn, once.—
(c), Battle, fight.—4, Sound,
din, noise.—4yi, (*pl.* 4, 27), 50
Fisherman; seaman, sailor.—
5, *see* 4.—(b), (*pl. reg.*), Com-
batant, fighter, wrestler.—
(c), Sandheaps.—9^t, Pain, suffer-
ing.—17, (*pl.* 44), Arena; 55
battle-field.—17^t, 19^t, (*pl.* 44),
see 17.—(b), Fight; conflict;
fray; combat; battle.—21,
Rubbing, chafing; rubber,
chafer.—(b) [*coll.*], Kneader.— 60
23, Press, throng.—25^t, (*pl.*
46), Character, disposition;
nature.—26, (*pl.* 10), Small-
humped camel.

N.Ag.III, *see* 5(b). 65

N.P.IV, N.P.VIII, *see* 17.

مُعَارَكَةٌ *see* 17^t(b).

أَوْرَدَ إِبِلَهُ الْعِرَاكَ He sent his
camels together to the water.

* **عَرَمَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1), Gnawed, nibbled.*
—(b) [coll.], Bound (*book*).—(c),
(n. ac. 24) [*'Ala*], Was ill-
natured, insolent, overbearing
to.—(d), *see infra*.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), Exhaled.*

(—) *U (n. ac. 22⁶), Was violent,*
malicious.—II, Mixed, mingled.
—(b) [coll.], Heaped, piled up.—
V, Gnawed, picked.—(b), Was
gnawed, picked.—(c) [coll.], Was
heaped, piled up.—(d) [coll.],
Swelled, was swollen.—VIII,
Was restive (*horse*).

3⁴, Mixture of black &
white.—(b), *see 4¹*.—4, *see 3⁴(a)*.
—4⁶, (*pl. 4*), Heap.—5, Bad,
malicious, malignant, hard-
hearted.—5⁶, (*pl. 5*), Dam,
dyke.—(b), Downpour, drench-
ing rain; inundation.—14,
(*pl. 3*), Black & white; spotted.
—21, Violent; malicious,
malignant.—(b), Cold (*day*).—
21⁶, (*pl. 41 & reg.*), *sem.*
of 21.—24, Evil disposition,
maliciousness.—(b), Impetu-
osity; violence, fury.—(c), Mass
(of an army).—25, (*pl. 35*),
Calamity.—(b), Pit.—28 [coll.],
Book-binder.

N.P.I [coll.], Bound (book).

عَرَمَرَمَ Violent; malicious, mal-
ignant.—(b), Numerous (*army*).

—(c) [coll.], Downpour.

عَرَمِيسَ Rock.

عَرَمَضَ Was slimy (*water*).

49, *see 51. — 51, Water-*
lentils; slime.

عَرَنَ *U (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Accustomed, 40*
habituated himself to; became
habituated, used to.—(b), In-
serted a piece of wood into
the nose of (*camel*).—IV, Lived
on flesh-diet. 45

23, Piece of wood inserted
into a camel's nose.—(b), Pin,
peg; pivot; axis.—25, (*pl. 10*),
Wood, forest.—(b), *see 25⁶*.—
25⁶, Den, lair. 50

عَرْنَسَ 49, (*pl. 67*), Crag (of a moun-
tain).—(b), Spindle.—(c), Species
of pigeon.—(d) [coll.], Tendril
(of a vine).

عَرْنِيسَ Bone, bridge of the 55
nose.—(b), Chief, head.

عَرَا *U (n. ac. 1), Came to; visited.—*
(b), Happened, occurred to,
befell.—(c), Seized, smote.—
(d) [*& pass. عَرِيَ*], Was seized 60
with a shivering-fit.—(c) [*pass.*]
[IIa], Regretted, felt the want
of.—II, IV, Made a handle to
(a vase); made button-holes,
loops to (*dress*).—VIII, *see I(a)*, 65
(b), (c).

عَرَوَ [1], Sudden approach (of
misfortune).

عَرَوَ [2], (*pl. أَعْرَاءَ* [38A]), Side,
edge.—(b), Heedless, careless, 70
negligent.

عُرْوَةٌ [34], (*pl.* عُرَى [9]), Handle.
 —(b), Button-hole, loop.—(c),
 Precious thing.—(d), Suburbs.
 —(e), Vulva.—(f) [*art.*], Lion.

5 عَرَا [4A], Quarter, region.

عَا [21], (*pl.* عُرَاة [94A]), Fevered,
 fever-stricken; feverish.

عُرْوَاء [43], Fit of fever.

إِعْتَبَرَاء [N. Ac. VIII], *see* 1.

10 عَمْرَا الدَّار Yard, court-yard.

أَنَا عُرْوَةٌ مِنْهُ I am exempt
 from it.

عَرَى *see* عُرْوَة (a).

15 عَرِيَ A (*n. ac.* 3, 34), Was naked,
 nude, bare, stripped.—(b) [Min],
 Was free, exempt from; was
 devoid of, bare of.—II [*acc.*
or Min], Stripped, divested,
 denuded of.—(b), Freed, de-
 livered from.—III, Rode a
 20 horse bare-backed.—IV, *see*
 II(a).—(b), Travelled, encamped
 in a desert.—(c), Was exposed
 to the wind.—(d), Abandoned,
 forsook.—V [Min], Stripped,
 25 divested himself of; was
 stripped of.—(b), Stripped him-
 self; was stripped, naked.

30 عَرِي [8], Nakedness, nudity;
 bareness.—(b), Bare-backed
 (horse).

عَرِيَّة [34], *see* 3(a).

عَرَى [4], Region, tract; plain.

عَرَاة [44A], Place; region.—(b),
 Intense cold. 35

مَعْرَى [17], مَعْرَاة [174A], (*pl.*
 مَعَار [44]), Any uncovered
 part of the body.

عَار [21], (*pl.* عُرَاة [94A]), *see* 35.

—(b), Free, exempt from; void, 40
 devoid of.

عَارِيَّة [214], (*pl. reg.* عَوَارِي [41]),
Fem. of 21.

عَرَاء [22A], (*pl.* أَعْرَاء [38A]),
 Desert plain. 45

عَرِي [25], Cold wind.

عَرِيَّة [254], (*pl.* عَرَايَا), *see* 25.—

(b), Palm-tree stripped of its
 fruit.

عَرِيَان [35], Naked, nude; bare. 50

الْمَعَارِي [44], The hands, feet
 & face.

إِعْرَوْرَى Rode a bare-backed
 animal.—(b), Journeyed alone.

*عَزَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 24, 234), Was, 55
 became mighty, powerful; was
 great, exalted; was loved,
 honoured.—(b), Was rare, scarce;
 was valuable, precious, costly,
 dear.—(c), Strengthened him- 60
 self.—(d) [Ala], Was hard,
 difficult for; tried, distressed.
 —(e), Resisted, withstood.—
 (f), U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. & Fi*],
 Surpassed, excelled, vanquish- 65
 ed, overcame in.—II, Made
 strong, mighty, powerful;
 strengthened; exalted.—(b),

Honoured, respected.—III, Vied with in honour, influence &c.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Loved, cherished.—(d) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was pained, grieved at.—V, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Was affected, fantastical.—(d), *see* VIII(b).—VIII, Became mighty, powerful, great, influential &c.—(b) [Bi], Boasted of, gloried in.—(c) ['Ala], Surpassed, excelled; vanquished.—X ['Ala], Overcame, overpowered; overwhelmed; outdid.—(b) [Bi], Visited, caused to die (*God*).—(c), Was firm, compact (*ground*).

1st, Young gazelle, young doe.—2, Power, might, strength; influence; honour, glory.—2^d, *see* 2.—(b), Rareness, scarceness; scarcity, dearth.—25, (*pl.* 15th, 23, 33), Mighty, powerful, potent.—(b), Honoured, respected; influential.—(c), Rare, precious, costly, dear.—(d), Loved, cherished.—25th,

fem. of 25.

عَزَا بَرًا Necessarily, inevitably.

عَزِيْزُ النَّفْسِ Noble, high-minded.

عَزِيْزُ مِصْرَ Governor, Viceroy of Egypt.

اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ To God belong might & majesty; Exalted & magnified may He be!

عَزَائِلُ H., A certain demon.

*عَزَبَ I, U (*n. ac.* 27) ['An], Was far, distant, absent from; departed from.—(b), Was uninhabited, deserted (*country*).—(c), U (*n. ac.* 3rd, 27th), Was unmarried, single.—II, Kept away, absented himself.—(b), Neglected, left unfinished.—IV, Was far away.—(b), Re- 45 moved, sent, drove away.—V, *see* I(c).

3rd, *see* 27th.—4, (*pl.* 29, 38), *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), Unmarried, single: bachelor; celibate.—50 21, Distant pasture.—25, *see* 14.—27th, Celibacy.—42, Single; spinster.

عَزَجَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Thrust, pushed back.

*عَزَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, censured, 55 reproached, reprimanded.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Prevented, withheld from.—(c), *see* II(b), (d), (e).—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Punished, chastised; flogged. 60 —(c), Honoured.—(d) ['Ala], Constrained, coerced.—(e), Aided.

1, Rebuke; lecture, scolding.

N. Ac. II, *see* 1.

65

لَا تَعْزِرْنِي Do not reproach me: excuse me.

عَزْرَائِيلُ H., Azrail: the Angel of Death.

عَرَفَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) ['An], Turned 70

away from; relinquished, for-
sook; abstained from.—(b),
(*n. ac.* 25), Cried out; hissed;
rattled.—IV, Heard the whistl-
ing of the wind.

1, Noise, sound: hissing;
whistling &c.—3, Wild pigeon.
—20, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Stringed
instrument: lute &c.—21,
Player, musician.—25, *see* 1.—
26, 26^t, (*pl.* 23), Loathing,
weary, impatient of.—(b), Faith-
less friend.

إِعْزَوْزَفِ Prepared himself for
evil.

عَزَقَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Dug.—(b), Beat,
thrashed; bruised.—(c), U
(*n. ac.* 1), Hurried along.—
II, Routed, defeated.

20, 20^t, (*pl.* 44), Mattock,
hoe; spade.

* عَزَلَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An], Re-
moved, displaced from; dis-
missed, discharged from; was
deposed from.—II, *see* I.—V,
Went aside, withdrew, retired.
—(b), Resigned, gave up (*office*);
abdicated.—VI, Separated,
parted.—VII, Was dismissed,
discharged; was deposed.—
(b) ['An], Withdrew, retired
from (*the water*).—VIII, *see* V
& VII.

1, Dismissal, discharge.—
3^t, *see* 1.—(b), Resignation,

retirement.—(c), Seclusion;
solitude.—4, Unarmed, de-
fenceless.—(b), Defenceless-
ness.—10, *see* 14.—14, (*pl.* 3,
11, 35, 38), Unarmed, de-
fenceless.—(b), Isolated sand-
heap.—(c), Waterless cloud.—
(d), Share of one absent.—
18, Secluded place, solitude.
—21 [*coll.*], Electric battery.—
23, Weakness.—42, (*pl.* 22ya,
عَزَال), Buttock, behind,
posterior.—(b), Mouth (*of a*
water-skin).—45, (*pl.* 65),
Separate, isolated, solitary.—
(b), *see* 14(a).

N.Ac.VII, Retirement; re-
signation.—(b), Abdication.

N.Ag.VIII, Seceder, separa-
tionist; schismatic.

N.Ac.VIII, *see* N.Ac.VII.

بِمَعْزِلٍ عَنْ Far from.

* عَزَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 4^t, 17, 25, 25^t,
35) [*acc.* or 'Ala], Resolved,
decided, determined upon.—
(b), Executed, carried out
(*resolution*).—(c), Was resolved
upon, decided (*affair*).—(d)
[*acc.* & 'Ala] [*coll.*], Summoned,
invited to; requested to; con-
jured to.—(e), Conjured, used
enchantments.—II, *see* I(e).—
V [*acc.* or 'Ala], Was resolved,
determined, bent upon; pur-
posed, intended.—VIII, *see* V.

—(b), Kept to, kept on with; carried out.

1, (M. 27), Resolution, resolve, determination.—(b), (M.

10), Husks of grapes.—1st,

(M. عَزَمَات), Resolve, determination, purpose, intention.—

(b), Duty.—(c), Constancy.—

1yi, Faithful to his promises, reliable; staunch.—3rd, (M. 9),

Kinsman, relation.—(b), Tribe,

race.—4th, Staunch friends.—

21, (M. 4th), Firm, resolute, de-

termined.—(b), Resolved upon,

decided (affair).—25, Determin-

ation, firmness, decision, fixity

of purpose.—(b), see 21(a).—

25th, (M. 46), Resolution, de-

termination; firmness, per-

sistency; constancy.—(b), Duty,

obligation.—(c), Charm, spell.

—(d) [coll.], Imitation.—26, see

21(a).—28, Charmer, serpent-

tamer.—(b) [art.], Lion.

25 N.P.I., Resolved, decided.—

(b) [coll.], Guest.

N.Ag.II, see 28(a).

N.Ag.VIII [art.], see 28(b).

عَزَا 2, 2ya, 2yi, (pl. 22yi, عَزَا),

Sober, abstemious, temperate;

continent, chaste.—(b), Base,

despicable.—5, see 2yi.

عَزَاهَا see 2yi.

عَزَاهَانِي, عَزَاهَاوَة, عَزَاهُو see 2yi.

عَزَا U (n. ac. 1), Traced the origin of...

to.—(b) [La or Ila], Fathered

himself upon.—V, VIII, see I(b).

عَزْوَة [2nd], Relationship.—(b),

Filiation, affiliation.

عَزَاء [22A], see 2nd.

عَزَى (pl. عَزُون), Party,

company, band.

* عَزَى I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Ila], Traced

back to; ascribed, attributed,

referred to.

عَزَى A (n. ac. عَزَاء [22A]) ['Ala], Was

patient under; consoled him-

self about, for; received con-

dolence, visits of condolence.

—II, Consoled, comforted; 50

condoled with.—V ['An], Con-

soled himself for; was consoled,

comforted for, about.—VI,

Consoled, comforted each

other.—VIII, Boasted of his 55

descent.

عَزِيَّة [2nd], see عَزَو, 2nd.

عَزِي [5], Patient; resigned.

عَزَاء [22A], Patience; resignation.

—(b) [coll.], Funeral rites. 60

عَزَى [25], see 5.

مَعَزِي [N.Ag.II], Consoler, com-
forter.

نَعَزِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Consolation,
comfort, condolence; sym- 65
pathy.

عَس U (n. ac. 1, 4), Kept watch by

night, patrolled, went the

rounds.—(b), Was tardy, arrived late (*tidings*).—(c), Stinted, scantied, kept short.—VIII, see I(a).

- 5 1, Patrol, night-watch.—3, (*pl.* 7^t, 23, 38), Drinking-cup, goblet.—4, see 1.—10, Tardiness.—17, Request, petition.—(b), Question.—21, (*pl.* 4, 25),
10 Patrol, night-watchman.—26, Difficult to milk; yielding but little milk (*camel*).—(b), Prowling.—28, see 21.

عَسَاوًا In spite of.

- 15 عَسَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Covered (*stallion*).—(b), Hired a stallion.—II [*coll.*], Weeded.—IV, Ran away. 25, (*pl.* 3, 10, 35), Tail-bone.—(b), Instep.—(c), Shaft, handle
20 of a pen.—(d), Crevice, fissure. N. Ag. II, Weeder, hoer.

- عَسُوب (بَعَايِيبَ), Lord, chief.—(b), Kingbee.—(c), A species of partridge.—(d), Blaze,
25 white spot (*on a horse*).—(e), Gold.—(f), A kind of moth.

عُسْبَر Panther.

عُسْبَق A plant.

- 30 عَسَجَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Walked with outstretched neck.—IX, Stooped, was bowed down.

عُوسَج A kind of bramble, briar.

عُسْجَد Gold.—(b), Precious stones.

عُسْجِدِي Golden. 35

عُسْجِدِيَّة Richly caparisoned steeds.

عَسَجَرَ Gazed at.—(b), Salted (*meat*). 51, Salt.—51^t, Wickedness.

عُسْجَمَة Velocity, agility. 40

عَسَدَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Let out.—(b), Twisted firmly.—(c), Lay with.

*عَسَرَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 3) [Ala], Was difficult, hard, arduous, trying for; distressed; was hard upon, 45 dunned (*debtor*); opposed, resisted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was left-handed: was ambidextrous.—(b), see *infra* (a), (b). 50

(—) U (*n. ac.* 8, 3^t, 3ya, 10, 17, 19, 22^t), Was difficult, hard, arduous &c.—(b), Was hard, harsh, severe.—II, Rendered difficult; put obstacles in the 55 way of; hindered.—(b), Approached from the left.—III, Treated harshly.—IV, Was hard upon, dunned (*debtor*).—(b), Became poor, fell into 60 difficulties.—(c), Brought forth with difficulty (*female*).—V [Ala], Was difficult, complicated, obscure to (*language*).—(b), Was hard to bear, dis- 65 tressing, painful.—VI, see V(a), (b).—(c), Treated each other harshly; thwarted each other.

—VIII [*acc. & Min*], Extorted from.—(b), Constrained, compelled; coerced.—(c), Broke in (*camel*).—X, see I(a).—(b), Considered difficult &c.

3, Difficulty.—(b), Distress, straits; trouble; poverty.—(c), Retention (*of the urine*).—3^a, 3ya, see 3(a), (b).—4, see 3(a), (b).—4^a, White feather.—5, Difficult, hard, arduous; trying, distressing, painful.—(b), Hard, harsh, severe.—(c), Urgent, pressing, imperative (*necessity*).—10, see 3(a), (b).—14, (*pl. 9*), More difficult &c.—(b), (*pl. 3*), Left-handed.—17^a, 19^a, see 3(a), (b).—20, Importunate; harsh (*creditor*).—24ya, Consecutively; straggling, dispersed.—25, see 5.—42, see 4^a & 14(b).

N.P.I., Difficult, critical (*position*).

N.Ag.IV, Poor, indigent, needy.

أَعْسَرَ يَسْرَ Ambidextrous.

عَسَارِيَات see 24ya.

عَسْرَاوِي [*coll.*], see 14(b).

عَسْرَب Lion.

عَسْطُومِس Marsh-mallow.

عَسَقَ Roved, prowled about at night (*wolf*).—(b), Fell; passed away, cleared off (*darkness*).—11, see I(a).

47, Hedgehogs.—48, 51, 35 Wolf.

* عَسَفَ I (*n. ac. 1, 62*), Was unjust, oppressive, tyrannical.—(b), Took into his service.—(c), Took by force, seized upon.—40 (d) [*'Ala or La*], Worked for.—(e) [*acc. or Min*], Swerved, wandered from (*the road*); journeyed at random.—(f) [FT], Acted, spoke at random.—45 II, Overworked, tired out.—(b) [*coll.*], Dusted, brushed away the cobwebs.—IV, Oppressed, tyrannized over; overworked.—(b), Lost his way in the dark-ness.—V, see I(e).—(b), Oppressed, tyrannized over.—VII, Was bent.—VIII, see I(b).—(b) [*acc.*], see I(e).—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Forced, compelled to. 55

1, Injustice, oppression; violence.—(b), Death.—25, (*pl. 43*), Labourer; hireling; bondsman, serf, thrall.—26, Unjust, oppressive, tyrannical, 60 cruel; oppressor, tyrant.—28, see 26.

عَسَفًا Unjustly; forcibly; by violence.

عَسَقَ A (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Was attached to; adhered to.—(b) [*'Ala*], Was devoted to; persisted with, kept to.—V, see I(a).

4, Malice, maliciousness.

malignity.—10, Hard, harsh,
inexorable (*creditors*).

عَسْقَبَة Bunch of grapes.

عَسْفَد Lanky; foolish.

5 عَسَقَل Undulated, quivered.

51, (*pl.* 47, 67), Mirage.—

(*b*), Mushroom.

عَسْقُول see 51(*b*).

عَسِكَ A (*n. ac.* 4), Stuck to.

10 *عَسَكَR Gathered, assembled; en-
camped (*soldiers*).—(*b*), Gathered
together, assembled (*soldiers*);
pitched (*camp*).—(*c*), Fell (*night*).

51, (*pl.* 47), Army, troops.

15 —(*b*), Large number, host, mul-
titude.—51^t, Dearth, drought,
scarcity; adversity.—51^{yl}, (*pl.*
51^{ylt}), Soldier.—51^{ylt}, Military
service.

20 *N.P.I.*, Camp, encampment.

*عَسَل I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed, seasoned
with honey.—(*b*), Gave honey
to.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 36),
Quivered, vibrated, trembled
25 (*lance*).—(*d*) [B], Ran quickly,
sped along.—(*e*), U (*n. ac.* 4, 36),
Was rippled by the wind;
rippled, undulated (*water*).—
II, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Gathered honey.
30 —X, Asked for honey.

4, (*pl.* 3, 10, 27, 35, 38),
Honey; honey-comb.—(*b*), Juice,
syrup.—(*c*), Ripple.—4^t, Honey-
comb; portion of honey.—

4^{yl}, Honeyed; honey-sweet; 35

honey-colour.—17^t, Hive.—

31, (*pl.* 29), Honey-gatherer.

—(*b*), Quivering (*lance*).—25,

(*pl.* 10), Perfumer's feather.—(*b*),

Pizzle (*elephant*).—28, see 21.— 40

28^t, Hive.—(*b*), Bees.

N.P.I., II, Honeyed.

عَسَلَا لَهُ May he stumble & fall.

عَسَلَج Sprouted, put forth its shoots
(*tree*). 45

54, (*pl.* 47), Twig, shoot;
tendril.

عَسْلُوج (*pl.* 67), see 54.

عَسَلَق 51, Wine; oil.—(*b*), Mirage.

—(*c*), Wolf; lion.—53, 56, 50
see 51(*c*).

عَسَم I (*n. ac.* 1) [F], Desired, coveted.

—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Gained,
earned a livelihood, supported
himself.—(*c*) [F], Applied him- 55
self to, laboured at.—(*d*),
Watered, was closed up (*eye*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Had a withered
limb; was paralyzed.—IV, see
I(*d*) & (—).—(*c*), Paralyzed.— 60
(*d*), Gave to.—VIII, Satisfied,
contented.

1^t, Morsel, mouthful.—4,
Partial paralysis.—(*b*), Covet-
ousness.—4^t, Piece of dry, 65
bread, crust.—14, (*pl.* 3), One
having a withered limb;
paralyzed; paralytic.—18, see 4(*b*).
—26, (*pl.* 10), Bread-winner.

عَسِنَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [Fī], Agreed with, fattened (*cattle: pasture*).—IV, Yielded little herbage.—(b), Tracked, traced.—V, *see* IV.

5 1, Tallness, elegance, beauty; luxuriance (*of the hair*).—2, Like, alike; fellow.—(b), *see* 3.—3, Fat.—38, Traces, tracks.

عُسْنُقُ Perfection of beauty.

10 عَسَا *U* (n. ac. عَسَاء [22A], 27), Dried up, withered, shrivelled (*plant*).—(b), Was dark (*night*).—(c), (n. ac. 27), Became hard, horny (*hand*).—(d), (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 22A, 27, عَسِي), Was, became aged, decrepit.

عَسِي *A* (n. ac. عَسَى [4]), *see supra* (a), (b), (d).

20 عَامِي [21], Drying up, withering; withered, shrivelled.

عُسُو [27], Desiccation; dryness.—(b), Hardness.

* عَسَى — عَسَى Was near to, about to, on the verge of; may-be, may-hap, perhaps.

25 عَسَى أَنْ It is possible that; may-be, may-hap, possibly that.

عَسَاءُ Possibly he may.

عَسِي [5], مَعَسَاءُ [17^t], *see* 25.

30 عَسِي [25], Adapted, apt, fit, meet, suitable, seemly, proper.

بِالْعَسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ } It is fit,
بِالْعَسَى أَنْ تَفْعَلَ } proper,

seemly for thee to do It behoves thee &c. to do 35

أَعْسِي بِهِ How well adapted, fit, suitable, worthy is he!

* عَش *U* (n. ac. 1), Kept to its nest (*bird*).—(b), Gathered, collected; gained, earned.—(c), Mended, 40 repaired.—(d), Ousted, expelled.—(e), (n. ac. 4, 22^t, 27^t), Was thin, lean.—II, Nested; made a nest.—IV, *see* I(d).—VII, Was mended, repaired.— 45 VIII, *see* II.

1, Trifling present.—(b), *see* 3.—3, (pl. 7^t, 22, 38), Nest.

عَشِبَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Became dry, dried up.—(b), *see* II(a). 50

(ع) *U* (n. ac. 22^t), *see* II(a).—II, Became verdant, covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(b) [coll.], Gathered herbs &c.—(c) [coll.], Weeded.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), 55 Found herbage.—(c), Became fat.—V, Became fat.

3, (pl. 38), Grass, green herbs; pasture, fodder.—4^t, Decrepit.—5, *see* 21.—21, 60 Verdant; grassy, green.—22^t, Vegetation; verdure.—25, *see* 21.—45, (pl. 65), *see* 21.—(b), Field; pasture, pasture-land. 65

إِعْشَوْكِبَ Found herbage.—(b), Produced herbage.

عَشَد *I* (n. ac. 1), Gathered, collected.

*عشر *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Took a tenth from; tithed, took tithes of.—(b), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Made ten; was the tenth; was in the tenth month (*female*).—II, see I(a).—(b), Took the tenth of; decimated.—(c), see IV(b).—III, Mixed, consorted, associated with; visited.—IV, Became ten; was ten.—(b), Was in the tenth month (*female*).—VI, Were, became intimate; associated together.

1 [*fem.*], Ten.—2, The watering the camels on the tenth day.—2^d, Society, company; intercourse.—3, (*pl.* 27, 38), Tenth part, tenth; tithe.—4^d [*mas.*], Ten.—(b), (*pl. reg.*), Ten of; a denary.—8, A kind of swallow-wort.—(b), The 10th, 11th & 12th nights of a lunar month.—17, (*pl.* 44), Band, company; gathering, assembly.—21, (*pl.* 11), Tenth.—(b), see 28.—21^d, (*pl.* 41), *Fem.* of 21.—24^d, A tenth.—24yi, Ten yards long.—(b), Nile-boat.—25, (*pl.* 43), Friend, companion, associate.—(b), Husband.—(c), (*pl.* 68), A tenth.—25^d, (*pl.* 48), Kindred, kinsfolk, kin, kith.—(b), Tribe; race.—26 [*coll.*], Sociable.—28, Collector of tithes; publican.—38yi, Decimal.—40, 40ya,

(*pl.* 68), The 9th or the 10th day of the month *Al-Muharram*.

—45, see 24^d.

N. Ag. III, see 25(a).

40

N. Ac. III(2), see 2^d.

عَشْرَيْنَ, عَشْرُونَ Twenty.

عَاشُورَاءُ see 40.

عُشَارَ عُشَارَ } By tens.
مَعَشَرَ مَعَشَرَ }

قَدْرَ أَعْشَارَ Large cooking-pot, 45 caldron.

جَفَنَ أَعْشَارَ Scabbard, sword-case.

قَلْبَ أَعْشَارَ Broken heart.

عَشْرَبَ 51, A flying arrow; darting, 50 running.—(b), Strong.—(c), Lion.—56, see 51.

عُشَارِبَ see 51(c).

عَشْرَقَ Was, became green, verdant. 53, 53^d, (*pl.* 47), A medicinal 55 plant.

عَشْرَنَ Made twenty.

عَشَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 38), Hobbled; limped.—(b) [ʾAla], Walked leaning on (a staff). 60

عَشْرَبَ 51, 56, Strong lion.

عَشْرَنَ [*acc.* & *Fi*], Opposed in.

عَشَطَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled off.

عَشَعَشَ 51, 53, see عَشَى, 3.

عَشَفَ IV [*acc.* or ʾAn], Loathed. 63

* **عَشِقَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 2, 4, 17), Loved passionately, was infatuated by, enamoured of.—(b) [Bi], Was attached to, fond of; stuck to.—(c) [*pass.*] [*coll.*], Was fitted in.—V, Loved, fell in love with; showed love to.—(b), *see* I(c).—VI, Loved each other.

2, Love, passion; amorousness; desire.—21, (*pl.* 29, 41 & *reg.*), In love, enamoured; love-sick; lover.—21⁶, (*pl.* 41), *Fem.* of 21.—25, *see* 21.—(b), Loved, beloved.—28, 30, Enamoured; amorous; lover.

N.P.I., *see* 25(b).

عَشِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 27), Was withered.—V, *see* I.—(b) [*coll.*], Hoped. 4, *see* 4⁶.—(b) [*coll.*], Hope.—4⁶, Greed, greediness, covetousness.—14, Mixed in colour.—(b), Dry.

عَشَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Surmised, conjectured, hazarded an opinion.—II, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(b), Attacked without provocation. **عَشَنَجَ** Morose, ill-tempered. **عَشَنَزَ** Powerful. **عَشَّطَ** Tall, lanky; manly, handsome; herculean. **عَشَّقَ** Tall, big.

* **عَشَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went to, visited at night.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, **عَشَيَان** [33]), Gave supper to; pastured

at night (*camels*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [*acc. or* IIa], Made for, approached (*watch-fire*).—(d) [An], Turned away from.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra* (a). 40

عَشِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* **عَشَا** [4A]), Was weak-sighted, night-blind.—(b), *see* V.—II, Gave supper to; pastured at night (*camels*).—(b), Caught by means of a fire (*birds*).—45 IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Dazzled, blinded; rendered weak-sighted.—V, Supped, took supper; pastured by night (*camels*).—VI, Feigned blindness; feigned ignorance.—VIII, Journeyed, set out at night-fall.—(b) [*acc. or* Bi], *see* I(c).—X, Guided himself by (*watch-fire*). 55

عَشْوَةٌ [1⁶], Darkness.

عُشْوَةٌ [2⁶, 3⁶], Watch-fire.

عَشَوِيٌّ [4yi], Evening, belonging to the evening.

أَعَشَى [14], Night-blind. 60

عَاشِيَةٌ [21⁶], (*pl.* **عَوَاشٍ** [41]), Pasturing at night (*camel*).

عَشَاءٌ [22A], (*pl.* **أَعَشِيَةٌ** [15⁶]), Supper.—(b), Weak sight; night-blindness; sightlessness. 65

عَشَاوَةٌ [22⁶], *see* 22(b).

عِشَاءٌ [23A], Night-fall.

عَشِيٌّ [25I], *see* 25⁶.

عَشِيَّة [251], (*pl. reg.* عَشَايَا),

Evening, even; night-fall.

عَشَوَاء [42], Blind camel.—(b),

Darkness.

5 عَشِي [coll.], Cook.

عَشِيَّةُ أَمْسٍ Last night, yesterday evening.

العشاء السري [coll.], The Holy Communion.

10 خَبَطَهُ خَبَطَ عَشَوَاء He did it without aim, without perception, at random.

عَصَّ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4), Was, became hard, firm.—(b) ['Ala] [coll.],

15 Pressed hard, dunned (*debtor*).—(c) [coll.], Pressed a spring.—II, see I(b).

9, 10, Tail-bone.

20 * عَصَب I, (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Surrounded, crowded round.—(b) [Bi], Sided with.—(c), Bound, tied together; bandaged; strapped up.—(d) [*acc. or Bi*], Dried in (*the mouth: saliva*).—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 23) ['Ala],

25 Seized, clutched, got possession of.—(f), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was dirty, unclean.—(g), Was red (*sky*).

30 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (a).—II, Bound, tied; bandaged; strapped up; wound, twisted, wrapped round.—(b), Made lord, chief.—(c), Starved, famished.—IV, Went quickly, sped along

(*camel*).—V, Wrapped up his head.—(b) [Bi], Contented himself with, confined himself to.—(c) [Fi], Espoused, embraced, defended zealously (*cause*); maintained obstinately (*opin-* 40 *ion*).—(d), Was a fanatic, sectarian, zealot.—(e) [La], Sided, leagued, united, banded with; defended.—(f) ['Ala], Was infuriated, incensed, em- 45 bittered against.—VII, Became arduous, difficult (*affair*).—VIII [Bi], Wrapped round his head, put on.—(b) [Bi], Contented himself with; confined 50 himself to.—(c), Banded together, formed a troop.

1, Turban.—(b), A kind of stuff.—(c), The choice, best, élite of.—3⁶, (*pl.* 9), Troop, 55 band, company.—(b), Party, faction; cabal.—4, (*pl.* 38), Nerve; sinew, tendon; muscle.—(b), Chief, chieftain.—4⁶, (*pl. reg.*), see 4(a).—(b), Band; 60 bandage; fillet.—(c), Party, faction; adherents; relatives.—(d), Distant relation.—4yi, Sinewy, muscular.—4yit, Party-spirit; partisanship; fanaticism. 65 —(b), Enthusiasm; zeal; ardour; tenacity; stubbornness, obstinacy.—(c), Relationship on the father's side.—23, Band, bandage.—23⁶, (*pl.* 46), Bandage; 70

ligature; band; fillet; ribbon;
tape.—(b), Troop, band.—(c),
Red mirage.—25, (pl. 10, 15^t),
Hot, scorching; trying, pain-
ful (*day*).—(b), Roast liver &
lights.—26, Scraggy, ugly
woman; hag.—28, Seller of
yarn, thread &c.

N.P.I, Twisted, folded, tied
&c.—(b), Firm, strong, com-
pact.—(c), Elegant, slender.—
(d), Hungry.—(e), Letter.

N.Ag.II, see *N.P.I* (d), &
N.P.II(c).

N.P.II, see *N.P.I* (d).—(b),
Turbaned; crowned.—(c), Chief.

N.Ac.V, see 4yi^t(a), (b).

N.Ag.VIII, see *N.P.II*(b).

عَصَد *I* (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved; folded;
twisted.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala],
Forced, compelled, constrained
to.—*U* (n. ac. 27), Died.

(→) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—II [*coll.*],
Starched.—IV, see I(a).—V [*coll.*],
Was starched.

25, Twisted.—25^t, Thick
gruel.—(b) [*coll.*], Starch.

*عَصَرَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Pressed; wrung
(*linen*).—II, see I.—(b), Put forth
ears (*corn*).—(c), Became mar-
riageable (*young girl*).—III,
Was the contemporary of,
coeval with.—IV, see II(c).—
(b), Came in the afternoon.—
V, VII, Was pressed, trodden

out.—VIII, see I & V.—(c) [*acc.*
& Min], Extorted, exacted from.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Afternoon.—
(b), see 2.—2, 3, (pl. 16, 27, 38),
Time: season; epoch, period, 40
age, era; century.—4, 4^t, see
23(a).—17, 17^t, (pl. 44), Press-
house (*for grapes* &c.).—20,
20^t, (pl. 44), Wine-press, vat
&c.—21, (pl. 4^t), Presser.— 45
21^t, (pl. 41), *fem.* of 21.—
22, 22^t, see 24^t.—23, Dust-
cloud.—(b), see *N.Ac.IV*.—24,
24^t, Juice; syrup.—25, Pressed
out.—(b), see 24.—25^t, see 24^t. 50
—28, see 21.—(b), Extortioner,
exactor.—41, Stones of a press.

N.P.I, II, Pressed.

N.Ag.III, Contemporary,
coeval. 55

N.Ac.III(2), Contemporan-
eity.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 44, 65), Adult,
marriageable (*young girl*).

N.Ac.IV, (pl. 37, 69), Whirl- 60
wind, hurricane, tornado.

مُعَصِرَات Rain-clouds.

عَصْرُونِيَّة [*coll.*], Afternoon-meal.

العَصْرَانِ Day & night.

جَاءَ عَصْرًا He came late. 65

لَمْ يَجِبْ لِعَصْرِ He came not
at the proper, fitting time.

كَرِيمُ الْعَصْرِ } One of a gener-
كَرِيمُ الْعَصِيرِ } ous, illustrious
race; aristocrat. 70

كَرِيمُ الْعَصَاةِ } Generous,
كَرِيمُ الْمَعَصِرِ } liberal, open-
كَرِيمُ الْمُعْتَصِرِ } handed.

هُوَ فَرِيدُ عَصْرِهِ He is the wonder,
the glory of his age.

عَصَصُ (pl. 47), Rump-bone.

* عَصَفَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Blew violently
(wind).—(b), Gained a liveli-
hood for (his family).—(c), U
(n. ac. 1), Cut green (corn).—
(d) [Bi], Destroyed (war).—
IV, see I(a), (d).—(c), Was in
the blade (corn).—(d), Perished.
—VIII, see I(b).

1, (pl. 27), Blade of corn.—
(b), Wine.—1^t, Gust, puff (of
wind).—(b), Odour (of wine).
—21, Violent, boisterous,
tempestuous (wind).—21^t, fem.
of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), Tempest,
hurricane.—24^t, Chaff.—25,
see 21.—26, (pl. 10), see 21.—
(b), Fleet, swift (animal).

N. Ag. IV, see 21.

25 مَعْصِفَةٌ see 21.

عَصْفَرُ Dyed yellow.

54, Yellow dye; saffron.

عَصْفُورُ (pl. 67), Any small bird;
sparrow.—(b), Forelock, ringlet.

30 —(c), Rudder (of a ship).—(d),
Lord, chief; king.—(e), Locust.
عَصْفُورَةٌ Hen-sparrow.—(b) [coll.],
Pack-thread; string; ball of
string.

عَصْفُورِي Dromedary.

35

عَصَلُ U (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved (wood).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was bent, curved,
crooked.—II, Was behind-
hand.

2, 4, (pl. 38), Intestine, gut. 4^o

—5, (pl. 23), Bent, crooked.

—14, (pl. 3), see 5.—20, Harsh,
inexorable (creditor).—45,
Crooked staff.

عَصَلَبُ Was strong, robust. 45
51, 54, 54^{yi}, Strong, robust,
muscular.

* عَصَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Guarded, kept,
preserved; protected, defend-
ed.—(b) [Ila], Took refuge so
with.—(c), Tied (water-skin).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was white-footed.—
IV, Guarded, protected, safe-
guarded; guaranteed.—(b)
[Min], Defended, protected 55
himself against; was protected
against; shunned, avoided
(evil).—(c) [Bi], Seized, grasped;
clung, held on to.—(d), see I(c).
—VII, see IV(b).—VIII, see IV(b). 60
—(b) [Bi], Took refuge with.
—X, see IV(b) & VIII(b).

2^t, Defence, protection;
guard.—(b), Virtue, chastity.—
(c), Immunity, exemption.— 65
(d), (pl. 7, 16, 38), Dog's collar.
—(e), Bracelet.—(f), Rope,
cord, strap.—3, Remains, traces.
—3^t, see 2^t(d)(c)(f).—4, White

- spot on the fore-feet.—10, *see* 3.—14, (*pl.* 8), White-footed.—20, (*pl.* 44), Wrist.—31, Forbidden.—(*b*), Defender.—31^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 31.—(*b*), Title given to Medina.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Chief town, capital.—28, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Thong; string.—(*b*), Handle.—28yi, Virtuous, meritorious, noble, illustrious.—41 [*art.*], The Province of Antioch.
- N.P.I.*, Free, exempt.
N.P.VIII, Refuge, shelter, asylum.
- مَعْصُومٌ مِنَ الْعَقْلِ Infallible.
عُصُورٌ Water-wheel; bucket.
- *عَصَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, beat.
- عَصِي *A* (*n. ac.* عَصَا [4]), Took, seized a stick.—(*b*) [Bi], Used as a stick.—II, Gave a stick to.—III, Came to blows with.—IV, Put forth barren branches (*vine*).—VIII [Bi], Used as a stick.—(*b*) [Ala], Leant on.—(*c*), Cut a stick from.
- عَصَا [4A], (*pl.* عَصِي), Stick, cane, staff: sceptre; crosier.—(*b*), Handle.—(*c*), Leg-bone, shank.—(*d*), Tongue.—(*e*), Muffler.
- عَصَا [4A], *see* 4(*a*).
عَصِيَّةٌ Small stick.
شَقَّ الْعَصَا He split the staff: he caused a schism.

- رَفَعَ الْعَصَا Took up his staff: he departed. 35
- أَلْقَى الْعَصَا He threw down his staff: stayed, rested at.
- قَشَرَ لَهُ الْعَصَا He peeled for him the staff: he told him his mind. 40
- قَرَعَ لَهُ الْعَصَا He cautioned, censured.
- انْشَقَّتِ الْعَصَا The staff was split: discord arose. 45
- كَيِّنَ الْعَصَا He is gentle.
- ضَعِيفَ الْعَصَا Indulgent.
- صَلِيبَ الْعَصَا Ungentle, harsh.
- *عَصَى *I* (*n. ac.* 1, مَعْصِيَّة [18^t]), Was disobedient, rebellious.—50 (*b*) [*acc.* or 'Ala], *see* III.—III, Disobeyed, resisted; revolted, rebelled against.—V, Was difficult, complicated (*affair*).—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*), Was hard.—55 X [Ala], *see* III.
- 18^t, Disobedience; resistance; revolt, rebellion, insurrection.—21, (*pl.* عُصَاة [9^tA]), Disobedient, rebellious: rebel, insurgent.—(*b*), (*pl.* عَوَاصِي [41]), Artery of which the bleeding cannot be stanchd.—25, (*pl.* *reg.* 68), *see* 21(*a*).—(*b*), Renegade, apostate.—34, *see* 18^t. 65
- نَهَرَ الْعَاصِي The Orontes.
- *عَصَى *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 25) [*acc.* or Bi or

'Ala], Grippped, bit; champed
(the bit).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Re-
viled.—(c) [Fi], Perfected (know-
ledge).—(d) [Bi], Clave to.—
5 (e), Rendered expert, matured.
—II, see I(a).—III, Bit each
other.—IV, Made to bite.—
VI, see III.

1, Biting, bite.—1⁶, Bite.—
10 25, see 1.—26, Biting, morda-
cious; snappish.—(b), Tyrant.
—(c), Hard times.—(d), Bit,
morsel.—29, The bridge of
the nose.

N.P.I, II, Bit, bitten.

عَصَّ الزَّمَانُ وَالْحَرْبُ The ra-
vages of time & war.

عَضِبَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut: cut off; cut
through.—(b), Struck; pierced;
20 taunted; insulted.—(c), Brought
down, wasted (illness).—(d) [acc.
& 'An], Prevented, hindered,
precluded from.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a broken horn;
25 had a slit ear.—III, see I(d).
—IV, Broke the horn of; slit
the ear of.—(b), see (—).

1, Sharp sword.—(b), Keen,
caustic, sharp of tongue.—(c),
30 Thoughtless, frivolous.—14,
(pl. 3), Having a broken horn
or a slit ear.—(b), Brother-
less.—(c), Weak; unaided.—
29, Insulting, abusive; insulter,
reviler.

عَضْبِلَ Strong, sturdy.

* عَضِدَ U (n. ac. 1), Hit, hurt, broke
the arm of.—(b), Helped, aided,
assisted.—(c) [pass.], Had a
pain in the arm.—(d), I (n. ac. 1), 40
Lopped, pruned (tree).—II,
Swerved, glanced aside (arrow).
—III, see I(b).—IV, see II.—
VI, Helped, aided one another.
—VIII, Took, put on his arm, 45
on his shoulder.—(b) [Bi],
Asked help, assistance of.—
X, see I(d).—(b), Plucked,
gathered (fruit).

1, (pl. 16, 38), Arm; upper 50
arm.—(b), Side.—(c), see 6.—
2, 3, see 1(a).—4, see 1(a), (b).
—6, Help, support, aid, stay;
helper; auxiliary.—(b), see 1(a), (b).
—10, see 1(a).—14, Slender- 55
armed; short-armed; having
one arm shorter than the other.
—20, (pl. 44), Pruning-hook.
—(b), see 23(a).—22, Short,
thick-set.—23yi, Big in the 60
arm, stout-armed.—23, Brace-
let, armlet.—(b), Hook.—23⁶,
(pl. 46), Wall, enclosure.—
(b), Side, post.—23yi, 24yi,
see 23yi.—25, (pl. 34), Row 65
of palm-trees.—(b), Dwarf
palm-tree.—45, see 23(a).—
(b), Chopper, cleaver.

N.P.I, Lopped, cut off.

عَاضِدَانِ Two rows of palm- 70
trees along the riverside.

عَضَر *U* (n. ac. 1), Spoke out, made public.

عَضْرَم Wild ass, onager.—(b),

A plant.—(c), Hail; snow; ice.

عَضْرَط 51, Pærineum.—(b), Anus.—

54, (pl. 47, 47*, 67), Hired-

servant, day-labourer.—(b), Vile

person.

عَضْرُوط see 54.

عَضْرُوط A species of lizard; a
fabulous animal.

عَضَر *I* (n. ac. 1), Prevented, kept off.

*عَضَل *U* (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Tyran-

nized over; tormented.—(b),

Prevented from marrying (wo-
man).—(c) [Bi], Troubled, vexed,
harassed, bothered (affair).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was muscular,
brawny.—II, see I(a), (b).—(c)

[Bi], Was too small for (its popul-
ation: country).—IV, Troubled,
vexed; baffled.—V, see IV.

2, Cunning, crafty.—(b),

Coarse, rough, rude.—3*, (pl.

3, 9), Trouble, misfortune,
calamity.—4*, (pl. reg. & 4),

Muscle, brawn.—5, 6, Mus-

cular, brawny.—24, Difficult,

troublesome; wearisome; te-

dious; severe, prolonged (ill-

ness).—25, see 24.—25*, see 4*.

N.Ag.IV, see 24.

مُعَضَلَة (pl. reg.), see 3*.—(b),

Difficulty, dilemma; knotty

question.

عَضَم 1, (pl. 3, 15*), Winnowing-fork,

winnowing-fan, cribble.—(b),

Plough-tail, plough-handle.—

(c), Root of the tail.—(b), (pl.

23), Hand-piece of the bow. 40

عَضَم Strong.—(b), Miserly.—

(c), Lion.

عَضَا *A* (n. ac. 1, 2*, 4, 25), Lied.—

(b), Slandered.—(c), Practised

sorcery, enchantments. 45

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (b).—
IV, see I(a), (b).

7, (pl. عَضُون), Lie; calumny,

slander.—(b), see 23*.—21, Sor-

cerer, enchanter.—21*, (pl. 50

41), Sorceress, enchantress,

witch.—(b), Deadly (serpent).—

(c), see 7(a).—23*, (pl. 23), A

thorny tree.

عَضَا see 7(a) & 23*.—(c), En- 55
chantment, sorcery.

عَضَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Divided, sundered,

severed; dissected, dismember-

ed.—II, see I.

2, see 3.—3, (pl. أَعْضَاء [38A]), 60

Limb, member.

عَضَا (pl. عَضُون), Part, portion.

—(b), see عَضَا above.

تَعْضِيَة Separation, division;

dissection, dismemberment. 65

عَط *U* (n. ac. 1), Slit, rent, tore.—

(b), Overcame, overthrew.—

(c) [acc. & IIa], Threw down

on (the ground).—II, see I(a).

—V, Was slit, rent, torn.— 70

VII, *see* V.—(b), Was bent.—

VIII, *see* I(a).

10, Pieces of cloth.—25,

Rent, torn.

5 *عَطِبَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was soft,
fluffy, downy.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Perished.—(b), Flagged,
was jaded, exhausted.—(c)
[ʿAla], Was enraged against.
10 —II, Budded (*wine*).—(b), Im-
proved, gave a bouquet to,
brewed (*wine*).—IV, Ruined,
destroyed.—VIII, Perished.—
(b), Was exhausted.

15 1, Down, fluff.—3, Cotton.
—3^t, Piece of cotton, cotton-
rag.—10, *see* 3.—17, (pl. 44),
Dangerous place.

N.Ag.IV, Stingy.

20 *عَطِرَ A (n. ac. 4), Was scented, per-
fumed.—II, Scented, perfum-
ed.—V, Was scented, per-
fumed; perfumed himself.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Perfume,
scent; essence.—2yi, Fragrant;
35 aromatic; spicy.—4, Scent,
perfume, fragrance, aroma.—
5, Perfumed, scented; fond of
perfumes.—(b), Valuable, ex-
cellent (*camel*).—21, (pl. 10),
30 *see* 5(a).—23^t, Perfumery; per-
fumer's, druggist's trade.—
28, Perfumer, druggist.—(b),
see 5.—45, *see* 5.

35 معطيط *see* 5(a).

عطر الورد Ottar of roses.

عطارِد Mercury (*planet*).

عَطَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 24), Sneezed.

—(b), Broke, appeared, peeped
forth (*dawn*).—II, Made to 40
sneeze, set sneezing.

1^t, Sneeze, sneezing.—(b),
Like, counterpart.—17, 18, (pl.
44), Nose.—21, Sneezer.—(b),
Dawn, daybreak.—24, *see* 1^t(a). 45
—26, Bold.—(b), Portentous.
—(c) [*coll.*], *see* 40.—40, Snuff;
sternutatory powder.—(b), Bad
omen.

50 اللّٰجِمُ الْعَطُومُ Death.

*عَطَشَ A (n. ac. 4), Thirsted, was
thirsty.—(b) [IIa], Thirsted,
panted, longed for.—II, Made
thirsty; parched.—III, Com-
peted with.—IV, *see* II.—V, 55
Suffered, endured thirst.

1^t, Fit of thirst.—1ya, (pl.
23), *sem. of* 33.—4, Thirst.—
5, 6, Thirsty; athirst; parched,
dry.—17^t, Waterless plain.—60
(b), A cause of thirst.—24,
Intense thirst.—33, (pl. 1ya,
22ya, 23), Thirsty; athirst.—
(b), Thirsty, panting, longing
for.—45, Thirsty, parched. 65

N.P.II, Kept from drinking.

عَطَطَ Clamoured, shouted, voci-
ferated.

51^t, Clamour.

*عَطَفَ I (n. ac. 1, 27) [Ila], Inclined, leant, bent, turned towards, to.—(b) [ʿAla], Was well-inclined, kindly-disposed to.—(c) [acc. & ʿAla], Joined to, by a copula. 5 —(d) [ʿAn], Turned away from; was disinclined, averse to.—(e) [acc. & ʿAn], Turned, diverted from.—(f), Bent, bowed, curved; folded, doubled up.— 10 (g), Handled, guided (*the reins*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had long eye-lashes.—II [acc. & ʿAla], Made to lean, incline towards; made to be favourably disposed to- 15 wards, made to favour.—(b), Wrapped round (*garment*).—(c), see I(f).—V, see I(b) & VIII.—VI, Were well-disposed to each other.—(b) [FI], Swaggered, swayed about in (*walking*).—VII, Turned back, retraced his steps.—(b), Was bent, in- 20 clined; was folded, doubled up.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped him- self up in.—X, Conciliated, propitiated; paid court to, courted.

1, Inclination; bend, turn; 30 fold.—(b), Attraction.—(c), Adjunction: explicative adjunc- tion; ordinal adjunction.—1st, Turn, bend; détour; round- about way.—(b), Vine-prop.— 35 2, (pl. 33), Side; curve, out- line.—2nd, Vine-tendrils.—4th,

A certain creeping plant.—18, (pl. 44), Neck.—20, (pl. 44), see 23(a), (b).—21, (pl. 10), Bend- ing, inclining &c.; kindly-dis- 40 posed, kind, sympathetic.—(b), Mantle, wrapper.—(c), Con- junctive particle.—21st, (pl. 41 & reg.), fem. of 21(a).—(b), Kind- ness, affection, sympathy, fa- 45 vour; inclination, bias; relation- ship.—23, (pl. 3, 10, 15th, 27), Cloak, mantle; large veil, muffler, shawl.—(b), Sword, sabre.—(c), see 25th.—25th, (pl. 50 46), Bow.—26, (pl. 10), Kind, affectionate, sympathizing, sym- pathetic.—(b), see 40.—40, (pl. 68), Snare, noose, net, gin, springe. 55

N.P.I, Inclined, bent.—(b), The latter of two nouns joined by a conjunction.—(c), see 1(a).

N.Ag.VII, Bend, curve (*of a valley*). 60

مَعْطُوفٌ عَلَيْهِ The first of two nouns joined by a conjunction.

حَرْفُ الْعُطْفِ Conjunctive, ad- junctive particle; conjunction.

يَنْظُرُ إِلَى عِطْفِيهِ He admires 65 himself.

*عَطَلَ U (n. ac. 22nd), Was unoccu- pied, unemployed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 27), Was unadorned (*woman*).—(b), (n. ac. 4) [Min], 70 Was destitute, void of, lacked.—II, Deprived, divested, de-

spoiled of.—(b), Left without work.—(c), Ruined, destroyed; injured, spoilt; ravaged, devastated, depopulated (*country*).
 5 —IV, *see* II(a).—V, Was unadorned (*woman*).—(b), *Past. of* II.—X, *see* V(a).—(b), Found damaged, injured, spoilt, ruined; believed lost; gave up.

10 3, Illiterate, uneducated.—(b), Poor, needy, destitute.—(c) [*coll.*], Damage, injury; loss.—3^t, Want of employment; inactivity; idleness; leisure.—4,
 15 Absence of adornment, simplicity of attire.—(b), Denuded, unclad.—(c), Beauty.—(d), *see* 25.—5, 5^t, Goodly, beautiful.—10, *see* 3(a), (b) & 42.—21, (*pl.* 10, 29,
 20 38, 41), Unadorned; unpointed (*writing*).—(b), Unemployed, inactive.—(c) [*coll.*], Damaged, spoilt; useless; worthless; good-for-nothing.—21^t, *fem. of* 21.—25, Spadix, stalk.—
 25 25^t [*coll.*], Crippled, maimed, palsied: cripple; paralytic.—33 [*coll.*] *see* 21(b), (c).—42, Unadorned (*woman*).—45, *see* 42.

30 *N.P.II, see* 21(b).—(b), Unminded, neglected, abandoned; uncultivated, fallow (*land*).—(c) [*coll.*], Damaged, spoilt, ruined; useless.—(d) [*coll.*], Ceasing, failing (*profits &c.*).
 35

N.Ac.II, Materialism.

مُعْطَلَة A certain sect of atheists, materialists.

عُطِلَ الْمَالُ [*coll.*], Interest.

عَظَنَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Prepared, dressed, 40 tanned (*hides*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Lay down by the water (*camels*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was macerated; stank, putrefied; mouldered, decayed.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), 45 Made to lie down (*camels*).—IV, *see* II(b).—VII, *see* (—).

1^t [*coll.*], *see* 4(c), (d).—4, (*pl.* 39), Resting-place (*of camels*).—(b), Country, native land, father- 50 land; home.—(c), Stink, stench.—(d) [*coll.*], Decomposition, putrefaction, decay; mouldiness, mustiness.—5, Decayed, decomposed, rotten, putrid; 55 stinking.—(b), Mouldy, musty.—18, (*pl.* 44), *see* 4(a).—21, (*pl.* 4^t, 27, 29), Resting, lying down near the water.—21^t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—60
 23, Tan; feces &c.—25, 25^t, *see* 5(a).—(b), Macerated (*hides*).
N.P.I, see 25(b).

N.P.II, see 5.

رَحَبُ الْعَطَنِ Rich, generous. 65

*عَظَا U (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or IIa*], Took; received; accepted.—(b) [*acc. & IIa*], Raised towards.—II, Served, worked for; ministered to.—(b), Urged on, hurried, 70 stimulated.—III, Gave to, pre-

sented with; offered.—(b),
Served.—IV, *see* III(a).—(b),
Was docile; obeyed.—V,
Asked, begged, demanded,
wanted of.—(b), Applied him-
self to.—(c), Hastened, hurried
himself.—VI, Gave, presented,
offered to one another; reach-
ed, passed to each other.—
(b), Took, seized.—(c), Dis-
puted about.—(d), Reached
out after; attempted; under-
took.—(e), Applied, devoted
himself to; busied himself
with.—(f), Was daring.—X,
see V(a).

عَطَا [4A], *see* 22.

عَطَاء [22A], (pl. أَطْيَاء [154I]),
Gift, present.—(b), Pay, allow-
ance (*of soldiers*).

عَطِيَّة [254I], (pl. عَطَايَا *reg.*),
see 22.

مِعْطَاء [45A], (pl. مِعَاطٍ [44],
مِعَاطِي [65I]), Generous, muni-
ficent.

مُعْطٍ [N.Ag.IV], Giver; donor.

عَظَّ U (n. ac. 1), Tried, distressed
(war).—III, Fought furiously.
16, Violence, fury; hardship
(of war).

عَظَّب I (n. ac. 1, 27) [ʿAla], Took
care of, tended.—(b), Dried up;
became hard, callous.—(c), *see*
infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [ʿAla], Bore, support-

ed, was patient with.—II [acc.
& 'An], Hindered, prevented
from.

عَظِيْبُ الْخُلُقِ Bad-tempered,
cross-grained.

عَظَرَ A (n. ac. 4), Loathed, was dis-
gusted with.—(b), Filled.—IV,
Upset, disagreed with (*drink*).

234, Drunkenness.—26, (pl.
10), Drunken, intoxicated, in-
ebriated; full of wine.

عَظْرِب A small serpent.

عَظَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Coupled, copu-
lated.—(b), Crowded together,
pushed, shoved, jostled each
other.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), *see supra*.—II [ʿAla],
Bore, pressed, crowded upon;
pushed, shoved, jostled.—III,
Mounted upon.—(b), Plagiarized
(verses).—V, *see* II.

1, *see* 3(a).—3, A large rat.
—(b), *see* 10.—10, Paederasts.

عَظَلَّمَ II, Became dark, black.

49, Dust.—514, Darkness.—
53, Indigo; woad.

*عَظَم I, U (n. ac. 1), Hit, hurt the
bones of.—(b), Threw a bone to.

(—) U (n. ac. 7, 234), Was great,
large, big; was important; was
serious, grave (*matter &c.*).—
(b) [ʿAla], Distressed, agitated,
troubled.—II, Regarded as
great; respected, honoured,

revered; exalted, magnified.
 —(b), Made great: elevated;
 enlarged; exaggerated.—(c),
 Cut up (*sheep*).—IV, *see* I(a), (b)
 & II.—V, Was honoured, re-
 5 spected; was exalted; was
 praised, magnified.—(b), Was,
 became great; grew; increased.
 —(c), Was, appeared great;
 10 was considerable; was im-
 portant, serious.—(d), Exalted,
 magnified himself; was proud,
 haughty, overbearing.—(e)
 [ʿAn], Disdained.—VI, *see* V
 15 (c), (d), (e).—X, Deemed great;
 admired; was astonished at.—
 (b), Took the greater part of.
 —(c), *see* V(d).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23), Bone.—(b),
 20 The greater part, the bulk of.
 —Iyi, Grayish-white pigeon.
 —2, Greatness: size, extent,
 bulk; bulkiness, bigness, large-
 ness.—(b), Tallness, height.—
 25 3, *see* 1(b) & 2.—3^t, *see* 2(a).
 —3ya, *fem.* of 14.—4, The
 middle(*of the road*).—4^t, Great-
 ness, grandeur; magnificence,
 pomp; power, might; majesty.
 30 —(b), Pride, vanity.—(c), The
 thickest part (*of the arm &c.*).
 —7, *see* 2(a).—14, Greater,
 bigger; graver &c.—23yi, One
 proud, boastful of his an-
 35 cestors.—24, *see* 25(a), (b), (c).
 —25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Great, big,

large; huge, enormous, im-
 mense.—(b), Great; grand;
 magnificent, majestic; mighty;
 formidable, terrible.—(c), Im- 30
 portant; considerable; serious,
 grave; grievous (*misfortune &c.*).
 —(d) [*coll*], Bravo! Well done!
 —25^t, (*pl.* 46), Great event;
 calamity, misfortune.—(b), Great 45
 crime, enormity, atrocity.—29,
see 25(a), (b), (c).

N.P.II, Exalted.

N.P.IV, *see* 1(b).

مُعْظَمَةٌ *see* 25^t(a). 50

عُظُمُوت *see* 4^t(a), (b).

عُظَمَاءُ الْقَوْمِ The chiefs, heads,
 great men of the people.

عُظَمَاءُ الْمَمْلُوكَةِ The nobles, the
 55 grandees.

عَظَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Hurt, injured; wrong-
 ed; slandered.

عَظَايَا, عَظَاءَ, عَظَايَة, عَظَاءَة,
 A species of lizard.

* عَف I (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 23, 22^t) [ʿAn], 60
 Abstained, refrained from.—
 (b), Contained himself; was
 chaste, continent; was scru-
 pulous; was abstemious.—IV,
 Made chaste, continent.—V, 65
see I(b).—VI, Took medicine;
 nursed, dieted himself.—VIII,
 Licked up the dry herbage
 (*camel*).—X, *see* I(a) & VIII.

1, *see* 25.—2^t, Continence, 70

chastity; self-restraint; abstemiousness, temperance, sobriety.—22, *see* 2^t.—23, Medicine.—25, (*pl.* 15^t, 68), Continent, chaste, virtuous.—(b), Abstemious, abstinent, temperate, sober; decorous.—25^t, (*pl. reg. & 46*), *sem. of* 25.

عَلَى عَقَانِهِ At the right time, in the nick of time.

عَفَّت I (*n. ac. 1*), Twisted; wrenched off.—(b), Mouthed (*his words*). 25^t, A kind of broth.

عَفَج I (*n. ac. 1*), Beat.
 15 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Became fat. 1, 2, *see* 4.—4, (*pl.* 7^t, 38), Intestine, gut, bowel.—5, Fat.—20, Idiotic.—20^t, Beater, beetle, stick.—45, *see* 20^t.

عَفَد I (*n. ac. 1*, 36), Jumped (*with the feet together*).—VIII, Shut himself up.

*عَفَرَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Fi*], Rolled in (*the dust*).—(b) [*coll.*], Scolded.
 25 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was dusty; was dust-colour.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Dried (*meat*).—(d), Weaned.—(e), Rendered white.—(f), Wrestled with.—(g) [*pass.*], Was brought low, was abased.
 30 —(h) [*coll.*], Gleaned.—III, *see* II(f).—V, Fell into the dust; became dusty.—(b), Was gleaned.—VII, *see* V.—VIII,

Threw, knocked down, felled; 35 rolled in the dust.—X, *see* (—).

1, *see* 4.—1ya, Neck-feathers; hair, mane.—2, (*pl.* 23, 38), Pig; hog; boar.—(b), Young pig, pigling.—(c), Strong (*lion*). 40 —3, *see* 2(a), (b).—(c), Dull market.—3^t, Dust-colour.—(b), Shudder, shiver.—(c), *see* 1ya.—4, (*pl.* 38), Dust; earth.—13^t, Intense heat; intense 45 cold.—(b), Rabble, riff-raff.—14, (*pl.* 3), Dust-coloured; reddish-white.—21, Dusty.—22, Wheat boiled without grease.—(b), Unseasoned bread.—22^t, 50 Wickedness, malignity.—(b) [*coll.*], Gleaning; gleanings.—25, Dried in the sun.—(b), Dry, unflavoured (*bread*).

N.P.I, *see* 21.

55

N.Ag.II [*coll.*], Gleaner.

N.P.II, *see* 21.

N.Ag.VII, *see* 21.

عَفْرَاءَ *see* 1ya.

عَفْرِيَّة Misfortune, calamity.—60 (b), *see* 1ya.

عَفَرْتُ II, Was diabolical, devilish; was cunning, crafty.

عَفْرِيَّت (*pl.* 67), Demon, devil.

—(b), Cunning, crafty; clever, 65 able.

عَفَرَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Toyed with.—III, *see* I

22, Nut.—24^t, Cotton-pod.

عَفَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Threw, knocked down; dragged along the ground.—(*b*), Imprisoned.—(*c*), Rubbed; kneaded.—III, Wrestled with.—VI, Wrestled.—VII [Fī], Was rolled in (*the dust*).—VIII, *see* VI.

عَفَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered, collected, heaped together.—II [*coll.*], Collected rubbish, lumber.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Ate too much, gorged. 1, 1^t [*coll.*], Rubbish, trash, lumber.—(*b*) Baggage.

عَفْشَلْ Heavy, thick; stolid.

عَفَصَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Tore, pulled out.—(*b*), Threw down, overthrew.—(*c*), Folded, doubled; bent, twisted.—II, Dyed with gall-nut. 1, Gall-nut; gall-nut tree.—4, Wryness of the nose.—5, Bitter, astringent; acid, sharp.—23, Purse.—(*b*), Leather-stopper.—27^t, Bitterness, astringency; acidity, sharpness.

عَفَطَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 25, 36*), Broke wind, farted.—(*b*), Sneezed.—(*c*), Called by smacking the lips (*goat-herd*). 1, 25, Fart.—(*b*), Sneeze, sneezing.

مَا لَهُ فَاْفِطَةٌ وَلَا نَاْفِطَةٌ He possesses nothing.

عَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Came & went, went backwards & forwards.—(*b*),

Awoke after a short sleep.—35 (*c*), Botched, boggled.—III, Cajoled, wheedled, bamboozled.—IV, Went to & fro.—V [Bī], Fled to.—VII, Got on with, dispatched (*work*).—VIII, Rushed upon.—(*b*) [Bī], Fought with (*swords*).

مِعْفَاَقُ الزِّيَارَةِ Frequent visitor.

عَفَكَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Spoke confusedly, incoherently; rambled. 45

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was stupid, dull. 5, *see* 14.—14, (*pl. 3*), Stupid, dull; dullard.—25, *see* 14.

عَفَلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was ruptured (*female*).—II, Cured a rupture. 50 1, Fat of the scrotum.—(*b*), Perinaeum.—4^t, Rupture.—42, Ruptured (*female*).

* عَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Tainted, turned bad.—(*b*) [Fī], Ascended (*mountain*). 55

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 27^t*), Became tainted, decayed, putrid; mouldered became, musty.—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], *see* (—).—V, *see* (—). 60 4, Putrefaction, putridity, rottenness; mustiness, mouldiness; mildew.—(*b*), Miasma.—5, Tainted, putrescent, rotten, decayed, putrid, fetid; mouldy, 65 musty; mildewed.—27^t, *see* 4(*a*).

N.P.I, II, *see* 5.

N.Ag.V, Tainted, foul, impure, miasmitic (*air*).

عَفَنَجَل Bore, tedious person.

عَفَنَشَر Dense, thick.—(b), Aged (man).

عَفَا A (n. ac. 27), Crammed, packed, crowded.

عَفَا U (n. ac. 1), Was effaced, obliterated; was razed.—(b), Effaced, obliterated, wiped out; cancelled.—(c) [La or 'An], Pardoned, forgave.—(d), Was thick, bushy (hair).—(e), Was clear, limpid, untroubled, unfouled (water).—(f), Became redundant, superfluous.—II, see I(b), (d), (e).—III, Preserved.—(b), Healed, restored.—IV, see III(a), (b).—(c) [acc. & Min], Excused, exempted, dispensed from.—(d), Was liberal, bountiful, lavish.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Paid, discharged (debt).—(f), Let grow (hair).—(g), Possessed much property.—V, see I(a).—VI, Recovered, got well.—(b), Pardoned, forgave one another.—VIII, Sought, asked of.—(b), see X.—X [Min], Asked to be excused, exempted, dispensed from; resigned, relinquished.

1, Effacement, obliteration.—(b), Pardon, forgiveness; amnesty.—(c), Exemption, dispensation; excuse.—(d), Favour, benefit; bounty.—(e), The best, the choice of; the superfluity,

redundancy, the excess of.—

عَفَاء (f), (pl. 1st, عَفَاء [23A], عَفَاء [38A]), Foal of an ass.—1st, Pardon, forgiveness.—(b), Blood-money.—(c), see 2nd.—2nd, 3rd, Scum, sediment; scrapings (of the cooking-pot).—21, (pl. عَفَا [9thA], عَفِي), Effacing, obliterating.—(b), Pardoning, forgiving; forgiver, pardoner.—(c), Seeker; suppliant; guest.—(d), One coming to the water.—21st, (pl. reg. عَوَافِي [41]), see 21.—(e), Health.—22nd, Scum &c.—(b), Fat, gravy, the best of the broth.—23rd, 24th, see 22nd.

عَفِي [251] [coll.], Strong, stout (thread).

عَفُو [26], Forgiving, forbearing, clement, merciful, mild; indulgent.

مُعَافَاة [N. Ac. III(2)], Pardon, forgiveness.—(b), Health.

مُتَعَفِي [N. Ag. VI], Convalescent.

إِسْتِعْفَاء [N. Ac. X], Resignation; abdication.—(b), Excuse.

عَفَوَا Spontaneously, readily, willingly, voluntarily, unasked.

عَفِيَ عَنْهُ May he be absolved, pardoned, forgiven.

عَفَى عَلَى مَا كَانَ He acted well, rightly; righted.

عَقَى عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبَالَ Destruction
effaced them: they died.

عَافَاكَ اللَّهُ God preserve thee,
keep thee soundly, securely.

5 عَافَاكَ [coll.], Bravo!

كَثِيرَ الْعَافِيَةِ Generous.

عَقَى *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Split, cleft, rent,
ripped.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 17^t, 27),
Was disobedient, refractory,
10 wilful, undutiful to, resisted.
—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac.* 4, 22, 23), Was
pregnant, big with young.—
(*d*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see VII(*a*).—
IV, Made bitter.—(*b*), Put forth
15 shoots (*palm-tree*).—(*c*), see I(*c*).
—VII, Was split, rent; burst,
broke.—(*b*), Was tight, firm,
fast.

1, see 21.—2, Furrow, cleft,
20 rent.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), see 2.—3, Bitter.
—9, see 21.—14, see 21.—21, (*pl.*
4^t, 15^t), Disobedient, wilful,
undutiful.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.*
of 21.—25, (*pl.* 15^t), Ravine,
25 gully.—(*b*), Carnelian; coral.
—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Flash of light-
ning.—(*b*), see 25(*b*).—26, see
21.—34, Shoots.

* عَقِبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, hit in the
30 heel.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 21^t, 27),
Followed, came behind; suc-
ceeded; replaced, superseded;
took, occupied (*the place of*).—
II, Followed, came after, be-

hind.—(*b*) [F1], Repeated, reiter- 35
ated; returned to; waited,
stayed, remained behind after
(*prayer*).—III, see II(*a*).—(*b*) [F1],
Did, came, used alternately;
relieved (*guard*).—(*c*), Punished, 40
chastised.—IV, Followed, suc-
ceeded; rode alternately with.
—(*b*), Befell at intervals, at-
tacked periodically (*fit*).—(*c*),
Caused, brought on (*illness*).— 45
(*d*) [*acc.* & Bi], Rewarded, re-
quited with.—(*c*), Died; left
offspring.—(*f*), Improved, be-
came better.—V, Followed,
dogged the footsteps of.—(*b*), 50
Reprimanded.—(*c*) [ʿAn], In-
quired minutely into.—VI, Fol-
lowed, succeeded each other;
alternated.—VIII, Detained, re-
tained.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Got, 55
received, obtained from; ex-
perienced from.—X, see V(*a*).

1, (*pl.* 38), Heel.—(*b*), Suc-
ceeding, following; successor.
—(*c*), Posterity, offspring, pro- 60
geny; descendant; son, grand-
son.—(*d*), (*pl.* 23), Course,
race.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Track, trail.
—(*b*), Trace, vestige; sign,
mark.—3, (*pl.* 38), Result, con- 65
sequence, issue; end; term.—
3^t, (*pl.* 9), Time; turn, ro-
tation, revolution.—(*b*), Altern-
ation, succession.—(*c*), Rest,
remainder, remnant, residue; 70

dregs, sediment.—3ya, End, issue.—(b), Recompense, reward; requital, retribution; punishment, penalty.—4, (*pl.* 38), Sinew, tendon; gut.—4t, (*pl.* 23), Hill; slope, steep, acclivity.—5, *see* 1(a), (b), (c).—10, *see* 3.—20, Successor.—(b), Skilful driver.—21, Following, succeeding; successor.—(b), Representative; substitute; deputy; lieutenant; vicar.—21t, (*pl.* 41), *see* 1(c) & 3.—23, Punishment, chastisement, penalty.—24, (*pl.* 15t, 16, 34), Eagle; sea-eagle, ospray.—(b) [*art.*], Aquila (*constellation*).—25, Following, succeeding; successive, consecutive; sequent; subsequent.—26, Successor.—27t, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 23.—35, End, termination; term.

N. Ag. II, III, see 25.

N. Ac. III(2), see 23.

N. Ag. IV, see 25.

فِي عَقْبِهِ At the heels, in the rear of; behind, after.

يَعْقُوبُ Jacob.—(b), (*pl.* 67), Male pigeon.

الْيَعَاقِبَةُ The Jacobites (*religious sect.*).

عَقِبَةُ الْقَمَرِ The return of the moon: once in a month.

عُقْبَةُ الْقَمَرِ A star which appears with the moon once a year.

عَوَاقِبُ الْإِنْسَانِ A man's end.

الْمُعَقِّبَاتُ The Angels of night & day.—(b), Ejaculations.

عَقِبَ II Succeeded.

عُقْبَةُ Succession; successor. 40

عُقْبُولُ (*pl.* 67), Trace, vestige.—(b), Love.—(c), Calamity.

* عَقَدَ I (*n. ac. 1*) Tied, knotted; connected.—(b), Concluded, settled, ratified, contracted; organized 45 (*engagement &c.*).—(c), Vaulted, arched; built.—(d) [*acc. & La or Ila*], Warranted, guaranteed, assured, secured to.—(e) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Bound, pledged to. 50 —(f) [*acc. & Ila*], Had recourse to.—(g), Dressed, trimmed (*beard*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was tongue-tied, stammered, stuttered.—(b), Was 55 tied (*tongue*).—(c), Clung, stuck together; thickened, coagulated, curdled (*liquid*).—II, *see* I(a), (b), (c), (e).—(e), Thickened, made consistent (*liquid*).—(f) 60 [Fī], Was obscure in (*speech*).—III, Concluded, formed an agreement, a compact with.—IV, *see* II(e).—V, Was knotted, knit, tied, bound together; 65 was connected; was complicated, intricate (*affair*).—(b), Thickened, clotted, curdled, coagulated, became consistent (*liquid*).—(c), Was heaped up 70

- (*sand*).—VI, Made a compact &c.; leagued, banded together. —VII, *see* V(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Was concluded, settled, ratified (*compact*).—(*d*), Was arched, vaulted. —VIII, Was tied, knotted, knit, connected together; was firm, compact, coherent.—(*b*), Believed firmly.—(*c*), Acquired.
- 1, Agreement, engagement, compact, contract; covenant, league, alliance.—(*b*), Connection, cohesion.—(*c*), (*pl.* 27), Arch; vault.—(*d*), Denary number; tens.—2, (*pl.* 27), Necklace.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Knot: tie, bond, obligation; difficulty, intricacy; plot (*of a drama*).—(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Government of a province; prefecture.—(*d*), Landed property; estate, holding; fief.—(*e*), Wooded & fertile land.—(*f*), *see* 4(*a*).—4, Impediment in speech, stammering.—(*b*), Sand-hill.—4^t, Root of the tongue.—5, Knotty; knotted; intricate.—(*b*), *see* 4(*b*) & 14.—5^t, *see* 4(*b*).—14, (*pl.* 3), Tongue-tied; stammerer, stutterer.—18, (*pl.* 44), Place of tying, of ratifying &c.: knot; joint, articulation; juncture.—21, (*pl.* 44), Knotting, tying &c.; knoter, tyer; ratifier.—23^t [*coll.*], Lace-making.—25, Knotted,

tied, knit together, bound; connected.—(*b*), Confederate, ally.—(*c*), Thickened, inspissated.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Chief (*of an army*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Faith, belief, conviction, persuasion.—(*b*), Dogma, doctrine, tenet, article of faith; creed.—28 [*coll.*], Lace-maker.—(*b*), Cord-wainer.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beadneck-lace; amulet.

N.P.I., Knit, tied.—(*b*), Ratified.—(*c*), Vaulted, arched.—(*d*), Resolution, determination. 50

N.Ag.II, Enchanter, magician.

N.P.II, *see* *N.P.I(a)*, (*c*).—(*c*), Knotted, knotty; entangled, intricate; obscure.

N.Ac.VII, Adhesion, cohesion, union, connection.—(*b*), Conclusion, ratification.

N.P.VIII, *see* 25^t.

N.Ac.VIII, Faith, belief, conviction. 60

يَعْقِدُ Thickened honey; food thickened with honey.

صَاحِبُ الْعَقْدِ وَالْحَلِّ One in supreme authority, arbiter of great matters. 65

تَحَلَّتْ عَقْدُهُ His wrath cooled down.

عَقِيدُ الْكَرَمِ Generous by nature.

*عَقَرَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded; hurt, injured; hocked, houghed, hamstrung.—(*b*), Extenuated,

jaded; galled (*camel*).—(c), Cut
out the top of (*palm-tree*).—
(d), Slew, slaughtered.—(e) [Bi],
Hit, brought down, disabled
(*game*).—(f) [Bi], Detained.

عَقِرَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was stupefied, petri-
fied with fear, was panic-
stricken.

(ع) U (*n. ac. 8, 226*), Was barren;
failed, came to nothing (*affair*).
—II, *see* I(a).—III, Taunted,
satirized; abused.—(b), Per-
severed, persisted with; was
addicted to.—IV, Rendered
barren.—(b), Stupefied, startled,
dumfounded.—V, Had much
land.—(b), *see* VII.—VII, *Pass.*
of I(a), (b).—VIII, Was galled,
back-sore.

1, Dwelling, abode, habit-
ation.—(b), Notch.—3, Barren-
ness, sterility.—(b), Hearth.—
(c), Compensation; dowry.—
(d), Grant of land.—(e), Child-
less.—(f), Halting-place.—3⁶,
see 3(a).—9, One who over-
drives cattle.—9⁶, *see* 9.—(b),
Galling, irksome (*saddle*).—10,
see 3(b).—20, *see* 9 & 9⁶(b).—21,
(*pl. 11, 41*) [*fem.*], Barren; sterile;
unproductive.—(b), (*pl. 11*),
Childless.—22, (*pl. عَقَارَات*),
Land; property; estate.—(b),
Dwelling, domicile.—(c), *see*
24(b).—22⁶, *see* 3(a).—24, Wine.
—(b), Choice furniture.—25,

(*pl. 1ya*), Wounded; sore, gall-
ed; hocked, houghed, ham-
strung.—(b), Terror-stricken,
paralyzed with fear; dumb-
founded.—(c), Childless.—25⁶,
(*pl. 46*), *fem. of* 25(a).—(b),
Wounded animal; stricken
game.—(c), Voice.—26, (*pl. 10*),
Biting, mordacious, vicious
(*animal*).—28, (*pl. 70*), Drug,
simple, herb.—40, *see* 9⁶(b).—
42, Sand-hill.—45, *see* 9⁶(b).—
70yi, Herbalist; druggist.

N.P.I., *see* 25(a).

50

N.Ag.IV, Land-owner.

بَيْضَةُ الْعُقْرِ Cock's egg: im-
possibility; rare occurrence.

حَدِيدٌ جَيِّدٌ الْعَقَاقِيرِ Well-
wrought iron.

55

عَقْرَبٌ Bent, curved; twisted.—II,
Pass. of I.

47, Calumnies, slanders.—
(b), Calamities.—51, (*pl. 47*),
Scorpion.—(b) [*art.*], Scorpio
(*sign of the zodiac*).—(c) [*coll.*],
Needle; hand (*of a watch &c.*).
—51⁶, Female scorpion.

N.P.I., Bent, curved, crook-
ed; twisted, wreathed, curled.
—(b), Strong, sturdy.

عُقْرَبَانٌ Male scorpion.—(b),
Earwig.

عَقَارِبُ الشِّتَاءِ The rigours of
winter.

70

عَقْرٌ Swarm (*of ants*).

عَقَشَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent.—(*b*), Gathered.

1, 4, A kind of pot-herb.

*عَقَصَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Twisted, plaited.—(*b*), *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Bit, stung.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had twisted, crumpled horns.—(*b*), Was cantankerous, cross-grained, ill-natured; was miserly, niggardly.—(*c*) [*'Ala*], Was restive (*horse*).—II, Rendered difficult.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tingled, smarted.—(*c*) [*coll.*], see I(*b*).

1, Twisting of a horn.—(*b*) [*coll.*], see 1^t.—1^t [*coll.*], Sting, bite.—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Tress, plait.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Knot; knob (*of a horn*).—4^t, see 5(*a*).—5, Sand-bank.—(*b*), Niggardly.—5^t, see 5(*a*).—14, (*pl. 3*), Having curling, crumpled horns (*sheep &c.*).—(*b*), Having twisted fingers; having teeth turning inwards.—20, Crooked (*arrow*).—23, (*pl. 10, 27*), Plaiting-string.—25^t, (*pl. 23, 46*), see 2^t.—30, see 5(*b*).—40 [*coll.*], Sting.

مُعَاقَصَةٌ [*N. Ac. III(2)*], Fight, combat.

عَقَقَ Chattered, was garrulous.

51, (*pl. 47*), Magpie.

عَقَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Bent, curved; wound, twisted, plaited.—II, see I.—V, VII, *Pass. of I*.

1, Fox.—3^t, Bend, curve, twist.—14, Bent, curved; crook-

ed; contorted, distorted.—(*b*),

Churlish, rough.—(*c*), Poor.—

29^t, Hooked stick, crook.—

42, *fem. of 14*.—(*b*), Hook;

cramp-iron, crampoon.—(*c*), A certain plant.

N.P.I, Bent, bowed (*old man*).

N.P.II, Recurved (*hair*).

عَقْفَرَ [*acc. or 'Ala*], Crashed, overwhelmed, ruined (*misfortune*).—II, Perished.

عَقَفَسَ Became ill-tempered.

*عَقَلَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Bound, tied, tethered.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*, مَعْقُول), Was, became intelligent, so rational, reasonable.—(*c*), Understood, comprehended.—(*d*) [*acc. & 'An*], Paid blood-money, atoned for.—(*e*) [*La*], Renounced (*revenge*).—(*f*), (*n. ac. 55 1, 27*), Kept to the mountain-heights (*goat*).—(*g*) [*Ila*], Took refuge with.—(*h*), Was vertical (*shadow*).—(*i*) (*n. ac. 1*), Collected, exacted (*poor-rate*).—(*j*), Threw down in wrestling.—(*k*), Combed (*hair*).—(*l*) [*acc. & 'An*], Withheld from.—(*m*), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Astringed, constipated (*medicine*).—(*n*), Set up, raised.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was bow-legged, knock-kneed.—(*b*), see *supra* (*b*).—II, see I(*a*), (*b*), (*l*).—(*d*), Rendered intelligent; considered intelligent.—(*e*), Bore grapes

(vine).—III, Vied in understanding with.—(b), Equalled in value (*blood-money*).—IV, Deemed, found intelligent, reasonable.—V, *see* I(b).—(b), Rode cross-legged.—(c) [Bi & La], Made a stirrup of (*his hands*) for (*another*).—VI, Assumed, feigned intelligence.—
 10 (b), Atoned, made compensation for (*the blood of*).—VIII, *see* I(a), (j), (l) & V(b).—(e), Bound, imprisoned.—(f) [*pass.*], Was bound.

15 1, (*pl.* 27), Understanding, intelligence, reason; intellect mind; sense; brain; judgment, discretion; wisdom.—(b), Fortress, stronghold; refuge, asylum.—(c), Blood-money.—
 20 1^t, Impediment in speech.—lyi, Intellectual; rational, reasonable; mental; metaphysical.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Bond; fetter, shackle.—3ya, *sem.* of 14(b).—14, (*pl.* 3), Knock-kneed; bow-legged.—(b), (*pl.* 9, 37), More intelligent &c.—
 25 18, (*pl.* 44), Refuge, asylum; stronghold, fortress.—(b), High mountain.—19^t, Blood-money, ransom.—(b), Obligation.—21, (*pl.* 29, 43), Intelligent, sensible; rational, reasonable; prudent, discreet, judicious; wise.—
 30 (b), (*pl.* 21^t), Relatives, relations.

kinsmen.—(c), (*pl.* 29) [*coll.*], Minister of the Druses.—21^t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *sem.* of 21(a).—(b), Understanding; sense, judgment.—23, (*pl.* 10), Foot-rope, tether.—(b) [*coll.*], Head-band, fillet.—(c), (*pl.* 3, 10), Tax, tribute; poor-rate.—(d), Ransom (*paid in kind*).—25^t, 45 (*pl.* 46), Modest, retiring woman; kept in seclusion (*woman*).—(b), The best, the choice of.—26, Intelligent; wise, prudent.—40, (*pl.* 66), Bend, curve, sweep, winding; intricacy; complication, difficulty.—(b), Trackless, pathless region; desert.

N.P.I, Understood; intelligible, comprehensible.—(b), *see* I(a).

N.Ac.VIII, *see* 1^t.

مَعْقِيلَةٌ [*coll.*], Hooked stick, crook. 60

عَقِيلَةُ الْبَحْرِ Pearl.

عِلْمُ الْمَعْقُولَاتِ Metaphysics.

* عَقِمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was barren.—(b) [*pass.*], Became dry, withered up.—(c), I (*n. ac.* 1), *see* II(a). 65

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra* (a).—
 (—) U (*n. ac.* 3) } II, Made barren, sterile.—(b), Silenced.—IV, *see* II(a).

1, 1^t, 2^t, Red cloth.—3, 3^t, Barrenness.—3yi, Noble, of

- high birth.—18, (*pl.* 44), Joint;
vertebra (*of a horse*).—22,
Terrible, grievous; disastrous,
calamitous.—(b), *see* 25(a), (b).
5 —24, *see* 22(a).—25, (*pl.* 10, 46),
Barren, sterile; unproductive.
—(b), (*pl.* 48), Childless (*man*).
—(c), Inauspicious, ill-omened;
dire, dread, fatal (*day*).
10 عَقْنَفْسِ, عَقْنَفْسِ Ill-tempered,
cantankerous, irascible.
عَقْنَقْل Wide valley.—(b), Sword.
—(c), Cup, goblet.
عَقَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Abhorred, detested,
15 loathed.—(b), Was hoisted,
reared aloft (*flag*).—(c), Dug
(*well*).—VIII, *see* 1(c).
عَقَا [14], (*pl.* عَقَاء [23A]),
Environs; surroundings, pur-
20 lieus, precincts (*of a house &c.*).
عَقَى I (*n. ac.* 1), Abhorred, detested,
loathed.—II, Soared, rose high.
—IV, Was, became bitter.—
(b), Spat out.
25 عَقِيَان [34], Virgin gold.
عَكَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Was sultry,
oppressive (*day*).—(b), U (*n. ac.* 1),
Was continuous (*fever*).—(c),
Remained, stayed in.—(d) [*acc.*
30 & Bi], Wearied, worried, wore
out by; confounded, convicted
by (*arguments*); beat, struck,
whipped with.—(e) [*acc.* & 'An],
Hindered, withheld from.—

(f), Delayed, deferred.—(g) 35
[Bi], Repeated, reiterated.—
(h), Explained, interpreted.—
(i), Overcame.—(j), Boiled,
estuaded.—(k) [*coll.*], Made,
opened up (*road*). 40

1, Sultry, close, oppressive,
stifling, sweltering (*day*).—(b),
see 14(a).—14, Attack, fit of
fever.—(b), Sultriness, op-
pressiveness, stifling heat.—45
(c), Acre, Ascalon.—24, *see*
14(b).—34, (*pl.* 9, 23), Butter-
skin.—(b), *see* 14(a), (b).—25,
(*pl.* 23), *see* 1(a) & 14(b).—42,
see 14(c). 50

عَكَّوْكَان Plump, fat.

عَكَب U (*n. ac.* 27), Jostled, pushed
each other, crowded together.
—(b), Boiled.—(c), Stood,
stopped. 55

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was thick-lipped,
heavy-jawed.—V, Engrossed,
absorbed (*cares*).—VIII, Was
raised (*dust*).—(b), Raised (*dust*).

1, Dust.—14, Unshapely, 60
ungainly, awkward, heavily-
made, cumbersome.—21, (*pl.*
27), Crowd, press.—24, *see* 1.
—26, *see* 1.

عَكَبَس II, Placed one thing upon 65
the other.

55, Troop of camels.

عَكَبَش Fastened firmly.

عَكَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [Pa], Fled to, took refuge with.—(b), Was, became possible, practicable, feasible.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Stuck to; persisted in.—IV, *see* I(a).—VIII, Stuck to; persisted in.—X, Squatted, cowered down (*bird*).

1, Middle.—3⁴, Lizard's hole.—(b), Ramp-bone.—(c), Power, strength.—4, *see* 1.—4⁴, Root, base (*tongue*).—5, Fat.—(b), Dry (*tree*).—18, Refuge, covert, shelter.

N.P.I., Possible, practicable.—(b), Unfailing, constant, permanent.

*عَكَرَ *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [Ala], Returned, turned back to; turned, wheeled round upon.—(b) [Bi], Returned to the charge with (*the lance*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was thick, turbid, muddy (*water*).—II, Troubled, mudded, fouled (*water*).—(b) [coll.], Troubled, grieved, vexed, disturbed, upset.—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Was dark, murky (*night*).—V [coll.], *see* (—).—VI, Became mixed together.—VII, Returned, turned back.—VIII, *see* I(a), IV(b) & VI.—(d'), Poured down (*rain*).—(e), Lasted, endured (*youth*).—(f), Raised the dust.—(g) [coll.], *see* (—).

1⁴, Renewed attack, fresh charge.—2, Origin; original

state.—4, Dregs, lees, sediment.

—5, Thick, turbid, muddy, fouled.—17, *see* 1⁴.—28, Persistent in attacking.

N.P.II, *see* 5.

عَوَكَرَ [coll.], *see* عَكَرَ II(a).—II, *see* عَكَرَ.

عَكَرَنَ Became fat, strong.—(b), Ran away with.

51, 53, 55, Nearing puberty, strong (*boy*).

عَكْرَشَ A kind of thistle.

عَكْرَمَ Darkness of the night.

*عَكَزَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [Ala], Leant, rested upon.—(b) [Bi], Guided himself by.—(c), Stuck into the ground (*lance*).—(d), Grasped.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was shrunken, shrivelled, wrinkled.—II, Shod, capped with iron (*lance*).—V, *see* I(a).

2, Malignant, malicious.—

(b), Miserly, avaricious.—26,

27, *see* 29.—29, (*pl. 70*), Iron-

shod staff; crutch; shepherd's

crook.—(b) [coll.], Crosier.—

29⁴, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 29.—(b),

Magistracy.—31, *see* 29.

*عَكَسَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Turned upside-down, topsy-turvy; reversed, turned hindpart-before; inverted, transposed.—(b), Reflected (*light*).—(c) [*acc. & 'An*], Turned back from, hindered, thwarted, baffled, foiled.—70

(*d*) ['Ala], Restored, brought back to (*affair*).—(*e*), Broke in (*camel*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Poured sour milk over.—II [*coll.*], Perverted, corrupted, demoralized, ruined; rendered wretched.—III, Fought with.—(*b*), Perverted, distorted (*words*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Thwarted, baffled, foiled.—
 10 V, Wriggled along.—VI, *see* VII.—VII, *Pass. of* I(*a*), (*b*).—VIII, *see* VII.

1, Inversion; transposition; reversal.—(*b*), Reflection; reverberation.—(*c*), Reverse, contrariety.—lyi, Contrary, opposite, reverse.—23, A kind of tether.—25, Sour milk.—(*b*), Layer, shoot, slip.

20 N.P.I, Reversed, inverted, transposed; perverted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Unhappy (*lot*); bad (*climate*).

N.Ac.III(2), *see* 1(*a*).

25 N.Ac.VII, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).

بالعكس On the contrary.—
 (*b*), Vice versâ; contrariwise.

عكش I (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered, collected, assembled, amassed.—(*b*) ['Ala],
 30 Returned to the attack.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was dense, tangled, matted.—V, *see* (—).—(*b*), Was confused, complicated, intricate, involved.—(*c*), Spun its web (*spider*).

35 5, Tangled, matted, dis-

hevelled.—(*b*), Awkward, clumsy; lout.—(*c*), Useless, good-for-nothing.—22*, Awkwardness, clumsiness, loutishness. 10
 —29, 29*, Web, cobweb.

عكص I (*n. ac. 1*), Repelled, drove away; refused.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was churlish, surly, cross-grained, crabbed.—(*b*), 45
 Was restive, vicious (*animal*).—V [Bi & 'Ala], Doled out to.

5, Churlish, surly, unsociable, crossed-grained, crabbed.—(*b*), Difficult to walk on 50
 (*sand*).

عكظ I (*n. ac. 1*), Hindered, hampered, trammeled.—(*b*) [Bi], Was proud of.—II [*acc. & 'An*], Hindered, prevented from.—III, Delayed 55
 payment.—V, Was difficult, arduous, painful; was complicated, intricate, tiresome (*affair*).—VI, Strove, contended together. 60

25, Small; short, dwarfish.

* عكف I, U (*n. ac. 27*) ['Ala], Kept, clave, applied himself to, persevered with.—(*b*) [Fi], Stayed, settled in.—(*c*), Surrounded; 65
 flew, hovered, circled round.—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1*), Stopped, detained, retained; arrested, apprehended; imprisoned.—
 (*e*) [*acc. & 'An*], Prevented, 70
 hindered, debarred from.—

(*f*), Adjusted, arranged; strung, threaded (*beads*).—II, Plaited, curled (*hair*).—(*ð*), Strung, threaded (*beads*).—III, Clung, attached himself to.—V, see I(*ð*).—VII [*coll.*], see I(*a*).—VIII [Fi], Stopped, stayed in; secluded himself in.

5, Curly, frizzed (*hair*).—21, (*pl. reg. & 27*) ['Ala], Intent upon.

N.P.I, Detained, withheld.—(*ð*), Plaited (*hair*).

N.Ac.VIII, Seclusion, retirement.

15 **عَكَل** I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Tied, bound, tethered.—(*ð*), Detained; arrested; confined, imprisoned.—(*c*) [Fi], Applied, devoted himself to.—(*d*) [Fi], Expressed his opinion about.—(*e*), see IV.—IV ['Ala], Was dubious, obscure, unintelligible to.—VIII, see IV.—(*ð*), Retired, withdrew into privacy, secluded, isolated himself.

2, 3, (*pl. 38*), Mean, vile, ignoble.—17, Prison, jail.—20, (*pl. 44*), Crook, staff (*shepherd's*).—21, (*pl. 10*), Short, dwarfish.—(*ð*), Miserly, mean.—23, Rope, cord; shackles, fetters.

عَوَكَلَة, عَوَكَل Sand-hill.

35 **عَكَم** I (*n. ac. 1*), Wrapped up, packed.—(*ð*), Loaded.—(*c*), Muzzled.—

(*d*) [*acc. & 'An*], Turned from.—(*e*) [*pass.*] ['An], Was hindered from.—(*f*) [La], Repaired to.—(*g*), Expected, waited.—II, Became fat.—IV, Helped to load.—VIII, Was heaped, piled up.—(*ð*), Equalized the side-loads.

2, (*pl. 38*), Packing-cloth; sack, saddle-bag.—(*ð*), (*pl. 27*), Bundle.—(*c*), see 23.—20, Compact.—23, (*pl. 10*), Strap.—(*ð*), Muzzle.—28, Packer, loader; driver.

عَكَمَس Became dark. 50

55, A troop of camels (*about 1000*).

عَكَامِس see 55.—(*ð*), Dark (*night*).

عَكَن V, Was creased, wrinkled (*belly*).

34, (*pl. 9, 38*), Fold, layer of fat, crease.—23, Neck.—42, Stout, plump.

مُعَكَّنَة see 42.

عَكْنَدَس Strong.—(*ð*), Lion.

عَكَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Tied, knotted.—(*ð*) 60 [Bi], Wrapped himself in (*cloak*).

عَكَا [14, 34], (*pl. عَكِي* [9], عَكَا [28A]), Base, root (*tail, tongue*).

—(*ð*), Middle, thickest part of.

—(*c*), Twisted sinew. 65

عَكُوَاء [42], أَعْكِي [14], Thick.

عَكِي I (*n. ac. 1*), Died.—II, see I.—IV, see I.—(*ð*), Bound, tied.

عَالِك [21], (pl. عَكَاتَة [94A]), Dead,
deceased, defunct.

*عَلَّ I, U (n. ac. 1, 4, تَعَلَّ), Drank
a second time.—(b), Gave to
5 drink a second time.—(c), Re-
peated.—(d), I (n. ac. 1) [عَلَّ
pass. (عَلَّ)], Was ill, sick, in-
firm.—II, see I(b).—(b), Did
repeatedly, again & again.
10 —(c) [acc. عِلَّ Bi], Diverted,
amused, occupied with.—(d),
Accounted for, explained;
analyzed.—IV, see I(b).—(b),
Smote with sickness (God).—
15 V, Alleged reasons, pretexts;
excused himself.—(b) [Bi], Oc-
cupied, diverted, amused,
solaced, beguiled himself with.
—(c), Became convalescent
20 (woman).—VI, see V(c).—VIII,
Was ill, sick, infirm; was
weak, defective, hollow (word).
—(b), Turned, diverted from
his purpose.—(c), see V(a), (b).

25 1^t, Fellow-wife.—(b), see 24^t.
—2^t, (pl. reg. عِلَّ 7), Cause,
reason, motive; excuse, pre-
text, plea; pretence, subterfuge.
—(b), Illness, sickness, in-
firmity.—(c), Imperfection, de-
fect, flaw; weakness.—2^{yt},
3^{yt}, (pl. 22^{yi}), Upper chamber.
—24^t, Amusement, diversion,
30 distraction.—25, (pl. 68), Ill,
sick, infirm; weakly, sickly;

invalid.—33, Ignorant.—34,
Unknown, obscure.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, Caused, occasioned,
brought about, effected; effect, 40
result.

N.Ac.II, see N.Ac.IV.

N.P.IV, see 25.

N.Ac.IV, Interchange of the
weak letters ا, و, ي. 45

N.P.VIII, see 25.—(b), Weak,
defective (word).

N.Ac.VIII, see N.Ac.IV.

تَعَلَّ see 24^t.

عَلَّ Perhaps, may-be, may- 50
hap, perchance, possibly.

عَلَّ see under عَلَوَّ.

حُرُوفُ الْعِلَّةِ The weak letters:
ا, و, ي.

بَنُو الْعَلَّاتِ The sons of one 55
father by different mothers.

هُوَ مِنْ عِلِّيَّةِ قَوْمِهِ He is of
the exalted of his people.

عَلَبَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Marked, cut,
notched.—(b), Bound a sinew 60
round the hilt of (sword).—
(c), U (n. ac. 1), Was, became
hard, rough, coarse, tough.—
(d), Was tainted (meat).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (c), (d).— 65
II, see I(a), (b).—X, see I(c), (d).—
(c), Found coarse, tough &c.
1, (pl. 27), Trace, mark,
impression.—(b), Stony ground.
—2, see 1(b).—3^t, (pl. 9, 23), 70

Skin milking-vessel.—(b), Bowl.

—(c) [coll.], Box; snuff-box.—

5, Hard, coarse, tough; rough.

—(b), Aged.

5 **عَلَبَاءُ** (عَلَابِي *pl.*), Sinew of the neck.

تَشَنَّجَ عَلَبَاؤُهُ He has become old.

عَلْبُوكَةُ The best, choice of.

10 **عَلِثَ** I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed with.—(b), Collected, gathered.—(c), Tanned.—(d), Gave no fire (*flint*).

15 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Fought furiously.—II, see I(a).—IV, see I(d).—V [Bi], Clung, clave to.—(b) [La], Laid traps, snares for.—(c), Patched, botched.—VIII, Took at hap-hazard.—(b), see I(a), (d).

20 1, see 24^t.—4, Wheat mixed with barley.—5, One of confused lineage.—24^t, Mixture.—25^t, see 4.

25 * **عَلِمَ** U (n. ac. 1), Overcame, surpassed.

30 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Became robust, sturdy.—III, Handled, manipulated; prepared, compounded; worked, wrought, manufactured.—(b), Managed (*affair*).—(c), Nursed, tended; dressed (*wound*).—(d), Quarreled with.—VI, Tended, doctored; prescribed for.—(b), Strove, disputed; quarreled, wrangled,

brawled, squabbled.—VIII, see VI(b).—(b), Dashed, beat one against another, tossed about (*waves*).

2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Wild ass.—40 (b), Foreigner; unbeliever, infidel.—(c), Strong, sturdy.—(d), Cake of bread.—5, 9, 11, see 2(c).—28, Treatment; cure.—(b), Medicine, remedy.—45 29^t [coll.], Dispute, quarrel, squabble, bickering.

N.Ac.III(2), see 23 & 29^t.

N.Ag.X, Strong, robust.

عَلَجِمَ Tall. 50

عَلَجُومٌ Large garden.—(b), Male frog.—(c), Deep water.—(d), Darkness.—(e), Wave.

عَلَدَ A (n. ac. 4), Was hard.

1, Hard.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Sinew, 55 muscle of the neck.

اِعْلَوْدَ Became staid, steady, sedate.

عَلَوْدٌ, **عَلَوْدٌ** Full-grown; thick, big, coarse. 60

عَلِزَ A (n. ac. 4), Was restless, uneasy; fidgeted.

5, Restless, uneasy, disturbed.

عَلَوَزٌ Colic, diarrhoea.—(b), Fury. 65 —(c), Sudden death.

عَلَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Tasted: drank; ate.—II, Gave to taste.—(b), Grew worse.

- 1, Nourishment: food; drink.
—4, A kind of wheat.—24,
26, *see* 1.
N.P.II, Experienced.
- 5 **عَلَوَشْ** Jackal.—(b), Wolf.
- عَلَصَ** II [F], Upset, disagreed with,
disordered (*the stomach: food*).
—III, Strove, fought with.—
VIII, Took a little.
- 10 **عَلَوَصَ** Indigestion; surfeit.—
(b), Colic.
- عَلَصَ** I (n. ac. 1), Shook, loosened.
- عَلَطَ** I, U (n. ac. 1), Branded; stig-
matized; slandered.—II, *see* I.
—(b), Unbridled; took the
15 halter off.—VIII [acc. or Bi],
Quarreled with.
- 1, Brand (*on camel's cheek*).—
3^t, Necklace, collar.—(b), Black
collyrium.—10, (pl. 38), Un-
20 branded; unbridled.—23, (pl.
10, 15^t), Halter.—(b), Neck.
- إِعْلَوَطَ** Rode a camel.—(b), Was
reckless.—(c), Confined.—(d),
25 Clave, clung to.
- أَعْلَاطُ الْكَوَاكِبِ** Unnamed stars.
- مَا أَعْلَطَهُ** How great is his
intelligence!
- عَلَطَسَ** Wandered about.
- 30 **عَلْطَمِيسَ** Glutton.—(b), Grace-
ful, delicate.
- عَلَعَلَّ** II, Was rickety, shook.

- 48, *see* 51(a).—51, Lark.—
(b), Membrum virile.
- عُلْعُولٌ** Continuous conflict, 35
tumult.
- * **عَلَفَ** I (n. ac. 1), Fed, foddered.—
II, *see* I.—(b), Formed, bore
seed-pods.—IV, *see* I & II(b).
—VIII, Ate, fed.—X, Wanted 40
to be fed (*horse*).
- 2, Great eater.—4, (pl. 23,
27^t, 38), Fodder, provender,
grass, hay.—(b), *see* 4^t(a) &
26^t(b).—4^t, Food, rations, 45
victuals.—(b), *see* 26^t(b).—11,
Fruit of the acacia.—17, 20,
(pl. 44), Manger.—(b), Stable.—
(c), Fodder-bag, nose-bag.—25,
Fed up; fattened.—26^t, (pl. 10), 50
see 4(a).—(b) [coll.], Stipend, pay.
—27^t, (pl. 46), *see* 26^t(b).—
28 (pl. 28^t), Seller of fodder.
N.P.I, II, *see* 25.
N.Ag.VIII, Midwife. 55
- عُلْفُوفٌ** Coarse, rude, churlish.—
(b), Generous, high-bred (*horse*).
—(c), Hairy.
- عَلَقَ** U (n. ac. 1, 27) [Min], Browsed,
nibbled, ate the leaves of (*the 60*
trees).—(b), (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Re-
viled, abused.
- * (—) A (n. ac. 4) *see supra*(a).—(b) [Bi],
Was suspended, tied to; was
hooked to; clung, adhered to; 65
was attached to.—(c) [Ala], Was
dependent, depended upon.—

- (*d*), (*n. ac.* 27), Was trapped, snared, caught.—(*e*), Conceived.—(*f*) (*n. ac.* 2, 4, 22^t, 27) [Bi], Became attached to, loved.—(*g*), Began, set about.—5
(*h*), Befitted, suited.—(*i*), Ceased, left off, discontinued.—(*j*), Knew (*matter*).—(*k*) [Bi], Contended, had an altercation
10 with.—(*l*) [*pass.*], Applied, used leeches.—II, Hung, suspended, hooked to; appended to (*note*); made dependent upon.—(*b*) [*acc.* & Min], Made extracts, excerpts, notes from.—(*c*) [*acc.* & La], Applied (*leeches*) to.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Fell in love with.—(*e*), Closed, bolted (*door*).—(*f*) [La] [*coll.*], Hung the nose-bag round
20 the neck of.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Caught fire, ignited, kindled; burst out, was kindled (*war*).—(*h*) [*coll.*], Lit, kindled, ignited.—III, Vied with.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Hung, hooked, suspended, attached to.—25
(*b*), Caught, snared, trapped game.—(*c*), Applied leeches.—(*d*), Put a thong to (*bow*).—V [Bi], Was suspended to, hung from; was fastened to.—30
(*b*) [*acc.* or Bi], Became attached, devoted to; fell in love with.—(*c*), see (—) (*c*).—VIII, see (—) (*c*) & V (*b*).
35 1, Catch, rent, tear.—(*b*), see 2(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—2, (*pl.* 27, 38),

Precious thing, valuable.—(*b*), Rich apparel.—(*c*), Sack, bag.—(*d*), Attached, devoted to, fond of; addicted, inclined 40 to; lover.—(*e*), Wine.—2^t, see 2(*b*).—(*b*), Child's garment.—3^t, (*pl.* 8), Attachment, affection.—(*b*), Property, possession.—4, Sticking, clinging.—4^t, (*pl.* 45
reg. & 4), Leech.—20, (*pl.* 44), Small milking-vessel.—22^t, (*pl.* 46), see 3^t(*a*).—(*b*), Connection; hold.—(*c*), Livelihood; trade, occupation.—(*d*), Dowry. 50
—(*e*), Nose-bag, fodder-bag.—(*f*), see 25^t(*b*).—23^t, (*pl.* 46), see 3^t(*a*).—(*b*), Thong, strap; cord.—(*c*), Fruit-stalk, stem, petiole.—(*d*), Title; surname; 55
epithet; nick-name.—25, Ration, allowance; fodder, provender.—(*b*), Suspended, hanging; dependent.—25^t, Nose-bag.—(*b*), (*pl.* 46), Camel 60
charged to bring back corn.—26, see 25^t(*b*).—(*b*), Cleaving, sticking.—(*c*), Calamity; death.—(*d*), Pastor.—45, (*pl.* 65), see 23^t(*b*).—(*b*), Anything suspend- 65
ed.—(*c*), The vitals, the viscera: heart, spleen, liver, lungs.

N.P.II, Hanging, suspended, pendent, pensile.—(*b*), Attached, devoted, fond.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Alight, 70
burning.

N.Ac.II see تَعْلِيْقَة (*a*).

- N. Ag. V* [Bi], Dependent on.
 —(b) [Bi], Attached to.
N. Ac. V, Attachment, affection, liking, inclination, fondness.—(b), Dependence.
 5 **تَعْلِيْقَة** (*pl.* 64), Marginal note; extract, excerpt; appendix.—
 (b) [*coll.*], Ornament formed of coins.
 10 **مُعَلَّقَات** Seven Arabic poems: the seven suspended odes.
عَلِيْقَى، عَلِيْقَة، عَلِيْق Bramble, brier.—(b), Wild mulberry.
عَلِقَ عِلْمَ A lover of learning.
 15 **عَلِقَ خَيْرَ** A lover of good; philanthropist, humanitarian.
عَلِقَ شَرَّ A lover of evil; misanthrope.
لَمْ يَبْقَ لِي عِنْدَهُ عُلُقَة There
 20 remains nothing for me with him.
عَامَلَنَا مُعَامَلَة الْعُلُوقِ He treated us with words, not deeds.
 25 **عَلَقَمَ** 51, (*pl.* 47), Colocynth.—(b), Anything bitter.—51⁴, Bitterness.
 * **عَلَكَ** *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Chewed, masticated; champed (*the bit*);
 30 ground, grated, gnashed (*teeth*).—II, Tanned.—(b), Tended, managed well.
 2, (*pl.* 27, 38), Resin; gum, mastic.—2⁴, Piece of resin &c.

- (b) [*coll.*], Trifle, nonsense.— 35
 4, A certain tree.—5, Fit to be chewed; flexible, pliable, elastic.
 —22, 24, *see* 4 & 26.—26, Anything chewed.—28, Seller of mastic.—(b) [*coll.*], Chatterer. 40
 —(c) [*coll.*], Quack, mountebank, impostor.
العَلَكَات The molars.
عَوَلَكَ Stammering, stutter.
عَلَكَدَ 51, Thick, big.—(b), Hag.— 45
 53, 54, 55, *see* 51(a).
عَلَكَزَ Strong, big.
إِعْلَنَكَسَ — عَلَكَسَ Was very dark
 (hair).
عَلَكَمَ 51, Strong, powerful.—51⁴, so
 Thickness, muscularity.
عَلَكُومَ *see* 51.
عَلَمَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Marked.—(b), *U*
 (*n. ac. 1*), Surpassed in knowledge. 55
 * (—) *A (n. ac. 2) [acc. or Bi]*, Knew, was acquainted with, aware of; noticed, noted, remarked, observed; learned.—(b), Was learned, erudite.—II, Made to 60
 know: taught.—(b), *see* IV(a).—(c), Marked, distinguished (*himself*) by a sign, token, badge.—(d) [‘Ala] [*coll.*], Signed (*document*).
 —III, Competed, vied with in 65
 knowledge, learning.—IV, Acquainted with, informed, told, apprised of; announced, com-

- municated, notified to.—(b),
 Marked, distinguished.—V,
 Was acquainted with, was
 aware, informed of; learnt,
 5 heard of.—(b), Learned, studied.
 —(c), Instructed himself.—(d),
 see (—) (b).—VI, Learned,
 studied together.—VIII, see
 V(a).—(b), Flowed (*water*).—
 10 X, Wished to know: inquired
 of, asked, questioned about.

 1, see 4(b).—2, (pl. 27), Know-
 ledge, learning, erudition,
 scholarship; science.—2yi,
 15 Scientific.—4, (pl. 23, 38),
 Sign, mark, token, badge.—
 (b), Boundary-stone; land-mark.
 —(c), Mountain.—(d), (pl. 30),
 Border, hem.—(e), Flag, banner,
 20 ensign, standard.—(f), Chief,
 chieftain.—(g), Proper (*noun*).
 —(h), Impress, impression;
 foot-print.—14, (pl. 37), More
 learned; better-informed &c.
 25 —(b), (pl. 3), Hair-lipped.—
 17, (pl. 44), see 4(b).—(b), Sign,
 indication; symptom.—21, (pl.
 reg., 29, 43), I. earned, erudite,
 scholarly; savant, sage; scholar.
 30 —22 [coll.], Sign, mark; butt,
 target; aim.—22^t, (pl. reg. &
 22), Sign, token, mark, badge;
 emblem, symbol.—(b), see 4(b).
 —25, (pl. 43), see 21.—(b),
 35 Doctor of the law, theologian.
 —28, see 21.—(b), see 28^t(b).—

- 28^t, Learned, savant, erudite.
 —(b), Skilful genealogist.—
 33yi [coll.], Secular, worldly;
 lay, laic; layman. 40
 N.P.I, Known; noted, cele-
 brated, famous; notorious.—
 (b), Active (*verb*).—(c) [coll.],
 Certainly, to be sure, true, of
 course, rather.—(d), (pl. 65 & 45
 مَعْلُومَات) [coll.], Clerk's fee.
 N.Ag.II, Teacher, master,
 preceptor, professor, lecturer.—
 (b) [coll.], Doctor; sage, savant.
 N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), Instruction, 50
 teaching.—(b) [coll.], Religious
 teaching; catechism.
 N.P.IV, Marked, stamped
 (*money* &c.).
 N.Ac.IV, Notice, notification, 55
 announcement; manifesto.—
 (b), Placard; advertisement.
 N.Ag.V, Student, scholar,
 learner.
 عَالَم (pl. 41 & reg.), World; 60
 universe; creation.
 عَالَمِي Worldly; mundane;
 secular; profane.
 تَعْلِمَة, تَعْلَامَة see 28^t.
 مُعَلِّمَة Instructress: school- 65
 mistress; governess.
 عَيْلَم (pl. عِيَالَم), Sea.—(b), Large,
 deep well.
 أَوَّلُو الْعِلْم The learned.
 عَلَام (short for مَا عَلَى) see under 70
 عَلَى.

عَلِمَد 49, 49^t, (*pl.* 67), Reel, spool;
clew, hank, skein.

* عَلَن *I, U (n. ac. 1, 27, عَلَانِيَة)*,
Became public, known; tran-
spired.—(b), *see* IV(b).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a).—II,*
see IV(b).—III [acc. & Bi], Showed
openly to.—(b), Showed, dis-
closed, revealed, divulged,
told, communicated to.—IV
[acc. & Bi or Ila], *see* III(b).—
(b), Notified, announced; pro-
mulgated, published, pro-
claimed.—VIII, X, *see* I(a).

9^t, Blabber of secrets, tattler.
—21, Open, overt, manifest;
public; published, divulged.—
22yi, Open, plain-dealing, out-
spoken, frank.

N. ac. IV, Manifestation, de-
claration, disclosure; pro-
clamation.—(b), Announcement,
publication; advertisement;
placard.

عَلَانِيَة (*pl.* عَلَانُون), *see* 22yi.—
(b), Publicity, notoriety.
عَلَانِيَة Publicly, openly.

عَلِنَد — اَعْلَنَد Became stout.
51ya, Big.

عَلِنَدَس Strong, sturdy.—(b), Lion.
عَلِنَد *see supra (a).*

عَلَة *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was stunned, thunder-
struck, dumfounded; was
panic-stricken; ran to & fro.—

(b), Was intoxicated.—(c), Was 35
skittish, mettlesome (*horse*).

1ya, *fem. of* 33.—33, (*pl.*
22ya, 23), Confused, dazed.

عَلَب Long-horned goat.—
(b), Tall. 40

عَلَج Softened (*hide*).

51, A species of tree.

عَلِيز A plant.—(b), A certain
dish.

عَلَص Pulled, tugged at. 45

* عَلَا *U (n. ac. 27)*, Was, became high,
lofty, elevated; rose; was
exalted; was sublime; exalted,
magnified himself, was proud,
haughty.—(b), Mounted, rode 50
(*animal*). — (c) [acc. or Bi],
Mounted upon, ascended; was
upon, on the top of; overlay,
overspread; towered above;
overcame, conquered; sur- 55
mounted; surpassed, excelled,
mastered.—(d) [Bi], Raised,
lifted.

عَلِيَ *A (n. ac. عَلَاء [22A]), see supra (a).*
—II, Raised, lifted; elevated; 60
uplifted, reared aloft; exalted,
magnified.—(b) [acc. & An],
Lifted, took off, took down ...
from.—III, *see* II(a).—(b) [acc.
or Bi], Mounted, climbed up.— 65
(c) [Bi & 'Ala], Imposed upon.
—IV, *see* II(a).—V, *see* I(a).—
(b), Rose gradually.—(c) [Min],

Got up again after, recovered from.—VI, VIII, *see* I(a).—
 (b), Wore on, was far advanced (day).—X, Rose, ascended,
 5 mounted.—(b), Went up, as-
 cended, climbed; mounted;
 surmounted; surpassed, over-
 came.—(c), Considered high,
 found too high.—(d), *see* VI(b).
 10 عُلُو [1], Top, summit, upper part,
 head.
 عَلِي [11], Height, eminence, ele-
 vation, high place.
 عُلُو [2, 3], *see* 1.
 15 عُلُوَات [4A], (pl. عُلَا [4A]),
 Anvil.—(b), Big camel.
 عَلِي [9], Grandeur, greatness;
 nobility.
 20 أَعَال [9], (pl. أَعَالِي [14]),
 [37], Higher; more exalted &c.
 —(b) [art.], Highest.
 مَعَالِي [20A], (pl. مَعَال [44]),
 Greatness; grandeur, dignity;
 merit, excellence.
 25 عَال [21], High, lofty; sublime.
 —(b) [coll.], First-class, ex-
 cellent, superior (merchandise).
 عَالِيَة [21], (pl. عَوَال [41]), *fem.*
 of 21.—(b), Top, summit.—(c),
 30 Point; lance.—(d) [art.], Upper
 Arabia, Hijāz.
 عُلَا [22A], *see* 9.
 عَالِيَة [22I], *see* 11.
 عِلَاوِي [23], (pl. عِلَاوِي [22ya]),

عِلَاوِي, *see* 1.—(b), Surplus, 35
 excess.
 عِلَاوَة [24], *see* 1.
 عِلِي [25], (pl. reg. عِلِيَة [24]),
 High, lofty, elevated; sublime;
 grand; exalted, eminent, illus- 40
 trious.—(b) [art.], The Most
 High.
 عُلُو [27], Height, elevation; lofti-
 ness; grandeur, greatness.
 عِلِيَة [30], (pl. عِلَالِي), Upper 45
 chamber.
 عِلِيَان [33I, 34I], High, lofty;
 tall.
 عِلِيَاء [42I], High place: moun-
 tain; sky, heaven.—(b), Any- 50
 thing grand, sublime: noble
 deed &c.
 عِل *see* 1.
 مِنْ عِل }
 مِنْ عِلَا } From above, from on
 مِنْ عُلُو } high. 55
 مِنْ عَال }
 عُلُوَا By force.
 عِلِيُون The Seventh Heaven.—
 (b), The Angels.
 عِلِي Native of Upper Arabia,
 of Hijāz. 60
 مُتَعَال Exalted.
 الْمُتَعَال The Supreme, the
 Most High.
 عِلِيَة النَّاس The heads of the
 people, the nobles, princes. 65

- Remove thou! Go away! Hence! **أَعْلِي عَنِّي** **عَالِي عَنِّي**
 Come hither! **تَعَالَى**
 God, exalted be He! **اللَّهُ تَعَالَى**
 I was on the roof. **كُنْتُ أَعْلَى السَّطْحِ**
 The elevated or high letters **الْحُرُوفُ الْمُسْتَعْلِيَّةُ** ص, خ, ق, و, غ, ظ, ط, ض.
 see **عَلَى** below.
 Put a title to (book); addressed (letter). **عَلَوْنَ**
 Title, superscription; frontispiece; preface. — (b), Address (letter).
 On, upon; above, over. — (b), Against. — (c), According to. — (d), For, on account of; about; on condition of. — (e), Towards. — (f), Near, around. — (g), To; by. — (h), In, at, during. — (i), Notwithstanding.
 On, upon the door. **عَلَى الْبَابِ**
 There is upon him a debt: he owes a debt. **عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ**
 Peace be upon (with) him. **السَّلَامُ عَلَيْهِ**
 We have made some to have superiority over, above others. **فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضًا عَلَى بَعْضٍ**
 He went out against him. **خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِ**
 I acted according to your orders. **عَمِلْتُ عَلَى أَمْرِكَ**

- I will not ask of you for it, on account of it, a recompense. **لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا**
 On condition he does. **عَلَى أَنْ يَفْعَلَ**
 For the sake, the honour of God. **عَلَى وَجْهِ اللَّهِ**
 He blamed, censured him for, about. **لَامَهُ عَلَى**
 He approached towards him. **أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِ**
 We sat near, around the fire. **جَلَسْنَا عَلَى النَّارِ**
 He came in to him. **دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ**
 It behoves thee to do. **عَلَيْكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ**
 By heart. **عَلَى ظَهْرِ قَلْبِهِ**
 By means of. **عَلَى يَدِ فُلَانٍ**
 In his time. **عَلَى عَهْدِهِ**
 In, at, during a time of inadvertence. **عَلَى حِينٍ غَفْلَةٍ**
 He did it notwithstanding his advanced age. **عَمِلَهُ عَلَى كِبَرِ سِنِهِ**
 In as much as, because of. — (b), Although, notwithstanding. **عَلَى أَنْ**
 Wherefore, for what? **(عَلَى مَا) عَلَامَ**
 U (n. ac. 27), Was common, general, universal; was comprehensive, inclusive. — (b) [acc. & Bi], Included, comprised,

embraced in.—(c), Covered entirely.—(d), Made long.—(e), (*n. acc.* 27^t), Became a paternal uncle.—(f) [*pass.*], Wore a turban, a crown &c.; was crowned.—II, Made general, universal, inclusive; extended to all.—(b), Put a turban &c. on; crowned.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Wounded with (*the sword*).—(d) [*pass.*], *see* I(f).—V, *see* VIII.—VIII, Put on, wore a turban &c.—X, *see* VIII.

1, Generality; totality.—(b), Crowd, multitude, mass.—(c), (*pl.* 16, 27^t, 38), Paternal uncle.—(d) [*coll.*], Father-in-law.—1^t, (*pl. reg.*), Paternal aunt, father's sister.—2^t, Manner of wearing the turban.—3yi, Plebeian, man of the people.—4, Entire, complete; perfect.—(b), General, universal; inclusive.—(c), Crowd, multitude.—10, Completeness; full development; maturity; perfection.—14, More general, &c.—(b), Multitude.—20, Beneficent, charitable, philanthropical; philanthropist.—21, General, common, universal; comprehensive, inclusive.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(b) [*art.*], The commonality; the vulgar.—21yi, Common; popular; vulgar; colloquial.—21yi^t [*coll.*], Coali-

tion.—23^t, (*pl.* 23, 46), Turban.—25, (*pl.* 10), *see* 21.—(b), High, lofty, tall.—27, Generality; totality; universality.—27^t, 40 Relationship of uncle.—27yi, *see* 21.

N.P.II, Attired with a turban, turbaned; crowned: chief.
 عَمَّا عَمَّ About what, for what. 45
 عَمَّن *see under* عَمَّن.
 بَوَاجِهَ الْعُمُومِ عُمُومًا Generally, commonly; universally.
 إِبْنُ الْعَمِّ Cousin.—(b) [*coll.*], Brother-in-law.—(c) [*coll.*], Hus- 50
 band.
 أُمُّرَأَةَ الْعَمِّ Mother-in-law.
 بِنْتُ الْعَمِّ Cousin [*fem.*].—(b) [*coll.*], Sister-in-law.—(c) [*coll.*], Wife. 55
 عَامَّةُ النَّاسِ The commonality; the vulgar, the common people.
 عَامَّةُ النَّهَارِ The whole of the day.
 عَامَّةُ الشَّهْرِ The greater part 60
 of the month.
 جَاءُوا عَامَّةً They all came.
 الْعَوَامِ *see* 21^t(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Laymen, laity. 65
 عَمَّ *see under* عَمَّ.
 عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامِ Abbreviation of
 وَعَمَّ Imp. from عَمَّ.
 عَمَّ صَبَاحًا Good morning!
 عَمْبَرٌ *see* 51.
 عَمْبَرِيَّةٌ G., Ambrosia. 70

عَمَت *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Wound (*wool*).—
(*b*), Beat, thrashed.—(*c*), Sub-
dued, conquered.—II, *see I(a)*.

25, Twisted (*rope*).—25^t,
5 (*pl. 10, 15^t*), Fleece; clew,
hank.—30, Watcher, guardian.
—(*b*), Ignorant.—(*c*), Drunken.

عَمَج *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Hastened, hurried
along.—(*b*), Swam.—(*c*), *see V*.
10 —V, Wound, twisted about;
writhed, wriggled; went zig-
zag.

4, 11, Serpent, snake.—26,
Winding, twisting.—(*b*), Swim-
15 ming.

* عَمِد *I*, (*n. ac. 1*), Supported, stayed,
propped up.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 3^t, 4, 17, 23, 27*), Intended, pur-
posed; resolved, decided upon.
20 —(*c*) [*La or Ila*], Went, repaired
to; aimed at.—(*d*), *I* (*n. ac. 1*),
Weakened, enfeebled; vexed,
tormented (*illness*).—(*e*), *U* (*n.*
25 *ac. 1*), Grieved.—(*f*), *I*, Threw
down.—(*g*), Baptized.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was irritated, angry,
offended.—(*b*), Wondered, was
astonished, surprised.—(*c*) [*Bi*],
Clung to.—II, *see I(a)*, (*g*).—
30 (*c*), Dammed, stopped up (*water-*
course).—IV, *see I(a)*.—V, Pur-
posed, determined, resolved
upon; did purposely, deliber-
ately.—(*b*), Was baptized.—
35 VII, Was supported, stayed,

propped up.—VIII [*'Ala*], Rest-
ed, leant upon; was supported
by.—(*b*) [*acc. or 'Ala & Fī*],
Relied upon, trusted to....in.
—(*c*), *see V(b)*. 40

1, Determination, resolution,
resolve; purpose, intention.—
3^t, Support, stay, prop, pillar.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Confidential agent;
emissary; messenger.—(*c*), *see I*. 45
—5, Drenched, soaked, soppy,
swampy (*ground*).—23, (*pl. 10*),
Pillar, column; post; tent-pole.
—(*b*), Bearer of a flag of truce.
—(*c*), Baptism.—23^t, *see 23(c)*. 50
—25, Support, stay.—(*b*), Love-
sick.—26, (*pl. 4, 10, 15^t*), *see*
3^t(*a*).—(*b*), Shaft, beam (*of a*
balance), rod, upright, vertical;
base.—26^{yi}, Vertical, perpen- 55
dicular (*line*).—40 [*coll.*], *see*
3^t(*a*) & 26(*b*).

N.P.I, Supported.—(*b*), Sick;
love-sick.

N.Ag.II, Supporting, sup- 60
porter.—(*b*), Baptizer.

N.P.II, *see N.P.I(a)*, (*b*).—
(*c*), Baptized.

N.Ac.V, *see I*.

N.P.VIII, Reliance. 65

N.Ac.VIII, Baptism.

تَعَمِدًا, عَنْ عَمِدٍ, عَمِدًا Pur-
posely, intentionally, deliber-
ately.

مُعْتَمِدٌ عَلَيْهِ Reliable, trust- 70
worthy.

مَعْمَدَانِي, مَعْمَدَان John the Baptist.

مَعْمُودِيَّة Baptism.

5 أَهْلُ الْعِمَادِ }
 أَهْلُ الْعُمُودِ } Nomads, dwell-
 أَهْلُ الْعُمْدِ } lers in tents.

عَمُودُ الصَّبْحِ Light of the dawn, morning-light.

10 عَمِيدُ الْقَوْمِ The support of his people: chief, chieftain.

عَمِيدُ الْبَرِّ A very generous man.

طَوِيلُ الْعِمَادِ Hospitable, one who keeps open house.

15 عَمَرَ * *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Inhabited, peopled; frequented, visited; haunted, resorted to.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Was inhabited, peopled by; was frequented, resorted to, visited
 20 by.—(*c*), Constructed, built, erected (*house*).—(*d*), Preserved, kept alive, prolonged the life of.—(*e*), (*n. ac. 23^t*), Rendered prosperous, made to flourish.
 25 —(*f*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 3, 22^t*), Lived long, prolonged his days.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22^t*), *see supra* (*f*) & *infra*.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Prospered, flourished.
 30 —II, *see I(d)*, (*e*).—(*c*), Cultivated; peopled, populated, stocked, colonized (*country*).—(*d*), Gave, granted to for life.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Filled, replenished

(*lamp*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], *see I(c)*.— 35

IV, *see I(e)* & II(*c*), (*d*).—(*d*),

Made to settle in, to colonize, inhabit &c.—(*e*), Found inhabited, cultivated, prosperous, flourishing.—VIII, Visited, fre- 40

quented; repaired, resorted to.

—(*b*), Put on a turban.—X [*acc.* & FI], Made to settle, dwell, live in.

1, (*pl. 38*), Life; life-time.— 45

(*b*), Religion.—1^t, Head-dress, head-gear: turban; diadem &c.

—3, (*pl. 38*), Life; life-time;

age; generation.—3^t, (*pl. 9*),

Visit; pilgrimage.—3^{ya}, Gift 50

for life; annuity; pension.—

—10, *see 3*.—17, Populous,

fertile country.—21, (*pl. 11*,

41), Inhabiting; inhabitant.—

(*b*), Inhabited; peopled, popu- 55

lated; cultivated; prosperous,

flourishing, thriving.—22,

Salutation, salute, greeting.

—(*b*), Flowers, decorations.—

22^t, *see 1^t* & 22(*a*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], 60

Fleet; squadron.—23^t, Cultiva-

tion, culture; colonization.

—(*b*), Building, edifice, struc-

ture; construction.—(*c*), Small,

petty tribe.—24^t, Expenses, 65

cost, outlay.—25, Cultivated;

inhabited; peopled, populous;

visited, frequented, resorted

to; flourishing.—25^t, (*pl. 46*),

Bee-hive.—(*b*), Numerous tribe, 70

- horde.—28, Cultivator; settler, colonist.—(b), Builder; architect.—(c), Pious, devout; grave, serious; firm, constant, stanch, steadfast.—(d), Mild, gentle.—
- 5 35, Cultivation, culture: prosperity.—(b), Culture, refinement; civilization.—45yi, (pl. 45yi*) [coll.], Builder; mason.—(b) [coll.], Architect.
- 10 N.P.I, see 25.
N.P.II, see 25.—(b) [coll.], Constructed.
N.Ag.VIII, Visiting; visitor.
- 15 —(b), Turbaned.
مُسْتَعْمَرَة Colony, settlement.
الْعُمَرَانِ Two generations: 80 years.
لَعَمْرِي By my life!
- 20 عَمْرَ اللَّهِ } By the life of God!
لَعَمْرُ اللَّهِ } In the name of
عَمْرَكَ اللَّهُ } God!
أَعِمْرَكَ اللَّهُ أَنْ I adjure thee
by the name of God!
- 25 عَمْرُود, عَمْرُود Long.—(b), Bad, evil, malignant.
عَمْرَس Strong; swift.
عَمْرُوط (pl. 47t, 67), Thief, robber; knave, scamp, rogue, scoundrel.
- 30 عَمِس U (n. ac. 1), Was worn out, effaced, obliterated, illegible.—(b), Concealed, secreted.—(c) [Fī], Feigned ignorance of.

- عَمِس A (n. ac. 1, 4) } Was dark,
(عَمِس) U (n. ac. 22t, 27) } gloomy, 35
cloudy, dull (day).—III, Whispered to.—(b), Dissimulated with.—IV, see I(b).—VI [ʿAn], Ignored.—(b) [ʿAla], Left in uncertainty, perplexity. 40
- 1, Difficult.—22, see 1.—(b), (pl. 3, 10), Dark, gloomy, cloudy, dull.—25, see 1.—26, see 1.—(b), Perplexed, uncertain.
N.Ag.III, see 26(b). 45
- حَلَفَ عَلَى الْعَمِيْسَةِ He perjured himself.
- عَمِش U (n. ac. 1), Hit accidentally.
(عَمِش) A (n. ac. 4), Was weak-sighted, 50
blear-eyed.—(b) [Fī], Impressed, affected.—IV, Restored.—(b), Repaired, mended.
- 4, Weak sight, blearedness.—(b), see 22.—14, (pl. 3), Weak-sighted, blear-eyed.—22, Eye- 55
gum.
عَمَشُوش (pl. 67), Grape-stalk.
عَمَضَج Strong.
- عَمَط U (n. ac. 1), Vilified.
(عَمَط) A (n. ac. 4), Was thankless. 60
- عَمِق A (n. ac. 22t), Was long, far-extending, extensive, wide, vast.
* (عَمِق) U (n. ac. 3, 22t), Was deep.—(b), see supra.—II, Made deep, deepened.—(b), see V(a).—IV, 65
see II(a).—(b), Made to penetrate deeply into.—V [Fī], Went

deeply, penetrated, plunged, dived, searched into.—(b) [Fi], Was prolix in (*speech*).—VIII, see II(a).

- 5 1, see 3.—3, (*pl. 38*), Depth; bottom.—(b), Distance; extremity of the desert.—4, Right, due, claim.—4^t, Scrapings, feculence of butter.—10, see
10 3(a).—14, Deeper; deepest.—22^t, Depth; profundity, profoundness.—25, (*pl. 10, 23, 46*), Deep; profound.—(b), Far-extending, long.

- 15 * **عَمِلَ** A (*n. ac. 4*), Worked, laboured, wrought.—(b), Did; made; performed, accomplished, executed; practised, exercised.—
20 (c), Acted, worked, operated, produced an effect.—(d) [Ala], Worked, laboured, toiled at; applied himself to, busied himself with, engaged in.—(e) [Fi], Acted upon; influenced;
25 governed (*a case*).—(f) [La & 'Ala], Ruled over, governed.... under (*province*).—(g), Was continual.—(h), Was brisk, quick.—II, Made governor, ruler.—(b) [*coll.*], Suppurated;
30 festered (*wound*).—III, Transacted business, had dealings with; acted in concert with.—(b), Treated, behaved to.—
35 IV, Made to work; set working, put in motion, started

(*machine*).—(b), Employed; used; made to do, perform.—(c), Urged on; drove.—V [La or Fi], Worked, laboured, toiled at; applied himself to.—VI, Had dealings with each other; acted together.—(b), Treated, behaved to each other (*ill or well*).—VII [*coll.*], Was done, made, executed, accomplished, performed, finished.—VIII, Occupied himself; worked, laboured &c.; was busy, occupied, engaged.—X, Made, bid to work; employed; used, made use of.

1, Business, office, function; sphere, province.—1^t, Theft.—(b), Perfidy, treachery.—2^t, 55 Mode, manner, way of working; action; operation.—(b), see 3^t(a).—3^t, Wages, pay; salary.—(b) [*coll.*], Currency, current money.—4, (*pl. 38*), 60 Deed, action, act.—(b), Work, labour, toil; occupation, employment.—(c), Work, making, make, manufacture.—(d), Governing (*grammatical*).—(e), 65 Pus, matter, discharge.—4yi, Practical.—(b), Artificial, made up; counterfeit.—4yi^t, Practice; use; experience.—(b), Management, tact.—(c) [*coll.*], Work, 70 occupation.—5, Active, energetic; fit for work.—5^t, *fem. of*

5.—(b), Work; action, act, deed.—(c), Affair, matter, business; thing.—17, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], Work-shop; factory; mill.—
 21, (*pl. reg.* 4^t, 29), Working, labouring; acting, performing; making, constructing &c.—
 (b), Worker; workman; labourer; operative, hand.—(c), Governor, prefect.—(d), (*pl.* 41), Governing (*word*).—(e), Top, upper part of the lance (*into which the head fits*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41 & *reg.*), *fem.* of 21.—22^t, 23^t, 24^t,
 15 Wages, pay; salary.—25, (*pl.* 43) [*coll.*], Business-correspondent.—26, Industrious, hard-working; worker; workman.—
 28, Worker; labourer; toiler.—
 36, Action.—41, Feet, legs.—
 (b), Beasts of burden.

N.P.I., Done, made.—(b) [*coll.*], A kind of confectionery.

N.Ag.II [*coll.*], Festering, gangrened (*wound*).

N.Ac.III(2), (*pl. reg.*), Commercial transactions.—(b), Proceedings; behaviour.—(c) [*coll.*], Money, cash.

N.Ac.X, Use, employment, service.

مُسْتَعْمَلَةٌ [*coll.*], Urinal, chamber.

يَعْمَلُ Excellent camel.

بَنُو الْعَمَلِ Foot-passengers.

أَعْمَالُ الْبَلَدِ The provinces of a country.

عَمَّالٌ يَكْتُبُ [*coll.*], He is writing, he is engaged at writing (*عَمَّالٌ is often used to express the present tense of the verb To be*).

عَمِلَسَ [Fī], Hastened in (*walking*).

56, Indefatigable.—(b), Wolf.

—(c), Sporting-dog, hound.

عَمِلُوشُ [*coll.*], see عَمِلُوشُ. 45

عَمِلَّطُ Indefatigable.

عَمَلَكُ 47^t [*art.*], The Amalekites.—49, Amalek.—67, see 47^t.

عَمِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Bī], Remained, stayed, settled in. 50

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra*.—II, IV, Be- took himself to, repaired to (*Umān*).

21, see 26.—24, Umān.—

25^t, Plain, soft land.—26, (*pl.* 55 10), Staying, settling; settler.

عَمِنَ Of whom? About whom?

عَمِدَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 27^t, 36), Was perplexed, bewildered, confused.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra*.—(b), Was 60 trackless, without landmarks, roadmarks (*country*).—II [Fī], Treated harshly, was inveterate against, wronged.—VI, see I.

5, Perplexed, puzzled, be- 65

wildered, confused.—14, (*pl.* 3),

Trackless, pathless (*desert*).—

21 (*pl.* 11). see 5.

- * **عَمِيَ** *A* (*n. ac.* عَمَى [4]), Was, be-
came blind; was ignorant;
was foolish, senseless.—(b)
[ʿAn], Was blind to; ignored;
5 overlooked, failed to see.—
(c) [ʿAla], Was dark, obscure,
dubious, puzzling to.—II, Blind-
ed; dazzled.—(b), Rendered
dark, obscure &c., obscured.
10 —IV, *see* II(a).—V, *see* I(a).—
VI, Feigned blindness; feigned
ignorance, stupidity.
إِعْمَايَ [XI], *see* I(a).
عَمَى [4], Blindness.
15 عَمَوِيَّ [4yiU], Like a blind man.
عَم [5], (*pl.* عَمُونَ), *see* 14.
عَمَاءَ [14], (*n.* عَمَى [3],
[9A], عَمِيَّانَ [35],
[38A]), Blind.—(b), Dark, ob-
20 scure.
أَعْمَوِيَّ [14yiU], *see* 4yi.
مَعْمَاءَ [17A], (*pl.* مَعَامٍ [44]),
Waste, wild, desert.
عَمَايَةَ [22t], Blindness.—(b),
25 Error.
عَمِيَّةَ [25t], *see* 22t.
عَمِيَّانَ [33] [*coll.*], Blind.
أَعْمَاءَ [38A] [*art.*], The blind;
the ignorant; the foolish.—
30 (b), The wilds, deserts.
مُعَمِّيَّ [N.P.II], Obscure, un-
intelligible, enigmatical; enig-
ma, riddle, puzzle.

عُمِّي At the point of death.

عُمِيَّةَ *see* 22t.

35

عَمَاوَةَ [*coll.*], *see* 22t.

الْأَعْمِيَّانِ Flood & fire.

عَمِيَ الْقَلْبُ Foolish; ignorant,
without understanding, sense-
less.

40

قُتِلَ عَمِيًّا He was slain by an
unknown murderer.

مَا أَغْمَاءُ How blind is his mind!

عَنْ (for مَا عَنْ) *see under* عَنْ.

عَنْ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27) [La], Ap- 45
peared, presented, showed it-
self to; happened to, befell.—
(b) [ʿAn], Turned from.—(c),
Put a title, frontispiece to (*book*).
—(d), Curbed, checked, reined 50
in (*horse*).—(e), Attached the
reins to (*bit*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 25)
[*coll.*], Sighed; moaned, groan-
ed.—II [*pass.*], Was declared or
rendered impotent.—(b), *see* 55
I(d), (e).—III, Met, encounter-
ed; confronted, opposed, with-
stood.—IV, *see* I(d), (e) & II(a).
—VIII, *see* I(a).

4, Appearance, apparition. 60
—20, Busy-body, meddler,
interferer; meddlesome, offic-
ious.—22, Clouds.—(b), Vi-
cinity, precincts, purlieus (*of*
the house).—23, *see* 4.—(b), (*pl.* 65
10, 15t), Rein.—38, Tops, sum-

mits (*of trees*).—(b), Expanse
(*of the sky*).

N.P.I, Mad, insane; possess-
ed, demoniac.

5 طَرَفَ الْعَيْنَانِ Light, active.

عَنَّانٌ عَنِ الْخَيْرِ Slow to do good.

عَنْ From.—(b), For.—(c), After.—(d),
About, of.—(e), Of, to.—(f),
On.—(g), With; at, to, unto.

10 ذَهَبَ عَنَّا He went away *from*
us, he left us.

سَافَرَ عَنِ الْبَلَدِ He journeyed
from the country.

دَافَعَ عَنْهُ He repelled *from* him:
he defended him.

15 حَدَّثَ عَنْ فُلَانٍ He related
what he had heard *from* so
& so.

20 جَزَاكَ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَيْرًا May God
recompense thee *for* me.

عَنْ قَلِيلٍ *After* a little while.

سَأَلَ عَنْهُ He asked *about* him.

سَمِعَ عَنْهُ He heard *of, about*
him.

25 عَاجِزٌ عَنْ He is incapable *of, to*.

جَلَسْتُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ I sat *on*
his right.

عَنْ قَصْدٍ *With* purpose: in-
tentionally.

30 عَنْ رَضًى *With* good grace, read-
ily, willingly.

مَاتَ عَنْ وَكَدٍ He died (*with*)
leaving a child, an heir.

مَاتَ عَنْ سِتِّينَ سَنَةً He died
at the age of 60. 35

قُتِلُوا عَنْ آخِرِهِمْ They were
slain (*with*), *to, unto, even, the*
last man.

عَمَّا (عَنْ مَا), About, respect-
ing; after; above. 40

عَمَّا يَسْأَلُونَ *About what* they
ask.

عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ *After* a little while.

تَعَالَى اللَّهُ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ God
is exalted *above what* they 45
attribute to Him.

عَنْبٍ II Produced grapes.

7, (*pl. 38*), Grape.—7^t, (*pl. reg.*), Grape.—(b), Pimple, pust-
ule.—7yi, Relating to grapes; 50
made of grapes.—14, Rigi-
nosed.—28, Seller of grapes.
—29, 29^t, Jujube; jujube-tree.

عَنْبَرٍ 51, (*pl. 47*), Ambergris.—(b),
A sea-fish.—51^t, Intense cold. 55
—51yi, Amber-coloured; per-
fumed with ambergris.

عَنْبَسِي [art.], The lion.

عَنِتَّ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was in trouble,
distress.—(b), Sinned, com- 60
mitted a crime.—(c), Perished.
(d), Broke afresh (*bone*).—II,
Vexed, distressed, harassed,
worried.—IV, see II.—(b), Broke,
fractured afresh (*bone*).—V, see 65
II.—(b), Pointed out the weak-
nesses of.

4, Sin, crime.—5, Broken afresh (*bone*).—26, Steep (*hill*).
N.P.IV, see 5.

N.Ac.IV, Trouble, distress; vexation.

عَنْتَ Rose high.—(b) [ʿAn], Shunned, turned away from.

عَنْتَرُ Hummed, buzzed.—(b), Was brave, intrepid.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Struck with (*the sword*).

51, Blue fly.—(b), Antar (*name of a certain hero*).—51⁴, Humming, buzzing.—(b), Bravery, intrepidity, heroism.—(c), see

51(b).—54, see 51(a).

عَنْتَرُ see 51(a).

عَنْتَلُ Tore to pieces.

عَنْثَوَة, عِنْثَة Dry grass, hay.

عَنْجَ U (n. ac. 1), Pulled up, checked, stopped (*animal*).—IV, see I.—(b), Established, arranged well, regulated.—(c), Had the back-ache.

23, (pl. 10, 15⁴), Well-rope, bucket-rope.—(b), Back-ache.

عَنْجَدُ Raisins.

عَنْجَرُ Smacked the lips.

51⁴, Pouting, pout.

عَنْجَرِدُ Vicious, ill-tempered.

عَنْجَشُ Decrepit, old.

عَنْجَلُ Badger (*animal*).—(b), Decrepit.

عَنْجُوجُ Fleet, swift; vigorous.

عَنْجُولُ see عَنْجُولُ.

* عَنَّ U (n. ac. 27) [ʿAn], Turned away, deviated, swerved from.—(b), Was rebellious, disobedient; was obstinate, perverse, stubborn.—(c), Transgressed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } see *supra* (a), (b).

(—) U (n. ac. 27) } —III, Resisted, opposed, withstood.—IV, Followed, dogged the footsteps of.—VI, Opposed one another; fought.—X, see IV.

4, Side.—21, (pl. 11, 41), Rebellious; rebel.—(b), Obstinate, stubborn, headstrong.—23, Obstinacy, stubbornness; resistance, opposition; contention.—25, (pl. 10), see 21(b).—26, (pl. 10), Turning aside.—(b), see 21(b).

N.Ag.III, see 21.

مَعَانِدَة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23.

عِنْدُ (sometimes written عِنْدُ), At; near, close by, by.—

(b), With, amongst, among.—

(c), At the time of; at, by.

عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ At, near, the house.

كُنْتُ عِنْدَ الْقَوْمِ I was with the people.

عِنْدِي مَالٌ With me is wealth: I have wealth.

عِنْدِي كَذَا That is my opinion: I think so.

جِئْتُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ I came from
(with) his house.

جَلَسْتُ عِنْدَ فُلَانٍ I sat by,
near him.

جَاءَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ He
came at, by sun-rise.

عِنْدَ مَا At the time of, when,
on the occasion of.

عِنْدَاؤُهُ Bold, daring.

عِنْدَاوَةٌ *see supra.*—(b), Stratagem,
wiles.—(c), Difficulty.

عِنْدَلٌ Warbled.—(b), Was strong,
sinewy.

47, Strong, sturdy.—51, Tall.

عِنْدَلِيْبٌ (pl. عِنْدَالٍ), Night-
ingale.

عِنْدَمٌ Dragon's-blood (*plant*).

عَبَرَ U (n. ac. 1) ['An], Turned, went
aside from; withdrew, depart-
ed from.—(b), Pierced with a
javelin.—IV, Made to turn
away, to depart.—V, *see* I(a).—
VII, *see* I(a) & IV.—X, *see* I(a).

1, (pl. 16, 23, 27), She-goat,
goat.—4^t, (pl. reg. & 4), Javelin.
—25, 26, Unfortunate; afflict-
ed, tried.

عَنْزُبٌ Sumac.

عَنْزُرُوتٌ Persian gum, balsam.

عَنْزُهَاتِي, عَنْزَهَوَةٌ, عَنْزَهْوٌ *see*
under عَزَّة.

عَلَرَقٌ [coll.], Swung, rocked.

عَنْزُوقَةٌ Swing.

عَنَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved.—(b),
I, U (n. ac. 23, 27), Remained 35
unmarried, single; was a
spinster.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (b).—(b),
Looked frequently into the
mirror.—II, (& pass.), Remain- 40
ed unmarried &c.—IV, *see* II.—
(b), Altered, changed, aged.

1, Rock.—(b), Eagle.—21,
(pl. 3, 11, 27, 41), Single;
spinster, old maid.—23, Mirror, 45
looking-glass.

إِغْنُونَسٌ Was abundant (*hair*).

عَنْسَلٌ Swift (*camel*).

عَنَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Bent, curved.—(b),
Vexed, harassed, worried, tor- 50
mented.—III, Seized round
the neck.—VI, Grappled.—
VIII, *see* III.

عَنْشَطٌ Became enraged, raged, raved.
51, Ill-tempered, choleric.— 55
56, *see* 51.

عَنْصَ IV, Had but little hair.

عَنْاصٍ Scanty hair, few, stragg-
ling hairs.

عَنْصَاةٌ *see under* عَنَصَلٌ. 60

عَنْصَرٌ 51^t [art.], H., Pentecost; Whit-
suntide.—54, (pl. 47, عَنَاصِرُ),
Element; base; principle.—
51yi, Elementary, simple.

عَنْصَرٌ *see* 54. 65

عَنْصَلٌ 54, (pl. 47), Wild onion; leek.

عَنْصَل *see* 54.

عَنْصِيَّة, عَنْصَوَّة, عَنْصَاة (*pl.*
عَنْصِي), Remainder, remnant,
fragment, scrap.

5 عَنْظَب 49, 50, 54. A species of
locust.

عَنْظَبَان, عَنْظَبَاء, عَنْظَب,
عَنْظَوَان *see supra* 54.

10 عَنْعَن Traced back to; ascribed, at-
tributed, referred to.—(*b*), Pro-
nounced ا like ع.—(*c*) [*coll.*],
Sighed.

15 * عَنْف *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22⁶) [*Bi or 'Ala*],
Treated harshly, roughly;
snubbed, bullied.—II [*acc.*], *see* I.
—(*b*), Upbraided, reproached,
spoke roughly, harshly, railed
at.—IV [*acc.*], *see* I.—VIII [*acc.*],
see I.—(*b*), Took by force, seized.
20 —(*c*), Undertook rashly, set
about hurriedly.—(*d*), Loathed,
detested.

1, 2, 3, Harshness, rough-
ness; abruptness.—8⁶, 10⁶, Be-
ginning, commencement, start-
ing.—25, (*pl.* 10), Rough, harsh,
violent.

عَنْفًا Consecutively.

عَنْفَةً Anew, afresh.

30 عَنْفَوَان الشَّبَاب The prime,
bloom of youth.

عَنْفَس Arrogant, insolent.

عَنْفَش Long-beard.

عَنْفَص [*coll.*], Was arrogant, insolent.
—II, *see* I.

35

عَنْفُ Insolent &c.

عَنْفَق 51, Lightness.—51⁶, *see* 51.—
(*b*), Hair of the lower lip, im-
perial.

عَنْفَعَنْفَوَان الشَّبَاب *see under* 40.

* عَنِق *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was long-necked.

—II, Seized by the neck.—

(*b*), Deceived, deluded; be-
trayed.—(*c*), Swelled (*dates*).—

III, Embraced; hugged.—IV, 45

Put a collar on (*dog*).—(*b*), Ran,

sped along; galloped.—(*c*),

Grew high (*corn*).—(*d*), Set

(*star*).—VI, Embraced.—VIII,

Seized each other by the 50

neck, grappled.—(*b*), Embraced.

(*c*), Applied himself zealous-
ly to.

3, (*pl.* 38), Neck.—(*b*) [*coll.*],

Pedicle, stalk, stem.—4, Length 55

of the neck.—(*b*), Quick pace.

—9, 10, *see* 3.—14, (*pl.* 3),

Long-necked.—20⁶, (*pl.* 44),

Collar.—(*b*), Hill; rugged tract

of land.—22, (*pl.* 16, 27), Kid. 60

—23, Embrace; hug; accolade.

—25, Embracing; embracer.

—42, *fem.* of 14.—(*b*), Griffin;

phoenix.—45, (*pl.* 65), Beauti-
ful-necked.

65

N.P. II, *see* 45.

N.Ac. III(2), *see* 23.

N.Ag. IV, (*pl.* 65), High,

rugged ground; mountain-crag.

عُنُقًا Successively.

مَعَنَّقَات Lofty mountains.

5 عَلَى عُنُقِ الدَّهْرِ Formerly; in the olden time, of old.

هُوَ عُنُقِي إِلَيْكَ He is expecting thee.

عَنْقَدَ Formed its grapes (*vine*).

10 49, see *infra*.

عُنُقُود (*pl. 67*), Bunch of grapes.

عَنْقَر Sweet marjoram.

عَنْقَشَ [Bi], Adhered, stuck to, got hold of.

15 49, Insolent.—(b), Peddler.

عَنْقَفِير Scorpion.—(b), Misfortune.—(c), Shrew.

عَنْكَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Was heaped up (*sand*).—(b), Waded through sand.—IV, see I(b).—V, see I(a).—VIII, see I(b).

20 21, see 25.—25, (*pl. 3*), Sand-heap.

عَنْكَبُوت (*pl. 47*), Spider.

25 نَسَجَ الْعَنْكَبُوت Spider's web, cobweb.

عَنْكَشَ Dried up, withered.

51, Negligent, indifferent.

عَنْم 4, A tree producing red fruit.—

30 (b), Vine-tendrils.—4^t, Crack in the lip.—4yl, Red, rosy.

*عَنَا U (*n. ac. عَنَا* [22A], عُنُو [27])

[Bi or Ala], Distressed, troubled,

bowed down.—(b) [La],

Humbled himself before; 35

obeyed.—(c) [Bi], Produced,

brought forth (*plants: earth*).

عَنِى A (*n. ac. عَنَا* [4A]) [Fi], Was a captive amongst.—II, Kept captive.—IV, Humbled, abased. 40

—(b), Produced, brought forth.

عُنُوَة [1^t], Force, violence, compulsion.

عُنُو [2], (pl. أَعْنَاء [38A]), Region, district.—(b), Company, 45 party of men.

عَنِى [4], see 2.

عَان [21], (pl. عَنَاة [9^tA]), Captive, prisoner.

عَوَانِيَة [21^t], (pl. reg. عَوَانِي 50 [41]), fem. of 21.

عَنِى [25], see 21.

عُنُو By force, by violence.

عُنُون Put a title to (*book*); addressed (*letter*).

عُنَيَان, عُنُون Title, super- 55 scription; address.

*عَنِى I (*n. ac. 1, 23^t*), Meant, signified; expressed; alluded, referred to; insinuated.—(b), Con- 60 cerned, regarded.—(c), (*n. ac. 23^t, عَنِى*), Engrossed, preoccupied; distressed, troubled, disquieted.—II, Distressed, grieved, troubled.—III, Took 65 care of, attended to, managed,

- undertook; was zealous over.
 —(b), Bore, supported.—IV,
see II.—V, Was troubled, dis-
 tressed, tired; was wearied,
 5 fatigued.—(b), Troubled, con-
 cerned himself about.—VIII
 [Bi], Attended to, was careful
 about; interested himself in.
 عَنِية [14], *see* 22A.
 10 عَنِ [5], Careful, solicitous, anxi-
 ous.
 مَعْنَى [17], (pl. مَعَانِ [44]),
 Sense, meaning, signification.
 عَان [21], *see* 5.
 15 عَنَاء [22A], Difficulty, trouble,
 distress.
 عَنَايَة [224, 234], Care, solici-
 tude; anxiety.
 مَعْنَى [N. Ag. VIII], *see* 5.
 20 مَعْنَوِيّ Understood, implied;
 virtual.—(b), Allegorical, figur-
 ative.—(c), Mental, intellectual;
 ideal.
 25 الْعِنَايَة الْإِلَهِيَّة Divine Pro-
 vidence.
 أَهْلُ الْمَعَانِي Mystics; idealists.
 حَسَنُ الْمَعَانِي Endowed with
 good qualities.
 عِلْمُ الْمَعَانِي Rhetoric.
 30 هَذَا مَعْنَاءُ That is to say, this
 is its meaning.

عَهَب *A* (n. ac. 4), Was ignorant of.
 عَهَبَاءُ Boyhood, youth.—(b),
 Reign, rule.

عَهَج — قَوْهَج Camel.—(b), Gazelle. 35
 —(c), Serpent.

* عَهَد *A* (n. ac. 1) [Ila], Enjoined,
 charged, bade to.—(b) [Ila],
 Stipulated with; made a co-
 venant with; bequeathed, left 40
 by will to.—(c) [Ila & Fi], Con-
 ferred, bestowed upon; gua-
 ranteed, secured to.—(d) [acc.
 & Bi], Met, saw, visited at.
 —(e), Knew, believed.—(f), 45
 Was mindful, heedful of, kept
 faithfully; respected, rever-
 enced.—III, Visited; saw, met.
 —(b), Made a covenant, com-
 pact with.—(c) [acc. & Ila], 50
 Bound to.—IV [acc. & Min],
 Guaranteed.—V, Was careful,
 mindful, heedful to; attended
 to.—(b), Visited, frequented;
 recurred to.—VI, Made a co- 55
 venant, compact, agreement.
 —(b), *see* V.—VIII, *see* V.—X
 [Min], Bound in writing.—(b)
 [Min], *see* I(a).—(c), *see* IV.

1, (pl. 27), Covenant, com- 60
 pact; engagement, contract;
 treaty, pact, league, alliance;
 promise; obligation.—(b), Will,
 testament.—(c), Injunction,
 charge, command.—(d), War- 65
 rant, brevet, diploma, writ.—
 (e), Time, epoch, age.—(f),
 Knowledge.—(g), Faithfulness,
 fidelity, constancy.—(h), Oath.

—(i), *see* 1st.—1st, 2nd, (*pl.* 23, 27),

Spring-shower.—3rd, Docu-

ment, deed, statement; written

engagement.—(b), Responsibil-

ity.—(c), Weakness, defective-

ness, faultiness.—17, (*pl.* 44),

Place of meeting; rendez-vous,

resort; haunt.—(b), Appoint-

ment.—25, Bound by con-

tract; ally, confederate.—(b),

Client.—(c), Old, ancient.—

34, Guarantee, security.

N.P.I., Guaranteed; stipu-

lated.—(b), Known.

N.Ag.III, Ally, confederate.

—(b), Client.

N.Ac.III(2), Covenant, com-

pact, engagement; pact; al-

liance; treaty.

N.Ac.V, Care, zeal.

المُتَعَاهِدُونَ The contracting
parties.

العَهْدُ الْجَدِيدُ The New
Testament.

العَهْدُ الْعَتِيقُ The Old Testa-
ment.

وَلِيّ الْعَهْدِ The next-of-kin,
the heir presumptive.

مَا لِي بِهِ عَهْدٌ I know nothing
about him.

عَلَى عَهْدِ فُلَانٍ At the time of
such a one.

عَهِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22nd, 27, 27th, 30),

Lived in sin, did evil.—(b)

[*acc. or IIa or Bi*], Committed

fornication, adultery with.—

III, *see* I(a).

2, Debauchery, profligacy,

immorality; fornication.—21,

Immoral, profligate; fornicator, 40

adulterer.—21st, Fornicatress;

wanton, whore, prostitute, har-

lot.—22nd, *see* 2.

عَهْلٌ 21, Emperor; sovereign, lord.

عَهَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bi*], Remained, 45
stayed, abode in.—(b) [*Fi*],

Laboured at, was diligent in.

—(c) [*Bi*], Dried up, withered.

—(d), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Was bent,

broken. 50

2, (*pl.* 27), Dyed wool.—

(b), Good manager, excellent

herdsman.—2nd, Tuft of wool,

fleece.—21, (*pl.* 41), Palm-

branch.—(b), Limb, member.— 55

(c), Poor, indigent, needy.—

(d), Soft, lax, flabby.

هُوَ عَلَى عَيْنِ مَالٍ He is a good
manager of property.

رَمَى الْكَلَامَ عَلَى عَوَاهِنِهِ He 60
blurted out his speech without
due consideration.

عِثْوُ *Ass.*—(b), Camel.

عَاثَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & 'An],

Turned, diverted from, thwart- 65

ed, baffled over.—II, *see* I.—

V, Was confused, perplexed;

at a loss.

مَعَاث [17A], Road, way; expedient.—(b), Issue.

عَاج (و) U (n. ac. 1, مَعَاج [17A]), Turned (*the head of*).—(b) ['An], Turned from; renounced, gave up.—(c) [Bi or 'Ala], Stayed, stopped, alighted at; visited.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Made to stay, stop, alight at.

عَوَج * A (n. ac. 4), Was crooked, bent, twisted; was ill-natured, cross-grained, perverse.—II, Bent, curved, twisted.—(b), Inlaid with ivory.—V, Was bent &c.; grew crooked; became twisted.—VII, see V.—(b) ['Ala], Inclined to.—IX, see V.

عَاج [1A], Ivory.—(b), Tortoise-shell.—(c), Pliable.

عَوَج [4], Crookedness, tortuosity, sinuosity, curvity.

عَوَج [7], Crookedness; perversity; underhand dealing, disloyalty, disingenuousness.

أَعْوَج [14], (pl. 3), Bent, curved, crooked, twisted; distorted; awry.—(b), False, disloyal, disingenuous.

مَعَاج [17A], Halting-place; place of resort.

عَوَاج [28], Ivory-merchant.

مُعَوَج [N.P.II], see 14.

إِقْوَجَاج [N.Ac.IX], see 4.

عَادَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 1*, مَعَاج [17A])

[IIa], Returned to.—(b), Be- 35
came.—(c), Happened, took
place, occurred.—(d) [La], Pro-
fited, benefited, advantaged.—
(e) ['Ala], Turned against; in-
jured, prejudiced, disadvant- 40
aged.—(f), (n. ac. 1, عَيَاد [23I]),
Repeated; did repeatedly, made
a practice of.—(g), (n. ac. 1, 23I,
234I, 24*), Visited (*an invalid*).
—II, Accustomed, habituated 45
to.—III, Returned to.—(b) [acc.
& Bi], Plied, importuned with
(*questions*).—(c), see I(f).—IV,
Returned to.—(b), Repeated,
reiterated.—(c) [acc. & IIa], 50
Brought back, restored to.—
(d), see I(f).—V, Became ac-
customed, habituated to; ac-
customed himself to; became
practised, expert in.—(b), see 55
I(g).—VI, Returned to the
charge.—VIII, see V(a).—X, see
V(a).—(b), Asked to repeat.
—(c), Called, summoned, re-
called. 60

عِيدَ [1], (pl. عَوْدَة [7*], عِيدَة [7*I]), Return.—(b), Repetition.
—(c), Old.

عَادَة [14A], (pl. reg. & 41), Habit,
custom, usage, practice, wont. 65

عَادِي [14IA], Old, ancient.

عِيد [21], (pl. 38I), Festival, feast,
feast-day.—(b), Returning.

عَوْد [3], (pl. عِيدَان [24I], 38)

Wood, timber.—(b), Aloe-wood.

—(c), Lute.

أَعْوَد [14], More useful, more advantageous &c.

5 مَعَاد [17A], Return.—(b), Destination.—(c), Place of resort; haunt.—(d) [art.], The Hereafter.

عَائِد [21], (pl. 1, 3), Visitor of the sick.

10 عَائِدَة [21⁶], (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 41), Return; profit, benefit, advantage, utility, use.—(c), Revenue; income.

عَوَادَة [24⁶], Return.—(b), Warmed up food.

عَوَاد [28], Player on the lute.

عَيْدَان [331], Lofty palm-trees.

20 مَعْوَد [N.P.II], Accustomed, habituated, wont.

مَعَاوِد [N.Ag.III], Persevering, persistent; courageous.

مَعَاوِدَة [N.Ac.III(2)], see 1(a) & 1⁶A.

25 مَعِيد [N.Ag.IV], Expert, experienced.—(b), Lion.—(c), Docile (horse).—(d), Resuscitator (God).

إِعَادَة [N.Ac.IV], Repetition.

30 مَعْتَاد [N.Ag.V], مَعْتَاد [N.P.VIII], see N.P.II.

إِعْتِيَاد [N.Ac.VIII], see 1⁶A.

إِعْتِيَادِي Habitual, customary, usual.

إِعْتِيَادِي Habitually, customarily, 35 usually.

عَدَقَ see under عَوْدَقَة.

مَعَادَة [17A], مَعَا (n. ac. 1, 17A), عَائِد [231] [Bi & Min], Fled to, took refuge with ... 40 from; sought the protection of, appealed to.... against.—(b) [Bi], Clave, adhered to.—II [acc. & Bi], Made, induced, constrained to take refuge with; 45 commended to the protection of.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Protected, furnished with (amulets &c.).—IV, (l or و), Com-mended to the protection of 50 God.—V, see I(a).—VI, Sought help of each other.—X, see I(a).

عَوْد [1], see 4.

عَوْدَة [3⁶], (pl. 9), Amulet, talis-man, charm. 55

عَوْد [4], Refuge, shelter, pro-tection.

مَعَادَة [17A], مَعَادَة [17⁶A], see 4.

عَائِد [21], (pl. عَوْد [11]), Seeking refuge.—(b), (pl. 3, 35), Re- 60 cently confined (female).

عَائِدَة [21⁶], (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.

عَيْلَا [231], see 4.

تَعْوِيذ (pl. 64), see 3⁶.

العَوَائِد Four stars in the shape 65 of a square (in Draco).

نَعُوذ بِاللَّهِ May God help us!

مَعَا لِلَّهِ God forbid!

*عَارَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Deprived of an eye, blinded in one eye.—(b), Carried off.—(c), Spoilt, ruined, destroyed.

5 عَوَّرَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was one-eyed.—(b), Was blinded, sightless (*eye*).—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], Hindered, debarred from; deprived of.—(e), see III(a).—
10 III, Fixed, adjusted (*weight*).—(b), Lent to.—(c), Did with, by turns.—IV, (و) see I(a).—(b) [*acc. or La*], Showed, presented himself to; exposed the side to, gave the advantage to.—
15 (c), (b) Lent to.—V, Borrowed, made use of.—(b), see VI(a), (b).—VI, Interchanged, exchanged.—(b), Did by turns.—(c), Lent
20 loans to each other.—VIII(و), see VI.—IX, Was one-eyed.—X, Asked, borrowed of.—(b), Used metaphorically (*expression*).

25 عَوْرَةَ [1st], (*pl. reg.*), Pudenda, privy parts.—(b), Shame, disgrace, ignominy, degradation; weakness, vice.—(c), Gap, opening, cleft.

عَارَةً [1stA], Loan.

30 عَارِيَةً [1ylstA], see 1stA.

عَوْرَ [4], عَوْرَةَ [4th], One-eyedness.—(b), Weakness, faultiness.

عَوْرَ [5], Depraved, dissolute.

أَعْوَرَ [14], (*pl.* 3, 35), One-eyed.

35 عَاثِرَ [21], (*pl.* عَوَاوِرَ [41]), see 29.

عَاثِرَةً [21st], Large quantity.

عَوَارَ [22, 23], Defect, fault, blemish.—(b), Rent, tear, hole.

عِيَارَةً [28th], (*pl.* 22yi & عَوَارِ [coll.], Loan; borrowed. 40

عَوَارَ [24], see 22.

عَوَارَ [29], (*pl.* عَوَارِيرَ [70], عَوَاوِرَ), Mote, speck; anything in the eye; eye-sore.

عَوْرَاءَ [42], see 14.—(b), Obscen- 45 ity, obscene action; ribaldry.

مُعَوَّرَ [*N. Ag. IV*], Dangerous (*place*).—(b), see 5.

مُعَارَ [*N. P. IV*], Lent.—(b), Meagre, 50 skinny.

إِعَارَةً [*N. Ac. IV*], Loan.

مُسْتَعَارَ [*N. P. X*], Borrowed, assumed.—(b), Metaphorical.

إِسْتِعَارَةً Loan.—(b), Metaphor.

إِسْتِعَارِي Borrowed; assumed. 55 —(b), Metaphorical.

عَارِيَةً Loan.

*عَازَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Was wanting, lacking, missing, failed; lacked, wanted; was beyond the reach 60 of, escaped.

عَوَزَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was missing, wanting, lacking.—(b), see IV(b).—(c), Was difficult.—IV, Was wanting &c. to.—(b), Was poor, 65 needy, indigent.—(c), Impoverished.

1, 1st, Grape-stone.—4, Need,

- want; poverty, indigence, destitution.—5, Poor, needy, indigent, impoverished.—14, *see* 5.—20, *see* 5.—(b), *see* 20^t.—20^t, (pl. 44), Old, worn-out garment.—21, *see* 5.—44, Needs, wants, necessities, requirements.
- مُعَوِّز [N. Ag. IV], *see* 5.
- عَازَّة [1^tA] [coll.], *see* 4.
- عَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36), Roamed, roved, prowled about at night.—(b), Managed well. 1, Knife; penknife.—14, (pl. 8), Cutler; knife-grinder.
- عَاسَج see under عَسَج.
- عَوَيْسِيَّة [coll.], *see* عَوَم 1, *supra*.
- عَاص (و) U } (n. ac. 4, عِيَاص [231]),
A } Was difficult, obscure,
عَوِص } intricate, involved; was
difficult, arduous.—(b) [ʿAla], Was
difficult to.—II, Used obscure
language; composed, recited
obscure verses.—III, Wrestled,
struggled with.—IV, *see* II.—
(b) [Bi], Embarrassed, pressed
hard.—(c) [ʿAla], Overcame in
argument, silenced.—VIII, *see* I.
- أَعَوِص [14], *see* 25.
- عَائِص [21], (pl. 3), Barren.
- عَوِص [25], Obscure, intricate;
strange, unusual (*expression*).—
(b), Difficulty.
- عَوَصَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.
- *عَاصِ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 7, عِيَاص [231])

- [acc. & Min], Gave to in exchange for; compensated, indemnified for.—II, III, IV, *see* I.—V, Compensated himself.—VIII [acc. & ʿAn or Min], Took, received in exchange, in compensation for.—(b), *see* V & X. 40
- X, Claimed compensation.—
—(b), Wished for an exchange.
- عَوُص [1], Ever.
- عَوُص [7], Exchange; compensation, indemnity.—(b), (pl. 38), 45
Substitute.—21, *see* 7(b).
- تَعَوِص [N. Ac. II], *see* 7(a).
- مُعَاوِصَة [N. Ac. III(2)], *see* 7(a).
- مَعَوِصَة *see* 7(b).
- عَوِصًا مِنْ عَوِصَاتِن In exchange 50
for; instead of.
- عَاط (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was long (*neck*).
—(b), Failed to conceive (*camel*).
—V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I(b),
21, (pl. 21, 3, 11, عَوُطَط), 55
Temporarily barren, slow to
conceive.
- عَوُطَب Calamity.
- عَاف (و) U (n. ac. 1) [ʿAla], Circled,
flew, hovered over.—II [coll.], 60
Passed over, overlooked;
spared; exempted.—V, Roamed,
prowled about (*lion*).
- عَوَف [1], State, condition; lot.
—(b), Luck, chance, fortune.— 65
(c), Omen.—(d), Guest.—(e),
Lion; wolf.—(f), Cock.
- عَاف [1A], Plain.

عَوَافٍ [24], عَوَافَةٌ [24^a], Prey;
booty.—(b), Wind-fall.

نَعِمَ عَوْفُكَ Good luck to you!

* عَاقٍ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An],

5 Hindered, prevented, impeded,
disabled from; diverted from;
detained from.—II, IV, *see* I.
—V, Was hindered, prevented;
was delayed, detained.—(b),
10 Tarried, hesitated, delayed;
was slow, tardy.—VIII, *see* I.

عَوَق [1], Hindrance; obstruction;
delay.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Impedi-
ment, obstacle.—(c), *see* 1^a.

15 عَوَقَةٌ [1^a], Good-for-nothing.

عَاقَةٌ [1^aA] [*coll.*], Delay.

عَوَق [3], *see* 1(b) & 1^a.

عَوَق [4], Hunger.

20 عَوَق [5], Slow, dilatory; dawdler,
laggard, loiterer.

عَوَق [7, 9], *see* 5.

عَوَق [11], *see* 5.

25 عَوَاقٍ & عَوَاقٍ [21], (*pl.* 11 & 41),
Hindering; hinderer,
obstructor.—(b) [*coll.*], Skilful,
adroit, dexterous; industrious.

عَاقَةٌ [21^a], (*pl.* عَوَاقٍ [41]),
sem. of 21.—(b), Obstacle, im-
pediment, obstruction.

30 عَيَافَةٌ [22^aI] [*coll.*], Cleverness,
ability.

عَيِّق [25I], *see* 5.

عَيُّوق [31I], Capella (*star*).—(b)
[*coll.*], Beautiful, handsome.

تَعَوُّيْتُ [N. Ac. II], إِعَاقَةٌ [N. Ac. IV], 35
Retardation, hindrance.

عَاكَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Re-attacked.

—(b), Returned home.—(c),

Earned his livelihood.—VI,

Fought together.—VIII, Press- 40
ed, thronged.

I, Movement, motion.—(b),

Thing.—17^a, Fight, combat.

عَوَيْكَةً [25^a], *see* 17^a.

عَوَكَرَ *see* under عَكَرَ.

عَوَكَلَ *see* under عَكَلَ.

45

* عَوَّلَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, عَيَّالَةٌ [23^aI],

[27]), Maintained, supported,
nourished; succoured (*orphan*).

—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23^aI), Had a 50
numerous family.—(c), Became

poor.—(d), (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Acted
unjustly, wrongfully in.—(e),

I, *U* (n. ac. 1, عَيَّلَ [II]), In-
clined to one side (*balance*).— 55

(f) [Fī], Exceeded, surpassed;
exacted too much.—(g), Over-

came; burdened, distressed,
oppressed.—(h), Lamented, be-

wailed.—(i) [E pass. عَيِّلَ], 60

Was exhausted (*patience*).—(j)

[pass.], Was in misery; was

overcome.—II ['Ala], Relied

upon, trusted; asked help

of.—(b), Cried out; moaned, 65

wailed, wept, lamented.—(c)

(ي), *see* I(a).—IV (1), *see* I(a)(c).

—(c) (و), *see* I(b) & II(b).—(e),

Twanged, resounded (*bow*).—

- (س) Was eager, greedy for.—
 (ع) (ي) see I(b).—VIII, see II(b).
 عَوَّل [1], Support, sustenance,
 maintenance.—(ب), Misfortune,
 5 disaster, calamity; woe.—(ع),
 see 25.
 عَوَّلَ [1^٤], see 25.
 عَالَة [1^٤A], Shelter, covert.
 عَوَّل [7], Confidence, reliance,
 10 trust.—(ب), Cry for help, appeal.
 مِعْوَل [20], (pl. 44), Pike; pick,
 pick-axe.
 عَائِل [21], Inclining &c.
 عَائِلَة [21^٤], (pl. reg.), fem. of 21.
 15 —(ب) [coll.], Family.
 عَوَّيْل [25], Lamentation, wailing,
 weeping.
 عَيْل [25I], (pl. عِيَال [28I]),
 Family, household.
 20 مِعْوَل [N.P.II], see 7(a).
 تَعْوِيل [N.Ac.II], see 25.
 إِعَالَة [N.Ac.IV], Poverty, misery.
 مَا لَهُ عَالٌ وَلَا مَالٌ He has not
 anything.
 25 عَوَّلَكَ see under عَوَّلَكَ.
 *عَام (و) U (n. ac. 1), Swam; floated;
 sailed (*ship*).—II, Made to swim,
 to float.—(ب), Launched (*ship*).
 —(ع), Made sheaves of (*corn*).
 30 —(د), Bore every second year
 (*palm-tree*).—III, Hired, made
 a contract with for a year.
 عَوَم [1], Swimming; floating.—
 (ب), Navigation.

- عَام [1A], (pl. 38), Year; twelve- 35
 month.
 عَوَمَة [1^٤], see 1(a).
 عَامَة [1^٤A], (pl. 1A), Sheaf.—(ب),
 Inflated water-skin; raft; float.
 عَامِي [1yiA], Annual; yearly. 40
 عَوَمَة [3^٤], (pl. 9), Water-fly.
 عَائِم [21], Swimming, floating;
 afloat.—(ب), Tedious.
 عَوَّام [28], Swimmer.
 مُعَاوَمَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Engage- 45
 ment, contract for a twelve-
 month.
 مُسْتَعَام [N.P.X], Barque, skiff,
 boat; raft.
 عَائِمًا, عَوَّمًا Afloat. 50
 عَامَة see under عَم, 21^٤.
 عَوَمَر Assembled, rushed together.
 *عَان (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was middle-
 aged; was, became a matron.—
 II [acc. & 'Ala], Helped, aided 55
 against.—(ب), see I & X.—III,
 IV, see II(a).—VI, Helped, aided
 each other.—VIII, see VI.—
 X [acc. or Bi], Asked help of.
 عَوْن [1], Help, aid, succour.—(ب), 60
 (pl. 38), Helper, aid; assistant;
 auxiliary; servant.—(ع), Satellite,
 guard.
 عَانَة [1^٤A], (pl. 3), She-ass.—
 (ب), Herd of wild asses. 65
 مَعَانَة [17^٤A], see 1(a).
 عَوَّان [28], (pl. 3), Middle-aged.

—(b), Married woman; matron.

—(c), Long, sanguinary war.—

(d), Well-watered land.

عَوَّاتَةٌ [22^a], Sand-worm.—(b),

5 Palm-tree.—(c), see 22(d).

مِعْوَانٌ [45], Ready to help;
helper, succourer.

مُعَاوِنٌ [N. Ag. III], Helper, as-
sistant; coadjutant, coadjutor.

10 مَعُونَةٌ, مَعُونٌ Help, aid, as-
sistance, succour.

إِعَاْنَةٌ Help, aid, assistance.

مُعَاوَنَةٌ see *supra*.

إِسْتِعَاْنَةٌ Appeal.

15 بِعَوْنِ اللَّهِ By God's help.

صَاحِبُ الْمَعُونَةِ Prefect of
police; chief commissioner of
the police.

عَاةٌ (و) U (n. ac. عَاهَةٌ [1^aA], عَوَّةٌ [3],
20 عَوَّوَةٌ [27]) (عِيَةٌ pass.), Was
plague-stricken; was blighted,
blasted.—II, Suffered losses.
—(b), Injured.—(c) [coll.], Was
injured, maimed; was bruised,
25 battered.—(d) [coll.], Maimed,
mutilated.—IV (أ or و), see
II(a), (c).—V, see II(a), (c).

عَاهَةٌ [1^aA], (pl. reg.), Misfortune,
calamity, disaster.—(b) [coll.],
30 Deformity.

مُعَوَّةٌ [N. P. II], مُتَعَوَّةٌ [N. Ag. VIII]
[coll.], Deformed; maimed; in-
firm.

مَعِيَّةٌ, مَعُوَّةٌ Plague-stricken.

عَوَّاجٌ see under عَوَّاجٌ.

35

عَوَّهَبٌ Led astray.

عَوَّهَقٌ Led into error.

51, Tall, long.—(b), Crow;
mountain-swallow.

عَوَّهَكَ Fight, fighting.—(b), Voci- 40
feration.

* عَوَّى I (n. ac. عَوَّى, عَوَّةٌ, عَوِيَّةٌ, عَوَّاءٌ),
Howled, yelped; barked.—

II [coll.], see I.—III, Imitated

(the dogs).—X, Caused to howl. 45

عَوَّاءٌ [24A], Howling, yelping,
barking.

عَوِّيٌّ [25] [coll.], see 24.

عَوَّاءٌ [28A], Howler; dog.

* عَابَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was faulty, so
defective, imperfect; was bad,
deteriorated, spoilt; was bad,
corrupt, vicious, debased.—(b),
see II & V(c).—II, Deteriorated,
marred, spoilt; corrupted.— 55
(b), Rebuked, blamed; defamed,
dishonoured; shamed; insulted.
—V, see I(a) & II(a).—(c), Found
fault with.

عَيْبٌ [1], (pl. 27), Fault, defect; 60
vice; shame.

عَلَبَ [1A], see 1.

عَيْبَةٌ (pl. 7, عَيْبَاتٌ, 28),

Leather bag, trunk, port-
manteau, valise.—(b), Deposi- 65

tory.—(c) [coll.], Privy parts.

عَيْبَةٌ [9^c], Fault-finder, carper;
censorious.

مَعَابٍ [17A], مَعَابَةٌ [17^aA],
(*pl.* 44), *see* 1.—(b), Dishonour,
5 disgrace.

مَعْيِبٍ [18], Full of faults;
vicious.

عَائِبٍ [21], Faulty, defective,
imperfect; spoilt; bad, corrupt.
10 —(b), Spoiling, corrupting;
spoilier &c.

عَيْلٍ [28], عَيْلَةٌ [28^c], *see* 9^c.

مَعْيُوبٍ [*N.P.1*], *see* 18.

مُعَيِّبٍ [*N.Ag.II*], Trunk-maker.

15 عَاثٍ (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Damaged, in-
jured, spoilt, destroyed.—(b) [Fī],
Wasted, dissipated, squandered.
1ya, *fem. of* 33.—21, De-
structive; destroyer.—26, 28,
20 *see* 21.—(b) [*art.*], Lion.—33,
Wasteful; squanderer, spend-
thrift.

عَيْشَرٍ Scared, frightened away (*birds*).
51, Track.

25 عَاجٍ (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [Bī], Was satisfied,
pleased with.—(b) [Mīn], Heed-
ed, regarded.

مَا فِجْتُ بِهِ I am not satisfied
with it.

30 مَا يَعْجِجُ بِقَلْبِي شَيْءٌ مِنْ
كَلَامِكَ Nothing of thy speech
remains in my heart.

عَادَ (ي) II [*coll.*], Celebrated a feast,

a festival.—(b) [*coll.*], Feasted,
made a feast for; congratulated, 35
complimented, wished joy to.
—III [*coll.*], *see* II(b).

2, (*pl.* 38), Festival; feast,
entertainment; feast-day (*see*
under عَوَدَ). 40

عَيْدٌ Ill-tempered, morose,
snappish.

عَارٍ (ي) *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Roamed, roved,
wandered about.—(b), Became
widely-known (*poem*).—(c), Went 45
away with.—(d), *see* II(a).—II,
Reproached, upbraided; in-
sulted, affronted.—(b), Weighed,
tested, gauged, verified (*money*
&c.).—(c), Became slimy (*water*). 50
—III, *see* II(a), (b).—(c) [Bain],
Compared; made equal.—IV,
Allowed to rove, to roam.—
(b), Fattened.—VI, Reproached,
upbraided, reviled, insulted 55
each other.

عَيْرٍ [1], (*pl.* 23, 27, 27^c, 38),
Ass, wild ass.—(b), Chief, lord.
—(c), Pupil of the eye; eyelid.
—(d), Projection, ridge, pro- 60
tuberance, prominence.—(e),
Spine.—(f), Peg.

عَارٍ [1A], Shame, ignominy, op-
probrium, disgrace.

عَيْرٍ [2], (*pl.* عَيْرَاتٍ), Caravan; 65
train, file of beasts.

عَائِرٍ [21], Wandering, roving,

roaming; chance; stray (*arrow*).

—(b), Celebrated, famous (*poem*).

عِيَار [23], Standard weight or measure; gauge; stamp.

5 عِيَارَةٌ [236], Celebrity (*of a poem*).

عِيَار [28], Rover; vagabond; adventurer, sharper.

مَعَاثِر [44], Faults, defects.

مِغْيَار [45], (*pl.* 65), *see* 23.

10 هُوَ كَجَوْفِ عَيْرٍ There is not much good in him.

إِبْنَةُ مَعِيرٍ Calamity; hardship.

عَيْرُ السَّرَاةِ A kind of pigeon.

15 عَاس (ي) V, Was tawny, fawn-coloured, grayish-white.

عَيْسَى [2ya], H., Jesus Christ.

عَيْسِي [2yi], Christian.

عَيْس [4], Gray fur.

20 أَعَيْس [14], (*pl.* 2), Tawny, fawn-coloured, grayish-white.

عَيْسَاء [42], Female locust.

عَيْسَوِي *see* 2yi.

* عَاش (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 17A),

مَعِيشَةٌ [184], مَعِيش [18],

25 Lived; subsisted.—II, Made to live; kept alive; nourished, kept, fed, sustained.—III, Lived with.—IV, *see* II.—V, Tried to gain a living.—(b), Lived poorly, lived from hand to mouth.

30 عَيْش [1], Life; living.—(b), Food, nourishment; bread.

عَيْشَةٌ [24], Way, manner of life; living. 35

مَعِيشَةٌ [184], مَعَاش [17A], (*pl.* 44), Means of subsistence; livelihood, daily-bread; sustenance, victuals.

عَائِش [21], Living, animate; 40 alive.—(b), Well-off, well-to-do.

عَيَّاش [28], *see* 21(b).

عَاص (ي) [2], (*pl.* 34, 38), Thicket, jungle.—(b), Stock, race. 45

مَعِيش [18], Plantation, copse.

مِغْيَاص [45], Difficult to obtain.

عَاط (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Was long (*neck*).

عَاطِ A (*n. ac.* 4), Was long-necked.—II, Clamoured, shouted, so raised an uproar.—(b) ['Ala] [*coll.*], Scolded.—(c) [La] [*coll.*], Called.—V, Was long (*neck*).—(b), Squabbled, wrangled, brawled.

14 [*coll.*], Shout, out-cry, bawl. 55

—2, Uproar, din.—14, (*pl.* 2), Long-necked.—(b), Tall.—23, Shouting, uproar, clamour; squabbling, wrangling.

عَاف (ي) A, I (*n. ac.* 1, 23, 234, 38), 60 Disliked, loathed.—(b), I (*n. ac.* 234), Augured, drew omens from (*birds*).—(c) (*n. ac.* 1) ['Ala], Hovered, circled over (*bird*).—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Took pro- 65 visions for a journey.

1^t, Flight (*of a bird*).—21, Disliking; loath, averse, disinclined.—(b), Augur, diviner, soothsayer.

5 *N.Ag.V, see 21(b).*

عَاقَ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1), see عَوَّقَ I.—II, Cried out, shouted.*

1, Portion of water.—22^t, 31, *see under عَوَّقَ.*

10 عَاكَ (ي) *I (n. ac. 36), Swung his arms in walking.*

* عَالَ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1, 1^t, [18], 27), Became poor, indigent, needy, destitute.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 18), Impoverished, reduced to poverty.—(c), Lost, mislaid.—(d) [Fi], Swaggered in (*walking*).—(e) [Fi], Sought sustenance.—II, Neglected (*family*).—IV, Had a large family.—V, *see I(d).**

عَيْلَةٌ [1^t], Poverty, indigence, penury.—(b) [*coll.*], *see 21^t(b).*

مَعَالَةٌ [17^tA], *see 23^t.*

25 عَيْلَى [1^tA], عَالَةٌ [21], عَائِلَ [1ya], عَيْلَ [11], Poor, indigent, needy, penurious.

عَائِلَةٌ [21^t], *fem. of 21.—(b), (pl. 28) [coll.], Family, household.*

30 عِيَالَةٌ [23^t], Fodder, hay, provender.

عَيْلَ [25], *see 21^t(b).*

عَيَّالَ [28], Swaggerer.

مُعَيْلَ [*N.Ag.IV*], Burdened with a numerous family.—(b), *see 21(a).*

عَيْلَمَ *see under عَلَمَ.*

عَامَ (ي) *A, I (n. ac. 1, 1^t), Thirsted for milk.—(b), see IV(a).—IV, Lacked milk.—(b), Left without, 40 deprived of milk.—VIII, Took the best, the pick of.*

1^t, Thirst.—2^t, The best, the choice of.—22, Day.—33, (*pl. 22ya, 23*), Thirsting 45 for milk, thirsty.

مُعَيْمَ [*N.Ag.IV*], Long, tedious (*year*).

* عَانَ (ي) *I (n. ac. 1), Hurt the eye of; smote with the evil eye.—50 (b), (n. ac. 1, 36), Flowed, ran, welled, gushed forth.—(c), Found water (by digging).—(d) [acc. or 'Ala], Acted as scout, spy, informer to. 55*

عَيْنَ *A (n. ac. 2^t, 4), Had large, lustrous eyes.—II, Determined, defined; distinguished; marked; designated; specified, particularized; individualized, 60 individuated.—(b) [acc. & La], Marked out for, assigned, appointed, designed for.—(c), Pierced, bored.—(d), Budded, bloomed; formed eyes.—(e), 65 Poured water into (*skin*).—(f), Sold on credit.—(g), Reproved to his face.—(h), Stirred*

- up (*war*).—III, Saw, perceived, beheld; eyed, looked at.—IV, *see* I(c).—V, Looked at, eyed, scanned, surveyed, scrutinized.
- 5 —(b), Smote with the evil eye. —(c), Was clear, evident, distinct; was defined, determined, specified.—(d) ['Aia], Was special, peculiar to.—(e), Was confounded.—(f) [F:] [coll.], Enlisted in (*the army*).—VIII [La], *see* I(d).—(b), Took the choice, the best of.
- 15 عَيْن [1], (*N.* 16, 27, 38), Eye; eyesight.—(b), Hole, opening, aperture; mesh; link.—(c), Look, glance; view; aspect, appearance, mien; form; physiognomy.—(d), Essence, substance; the best, the choice of.—(e), Self.—(f), Influence of the evil eye.—(g), Lord, chief.—(h), (*N.* 16, 27), Spring, course, well.—(i), Property;
- 25 cash, ready money; gold.—(j), Usury.—(k), Sun; rays of the sun.—(l), Receptacle.—(m), Spy, informer.—(n), Certain, sure.—(o), Knowledge.—(p), Might.—(q), Health; safety.—(r), Thirst.—(s), Second radical.—(t), 'Ain (*letter*).
- 30 عَيْنِيَّة [1yst] [coll.], Specimen, sample; model.
- 35 عَيْنَةٌ [2st], The best, the choice of.—(b), Fine, goodly (*gar-*

ment).—(c), Money paid in advance.

- أَعْيُن [14], (*pl.* 2), Large-eyed.—(b), Black.—(c), Goodly, fine 40 (*sentence*).—(d), Receptacle.
- مَعَان [17A], Place of seeing, beholding; place of alighting.
- مَعِين [18], Smitten.—(b), Running (*water*). 45
- عَاثِن [21], *see* 28.—(b), Person, being.
- عَيَان [23], (*N.* 10, 16st), Ploughshare.—(b), Clear, evident, manifest, apparent.—(c), *see* 50 *N.Ac.III(2)*.
- عَيَانِي [23yi], Ocular.
- عَيْن [25], Tearful.—(b), Receptacle.
- عَيُون [26], (*N.* 2, 10), Evil-eyed, 55 malignant.
- الاعْيَان [38] [*art.*], Notables, leaders; aristocracy.
- مَقْيُون [N.P.I], *see* 18.
- مُعَيَّن [N.P.II], Determinate, 60 definite; individuated; fixed; particularized; special, distinct, particular.—(b), Figured with eyes (*garment*).—(c) [coll.], Salary. 65
- تَقْيِين [N.Ac.II], Individuation, particularization, determination.—(b), Appointment.
- مُعَايِن [N.Ag.III], Spectator, observer. 70
- مُعَايِنَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Beholding, viewing; view.

مُتَعَيِّن [N.Ag.V], see N.P.II(a).

—(b) [coll.], Enlisted, enrolled.

مُعْتَان [N.Ag.VIII], Explorer.

عِيَانًا Visibly, manifestly, publicly,
openly.

بَيْع عَيْنَةٍ A sale on credit.

لَقِيتُهُ عِيَانًا I met him face
to face.

عُيُونُ الْبَقَرِ A species of grape.

عُيُونَةٌ, عَيْنِيَّةٌ A small eye.—
(b), Eyelet.

عُيُونَات [coll.], Spectacles; eye-
glasses.

رَأَيْتُهُ عَرَضَ عَيْنٍ I saw him
nearly, obviously.

لَقِيتُهُ أَوَّلَ عَيْنٍ I met him the
first thing.

عَلَى عَمْدٍ عَيْنٍ Purposely, in-
tentionally; earnestly.

هُوَ صَدِيقُ عَيْنٍ He is a friend
as long as he is in sight.

صَنَعَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى عَيْنٍ He did
that with care.

عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ Willingly!
With pleasure!

هُوَ عَيْنُهُ It is himself.

طَلَبَ أَثَرًا بَعْدَ عَيْنٍ He left
the real for the unreal.

مَا بِالْدارِ عَيْنٍ There is no one
in the house.

عَيْنُ الثَّوْرِ The bull's eye (a
star in Taurus).

عَيْنُ الْبَقَرِ Buphthalmum, ox-
eye.

عَيْنُ الْحِثِّ Cat's-eye (stone). 35

عَيْنُ الشَّمْسِ Sun-flower.

عَاة (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was injured,
damaged, destroyed.

عَاهَةٌ [1* A], Misfortune, calamity.

عَاثَةٌ [21*], Outcry, tumult. 40

مَعْيُومَةٌ Injured, destroyed,
plague-stricken.

عَيْهَابٌ Seducer.

عَيْهَبٌ Corpulent.—(b), Im-
potent.—(c), Woolly. 45

عَيْهَقٌ Energy.

عَيْهَلٌ, عَيْهَلٌ Swift.

* عَيَّ A (n. ac. عَيَّ [1], عَيَّاء [22A])
[Bi or 'An], Was incapable
of, incompetent, unfitted, dis- 50
qualified for, was unable to do.

عَيَّ A (n. ac. عَيَّ [2]), see supra.—
(b) [F], Faltered, stammered
in (speaking).—II, Spoke un-
intelligibly, stammered, stutter- 55
ed.—III, see II.—IV, Wearied,
fatigued, exhausted, prostrated.
—(b) [A], Was difficult, trying,
arduous for.—(c), Wearied, ex-
hausted, wore out; foiled, 60
baffled.—V [Bi], see I.—VI,
see I & IV(b).—X, see I.

عَيَّ [1], عَيَّاء [38], Incapable;
impotent.—(b), Stammerer,
stutterer. 65

عَيَّاء [22], Incurable (disease).

عَيَّاء [25], عَيَّاء [15*],

عَيَّاء [38], see 1.

كَيْيَان [33], see 1(a).—(b) [coll.], Ill, sick, infirm.

مُعْيٍ [N. Ag. IV], Weary, fatigued, exhausted, prostrate.

غ

غ Ghain. The nineteenth letter of the alphabet. Its numerical value is One Thousand, (1000).

* غَبَّ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Drank every second day (camel).—(b), U (n. ac. 27) [acc. or FI], Visited every second day or at intervals.—(c) ['An], Absented himself from periodically.—(d), (n. ac. 2) ['Ala], Attacked every second day (fever).—(e), I (n. ac. 1) [FI], Occurred to.—(f) [عند], Passed, spent, remained the night with.—(g) (n. ac. 2), Stank, was putrid.—(h) [coll.], Sipped.—II [FI], Was slack, remiss in.—(b), Seized by the throat.—(c) [FI], Worried, made havoc amongst (wolf).—(d) ['An], Defended.—IV, see I(b), (d), (f), (g).—(e), Watered every second day.—V, see II(a).

2, End, conclusion; issue, outcome, result.—3, (pl. 27, 35, 38), Depressed ground.—3⁴, Sufficiency.—(b), Eaglet.—

4, (pl. 38), Dewlap (of a bull); wattle (of a cock).—17⁴, 20, see 2.—21, 21⁴, (pl. 41), Coming to the water on alternate 35 days (camel).—(b), Putrid, stinking (meat).—25, see 21(b).—(b), Water-course.—(c), Affair.—25⁴, Churned milk.

غَبَّ [coll.], After. 40

غَبَّ Rarely; at intervals, periodically; now & then.

حُمَّى الغَبِّ Tertian fever.

غَبَّ A (n. ac. غَبَّ [I]) [La or Ila], Went, repaired to, sought. 45

غَبَّ U (n. ac. 1), Mixed curds with butter.—IX, Was gray, dust-colour, ash-colour.

3⁴, Gray, dust-colour, ash-colour.—14, Gray, dust-coloured, ash-coloured.—25⁴, Curds mixed with clarified butter.

غَبَّ A (n. ac. 1), Sipped, supped; lapped.

3⁴, Sip, gulp, draught. 55

غَبَّ Easy, comfortable (life).

* غَبَّرَ U (n. ac. 27), Was dusty; was dim, dull; was dust-coloured.—(b), Remained, lasted, continued; stayed, tarried, waited. 60—(c), Went away, departed, started, set out; passed away, elapsed (time).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Re-opened, ulcerated (wound).—(b), Bore rancour.— 65

II, Dusted, dirtied; threw dust at.—(b), *see* IV(a).—IV, Raised the dust.—(b) [Fī], Exerted himself over, was zealous, energetic about.—(c), *see* I(a).
—IX, Was dusty; was dust-coloured.

1st, *see* 4th.—2, Rancour, malevolence, spite, malice.—3, (pl. 38), Remainder, residue, remains, leavings.—3rd, Dust-colour.—(b), *see* 4th.—4, Continuance.—(b), Calamity.—(c), *see* 4th.—4th, Dust.—9, A species of fish.—11, (pl. غَبْرَات), *see* 3.—14, (pl. 3), Dusty; dust-coloured; dim, dull.—21, (pl. reg. & 11), Remaining, lasting, continuing; remainder, rest.—
20 (b), Staying, waiting, tarrying; last.—(c), Passing away: transitory, fleeting; departing.—
(d), Future.—21st [art.], The Hereafter.—24, *see* 4th.—42, *sem.*
25 of 14.—(b) [art.], The earth.

مُغْبِرَةٌ Pious people, devotees.

غَوْبَر *see* 9.

بَنُو الْغُبْرَاءِ The poor, the needy; strangers.

30 دَاهِيَةُ الْغُبْرِ Calamity, disaster; catastrophe.

غُبَيْرَاءُ Sorb, service-tree.—(b), Beverage.

غُبْرُقَةٌ Black-eyed (woman).

غَبَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Was dark, gloomy. 35
—IV, XI, *see* I.

3rd, 4, Darkness, gloom.—

(b), Gray, dark colour.—14,

(pl. 3), Gray, grayish-brown, drab, dun. 4th

مَا غَبَا غَبِيَسَ Ever; never.

غَبَشَ I (n. ac. 1), Wronged, deceived.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was near its close, on the wane.—II [coll.], Saw indistinctly, dimly.—IV, *see* 45
(—).—V, *see* I.

3rd, *see* 4.—4, (pl. 38), Twilight of the morning, gray light of the dawn.—5, *see* 14.—14, (pl. 3), Dark, gloomy, sombre. 50
—21, Wronger, deceiver.—
22nd [coll.], Weak sight.

غَبِصَ A (n. ac. 4), Was unclean, mattery (eye).

4, Matter (in the eye). 55

* غَبَطَ I (n. ac. 1), Felt; fingered; prodded; pinched (animal).—
(b), (n. ac. 1, 2nd), Envied.—
(c), Lied.

(—) A (n. ac. 1, 2nd), *see* *supra* (b).— 60
II, Excited, stimulated, aroused the emulation of.—IV, Rained incessantly.—(b), Was luxuriant (vegetation).—(c) [ʿAla], Clave to, continued upon (fever).—(d) 65
[acc. & ʿAla], Kept upon (saddle).
—V [Bi], Rejoiced at, was glad of.—(b) [coll.], Was angry, irritated.—VII [coll.], *see* V(b).—VIII,

Was envied, was in an enviable position; was prosperous.—(b), see V(a).

- 1, Prosperity, well-being; good fortune, luck.—(b), see 2.
 5 —2, (pl. 27), Handful of corn; wheat-sheaf.—2⁶, see 1(a).—
 (b), Envy, enviousness, jealousy.
 —(c)[coll.], Beatitude (*patriarch's*
 10 *title*).—3⁶, Strap, thong.—4ya,
 Raining (*sky*).—21, (pl. 10),
 Envious; envier.—25, (pl. 10),
 Water-course, channel.—(b),
 Deep place.—(c), Camel's
 15 saddle.

N.P.I, Envied; enviable, fortunate.

- N.P.II [coll.], Full of holes
 (*river*).—(b), Muddy, miry.—
 20 (c), Angry, irritated.

مُغْبَطَةٌ Continual (*fever*).

مُغْبَطَةٌ Covered with vegetation.

غَبِيْطٌ [coll.], see 25(b).—(b), Puddle; slough.

- 25 غَبِبَ Cheated, was dishonest.

51, Dewlap (*of a bull*); wattle (*of a cock*).—(b), Place of sacrifice.—(c), A certain idol.

- 30 غَبَقَ U (n. ac. 1), Gave an evening-draught to.—II, see I & V(a).—
 V, Milked in the evening.—
 (b), see VIII.—VIII, Drank an evening-draught.

1⁶, see 26.—1ya, fem. of 33.

—26, Evening-draught.—33, 35
 One drinking in the evening.

- * غَبِنَ U (n. ac. 1, 4), Cheated, over-reached, cozened, swindled, defrauded.—(b), Hid, concealed.
 —(c), A, U (n. ac. 1), Folded, 40
 doubled up, turned in (*garment*).
 —(d), see *infra* (a).

- (—) A (n. ac. 1, 4), Ignored; overlooked, neglected; forgot.—
 (b), (n. ac. 4, 22⁶), Was foolish, 45
 stupid, dull, silly, simple; was
 a simpleton.—II, III, see I(a).
 —V, see X.—VI, Cheated, over-reached each other.—VII, Was
 cheated, over-reached &c.—50
 VIII, Put under his arm.—
 (b), Hid, concealed.—X, Con-
 sidered weak-minded.

1, (pl. 27), Deceit, imposture, fraud, trickery, cheating; trick, 55
 swindle.—1⁶, Fold, plait,
 tucker, tuck.—3, see 1.—4,
 see 1.—(b), Weakness; forget-
 fulness; imbecility.—17, (pl. 44),
 Arm-pit.—21, Cheat, cheater, 60
 trickster; impostor, swindler.
 —(b), Remiss, slothful, slovenly.
 —22⁶, Silliness, softness, weak-
 ness.—25, Silly, weak; simple-
 ton, imbecile, fool.—25⁶, 65
 Deceit, trickery, fraud, swindle.

N.P.I, see 25.—(b), Deceived.

N.Ac.III(2), see 25⁶.

يَوْمُ التَّغَابُنِ The Day of Judgment.

رَأَيْهِ ^{غَبِنَ} Became weak-minded.

غَبِنُوا خَبَرَ الشَّيْءِ They knew nothing about the matter.

* غَبِيَّ ^{غَبَا} A (n. ac. 1) [4A], [221U] (n. ac. 1) [4A], Was ignorant of;

5 [acc. or 'An], Was ignorant of; failed to understand.—(b) ['Ala or Min], Was unknown to; was hidden from; was unintelligible to.—(c) [pass. (غَبِيَ)]

10 [coll.], Swooned, fainted.—II, Covered, hid, concealed.—

(b), Shortened, cut his hair.—

IV, Rained heavily.—V, see X.

—VI ['An], Was heedless, un-

15 mindful of, neglected.—(b),

Feigned stupidity.—X, Deemed

stupid, unintelligent.

غَبُو [1U] [coll.], Fog, mist, haze.

20 غَبْوَةٌ [14U], Negligence, neglect-

fulness, carelessness, heedless-

ness, inadvertence, unmind-

fulness; forgetfulness; non-

chalance.

غَبِيَّةٌ [14], (غَبِيَّاتٌ), Heavy

25 shower, downpour.—(b), Dust-

cloud.—(c), Setting (of the sun).

غَبْوَةٌ [34U], see 14U.

غَبَاةٌ [44A], Stupidity.

أَغْبَى [14], Tangled, bushy (tree).

30 غَبَاءٌ [22A], Hidden.

غَبَاوَةٌ [224U], Ignorance; foolish-

ness, folly, stupidity.

أَغْبِيَاءٌ [251], (أَغْبِيَاءٌ), Foolish, stupid; heedless, care-

less; forgetful; idiot, stupid, 35 simpleton.

غَتَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Fi], Plunged, dipped into (water).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Vexed, grieved, distressed, afflicted, wearied by. 40 —(c), Stifled, choked; suppressed (laughter).—(d), Sipped.—(e), Made to follow.

غَتَّرَفَ Was proud; swaggered.—II, see I. 45

غَتَّلَ A (n. ac. 4), Abounded in trees, was well-wooded.

غَتَّمَ A (n. ac. 4), Had a thickness of speech.—IV, Repeated too often (visits).—VIII, Had in- 50 digestion.

1, Stifling heat.—(b), Indigestion.—3, Clots, lumps.—34, Barbarism; solecism.—(b), Indistinctness, thickness of 55 utterance.—3yi, see 14.—14, (pl. 3), Solecist; foreigner; barbarian.—14yi, see 14.

غَثَّ A, I (n. ac. 224, 274), Was lean, thin, spare.—(b), Was false, 60 spurious; was bad, corrupt.—(c), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Suppurated, discharged (wound).—(d), (n. ac. 1) ['Ala] [coll.], Pained, hurt; was displeasing to.—IV, 65 see I(a), (b).—(c) [Fi], Was corrupt in (his speech).—X, Freed from pus, cleansed (wound).

1, (M.23), Thin, lean, spare.
—(b), Bad, worthless.—22,
Thinness, leanness.—25, Pus,
matter, sanies; dead flesh.—
5 (b), see 1 & 25¹(b).—25², see
25(a).—(b), Disordered state of
mind, mental derangement.

لَا يَغِثُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ Nothing
is bad in his opinion: he
10 approves of everything.

لَا يَغِثُ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ No one is
to be disregarded: he leaves
no one unasked.

15 غَثَرُ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Was covered
with (vegetation: ground).—IV,
Distilled, exuded (sap: tree).

3, Rabble, riff-raff, mob.—
3¹, Reddish-brown.—4, Nap,
pile, gloss, sheen.—4², see 3.
20 —14, (pl. 3), Reddish-brown,
dingy, dusky.—(b), Velvety,
glossy.—20, see 45.—42, fem.
of 14 & see 3.—45, (pl. 65),
Tree-gum, a sort of manna.

25 مَغْثُورٌ see 45.

غَثَّثَ Fought, wrestled.—(b) [Bi],
Stayed at.

30 غَثَمَ U (n. ac. 1) [La], Gave the best to.
3¹, Ash-colour, blackish-gray.
—14, Ash-coloured, blackish-
gray.

N.P.I, Mixed.

غَثِمَ Squandered, dissipated (wealth).

غَثَا U (n. ac. 1, 27), Carried, washed
away. 35

غَثَى I (n. ac. 1), see supra.—(b), Mixed
together, threw into disorder.
—(c), (n. ac. 1, 36), Heaved;
was disturbed, agitated.—IV,
Carried, washed away. 40

غَثَاءُ [24A], (pl. أَغْثَاءُ [38A]),
Impurities, rubbish; drift; scum.

غَثَاءُ [29A], see 24.

غَجَرٌ A certain Arab tribe.

غَدَّ A (n. ac. 1), Was covered with 45
plague-blisters.—(b) [G pass.
(غَدَّ)], Had a goitre, a wen.—
II [pass.], see I(b).—IV [G pass.],
see I(a), (b).—(c), [ʿAla], Was
enraged against. 50

3¹, (pl. 9), Plague-blister.—
(b), Goitre, wen; swelling, lump;
scrofula; ganglion.—(c), Lot,
share, portion.—4, (pl. 23),
Cattle-plague, murrain, epi- 55
zooty.—21, (pl. 23), Plague-
stricken.—(b), Scrofulous; one
having a goitre &c.—45,
Passionate, vindictive.

N.P.I, see 21.

60

N.Ag.IV, see 21.

غُدْبٌ Fat, fleshy.

غَدَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 36) [acc. or Bi],
Betrayed; deceived; left in
the lurch, abandoned, forsook, 65
deserted.—(b), I (n. ac. 1), Drank
of a spring.

غَدِرَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) ['An], Lagged behind; forsook, deserted—(b), Was rocky, stony.—(c), *see* IV(c).—II, Betrayed &c.—III, Left, behind.—IV, *see* II & III.—(c), Was dark, gloomy.—V, *see* (—)(a).—X, Was full of ponds, pools (*place*).

1, Treason; treachery, perfidy; desertion, betrayal.—
10 **1st**, (*pl.* غَدَرَات), *see* 1 & 4(a), (b).—**2nd**, (*pl.* 7), *see* 4(a), (b).—**3rd**, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 4(a), (b).—**4**, Abandoned, deserted, forsaken; left behind.—(b), Rest, remainder, remnant, residue.
15 —(c), (*pl.* 38), Stony ground; bank; burrow.—**4th**, *see* 4(a), (b).—**9**, 17, 18, *see* 21.—21, Traitorous; treacherous, perfidious, faithless; traitor; betrayer; deserter.—**23rd**, **24th**, *see* 4(a), (b).—**25**, (*pl.* 10, 15th, 35), Pool; pond.—(b), Stream.
20 —**25th**, (*pl.* 46), Tress, plait, lock of hair.—(b), Hollow, cavity.—(c), Deserted, abandoned (*camel*).—**26**, **28**, *see* 21.—**28th**, (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Small pistol.—**30**, *see* 21.

30 **غَدَرًا** Treacherously, perfidiously; by treachery.

ثَبَّتُ الْغَدَرَ Firm under difficulties.

35 **غَدَفَ** *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [La & Fl], Was profuse, liberal, generous to

in (*giving*).—II, *see* I.—(b) [*coll.*], Cursed, swore at.—(c) [*coll.*], Blasted.—IV [*acc.* & 'Ala], Let fall, lowered over; threw over.—(b), Fell, covered the ⁴⁰ earth (*darkness*).—VIII [Min], Received much from.—(b), Cut.

2nd, Royal apparel.—**4**, Ease, abundance, luxury.—**20**, (*pl.* 44), Oar; paddle.—**21**, Rower, ⁴⁵ oarsman; sailor.—**24**, (*pl.* 34), Crow; vulture.—(b), Black hair, raven locks.—**24th**yi, Black, raven-black.—**40**, *see* 20.

إِعْدُوْدَنِي [XII], *see* IV(b). ⁵⁰

غَدَقَلَ Lived in luxury.

غَدَقْنِ Ease, comfort, luxury.—(b), Worn garment.

غَدِقَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was full of water; was well-watered; was rainy ⁵⁵ (*year*).—(b), Was plenteous, heavy (*rain*).—IV, *see* I(b).

4, Abundant, plentiful (*water*).—**5**, Abounding in water; well-watered. ⁶⁰

فَيْدَاقٍ *see* 4.—(b), Easy, ample (*life*).—(c), Ease.—(d), Soft, tender, delicate.

فَيْدَاقِي *see supra* (d).

غَدَنَ V, Was bent, inclined; swayed. ⁶⁵
3rd, *see* 4(a).—**4**, Softness; delicateness.—(b), Languor, languidness; drowsiness, list-

lessness.—23, Clothes-prop.—

24yi, Soft, tender, delicate.

إِغْدَوْدَن [XII], Was long, luxuriant
(hair).—(b), Became green.

5 * غَدَا * U (n. ac. 1, 27), Went forth in
the early morning.—(b), Was
in the morning.—(c), (n. ac.
8^t, 27) [ʿAla], Came to, visited
in the early morning.

10 غَدِيَّ A (n. ac. غَدَا [4A]), Break-
fasted.—II, Gave breakfast to.
—III [acc.], see I(c).—V, Break-
fasted.—VIII, see I(c).

15 غَد [1], (for غَدُو), The morrow,
the next day; to-morrow.

غُدُو [9], (pl. غُدَى [8^t], غُدُوَّة
[27]), see 4^t.

غَدَاة [4^tA], (pl. غَدَوَات), Early
morning; day-break.

20 غَدَوِيَّ [4yi], see 25.

غَدِي [5] [coll.], To-morrow; soon;
later on.

مَغْدِي [17], مَغْدَاة [17^tA],
Place to which people go in
the morning.

25 غَاد [21], Early; early-rising;
matin.—(b) [art.], Lion.—(c)
[art.], Coming; comer.

30 غَادِيَّة [21^t], (pl. reg. غَوَادِ [41]),
fem. of 21.—(b), Morning-rain;
morning-cloud.

غَدَاء [22A], (pl. أَغْدِيَّة [15^tI]),
Breakfast; morning-meal.—(b)
[coll.], Dinner; luncheon, lunch.

غَدِيَّ [25], Of, relating to, to- 35
morrow.

غَدَايَا [25^t], (pl. reg. غَدَايَا),
see 4^t.

غَدِيَّان [33], Breakfasting, at
breakfast. 40

غَدِيَّا fem. of 33.

فِي الْغَدِ غَدَا To-morrow.

غَدِيَّة غُدُوَّة In the morning, at
day-break, early.

بَعْدَ غَدٍ The day after to- 45
morrow.

بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ In the morning
& the evening.

أَتَيْتُهُ بِالْغَدَايَا وَالْعَشَايَا I came
to him in the morning & the 50
evening.

غَدَّ I, U (n. ac. 1), Suppurated, ran,
discharged (wound).—IV, see I.
21, Purulent.—(b), Lachrymal
vein or duct.—25^t, Pus, matter, 55
sanies.

غَذَّرَ VII, Made milk-porridge.
25^t, Milk-porridge.

غَذَرَمَ Sold in a lump.—(b), Confused
(speech).—II, Took an oath. 60
غُذَارِمَ Abundant water.—(b), Lot,
lump.

غَذُّ غَذَّ Diminished.—II, Leapt, sprang.

غَذَمَ U (n. ac. 1) [La & Min], Gave
the best of.—(b), Swallowed, 65
gulped down.

غَذِمَ *A (n. ac. 4), see supra (b).—V, VIII, see I(b).*

1^t, A thing; a word.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Large quantity of milk.—(*b*), Dearth; trouble.—4^t, (*pl. 4*), *see* 3^t.—9, Greedy, voracious; glutton.—24^t, *see* 3^t.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), Wide (*well*).—(*b*), *see* 3^t(*b*).—29^t, A certain plant.
10 *N. Ag. V, see 9.*

غَذِمَر Mixed together, mixed up; jumbled together.—II, Screamed, called out.

51^t, (*pl. 67*), Scream, cry; vociferation, clamour.

15 *N. Ag. I, Capricious, whimsical, fantastical.*

* غَذَا *U (n. ac. 1), Nourished, fed; strengthened, invigorated.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 36), Flowed, ran.—(c), Went quickly, swiftly.—(d), Was interrupted.—(e), see II(b).—II, Nourished, fed; brought up, reared, educated.—(b), Interrupted.—V, Was fed, nourished; ate.—VIII, see V.—X, Threw, knocked down.*

غَاذ [21], Feeding; nourishing, nutritious; alimentary; feeder, nourisher; fosterer.

30 غَاذِيَّة [21^t], (*pl. غَوَاذٍ* [41]), *sem. of 21.*

غِذَاء [28A], (*pl. أَغْذِيَّة* [15^t]), Food, nourishment; aliment; sustenance, nutriment.

غَذِي [251], (*pl. 23A*), Young one: lamb; kid.

غَذَوَان [36], Swift, fleet.—(*b*), Shameless; impudent, impertinent, forward, pert. 40

مُغَذِّ [N. Ag. II], *see* 21.

غَاذِي مَال Feeder, tender of cattle: shepherd; herdsman.

القُوَّةُ الغَاذِيَّة The digestive powers, the digestion. 45

* غَرَّ *U (n. ac. 1, 2^t, 27), Deceived, beguiled, deluded.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23), Fed, nourished.—(c), A (n. ac. 22^t), Was inexperienced, ignorant, simple, credulous.—50 (d), (n. ac. 3^t, 4, 22^t), Was white; was white-fronted (horse).—II [Bi], Exposed, endangered (himself).—(b), Appeared, came through (teeth).—(c), Spread out its wings (bird).—III, Was dull, slack (market).—(b), Yielded but little milk.—VIII [Bi], Was deceived, beguiled, deluded by; was seduced by.—(b), Was 60 inattentive, heedless, careless, thoughtless, inconsiderate.—(c), Surprised, took unawares.—X, *see* VIII(a).*

1, (*pl. 27*), Fold, plait; crease; 65 wrinkle, pucker.—(*b*), Fissure, cleft, rent, crevice.—(*c*), Edge, point (of a sword).—2, (*pl. 23, 36*), Inexperienced, ignorant, simple, credulous; childish; 70

tyro.—2⁴, (*pl.* 7 & *reg.*), Negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, thoughtlessness, inadvertence, inconsiderateness; 5 inexperience, simplicity, credulousness, credulity; youthfulness.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9), Whiteness; white mark, blaze.—(b), Dawn, day-break.—(c), New moon; beginning, commencement (*of the month*).—(d), Brow, forehead.—(e), Best, choice of; chief, lord.—3yi, Woman of rank, lady; princess.—4, Peril, 15 danger, jeopardy, hazard, risk.—14, (*pl.* 3, 35), White: white-fronted (*horse*); bright, brilliant, shining; fair, beautiful.—(b), Noble, illustrious; generous.—21, (*pl.* 29), Deceiving, be- 20 guiling; deceiver, seducer.—(b), Vain, delusive, illusory, fallacious; futile.—(c), *see* 25(c).—22⁴, *see* 2⁴.—23, (*pl.* 15⁴), *see* 1(c).—(b), Paucity, scantiness; 25 deficiency.—(c), Dulness, slackness, stagnation (*of trade*).—(d), Way, course, mode, manner, fashion; model, pattern.—(e), 30 While, time, space.—23⁴, (*pl.* 46), Sack.—(b) [*coll.*], A certain measure: 12 pecks.—25, (*pl.* 36), Deceived, beguiled, deluded, infatuated, blinded; 35 dupe.—(b), Warning, caution; warner, cautioner.—(c), Easy, comfortable (*life*).—(d), Good

nature, easy disposition.—(e), (*pl.* 15⁴, 69), Inexperienced, heedless, careless, inadvertent, 40 inconsiderate, thoughtless.—25⁴, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—26, *see* 21(a), (b).—(c) [*art.*], The world.—27, Deception, delusion, illusion; vanities, de- 45 ceits.—28, *see* 21(a), (b).—42, *fem.* of 14.

N.P.I., *see* 25(a).

عَلَىٰ غَرَارٍ Promptly, speedily; 50 in haste.

مُغَارَ الْكَفِّ (*pl.* 44), Close-fisted, niggardly, stingy.

طَوَيْتُهُ عَلَىٰ غَرَّةٍ I left him as I found him.

* غَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Went away, de- 55 parted; retired, withdrew; disappeared.—(b), (*n. ac.* 27), Set (*star*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 3, 3⁴), Left his home; emigrated; expatriated himself, went abroad; 60 lived abroad.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1), Was brisk, sprightly.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was black.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22⁴), Was obscure, un- 65 intelligible; was strange, odd, unusual, outlandish.—(b), (*n. ac.* 3, 3⁴, 22⁴) Left his home &c.—II, *see* I(c).—(b), Sent away; made to go away; removed; 70 banished, exiled, outlawed.—(c), Went west, westward.—IV, *see* II(c).—(b), Did, pro-

duced, uttered something
strange, extraordinary, odd.—
(c) [F1], Went far, went to
great lengths in; was exces-
sive in.—(d), Galloped.—(e),
Made to gallop.—V, see I(c).—
(b), Came from the west.—
VIII, see I(c).—(b), Married a
foreign woman.—X, Deemed,
considered strange, extraordi-
nary, odd.—(b), see IV(c).

1, (pl. 27), West; sunset;
occident.—(b), Point, edge.—
(c), Tears.—(d), Saliva, spittle.
—(e), Bucket.—(f), see 1st.—1st,
Distance, remoteness; removal,
departure.—lyi, Western, west;
westerly; occidental.—3, see 3rd.
—3rd, Absence; travels; emi-
gration; expatriation; exile.—
4, Silver; silver cup, goblet,
tankard.—(b), Gold.—(c), Wine.
—18, (pl. 44), see 1(a).—(b) [art.],
Africa; north-west Africa, Bar-
bary, Mauritania.—18yi, (pl.
44th), Western, occidental.—
(b), African.—(c), Moor.—21,
(pl. 41), Setting (saw).—(b),
Withers (of a camel).—22nd,
Strangeness, oddness, oddity.
—24, (pl. 10, 15th, 16, 34), Crow;
raven; corvus (constellation).—
(b), Edge (of a sword).—(c), Hail;
snow; hoar-frost.—25, (pl. 3, 48),
Stranger; foreigner; alien.—
(b), Traveller.—(c), Strange, odd,

unusual, bizarre, extraordinary;
outlandish; foreign.—25th, (pl.
46), fem. of 25.—(b), Wonder,
marvel.—(c), Hand-mill.—25yi, 40
see 25(a).—27, Sunset.

N.Ag.II, One going towards
the west.—(b), Distant, remote.
—(c), Fresh, recent (news).

N.P.IV, The dawn, the aurora. 45

—(b), Anything white.

N.Ac.V, VIII, see 3rd.

مُغْرَبَةٌ From abroad.

عَنْقَاءُ مُغْرَب } The phoenix.
عَنْقَاءُ مُغْرَبَة }

غُرَابُ الْبَيْتِ Bird of ill-omen. 50

أَفْرَبَةُ الْعَرَبِ The black Arabs.

صُرَّ عَلَيْهِ رَجُلُ الْغُرَابِ The
affair became difficult to him.

غَرِبَلٌ Sifted.—(b), Investigated, exam-
ined, scrutinized.—(c), Cut, 55
severed.—(d), Destroyed; kill-
ed, slew.

49, (pl. 67), Sieve; bolter.
—51, Siftings.

غَرِثٌ A (n. ac. 4), Was hungry, fam- 60
ished, starved.—II, Starved,
stinted.

1ya, (pl. 23), fem. of 33.—
33, (pl. 1ya, 22ya, 33), Hungry,
famished. 65

* غَرَدٌ A (n. ac. 4), Sang, warbled,
twittered, chirruped (bird);
hummed, buzzed (insect).—II,

IV, V, *see* I—X, Excited to sing &c.

2, *see* 5.—5, Singing, warbling &c.; songster, warbler.—

5 (b), Humming, buzzing; hummer, buzzer.—30, *see* 5.

N.Ag.II, see 5.

أَغْرُوْدَة (pl. 67), Song, warbling &c.

10 غَرْدَق Covered.—(b), Let down (*veil, curtain*).

15 * غَرَزَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Pricked with; stuck, fixed, thrust into; planted (*tree*).—(b) [acc. & Fi], Put, inserted into.—(c), Deposited its ova (*locust*).—(d) [pass.], Was tucked up.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Submitted, surrendered (*rebel*).—II [acc. & Bi],
20 Stuck, thrust, drove into; fixed, inserted into; planted (*tree*).—(b), Left unmilked (*camel*).—(c), *see* I(c).—IV, *see* II(a).—V, Penetrated, pierced, sank in
25 deeply.—VIII, Put the foot into the stirrup; was about to start.

1, (pl. 27), Leather-stirrup.—(b), Sprig, slip, cutting, shoot;
30 graft, off-set.—1^a, Puncture.—3^a, (pl. 9), Prick; stitch; seam.—18, Place of growth.—21, (pl. 11), Thrusting, inserting &c.—25^a, (pl. 46), Nature; character, disposition; character-

istic, trait of character; quality; natural endowment, gift; talent.—(b), Instinct; impulse.—(c), Spontaneity, spotaneousness.—25yi, Natural; innate, 40 inborn, characteristic.—(b), Instinctive.—(c), Spontaneous, voluntary.

N.PI, Stuck, fixed, inserted in—(b), *see* 25yi(a). 45

N.Ac.II, (pl. 64), see 1(b).
أَلِزْ غَرَزَ Keep thou to his stirrup; keep thou to his commands, obey his behests.

* غَرَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Planted.—IV, *see* I. 50
—VII, Was planted.

1, Planting.—(b), (pl. 23, 38), Plant; shoot, slip; twig.—18, (pl. 44), Nursery; plantation, shrubbery.—23, Time of plant- 55 ing.—(b), Shoot, slip.—25^a, (pl. 46), Shoot; sapling.

N.PI, Planted.—(b), Implanted, inherent.

أَنَا غَرَسَ يَدَكَ I am the creat- 60
ure of thy hand.

غَرَشَ 3, (pl. 27) [coll.], Piaster (*coin*).

* غَرَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Was overhasty about: plucked unripe (*fruit*);
weaned too soon (*kid*).—(b), 65 Filled partly.—(c), Girded, put the girth on (*camel*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [IIa], Yearned, longed for.—(b) [Min], Sickened, grew tired of; was disgusted with. 70

غَرَضٌ *U* (*n. ac. 7*), Was fresh.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Ate fresh food.—(d), Exhausted—(e), Joked.—IV, *see* I(b)(c).—(c), Vexed, annoyed; sickened, disgusted.—V, Was broken (*branch*).—(b) [La] [*coll.*], Sided with, took the part of.—VII, *see* V(a).—VIII, Was plucked fresh; died young.—(b), Made a butt of.—X [*coll.*], Accused of partiality, of partisanship.

1, (*pl. 16, 27, 38*), Camel's girth.—(b), (*pl. 34, 35*), Crack, crevice.—3^t, (*pl. 3, 9*), *see* I(a).—4, (*pl. 38*), Butt, target.—(b), Aim, intention, purpose, object, end.—(c), Wish, desire; liking, inclination, taste.—(d), Private interest.—(e), Partisanship, party-spirit.—(f) [*coll.*], Party.—4y^t, (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Private interest, personal advantage.—(b), Partiality, bias.—(c), Intrigue.—5, [Min], Sickened, disgusted with.—(b) [Ila], Yearning, eager for.—18, (*pl. 44*), *see* I(a).—25, (*pl. 69*), Fresh, juicy, succulent.—(b), Clear, white.—(c), Fine singer.—39, The spathe of the palm-tree.

غَارِضًا Early in the morning.

غُرْضُوفٌ (*pl. 67*), Cartilage.

*** غَرَّغَرَ** Gurgled, bubbled, boiled.—(b), Gargled.—II [Bi], Gargled

his throat with.—(b) [Bi], Shed (*tears: eye*).

51^t, Gurgling, bubbling, boiling, seething.—(b), Gargling.—58, Guinea-fowl.—54^t, Gizzard. 40 —(b), White star, blaze (*on a horse's forehead*).

*** غَرَفَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took, scooped up, laded out (*water*).—(b), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Clipped, cut, sheared. 45 —(c), Tanned.—V, Took all.—VII, Was cut, severed; was bent, broken down.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, Plant used for tanning.—50 2^t, (*pl. 7*), Sole; sandal.—3^t, (*pl. 23*), Spoonful; handful.—(b), (*pl. 9* و **غُرْفَاتٌ**), Upper chamber.—(c) [*art.*], The Seventh Heaven.—4, *see* 1.—20, 55 (*pl. 44*), *see* 21^t(a).—20^t, (*pl. 44*), Ladle; scoop; large spoon.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Swift, fleet (*camel*).—(b), Front hair, front curls.—23, A certain measure.—24^t, 60 *see* 3^t(a).—25, (*pl. 10*), Reeds, canes, rushes; sedge; reed-bed.—(b), Thicket.—25^t, Sandal; worn-out sandal.—(b), *see* 25(b).—28, Wide-stepping (*horse*).—65 (b), Full (*river*).

N.P.I [*coll.*], Basement-stone (*of an arch*).

غَرِيفٌ Papyrus.

غَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac. 4*), *see infra* (b).

* غَرِقَ *A (n. ac. 4), Was drowned; sank; was submerged, was dipped, plunged into water; was shipwrecked.—(b), Took a draught (of milk).—II, Plunged, dipped, flung into the water; drowned.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Ornamented with (silver: bit).—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c) [Fi], Acted extravagantly in; exaggerated.—VIII, Caught up; outstripped, outwent (horse).—(b), Attracted, engrossed (looks, attention: woman).—X, Took the whole; generalized.—(b) [Fi], Went beyond (the mark); exaggerated in.*

1st, Submersion, immersion.—3rd, (*pl. 9*), Draught, drink.—4, Sinking; submersion, immersion; drowning; shipwreck.—5, see 25(a), (b), (c).—21, see 25(a), (b), (c).—25, (*pl. 1ya*), Drowning; drowned; submerged.—(b), Shipwrecked.—(c), Inundated, under water (*land*).—(d) [*coll.*], see 4.

N.P.II, IV, Richly ornamented (bridle).

N.Ac.IV, Submersion.—(b), Exaggeration; hyperbole.

N.Ac.X, Generalization.—(b), Exaggeration.

أَفْرُورِقَ [XII], Overflowed, were filled with tears (*eyes*).

فَرِقَ الصَّوْتُ Breathless.

أَقَارِيقُون, قَارِيقُون *G., Agaric (plant).*

غَرَقَا Laid soft eggs (*hen*).

غَرَقِي Integument, pellicle or skin of the egg.

غَرَقْدَ A thorny tree; box-thorn.—(b), White of the egg.—(c), Cemetery.

غَرَقَل Putrefied, became rotten. 45
53, White of the egg.

غَرَقِيل see 53.

غَرَل *A (n. ac. 4), Was uncircumcised. 3rd, (pl. 9), Prepuce.—5, Flaccid, lax, flabby, uncompact.—14, (pl. 3), Uncircumcised.*

* غَرِمَ *A (n. ac. 1, 3, 17, 22nd), Owed; was bound to pay.—(b), Paid, discharged (debt).—(c), Incurred expenses, made outlays.—(d) ss [Fi], Met with losses in (business).—II, Made, obliged to pay; imposed, levied upon (tax).—IV, see II.—(b) [Bi] [*pass.*], Was attached, devoted to; was in love, infatuated with.—V, Took upon himself, rendered himself liable for.—VII [*coll.*], Was in love.—VIII, see V.*

1ya, Sluggish.—8, see 22nd.—63 17, (*pl. 44*), Debt, liability, obligation.—22, Desire, longing, passion.—(b), Pain, torture; torment; punishment, chastisement, penalty.—(c), Misfortune, 70

evil.—22⁴, (*M. reg.*), Debt, obligation, liability.—(b), Tax; fine, mulct.—25, (*M. 43*), Debtor.—(b), Creditor.—(c), Adversary, antagonist.—(d), Competitor, rival.

N.P.I [*coll.*], see *N.P.IV(a)*.

N.P.IV, In love, infatuated with; devoted to.—(b), Hampered with debt.

غَرَمِي وَجَدَكَ Verily, by thy grandfather!

غَرْمُود Penis.

غَرْنَة [*coll.*], Trough.

غَرَن A certain bird.—(b), Crayfish.

غَرَانِق (*M. 47, 47¹, 67*), Perfect, faultless; paragon.—(b), see *infra*.

غَرْنُوق Crane (*bird*).—(b), Beautiful youth.—(c), Delicate plant.—(d), Lock of hair.

غَرْنِيق see *supra*.

* غَرَأ *U* (*n. ac. I*), Glued, stuck together; smeared, bedaubed, coated, plastered over; covered.

غَرِيَ *A* (*n. ac. غَرَأ* [4A], غَرَأ [22A]) [*BI*], Stuck, adhered, clung, clave to; desired, longed for, coveted.—(b), see III(b).—II, Glued, stuck together; agglutinated.—(b) [*pass.*], see (—)(a).—(c), see IV(b).—III [*Bain*], Joined, united.—(b), Quarreled, wrangled with.—IV [*pass.*], see

(—)(a).—(b) [*acc. & BI*], Made to cleave, cling to; made to desire, covet; urged, instigated to; set upon, roused against.—(c) [*acc. & Bain*], Stirred up (*enmity*) between.—V, Was glued, gummed, stuck together.—VI, Quarreled, wrangled.

غَرَو [1], Wonder, astonishment; wonderful thing, marvel. 45

غَرَوِي [1ya], see 1 & 23(b).

غَرَأ [4A], (*M. آغَرَأ* [38A]), Glue.—(b), Attractiveness, attraction, beauty.

غَرَاة [44A], Excitement, disturbance, disagreement. 50

مِغْرَاة [20⁴A] [*coll.*], Glue-brush &c.

غَرَأ [22A], see 23(b).

غَرَأ [23A], Glue.—(b), Desire, longing, passion. 55

مَغْرَو, مَغْرِي [*N.P.I*], Glued.

تَغْرِية [*N.Ac.II*], Adhesion, cohesion, agglutination.

مَغْر [*N.Ag.IV*], Inciting, inciter; instigator. 60

مَغْرِي [*N.P.IV*], Attached, fond; incited.

آغَرَأ [*N.Ac.IV*], Instigation, incitement.

لَا غَرَوِي, لَا غَرَو There is no cause for wonder, it is not to be wondered at! 65

غَزِيل *see infra.*

غَزِين Silt, alluvium, loam, clay.

غَزَّ U (n. ac. 1, 4), Attached to himself; selected (*as companion*).—
 5 (b) [acc. & Fi] [coll.], Drove, stuck into (*needle &c.*).—III, Strove, fought.—IV, Was thorny, prickly.—VI, Fought.—
 10 VII [Fi] [coll.], Penetrated into.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1*, Gazza (*city*).—20, Kind, charitable people.

* غَزَزَ U (n. ac. 1, 3, 22*), Was abundant, copious, plentiful; yielded, gave abundance.—III, Gave in order to obtain more.—IV, Multiplied, increased.—(b), Gave plentifully (*milk*).—X. *see* III.

1, Abundance, plenty.—(b),
 20 (pl. 3), Basket made of palm-leaves.—22*, *see* I(a).—25, (pl. 23), Abundant, plentiful.—(b), Yielding much milk (*flock*).—
 25 —(c), Full, overflowing (*eye, stream*).—(d), Leafy (*plant*).—
 28 [coll.], Reeds, rushes.

N.P.I, Well-watered (*land*).

N.Ag.III, Interested giver.

N.Ag.X, *see* N.Ag.III.

30 * غَزَلَ I (n. ac. 1), Spun.

(→) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Made love to, courted, dallied, toyed with.—III, Made love to &c.—IV, Spun, twirled the spindle.—
 35 (b), Had a young one (*gazelle*).

—V, *see* (→).—VI, Made love to each other.—VII [coll.], Was spun.—VIII, Spun.

1, (pl. 27), Thread; spun thread, yarn.—(b), Spider's web. 40
 —1yi, Thready.—4, Gallantry, dalliance, amorous conversation, love-talk.—(b), Erotic poetry.—5, Amorous; gallant; sonneteer.—14, Periodic, inter- 45
 mittent (*fever*).—17, *see* 20.—
 20, (pl. 44), Spindle.—21*, (pl. 11, 41), Spinner, spinster (*woman*).—22, (pl. 2*, 34), Gazelle.
 —(b), Young gazelle, fawn.— 50
 22*, Female gazelle, doe.—
 (b) [art.], The rising sun.—28, Spinner.—28*, *see* 21*.

N.P.I, Spun.

N.Ac.V, *see* 4.

55

* غَزَا U (n. ac. 1, 22*, 36), Attacked, made a raid upon, invaded.—
 (b), (n. ac. 1), Intended, purposed, aimed at; wished, desired.—
 (c) [IIa], Went towards.—II, 60
 Equipped, fitted out, sent against the enemy (*troops*).—
 IV, *see* II.—(b), Had her husband absent at the war (*woman*).
 —VI, Attacked, warred against 65
 each other.—VIII, *see* I(b).—
 [Bi], Attached himself to.

غَزَا [1], Intention, purpose; object, aim.—(b), Incursion, raid, foray; invasion; military ex- 70
 pedition; campaign.

غَزْوَةٌ [16], see 1(b).

غَزَاة [44A], (pl. غَزَوَات), see 1(b).

غَزَوِي Military; warlike; hostile.

5 مَغَزَى [17] (pl. مَغَازٍ [44]), see 1(b).—(b), Scene of war, seat of war.—(c), Sense, meaning; purport, drift (of a speech).

مَغَزَاة [17A], see 1(b) & 17(b).

10 غَزَى [21], (pl. غَزَاة [9A]), غَزِي [11], غَزَامٌ, غَزِي [29A], Warrior.—(b), Conqueror, victor.—

(c), Chief, commander.

غَزَابَةٌ [21A], (pl. reg. & غَوَازٍ [41]), fem. of 21.—(b), Band of war-

15 riors.

غَزَاوَةٌ [22A], غَزَوَان [38], see 1(b).

المَغَازِي [44], Memorable deeds, exploits, achievements.

20 غَسَّ U (n. ac. 1) [Fī], Penetrated into, travelled through (country).—(b) [acc. & Fī], Plunged, threw into.—VII [Fī], Was plunged, dipped, immersed, submerged in; was under (water).

25 3, Weak, contemptible.—24, Camels' disease.

30 غَسَرَ U (n. ac. 1) [Ala], Pressed, dunned (debtor).—V, Was tangled, entangled; was complicated, intricate.

4, Debris, rubbish.—5, Complicated, intricate, confused.

غَسَفَ Drove away (cat).

غَسَفَ IV, Entered into the darkness.

4, Gloom, darkness. 35

* غَسَقَ I (n. ac. 1, 4, 36), Was dark, gloomy.—(b), Rained, drizzled.—(c), (n. ac. 27, 36), Was dimmed with tears (eye).

(—) A (n. ac. 36), see 1(c).—IV, Was 40 dark, gloomy.

4, Darkness, gloom; night-fall.—21, see 4.—22, 28, Intense cold.—(b), Putrid, stinking.—(c), Ichor. 45

* غَسَلَ I (n. ac. 1, 3), Washed, cleansed, purified.—(b), Whipped.—(c) [pass.], Sweated (horse).—II, see 1(a).—IV, Covered (stallion).—V [coll.], see VIII(a).—VII, 50 Pass. of 1(a).—VIII, Washed himself; bathed.—(b) [Bi], Anointed himself with.

1, (pl. 36), Washing; ablution.
2, 2A, Water; lotion, wash.— 55
(b), Marsh-mallow.—3, see 1 & 2.
—5, Amorous.—10, see 1.—17, (pl. 44), Washing-place; laundry; wash-house; lavatory.—(b), Bath.—17A [coll.], see 20.—18, 60
see 17(a).—20, Washing-tub.—
21, 21A, Washer.—24A, Dirty water; suds; slops.—25, (pl. 1ya, 43), Washed.—(b) [coll.], Washing, linen, clothes.—25A, (pl. 65
23ya), see 25.—26, see 2.—28, Washer.—28A, Washerwoman; laundress.—31, see 2.—40, Soap; potash, kali, glasswort &c.

N.P.I., Washed.

N.P.VIII, (مَغْتَسَلَات *N.*),

see 17.

غَسْلَب [acc. & Min], Snatched from.

5 غَسْلَج Twig, shoot.

غَسَل see غَسَلِين, 24⁴.—(b), Pus, matter.

غَسَم *U* (n. ac. 1), Was dark.—IV, see 1.

4, Darkness; blackness.—

10 9, see 28.—21, Dark, black.—

28, Black clouds.

غَسَن *U* (n. ac. 1), Chewed.

2⁴, (M. 9), Handful, tuft of hair.—24, Recesses of the

15 heart.—26, Vigour, strength; height, stature.—28yl, Handsome.

غَيْسَان see 28.

غَيْسَانِي see 28yl.

20 غَسَا *U* (n. ac. 1), } Was dark, gloomy.—

غَسِي *A* (n. ac. 4), } IV, see 1.

* غَش *U* (n. ac. 1), Deceived, cheated, duped.—(b), Counterfeited; falsified; adulterated.—(c), *I*

25 (n. ac. 2), Concealed enmity, rancour (*basom*).—II, see I(a).—

VII [coll.], see VIII.—VIII,

Allowed himself to be duped; was deceived, deluded.—(b),

30 see X.—X, Suspected, accused of deceit &c.; considered an impostor; deemed false.

1, Greedy.—2, Deceit, trickery, duplicity; dishonesty, fraud; forgery.—(b), Spuriousness, bad quality.—3, (M. reg.), see 21.—4, Dark, dull, dim; turbid.—21, (M. 7, 22⁴, 22), False, deceitful, dishonest, knavish, tricky; cheat, knave, rogue, 40 cosener, trickster; impostor.—28, Twilight, dusk; beginning or end of the night.—(b), Haste, suddenness, precipitation.—28, see 21. 45

N.P.I., Falsified, counterfeited; adulterated.

لَقِيْتُهُ غَشَاشًا *I* met him in haste.

غَشْرَب Lion. 50

غَشْفَل Fox, jackal.

غَشَق *U* (n. ac. 1) [Ala], Pounded (meat).

* غَشَم *U* (n. ac. 1), Treated unjustly, wronged, oppressed, tyrannized 55 over.—(b), *I* (n. ac. 1), Did at random, carelessly.—(c), Tarred.—X [coll.], Deemed ignorant, stupid.

1, Injustice, harshness, wrong, 60 oppression, tyranny; arbitrariness.—3 [coll.], Ignorance, stupidity, silliness.—4, Darkness, blackness.—20, Determined; energetic; courageous; 65 masterful, self-willed.—21, Unjust, tyrannous; arbitrary;

violent.—(d), Capricious, whimsical, fantastical.—25, (pl. 42) [coll.], Ignorant, stupid, silly; inexperienced, raw.—(b) [coll.],
 5 Rough, unpolished, unhewn (stone); quarry-stone, freestone, ashlar.—26, see 21.—27yi² [coll.], Ignorance, inexperience, rawness.—28, see 21.

10 غشمر Was headstrong, self-willed, obstinate, arbitrary.—(b), Treated unjustly, oppressed, domineered, tyrannized over.—(c), Came suddenly.—II, Seized upon, took by force.—(b) ['Ala],
 15 Was angry with.

51², 51yi², Injustice, arbitrariness, wrong, oppression, tyranny, violence.

20 غشمشم Resolute, determined; courageous, bold, daring; energetic; masterful, self-willed.

25 غشيشمة Resolution, determination; courage, boldness; energy; masterfulness, self-will.

غشن I (n. ac. 1), Struck, hit.

غشا U (n. ac. 1), Approached, drew near to, accosted.

30 غشاية A (n. ac. غشى [1], غشاية [22²]), Covered, concealed, veiled, enveloped.—(b), (n. ac. غشاوة [22²U]), Surprised, overpowered, overwhelmed;

dazzled.—(c), Engaged in, managed, conducted (affair).—(d), (n. ac. غشيان [38]) [acc. & Bi], Struck, beat with.—(e), Was dark, gloomy.—(f), (pass. غشي), (n. ac. 1, 3, 36) ['Ala],
 40 Swooned, fainted.—(g), Approached, &c.—II [acc. or 'Ala], Covered, concealed, veiled.—(b), Made to cover.—(c), Equipped with (armor).—(d), see 45 (—), (d).—IV, see (—), (e) & II(a)(b).—V [acc. or Bi], Covered, enveloped himself with; put on; wore.—X, see V.

غشو [1], Fruit of the lote-tree. 50

غشي [1I], Swoon, fainting-fit, faint.

غشوة [1²], Veil; covering.

غشاية [1²I], see 1I.

غشوة [2²], see 1².

55

غشي [3I], see 1I.

غشوة [3²], see 1².

أغشى [14], White-headed (horse).

غاشي [21], Covering &c.

غاشاية [21²], (pl. غواشي [41]), 60

Covering, wrapper; envelope; sheath.—(b), Horse-cloth; hammer-cloth.—(c), Servants, domestics; dependents; hangers-on.

غشاوة [22²], see 1².

63

غشاية [22²I], see 23.

أغشاية [15²], (pl. غشاية [23A]),

Covering: cover, lid; mem-

brane; pericardium (*of the heart*); case, sheath, scabbard (*of a sword*).

فَضَاوَةٌ [23²], *see* 1².

5 فَضَايَةٌ [23⁴], *see* 23.

فَضَاوَةٌ [24²], *see* 1².

فَضَيَّانَ [26I], *see* 1²I.

مُغَشَّى [N.P.II], مُغَشَّى

[N.P.IV], Covered, enveloped.

10 مَغْشِي عَلَيْهِ Swooning, fainting, unconscious, senseless.

فَضَاوَةٌ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ فَضَاوَةٌ Upon his heart is a covering: he has no understanding.

15 * غَضَّ A, U (*n. ac.* 4) [BI], Was choked with; was full of (*grief*).—IV, Choked, smothered, suffocated, stifled; oppressed, afflicted; straitened.—VIII, *see* I.—(b), Was full of anguish.

20 3², (*pl.* 9), Obstruction, lump (*in the throat*).—(b), Wrath, anger; grief, anxiety; agony, anguish.—21, 33, Choked, stifled, suffocated.

25 * غَضَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Min], Snatched, rent, tore from; took by force from.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced, compelled, constrained to.—(c), Violated, forced, outraged.—III, Used violence to.—(b), Took by violence.—VI, Used violence to each other.—VII [*coll.*], Was forced, com-

pelled, constrained.—VIII, 35 *see* I(a).

I, Violence, force, compulsion, constraint.—(b), Theft; plunder.—21. (*pl. reg.* & 29), Violent; tyrannical; oppressor. 40

N.Ag.VIII, *see* 21.

N.Ac.VIII, Violence, force; oppression, tyranny.

فَضَبًا عَنْهُ Against his will, in spite of him. 45

فَضْلٌ Tall, slim.

فَضْلَجٌ Cooked insufficiently.

* غَضَنَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Pulled, drew.—(b), Took, snatched.—(c), Cut off, severed.—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], 50 Turned, withheld, prevented from.—II, Was large (*bunch of grapes*).—IV, Had many branches (*tree*).—(b), *see* II.

3, (*pl.* 7², 27, 38), Branch, 55 bough.—3², Twig, shoot, sprig; branchlet.—(b), Wand.

* غَضَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 22²) [*acc.* or Min], Lowered.—(b) [*acc.* & 'An], Turned, averted from.— 60 (c) [*acc.* & La], Bore, supported (*the sight of*).—(d), (*n. ac.* 1), Lessened, diminished, took from.—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 22²) [Min], Lowered, abased.—(f), A, I 65 (*n. ac.* 22², 27²), Was vigorous, sappy (*plant*).—(g), Broke.—II, Was tender, delicate; was

flexible, pliable, elastic.—VII, Blinked, opened & shut (*eye*).

1, (*pl.* 28), Fresh, juicy; tender, delicate; vigorous, supple.—(b), Newly-born (*calf*).—3^t, (*pl.* 9), *see* 22^t(a), (b).—

(c), Sufficiency.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 22^t.—22, The upper part of the face.—22^t, Defect, im-

perfection; fault; defectiveness, imperfectness.—(b), Decrease, decline, abatement; loss.—24, *see* 22.—25, (*pl.* 15^t), *see* 1(a).—(b), (*pl.* 15^t, 68), Lower-

ed; downcast; languid, languishing (*eye*).—(c), Lessened, diminished; abased, low, mean, vile, degraded.—(d), Defective, deficient, imperfect, faulty.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 22^t(b).

N. Ag. IV [coll.], Bushy, dense, luxuriant (*tree*).

* غَضِبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 17^t) [*'Ala*], Was

angry with, was irritated, incensed, exasperated, embittered against.—(b) [*La*], Defended, protected, championed.—

(c) [*Bī*], Defended (*one dead*).—(d) [*Fī*], Was angry for the sake of, jealous of the honour of.—(e) [*Min*], Was angry, offended about.—III, Angered, provoked, irritated, enraged, exasperated, incensed.—(b),

Was angry with.—IV, *see* III(a).—V, Became angry, enraged;

lost his temper, flew into a passion.—X, *see* V.

1, Intense redness.—(b), Hard rock.—(c), Lion.—1^t, Fit of anger, rage, temper, passion.

—(b), Hide, skin; shield.—(c), *see* 1(b).—1ya, *fem.* of 33.—4, Anger, wrath; indignation; ire; rage; fury.—5, *see* 33.—6, *see* 33.—9^t, *see* 13^t.—13, *see* 13^t.

—13^t, Irritable, irascible, hasty, quick-tempered, choleric, passionate.—23, 24, Motes in the eye.—(b), Cutaneous erupt-

ion.—24yi, Morose, snappish, testy, quarrelsome, unaccommodating, disagreeable.—26, *see* 33.—33, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 23ya), Angry, wrathful, irate;

ireful; provoked, exasperated, incensed.—(b), Fierce, grim, forbidding; stern, severe.—33^t, *fem.* of 33.

غَضَبَةٌ *see* 13^t.

مَغْضُوبٌ عَلَيْهِ Object of anger.

* غَضِرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blessed, prospered.

—(b), *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*'An*], Turned, deviated from; left off, ceased, discontinued.—(c), Withheld, prevented.—(d), Cut off, detached.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became rich, wealthy.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was soft, tender.

—V, *see* 1(b).—VIII [*pass.*], Died young.

- 4, *see* 22⁴(a).—5, Prosperous, fortunate.—21, Soft; gentle.—22, A kind of green clay.—22⁴, Prosperity; affluence.—
5 (b), *see* 22.—22yl, A species of locust.—25, Green; verdant; tender, fresh, juicy.—25, Sticky clay.—(b), A certain plant.—(c), Lion.—42, *see* 22 & 22⁴(a).
10 —(b), (pl. 22ya), Good soil; rich clay.
N.P.I. (pl. reg. & 65), Prosperous; fortunate; blest.
N.Ag.IV, *see* N.P.I.
15 غَضْرَبَ, غَضْرَبَ Verdant (soil).
غَضْرَمَ Fertile soil.—(b), Mortar, plaster.
غَضْرُوفَ (pl. 67), Cartilage, gristle.
غَضَضَ Diminished; sank.—II, Be-
20 came less (water).
غَضَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Broke, snapped.—(b), Folded, creased (cushion); dropped (the ears).
(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had drooping ears.
25 —(b), *see* IV.—II, Broke.—(b), Let hang down, droop.—IV, Became dark, black, cloudy, overcast; inclined to rain.—V, Broke, became broken.—
30 (b), Was creased, wrinkled; twisted, writhed (snake).—(c) ['Ala], Covered (night).—(d) ['Ala], Leant, inclined to; favoured (fortune).—(c), *see* VII.
35 —VII, Fell in, collapsed (well).

- 4⁴, (pl. 4), Sand-grouse.—(b), Hill, mound.—14, (pl. 3), Lap-eared (dog).—(b), Dark, gloomy, cloudy (night).—(c), *see* 21(a).—21, Easy, comfort-
40 able, prosperous.—(b), *see* 14(a).

غَضِفَ Was heavy, sluggish.

61, Big; coarse, rude.

* غَضَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'An], Withheld, hindered, kept back
45 from.—(b), Miscarried (camel).—(c), *see* V.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see* V.—II, Wrinkled, creased, puckered.—III, Leered, winked at, ogled.—IV, 50 Rained continuously.—V, Was wrinkled, creased, puckered.

1, (pl. 27), Wrinkle, crease, fold, pucker.—(b), *see* 4(c).—1⁴, Scab, scar of the small-
55 pox.—4, *see* 1(a).—(b), Sclerotic tunic (of the eye).—(c), Difficulty, distress.—4⁴, *see* 1⁴.—25, Abortion.—27, Folds (of the ears). 60

فِي غُضُونِ ذَلِكَ Meanwhile, in the mean time.

غَضَنَفَ Big, bulky.—(b) [art.], Lion.

غَضَا U (n. ac. 1), Was dark, gloomy, 65 murky.—(b), (n. ac. غَضُو [27]), Was entire, whole, sound, in good condition.—IV ['Ala], Shut his eyes to, winked at; overlooked.—(b) [acc. & 'An], 70

Turned (*his eyes*) away from—

(c) [La], Disliked.—(d), *see* I(a).

—VI [An], Looked away from;
ignored, pretended not to see;
disregarded, neglected.

غَضًا [4A], A species of tamarisk
(*tree*).

غَاضِي [21], غَاضِيَّة [21st], (*pl.*
غَوَاضِي [41]), Dark, gloomy,
murky (*night*).—(b), Copious.—

(c), Bright.

غُضُو [27], Intense darkness.—

(b), Muchness, copiousness.

مُغْضٍ [N. Ag. IV], *see* 21(a).

غَضُور Was angry.

51, Viscous clay.—(b), A
certain plant.

الغَضُور The lion.

* غَطَّ I, U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Fi*], Dipped,
plunged, immersed, immersed
in.—(b), Pressed, squeezed.—
(c), I (*n. ac. 25*), Snorted;
snored; brayed; rattled.—(d),
(*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Settled, alighted,
perched, roosted (*bird*).—III,

Vied, competed with in plung-
ing, in diving.—VI, Dived
together.—VII [Fi], Was dip-
ped, plunged &c. into; plunged,
dived into.

1, Immersion.—22, Sand-
grouse.—(b), *see* 24.—24, Glim-
mering of the dawn.—25,
Snorting, snoring; rattling,
rattle.

غُطَيْتَة [*coll.*], Fog.

غَطَرَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Swung his arms.

* غَطَّرَسَ Was conceited, vain; was
affected, foppish.—(b), Anger-
ed, provoked.—(c) [Ala], Look-
ed down upon, despised.—II
[Fi], Was affected in (*his gait*).
—(b) [La], Was angry, pro-
voked with.

51st, Arrogance, insolence, 45
haughtiness.—58, (*pl.* 47, 67),
Arrogant, insolent, overbear-
ing, pretentious, haughty.

غَطَّرَيْس *see* 58.

غَطَّرَفَ II, Was proud, overbearing, 50
domineering.—(b), Swaggered,
strutted.

49, *see* غَطَّرَيْف. 51st, Haughti-
ness, arrogance.—(b), Swagger,
strut. 55

غَطَّرَيْف (*pl.* 47, 47st, 67), Young
hawk.—(b), Chief, chieftain;
lord.—(b), Goodly young man.

* غَطَّسَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Fi*], Dipped,
plunged, immersed, immersed 60
into.—(b) [Fi], Was dipped &c.
into; plunged, dived into.—
II, *see* I(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Bap-
tized.—V [*coll.*], *see* I(b).—
(b) [*coll.*], Bathed.—VI [Fi], 65
Plunged, dived together.

20, (*pl.* 44), Bath, tub.—
21, Plunging; plunger, diver.—
(b), Dipped, immersed.—(c)

[coll.], Delirious, raving; unconscious, senseless.—28 [coll.], Immersion; baptism.—36, Fond of diving.—(b), Rash, venturesome, foolhardy.—28, Plungeon, diver (*bird*).

N. Ac. II [coll.], see 23.

عِيدُ الْغَطَاسِ [coll.], Feast of the Epiphany.

مَغْنَاطِيْسٌ, مَغْنَطِيْسٌ 6, Magnet, loadstone.

غَطَشَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Was dark, gloomy.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Crept, crawled along.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Had weak sight.—II [*acc. & La*], Advised, counselled, recommended to.—IV, Was dark.—(b), Darkened.—V, Was weak, feeble (*sight*).—VI [An], Was blind to; disregarded, overlooked.—(b), Was heedless, indifferent.

4, Weak sight.—(b), Darkness.—14, (*M. 3*), Weak-sighted, dim-sighted.—(b), Dark, gloomy, dreary.—42, *fem. of 14*.

N. Ac. II, see 14(b).

غَطَطَ Boiled, bubbled; rattled; heaved, billowed, tossed, roared (*sea*).—II, see I.

غَطَفَ 4, Ease, comfort.—(b), Bushiness of the eyebrows.

غَطَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was cloudy, overcast, lowering (*sky*).

غَطَلَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was dark, gloomy.

إِغْطَالَ Was heaped up, piled up.

غَطَلَسَ Wolf.

غَيْطَلٌ see غَيْطَلٌ 51.

غَطَمَ 12, Sea; the main, the high sea.—(b), Large; numerous.—(c), Liberal, generous, bountiful.

غَطَمَشَ Forced away, took by violence.

غَطَبَطَ Heaved, billowed, raged, tossed (*sea*); boiled, bubbled, seethed (*cooking-pot*).—II, see I.

غَطَمَ see غَطَمَ 12.

* غَطَا *U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Veiled; covered; concealed, hid.—(b), Was dark (*night*).—II, see I(a).—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was sappy (*vine*).—V [Bi], Veiled, covered himself with, was enveloped in; was covered &c. with.—VIII, see V.

غَطَايَةٌ [22^a], Tunic.

أَغْطِيَةٌ [15^a], غَطَا [23A], Covering, veil.—(b), Cover, lid.

غَطَى *I* (*n. ac. 1, 3*), see غَطَوُ I(a), (b), 60 —(c), Was wide-spreading, flourished (*tree*); was vigorous, in his prime (*youth*).—II, see غَطَوُ I(a).—IV, Was full of sap (*vine*).—V, VIII, see غَطَوُ 65 V, VIII.

غَطِيرٌ Short, squat, stout.

غَطِيلٌ Was rich.

غَطِيم Big sea.

غَفَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Thronged, pressed round.—*V*, Took what was sufficient.—*VIII*, *see V*.—*(b)*, Gave little to.

1, Dry leaves.—*3*^t, Sufficiency of food.—*(b)*, Inferior herbage.—*25*^t, Mature (*plant*).

جَاءَ عَلَى غَفَانِهِ He came at the time thereof.

* غَفَّرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Covered, veiled, concealed, hid.—*(b)* [*acc. & Bi*], Dyed with (*hair*).—*(c)*, (*n. ac. 1*, *18*^t, *24*, *25*, *25*^t, *27*, *35*) [*acc. & La*], Forgave, pardoned; condoned (*fault &c.*).—*(d)*, (*n. ac. 1*), Cheapened; depressed (*the market*).—*(e)*, *see infra*.

20 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [*& pass.*], Re-opened (*wound*); had a relapse, became worse (*convalescent*).—*(b)*, Was villous, shaggy, rough (*garment*).—*II*, Covered &c.—*IV*, Covered &c.—*(b)*, Produced, distilled, exuded gum (*tree*).—*VI*, Forgave each other.—*VII* [*coll.*], Was forgiven, pardoned; was remitted (*sin*).—*VIII*, *see I(c)*.—*X* [*acc. & Min*], Asked pardon, forgiveness for... of.

1, *see 4(a)*.—*(b)*, Belly.—*(c)*, A star in Virgo.—*(d)*, *see 2*.—*2*, (*pl. 7*^t, *27*, *38*), Young of

the chamois; young antelope.

—*3*, *see 2*.—*3*^t, Covering, cover, lid.—*4*, Hair; nap, pile (*of cloth*).—*(b)*, Small herbage.—*(c)* [*coll.*], Escort, guard.—*5*, Hairy.—*18*^t, Pardon, forgiveness; indulgence.—*20*, (*pl. 44*), Steel cap, helmet, casque; visor.—*(b)*, Sap; a kind of manna.—*20*^t, *see 20(a)*.—*21*, (*pl. 4*^t), Forgiving; 45 forgiver, pardoner.—*23*^t, (*pl. 46*), Piece of cloth worn over the hair.—*25*, Veiling, covering; enveloping.—*(b)*, Hair of the neck.—*(c)* [*coll.*], *see 4(c)*. 50 —*25*^t, *see 3*^t.—*(b)*, Forgiveness.—*26*, (*pl. 10*), Forgiving, merciful.—*28*, *see 26*.—*28*^t, H., Cope.—*35*, Forgiveness, pardon.—*(b)* [*coll.*], Remission of 55 sin; absolution; indulgence.

مُغْفَرٍ, مُغْفُورٍ (*pl. 44, 65*), *see 20(b)*.

غَفَّرَ الْأَمْرَ بِغُفْرَتِهِ He arranged the affair suitably. 60

مَا فِيهِ غَفِيرَةٌ He never forgives.

جَمَّ غَفِيرٌ	} All together, together, the lot, the entire crowd. 65
جَمَاءَ غَفِيرٌ	
جَمَّا غَفِيرًا	
جَمَاءَ غَفِيرَةً	
جَمَاءَ غَفِيرَى	

غَفَصَ *III*, Fell upon suddenly; snatched away.

21⁶, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune, disaster, calamity, catastrophe.

غَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Returned suddenly.—(b) [*'Ala*], Fell upon.—(c) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Beat, thrashed, flogged, belaboured with.—(d), (*n. ac.* 1⁶), Slumbered, dozed.—II, *see* I(d).—VIII [*Bi*], Surrounded, encompassed, hemmed in; beset.

1⁶, Slumber, doze, nap.

تَغَفَّقَ الشَّرَابَ He drank all day long.

* غَفَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 1⁶, 26), Was careless, heedless, neglectful.—(b) [*'An*], Neglected, disregarded.—II, Rendered careless, neglectful.—(b), Covered, veiled.—IV, *see* II(a), (b).—(c), Neglected, disregarded; overlooked, omitted; forgot.—V, Took unawares; overreached.—VI, *see* I(b).—(b), Feigned inattention, carelessness.—(c), Took unawares.—X, *see* V.

1⁶, *see* 4(a).—3, (*pl.* 38), Unknown; unmarked; undistinguishable, trackless, untraceable (*road*).—(b), Nameless; anonymous.—(c), Nonentity, nobody.—4, Negligence, carelessness, heedlessness, inattention, inadvertence; forgetfulness; neglect, neglectfulness, remissness; indifference,

apathy.—(b), Ease, comfort.—17⁶, Tuft of hair on the lower lip.—31, (*pl.* 11, 27), Careless, negligent, inattentive, inadvertent; forgetful; neglectful, remiss; indifferent; apathetic, stolid.—37, *see* 4(a).—38, *see* 21.—35, *see* 4(a).

N.P. II, *see* 21.—(b), Dupe, simpleton.

N.Ac. VI, *see* 4(a).

غَفَلَةً عَلَى غَفَلَةٍ Suddenly; unexpectedly; unawares.

مَوْتُ الْغَفَلَةِ [*coll.*], Sudden death.

* غَفَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was sleepy, drowsy; fell asleep, dozed, slumbered.—(b), Floated.

غَفِيَ *A* (*n. ac.* غَفِيَّة [1⁶]), *see supra* (a).—IV, *see supra* (a).

غَفْوَةٌ [1], غَفْوَةٌ [1⁶], Drowsiness, sleepiness, somnolence, somnolency; slumber, sleep.—(b), Place above the water-level, height.

غَافٍ [21], Sleepy, drowsy, somnolent; dozing, slumbering; dozer, slumberer.

غَفَاوَةٌ [24⁶], White spot in the pupil of the eye.

غَفِيَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cleaned, winnowed (*corn*).—IV, *see* I.—(b), Was dirty, mixed with tares &c. (*corn*).—VII, Became broken, broke.

غَفِيَّة [14], Place above the water-level, height.

غَفَى [4], see 24.

غَفَاء [24A], Chaff; refuse, rubbish.

5 غَقَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Boiled, bubbled, gurgled.

1, Gurgling (of water &c.).

* غَلَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & FI], Put, inserted, introduced into.—
 10 (b) [FI], Was inserted, introduced into; entered, penetrated; was admitted into.—
 (c), Penetrated into, traversed (desert).—(d) [Bain], Flowed, ran amongst, amidst (water).—
 15 (e), Bound, pinioned, handcuffed, manacled, fettered, shackled, chained.—(f), Put on an under-garment.—(g),
 20 (n. ac. 27), Cheated, defrauded; was dishonest; embezzled.—
 (h), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Was full of hatred, of malevolence (bosom).—
 (i), Yielded (land).—(j), A
 25 (n. ac. 3, 36) [& pass.], Was thirsty, parched.—(k), U [acc. & La], Was unapparent to.—
 II, see I(c).—(b), Perfumed.—
 IV, see I(g), (i).—(c) [ʿAla], Pro-
 30 vided for, maintained (family).—
 V, see I(b).—VII, see I(b).—
 X, Took, received, gathered in (crops &c.).—(b), Charged, com-
 missioned to get provisions, supplies.

14, (pl. reg. & 23), Proceeds; produce; revenue; income; rent.—(b), Wages, earnings.—
 2, Hatred, rancour, malevolence, malice, spite.—3, 40
 (pl. 39), Iron-collar, yoke; shackle, fetter, manacle; handcuff.—(b), Pillory.—(c), Parching thirst; heat in the bowels.—
 34, see 3(c).—(b), (pl. 9), see 234. 45
 —4, see 3(c).—(b), Strainer, clarifier.—21, 214, (pl. 21), see 33.—234, (pl. 46), Tunic, vest.—(b), Woman's bustle, pad.—25, Violent thirst.—(b), 50
 Thirst for vengeance, vindictiveness, malice.—(c), Passion; fury, violence.—(d), Thirsty, parched.—254, (pl. 46), Cuirass, corselet, coat of 55
 mail, breast-plate.—(b), see 234(a) & 25(d).—26, Light food.—33, Thirsty, parched.—
 45, Productive, fertile.

N.P.I, Pilloried &c.—(b), 60
 see 33.

N.P.II, Chained, fettered, shackled.

N.Ag.IV, see 45.—(b), Malevolent, spiteful.—(c), Unfaithful. 65

N.Ac.IV, Deceit, fraud, trickery; dishonesty; embezzlement.

N.P.VIII, see 33.

مُغَلَّات, مُسْتَغَلَّات Proceeds, 70
 produce.

- * **غَلَبَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 4^t, 17, 17^t,
 (فَلَيْتَاءُ، غُلْبِي، غُلْبَةً) [*acc. or*
 'Ala], Overcame, vanquished,
 conquered; overpowered,
 5 mastered, prevailed over;
 baffled, foiled; exceeded, sur-
 passed.—(b) [*acc. &* 'Ala],
 Took from; deprived of.
- (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was thick-necked.
 10 —II [*acc. &* 'Ala], Rendered
 victorious, made to prevail
 over.—(b), Adjudged the victory
 to, declared victor.—III, Strove,
 15 contended with, tried to over-
 come.—V ['Ala], Got possession
 of, took, captured; conquered,
 subjugated, subdued (*country*
&c.).—VI, Contended, vied.—
 20 VII [*coll.*], Was overcome, van-
 quished, conquered.
- 4^t, Victory; supremacy;
 ascendancy; the upper hand,
 mastery; predominancy, super-
 iority.—9^t, 13^t, 13^{ya}, *see* 28.
 25 —14, More powerful.—(b),
 More frequent; more probable.
 —(c), (*pl.* 3), Thick-necked.—
 17^t, Place of victory.—(b),
 Victory.—21, (*pl.* 4^t), *see* 28.—
 30 (b), The most, the majority,
 the generality, the most part.
 —21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—28,
 (*pl. reg.*), Victorious; victor,
 conqueror, vanquisher.—41,
 35 Insuperable, invincible ob-
 stacles.—42, *fem.* of 14(c).—

(b), Great, mighty, powerful
 (tribe).—(c), Luxuriant garden;
 grove.

N.P.I., Overcome, subdued. 40

N.P.II, *see* *N.P.I.*

غَالِبًا } Mostly, for the
 فِي الْغَالِبِ } most part, general-
 فِي الْأَغْلَبِ } ly.—(b), Most pro-
 45 bably.

كَثِيرُ الْغَلْبَةِ [*coll.*], Meddler,
 busy-body.

غَلَّتْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Annulled, can-
 celled, rescinded (*bargain*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Made a mistake; 50
 miscalculated.—V, VIII, Sur-
 prised, took unawares.

1^t, Nightfall.—3^t, Mistake,
 error; miscalculation.

غَلَّتْ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Mixed. 55

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Failed to light (*flint*).
 —(b), Fought furiously.—II,
 Disordered.—VIII, *see* (—) (a).

1^{ya}, A certain bitter plant.—

4, Mixture; *mêlée*.—5, Furious, 60
 infuriated, desperate.—25,
 Mixed.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

N.Ag.III, Furious fighter.

غَلَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ran evenly, steadily. 65
 —V ['Ala], Used violence to.

10, Prime of life.

غَلَسَ II, IV, Travelled &c. in the
 last part of the night.

4, (*pl.* 38), Last part of the 70

night, darkness that precedes
the dawn.

غَلَسًا Just before daybreak.

غَلَصَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cut the throat of.

غَلَصَمَ Cut, severed the wind-pipe of.

51, *see* 51⁴(*c*).—51⁴, (*pl. 47*),

Larynx; epiglottis; wind-pipe,
throat.—(*b*), Root of the tongue.

—(*c*), Chief, lord, great per-
sonage.

10

• غَلِطَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Made a mistake,
an error; erred, blundered.—

II, Accused of error.—(*b*), *see*

IV.—III, Tried to mislead,

15

to involve in error.—(*b*) [*coll.*],

Missed fire, failed to strike

(*gun &c.*).—IV, Misled, de-

ceived.—V, *see* I.—VI, Misled

each other.

20

1⁴, (*pl. غَلَطَات*), *see* 4.—

4, Error, mistake, blunder; slip.

—17⁴, Ambiguous language,

ambiguity. — 21, Mistaken,

misled, deceived; wrong;

25

blundering.—26, *see* 45.—26⁴,

see 17⁴.—28, *see* 45.—33, *see*

21.—45, Blunderer.

N.P.I, II, Faulty, erroneous,
incorrect, inexact.

30

N.Ag.III, Sophist.—(*b*), Quib-
bler.

مُغَالَطَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Sophism.

—(*b*), Quibble.

أَغْلُوطَةٌ (*pl. reg. & 69*), Subtilty;

thorny question, knotty point; 35

dilemma; puzzle; quibble;

prevarication.

• غَلِظَ *I* } (*n. ac. 1⁴, 2⁴, 3⁴, 7, 23⁴*),

(ـَ) *U* } Was, became big, stout.

—(*b*), Was coarse; was 40

thick; was rough, uneven.—

(*c*), Was rude, rough, uncivil,

churlish, surly.—(*d*), Formed

its grains, swelled (*ear of wheat*).

—II, Thickened; hardened; 45

rendered coarse, rough &c.—

(*b*) ['Ala], Was rough to; was

hard upon, imposed hard con-

ditions upon.—(*c*), Thickened,

condensed, made consistent 50

(*liquid*).—IV [*La & Fi*], Was

rough, rude to ... in (*speech*).—

(*b*), Found thick, coarse; bought

coarse (*cloth*).—X, *see* I(*b*), (*c*), (*d*).

—(*d*), Considered coarse, thick; 55

considered too much.

1, Rough, rugged ground.—

2, Roughness; rudeness; coarse-

ness, grossness; incivility, dis-

courtesy, impoliteness; churlish- 60

ness, surliness; asperity.—

(*b*), Thickness; bigness.—(*c*),

Opaqueness, opacity; dense-

ness.—2⁴, *see* 2(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*),

Hostility, enmity.—3⁴, *see* 2.— 65

7, *see* 2.—23⁴, *see* 2.—24,

see 25(*a*).—25, (*pl. 23*), Thick,

big, bulky.—(*b*), Rough, rugged,

uneven.—(*c*), Rude, uncivil,

impolite, discourteous, churlish, 70

surly.—(c), Coarse; thick;
dense; obtuse, dull (*mind*).—
(d), Opaque.—(e), Terrible (*oath*);
intense, excruciating, agoniz-
ing (*pain*).

5

N.P.II, Hard, rigorous.—
(b), Terrible (*oath*).

N.Ac.III(2), Hatred, enmity,
hostility.

10 غلغل [Fī], Hastened, hurried along
in (*walking*).—(b) [Fī], Entered,
penetrated into; was admitted
into.—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Brought,
conveyed to.—II, see I(a), (b).

15

51st, Quick walk, rapid pace.
—53rd, Confusion, clamour,
outcry.

* غلف *I* (*n. acc. 1*), Put, stowed away;
put in its place, replaced;
20 cased; sheathed (*sword*).

(—) *A* (*n. acc. 4*), Was uncircumcised.
—II, Put in a case &c.—(b)
[*coll.*], Put in an envelope
(*letter*).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Made
25 a case, a receptacle for.—
V, Was put, stowed away;
was replaced; was shut up,
enclosed.—(b) [*coll.*], Was put
in an envelope (*letter*).—VIII,
30 see V.

1, Tree used for tanning.—
3rd, Prepuce.—14, (*pl. 3*), Shut
up, enclosed, replaced, put
away; sheathed (*sword*).—(b),
35 Uncircumcised.—(c), Hard, in-
sensible (*heart*).—23, (*pl. 3, 10*),

Receptacle, repository: case;
box; cover; sheath, scabbard;
envelope.

N.P.II, (*pl. مغلقات*) [*coll.*], 40
Envelope; packet of letters.

غلغل Hastened.—(b), Stuttered, talked
incoherently.—(c), Was poor.

51, Water-moss; sea-weed.

—(b), Easy life.—(c), Vine-leaf. 45

* غلق *I* (*n. acc. 1*), Shut, closed.—
(b) [Fī], Went away, went far
into (*the land*).

(—) *A* (*n. acc. 4*), Was pledged, pawned;
was forfeited; was unransomed, so
unredeemed.—(b), Was dis-
quieted; was vexed, annoyed.
—(c), Clave to.—(d), see VII.—
II, Shut, closed; fastened,
locked.—(b) [*coll.*], Finished, 55
concluded, terminated.—III,
Bettled, wagered with.—IV,
see II(a).—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*],
Forced, compelled to.—(c), De-
clared forfeited; confiscated. 60
—(d), Surrendered (*slayer*).—
VI, Bettled, wagered together.
—VII, Was shut, closed, fasten-
ed.—X [*'Ala*], Was shut, closed
against; was final, definite, bind- 65
ing on (*bargain*); was obscure,
unintelligible to (*speech*).

1, Shutting; closure.—(b),
Aged.—1st, A certain tree.—
2, Unlawfully acquired (*pro- 70*
perty).—4, (*pl. 30, 60*), Bolt;

wooden lock.—(b), Key-stone
(of an arch).—5, see 10.—(b),
Obscure, unintelligible.—(c),
Unredeemed; forfeit.—10,
5 Shut, closed, fastened, fast
(door).—17, (pl. 44) [coll.], Source
of income: shop, mill &c.—
20, see 4(a).—(b), Arrow.—
23^t [coll.], Conclusion, end,
10 close; completion; comple-
ment.—45, (pl. 65), see 4(a)
& 20(b).

N.P.I, IV, see 10.

15 غَلَاةٌ حِسَابٌ [coll.], Balance
of an account.

غَلِمَ A (n. ac. 3^t, 4), Was excited by
lust, was hot.—IV, Excited.—
VIII, see I.

20 3^t, Lust, desire, appetency.
—5, Lustful, appetent.—24,
(pl. 2^t, 15^t, 34), Boy, lad;
youth; young man.—24^t, Girl;
slave-girl.—24y^t, 27^t, 27y^t,
Youth, adolescence: boyhood;
25 girlhood.

غَلِمَ Tortoise.—(b), Curly-haired
youth.

30 غَلَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Attained to maturity,
to full vigour.—II [coll.], Fell,
dropped, subsided, calmed
down.

غَلِيْنَةٌ [coll.], Calm, dead calm.

* غَلَا U (n. ac. غَلَا [23A]), Was,
became dear, expensive; was

high, rose (price).—(b), (n. ac. غُلُو 35
[27]) [F1], Exceeded the bounds,
went to great lengths in; was
bigoted, fanatical in (religion).
—(c), Grew high, became
luxuriant; grew, developed 40
too quickly.—(d) [acc. or B1],
Shot too far, too high (arrow).—
(e), Overshot the mark (arrow).
—(f), see VIII.—III [F1], Went
too far, exceeded the bounds, 45
exaggerated in.—(b) [acc. or B1],
Sold too dear, raised the price
of; bought too dear.—(c) [B1],
see I(d).—IV, Overcharged,
asked too much for.—(b) [B1], 50
Bought too dear.—(c), Thinned
out the leaves of (vine).—(d),
see X.—VI [B1 or F1], Exceeded
the proper bounds in.—(b),
Was abundant, luxuriant.— 55
VIII, Sped, went quickly.—
X, Considered too dear.

إِغْلَوَلِي [XII], see VI(b).

غَلَامٌ مَعَ غُلَوَاتٍ (pl. غُلَوَاتٍ [1^t],
[23A]), Bow-shot. 60

أَغْلَى [14], Dearer.

غَالٍ [21], (pl. غَوَالٍ [41]), Dear,
high; excessive, exorbitant
(price).—(b), Expensive, costly;
precious.—(c), (pl. غَلَاةٌ [9^tA]), 65
Bigoted, fanatical; zealot, bigot,
fanatic.

غَلَامٌ [23A], Dearness, exorbitant
price.

غَلِي [25], see 21(a), (b).

غُلُو [27], Exaggeration; hyperbole.

غُلُوَان [35], see 43(b).

5 غُلُوَاء [43], see 27.—(b), Haste, impetuosity, ardour, fieriness (of youth).

غُلُوَاء see 27 & 43(b).

10 بَعْتُهُ بِالْغَالِي I sold it at a high price.

* غَلَى I (n. ac. 1, 36), Boiled, bubbled; seethed; fizzed; effervesced.—(b) [coll.], Ungummed (cocoon).—II, Made to boil, boiled.—15 (b), Perfumed.—IV, see II(a).—V, Perfumed himself; was perfumed.—VII [coll.], see I(a).—VIII, see V.

20 1, Boiling, ebullition; effervescence.—21^t (pl. غَوَالِي [41]), Perfume composed of musk, ambergris, camphor & oil of ben (*galia moschata*).—36, see 1.

25 (غَلَوَيْنِ, غَلَايَيْنِ, pl. غَلِيُونِ) Hydraulic pipe; pipe.

30 * غَمَّ U (n. ac. 1), Grieved, vexed, distressed.—(b), Covered, veiled, concealed, hid; obscured.—(c) [pass.] ['Ala], Was covered, hidden from; was invisible to; was obscure, vague, unintelligible to (*information*).—(d), Muzzled.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was hot, sultry, stifling, op-

pressive (*day*).—(f), A (n. ac. 4), 35

Had long, flowing hair.—(g),

Was luxuriant, abundant.—

II, see I(b).—III, see I(a).—IV,

see I(a), (e).—(c), Became cloudy,

overcast (*sky*).—VI, Feigned 40

grief, looked sad.—VII, Was

covered, veiled, hidden; was

invisible.—(b), Was sad, dis-

tressed; grieved.—VIII, see

I(g) & VII(b). 45

1, (pl. 27), Grief, sorrow,

sadness.—(b), Hot, stifling,

sultry, oppressive (*day*).—1^t,

Cloudy; sultry, oppressive

(*night*).—(b), Difficult, arduous 50

(*affair*).—(c) [coll.], Head & feet

of a slaughtered sheep.—1ya,

see 1^t(a).—3^t, (pl. 9), see 1(a).—

3ya, Difficulty; misfortune,

calamity.—4, Long, flowing 55

hair.—14, Long-haired.—21,

Covering &c.—(b), see 1(b).—

22, 22^t, (pl. 46), Cloud.—

23^t, (pl. 46), Muzzle.—24,

Cold; sore throat.—42, fem. 60

of 14.—(b), see 1, 1^t(b) & 3ya.

N.P.I, Hidden, concealed.—

(b), Sorrowful, unhappy, grieved.

N.Ag.IV, Distressing.—(b),

Cloudy, overcast. 65

مَا أَغَمَّكَ إِلَيَّ How great grief
dost thou occasion to me!

غَمَّت I (n. ac. 1), Caused indigestion
to, surfeited, upset (*food*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had indigestion. 70

غَمَج I (n. ac. 1), Sipped, supped, quaffed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.

1st, 8th, (pl. 9), Sip; draught.

غَمَجَر Varnished.

5 49, Varnish.

* غَمَد I, U (n. ac. 1), Sheathed (*sword*).

—(b), Covered over.—II, Screened, hid the failings of.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Put, inserted into.—V, see I(a) & II.—(c), Filled.—VIII, Entered into the night, went out into the darkness.—X, Became obscured.

2, (pl. 27, 35, 38), Sheath, scabbard, case.—(b), Shell, husk, pod.—17, (pl. 44), see 2(a).—21, Full; laded (*vessel*).—21st, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.

غَمَدَر Overfilled.

20 * غَمَر U (n. ac. 1), Covered entirely, overflowed, submerged (*water*).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Overwhelmed with.—(c), Surpassed, excelled.—(d) [coll.], Embraced; clasped, hugged.—(e), see (—)(b).

25 (—) A (n. ac. 2, 4) [Ala], Bore, concealed hatred, enmity against (*bosom*).—(b), (n. ac. 4), Was soiled, greasy (*hand*).—(c), see (—)(b).

30 (—) U (n. ac. 22nd, 37th), Was inexperienced, ignorant.—(b), Was abundant, full, stood high (*water*).—II, Anointed, smeared

over (*face*).—(b) [coll.], Deceived, beguiled.—(c), Gave to drink.—III, Attacked furiously, rushed upon.—(b) [Fi], Plunged into (*the fight*).—V, see II(a).—(b), Drank out of a little cup; 40 drank little.—(c) [coll.], Was deceived, beguiled, duped.—VI [coll.], Embraced each other.—VII [Fi], Plunged, dived into; was immersed, dipped, 45 plunged into; sank in (*the water*).—VIII, see II(a) & VII.—(c), Covered, overwhelmed, submerged, drowned (*water*).

1, (pl. 23, 27), Large body 50 or sheet of water; water; the deep; the high sea; the main.—(b), Generous; liberal.—(c), Large, ample, full, flowing (*garment*).—(d), see 3(a) & 4.— 55

1st, (pl. غَمَرَات, 9, 23), Large body of water; deep water; flood; depth; abyss.—(b), Difficulty, trouble, distress, misfortune, adversity, calamity.— 60

—2, see 3(a).—3, (pl. 38), Inexperienced, ignorant; simpleton.—(b) [coll.], Bosom; embrace.—(c) [coll.], Sheaf; armful (*of wheat*).—(d), see 3rd(b).—3rd, A 65 certain cosmetic.—(b), Saffron.—4, Multitude, crowd, press, throng.—9, (pl. 23), Cup, small bowl.—21, Overflowing, inundating.—(b), Much, abundant. 70

—(c), Waste, uncultivated; fallow (*land*).—(d), Immersed. —(e) [*coll.*], Embracing; comprehensive, inclusive.—31^t, fem. of 31.—33, see 4.—32^t, Ignorance, inexperience, rawness.—(b), see 4.—34, 34^t, see 4.—35, see 1(a).

N.P.I, Obscure, unknown.

N.Ag.II, see N.Ag.III.

N.P.II, Saffron.

N.Ag.III, Rash, daring, venturesome; fool-hardy.

N.Ag.VIII, Well-watered (*tree*).

—(b), Drunken, intoxicated.

غَمَرَاتُ الْمَوْتِ The pangs, the agony of death.

* غَمَزَ I (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Signed, beckoned to; winked to.—(b), Felt, pressed, squeezed, pinched (*animal*).—(c) [Bi or 'Ala], Calumniated, slandered, libelled; informed against.—(d), Appeared, showed itself (*disease*).—III, Brought out the defects of.—IV [Fi], Blamed, censured, found fault with; spoke against, calumniated; impugned.—VI, Made signs to each other.—VIII, Blamed, censured; condemned.

1, see 1^t.—1^t, Wink; sign.—17, see 25^t(b).—21, Limping, halting, lame.—25^t, Fault, defect.—(b), Anything desirable.—44, Faults, defects.

N.P.I, Suspected, accused.

أَغْمَزَنِي الْكَرَّ The heat abated & allowed me to venture on.

* غَمَسَ I (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & Fi], Dipped, plunged into, immersed, steeped in.—(b), Set (*star*).—II, see I(a). —(b), Drank little of.—(c) [*coll.*], Cemented, set (*bricks* &c.).—III [Fi], Plunged, rushed, threw himself into.—(b), Tried to immerse, to souse.—VI, Vied in plunging.—VII [Fi], Was plunged, dipped into; plunged into; sank in.—(b) [Fi], Penetrated into.—(c) [*coll.*], Was cemented, set (*brick*).—VIII, see VII.

25, Dark, gloomy; hidden; mysterious; obscure, unknown.—(b), Darkness.—(c), Thicket.—25^t, see 25(c).—26, Deep (*wound*).—(b), Arduous, difficult.—(c), False (*oath*).—28^t, (*pl.* 28), Sea-diver, plungeon.

N.P.I, Dipped, immersed.

N.Ag.III, Daring, venturesome, rash; adventurous.

غَمِشَ A (n. ac. 4), Was dim-eyed.—(b) [*coll.*], Scratched.

14, Dim-eyed, dull-eyed.

غَمِصَ I (n. ac. 1), Despised, scorned, disdained; slighted; disparaged.—(b) ['Ala], Slandered, calumniated.—(c), Was ungrateful, unthankful.

غَمَضَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was watery, mattery (*eye*).—(b), (n. ac. 1), see *supra* (a).—VIII, see I(a).

4, Watery matter of the eye.
—14, (pl. 3), Watery-eyed,
blear-eyed.—25^c, Fault, defect.
—26, False (*oath*).

N.P.I ['Ala], Attacked in his religion.

10 غَمُوضُ الْكَفَّاجَةِ Liar.

الْغَمِيضَاءُ, الْغَمُوضُ The star
Procyon.

* غَمِضَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Was obscure; was hidden, concealed, invisible.—(b) ['Ala], Was easy to.—(c) ['An & Fi], Yielded to; was easy, accommodating with in.—(d), Was low, flat, depressed (*ground*).—(e), *I, U* (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Penetrated, travelled into, explored (*country*).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (d).

(—) *U* (n. ac. 27), see *supra* (a), (b).—
(c), (n. ac. 22^c, 27^c) ['Ala], Was difficult to.—(d), see *supra* (d).
—II, Shut, closed (*the eyes*).—
(b) ['Ala], Shut his eyes to, winked at; connived at; overlooked, passed by; supported, bore.—(c), Used obscure, equivocal (*language*).—(d), see I(c).—
IV, see I(c) & II(a), (b).—(d), Regarded with disdain.—VII, Was closed; shut, closed (*eye*).
—VIII, see VII.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Flat, low ground.—3, Wink.—(b), Sleep; nap.—17, (pl. 44), Flat, low ground; plain; lowland.—21, (pl. 41), Unperceived; un-
apparent; hidden; invisible.—
(b), Obscure, vague, ambiguous, equivocal; enigmatical; recondite, abstruse (*speech*).—(c), Low, flat (*ground*).—(d), Despicable, base; obscure; unknown.—21^c, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Secret, mystery; enigma.—22, 23, see 3.—25^c, Fault, defect, vice.—32, see 3.

N.P.II, Shut, closed (*eye*).—
(b), see 21(b).

N.Ac.II, IV, see 3.

مُغَمِضَاتٌ Wilful sins.

ذُو غَمَضٍ Despised, slighted, scorned.

أَتَانِي ذَلِكَ عَلَى آغْتِمَاضٍ That
came to me without trouble.

غَمَطَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Despised, scorned, disdained, held in contempt; slighted, disregarded.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—IV ['Ala], Was attached to.—(b), Endured, lasted for ever.—V ['Ala], Covered (*earth*).—VIII, Over-
came, got the better of.—
(b) [acc. & Bi], Treated contemptuously (*in his speech*).

1, Low, flat ground.

غَمَمَ Bellowed; shouted; hurrahed.

II, Spoke unintelligibly.

غَمَقَ I, U (n. ac. 4), Was damp, moist, wet.

5 (—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—(b) [coll.], Was deep.

(—) U (n. ac. 4), Was damp.—II [coll.], Dug deeply, deepened; fathomed.

10 3 [coll.], Depth.—4^t, Hip-disease, hip-gout.—5, Damp, dank, moist, wet, sodden (ground).—25 [coll.], Deep.

N.P.I, One diseased in the
15 loins.

غَمَلَ U (n. ac. 1), Covered up; covered over, buried.—(b), Piled up (grapes).—(c), Rectified.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became corrupt, bad.—IV, see I(a).—V, Became accumulated.—VII, Was spoilt, marred (skin).

2, A certain plant.—25, Buried in the sand (skin).—
25 (b), Spoilt.

N.P.I, see 25(a), (b).—(c),

Obscure, unnoted, reputeless.

غَمْلُولُ Well-wooded valley; shady grove.—(b), Hill, mound.

30 —(c), A certain plant.

غَمَلَجَ 51, 56, Fickle, inconstant, changeable; inconsistent.

غَمَلِيجَ, غَمَلُوجَة, غَمَلُوجَ, غَمَلِيجَة see 51.

35 غَمَلِيسَ Malicious, wicked.

غَمَلَطَ Lanky; long-necked; gawky.

غَمَّنَ U (n. ac. 1), Covered over; buried.—(b), Covered up, made to sweat.—(c) [pass.], see VII.—VII [Fi], Was buried in (the 40 ground).

3^t, (pl. 9), A cosmetic.

غَمَا U (n. ac. 1), see *infra* (a).

* غَمِيَ I (n. ac. 1), Covered over; roofed (house).—(b) [pass. غُمِيَ], Was 45 cloudy, overcast, dull (day).—(c) [pass.] [Ala], Fainted, swooned.—II, see I(a).—IV [pass.], see I(b), (c).—(c) [pass.] [Ala], Was dubious, vague 50 (information).

غُمِيَ [1], Swoon, fainting-fit.

غُمَى [4], (pl. أَغْمَاءَ [38A]),

Fainting, unconscious, senseless.—(b), see 23.

55

غِمَاءَ [23A], (pl. أَغْمِيَّةَ [15^t]), Roof.

إِغْمَاءَ [N.Ac.IV], see 1.

مُغْمَى عَلَيْهِ see 4(a).

فِي السَّمَاءِ غُمِيَ or غَمِيَ The 60 sky is overcast.

غَنَّ A (n. ac. 1, 3^t, 4), Spoke, sang through the nose.—(b), Was well-wooded; was full of insect-life (valley).—IV, Hummed; 65 buzzed.—(b), see I(b).—(c), Attained maturity.—(d), Made to blossom.

3^t, Nasality; nasal twang.—
(*b*), Sound: hum; buzz; whizz-
ing.—14, Nasal; one having
a nasal twang.—(*b*), Humming,
buzzing; populous (*village*).—
24, *see* 3^t(*b*).

غَنَبَ 1, Booty.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Lines
round the mouth.

غَنَبَاز (*pl.* 67), Cloak, gown.

غَنَبَ 10 *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Fetched a deep
sigh after drinking.

غَنَبَ Had thick hair.

* غَنَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 22^t), Was affected;
was coquettish; feigned coy-
ness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Made faces,
grimaces; simpered.—II [*coll.*],
Spoilt, indulged, petted, pamper-
ed; coddled (*child*).—V, *see* I.
3, Coquetry, coquettishness;
amorousness.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Grim-
aces.—3^t, Hedgehog.—4, Old
man.—5, 5^t, Coquettish; co-
quette, flirt.—10, 23, 24, *see* 3.
—45, *see* 5.

25 غَنَبَل Badger.

غَنَدُوب, غَنَدَبَة Glands, swollen
glands; mumps.

غَنَدَر II [*coll.*], Was affected, foppish.
51^t [*coll.*], Affectation, foppish-
ness; effeminacy.

30 غَنَدُور (*pl.* 47^t) [*coll.*], Fop, cox-
comb; dandy, masher.—(*b*),
Fine, spruce, smart, dapper.

غَنَصَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had the chest-ache.

مَغْنَطِيس, مَغْنَطِيس *see under* 35

فَطَسَ

غَنَظَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Distressed, depressed,
saddened, grieved, afflicted.—
III, Acted contrarily with.

1, 4, Distress, grief, sorrow, 40
affliction.—22, 23, *see* 1.—
25, Unripe (*dates*).—28, Dis-
tressing.

N. Ag. III, Contrarious, in-
imical.

غَنَظَى بِه Acted contrarily
with.

* غَنِمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 4, 25^t, 35), Got,
obtained, acquired, won easily;
carried off, made booty of.—50
II, Gave a share of the booty
to.—(*b*), Enriched.—V, Seized,
took, carried off.—VIII, *see* V.
—(*b*), Seized, profited by,
availed himself of (*an occasion*). 55
—X [*coll.*], *see* VIII(*b*).

3, *see* 25^t.—4, (*pl.* 27, 38),
Sheep; small cattle.—17, (*pl.*
44), *see* 25^t.—21, Plundering;
plunderer, spoiler, pillager.—60
(*b*), Successful, lucky.—25, *see*
25^t.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Spoil, booty,
plunder; prize; winnings; wind-
fall; piece of luck.—28, Shep-
herd; sheep-farmer, grazier. 65

غَنِمَ مُغْنَمَةً Numerous flock.

غَنَامَاكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ كَذَا That is
quite as much as you can do.

* غَنِيَ *A* (n. ac. غَنَى [7], غَنَاء [22]),

Was well-off, in easy circumstances; was rich.—(b) [Bi],

Satisfied, contented himself with.—(c) [ʿAn], Did without,

had no need of, dispensed with.

—(d), (n. ac. غَنَى [7], مَغْنَى [17])[Bi], Lived, dwelt, resided

in, inhabited.—(e), (n. ac. غَنَى [7]), Married.—II, Contented,

satisfied; rendered rich, enriched.—(b), Sang: chanted,

trilled, quavered; cooed (*pigeon*).—(c) [Bi], Sang, recited (*verser*);

praised (*person*).—IV, see II(a).—(b) [ʿAn], Replaced, served

instead of.—(c) [ʿAn], Sufficed, satisfied, contented; availed,

profited, served, benefited.—V, Was, became rich.—(b), see

II(c).—VI, see V(a).—(b), Were independent of each other.—

VIII, see V(a).—X, see V(a).—(b), Asked a competency, asked

wealth of (*God*).—(c) [ʿAn], Was able to dispense with, in-

dependent of.

غُنْيَةً [21, 22], see 7(a).

غِنًى [7], Independence.—(b),

Competence; sufficiency.—(c),

Riches, wealth, affluence, opulence.

مَغْنَى [17], (pl. مَغَانٍ [44]),

Abode, dwelling, residence;

place.—(b), see 7(a).

غَانٍ [21], see 25(a).

قَوَانٍ & قَانِيَةٍ [21], (pl. reg. & fem. of 21.—(b), Chaste,

modest (*woman*).

غَنَاء [22A], see 7(c). 40

غِنَاء [22A], Song; singing.—

(b), (pl. أَغَانِي, أَغَانِي), Song; chant; air, melody.

أَغْنِيَاء [25], (pl. أَغْنِيَاء [68]),

Rich, wealthy.—(b) [ʿAn], In- 45 dependent of.

غَنَاء [22A], Singer.

غُنْيَان [25], see 7(a).

مَغْنٍ [N. Ag. II], Singer.

مُغْنِيَةٌ Female singer; song- 50 stress.

(أَغَانِي, أَغَانِي), see 28.

مَا لَهُ عَنْهُ غِنًى } He cannot do
without it, is
مَالُهُ عَنْهُ غُنْيَةً } dependent 55
upon it.

أَغْنَيْتُ عَنْكَ مَغْنَى فُلَانٍ I will
serve thee in his stead.

مَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ هَذَا This will
not stand thee in stead. 60

غَلَبَ *A* (n. ac. 4) [ʿAn], Neglected,

overlooked; omitted; forgot.

—IV, see I.—VIII, Journeyed in the darkness, travelled by night. 65

غَلَبًا Accidentally, unawares, unintentionally.

(غِيَاهِب, غِيَاهِب), Darkness, dark.—(b), Dark; black.

- غَيْبَةٌ Tumult of fight; din,
turmoil of battle.
- غَيْبَانٌ Belly.
- غَمَقٌ Long, tall; high.
- 5 غَوْبَرٌ A species of fish.
- * غَاثٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Helped, aided,
assisted, succoured.—II, Called
for help; appealed.—IV, *see* I.
—X [*acc. or Bi*], Asked, sought,
10 implored help of; appealed to.
- غَوْتٌ [1], Call or cry for help;
appeal.—(b), Help, aid, assist-
ance, succour; deliverance;
relief.
- 15 غَوَاتٌ [22], *see* I(a).
- غِيَاثٌ [231], *see* I(b).
- غَوَاثٌ [24], *see* I(a).
- إِغَاثَةٌ [*N. Ac. IV*], *see* I(b).
- إِسْتِغَاثَةٌ [*N. Ac. X*], *see* I(a).
- 20 غَاَجٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, inclined
himself.—V, *see* I.
- 1, Pliant, pliable, flexible;
lithe, limber.
- * غَوَّورٌ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, غِيَارٌ [231], غَوَّورٌ
25 [27]), Descended, went down
(into the valley, into the lowlands).
—(b) [Fi], Penetrated into; sank,
subsided into; disappeared
in.—(c) [Fi], Examined, in-
30 vestigated, inquired into, made
researches into.—(d), Was hot,
sultry (*day*).—(e), Halted, slept,
journeyed at noon.—(f), (*n. ac.*

- 27), Was deep-set, sunken (*eye*).
—(g), (*n. ac.* 231, 27), Set (*star*). 35
—(h), (*n. ac.* 231) [*acc. & Bi*],
Bestowed upon, blessed with
(*good: God*).—(i) [*acc. or Ila*],
Helped, aided.—(j), Gave
blood-wite to.—II, *see* I(a), (b), 40
(d), (e), (g).—(f), Routed, put
to flight.—(g), Caused to dis-
appear (*springs*).—III, *see* IV(a).
—IV [A1a], Invaded, attacked,
made a raid into; plundered. 45
—(b), Galloped; went quickly,
pressed on.—(c) [Ila or Bi],
Came to...for help.—(d), Made
to sink (*eye*).—(e), Twisted
hard (*rope*).—(f), Took another 50
wife.—V, *see* I(a).—VI, Attacked,
plundered each other's ter-
ritory.—VIII, Derived benefit.
X, *see* IV(a).—(b) (و), Asked
help, asked plenty of (*God*).— 55
(c) (l), Became fat; was swollen.
—(d), Descended, desired to
descend into a low country.
- غَوْرٌ [1], Bottom, underneath.—
(b), Low ground.—(c), *see* 21. 60
- أَغْوَارٌ [341], غَيْرَانٌ (pl. [1A], غَارٌ [38]),
Hollow, cavity; cave,
cavern; grotto, grot.—(b),
Dimple of the chin.
- غَوْرَةٌ [14] [art.], The sun.—(b), 65
Siesta; mid-day halt.
- غَارَةٌ [14A], (pl. reg.), Raid, foray, in-
cursion; invasion.—(b), Plunder,
pillage.—(c), Horsemen.

غُور [7], Blood-wite.

مَغَار [17A], مَغَارَة [17¹A], (pl. مَغَاوِر [44]), Cavern, cave; grotto, grot.

5 غَاثِر [21], Sinking, subsiding, disappearing (water).

غَاثِرَة [21¹] see 1¹(b) & 21.—(c), Noon, mid-day.

10 مِغْوَار [45], (pl. 65), Raider; fighter; warlike; warrior.

مُغَاوِر [N.Ag.III], see 45.

مُغِير see 45.

مُغَارَة, مَغَار see 17¹.

15 شَتَّ الغَارَة He scattered the horsemen: made a sudden attack.

بَعِيد الغُور Profound, deep; inscrutable.

20 غَاز (و) U (n. ac. 1), Sought; purposed.

غَاز [1A] [coll.], Gas.—(b), Paraffine-oil; petroleum.

غُوش P., Birch-tree.

غُوشَة Tumult.

25 غَاص * (و) U (n. ac. 1, مَغَاص [17A], غِيَاص [23I], غِيَاصَة [23¹I]) [Fi], Plunged, dived into.—

(b) [Ala], Mastered, got to the bottom of; investigated.—II,

30 Immersed, dipped, immersed.

1, see 17A.—1¹, Plunge, dive.

—17A, Diving-place.—21, (pl.

غَوَاص [29]), غَوَاصَة [1¹A], Div-

ing, plunging; diver, plunger.

—25 [coll.], Deep, recondite, 35 abstruse (speech).—28, Diver, plungeon (bird).—(b), Diver, pearl-fisher.

غَاط (و) U (n. ac. 1), Dug, excavated, hollowed out; deepened.—(b) 40 [Fi], Entered, penetrated into, sank into.—II, see I(a).—(b), Gobbled.—V, Voided excrement, went to stool.—VI [Fi], Vied in plunging.—VII, Was 45 bent.

1, (pl. 2, غِيَاظ [23I], غِيَاظَان [34I], أَغْوَاظ [38]), Hollow, cavity; pit; trench.—(b), see 21.—1¹, see I(a) & 21.—3¹, Fertile 50 valley.—(b), The environs, the suburbs of Damascus.—21, Level plain; champaign.—25¹, Deep (well).

غَاط [1A], see 21.

55

غَاغ (و) — غَاغ [1A], A fragrant plant. غَاغَة [1¹A], see 42(b).

غَوَاف [42], Swarm of young locusts.—(b), Multitude, gathering, assemblage.—(c), P., 60 Clamour, tumult, uproar; riot; contest; squabble.

غَالَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Carried off, seized; abducted.—(b), Destroyed; slew.—II [coll.], Ate like 65 an ogre.—(b), Led astray.—III, Hastened.—V, Altered, changed; changed shape.—

VI, Hastened; strove together.
—VIII, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Over-
took.

1, Distance, far extent.—

- 5 (b), Tall.—3, (غِيلَان [341], 38),
Demon, ogre, ghoul, goblin,
hob-goblin; genie.—(b), Calam-
ity, misfortune, catastrophe,
disaster; destruction.—20, (pl.
10 44), Knife; stiletto, poniard;
sword-stick.—21, Sudden, un-
expected.—21^t, (pl. 41), *see* 3(b).
—(b), Evil, mischief; wicked-
ness.—33, A plant.

- 15 أَتَى غَوَلًا غَائِلَةً He did a cunning,
bad action: got himself into
trouble.

غَانَ (و) V, Persisted in evil.
غَوَمَقِي Madness.

- 20 غَوَى * I (n. ac. غَيٍّ [11]), Led astray,
misled; seduced.—(b), *see*
infra (a).

- غَوَى A (n. ac. غَوَايَةٌ [22^t]), Erred,
went astray; was led astray,
25 misled; was seduced.—(b),
(n. ac. غَوَى [4]), Longed for,
hankered after, coveted; de-
sired.—(c), Refused to suck;
had a surfeit (*lamb &c.*).—
30 II, *see* I(a).—(b), Thickened,
made to curdle (*milk*).—IV,
see I(a).—VI, Persisted in error.
—(b) ['Ala], Combined, leagued
against.—VII, *see* (—) (a), (b).
35 —X, *see* I(a).

غَيٍّ [1], Error.—(b), Wrong road.

غَيَّة [1^t], Error.—(b), Desire.

غَيَّة [2^t], *see* 1^t.

غَوَى [4], Alone.—(b), Thirst.

غَو [5], *see* 25.

مَغَاوَة [20^tA], (pl. مَغَاو [44]),

Pit-fall, snare, trap, gin; peril.

غَاوَة [9^tA], (pl. غَاوُون [21]),

Deceiving, deceitful; deceiver,
seducer, beguiler.—(b) [art.], 45

The Tempter, Satan.—(c), Small.

—(d), *see* 21^t(b).

غَاوِيَّة [21^t], (pl. غَوَايَا), *sem. of*

21.—(b), Small water-skin.

غَوَايَةٌ [22^t], *see* 1.

غَوَى [25], Erring, deceived,
misled; seduced.—(b), (pl.

غَوَاة [9^tA], Abandoned, pro-
fligate, dissolute; transgressor.

غَيَّان [33], *see* 25.

مَغْو, مَغْو *see* 25(a).

إِغْوَاء [N.Ac.IV], Deception, de-
ceit; seduction.

مَغْوَاة (pl. مَغْوِيَات), *see* 20^t.

أَغْوِيَّة (pl. أَغْوِي) *see* 20^t.

وَلَدَ غَيَّة Illegitimate child,
bastard.

بِتَّ مَغْوِيًا } I have passed the
بِتَّ غَوَى } night alone.

غَايَةٌ *see under* غَيٍّ.

غَيٍّ *see after* غَيِّن.

- * غَابَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 14, مَغَاب [17A], مَغِيب [18], 23, 27, 274, غَيْبُوتَة [An], Was absent from; absented himself, departed from, left, quitted, removed from.—(b), (n. ac. 18, 22, 23, 274, غَيْبُوتَة), Set, disappeared (*sun*).—(c), (n. ac. 24, 22, 23, 234, 274) [Fi], Was hidden, concealed by; disappeared in.—(d), (n. ac. 14), Slandered, backbit, carped at.—II, Caused to disappear; concealed, hid; removed; sent away.—(b), Learnt by heart.—III, Communicated with one absent.—IV, Had her husband absent (*woman*).—V, see 1(a).—VI, Went away.—VIII, see 1(d).
- 20 غَيْب [1], see 14(a).—(b), (pl. 23, 27), Mystery, secret; the unseen, the invisible.—(c), Invisibility.
- 25 غَيْبَة [14], Absence.—(b), Low ground, hollow.
- غَابَة [14A], (pl. غَاب [1A] & reg.), see 14(b).—(b), Forest; jungle.
- غَيْبَة [24], Slander, calumny, backbiting.
- 30 مَغِيب [18], Setting (*of the sun*).—(b), Absence.
- غَائِب [21], (pl. 4, 11, 29 & reg.), Absent; hidden; invisible.—(b), The third person (*in grammar*).
- 35 غِيَاب [22], Grave, tomb.—(b), Roots (*of trees*).

غِيَابَة [224], see 14(b).

غِيَاب [23], see 14(a).

غِيَاب [28], see 22(b).

مُغْتَاب Slanderer, calumniator, 40 backbiter.

عَلَى غَائِبٍ, غَيْبًا From memory, by heart, by rote.

غَيْبًا وَمَشْهَدًا Whether absent or present. 45

غَابَ عَنِ الصَّوَابِ He has lost his reason.

عَالَمُ الْغَيْبِ The invisible world.

* غَاثَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1), Watered; sent down rain upon.—II, Groped. 50 —V, Became fat.

1, (pl. 27), Rain.—(b), Vegetation that springs up after rain.—25, Pouring, raining abundantly. 55

غَيْثٌ مُغِيثٌ General rain.

دَوْغَيْثٌ Swift, fleet (*horse*).

ذَاتُ غَيْثٍ Full (*well*).

غَيْثَرٌ Threatened, menaced.

514, Riff-raff, common people. 60

* غِيدَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 4), Was slender, supple, flexible, pliant.—(b), Bent his neck, nodded, was drowsy.

غَاد [1A], Fresh, tender. 65

غَادَة [14A], Twig, branch.—(b), Young woman.

غَيْد [4], Flexibility, suppleness,

pliability, elasticity; limber-
ness.—(b), Drowsiness.

أَغِيد [14], (pl. 2), Tender, supple,
flexible, pliant, elastic.—(b),

5 Young, limber, lithe.

غَيْدُ غَيْدُ Come! Be quick!
Hasten thou!

غَيْدَانُ الشَّبَابِ The prime of
life, the flower of his age.

10 غَيْدَقُ 48, Generous, noble.—(b),
see 51.—51, Delicate.

غَيْذَارُ Ass.

* غَارَ (ي) A (n. ac. 1, غَار [1A], 14)
[Ala], Was jealous of, about.

15 —(b) [Min], Envied, was jealous
of.—(c), I (n. ac. 1, 23) [acc.
& La], Brought provisions to;
provided, furnished with.—(d),

Bestowed upon; benefited, pro-
fited.—II, Changed, altered;
transformed.—(b), Changed, ex-
changed, bartered.—III, Made
an exchange with; bartered
with.—(b), Differed from.—IV,

25 Made jealous.—V, see I(a).—
(b), Was changed, altered; was
transformed.—(c), Was ex-
changed.—(d) [coll.], Wasted,
grew thin, emaciated.—VI,

30 Were jealous.—(b), Differed,
were unlike.—VIII, see I(c).

غَيْرَ [1], (pl. 38), Difference;
change, alteration.—(b), Other;

another.—(c), Not; un.—(d),

35 Except, save—see idioms below.

غَيْرَةٌ [14], Jealousy; envy.—(b),

Rivalry; emulation.—(c), Zeal

غَيْرَى [1ya], fem. of 33.

غَيْرَ [2], Provision.

غَيْرَ [7], Changes, vicissitudes, 40
ups & downs of life.

مَغِيرَ [18], Well watered.

غِيَارَ [23], Change, alteration;
exchange; permutation.—(b),

Mark, sign.—(c) [coll.], Thin- 45
ness, leanness, emaciation.

غَيُورَ [26], (pl. 10), Jealous.—(b),
Zealous.

غِيَارَ [28], see 26(a).

غَيْرَانِ [38], (pl. غِيَارَى [22ya]), 50
see 26(a).

مَغِيَارَ [45], (pl. 65), Jealous.—
(b), Insalubrious, unhealthy
(climate &c.).

مَغْيُورَ [N.P.I], see 18. 55

مَغِيرَ [N.P.II] [coll.], Thin, lean,
emaciated.

تَغَايرَ [N.Ac.VI], Rivalry, emul-
ation.

مَغِيرَةٌ Intermittent (fever). 60

مِنْ غَيْرِ بِغَيْرِ Without.

لَا غَيْرَ No one else; nothing else.

غَيْرَ أَنْ Unless; but; although,
albeit.

جَاءَنِي غَيْرُكَ A man other than 65
thou came to me.

أَخَذْتُ عَشْرَةَ لَا غَيْرَ I took ten,
none other.

مَا جَاءَنِي أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ No one
came to me except thee.

بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ Without reckon-
ing.

5 غَيْرُ خَالٍ Impure, not pure.

غَيْرُ ذَلِكَ Et cætera.

غَاسٍ (ي) 1, Abundance.—(b), Mud.
—33, Youth.—33yi, Manly,
beautiful.

10 * غَاضٍ (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَغَاضٍ [17A]),
Lessened, diminished, de-
creased; subsided; fell (*price*).
—(b), Lessened, made to de-
crease, diminished.—II, see I(b).
15 —(b), Frequented the jungle
(*lion*).—IV, see I(b).—V, VII,
see I(a).

1, Diminution, decrease;
scarcity.—(b), Small quantity,
little.—(c), Abortive foetus.—
20 1t, (*pl. reg.* 23, 38), Thicket,
copse, jungle; marsh, swamp;
reed-bank.

25 مَغِيضٍ [18], (*pl.* 44), Pond, pool;
puddle.

غَاطٍ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Entered;
hid, secreted himself in.

1, (*pl.* 34), Garden.—33yi,
Gardener.

30 مَغَايِطَةٌ [N. Ac. III(2)], Dispute.

غَيْطَلٍ Shouted, clamoured, bawled.

51t, Shouting, clamour.—

(b), Crowd, multitude, gather-
ing, assemblage.—(c), Darkness.

* غَاطَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Angered, irrit- 35
ated, provoked, offended.—II,
III, IV, see I.—V, Was angered,
irritated, provoked, offended.
—(b), Was hot (*day*).—VII, VIII,
see V(a). 40

غَيْظٍ [1], Anger, wrath, rage; in-
dignation.—(b), Offence.

مَغِيْظٍ [18], Angry, wrathful, pro-
voked, offended, indignant

غَاثٍ [21], (*pl. reg.*), Annoying, 45
provoking, exasperating; offen-
sive.

غِيَاظٍ [23], see 1.

مُغْتَاطٍ, مُغْتَاطٍ see 18.

غَافٍ (ي) I (n. ac. 36), Bent, swayed, 50
rocked about (*tree*).—II, Fled.
—V, see I.

1, Flock of birds.

غَافٍ [1A], A certain tree.

غِيَّافٍ [28], Bearded, long- 55
bearded.

غَاقٍ (ي) II, Dissipated, squandered.

غَاقٍ [1A], A certain aquatic bird.

—(b), Crow; raven.

غَاقَةٌ [1A], see 1A(b). 60

غَالَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Gave suck (*pregnant*
woman).—IV, (1 or ي), see I.—
(b), (ي) Was thick, dense (*tree*).
—(c), Brought forth twice in
the year (*sheep*).—V, X (ي), 65
see IV(b).

1, Milk of a pregnant woman.

—(b), Running water; stream-

let.—(c), Plump.—(d), see 2(b).

—2, (pl. 27, 38), Bushy tree.

—(b), Thicket, jungle; reed-bank; morass, swamp.—2^t,

5 Subterfuge, stratagem, craft; treachery.—21^t, (pl. 41), Malevolence, spite, malice; grudge.

—(b), Evil, mischief.—45, Bushy, tangled.

10 غَال [1A], (pl. غَالَة) [coll.], Lock, bolt.

غَيْمَ Tortoise.—(b), Curly-haired youth.

* غَام (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was cloudy, 15 overcast, hazy; misty, foggy.—(b), (و pass. غِيَمَ), Was parched, thirsty.—II, see I(a).—IV, (ا or ي), see I(a).—V, see I(a).

1, (pl. غُيُوم [27]), Cloud.— 20 (b), Thirst.—(c), Anger.—1^t, see I(a), (b).—1ya, fem. of 33.—26, Cloudy, hazy, misty, foggy.—33, Parched, thirsty.

غَان (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was thirsty.— 25 (b), Was troubled, vexed, depressed.—(c) [ʾAla], Covered, veiled, concealed.—IV, Covered, veiled, concealed.

1, Ghain: the nineteenth letter 30 of the alphabet.—1^t, Thicket of trees without water.—2^t, Humour, matter, pus.—14, (pl. 3), Green.—(b), Long.—(c), Dense.

35 غِيْنَام [43], Bushy, luxuriant, leafy, green (tree).

غَيْب see under غَيْب.

غَيْثُ Briskness, energy.—(b), Long, tall.

غَيَّ [II], Planted, set up (flag). 40 —(b), Fluttered (bird).—(c), Made manifest.

غَايَا [III] [Bi], Brandished, waved, flourished (sword).

أَغَا [IV], see II(a).—(b), Was 45 stationary (cloud).—(c), Reached the zenith of excellence (man).

تَغَايَا [VI], Hovered (birds).

غَايَة [1^tA], (pl. reg. و غَاي [1A]), 50 Utmost, extreme limit; reach; extremity, end, limit; maximum, climax, acme; efficiency; efficacy; goal; scope, object, aim, intent; ultimate import.—(b), 55 Flag, ensign, banner, standard.—(c), Cloud.

غَيَاة [22^t], Sunlight, rays.— (b), Cloud.—(c), Shadow, shade.

—(d), Bottom of a well. 60 المَغْيَا That to which a limit is set.

ف

ف Fa. The twentieth letter of the 65 alphabet. Its numerical value is Eighty, (80).

ف (a particle which is prefixed to a 70 word) And; then; by, after;

in order that. (*It is often used in a conditional sentence: in the place of حَتَّى; as complementary particle after أَمَّا: commonly in the place of وَ (and) as a connecting link between two members of a sentence. It may be said to frequently fulfil the function of the comma & semicolon &c. in English punctuation.*)

جَاءَ زَيْدٌ فَعَمْرُو Zaid came and after 'Amr.

ضَرَبْتُ زَيْدًا فَعَمْرًا I struck Zaid & next 'Amr.

ضَرَبَهُ فَأَوْجَعَهُ He beat him & consequently pained him.

إِنْ تَزُرْنِي فَأَنْتَ مُنَحْسِنٌ If thou visitest me, thou wilt be a well-doer.

زُرْنِي فَلْخَسِّنْ إِلَيْكَ Visit thou me in order that I may do good to thee.

يَوْمًا فَيَوْمًا Day by day.

أَمَّا الْمَوْتَى فَيَقُومُونَ As to the dead, they will rise again.

فَات VIII ['Ala], Calumniated; forged against (*lies*).—(b) [Bi], Was singular, alone in (*his opinion*).—(c) [*pass.*], Died suddenly.

فَادَ * A (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, smote, hurt the heart of.—(b), Demoralized (*fear*).—(c), Baked; roasted, broiled.

فَيْدَ A (*n. ac. فَادَ* [4]), (*& pass. فَيْدَ*),

Had heart-disease; had the heart-ache.—V, Burned, flamed.

—VIII, Roasted.

مَفَايِدَ [20], مَفَادَةٌ [20^t], (*pl.* مَفَايِدَ [44]), Poker, fire-rake.—(b),

Spit, meat-hook.

أَفَيْدَةٌ [15^t], (*pl.* أَفَيْدَةٌ [24]), Heart; soul; spirit.—(b), Heart, middle, interior of.

فَيْدَ [25], Baked, toasted.—(b),

Heartless.—(c), Weak-hearted.

مَفَايِدَ [65], (*pl.* مَفَايِدَ [45]), see 20.

مَفُودَ [N.P.I], Hit, smitten.—(b), see 25(a).

مُفَتَادَ [N.P.VIII], see 25(a).

أَفُودَ see 25(a).

فَارَ } A (*n. ac. 1*), Dug.—(b), Buried, hid, secreted.—(c), Abounded with rats, mice (*land*).

فُورَ [8], فُورَ [2^t], فُورَ [1], 55

فُورَان [34], Rat; mouse.—

(b), Musk; sweet odour.

فَارَ [1^t], see 1(a), (b).—(c), Measure (*of wheat*).—(d) [*coll.*], Plane (*tool*).

فُورَ [5], فُورَ [5^t], Infested with rats, mice (*country*).

مَفَارَ [17], مَفَارَ [17^t], see 5.

* فَاسَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, split, clave; chopped; hit on the head.—6; (b), Ate.

فَوَّس [1], (م. أَفْوَس [16], فَوَّس [27]), Axe; hatchet; adz; hoe; pick-axe.—(b), A certain piece of iron (*in the bit*).—(c) [art.],
 5 Ursa minor (*constellation*).

فَا فَا Had an impediment in the tongue, stuttered.

فَاتِي A (n. ac. فَوَاتٍ [24]), Belched.
 24, Belch, hiccough.

10 فَاَل II [Bi], Augured from.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Made to augur from.—V [Bi], Augured, presaged from; regarded as a good omen.—(b) [coll.], Was superstitious.—VI, VIII, *see* V.—X [coll.], *see* V.

1, (م. فَوَل [10], أَفْوَل [16], فَوَوَل [27]), Augury; omen, token.—(b), Bad omen; evil.—
 20 (c) [coll.], Superstition.

لَا فَاَل عَلَيْكَ May no evil befall thee!

فَام A (n. ac. 1) [Min], Filled the mouth with (*herbage: camel*).—
 25 (b) [Min], Quenched his thirst with.—(c), *see* II.

فَتَم A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—II, IV, Increased, added to (*burden, weight*).—VI, *see* I(a).

30 فَتَام [23], (م. فَوَم [10]), A saddle-bag (*for women*).—(b), Troop, company.

فَوَمَا In bits, morsels.

فَاو } A (n. ac. فَاو [1U], فَاي [1I]),
 فَاي } Split, cracked.—IV, Split the 35
 head, laid bare the bone.—
 V, VII, Was cloven, split; opened.

فَاو [1U], Cleft; hollow.—(b), Night.

فَيْتَة Party, company, band. 40

فَاوَانِيَا P., Peony.

* فَت U (n. ac. 1), Crushed; bruised; crumbled.—(b) [Fi], Weakened, enervated.—II, *see* I(a).—
 V, VII, Was crushed, broken; 45
 was crumbled.

1, Fissure, crevice, chink.—
 (b), Crumbling; crumb.—(c),
 Dispersed, scattered.—1*, Dry
 dung (*for fuel*).—2, *see* 1(c).— 50
 2*, *see* 1*,—3, *see* 1.—3*, *see*
 1*.—24, Crumbs.—25, 26,
 Crumbled.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

فَتَا A (n. ac. فَتَا [1]), Broke, smashed. 55
 —(b), *see infra* (a).

فَتِي A (n. ac. 1), Ceased.—(b) [ʿAn],
 Forgot, neglected.—(c), Quiet-
 ed, abated, allayed.—IV, *see*
 (—) (a). 60

* فَتَم A (n. ac. 1), Opened, unlocked;
 began.—(b), Explained, ex-
 pounded; revealed.—(c) [ʿAla],
 Taught, instructed.—(d), In-
 vaded, conquered; captured 65
 (place).—(e) [Bain], Judged

- between.—(f), Marked a letter with the vowel-sound *fatha*.—(g) ['Ala], Bestowed abundance upon.—(h), Drew (*an omen*).—
 5 (i) [coll.], Fixed, offered (*price*).—II, Opened, made to open.—III, Broached (*subject*).—(b), Litigated with; summoned before the judge.—(c), Bargained.
 10 —(d), Disputed with.—V, Was opened; opened; opened his heart to.—(b), Blossomed; expanded, developed.—(c) [F1], Boasted; showed off, displayed, paraded.—VI, Communicated,
 15 discoursed in secret.—VII, Was opened; was disclosed.—VIII, Opened; commenced, began (*prayer*).—(b), see I(d).—X, see I(a).—(b), Sought an opening.—(c), Desired victory.
 20 —(d), Asked for an explanation of.—(e), Implored, supplicated; craved.
 25 1, Opening; beginning, commencement.—(b), (*pl. 27*), Victory; conquest (*country*).—(c), *Fatha*: a certain vowel-sound.—1^t, *Fatha*: a syllabic sign, a vowel-point.—1ya, Gain, profit.—3^t, An opening.
 30 —(b), Vanity; boasting.—5 [coll.], Intelligent, quick; open-hearted (*child*).—10, Large orifice, wide opening.—17, (*pl. 44*), Store; repository.—20,

(*pl. 44*), see 45.—21, Opening &c.—(b), see 28(c).—(c) [coll.], Clear, light (*in colour*).—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Commencement; in-
 40 troduction; exordium; preamble.—(b) [art.], Opening chapter of the *Kurān*.—22^t, Victory (*brought about by aid*).—23^t, Judgment; sentence,
 45 decree.—(b), Litigation.—24^t, see 28^t(a).—28, Opener, unlocker.—(b), Conqueror.—(c), Judge.—(d) [art.], The Judge: God.—45, (*pl. 65*), Key. 50

N.P.I, Opened, unlocked; open.—(b), Conquered.—(c) Letter having a *fatha* on it.
 —(d), Light, bright.

N.Ag.II, Aperient. 55

N.Ac.II, see 1(a).

N.Ag.V [coll.], see 5.

N.Ac.VIII, see 21^t(a).—(b), Inauguration.

N.Ac.X [coll.], First sale. 60

فَتْوحَات Conquests.

فتح A (*n. ac. 1*), Bent; softened; weakened.

(ف) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak-limbed. II, see I—IV, Was fatigued, 65 weary.

1^t, (*pl. 4, 27*), Link.—(b), Ring (*without a stone*).—4, Weakness; suppleness, softness (*of the limbs*).—4^t, (*pl. 70 reg.*), see 1^t.—14, (*pl. 3*), Weak-

limbed, lax, languid.—(b),
Supple.—27, Claws (*lion*).

- * **فَتَرَ** *I, U (n. ac. 24, 27)*, Remitted,
became relaxed; slackened,
5 flagged.—(b), (*n. ac. 1⁶, 27*), Was
abated, allayed.—(c), *U (n. ac.*
27) [*An*], Remitted, flagged
in (*work*).—(d), Became languid,
lax.—(e), Became tepid, luke-
10 warm (*water*).—II, Weakened,
relaxed.—(b), Allayed; made to
cease.—(c), Cooled (*water*).—
IV, *see* II(a), (b), (c).—(d), Became
weak (*sight*).—V, *see* I(a), (e).—
15 VI, Was languid, faint, lax.—
X, Abstained (*horse*).

- 1⁶, (*pl. فترات*), Feebleness;
languor, lassitude; remissness.
—(b), Interval, interregnum.—
20 (c), Torpedo, cramp-fish.—2,
(*pl. 38*), Span, space between
the thumb & forefinger when
extended.—3, Palm-mat.—4,
Languor, weakness, faintness.
25 —(b), Tendon, sinew, muscle.
—12, *see* 1⁶(c).—21, Lukewarm,
tepid.—(b), Weak, languid.—
24, Languor.—27, *see* 4(a).—
(b), Lukewarmness, tepidness,
30 tepidity.—40, *see* 21(a).

فَتَرَصَ Cut off.

فَتَرَكَ P., Saddle-straps.

- * **فَتَشَّ** *I (n. ac. 1)* [*acc. or 'An*], Searched,
looked for; scrutinized, examin-

ed, investigated.—II, Examined. 35
searched.

28, Investigator; ferreter.

N. Ag. II, Examiner, inspector.

N. Ac. II, Inspection, examin-
ation; inquiry. 40

فَتَيْشَة [*coll.*], Rocket; fusee.

فَتَغَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Ground, pounded,
crushed.—V, *Pass. of* I.

فَتَفَتَ Drank little.—(b) [*coll.*],
Crumbled, broke into pieces; 45
pulverized.—II [*coll.*], *Pass.*
of I(b).

* **فَتَقَّ** *U, I (n. ac. 1)*, Slit, rent; dis-
united; ripped open, undid,
unstitched.—(b), Leavened 50
(*dough*).—(c) [*Bain*], Caused dis-
union between.

(**فَتَقَّ**) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was productive (*land*).
—II, *see* I(a).—IV, Rent the
clouds (*sun*).—(b), Had fine 55
weather.—V, VII, Became slit,
divided; was ripped open, un-
stitched; broke, burst.

1, Rent, slit, split; breach.
—(b), Hernia, rupture.—(c), (*pl. 60*
27), Dawn.—10, Loquacious.
—23, Leaven; yeast; barm.—
(b) [*coll.*], *see* 1(b).—25, Split,
slit, rent, burst.—(b), Brilliant
(*dawn*).—(c), Sharp (*sword*); 65
sharp-tongued.

N. R. I, *see* 25(a).—(b), Ruptur-
ed, hern.

مَفْتَقَة *see* 10.

فَيْتَقُ Blacksmith.—(b), Carpenter, joiner.—(c), Porter, door-keeper.—(d), King.

عَامٌ ذُو فُتُوقٍ A year of little rain.

هُوَ الْغَاتِقُ الرَّاتِقُ He is the possessor of command & rule.

* فَتَكَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 2, 3, 22⁴, 27) [Bi], Attacked, assaulted; slew, assassinated.—(b), Was rash, fool-hardy.—(c), Executed, carried out.—(d), (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Persevered, persisted in.—(e) [Fi], Was skilful in.—(f) [Fi], Exceeded the bounds in.—II, Carded, loosened (*cotton*).—III, Plunged into.—(b), Attacked.—IV, Embarked in, performed (*affair*).—(b), see I(a), (c).—V [Bi or Fi], Persisted in; acted obstinately over.

1, Fool-hardiness.—(b), Violence; assault.—21, (pl. 29), Assassin.—(b), Bold, rash, fool-hardy.—(c), Effective, vigorous.

مَا أَفْتَكَهُ How persistent is he! فَتَكْرَيْنَ فَتَكْرٍ Calamity.—(b), Marvel.

* فَتَلَ I (n. ac. 1), Turned, twisted.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Turned from.—(c) [coll.], Turned (*the head*).—II, Plaited, twisted.—V, Was twisted.—(b) ['An], Turned away from.—VII, see V.

1⁶, (pl. 1), A twisting, twist.

—(b), Seed-vessel, pod.—14, Deformed (*camel*).—25, (pl. 46), Twisted.—(b), see 25⁴ (a), (b).—25⁴, (pl. 46 & reg.), Cord.—(b), Wick.—(c), Suppository.—(d), Asbestos; hempen-match.—28, Rope-maker, cordwainer.—(b) [art.], Nightingale.

N.P.I., see 25(a).

مُفْتُولُ السَّاعِدِ Strong, sturdy.

لَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ فِتْلَةٌ فَتِيلًا That will not avail thee a whit.

* فَتَنَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Roused, stirred up, excited (*to revolt*).—(b), Enamoured; bewitched; deluded; seduced.—(c), (n. ac. 2⁴ & مَفْتُونٌ), Tested by fire, burned (*gold, silver*); tried; experimented on.—(d) [pass.], Was tried; was tempted; was beguiled.—(e), Tried, afflicted, tempted.—(f), (n. ac. 27), [& pass.], Was tried, afflicted.—II, see I(a), (b).—III, see I(a).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c) [pass.], see I(d).—V, Contended with.—VIII, see I(e), (f).—(c) [pass.], Was enamoured; was seduced.

1, State, condition; kind; phase.—2⁴, (pl. 7), Discord, revolt, sedition; civil war.—(b), Seduction.—(c), Sin, crime, impiety, unbelief, infidelity.—(d), Punishment, chastisement.—(e), Test, proof, trial, probation.—

- (*f*), Madness, insanity; error, deviation.—21, Agitator.—(*b*), Seducer, misleader, deceiver.—(*c*), Attractive, seductive.—(*d*) [*art.*], The Tempter, the Devil. —25, Burnt; black—(*b*), (*pl.* 10, 46), Stony tract.—(*c*), Short.—25^t, *see* 25(*b*).—27, *see* 27^t, (*c*), (*f*). —28, Goldsmith, silversmith.—10 (*b*), *see* 21(*c*).—(*c*), Thief, robber. —28^t, Touchstone.
N.P.I, Burnt; tried, tested. —(*b*), Mad; infatuated.—(*c*), *see* 24(*c*), (*e*), (*f*).
15 N.Ag.IV, *see* 21(*b*).
* **فَتَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was youthful.—(*b*), Surpassed in generosity.
فَتِي *A* (*n. ac.* **فَتَى** [4], **فَتَاء** [22A]), Was young.—(*b*), Was brave, generous, chivalrous. — II [*pass.*], Was secluded, kept apart.—III, Contended with.—(*b*), Summoned before the judge, litigated with.—IV, Judged, decided.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *Fi*], Notified, gave to (*decision*). —V, *see* (—)(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Affected a liking to.—(*d*), Affected generosity.—VI, *see* (—)(*a*), (*b*). —(*c*) [IIa], Consulted, appealed to (*a lawyer*).—(*d*), Feigned youthfulness.—(*e*), *see* V(*d*).—X, Consulted.
35 **فَتَاوَى** [1ya], (*pl.* **فَتَاوَى**), Notification; decision, judgment; answer, reply.

فَتَاوَى [3ya], *see* 1ya.

فَتِيَّة [4], (*pl.* **فَتَوَات** [24],

[24I], **فَتَيَان** [27], **فَتَوَى** [24I],

فَتِي), Youth, young man.—40

(*b*), Slave.—(*c*), Generous, liberal; honourable.

فَتَيَات [4tA], (*pl.* **فَتَوَات**),

Young girl, maid, maiden.—

(*b*), Servant, slave-girl. 45

أَفْتَى [14], Younger, junior; youngest.

فَتَاء [22A], Youthfulness; youth;

prime of life.—(*b*), Generosity;

manliness; nobility; chivalry. 50

أَفْتِيَاء [23A], (*pl.* **فَتَاء**),

فَتِي [25], Young, youthful; adolescent; juvenile.

فَتَوَة [27t], *see* 22.

فَتَوَان [36], *see* 4.

55

مُفْتٍ [N.Ag.IV], Mufti, lawyer; jurisconsult; magistrate.

فَتِيَا *see* 1ya.

فَتَى [*Dim.* of **فَتَى** [4].

الْفَتَيَانِ The Night & Day. 60

فَتَش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Emptied.—VII, Was broken.—VIII [*pass.*], Was subdued.

1, Scattered (*dates*).—(*b*), Colocynthis, colocyntha. —(*c*), 65

Shoot, twig.—(*d*), A certain plant.—17t, Multitude; abundance.

فَتَا *A* (*n. ac.* فَتًا [1], فَتَوًا [27]),
Stilled, allayed; quieted, ap-
peased.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Avert-
ed from.—(c), Heated, warmed.
5 —(d), Was boiled (*milk*).

فَتِي *A* (*n. ac.* فَتًا [4]), Became abated.
—IV, Became allayed; abated.
—(b), Was fatigued, languid.—
(c) [Bi], Remained, stayed at.
10 —VII, see (—).

فَاتِي [21], Clotted milk.

فَتَج *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Diminished, less-
ened.—(b), Exhausted.—(c),
Cooled, allayed the heat of
15 (*water*).—(d), see II.—II, Was
tired, fatigued.—IV, see II.—
(b), Deserted, abandoned; re-
linquished.—(c), see I(b).

21, (*pl.* 41), Pregnant (*camel*).

فَتَغ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Broke; shattered,
smashed.

فَتَر 40, Metal basin; ewer.—(b), Bosom.
—(c), Disk (*of the sun*).—(d),
Ingot (*of silver*).—(e), Spy.

فَتِي IV, Was tired, weary.

فَج *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Parted the legs,
straddled.—(b), Bent (*bow*).—
(c), *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was bow-
legged.—III, see I(a).—IV, see
30 I(a).—(b), Hastened.—(c), Tra-
velled through a mountain-
pass.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Turned
over with (*the plough: earth*).—

VI, see I(a).—VII, Was split.—

VIII, see IV(c).

35

1, (*pl.* 23), Pass, defile.—

(b) [coll.], see 2.—2, Unripe

(*fruit*).—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Interval,

interstice.—10, Sluggish; slugg-

ards.—14, Straddler.—(b), Bow- 40

legged.—22^t, see 2.—24, see

1(a).—39, Wide valley.

مُفَاج see 14.

فَجَاءَ *A* (*n. ac.* فَجًا [1], فَجَاءَةً [1^t],
فَجَاءَةً [24^t]), Befell un- 45
expectedly; surprised.—III,
see I.—IV, Surprised, caught
at.—VIII, see I.

1^t, Sudden, unexpected (*event*).

—21, Surpriser.—24^t, see 1^t. 50

مُفَاجِي [N. Ag. III] [art.], Lion.

فَجَاءَ Suddenly; unexpectedly.

*فَجَرَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clave, cut, split.
—(b), Opened a passage for
(*water*).—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), De- 55
clined, deviated from the truth,
lied; transgressed.—(d), Com-
mitted adultery.—(e), Dis-
believed.—(f), Became dim-
sighted.—II, see I(b) & IV(b).— 60
III, Committed sin with (*woman*).
—IV, Was at daybreak.—(b),
Deemed vicious; was vicious.
—(c), see I(d), (e).—V, Flowed;
poured, broke, gushed forth; 65
appeared (*dawn*).—(b) [Bi], Was
profuse in (*generosity*).—VII,
see V(a).—(b) [Ala], Poured

upon, overwhelmed.—VIII [Ft],
Invented, concocted lies, in
(*speech*).

- 1, Daybreak, dawn.—1^t, Lie.
5 —(b), Vice, immorality, pro-
fligacy.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Low ground
into which water flows.—4,
Generosity; goodness, kind-
ness.—(b), Wealth; abundance.
10 —17, 17^t, (*pl.* 44), *see* 3^t.—21,
(*pl.* 4^t, 29), Vicious, wicked, de-
praved, transgressor, sinner.—
(b), Liar.—(c) [*coll.*], Ill-natured,
bad-tempered.—21^t, *fem.* of
15 21.—(b), Strumpet, whore.—
22, *see* 27.—(b), *see* 21^t(b).—
23, Roads, ways.—26, (*pl.* 10),
see 21(a), (b).—27, Wickedness,
depravity; fornication.—40,
20 *see* 21(a), (b).

N.P.VII, *see* 3^t.

كَوْكَبُ الْفَجْرِ The Morning
Star; Lucifer.

- أَيَّامُ الْفَجَارِ The days of con-
25 flict (*certain battles amongst the*
early Arabs).

فَجَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Was pompous, proud.

- فَجَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Boasted; was
pompous, proud.—(b), Over-
30 came, subdued.—IV, *see* I(a).—
V, *see* I(a).—(b), Burst (*clouds*).

فَجَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Smashed.—(b),
Widened.

*فَجِعَ A (n. ac., 1), Pained; distressed;

afflicted.—II, *see* I.—V, Was 35
distressed, pained, afflicted.—

(b) [La], Sympathized with.—VII
[*coll.*], Was greedy, gluttonous.

- 1^t [*coll.*], Greediness, gluttony.
—21, Painful, distressing.—(b), 40
Violent (*death*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
Misfortune, trouble, affliction.
—25, *see* N.P.I.—25^t, (*pl.* 46),
see 21^t.—26, *see* 21(b).

N.P.I, Afflicted, distressed. 45

فَجَجَ 48, Loquacious; babbler.—
51, *see* 48.—51^t, Loquacity;
babble.—53, *see* 48.

فَجَلَّ U (n. ac. 1) } Was flaccid,
($\frac{7}{-}$) A (n. ac. 4) } soft; was thick. 50

—II, Widened, broadened.—

VIII, Invented; excogitated.

2, *see* 3.—3, 3^t, Radish.—

10, *see* 3.—14, Splay-footed.—

21, Gambler.

55

فَيْجَل G., Rue (*plant*).

فَجَمَ U (n. ac. 1) [*coll.*], Blunted, jagged.
—II, *see* I.

1 [*coll.*], Jag, notch.

فَيْجَن G., Rue (*plant*).

60

فَجَا U (n. ac. 1), Opened (*door*); wi-
dened (*bow*).—(b), Straddled.

فَجِي A (n. ac. فَجَا [4A]), Was
widened (*bow*).—(b), Was bow-
legged.—II [*acc.* & 'An], Re- 65
moved, put away from.—(b),
Uncovered.—IV, Expended
amply.—(b), Found guilty

(*friend*).—VI, Had an opening.

—VII, Opened; was open (*door*).

فَتَجَوَّاهُ [14], (*pl.* فَتَجَوَّاهَاتِ), Opening, interstice.—

(*b*), Court, court-yard.

أَفْجَى [14], Bow-legged.

فَتَجَوَّاهُ [42], *fem.* of 14.—(*b*), *see* 1(*b*).

فَمَّ I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 62), Hissed.—

(*b*), Snored.

1, *see* 25.—3⁴, Pungency (*of*

pepper).—10, Hissing vipers.—

25, Hiss.—62, *see* 25.

فَكَثَّ A (*n. ac.* 1) ['An], Searched,

sought, inquired after.—VIII,

see I.

فَكْجٍ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud,

haughty.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Fi], Turned in the

toes in (*walking*).—(*b*), *see supra*.

—II, *see* (—) (*a*).—(*b*), Gave

money to.—IV ['An], Refrained

from.—V, *see* (—) (*a*).

14, Duck-toed.

فَكَرَّ VIII, Gave a decided opinion.

فَكَسَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Licked up.—(*b*),

Rubbed off the ears of (*barley*).

—(*c*), Abraded.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

فَكَشَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), *see* (—) & IV(*a*).

* (—) U (*n. ac.* 3), Was immoderate,

excessive.—(*b*), Was abomin-

able, foul; was gross, obscene.

—II [Fi], *see* IV(*a*).—IV [Bi or

Fi], Was unseemly, lewd,

obscene (*in language*).—(*b*),

Committed obscene actions.— 35

(*c*), Was niggardly.—V [Fi], *see*

IV(*a*).—VI, *see* (—) (*a*) & IV(*a*).

—X, Deemed abominable.

8, Vileness; shamelessness,

obsceneness; ribaldry.—(*b*), Ex-

cess, exorbitance.—21, Im-

moral, obscene, shameless, in-

decent.—(*b*), Excessive, ex-

orbitant, overmuch.—(*c*), Nig-

gardly.—21⁴, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 45

21.—(*b*), Immorality; wicked-

ness; grossness; enormity;

iniquity.—28, Immoral, wicked,

iniquitous.—42, *see* 3(*a*) &

21⁴(*b*).

50

N. Ag. IV, see 21(*a*).

* فَكَّضَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Examined;

scrutinized.—(*b*) ['An], Inquir-

ed, searched into.—(*c*), Dug,

hollowed out.—(*d*), Furrowed 55

the ground (*rain*).—III, Search-

ed into, examined.—V ['An],

Examined, searched.—VIII,

see V.

1, Examination; research.— 60

(*b*), Even ground.—1⁴, Dimple

(*of chin*).—17, (*pl.* 44), Hollow,

hole; nest.—21, Examiner.—

21⁴, Searching (*interrogation*).—

23, Eamity.—25, Scrutinizer. 65

N. Ag. III, see 25.

أَفْكَوْصُ (*pl.* 69), *see* 17.

فَكَضَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Broke open (*melon*).

فَكَفَمَ Snored.—(b), Was hoarse, gruff (*voice*).—(c), Was sincere.

48, Hoarse, gruff.—(b) [*art.*], A certain river.—51^t, Hoarseness, gruffness.—(b), Speech.

* فَكَلَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Sent a stallion amongst the she-camels.—(b), see VIII(a).—IV, Gave, lent a stallion.—V, Was manly, vigorous.—VIII, Chose a generous stallion.—(b), see IV.—X, Was vigorous, strong.—(b), Became difficult, serious (*affair*).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 23^t, 27, 27^t), Stallion; male.—(b), Able, powerful, manly, masculine.—(c), (*pl.* 27), Relater, reciter, rehearser.—(d), Rain.—(e), see 29.—1^t, Clamorous, shrill-tongued, shrewish (*woman*).—2^t, Manliness, virility, masculine qualities.—23^t, 27^t, see 2^t.—29, Male palm-tree.

N.Ag.V, Barren (*tree*).

فَكَفَمَ U (*n. ac.* 27), Dried up, ceased to flow (*spring*).—(b), A (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 27) [*& pass.*], Cried himself hoarse, stopped crying (*child*).

30 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (b).

* (—) U (*n. ac.* 27, 27^t), Was black, coal-black.—II, Blackened.—(b), see IV(c).—IV, Silenced.—(b), Choked, stifled; troubled, distressed.—(c), [*An & Min*],

Avoided (*darkness*).—(d) [*pass.*], see I(b).—VIII, Embraced.

1, Charcoal; carbon; coal.—(b), Draught, drink.—1^t, (*pl.* فَكَمَات 23), see 1(a).—(b), 40 Darkness (*of the night*).—1yi, Coal-black.—4, see 1(a).—5, Crying.—21, Black.—(b), Still, stagnant (*water*).—(c), see 5.—25, see 1(a) & 21(a).—26, Silent. 45—27^t, Darkness, blackness.—28, (*pl.* 28^t), Coal-merchant.

N.P.II, Carbonized.

N.Ag.IV, Crushing (*reply*).

N.P.IV, Confused, confounded; speechless. 50

فَكَأَ U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi & Ila], Alluded to, touched upon (*in speaking*).—(b), Sobbed.—II, see I(a).—(b), Seasoned, put seasoning 55 into.—III, Talked with.

فَكَوْءَ [1^t], Honeycomb.

فَكَوَى [1ya], (*pl.* فَكَاو), Meaning, sense; import.

فَكَأَ [4A, 7A], Seasoning. 60

فَكَوْءَ [42] see 1ya & 4.

فَكَوْءَ [43], see 1ya.

فَكَحَ I (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Snored.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 4), Was weak.—VIII, see I(a). 65

1, (*pl.* 23, 27), Trap, net, snare, gin.—1^t, Heavy sleep.—25, Snoring, sniffing; hissing.

فَكَتَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Bored, perforated.

—(b), Cut, severed.—(c), Un-
covered.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Struck
with....on (the head).—(e), Cooed.
—(f), Walked with a swinging,
coquettish gait.—(g), Lied.—
II [Fi] [coll.], Slandered.—V,
see I(f), (g).—(c), Wondered.
—VII, Was bored, perforated.

1, Bore, hole, perforation.—
(b), Moonlight.—(c), Snare, trap.
—21^t, (pl. 41), Pigeon, ring-
dove.

فَخَج A (n. ac. 1), Was proud.
فَخَجَل Duck-toed.

15 فَخَذَ A (n. ac. 1), Hit on the thigh.
—II, Dispersed.—(b), Called
separately.—(c), Sat between
the thighs of.—III, see II(c).—
V, see II(c).—X, Was lowly.

20 1, (pl. 38), Thigh.—2, see 1.
—5, see 1.—(b), Tribe; sub-
tribe.—8, see 1.

* فَخَرَّ A (n. ac. 1, 4, 22, 22^t, 30ya),
Gloried in; boasted of.—(b)
25 [Bi], Was proud of.—(c) ['Ala],
Gloried, boasted against, over.
—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Surpassed in
glory, excelled.—(e), A [acc. &
'Ala], Placed above.—(f),
30 see II.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Disdained, scorned.
—II ['Ala], Caused to excel
(in excellence, glory).—II, Emul-
ated, rivalled, vied with (in
35 excellence, glory).—IV, see II.—

V, Was haughty, proud.—VI,
see I(a), (b) & V.—(d), Vied with
each other for superiority.—
VIII [Bi], Was proud of, gloried
in.—X, Deemed excellent.—40
(b), Bought an excellent article.

1, Glory; excellence; honour.
—1yi, Glorious.—3^t, see 1.—4,
see 1.—17^t, 19^t, (pl. 44), A cause
of glory: honour, distinction. 45
—21, Excellent, good, magni-
ficent.—(b), Glorifying; boastful,
vain-glorious; boaster.—25,
see 21(b).—(b), Overcome, sur-
passed.—26, see 21(b).—28, 50
Clay.—(b), Earthenware, pottery,
crockery.—28^t, (pl. 28), Earthen
vessel, pitcher.—28yi, Potter;
earthenware-merchant. — 30,
30^t, see 21(b).—40, A sweet- 55
smelling-plant.—40^t, see 28(b).
40yi [coll.], see 28yi.

N.Ag.III, see 21(b).

N.Ac.VIII, see 1.—(b), Boast-
ing, vain-glory, swagger. 60

فَخَزَّ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was proud;
boasted.—V, see 1.

1, Goodliness.

فَخَشَّ A (n. ac. 1), Lost; wasted.

فَخَفَمَ Boasted; vaunted; pretended. 65

فَخَلَّ V, Was respectful.—(b), Dress-
ed himself up.

* فَخَمَّ U (n. ac. 22^t), Was bulky, big,
thick.—(b), Was great in rank,

in estimation.—II, Magnified, honoured, revered.—(b), Flattered.—(c), Pronounced, articulated distinctly.—V, Aggrandized himself.

1, (pl. 23), Large, big, bulky.—(b), Important, great; esteemed.—(c), Sound, correct.—1^t, Large army.—9yit, Haughtiness, pride; self-aggrandizement.—14, Exalted; most esteemed.

N.P.II, Magnified, honoured.

N.Ac.II, Reading with distinctness, emphasis.—(b), Respect, esteem.

فَيْتَخَامَان Person of authority.

فَدَّ I (n. ac. 25), Cried out, vociferated, shouted, bawled.—(b), Flapped its wings (bird).—(c), Ran.—(d), I (n. ac. 1, 25), Trod, trampled on the ground.—II, see I(a).

22^t, see 28^t.—24^t, A kind of bird.—(b), see 28^t.—28, Uncivil, rude; coarse.—(b), One with strong voice.—(c), Driver; drover.—(d), Proud.—28^t, Frog.—(b), Coward, timid.—(c), see 24^t.

فَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Burdened; oppressed, distressed.—IV, see I & X.—X, Found heavy.

21, Burdensome; oppressive.—21^t, (pl. 41), Affliction, distress; calamity.

فَدَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke with a stone.

فَدَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Desisted (from covering).—(b), Was wearied, lacked power.—(c), Became cold.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was foolish.—II, IV, see I(a), (b), (c).—V, Was broken, smashed; broke.

2^t, (pl. 7), Lump of dates.—(b), Piece of meat.—(c), see 21^t.—4, (pl. 27), see 21(b).—5, Stupid.—(b), Brittle.—9^t, Solitary traveller.—13, Silver.—(b), Plump, full-grown.—21, Desisting from.—(b), (pl. 41), Full-grown mountain-goat.—21^t, Solid mass of rock.—28, (pl. 10), see 21(b).

فَدَسَ 3, (pl. 7^t), Spider's web, cobweb.

فَدَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Broke.

فَدِعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was distorted.—II, Distorted.

4, Distortion, deflection (wrist, ankle).—14, Distorted.

فَدَغَ A (n. ac. 1), Broke, crushed, pounded.—(b), Buttered (food).—VII, Was crushed.—(b), Was buttered.—(c), Became soft.

4, Distortion.—20, (pl. 44), Crusher (instrument).

فَدَقَدَ Vociferated.—(b), Trampled.—(c), Ran, fled.

51, Hard ground; desert.—

54, Vociferous; shouter, bawler.

—55, *see* 54.—(b), Thick milk.

فَدَكَ II, Cleaned (*cotton*).

فَدَمَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala & Bi],
5 Covered (*the mouth of*).

(ع) U (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was impotent,
had an impediment (*in speech*).
—(b), Was sluggish, dull.—
II, IV, Covered over.

10 1, (pl. 28), Impotent (*in speech*); stammerer.—(b), Stupid, dull; heavy.—22, 23, (pl. 10), Clarifier, strainer; filter.—
(b), Napkin.—23^t, A kind of
15 muzzle.—28, 28^t, *see* 22.

مُفَدَّمَات Water-jugs.

فَدَنَ II, Fattened (*cattle*).—(b), En-
larged, made high.

4, (pl. 38), Palace; pavilion.
20 —(b), Red dye.—21, (pl. 41) [coll.], Plummet, plumb-line.—
22, (pl. 10, 15^t), *see* 28(a), (b).—
28, (pl. 70^t), Bull; bullock.—(b),
Plough.—(c), Yoke.—(d), A
25 measure of land, acre.

* فَدَى I (n. ac. فَدَى [4, 7], فِدَاء [23A]) [acc. & Min], Ransomed,
redeemed, liberated, freed from
(*captivity*).—(b), Obtained di-
30 vorce by payment (*woman*).—
(c) [acc. & Bi], *see* II.—II, Was
ready to ransom, to suffer in
the stead of.—III, *see* I(a).—
(b), Gave a captive in exchange

for another.—IV, Received, 35
accepted from (*ransom*).—(b),
Dandled (*child*).—(c), Sold
(*dates*).—VI [Min], Guarded
against.—(b), Ransomed each
other.—VII, Was ransomed, 40
redeemed.—VIII [Bi], Re-
deemed, ransomed.—(b) [Bi],
see I(b).—(c), *see* VI(a).

فِدَى و فِدَايَات (pl. فِدَايَات [2^t],
[7]), Ransom.—(b), Substitute 45
(*for a captive*).

فِدَى [4, 7], *see* 2^t.

فَاد [21], Ransomer.—(b) [art.],
The Saviour, the Redeemer.

فِدَاء [22A], (pl. أَفْدِيَّة [15^t]), 50
A collection of food; heap,
mass (*of corn &c.*).

فِدَاء [23A], *see* 2^t.

مُفْتَدٍ [N. Ag. VIII], *see* 21(a).

جَعَلْتُ فِدَاكَ May I be thy 55
ransom, suffer in thy stead!

فَدَّ I (n. ac. 1), Was alone; was isolat-
ed, solitary.—(b), U (n. ac. 1),
Drove away.—IV, Isolated.—
(b), Brought forth only one.— 60
V [Bi], Was independent of.—
X, *see* V.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Single; one;
separate, sole.—14, Featherless
(*arrow*).—21^t, Exceptional (*word*). 65
فَدَاثِي, أَفْدَاثَا, فُدَاثَا Singly,
solely.

فَدَفَدَ Crouched before leaping.

فَذَلِكُ Summed up.

51^t, Summing up; sum.

5 **فَرَّ** *I* (n. ac. 1, 17, 18, 23), Fled, ran away.—(b) [IIa], Went, betook himself to.—(c), *U* (n. ac. 1, 22, 23, 24) ['An], Examined.—(d) [pass.], Returned to its first state (thing).—III, Investigated.—IV, Caused to flee, put to flight, routed.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Clave, split with (the sword).—(c), Shed its teeth (camel).—10 V [Bi], Laughed at.—VI, Fled from one another.—VIII, Smiled.—(b), Shone, glittered (lightning).—(c), Snuffed.

1, Flight.—(b), see 21.—2^t, Manner of smiling.—(b) [coll.], Quail (bird).—3, Best, choice of.—3^t, Confusion.—(b), Heat.—(c), see 3.—9^t, see 21.—10, see 24.—16^t, see 3^t(a), (b).—(c), Misfortune.—17, Refuge, place of escape.—18, see 17.—25 20, Fleet (horse).—(b), see 17.—21, Fleeing; fugitive.—23, see 1(a).—24, Young of sheep, goats, camels.—25, see 24.—(b), Mouth.—26, see 21 & 24.—30 26^t, see 21.—28, see 21.—(b), Mercury, quicksilver.

N.P.I, Examined.

أَفَرَّةٌ see 3(a), (b) & 16^t(c).

35 أَقْرَأَ [22], فَرَأَى [4], قَرَأَ [38], Wild ass.

فَرَى [5], Extraordinary (matter).

فَرَأَ [22], see 4.

أَقْرَبَجَ — فَرَجَ Was roasted.

فَرَيُونُ Euphorbium, medicinal plant. 40

فَرَتَ *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Fornicated.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Became weak in intellect.

(—) *U* (n. ac. 27^t), Was sweet.

2, Space between thumb & 45 forefinger when stretched.—

24, Sweet (water).—(b) [art.], The Euphrates.—(c) [art.], The sea.

الْفُرَاتَانِ The Tigris & the Euphrates. 50

فَرْتَحَ Grew gentle, became quiet.

فَرْتَكَ Crushed; chopped up.

فَرْتِيكَةٌ [coll.], Fork.

فَرْتَنَ Spoke incoherently.—(b), Walked awkwardly.—(c), Was angry. 55

51ya, Young hyena.—(b), Maid-servant.—54^t, Storm, tempest (at sea).

فَرْتُونَةٌ [coll.], see 54^t.

فَرَثَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Ripped open.—(b), 60 *I* (n. ac. 1), Scattered.—(c), Struck, hurt (the liver).—(d), *U* (n. ac. 1), Suffered from nausea (woman).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Became satiated.—(b), Became scattered.—II, see 65 I(c).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c), Ex-

posed to censure.—V, VII,
see I(d).—(b), *Pass. of I(a), (b), (c)*.

1, Feces; offal; refuse.—
(b), Leathern receptacle.—24^t,
26, see 1(a).

فرثد Became fleshy.

* فرج I (n. ac. 1), Disclosed; opened.
—(b) [Bain], Made a space
between.—(c) ['An or acc. & 'An],
Removed, cleared away, dis-
pelled (*grief*).—(d) [La], Made
way for.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was dispelled, re-
moved; was disclosed.—II,
Opened, widened.—(b), Relieved
from (*trouble*).—(c) [acc. & 'Ala]
[coll.], Showed.—IV ['An], Re-
moved away from; made clear
(*the way*).—(b), Hatched, had
chickens.—V, Was removed,
cleared away, dispelled.—(b)
['Ala] [coll.], Saw, viewed (*show*).
—(c) [coll.], Amused, diverted
himself.—VII, Was opened;
was separated.—(b) ['An], Was
removed from (*grief*).—(c), Was
consoled, relieved.

1, (pl. 27), Rent, split, gap,
opening.—(b), Pudenda, organs
of generation; pudendum,
vagina.—(c), Frontier-road.—
1^t, (pl. 27), see 4.—2, see 10.
—2^t, see 4.—3, see 10.—3^t,
(pl. 9), Opening, space.—(b),
see 4.—(c) [coll.], Show, spectacle.

—4, Relief, consolation;
pleasure.—5, Diverting (*place*).
—9^t, see 10(b).—10, Wide,
distended (*bow*).—(b), Blabber.
—21, see 10(a) & 28.—25, 4^o
see 10(a).—(b), Uncovered.—
26, see 10(a).—28, Consoler,
comforter.—31, 32, (pl. 70),
Chicken, chick; pullet.

N.P.I, Open, ajar (*door*).— 45
(b), Consoled, comforted.

N.Ag.II, see 28.

N.P.II, Wide-stepping (*camel*).

—(b), Comb.

N.Ag.IV, Brood-hen. 50

N.P.IV, Slain person (*in a
desert*).

N.Ac.VII, see 4.

تَفْرِجَة (pl. 63, 64), Interstice,
interval.—(b), Weakly.—(c) 55
[coll.], see 34(c).

أَمَّ الْفَرْجِ A kind of dish.
زَاوِيَة مُنْفَرِجَة Obtuse angle.

فَرْجَار P., Pair of compasses.

فَرْجَل Strode, stalked along. 60

فَرْجَن Curried, groomed (*animal*).

فَرْجُون Curry-comb.

* فرح A (n. ac. 4), Rejoiced; was
happy, glad.—(b) [Bi], Rejoiced,
exulted at.—II, Gladdened, 65
delighted, made to rejoice;
gratified.—IV, see II.—(b), De-
prived of joy.—(c), Burdened,
overwhelmed (*debt*).

1st, Joy, gladness, delight.—
 (b), Cause of gladness; gift,
 gratuity.—1ya, fem. of 33.—
 3rd, see 1st.—4, (pl. 33), Glad-
 ness, joy; pleasure; mirth;
 happiness; exultation; merry-
 making, festivity.—5, (pl. reg.),
 Joyful, glad, rejoicing, exultant.
 —6, see 5.—21, (pl. reg.), see 5.
 —26, (pl. 10), see 5.—33, (pl.
 1ya, 22ya), Joyful, glad, pleased,
 happy, merry.—33rd, fem. of
 33.—(b), White truffles.—45,
 Joyous, exultant; jovial.

N.P.I, see 1st(b) & 5.

N.Ag.II, A certain restorative.

N.Ag.IV, see 1st(b).

N.P.IV, Burdened with debt.

* فرخ A (n. ac. 4), Was free from
 fear.—(b) [Ila], Clave to,
 squatted on (the ground).—
 II, Hatched.—(b), Cracked,
 opened (egg).—(c), Germinated;
 sprouted.—(d), Swarmed, pul-
 lulated, multiplied.—(e), Became
 weak.—(f), Feared.—IV, see
 I(a) & II(a), (b), (c), (d).—(f),
 Abated, was allayed (fever).—
 (g), Became manifest.

1, (pl. 15th, 16, 23, 27, 34,
 38), Young bird, chicken.—
 (b), Sucker, off-set, shoot.—
 (c), Abject man; bastard.—
 1st, (pl. 33), see 1(a), (b).—(c),
 Spear-head.—5, Suspected.—
 31, Sprouting corn.

N.P.II, see N.P.IV.

N.P.IV, (pl. 44), Hen-house.

* فرد U (n. ac. 27), Was single, alone;
 was unique; was simple (sub-
 stance).—(b) [Bi], Devoted him-
 self to, occupied himself solely
 with.—(c) [An], Withdrew,
 became separated from.

(—) A } (n. ac. 27), see I(a).—II, 45

(—) U } Secluded himself, with-
 drew from mankind (to study
 religion &c.).—IV, see I(b).—
 (b), Rendered single; singled
 out; isolated.—(c) [Bi], Was
 alone in.—(d), Gave birth to
 one (female).—(e) [Ila], Sent a
 messenger to.—V, see I(b) &
 VII(d).—VII, see I(a), (b).—(c)
 [Bi or An], Was independent
 of; withdrew, became separated
 from.—(d) [Fi], Had no com-
 petitor, was unrivalled in.—
 X, see I(b), IV(c) & VII(d).—
 (d), Sought solitude; secluded
 himself.—(e), Sought when
 alone.—(f) [coll.], Singled out.

1, (pl. 23, 33), Single, sole;
 one; individual.—(b), (pl. 23),
 Half, one (of a pair).—(c), (pl. 65
 24ya, 33), Unique; peerless.
 —(d), see 5(a).—(e), Wild bull.
 —(f), (pl. 27, 27th) [coll.], Pistol.
 —1st, (pl. 4, 33 & reg.), fem.
 of 1.—(b), (pl. 3) [coll.], Bale
 (of goods).—4, see 5.—5, Alone,
 isolated, solitary.—(b), In-

- comparable.—6, *see* 5(a).—9^t,
 Recluse.—21, *see* 5(a).—(b),
 Best, fine (*sugar*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
fem. of 21.—22, 23, 24, *see* 5(a).
 5 —25, *see* 5(a).—(b), Excellent,
 incomparable, unsurpassable;
 unique.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Pearl
 of great value.—26, *see* 5(a).
 —27, *see* 38.—28, Pearl-
 10 merchant.—33, *see* 5(a).—38,
 Bright-shining (*stars*).
N. Ag. II, *see* 9^t.
N. P. II, *see* 5(a).—(b), Gemmed
 gold-necklace.
 15 *N. P. IV*, Singular; unit.—
 (b), Simple.—(c), *see* 1(c) & 5(a).
N. Ag. VII, *see* 5(a).—(b),
 Separate.
N. Ac. VII, Isolation, seclusion,
 20 solitude.
N. Ag. VIII, *see* 5(a) &
N. Ag. VII(b).
 مُفْرَدَة (*pl. reg.*), Simple, drag.
 فَرْدًا فَرْدًا Separately, one by one,
 25 singly.
 عَلَىٰ اِنْفِرَادٍ Separately; privily;
 aside.
 فَرْدَسَ Laid prostrate.
 51^t, Amplitude.
 30 فَرْدَوْس (*pl.* 67), S., Garden of rare
 beauty.—(b) [*art.*], Paradise.
 * فَرَزَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc.* & *Min*], Separated,
 divided from.—(b), Fringed
 (*garment*).—(c), *see* II(a).—II
 35 ['*Ala*], Decided against.—(b),

see VIII.—III, Withdrew from
 partnership with.—IV, *see* I(a).
 —(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Apportioned
 to.—VI, *see* III.—VII ['*An*], Re-
 moved, separated from.—VIII, 40
 Decided (*without consultation*).

1, Depressed land, plain.—
 (b), Separation.—(c), Distinction.
 —1^t, Cleft.—2, *see* 2^t & 3^t(a).
 —2^t, (*pl.* 27, 36), Reserved 45
 portion.—3^t, Mountain-road.—
 (b), A time, turn.—13, Sound,
 healthy.—14, Hump-backed.
 —21, Distinct, clear, lucid.—
 (b), A species of ant.—21^t, A 50
 road in the sand.—39, (*pl.* 69),
 P., Coping (*of a wall*).—(b),
 Aperture.

N. P. I, IV, *see* 2^t(a).

N. Ac. IV, *see* 1(b), (c).—(c) [*coll.*], 55
 Discretion (*age of*).

فَرَوَاز P., Fringe.

فَرَزْدَق (*pl.* فَرَزِق), Piece
 of bread.

فَرْزَع Cotton-seed. 60

فَرْزَعَة (*pl.* 47), Handful of forage.

فَرَزَل Fettered.

53, Fetter, chain.—(b), Nip-
 pers.—54, Thick-set.

فَرَزَن Became queen (*pawn in chess*).— 63
 (b) [*FI*] [*coll.*], Looked, gazed at.
 49, (*pl.* 67), P., Queen (*in chess*).

* فَرَسَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke the neck
 of; mangled, tore in pieces,

devoured.—(b), (*n. ac.* 23^t) [Bi],
Scrutinized; discerned.—(c),
Separated.

فَرَس *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t, 27yi^t), Was
skilled in horsemanship.—II,
see I(a).—(b), Made a horseman
of.—(c), Left to the wild beasts.
—(d) [An], Forsook as a prey.
—(e) [*coll.*], Excited; stimulated.
—III, Vied with in horsemanship.—IV, *see* II(c), (d).—V [Fi],
Gazed at, scrutinized, studied
the physiognomy of: judged
accordingly.—VIII, *see* I(a).

15 **1^t**, Gibbosity.—**2**, A species
of plant.—**2^t**, *see* 1^t.—**3**, Persians.
—**3^t**, (*pl.* 9), Opportunity.—(b),
Time, turn.—**4**, (*pl.* 38), Horse;
mare.—**4^t**, Mare.—**14**, *see* 25(d).
20 —**21**, (*pl.* 35, 41), Horseman;
cavalier.—(b), *see* 3.—(c), Per-
spicacious.—(d) [*art.*], Lion.—
21yi, Persian.—**21yi^t** [*art.*],
Persian (*language*).—**22**, Black
25 dates.—**22^t**, Horsemanship.—
(b), *see* 23^t(a).—(c) [*coll.*], Gal-
lantry, chivallry, chivalrous-
ness.—**23^t**, Insight; intuitive
perception; faculty of reading
30 character.—(b), Physiognomy.
—**25**, Killed.—(b), Prey.—(c),
Hoop, ring.—(d), Hump-back-
ed.—**25^t**, (*pl.* 46), *see* 25(b).—
26 [*art.*], Lion.—**27^t**, **27yi^t**, *see*
35 **23^t**(a), (c).—**28**, Devourer.—
41, Four stars in Cygnus.

N.P.I., *see* 25(a), (d).

فَرَبْسِي (*pl. reg.*), H., Pharisee.

فَرَسُ الْأَعْظَمِ The Constellation
of Pegasus. 40

فَرَسُ الْبَحْرِ Hippopotamus.

فَرَيْسَة Filly.

صَاحِبُ فِرَاسَة Physiognomist.

أَبُو فِرَاس

أَبُو فِرَاس

أَبُو الْمُفْتَرَس

أَبُو الْفِرْنَاس

} The Lion.

بِلَادُ الْفَرَس

بِلَادُ قَارِس

} Persia. 45

فَرَسَحَ Was removed, passed away.

—(b), Became widened.

51, Peace; comfort.—(b),

Period.—(c), (*pl.* 47), P., Para-

sang: league (*about 3 miles*). 50

فَرِسَق 6., Peach; plum.

فَرِسَك *see supra*.

فَرِسَن (*pl.* 47), Hoof, foot.

فَرَاسِن Lion.

فَرَاسِيُون Mountain-leek. 55

* **فَرَشَ** I, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Spread,

spread out; expanded.—(b), Dis-

closed.—(c), Facilitated, render-

ed easy for.—(d), Paved (*house*).

—(e), Laid down for (*carpet*).— 60

(f), *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Lied.—(g)

[*coll.*], Furnished; carpeted.—

II, *see* I(a), (d).—(c), Flapped,

- extended, expanded (*its wings ; bird*).—(d), Put forth leaves.—
 (e) [coll.], Came out of its
 chrysalis (*silk-worm*).—IV, see
 5 I(d), (e).—(c), Threw down (*to kill*).—(d), Provided with a
 dowry; gave in marriage.—(e),
 Sharpened; wounded (*sword*).
 —(f) ['An], Quitted.—(g),
 10 Abounded in butterflies(*place*).
 —V, see II(b).—VII, see VIII(b).
 —VIII, see I(a).—(b), Was spread
 out.—(c), Trod upon; com-
 pressed.—(d), Tested (*honour*).
 15 —(e), Married.—(f), Took by
 force (*wealth*).—(g), Tracked.
- 1, Furniture; carpets.—(b),
 Seed-produce.—(c), Wide,
 spacious (*land*).—(d), Small
 20 trees, shrubs.—(e), Cattle (*fit
 only for slaughter*).—1^t [coll.],
 see 23(a).—2^t, Feature; form;
 appearance.—3^t [coll.], Brush
 (*clothes*).—20, (*pl. 44*), Quilted
 25 stuff.—(b), Wife.—20^t, see 20(a).
 —22, Dry mud or clay.—(b),
 Bubbles (*of wine*).—(c), Cheek-
 strap (*of the bridle*).—(d) [coll.],
 Millwheel.—(e), Light; slight.—
 30 (f), Splinters.—22^t, (*pl. 22*),
 Moth; butterfly.—23, (*pl. 10*,
 15^t), Bed; mattress.—(b), Bird's
 nest.—(c), Wife.—(d), House;
 tent.—25, (*pl. 46*), Compressed
 35 (*female*).—(b), Spread out (*plants*).
 —28, Upholsterer.—(b), Valet.

N.P.I, Spread out, extended.

—(b), Furnished.

N.P.II, Humpless (*camel*);
 flat-topped (*hill*). 40

N.Ag.VIII, see N.P.II.

فَرْشَاة [coll.], see 3^t.

فَرَشَح Spread, parted the legs (*when sitting*).

49, Wide, spacious land.— 45

(b), Cloud.—(c), Ungainly, ugly.

—58, Penis.

فَرَشَح see supra.

51, Calm.

* فَرَصَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Cut; slit; bored; so
 wounded (*horse*).—(b), I (*n. ac. 1*),
 Seized the opportunity.—II,
 Engraved, embossed (*scabbard*).
 —III, Took, did in turn.—
 IV, Enabled; favoured (*opport-* 55
unity).—V, VIII, see I(b).—X
 [coll.], see I(b).

1, Fruit (*of the Theban palm*).
 —1^t, Flatus.—(b), see 2^t(a).—
 2^t, (*pl. 23*), Wool; cotton; 60
 rag.—(b), Piece of musk.—3^t,
 (*pl. 9*), Opportunity, chance.—
 (b), A time, turn.—(c), Tempera-
 ment.—(d), see 2^t(a).—(e) [coll.],
 Vacation-time.—14, Hump 65
 backed.—20, (*pl. 44*), Punch,
 puncher (*tool*).—23, Strong.—
 25, Muscles near the shoulder-
 blade & neck.—(b), Sharer.—
 25^t, (*pl. 46*), see 25(a).—45, 70
 (*pl. 65*), see 20.

ارْتَعَدَتْ فَرَاثَصَهُ He trembled
with fear.

فَرَصَدَ 49, Grapes; raisin-stones.—
(b), Mulberry.—(c), Red dye.—
5 53, see 49(a).

فَرَصَمَ Cut; broke.

* فَرَضَ I (n. ac. 1), Notched; made an
incision in.—(b) [La], Timed;
appointed for.—(c) [La], As-
signed, gave a portion to;
10 pensioned.—(d) [acc. & 'Ala],
Imposed, made binding upon;
decreed for.—(e), Formed an
hypothesis.—(f), Recited.—
15 (g), (n. ac. 27), Dilated.

(—) U (n. ac. 22*, 27), Was skilled
in the law of inheritance.—(b),
Became old (cow).—II, see I(a).
—(b), Decreed; assigned; made
20 obligatory.—IV, see I(c), (d).—
(c), Bestowed.—VIII, see I(a),
(d), (g).—(d), Perished.—(e), Re-
ceived pay.—(g) [coll.], see I(c).

1, (pl. 23), Incision, notch.—
25 (b), Apportioned.—(c), (pl. 27),
Decree; ordinance, statute,
precept; duty.—(d), A kind of
date.—(e), Shield.—(f), Cloth-
ing.—(g), Piece of wood.—(h),
30 Alms.—(i), Certain obligatory
prayers.—(j), Quota, portion,
share; pay, stipend; pension.
—2, Red fruit (of Theban palm).
—3, see 1(a).—3*, (pl. 9, 23),
35 Gap, breach, opening.—(b),

(pl. 23), Mouth (of a river);
port; wharf, quay.—(c), Ink-pot.
—(d), Hinges.—(e), Road.—
4yi, One skilled in the law
of inheritance.—20, Notching- 40
instrument.—21, (pl. 11, 41),
Aged, old.—(b), Strong, sound;
comely.—(c), see 4yi.—21*,
(pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Weakly.
—23, Clothing.—(b), see 3*(b), (c). 45
—25, see 4yi.—25*, (pl. 46),
Obligatory, binding.—(b), see
1(b), (c).—45, see 20.

N. Ac. VIII [coll.], Supposition,
hypothesis. 50

مَقْرُوضَات Rules, regulations.

إِبْنُ الْفَارِضِ Name of a well-
known Arabic author.

عِلْمُ الْفَرَائِضِ The law of in-
heritance. 55

كِتَابُ الْفَرَضِ [coll.], Breviary.

فَرَضَمَ 49, Bulky, big.—53, Scorpion.

فَرَضِمَ Old, aged.

* فَرَطَ U (n. ac. 27), Preceded: was
before; was beforehand; was 60
foremost.—(b), I (n. ac. 1, 22*),
Preceded to the water.—(c),
(n. ac. 1) [Fi], Neglected; was
remiss in.—(d) [Min], Escaped,
proceeded from without re- 65
flection (word).—(e) ['Ala],
Hastened to (an evil action);
acted hastily, unjustly against.
—(f), Was neglected.—(g),

- Overcame. —(k) [acc. & IIa], Sent, dispatched to (*messenger*). —(z) [Ala & Fī], Exceeded the due bounds in (*speech*). —(j), Lost (*child*). —(k) [coll.], Knocked off (*fruit*).
 5
 فَرَطَ A (n. ac. 4), Preceded: had precedence. —II, Made to precede: placed first, foremost. —(b) [acc. & 'An], Warded off from. —(c), see I(f). —(d), Praised immoderately. —(e), Left behind; forsook, abandoned; abstained from. —(f), Dispersed, scattered. —(g), Granted a delay, a respite to. —(h), see I(c), (h). —III, Met; found. —(b), Strove to outstrip, to precede. —(c), see II(e). —IV, see I(a), (j). —(c), Hastened; made to hasten. —(d), Overlooked, neglected. —(e) [Fī], Exceeded the bounds, acted immoderately in; exaggerated in (*speech*). —(f), Overfilled. —(g) [Ala], Overburdened. —(h), Dispatched (*messenger*). —V, Outstripped (*horse*). —(b), Passed by (*time*). —(c) [Fī], Exaggerated, was reckless in (*speech*). —VI, Strove to outstrip each other. —(b), Hastened; pressed forward. —(c), Passed by (*time*). —(d), Came upon unexpectedly (*trouble*). —VII, Was loosened. —(b), Was melted, dissolved. —(c) [coll.],

Was knocked off (*fruit*). —VIII, see I(a), (j). —(c) [IIa & Fī], Was first in. —(d) [pass.], Passed away; was lost prematurely.

1, (pl. 10, 16, 38), Excess; exaggeration; exorbitance; extravagance. —(b), Negligence, neglect. —(c), A time, a certain time. —(d), Ascendancy, prevalence. —(e), Hill, mound; small mountain. —(f), Road-sign; land-mark. —(g) [coll.], Money, change (*silver, copper*). —1st, A going forth, preceding. —(b), Hasty saying. —3rd, see 1st(a). —4, see 21(a). —(b), Reward, recompense. —(c), Expiation. —(d) [coll.], see 1(g). —4yi, Intractable, ungovernable; stubborn. —5 [coll.], Cheap. —9yi, see 4yi. —10, Excess. —(b), Injustice; transgression. —(c), Swift-horse, racer. —21, (pl. 39), Preceding, foremost, first; pre- 60
ceder; leader. —(b) [coll.], Lost. —(c) [coll.], Inadvertent (*word*). —24th [coll.], see 1(g). —30 [coll.], Squanderer. 65

N.Ag.II, see N.Ag.IV.

N.Ac.II, Remissness. —(b), Immoderation. —(c) [coll.], Prodigality, extravagance.

N.Ag.IV, Excessive, exorbitant, immoderate. 70

N.P.IV, Abandoned. —(b),

Full, overflowing. — (c), see 21(a).

N.Ac.IV, see 1(a).

فَرَطَحَ Broadened; widened.

5 49, Wide, broad (*head*).

فَرَطَسَ Squatted.

49, Broad.

فَرَطُوسَة Snout.

فَرَطُوم Boot.

10 * فَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. or Fi*], Ascended (*mountain*). — (b) [*acc. or Min*], Descended. — (c) [*acc. & Bi*], Smote, hit with. — (d), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Surpassed, excelled; overtopped. — (e) [*acc. & Bi*], Pulled in, stopped by the (*bridle: horse*). — (f) [*Bain*], Interposed between; reconciled. — (g), see IV(e) & VIII(a).

20 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had abundant hair. — II, see I(a), (b), (f) & IV(e). — (e) [*acc. & Min*], Deduced, derived from. — (f) [*coll.*], Sprouted, branched out. — (g) [*coll.*], Distributed. — III, Took the responsibility of. — IV [*Fi*], see I(a). — (b) [*Min*], see I(b). — (c), see X(b). — (d) [*Bi*], Alighted at; came upon (*a company*). — (e), 30 Explored (*country*). — (f), Commenced, began. — (g), Caused to bleed. — (h) [*La*], Blood appeared upon (*a woman*). — (i) [*coll.*], see II(f), (g). — V, 35 Became plentiful, numerous

(*branches*). — (b) [*Min*], Was deduced from. — (c), Espoused the best of (*a tribe's women*). — (d), Set upon. — (e), see I(d) & VIII(a). — VIII, Defloured, 40 devirginated. — (b), Began; originated. — X, see IV(f). — (b), Slaughtered (*young camel &c.*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Uppermost; upperpart, top. — (b), Branch; derivative; sub-division; consequence; conclusion; corollary. — (c), Abundant hair. — (d), Nobleman; chief. — (e), (*pl. 23*), Ravine. — (f), Bow. — (g), 50 Property. — (h), see 1⁴(a). — 1⁴, (*pl. 23*), Louse. — (b), Summit (*mountain*). — (c) [*coll.*], see 4⁴(b). — 1yi, Deduced, derived. — 4, (*pl. 10*), Firstling (*sacrificed*). 55 — (b), Portion, share. — (c), see 1(g) & 1⁴(a). — 4⁴, see 1⁴(b). — (b), Upper leather, vamp (*shoe*). — 14, (*pl. 3, 35*), Long-haired; hairy. — 20, (*pl. 44*), Peace- 60 maker, reconciler; restrainer. — 21, High, tall; overtopping. — (b), Comely. — (c), (*pl. 4⁴*), Body-guard (*Sultan*). — 21⁴, (*pl. 41*), fem. of 21. — (b), see 1⁴(b). 65 — 28⁴ [*coll.*], Hatchet.

N.Ac.II, Ramification. — (b), Derivation, deduction; development. — (c) [*coll.*], Distribution.

70

N.P.IV, see 21(a).

الْفُرُوعُ وَالْأَصُولُ Conclusions
& principles.

قَرَعَنَ 51⁶, Craft, cunning.

فِرْعَوْنُ (pl. 47⁴), Pharaoh.—(b)

5 [art.], The crocodile.

* فَرَّغَ U (n. ac. 22, 27), Became vacant,
empty; was unoccupied, un-
employed.—(b) [Min], Finished
with, ended, completed.—
10 (c) [La or Ila], Was ready for;
undertook; devoted himself
to.—(d), (n. ac. 27), Died.

(—) A (n. ac. 22, 27), see supra (b).—
(b), (n. ac. 4), Was poured out
15 (water).

(—) U (n. ac. 22⁴), Was anxious,
fearful.—(b), Was deep (wound).
—II, Emptied; made vacant.
—(b), Poured out; sent down
20 (water).—(c) [acc. & La], Gave
leisure for.—IV, see I(a).—(b),
Poured out; spilt, shed (blood).
—(c), Cast, moulded (metal).—
V, Was free, at leisure.—(b)
25 [La], Was occupied exclusively
in; exerted himself in.—VIII,
Poured water (upon himself).—
X, see II(a).—(b), Vomited;
expectorated.—(c), see V(b).

30 1, (pl. 27), Mouth, lip, spout,
brim (of a jug &c.).—(b), Width,
breadth.—(c), see 2.—2, Empti-
ness; vacancy.—5, see 21.—
14, see 21(a), (b).—(c), Emptyier;
35 emptiest.—17, (pl. 44), see 1(a).

—21, (pl. 29), Empty, vacant;
void; devoid of.—(b), Un-
occupied, unemployed; dis-
engaged, at leisure, free.—
22, see 2.—(b), Leisure.—23, 40
(pl. 15⁴), see 1(a).—(b), Large
bowl.—(c), Watering-trough.—
(d), Udder.—(e), Saddle-bag.—
(f), Swift (horse).—24⁴, Sperm.
—25, Wide, ample; capacious. 45
—(b), Road; path.—(c), see 23(f).
—25⁴, fem. of 25.—(b), Large
water-skin.—27, Constellation
of the Gemini.

N. Ag. IV, Founder, caster, 50
smelter.

N. P. IV, Minted, coined.

N. Ac. X, Vomiting, sickness.

فَرَّغًا Uselessly lost.

بِالْفَارَغِ Uselessly; to no purpose. 55

بَيْتُ الْفَرَاغِ Privy, water-closet.

أَقْرَعَ جَهْدَهُ He exerted his
utmost.

فَرَفَحَ [coll.], Revived (heart; flower).

51, Soft ground. 60

فَرَفَحِينَ [coll.], see infra.

فَرْقَنَ P., Purslane.

* فَرَفَرَ Fluttered; moved, shook.—

(b), Was impetuous, hasty.—

(c) [FI], Was prolix, verbose in
(speech).—(d), Broke; cut; tore.

—(e) [coll.], Came out of its
chrysalis (butterfly).

48, Fickle; frivolous; feeble;

hare-brained; impetuous.—(b),
A kind of ebony.—(c), A kind
of saddle.—(d), see 49.—49,
Lion.—51^t, Impetuosity.—(b),
Inconsistency.—53, Sparrow.
—54, see 53.—(b), Young (of
camels, sheep &c.).—(c), Parched
meal.

قَرَأَفَر see 54(b).

10 قَرَفُور (pl. 67), Butterfly; moth.
—(b), see 54(b).

قَرَفِير P., A certain plant.—(b),
Purple, violet.

قَرَقَص Was strong, muscular.

15 قَرَفَق 50, Thin bread.

قَرَفِين Purslane.

* قَرَق I, U (n. ac. 1, 35), Divided;
separated; severed.—(b) [Bain],
Made a distinction between;
discriminated, discerned.—(c),
20 Decided, decreed.—(d), (n. ac.
1), Parted (hair).—(e), Duged.
—(f), U (n. ac. 27), Divided,
branched (road).—(g) [La],
25 Appeared to; was manifest to;
occurred, happened to, befell.
—(h), see II(c).

(→) A (n. ac. 4), Feared.—(b), Dived.
—II, Scattered, dispersed, dis-
tributed amongst, between.—
30 (b), see I(b).—(c), Frightened,
terrified.—III, Departed from,
quitted; became separated
from.—(b) [coll.], Died; departed

this life.—IV [Min], Recovered 35
from (sickness).—(b), see I(g) &
II(c).—V, (n. ac. reg. & قَفَرَات),
Became dispersed, disunited,
separated, scattered. — VII
[ʿAn], Quitted.—VIII, see V. 40

1, Difference; distinction.—
(b), Separation.—(c), Parting (of
the hair); comb, crest (of a
cock).—(d), Flax; linen.—(e), A
certain bird.—(f), (pl. 35), 45
Measure (about 16 pints).—
2, Flock; herd.—(b), Form, set
(of boys).—(c), Portion, part.—
(d), Mountain.—(e), Wave.—
2^t, (pl. 7), Party; sect; com- 50
pany.—(b) [coll.], Detachment,
brigade (of soldiers).—3, Sacred
doctrine.—3^t, Separation; dis-
union; abandonment.—4, (pl.
38), Dawn.—(b), Comb (of a 55
cock).—(c), see I(f).—5, Fearful;
afraid, frightened; timorous;
cowardly.—6, see 5.—14, Fork-
ed, branching; with space
between.—(b), White cock.— 60
17, (pl. 44), Parting (of the
hair).—(b), Cross-road; bi-
furcation.—18, see 17.—21, (pl.
10, 11, 29, 41), Separating,
dividing, distinguishing.—(b) 65
[art.], Isolated (cloud).—21^t,
(pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—
22, 23, see 3^t.—25, (pl. 15^t,
27, 68), Party, company; herd.
—(b) [coll.], Brigadier.—25^t, 70

see 2(a).—(b), Cooked dates.—
 (c), Stray (*sheep*).—26, see 5.—
 26⁴, see 5.—(b), Honour, re-
 putation.—(c), Fat of the kid-
 neys.—(d), Armful.—31, 31⁴,
 see 5.—35, see 3.—(b) [*art.*],
 The Kurān.—40, 40⁴, see 5.—
 64, Sundry, scattered things.
N.P.I., Separated, divided.

N.Ac.II., Separation, dis-
 persion.—(b), Distribution, ap-
 portionment.

N.Ac.VIII., see 3⁴.

تَفْرِقَة see *N.Ac.II.*

بِالتَّفْرِيقِ Fragmentarily, in parts.
 أَفْرِيقِيَّة Africa.

فَرَقْد 51, (*pl.* 47), Calf.—(b) [*art.*], The
 stars [β & γ] in Ursa Minor,
 situated near the pole-star.

أَلْفَرَقْدَان see *supra* (b).

فَرَقُود see 51 (a).

فَرَقَاطَة [*coll.*], Frigate.

فَرَقَعَ Ran away, scampered off.—(b),
 Cracked (*his fingers*).—(c),
 Wrung, twisted the neck of.
 —II, Cracked (*fingers*).

51⁴, The cracking (*of the*
fingers).—54⁴, Buttocks.

* فَرَك *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Rubbed; pressed;
 picked out (*corn*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 2, 27*), Hated, de-
 tested.—(b), (*n. ac. 4*), Was
 loose at the base (*ear*).—II,

see I.—(b), Caused to hate.—
 III, Left, forsook, abandoned, 35
 —IV, Became friable; grew ripe
 (*corn*).—V, Slipped, stumbled;
 made a mistake.—(b), Affected
 languor.—VII, Was rubbed,
 pressed; was picked out (*corn*). 40
 —(b), Became lax.—X, Filled
 out, swelled, became hard
 (*grain*).

2, Hatred, aversion.—5,
 Friable, ripe.—20, (*pl.* 44) [*coll.*], 45
 Screw-driver.—21, (*pl.* 41), Ha-
 ting her husband (*woman*).—23,
 Menstruation.—25, Rubbed,
 pressed; picked (*corn*).—(b),
 Friable, dry.—(c), Wheat cooked
 with butter.—26, see 21.

N.P.I., see 25 (a).

N.P.II., Abandoned, for-
 saken, hated.

فَرَكَم Strove.

55

فَرَكَش [*coll.*], Tripped up, threw.—(b),
 Embarrassed, disconcerted.—
 II, Tripped, stumbled.—(b), Was
 embarrassed, disconcerted.

* فَرَم [*coll.*], *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Chopped up; 60
 hashed, minced.—II [*coll.*], see I.
 —(b), Lost, shed its milk-teeth
 (*child*).—IV, Filled.—V [*coll.*],
 Was chopped up; was hashed,
 minced.—VIII, Wore a men- 65
 strual cloth (*woman*).

1, Astringent (*for women*).—
 1⁴, see 1.—(b) [*coll.*], Piece, bit,

fragment.—4, Menstrual cloth.
—14, Shedding the teeth;
toothless.—28, *see* 1.—28^t,
see 4.—28 [coll.], Cutter of
tobacco.—38, (pl. **فَرَامِين**), P.,
Firman, edict, decree, mandate.
—(b), Passport, pass, permit;
certificate; license.

N.P.IV, Filled with water.
10 **فَرَمْسِيُونِي** [coll.], Freemason.
فَرَمْسِيُون Freemasonry.

فَرَن 3 (pl. 38), Oven.—3yi, Circular
cake of bread.—(b), *see* 28.—
3yi^t, *see* 3yi(a).—21^t, Bakeress.
15 —28, Baker.

فَرَنِب Mouse; rat.

أَطَمَ فَرَنْجِي *see after* **فَرَنْجِي**.

فَرَنْد (pl. 47), P., Grain, water,
temper (of the sword).—(b),
20 Sword, sabre, blade.—(c), Seed,
grain of the pomegranate.—
(d), Silk-stuff.

فَرَنْدَاد A species of tree.

فَرَنْس 49, (pl. 47^t), Strong; brave,
25 courageous.—(b), Chief, head-
man (of a village).—51^t, Ad-
ministration, management.

فَرَنْسَا France.

فَرَنْسَوِي, **فَرَنْسَاوِي**, **فَرَنْسِي**
30 Frenchman; French.

فَرَانِس Lion.

فَرَنْق II, Was, became bad.—(b), Was
erect, pricked up (ear).

54, Bad.

فَرَانِق Guide; fore-runner; 35
courier.

فَرَنْك [coll.], Franc (coin).

فَرَة A (n. ac. 4), Was sprightly, play-
ful, frolicsome; was pert.—
(b), Exulted, rejoiced. 40

(U) U (n. ac. 22^t, **فَرَاهِيَة**), Was
clever, ingenious, skilful.—(b),
Was brisk, agile.—II, *see* IV(a).
—IV, Brought forth comely off-
spring.—(b), Chose a comely 45
slave.

5, Sprightly, playful, frolic-
some; vivacious; agile.—(b),
Clever, ingenious.—14, (pl. 3),
see 5.—21, (pl. 4^t, 10, 11), *see* 5. 50
—22^t, Sprightliness; vivacity.
—(b), Cleverness, ingenuity;
skilfulness.—24, Sweet(water).
—27^t, *see* 22^t.

فَرَاهِيَة *see* 22^t.

55

فَرَهَدَ Grew fat, plump.

51, *see* 54.—54, Plump, well-
made; sturdy.—67, Lambs;
kids.

فَرَا II, Furred, lined with fur.—VIII, 60
Put on, wore (*pelisse*).

فَرَو [1], (pl. **فَرَاء** [28A]), Fur,
skin; *pelisse*, fur-coat.—(b),
Crown.—(c), Abundance.

فَرَوَة [1^t], *see* 1(a).—(b), Scalp, 65
skin of the head.—(c), Pouch,
wallet, bag.

فَرَّاء [28A], Furrier.

مُفَرَّاة Furred, lined with fur,
furry (*garment*).

أَبُو فَرَّوة The chestnut.

5 ذُو الْفَرَّوة Beggar, mendicant.—
(*b*), Rich.

فَرَّوز Died.

فِرَّواز P., Fringe.

10 * فَرَّى I (*n. ac. 1*), Slit, cut, ripped
open; shaped, fashioned.—
(*b*), Crossed, traversed (*country*).
—(*c*) ['Ala], Made up, invented
lies about.—(*d*), Satirized;
censured.

15 فَرَّى A (*n. ac. 4*), Was per-
plexed, confounded, astonished.
—II, *see* I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*a*), (*d*).
—(*c*), Opened (*vein*).—(*d*),
Arranged.—V, *see* VII.—VII,
20 Was slit, cut; was rent, torn;
split, cracked, burst; burst
forth.—VIII, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) ['Ala]
[*coll.*], Attacked, fell foul of.

فَرَّية [1⁶], Clamour.

25 فَرَّية [2⁴], (pl. فَرَّى [7]), Lie,
falsehood; invention, fiction;
imposture.—(*b*), *see* 25(*c*).

فَرَّى [25], Slit, cut.—(*b*), Wide,
large (*bucket*).—(*c*), Wonderful,
30 extraordinary: wonder, marvel;
great achievement, exploit.

إِفْتِرَاء [N. Ac. VIII], Falsehood.
—(*b*), Aggressiveness.

فَرَّى الْفَرَّى He did what was
wonderful. 35

* فَرَّى I (*n. ac. 1*), Started, ran away; was
frightened, startled, scared.—
(*b*) ['An], Turned away, with-
drew, retired from.—(*c*) [*acc.*
& 'An], Frightened, scared, 40
drove away from.—(*d*), I, (*n. ac.*
25), Flowed, ran (*wound*).—
(*c*), (*n. ac. 22⁴, 27⁴*), Was ex-
cited; was ardent, eager,
impatient.—II, Strengthened. 45
—IV, Frightened, startled,
drove away.—VI, Closed to-
gether, fought.—VIII, Over-
came.—X, *see* IV.—(*b*), Ex-
cited; unsettled, disquieted; 50
agitated.

1, (pl. 38), Timid; excitable,
nervous.—(*b*), Young antelope,
fawn.—1⁶, Jump, leap, bound;
start. 55

* فَرَزَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Rent, tore, slit, split;
frayed (*garment*).—(*b*), Broke;
sundered, divided; crumbled.
—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Beat, thrashed,
flogged with.—(*d*), U (*n. ac. 27*), 60
Was rent, torn, slit &c.—(*e*),
Had a hump, a protuberance.
—(*f*) [*coll.*], Burst open; dis-
embowelled.—II, *see* I(*a*), (*f*).
—IV, *see* I(*b*).—V, VII, *see* I(*d*). 65
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was disembowelled.

2, Flock.—(*b*), Root; origin.
—(*c*), Blister.—3⁴, Hump, pro-

tubercance.—(b), see 21(a).—4,
Worn-out.—(b), Broad.—7, Slits,
rents; cracks; fissures, clefts.
—14, (pl. 3), Hump-backed;
one having a protuberance
on the chest.—21, Wide, broad
(road).—(b), Black ant.—21^t,
see 21(a).—22^t, Panther.

10 ^{فزع} * A (n. ac. 1, 2) [Min], Feared, was
afraid, frightened of, dreaded;
was terrified by, at.—(b) [Ila],
Fled to, took refuge with;
sought succour, aid of.—(c)
[Ila], Succoured, aided.

15 (—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a).—(b)
[Min], Was roused from (sleep).
—II, Frightened, terrified;
dismayed.—(b) ['An], Freed
from fear, reassured.—IV, see
20 II(a), (b).—(c) [acc. & Min],
Aroused, awoke from (sleep).—
(d), Succoured, aided.—V, Fear-
ed, was afraid, frightened,
alarmed, terrified.

25 3^t, Feared; formidable, re-
doubtable; object of terror.—
4, (pl. 38), Fear; fright, alarm,
dismay, terror, dread.—(b),
Succour, aid.—5, Afraid, fright-
ened, dismayed, terrified; ap-
prehensive, anxious, uneasy.—
9^t, Timid, timorous, fearful;
coward.—17, 17^t, Refuge,
shelter, asylum; covert; pro-
tection.—28^t, see 3^t.—30 [coll.],
35 see 9^t.—33 [coll.], see 5.

N.Ag.II, see 3^t.

N.P.II, see 5.—(b), Brave,
courageous; confident, secure.

N.Ag.III, see 5. 40

N.Ag.IV, see 3^t.

^{فزع} Chased away.

^{فسا} A (n. ac. فسى [1]), Rent, tore;
lacerated.—(b), Thrashed, flogg-
ed.—(c) [acc. or 'An], With- 45
held, prevented, hindered, de-
barred, deterred, restrained
from.

^{فسي} A (n. ac. فسا [4]), Had a pro-
truding chest.—II, see I(a).— 50
V, Was rent, torn.—(b) [Fi or
Bain], Spread amongst (the
people: contagion).—(c), see I(b).

^{اقسا} [14], Having a protruding
chest. 55

^{فستان} (pl. فساتين), P., Petticoat;
gown.

^{فستق} P., Pistachio-nut; pis-
tachio-tree.

^{فستقية} [coll.], Fountain; orna- 60
mental basin.

^{فسح} II, Opened the legs, straddled.
—IV ['An], Left, abandoned,
deserted.

^{فسح} A (n. ac. 1), Strode, stalked 65
along.—(b) [La], Made room
for.—(c) [La & Fi], Gave a
pass, a safe-conduct to... for
(a journey).

* (—) U (n. ac. 3^t, 22^t, 24^t), Was 70

wide, spacious, roomy.—II, Widened, enlarged, made spacious, roomy.—(b) [La] [coll.], Granted an exemption, a dispensation to.—(c), see I(b), (c).—IV, see I(b) & (—).—V, see I(b).—(d), Was wide, spacious, roomy; was widened, enlarged.—(c) [Fi], Sat comfortably in.—VI, see I(b) & V(c).—VII, see V(b).—(d), Felt relieved, breathed freely; was comfortable, at his ease; expanded, dilated, was lightened (*heart, bosom*).

I, Widening, enlargement.—(b), Safe-conduct, pass, permit.—(c) [coll.], Dispensation, exemption.—3^d, Width, spaciousness, roominess, commodiousness; room.—(d), Freedom of action, free range, free scope.—(c), Respite; breathing time, rest, pause; truce, armistice.—(d), (*pl. 9*), Open space; space.—(c) [coll.], Holiday, vacation.—10, see 25.—22^d, see 3^d(b).—24, see 25.—25, Wide, spacious, roomy; commodious, comfortable, convenient.

فَيْسَكِي Wide step, stride.

* فسخ A (*n. ac. 1*), Separated, disunited, sundered, severed, detached; undid; dissolved; annulled, cancelled; repealed, revoked, rescinded, abrogated, abolished, suppressed.—(b),

Sprained, dislocated, luxated (*joint*).—(c), Disordered, corrupted, vitiated, marred, spoilt.

فسخ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was bad; was corrupted, vitiated, unsound; was worthless.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d) [coll.], Was spoilt, marred; was cracked, split.—IV, Forgot.—V, Was separated, disjointed &c.; was sprained; was cracked, split.—VII, *Pass. of* I(a), (b), (c).

1, Separation; dissolution.—(b), Annulment, cancellation; abolition, repeal, revocation; rescission.—(c), Weak, feeble; incapable; unnerved, nervous.—1st, Part, piece, fragment, portion.—(b), see 1(c).—5, Corrupt.—21, Separating &c.—(b), Invalid, null, void.—(c), Spoilt, marred; faded.—(d) [*art.*], The Passover.—25, see 1(c).

* فسد I, U (*n. ac. 22, 27*), Was spoilt, bad; was injured, damaged, impaired; was evil, corrupt; was wrong, improper; was disorganized, disordered; was destroyed; was annulled, became void.—II, see IV(a).—III, Became at variance with, cast off.—IV, Spoilt, injured, damaged, impaired; corrupted, depraved, demoralized; disordered; destroyed, ruined; annulled, nullified.—(b) [Bain

or **Fi**], Made mischief, stirred up strife, discord amongst.—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Raised, made to revolt against, rendered disaffected to.—(d) ['Ala], Plotted, intrigued, caballed against; defamed, maligned.—VI, Were at variance, on bad terms; fell out, became estranged.—VII

4 [*coll.*], Mischief; mischief-making.—**4yi** [*coll.*], Spy, informer; eaves-dropper.—17^t, (*pl.* 44), Cause of evil, of injury &c.—21, (*pl.* 1ya), Bad; damaged, impaired; corrupt, depraved, vicious; wrong, unjust, unrighteous; dishonest.—(b), Demoralized, disorganized.—(c), Invalid, null; worthless.—22, Badness, corruptness, corruption; depravity, viciousness.—(b), Wrong, injustice, oppression.—(c), Injury, damage, hurt; spoliation; waste; depredation. ravages.—(d), Discord, dissension, disagreement, disturbance, variance, strife; mischief.—(e), Drought; dearth, scarcity.—25, *see* 21.

N.Ag.IV, Spoiling, corrupting.—(b), *see* 4yi.

N.Ac.IV, Sedition; mischief.

* **فَسَّرَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Uncovered, laid bare; discovered, detected; disclosed, revealed; expounded, explained, interpreted.—(b), Examined, inspected.—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c), Annotated, commented.—V, *see* X.—X, Asked to explain; inquired of, asked, questioned about.

N.Ag.II, Explainer, expounder; expositor; commentator, scholiast, annotator.

N.Ac.II, (*pl.* 64), Explanation; commentary; comment, note, gloss, scholium.

تَفْسِيرَة Symptom, sign, indication.—(b), Diagnosis.

فَسَطَ 29, (*pl.* 70), Cloth-tent.—35, 55 (*pl.* فَسَاطِينِ), P., Petticoat; gown.—49, 50, *see* 29.

فَسْفَسَ 48, 51, (*pl.* 47), Bug.—(b), A certain stinking plant.—(c), Dull, stupid; dullard. 60

(فَسَافِيْسِ *pl.*) **فَسْفُوْسَة** [*coll.*], Pustule, pimple, spot.

فَسَيْفَسَاءَ, **فَسَيْفَسَة** Mosaic; tessellated pavement.

* **فَسَقَ** *I, U* (*n. ac.* 2, 27), Was impious, immoral, dissolute, profligate.—(b) [An], Swerved from.—(c), Came forth from its skin (*date*).—(d), Dissipated.

(ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 27), *see supra* (a).—II, 70

Corrupted, demoralized, perverted.—(b), Declared, deemed corrupt, bad; condemned.—VII, see I(c).—(b), Became corrupt.

- 5 **lyi^t**, see **2yi^t**.—2, Disobedience: transgression, unrighteousness, iniquity, impiety.—(b), Immorality, vice, viciousness, profligacy, dissoluteness, 10 libertinage, licentiousness, lewdness.—(c), Prevarication.—**2yi^t**, (*pl. reg.* & **22yi**) [*coll.*], Fountain, ornamental basin; fish-pond.—9, see 21(b).—15 21, (*pl.* **4^t**, 29), Disobedient, reprobate, transgressor.—(b), Immoral, vicious, profligate, dissolute, licentious, lewd; corrupt, depraved; libertine, 20 rake.—**21^t**, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Fornicatress; wanton, harlot, strumpet, whore.—**21yi^t**, A certain mode of wearing the turban.—27, see 2.—25 28, 30, see 21.—40 [*coll.*], A kind of grub; worm.

فَوَيْسَقَة Rat; mouse.

فَسَكَلَ Remained behind, was last; lagged, lingered, loitered.—30 (b), Made to be behind, placed behind.

53, 54, Last, hindermost—

(b), Low, base, ignoble.

فَسَلَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Weaned (*child*).

- 35 (—) *A* } (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27, 27^t), Was
(—) *U* } bad, vile, base, ignoble;

was worthless.—IV, Depreciated; declared bad, worthless; rejected.—(b), Falsified, debased (*money*).—(c), see VIII, 40 VIII, Cut off & transplanted (*palm-shoot*).

1, (*pl.* 3, 16, 23, 27, 27^t, 43), Bad; worthless; vile, base, ignoble; low-born.—(b), Vine- 45 shoot; cutting, slip.—2, Foolish.—24^t, Refuse; rubbish.—(b), Filings; dross, scoria.—25^t, (*pl.* 25, 35, 46), Palm-shoot, sucker.

N.P.I., see 1(a).

50

* **فَسَا** *U* (*n. ac.* 1, **فُسَاء** [24A]), Broke wind.

فُسَى, **فُسَوَات** (*pl.* **فُسُوَة** [1^t], [9]), see 24.

مَفْسَى [17], Anus.

55

فَاسِيَة [21^t], Black beetle.

فُسَاء [24A], Fart, farting.

فُسُو [26], Farther.

فَاسِيَاء see 21^t.

فَسِيَس Noodle.

60

فَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Let or pressed the air out of; untied, undid (*water-skin*).—(b), Belched, eructated.—(c), Picked the lock of, opened with a false key (*door*).— 65 (d), Pilfered.—(e), Calmed, soothed, pacified.—(f) [*Bain*], Made mischief amongst.—(g), Blew.—(h) [*coll.*], Subsided.—IV, Fled.—VII, Flowed, rushed, 70

streamed out.—(b), Subsided; collapsed.—(c) [ʿAn], Was remiss, indolent over, shirked.

- 1, Subsidence (*of a swelling*); collapse.—(b), Garment of coarse texture.—(c), Foolish.—(d), Locust-tree.—26, see 1(b), (d).—(c), Deceitful.—(d), Boastful.—(e), Farter.—40, Weak, feeble; irresolute.

فشأ A (n. ac. 1), Was haughty.—IV, see I.—V, Spread.—(b) [Bi], Mocked at.

فشج I (n. ac. 1), Parted his legs, straddled.—II, see I.

فشح A (n. ac. 1), Parted his legs, straddled.—(b) [ʿAn], Turned aside from; left, abandoned, deserted; resigned; apostatized.—(c) [ʿAn] [coll.], Cast off (*his gown: ecclesiastic*).—II, see I(a), (b).—V, see I(a).

فشخ A (n. ac. 1), Ill-treated, maltreated.—(b) [Fi], Tricked, cheated at (*play*).—(c) [coll.], Strode along.—(d) [ʿAla] [coll.], Wronged, oppressed; trampled upon (*the rights of*).—II, see I(c).

1^t [coll.], Step, pace; stride.

فشر U (n. ac. 24) [coll.], Boasted, bragged, swaggered; lied.—II, see I.

24 [coll.], Boasting, brag, swagger, bounce, bluster, bra-

vado, rodomontade.—28 [coll.], 35 Boaster, bragger, swaggerer, blusterer, braggadocio, rodomont.

فشط [coll.], U (n. ac. 1), Boasted, bragged, swaggered; exaggerated.—VII, Split, cracked, was burst.

1 [coll.], Boasting, brag; exaggeration.—28 [coll.], Boaster, bragger. 45

فشع A (n. ac. 1), Was dry at the top (*maize*).

فشغ A (n. ac. 1), Covered, overspread.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Attacked, assaulted with.—II, see I(a).—50 (b), Overpowered (*sleep*).—III [Bain], Brought together.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was worthless, useless.—V, Overcame, overpowered; mounted upon.—(b) 55 [Fi], Overspread; pervaded.—(c), Dawdled, loitered, was lazy, slovenly.—(d), Wore coarse clothing.—VII, Appeared.—(b), Became abundant; multi- 60 plied.

1^t, Convolvulus, wood-bine.—(b), Pith of the bulrush.—

14, One having projecting teeth.—(b), Crooked-horned.—65 20, Provoking, annoying, disagreeable.—21^t, Spreading, hanging down (*curl*).—22, Leafless creeper.—23, Laziness,

indolence, sloth.—24, 29, *see* 22.—42, *see* 21⁶.

N. Ag. IV, Worthless, good-for-nothing.

5 **فَشَفَشَ** Was weak-minded.—(b), Was a liar.—(c) [Bi], Sprinkled.

48, A kind of garment.—(b), Mendacious.—51⁶, Locust-tree.

فَشَكَ 2 [coll.], Dry dung.—2^t [coll.], Lump of dry dung.—4^t [coll.], (pl. 4), Cartridge, cartouch.

بَيْتُ الْعَشَكِ [coll.], Cartridge-box.

فَشَلَ *U* (n. ac. 1), *see* V(a).

15 * **(—)** *A* (n. ac. 4), Was indolent, apathetic; was weak, faint-hearted, cowardly.—(b) [coll.], Failed, was disappointed, baffled.—II, *see* V(a).—(b) [coll.], *see* IV(b), (c).—IV, *see* V(a).—(b) [coll.], Made to fail; thwarted, baffled; disappointed; refused.—(c) [coll.], Disconcerted.—V, Drew the curtain (of a litter).—(b) [coll.], *see* I(b).—VIII, *see* V(a).

25 1, (pl. 38), Weak, faint-hearted, cowardly; apathetic.—(b), *see* 20.—2, (pl. 27), *see* 20.—4, Indolence, apathy.—(b) [coll.], Failure; disappointment; discomfiture.—5, (pl. 3), *see* 1(a).—14, (pl. 3), [coll.], Left-handed.—20, (pl. 44), Curtain (of a litter).—20⁶, Gizzard, crop (bird's).—22 [coll.], Left hand.

أَفْشَيْنِ S., Formula of prayer.

* **فَشَا** *U* (n. ac. 1, **فُشُو** [27], **فُشِي**), Spread, became public, was divulged, disclosed.—(b), Pastured at large, scattered themselves (cattle).—IV, Noised about; revealed, disclosed, divulged.—(b), Increased, multiplied.—(c), Had many cattle.—V, Spread, extended, widened.—45 (b) [acc. or Bi], Spread amongst.

فَاشٍ [21], Spreading, extending; published, made known, disclosed.

فَاشِيَّة [21⁶], (pl. **فَوَاشٍ** [41]), 50 fem. of 21.—(b), Cattle at large.

فَشَاءَ [22A], Increase; propagation of cattle.

إِفْشَاءٌ [N. Ac. IV], Disclosure, divulgation, propagation of a secret. 55

* **فَصَّ** *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Min], Separated, detached, loosed, parted from; pulled, drew out from.—(b), *I* (n. ac. 25), Suppurated, 60 discharged, ran (wound).—(c), Whined, whimpered (child).—(d) (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Remained in.—II, Looked intently, gazed.—(b), Made a bezel to (ring).—65 IV [Min & Ila], Gave of... to.—VII [Min], Was separated, severed, detached from.—(b) [ʿAn], Broke off, ceased (speaking).—VIII, *see* I(a).—X [acc. 70

Min], Got, obtained from;
drew, elicited from.

1, (*pl.* 27), Bezel (*of a ring*):
stone, gem.—(b), Joint.—(c),
Ossicle; die.—(d), Pupil (*of the*
eye).—(e), Essence, substance;
pith of.—(f), Clove (*of garlic*).
—1^t, *see* 1(f).—2, 3, *see* 1(a).
—25, Kernel, stone.—28,
Engraver or setter of stones;
lapidary.

N.P.II [Bi], Incrusted with.

* فَصَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Shone, broke
forth, rose upon (*dawn*).

15 (—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was pure, clear;
was skimmed (*milk*).—(b), Was
clear, perspicuous, lucid; was
fluent, eloquent.—II, *see* (—)(a).
—IV, *see* (—)(a), (b).—(c), Ap-
peared, shone forth (*dawn*).—
20 (d), Was clear, plain, evident.
—(e) [An], Revealed, exposed.
—(f) [*coll.*], Kept the Pass-
over; kept Easter.—V, Spoke
clearly, fluently.—(b), *see* VI.—
25 VI [Fi], Was refined, choice,
fastidious in (*his language*).—
X, Deemed chaste.—(b), Asked
for an explanation.

30 1, *see* 25(a), (b).—(b) [*coll.*], *see*
2(a).—2, Easter; Passover.—
(b), *see* 25(a).—2yl, Paschal;
Easter.—22^t, Clearness, purity;
chasteness of language; perspi-
cuity, perspicuousness, lucidity;
35 intelligibility; distinctness;

fluency, eloquence.—25, Pure,
clear; skimmed (*milk*).—(b), (*pl.*
10, 23, 43), Clear, perspicuous,
lucid; intelligible; distinct; 40
fluent, eloquent.—25^t, (*pl.* 23,
46), *fem. of* 25.

N.Ag.IV, Clear, plain, evident,
manifest.—(b), Clear, bright,
fine, cloudless (*day*). 45

فَصَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [An], Overlooked;
disregarded, ignored.

21^t, *see* 25.—25, 25^t, Weak-
minded.

* فَصَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Bled, cupped. 50
—(b), Opened (*vein*).—(c) [La],
Apportioned, assigned to,
bestowed upon.—II, Steeped,
soaked, macerated.—IV, Bud-
ded, sprouted.—V, Flowed, ran. 55
—VII, *see* IV & V & VIII(b).
—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Was bled,
cupped.

1, Bleeding, blood-letting,
cupping, phlebotomy.—3^t, *see* 60
25^t.—18, Cut, opening, incision.
—20, Lancet, bistoury.—23,
see 1.—23^t, (*pl.* 46) [*coll.*], A
bleeding.—25, Bled.—(b), A
kind of blood-pudding or 65
sausage.—25^t, Dates mixed
with blood.—28, Bleeder,
copper, phlebotomist; surgeon.

N.Ac.II, Split, crack, crevice,
fissure. 70

N.P.I, *see* 25(a).

فَصَع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Pressed, squeezed; opened, shelled (*date*).—(*b*), Pulled, stripped, took off.—(*c*) [*Bi & La*], Gave to.—II [*acc. & Min*], Made to come forth from.—(*b*), *see I(c)*.—VII [*Min*], Came forth from.—VIII [*Min*], Got, obtained from (*due*).

33, Bare-headed.—42, Mouse.

10 **فُصِّلَ** Scorpion.

فَصَفَصَ Spoke the truth, told a true tale.—(*b*), Spoke hurriedly.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Separated, severed, detached; dispersed.—II, Dispersed, became scattered.

53, 53⁴, (*pl. 47*), A species of trefoil

فَصَافِصَ Hardy, strong; energetic, active.

20 *** فَصَلَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Cut off, divided, separated, detached from; distinguished from.—(*b*) [*Bain*], Made, formed a separation, a division between.—(*c*), Settled, decided. 25 (*d*), *I* (*n. ac. 23*) [*acc. & 'An*], Weaned from (*the mother*).—(*e*), *U* (*n. ac. 27*) [*Min or 'An*], Went forth from, left, quitted. 30 —(*f*), Knotted (*vine*).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Fixed the price of.—II, Cut up, divided; separated.—(*b*), Cut out (*garment*).—(*c*), Explained or related in detail; 35 made clear, distinct.—(*d*),

Intercalated (*bends*).—(*e*), Analyzed (*speech*).—III, Broke off with, became estranged from.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'Ala*] [*coll.*], Settled, fixed, agreed upon.... with 40 (*price*).—IV, Was of an age to be weaned (*child*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Died.—VII, Was separated, divided.—(*b*), Was decided, settled.—(*c*) [*'An*], *see I(e)*.— 45 VIII, *see I(d)*.—(*b*), Transplanted.

1, (*pl. 27*), Separation; division; distinction.—(*b*), Joint.—(*c*), Section; paragraph; chapter.—(*d*), Decision, sentence.—(*e*), 50 Season.—(*f*), Disconnective (*in grammar*).—(*g*), Branch.—(*h*), Distinct, clear, true; true saying.—(*i*), Plague.—1⁴, (*pl. فَصَلَات*), Transplanted palm- 55 tree; shoot, sucker.—18, (*pl. 44*), Joint.—(*b*), Division; cleft.—20, Tongue.—21, Separating; dividing; discerning, discriminating.—(*b*), Decisive, final 60 (*sentence*).—21⁴, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of 21*.—(*b*), Intercalated bead or jewel.—23, Weaning.—25, (*pl. 23, 34, 35*), Weanling; young camel.—(*b*), Low wall; stockade, 65 breast-work; parapet.—25⁴, (*pl. 46*), *fem. of 25(a)*.—(*b*), One's family, kinsfolk.—(*c*), Piece of flesh.—28, Flatterer, fawner, sycophant.—(*b*), Sharp, keen 70 (*sword*).

N.P.I., see *N.P.II(a)*.

N.P.II, Separated, severed, divided, disjointed; separate, distinct.—(b), Detailed, circumstantial, minute.—(c), Intercalated with pearls &c. (*necklace*).—(d) [*coll.*], Cut out (*clothing*).

N.Ac.II, Detailed, circumstantial narrative.—(b) [*coll.*], Cut (*of clothes*).

N.Ag.VII, see *N.P.II(a)*.

N.Ac.VII, Separation, division.

مُفَصِّلَةٌ (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], Hinge; pivot.

تَقْصِيْلَةٌ (*pl. 84*) [*coll.*], Piece, cutting, strip; cut (*of cloth*).

فَيْصَل (*pl. فَيَاصِل*), Sentence, decision, judgment.—(b), Judge, arbiter, arbitrator.—(c), Sharp, keen (*sword*); vigorous (*stroke*).

فَيْصَلِي see فَيْصَل (b).

بِالتَّقْصِيْلِ In detail.

يَوْمُ الْفَصْلِ The Day of Judgment.

حَظُّ فَاصِلٍ Line of demarcation.

دَاءُ الْمَفَاصِلِ Gout; rheumatism.

آيَاتُ مُفَصَّلَاتٍ Signs, miracles.

جَاءُوا بِفَصِيْلَتِهِمْ They came all of them.

فَصْلُ الْخُطَابِ The clear, distinct part, the substance of a speech or writing which is introduced by

أَمَّا بَعْدُ.

فَصَمَّ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cracked, split; slit, rent.—(b) [*pass.*], Fell down; was pulled down (*house*).—II, see I(a).—IV, Passed away, ceased.—V, see VII.—VII, Was cracked; split, broke.

1⁴, Crack.—14, see 25(a).—25, Cracked; chipped.—(b), Large (*ads*).

فَصَّى I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Min*], Separated, ed, removed, detached from; freed, cleared from.—II [*acc. & Min*], Freed, delivered from; rid of.—III, Separated from, left, quitted.—IV [*'An*], Passed away from, left, quitted.—(b), Caught no game.—(c), see V.—V, VII [*Min*], Was delivered, freed, released from; was deprived of; was void of, lacked.—X, see V.

فَصِيَّة [1⁴], Release, deliverance.—(b), Intermission.—(c), Mildness, temperateness, medium temperature.

فَصَّى [4], Grape-stones; date-stones.

فَصِيَّة [25⁴] (*pl. فَصَايَا*), see 1⁴(a).

* فَضَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; loosed; solved (*difficulty*).—(b), Bored, perforated (*pearl*).—(c), Broke up, separated, dispersed, scattered.—(d) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Divided, distributed, parted amongst.—(e), Poured out, shed (*tears*).—70

(*f*), see VIII(a).—II, Silvered, plated.—V, Was broken up, separated; dispersed, scattered.—VII, see V.—(b), Broke, was broken, severed.—(c), Flowed, ran.—VIII, Deflowered, de-
virginated.—(b), Poured out (*water*).

1, Scattered, strewn about.—(b), Scattered band or company.—1st, see 2nd(c).—2nd, (*pl. 7*), Silver.—(b), Para(*coin*).—(c), (*pl. 7, 28*), Stony tract of land.—2yi, Silver, silvery.—4, Splinters; bits, fragments.—(b), Drops, sprinklings.—20th, see 45.—21st, (*pl. 41*), Misfortune, calamity.—23, 24, see 4(a).—25, Broken.—(b), see 4(a).—(c), Sweet (*water*).—45, Harrow.

فضج V, VII, Was moist, perspired.

25, Sweat, perspiration.—45, Bulky, stout.

* فضج A (*n. ac. 1*), Exposed, shamed, disgraced.—(b) [*coll.*], Dishonoured, seduced (*girl*).—(c), Appeared, shone forth (*date*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was whitish.—II, see I(c).—IV, see I(c).—(b), Had ripening dates (*palm-tree*).—VII, see VIII(a).—VIII, Was covered with shame; was disgraced, exposed; disgraced himself.—(b), Was divulged, disclosed.

14, (*pl. 8*), Whitish, dead white.—17th, (*pl. 44*), see 25th.—21, Disgracing, dishonouring.—22nd, 23, see 27.—25, Dishonoured, disgraced.—25th, (*pl. 40 46*), Shame, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.—26, Disgraceful, dishonourable, infamous.—(b), see 28.—27, 27th, Affront, insult, disgrace, dishonour.—29, 45 Fault-finder, slanderer; expositor of people's faults.

N.P.I., see 25.

فضج A (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, cracked; smashed, shattered; ruptured.—(b), Poured out.—VII, Was broken, cracked open; broke, cracked, opened, burst; was ruptured.—VIII, see I(a).

20th, Crusher (*stone*).—25, 55 Date-wine.

فضفض Was wide, large, ample.

48, Wide, large, ample; comfortable, easy.—(b), Generous.—51st, Wideness, ampleness.

* فضل U (*n. ac. 1*), Was superfluous, superabundant, in excess.—(b) [*Min*], Remained, was left over from; survived.—(c) [*acc. or 'An or 'Ala*], Exceeded, excelled, surpassed, was superior to.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra*(a).—II [*acc. & 'Ala*], Made to excel, exceed; regarded as superior, preferred to.—(b) [*acc. & Bl*], 70

Distinguished by.—(c) [Fi],
Was partial in (*giving*).—III,
Vied with in excellence.—IV
[Fi], Excelled, was distin-
guished, pre-eminent in.—(b)
[Ala & Fi], Surpassed, ex-
celled in.—(c) [Ala], Was gener-
ous, kind to; deserved well
of.—(d) [Min], Left a remainder
of.—(e) [Fi], Gained in (*traffic*).
—(f) [An], *see* I(c).—V [Ala],
Thought himself superior to.
—(b) [Ala], Honoured, favour-
ed, distinguished.—(c), Wore
a single garment; was in every-
day dress.—VI, Vied, contend-
ed together for superiority.—
X, *see* IV(d).—(b), Took too
much.—(c) [coll.], Had enough
& to spare.

1, (pl. 27, 38), Excess; super-
abundance, superfluity, redund-
ancy; overplus; rest, remainder;
balance.—(b), Merit, excellence;
superiority, pre-eminence.—(c),
Benefit, favour, grace, service;
obligation; gift; bounty.—16,
(pl. 23 و فضلات), *see* 1(a).—
(b), Single garment, every-day
dress; night-dress; undress.—
3ya, (pl. 9 و فضليات), *sem.*
of 14.—10, *see* 14(b).—14, (pl.
37 و reg.), Superior; better;
more distinguished &c.—(b)
[art.], Most distinguished; best.
—20, (pl. 44), *see* 14(b).—(b),

Distinguished, eminent.—(c),
see 23.—206, *see* 14(b).—21, (pl.
43), Exceeding; in excess;
excessive; superfluous, super-
abundant; much, abundant,
plentiful.—(b), Superior, ex-
cellent; meritorious, deserving;
virtuous, good.—(c), Eminent,
distinguished.—216, (pl. 41 & 45
reg.), *sem.* of 21.—(b), Excess,
overplus, increase; addition;
gain, profit.—(c), *see* 1(c).—246,
(pl. reg.), Surplus; rest, re-
mainder, remnant, residue.—
25, (pl. 43), *see* 21(b), (c).—256,
(pl. 46), Excellency, good
quality, merit; virtue.—26, Ex-
cessive; exaggerated; beyond
due bounds.—(b), Impertinent,
arrogant, pretentious; en-
croaching.—27, Excess.—(b),
Superfluity, useless thing; ex-
cretion.—(c), Curiosity; inter-
ference; encroachment.—27yi, 60
Curious, interfering, prying;
busy-body.—(b), Cutter-out,
tailor.—28, Generous, liberal,
bountiful.—46, *see* 28.

N.P.II, Superior, excellent 65
—(b), *see* 28.

N.Ac.II, Superiority, pre-
eminence.—(b), Comparative,
superlative (*gram.*).

تَقَضَّل [coll.], Be so kind as to, 70
please to, oblige by; pray take
a seat; help yourself.

فَضْلًا عَنْ Besides; furthermore,
moreover.

بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ By the grace of God.

فَضًا *U* (n. ac. فَضَاء [22A], فُضُو [27]),

5 Was wide, spacious, roomy,
vast.

* فُضِيَ *A* (n. ac. فُضَاوَةٌ [224]) [coll.],

Was empty, vacant.—(b) [coll.],
see V.—II [coll.], Emptied;
10 vacated, evacuated.—IV [IIa],

Reached, arrived at, came to;
went in to; attained.—(b) [Bi

& IIa], Brought, led to; reach-
ed, touched with (*the hand*),

15 communicated to (*secret*).—(c),

Descended, went forth into the
plain.—V [coll.], Was unoccu-
pied, disengaged, at leisure.—

(b) [La] [coll.], Had leisure,
20 time for.

قُضُوَةٌ [14] [coll.], Leisure, spare
time.

فُضِيَ [4], Mixed, confused;
chaotic; anarchical.—(b), Con-

25 fusion; medley, mixture; chaos;
anarchy.—(c), Alone.

فَاضٍ [21] [coll.], Empty, vacant,
void.—(b) [coll.], Unoccupied,
disengaged, at leisure.

30 أَفْضِيَّةٌ [154], (pl. فُضَاء [22A]),

Vast plain.—(b), Court, yard;
open space.—(c), Wide, spaci-
ous, extensive, vast.

فُضَاوَةٌ [224] [coll.], see 14.

35 فُضَاءٌ [22A], Water running over
the ground.

تَفْضِيٌّ [N.Ac.V] [coll.], see 14.

فُوضَى see 4(b).

طَعَامَ فُضَى Mixed food, medley,
mixture, hotch-potch, salma- 40
gundi.

* فَطَأَ *A* (n. ac. فَطْمٌ [1]), Broke.—(b),
Struck, beat on the back.—
(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d) [Bi],
Brought forth.—(e), Vexed, 45
tormented; overburdened.

* فَطِي *A* (n. ac. فَطًا [4]), Was hollow-
backed.—IV, Became morose.
—VI [An], Retired.

فُطَاةٌ [14, 34], Hollowness of the 50
back & protuberance of the
chest.

فُطًا [4], see 14.

فُطَاةٌ [44], see 14.

أَفْطَاءٌ [14], (pl. فُطْمٌ [3]), Hollow- 55
backed.

فَطَمَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Widened, broaden-
ed, enlarged, extended; flatt-
ened.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck,
beat, thrashed with. 60

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was wide, large
(*head*).—II, see I(a).

14, Big in the head.—26,
Big-bellied.

N.P.II, Wide, large, big 65
(*head*).

فُطْحَلٌ Chaos.—(b), Deluge.

فَطَذَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Drove away.

* **فَطَرَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Split, clave; cracked; slit, rent.—(*b*), Began, commenced; originated; produced; created.—(*c*), Made unleavened (*dough*); used untempered (*clay*).—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1, 2, 27*), Broke his fast; breakfasted.—(*e*), *I, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Milked.—(*f*), Pressed, squeezed.—II, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Made to break his fast; breakfasted.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was unleavened, did not rise (*dough*).—IV, see I(*d*) & II(*b*).—(*c*), Was at breakfast.—V, see II(*c*) & VII.—VII, Split, cracked; was split &c.—(*b*), Opened, sprouted (*plant*).

1, (*pl. 27*), Split, crack; cleft, fissure.—1*yi*, see 2*yi*.—2, The breaking one's fast.—(*b*), One breaking his fast.—(*c*), Budding grapes.—2⁴, (*pl. 7*), Creation; make, construction; nature; character, disposition, temperament; quality, property; characteristic, peculiarity, idiosyncrasy.—(*b*), Primary knowledge; intuition.—(*c*), Religious faculty.—2*yi*, Natural, innate, in-born; constitutional.—3, see 2(*c*).—(*b*), Fungus, toadstool; mushroom.—10, see 3(*b*).—21, Creator; maker; originator.—(*b*), see *N. Ag. IV.*—24, Notched, jagged, blunt (*sword*).—24*yi*, Nonentity, nobody.—

25, Unleavened (*bread*); azyme.—(*b*), Precipitate, hasty, immature.—25^t, (*pl. 46*) [*coll.*], A kind of pastry, tart.—26, 40 26*yi*, Breakfast.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Dinner.—27 [*coll.*], see 26.—64, Pimples.

N. Ag. IV., (*pl. 65*), One breaking his fast; one having breakfasted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], One having dined.

أَفْطُور (*pl. 69*), Chap, crack; pimple.

عِيدُ الْفِطْرِ Feast that follows the fast of Ramadān.

عِيدُ الْفِطِيرِ The feast of unleavened bread.

فَطَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Died.

* **فَطَسَ** *I, U* (*n. ac. 27*), Died, expired.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Was choked, suffocated.—(*c*), *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Beat, hammered, flattened.—(*d*) [*acc. & Bi*], Threw in his face, told to his face.—(*e*) [*acc. & An*], Repelled, thrust from.—(*—*) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was flat-nosed.—II, Killed.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Throttled, strangled, choked, suffocated.—(*c*), see I(*d*). 65

1, Myrtle-berries.—1⁶, Myrtle-berry.—(*b*), Bead, amulet, charm.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Suffocation; strangulation.—4⁶, Flatness of the nose.—14, Flat-nosed.—70 21, Dying; dead.—25 [*coll.*],

Choked, suffocated; strangled, throttled.—80, (*pl.* 70), S., Sledge-hammer.—80^t, Snout.

⁵ * فَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, severed.—(*ḥ*), Weaned, ablactated.—(*c*) [*acc.* & 'An], Weaned from, broke of.—II [*coll.*], Ceased to bear.—IV, Was old enough to be weaned.—VII, Was weaned.—
¹⁰ (*ḥ*) ['An], Abstained, refrained from; relinquished.

21, Weaner.—(*ḥ*), Death.—(*c*), Weaned (*lamb*).—21^t, see 21(*a*).—23, Weaning, ablactation.—25, (*pl.* 10), Weaned; weanling.—25^t, A certain sea-bird.

N.P.I., see 25.

²⁰ * فَطَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2^t, 3, 4, 10, 22^t, 23, 23^t, 27^t, فَطَانِيَّةٌ) [*Bi or Ila or La*], Understood, comprehended, grasped; noticed, perceived, remarked; remembered, recollected; was intelligent, sagacious, clever in.—(*ḥ*), Was intelligent, sagacious, sharp, clever.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 2^t, 4, 22^t, فَطَانِيَّةٌ), see *supra*.—II [*acc.* & *Bi or Ila or La*], Made to understand, comprehend.—(*ḥ*) [*coll.*], Recalled to, reminded of.—III, Vied, contended with in understanding &c.—(*ḥ*), Repeated to, impressed upon.—V [*La*], Under-
³⁰
³⁵

stood quickly, seized, grasped; pondered, thought over, reflected upon; recollected, remembered.

1, see 5.—2^t, (*pl.* 7), Intel-⁴⁰ ligence, understanding, comprehension; sagacity, prudence; cleverness, talent.—5, (*pl.* 8, 10), Intelligent; sagacious, prudent; clever.—6, see 5.—⁴⁵ 21, 25, 26, see 5.

فَطَهُ Breadth of back.

فَطَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove violently (*animal*).

* فَظَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Pressed, squeezed so out (*water from a ruminant's stomach*).—(*ḥ*), *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Was rough, rude; was harsh, inhuman.—IV, see I(*a*).—(*ḥ*), Turned back.—VIII, see I(*a*).
⁵⁵

1, Rough, rude, coarse; churlish, uncivil, surly, blunt; harsh, cruel, inhuman.—(*ḥ*), (*pl.* 23, 27), The water of a ruminant's stomach.—4, Rough-⁶⁰ ness, rudeness; churlishness, incivility, surliness, bluntness; harshness, cruelty, inhumanity.—22^t, 23^t, see 4.

* فَطَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t), Found, con-⁶⁵ sidered difficult, hard, trying, beyond his power.—(*ḥ*) [*Bi*], Was incapable of, unable to accomplish.

* (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was hard, diffi-⁷⁰

cult, trying, distressing.—(b),
Was bad, foul, abominable;
was ugly, hideous, horrid.—
II, Described, represented as
5 difficult; brought out the diffi-
culties of.—IV, *see* I(a) &
(—) (a), (b).—(d) [*pass.*], Was
in difficulty, distress.—V, *see*
I(a) & X (b).—X, *see* I(a).—(b),
10 Considered ugly, hideous,
abominable.

5, *see* 25(b).—(b), Full.—22⁶,
Ugliness, hideousness, repul-
siveness; horridness.—(b), Great
15 difficulty.—25, Ugly, hideous,
repulsive.—(b), Hard, difficult;
critical.—(c), Limpid (*water*).

N. Ag. IV, see 25(a), (b).

فَظَى IV, Was bad-tempered.

20 فَظَى [4], Womb.

فَظَاء [22A], *see* 4.

فَعَرَ [*coll.*], *A* (n. ac. 1), Scolded, abused,
bawled at.

67, A certain plant.

15 فَعَفَعَ Called to the sheep.—II, Hast-
ened.

48, Coward.—51, Kid.—(b),
Agile.—(c), Cobweb.—(d),
Butcher.

30 فَعَفَعَانِي *see* 48 & 51(d).—(c),
Shepherd.

*فَعَلَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 2, 22), Did, per-
formed, executed; made.—
(b), Acted.—(c) [BI], Influenced;

impressed, affected.—(فَعَلَ is 35
the model root on which, in all
other roots, all conjugations &
every derived form are founded).
—VII, Was done, performed,
executed; was made.—(b), Was 40
influenced, moved, impressed,
affected.—(c) [*coll.*], Was vexed.
—VIII [Ala], Made up, in-
vented about (*lie*).—(b), Com-
posed. 45

1⁶, Act, deed, action.—2,
(*pl.* 23, 38, 67), Act, deed,
action; performance, proceed-
ing; work.—(b), Verb.—2⁶,
see 1⁶.—2yi, Verbal (*gram.*).— 50
2yi⁶, Quality of verb.—5⁶,
Custom, habit, usage, wont,
practice; manner.—21, (*pl. reg.*
& 4⁶), Doing; performing;
making.—(b), Doer; performer; 55
agent; maker; author.—(c),
Governing; active.—(d), Effect-
ive, effectual, efficacious.—(e),
(*pl.* 4⁶) [*coll.*], Workman.—
21yi⁶ [*coll.*], Efficacy, effi- 60
caciousness, effectiveness; effi-
ciency.—22, Deed, action;
good deed; generosity.—23,
Deeds, actions (*of several per-*
sons).—(b), (*pl.* 10), Handle.— 65
28, Wont to do.

N. P. I, (*pl.* 65), Done; effect-
ed, accomplished, performed,
executed; made.—(b), Effect;
result; product. 70

N.Ac.VII, Impression, effect.
—(b) [*coll.*], Vexation, annoyance.

N.P.VIII, Falsified, forged
5 spurious (*book*).

فَعَالٍ Do thou?

بِالْفِعْلِ Actually, really, in fact.

مَفْعُولٌ بِهِ Object (*gram.*).

10 إِسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ Noun agent; present participle.

إِسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ Noun patient; past participle.

جَاءَ بِالْمُفْتَعِلِ Produced a grievous effect.

15 * قَعِمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Filled.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^a, 27^a*), Was full.—
(b), Was fat, plump.—II, Filled.
—IV, *see* II.—(b), Angered, enraged.

20 1, Full.—(b), Fat, fleshy, plump, well-rounded (*arm*).—
(c), Rose-tree.—14, Full, overflowing.

N.P.I, N.P.IV, see 1(a).

25 اِفْعَوْعَمَ [XII], Became full.

فَعْمَلٍ Plump, fleshy.

فَعَا II, Branded.—V, Was a snake,
a viper: was evil, malignant &c.

أَفْعَى [14], (أَفَاعٍ [37]), Viper.

30 مَفْعَاةٌ [17^aA], Abounding in
vipers (*country*).

فَاعٍ [21], Foaming with rage,
frenzied.

فَاعِيَةٌ [21^a], Flower of the
Egyptian privet. 35

أَفْعَاءٌ [38A], Sweet odours, per-
fumes.

مُفْعَاةٌ Viper-shaped; serpenti-
form; anfractuous.

أَفْعَوَانٌ Male viper. 40

فَعَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1^a*), Spread, diffused it-
self (*odour*).

* فَغَرَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Opened, be-
came open.—(b), *see* IV.—IV,
Opened (*the mouth*).—VII, Was 45
open; opened; blossomed
(*flower*).

1, Opening rose, rose-bud.
—3^a, (*pl. 9*), Mouth, estuary
(*of a river*).—17^a, Wide plain. 50
—(b), Mountain-hollow.—21^a,
Cubeb, Java pepper.—(b), A
certain perfume.

طَغْنَةُ فَغَارٍ Terrible spear-
thrust. 55

فَغْفَرِيٍّ — فَغْفَرِيٍّ China, porcelain.

فَغَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Got into the
nose of (*perfume*).—(b), (*n. ac.*
27), Opened (*flower*).—(c), (*n.*
ac. 1), Kissed, embraced.—(d), 60
Sucked (*kid*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) [B], Was attached
to, fond of; stayed, dwelt in.
—III, *see* I(c).—IV, Filled.—
V, *see* I(b).—VII, Was full.— 65
(b), Was removed, dispelled.—
VIII, *see* VII(b).

1, What clings to the teeth.
—1st, Odour, perfume, fragrance.
—3, Mouth.—(b), Chin.—4,
see 3(a).—5 [Bā], Fond of, at-
tached to; habituated, ac-
customed, trained to; greedy
of.—10, see 3.

N.P.IV, see 5.

أَخَذَ بِفُغْبِهِ He distressed, af-
flicted him.

فَغَا U (n. ac. 1), Became divulged,
disclosed; spread, was ru-
moured about.—(b), Became
dry; faded, withered, shrivelled.

فَغِيَ A (n. ac. فَغَا [4A]), Turned bad
(dates).—IV, Turned bad; was
blighted.—(b), Became poor.
—(c), Grew ugly.—(d), Angered,
irritated, exasperated.

فَغُو [1], see 21st.

فَغْوَة [1st], Odour, perfume.

فَغَا [4A], The bad, the refuse of.

فَاعِيَة [21st], Flower of the Egypt-
ian privet.

فَقَّ U (n. ac. 1), Opened.—VII, Was
spread, separated.

22, Silly, sottish.—22nd, (pl.
22), A certain bird.

فَقَّا A (n. ac. فَقَّ [1]), Blinded, put
out, tore out (eye).—(b), Prick-
ed, opened, cut (pimple &c.).
—(c), Dispelled (anger).—II, see
I(a), (b).—(c), Picked out (seeds);

shelled (nuts).—IV, Was crushed
in (chest).—V, Was pricked &c.
(pimple); was blinded &c. (eye).
—(b), Burst, became split, open-
ed.—(c) [coll.], Was shelled.—
VII, see V.

فَقْو [1], (pl. فُقُوء [27]), Mem-
brane that envelopes the foetus.

—(b), Hollow, cavity.

فَقَا [3rd], see 1(a).

فَقَا [4], Protuberance.

فَقَا [4th], see 1(a).

مَفْقُوء [N.P.I], Pierced, prick-
ed; put out, blinded (eye).—
(b), Shelled.

مَفْقِئَة Valleys; torrents.

مَفْقِي [coll.], see N.P.I

فَقَح A (n. ac. 1), Opened its eyes,
began to see (puppy).—(b),
Bloomed, blossomed, flowered;
budded.—II, see I.—V, see I(b).
—VI, Stood back to back.

1st, (pl. 22), Anus.—(b), Blos-
som, flower.—(c), Palm (hand).

—22nd, see Ist(c).—22, A certain
herb resembling the cam-
omile-plant.

مُتَفَقِّح لِلشَّرِّ Ready for mis-
chief.

فَقَحَل Was quick-tempered.

54, Irascible, testy.

فَقَح A (n. ac. 1, 22), Struck on the
head.

* **فَقَدَ** *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 27, 34, 35), Lost; missed; lacked; wanted, felt, regretted the loss of.—IV, Made to lose; deprived, bereft of.—V, Sought.—VI, Missed, regretted each other.—VIII, see V.—(b), Missed, regretted.—(c) [*coll.*], Visited (*a sick person*).—X [*coll.*], see VIII(b), (c).

10 1, Loss.—(b), Absence.—(c), A certain plant.—(d), A kind of mead.—1^t, 2^t, see 1(c).—21, Losing; missing; loser.—(b), Bereaved, desolate, disconsolate.—25, Lost; absent; missed, regretted.—27, 34, 35, see 1(a), (b).

N.P.I., see 25.

N.Ac. VIII, X [*coll.*], Visit.

20 مَاتَ غَيْرَ فَقِيدٍ He died unregretted, unmissed.

فَقَدَدَ see 1(d).

* **فَقَرَ** *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Dug.—(b), Pierced, bored, perforated.—(c), Broke the back of; overwhelmed, crushed (*misfortune*).—(d) [*coll.*], Put out (*eye*).—(e) [*coll.*], Pressed (*grapes*).

30 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see (—).—(b), Had a pain in the spine.

* (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was poor, needy, indigent.—II, see 1(a), (b).—IV, Impoverished; reduced to want; beggared, ruined.—(b), Became fit for riding.—(c), Lent (*animal*).—(d), Exposed

its side to (*the hunter: game*).—V, Dug, dug into.—VI, Pretended to be poor.—VII [*coll.*], Was pressed.—VIII, see (—). 40 —(b) [IIa], Wanted, needed, required.—(c), Clave, slit, rent; opened.—X, Borrowed.

1, (*pl.* 27, 44), Poverty, indigence, penury; need, want. 45 —(b), Anxiety; distress.—1^t, (*pl.* 1), see 22^t.—(b), A certain plant.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, *reg.* & فقرَات), see 22^t.—(b), (*pl.* 7), Sign, mark: mound, hill &c.—(c), Certain 50 stars in Scorpio.—3, (*pl.* 9), see 1(a).—(b), Side.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Nearness, proximity.—(b), Ditch.—(c), Opening of the shirt.—(d), (*pl.* 9, 16), Incision, 55 slit (*in a camel's nose*).—5, Broken-backed.—10, Mouths, orifices.—(b), Wells.—(c), see 1(a).—14, Poorer; poorest.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Misfortune.—22^t, 60 (*pl.* 22), Vertebra (*of the back*).—22 yi, Vertebral.—25, (*pl.* 43), Poor, needy, indigent; destitute; pauper; beggar, mendicant; dervish; fakir.—(b), (*pl.* 10), 65 Canal; conduit; trench.—25^t, (*pl. reg.* & 40), Poor; beggar-woman.

N.P.I., see 5.

N.P.II, Able, capable.—(b), 70 Vertebrated; notched, dented; scalloped (*sword*).

- N. Ag. IV*, Strong-backed, strong, sturdy, robust.—(b), Fit for riding (*animal*).—(c) [La], Capable of; equal to; fit for.
- 5 **فَقَارُ الْجَوَازِ** Three stars in Orion.
- دُو الْفَقَارِ** Name of a celebrated sword of Muhammad & of Ali.—(b), Spear.
- 10 **مَا أَفْقَرُهُ** How poor he is!
- * **فَقَسَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, smashed (*its eggs: bird*).—(b), (*n. ac. 27*), Died.—(c), Killed.—(d), Hatched (*chicken*).—(e) [coll.], Pulled (*spring*); shot off, fired (*gun*).—(f) [coll.], Became loose, slack (*spring*).—(g) [coll.], Lost patience.—(h) [coll.], Irritated.—
- 15 II [coll.], Melted, clarified (*butter*).—III, *see* VI(a).—V [coll.], Was melted, clarified (*butter*).—VI [coll.], Cracked (*Easter-eggs*).—(b), Pulled, tugged at each other's hair.—VII [coll.], *see* I(c), (f).
- 20 **1⁶** [coll.], Sudden anger.—24, Pains in the joints, rheumatism.—31, A kind of melon.—45, Spring (*of a trap*).
- فَقَشَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, cracked.—
- 30 (b) [coll.], Broke, snapped, splintered (*wood*).—(c) [coll.], Broke on the beach (*waves*).—II [coll.], Shelled; peeled (*fruit*).
- فَقَصَ** *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, cracked.—

II, *see* I—V, VII, Was broken, 35 cracked.

1⁶, Broken (*egg*).—25, Broken.—31, A kind of melon.—(b), Cucumber.—45, Mace (*instrument*). 40

فَقَطَ Only, solely; no more.

* **فَقَعَ** *A, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was a deep yellow; was clear, bright.—(b), Died from heat.—(c), Crushed, overwhelmed (*misfortune*).—(d) 45 [coll.], Broke, burst, split; died of vexation, mortification.—(e), Throve (*child*).—(f), Broke wind.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was a deep red.— 50 II, Snapped, cracked (*fingers*); burst (*rose-leaf*).—(b), Dyed red (*leather*).—(c) [coll.], Mortified cruelly, made to die of vexation.—IV, Was poor, wretched.— 55 VI, Became white (*eyes*).—VII, Burst, split, cracked; was rent asunder.

1, Yellowness.—(b), *see* 2.—2, (*pl. 7⁶*), Inferior kind of 60 mushroom.—14, (*pl. 3*), White, glistening.—20, *see* 45.—21, Pure, bright, clear (*colour*).—21⁶, (*pl. 41*), *fem. of* 21.—(b), Calamity, disaster.—22, 65 24, Red, ruddy.—25, *see* 22.—26, Bad, evil, perverse, wicked.—29, A kind of beer.—(b), A kind of sherbet.—29⁴, (*pl. 70*), Bubbles.—29yi, 70

Tavern-keeper.—30, *see* 14.—
46, Anus.

N. Ag. IV, Overwhelming; ex-
cessive.

5 **فَقِيع** [*coll.*], Green, unripe (*fruit*).

فَقَق Barked, yapped, yelped (*dog*).
—(b) [F], Talked nonsense.—
(c), Was very poor.

48, Nonsense, foolery.—
10 (b), Foolish, stupid.—(c), *see* 48.
—48, Chatterer, rambling
idiot.—51, Silly (*woman*).

فَقَل *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Winnowed (*corn*).—
IV, Was fertile, luxuriant (*land*).
15 20, Winnowing-fan.

فَقَم *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Seized by the muzzle
(*animal*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 27*), Was grave, im-
portant; was difficult, trouble-
20 some (*affair*).—(b), (*n. ac. 4*), Was,
became full; was abundant.—
(c), Was spent, exhausted, con-
sumed.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Had
prominent, projecting front-
25 teeth.—(e), Was boisterously
merry, uproarious; was insolent,
rude.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22*), *see* (—)(a).—V,
see I—VI, *see* (—)(a).

30 1, *see* 3.—3, Mouth; jaw;
muzzle.—10, *see* 3.—14, (*pl. 3*),
Crooked, distorted, uneven;
having projecting teeth.—(b),
Grave, important; difficult
35 (*affair*).

* **فَقَا** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Surpassed, excelled
in knowledge, learning.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was learned in juris-
prudence.—(b), Was learned,
erudite, wise.—(c), (*n. ac. 2*), 40
Understood, comprehended.

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22*), *see* (—)(a)(b).—
II, Taught, instructed, made to
understand.—(b), Taught juris-
prudence to.—III, Vied with 45
in theological learning; dis-
cussed theological questions
with.—IV, *see* II.—V, Studied
law & theology.—(b), Was
learned, well-versed in.—(c), 50
see (—)(b), (c).

3, Learning; knowledge.—(b),
Understanding, intelligence.—
(c), Legal or theological learn-
ing; jurisprudence; theology. 55
—b, 6, *see* 25.—22, *see* 24(b).
—25, (*pl. 43*), Jurist; doctor of
the law.—(b), Learned, wise,
intelligent.—25, (*pl. 43, 46*),
sem. of 25(b). 60

مُسْتَفْقَة Companion of a
wailing-woman.

فَقَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Followed (*the tracks of*).
فَقَا [34], (*pl. فُقَى*), Notch
(of a bow). 65

* **فَكَ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Separated, parted;
loosed, loosened, untied, undid;
broke (*scal*); solved, settled,
disentangled (*difficulty*).—(b),
Sprained, dislocated, dis- 70

jointed (*bone*).—(c), Opened, unclosed (*hand*).—(d'), (n. ac. 1, 22, 23), Loosed, let go, set free, freed, liberated, emancipated; ransomed.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 27), Redeemed (*pledge*).—(f), Was decrepit.—(g), A (n. ac. 4), Was sprained, dislocated, disjointed.—(h), (n. ac. 1, 14), Grew stupid.—II, see I(a), (c).—V, Was separated, parted.—(b), Had no self-control, no self-restraint.—VII, Was, became separated, undone, loosed; was dislocated; were wide apart (*fingers*).—(b), Was set free, liberated, emancipated, ransomed.—(c) ['An], Ceased, left off, discontinued, desisted from.—(d') [Min] [coll.], Freed himself from, got rid of.—VIII, see I(e).—X, Tried to loose, undo, separate &c.

1, Loosening; separation.—(b), Dislocation, sprain.—(c), (pl. 27), Jaw.—14, Imbecility.—(b) [art.], The Corona Borealis (*constellation*).—14, (pl. 3), One having a dislocated shoulder.—21, (pl. 44, 23), Separating, loosening &c.—(b), Decrepit.—(c), Foolish.—22, Ransom-money.—(b), see 1(b).—23, see 22(a).—23, see 21(a).

صَاحِبُ فُكَّةٍ [coll.], Incoherent; rambler.

لَا يَتَّفَكَ عَنْ قُبْحِ فَعْلِهِ He does not desist from his evil-doing.

* فَكَّرَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 2) [Fi], Thought, 40 pondered over, reflected, meditated, mused upon; considered.—II, see I.—(b) [coll.], Reminded of, recalled to.—IV, V, VIII, see I. 45

1, Need, want.—2, (pl. 38), Thought, idea; opinion.—(b), Consideration, reflection.—(c), see 1.—24, (pl. 7), see 1 & 2(a), (b).—2ya, see 2(a), (b).—30, Thought- 50 ful, pensive; thinker.—404, (pl. 66) [coll.], Window-fastening.

فَيَكَّرَ see 30.

لَا فِكْرَ لِي فِي ذَلِكَ I have no need of that: I care not for it. 55

فَكَشَ [coll.] U (n. ac. 1), Sprained, dislocated.—VII [coll.], Was sprained, dislocated.

2 [coll.], Sprain, dislocation.

فَكَعَ A (n. ac. 1, 27), Hung his head, 60 looked down.

فَكَلَّ VIII [Fi], Applied himself to, exerted himself over.

14, Tremor, shiver; fear, fright.—(b), (pl. 37, 67), Crowd, 65 multitude; company.

N.P.I, Trembling; scared, frightened.

فَكَنَّ U (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Persisted in.—V, Was surprised, astonished, 70

deeply impressed; was thoughtful, pensive.—(b), Was grieved; regretted, repented.

3^t, Regret, repentance.

5 * فِكْه *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22^t*), Was merry, gay, jovial, jocose.—II, Brought, gave fruit to.—(b), Amused, diverted, entertained.—III, Joked, jested with.—V, *see* I.—
10 (b) [Bi], Amused, diverted himself with; was pleased with; delighted in.—(c), Ate fruit.—
(d), Wondered.—(e), Regretted.—VI, Joked, jested together.

15 5, Merry, jovial, jocose; jolly.—(b), Eater of fruit.—
21, *see* 5(a).—(b), One possessing fruit.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), *sem. of 21*.—(b), Fruit.—(c), Confectionery, sweetmeats.—24^t,
20 Mirth, merriment, joking, jesting, pleasantry, jocularly, joviality.—25^t, *see* 24^t.

25 فَاكِهَانِي [*coll.*], Fruiterer, vendor of fruit.

أَفْكُوْهَة (*pl. 69*), Wonder, marvel, remarkable thing.—(b), Absurdity.

فَاكِهَة الشَّيْءِ The fire.

30 هُوَ فِكْهٌ بِأَعْرَاضِ النَّاسِ He is one who delights in speaking evil of men.

35 * قَلَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke, notched, jagged (*sword*).—(b), Overthrew, discomfited, defeated,

routed.—(c) [*coll.*], Fled, ran away.—(d) [*coll.*], Returned home, came back.—(e), *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [ʔAn], Left temporarily (*reason*).—II, *see* I(a), (b).—(c) 40 [*coll.*], Sent, drove away; put to flight.—IV, Lost his property, was beggared.—(b), Was dry, arid, barren (*country*).—(c), Was in a barren country.—V, 45 VII, VIII, *Pass. of* I(a), (b).—X, Took a tenth of.—(b), *see* I(b).

1, (*pl. 27*), Notch, break; portion.—(b), Spark.—(c), Filings.—(d), (*pl. 23, 27*), Defeated, 50 routed; fugitive.—(e), (*pl. 3, 38*), Waterless desert.—(f), Company.—(g), A kind of cloth.—1^t [*coll.*], Rout, flight.—(b) [*coll.*], Return.—2, *see* 1(e) & 3(b). 55 —2yi^t, (*pl. 22yi*), *see* 1(e).—3, (*pl. 27, 29*), *see* 1(d).—(b), Jasmine.—14, *see* 25(a).—25, Notched, jagged.—(b), Knot of hair.—
(c), *see* 1(f).—25^t, *see* 25(b).—60 27, *see* 1(f).

N.P.I., VII, *see* 25(a).

كَتَيْبَة فُلٍّ Routed, fugitive army.

فُلٌّ مِّنَ الْخَيْرِ Devoid of good.

يَا فُلَانُ, يَا فُلٌّ O thou! 65

فُلَانٌ So & so.

* فَلَّتْ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Loosed, unbound, set free, let go; freed, liberated.—(b), Escaped, got away.—
III, Surprised, took unawares. 70

—IV, *see* I(a), (b) & V(b).—V, *see* I(b).—(b) [Min], Escaped from.—(c) [Ila], Aspired to, longed for.—(d) ['Ala], Rushed, burst upon.—VII, *see* I(b).—VIII, Seized, took away.—(b), Extemporized, improvised (*speech*).—(c) [*pass.*], Died.—(d) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was surprised by.—(e) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was decided against.

16, (pl. فَلَكَاتٍ), Surprise.—(b), Last night of the lunar month.—4, Escape; flight.—9, *see* 36(a).—21, Free; loose; escaped.—(b) [*coll.*], Improper, coarse (*word*).—34, *see* 36(a).—36, Swift, fleet; spirited (*horse*).—(b), Strong; bold, daring.—(c), A certain bird of prey.

فَلَكَاتٍ Slips, blunders.

فَلْتَةً Suddenly, unexpectedly.

* فَلَجَ I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Succeeded, was successful.—(b) ['Ala], Triumphed, prevailed over, overcame, vanquished.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Split, divided, parted.—(d) [*acc.* & Bain], Distributed, shared amongst.—(e), Furrowed, tilled, ploughed (*land*).—(f) [Bi or Fi], Established (*arguments*).—(g) [*pass.*], Was afflicted with hemiplegy.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 44), Had the teeth, the feet &c. wide apart.—

(b), *see supra* (g).—II, *see* I(c), (c).

—III, Competed, contended with.—IV, *see* I(a), (b).—(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Made to triumph, prevail over.—(d), Established, made good (*argument*).—V, Was cracked.—VII [*coll.*], *see* I(g).

1, (pl. 27), Division; half; portion, share, part.—(b), *see* 3.—2, A certain measure of capacity.—3, 34, Success; victory; triumph.—4, Wideness of the teeth &c.—(b), (pl. 38), Rivulet, streamlet, rill.—14, Wide-toothed.—(b), Deformed, malformed.—21, Successful; winning; victorious; triumphant; winner; victor, vanquisher.—(b), Dividing, halving &c.—(c), Hemiplegy, partial paralysis.—(d), Two-humped camel.—31, Writer.—34, *see* فَنَجَانٍ.

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Hemiplegic, paralysed; paralytic.

N.P.II, *see* 14(a). 60

فَالَجِ *see* 2.

فَيْلَجٍ Cocoon (*of the silk-worm*).

* فَلَحَ A (n. ac. 224), Ploughed, tilled, cultivated (*land*).—(b), Split, clave; cracked.—(c), *see* II. 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was slit, cracked (*lip*).—II [Bi], Mocked at, derided; befooled, tricked, cheated, swindled.—IV, Prospered, thrived, flourished; suc- 70

ceeded.—(b) [Bl], Lived upon.—
X, see IV(a).

1, (pl. 37), Split, slit, crack,
cleft, fissure.—4, Crack in the
lower lip.—(b), see 22(a).—44,
Ploughed land, arable land.—

(b), see 4(a).—14, One having the
lower lip cracked.—22, Success;
prosperity.—(b), Safety, security;
salvation.—(c), Lastingness.—

224, Tillage; husbandry, farm-
ing; agriculture.—234, see 224.

—28, Ploughman; husband-
man; farmer; agriculturist.—

(b), Rustic; peasant, country-
man, fellah; boor, hind.—(c),

Seaman.—38, Successful; pros-
perous, thriving (people).

مُعِدِّكُونَ see 38.

20 حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ Come ye to the
way of safety & bliss!

فَلَنَكَسَ II, Was a sponger.

49, Ungainly.—51, Greedy;
sponger.—(b), Dog.—(c), Bear.

25 فَلَحَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Split, broke.—II,
Hit, struck.

فَيْلَاخ (pl. فَيْلَاخ), Mill-stone.

30 فَلَدَّ I (n. ac. 1) [La & Min], Cut off
a portion of.... for, gave a
portion of.... to.—II, Cut into
pieces; sliced.—III, Accosted.
—VII, Took a portion of....
from.

3, (pl. 38), Piece, portion;
slice.—(b), Camel's liver.—24,

(pl. 7, 38), see 2(a).—38, Buried
treasures, hoards; riches.—

40, A certain sweetmeat.—

(b), see فُولَاد.

N.P.I, Cut.—(b), Steel (sword). 40

فُولَاد P., Steel.

فَالْوَدَقِ, فَالْوَدَجِ see 40.

فُلَزَّ, فُلَزَّ Metal.—(b), Smelted
copper.

* فَلَسَ II, Declared, pronounced 45
bankrupt, insolvent.—(b), Beg-
gared.—IV, Was, became poor,
destitute; became insolvent,
turned bankrupt.—(b), Missed.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Obolus; coin.— 50

(b) [coll.], Money.—2, A certain
idol.—4, Poverty, indigence,

penury.—(b), see N.Ac.IV.—27,

Scales (of a fish).—28, Money-

changer.—45, see N.Ag.IV. 55

N.P.II, Ornamented with
coins or counters.—(b), Scaly.

—(c), Declared bankrupt.

N.Ag.IV, (pl. 65), Poor, in-

digent, destitute.—(b), Bank-

rupt, insolvent.

N.Ac.IV, Bankruptcy, in-
solvency.

فَلَسْطِينَ, فَلَسْطُونَ Palestine.

فَلَسْطِينِي, فَلَسْطِي Philistine. 65

فَلَسَفَ II, Was a philosopher; philo-
sophized, reasoned.

514, 6., Philosophy; science.

— 51yi, Philosophic, philosophical.

فَيْكُسُوف (pl. 474), G., Philosopher.—(b) [art.], Aristotle.

5 فَلَصَ U [Min] [coll.], Escaped.—II, Saved, rescued, delivered.—IV, V, see VII.—VII, Was saved, rescued, delivered; escaped.

10 فَلَطَ U (n. ac. 4) [ʿAn], Overlooked, neglected.—IV, Surprised, fell upon unawares.—VIII [pass.] [Bi], Was surprised by.

4, Surprise; unexpected event.—23, see 4.

15 أَفْلَاطُون G., Plato.

فَلَطَحَ Rolled out; flattened; widened.
49, 50, Flat; wide, broad.
N.P.I, see 49.

20 فَلَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Clave, split, rent; cracked; cut.—II, see I.—V, VII, Pass. of I.

1, (pl. 27), Split, cleft, fissure; crack.—2, see 1.—2^t, (pl. 7), Slice of a camel's hump.—20, see 26.—21^t, (pl. 41), Misfortune, calamity.—26, (pl. 10), Sharp, keen.

مُفْلَعَةٌ Patched (water-skin).

30 * فَلَقَلَ Paced along.—(b) [coll.], Went away, dispersed, separated.—(c), Cleaned his teeth.—(d), Peppered (food).—(e), Crimped (hair).—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—(d), Was peppered, peppery.

53, 54, Pepper; allspice, 35 capsicum.—(b), Clever servant.

N.P.I, Peppery, peppered.—(b), Frizzled, crimped (hair).—(c), Boiled (rice); pillan.

* فَلَقَ I (n. ac. 1), Split, clave, divided, parted, halved.—(b), Made to appear, to break forth (dawn).—II, see I(a).—IV, Did something wonderful, performed a great feat; produced a master-piece.—V, see VII & VIII(b).—VII, Was split, sundered, severed; was cracked; split &c.—(b), Broke (dawn).—VIII, see IV.—(b) [Fi], Exerted himself, excelled in (running).

1, (pl. 27), Split, crack, cleft, fissure; aperture, opening; division; parting (of the hair).—16, Brand on a camel's ear.—55 Iya, see 2(c).—2, Half, part; piece.—(b), Wonder, marvel, prodigy; masterpiece.—(c), Misfortune, calamity, disaster.—(d), see 25(c).—2^t, (pl. 7), see 60 2(a), (c).—4, (pl. 38), Daybreak, dawn.—(b), The stocks (instrument of punishment).—(c), Leavings, dregs of milk.—(d), (pl. 35), Ravine, gully.—(e), see 1 63 & 21(b).—(f) [art.], The Creation.—(g) [art.], Hell.—4^t, see 4(b).—4ya, 9, see 2(c).—17^t, see 2(b), (c).—21, Splitting, dividing &c.—(b), Low ground, 70

hollow.—21⁴, see 21.—24,
Curdled milk.—24⁴, (pl. 24),
see 2(a).—25, see 2(b), (c).—(c),
Split.—25⁴, see 2(b), (c).—26,
see 24.—35, Lie.

N.P.I, Branded (*camel*).

N.P.II, Splitting open (*fruit*).

N.Ag.IV, Talented, distin-
guished (*poet*).

10 فَيْلَقُ Army.—(b), Cocoon (*of*
silk-worm).

فُلَيْقُ see *N.P.II*.

فُلَاقًا Broken, cracked.

فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ He who makes the
15 seed to germinate (*The Creator*).

كَلَمَنِي مِنْ فَلَاقٍ فِيهِ He spoke
to me with his own lips, in
person.

20 فَلَقَمَ Drained out.—(b), Was polite,
courteous, affable.—II, see I(b).

N.P.I [*coll.*], Polite, polished,
courteous, affable.

فَلَقَسَ Miser.

فَلَقَطَ Hurried.

25 * فَلَكٌ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was round, spher-
ical.—(b), Had well-rounded
breasts.—II, see I(a), (b).—(c)
[*coll.*], Practised astrology.—
(d) [*coll.*], Persisted, persevered.
30 —IV, see I(b).—V, see I(a)
& II(c).

1⁴, (pl. 4), Whirl (*of a spindle*).
—3, Ship, vessel; barque, skiff;
felucca.—(b), Ark (*of Noah*).—

4, (pl. 3, 10, 38), Ball, sphere; 35
globe.—(b), Firmament, sky,
heaven; atmosphere.—(c), Cir-
cling, agitated (*waves*).—(d),
Circuit.—(e), Weather.—(f),
(pl. 23), Hill, mound, hillock. 40

—4yi, Round, circular, spher-
ical.—(b), Celestial, heavenly.
—(c), Astronomical.—(d), (pl.
4yi⁴), Astronomer; astrologer.

—27⁴, (pl. 46) [*coll.*], see 3(a). 45

N.Ag.II, see 4yi(a).—(b) [*coll.*],

Star-gazer, dreamer, visionary.

الْإِفْلَيْكَانِ The tonsils.

عِلْمُ الْفَلَكَ Astronomy; astrology.

فَلَمَ VIII, Mutilated the nose of. 50

فَلَنَ 24, Such a one, so & so, a
certain person; somebody,
some one.—24⁴, *sem. of* 24.
—24yl, Referring to so & so.
—(b), Of such & such descent. 55
—24yi⁴, *sem. of* 24yi.

فُلُودٌ, فُلُودٌ Stout youth.

فَلِيمَ Large well.—(b), Pudenda.

* فَلَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*, فَلَاءَ [22A]), Weaned.
—(b), Reared, brought up, 60
trained, educated.—(c), Journ-
eyed, travelled; acquired ex-
perience.—(d), Struck on the
head.—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Had a colt fit to be weaned 65
(*mare*).—(d), Entered a desert.
—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Cropped,
browsed (*herbage*).

فَلَو [2], (*pl.* أَفْلَاء [38A]), Colt,
foal.

فِلْوَة [2*], Foal, filly.

فَلَا [4A] [*coll.*], Air, atmosphere;
space.

فَلِي, فِلَوَات, فَلَا [4A], (*pl.* 4A, 38A), Desert, wilderness, wild.

فَلَو [26], (*pl.* فَلَاوِي [22ya]), *see* 2.

فَلْوَة [26*], *see* 2*.

فَلَو [27], *see* 2.

فُلْوَة [27*], *see* 2*.

فِي الْفَلَا [*coll.*], In mid-air; in
the open, in space.

إِبْنُ الْفَلَاة The chameleon.

فَلِي * I (*n. ac.* 1), Loused, cleansed
from lice.—(b), Examined, in-
vestigated; studied.—(c), Passed
through.—II, *see* I(a).—V,
Caught lice; cleansed him-
self from lice.

فَال [21], Lousing; louser, ver-
min-hunter.

فَوَال [21*], (*pl. reg. &* فَوَالِيَة [41]), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Speckled
beetle.

فَلَايَة [23*], Lousing, vermin-
hunting.

تَغْلِيَة *see* 23*.

فَالِيَة الْأَقَامِي *see* 21*(b).—(b), The
beginnings of evil.

فَلْيُون [*coll.*], God-son.

فَلْيُونَة [*coll.*], God-daughter.

فَلْيِين Cork.

فَم (أَفْوَاه *pl.*), Mouth; orifice,
aperture, opening; estuary (*of* 35
a river).—(b), Point (*of the sword*).

فَم *see supra*.

فَمَوَان, فَمَان *du. of* فَم.

فَمَوِي, فَمِي Oral, referring to
the mouth.

فَم *see supra*.

* فَن U (*n. ac.* 1), Varied, diversified;
adorned, decorated, embel-
lished.—(b), Delayed, deferred,
put off; deferred payment of 45
(*debt*).—(c) [*acc. & Fi*], Cheated,
overreached, defrauded in.—
(d), Drove (*camels*).—II, Mixed,
mingled, blended; jumbled
together.—(b), Divided; classi- 50
fied; grouped; assorted, sorted.
—(c), Asked for, demanded
different things.—V, Was va-
ried, diversified; was of various
kind or sorts; was classified; 55
was sorted, arranged, grouped.
—(b) [*Fi*], Varied, was versa-
tile in (*speech*); was well-versed
in (*science*).—VIII, *see* V(b).—
X, Made to vary its speed 60
(*animal*).

1, (*pl.* 27, 38, 69), Kind, sort;
class, category; species; di-
vision; variety; branch; de-
partment (*of science, learning*). 65
—(b), Chapter, section; para-
graph; division; subdivision

(*of a book*).—(c), Art; science.
—(d), Way, manner, mode,
fashion.—1st, Period, space of
time, while.—3rd, Abundant
herbage.—4, (*pl.* 38, 69),
Branch, bough.—20, Versatile;
changeable.—(b), Expert, dex-
terous; ingenious; industrious.
—42, Spreading, having many
branches (*tree*).

N.Ac.II, Mixture, inequality
(*in cloth*).—(b), Ornamentation,
decoration; diversification; va-
riation.

15 N.Ag.V, Well-informed,
erudite.

أَفْتُون (*pl.* 69), *see* 1(a), (d).

20 فَيِّنَان Abundant, luxuriant (*hair*).
—(b), Long-haired, having
luxuriant hair.

فَنَ Company.

فَنَيْل Elephant's neck.—(b),
Short woman.

فَنَّتَق Caravansera.

25 فَنَجَّرَ [*coll.*], Stared.

47th, Expert horsemen.

فَنَجَّش Wide.

فَنَجَل Duck-toed.

فَنَجَل Badger.

30 فَنَاجِن 49, (*pl.* 67), P., Coffee-cup.
—49th, Small cup.

فَنَمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Drank without
quenching thirst.

فَنَمَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Bruised, contused
(*bone*).—(b), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Over- 35
came, overpowered, subdued;
humbled, humiliated, abased.
—II, V, *see* I(b).

20, Abaser, defeater.—25,
Weak, nerveless; flabby; lan- 40
guid.—(b), Overcome; subdued;
humbled.

N.P.I, Worn-out, weak.

فَنَكَّرَ Inflated his nostrils; puffed.
—(b), Gave himself airs, was 45
proud.

54, Colossal.

فَنَاخِر *see* 54.

* فَنَدَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Doted, became im-
becile; rambled.—(b), Lied.— 50
(c), Made a mistake, erred,
blundered.—(d), Became im-
potent.—II, Called, considered
a dotard, an idiot.—(b), Called
a liar; contradicted; refuted, 55
confuted; blamed, rebuked.—
(c) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Asked, claim-
ed, desired of.—(d), Acquired.
—(e) [FY], Persevered in.—(f)
[*coll.*], Divided into classes, 60
classified.—(g) [*coll.*], Detailed,
specified, gave the items of
(*an account*).—(h) [*coll.*], Pruned
(*vine*).—III, *see* II(c).—IV, *see*
I(a), (b), (c) & II(a).—(e), Made 65
a dotard of.—V [Min], Repent-
ed of.—(b), *see* II(c).

1, Mountain.—2, *see* 1.—(b),

- (*pl.* 27, 38), Class, category, kind, sort.—(*c*), Branch, bough.
 —(*d*), Group; company, band.
 —(*e*), (*pl.* 27) [*coll.*], Wax-candle, taper.—4, (*pl.* 38), Weakness.
 —(*b*), Mistake, error, blunder.
 —(*c*), Lie.—(*d*), Ingratitude.
N.P.II, Belied; contradicted; confuted.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Detailed, minute.
N.Ac.II, Denial; disclaimer; refutation.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Detailed account.
N.Ag.IV, Dotard; blanderer.
 15 أَفْنَادُ اللَّيْلِ The divisions of the night, night-watches.
 أَفْنَادًا أَفْنَادًا In masses; in companies.
 20 هُمْ فَنَدٌ عَلَى حِدَةٍ They are a party by themselves.
 (فَنَادِيْدٌ) فَنَدَاوَةٌ Adz; hatchet; axe.
 25 فَنَدَرٌ 51, 54, Heavy, loutish.
 (فَنَدِيْرَةٌ) فَنَدِيْرٌ (*pl.* 67), Boulder, mass of a rock.—(*b*), Lump of dates.
 فَنَدَشٌ Conquered.
 51, Strong.
 30 فَنَدَقٌ 50, (*pl.* 67), Account-book, ledger.—54, (*pl.* 47), G., Hotel, inn.—(*b*), Hazel-nut.
 (فَنَدَقَانِي) فَنَدَقَانِي [*coll.*], Innkeeper, hotel-keeper.
 فَنَدَلٌ [*coll.*], Changed his mind.

- فَنَرٌ 22, (فَنَارَاتٌ) [*coll.*], Lantern. 35
 —(*b*) [*coll.*], Light-house.
 فَنَزَجٌ P., A game; a dance.
 40 فَنَسٌ 40, (*pl.* 66), Lantern.—(*b*), Signal-light; beacon.
 فَنَشٌ II, Slackened, was lax. 40
 فَنَشِمٌ Was tired.—(*b*) [ʔAn], Desisted from.
 40 فَنَطَسٌ 49, (*pl.* 67), Hold (of a ship); tank.
 45 فَنَطِيْسٌ (*pl.* 67), Flat, broad (nose).—(*b*), Broad-nosed, flat-nosed.—(*c*), Ignoble.
 فَنَطِيْسَةٌ (*pl.* 67), Snout, muzzle.
 فَنِعٌ A (*n. ac.* 4), Grew rich, throve.
 4, Prosperity; wealth.—(*b*), 50
 Liberality, munificence.—(*c*),
 Good report, good repute.—
 (*d*), Scent, fragrance.—5, Rich,
 prosperous, thriving.—25, see 5.
 فَنَقٌ II, Reared tenderly, brought up 55
 in luxury.—III, see II.—IV, En-
 joyed ease, comfort.—V, Lived
 in ease, luxury.—(*b*) [Fi], Affect-
 ed daintiness.
 4, Plentifulness, luxury.— 60
 10, Plump, fat; tenderly nurtur-
 ed.—24, see 4.—25, (*pl.* 10,
 38), Excellent stallion.—25*,
 (*pl.* 46), Sack.—45, see 10.
 65 فَنَكَ U (*n. ac.* 27) [Bi], Stopped, stayed,
 abode in.—(*b*) [Fi], Persisted,

persevered in; kept to.—(c) [Fī], Mastered; was skilled in.—(d) ['Ala], Applied himself to, was diligent, assiduous over.—(e), Lied, prevaricated.—(f), Blamed.—(g) *see infra*.

فَنَكَ *A* (n. ac. 27) [Fī], Threw himself upon, ate greedily (*food*).—II, *see* I(b).—III [Fī], Engaged in, undertook, attempted.—IV, *see* I(b), (c), (d), (e).

1, Wonder, marvel.—(b), Persistence, perseverance.—(c), Conquest, victory.—2, P., Door.—(b), *see* 3.—3, Hour of the night.—4, Marten (*animal*).—(b), *see* I(a).—(c) [*coll.*], Jaw.—25, Symphysis, junction of the jaws.—30, *see* 25.

مُتَفَنِّكَةٌ Foolish woman.

فَنَاءٌ — أَفْنَى [14], Long (*hair*).

أَفْنَاءٌ [38A], Mixed sorts.

فَنَوَاءٌ [42], Long-haired (*woman*).

—(b), Spreading, branching, shady (*tree*).

مِنْ أَفْنَاءِ النَّاسِ Of obscure origin, low-born, plebeian.

فَنِيَ *A* (n. ac. فَنَى [4], فَنَاءٌ [22A]), Disappeared, vanished; wasted away, dwindled; decayed; was spent, exhausted; perished; was perishable, transient; was mortal; was decrepit, old,—

III, Coaxed, flattered, caressed, courted, curried favour with. 35 —IV, Caused to perish, to pass away; destroyed, brought to nought; annihilated; used up, exhausted.—VI, Destroyed, killed each other; perished 40 together.

فَنَى [4], *see* 22.

فَانٍ [21], Passing away, perishing; perishable, transient, transitory, fleeting, evanescent, 45 ephemeral; mortal.—(b), Old, infirm, decrepit.

فَنَاءٌ [22A], Perishableness, transitoriness; nothingness; annihilation.—(b), Infirmary, de- 50 crepitude, decrepitness, decay.

فَنِيٌّ, أَفْنِيَّةٌ (pl.), فَنَاءٌ [23A], Court, court-yard; open space; parvis.

أَفَانِيٌّ Night-shade (*plant*). 55

فَهَدَ *A* (n. ac. 22^t), Was weak, feeble; failed.—(b), Forgot.—II, IV, Weakened, enfeebled.—(b), Made to forget.

1, Weak, feeble, powerless. 60 —1^t, Weakness, feebleness, powerlessness.—(b), Forgetfulness, inadvertence.—(c), Oversight, slip; fault, error; defect.—22^t, *see* 1^t.—25, *see* 1. 65

فَهَدَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [La], Acted for, managed the affairs of, represented.

فَهْدٌ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was sleepy; was careless, heedless.

1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Lynx, ounce; hunting-panther.—5, Sleepy, drowsy; careless, heedless.

فَهْرٌ *II*, Was fatigued, weary, jaded; was breathed, panted (*horse*).—*IV*, *see II*.—*V*, Was rich, wealthy.

2, (*pl. 27, 38*), Stone, crusher.—3, *H.*, The feast of Purim.

فَهْرَسٌ Made an index.

51 [*coll.*], *see 53*.—53, (*pl. 47*), *P.*, Index, table of contents; catalogue.

فَهْرَسَتْ *P.*, *see 53*.

فَهَضَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Broke.

فَهَفَ Fell low.

48, Good manager.—51, Weak, powerless.

فَهَقَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Hit, hurt in the neck.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was full; overflowed, brimmed over.—*IV*, Filled.—(*ð*), Spread far (*lightning*).—*V*, *see* (—) & *IV*(*ð*).

1^t, (*pl. 23*), Vertebra of the neck.—21^t, Hurt, injury in the neck.

* **فَهَمَ** *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22^t, 23^t, فِهَامِيَّة*), Understood, comprehended.—*II*, *IV*, Made to understand, comprehend; taught, instilled into.—*V*, Understood by de-

grees.—(*ð*), Endeavoured to understand.—*VI*, *see V*(*ð*).—35 *VII*, Was made to understand.—(*ð*) [*coll.*], Was understood, comprehended.—*VIII* [*coll.*], *see I*.—*X*, Wanted to understand, to know; asked, inquired about.

1, Understanding, comprehension; intelligence; intellect, mind.—5, Intelligent, quick.—21, Knowing.—25, *see 5*.—45 28^t, *see 5*.

N.P.I., Understood.

N.Ac.X, Inquiry; interrogation.

حَرْفُ الْإِسْتِفْهَامِ Interrogative particle.

مَقْهُومِيَّة *see 1*.

فَهَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Forgot; overlooked, neglected.—*IV*, Was erroneous.

قَاة [21], Babbler.

فَو Valerian (*medicine*).—(*ð*), Mouth.

فَوَّة Maddar (*plant*).

* **فَاتَ** (*و*) *U* (*n. ac. 1, 22*), Passed, passed away, elapsed, expired (*time*); escaped (*opportunity*).—(*ð*), Missed (*mark*).—(*c*) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Outstripped, anticipated, was before in.—(*d*) [*Fi*] [*coll.*], Entered into.—(*e*) [*Bi*], *see 63 VII*(*c*).—*II* [*coll.*], Made to pass, to escape; made to lose.—(*ð*) [*coll.*], Made to enter.—(*c*) [*coll.*],

- Faded (*flower*).—IV, Made to miss, to escape.—(b) [Ala & Fi], Surpassed, excelled in; was beforehand with, outstripped in.—VI, Were far apart.—(b), Were different, distinct, separate.—V, *see* VIII(c).—VIII, *see* I(a).—(b), Missed (*opportunity*).—(c) [Ala & Fi], Acted independently of...in, respecting.—(d) [Ala & Fi], Decided against.—(e), Originated, excogitated, extemporized (*speech*).—(f) [Bi], Effected, accomplished by himself.—(g), [pass.] [Ala], Was done without the orders of.
- فَوْت [1], (M. 38), Distance, interval, space.
- تَفَاوُت [N.Ac.VI], Distance, interval.—(b), Irregularity; defect.
- إِقْتِيَات [N.Ac.VIII], Obstinacy, wilfulness, self-will.
- فَوْت Out of reach, beyond the reach of.
- فَوَيْت Independent, obstinate, wilful, self-willed, self-opinionated.
- مَوْتُ الْقَوَات Sudden death.
- هُوَ مِثِّي فَوْتُ الْيَدِ He is beyond my reach.
- فَوْتَنَج P., Penny royal, mint.
- فَاج (U (n. ac. 1), Diffused, exhaled its perfume (*musk*).—(b), Was cold.—II, Cooled, refreshed him-

- self; went out into the open air.—IV, Hastened; ran.—(b) [Fi], Went away into.—(c) [Fi], Was slow in.—(d), Sent away.
- فَوُج [27], 37, 38, 69, 40 Troop, band, company; drove.
- فَاشِجَة [218], Valley, ravine.
- أَفْوَجًا أَفْوَجًا In troops, bands; in droves, in masses, wholesale. 45
- فَاح (U (n. ac. 1, فَوُوح [27], 36), Diffused an odour, a perfume, was fragrant.—(b), Was wide, spacious.—(c), Boiled.—(d), Bled (*wound*).—IV, Shed (*blood*). 50
- (b), Made to boil.
- 1, (M. 38), Exhalation, odour, perfume, scent.—18, Waft, whiff, puff.—36, *see* 1.
- فَاح (U (n. ac. 36), Blew (*wind*); 55 was wafted (*odour*).—(b), Was allayed, assuaged (*heat*).—(c), *see* IV.—IV, Broke wind.—(b) [Bi], Emitted.
- أَفِجْ عَنْكَ مِنَ الظَّهِيرَةِ Stay 60 until the mid-day heat is over.
- فَان (U (n. ac. 1), Died.—(b) [La], Belonged, appertained to; lasted.—(c), Wasted, dwindled away.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Mixed 65 with.—IV, Made to perish, destroyed, killed.—(b), Gave property to.—(c), *see* X.—V, Ascended.—VI, Imparted knowledge.—X, Gained property. 70

1, (*pl.* 38), Temple, side of the head.—(b), Lock, curl.—(c), Sack.—22, Heart.—45, Wasteful; prodigal; squanderer, spendthrift.

فَوْدَج Camel's litter.

فَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, فَوْر [27], 36), Boiled, bubbled; estuated; heaved.—(b), Beat, throbbed (*vein*).—(c), Spouted, welled, gushed forth.—(d), (*n. ac.* 24, 36), Diffused its odour (*musk*).—(e), (*n. ac.* 1), Made to boil.—II [*coll.*], see I(c).—IV, see I(c).

1, Boiling, bubbling; ebullition; heat.—(b), Anger, passion; hastiness.—(c), Haste, precipitation.—(d), A time; present time.—(e), Muscles.—16, Heat.—(b), Outburst, fit of anger, passion, rage.—(c), Commotion, excitement; bustle.—(d), Odour, exhalation.—(e), see 1(d).—3, Young gazelles.—21, (*pl.* 3), Boiling, bubbling.—(b), see 1(b).—24, Froth, scum.—28, see 21(a).—28, Spring, basin, pool.—(b) [*coll.*], Fountain, jet d'eau.

فَار [1A], (*pl.* فَيْرَان [34I]), Rat; mouse.

فَارَة [1A], see 1A.—(b) [*coll.*], Plane (*tool*).

فَيُور [31], Hasty, passionate, choleric.

فَلَى الْفُورِ مِنْ فُورَةٍ On the

instant, instantly, immediately, forthwith, at once.

فَوْرَةُ الْعِشَاءِ The hour after nightfall.

فَارَ فَاثِرُهُ His anger was roused. 40

فَارَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [BN], Seized, took, carried off; gained, won; obtained, acquired.—(b) [BN], Saved (*himself*); escaped.—(c) [Min], Escaped, fled from.—45 (d), see II(a), (b).—II, Entered, traversed the desert.—(b), Went away, departed; ran away, fled; perished, died.—(c), Was, became apparent.—IV [*acc.* & 50 Bi], Made to obtain, gain, win.—V, see II(a).

فَوْز [1], Success; victory.—(b), Safety; escape; deliverance, rescue. 55

فَوْزَة [16], see 1.

فَاَزَة [16A], (*pl.* 1A), Tent with two poles.

مَفَاَز [17A], see 174(b).

مَفَاَزَة [17A], (*pl. reg.* & 44), Place 60 of safety; escape; security.—(b), Desert; place of destruction.

فَاَثِر [21], Successful; victorious; winner; victor.

فَاشَ (و) *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*coll.*], Floated; 65 drifted.—II [*coll.*], Made to float; set adrift.

فَاَشَى [21] [*coll.*], Floating; afloat, adrift.

فَوْشَكَ فَوْشَقَ [*coll.*], Cartridge. 70

فَاصَ (و) III, Explained.—VI, Became separated.

* فَاضَ (و) II [acc. & Ila], Confided, intrusted, committed to; gave power, authority, jurisdiction over.—(b), Married, espoused without paying any dowry (*woman*).—(c), Renounced, gave up.—III [acc. & Fi], Was the equal, the partner of....in.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Conversed, conferred, deliberated, consulted with....about.—VI [Fi], Were equals, sharers, partners in.—(b) [Fi], Conversed, conferred, deliberated, consulted togetherabout.

فَوَضَى [1ya], Mixed.—(b), Equally divided; common, promiscuous.

—(c), Living in anarchy, communists (*people*).

فَوَضَاءَ [42], see 1ya(b).

مَفُوض [N.P.II], Entrusted; proxy.

تَفْوِيز [N.Ac.II], Delegation, proxyship.—(b) [coll.], Jurisdiction, authority.

مُفَاوَضَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Converse, conversation; deliberation, consultation.—(b), Partnership; reciprocity.—(c), Communism.

فَاطَ (و) فُوْطَة [36], (م. فُوْط [9]), Napkin; towel.—(b) [coll.], Pocket handkerchief.

فُوْطِيّ [3yl], Blue.

فَاطَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22), Died. 35

فَاعَ (و) 1*, Odour, fragrance, scent.—(b), Violence; virulence (*of poison*).

فَاغَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Spread, diffused itself (*odour*). 40

1*, Odour, fragrance, scent.—14, Wide-mouthed.—21*, Suffocating (*odour*).

فَافَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Snapped his fingers (*gesture of dissent*). 45

1, see 2(a), (b).—3, (pl. 38), White of the nail.—(b), Bladder; blister.—(c), Pellicle, integument (*of the date-stone*).—3*, see 3(c). 50

N.P.II, Striped with white (*garment*).

مَا ذَاقَ فَوْقًا He tasted not anything.

فَوْقَلْ Areca catechu, betel-nut. 55

* فَاقَ (و) U (n. ac. 1, 22), Surpassed, excelled, was superior to.—(b), (n. ac. 24), Hiccoughed; panted.—(c) (n. ac. 24, فُوْوق [27]) [Bi], Gave up (*his spirit*), 60 expired.—(d), Broke, snapped off (*arrow*).—(e), Was ready for milking (*camel*).—(f) [coll.], Awoke.—(g) [coll.], Recollected, remembered.—II, Made to 65 surpass, excel; judged, declared superior to.—(b), Notched (*arrow*).—(c), Made to lap

- (*young animal*).—(d) [coll.], Awoke, aroused; brought back to his senses.—(e) [coll.], Made to recollect, remember.—(f), see X(c).—IV [Min], Recovered from; awoke, arose from.—V [ʿAla], Exalted himself above, over.—(b), Milked (*camel*).—(c), Sipped, supped, quaffed.—(d) [coll.], see I(g).—VII, Broke, snapped; became broken.—VIII, Became poor, destitute.—(b), Was at his last gasp, breathed his last, expired, died.—X, see IV(a) & V(b).—(c), Delayed milking (*camel*).
 فوق [1], Above, over; on, upon; beyond.—(b), Top, upper part.—(c), Superiority; excellence; altitude.
 قاق [1A], Bowl filled with food.—(b), Cooked oil; oil of ben.—(c), Desert.—(d), A certain bird.—(e), Incongruous.
 قاقة [1A], Misery, poverty, destitution.
 فيقة [241], Milk collected in the udder.
 فوق [3], (*pl.* 9, 39), Notch (*of an arrow*).—(b), Edge, extremity; tip (*of the tongue*).—(c), Entry, entrance (*of a road*).—(d), see 1A(e).
 فوقة [34], see 1A(e).
 قاتق [21], (*pl.* قَوَقَة [44]), Superior; excellent.—(b), Super-

- fine.—(c) [coll.], Awake, aroused.—(d) [coll.], Recollecting.
 فَوَاق [22], see 24(a), (b).
 فَوَاق [24], Time, interval between two milkings; instant, moment.—(b), Rest, pause, intermission; postponement, delay.—(c), (*pl.* أَفَوَقَة [154], أَفَقَة), Death-rattle; last gasp.—(d), Hiccough.—(e), see 1A(e).
 فَوَقَانِي [33yi], Upper.
 مُفَيِّق [N.Ag.IV], Recovering.—reviving.—(b), Excellent, admirable.
 إِفَاقَة [N.Ag.IV], Recovery.—(b), Repose; rest; pause; intermission.
 مُسْتَفَيِّق [N.Ag.X], see N.Ag. IV(a).—(b), Great sleeper.
 مِنْ فَوْق From the top; from above; downwards.
 إِلَى فَوْق Towards the top; upwards.
 فَاتَّقِ الطَّبِيعَةَ Supernatural.
 أَخَذَهُ مِنْ فَوْق He overpowered him.
 أَفَوْقَ تَنَامُ أَمْ أَسْفَلَ Wilt thou sleep in the upper part or the lower part?
 مَا أَرْتَدَّ عَلَى فَوْقِهِ He did not return from whence he departed.
 قَالَ II [coll.], see قَالَ II(b).—X [coll.], see قَالَ V.

قُول [8], Beans.

قَوْلَة [3*], Bean.

قَوَّال [28], Bean-seller; keeper
of a cook-shop.

5 قَوْلَاذ P., Steel.

قَوْلَف A covering.—(b), Basket,
pannier.

فَام (و) II, Made bread.

فُوم [8], Garlic.—(b), Peas.—(c),
10 Wheat, corn; bread.

قَوْمَة [3*], (pl. 9), Ear of corn.
—(b), Pinch.

قُومًا قُومًا In pieces, piece-meal.

15 فَاءَ* (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Uttered,
pronounced, spoke.

20 فَوْهَ A (n. ac. فَوْهَ [4]), Was wide-
mouthed.—II, Made wide-
mouthed.—(b), Ate much.—III,
Talked, conversed with.—V,
see I.—(b), Spoke.—(c), Entered
the orifice, the opening of.—
(d), see II(b).—VI, Talked, con-
versed.—X, Appeased (*hunger*);
quenched (*thirst*).

25 فَاءَ [1A], see 3(a).

فَيْهَ [21], see 3(a).

30 فَوْهَ [3], (pl. 38), Mouth; orifice,
aperture, opening; entrance.—
(b), أَفَاوِيهَ [38], أَفَوَاهَ [39],
Perfume; aromatics, spice.—

(c), Kind, sort, species.

فُوهَة [3*], see 3(a) & 11*(c).—
(c), Crater (*volcano*).

فَوْهَ [4], Wide-mouthedness.

فُوهَ [11], Madder.

35

فُوهَة [11*], (pl. reg.), Saying;
speech; word.—(b), Backbiting.

—(c), see 3(a).—(d), (pl. reg., 38

فَوَائِدَ [41]), Entrance (of a
valley).—(e), Milk.—(f), Portion 40
of one absent.

أَفْوَهَ [14], (pl. 3), Wide-mouthed.

فَيْهَ [251], Eloquent; talkative,
garrulous; chatterer, talker.—

(b), Greedy, gluttonous; glutton, 45
gourmand.

فُوهَامَ [42], fem. of 14.

مُفَوّهَ [N.P.II], see 25(a), (b).—

(c), Spiced, spicy, aromatic

(beverage).—(d), Dyed with 50
madder.

فُويَهَ Little mouth.

فُوهَة see 11.

كَلَّمْتُهُ فَاءَ إِلَى فِيّ I have spoken
to him face to face. 55

مَاتَ لَفِيهِ He fell down dead.

فِي In; during.—(b), About, concern-
ing, of.—(c), With.—(d), At.—

(e), For, on account of.—(f),

To.—(g), Amongst, among.— 60

(h) In comparison with.

المَاءُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ The water is in
the vessel.

فِي الْبَيْتِ In the house.

فِيهِ عَيْبٌ In him (is) a fault. 65

I. فَوْخَ I (n. ac. 1, 86), see (ي) فَاخَ

IV ['An], Turned away from, left; shunned.

1st, Luxuriant herbage, rich pasture.—(b), Saucer.—(c), Intensity (of heat).

فَتَحَمَ see under فَيْتَحَمَان.

* فَادَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Continued, lasted, endured.—(b) [La], Belonged, appertained to; accrued to (profit).—(c), Went, passed away; wasted, dwindled; disappeared.—(d) ['An], Avoided, guarded against, was cautious of.—(e) [acc. & 'An], Removed, took off from.—(f), Walked affectedly, swaggered.—(g), Wetted, moistened.—II, see I(d).—(b) [Min], Fled from.—(c) [coll.], Lent money on interest.—IV, Was useful, serviceable to; benefited, profited, advantaged, served; taught, instructed.—(b) [Min], Profited by.—(c), Gave a complete, sense or meaning.—(d), Gave to, bestowed upon.—V, Shunned, avoided.—(b), see X(b).—VI, Benefited, profited, taught, instructed each other.—X, see IV(b).—(b), Gained, obtained, acquired.

1, Saffron.—21st, (pl. 41), Profit, advantage, utility, benefit, good.—(b) [coll.], Interest.—28, Owl.—(b), Swaggerer,

strutter.—28th, see 28(b).—45,

Destructive.

مَفِيد [N. Ag. IV], Profitable, advantageous, beneficial, serviceable, useful.—(b), Complete in sense (phrase).

إِفَادَة [N. Ac. IV], see 21st(a).

فَيْدُوس [coll.], Holiday.

فَيْرُوزَ P., Turquoise.

فَارَ (ي) VII, Was isolated, solitary; separated, isolated himself.

فَيَز [12], Muscular, sinewy.

* فَاشَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Boasted, bragged, vaunted himself.—(b), Mounted, covered (arr).—III, see I(a).—(b), Vied with in boasting.—(c), Threatened.—V, Arrogated, claimed falsely.—(b) ['An], Turned from, renounced, gave up.

1, 1st, Glans of the penis.—21, Boasting, bragging, vain-glorious, bombastic; boaster, braggart.—28, see 21.—(b), Great chief, lord.—40, Lax, 60 slow.

فَاصَ (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [FI], Went away into.—(b), Ceased, discontinued, left off.—IV ['An], Slipped away, escaped from.—(b), Was open, unclosed (hand).—(c), Pronounced, articulated distinctly (speech).

مَفِيص [19], Escape.

*فَاضَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 27, 27*, 38, 38*), Overflowed, poured forth; was abundant; flowed, streamed; spread (*news*).—(b)

5 [Bi], Disclosed, revealed (*secret*).—(c), (n. ac. 1, 27), Departed

[*soul*]; died.—(d) [Min], Went out, advanced, pushed on from.

—IV, Poured out.—(b), Filled to the brim.—(c), Pushed, pressed on.—(d), Chewed the cud,

20 ruminated.—(e) [Fi], Engaged in, busied himself with; was profuse, prolix in (*speech*).—

(f), Clothed in a coat of mail.—(g), see 1(a), (d).—V, Flowed.

15 —X, Was brimful.—(b), Spread (*news*).—(c), Abounded in (*trees: valley*).—(d), Asked to pour out.

1, (pl. 27), Abundance, plenty, fullness, profusion, exuberance.—(b), Generosity, liberality, profuseness, lavishness.—(c),

20 River, stream; inundation.—21, Full; overflowing; abundant, profuse, exuberant.—28, Overflowing.—(b), Generous,

25 liberal, profuse, lavish.—36, see 1(a).—(b), Overflow.

30 مُفِيضٌ [N. Ag. IV], see 28(b).

إِفَاضَةٌ [N. Ac. IV], Swaying; commotion.

مُسْتَفِيزٌ, مُسْتَفَاضٌ Spread abroad (*news*).

35 فَيْضٌ مِنْ فَيْضٍ A little of everything.

أَرْضُ ذَاتِ فَيُوضٍ Well-watered country.

فَاطَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 27, 33, 38, 38*), (فَيْظُوكَة),

Died.—IV, Made to die, smote, 40 slew.

1, Death.

فَافَ (ي) *I* (pl. 27, 38), Waste plain; waterless desert.

فَيْفَى [1ya], see 1.

45

فَيْفَاءَ [42], see 1.

فَيْفَاةٌ (pl. فَيَافٍ), see 1.

فَاقَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Gave up,

breathed out (*his soul*).—IV, (ي)

Wrote excellent poetry. 50

1, Crow (*of the cock*).—2, Tall man.

فَكَرَ see فَيَكُرَ 30.

فَالَ (ي) *I* (n. ac. 1, 38*), (فَيْلُوكَة), Was

weak, erroneous, unsound 55 (*judgment*).—II, Weakened, enfeebled; deemed, declared

weak, erroneous.—V, see I.—(b), Grew; became big, stout.

2, (pl. 7*, 27, 38), Elephant. 60

—2*, Cow-elephant.—22, Hide & seek (*game*).—22*, Weak-

ness, unsoundness of judgment.—23, see 22.—28, (pl. 38*),

Elephant-driver. 65

مَفْيُولَاءَ Young elephants.

سِنَّ الْفَيْلِ Ivory.

قَالَ الرَّأْيِ

قَائِلَ الرَّأْيِ

قَيْلَ الرَّأْيِ

} Weak in judgment.

فَيْلُ اللَّحْمِ Fat, fleshy.

فَلَجَ see under فَيْلَج.

فَلَنَحَ see under فَيْلَنَح.

فَلَسَفَ see under فَيْلَسُوف.

5 فَيْلَقَ (فَيْلَقِ *pl.*), Army; army-corps.—(b), Misfortune, disaster.—(c), Cocoon (of silk-worms).

فَيْتُولُوجِيَا *G.*, Philology.

10 (فِي مَا [فِيَمَا *short for* فِيمَا]), While, whilst.

فَانَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Came, arrived.—(b) [*coll.*], Was niggardly, parsimonious.

15 فَاثَ, Time, hour, moment.—(b) [*coll.*], Parsimony, avarice, meanness, miserliness.—21 [*coll.*], Miserly, parsimonious; miser.—23, Abundant, luxuriant (*hair*).—(b), Long-haired, curly-haired.

فَاوَةَ see فَاوَة.

فَيْطَجَ *P.*, Wine-measure.—(b), Wine-strainer.

25 فَيْهَرَ Stood still, stopped (*horse*).
51, 51⁴, Robust.

فَيْهَقَ *II* [F1], Was profuse, prolix in (*speech*).

30 فَيْهَقَ [51], (فَيْهَقِ *pl.* [47]), Wide, ample.

فَيْهَكَ Stupid woman.

فِي My mouth.

ق

ق Kaf. The twenty-first letter of the alphabet. Its numeral value is 35 One Hundred, (100).

ق *Imp. of* وَقَى.—(b), The 50th Surah of the Kurān.

قَابَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Ate; drank.

قَبَّ *A* (n. ac. قَاب [1], قَاب [4]), 40 Drank much.

مِقَابَ [20], Great drinker.

قَوَّوْبَ [26], see 20.

قَوَّابِي, قَوَّابَ Large drinking-vessel. 45

قَاثَا Cawed, croaked.

قَاثَا [48], Caw, croak.

* قَبَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Dried, withered, shrivelled.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 25, 27), Shout- 50 ed, clamoured.—(d), *U* (n. ac. 27), Became dry.—(e), (n. ac. 1, 25), Ground, grated his teeth.—(f), *A* (n. ac. 4), Was slender.—(g) [*coll.*], Raised, 55 lifted.—(h) [ʔAn] [*coll.*], Rose, went away from.—(i), see II(a)(c).—II, Made, constructed a cupola.—(b), Arched, vaulted; made convex.—(c), Gathered 60 together the extremities of.—(d), see I(d).—X, Was arched, vaulted, convex; had a cupola.—VIII, see I(b).

- 1, Chief, prince, ruler, king.—(b), Neck-band; collar (*of a shirt*).—(c), Axle-tree; axle; sheave.—(d) [*coll.*], Scale-beam.—1⁴, *see* 1(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Collar.—2, Chief.—(b), Os sacrum, rump-bone.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9, 23), Cupola, dome; arch; any arched building.—(b) [*coll.*], Belfry; steeple.—3yi, Wasted with fasting.—14, (*pl.* 8), Slender-waisted, slim; lank.—21 [*art.*], The year after the next, the third year.—21⁴, Rain-drop.—(b), Thunder.—23, *see* 24(c).—24, Sharp.—(b), Thick (*nose*).—(c), A species of fish.—25, Dry.—28 [*art.*], Lion.—33, Wood-louse.
- 20 *N.P.H.* Surmounted by a cupola; arched, vaulted, convex; dome-shaped, round.
- وَكَّرَقَبْ Bow-string.
- قُبَّةُ الشَّهَادَةِ The tabernacle of witness.
- 25 قَبَا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate; drank.
- قَبْشَر Short.
- قَبِث *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*BI*], Seized.
- قَبَمَج 1, 4 (*pl.* 23), P., Partridge.
- 30 قَبَمَج * *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Made ugly, hideous, unsightly.—(b), Broke.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Removed; drove away.
- (ع) *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 3, 22⁴, 24, 27, 27⁴),

Was ugly, hideous; was abominable, detestable.—II, *see* I(a).—(b), Rejected, reprobated.—(c) [*'Ala*], Reproached with, for (*his conduct*).—III, Reviled, insulted, vilified, treated with ignominy.—IV, Acted, behaved abominably.—X, Considered ugly, hideous, unseemly, bad; abhorred, detested.

1, *see* 3.—3, Ugliness, hideousness, unsightliness, unseemliness; baseness, vileness; abominableness.—21, *see* 25(a).—22, Knee-joint; elbow-joint.—22⁴, *see* 3.—25, (*pl.* 1ya, 22ya, 50 23), Ugly, hideous, unsightly, unseemly, bad, evil, foul, abominable, detestable.—(b), *see* 22.—25⁴, (*pl.* 23, 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b), Infamy, villainy; abomination; baseness, vileness.—29, Old bear.—44, Bad qualities.

* قَبِر *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 17), Buried, interred.—IV, Had buried, allowed to be buried; allowed to bury.—(b), Made a grave for.

1, (*pl.* 27), Grave; tomb, sepulchre.—(b), Interment, burial.—9, *see* 11.—(b), A kind of white grape.—11, 11⁴, Lark; sky-lark.—17, *see* 17⁴.—17⁴, (*pl.* 44), Burial-place; graveyard, cemetery.—17yi, Sepulchral; belonging to a grave- 70

yard.—(b) Grave-digger, sexton.
18⁴, 19, 19⁴, see 17⁴.—19yi, see
17yi.—20⁴, see 17⁴.—26, Flat,
low (ground).—29, Bird-
catcher's lantern.

N.P.I, Interred.

قُنَابِرَة, قُنْبَرَاء, قُنْبَرَة, see 11⁴.

قَبْرُس Cyprus.—(b), Copper.

قَبْر Short.—(b), Miser.

قَبْر A musical instrument.

* قَبَس I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Min], Took,
got, acquired, obtained from;
sought from; learnt from.—
(b), see IV(b).—IV, Gave fire
to.—(b), Taught, imparted
(knowledge) to; taught, instruct-
ed.—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Bor-
rowed passages from, quoted
(author).

1⁴, The borrowing fire.—
(b), Loan; borrowed passage,
quotation.—(c), Eagerness, ala-
cidity.—2, Origin.—4, Fire;
live-coal; fire-brand.—18, (pl.
44), Fire-brand; charcoal.—(b),
Brazier.—20, see 4.—21, (pl.
38), A taker, a borrower of
fire.—(b), (pl. 41), Seeker of
knowledge, learner; teacher.
40, Handsome, comely.—45,
see 4.

N.Ag.VIII, see 21.

N.P.VIII, see 4.

N.Ac.VIII, Acquisition, ac-
quirement (of knowledge).

قَبَض I (n. ac. 1), Took with the finger-
tips, took a pinch of, picked
up a little of.—(b), Prevented
from drinking (animal).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a big head.— 40
(b), see V.—II, see I(a), (b).—V,
Collected together, swarmed
(locusts).—VIII, see I(a).

1, see 2(b).—1⁴, Pinch, a little.
—2, Multitude, swarm.—(b), 45
Sand-heap.—3⁴, (pl. 9), see 1⁴.
—5, Brisk, lively.—14, Big-
headed.—(b), see 26.—21⁴, (pl.
41), Company, body of men.
25, see 25⁴(b).—25⁴, see 1⁴.— 50
(b), Earth, dust; pebbles.—26,
Swift, fleet.

* قَبَض I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi or 'Ala
& Bi], Took, seized, grasped,
clutched, griped, gripped with 55
(the hand).—(b), Took; received.
—(c) ['Ala], Arrested (debtor).
—(d), Contracted; clenched
(hand); shrivelled, wrinkled
(skin); astringed, constipated, 60
pinched (stomach).—(e), Straiten-
ed, scantied (means of subsistence);
restricted, abridged, curtailed
(liberty).—(f) Vexed, grieved,
distressed.—(g) ['An], Shrank, 6
abstained, refrained from.—
(h), Was quick, swift, ran or
flew quickly.—(i) [pass.], Died.
—II, Gave, handed to; paid
to.—(b), Collected, gathered, π
stored up.—(c), Contracted.—

III, Bartered with.—IV, Put a handle to (*sword*).—(b), see II(a).—V, Shrank, shrivelled, contracted; became wrinkled (*skin*).—(b), Was pinched, constipated (*stomach*).—(c) [ʿAn], Shrank from; withdrew, retired from.—(d) [Ila], Leapt, sprang towards.—VI, Bartered, trafficked.—VII, see V(a), (b), (c).—(d), Was taken, seized; was received.—(e), Was sad, grieved, distressed.—(f), Prepared to start, to spring.—(g), see I(h).—VIII, see I(b).

1, Grasp, grip, clutch; seizure; possession; taking, receipt.—1st, (pl. قَبْضَات), see 1, 3rd & 18.—(d), Death, decease.—3rd, (pl. 9), Handful.—4, Anything seized: spoil, booty, plunder.—(b), Eagerness, alacrity, promptness, promptitude.—18, (pl. 44), Handle; haft.—20, see 18.—21, Taking, seizing, grasping; receiving.—(b), Taker, receiver; collector, tax-gatherer.—(c), Astringent, constipating, costive, restraining.—(d), see 25(a).—22nd, Start, spring.—(b), Swift, quickness; alacrity.—25, Quick, swift; active, prompt.—(b), Alert, attentive.—25th, see 3rd.—28, 28th, Grasping, clutching; tenacious; grasp-all.

N.P.I, Taken, seized.—(b), Dead.

N.Ag.V, N.Ag.VII, Preparing to spring; crouching (*lion*).

N.Ac.VII, Contraction.—(b), 40 Constipation.

قَبْط U (n. ac. 1), Seized, grasped, clutched.—(b), Mixed.—(c) [coll.], Trembled, started.—II [coll.], Startled, made to tremble. 45 —V [coll.], see I(c).

1st [coll.], Start.—2 [art.], The Copts.—2yi, (pl. 22yi), Copt; Coptic.—3, see 2.—3yi, see 2yi & 3yit.—3yit, (pl. 22yi), 50 Fine linen; fine cloth.—29, A kind of sweatmeat.—31 [coll.], Woollen cloak.—(b) [coll.], Young locust; grass-hopper.—

38, see 2. 55 قَبِيطَاء, قَبِيطَى, قَبِيط see 29.

* قَبِع A (n. ac. 27), Covered, drew in the head.—(b), Was winded; lagged behind.—(c) [Fi], Travelled, journeyed in.—(d) 60 Grunted; trumpeted (*elephant*).—(e) [coll.], see II.—II [coll.], Pulled, wrenched away; removed.—VII [Fi], Went into (*its nest: bird*).—VIII, Drank 65 from (*water-skin*).

3, Hood, cowl.—9, Hedgehog.—9th, A certain bird.—11th, see 3.—24, see 9.—(b), Foolish, stupid.—(c), A large measure. 70 —25th, (pl. 46), Metal button (*on a sword-hilt*).—28, Timid.—(b) [coll.], Grasping; grasp-

all.—81⁶, (pl. 70) [coll.], Woollen cap.—41, Stragglers; hindmost horses.

5 قَبَعَثَ (pl. قَبَعَثَرِي) Huge, enormous, colossal; colossus.

قَبَقَبَ Made a sound: clapped; clattered, pattered.—(b), Rumbled; brayed; roared (*lion*).—(c), Dot-
10 ed, was crazy.—(d) [coll.], Rose; swelled.

48, (pl. 67), Clog, patten.—
(b), Noisy; chattering; chatterer.
—(c), Shell; polished stone.—
51, Belly.—(b), Wooden part
15 (of a saddle).—(c), A certain tree.—53, A shell-fish.

قَبَاقِبَ see 48(a), (b).

قَبَلَ U (n. ac. 1, 26, 27), Blew from
the south (*wind*).—(b) ['Ala],
20 Applied himself to, attempted;
persevered with.—(c) A (n. ac. 1),
Drew near, approached; ad-
vanced; came.—(d), Provided
with straps; strapped, laced
25 (shoe &c.).—(e), I, U (n. ac. 22⁶)
[Bi], Stood security for.

* (—) A (n. ac. 26, 27), Received;
accepted; admitted; assented,
consented, agreed to; yielded
30 to; acceded to, granted.—(b),
(n. ac. 28⁶), Acted as a mid-
wife.—(c), (n. ac. 4), Squinted.—
(d), see *supra* (e).—II, Kissed.—
(b), Guaranteed, contracted to
35 do (*work*).—III, Was opposite

to, over against; faced, con-
fronted.—(b), Met; received;
welcomed.—(c), Corresponded
to.—(d) [acc. & Bi], Compared,
collated with.—(e), see I(d).—40
IV, see I(b), (c), (d).—(d) [Ila or
'Ala], Advanced towards; ap-
proached, neared; met.—(e),
Brought before, introduced into
the presence of.—(f), Became 45
wise, intelligent.—(g) [coll.],
Throve, yielded well, was
abundant (*harvest*).—V, see
(—)(a).—(b), Journeyed to-
wards the south.—(c), Guaran- 50
teed.—VI, Were face to face,
faced, confronted each other;
were opposite; met, encounter-
ed.—VII, see (—)(a).—(b), Im-
provised, extemporized (*speech*). 55
—(c), Recommenced.—IX, see
(—)(c).—X, Went to meet, ad-
vanced towards; received, gave
reception to, placed himself
opposite to, fronted, faced.—60
(b), Impended, was to come.
(c) [Min], Recovered from (*ill-*
ness).—XI, see (—)(c).

1, Antecedency.—(b), Before.
—(c), Formerly, previously.—65
1⁶, see 3⁶(b).—2⁶, Side, direction
to which one turns (*in prayer*).
—(b) [coll.], South.—2yi [coll.],
South, southern; meridional.—
3, Front, front part.—3⁶, (pl. 9), 70
Kiss.—(b), Love-philter; amulet.

—4, Mountain-summit.—(b), Beginning; first appearance.—(c), Squint; strabism.—(d), Improvisation.—7, Presence.—5 (b), Power, might, influence.—10, see 3.—14, (pl. 3), Squinting; squinter.—21, Receiving, accepting; receiver.—(b), Coming; future; comer.—(c) [La], 10 Susceptible, liable to.—21st, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Midwife.—21yitst, Aptitude, capacity; aptness; tendency; susceptibility.—(b) [coll.], Desire, 15 appetite.—22st, Security, bail.—23, Sandal-strap, thong; lace.—(b) [coll.], see 24st.—24st, Facing, opposite, over against; vis-à-vis.—25, see 21st(b) & 22st. 20 —(c), Spouse.—(d), (pl. 10), Kind, sort, species; class, category.—(e), Side, direction.—(f), Obedience.—(g), Success.—25st, (pl. 46), Tribe.—(b), Well- 25 stone.—26, Acceptance; agreement; assent, consent.—(b), Reception, welcome; affability.—(c), see 21st(b).—27, see 26(a), (b).—41, Beginnings, commencement, outset. 30

N.P.I, Received, accepted; agreed to.—(b), Welcomed.—(c), Mended, patched.

N.P.II, see N.P.I(c).

35 N.Ac.II, Kissing, kiss.

N.P.III, Opposing, facing;

vis-à-vis.—(b), Of noble birth.

N.Ag.IV, Coming, approaching; next (year).—(b), Fortunate, lucky, favourable.

N.Ac.IV, Arrival, coming.—(b), Prosperity.

N.Ac.VI, see N.Ac.III(2).

N.Ag.X, Future.—(b), Opposite, facing.—(c), Meeting, receiving.

N.Ac.X, Future.—(b), Reception &c.—(c), Opposition (of two stars). 50

مُقَابَلَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Confrontation; meeting, receiving.—(b), Collation, comparison.—(c), Antithesis.—(d), Equivalency.—(e), Opposition. 55

مِنْ قَبْلُ, قَبْلُ Before.—(b), Previously, formerly.

قَبْلًا see supra (b).

قَبْلُ أَنْ Before that.

قَبِيْلًا A little before. 60

قَبْلًا In face.

قَبْلَهُ With him, in his presence.

مِنْ قَبْلِهِ On his side, on his part.

مِنْ ذِي قَبْلُ From that time. 65

قَبِيْلًا, قَبْلًا, قَبْلًا Face to face.

مِنْ هَذَا الْقَبِيْلِ From this side, in this direction.—(b), In this respect, with regard to this.

مَا لِي بِهِ قَبِلَ I cannot do it.

قَابِلٌ لِلْمَوْتِ Mortal.

مُقْتَبِلُ الشَّبَابِ Still young
(woman).

5 مَا لَهُ فِي هَذَا قَبْلَةٌ وَلَا دُبْرَةٌ He
does not know what to do.

اجْعَلُوا بُيُوتَكُمْ قِبْلَةً Place
your houses opposite each
other.

10 لَا يَعْرِفُ قَبِيلًا مِنْ دَبِيرٍ He
does not know who goes or
comes.

قَبِنَ I (n. ac. 27) [FY], Travelled,
journeyed in.—II, Weighed.—
15 IV, Fled, ran away, scamper-
ed off.

27⁶ [coll.], Weighing.—28,
Steel-yard, weighing-machine.
—28yi, Weigher.

20 اقْبَانٌ, اقْبَانٌ Shrank, contracted,
became wrinkled, puckered.

قَبَا U (n. ac. 1), Plucked, gathered,
picked; picked up.—(b), Raised,
reared (building).—(c), Bent,
25 curved.—(d) [Ala], Oppressed.
—II, Arranged, ordered.—
(b), Cut out a caftan from
(cloth).—(c) [coll.], Raised slight-
ly; made convex.—(d) [coll.],
30 Made a hole.—IV, Vaulted
(building).—V, Put on, wore a
caftan.—(b), Was vaulted, con-
vex, dome-shaped.—(c), Follow-
ed in the tracks of.—(d) [coll.],

Grew proud.—VII [ʿAn], Hid, 35
concealed himself from.—VIII,
see II(a).

قَبُو [1], (pl. أَقْبِيَّة [15⁴I]), Testudo
(military engine).—(b), Vault;
cellar. 40

قَبْوَةٌ [1⁴], see 1(b).

قَبَاء [22A], (pl. أَقْبِيَّة [15⁴I]),
Caftan, tunic, vest.

قَبَاء [22A], Space, interval.

مَقْبِي Fat. 45

بَنُو قَابِيَاء Drinkers, tipplers,
wine-bibbers, revellers.

قَتَّ U (n. ac. 1, 30ya), Falsified, per-
verted, misrepresented, mis-
quoted (speech).—(b), Lied; 50
slandered.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Cut,
shaped.—(d), Gathered to-
gether, collected little by little;
arranged, prepared, disposed.
—(e), Followed (the tracks of). 55
—(f) [IIa], Followed about,
played the spy on, dogged
the footsteps of.—(g), see II(b).
—II, see I(a).—(b), Prepared,
cooked (aromatics).—V, see I(a). 60
—VIII, Uprooted, eradicated,
extirpated.—(b), see II(b).

1, Falsehood; misrepresent-
ation.—(b), see 22.—22, A
species of trefoil or clover.— 63
26, see 22.—22, (pl. 29),
Slanderer, calumniator; spy,
eaves-dropper, mischief-maker.
—30ya, see 1(a) & 22.

N.P.I, N.P.II, False, lying (talk).

قَتَبَ *U (n. ac. 1), Fed with, roasted (intestines).—IV, Saddled (camel).—(b), Imposed upon (oath).—VIII, see IV(a).*

2, (*pl. 38*), Intestine, gut, bowel.—(b), Tripe.—(c), Harness, trappings (*of a camel*).—
10 2⁴, *see 2(a), (b)*.—4, (*pl. 38*), Pack-saddle.—5, Irritable.—26⁴, Pack-camel.

مُقْتَبٌ عَلَيْهِ Bound by oath.

قَتَدَ *A (n. ac. 4), Had the gripes (camel).—II, Fed upon the tragacanth-tree.*

4, (*pl. 16, 27, 38*), Wood of a camel's saddle.—22, The tragacanth-tree.

قَتَرَ* *I, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was sparing; economized.—(b), Was scanty, insufficient (food).—(c) ['Ala], Stinted, scanted.—(d), Exhaled an odour.—(e), Smoked (fire).*

35 (—) *A (n. ac. 4), see supra (d).—II, see I(c), (d).—(c) [La], Laid snares for.—(d) [Bain], Brought together.—(e), Clung to.—(f), see IV(d).—IV, see I(b), (c) & II(c).—(d), Perfumed, fumigated himself.—(e), Lay in wait (hunter).—(f), Was, became poor.—V, Was irritated.—(b) [La], Made ready for (fight).—
35 (c), Tried to deceive, en-*

snare.—(d) ['An], Retreated, withdrew from.—(e), *see IV(f)*.—VI, Deceived each other.—VIII, *see IV(e)*.

1, Parsimony, niggardliness, 40 avariciousness.—(b), Scanty fare.—1⁴, *see 4*.—3, (*pl. 38*), Side; tract, region, quarter.—(b), Aloes-wood.—3⁴, (*pl. 9*), Hut, covert; hunter's lurking- 45 place.—(b), Straitness, straits.—4, 4⁴, Dust.—10, *see 3*.—14, Dust-coloured, dusty.—(b), *see 26*.—21, *see 26(a), (b)*.—(c), Light, easy (*saddle*).—24, Smell, 50 odour (*of roast meat*).—(b), Flesh, fat.—25, Gray hairs.—26, Parsimonious, economical, sparing; niggardly, stingy.—(b), Insufficient. 55

N.Ag.II, see 26(a).

N.Ac.II, see 1.

N.Ag.IV, see 21(c) & 26(a).

قَتَارِدٌ, قَتَرِدٌ Wealthy.

قَتَعَ *A (n. ac. 27), Was vile, abject.—60 III, Fought with.*

2, Bees' nest in a rock.—

4, Wood-worm.—14, (*pl. 3*), More abject.

قَتَقَتَ Slandered. 65
51, Slander.

* قَتَلَ *U (n. ac. 1), Killed, slew; put to death, executed.—(b), Killed (himself), committed suicide.—
(c), Stilled, allayed, appeased, 70*

lessened (*hunger &c.*).—(d),
Mixed with water (*wine*).—
(e), Struck.—II, Slew; slaughter-
ed, massacred.—III, Fought
5 with; warred against.—(b),
Cursed.—IV, Put to death, had
executed.—V [L_a], Killed,
worked himself to death over;
slaved over.—(b) [FI], Swung
10 herself about (*in walking:*
woman).—VI, Fought.—VIII,
see VI.—X, Risked his life,
sought death.

1, Violent death: murder;
15 assassination; manslaughter,
homicide; capital-punishment,
execution.—(b), Slaughter, mas-
sacre.—1^t, see 1(a).—(b) [coll.],
Thrashing, flogging.—2, (pl.
20 33), Combatant, enemy, ad-
versary.—(b), Brave.—(c), Equal;
comrade, fellow.—3^t, Manner
of killing.—17, (pl. 44), Vital
part of the body.—31, (pl. 4^t,
25 30), Slayer, killer; murderer,
assassin.—(b), Murderous; fatal,
deadly.—32, Arm, weapon.—
(b), Force.—(c), Rest, remainder.
—(d), Soul.—33, Fight, combat;
30 war.—(b) [coll.], Dispute, quarrel.
—35, (pl. 1ya), Slain, killed,
murdered, assassinated.—36,
(pl. 3, 10), see 21(a).—(b), Blood-
thirsty, sanguinary.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, Tried, proved.

مُقَاتِلَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see 23.

N.P.VIII, Battle-field.

قَتَلَ الشَّيْءَ خُبْرًا He knew it
thoroughly. 40

قَاتَلَهُ اللَّهُ May God curse him!

قَتَمَ U (n. ac. 27), Rose (*dust*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.—IX, Was
dark, dusky, brown.

3^t, Brown, dusky-red (*colour*). 45

—4^t, see 3^t & 22(a).—14,

Dusky, dark, brown.—(b),

Gloomy, sombre; obscure.—

21, see 14.—22, Dust.—(b), see 3^t.

حَيَاضُ الْقَتِيمِ Death. 50

قَتَنَ U (n. ac. 27), Became dry, dried up.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Ate but little;
wasted away.—IV, see (—).
—(b), Destroyed, killed (*vermin*).

4, A kind of fish.—31, 55

Dark brown.—22, Dark brown

(*colour*).—24, see 22.—25,

Thin, wasting; hungry.—(b),

White silk dress.—(c), Elegant

(*person*). 60

قَتَى U (n. ac. قَتَوُ [1], قَتَا [4A], قَتَى

[7, 9], مَقَتَى [17]), Served

well, faithfully.—VIII, Took
into his service.

قَتَوَةٌ [14], A time, once.—(b), 65
Slander.

مَقَتَى [17], Servant.

مَقَتَوَى see 17.

قَتَا see under مَقَتَى.

قَتَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Pulled, dragged along; drove along.—(b), Collected.—(c), see VIII.—VIII, Pulled up, uprooted.—(b), Cut off.

5 17^t, Multitude.—22^t, see 25^t.—24, 24^t, Household-goods, utensils.—25, Palm-shoot.—25^t, Company.—(b), Flock.

قَتَّ IV, Abounded in cucumbers.

10 مَقْتَاة [17^t], مَقْتُوَّة [19^t], Cucumber-field.

قَتَّاء Cucumber.

مَقْتِي, مَقْتِي [coll.], see *supra*.

قَتَّب 17, (pl. 44), Gift.

15 قَتَّد *U* (n. ac. 1), Ate gherkins. 4, 4^t, Gherkin.

قَتَّر V [Min], Was afraid of, shrank from.—VIII, Provided himself with utensils.

20 1^t, Utensils, chattels.

قَتَّرَد 51, see 54.—(b), Rich in sheep.—53, see 54.—54, Household-goods, chattels.—55, see 51(b).

قَتَّار see 51(b) & 54.

25 قَتَّع 3, Trumpet, cornet.

قَتَّم I (n. ac. 1), Hoarded up (*wealth*).—(b), Sullied, polluted.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was sullied, defiled, polluted.

30 (—) *U* (n. ac. 3^t), see (—).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 22^t), Was dusty.—(c), (n. ac. 1) [La], Gave, paid to.

—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Eradicated, uprooted.

8^t, Dust colour.—9, Hoarder, 35 miser.—(b), Generous.—26, Saving, economical.

قَتَّا *U* (n. ac. 1), Hoarded up, amassed (*wealth*).—VIII, see I.

قَتَّوِي [1ya], Collection. 40

قَتَّاج A species of fish.

قَتَّجَة [coll.], Money-box (*child's*).

* قَتَّمَ *U* (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was pure, unmixed, unadulterated.—(b) [coll.], Coughed. 45

1^t [coll.], Cough.—3, (pl. 38), Pure, unmixed, unadulterated, genuine; sheer, mere; downright.—24, see 3.—(b), Best, purest of; whole; essence.—50 (c), Root, foundation.

* قَتَّكَب *U* (n. ac. 1, 24), Coughed; wheezed.—(b) [coll.], Was dissolute, profligate.—II, see I(a). 1, Coughing; wheezing.—53 (b), Old, aged, infirm.—1^t, (pl. 28), Cough.—(b), Prostitute, whore, harlot.—21, Violent, distressing (*cough*).—24, see 1^t(a).—(b), Disorder, disease, 60 unsoundness.

قَتَّكَث A (n. ac. 1), Took wholly.

قَتَّكَثَر Scattered.

قَتَّكَد A (n. ac. 1), Had a large hump (*camel*).—IV, X, see I. 65

1⁶, Large in the hump (*she-camel*).—4¹, (*pl. 16, 23*), Camel's hump.—21, *see* 28.—28, Solitary, childless.—45, (*pl. 65*), *see* 1⁶.

قَكَر 1, (*pl. 16, 27*), Hale, vigorous old man.—22⁶, Vigorous old age, haleness.

قَكَز A (*n. ac. 1*), Jumped about.—(b), Was restless, agitated.—(c) [Bi], Knocked, threw down.—II [La], Spoke roughly to.—V, *see* II.

29⁶, Fowler's net.

قَكَزَات Misfortunes, reverses.

قَكَزَل Cudgelled, belaboured.
51⁶, Stick, cudgel.

قَكَزَن Cudgelled; beat down, felled.

قَكَش III [*coll.*], Led a laborious, toilsome life.—VIII, Searched, rummaged.

قَكَص A (*n. ac. 1*), Passed along rapidly.—II, IV [*acc.* & 'An], Pushed, drove away from.

سَبَقَنِي قَكَصًا He has outstripped me in running.

* قَكَط A (*n. ac. 1*), Struck, hit.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Failed, was withheld (*rain*).—(c) [*& pass.*], Was rainless, dry (*year*).—(d) [*coll.*], Cleared, cleaned, scraped away (*dirt*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (b), (c).—(c),

Suffered from drought (*people*).

—II, Fertilized, fecundated 35 (*palm-tree*).—(b) [*coll.*], Scraped, cleaned (*pot*).—IV, *see* I(c) & (—)(c).—(c), Smote with drought (*country: God*).

1, Drought; dearth, scarcity. 40
—(b) [*coll.*], Penury; privation.
—5, *see* 25.—21, (*pl. 41*), Bad, scarce, barren.—25, Distressing, severe.

N.P.I., (*pl. 65*), Dry, rainless 45 (*country*).

N.Ag.IV, *see* 21.

قَكَطَب Knocked down.—(b) [*acc.* & Bi], Raised against (*sword*).

قَكَطَر Drew the bow. 50

* قَكَف A (*n. ac. 1*), Swept away everything (*torrent*).—(b), Emptied a vessel.—(c), Broke the head of.—(d), Winnowed (*grain*).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b). 55

2, (*pl. 7⁶, 27, 38*), Skull.—(b), Cup.—(c), *see* 23.—20⁶, Winnowing-fan.—(b), Dust-pan.—21, (*pl. 8*), Rapid, impetuous (*river*).—23, Gulp, draught.—60 24, *see* 21.—24⁶, Refuse, rubbish.—40, 40⁶ [*coll.*], Shovel; road-scraper.—(b) [*coll.*], *see* 20⁶(b).—42, Driving (*dust-cloud*).

N.P.I., Swept away.—(b), 65 Broken-headed.

مَا لَهُ قَدْ وَلَا قَكَف He has nothing.

رَمَاهُ بِأَقْتَعَا فِي رَأْسِهِ It plunged him into trouble.

قَحَقَح Laughed; chuckled; cackled.
48, Difficult, toilsome
(*journey*).—54, Ischium (*bone*).
N.Ag.I, see 48.

* قَحَلَّ A (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [*& pass.*], Was withered, shrivelled; was lean, skinny; was old, decrepit.

٢٠ (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra*.—III, Adhered, attended to.—IV, Dried, shrivelled up; wasted, emaciated.—V, see I.

2, 5, see 21.—21, Dry, shrivelled, lean, skinny, shrunken.—
٢٥ 24, Wasting away; dry rot (*in sheep*).—27⁶, Dryness.
N.Ag.V, see 21.

* قَحَمَّ U (*n. ac. 27*) [Fī], Rushed
٣٠ blindly, headlong into.—(b), A (*n. ac. 1*), Plunged into (*desert*).
—(c) [IIa], Approached, neared.
—II [acc. & Fī], Caused to rush, plunge into.—(b), Threw off
٢٥ (*rider: horse*).—IV, see II(a).—
(b), Spurred into.—(c) [*pass.*], Emigrated, fled.—V, Dashed, plunged into.—(b) [Bī], Threw
off (*rider*).—VII, see I(a).—VIII
٣٠ [acc. or Fī], see I(a).—(b), Disdained, despised.

1, 1⁶, (*pl. 23*), Old, decrepit.
—3⁶, (*pl. 9*), Rash, reckless, dangerous undertaking.—(b),
٣٥ Year of dearth.—9, Dangers,

perils, difficulties (*of the way*).

—22⁶, Decrepitude.—26, De-

crepit.—(b), Revolving rapidly

(*wheel*).—27⁶, see 22⁶.—44,

Dangerous places.—45, (*pl. 40*

65), Rash, reckless, fool-hardy;

desperado.

أَسْوَدَ قَلْبِهِ Intensely black,
deep black.

قَحَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Carried away, swept
off, made a clean sweep of.—

VIII, see I.

أَقْلَحِي أَقْلَحَ [35], (*pl. أَقْلَحَ*),
Camomile.

أَقْكُوانَ see 35.

50

قَحَّرَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Struck.

* قَدَّ U (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, tore into shreds,
strips; rent, slit, split; cleft.—
(b), Cut short, broke off, inter-
rupted (*speech*).—(c), Traversed 55
(*desert*).—(d) [*pass.*], Had the
gripes.—II, see I(a).—(b), Cut
into strips & dried in the sun.
—(c) [Ala], Fitted, suited.—
IV [Ala], Gave the gripes to 60
(*food*).—V, *Pass. of I(a)*.—(b),
Was dried in the sun (*meat*).—
(c), Separated, became divided
into parties.—(d), Was, became
dry; became lean.—VII, *Pass. 65*
of I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—(b),
Arranged, ordered (*affairs*).—
X, Was uniform, even; went
on undeviatingly, pursued his
course.

70

- 1, (*pl.* 15*, 16, 23, 27), Skin (*lamb, kid*).—(b), Measure, quantity; size, bulk; stature; figure, person.—(c), *see* 2(b).—2, Thong.—(b), Whip.—(c), Vessel of skin.—2*, (*pl.* 7, 15*), *see* 2(a).—(b), Party, sect; body of men.—(c), Ruler, rule.—3, A certain marine fish.—17, Road, way, course.—(b), Level ground.—17yl, Wine of El-Makadd.—20, Leather-seller's knife.—20*, *see* 20.—22, The hedgehog.—(b), The jerboa.—24, Belly-ache, gripes.—25, Sundried meat.—(b), Ragged, tattered (*garment*).
N.P.I, Cat into strips.—(b) [*coll.*], Thin.
20 N.P.II, *see* 25(a).
قَدِيدٌ A garment of hair-cloth.
قَدِيدِيُونَ The followers of an army; handicraftsmen.
عَلَى قَدِهِ According to his measure, capacity.
25 قَدْ (*A particle which is placed before the verb. Before the preterite, it generally indicates the past, & before the aorist, the future*)
30 Already, just, just now; sometimes; verily, certainly.—(b), Sufficient, sufficiency.
قَدْ قَامَ زَيْدٌ Zaid had just stood up.
قَدْ رَكِبَ الْأَمِيرُ The commander has already mounted.

قَدْ يَتَقَدَّمُ الْغَائِبُ It is expected the absent one will come.

كَانَ قَدْ ذَهَبَ away. He had gone away.

قَدْ يَصْدُقُ الْكَذُوبُ Sometimes 40 the liar speaks truth.

قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ Verily he knoweth what you are about.

قَدْنِي دِرْهَمٌ A dirhem will suffice me. 45

* قَدَحَ A (*n. ac. 1*) [F], Pierced, bored, perforated; gnawed; cankered, corroded.—(b) [F], Spoke against; reviled; impugned.—(c), Broke (*seal*).—(d), Removed 50 a cataract from, couched (*eye*).—(e) [B], Struck, produced fire with (*flint*).—(f), Was, became sunken (*eye*).—(g), Laded out (*broth*).—(h) [F], 55 Made an impression on.—II, Pierced, bored.—(b), Made thin, lean (*horse*).—(c), *see* I(f).—III, Disputed, contended with.—VI, Disputed, strove, con- 60 tended.—VIII, *see* I(c).—(b), Arranged, ordered (*affair*).

1, Canker, corrosion, erosion; caries.—1*, Act of striking fire.—2, (*pl.* 16, 23, 29, 69), Blunt, 65 featherless arrow; gaming-arrow.—(b), Lot.—(c) [*coll.*], Hole, perforation.—2*, *see* 1*.—(b), Management, arrangement (*of an affair*).—3*, Ladleful.—70

4, (*pl.* 38), Glass, wine-glass; drinking-cup, bowl; goblet.—14, *see* 28.—20, (*pl.* 44), Steel; tinder-box.—(b), Ladle.—(c),
5 Couching-needle.—(d) [*coll.*], Borer; centre-bit, wimble.—20^t, *see* 20(a), (b).—21, One striking fire.—(b), Slanderer, back-biter.—(c), *see* 1—21^t,
10 (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of 21.—(b), Canker-worm.—(c), Violent, burning (*fever*).—23^t, Cup-making, glass-making.—25, Broth.—26, Fly.—27, The wooden
15 parts of a camel's saddle.—28, *see* 20(a) & 21(a).—(c), Cup-maker; glass-manufacturer.—(d), Flint, silex.—28^t, *see* 28(d).—(b) [*coll.*], *see* 20(a).—45, (*pl.* 65),
20 *see* 20(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Intriguer.
قَدَحَر — اَقْدَحَر Was ready for evil.
قَدَر I, U (*n. ac.* 1, 3^t, 17, 17^t, 18^t, 19^t, 22, 23, 34, 35) ['Ala], Was able to do, capable of; pre-
25 vailed over; had power over.—(b), I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Measured, estimated; computed, calculated; appreciated, valued; estimed.—(c) [*acc. & Bi*], Measured
30 by.—(d) ['Ala], Measured for, fitted, adapted to (*garment*).—(e), (*n. ac.* 1, 4) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Appointed, ordained, decreed, determined, destined for; fixed
35 for.—(f) [*acc. & La*], Assigned, apportioned, divided, distribut-

ed to.—(g) ['Ala], Stinted, scanted; straitened.—(h) (*n. ac.* 1), Cooked; set cooking.—(i) I (*n. ac.* 22^t), Arranged, pre-
pared; fixed, settled.

قَدَر

A (*n. ac.* 4, 22^t, 27, 27^t), *see supra* (a).—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Was short-necked.—II, *see* I(c), (e), (f).—(d) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Enabled, 45 empowered, rendered able to do.—(e), Meditated upon, considered, pondered; disposed (*affair*).—(f), Fixed, settled, determined.—(g), Meant, im- 50 plied.—(h) [*coll.*], Supposed, took for granted.—(i) [*coll.*], Estimated, valued; priced.—III, Proportioned, fitted to.—(b), Took the measure of.—IV, *see* II(d).—V, Was appointed, decreed, determined, ordained.
—(b), Was prepared; was arranged, settled.—(c) [Bi], Im-
plied; expressed, meant.—(d), 60 Reckoned.—(e), *see* VII.—VII ['Ala], Fitted (*clothing*).—VIII, Was powerful, influential.—(b), *see* I(a), (h).—X, Asked, sought, begged of (*God*). 65

I, (*pl.* 38), Quantity; measure; magnitude, size, bulk; proportion; extent; amount.—(b), Worth, value.—(c), Power, might; influence; position, 70 standing; rank, dignity.—(d), *see* 3^t & 4(a).—1^t, Measure, fit.

—2, (*pl.* 27), Cooking-pot; earthen pan.—2^t [*coll.*], *see* 2.
—3^t, Might, power; ability; faculty.—(b), Riches, wealth, opulence.—4, (*pl.* 38), Fate, destiny; divine decree; providence.—(b), *see* 1(a), (b), (c) & 3^t.—4^t, Flask.—(b), Space, distance (*between palm-trees*).—
10 4yi^t, A certain sect.—14, Short-necked.—(b), More powerful &c.—17, *see* 3^t.—17^t, *see* 3^t & 4(a).—18^t, 19^t, *see* 3^t.—21, Able, capable; mighty, powerful; supreme (*God*).—(b), Decreeing, appointing, ordaining, deciding.—(c), *see* 25(b).—22, *see* 3^t(a), (b),—(c) [*coll.*], Valuation, estimate.—22^t, *see* 3^t.—23, *see* 3^t & 22(c).—24, Cook.—
20 25, *see* 21(a).—(b), Cooked.—27, 27^t, 34, *see* 3^t.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 1(a), (b), (c).—(d), Interval, period; term.—(e), Pattern.—
25 (f), Death.

N.P.I., *see* *N.P.II.*

N.Ag.II., *see* 21(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Valuer (*of the crops*).

N.P.II., Determined, appointed, decreed, ordained.—(b), (*pl.* 65), Fate, destiny; decree of fate.

N.Ac.II., (*pl.* 64), Predetermination; fatality.—(b), Implied meaning.—(c) [*coll.*], Supposition.

N.Ag.VIII., *see* 21(a) & 24.

N.P.VIII., Fitting, suitable; convenient.

N.Ac.VIII., *see* 3^t.

تَقْدِيرًا Virtually, implicatively. 40

بِمِقْدَار مَا As much as.

قُدَيْرَةٌ, قُدَيْرٌ A small caldron.

لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ The night of decree: the night on which Muhammad ascended to Heaven. 45

* قَدَسٌ *U* (*n. ac.* 3, 10), Was pure, spotless, stainless; was holy.—II, Purified, sanctified; hallowed; consecrated.—(b), Declared pure; praised the holiness of 50 (*God*).—(c), Blessed.—(d) [*La*], Prayed for a blessing for.—(e), Went to Jerusalem.—(f) [*coll.*], Celebrated or heard mass.—V, Was purified, sancti- 55 fied; was hallowed, consecrated; purified himself.—(b), Was holy (*God*).

3, Purity; holiness, sanctity.

—(b), Blessing.—(c) [*art.*], Jeru- 60

salem.—3yi, Holy, sacred.—

4, A certain vessel.—9, *see*

10(a).—10, Small cup; small

plate.—(b), *see* 3.—18, Holy

place, sanctuary.—18yi, Of 65

Jerusalem.—21, Ship, vessel.

22^t [*coll.*], *see* 3(a).—24, Silver

ornaments.—(b), Great (*dignity*).

—25, Precious stone, gem.—

26, Bold.—29, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], 70

Mass; the Holy Sacrament.—

(b) [coll.], Liturgy.—30, (pl. reg.), Holy; saint.—31, 32 [art.], The Most Holy; All-perfect.—40, (pl. 36), Trough; bucket.

5 N.Ag.II, Purifier; sanctifier.—(b), Consecrator.—(c), Monk; pilgrim; devotee.

N.P.II, Hallowed; sanctified; consecrated; purified; blessed.—(b), see 31.

10 N.Ac.II, Purification; sanctification.—(b), The praise of God.—(c), Consecration.

N.Ag.V, Purified, sanctified; pure, holy.—(b), see 31.

15 مَقْدِسِي (pl. 44^t) [coll.], Pilgrim to Jerusalem.

قُدُسُ الْأَقْدَاسِ The Holy of Holies.

20 رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ, رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ The Holy Spirit, the Holy Ghost.—

(b), Gabriel.

رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ see supra (a).

الْكِتَابُ الْمُقَدَّسُ The Scriptures; the Bible.

25 } أَلْبَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسُ } The holy place:
} بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ }
} بَيْتُ الْمُقَدَّسِ } Jerusalem.

حَظِيرَةُ الْقُدُسِ Paradise.

الأَرْضُ الْمُقَدَّسَةُ The holy land.

30 أَرْضُ الْقُدُسِ see supra.

* قَدَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Restrained, curbed; stopped.—(b) [acc. & An], Hindered, prevented from.—

(c), Dispatched (affair).—(d) [Min], Sipped, quaffed. 35

قَدَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was weak (eye).—(b) [La], Neared, was close to.—IV, see I(b).—V [Bi & La], Devised against (mischief).—VI, Came one after another.—40 (b), Died one after another.—(c), Kept each other in check.—(d), Wounded each other with lances.—VII, Was restrained, held back, checked &c. 45

5, Timid, shy.—(b), Brackish, salty, undrinkable (water).—(c), Weeper.—5^t, Modest, coy, reserved (woman).—20^t, Stick.—26, Restive, fiery (horse).—50 (b), Base, contemptible.

N.P.II, Wrinkled, shrivelled, shrunken.

لَا يُقَدَعُ أَنْفَهُ He is not to be despised. 55

قَدَفَ U (n. ac. 1), Poured, drained out; baled, scooped out (water).—(b) [coll.], Thrust away.

24, Dish.

* قَدَمَ U (n. ac. 1, 27), Was first; preceded; led; was at the head of.—(b) [ʿAla], Approached, accosted, stepped up to.—(c) [ʿAla], Attacked boldly; set about, attempted, undertook. 65

(—) A (n. ac. 17, 27, 34) [Min], Returned from (journey).—(b), Came to, reached, arrived at.

—(c), *see supra* (b), (c).—(e) ['Ala],
Was content with (*ignominy*).

قدم U (n. ac. 7, 224), Was prior,
previous to, before.—(b), Was
5 old, ancient.—II, Put, made
to go first, placed at the head,
gave the precedence to; sent
in advance.—(b) [acc. & La],
Offered, proffered, presented
10 to.—(c) [acc. or 'Ala], Preferred
to.—(d) [Ila], Ordered, com-
manded.—(e), Took (*oath*).—
(f), *see* V(c).—(g) [coll.], *see* I(a).
—IV, *see* I(c), (—) (e), & II(a).—
15 V, Was, went first, preceded,
was at the head of.—(b), Was
chief, lord.—(c) [Bain], Placed
himself in (*the hands of*): pre-
sented himself to, before.—
20 (d) [Ila], Advanced to, came
to, approached.—(e) [Ila & Fi],
Ordered, commanded, bid to
do.—(f) ['Ala], Was preferred
to.—(g) ['Ala], Surpassed, ex-
25 celled, exceeded.—(h), Was
brave, courageous.—VI, *see* (—).
—X, *see* V(a), (h).—(c), Advanced
boldly, took the lead; was first,
foremost.—(d), Deemed old.
30 1, Red cloth.—1^t, *see* N.Ac.IV.
—2, Olden times; former
times; antiquity.—2^t, *see* 3^t.—
3, *see* 26(a).—3^t, Priority, pre-
cedence.—(b), Courage.—4,
35 (pl. 36), Foot; step; pace.—
(b), Precedence; pre-eminence;

place of honour.—(c), *see* 26(a)
& N.Ac.IV.—4yi^t, A kind of
hide.—(b), Fee (*doctor's*).—5,
see 26(a).—(b), Rough, stony 40
(*ground*).—7, Pre-existence;
anteriority.—(b), *see* 2.—9yi^t,
Proud gait.—10, *see* 5(a).—
(b), Indomitable.—10yi^t, *see*
9yi^t.—14, (pl. reg.), Former; 45
prior; previous; older.—(b)
[art.], First, foremost; oldest;
senior.—(c) [art.], Boldest.—
17, Arrival, coming; return.—
(b) [coll.], *see* 21^t(a).—21, (pl. 10, 50
29), First, foremost.—(b), Com-
ing; future; next (*year*).—(c),
(pl. 41), Head; main part.—
21^t, (pl. 41), Front, front part.
—(b), (pl. 24ya, 41), Van-guard; 55
advance-guard.—(c), Front
feathers (*bird's wing*).—(d), *see*
N.Ag.IV(a).—24, *see* 25(a).—
24^t, Exemplar.—25, (pl. 24ya,
43, 46), Old, ancient.—(b) [art.], 60
The Eternal.—25^t, *sem. of* 25.
—26, (pl. 10), Brave, courageous,
valiant, intrepid; bold.—(b),
(pl. 10, 46), Hatchet; adze.—
26yi^t [coll.], *see* 40yi^t.—27, *see* 65
17(a).—28, Leader, head;
prince.—29, *see* 28.—(b), Front.
—29yi^t [coll.], *see* 40yi^t.—30,
see 28.—31 [coll.], *see* 26(b).—
40yi^t [coll.], Shortest road, 70
direct way.—45, 45^t, (pl. 65),
Courageous, intrepid; first in
the attack.

N.P.II, First, foremost; principal; head, chief; president.—(b), Major (*of a syllogism*).—(c), Front; prow (*ship*).

5 *N.Ac.II*, Presentation, offering.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl. 65*), Front, bow, pommel (*of the saddle*).—(b), Inner corner (*of the eye*).—(c), Face.

N.Ac.IV, Courage, valour, intrepidity; boldness; indomitableness.—(b), Advance.

15 *N.Ag.V*, see *N.P.II(a)*.—(b), Prefect.

N.Ac.V, Priority, pre-eminence; primacy; supremacy.—(b), Preference.—(c) [*coll.*], Progress, advancement.

20 *N.Ac.VI*, Antiquity.—(b), Seniority.

مُقَدِّمَةٌ, مُقَدِّمَةٌ Preface.—(b), Premises: major; minor (*of a syllogism*).—(c), see *N.Ag.IV(a)*.

25 —(d), see 314(a), (b).

تَقْدِيمَةٌ (*pl. 67*), Presentation.—(b), Offering, present.

قَدِّمًا Of old; formerly.

قُدِّمًا Straight on.

30 قُدَّام Before, in front.

قُدَّامَكَ Before thee.

فِي الْقَدِيمِ, قَدِيمًا Formerly; of old; in ancient times; of yore.

15 مِنَ الْقَدِيمِ From of old.

قَيِّدُوم, قَيِّدَام Front, projecting part.

سَمَتْ الْقَدَمِ The nadir.

الْأَقْدَمُونَ The ancients.

مُتَقَدِّمٌ ذِكْرُهُ The above-mentioned, the above.

قَدِّمًا عَادَتُهُ كَذَا It was his habit.

يَمْشِي الْقَدَمِيَّةَ } He was intrepid, daring;
يَمْشِي التَّقْدِمَةَ } was first in
يَمْشِي الْقُدَمَ } the fray.

قُدُّومٌ Ancient.

قَدْنٌ Sufficiency.

* قَدَا *U* (*n. ac. I, 224*), Was savoury (*food*).—(b), (*n. ac. I*), Was near. 50 —(c), Returned; arrived.

قَدِي *A* (*n. ac. قَدَى [4]*), see *supra* (a). —IV, see I(c).—V, Went straight on, kept to the right road.—VIII [Bi], Imitated, copied. 55

قَدْوَةٌ [14], Example, model, pattern.

قُدْوَى [1ya], Uprightness, rectitude.

قَدْو [2], (*pl. أَقْدَاء [38A]*), Root; 60 trunk.

قُدْوَةٌ [24, 34], see 14.

قَد [5], Savoury, palatable.

قَدِي [25], see 5.

إِقْتِدَاءٌ [*N.Ac.VIII*], Imitation, 65 copying; emulation.

قَدَّة see 14.

قَدِيَ I (n. ac. 1), Emigrated through
famine.—(b), (n. ac. 36), Ran
fast (*horse*).—III, Resisted, op-
posed.—V, Walked, plodded,
trudged along.

قَدِيَّة [2¹], Manner, way.

قَدِي [4], Quantity; measure.

قَادِيَّة [21¹], Arriving; arrivals
(*emigrants*).

قَدَّة (pl. قَدَاة), A species of
serpent.

قَذَّ U (n. ac. 1), Cut, clipped, trimmed.
—(b), Feathered (*arrow*).—(c),
Struck on the back of the neck.
—(d) [*pass.*], Was trimmed, de-
corated.—II, see I(a), (b), (d).—
IV, see I(a), (b).—VIII [*acc. & F*],
Heard from (*story*).

3¹, (pl. 9, 23), Feather of
an arrow.—(b), Ear.—(c), see 11(a).
—II, (pl. 34), Flea.—(b), see 17.
—14, (pl. 3, 23), Feathered.—
(b), Featherless.—17, Occiput.—
20, Knife; blade.—20¹, see 20.
—24¹, (pl. *reg.*), Clipping, par-
ing, piece.

N.P.I, Cut, clipped.—(b), see
N.P.II(a).

N.P.II, Trimmed, decorated.

—(b), Fine, elegant.

مَا لَهُ أَقْدٌ وَلَا مَرِيَشٌ He has not
anything.

قَذَح III, Abused.—V [La], Plotted
against.

قَذَرَ* U (n. ac. 1), Was, became, un-

clean, dirty, soiled, filthy.—

(b), Considered unclean; dis-
liked, hated, shunned, avoided.

—(c), Dirted, soiled, befouled.

قَذَرَ A (n. ac. 4), see *supra*.

(—) U (n. ac. 22¹), Was unclean &c.
—II, see I(b), (c).—IV, Found
unclean, filthy.—(b), Talked
much.—V, see I(a).—(b) [*acc. or*
Min], see I(b).—X, see I(b).

1, see 5.—4, (pl. 39), Dirt,
filth, filthiness, uncleanness;
unclean thing; foul action.—
(b), see 5.—5, Unclean, dirty,
filthy, foul.—6, see 5.—9¹, 50
Scrupulous.—17, (pl. 44),
Dirty, foul person.—26, 40, see
40¹(a).—40¹, Unsociable; fasti-
dious, squeamish; dainty.—(b),
see 4(a).

N.Ag.II, see 5.

N.Ag.V, see 17.

قَذْرُوف (pl. 67), Defect, vice.

قَذَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Abused, insulted.—
III, IV, see I.—V [La & Bi], 60
Devised against (*mischief*).

4, Filth, foul language;
obscenity.—5, Filthy; indecent,
obscene.—25¹, Abuse, revil-
ings.—(b), see 4.

* قَذَف I (n. ac. 1), Vomited.—(b) [*acc.*
& Bi], Cast, flung at; accused
of, reproached with.—(c) [*acc.*
& F], Cast, threw into (*the*

fire).—(d), Rowed.—II, Threw stones at, pelted.—III, *see* II.—VI [Bi], Pelted each other with (*stones*).—(b), Raced along (*horse*).—(c) [coll.], Abused each other.—X, *see* I(b).

1, Abuse.—(b), Rowing.—3, Side, bank.—3^t, (*pl.* 9, 10, 23 & قَذَفَات), Top, summit.—(b), *see* 3.—4, *see* 3.—(b), Slippery place.—(c), Distant, remote.—10, *see* 3 & 4(b), (c).—20, (*pl.* 44), *see* 45.—23, *see* 25^t.—25, *see* 4(c).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Projectile, missile.—28, *see* 4(c).—28, Rower; galley-slave.—(b), Ballista, catapult.—(c), Balance.—(d), Vehicle; ship.—45, (*pl.* 65), Oar; paddle.

20 قَذَقَد II, Ascended (*mountain*).—(b) [Fi], Fell into.

قَذَل U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the back of the head.—(b), Spoke evil of.—(c) [Fi], Was zealous, eager about.

25 4, Fault, vice.—22, (*pl.* 10, 15^t), Occiput, back of the head.

قَذَم U (*n. ac.* 1) [La & Min], Presented with.

30 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Swallowed, gulped.—VII, Hastened, hurried.

3^t, Gulp.—9, Generous.—10, Perennial springs.—12, *see* 9.—(b), Swift.

35 قَذَن IV, Was full of faults.

قَذَى I (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 36), Exuded a white matter (*eye*).

قَذِي A (*n. ac.* 4, 36), Had a mote, a speck in it, smarted (*eye*).—II, Threw something into (*the eye*).—(b), Pulled out a speck &c, from (*eye*).—III, Rewarded, requited, remunerated.—IV, *see* II.

قَذَى [4], Mote, speck.

قَذَا [4^tA], *see* 4. 45

قَذِيَّة [5^t], Having a mote in it; smarting (*eye*).

قَذِي [7], (*pl.* أَقْدَاء [38A]), Fine dust.

قَذِيَّة [25^t], *see* 5^t. 50

مَقَذِيَّة *see* 5^t.

يُغْضِي عَلَى الْقَذَى He bears insult.

* قَرَّ I (*n. ac.* 1, 22, 27, 62^t, تَقَرَّرَ) [Bi or Fi], Stayed, remained, settled, resided in; continued in.—(b), Became quiet, still; rested.—(c) [Ala], Persevered, persisted in.—(d), U (*n. ac.* 1), Poured cold water into, over.—(e), A, 60 I (*n. ac.* 1), Was cold (*day*).—(f), (*n. ac.* 1^t, 3^t, 27^t), Was refreshed, cooled; was relieved, consoled, comforted.—(g) [Bi or Fi] [coll.], *see* IV(a).—II [acc. 65 & Fi], Made to stay, remain, in; settled, fixed, established, confirmed in; made to rest in.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Made to

confess, acknowledge. — (c),
 Stated, asserted, averred, affirmed.
 —III, Settled, dwelt, con-
 tinued with; kept quiet at.—
 5 (b), Agreed with.—IV [Bi], Con-
 fessed, acknowledged; affirm-
 ed.—(b) [Bi & La], Acknow-
 ledged, owned, recognized (*the*
rights of); assented to the
 10 truth of.—(c), see II(a).—(d)
 [acc. & 'Ala or Fi], Left quiet,
 undisturbed in.—(e), Cooled,
 refreshed (*eye*).—(f), Visited,
 afflicted with cold.—V, Was
 15 settled, fixed, established; was
 confirmed, ascertained, proved;
 was ratified.—(b), see I(a).—
 VI [Fi], see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).—
 (b) [Bi], Bathed in.—X, see I(a),
 20 (b).—(c), Obtained, held good.
 1, Rest, repose.—(b), Cold;
 cool.—(c), Fowl, hen.—(d), A
 kind of camel-litter.—(e), Fold,
 crease.—1^t, Frog, tree-frog.—
 25 (b), see 1(b).—2^t, see 1^t(a) & 3.—
 (c), Cold day.—2^{yt}, Crop, craw
 (*of a bird*).—3, Cold; coldness;
 chill; chillness; freshness, cool-
 ness.—3^t, Freshness, coolness;
 30 comfort, refreshment.—(b),
 Cress; water-cress.—(c), see 1^t(a)
 & 4^t.—4^t, Leavings, scraps.—
 10^t, see 4^t.—17, Dwelling, abode,
 domicile, residence; resting-
 35 place; depository.—(b), see 22(c).
 —17^t, Pool.—(b), Jug, pitcher.

—21, Staying, remaining; fixed,
 settled, stationary; quiet, still.
 —(b), see 1(b).—(c) [coll.], Con-
 fessing.—21^t, see 25.—(b), Con- 40
 tinent; main-land; terra firma.
 —22, see 17(a).—(b), Settled-
 ness, fixedness, stability; con-
 tinuance, permanence.—(c),
 Rest, quiet, repose; stillness; 45
 tranquillity.—(d), Region, tract,
 district; plain.—(e), Depressed
 ground; hollow; bottom.—(f),
 Flocks.—22^t, see 17(a) & 22.
 —22^{yi}, Artisan, workman, 50
 artificer.—(b), Butcher.—(c),
 Tailor.—23^t, Cold water.—24^t,
 see 4^t.—25, 25^t, Cooled, re-
 freshed, refrigerated; relieved,
 comforted.—26, Cold water.— 55
 27^t, see 23^t.—40^t, (*pl.* 68),
 Flask, bottle; phial; vessel.—
 (b), Receptacle for dates.—(c),
 Pupil (*of the eye*).—(d), Woman;
 wife. 60
 N.P.I, Cooled, refreshed.—
 (b), Cold, chilly.
 N.Ac.II, Pressure, constraint,
 force (*used to obtain a confession*).
 —(b) [coll.], Report, statement. 65
 —(c), (*pl.* 64) [coll.], Diploma;
 letters patent.
 N.Ac.IV, Avowal, confession;
 acknowledgment.
 N.P.X, see 17(a) & 22(d), (c). 70
 تَقْرِيرِي [coll.], Justificative (*docu-*
ment).

الْقَرَّتَانِ The morning & the evening.

دَارُ الْقَرَارِ The abode of stability: the world to come.

5 مُسْتَقَرُّ الْمَلِكِ The seat of royal power, the royal residence.

قُرَّةُ الْعَيْنِ Consolation, comfort; darling; dear.

10 قَرِيرُ الْعَيْنِ Consoled, comforted; refreshed.

وَقَعَ فِي قُرٍ He has fallen into misfortune.

قَرَأَ A, U (n. ac. قَرَأَ [1], قَرَأَتْ [23^e], قَرَأَ [35]) [acc. or Bi], Read,

15 recited.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 35), Collected, gathered.—(c), Conceived, became pregnant; brought forth.—(d), (n. ac. 23^e)

[ʾAla], Sent, conveyed to; delivered to (salutations).—(e), see IV(h) & V.—III, Read, studied with.—IV, Made, taught to read.

20 —(b), Sent to (salutations).—(c), Blew (wind).—(d), Turned back; returned.—(e) [Min], Approached, drew near to.—(f),

25 Set (star).—(g), Postponed, delayed, deferred.—(h), Menstruated (woman).—(i), see V.—V,

30 Devoted himself to sacred studies; was well-read.—X,

Asked to read, recite.—(b), Investigated, examined.

35 قَرَأَ [1], (pl. أَقْرَأَ [16], قُرُوءَ [27], أَقْرَأَ [38]), Menstruation; dis-

charge.—(b), Time, season,

period.—(c), Rhyme; metre;

measure.—(d), Festival.—(e),

Fever-fit.

قِرَاءَةٌ [24], Disease. 40

قُرْءَ [9], see 1(b), (c).

قَرَأَ [21], (pl. قَرَأَةٌ [44], قَارِئٌ [29], & reg.), Reader; reciter.

—(b), see 29.

قِرَاءَةٌ [23^e], (pl. reg.), Reading; 45 recitation.

قَرِيبٌ [28], (pl. قَرِيبُونَ), Good reader.

قَرَأَ [29], (pl. reg.), Devotee.

قُرْآنٌ [35], Reading.—(b) [art.], 50 The Kurān.

مَقْرُوءٌ [N.P.I], Read.

مَتَقَرِّىٌّ [N.Ag.V], see 29.

مَقْرُوءٌ, مَقْرِىٌّ see N.P.I.

أَقْرَاءُ الشِّعْرِ The different kinds 55 of verse.

قَرَبَ U (n. ac. 1), Sheathed (sword).—(b), (n. ac. 23^e), Journeyed by night to the water.—(c), Sought to attain (object).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see (—) (a), (b).—(c), 60 Had a pain in the side.

* (—) U (n. ac. 3, 3t, 3ya, 17^e, 22^e, 34, 35) [acc. or Min or Ila], Was, became near to; neared, approached; was related to.— 65 (b), Was imminent, impending (event).—II, Made to approach, to draw near; brought, drew near.—(b), Honoured; took into

his favour.—(c) [acc. & Ila], Offered, presented to; brought before.—(d), Offered up (*sacrifice*).—(e) [coll.], Gave the Holy Communion to.—(f), Raised the fore feet together (*horse*).—(g), see I(a).—III, Was near, close to; lived near, was the neighbour of.—(b), Approached, drew near to.—(c), Was on the point of; was nearly (*full &c.*).—(d), Made short steps.—(e), Uttered rapidly (*speech*).—(f) [Bain], Made to follow closely.—(g), Was affable, friendly, familiar with.—(h) [Fi], Acted rightly, wisely in.—(i), Believed to be near.—IV, Was near to bringing forth (*female*).—(b), Was nearly full (*vessel*).—(c), Nearly filled.—(d), see I(a), (b).—V [Ila or Min], see (—) (a).—(b), Advanced, came forward; approached.—(c) [Bi & Ila], Sought to gain the favour of, to ingratiate himself with.... by means of.—(d) [Ila], Sought to gain the intimacy of; sought to ally himself to.—(e) [coll.], Communicated, took the Sacrament.—VI, Were near, close together; approached each other.—(b), Was nearly ripe, ready &c.—VIII [Min], see (—) (a), (b) & VI(a).—X, Deemed, found near.

1ya, fem. of 33.—2^t, (pl. 7,

reg. & قَرَبَات), Water-skin.—3, Nearness; vicinity; proximity, neighbourhood, vicinage.—(b), 40 (pl. 38), Side; flank; groin.—3^t, (pl. 9, reg. & قَرَبَات), Nearness; kinship, relationship; affinity.—(b), Good work, act of piety.—3ya, see 3^t(a).—4, 45 A night-journey to water.—4^t, Quantity that almost fills (*a vessel*).—10, see 3(b).—10^t, (pl. reg.), see 3^t(b).—14, (pl. reg. & 37), Nearer; nearest, next. 50 —(b), More probable, likelier; likeliest.—(c), Relation.—17, (pl. 44), Nearest way; cross-road.—17^t, see 17 & 22^t(a).—18^t, 19^t, see 22^t(a).—21, (pl. 41), 55 One seeking water by night.—(b), Boat; skiff; barque; canoe.—22, see 3(a).—22^t, Relationship, kinship, consanguinity.—(b), see 25(b).—23, (pl. 10, 15^t), 60 Sheath, scabbard; case.—(b), Equivalent; equal.—23^t, see 4 & 4^t.—24, see 23(b).—24^t, Insight, intuitive perception.—(b), see 23(b).—25, (pl. 68), Near; 65 nigh; close.—(b), Relative, relation.—(c), Neighbour.—(d), Salt-fish.—25^t, (pl. 46), fem. of 25.—33, Nearly full (*vessel*).—(b), see 35(b).—35, (pl. قَرَابِيْن), 70 Offering, oblation; sacrifice.—(b) [coll.], Eucharist.—(c), Favourite, familiar, consessor, companion (*of a prince*).

N.Ag.II, Bringing near.—
(*b*), Offerer; sacrificer.

N.Ac.II, Approximation.—
(*b*), Probability.—(*c*), Gallop.—
5 (*d*) [*coll.*], Offering.

N.Ag.III, Middling; approx-
imate; average; near.

N.P.III, Cheap.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* 44, 65), Near
10 to bringing forth (*female*).

N.P.IV, Thorough-bred
(*mare*).—(*b*), Saddled.

N.Ag.VI, Near together,
close.—(*b*), Short.—(*c*), A certain
15 metre.

عَنْ قُرْبٍ } Shortly; soon.
عَنْ قَرِيبٍ }

مِنْ قُرْبٍ } From close by;
مِنْ قَرِيبٍ } close to.

20 بِالتَّقْرِيبِ, تَقْرِيبًا Approxim-
atively, very nearly; there-
abouts.

أَفْعَالُ الْمُقَارَبَةِ The verbs of
appropinquation.

25 هُوَ قَرِيبُكَ } He is near thee.
هُوَ قَرَابَتُكَ }

هُوَ قَرَابَتِي He is my relative.

جَاءُوا قَرَابَى They came close
together.

30 عِيدُ الْقُرْبَانِ [*coll.*], The feast
of Corpus Christi.

قَرَبُوس — قَرَبُوسِ (*pl.* 67),
Pommel of the saddle; saddle-
bow.

قَرَبُوس Measured. 35

قَرَّت *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was livid, dis-
coloured, purple (*skin, blood*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was livid, disfigured.
21, Grasping; grasp-all.

N.Ag.VIII, see 21. 40

قَرَّت *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Troubled, grieved.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Toiled, laboured;
gained sustenance.

1, A leathern vessel.—30, A
certain species of fish. 45

* قَرَحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Wounded, hurt.—
(*b*), Rendered ulcerous.—(*c*)
[*acc. & Bi*], Accused with (*truth*).
—(*d*), Dug (*a well*).—(*e*), *A*
(*n. ac.* 27), Finished teeth- 50
ing, completed his fifth year
(*animal*).—(*f*), Grew forth
(*tooth*).—(*g*), (*n. ac.* 23, 27), Be-
came pregnant (*camel*).—(*h*),
see *infra* (*a*). 55

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Became ulcerous,
covered with sores.—(*b*), Had
a white mark on his face (*horse*).
—(*c*), see *supra* (*c*).—II, see I (*a*) (*b*).
—(*c*), Pricked; punctured.— 60
(*d*), Sprouted.—(*e*) [*pass.*], see
(—) (*a*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Urged,
pricked on.—III, Encountered,
faced, confronted.—IV, see I (*b*) (*e*)
& (—) (*a*).—(*d*), Had ulcerous 65
camels.—V, see (—) (*a*).—(*b*)
[*La*], Made ready for.—VIII,
see I (*d*).—(*b*), Invented, origin-
ated; excogitated, improvised,

extemporized.—(c), Rode for the first time (*animal*).—(d), Chose, selected.—(e), [ʿAla & acc. or Bi], Asked of importunately.

1, (pl. 27), Wound, hurt, injury; sore, ulcer, imposthume.—1st, see 1.—(b) [coll.], Cough.—3, Beginning, commencement; the first water drawn from (*a well*).—(b), see 1.—3rd, see 3(a).—(b), Star, blaze, white mark on the forehead (*of a horse*).—(c), A certain disease that attacks camels.—4, Freedom from ulcers, from eruptions.—5, Ulcerous, scabby; sore.—14, (pl. 3), Marked with a white star (*horse*).—21, (pl. 11, 41, 65), Having finished teething (*animal*).—(b) [coll.], Experienced.—21st, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—22, (pl. 15th), Pure, clear (*water*).—(b), Ground cleared for sowing.—24yi, see 35(a), (b).—(c), Sedentary, inactive; unwarlike, unenterprising.—25, (pl. 1ya, 22ya), Wounded, hurt, injured.—(b), see 5 & 22(a).—25th, (pl. 46), see 3(a).—(b), Faculty, aptitude, talent, genius.—35, Free from eruptions.—(b) [Min], Clear, quit of; not responsible for.—(c), A species of truffle.—(d), see 24yi(c).

N.P.I, N.P.II, see 5 & 25(a).

N.Ac.VIII, Invention, origination.—(b), Improvisation; ex-cogitation.

الْقَرَّاحِيَّتَانِ The two flanks.

قَرَّحِيَاءَ see 22(b).

قَرَّوَيْحَ see 22(b).—(b), (pl. قَرَّوَيْحَ), Smooth, bare (*hill*).—(c), Tall; lanky (*camel*).

قَرَّيَّاحَ see 22(b).

قَرَّيَّحَاءَ A certain formation in the belly of a horse.—(b), Ventricle.

* قَرَّوَنَ I (n. ac. 1), Collected, gathered; so gained, earned.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was worm-eaten (*skin*).—(b), Was matted, tangled, knotted (*wool, hair*).—(c), Was silent, speechless; remained still.—II, see (—)(c).—(b), Loused, picked out the ticks from.—(c) [coll.], Wished at the devil.—IV, see (—)(c).—(b), Became still, submissive.—V, see 60 (—)(b).

2, (pl. 5th, 7th, 16, 27, 38), Ape, monkey; baboon.—(b) [coll.], Demon, devil.—2nd, (pl. 7), fem. of 2(a).—4, Matted wool; 65 loose hair.—(b), Little flocks of clouds, cirri.—5, Matted, tangled, knotted (*wool*).—(b), Piled up; cumulo-se, cirro-cumulus (*clouds*).—(c), Lousy 70 (*camel*).—(d), Accumulated

foam, lather.—24, (*pl.* 10, 15⁴, 24), Tick, louse.—(b), Nipple (*of a teat*).—26, Still, quiet.—28, A trainer of monkeys.

5 *N. Ag. V*, see 4(b) & 5(b).

قَرَدَح [coll.], Was an armourer.—(b) [coll.], Caught light (*coal*).

48yi, (*pl.* 47⁴) [coll.], Armourer.—51⁶ [coll.], Business of an armourer.—54, Striped cloth.

قَرَدَحَجِي see 48yi.

قَرْدَن 51, (*pl.* 47, 67), Rocky hill
قَرْدُود see 51.

15 قَرْدُودَة see 51.—(b), The withers, the upper part (*of the back*).
قَرْدُودَة الشِّتَاء The severity of winter.

قَرْدَس Fastened up.

20 قَرِيدِس A certain fish.

قَرْدَع 51⁶, Wretchedness.—53, Louse, tick.—53⁴, Neck.

قَرَز *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took with the fingertips.—(b), Pinched.—VII [Min] [coll.], Was hurt, stung by, offended, nettled at.

3⁴, Pinch.

مُقَارَزَة [*N. Ac. III*(2)] [coll.], Dispute.

30 قَرَزَحَة, قَرَزُوح, قَرَزُج A certain shrub.

قَرَزَل Bound up her hair in a coil (*woman*).

قَرَزَم Made bad verses, wrote doggerel-rhymes. 35

49, Poetaster, rhymster, scribbler.

* قَرَس *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Froze, congealed (*water*).—(b), Was intense (*cold*). 40

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), see *supra* (b).—(b), Was cold, was numbed, frozen.—II, see IV.—IV, Froze; chilled, numbed.—(b), Cooled.

1, Intense cold.—(b), see 21(a). 45

—2, A small gnat.—4, see 1(a)

& 21(a), (b).—21, Cold, icy; chill.—(b), Frozen, congealed.

—(c), see 1(a).—25, see 1(a) & 21(a), (b).—(d), Broth with flesh- 50 meat.—(e), Jellyed (*fish*).

قَرَأَسِيَا A species of plum; cherry.

* قَرَش *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Cut off, severed, detached.—(b), Earned, gained, acquired, amassed 55 wealth.—II, see I(b).—(b) [coll.], Turned into money.—(c) [coll.], Became thick, curdled, clotted (*milk*).—III [coll.], Had dealings with; was brought into 60 contact with.—(b) [coll.], Meddled, interfered with.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Became rich.—VI, Crossed (*lances*).—VIII, see I(b) & VI. 65

2, (*pl.* 27), Shark.—(b) [coll.], Piaster.—25, 25⁴ [coll.], Sour cheese.

N. Ag. IV [coll.], Rich, wealthy, moneyed man.

قُرَيْشِي The tribe of the Koreish.

قُرَيْشِي Koreishite.

قُرْشَب 58, (*N. 47*), Old, elderly.—

(*b*), Big-bellied; corpulent.—

(*c*), Voracious.—(*d*), Ill-tempered, crotchety.—(*e*) [*art.*], Lion.

قُرْشَم Hopped.

قُرْص * *U (n. ac. 1)*, Pinched; squeezed; pained.—(*b*), Stung; bit; hurt.

—(*c*) [*acc. & Fi*], Hurt, slandered.—(*d*), Took, seized.—(*e*),

Cut.—(*f*), Rinsed, washed;

15 rubbed.—(*g*), Rolled out, made into flat cakes (*dough*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was a slanderer, a back-biter.—II, *see I (c), (f), (g)*.

—(*d*), Cooled (*water*).—(*e*),

20 Rendered sour (*milk*).—III, Pinched.—(*b*), Defamed.—VI, Defamed each other.

3, (*pl. 7^t, 23, 39*), Flat round cake.—(*b*), Disk.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see*

25 *N. P. II (c)*.—(*d*), Honey-comb.—

3^t, (*pl. 9*), *see 3 (a), (b)*.—20^t, (*pl.*

44), Receptacle for milk.—21,

Pinching; biting, stinging; painful.—(*b*), Sour, acid, sharp.

30 —(*c*), A certain stinging insect.—21^t, (*pl. 41*), *sem. of 21*.

—(*b*), Stinging, biting, caustic

(*word*)—25, Nettle.—26, 28,

see 21 (a).—29, *see 25*.—(*b*),

Bright, glaring (*red*).—35, (*pl. 35*

قُرَاصِيْن [*coll.*], Pirate, corsair.

—45, Knife with curved point.

N. P. II, Cut in pieces.—(*b*),

Round, rounded.—(*c*), A round

convex ornament worn by 40 women.

قُرَيْمِي [*coll.*], *see 25*.

قُرْصَب Cut.

قُرْصَد 51, Wheat left in the ear after threshing. 45

قُرْصَع Withdrew.—(*b*), Ate little.—(*c*), Walked badly.

51, Malformed.

قُرْصَعَنَة A thorny plant.

قُرْصَف — اقْرَنْصَف Hastened. 50

49^t, Spinning-top.—(*b*), Rolly-poly.

قُرْصَم Broke.—(*b*), Cut.

* قُرْض *I (n. ac. 1)*, Cut, severed.—(*b*), Gnawed, nibbled; chewed.— 55

(*c*), Traversed, passed; passed by, left on one side (*place*).—

(*d*) [*Fi*], Turned to the right & left in (*walking*).—(*e*), Re-

cited; composed (*poetry*).—(*f*), 60

see III (b).—(*g*) [*coll.*], Lent money to.—(*h*), *see infra*.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Died, perished.—II, *see I (a), (b)*.—(*c*), Criticized, blamed.—(*d*), Eulogized, com- 65 mended.—III, Lent money, advanced capital to (*with participation of the profits*).—(*b*), Re-

quited, compensated, retributed.—(c), Interchanged with (*visits*).—IV, Lent money to; lent, gave, granted to.—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Turned from (*eye*).—(c), see I(c).—VI, Interchanged, exchanged one with another.—(b), Lent each other money.—(c), Rewarded, requited each other.—(d), Held a poetical contest.—VII, Was cut off, perished.—(b), Terminated, expired; became extinct (*dynasty*).—VIII [*Min*], Borrowed of, received a loan from.—(b), Defamed.—X [*Min*], Asked for a loan.

1, (*pl. 27*), Loan, advance; obligation, debt.—(b), Deed, turn (*good or evil*).—2, see 1.—3¹ [*coll.*], Loan.—21, Gnawing, nibbling &c.; rodent.—24¹, Cuttings, clippings, parings; bits, scraps, fragments; refuse, rubbish, dross.—25, Cud.—(b), Poetry.—28¹, Wool-fretter (*insect*).—(b), Detractor, back-biter.—44, Jars.—(b), Poor land.—45, (*pl. 65*), Scissors; shears, clippers.

N.P.I., Gnawed, nibbled; chewed; cud.—(b) [*coll.*], Lent, advanced.

N.Ac.II, The art of poetry, versification.—(b), Criticism; blame.—(c), Praise, commendation.

N.Ag.IV, Money-lender.—(b),

Sleeping-partner.

أَتْنٌ مِقْرَضٌ A species of weasel. 40

أَخَذَ الْأَمْرَ بِقَرَأَتِهِ He took the thing in its fresh state.

قَرَضِيّ A plant bearing yellow flowers.

قَرَضَبٌ Cut, severed; hacked.—(b), 45
Gathered, collected.—(c), Ate up, consumed, devoured.—(d), Ate dry food.

49, (*pl. 47^t*), Devourer; great eater.—(b), Sharp, keen (*sword*). 50
(c), Thief, robber.—(d), Poor man; pauper.—(e), One who eats dry food.—(f) [*art.*], Lion.—49^t, see 49(a).—53, Refuse; siftings. 55

قَرَضِيْبٌ see 49(a), (b).

قَرَضُوبٌ see 49(a), (b), (c).

مِقْرَضٌ see 49(a).

مَا رَزَانَهُ قَرَضَابًا I did not get anything from him. 60

قَرَضُوفٌ Shepherd's crook.—(b), Glutton.

قَرَضَمٌ Cut off.—(b), Carried off.

* قَرَطَ *U* (*n. ac. I*), Cut, sliced.—(b) [*coll.*], Slurred over, clipped off (*the r's*).—(c) [*Ala*] [*coll.*], Stinted, withheld part of his due from.—II, see I(a).—(b), Adorned with ear-rings.—(c), Gave the rein to (*horse*).—(d), Sent to go

(messenger).—(e), Snuffed (candle).
—(f) ['Ala], Stinted.—(g) ['Ala],
[coll.], Curbed, reined in (horse).
—(h), Cut, clipped (money).—
5 V, Wore, adorned herself with
ear-rings.—VII [coll.], Was cut,
cut off.—(b) [coll.], Was with-
held, retained, kept back (due).

16, The slurring over of
10 the letter rā (ر).—(b) [coll.],
Piece, splinter of wood.—2,
Leek.—3, (pl. 7⁶, 15⁶, 23, 27,
38), Ear-ring, ear-drop, pen-
dant.—(b) [art.], The Pleiades.
—(c), A species of trefoil.—
15 (d) [coll.], Bunch, cluster of
bananas.—(e) [coll.], A kind of
diadem worn by women.—14,
Lop-eared.—23, see قيراب.—
20 24⁶, Snuff (of a candle).

N.P.I [coll.], Gnawed.—(b),
Clipped; pared; cut off.

N.P.II, Adorned with ear-
rings.

25 قيراب see قيراب.

قاروط الطاحون Miller's man.

قيراب (قراريط), G., Carob-
bean.—(b), Carat: four grains:
the twenty-fourth part of a
30 dinār.—(c) [coll.], Finger-
breadth.

قيروطي G., Ceruse, white-lead.
—(b), Cerate.

35 قرطب Cut, severed, divided the
bones of (animal).—(b), Threw

down.—(c) [coll.], Hampered,
impeded, held fast, rendered
powerless.—II [coll.], Was
hampered, impeded; was
powerless. 40

54 [coll.], Bramble, briar.—

54⁶, Cordova (city).

قراطب Sharp (sword).

قرطس Hit the target.—II, Perished.

48, see 48(a).—49, (pl. 67), 45

Paper; sheet of paper; leaf;
roll, scroll; papers, writings,
books.—(b), Leather-target,
butt, mark.—(c), Young camel.

—49yit, Pure white (animal). 50

50, 51, 52, see 49(a).

قراط Misfortune.

قراطعة A thing, something.

قراطعن Fool.

قراطف Satin, velvet. 55

قرطق Clad in a tunic.—II, Put on,
wore a tunic.

قراطق P., Tunic.

قرطل 49⁶, (pl. 49), Donkey-load,
ass-load.—58⁶, (pl. 47), Basket, 60
pannier.

قرطم Cut off, amputated.

49 [coll.], A kind of leprosy.

—53, 54, Seed of the carthamus
or safflower. 65

قرظ I (n. ac. 1), Gathered leaves for
tanning.—(b), Tanned.—(c), Cut.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became exalted, be-

came a great man.—II, Tanned thoroughly.—(b), Praised, eulogized, panegyricized (*one living*).—(c), Dispraised.—VI, Praised each other.

4, Leaves of the salam-tree (*mimosa flava*).—4yi, Dye or tan made from the salam-tree.—25, see *N.Ac.II*.

N.P.I, Tanned.

N.Ac.II, (تَقْرِيطَاتٌ *pl. 84*), Praise, eulogy, encomium, panegyric (*of one living*).

* قرع *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Knocked, rapped at (*door*); beat, played (*drum*).—(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Beat, struck, belaboured with.—(c), Ground, gnashed (*teeth*).—(d), Hit the mark (*arrow*).—(e), Emptied, drained.—(f) [*pass.*] [*Ala*], Was beaten at (*play*).—(g), *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Cast lots.—(h), (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Covered (*station*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Let himself be beaten at play.—(b), Accepted advice.—(c), Was bald.—(d), (*n. ac. 1, 4*), Was empty; was deserted, abandoned; was little frequented (*place*).—(e), Was mangy, had the itch.—II, Molested; annoyed, worried, bothered.—(b), Reprimanded, chid.—III, Fought, came to blows with.—(b), Gambled, cast lots.—IV [*Bain*], Cast lots between.—V [*coll.*], Was shaved.

—(b) [*coll.*], Was topped (*tree*).—VI, see III(b).—(b) [*coll.*], Quarreled, wrangled, strove together.—VII [*coll.*], see (—)(c).—VIII [*Fior'Ala*], Cast lots for; won.—(b), Chose, selected.—(c), Lit, kindled (*fire*).—(d), Wrote poetry.—(e) [*coll.*], Squabbled, bickered, wrangled with.

1, Pumpkin; gourd.—(b), Rap, knock.—14, see I(a).—(b), Retort (*vessel*).—(c), The best part of (*booty*).—(d) [*coll.*], Skull, cranium.—34, (*pl. 9*), Lot, part, portion.—(b), Leather-bag.—(c), see 14(c).—4, Bet, wager; stake.—(b), White pustule.—44, Baldness, calvity; scabbiness.—(b), see 4(b).—5, Sleepless, restless.—14, (*pl. 3, 35*), Bald; bare, naked, without vegetation (*mountain*); hard (*ground*); without bark (*tree*).—(b), Scabby, mangy, itchy.—(c), Complete (*number*).—(d), Hornless (*animal*).—20, Wallet, date-basket.—204, (*pl. 44*), Whip; stick; rod, ferule.—21, Knocking.—(b), Casting lots; gambler.—214, *sem. of 21*.—(b) [*art.*], The Day of Judgment.—(c), (*pl. 41*), Calamity.—(d), Insult; invective.—(e), Middle (*of the road*); main-road.—25, (*pl. 1ya*), Despised; despicable, abject.—(b), Choice;

excellent (*stallion*).—25^t, see 1^t(c).—28, Woodpecker.—30, Chief; hero.—41 [art.], Certain verses of the Kurān, used as a talisman.—42, *fem. of* 14.—(b), Bare, waste (*garden*).—(c), Misfortune, calamity.—(d), Court, court-yard.—45, Hammer (*for breaking stones*).

10 N.P.I, Choice, excellent (*stallion*).—(b), Chief; master.—(c) [coll.], see 14(b).

N.P.IV, Tossing the head (*horse*).

15 مَقَارَعَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], The casting lots.—(b), Altercation, dispute. قَرِيحُ الدَّهْرِ The hero, wonder, paragon of his age.

رَمَوْا الْقُرْعَةَ They cast lots.

20 الْقُرْعَةُ لَهُ The lot is in his favour: he has gained.

الْقُرْعَةُ عَلَيْهِ The lot is against him: he has lost.

25 أَقْرَعَ دَارًا أَجْرًا He paved the house with bricks.

بِتُّ أَتَقَرَّعُ وَأَتَقَرَّعُ I have passed the night tossing & turning about.

إِقْرَعَبَ — قَرَعَبَ Shrank.

30 قَرَعَبْلَانَةٌ A species of animal-cule.

قَرَعَتْ II, Assembled.

قَرَعَفَ II, Shrank.

قَرَعُومَةٌ [coll.], Old jar.

* قَرَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Peeled, pared; 35 barked; skinned, laid bare (*sore*).—(b), Ill-treated, ill-used, was harsh, rough to.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Suspected of; accused of.—(d) [La], Laboured, work- 40 ed for (*his family*).—(e), Mixed, mingled; lied.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was near falling ill.—(b) [coll.], Disliked, loathed, detested; nauseated.—II, see 45 I(c).—(b) [coll.], Excited loathing, disgust; was nauseous (*food*).—III, Approached.—(b), Committed (*sin*).—IV, Accused.—(b) [Bi], Exposed to suspicion. 50 —(c) [La], Came in contact with.—(d), Gave a disease to; infected.—(e) [coll.], see II(b).—V, Was skinned, laid bare (*sore*).—VIII, Earned, gained. 55 —(b), Committed (*sin*).—(c) [Bi], Was suspected of.—X [Min] [coll.], Loathed, detested.

2, Rind, peel.—(b), Crust; incrustation.—(c), Dry mucus.— 60 2^t, (*pl. 7*), see 2(a), (c).—(c), Cinnamon.—(d), Suspicion; accusation.—(e), Villainy.—(f), Gain.—3yi, Swarthy.—4, Mixture.—(b), Contagion, infection. 65 —(c) [coll.], Disgust, loathing; repugnance, dislike, aversion.—(d), see 5.—5 [Bi], Suitable; fit for; capable of, competent,

qualified to.—14, Crimson.—
25, *see* 5.—26, (*pl.* 10), Un-
just, harsh, overbearing.

N. Ag. IV, see 8yi.—(b), Son of
5 a slave (*man*); begotten by a
worthless stallion (*horse*).—(c)
[*coll.*], Disgusting; repulsive.

هُوَ قَرَقَتِي It is he that I suspect.

10 بَنُو قُلَّانٍ قَرَقَتِي I suspect that
the sons of so & so have what
I want.

قَرَقَدَ [*coll.*], Became dry (*clothes*).

قَرَفَصَ Bound his arms beneath his
legs.—(b) [*coll.*], Crouched,
15 squatted.—II, Was wrapped up.

47^t, Thieves.—51ya, 53ya,
54ya, Crouching, squatting
posture.

قَرَفَصَاء *see* 51ya.

20 قَرَفَطَ Toddled along.

اَقْرَنْغَطَ Shrank.

قَرَفَلَ Seasoned with cloves.

قَرَقَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Clucked (*hen*).—(b),
Deceived.—II [*coll.*], Set a hen.
25 —(b) [*coll.*], Sat.—VII [*coll.*],
Was ruptured.

1, Clucking, cluck.—2, Habit.
—(b), Ignoble descent.—3
[*coll.*], Rupture.—(b) [*coll.*], Con-
30 fiscation.—3^t [*coll.*], Brood-hen.
—4, *see* 5.—5, Level ground;
plain.

N. P. I [*coll.*], Ruptured.

قَرَقَبَ 51, *see* 53.—53, Stomach, belly.
—54, *see* 53.—(b), A certain bird. 35

قَرَقَدَ [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed.—(b)
[*coll.*], Became hard, dry.

قَرَقْدُون, قَرَقْدَان [*coll.*], Squirrel.

قَرَقَرَ Cooed (*pigeon*).—(b), Grumbled;
bellowed (*camel*).—(c), Rumbled 40
(*stomach*).—(d) [*coll.*], Grumbled,
complained.—(e) [*coll.*], Was
hollow (*tree*).

48, Bellow.—(b), Bellowing.
—48^t, Froth, foam, lather (*of* 45
a camel).—(b) [*coll.*], Hollow,
cavity (*of a tree*).—(c) [*coll.*],
Hollow.—51, Level ground.—
51^t, *see* 51.—(b), (*pl.* 47), Cooing
(*of a pigeon*).—(c), Face; feature, 50
lineament.—(d) [*coll.*], Grumbl-
ing, complaining.

قَرَاقِرِي, قَرَاقِر Loud-voiced, baw-
ling (*camel-driver*).

قَرَاقِرَة Gossip, chatterer (*woman*). 55
—(b), *see* 48^t(a).

قَرَقُور (*pl.* 67), Large ship.—(b)
[*coll.*], Lamb.

مُقَرَقَر [*coll.*], *see* 48^t(c).

قَرَقَش [*coll.*], Nibbled, gnawed. 60

قَرَقُوش Cartilage, gristle.

قَرَقَص Called (*puppy*).

قَرَقُوص Puppy.

قَرَقَط [*coll.*], Cut into bits.—(b) [*coll.*],
Nibbled, gnawed. 65

قَرَقُوطَة [*coll.*], Bit, scrap.

قَرَقَعَ [*coll.*], Rumbled, creaked (*cart*).
—II [*coll.*], Was published,
reported (*news*).

5 **قَرَقَعٌ** [*coll.*], Rumbling, creak-
ing, jolting (*of a cart*).—(b) [*coll.*],
Rumour, report.

قَرَقَفَ Cooed, croaked (*pigeon*).—
(b), Laughed boisterously.—(c),
Bellowed (*camel*).—(d), Frighten-
10 ed, terrified.—(e) [*pass.*], see II—
II, Trembled, shivered, chatter-
ed with cold.

قَرَقَعٌ, Wine.—**قَرَقَعٌ**, Cooing,
croaking, cawing &c.

15 **قَرَقَفٌ** Noisy, shrill (*cock*).

قَرَقُوفٌ see 51.

قَرَقَلٌ (*pl.* 47), Chemise, shift.

قَرَقَمَ Fed badly, stinted (*child*).

20 **مَقَرَقَمٌ** [*N.P.I.*], Badly fed; measly,
puny (*child*).

* **قَرَمَ** I (*n. ac.* 1, 17, 27, 30), Gnawed,
nibbled; munched, ate.—(b),

U (*n. ac.* 1), Barked, peeled.—
(c), Craunched, crunched.—(d),
25 Retained, held.—(e) [*coll.*], Re-
moved the points of; nibbled
the grass (*lamb*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [IIa], Longed for
(*food*).—II, Taught to eat.—
(b), Marked.—IV, Kept for

30 breeding (*stallion*).—V, see I(a).
1, (*pl.* 27), Stallion.—(b), Chief.
—(c), Mark, incision (*in a camel's*
nose).—**قَرَمٌ**, (*pl.* 22yl), Trunk,

stump (*tree*).—(b) [*coll.*], Stump 35
(*tooth*).—3, A certain marine
plant.—3^t, (*pl.* 9) [*coll.*], see
قَرَمٌ(a).—8 [*art.*], The Crimea.
—14, (*pl.* 3), Kept for breeding
(*stallion*).—20, 20^t, Embroider- 40
ed stuff: veil &c.—28, see 20^t.
—28, A certain plant.—42,
Marked on the nose (*she-camel*).
N.P.IV, see 14.

قَرَمَدَ Plastered.—(b), Bricked; built, 45
paved with bricks.

قَرَمٌ, 6., Brick.—(b), Plaster,
gypsum; mortar.

قَرَمِيدٌ see 51.

قَرَمِيدٌ (*pl.* 67), see 51(a), (b).—(c), 50
Earthen cover for a sink-hole.

قَرَمِزٌ P., Kermes (*coccus baphica*).

—(b), Cochineal.—(c), Crimson,
vermillion, scarlet.

قَرَمِزِيٌّ Crimson, vermillion, 55
scarlet.

قَرَمِيزٌ Weakly.

قَرَمَشَ [*coll.*], Ate dry (*food*).

قَرَمَصٌ, **قَرَمَاصٌ** Ditch; pit.—
(b), Nest. 60

قَرَمَطَ Took short steps.—(b), Wrote
closely.—(c), Gnawed, nibbled.
—(d) [*coll.*], Was mean, stingy.

47^t [*art.*], The Karmathians
(*sect.*).—51^t, Close, cramped 65
writing.—(b) [*coll.*], Meanness,
stinginess.—51yl, Karmathian.

إِقْرَمَطَ (إِقْرَمَطَ) [III], Became,

shrivelled; shrank.—(b), Became angry.

قَرْمُوط [coll.], Imp; pigmy, manikin.

5 قَرْمَل 51, A feeble plant.—(b), Worthless, good-for-nothing.—53, (pl. 47), Two-humped camel.

* قَرَن I, U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Joined, united to, coupled with.—(b),
10 Harnessed, yoked together (two animals).—(c), U (n. ac. 23) [Bain], Performed simultaneously (two actions); combined (two qualities); ate together (two
15 sorts of fruit).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had the eye-brows joined.—II, Joined, united, coupled; bound together.—(b) [coll.], Made triangular, conical.
20 —III, Entered into connection, into partnership with.—(b), Was in conjunction with.—(c) [coll.], Was of the same age as.—IV, see I(c).—(b), Shot off two arrows together.—(c), Ate two
25 dates in one mouthful.—(d), Brought two captives bound together.—(e) [La], Was capable of.—(f) ['An], Was incapable of.—(g) ['An], Left, quitted (road).—(h), Was ready to burst (boil).—(i), Swelled out the veins (blood).—(j), Assisted.
30 —V [coll.], Was pointed, angular, conical.—VI, United, joined together; associated.—VIII

[Bi], Was joined, united to.—X, see IV(h), (i).

1, (pl. 27), Horn; antenna, feeler (of an insect); top, summit, crown (of the head); first rays (of the sun); point; angle; corner; edge; entrance (of the desert).—(b), Best, choice of (pasturage).—(c), Time, age; 45 generation; century.—(d), (pl. 23, 27), Tuft, lock of hair.—(e), Top, summit, apex; peak (mountain).—(f), Chief, prince, lord.—(g) (pl. 38), Cord made of 50 bast.—2, (pl. 38), Equal; match; peer; fellow; comrade.—(b), Coeval, contemporaneous; contemporary.—(c), Rival; competitor; antagonist, opponent, 55 adversary.—3rd, (pl. 9), Corner; angle; gable (of a house).—(b), Edge (of a sword).—4, (pl. 38), Quiver.—(b), Arrow.—(c), Sabre.—(d), Coupled, yoked.—14, 60 One having the eye-brows joined together.—20, Yoke.—21, Armed with a sword & bow.—23, Union; conjunction (of two stars).—(b), Simultaneous- 65 ness; coincidence.—(c), Cord.—24, see 1st, 35.—24ya, see 25.—25, (pl. 43), Joined, coupled; harnessed, yoked together.—(b), Yoke-fellow; comrade, com- 70 panion; mate; spouse, consort.—(c), Contemporary.—(d), Ac-

- complice.—(c), see 25⁴(c).—25⁴,
(pl. 46), fem. of 25.—(b),
Wife, spouse.—(c), Soul.—
(d), Context.—28, 28⁴, see
5 25⁴(c).—28, Flask.—33, Cuck-
old.—40, Name of a man pro-
verbial for his wealth; Croesus.
—42, fem. of 14.—(b), Horned,
crested (*serpent*).—46, Oppo-
site, facing (*houses*).
10 *N.P.I.*, Joined, united, coupled.
—(b), Follower of the devil.—
(c), Root weak in the 2nd &
3rd radicals.
15 *N.P.II.* see *N.P.I(a)*.—(b),
Horned.—(c), Angular.
N.Ac.III[2], see 23(a), (b).
N.Ag.IV, One having many
flocks but no shepherd; boy-
cotted.
20 مَقْرَنَة Chain, range of mountains.
ذو القرنين Two-horned: epithet
of Alexander the Great.
قَرْنَب 51, Jerboa; rat.—51ya, A
25 species of beetle.—53, see 51.
—54, Flank.
قَرْنَبِيَّط [coll.], Cauliflower.
قَرْنَس Moulted.
49, Mountain-summit.—(b)
[coll.], Back of the axe.
30 مَقْرَنَس [N.P.I], Sloping, shelv-
ing (*roof*).
قَرْنَوْح (pl. 67), Front part of
a boot.

- قَرْنَفَل Clove; clove-tree. 35
قَرْنَفَلَة Carnation, pink.
مَقْرَفَل Seasoned with cloves.
قَرَة A (n. ac. 4), Had the jaundice.—
(b), Was bruised, black.
14, Suffering from the 40
jaundice.
N.Ag.V, see 14.
قَرَهَب Old (*bull &c.*).
قَرَا U (n. ac. 1) [11a], Went, repaired
to.—(b), Followed, pursued, 45
devoted himself to.—IV, Had
the back-ache.—VIII, see I(b).
—X, see I(b).—(b), Was swollen,
inflamed (*abscess*).
قَرَو [1], (pl. 27), Trough, tank. 50
—(b), (pl. أَقْرَاء [15], أَقْرَاء [38A],
قُرَي), Outlet (*of a wine-press*).
—(c), Wooden cup, drinking
vessel.
قَرَوَة [1⁴], see 3. 55
قَرَو [3], Scrotal hernia, rupture.
قَرَوِي [4yl], see قَرِي.
مَقْرِي [17], (pl. مَقَار [44]), Sum-
mit, hill-top.
قَرَوَان [38], Back. 60
قَرَوَاء [42], Habit, custom, way.
—(b), Posterior, behind.
عَلَى قَرَوٍ وَاحِدٍ On the same road.
قَرِي I (n. ac. قَرِي [7], قَرَاء [22A]),
Received, lodged, entertained; 65
sheltered.—(b), Offered to, set

- before (*food*).—(c), (*n. ac. 1*,
قَرَى [4]) [*acc. & Fi*], Collected
in (*a reservoir*).—(d), Traversed
(*country*).—IV, Asked for
lodging, for shelter; sought
hospitality of.—(b), Lived, stay-
ed in a village.—V, *see* I(d).—
VIII, *see* I(a), (d) & IV(a).—X,
see I(d) & IV(a).
10 قَرَايَا [9] (pl. قَرَى [14]),
Village, hamlet; town, borough.
قَرَوِي [4yiU], Villager; rustic.
قَرَى [7], Entertainment; food,
refreshment.—(b), Water col-
15 lected in a trough &c.
مَقَرَى [17], Tank, trough, cistern.
مَقَرَاة [17A], *see* 17.
مَقَرَى [20], Hospitable.—(b),
(pl. مَقَار [44]), Basin, bowl.
20 مَقَرَاة [20A], *see* 20.
قَار [21], Villager; townsman.
قَارِيَّة [21A], *fem. of* 21.—(b), Point.
(c), (pl. قَوَار [41]), A
certain bird.
25 أَقْرِيَّة [15A], (pl. قَرِي [25]),
أَقْرَام [38A], قَرِيَان [35],
Curdled, clotted (*milk*).—(b),
Basin, place where the waters
meet.
30 قَرِيَّة [25A], (pl. قَرَايَا), Stick.—
(b), Socket (*of a pillar*).—(c),
Ant-hill.
مَقَار [44], Cooking-utensils, pots,
saucepans.

مَقْرَأ [45A], Hospitable. 35

قَارِيَّة *see* 21A(c).

قَرِيَّة النَّمْل Ant-hill, ant-nest.

* قَز I, U (*n. ac. 1*, 22*) ['An or Min],
Loathed, shrank from; abs-
tained, refrained from; shun- 40
ned, avoided; refused, reject-
ed.—(b), (*n. ac. 3*) [Min], Shrank
from (*dirt*).—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Leapt,
sprang.—V, *see* I(a).

1, Uncleaness.—(b), Scrut- 45
pulous, particular.—(c), (pl. 27),
P., Silk; raw-silk; floss-silk.
—2, *see* 1(b).—3, *see* 1(a), (b).—
4, *see* 1(b).—22, Dragon.—(b),
Short snakes.—(c) [*coll.*], Glass; 50
glass-ware.—22A, *see* 1(a).—(b)
[*coll.*], Glass, tumbler.—28,
Silk-mercer.—(b) [*coll.*], Dealer-
in-glass.—29, *see* 1(b).

N. Ag. V, *see* 1(b).

دَوْد القَز Silk-worm. 55

قَزَب U (*n. ac. 1*), Had intercourse with.

(→) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was hard.

قَزَح A (*n. ac. 1*), Seasoned, put season-
ing into.—(b), (*n. ac. 1*, 30), 60
Bubbled (*cooking-pot*).—(c), (*n.*
ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Ejected (*urine*);
pissed, urinated.—(d), Was
high, elevated.—(e) [*coll.*], Cut.
(→) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra* (c).—II, *see* 65
I(a).—(b), Embellished (*speech*).
—V, Branched out (*tree*).

1, *see* 2(a).—(b), Urine.—2,

(*pl.* 38), Seasoning, aromatics, spice; cummin-seed, coriander-seed.—(*b*), Onion-seed.—(*c*), Dung of the serpent.—3⁴, (*pl.* 9), Ray, band, streak of colour.—9, Satan.—(*b*), The angel of the clouds.—9yī⁴, Iris of the eye.—20⁴, Vessel, receptacle.—21, Hard.—(*b*), High (*price*).—24, A certain disease that attacks sheep &c.—25, Season-
ed.—28, Seedsman.—41, Bubbles.—64, Aromatic seeds.

N.P.II, A species of tree.

قَوَمٌ قَرَحَ Rainbow.

قَرْدِيرَ Tin.

قَرَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Ran swiftly, was fleet, quick.—II, Sent off, dispatched; urged on.—(*b*) [*acc.* & *La*], Employed in; instructed in.—(*c*), Shaved partially (*head*).—IV [*La* & *Fi*], Burst out into invectives, inveighed against.—V, Was ready to start.

4, Tuft of hair, straggling lock.—(*b*), Tufts, fleeces of wool.—(*c*), Fleecy clouds.—4⁴, Rag, strip.—11⁴, *see* 4(*a*).—14, Losing the hair (*goat*).—28, *see* 4⁴.—25⁴, *see* 4(*a*).

N.P.II, Agile, nimble.—(*b*), Having little hair on the forelock (*horse*).

قَرَاكَندَ *P.*, Cuirass.

قَرَلَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Limped.

قَرَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Hobbled.

14, (*pl.* 8), Limping, hobbling; cripple.

قَرَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Blamed, found fault with.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was mean, insignificant, contemptible.

1, Mean, insignificant, common, paltry, contemptible.—4, Meanness, insignificance; contemptibleness.—(*b*), Inferiority.—(*c*), (*pl.* 10, 22ya, 38), *see* 1.—4⁴, (*pl. reg.*), *see* 1.—5, *see* 1.—10, *see* 1.—38, Vile, despicable, contemptible.—24, Sudden death.

قَرَمَل Short.

قَرَأَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Loathed.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Tapped (*the ground*).—(*c*) [*Bi*], Played at.—IV, Became sullied, defiled.

قَرَّةَ (*pl. reg.*), Serpent.—(*b*), A certain game.

قَرَى II, Struck down, felled; killed.

* قَسَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 2, 3, 4), Sought after, pursued.—(*b*), Slandered, calumniated, defamed.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1), Gnawed, picked (*bone*).—(*d*), Tended, pastured well (*cattle*).—(*e*), (*n. ac.* 80⁴, 82⁴), Became a priest.—II, *see* I(*d*).—V, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Listened to, heard.—VIII, Sought after food (*lion*).

1, (*pl.* 27), 3., Priest, pres-

- byter, ecclesiastic.—(b), Good
herdsman.—(c), Hoar-frost,
rime.—1^t, Hamlet, village.—
1yi, Bad, spurious, counterfeit
(money).—(b), A certain garment.
5 —1yi^t, see 1yi(b).—2[*coll.*], see 1(a).
—25, see 1(a).—27^t, Priesthood.
—27yi, Priestly, sacerdotal,
ecclesiastical.—27yi^t[*coll.*], see
10 27^t.—28, Slanderer, calumni-
ator, defamer, mischief-maker.
—30, (*pl. reg.* 15^t, 35, قَسَاوَسَة
& قَسَاقَسَة), see 1(a).—30yi^t,
see 27^t.
15 قَسَيْس see 1(a).
قَسَب I (n. ac. 1), Flowed, ran.—(b),
Was low, setting (*sun*).
(—) U (n. ac. 27, 27^t), Was, became
hard, tough, dry.
20 1, Hard, tough, dry.—21,
Hard.—24^t, see 1.—25, Rush,
roar (*of water*).—(b), see 1.—26,
Boot.—31, Boots.
قَيْسَب A species of plant.
25 قَسَيْت Hard, strong; long; tall.
قَيْسَبَان see 21.
قَسَم A (n. ac. 22^t, 27^t), Was hard,
firm, tough.—(b), Twisted (*rope*).
—(c), (n. ac. 27), Was lustful.
30 —III, Treated harshly.—IV,
VIII, see I(c).
4, Dryness.—(b), Priapism,
lustfulness, lust.—21, Hard.—
(b), Lustful.—22, see 4(a).—
35 24, see 21(a).—27, see 4(a).

N.P.I, see 21(a).

- قَسَر I (n. ac. 1) [*acc.* & 'Ala], Forced,
compelled, constrained, obliged
to.—(b), Oppressed, coerced.—
V, see I(b).—VIII, see I. 40
1, Constraint, compulsion,
coercion, force, violence.
قَسَرًا By force, violence.
قَسِير Inveterate enemy.
* قَسَط I (n. ac. 1, 27), Was unjust.— 45
(b), Separated, dispersed; dis-
tributed, divided.—(c), I, U (n.
ac. 2), see IV.
(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was hard in the
sinews (*of the foot*).—II, see I(b). 50
—(b) [*acc.* & Bain], Divided,
distributed amongst.—(c) [*acc.*
& 'Ala], Assigned, apportion-
ed to; assessed (*taxes*).—(d)
['Ala], Stinted, scantied; was 55
niggardly, meant to.—(e), Paid by
instalments.—(f) [*coll.*], Boast-
ed, bragged.—IV, Was just,
fair, equitable; acted justly.—
V [*acc.* & Bain], Divided, shared 60
amongst (*themselves*).—VIII,
see V.
2, Justice, equity, upright-
ness; fairness.—(b), Equitable,
just, fair; upright.—(c), Just 65
weight, just measure.—(d), (*pl.*
88), Share, portion, lot; quant-
ity, measure.—(e), A certain
measure, bushel.—(f), Balance;
dividend; income.—(g), A kind 70

of mug.—8, 6, Costus (*a certain drug*).—10, Stiff, stiff-jointed.—14, (*pl. 3*), Stiff.—(b), Juster, fairer, more equitable.—21, (*pl. reg. & 29*), Unjust.—25, *see* 10.—35, Rainbow.—(b), Dust.—35yi, 35yi⁶, *see* 35(a).

N.Ac.II, Register.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl. reg.*), Just.—

10 (b) [*art.*], God.

قسطار Banker, money-changer.

قسطر *see supra*.—(b) [*coll.*], (*pl. 47*), Conduit, pipe.

قسطامس (*pl. 67*), Balance.

15 قسطل 48, Dust.—51, *see* 48.—(b) [*coll.*], (*pl. 47*), Conduit, pipe.—51⁶, Rush, roar, splash (*of water*).

قسطول *see* 48.

20 قسطنطينية Constantinople. Byzantium.

قسقس Gnawed, picked; sucked (*bone*).—(b), Was a busy-body.—II, Listened to.

25 48, 51, Busy-body, news-monger.

* قسيم I (*n. ac. 1*), Divided, separated, parted.—(b), Arranged, settled.—(c), Hesitated.—(d) [*coll.*], *see* IV.

30 (ع) U (*n. ac. 22⁶*), Was handsome.—II, *see* I(a).—(b) [*acc. & Bain*], Shared, distributed, divided amongst.—(c) [*'Ala*] [*coll.*], Exorcised (*demoniac*).—III, Shared

with.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Bound 35 (*himself*) by oath to.—IV [*Bā*], Swore by.—(b), Swore to; vowed that.—V, Was divided, separated, parted; dispersed.—(b), *see* I(a).—VI, Shared 40 together.—(b), Bound themselves together by oath.—VII, Was divided, separated, distributed.—VIII, *see* VI(a).—X, Asked to have distributed; 45 claimed his share.—(b) [*acc. & Bā*], Demanded (*an oath*) from.

I, Division, distribution; allotment.—(b), Lot, share, portion, part, allotment.—(c), Doubt, 50 hesitation; conjecture.—(d), *see* 2(b), (c).—2, (*pl. 38, 69*), Part, portion; division; section.—(b), Character, disposition, nature.—(c), Habit, custom.— 55 2⁶, *see* 1(a).—(b), (*pl. 7*), Lot, portion.—(c), Fate, destiny.—4, (*pl. 38*), Oath; vow.—4⁶, *see* 5⁶.—5⁶, (*pl. reg.*), Beauty, elegance, grace.—(b), Face, 60 visage, countenance.—17, (*pl. 44*), *see* 1(b).—18, Dividing of the waters; water-shed.—20, *see* 1(b).—21, *see* 28.—22, *see* 5⁶.—22⁶, *see* 4 & 5⁶(a).—(c), Truce, 65 armistice; peace.—(d), Oath-takers, swearers.—22yi, Average, middle.—(b), Folder (*workman*).—24⁶, Alms, charity.—(b), Share, portion of the dis- 70

- tributer. — 25, (*pl.* 48, 68),
 Sharer, participator, partaker.
 —(b), (*pl.* 68), *see* 1(b). —(c), (*pl.*
 10), Beautiful, elegant, grace-
 ful, pretty. — 25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.*
 of 25. —(b), Perfume-box. —(c),
 Market. — 28, Divider, dis-
 tributer, apportioner.
N.P.I., Divided; distributed.
 —(b), Dividend.
N.Ag.II, *see* 28. —(b) [*coll.*],
 Exorcist.
N.P.II, *see* *N.P.I*(a) & 25(c).
N.Ac.II, Division, distribut-
 ion; assignment. —(b) [*coll.*],
 Exorcism.
N.Ag.III, *see* 25(a).
N.Ac.III[2], Participation.
N.P.IV, *see* 4.
 20 أَقْسُومَة (*pl.* 69), *see* 1(b).
 خَارِجُ الْقِسْمَةِ Quotient.
 مَقْسُومٌ عَلَيْهِ Divisor.
 مَقْسَمٌ عَلَيْهِ [*coll.*], Exorcised.
 قَسَن IV, Was horny-handed.
 25 إِقْسَانٌ [XI], Was dry, hard; was
 old withered, wizened.
 * قَسَا U (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 22^t), Was hard
 (heart). —(b), Was bad, spurious
 (money). — II, Hardened. —(b)
 30 [acc. & 'Ala], Hardened against
 (heart). — III, Endured, support-
 ed, bore. —(b) [*coll.*], Was hard,
 harsh with. — IV, *see* II(a).
 قَامِس [21], (*pl.* قَسَاة [94A]),
 35 Hard; unfeeling; severe.

- قَسَاوَة [22^t], Hardness; hard-
 heartedness; severity.
 قَسِي [25I], (*pl.* قَسِيَان [34I]),
see 21. —(b), Bad, spurious (money).
 مَقْسَاةٌ لِلْقَلْبِ Heart-harden- 40
 ing (crime).
 قَسُورٌ A certain plant. —(b), Lion.
 قَسُورَةٌ *see supra* (a). —(b), (*pl.* 47),
 Mighty, strong; courageous. —
 (c), Lion. —(d), Shooter, caster, 45
 slinger.
 قَسِيْبٌ *see under* قَسَبٌ.
 * قَش U (*n. ac.* 27), Recovered, re-
 gained flesh. —(b), (*n. ac.* 1),
 Collected, gathered. —(c), Picked 50
 up scraps, ate broken food. —
 (d), Was dry, shrivelled. —(e)
 [*coll.*], Swept, cleaned out (house);
 took off (scum). —(f) [*coll.*],
 Took everything, made a clean 55
 sweep. —(g) [*coll.*], Weeded
 (field). —(h), *see* VII. — II, *see*
 I(c), (g). — IV, Was dry (ground).
 — VII, Slipped, slunk away,
 escaped. 60
 1, Bad palm-tree. —(b) [*coll.*],
 Bits, scraps; stubble; thatch;
 straw. — 1^t [*coll.*], Bit, scrap;
 straw. — 2^t, She-devil. —(b), Car-
 case. — 3, (*pl.* 27) [*coll.*], Nest; 65
 crib; hovel. — 20^t [*coll.*], Broom,
 birch-broom. — 24ya, Scraps,
 bits; odds & ends; refuse, rub-
 bish. — 25, *see* 24ya. —(b), Rust-
 ling (of a serpent). — 28, Mendi- 70

cant, beggar.—40 [coll.], Sweep-
ing off everything.

مُقَشَّشَةٌ [coll.], Case-bottle,
demi-john.

- 5 * قَشَبَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Mixed
with.—(b), Poisoned.—(c), Cor-
rupted, vitiated, demoralized.
—(d), Injured, harmed; an-
noyed; displeased.—(e) [acc. &
10 Bi], Defiled, polluted with;
aspersed, upbraided, reproach-
ed, charged with.—(f), For-
ged, fabricated a lie.—(g),
Polished (sword).—(h), Acquir-
ed, merited (praise, blame).—
15 —(i), Deprived of reason.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was bright (sword);
was new, clean (garment).—II,
see I(d), (e).—(c), Poisoned, mixed
20 with poison (food).—(d) [La],
Poisoned (person).—(e) [coll.],
Was cracked, chapped (skin).
—V, Was rusty; rusted (sword).
—(b) [coll.], see II(e).—VIII, see
25 I(h).—X, Deemed unclean.

2, (pl. 38), Poison.—(b), A
certain leafless plant.—(c),
Rust.—(d), Dirt; refuse, rub-
bish.—(e), Worthless man.—
30 (f), Dry, tough, hard.—(g)
[art.], The body.—2^t, see 2(c).
—4, see 2(a), (d).—(c) [coll.],
Crack, chap.—5, see 25(b).—
21, Mixer.—(b), Tailor.—(c),
35 Weak.—25, Poisoned; mixed
with poison.—(b), (pl. 8, 10),

New; white.—(c), Bright, polish-
ed, shining (sword).—(d), Worn,
old; rusty, dirty.—35y^t, Old,
shabby clothing. 40

N.P.II, see 25(a).

مُقَشَّبُ الْكَسَبِ A man of
mixed descent.

قَشَبَر [coll.], Picked up wood, chips.

قَشَبَارُ اللَّحْيَةِ } Long-bearded. 45
قُشَابِرُ اللَّحْيَةِ }

قَشَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Uncovered, stripped.
2^t, Cream.—(b), A certain
milky plant.—24^t, see 24(a).

* قَشَرَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Peeled, pared;
rinded, shelled; barked; de- 50
corticated; scaled; flayed, skin-
ned, excoriated; stripped;
scraped.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was thick-skinned
(date).—(b), Was intensely red, 55
sun-burnt —II, see I.—V, see VII.
—VII, Was peeled, pared &c.;
peeled off, exfoliated.

2, (pl. 27), Covering, coat: peel,
rind; husk, shell, shale, pod; 60
bark (tree); skin, integument;
crust, scab (wound).—(b), Epi-
dermis.—(c), Dress, apparel,
raiment; garment.—2^t, see 2
(a), (c).—3^t, see 21^t(b).—5, Thick- 65
skinned (date).—9^t, see 21^t(b).
—14, (pl. 8), Pared, peeled;
shelled; barked; bare.—(b),
Skinned, flayed, excoriated;

raw, red.—(c), Severe, hard
(year).—20, Importunate sup-
pliant.—21, Peeling &c.; graz-
ing the skin (*blow*).—(b), Last
5 in the race (*horse*).—21^t, *fem.*
of 21.—(b), Sweeping, driving,
pelting, beating (*rain*).—(c), *see*
40.—24^t, Parings; peelings;
pieces, fragments, particles,
10 bits, scraps.—25, *see* 5.—40,
40^t, Barren, sterile; disastrous,
calamitous (*year*).—42, *fem.* of
14.—(b), Casting off its slough
(*serpent*).

15 *N.P.II, see* 14(a).

N.Ag.VIII, Naked.—(b), Old
man.

القشْران The wings of the locust.

قَشَطَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Re-
20 moved from; stripped, took,
put off from.—(b) [*coll.*], Slipped
(*saddle*).—II [*coll.*], Stripped;
despoiled, plundered.—(b) [*coll.*],
Snatched, took away.—V, Was
25 clear, serene (*sky*).—(b) [*coll.*],
Was despoiled, plundered,
robbed.—VII, *see* V.

2^t [*coll.*], Cream.—20, (*pl.*
44), Penknife.—23 [*coll.*], Strap.
30 —28, Spoiler, plunderer, robber.

N.Ac.II [*coll.*], Stitching.

قَشَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Dispersed, drove away.
(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was light, frivolous.
—(b) [*coll.*], Saw, perceived.—
35 IV, *see* I & V.—V, Became

dispersed; cleared away (*clouds*);
became scattered.—VII, *see* V.

—(b) [*coll.*], Was seen, perceived.

1, Cloud.—(b), Sweepings of
the baths.—(c), Stupid.—(d), 40
Dry hides.—(c), Crust of ice.
—1^t, (*pl.* 23), Scattered clouds.
—(b), Dry skin; hide.—2, *see*
1(a), (b).—2^t, (*pl.* 7), *see* 1^t.—
5, Dry, arid.—(b), Fickle, in- 45
constant; frivolous.—23, Rag.
—31 [*coll.*], Kid forsaken by
its mother.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Seen, perceived;
visible. 50

اقشَعَرَّ — قَشَعَرَّ [IV], Shuddered,
quaked; quivered, twitched,
crept (*skin*).—(b), Became dry.

قَشَاعِرُ Rough.

مُقَشَّعِرُ (*pl.* 47), Shivering, 55
shuddering.

قَشَعْرِيْرَةٌ Tremor; quiver; shiver;
shudder; horripilation.

قَشَعَمُ (*pl.* 47), Old, aged.

أَمُّ قَشَعَمٍ War.—(b), Calamities, 60
disasters.

قَشِيفَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was squalid, dirty;
lived in squalor, misery.

(—) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), *see supra*.—V, *see* I.
—(b) [*coll.*], Mortified himself, 65
practised asceticism.

1, Squalid, wretched; wan,
pale.—4, Squalor, wretched-
ness.—(b), *see* 1 & *N.Ac.V*.—
5, *see* 1. 70

N. Ag. V, see I. — (b) [coll.],
Ascetic.

N. Ac. V [coll.], Asceticism,
mortification.

5 قَشَقَش Cured, healed (*mange*). —
(b) [coll.], Gathered wood. — II
[Min], Recovered from.

قَشَم *U* (n. ac. 1), Ate; ate much. —
(b), Split.

10 2, (pl. 27), Bed, channel (*of*
a stream). — 4, White, unripe
dates. — 22, Woollen garment.
— 24, 24^h, Leavings.

قَشَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Peeled; barked;
15 skinned, flayed. — (b) [coll.],
Skimmed. — II, see I. — IV, Be-
came destitute.

قَشَاءٌ قَشَوَاتٍ [1^h], (pl. قَشَوَاتٍ [23A]), Basket of palm-leaves.
20 — (b) [coll.], Cream. — (c) [coll.],
Scum; froth; skimmings.

قَشَوْبَةٌ [1yit] [coll.], Straw-basket.

قَاشٍ [21], Bad, spurious (*money*).

قَشَوَانٍ [33], Slender, slight.

25 مَقَشَوٍ, مَقَشِيٍّ [N. P. I.], Peeled;
stripped; skinned, flayed.

* قَصَّ *U* (n. ac. 1), Cut, clipped, sheared;
pared (*nails*). — (b) (n. ac. 4) [acc.
& 'Ala], Related, told, com-
30 municated, announced to; ex-
plained to — (c), (n. ac. 1, 4),
Followed, tracked, traced. —
(d), (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Approached,
drew near to (*death*). — (e), Was

gravid, big with young (*female*). 35
— II, Plastered (*wall*). — (b), see
I(a). — III, Retaliated, revenged
himself upon, requited, repaid;
was even, quits with. — (b),
Punished, chastised, corrected. 40
— (c), Settled accounts, reckoned
with. — IV [acc. & Min], Retali-
ated for, avenged upon. — (b)
[La & Min], Authorized, per-
mitted to retaliate upon. — (c) 45
[acc. & 'Ala], Brought near to
(*death*). — (d), Was weak, feeble.
— (e), see I(d), (c). — V, see I(c).
— (b), Remembered, retained. —
(c), see VII(a). — VI, Requited 50
one another; settled accounts
together. — VII, see VII(a). —
VIII, Was cut, clipped. — (b),
Related, repeated, told accurate-
ly, with exactness. — (c) [Min], 55
Requited, retaliated upon. —
(d), see I(c). — (e) [acc. or La &
Min], see IV(b). — (f), see X(a).
— X, Asked to retaliate, to take
vengeance. — (b), Asked to tell. 60

1, Cutting, clipping, paring.
— (b), (pl. 23), Breast, chest;
sternum. — (c), Gypsum, plaster.
— 1^h, see 1(c). — 2, see 1(c). — 2^h,
(pl. 7, 69), Tale, story, narrative. 65
— (b), Memoir, record. — (c),
Affair, case. — (d), see 1(c). — 3^h,
(pl. 9, 23), Front hair; forelock.
— 4, see 1(a), (b) & 2^h(a). — 17,
(pl. 44), Place of growth (*of* 70
the hair). — 20, (pl. 44), Scissors.

- 21, (*pl.* 29), Relater, story-teller.—22, *see* 24(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), A certain plant of which bees are fond.—23, Reprisal, requital, retaliation; correction, punishment, chastisement.—(*b*), *see* 24.—24, Nape of the neck.—(*b*), Chest, sternum.—24^t, Cuttings, clippings, parings.—25, *see* *N.P.I.*—25^t, A species of plant.—28, *see* 21.
- N.P.I.*, Cut, clipped, shorn.
N.P.II, *see* *N.P.I.*—(*b*), Plastered with gypsum.
- 15 * قَصَبَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, cut off; cut up.—(*b*), Affronted; reviled.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Refused to drink (*camel*).—(*d*), Prevented from drinking.—(*e*), Sucked in.—(*f*), Played the flute.—II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Curled, twisted, frizzed (*hair*).—(*c*), Produced culms(*corn*).—(*d*), Bound, fettered.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Cut (*stones*).—(*f*) [*coll.*], Worked, embroidered, figured, fringed (*cloth*).—IV, Produced reeds, canes (*place*).—(*b*), Caused to impugn (*the honour of*).—(*c*), Performed his service badly (*pastor*).—(*d*), *see* II(*c*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).
- 3, (*pl.* 38), Gut, bowel.—(*b*), Back.—4, Reed, cane; culm, baulm, stalk.—(*b*), Pipe, tube; canal; channel.—(*c*), Bronchi, bronchial tubes; duct.—(*d*),

Flute, reed-pipe.—(*e*), Finger-bones, phalanges.—(*f*), Quills.—(*g*), Jewels.—(*h*), Ewe.—(*i*) [*coll.*], Gold-thread, silver-⁴⁰ thread, filigree-work.—4^t, Rod, a certain measure.—(*b*), Bone (*of the nose*).—(*c*), Shaft (*of a well*); cane-roll (*of a loom*).—(*d*), Recently dug well.—(*e*),⁴⁵ Middle, interior (*of a country &c.*); city; capital, chief town; fortress, citadel &c.—(*f*), *see* 4.—4^{yi}, (*pl.* 4), Cambric, fine linen.—5^t, Reedy (*country*).—17^t,⁵⁰ Reed-bank; cane-brake.—21, *see* 28(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Refusing to drink (*camel*).—(*d*), Grower of reeds.—23, Dam, dyke.—(*b*), Water-channels.—23^t, Flute-⁵⁵ playing.—(*b*), Butcher's trade.—(*c*), *see* 23(*a*).—25, *see* 21(*c*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *see* 28^t(*b*).—(*b*), Lock, curl, ringlet.—26, Shorn.—28, Flute-player, piper.—(*b*),⁶⁰ Butcher.—28^t, *fem.* of 28.—(*b*), Pipe, tube; reed, flute.—(*c*), Abusive; reviler, vilifier.—29^t, (*pl.* 29), Portion, section of a reed or cane.—(*b*), *see* 65 25^t(*b*) & 28^t(*b*).—42, *see* 4(*a*) & 17^t.—45, Place abounding with reeds, canes.

N.Ag.II, Winner, victor.—(*b*), Fleet, swift (*horse*).⁷⁰
N.P.II, Curled, frizzed (*hair*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Embroidered, worked (*cloth*).

قَصْبَاة see 4(a).

تَقْصِيْبَةٌ, تَقْصِيْبَةٌ (pl. 63, 64),

see 254(b).

قَصَبُ الشَّكَّرِ Sugar-cane.

5 قَصَبُ الْمَصِّ [coll.], see supra.

قَصَبَةُ الرَّئَةِ Trachea.

قَصَبَةُ الْمَرِيِّ Oesophagus;
gullet.

قَصَبَلْ Ate up all.

10 * قَصَدَ I (n. ac. 1, 17) [acc. or La or
Ila], Repaired, betook him-
self to, went to; tended to;
aimed at; purposed, intended,
meant, resolved upon; wished,
15 desired, sought.—(b) [acc. or
La & Bi], Repaired to with;
brought to.—(c), (n. ac. 1) [FI],
Took the right course in; was
just, moderate, kept within due
20 bounds in; acted gently in;
went at a moderate pace in
(walking).—(d), Acted justly,
rightly, fairly.—(e), Was direct
(road).—(f), Composed (poem).
25 —(g), Broke, broke in half
(stick).—(h) [pass.] [La], Re-
ceived a little.

(ج) U (n. ac. 22^t), Became fat (camel).
—II, see I(f), (g).—IV [acc. &
30 Ila], Caused to repair to; caused
to seek, to aim at &c.—(b), Hit,
struck; pierced; shot; killed;
bit (serpent).—(c), see I(f).—V,
Was killed; died.—(d), see VII.
35 —VII, Broke, snapped; became

broken.—(d), Came forth (mar-
row).—VIII, see I(c), (f).

1, Intention, aim, object,
purpose; endeavour; resolution,
determination.—(b), Straight, 40
direct way, right course.—(c),
A little.—(d), see 21(a) & 25(b).
—1^t, Direction.—2^t, (pl. 7),
Piece, fragment.—4, Briar.—
5, Broken (spear).—17, (pl. 44), 45
Aim, object, design; intention,
purpose.—(b), Sense, meaning,
purport, drift (of a speech).—
18, (pl. 44), Destination.—21,
(pl. 29), Direct, straight, right.— 50
(b), Near; easy, short (journey).
—(c) [coll.], Papal Nuncio,
apostolic delegate.—21^t, see
21(a), (b).—23^t [coll.], Apostolic
delegation.—25, Aimed at, 55
sought, desired; purposed, in-
tended.—(b), Fat.—(c), Marrow;
bone full of marrow.—(d), Staff.
—(e), see 5 & 25^t(a).—25^t, (pl.
46), Poem, ode.—(b), see 25(b), 60
(c), (d).—26, see 25(c).—38,
see 5.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b), (pl. 66),
see 17(a).

N.P.II, Of middle height & 65
build; well-proportioned.

N.P.IV, One who has died
suddenly.

N.Ag.VIII, see N.P.II.

N.Ac.VIII, Middle course; 70
moderation.

بِقَصْدٍ Purposely, deliberately,
intentionally.

هُوَ عَلَى قَصْدٍ He is in the right
way, has taken the right course.

5 هُوَ قَصْدَكَ He is before thee.

قَصَدْتُ قَصْدَهُ I repaired, be-
took myself to him or it—

(b), I pursued the same course
as he did.

10 قَصْدِيرٌ Tin.

* قَصَرَ U (n. ac. 27) ['An], Fell short
of, did not reach; failed to attain,
to accomplish; left, relinquish-

15 ed; desisted, abstained from;
quitted, ceased from.—(b) [Bi],
Fell short, failed; was cheap.
—(c) [Fi], Stopped, became
remiss in.—(d), Ceased, left off.

20 —(e), I (n. ac. 1), Shortened; cut,
clipped; curtailed, contracted;
abridged, abbreviated; nar-
rowed, cramped.—(f), U (n.
ac. 1), Confined, restricted;
restrained.—(g) [acc. & Fi],

25 Secluded, shut, pent up in.—
(h) [acc. & 'Ala], Restricted to;
confided exclusively to (affair).

30 —(i) ['Ala], Appropriated, re-
tained for (himself).—(j) [acc.
& 'An], Withheld, debarred
from.—(k), (n. ac. 1, 286), Cleaned,
whitened, bleached, fulled
(cloth).—(l), see IV(c).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a stiff neck.

35 (—) U (n. ac. 1, 7, 286), Was, became

short; was too short.—(b) ['An],

Was too short for.—(c), Was

niggardly.—II, Shortened, cur-

tailed; clipped.—(b), see I(a), (c),

(k).—(e) [Fi], Was slow over, 40

remiss in; failed over.—(f), Was

stingy over.—III [coll.], Punish-

ed, chastised.—IV, see I(a), (f).

—(c), Ceased, left off (rain).—

(d), Was weak, powerless; was 45

old.—(e), Was afternoon, even-

ing; was late; came in the after-

noon, in the evening.—(f),

Brought forth short children.—

V, Became shortened, con- 50

tracted; shrank.—(b) [Bi], Clung,

was attached to.—(c), see I(d).

—VI, Appeared, feigned him-

self short, small.—(b), Became

abject, contemptible.—(c), see I(a) 55

& V(a).—VIII ['Ala], Limited,

restricted himself to.—(b) ['Ala

or Bi], Was satisfied, contented

with.—X, Deemed short, too

short; considered remiss. 60

I, Shortness, brevity, small-

ness, littleness.—(b), Remiss-

ness, negligence, slothfulness;

powerlessness.—(c), Restric-

tion.—(d), Limit, end; utmost. 65

—(e), Afternoon; evening.—

(f), (pl. 27), Castle, palace;

pavilion; fortress; mansion.—

(g), Fire-wood.—2ya, see 4(c).

—2yi, Corn left in the ear (after 70

threshing).—3*, see I(a), (b).—

Sya, see 4¹(c).—(b), The shortest
 rib.—(c), (pl. 9), fem. of 14(a).
 —4, see 1(b).—(b), Stiff neck.—
 (c), see 4¹(c).—4¹, (pl. 4, 38),
 5 Base of the neck; nape; neck.—
 (b), Piece, fragment; remains.—
 (c), Husks of corn.—7, see 1(a).—
 14, (pl. 37), Shorter; shortest.
 —(b), (pl. 3), One having a stiff
 10 neck.—17, (pl. 44, 65), see 1(c).
 —(b), Insufficiency; smaller
 quantity; less.—17¹, see 1(c).—
 18, see 1(c) & 17(b).—20, 20¹,
 Stick, staff, beater.—21, see
 15 25(a).—(b), Minor; ward.—(c),
 Cold (water).—22, see 1(b), (d).
 —23, Shortening, clipping (of
 hair).—23¹, Cleaning, bleach-
 ing, fulling.—24, see 1(d).—24¹,
 20 see 4¹(c).—(b), see مَقْصُورَة (a).—
 24ya, see 1(d).—25, (pl. 23, 43),
 Short; small; dwarfish; dwarf.
 —(b), Short, contracted; re-
 stricted.—25¹, (pl. 23, 46 &
 25 reg.), fem. of 25(a), (b).—(c), Con-
 25 fined, secluded; kept at home.
 —26¹, see 25¹(c).—(b), Nuptial
 chamber, alcove.—27, see 1(b).
 —28, Cleaner, bleacher, fuller.
 30 —42, fem. of 14(b).—44 [art.],
 The close of the evening.—
 65, see 44.

N.P.I, Shortened; limited,
 restricted; restrained.—(b),
 35 Terminating with a single allif
 (noun).—(c), Cleaned, bleached,

whitened, fulled.—(d') [coll.],
 Bleached cloth.

N.Ag.II, Niggardly, stingy.—
 (b), see 28.—(c), Impotent; in- 40
 capable.

N.Ac.II, Shortening; con-
 traction; curtailment; abridg-
 ment.—(b), Incapacity; incom-
 petency; insufficiency; in- 45
 adequateness.—(c), see 1(b).

مَقْصُورَة (pl. 44, 65), Enclosure:
 chamber, apartment, sanctuary;
 cabinet, closet.—(b), Chancel
 (of a church).—(c), see 25¹(c) & 50
 26¹(b) & N.P.I.

تَقْصَارَة (pl. 64), Collar,
 necklace.

قَوَاصِر (pl. قَوَاصِر), Date-basket.
 —(b), Woman. 55

قَاصِر الطَّرْف Modest, unpreten-
 tious.

قَاصِر الْيَد Powerless, impotent.
 —(b), Niggardly.

قَصِير النِّسَب One whose father 60
 is well-known.

هُوَ مَقَاصِرِي His palace, mansion
 &c. is opposite mine.

هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي قَصْرَة } He is my
 cousin 65
 هُوَ ابْنُ عَمِّي قَصِيرَة } german.

قُصَارِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا } That
 قُصَارِكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ هَذَا } will be
 as much as thou canst do.

جَاءَ مُقْصِرًا He came at dusk. 70

رَضِيَ بِمَقْصَرٍ مِمَّا كَانَ يُكَاوِلُ

He was content with less than
he was seeking.

لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مِنْ مَقْصَرٍ It is im-
possible to keep him off.

قَيْصَر see under قَيْصَر.

قَصَطْل Dust.

* قَصَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Swallowed (water).—

(b), Appeased, quenched (thirst:
water).—(c), Crushed, killed
(louse).—(d), Struck on the head
(a child).—(e), Hindered, checked
the growth of (child).—(f),
Despised.—(g), Remained, kept
at home, indoors.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was small, puny,
(—) U (n. ac. 22*) } stunted.—II, see
I(b), (g).—(c),

Sprouted, germinated (seed).—
(d), Threw the earth out of (its
hole : field-mouse).—(e) [coll.],
Covered over with rushes,
grass &c. (roof).—IV, Slew.—
V, Became mattery, gathered
(sore).

1*, (pl. 7, 23 قَصَعَاتُ),
Bowl, dish.—(b) [coll.], Turf &c.
(on a roof).—3*, Hole of the
field-mouse.—5, Small, puny,
stunted, under-sized.—9*, 24*,
see 3*.—25, see 5.—43, see 3*.

N.P.I, see 5.

N.P.II, Sharp (sword).

قَاصِعَاء (pl. 41), see 3*.

قَصَعَلَ - قَصَعَلْ Culminated, reached

the meridian, stood in mid- 35
heaven (sun).

53, 54, Despicable.—(b),
Scorpion.

* قَصَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Broke, snapped;
shattered.—(b), Was broken.— 40
(c), I (n. ac. 25), Resounded,
roared (thunder).—(d), U (n.
ac. 27), Feasted, caroused, re-
velled.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was weak, brittle; 45
broke; bent.—IV, see I(d).—
V, Broke; was broken.—(b),
Assembled; played, amused
themselves.—VI, Crowded to-
gether, pushed, jostled each 50
other.—VII, see V(a).—(b), Was
jostled, pushed, shoved.—(c)
[An], Passed by.

1, Feasting, merry-making,
junketing, festivity; revel, 55
carouse, carousal.—1*, Pressure,
pushing, thronging, jostling.—
(b), (pl. 1, 35), Step, stair; rung,
round (of a ladder).—5, Brittle.

—(b), Weak, undecided, vacil- 60
lating.—(c), Broken, snapped.
—14, Broken-toothed.—17, (pl.
44) [coll.], Casino, gambling-
saloon.—21, Violent, impetuous
(wind).—(b), Roaring, resounding 65
(thunder).—23, Fat woman.—
25, see 5(c).—27, see 1.

قَصِفَ الْبَطْن Weak-stomached,
unable to bear hunger.

قَصَفَلَ Ate up everything.

قَصَصَ Called (*puppy*).—(b), [coll.],
Cut, clipped, snicked, snipped
(*hair*).

48, see 51.—51, Breast,
5 sternum.—54, 54^t, Fat; big.

قَصَاقَصَ Thick-set, strong.—(b),
Hideous (*snake*).—(c), Lion.

قَصَلَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Cut; cut through,
10 mowed (*grass*).—(b), Threshed
(*corn*).—(c) [*acc. or 'Ala*], Gave
fresh, green fodder to (*animal*).
—V, VII, Was cut, cut off; was
mown.—VIII, see I(a) & V.

1, Chaff; stubble.—(b), Cutting,
15 mowing; stubble-cutting.—1^t,
Drove.—(b), Soft, pliant (*tree*).
—2, see 1(a).—(b), Weak, feeble;
worthless.—2^t, see 1^t(a).—4,
see 1(a).—20, see 21.—21, Sharp,
20 keen.—24^t, see 1(a).—25, Corn
cut when green.—(b), see 1^t(a).
—28, see 21.—(b), Lion.—45,
see 21.

إِقْصَالَ [XI] [Bi], Seized.

25 **قُصْلَبَ** Strong.

قَصِمَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke.—(b), Returned.
—V, VII, Broke; was broken.

1 (*pl. 38*), Bit, piece, fragment.
1^t, see 1.—(b), Step, stair.—2^t,
30 3^t, see 1.—4, Fracture, breach;
gap.—(b), Locusts' eggs.—5,
Brittle, frail, fragile.—9, Breaker,
smasher.—25^t, (*pl. 25, 40*),
Sandy tract.

قَصَلَّ Ate greedily, gobbled.—(b), 35
Threw down.—(c), Cut.

51, see 55.—51^t, Worm in
the molar teeth.—53, see 55.—
(b), Lion.—55, Robust, sturdy.

قَصِيلَ see 55. 40

قَيْصُومَ Southern-wood, abrot-
anum.—(b), Lavender-cotton.

قَصْنَقَعَ Short.

* **قَصَا** U (*n. ac. 1*, **قَصَا** [4A], **قَصَاءَ**
[22A], **قُصُو** [27]), Was distant, 45
remote.—(b) ['An], Was far,
remote from; went away from.
—(c), (*n. ac. 1*), Cut, clipped
(*nails*); docked, cropped, slit
the ears of (*sheep*). 50

قَصِي A (*n. ac. قَصَى [4]), see *supra* (a).
—II, see I(c).—IV, Removed,
sent far away.—(b), Carried to
extremes.—(c), Protected the
wing of an army.—V, see I(b). 55
—(b), Brought to a successful
conclusion.—(c) [Fi], Studied
deeply, investigated, mastered
(*question*).—X, see V(c).—(b),
Discussed at great length, ex- 60
hausted (*subject*).*

قُصُوَّةَ [1^t], Slit, notch, gash (*in*
the ear).

قُصَوَى [3ya]. (*pl. قَصَى* [9]),
fem. of 14(b), (c). 65

قَصَا [4A], Distance; remoteness,
farness.—(b), Region, country.
—(c), Distant relationship.—

(*d*), Interior, precincts (*of a house*).

أَقْصَى [14], Having the ears slit, docked (*animal*).—(*b*), (*pl.* أَقْصَى [37]), More distant; farther, further; farthest, furthest.—

(*c*), Last, final; extreme.

أَقْصَاءَ, قَصُونِ, قَاصٍ [21], (*pl.* أَقْصَاءَ [38A]), *see* 25.

قَاصِيَةٍ [214], (*pl.* قَوَاصِي [41]), *fem.* of 21.—(*b*), Old (*sheep*).—(*c*), *see* 4(*b*).

قَصَاءَ [22A], *see* 4(*a*), (*d*).

قَصِيٍّ [251], (*pl.* أَقْصَاءَ [38A]),

15 Distant, remote, far off.

قَصِيَّةَ [254], (*pl.* قَصَايَا), *fem.* of 25.

مَقْصِيٍّ, مَقْصُوٍّ [N.P.I], *see* 14(*a*).

مُقْصَى [N.P.II], *see* 14(*a*).

20 مَقْصَى [N.P.IV], *see* 25.

إِسْتِقْصَاءَ [N.Ac.X], Investigation, research; scrutiny.

أَقْصَى الْأَرْضِ The ends of the earth.

25 هُوَ فِي قِصَاةٍ He is in his own country.

* قَضَّ U (n. ac. 1), Pierced, perforated.

—(*b*), Broke, pounded, ground, brayed.—(*c*), Threw, pulled down, demolished.—(*d*) [*acc.*

30 & 'Ala], Sent out against (*the enemy: horsemen*).—(*e*), Strewed, sprinkled sugar upon (*food*).—

(*f*), Pulled out (*peg*).—(*g*), A

35 (n. ac. 4), Was gritty; was

dusty.—(*h*), I (n. ac. 25), Cracked.

—(*i*), *see* IV(*c*).—IV, *see* I(*e*), (*g*).

—(*c*) ['Ala], Was hard, rough for, uncomfortable to.—(*d*) [*acc.*

& 'Ala], Rendered hard, rough, 40

uneasy for.—(*e*), Sought after trifles, trifled.—V, Swooped, darted, pounced down (*bird*).

—VII, Broke, became broken; cracked; was thrown down, 45

demolished; fell.—(*b*), Tottered, threatened to fall.—(*c*), Was cut, severed, sundered, separated.

—(*d*) ['Ala], Rushed upon; darted, pounced upon.—VIII, 50

Devirginated, deflowered.—(*b*),

Opened, untied the mouth of (*water-skin*).—X, *see* I(*g*).—(*b*),

Found hard (*bed*).

1, Pebbles; gravel; grit.— 55

(*b*), Pebbly; gravelly; gritty; dusty.—1⁴, *see* 1(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),

Pebbly ground.—2⁴, (*pl.* 7), *see* 1(*a*), (*b*) & 1⁴(*c*).—(*d*), Virgin-

ity, maidenhead.—(*e*), Devirgin- 60

ation.—(*f*), (*pl.* 23), Rocks, boulders.—3⁴, Fault, defect.—

4, *see* I(*a*).—5, *see* 1(*b*).—14,

Pebbly; gravelly; stony.—

(*b*), Hard; stiff (*corselet*).—20, 65

Pounder, braying-instrument.

—25, Pebbles; grit; dust; sand.

جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضُّهُمْ } They
جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضُّهُمْ } came all
جَاءَ الْقَوْمُ قَضُّهُمْ } together, 70
in a mass.

قَضَى Sound; cracking.

قَضَى *A* (n. ac. قَضَا [4]), Became spoilt, unsound; rotted, decayed; wore out.—(b), Became red, sore (eye).—(c), (n. ac. 4, 4¹), Became tarnished (*reputation*).—(d), (n. ac. قَضَى [1]), Ate.—IV, Gave to eat, fed.—V [Min], Considered of low lineage, disdained.

قَضَا [1¹], see 3¹.

قَضَا [3¹], Rottenness, unsoundness.—(b), Fault, blemish; faultiness.—(c), Disgrace, shame.

قَضَى [5], Spoilt; rotten, decayed.

* قَضَبَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, lopped off.—(b), Broke in, rode for the first time (*camel*).—(c), Beat, struck.—II, see I(a).—(b), Pruned (*vine*).—(c), Shot forth its rays (*sun*).—IV, Yielded green herbs (*ground*).—V, see II(c) & VII(a).—VII, Was cut off; was separated.—(b), Fell, shot down (*star*).—VIII, see I(a), (b).—(c), Broke off, interrupted (*talk*).—(d), Improvised, extemporized.

1, Tree with long branches; tree from which bows are made.—(b), A species of trefoil.—(c), Branches (*cut off*).—1¹, (pl. قَضَبَات), Rod.—(b), Arrow; bow.—(c), (pl. 1), Green herbs.

—2¹, Flock; herd.—(b), Light, active.—17¹, (pl. 44, 65), A place producing green herbs &c.—20, Reaping-hook; pruning-hook.—(b), see 21.—21, (pl. 41), Sharp, keen, cutting.—24¹, 40 Bits, pieces; chips; splinters.—25, Cut off.—(b), (pl. 34, 35), Rod, stick, wand; cane, switch; shoot, twig.—(c), Quill (*of a feather*).—(d), Nervus, virga, 45 yard (*of an animal*).—(e), (pl. 10), Bow.—(f), see 21.—28, see 21.—(b), Cutter, lopper.—28¹, see 21.—(b), Prompt, active, energetic.—29, A certain plant.—45, see 30 20(a) & 28(b).—(c), Producing green herbs (*land*).

N.P.VIII, Untrained; novice.

—(b), Extemporary.—(c), A certain metre.

55

قَضَعَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Subdued; tamed.—V, Was chopped up; was scattered about.—VII [An], Was separated from.—(b), see V.

1, Colic, gripes, stomach-ache.—24, see 1.—(b), Fine dust.—(c), Hunting panther.—(d), Beaver.—24¹, see 24(b)

N.Ac.II, see 1.

قَضَعِمَ Old.

65

قَضَفَ *U* (n. ac. 4, 7, 22¹), Was thin, slender.—VII, Was dispersed. 4, Small stones.—4¹, A certain bird.—(b), (pl. 4, 23, 35),

Sand-hill.—7*, A sandy tract.
—25, (*pl.* 23, 35), Thin, spare,
slim.

قَضَضَ Mangled (*prey*).—II, Became
dispersed.

48, Humid land.—(b), A
certain tree.—(c), Lion.—49,
see 48(a).—50, *see* 48(c).

* قَضَمَ I (*n. ac.* 1), *see infra* (a).

10 (—) A (*n. ac.* 1), Nibbled, munched,
crunched.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Had
black, decayed teeth.—(c),
Were black, decayed (*teeth*).—
(d), Was blunted, pointless
(*sword*).—III, Bought retail.—
IV, Fed with oats (*animal*).—
(b), *see* X.—X, Provided him-
self with little provision (*in*
dearth).

20 3*, Dry, hard food.—4, Notch.
—(b), Sword.—5, *see* 14.—14,
(*pl.* 3), Notched, jagged, jaggy.
—17, 22, *see* 3*.—22* [*coll.*],
Roasted chick-peas.—25, *see* 3*

25 & 14.—(c), (*pl.* 4), Parchment.
—(d), Leather mat.

مَا ذُقْتُ قَضَمَةً
مَا ذُقْتُ قَضَامًا
مَا ذُقْتُ مَقْضَمًا } I have not
tasted a bit.

30 قَضَى I (*n. ac.* قَضَى [1], قَضَاءُ [22A],
قَضِيَّة [25*]) [Bain], Judged,
decided between.—(b) ['Ala],
Decided against, condemned.
—(c) [La], Judged, decided,

pronounced, gave sentence in 35
favour of.—(d), (*n. ac.* 22A),
Judged, adjudicated, adjudged;
decided, settled; disposed of;
determined.—(e) [*acc.* & 'Ala],
Ordered, prescribed, bade to, 40
—(f), Fulfilled, discharged
(*obligation*); paid, settled (*debt*);
executed (*order*); satisfied (*need*).
—(g) [*acc.* & Ila], Related, told,
communicated to; explained 45
to.—(h), Died.—(i) ['Ala], Killed,
slew; exterminated.—(j) [Min],
Satisfied.—II, Accomplished,
executed, fulfilled; achieved,
performed; completed.—(b), 50
Made judge, *cadi*.—(c) [*acc.* &
Bain], Sent upon (*afflictions*:
God).—III, Summoned before
the judge.—V, *Pass. of* II(a).—
(b), Swooped down (*bird*).—VI, 55
Went to law.—(b), Demanded,
claimed payment of.—VII,
Pass. of II(a).—VIII, Exacted,
required, necessitated.—(b), *see*
VI(b).—X, Asked to judge, 60
decide.—(b) [*pass.*], Was ap-
pointed judge.

قَضَى [4], Judgment; sentence;
decision.—(b), Decree; com-
mand, order.—(c), Fate, destiny; 65
fatality.—(d), Accomplishment,
execution, fulfilment; com-
pletion, consummation.

قَاضٍ (قَاضِي) [21], قَضَاة [94A],
Cadi, judge; arbitrator, um- 70

pire.—(b), Accomplisher, fulfiller.

قَاضِيَّة [21^a], *fem. of 21*.—(b), Death.

5 قَضَاء [22A], (*pl. أَقْضِيَّة* [15^a]), *see 4*.

قَضِيَ [25], Judging, deciding; decisive; decided.—(b), *see 21^a(b)*.

10 قَضِيَّة [25^a] (*pl. قَضَايَا*), *see 4(a)(b)*.
—(c), Event; accident.—(d), Case; affair, matter.—(e), Proposition, thesis.—(f), Law-suit.

15 قَضَاء [28A], Judge, arbitrator, arbiter.

مَقْضِي [N.P.I], Judged, adjudged; settled, decided.—(b), Accomplished, executed, fulfilled; consummated, finished.

20 اِنْقِضَاء [N.Ac.VII], *see 4(d)*.

مُقْتَضَى [N.P.VIII], Required; requisite, necessary.

اِقْتِضَاء [N.Ac.VIII], Claim, demand; requisition, requirement; exigency, exigence.—
25 (b), Suitability, fitness.

بِمُقْتَضَى Conformably to; in accordance with.

30 قَاضِي الْقَضَا Supreme judge; chief justice.—(b), God.

قَضَى أَجَلَهُ } He died.
قَضَى نَحْبَهُ }

قَضَى مِنْهُ الْعَجَب He was astonished, he marvelled at it.

قَضَّة (*pl. قَضَى*, قَضَات), A 35 certain bitter plant.

* قَطَّ U(n.ac.1), Cut; shaped, fashioned; pared; nibbed (*pen*).—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1, 27) [*& pass.*], Was high, dear; rose (*price*).—(c), 40 Raised (*price*).—(d), U (n. ac. 1), *see infra*.—(e) [*coll.*] [ʿAn], Desisted from.—(f), A (n. ac. 4, 22^a), Curled, was short, crisp, frizzled (*hair*).—II, Cut, cut out, 45 carved; turned.—VII, Was cut, cut out.—VIII, *see I(a) & VII*.

I, Ever; at all; hitherto.—
(b), Short, crisp, curly (*hair*).—
(c), (*pl. reg. 7, 38*), Curly-haired. 50
—(d), Dear, high (*price*).—2, Slice, piece.—(b), Portion, share, lot.—(c), Portion of time; hour.
—(d), (*pl. 27*), Account-book; ledger.—(e), (*pl. 7^t, 23*), Cat, 55 tom-cat.—2^t, She-cat.—3, *see 1(a)*.—4, *see 1(b)*.—(b), (*pl. reg.*), *see 1(c)*.—5, *see 1(b)*.—17, (*pl. 44*), End, extremity of the rib (*of a horse*).—20, *see 20^t*.—60
20^t, Small bone on which pens are mended.—21, *see 1(d)*.—
23, *see 1(c)*.—(b), (*pl. 15^t*), Model, pattern.—(c), Mountain-peak.—
(d), Outlines of a cavern.—65
28, Turner.

N.P.I, Cut; shaped.—(b), *see 1(d)*.

قَطَّ Only.—(b), Sufficiency.

قَطَّ, قَطَّ, قَطَّ, *see قَطَّ*.

قَطِي, قَطْنِي He suffices me.

قَطَّ, قَطَّ, قُطَّ see 1(a).

مَا رَأَيْتُهُ قَطَّ I have never seen him.

5 قَطَّبَ * / (n. ac. 1), Gathered, assembled together.—(b), Assembled themselves.—(c), Mixed.—(d), Filled.—(e), Closed the mouth of (*sack*).—(f), Cut, cut off.—(g), Angered.
10 —(h), (n. ac. 1, 27), Frowned, scowled, knit his brows.—(i) [coll.], Mended, repaired.—(j) [coll.], Extended from wall to wall (*cross-beam*).—II, see I(c), (h), (i).—IV, see I(b), (c).—VII [coll.], Was contracted, frowning (*face*).—(b) [coll.], Was mended, repaired.—(c) [coll.], Failed, ran short (*provisions*).

20 1, see 3(a), (b).—1st, see 3(a).—2, see 3(a), (b).—3, (pl. 7th, 27, 38), Axis, pivot.—(b) [art.], Pole; pole-star.—(c), Chief, lord.—(d), Support, main-stay.—(e), see 3rd(c).—3rd, Pole (*of the earth*).—(b), (pl. 9), Arrow-head.—(c), A certain plant.—(d) [coll.], Stitch.—3rdyi, Polar.—5, see 26(a).—10, see 3(a).—18 [art.], The
30 part between the eyebrows.—21, see 26(a), (b).—23, Mixture, admixture.—(b), Lower part of the opening of a dress.—24th, Piece of meat.—25, Mixed.—
35 (b), see 25th(b).—25th, Mixture.

—(b), Mixture of two sorts of milk.—26, Frowning; morose, forbidding; grim.—(b) [art.], The Lion.

N.P.I, see 25(a).—(b), Filled. 40
—(c) [coll.], Stitched.

N.Ag.II, see 18.

N.P.II, see 18 & N.P.I(c).

N.Ag.V, Contracted, frowning (*face*). 45

قَطَبًا In the lump.

قِطْبِي A certain fibrous plant.

قَاطِبَةً All, all together.

نَجْمَةُ الْقُطْب The polar star.

قَطَمَ U (n. ac. 1), Twisted tightly (*rope*). 50
22, 23, Stout rope.

* قَطَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 27, 36, 62), Dripped, dropped, trickled; exuded.—
(b), (n. ac. 1), Dropped, dripped; made to flow, poured; distilled; 55
instilled.—(c), Threw down, prostrated.—(d), Smeared with tar (*camel*).—(e), Sewed.—(f), Arranged in a file (*camels*).—
(g), (n. ac. 27) [Fi], Hastened, 60
hurried away into (*the country*).—II, see I(b), (c), (f).—(d) [acc. & 'Ala], Threw from (*his horse*); unhorsed.—(e), Fumigated with aloes-wood.—IV, see I(b), (c), (f). 65
—(d), Was ready to drip.—V, see I(a).—(b), Fell on his side; threw himself down.—
(c) [Bi], Threw down.—(d), Re-
mained behind.—(e), Fumigated 70

himself with aloes-wood.—VI, see 1(a).—(b), Came in troops; was consecutive.—IX, Drooped (*plant*).—X, Made, wished to drip.—XI, see IX.

1, Dropping, dripping, trickling; distillation.—(b), (*pl.* 23), Drop, drip; rain-drop; rain.—1st, (*pl.* قَطَرَات), see 1(b).—(b), Shower of rain.—(c) [*coll.*], Eye-water.—2, Copper; brass; molten iron.—(b), A kind of striped cloth.—3, (*pl.* 38), Side, flank.—(b), Tract, region; quarter.—(c), Aloes-wood.—3rd, Trifle.—5, see 2(a).—10, see 3(c).—20, Censer; incense-pan.—20th, see 20.—(b), Bonds, chains.—21, Dropping, dripping.—(b), Gum, resin.—23, (*pl.* 10, قَطَرَات), File, row, string (*of animals*).—24, see 26.—24th, Droppings, drippings.—(b), A drop, a little (*water*).—24^{yi}, 24^{yi}th, Venomous black serpent.—26, Heavy, charged with rain (*cloud*).—33, 34, Tar, pitch.—36, see 1(a).—45, see 26.

N.P.I, Damp, wet, dripping (*ground*).—(b), Tarred (*camel*).

N.Ac.II, Instillation.—(b), Distillation.

قطراً In a lump.

قطرة قطرة Drop by drop; still-
atim.

قَطِيرَةٌ see 38.

قَطِرَان see 38.

قَطْر الدَّائِرَةِ Diameter.

أَرْبَعَةُ أَقْطَارِ الْعَالَمِ The four
quarters of the world. 40

قَطَرَب Hastened, sped.—(b), Threw
down.—II, Wagged his head,
waggled.

54, Demon, goblin; imp.—

(b), Nimble, restless.—(c), A
certain insect.—(d), A species of
owl.—(e), Puppy.—(f), Coward.
—(g), Light-witted.—(h), Pro-
strate, thrown down.—(i), Me-
lancholia; lycanthropy. 50

قَطْرُوب (*pl.* 67), see 54(g).

قَطْرِيْب [*coll.*], Plough-peg.

قَطْرُبُومِ Stinging (*scorpion*).

قَطْرَن Tarred, pitched.

48, 49, Tar, pitch. 55

قَطِرَان see 48.

N.P.I, Tarred, tarry.

* قَطَعَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 17, تَقَطَّاع), Cut off;
amputated; separated, severed,
divided; broke off; discon-
nected.—(b), Suppressed, stop-
ped, put an end to.—(c) [*acc.*
& 'Ala], Interrupted; inter-
cepted; infested (*a road:*
robbers).—(d) [*acc.* & 'An], Pre-
vented from; averted from
(*glance*).—(e) ['An], Ceased
from; became estranged from.

—(f) [acc. & Bi], Convinced by
(arguments).—(g) [acc. & Bi],
Flogged with.—(h), Stopped
(the tongue) of; silenced.—(i)
[Bain], Estranged.—(j), (n. ac.
1, 27), Crossed, traversed.—
(k), (n. ac. 27, قَطَعَ), Dried up;
failed (water).—(l), (n. ac. 22,
23, 27), Migrated (birds).—(m),
(n. ac. 1, 25⁴), Separated, be-
came estranged from; dis-
carded, spurned.—(n) [Fi], De-
cided, decreed.—(o), Fitted
(clothing).—(p), Half-filled (basin).
—(q) [acc. & La], Cut out for
(garment).—(r) [coll.], Divided,
separated by a wall.—(s) [coll.],
Lost its strength (medicine).—
(t) [coll.], Consumed, devoured.
—(u) [coll.], Fasted.—(v) [coll.],
Digested (stomach).

قَطَعَ A } (n. ac. 22⁴), Became mute,
(—) U } speechless, tied (tongue).—
(b), Was cut off (hand).—
(c), [pass.] [Bi], Was stopped,
ceased (respiration).—(d) [pass.]
[Bi], Was stopped, obliged to
halt.—II, Cut up; cut, tore to
pieces.—(b), Scanned (verse).—
(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Inflicted upon
(punishment).—(d), Outstripped
(horse).—(e) [acc. & Bi], Mixed,
diluted with (water: wine).—
(f) [coll.], Wore out.—(g) [coll.],
Passed; killed, whiled away
(time).—(h), see I(o).—III, Separ-

ated, became estranged from;
quarreled with.—(b) [coll.], Inter-
rupted, cut short.—(c) [acc. &
'Ala] [coll.], Gave work to,
at a fixed price.—IV, Made, ⁴⁰
allowed to cut.—(b), Made to
pass, to cross (river).—(c), see
I(f), (k), (o).—(f), Was silenced.
—(g), Left off laying (hen).—
(h) [pass.] [An], Was separated ⁴⁵
from.—(i), Was short of water
(tribe).—(j), Was ready for
gathering (date-tree).—(k), Gave
to, as a fief (land).—V, Was
cut off, severed, separated, ⁵⁰
divided.—(b), Was cut to pieces;
fell to pieces (garment).—(c),
Was diluted with water (wine).
—VI, Separated; became
estranged.—VII, see V(a).—(b), ⁵⁵
Was broken.—(c), Was inter-
rupted; was ended, finished;
ceased.—(d), Was dried up
(well).—(e) [Ila], Was attached,
devoted to.—VIII [Min], Cut ⁶⁰
off, detached a piece, part of.

1, Cut, cutting; amputation.
—(b), Breach, rupture; dis-
agreement, estrangement.—(c),
Interruption; pause; cessation. ⁶⁵
—lyi, Dividing; disjunctive.—
(b), Definite; decided; precise,
distinct.—2, (M. 16, 23, 38),
Piece, bit, slice; part, portion.
—(b), Broad lance-head.—(c), ⁷⁰
(M. 27, 38), Carpet, covering;

caparison.—(d), Night-watch.
—2^t, (pl. 7), Piece; bit; frag-
ment; segment; rag, tatter,
shred.—(b), see 4^t,—3, Want,
5 scarcity of water; drought.—
(b), Asthma.—3^t, see 3(a).—
(b), (pl. 9 قطعات), Piece;
plot of land.—(c), see 4^t.—
4^t, (pl. 4 & reg.), Stump,
10 amputated part (of a limb).—
5, Mute, silent, dumb, speech-
less; tongue-tied.—7, see 2(d).
—9, 9^t, Hostile, unfriendly;
isolated; outcast.—14, (pl. 3,
15 35), One-handed.—(b), see 6.—
(c), Sharper (sword).—(d) [coll.],
Worse, more wicked.—17, (pl.
44), End, termination.—(b),
Place of cutting; cut.—(c),
20 Syllable.—(d), Passage, ford
(river).—(e) [coll.], Piece of cloth.
—(f) [coll.], Marble-quarry.—
17^t, Hindrance, obstacle.—20,
Any cutting instrument: shears
25 &c.—(b), Sharp, cutting, tren-
chant.—21, (pl. 29), Cutting;
sharp; sour (milk).—(b), De-
cisive, decided; peremptory;
categorical; convincing, con-
30 clusive (proof).—(c), see 23(a).—
(d) [coll.], Flavourless (mustard);
inefficacious.—(e) [coll.], Lean
(meat).—(f) [coll.], Fasting.—
(g) [coll.], Edge, side, bank (river).
35 —21^t, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—
23, (pl. 7^t), Scissors; shears;
clippers.—(b), Fruit-harvest (time

of).—23^t, (pl. 46) [coll.], Fast-
ing, abstinence.—24^t, Cuttings,
pieces; piece, portion.—25, 40
(pl. 3, 10, 15^t, 16, 23, 35, 37),
Branch; rod.—(b), (pl. 23, 35,
38, 69), Flock; herd.—(c), (pl.
43), Equal, similar; fellow.—
(d), Amputated.—25^t, (pl. 46), 45
see 1(b).—(b), Landed property;
estate; fief.—(c), Tax; impost;
custom; contribution.—(d),
Portion (of milk).—26, Running
dry; dry (she-camel).—28, Sharp, 50
cutting; cutter, feller.—(b) [coll.],
Stone-mason, stone-cutter.—
28^t [coll.], Mason's hammer.—
(b) [coll.], Logs of wood placed
across a stream.—30 [coll.], 55
Light, digestible (food).—(b)
[coll.], Sound, healthy (stomach).
—31, 31^t [coll.], Mat.—38,
Ragged, tattered (garment).—
40 [coll.], Grub, fruit-worm.— 60
41, Birds of passage.—42,
Amputated (hand).—45, see
23(a).—(b), Changeable, fickle,
inconstant.—(c), Shallow, soon
dry (well). 65

N.P.I, Cut, separated, divided;
amputated.—(b), Interrupted;
finished, ended.—(c) [coll.],
Forsaken; alone, solitary.—(d)
[Bi], Stopped, brought to a 70
stand-still.—(e) [Bi], Asthma-
tical.

N.P.II, Cut in pieces.—(b)
[coll.], Tattered, ragged.

- N.Ac.II*, (*pl.* 64), Stature.—
(b), Cæsura.
N.Ag.IV, Silenced; mute, speechless.
5 *N.P.IV*, Estranged; outcast; alien, stranger.—(*b*), *see* 17(*d*).
N.Ag.VII, Separate, detached.—(*b*)[*La*], Attached, devoted to.
N.P.VII, End, conclusion,
10 termination; extremity.
N.Ac.VIII, Break, rupture.—
(*b*), Interruption; cessation; end.
—(*c*), Separation; schism.
قَطَعًا Certainly, most assuredly,
15 undoubtedly.
مُقَاطَعَةٌ (*pl. reg.*) [*coll.*], District, province.
مُقَطَّعَات, مُقَطَّعَةٌ Short (*garments &c.*).
20 اِقْطَاعَةٌ (*pl. reg.*), Military fief.
بِالْمُقَاطَعَةِ [*coll.*], By piecework, by the job.
قَطْع زَائِد Hyperbola.
قَطْع مُكَافِي Parabola.
25 قَطْع نَاقِص Ellipsis.
قَاطِع الطَّرِيق (*pl.* 11, 29), Highwayman, robber, brigand.
قَطِيعُ الْقِيَام Unable to rise.
قَطِيعُ الْكَلَام Slow of utterance;
30 tongue-tied.
مَقْطَعُ الْحَقِّ Turning-point of a debate.
مُنْقَطِعُ الْقَرِين Peerless, unrivalled.

- قَطَعَنِي الثَّوْب } The garment 35
قَطَعَنِي الثَّوْب } fits me.
أَقْطَعَنِي الثَّوْب }
قَطَعَ فُلَانُ الْحَبْلُ So & so has
strangled himself.
قَطَعَ عُنُقَ دَابَّتِهِ He has sold
his steed, his riding-animal. 40
لَا يَقْطَعُ ذَلِكَ عَقْلَهُ [*coll.*], That
never entered his thoughts.
قَطَعَ نَظْرَهُ عَنْ [*coll.*], He over-
looked (*fault*).
فَاتَهُ قُطُوعٌ [*coll.*], He escaped 45
the danger.
إِتَّقُوا الْقُطَيْعَاءَ Avoid discord.
جَاءَتِ الْخَيْلُ مَقْطُوعَات The
horses came one after another.
قَطَعَر — اِقْطَعَر — قَطَعَر Was short of breath. 50
اِقْطَعَنَّ — قَطَعَنَّ *see supra*.
* قَطَفَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Plucked, gathered,
ed, picked (*fruit, grapes*).—(*b*),
Snatched away, carried off.—
(*c*), Scratched, lacerated.—(*d*), 55
(*n. ac.* 23, 27), Took short steps
(*horse*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*).—(*d*)
[*coll.*], Sifted, bolted.—IV, Had
ripe grapes.—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).
I, Fruit-picking, fruit-harvest; 60
vintage.—(*b*), Apocope, abscission
of a final syllable.—
2, (*pl.* 27), Bunch, cluster of
grapes.—(*b*), Plucked fruit.—
24, A kind of thistle.—4, (*pl.* 63

- 27, Scar; trace, mark.—(b),
A kind of vegetable.—17,
Basket.—20, (pl. 44) [coll.],
Sieve; bolter.—22, 23, Vint-
age; fruit-harvest.—(b), Slow
pace (*horse*).—23^t, Fallen
grapes.—25^t, (pl. 10, 46), Plush.
—26, (pl. 10), Short-stepping.
—28, Vintager; fruit-gatherer.
10 —46, A kind of pastry.—(b),
Red dates.

مُقَطَّعة Short.

تَطَقَّط Drizzled.

58, Fine rain, drizzle.

- 15 قَطَلَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—II, see I.
—(b), Knocked down.—V, Was
cut at the root.

10, Cut down, felled (*tree*).—

25, see 10.—25^t, Rag, clout.

- 20 قَطَلَب Arbutus, strawberry-tree.

قَطَم I (n. ac. 1), Cut off; amputated.
—(b), Bit; gripped.

1^t, Piece, fragment, bit.—

5, Appetent.—20, (pl. 44),

- 25 Claw; talon.—22, 22yi, 24yi,
Hawk.—25^t, see 1^t.

قَطَمَار see *infra* (a).

قَطَمِير Pellicle (*of fruit*).—(b),
Trifle, scrap.—(c), Name of the
dog of the Seven Sleepers.

- 30 قَطَن * U (n. ac. 27) [FI], Inhabited,
dwelt, resided at.—(b), Served.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was bent, bowed

(*back*).—II, Grew woolly (*wine*).

—(b) [coll.], Became mouldy. 35

2^t, A part of the stomach.

—3, (pl. 38), Cotton.—3^t, Flock,

flake, tuft of cotton.—3yi, Of

cotton, cottony.—3yi^t, (pl. 22yi),

Beans, peas, lentils &c.—(b), 40

Cotton-garments.—4, Root of

the tail (*of a bird*).—(b), Trunk

(*body*).—5^t, see 2^t.—10, see 3.—

14, Bent, bowed (*back*).—17^t,

Cotton-mill.—21, (pl. 21^t, 25, 45

29), Inhabitant; inmate, resi-

dent.—25, (pl. 10), Servants,

slaves.—30, (pl. 70) [coll.], Ca-

vern, cave.

يَقْطِيبُ Any stalkless plant.— 50
(b), Gourd.

قَطَا U (n. ac. 1), Walked slowly.—V,
Was behindhand; dawdled.—

(b), Temporized.—(c), Sat on

the crupper of (*a horse*). 55

اِقْطَوَى [XII], see I(a).

قَطَاوَات [4A], (pl. قَطَا [4A], قَطَاة [4A]).

A species of partridge (*ardea*

stellaris).—(b), Crupper (*of a*

horse). 60

قَطَوَان [23, 36], Slow walker.

كَهَبُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بِقَطَا They
scattered in various directions.

قَع 24, Bitter, brackish water.

قَعَب II, Was cup-shaped, round, 65
hemispherical.—(b) [FI], Was
guttural in (*speech*).

1, (*pl.* 7th, 18, 23), Cup, wooden bowl.—(b), Depth, obscurity (*of speech*).—1st, A small receptacle.—3rd, Hollow, cavity, depression (*in a mountain*).—21, Howling (*wolf*).—25, Large number or quantity.

N. Ag. II, Guttural.

N. P. II, Cup-shaped, hollow; hemispherical.

قَعَثَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1st) [*La*], Gave little to.—(b), *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Eradicated, uprooted.—II, *see* I(b).—IV [*Pi*], Was lavish with.—(b) [*acc.* & *La*], Gave largely, liberally of...to.—VII, Was uprooted &c.—(b), Crumbled away, fell (*wall*).—VIII, *see* IV(b).—(b), Dug out (*well*).

1st, A little.—4, Muchness, abundance.—20, *see* 25(b).—24, A disease (*in a sheep's nose*).—25, Small, paltry.—(b), Copious (*rain*).

قَعَثَ 51, Much; many.

قَعَثَانِ *see* 51.

قُعْثَانِ A kind of beetle.

قَعَثَرِ Extirpated.

قَعَدَ *U* (*n. ac.* 17, 27), Sat, sat down, seated himself; squatted (*bird*).—(b) [*Bl*], Seated, made to sit down.—(c) [*'An*], Desisted from, neglected; remained behind.—(d) [*La*], Lay in wait

for.—(e) [*La*], Prepared his companions for (*war*).—(f) [*Bi* & *'An*], Withheld, deterred from.—(g) [*La*], Performed (*affair*).—(h), Began, set to.—(i), Had no husband (*woman*).—(j) [*Bi* or *La*], Withstood, made a stand against.—(k), Shot up; bore fruit every second year (*palm-tree*).—(l), Remained, dwelt in.—(m), Stood.—(n), Became.—II, Served.—(b), Sufficed; aided, assisted.—(c), *see* IV(d).—III, Sat with, by the side of.—IV, Made to sit down, seated; placed, set.—(b), Rendered infirm, helpless; crippled.—(c) [*pass.*], Was unable to rise; was lame.—(d) [*acc.* & *'An*], Withheld, kept from.—(e) *see* I(l) & II(a), (b).—V, *see* IV(d).—(b) [*'An*], Delayed, put off, neglected.—(c), Performed.—VI, *see* V(b).—VIII, Seated himself, sat down upon.—(b), Rode a camel.

1st, A sitting; session.—(b), *see* 2nd(b).—(c) [*coll.*], *see* 17th(b).—2nd, Mode of sitting.—(b), Space occupied by one sitting.—(c), Latest-born, youngest.—2ndyl, 2ndylth, Powerless, impotent.—(b), Sedentary.—3rd, (*pl.* 9), Ass, donkey.—(b), Saddle.—(c), Riding-camel.—3rdyl, 3rdylth, *see* 2ndyl.—4, Such as do not

- go forth to war; soldiers that receive no pay.—(b), A certain Muhammadan sect.—(c), Human excrement.—(d), Laxness in the shank.—4^t, Woman's litter.—(b), Carpet.—9^t, Sedentary; inactive, sluggish.—17, (pl. 44), Sitting-place, seat.—(b), Place of abode, dwelling.—(c) [coll.], Sitting-room, reception-room.—17^t, see 17(a).—(b), Anus, posterior, seat.—21, (pl. 27, 29 & reg.), Sitting, seated; sitter.—(b), see 9^t.—(c), (pl. 41), Having ceased to bear children (woman).—(d), Full (sack).—(e), (pl. 4), Young palm-tree.—(f), Hand-mill.—(g) [coll.], Inactive.—21^t, (pl. reg. & 41), fem. of 21.—(b), Base, bottom; basis; column, pillar.—(c), Rule, canon; model.—28, see 25^t(b).—24, Lameness.—(b), A certain disease (in camels).—25, Companion; guardian, preserver.—(b), Father.—(c), Following, coming after.—25^t, (pl. 46), see 25(a).—(b), Wife.—(c), Sack.—(d), Sandheap.—(e), see 4^t(a).—26, (pl. 10, 15^t, 34, 46, 70), Young camel; riding-camel.—27, Sitting.—(b), Abode; sojourn.—(c) [coll.], Inactivity; sedentari-ness; slothfulness.—28^t, Seat, couch.—38, see 24(b)—54, Nearness of relationship.—

(b), Coward, craven.—(c), Ig-noble.

N.P.IV, Infirm; lame, cripple. 40

N.Ac.IV, see 24.

N.Ag.VI [coll.], Soldier on the sick list, pensioner.—(b), One behindhand with his pay-ments.

45

اقْعَنْدَدَ see 1(l).

قُعْدَدَ see 54(b), (c).

مُقْعَدَاتُ Frogs.—(b), Young birds.

مُقْعَدُ الْأَنْفِ Broad-nosed. 50

مُقْعَدُ الْحَسَبِ One without eminence.

مُقْعَدُ النَّسَبِ } Man of short
مُقْعَدُ الْأَسْبَابِ } lineage.

ذُو الْقِعْدَةِ The eleventh month 55
of the Muhammadan year.

قَاعِدَةُ الْمَلِكِ Capital, chief town, metropolis.

قَعْدَكَ اللَّهُ } May God keep
قَعِيدَكَ اللَّهُ } thee!—(b), I con- 60
jure thee by God!

قَعَدَ بِقَرْنِهِ He was a match for his adversary.

أَخَذَهُ الْمُقِيمُ الْمُقْعِدُ He was agitated, made restless by grief. 65

* قَعَرَ A(n.ac.1), Dug deep; went to the bottom of; fathomed (well).—(b), Emptied, drained (cup).—(c), Ate up.—(d), Uprooted; cut down (tree); threw down, felled.

قعر

U (n. ac. 32⁴), Was deep.—II, Hollowed out, excavated; deepened.—(b) [Fi], Was guttural, thick in (*speech*).—IV, see II(a).—(b), Was at the zenith (*star*).—V, Was deep, was hollow; went deep.—(b), see I(b), II(b), & VII(b).—VII, Was uprooted, overturned (*tree*).—(b), Was felled &c.—(c), Died.—(d) ['An & La], Died leaving property.

1, (*pl.* 27), Bottom; depth.—(b), Hollow, cavity; pit.—(c), Hold, keel (*of a ship*).—(d), Interior, inside, innermost part of.—(e), Root (*of a tree*).—(f), Town, city.—(g), Bowl.—1⁴, see 1(b).—1ya, fem. of 33.—3⁴, see 1(b).—4, Intelligence, intellect, insight, perspicacity, penetration.—5⁴, see 33.—14, Deeper.—(b) [*art.*], Deepest.—20, Deep, profound.—25, Deep.—26, see 25.—31, see 25.—33, Deep, wide.—45, see 33 & قيعر.

N.P.II, Excavated.—(b), Hollow; concave.

N.Ag.VII, Uprooted, extirpated.

قيعار, قيعر Gruff, guttural.

قعرط Razed, pulled down (*building*).

* قعرس A (n. ac. 1), Bent.

35 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Had a protruding chest & a hollow back.—(b),

see VI(b) (c), (d).—II, see I.—IV, Became rich.—V, see VI(b), (c).—VI, Protruded his chest.—(b), Drew, held, hung back; 40 receded; backed, resisted (*horse*).—(c) ['An], Held, went back from; desisted from.—(d), Was, became firm, steady; was motionless, immovable.—(c), 45 Was long, protracted (*night*).

5, see 14(a).—14, (*pl.* 3, 35), Hollow-backed.—(b), Bending outwards (*bow*).—(c), Firm, steady; strong; inaccessible. 50 —(d), Long, protracted (*night*).

N.Ag.VI, see 14(a).

تقعروص see VI(b).

اقعرسس see (—)(a) & VI(b),

(c), (d). 55

قعرسس, قعرسس, قعرسس,

قعرسس, see مقعرسس.

مقعرسس Drawing back, holding back; resisting.

قوعس Thick-necked. 60

قعرسب Ran hurriedly, fled, scampered off.

قعرس [Ala], Took possession of.—(b), Was hard, solid.

51, Ancient.—(b), First fruits. 65 —(c), Fat; strong.

قعرش A (n. ac. 1), Gathered.—(b), Destroyed.—(c), Pulled, bent.—VII, Removed, went away.—(b), Was destroyed. 70

1, (*pl.* 27), Camel-litter.

قَعَصَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Killed on the spot, struck dead.—IV, *see* I.—VII, Died.—(b), Was bent.

1, Sudden, violent death.—

5 **قَعَصَ** 4, *see* 1.—20, *see* 45.—24, A certain mortal disease (*in sheep*).—28, *see* 45.—42, Mortal (*stroke*).—45, That kills quickly (*lion*).

10 **قَعَصَ** Shrunk; crouched.

مَاتَ قَعَصًا He died on the spot, instantaneously.

قَعَصَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Bent, pulled down. 1, Bent.

15 *N.P.I.*, *see* 1.

قَعَصَ Extirpated.

51, Bulky, strong.—51⁶, Strength, robustness.

قَعَصَ Weak.

20 **قَعَصَ** *A (n. ac. 1)*, Pushed; threw down.—(b), Drove, urged on.—(c) [*'Ala*], Pressed hard (*debtor*).—(d), Cried out.—(e) Was cowardly.—(f), Tied, bound on (*turban*).—(g) [*'An*], Uncovered.—(h) [*'Ala*], Was angry with.—(i), Was dry.

25 **(—)** *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was despised.—II, *see* I(b), (c).—(c) [*Fi*], Was obscene in (*language*).—IV, *see* I(d).—(b), Treated with contempt, humiliated.—(c), *see* II(c).—VIII, *see* I(f).

1, Flock of sheep.—1², Ve-

hemence.—20⁶, Turban.—35 22, 23, Vehement driver.

قَعَصَ Cut.

قَعَصَ Knocked down.—(b), Filled.

قَعَصَ Threw down.—(b) [*Fi*], Was prolix in (*speech*).—(c) [*'Ala*], 40 Pressed hard.

قَعَصَ IV, Pressed hard; bothered.

قَعَفَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Uprooted; extirpated.—(b), Swept away the stones (*wind*); kicked up the dust. 45

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Fell, tumbled down.—V, Was displaced, overthrown.—VII, *see* (—) & V.

4, Range of hills.—21, Driving rain, downpour, storm.—50 24, Impetuous (*torrent*).

قَعَفَ [*Fi*], Walked with bent steps.—(b), Squatted.—(c) [*La*], Spoke harshly to.—II, Was firmly seated. 55

قَعَفَ [*III*], Squatted down on his toes.

51ya, Crouching posture.

قَعَقَ (*pl. 35*) [*coll.*], Raven; crow.

قَعَقَ Wounded. 60

51, A certain bird.

قَعَقَ [*coll.*], Heaped up stones.

قَعَقُور [*coll.*], Heap of stones.

قَعَقَ Clashed; clattered.—(b), Shook, rattled.—(c) [*Fi*], Wandered 65

about (*the earth*).—II, Was shaken; clashed &c.

47, Rumbling of thunder.—

48, Shivering-fit; ague.—(b),

5 Dry dates.—(c), Hard road.—

(d), *see* 51^t.—51, Raven.—(b),

Magpie, jack-daw.—51^t, Clash; rattle; clatter (*of the teeth*).—

54, *see* 51(b).

10 } They have departed.

قعل IV, Opened, expanded.—VIII, Gathered, plucked.

1, Prop.—(b), Avaricious.—

15 (c), Despised.—24, Blossom (*of the vine*).—25, Hare.

اقعال [XI], *see* IV.

قعم U (*n. ac.* 1), Mewed.

20 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was mortally sick.—IV [*pass.*], *see* I.

3^t, The best of.

قيعم Cat.—(b), Fat.

قعموط Swaddling-clothes.

قعموطة Animalcules.

25 قعين A (*n. ac.* 4), Was short, stumpy (*nose*).

14, Short-nosed, snub-nosed, pug-nosed.—42, *fem.* of 14.

30 قعنب 51, Strong.—(b), Lion.—54, Snub-nosed.

قعنباة Sharp-clawed (*eagle*).

قعا U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Ala], Covered (*stallion*).

قعي A (*n. ac.* قعا [4A]), Had a turned-up nose, was snub-nosed.—IV, 33

Was turned up, snub (*nose*).—

(b), Sat up (*dog*); sat in a leaning position, squatted.—(c),

Reined up, forced to back (*steed*).

قعو [1], (*pl.* قعي), Sheave (*of a 40 pulley*).

اقعي [14], Snub-nosed.

قعوآ [42], *fem.* of 14.

قغوس II, Grew old.

قغوش Knocked down.—II, *Pass.* of I. 45 —(b), Grew old.

51, Nimble.—(b), Fat.

قف U (*n. ac.* 27), Dried; withered.

—(b), Bristled, stood on end

(*hair*).—(c), Purloined coin 50

(*money-changer*).—(d) [*coll.*],

Squatted, crouched.—IV, Left

off laying (*hen*); became dry (*eye*).

1, A certain vegetable.—1^t,

Short, slight man.—(b), Shiver- 55

ing-fit.—2^t, *see* 1^t(b).—3, Height,

hill, acclivity, hillock; stone-

heap.—3^t, *see* 1^t(a), (b) & 3.—

(d), (*pl.* 9), Basket; coracle

(*boat*).—28, Purloiner of money. 60

—33, Man of confidence, person of trust.

قف Stand (*Imp.* of وقف).

على قفان ذلك Thereupon.

هذا قفانه Now is his time. 65

قفي A (*n. ac.* قف [1]), Was ruined, spoilt.

قَفَلَ Snatched away.

قَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Abhorred, loathed.—
(*b*) [*'An*], Abstained from.
25², Cream.

5 قَفَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 23*), Struck; broke.
قَفَاخِرَ Fat.

قَفَاخِرَةٌ Comely.

قَفَدَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Slapped on the neck.
—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*), Did, completed
10 (*work*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was thick-necked.
—(*b*), (*n. ac. 4, 42*), Bound the
turban tightly.

4, Stiffness in the feet.—

15 14, Pin-toed.—(*b*), Thick-necked.
—(*c*), Weak-necked; weak-
jointed.—36, P., Receptacle
for perfume.—36⁴, *see* 36.—
42, *fem. of* 14.

20 قَفَدَرٌ Hideous.

* قَفَرَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Followed; traced,
tracked.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Tried; veri-
fied.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Acknowledged.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was dry, unseasoned.
25 —(*b*), Was small, few (*flock*).—
II, Gathered, collected.—IV,
Was waste, deserted, uninhabit-
ed.—(*b*), Was destitute, with-
out food.—(*c*), Ate unseasoned
30 food.—(*d*'), Entered into the
desert; was isolated.—(*e*),
Found deserted, waste.—V, *see*
I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Picked
(*bone*).

1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Desolate, 35
barren, waste, uninhabited, de-
populated; desert, wilderness.
—(*b*), *see* 22.—1⁴, (*pl. قَفَرَات*),
see 1(*a*).—22, Unflavoured,
flavourless, dry.—25, (*pl. 35*), 40
see 22.—(*b*), Hive.—31, *see* 40.
—31⁴, *see* 40.—(*b*), (*pl. 70*)
[*coll.*], Large basket.—40,
Spathe of the palm-blossom.
—45, *see* 1(*a*). 45

N.P.I [*coll.*], Verified, proved.

—(*b*) [*coll.*], Acknowledged.

N.Ag.IV, see 1(*a*), (*b*), Destitute,
without food.

مُقَفَّرَةٌ *see* 1(*a*). 50

* قَفَزَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 24, 27, 36*), Leapt,
jumped, sprang, vaulted.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had white fore-legs
(*horse*).—II, Made to leap.—V,
Wore hawking-gloves.—(*b*), 55
Dyed the hands & feet.—VI,
Competed in leaping &c.

1⁴, (*pl. قَفَزَات*), Leap, jump,
spring, bound.—4ya, *see* 1⁴.—
14, White-legged.—21, Leap- 60
ing, jumping, springing;
bounder; leaper, jumper.—21⁴,
(*pl. 41*), *fem. of* 21.—25, (*pl.*
15⁴, 34, 35), A certain measure.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Portion of flour, 65
which is the miller's due.—
26, 28, *see* 21.—28⁴, Female
slave.—29, Gloves, gauntlets.
—41 [*art.*], Frogs.

N.P.II, see 14.

قَفِيزَى A certain game.

قفس *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Seized; clutched by the hair.—V, Leapt, bound-
ed.—VI, Seized each other by
the hair.

14, (*pl.* 3), One born of a male slave.—42, *sem.* of 14.—
(*b*), Bowels, intestines, entrails.

قفش *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Took; collected.
—(*b*), Ate greedily.—(*c*), Milk-
ed quickly.—VII, Squatted;
rolled himself up.

4, Thieves, robbers.

قَفَشِيلِیل P., Ladle.

قفص * *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Collected; brought,
put together; connected, con-
joined; grouped.—(*b*), Bound
the feet of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was nimble, brisk &c.
—(*b*), Was chilled, numbed.—
II, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*) [*coll.*], Caged;
put in a coop.—IV, Had a
cage or coop of birds.—V, Was
collected, put together; rolled
himself up.—(*b*), *see* VI.—VI, Was
confused, entangled, intricate.

1, Made of net; reticular,
reticulate, retiform.—(*b*), *see*
4(*b*).—3, *see* 1(*a*) & 4(*b*).—4, (*pl.*
38), Cage; coop.—(*b*), As-
semblage; confused mixture.
—(*c*), *see* 1(*a*).—5, Benumbed.
—(*b*), Shrinking.—21⁶, (*pl.* 41),
High, lofty (*hill*).—28, Cage-
maker.

N.P. II, Bound, tied.—(*b*),
Striped, checked (*garment*).—
(*c*) [*coll.*], Caged; cooped.

قَفْصُل Lion.

قفط *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1), Covered; fecund-
ated.—(*b*), Rewarded.—(*c*) [*coll.*],
Frowned.—VI, Copulated.

32, *see* قَفَّت 32.

قَفْطَل Snatched away.

قفع *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck, whacked.—
(*b*) ['An], Hindered.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was shrivelled &c.;
was turned up, curled up.—
II, Kept, preserved; shut up.
—V, *see* (—).—VIII ['An], Was
hindered from.

1⁶, (*pl.* 23), Basket.—4,
Trouble, grief.—14, (*pl.* 3),
Shrivelled; curled up, turned
up; dog's-eared (*book*).—20⁴, ss
Rod, ferule.—24, A certain
disease in sheep.—24yi, Red-
nosed, raw-nosed.—29, *see* 24.

N.P. II, Stooping, hanging
the head.

قَفَّاعٍ لِبَالِهِ Saving, sparing;
economical, frugal.

قفقف Shivered, trembled.—II, *see* I.

* قَفَلَ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 27), Returned home.
—(*b*), *I* (*n. ac.* 27), Kept, pre-
served, stored up; locked up.
—(*c*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), *see* *infra*.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dry, shrivelled
(*skin*).—II, Locked; bolted;

padlocked (*door*).—(b) [*coll.*],
Topped (*tree*).—IV [*acc. or 'Ala*],
Locked; put a padlock to (*door*).
—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Brought
back from.—(c) [*acc. & 'Ala*],
Brought together for.—(d),
Followed with the look, eyed,
gazed at.—(e), Dried, shrivelled.
—V, VII, VIII, Was locked,
bolted, padlocked (*door*).—X,
Was miserly, niggardly.

1, Dry tree.—1^t, *see* 1.—(b),
Occiput.—3, (*pl.* 16, 27, 38),
Lock; bolt; padlock.—(b), Line
of baggage-mules.—(c), A
certain tree.—(d) [*coll.*], Skein,
hank of thread.—4, *see* 21(a).
—4^t, *see* 1.—21, (*pl.* 4, 21^t, 29),
One returning from a journey;
traveller.—(b), Dry.—21^t, (*pl.*
41), *sem. of* 21.—(b), Caravan.
—25, Dry, withered.—(b),
Whip, scourge.—(c), Defile,
pass.—(d), A certain drink.—
28, Locksmith.

N.P.IV, Locked.

قَيْقَال θ., Vein in the arm.

مُقْفَل اليَدَيْنِ

مُقْفَل اليَدَيْنِ

مُنْقَفِل اليَدَيْنِ

مُقْتَفِل اليَدَيْنِ

} Close-fisted,
stingy; miser,
screw.

حَيْل قَوَافِل Slender horses.

قَفَن U (*n. ac.* 1), Struck on the neck.

—(b), Slaughtered (*sheep*).—(c),

I (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—II, Be-
headed, decapitated.—IV, VIII,
see I(b).

1, Skirmish, fight.—4, Occi-
put, back of the head.—18,
Hard.—25^t, Slaughtered (*sheep*). 40

قَفَن *see* 4.

قَفْنَد Big-headed.

قَفْنَدَد Broad-shouldered.

قَفْنَزَعَة Short woman.

* قَفَا U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Followed.—(b), 45
Effaced, wiped out (*the traces of*).
—(c), Accused, upbraided, railed
at.—(d) [*acc. & Bi*], Ascribed,
attributed to.—(e), I (*n. ac.*
قَفِي [1]), Struck on the neck. 50

قَفِي [*coll.*], A (*n. ac.* قَفِي [4]), Dis-
appeared.—II [*acc. & acc. or Bi*
or 'Ala], Sent after.—(b), Fol-
lowed, pursued.—(c), Made to
rhyme (*verses*).—III [*coll.*], Took 55
advantage of the absence of.—
IV [*acc. & 'Ala*], Preferred to.
—(b), *see* I(d).—V, Followed;
imitated.—VI, Persecuted; ac-
cused falsely.—VIII, *see* I(d) 60
& V.—(c), Chose, selected;
appropriated.—X [*acc. & Bi*],
Struck on the neck with.—(b)
[*coll.*], *see* III.

قَفُو Imitation.—(b), Dust raised 65
by the rain.

قَفْوَة [1^t] [*coll.*], A species of silk-
veil for women.

قَفْوَة [2^t], Reproach; insult;

injury.—(b), Fault, error.—(c),
Discomfort; bother.

قُفْيَةٌ [381], Snare.

أَقْفِيَّةٌ [15], أَقْفِيٌّ (pl.), قَفَا [48],
5 قَفَا [154], أَقْفَاءُ [38A], قَفِيٌّ, Neck,
nape of the neck, occiput.

قَافِي [21], Following; follower.
attendant, servant.

قَافِيَّةٌ [214], قَوَافِي (pl.), [41],
10 see 4.—(b), Rhyme.

قَفَاءُ [22A], see 4.

قَفَاوَةٌ [224], Liberality.

قَفِيٌّ [25], see 21.

قَفِيَّةٌ [254], see 21.—(b), Superior-
15 ity; distinction.

قَوَافِي [41], Rhymes, verses.

إِقْتِفَاءٌ [N.Ac.VIII], Imitation.—
(b), Preference.

تَقْفِيَّةٌ Rhyme, rhyming.

20 أَلْكَامُ الْمُقْفَى Rhyme, poetry.

قَفَاوَةٌ عَنْ [coll.], Unknown to,
in the absence of.

بِالْقَفَا وَبِالْوَجْهِ From behind
& in front; before his face &
25 behind his back.

رُدَّ عَلَى قَفَاةٍ He is decrepit, in-
firm.

لَا أَفْعَلُهُ قَفَا الدَّهْرِ I shall never
do it.

30 قَيْقَبٌ A certain wood from
which saddles are made.—(b),
Saddle.—(c), Strap, thong.

قَيْقَابٌ A polished stone or
shell used for glazing cloth.

قَيْقَبَانٌ see قَيْقَبٌ (a), (b). 35

قَقَّةٌ Excrement.

قَاقَنَةٌ Cardamom (*plant*).

قَاقُلِيٌّ A certain alkaline plant.

قَاقِمٌ Weasel; ermine.

* قَلَّ I (n. ac. 2, 2^d, 3), Was small, 40
little, paltry; was rare, scarce.
—(b), Decreased, diminished.—
(c), (n. ac. 1), Bore, carried;
supported.—II, Lessened, di-
minished, decreased; humbled, 45
abased, made small.—IV, see
I(c) & II.—(c), Gave, produced,
yielded little.—(d), Considered
small, little.—(e), Became poor.
—(f), Was master of.—(g), 50
Seized, mastered (*fear*).—VI,
see IV(d).—(b), Was high; rose
(*sun*).—X, Considered small,
mean; disregarded, contemned,
despised.—(b), see IV(g).—(c), 55
Rose; soared aloft (*bird*); grew,
shot up (*plant*).—(d), Became
irritated, angry.—(e) [Bi], Was
independent, absolute in.

1, Small number; few; little. 60

—(b), Scantiness; scarceness,
rareness, rarity.—1st, Con-
valescence, recovery.—2, Low

wall; fence.—2^d, (pl. 7), Little-

ness; fewness; paucity.—(b), 65

see 1(b).—(c), Trembling; pal-

pitation.—3rd, Chamber; cell.

- 3, see 1(a), (b).—(c), Solitary, isolated (*man*).—3¹, (*pl.* 9, 28), Earthen jug, pitcher.—(b), Top, summit; skull, cranium.—(c), Knob, boss (*on a sword*).—3ya, Short girl.—9, Motley assembly.—10, Mixed horde.—14, Less, smaller; fewer.—(b) [*art.*], Smallest; fewest; least.—(c) [*art.*], Minimum.—(d), see *N. Ag.* IV.—22, 24, see 25(a).—25, (*N.* 10, 68 & *reg.*), Few; small, little; scanty; trifling; rare, scarce; paltry, insignificant, unimportant.—(b), Short, little.

N. P. II, Studded, embossed (*sword*).

N. Ac. II, Diminution, lessening, decrease, abatement.

- 20 *N. Ag. IV*, Poor, needy, indigent.

N. Ag. X, Independent; absolute, despotic.

- 25 *N. Ac. X*, Independence; absolute, despotic power; despotism, absolutism.

إِسْتَقْلَالِيَّة [*coll.*], see *N. Ac. X*.

قَلِيلًا Few, little.—(b), Rarely, seldom.

- 30 قَلِيلًا قَلِيلًا Little by little, by degrees, gradually.

بِقَلْبَتِهِم All, all together.

بِقَلْبَيْتِهِ, بِقَلْبَيْتِهِ, بِقَلْبَيْتِهِ Wholly, entirely; altogether.

قَلَايَةِ (*pl. reg. & 22yi*) [*coll.*], see 35 2yi¹.

هُوَ قُلٌّ مِنْ قُلٍّ He is unknown.

قُلٌّ مَا جِئْتَ You came but seldom.

قَالَهُ الْعَطَاءُ He gave him very 40 little.

جَمْعُ الْقِلَّةِ Plural of paucity (3 to 10).

قَلَّلَهُ فِي عَيْنِهِ He made it to appear small, mean to him. 45

* قَلَبَ I (*n. ac. 1*), Turned; turned over; turned upside-down, inverted; transposed; changed, altered; varied, transformed, metamorphosed, metamorphized.—(b) [*acc. & 'An*], Turned from.—(c), Dismissed, sent away.—(d), Called away, took to himself; translated (*God*).—(e), Rolled (*his eyes*).—(f), Examined; inspected, scrutinized.—(g), Considered, pondered (*in his mind*).—(h) I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Hit, injured, affected the heart of.—(i), Took out the pith of 60 (*palm-tree*).—(j), Became red (*date*).—(k) [*pass.*], Had heart-disease.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was turned up (*lip*); had turned up lips.—II, see 65 I(a).—(b), Handled, manipulated.—(c), Managed, transacted (*business*).—(d) [*acc. & FT*], Employed, empowered to act in

- (*matter*).—(*e*) [*acc. & Fi*], Turned over, revolved (*his thoughts about*).—(*f*), *see* I(*f*).—IV, *see* I(*d*).—(*b*), Made to return.—
- 5 (*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Brought back, restored to.—(*d*), Was done on one side (*bread*); was dry, tough (*grape*).—(*e*), Had his camels attacked by heart-
- 10 disease.—V, Was turned round, turned over, inverted; turned, shifted; changed, altered.—(*b*), Tossed about; was restless.—(*c*), Was fickle; was
- 15 versatile.—(*d*) [*Fi*], Managed, directed, acted as he pleased in.—VII, Was inverted, turned over; was transposed; was changed, transformed.—(*b*)
- 20 [*Ila*], Returned to; turned, veered, shifted towards.—(*c*), Was restless, uneasy; was disturbed, agitated.—(*d*) [*'An*], Turned, withdrew, receded from.
- 25 1, (*pl. 27*), Heart: viscera, stomach; mind, soul; intellect, intelligence; secret thought; interior, inside; centre, middle, midst; core, kernel; marrow;
- 30 pith; essence, best, choice of.—(*b*), Turn; change, alteration; vicissitude.—(*c*), Inversion, transposition; permutation.—(*d*), Transformation, metamor-
- 35 phosis.—(*e*), Reverse; inverse.—(*f*), Main body (*of an army*).

—(*g*), Genuine; pure; of good lineage.—1⁶, *see* 1(*b*), (*g*).—1yi, Hearty, cordial.—(*b*), Internal, inward; inner, inside, interior; innermost, inmost; intimate.—2, *see* 3(*a*).—3, Pith, heart (*of a palm-tree*).—(*b*), Bracelet.—(*c*), Whittish serpent.—(*d*), *see* 1(*g*).—(*e*) [*coll.*], *see* 1(*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*).—3⁶, 45 Redness.—(*b*), *see* 3(*a*).—4⁶, Disease, unsoundness.—(*b*), Fatigue; pain.—11, Versatile; cunning, subtle; ingenious; shifty, fickle, inconstant, change-

50 able, variable.—11yi, *see* 11.—14, Turned up (*lip*).—20, (*pl. 44*), Hoe; seed-drill.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Hammer (*of a gun*).—21, Turning &c.—(*b*), Red, unripe dates. 55 —(*c*), *see* قَالَبَ.—22, Quibbler.—23, *see* 30.—24, Heart-disease.—25, (*pl. 3, 10, 15⁶*), Well.—(*b*), Earth freshly turned over.—26, *see* 11 & 30.—30, Wolf. 60 —(*b*), Lion.—31, *see* 30.

N.P.I, Turned over; inverted; upside-down, topsy-turvy; reversed; transposed.—(*b*), Suffering from heart disease. 65

N.Ag.V, Changeable, versatile.

N.P.V, Free scope; liberty of action.—(*b*), *see* *N.P.VII*.

N.Ac.V, Inversion; trans- 70 position; alteration; variation.—(*b*), Versatility; changeable-

ness; variableness; fickleness, shiftiness, inconstancy.

N.P.VII, Place of return; destination; the hereafter.

5 *N.Ac.VII*, see *N.Ac.V(a)*.—

(*b*), Revolution.

تَقَلُّبَاتٍ Changes, vicissitudes.

قَلْبٍ Little heart.—(*b*), Amulet, bead.

10 قَالِبٍ (*pl.* 41, 66), *P.*, Model, form; last (*of a boot*).—(*b*), Mould, cast.—(*c*), Girder (*of an arch*).—(*d*), Clog, sandal.

قَلَوْبٍ, قَلَابٍ see 30.

15 الْمَقْلُوبَةِ The ear.

بِالْمَقْلُوبِ [*coll.*], The reverse way; inside-out; hind part before; contrariwise.

قَلْبُ الْأَسَدِ Cor Leonis.

20 قَلْبُ الْعَقْرَبِ The star α in Scorpio.

حَوْلِي قَلْبِي, حَوْل قَلْبٍ see 11.

مُقَلِّبُ الْقُلُوبِ The Turner of hearts: God.

25 إِنْقِلَابُ الشَّمْسِ Solstice.

قَالِبٌ مُكْرَرٌ [*coll.*], Sugar-loaf.

مِنْ صَمِيمِ قَلْبِهِ From the bottom of his heart: heartily.

30 قَلَّتِ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Perished, died.—*IV*, Destroyed.—(*b*), Was left childless (*woman*).

1, (*pl.* 28), Hollow, cavity, depression; socket (*of the eye*).

—(*b*), Lean, spare.—1st, The depression between the mus- 35 taches.—4, Perdition, destruction; death.—(*b*), Childlessness.—5, see 1(*b*).—17, see 17th.—17th, Dangerous place; desert.—45, (*pl.* 65), Childless, with- 40 out offspring.

N.Ag.IV, see 45.

قَلِحَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was yellow, discoloured (*tooth*); had yellow teeth.—II, Cleaned (*teeth*).—IV, 45 Discoloured, rendered yellow.—V, Sought sustenance in (*a place*) in time of dearth.—(*b*), Became dirty.

1, Old ass.—2, Soiled gar- 50 ment.—4, Yellowness, discolouration of teeth.—5, see 14.—14, (*pl.* 3), One having discoloured teeth.—(*b*) [*art.*], The cantharis (*beetle*).—24, 55 see 4.

N.P.II, Experienced, expert.

قَلِحًا Ungainly.

قَلِحَ قَلِحَ Was decrepit.

49th, Decrepit.—58, Aged.— 60 (*b*), Snob.

قَلَحَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Tore up, uprooted.—(*b*), Struck, knocked, clashed.—(*c*), *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 25), Brayed (*stallion-camel*).—II [*acc.* & *Bi*], 65 Struck with.—(*b*), Became strong (*plant*).

1, Stallion-camel.—24, see 28.—28, Braying.

* قَلَدَ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala], Twisted, wreathed, wound, rolled round.—(b), Bent thin, rolled out (metal).—(c), Seized, attacked (fever).—(d), Put round (collar).—(e), Watered, irrigated.—(f), Twisted (rope).—(g) [acc. & Fi], Collected, put in.—(h) [Min], Drank of.—II, Put a cord round (animal); put a necklace on (woman).—(b), Hung, put round; girded with (sword); invested with (dignity); bestowed, conferred upon.—(c), Imposed upon, obliged to do.—(d) [pass.], Was satirized.—(e) [coll.], Imitated, copied, aped, mimicked; mocked.—IV ['Ala], Submerged, drowned (sea).—V, Put on a necklace.—(b), Girded himself with (sword).—(c), Was invested with (office).—(d), Undertook, attempted (affair).—VI, Came to the water alternately.—VIII, Was submerged, drowned.

1, see N.P.I.—1st, see قَلَّتْ 1st.—2, (pl. 27, 38), Strand, twist.—(b), (pl. 38), Day of an attack of fever.—(c), Quartan fever.—(d), Irrigation; water.—(e), Portion of water.—(f), Cup.—(g), Management, direction.—(h), Troop; caravan.—3rd,

Draught of water.—(b), Dregs, sediment of clarified butter.—20, (pl. 44), Key.—(b), Hooked stick; crook; reaping-hook.—40 (c), Fodder-bag.—(d), Purse.—28, Copper-wire twisted round a ring.—23rd, (pl. 46), Necklace, collar; chaplet.—(b) [art.], A certain asterism.—25, Twisted.—(b), Cord.—30, see 45(a).—39, (pl. 69), G., Key.—(b), (pl. 38), Neck.—(c), see 23.—45, (pl. 65), Repository, store-room; treasury.—(b), see 39(a). 50 N.P.I, Twisted (rope; bracelet). N.P.II, Shoulder-belt, baldric.—(b), Chief. N.Ac.II, (pl. 64 & تَقْلِيدَات), Investiture.—(b), Imitation; mimicry; apery. 55

N.Ac.IV, see 39(a).

مَقْلِيدٌ, أَقْلِيدٌ see 39(a).

التَّقْلِيدَات [coll.], Oral traditions.

قَلَائِدُ الشِّعْرِ } Poems that 60
مَقْلِدَاتُ الشِّعْرِ } endure for
ever.

أَلْقَى إِلَيْهِ مَقَالِيدَ الْأُمُورِ He confided to him the management of affairs. 65

ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِدُهُ } He is in
ضَاقَتْ مَقَالِيدُهُ } trouble, in
straits.

لَمْ يَقْلِدْ أَحَدًا He listens to no one. 70

قَلَذَ Tick (insect).

قَلَزَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Leapt, jumped.—

(b), Limped.—(c) [Bī], Shot (arrow).—(d), Sipped; lapped.—
(e), Made to drink from (cup).—
(f), see II.—II, IV, Deposited its
ova (locust).—V, Was nimble; ran.
—VIII, Emptied, drained (cup).
1, Nimble.—13, Brass; bronze.

قلزم *see* 13.
Devoured.

54, A town in Arabia.

بَحْرُ الْقَلْزَمِ Red Sea.

قلس *I* (n. ac. 1), Vomited, belched.
—(b) [Bī], Cast forth, over-
flowed with.—(c), Drank much
wine.—(d), Played & sang;
danced.—II, Played on the
cymbals.—(b), Welcomed, gave
a solemn reception to.—(c)
[Lā], Humbled himself before.
—V, Put on a cap.

1, (pl. 33), Phlegm, pituite;
vomit.—(b), (pl. 27), Rope;
cable.—4, *see* 1(a).—21, Belch-
ing, vomiting.—(b), Bleeding
(wound); heaving, tossing (sea).
—23, *see* 21(a), (b).—(c), Hatter.
—30, *see* 1(a).

قَلَانِيس, قَلَانِيس (pl. 33), قَلَانِيسُ
قَلَانِيس, Hat, cap; cowl,
hood.

قَلَانِيسِيَّة *see supra*.

قَلَانِيسِي, قَلَانِيسِيَّة (pl. 33), قَلَانِيسِيَّة
قَلَانِيسِي, *see supra*.

قَلَانِيسِي *see* 23(c).

أَنْقَلِيس Eel.

قَلَشَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Removed the
scab from (wound).

40, Galoches.

قَلَشِين (pl. 67) [coll.], Stocking;
sock.

قَلَصَ *I* (n. ac. 27), Became drawn
together; contracted, shrank;
went away; was wrinkled (lip).
—(b) [ʿAn], Passed away from.
—(c), Rose (water).—(d), (n. ac. 1), 45
Heaved; was troubled, agitated.
—(e), (n. ac. 27), Leapt,
bounded.—(f), Departed.—
(g), Walked (boy).

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), *see* I(d).—II, *see* I(a), (b). 50
—(c), Became contracted; was
tucked up (shirt).—(d), Raised,
tucked up.—(e) [Bain], Separ-
ated.—(f), *see* IV(b).—IV, *see*
I(a).—(b), Appeared, rose (hump). 55
—V, *see* I(a) & II(c).

1, Abundance (of water).—
(b), Small quantity.—1^t, *see* 1.
—4^t, (pl. 4 & reg.), *see* 1(a).—
(b), Fatness (in a camel).—10, 60
Young women, maidens.—21,
Shrinking, contracting; de-
creasing; shrunken, contracted,
short; tucked up (shirt).—(b),
Abundant (water).—25, (pl. 10), 65
see 21(b).—26, (pl. 10, 23, 35, 46),
Young she-camel.—(b), Young
she-ostrich; young bustard.—
(c), (pl. 46), Full (well).—27,
see 4^t(b).—28, *see* 21(b).—45, 70
Fat (she-camel).—46, *see* 10.

N. Ag. II, Contracted; raised, tucked up (*garment*).—(b), Long-legged; light.

قَلَطَ *U (n. ac. 1) [coll.]*, Emptied, cleaned out (*reservoir*).—(b) [*coll.*], Scraped the mud.

1, Deformity.—4yi, Insolent fellow; scamp, scoundrel.—(b), see 24.—24, Short, dwarfish, stumpy, dumpy; dwarf, manikin, pigmy.

N. P. I [coll.], Empty; cleaned.

قَلَطًا [*coll.*], Unconditionally, unreservedly.

قَلِيط [*coll.*], A kind of cake.

*** قَلَعَ** *A (n. ac. 1)*, Pulled, tore up, uprooted; dug out; carried off, removed.—(b), Dismissed, deposed.—(c) [*coll.*], Undressed himself, stripped.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Reeled, staggered; rode badly.—(b), Was slow in understanding.—II, see I(a), (b).—IV [*An*], Left, quitted.—(b), Set sail.—(c), Constructed a fortress.—V, VII, *Pass. of* I(a), (b).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Stole.—(c), see V.—X, see I(a).

1, Uprooting; extirpation &c.—(b), Axe.—(c), A certain mineral.—(d), Intermission (*of fever*).—(e), (*pl. 16, 27*), Wallet, pouch, scrip.—1^t, (*pl. 23*), Fortress; citadel; castle.—(b), Palm-shoot.—(c), see 1(c).—

1yi, Tin, pewter.—2, (*pl. 28, 27*), Sail.—(b), see 1(d).—2^t, (*pl. 7*), Splinter; fragment.—3, Steady walker.—3^t, Unsteadiness, instability; movement, motion.—(b), Unsettled, restless; unstable; insecure (*place*).—(c), Stupid, dull.—4, Intermission, cessation (*of fever*).—(b), Scab, sore.—4^t, 45 (*pl. 7, 23*), Rock, cliff, crag.—(b), (*pl. 4*), Heavy cloud.—(c), Big she-camel.—(d), see I(e).—5, Unsteady, unstable.—6^t, see 3^t(c) & 5.—17, (*pl. 44*), Stone-quarry.—20, see 45.—21, Uprooting &c.—23^t, see 2(a).—24, Dry clay.—(b), Pimples, spots on the lips.—24^t, Rock.—(b), Stone.—26, see 4^t(c).—28, see 3^t(c) 55 & 5.—(c), Pander.—(d), Liar.—29, 29^t, see 24(a).—45, (*pl. 65*), Sling.

N. P. I, Torn up, uprooted.—(b), Dismissed, discharged; deposed.—(c), Spotty, blotchy, pimply.

N. P. IV, see 4(a).

N. Ac. IV, see 1(d).

دَاسِرَةُ الْقَالِجِ Blaze on a horse's back.

هُوَ عَلَى قُلْعَةٍ He is on a journey.

قَيْلَع Fat woman.

اِنْقَلِعْ Be off, move on!

اِنْقَلَعَتْ — قَلَعَتْ Was curly (*hair*). 70

إَقْلَعَدَ *see supra.*

قَلَعَط [coll.], Sullied, befouled.—II [coll.], *Pass. of I.*—(b) [coll.], Suffered from elephantiasis.

5 49 [coll.], Filth.—(b) [coll.], Elephantiasis.

إَقْلَعَتَ *see* قَلَعَط.

قَلَعَمَ Aged.

قَلَفَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Barked, peeled.—
10 (b), Circumcised (boy).—(c), Turned inside out.—(d), (n. ac. 1, 1*), Calked (ship).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was uncircumcised.—II, *see* I(d).—VIII, Took
15 without measuring.

2, Bark; rind.—3*, (pl. 9), Prepace.—4*, *see* 3*,—14, (pl. 3), Uncircumcised.—(b), Effeminate (life).—(c), Fertile, fruitful (year).
20 —23*, Calking (of a ship).—24*, *see* 2.—25, (pl. 10), Date-basket.—25*, (pl. 46), *see* 25.—43, fem. of 14.

قَلَفَمَ Ate all.

25 قَلَفَطَ Calked (ship).

قَلِقَ A (n. ac. 4), Was disturbed, disquieted.—II [coll.], *see* IV.—IV, Disturbed, disquieted, agitated, perturbed.

30 4, Disquietude, trouble, agitation, perturbation.—25, Uneasy, perturbed, agitated.—33 [coll.], *see* 25.—45, *see* 25.

N.P.II, *see* 25.

قَلَقَاصَ G., Colocasia. 35

قَلَقَاصِ إِقْرَنْجِي [coll.], Potato.

قَلَقَدِيَسَ Vitriol.

قَلَقَلَ Shook; disturbed.—II, *Pass. of I.*

51, Disquietude, trouble;

emotion.—53, A certain plant. 40

قَلَقَلَانَ *see* 53.

قَلَمَ I (n. ac. 1), Cut; pared.—II, *see* I.

4, (pl. 23, 33), Reed, quill, pen.—(b), Writing, hand-writing; hand, style.—(c) [coll.], Stripe. 45
—20*, (pl. 44), Pen-box.—21, (pl. 4*), Bachelor.—24*, Parings.—(b), A little, a trifle.—39, (pl. 69), G., District, province; region.—(b), Climate; zone. 50

N.P.II, Cut; pared.

مُقَلَّمَةٌ Unmarried (woman).

أَلْفُ مُقَلَّمَةٍ Band of a thousand warriors.

قَلَمَسَ 56, Full, overflowing (well).— 55
(b), Generous.—(c), Clever.

قَلَنَسَ Put a cap on (another).

قَلَنَسِيَّةٌ, قَلَنَسَوَةٌ (pl. 42, 67

قَلَامِي وَ), Cap; hat.

قَلَنَسَوَةٌ (قَلَالِيَسِي وَ pl. reg. & [coll.], 60
see supra.

قَلَنَسِيَّةٌ, قَلَنَسِيَّةٌ Small cap.

قَلَنَسَبٌ Big.

قَلَنَسَبَانٌ Tall.

قَلَنَسَبَةٌ White cloud. 65

قَلَنَسَبَمٌ Agile.—(b), Heavy sea.

قَلَّهَم Hastened.

قَلَّهَمَس Short, stumpy.

قَلَّأ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Fried.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 22A, 23A), Hated, de-
5 tested.—(*c*), Thrust, drove away.

قَلَّي *I, A* (*n. ac.* قَلَّي [7], مَقْلِيَّة [18⁴],
قَلَّأ [22A]), *see supra* (*b*), (*c*).—
III, V, *see* I(*b*).—VI, Hated each
other.

قَلَّوَلِي [XII], Was in fear; was
10 driven away, scared.—(*b*),
Climbed.

قَلَّو [2], Nimble.

قَلَّي [9], Tops, summits (*of moun-*
15 *tains*); crowns (*of heads*).

مَقْلَى [20], مَقْلَاة [20⁴A], (*pl.*
مَقَال [44]), Frying-pan.

قَلَّيَّة [25⁴], (*pl.* قَلَّيَا), Fry, fried
meat.

قَلَّأ [28A], Frying-pan maker;
20 tinman.—(*b*), Frier.

مَقْلِي [N.P.I], مَقْلَى [N.P.II],
Fried.

قَلَّي *I* (*n. ac.* 1), *see* قَلَّو I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*),
25 Struck on the head.

قَلَّي *see under* قَلَّو.

قَلَّي [1], *see* 7.

قَلَّي [7], Potash; soda.

قَلَّي [9], *see* قَلَّو, 9.

قَلَّيَّة [28⁴] [*coll.*], Bishop's palace.

قَلَّوَن, قَلَّات (*pl.* قَلَّات), Pieces

of wood with which children
play.

قَمَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Swept (*house*).—(*b*), Ate
up everything.—V, Ascended; 35
was at the top of.—(*b*), Grubbed
amongst the sweepings.—VIII,
see I(*b*).

2⁴, (*pl.* 7), Top, summit;
crown (*of the head*).—(*b*), Body, 40
shape; stature.—3⁴, Lion's
mouth.—20, Voracious.—20⁴,
Broom.—24⁴, (*pl.* 24), Sweep-
ings, refuse.—(*b*), Troop, band.

N.P.VIII, *see* 20.

45

قَمَّأ *A* (*n. ac.* قَمَّأَة [1⁴, 2⁴, 3⁴], قَمَّأَة
[22⁴]), Was insignificant, con-
temptible.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* قَمَّ [1]),
Suited, agreed with.—(*c*),
(*n. ac.* قَمَّ [1], قَمَّأ [22], قَمَّأَة 50
[22⁴], قَمَّوَة [27], قَمَّوَة [27⁴]),
Became fat, plump.—(*d*) [Bi],
Stayed, abode in (*place*).—(*c*)
[IIa], Entered.

قَمَّو *U* (*n. ac.* 22, 22⁴), *see supra* (*a*), 55
(*c*), (*d*).—III, *see* I(*b*).—IV, *see*
I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Had fat cattle.—
(*d*), Rendered contemptible.—
V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Gathered little
by little.—(*c*), Took the best of 60
—VIII, *see* V(*b*).

قَمَّ [1], Pleasant place.

قَمَّأَة [1⁴], (*pl.* 23), Shady nook,
sheltered spot.—(*b*), Abund-
ance; comfort.

65

قُمَاة [34], see 14(a).

مَقْمُوءَ [174], مَقْمُوءَ [194], see 14(a).

قَمِيءَ [25], (pl. قَمَاءَ [23, 24]),

5 Insignificant, despicable.

* قَمَحَ A (n. ac. 27), Refused to drink; raised his head (camel).—(b), Became languid (camel).

(—) A (n. ac. 1), Ate dry, licked up (food &c.).—II, Sent away with little; wronged, cheated.—III, see I(a).—IV, Raised the head & lowered the eyes.—(b), Made to raise the head.—(c), Rendered languid.—(d) [Bi], Magnified, exalted himself.—(e), Shot into ear; ripened (corn); was full (ear of corn).—V, VII, see I(a).—VIII, see (—).—(b), Ripened (corn).

1, Wheat, corn, grain.—1st, Grain.—2ya, Glans.—3rd, Mouthful (of dry food).—(b), see قُمَحَان.—21, (pl. 11, 23), Refusing to drink (camel).—24, Aversion to drink.—25th, Dry food.—26, Drinker.—34, Back of the neck.

N. Ag. III, see 21.

30 قُمَحَان A certain plant.—(b), A white substance that over-spreads wine.

شَهْرَا قُمَاح December & January.

قَمَاحِيد, قَمَاحِد (pl. قَمَاحِدُوءَ

& reg.), Occiput, back of the head.

قَمَدَ I (n. ac. 1), Refused; abstained.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was long-necked, was thick-necked.—IV, Stretched out his neck.

3, 10, see 13.—13, Strong; hard, thick.—14, (pl. 3), Thick-necked.—24, 24yi, 54, see 13.

قَمَدَانِي, قَمَدَان, قَمَدُوءَ see 13.

قَمَدَر Long, tall.

* قَمَرَ I, (n. ac. 1), Played, gambled.—(b), I, U (n. ac. 1), Vanquished at play.—(c) [coll.], Vanquished in disputing.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was white.—(b), Was so snow-blind; was dazzled.—(c), Was unable to sleep in the moonlight; was moon-struck.—(d), Burst (water-skin).—III, Played, gambled with.—(b) 55 [coll.], Disputed with.—IV, Was moonlight; was bright.—(b), Journeyed by moonlight.—(c), Waited for the rising of the moon.—(d), see I(b).—V, Came to by moonlight.—(b), Hunted by moonlight.—(c), see I(b).—(d), Deceived, circumvented, befooled.—VI, Played, gambled together.—(b) [coll.], Disputed; 65 contradicted each other.—3rd, Greenish-white (colour).—3yi, (pl. 3, 22ya, 22yi), Turtle-dove.—3yi⁴, see 3yi.—4, (pl. 33), Moon;

- luminary; orb.—4yi, Lunar.—
 (b) [coll.], Coin of 20 paras.—
 5 54, see 14(b).—14, (pl. 8), White;
 greenish-white.—(b), Moon-lit,
 moonlight, bright (night).—23,
 Game of hazard, gambling.—
 25, (pl. 38), Antagonist (at
 (play).—42, fem. of 14.—(b)
 [art.], Moonlight.
 10 N.P.I, Vanquished at play.
 N.Ag.III, see 25.
 N.Ag.IV, see 14(b).
 N.Ag.VII, Lion.
 15 إقمار Was bright (moon).
 القمران The sun & moon.
 قمرز Short.
 قمرص Ate almonds.
 قمرق T., Custom-house.
 20 قمر U (n. ac. 1), Picked up.—(b) [coll.],
 Jumped.—II [coll.], Made to
 jump.—IV, Scraped together;
 acquired (rubbish).
 1* [coll.], Jump, leap.—34,
 (pl. 9), Handful.—4, Rubbish.
 25 قمس I, U (n. ac. 1), Plunged, dived;
 sank.—(b), Immersed, dipped;
 sunk.—(c) [Bi & Fi], Cast into.
 —(d), Overcame in diving.—
 III, Competed with in diving.
 30 —IV, see I(b) & VII(b).—VI,
 see III.—VII, see I(a).—(b), Set
 (star).
 21, see 23.—25, see 40(a).—
 28, Diver, pearl-fisher.—40,

- (pl. 66), Sea; ocean; abyss.— 35
 (b) [coll.], Dictionary.—66, Mis-
 fortunes, disasters.
 قومس (pl. 66), Abyss.
 يقامس حوتًا He disputes with
 an abler antagonist. 40
 قمش U (n. ac. 1), Scraped together,
 collected.—II, see I.—V, Ate
 scraps, pickings.—VIII, see V.
 1, (pl. 24), see 24.—1* [coll.],
 Whip, thong.—24, (pl. 154), 45
 Refuse, rubbish; trash.—(b),
 Stuff: linen, cotton &c.
 قماش البيت Household-
 goods; lumber.
 قماش الناس Dregs of the 50
 people; rabble.
 * قبص I, U (n. ac. 1, 24), Bounded;
 plunged, reared, pranced;
 frisked.—(b), (n. ac. 1, 23, 24),
 Galloped.—(c) [Bi], Shied, ran 55
 away with.—(d) [Bi], Tossed
 about (a ship: sea).—(e), Became
 twitched up (leg).—II, see I(c).
 —(b), Clad with a shirt.—(c),
 Invested with.—(d), Cut out 60
 a shirt from.—V, Put on, wore a
 shirt.—(b), Was invested with.—
 (c) [Fi], Became immersed.—VI,
 Contended together in leaping.
 4, Water-flies.—(b), Young 65
 locusts.—8yi, Leaping, spring-
 ing; run.—21, Kicking.—22,
 23, see 8yi.—(b), Trouble;
 agitation; commotion.—(c), see

- 24(δ).—24, *see* 8yl.—(δ), Power, strength.—25, (pl. 10, 15^t, 35), Shirt; shift.—(δ), Tunic.—(c), Surplice; alb.—(d), Membrane.—(c), *see* 26.—26, Bounding, prancing; frisky; restless, unquiet.—28, Seller of shirts.

N.Ac.II, V, Metempsychosis.

- * قَمَطَ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Swaddled, swathed (child).—(δ), Bound, pinioned.—(c), Arranged in a file (camels).—(d) [coll.], Bandaged, girt.—II, *see* I(a), (δ).
1^t [coll.], Bandage, band, fillet.—(δ) [coll.], Small turban.—2, *see* 23(δ).—23, (pl. 10), Swaddling-clothes.—(δ), Rope, cord; bond.—28, Shirt-maker.—(δ), Rope-maker.

- 20 *N.P.II, Swathed, swaddled.*
—(δ) [coll.], Bandaged.
حَوْلَ قَمِيْطٍ A whole year, twelvemonth.

- 25 وَقَعْتُ عَلَى قَمَاطِهِ I became acquainted with his tricks.

- قَمَطَرٌ — اِقْمَطَرٌ [IV], Became distressful, calamitous.

- قَمَطَرَةٌ (pl. 47), Bookcase.—(δ), Bonds, fetters.—(c),

- 30 Strong camel.—(d), Short man.
قَمَطَرٌ *see supra* (a).

- قَمَطَرِيْرٌ Disastrous, distressful, calamitous (day).—(δ), Intense, dire (evil).

- 35 مَقْمَطَرٌ *see supra*.

- * قَمَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Tamed; mastered; subdued, subjugated.—(δ), Struck on the head.—(c) [acc. & 'An], Prevented from.—(d) [Fī], Entered.—(c), Was easy to swallow (liquid).—(f), Emptied, drained out.—(g), Injured, nipped, destroyed (plants: cold).

- (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Suffered from swollen eyelids.—II, Put a funnel into.—(δ), Removed the petiole of (date).—IV, *see* I(a), (c), (e).—VII, *Pass. of* I(a).—(δ), Slipped, stole, crept in.—VIII, *see* I(f).—(δ), 50 Chose; picked, sorted.

- 1, *see* 2 & *N.Ac.IV*.—1^t, The best, choice of.—2, (pl. 27), Petiole.—(δ), (pl. 39), Funnel.—3^t, (pl. 9), *see* 1^t.—(δ), Top 55 of a camel's hump.—4, Inflammation of the eyelids.—(δ), Swelling of the knee.—4^t, *see* 1^t.—5, *see* 14.—7, *see* 2.—14, (pl. 8), Suffering from in- 60 flamed eyelids.—(δ), Having a swollen knee (camel).—20^t, (pl. 44), Hooked stick, crook.—21, Subduing; tamer; subjugator, subduer.—21^t, (pl. 41), 65 fem. of 21.—(δ), Check, curb.—40, (pl. 66) [coll.], Cone; conic, conical.

- N.P.I, Tamed; subdued.*
(δ), Sorted.—(c), Dyspeptic. 70
N.Ag.IV, see 21.

N.Ac.IV, Subjugation.—(b),
Submission.

قمعل Budded (*plant*).—(b), Was head of.
49, Chief.—54, Cup.—(b),
5 A certain bird.

قمقم Gathered, picked up.—II, Was
immersed; was drowned.—(b)
[*coll.*], Murmured.

48, Sea.—(b), Generous lord.
10 —(c), Important business.—
(d), Lice, vermin.—50, *see*
48(c), (d).—54, (*pl.* 47), P.,
Flask; scent-bottle, sprinkler;
decanter.—(b), Saucepan.—54^t,
15 *see* 54(a).

قمقم *see* 48(a), (b).

تقمقم [*coll.*], Murmur.

* قمل *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Swarmed with
vermin, was lousy.—(b), Was
20 covered with black spots (*plant*).
—(c), Multiplied.—(d), *see* V.—
II, *see* I(a), (b), (c).—IV, Budded,
sprouted.—V, Became fat.

1, Louse, flea; vermin.—1^t,
25 *see* 1.—5, Lousy.—(b), Ill-
tempered.—II, Ticks, lice.—
(b), Small ants.—(c), Certain red-
winged insects.—11^t, Weevil.

N.Ag.II, *see* 5(a).

30 قملة الأذن Earwig.

قملة القرش A certain fish.

قمن V, Purposed; aimed at.

4, Manner, fashion.—(b), *see* 5.

—5 [La], Fit, suitable for; com-

petent to; adapted for.—17, 35
17^t, *see* 5.—25, (*pl.* 48), *see* 5.

—(b), Bath-furnace, stove.—

(c), Oven.—(d), Quick.

قمة V, Was bewildered, at a loss.

4, Want of appetite. 40

قهد — إقهد [IV], Raised his
head.—(b) [Bi], Stayed at.

* قن *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Observed, scrutinized,
examined.—VIII, Was quiet,
silent.—(b), Bought a slave.— 45
(c), Stood upright.—X [Bi],
Undertook.

2, (*pl.* 15^t, 38), Slave.—2^t,
(*pl.* 7), Strand, plait.—3, *see*
3^t(a).—(b), Hen-house.—3^t, (*pl.* 50
9, 23 & *reg.*), Mound.—(b), Top,
summit.—4, Manner, fashion.—
23^t, 24^t, 27^t, Slavery, servitude.
—30, G., *see* 40(c).—30^t, (*pl.*
22yi), Bottle; phial; can.— 55
40, (*pl.* 66), G., Rule; law;
canon; regulation.—(b), Custom,
usage.—(c), Cithern, harp.—(d)
[*coll.*], Penance.—40yi, Regular;
canonical; legal. 60

إقتان *see* VIII(c).

قنأ *A* (*n. ac.* قنوء [27]), Was red; was
dyed.—(b), (*n. ac.* قن [1]), Dyed
red; dyed black.—(c), Watered,
diluted (*milk*).—(d), Killed; in- 65
duced to kill.—(c), Threw into
the tan (*skin*).

قنى *A* (*n. ac.* 27), Died.—(b), Rotted

- (*skin*).—II, *see* I(b).—III, Suited.
 —IV, Killed.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala],
 Induced to kill.—(c), Spoilt
 (*hide*).—(d), Became possible
 5 to, within the power of.
 قَنَّاء [34], *see* 174.
 أَقْنَأ [14], Red.
 مَقْنُوَّة [174], مَقْنُوَّة [194], Shady
 nook, sheltered spot.
 10 أَخْمَر قَائِي Deep red.
 * قَنَب U (*n. ac.* 27), Set (*sun*).—(b) [F1],
 Entered, went into.—(c), I,
 (*n. ac.* 1) [B1], Withdrew (*his claw:*
lion).—(d), Opened (*flower*).—
 15 (e), Lopped, pruned (*vine*).—
 II, Put forth its leaves (*corn*).—
 (b), Formed a troop.—(c), Journ-
 eyed.—(d), *see* I(b), (e).—IV, *see*
 II(b), (c).—(c), Absconded (*debtor*).
 20 —(d), Blossomed.—V, *see* I(b) &
 II(b), (c).
 3, Sheath of the penis.—
 (b), Large sail, main-sail.—(c),
 (*pl.* 27), *see* 23(a).—11, P., Hemp
 25 (*cannabis*).—20, (*pl.* 44), Troop,
 squadron of horsemen.—(b),
 Hunter's pouch.—(c), Gold ring.
 —(d), *see* 23(a).—21, Howler
 (*wolf*).—(b), Foot-messenger,
 30 courier.—23, Claw, talon (*of*
a lion).—(b), String (*of a bow*).
 —(c), *see* 294.—24, 244, *see* 294.
 —25, Troop, company.—(b),
 Clouds.—27, Calyxes, cups
 35 (*of flowers*).—294, Involucrum,

- sheath, envelope (*of ears of*
corn).—44, Ravening wolves.
 —45, *see* 23(a).
 قَنَب *see* 11.
 قَيْنَاب *see* 21(b). 40
 وَادٍ قَانِب Ravine, gully.
 قُنْبُ الْأَسَد The star β in Leo.
 قَنَبَر II, [*coll.*], Became proud, self-
 satisfied.
 54, (*pl.* 47), Lark (*bird*).— 45
 544, *see* 54.—(b), (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*],
 Bomb, shell.—(c), Tuft, top-knot.
 قُنْبَرَة *see* 54.
 قُنْبَرَاء *see* 54.
 قُنْبَرَانِيَّة [*coll.*], Tufted, crested 50
 (*hen*).
 قَنْبَرُور A certain fish.
 قَنْبُض Serpent.
 قَنْبِيط Cauliflower.
 قَنْبَع 54, Involucrum, sheath (*of wheats*). 55
 —544, Child's tunic.
 قَنْبِيْعَة Grunting, grunt.
 قَنْبَل 51, 514, (*pl.* 47), Troop, squadron,
 cohort (*of horsemen*).—544, (*pl.*
 47) [*coll.*], Bomb, shell. 60
 قَنْت U (*n. ac.* 27) [*acc. or La*], Obeyed,
 served; invoked, worshipped,
 adored (*God*).—(b), Continued,
 prolonged (*pilgrimage &c.*).—
 (c) ['Ala], Cursed (*enemy*). 65
 (—) U (*n. ac.* 224), Ate little.—IV,
see I(a), (b).—(c) [*acc.*], *see* I(c).—
 VIII, Was tractable.

- 21, (*pl.* 11), Devout, pious, religious; fervent (*in prayer*).—
 25, Sober, abstemious (*woman*).—
 —(b), Water-tight (*skin*).—26,
 5 Obedient, lowly, humble
 (*woman*).—27, Piety, devout-
 ness; devotions.
 قَنْتَر, قَنْتَر Short.
 قَنْجَل Slave.
 10 قَنْجُور Weak-brained.
 قَنْح *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bent, curved.—(b),
 Lifted, opened (*door*).—(c),
 Fitted a wooden key to (*door*).
 —(d), Satisfied thirst.—(e) [Min],
 15 Sipped (*beverage*).—II, *see* I(b), (c).
 —IV, *see* I(b).
 28, Stick, crook.—28^t, *see*
 28 & 29^t.—29, Bar.—29^t, A
 kind of wooden key or lever.
 20 قَنْصَل Slave.
 قَنْخَر Wide-nostrilled. — (b),
 Hardy; big-bodied.
 قَنْأَخَر *see supra* (b).
 قَنْخُورَة, قَنْخُورَة Large stone.
 25 قَنْد II, Put sugar-candy into.
 1, (*pl.* 27), P., Sugar-candy.
 —1^t, *see* 1.—53, *see* 1.
N.P.L. II, Sugared, sweet.
 مَقْنَدِي *see N.P.L.*
 30 قَنْدَاو Light, active; expeditious.
 قَنْدِيد (*pl.* 67), *see* 1.—(b), Wine.—
 (c), Ambergris.—(d), Camphor.
 —(e), Musk.—(f), A certain
 plant.—(g), State, condition.

- جَاءَ بِالْأَمْرِ عَلَى قَنْدِيدِهِ He did 35
 the thing in its proper manner.
 قَنْدُور Sea-dog.
 قَنْدَس Amended, reformed himself.
 —(b) [F1], Traversed (*country*).
 54, Sea-dog. 40
 قَنْدَعَل Sot, dolt, toper.
 قَنْدَق 49, G., Ritual.—(b), Missal.—
 51, (*pl.* 47) [*coll.*], Butt-end,
 stock (*of a gun*).
 قَنْدَل 51, Big-headed.—51^t, (*pl.* 47) 45
 [*coll.*], Pannier; basket; liquor-
 frame.—51yi, A certain tree.
 قَنْدُول A thorny shrub (*yielding*
oil).
 قَنْدِيل (*pl.* 67), Lamp; lantern. 50
 قَنْدَلَفَت G., Sacristan.
 قَنْدَعَل Fool.
 قَنْر — قَنْار [*coll.*], Small onions.
 قَنْارَة Butcher's stall; shambles.
 قَنْوَر Slave.—(b), Long; tall. 55
 قَنْوَر Big-headed.—(b), Un-
 manageable.
 قَنْز Small cup.
 قَنْزَع 51^t, 53^t, *see* 54^t.—54^t, (*pl.* 47),
 Tuft of hair.—(b), Crest; comb. 60
 قَنْس 2, (*pl.* 27), Crown (*of the head*).
 قَوَانِس (*pl.* قَوَانِس), *see* 2.
 قَنْسَر Aged, rendered decrepit, en-

feebled.—II, Aged, became decrepit.

51, 51yi, Aged, decrepit.

* قَنَّص *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Caught, captured; snared, insnared, trapped, entrapped.—(b), Hunted, chased.—V, *see I(a), (b)*.—(c), Hunted, went hunting, sported.—VIII, *see I(a), (b) & V(c)*.—(d), Took, seized; understood quickly.

1, Hunt; hunting, sport; chase.—4, Game; prey.—21, (*pl. 21st, 29*), Hunter; huntsman, sportsman.—21st, Low, vile, mean persons.—(b), (*pl. 41*), Crop, craw; stomach.—25, *see 4 & 21*.—28, *see 21*.—41, Snatchers.

N. Ac. VIII, see 1

قَنَّصِل (*pl. 47*) [*coll.*], Consul.—(b), Short.

قَنَّصِلِيَّة [*coll.*], Consulate.—(b), Consulship.

قَنَّصَلَاتُو *see supra (a)*.

قَنَّط *I, U* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was discouraged, desponded, despaired.—(b) [*Min*], Despaired, desponded of.—(c) [*acc. & 'An*], Withheld from.

30 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*) } *see supra (a), (b)*
(—) *U* (*n. ac. 22st*) } —II, Made to despair.—IV, *see II*.

4, Despair; despondency, discouragement, dejection.—

35 6, *see 21*.—21, Despairing;

despondent, discouraged, dejected.—26, *see 21*.—27, *see 4*.

قَنَّطَر

Knit together; compacted; arched, vaulted.—(b), Collected, aggregated.—(c), Had many talents of money; possessed much property.—(d) [*coll.*], Stumbled; fell.—II [*coll.*], Rearched; stumbled, fell (*horse*).

49, (*pl. 67*), Hundred-weight; talent.—51st, (*pl. 47*), Bridge; causeway.—(b), Vault; arch; arcade.—53, A certain bird.

مَقَنَّطَر [*N. P. I.*], Aggregated, collected.—(b), Finished, complete.

مَقَنَّطَرَة Parallel of latitude.

قَنَّطَارِيُون Centaury (*plant*).

قَنَّع

A (*n. ac. 27*), Begged, solicited; humbled, abased himself.—53 (b) [*Ila*], Was submissive to.—(c), Ascended (*mountain*).—(d), (*n. ac. 1*), Had a full udder (*sheep*).—(e), Went to the water.

* (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4, 22st, 35*) [*Bi*], Was contented, satisfied with.—(b) [*coll.*], Was convinced, persuaded.—II, Contented, satisfied.—(b), Veiled.—(c) [*coll.*], Convinced, persuaded.—IV, *see 65*
I(d) & II(a), (c).—V, Was contented, satisfied.—(b), Put on a veil; wrapped himself up.—VIII [*Bi*], Contented himself, was satisfied with.

- 2, (pl. 38), Arm, weapon.—
 (b), Origin.—(c), Tube; trumpet.
 —(d), Pericardium.—(e), (pl. 10),
 A kind of platter.—2^e, (pl.
 2, 34), Low ground, depression.
 —3, see 2(c).—3^e, Mendicity,
 begging.—(b), see 2(c).—4, see
 22^e.—4^e, Summit.—5, Content.
 —(b), Sober, temperate.—17,
 (pl. 44), Sufficient; satisfying;
 satisfactory.—(b), Reliable (*wit-
 ness*).—20, 20^e, Veil (*woman's*).
 —21, Beseeching, supplicating;
 suppliant.—(b), see 5.—22^e, Con-
 tentment.—(b), Sobriety, temper-
 ance.—23, (pl. 10), see 2(a),
 (d), (e) & 20.—25, see 5(a), (b)
 & 21(a).—26, Content.—(b),
 Steep.—(c), see 5(b) & 21(a).—27,
 see 3^e(a) & 22^e(a).—(c), Humility,
 self-abasement.—35, see 17(a).
N.P.II, Helmeted.
 مَقْنَعَةٌ Delicate woman.
 قَنْعَاتٌ Hairy.
 25 قَنْعَبٌ Gluttonous.
 قَنْفٌ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was covered with
 dry clay (*ground*).—(b) [Min]
 [coll.], Disliked, was loath,
 averse to.—II [acc. & Bi], Cut,
 30 slashed with.—IV, Had a large
 army.—(b), Had thick ears.—
 (c), see X.—V [coll.], see I(b).—
 X, Kept his kingdom in good
 order (*king*).
 35 14, (pl. 8), Thick-eared; flat-

- cared.—23, see 24.—24, Big-
 nosed.—25, Band, troop.—(b),
 Sober, temperate.
N.P.II, Wide, extensive.
 قَنْفِجٌ Big donkey. 40
 قَنْفَخٌ Disaster.—(b), A certain
 plant.
 قَنْفَدٌ II [Bi], Struck.
 54, (pl. 47), Hedgehog.—
 (b), Rat. 45
 قَنْفَدٌ بِخَرِّي Beaver.
 قَنْفَدٌ لَيْلٌ Slanderer, tale-bearer.
 قَنْفَدٌ see قَنْفَدٌ, 54.
 قَنْفَرَشٌ Aged.
 قَنْفَشٌ Was shrivelled; wrinkled; so
 shrank.—(b) [coll.], Was untidy,
 unkempt.
N.P.I, Untidy, unkempt.
 قَنْفَشِي Squalid.
 قَنْفُجٌ Mean.—(b), Mouse.—(c), 55
 Short.
 قَنْفِيرٌ Short.
 قَنْفَلٌ Trod heavily.
 54, Big goat.
 قَنْقٌ II [coll.], Halted, alighted. 60
 23, Finger-joint.—(b), see 24.
 —24, (pl. قَنْقَاتٌ), Stage, halt-
 ing-place, relay.—(b), Quarters;
 residence, abode.
 قَنْقُلٌ Large measure. 65
 قَنْقُنٌ 53, Field-mouse.—(b), A certain
 sea-shell.—(c), Guide.

قُنَائِقِن see 53(a).

قَنِم *A* (n. ac. 4), Was rank, rancid; stank.—(b), Was dusty.—II, Personated.—V, Was personated.

4^a, Rancidness; rankness; stink, stench.—32^a, A certain fish (*mormyrus*).

أَقْنُوم (pl. 69), S., Person; hypostasis (*theological*).

10 قَنْهَوْر Long; lax.

*قَنَا *U* (n. ac. 1, 3^a, 37, 35), Acquired, obtained, procured; possessed.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Created.—(c), *I* (n. ac. 1), Kept, preserved (*purity, modesty*).—(d) [*pass.* قَنِى], Was kept at home, was secluded (*girl*).

قَنِى *A* (n. ac. قَنَا [4A]), see *supra* (c).—(b), Was aquiline (*nose*).—II, see I(c).—(b), Dug out (*canal*).—IV, see I(c).—(b), Enriched.—V, Economized, saved, put by.—VIII, see I(a), (c).

20 قَنْو [3], (pl. قَنْيَان [331, 341, 351], أَقْنَاء [33A]), Bunch of dates. قَنْوَة [34], Acquisition; possession; property; cattle.

قَنْو [3], see 2.

قَنْوَة [34], see 24.

30 قَنَا [4A], see 2.

قَنْيَ, قَنْوَات (pl. قَنَا [4A]), (pl. قَنْيَات, قَنْوَات, قَنْيَ), Canal.—(b), Stick.—(c), (pl. قَنْيَات, قَنْوَات, قَنْيَ), Lance, spear.

قَنِى [7], see 2.—(b), Contentment, 35 satisfaction.

أَقْنَى [14], One having an aquiline nose; hook-beaked.

مَقْنَاة [17^a], مَقْنُوَة [19^a], Shady nook, sheltered spot. 40

قَان [31], Acquirer; possessor, owner.—(b), Deep (*red*).

قَنَاوَة [23^a], Recompense, reward; retribution.

قَنْأ [28A], Spearman. 45

قَنْوَاء [43], *fem.* of 14.

مَقْن [N. Ag. IV], see 28.

قَنَاة الظَّهْر Spine, back-bone.

أَخْمَر قَانِي Deep red.

قَنِى *I* (n. ac. 1, 35), see قَنْو I(a).—III, 50 Suited, fitted.—(b), Mixed.—IV, Contented, satisfied.—(b) [*acc. & acc. or La*], Brought within the range of (*the hunter; game*). 55

قَنْيَة [24, 34], Gain.

قَنْو قَنْيَان see under قَنِى.

قَهَب *A* (n. ac. 4), Was gray.—IV [An], Abstained from (*food*).

1, Gray, grayish.—1yl, Male 60, partridge.—3^a, Gray.—5^a, 14, 24, 34yl, see 1.—26^a, Barbed arrow-head; small arrow.

أَلَا قَهَبَان (du. of 14), The 63 elephant & the buffalo.

قَهَيْبَة A species of partridge.

قَهْوَبَة, قَهْوَبَة *see* 264.

قَهْل 51, Face.—51*, Big donkey.—
(*ḥ*), A manner of walking.

قَهْد *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*F*], Walked with
short steps.

I, Clear in colour; grayish,
dingy white.—(*ḥ*), A species
of sheep.

قَهْر *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Overcame, con-
quered, subdued, subjugated;
mastered, overpowered; pre-
vailed, predominated over;
abased.—(*ḥ*), Maltreated; op-
pressed; coerced.—(*c*) [*acc. &*
'Ala], Forced, compelled, con-
strained to.—(*d*) [*pass.*], Became
soft, dripped its gravy (*meat*).—
III, Treated harshly, misused.
—IV, Was overcome &c.—
(*ḥ*), Found overcome.—(*c*),
Had his companions van-
quished, overcome.—VII, *Pass.*
of I(*a*).

I, Constraint, compulsion;
force, violence.—(*ḥ*), Ill-treat-
ment, harshness; oppression.
—8*, *see* 1(*a*).—(*ḥ*), Abase-
ment, wretchedness.—9*, Bad,
wicked woman.—21, Over-
coming, subduing; victorious;
vanquisher, conqueror, victor.
—(*ḥ*) [*art.*], The Subduer, the
Supreme Disposer, the Omni-
potent, the Almighty.—(*c*) [*art.*],
Mars (*planet*).—21*, [*art.*], Cairo.

—28, *see* 21(*a*), (*ḥ*).—41, Lofty
(*mountains*).

N.P.I., Forced, constrained.

—(*ḥ*), Maltreated, oppressed.

قَهْرًا, قَهْرًا By force, violence, 40
forcibly.

قَهْرًا وَبَهْرًا May they be over-
come!

قَهْرَم 51*, P., Management; ad-
ministration. 45

قَهْرَمَان (*pl. 47**), P., Manager;
administrator.—(*ḥ*), Major-
domo; steward.—(*c*), Lion.—
(*d*), Warrior, hero.

قَهْرَمَانَة P., Manageress; house- 50
keeper.

قَهْر 1, Red woollen stuff mixed with
silk.—1yi, 2, *see* 1.

قَهْرَب Short.

قَهْرَب Ignoble. 55

قَهْرَب Aged.—(*ḥ*), Big; long.
—(*c*), Melongena (*plant*).

قَهْرَق Went backwards, receded,
retrograded, retroceded.—(*ḥ*)
[*coll.*], Despised, slighted; em- 60
bittered the life of.—II, *see* I(*a*).
—(*ḥ*) [*coll.*], Was despised, slight-
ed; was wretched, miserable.

51*, *see* 51ya.—51ya, Retro-
gression, retrocession, re- 65
cession; retreat.—(*ḥ*) [*coll.*],
Wretchedness, misery.

N.P.I. [*coll.*], Wretched, miser-
able.

قَنْتُور Conical heap of stones.

* قَهَقَه Cachinnated, roared, shook,
was convulsed with laughter.

5 51⁶, Cachinnation; con-
vulsions; burst, fit of laughter.

قَهَل A (n. ac. 1, 27), Was dry, shrivel-
led.—(b), Was ungrateful to.

(→) A (n. ac. 4), see supra (a).—II,
Was dirty, untidy.—IV, Be-
10 came dirty.—(b), Interfered,
was a busy-body.—V, see I(a)
& II.—VII, Was decrepit.

قَيْهَلَة, قَيْهَل Face, counten-
ance, visage.

15 قَهَم A (n. ac. 4), Had no appetite.—
IV [ʿAn], Loathed.—(b) [Ila],
Craved, wished for, liked.—
(c) [Fī], Connived at.—(d) [Fī],
Became clear, serene (sky).

20 قَهْد Ignoble.

قَهْمَز Jumped.

51⁶, Short.—(b), Big.—51ya,
Haste.—(b), Energy.

قَهَا IV, Drank much wine.
25 قَهْوَة [1⁶], Wine.—(b), Sour milk.
—(c) [coll.], Coffee.—(d), (pl.
قَهَا), [coll.], Coffee-house, café.

قَهْوَجِي [coll.], Coffee-house
keeper.

30 قَهْوَس Hastened.—II, see I.

قَهِي A (n. ac. 4, قَهِي [4]) [Min].
Had no appetite for, nause-
ated, loathed.—IV, see I.

قَا [21], Without provisions.—

(b), Quick, ardent. 35

قَاب (و) U (n. ac. 1), Dug, hollowed
out.—(b), Cracked, broke (egg:
bird).—(c), Became marked,
pitted (skin).—(d), Approached.
—(e), Fled.—II, see I(a).—(b), 40
Marked, made traces upon
(ground); pitted (skin).—(c), Up-
rooted, eradicated.—(d) [pass.],
[Min], Was sullied by.—V,
see VII(a).—(b), Was cracked, 45
broken (egg).—(c), Was torn
up, uprooted.—(d), Was peeled,
excoriated.—VII, Was dug up
(ground).—(b), see V(b).—VIII,
Chose, selected. 50

قَاب [1A], Half a bow's length.

قَابَة [1⁶A], see 3.

قَيْب [21], see 1A.

قُوب [8], (pl. 38), Chicken,
young bird.—(b), Egg. 55

قُوبَة [3⁶], see 43.

قُوب [9], Hollows.—(b), Egg-
shells.—(c), Pock-marks, pits.

قُوبَة [9⁶], see 43.

قَابِيَة [21⁶], see 3(a), (b).—(c), 60
Empty (egg).

قُوبَاء [43], (pl. 9), Ringworm,
tetter.

مُتَقُوب [N. Ag. V], Peeled, ex-
coriated; scabby. 65

قُوبَاء see 43.

قَوَاب see under قَاب.

- * قَاتَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, 3, قَيَاقَة [234I]), Fed, nourished, sustained, maintained, supported. — (b), Straitened, stinted his household. — II. see I(b). — IV(1), see I(a), (b). — (c), Preserved, guarded, protected. — (d) [acc. or 'Ala], Was able to do, equal to, capable of. — (e) [La], Supplied with food. — (f), (و) see I(b). — V [Bi], Fed on, ate; was nourished, fed on. — VIII [acc. or Bi], see V(a). — (b), Fed the fire. — (c), Retrenched, curtailed (talk). — X, Asked food of.
- قَات [1A], A species of tree.
- قَيْتَ [2I], قَيْتَة [24I], see 3.
- قُوت [3], (pl. 38), Food, aliment, victuals; provisions; nutriment, nourishment, sustenance; support, keep.
- قَاتِيتَ [21], Feeding, nourishing; feeder. — (b), Sufficient. — (c), see 3. — (d) [art.], Lion.
- قَوَات [24], see 3.
- مُقَيْتَ [N. Ag. IV], Feeder, nourisher, sustainer, supporter. — (b), Guardian, watcher. — (c), Observer; witness.
- 30 قَاخَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Suppurated (wound). — (b), see II. — II, Swept. — IV, Refused to give. — V, see I(a).
- قَاخَة [14A], (pl. 3), Court, courtyard; open space.
- 35 قُوح [3], Waste lands.

قَاخَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Was disordered, relaxed (stomach).

قَاخ [1A], Dark (night).

* قَادَ (و) *U* (n. ac. مَقَادَة [174A], قَيَاد [23I], قَيْدَوْدَة [234I]), 40 Led, led along; conducted; guided; drew, pulled, dragged along. — (b), (n. ac. 1, 234I), Led, directed, commanded (army &c.). — (c), (n. ac. 234I) ['Ala], 45 Acted as pimp to. — (d), Extended, stretched along the ground (mountain &c.). — (e), (pass. قَيْدَ), Was led; was commanded, governed &c. — (f) [pass.], Was 50 made into balls (flour).

قَوْنِ A (n. ac. قَوْدَ [4]), Was long in the back, in the neck. — II, see I(a). — III, Vied with in leading, driving. — IV, Led, advanced, went first, went forward. — (b), Gave to, to lead (horses). — (c) [acc. & Min], Retaliated for, avenged upon. — (d) [acc. & Bi], Slew, took 60 vengeance upon ... for. — (e), Permitted to avenge (blood). — (f), Spread (rain). — VI, Went away quickly. — (b), Became even (place) — (c), see I(d). — 65 VII, Suffered himself to be led; was tractable, docile. — (b) [La], Was led, driven by; was tractable, submissive to; obeyed; yielded himself to, was guided 70

- by.—(c), Was easy, direct (*road*).
 —(d) [11a], Led to.—(e), see
 I(d).—VIII, see I(a), (d) & VII(a).
 —X, see VII(a), (b).—(c) [acc. &
 Min], Retaliated, revenged
 5 upon.—(d), Asked to retaliate,
 called upon to take vengeance
 upon.
 قود [1], Guidance, leading; direct-
 10 ion.—(b), Led horses.
 قاد [1A], see 2.
 قيد [11], see N.Ag.VII(a).
 قيد [21], Measure; distance.
 قود [4], Vengeance; chastise-
 15 ment.
 أقود [14], (pl. 3), see N.Ag.VII(a).
 —(b), Strong-necked.—(c), Te-
 nacious; miserly.—(d), High,
 steep (*mountain*).
 20 مقود [19], Led.
 مقود [20], (pl. 44), Halter; lead-
 ing-rope.
 قود [21], (pl. قادة [14A], قائد
 [11], قادات [29], Leading;
 25 ing; leader; guide; conductor;
 chief; commander, command-
 ant.—(b), Extensive, far-stretch-
 ing.—(c), Prominence, elevation.
 —(d), Large water-channel (*for*
 30 irrigation).—(e) [art.], The star
 γ in the tail of Ursa Major.
 قائد [214], fem. of 21.—(b),
 Sloping, elongated hill.
 قياد [281], see 20.

- قيادة [281], Tractableness, sub- 35
 missiveness.—(b), see 1(a).
 قيد [251], see N.Ag.VII(a).
 قيد [251], A camel, whereby
 the hunter screens himself.
 قود, قود [26], see N.Ag.VII(a). 40
 قواد [28], Pimp, bawd; cuckold.
 —(b) [art.], Nose.
 قوايد [41], Four stars in Hercules.
 قوداء [42], fem. of 14.
 مقود [N.P.I], see 19. 45
 مقود [N.P.II], see 14(d).
 مقيد [N.Ag.IV], Wide-spread
 (rain).
 منقاد [N.Ag.VII], Tractable,
 docile, manageable; obedient. 50
 —(b), Direct (*road*).—(c), see 21(b).
 قويد Docile.—(b), (pl. قياديد),
 Long, tall; long-necked.
 سلس القياد see N.Ag.VII(a).
 صعب القياد Refractory, stub- 55
 born, obstinate.
 مقاد مفر On the right hand.
 أعطاه مقادته He let himself be
 guided by him.
 قار (و) U (n. ac. 1), Cut a hole in; 60
 hollowed, scooped out.—(b),
 Circumcised (*woman*).—(c),
 Walked on tip-toe.
 قور A (n. ac. قور [4]), Was wide.—II,
 see I(a).—(b), Widened, en- 65
 larged.—V, Writhed, wriggled,

- twisted (*serpent*).—(b), Was nearly over (*night*).—(c), Became dissundered, separated (*cloud*). VII, Fell.—VIII (1 or 9), see I(a).—(b)(1), Was in want, need.—IX, Was, became wrinkled, shrivelled; was lean.
- قور [1], Raw cotton.
- قار [1A], Tar, pitch.—(b), Large herd of camels.
- قارة [1A], (pl. reg. قار و قارة [1A], قار [3], قيران [34I]), Black rock; ground covered with black stones.—(b), Isolated hill.
- اقور [14], Wide, capacious, spacious, roomy.
- قوارة [24t], Piece cut out; opening.
- مقور [N.P.II], Cut, hollowed, scooped out.—(b), Tarred, pitched.
- اقورون, اقوريات Calamities, disasters, catastrophes.
- قوسى see under قوسى.
- قورم [coll.], Salted fat, butter.
- 51t [coll.], Salted fat or butter.
- قاز (و) II, Was abundant.—(b) [coll.], Huddled up.—V, Ran.—(b), Was demolished.—VIII, Ate up.
- 1, (pl. قيزان [34I], 37, 38, 69), Sand-hill.
- * قاس (و) U (n. ac. 1, قياس [28I]) [acc. و 'Ala or Bi], Measured,

calculated, estimated by.—(b), Preceded.

35

- قوس A (n. ac. 4), see V(a).—II, see V(a).—(b), Bowed, bent.—(c) [coll.], Discharged, shot off, fired (*gun*).—(d) [coll.], Shot, fired at.—IV (1), see I(a).—(b), (9) see 40 V(a).—V, Was bowed, bent.—(b), Put on his back (*bow*).—(c) [coll.], Was hit, shot.—VIII, see I(a).—(b) [Bi], Imitated.—X, see V(a).
- 45 قوسى [1], (pl. قياس [28I], قوسى [38]), Bow; fiddle-bow; card (*for wool*).—(b), Sagittarius.—(c), Fore-arm.—(d), Cubit.—(e), Remnants of dates.
- 50 قوس [3], Cell (*of a hermit*); hut (*of a hunter*).
- قوسى [3yi], see 5.
- قوس [5], Hard, trying (*times*).
- اقوس [14], Bow-backed, bent, 55 stooping; arched, curved; elevated.—(b), Long (*day*).—(c), see 5.
- مقوس [20], (pl. 44), Bow-case.—(b), Race-ground, race-course; circus, hippodrome.
- 60 قواس [24] [coll.], Gunshot.
- قواس [28], (pl. 28t), Bow-maker.—(b), Archer.—(c) [coll.], Shooter, marksman; sharp-shooter.
- قياس [28I], Starter (*of horses*).
- 65 اقواس [38], The anterior ribs (*of a camel*).

- مُقَوِّسٌ [N.Ag.II], *see* 14(a).
 مُقَوِّسٌ [N.P.II], Round, curved.
 —(b), 14(a).
 مُقَاوِسٌ [N.Ag.III], *see* 281.
 5 مُتَقَوِّسٌ [N.Ag.V], *see* 14(a) & N.P.II(a).—(c), Armed with a bow.
 مُسْتَقَوِّسٌ [N.Ag.X], *see* 14(a).
 قَوْيَسَةٌ Small bow.—(b), Sage
 10 (plant).
 قَوْسُ الْبُنْدُقِ Cross-bow.
 قَوْسُ الْجَاهِقِ Catapult, ballista.
 قَوْسُ قَرَحٍ Rainbow.
 قَاشٌ (و) II [coll.], Put the crupper on
 15 (horse).
 3, Small.—(b), (pl. 38) [coll.],
 Crupper.—22*, Remnants (on
 a vine).
 قَوْشَعٌ II [coll.], Was mistrustful, sus-
 20 picious.
 قَوْصَرَةٌ, قَوْصَرَةٌ Date-basket.
 قَاشٌ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Demolished;
 pulled down, levelled; struck
 (tent).—II, *see* I.—(b), Dispersed.
 25 —V, *Pass. of* I.—(b), Fell to
 pieces, collapsed.—(c), Was
 routed (army).—(d), Dispersed,
 broke up (assembly).—(e), Was
 restless.—VII, *see* V(a), (b), (c).
 30 N.P.II, Destroyed, demol-
 ished.
 هَذَا بَدَا قَوْضًا بِقَوْضٍ This is
 a substitute for that.

- قَوَطٌ (و) قَاطٌ [1], (pl. 38), Flock of
 sheep. 35
 قَاطٌ [1A], *see* 1.
 قَوَّطَةٌ [14], Date-basket.
 قَوَّطَةٌ [34] [coll.], Pressed dates.
 قَوَّاطٌ [28], Shepherd.
 قَوَّطَبٌ [coll.], [Ala & Fi], Anticip- 40
 ated in.
 قَوَّطَعَ [coll.], Was grubby (fruit).
 قَاعٌ (و) U (n. ac. 1, قِيَاعٌ [281]), Cover-
 ed (stallion).—(b), Retired, re-
 ceded.—(c), (n. ac. 38), Limped. 45
 —V, Stepped cautiously.
 قَوَّعٌ [1], (pl. 38), Drying-ground
 for dates.
 قَاعٌ [1A], (pl. قِيَعٌ [21], أَقْوَعٌ [18],
 أَقْوَاعٌ [38]), Plain; 50
 hollow, bottom.
 قَاعَةٌ [14A], Paved court; hall.
 قَوَاعٌ [24], Hare.
 قَوَاعٌ [28], Wolf.
 قَوَّعَلَةٌ [coll.], Mound, hill. 55
 قَافٌ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Followed, tracked.
 —(b), Inferred, concluded.—
 V, Corrected, set right, took
 up.—VIII, *see* I(a).
 قَافٌ [1A], Fabulous mountain. 60
 —(b) [coll.], The Caucasus.
 قَوْفٌ [3], Top, tip of the ear.
 قَاشِفٌ [21], (pl. قَافَةٌ [14A]), Quick-

sighted, observant; physiognomist.

تَجَوَّتَ بِقَوِّفِ نَفْسِكَ Thou
has just escaped it.

قَوَّقَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1), Clucked (*hen*).
قَوَّقَ [1A], Foolish.—(b) [*coll.*],
Crow.—(c), see 3(a).

قَوَّقَ [2I], see 3(a).

قَوَّقَ [3], Tall.—(b), A certain
aquatic bird.

قَوَّقَ [40], (*pl.* 66), Cap of a
doctor of law.

قَوَّقَ (n. ac. 51⁶), Clucked (*hen*).

قَوَّقَ — قَوَّقَ A certain bird.

قَوَّقَ see *supra*.

قَوَّقَ A certain plant.

قَوَّقَ Ascended.—(b), Bundled up.

قَوَّقَ [*coll.*], (n. ac. قَوَّقَ, قَوَّقَ), see
قَوَّقَ

قَالَ (و) *U* (n. ac. 1, قَالَ [1A], 1⁶,
مَقَالَ [2I], مَقَالَ [17A], مَقَالَ
[17⁶A]), Said; spoke; uttered,
pronounced.—(b) [La], Spoke
to, addressed, accosted.—(c)
[Bi], Professed, held, main-
tained, asserted; preached
(*doctrine, opinion*).—(d) [An],
Related, told about; repeat-
ed from.—(e) [Ala], Spoke
against, maligned.—(f) [Fr],
Expressed, stated, declared
his opinion about.—(g) [Bi],
Nodded (*his head*).—(h),

Thought, believed.—(i) [*pass.*

قِيلَ], It is said, reported; they 35

say.—(r) [Bi], Hit, struck.—

(k) [Bi], Slew.—II, Pretended

he had heard say; imputed to.—

III, Conversed with, conferred,

consulted with; discussed, ar- 40

gued, disputed with.—(b) [*coll.*],

Bargained with.—IV (ا or و),

see II.—V [Ala], Stated to have

said; slandered, maligned.—

VI, Conversed, talked together. 45

—VIII [Ala], Exercised author-

ity over.—(b), Chose, selected.

قَوْلَ [1], (*pl.* 88, أَقَاوِيلَ [69]),

Word; saying; sentence; maxim;

opinion. 50

قَالَ [1A], Talk; words.—(b) [*art.*],

Small talk, gossip; report,

rumour.

قَوْلَ [1⁶], see 1.

قَالَ [1⁶A], see 1. 55

قَوْلِيَّةَ [1y⁶], Crowd, assembly.

—(b) [*coll.*], A saying.

قِيلَ [2I], see 1A.

قَوْلَ [9⁶], Talkative, garrulous;

chatterer, clacker; scandal- 60

monger.—(b), Eloquent.—(c),

Conversationalist.

مَقَالَ [17A], see 1.

مَقَالَ [17⁶A], see 1.—(b), Treatise.

—(c), Chapter. 65

مَقُولَ [19], see *N.P.L.*

مَقُولَ [20], (*pl.* 44), Tongue.—

(b), Eloquent; speaker, orator.

- قَوْل [21], قَالَة [1A], قَائِل [27], قِيل [11], قُوْل [27],
Sayer; speaker; talker.
قَوُول [26], see 94.
5 قَوَال [28], قَوَالَة [28], see 94.
مِقْوَال [45], see 94.
مَقْوُول [N.P.I], Said; spoken;
told.—(b), Word; saying.
مُقَاوَلَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Convers-
10 ation; talk; intercourse.—(b),
Conference; discussion.
تَقْوَل [N.Ac.V], Talk; chatter,
gossip; scandal.
تَقْوَالَة, تَقْوَالَة see 94.
15 تَقْوَال وَالْقِيل Gossip, chatter,
sayings.
قَوْلَنْج Q., Colic.
* قَوْمَة [1A], قَوْم [1], قَوْم (و) قَامَ,
قَامَة [1A], قِيَام [231], Rose;
20 stood, stood up; was upright;
was set up, erected.—(b), Stop-
ped, stood still; was motion-
less, immovable; was frozen
(water).—(c), Rose again; re-
25 suscitated; revived.—(d), Was
worth, amounted to, stood at,
cost.—(e), Was animated, brisk
(market).—(f), Triumphed,
prevailed (truth).—(g) ['Ala],
30 Revolted against.—(h) ['Ala],
Watched, observed.—(i) [La],
Rose to receive, out of re-
spect to.—(j) [acc. or 'Ala],
Provided for, maintained.—

- (k) [Bi], Occupied (*himself*) with, 35
engaged in.—(l) [Bi], Kept
(*promise, word*).—(m) [Bi], Up-
held.—(n) [Bi], Hurt (*back*).
—(o) [IIa], Went, repaired to.
—II, Raised, set up, erected; 40
made to stand up; stood up.
—(b), Straightened; put, set
right; rectified; corrected;
arranged.—(c), Fixed the price
of; priced; appraised, estim- 45
ated.—(d) [coll.], Awoke, arous-
ed; roused.—(e), (ي) [coll.],
Was drawn (*game*).—III, Stood
by, with.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala],
Confronted; withstood, op- 50
posed, resisted; defied.—(c)
[acc. & Fi], Disputed with...
about.—IV, see II(a), (b).—(c),
Raised, brought to life again,
resuscitated.—(d), Installed, est- 55
ablished; nominated, appoint-
ed.—(e) [acc. & 'Ala], Set,
stationed over.—(f) [Bi], Re-
mained, stayed, continued, rest-
ed in; halted at; sojourned, 60
dwelt, lived in.—(g), Made to
last, prolonged, lengthened,
protracted.—(h) [acc. & 'Ala],
Commenced (*legal proceedings*)
against; went to (*law*) with.— 65
(i) [Fi], Persisted in.—V, *Pass.*
of II(a), (b).—VI, Rose against
each other, fought; withstood,
opposed, defied each other.—
VIII, Mutilated (*the nose of*).— 70
X, Was right, in good order;

- was well.—(b), Was upright, honest.—(c) [11a], Returned to (God).—(d), see II(c) & IV(f).
—(f) [coll.], Was pregnant.
- 5 قَوْمٌ [1], Standing; rising; uprightness, erectness, perpendicularity; straightness.—(b), Continuance, continuation; stay; stoppage; sojourn &c.—(c),
- 10 أَقْوَامٌ [37], أَقْوَامٌ [38], أَقْوَامٌ [39], People, nation; tribe.—(d), Persons, people; some people.—(e), Some one.—(f), Abode, residence.
- 15 قَوْمَةٌ [1^a], see 1(a).—(b), Station, post, place; position.—(c), Pause (in prayer).—(d), Revolt, rising, insurrection; sedition; revolution.—(e), see 1^aA(a).
- 20 قَامَةٌ [1^aA], Stature, figure; height.—(b), (pl. قِيَامٌ [231]), Water-wheel.
- قَوْمِيَّةٌ [1y1^a], see 1^aA(a).—(b), Means of subsistence, sustenance; livelihood.
- 25 قِيَمَةٌ [2^a1], (pl. قِيَمٌ [71]), Worth, value; amount; price; cost.—(b), Perseverance; constancy.—(c), see 1^aA(a).
- 30 قَوْمٌ [3], see 1(b).
- مَقَامٌ [17A], Place, post; position.—(b), Stay; abode, dwelling, residence.—(c), Position, station, rank, dignity.
- 35 مَقَامَةٌ [17^aA], (pl. reg.), Place of meeting; sitting, session.—

- (b), Meeting, assembly.—(c), Address, discourse.
- مَقْوَمٌ [20], Plough-handle.
- قَائِمٌ [21], (pl. قَوْمٌ [11], قِيَمٌ [11I], 40 قِيَامٌ [231], قَوَامٌ [29]), Rising; standing; upright, erect; perpendicular, vertical.—(b), Firm, constant, steady, persevering.—(c), Insurgent, rebel.—(d), 45 Hilt; guard (of a sword).
- قَائِمَةٌ [21^a], (pl. قَوَائِمٌ [41I]), Foot, hoof.—(b), see 21(d).—(c), (pl. reg. & 41I), Invoice.—(d) [coll.], List.—(e) [coll.], Re- 50 gister.
- قَوَامٌ [22], Right, just, equitable, fair.—(b) [coll.], Quick! At once!—(c), see 1^aA(e) & 1y1^a(b).
- قَوَامٌ [23], Sound, normal con- 55 dition.—(b), Support, stay, sustainer, maintainer (of a family).—(c), see 1y1^a(b).
- قِيَامٌ [231], see 23(a), (b).
- قِيَامَةٌ [23^aI], Resurrection. 60
- قَوَامٌ [24], A certain disease (in sheep).
- قَوِيمٌ [25], (pl. قِيَامٌ [231]), Upright, erect, straight.—(b), Solid; fixed, firm.—(c), Handsome, 65 well-made.
- قِيَمٌ [25I], Supreme; chief, ruler; guardian.—(b), True.—(c) [coll.], Null; draw (game).
- قَوَامٌ [26], see 25(c) & 25I(a). 70
- قِيَامٌ [26I], see 31.

قَيُّوم [311], Self-existent, eternal.

تَقْوِيم [N.Ac.II], (*pl.* 64),
Straightening; rectification,
correction; redress.

3 مَقَاوِم [N.Ag.III], Opponent, ad-
versary; opposer.

مُقَاوَمَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Opposition,
resistance; contradiction.

مَقَام [N.P.IV], *see* 17(a), (c).

10 اِقَامَة [N.Ac.IV], *see* 1(c).—(b),
Rations, allowance, pittance;
provisions.

مُسْتَقِيم [N.Ag.X], Straight.—
(b), Right, in good order.—(c),
13 [coll.], Straightforward, honest.
اِسْتِقَامَة Rectitude, uprightness.
—(b), *see* 23(a).—(c) [coll.],
Pregnancy.

مُعَامَة *see* 17A.

20 قَوَامًا Straight forward, straight on.
قَائِم الزَّائِدَة Rectangle.

قَائِمَة زاوِيَة Right angle.

بِالْقِيَامِ Devoutness, piety.

25 لِلْقِيَامِ لِلَّهِ Return to God, con-
version.

يَوْم الْقِيَامَةِ The day of Re-
surrection.

الْقِيَمَة True religion; orthodoxy.

قَيِّم الْمَرْأَةِ Husband.

30 قَائِم مَقَام } Representative, de-
قَيِّم مَقَام } puty, lieutenant.

قَائِم مَقَام, قَائِم مَقَام [coll.], *see supra*.

تَقْوِيم الْبِلَاد Register of the
survey of land.

تَقْوِيم السَّنَةِ [coll.], Almanac, 35
calendar.

قَامَتْ تَنُوح She began to weep.

قَامَ مَقَامَهُ He took his place,
represented him.

قَمَسَ قَوْمَس *see under* قَوْمَس. 40

قَان V, Vexed, taunted.—(b), Lauded.

قَان [1A], A certain tree.

قَوْنَة [1^a], (*pl.* 9), Plate of metal,
sheeting.

قَوْنَة [3^a], (*pl.* 9) [coll.], Medal. 45

قَاوُون [40], A species of cu-
cumber.

قَنَسَ قَوْنَس *see under* قَوْنَس.

قَوْنَن [coll.], Imposed a penance upon.

—II [coll.], Did penance. 50

قَاة II, Cried out.—(b), Tracked (*game*).

—VI, Called to each other.—

X, Asked to be directed.

قَا [1A], Obedience.—(b), Power,
influence.—(c), Easy (*life*). 55

قَوْمَة [3^a], Sourish milk.

قَا One living at ease.

* قَوَى A (*n. ac.* قُوَة [3^a]), Surpassed,
excelled in strength, power.

قَوَى A (*n. ac.* قُوَة [3^a]), Was, became 60
strong, robust; was, became
powerful, mighty.—(b) [Ala],
Was strong enough for, able
to do.—(c) [Bl], Was the match

- of, able to cope with.—(d),
 (n. ac. قَوَى [4]), Was hungry,
 famished.—(e), Was withheld
 (rain).—(f), (n. ac. قَبِيَ [2],
 5 قَوَايَةَ [234]), Was empty, de-
 serted.—II, Strengthened; en-
 couraged, cheered on; in-
 vigorated; reinforced, fortified.
 —III, Struggled, coped with;
 10 wrestled with.—(b), Gave.—
 IV, see (—) (f).—(b), Was
 powerful, rich.—(c), Was poor,
 wretched.—(d), Was well-
 mounted, rode a strong animal.
 15 —(e), Lived in a desert.—(f),
 Composed in different rhymes
 (poem).—V, see (—) (a).—(b)
 [Bi & 'Ala], Secured himself
 against.—VI, Bid against each
 20 other.—(b), Passed the night
 fasting.—VIII, (—) (a) & VI(b).
 —(c), Appropriated, claimed.—
 (d) ['Ala], Reproached.—X, see
 (—) (a).
 25 قَبِيَ [21], see 23.
 قَوَى [7, 9], (pl. reg. & قَوَى [34]),
 Strength, force, power, might.—
 (b), Faculty.—(c), (pl. 9), Strand,
 plait.
 30 قَوَى [4], Hunger.—(b), see 23.
 قَوَى [5], Twisted, plaited (cord).
 أَقْوَى [14], Stronger; richer.
 قَاوَى [21], Seizing.—(b), Empty.—
 (c), see 21(c).
 35 قَاوِبَةً [214], fem. of 21.—(b), Egg.
 —(c), Dry (year).

- قَوَا [22A], see 4(a) & 23.
 قَوَايَةَ [224], see 34(a) & 23.
 قَوَا [23], Desert.
 قَوَى [25], (pl. أَقْوِيَاء [68]), 40
 Strong, sturdy, robust, vigorous.
 —(b), Mighty, powerful; in-
 fluential.
 أَقْوَا [38], see N.Ac.IV.
 مَقْوَى [N.Ag.II], Strengthening; 45
 fortifying.—(b), Comfortable.
 تَقْوِيَّة [N.Ac.II], Reinforcement,
 succour.—(b), Corroboration,
 confirmation.—(c) [coll.], Sub-
 50 sidy of corn.
 مَقْوَى [N.Ag.IV], Strong.—(b), Well-
 mounted.—(c), see 21(b).
 إِقْوَا [N.Ac.IV], Variety of
 rhymes.
 بَاتَ الْقَوَى } He passed the 55
 بَاتَ الْقَوَا } night fasting.
 * قَاءَ (ي) (n. ac. قَيْء [1]), Vomited;
 expectorated.—(b), Cast forth;
 exuded (moisture).—(c), Was
 saturated with (dye: garment). 60
 —II, Made to vomit, turned
 sick.—IV, see II.—V, Made
 himself sick; vomited.—X, see V.
 قَيْء [1], Vomit.
 قَوَا [24A], Vomiting, sickness. 65
 قَيْوَى [26], Sick.—(b), see N.Ag.II.
 مَقْيَى [N.Ag.II], مَقْيَى [N.Ag.IV],
 Vomitory, vomitive; emetic.
 كَوَا قَيْوَى Emetic.

قَيَّو see 26.

(قِيَاتِير *pl.*) قِيَتَار, قِيَتَار, Guitar.

قَات (ي) V, Gathered.—(b), Hindered.

قَاح (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*), Discharged, sup-
5 purated.—II, IV, V, see I.

1, (قُيُوح *pl.* [27]), Pus, discharge.

* قَاد (ي) [*pass.* قَيْد], Was bound,
chained.—II, Bound, pinioned,
10 fettered, shackled; hobbled
(*animal*).—(b), Pointed (*writing*).
—(c), Limited, restricted; in-
hibited, prevented.—(d), Re-
gistered, recorded, inscribed,
15 transcribed.—(e) [*pass.*], see I.—
V, see I.—(b), Was registered &c.
—(c) [Bi], Applied himself to;
was attached to.

قَيْد [1], (*pl.* 27, 38), Bond: fetter,
20 shackle, chain; hobble (*for*
an animal); jesses (*of a falcon*);
strap, thong.—(b), Wife.—(c),
Syllabical sign.—(d), see 2(b).

قَاد [1A], see 2(b).
25 قَيْد [2], Whip of skin, thong.—
(b), Measure (*of a spear*).

مَقَيْد [18], (*pl.* 65), see N.P.II(a).

قِيَاد [23], Leading-rope; halter.

قَيْد [25], Tractable.

30 مَقَيْد [N.P.II], Bound, shackled;
hobbled.—(b), Pastern; ankle.
—(c), Inscribed, registered.

تَقْيِيدَات (*pl.*) [N.Ac.II],

Note, marginal note.—(b), Re-
striction, limitation.

35

قَيْد الْأَسْنَان The gum.

قَيْد الْفَرَس Brand on a camel's
neck.

مُقَيِّدَةُ الْحِمَار Black stony tract.

بَنُو مُقَيِّدَة Scorpions.

40

قَار (ي) II, Pitched, tarred.

قَار [1A], see 2.

قَيْر [2], Pitch, tar.

أَقَيْر [14], Bitterer.

قَيَّار [28], Seller of pitch &c.

45

مُقَيْر [N.P.II], Pitchy, tarry.

قَرَط see قَيْرُوطِي & قَيْرَاط

قَيْرَوَان P., Caravan.

* قَاس (ي) I (*n. ac. 1, 23*) (*acc. & Bi or*
'Ala], Measured by; proportion-
5 ed, compared with; judged,
inferred from.—(b), Walked
with measured steps, stepped
proudly.—(c) ['Ala], Judged by
comparison with; copied, took
55 as a model.—II, see I(a).—III
[*acc. & Bi or Ila*], see I(a).—
(b), Measured; calculated the
measure of.—(c) [Bain], Com-
pared.—(d) [*coll.*], Fitted in,
60 adjusted (*rafters*).—V, Belonged
to the tribe called قَيْس.—
VI, Compared (*qualities*).—VII,
Was measured; compared.—
(b), Was determined, judged
65 of by analogy.—VIII, see I(a) &

III(b).—(c) [Bi], Was like, took after, imitated.

قيس [1], Name of an Arab tribe.

قامس [1A], *see* 23(a).

5 قيس [2], *see* 23(a).

مقيس [18] ['Ala], Model, exemplar, standard; pattern.—

(b), *see* 23yi(c).

قائس [21], Measurer; comparer; reasoner.—(b), Prober.

10

قياس [23], (pl. 15*), Measure; measurement.—(b), Compar-

ison; analogy.—(c), Rule;

paradigm.—(d), Syllogism; pre-

15

mises.—(e), Example, model.—

(f), Ratiocination, reasoning.

قياسي [23yi], Mensural.—(b),

Comparative.—(c), Ratiocin-

ative.—(d), Syllogistic.—(e),

20

Analogous; regular.

قياس [28], *see* 21(a).

مقياس [45], (pl. 65), Measure, measuring-instrument.—

(b), Probe.—(c), Quantity.

25

مقايسة [N.Ac.III(2)], Measure, measurement, proportion.—(b),

Comparison; valuation.

قيسا By measure, by rule.

على القياس Regularly; measur-

30

ably.

مقياس النيل The Nilometer.

قَسَبَ قَيْسَبَانِي, قَيْسَبَ *see* قَيْسَبَ.

قيسارية [40yi*], Caesarea

(city).—(b) [coll.], Large house sur-

35

rounded by porticos, arcades &c.

قيساري [51yi], (pl. 47, 47*), Tall.

قيسون A certain plant.

قاص (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Fell out (tooth).

—V, Fell in, crumbled away,

collapsed.—VII, *see* I & V.— 40

(c) [Fi], Rose, became abundant

(water).

قياسة [26*], Ruined (well).

قيصانة [33*], A certain fish.

منقاص [N.P.VII], Uprooted.— 45

(b), Cracked, split.

قيصر (pl. 47, 67, 67*), Cæsar; emperor.

قيصري Imperial; regal.

قيصرية Imperial dignity; so empire; regality.

قَصَمَ قَيْصُومَ *see* under قَصَمَ.

* قاض (ي) (n. ac. 1), Broke; cracked;

clave, burst asunder.—(b), Was

broken &c.; broke, cracked, 55

burst asunder; was dissolved.

—(c), Fell out (tooth).—(d),

Hollowed out (well).—(e) [acc.

& Bi], Likened, assimilated

to.—(f), *see* III(b).—(g) [pass. 60

قيض], Was dug; was full (well).

—H [La & acc.], Ordained, ap-

pointed, prepared for.—(b) [acc.

& La], Destined, predestined

to.—III, Trafficked, bartered. 65

—(b) [acc. & Bi], Bartered, ex-

changed with.—V, Became

broken, cracked; fell down

(wall).—(b) [La], Was ordained,

- destined for.—(c), Resembled
—VI, Trafficked, bartered with
each other.—VII, *see* V(a).—
VIII, Extirpated.—(d), Received,
5 took in exchange.
قَيْض [1], Egg-shell.—(d), Com-
pensation, substitute.—(c), Equal,
like; fellow.—(d) [La], Equi-
valent to.
10 قَيْضَة [24], (M. 7), Splinter of
a bone.—(d) [coll.], Cunning
fellow.
مَقِيض [18], Broken place.
مَقِيضَة [18], Full (well).—(d),
15 Broken (egg).
قِيَاض [23], *see* 1(d).—(d), Ex-
change, barter.
قِيَاضَة [23], *see* 23(b).
قَيْض [25], Barterer, exchanger,
20 trafficker.—(d), Stone for brand-
ing.
قَيْضَة [25], *see* 25(b).
مَقَايِضَة [N. Ac. III (2)], *see* 23(b).
مُنْقَاضَة *see* 18(d).
25 مَقَاوِضَة *see* 23(b).
قَيْطُوم G., A certain star.
قَيْطَان (قَيْطَانِيْن M.) [coll.], Trim-
ming, silk-braid, braid.
30 قَاظ (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Was hot, sultry.
—(b) [Bi], Passed the summer
at, summered.—II, *see* I(d).—
(d), Sufficed, lasted for the
summer.—III, Made an engage-
ment, contracted with, hired

- for the summer.—(d), Passed 35
the summer with.—V, VIII,
see I(d).
قَيْظ [1], (M. 27, 28), Summer-
heat.—(d), Midsummer.—(c),
Sultriness, drought. 40
قَيْظِي [1yi], Of, relating to mid-
summer; summery.
مَقَاظ [17A], مَقِيظ [18], Summer-
residence, summer-house.
مَقِيظَة [18], Ever-green (plant). 45
قَاظ [21], Hot, sultry.
قَاع (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Granted; squeaked
(pig).
قَعَر *see* under قَيْعَر.
عُقَاب قَيْعَلَة Mountain-eagle. 50
قَاف (ي) II, Followed.—(d), Scrutin-
ized.—(c) [coll.], Criticised.—
V, *see* II(a), (d).—(c), Traversed
(country).
قِيَاظَة [28], Tracking. 55
مَقِيْف [N. Ag. II], Vagabond;
suppliant.
قَيْغَال *see* قَيْغَال.
قَاق (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Clucked (hen).
قَيْق [2], Fickle.—(d), Fool.— 60
(c), A certain bird.—(d), Range
of mountains (supposed to sur-
round the world).
قَيْقَة [24], (M. قَيْق [7]), Mem-
brane (of an egg). 65
قَيْقَات [23, 24], Tall.

(قَيْق, قَيْقِي, قَوَاقِي, قَيْقَاءَة) *قيقب*
Rough ground.

قيقب 51, Wood from which saddles
are made.—(b), Saddle.

5 قَيْقَبَان *see* 51.

قَيْقَم Good-tempered.

مَقِيل [17A], مَقَال [17A], (ي) قَالَ
[18], قَيْلُولَة [21^a], قَائِلَة [18], Slept
at noon, took a siesta.—(b),

10 (n. ac. 1), Drank, milked at
noon.—(c), *see* IV(b).—II, Made
to drink at noon.—(b), Stood
talking together.—(c) [coll.],
Rested.—III, Gave in exchange.

15 —IV, Watered at noon (*animal*).
—(b), Cancelled, annulled (*bar-
gain*).—(c), Pardoned.—V, *see*
I(a), (b).—(c), Collected (*water*).
—(d), Resembled, took after

20 (*his father*).—VI, *see* IV(b).—
VIII, Exchanged.—X, Asked
to cancel.

قَيْل [1], Midday draught of
milk.—(b), (n. 27, 28, أقوال

25 [38U]), Surname of the kings
of the Himyarites.

قَيْلَة [1^a], Camel milked at noon.

مَقِيل [18], Place where one
sleeps at noon.

30 قَائِل [21], (n. 1, 11, 29), One
sleeping at noon.

قَائِلَة [21^a] *from* 21.—(b), Noon.
—(c), Siesta.

قَيْلُول [28], *see* 1(a).

قَيْلُولَة [28^a], *see* 1^a.

35

إِقَالَة [N.Ac.IV], Cancelling, an-
nulment, abrogation.

قَيْلُولَة *see* 21^a(c).

قَيْل *see* 1(b).

قَان (ي) I (n. ac. 1), Beat, forged 40
(*iron*).—(b), Arranged, put in
order; mended.—(c) [acc. &
'Ala], Created, endowed with.
—II, Adorned, embellished.—
V, Was adorned &c.—VIII, 45
Bloomed, blossomed.

قَيْن [1], (n. 27, 28), Smith,
blacksmith; artisan.—(b), (n.
28), Slave.

قَان [1A] A certain tree. 50

قَيْنَة [1^a], Maid-servant; chamber-
maid; handmaid.—(b), Female
singer (*slave*).

مَقَيْنَة *see* 1^a(a).

قَايِين H., Cain. 55

قَيْنَاب *see* 21(b).

قَيْل *see under* قَيْلُول.

ك

ك Kāf. The twenty-second letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value is 60
Twenty, (20).

كَ [fem. كِ], (pronom. suffix, 2nd pers.
sing.), Thee.—(b), Thy; thine.

كَ [prefix], Like; as; as well as; as
also. 65

ضَرَبَكَ [mas.], ضَرَبَكَ [sem.], He struck thee.

كِتَابُكَ [mas.], كِتَابُكَ [sem.], Thy book.

5 ذَلِكْ لَكَ That is for thee.

كَالْأَسَدِ Like, as the lion.

كَمَا قِيلَ As it was said.

* كَابَةٌ A (n. ac. 1), كَابٌ [1], كَابَةٌ [1st], كَابَةٌ [22nd], Was sad;

10 grieved, desponded, mourned.

—IV, Grieved, saddened,—(b),

see I.—(c), Was ruined.—VIII, see I.

كَلْبٌ [1], see 1st.

كَاَبَةٌ [1st], Sadness, dejection,

15 despondency; sorrow, mourning, grief, woe, affliction.

كَيْبٌ [5], see 25.

كُوبَةٌ [9th], Cause of grief.

كَابَةٌ [22nd], see 1st.

20 كَيْبٌ [25], Sad, despondent; sorrowful, mournful; grieved.

كَابَةٌ [42], see 1st.

مُكْتَبٌ [N. Ag. VIII], see 25.

25 مَكْتَبُ اللَّوْنِ Wan, woe-begone, sad-countenanced.—

(b), Black (ashes).

كَتَرٌ see under كَاتِرَةٌ.

كَتَلٌ see under كَاتُولِيك.

30 كَاَجٌ A (n. ac. 1), Became very stupid.

كَجٌ [28], Stupidity.

كَانٌ A (n. ac. 1), Was sad; distressed himself.—V, Grieved, sadden-

ed, distressed.—(b), Endured, suffered.—VI, see V(a).

اِكْوَادٌ Trembled, shook. 35

كُوُودٌ [26], Steep (hill).

كَادَاءٌ [42], Grief, sorrow; mourning.—(b), Difficulty.—(c), Fear.

—(d), Injustice.—(e), Dark night.—(f), see 28. 40

كُوُودَاءٌ [43], Deep sigh.

كَاز Shears, clippers; forceps.

—(b) [coll.], Petroleum; gas.

كَاسٌ [18], كَاسٌ [1], كَاسٌ [23], كَاسَاتٌ [27], 45

Cup; glass; tumbler; goblet; chalice.

كَاسَةٌ [coll.], see 1.

كَاشٌ A (n. ac. 1) Ate.

كَاصٌ A (n. ac. 1), Humiliated; subdued. 50

—(b), Ate.

1, Gluttonous.—3rd, see 1.

كَأَاٌ Drew back; retired, retreated.

—(b), Was cowardly.—(c), Assembled, gathered themselves 55 together.—(d), see II(c).—II,

Was prevented, hindered.—(b)

[FI], Hesitated, stammered in (speech).—(c) ['Aia], Gathered

round; crowded, pressed upon. 60

—(d), see I(a), (b), (c).

كَأَاٌ [48], Fear, timidity, timorousness, cowardice.

مُتَكَابِي Short.

كَالَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 1st, كُوْلَةٌ [27th]), Bought; sold; transferred (*debt*).

إِنْوَالَ Was short, stunted.

كَانَ *A* (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Was strong in (*make*).

كَانِي [1yi], Strong, stalwart.

كَانَ (كَمْ أَنْ) } Like, as, as if,

كَانَ (كَمْ أَنْ) } as though.

كَانَ زَيْدًا أَسَدًا As if Zaid were a lion.

كَانَ الْعَبْدُ مُطِيعًا As though the slave were obedient.

كَأَيِّ مِنْ, كَأَيِّنْ How much of? How many of?

كَبَّ * *U* (n. ac. 1), Inverted, turned upside down; overturned, upset.—(b) [*acc.* & 'Ala or La], Threw down upon (*his face*); overthrew.—(c), Wounded, cut in the legs (*camel*).—(d), Wound, rolled into balls; convolved, agglomerated (*thread*).—(e), Was weighty, heavy.—(f), Set on fire.—(g) [*coll.*], Poured out, emptied.—II, Made into balls.—IV, see I(b).—(b), Was thrown down; stumbled; fell.—(c) [Ala], Fell upon (*his face*).—(d), Stooped.—(e), [La], Bent towards, leant over.—(f) [Ala], Set about; kept, stuck to.—(g) [*coll.*], see I(g).—V, Was wound, rolled up; wrapped

himself up.—(b), Was prostrated by disease.—(c), Became moist, compact (*sand*).—VI [Ala], Pressed upon.—VII, Was inverted, turned upside down; was overthrown.—(b), see IV(c), (f),—(d) [*coll.*], Was poured out.

1st, Charge, onset, onslaught.—(b), Collision, shock; impetus; dash.—(c), Starting, setting off (*of horses*).—(d), Intensity, in- tenseness, vehemence (*of cold*).—(e), Overthrow.—(f), see 3rd(f).—3, A certain plant.—3rd, (pl. 9), Ball (*of thread*).—(b), Collection, mass, agglomer- ation.—(c), Company, troop; family.—(d), A pressing; throng, press.—(e), Weight (*of the body*).—(f) [*coll.*], Ball of meat; rissole.—(g), see Ist(a), (b), (c), (d), (e).—14, Stumbling, unsteady.—20, Gazing on the ground; intent.—(b), (pl. 44 مَكَبَاتٍ), see 3rd(a).—22, Grilled hash (*meat*).—22nd, Cubeb (*piper cubeba*).—24, Herd; flock.—(b), Dust, earth; mud.—(c), Moist, com- pact sand.—45, see 20(a).

مَكَبَّةٌ A species of dust- coloured wheat.

كَبَت *I* (n. ac. 1), Overthrew, prostrated; humbled.—(b) [*acc.* & La], Cast down upon (*his face*).—(c), Re- pelled; routed.—(d) [*acc.* & Fi],

Restrained in (*his bosom: rage*).
—(e), Smote, hurt the liver of.
—(f), Broke.—VII, Was thrown
down, fell prone.

5 1, Liver.—(b), Rage, wrath;
grief, sorrow.—2, 5, *see* 1(a).
—31, (*pl.* 70) [*coll.*], Hooded
cloak, woollen mantle.

N.P.I., Angry; grieved.

10 *N.Ag.VIII*, *see N.P.I.*

كبتل [*coll.*], Rolled, made into balls.
(b) [La] [*coll.*], Reviled.—II
[*coll.*], Was made into balls.

كبتولة [*coll.*], Ball, pellet.

15 كبت U (*n. ac. 1*), Covered over, render-
ed stinking (*meat*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Stank, was putrid;
putrefied (*meat*).—II, Unladed
(*ship*).

20 22, Ripe fruit of the arāk-
tree.—25, Putrid, stinking.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

كبح A (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & B1*], Pulled
up, curbed, checked (*with the*
25 *bit: horse*).—(b), Turned aside
(*an arrow: wall*).—(c) [*acc. &*
'An], Restrained, prevented
from.—(d) [*acc. & B1*], Struck
with (*sword*).—III, Reviled, in-
30 sulted.—IV, *see* I(a).—(b) [*pass.*],
Was high, lofty.

31, (*pl.* 41), Ill-omened.

N.P.II, *N.P.IV*, High, lofty,
elevated.

35 * كبد I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Hit, hurt the

liver of.—(b), Affected, dis-
tressed (*cold*).—(c), *see* V(a).

كبد

A (*n. ac. 4*) [*& pass.*], Had
a pain in the liver; had a
liver-complaint.—(b), Was big- 40
bellied; was big, bulky.—II,
Culminated, was at its zenith
(*sun*).—III, Bore, endured;
struggled against; braved.—
V, Repaired to; aimed at, 45
attempted; purposed.—(b),
Curdled, became thick (*milk*).
—(c), *see* II.

1, *see* 5(a). (e).—2, *see* 5(a).—

4, Difficulty, distress, trouble. 50

—(b), *see* 5(b), (c) & 31(a).—5,

(*pl.* 27, 39), Liver.—(b), Interior,
inside; middle; main part.—

(c), Minerals, treasures (*of the*

earth).—(d), Cave, cavern, 55

cavity.—(e), Mid-sky, meridian,

zenith.—(f), Mid-air; air, atmos-

phere.—(g), Handle (*of a bow*).

—14, Big-bellied, paunchy;

big, bulky.—(b), Slow in gait. 60

—(c), A certain bird.—(d), *see*

N.P.I.—31, Struggling; suffer-

ing; strife.—(b), Enduring;

suffering.—24, Pain in the

liver; liver-complaint.—26, 65

Citron.—29 [*coll.*], *see* 28.—

42, *sem. of 14*.—(b), *see* 5(c).—

(c), Hand-mill.

N.P.I., Hurt in the liver; suffer-

ing from a liver-complaint. 70

N.Ag.III, *see* 31(b).

كُبَيْدَاة, كُبَيْدَاة see 5(e).

سَوْدُ الْأَكْبَاد Enemies.

* كَبَّرَ *U* (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Was older than.... by.

5 (—) *A* (n. ac. 7, 18), Was, became full-grown.—(b), Was old.

* (—) *U* (n. ac. 8, 7, 22^t), Was, became great, large, big; waxed, grew, increased; grew up.—
10 (b), Was momentous, important; was troublesome, grievous.—(c) ['Ala], Was hard for; troubled, distressed.—II, Made great; increased, enlarged, augmented.—(b), Magnified,
15 aggrandized.—III, Contended against; disputed with.—(b), Scorned, disdained, spurned.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Refused, denied (*his right*).—(d) [*pass.*],
20 ['Ala], Was deprived of (*his property*).—IV, Deemed, declared great, important; made much of.—V, Became proud, insolent; magnified, exalted
25 himself.—(b) ['Ala], Magnified himself against.—(c) ['An], Disdained, scorned, spurned.—VI, see V(a).—X, see IV & V(a).—(c), Sought to become great.

1^t, Age; oldness, agedness; senility.—2, Greatness; largeness, bigness; magnitude; bulkiness; corpulency.—(b),
35 Grandeur, eminence, nobility,

highness; majesty.—(c), Pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence; self-conceit.—(d), Unbelief, infidelity.—(e), Bulk, main part.—(f), see 25^t(b).—40 2^t, see 1^t & 25^t(b).—3, see 2(b)(c).—3^{ya}, (pl. 9 & كُبَرِيَّات), fem. of 14.—(b), Major (*of a syllogism*).—4, P., Caper (*plant*).—(b), (pl. 23, 38), Drum.—6^t, 45 see 1^t.—7, see 1^t & 2(a).—10, see 2(b).—14, (pl. reg. & 37), Greater; greatest.—(b), Older, elder; oldest, eldest.—17^t, 18, 19^t, see 1^t.—21, 24, see 25(a), (b). 50 —25, (pl. 23, 43), Great, large, big, huge; bulky, corpulent.—(b), Eminent, illustrious, distinguished; grand; noble; chief, lord.—(c), Important, moment- 55 ous; grave, serious; difficult, grievous, burdensome, afflictive (*matter*).—(d), (pl. 23), Full-grown; adolescent; adult.—(e), Aged, old.—(f), Teacher, 60 master.—(g), see N.Ag.V(b).—25^t, (pl. reg. & 40), fem. of 25.—(b), Sin, offence, enormity.—29, see 25(a).—(b) [*coll.*], see 4(a).—37 [*art.*], The great; the 65 chief men; the nobles, the dignitaries.

N.Ac.II, Augmentative.

N.Ag.V, Proud, haughty, arrogant.—(b) [*art.*], The Great 70 in majesty; the Majestic.

N. Ac. V, see 2(c).

كِبْرِيَاءَ Pride, haughtiness; self-conceit.—(b), Grandeur, magnificence, pomp, splendour.

5 هُوَ كِبَرَتُهُمْ }
هُوَ كِبَرَتُهُمْ } He is their elder,
هُوَ كِبَرُهُمْ } their senior.
هُوَ اكْبَرَتُهُمْ }

هُوَ مَكَابَرٌ عَلَيْهِ He has been
10 despoiled of it.

كَابَرْتُهُ فَكَبَرْتُهُ I contended
with him for superiority &
overcame him.

كَبَرَتْ Smeared over with sulphur.

15 كِبْرِيَت Sulphur, brimstone.—(b),
Pure, red (gold).—(c), Ruby.—
(c) [coll.], Matches; fusee; lunt.

* كَبَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Filled, stopped up;
levelled (well &c.); spread
20 (earth).—(b), Pressed, squeezed,
kneaded, suppled (limb).—(c),
Attacked, surrounded; be-
sieged, invested, assaulted
(town).—(d) ['Ala], Threw him-
25 self upon.—(e) [acc. & Fi], Hid
in, covered with (his garment:
head).—(f) [acc. & El], Added
to, intercalated into (the year:
day).—(g), Compressed (woman).
30 —(h) [coll.], Salted, pickled (meat).
—(i) ['Ala] [coll.], Pressed, bore
upon.—II, see I(b)(d).—(c) [coll.],
Broke in, trained (animal).—V,

Was pressed, kneaded, suppled.

—(b), see I(d) & VII.—(d) [acc.], 35
see I(c).—(e) [coll.], Was broken
in (animal).—VII, Was stopped
up; was levelled.

1, Attack, assault, charge,
rush; invasion.—(b) [coll.], Pres- 40
sure.—(c) [coll.], Maceration,
pickling, salting (of meat).—
1^t, see I(a).—2, Earth, mould.
—(b), Mud-hut.—(c), Cavern.—
(d), Origin.—11, Steep moun- 45
tains.—20, (pl. 44) [coll.], Press;
hydraulic-press.—21, Surpris-
ing, assaulting; besieger, in-
vader.—21^t, fem. of 21.—(b),
Aquiline (nose).—23^t, (pl. 46), 50
Bunch, raceme (of dates).—25,
Best dry dates.—(b), Ball of
perfume (ornament).—(c) [coll.],
Salted, pickled.—40, (pl. 66),
Nightmare, incubus.—(b) [coll.], 55
Plough-tail.—45 [coll.], see 20.

N. P. I, Filled up.—(b), Attack-
ed; besieged.—(c) [coll.], Press-
ed.—(d) [coll.], Pickled.

N. Ag. II, One hanging down 60
his head.—(b), see 21.

N. P. II, Compact (in the head).
—(b) [coll.], Double (flower).

N. Ag. III, see 21.

65 قَامَ الْكَبِيسُ، السَّنَةُ الْكَبِيسَةُ

The intercalary year, leap-year.

جَاءَ كَابِسًا }
جَاءَ مُكَبِّسًا } He came sudden-
جَاءَ مُكَابِسًا } ly, with a rush.

كَبْسُول [coll.], Capsule.

* كَبَش I (n. ac. 1), Took a handful of.
—III [coll.], Wrestled.

1, (pl. 16, 23, 38), Ram.—
5 (b), Chief, leader; hero.—(c),
(pl. 27), Buttress, corbel.—1^t,
Handful, heap.—(b), Gang, crew.

كَبَش الْقَرْنَفَل [coll.], Clove.

كَبَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut, clipped.—(b),
10 Tested; sorted (money).—(c),
(n. ac. 27), Humbled himself.
—II, see I(a).

9, Sea-monster.

كَبَكَّة [coll.], Shelf.

15 * كَبَبَ Threw, cast down; over-
turned.—(b), Collected.—(c)
[coll.], Scattered; spilt (liquid).
—(d) [coll.], Rounded, rolled
into balls; wound (thread).—
20 II, Collected themselves to-
gether.—(b) [Fi], Wrapped him-
self in.—(c), Was overturned
&c.—(d) [coll.], Pass. of I(c), (d).

48, A kind of date.—48^t,
25 Fat (woman).—51, see 53.—
51^t, Company; crowd, mob.—
53, A certain game.—54, (pl.
47), Well-made, sturdy.—54^t,
see 51^t.

30 كَبْكُوب [coll.], Ball, skein (of
thread).

كَبْكُوبَة [coll.], Ball of meat.

كَبْكُوبَة, كَبْكُوب see 51^t.

كَبِيَك Ranunculus.

* كَبَل I (n. ac. 1), Bound, fettered; 35
arrested, imprisoned.—(b), De-
ferred payment of (debt).—II,
see I(a).—III, see I(b).—(b), Hinder-
ed the purchase of (house).—
V, Pass. of I(a). 40

1, 2, (pl. 27), Fetter, chain.
—4, Short (garment).—51^{yl},
see 4.—40, Hunter's net.

N.P.I, N.P.II, Bound; fetter-
ed; captive. 45

كَابُل Cabul (city).

كَبَن I, U (n. ac. 1), Hemmed (gar-
ment).—(b), Hid, secreted.—
(c) [acc. & 'An], Turned, trans-
ferred from.—(d), (n. ac. 27), so
Was quiet, tranquil.

1, 3, Fold.—13, Avaricious.
—13^t, Dry bread.—24, A
certain disease.

N.P.I, Short-legged (horse). 55

N.P.IV, Strong, robust.

اَكْبَان Shrank, contracted.

كُوبَان [coll.], Caparison, horse-
trappings; horse-cloth.

اَكْبَن لِسَانَهُ عَنْ He spoke for- 60
bearingly of.

* كَبَا U (n. ac. 1, 27) [La], Fell down
on (his face).—(b), Stumbled.—
(c), Drooped, withered (plant).
—(d), Smouldered (fire).—(e), 65
Failed to strike (flint).—(f),
Rose (dust).—(g), Emptied.—
(h), Cleared, swept away.—
II, Perfumed, famigated his

- clothes.—(b), Banked up (*fire*).
 —IV, *see* I(c).—(b), Made to
 fail to strike.—V ['Ala], Fumi-
 gated his clothes with.—(b),
 Perfumed himself.—VII, Prostrated himself.—(b) [*coll.*], *see*
 I(b).—VIII, *see* V & VII(a).
 كَبْوَة [14], Prostration; fall.—(b),
 False step, slip, trip, stumble.
 —(c), Dust.
 كَبْوَة [34], Censer, incense-pan.
 كَبَاء [4A], (م. أَكْبَاء [38A]),
 Sweepings, refuse, rubbish.
 كَبِي [7], *see* 4.
 كَاب [21], High, elevated; elated.
 كَبَاء [23A], Running water.—
 (b), Moon-beams.
 كَبَاء [23A], (م. كَبِي [9]), A
 kind of incense.
 كَبَة (م. كَبُون), *see* 4.
 كَابِي الرَّمَاد Hospitable.
 كَبَايَة [*coll.*], Tumbler, glass.
 كُت I (n. ac. 1, 25), Boiled, bubbled;
 seethed; gurgled.—(b), (n. ac.
 25), Brayed; lowed.—(c), Walk-
 ed slowly; took short steps.
 —(d), U (n. ac. 1, 25) [*acc.*
 & F], Whispered, murmured
 in (*the ear of*).—(e), Angered,
 provoked, displeased.—(f),
 (n. ac. 1), Numbered, counted,
 computed.—(g) [*coll.*], Poured
 out; spilled; emptied.—IV, *see*
 I(d).—VI ['Ala], Pressed, crowd-

ed upon.—VIII, *see* I(d).—35
 (b), Listened.—(c) [*acc.* & Min],
 Heard from.

1, Thin, lean, meagre.—14,
 Verdure, vegetation.—34, The
 worst, the refuse of.—25, 40
 Bubbling; fizzing.—(b), Nig-
 gardly, stingy.—(c), Low cry.
 —(d) [*coll.*], Lint; flock; wad-
 ding; tow; oakum; harl.—
 254, Porridge; gruel. 45

جَيْشٌ لَا يَكْتَّ Innumerable
 army; host.

كُتَاَة [14], A certain plant.

كُنْتَاو Strong rope.—(b), Well-
 bearded (*man*). 50

* كُتِب U (n. ac. 1, 24, 23, 284), Wrote.
 —(b), Was a writer, scribe.—
 (c) ['An], Wrote down what he
 had heard from; wrote at the
 dictation of.—(d) [Ila & Bi], 55
 Wrote to... about.—(e), (n. ac.
 23), Prescribed, ordained, in-
 stituted; ordered.—(f) [*acc.* &
 'Ala], Prescribed, ordained for,
 enjoined upon; ordered to do. 60
 —(g) [*pass.*] ['Ala], Was pre-
 scribed, ordained for; was
 made incumbent upon.—(h)
 [Bi], Ordered to be paid
 (*costs: judge*).—(i) [La], Destined 65
 for, gave to.—(j), (n. ac. 1),
 Drew together, conjoined,
 closed; sewed, stitched, bound
 together.—(b), *see* II(c), (d).—

II, *see* I(a).—(b), Taught writing, calligraphy to.—(c), Tied the udder of (*camel*).—(d), Mustered (*squadrons*).—III, Wrote to, corresponded with.—(b), Made a contract with.—IV, Dictated to.—(b), *see* I(f) & II(b), (d).—V, Girded himself.—(b), Was mustered, formed into squadrons (*army*).—VI, Corresponded together.—(b), Made a contract together.—VIII, *see* I(a), (f).—(c) [F], Registered, inscribed, enrolled himself in.—(d), Was registered, inscribed, enrolled.—(c), Asked to dictate.—(f), Wanted to have written (*book*).—(g), Was suppressed (*urine*); was constipated.—X, Asked to write; dictated to.—(b), Sewed (*skin*).

2^d, Mode, manner of writing.—(b), Transcription, copying.—3^d, (*pl. 9*), Thong.—(b), Stitch, suture, seam.—10yl, Book-seller; librarian.—17, (*pl. 44*), School, writing-school.—(b), Office, bureau.—17^d, (*pl. 44*), Library.—20^d [*coll.*], Desk.—21, (*pl. 44, 29 & reg.*), Writer; scribe; author; learned man, savant.—(b), Secretary, amanuensis; clerk.—23, (*pl. 8, 10*), Writing: book, volume; letter; record, register; contract.—(b) [*art.*], Sacred Writings,

Scriptures: the Pentateuch, Old Testament; the Gospel; the Kurān.—(c), Decree, ordinance, statute, prescript; prescription; sentence.—(d), Receptacle for ink.—23^d, The art of writing, calligraphy, penmanship.—(b), Writing: deed, document; letter; warrant, mandate; edict; order.—(c), Inscription.—25, Sewn, stitched; closed.—25^d, *see* 23^d(b).—(b), (*pl. 46*), Regiment, battalion; squadron; detachment, division; corps; force, army.—29, (*pl. 70*), *see* 17(a).—(b), Small, round-headed arrow (*for boys*).

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Written: letter, missive, epistle. 55

N.Ag.II, *see* N.Ag.IV.

N.P.II, Partly eaten (*bunch of grapes &c.*).

N.Ag.III, Correspondent.

N.Ac.III[2], Correspondence. 60

N.Ag.IV, Writing-master; calligraphist, penman.

N.P.IV, *see* 25.

N.P.VIII, Inscribed.—(b), *see* 25. 65

مُتَوَتَّب Swollen, full.

أَهْلُ كِتَابٍ People having a revealed scripture.

أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ The people of the Bible. 70

كَاتِبُ السِّرِّ Private secretary; Privy Councilor.

كَتَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Stripped (*the ground: locusts*).—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Covered with dust.

كَتَدَ 4, (*pl. 27, 38*), Upper part of the back.—(*b*) [*art.*], The star γ in Leo.—5, *see* 4(*a*).—14, High-backed.—38, Companies, bands.

كَتَر 1, Rank, dignity.—(*b*), Middle.—(*c*), *see* 2(*a*).—2, Large camel's hump.—(*b*), Capola, dome; vault.—4, *see* 2(*a*).—25 [*coll.*], *see* كَتَر 25.

كَتْدَرَة 6., Cathedra, chair.—(*b*), Cathedral.

كَتَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 27*) [*Fi*], Travelled in, traversed (*country*).—(*b*) (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Went away with.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Hung down his head.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Shrank, contracted; was contracted.—(*b*) [*Fi*], Was quick over.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was crippled.—II, Cut small, hashed.—III, Destroyed.—VI, Followed one another.—(*b*), Did successively.—VII, Was abased.

1⁶, *see* 3⁶.—3⁶, (*pl. 9, 23*), Small bucket, pail.—9, (*pl. 34*), Contemptible, despicable.—(*b*), Wolf.—14, (*pl. 3*), Crooked-fingered.—(*b*) [*coll.*], One-armed, one-handed.—25, *see* 9(*a*).—42, *fem. of 14*.—(*b*), Servant, maid.

35 *N.P.I* [*coll.*], *see* 14(*b*).

أَشْتَرَيْتُهَا جَمْعَاءَ كَتَعَاءَ I have bought the whole of it.

رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَتَكَ أَجْمَعِينَ أَكْتَعِينَ I have seen all thy brothers.

* كَتَفَ *I* (*n. ac. 1, 28*), Hit, struck on the shoulder; hurt, rubbed the shoulder of (*saddle*).—(*b*), Tied his hands behind his back, pinioned; gagged.—(*c*), Walked slowly; moved the shoulders in walking.—(*d*), (*n. ac. 1, 36*), Flapped its wings (*bird*).—(*e*), Mended (*vessel*).—(*f*) [*Fi*], Was gentle to.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was broad-shouldered, wide-shouldered; had large shoulder-blades.—II, *see* I(*b*), (*c*).—(*c*), Moved the shoulders; was high-shouldered (*horse*).—(*d*), Cut small.—V, *see* II(*c*).—(*b*), Hopped (*locust*).—(*c*) [*Fi*] [*coll.*], Crossed, folded the arms at (*prayer*).

1, *see* 2.—2, (*pl. 7¹, 28*), Shoulder-blade, omoplate; 60 shoulder.—4, Breadth, broadness of the shoulders.—(*b*), Pain, stiffness in the shoulders.—5, *see* 2.—14, Broad-shouldered; wide-shouldered.—21, Ab- 65 horring.—21⁶, Locust.—23, (*pl. 10*), Manacle; hand-cuff; fetter; cord.—24, *see* 4(*b*).—25, (*pl. 10*), Plate, sheet (*of metal*).—(*b*), Broad.—25⁶, (*pl. 70*

46), Bolt.—(b), Pincers, pliers, tongs.—(c), Hatred, malignity.—34, 35, Young locust.—45, Shoulder-sore (*animal*).

5 كَتَكَ Uttered its cry (*bustard*).—(b), Walked slowly.—(c), Laughed gently; cackled.—(d') [Fi], Was loud in (*his laughter*).—II, *see* I(b).

48, Slow walker.—(b), Voluble, great talker.—54, 54ya, A certain game.

* كَتَلَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Heaped, piled up.—(b), Imprisoned, incarcerated.

15 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Stuck together, cohered.—II, *see* I(a).—V, *Pass. of* I(a).—(b), Waddled.

3^t, (*pl. 9*), Heap, pile.—4, Bigness; thickness, breadth.—14, Hard, difficult.—(b), Misfortune.—22, *see* 4.—25^t, (*pl. 46*), High palm-tree.

N.P.II, Piled up.

كَتَلَكَ Became a Catholic.

51yit, Catholicism.

25 كَاتُولِيكِي (*pl. كَاتُولِيك*), 6., Catholic.—(b), *see infra*.

كُوتَالِي (*pl. كُوتَالَة*) Greek Catholic.

* كَتَمَ U (*n. ac. 1, 34*), Hid, concealed; restrained, secreted (*anger*).—(b), (*n. ac. 27, 34*), Held, contained.—(c) [*coll.*], Was constipated.—II, *see* I(a).—III, Hid, kept secret from.—VI, Hid, kept secret from each other.—

VII, Was hid &c.; hid, secreted himself.—VIII, *see* I(a).—X, Asked to keep, confided, intrusted (*a secret*) to.

1, Concealment, hiding.—2^t, Secrecy; stealthiness; reserve. 40 —4, Plant used for dyeing the hair black.—9^t, Reticent, reserved; discreet.—14, Big-bellied, paunchy.—(b), Satiated.—21, Hiding; hider, concealer. 45 —(b), Hidden, secret.—(c) [*coll.*], Constipated.—23 [*coll.*], Constipation.—26, (*pl. 10*), *see* 9^t & 21(a).—(c), Solid, sound (*bow*).—35, *see* 1. 50

N.P.I, VIII, *see* 21(b).

كَاتِمُ الْأَسْرَارِ Secretary, private secretary.

كَتِنَ A (*n. ac. 4*), Was black, dirty.—(b), Was glued together, stuck, cohered.—II, Glued, stuck, agglutinated.—IV, *see* II.

4, Blackness; dirt, grime.—5, Black, dirty, grimy, smutty.—(b), Arrow.—23, Linen.—(b), 60 Flax.—(c), Sea-weed.—29, A kind of red ant.—31^t [*coll.*], Surplice; alb.

كَتَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Walked with short steps.—IV, Conquered, overcame. 65

اِكْتَوَى [XII], Was enraged.

* كَثَّ I (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was, became

thick, dense.—(b), *A*, *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22⁶, 27⁶), Was thick, bushy (*hair*).—IV, Had a thick, dense beard.

5 1, Thick, dense; bushy.—(b), *see* 14.—14, (*M.* 3), Thick-bearded.—25, *see* 1(a) & 14.

كثا *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Frothed; rose (*milk*).—(b), Skimmed.—(c), Was thick, dense, tangled.—II, *see* 1(a), (c).

كثا [1], Curd.

كثا [1⁶], Scum; froth.—(b), Cream.—(c), Leek; wild carrot; rocket (*plant*).—(d), Bushy (*beard*).

كثا [3⁶], *see* 1⁶(a), (b).

كثب *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected.—(b), Poured, emptied out; scattered; inverted.—(c), Became collected.—(d), *A*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or La or Fi*], Approached; entered amongst.—(e) [*'Ala*], Rushed upon, charged.—(f), Became little (*milk*).—II, Was little, small; was few.—III [*acc.*], *see* 1(d).—IV [*acc. or La or Min or Ila*], *see* 1(d).—(b) [*acc. or La*], Came within range (*game*).—(c), Gave a draught of milk to.—VII, Was collected.—(b), Was scattered.—(c) [*Bi*], Was poured into.

3⁶, (*M.* 9), Collection; portion, quantity; a little; gulp, draught, cupful, bowlful (*of milk*).—(b),

Depressed tract of land, hollow, glen.—4, Nearness, proximity.—21⁶, (*M.* 38, 41), Withers (*of a horse*).—23, *see* 29.—24, Many; much.—25, (*M.* 10, 15⁶, 36), 40 Sand-hill.—(b), Collected.—28, *see* 29.—29, Small, featherless arrow.—42, Dust, earth.

هو كَثَبِكَ He is near thee.

يَرْمِي مِنْ كَثَبٍ He shoots from 45 close by, at a short range.

كَثَجَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate his fill.

كَثَجَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered.—(b), Scattered.—(c) [*'An*], Bared, uncovered, exposed.—II, *see* 1(c).—VI [*Bi*], 50 Fought with (*the sword*).
1⁶, Troop.

كَثَرُ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Outnumbered.

* (—) *U* (*n. ac.* 1⁶, 2⁶, 22⁶), Was numerous, many; was much, 55 abundant; increased; multiplied; accumulated.—(b) [*Min*], Happened, occurred to constantly; was frequently done by.—(c) [*Fi*], Occupied himself 60 much with.—(d) [*'Ala*], Multiplied against, swarmed upon.—II, *see* IV(a).—III, Vied, competed with, rivalled in number.—(b), *see* X(b).—IV, Increased, 65 augmented, added to; multiplied; made numerous, many.—(b) [*Min*], Did much, often.—(c) [*Fi*], Was profuse in (*speech*);

was loquacious, made many words.—(d), Brought, did, said much; became abundant; became rich.—(e), Put forth its spadix (*palm-tree*).—V, see (—)(a).—(b) [Bi], Was profuse in.—(c) [Min], Endeavoured to acquire much of.—(d) [Bi], Boasted, bragged about.—VI, Vied together as to number.—(b), Became numerous; multiplied.—(c), see (—)(a).—X[Min], Desired, wished for much of.—(b), Asked much (*water*) of.—(c), Considered much, abundant, many.—(d) [acc. & Bi] [coll.], Gave many (*thanks*) to, thanked much.

1, see 4 & 25.—1st, Muchness; abundance, plenty; large quantity or number; copiousness; plenteousness, plentifulness; numerousness; multiplicity, multitudinousness.—(b), Large number; numbers; many; multitude.—(c), Plurality, majority.—(d), Frequency.—(e), Richness, wealthiness.—2, Much.—(b), see 1st.—2nd, see 1st(a), (b), (c), (d).—3, see 1st(a), (b), (c), (d) & 2(a).—(f), The greater or main part of.—3ya, Excess; overplus.—4, Heart, spadix (*of a palm-tree*).—14, More; most.—(b), Most numerous.—(c), Most frequent.—14yi, see 14(c).—17th,

Cause of abundance, of increase.—21, see 25.—23, see 24(a).—24, Crowds, multitudes, swarms; concourse; troops.—(b), 40 see 25(a).—25, Much; abundant, copious, plenteous, plentiful; many, numerous, multitudinous.—(b), Large (*number*).—25th, fem. of 25.—(b), Much of.—45, 45 Loquacious, talkative; talker, babbler.

N.P.I, Outnumbered.

N.Ag.IV, Rich, wealthy.

N.Ac.VI, Increase, multi- 50 plication.—(b), Frequency.

كُوْثَر see 25(a), (b).—(c), Generous lord or master.—(d), River.—(e) [art.], A certain river in Paradise. 55

كَيْثَر see 25(a) & كُوْثَر (c).

مَكْتَنِيْر see 45.

كَنْيَرَا Much.—(b), see *infra*.

بِتَكَاتِر Often, frequently.

أَكْثَرِيَا Mostly; generally. 60

أَكْثَر النَّاسِ Most men, the majority of people.

مَكْتُوْر عَلَيْهِ Overwhelmed with debt.—(b), Frequented, thronged (*place*). 65

كُوْثَر [coll.], see (—)(a).

كَثْع A (n. ac. 1), Was, became creamy (*milk*).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 27), Was red, blood-shot (*eye*).

كثع *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (*b*).—II, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Frothed (*pat*).—(*c*), Became covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(*d*), Cicatrized, formed a scab (*wound*).

1^t, Froth, scum.—(*b*), Cream.—3^t, see 1^t.—14, Red-lipped.—21^t, Blood-shot lip.

* كَثَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was thick; thickened, condensed, curdled, coagulated.—(*b*), Was thick, bushy, luxuriant.—(*c*), Was rough, rude.—II, Thickened, condensed.—(*b*), Multiplied, rendered numerous.—IV[Min], Was near to.—VI, see I.—X, see I.—(*d*), Deemed rough.

1, Crowd, throng.—22^t, Thickness, density, denseness; compactness.—(*b*), Roughness, rudeness, incivility.—25, Thick, dense; compact; bushy, luxuriant.—(*b*), Rough, rude, uncivil.

كثَثَ Had a thick beard.

51, Fine dust, grit.—51ya, A certain game.—53, see 51.—54ya, see 51ya.

كَثَلَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Collected.

1, Stack of corn.

كَمَمَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered, put together.—(*b*), Followed, tracked.—(*c*) [*acc. & 'An*], Turned from.—(*d*), Broke.—(*e*), Filled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Approached.—(*b*), Delayed, dawdled.—III,

Approached.—(*b*), Visited.—IV, Approached, came within range of (*the hunter: game*).—(*b*), see I(*e*).—V, Was perplexed.—(*b*), Withdrew.

14, Wide, broad.—(*b*), Big, paunchy; distended; satiated.

كُنَّة Flower-basket.

كُنْب Strong.

كُنُو [8], Heap of earth.—(*b*), 45 A little milk.—(*c*), A kind of sand-grouse.

كَجَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Played at ball. 3^t, Game at ball.

كَمَ 3, (*n. 38*), Pure, genuine; of so pure descent.—10, Decrepit old women.—14, Toothless.

كَكَبَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Struck on the posterior.—II, Bore sour grapes (*vine*).

1, Podex, posterior.—(*b*), Sour grapes; verjuice.—1^t, see 1(*b*).—21^t, Much; many.—(*b*), Flaming (*fire*).

كَكَتَ 14, Short.

كَكَثَ *A* (*n. ac. 1, 1^t*) [*La & Min*], Gave by the handful, doled out to.

كَكَصَ *A* (*n. ac. 27*), Was effaced, obliterated.—(*b*), see II.—(*c*) 65 [*Bi*], Stamped on (*the ground*).—II, Effaced, obliterated, blotted out, swept away.

كَحَفَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Trod down at heel (*shoe*).—VII [*coll.*], *Pass. of I.*

27, Limbs.

5 **كَحَفًا** [*coll.*], Down at heel, slipshod.

كَحْكَمَ 53, *see* 54.—54, Decrepit, aged; toothless.

*** كَحَلَّ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Painted with collyrium (*eyes*).—(b), Became covered with vegetation (*ground*).—(c), *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Was barren (*year*).—(d), Distressed, straitened.

15 (—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had black eye-lashes.—II, *see* I(a).—(b) [*coll.*], Cemented, mortared (*wall*).—IV, *see* I(b), (d).—V, Painted his eyes with collyrium.—(b), *see* I(b).—VIII, *see* I(b) & V(a).—XI, *see* I(b).

1, Sky, firmament.—1st, *see* 23(b).—3, Collyrium, antimony-powder; eye-salve.—(b), *see* 1.—(c), Wealth, riches.—4, Blackness of the eyebrows.—5, *see* 25.—14, (*pl. 3*), One having black eye-lashes; black-eyed.—(b), A certain vein in the hand.—(c), A certain plant.—(d), A certain bird.—(e), A kind of sheep.—20, Instrument for applying collyrium.—20th, (*pl. 44*), Collyrium-box.—21, (*pl. 41*) [*coll.*], Ankle.—23, *see* 3(a).

—(b), Charm, amulet.—25, (*pl. 1ya, 46*), Painted black with collyrium (*eye*).—28 [*coll.*], Oculist, eye-doctor.—42, *fem. of 14*.—45, *see* 20.

40

N.P.1, II, see 25.

مُكْحَلَّة *see* 20th.

كُكَيْل (*pl. 23, 46*) [*coll.*], Blood-horse.

صَرَّحَتِ الْكُكُلُ The sky be- 45
came serene.

كُخْمَة Eye.

كَحَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Corrupted.—(b), Was corrupt.

كَحِمَ *I* (*n. ac. 25*), Snored.

50

كَحَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Displaced, pushed away.

*** كَدَّ** *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Worked, toiled, laboured; exerted himself; sought sustenance.—(b), Plied, 55
pressed hard; wearied, overworked, jaded; distressed, dispirited, harassed.—(c), Scratched, scraped; combed (*head*).—(d), Trampled, stamped the 60
ground.—(e) [*acc. & Bi*], Beckoned to ... with the finger (*beggar*).—(f), Pulled, drew out; extricated.—(g) [*coll.*], Goaded, pricked on (*animal*).—II, Drove 65
away.—IV, Was tenacious, niggardly.—VIII, *see* I(b), (f) & IV.—X, *see* I(b).

1, Work, labour, toil; pains;

- effort, exertion; trouble.—(b), Fatigue, weariness.—(c), Mortar (*for pounding*).—3², Rough, rugged ground.—3², *see* 2².—
5 15², Cropped herbage.—20, Comb.—(b), Instrument for scraping.—24², Remains; sediment; scrapings.—(b), *see* 15².—
10 25, Trodden, beaten (*ground*).—(b), Dust (*of a race-course*).—(c), Pounded salt.—(d), Hollow, depression.—(e), *see* 2².—26, Hard-working, laborious, industrious.—(b), Toilsome, arduous; troublesome.—(c), *see* N.Ag.IV.

N.P.I, *see* 25(a).—(b), Overcome, vanquished.—(c) [*coll.*], Goaded (*animal*).

- 20 N.Ag.IV, Niggardly, tenacious.

قَوَمٌ أَكْدَادُ } Parties, troops.
قَوَمٌ أَكَادِيدُ }

- كَدَا A (n. ac. 1), [27],
25 Was nipped, injured by the cold; was stunted (*plant*).—(b), Nipped, injured; stunted.—(c), (n. ac. 1), Had little hair (*camel*).—(d), Croaked hoarsely (*crow*).
30

كَدِي A (n. ac. 1), *see supra* (a), (d).—II, *see* I(b).

- كَادِيَّة [21²], Poor, unproductive (*ground*).—(b), (pl. كَوَادِي [41]),
35 Having little hair (*camel*).

كَدَب 1, White marks on the nails.—3, 4, *see* 1.—5, *see* 1.—(b), Pale (*blood*).

مَكْدُوبَة Of a pure white complexion (*woman*). 40

كَدَيْبَاء *see* 1.

كَدَج U (n. ac. 1), Drank his fill

كَدَح A (n. ac. 1) [F], Worked, wrought, toiled, laboured at, strove.—(b) [La], Worked for, supported 45 (*family*).—(c), Scratched, lacerated, disfigured (*face*).—(d), Combed (*head*).—(e) [*coll.*], Limped, halted.—II, *see* I(c).—V, Was scratched, lacerated.—50 VIII, *see* I(b).

1, (pl. 27), Scratch, laceration.—21, Toiling, striving; toiler. N.P.II, Scratched, lacerated.

* كَدَر U (n. ac. 3², 22², 27, 27²), Was 55 troubled, turbid, thick (*water*).—(b), U (n. ac. 1), Poured out (*water*).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra* (a).—(b), (n. ac. 3², 4), Was dingy, dark, 60 dusky.—(c), (n. ac. 4, 27²), Was perturbed, unhappy.—(d) [Ala], Was set, biased against.

(—) U (n. ac. 3², 22², 27, 27²), *see* (—)(a) & (—)(b).—II, Troubled, 65 fouled, muddied, stirred up (*water*); troubled, perturbed, disturbed; embittered.—(c) [Ala], Turned, set, biased

against.—V, *see* I(a) & (—)(c).
—(c), Became dim, tarnished
(colour).—(d), Was vexed, mortified,
disheartened, disgusted.
5 —(e) [Fi], Vacillated, wavered
respecting (*a matter: opinion*).
—VI [Fi], Was bent, fixed
upon (*eye*).—VII, *see* I(a).—(b),
Swooped, darted down (*bird*).
10 —(c) [ʿAla], Rushed, poured
upon; pounced upon.—(d),
Fell (*stars*).—(e) [Fi], Was quick
about.—IX, *see* I(a) & V(c).

1, *see* 5(a).—3^t, Duskiness,
15 dinginess; dulness, dimness,
deadness (*of colour*).—3yi, A
certain bird.—(b), Light cloud.
—4, Turbidness, impureness,
muddiness.—(b), Trouble, per-
turbation; vexation; annoyance,
20 disgust.—(c), *see* 3^t.—4^t, (*pl. 4*),
Handful; sheaf (*of corn*).—5,
Thick, turbid, muddy, foul.—
(b), Troublesome, painful, dis-
turbed (*life*).—(c), Perturbed,
25 troubled, vexed, annoyed; dis-
gusted.—14, (*pl. 3*), Dusky,
dingy, dark; dim, dull, dead
(colour).—(b), *see* 5(a), (b).—(d),
30 Torrent.—24yi, *see* 3yi.—25,
see 5(a).—42, *sem. of* 14.

أَكْمَدَر Dim. of 14

كَدِّيْرَام Dates steeped in milk.

بَنَات أَكْمَدَر Wild asses.

35 كَدَس I (n. ac. 1), Heaped up;

accumulated.—(b), Followed
closely one upon another;
went quickly, pressed forward.
—(c), Urged on.—(d), Sneezed.
—II, *see* I(a).—V, *see* I(b).—40
(b), Was heaped up.—(c), Was
pushed from behind.

1^t, Sneeze.—3, (*pl. 38*), Heap,
pile; stack (*of corn*); collection,
accumulation.—17 [*coll.*], *see* 3. 45
—24, *see* 1^t & 3.—24^t, *see* 3.—
25 [*coll.*], *see* 3.—29, (*pl. 70*), *see* 3.

N.P.II, Heaped up; ac-
cumulated.

* كَدَش I (n. ac. 1), Scratched, lacer- 50
ated; wounded, slashed.—(b),
Drove back.—(c) [La], Worked
for, supported (*family*).—(d)
[acc. & Min], Obtained, got,
received from.—(e) [*coll.*], Bit 55
(horse).—II [*coll.*], Degenerated
(horse).—IV, VIII, *see* I(d).

1^t [*coll.*], Bite.—24^t, Gain,
earnings.—25, (*pl. 3*) [*coll.*],
Cart-horse; hack, jade, sorry- 60
horse.—28, Industrious, labor-
ious, hard-working.—(b), Im-
portunate beggar.

كَدَع A (n. ac. 1), Pushed, drove back.

3^t, Despicable.

65

كَدَف IV, Clattered; stamped the
ground (*horse*).

4, Clatter, stamping.

كَدَكَد Ran slowly, lumbered along.—

(b) [Ala], Ran in.—(c), Laughed boisterously.

49, see 51⁴(b).—51⁴, Thud, clatter.—(b), Laughter.

5 كَدَم I, U (n. ac. 1), Bit, gripped.—(b), Hunted, chased.—III, Nibbled, cropped (*herbage*).—IV [pass.], Was bound, pinioned (*captive*).

4⁴, Motion.—5⁴, Fat (*sheep*).—9, A species of locust.—17, Bitten part.—24, Old man.—(b), A plant.—24⁴, Remnants.

كَدَن U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Wrapped himself in, put on (*clothes*).—(b) [coll.], Yoked to (*the plough: oxen*).

15 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was black.—(b), Was cropped short (*plant*).

1, (pl. 27), Woman's litter.—(b), Camel's saddle.—(c), Door-curtain, hanging.—1⁴ [coll.], Day's work.—2, see 1.—2⁴, Fat; flesh.—(b), Camel's hump.—5, Fat, plump, fleshy.—22⁴, Mixed descent, low origin.—25, Halter.—28, Pumice-stone.

25 كَدَا A (n. ac. 1), Bruised, contused.—(b), Broke.—(c), Parted (*hair*).—(d) [Ala], Overcame.—II, see I(a), (b), (c).—V, Broke; was broken.

30 1, (pl. 27), Bruise, confusion. N.P.I., Sad, sorrowful.

كَدَا U (n. ac. كَدُو [1], كُدُو [27]), Was hard; was poor, unproductive

(*ground*).—(b), (n. ac. كَدَا 35 [23A]), Prevented, stopped.

كَدِي A (n. ac. كَدِي [4]) [Bi], Was choked by.

كَدِي I (n. ac. 1), Hindered, detained.—(b), see IV(a), (b).—IV, Was 40 mean.—(b), Considered mean.—(c), Was exhausted (*mine*).—(d), Dug down to the rock.

كُدِيَّة [3⁴], (pl. كُدِي [9]), Hard ground; tufa; rock.—(b), Clod. 45 —(c), Adversity.—(d), see 4⁴A.

كَدَا [4⁴A], Mound.

كَد [5], see 25.

كَادِيَّة [21⁴], see 3⁴(c).

كُدَايَّة [24⁴], see 4⁴.

50

كَدِي [25], Inodorous.

كَد U (n. ac. 1), Was rough, hard.—IV, Walked over porous stones. 33, Soft, porous clay-stone.—(b), Pumice-stone. 55

كَذَا Thus, so, in this way.

كَذَا وَكَذَا So & so, such a one.

كَذَا كَذَلِكَ.—(b), As well as; also.

* كَذَب I (n. ac. 1⁴, 2, 2⁴, 5, 23 & كَذَاب), Lied, told a false- 60 hood; was a liar; erred; deceived, disappointed, proved fallacious; failed.—(b) [acc. & Min], Lied to ... about.—(c), Lied to, belied.—(d) [Pi], Was 65 slow in (*his pace: camel*).—

- (e), Abated; passed away.—
 (f) ['Ala], Lied against.—(g)
 ['Ala], Animated; instigated.
 —(h) ['Ala], Kept to.—(i) ['Ala],
 5 Was incumbent upon.—(j)
 [pass.], Was accused falsely.—
 (k) [pass.], Was told a lie.—
 (l), Covered (stallion).—(m),
 Spoke the truth.—II, Pro-
 10 nounced, declared a liar; gave
 the lie to; contradicted; be-
 lied.—(b) [Bi], Disbelieved,
 discredited, disallowed, dis-
 acknowledged, rejected; de-
 15 nied.—(c) ['An], Defended.—
 (d), Retreated, ran away.—
 (e), Was cowardly in (fight).—
 (f) ['An], Ran away from;
 desisted, drew back from.—
 20 (g), Slackened (his speed).—
 III, see I(c).—IV, see II(a).—
 (b), Found, proved a liar.—
 (c), Made, caused to lie.—(d),
 Feigned to be asleep (when
 25 called).—V, Lied, was addicted
 to lying.—(b) [acc. or 'Ala],
 Called, considered a liar.—
 VI, Lied to each other.—X,
 see II(a).
 30 2 [coll.], see 5.—3ya, see 5(a).
 —5, Lie, falsehood, untruth;
 falsity.—(b), Fiction, fable.—
 (c), Deceit, imposture, fraud.—
 9t, Mendacious; cheat, im-
 35 postor, deceiver; liar.—14,
 Falser; falsest.—17t, 19t, (pl. 44),

see 5(a).—21, (pl. 4t, 11 & reg.),
 Lying, mendacious, untruthful;
 false, deceitful; fallacious, de-
 ceptive; liar; story-teller.—40
 21t, fem. of 21.—(b), see 5(a).—
 (c), Falsity; imposture.—23,
 see 5(a), (b).—26, (pl. 10), see 21.
 —(b) [art.], The soul.—26t, see
 21 & 26(b).—28, see 9t & 21. 45
 —28t, Figured cloth used for
 covering ceilings.—29, see 5(a).
 —33, see 21.—35, see 5(a).—
 62, (pl. 64), see 5(a), (b).

N.P.1, see 5(a).—(b), Deceived. 50

—(c) ['Ala], Accused falsely.—

(d), False (saying).

مَكْذُوبَةٌ (pl. 65), see 5(a).—(b),

Weak (woman).—(c), Virtuous
 (woman). 55

مُكْذِبَةٌ see 5(a).

أَكْذُوبَةٌ (pl. 69), see 5(a).

كَيْدَبَان see 21.

مَكْذَبَانَةٌ, مَكْذَبَان, تَكْذَاب
 see 21. 60

كُذِّبَ بَان, كُذِّبُ see 21.

كَذَّبَ نَفْسَهُ } He belied him-
 أَكْذَبَ نَفْسَهُ } self, contra-
 dicted himself.

مَا كَذَّبَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ ذَلِكَ He did 65
 not delay, did not fail to do that.

كَذَح Asylum, refuge.

كَذَحَ A (n. ac. I), Threw at, pelted with.

كَذِّكَ see under كَذ.

كَذَيْتُق Instrument for fulling cloth.

- * كَرَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Returned, came back.—(*b*), (*n. ac.* 1, 25, 27, 62) [*'Ala*], Returned to; turned, wheeled round upon.—(*c*) [*'An*], Returned from.—(*d*), (*n. ac.* 1), Made, caused to return, brought back.—(*e*) [*'Ala*], Turned against.—(*f*), *A, I* (*n. ac.* 25), Had a rattling in the throat; gave up his spirit.—(*g*) [*coll.*], Unwound, unrolled itself (*thread*).—II, Repeated, reiterated; recurred, reverted to.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Mentioned, repeated in (*the hearing of*).—(*c*) [*coll.*], Purified; refined.—V, Was repeated &c.; recurred.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Was repeated to.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was purified &c.
- 1, (*pl.* 27), Rope; cable.—(*b*), (*pl.* 38), Skin, leather (*of a saddle*).—(*c*), Mat; carpet.—(*d*), (*pl.* 23), Hollow; pool.—1st, Return.—(*b*), Renewed charge; attack, onset, onslaught.—(*c*), Turn; a time; once.—(*d*) [*coll.*], One hundred thousand.—3, (*pl.* 38), Measure of six ass-loads.—(*b*), (*pl.* 23) [*coll.*], Foal, colt (*of an ass*).—3rd, [*coll.*], Ball; globe; sphere.—3^{ya}, *see* 1st(*b*).—17, Place of attack.—20, Impetuous; expert in attacking.—20th, Milked twice a day (*camel*).

—22 [*coll.*], Larder, pantry; cellar.—24, Talisman of shell-work.—25, Rattling; death-rattle.—(*b*), Hoarseness.—28, 40 *see* 20.—62, Reiteration, repetition; tautology.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Refining; distillation; condensation.

N. Ag. II [*coll.*], Refiner. 45

N. P. II, Reiterated.—(*b*), Double.—(*c*) [*art.*], The letter *ج*.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Refined; distilled &c.
N. Ac. II, *see* 62.

تَكَرَّرًا Repeatedly; successively. 50

كُرُورُ الدَّهْوَرِ The course of time; the flight of the ages.

كَرَّارِجِي [*coll.*], Steward, bursar.
—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cellarer.

- * كَرَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Troubled, distressed, grieved; overloaded, overburdened; overworked, overtaken.—(*b*), *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Approached, drew near; was near, nigh to; was on the point of.—(*c*), (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Was low (*sun, fire*).—(*d*), Ploughed, turned over (*ground*).—(*e*), Rolled out (*dough*).—(*f*), (*n. ac.* 1), Twisted (*rope*).—(*g*), Tied a rope to (*bucket*).—(*h*) [*acc.* & *'Ala*], Bound tightly with.—(*i*), Tightened.—(*j*), Lopped (*palm-tree*).—(*k*), *see* II(*c*).—
- (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Broke (*rope*).—(*b*), 70 *see* VIII.—II, *see* I(*c*), (*g*).—

(c), Sowed.—III, Approached, drew near to.—IV, *see* I(a), (g).
—(c), Hastened, sped along, ran.—(d), Filled.—V, Picked
5 dates.—VII [coll.], Was surfeited, had the stomach overloaded.—VIII, Was grieved, distressed, afflicted.

1, (pl. 27), Grief, sorrow, distress, affliction; anxiety.—
1st [coll.], Indigestion, surfeit.—
3rd, (pl. 9), *see* 1.—4, Base of
10 a palm-branch.—(b), Well-rope.
—4th, (pl. 4), Joist.—(b), (pl. 23),
15 Channel.—21, Approaching;
near, nigh.—(b), Afflicting,
oppressive.—22nd, *see* 24th &
25th.—23, Ploughing.—24th,
(pl. 15th), Scattered dates.—25,
20 Rolling-pin.—(b), Baker's peel
or shovel.—(c), Knot, joint.—
(d), (pl. 23), Land ready for
sowing.—(e), *see* N.P.I(a).—
25th, (pl. 46), Misfortune, calam-
25 ity; adversity.—26, H., Cherub.
—26^{yi}, (pl. كَرُوبِيَّة, كَرُوبِيُونَ),
see 26.—33, (pl. 1ya, 23), Nearly
full (vessel).—42, fem. of 33.

N.P.I, Afflicted, distressed.
30 —(b), *see* N.P.IV(b).—(c) [coll.],
Surfeited.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 21(b).

N.P.IV, Tight.—(b), Firm,
compact; strong.—(c), Sinewy.

N.Ac.IV, Haste, promptness.

35 كَرُبَهَا Thereabouts, nearly so.

دَلُو مُكْرَبَةٌ Bucket with a rope
attached to it.

مَا بِالْذَّارِ كَرَّابٌ There is no
one in the house. 40

كَرْبَج [coll.], Bound, pinioned.—(b) [coll.],
Contracted (joints).—(c) [coll.],
Horse-whipped.—II [coll.], *see* I(b).

49, (pl. 67), Horse-whip,
whip; scourge. 45

كُرْبَج (pl. 47), P., Green-grocer's
shop.

كَرْبَج Prostrated.—(b), Ran heavily.

كَرْبَس 49, (pl. 67), P., Cotton-garment;
muslin.—67^{yi}, Seller of 50
muslin &c.

كَرْبَش Bound.—(b), Hobbled along.
—II, Was wrinkled.

كَرْع Knocked down.—(b), Cut.

كُرْبَق Wine-shop. 55

كَرْبَل Walked through mud.—(b), [acc.
& Bi], Mixed with.

49, (pl. 67), Bow, card (for
cotton-cleaning).—51st, Listless
walk. 60

إِكْرَيْت Crete.

سَنَةُ كَرْيَت Whole year, twelve-
month.

كَرْبِ II ['Ala], Turned against.

كَرْتَم Ran with short steps.—II, *see* I. 65

كَرْتَم Was involved, mixed up in an
affair.—II [coll.], Was benumbed
(hand).

49 [coll.], Numbness, nervous

contraction.—51, Short.

کرتوم Stones.—(b), High.

کرتن [coll.], Kept quarantine.

5 کرتینه [coll.], Quarantine.

کرتون (کراتین *pl.* [67]) [coll.],
Pasteboard, card-board.

* کرت I, U (n. ac. 1), Oppressed;
weighed down (*grief*).—(b), U
10 [coll.], Decanted (*liquid*).—IV,
see I(a).—VII, Broke, snapped
(*rope*).—VIII, Was distressed.
—(b) [La], Cared for, heeded.

21, 21^t, (*pl.* 41), Distressing,
15 afflicting.—(b), Affliction.—(c),
Calamity.—22, see 26.—(b), A
certain mountain-tree.—25, Dis-
tressing, distressful, vexations.
—(b), Distressed, pained.—(c)
20 [ʿAn], Recoiler.—28, 29, Leek.

N.P.I., see 25(b).

کرتاء, کرتاء Sweet, full-grown
(*dates*).

25 هو کرتیٹ الأمر He shirks the
matter, does not trouble
about it.

انه لکرتیٹ الأمر He is in a
painful position.

30 کرتاً Was thick, dense; was con-
fused, intricate.—II, see I.

کرتی [53], Mass of clouds.—
(b), Egg-shell.

کرتیه [53^t], Dense, tangled
(*plants*).—(b), Froth of milk.

کرتیه see 53^t.

35

* کرج U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Flowed to-
gether, gathered; streamed
down (*water*).—(b) [coll.], Ran,
trotted.—(c) [coll.], Read fluently.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was, became mouldy, 40
musty; was spoilt.—II, IV, V,
see (—).

1 [coll.], Fluent reading.—3,
Georgia.—3yi, Georgian.—11,
P., Colt.—(b), Wooden horse. 45
—11yi, Sodomite.—21, Musty,
mouldy.

کرج 2, Hermit's cell.—21, 21^t, Fauces.

کرج A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & IIa], Brought,
conducted (*water*) to. 50

کرجخانه [38^t], (*pl.* کرجخین), P.,
Workshop; manufactory; spin-
ning-mill.

کرجخانجی Manufacturer.

کرد U (n. ac. 1), Drove along (*animal*). 55
—(b), Attacked, assaulted.—
—(c), Cut off.—III, see I(b).

1, P., Neck.—2yi^t, see کردیده.
—3 [art.], The Kurds.—(b), (*pl.*
27), Plot of ground, field.—60
3^t, (*pl.* 9), see 3(b).—3yi, Kurd.—
3yi^t, fem. of 3yi.—(b), Appel-
lation of a certain breed of
dogs.—38, see 3(a).

N.P.I., Clipped (*mustache*). 65

کردیده Large portion of dates.
—(b), (*pl.* 28, 67), Basket.

کردج Jogged along; trotted.—II,
Ran quickly.—(b), Rolled over.
—(c) [Min], Fell from.

49, Quick runner.—51⁴,
5 Quick run.—53, Old.—(b),
Sturdy.

کردج Short.

کردار Encroachment; trespass.
—(b), Edifice.—(c), Trees.

10 کردس Shuffled along.—(b), Bound,
tied.—(c), Divided into, ar-
ranged in squadrons (*horsemen*).
—(d) [coll.], Piled up (*sheaves*).
—II, Was short, thick-set; was
15 squat, dumpy.

N.P.I, Short; thick-set; squat,
dumpy, under-sized.

کردوسه (pl. 47, 67), Squadron;
platoon.—(b), Meat-bone.

20 کردم II, Tore off, shot off; skid-
addled, bolted; fished.

51, (pl. 67), Dwarf; mannikin,
pigmy.

کردوم see 51.

25 کردن see کرد, 1.

*کرز I (n. ac. 27) [Ila], Fled to; took
refuge, shelter in.—(b), (n. ac. 1)
[coll.], Preached the Gospel.—
III, see I(a).—(b) [ʿAn], Fled from.

30 1, Preaching; sermon.—1^t
[coll.], see 1.—3, (pl. 7^t, 38),
Wallet.—4 [coll.], Cherry;
cherry-tree.—11, (pl. گرازه),
Hawk; falcon.—21 [coll.],

Preacher.—23^t [coll.], see 1.—24, 35

Bottle, flask.—25, Soft sourish

cheese.—28, (pl. 70), Ram that
carries the shepherd's wallet.

—29, see 24.—40 [coll.], see 21.

—51, Axe.—(b), Short-nosed. 4^o

—54, Great eater.

کرزن Large axe.

کرزین see supra.

*کرس I (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Cleaned out
(stable).—II [coll.], Founded, 45
laid the foundations of.—(b)
[coll.], Consecrated, dedicated.
—IV, Stabled; penned up
(animal).—(b), Was dungy.—
V, Was put together; became so
compact, strong.—(b), Gather-
ed (*fire-wood*).—(c) [coll.], Was
consecrated, dedicated.—VI,
see V(a).—VII [ʿAla], Leant,
bent over.—(b) [ʿF], Entered 55
stooping.

2, (pl. 37, 38, 69), Dung, ex-
crement.—(b), Enclosure; pen;
stable.—(c), Adjacent houses.
—(d), Foundation.—(e), Origin. 60
—(f), Necklace, string of beads.

—2yi, see 3yi.—3yi, (pl. 22yi

گراسی), Seat: chair; arm-
chair; stool, foot-stool.—(b),

Throne.—(c), Knowledge, learn- 65

ing.—(d), Power, dominion.—

(e), Support.—28, 28^t [coll.],

see 29^t.—29^t, (pl. 29, 70),

Quire; part, number; parcel,

packet (*of books*); pamphlet.—

30yit [coll.], Copy-book.—31⁶,

32⁶ [coll.], Carriage, coach;
calash.

5 N.P.II, *see* N.P.IV.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Consecration,
dedication.

N.P.IV, Formed of beads
(*necklace*).

10 N.Ag.V, *see* N.P.IV.

گروس Big in the head.

گراییس (م. گراییس), Water-
closet.

15 ذات کرسی Cassopeia (*con-*
stellation).

کرسبی اسقف Episcopal see;
bishop's palace.

کرستة T., Material, materials.

20 کرسج [coll.], Lamed, crippled.—II,
[coll.], Was lamed, crippled.

کرسوع Outer bone of the wrist.

کرسف Put cotton into (*an ink-stand*).

54, Cotton.—54⁶, Cotton-
stopper.

25 کرسوف *see* 54.

کرسنة Black vetch; peas.

* کرش A (*n. ac. 4*), Was wrinkled
(*skin*).—(b), Found himself at

30 the head of a large family,
or of a large army.—II, Frown-
ed, scowled.—(b) [coll.], Was

paunchy, pot-bellied.—IV [coll.],
see II(b).—V, *see* II(a).—(b),

Gathered themselves together.

—X, *see* II(a).—(b), Became 35
large, filled out.

2, (م. 27, 38), Stomach;
belly; paunch; maw; ventricle.

—(b), Uterus.—5, *see* 2(a), (b).—

(c), Way, opening.—(d), Re- 40
ceptacle, repository; box.—

(e), Family, household; children.

—(f), Company of men.—14,

Paunchy, pot-bellied; bulky;

distended.—42, *sem. of* 14.— 45

(b), Distant relationship.

N.P.I, N.Ag.IV [coll.], *see* 14.

مکرسنة A sort of haggess;
a maw stuffed with flesh-meat.

تکرسنة What is cooked in a 50
ruminant's stomach.

کرشمة Face.

کرسوني [coll.], Arabic written
in the Syriac character.

کرس I (*n. ac. 1*), Scraped, grated 55
(*cheese*).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Mixed
with.—II, Ate cheese.—VIII,
Gathered, collected.

20, Milk-pail.—25, Cheese
mixed with herbs. 60

کرس 23, Abortion.—25, *see* کرس, 25.

کرسم Fought valiantly.

کرس U (*n. ac. 1*) [Fi], Injured, dam-
aged (*the reputation of*).

2, Detracting. 65

* کرع A (*n. ac. 1, 27*) [Fi], Drank of,

sipped.—(b), Hurt the thigh-bone of.

كَرَع *A* (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a).—(b), Had slender thigh-bones; was slender (*thigh-bones*).—(c), Was of humble origin, of low condition.—II [coll.], Drank, quaffed.—IV, Found rain-water.—(b), Exposed the flank to (*the hunter: game*).—V, Performed ablutions.

4, Thinness of the thigh-bones.—(b), Rain-water.—(c), Humble, insignificant, despicable.—14, Thin-shinned.—21, Sipper.—21⁶, see 21.—(b), Palm-tree growing at the water's edge.—24, (*pl. 16, 37*), Shin-bone, tibia.—(b), Hoof (*of sheep, oxen*).—(c), Horses.—(d), (*pl. 34*), Extremity.—(e), Crest, brow (*of a mountain*).—25, see 21.—37, Ends, extremities (*of the earth*).

25 **مُكَرَّعَة** Growing at the water's edge (*palm-tree*).

مُكَرَّع الْقَوَائِم Stout-legged, sturdy (*horse*).

كَرَف *I, U* (n. ac. 1), Sniffed (*ass*).—(b) [coll.], Urged on, goaded.—(c) [coll.], Removed.—IV, see I(a).—VII [coll.], *Pass. of I(b)*, (c). 45, Sniffing (*ass*).

35 **كَرَفَا** Frothed, threw up scum (*cooking-pot*).—(b), Was mixed up; was

heaped up, piled together.—

II, see I(b).

كَرْفِي [53], Mass of clouds.—(b), Egg-shell.

كَرْفِيَّة [53⁶], see 53(a).—(b), A certain tree.

كَرَفَت [coll.], Dropped, let roll; threw down.—II [coll.], Fell, rolled down, tumbled.

كَرَفَس Hobbled, limped along.—II, 45 Was deformed, misshapen.

54, Cotton.

كَرَفَس Celery.—(b), Smallage (*herb*).

كَرَك *3yi*, (*pl. 22yi*), Crane (*bird*).—50 4⁶ [coll.], Alembic.—5, Red.—11, A certain game.

كَرَكَب [coll.], Confused, disordered, disarranged; disturbed.—II [coll.], *Pass. of I*. 55 51⁶ [coll.], Disorder, confusion, disturbance.—54, An aromatic plant.

كَرَكْدَن Rhinoceros.

كَرَكْدَن [coll.], see *supra*. 60

كَرَكَر Laughed loudly.—(b), Heaped, piled up; drove together (*clouds*).—(c) [*acc. & 'An*], Repelled.—(d) [coll.], Murmured; rumbled.—II, Spun along (*clouds*).—(b) 65 [Fi], Was active in (*affair*).

51⁶ [coll.], Borborygm; rumbling.—53⁶, Horny chest (*of a camel*).

کَرْکُورَة Ravine.

کَرْکَس Pushed, shoved away. —(b),
Tied (*animal*).

کَرْکَم 54, Saffron.

کَرْکَنْد Red precious stone.

* کَرْم *U(n. ac. 1)*, Surpassed, excelled
in generosity, in liberality.

(کَرْم) *U(n. ac. 4, 4t, 22t)*, Was gener-
ous, liberal, beneficent; was
noble, illustrious; was high-
minded. —(b), Rained much. —
II, Declared, called generous;
honoured, exalted. —III, Vied
with in generosity. —IV, *see*
II(a) & V(a). —(c), Had gener-
ous, high-minded children. —V,
Displayed, showed generosity,
liberality. —(b) ['An], Was ex-
empt, free from (*dishonour*);
was spotless, stainless, irre-
proachable. —VI ['An], *see* V(b).
—X, Sought after that which
was noble &c.

1, (*pl. 27*), Vine. —(b), Grapes.
—(c), Coin-necklace. —(d), *see*
4(d). —1t, *see* 1(a). —(b), Vine-
branch. —2, *see* 4(a). —4,
Generosity, high-mindedness,
magnanimity, nobility of char-
acter. —(b), Generosity, liberal-
ity, munificence. —(c), *see* 25(a).
—(d), Good, fertile, rich (*soil*).
—14, Nobler; more generous
&c. —17, (*pl. 44*), Noble, gener-
ous. —17t, (*pl. 44*), *see* 17. —

(b), Noble, generous deed, action.

—19, *see* 17 & 17t(b). —19t, *see*
17t(b). —22t, Respect, consider-
ation; honour. —(b), Wonder,
marvel, prodigy. —(c), *see* 4(a)(b). 40
—24, *see* 25(a). —25, (*pl. 23*,
43), Generous; noble-minded;
liberal; good, kind; beneficent;
benevolent; kindly, gracious.
—(b), Noble, illustrious. —(c), 45
see 4(d). —(d) [*coll.*], A species
of turtle-dove. —25t, (*pl. 23*,
43 & *reg.*), *sem. of* 25. —(b),
Precious object; choice thing.
—(c), High-born lady. —(d), 50
Any nobler part of the body.
—28, Vine-dresser. —29, 29t,
Very generous; very noble. —
45, *see* 29.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Favoured. 55

N.P.II, Respected, esteemed,
honoured; venerated.

N.Ac.II, Honour, respect,
courtesy, hospitable welcome.

N.P.IV, *see* *N.P.II*. 60

N.Ac.IV, *see* *N.Ac.II*.

کَرْمَة *see* *N.Ac.II*. —(b), Seat of
honour; cushion.

الْکَرِیْمَتَانِ The eyes.

کَرْمَة *see* *supra* 17t(b). 65

مَكْرَمَانِ *see* 29.

کَرْمًا لَهُ }
کَرْمَةً لَهُ } Out of respect for
کَرْمِی لَهُ } him.
کَرَامَةً لَهُ }

اِكْرَامًا لَهُ In honour of him:
for his sake.

كِرْمَع Ran with short steps.—(b)[F1],
Ran in the footsteps of.

5 كِرْمَل Mount Carmel.

كِرْنَب Fed with dates steeped in
milk.—(b), Ate the same.

كِرْنَب G., Cauliflower.—(b), A
kind of beet.

10 كِرْنَب see supra.

كِرْنِيب Dates steeped in milk.

كِرْنِيب see supra.—(b), (pl. 67)
[coll.], Gourd (drinking-vessel).

كِرْنِيبَا [coll.], Cornet.

15 كِرْفَش [coll.], Was wrinkled, shrivelled
(skin).

كِرْف Cut off.—(b)[acc. & Bi], Struck with.
49, 50, (pl. 67), Stump, trunk
(of a tree).

20 N. Ag. I, Big (nose).

كِرَة A (n. ac. 1, 3, 17⁴, 19⁴, 22⁴ &
كِرَاهِيَة), Abhorred, loathed,
detested, disliked.

25 (—) U (n. ac. 22⁴, كِرَاهِيَة), Was dis-
agreeable, offensive; was loath-
some.—II, Disgusted with,
rendered loathsome to.—IV
[acc. & Ala], Forced, compelled
to.—V, VI, see (—).—X, Deem-
ed, considered loathsome &c.;
30 abhorred &c.

1, 3, Dislike, aversion; re-
pugnance; loathing, abhorrence,

horror, disgust.—5, Disagree-
able; offensive; horrid, dis- 3⁵
gusting; loathsome, abomin-
able.—17⁴, (pl. 44), Dislike.—
(b), Unpleasantness; vexation;
contrariety; disagreeableness.
—22⁴, see 1.—25, see 5.—25⁴, 40
(pl. 46), see 5.—(b), Anything
disagreeable: horror; advers-
ity; war.—46 [art.], The horrors,
the miseries of war.

N. P. I, Abhorred, detested; 45
detestable.

N. Ac. V, see 1.

مَكْرُوْهَة Misfortune, adversity.

كِرَاهِيَة see 1.

كِرْهًا, اِكْرَاهًا } Unwillingly, 50
عَلَى كِرْهٍ, عَلَى اِكْرَاهٍ } reluctantly;
عَلَى كِرَاهِيَةٍ } involuntarily,
mechanically.

ذُو الْكِرِيْهَةِ Sharp sword.

* كِرَا U (n. ac. 1), Rounded; made into 55
a ball.—(b)[Bi], Played at (ball).
—(c), Boarded, planked, lined
with wood-work (well).—(d),
Dug, dug out.—(e), Repeated.
—(f), Ran fast. 60

كِرَى I (n. ac. 1), Dug out, excavated.
—(b), Ran fast.

كِرَى A (n. ac. كِرَى [4]), Dozed, took
a nap, slumbered.—(b), Was
spindle-legged, bow-legged.— 65
III, Let, let out to (house &c.)
—(b), Was a muleteer, a donkey-

- driver.—IV, *see* III(a).—(b), Increased; grew.—(c), Decreased, diminished, lessened.—(d), Delayed.—(e), Prolonged, lengthened.—V, Slept.—VI, VIII, X, 5
Hired; rented (*house*).
كَرَّو [1], Letting out; hire; renting.
كَرَّوَة [1st], *see* 1.
كَرَّوَة [2nd], *see* 23.
كَرَّو [3], *see* 1. 10
كَرَّو (كَرِّي) [5], Dozing, napping, slumbering; drowsy, sleepy.
أَكْرَى [14], Thin (*leg*).—(b), Spindle-legged; bow-legged.
كَرَّاء [23A], Hire; rent (*of a house*). 15
—(b), Wages, salary.—(c) [*coll.*], Mule's load.
أَكْرِيَاء [25], (pl. أَكْرِيَاء [331]), Hirer-out, muleteer &c.—(b), *see* 5. 20
كَرَّيَان [331], *see* 5.
كَرَّوَان [36], (pl. 34 & 35), (كَرَّوَانِ), A species of partridge.
كَرَّوَانَة [36th], *fem.* of 33.
مُكَّر [N.Ag.II], Slow (*camel*). 25
مُكَار [N.Ag.III], (pl. مَكَارُون), (مُكَارِيَّة), *see* 25(a).
مُكَّر [N.Ag.IV], Hirer-out.
مُكَّرِي [N.P.IV], Hired; rented.
إِكْرَاء [N.Ac.IV], Hire. 30
إِكْتِرَاء [N.Ac.VIII], *see* N.Ac.IV.

كُرَّى, كُرَات (pl. كُرَّة) Ball, globe; sphere.

كُرَّة الكَوَائِب Celestial sphere.

كُرَّة الْأَرْض Terrestrial globe. 35

كُرَوِي, كُرِّي Spherical.

كَرَّوِيَاء, كَرَّوِيَا Caraway (*plant*);

كَرَّوِيَام *see under* كَرَّوِيَام.

* كَز U (n. ac. 22nd, 27th), Dried up; shrank, shrivelled, contracted. 40
—(b) [Min], Shrank from, disliked.—(c), U (n. ac. 1), Contracted, narrowed, cramped; shortened; made to shiver.—(d) [*pass.*], Shivered, was cramped. 45
—(e) [*coll.*] [ʔAla], Ground, grated (*teeth*).—(f), *see* VIII(b).—IV, Made to shiver.—VIII, *see* I(a).
—(b), Became niggardly.

1, (pl. 8), Dry.—(b), Stiff, so rigid; cramped; narrow.—(c), Hard; hardy.—(d), Ugly (*face*).
—(e), Niggardly.—4, Avarice, niggardliness, nearness.—(b), Hardness; toughness.—24, 55
Shivering, tremor, shivering-fit.—29, *see* 24.

N.P.I, Narrowed; contracted.—(b), Chilled; shivering.

كَزَّو الْيَدَيْنِ Close-fisted, stingy. 60

كُزْب Hard trees.

كَزْبَرَة, كُزْبَرَة Coriander-seed.—

كَزْرَة [*coll.*], Gazette.

كز U (n. ac. 1), Cracked open & ate (fruit).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was short-fingered; was short-nosed.—(b), Was mean.—IV, Shrunk, contracted.—(b) [ʿAn], Ate his full of.—V, see I.

4, Avarice.—(b), Shortness of the fingers; smallness of the nose.—(c), Greediness, voracity.—5, Timid, cowardly.—9, A certain bird.—14, (pl. 3), Short (hand).—(b), Short-fingered; small-nosed.

15 أَكْزَمَ الْبَنَانِ Mean; miser.

كس U (n. ac. 1), Ground, pulverized.—(b), A (n. ac. 4), Had small teeth.—V [Fi], Exerted himself to the utmost over.

20 3, 6, Pudendum muliebre.—14, Having small teeth.—25, Date-wine.—(b), Meat dried & pounded.—(c), see N.P.I.

N.P.I., Ground, pulverized.

25 كَسَا A (n. ac. كَسَا [1]), Tracked, pursued.—(b), Drove along (in the track of others: animal).—(c), Overcame (in a dispute).—(d), Smote (with the sword).—

30 كَسَا [1], Part (of the night). كَسَا [3], (pl. أَكْسَاء [38]), Hinder, latter part; back; rear; end.

كَسَا [24A], see 3.

35 كَسَا [27], see 3.

* كَسَبَ I (n. ac. 1, 2), Gained, earned; acquired, got.—(b), Did, committed (evil).—(c), Occasioned, caused (wonder).—(d), see II & V(a).—II, Made, caused to gain, to earn.—IV, see II.—V, Sought, endeavoured to gain; laboured.—(b) [coll.], Progressed.—VIII, see I(a), (b).

1, Gain, profits, earnings; acquisition.—(b), Deed, action.—14, see كَسَاب (b).—1yl, see اِكْتِسَابِي.—2, see 1(a).—24, Occupation, trade; livelihood.—(b), see 1(a).—3, P., Dregs of 50 sesame-seed.—17, 18, 184, (pl. 44), see 1(a).—21, Gaining, gainer, earner.—214, (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—26, Making much gain; prosperous.—(b), A thing; anything.—28, see 26(a).—31, A certain plant.—(b), see 26(a).—33 [coll.], see 21.—41 [art.], The limbs, the members.

N.P.I, VIII, Gained; acquired. 60

N.Ac. VIII, Gain, profit.—(b),

Progress, advancement.

اِكْتِسَابِي Acquired, acquisitive (knowledge).

كَسَاب The wolf.—(b), A bitch (dog). 65

كُسَيْب Dog.

ابْنُ الْكُسَيْبِ Bastard.

أَبُو كَاسِبِ The wolf.

كُسْبَرَة Coriander. 70

کُست Costus (*shrub*).

کُستَنَّا G., Chestnut.

کُستَوَان P., Stable.

5 کَسِج A (*n. ac. 4*), Was naturally beardless.

کُوسَج P., Whiskerless.—(b), (*pl. 47*), Deficient in teeth.—(c), Xiphias, the sword-fish.—(d), Hackney, nag.

10 کُوسَج see *supra*.

کَسَم A (*n. ac. 1*), Swept; cleaned out; carried off.—(b) [*coll.*], Pruned (*tree*).

15 (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was weak, infirm, crippled.—VII, Was swept.—VIII, Swept off.

1, Weakness of the joints; lameness; impotence.—14, (*pl. 3, 35*), see 25(a), (b).—(c), Cripple; paralytic.—20, see 20^t.—20^t, Broom, besom.—24, see 1.—(b), A certain disease.—24^t, see 1.—(b), Sweepings.—25, Weak, infirm; paralyzed; impotent.—(b), Powerless, helpless.—33, see 25.

N.P.I, Lame (*camel*).—(b) [*coll.*], Pruned.

N.P.II, see 14(c) & 25(a), (b).

30 کُسیج see 14(c).

مَا أَكْسَحَهُ How insufferable he is!

* کُسد U (*n. ac. 22, 27*), Was unsaleable, in little demand (*merchand-*

ise).—(b), Was dull, slack, 35 sluggish (*market*).—IV, see I(b).

—(b), Had unsaleable goods.

—(c), Rendered, found dull (*market*).

14, see 21(c).—21, Unsale- 40 able, in little demand.—(b), Worthless.—(c), Dull, slack, sluggish, stagnant (*market*).—22, see 27.—25, see 21(a), (b).—27, Dulness, slackness, 45 stagnation of trade.

* کَسَر I (*n. ac. 1*), Broke; broke off.—(b) [*acc. & 'Ala*], Divided into (*chapters: book*).—(c), Routed, defeated.—(d), Subdued; humbled, 50 abased.—(e) [*acc. or Min*], Abated; quenched, allayed (*thirst*).—(f), Sold by retail (*goods*).—(g), Marked, pronounced with Kasra (*consonant*).—(h) [*acc. & 55 'An*], Turned, diverted from.—(i), Folded, doubled (*cushion*); contorted (*tail*).—(j), Wrinkled, contracted (*eyelids*); blinked, made to blink (*eye*).—(k), (*n. ac. 60 27*), Folded (*its wings*); glided down (*bird*).—(l) [*coll.*], Annulled (*will*).—(m) [*pass.*], Fell, dropped (*wind*).—(n), see VII(e).—II, Broke into pieces, 65 smashed; crushed; wrecked.—(b), Divided into fractions (*number*).—(c), Used a broken form of (*a word*).—(d), Crimped (*hair*).—(e), Made languid.— 70

(/) [ʾAla] [coll.], Civilized, refined.—(g) [Fī] [coll.], Pronounced badly.—III, see I(f).—V, Was broken, smashed;
 5 was divided, split up.—(b), Was rippled (*water*); was crimped (*hair*); was wrinkled, creased, puckered; was folded; was contracted.—(c), Was languid;
 10 affected languor.—(d) [coll.], Was civilized, refined.—VII, Broke; became broken.—(b), Was routed, defeated; was subdued, humbled.—(c) [An],
 15 Was unable to do.—(d), Remitted, flagged; became languishing (*look*).—(e), Became abated, allayed; lessened; diminished, fell.—(f), Became soft (*dough*).
 20 —(g), Was creased, folded &c.—(h), Failed, became bankrupt.—VIII, see I(a).

1, Rupture; fracture; breakage.—(b), (pl. 27 كُسُورَات),
 25 Fraction.—(c), Crease, wrinkle, ply, plait, fold.—(c), see I(a) & 2(a), (b).—1st, Kasra (—) (*vowel point*).—(b), (pl. كَسَرَات),
 Fracture.—(c), Defeat, overthrow, rout.—1ya, see 2ya.—
 30 2, (pl. 27, 38), Limb; part of a limb; bone.—(b), Side; side-wall; flap (*of a tent*).—(c), Large (*vessel*).—
 2nd, (pl. 7, كَسَرَات), Piece, portion, fragment, morsel.—
 35 2ya, (pl. 27, 37, 37th & كَسَايِرَة),

Chosroes, title of the Persian kings.—18, (pl. 44), Broken place; breakage; fracture; breach.—(b), Side, opening (*in a canal*).—(c), Stock, race, origin.—(d), Lumber.—21, (pl. 11),
 Breaking; breaker, smasher.—(b), Folding, doubling.—(c) [art.], The eagle.—21st, (pl. 11, 41), 45
 fem. of 21.—24, Fragments.—24th, see 24.—(b) [coll.], Freshly ploughed earth.—25, (pl. 1ya, 22ya), Broken.—(b), Broken-legged.—25th, fem. of 25.—27, 50
 Windings; ravines (*of a valley*).—28, Breaker, smasher.—39, Philosopher's stone; elixir.—
 41 [art.], Plungers (*camels that break their harness*). 55

N.P.I, Broken.—(b), Defeated, routed.—(c), Bankrupt.—(d), Marked with a Kasra (—) (*consonant*).

N.P.II, Broken, smashed.—60 (b), Rough, uneven, rugged; intersected by torrents (*valley*).—(c) [coll.], Broken in; civilized.

N.Ac.VII, Defeat, overthrow, rout.—(b), Bankruptcy, failure, 65
 insolvency.

جَمْعُ التَّكْسِيرِ } Broken plural
 جَمْعُ مَكْسَرٍ } (irregular plur.).

مُكَاسِرِي } Adjoining; next door;
 next-door (*neighbour*). 70

رَأَيْتُهُ مُنْكَسِرًا } I saw him in
 a languid state.

كَاسَرَهُ فِي الْبَيْعِ [coll.], He beat him down in price.

كَسْطَلٌ, كَسْطَالٌ Dust.

كَسَعَ *A* (n. ac. 1), Put the tail between the legs (*animal*).—(b), Struck on the back.

1, Quick pace.—3⁴, (pl. 9), White spot.—(b), Beast of burden.—9, Crumbs.—14, Marked with white.

كُسْعُومٌ Ass.

* كَسَفَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Cut, cut up.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Darkened, eclipsed (*the sun: God*).—(c), Was darkened, eclipsed.—(d), Frowned; grew dark (*face*).—II, Cut up into pieces.—VII [coll.], see I(c).

2⁴, (pl. 2, 7, 27, 39), Piece, fragment.—21, Darkened, eclipsed.—(b), Fatal, disastrous (*day*).—21⁴, fem. of 21.—27, Eclipse.

N.P.I., see 21(a).

N.Ag.VII [coll.], see 21(a).

25 *N.Ac.VII* [coll.], see 27.

كَسَفًا وَإِمْسَاگًا Sullenly & reluctantly.

كَاسِفُ الْوَجْهِ Frowning, scowling.

30 كَاسِفُ الْبَالِ Unlucky, unfortunate.

كَسَكَسَ Pounded.

49, Stumpy.—54, Semolina (*certain dish*).

* كَسِلَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was lazy, idle, slothful; was negligent.—IV, Rendered lazy.—VI, see I.

Iya, fem. of 33.—4, Laziness, idleness, sloth, slothfulness; carelessness, negligence.—5, 40 6⁴, see 33.—26, see 33.—(b), Refined (*girl*).—33, (pl. *Iya*, 22ya, 24ya), Lazy, idle, slothful; careless, negligent.—33⁴, fem. of 33.—45, Sluggard. 45

N.Ac.VI, see 4.

* كَسَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Crumbled.—(b) [Ala], Worked for.

1 [coll.], Manner, method.—(b), Shape, form.—(c), Costume, dress; livery.—26, Active, energetic.

كَيْسُومٌ (pl. 37), أَكْسُومٌ (pl. 69), Fertile, productive (*garden*).

خَيْلٌ أَكَايِمٌ Numerous horses. 35

كَسَمَلَ Walked with short steps.

* كَسَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Dressed, attired in, clothed with.

كَسِيَ *A* (n. ac. كَسَا [4A]), see V.—III, Vied in glory.—IV, see I. 60 —V [B], Dressed in, was clothed in.—VIII, Was dressed.

كُتْسَوَةٌ [2⁴, 3⁴], (pl. كُتْسَى [7, 9], كُتْسَاوٌ), Clothing, attire, vesture, raiment, apparel; 65 dress, suit of clothes.

أَكْسَى [14], Better dressed.

كُسَاة (كاسي) [21], (*pl.* [94A]), Clothier.—(b), Clothed.

كُسَاء [22A], Glory.

كُسَاء [23A], (*pl.* أَكْسِيَّة [154]),
5 Garment, vestment.

مُكْتَسِب [N. Ag. VIII], Dressed,
attired.

كَشَّ I (*n. ac.* 25), Rustled; rumbled;
lowed.—(b) [*coll.*], Chased away.

10 —(c) [*coll.*], Frowned.

3, Pollen (*of the palm-tree*).—

3*, Lock; fore-lock.—21 [*coll.*],

Sullen.—25, Rustling; crack-
ling.

15 كَشَأَ A (*n. ac.* كَشَرٌ [1]), Craunched,
crunched; ate cucumbers.—(b),
Roasted, dried (*meat*).—(c),
Peeled, pared.—(d), Smote with
the sword.—(e), Lay with.

20 كَشِيَّ A (*n. ac.* كَشَأَ [4]), Was chapped
(*hand*).—(b), *see* V(a).—II, Ate
meat.—IV, Ate cucumbers.—
(b), *see* I(b).—V [Min], Was
satiated with (*food*).—(b), Was
25 peeled.

كَشِيٌّ [1], Roughness, chapping
(*of the skin*).

كُشَاة [34], Fault, blemish.

كُشِيٌّ [5], Roast & dried (*meat*);
30 pemmican.

كُشِيٌّ [25], *see* 5.—(b), Full, sur-
feited.

كَشَبَ I, U (*n. ac.* 1), Gorged.—II, *see* I.

كُشَاتِيْن (*pl.* كُشْتَبَان P.,
Thimble. 35

كُشُونَاء, كُشُونُوث A certain
parasitical plant; dodder, cuscuta.

* كَشَحَ A (*n. ac.* 1) [La], Was inimical
to.—(b), Dispersed, scattered.
—(c), Pierced, stabbed.—(d) 40
[*pass.*], Had the side-ache;
suffered from pleurisy.—(e), *see*
II & VII.—II, Branded in the
side (*camel*).—(b) [*coll.*], Cleared;
cleared up (*sky*).—III, *see* I(a).— 45
VII [An], Retired from.

1, (*pl.* 27), Side; flank.—(b),
Cowries, conchae veneris.—

4, Pleurisy.—20, Edge of the
sword.—21, Spiteful, rancorous. 50
—23, Brand.—24*, Grudge,
spite, rancour.—45, *see* 20.—
(b), Axe.

N.P.I., Cauterized.

N. Ag. II [*coll.*], Clear, fair (*sky*). 55

طَوَى كُشَكَهُ عَلَى الْأَمْرِ He
determined upon the thing in
his mind.

طَوَى كُشَكَهُ عَنِّي He discard-
ed me. 60

كُشَكَان Cuckold.

كَشَدَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Bit off.—(b), Clari-
fied (*butter*).—IV, *see* I(b).

4, Toiler; bread winner.—

21, 26, (*pl.* 10), *see* 4. 65

* كَشَرَ I (*n. ac.* 1) [An], Showed, dis-
played (*his teeth*); snarled.—

(*b*), Smiled; grinned.—II [*coll.*],
see I(*a*).—III, Showed his teeth
at: smiled to; grinned at.—
V, see I(*a*).

5 2^t, Grinning.

مُكَاشِرِي Opposite, over-the-way
(neighbour).

كَشَرَ عَلَى أَنْيَابِهِ [*coll.*], Made
faces, grimaces at.

10 كَشَطَ I (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'An*], Removed;
stripped off from.—(*b*) [*acc. & 'An*], Skinned, flayed.—(*c*)
[*pass.*], Was dispelled (*fear*).—
V [*Fī*], Were dispersed (*clouds*).
15 —VII, Was removed.—X, see I(*a*).

21, (*pl. 4^t & reg.*), Slaughterer.
—23, Skin, hide.—28, see 21.

كَشَعَ A (*n. ac. 1*) [*'An*], Withdrew from.
(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was anxious.

20 * كَشَفَ I (*n. ac. 1, 21^t*), Uncovered,
bared, unveiled; exposed; dis-
closed.—(*b*), Explored (*country*).
—(*c*) [*'Ala*] [*coll.*], Visited (*the*
sick).

25 * (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Was routed.—(*b*), Was
unarmed.—II, see I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*)
[*acc. & Bī*], Showed, disclosed
to.—(*d*) [*acc. & 'An*], Forced
to disclose.—III, see II(*c*).—IV,
30 Showed his teeth; grinned.—
V, Was bared &c.; uncovered
himself.—(*b*), Was revealed &c.
—(*c*), Covered (*the sky: lightning*).
—VI, Showed one another

their faults.—VII, see V(*a*), (*b*). 35
—X, Asked to disclose.

I, Disclosure; exposure; dis-
covery.—(*b*), Inspection, invest-
igation, examination; inquiry.
—(*c*) [*coll.*], Report.—4^t, Bare 40
place.—14, Unarmed (*warrior*).
—21, (*pl. 4^t*), Uncovering &c.
—(*b*), Inquirer.—(*c*), Overseer
(*in Egypt*).—(*d*) [*coll.*], Probe.—
21^t, (*pl. 41*), *sem. of 21*.—(*b*), 45
Disgraceful action.—25, Un-
covered, bare.—(*b*), Declared;
manifested.—(*c*), Explained.—
28, Explorer; scout.—33y^t
[*coll.*], Present made to a sick 50
person.—42, Bare (*forehead*).

N.P.I, see 25.

مَكْشُوفُ الرَّأْسِ Bare-headed.

كَشَكْ Barley-water.

كِشَك Oatmeal-porridge. 55

كَشَكَشَ Rustled.—(*b*), Fled.

51, P., Hem; fringe; drapery.

كَشَمَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Cut off (*nose*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Had a defect; was
malformed.—(*b*), Had a dam- 60
aged reputation.—VIII, see I.

1, Hunting-panther.—14, Mal-
formed.—21, A certain plant.

كَشَمَكَة Halimus (*herb*).

كَشَمَرَ Broke (*nose*).—(*b*), Blubbered. 65

كَشْمِيرَ P., Cashmere.

كَشَا U (*n. ac. 1*), Bit.

كَصَّ I (n. ac. 1, 25), Had a weak, a shrill voice.—(b), Was gathered.—(c) [Bi], Was much resorted to.—IV, Fled.—VI, Thronged.—VIII, see VI.

25, Fright, commotion.—(b), Trembling.—25^t, (pl. 40), Throng.—(b), Net, snare.

كَصَمَ U (n. ac. 27), Withdrew.—(b), (n. ac. 1), Repulsed.

كَصَى I (n. ac. 1), Fell into contempt.

كَضَضَ Hurried.

كَضَلَّ U (n. ac. 1), Repelled.

* كَظَّ U (n. ac. 1), Surfeited (food).—(b), (n. ac. 22, 22^t), Oppressed; pained.—(c), Filled.—(d), Made fast (rope).—(e), Hemmed in (adversary).—(f), see VIII(b).—III, Strove with.—VI, Hated one another.—(b), Strove.—VIII [Min], Was surfeited.—(b) [Bi], Overflowed with.—(c), Jostled each other.—(d), see I(c).

1, Intractable, obstinate.—(b), Troubled, overburdened.—(c), Grief, disquietude.—2^t, (pl. 15^t), Surfeit; repletion.—17^t, Indigestible (food).—23, Distress; fatigue.—(b), Strife.—(c), see 1(c).—25, Surfeited; full, overfull.—(b), see 1(b).—(c), Angry.—(d), Fulness, impletion.—(e), Press, throng.

N.P.I, N.P.II, see 1(b) & 25(a).

كَظَبَ U (n. ac. 27), Was fat, bloated. 35

كَظَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Notched (bow).

2, Sinew (of a bow).—3, (pl. 23, 23^t, 38), Notch.—(b), Fat of the kidneys.

كَظَظَ Was level; balanced. 40

كَظَمَ I (n. ac. 1, 27), Closed; stopped up; obstructed.—(b), Suppressed (anger).—(c) [pass.], Held his tongue.

1, (pl. 23, 38), Throat, gullet. 45
—(b), Bronchial tube.—4, see 1.
—21, (pl. 11), Silent, mute.—23, Obstruction.—(b), Stopper.—23^t, Mouth of a river, estuary.—(b), Choked with anger. 50
—(c), see 25^t(b).—(d), Sinew; thong.—(e), Ring (balance).—25, Sorrowful.—(b), Bolt.—25^t, Water-skin.—(b), (pl. 40), A well communicating with another. 55
N.P.I, see 25(a).

كَظَا U (n. ac. 1), Was firm (flesh).—V, Was fat, bloated.

كَعَّ I, U (n. ac. 27), Was weak; was timid.—IV, Frightened, scared. 60

1, Weak; timid, faint-hearted.

* كَعَبَ I, U (n. ac. 23^t, 27, 27^t), Had protuberant, swelling breasts.—(b), (n. ac. 27), Swelled (breasts).—(c), A (n. ac. 1), Filled.—(d), 65 Beat.—II, see I(a), (b), (c), (d).—(e), Made square, cubic;

- cubed (*number*).—(f), Folded.
 —(g), Put forth its knots (*reed*).
 —IV, Hastened, hurried.
 1, (pl. 16, 22, 27), Joint.—(b),
 5 Ankle; ankle-bone.—(c), (pl. 3,
 23), Cube; ossicle; die.—(d),
 (pl. 27), Knot, joint.—(e), Lamp
 (of butter &c.).—(f), Glory.—
 1st, (pl. كَعَبَات), see 1(c).—(b),
 10 Square building.—(c) [art.],
 Temple of Mecca.—3, Breast.
 —3rd, Virginity, maidenhead.—
 21, (pl. 41), Protuberant; fully-
 developed (*breast*).—(b), see 22.
 15 —22, Having fully-developed
 breasts (*girl*).
 N.Ag.II, see 21(a) & 22.—
 (c), Hard (*face*).
 N.P.II, Cubic, cube.—(b),
 20 Checkered, plaid (*garment*).—
 (c), Folded.
 N.Ag.V, see 21(a).
 كَعَبَر [acc. & Bi], Cut, struck off with.
 54th, Knot.—(b), Knuckle.
 25 كَعَبَش Seized; bound.
 كَعَت IV, Went away quickly.—(b),
 Sat down.—(c), Mounted hastily.
 1, Short.—3rd, Stopper.
 كَعَيْت (pl. 24), Nightingale.
 30 كَعْتَر [Fi], Reeled (*in walking*).
 كَعْتَب II, Became full, round.
 51, Full, large, prominent.
 كَعْدَب 51, 51st, Base, unmanly.—54th,
 Bubbles.—(b), Stones.

- كَعَر A (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Drove away 35
 ignominiously.—(b) [coll.], Scold-
 ed.—(c) [coll.], Drove along;
 roused up game.
 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was big-bellied
 (*child*).—II, IV, see (—). 4th
 3, A thorny plant.—5, Big-
 bellied.
 كَعَز A (n. ac. 1), Picked up.
 كَعْس (pl. 23), Bone of the hand
 or foot, phalanges. 45
 كَعَسَب Fled.
 كَعَسَم Fled.
 51, Wild ass.
 كَعَص A (n. ac. 1), Ate.
 كَعَطَل Walked quickly.—(b), Walked so
 slowly.
 كَعَك P., Tart, twist (*pastry*).
 كَعَكَة (pl. كَعَكَات), see supra.
 كَعَكَب — كَعَكَب see infra.
 كَعَكَبَة A mode of wearing 55
 the hair.
 كَعَكَع Withheld; frightened away.—
 II, Was prevented.—(b), Was
 frightened.
 54, Timid. 60
 كَعَد V, Stuck fast.
 1, Dung.—(b), Dates stuck
 together.
 كَعَم A (n. ac. 1), Muzzled (*camel*).—
 (b), Stoppered (*bottle*).—(c), (n. 63
 ac. 1, 27), Kissed, embraced.—

- (d) [coll.], see III(b).—III, see I(c).
 —(b) [coll.], Opposed, thwarted.
 2, (pl. 23), Sheath, case.—
 23, Muzzle.—25, Muzzled.—
 5 (b) [coll.], Thwarted.
N.P.I., see 25.
 كَعَمُ الطَّرِيقِ Defiles.
 كَعِن IV, Drooped, pined.
 كَعَب 47, Knobs, bumps.—51, Short.
 10 —(b) [art.], Lion.
 كَرَانِب see 51(b).
 كَعَا U (n. ac. 1), Was cowardly; was
 lazy, remiss.
 كَعِيَ A (n. ac. كَعَا [4A]) ['An] [coll.],
 15 Was unable to do.—II [coll.],
 Fatigued, exhausted; dispirited.
 —(b) [coll.], Challenged.
 أَكْعَاء [38A], Cowards, dastards.
 كَامِد }
 20 كَافِذ } P., Paper.
 كَافِذِي Paper-maker; paper-
 seller.
 *كَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Hemmed.—(b), Band-
 25 aged (*foot*).—(c), Overfilled.—
 (d) [acc. & 'An], Averted, turned
 from.—(e) ['An], Abstained,
 desisted from.—(f) [pass. & 'An],
 Was dazzled, blinded.—
 III, see I(c).—V, Stretched out
 30 the hand (*beggar*).—VI, see I(c).
 —VII ['An], Abstained from;
 was prevented from.—(b), Was
 hemmed.—X, see V.—(b), Coiled

itself up (*serpent*).—(c), Shaded
 his eyes with (*his hand*).—(d), 35
 Stood (*round*), scrutinized.

1, (pl. 16, 27), Hand; palm
 (*of the hand*).—(b) [coll.], Glove.
 —1yit [coll.], Shawl.—2⁴, (pl.
 7, 23), Hollow (*of the hand*).— 40
 (b), Scale (*of a balance*).—(c),
 Hollow, cavity.—(d), Anything
 round.—(e) [art.], Libra, the
 Balance (*sign of the Zodiac*).—
 (f), Hunter's net.—3⁴, (pl. 9, 45
 23), Hem; seam; edge, border.
 —(b), Multitude.—(c), see 2⁴(f).
 —4, see 22(a).—7, Socket (*of*
the eye).—21, (pl. 4⁴), Hemming;
 hemmer, stitcher.—22, Suf- 50
 ficiency; sustenance.—(b), Equal,
 fellow.—23, Hem; edge (*of the*
sword); best part of.—23⁴,
 Hemming.—25 [coll.], Blind.
N.P.I., Hemmed, stitched.— 55
 (b), Repelled.—(c), (pl. 35) [coll.],
 see 25.

مُكَافَّة Truce, armistice.

الْمُسْتَكْفَات The eyes.

كَافَّة All; altogether, entirely. 60

*كَفَّ A (n. ac. كَفَّ [1]), Inverted.—
 (b) ['An], Turned away from,
 gave up.—(c), Fled.—(d), Drove
 away; pursued.—(e) [acc. & 'An],
 Turned from.—(f), Changed 65
 (*colour*).—(g) [Fi], Entered.—
 (h), see IV(b) & VII(a).—III,
 Recompensed, compensated,

- requited.—(b), Opposed, resisted; repelled.—(c), Equalled, matched.—(d), Compared; rendered equal.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Pierced with (*spear*).—(f) [Bain], Stabbed.—(g), Watched, observed.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Inclined, leaned over.—(c), Assigned the profits of ..., to.—
 10 (d), Made a curtain for (*tent*).—(e), see I(f).—V [Fi], Leaned forwards in (*walking*).—(b), Was inverted &c.—(c), see I(f).—VI, Was equal; corresponded to.—VII, Turned back, fled; was routed.—(b), see I(f) & IV(b).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Carried off.—X, Asked for the produce of.

- 20 أَكْفَاء [1], (pl. كَفَاء [23], أَكْفَاء [39]), Equal; like.
 كَفَاة [14], Annual produce.
 كَفَاء [2], Interior of a valley.
 —(b), see 1.

- 25 كُفَاء [8], see 1.
 كُفَاة [34], see 14.
 أَكْفَأ [14], Inclining.
 كَفَاء [22], Equality, parity; resemblance, similarity.

- 30 كَفَاة [224], see 22.
 كَفَاء [23], Equal; equivalent.—
 (b), (pl. أَكْفِيَّة [154]), Tent-curtain.

- كُفِي [25], see 1 & 2(a).
 35 كُفُو [26, 27], see 1.

مُكَافِي [N.Ag.III], Equal; equivalent.

إِكْفَاء [N.Ac.IV], Dissonance, disparity in rhyme.

كُفِيَءَ اللَّوْنِ }
 مَكْفُوءَ اللَّوْنِ } Changed in colour.
 مَكْتَفِيءَ اللَّوْنِ }

لَا مُكَافَاةَ عِنْدِي فِي كَذَا There is no concealment with me about this.

* كَفَت I (n. ac. 1), Picked up; gathered 45 together; tucked up (*clothes*).—
 (b) [acc. & 'An], Hindered from.—
 —(c), (n. ac. 1, 23, 25, 36), Flew or ran fast.—(d), (n. ac. 1), Drove on.—(e) [coll.], Poured 50 out quickly.—II, see I(a).—III, Raced.—(b), Died suddenly.—
 —V, see I(c).—VII ['An], Was diverted from.—(b), Was contracted; was tucked up.—(c), 55 Was lean (*horse*).—(d), Changed (*colour*).—VIII, Took the whole of.—X, Became contracted.

1, Light, active.—(b), Death.—
 —(c), Unseasoned (*bread*).—(d), 60 see 2(a).—2, Small cooking-pot.—(b), see 25(c).—5, see 1(a) & 2(a).—9, 94, Fiery, mettlesome (*horse*).—23, Place of gathering.—25, see 1(a).—(b), 63 Racer, runner.—(c), Provision-bag.—(d), Food; subsistence.—28 [art.], Lion.

مَاتَ كَفَاتًا } He died sud-
مَاتَ مُكَافَتَةً } denly.

- * كَفَحَ A (n. ac. 1), Faced, confronted;
encountered.—(b), Met face
5 to face; faced.—(c) ['An], De-
fended; interceded for.—(d),
Uncovered.—(e), Pulled by the
rein (*animal*).
(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was ashamed; was
10 afraid.—III, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Managed (*his affairs*) for him-
self.—IV, see I(e).—(b) [acc. &
'An], Repelled from.—(c),
Bridled.—V, Met, came into
15 collision (*winds*).—VI, Faced,
confronted, encountered each
other.—(b), Met, dashed to-
gether; butted.

- 1, Blast (*of wind*).—23, En-
20 counter; fight, combat; war.
—25, Like; equal.—(b), Unex-
pected guest.—(c), Bedfellow;
husband.

كَفَاحًا Face to face.

- 25 مُكَافَحَةٌ [N. Ac. III(2)], see 23.

كَفَحَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.
1st, Curds.

- * كَفَرَ U (n. ac. 1, 3), Hid, concealed.
—(b), Was ungrateful, thank-
30 less.—(c), (n. ac. 3, 27, 35), Was
an unbeliever.—(d) [Bi], De-
nied, disacknowledged; re-
nounced (*faith*).—(e) [coll.],
Cursed, swore, blasphemed.—
35 (f), see II(d).—II, see I(a).—(b),

[acc. & La], Pardoned, forgave;
absolved from, remitted (*sin*).—
(c) [An], Expiated himself from
(*an oath*).—(d) [La], Humiliated
himself before; did homage 40
to (*king*).—(e), Made an un-
believer; called an infidel.—
(f) [coll.], Made to curse,
blaspheme.—III, Repudiated;
denied to (*a debt*).—IV, see II(e). 45
—(b), Lived in a village, was
a rustic.—V [Bi], Put on.—
VIII, see IV(b).

1, Obeisance; homage.—
(b), (*pl.* 27), Village, hamlet.— 50
(c), Grave, tomb; solitude.—
(d), Darkness of the night.—
(e), Earth, dust.—1st, 2, see I(d).
—3, (*pl.* 27), Unbelief, dis-
belief; infidelity; scepticism, 55
atheism; impiety.—(b), In-
gratitude, thanklessness, un-
thankfulness.—(c), Blasphemy.
—(d), Denial, disacknowledg-
ment.—(e), Tar, pitch.—4, 60
Spathe of the palm-blossom.—
5, Lofty.—14, More, most un-
grateful.—(b), Disbeliever.—
21, (*pl.* 4th, 23, 29 & *reg.*), Un-
believer; infidel; atheist.— 65
(b), Renegade, apostate.—(c),
Ungrateful, unthankful, thank-
less.—(d), (*pl.* 29), Husband-
man, sower; rustic.—(e), Dark
night; darkness.—(f), Sea.— 70
(g), Coat of mail.—(h), see 4,

- 20 & *N.Ag.II.*—21^t, (*pl.* 41 & *reg.*), *fem.* of 21.—22, (*pl.* 10), *see* 23.—23, Impious; blasphemous; blasphemer; miscreant.—
 5 23^t, *fem.* of 23.—(b), Expiation: fasting; alms-giving &c.—35, *see* 3(a), (b).—40, Camphor.—(b), (*pl.* 60), *see* 4.—(c), A certain plant.—41, Jars; wine-cups.
 10 *N.P.I.*, *see* *N.P.II*(c).
N.Ag.II, Mail-clad.
N.P.II, Victim of ingratitude.—(b), Loaded with chains.—(c), Covered with feathers (*bird*).
 15 *N.Ac.II*, Expiation; atonement.—(b), Crown.
N.Ag.VIII, *see* *N.Ag.II*.
 كَفَّرَى, كَفَّرَى *see* 4.
 كَفَّرَ لَكَ The king has been
 20 crowned.
 كَفَسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Had crooked feet.—VII, Was crooked (*foot*).
 14, (*pl.* 3), Crooked in the feet.—23, Swaddling-clothes.
 25 كَفَفَ ['An], Repelled from; deterred from.—(b) [*coll.*], Wrapped up.—II, Was repelled; was kept back.—(b) [*coll.*], Wrapped himself up.
 30 * كَفَلَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 22^t), Fed, cared for.—(b), *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Stood security, made himself answerable for.—(c) [Bi or 'An], Took charge of.—(d) [La & Bi], Answered to ... for.—

(e) [*acc.* & *IIa*], Added to.—(f) [Fi], Continued in (*fasting*).

كَفَلَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4) } *see supra* (b).—
 (ـ) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t) } II, *see* II(a).—(b), Made surety, 40
 bail for; made answerable for.—III, Made an agreement with.—IV, *see* II(b).—(b), Guaranteed; warranted.—V [La & Bi], Stood security, made himself 45
 responsible to ... for; warrant-
 ed (*thing*).—VII [*coll.*], Was
 secured by bail.—VIII [Bi],
 Placed behind.

2, (*pl.* 38), Double.—(b), Part, 50
 portion.—(c), Bad horseman.—
 (d), Craven, coward.—(e), Im-
 potency.—(f), Chance.—(g),
see 4.—4, (*pl.* 38), Crupper;
 rear.—21, (*pl.* 11), *see* 25(a).— 55
 (b), Feeder; sustainer.—(c) [*art.*],
 God.—22^t, Security; bail;
 pledge.—25, (*pl.* 43), Surety,
 bail; guarantee (*person*).—(b),
see 22^t.—(c), Equal, like. 60

N.P.I [Bi], Secured (*debt*).—
 (b) ['An], Guaranteed.

N.Ag.III, Companion; ally,
 confederate.—(b), Neighbour.

* كَفَنَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Spun (*wool*).—(b), 65
 Baked in the ashes (*bread*).—
 (c), Shrouded, buried (*dead*).—
 II, *see* I(c).—V [Bi], Wrapped
 himself in.—VIII, Compressed,
 lay with. 70

1, Unseasoned; insipid (*food*).

—16, A tree.—4, (*pl.* 38),
Shroud, winding-sheet.

N.P.I, II, Buried.

كَفَهَرَ — كَفَهَرَ Shone, gleamed (*star*).

5 —(b), Was dark (*night*); was
gloomy-looking, austere.

كُفْهِرَارِ Brightness, lustre of the
stars.—(b), Darkness, gloom.

كُفْهِرِ Thick, black (*cloud*).—
10 (b), Gloomy; forbidding; emaci-
ated (*face*).—(c), Steep, rugged
(*mountain*).

* كَفَى *I* (*n. ac.* 236), Sufficed.—(b) [*acc.*
& *Min* or *'An*], Served instead
15 of.—II, *see* I(a).—III, *see* I(a).—
(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Requited by.—
VIII [*Bi*], Was satisfied, con-
tented with, found sufficient.
—X, *see* VIII.—(b), Asked to
20 give enough of.

كُفِّي [1, 2, 3], *see* 21(b) & 236.

كُفْيَةِ (*pl.* 9), Food.

كُفَى [9], Equal, like.

كَاي [21], (*pl.* كَفَاة [24A]), Suf-
25 ficient; sufficiency.—(b) [*Min*],
Substitute for.

كِفَايَةِ [236], Sufficiency; suf-
ficient quantity; sufficient.

كُفِّي [25], *see* 21(a).

مُكْفَى [*N.P.II*] [*coll.*], One who
30 pays for his own board (*work-
man*).

مُكَافَاة [*N.Ac.III*(2)], Retribution,

requital; recompense, com-
pensation. 35

اِكْتِفَاء [*N.Ac.VIII*], Sufficiency,
satisfaction.

بِالْكَفَايَةِ Sufficiently; enough.

هَذَا رَجُلٌ كَفِيكَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ

This man will suffice thee. 40

كَكَ Likewise.

كَكَنْجِ A species of gum.

* كَلَّ *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 22, 226, 27, 276),
Was tired, exhausted.—(b), Was
blunt; was dim (*sight*).—(c), Was 45
desolate: was an orphan; was
childless.—II, Crowned.—(b),
Placed a wreath on the head
of; joined in wedlock, mar-
ried.—(c) [*Fi*], Applied him- 50
self vigorously to.—(d), For-
sook his family.—(e) [*'An*], Ran
away from.—(f), *see* I(b).—
IV, Fatigued, harassed, ex-
hausted, jaded.—(b), Had jaded 55
cattle.—V, Was crowned, wore
a crown.—(b), Surrounded.—
(c) [*coll.*], Married.—VII, Flashed
slightly (*lightning*).—(b), Smiled.
—VIII, *see* VII(a). 60

I, Weariness, fatigue, ex-
haustion; tiredness.—(b), Load.
—(c), Family.—(d), Orphan.—
(e), Childless, desolate.—(f),
Blunt edge (*of a sword*).— 65
(g), Oppression.—(h), Calamity.
—(i), *see* 25.—26, (*pl.* 7 & *reg.*),
Veil; mosquito-curtain.—(b), A

certain ornament.—(c), State, condition.—3, The whole of, all of; all, every.—(b) [*art.*], The whole; the total—*see idioms below*.—3^t, Delay; tardiness.—(b), (*pl.* 9) [*coll.*], Ball; marble.—3yi, Entire: general, universal.—3yit [*art.*], The whole, the totality, the generality; universality.—4, *see* 2^t(c).—21, Weary, fatigued; languid.—22, *see* 1(a).—22^t, *see* 1(a).—(b), Collateral relationship.—25, Blunt (*sword*); dim (*sight*).—39, (*pl.* 15^t, 69), Crown, diadem; wreath, garland.—(b), Quick (*of the nail*).—(c), Umbel.—(d), A Mansion of the moon.—(e), Umbilical plant.—39yi, Coronal; crown-shaped.

N.P.II, Crowned.—(b), Ornamented, decorated; gay with flowers (*garden*).

كُلِّيًّا Universally, generally.

كُلَّمَا *see under* كَلِمَ.

كَلَّا Not at all, by no means; on the contrary.

بِالْكُلِّيَّةِ Altogether, entirely, wholly, totally, quite.

الْكُلِّيَّاتِ The species.—(b), Generalities, universals.

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ, كُلُّ أَحَدٍ Every one, every living being; each one.

كُلُّهُمْ All of them, every one.

الأمر كله The whole matter.

المدرسة الكلية University; seminary.

كَلَا A (*n. ac.* كَلَّ [1], كَلَّاء [23], كَلَّاءَة [23^t]), Watched over, guarded. 40
—(b), (*n. ac.* كَلَّوَة [27^t]), Was delayed, postponed (*payment*).
—(c) [*acc.* & Fī], Fixed (*his eye*) upon; gazed at.—(d), Whipped, thrashed.—(e), Grazed, pastured. 45
—(f), Acted as scout.—(g), *see infra*.

كَلَّى A (*n. ac.* كَلَّا [4]), Abounded in herbage (*land*).—II, Landed; brought to land, moored, 50 anchored (*ship*).—(b), Confined; retained.—(c), Came to; halted at.—(d), Came to a sheltered spot.—(e) [Fī], Regarded attentively, considered; looked for. 55
—(f) [Fī], Paid for in advance.—(g), *see* I(c), IV(c) & V(b).—III, Watched, observed.—IV, *see* I(c), (—), II(f) & V(b).—(e), Made sleepless, wakeful 60 (*eye*).—(f), Was sleepless (*eye*).—(g), Ended, brought to an end.—V, Received a deposit.—(b), Bought on credit.—(c), Asked for a delay.—VIII [Min], 65 Was on his guard against.—(b), Watched, was vigilant (*eye*).—(c), *see* V(a).—X, *see* (—) & V(a), (c).

كَلَّاء [3^t], *see* 21(a), (b).

كَلَا [4], (*pl.* أَكْلَاء [38]), Herbage,
fodder.

كَلِيشَة [56], *see* *N.Ag.IV*.

مَكْلَاة [176], *see* *N.Ag.IV*.

5 كَوَالٍ, كَوَالِي [21], (*pl.* كَوَالِي [41]), Renewed debt; pro-
longed credit.—(b), Earnest-
money.

10 كَلَاءَة [234], Guard, safe-guard,
protection.

كَلُوء [26], Sleepless, wakeful,
vigilant, watchful.

كَلَاء [28], Bank.—(b), Roadstead,
anchorage.

15 مَكْلَا [N.P.II], *see* 28(b).

مُكْلِي [N.Ag.IV], Fertile land.

مَكْلَاة *see* 28.

مَكْلِيشَة *see* *N.Ag.IV*.

20 أَكْلَاءُ الْعُمُر The extreme period,
the utmost span of life.

لِلْعَيْنِ فِيهَا مَكْلُوء The eye is
irresistibly drawn towards her.

كَلَا [*mas.*], Both.

25 *كَلَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Spurred.—(b),
Sewed.—(c), *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Barked
like a dog.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4) [*& pass.*], Was seized
with hydrophobia; was rabid;
was mad; was enraged.—(b)
30 [Ala], Was enraged against.—
(c), Was severe (*winter*).—(d)
Thirsted.—(e), Ate greedily,
was insatiable.—(f) [Ala],
Longed for.—(g), Was bare

(*tree*).—(h), (*n. ac.* 4, 176), Acted 35
as a pimp.—(i) [Ala], Pressed
upon.—(j), *see supra* (c).—II,
Trained, dressed (*dog*).—(b)
[coll.], Held, stuck together,
cohered.—III, Vexed, plagued, 40
tormented.—(b), Ate thorns
(*camels*).—IV, Had rabid cattle.
—VI [Ala], Rushed upon.—
(b), Was like a dog.—X, *see* I(c).

1, (*pl.* 16, 23, 25, 37, 69 & 45
كَلَابَات), Dog.—(b), Pivot, axis
(*of a mill-stone*).—(c), Hook;
claw; spur; support; nail; strap.
—(d), Line, streak (*on a horse's*
back).—16, Bitch.—(b), A certain 50
thorny shrub.—1yi, Canine;
dog-like; ravenous (*hunger*).—
36, Distress; scarcity, dearth;
drought.—(b), Intensity, sever-
ity (*of cold*).—(c), Wine-shop. 55
—(d), Thong.—(e), Whiskers,
smellers (*of a cat &c.*).—4,
Hydrophobia; madness.—(b),
Ravenous hunger; voracity;
greed.—(c), *see* 34(b).—5, (*pl.* 60
1ya), Rabid, mad.—(b), Hard,
trying, evil (*times*).—(c), Im-
portunate (*beggar*).—(d), Dry,
leafless tree.—56, *see* 14(b).—
(b), Arid, rugged (*land*).—21, 65
(*pl.* 29), *see* 28.—(b), Dogs,
pack of dogs; hounds.—22,
Madness, rabidness, delirium,
frenzy.—(b), *see* 4(a).—24, *see*
4(a).—25, *see* 21(b).—26, Owner 70

of dogs; dog-fancier.—29,
(*pl.* 70), Hook, flesh-hook;
harpoon, grapnel-iron.—(b),
Spur.—29⁺, (كَلَابَات *pl.*) Tongs,
pincers; forceps.—31, 32, *see*
29.—70, Thorns.—(b), Talons,
claws.

N. Ag. II, Trainer of dogs;
dog-breeder.

N. P. II, Trained, dressed.—
(b), Shackled.

N. Ag. VI, Deputy, agent.
تِكَلَابَة Shrew, scold, virago.

الْكَلْبَانِ The stars ν & κ in
Taurus.

كَلْبَتَان *see supra* 29⁺.

كَلْبُ الْبَحْرِ Shark; dog-fish.

كَلْبُ الْبَرِّ The wolf.

الْكَلْبُ الْأَكْبَرُ Sirius, the Dog-
star; Canis Major.

الْكَلْبُ الْأَصْغَرُ } Canis Minor.
الْكَلْبُ الْمُتَقَدِّمُ } —(b), Procyon
(star).

كَلْبُ الرَّاعِي A certain star in
Cepheus.

أُمُّ كَلْبٍ A thorny shrub.

لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ Dog's tongue,
cynoglossum (*plant*).

أُمُّ كَلْبَةٍ Fever.

كِلَابُ الشِّتَاءِ The 7th, 8th, 9th
& 10th Mansions of the moon.

كَلْبَث 51, Hard, strong.—(b), Nig-
gardly.—54, 55, *see* 51(b).

كَلَابِث *see* 51(a).

كَلَّتْ *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc. or Bl*], Threw, 35
cast.—(b) [*acc. & Fi*], Poured
into.—(c), Spurred on (*horse*).
—(d), Collected.—VII, Was
poured out; decanted.—(b),
Shrank.—VIII, Drank. 40

3⁺, Portion.—(b), Somewhat,
a little.—25, Oblong stone.—
30, *see* 25.

فُلَّتْ كُلَّتْ } Swift (*horse*).
فُلَّتْ كُلَّتْ }

رَجُلٌ مِصْلَتٌ مِصْلَتٌ Good 45
man of business.

كِلْتَا [*fem.*], Both.

كَلَّتَبَ Acted as a pimp.—(b), Dis-
simulated.

51, 54, Dissimulation. 50

كَلَّتَبَانِ Pimp, bawd.

كَلَّثَ VII, Advanced; got on.

20, Energetic in business.

كَلَّثَبَ 51, Avaricious, miserly.—(b),
Crafty. 55

كَلَّابِث *see* 51.

كَلَّثَمَ Became fat-faced, chubby.

كَلَّثُومٌ Chubby, fat-faced.—(b),
Elephant.

كَلَمَ 4, Brave; generous.—10, Strong 60
men, braves.

كَلَمَ *A* (*n. ac.* 24, 27), Frowned; was
forbidding (*face*).—(b) [*Fi*],
Scowled at.—II, Contracted
(*his face*); scowled.—III, Scowled 65
at.—(b), Vied with for superior-

ity in strength.—IV, *see* I(a) & II.—(c), Made to grin.—V, *see* I(a).—(b), Smiled.—(c), Flashed continuously (*lightning*).

5 4^t, Mouth.—21, Frowning; austere; morose.—(b), Severe, hard.—22^t, Austerity.—24, Year of dearth; barrenness; famine.

10 *N.Ag.IV*, Severe (*trial*).

كَلَّاح *see* 24.

كَوْلَج Foul, unseemly.

كَلْعَب Struck with the sword.—
(b), Flickered; crackled.

15 61^t, Flicker; crackling.

كَلَد I (*n. ac. 1*), Heaped up.—II, *see* I.—
V, Was hard; was firm-fleshed.
4, Hard, stoneless ground.
—(b), Hills.—4^t, Tract of rugged
20 ground.

اِكْلَنْدِي *see* V.

أَبُو كَلْدَة The hyena.

كَلَنْدِي *see* 4

25 مُكَلَنْدِي Strong; hard;
big, strong, coarse.

كَلْدَح Strong.—(b), Old woman.

كَلْدَم *see supra* (a).

كَلْدُوم Short.

كَلَر 22 [*coll.*], Larder, pantry; cellar.

30 كَلَارَجِي [*coll.*], Cellarer.

كَلَز I (*n. ac. 1*), Gathered.—II, *see* I.
اِكْلَار Shrank.

* كَلَس U (*n. ac. 1*), *see* II(a).—II,
Plastered.—(b), Calcined.

1^t [*coll.*], Stocking; sock. 35
—2, Chalk; quicklime.—8^t,
Grayish colour.—14, Grayish,
gray.—28, *see N.Ag.II(b)*.—
28^t, Lime-kiln.

N.Ag.II, Plasterer.—(b), Lime- 40
burner.

N.P.II, Calcined.

كَلِس *see* 2.

اَنْكَلِيْس Ecl.

كَيْلُوم G., Chyle. 45

كَلَسَم Did negligently.—(b) [IIa],
Sought.

كَلَشَمَة Hag.

كَلَصَم Fled.

كَلَط Roysterers; boisterous. 50

كَلَع A (*n. ac. 1*), Dried, caked (*scurf*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), *see supra*.—(b), Was
dirty, scaly; was chapped
(*foot*).—IV, Stained, dirtied.—
V, United, leagued together. 55
2, (*N. 7^t*), Bad; foul; morose.
—4, Dirt; scales, scurf; crack,
chaps.—4^t, Part of a herd.—
5, Dirty; scurfy, scaly.—22,
Name of a place.—24, Strength, 60
vigour.—24yi, Vigorous.

كَوْلَج Dirt.

* كَلِف A (*n. ac. 4*) [Bi], Took pains,
trouble about.—(b) [Bi], Fell,
was in love with.—(c), Was 65

tawny (*face*).—II, Imposed upon (*task*).—(b) [*coll.*], Cost.—IV [*acc.* & Bi], Induced to take trouble about, to take interest in, inspired with enthusiasm for.—
 5 V, Undertook a difficult task; took trouble.—(b), Pretended, feigned.

1, Reddish-brown.—3^t, see 1.—
 10 —(b), (pl. 4), Pain, trouble, care.—(c) [*coll.*], see 4(c).—4, see 1.—
 (b), Freckles (*face*).—(c), (pl. 38) [*coll.*], Cost, expense.—14, (pl. 3), Brown; tawny.—26,
 15 Task, hard work.—42 [*art.*], Wine.

N.Ac.II, Task, labour.—(b), (pl. 64) [*coll.*], Ceremony; studied politeness.

20 N.Ag.V, Meddlesome person, busy-body.

اِكْلَاف [XI], Became of a ruddy hue (*wine*).

تَكْلِفَة (pl. 64); see N.Ac.II(a).

25 بِلَا تَكْلِيْف [coll.], Unceremoniously.

كَيْفَ حَاطِرَكَ Please to, oblige by.

كَلَكَل [coll.], Hardened, became hard.

—II [*coll.*], see I.

30 51, (pl. 47), Breast, chest.—51^t [*coll.*], Callosity.—54, Active, brisk, dapper.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Hard, callous.

كَلَاكِل see 64.

35 * كَلَم I, U (n. ac. 1), Wounded, hurt.

—II, Spoke to, addressed, accosted; talked to, conversed with.—(b), see I.—III, Talked, conversed with.—V [*acc. or Bi*], Spoke; uttered (*words*).—VI, 40 Talked, conversed.

1, (pl. 23, 27), Wound.—
 1^t, (pl. كَلِمَات), see 5^t.—2^t, (pl. 7), see 5^t.—5, Meaningless word.—(b), Incomplete
 45 sentence.—5^t, (pl. 5 & *reg.*), Word.—(b), Speech, discourse.—(c), Saying; sentence.—(d), Poem.—22, Language.—(b), Speech; discourse; talk; utter-
 50 ance.—(c), Phrase, sentence, proposition.—24, Rough ground.—25, (pl. 43), Interlocutor.—
 (b), (pl. 1ya), Wounded.—33yi, 36yi, Eloquent. 55

N.P.I, see 25(b).

N.Ac.III [2], Colloquy; dialogue.

N.Ag.V, Speaker.—(b), The first person (*in grammar*).—(c), 60 Theologian; metaphysician, dialectician; rhetorician.

N.Ac.V, Language; speech.

—(b), Word; saying.

كَلِمَانِي, كَلِمَانِي see 33yi. 65

تِكَلَام, تِكَلَام see 33yi.

العَشْرُ الْكَلِمَات The Ten Commandments.

الكَلِمَةُ الْإِلَهِيَّة The Word of God. 70

- عِلْمُ الْكَلَامِ Theology; dialectics,
metaphysics; rhetoric.
كُلَّمَا As often as, each time that,
whenever.
5 كُتِّمَا Whatsoever, whatever.
كُتِّمَنْ Whoever, whosoever.
كُلِّهَسْ Feared.—(b) [ʿAla], Set about.
كُلِّي I (n. ac. 1), Hurt in the kidneys,
in the reins.
10 كَلِّي A (n. ac. كَلِّي [4]), see VIII.—
VIII, Suffered from the kidneys.
كُلِّيَّة [34], كُلْوَةٌ [34U], (pl. كُلِّي
[9] & كُلَوَات), Kidney.—(b),
The reins.—(c), Lower part
15 (of a cloud).
كِلَا (fem. كِلْتَا), Both.
كُلَى الْوَادِي The sides of the
valley.
كُلَى الطَّيْرِ Certain feathers of
20 a bird.
مَكَلِّي [N.P.I.], Diseased in the
kidneys.
غَنَمَ حَمْرَاءَ الْكُلَى Lean sheep.
كَمَّ U (n. ac. 1), Covered; closed.—(b),
25 Muzzled (bull).—(c), Assembled.
—(d) [pass. كَمَّ], (n. ac. 1, 27),
Had its flowers closed (palm-
tree).—II, see I(d).—IV, see I(d).
—(b), Put sleeves to (dress).—
30 V [pass.], Was covered; was
enveloped.
1, Quantity, multitude.—lyit,
Quantity, amount.—2, (pl. 154,

- 23, 38), Calyx, flower-cup.—
(b), Spathe (of the palm-tree).— 35
3, (pl. 74, 38), Sleeve.—34,
(pl. 23), Cap, hat.—204, Muzzle
(for asses).—(b), Harrow.—23,
Muzzle.—234, see 2 & 23.
N.P.I., Muzzled. 40
كَمْ How much? How many?—
(b), Much, many; oft.
كُم You (pron. suffix of the 2nd
pers. mas. plu.).
كَمْ عَيْنِي مِلْكُتْ Many a slave 45
was mine!
كَمْ عِنْدَكَ How much have you?
كَمَا As, like, just as.
كُمَا You two (pron. suffix of the
2nd pers. dual. mas. & fem.). 50
كَمَّا A (n. ac. كَمْ [1]), Fed on truffles,
gave truffles to eat.
كَمِي A (n. ac. كَمَا [4]), Walked bare-
foot.—(b), Was chapped (foot).
—(c) [ʿAn], Ignored, disregarded 55
ed.—IV, see I.—(b), Abounded
in truffles (place).—(c), Rendered
decrepit (age).—V, Gathered
truffles.—(b) [ʿAla], Hid, closed
over.—(c), Detested.—VI, see 60
V(a).
كَمْ [1], (pl. أَكْمُو [10]), Truffle;
mushroom.
كَمَاءَ [14], see 1.
مَكْمُوءَ [174], مَكْمُوءَ [194], Place 65
abounding in truffles.
كَمَّاءَ [28], Seller of truffles.

کَمَا see under کَم.

کَمْبِيَالَة [coll.], Draft, bill of exchange; cheque.

کَمْبِيُو [coll.], Draft.

5 کَمَت U (n. ac. 1), Repressed (anger).

(—) U (n. ac. 1, 1st, 8th, 22nd), see IX.—

II, Dyed reddish-brown.—(b)

[pass.], Became, was dyed a reddish-brown.—IV, see IX.—

10 IX, Was reddish-brown, was a bay (horse).—XI, see IX.

3, see 22yi.—3rd, Reddish-brown; bay.—22yi, Bay (horses).—25th, Root.

15 کَمِيَت (pl. 3), Reddish-brown; bay (horse); ruddy, red (wine).—(b), Nightingale.—(c), Whole (month &c.).

کَمَر Took short steps.—(b), Filled.

20 کَمَر Was compact.

کَمَرِي Pear; pears.

کَمَرِيَات (pl. 3), Pear.

کَمَج 4, Groin.—24, P., Unleavened bread.

15 کَمَج A (n. ac. 1), Pulled up, reined in (horse).—IV, see I.—(b), Put forth leaves (vine).

کَمَج Large in the posteriors.—(b), One having overlapping teeth.

30

کَمَج see supra (a).

کَمَج A (n. ac. 1) [BI], Held (his head) high; was proud.—(b) [acc. &

Bi], Pulled up (by the bridle:

horse).—(c) [BI], Voided (ex- 35

crement).—IV, see I(a).—(b),

Budded (vine).
1st [coll.], Tartar; incrustation, coating.—24, Pride.

کَامِخ (pl. 41), P., A certain sauce. 40

کَيَمِخ Proud.

کَمِخ P., Fine silk-stuff.

کَمَد U (n. ac. 1, 27), Beat, full (cloth).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was worn, faded.—

(b), Was sad.—II, Applied warm 45

bandages to, fomented (limb).—

(b) [coll.], Levelled.—IV, Cleaned badly (cloth).—(b), Saddened, dejected.—(c), see II(a).

1, Paleness, wanness.—(b), 50

see 4.—3rd, see I(a) & 4(a).—4,

Sadness, depression, dejection.

—(b), see I(a).—5, Sad, dejected,

sick at heart.—(b), Pale, wan.

—(c), Stern, morose.—21, see 53

5(a).—23, Fulling.—(b), Fo-

mentation.—(c), see 23rd.—23rd,

Warm bandages.—25, see

5(a), (b).—27th, see 1(a).

N.P.I., see 5(a).

60

کَمَر U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Covered, enveloped.—VII [coll.], Was covered.

4, (pl. 39), P., Leathern belt

with pockets.—4th, (pl. 4), Glans 65

of the penis.
N.P.I [coll.], Covered, en-

veloped.

كَمْزُك [coll.], Toll, custom, duty.
—(b), Custom-house.

كَمْز I (n. ac. 1), Rounded, rolled into a ball.

5 3⁴, (pl. 9), Heap; mound.

كَمْس U (n. ac. 27), Was austere.

14, Dim-sighted, purblind.

كَيْمُوس 6., Chyme.

كَيْمُوسِيَّة Want of food.

10 كَمْش U (n. ac. 1) [Bi] [coll.], Seized; clutched.—(b) [coll.], see V(a).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *infra* (c) & V(a).

(—) U (n. ac. 22⁴), Was quick.—(b) [Fi], Hastened.—(c), Resolved,

15 determined upon.—(d), Was small in the breast (*woman*).—

(e), (n. ac. 27⁴), Became short;

contracted.—II, Quickened,

accelerated.—(b), Tucked up

20 (*dress*).—(c) [coll.], see II(a).—IV, see (—)(a) & II(a).—(c) [Bi],

Bound the teats of (*camel*).—

V, Shrank; shrivelled (*skin*).—

(b), see (—)(a), (b).—VI [coll.],

25 Closed, fought.—VII, see (—)(a), (b) & V(a).

1, (pl. 23, 33), Short, small.

—(b), Quick, alert.—1⁴, Small-

breasted.—(b), Handful.—(c),

30 see 26.—5, see 1(b).—5⁴, see

26.—14, (pl. 3), Dim-sighted,

purblind.—23, see 1(b).—25,

see 1.—25⁴, see 26.—26, Having

a small udder (*sheep*).—28 [coll.],

35 Pincers, pliers.

كَمِيشُ الْإِزَار Girded: vigorous, laborious, sedulous.

كَمَعَ A (n. ac. 1), Cut off.—(b) [Fi], Drank of.—III, Slept with.

2, Bed-fellow.—(b), Garment. 40

—(c), House.—(d), Side.—5,

Weak, yielding.—25, see 2(a).

كَمَمَ II [Fi], Put on (*clothes*); put on a cap.

48, A kind of gum.—(b), 45

Squat.

* كَمَلَ U (n. ac. 22, 27), Was entire, perfect; was complete; was finished.

(—) A, see *supra*.—II, Completed, 50 finished, ended, terminated; performed, accomplished.—(b), Perfected.—IV, see II.—V, VI, VII, see I.—X, see II(a), (b).—(c) [coll.], Recovered the re- 55 mainder of (*a debt*).

4, The whole; total; totality.

—20, Complete, thorough (*for*

good or evil).—21, (pl. 4, 29),

Whole, entire.—(b), Complete; 60

perfect.—(c), A certain metre.

—22, (pl. كَمَالَات), Perfection;

perfectness.—22⁴ [coll.], Odd

money, change; difference,

balance.—(b), Supplement, ad- 65

dition.—25, see 21(a), (b).—(c),

Finished.

N.P.II, see 21(a), (b) & 25(c).

N.Ac.II, Completion, ac-
complishment.

تَكْمِلَةٌ [coll.], see 22^t.

الْمَالُ كَمَلًا The whole of the property.

كُمْلُولُ Herb.

5 * كَمَنَ *U* (n. ac. 27), Hid, concealed himself.—(b) [La], Lay in wait for.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 27), see *supra* (a), (b).—
(c) [& pass.], Was red-eyed.—
IV, Concealed himself; lay in
10 ambush.—V, VIII, see I(a).

1^t, (pl. 23), Ambush.—3^t,
Redness of the eyes.—17,
(pl. 44), Ambush, ambuscade.
—25, (pl. 43), Hidden, secret.

15 —(b), Lying in ambush.—(c),
Latent.—27, Concealment;
secrecy.—31, Cumin; caraway.

N. Ag. I & IV, see N. Ag. V(a).

N. Ag. V, Lier-in-wait.—(b),

20 see 25(a).

N. Ag. VIII, see 25(a), (b).

كَمَان [coll.], Also, likewise;
again, once more.

أَهْلُ الْكُمُونِ Mystics.

25 كَمَنْجَة P., Violin.

كَبِهَ *A* (n. ac. 4), Was blind.—(b), Grew
dim (eye).—(c), Was gloomy
(day).—V, Wandered about at
random.

30 4, Blindness.—14, (pl. 3),
Born blind.—21, Wandering,
straying about.

N. Ag. V, see 21.

35 كَمَهَدَ — كَمَهَدَ Put its head under
its wing (bird).

كَمَهَلْ Tucked up his garments.—(b),

Gathered.—II, Was gathered.

كَمَوَى Moonlight-night.

كَمَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Concealed; secreted.

—(b), Clad (*himself*) in armour. 40

—II, see I.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Kill-
ed an armed man, a warrior.

—V, see I(a).—(b), Overwhelmed
(misfortune).—VII, Hid himself.

كَمَى [25], (pl. كَمَاتَ [9^tA], 45

[39A]), Armed, clad in armour;
warrior.

مُتَكَمٍ [*N. Ag. V*], see 25.

تَكْوَى الْجَيْشِ The army has
lost its chiefs. 50

* كَنَ *U* (n. ac. 1, 27), Covered; con-
cealed.—(b) [acc. & Fi], Kept
secret.—(c) [coll.], Calmed down;
subsided.—II, see I(a).—(b) [coll.],
Pacified, appeased.—IV, see 55
I(a), (b).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Was
covered &c.—(c), Became white.
—X, see I(a) & VIII(b).—(c),
Retired to his dwelling, went
home.—(d) [coll.], see I(c). 60

1^t, (pl. 46), Daughter-in-law;
sister-in-law.—(b) [coll.], Calm,
traquillity.—2, (pl. 38), see 23.

—(b), House, dwelling, home.

—2^t, Covering.—3^t, (pl. 9), 65

Covering, awning; gable;
shelter, cover; shade.—21 [coll.],

Calm, quiet, tranquil.—23,

(pl. 15^t), Cover, veil; covert,

refuge.—23^t, (pl. 46 & reg.), 70

Quiver.—25, Hidden; secret.
—(b), Guarded.—40, (*pl.* 66),
Chafing-dish; foot-warmer;
stove.—(b), Bore (*man*).—40^c,
5 see 40(a).

N.P.I., see 25.

N.Ag.X [*coll.*], see 21.

مُسْتَكِنَّة see 25(a).—(b), Malice,
maliciousness; spite.

10 كَانُونُ الْأَوَّلِ December.

كَانُونُ الثَّانِي January.

كُنَّ You (*pron. affix 2nd pers.*
fem. pl.).

كَنْب *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was thick, coarse.
15 —(b), Was, became rich.—(c),
I (*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & *Fī*], Stowed
away in.

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was callous, horny.
—IV, see I(a) & (—).—(c), Was
20 embarrassed, tied (*tongue*).—
(d) [*Ala*], Pained (*belly*).

4, Callousness, coarseness,
roughness.—(b), see 5.—5,
Hemp.—20, Callous; rough.
25 —21, Satiated, glutton.—23,
Fruit-stalk (*of a palm-tree*).—
25, Dry, withered (*tree*).

N.Ag.IV, see 20.

N.P.IV, see 20.

30 مَكْنِيبٌ Coarse; strong.—(b),
Short.

كَنْبِت II, Was mean.

54, Robust.—(b), Stingy.

كُنَابِت see 54(b).

كَنْبِت Was shrunken.—(b), Was mean. 35

—(c), Was strong.—II, see I

54, Strong.—(b), Stingy.—

(c), Contracted.

كُنَابِت, كُنْبُوت see 54(a), (c).

كَنْبَار A rope. 40

كَنْبَش II, Was mixed.

كُنْبُوش Saddle-pad.

كَنْبِل Strong, hard.

كَنْت *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Fī*], Was stalwart,
robust. 45

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was rough (*water-*
skin).—VIII, Was submissive.

—(b), Was content; acquiesced.

3, see 3yi.—3^t, Small basket

(*for aromatics*).—3yi, Stalwart, so

sturdy.—(b), Aged, old.—25,

Water-tight, sound (*skin*).

كَنْتَال Short.

كَنْتَاو see under كَنْت.

كَنْتَب 54, Short.—(b), Strong.—54yi, 55
see كَنْت, 3yi.

كُنَابِت see 54.

كَنْتَع Fool.

كَنْتَرَاو [*coll.*], Contract.

كَنْتَع Short. 60

كَنْتَا Was long (*beard*).

كَنْشَب Strong.

كَنْشَة see كَنْت 3^t.

كَنْد *I*, *U* (*n. ac.* 27), Was ungrateful,
thankless.—(b), (*n. ac.* 1), Cut, 65
severed.

- 2^t, Portion of a mountain.
 —10, Ungrateful, thankless,
 unthankful.—26, *see* 10.—(b),
 Rebellious; impious.—(c), Un-
 natural.—(d), Barren, unfruit-
 5 ful, unproductive (*soil*).—27,
 Ingratitude, thanklessness, un-
 thankfulness.—28, *see* 10.—
 (b), Cutter, severer.
 10 کَنْدَاو Big camel.
 کَنْدَث *see* کَنْبَت 54.
 کَنْدَجَة Beam, wood-work.
 کَنْدَر G., Frankincense; incense.
 کَنْدَرَة [coll.], Shoes.
 15 کَنْدَرَجِي [coll.], Shoemaker.
 کَنْدَم P., A medicinal root.—
 (b), Magpie.
 کَنْدَش P., *see supra* (b).
 کَنْدَلِي A marine plant.
 20 کَنْز 22, P., Border, selvage, hem;
 fringe.—22yi, Canary (*bird*).
 —24, P., Fruit of the lotus.
 —26^t, (*pl. reg.* & 70), H., A
 kind of guitar.
 25 کَنْزَارَة Remnant of cloth.—(b),
see 28^t.
 * کَنْز I (*n. ac. 1*), Buried; stowed away;
 hoarded; treasured, repositied.
 —(b), (*n. ac. 1, 22, 23*) [*acc. &*
 30 *Fi*], Stowed, packed in.—(c),
 (*n. ac. 1*), Filled; crammed.—
 (d), Stuck into the ground
 (*spear*).—VIII, Was firm (*flesh*).

- (b), Was crammed, full.—
 (c), *see* I(a). 35
 1, (*pl. 27*), Treasure; hoard;
 property; gold & silver.—(b),
 Chest, coffer; strong-box.—
 5, *see* N.Ag.VIII(a).—13, (*pl. 44*),
see 1(b).—22, Storage (*of dates*). 40
 —23, *see* 22.—(b), (*pl. 10*), *see*
 N.Ag.VIII(a).—25, Stored up
 (*dates*).—(b), *see* N.Ag.VIII(a).—
 28, Hoarder; storer.
 N.P.I, *see* 25(a) & N.Ag. 45
 VIII(a).
 N.Ag.VIII, Firm (*of flesh*);
 plump, chubby.—(b) [Bi], Stored,
 replete with.
 * کَنْس I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Swept, cleaned so
 out; swept away.—(b) (*n. ac. 27*),
 Retired to its covert (*animal*).
 —(c), Set (*stars*).—II, *see* I(a).
 —V, *see* I(b).—(b), Withdrew.
 —VIII, *see* I(b). 55
 13, (*pl. 44*), *see* 23.—20^t,
 (*pl. 44*), Broom.—21, (*pl. 11*,
 27, 41), Hider; seeking its
 covert (*animal*).—23, (*pl. 10*,
 11, 15^t & کَنْسَات), Covert, 60
 lair, den; cave.—24^t, Sweep-
 ings, rubbish.—(b), Rubbish-
 heap; dust-bin.—25, Nose-
 bag.—(b), *see* 25^t(b).—25^t, (*pl.*
 46), Church.—(b), Synagogue. 65
 —(c), A kind of litter.—(d),
 Pretty woman.—28, Sweeper.
 —(b) [coll.], Sweep.—46yi, Ec-
 clesiastical.

N.P.I., Swept.

N.Ag.II., Broom-maker.

N.P.II., see *N.P.I.*

5 **الْجَوَارِي الْكُنُسِ** The stars,
the planets.

كُنُسِيع Root; origin.

كُنَش *U (n. ac. 1)*, Twisted, plaited.—
IV, Hurried on, made to hasten.

20*, Stump, stock.

10 **كُنَشَاء** Hairy, hirsute.

كُنْشَلِير [*coll.*], Chancellor; re-
corder; registrar.

كُنَص II, Turned up his nose.

كَنْظ I, *U (n. ac. 1)*, Vexed.—V, see I.

15 **3***, Vexation.

كَنْع A (*n. ac. 27*), Was near to; was
impending.—(b), Declined (*star*).
—(c) [*'An*], Shrank from.—(d)
[*Bi*], Stuck to.—(e) [*Ilā*], Sub-
mitted to.—(f), Drew in its
20 wings (*bird*).—(g) [*Bi*], Swore by.

* (—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Shrank, shrivelled.
—II, Contracted, shortened.—
(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with.—
25 (c), see I(c).—IV, Humbled him-
self.—(b), see I(f) & VIII.—V
[*Fi*], Was loaded with (*chains*).
—VIII, Assembled, gathered
—IX, Passed (*night*).

30 **2**, Last watch (*of night*).—
6, Decrepit (*old man*).—14,
(*pl. 3*), One having a withered
hand.—21, Snub-nosed.—(b),

Pinioned.—25, Broken-handed.

—33, Canaan.

35

N.P.II., IV, see 25.

الْكَنْعَانِيُّونَ The Canaanites.

كَنْعَد, **كَنْعَت** A certain fish.

كَنْعَرَة Big camel.

* **كَنْف** *U (n. ac. 1)*, Preserved, guarded. 40
—(b), I, *U (n. ac. 1)*, Enclosed;
penned in (*cattle*).—(c), Helped,
succoured.—(d) [*'An*], Turned,
desisted from.—II, Enclosed,
shut in.—III, IV, see I(c).—V, 45
Surrounded, encompassed.—
VIII, see I(b) & V.

2, Bag, wallet.—4, (*pl. 36*),
Side; bank.—(b), Guard, keep-
ing, protection; shade.—(c), 50
Wing.—(d), Breast, bosom.—
4*, Side.—(b), see 4(b).—21*,
Enclosure.—(b), Shelter, pro-
tection; veil; shield.—(c), In-
trenchment.—23* [*coll.*], A 53
kind of pastry.—25, (*pl. 3, 10*),
Covert, shelter.—(b), Water-
closet.—(c), Shield.—(d), see
21*(a) & *N.Ac.III* [2].

N.P.II., Enclosed, shut in. 60

N.Ac.III [2], Help, assist-
ance; protection.

مُكَنْف اللَّحْيَةِ Thick-bearded.

كَنْفُث, **كَنْفُث** Short.

كَنْفِرَة Tip of the nose. 65

كَنْفِيل Big, bushy.

كَنْكَث Mould, soil.

كَنَّكَ Kept at home; was slothful.
—(b), Fled.—(c) [coll.], Lived
in peace & quiet.

كَنْمَة Wound.

5 كَفَّ * IV, Reached the end; culmin-
ated.—VIII, see IV.

8, Extremity; highest point,
acme.—(b), Substance, essence.
—(c), Quantity.—(d), Manner,
10 fashion.—(e), Opportune mo-
ment.—33, A tree.

كَلَامٌ فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ Inopportune
talk.

15 يَعْرِفُهُ كُنْهَ الْمَعْرِفَةِ He knows
it thoroughly.

كَنْهَبَل A tree.—(b), A species
of barley.

كَنْهَدَل Stout; strong.

كَنْهَوْر Cloud-bank.

20 كَنَّا * U (n. ac. كِنَايَة [23¹]) [Bi &
'An], Hinted at, intimated,
alluded to.... by; referred to....
under a metaphor.—(b), Spoke
metaphorically.

25 كَنَّى I (n. ac. 23¹), see *supra* (a).—(b),
(n. ac. 2¹, 3¹), see II.—II [acc. &
Bi], Nicknamed, surnamed.—
IV, see II.—V [Bi], Went by
the name of; was nicknamed.
30 —VIII, see V.

كُنْيَة [2¹, 3¹], كُنْيَة [2¹I, 3¹I],
Surname, epithet; nickname.

كَانُون [21], (كُنَاة [9¹A]),
Metaphorist, allegorist.

كِنَايَة [23¹I], Metonymy, meta- 35
phor; allegory.—(b), Pronoun.

—(c), Allusion, reference.

كِنْي [25], Namesake; homonym.

مَكْنِي [N.P.I] [ʔAn], That which
is alluded to, allusion. 40

مُكْنَى [N.P.II], Surnamed; nick-
named.—(b), see 23¹(b).

كِنَايَة عَنْ In place of, instead of.

كَهَب A (n. ac. 4), Was dark-gray.

(ك) U (n. ac. 27), see *supra*. 45

1, Old (*buffalo*).—3¹, Dark-
gray (*colour*).—4, see 3¹.—14,
(*pl.* 3), Dark-gray.—21, see 14.

اِكْهَبَتْ Became sun-burnt.

كَهَبَل Short.—(b), A species 50
of tree.

كَهَد A (n. ac. 1, 30), Ran fast.—(b),
Was importunate.—(c), see IV(a).
—IV, Was fatigued.—(b), Tired,
fatigued.—(c), Made to run. 55
1, Fatigue, weariness; trouble.
—21, Fatigued, weary.—42,
Female slave.

N.P.IV, see 21.

اِكْوَهَد Trembled. 60

كَهْوَد اَلْيَدَيْنِ Swift, fleet (*acc.*).

كَوْهَد Tottering, decrepit.

كَهْدَب Heavy.

كَهْدَل Plump.

كَهَر A (n. ac. 1), Was advanced (*day*). 65
—(b), Was intense (*heat*).—(c),

Frowned at; scolded; reviled.
—(d), Oppressed.—(e), Joked.

كهرب [coll.], Electrified.

51, P., Yellow amber; amber.

5 N.P.I., Electrified.

كهرباء, كهرباء see 51.

كهربائي Electrical; electric.

كهربائية Electricity; magnetism.

كهف V, Was full of caverns (*mountain*).

10 —VIII, Entered a cavern.

1, (pl. 27), Cavern, cave.—

(b), Refuge, asylum.

أصحاب الكهف The Seven Sleepers.

15 كنهكم, كنهكم Egg-plant, melongena.

كهك Blew on his hands.

* كهل A (n. ac. 27), Reached maturity, was mature.—III, see I.—
20 (b), Was married.—VIII, see I.

1, (pl. 11, 23, 27, 35 & reg.), Mature; middle-aged, elderly.

—14, (pl. كهلات), fem. of 1.

—21, (pl. 41), Space between the shoulders; back.—26, Spider.

25 —27, 27yit, Mature age; maturity.

كاهل القوم Leader.

دو كاهل Impetuous, fiery.

30 كهلول Generous.—(b), Hilarious.

كهم U (n. ac. 1), Overwhelmed (*adversity*).

كهم A } (n. ac. 224, 27), Was weak;
was blunt; was obtuse.—
(ن) U } IV, Was dim (*sight*). 35

22, Blunt (*sword*).—(b), Slow

(*horse*).—(c), Heavy (*tongue*).—

(d), Decrepit.—25, see 22(d).

كهمس Ugly.—(b), Lion.

كهمل Heavy; forbidding. 40

* كهن A, U (n. ac. 224) [La], Divined, prognosticated, foretold the future to.

(س) U (n. ac. 224), see V.—II [coll.], Was, became a priest.—III, 45 Succoured.—V, Was a diviner, divined.

21, (pl. 44, 29), H., Diviner, soothsayer; priest.—(b), Manager.—234, Divination, sooth- 50 saying, hariolation; prognostication.

كهنوت S., Priesthood.

كهى A (n. ac. كهى [4, 9]), Had foul breath; had an unhealthy com- 55 plexion.—III, Boasted.—IV, Blew on his fingers.—(b) [ʿAn], Abstained from.—VIII [acc. & Et], Proposed (*to question*).

أكهى [14], Foul breathed; 60 sallow.

كهى, كهى, كهى Aged camel.

الكهى Men of talent, geniuses.

كواء, كوى, كوى, كوات (pl. كوة, كوة) Window; dormer-window. 65

كيا see (و) كاء.

كَاب (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Drank from a mug.—II, Pounded.—VIII, *see* I.

1st, Sigh; regret.—3, (*pl. 38*),

Mug; cup.—3rd, Pestle.—(b),

5 Drum.—(c), Chess.—(d), Back-

gammon.—(e), Lute.—4, Slender-

ness of the neck.

كُوبَان *see under* كَبَن.

كُوتِي Short; ill-shapen.

10 كَاث (و) II, Had a few leaves (*corn*).

—(b) [Bi], Voided (*excrement*).

1, Boot.—1st, *see* 3rd.—(b), Four-

leaved, five-leaved (*corn*).—3rd,

Good crop; abundance.—3rdyi,

15 Short; ill-shapen.

كُوثَر [coll.], *see* كُثَر (a).—II, Was thick (*dust*).

51, Abundant; numerous.—

(b), Generous.—(c), Thick (*dust*).

20 كُونَل Helm, rudder.—(b), Stern (*of a vessel*).

كَاح (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Overcame.—II, *see* I.—(b), Abased.—(c), Render-

ed tractable.—III, *see* I.—(b),

25 Reviled.—IV, *see* I.—(b), Des-

troyed.—VI, Sought to injure

one another.

كَاح [1A], (*pl. أَكْوَاَح* [38]), Slope; foot (*of a mountain*).

30 كَيُوح [74I], (*pl. كَيْحَة* [2I]), كَيْح [27I], أَكْيَاَح [38I], *see* 1A.

كَيَاَح مَال Good herdsman.

كَاخ (و) —كَاخ [1A], *see* 3.

كَيْحَان [74], (*pl. كَوْحَة* [3]), كُوح [34I], 35, 38), P., Hut, window-

35

less reed-hut, hovel; lodge.

كَاخِيَة (*pl. كَوَاخ*), Minister, counsellor.

* كَان (و) *A* (*n. ac. 1*, كَاد [1A], مَكَاد [17A], مَكَادَة [17thA]), Was 40

near to, on the point of.—

(b), Desired.—(c), *U* (*n. ac. 1*),

Hindered.—II, Heaped, piled up.

كَاوَاد [XI], Trembled.

كُودَة [1st], (*pl. 38*), Heap, pile. 45

مَكَادَة [17thA], Wish; will, pur-

pose.

بَالْكَاد [coll.], Hardly, scarcely.

وَلَا كُودَا By no means, no wise,

not at all. 50

كَادَ يَفْعَل He was about to do.

مَا كَادَ يَفْعَل He did not fail

to do.—(b), He was not near

doing.

أَكَادُ أَخْفِيَهَا I wish to keep it 55

secret.

كَوَادِن (*pl. كَوَادِن*), Mongrel, half-

bred (*horse*).

كُودَنِي *see supra*.

كَان (و) II, Reached to the loins.— 60

(b), Struck on the loins.

كُودَة [1st], Shells used as money.

كَادَة [1stA], (*pl. 1A & reg.*), Loin,

groin.

كَادِي [17thA], A certain plant. 65

مُكُوذ [N.Ag.II], Reaching to the
loins (*garment*).

*كَارَ (و) U (n. ac. 1) [acc. & 'Ala],

Wound round.—(b), Hastened.

5 —(c), Carried on the back.—

II, see I(a).—(b), Packed up.—

(c), Threw down; smote with

a lance.—(d) [pass.], Became

obscured (*sun*).—IV ['Ala],

10 Despised.—V, Was thrown

down; fell.—VIII, Put on a

turban.—(b), see I(b) & V.—X,

see I(b), (c).

كُور [1], (pl. 38), Fold.—(b), Large

15 herd of cattle.—(c), Abundance;

increase; redundancy.—(d),

Nature, temperament.

كَارَ [1A], (pl. كَارَات) [coll.], Trade,

profession; art.—(b), State,

20 condition.

كَارَة [1A], Bundle, package.—

(b) [coll.], Pad on which dough
is rolled out.

كُور [3], (pl. 16, 27, كِيرَان [341],

25 35, 38), Stove; furnace; forge.

—(b), (pl. 38), Wasp's nest;

bee's nest.—(c), Camel's saddle.

—(d) [coll.], Bellows.—(e), see I(a).

كُورَة [3], (pl. 9), District; region.

30 مَكُور [17] see 3(c).

مَكُور [20], مَكُورَة [20], Turban.

كَوَار [23], كَوَارَة [23], see 24(a).

كُوار [24], see 24.

كُوارَة [24], (pl. كَوَاثِر [46]),

Bee-hive.—(b) [coll.], Recept- 35
acle; jar.

كُوارَة [20], see 24(a).

مَكُورَة [45], see 20.

مَكُور see 3(c).

كُورَنْتِينَا [coll.], Quarantine. 40

كَازَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Drank from a

mug.—(b), Gathered, united.

—V, Gathered together, as-

sembled.—VIII, Ladled, baled

45 out (*water*).—(b), see I(a).

كَيْرَان [3], (pl. كُوزَة [7],

[341], 38), Mug, cup; pitcher.

كُوزَة [28], Shelf, stand.

مَكُور الرّأس Narrow-headed.

كَازَ see after كَادَ.

50

*كَاسَ (و) U (n. ac. 1), Limped, hobbled.

—(b) ['Ala], Was pitched on

(his head); stood on (his head);

turned a summer-sault.—(c),

Knocked over.—(d) [Fi], Less- 55

ened the price in (a sale).—

(e), Coiled itself up (*snake*).—

(f) [Fi], Was slow (*in walking*).

—(g), see II(a).—II [acc. & 'Ala],

Threw, pitched on (his head), 60

—(b), see I(c).—IV, see I(c).—

(b), Hamstrung (*camel*).—V, Was

thrown down.—VI, Was bushy

(*plant*).—VIII [acc. & 'An], Pre-

vented from.

65

كُومس [1], Contrary wind.

كَامس [1A], see under كَامس.

کُوس [3], (*pl.* کُوسَات), P., Drum, kettle-drum.—(b), Triangle (*carpenter's tool*).

کُوسِی [3ya], Gourd; pumpkin.—(b) [*coll.*], One having little beard.

اِکُوسِی [14] [*coll.*], see کِیَسِی 14.

کُوسَاء [42], (*pl.* 3), Bushy (*plant*).—(b), Heaped up (*sand*).

مِکُوَأَس [45], Miller's adze or stone-cutter.

کُوسِی see under کِیَسِی.

کُوسِج Had little beard.

51, see under کِیَسِج.

کَاش (و) U (*n. ac.* 1) [F1] [*coll.*], Was diligent in (*his affairs*).—II [*coll.*], Assembled.

کُوشَة [1¹] [*coll.*], Diligence.

کَاشَة [1¹A], [*coll.*], see 3¹.

کُوشَة [3¹] [*coll.*], Troop, detachment.

کَاشِش [21] [*coll.*], Diligent, assiduous.

کُوع * A (*n. ac.* 4), Had prominent wrist-bones.—II [*acc.* & Bi], Broke the wrist of with (*the sword*).—(b) [*coll.*], Stanching, stopped the bleeding of (*a wounded limb*).—V, Was dislocated (*hand*).

—(b) [*coll.*], *Pass.* of II(b).

کَاع [1A], see 3.

کُوع [3], (*pl.* 38), Wrist-bone.—(b) [*coll.*], Elbow.

اُکُوع [14], (*pl.* 3), Broken-wristed.

کَاف (و) U (*n. ac.* 1), Doubled in.—35 —II, Cut (*leather*).—(b), Went to Kufa.—V, Assembled (*crowd*).—(b), Was circular.

3¹, Kufa (*a city*).—(b), Round sand-hill.—3yi, Of Kufa; Kufic (*writing*).—3yit, Head-dress, shawl.—33, 35, see 3¹(b).

الکُوفِیُّون The Grammarians of Kufa.

کُوبَ Shone, sparkled, glittered; twinkled (*star*).

کُوبَ [51], (*pl.* 47), Star; planet, asterism, constellation.—(b), Spark.—(c), White of the eye.—(d), Sword.—(e), Water.—50 (f), Nail.—(g), Chief; warrior.—(h), A youth.—(i), Flower.

کُوبَة [51¹], see 51(a).—(b), Multitude, crowd.

مُکُوبَ [N.P.I], Starry, star-bespangled, star-lit (*sky*).

یَوْمَ کُوبَ Inauspicious day.

ذَهَبُوا تَجَّتْ کُلَّ کُوبَ They dispersed in all directions.

کَال (و) V, Flocked together.—(b) 60 [A1a], Attacked, assaulted.—VII, see V(b).

اُکُول [14], Acclivity.

کُولَان [33, 35], Papyrus.

کُولع Dirt.

کُولُونِیَة [*coll.*], Colony, settlement.

كَامَ (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Covered; lay with.
—II, Heaped up.

3, (*pl. 38*), Herd of camels.
—3^t, (*pl. 9*), Heap.—14, (*pl. 3*),
5 High, lofty; prominent.

كُومِسِيُون [coll.], Commission.

كُومِسِيُونَجِي Commissioner,
commercial agent.

* كَان (و) *U* (*n. ac. 1*, [231],
10 كَيْنُونَة), Was; existed.—(b),
Happened, took place.—(c) [La],
Belonged to; appertained to;
was for; was the right, the
duty of.—(d), (*n. ac. 1*, 231)
15 [Ala], Made himself surety for.
—(See idioms below).—II, Creat-
ed, formed, made; begot.—
V, *Pass. of II*.—VIII [Ala or
Bi], see I(d).—(b), see I(a).—X
20 [La], Humbled himself to.

كُون [1], (*pl. 38*), Being, existence.
—(b), State, condition; case;
circumstance.

25 كُونِي [3yi], Long-lived, long-
evous.

(أَمَاكِن, أَمَكْنَة, *pl.*) [17A], مكان
Place; spot; position.

مَكَانَة [17^tA], see 17.—(b), Station,
rank.

30 كَاثِن [21], Existing; being.

كَائِنَة [21^t], (*pl. كَوَائِن* [41I]
& *reg.*), *fem. of 21*.—(b), Creature;
created thing.—(c), Event.—
(d) [art.], The World.

كَيَان [231], Being, existence.— 35
(b), Nature.—(c), see 1(b).

كَيَانَة [23^tI] Surety.

مُكُون [N. Ag. II], Maker, creator.

تَكْوِين [N. Ac. II], Creation, form-
ation. 40

الكَائِنَات The creatures; creation.

كَيَوَان P. Saturn (*planet*).

سِفَرُ التَّكْوِين The book of
Genesis.

لِكَوْن Because, inasmuch as. 45

كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ He had much
property.

كَانَ لَكَ أَنْ تَفْعَلَ It was thy
duty &c. to do.

كَانَ يَفْعَلُ كَذَا He was doing so
so & so.

مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ كَانَ What God has
willed will come to pass!

كُونِيَا G., Builder's square.

كُوَّة *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Was astounded.—II, 55
Kindled (*fire*).—V [Ala], Mul-
tiplied upon (*business*).

كُوْهَد see under كُوْهَد.

* كَوَى *I* (*n. ac. كَي* [II]), Cauterized;
seared, burned.—(b), Stung 60
(*scorpion*).—(c) [coll.], Ironed
(*linen*).—III, Abused.—V,
Smarted.—VIII, *Pass. of I(a)*.

كَي [II], Cauterization; cautery.
—(b) [coll.], Ironing. 65

كَيَّة [1^tI], Cauterized spot; burn.

مِكْوَاة [20^tA], (*pl. مَكَاو* [44]),

- Hot iron, branding-iron.—(b)
[coll.], Iron, flat-iron.
كُوَا [28A], Insolent; caustic.
مَكُوِي [N.P.I.], Cauterized, sear-
ed.—(b) [coll.], Ironed.
مَكُو [N.Ag.VIII], see N.P.I(a).
كُوِي see under كِي.
كُوِي see 20(a).
كِي [1], كِي (n. ac. 1), كِي (ي) [An], Abstained, recoiled from;
dreaded.—IV, Deterred from;
frightened.
كِي [1], Timid; timorous.
كِي [1], see 1.
كِي see 1.
كِي That, in order that.
كِي لَا For fear that, lest.
كِي II, Filled, stuffed; packed.
—(b), Lightened, eased.
كِي و كِي Thus & thus, so
& so.
كِي (ي) I (n. ac. 1) [Fi], Pierced
(sword).—IV, see I.—(b), De-
stroyed.
كِي [2], Stout.
كِي P., Great king.
كِي (ي) I (n. ac. 1, مَكِيْدَة [18]),
Deceived, circumvented; en-
snared, entrapped; plotted
against.—(b), Contrived, de-
vised.—(c), Strove.—(d) [Bi],
Vomited.—II [coll.], Was ob-

- stinate.—(b) [coll.], Was ran-
corous.—III, see I(a).—VI,
Beguiled one another.—VIII, 35
Was deceived.
كِي [1], (pl. 28), Artifice,
stratagem; wiles, devices; plot.
—(b), War.—(c), Vomit.—(d)
[coll.], Stubbornness.—(e) [coll.], 40
Vindictiveness, revengefulness.
مَكِيْدَة [18], (pl. 44), see I(a).—
(b), Deceit, guile, circumvention;
evasion, elusion; shift.
كِي (ي) I (n. ac. 23), Raised the tail. 45
2, (pl. 7, 34, 38), Bellows.
—(b), G., Your Lordship (title).
كِي G., Kyrie eleison.
كِي (ي) I (n. ac. 1, 23), Was
shrewd (child).—(b), (n. ac. 1), 50
Surpassed in intelligence.—
(c) [Fi], Acted gently in.—II,
Rendered sharp &c.—(b) [coll.],
Put in a bag, stowed away.
—III, Vied with in sharpness. 55
—IV, Had clever children.—
V, Was or pretended to be,
shrewd &c.—(b), see I(c).—VI,
see I(c).
كِي [1], Shrewdness, slyness. 60
—(b), see 25(a).
كِي [2], (pl. 2, 38), Bag;
purse.—(b), Scrotum.
كِي [2ya], fem. of 14.
كِي [14], (pl. 2), Sharper, 65
shrewder &c.—(b), Prettier,
more handsome.

کیاسۃ [23¹], see 1(a).

کیس [25], (pl. 2ya, 38), Shrewd, ingenious, intelligent, acute, wide-awake, knowing; sly.—

5 (b) [coll.], see کویس.

کیسان [33], Perfidy.

مکیس N.P.II, see 25(a).

اکوس [coll.], see 14.

کویس [coll.], Fine, pretty; beautiful; elegant.

10 علی کیسہ [coll.], At his own expense.

کاص (ی) I (n. ac. 1, 27, 36), Walked fast.—(b), Ate much; ate alone.
15 —(c) ['An], Gave up, shrank from.—III, Managed (an affair).
1, Avarice.—2, Miserly.—
7, Muscular.—12, see 7.

20 کاع (ی) I (n. ac. 1, کیعوۃ) ['An], Abstained from (through fear).

کاع [21], (pl. کاعۃ [1⁴A]), Pusillanimous, craven.

کاع see supra.

کافی (ی) I (n. ac. 1), Cut.—II, see I.—
25 (b) [coll.], Amused, diverted.—
(c) [coll.], Intoxicated.—V, Diminished.—(b), Assumed a form; became.—(c) [coll.], Enjoyed himself; caroused.—VII,
30 Pass. of I.

کیف [1] [coll.], Enjoyment.—
(b), Well-being.—(c), Good spirits.—(d), Carouse, spree.

کیفیۃ [1y¹], Quality; mode,

manner.—(b) [coll.], Pleasure, 35 amusement.—(c) [coll.], Pleasure-party.

کیفۃ [2¹], (pl. 7), Piece of cloth.

کیف How? In what way?—(b),

As, like; as well as, as also. 40

کیف حالك How are you? How do you do?

کیفما کان Howsoever; be that as it may.

علی کیفک [coll.], As you will. 45

* مکیل (ی) I (n. ac. 1, مکال [17A], [18]), Measured.—(b) [acc. or La], Meted out to; allotted, gave to.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Measured by, compared with.—(d), so Sufficed.—(e), Failed to give fire (Hint).—II, see I(a).—III, Measured, compared with.—
(b), Rendered like for like, gave as good as he got.—V, 55 Was in the rear-rank (soldier).
—VI, see III.—(c), Quarreled, abused one another.—VIII [Min or 'Ala], Took, received a measure of; had measured 60 (corn).

1, (pl. 38), Measure.—(b), Capacity.—(c), Measure of six mudds.—(d), Sparks.—
1⁴, Small measure (2 mudds). 65
—(b) [coll.], Measure; receptacle.—2⁴, Measurement.—20, 30⁴, (pl. 44), Measure.—23⁴, Measuring, measurement.—(b),

- Fee for measuring.—25, Re-
fuse.—28, Measurer.—31, *see*
25.—(b), Rear-rank.—(c), Cow-
ard.—45, (*pl.* 65), *see* 20.
- 5 مَكْيُول, مَكْيُول Measured.—(b)
[*coll.*], Measure.
- كِيلُو G., Kilogramme.
- كَيْلُوس G., Chyle.
- كَيْمًا In order that.
- 10 كَيْمُوس G., Chyme.
- كَيْمِيَاء G., Chemistry.—(b), Al-
chemy.
- كَيْمَوِي, كَيْمِي Chemical.—(b),
Chemist.
- 15 كَان (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*) [La], Humbled
himself to.—IV, Humbled.—
VIII, Was sad, downcast, de-
jected.—X, *see* I.
- 26, Evil plight.
- 20 كَيْنَا Quinine.
- كَاه (ي) I (*n. ac. 1*), Smelt the breath of.
- كَيْه [25], Awkard, inexpert.
- كَيَّوَان P., Saturn (*planet*).

ل

- 25 ل Lām. The twenty-third letter of the
alphabet. Its numerical value
is Thirty, (30).
- ل Always prefixed. A particle employed
in affirmations & oaths.
- 30 ل (*prep.* As a pronom. prefix. ل), To;

- according to; belonging, due
to.—(b), (*fol. by the Aorist*), To,
in order to, for the purpose of.
- لَعْمُرُك By thy life!
- إِنَّ رَبِّي لَسَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ Verily 35
my God (*surely*) hearkens to
prayer!
- يَا لَتَعَجَب O Wonder!
- إِنَّ زَيْدًا لَقَامَ (*surely*) has risen. 40
- لَكَ الْأَمْرُ It is for thee to decide
the matter.
- لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ To
Him belongs all that is in
Heaven & on earth! 45
- لِي عِلْمٌ بِذَلِكَ I have know-
ledge of that.
- لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ For the love of
God & his prophet!
- لِلَّهِ الْمَجْدُ Glory be to God! 50
- لِيَكْتُبْ فَلْيَكْتُبْ Let him
write!
- لِيَجِئْتُكَ لِأَنْ أَكْرِمَكَ I have come
in order to honour thee.
- وَهَبْتُ لِزَيْدٍ دِينَارًا I have 55
granted a deenar to Zaid.

- لَا (*neg. partic.* It is generally placed
before the Aorist), No.—(b), Not.
- لَا أَعْلَمُ I do not know.
- لَا تَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ Do not do that. 60
- الْغِنَى بِالْمَعْرِفَةِ لَا بِالْمَالِ Wealth
consists in knowledge, not in
riches.

لَا خَيْرَ فِي الْحَرْبِ There is no
good in war.

وَلَا Not yet; not even; nor.

لَا بَدَّ There is no escape, ne-
cessarily.

لَا جَرَمَ Assuredly, undoubtedly.

لَيْلًا see under لَيْل.

لِأَنَّ Because, in so much as.

لِأَيِّ For what? Why?

لَابٌ [N. Ag. VIII], Upright,
erect; straight.

لَات Name of a certain goddess.

لَازُورِد P., Lapis lazuli.

لَاطٌ A (n. ac. 1), Importuned; dunned.
—(b) [Bi], Struck.

لَاطٌ Miserly.

لَاظٌ A (n. ac. 1), Turned away.—(b),
Vexed; importuned.

لَافٌ A. (n. ac. 1), Ate.

لَاكَ IV [acc. & IIa], Sent to.

17, Mission; message.—(b),

(pl. 44, 44^t), Messenger; angel.

—17^t, see 17(a).

مَلَكٌ see 17.

لَايٌ Shone, glittered, glistened;
sparkled; flashed; flickered,
blazed (fire).—(b), Shed (tears).
—(c) [Bi], Opened wide (eyes).
—(d) [Bi], Wagged (tail).—II,
see I(a).—(b), Undulated (mirage).

لَايٌ [48], Joy; mirth, merriment.

—(b), Seller of pearls.

لَوُوءٌ [47], (pl. لَوُوءٌ [54^t],

[54]), Pearl.—(b), A wild cow.

لَوُوءِي [54yi], Pearly; pearl-
coloured.

لَوُوءَانٌ see 54yi.

لَوُوءٌ see 48(b).

لَوُوءٌ Pearl-trade.

* لَوُوءٌ A (n. ac. 1), Dressed (wound);
mended.—(b), Called vile.—
(c), see III(d).

لَوُوءٌ U (n. ac. 3, 17^t, لَوُوءٌ [22^t]), Was
vile; was mean, grovelling.—
II, see III(a).—III, Repaired;
set right; corrected.—(b), Suit-
ed, agreed with; was adapted
for.—(c), Came to an agree-
ment with.—(d) [Bain], Paci-
fied, reconciled.—IV, Acted
vilely.—(b), Had vile children.
—(c), see III(a).—V, Was mend-
ed, set right &c.—VI, see V.—
VII, see V.—(b), Agreed; joined,
fitted well; cohered.—(c), As-
sembled, met.

لَوُوءٌ [1], Mended &c.

لَوُوءٌ [1^t], (pl. 1, 9), Coat of mail.

لَوُوءٌ [2], Peace, concord, har-
mony.—(b), (pl. لَوُوءٌ [23], لَوُوءٌ
[38]), Equal, fellow; like.

لَوُوءٌ [3], Baseness, vileness; sordid-
ness.

لَوُوءٌ [9^t], Furniture; utensils.

لَوُوءٌ [17, 20], Condoner of villainy.

- لَوَام [24], Necessity, need.
 لَعِيْم [25], (*pl.* 23, 35, 43), Vile,
 base, ignoble.—(b), Avaricious,
 sordid, grovelling.—(c), *see* 2(b).
 5 مَلَام [45], *see* 17.
 مَلَام [N.P.II], Mail-clad; cuir-
 assier.
 مَلَام [N.Ag.III], Suitable, fit,
 adapted.
 10 مَلَامَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Suitability,
 fitness; adaptation.
 مُنْتَم [N.Ag.VIII], Repaired;
 arranged.—(b), Assembled, met.
 يَا مَلَام يَا لَوْمَان يَا لَأْمَان O
 15 villain! Scamp! Scoundrel!
 لَمَة *see* 2(b).
 لَانَ *see* under لَا.
 لَاي A (*n. ac.* 1), Was slow.—IV, Fell
 into distress &c.—VIII, *see* I.
 20 —(b), Was poor.
 لَاوَاءَ لَاي Misfortune, distress.
 * لَب U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Remained,
 stayed in; kept to.—(b), Hurt
 in the chest.—(c), Put the
 25 breast-girth on (*animal*).—(d),
 Faced, fronted.—(e), A, U (*n. ac.*
 4, 22^t), Was intelligent; was
 brave.—(f), I, Uttered a cry.
 —(g), Shelled (*almond*).—II,
 30 Seized by the collar, collared.
 —(b), Went to & fro.—(c), *see*
 IV(c), (e) & V(d).—IV, *see* 1(a), (c).
 —(c) [La], Happened, occurred

to; appeared to.—(d) ['Ala],
 Kept to.—(e), Was pulpy.—V, 35
 Girded himself.—(b) [La], Made
 ready for (*fight*).—(c), Grappled
 each other.—(d), Traversed
 (*valley*).—X, *see* V(d).—(b), Made
 trial of.

40

1, Service; obedience.—(b),
 (*pl.* 23), Courteous, affable,
 polite; affectionate, kind; fond.
 —(c), *see* 25(b).—1^t, *see* 1(b).—
 (b), (*pl.* 23 & *reg.*), Throat; 45
 thorax.—3, (*pl.* 27), Heart;
 middle, inside; kernel; pith,
 pulp.—(b), Fecula, farina.—(c),
 Crumb.—(d), (أَلْبَب, أَلْبَب, أَلْبَاب),
 Heart; spirit; under- 50
 standing, intelligence, intellect,
 mind.—(e), The best, choice,
 flower of; the essence, quint-
 essence, substance of.—(f),
 Poison.—4, (*pl.* 38), *see* 1^t(b). 55
 —(b), Breast-girth.—(c), Sandy
 tract.—22, Small quantity of
 herbage.—22^t, *see* 22.—23^t,
 A coat of mail.—24, Pure;
 stainless.—(b), *see* 3(e).—(c), 60
 Fine flour.—25, (*pl.* 68), In-
 telligent, gifted; genius.—(b),
 Assiduous, persevering.—25^t,
 A certain garment.

N.P.I, Intelligent.—(b), *see* 65
 N.P.IV.

N.P.IV, Girded, girt.

N.Ac.II, Collar; upper part
 of the dress.

مَلْبَب see N.PIV.

الْبُوب Kernel of the lote-tree.

بَنَاتِ الْبَب The veins of the heart.—(b), Heart-strings.

5 لَبَّيْكَ At thy service!

لَبَّابِ لَبَّابِ No harm! Have no fear!

لَوَّابِ (pl. لَوَّالِب), Spout; cock, tap; tube.

10 لَبَّأ A (n. ac. 1) [1], Milked the biestings from (sheep).—(b), Gave biestings to.—(c), Prepared (biestings).—(d), Watered for the first time (palm-tree).—II, see I(b).—(b), Had biestings.—
15 (c) [Min], Ate of.—IV, see I(b), (c) & II(b).—VIII, Sucked.—(b), Drank biestings.—X, see VIII(a).

20 لَبَّأ [1*], see 6t.

لَبَّو [6], Lion.

لَبَّو [6*], (pl. 9 & reg.), Lioness.

لَبَّأ [7], Biestings.

لَبَّأ [9*], see 6t.

25 لَبَّأ see 6t. لَبَّأ, لَبَّأ, لَبَّأ, لَبَّأ

بَيْنَهُمُ الْمُتَبَيَّنَةُ There is fellowship & confidence between them.

30 لَبَّت U (n. ac. 1), Twisted, wrenched (arm).—(b), Struck.

* لَبِثَ A (n. ac. 1, 3, 4, 23, 24, 24*, 25*) [Bi], Stopped, tarried, stayed

in.—(b), Waited, paused.—(c)

[An], Waited for.—II, IV [acc.

& Bi], Detained in, at.—V, see 35

I(a), (b).—X, Deemed slow.

1*, Stoppage, stop.—3, see 3t.

—3t, Delay, halt, stop; stay; pause.—4, see 3t.—5, see 21.—

21, Slow, tardy; loitering; 40

loiterer.—22, see 3t.—(b), Slow.

—25t, (pl. 48), Mixed company.

مَا لَبِثَ أَنْ فَعَلَ He did not fail to do, did not defer doing.

لَبَّخَ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw down.— 45

(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck, belaboured, cudgelled with.—(c)

[Bi], Threw (himself) down.

3t, (pl. 9), Iron hook; trap.

—4t, (pl. 4), see 3t.—10t, see 3t. 50

—25, Prostrate.—(b), Staying.

لَبَّخَ بِهِ He fell down, had a fit.

لَبَّخَ A (n. ac. 1), Grew old, aged.— II, IV, see I.

4, Decrepit old man.—(b), 55
Courage.

* لَبَّخَ A (n. ac. 1), Struck, beat.— (b), Abused.—(c), Killed.—(d) [acc. & Min], Took from.— (e), Was fleshy.—II [coll.], 60
Thrashed.—III, Slapped, smacked; boxed the ears of.—V, Scented himself.—(b) [coll.], Was bruised.

1, A certain tree.—1* [coll.], 65

Plaster, cataplasm.—(b), see 1

—4, see 1.—24yt, Fleshy

woman.—25, Fat, fleshy.—27, Fleshiness.

* لَبَدَ U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stayed in.—(b) [Bi], Stuck, clave to; crouched, squatted on (*the ground*).—(c) [ʿAla], Leant upon.—(d), I (n. ac. 1), Wadded, padded; stuffed; made into felt; felted; lined.—(e) [coll.], Crammed, rammed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see *supra* (a), (b).—(c), Was choked.—II, Stuck, conjoined, made to cohere; laid (*the dust: rain*).—(b) [coll.], Stamped.—(c), see I(d), (e) & IV(e).—IV, see I(a), (b), (d).—(d) [acc. & Bi], Stuck to; put close to.—(e), Mended, patched.—(f), Remained fixed (*look*).—(g), Stooped.—V, Stuck, cohered, adhered; became caked together; was laid (*dust*).—(b), Squatted, crouched down.—(c), Remained motionless.—(d), Was pressed together, made into wadding, felt (*wool*).—(e), Shrank together.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Was leafy, bushy (*plant*).—(c) [coll.], Was stuffed, crammed.

2, (pl. 27, 38), Felt; wool, hair.—(b), Pad; saddle-cloth; housing.—2^t, (pl. 7), Lion's mane.—(b), see 2(a) & 9(c).—3, see 9(b).—3^t, (pl. 9), see 2(a) & 9(c).—4, Wool.—5, Matted

(*hair*).—(b), Firm, compact.—(c), see 9(a).—5^t, (pl. 22ya), Choked (*she-camel*).—9, A stay-at-home; unenterprising.—(b), 40 Much (*cattle*); many (*flocks*).—(c), Swarm; multitude.—11, see 9(b).—11ya, see 9(c).—21, (pl. 3, 10, 11), see 9(b).—(b) [art.], Lion.—24^t, Wrapper.—24ya, 45 Quail (*bird*).—25, Bag, sack; provender-bag, nose-bag.—(b), see 24ya.—26, Louse, tick.—28, Maker of felt.—29, see 2(a).—29^t, Felt-cap, calotte.—50 (b), see 2(a).—29ya, see 24ya.

N.P.I, see N.P.II.—(b), Firm-fleshed (*goat*).

N.P.II, Felt, of felt (*boots*).

N.Ag.IV, Cleaving to the 55 ground.

N.P.IV, Covered with a saddle-cloth (*horse*).—(b), see 21(b).
مَالَهُ سَبَدٌ وَلَا لَبَدٌ He has not anything. 60

لَا يَجِفُّ لَبْدُهُ He is always in the saddle.

لَبَزَ I (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b), Abused.—(c), Ate.—(d), (n. ac. 2), Dressed (*wound*). 65

* لَبَسَ I (n. ac. 1), Concealed, hid.—(b) [acc. & ʿAla], Rendered obscure to; concealed from.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Confused, confounded with. 70

(—) A (n. ac. 3, 23), Put on, wore.—

- (*b*), Associated, consorted, lived with.—(*c*) [*La or 'Ala*], Feigned inattention to.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Dressed up, adorned himself.
- 5 —II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*) & VIII(*a*).—(*d*), Dissembled, dissimulated; disguised; perverted, misrepresented.—(*e*) [*coll.*], *see* IV(*b*).—III, Associated, mixed with;
- 10 knew intimately.—(*b*), Interfered, intermeddled with; engaged in.—IV, Covered; overspread.—(*b*), Put on, clad, clothed, decked with, in.—(*c*), *see* VIII(*a*).—V [*Bi*], Put on; clad, dressed
- 15 himself in; wore.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Occupied himself with; engaged in; intermeddled with; became implicated in.—(*c*) [*Bi*], Clung, clave, stuck to.—VIII, Was obscure, confused, enigmatical; was involved, complicated.—
- 20 (*b*), Was disordered; was entangled, ravelled (*thread*).—(*c*) [*Bi*], Became mixed with.—(*d*) [*'Ala*], Was obscure, dubious to.—(*e*) [*Fi*], Was doubtful about.—(*f*), *see* V(*b*).—(*g*) [*Bi*], Overtook (*horseman*).—(*h*) [*Bi*],
- 30 Made to be an accompaniment, an adjunct.

- 1, Confusion, confusedness; obscurity; ambiguity, ambiguousness, dubiousness.—1st, A putting on (*a garment*).—2, (*pl.* 27), *see* 23(*a*).—2nd, Dress, attire.
- 35

- 3, 3rd, 4, *see* 1.—17, (*pl.* 44), *see* 23(*a*).—(*b*), Profit.—20, *see* 23(*a*).—21, *see* 25(*a*).—23, (*pl.* 10, 15th), Garment, vestment; 40 clothes, clothing, dress, apparel, raiment, vesture.—(*b*), Covering.—(*c*), Confusion, disorder; hurly-burly, hubbub.—25, (*pl.* 10, 46), Clothed, dressed.— 45 (*b*), Worn, used, shabby.—(*c*), Like, equal, match.—26, *see* 23(*a*).—(*b*), Coat of mail.—(*c*), Weapon.—(*d*), *see* 26.—26th, 27th, *see* 1.—28, One wearing 50 much clothing.—(*b*), Muddler.—(*c*), Dissembler.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), *see* 23(*a*).

N.P.II., *see* *N.Ag.* VIII.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Comfits, sugar-plums; 55 bonbons; lozenges.

N.Ac.II., Obscurity; ambiguity, equivocation.

N.Ag.IV., *see* *N.Ag.* VIII.

N.Ag. VIII, Obscure, ambiguous, 60 intricate; enigmatical; dubious, equivocal.

N.Ac. VIII, *see* 1.

لِبَاسِ الرَّجُلِ A man's wife.

لِبَاسِ الْمَرْأَةِ A woman's husband. 65

لِبَاسِ التَّقْوَى The apparel of piety: modesty, shame; righteous conduct; faith.

لِبَاسِ الْجُوعِ The utmost degree of hunger. 70

إِنْ فِيهِ لَمَنْبَسًا He has no pride.

لَبَسَ لَهُ أُذُنَهُ He feigned himself heedless of him.

لَبَشَ II [coll.], Got together; packed up.

4 [coll.], Goods, chattels; luggage, baggage.—(b), People of different tribes.

* لَبَطَ U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Threw down (on the ground).—(b) [coll.], Kicked.—(c) [pass.], Caught cold.—II [coll.], see I(b).—V, Galloped (camel).—(b) [Ila], Went to.—(c), Lay down.—VIII, see V(a).—(b), Was confused.—(c) [Fi], Set about.—(d), see V(c).

15 1st, A cold.—(b) [coll.], Kick.—4th, Gallop.—28, Kicker.—38, Skins, hides.

لَبِقَ U (n. ac. 1), Softened, mollified.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was intelligent;
30 (—) U (n. ac. 22st) } was skilful, expert.—(b) [Bi], Fitted, suited.—II, see I.—(b) [coll.], Fitted on to (clothes).

4, Intelligence; adroitness, expertness, deftness, dexterity.—(b), Neatness, elegance, good taste (in dress).—5, Intelligent; adroit, expert, deft, dexterous.—(b), Neat, elegant, well-dressed.—22st, see 4.—25, see 5.

N.P.II, Softened.—(b) [coll.], Adorned, embellished, set off.

30 * لَبَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Mixed, mingled; confused.—II, see I.—(b) [acc.

& Bi], Embarrassed, hampered, thwarted in.—IV, Used unseemly language.—V, VIII, Was confused, complicated.

1, 1st, Confusion.—4th, Mouthful.—5, Confused &c.—24th, 40 Gathering; company.—25th, see 24th.—(b), A certain dish.

N.P.I, VIII, Confused, complicated.—(b) [coll.], Preoccupied.

45

لَبَلَبَ [Bi], Licked; fondled, caressed.—(b) [’Ala], Was affectionate to.—(c), Became dispersed.—(d) [coll.], Chattered, jabbered.

48, Bind-weed (plant).—51, 50 Gentle; affable; kind.—51st, Sound, cry.—54, see 51.

* لَبَنَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Gave a draught of milk to.—(b), I, Ate much.—(c) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.

55

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had much milk (sheep).—II, Made bricks.—IV, see (—).—V, Tarried.—VIII, Sucked (milk).—X, Asked for milk.

60

2, Bricks; tiles.—2nd, Brick; tile.—3rd, Mouthful.—3ya, A certain tree.—4, (pl. 38), Milk.—(b), Sap.—4yist, Milk & rice; milk-food.—5, see 2.—(b), Fond 63 of milk.—5th, Good milker (animal).—(b), see 2nd.—17 [coll.], Door-frame, window-frame.—(b) [coll.], A certain dish.—20,

- (*pl.* 44), Milk-pail.—(*b*), Brick-mould.—20^t, Skimmer; ladle.—21, Lactiferous, milch.—(*b*), Giver of milk.—21^t, (*pl. reg.* & 41), *fem. of* 21.—22, Breast, bosom.—23, Lactation, suckling; fostering.—24, A species of resin; frankincense.—24^t, (*pl.* 24 & *reg.*), Affair; business, occupation; care, anxiety.—25, Fed on milk.—25^t, *see* 5^t(*a*).—26, (*pl.* 2, 3, 10, 23, 46), *see* 5^t(*a*).—26, Brick-maker.—(*b*), Milkman.—35, Lebanon.—35^{yi}, Of Lebanon.—41, Teats, dugs; breasts.

N.Ac.II, A dish made of meal, milk & honey.

تَلْبِينَةٌ *see N.Ac.II*

- 20 تَلْبُونَةٌ (*pl.* تَلْبُونَات) Lioness.

لَبَّى II, Responded, obeyed, replied. لَبَّيْكَ Here I am! At your service! مُتَلَبِّية Good fellowship; intimacy; mutual confidence.

- 25 لَتَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Pounded, pulverized.—(*b*), Stirred up; moistened.—(*c*), Bound.—(*d*) [*pass.*] [Bi], Was attached to; was connected, coupled, associated with.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Chattered.—30 IV, Tucked its head under its wing (*bird*).

1 [*coll.*], Chatter, small talk.—1^t [*coll.*], Trifle.—24, Pounded bark.—(*b*), Any substance

used for moistening.—28 [*coll.*],

Chatterer, gossip.

لَات, لَاتِ Name of a certain goddess.

- لَتَّ A (1) [acc. & Bi], Hit, 40 struck with.—(*b*) [Bi], Threw, cast; shot (*arrow*).—(*c*) [Bi], Brought forth, bore.—(*d*) [acc. & Fi], Struck on (*the breast*).—(*e*), Broke wind.—(*f*), Lay 45 with.—(*g*), Lessened, diminished.—(*h*), Passed away.—(*i*), Gazed.—(*j*), Voided excrement. لَتَّي [25], Stationary, motionless.

مَلَّتِي *see* 25.

50

لَتَّ بِعَيْنِهِ إِلَى He fixed his eyes upon, gazed at.

- لَتَّبَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27) [Bi], Adhered to; held fast to.—(*b*) [Fi], Was steadfast in.—(*c*) [Fi], Stabbed. 55 —(*d*), *see* II.—II [Ala], Bound, fastened.—IV [acc. & Ala], Imposed upon.—VI, Came to blows.—VIII, *see* II.

20, Peaceable, pacific, quiet. 60

—21, Adhering, firm, steadfast.—44, Worn-out garments.

لَتَّمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; injured.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was hungry.

1ya, *fem. of* 33.—5, 9, 9^t, 65

21, Intelligent.—33, Hungry.

لَتَّمَ A (*n. ac.* 1), Threw dirt at.

لَتَّدَ I (*n. ac.* 1), Hit, punched.

لَتَرَ *I, U (n. ac. 1), Hit, punched.*

لَتَعَ *A (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(b), Stung.*

لَتَلَّتْ *[coll.], Chattered.*

5 51^t, False oath.—(b) *[coll.], Chatter, idle talk.*

لَتَمَ *U (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b), Shot (an arrow).—(c), Wounded.*

4, Wound.

10 لَتِنَ Sweet.

لُتْنَةُ Hedgehog.

لَاتِينِي Latin.

لَاتِينِيَّة Latin language.

15 لَتِي [Rel. pro. fem. of الَّذِي] (pl. اللواتي), Who, which, that.

اللواتِ (pl. اللواتِ), اللاتِ, اللاتي

(اللواتِ) see supra.

اللَّتِي Dual of اللَّتِي.

اللَّتِي Dim. of اللَّتِي.

20 لَثَ *I (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Remained in.—(b), Was incessant (rain).—(c), U [‘Ala], Importuned.—(d), Covered (trees: dew).—IV, see I(a)(b)(c). 1, Dew.*

25 لَثًا *A (n. ac. 1) [I], Lapped (dog).*

لَثَدَ *I (n. ac. 1), Arranged (furniture &c.).*

3^t, People who never travel.

لَثَطَ *I (n. ac. 1), Knocked; reprov.*

30 لَثَعَ *A (n. ac. 4), Lisped.*

3^t, 4, Lisp, lispings.—4^t, Mouth.—14, (pl. 3), Lispings; lipper.

لَثَقَ *A (n. ac. 4), Was windless & damp (day).—II, Corrupted.— 35 IV, Damped, moistened.—VIII, Was damped, wetted.*

5, Damp, moist, wet.

لَثَلَّتْ Was feeble.—(b) [Fi], Hesitated, was irresolute over; 40 stammered (in talk).—(c) [‘Ala], Importuned, annoyed.—(d) [acc. & Fi], Rolled in (the dust).—(e) [acc. & ‘An], Withheld from.—(f), see II(b).—(g), Was in- 45 cessant (rain).—II [Fi], Rolled himself in the dust.—(b) [Bi], Remained in.—(c) [Fi], Delayed over.

48, 48^t, Weak, feeble; hesit- 50 ating, irresolute.—51, see 48.

* لَثَمَ *I (n. ac. 1), Kissed.—(b), Stamped, pounded (the stones: animal).—(c), Struck on the nose.—(d), see II.*

55

(—) *A (n. ac. 1), see supra.—II, Covered over the mouth; muffled himself up.—V, VIII, see II.*

1, Nose.—1^t, Kiss.—17, Mouth; bosom.—21, (pl. 3), 60 Breaker, smasher.—23, Veil; muffler; comforter.

N.P.I, Hurt, sore (hoof).

N.Ag.II, V, Muffled up.

لَثِيَ *A (n. ac. 4), Exuded; was 65*

moist.—IV, *see* I.—V, VIII,
Gathered gum &c.

لَثَى [4], Gum; resin.—(b), Dew.

لَثٍ [5], Moist.—(b), Gummy;
resinous (*tree*).

لَثِيَاء [42], Sweating.

لِثَاء (pl. لَثَى), Gum (*of*
the mouth).

* لَجَّ A, I (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 22^t) [Fī],

Persisted in; insisted upon,
was stubborn about.—(b) [ʿAla],

Importuned, annoyed.—(c), *see*

IV(b).—II, Entered the open

sea.—(b), Embarked.—III, Dis-

puted, argued, wrangled with

—IV, Made to persevere.—

(b), Clamoured; cried out.—

(c), *see* I(b) & II(b).—V, Claimed.

—(b) [Fī], Fluctuated in.—VI,

Wrangled, strove together.—

VIII, Tossed about; was

tumultuous.—(b), Was intricate;

rose high.—(c), Was intense.

—X [Bī], Persisted in, kept

(*oath*).—(b), *see* V(a).

I^t, Clamour, din, uproar.—

2yi, *see* 3yi.—3, (pl. 9), The

main, open sea, high seas; the

deep.—(b), Abyss, depth.—(c),

Large quantity; crowd, multi-

tude.—(d), Side; shore.—3^t,

Silver.—(b), Mirror, looking-

glass.—(c), (pl. 2, 9, 23), *see*

3(a), (b), (c).—3yi, Vast; deep;

fathomless(*sea*).—9^t, 21, *see* 26.

—22, 22^t, Persistency; per-
severance; pertinacity, insist-
ency; importunity, obtrusive-
ness.—24, *see* 3yi.—26, Per-
sistent, pertinacious; obstinate; 40
contentious; litigious; disputer,
wrangler, arguer.—(b), Im-
portunate, obtrusive.—26^t,
45, *see* 26.

N.P.I [ʿAla], Importuned. 45

N.P.VIII, Thick, dense (*veget-*
ation).

مُتَّجَّة Intensely black (*eye*);
intensely green (*land*).

يَنْجُوج, يَنْجَج, النَّجَج 50
Aloes-wood.

* لَجَأَ A (*n. ac.* لَجَّ [1], مَلَجَأَ [17],
لُجُوء [27]) [IIa], Repaired,
betook himself to; had re-
course to; took refuge with, 55
fled to.—(b) [IIa], Relied upon;
sought the help of.—(c) [Min
& IIa], Turned from ... to.

لَجَى A (*n. ac.* لَجَأَ [4]), *see supra* (a).
—II, *see* IV(a), (b).—IV [acc. & 60
IIa], Forced, compelled to do,
obliged; drove to; constrained
to have recourse to.—(b) [acc.
& IIa], Intrusted, confided,
committed, left to.—(c), Pro- 65
tected, defended.—V, *see* I(b),
(c) & IV(b).—VIII, *see* I(a), (b),
(c) & IV(b).

لَجَأَ [4], (pl. أَلَجَاء [39]), *see*

17.—(b), Wife.—(c), Heir.—(d),

A species of marine frog.

مَلَجَا [17], (M. مَلَجِي [44]),

Refuge, shelter; protection.

5 لَاجِي [21], Fugitive, refugee.

تَلَجَّة [N.Ac.II], Force, violence; constraint.

مُلْتَجِي [N.Ag.VIII], see 21.

مُلْتَجَا [N.P.VIII], see 17.

10 لَجِبَ A (n. ac. 4), Shouted out, vociferated, clamoured.—(b), Was boisterous; roared (sea).

(—) U (n. ac. 27^t), Had little milk (animal).—II, see (—).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Cut with.

15 1^t, (pl. 23, reg. & لَجَبَات), Nearly dry, having little milk (ewe).—2^t, 3^t, see 1^t.—4, Clamour, vociferation, noise; commotion.—4^t, see 1^t.—5, Clamorous, noisy; tumultuous; boisterous.—5^t, 7^t, see 1^t.—45, (pl. 65), Pointless arrow.

لُجَج (pl. 38), Hole, cavity.

25 لَجَذَ U (n. ac. 1), Ate; grazed, browsed (animal).—(b), Licked out (a vessel).—(c), Took little.—(d), Importuned.—(e), Instigated; incited.

30 (—) A (n. ac. 1), see supra (a).—(b), (n. ac. 1, 4), see supra (b).

23, Glue.—45, Nibbling; nibbler.

لَجَفَ I (n. ac. 1), Struck.—II, V, Dug into the sides of (a well).

35

4, (pl. 38), Side-hole, cavity.

—23, Threshold.—25^t, Doorpost.

لَجَلَجَ Repeated himself (in speaking).—(b) [acc. & Fi], Moved about in (his mouth: food).—II, see I(a).

48, Stammerer.—51, Confused.—51^t, Confusion.

* لَجِمَ U (n. ac. 1), Sewed, stitched.—45 (b) [coll.], see IV(b).—II, Reached to the mouth (water of a river).—IV, see II.—(b), Bridled; curbed (horse).—VIII, Was bridled; was curbed.

50

3, Air, atmosphere.—23, (pl. 10, 15^t), P., Bridle; bit; curb.

N.P.I [coll.], see N.P.IV.

N.P.IV, Bridled; curbed.

لَجَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Prepared (camel's food).—(b), Licked.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Stuck to.—II, see I(a).—V, Stuck together, cohered.

1^t, Party, set, coterie; majority.—4, see 25(a).—5, Dirty.—25, Leaves used as fodder.—(b), Foam (in the mouth).—26, Heavy goer (camel).

لَجِين Silver.

65

لَجِيُون Legion.

* لَجَّ I (n. ac. 1), Was close (relationship).—(b), A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was closed up (eye).—IV, Poured

forth rain incessantly (*cloud*).

—(b) [ʿAla], Hurt the back of
(an animal: *saddle*); pressed
hard upon, importuned, harass-
ed.—(c) [Fi], Applied himself
to; was persistent in; was
importunate about.—(d), Was
restive; was slow (*animal*).—
(e) [Bi], Stayed at.

1, Closely related, near, akin;
near (*relative*).—5, see 21.—14,
More importunate, pressing &c.
—21, Narrow, confined; strait.
—45, Pressing, importunate;
insistent.—(b), Uncomfortable
(*saddle*).—(c), Raining incessant-
ly (*cloud*).—(d), Slow, tardy.

N.Ag.IV, see 45(a), (b).—(c),
Refractory (*animal*).

N.Ac.IV, Persistency; im-
portunity; insistence.

لَعَبَ A (n. ac. 1), Trod, passed along
a road.—(b), Traced out; made
(*road*).—(c), Marked, left marks,
traces upon; wounded; smote;
flogged.—(d), (n. ac. 27), Was
wide, broad (*road*).—(e), (n.
ac. 1), Cut into strips; stripped
off; peeled.—(f), Was smooth
(*flank*).—(g) [Bi], Threw down.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Became emaciated
through age.—II, see I(c).—
(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—
VIII, see II(a).

1, High road, high way.—20,
Instrument for barking trees.

—(b), Sharp-tongued; reviler.

(c), Eloquent.—21, see 1.—25,
Thin in the back.

N.P.I, Smooth.—(b), Emaci-
ated.

N.P.II, Cut in pieces.—

(b), see 1.

لَعَتَ A (n. ac. 1), Peeled, barked.—

(b) [acc. & Bi], Beat with.—45

(c), Trimmed.—(d), Stripped,
plundered.—(e), Lay with.

24¹, Bark.

بَرْدَ بَعَثَ لَعَتَ Intense cold.

* لَعَجَ A (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Fled to, so
took refuge with.—(b) [IIa],
Inclined to.—(c), Struck.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Fi], Stuck fast in;
stuck to; became entangled
in.—(b) [Bi], Clave, kept to.—55
II [ʿAla], Misrepresented, re-
lated falsely, falsified, mis-
reported to (*news &c.*); mis-
informed.—IV [acc. & IIa], In-
duced, compelled to have re- 60
course to.—(b) [acc. & IIa],
Caused to incline to.—V, see II.
—VIII, see I (b), (—) (a) & IV(a).

1, Socket, orbit (*of the eye*).

—3, (*pl.* 38), see 1.—(b), Corner, 65
recess.—(c), Hole, cavity.—5,
Narrow.—17, (*pl.* 44), Refuge,
asylum; shelter, covert.—44,
Defiles.—(b), Straits, difficulties.
—65, see 44(a).

N.P.II, Jammed, stuck fast
(*lock*).

N.P.VIII, see 17.

مَلْحُوجَةٌ Confused, intricate
(*affair*).

* لَعَدَ *A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or La],* Made
5 a niche in; dug out (*tomb*).—
(*b*), Buried, interred.—(*c*), *see*
IV(*c*) & VIII(*a*).—(*e*) [Fi], *see*
VIII(*b*).—II, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—III,
Acted disingenuously with.—
10 IV, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*) ['An], In-
clined, deviated from.—(*d*) [Bi],
Calumniated, defamed; des-
pised.—(*e*), *see* VIII(*a*).—(*f*)
[Fi], *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII [Ila],
15 Leant towards; had recourse
to.—(*b*) ['An], Turned aside
from, forsook (*religion*), became
a heretic.—(*c*) [Ila], Fled to,
took refuge with, in.

20 1, 3, (*pl. 27, 38*), Niche;
tomb, vault, grave.—4, *see* 1.
—21, Vaulted (*grave*).—(*b*), *see* 1.
N.P.I, see 21(a).

N.Ag.IV, (pl. reg. & 44^t),
25 Deviating.—(*b*), Heterodox, un-
orthodox; heretic.

N.P.IV, see 21(a).

N.Ac.IV, Deviation. — (b),
Heterodoxy, heresy.

30 *N.P.VIII, Refuge, shelter.*

لَعَزَ *A (n. ac. 1),* Importuned.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4),* Was miserly.—V,
see (—).—(*b*), Had his mouth
watering.—(*c*) ['An], Left off.
35 —VI, Contended together in
declaiming.

2, 5, Miserly.—44, Dif-
ficulties, embarrassments.

* لَعَسَ *A (n. ac. 1), see infra (a).*

(—) *A (n. ac. 1),* Gnawed, ate (*locusts* 40
&c.).—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1, 1^t, 3^t, 17*),
Licked.—II, Let lick.—IV, Put
forth (*ground*).—VIII [*acc. &*
Min], Received from.

1, Licking.—3^t, Lick.—17, 45
(*pl. 44*), Place of licking.—
(*b*), Desert, waste.—20, Greedy;
eager.—(*b*), Brave, courageous.
—21^t, (*pl. 41*), Barren (*year*).
—26, Greedy; glutton; lick- 50
dish.—28, Licker.—28^t, Moth-
worm, wool-fretter.—(*b*), Lion-
ess.—40, *see* 26.—(*b*), Unlucky.

N.P.I, Licked.—(b), Denuded.

N.Ag.IV, see 26.

55

لَعَّوَسَ *see 26.*

لَعَصَ *A (n. ac. 1) [Fi],* Engaged in.
—(*b*), Explained in detail, ex-
pounded, interpreted.—II, *see*
I(*b*).—(*b*), Straitened.—VIII [*acc. 60*
& Ila], Forced, constrained to.
—(*b*), Stuck, clung to.—(*c*),
Had the eye closed up (*needle*).

17, Refuge, shelter.—26,
Narrow.—36, Swiftmess. 65

لَعِظَ *A (n. ac. 1),* Sprinkled, bedewed.
—(*b*), Thrust away.—VIII, Was
enraged.

* لَعِظَ *A (n. ac. 1, 36) [acc. or Ila or*
Bi], Looked at askance, glanced 70

at sideways; leered at; peered at.—III, Watched, observed; regarded; attended to.—(b), Was like, related, analogous to.—V, Stuck, adhered.—VI, Eyed, observed, regarded one another.—(b), Had regard, consideration for each other.—(c), see III(b).

10 1, (pl. 23, 38), Look, glance; side-glance; leer, ogle.—(b), see 22.—1st, (pl. لَحَظَاتٍ), see 1(a).—(b), Twinkling of an eye, moment, instant, second.—
15 22, (pl. 10), Outer corner of the eye.—23, see 22.—25, Like, similar.—28, Peerer; leerer, ogler.—41, Eyes.

20 N.P.I, Regarded; kept in view.

N.Ac.III[2], Observation, scrutiny; consideration.
أَحْوَالُهُمْ مُتَشَابِكَةٌ مُتَلَحِّظَةٌ
Their cases are alike.

25 * لَحَفَ A (n. ac. 1), Wrapped up.—(b), Licked.—II, Allowed his clothes to trail.—III, Protected; aided.—IV, see I(a).—(b), Was importunate.—V, Made himself a mantle &c.—(b) [coll.], Kept his bed; was bed-ridden.—VIII [Bi], Wrapped himself up in, put on; wore.

30 2, Foot of an acclivity.—
35 2^d, Dress.—20, (pl. 44), see 23.—20^d, see 23.—33, (pl. 10),

Covering, wrapper: cloak, plaid, mantle.—(b) [coll.], Blanket; coverlet, counterpane, quilt; eider-down.

* لَحِقَ A (n. ac. 1, 22) [acc. or Bi], Reached, overtook; caught.—(b) [IIa], Clung to.—(c), (n. ac. 27), Was slender.—II [A1a] [coll.], Gave, doled out.—III, Followed, 45 went after.—IV, see I(a).—(b) [acc. & Bi], Joined, added, annexed, affiliated to.—VI, Came up with each other; came one after another.—VIII [Bi], see 50 I(a).—(b), Was joined, affiliated to &c.—X, Claimed; appropriated; annexed; adopted.

4, (pl. 38), see 21(a).—(b), Alluvial soil, alluvium.—21, 55 Reaching; joining &c.—(b), Following.—(c), Slim.—23, Case of a bow.

N.Ag.IV, see 21(a), (b).

N.P.IV, Joined on, added, 60 annexed, affiliated.—(b), Additional, supplementary, extra.—(c), Appendix, addendum; supplement; postscript; marginal note.

N.Ac.IV, Annexion, adjunction, affiliation.

أَبُو لَاحِقٍ Hawk.

لَحَكَ A (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Adhered, held on to.

(—) A (n. ac. 1), Licked; spooned up (honey).—III, VI, see I.

9^t, Lizard.—43, *see* 9^t.—

44, Passes, defiles.

لَوَّحَكَ Fitted into each other
(*vertebrae*).

5 لَحِمَ Remained firm, kept still.—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Moved, stirred, budged.
—II, *see* I(*a*).—(*b*), Became dis-
persed.—(*c*) [*coll.*], *see* I(*b*).
51, Narrow, confined.

10 * لَكَمَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Made fast, solid;
soldered (*metal*).—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*],
Smote with.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Was
killed, slain.—(*d*), A (*n. ac.* 1),
Fed with, nourished on meat.

15 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was fat, fleshy,
chubby.—(*b*), Was fond of meat.
—(*c*), Stayed.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see* (—) (*a*), (*b*).—
III [*acc. & Bi*], Joined, fastened,
20 fixed to; soldered on to.—
(*b*), Formed an alliance with
through marriage.—(*c*), Twist-
ed.—IV, *see* III(*a*).—(*b*), Had
much meat; was meaty; was
25 full (*grain*).—(*c*), Gave up to.
—(*d*), Wove (*cloth*); composed
(*poem*).—(*e*), Maligned.—(*f*),
Completed.—VI, Slew each
other.—(*b*), *see* VIII(*b*).—VIII,
30 Was repaired; was soldered.
—(*b*), Closed up, healed, form-
ed a scar (*wound*).—(*c*), Raged
(*fight*).—X, Was wide (*road*).—
(*b*), Kept to the highway.—
35 (*c*) [*pass.*], Was hard beset.

1, (*pl.* 23, 27, 34, 35), Flesh;
meat.—(*b*), Pulp.—1^t, Piece of
flesh, of meat.—(*b*), *see* 3^t (*b*), (*c*).
—3^t, Relationship.—(*b*), (*pl.* 9),
Woof.—(*c*), Skin; caruncle.—4^o
(*d*), *see* 1^t (*a*) & 17^t (*a*).—4, *see* 1.
—5, *see* 21.—(*b*), Lion.—17^t, (*pl.*
44), Fight, combat; conflict; fray;
mêlée.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Slaughter-
house.—21, (*pl.* 41), Carnivor- 45
ous; flesh-eating.—23, Solder.
—25, Fleshy; meaty; pulpy;
chubby.—(*b*), Slain, slaughtered,
massacred, butchered.—28,
Butcher; slaughterer. 50

N.Ag.III, Well-made, firm.

N.P.IV, Fed on flesh.—(*b*),
A kind of stuff.—(*c*), Related
by marriage.

N.Ac.VIII, Connection; ad- 55
herence; union, alliance.—(*b*)
[*coll.*], Solder.

N.Ag.X, Lion.

مُتَلَحِّجَةً Flesh-wound.

* لَحَنَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 27), Spoke, 60
pronounced, wrote badly; com-
mitted solecisms.—(*b*) [IIa],
Leant, inclined to; was well
disposed to.—(*c*), *see* (—) (*b*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was intelligent.— 65
(*b*), Understood.—II, Corrected.
—(*b*) [Fi], Chanted (*whilst*
reading).—(*c*), *see* I(*a*).—III,
Tried to understand.—IV,
Made to understand. 70

1, (*N.* 27, 38), Note, tone;

sound; melody, tune, air; modulation.—(b), Pronunciation, accent.—(c), Meaning, sense, signification.—(d), Sol-
ecism; barbarism.—1^t, see 3^t.—
3^t, Bad pronouncer; solecist.—
4, Intelligence.—5, Intelligent.
—9^t, Hypercritical; purist.—
14, More intelligent.—21, 28,
28^t, see 3^t.

N.Ac.II, Chanting; psalmody.

صِنَاعَةُ الْأَلْحَانِ Music; har-
mony.

لَعَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Removed the inner
bark of a tree.—(b), see *infra* (b).

لَعَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*), see *supra* (a).—(b), *A*
(*n. ac. 1*), Insulted, vilified;
chid.—III, Quarreled with.—
IV, Did wrong.—V, Tied the
turban beneath the chin.—
VI, Quarreled, had words.—
VIII, Grew a beard.

لَعَى [11], Chin.

لَعِيَّة [2^t1], (*pl.* لَعَى [7, 9]),
Beard.

لَعَوِي [7yi], Relating to the
beard.

لَعَى [14], Bearded.

لَعَاء [23A], Inner bark, bast;
sap-wood.

لَعِيَانِي [34yi], see 14.

مَلْعِي [*N.P.I*], Blamed; insulted.

لَعِيَّة التَّيْس Wild salsify.

لَعَى *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [F1], Spoke unintel-
ligibly.—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Shed 35
tears; became closed (*eye*).—
VIII, Was entangled.

1^t, Obscureness; barbarous-
ness (*in speech*).—(b), Dirty,
sluttish; slut.—21, Tangled; 40
deep (*valley*).

N.P.VIII, Muddled (*drunkard*).

—(b), see 21.

لَعَبَ *A, U* (*n. ac. 1*), Slapped.—(b),
Lay with.—III, Buffeted. 45
4, A certain tree.

N.P.II, Slapper, buffeter;
brawler.

لَعَبَطَ [*coll.*], Mixed up, confused.

لَعُتَ Big, corpulent. 50

حَرَّ سَخَتْ لَعَتْ Intense heat.

لَعَجَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Exuded matter (*eye*).

لَعَجَم Big, bulky.

لَعَزْ Sharp knife.

* لَخِصَ *A* (*n. ac. 4*), Had the upper 55
eye-lid fleshy.—(b), Was swol-
len, bumpy (*eye*).—II, Extracted
the essence of.—(b), Explained,
elucidated; summed up, re-
capitulated.—(c) [La], Explained 60
to.—(d), Made near.

5, Swollen.—14, (*pl.* 8),
Swollen-eyed.

N.P.II, Sum, substance; re-
sult; conclusion. 65

N.Ac.II, Summary; analysis;
résumé.

لَخَفَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Beat, pommelled.
1, Cream.—1⁶, (*pl.* 23), White
stone.

لَخَّخَانِي Solecist.

5 لَخَّخَانِيَّة Solecism; barbarism.

لَخَّمَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Cut.—(*b*), Slapped.
—III, *see* I(*b*).

1, A fish.—1⁴, Languor,
torpor; listlessness; languid-
ness.—(*b*), Embarrassment.—
10 4⁶, 9⁶, Listless, lazy.

لَخِنَ *A (n. ac. 4)*, Stank; was rancid.
14, (*pl.* 3), Uncircumcised.

لَخَا *U (n. ac. 1)*, Injected, made to
15 inhale a medicine (*through the*
nose).

لَخِيَ *I (n. ac. 1)*, *see supra*.

لَخِي *A (n. ac. لَخِيَ [4])*, Chattered.
—III, Was friendly with.—
20 IV, *see* I.—VIII, Ate sop.

لَخِّي [4], Syringe.

اللَخِّي [14], Chattering; chatterer.

مِلْخِي [20], *see* 4.

لَخَاء [22A], *see* 4.

25 لَخَاء [23A], Sop, pap.

لَخَوَاء [42], *fem. of* 14.

* لَدَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Quarreled with.—
(*b*) [ʔAn], Hindered, debarred
from.—(*c*), (*n. ac. 1*, 27), Ad-
30 ministered medicine to, phy-
sicked.—(*d*), *A (n. ac. 1*, 4),
Was quarrelsome.—II [Bi],

Disgraced, rendered infamous.

—III [ʔAn], Defended.—(*b*), *see*
I(*a*).—IV, *see* I(*c*).—(*b*) [Bi], Op- 35
posed, resisted.—(*c*), Found
quarrelsome.—V, Swerved,
turned about.—(*b*), Waited,
tarried.—VIII, Took a draught.
—(*b*) [ʔAn], Declined, turned 40
from.

1, Sack.—(*b*), *see* 14.—4,
Quarrel, dispute.—21, *see* 14.
—14, (*pl.* 3, 23), Quarrelsome,
contentious; wrangler.—25, 45
(*pl.* 15⁴), *see* 26(*b*).—26, *see* 14.—
(*b*), Draught, dose, medicine.

لَدَّنَ لَدَّا, لُدَّ, لُدَّ *see under* لَدَّنَ.

لَدِيدَانِ Sides.

الْمَتَدَدِ The neck.

50

أَلَيْدَ يَلْدَدُ, أَلْدَدُ *see* 14.

مَا لِي عَنْهُ مُلْتَدَّ I cannot
avoid it.

وَلَدَّ *see under* لَدَّة.

لَدَحَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Slapped.

55

لَدَسَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Licked.—(*b*), Slap-
ped.—II, Shod (*camel*); mended
(*soles*).—IV, Sprouted.

2, Weak.—20, Date-crusher
(*stone*).—25, (*pl.* 38), Fat.

60

* لَدَغَ *A (n. ac. 1*, 62), Stung.

1⁴, Sting.—20, Sarcastic,
caustic; sneerer.—25, (*pl.* 1ya,
43), Stung.—29, Thorn; prickle.
—29⁶, Sarcasm, irony.

65

N.P.I., *see* 25.

لَدَمَ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Struck; slapped.—
(*b*), Mended, patched.—II, *see* I(*b*).
—IV ['Ala], Hung about (*fever*).
—V, *see* I(*b*).—(*b*), Was patched.
5 —VIII, Beat her face (*woman*).
—(*b*), Was disquieted.

1, Faint sound; thud.—4,
Family honour.—20, Stone for
cracking nuts.—(*b*), Stupid.—
10 21, (*pl.* 4), Beater, striker.—
—23, Patch.—25, Worn;
patched.—45, *see* 20(*a*).

لَدَنَ *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), Was soft.—
II, Softened.—(*b*), Moistened.
15 —V, Was late; delayed.

1, (*pl.* 3, 23), Soft; tender;
pliable.—22^t, 27^t, Softness;
pliancy, pliability.

لَدَنُ, لُدُّنُ, لَدِنُ, لَدَّتْ, لَدَّتْ, لَدَّتْ,
20 لَدَّا, لُدَّا, لُدُّ, لُدُّنُ At, by,
with; at the house of.—(*b*),
On behalf of.

لَدُّنَا or لَدُّنَا On our part.
—(*b*), At our place.

25 لَدُّنُهُ مَالٌ He is possessed of
property.

لَدُّنُهُ مِنِّي I came from
him, on his behalf.

لَدُّنُ *see* لَدِي.

30 لَدُّنُكَ With thee.

* **لَذَّ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1^t, 22, 22^t), Was agree-
able, pleasant, delightful.—
(*b*) [*acc.* or *Bi*], Enjoyed, was
pleased with; delighted in.—

(*c*), *see* II.—II, Pleased, de- 35
lighted; made pleasant.—III,
Gave pleasure to.—IV, *see* II.
—V, Enjoyed himself; was
delighted.—(*b*), *see* I(*b*).—VI,
Delighted in each other.—VIII, 40
see I(*a*), (*b*).—X, *see* I(*b*) & V(*a*).

1, *see* 25(*a*).—(*b*) [*art.*], Sleep.
—1^t, Pleasure, delight; en-
joyment.—(*b*), Pleasantness,
delightfulness; deliciousness; 45
sweetness, lusciousness.—(*c*),
see 22^t.—14, Pleasanter.—15^t,
Voluptuaries.—17, (*pl.* 44),
Pleasant place; smooth ground.
—22, *see* 22^t.—22^t, Pleasure; 50
comfort; gratification.—25,
(*pl.* 3, 23), Agreeable, pleasant,
nice; desirable; delightful,
delectable; sweet, delicious,
luscious.—(*b*) [*art.*], Wine.— 55
(*c*), *see* 22^t.

N. Ac. VIII, X, *see* 1^t(*a*).

لَذَوَى *see* 22^t.

لَذَبَ *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [*Bi*], Remained in.

لَذَجَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Sipped.—(*b*), Im- 60
portuned.

* **لَذَعَ** *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Burned.—(*b*) [*acc.*
& *Bi*], Hurt, stung, nettled by.
—V, Looked about.—VIII,
Smarted; was burnt. 65

1^t, Burn.—21^t, (*pl.* 41), Sar-
casm, stinging speech, sneer.—
25, Biting, sarcastic, ironical,
sneering; caustic.

لَاذَع *see supra* 21t.

لَذْعَةُ الشَّمْسِ Sun-stroke.

لَوَذَعِي Keen, quick-witted;
witty.—(b), Sharp, caustic.—

(c), Eloquent.

اللَّذِيقَةُ Lattichea (city).

لَذِذٌ Was quick.

48, Nimble.

لَذِمَ A (n. ac. 1), Pleased.—(b) [Bi],
Stopped at.—IV [acc. & Bi],
Attached to.—(b) [pass.] [Bi],
Was addicted to; was de-
voted to.

9t, Sedentary.

لَذَى *see under* لَذَى.

لَذِي A (n. ac. لَذَى [4]) [Bi], Ap-
plied himself to.

الَّذِي (pl. الَّذِينَ sometimes
[Rel. pron.], Who,
that; which.

الَّذَانِ [du.], *see supra*.

*لَزَزَ U (n. ac. 1, 4, 22) [acc. & Bi],
Bound, fastened to; joined to.
—(b), Fastened; barred (door).
—(c), Thrust, pierced.—(d) [acc.
& Ila], Compelled to.—(e), (n.
ac. 1), Clung to.—(f) [Bi], Im-
portuned.—(g) ['Ala] [coll.],
Wearied.—II, Made strong.—
III, Associated with.—IV, *see*
I(a).—VIII [Bi], Became joined,
coupled to.

4, Straitness, distress.—(b),
Strait, difficult (life).—(c), *see*

23(a).—20, Persistent, pertin- 35
acious; contentious.—23, Bar
(of a door).—(b), Manager (of
cattle).—(c), *see* 20.

N.P.II, Well-knit, sturdy.

كَزَزَ Tenacious. 40

لَزَزَ شَرٌّ } Prone to evil, in-
لَزَزَ شَرٌّ } clined to mischief.
لَزَزَ شَرٌّ }

لَزَا A (n. ac. لَزَا [1]), Gave.—(b), Filled
up.—(c), Brought forth.—(d),
Tended well.—II, *see* I(a), (d). 45
—IV, *see* I(a), (b), (d).—V, Was
filled.

*لَزَبَ U (n. ac. 27), Was firm, solid.
—(b) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } Was hard, com- 50
(—) U (n. ac. 1, 27) } pact; cohered,
stuck together; commingled.
—VI, Stuck together.

1, Strait, narrow, difficult.—
1t, (pl. 7 & reg.), Calamity.— 55
(b), Dearth, drought.—(c), Severe
(year).—2, Narrow path.—5,
(pl. 23), Scanty, little.—21,
Solid; adhesive, cohesive,
coherent.—(b), Fixed, constant. 60
—(c), Necessary, indispensable.
—45, (pl. 65), Miserly, grasp-
ing; miser.

عَزَبَ لَزَبَ Unmarried; bachelor.

*لَزَجَ A (n. ac. 4, 27, 27t), Was ductile; 65
stretched.—(b), Was viscous,

glutinous, sticky &c.—(c) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—V, Stuck together, cohered.

1st, Sedentary, fond of home.—5, Ductile, elastic.—(b), Sticky, cohesive, agglutinative, glutinous, viscous, mucilaginous, ropy, slimy, mucid; clammy.—5th, 25th, see 1st.—27th, Ductility, elasticity.—(b), Stickiness, clamminess, sliminess, viscosity, viscousness, mucidness; agglutination.

لَازُورِدَ P., Lapis lazuli.

15 لَازُورِدِي Blue.

* لَزَقَ A (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to.—II, IV, Joined, stuck, glued together; agglutinated.—VIII, see I.

20 1st, Plaster, cataplasm.—2, Side.—(b), Companion.—23, Glue.—(b), Coitus.—25, Companion; bosom-companion, alter ego; chum, crony.—26, 40, see 1st.

لَزَيْقَاءَ Stickiness, clamminess, sliminess.

لَزَيْقَ [coll.], see *supra*.

30 لَزَاقُ الذَّهَبِ Borax; ammoniac; ammonia.

* لَزِمَ A (n. ac. 1, 3rd, 22, 22nd, 27, 35) [acc. or Bi], Was attached, devoted to; applied himself to; was addicted to; stuck

clung, kept to; followed about, 35 was inseparable from.—(b), Was necessary, obligatory, incumbent; behaved.—(c) ['An], Resulted from.—III [acc.], see I(a).—IV, Joined, united to.—(b), 40 Obligated, compelled, necessitated.—(c), Imposed upon.—VIII, Was compelled, obliged; was bound to.—(b) [Bi], Took upon himself; bound himself, 45 engaged to do.—(c), Embraced.—(d) [La], Annoyed.—X, Required, demanded.—(b), Considered necessary, obligatory.

9th, Assiduous; steadfast.—50 20, 20th, (pl. 44), Press; vice.—21, Joined, united; close; inseparable; attached, devoted.—(b), Necessary, unavoidable, inevitable, indispensable; re- 55 quisite; urgent, pressing.—(c), Intransitive, neuter (verb).—22, Continuous, uninterrupted; incessant.—23, Assiduous.—(b), Judgment.—27, Necessity; 60 inevitableness.—(b), Necessary consequence.—27th it, see 27(b).

N.P.I, Necessary; obligatory.

—(b), Obligated, compelled.

N.Ag.III, Clinging &c.; at- 65 tached.—(b) [coll.], Assistant; deputy, representative.

N.Ac.IV, Obligation; constraint, compulsion.

N.P.VIII, see N.P.I

N.Ac.VIII, (pl. التَزَامَاتِ),

Obligation, duty.—(b), *see* 27(b).

مُلَازِمَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Attach-

ment.—(b), Adherence, ad-

5 hesion.—(c), Assiduity, applica-
tion; pertinacity.—(d), *see* 27(b).

لَازِمًا Necessarily.

صَارَ الشَّيْءُ ضَرْبَةً لَازِمٍ The
thing has become necessary.

10 التَّرَمُّمُ بِالْمُلْتَزَمِ He remained in
meditation.

لَزَنَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Thronged, crowded.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, *see supra*.—VI, *see* I.

1, Thronged; narrow.—1st,

15 (pl. 1), Distress; misfortune.—

(b), Year of dearth.—(c), Dis-
tressing (*night*).—2nd, *see* 1st(c).

—5, *see* 1.—14, Disastrous,
calamitous, evil.—28 [*coll.*],

20 Broom, heather.

N.P.I, see 1.

لَسَّ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Ate.—(b), Licked out.

—IV, Produced the first shoots
(*ground*).

25 24, Shoots.

لَسَبَ *A, I (n. ac. 1)*, Stung.—(b) [*acc. &*
Bi], Beat, lashed with (*a whip*).

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Licked.—(b) [*Bi*],
Stuck to.

30 1st, Lick.—28, 31, Trifle; bit,
scrap.

كُسْتِيكُ [*coll.*], Elastic; india-
rubber, gutta-percha.—(b),
Elastic boots.

لَسَدَ *I, U (n. ac. 1)* } Sucked dry; 35

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)* } licked.

20, Sucking.

* لَسَعَ *A (n. ac. 1)*, Stung.—(b), Journeyed.

—IV [*Bain*], Set at variance.

1st, Sting; bite; stinging 40

speech, sarcasm.—2nd, Slanderer,

backbiter, mischief-maker.—

25, Stung; bitten.—26, Un-
dutiful (*wife*).

N.P.I, see 25.

45

لَسِقَ *A (n. ac. 27)* [*Bi*], Stuck, ad-

hered to.—(b) (*n. ac. 4*), Was

parched.—IV [*acc. & Bi*], Stuck,

joined to.—VIII, *see* I(a).

2, Side.—(b), Companion.— 50

25, Companion; bosom-friend;

chum, crony.

لَسَمَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Tasted.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Grew silent.—IV,

Made to taste.—(b), Made to 55

understand.—(c), Asked for,

demanding.—X, *see* IV(c).

* لَسَنَ *U (n. ac. 1)*, Stung, nettled;

abused; out-argued.—(b), *see* II.

(—) *A (n. ac. 4)*, Was eloquent, fluent; 60

was sarcastic, caustic.—II,

Made linguiform, pointed.—

III, Railed against; argued

against.—IV, *see* II.—(b), Re-

peated another's words to.— 65

V, Flamed, shot up (*fire*).

2, *see* 23.—5, (pl. 3), *see* 14.

—(b), Pointed, linguiform;

tapering, slender.—14, (pl. 3),

Eloquent; fluent; sarcastic;
ready-tongued.—20, Stone by
which animals are trapped.—
28, (*pl.* 3, 15^t, 16), Tongue;
5 language, diction, speech;
jargon, dialect; idiom.—(b),
Sting—see idioms below.—28yi,
Lingual.

N.P.I., Liar.

N.P.II, see 5(b).

10 لِسَانُ الثَّوْرِ Bugloss, borage.
لِسَانُ الْكَأَلِ Dumb show;
gesticulation.—(b), Self-evident
(*explanation*).

15 لِسَانُ الْحَمَلِ Plantain.
لِسَانُ الصِّدْقِ Encomium, eu-
logy.

لِسَانُ الْقَوْمِ Speaker, represen-
tative.

20 لِسَانُ الْكَلْبِ Dog's-tongue
(*herb*).

لِسَانُ الْمِزْمَارِ Larynx; epiglottis.

لِسَانُ النَّارِ Flame.

25 كُو لِسَانَيْنِ Double-tongued;
hypocrite, humbug; traitor.

لَسَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate greedily, gobbled.

لَشَّ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Drove away.

1, Sumac.

لَشَلَشَ Hesitated; was terrified.

30 48, Uneasy, restless.

لَشَا *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Was abased.—

III, Destroyed; annihilated;
abolished.—VI, Was destroyed
&c.; disappeared, vanished.

35 تَكْلَاشَ [*N.Ac.III*(2)],

[*N.Ac.VI*], Destruction, an-
nihilation, abolition.

* لَصَّ *I, U* (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 22, 26yi^t, 27yi^t),
Thieved, stole.—(b), Did secret-
ly, by stealth.—(c), Closed, 40
shuf.—II, Made firm, compact.
—V, Thieved, stole; became
a robber.—(b) ['Ala] [*coll.*],
Played the spy on.—VIII
[Bi], Stuck, adhered to. 45

1, see 3.—1^t, (*pl. reg.* & 46),
fem. of 1.—2, (*pl.* 7^t), see 3.—
2^t, (*pl. reg.*), *fem.* of 2.—3, (*pl.*
27, 38), Thief, robber, brigand,
bandit.—4, Nearness, close- 50
ness.—14, Cramped; narrow;
close-teethed &c.—17^t, In-
fested with thieves (*country*).—
(b), Thieves.—22, Robbery,
theft.—(b), see 26yi^t.—26, 55
26^t, see 26yi^t.—26yi^t, Thiev-
ing; brigandage; thievishness,
thievery.—27, 27^t, 27yi^t, see
26yi^t.

N.P.I., Closed (*lock*). 60

لَصَبَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi], Stuck fast in.
—(b) [Bi], Stuck fast, clave to.
—VIII, Became narrow.

2, (*pl.* 23, 27), Defile, ravine;
gully, cleft.—5, Miserly, grasp- 65
all; niggard.—(b), Clinging.—
41, Deep narrow wells.

N.Ag.VIII, Narrow (*road*).

لَصَّتْ (*pl.* 27), Thief; robber &c.

لَصَغَ *A* (n. ac. 27), Was shrivelled (*skin*).

لَصَفَ *U* (n. ac. 1), Arranged; piled up, stacked.—(b), Glittered.

(—) *A* (n. ac. 4), Was shrivelled (*skin*).
4, Caper-plant.

* لَصِقَ *A* (n. ac. 1, 27) [Bi], Stuck, adhered to; was attached, devoted to.—III, Clung to.—IV [acc. & Bi], Joined, fastened, stuck, glued to.—VIII, see I.
2, Side.—(b), Constant companion, bosom-friend.—25, see 2.

N. Ag. III, Joined, stuck.—
(b), Neighbouring, adjacent.

15 *N. P. IV*, Joined, stuck.—(b), Allied; ally.—(c), Adopted son.
مَلَاصَقَةٌ [*N. Ac. III* (2)], Adherence; adhesion.—(b), Contiguity, nearness.

20 لَصَلَصَ Shook.

لَصَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Molested, insulted (*woman*).—(b), see *infra*.

لَصَى *I* (n. ac. 1) [IIa], Followed about, watched; played the spy on.

25 لَصِيَ *A* (n. ac. لَصَا [4A]), see *supra*.

لَضَلَصَ Looked, peered, gazed about.
48, Expert, experienced (*guide*).

30 لَضَمَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Used violence to; pressed hard.—(b) [acc. & Bi] [*coll.*], Joined to.

لَطَّ *I* (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Applied himself

to.—(b), Lowered, let down (*veil*).—(c), Closed, shut.—(d) ['Ala], Concealed.—(e) [acc. & 35 'An], Concealed from.—(f), Denied, withheld from.—IV, see I(b), (d).—(b), Denied; repudiated (*debt*).—V, see IV(b).—VIII, Veiled himself.—(b) [Bi], Was 40 impregnated with.

1, (*p. 23*), Bead-necklace.—
1^t, A kind of vermicelli.—4, Repudiation of a debt.—21, Rascal, scamp.—22, Rock, 45 crag.—25^t, see 1^t.—45, see 22.—
(b), Hand-mill.—(c), Rolling-pin.

N. Ag. IV, see 21.

لَطَّأَ *A* (n. ac. لَطَّ [1], لَطَّوْء [27]) [Bi], Clave to (*the ground*).—(b), 50 (n. ac. 1), Beat, thrashed.

لَطَّى *A* (n. ac. لَطَّأ [4]), see *supra* (a).—
(b), Became stiff (*tongue*).

4, Wolf.—(b), Hunter, sportsman.—20, see 21^t.—(b), Peri- 55 cranium.—20^t, see 21^t.—21^t, Scalp-wound; dangerous abscess.

لَاطَيْتًا Crouching.

لَطَّثَ *I* (n. ac. 1), Slapped.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Threw at (*stone*).—(c), 60 Collected.—(d), Troubled.—
(e), *U* (n. ac. 1), Rotted.—VI, Dashed together (*waves*).—(b), Struck each other.

44, Sores; bruises. 65

N. Ag. III, Collector.—(b), Buyer; seller.

لَطَحَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Smacked on the back.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Threw down.
1, Slight stain.

* لَطَخَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Bi*], Soiled, dirtied, sullied, befouled with; bespattered with; dishonoured, disgraced.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Charged, reproached with.—II, see I(*a*).—(*b*), Defiled, befouled, polluted; besmeared, daubed; splashed.—(*c*), Anointed, perfumed.—V [*Bi*], Was soiled &c.; polluted himself with.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Was reproached with.

15 I, Small portion, a little, a dash, a sprinkling.—(*b*), Soil, pollution; stain; taint.—1st, Stain; splash; smear.—(*b*), see 1(*a*).—5, Dirty; filthy.—9th, Stupid; fool.—24th, Stains.—20 26, Dirt, filth.—30, see 9th.

لَطَسَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Slapped; banged.—(*b*), Stamped, trampled on.—(*c*) [*acc. & Bi*], Threw at.—III, Was dirtied with.—VI, Dashed together (*waves*).

20, see 45.—(*b*), Hoof.—45, Stone used as a beater.

لَطَشَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*coll.*], Struck; slapped.—II [*Bi*] [*coll.*], Was acquainted with.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Cut slightly (*stone*).—VI [*coll.*], Slapped; smacked each other.

35 1st [*coll.*], Blow, slap.—(*b*) [*coll.*], Caprice; humour; mania.

N.P.I [*coll.*], Capricious, fantastical.—(*b*), Insane.

* لَطَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Kicked.—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], Struck with.—(*c*), Hit.—(*d*), Licked.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Set 40 on fire.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 4*), see I(*d*).—V, Lost his teeth (*camel*).—VIII, Drank up, emptied.

1, (*pl. 38*), Palate.—1st [*coll.*], 45 Diaper.—4, Toothlessness.—14, (*pl. 3*), Toothless.—28, Licker.

* لَطَفَ *U* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi or La*], Was kind, friendly to.—(*b*), Ap- 50 proached.—(*c*), see (—) (*a*).

(—) *U* (*n. ac. 3*, 22nd), Was fine, small, delicate; was slender; was graceful; was subtle.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Was gracious to.—II, Render- 55 ed graceful, delicate.—(*b*), Softened; moderated, mitigated, allayed.—III, Treated kindly; fondled, caressed.—IV [*acc. & Bi*], Favoured by; 60 bestowed upon, granted to.—V [*La*], Showed kindness; was gracious, affable, courteous to; favoured.—VI, see V.—X, Considered pretty, delicate, 65 graceful.

3, (*pl. 38*), see 4.—(*b*), Kindness, kindliness; graciousness; benevolence; benignity; gentleness; courtesy, affability.— 70

- 4, (*pl.* 38), Benefit; favour; grace.—4^t, Gift, present; bounty.—22^t, Thinness; fineness; delicateness; grace, gracefulness, elegance; subtlety.—
 5 (*b*), Gentleness, kindness.—25, (*pl.* 23, 43), Thin, fine; subtle; slim, slender; graceful, elegant.—(*b*), Good, kind, kindly, amiable, gentle, benevolent, benign,
 10 benignant; moderate; affable, courteous.—(*c*), Witty.—(*d*) [*art.*], God.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(*b*), Pleasantry, witticism, bon mot.—(*c*), Anything elegant,
 15 choice; refined; elegance.—33, Friendly, benevolent &c.—41, The lower ribs.

N. Ag. III, see 33.

- 20 *N. Ac. V*, Amiability, gentleness; courteousness, affability, suavity.—(*b*), Caresses; blandishment, cajolery.

مَلَاظِفَةٌ [*N. Ac. III (2)*], *see supra* (*b*).

- 25 حُرْكَةٌ لُطْفٌ [*coll.*], Slight indisposition.

- * لَطَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Slapped, cuffed.—(*b*) [*pass.*], Was slapped.—(*c*) [*pass.*], Had a white mark on the cheek (*horse*).—II, *see I (a)*.—
 30 (*b*), Sealed.—III, *see I (a)*.—VI, Boxed each other's ears.—(*b*), *see VIII*.—VIII, Dashed against each other (*waves*).

- 35 لَطَمَاتٌ (*pl.* لَطَمَاتٌ), Slap, smack, box on the ears; cuff, buffet.

- (*b*) [*coll.*], Blow, shock.—17, Cheek; jowl.—25, Buffeted &c.—(*b*), Orphan.—(*c*), The 9th horse in a race.—(*d*), Perfume, 40 scent.—(*e*), (*pl.* 10), White-cheeked (*horse*).—25^t, (*pl.* 46), Musk; perfume.—(*b*), Perfume-box.—(*c*), Camels laden with perfumes. 45

N. P. II, see 25 (c).

- لَطَأَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Smacked.

- لَطَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Took shelter; sought covert.

- لَطَى *I* (*n. ac. 1*) [*Bi*], Stopped in.—50 (*b*) [*coll.*], *see supra*.

- لَطِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* لَطِيَّ [4]) [*Bi*], Suspected.—V, Sought covert.—(*b*) [*'Ala*], Watched, played the spy on. 55

- لَطْوَةٌ [1^t] [*coll.*], Shelter, covert.

- لَطَاةٌ [4^tA], Forehead.

- مَلَطَى [17] [*coll.*], *see 1^t*.

- لَاطِيَّةٌ [21^t], Bishop's veil.

- دَائِرَةُ اللَّطَاةِ [*coll.*], Blaze (*on a* 60 *horse's forehead*).

- لَظَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1, 25*), Pressed upon, was close at the heels of.—(*b*), (*n. ac. 1*), Drove away.—III, Chased.—IV [*Bi or 'Ala or Fi*], 65 Kept to.—(*b*) [*Bi*], Remained, stayed in.—(*c*), Continued, lasted (*rain*).—VI, Chased one another.

1, Hard, harsh.—20, *see* 1
 & 45(a).—45, Importunate,
 pressing.—(b), *see* 1 & N.Ag.IV.
 N.Ag.IV, Attached, devoted
 5 to.—(b), Adhesive.

كَظَّ A little; a small thing.

لَظَّظَ Wriggled (*serpent*).

48, Hard, harsh.—(b), Elo-
 quent.—(c), Hot (*day*).

10 * لَظَّى A (*n. ac. 4*), Blazed, flamed,
 flared.—II, Stirred up.—V, *see* I.
 —(b), Blazed with anger; fired
 up.—VIII, *see* I & V(b).

لَظَّى [4], Blaze.—(b) [*art.*], Hell-
 15 fire.

لَعَّ IV, Produced young grass.

24, 24^t, Young grass.

لَعَّ see under لَعَّ.

لَعَبَ A (*n. ac. 1*), Slobbered, drivelled,
 20 dribbled, slavered.

* (—) A (*n. ac. 1, 2, 5, 62*), Played;
 sported, gamed, gambolled;
 joked, jested; toyed, dallied.
 —(b) [Bi], Played at (*game*);
 25 played upon (*instrument of*
music).—(c), *see supra*.—II, *see*
 (—)(a).—III, Played &c. with.
 —IV, *see* I.—(b), Made, allowed
 to play.—V, *see* (—)(a).—VI
 30 [Bi], Made game of, mocked,
 flouted.

1, Play; sport; jesting, jo-
 king; amusement, diversion.—
 1^t, Game.—(b), Turn.—2, *see* 1.
 35 —2^t, Manner of playing.—3^t,

(*pl. 9*), Plaything; toy.—(b),
 Laughing-stock, butt.—(c), Pup-
 pet; image, effigy.—5, *see* 1
 & 21.—8, *see* 21.—9^t, *see* 28.
 —17, (*pl. 44*), Play-ground.—40
 (b), Place of amusement; play-
 house, theatre.—17^t, Amuse-
 ment, pastime.—20^t, *see* مُلْعَبَةٌ.
 —21, Playing &c.; player;
 joker.—24, Spittle, saliva, 45
 slobber, slaver, drivel.—(b),
 Mucilage.—24yi, Mucilaginous,
 slimy, sticky; slobbery.—24yi^t,
 Mucilage (*of certain plants*).—
 26, (*pl. 46*), Playful, sportive, 50
 gamesome; lively, merry.—
 28, 30, Player; gamester,
 gambler.—31^t [*coll.*], *see* 1 &
 الْعُوبَةُ (b).—62, 62^t, *see* 28.

N.P.I, (*pl. 65*), Slobbering, 55
 dribbling (*child*).—(b) [*coll.*],
 Trick, practical joke.

N.Ag.III, Partner, fellow-
 player.—(b), Opponent.

N.Ac.VI, Jestng, joking.—60
 (b), Foolery.

تَلْعَاب, تَلْعَابَةٌ, تَلْعَاب

تَلْعَابَةٌ *see* 28.

مُلْعَبَةٌ Playing jacket, blouse.

لُعَيْبَةٌ *see* 34(c).

أَلْعَبَان *see* 28.

أَلْعُوبَةُ *see* 1.—(b), Anything rid-
 65 icious, absurdity.

لُعَابُ الْحَيَّةِ Poison, venom.

لُعَابُ الشَّمْسِ Gossamer.

لُعَابُ النَّحْلِ Honey.

لُعَابٌ عَنَكَبُوتٍ Spider's web,
cobweb.

5 مَلَاعِبٌ ظِلُّهُ A certain bird.

لَعِبَ بِالسَّيْفِ وَالتَّرْمِسِ He
fenced.

لَعِثَ A (n. ac. 4), Lounged about.

14, (pl. 8), Clumsy, awkward;

10 lout.

لَعَثَمَ [Fi], Stayed, tarried in.—(b),
Checked, stopped (*tongue*).—
II, see I(a).

15 لَعَجَ A (n. ac. 1), Burned; pained,
made to smart.—(b) [Fi], Was
unsettled in.—III, Distressed,
tormented.—IV, Stirred (*the*
fire).—VIII, Was pained &c.

21, (pl. 41), Ardent, burn-
20 ing; violent; painful.—(b), Ard-
our; pains, pangs (*of desire*).

مُتَلَعِّجَةٌ Lustful, wanton (*woman*).

لَعَذَمَ see لَعَثَمَ.

لَعَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Licked.—(b), Lay with.

25 لَعَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Bit.—(b) [coll.],
Chewed, masticated.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had dark red lips.

3^t, 4, Ruddiness of the lips.

—14, (pl. 3), Dark-lipped,
30 ruddy-lipped.—(b), Bushy (*plant*).

لَعِصَ A (n. ac. 1), Was difficult.—(b)
[Fi], Was greedy.—V [ʾAla],
Was difficult for.

لَعَضَ A (n. ac. 1), Licked up.

لَعَطَ A (n. ac. 1), Branded on the neck. 35

—(b) [acc. & Bi], Hurt, injured by.

—(c), Hastened.—(d), Pastured.

1, (pl. 39), Tattoo.—(b), Brand.

—3, Side (*of a wall*).—3^t, Evil

look; evil eye.—(b), Black spot 40
(*on a sheep's neck*).

N.P.I [coll.], Unfortunate, un-
lucky; accurst.

لَعَفَ IV, V, Crouched, couched (*lion*).

* لَعِقَ A (n. ac. 1, 1^t, 3^t), Licked. 45

1^t, Lick; mouthful.—3^t,

Spoonful, taste.—5, Licking;

greedy.—20^t, (pl. 44), Spoon,

ladle.—26, Syrup; electuary.

لَعِقَ إِصْبَعُهُ He is dead. 50

لَعْلَ P., Ruby.

لَعَلَّ Perhaps, perchance, may-be.

لَعَلَّهُ يَأْتِي Perchance he may
come.

لَعَلَّ زَيْدًا مُقْبِلٌ May-be that 55
Zaid approaches.

لَعَلَّ Broke.—(b), see II(a).—II, Glitter-
ed; undulated (*mirage*).—(b),
Was broken; was tired out,
exhausted.—(c), Loll'd out the 60
tongue (*dog*).

61, (pl. 47), Mirage; mist;

haze.—51^t, Exhaustion, pros-
tration; dejection.

لَعَلَّ، لَعَا، لَعَّ Come up. 65

لَعِظَ Gnawed (*bone*).

51, Glutton.

لُعْمُوظ see 51.

* لَعَنَ A (n. ac. 1), Cursed, imprecated, execrated, damned.—III, Cursed, swore at.—VI, VIII, Cursed each other.

1, see 1st.—1st, (pl. لَعَنَات & 23), Curse, swearing, imprecation, execration, damnation.—3rd, see 25(a).—9th, see 28.—17th, (pl. 44), Curse.—(b), Water-closet.—22, see 1st.—25, Cursed, accursed; execrable, damnable; odious.—(b), Scarecrow.—(c) [art.], Satan.—28, Curser; swearer.

N.P.I, (pl. 65), Cursed, damned.—(b) [coll.], Colic, dysentery (in horses).

20 N.P.II, see 25(a).

لَعَانِيَّة see 1st.

لَعَا V, Gathered young grass.—(b), Thickened, became consistent (honey).

25 لَعْوَةٌ [1st], Ravenous hunger.—(b), see 4th.

لَعَا [4A], see under لَعَلَّعَ.

لَعَاة [4thA], Bitch, she-dog.

لَاع [21], Timid, timorous.

30 لَاعِيَّة [21st], fem. of 21.—(b), Odoriferous plant.

لَعَتْتُ نَفْسِي [coll.], I feel sick.

عَثْرَةٌ لَا لَعَا لَهَا Irremediable evil.

لَعَّوسَ [coll.], Masticated.

لَعَوَّقَ Hastened.

35

51, Ignoramus.

لَغَوَ see under لَغَا.

لَغِبَ A, U (n. ac. 1), Was fatigued, exhausted.—(b), A (n. ac. 1), Deceived, misinformed, made 4th false representations to.—(c) [Ala], Thwarted, hindered.—(d), Lapped (dog).

(—) A (n. ac. 4) } see I(a).—II, see
(—) U (n. ac. 26, 27) } IV(a).—IV, Fa- 45
tigated, wearied, exhausted; overburdened.—(b), Trimmed badly (arrow).—V, see IV(a).—(b), Hunted down.

1, Bad, badly trimmed arrow; 5th bad feathers.—(b), Corrupt, vitious.—(c), Weak; weakling.—4, 5, see 1(a).—17th, (pl. 44), Cause of fatigue.—21, Fatigued, weary.—24, 25, see 1(a).—26, Badly 55 trimmed arrow.—(b), see I(c).—33, see 21.—41, Languid (winds).

أَخَذَ بِلَغَبٍ رَقَبَتِهِ He overtook him.

لَغَدَ A (n. ac. 1), Kept or brought to- 60
gether (camels).—(b), Pricked up (the ears).—III, Held, gripped the hand of.—VIII, see III.

3, (pl. 38), Lobe (of the ear).—(b), The gills. 65

N.Ag.V, Angry, enraged.
لَغْدِيدٌ, لَغْدُودٌ (pl. 67), see 3(a).

* لَغَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Contorted, distorted, altered, twisted.—(b) [acc.

or Fi], Made to wind (*burrows*).
—II, see IV(a).—IV [acc. or Fi],
Was obscure, enigmatical in
(*speech*).—(b), see I(b).

- 5 1, see 3(b).—3, (*pl.* 38),
Enigma, riddle; equivocation,
reservation.—(b), Burrow, hole;
labyrinth, maze.—3yi, Enig-
matical, parabolical.—4, 9, see 3.
10 —10, see 3(a).—28, Slanderer;
back-biter.—(b) [*coll.*], Punster.
—38, Winding roads; by-paths.

N.P.IV, Enigmatical, am-
biguous, obscure.

- 15 N.Ac.IV, Ambiguity.
الْعُوزَةُ, لُغِيَزِي, لُغِيَزَاء, لُغِيَزَاء
see 3(a).
لُغِيَزَاء Ambiguously, equivocally.

- لُغَط A (*n. ac.* 1, 23), Clamoured.—
20 (b), (*n. ac.* 1, 25), Cooed.—II,
see I(a).—IV, see I(a), (b).—(c),
Threw heated stones into (*milk*).
1, 4, (*pl.* 38), Noise, clam-
our, turmoil; cries, shouts.—
25 21, (*pl.* 11), Crying.

- لُغِف A (*n. ac.* 4), Formed into balls &
ate (*food*).—III, Met, encounter-
ed.—(b), Kissed.—IV, Hasten-
ed.—(b), Oppressed.
30 34, Mouthful, morsel.—174,
Band of thieves.—25, (*pl.*
43), Associate, accomplice of
thieves.

- لُغَم A (*n. ac.* 1), Foamed.—(b), Spread
35 false reports.—(c) [*coll.*], Under-

mined, mined.—V, Anointed
the lips.

3 [*coll.*], (*pl.* 27, 274), Mine;
trench.—4, A little ointment.
—(b), Nerve of the tongue.—40
(c), Doubtful, uncertain (*news*).
—24, Foam.

لُغِيَجِي Miner, sapper.

لُغِن Ardour.

- * لُغَا U (*n. ac.* 1), Spoke.—(b), Was 45
futile.—(c), see *infra*.

- لُغِي A (*n. ac.* لُغَا [4A]), مَلْعَاة [174A],
214, 224 [Fi], Uttered non-
sense; made mistakes, blunders,
solecized in (*speaking*).—(b), 50
(*n. ac.* لُغِي [4]) [Bi], Was ad-
dicted, devoted to.—(c), Drank
without quenching thirst.—IV,
Excluded, eliminated; annulled,
abolished; passed over; omit- 55
ted.—(b), Disappointed, de-
ceived.—X, Listened to.

لُغُو [1], Vanity, futility; idle
talk, nonsense.—(b), Mistake,
blunder, solecism.—(c), Idle 60
(*oath*).—(d), Howl, bark.

لُغُوَة [14], Topic.—(b), Idiom;
dialect; patois, brogue.

لُغُوِي [1ya], Idle talk, nonsense;
rubbish.

لُغَا [4A], Sound; voice.—(b), see 1(b).

لُغُوِي [4yi] [*coll.*], see 9yi.

لُغُوِي [9yi], Idiomatical, idiom-
atic, dialectical.—(b), Lexico-
grapher.—(c), Lexicographic; 70

etymological.—(d), Linguistic, linguistical.

لَاغِيَّة [21^t], see 1(a), (b).

مُلَغًى [N.P.IV], Eliminated, suppressed, omitted.

الْغَاء [N.Ac.IV], Elimination; exclusion, annulment, abolishment.—(b), Omission; oversight.

لُغَةً (pl. reg. & لُغًى), Word; expression, phrase.—(b), Language; idiom, dialect.—(c), Vocabulary.

أَهْلُ اللُّغَةِ Lexicographers.

عِلْمُ اللُّغَةِ Lexicography.

كِتَابُ اللُّغَةِ Dictionary, lexicon.

عَالِمٌ فِي اللُّغَاتِ Linguist.

لُغُومٌ Glutton.—(b), Thief.

* لَفَّ U (n. ac. 1), Folded, rolled up; wrapped up, enveloped; packed up.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Joined to; put with.—(c) [Fi], Gobbled.—(d) [coll.], Put on (turban).—(e), see VIII(b).—II, see I(a).—IV, Put under the wing (head: bird).—(b), see I(a).—V [Fi], Wrapped himself up, enveloped himself in.—VIII, see V.—(b), Was luxuriant, entangled, bushy.

1, Folding; fold.—(b), Metaphor, trope.—1^t [coll.], Turban; band, fillet; roll, wrap.—2, (pl. 27), Crowd; assemblage; party.—(b), Luxuriant (garden).—3^t, see 2(b).—4, Sprain.—14, (pl. 3), Luxuriant, bushy.—(b), Stam-

mering, undecided; embar- 35
rassed.—20, Cover, covering, wrapper.—23^t, (pl. 46), Bandage.—25, Mixed.—(b), Mixed crowd; horde.—(c), Intimate friend.—(d), Verb with two 40
weak letters (و & ي).—38, Luxuriant, bushy trees.—42, see 2(b).—45, see 20.—64, Bushy plants.

N.P.I, Folded, wrapped up, en- 45
veloped.—(b), Grown to a head, cabbaged.—(c) [coll.], Cabbage.

N.P.II, Wrapped up; twisted, twined; bandaged.

N.P.VIII, see 14(a).

لَفَّ فِي الْأَكْلِ He ate mixed food.

جَاءُوا وَمَنْ لَفَّ لِقَهُمْ They came, they & their people.

لَفَّ A (n. ac. 1), لَفَّ [1], لَفَّاء [22], Stripped; peeled.—(b), Scattered, 55
cleared away (the clouds: wind).—(c) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(d), Turned away.—(e), Translated.—(f), Paid (a debt to).

لَفَّى A (n. ac. 4), Remained.—IV, 60
Caused to remain; preserved.—VIII, see I(a).

لَفَاء [22], Remainder; trifle; a little.—(b), Deficiency; partial payment.—(c), Dust, earth; 65
rubbish.

لَفِيَّة [25], لَفِيَّة (pl. 25), لَفِيَّة, Piece of meat.

* لَفَّت I (n. ac. 1), Turned, rolled about;

twisted, wrung.—(b) [acc. & 'An], Turned, diverted from; averted, turned away from (*his face*); stripped off (*bark*).—(c), Broke the neck of.—(d), Beat at random.—(e), Spoke at random.—(f) [acc. & 'Ala], Put upon at random (*feathers*).—(g), Stirred up.—V [Ila], Turned towards; looked, gazed upon, at; regarded, paid attention to; took care of.—VIII, *see* V.—(b) [Bi], Moved, turned about (*face*).

1st, (pl. لَفَات), Turn.—(b), Side-glance.—2, Half.—(b), Turnip; rape.—(c), Bull; cow.—(d), Foolish woman.—2ylst, Dish of turnips.—4, Left-handedness; ambidexterity.—(b), The having a twisted horn.—9th, One cruel to animals.—14, (pl. 3), Left-handed.—(b), Having crooked horns (*ram*).—(c), Strong-handed.—(d), *see* 22.—22, (pl. 10), Stubborn; foolish.—26, Stubborn.—(b), Ogler; immodest (*woman*).—42, *fem. of* 14.—(b), *see* 2(d).

N.Ac.VIII, Attention; regard; care, solicitude.—(b), Abrupt digression, change of subject.

لَا تَلْتَفِتْ لِفَتِّهِ Do not heed him.

35 لَفَث X, Elicited (*information*); con-

sumed (*herbage*); accomplished (*desire*).—(b), Concealed (*news*).

14, Stupid, foolish.

لَفَج IV, Was destitute, penniless.—(b), Reduced to misery, beggar- 40 ed.—(c) [acc. & Ila], Constrained, drove to have recourse to.—X, *see* IV(a).

1, Misery, destitution; abasement.—3, Channel (*of a torrent*). 45

N.P.IV, N.P.X, Destitute, penniless; bankrupt.

لَفَح A (n. ac. 1, 30), Scorched.—(b), (n. ac. 1) [acc. & Bi], Struck lightly with (*the sword*). 50

1, Blast, gust.—1st, Light sword-stroke.—21, 26, (pl. 41), Burning, scorching.—29, Mandrake.—(b), A species of aubergine.—41, Blasts, gusts. 55

لَفَح A (n. ac. 1) ['Ala], Struck.

* لَفَظ I (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Cast out, forth; ejected; disgorged.—(b) [Bi], Spoke, uttered, pronounced, articulated. 60

(—) A (n. ac. 1), *see supra* (a).—V, *see* I(b).

1, (pl. 38), Utterance; articulation; word; expression; phrase, sentence.—(b), *see* 24th.—1st, (pl. لَفَظَات), Word.— 65 1yl, Literal; verbal.—(b), Articulate, vocal.—17, (pl. 44), *see* 1(a).—21, Dying.—21st, Bird feeding its young.—23, Plants.—24th,

(*pl. reg.* & 24), Expectoration; refuse; residue.—25, Ejected &c.—(b), Uttered, spoken.—36, Loquacious.

5 *N.P.I.*, see 25.

N.Ac.II, Pronunciation.

لَفَظِيًّا Literally; verbally.

لَفَعَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Covered.—II, see I.—
V, Was hoary.—(b) [Bi or Fi],
10 enveloped himself in.—VIII,
see V(b).

23, Cloak, mantle; wrapper.
—23^t, 25^t, Gusset, gore.

* لَفَقَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Sewed together.—
15 (b) [*coll.*], Hemmed.—II, see
I(a).—(b), Embellished; ex-
aggerated, added to; falsified
(*story*); fabricated, hatched (*lies*).
—(c), Hurried, scampered;
20 boggled, bungled over (*work*).—
V [Bi], Reached.—VI, Became
reunited, reorganized (*tribe*).

1^t, see 2.—2, Skirt; tail, flap,
lappet.—(b), Breadth (*of cloth*).
25 —23, Piece sewn on to another.

N.P.II, Altered, falsified
(*story*).—(b) [*coll.*], Mixed,
mingled.

تَلَفَّاقَ see 23.

30 تَلَفِيقَةً Miscellany; collection,
selection (*of stories* &c.).—(b),
Made-up story, fabrication.

لَفَفَ Ate greedily.—(b) [*coll.*], Wrap-
ped up.—II [Fi] [*coll.*], Wrap-
ped himself in.
35

48, 51, Weak, feeble, infirm.

لَفَمَ *I* (*n. ac. 1*), Muffled herself (*woman*).
—(b), Perforated (*nose*).—V, VIII,
see I(a).

23, Muffler, veil. 40

لَفَا *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Wronged.

لَفَى *I* (*n. ac. 23^t*) [IIa] [*coll.*], Returned
to, frequented.—II, Invited.—
IV, Found.—VI, Mended, re-
paired; replaced. 45

مَلَقَى [17] [*coll.*], Rendez-vous;
tryst; resort, haunt.

لِفَايَةَ [23^t] [*coll.*], Strangers;
floating population.

لَقَّ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Slapped.—(b) [*coll.*], 50
Lapped.—(c) [*coll.*], Was loose
(*horse-shoe*).—(d) [*coll.*], Rumbled.
1, Crack, crevice.—20 [*coll.*],
Bat; racket.

* لَقَّبَ II [*acc.* & Bi], Surnamed; nick- 55
named.—V, Was surnamed,
nicknamed; surnamed, entitled
himself.

4, (*pl. 38*), Surname; nick-
name, title, appellation. 60

لَقَّتْ *U* (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Snatched.—II, see I.

* لَقَمَ *A* (*n. ac. 1*), see IV(a).—(b) [*coll.*],
Threw, cast, flung, hurled.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1, 4, 22*), Was fecundated, 65
fertilized; conceived, became
pregnant.—II, see IV(a).—(b)
[*coll.*], see I(b).—IV, Fecundat-

ed, fertilized; impregnated.—
 (b) [Bain], Engendered, caused
 (*mischief*) between.—V, Feigned
 pregnancy (*camel*).—(b), Was
 5 fecundated (*palm-tree*).—(c)
 ['Ala], Accused falsely, libel-
 led.—(d) [coll.], Lay down,
 stretched himself out.—VIII,
 Was fecundated, fertilized; was
 10 quickened.—(b) [coll.], see V(d).
 —X, Was fit for fecundation
 (*palm-tree*).

1, Pollen.—(b), Fecundation,
 fertilization; impregnation.—
 15 1^t, see 2^t.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23),
 Pregnant (*camel*).—(b), Milch-
 camel.—(c), Suckling woman.—
 21, (*pl.* 41), see 2^t(a).—(b), Ter-
 20 rible (*war*).—22, see 1.—23,
 Sperm, semen genitale.—26,
 (*pl.* 23, 46), see 2^t(a), (b).—28,
 Fecundator.—41, Fertilizing;
 fertile (*winds*).—44, see 41.

N.P.I, see مَلْقُوحَةٌ (a).

25 N.P.II, Experienced.—(b),
 [coll.], Lying down.

N.Ag.IV, (*pl.* 44), Stallion-
 camel.—(b), Father.

مَلْقُوحَةٌ (*pl.* 66), Embryo, foetus.

30 —(b), Mother, dam.

مَلْقَحَةٌ (*pl.* 44), see 2^t(a).

لَقَزَ U (n. ac. 1), Thumped, punched.

لَقَسَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Scolded; reprov-
 ed.

(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Ila], Hankered after.

35 —(b) [Min], Loathed.—(c),

Heaved.—II [coll.], Delayed.—
 III, Reviled.—V [coll.], Was
 delayed; was behindhand.—
 VI, Abused each other.

1, Itch, scab.—5, Abusive. 40
 —(b), Mischief-maker.—21, see 1.

N.Ag.III, Patient.

لَقِيسَ [coll.], Late, behindhand.

لَقَشَ III [coll.], Conversed with.

1 [coll.], Chat, talk.—2 [coll.], 45
 Pine-wood (*fuel*).—5, Dry.

لَقَصَ A (n. ac. 1), Burnt.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was narrow, con-
 50 fined.—(b), Was disgusted.—
 VIII, Took, seized.

5, Narrow.—(b), Talkative.

* لَقَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Picked up; gleaned.—
 (b), Cut off (*fingers*).—(c), Mended.
 —(d) [coll.], Overtook.—(e) [coll.],
 Caught; seized.—II [coll.], see 55
 I(d) (e).—III, Faced.—(b), Met.
 —V, Picked up.—VIII, see V.—
 (b), Came upon; met; found.

3^t, A find; a stray.—(b)
 [coll.], Foundling.—4, (*pl.* 39), 60
 Pickings.—(b), Scrap, bit.—(c),
 Gold-dust, gold-ore.—9^t, see
 3^t(a).—20, (*pl.* 44), Pincers,
 pliers; tongs.—21, Gleaner;
 picker.—(b), Mender.—(c), 65
 Freedman.—21^t, see 25^t(b).—
 22, see 24.—23, Gleaning.—
 24, Gleanings.—24^t, Refuse.
 —(b), see 24.—25, (*pl.* 43),
 Picked up.—(b), Foundling; 70

waif, stray.—25^t, (*pl.* 46), *fem.* of 25.—(b), Vile, ignoble.—28^t, *see* 21(a).—38, Rabble, riff-raff.—45, Tweezers.—(b), Pen, reed.—(c), Spider.

N.P.I., (*pl.* 65), Picked up; gleaned.—(b), Foundling.—(c) [*coll.*], Caught, nabbed (*thief*).—(d) [*coll.*], Captive, prisoner.

10 مَلْعَطَان Fool.

لَا قِطَّةُ الْحَصَى Crop; maw.

* لَقَعَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Threw away.—(b), Stung; bit.—(c), Picked, sucked up (*fly*).—(d), Bested, out-argued.—(e), (*n. ac.* 36), Hurried by.—III, Disputed, argued with.—V, Railed.—VIII [*pass.*], Changed (*colour*).

9^t, *see* 29^t.—28, Flies; gnats.

20 —29^t, Blabber, gossip.

تِلْقَاعٌ تِلْقَاعٌ *see* 29^t.

لَقِفَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 36), Seized; snatched away.—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Fell, collapsed.—II, Swallowed, gulped down.—V, *see* I & II.—VIII, *see* I(a).

1, *see* 5(a).—4, (*pl.* 38), Wall, side.—5, Quick, sharp.—(b), Decaying, crumbling away.—25, *see* 5.

لَقَلَقَ Clapped its beak (*stork*); rattled; smacked the jaws.—(b), Shook, rattled.—(c) [*coll.*], Bespattered.—II, Was shaken, rattled.

35 48, *see* 51.—51, (*pl.* 47),

Stork.—51^t, Rattling; clapping; smacking.

N.P.I., Keen, piercing (*glance*).

لَقِمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Blocked, intercepted (*way*).

* (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Ate, mouthed, swallowed (*food*).—II, Made to swallow; fed (*bird*).—(b) [*coll.*], Broke, crumbled (*bread*).—(c) [*coll.*], Made, boiled (*coffee*).—IV, *see* II(a).—(b), Trotted (*camel*).—V, *see* (—).—(b) [*coll.*], Was crumbled &c.—(c), Rumbled.—VIII, *see* (—).

1^t, *see* 3^t.—3^t, (*pl.* 9), Morsel, mouthful.—(b), Piece of bread.—4, Middle of the road.—9, *see* 4.—25, *see* 3^t.—35, Lokmān (*a celebrated sage*).

تِلْقَامٌ تِلْقَامٌ Greedy; glutton, 55 gorging.

* لَقِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 1, 1^t, 22^t, لِقْنَانِيَّة), Comprehended, apprehended, grasped.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 22^t), Was intelligent, quick-witted.—II, Made to understand; instilled, inculcated.—(b) [*coll.*], Inspired with.—(c) [*coll.*], Dictated to.—IV, Learned readily.—V, *see* I.—(b), Harkened to.

1, Comprehension, apprehension.—2, Support; stay.—5, Sprightly, witty, quick-witted.—22^t, Quick-wittedness; witty- 70

cism. — 40* [coll.], A kind of cement.

N.Ac.II [coll.], Suggestion.—

(b) [coll.], Dictation.

5 بَلَقَانَةٌ Wittily.

لَقَانِيَّة see 22*.

لَقَا *U* (n. ac. 1), Distorted the mouth of.—(b) [pass. لَقِيَ], Had the mouth distorted.

10 لَقْوَةٌ [16], Distortion of the face; paralysis.

مَلَقُو *N.P.I*, Distorted, drawn.

* لَقِيَ *A* (n. ac. لَقِيَ [2, 3], لُقِيَّة [34],

لُقِيَ [9], لِقَاء [22A, 23A],

15 لِقَايَةٌ [23*], لِقَاءَةٌ [23* A],

لُقِيَان [34], لِقْيَانَةٌ [34*],

لُقِيَان [35], لُقْيَانَةٌ [35*],

(تَلَقَاءَ لُقِي), Met, encountered; came upon, found; perceived.—(b) [coll.], Lasted.—

20 (c) [Ala] [coll.], Leant upon.—II, Procured for; held out to.—(b), Explained.—(c) [acc. & Min] [pass.], Received from.—

25 III, see I(a).—(b), Went to meet.—IV [acc. & IIa], Threw down on (the ground); brought upon.—(b) [IIa], Listened to, heeded.—(c) [acc. & 'Ala], Placed upon;

30 loaded with; charged with; imputed, ascribed to; propounded (a riddle).—(d) [acc. & Min], Flung away from;

removed from.—(e) [pass.], Was thrown &c.—V, see I(a).—(b), 35

Welcomed, received.—(c), Conceived.—VI, Met.—VIII, see I(a) & VI.—X [Ala], Lay or threw himself on (his back).

لُقِيَّة [1*], Meeting; encounter. 40

لُقْيَا [3ya], see 23.

لَقَى [4], (pl. أَلْقَاء [38]), Refuse, rubbish.—(b), see 23.

مَلَقَى [17], Place of meeting, rendez-vous.—(b), Junction; 45 confluence.

لِقَاء [23A], Meeting; encounter.

لِقَايَةٌ [23*] [coll.], see 25*.

لَقِيَ [25], Opposite.

لُقِيَّة [25*] [coll.], Find. 50

مُلَاقَاة *N.Ac.III(2)*, Meeting; interview.

مُلَقَى *N.P.IV*, Thrown.—(b),

Afflicted.—(b) [Ala], Supported by, resting upon. 55

تَلَاقَى *N.Ac.VI*, Meeting.

مُلْتَقَى *N.P.VIII*, see 17.

تَلَقَاء see 23.—(b), Facing, opposite, fronting; towards.

أَلْقِيَّة (pl. أَلَقِي), Riddle, enigma. 60

أَلَقِي Accidents; disasters.

يَوْمُ التَّلَاقِي The Day of Judgment.

مِنْ تَلَقَاءَ نَفْسِهِ Voluntarily, spontaneously, of his own 65 accord.

هُمَا لَتَقِيَان They are opposite each other.

* لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, thumped on the neck.—VIII, Was pressed, cramped; thronged, jostled each other.—(b) [Fi], Made mistakes in (*speaking*).—(c) [Fi], Vacillated, wavered, dilly-dallied.

10 1, A certain plant.—(b), (*pl.* 27, 38), P., Hundred thousand, lac.—(c), Flesh.—1st, Blow, thump.—3, P., Lac (*a juice*).—25, (*pl.* 23), Compact; multitudinous (*army*).—(b), Liquid pitch.—(c), *see* N.P.II—42, Leather varnished with lac. N.P.II, Compact, firm-fleshed.

لَكَ (fem. لَكَ), To thee.

20 لَكَ A (n. ac. 1), Threw down, prostrated.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Struck with.—(c), Paid in full.

لَكَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Dwelt in; kept, stuck to.—V [Ala], Pleaded excuses to.—(b) [An], Desisted; hesitated, delayed over.

لَكَ 17th, Firm-fleshed, fat (*she-camel*).—(b), Pimping, panderage.

30 * لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck.—(b), Overburdened.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Had an ulcerous mouth (*camel*).—(b) [Bi], Adhered to.

1, Dirt.—4, Ulcers, mouth-

sores.—5th, Fat (*camel*).—24, 35 *see* 4.—(b), Glistening stone.—24th, *see* 4.—24^{yi}, White.—29, Plasterers.

لَكَ A (n. ac. 1), Struck.
1st, Thump. 40

لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Struck, thumped.
(—) A (n. ac. 4) [Ala or Bi], Stuck to.—(b) [Bi], Clave to.—(c), Became matted (*hair*).—III, Clung, clave to.—V, Cohered, adhered; became compact.—(b), Embraced.—(c) [Bi], *see* (—) (a).—VIII, *see* (—) (b).

5, Avaricious.—20, Mallet.

لَكَ U (n. ac. 1), Punched, thumped; so pushed back.—III, Boxed with.—V [Ala] [*coll.*], Criticised; satirized.—VI, Boxed.

1st, Blow; punch.—5, Avaricious. 55

N.P.II, Abject.

لَكَس Stubborn.

لَكَش U (n. ac. 1) [*coll.*], Smacked, tapped; struck, beat.—(b) [*coll.*], Spurred on. 60
1st [*coll.*], Blow.

لَكَض U (n. ac. 1), Struck, banged.

* لَكَع A (n. ac. 1), Ate; drank.—(b), Stung.—(c), Bumped.—(d) [*coll.*], Reprimanded publicly. 65

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22th), Was vile, despicable.—(b) [Ala], Stuck to.

2, Short.—9, Vile; wretch.—

9^t, *see* 9.—14, (*pl.* 3), *see* 9.—

25, 26, *see* 9.

لُكَاع *see* 9.

5 لُكَفَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1) [Fi] [*coll.*], Urged, pressed, persuaded to.—II [*coll.*], *see* I.

لُكَلَك [*coll.*], Thumped, whacked, punched.

10 لُكَمَ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Punched, thumped.—III, Boxed with.

20, 28, Hard.

N.P. II, *see* 20.

N.Ag. III, Pugilist, boxer.

15 مَلَامَة [*N.Ac.* III(3)], Pugilism, boxing.

لُكُمَ To you (*sem.* لُكُنَّ).

لُكِنَ *A* (*n. ac.* 3, 3^t, 4, 27^t, لُكْنُونَة), Stammered, hesitated.

20 4, (*pl.* 38), P., Copper-basin.—14, (*pl.* 3), Stammerer.

لُكِنَّ, لُكِنَ But; yet; however; still (*also used with pronominal suffixes*).

25 لُكِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* لُكِّي [4]) [Bi], Was devoted to.

لُكِيَّ [25], Devoted to.

لُكِيَّ, لُكِيَّ That, in order that.

لُكِيَّ لَا So that not, lest.

30 * لَمْ *U* (*n. ac.* 1), Gathered, collected, arranged; assembled; amassed; concentrated.—(b) [Bi], Alighted, halted at.—IV, *see*

I(b).—(b), Was impending, near at hand; was nearly of age 35 (*youth*); was near its maturity (*palm-tree*).—(c) [Bi], Befell.—VIII, *see* I(b).—(b), Visited.—(c) [*coll.*], Gathered together, assembled. 40

1^t, Misfortune.—(b) [*coll.*], Collection.—2^t, (*pl.* 7, 23), Curl, lock of hair.—3^t, Travelling-companion.—(b), Company, troop.—4, Blunders.—(b), Mad- 45 ness, insanity; folly.—20, Important, serious (*affair*).—(b), Musterer.—21^t, Evil eye.—(b), Object of dread, dreadful.—28, Collector. 50

N.P. I, Collected &c.—(b), Crazy, slightly touched.

N.Ag. IV, Visitor.—(b), Of age, grown up; adult.

N.Ac. IV, Knowledge, ex- 55 perience.

لَمَامًا Rarely; seldom; occasionally, now & then.

مُلَمَّة Misfortune; accident, disaster. 60

دَارَ لَمُومَة Place of meeting.

لَمْ (*neg. part., which precedes the aorist & places it in the jussive, giving it the sense of the past*),

Not. 65

لَمْ يَأْكُلْ He has not eaten.

لِمَ وَمَا لِمَا Why? Wherefore? For what reason?

لَمَّا Not; not yet.—(b), When, as soon as.—(c), Since, as.

لَمَّا يَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ They have not yet felt pain.

5 لَمَّا جَاءَ أَكْرَمَتُهُ As soon as he came I welcomed him.

هَلُمَّ أَلَمْ see هَلُمَّ.

لِمَاذَا Why? Wherefore?

10 أَلَمْ or أَفَلَمْ or أَوَلَمْ (Interrogative negative particle), Is not? Does not? &c.

لَمَّا A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or 'Ala], Seized.—(b), Glanced at.—IV ['Ala], Seized; stole.—(b) [Bi], Carried off.—(c) ['Ala], Comprehended, grasped.—(d) ['Ala], Denied (right).—V, see IV(b).—(b) [Bi or 'Ala], Closed over, covered.—VIII, see IV(b).—(b) [pass.],

20 Changed (colour).

مَلْمُوءَةٌ [19t], Place.—(b), Net.

لَمَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Tasted; nibbled.—(b), Lay with.—II [acc. & Bi], Made to taste; gave a taste to.—V, Took a taste.—(b), Tasted; licked.

25 1, Hideous.—3t, (pl. 9), see 22.—5, see 1.—22, Taste; snack.—25, see 1.—(b), Great eater.—26, see 22.—44, Sides of the mouth.

N.P.II, Smooth (spear).

30 *لَمَسَ A (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Ila], Glanced at; sighted, descried, espied.

—(b), (n. ac. 1, 36, 62), Shone, 35 gleamed.—II [Ila], Alluded to, hinted at.—III [acc.], see I(a).—IV, see I(a).—(b), Made to shine; showed, displayed.—(c), Made to look at.—VIII [acc.], see 40 I(a).—(b) [pass.], Was lost (sight).

1, see 1t(a), (b), (c).—(d), Evidence.—1t, Glance, look; glimpse.—(b), Moment.—(c), 45 Glitter, gleam, flash.—(d), Likeness, similarity.—14yi, Glancing; peerer.—21, 26, 28, Brilliant, bright; glistening, gleaming.—29, Sharp hawks.—44, Points 50 of resemblance.

N.Ac.II, Allusion; hint.

لَا مِصْرَ عَظْفِيهِ Self-admiring, conceited, complacent.

لَأُرِيَنَّكَ لَمَّا بَاصِرًا I will show 55 thee the matter clearly.

لَمَسَ III, Assaulted.

لَمَدَ U (n. ac. 1), Humbled himself to. 33, Submissive, obsequious.

لَمَدَ U (n. ac. 1), see لَمَسَ I(a). 60 (ذَا وَا مَا وَا لِي لِمَاذَا), see under لَمَسَ.

لَمَزَ I, U (n. ac. 1), Winked to; designated, pointed out.—(b), Blamed; defamed.—(c) I (n. 65 ac. 1), Pushed, shoved.—III, Made signs to.

9t, Slanderer, calumniator,

upbraider.—21, *see* 9^t.—28, *see* 9^t.—(b), Winker.—29, Fault-finders.

5 * لَمَسَ *I, U (n. ac. 1), Touched; felt.—(b), Sought, inquired after.—(c), Inivit.—(d), U (n. ac. 1), Destroyed (sight).—III, see I(a), (c).—IV, Gave.—V, see I(b).—VIII*
 10 *[acc. & Min], Asked, begged, entreated of.—(b), see I(b).*
 1, Touch; contact; feel.—21, Feeler.—22^t, 24^t, Want, desire.—25, Soft, delicate.—26, (pl. 10), Of obscure lineage;
 15 low-born.—26^t, Road, way, route.

NP.I, Touched, felt.—(b), Smooth (saddle).

N.Ac.VIII, Request; prayer, entreaty, supplication.
 20 مَلَامَسَةٌ [*N.Ac.III(2)*], Touch; feeling.—(b), A way of bargaining.

25 كَوَّأَهُ لَمَاسٍ He touched him in a tender part.

لَمَشَ *U (n. ac. 1), Sported, toyed.*

لَمَصَ *U (n. ac. 1), Licked the tips of the fingers.*

1, A kind of starch.—26, Liar.

30 لَمَطَ *U (n. ac. 1), Was restless, agitated.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Stabbed.—VIII [Bi], Carried off, took away.*

لَمَظَ *U (n. ac. 1), Rolled the tongue about; licked up, tasted.—(b)*

[acc. & Min], Paid a part of 35 (his debt).—(c), see II(b).—II, see I(b).—(b), Gave to eat.—IV [Ala], Irritated.—(b), Tasted (water).—V, see I(a).—VIII [Bi], Smacked the lips.—(b), Took, 40 seized.—(c), Gobbled up.—IX, Was white-lipped.

3^t, 4, White spot (on a horse's lower lip).—14, White in the lower lip (horse).—22, Morsel, 45 taste.—24^t, Remains of food in the mouth; remainder.—44, The parts round the mouth.

N.P.V, Smiling.

* لَمَعَ *A (n. ac. 1, 36), Shone; flashed; 50 sparkled, glittered.—(b), see IV(a), (c).—IV [Bi or 'Ala], Beckoned to.—(b), Flapped (its wings: bird).—(c), Carried off.—(d), Quickened (child).—V, see 55 IV(c).—VIII, see I(a) & IV(c).—(c), Changed (colour).*

1, *see* 36.—3^t, (pl. 9, 23), Withered part of a plant.—(b), Freshness of the complexion. 60 —(c), Crowd.—14, *see* 14yi(a).—14yi, Keen-sighted, perspicacious, sagacious; shrewd, argute; sapient.—(b), Liar.—14yi^t, Perspicacity, sagacity, 65 insight, penetration; shrewdness; sapience; profundity.—21, (pl. 11), Shining, flashing; brilliant, resplendent, transplendent, lustrous, scintillant; 70

shiny; sheeny.—21^t, (*pl.* 41),
fem. of 21.—(b), Brightness;
 vividness; gleam.—(c), Soft
 part of a child's skull.—28^t,
 see 21^t(c).—(b), Desert that pro-
 5 duces the mirage.—(c), Vulture.
 —36, Lustre, sheen; effulgence;
 transplendency; luminousness;
 brightness.

10 *N.P.* II, Spotted, piebald
 (*horse*).—(b), Mixture of Arabic
 & Turkish.

N.Ac. II, (*pl.* 64), Spot (*on a*
horse's coat).—(b), Reflection (*of*
 15 *light*).

مَلَمَعًا Wings (*of a bird*).

يَلْمَعُ Liar.—(b), (*pl.* بَلَامِعُ), Mir-
 age.—(c), Summer-lightning.

يَلْمَعِي see 14yi.

20 يَلْمَعِيَّة see 14yit.

يَلَامِعُ Flashing, sparkling arms.

لَمَقَ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Effaced, blotted
 out; wrote over.—(b), Wrote.
 —(c), Struck in the eye.—(d)
 25 [IIa], Looked at.—(c) [*acc.* &
 Bi], Fixed (*his look*) upon.—II
 [coll.], Hurried, boggled over;
 scamped (*work*).—V, Took but
 little nourishment.

30 4, Middle of the road.—
 22, A little food.

لَبَكَ U (*n. ac.* 1), Kneaded.

1, Collyrium, eye-ointment.
 —28, 24, see 1.—25, Anointed
 35 with collyrium.

مَا تَلَمَّكَ بِلَمَّاك He has not
 tasted anything.

لَمَّمْ Got together, heaped up.—(b),
 Rounded.—II, Was collected.

51, Numerous (*army*). 40

كَمْتُوم Multitude.

لَمَّا U (*n. ac.* 1), Devoured, consumed.
 لَمَّة Group (*from 3 to 10 persons*).
 —(b), Suitability; equality, parity.

لَمَّى I (*n. ac.* 1), Had dark-red lips. 45

لَمَّى A (*n. ac.* لَمَّى [4]), see *supra*.—
 IV [Bi], Stole.—VIII [*pass.*],
 Changed (*colour*).

لَمَّى [4, 7, 9], Darkness of the lips.

أَلَمَّى [14], (*pl.* 3), Red-lipped.— 50
 (b), Dense, dark (*shadow*).

لَنْ (*neg. part. placed before the Ao. &*
indicates the future), Not; not
 at all.

لَنْ تَرَانِي Thou shalt not see me. 55

لَهَّ A (*n. ac.* 1), Smoothed (*the hair*).

لَهُ To him (*fem.* لَهَا).

لَهُمْ To them (*fem.* لَهُنَّ).

لَهَّ Poland.

لَهِّي Polish; Pole. 60

* لَهَبَ A (*n. ac.* 1, 4, 24, 25, 36), see
 VIII(a).—(b), (*n. ac.* 4), Thirsted;
 hungered.—II, see IV(a).—IV,
 Lit, made to blaze (*fire*).—(b),
 Was ardent, raced along (*horse*). 65
 —(c), Excited, inflamed.—(d),
 Flashed continuously (*lightning*).

—(c) [FI], Was vehement in (speech).—V, see I(b) & VII(a), (b), (c).—VIII, Flamed, blazed. —(b), Fired up, flew into a passion.—(c), Was red, inflamed.—(d), see I(b).

1, see 4(a).—1ya, fem. of 33. —2, (pl. 23, 23^t, 27, 38), De- file, pass; ravine; cleft.—3^t, Burning thirst.—(b), Bright- ness; whiteness.—4, Flame; heat, blaze.—(b), Dust-cloud.— 20, Pleasing; comely.—24, see 4(a) & 3^t(a).—25, see 4(a).—33, (pl. 23), Thirsty, parched.—36, see 3^t(a).—(b), Heat.—(c), Hot day.

N.P.II, Flame-coloured.

N.Ag.VIII, Ablaze.

N.Ac.VIII, Inflammation.—

(b), Conflagration.

أَلْهَوْبُ Ardour, impetuosity; violent running.

لَهْتٌ S., Divinity, godhead; divine nature.

لَاهُوتِي Theologian, theologist; theological.

عِلْمُ اللَّاهُوتِ Theology, divinity.

لَهْتٌ A (n. ac. 1, 24), Panted.

(—) A (n. ac. 4, 22, 36), Was thirsty. —VIII, see I.

1ya, fem. of 33.—3^t, Thirst.

—(b), Fatigue, exhaustion.—

(c), (pl. 24), A red speck.—

17^t, A cause of thirst.—24,

Burning thirst.—24yi, Blotchy,

pimply.—29, Basket-makers.— 33, Thirsty, parched.

* لَهَجَ A (n. ac. 4) [Bi], Was devoted, addicted to.—II, Gave lunch to.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made to devote himself to.—(b) [Bi] [pass.], see I.

1^t, Tongue.—(b), Language; dialect.—(c), Accent, tone; sound.—3^t, Lunch, luncheon. —4^t, see 1^t.—5 [Bi], Fond of; devoted, attached to; infatuated, in love with; intent on. —21, see 5.

N.P.II, Slothful; unenergetic.

أَلْهَاجٌ [XI], Was mixed, confused.—(b), Was thick (milk).—

(c), Was heavy, drowsy (eye).

مُتَلَهَّاجٌ Mixed, confused.—(b), Thick (milk).

لَهْجٌ see under مَلْهُوجٌ.

لَهْجَمٌ Broad road.

لَهْدٌ A (n. ac. 1), Jaded, exhausted.— —(b), Pushed, repelled.—II, see I(b).—IV, Ill-treated.—(b) [Bi & 'Ala], Aided, abetted against. —(c) [Bi], Despised.

1, A disease, tumour.—25, Overburdened; jaded; jade.— 25^t, A kind of broth.

N.P.I, see 25.

N.P.II, Base, abject.—(b), Re- pelled.

لَهْدَبٌ Fixed, stable.

لَهْذَمَ Cut.—II, *see* I.—(b), Ate.
51, (pl. 47), Sharp.

لَهَزَ A (n. ac. 1), Began to turn gray.
—(b), Struck in the chest.—(c),
5 Intermingled with.—II, *see* I(b).
4^t, Projecting bone beneath
the ear.—5^t, Stout woman.—
21, Steep hill.
N.P.I, Gray, grizzly.

لَهَزَمَ Appeared (gray hair).
58^t, (pl. 47), Projecting bone
beneath the ear.

لَهَسَ A (n. ac. 1), Licked.—(b) ['Ala],
Threw himself upon (food).—
15 III, *see* I(b).
3^t, Lick; bit, trifle.—21,
(pl. 41), Agile, nimble.—24,
24^t, *see* 3^t.

لَهَطَ A (n. ac. 1), Struck, smacked.—
20 (b), Stitched.—(c) [acc. & Bi],
Shot at with (an arrow).—(d)
[coll.], Swallowed.
1^t, Rumour.

لَهَعَ A (n. ac. 4), Was obliging, ac-
25 commodating.—(b), Mumbled.
22^t, Laziness, sloth.—25^t,
see 22^t.

*لَهَفَ A (n. ac. 4) ['Ala], Groaned
over, bemoaned.—(b) [pass.],
30 Was tyrannized over.—II, Be-
moaned, condoled with.—IV
[Ila], Was greedy after.—V,
see I(a).—VIII, Was saddened;
grieved.—(b), Burned, blazed up.

1, Regret, grief; lamentation. 35
—1^t, Moan, sigh; pant.—Iya,
fem. of 33.—21, *see* 25.—21^t,
(pl. reg. & 41), *see* 25.—25,
(pl. 23), Sad, sorrowful, un-
happy.—26, *see* 25.—33, (pl. 40
Iya, 22ya), *see* 25.

N.P.I, *see* 25.

يَا لَهْفَاةً يَا لَهْفَاةً Woe is me!

يَا لَهْفُ فُلَانٍ How unhappy is
so & so! 45

يَا لَهْفِي عَلَيْكَ How unhappy
art thou!

لَهَيْفُ الْقَلْبِ لَا هَيْفُ الْقَلْبِ
Sad, heavy-hearted.

لَهَقَ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Was white.— 50
V, *see* I.

4, *see* 5.—4^t, *see* 5^t.—5,
White, dazzling.—(b), White
bull.—5^t, (pl. 23), *fem.* of 5.—
(b), White cow.—22, *see* 5. 55
N.P.II, Whitened.

لَهَلَا II, Was cowardly.

لَهَلَّةَ 51, Light, flimsy (stuff).—(b),
Indifferent (verses).—54^t, (pl.
47), Desert. 60

*لَهَمَ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Gulpd, gobbled
down.—IV, Inspired, enlighten-
ed, illumined (God).—(b), Made
to gulp.—V, *see* I.—VIII, *see* I.—(b)
[pass.], Became changed (colour). 65
—X, Prayed for inspiration.
2, (pl. 27), Old, aged.—5,
9, Glutton.—12, Munificent.—

(*b*), Ocean.—(*c*), Racer, winner
(horse).—20, *see* 5.—24, Large
army, host.—25, 26, *see* 5.

N.Ag.IV, Inspirer.

5 *N.P.IV*, Inspired.

N.Ac.IV, (*pl.* إلهامات), In-
spiration, revelation.—(*b*), In-
stinct.

10 إلهامي Inspired, theopneustic;
prophetic.

أمّ اللّهمّ، اللّهمّ Misfortune,
calamity; death.

أله see under اللّهمّ.

لهمّ see infra (*a*), (*c*).

15 لهموم Big camel.—(*b*), Wide
wound.—(*c*), Rain-cloud.—(*d*),
Much; many.

لهنّ II [*acc. or La*], Brought a present
to.—(*b*) [*acc. & La*], Gave
20 lunch to.—IV, *see* II.

3⁺, (*pl.* 9), Traveller's present.

—(*b*), Lunch.

* لها U (*n. ac.* 1) [Bi], Amused him-
self, played, toyed with; de-
lighted in, was fond of.—(*b*),
25 (لهيّ [381], لحيان [*n. ac.*])
[An], Forgot, consoled him-
self for.

30 لهي A (*n. ac.* لها [4A]) [Bi], Liked,
delighted in, loved.—(*b*), *see*
supra (*b*).—II [*acc. & 'An*], Made
to forget, diverted from.—(*b*)
[*acc. & Bi*], Amused, diverted
with.—III, Drew near, ap-

proached.—(*b*), Disputed with. 35

—IV, *see* II(*a*).—(*b*), Engrossed,
absorbed.—V, *see* I(*b*).—VI, *see*
I(*a*).—VIII, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Be-
came engrossed.

لهو [1], Play, pastime; amuse- 40
ment, diversion, recreation.

لهوة [1⁺, 3⁺], (*pl.* لهيّ [9]), Grist.
—(*b*), Gift, present.

لهية [31], *see* 1⁺(*b*).

لهيات، لهوات، (*pl.* 4⁺A), 45

لهاء، لها، لهيّ Screech-owl.

لهيّ [17], (*pl.* ملاء [44]), Place
of amusement: theatre, circus;
ball-room &c.

لهيّ [20], (*pl.* ملاء [44]), 50
Plaything, toy; pastime, amuse-
ment.

لاه [21], Careless, thoughtless
(child).—(*b*), Diverting, divers-
ory; absorbing. 55

لهاء [24A], Quantity; number.

ملاء [44], Instruments (*of music*
&c.).

لهية [*N.Ac.II*], *see* لهوة.

لهيّ [*N.Ag.IV*], Amusing; funny, 60
waggish, jocular, facetious;
playful; humorist; wit.

لهية، لهوة Amusement,
diversion; recreation; fun.

لهاء مئة About a hundred. 65

مِعْطَاءُ اللهى Generous, lavish.

لهوج Did imperfectly; slurred over

(*a work*).—(*b*), Undercooked, underdid (*meat*).—II, *see* I.

مَلْهُوج [N.P.I], Underdone (*meat*).
—(*b*), Unsound (*opinion*).

5 تَكْهُوج Overhaste, precipitation.

لَوْ (*conditional particle*), If, supposing that; that.

لَوْ أَنْ Perhaps; although; if that.

لَوْ لَا Without, but for,
10 were it not for.

وَلَوْ Though, although.

لَوْ جَاءَنِي لَأَكْرَمْتُهُ If he had come, I would have honoured him.

15 لَوْ تَأْتِيَنِي فَتُحَدِّثْنِي If you were to come (*I would you would come*) and speak to me!

لَآءِ (و) U (*n. ac. 1* [1st]), Was ugly, repulsive.—II, Rendered ugly,
20 disfigured.—(*b*), Glared.

لَوْءِ [1st], Ugliness, hideousness.

* لَابَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1, 3, 24, 27, 36*), Thirsted.—(*b*), Wandered round the water.—II, Anointed.—
25 IV, Had thirsty cattle.

لَابَ [1A], The Lybians.

لَابَةِ [1stA], (*pl. reg. & 1A*), *see* 3rd(*a*), (*b*).—(*c*), Herd of black camels.

30 لَابِي [1ylA], Lybian.

لُوبَ [3], (*pl. 46*), Camels.—(*b*), A piece of meat.—(*c*), Bees.

لُوبَةِ [3rd], Stony tract, rocky ground.—(*b*), Lybia.

مَلَابَ [17A], P., Ointment, un- 35 guent; saffron.

مَلَابَةِ [17thA], Bundle or shive of saffron.

لَاثِبَ [21], (*pl. 3*, لُوثِبَ [27]),

Thirsty, athirst.

40

لَاثِبَةِ [21st], (*pl. 41*),

fem. of 21.—(*b*), *see* 3(*a*).

لُوابَ [24], Slaver, drivel.

مُلُوثِبَ [N.P.II], Mixed with perfume.—(*b*), Twisted.

45

لُوبَاءَ P., Haricot, kidney-bean; peas.

لَاتَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Answered evasively.

—(*b*), Concealed (*secret*).—(*c*)

[*acc. & 'An*], Prevented from.— 50

(*d*), Misled; puzzled.—IV, *see* I(*c*).

لَتَّ [1A], *see under* لَتَّ.

لَاتَ حِينَ This is not the moment for.

* لَاتَ (و) U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & 'Ala*], 55

Folded, rolled, wound.—(*b*) [Bi],

Went round.—(*c*), Chewed;

mouthed.—(*d*), Steeped, macer-

ated; soaked.—(*e*) [Bi], Took

refuge with; kept to.—(*f*) [F1 60

or 'An], Dawdled over.—(*g*),

Was sedentary.—(*h*), *see* II(*b*),

(*c*), IV(*d*) & VIII(*f*).

لُوثَ A (*n. ac. 4*) [F1], *see supra* (*f*).—II,

Fouled (*water*).—(*b*) [*acc. & Bi*], 65

Soiled, bedaubed with.—(*c*),

- Mixed.—(d), *see* I(d) & VIII(a).
 —IV(و), Produced green herb-
 age (*land*).—(b), (ل) [*acc.* & Bi],
 Mixed with.—(c) [Bi & *acc.*],
 5 Gave to as a deposit.—(d),
 Became luxuriant (*plant*).—
 (e), *see* I(b).—V [Bi], Was soiled,
 soiled himself with.—(b) [Bi],
 Was confused by.—VIII, Was
 10 confused, intricate.—(b) [Bi],
 Was wound round.—(c), Was
 collected.—(d) [Ala], Perplexed,
 confused.—(e), Became
 strong; became fat.—(f), Re-
 15 strained himself.—(g), Was
 slow.—(h), *see* I(f) & IV(d).
 لَوْتُ [1], Twist, fold.—(b), Strength,
 vigour.—(c), Determination.—
 (d), Wounds.—(e), Evil.—(f),
 20 Rancour.—(g), Palm-shoots.—
 (h), *see* 3⁴(a), (b).
 لَآث [1A], *see* 21(a).
 لَوْتَةٌ [1⁴], *see* 1(c) & 3⁴(b).—(c),
 Wound.
 25 لَوْتَةٌ [3⁴], Weakness; languor;
 slowness.—(b), Stupidity.—(c),
 Partial insanity.—(d), Excite-
 ment.—(e), Fatness.—(f), Knot-
 ted rag.—(g), Impediment (*in*
 30 *speech*).—(h), *see* 1(b).
 لَوْتُ [4], *see* 3⁴(a).
 أَلَوْتُ [14], (M. 3), Languid, slow.
 —(b), Weak.—(c), Stupid.—(d),
 Strong, vigorous.
 35 مَلَاث [17A], مَلَوْتُ [20], (M.
 44, 44⁴, 65), Centre, central

- point.—(b), Mainstay.—(c), Re-
 fuge.
 لَآثِث [21], Tangled; entwined,
 twined.—(b) [*art.*], Lion. 40
 لَوَاث [23], *see* 24⁴(b).
 لَوَاثَةٌ [24⁴], Company, troop.—
 (b), Flour.
 لَوَيْث [25I], *see* 21(a).
 لَوَيْثَةٌ [25⁴], *see* 24⁴(a). 45
 لَوَيْثَةٌ [25⁴I], *fem.* of 25.
 مَلَيْث [N.P. II I], Slow, dilatory.
 لَاج (و) U (n. *ac.* 1), Turned over,
 rolled about.—II, Swerved
 (road); deviated. 50
 لَوَجَام [42], Need, necessity.
 * لَاح (و) U (n. *ac.* 1), Shone, gleamed;
 appeared; became manifest.—
 (b) [*acc.* or IIa], Looked at;
 saw.—(c), Parched; scorched. 55
 —(d), (n. *ac.* 1, 3, 24 لَوُوح [27],
 36), Was thirsty.—(e), *see* II(c).
 —II, *see* I(c).—(b), Whitened
 the head of (*old age*).—(c) [Bi],
 Moved, waved about; signed 60
 to.—(d), Heated.—(e) [*coll.*],
 Turned, began to ripen (*fruit*).
 —IV, *see* I(a) & II(c).—(c) [Min],
 Feared; was cautious of.—(d),
 Destroyed.—VIII, *see* I(d).— 65
 X [Fi], Examined, investigated,
 inquired into.
 لَوَح [1], (M. 38, 69), Plank,
 board; slate; tablet; table.—

(*b*), Scapula; any wide bone.—

(*c*), Glance, look.—(*d*), *see* 3.

لَوْحِي [1ya], Thirsty (*camels*).

لَوْح [3], Air, atmosphere.—(*b*),

Thirst.

مِلْوَح [20], Thirsty.

لَوَائِح [41], (لَوَائِح [21⁴],

[*coll.*], Diplomatic note.

لَيَّاح [221, 231], White, glisten-

ing.—(*b*), Aurora, the dawn.—

(*c*), Wild bull.

لَوَّاحَة [28⁴], Scorching.

أَلْوَّاح [38], *see* 41.

لَوَائِح [41], External parts.

مِلْوَّاح [45], *see* 20.—(*b*), Big-

boned.—(*c*), Tall.—(*d*), Lean,

lank.—(*e*), A kind of decoy
bird.

مِلْيَّاح [451], *see* 20.

تَلَوَّيْح [64] [*coll.*], Ripening fruit.

مُلَوَّح [N.P.II], Burned, scorched.

تَلَوَّيْحَات [N.A.II], (لَوَّيْحَات),

Metonymy.

تَلَوَّيْحَات Notes, observations;

additions.

مُلْتَّاح Wan, pale.

أَلْوَّاح السِّلَاح Flashing, gleaming
arms.

لَوَّاحِي الشَّيْب The signs of
hoariness.

لَوَّحَكَ *see under* لَوَّحَكَ.

لَوَّح (و) U (*n. ac. 1*), Mixed.—VIII,
Was mixed; became leavened.

لَوَّح A (*n. ac. 4*), Was perverse, re-
fractory.

أَلَوَّد [14], Rebellious, perverse.

—(*b*), Unjust.

* لَوَّذ (و) U (*n. ac. 1, 22, 23*, [231],
24) [Bi], Took refuge at; fled
to; relied, depended on; had
recourse to.—(*b*) [Bi], Encom-
passed, surrounded.—(*c*) [Bi],
Strove to overcome.—(*d*), *see*
III(*c*), (*d*).—III, *see* I(*a*), (*b*).—
(*c*) [ʿAn], Escaped from, eluded.

—(*d*) [*acc. or* Bi], Circumvented,
wheedled, beguiled.—(*d*), Op-
posed, was hostile to.—IV,
see I(*a*), (*b*), (*c*) & III(*c*), (*d*).—
(*f*) [*acc. &* Bi], Hid with.

لَوَّذ [1], (لَوَّذ 38), Bend, turn.—

(*b*), Side, slope.—(*c*), Circuit.—

(*d*), District; neighbourhood.

مَلَوَّذ [17A], مِلْوَذَة [20⁴], (لَوَّذ 44),

Refuge, shelter; asylum.—(*b*),

Citadel; castle; fortress.

لَوَّذَان [38], *see* 1(*d*).

لَوَّذَانِيَّة [33y⁴], Circumvention.

تَلَوَّذ [62], Recourse; the taking
refuge.

خَيْرٌ مَلَوَّذ Little good.

هُوَ لَوَّذ He is near him.

لَوَّذ *see under* كَذَع.

لَوَّر Cream-cheese.

لَوَز (و) *see* لَوَّذ I(*a*).—(*b*), Ate.—II, 63
Stuffed with almonds.

لَوْز [1], Almond.

لَوْزَة [1^t], Almond; almond-tree.

—(b) [coll.], Gland, tonsil.

لَوْزِي [1yi], Almond-shaped.

5 لَوْزِيَّة [1yit], Confectionery of almonds, hard-bake.

مَلَاذَة [17^tA], Abounding with almond-trees (land).

لَوَّاز [26], Seller of almonds.

10 مَلَوَّز [N.P.II], Stuffed with almonds; sugar-plums.

اللَّوْزَتَانِ The tonsils.—(b), The sockets of the hips.

لَوْزَة المَكْسِيسِ Trowel.

15 لَوْزَنِيَج [coll.], Lozenge.

لَوْزِينِيَج P., see 1yit.

لَاس (و) U (n. ac. 1), Was fond of sweets, dainties &c.—(b), Tasted.

3, Food.—21, Greedy.—

20 22, A taste.—24^t, Mouthful; taste, morsel.—26, see 21 & 24^t.—28, see 21.

لَاش (و) U (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Was exhausted.—II [coll.], see I.—(b)

25 [coll.], Exhausted.

لَاش (لَا شَيْءَ), Nothing.

لَاص (و) U (n. ac. 1), Peeped at.—

(b) [An], Turned, swerved from.

—(c) [coll.], Became wearied,

30 bored; became impatient.—

II [coll.], Worried.—III, see I(a).

—(b) [acc. or Ila], Looked, gazed

at.—(c) [acc. & 'An], Endeav-

oured to turn from.—(d), see IV(a).—IV [acc. & Ala], Enabled 35 to; induced to.—(b) [pass.], Was terrified.—(c), see III(c).

1, Pain: tooth-ache; sore-throat &c.—1^t, Back-ache.—(b) [coll.], Weariness, ennui; 40 impatience.—21 [coll.], Wearied, bored.—22, A dish made of starch & honey.

N.P.II, see 22.

* لَاط (و) U (n. ac. 1) [Bi], Stuck, 45 clung to.—(b) [acc. & Bi], Repaired; plastered, coated with.—(c), Collected.—(d) [Bi], Deprived of.—(e) [acc. & Bi], Joined, united to.—(f), (n. ac. 50 55 لَآ [1A]) [Fī], Insisted upon.—(g), (n. ac. 22), Was a sodomite.—II [acc. & Bi], Smeared with.—III, IV, see I(b), (g).—V, see I(g).—VIII, see I(a).—(b), Plastered. 55 —(c), see X(b).—X, Attached to, connected with himself.—(b), Claimed as a son.—(c), Had a right to.

1, Attachment, sympathy; 60 affection.—1^t, see 1.—3, Lot (man's name).—3^t, see 1.—3yi, Sodomite.—3yit, Sodomy.—14, More sympathetic.

لَوَّاط [28], see 3yi.

65

* لَاع (و) U (n. ac. 1), Scorched; browned, tanned (sun).—(b), Consumed, burned (love).—(c), A, U (n. ac.

- 1, 1^t لَوْع [27], Ailed, was sick.—(d), Was cowardly.—(e), Was bad, wicked.—II [coll.], see I(b).—V, see VIII.—VIII, Was grieved; was consumed by love.
- 5 لَاع [1A], (pl. 1stA, 38 & reg.), Uneasy; ill.—(b), Cowardly.—(c), Bad, perverse.
- 10 لَوْعَة [1st], Suffering, pain; sorrow; dejection, despondency.—(b), Sickness.
- لَاعَة [1stA], fem. of 1A.
- لَائِع [21], see 1A(b).
- 15 لَاف (و) U (n. ac. 1), Ate dry herbage; chewed.
- 1, Dry food or herbage.—
- 3, Dragon's-wort (*plant*).
- مُلُوف Wet, moist (*herbage*).
- 20 * لَاق (و) U (n. ac. 1), Softened.—(b), Put cotton into (*ink-bottle*).—(c), Struck (*eye*).—(d) (و) [coll.], Curved.—II, Buttered.—VII, VIII, (و) [coll.], Was curved, awry.
- 25 1st, Moment, instant; hour.—3rd, Butter.—(b), Dates & butter.—4, Stupidity.—14, Stupid, inane.—(b) [coll.], Bent, awry.—
- 30 16th, see 3rd.—20 [coll.], An instrument.
- لَا يَلُوقُ عِنْدَ He will not remain with.
- مَا ذَاقَ لَوْاقًا He has not tasted anything.
- 35

لَاك (و) U (n. ac. 1), Ate, chewed; champed (*the bit*).—(b), Maligned.—IV [acc. & IIa], Delivered (a message) to.

22, Chewing; morsel. 40

لَوَا see under لَوَا.

لَوَكْنَدَة [coll.], Hotel.

لَوَلَب (pl. لَوَالِب), Tube; pipe.

—(b), Jet, spray (*of water*).—

(c) [coll.], Spiral staircase.—(d) 45

[coll.], Screw.

لَوَلَبِي Spiral.

* لَام (و) U (n. ac. 1, 1st, مَلَام [17A], مَلَامَة [17thA]) [acc. & 'Ala or Fi], Blamed, rebuked, re- 50 prehended, reproached, censured, scolded for; improbated, reprobated; expostulated with.—II, see I.—III, Reproached.—IV, see I.—(b), Deserved blame; 55 did wrong.—V [Fi], Was slow over.—VI, Reproached, blamed each other.—VII [coll.], see VIII.—VIII, Was blamed, censured &c.—X [IIa], Incurred the 60 blame &c. of.

لَوْم [1], Blame; expostulation; reprehension, improbation, disapprobation; deprecation.—

(b), Terror. 65

لَام [1A], (pl. لَامَات), see 1(b).—

(b), Person, individuality.—(c),

Relationship.—(d), see 3rd(a).

لَوْمَة [1st], Fault, defect; mis-

deed, offence. 70

لَامَّة [16A], see 16.

لَوْمَى [1ya], see 1(a).

لَامِي [1yiA], Relating to the letter ل.

5 لَوْمَة [36], Blamed &c.—(b), Accused, defendant.—(c), Delay.

لَوْم [4], Censoriousness; carping; hyper-criticism.

10 لَوْمَة [96], Censorious; critical, hyper-critical, carping, captious.—(b), Censurer, critic; fault-finder.

مَلَام [17A], (pl. 44), see 176.

15 مَلَامَة [176A], (pl. 44), Blame, rebuke, reproach, censure, remonstrance, reprimand, stricture; animadversion; criticism.

لَائِم [11], لَوْم [11], لَائِم [21], لَائِم [29], Blamer, rebuker.

20 لَائِمَة [216], (pl. 41), لَائِمَة [216], (pl. 41), fem. of 21.—(b), see 176.

لَوَام [28], see 96.

لَوْمَاء [42], see 1(a).

25 مَلُوم [N.P.I], مُلِيم [N.Ag-IV], see 36(a).

مَلَام [N.P.IV], Blameworthy, reprehensible.

تَلَوَم [N.Ac.V], Delay.

30 لَامِيَّة الْعَجَم } Two poems, of
لَامِيَّة الْعَرَب } which the rhymes
end always in ل.

لِيم بِهِ It has been cut off.

لَوْمَن [coll.], Sent to the galleys.

لَوْمَان [50], (pl. لَوْمَانَات), G., Galley.

لَوْمَانِي Convict, galley-slave. 35

* لَان (و) II, Coloured; painted; illuminated.—(b), Matured (date).—V, Pass. of II(a).—(b), Was variegated.—(c), Changed, varied.—IX, Was coloured. 40

1, (pl. 38), Colour; tinge, hue.—(b), Colour, paint, pigment.—(c), Kind, sort, species.—(d), Aspect; form, shape.—36, (pl. 3), Inferior kind of 45 date.

N.Ac.II, Colouring; painting.

N.Ag.V, Changeable, variable; shifty.

N.Ac.V, Change, alteration, 50 variation; variableness.

لَوْنْدَا [coll.], Lavender.

لَاة (و) U (n. ac. 1, 36), Shone, undulated (mirage).—(b), Created, formed. 55

بَلَادِ اللّاه [coll.], Poland.

لَهَبَ لَاهُوتِي, لَاهُوت see under

* لَوَى I (n. ac. لَي [11], لَوِي, Bent, turned; twisted.—(b) [ʿAn], Desisted from.—(c), (n. ac. لَي [11], 60 لَيَان [33I]) [ʿAn], Averted from.—(d) [ʿAla], Inclined towards; was well-disposed to; sided with.—(e), (n. ac. لَي [11, 21], لَيَان [33I]) [acc. or Bi], Denied, 65

repudiated; deferred payment of (*debt*).

لَوِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* لَوَى [4]), *see* V.—(*b*), Was pinched (*stomach*).—II, Bent, inclined; turned; curved.—
5 III, Writhed, wriggled; coiled up (*snake*).—IV [Bi], Bent, turned; made a sign with.—(*b*), Drooped (*plant*).—(*c*), Hoisted (*flag*).—(*d*) [Bi], Carried off.—
10 V, Was twisted &c.; bent, turned; made a bend; was zigzag; writhed; coiled up (*snake*).—
VI [Aia], Understood, was well up in.—VIII, *see* V.—(*b*) [An],
15 Desisted from.—(*c*) [Aia], Was hard, difficult for.

لَيْتَ [241], *see* 3⁴.—(*b*), Rump.

لَوْءَ [34U], Aloes.

20 لَوَى [4], Gripes, stomach-ache.—(*b*), Curvature of the spine.

لَو [5], *see* 14(a).

اللَّوَاءُ [154], (pl. اللَوِيَّةُ [7]),
[38], Bend, curve.

25 لَوَى [9], Vanity; futility; humbug.
اللَّوَى [14], (pl. لَوَى [31]), Bent &c.—(*b*), Solitary.—(*c*), Disputer, arguer.

مَلَوَى [17], (pl. مَلَاوَى), Peg.

30 لَوَاءَ [23A], (pl. اللَوِيَّةُ [154]),

اللَّوِيَّاتُ, Flag, banner, standard.—(*b*), Coil.

لَوَايَةَ [234], Flag-staff.

لَوِيَّ [25], Withered, drooping.

لَوِيَّةَ [254], (pl. لَوَايَا), Leavings; 35 scraps; broken food.

لَيَّاءَ [421], *fem.* of 14.—(*b*), Waterless region.

إِلْتَوَاءَ [N.Ac.VIII], Bend, curve; 40 twist; curvature, sinuosity.

لَاوِيَّ H., Levite.

لَاوِيَاءَ Branding-iron.

لَوِيَّ Conditional.

أَمِيرُ لَوَاءَ Brigadier.

لَا يَعْرفُ الْحَقَّ مِنَ اللَّيِّ He 45
does not know truth from falsehood.

بَعَثُوا بِالسَّوَاءِ وَاللَّوَاءِ They
sent to ask for aid.

لَيَّاءَ IV, Was slow. 50

لَيَّاءَ [23], A certain white grain.

لَاتَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Prevented.—(*b*),
Deceived, wronged; defrauded,
cheated.—(*c*), Lessened, diminished.—(*d*), Misled; puzzled; 55
misinformed.—IV, *see* I(*b*).

2, (pl. 38), Side of the neck.

لَيْتَ Would that! Would to
God! If only!

يَا لَيْتَ *see supra.* 60

لَاتَ (ي) II, Was brave, lion-hearted.
—III, Vied with in bravery.—

(*b*), Quitted.—V, *see* II.

1, Strength.—(*b*), (pl. 27),

Lion.—(*c*), Eloquent.—(*d*), A 65
kind of spider.—(*e*), *see* N.P.II(*c*).

—1^t, Lioness.—(b), Strong (*she-camel*).—1^{yi}, Lion-like, leonine.
—14, (*pl.* 2), Lion-hearted; courageous, intrepid, dauntless, fearless.—(b), Stronger; strongest.—20, *see* 14(a).—(b), Strong, powerful.—21 [*art.*], Lion.—22^t, *see* 27^t.—25, 25^t, *see* كَوْت, 25.—27^t, Lion-like courage, intrepidity, dauntlessness, fearlessness.

N.P.II, *see* 20(b).—(b), Fat & docile (*camel*).—(c), Partly withered & partly green (*place*).
—(d), Black & white (*head*).
مَكِّيْت Fat & woolly (*camel*).

لَيْسَ *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was dauntless.—
(b) [*An*], Overlooked.—II [*coll.*], Plastered, coated, cemented.—
(b) [*coll.*], Stuck to, fastened on to.
14, Dauntless.

لَيْسَ Not, is not.—(b), Except, save.
أَلَسْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ Am I not your Lord?
لَيْسَ (لَا يَشَى) [*coll.*], Why? Wherefore?

لَاَصَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Inclined, swerved.—
(b), Moved, displaced.—IV, *see* I(b).

لَاَطَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1) [*Bi*], Suited.—(b), [*acc.* & *Bi*], Classed with.—
(c), *see* كَوْت, I(a).—(d), Cursed.—II [*acc.* & *Bi*], Joined to.—
(b), *see* IV.—IV, Stuck, joined, united.

2, Colour.—(b), Disposition.—
(c), *see* 2^t.—2^t, (*pl.* 2, 23, 38), Rind, peel.—(b), (*pl.* 38), Skin.—14, *see* لَوْب, 14.—29, Chalk; plaster, cement.—(b), Human excrement.—33, Satan.

لَاَعَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 36), Was annoyed, put out.—(b), Was timorous.
1^t, Ravenous hunger.—23, Violent (*wind*). 45

لَاَغَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Demanded.—
V, Was stupid.
4, Idiocy.—23^t, Fool.

لَاَفَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.—II, Was fibrous. 50

2, Fibres; filaments.—34^{yi}, Fibrous; filamentous; stringy.
* لَاقَ (*ي*) *I* (*n. ac.* 1, 23^t) [*Bi*], Fitted, suited; seemed, befitted.—
(b) [*Bi*], Clung, stuck to; fled to.—(c), Put cotton into (*an ink-bottle*).—IV, *see* I(c).—(b) [*acc.* & *Bi*], Attached to.—VIII [*La*], Was attached, devoted to.—
(b) [*Bi*], Was honest, frank, outspoken with.

2^t, (*pl.* 7), Wadding (*of an inkstand*).—7, Clouds.—14, Fitter, seemlier, more suitable.—21, Fit, suitable; seemly, fitting, proper; decent.—22, Firmness.—23, Flame.—23^t, Appropriateness, fitness; decency, propriety; seemliness.—(b), Elegance. 70

مَا يُلِيقُ دِرْهَمًا He does not economize.

لَيْل (ي) III, Hired for the night.

1, Night, night-time.—14,

(*pl. reg.*, لَيْالٍ, [46]).

Night.—(b), *see* 14.—1ya, Leila

(*woman's name*).—1yi, Of night,

nocturnal; nightly.—14, Long

& dark (*night*).—21, *see* 14.—

42, *fem. of* 14.

لَيْلًا By, at night.

لَيْلِيًا Nightly.

الْـلَّيْلَةَ, الْمَاضِيَةَ Last night.

لَيْلَتَيْهِ That very night.

لَيْسَ (لَا لِأَنَّ), Lest.

لَيْم Peace, concord.—(b), Like-
ness.

لَيْمُون P., Lemon, citron.

لَيْمُونَةٌ *see supra*.

لَيْمُونَادَا [*coll.*], Lemonade.

* لَانَ (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1, 24, 224), Was

soft, tender, delicate; was

gentle.—II, Softened; molli-

fied; pacified, soothed; as-

suaged, mitigated.—III [La],

Was gentle, tender with.—

(b), Polished, furbished (*stowed*).

—IV, *see* II.—V, Softened;

calmed down.—(b), *see* III(a).—

X, Deemed soft &c.

1, *see* 2 & 25.—2, Softness;

tenderness; delicacy; gentle-

ness.—24, 22, *see* 2.—25, (*pl.*

reg. & 68), Soft, tender, delicate;

gentle.—(b), Supple, pliable.— 35

274 [*coll.*], *see* 2.

N. Ag. II, Emollient, soothing

(*medicine*).

حُرُوفُ اللَّيْنِ The semi-vowels:

ي, و, ا when having — 40

لَيَانَ الْعَيْشِ Ease, comfort;
easy circumstances.

لَا (ي) I (*n. ac.* 1), Was covered,

veiled.—(b), Was high, lofty,

sublime.

45

لَوَاوِيْن (P.), Vestibule,
hall; antechamber; portico.

م

م Mim. The twenty-fourth letter of
the alphabet. Its numerical value 50
is Forty, (40).

مَا (inter. pron. After a prep., it loses
the Alif) What? How?

مَا فَعَلَ What has he done?

مَا (rel. pron.), That, which; what.— 55
(b), (after a subst.), Some, some
one or another.

عَلِمْتُ مَا قَالَ I knew what he
said.

أَحْسَنُ مَا يَكُونُ The best(thing) 60
that can be.

جَاءَ لِأَمْرِ مَا He came for some
business.

مَا (adv. of time), As long as, whilst.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا As long as I live.
مَا غَرَّدَتِ الطُّيُورُ So long as the
birds (shall) sing.

مَا (admirative partic.: usually with
IV conj.), How, how much!

مَا أَحْلَاةُ How sweet it is!

مَا أَرْسَقَهُ How quick he is!

مَا (negative partic.), Not.

مَا سَمِعَ He has not heard.

مَا (فِيْمَا) (for بِمَا), (فِيْمَا) (for بِمَا), In
what, &c.

مَا (لِمَا) (for لِمَا), For what, &c.

مَا (حَتَّى مَا) (for حَتَّى مَا), Until, so
that, &c.

مَاذَا What? Whatever?

لِمَاذَا Why? Wherefore?

مَا is also an expletive in كَانَمَا، أَنَّمَا،

مَتَى مَا، عَمَّا، إِمَّا، كَيْمَا، لَكَيْمَا
&c.

مَا بَيْنَ Amongst; between.

بَيْنَمَا Whilst, during.

حِينَمَا Whenever.

كَيْفَمَا However.

أَيْنَمَا Wherever.

مَاءَ Water. See under مَوَّة.

مَاهِيَّة Nature; state.—(b) [coll.],
Salary; wages.

مِائَةٌ [coll.], Hundred. See under
مِائِي.

مَوْتَةٌ Place in Syria famous for
its swords.

مَاَج A } (n. ac. مَوْجَة [274]), Was
مَاَج U } bitter, salt.

مَاَج [1], Bitter; salt, briny.—

(b), Fight.—(c), Stupid.—(d), 35
Perturbed.

مَاَد A (n. ac. 1), Was supple; was
sappy (branch).—IV, Rendered
soft, &c.—VIII, Gained, ac-
quired.

مَاَد [1], Tender, supple, flexible;
sappy.—(b), Softness, tender-
ness.—(c), Moisture.

مَاَد [25], مَاَد [21], مَاَد [5],

see 1(a).

مَاَد [N.P.IV], see 1(a).

مَاَد see 1(a).

مَاَر A (n. ac. 1), Filled.—(b) [Bain],
Sowed enmity between.

مَاَر A (n. ac. 4), Re-opened (wound).— 51
(b), see VIII.—III, see I(b).—
VIII [Ala], Hated, bore malice
against.

مَاَر [24], (pl. 7), Hatred, en-
mity.—(b), Detraction, slander. 55

مَاَر [5], Mischief-maker.—(b),
Difficult, arduous.

مَاَر [25], see 5(b).

مَاَر see under مَوَر.

مَاَرِسْتَان P., Hospital.

مَاَس A (n. ac. 1) [Ala], Was exasperated
against.—(b) [Bain], Set at
variance.—(c), Rubbed (skin).—
(d), see infra.

مَشَس *A (n. ac. 4), Opened, widened (wound).*

مَشَس [20], Swift.—(b), see 26.

مَشَس [21], see 26.

5 مَشَس [26], Mischief-maker, tale-bearer.

مَشَس *A (n. ac. 1) [ʿAn], Repelled.—(b), Washed (the ground: rain).*

مَشَس White camels.

10 مَشَس Increase.

مَشَق *A (n. ac. 4), Sobbed.—IV, Burst out sobbing.—VIII, see I.—(b), Was violent (anger).*

15 مَشَق [1], (pl. مَشَق [38], مَشَق, مَشَق, مَشَق), Inner corner of the eye.

مَشَق [1ya], see 1.

مَشَق [3], see 1.

مَشَق [4], Sob; sobbing.

20 مَشَق [5], Sobber.

مَشَق, مَشَق see 1.

مَال } *A (n. ac. مَالَة [22], مَوْلَة [27], Was fat, corpulent.*

1, Fat, corpulent; obese.—

25 1, (pl. مَال [23]), Hand-mill.

—(b), Garden.—5, see 1.

مَال see under مَوْل.

مَال مَال Was not ready to.

مَالج P., Trowel.

30 مَالطة Malta.

مَالطِي Maltese.

مَامَا Bleated.

مَامِيْنَا Juice of a kind of poppy.

* مَان *A (n. ac. 1), Hit in the side.—*

(b), Supplied with provisions; 35

brought (water).—(c) [La], Prepared for; cared about, heeded.

—(d), Knew.—(e), see II(b).—

II, Arranged, prepared.—(b)

[FI], Reflected, pondered.— 40

(c), Informed, told.—III, see II(b).

مَانَة [1], (pl. reg. مَوْن [27]),

Navel; abdomen; side, flank;

hypochondria.—(b), Fat of the peritoneum. 45

مَوْنَة [3], (pl. 9), Supply, provision.—(b), Difficulty.—(c)

[coll.], Larder; cellar.

مَبَانَة [17], Commodity, convenience. 50

مَوْنَة [26], see 3(a), (c).

مَشَنَة Mark, sign.—(b), Suitable.

مَا مَان مَانَة He did not trouble about him.

مَا مَاهِيَة see under مَا. 55

مَا *U (n. ac. 1), see مَاي I(a).—(b), (n. ac. مَوَاء [24A]), Mewed.*

مَاو [1], Hardship.

مَاوَة [1], (pl. 1), Hollow, depression. 60

مَاوَاء [42], see 1.

مَاي *A (n. ac. مَاي [1]), Stretched, widened (water-skin).—(b), Was, made the hundredth.—(c), Put*

forth its leaves (*tree*).—(d)
[Bain], Set at variance.—(e)
[Fi], Was diligent about.—
IV, Was a hundred.—(b), see I(a).
5 —V, Was stretched; dilated,
widened, expanded.

مَآذُ Gossip, tale-bearer (*woman*).

مِثُونٌ, مِثَاتٌ (pl. مِثَاتٌ), مِثَّةٌ
مِثُونٌ, مِثَاتٌ, Hundred.—(b)
10 [art.], Hundredth.

مِثْوِي Centenarian; centenary;
relating to a hundred.

مَائِيَّة Essence, quiddity; quality.

مَت U (n. ac. 1), Stretched out, ex-
15 tended, pulled.—(b), Drew
water.—(c) [Ila & Bi], Allied
himself to ... by; sought to
gain access to ... by.—V [Fi],
Bore, pressed upon (*rope*).

20 مَاتَةٌ [21^t], (pl. مَوَاتٌ [41]),
Bond, tie; relationship, affinity.

مَتَات [22], Means of access.
—(b), see 21^t.

مَتَّى Matthew (*name*).

25 مَتَأ A (n. ac. 1), Beat, cud-
gelled.—(b), Stretched out.

مَتَج 26, Long, distant.

مَتَح A (n. ac. 1), Drew up (*water*).—
(b), Pulled, tore out; extracted.
30 —(c), Deposited its eggs (*locust*).
—(d), Was long.—(e), Knocked
down.—(f) [Bi], Voided (*ex-*

crement).—II, see I(c).—IV, see
I(c), (d).—V, Paced along;
racked (*camel*).—VIII, see I(b). 35

1, see 28.—21, (pl. 29, 41),
Drawer of water.—(b), see 28.
—26, (pl. 10), see 21(a).—(b),
Draw-well.—(c), see 28.—28,
Long, protracted. 4ⁿ

مَتَح A, U (n. ac. 1), Tore out; re-
moved.—(b), Cut off.—(c), Shook.
—(d), Lay with.—(e) [Bi],
Voided excrement.—(f), De-
posited its ova (*locust*).—IV, 45
VIII, see I(a).

30^t, Staff, crook.

مَتَد U (n. ac. 27) [Bi], Stopped,
stayed in.

مَتَر U (n. ac. 1), Pulled, stretched.—(b), 50
Cut, severed.—(c) [Bi], Voided
(*excrement*).—VI, Scattered
(*sparks*).—(b), Tugged at.—
VIII, Pass. of I(a).
2, (pl. 36) [coll.], Metre 55
(*measure*).

مَتَس U (n. ac. 1), Threw dung at.—(b),
I (n. ac. 1), Seized, tugged at.

مَتَش I (n. ac. 1), Parted with the
fingers.—(b), Milked gently. 60
1, White spot on the nails.
—(b), Weak sight.—14, Weak-
sighted.

* مَتَع A (n. ac. 27), Was far-advanced
(*day*).—(b), Was ruddy (*wine*). 65
—(c), Was strong (*rope*).—(d),

Rose (*mirage*).—(e), Was gener-
ous.—(f), (*n. ac. 1, 3*) [Bi], Con-
tradicted.—(g), (*n. ac. 1, 3^t*)
[Bi], Carried off.—(h), Made
5 long.—(i), (*n. ac. 1*), see (—) (b)
& IV(c).

متع U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was long.—(b),
Was clever.—II [acc. & Bi],
Allowed to use, to enjoy.—
10 (b), Preserved; lengthened the
life of.—(c), Gave a dowry to
(*divorced woman*).—(d), see I(h).
—IV, see II(a), (b).—(e) [Bi], Used,
enjoyed.—(d) [ʿAn], Dispensed
15 with.—(e), see I(h).—V, VIII,
X [Bi or Min], see IV(c).

2^t, (*pl. 7*), Use, profit, utility,
advantage.—(b), Little pro-
vision.—3^t, (*pl. 9*), see 2^t (a), (b).
20 —(c), Dowry (*of a divorced*
woman).—21, Ruddy, deep red
(*wine*).—(b), Excellent; firm,
strong (*rope*).—(c), Long, lengthy.
—(d), Abundant.—22, (*pl. 15^t*),
25 Possession, property; goods;
furniture; utensils.—(b), Lead;
copper; iron.—(c), Profit.

N. Ac. V, X, Use, enjoyment;
usufruct.

30 متك U (*n. ac. 1*), Retrenched.—III
[acc. & Fī], Tried to outwit
over (*a bargain*).—V, Sipped.
1, Proboscis (*of a fly*).—(b),
Lily; narcissus.—(c), Urinary
35 canal.—3, 10, see I(a), (c).—42,
Clitoris.

متل U (*n. ac. 1*), Shook.

متيت [11a], Sought to ally himself to.

* متن U (*n. ac. 27*) [Bi], Stayed, abode
in.—(b), I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Be- 40
laboured on the back.—(c), U
(*n. ac. 1*), Stretched.—(d), Lay
with.—(e), Departed; journey-
ed.—(f), Swore.

(—) U (*n. ac. 22^t*), Was firm, solid; was 45
strong, hardy.—II, Strengthen-
ed; made solid, consolidated,
solidified.—(b) [La], Gave a
start to, started (*in racing*).—
III, Granted a delay to.—(b), 50
Withdrew from.—(c), Equalled
in strength.—IV, VIII, see I(b).

1, (*pl. 23, 27*), Back; middle
(*of the road*); pith, gist (*of a*
speech).—(b), Text.—(c), Rising 55
ground, knoll.—(d), see 25.—
1^t, see 1(c).—4, A certain plant.
—21, Author.—23^t, Firmness,
solidity; strength, hardihood.
—25, Firm, solid; strong, 60
robust, hardy.

N. Ac. II, Consolidation;
strengthening; solidification.

متة A (*n. ac. 1*), Drew up (*bucket*).

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Erred.—V, Boasted 65
foolishly; looked foolish, acted
foolishly.—(b), see (—).—VI,
Were far apart.

متا U (*n. ac. 1*), Stretched.—(b), Walked
rapidly.—IV, Walked badly.— 70

- (b), Was well supplied.—V [Fi],
 Leaned forward in (*shooting*).—
 VIII, Bent, drew (*bow*).
 متى When? When.
 متى ما Whenever.
 مٹ U (n. ac. 1), Wiped, cleansed.—
 (b), Greased, pomaded.—(c),
 I (n. ac. 1), Sweated; exuded
 moisture, oozed.
 28, Moist (*plant*).
 مٹج U (n. ac. 1), Mixed.—(b), Emptied
 out (*well*).—(c), Fed.—(d) [Bi],
 Was liberal in.
 مٹد U (n. ac. 1), Lay in ambush.
 مٹط U (n. ac. 1), Pressed down.
 مٹع A, U (n. ac. 1), Walked ungrace-
 fully.
 (→) A (n. ac. 4), *see supra*.
 4, Ungraceful gait.—42, Un-
 graceful (*woman*).—(b), Hyena.
 * مثل U (n. ac. 27), Resembled, was
 like; took after.—(b) [acc. & Bi],
 Compared with, likened to; as-
 similated to.—(c), (n. ac. 1, 34)
 [Bi], Made an example of.—
 (d), Appeared & disappeared.
 —(e), *see infra* (a).
 (→) U (n. ac. 27), Stood up.—(b), (n.
 ac. 224), Was distinguished &c.
 —II [acc. & La], Represented;
 described, portrayed to.—(b)
 [acc. or Bi], Employed, used (*a*
simile); quoted, adduced (*an*
example); related, told (*a story*).

—(c), Allegorized, metaphor- 35
 ized; personified.—(d), *see* I(b), (c).
 —III, Resembled.—(b), *see* I(b).
 —(c) [Bi], Recovered.—IV,
 Made an example of, punished.
 —(b), Avenged.—(c), Made 40
 similar to.—V [Bi], Assimilated
 himself, became similar to;
 imitated.—(b), Imagined, fan-
 cied.—(c) [Min], Quoted, got
 from.—(d), Became personi- 45
 fied.—(e), *see* (→) (a) & II(b).
 —VI, Resembled each other,
 were alike; imitated each other.
 —(b) [Min], Recovered from.
 —VIII, Imitated, followed (*the* 50
conduct &c. of).—(b), Obeyed
 (*the orders of*).—(c) [Min], Re-
 taliated, took vengeance upon.
 —(d), *see* II(b), (c).

2, (*pl. 38*), Resemblance, 55
 similarity; likeness; counter-
 part, image, fac-simile, type.—
 2yi, Like.—34, Example; warn-
 ing; exemplary punishment,
 chastisement.—3ya, *sem. of* 14. 60
 —4, (*pl. 38*), *see* 2.—(b), Simile,
 similitude: parable; image,
 figure, allegory, metaphor,
 metonymy; fable; proverb;
 tale, story; example, illustration. 65
 —(c), Model; precedent; in-
 stance, case; maxim, sentence.
 —(d), Argument, proof.—4yi,
 Metaphorical, allegorical, figur-
 ative; typical, symbolical; para- 70
 bolic.—64, *see* 34.—14, (*pl. 37*),

Liker, &c.—(b), More perfect, complete; better; best.—21, Effaced, obliterated (*trace*).—21^t, Lamp, light; torch.—22^t, Excellence, superiority; merit. 5
—(b), (*pl. reg. & 46*), [*coll.*], Lesson, task.—23, (*pl. 3, 10, 15^t*), Likeness; image, counterpart, facsimile, type, symbol; model; 10
example.—(b), Form; formula; formulary.—(c), Quantity; quality.—(d), Assimilated verb (*one beginning with و or ي*).—25, (*pl. 10*), Like, similar; alike.— 15
(b), Excellent; eminent, superior.—25^t [*coll.*], see 22^t(b).—37 [*art.*], The great men; the principal personages.

N.Ac.II, Comparison.—(b), Analogy.—(c), Assimilation.— 20
(d), Personification.

N.Ag.III [La], Like, resembling; corresponding, equal, equivalent to; fellow to.

25 N.Ac.VI, Resemblance, similarity, likeness.
مَائِلَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], see N.Ac.VI.
أَمْثَلَةٌ Example, maxim; quotation, citation.—(b) [*coll.*], see 22^t(b). 30

تَمَثَّلَ (*pl. 64*), Likeness; representation: image, figure; statue; effigy; portrait.

مِثْلٌ مَائِلٌ Striking example; remarkable case. 35

مَثَلًا For instance, for example.—

(b), As an instance, an example, an illustration.

كَمِثْلٍ, مِثْلٍ As; like as, just as.

مِثْلًا As, as also, as well as. 40

مَثَلِيًّا Figuratively, allegorically.

ضَرَبَ مَثَلًا He made use of a proverb, of an illustration.

مِثْلَ يَدَيْهِ } He stood 45
تَمَثَّلَ يَدَيْهِ } before him,
in his presence.

مَثَبٌ Ran, leaked.—(b), Shook.—(c), Confused.—(d), Immersed. 50
48, Confusion.

مَثَنٌ I, U (*n. ac. 1*), Hurt in the bladder.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), Suffered from the bladder.

4, Clitoris.—5, see 14.—14, 55
Diseased in the bladder.—22^t, Bladder.—(b), Womb, uterus.
N.P.I, see 14.

* مَجَّ U (*n. ac. 1*) [*acc. & Min*], Ex-
pectorated.—(b) [Bi], Ejected. 60
—(c) [*coll.*], Swallowed.—II, Rendered suspected.—IV, Was full of sap (*tree*).—(b), Started (*horse*).—(c) [Fi], Traversed.—
(d) [Ila], Journeyed, set out 65
to.—VII [Min], Spirted from.

1, Saliva, spittle; slobber.—

(b), P., Grain of the lentil.—

4, Flaccidity of the muscles

of the mouth.—10, Drunkards. 70

—(b), Bees.—21, (*pl. reg.* 29),
Drivelling; driveller.—(b), (*pl.*
4^t), Old she-camel.—24, *see*
1(a).—24^t, *see* 1(a).—(b), Juice;
5 sap.—28, Writer.

مُجَبَّاحُ النَّحْلِ Honey.

مُجَبَّاحُ الْمَرْنِ Rain.

أَحْمَقُ مَاجٍ Drivelling idiot.

مَجَبَّحٌ A (*n. ac.* 1), Was proud.

10 (—) A (*n. ac.* 4) [Bi], Delighted in,
exulted over.—(b), *see supra.*—
V, *see* I.

28, Haughty; pompous.

* مَجْدٌ U (*n. ac.* 1), Was great,
15 glorious.—(b), Excelled, sur-
passed in glory &c.—(c), (*n. ac.*
1, 27), Came to rich pasture-
land, ate their full (*animals*).—
(d), *see* II(b).

20 (—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t), *see supra* (a).—II,
Glorified, magnified, extol-
led, exalted, lauded, praised,
celebrated; vaunted.—(b), Filled,
satisfied with herbage (*animals*).
25 —(c), *see* IV(d).—III, Vied with
in glory &c.—IV, *see* 1(c) &
II(a), (b).—(d), Multiplied, made
large (*gifts*).—(e), Entertained
honourably.—V, Was glori-
fied &c.—VI, Boasted, vaunted.
30 —(b), Vied with each other in
glory.—X, Sought for, claimed
glory &c.; excelled in glory &c.
—(b), Yielded the most fire

(*wood*).—(c) [Min], Possessed 35
much of.

1, Glory, honour; dignity;
distinction; nobility.—(b), High
ground, highland, upland.—
14, (*pl.* 37), Greater, more 40
glorious &c.—21, (*pl.* 38),
Glorious, great, illustrious, dis-
tinguished; eminent; noble;
excellent.—(b), Sublime, exalt-
ed.—(c), Much, abundant.—(d), 45
(*pl.* 11, 41), Satiated, well-fed
(*camel*).—21^t, (*pl.* 41), *fem.* of
21.—25, *see* 21(a), (b).—25yi,
Medjeedi (*silver coin*).—(b), A
certain Turkish order.—38, 50
coll. pl. of 1.

N.P.II, *see* 21(a).

N.Ac.II, Praise, laudation,
glorification, exaltation.

بِمَجْدٍ Gloriously; sublimely; 55
honourably, nobly.

مَجْرٌ U (*n. ac.* 1), Thirsted.

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4), Was full.—(b), Was
gravid (*ewe*).—III, Practised
usury with.—IV, *see* (—)(b).—60
(b) [Fi], Practised usury in.

1, Foetus.—(b), Purchase of
a foetus.—(c), Usury.—(d), Large
army.—(e), Understanding.—
1^t, Emaciated; gravid (*ewe*).—65
4, Thirst.—(b), Emaciation.—
(c) [*coll.*], Hungarian, Magyar.
—23, Thong.—40, Vessel,
receptacle.

N.Ag.IV, *see* 1^t.

بِلَادِ الْمَكْبَرِ Hungary.

مَكْسِيس II, Made a Magian.—V, Became a Magian.

26, P., The Magians; fire-worshippers.—28yi, Magian.—
5 26yit, Magianism; fireworship.

مَجَّع A (n. ac. 1, 1^t) } Was annoying,
(—) U (n. ac. 22^t) } foolish. — III,
Talked ribaldry.—VI, see III.

10 1, 1^t, see 2.—2, Foolish; ignorant.—3^t, see 2.—5^t, Immodest (woman).—7^t, 9^t, see 2 & 5^t.—21^t, Prostitute.—25, Dish of dates & milk.—28,
15 28^t, Great eater.—29, A dish.—29^t, see 28.

مَجَّل U (n. ac. 1, 27), Became blistered (hand).

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see supra.—IV, see I.
20 —(b), Blistered.
1^t, (pl. 1, 23), Blister.—21, Pool.

مَجَّج Scrawled, scribbled.—(b) [Fi],
Was incoherent in (speech). —
25 II, Was inclosed.

48, Lax, flaccid.—51^t, Confusion.

مَجَّن U (n. ac. 27), Was hard, tough.
—(b), (n. ac. 3, 22^t, 27), Was
30 rude, coarse; was impudent
—(c), Joked, jested.—V, VI,
see I(b), (c).

21, (pl. 29), Impudent, impertinent.—(b), see 28(b).—22,

Carelessness.—22^t, Impud- 35
ence, impertinence; effrontery.
—(b), Joking, jesting.—26, see
21(a).—28, Gratuitous; free
gift.—(b), Joker.—(c), Abundant
(water). 4^t

مَجَّجًا Gratuitously.

مَجَّج A, I (n. ac. 1, 4, 27, 27^t), Was
worn out.—(b), Became obliterated.—(c), U (n. ac. 22^t), Flat-
tered (liar).—IV, see I(a). 45

1, Worn-out (garment).—3,
The best of.—Yolk of an egg.
—3^t, see 3(b).—4, see 1.—14, Fat.
—24, Hunger.—26, Wheedler,
cozener, cheat. 5^t

مَكَّت U (n. ac. 22^t), Was hot, sultry.
—IV, Angered.

1, (pl. 27, 43), Hot, sultry.
—(b), Hard, difficult.—(c), Pure,
genuine.—(d), Intelligent, acute. 55
—(e), Intense; vehement; violent; strong.

مَكَّج A (n. ac. 1), Peeled, barked;
swept the ground (wind).—(b),
Shook up (milk).—(c), Lay with. 60
—(d), Rubbed (rope).—(e), Lied.
—III, Granted a delay to.

26, Distant.

مَكَّر A (n. ac. 1, 23), Lay with.—(b),
Struck on the breast, punched. 65
40, A certain fragrant plant.

مَكْسِيس A (n. ac. 1), Prepared, dressed
(leather).

14, Leather-dresser, tanner.

مَكْش *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Scorched, singed.
—(b), Skinned; stripped off,
swept away (*torrent*).—(c), Ate
much.—(d) [*coll.*], Erased (*a*
word).—IV, *see* I(a).—VIII, Was
scorched.—(b), Got angry.

21, Burning.—(b), Glutton.—

22, Chattels, goods; furniture.

—23, Group, gathering, meet-
ing.—24, Burnt, scorched.

N. Ag. IV, see 21(a).

* مَكْص *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Bounded.—(b),
Kicked, plunged; floundered.
—(c) [Fi], Exerted himself in.—
(d), Purified; cleansed; purged;
refined (*gold*).—(e), Glittered,
gleamed.—(f) [Min], Fled
from.—(g) [Bi], Voided (*ex-*
crement).—II, Took away; less-
ened; blotted out (*sins*).—(b),
Tried, proved, tested.—(c),
Boned (*meat*).—(d), *see* I(d).—
IV [Min], Recovered from.—
(b), Reappeared (*sun*).—(c), *see*
V(b).—V, Was purified &c;
was purged (*sin*).—(b), Was
cleared away (*darkness*).—(c),
see IV(b).—VII, *see* IV(b) & V(a).
—VIII, *see* I(c).

1, Strong, robust.—5, Smooth,
supple.—14, Easy-going, plac-
able.—25, Polished.—(b), *see* 1.
—28, Brilliant (*lightning*).

N. P. I, see 1 & 25(a).

N. P. II, see 1.

إِمَّاكَص *see* IV(b) & V(a).

* مَكْض *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Gave pure
milk to; offered pure, sincere
(*love &c.*).

(—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Drank pure milk.

(—) *U* (*n. ac.* 276), Was of pure
descent.—II, Declared, spoke
to (*the truth*).—III, Offered
pure, sincere (*love &c.*).—IV, 45
see I(a) & II.—(c), Fed with
clover.—VIII, *see* (—).—X,
Asked for pure milk.

1, (*pl.* 23), Pure, genuine, un-
adulterated; pure-blooded.—50
(b), Pure milk.—(c), A kind of
clover.—21, Eager, desirous.

N. P. I, see I(a).

أَمْكَوْضَة Sincere, disinterested
advice.

مَكَطَّ II, Tuned, strung.—VIII, Drew,
unsheathed (*sword*).

* مَكَق *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Effaced, blotted
out; annihilated; burned up
(*plants: heat*).—(b), Refused to 60
bless.—II, *see* I(a).—IV, *see* I(b).
—(b), Perished.—V, VIII, (ت
or م), *Pass. of* I(a).

1, Destruction, ruin; eradi-
cation, annihilation.—14, Un- 65
lucky, unfortunate.—21, Burn-
ing.—22, Destruction, per-
dition.—(b), *see* 23.—23, 24,
End of the lunar month.—25,
Sharp.

مَحَق الصَّيْف Middle of
summer.

مَحَق الحَر Sultry (day).

مَحَك *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Was quarrelsome.

5 —III, Quarreled with.—IV, V,
see I.—VI, Quarreled.

5, Quarrelsome, contentions;
quarreler.—21, 33, see 5.

N. Ag. III, V, VIII, see 5.

10 * مَكَل *A* (*n. ac. 1, 27*), Was barren.

—(b), (*n. ac. 1, 28*) [Bi & Ila].

Injured, did an ill turn to, lost
the favour of.

(—) *A* (*n. ac. 1*), see *supra* (b).

15 (—) *U* (*n. ac. 22^e*), see *supra* (a), (b).

—II, Strengthened, invigor-
ated.—III, Intrigued against.

—(b), Vied with in strength.—

IV, see I(a).—(b), Rendered

20 barren.—(c), Was famine-
stricken.—V, Schemed.—(b)

[La], Plotted on behalf of.—

VI [acc. & La], Schemed.—

(b), Was vast (desert).

25 1, Barrenness, sterility; dearth;
drought.—(b), Barren, sterile,

dry.—(c), Stratagem, ruse.—

(d), Useless, worthless.—(e),

Dust.—(f), Adversity.—17^e,

30 New milk-skin.—21, see 1(b).—

(b), Informer.—22^e, (*pl. 3, 22*),

Pulley; water-wheel.—(b), Vert-

ebra.—(c), Power; possibility.

—28, Stratagem, ruse, artifice.

35 —(b), Astuteness; deceit; clever-

ness.—(c), Dispute.—(d), En-

mity.—(e), Misfortune.—(f),

Punishment.—(g), Industry.—

24, Impossible, nonsensical,

absurd; impossibility.—26, 4^u

Crafty; plotting; schemer, in-

triguer.—(b), see 1(b).—28, Cun-

ning; astute.—(b), Devil.—45,

see 1(b).

N. P. I, see 1(b).

45

N. P. II, Long.—(b), Sourish
(milk).

N. Ag. III, Small, weakly.

N. Ag. IV, see 1(b).

N. Ag. VI, see N. P. II.—(b), 50

Lanky.—(c), Distant.

لَا مَحَالَةَ Doubtless, without a
doubt; necessarily; of course.

مَكَبَح Loved sincerely.—II, Re-
joiced.—(b), Was near her time 55
(woman).

48, Agile.—(b), Avaricious.

51, see 48.

* مَكْن *A* (*n. ac. 1*), Tried, tested.—
(b), Wore.—(c), Struck.—(d), 60
Cleaned out (well).—(e), see II(a).
—II, Made supple, softened.
—(b), Scraped.—III [coll.], Tried,
vexed; teased, tormented,
plagued; contradicted.—VIII, 65
see I(a).—(b) [acc. & La], In-
clined the heart of.... to.

1, Soft, supple, flexible.—

(b), Occupation.—(c), Day's
journey.—2^e, (*pl. 7*), Trial, test. 70

—(b), Fatigue, weariness; suffering; misfortune, affliction.—
27^t, Destruction.

N. Ac. VIII, Trial.—(b), Temptation.—(c) [*coll.*], Examination.

* **مَكَأ** *A, U (n. ac. 1)*, Was effaced; vanished, disappeared; perished.—(b), Effaced, blotted out; pardoned, forgave (*sin*).

10 **مَكَى** *I (n. ac. 1)*, see *supra* (b).—II, see I(b).—VII, (ز), see I(a).—VIII, see I(a).

مَخُو [1], Effacement, obliteration; abolition; suppression.

15 —(b), Spots in the moon.

مَخُوَة [1^c], Opprobrium, disgrace.—(b), West wind.—(c), Showers.—(d), Hour.

20 **مُخَاة** [20^aA], Rag, wiper, duster.

مَاح [21], Effacing &c.—(b) [*art.*], Muhammad.

مَمُخُو, **مَمُخِي** [*N.P.I.*], Effaced &c.

25 **مَخ** II, Took out the marrow from (*bone*).—IV, Was full of marrow; was fat (*sheep*); was full (*grain*); was sappy (*branch*).—V, VIII, see II.

30 I, Softness.—3, (*pl. 7^t, 23*), Marrow.—(b), Brain.—(c), The best, the choice of.—(d), Good, profit, advantage.—(e) [*coll.*], Head.—3^t, see 3(a), (c).—24^t, see 3(a).—25, Marrowy.—25^t,

(*pl. 40*), Fat (*sheep*).—(b), Excellent (*camel*).

N. Ag. IV, Ready, persuasive (*tongue*).—(b), Long (*affair*).

مُخَّة see 25^t(a).

40

مَخَج *A (n. ac. 1)*, Shook, dashed about (*bucket*).—(b), Lay with.—V, VI, see I(a).

مَخْدَة Assistance.

* **مَخَر** *A, U (n. ac. 1, 27)*, Clave, 45 ploughed, furrowed (*the water*).—(b), Was watered, irrigated (*ground*).—(c), Watered, irrigated.—(d), Widened, enlarged.—V, Faced; sniffed (*the wind*). 50—VIII, see V.—(b), Took out the marrow of; chose the best of.—X, see V.

1^t, Furrow.—(b), see 3^t.—2^t, see 3^t.—3^t, Best, choice.—21^t, 55 (*pl. 41*), Cleaving the water, swift (*ship*).—24 [*coll.*], Nose.—25, Milk & water.—40, (*pl. 41, 66*), P., Wine-shop, tavern.—(b), Brothel, haunt of de- 60 bauchery.

بَنَات مَخَر Light fleecy clouds; cirri.

مَخْرَق Exaggerated.

48^t, (*pl. 67*), Exaggerations; 65 bombast; falsehoods; quackery, trash.

N. Ag. I, Impostor; quack.

* **مَخَض** *A, I, U (n. ac. 1)*, Shook,

dashed; rattled about; churned (*milk*).—(b), Turned, pondered over (*an idea*).—(c), Caused to revolve (*years*).—(d), Skimmed.—(e), Brayed.—(f), *see infra*.

مَخَضَ A (n. ac. 22, 23) [Ḥ pass.], Was in labour, in travail (*woman*).—II, *see* (—).—IV, Was ready for churning (*milk*).—(b), Had camels big with young; were big with young (*camels*).—(c), *see* (—).—V, *see* (—).—(b), Was shaken, was churned &c.—(c), Moved (*fetus*).—(d), Was skimmed.—VIII, *see* (—) & V(b), (c), (d).—(e), Shook.

1, *see* 25.—20, 20^t, Butter-skin; churn.—21, (pl. 11, 41), In labour.—(b), Conceiving (*sheep*).—22, Pains of parturition, birth-pangs, throes.—(b), Camels big with young.—23, *see* 22(a).—25, Skimmed.—(b), Skim-milk; butter-milk.—26, *see* 21 & 25.

N.P.I, *see* 25(a).

N.Ac.IV, (pl. 69), Milk in the butter-skin.

N.Ag.V, *see* 21(a).

تَمَخَضَ الدَّهْرُ بِالْفِتْنَةِ Time brought troubles.

* مَخَطَ A, U (n. ac. 1, 27), Pierced, transpierced (*arrow*).—(b), Blew, wiped the nose.—(c), Went quickly.—(d) [Bi], Hastened

with.—(e), Resembled.—(f), *see* VIII(b).—II, Wiped the nose of.—IV, Made to pass through (*arrow*).—V, *see* I(b).—(b), Staggered.—VIII, *see* I(b).—(b), Snatched, pulled away; drew (*sword*).

1, A short garment.—(b), Ashes.—(c), Swiftmess, rapidity.—(d), Likeness.—5, (pl. 38), 45 Generous prince.—24, Mucus; snivel, snot; glair.—24yi, Mucus; snotty; glairy.

مَخَاطُ الشَّيْطَانِ Gossamer, flying cobwebs. 50

مُخَلَّ (pl. 27, 38) [coll.], Lever, crowbar.

مَخَبَحَ Took out the marrow from a bone.

مَخْمَضَ Rinsed out.—II, *see* I.—(b), 55 Gargled.

مَكَنَ U (n. ac. 1), Wept, cried.—(b), Drew water.—(c), Peeled.—(d), Lay with.
1, Short, active.—(b), *see* 20. 60
—20, Lanky.

N.P.II, Level (*road*).

مَكَى II [acc. & 'An], Removed from.—IV [Ila], Apologized to.—V [Min], Abstained from.—65 (b), *see* IV.

* مَدَّ U (n. ac. 1) [acc. or Bi], Stretched, extended; pulled; strained; drew (*bow*); lengthened, prolonged; elongated.—(b), Rose 70

(*river &c.*); was advanced, high
(*day*).—(c), Deferred, post-
poned; protracted; granted a
delay to.—(d) [*acc. or Bi*], Aided;
5 reinforced.—(e), Replenished.—
(f) [*Min*], Took ink from, dip-
ped into.—(g), Increased, made
copious.—(h) [*Ila*], Was fixed
upon (*look*).—(i) [*acc. & Ila*],
10 Raised to (*look*).—(j), Was
lanky.—(k), Manured (*land*).—
(l), Gave a barley-mash to
(*camel*).—II, see I(a).—III, see
I(a), (c).—(c), Pulled against.—
15 (d) [*Fi*], Prolonged, protracted
(*time*).—(e), Put off.—(f) [*coll.*],
Wrestled with.—IV, see I(c), (d),
(e), (l).—(e), Gave ink to.—(f)
[*acc. & Bi*], Allowed to use;
20 granted to.—(g), Suppurated
(*wound*); was sappy (*branch*).—
(h) [*Fi*], Was affected in (*his*
walk).—V, Stretched; stretched
himself; was stretched &c.—
25 VI, Pulled at.—(b) [*coll.*],
Wrestled.—VIII, *Pass. of* I(a), (b).
—(c) [*Ila*], Stretched out to-
wards.—(d), Spread (*disease*).—
X, Asked help of.—(b), Drew
30 (*breath*).—(c), see I(f).

1, (*pl. 27*), Rise, flood, flow,
flux.—(b), Range, reach, ex-
tent; stretch.—(c), Prolongation,
—1st, Maddah (~).—(b), Pull,
tug; stretch.—(c), see 3rd(c).—
35 (d) [*coll.*], see 15th.—2nd, Pus,

matter.—3, (*pl. 7, 7th, 28, 38*),
Mudd (*a dry measure*).—(b) [*coll.*],
Bushel.—3rd, (*pl. 9, 28*), Term,
limit; space; period.—(b), 40
Length, extent.—(c), Dip of
ink.—4, (*pl. 38*), Help, suc-
cour; subsidy; reinforcement.
—4thyi, Auxiliary (*soldier*).—14,
Taller; longer; tallest, longest; 45
highest.—15th, The threads of
a web (*of cloth*).—21st, (*pl. reg.*
مَوَادِّ [41]), Increase; growth;
accession.—(b), Matter; ma-
terial; substance.—(c), Humour 50
(*of the body*).—(d), Full, busy
(*market*).—21styi, Material.—
21styith, Materiality.—23, Ink.—
(b), Manure.—(c), Oil.—(d), Mode,
manner; model.—(e), Thread. 55
—25, (*pl. 10*), Drawn &c.; long,
lengthy; tall.—(b), The second
metre (*in prosody*).—(c), Barley-
mash (*for camels*).—25th, A long
while.—34, see اِمْدَان.

N.P.I, Stretched, extended.
—(b), Terminating with (آء)
(*a word*).—(c), Much, abundant
(*wealth*).

N.P.II, see N.P.I(a). 65

N.Ac.IV, see 4.

N.P.VIII, Lengthened; pro-
longed.—(b), A certain metre.

مَادِيَا Materially.

اِمْدَان Salt, brackish water. 70

اِمْدُود Habit, custom.

مَدِيدَةٌ Short space of time,
brief interval, little while.

عَلَى مِذَاذٍ وَاحِدٍ On the same
model or plan; uniformly.

5 أَمْرُهُمْ مَدَدٌ Their affair is con-
formable to the just mean.

أَقَمْتُ مَدَّةً مَدِيدَةً I stayed
a long time.

مَدَجَ II Expanded.
10 II, A certain fish.

* مَدَحَ A (n. ac. 1, 2⁴), Praised, eulogized,
extolled, vaunted; commended.
—(b), Amplified (*phrase*).—II,
see I(a).—III, Praised reci-
15 procally.—V, Gloried; vaunted
himself; boasted.—(b), Was
praised.—(c), Was spacious
(*land*); was distended.—(d)
[IIa], Sought the praise of.—
20 (c), see I(a).—VI, Praised each
other.—VII(م), see V(c).—VIII,
see I(a) & V(c).—IX, Became
distended (*belly*).

1, Praise; eulogy; panegyric;
25 commendation; encomium.—
2⁴, (*pl.* 7), see 1.—(b), Praise-
worthy thing.—9, Ficus re-
ligiosa.—21, (*pl.* 11), Praiser,
commender; eulogizer; pane-
gyrist; encomiast.—25, (*pl.* 48),
30 see 1 & 2⁴(b).—28, see 21.—44,
Praiseworthy qualities.

N.P.II, VIII, Praised, com-
mended; praiseworthy.

35 أَمْدُوحَةٌ (*pl.* 69), see 1 & 2⁴(b).

مَدَخَ A (n. ac. 1), Was great, mighty.
—(b), Succoured.—V, Was
proud.—(b), Was fat.—VI, Was
unjust.—VIII, see VI.

21, Great, mighty.—25, see 40
21.—26, Quick, expert.—30,
see 21.

N.Ag.VI, see 21 & 26.

مَدَرَ U (n. ac. 1), Daubed, plastered,
coated. 45

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was pot-bellied.—
II, see 1.—VIII, Took, used
(*mud, clay*).

4, Mud, clay, loam.—(b),
Villages; towns.—4⁴, Lump, 50
clod.—(b), Village; town.—4yi,
Townsmen; villager.—14, (*pl.* 3),
Paunchy.—(b), Uncircumcised.
—17⁴, 19⁴, Clay-pit.—20, In-
strument for plastering.—20⁴, 55
see 17⁴.—21, (*pl.* 4⁴), Plasterer,
dauber.—23⁴, see 4(a).—25,
Plastered with mud.

N.P.I, see 25.

بَنُو مَدَرَآءَ Townsmen. 60

مَدَسَ U (n. ac. 1), Rubbed.

مَدَشَ U (n. ac. 1), Ate little.—(b)
[acc. or La or Bi], Gave little to.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Was dim, sunken
(*eye*).—II, IV, Gave.—VIII 63
[Min], Took from.

1, A little.—4, Flexibility,
suppleness; elasticity, spring-
iness.—(b), Ruddiness.—14,

Supple; graceful.—(b), Lean.—

26, *see* 1.

مَدْعَة Cocoa-nut shell.

مَدْعِي One of doubtful origin.

5 مَدَق *U* (n. ac. 1), Broke.

مَدَقْس Silk.

مَدَل *V*, Veiled himself.

1, Vile, worthless.—(b), Thick milk.—2, Lean; puny.

10 مَنْدِيل Muffler, veil.

مَدَمَد Fled.

51, River.—(b), Rope.

مَدَامَة, [coll.], Madam, ma'am.

15 * مَدَن *U* (n. ac. 27), Came to; dwelt, lived in (a town).—II, Founded, built cities.—(b) [coll.], Civilized.—V [coll.], Became civilized; became united together in cities.

20 4yi, Urban; municipal; townsman, citizen; burgher, burgess.—(b), Of Medina.—22 [art.], A certain idol.—25 [art.], Lion.—25², (pl. 3, 10, 46), Town; city.—(b) [art.], Medina.—25yi, *see* 4yi(a).

25 *N. Ac. V*, Civilization.

مَدِينَة السَّلَام Bagdad.

تَمَدَّيْن He enjoyed the comforts of life.

30 مَدَح *see* مَدَح.

* مَدَى *I* (n. ac. 1), Stretched, extended.—III, Granted a delay, a

respite to.—IV, *see* III.—(b),

Was old, aged.—(c), Gave

much milk.—VI, Lasted, con- 35
tinued; was long, prolonged.

—(b) [Fī], Persisted in; pro-
crastinated, delayed over.—

(c), Remained.—VIII, Drew
out. 40

مَدْيَة [1²], مَدْيَة [2²], (pl. مَدْي [7]), Knife; cutlass.

مُدِّي [3], (pl. أَمْدَاء [38A]), A
certain measure.

مُدْيَة [3²], (pl. مَدْي [9] & reg.), 45
see 1² & 4.

مَدِّي [4], Term, limit; reach,
range.

مَادِيَة [21²], *see* 1².

مَدِي [25], (pl. 15²), Tank, re- 50
servoir; canal.

مِيدَاء *see* 4.

مِيدَاء الْبَيْت Opposite the
house.

أَمْدَى الْعَرَب The most illustri- 55
ous of the Arabs.

مَدَيْن Midian.

مَدِينِي Midianite.

مُنْد Since.—*See* مُنْد.

مَذِيذ Liar. 60

مَدَح II, Gave much.—V, Was full;
was distended.

مَدَح *A* (n. ac. 4), Chafed, rubbed
his thigh; had sore thighs.—V,

Became swollen (*thighs*).—(b),
Sucked.

4, A kind of honey.

مَذَخَ V, Was slow.—(b), Gathered
honey.

4, see مَذَحَ 4.

مَذَرَ* A (*n. ac. 4*), Rotted; stank.—
(b), Was disordered (*stomach*).
—(c) [La], Sickened at.—II,
Dispersed, separated.—IV,
Spoilt, addled (*egg*).—V, see
I(a), (b).—(c), Was dispersed &c.
—(d), Clotted (*milk*).

5, 5⁴, Rotten, putrid; stink-
ing; filthy.—23, Slanderer
(*woman*).

شَذَرَ مَذَرَ Dispersedly, in every
direction, helter-skelter.

مَذَرَقَ [Bi], Threw.

مَذَعَ A (*n. ac. 1, 1⁶*), Trickled, dripped.
—(b) [*acc. & La*], Hinted, intim-
ated to.—(c) [Bi], Sprinkled.—
(d), Swore.—(e), Dissembled.
1, Running water.—23, Indis-
creet.—(b), Liar.—(c), Restless.

مَذَقَ U (*n. ac. 1*), Watered, diluted;
adulterated (*milk*).—(b), Simul-
ated, feigned (*love*).—III, see
I(a).—(b), Dissembled with.—
VIII, (ت or م), *Pass. of I(a)*.—
(b), Drank diluted milk.

1, 1⁶, Watered milk.—25,
Watery (*milk*).—26, Feigner,
dissimulator; faithless.

N.P.I, see 25.

35

N.Ag.III, see 28.

مَمْلَاقَةٌ [N.Ac.III(2)], Insincerity.

مَذَقَرِ II, Was bad (*water*).

مَذَلَّ U (*n. ac. 1, 22*) [Bi], Betrayed,
let out, blabbed.—(b) [Bi], Was
lavish with.

(—) A (*n. ac. 4*), see *supra* (a), (b).—
(c), Was restless, uneasy.—(d),
Was benumbed (*foot*).—(e),
Vexed.

(—) U, see I(a).—IV, see (—) (d).—
(b) [*acc. & Bi*], Troubled, dis-
turbed with.—IX, see (—) (d).
—(b), Languished.

1, Torpor, apathy.—(b), Numb-
ness.—2, Small.—5, Troubled,
disturbed.—(b), Indiscreet.—
(c), Generous.—25, Restless;
fidgety.—(b), see 5(b).—(c), Soft
(*iron*).

55

مَذَلَّ النَّفْسِ } Indulgent;
مَذَلَّ الْيَدِ } generous.

رَجَالٌ مَذَلَّى Restless people;
fidgets.

مُذَكِّلٌ Torpid, heavy.

60

مَذَمَدَ Lied.

48, Clamorous.—51yi, Ele-
gant.—(b), Clever.

مِذْمِيذٌ Mendacious.

مَذَى I (*n. ac. 1*), Let graze (*horse*).—
II, IV, see I.

1⁶, see 25⁴.—25⁴ (*pl. reg. &*
مِذَاءٌ [23A]), Woman.

مَلَّيْ Honey.—(b), Cuirass;
armour.

مَازِيَّة see *supra* (a).—(b), Wine.

مَازِيَّات Rivulets, rills.

- 5 * مَرَّ U (n. ac. 1, 17, 27), Passed; went
along; passed by; went away.
—(b) [Bi or 'Ala], Passed by;
passed over, across; crossed,
traversed.—(c), Flowed, ran.—
10 (d) [Bi], Befell, occurred to.
—(e) [Bi], Made to pass on.—
(f), (n. ac. 1, 1st) [pass.] [Bi],
Was bilious.—(g), A, U (n. ac.
22nd), see IV(d).—II, Made bitter;
15 embittered.—(b), Spread on the
ground.—III, Passed by with.
—(b), Struggled, wrestled with.
—(c), Was dragged, trailed
along.—IV [acc. & Bi], Made
20 to pass by.—(b) [acc. & 'Ala],
Made to pass over, to cross;
passed across.—(c), Twisted
tightly.—(d), Was, became
bitter.—(e), Said or did a
25 bitter thing; hurt.—(f), Re-
cited (*poetry*).—(g), see I(f).
—(h), see II(a) & III(b).—
VI, Struggled, wrestled to-
gether.—VIII, see I(b).—X, see
30 I(a).—(b), Endured, continued;
held firm; was strong.—(c) [Bi
& 'Ala], Maintained, confirmed
in.—(d) [Fi], Persisted in.—(e)
[Bi], Supported, carried.—(f),
35 Found, considered bitter.—(g),
see IV(d).

- 1, Passing; passage; course.
—(b), Cord, rope.—(c), Shovel.
—(d), see 1st(b).—1st, (pl. reg. 1,
7, 23, 27), Passage; crossing. 4th
—(b), A time, turn; bout.—(c),
Instance, case.—(d), Attack,
fit.—2nd, see 1st(a).—(b), (pl. 7, 25,
38), Strength; firmness.—(c),
Prudence.—(d), (pl. 7), Strand, 45
twist.—3, (pl. 38), Bitter.—
(b) [art.], Myrrh; aloes.—(c)
[coll.], Tight (*cork*).—(d) [coll.],
Intrepid (*horseman*).—3rd, (pl.
46), fem. of 3(a).—(b), (pl. 3, 50
38), A certain plant.—(c), Evil.
—3ya, fem. of 14.—3yi, Vinegar
sauce.—14, Bitterer; bitterest.
—(b), Firmer; tighter.—17,
Passage.—(b), Lapse, course 55
(of time).—(c), Canal.—21, Pass-
ing; passer.—22nd, (pl. reg. &
46), Bitterness.—(b), Gall-
bladder.—24, 24th, A certain
bitter tree.—25, (pl. 46), Strong, 60
vigorous.—(b), Firm, steady;
persevering.—(c), String, cord;
rope.—(d), Strength, vigour;
firmness; determination, re-
solution.—(e), see 3(a).—25th, 65
see 25(c), (d).—27, see 1(a).—
35, A certain tree.—38, Af-
flictions, calamities.—40th, A
black grain.—(b), Plump girl.
—43, A kind of wine. 70

N.P.I, Bilious.

N.Ag.IV, see 3(a).

N.P.IV, Tight; firm; strong.

N.Ag.X, Strong, solid; firm.

—(b), Durable, lasting; continual; unvarying, constant.

5 *N.P.X*, Altercation, strife.

مَرِيرٌ [*coll.*], see 24.

مَرِيرَاءُ see 40^a.

بِالْمَرَّةِ At once.—(b) [*coll.*], Altogether, entirely.

10 ذَاتَ مَرَّةٍ, مَرَّةٍ Once.

مِرَارًا Sometimes, from time to time, now & then, occasionally.—(b), Often, many times.

ذَاتِ الْمِرَارِ see *supra* (a).

15 الْأَمْرَانِ Poverty & old age.

أَلَمَارَ ذِكْرَةٍ The above-mentioned, the above.

تَمَارَ مَا بَيْنَهُم They have quarreled.

20 مَا أَمَرَ وَمَا أَخْلَى He said not a bitter or sweet word.

*مَرَأَ *A* (*n. ac.* 22^a), Was wholesome, nutritious (*food*).—(b), Agreed with, nourished.—(c), (*n. ac.* 1), Ate.—(d), Inivit.

25 مَرِيَّ *A* (*n. ac.* 22^a), see *supra* (a).—(b), Was like a woman.—(c), see *X*(a).

30 مَرُو *U* (*n. ac.* 22^a), see *I*(a).—(b), Was healthy, salubrious (*country*).—(c), (*n. ac.* مَرُوَّةٌ [27^a]), Was manly, virile.—*IV*, see *I*(b).—

(b), Made wholesome.—*V*, Showed manliness; paraded, displayed manliness &c.—*X*, 35 Considered wholesome.—(b), see *I*(a).

مَرءٌ [1], A man.

مَرَأَةٌ [1^a], Woman.—(b), Wife.

مَرَّي [1yi], see 25(b). 40

مِرءٌ [2, 3], see 1.

مُرُوَّةٌ [15^a], أَمْرِيَّةٌ (*pl.*), [25], مَرِيٌّ [27], Esophagus, gullet.—(b), Manly, manful, virile; brave, courageous.—(c), Wholesome, 45 good (*food*); healthy, salubrious (*country*).

مُرُوَّةٌ [27^a], Manliness, manfulness; manhood; virility.—(b), Courage, bravery; fortitude.— 50 (c), Humanity, humaneness.

أَمْرُو, أَمْرَأُ see 1.

مَرَّةٌ, إِمْرَأَةٌ see 1^a.

مَرِيٌّ Little man; manikin.

مَرِيَّةٌ Little woman; silly weak 55 woman.

مَرُوَّةٌ see 27^a.

مَرِيَّةً هَنِيئَةً Your good health!

مَرَّتْ *I* (*n. ac.* 1), Smoothed.—(b), Drove away (*camels*).—(c), Broke. 60

(مَرَّ) *U* (*n. ac.* 27^a), Was waste, desert.

1, (*pl.* 27, 38, 69), Waste, desert.—(b), Smooth, hairless.—26, see *I*(a).—27^a, Barren-

ness, bareness.—40, A certain fallen angel.

مَمْرُوتَة Barren (land).

مَرْتَجْ Galena.

5 مَرْتَجْ * U (n. ac. 1), Wetted, soaked.
—(b), Softened, macerated.—
(c), Sucked.—(d), Beat, struck.
—(e) [Bi], Threw down.—(f),
Rendered greasy.

10 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was patient, for-
bearing, good-tempered.—II,
Crumbled.—(b), see I(e), (f).

15 1st, Suck.—5, see 20.—20,
(pl. 44), Patient, forbearing,
good-tempered; mild.

مَمْرُوتَة Irrigated (land).

20 مَرَجْ * U (n. ac. 1), Turned out to
pasture; pastured.—(b) [acc. &
Bi], Mixed, mingled with.—
(c), Allowed to mix, mingle.—
(d), Marred, spoilt.—(e), Pressed
(limb).

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was in confusion;
was vitiated &c.—(b), Was
loose (ring).—III, Mixed.—IV,
see I(a), (c).—(c), Violated (com-
pact).—(d), Ejected her embryo
(camel).

30 1, (pl. 27), Meadow, pasture.
—4, Pasturing at liberty (camel).
—(b), Mixture; confusion.—21,
Clear, smokeless (fire).—25,
Confused, disorderly.—33,
Coral.—(b), A certain plant

—35 [coll.], see 33(a).—45, 35

Muddler.—(b), Miscarrying.

N. Ag. IV, see 45(a).

مَرَجْ مَرَجْ Confusion.

مَرَجْ A (n. ac. 1) [coll.], Coated with mud.

* (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was gay, merry; 40
exulted; frisked.—(b), Was
proud; walked proudly.—(c),
(n. ac. 36), Ran with water (eye);
leaked (water-skin); poured
forth rain (clouds).—II, Anoint- 45
ed, oiled (skin).—(b), Filled with
water.—(c), Winnowed (corn).
—IV, Enlivened; gladdened;
made to exult; made frisky
(horse). 50

2nd, Store-house.—4, Gaiety,
liveliness; merriment, boister-
ousness; exultation.—(b), Leak-
ing, leakage.—5, (pl. 1ya,
22ya), Lively, merry; boister- 55
ous; exultant; frisky.—5th,
Leaking (water-skin).—20, see
26(a).—23, see 4(a).—25th, (pl.
46), Joy.—26, Mettlesome
(horse).—(b), Excellent (bow).— 60
30, see 5.—36, see 4(a).—(b),
Weakness.—45, see 26(a).—
(b), Productive, quick-growing
(ground).—(c), Weeping, watery
(eye). 65

مَرَاخَة Sprightly.

مَرَجَبَاك see under رَحَب.

مَرَخ A (n. ac. 1), Anointed, oiled.—
(b), Joked.—II, see I(a).—IV,

Moistened, wetted (*dough*).—

V [BI], Anointed himself with.

1, *Cynanchum viminalis* (*tree*).

—3^t, (*pl.* 3), Unripe date.—

5 5, Soft (*wood*).—II, Wolf.—

14, Spotted (*bull*).—21, Flowing,

running (*water*).—26, Oint-

ment, oil &c.—30, Mars (*planet*).

—(b), Long arrow.—(c), *see* 5.

10 * مَرَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1, 27), Was bold,
audacious; was insolent, re-
bellious.—(b) [ʿAla], Became
accustomed, inured to; prac-
tised; was bold over.—(c), (*n.*
15 *ac.* 1), Steeped, soaked, sopped
in water; softened; crumbled.
—(d), Smoothed, polished.—
(e), Cut.—(f), Pushed, pro-
pelled (*boat*).—(g), Sucked;
20 mumbled (*child*).

(—) A (*n. ac.* 4, 27^t), Was beardless,
hairless.—(b), Was leafless;
was barren.

(—) U (*n. ac.* 22^t, 27^t), *see* I(a).—
25 II, Stripped of its leaves
(*branch*).—(b), Made symmetrical
(*building*).—(c) [La], Made nests
for (*pigeons*).—V, *see* I(a) &
(—)(a).—(c) [ʿAla], Behaved
30 insolently to.

1, Sop.—(b), Fresh fruit.—(c),
Treeless place.—3yi, Propel-
ling-pole; oar.—14, (*pl.* 8),
Beardless, hairless, smooth;
smooth on the fetlock (*horse*).
35 —21, (*pl.* 4^t, 29 & *reg.*), Audaci-

ous; insolent, arrogant; defiant,

rebellious; rebel.—(b), High,

lofty; tall.—(c), Brisk, sprightly.

—(d) [*coll.*], Giant.—(e) [*coll.*], 40

Jinn.—22, *see* 28.—25, (*pl.* 43),

see 21(a).—(b), Diluted (*milk*).—

(c), Soaked in milk (*date*).—

26, *see* 21(c).—27, Rebellion,

revolt.—28, (*pl.* 70), Neck.— 45

30, *see* 21(a).—42, *fem.* of 14.

—(b), Arid, barren.—(c), Leaf-
less, bare (*tree*).

N.P.II, *see* 21(b).

N.Ag.V, (*pl.* مَتَمَرَّدَات), 50
Lofty, steep (*mountain*).—(b),
see 21(a).

N.Ac.V, Rebellion; revolt.

مَرَاد (*pl.* 64), Pigeon's nest;
dove-cote. 55

مَرْدَقُوس P., Marjoram.

مَرَدَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Bedewed.

مَرَزَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Pinched, squeezed.
—(b), Slandered, traduced.—

(c) [Min], Cut off a part of.— 60

(d), Struck.—III, Accustomed,
trained.—VIII, *see* I(b), (c).

1^t, 2^t, Piece; lump.—3^t,
Kite, glade.—(b), Gristle (*of*
the ear). 6

مَرَزَّ مَرَزَّ Short.

مَرَزْبَان P., Prefect; leader.

مَرَزَنْجُوش P., Marjoram.

* مَرَسَّ U (*n. ac.* 1), Soaked in water;
mashed.—(b), Sucked (*finger*). 70

—(c) [acc. & Bi], Wiped with.

—(d), see *infra* (a).

مَرَسَ A (n. ac. 4), Slipped, got out
of gear (rope).—(b) see III(b).—
5 III, Exercised, practised; plied,
worked, laboured at.—(b),
Strove, fought with.—IV, Put
right, re-adjusted (rope).—V [Bi],
Rubbed against.—(b) [Bi], Kept
10 to; accustomed himself to.—
(c), Was firm.—(d) [Bi], Used,
employed.—(c) [Bi], Strove
with; played, trifled with.—
(f) [Bi], Anointed himself
15 with.—(g), see VI(b).—VI, Strove
together.—(b) [Fi], Strove to-
gether in.—VIII, see V(a).—
(b) [Fi], Persisted in.—(c),
Snatched, tore away.

20 1, Towel, napkin.—(b) [coll],
Sweepstakes.—1st [coll.], see 4th.
—4th, (pl. 4, 38), Cord; string,
rope; halter; cable.—5, (pl. 38),
Expert, well-practised.—(b),
25 Kind; stamp.—(c), Twisted
(rope).—22nd, see 23.—23,
Strength, vigour.—25, Steeped,
soaked, mashed (dates).—25th yi,
South wind.—26, Sticking fast,
30 jammed.—28, Strong, vigorous.
—30th, Lion's den.

N.P.V, Rubbing-post.

مُمَارَسَة [N.Ac.III(2)], Practice.

تَمَارَسَ الشَّرَّ بَيْنَهُمَا They
35 laboured together to do evil.

مَرَسِيْن Myrtle.

مَارَسْتَان P., Hospital.—(b) [coll.],
Lunatic asylum.

مَرَشَ I (n. ac. 1), Scratched.—(b), Stung,
nettled.—(c), Rubbed, chafed 40
(limb).—VIII, Snatched off,
carried away.—(b), Earned.

1, (pl. 27), Mud, sediment;
rain-deposit, detritus.—14,
Mordacious; malicious.—42, 45
fem. of 14.—(b), Verdant land.

N.Ac.II, Light showers.

مَرَشَق [coll.], Stripped of its leaves
(tree).

مَرَصَ U (n. ac. 1), Pressed. 50

(—) A (n. ac. 4), Outstripped.—V,
Peeled off (bark).

26, Fleet (camel).

* مَرَضَ A (n. ac. 1, 4), Ailed, was ill.
—(b), Was weak, languishing 55
(eye).—(c), Was dark (night).—
II, Nursed; tended; doctored.
—(b), Made ill.—(c) [Fi], Did
ill, badly, was remiss over;
was weak in.—III, see II(c).— 60
IV, see I(a) & II(b).—(c), Found
ill.—(d), Had diseased cattle.
—(e), Was nearly correct; was
near succeeding.—V, see II(c).
—VI, Feigned illness.—X 65
[coll.], see VI.

1, 1st, see 4(a).—4, (pl. 27,
38), Illness, sickness, malady,
ailment, complaint; disease,

disorder; distemper; infirmity,
weakness; debility, languor.—
(b), Darkness.—(c), Doubt;
hypocrisy; ignorance; malice,
5 &c.—6, (pl. 23), see 25(a).—
21, see 25(a).—24, Blight,
mildew (on fruit).—25, (pl. 1ya,
22ya), Ill, sick, unwell; dis-
ordered, diseased; infirm, ail-
10 ing; weak, languid.—(b), Un-
sound, erroneous (opinion).—
25^t, fem. of 25.—(b), Dark
(night).—45, Invalid, valetu-
dinarian.

15 N.P.I, see 25(a).

N.Ag.IV, One having dis-
eased cattle.

N.Ag.V, see 25(a).

شَمْسٌ مَرِيضَةٌ Pale sun.

20 * مَرَطَ U (n. ac. 1), Plucked out the hair.
—(b), Hastened.—(c), Gathered.
—(d) [Bi], Cast out, ejected.
—(e) [coll.], Ate; nibbled;
craunched.—(f) [coll.], Tore.

25 (—) A (n. ac. 4), Was hairless, smooth;
was glabrous.—II, see I(a).—
(b), Shortened the sleeves of
(garment).—(c), see VIII.—III,
see I(a).—(b), Scratched.—IV,
30 Was ready to be pulled out.
—(b), Dropped its dates (palm-
tree).—(c), Cast forth (fetus).—
(d), Was swift.—V, Fell out
(hair).—VII(م), see V.—VIII,
35 Snatched away, seized; stole,

pilfered, cribbed, priggd.—
(b), (م) see V.

2, (pl. 27), Woollen or silk
garment.—3^t, Portulaca lini-
folia.—4ya, Swift pace.—10, 4^o
(pl. 23, 38), see 14(b).—14, (pl.
3, 7^t), Hairless, smooth;
glabrous; bare.—(b), Feather-
less (arrow).—(c), Thief, robber.
—21, (pl. 11, 41), see 14(b).—45
23, see 14(b).—24^t, Loose hairs.
—25, see 14(b).—(b), Heel.—
(c), A certain vein.—42, fem.
of 14.—45, see N.Ag.IV.

N.Ag.IV, Casting forth. 50

مُرَيْطَى Pillar.

مُرَيْطَاء The lower part of.

مَرَطَل [acc. & Bi], Soiled, bespattered
with.—(b), Maligned.—(c), Wet-
ted.—(d), Continued. 55

مَرَع A (n. ac. 1), Anointed, pomaded
(head).—(b), Combed.—(c),
see (—) infra.

(—) A (n. ac. 4), see infra.

(—) U (n. ac. 22^t), Was rich in pastur- 60
age.—IV, see I(a) & (—).—
(c), Found fertile (valley).—(d)
[Bi], Ejected.—V, Sought good
pasturage.—(b), Made haste.—
(c), Quivered (nose).—VII [Fi], 65
Journeyed through.

1, Abundance of fodder.—
3^t, see 9^t & 23.—5, Forager.
—9^t, (pl. 3, 9, 34, 35), Wood-
snipe.—23, Fat; lard.—25, 70

(*pl.* 10, 38), Fertile (*country*).—
45, *see* 25.

N.P.I., *see* 25.

أَمْرُوعَة Grass-country.

5 * مَرَّغ *A* (*n. ac.* 1), Grazed.—(*b*) [F],
Stood in.—(*c*), Oiled, greased.
—(*d*), Dribbled (*camel*).—(*e*)
[*coll.*], Soiled.

10 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Was soiled, stained
(*reputation*).—II, Rolled in the
dust.—(*b*), *see* I(*c*).—IV, Slobber-
ed, salivated.—(*b*), Chattered.
—(*c*), Wetted (*dough*).—(*d*),
Abounded in grass.—V, Anoint-
15 ed himself with oil.—(*b*),
Rolled (*himself*) in the dust.—
(*c*) [F], Hesitated over.—(*d*),
Writhed.—(*e*), *see* IV(*a*).

1, Saliva, spittle.—(*b*), Sheep's
20 dung.—(*c*), *see* 1st.—1st, Meadow.
—11, Slobberers.—14, Polluted,
debased.—20th, Cæcum (*in-*
testine).—21, Mad.—22, 22nd,
Place in which an animal rolls
25 about.—23rd, *see* *N.Ag.V.*

N.Ag.V., Rolling (*animal*).

N.P.V., *see* 22.

30 * مَرَّق *U* (*n. ac.* 27) [Min], Swerved,
turned from; overshot.—(*b*),
(*n. ac.* 1) [*acc.* & Bi], Pierced,
transfixed with (*a lance*).—(*c*),
Put broth into (*cooking-pot*).—
(*d*), Clipped.—(*e*) [*coll.*], Tra-
versed, passed by.

35 (—) *A* (*n. ac.* 4), Dropped its fruit

(*palm-tree*).—(*b*), Became addled
(*egg*).—II, Drove through.—
(*b*) [*coll.*], Let pass.—IV, *see* I(*c*).
—V, Was transfixed.—VII(*م*)
[Min], Overshot (*the mark: 40*
arrow).—VIII, Hurried out.

1, Stinking skin or wool.—
2, 2nd, *see* 1.—3, Hairless (*wolves*).
—4, 4th, Broth, soup.—5 [*coll.*],
Insolent; impudent, brazen.— 45
17, Window.—21 [*coll.*], Passer.
—21st, (*pl.* 29), Schismatic,
heretic.—24th, Tuft, handful.
—27, Beards (*of an ear of*
wheat).—28th, Heretics.—38, 50
see 27.

N.Ag.II, Lumps of butter.—

(*b*), Singer.

مَرَّك Wicked man, sinner.

مَرْمَتُون [*coll.*], Scullion. 55

* مَرْمَر Was angry; murmured, grumbled.
—(*b*), Let flow.—(*c*) [*coll.*], Was
bitter.—(*d*) [*coll.*], Embittered;
exasperated.—II, Moved;
quivered, shook.—(*b*), *see* I(*a*). 60

48, *see* 51(*b*), (*c*).—51, Marble;
alabaster.—(*b*), Juicy pome-
granate.—(*c*), Soft-fleshed,
flabby.

مَرْمُوزَة, مَرْمُوز, مَرَامِر *see* 51(*c*). 65

مَرْمَرِيَّت Misfortune.

مَرْمِس [*coll.*], Tormented, harassed.—
II [*coll.*], Was tormented &c.

مَرْمَرِيْس Misfortune.—(*b*), Smooth,

hairless.—(c), Long-necked.—
(d), Hard.—(e), Barren ground.

مرميس Rhinoceros.

مرمغ II [coll.], Rolled himself in the
dust.

* مرن U (n. ac. 22^e, 27, 27^e), Was
hard, tough; was elastic.—
(b), (n. ac. 22^e, 27) [Ala], Ac-
customed, inured himself to;
became hard, callous from.—
(c), (n. ac. 1), Tethered (camel).
—(d), Stamped.—(e) [Min], Fled
from.—II, Softened.—(b) [acc.
& 'Ala], Hardened, inured,
accustomed to.—(c), see I(d).—
V [Ala], Hardened, inured, ac-
customed himself to; practised.
—VI, Became dry.

1, Clothing.—(b), Soft leather.
—(c), Custom, usage.—(d), Side.
—(e), Gift.—4, Hut (in a palm-
tree).—5, Tough, elastic; flexible.
—(b), Hardened, inured, ac-
customed.—(c), Character; kind,
nature.—(d), State, condition.
—(e), Clamour; fight.—21,
(pl. 41), Flexible (lance).—(b),
Nose-tip.—(c), Accustomed.—
22^e, Flexibility, elasticity.—
27^e, see 22^e.—28^e, (pl. 29),
Lance-wood.—(b), Lance, spear.
—39, Sinews of the arm;
flexors, extensors.—40yi, (pl.
reg. & 41^e) [coll.], Maronite
(sect).

N.P.II, Hard, callous.

N.Ac.II, Practice.

N.Ag.V, Expert; deft.

N.Ac.V, see N.Ac.II.—(b),
Expertness.

ميرون 6, The Holy Chrism.

ميرة A (n. ac. 4), Was weak, diseased
(eye).

3^e, Whiteness, brightness.—

(b), Pool.—5, Weak; diseased,
disordered.—14, (pl. 3), Weak-
eyed, blear-eyed.—(b), Clear.

ميرة القواد Sick at heart; love-
sick.

مرهم Plastered, poulticed.

51, (pl. 47), Foullice; plaster,
cataplasm.

مرو Flint, silex; flints; pebbles.
—(b), An aromatic plant.

مروة Flint, flint-stone, pebble.

* مري I (n. ac. 1), Pressed; squeezed.
—(b), Extracted.—(c), Urged
on (animal).—(d), Scraped the
ground.—(e), Denied (debt).—
(f), Gave to.—(g), see VII(e).
—III, Disputed, debated with.
—(b), Doubted, questioned.—
IV, Gave its milk (animal).—
(b), see I(a).—V [Bi], Adorned,
decked himself with.—VI,
Disputed together.—(b) [Fi],
Doubted about.—VIII, see I(b),
(c) & VI(b).—(d), Gained (wealth).
—(e), Made to rain (clouds;
wind).